

# THE GRAND CANON

A Worldwide Bibliography

*of the*

Grand Canyon *and* Lower Colorado River  
Regions in the United States and Mexico

16<sup>th</sup> to 21<sup>st</sup> Centuries

**Volume 1, Part B: Bibliography**

FIFTH EDITION

111,000 CATEGORIZED AND AUGMENTED CITATIONS FOR  
PUBLICATIONS FROM AROUND THE WORLD IN 115 LANGUAGES

Earle E. Spamer



A Raven's Perch Digital Production



**RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA**

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL RESOURCES ON THE  
GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS OF THE  
UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

THE GRAND CANON : A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER  
COLORADO RIVER REGIONS IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO, 16th TO 21st CENTURIES

Volume 1, Part B: Bibliography

Fifth Edition

CATALOGERS NOTE  
canon: *a standard or  
essential list of works*

---

**The Grand Canon**  
*not* The Grand Canyon

© 2025 Earle E. Spamer

**HYPERLINKS IN THIS EXTRACTED FILE ARE FUNCTIONAL ONLY FOR URLS THAT MAY DIRECT TO EXTERNAL  
SOURCES ON THE WEB, AND TO ANY LINKED LOCATIONS THAT MAY BE WITHIN THIS EXTRACT.  
HYPERLINKS TO LOCATIONS THAT MAY BE IN OTHER PARTS OF THE GRAND CANON ARE NOT FUNCTIONAL.**

**THIS EXTRACT IS FOR NON-COMMERCIAL, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND SCHOLARLY USES**

**REPRODUCTION AND FAIR USE** • No commercial or for-profit use of this work, in whole or in part, is allowed without the author's permission. Not-for-profit organizations, educational institutions, government agencies, and Indigenous communities may with credit extract from this work for purposes of resource management and interpretation, education, and public outreach; they also may download the entire document for cataloging and inclusion in their digital products collections, and they may freely allow users to copy this document for their use if it does not violate either the conditions given here or specific limits of copyright law that may not be waived by this fair-use statement. Reuse of this work, in whole or in part, for any purpose, must cite author, title, publisher, and notice of copyright. Academic or other individual researchers may copy selections for personal reference and may quote from this work following best practices of acknowledgment in scholastic research.

Replication of the entire document is permitted in order to ensure preservation or to migrate to different software, or medium not now in existence, when the technology to use the original digital copy is unsupported, inadequate, or obsolete. Documentary copies of this work in a non-digital medium are permitted for reference use or to preempt the loss of the work due to technological change that may no longer permit this work to be accessed by the means for which it was originally designed.

This statement does not supersede copyrights held by the original sources of items cited or quoted in this work.

# THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS  
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

## 2

### GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL,  
BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE  
WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND  
LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Publications comprising history, regional geography, biography, narratives,  
essays, non-fictional literature, and incidental materials that relate to the  
Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**OVERVIEW.** This part includes publications that focus on the Grand Canyon and/or the lower Colorado River region, and writings that address larger areas but embrace these regions. It comprises material written for a popular audience as well as scholarly publications, everything that is, broadly speaking, about the humanities—except items that pertain more specifically to other parts of the bibliography. Publications that casually or cursorily note, in general ways, the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River areas, or parts of them, are included. Travel literature that is more travelogue or memoir in presentation (rather than specific guides to attractions and facilities) are in this part. Fiction as such is not included, but literary criticism on pertinent works of fiction are added. Material that may otherwise be arbitrarily classified as “Miscellaneous” (and not pertinent to other parts of the bibliography) is also in this part.

**RELATED MATERIAL**

[PART 3](#). *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography

---

Part 2 includes citations of items that contain potentially offensive material, with sexual or other matter that some users, for religious, moral, or personal reasons, may not wish to encounter. The pertinent citations are grouped in the [Supplement](#) at the end of Part 2. It is additionally important to segregate these citations as this is an internationally focused bibliography with an international audience, whose particular perspectives may not be known to this compiler. The cited items themselves may contain explicit material but a few of them do not; yet these, too, are segregated because the serials in which they appear do contain such matter. (Off-color language is not considered reason for segregation.)

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Also consult the following separately available productions from  
Raven's Perch Media**

**ANTHOLOGICAL WORKS**

**"My God, there it is!" The World Encounters the Grand Canyon, 1540–1926 (2022)**

*An anthology. Arrangement:* 1) The Writers; 2) The Poets.

Includes extended introduction; with notes. Non-English sources are quoted in English translation and cross-listed to the separate publication, *The Grand Canyon!* [see item next listed]. Sources are publications that were in the Public Domain as of 2022.

17 MB, 902 pp.

[https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/ENCOUNTERS\\_PD\\_1540-1926.pdf](https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/ENCOUNTERS_PD_1540-1926.pdf)

**The Grand Canyon! A Worldwide, Year-By-Year Anthology and Annotated Bibliography of Personal Encounters with the World's Greatest Draw, 1540–2022 (2022)**

*Arrangement:* Introduction. Part I: Primary Explorations. Part II: To, Into, and Expressing the Canyon. Part III: Down (and Up) the Colorado.

An anthology for materials from the Public Domain as of 2022 (up to 1926), non-English sources are quoted in anthological fashion in their original languages and in English translation. Citations for publications after 1926 are annotated.

20 MB, 1,364 pp.

[https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/ENCOUNTERS\\_1540-2022.pdf](https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/ENCOUNTERS_1540-2022.pdf)

---

**ART OF THE GRAND CANYON**

**Art of the Grand Canyon: An Introduction and Annotated Bibliography. (2023)**

The Introduction is a very brief, admittedly arbitrary, primer of Grand Canyon art for readers who may not be very familiar with the subject, highlighting some usual and some appealingly unusual aspects about well-known and obscure artists alike, and a few of their pieces. It also finds some new perspectives and makes a few comparisons that might be thought-provoking, perhaps unrealized. The annotated bibliography gathers citations for publications, beginning in 1853, that in some way mention or illustrate the work of Grand Canyon artists between 1851 and 2023. It serves as a documentary effort that confirms the breadth and depth of artistic interest in the Grand Canyon. It also introduces numerous artists who have not had the privilege of being "recognized" in the world of art, such as those whose work was contributed "on the fly" to various journals and magazines, who are not acclaimed artists in their own right.

21 MB, 356 pp.

<https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/Artwork.pdf>

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

**BALDUIN MÖLLHAUSEN AND JOSEPH C. IVES**

**Balduin Möllhausen's Grand Canyon.** (2022)

An English Translation from Chapters 21–25 of *Travels into the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico* [Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico] (Leipzig, 1861) with a transcription of coinciding parts from Chapters 6–8 of the "General Report" of Lt. Joseph C. Ives' *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West* (1861).

8 MB, 150 pp.

[https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/MOLLHAUSEN\\_.pdf](https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/MOLLHAUSEN_.pdf)

**The Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* (1860, 1861): Bibliographical Notes** (2022)

2 MB, 20 pp.

[https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/Mollhausen\\_Reisen\\_notes.pdf](https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/Mollhausen_Reisen_notes.pdf)

**Explorer: Andrew J. Carroll on the Colorado River, 1857–1858.** (2022)

Including Transcriptions from the "General Report" of Lt. Joseph C. Ives' *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West* (1861) and Translations from Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* (1861).

9 MB, 108 pp.

<https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/EXPLORER.pdf>

---

**BIOGRAPHICAL WORKS**

**"Too numerous to name." Noteworthy (and Unfamiliar) People of the Grand Canyon of Arizona: An Annotated Biographical Bibliography of Historic Connections, Individual Accomplishments, Records of Peculiar or Transient Interest, and Notable Visitors Since 1540.** (2024)

With introduction.

10 MB, 1234 pp.

<https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/08/Too-numerous-to-name.pdf>

**"It was this way..." The Grand Canyon's Indubitable James White and John Hance: An Introduction and Annotated Bibliography.** (2023)

With introduction.

7 MB; 134 pp.

[https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/It\\_was\\_this\\_way.pdf](https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/It_was_this_way.pdf)

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

**CARTOGRAPHICAL HISTORY**

**Mapping Grand Canyon: A Chronological Cartobibliography and Chorographical Study.** 2nd Edition (2025).

*Arrangement:* 1) Puerto de Bucareli (1777-1884); 2) Big Canyon (1853-1910); 3) Great Canyon (1853-1879); 4) Grand Canyon (1868-present)

Extensively illustrated.

15 MB, 314 pp.

[https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/MAPPING-GRAND-CANYON\\_2nd-ed.pdf](https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/MAPPING-GRAND-CANYON_2nd-ed.pdf)

**The Colorado River of the West: Cartographic Styles of the 16th to 19th Centuries.** (2023)

*Arrangement:* Introduction. 1. Insular California; 2. Peninsular California Displaying Variant Heads of the Gulf; 3. Colorado River Absent; 4. Linear Colorado River; 5. Modified Linear Colorado; 6. The Egloffstein Model and Variants; 7. Parallel Green and Grand Rivers as Colorado Tributaries; 8. The Colorado's Bactrian Course Through the Grand Canyon; Appendix—Selected Early Maps of Historical Importance.

Extensively illustrated.

25 MB, 208 pp.

<https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/CRWest.pdf>

---

**GRAND CANYON PHOTOGRAPHERS AND CINEMATOGRAPHERS**

**View Finders: Grand Canyon Photographers and Cinematographers.**

**Volume 1: Introduction and Annotated Photobibliography and Filmography** (2023)

*Arrangement:* Introduction. Some Views, Found—A Sampler. Part 1: Photobibliography Arranged by Author of Publication. Part 2: Selected Photobibliography Arranged by Credited Photographer. Part 3: Filmography Arranged by Attributable Source. Part 4: Selected Filmography of Action and Documentary Films Arranged by Title. Appendices.

With extended introduction.

23 MB, 648 pp.

[https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/View\\_Finders\\_Vol-1.pdf](https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/View_Finders_Vol-1.pdf)

**Volume 2: Annotated Collection of Selected Postcards of the Early Tourist Era to the Mid-20th Century** (2023)

*Arrangement:* Introduction. Index to Postcard Views Credited by Publisher, Producer, Distributor, or Photographer. Postcard Messages From This Collection. Postcards (219 plates).

55 MB, 370 pp.

[https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/View\\_Finders\\_Vol-2.pdf](https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/View_Finders_Vol-2.pdf)

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

**GRAND CANYON'S UNCONVENTIONAL PAST**

**Contrary Canyon: A Bibliographical Guide to the Grand Canyon's Unconventional Past.** *2nd Edition*  
(2025).

*Arranged in topical chapters with introductions:* 1) Ancient Asian Visitor; 2) The Egyptian Cave and Underground Cities; 3) UFOs, Alien Activities, and Other Celestial Connections; 4) Geology Askew; 5) Young-Earth Creationism; 6) Counterpoints to Young-Earth Creationism, Old-Earth Creationism Alternatives, and Historical Perspectives

2.3 MB, 118 pp.

[https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Contrary-Canyon\\_2nd-ed.pdf](https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Contrary-Canyon_2nd-ed.pdf)

---

**MULES AND OTHER EQUIDS OF GRAND CANYON**

**Miles and Miles of Mules: An Annotated Bibliographical Record of Grand Canyon's Assistants and Equine Associates.** (2024)

With introduction.

6 MB, 114 pp.

<https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/03/Mules.pdf>

---

**NAMING THE GRAND CANYON**

**Naming the Grand Canyon : with an Appendix, Grand Canyon Echoes** (2024)

3 MB, 48 pp.

Historical review, 16th century to present; with extensive notes and sources.

<https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/12/Naming-GC.pdf>

---

**TRAVEL MEMOIR**

**Grand Canyon.** By Sven Hedin. **An English Translation of the Original 1925 Edition** (2022)

20 MB, 167 pp.

Translated from the Swedish; never before available in English.

<https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/08/HEDIN.pdf>

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

## NOTES FOR PART 2

THIS is by far the largest part of this work; 28 percent of the bibliography. It includes everything that is, broadly speaking, the humanities, except items that pertain more specifically to other parts of the bibliography. It embraces popular, academic, and certain organizational and governmental productions; and it includes everything from commonplace items and notes on the fly, to lengthy monographs, stout coffee-table books, and selections from multi-volume encyclopedias and other productions.

A great many publications include both the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River. It is unrealistic to separately cite the works that focus on Grand Canyon versus those that focus on the lower Colorado River; many works embrace both areas. To compile different lists for the two areas would repeat a very large number of citations in both lists. Since this is a bibliography about the Grand Canyon *and* the lower Colorado River regions, it is just as unreasonable to remove from the General Publications part of the bibliography those works that are *exclusively* about the lower Colorado River (those with no substantive mention of the Grand Canyon). But to help distinguish items that are *solely* about the lower Colorado River region, Item numbers in *colored italics* within Part 2 (for example, *2.11822*) denote these geographically limited items.<sup>16</sup> Item numbers that are not italicized in Part 2 pertain to the Grand Canyon region or to both the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions.

As a rule of thumb, publications listed herein that predate the 1858 first explorations (by non-Native people) of the Grand Canyon, will by default embrace only the lower Colorado River region. However, some earlier works, even some from the 16th to 19th centuries, are considered by this compiler to include the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River geographic set even though most of the lands were territories unknown. This is due either to these publications' continental focus or because they are, topically, *entradas* into the great (even if unknown) region that includes the Grand Canyon country. Some—for example, publications about the Sitgreaves expedition of 1851—will have entered the greater Grand Canyon region south of the canyon enroute to the lower Colorado River and thus are counted among those titles. Where notations in the citations indicate “see pp.” without any indication of geographic area, one may assume that it pertains to the Grand Canyon region; these are legacy citations from early versions of this bibliography. Likewise, citations that have no “see” notation also should be considered to include in some measure the Grand Canyon region.

---

<sup>16</sup> *Colored italics* are used for aesthetic and pragmatic reasons; color to stand out more on the page, italics in the event that a page in this bibliography is reproduced without the benefit of color.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Part 2 further includes most publications that, in previous bibliographies, had been heaped into a “Miscellaneous” part that was an arbitrary and unhelpful category, inasmuch as such items are as “commonplace” as they are “miscellaneous”.

Part 2 as well accommodates things that relate to, but are not categorized with, material in other parts of the bibliography. For example, it includes publications that pertain to modern social issues of the regions that otherwise are accommodated for their respective parts of the bibliography—such as Part 11, which embraces scientific and technical issues of the lower Colorado River region, but for which issues relating to modern social conditions would be out of place in Part 11 (such as the social concerns that pertain labor issues in the Imperial Valley).

Material that appears in periodically published regional tourists’ guides is selected. Often the texts are repeated from one season, and from one year, to the next; repeating them in the bibliography, especially in significant numbers, is not necessarily helpful. Moreover, it is rather difficult to locate complete sets of such productions. Thus, what appears in this bibliography should be considered a representative sample. If an item stands out from others that are usually repeated, or if their eye-catching titles differ greatly between installments, they will be cited as examples of editorial style and the editors’ intention to refocus the article’s interest for the visitor. More specifically, from the *Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide* (and variant titles) and the affiliated *Williams* guide that also includes Grand Canyon and Tusayan, both published by the Williams-Grand Canyon News, all general items are included in Part 2, rather than mixing them between this part and Part 9 (travel guides). This was done because the contexts and content of individual items are so closely interrelated that they could be listed in either part, or both, probably to even greater distraction to those who are browsing this bibliography. I feel that it is more beneficial to keep these frequently addressed, selected, items together.

There are so many works that are multidisciplinary, which are not convenient to cite under one subject, that they must be cited within several pertinent parts of the bibliography; their numbers are, however, relatively few. Were this bibliography rearranged into a database format, artificial subdivisions could be employed to allow for more precise (though contrived) subject sorting; but as I have explained elsewhere herein, THE GRAND CANON is purposely in monographic format, *from* which a database may be devised.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART](#)

## ANONYMOUS

see also [X.](#)

**PUBLICATION NOT DATED:  
 DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED**

- NO DATE 2.4 *The Grand Canyon : Petrified Forest : Painted Desert. A scenic guide in natural color.* Boston: Colourpicture Publishers, [unpaginated]. (Distributed by Petley Studios, Phoenix.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7|
- NO DATE 2.5 *North Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona : a scenic guide in natural color.* Boston: Colourpicture Publishers, Inc., [24] pp. [Postcard views.] (Distributed by Blackner Card Co., Cedar City, Utah.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7|
- NO DATE 2.12 *Man in the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pamphlet.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
- NO DATE 2.7330 *North Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Copyright Colourpicture Publishers, Inc., Boston, Massachusetts, [24] pp. [Postcard views.] (Distributed by George Mc Co., Salt Lake City, Utah.)
- NO DATE 2.8212 *The spectacular Grand Canyon : 200 miles long, 13 miles wide and about 1 mile deep. With as many moods and colors as there are days in the year.* [Valle, Arizona?]: Farley's and The Petrified Log, [4] pp. (Printed by Mohave County Miner.)
- NO DATE 2.8980 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Santa Monica, California: West-View, folded pamphlet, [6] pp. (West-View Kodachrome Slide Tour no. 108.)
- NO DATE 2.9139 *Shrine of the Ages Chapel. Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [No imprint], 6 pp., wraps. [Solicitation for construction funds.]
- NO DATE *2.17965* *In Green River City—with the Powell expeditions—adventures in the past.* Rock Springs, Wyoming: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Rock Springs District Office, [6] pp.
- NO DATE *2.18298* *Location of the Overland Mail. From the Missouri Republican, June 26, 1857.* [No imprint], 9 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- NO DATE *2.18971* *A gazetteer of the world, or Dictionary of geographical knowledge, compiled from the most recent authorities, and forming a complete body of modern geography, physical, political, statistical, historical, and ethnographical. Edited by a member of the Royal Geographical Society. Vol. V. Luristan-Pertusa. Edinburgh and London: A. Fullarton and Co., 874 pp. [See in "Mexico", notice of "Rio-de Colorado" [sic], in passing, p. 233.]*
- NO DATE *2.18780* *Hoover Dam : Word Searches of America, Ltd. Staten Island, New York: Word Searches of America, Ltd., 25 pp. [Game booklet.]*
- NO DATE *2.23191* *San Diego, California and State Highway to Imperial Valley : photo-gravures. San Diego: I. L. Eno, [23] leaves.*
- NO DATE *2.29735* 1. Corporate branding (11m05s). *In*: Mini-debates [SECTION]. Yes (Your English Supplement) (Anglo Files S.L., Madrid), 21: 88-91. [Volume comprises transcriptions of spoken-English exercises; accompanied by audio files. The "Corporate Branding" exercise takes place between a "Scotsman", a "South-African Woman", an "American Man", and an "Englishman". See p. 90, concerning "examples of corporate branding actually lasting", where the Hoover Dam is said to be "[b]ased on the vacuum cleaner used to clean it" (with footnote 46 clarifying, "It was named in honour of US President Herbert Hoover, not the vacuum-cleaner company".) [No date is indicated in this issue.]

**PUBLICATION NOT DATED:  
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT**

- NO DATE 2.30366 *The national encyclopædia: A dictionary of universal knowledge. By writes of eminence in literature, science, and art. Library Edition. Vol. I. London, Edinburgh, and Glasgow: William Mackenzie, columns 1-1024, plates. [1879.] [See "America" (columns 598-618); specifically, columns 602-603, regarding the Colorado River and its canyons.] [The national encyclopaedia.]*
- NO DATE 2.21512 *A drift for life. [London and Brighton]: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 15 pp. (Penny Series of Popular Tales.) [1890.] [James White affair.]*
- NO DATE 2.7562 *The Royal Collection of foreign and colonial views. Photographic reproductions of the most interesting scenes in British colonies and dependencies and all countries comprising the English-speaking world. Birmingham, England: C. Combridge, 96 pp. [Ca. 1900?]*
- NO DATE *2.14786* *Triennial record of the Class of 1902 : Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University. New York: Lindon Bates, Jr., for The Class, 256 pp. [1906.] [See p. 177, "Wilhelmous Myderse Stillman", with brief remarks on the "Salton See" and Colorado River.] [Salton Sea.]*
- NO DATE *2.1* *Scenic views : Yuma Arizona : a true pictorial story of the American Egypt. Yuma, Arizona: [no imprint], [63] pp. (Engraved and printed by Van Ornum Colorprint Co.,*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Los Angeles.) [Attributed dates of "1909?" and "approximately 1920" have been noted. Number of printings, if more than one, not determined.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 676
- NO DATE 2.31190 Foreword. *In: Parker, O. K., A strenuous trip into the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Syracuse, New York: Franklin Automobile Co., pp. 3, 5. [Item signed, "Ed."] [1914?]
- NO DATE *2.25717* *Land of promise : U.S.R.S. premier project : Yuma : queen city of the Colorado : the richest farming land in the world : come and see us and you will abide with us.* [Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Commercial Club?] (Press Morning Sun, Yuma), [32] pp. [including wraps]. [1915?] [Cover title cited.] [Title-sheet: *Facts, figures and pictures about the City of Yuma and the 150,000 acres of valley and mesa land along the Colorado River which is being reclaimed by the Reclamation Service under the "Yuma Project" : the greatest farming country in the world now in the making.*] [U.S. Reclamation Service.]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Blanchard, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.1246
- NO DATE *2.24570* *Yuma Project, Arizona : the land of promise : facts, figures and pictures of the richest land in the world.* [No imprint], [32] pp. [1916?] [Apparently a production by various agencies of Yuma County and the City of Yuma, Arizona, promoting for investors and immigrants the agricultural, civic, and other aspects of the region.]
- NO DATE 2.3 *The enchanted circle of northern Arizona.* [No imprint], [11] pp. [1919 or after.] [Travel brochure, possibly published by Santa Fe Railway. See inside front cover, "Grand Canyon National Park".]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7]
- NO DATE 2.7869 On the job . . . *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [2]. [Ca. 1933-1934.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- NO DATE 2.7870 4th of July. *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [3]. [Ca. 1933-1934.]
- NO DATE 2.7871 Baseball. *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [5]. [Ca. 1933-1934.]
- NO DATE 2.7872 Boxing. *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [6]. [Ca. 1933-1934.]
- NO DATE 2.7873 Educational program. *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [7]. [Ca. 1933-1934.]
- NO DATE 2.7 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Verkamp's, [32] pp. [Ca. 1935.] [String-tied small-format booklet; postcard views with ornamental borders.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
- NO DATE 2.8 *The Grand Canyon visitors' almanac : being a compilation of precise and accurate information relating to the discovery, the geology, the human and natural history of*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- this queenly wonder. Together with expositions regarding many related marvels : as well as notes on the weather, and favorite cures and remedies of the Indians.* [No imprint.] Printed for the Valley National Bank, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 32 pp. [Cover subtitle: *A compendium of new, useful, and entertaining matter concerning nature's crowning splendor.* Back cover indicates, "Souvenir of the Grand Canyon office of the largest bank in the Rocky Mountain states."] [Ca. 1942- early 1960s.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:907
- NO DATE 2.7563 *Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon National Parks, Cedar Breaks National Monument.* Salt Lake City: Intermountain Tourist Supply, Inc., [20] pp. [1957?]
- NO DATE 2.10 *Bryce Canyon, Zion and Grand Canyon national parks.* Salt Lake City: Intermountain Tourist Supply, Inc., [28] pp. [Ca. 1959.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
- NO DATE 2.11 *High spots of Arizona, the Grand Canyon State.* Phoenix: [no imprint]. [Ca. 1950s-1960s?]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:15 FQ21:322
- NO DATE 2.2 *Call to fun in amazing Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [12] pp. [Ca. 1960?]
- NO DATE 2.15687 *Deluxe pictorial guide to Arizona's fabulous Grand Canon and the magnificent Painted Desert and Petrified Forest area.* Boston: Colourpicture, 32 pp. (Plastichrome Travel Series C, Vol. 314.) [Ca. 1960.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:3
- NO DATE 2.15688 *The Grand Canyon : a scenic guide in natural color.* Boston: Colourpicture Publishers, 32 pp. [Ca. 1960.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:5
- NO DATE 2.7564 *Encyclopedia of wonders of the world. Volume no. 20.* [No place]: Borden, Inc., Borden Foods, Cracker Jack Division, [32] pp. [1960s.] [Miniature book, measuring 1¼ × 1¾ inches; a "prize" in box of Cracker Jack candy popcorn. See "Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. [2]-[5].]
- NO DATE 2.15686 *Arizona's fabulous Grand Canyon.* Boston: Colourpicture, 32 pp. [Plastichrome.] [Ca. 1965.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:2
- NO DATE 2.15719 *The Arizona story.* [No place]: First National Bank of Arizona, 63 pp. [Ca. 1970.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:131 FQ26:114
- NO DATE *2.11314* *Clean, green Boulder City, Nevada : the finest in outdoor recreation, climate, scenery, and year round living. Less than five miles from Lake Mead.* [No imprint], [large gatefold brochure]. [1970.]
- NO DATE *2.14* *Historical Boulder City cookbook.* (Cliff Segerbloom [*sic*], illustrator.) [Boulder City, Nevada]: [Boulder City Museum and Historical Association], 160 pp. [Illustrator's name is correctly Cliff Segerblom.] [Ca. 1999.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- NO DATE *2.24578* Boulder City. Grades 6-8. Boulder City: A friendly planned community. *Nevada Experience*, (202), [8] pp. [Ca. 2000.]
- NO DATE 2.11312 *Grand Canyon. English version.* [No imprint], 32 pp. (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.) [2007 or earlier.]
- NO DATE 2.11322 *Join us at the Bright Angel History Room.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., 4 pp. [2007 or earlier.] [Large brochure style.]
- NO DATE 2.14386 *Early Grand Canyon river runners : John Wesley Powell, Norman Nevills, Glen and Bessie Hyde, Georgie White, Martin Litton, Katie Lee, Buzz Holmstrom, Bert Loper.* Memphis, Tennessee: Books LLC, 29 pp. [Cover title: *Early Grand Canyon river runners: John Wesley Powell.*] [A print-on-demand publication, from an "online edition". "The online version of this book is part of Wikipedia, a multilingual, web-based encyclopedia." (p. v).] [Copy acquired new in 2010.]
- NO DATE 2.21991 Road trip; prologue. *Undo Magazine* (Bangkok), (6): 12-15. [Ca. 2013.] [Southwestern U.S.; Grand Canyon noted, p. 15.] [In Thai; with article and serial titles in English, thus.]
- NO DATE 2.21992 Road trip; Chapter 1. *Undo Magazine* (Bangkok), (7): 12-15. [Ca. 2013.] [Southwestern U.S. Includes Grand Canyon and Route 66 through Oatman, Arizona.] [In Thai; with article and serial titles in English, thus.]
- NO DATE *2.21993* Road trip; Chapter 2. *Undo Magazine* (Bangkok), (8): 14-17. [Ca. 2013.] [Southwestern U.S. Includes Hoover Dam.] [NOTE: The final installment of this series, "Road Trip: Epilogue", (9): 12-15, does not fall within the scope of this bibliography.] [In Thai; with article and serial titles in English, thus.]
- NO DATE 2.30918 A piedi nudi nel parco. *Pinalli Planet* (Profumerie Pinalli, Biella, Italy), 12(1): 36-41. [2016.] [Promotes touring American national parks in 2016. See "Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 38-39).] [In Italian.]
- NO DATE 2.32048 Four things; helicopter flights that are worth the price. *Travel and Cruise Weekly* (Parkside, South Australia), (042): 16-17. [Issue not dated; another source online indicates issue no. 042 is dated 1 March 2021.] [See "Grand Canyon" (p. 17), which is illustrated with a photo of Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon]
- NO DATE 2.31530 *A trip to Grand Canyon photography book.* [No imprint], [40] pp. [Photographs only, without credits or legends. Includes regional photographs as far afield as Yellowstone National Park. 2022; copy acquired new in 2023. Original Amazon.com web page attributes author as "Hodge Melod".] [An on-demand publication.] [NOTE: This is but one of numerous variants of this title, which each has a subtitle that variously informs that there are "30" or "30+" high-resolution images. In addition to the author "Melod", Amazon.com advertises these books with authorships as "Vince Dolce", "Matthew Gallery", "Colum Scott", "Sneezy Art Lab", "Monroe Liz", "Osen Studio", "Todd Mores", "Moral Studio", and "Salina Gomez". The cover illustrations vary, including views *not* of the Grand Canyon despite the main title. Clearly these are knock-offs, produced indiscriminately on demand for unwary purchasers.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

**PUBLICATION DATE NOT SEEN**

- 
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.14566 Il Grand Canyon sotto la Mole; Dalla Wep un nuovo programma esclusivo di volontariato ecologico nei parchi nazionali degli Stati Uniti. *Torino Magazine* [Italy], \_\_\_\_\_: 148-151. [Seen only as the article, lacking issue information and date on individual pages.] [In Italian.]
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.26246 Grand Canyon. *Vagabond* (København), \_\_\_\_\_: 2-5. [Seen only as the article, lacking issue information and date on individual pages.] [In Danish.]
- 

**DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR**

- 1707 *2.21684* "Lettres édifiantes écrites des Missions Etrangères par quelques Missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. Cinquième Recueil. A Paris chez Nicolas le Clerc, rue saint Jaques, proche saint Yves, à l'Image saint Lambert. 1705. pag. 287." *Journal des Sçavans* (Amsterdam), 33(2): 583-595. (*Suite de Journal des Sçavans, pour L'Anée M.DCCV.* [title-page date 1707]. XXII. *Journal des Sçavans*, Du Lundi 1. Juin M.DCCV.) [Colorado River noted, p. 595.] [In French.]
- 
- 1731 *2.17691* *Memoirs pour servir a l'histoire des hommes illustres dans la Republique des Lettres. Avec un catalogue raisonne de leurs ouvrages. Tome X.* Paris: Chez Briasson, [7], xvi, 316, xx pp. [Half-title page indicates, "Tome X. Seconde Partie."; first page indicates, "Changemens, Corrections & Additions. Pour le Tome premier."] [Lower Colorado River region, see "Guillaume Deslisle", pp. 8-57; specifically, pp. 38-42.] [In French.]
- 
- 1762 *2.17602* California een Half of Schiereiland, vogens de ontdekkingen van Vader Kino, Medegedeeld in die Natuurlyke en Burgerlyke Historie van California. Uit het oorspronkelyk Spaans van Miguel Venegas, Jesuit te Mexico, te Madrid in 't jaar 1758 uitgekomen, in 't Engels, en nu in 't Nederduits vertaald, door J. J. D. in twee Boekdeelen. Eerste Deel. Te Haarlem by Johannes Enschede 1761. Behalve de Voorreden en Inhoud 436 bladzyden in groot octavo. *In*: *Vrymoedige Aenmerkingen over de Nederduitsche Werken en Schriften, die onlangs uitgegeven zyn* [SECTION]. *Vaderlandsche Letter-Oefeningen* (Amsterdam), 2: 273-285. [References to "riviere Colorado" and "Rio de Colorado".] [In Dutch.]
- 
- 1763 *2.17363* *Il gazzettiere Americano : contenente un distinto ragguaglio di tutte le parti del Nuovo Mondo della loro situazione, clima, terreno, prodotti, stato antico e moderno, merci, manifatture, e commercio : con una esatta descrizione delle città, piazze, porti, abje, fiumi, laghi, montagne, passi, e fortificazioni : il tutte destinato ad esporre lo statto*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

*presente delle cose in quella parte di globo, e le mire, e interessi delle diverse potenze, che hanno degli stabilimenti in America. Traddoto dall'Inglese e arricchito di aggiunte, note, carte, e rami. Volume Primo.* Livorno: for Marco Coltellini all "Insegna della Verita", 216 [217] pp., maps. [See "California", pp. 61-70.] [In Italian.]

1766     *2.14483*     *The modern part of an universal history, from the earliest account of time. Compiled from original writers. By the authors of the antient part. Vol. XXXIX.* London: for T. Osborne, C. Hitch, A. Millar, John Rivington, S. Crowder, B. Law and Co., T. Longman, and C. Ware, 486 pp. [See "New Mexico", pp. 118-127 et seq.]

1766     *2.13517*     *The modern part of an universal history, from the earliest account of time. Compiled from original writers. By the authors of the antient part. Vol. XLIV. and last.* London: for T. Osborne, A. Millar, John Rivington, S. Crowder, B. Law and Co., T. Longman, and C. Ware, 96 pp. + comprehensive index to series. [See in chapter 2, "Of North-America", pp. 33-40.]

1776     *2.19114*     The history of New-Mexico, including California. *The North British Intelligencer: or, Constitutional Miscellany* (Edinburgh), 3(12) (December 18): 357-360. [See in particular p. 358: "The sea between [California and Mexico] is called the Gulph or Lake of California, or the Vermillion [*sic*], Purple, or Red Sea."; and p. 360: "There are two considerable rivers in California, viz. Rio Colorado, and Rio du Carmel . . ." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

1776     *2.17192*     *Anecdotes Américaines, ou histoire abrégée des principaux événements : arrivés dans le Nouveau Monde, depuis sa découverte jusqu'à l'époque présente.* Paris: Chez Vincent, 782 pp. [See pp. 211-215, "Rio collorado" [*sic*] and lower Colorado River region; p. 626, "Rio Colorado", in passing.] [In French.]

1777     *2.18954*     *Histoire générale des voyages, ou nouvelle collection de toutes les relations de voyages par mer et par terre, qui ont été publiées jusqu'a présent dans les différentes langues de toutes le nations connues : . . . Nouvelle Edition. Tome Vingt-Deuxieme.* Amsterdam: Chez E. van Harrevelt et D. J. Changuion, 527 pp., map. [See pp. 237-243, 252-254.] [In French.]

1778     *2.17196*     Spanish dominions in North America [first part]. *The Lady's Magazine* (London), (February): 97-100. [See "New Mexico, Including California", pp. 97-99.]

1783     *2.17437*     *Encyclopédie méthodique. Géographie. Dédinée et présentée a Monseigneur de Compte de Vergennes . . . Tome Premier.* Paris: Chez Panckoucke, Librairie, and Chez Plomteux, Imprimeur des Etats, 400 pp. [See "Californie", pp. 350-358; Colorado River, in passing, p. 352.] [In French.]

1788     *2.17746*     *Histoire universelle, depuis le commencement du monde jusqu'a présent : composée en Anglois par une société de gens de lettres : nouvellement traduite en françois par*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

*une société de gens de lettres: enrichie de figures et de cartes. Histoire moderne. Tome Soixante-Quinzieme. Contenant la suite de l'histoire de l'Amérique.* Paris: Chez Moutard, 560 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 459-460.] [In French.]

- 1790     *2.17183*     *A collection of voyages around the world. Performed by royal authority. Containing a complete historical account of Captain Cook's first, second, third and last voyages, undertaken for making new discoveries, &c. . . . Vol. V.* London: for A. Millar, W. Law, and R. Cater, pp. 1547-1939. [This title with variants and other years and imprints.] [See pp. 1663-1664, note of Gulf of California, including notice *in passing* of "Rio Collorado" [*sic*].]

- 1794     2.29108     天經或問註解 [tenkyo wakumon chukai] [**Heavenly commentary or Illustrated astronomy**]. [Osaka, Japan: Sharin publishing house.] [See woodcut map, north polar projection with North and Central America.] [The title as given by Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 242, including square brackets) is "Tenkyo Wakumon Chukai [North and Central America]", which is the title of the book, to which is added a description of the geographic coverage of the map at least as illustrated by Wheat. The information on publisher and date cited here are as given by Wheat; book title in Japanese is added here (see also the Bibliographical Note below). Wheat remarks that the map is ". . . included in a revised edition, in Japanese, of a rare Chinese volume by Yu I, a Chinese astronomer." Wheat further remarks (p. 153, his emphasis) that the map "is unique in that on it a vastly magnified peninsula of California is attached to the mainland *at its southern, rather than its northern* extremity." The map as illustrated by Wheat (facing p. 153) is half of a polar projection, with a caption (approximately rendered here as "地球改正面裏北"). The peninsula is labeled (inverting the map and reading south to north), "カリオルニア", which approximates the modern Japanese spelling of California (カリフォルニア). The map shows, interestingly, a significant river flowing into the (southern) head of the gulf, and otherwise on the eastern (mainland) side there are a few embayments such as those that appear on maps that depict California as an island, where the Colorado and other rivers enter the gulf mid-way through the "strait". This map is cited here for its novelty and as an early Japanese perspective.] [**BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTE:** OCLC record 851880447, as found on WorldCat online, lists the 3-volume title, "Tenkyo Wakumon Chukai : illustrated astronomy", with authors "Irie Heima; Wakanaya Kohei", publisher "Yedo : Kangyuha" (no date), with the notation, "Includes map of North America with Baja California connected at the south rather than the north." No other WorldCat record includes this notation, although there are records for similar editions.] [In Japanese.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:229 [map; with illustration facing p. 153]

- 1797     *2.19111*     *Encyclopædia Britannica : or, a dictionary of arts, sciences, and miscellaneous literature : constructed on a plan, by which the different sciences and arts and digested into the form of distinct treatises or systems, comprehending the history, theory, and practice of each, according to the latest discoveries and improvements : and full explanations given of the various detached parts of knowledge, whether relating to natural and artificial objects, or to matters ecclesiastical, civil, military, commercial, &c. Including elucidations of the most important topics relative to religion, morals, manners, and the oeconomy of life: together with a description of all*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

*the countries, cities, principal mountains, seas, rivers, &c. throughout the world : a general history, ancient and modern, of the different empires, kingdoms, and states : and an account of the lives of the most eminent persons in every nation, from the earliest ages down to the present times. Vol. XI.* Edinburgh: printed for A. Bell and C. MacFarquahar, 814 pp., Plates 292-310. [At the conclusion of "Mexico" see "New-Mexico", pp. 685-686. See p. 685: "New-Mexico . . . is bounded on the north by high mountains, beyond which is a country altogether unknown . . . and on the west by the gulph of California, and the Rio Colorado; . . . but the twentieth part of the country within these limits is neither cultivated nor inhabited either by Spaniards or Indians."] [NOTE: This is taken, without credit, from William Winterbotham's treatise on the United States and European settlements in America, likely from the 1st American ed., which is cited in this bibliography under Winterbotham (1796, *ITEM NO.* 2.25480).]

---

1801	<i>2.17553</i>	<i>Etienne Marchand's Reise um die Welts in den J. 1790, 91 und 92.</i> (Beschluss zu S. 298.) <i>Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde</i> (Gotha), 4 (October): 285-311. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 306-307.] [In German.]
<hr/>		
1802	<i>2.18603</i>	<i>Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana en el año de 1792 para reconocer el Estrecho de Fuca, con una introdución en que se da noticia de las expediciones executadas anteriormente por los Españoles en busca del Paso del Noroeste de la América.</i> Madrid: En la Imprenta Real, clxviii, 185 pp. [See pp. xxvvi-xxix, lxx-lxxi, lxxxvii-lxxxviii.] [In Spanish.]
<hr/>		
1808	<i>2.17184</i>	Blicke aus das Spanische America [first part]. <i>Minerva</i> (Ein Journal hisorischen und politischen Inhalts) (Hamburg), 3(9) (July/September): 456-483. [See p. 474, notice of Rio Colarado [ <i>sic</i> ] de los Martyres, <i>in passing</i> .] [In German.]
<hr/>		
1809	<i>2.17509</i>	Beyträge zur Hydrographie von Süd America. <i>Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde</i> (Gotha), 20 (August): 91-122. [Colorado River [of Mexico] noted <i>in passing</i> , pp. 92-93.] [In German.]
<hr/>		
1810	<i>2.17244</i>	<i>Tableau Physique des Regions Equatoriales, &amp;c.</i> Par Alexandre de Humboldt. 4to. Paris, 1807, <i>et seqq.</i> <i>Edinburgh Review</i> , 16(second ed.): 223-253. [See p. 232, Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> .] [In English.]
<hr/>		
1811	<i>2.12865</i>	Mexico, or New Spain. <i>Weekly Register</i> (Baltimore), 1(1) (September 7)14-16. [Includes note of Colorado River. Serial also known as <i>Niles' National Register</i> .]
1811	<i>2.17378</i>	Intendancy of New California. <i>In</i> : Miscellaneous Articles [SECTION]. <i>American Register, or General Repository of History, Politics and Science</i> , 7(Part 1, for 1810): [second series of pagination in volume] 315-339. [See pp. 322-323, <i>note</i> , regarding the etymology of "Oregon" (Oregon), which includes: "The map of Alzate only marks the Rio Colorado, which receives its waters from the Rio Gila. Near the junction we

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

read the following words; Rio Colorado ó del Norte, cuyo origen se ignora, of which the origin is unknown. The negligence with which these Spanish words are divided (they have engraved Nortecuio and Seignora) is undoubtedly the cause of this extraordinary mistake.”] [Item is written in the first person but is unsigned.]

---

1812	<i>2.17375</i>	Neumexiko und Neubiscaya. Von dem amerikanischen Major Pike. <i>Minerva</i> (Ein Journal hisorischen und politischen Inhalts) (Leipzig), 3(9/10) (September): 353-392. [Colorado River noted, see pp. 354-361.] [In German.]
<hr/>		
1815	<i>2.17348</i>	Zweyte Reise. <i>Wiener Allgemeine Literaturzeitung</i> , (14) (February 17): columns 213-. [See column 215, Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> .] [In German.]
<hr/>		
1819	<i>2.17392</i>	Idem 16. <i>In</i> : Alemania [SECTION]. <i>Gaceta de Madrid</i> , (2) (January 5): 12-13. [See “El rio Colorado”, p. 12.] [In Spanish.]
<hr/>		
1820	<i>2.15744</i>	Natuur- en aardrijkskundig, en wijsgeerig overzigt der bijzondere gedeelten van Spaansch-Zuid-Amerika. [Part 1.] <i>De Star</i> (Permanente Kommissie der Maatschappij van Weldadigheid, Amsterdam), 1(3): 204-226. [See pp. 210-211, New Spain, Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> .] [In Dutch.]
1820	<i>2.18957</i>	<i>Diario de las actas y discusiones de las Córtes. Legislatura de los años de 1820 y 1821. Tomo XI.</i> Madrid: Imprenta especial de las Córtes; por don Diego García y Campoy. [See “Núm. 1. Diario de las Córtes. Sesión del día 2 de Noviembre de 1820”, 58 pp.; see p. 25.] [In Spanish.]
<hr/>		
1822	<i>2.16706</i>	<i>The Edinburgh gazetteer, or geographical dictionary: containing a description of the various countries, kingdoms, states, cities, towns, mountains, &amp;c. of the world : an account of the government, customs, and religion, of the inhabitants, the boundaries and natural productions of each country, &amp;c. &amp;c. forming a complete body of geography, physical, political, statistical, and commercial. Volume second.</i> Edinburgh: printed for Archibald Constable and Co., Edinburgh; London: Hurst, Robinson, and Co.; and Philadelphia: Thomas Wardle, 768 pp. [See pp. 301-302, “Colorado, a river of Mexico, in New Spain . . . .”]
1822	<i>2.19438</i>	<i>The Edinburgh gazetteer, or geographical dictionary: containing a description of the various countries, kingdoms, states, cities, towns, mountains, &amp;c. of the world : an account of the government, customs, and religion, of the inhabitants, the boundaries and natural productions of each country, &amp;c. &amp;c. forming a complete body of geography, physical, political, statistical, and commercial. Volume fifth.</i> Edinburgh: printed for Archibald Constable and Co., Edinburgh; London: Hurst, Robinson, and Co.; and Philadelphia: Thomas Wardle, 768 pp. [See pp. 672-673, “Sonora”; includes notice of Colorado River.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1825     *2.17304*     Opening between the Pacific and Atlantic. *In*: Foreign Varieties [SECTION]. *New Monthly Magazine and Literary Journal* (London), 1825(Part 3, Historical Register) (May 1): 214. [". . . it might be possible to ascend the Rio del Norte from the Gulf of Mexico, and then cross the mountains to the source of the Rio Colorado, which flows into the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1825     *2.16952*     The inquirer.—No. 2. Union of the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans. *Monthly Magazine: or British Register* (London), 60(Part 2) (416) (November 1): 313-315. [Regarding a canal between the Atlantic and Pacific. See p. 313: "One project has been to descend [*sic*] the Rio del Norte from the Gulf of Mexico, and to unite it with the Rio Colorado, by a cut across the mountains. This is far too circuitous to combine advantage with practicality." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1825     *2.15400*     *The London general gazetteer, or geographical dictionary: containing a description of the various countries, kingdoms, states, cities, towns, &c. of the known world : an account of the government, customs, and religion, of the inhabitants, the boundaries, and natural productions of each country, &c. forming a complete body of geography, physical, political, statistical, and commercial. Vol. I.* London: Printed for William Baynes and Son, 712 pp., map. [See p. 573, "Colorado, a river of Mexico, in New Spain . . . ."]
- 
- 1826     *2.19322*     Union of the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans. *Spirit of the English Magazines* (Boston), Series 2, 4(9) (February 1): 347-350. [See p. 348: "One project has been to descend [*sic*] the Rio del Norte from the Gulf of Mexico, and to unite it with the head of the Rio Colorado, by a cut across the mountains. This is far too circuitous to combine advantage with practicality." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Serial title given as for number. Serial title on volume title-page: *The Atheneum : or, Spirit of the English Magazines.*]
- 1826     *2.16704*     Nouvelle route des États-Unis a la mer Pacifique. *Revue Britannique* (Paris), 7 (August): 342-346. [*In French.*]
- 1826     *2.17367*     *Nuovo dizionario geografico universale : statistico—storico—commerciale : compilato sulle grandi opere di Arrowsmith, Büsching, Balbi, Cannabich, D' Anville, Forster, Fabri, Gaspari, Guthrie, Goldsmith, Humboldt, Hassel, Herrison, La-Martiniere, Mannert, Moreri, Malte-Brun, Mackensie, Poirson, Pinkerton, Stein, Vosgien, Zimmermann, e da altri autori d'ogni età e d' ogni nazione. Tomo I [A-Asi].* Venezia: Tipi di Giuseppe Antonelli ed., 844 pp. [See "America, Nuovo Mondo e Nuovo Continente", pp. 455-473; specifically, p. 459, note of Colorado River.] [*In Italian.*]
- 1826     *2.17779*     *L'art de vérifier les dates, depuis l'année 1770 jusqu'à nos jours : formant la continuation ou troisième partie de l'ouvrage publié, sous ce nom, par les Religieux Bénédictins de la Congrégation de Saint-Maur. Tome Neuvième.* Paris: Ambroise Dupont et Roret (Imprimerie Moreau), 502 [503] pp. [*In French.*]
- 1826     *2.19321*     Union of the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans. *Worcester Magazine and Historical Journal* (Worcester, Massachusetts), 1: 297-301. [See p. 297: "One project has been to descend [*sic*] the Rio del Norte from the Gulf of Mexico, and to unite it with the head of the Rio Colorado, by a cut across the mountains. This is far too circuitous to combine advantage with practicality." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 
- 1827     *2.21333*     *Nuovo dizionario geografico universale : statistico, storico, commerciale. Tomo I. Parte II.* [Betanimesnes-Capizzone.] Venezia: Tipi di Giuseppe Antonelli, pp. 505-1080. "See "California (golfo di), Mare Vermiglio o Mare di Cortes", p. 1000. Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Italian.]
- 
- 1830     *2.28579*     *Skizzen aus Mexico. Das Ausland*, 3(13) (January 13): 49-50, (17/18) (January 17-18): 69-70, (19) (January 19): 73-74, (21) (January 21): 82-83, (22) (January 22): 86-88, (24/25) (January 24-25): 97-98. [A synopsis of Hardy (1829, *ITEM NO.* 2.3184).] [In German.]
- 1830     *2.28580*     *Californien. Das Ausland*, 3(138) (May 18): 554. [Includes brief notes of Colorado River and "Dr. Cultur" [*sic*], which pertains to Thomas Coulter of Ireland, about whom there are references and notes in Part 2 and Part 11, Section 1 of this bibliography.] [In German.]
- 1830     *2.15448*     *L'art de vérifier les dates, depuis l'année 1770 jusqu'à nos jours, formant la continuation, ou troisième partie de l'ouvrage publié, sous ce nom, par les religieux Bénédictins de la Congrégation de Saint-Maur. Cette partie est rédigée par une société de savants et hommes de lettres. Tome Troisième.* Paris: Chez A.-J. Denain, 71 pp. ["Introduction a la Chronologie Historique de l'Amérique." See "Mexique, ou Nouvelle Espagne", pp. 32-40; "Nouveau Mexique", pp. 101-104; "Californie et Cote du Nord-Ouest", pp. 138-165.] [In French.]
- 1830     *2.17438*     *Cours de géographie ancienne et moderne, suivi des élémens de l'astronomie.* Fribourg en Suisse: François-Louis Pillier (se vend Chez la Veuve Schmid), 472 pp. [See "États-Unis du Mexique", pp. 309-314.] [In French.]
- 
- 1831     *2.18967*     *Diccionario geográfico universal, dedicado a la Reina Nuestra Señora (Q. D. G.) : redactado de los mas recientes y acreditados diccionarios de Europa, principalments Españoles, Franceses, Ingleses y Alemanes. Por una sociedad de literatos: S.B.M.F.C.L.D. Tomo II.* [Ben-C]. Barcelona: José Torner, 1,209 pp. [See "California (golfo de), Mar Bermejo ó Mar de Cortes", p. 427; Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]
- 1831     *2.17300*     *Diccionario geográfico universal, dedicado a la Reina Nuestra Señora (Q. D. G.) : redactado de los mas recientes y acreditados diccionarios de Europa, principalments Españoles, Franceses, Ingleses y Alemanes. Por una sociedad de literatos: S.B.M.F.C.L.D. Tomo IV.* [Gen-J]. Barcelona: José Torner, 1,013 pp. [See "Ignacio", p. 712, and "Jumas", p. 998. "Ignacio (S.), isla de Méjico en el fondo del golfo de California, enfrente de la embocadura del rio Colorado, su estension es de 9 leg. y la anchura de 3 3/4." "Jumas, Indios de Méjico, que habitán entre el Gila y el Colorado, hácia la estremidad sept. del golfo de California." (ENTIRE NOTES)] [In Spanish.]
- 1831     *2.19188*     *Nuovo dizionario geografico universale : statistico, storico, commerciale . . . Tomo IV. Parte I.* [Nagasaki-Palmas.] Venezia: Giuseppe Antonelli, 644 pp. ("Opera originale Italiana di una societa di dotti.") [See "Norte (rio del) o rio Bravo del Norte",

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

pp. 258-259; specifically, p. 259, "Il rio del Norte bagna dei paesi che in generale non sono convertiti in colonia; ma, allora quando la popol[azione]. si porterà verso le sue rive, potrà acquistare un grande interesse, se lo si perviene a congiungere, mediante un canale, al rio Colorado, tributario del Grande-Oceano, la cui sorgente non è dalla sua lontana che una ventina di leghe." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Italian.]

---

1834	<i>2.15739</i>	Origin of the American Indians. (Continued.) <i>The Family Magazine, or Weekly Abstract of General Knowledge</i> (New York), 1(46) (March 1): 361-362. ["Rio Colorado (red river)" <i>sic</i> ] noted <i>in passing</i> , p. 362. Series begins in 1(43) (February 8): 342.]
<hr/>		
1835	<i>2.17736</i>	Die Ströme der Erde. Nordamerika. <i>Das Ausland</i> , 8(158) (June 7): 629-630. [Colorado River, see p. 629.] [Part of a serialized article.] [In German.]
1835	<i>2.17737</i>	Cronik der Reisen. Auszug aus den Reisen Pattie's, Willards und Wyeths nach Neumexico in Californien und Oregon in den Jahren 1824 bis 1833. 1. Pattie's Reisen von 1824 bis 1830. (Fortsetzung.) <i>Das Ausland</i> , 8(178) (June 27): 712, (179) (June 28): 715-716. [Colorado River noted.] [Parts of a serialized article, concluding with the June 28 number.] [James Ohio Pattie.] [In German.]
<hr/>		
1837	<i>2.18302</i>	Pêche des perles sur la côte de la Californie. <i>La France Maritime</i> , 3: 231-232. [Includes geographical notes pertaining to Hardy's explorations in the Gulf of California.] [In French.]
<hr/>		
1840	<i>2.19022</i>	California. <i>The Sailor's Magazine</i> (New York), 12(10) (June): 305-307.
<hr/>		
1841	<i>2.17734</i>	Mexique. Notes sur un voyage fait en Californie in 1841. <i>Nouvelles Archives du Commerce et de l'Industrie Agricole et Manufacturière</i> (Paris), 7: 529-557. [See "Golfe de Californie", p. 547; "Sonora", p. 550; "Rio-Colorado", pp. 552-553.] [In French.]
<hr/>		
1842	<i>2.19053</i>	<i>System of universal geography, founded on the works of Malte-Brun and Balbi : embracing a historical sketch of the progress of geographical discovery, the principles of mathematical and physical geography, and a complete description, from the most recent sources, of the political and social condition of all the countries in the world : with numerous statistical tables, and an alphabetical index of 12,000 names.</i> Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black; and London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1,063 pp. [Under "Rivers of North America" see p. 881: "The Rio Colorado falls into the northern extremity of the Gulf of California, after a course of 640 miles; but its sources have not been explored. The depth at its mouth is not more than six feet, and the breadth scarcely exceeds 200 yards. Sixty miles from the sea it is joined by the Rio Gila, which rises from the Sierra Mongollon <i>sic</i> , in the Rocky Mountains, about 34° 20' N. lat. The country through which these rivers flow is a sandy desert, destitute of good water, and subject to excessive heat." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |       |                |   |
|-------|----------------|---|
| 1843  | <i>2.19065</i> | The North-West boundary question. <i>Dublin University Magazine</i> , 21 (March): 377-394, map. [See map, which displays U.S. boundaries in the West as then drawn. Colorado River, pp. 377, 379, <i>in passing</i> .]  |
| <hr/> |                |   |
| 1845  | <i>2.17374</i> | [Note of manuscript map by Albert Gallatin sent to Geographical Society at Paris.] <i>In: Biblioteca Italiana</i> [SECTION]. <i>Reale Istituto Lombardo di Scienze, Lettere ed Arte, Giornale, e Biblioteca Italiana</i> (Milano), 10(30): 393-394. ["Il signor Alberto Gallatin . . . ha mandato alla Società geografica di Parigi una carta manoscritta di quelle regioni fra il Missouri e l'Oceano pacifico . . . . La parte più interessante delle medesime è la dimostrazione dell'immenso spazio che occupa il deserto di sabbia fra il Rio Colorado e la catena marittima dei monti della California, l'unico del suo genere in quel vastissimo continente. Tutto quello ch'è a borea fra il Rio Colorado e la California, era infino ad ora terra incognita. Il confine settentrionale del deserto è presso a poco sotto il latitudinario quarantesimo primo. Cuopre otto gradi di longitudine, ma solamente sotto quello di 32° 30', da dove si prolunga per circa cento miglia più verso mezzodi al di qua e di là del golfo di California."] [ <i>In Italian.</i> ] |
| <hr/> |                |   |
| 1848  | <i>2.30561</i> | Der Staat Kalifornien. <i>Magazin für die Literatur des Auslandes</i> (Berlin), 33(18) (February 10): 69-70. [Lower Colorado River noted, <i>in passing</i> , p. 69.] [ <i>In German.</i> ]   |
| 1848  | <i>2.16</i>    | New Mexico and California. <i>American Journal of Science and Arts</i> , Series 2, 6 (November): 376-392. [Includes excerpts from W. H. Emory's report, "Notes on a Military Reconnaissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri, to San Diego in California", pp. 386-389.]<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 546</i>  |
| <hr/> |                |   |
| 1849  | <i>2.26201</i> | De staat Californie. Het nieuwe goudland. <i>De Huisvriend</i> (Groningen), 7: 5-7. [Lower Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> , p. 5.] [ <i>In Dutch.</i> ]  |
| 1849  | <i>2.30560</i> | Das Goldland Kalifornien. Fortis. <i>Illustriertes Magazin</i> (Leipzig), New Series, 4(17/18): 109-111. [Lower Colorado River region noted, p. 111. Other parts of the series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [ <i>In German.</i> ]   |
| <hr/> |                |   |
| 1851  | <i>2.30109</i> | <i>Histoire chrétienne de la Californie : par Madam la comtesse de ***</i> [sic]. Plancy: Société de Saint-Victor, pour la Propagation des Bons Livres et des Arts Catholiques, 262 pp. [Colorado River noted, pp. 8, 16 <i>note</i> , 100-101, 106, 259, 262, 278.] [For a Spanish translation, see Anonymous (1864, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.30110).] [ <i>In French.</i> ]  |
| <hr/> |                |   |
| 1852  | <i>2.16113</i> | [Potential army recruit desertions at Fort Yuma.] <i>United Service Journal</i> (New York), 5(7) (July 31): 53-54.  |
| 1852  | <i>2.19339</i> | [Potential army recruit desertions at Fort Yuma.] <i>United Service Journal</i> (New York), 5(12) (September 4): 94.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 
- 1852     *2.30142*     *Amerika, Ole Bull og det nye Norge.* Bergen: S. O. Dahl, 168 pp., map. ("Kristiania. Trykt hos Chr. Schibsted." [colophon, p. 168].) [Volume pertains to the Norwegian violinist, Ole Bull. See "Kalifornien" (pp. 156-158); note of "Rio Colorado", *in passing* (p. 157).] [In Norwegian.]
- 
- 1854     *2.13225*     The Great Basin. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 10(45): "First Month 28, 1854" [January 28]: 711-712. [Includes brief concluding note (p. 712): "Another extraordinary feature of this country is the Big *Canon*, which has been traced for upwards of three hundred miles, running through perpendicular banks enormously high, and washing up against the walls, leaving not a slope between, as if the mountain had been cleft clear deep down to make a passage." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1854     *2.15475*     *Traité entre les États-Unis et le Mexique. Au sujet de la limite des deux états et de la communication par l'Isthme de Tehuantepec.* *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 4, 8 (July): 55-57. [In French.]
- 1854     *2.16343*     Official. Treaty with the Mexican Republic. *Deseret News*, (September 7): 2 [issue pagination].
- 1854     *2.15476*     *Coleccion de tratados con las naciones extranjeras, leyes, decretos y ordenes que forman el derecho internacional Mexicano.* Mexico: J. M. Lara, 542 [544] pp. (Edicion del Semanario Judigial.) [See "115.—Tratado de paz, amistad y limites entre la República mexicana y los Estados-Unidos del Norte. (May 30 de 1848.)", pp. 394-415.] [In Spanish.]
- 1854     *2.15477*     *Legislacion mejicana, ó sea coleccion completa de las leyes, decretos y circulares que se han expedido desde la consumacion de la independenciam.* *Tomo que comprende de Junio a Diciembre de 1854.* Méjico: Juan R. Navarro, 400, xiv pp. [See "Tratado de la Mesilla", pp. 117-132.] [In Spanish.]
- 1854     *2.25971*     *Dictionnaire universel et classique d'histoire et de géographie, comprenant l'histoire proprement dite, la biographie universelle, la mythologie, la géographie ancienne et la géographie moderne. Nouvelle Édition. Tome III* [M-R]. Bruxelles: F. Parent, 1200 columns. [See column 190: "Rio Colorado (c.-à-d. *Fleuve colore*), nom commun à trois fleuves de l'Amérique:—1° le *Rio Colorado du Mexique*, qui prend sa source par 111° de long. O. et 40° de lat. N., coule du N. E. au S. O., et se jette dans la mer Vermeille, après un cours de 1,140 kil. . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]
- 
- 1855     *2.16344*     Colorado City. Important settlement. *Deseret News*, (January 11): 2 [issue pagination]. [From a correspondent of the *San Francisco Herald*.] [Later Yuma.]
- 1855     *2.18444*     Curious blunders. *In*: The Library [SECTION]. *The Home Circle* (Nashville, Tennessee), 1 (February): 95. [Includes: "America was first presented as a great peninsula of Asia, mixed up and joined with Japan, China, &c. Maps were shown in which China is in the closest neighborhood to Mexico, on which the Great Rio Colorado of California has its source in Siberia, and where the Tartars and their horses and camels are presented about the Rocky Mountains." [Credited to *Portland Transcript*.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1856      2.25899      "Reports of Explorations and Surveys to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean; made under the direction of the Hon. Jefferson Davis, Secretary of War." *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 22(64) (July): 67-95. [Summary of the publication. See "Route near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude", pp. 86-88; and "Route near the thirty-second parallel of north latitude", pp. 88-92.]
- 1856      2.15379      *Documentos para la historia de México*. México: Vicente García Torres. [Multiple series and volumes, 1856-1857.] [In Spanish.]
- 1856      2.17185      *Men of the time. Biographical sketches of eminent living characters . . .* London: David Bogue, 926+ pp. [See p. 472, John LeConte.]
- 1856      2.19145      Neu-Mexiko. *In: Ergänzungs- Conversationslexikon. Elfter Band : oder: Neue Folge vierter Band*. Leipzig and Meißen: Ergänzungsblätter-Verlag, pp. 5-16. (*Ergänzungs-Conversationslexikon der neuesten Zeit auf das Jahr 1855/56*, Fr. Steger, ed.) [Colorado River, *passim*.] [In German.]
- 1856      2.30111      *A gazetteer of the world, or dictionary of geographical knowledge, compiled from the most recent authorities, and forming a complete body of modern geography, physical, political, statistical, historical, and ethnographical. Edited by a member of the Royal Geographical Society. Vol. VI. Peru-Szydlowiec*. Edinburgh, London, and Dublin: A. Fullarton and Co., 848 pp. [See p. 223: "Rafael (San), a river of New Mexico, which takes its rise on the western side of the Sierra-Verde, a range which forms the separation between the streams that flow into the gulf of Mexico, and those which flow into the Pacific; and by its union with the San-Xavier, and the Rio-de-los-Dolores, forms the great Rio-de-Colorado of California." See also "Rocky Mountains" (pp. 297-300); specifically, p. 298, regarding "a practicable" railroad route: "Along the valley of the Gila, or on the plateau near it, the country is open, level, and not obstructed by mountains, for a distance of from 190 to 200 m., when the Colorado is reached. Crossing this stream, which may be easily done by a bridge, you come to a desert about 110 m. in width, which extends for a great distance northward along the Colorado, and southward to Lower California. Its full extent is unknown."]
- 
- 1857      2.30156      [Notice of Ives expedition, in news from Germany.] *In: Berigten* [SECTION]. *Algemeene Konst- en Letterbode* (Haarlem and 's Gravenhage), 1857(35) (August 29): 274. ["Dr. Heinrich Kiepert heeft in de Berlijnsche dagbladen bekend gemaakt, dat door de regering van de Vereenigde Staten eene expeditie is uitgerust tot het doen van onderzoekingen aan den stroom Rio Colorado, welke onder de leiding van den luitenant-ingenieur Ives van New-York naar San Francisco, vandaar naar de haven van San Diego zal gaan en voorts den genoemden stroom en zijnen zijtak Rio Gila zal onderzoeken en opnemen." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In Dutch.]
- 1857      2.15395      [Notice of Ives expedition.] *In: Monthly Record of Current Events* [SECTION]. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 15(89) (October): 688. ["An expedition to explore the Rio Colorado has just been dispatched, under command of Lieutenant Ives. The country traversed by this river is reported to possess great agricultural and mineral wealth." (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1857     *2.17186*     *Men of the time. Biographical sketches of eminent living characters . . .* London: Kent and Co. (late D. Bogue), 895 pp. [See pp. 453-454, John LeConte.]
- 
- 1858     *2.16346*     Exploration of the Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (January 27): 5 [issue pagination]. (From *Los Angeles Star*, December 5, 1857.) [Ives expedition.]
- 1858     *2.18421*     Overland, for a railroad, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. *Hutchings' California Magazine*, 2(8) (February): 337-352. [35th parallel route.]
- 1858     *2.21743*     Washington. *In*: Variedades [SECTION]. *El Catolicismo* (Bogotá, Nueva Granada [Colombia]), Series 2, 5(1) (March 20-April [sic]) (314): 128. ["El teniente Beale, encargado del camino militar desde el fuerte Defiance al rio Colorado, ha dado parte al Secretario de la Guerra de su llegada a California, con el mas feliz éxito. Una parte mui importante de las operaciones fueron hechas por los camellos; ningunos animales de otra especie las hubieran llevada a cabo, i sin embargo no se ha muerto uno solo, i están todos en tan buen estado como cuando empezaron la jornada." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]
- 1858     *2.16348*     Lieut. Ives' expedition. *Deseret News*, (June 9): 3 [issue pagination]. (From the *San Francisco Bulletin*, March 14).
- 1858     *2.16349*     Bursting of Lieut. Ives' expedition. *Deseret News*, (June 9): 3 [issue pagination]. (From an undated clipping from the *San Diego Herald*.) [The Ives expedition, supposedly in the steamer *Jessup*, turned back by hostile Indians; and note of the "iron steamer" sunk in the river. Also the sinking of the *Jessup* above Yuma.]
- 1858     *2.17208*     Die Erforschung des obern Colorado. *Das Ausland*, 31(28) (July 9): 669-670. [Ives expedition.] [In German.]
- 1858     *2.16350*     A brief history of Lieut. Ives' exploration of the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (July 21): 2 [issue pagination]. (From *Alta Californian*, May 20.)
- 1858     *2.30882*     [Balduin Möllhausen.] *In*: Mannigfaltigkeiten [SECTION]. *Erheiterungen* (Beiblatt zur „Aschaffenburger Zeitung“) (Aschaffenburg, Germany), 1858(216) (September 10): 863. [Note of Möllhausen and the Ives expedition, with mention of travel to the mouth of "Big Canon".] [In German.]
- 1858     *2.30884*     Der Reisende Möllhausen. *In*: Aus allen Reichen [SECTION]. *Aus der Fremde!* (Wochenschrift für Natur- und Menschenkunde der autzereuropäischen Welt) (Leipzig), 1858(38): 304. [Note of Möllhausen and the Ives expedition, with mention of travel to the mouth of "Big Canon".] [In German.]
- 1858     *2.24790*     Kamel-Expeditionen in Amerika. *Das Ausland*, 31(38) (September 17): 901-902. [Beale expedition.] [Credited to *Chambers's Journal* (see Anonymous, 1858, ITEM NO. 2.24789).] [In German.]
- 1858     *2.24789*     Camel-expeditions in America. *Chambers's Journal of Popular Literature, Science and Arts* (London), 10(235): 30-31. [Beale expedition.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1858     *2.13373*     Société de Géographie de Paris. *In*: Sociétés Savantes [SECTION]. *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l'Histoire et de l'Archéologie* (Paris), 3: 121-124. [See p. 124, notice of lower Colorado River and use of camels in the Southwest.] [*In French.*]
- 1858     *2.19461*     *The second supplement to the Penny Cyclopædia of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge*. London: Knight and Co., 786 pp. [Penny Cyclopaedia.] [See "New Mexico", pp. 450-452. See p. 451: "The Rio Colorado, which drains the western part of the territory, runs south by west from its source near that of the Rio Grande till it enters New Mexico, when it bears more to the west, and so continues till it quits the territory and opens into the Gulf of California. The Colorado is believed to be navigable for a great distance, but the country through which it flows has as yet been but little explored."]
- 
- 1859     *2.11817*     Geography of the United States of America. No. 2. *American Geographical and Statistical Society, Journal*, 1(2) (February): 45-50.
- 1859     *2.16351*     The Colorado expedition. *Deseret News*, (February 3): 2 [issue pagination]. (From the *Southern Vineyard* (Los Angeles), January 5.) [Army expedition under Lt. Chapman.]
- 1859     *2.17*         The Colorado River of the West. *De Bow's Review*, 26 (March): 282-286.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 857
- 1859     *2.19061*     [Notice of Lt. J. C. Ives' preliminary report on the Colorado River expedition.] *In*: Miscellaneous Intelligence [SECTION]. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 27(80) (March): 304. [Notice of a separate from A. A. Humphreys' annual report: "Lieut. J. C. Ives: Colorado Exploring Expedition, Preliminary Report to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topograph. Engineers. 12 pp. 8vo." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding the full publication from which it is printed, see Ives, *ITEM NO.* 2.3582.]
- 1859     *2.17347*     Balduin Möllhausen, über den Rio Colorado des westens. (Aus der Zeitschrift für Erdkunde.) *Das Ausland*, 32(10) (March 5): 238-240. [Notice of item by Möllhausen in *Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde* (1858, *ITEM NO.* 2.16680).] [*In German.*]
- 1859     *2.16296*     [Note.] *In*: Monthly Record of Current Events [SECTION]. *Hutchings' California Magazine*, 3(10) (April): 479. ["The steamer 'Uncle Sam' returned to San Francisco, from her trip to the mouth of the Colorado with U. S. troops, animals and stores, on the 17th ult." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1859     *2.19062*     Capt. Humphreys's report on the progress of U.S. explorations and surveys [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Geographical Notices [SECTION]. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 27(81) (May): 381. [Includes: "The field work of the exploration of the Rio Colorado of the West has been completed, and the report and maps are now in preparation. The river as ascended by steamboat to a point nearly 500 miles from its mouth (lat. 36° 06'), beyond which it was impracticable to proceed in boats. The ascent occupied about 70 days, but is said to be practicable in ten or twenty days by



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- steamboats of suitable construction and two feet draft. The head of navigation is 220 miles from the first Mormon settlement in the Great Lake Basin [*sic*], and 500 from the Great Salt Lake." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*Refers to: Humphreys, A. A., Report on explorations and surveys. U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 1, Serial 975, pp. 608-619 (1858), which includes report on the Colorado River by Joseph C. Ives (see ITEM NO. 2.3582).*]
- 1859     *2.14834*     The far West. From the Colorado River to Utah. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 32(45) ("Seventh-day, Seventh month 16, 1859" [Saturday, July 16]): 357. [Written in the first person but without by-line, "For 'The Friend.'" Seems to be an excerpt from Joseph C. Ives' (1858) report on the exploration of the Colorado River.]
- 1859     *2.16696*     Balduin Möllhausen's Reise vom Mississippi nach der Südsee. *Ergänzungs-Conversationslexikon* (Leipzig und Meissen), 14 (New Series, 7): 450-460. (*Ergänzungs-Conversationslexikon der neuesten Zeit auf das Jahr 1858/59.*) [*In German.*]
- 1859     *2.25617*     Exploration du Colorado par le lieutenant américain Yves, du corps des ingénieurs topographes. *In: Mélanges et Nouvelles Géographiques* [SECTION]. *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l'Histoire et de l'Archéologie* (Paris), [Series 6], Année 1859, Tome Premier, pp. 227-234. [Regarding Joseph C. Ives' explorations of the lower Colorado River only.] [*In French.*]
- 1859     *2.27119*     Geografía y estadística de la Baja California, 1853. *Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística, Boletín*, 7: 338-359. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 355.]
- 
- 1861     *2.19192*     The Mormons, and the country they dwell in. *New Monthly Magazine* (London), 121(483) (March): 253-273. [Synopsis of *Voyage au pays des Mormons: Relation géographique, histoire naturelle, histoire, théologie, mœurs et coutumes*, by Jules Remy (Paris: E. Dentu).] [Lower Colorado River region noted, p. 273.]
- 1861     2.10736     Report of the Council. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal*, 31: v-xii. [See in "Map Rooms", p. vi, notice of receipt of "Rio Colorado of the West, by J. C. Ives".]
- 1861     2.11818     Accessions [to the Library and Map Rooms]. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Proceedings*, 5(3): 112-113. [See p. 113, "Map of the Rio Colorado of the West".]
- 1861     2.10737     Accessions to the library and map-rooms, to May, 1861. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal*, 31: lxvi-cii. [See p. xcvi, "Rio Colorado of the West. Explored by Lieut. J. C. Ives, Top. Engrs.", received from Secretary of War, Washington.]
- 1861     2.30148     Списокъ книгамъ, картамъ и рукописямъ, поступившимъ въ Императорско Русское Географическое общество съ 15 апрѣля по 2 мая 1861 г. [*Spisok' knigam', kartam' i rukopisyam', postupivshim' v' Imperatorskov Russkoye Geograficheskoye obshchestvo s' 15 aprilya po 2 maya 1861 g.*] [*List of books, maps and manuscripts received by the Imperial Russian Geographical Society from April 15 to May 2, 1861.*] *In: Дѣйствія Общества* [*Deystviya Obshchestva*] [*Action of the Society*] [SECTION]. *Императорскаго Русскаго Географическаго Общества, Записки* [*Imperatorskago Russkago Geograficheskago Obitshestva, Zapiski*] [*Imperial Russian Geographical*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Society, Notes*, 1861(3): 18-19. [Includes (p. 19), under "Карты" [Karty] [Maps], "Отъ Военнаго Министерства Соединенныхъ Штатовъ. Rio Colorado of the West. 2 с. ф." [Ot' Voyennago Ministerstva Soyedinennykh Shtatov'. Rio Colorado of the West. 2 s. f.] [From the Military Department of the United States. Rio Colorado of the West. 2 s. f.]. This refers to the maps by Friedrich W. von Egloffstein, published with J. C. Ives' *Report on the Colorado River of the West* (1861, [ITEM NO. 2.3584](#)); maps cited in *Cartobibliography*, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS. 25.493, 25.494](#). *Cartobibliography* is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.](#) ["с. ф." ?= сложенный фолио (slozhennyye folio) (folded folio).] [*In Russian.*]
- 1861     *2.19274*     Kunden aus der Ferne. I. Balduin Möllhausen. *Unterhaltungen am häuslichen Herd* (Leipzig), Series 3, 1(3): 54-55. [Balduin Möllhausen. Regarding the Colorado River expedition.] [*In German.*]
- 1861     *2.19275*     Kunden aus der Ferne. II. Möllhausen und Louis, der Neger. *Unterhaltungen am häuslichen Herd* (Leipzig), Series 3, 1(4): 75-76. [Balduin Möllhausen. Regarding the Beale expedition.] [*In German.*]
- 1861     *2.19276*     Kunden aus der Ferne. III. Möllhausen und die Töchter der Wildniß. *Unterhaltungen am häuslichen Herd* (Leipzig), Series 3, 1(5): 93-95. [Balduin Möllhausen. Regarding the Colorado River expedition.] [*In German.*]
- 1861     *2.21885*     William Walker, amerikanischer Abenteurer. *Unsere Zeit* (Leipzig), 5: 735-731. [Colorado River noted, p. 738.] [*In German.*]
- 1861     *2.25926*     Riseniannen in Californien. *Illustriertes Haus- und Familien-Buch mit Tarbendruckbildern* (Wien and Leipzig), 1861: 58-59, plate. [Lower Colorado River noted, *in passing*, p. 58.] [*In German.*]
- 1861     *2.25927*     Am Rio Colorado, im Lande der freien Indianer von Mexico. *Illustriertes Haus- und Familien-Buch mit Tarbendruckbildern* (Wien and Leipzig), 1861: 58-59, plate ("Felsenpass bei Fort Bill William am Coloradofluss") following p. 260. [Color plates are dispersed throughout the bound volume.] [Lower Colorado River noted, *in passing*, p. 58.] [Though not noted specifically by title, item is based on Balduin Möllhausen's *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (see Möllhausen, 1858, [ITEM NO. 2.4618](#)).] [*In German.*]
- 1862     2.30562     Kapitän Marcy und Balduin Möllhausen. *In: Gelehrten-Kalender* [SECTION]. *Illustrierter Kalender für 1861* (Jahrbuch der Ereignisse, Bestrebungen und Fortschritte im Völkerleben und im Gebiete der Wissenschaften, Künste und Gewerbe) (Leipzig), 16: 115. [Notes Möllhausen's expedition with Lt. Ives in 1857.] [*In German.*]
- 
- 1862     2.3589     Colorado River of the West. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 33 (May): 387-403. [Abridged from Ives (1861) and Newberry (1861), both parts in Ives' (1861) overall volume; see [ITEM NOS. 2.3584](#) (Part I) and [21.2455](#) (Part III), respectively.]  
       ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50, Reviews-1](#) | [GOODMAN 858](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1862 | <i>2.13722</i> | Colorado River of the West. <i>The Friend</i> (Philadelphia), 35(41) (Seventh-day, Sixth month 14 [Saturday, June 14]): 326-327; (42) (Seventh-day, Sixth month 21 [Saturday, June 21]): 330-331; (43) (Seventh-day, Sixth month 28 [Saturday, June 28]): 339-340. ("From 'Silliman's Journal'" [ <i>American Journal of Science and Arts</i> ] [see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3589].) [Abridged from Ives (1861) and Newberry (1861), both parts in Ives' (1861) overall volume; see <i>ITEM NOS.</i> <a href="#">2.3584</a> (Part I) and <a href="#">21.2455</a> (Part III), respectively.] |
| 1862 | <i>2.18992</i> | <i>Statistical pocket manual, of the army, navy, and census of the United States of America. Together with statistics of all foreign navies.</i> Boston: D. P. Butler, 3rd ed., revised, enlarged, 80[82] pp. [See "Military Posts of the United States", "Department of New Mexico" (pp. 27-28) and "Department of California" (p. 28). Simple listing.]   |
- 
- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1863 | <i>2.23329</i> | The Territory of Arizona. <i>American Railway Journal</i> , 36 (March 21): 279.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> GOODMAN 1440  |
| 1863 | <i>2.17210</i> | The Colorada River [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>Saturday Review of Politics, Literature, Science, and Art</i> , 15(387) (March 28): 417-418. [Regarding Ives' (1861) report. "Colorado" is spelled correctly in the text.]   |
| 1863 | <i>2.15445</i> | The Rio Colorado. <i>West Philadelphia Hospital Register</i> (Philadelphia), 1(8) (April 4): 29-30. [Lower Colorado River; third-person account.]  |
| 1863 | <i>2.17729</i> | [Joseph C. Ives' report on the exploration of the Colorado River of the West.] <i>In</i> : <i>Revue Géographique de l'Année 1862</i> [SECTION]. <i>Revue Maritime et Coloniale</i> (France, Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies), 7 [January/April]: 705. [Note, <i>in passing</i> : "Nous devons citer ici deux ouvrages du premier ordre . . . ; l'un sur le Rio-Colorado de l'Ouest, exploré en 1858 et 1850 [ <i>sic</i> ] par le lieutenant Joseph E. [ <i>sic</i> ] Ives, du corps des ingénieurs topographes . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>In French.</i> ] |
| 1863 | <i>2.17774</i> | Californie. <i>In</i> : Dezobry, Ch., and Bachelet, Th., <i>Dictionnaire générale de biographie et d'histoire, de mythologie, de géographie ancienne et moderne : comparée, des antiquités et des institutions grecques, romaines, françaises et étrangères . . . . Première partie.</i> Paris: (Éditions Dezobry) F <sup>d</sup> Tandou et C <sup>ie</sup> , 3rd revised ed., p. 428. [Many items in this volume are credited to contributors; this one is not.] [ <i>In French.</i> ]  |
- 
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1864 | <i>2.19</i>    | Navigation of the Colorado. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 8 (January 30): 74.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> GOODMAN 997   |
| 1864 | <i>2.20</i>    | Quick time to Arizona. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 9 (August 20): 120. [Colorado River.]<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> GOODMAN 998  |
| 1864 | <i>2.16352</i> | Lower Colorado. <i>Deseret News</i> , (November 23): 7 [issue pagination]. [Shipping news.]   |
| 1864 | <i>2.30110</i> | <i>Historia Cristiana de la California. Obra traducida al Español para El Domingo por el lic. D. German Madrid y Ormaneecha.</i> Mexico: Impenta de Pedro Murguia [ <i>sic</i> ], 238 |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

[247] pp. [Cover: *Biblioteca de El Domingo*.] [Translation of *Histoire chrétienne de la Californie : par Madam la comtesse de \*\*\** [sic] (Anonymous, 1851, *ITEM NO.* 2.30109).] [In Spanish.]

- 
- 1865     *2.14955*     News from Home [SECTION]. *The Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 28(2) (January 13): 27-28. [Includes comments about commerce on the lower Colorado River.]
- 1865     *2.22*     Military roads in Arizona. *American Railroad Journal*, 38 (January 14): 54.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* GOODMAN 1446
- 1865     *2.14956*     News from Home [SECTION]. *The Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 28(7) (February 17): 107-108. [See p. 108: "Mr. Jennings received the first contribution of merchandize [sic] from California, via the Colorado, on the 5th of January. It has been a long time on the way, but nevertheless it establishes the fact that merchandise can be brought up the Colorado to Callville, as a portion of this train was landed there." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1865     *2.16354*     Navigation of the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (March 29): 8 [issue pagination]. [Information from Capt. Thomas E. Trueworthy regarding freight to Callville.]
- 1865     *2.21*     Mining in Arizona. *Gazlay's Pacific Monthly* (New York), 1 (May): 449. [Colorado River.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* GOODMAN 999
- 1865     *2.14953*     News from Home [SECTION]. *The Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 27(20) (May 20): 316. [Principally about commerce on the lower Colorado River.]
- 1865     *2.14954*     News from Home [SECTION]. *The Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 27(23) (June 10): 365-366. [Includes comments about commerce on the lower Colorado River.]
- 1865     *2.16355*     The Colorado navigation. *Deseret News*, (November 30): 4 [issue pagination].
- 1865     *2.19277*     *Allgemeine deutsche Real-Encyklopädie für die gebildeten Stände. Conversations-Lexikon. Elfte, umgearbeitete, verbesserte und vermehrte Auflage. Vierter Band. Cabral bix Dampsschiff.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 956 pp. [See "Colorado [Fluss]", pp. 623-624.] [In German.]
- 
- 1866     *2.22161*     News from home. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 28(2) (January 13): 27-28. [See pp. 27-28, regarding navigation on lower Colorado River. News credited to *Deseret News* and *Daily Telegraph*.]
- 1866     *2.14799*     Internal improvements—Wanted a good wagon road to Colorado. *American Mining Gazette and Geological Magazine*, 3(12) (December): 575-576. [Regarding calls for "a wagon road direct to Salt Lake, with a branch stretching to the head of navigation on the Colorado River".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1866     *2.26813*     By command of Brevet Major-General McDowell, certain changes are made in the Department of California. *Army and Navy Journal* (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 4(19) (December 29): 296. [Includes the establishment of the District of Upper Colorado, headquarters at Camp Mohave; and District of Lower Colorado, headquarters at Fort Yuma.] [Refer to McDowell (1867, *ITEM NO.* 2.26814).]
- 1866     *2.17171*     Basse Californie—Rivière Colorado (Extrait du dernier numéro des *Annales hydrographiques*). *Le Tour du Monde* (Paris), 7(363): [wrapper pp. 3-4]. [In French.]
- 1866     *2.21354*     *Gothaisches genealogisches Taschenbuch nebst diplomatisch-statistischem Jahrbuche auf das Jahr 1866. Hundert und dritter Jahrgang.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1074 [1077] pp. [See p. 369, note to table, including Arizona Territory and Colorado River, *in passing.*] [In German.]
- 
- 1867     *2.21653*     Mexican provinces of the Union. *New Monthly Magazine* (London), 139 (February): 127-147.
- 1867     *2.13418*     Navigation of the Colorado. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 40(40) ("Seventh-Day, Sixth Month 1" [Saturday, June 1]): 316. [From *Scientific American*.]
- 1867     *2.23*     The Colorado River. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 15 (August 31): 132. [Samuel Adams.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7] GOODMAN 861
- 1867     *2.16358*     Settlers for the Muddy. *Deseret News*, (November 27): 4 [issue pagination]. [Muddy River.]
- 
- 1868     *2.24807*     The column from California. *Army and Navy Journal* (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 5(32) (March 28): 503. [Events of 1861.]
- 1868     2.17124     The Colorado River. *The Circular* (Oneida Community, Oneida, New York), 5(11) (June 1): 87-88. [Credited to *American Examiner and Review*.] [Includes James White affair.]
- 1868     2.19587     [Note of the article by A. Hyatt in *American Naturalist*.] *In*: Notes [SECTION]. *The Nation* (New York), 7(168) (September 17): 229. [Refers to *ITEM NO.* 2.3565. "A made-up paper, by A. Hyatt, on the Chasms of the Colorado, is also readable, and is illustrated by plates." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1868     *2.17591*     What correspondents say of Arizona. *Weekly Arizona Miner* (Prescott), 5(42) (October 17): 1.
- 1868     2.19586     [Notice of "A Terrible Voyage" in *Lippincott's*.] *In*: The Magazines for December [SECTION]. *The Nation* (New York), 7(178) (November 26): 441. [Refers to Clerke (1868, *ITEM NO.* 2.1991). Regarding the James White affair.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1868     *2.21700*     Pacific railroad. Extract from the report of the Secretary of the Interior. *American Railroad Journal* (New York), 2nd Quarto Series, 24(51) (December 19): 1276-1277. [See p. 1277, notes on surveying railroad route on the 35th parallel, crossing the Colorado River south of Fort Mohave; and surveys from Fort Mohave to San Diego.]
- 1868     *2.13111*     *American annual cyclopaedia and register of important events of the year 1867. Volume VII.* New York: D. Appleton and Co. [See "Arizona" under "Territories of the United States", p. 711.]
- 1868     2.14754     [Record of meeting of February 17, 1868.] *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 2: 584. ["Dr. Engelmann read a paper, communicated from Arizona, by Dr. C. D. Parry, being 'An Account of the Passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado River, by Mr. James White, with Geological Remarks,'" which was referred to the Committee on Publication." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 
- 1869     2.14351     Voyage through the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*]. *In*: Reviews [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 2(12) (February): 655-656. [James White affair; an abstract of a portion of the item by C. C. Parry (1868) (see *ITEM NO.* 2.5001).]
- 1869     2.30488     A romantic voyage. *The Round Table* (New York), 9(217) (March 20): 180-181. [Refers to "narrow canyons" of western rivers. "These fissures have not been scooped out by the watercourses, but are apparently the result of some titanic convulsion of nature which has rent the mountains asunder, and made a highway for the rivers to pass through. Of all these remarkable natural curiosities none exceeds in grandeur or extent the great Canyon of the Colorado, a region as little known to science as the interior of Africa, or the neighborhood of the North Pole. [ . . . ] On our best maps much of its [the Colorado River's] route is still a blank space; but a scientific party, mostly young men from Illinois, headed by professor Powell, is now on an exploring expedition, partly to enlarge their knowledge and recruit their health, but mainly to solve the mystery of the Upper Colorado and its wonderful canyon, by attempting to pass through it in boats or rafts—a passage which has as yet only been successfully accomplished by one man, whose adventures in the gorge form one of the most fascinating stories of peril and hair-breadth escapes we ever remember reading." Concludes with remarks on the James White affair.]
- 1869     2.25         Passage of the great canon of the Colorado. *Brooklyn Monthly*, 1(2) (April): 157-163. [James White affair.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7]
- 1869     *2.17173*     Tracé du chemin de fer Transcontinental-Memphis-Pacific. *L'Illustration, Journal Universel* (Paris), 53(1367) (May 8): 303-304. [32nd parallel route. Includes note of crossing Colorado River at Arizona City.] [*In French.*]
- 1869     *2.13241*     Completion of the Pacific Railway. *The Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 31 (May 29): 358-359. [From *Liverpool Mercury*, in turn apparently from the *New York Tribune*. Passing reference in an imaginary context to train service to "Big Canyon of the Colorada" [*sic*], which passage seems to have come from Albert D. Richardson's *Beyond the Mississippi* (1869, p. 611; see *ITEM NO.* 2.13242).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1869     *2.13450*     The Pacific Railroad—open. How to go: What to see. [continued] *The Atlantic Monthly*, 23 (June) (140): 753-762. [See p. 761, passing notice of John Wesley Powell's proposal to "test the safety of the passage of the great canyon of the Colorado of the West."]
- 1869     *2.16361*     Saint Thomas. *Deseret News*, (August 18): 12 [issue pagination]. [News from Curtis E. Bolton.]
- 1869     2.28           Powell's Erforschung des Green River. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 16(5) (September): 79. [In German.]
- 1869     *2.14798*     [Plans for Callville ferry and lower Colorado River region explorations.] *In*: Utah News [SECTION]. *The Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 31 (September 4): 584. [From the *Deseret News*. "A number of White Piners had organized an expedition, to start from Treasure City, and pass Pahranaagat Lake and the Muddy settlements to Callville, establish a ferry there, then run down the river 35 miles to El Dorado cañon, and establish a town, whence explorations might radiate in the adjoining country." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1869     2.26334     Three of the Powell Expedition killed by Indians. *The Evening News* (*Deseret News*), (September 8):. [William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland; not named in the notices.]
- 1869     2.26333     Three of the Powell Expedition killed by Indians. *Deseret News*, 32(18) (September 15): 1 [issue pagination]. ["From Wednesday's Daily"; *i.e.*, *The Evening News*, September 8. The September 8 issue of the *Deseret News* weekly ed. does not include this item.] [William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland; not named in the notices.]
- 1869     2.16362     The Powell expedition. *Deseret News*, (September 15): 6 [issue pagination]. [Notice of safe arrival at Virgin River.]
- 1869     2.16240     Carvalho's painting of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Scientific American*, New Series, 21(12) (September 18): 180-181. [S. N. Carvalho painting of Grand Canyon exhibited at his studio in New York; from sketches taken "on the spot and while attached to the Fremont expedition as photographic artist." Cited here as a matter of disambiguation; the painting is actually a scene of the canyon of the Grand River during one of John C. Frémont's expeditions.]
- 1869     2.16363     Exploration of the Colorado finished. *Deseret News*, (September 22): 6 [issue pagination]. [Powell expedition. John Wesley Powell arrival in Salt Lake City.]
- 1869     2.16364     Major Powell's lecture. *Deseret News*, (September 22): 8 [issue pagination]. [John Wesley Powell lecture in Salt Lake City, regarding exploration of the Colorado River.]
- 1869     2.26355     The murdered men of the Powell Expedition. *Deseret News*, 18(34) (September 29): 1 [issue pagination]. [Not noted by name; pertains to Oramel G. Howland, Seneca Howland, and William H. Dunn.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1869 2.14433 [John Wesley Powell.] *The Cultivator and Country Gentleman* (Albany, New York), 34 (September 30): 262. [“Col. [*sic*] Powell, the Colorado explorer, has returned from a journey through the entire Grand Canon, from Green River to the point where the Colorado debouches into the open plain in Arizona. The country is barren beyond description, unsusceptible of cultivation even by irrigation, and no discoveries of precious metals were made.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1869 2.29 J. W. Powell’s Erforschung des westlichen Colorado. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 16(11) (October): 171-173. [In German.]
- 1869 2.16168 The Colorado expedition. *Scientific American*, New Series, 21(15) (October 9): 229-230.
- 1869 2.13571 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *The Cultivator and Country Gentleman* (Albany, New York), 34 (October 14): 302. [Overview and quotations from item by “Col. [*sic*] J. W. Powell” in the *New York Tribune*.]
- 1869 2.30 Powell’s Erforschung des westlichen Coloradostromes. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 16(14) (November): 223-224. [In German.]
- 1869 2.23657 The Grand Canon of the Colorado River. *Frank Leslie’s Weekly*, (November 6): .
- 1869 *2.27* Colorado River exploration. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 19 (December 11): 376. [Samuel Adams. Summarized from the *Washington Chronicle*.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 866
- 1869 2.24 Eine Fahrt durch die Grosse Felsenschlucht des westlichen Colorado. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes’ Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mittheilungen*], 15: 19-21. [James White affair; an abstract of the item by C. C. Parry (1868, ITEM NO. 2.5001).] [In German.]
- 1869 2.26 Ueber eine Flossfahrt durch den grossen Cañon des Colorado. *Gaea—Natur und Leben* (Köln), 5: 317. [James White affair.] [In German.]
- 1869 2.13101 Floßfahrt auf dem Großen Colorado des Westens. *From*: Revue der Erd- und Völkerkunde. *In*: Chronik der Gegenwart [SECTION]. *Unsere Zeit* (Deutsche Revue der Gegenwart), New Series, 5(1): 633-639. [Item title from contents page, p. 955.] [Includes a significant portion relating to the James White affair. Information is credited to “Major Calhoun” [Alfred R. Calhoun (see in this bibliography)] of the Corps of Engineers. The Powell expedition is not mentioned. Also notes that the Colorado River rises in Idaho.] [In German.]
- 1869 2.14752 Half a mile below ground. Thrilling adventure of a party in the great canon of the Colorado. *The Christian Pioneer* (London), 23: 101-103. [James White affair.]
- 1869 2.18467 Voyage du colonel J. M. Powell [*sic*], dans le bassin du Colorado en 1869. *Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l’Histoire et de l’Archéologie* (Paris), 4: 115-116. [Credited to *New-York Herald*.] [In French.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1869 2.25619 Société royale géographique de Londres. Séance du 8 mars. *In*: Sociétés Savantes [SECTION]. *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l'Histoire et de l'Archéologie* (Paris), Année 1869, Tome Deuxième, pp. 376-378. [A summary of the lecture by William A. Bell to the Royal Geographical Society (see Bell, 1868, *ITEM NO.* 2.8637).] *[In French.]*
- 1869 2.30582 Van zee tot zee. *Onze Tijd* (Amsterdam): 8 (New Series, 4(2)): 65-76. [See p. 74: "Midden-Arizona bevat een overvloed van verborgen minerale schatten—verborgen, omdat de wilde Indianen nog niet onderworpen zijn, en de streek zelve zoo goed als ontoegankelijk is. Voor beide zaken is slechts één middel—de spoorweg. De Rio Colorado is dikwijls „de Amerikaansche Nijl“ genoemd, en hoewel zij dezen naam niet in allen deele verdient, zoo strekken zich toch van den Great Canon tot bijna het einde van de Californische golf eene reeks breede valleien uit, zoo laag, dat door dergelijke waterleidingen als nu op de landegte van Suez zijn aangelegd, een goed deel van deze woesteni in een tuin kan worden herschapen. Het klimaat hier is heet en drukkend, en de voortbrengselen zouden dezelfde zijn als die van de zuidelijke staten: katoen, rijst, suiker, enz. het Grate Basin, de woestijn, is op deze breedte slechts 200 mijlen lang tegen 700 op de meer noordelijke lijn." (ENTIRE NOTE)] *[In Dutch.]*
- 
- 1870 2.13513 A drift for life. *All the Year Round*, New Series, (58) (January 8): 132-135. [James White affair.]
- 1870 2.14755 A drift for life. *Littell's Living Age*, Series 4, 16 (February 12) (1341): 424-427. ("From All the Year Round." [*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1870, *ITEM NO.* 2.13513].) [James White affair.]
- 1870 2.20258 Eine Floßfahrt auf dem großen Colorado. *In*: Feuilleton [SECTION]. *Troppauer Zeitung* (Troppau, Austrian Silesia), 1870(52) (March 4): [2]-[3], (53) (March 4): [3], (54) (March 7): [3]-[4], (55) (March 8): [3]. [James White affair.] *[NOTE*: Troppau is the German name for Opava, which in 1870 was a part of Austrian Silesia; today it is Opava, Czech Republic.] *[In German.]*
- 1870 2.13514 A drift for life. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 27(11) (May 14): 170-172, (12) (May 21): 189-190. ("From 'All the Year Round.'" [*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1870, *ITEM NO.* 2.13513].) [James White affair.]
- 1870 2.30359 Adrift for life [*sic*]. *The Gentleman's Journal* (London), 1(34) (June 1): 539-540. [A drift for life.] [James White Affair.] *[NOTE*: Issue numbers 1(31)-1(34) all are dated June 1.]
- 1870 2.31 The canons of the Colorado. *Once a Week* (London), New Series, 6 (144) (October 1): 184-190.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 868 THOMAS 700
- 1870 *2.17190* Een blik op het Oude Mexico. *Kennis en Kunst* (Haarlem), 1870: 266-270. [See p. 266, "Rio Colorada" [*sic*], *in passing*.] *[In Dutch.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |       |                |   |
|-------|----------------|---|
| 1870  | <i>2.17780</i> | <i>Encyclopédie du Dix-neuvième Siècle. Troisième Édition. Tome Vingtième.</i> Paris: Bureau de l'Encyclopédie du XIXe Siècle, 800 pp. [See p. 411, "Rio Colorado". Regarding the Colorado River of western North America: "Un autre Colorado arrose les déserts de la Californie et se jette dans la mer Vermeille." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.] |
| <hr/> |                |   |
| 1871  | 2.13636        | [Notice of George M. Wheeler expedition "to ascend the Colorado Cañon from below with a steamer."] <i>In</i> : Notes [SECTION]. <i>American Naturalist</i> , 4(12) (February): 768.   |
| 1871  | 2.30357        | Ein Passionsfahrt durch die Unterwelt. <i>Klagenfurter Tagespost</i> (Klagenfurt, Austria), 1871(36) (May 1): [1]-[2]. [James White affair.] [In German.]   |
| 1871  | 2.23658        | The traveling season. Exploring expeditions, etc. <i>Frank Leslie's Weekly</i> , (June 17):. [Includes Powell expedition.]  |
| 1871  | 2.26188        | Zur amerikanischen Alterthumskunde. <i>Brünner Morgenpost</i> (Brünn [Brno]), 1871(143) (June 24): 571, (144) (June 26): 575, (145) (June 27): 579. [See p. 575, John Wesley Powell's canyon explorations, <i>in passing</i> .] [In German.]  |
| 1871  | <i>2.32</i>    | Forschungsexpeditionen im Innern Nordamerikas. <i>Globus</i> (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 20(1) (July): 40-42. [In German.]   |
| 1871  | <i>2.12058</i> | Hogy készülnek Amerikában a városok? <i>In</i> : Egyveleg [SECTION]. <i>Vasárnapi Ujság</i> (Pest), (August 13): 420. [Fort Yuma and Colorado City.] [In Hungarian.]  |
| 1871  | <i>2.18669</i> | <i>Information concerning the terminus of the railroad system of the Pacific coast.</i> Oakland, California: Daily Transcript Book and Job Printing Office, 46 pp. [See "The Southern Pacific", pp. 3-4; "The Southern Pacific Coast Route", pp. 4-5. Notes lower Colorado River region.]   |
| 1871  | 2.27810        | Senere reiser gjennem Colorado-Plateauets klöster. <i>For Hjemmet</i> (B. Anundsen, Bog- og Accidentstryffer, Decorah, Iowa), 4 (2den Aarg, 20de Hefte): 237-241. [In Norwegian.]   |
| 1871  | 2.30356        | Eine entsetzliche Fahrt. <i>Roman-Magazin des Auslandes</i> (Berlin), 5(2nd Quarter): 236-239. [James White affair.] [In German.]   |
| <hr/> |                |   |
| 1872  | 2.33           | Exploration in southern Nevada and Arizona. <i>American Journal of Science and Arts</i> , Series 3, 3(15) (March) (103): 232-233.<br><span style="padding-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 572</span>  |
| 1872  | 2.34           | The canyons of the Colorado. <i>Ladies' Repository</i> , 32 (May): 361-363.<br><span style="padding-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7] GOODMAN 869</span>   |
| 1872  | 2.14828        | [Notice of J. W. Powell's return from the field.] <i>In</i> : Scientific Intelligence from America [SECTION]. <i>Nature</i> (London), 5 (April 18): 489. [Section (pp. 489-490) "Communicated by the Scientific Editor of <i>Harper's Weekly</i> ."]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1872     *2.12987*     [Monetary subscription for 35th parallel railroad to “connect with the Atlantic and Pacific at the Colorado river”.] *In*: Railroad News [SECTION]. *The Financier* (New York), 1(21) (May 25): 398. [Note.]
- 1872     *2.16145*     [Letter.] *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers’ Monthly Journal*, 6(7) (July): 300-302. [Signer’s name seemingly left out when printed; letter signed “D. Troop. 5th Cavalry.” Letter written in the first person from Camp Bowie, Arizona, May 1, 1872; includes references to Yuma and lower Colorado River.]
- 1872     2.14533     *Supplement zur elften Auflage des Conversations-Lexikon. Encyklopädische Darstellung der neuesten Zeit uebst Ergänzungen früherer Artikel. Erster Band. Aachen bis Honvéd.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 956 pp. [See “Cañons”, p. 343.] [*In German.*]
- 
- 1873     2.35     Powell’s return from the Grand Canyon. *Nature* (London), 7: 290.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 870 THOMAS 720
- 1873     2.14383     Discoveries in western America. *Annals of Iowa*, 11(1) (January): 396-399.
- 1873     *2.13833*     [Lt. Wheeler’s expedition.] *In*: Geographical Notes [SECTION]. *American Educational Monthly*, 10 (March): 113-114. [George M. Wheeler.]
- 1873     2.36     Wheeler Survey preliminary report published. *Nature* (London), 7 (April 3): 431.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 574
- 1873     2.13645     Photography. *In*: Geographical Notes [SECTION]. *American Educational Monthly*, 10 (June): 270-272. [See p. 271, notice of views on and around the “Kibab” Plateau.] [Kaibab Plateau.]
- 1873     *2.16961*     [Note.] *In*: Geographical Notes [SECTION]. *American Educational Monthly*, 10 (June): 265. [“Lieut. Wheeler has ascertained that a railroad can cross the Colorado River near the foot of the Grand Cañon in Arizona.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1873     *2.16125*     The Arizona military telegraph line. *The Telegrapher*, 9(369) (August 9): 195. [Notes a reconnaissance planned for the line between Maricopa Wells and Yuma.] [As part of a series of notices in this serial, see also under “Clix” (pseudonym).]
- 1873     *2.16126*     The Arizona telegraph. *The Telegrapher*, 9(372) (August 30): 215. [From the *San Diego Union*. Notes in part, “The wire for the San Diego and Yuma section will arrive at this port per steamer Mohongo on Saturday next, and the poles in a few days later, when the work of construction is expected to commence immediately.”]
- 1873     *2.16370*     The Mormon failure. *Deseret News*, (September 3): 14 [issue pagination]. (From *Arizona Miner*, August 9.) [Northern Arizona missions. Includes note of Lees Ferry.]
- 1873     *2.21719*     The Pacific railways of the South. *Ocean Highways: The Geographical Review*, New Series, 1(7) (October): 276-279, plate. [Includes 35th- and 32nd-parallel routes.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1873 | <i>2.16127</i> | San Diego and Arizona military telegraph. <i>The Telegrapher</i> , 9(378) (October 11): 249. [From the <i>Arizona Sentinel</i> (Yuma). Notice of ongoing construction based in Yuma.]                                |
| 1873 | 2.13682        | The Grand Canon of the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Beach, Alfred E. (ed.), <i>The science record for 1873</i> . New York: Munn and Co., Office of the "Scientific American", pp. 475-476. (From the <i>New York Sun</i> .) |
- 
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1874 | 2.16785        | Utah scenery. <i>The Aldine</i> , 7(1) (January): 10, 14-15. [Illustrations by Thomas Moran. Text notes Grand Canyon and Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> .]   |
| 1874 | 2.16373        | Pioche to San Juan. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 25): 14 [issue pagination]. (From <i>Pioche Record</i> .) [Includes mileages for segments between St. George to Mancot, via Lees Ferry. Written in the first person but here unsigned.]   |
| 1874 | <i>2.16377</i> | Arizona. Its mineral, agricultural, grazing and other resources; with unvarnished facts concerning its climate, geography, general healthfulness, inducements to emigrants, &c., &c. <i>Deseret News</i> , (May 13): 14 [issue pagination]. (From <i>Arizona Miner</i> , April 17.) |
| 1874 | <i>2.16378</i> | Mineral resources of Arizona. <i>Deseret News</i> , (May 13): 14 [issue pagination]. [From <i>Chicago Inter-Ocean</i> ; with addendum from <i>Arizona Miner</i> .] [Principally about other subjects.]  |
| 1874 | 2.37           | "The Chasm of the Colorado." <i>In</i> : Culture and Progress [SECTION]. <i>Scribner's Monthly</i> , 8(3) (July): 373-374. [Thomas Moran painting.]   |
| 1874 | 2.17940        | [Thomas Moran.] <i>In</i> : Art [SECTION]. <i>Atlantic Monthly</i> , 34 (September): 375-377. [A scathing review of Moran's "The Chasm of the Colorado", on exhibit at the Goupil and Co.'s gallery in New York.]   |
- 
- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1875 | 2.16786        | Glories of southern Utah. <i>The Aldine</i> , 8(1) (January): 34-35. [Illustrations by Thomas Moran. Text notes Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]   |
| 1875 | 2.13777        | ["United States Topographical and Geographical Survey of the Colorado Valley".] <i>The Academy</i> (London), 7 (New Series, (139)) (January 2): 1.   |
| 1875 | 2.22788        | Explorations in Utah. <i>The Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 37(3) (January 19): 39. [Regarding Powell Survey explorations. Notes, <i>in passing</i> , the "Paria and Kanab rivers." Credited to <i>Denver News</i> .]   |
| 1875 | <i>2.19491</i> | The Muddy. <i>In</i> : Utah News [SECTION]. <i>Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 37(8) (February 23): 127. [Credited to <i>Deseret News</i> . A report from "a gentleman . . . who left St. Thomas, on the Muddy [River], a little over a week ago. He says that the once lively 'Mormon' settlement, has now a peculiarly desolate appearance . . ."] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1875     *2.16380*     A long mule ride back. *Deseret News*, (March 10): 2 [issue pagination]. [George Harris of Locke, New York, has ridden a mule from Pueblo, Colorado, to Mexico, to the lower Colorado River, San Diego, and back to the Colorado and north to Salt Lake City. Item signed "Ex."]
- 1875     *2.16889*     [Notice of George M. Wheeler report for 1874.] *In*: Notes [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 9(6) (June): 382-383. [Regarding *ITEM NO.* 2.6852 (G. M. Wheeler).]
- 1875     *2.13363*     The Californian Desert basin. *Overland Monthly*, 15(1) (July): 17-23.
- 1875     *2.16381*     The Utah Southern. *Deseret News*, (December 29): 7 [issue pagination]. (From *Los Angeles Express*.) [Proposed connection of Utah Southern Railroad to the Los Angeles and Independence Railway via Callville.]
- 1875     *2.38*         Camp La Paz, Arizona Territory. *In*: Billings, John S., Report of the hygiene of the United States Army. *U.S. War Department, Surgeon General's Office, Circular 8*.
- 1875     2.15486     Survey under Professor Powell. *In*: *Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution . . . 1874*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 40-42. [Thomas (p. 54) notes, "Warman credits this to Powell, but his authorship cannot be verified."  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 248*
- 1875     2.19824     *Guyot's new intermediate geography*. New York: Scribner, Armstrong and Co.; Chicago: Hadley Brothers; and Boston: Thompson, Brown and Co., 106 pp. (Guyot's Geographical Series.) [See p. 50: "The *Rio Colorado* is navigable four hundred miles from its mouth, to the mouth of Virgin River, on the southern boundary of Nevada. [¶] Above this point the Colorado flows along the bottom of a cañon of great depth; and even if the stream were not too shallow for navigation, it would be useless, because it is so difficult to reach from the surrounding country." (ENTIRE NOTE) Also on p. 50 is a Thomas Moran engraving, "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (not credited but identified from the artist's monogram). See also maps, p. 53.]
- 1875     *2.21825*     Des südöstliche Californien. *In*: *Aus allen Erdtheilen* [SECTION]. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 28(24): 383-384. [*In German.*]
- 
- 1876     *2.32023*     [Southern Pacific Railroad.] *In*: *Faits Divers* [SECTION]. *Messenger de Tahiti / Te Vea No Tahiti* (Journal Officiel des Établissements français de l'Océanie, Papeete, Tahiti), 25(17) (April 28): 70-71. [News item from "Le *Courrier de San Francisco*" regarding Southern Pacific Railroad construction. Notes, *in passing* (p. 71), "D'un autre côté, la ligne ferrée de Los Angeles à Colorado River est en voie de progrès." [*In French, with serial title also in Tahitian.*]
- 1876     *2.39*         Wayside notes in Arizona and New Mexico. *The Spirit of Missions* (Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America), 41 (May): 238-242. [Signed, "A Layman." Includes Colorado River voyage.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 582*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1876 2.23711 Centennial Exposition memoranda. *Potter's American Monthly*, 7(56) (August): 147-160. [Regarding the U.S. Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia, 1876. See p. 157, noting U.S. Department of the Interior exhibits, "There is a model of the Yellowstone National Park, and other models, which are both interesting and instructive, including the Grand Canon of the Colorado of the West and the cliffs of Southern Utah . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1876 2.14491 Arizona. *Skandinaviens Stjerne* (Jesu Kristi Kirke af Sidste Dages Hellige, Kjøbenhavn), 25(22) (August 15): 347-348. ("Fra «Wallapai Enterprise.»") [Includes remarks on "Grand Canon".] [In Danish.]
- 1876 2.13504 [Critique of Lord Dunraven's *The Great Divide: Travels in the upper Yellowstone in the summer of 1874.*] *In*: Current Literature and Current Criticism [SECTION]. *New Quarterly Magazine* (London), 6: 234-235. [Dunraven (Chatto and Windus, London, 1876), ITEM NO. 2.14151.] [Critique includes comparison to William Bell's *New Tracks in North America*, not by title but with notice of "the Great Cañon of the Colorado" (Bell, 1870 ed.? [ITEM NO. 2.1411].)]
- 
- 1877 2.13382 The new settlements. *In*: Utah News [SECTION]. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 39(22) (May 28): 350. [Mount Trumbull steam saw.]
- 1877 2.13521 [Notice of the work of William Henry Holmes and William H. Jackson in the Southwest.] *From*: Sammankomst den 17 Februari 1877. *In*: Antropologiska Sällskapetets förhandlingar [SECTION]. *Tidskrift för Antropologi och Kulturhistoria* (Stockholm), 1(15), 24 pp. [See pp. 8-9.] [In Swedish.]
- 1877 2.26819 [Southern Pacific Railroad.] *In*: Foreign Railways [SECTION]. *Herapath's Railway and Commercial Journal* (London), Quarto Series, 39(1973) (March 10): 274. ["The Southern Pacific is expected to cross the Colorado into Arizona in a few days." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1877 2.26820 [Southern Pacific Railroad.] *In*: Foreign Railways [SECTION]. *Herapath's Railway and Commercial Journal* (London), Quarto Series, 39(1977) (April 7): 371. ["The Southern Pacific is being rapidly laid across the Colorado desert. Ther terminal depot is at Dos Palma, and near that point an artesian well 300 feet deep has been sunk. This well is found to yield a copious supply of good water,—a point of very considerable importance." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1877 2.26821 [Southern Pacific Railroad.] *In*: Foreign Railways [SECTION]. *Herapath's Railway and Commercial Journal* (London), Quarto Series, 39(1982) (May 12): 506. ["The latest advises received from Los Angelos [*sic*] report that the Southern Pacific had approached within seventeen miles of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1877 2.26822 [Southern Pacific Railroad.] *In*: Foreign Railways [SECTION]. *Herapath's Railway and Commercial Journal* (London), Quarto Series, 39(1983) (May 19): 529. ["The Southern Pacific is now running trains to Fort Yuma. Temporary arrangements have been made for crossing the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1877     *2.26823*     [Southern Pacific Railroad.] *In*: Foreign Railways [SECTION]. *Herapath's Railway and Commercial Journal* (London), Quarto Series, 39(1984) (May 26): 555. ["The Southern Pacific has been opened to Yuma in Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1877     *2.21857*     The survey in California. *In*: Scientific Miscellany [SECTION]. *The Galaxy*, 23(6) (June): 846-847. [Wheeler expedition. Includes Colorado River region.]
- 1877     *2.21858*     The survey in California. *The Monthly Journal* (Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers), 11(8) (August): 339-340. ("From The Galaxy." [see Anonymous, 1877; *ITEM NO.* 2.21857].) [Wheeler expedition. Includes Colorado River region.]
- 1877     2.25966     Exploration du Rio Colorado dans l'ouest des États-Unis. *La Nature* (Paris), 5(2<sup>e</sup> Semestre) (August 18) (220): 179-180, (222) (September 1): 216-218, (234) (November 24): 403-406. [Summary of Powell (1875, *ITEM NO.* 2.5132).] [Cites (p. 179) publication as J. W. Powel [*sic*], "Exploration of the Colorado river and 1872, under the direction of secretary of the Smiths-Onian institution.—1 vol. grand in-1°, avec de nombreuses gravures et cartes.—Washington, gouvernement Printing Office." [*sic*].] [*In French.*]
- 1877     *2.19340*     Southern Pacific Railroad. *American Railroad Journal* (New York), Series 2, 33(51) (December 22) (Whole No. 2174, Volume 50): 1601-1602. [Includes notice of Fort Yuma, *in passing.*]
- 1877     2.40         Lieutenant Wheeler's geographische Expeditionen nach dem Südwesten der Vereinigten Staaten. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 31(18): 281-284. [*In German.*]
- 1877     2.14586     E. Hœlzel's Typical Landscapes. *From*: Educational Publications [SECTION], Object Teaching [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Kraus-Boelte, Maria, and Kraus, John, *The kindergarten guide. An illustrated hand-book, designed for the self-instruction of kindergartners, mothers, and nurses. First volume: The gifts.* New York: E. Steiger and Co., and London: A. N. Myers and Co., [last advertising page]. [*NOTE*: Hoelzel's landscapes are frequently advertised in the late 19th century; the "typical landscapes" set includes a view of the Grand Canyon. This advertisement illustrates the view (most advertisements for this product omit illustrations).]
- 1877     2.21735     Rilievi geografici agli Stati Uniti. *In*: Notizie Geografiche [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, 14 (Series 2, 2): 183-184. [Includes references to geographical explorations in the Colorado Desert region and to the Powell survey.] [*In Italian.*]
- 
- 1878     2.16330     Explorations and surveys. *Scientific American*, New Series, 39(2) (July 13): 24. ["Major Powell's surveys during the coming summer will be more exclusively confined to the limits of Northern Arizona and Southern Utah. The new region lies mostly south of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado river and includes the plateau country on which are situated the famous Moqui towns." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1878     2.11849     Prize medals of the Royal Geographical Society. Report for 1878, and programme for 1879. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Proceedings*, 22(6): 477-496. [See



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- "Physical Geography. No. 1 Examination Paper, 1878.", see specifically p. 484. See also p. 490, *in passing*.]
- 1878     *2.19120*     List of the more important explorations and expeditions, the collections of which have constituted the principal sources of supply to the National Museum, with indication of the department of the government under which prosecuted. *From*: Appendix to the report of the Secretary. *In*: *Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year 1877*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 105-117.
- 
- 1879     *2.26211*     The Southern Pacific Railroad of Arizona. *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, 48(1230) (April 26): 124-126. [Features Yuma, Arizona.]
- 1879     2.16383     Interesting from Arizona. *Deseret News*, (May 18): 10 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated Sunset, Arizona, May 29th, 1879; signed "A Missionary." Includes Lees Ferry area.]
- 1879     2.41     The thousand wells. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 38 (May 31): 353. [Echo Cliffs region.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 886
- 1879     2.43     Colorado River canyons. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 39 (September 27): 233.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 887 THOMAS 702
- 1879     2.44     The Colorado River country. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 39 (October 11): 233. [Transcription of address by John Wesley Powell to National Academy of Science.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 888 THOMAS 273
- 1879     *2.42*     Ehrenberg, Arizona. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 39 (October 18): 249.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 839
- 1879     *2.24117*     Trans-continental railway schemes. *The Expressman's Monthly* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 4(11) (November): 308-309. [Includes plans for crossings of the Colorado River "near Callville, and again at the low-water head of steamboat navigation", Aubrey Landing, Yuma, and steamboat connections from these places to the mouth of the Colorado River.]
- 
- 1880     2.45     The deepest canyons in the world; a man loses his life exploring. *Arizona Miner* (Prescott), 7(70) (April 7):.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7|
- 1880     2.26508     Atlantic and Pacific. *In*: American Railroads [SECTION]. *The Railway News and Joint Stock Journal* (London), 33(854) (May 15): 663. ["The \$10,000,000 subscription to the securities of this company for the construction of its Pacific line to the Colorado



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- River has been closed, having been taken by the stockholders of the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé and St. Louis and San Francisco Railroad Companies." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1880     *2.48*     Railroads versus mule teams. *Arizona Quarterly Illustrated*, 1 (July): 12.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 976
- 1880     2.16385     Arizona wonders. Exploring some of the deepest canyons in the world. *Deseret News*, (July 28): 13 [issue pagination]. [Havasu Canyon; "Beckman and Young prospecting expedition"; Grand Canyon promising tourist attraction.]
- 1880     2.13505     The Colorado Canon. *Frank Leslie's Sunday Magazine*, 8(4) (October): 399-400.
- 1880     2.21601     The Colorado Canon. *In*: The Fireside [SECTION]. *The Cultivator and Country Gentleman* (Albany, New York), 45 (October 21): 686. [Refers to item in *Lippincott's Magazine* (see W. H. Rideing; ITEM NO. 2.5399).]
- 1880     *2.13181*     *Library of universal knowledge. A reprint of the last (1880) Edinburgh and London edition of Chambers's Encyclopaedia, with copious additions by American editors. American additions to the library of useful knowledge. Volume I.* New York: American Book Exchange, 704 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 163-164.]
- 1880     2.21431     *Library of universal knowledge. A reprint of the last (1880) Edinburgh and London edition of Chambers's Encyclopaedia, with copious additions by American editors. American additions to the library of useful knowledge. Volume IV.* New York: American Book Exchange, 880 pp. [See "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West", p. 151.]
- 1880     2.13236     *Library of universal knowledge. A reprint of the last (1880) Edinburgh and London edition of Chambers's Encyclopaedia, with copious additions by American editors. American additions to the library of useful knowledge. Volume VI.* New York: American Book Exchange, 880 pp. [See p. 576 under "Geology".]
- 
- 1881     2.30150     Seconda ferrovia transcontinentale. *La Valigia* (Milano), (123) (June 9): 208-209. [Notes on the 35th and 32nd parallel railroads.] [In Italian.]
- 1881     2.51         The Colorado and its great canyons. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 42 (June 18): 404.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7] GOODMAN 892
- 1881     2.16017     American Science Association. *Scientific American*, (September 3): 152. [Includes brief synopsis of an address August 17 by Clarence E. Dutton on "The Colorado Cañon" at the 13th annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Cincinnati, Ohio.]
- 1881     *2.17125*     Atlantic and Pacific. *In*: American Railroads [SECTION]. *The Railway News and Joint Stock Journal* (London), 36 (November 5): 614. ["The directors have changed the route of their line from a point in Northern Arizona, abandoning the needless route over the Colorado River, and diverging and running north, by way of Callville, into

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Southern Nevada, there forming a junction with the Utah Southern of Jay Gould." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1881     *2.19010*     [Callville-to-Yuma railroad.] *In*: General News of the Week [SECTION]. *The Educational Weekly* (Chicago), 11(223) (December 8): 203. ["A company has been incorporated, with a capital of \$20,000,000, to construct a railroad between Callville, Nev., and Yuma, with extensions to Port Isabel and Liberland, on the Gulf of California. The track will penetrate a line of mining districts on the eastern bank of the Colorado river." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1881     *2.52*     From San Francisco to Tombstone. Cities and towns along the way—Yuma, silver district, volcanoes, petrified forests, etc. etc. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 43 (December 17): 394.
- 1881     *2.53*     Yuma. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 43 (December 17): 401.  
               ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 840*
- 1881     *2.54*     Railway projects: Arizona and Nevada. *Railway World*, 25 (December 17): 1219. [Callville to Yuma.]  
               ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1121*
- 1881     *2.50*     Tombstone District. The mines and prospects. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 42: 404. [Includes note of travel on lower Colorado River.]
- 1881     2.14487     [Lecture by Clarence E. Dutton, "The Scenery of the Grand Canon District." *In*: 193d Meeting. February 5th 1881. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 4: 120. [Notice only. "The communication was reserved by the author." [*i.e.* not published in the *Bulletin*]. "Remarks upon this communication were made by Mr. J. W. Powell . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1881     2.17212     *History of Amador County, California, with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers.* Oakland, California: Thompson and West, 344 pp. [See Chapter 1, pp. 11-12, including note of lower Colorado River; and Chapter 2, "Big Canon of the Colorado", pp. 12-17.]
- 1881     *2.19032*     *The history of Jackson County, Missouri, containing a history of the county, its cities, towns, etc., biographical sketches of its citizens, Jackson County in the late war, general and local statistics, portraits of early settlers and prominent men, history of Missouri, map of Jackson County, miscellaneous matters, etc., etc.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Historical Company, Birdsall, Williams and Co., 1,006 pp. [See pp. 449-459, quoted "Memorial. To the Senate and House of Representatives of the United Staets, in Congress Assembled", regarding a railway to the Pacific Ocean. See p. 65: "Lying West of Kansas, is the large extent of country drained by the Grand and Green Rivers, affluents of the Rio Colorado of the West, extending north and south 300 miles, by 270 east and west, sufficient for State as large as New York, of a climate and soil well adapted to the wants of civilization. The country lies between the Rocky Mountains and the Wahsatch Range, and has, in the opinion of even government explorers, uninterrupted navigation to the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Credited to "Col. [R. T.] Van Horn" on p. 449.] [See Anonymous, 1966 (ITEM NO. 2.19033), for an indexed facsimile reprint of this volume.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1881     *2.19410*     L'emploi des chameaux dans le désert du Colorado. *In*: Nouvelles de Touts les Points du Globe [SECTION]. *L'Exploration* (Paris), 11(1): 653. [Camels.] [In French.]
- 
- 1882     2.13576     Scientific lectures, 1882. *Ohio Mechanics' Institute, Scientific Proceedings*, 1(1) (January): inside back wrapper. ["February 15—Capt. Clarence E. Dutton, of the U. S. Geological Survey, on 'The Colorado Cañon.' Illustrated by stereopticon views." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1882     *2.56*         The Colorado Desert. *Scientific American*, 46 (March 11): 149-150. [Summary of Joseph F. James (1882, ITEM NO. 2.3655).]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 619
- 1882     *2.21763*     Nueva isla de guano. *In*: Miscelánea [SECTION]. *Sociedad Geográfica de Madrid, Boletín*, 12(4) (April): 360. [Gulf of California. Also notes construction of railroad from Fort Yuma to Port Isabel.] [In Spanish.]
- 1882     2.55         The canyons of the Colorado. *Baptist Home Mission Monthly*, 4(9) (September): 237-242. [See also illustration on cover of (6) (June): 149.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 895 THOMAS 699
- 1882     2.13661     The two great sculptors—water and ice. Fairy-land of science: No. VI. *The School Journal*, 31(1) (July): 3-9. [See p. 6.]
- 1882     2.26509     Atlantic & Pacific. *In*: General Investment News [SECTION]. *The Commercial and Financial Chronicle and Hunt's Merchants' Magazine* (New York), 35(889) (July 8): 50. ["The bridge over Canyon Diablo, in Arizona, has been completed. The road will now be pushed rapidly forward to the Colorado River at the rate of two miles per day. The western division of the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad from Albuquerque to the Colorado River, near the Needles, is 554 miles. Of this there has been constructed and in operation from Albuquerque 300 miles to Canyon Diablo. At Canyon Diablo the company has been patiently waiting for the erection of this bridge, which is over 500 feet in length and 225 feet high. While waiting for the bridge the company pushed the grading beyond the bridge, and now there is a completed roadbed for 180 miles, ready for the track to be laid. Twenty thousand tons of steel rails and fastenings are piled along the line, and ties enough to go beyond the great Colorado River." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1882     *2.25866*     [New guano island.] *In*: Variedades [SECTION]. *Revista Minera, Científica, Industrial y Mercantil* (Madrid), Serie B, 8(335) (August 8): 238. [Gulf of California. Also notes construction of railroad from Fort Yuma to Port Isabel.] [Credited to *El Progresista de Méjico.*] [In Spanish.]
- 1882     *2.26510*     Southern Pacific of California. *In*: Investors' Supplement of the Commercial and Financial Chronicle. *The Commercial and Financial Chronicle and Hunt's Merchants' Magazine* (New York), 35(896) (August 26): liii. [Includes: "The projected lines are Soledad to Lerdo Junction, 160 miles, and Mohave Junct. to Colorado River, 278 miles, and the latter line was to be pushed in 1882 to connect with the Atlantic & Pacific

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

line." "The Southern Pacific, at its terminus at Yuma, connects with the Southern Pacific Railroad of Arizona, an independent but closely affiliated company . . . ."]

- 
- 1883     2.19525     March 14, 1883.—Forty-sixth Corporate Meeting. *In*: Proceedings of the Club [SECTION]. *Appalachia*, 3(2) (April): 197-198. [See p. 197, report of the Corresponding Secretary, including, "Thirty-five numbers of exchanges had been received during the month, from eleven of the corresponding societies, besides a copy of an elegant monograph from the U. S. Geological Survey, 'The Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with an Atlas,' by Captain C. E. Dutton. (See p. 159.)" (which refers in this bibliography to R., J. (1883, *ITEM NO.* 30.933)).]
- 1883     *2.21701*     [Note.] *In*: Railroad Notes [SECTION]. *The Railway Times and Joint-Stock Chronicle* (London), 46(22) (June 2): 566. ["The Southern Pacific has completed its branch from Mohave, Cal., to the Colorado river on the Arizona border, a distance of 252 miles, and in a few days the Atlantic and Pacific will meet it there from the east." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1883     *2.19060*     The new Rocky Mountain line. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 36(1) (July 7): 1-2. [Denver & Rio Grande Railroad. See p. 2: "The valley of the Green River at this point is a cheerless sage-brush desert, as it is farther north. To be sure, this uninviting stream, a couple of hundred miles farther south, having united with the Grand, and formed the Rio Colorado, does indeed, by dint of burrowing deeper and deeper into the sunless chasms, become at last sublime. But here it gives no hint of its future somber glory." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Item signed as "\*".]
- 1883     *2.21702*     [Note.] *In*: Railroad Notes [SECTION]. *The Railway Times and Joint-Stock Chronicle* (London), 46(28) (July 14): 709. ["The track of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad has been completed to the Colorado river, 571 miles from Albuquerque. The bridge is nearly finished." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1883     *2.21703*     [Note.] *In*: Railroad Notes [SECTION]. *The Railway Times and Joint-Stock Chronicle* (London), 46(31) (August 4): 782. ["Track on the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad is now finished to a connection with the Southern Pacific of California, completing another great through line to the Pacific, which will be opened as soon as the bridge across the Colorado river is finished. This will be in a few weeks." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1883     *2.16390*     More of the southern country. Four routes to principal points in Arizona. *Deseret News*, (October 17): 1 [issue pagination].
- 1883     2.13841     Views of the South-West. *In*: Pictures Received [SECTION]. *Photographic Times and American Photographer*, 13 (November) (155) (New Series, (35)): 622. [Notes, ". . . a fine assortment of general views was made, including a number in the region of the Grand Canon of the Colorado about the mouth of Diamond Creek . . . ." Southwestern party under botanist H. H. Rusby, under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institution.]
- 1883     *2.22127*     Atlantic and Pacific. *The Railway Times and Joint-Stock Chronicle* (London), 46(45) (November 10): 1102. ["The Atlantic and Pacific Railroad (western division) was opened on October 21st for passenger business between Albuquerque, N.M., and the

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Needles on the Colorado river, forming in connection with the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé and Southern Pacific roads what is termed the 'All the Year' route across the continent." Brief article.]
- 1883     *2.16391*     The United States Central. Proposed line of the new railway across southern Utah and Nevada. *Deseret News*, (November 28): 1 [issue pagination].
- 1883     *2.14144*     *Chicago's first half century. The city as it was fifty years ago, and as it is to-day. 1833. 1883.* Chicago: The Inter-Ocean Publishing Co., 198+ pp. [Wrapper title: *1833. Chicago's first half century. 1883.*] [See "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad. All-the-Year-Around Route to California.", p. 70.]
- 
- 1884     2.17637     The Kaibab, Grand Canon of the Colorado River, U. S. A. *Scientific American Supplement*, 17(420) (January 19): 6706-6707. [Credited to *London Graphic*.] [Text on p. 6707, with full-page illustration (after Thomas Moran but not credited), p. 6706, "The Transept in the Kaibab, Grand Canon, Colorado River."]
- 1884     *2.22888*     Die pacifischen Eisenbahnen Nordamerikas. *Archiv für Post und Telegraphie* (Beiheft zum Amtsblatt des Reichs-Postamts) (Berlin), 12(10) (May): 299-306. [See map (p. 301), and a portion of the section, "Die südlichen transcontinentalen Hauptwege" (p. 302 and following). Item with credit to Robert von Schlagintweit; probably Schlagintweit (1884, *ITEM NO.* 2.13639).] [In German.]
- 1884     2.16392     The Arizona missionaries. *Deseret News*, (June 25): 12 [issue pagination]. [Note of safe crossing at Lees Ferry.]
- 1884     2.57     The cañons of the Colorado. *The Chautauquan*, 4(10) (July): 564-566. ("A lecture delivered on Saturday, April 16, in the National Museum, Washington, D.C., by Major J. W. Powell, Director of the U.S. Geological Survey.") [Summarized by an unsigned writer.]  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7* | *GOODMAN 903 THOMAS 331*
- 1884     *2.23681*     [Sounds conveyed over distances.] *In: Waifs and Strays* [SECTION]. *Harper's Weekly*, 28(1437) (July 5): 435. ["It has been discovered that the cañons of the West act as gigantic speaking tubes in conveying sounds. Speaking of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, a writer in the *Oakland Tribune* says: 'A train of cars crossing the bridge at the Needles is heard on a quiet day at Cottonwood Island, eighty-four miles away; the music of fife and gun at Fort Mojave is recognized at Bull's Head, an equal distance; the sunrise gun at the fort awakens light sleepers at El Dorado Cañon, ninety-six miles beyond.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1884     2.28025     Flagstaff, the young prodigy of central Arizona—A wideawake and ambitious population, alive to the splendid possibilities of the future of the town and country—Ayre's saw mills, one of the greatest industrial establishments of the Southwest—Timber, grazing and agricultural lands, very extensive. *Ecce Montezuma* (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (April/August): 49-54. [Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 53-54, quoting J. W. Spafford in the *Topeka Daily Capital*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1884      2.28026      Grand Canon of the Colorado—Most sublime of all the wonders of the earth—A delightful trip from Peach Springs to Diamond Creek and canon, with J. H. Farlee as guide—Account of Prospect Point and view of the mighty chasm—Captain Dutton on the general features and plan of the plateau region and Grand Canon district. *Ecce Montezuma* (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (April/August): 54-61.
- 1884      2.28027      The western terminus of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad—The Needles, Fort Mojave, Aubrey, Eldorado Canon and other points of interest—A sterling set of business men. *Ecce Montezuma* (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (April/August): 61-62.
- 1884      2.14410      [Whispering gallery.] *Parry's Literary Journal*, 1(11) (August): 331. ["The greatest 'whispering gallery' in the world is that of the Grand Canyon, Colorado River." In context, refers apparently to canyons of lower Colorado River.]
- 1884      2.18865      Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Scientific American*, New Series, 51(9) (August 30): 130. ["At the last meeting of the Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, Prof. Davidson spoke of his recent visit to the Grand Canon of the Colorado at a point 160 miles east of the Needles, on the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, which required only 21½ hours' time, and an expense of \$10 for horses and guide and 75 cents a meal. He saw vertical walls, 2,700 feet high, 6,200 feet above sea level, where the Colorado River was 190 feet deep, and cannot imagine anything grander than the effect of sunset shining on these walls, only 10° from vertical, composed of different colored rocks, red sandstone, and the black overhanging rocks. The temperature was 136° Fahrenheit." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Professor Davidson is George Davidson, geographer.) (Compare Anonymous (1884, *ITEM NO.* 2.12990).]
- 1884      2.12990      ["Professor Davidson" visits Grand Canyon.] *English Mechanic and World of Science* (London), 40 (September 5) (1105): 13. [Professor Davidson is George Davidson, geographer.] ["The Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 160 miles east of Needles, on the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, was recently visited by Professor Davidson, who says he 'saw vertical walls 2,700ft. high, and 6,200ft. above sea level, where the Colorado river was 190ft. deep, and cannot imagine anything grander than the effect of sunset shining on these walls only ten degrees from vertical, composed of different coloured rocks, red sandstones, and the black overhanging rocks. The temperature was 136 degrees Fahr.'" (ENTIRE ITEM) (Compare Anonymous (1884, *ITEM NO.* 2.18865).]
- 1884      2.22893      Die Pacifischen Eisenbahnen Nordamerikas. *Deutscher Eisenbahn-Verwaltungen, Zeitung des Vereins* (Berlin), 24(73) (September 17): 954-955. [Item with credit to Robert von Schlagintweit; probably Schlagintweit, 1884, *ITEM NO.* 2.13639.] [In German.]
- 1884      2.12992      A natural whispering gallery. *Phrenological Journal*, 79(6) (December) (552): 358. ["The greatest 'whispering gallery' in the world is that of the Grand Canyon, Colorado River." In context, refers apparently to canyons of lower Colorado River.]
- 1884      2.22205      Whispering gallery. *In*: Curious Matters [SECTION]. *Ballou's Monthly Magazine*, 60: 392. ["The Grand Canon of the Colorado is considered the greatest whispering gallery in the world." In context, refers to canyons of lower Colorado River.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1884 2.14395 *Chautauqua historical and descriptive: A guide to the principal points of interest on Lake Chautauqua, Chautauqua, Point Chautauqua, Mayville, Point Whiteside, Bemus Point, Lakewood, Griffith Point, and Jamestown. Also, a complete history of the Chautauqua Association, and its various schools of science and literature, by a Chautauquan.* Chicago: Fairbanks, Palmer and Co., 196 [220] pp. [In the section, "How to Reach Chautauqua" (p. 167 ff), see "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad", pp. 170-171; and additional illustrations, "View in Grand Cañon", p. 173, "Grand Cañon", p. 182.]
- 1884 *2.14804* *Records of living officers of the United States Army.* Philadelphia: L. R. Hamersly and Co., 478 pp. [See "Price, George P.", pp. 136-139. Includes service in the lower Colorado River region.]
- 
- 1885 2.18916 New American books and recent importations. *Trübner's American, European, and Oriental Literary Record* (London), New Series, 6(1/2): 4-. [See p. 5: "Dutton (C. E.)—Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District. With Atlas of 26 double sheets folio. 4to. cloth, pp. 264. Washington, 1882. £3 15s." [Cited here for an early overseas sales reference to Dutton's monograph, with its corresponding price.]
- 1885 2.31896 The Ayer trip to the Grand Canon. *Weekly Champion* (Flagstaff, A.T.), 2(89) (May 23): [3]. [Newspaper.] [This is the source for the credit given to Mrs. Emma Ayer as the first (non-Indigenous) woman to reach the bottom of the Grand Canyon. "Mrs. Ayer is the first lady who ever attempted the [inner canyon] trip, and she stood the terrible journey, as told by her companions, even better than those accompanying her. It is a great undertaking, and she is deserving of credit."]
- 1885 2.17712 [Response to F. M. Davis.] *In: Answers to Correspondents [SECTION]. The Museum* (Philadelphia), 1(2) (June): 32. ["So far as we know, Maj. J. W. Powell, now Director of the U. S. Bureau of Ethnology, was the first and only explorer to pass through the grand cañon of the Colorado, a description of which was published in one of his reports. Later, in 1875, a branch of Hayden's Survey explored a portion of the great cañon of the Rio San Juan, to within about 25 miles of its junction with the former." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1885 2.19433 "*United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Contributions to North American Ethnology. Vol. 5.*" *The Bookseller* (London), (335) (October 8): 981. [Includes note: "The series of Government publications now issuing from the Department of the Interior of the United States promises to form a most valuable and instructive national monument. The volumes already published show that no pains or expense have been spared in their preparation, as may be seen in the really magnificent work of Captain Dutton on the 'Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District' with its fine collection of plates of that region."]
- 1885 *2.58* [Lecture.] *Appalachia*, 4(2): 172-173. [Brief note on a lecture to the Appalachian Mountain Club by Frederic Gardiner, Jr., on "a trip on horseback in Arizona".]
- 1885 2.22725 Boekwerken ter tafel gebracht in de vergaderingen van de Directie der Koninklijke Natuurkundige Vereeniging gedurende het jaar 1884. (Juli-December). *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië* (Koninklijke Natuurkundige Vereeniging, Batavia



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

and 's Gravenhage), 44 (Series 8, 5): XIII-XVIII. [See p. XVI: "*United States Geological Survey. Monographs II. Duttan [sic], Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District, with Atlas fol. Washington 1882. 4<sup>o</sup>.*" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

1886     *2.26757*     A new field of American history. *Popular Science*, 28 (January): 371-377. [Notice of Hubert H. Bancroft's series, *History of the Pacific States of North America*, of which 18 of 39 projected volumes have thus far been published. Lower Colorado River region noted, p. 375.]

1886     2.14251     Grand Canon of the Colorado. Reached via the Union Pacific and Utah Southern Railroads. *Union Pacific Employes' Magazine*, (February): frontispiece; further but brief description appears in (March): 50.

1886     *2.18113*     [Sounds heard over long distances.] *In*: Links [SECTION]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 20(5) (May): 328. [Sounds heard over great distances on the Colorado River.]

1886     2.30530     Perception of distant sounds. *English Mechanic and World of Science* (London), 43(1102) (May 7): 223. ["The *Yuma Sentinel* of Arizona says:—A train of cars is plainly heard on the line of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad at The Needles for a distance of 78 miles to a place called Cottonwood Island. The discharge of the sunrise gun at Fort Mohave [*sic*] can be plainly heard at Colorado Canon, a distance of 100 miles. Sounds can be understood in the narrows of the Grand Canon of the Colorado for a distance of 18 miles; or, in other words, if a man in one end shouts 'Bob!' the man at the other end can plain hear the echo. The whistle of a Colorado steamer can be heard from El Dorado Canon to Weaverville, the head of navigation, a distance of 78 miles, and if someone tumbles a rock over the precipice at Lee's Ferry you can plainly hear the echo down the river at Weaverville, a distance of 36 miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Mightily confused.]

1887     2.59     The canyons of the Colorado. *Phrenological Journal*, 84(1) (January): 29-31.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA  
       Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 905

1887     2.30856     Unknown country. *The Tri-Weekly Kentucky New Era* (Hopkinsville, Kentucky), 2(61) (February 15): 1. [An item originally addressed to "Denver Republican", about the "great Colorado river of the West", including "the Grand Canon of the Colorado river". Principally address that region between "Rio San Juan and the Little Colorado".]

1887     2.18388     Boston Society of Natural History. *In*: Proceedings of Scientific Societies [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 21(3) (March): 305. ["March 2.—Mr. C. D. Walcott described a trip to the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*] (illustrated by the stereopticon) . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1887     2.16132     Flagstaff & Grand Canon. *Railroad Gazette*, 19 (March 4): 153. ["Flagstaff & Grand Canon.—Organized in Arizona to build a road from Flagstaff, Arizona, on the Atchison & Pacific, northwesterly to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, a distance of about 60 miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Flagstaff & Grand Canyon Railroad.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1887      2.18246      Elections and official changes. *Railway World*, 13(11) (March 12): 249-250. [See p. 249: "Flagstaff and Grand Canon.—Mr. John H. Morris is president; D. M. Riordan, treasurer. Office at Flagstaff, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Flagstaff & Grand Canyon Railroad.]
- 1887      2.16252      [Flagstaff & Grand Canyon Railroad.] *From*: Railroad Companies [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Construction News [SECTION]. *Engineering News and American Contract Journal*, 17 (April 9): 244. ["Flagstaff & Grand Cañon R. R. Co.; connecting with the Atlantic & Pacific R. R.; 60 miles; work will commence next month; D. M. Riordan, Flagstaff, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1887      2.60          Marble Canyon, Colorado River. *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, 64 (May 7): 182.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 906
- 1887      *2.15423*      The martyrs of the Colorado, 1781, and the identification of the place where they died. *United States Catholic Historical Magazine*, 1(3) (July): 319-328.
- 1887      2.2308      The great walled river. *American Meteorological Journal*, 4 (September): 204-205. [Abstract of Dellenbaugh (1887, *ITEM NO.* 2.2307); brief synopsis, which calls the river "Rio Colorado Grande".]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| GOODMAN 908
- 1887      2.61          [Lecture.] *Appalachia*, 5(1): 83. [Brief note on a lecture to the Appalachian Mountain Club by Charles D. Walcott, on "A Trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]
- 1887      *2.13691*      Vorlesung über die Jesuiten- und Franziskaner-Missionen in Kalifornien. (Fortsetzung.) *Der Sendbote des Göttlichen Herzens Jesu* (Monatschrift des Gebetsapostolates) (Gebetsapostolates für die deutschen Katholiken der Vereinigten Staaten, Cincinnati, Ohio), 14(4): 195-200. [Part of a series, which begins p. 143. See p. 196, brief note of lower Colorado River region.] [*In German.*]
- 1887      2.16212      [Brief note on a lecture by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh.] *In*: Transactions of the Society for the Year 1887. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 19: lxii. [Meeting of March 15, 1887. "Gen. [George W.] Cullum then introduced the speaker of the evening, Mr. F. S. Dellenbaugh, who delivered an address on his 'Exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1887      2.19734      *Homeward through America*. Chicago: Poole Bros., 32 pp. ("By A Fellow of the Royal Society of Literature." Copyright 1887 P. S. Eustis.) [Transcontinental rail trip via Colorado and Utah. See p. 16: ". . . we debouch at length upon the broad valley of Green river, a stream of considerable magnitude, whose waters, united with those of Grand river, form, fifty miles below, the far-famed Colorado." And see pp. 16-17: ". . . as we scan the southern horizon we can distinguish the snowy peaks of the volcanic Sierra La Sal and the jagged walls of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |       |                |  |
|-------|----------------|--|
| 1887  | <i>2.22587</i> | <i>Year-book of the scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland: Comprising lists of the papers read during 1886 before societies engaged in fourteen departments of research with the names of their authors. Compiled from official sources. Fourth annual issue.</i> London: Charles Griffin and Co. [See: Bedford Park Natural History and Gardening Society, pp. 98-99; specifically, p. 99, notice of lecture: "Ramsay, A., F.G.S.—The Grand Canon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ]. Dec. 18." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| <hr/> |                |  |
| 1888  | <i>2.25875</i> | Railway development in Mexico. <i>The Board of Trade Journal</i> (London), 4(21) (April): 422. [Notes, <i>in passing</i> , concession granted for construction of railway "from Tijuana to Puerto Isabel; from Puerto Isabel to the Sonora line".]   |
| 1888  | 2.19516        | John Wesley Powell. <i>Scientific American</i> , 59(7) (August 18): 103-104. [Biographical sketch on his assumption of the presidency of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.]   |
| 1888  | <i>2.27028</i> | Land below the level of the sea. <i>Engineering News</i> , 20 (December 15): 462. [Salton Sea region.] [Credited to <i>Citrograph</i> (Redlands, California).]   |
| 1888  | 2.14111        | "The Colorado river of the West", by H.-M. Cadell (Scot. Geog. Mag., septembre 1887, p. 441). <i>In</i> : Bibliographie [SECTION]. <i>Le Globe</i> (Société de Géographie de Genève), 27 (Series 4, 7): 97-98. [Abstract of the article by Cadell (1887, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1825).] [In French.]  |
| 1888  | <i>2.22890</i> | <i>Myers Konversations-Lexikon : eine Encyclopädie des allgemeinen Wissens. Zwölfter Band. Nathusius-Phlegmone.</i> Leipzig: Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts, 1028 pp + advertisements. [See "Pacifcbahnen", pp. 595-596.] [In German.]   |
| <hr/> |                |  |
| 1889  | <i>2.15634</i> | Atlantic & Pacific. <i>Engineering News</i> , 21 (March 2): 200. ["Grading is in progress for the line which is to reach the new bridge across the Colorado river, now under construction, the site of which was illustrated in the last issue of Engineering News." (ENTIRE ITEM) Refers to <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.4939 (Anonymous, 1889).]   |
| 1889  | <i>2.15635</i> | San Diego, Cuyamaca & Eastern. <i>Engineering News</i> , 21 (March 9): 223. [Track-laying, with proposed extension "to the Needles, at the point where the Atlantic & Pacific crosses the Colorado river, and it is supposed that a junction will be made at this point with the projected extension of the Utah Southern Railroad, a part of the Union Pacific system."]  |
| 1889  | 2.13784        | ["Grand Canon of the Colorado."] <i>Home Mission Monthly</i> , 3(6) (April): 123.  |
| 1889  | 2.22032        | [Grand Canyon railway survey.] <i>Engineering News</i> , 21 (April 6): 299. ["The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is in the hands of railway projectors, who propose, according to press accounts, to construct a road from a point near the Grand Junction in Western Colorado, through the Grand Cañon to some point on the California coast, probably San Diego. The road would be known as the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific R. R., with \$2,000,000 capital stock. The length of the railway would be about 1,050 miles, including the 200 miles through the Cañon. According to all accounts, the railway |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- construction through this gorge will be exceedingly difficult and exceedingly costly. It has only been traversed by white men three or four times, and only once without loss of life." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1889 2.10593 Report of the Evening Meetings, Session 1888-9. Tenth meeting, 8th April, 1889. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings, and Monthly Record of Geography*, New Monthly Series, 11(5) (May): 310-311. [Election of Honorary Corresponding Fellows (p. 311) include "Captain C. E. Dutton, of Washington, U.S., the author of the 'Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)].
- 1889 2.15636 [Notice of "Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific R.R."] *Engineering News*, 21 (April 6): 299.
- 1889 2.15637 Denver, Colorado Canyon & Pacific. *Engineering News*, 21 (April 6): 320. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1889 2.15639 Denver, Colorado Canon & Pacific R. R. Co. *Engineering News*, 21 (May 25): 467. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1889 2.12497 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(27) (July 6): 21.
- 1889 2.12498 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(28) (July 13): 35.
- 1889 2.12499 [Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(30) (July 27): 73.
- 1889 2.17219 Colorado River canon routes. *In*: Railway Projects [SECTION]. *Railway World*, 15(31) (August 3): 735. [Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1889 2.12500 Chief Engineer Stanton on the Denver, Colorado Canyon and Pacific R.R. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(33) (August 17): 160-162. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1889 2.15550 The Grand Cañon railway project. *Railway World*, 15(33) (August 17): 770-771. [Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1889 2.12501 An adventurous survey. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(35) (August 31): 194-195. [Excerpts from correspondence of R. B. Stanton. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1889 2.15337 [Exhibition of photographs by Robert Brewster Stanton.] *In*: Engineering Societies [SECTION]. *Engineering and Building Record*, 20(17) (September 21): 231 [number also published in London October 5]. [Meeting of American Society of Civil Engineers, date and location not specified; "Robert B. Stanton exhibited after the close of the meeting, a large number of photographs of scenery in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, where he has recently been making a railroad survey." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1889 2.30854 [Filler.] *Religio-Philosophical Journal* (Chicago), 47(6) (September 28): 2. [A writer in the Syracuse (N. Y.) *Journal* who went to the bottom of the Grand Canon of the Colorado last winter, says: "I have been all through the Rockies from Montana to Central America and know what a chasm: is, but the sight of that abyss took my breath away. From the top to the bottom it is fully six thousand feet. Over a mile below you can see the river tearing through the gorge, but not a sound can be heard, it is so far away. From one bank to the other it is apparently not over a quarter of a mile, but a matter of fact it is fully nineteen miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1889 2.16953 Natural sculptures of the Colorado. *Nature* (A Weekly Journal for the Gentleman Sportsman, Tourist and Naturalist) (New York), 1(1) (November 2): 11.
- 1889 2.12502 [Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(45) (November 9): 451. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1889 2.15625 Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific. *In*: Railway Projects [SECTION]. *Railway World*, (November 30): 1142-1143. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1889 2.12503 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(49) (December 7): 549.
- 1889 2.13372 Incidents of the Twenty-Sixth Annual Convention; at Denver, Colo., October 16, 1889. *Locomotive Engineers Monthly Journal*, 23(12) (December): 967-972. [See p. 969, brief remarks of H. B. Chamberlin, successor to Frank M. Brown as president of Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.]
- 1889 2.16783 [Lecture notice.] *In*: Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, (December 20): 421. ["A course of public lectures was begun before the New York Academy of Sciences . . ."; including "'Grand Cañon of the Colorado' (illustrated by the lantern), by Professor Rossiter W. Raymond of Brooklyn." [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1889 2.13642 [Abstract of "The Colorado River of the West" by H. M. Cadell (1887), originally in *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 3(9).] *Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch, Proceedings and Transactions*, 4: 20-22. [Cadell (1887, *ITEM NO.* 2.1825).]
- 1889 2.15609 Le grand canon du Colorado. *L'Illustration Nationale Suisse* (Genève), (37):. [Citation from: *Bibliographie und Literarische Chronik der Schweiz / Bibliographie et Chronique Littéraire de la Suisse*, 19(7) (July): column 129.] [*In French.*]
- 1889 2.28348 *Die Erde in Karten und Bildern*. Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 494 pp., 63 maps; *Handatlas* (folio). ("Unter Mitwirkung hervorragender Fachmänner herausgegeben von der Verlagshandlung.") (Foreword by Amand Frieher von Schweiger-Lerchenfeld.) [See in part 5, "Amerika", remarks on "Das 'Cañonland' des Colorado" (pp. 301-302); illustration of Grand Canyon (p. 303); and Map 49.] [*In German.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1890 2.13542 The changes of land and sea. *The Sailors' Magazine and Seamen's Friend*, 62(2) (February): 49.
- 1890 2.21492 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (February 8): 133.
- 1890 2.23780 Colorado Springs, Colorado. *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, 70(1797) (February 22): 68-75. [Item signed "Ed."] [See "Hon. H. B. Chamberlin, Denver", pp. 74-75, which includes (p. 75): "Mr. Chamberlin is president of the railroad company which, under Colonel R. B. Stanton, is now making the survey of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River—a river-bed six thousand feet below the surface of the plateau. If successful it will be the second miracle in railway engineering performed in the West—the first being that which proposes to run the locomotive to the top of Pike's Peak—an eminence nearly four miles higher than the cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1890 2.21493 The Colorado Canon railroad survey. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (March 8): 233. [Stanton railroad survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1890 2.21494 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (March 15): 249. ["The latest advices from the Cañon are that Chief Engineer Stanton and his party of railroad surveyors reached the mouth of Diamond Creek, on the Arizona line, on March 1. The trip through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado had been one of much danger and excitement, but had been, so far, successful in every way. A short stretch only of comparatively open river remains to be covered before the party emerges." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1890 2.21495 [Stanton railroad survey.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (March 22): 276. [Includes quotation from a letter received from Robert B. Stanton dated March 8 at Peach Springs, Arizona.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1890 2.62 The Colorado Canyon. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 60 (March 22): 197, 205. [*Continued as:*] Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number II, (March 29): 220. Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number III, (April 19): 270. Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number IV, (May 3): 302.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7] GOODMAN 920
- 1890 2.21496 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (March 29): 300. [Includes quotation from an item in the *Denver Republican* that was received from Robert B. Stanton.]
- 1890 2.30277 The Colorado canyon. *Pacific Rural Press* (San Francisco), 39(13) (March 29): 329. [*Continued as:*] Another thrilling view in the canyon of the Colorado, (14) (April 5): 357. Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number III, (17) (April 26): 433-434. Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number IV, (22) (May 31): 553.
- 1890 2.15812 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *In: Miscellanea* [SECTION]. *Engineering* (London), 49 (April 4): 424. ["The adventurous survey for a railroad down the Grand



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], which has been in progress for some time, is now completed, so far as the preliminary work is concerned, and from the information thus gained it seems that there will be little difficulty in running a line through this awful gorge, as there is a natural bench from 20 ft. to 150 ft. above high water mark. Indeed it is stated that the line will not require one-half the heavy work that has been necessary in constructing lines amongst the mountains of Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

- 1890 2.18141 Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific. *In*: Railway Projects [SECTION]. *Railway World*, 16(14) (April 5): 329-330. [Stanton railroad survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1890 2.18969 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *In*: General Mining News [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 49(14) (April 5): 390. [Refers to the railroad as the "Dover, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railway".]
- 1890 2.13655 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *In*: Useful and Scientific Notes [SECTION]. *English Mechanic and World of Science* (London), 51(1307) (April 11): 135.
- 1890 2.21491 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *In*: The Week [SECTION]. *The Iron Age*, 45 (April 17): 641. ["Chief Engineer Robert B. Stanton, who is making the survey of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, pronounces the route practicable for a railroad, as the grades can be overcome and the curvatures will be slight, through a distance of 900 miles. The scenery surpasses anything elsewhere found in America." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1890 2.28616 [Note.] *In*: Facts and Figures [SECTION]. *The Sacred Heart Review* (East Cambridge, Massachusetts), 3(23) (May 3): 15. ["The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is simply the channel worn by the action of running water to a depth of five or six thousand feet; the sides are perpendicular cliffs fifteen miles apart." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1890 2.14229 [Robert Brewster Stanton in San Diego.] *The Great Southwest* (San Diego and National City, California), 2(7) (July): 1. ["Colonel Stanton, who recently completed a survey of the Grand Cañon route, is coming to San Diego again and will remain here two or three months and complete his report. He and the other surveyors are enthusiastic over the Grand Cañon. They say it has scenery more glorious than anything else in this country. Colonel Stanton says the outlet of the road will be San Diego, the Colorado being left at Yuma. A branch will also be built down to the gulf and both places be made ports of entry. He thinks there will be a grand rush of travel to this country when the road is completed." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1890 2.15647 Survey in Colorado canon. *In*: Notes [SECTION]. *The Journal "Industry"*, 2(24) (July): 191. ["A survey has been made for a railway through the Great Cañon of the Colorado River, and is reported as showing the scheme to be practicable, but what a railway is wanted there for is by no means clear, unless it be for a 'scenic route.' There is little that need be carried into, or out of the cañon, and as to the country around, there is nothing there to carry, or likely to be that warrants railway connection." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1890     *2.19007*     Mexican projects. *In*: Railway Projects [SECTION]. *Railway World*, 18(31) (August 2): 737-738. [Notes railway lines proposed by Mexican Land and Colonization Company (p. 738), one from San Quintin to the Colorado River, "with a branch in the direction of the Fuerte Yuma" [*sic*], and from the same point on the Colorado to a "connection at Magdalena with the Sonora railway by Altar, and with a branch to Port Isabel, if the principal line shall not pass that way."]
- 1890     2.16658     [Robert Brewster Stanton lecture.] *In*: The World's Photography Focussed [SECTION]. *Wilson's Photographic Magazine*, 27(376) (August 16): 499. [Brief summary of stereopticon presentation by Stanton at the annual convention of the American Society of Civil Engineers.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1890     2.13388     [Brief abstract of Stanton article on Colorado River railway, in *Scribner's Magazine* for November.] *In*: Exchanges [SECTION]. *The Railway Conductor*, 7(21) (November 1): 774.
- 1890     2.23803     Project for building a railroad through the cañon of the Colorado River. *Scientific American*, 63(19) (November 8): 289. [Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1890     2.15372     [Brief notice of Stanton article on Colorado River railway, in *Scribner's Magazine* for November.] *In*: Exchanges [SECTION]. *The Railway Conductor*, 7(22) (November 15): 816. [Refers to *ITEM NO.* 2.5951.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1890     2.30478     The Grand Canon of the Colorado River. *The Railway Review* (Chicago), 30(46) (November 15): 679. [Notice of lecture having been given by Robert Brewster Stanton to the Denver Society of Civil Engineers and Architects on November 13.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1890     2.63         Railway project for the Colorado River. *Utah Monthly Magazine*, 7(3) (December): 108-110. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 926
- 1890     2.15643     [Robert Brewster Stanton lecture.] *Denver Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 2 (July-December): 39. [Meeting of November 13, 1890. ". . . Mr. Robert B. Stanton, Chief Engineer of the Denver, Colorado Canon & Pacific Railroad, gave an illustrated lecture on the feasibility of constructing a railroad through the canons of the Colorado river. A very large audience was in attendance." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1890     2.30102     Progetto di costruzione d'una ferrovia lungo il "Cañon,, del fiume Colorado. *Giornale dei Lavori Pubblici e delle Strade Ferrate* (Società degli Ingegneri e degli Architetti Italiani, Roma), 17(50) (December 10): 435. ("Dal «*Scientific American*»." [*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1890, *ITEM NO.* 2.23803].) [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
           [*In Italian.*]
- 1890     *2.13522*     Jorden rundt. *In*: *Solskin i hjemmet. Illustreret læsning for ung og gammel. Et afvejlende udvalg af naturhistorie, biograf, bibelhistorie o.s.d.* Chicago, Atlanta (Georgia), Toronto, and Battle Creek (Michigan): Sundhedsvennens Forlagsforening,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- pp. 6-85. [See in part, "Mexiko i Oldtiden", pp. 15-17, and "Colorado", pp. 17-19.]  
[In Danish.]
- 1890 2.13528 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. By Prof. R. W. Raymond, Ph.D. *New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, 9: 128. ["The lecture was illustrated by projections of original photographs. At the conclusion of the lecture, a vote of thanks was unanimously given to Prof. Raymond for his interesting discourse." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1890 2.14300 *The encyclopaedia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature. Volume VI.* New York: Henry G. Allen Co., 9th ed., complete reprint, 848 pp. [See "Colorado River, or Rio Colorado", pp. 163-164]
- 1890 2.14152 *Americanized encyclopædia Britannica : revised and amended. Vol. III.—Can-Dan.* Chicago: Belford-Clarke Co., pp. 1283-1920. [See "Colorado River, or Rio Colorado", p. 1689.]
- 1890 2.21606 *Americanized encyclopædia Britannica : revised and amended. Vol. X.—Tri-Zym.* Chicago: Belford-Clarke Co., pp. 5919-6902. [See "United States of America" (pp. 5987-6088[b], specifically p. 6045, noting the Grand Canyon region; and see p. 6746, "Powell, John Wesley".)]
- 1890 2.16657 Verarbeiten für eine Bahnlinie durch die Schluchten (Cannons) des Rio Grande in Colorado. (Engineering News 1889, Sept., S. 269 u. 278 Mit Plänen u. Ansichten.)  
*In*: Bericht über die Fortschritte des Eisenbahnwesens [SECTION]. *Organ für die Fortschritte des Eisenbahnwesens in technischer Beziehung* (Vereins deutscher Eisenbahn-Verwaltungen), New Series, 27(2/3): 108-109. [Abstract of Robert Brewster Stanton's (1889, ITEM NO. 2.5948) article, "The Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad Project" in *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*. Note the misinterpretation, "Rio Grande in Colorado".] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] [In German.]
- 
- 1891 2.13485 The falls of Niagara. *Notes and Queries* (Manchester, New Hampshire), 8(2) (February): 240. [Mentioned is "the Great Canôn [*sic*] of the Colorado, California [*sic*]", with brief description. Noticed from W. A. Bell, *New Tracks in North America* (London, 1869).] [Serial title taken from wrapper; first printed page gives serial title as *Miscellaneous Notes and Queries, with Answers*. Wrapper further indicates, "The Bizarre."]
- 1891 2.24702 [Lecture note.] *In*: Personals [SECTION]. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 25(10) (March 7): 227. ["Mr. W. H. Graves, C. E., lately delivered an address on the Grand Cañon of the Colorado before the Denver Society of Civil Engineers. Mr. Graves conducted the survey of the cañon under Major Powell, 21 years ago, the first survey made of the cañon." (ENTIRE ITEM, *sic*!)]
- 1891 2.65 In Marble Canyon....Down the Colorado River. *Current Literature*, 6 (April): 604. [Reprinted from the *Denver Republican*.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 928

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1891 2.19278 Denver Society of Civil Engineers. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, 65(4) (April): 189. [Includes list of "papers read so far this season", including "February 24, The Cañons of the Colorado, by W. H. Graves." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1891 *2.17257* Southern Pacific project. *In*: Railway Projects [SECTION]. *Railway World*, 19(15) (April 11): 353.
- 1891 2.24309 The Colorado Grand Cañon Mining and Improvement Company. *The Financial and Mining Record* (New York), 29(26) (June 27): 444. ["This is the name of a corporation recently organized with its headquarters at Denver, Colorado[,] having for its specific objects: 'To acquire mines and mining properties and to work, tunnel and develop them; to provide and erect necessary buildings, machinery and appliances for the work; to construct and operate one or more toll roads in the Territories of Arizona and Utah, running into and out of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and to charge and collect tolls from persons using such roads; to construct and operate ferries, build docks and landing stages, boats and necessary appliances; to erect and operate hotels and hostelries if desirable; to acquire, maintain and operate irrigating canals, ditches and pipe lines for the conducting and distribution of water for mining, manufacturing and domestic purposes for the use of the company and for sale or hire to other persons; to acquire, improve and sell real estate and to locate, lay out, plat and acquire town sites, etc.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1891 2.28033 The cañons of the Colorado. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York), 1(7) (July): 501-502. [Brief, confused remarks relating to the Stanton survey for the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad, though none are noted by name. Indicates that "mining prospectors" will descend the river "provided with life boats, life saving appurtenances, provisions and implements".]
- 1891 2.18109 The survey of the great Colorado canon. *Engineering* (London), 52 (July 10): 48. [Stanton railroad survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1891 2.13318 Der V. international geologische Congress. *In*: *Eingesendete Mittheilungen* [SECTION]. *Österreichischen Touristen-Club, Section für Naturkunde, Mittheilungen* (Wien), 3(8) (August): 64. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In German.]
- 1891 2.26523 [Grand Canyon expedition.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 26 (August 1): 107. ["Another Grand Cañon exploring expedition is about to start from Green River, under the command of Capt. H. McDonald, says a dispatch from Grand Junction, Colo. The purpose of this party is not stated, but is supposed to be chiefly interested in mineral development." (ENTIRE ITEM).] [Harry McDonald.]
- 1891 2.66 The Colorado Canyon. *Popular Science Monthly*, 39 (October): 858.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7] GOODMAN 930
- 1891 2.22186 [Lecture.] *In*: De Rebus [SECTION]. *The Oberlin Review*, 19(12) (December 8): 168. ["Mr. Russell, '94, gave the geology class a very interesting paper on the 'Grand Canon of the Colorado,' last Friday. Mr. Russell was thoroughly familiar with his subject and drew a vivid picture for his audience." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1891 2.64 Cañon of the Colorado. *Dublin Review*, 109: 435-436. [Review of article in *Engineering News*].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7|
- 1891 2.67 [Brief note on "A lecture on A Visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Arizona", given by Charles D. Walcott at March 9, 1891, meeting of the Academy.] *Rochester Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 1: 153. [No summary of content of lecture other than "Illustrated by charts, models and lantern slides."]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 927
- 1891 2.68 [Advance notice of program for 5th International Geological Congress, including field trip in part taking in Grand Canyon.] *Société de Géographie, Compte Rendu des Séances*, 1891(14/15): 392-393. [In French.]
- 1891 2.69 États-Unis.—Cinquième congrès géologique international, Washington, 1891. *In: Chronique Géographique* [SECTION]. *Société Royale Belge de Géographie, Bulletin*, 15: 160-162. [Advance notice of program for 5th International Geological Congress, including field trip in part taking in Grand Canyon.] [In French.]
- 1891 2.19216 *Chambers's encyclopædia : a dictionary of universal knowledge. New edition. Vol. III. Catarrh to Dion.* London and Edinburgh: William and Robert Chambers; and Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 828 pp. [See "Colorado [river]", pp. 360-361 (illustration, p. 360, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado, looking up. (From a photograph by E. Baer, of Prescott, Arizona.)"; and "Denudation", pp. 764-765 (Grand Canyon noted, p. 764).]
- 1891 2.21444 Vereinigte Staaten. *In: Verzeichniss der Bibliothek-Eingänge 1890* [SECTION]. *Geographischen Gesellschaft von Bern, Jahresbericht*, 10: 154. [Notes: "Atlas to accompany the tertiary history of the grand Cannon district Dusson. [*sic*]" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]
- 
- 1892 2.12922 Arizona railroad item. *The Deseret Weekly* (Salt Lake City), 44(14) (March 26): 452-453. [". . . grading was begun a few days ago on the Flagstaff and Grand Canyon railroad, at Cliff Spur, fourteen miles northeast of Flagstaff."; with an excerpt from the *Democrat* (Flagstaff).]
- 1892 2.22580 [Abstract of a presentation by Prof. Dr. Credner of Leipzig.] *In: Aus wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaften* [SECTION]. *Export* (Centralvereins für Handelsgeographie und Förderung Deutscher Interessen im Auslande) (Berlin), 14(13) (March 31): 201-202. [Introduced with the remark, "Es folgte Geh. Bergrath Prof. Dr. Credner-Leipzig mit einem Vortrag über seine Reise nach dem Colorado-Plateau und dem Grand Cañon (sprich Canyon)."] [This or a similar presentation was published in *Geographische Zeitschrift* (see Rudolf Credner, 1895, ITEM NO. 2.13800).] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1892 2.71 The proposed railway through the grand cañons of the Colorado. *Scientific American*, 66(24) (June 11): 369. [Abstract of Stanton (1892, *ITEM NO.* 2.5952).] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 933
- 1892 2.14420 The titan of chasms. A mile deep, 13 miles wide, 217 miles long, and painted like a flower. *The First Maine Bugle* (First Maine Cavalry Association, Rockland Maine), "Campaign II. Call 9." [2(9)] (July): 103. [In appearance a news note but this is an unsigned promotional item for a free book from the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1892 2.13589 A drift for life. *Ballou's Monthly Magazine*, 77(2) (August) (452): 143-145. [James White affair.]
- 1892 2.13386 The proposed railway through the grand canons of the Colorado. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 26(9) (September): 844-846. [Abstract of Stanton (1892, *ITEM NO.* 2.5952). Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1892 2.13737 To the Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Detroit Emergency Hospital Reports* (Michigan College of Medicine and Surgery, Clinical Department), 3(3) (September): 7-9.
- 1892 2.15272 The Grand Canon. *Cook's Excursionist and Home and Foreign Tourist Advertiser*, American Edition, 43(9) (September): 11.
- 1892 2.21567 Editor's Study [COLUMN]. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 85 (September): 636-641. [See p. 640: "If a distinctively American architecture could be created out of such stuff as dreams are made of, aided by the earthly suggestions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, we might expect to astonish the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1892 2.18946 The tiltan [*sic*] of chasms. A mile deep, 13 miles wide, 217 miles long, and painted like a flower. *Michigan School Moderator*, 13(2) (September 22): 46-47. [Titan of chasms.] [As like an article but is really a promotional piece for the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1892 2.14286 The titan of chasms. A mile deep, 13 miles wide, 217 miles long, and painted like a flower. *Engineering Mechanics*, (October): 265. [As like an article but is really a promotional piece for the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1892 2.18399 Proceedings of the National Geographic Society. (Abstract of minutes.) *National Geographic Magazine*, 3 [1891]: vii-xiii. [See p. viii: "April 11, 1891. *Special meeting*. Meeting held in the Lecture Hall of the National Museum. President Hubbard in the chair. Attendance, 750. [¶] Major J. W. Powell delivered an address on 'The Grand cañon of Colorado river.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1892 2.70 [Note, by title only, of Prof. Dr. Credner's presentation to the Society, "Über seine Reise nach dem Colorado-Plateau und dem Grand Cañon."] *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, Verhandlungen*, 19: 97. [This or a similar presentation was published in *Geographische Zeitschrift* (see Rudolf Credner, 1895, *ITEM NO.* 2.13800).] [*In German.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1892      2.13124      Le chemin de fer du Colorado. *In*: Chronique Scientifique [SECTION]. *Bibliothèque Universelle et Revue Suisse*, XCVIIe année, troisième période, 56: 208-209. [Stanton expedition. Item title taken from table of contents, p. 671.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] [In French.]
- 1892      2.15632      *The alumni and former student catalogue of Miami University : including members of the Board of Trustees and faculty. 1809-1892.* Oxford, Ohio: Oxford News, 194 [195] pp. [See under Class of 1871, "Robert Brewster Stanton, Civil Engineer, Denver, Col.", p. 114.]
- 
- 1893      2.75              Yuma. *Arizona's Resources*, 1 (February): 21-23.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 841
- 1893      2.17744      February 8, 1893.—One Hundred and Thirty-fifth Corporate Meeting. *Appalachia*, 7(1) (February): 96. ["A Summer Vacation in Arizona, with a Trip to the Colorado Cañon," written by Professor C. H. Tyler Townsend of New Mexico, was read by Mr. Charles H. Ames. This interesting paper, with its vivid description of the descent into the cañon, was finely illustrated with maps and charts belonging to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. (See p. 48.)" (ENTIRE NOTE) The cross-reference pertains to the paper by Townsend (1893, ITEM NO. 2.6370).]
- 1893      2.13555      Coal in Arizona. *American Engineer and Railroad Journal*, 67 (New Series, 7) (March): 111. [Near Flagstaff. Notice is made in passing of copper in Grand Canyon and the "proposed Flagstaff & Grand Cañon Railroad" line.]
- 1893      2.73              The story of Yuma. *Arizona Magazine* (Yuma), 1(6) (June): 1-10. [Also reprinted with by-line of Thomas F. Dawson, "The Climate of Yuma", in the August number (see Dawson, 1893, ITEM NO. 2.2274).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 842
- 1893      2.74              Yuma County, Arizona. *Arizona Magazine* (Yuma), 1(6) (June): 40-41.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1946
- 1893      2.18142      The Italy of America. *Chambers's Journal of Popular Literature, Science, and Art* (London), Series 5, 10 (June 3): 351-352. [Quoting Warner on the Grand Canyon, the writer states in part (p. 352): "The mountain scenery of Southern California is even more wonderful than its floral wealth. It includes the Yosemite Dome and Waterfalls, and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado."]
- 1893      2.16408      A rescue on the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (July 8): 631 [p. 14 in issue pagination]. [A partial synopsis of Robert Brewster Stanon's article in *The Cosmopolitan*, "Engineering with a Camera in the Canyons of the Colorado" (see ITEM NO. 2.5953), regarding the injury and rescue of Franklin A. Nims; with quotation favorable to Mormons.]
- 1893      2.19384      Hebrew names in aboriginal American tongues. *Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly*, 36(2) (August): 251. [Includes: "The old name of the Colorado was *Yuma*; the tribes upon the borders of the river were called *Yumas*, because they were found on the *Yuma* River; and 'Fort Yuma' takes its title from the tribal appellation." (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1893 2.16242 [Trolley boats.] *In*: Miscellaneous Notes [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 22(6) (August 5): 108. ["San Bernardino, Cal.—It has been proposed to utilize the water power of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River to propel steamers by a trolley system 500 miles long, and for irrigating purposes." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1893 2.16050 [Trolley boats.] *Western Electrician* (Chicago), 13(7) (August 12): 77. ["A party of eastern capitalists, said to have some connection with the Santa Fe railroad system, is visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river for the purpose of investigating the feasibility of laying an electric cable 500 miles in length along the river, with which to drive small boats through the Black canyon and other scenic points. The power is to be generated by water wheels driven by the current of the river, or the water will be diverted into canals and dropped into the river again. A copper wire cable will be suspended over the center of the river, which is for the most part about 300 feet in width and electric power will be conveyed to small boats similar to the manner of running electric railways." (ENTIRE ITEM; capitalizations thus)]
- 1893 2.15983 Trolley boats. *The Electrician* (London), 31 (August 18) (796): 411. ["A party of capitalists, says *Electricity* of Chicago, said to have some connection with the Santa Fé Railroad system, has been visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River for the purpose of investigating the feasibility of laying an electric cable 500 miles in length along the river with which to drive small boats up through the Black Canyon and other scenic points, where the cliffs, over a mile in height, overhang the stream. Power is to be generated by water-wheels driven by the current of the river itself, or, wherever feasible, the water will be diverted into canals. A copper wire cable will be suspended over the centre of the river, which is, for the most part, about 300ft. in width, and electric power will be conveyed to small steamers as in the case of electric railways." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1893 2.10594 Dr. Diener's expedition to the central Himalaya. *Geographical Journal*, 2(3) (September): 258-261. ("Report of a paper read before the Geographical Society of Berlin, June 3rd, 1893.") [See pp. 260-261, *Grand Canyon in passing*.]
- 1893 2.16967 [Electric launches on the Colorado River.] *In*: Work World Notes [SECTION]. *Work* (London), 6(233) (September 2): 103. ["Electric launches, as hitherto constructed, have mostly carried their motive power on board; but it is now proposed to run a fleet in waters of the Colorado Grand Cañon [*sic*] which are to be supplied with current from overhead wiring." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1893 *2.15566* An early experiment. *Deseret News*, (November 25): 6 [issue pagination]. [Recounting early Mormon efforts in navigating and establishing commerce on the lower Colorado River.]
- 1893 2.76 Photography in travel. *Around the World*, 1(1) (December): 7-9. [See p. 8; reference to "the great Cañon of the Colorado".]
- 1893 2.13317 [Abstract of a presentation by Prof. Dr. [Hermann] Credner at the January 16 meeting, "Über seine Reise über das Colorado-Plateau und die San-Francisco-Mountains zum Grand Cañon".] *In*: Vereinssitzungen des Jahres 1892 [SECTION]. *Vereins für Erdkunde zu Leipzig, Mitteilungen*, 1892: xii-xv. [See also p. [v].] [*In German.*]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1893      2.77      List of railroad lines followed by the excursion. *In*: Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la 5<sup>me</sup> Session, Washington, 1891*. Washington: Imprimerie du Gouvernement [U.S. Government Printing Office], pp. 259-260. [5th International Geological Congress.]
- 1893      2.13117      Relación de los objetos, fotografías y obras remitidas por el Sr. W. J. Hoffman. M. D. *In*: Adquisiciones de la Academia durante el segundo semestre del año 1892. *Real Academia de la Historia, Boletín* (Madrid), 22: 71-95. [Archaeological in scope; but see notations: "The chasm of the Rio Colorado, the cañon, is the subject of many of the Zuñi myths." (p. 74); and under list of "Folio Photographs" (p. 76), "One view of the Cañon of the Rio Colorado about 200 miles north of the Pueblo de Zuñi." (*sic*)] [*In Spanish.*]
- 1893      2.18243      [Marcel Monnier's "impressions dans le Far-West et le nord-ouest des États-Unis (Amérique du Nord): Nouveau-Mexique, Arizona, Colorado; le pays des Missions: Californie du Sud, le Yellowstone, Alaska.""] *In*: Deuxième Assemblée Générale de 1893. Tenue de 15 décembre à l'Hôtel de la Société. *Société de Géographie, Compte Rendu des Séances* (Paris), 1893(17/18): 467-469. [Grand Canyon, p. 468.] [*In French.*]
- 1893      *2.18991*      *Among the Pimas : or The mission to the Pima and Maricopa Indians*. Albany, New York: printed for The Ladies' Union Mission School Association, 136 pp. [See in Chapter 2, "Mrs. Cook's Missionary Life" (Mrs. Charles H. Cook); lower Colorado River region, pp. 35-39.]
- 1893      2.25802      *Royal photograph gallery : placing on home exhibition, photos of the majestic and imposing in nature : the beautiful and inspiring in art : the grandly scenic, eventfully historic and strikingly descriptive : including impressive scenes, heroic events and famous achievements which mark human progress and distinguish the nations of earth : to which is added portraits of the world's most famous people : introduced by John Clark Ridpath, LL. D., America's famous and foremost historian*. Philadelphia: Historical Publishing Co., 464 pp. [This copy not seen, but see remark added to Anonymous (1899, *ITEM NO.* 2.18140).]
- 1893      2.25803      *Royal photograph gallery : placing on home exhibition, photos of the majestic and imposing in nature : the beautiful and inspiring in art : the grandly scenic, eventfully historic and strikingly descriptive : including impressive scenes, heroic events and famous achievements which mark human progress and distinguish the nations of earth : to which is added portraits of the world's most famous people : introduced by John Clark Ridpath, LL. D., America's famous and foremost historian*. Philadelphia: World Publishing Co., 464 pp. [This copy not seen, but see remark added to Anonymous (1899, *ITEM NO.* 2.18140).]
- 
- 1894      2.14071      [Marcel Monnier's "récent voyage aux États-Unis".] *In*: Correspondance et Comptes Rendus Critiques des Sociétés de Géographie et des Publications Récentes [SECTION], Société de Géographie [SUBSECTION, for 15 December 1893]. *Revue de Géographie* (Paris), 34(7) (January): 68-69. [*In French.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1894 2.22744 Exchanging government books. *The British Bookmaker* (London and Leicester), 7(80) (February): 192. [Regarding "A curious book store is that run by an old man on D street, in Washington." He runs a "book exchange", for customers who mostly are congressmen, who receive complimentary copies of government publications in numbers that may not correlate to the needs of their constituents; for example, city versus rural districts. "He therefore takes some such valuable work as the survey of the grand cañon of the Colorado, with its superb coloured atlas, goes to the old book man and makes an exchange. For a grand cañon he can easily get a thousand agricultural reports [. . .] the dealer reserving the more rare and expensive volumes he secures for cash customers."]
- 1894 *2.20005* The progress of western America. *Irrigation Age*, 6(3) (March): 89-. [See "New Railroad Building", p. 93, which includes the San Diego & Phoenix Railroad; and "San Diego and Phœnix", p. 94.]
- 1894 *2.26516* Postoffice chronology. Another installment of postal events. Summary of leading steps in the conveyance of intelligence and the history of the great mail routes. *The Postal Record* (Washington, D.C.), 7(3) (March): 65-67. [312 B.C. to A.D. 1893. See p. 67: "1883 . . . Atchison system reached Colorado River, in August, completing the third transcontinental line (35th parallel)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1894 2.24308 To California and back. *Public Opinion*, 16(25) (March 22): 586a-586d. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 585a, 586c. Actually this is an advertisement for the Santa Fe Railway.]
- 1894 2.14812 Announcement.—American Medical Association convention to be held at San Francisco, beginning June 5, 1894. *In*: Railroad News [SECTION]. *Medical Review* (St. Louis), 29(18) (May 5): 363-364. [Includes notice of free publications, including one on Grand Canyon. Probably an advertisement in part for the Santa Fe Railway; item is repeated in same section, (19) (May 12): 385-386, (20) (May 19): 407-408.]
- 1894 2.13685 A hole in the ground four hundred and fifty miles around. The Grand Canon of the Colorado River in Arizona. *Texas Medical Journal*, 9(12) (June): 660.
- 1894 2.18979 Major Powell retires. [AND] His work in the Far West. *In*: The Progress of Western America [SECTION]. *Irrigation Age*, 6(6) (June): 232. [See also illustration of Powell, p. 227.]
- 1894 2.18980 Major Powell and his work; a friend describes his service to western America. *Irrigation Age*, 6(6) (June): 235-237.
- 1894 *2.79* Arizona. A colony on the Colorado. *In*: Colony Building in Arid America [SECTION]. *Irrigation Age*, 6(6) (June): 267.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 838
- 1894 2.78 List of railroad lines followed by the excursion. *In*: Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide-book for an excursion to the Rocky Mountains. New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 259-260. [Reprinted from 5th International Geological Congress, Compte-Rendu (1893).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1894 2.14355 *The national cyclopædia of American biography : being the history of the United States as illustrated in the lives of the founders, builders, and defenders of the Republic, and of the men and women who are doing the work and moulding the thought of the present time. Volume V.* New York: James T. White and Co., 537 pp. [See "Sutro, Mrs. Theodore", pp. 461-462; New York social circle. "Mrs. Sutro happens to be one of the few American women who have traveled extensively in their own country; in one of her recent trips with her husband she penetrated to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, that stupendous scenic wonder of the United States, which, up to 1893, but few ladies had visited." (entire pertinent note)]
- 1894 2.17292 [Note on lecture and remarks.] *From:* Geological Section [. . .] March 20, 1894. *In:* Reports of Meetings [SECTION]. *Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society, Journal* (Birmingham, England), 1[1894-1895]: 16. ["Mr. W. P. Marshall read a paper on 'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona.' The paper was illustrated by diagrams, maps, and water colour drawings. Mr. Councillor Wallis gave a description of his visit to the Cañon, with a detailed account of Hance's Trail. Dr. Lapworth suggested the probable cause of the formation of the Cañon. A cordial vote of thanks was given to Mr. Marshall for is paper." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1894 2.21549 *Sixth report of the Secretary of the Class of 1872 of Harvard College. 1885-1894. Printed for the use of the class.* Boston: Wright and Potter Printing Co., 64 pp. [See p. 31, Edward Baldwin Russell: "In [a second western trip] he was so impressed with the natural beauties of Arizona and New Mexico that he wrote some letters to the *Transcript* (Boston), descriptive of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the Petrified forest, Acoma, etc., which were published in the spring of 1893." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1894 2.30166 *Meyers Konversations-Lexikon. Ein Nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen Wissens. Fünfte, gänzlich neubearbeitete Auflage. Vierter Band. Chemillé bis Dingelstedt.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 1035 [1036] pp. + advertisements. [See "Colorado, 1) Rio C. des Westens) großer Fluß in Nordamerika" (p. 271), and "Coloradowüste" (p. 272).] [In German.]
- 1894 2.30361 *The encyclopædia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature. Ninth edition. (American reprint.) With complete and recent appendixes. Volume VI.* Philadelphia: Maxwell Sommerville, 783 pp. [See "Colorado River, or Rio Colorado" (p. 147). [Encyclopaedia Britannica.]
- 
- 1895 2.16411 Wyoming to Yuma by boat. *Deseret News*, (January 5): 82-88. [Proposal by Captain J. A. Mellon of Yuma to build boats and re-run John Wesley Powell's Colorado River trip from Green River, Wyoming, finishing in Yuma, Arizona. Principally a long quotation of Mellon's proposal. Fancifully naïve.]
- 1895 2.81 Construction. *Railway Age*, 20 (January 11): 24. [See "Arizona".] [J.T. Williams survey, Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, to Grand Canyon.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1108
- 1895 2.30483 New roads. *In:* Railroad Construction [SECTION]. *Railroad Gazette*, 27 (January 11): 29. ["Engineer J. T. Williams, of Denver, has completed the survey of a railroad form

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Flagstaff, Ariz., to the nearest point of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, 35 miles away." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1895 2.18144 [J. A. Mellon.] *In*: Western News Items [SECTION]. *Deseret News*, (January 12): 127. [Briefly abstracted item following on the article in January 5 issue, "Wyoming to Yuma by Boat" (see Anonymous, 1895; *ITEM NO.* 2.16411).]
- 1895 *2.16412* New railway scheme. *Deseret News*, (May 4): 5. [Proposed New York-based venture "for building an enormous reservoir and canal in Arizona, and extending a railroad there"—Salt River reservoir and irrigation canals east of Colorado River; extension of Arizona Central railroad northward to Salt Lake City and southward to Nogales.]
- 1895 2.80 Majesty of the Grand Canon. A vision of wonder. *Current Literature*, 18(1) (July): 82-83. [Credited to *San Bernardino Citrograph*.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 954*
- 1895 2.13253 Utah news. (Summarized from Territorial papers.) *The Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 57(32) (August 8): 510-512. [See p. 511, item relating to "Officials of the University of Utah" under President Talmage studying geology of the Grand Canyon region, then underway.]
- 1895 2.82 Construction. *Railway Age*, 20 (September 20): 464. [See "Arizona".] [W. W. Follett survey, Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, to Grand Canyon].  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1113*
- 1895 *2.30769* An exciting raft ride. *In*: The Editor's Corner [SECTION]. *The Argosy* (New York), 21 (2) (November): 190. [A summary, with brief quote, of correspondence from David Utter, in response to the item by Dowd (1895, *ITEM NO.* 2435) on "The canyons of the West". Notes that after seeing the photo "showing one of the most picturesque portions of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, our readers will take special interest in hearing that not long since Rev. David Utter, of Salt Lake, went down the impressive waterway on a raft." Continuing (quoting Utter), "We were three days making the journey . . . and the Black Canyon, where the mountains reach a height of 3,000 feet, with sheer precipices on both sides, rising like masonry from the river, was grandeur itself." It is not clear whether Utter refers to Black Canyon on the lower Colorado River, or perhaps to Black Canyon in the state of Colorado.]
- 1895 2.83 Exploring the Colorado River. *Scientific American*, 73 (December 28): 410. [Credited to *San Francisco Call*].  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 961*
- 1895 2.12522 *A description of the work of the Manchester Art Museum, Ancoats Hall, Great Ancoats Street. Summary and index.* Manchester, England: H. Rawson and Co., 58 [60] pp. [See pp. 21-22; notice of "large oleographs of places which show clearly the results of the action of great forces of nature (Geographische Characterbilder), published by Hoelzel of Vienna", which includes one of Grand Canyon (not illustrated here, but see Anonymous, 1877; *ITEM NO.* 2.14586).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1895      2.14523      Appliances for geographical object lessons. *From*: Sixth International Geographical Congress, London, 1895. Catalogue of the exhibition. Revised as Appendix B to the Report of the Sixth International Geographical Congress. *In*: The Secretaries (eds.), *Report of the Sixth International Geographical Congress, held in London, 1895*. London: John Murray; Berlin: Dietrich Reimer (Hoefer und Vohsen); and Paris: Hachette et Cie., pp. 109-110 [within separately paginated Appendix B]. [See "Hölzel's Geographische Charakterbilder für Schule und Haus (Typical Scenery for the School and the Home)", which includes item, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado"; "Wall edition" and "hand edition" noted. Cited here for its notice of advertising at a professional convention.] [6th International Geographical Congress.] [See also Toula (1886, *ITEM NO.* 21.4958).]
- 1895      2.22794      *The home encyclopædia : compiled and revised to date from the leading encyclopædias. Volume Eighteen*. Chicago: Educational Publishing Co., pp. 5789-6122. [See "United States of America, The" (pp. 5987-6088); Grand Canyon region, p. 6045.]
- 1895      2.25804      *Royal photograph gallery : placing on home exhibition, photos of the majestic and imposing in nature : the beautiful and inspiring in art : the grandly scenic, eventfully historic and strikingly descriptive : including impressive scenes, heroic events and famous achievements which mark human progress and distinguish the nations of earth : to which is added portraits of the world's most famous people : introduced by John Clark Ridpath, LL. D., America's famous and foremost historian*. Sydney, Australia: W. Dobell, 464 pp. [This copy not seen, but see remark added to Anonymous (1899, *ITEM NO.* 2.18140).]
- 1895      2.30857      *A new Mecca in the West : Castle Creek Hot Springs, Arizona*. Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., Printers, 32 pp. [including plates]. [A promotional item for the hot springs on Castle Creek, in the Bradshaw Mountains, with a proposed branch of the Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix Railway.] [See p. 27, "Tourists by the northern route can take a side trip from Flagstaff, Williams, or Ash Fork on the Atlantic and Pacific to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the most wonderful and awful sight accessible to man." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also p. [32], illustration, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", which reproduces a Thomas Moran painting.]
- 
- 1896      *2.84*      Exploring the Colorado River. *Natural Science News* (Albion, New York), 1(50) (January 11): 197-198. [2nd Lt. F. M. Davis and 1st Lt. C. L. Potter, U.S. Army Engineers; voyage from Virgin River to Yuma. In part quoted.]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 962
- 1896      2.16876      The Cambridge Social Union. Calendar, October, 1895-January, 1896. Thursday evening entertainments in Brattle Hall. *Cambridge Magazine Illustrated* (Cambridge, Massachusetts), New Series, 1(1) (February): 60. ["Jan. 16—The Cañon of the Colorado. Lecture illustrated by stereopticon views. Professor William M. Davis, Harvard University." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1896      2.14688      Flagstaff, Arizona. *The Land of Sunshine*, 4(5) (April): 241-252. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1896     *2.13475*     [Voice heard at great distance.] *To-Day* (London), 12 (August 29) (147): 119. [“In the great Canyon of the Colorado a man’s voice was plainly heard at the end of the Canyon, eighteen miles distant.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Likely not the Grand Canyon.] [*Today.*]
- 1896     *2.22145*     Niagara gorge railroad. *The Safety Valve* (A Journal for Steam Users) (New York), 10(9) (September): 442-443. [Quoting an anonymous party involved with the construction of the Niagara Falls & Lewiston Railroad, refers to “. . . the railroad construction through the Grand Canon of the Colorado . . . .” A misnomer.]
- 1896     2.18134     [Coconino Cycling Club trip to Grand Canyon.] *L.A.W. Bulletin and Good Roads* (League of American Wheelmen), 24(18) (October 30): 576. [Announcement.]
- 1896     2.85         Translations of the Relacion del Suceso. Account of what Happened on the Journey which Francisco Vazques made to Discover Cibola. *In*: Winship, George P., The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 572-579. [This text includes an account of the visit to Grand Canyon in 1540 by García López de Cárdenas (pp. 574-575). Winship’s footnote, p. 572, states: “The Spanish text of this document is printed in Buckingham Smith’s Florida, p. 147 [see Buckingham Smith, 1857, *ITEM NO.* 2.5845], from a copy made by Muñoz, and also in Pacheco y Cardenas, Documentos de Indias, vol. xiv, p. 318, from a copy found in the Archives of the Indies at Seville. [. . .] No date is given in the document, but there can be no doubt that it refers to Coronado’s expedition. In the heading to the document in the Pacheco y Cardenas Coleccion, the date is given as 1531, and it is placed under that year in the chronologic index of the Coleccion. This translation . . . has already been printed in American History Leaflet, No. 13.”] [This is one of two contemporary accounts by eyewitnesses of the Coronado *entrada* that mention having seen the Grand Canyon. See also the transcription and translation, and additional notes, in Flint and Flint (Anonymous, 2005, *ITEM NO.* 2.21428). For the other eyewitness account, see citations under Pedro de [Castañeda](#).]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7|
- 1896     2.23823     *A historical and biographical record of the Territory of Arizona.* Chicago: McFarland and Poole, 612 pp. [See in particular: Chapter 17, Coconino County (pp. 312-319); Chapter 21, Mohave County (pp. 358-361); Chapter 26, Yuma County (pp. 432-438).]
- 
- 1897     2.15383     American Forestry Association. *The Forester* (New Jersey Forestry Association), 3(3) (March 1): 40-41. [Summary of 15th annual meeting in Washington, D.C. Includes notice of presentation by B. E. Fernow on “the Forests and Deserts of Arizona”; “Many beautiful views illustrated the lecture, which closed with a brilliant description of the Grand Canon of the Colorado River.” (entire note relating to Grand Canyon)]
- 1897     2.22509     Prof. Brewer’s lecture. A very interesting description of western mountains. *The Papyrus* (Taft’s School, Watertown, Connecticut), 3(9) (March 17): 1. [William H. Brewer, Professor of Agriculture, Sheffield Scientific School. “In closing, Prof. Brewer very vividly depicted the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which is over a mile deep and is the most sublime and stupendous piece of scenery in the world. The Professor said



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- that after seeing this the magnificent falls of Niagara appeared childish and tame compared with it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1897 2.14281 [News item.] *In*: Sparks [SECTION]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen's Magazine*, 22(4) (April): 256. [Brief report of "two ex-railroad men", J. Z. Stearns and Mun Davis, murdered "while prospecting in the vicinity of the Grand Canon of the Colorado."]
- 1897 2.21557 Annual Meeting of the American Forestry Association. *Forest Leaves* (Pennsylvania Forestry Association, Philadelphia), 6(2) (April): 26-28. [See p. 28, note of lecture by B. E. Fernow on "The Forests and Deserts of Arizona", which mentions Grand Canyon *in passing*.]
- 1897 2.14988 Mutual Improvement Conference. *In*: Our Girls [SECTION]. *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 8(10) (July): 468-483. [See quotation of Nephi L. Morris, pp. 481-482; specifically, p. 482, anecdote of silencing effect of Grand Canyon on even "boisterous or mocking men".]
- 1897 2.13123 Le grand Cañon du Colorado. *A Travers le Monde*, New Series, 3 (July 24): 239. [*In French*.]
- 1897 2.15283 [Proposed electric railway from Santa Fe Pacific tracks to Grand Canyon.] *In*: Notes and News [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 24(7) (August 13): 665.
- 1897 2.15284 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In*: New Incorporations [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 24(8) (August 20): 685. [Santa Fe & Grand Canyon incorporated to build railway from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon, and to build hotel at head of Bright Angel Trail.]
- 1897 2.12971 Electric cars to the Grand Canyon, Colorado [*sic*]. *The Electrical Engineer*, 24(488) (September 9): 252. [Waterfalls will power electrical generators for railway from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon; Lombard, Goode and Co., Chicago. Brief note.]
- 1897 2.17698 New railroads in Arizona. *Chicago Journal of Commerce*, 71(12) (September 18): 11. [Noted *in passing*, railroads planned, "from Williams to the Grand Canon of the Colorado, [and] from Kingman to the White hills."]
- 1897 2.86 Construction. *Railway Age*, 24 (September 24): 780. [See "Arizona".] [Filing with office of Territory secretary of intention to build railroad to Grand Canyon, in interest of Santa Fe Railway.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1015
- 1897 2.16249 Increase in railway construction. *The National Builder*, (October): 15-16. [Brief notice of intentions to build railroads in Arizona. In northern Arizona: "Notice of intention to build roads to the extent of 640 miles in the northwestern part of the territory has been filed with the territorial secretary. The main line will run from Kingman to White Hills Camp. An intention to build the proposed road from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon, 72 miles, has also been filed . . ." (ENTIRE NOTES)]
- 1897 2.13149 New incorporations. *Railway Age*, 24(14) (October 1): 819. [Two brief items listed under "Arizona": "From Flagstaff, easterly and northerly to Hance's trail on the Grand



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- canyon, 70 miles. Filed by E. E. Elliswood, Attorney.”; “Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. From Williams or Flagstaff to the head of Bright Angel trail on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 80 miles. W. O. O’Neill.”]
- 1897 2.15285 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In: Construction* [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 24(20) (November 12): 929. [Surveyors at work on rail line from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon; Lombard, Goode and Co. have contracted for materials.]
- 1897 2.16957 *The Columbian cyclopedia. Vol. 2, Anoint-Ausonia.* Buffalo, New York: Garretson, Cox and Co., [unpaginated]. [See “Arizona”.]
- 1897 2.19217 *The Columbian cyclopedia. Vol. 5, Bravo-Canun.* Buffalo, New York: Garretson, Cox and Co., [unpaginated]. [See “Cañon, or Canyon”.]
- 1897 2.14232 *The Columbian cyclopedia. Vol. 7, Chop-Cookman.* Buffalo, New York: Garretson, Cox and Co., [unpaginated]. [See “Colorado, Rio—or Colorado of the West”, [2] pp. with Plate 13 between.]
- 1897 2.14349 *The supplementary cyclopedia of universal knowledge : containing many topics not usually found in cyclopedias. Vol. XI.* Chicago and New York: R. S. Peale and J. A. Hill, 388 pp. [See “Colorado, or Colorado of the West”, p. 136.]
- 
- 1898 2.13704 Editorial; the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Antiquarian*, 20(2) (March/April): frontispiece, 114-117, plates.
- 1898 2.14228 Across the U.S.A. by rail. [continued] *The Locomotive Magazine*, 3 (April) (28): 58-59. [Passing references to crossing Colorado River and to Grand Canyon. Part of a series of articles; no author indicated in those parts seen.]
- 1898 2.21656 Questions and answers. State board questions used in March. *Indiana School Journal*, 43(5) (May): 320-328. [See under “Geography”, p. 325, question and answer pertaining to Grand Canyon and its orgin.]
- 1898 2.16767 [Lecture notice.] *In: Scientific Notes and News* [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 7 (May 13): 674. [“The Geographical Society of Philadelphia held its annual meeting and reception on May 4th. Professor Angelo Heilprin, the retiring President, delivered an illustrated lecture on ‘A Winter Trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1898 2.13703 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In: Construction* [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 25(21) (May 27): 370. [Construction to begin between Williams, Arizona, and station to be called Tusayan.]
- 1898 2.16015 Die Klimatische behandlung der Hals- und Lungentuberculose. *In: Wissenschaftliche Zusammenkunft der Aerzte der Deutschen Poliklinik* [SECTION]. *New Yorker Medicinische Monatsschrift* (Deutschen Medicinischen Gesellschaft der Stadt New York), 10(7) (July): 359-361. [Synopsis of a presentation by Dr. Freudenthal, December 1897. See p. 360, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1898 2.87 Into the Grand Cañon. *Land of Sunshine*, 9(3) (August): 145-149.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14 | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7 | GOODMAN 968
- 1898 2.10738 Areas of North American and Australian river-basins. *Geographical Journal*, 12(2) (August): 182-184. [See p. 182.]
- 1898 2.13298 The 1898 American Institute exhibition of photographs. *American Amateur Photographer*, 10(10) (October): 456-462. [See p. 461, notice of "Panorama Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona", by Oliver Lippincott.]
- 1898 2.15373 From L. S. 43. *In*: Personal Correspondence [SECTION]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen's Magazine*, 25(4) (October): 438. [Ladies' Society lodge no. 43. "Arizona is noted for what is perhaps the most unique and remarkable river valley known—the valley of the Colorado in 'Grand Cañon.' About twenty-six miles from Winslow is the Cañon Diablo. It is simply a hideous gash in the level plain 540 feet deep and 222 feet wide, extending many miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1898 2.21502 Financial items. *The Independent* (New York), 50 (November 3): 1296. [Includes: "The Territory of Arizona has granted a charter to the Santa Fé and Grand Cañon Railway which proposes to build a line seventy miles north from Williams, Ariz., to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1898 2.16888 In the Canon of Colorado [*sic*]. *New York Observer*, 76(45) (November 10): 607. ["Miss Worstell will give a stereopticon lecture this evening at the Waldorf-Astoria, on the Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1898 2.16721 Prof. James lectures on the Grand Canon. *In*: New York [SECTION]. *New York Observer*, 76(46) (November 17): 640. [Notice of George Wharton James lecture to be held at the Calvary Methodist Episcopal Church.]
- 1898 2.22664 [Note on J. F. Stone and F. S. Knox, "two months' vacation spent in the Grand Canon of the Colorado."] *In*: On the Wing [SECTION]. *The Black Diamond* (Coal Dealers' Association of Illinois and Wisconsin, [etc.], Chicago and New York), 21(24) (December 10): 660. [Julius F. Stone. Actually pertains to Stone's trip as an investor in the Hoskaninni Mining Company in Glen Canyon, though no mention is made of this, nor of mining activities. Does not mention the Colorado River, and implies that this was a two-month river trip through Grand Canyon: "These gentlemen reported having had a most wonderful trip through the canon and are the fourth party that were ever successful in making the entire trip." Also notes, "Both of the gentlemen secured a great number of views in the Canon, and no doubt they will be able to exhibit to their friends in the near future some of the most wonderful photographs ever procured in the Grand Canon of the Colorado."]
- 1898 *2.13533* De Coronado-expeditie. *In*: Aardrijkskundig Nieuws [SECTION]. *Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift* (Amsterdam), Series 2, 15: 135-136. [*In Dutch.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1899     *2.16289*     Steamer for Colorado River service. *Marine Review* (Cleveland, Ohio), 19(2) (January 12): 36. [Illustration with profile drawing: "Steamer St. Vallier, Built by the Charles Barnes Co., Cincinnati, O., for Towing Barges on the Colorado River, Col. [*sic*]", constructed for the "Santa Anna Mining Co. of Kingsman [*sic*], Arizona."]
- 1899     2.22719     Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In*: Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 27(2) (January 13): 33. ["All the preliminary surveys have been completed for this road from Williams, Ariz., north to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 65 miles, and the line has been located from Williams, north 12 miles, and 7 miles have been cross-section ready for the graders. It is expected to begin grading as soon as the weather will permit. P. F. Randall, chief engineer, Williams, Ariz." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1899     2.15087     Gasolene [*sic*] stages for the Santa Fe Railroad. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 3(11) (February): 8-9. [Gasoline-powered stage coaches from Everett-King Co., Chicago, planned for tourist trade between Flagstaff and Grand Canyon. Includes illustration.]
- 1899     2.31494     The launch of a popular lecturer. *In*: The Stage [SECTION]. *Munsey's Magazine* (New York), 20(5) (February): 810, 812. [Burton Holmes, following on the retirement of John L. Stoddard. See p. 812, "Another spot from which he has secured fresh material is the Grand Canyon in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1899     2.17163     [Summary of lecture by Julius F. Stone, February 14.] *In*: On the Wing [SECTION]. *The Black Diamond* (Chicago), 22(7) (February 18): 184. [See also correction, 22(8) (February 25): 21: ". . . Grand Canyon of the Colorado river, Colorado, should have read Arizona . . . ."]
- 1899     2.15275     [Lecture notice.] *In*: Calendar [SECTION]. *Columbia Spectator* (New York), 42(2) (February 21): [3]. ["Lecture, 'With the Spanish Conquistadores [*sic*] in Arizona and New Mexico—The Discovery of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.' Mr. G. Wharton James, Cooper Union." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1899     2.14211     [Note.] *The Electrical Engineer*, 27 (February 23) (564): 227. ["Grand Canyon, Colo. [*sic*], is to have nine gasoline automobiles running from Flagstaff, A. T., each driven by a 14 h. p. gasoline engine and seating 18 persons." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1899     2.18261     [Note.] *In*: Financial Items [SECTION]. *The Independent* (New York), 51(2621) (February 23): 584. ["The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Railway Company, it is reported, has decided to make a trial of gasoline motor-propelled omnibuses in the transportation of tourists from Flagstaff, Ariz., to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, a distance of about 70 miles. It is expected that the trip of 70 miles can be made in about six hours, the time at present required by horses being about double that." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1899     2.17295     [Santa Fe Railway transportation to Grand Canyon.] *Scientific American Supplement*, 47(1208) (February 25): 19374. [To undertake "a trial of gasoline motor-propelled omnibuses in the transportation of tourists from Flagstaff, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, a distance of 70 miles."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1899 2.14223 [Dwight L. Elmendorf lectures at Sherry's under the Brooklyn Institute.] *In*: Items of Interest [SECTION]. *Anthony's Photographic Bulletin*, 30(3) (March): 69. [Lecture series includes "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]
- 1899 2.18931 To the Grand Canyon in automobiles. *In*: Pacific Coast Notes [SUBSECTION], News of the Week [SECTION]. *The Electrical World*, 33(9) (March 4): 287. ["Officials of the Santa Fe Railroad recently signed contracts, in Los Angeles, Cal., for ten automobile carriages, which are to be used between Flagstaff, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Sixteen miles an hour is the required speed." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1899 2.15344 [Santa Fe Railway considering "automobile carriages" for line from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon.] *In*: Notes and News [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 27(10) (March 10): 166. [Presumably electrically powered cars.]
- 1899 *2.22116* From ocean to ocean. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Oakland, California), 25(11) (March 15): 8-9 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 184-185]. [Rail travel from California to Massachusetts. Includes note of Salton Sea.]
- 1899 2.18903 [Note.] *In*: Personal [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 78(12) (March 25): 326. ["Irwin Mahon of Denver, Colo., is promoting a project the purpose of which is to establish a tourist scenic route on the Colorado river from the Gulf of California to a point in eastern Utah. He thinks he has a plan of light craft that will shoot rapids under perfect control by means of electricity and water power appliances." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1899 2.14560 Santa Fe & Grand Canon. *In*: The Work in Progress [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 27(14) (April 7): 274. ["Santa Fe & Grand Canon.—Williams, Ariz., north to the Grand Canon of the Colorado, 65 miles; under survey. P. F. Randall, C. E., Williams, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1899 2.14522 Vacation. *American Journal of Education*, 32(5) (May): 5-6. ["A view of the Grand Canon of the Colorado will give the teacher more geology than could be obtained by several weeks of study of the text-book on that subject . . ." (p. 6) (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1899 2.30201 With the Spanish conquistadores in Arizona and New Mexico. *From*: Free Tuesday evening lectures in co-operation with Columbia University [SECTION]. *In*: *Cooper Union for the Advancement of Science and Art. Fortieth Annual Report. May 27th, 1899*. New York: Cooper Union for the Advancement of Science and Art, p. 46. [Four lectures by "Mr. G. Wharton James" (George Wharton James), February 7-28, [1898]; the February 21 lecture was "The Discovery of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado."]
- 1899 2.13032 Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 16(6) (June): 492. [See also illustrations, pp. 483, 485, 487, 491.]
- 1899 2.14348 Santa Fe & Grand Canon. *In*: Railroad Items [SECTION]. *United States Investor and Promoter of American Enterprises*, 10(23) (June 10): 765. ["Contracts have been closed for constructing the Santa Fe & Grand Canon railroad, running from Williams, Arizona, directly past the Val Verde Mines to the Grand Canon of the Colorado. Work has already been commenced on the road." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1899 2.22720 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In*: Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 27(24) (June 16): 453. ["The contract for building this road from Williams, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 65 miles, is reported to have been let, and work has been commenced. P. F. Randall, C. E., Williams, Ariz." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1899 2.22721 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In*: Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 27(25) (June 23): 473. ["P. F. Randall, C. E., Williams, Ariz., reports that grading was begun June 1 on this road from Williams north to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 64 miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1899 2.13583 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (July 7): 507. [First four miles of grading completed.]
- 1899 2.18400 [Railways to Grand Canyon.] *In*: Engineering Notes [SECTION]. *Scientific American*, 81(7) (August 12): 103. ["Two separate railroads into [*sic*] the Grand Cañon of the Colorado are now assured. The preliminary surveys have been completed for one of the roads, and the line is being slowly located ahead of the graders." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1899 2.21378 The California meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. *Engineering and Mining Journal and Coal* (New York), 68(8) (August 19): 217. [Includes plans for a four-day side trip to Grand Canyon en route from San Francisco.]
- 1899 2.13584 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (August 25): 632. [Twelve miles of grading completed; track laying begun.]
- 1899 2.14847 [Railway from Phoenix to Grand Canyon.] *In*: Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 28(12) (September 22): 706. ["Dr. J. M. Ford has filed with the secretary of Arizona notice of his intention to build [rail lines] [. . .] Another line will commence at Phoenix and run to Jerome, thence to the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1899 2.14149 To the N.E.A. at Los Angeles. *State Normal Monthly* (Emporia, Kansas), 12(1) (October): 3-5. [Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*, and note about crossing the Colorado River at Needles, p. 3.]
- 1899 2.13585 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (October 6): 743. [Twenty-four miles of grading completed; track laying will begin this week.]
- 1899 2.88 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Catholic World*, 70(417) (December): 305-320.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA  
     Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 972
- 1899 2.89 Yuma. *Sunset*, 4 (December): 67.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 845
- 1899 2.13586 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (December 1): 899. [Grading one-third completed; 12 miles of track laid.]
- 1899 2.28411 Lectures at the American Museum of Natural History, New York. *Science*, New Series, 10(257) (December 1): 821. [Includes a series of five "Columbia University lectures given in coöperation with the Museum, by G. W. James [George Wharton James]",

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

which include: "Dec. 2d.—Down the Canyons of the Colorado with Major Powell. Dec. 9th.—Dynamic Geology of the Grand Canyon".]

- 1899     *2.17306*     Catálogo de islas pertenecientes á la República Mexicana. (Continúa.) [*México*], *Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial*, 9(2) (December 15): 87-96. [See p. 92, Consag.] [*In Spanish.*]
- 1899     2.90     The Grand Cañon cavern. *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 149-152. [From *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff). About Horseshoe Mesa caves.]
- 1899     2.91     The Grand Cañon. *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., p. 161. [From *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff).]
- 1899     2.14226     *Catalogue of pictures and studies of the Southwest by Fernand Lungren : on exhibition, day and evening from March 13th until 22d, inclusive, at the American Art Galleries, Madison Square South : The American Art Association, managers.* New York: [no imprint], 12 pp. [Cover title: *Pictures and studies of the Southwest by Fernand Lungren.*]
- 1899     2.18140     *Royal photograph gallery : placing on home exhibition photographs of the majestic and imposing in nature : the beautiful and inspiring in art : the grandly scenic, eventfully historic and strikingly descriptive : including impressive scenes, heroic events and famous achievements which mark human progress and distinguish the nations of earth : to which is added portraits of the world's most famous people : introduced by John Clark Ridpath, LL. D., America's famous and foremost historian.* Philadelphia: Peoples Publishing Co, 464 pp. [See p. 432: "The Narrows, Williams Cañon, Colorado, U. S.", depicting a narrow roadway in a not particularly deep, dry passage. The legend continues in contrived and mingled (mangled) fashion, especially peculiar given the date of publication: "—Unapproached in magnificence are the cañons of Colorado, which for more than a thousand miles of length rise not less than from a thousand feet to twelve hundred feet in perpendicular cliffs; and the Grand Cañon, for more than two hundred miles, has no rocks less than four thousand feet high. At the junction of the Grand and Green rivers there is produced a flood believed to be equal in volume to Niagara. Meeting in a narrow gorge, more than two thousand feet deep, at the place where the cañons of Colorado begin, its waters dash on to the First Cataract, a descent made with a velocity truly awful, the rush checked here and there by rocks, thus forming whirlpools. Where the walls of the chasm approach more nearly, the haste of the flood is augmented to a speed calculated at a mile in eighty seconds. Williams Cañon combines the beautiful with the sublime."]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1900     *2.17350*     Catálogo de islas pertenecientes á la República Mexicana. (Continúa.) [*México*], *Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial*, 9(3) (January 15): 137-145. [See p. 140, Gore.] [In Spanish.]
- 1900     2.18245     Paragraphic. *The Churchman*, 81(3) (January 20): ix. [Actually a textual advertisement for *Atlantic* magazine, noting Harriet Monroe's item on Grand Canyon in the December 1899 issue.]
- 1900     2.18163     Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 43(5) (Supplement, February 1): 35. ["Supplement" is a separately paginated part added to each number and enumerated consecutively through the volume.]
- 1900     *2.17307*     Catálogo de islas pertenecientes á la República Mexicana. (Continúa.) [*México*], *Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial*, 9(4) (February 15): 211-218. [See p. 213, Montague.] [In Spanish.]
- 1900     2.13797     Proceedings of the seventy-seventh meeting, San Francisco, California, September, 1899. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 29 (February/September 1899): xlix-xcii. [See under "Excursions and Entertainments", "Across Arizona", pp. xc-xcii.]
- 1900     2.30457     The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Comfort* (Augusta, Maine), 12(5)(137) (March): 20. ("Written for Comfort.")
- 1900     2.14992     Floyd B. Wilson. New York corporation attorney, and interested in many important mining enterprises. *The Successful American*, 2 (April): 71. [Includes note that he is "Director of the Santa Fé and Grand Cañon Railway Company."]
- 1900     2.16332     Driven into Eden. *Land of Sunshine*, 12(5) (April): [unpaginated, 5 pp.]. [Apparently a Santa Fe Railway promotional piece as part of the advertising section.]
- 1900     2.16416     Brigham Young Academy Exploring Expedition. *Deseret News*, (April 7): 17 [issue pagination]. [Plans for expedition by land to Peru. Crossing of Colorado River at Lees Ferry noted, *in passing*.]
- 1900     2.28423     Proceedings of the American Microscopical Society; minutes of the Annual Meeting held at Columbus, O., Aug. 17, 18 and 19, 1899. *American Microscopical Society, Transactions*, 21 (May): 257-. [See under "Friday, August 18": "In the evening an informal reception was tendered the members of the Society and their ladies by Mr. J. F. Stone at his residence on East Broad Street. Mr. Stone described his trip down the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and exhibited a series of lantern slides made from the magnificent views taken *en voyage*. The general and spontaneous expression of pleasure and of indebtedness to their host showed the high appreciation in which members of the Society held the courtesies which had been extended to them on this occasion. The Secretary presented to Mr. Stone with the compliments of the Society a copy of the last annual volume of the Transactions as a token of the thanks of all for his general hospitality." (p. 260) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [NOTE: The trip must have been Julius F. Stone's trip through Glen Canyon, as his Grand Canyon trip did not take place until 1909. The notation of "Grand Canyon" is likely a misconception by the society's secretary or the journal's editor.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1900 2.16417 Kanab [NEWS]. Bounteous rains preceded by frost—Expedition notes. *Deseret News*, (May 11): 7 [issue pagination]. [Brigham Young Academy Exploring Expedition arrives in Kanab, Utah, moving on to House Rock Valley. For a follow-up, see Benjamin Cluff, Jr. (July 28, *ITEM NO.* 2.16420).]
- 1900 2.26495 Denver & Rio Grande. *In*: Construction [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 29(19) (May 11): 490. [“This company is reported to be surveying a route from Durango, Colo., to the Grand Canyon in Arizona.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1900 2.19400 Verein für Erdkunde zu Dresden. *In*: Berichte von anderen geographischen Gesellschaften in Deutschland [SECTION]. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 27(6) (June): 359-360. [Canyons of the Colorado River noted, *in passing*, p. 360.] [*In German.*]
- 1900 2.16418 Great painter here. Thomas Moran of New York will paint Shosone Falls. *Deseret News*, (June 8): 8 [issue pagination]. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Moran’s painting of the Grand Canyon then hanging in the U.S. Capitol.]
- 1900 2.14443 Colorado gorge. *The Conservative* (Nebraska City, Nebraska), 2(50) (June 21): 7. [Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. With a warning not to confuse it with the Grand Canyon on the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad.]
- 1900 2.26494 [This year the Santa Fe Railway will convey passengers to “within 8 miles” of Grand Canyon, with temporary stage connection.] *In*: Notes and News [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 29(26) (June 29): 632.
- 1900 2.19839 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In*: Financial [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 30(3) (July 20): 65.
- 1900 2.16419 Another coast route. Reported coalition between Santa Fe and Denver & Rio Grande. *Deseret News*, (July 27): 5 [issue pagination]. [Proposal to connect D. & R. G. line at Durango, Colorado, and Santa Fe Railway at Williams, Arizona. Once reaching the Colorado River, the line “will follow the river down to Williams, Ariz., possibly going down the canyon itself.”]
- 1900 2.18236 New railroad to San Francisco. *In*: Business Notices [SECTION]. *The Inland Printer*, 25(5) (August): 702. [Passenger service on “the newly completed extension of the Santa Fe Route to San Francisco”. Grand Canyon noticed, *in passing*, among places of “extraordinary interest of travel through the southwestern portion of our country.”]
- 1900 2.18021 [Burton Holmes lecture.] *The Argonaut* (San Francisco), 47 (August 6): 10. [“The subject of the next Burton Holmes lecture at the Columbia Theatre on Thursday afternoon, August 9th, and Sunday evening, August 12th, will be ‘The Grand Cañon of Arizona,’ illustrated with beautiful pictures of one of America’s most marvelous scenic wonders.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1900 *2.14831* An early American missionary, explorer, and martyr. *The Literary Digest*, 21(6) (August 11) (538): 173-174. [Abstract of Coues, Elliott (ed., translator), *On the trail of a Spanish pioneer : the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés*, Francis P. Harper,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- New York (Coues, 1900, *ITEM NO.* 2.2132); but not mentioned by title other than as a part of the "American Explorers' Series".]
- 1900 2.19840 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Financial [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 30(7) (August 17): 136.
- 1900 2.19841 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Financial [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 30(12) (September 21): 236.
- 1900 2.24498 [Announcement for lectures in the Leeds Photographic Society.] *The British Journal of Photography*, 47(2108) (September 28): 621. [Notes a presentation: "Mr. Tempest Anderson, M.D., B.Sc., F.G.S., will give an illustrated account of 'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Precise date of lecture not determined from this notice, though sometime between late January and mid-March.]
- 1900 2.14155 *Eleventh annual report of President Low to the Trustees : October 1, 1900.* New York: Printed for the University [Columbia University], 131 pp. [See under "Lectures (Under the Auspices of the University at Large)": "At the American Museum of Natural History. The Great Southwest (New Mexico and Arizona). George Wharton James of Pasadena, California", pp. 80-81 (series of five lectures listed for December 1899).]
- 1900 2.19842 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Financial [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 30(14) (October 5): 278.
- 1900 2.18136 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *The Inland Printer*, 26(1) (October): 160-161.
- 1900 2.22146 Public lecture. *The Dartmouth* (Dartmouth College), 22(11) (November 30): 194. ["Next Tuesday evening at Wilder hall, in the large lecture room, Mr. Henry G. Peabody, Dartmouth 1876, will lecture upon 'Arizona and The Grand Canon.' Mr. Peabody is probably the most expert photographer of nature in the United States. He has been employed by many of the leading railroads of the country. Recently he has patented a process for producing colored photographs. By this method he has succeeded in getting views of the rarest beauty. The time of the lecture will be announce later." (ENTIRE ITEM) (See also *ITEM NO.* 2.14282.)]
- 1900 2.16421 "Buffalo" Jones in town. Only stays as long as the through train—A great buffalo raiser. *Deseret News*, (December 4): 1 [issue pagination].
- 1900 2.14282 Mr. Peabody's lecture. *The Dartmouth*, 22(12) (December 7): 209. ["The stereopticon lecture delivered by Mr. H. G. Peabody '76, of Boston, last Tuesday evening in Wilder hall, was one of the most interesting ever given in Hanover. The subject was Arizona and the Grand Canon. Mr. Peabody started his lecture from Rollins Chapel, a beautiful view of which was warmly applauded, and guided his audience through the West, describing and illustrating the mode of life of the Pueblo Indians, and the wonders of Arizona and the Grand Canon. The beauty and selection of the slides could scarcely be improved, and the lecture was so enlivened by anecdotes and interesting descriptions that the attention of the audience was intense throughout. Despite the stormy weather, the room was filled to more than its seating capacity." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1900 2.16422 Nat Brigham here. Comes back to his old home to lecture and sing. *Deseret News*, (December 17): 1 [issue pagination].
- 1900 2.16423 Glories of the Grand Canyon. Eloquenty and vividly depicted by Nat M. Brigham. gives a masterly lecture. His friends were greatly pleased at his initial appearances as a public speaker in this city. *Deseret News*, (December 19): 2 [issue pagination].
- 1900 2.16424 Grand Canyon of Arizona. Nat M. Brigham delivers his interesting panoramic lecture. *Deseret News*, (December 20): 7 [issue pagination].
- 1900 2.13501 *Harvard College. Class of 1879. Secretary's report. No. VI. Commencement 1900.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: Printed for the use of the class, 160 pp. [See among "Non-Graduate Members", p. 113, Nat Maynard Brigham, "From this year's '80 Class Report."]
- 1900 2.16947 January 19th, 1899. "The Grand Canon of the Colorado of the West," By Mr. C. T. Whitmell, M.A., B.Sc. *In*: Papers Read Before the Leeds Geological Association, Session 1898-99 [SECTION]. *Leeds Geological Association, Transactions*, Part 12 (1898-99/1899-1900): 10-11. [Synopsis of a general presentation given by Charles T. Whitmell.]
- 1900 *2.17239* *The new Arizona: A brief review of its resources, deveopment, industries, soil, climate, and especially its advantages for homemaking.* San Francisco: Passenger Department, Southern Pacific Co., 40 pp. [Coverage comprises southern Arizona.]
- 
- 1901 2.14434 Literary notes. *Primary Education*, 9(1) (January): 39. ["Little, Brown & Co. have just ready [*sic*] 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona' by Prof. George Wharton James, giving the Indian legends of the region, studies in geology and a good bibliography." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1901 2.93 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *Truth*, (February): 53-54.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
- 1901 2.19595 [Automobile line to Grand Canyon.] *In*: Under the Searchlight [SECTION]. *Electricity*, 20(8) (February 27): 119. ["The Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Northeastern [*sic*] Arizona was visited last season by hundreds of tourists, and in order to handle the anticipated increase this year a scheme of establishing an automobile line from Flagstaff, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon is being entertained by local capitalists. S. E. Farcte, who conceived the idea, has gone to Chicago to make arrangements." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1901 2.25491 Notes [section]. *The Nation* (New York), 82 (February 28):174-179. [See p. 176, notice of publication of volume 13 of *Land of Sunshine*, with note: "Nor has the editor failed to record the railway extension from the Santa Fé line to the Grand Cañon, abolishing the choking all-day stage ride." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Refers to item by Charles Amadon Moody (1900, *ITEM NO.* 2.92).]
- 1901 2.94 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Mineral Collector*, 8(1) (March): frontispiece, 5-6. [No mention of minerals or collecting; general comments only.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1901 2.18153 Railway construction in 1900. Detailed statement of track laid last year showing 4,437 miles of new road built in 48 states and territories. *Railway Age*, 31(11) (March 15): 241-. [See p. 241, "Arizona": "Santa Fe & Grand Canon.—End of track, 25 miles north of Williams, north to Coconino, 30 miles; branch, Anita Junction to mines at Anita, 3 miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1901 2.95 [Brief note on a lecture to the Appalachian Mountain Club by Arthur K. Peck, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona."] *Appalachia*, 9(3/4): 405.
- 1901 2.15279 Forest, Fish and Game at Chicago. A study of the recent novel international exposition. *Sunset Magazine*, 6(6) (April): 187-189. [See p. 189, passing notice of "the panoramic representation of the Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado river [*sic*] in Arizona, painted by the rising Chicago artist, H. G. Maratta." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1901 2.15427 Perils of the Colorado. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 17(15) (April 13): 228. [Recount of the drowning of Brown during the Stanton expedition (Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad).]
- 1901 2.15848 [Power production and trolley investigations at Grand Canyon.] *In*: Personal [SECTION]. *The Age of Steel* (St. Louis, Missouri), 89(16) (April 20): 25. ["A dispatch from Phoenix says that a party of hydraulic engineers has just completed a trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and reports that it will be possible to install a power plant in one of several places on the lower end of the canyon capable of supplying a greater horse power than is now being utilized at Niagara. It is said that a company of Eastern capitalists proposes to install large plants as soon as government arrangements are perfected. Electric trolley line observation cars along the rim of the canyon for fifteen miles are also contemplated. It is rumored that Lombard, Goode & Co., of New York, are also interested." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1901 2.21374 Meetings for the ensuing week. *Society of Arts, Journal* (London), 49 (April 26): 444. [For May 2, includes: "Camera Club, Charing-cross-road, W.C., 8¼ p.m. Dr. T. Anderson, 'The Grand Canyon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1901 2.17235 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Methodist Magazine and Review*, 53(5) (May): 452-456.
- 1901 2.30184 [Painters' trip to Grand Canyon.] *In*: Art Notes [SECTION]. *The World Review* (Chicago), 1(12) (May 25): 365. ["Three distinguished American painters, George Inness, George McCord and Thomas Moran, have started on a unique trip for fresh painting material. They are to be gone a month in exploration of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, that unsurpassed wonderland of America. They can hardly fail of finding what, in the artist's peculiar vocabulary, is called 'big stuff.'" ]
- 1901 2.13674 Programme de voyage des Ingénieurs Électriciens d'Europe aux États-Unis (été 1901). *Société Internationale des Électriciens, Bulletin, Series 2*, 1(6): 312-314. [See p. 313.] [In French.]
- 1901 2.17284 Next year's outing. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 3(4) (June): [ii]-[iii]. [Excursion to Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1901     *2.16425*     An Arizona enterprise. *Deseret News*, (July 10): 4 [issue pagination]. [Deepwater seaport projected for Yuma by dredging of Colorado River.]
- 1901     2.30471     The Pan-American Exposition. *The Railway and Engineering Review* (Chicago), 41(24) (June 15): 374-381. [See "The Railway Exhibit" (p. 376), which includes brief remarks on the "Grand Canyon diorama" (though not illustrated).]
- 1901     2.14122     The Craft in Iowa [SECTION]. *Iowa Masonic Library, Quarterly Bulletin*, 4(3) (August): 62-. [See p. 65, part of a resolution, "Whereas, Brother Frank A. Simmons, of Minneapolis, has donated to this Grand Lodge a beautiful oil painting of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, finely framed, by the noted American artist, Henry Arthur Elkins . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1901     2.19197     Atchison Topeka and Santa Fe [*sic*]. *In*: American and Canadian Railway News [SECTION]. *The Railway News* (London), 76(1962) (August 10): 224. [Notes: "At the receiver's sale on July 19 the Sante Fe [*sic*] and Grand Canyon Railroad property was bought in at the upset price of \$150,000 by the committee representing the bondholders, one of the largest of whom is the Atchison Topeka and Santa Fe Railway. It is thought that the name of the company will be changed to the Grand Canyon Railroad. The expectation is that the existing \$1,000,000 bonds will be replaced by common stock, and that there will be authorised an issue of \$250,000 preferred stock, \$100,000 of the latter to be held in the treasury and the remainder to be turned over to the Atchison in return for \$150,000 cash." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1901     2.12970     Grand Canyon Railway. *In*: Financial [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 32(10) (September 6): 221. [Grand Canyon Railway Co. assumes control of property from Santa Fe & Grand Canyon Railroad Co., August 31. "The 12-mile extension of the road to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado will be completed by October 1."]
- 1901     *2.17397*     Mille anni prima di Colombo. *In*: Dalle Reiviste [SECTION]. *La Lettura* (Rivista mensile del Corriere della Sera) (Milano), 1(9) (September): 886-887. ("Da un articolo del signor John Fryer, nell'*Harper's Monthly Magazine*, fascicolo di luglio.") [From John Fryer's article (see ITEM NO. 2.17396). See p. 887, "Un prete divinizzato, vissuto su una piccola isola presso il fiume Colorado, si chiama Quatu Sacca . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] *[In Italian.]*
- 1901     2.13541     Tour to the Pacific coast. *The American Friend* (Philadelphia), 8(37) ("Ninth Month 12" [September 12]): 884. [Announcement. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 1901     2.13581     [Connection with Santa Fe & Grand Canyon Railroad in service.] *In*: Gen'l Pasenger Agents' Department [SECTION]. *International Railway Journal*, 9(1) (October): 31.
- 1901     *2.24783*     The Imperial settlements—A wonderful development. *California Cultivator* (Los Angeles), 17(15) (October 11): 225, 231.
- 1901     2.17599     Field Columbian Museum sixteenth free lecture course, Autumn, 1901. *In*: Personal and Scientific News [SECTION]. *American Geologist*, 28(5) (November): 333. ["Oct. 12, Through the Arizona Cañon and Yosemite to the Glaciers and Alaska, Dr. Edward Burton McDowell, Chicago" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1901     *2.24784*     The Imperial settlements—A wonderful development. *The Irrigation Age*, 16(2) (November): 49-51. ("From *The California Cultivator*." [see Anonymous, 1901, *ITEM NO.* 2.24783].)
- 1901     2.13229     [Notice of *Titan of Chasms* from Santa Fe Railway, but not mentioned by title.] *In*: Notes and News [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 32(24) (December 13): 705.
- 1901     *2.16427*     Mining notes [and other news]. *Deseret News*, (December 13): 6 [issue pagination]. [The *Yuma Sun* "reports the arrival . . . of several carloads of railroad iron for the Picacho & Colorado River road", to be delivered thence by boat.]
- 1901     2.13329     [Automobile trip planned to Grand Canyon.] *In*: Minor Mention [SECTION]. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 8(39) (December 25): 846. ["Oliver Lippincott has perfected arrangements for a trip from Los Angeles to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by automobile." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1901     2.19129     Department of Archæology. *In*: Work of the Departments. *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Year Book 13* (for 1900-1901), pp. 148-. [See p. 149, notice of a course of lectures by "Mr. G. Wharton James, of Pasadena, Cal., on 'The Colorado River.' This course was given in conjunction with the Department of Geography . . . ."]
- 1901     2.7331     *A history of the pilgrimage of the Chicago Commercial Club to centres of western commerce*. Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, 146 pp. [Commercial Club of Chicago. Committee to prepare the history (p. 18): George C. Walker, Franklin H. Head, C. Fred Kimball, Rollin A. Keyes, and John James Janes.] [Includes visit to Grand Canyon (pp. 29-30, 54-62, and photos on pp. 47, 75, 87); the visit prominently features Walker's driving golf balls into the canyon (with photo, p. 47)). [Also note 1977 reprint.]
- 1901     2.16054     Board of Education free lectures. *In*: Report of the President. *American Museum of Natural History, 32nd Annual Report (1900)*, pp. 26-27. [Listed: "Apr. 10.—The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Mr. G. Wharton James."; "Apr. 17.—The Wonderful Cataract Cañon Home. Mr. G. Wharton James." (p. 26)]
- 1901     2.22072     *Portrait and biographical record of Arizona. Commemorating the achievements of citizens who have contributed to the progress of Arizona and the development of its resources*. Chicago: Chapman Publishing Co., 1034 pp.
- 
- 1902     2.13844     [Note from G. H. Matthes.] *In*: News From the Classes [SECTION]. *The Technology Review* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 4(1) (January): 392-393. ["G. H. Matthes [Class of 1895] writes 'that his brother, F. E. Matthes, was recently selected commence a topographic map of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona. He left for the cañon March 17, and is now (April 27) making good progress. His work covers the Grand Cañon forest Reserve, which comprises the most beautiful section of the Grand Cañon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding François E. Matthes.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1902     *2.17360*     Le tragedie dell'oro. *In*: Dalle Riviste [SECTION]. *La Lettura* (Rivista mensile del Corriere della Sera) (Milano), 2(1) (January): 83-85. [Miners' stories in Salton Sea area.] [In Italian.]
- 1902     2.14517     To build steam trucks. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 9(1) (January 1): 28. ["Three 'Toledo' steam wagonettes are reported about to be purchased to run between Flagstaff and Grand Canon, Ariz., a distance of 72 miles, if Oliver Lippincott's trial run proves successful." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1902     2.21611     New York City. *Journal of Education*, 55(1) (January 2): 13. [Notice of fete for James J. McCabe as associate superintendent of schools. "A pastel, 'The Grand Canon,' by George H. McCord, on the passe-partout of which the diners signed their names, was presented to Mr. McCabe." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1902     2.15286     Automobile endurance test. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 39(3) (January 18): 140. [Oliver Lippincott demonstration tour with Toledo steam vehicle planned by automobile department of American Bicycle Co., including "making a circuit of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 1902     2.16675     Touring in the Rocky Mountains in a Toledo. *Automobile Topics Illustrated*, 3(15) (January 25): 553-554. [See p. 553: "Arrangements have been made with Mr. Oliver Lippincott, of Los Angeles, Cal., to make a tour which will embrace a complete circuit of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1902     2.19131     Mexico and California. Forty-five days' tour via Pennsylvania Railroad. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 59(4) ("First Month 25, 1902" [January 25]): 64. [Promotion. Includes note, ". . . the Grand Canon of Arizona, one of the great wonders of the country."]
- 1902     2.15282     A complete exhibition. *The Automobile Review*, 6(2) (February): 37. [International Motor Car Co. "The Toledo department will exhibit its standard Model A Toledo steam carriage, such as is now making the trip through the Grand Canyon and the Yosemite Valley." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1902     2.16674     [Note.] *Automobile Topics Illustrated*, 3(17) (February 8): 644. ["Oliver Lippincott of Los Angeles, Cal., recently ascended Knob Hill, between Flagstaff, Ariz., and the Grand Canyon in his automobile, a Toledo, through six inches of snow. It was necessary to overcome a 16 per cent. grade, and the test, which was made before representatives of the New Automobile Transportation Company, was a severe one. By May 1st the company intends to have fifteen passenger automobiles in operation in [*sic*] the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1902     2.16428     A wonder of the world. Grand Canyon of Arizona vividly described by Mr. Nat M. Brigham. *Deseret News*, (February 10): 2 [issue pagination]. [Report of lecture.]
- 1902     2.18915     [Note reporting the death of George Wharton James by bite of rattlesnake.] *In*: Notes on Authors [SECTION]. *The Publishers' Weekly*, 61(7) (February 15): 518. [False report. Notes briefly, "Mr. James has written several books on the Grand Cañon of Arizona . . ."]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1902 2.15261 [Address on Grand Canyon.] *In*: The Faculties [SECTION]. *University of Chicago, University Record*, 6 (March) (48): 357. ["Dean Salisbury addressed the Geographic Society of Chicago on 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' January 21." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1902 2.22189 A stiff climb. *The Automobile Review*, 6(3) (March): 64. ["Oliver Lippincott, the Los Angeles artist, in his automobile 'Toledo,' climbed 'Knob Hill,' a 16 per cent grade, in six inches of snow, in a test before a committee of the new automobile company, between Flagstaff, Ariz., and the Grand Canyon. The demonstration is considered one of the most successful and difficult yet accomplished. The new company expects to have fifteen passenger automobiles running by May 1." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1902 2.15287 Flagstaff, Ariz. *In*: The Automobile [SECTION]. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 39(9) (March 1): 419. ["Mr. Oliver Lippincott, the Los Angeles artist, in his automobile 'Toledo' has climbed Knob Hill, a 16 per cent grade, in six inches of snow, in a test before a committee of the new automobile company between Flagstaff and Grand Canyon. The demonstration is considered one of the most successful and difficult ever given in this country." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1902 2.18916 Rattlesnake kills an author. *The Publishers' Circular* (London), 76 (March 15): 311. [Note reporting the death of George Wharton James, credited to "New York *Publishers' Weekly*" (see Anonymous, 1902; ITEM NO. 2.18915). [False report. Notes briefly, "Mr. James has written several books on the Grand Cañon of Arizona. . . ."]
- 1902 2.13153 Railway building in 1901. *Railway Age*, 33(12) (March 21): 401. [Listed under "Arizona": "Grand Canyon Railroad (A. T. & S. F.).—Extension to Grand Canyon of Colorado, 11.3 miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1902 2.13234 The Grand Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 9(7) (April): 25-26. [Promotional item, including fares, fees, and amenities.]
- 1902 2.13679 [Notice of Santa Fe Railway combination time-table and information guide for Grand Canyon.] *In*: Railroad Publicity [SECTION]. *Ad Sense*, 12(5) (April): 298.
- 1902 2.16962 Millville Friends' School. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 59(14) ("Fourth Month 5" [April 5]): 219. ["Professor P. P. Phillips, of the University of Pennsylvania, gave a very entertaining and instructive lecture at Millville, Pa., on the evening of the 29th instant, in the interest of the Friends' school. His lecture was presented in the form of a journey through the lands of the Cliff-Dwellers and the Pueblo Indians, the picturesque regions of the Grand Canon of the Colorado and Scenic Divide. His recital of experiences in the various places created added interest in the views presented." (ENTIRE ITEM)] ["Scenic Divide" = Grand Scenic Divide, Grand Canyon.]
- 1902 2.19166 [George Wharton James' false death notice.] *In*: Literary and Art Notes [SECTION]. *The Standard* (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 49(33) (April 19): 991 (also concurrently paginated for the issue, 15). ["George Wharton James, the author and scientist, is one of those individuals who has had the opportunity of reading of his own death in the newspapers. Mr. James, according to one account, was fatally bitten in a desperate battle with a gigantic rattlesnake in a curiosity shop in Phœnix, Ariz., Feb. 11. As the author of 'In and Around the Grand Canon' is to lecture in Boston at an

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- early date the report of his demise is premature, to say the least." (ENTIRE NOTE) (For examples of the false notices, see Anonymous, 1902, *ITEM NOS.* 2.18915, 2.18916.)]
- 1902     *2.24120*     San Diego Eastern. *In:* Railroad Construction [SECTION]. *Railroad Gazette*, 34(18) (May 2): 336. [Includes the note, "Further particulars regarding this projected line from San Diego to Yuma, Ariz., indicate that the line will follow the Colorado River [*sic*] eastward to Fort Yuma from San Diego, crossing at Ft. Yuma into Arizona." Also refers to an item in the April 11 issue but which does not directly pertain to this bibliography.]
- 1902     2.13775     Summer meeting of the Western Pennsylvania Central Mining Institute, at Uniontown, Pa., June 24, 1902. *Mines and Minerals*, 23(1) (August): 6-7. [See p. 7, notice of lecture on Grand Canyon presented by Julius F. Stone.]
- 1902     2.18935     Geology in summer. *The Independent* (New York), 54 (July 17): 1735-1737. [Editorial. See p. 1737 (in the third person): "[The author's] Time fails to tell how the tourist may investigate fossil shells, bones, footmarks, minerals, beds of coal, geysers, may try mountain climbing or, best of all, visit the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1902     2.13227     [Notice of *Titan of Chasms* from Santa Fe Railway.] *Black Diamond Express Monthly* (New York), 6(9) (September): 21.
- 1902     2.14139     [Comment.] *Mahin's Magazine* (Chicago), 1(6) (September): 14. ["A lady who recently visited the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River remarked that it was surprising that some enterprising bill poster had not placed announcements upon the cliffs."]
- 1902     2.30449     [Hotels proposed for Grand Canyon.] *Boston Home Journal*, 58(39) (September 27): 19. ["Mr. G. Wharton James, well known to the members of the H. M. M. B. A., is associated with another gentleman in building three small hotels at the most picturesque points in the Grand Canon of the Colorado. These hotels will be connected by a stage line, which will be run by these gentlemen. For the accommodation of guests the stages will be run also to the Santa Fé station. They have in addition arranged two side excursions for tourists, trips that will furnish the most sublime views in the canon. These trips will take three days and upward, one of them will cost seventy-five dollars and the other three hundred dollars." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [George Wharton James. Hotel Men's Mutual Benefit Association.]
- 1902     *2.16414*     "Arizona Charlie" to capture cannibal treasure island. *Deseret News*, (October 4): 25 [issue pagination]. [Lower Colorado River.]
- 1902     2.16137     N. W. D. A. at Monterey. *Paint, Oil and Drug Review* (Chicago), 34(16) (October 15): 18. [National Wholesale Druggists' Association convention. "One day [enroute] was spent in the Grand Canon of Arizona, the sight of which was new to many of the 95 members of the party." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1902     2.14689     [Notice of November issue of *Century Illustrated Magazine*.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *The Nation* (New York), 75 (November 6) (1949): 362-363. [Includes notice of article on Grand Canyon by John Muir. Also notes illustrations of the Southwest by Maxfield

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Parrish (one of which is an illustration of Grand Canyon although it is not noticed specifically.)]
- 1902     *2.18623*     The discovery of the Colorado River in 1540. *Imperial Press and Farmer* (Imperial, California), 2(32) (November 22): 1.
- 1902     2.13650     The tour of the American Climatological Association. *American Climatological Association, Transactions*, 18: xxxiii-liii. [See pp. xxxiv-xxxvii.]
- 1902     2.17511     Lecture courses. *In*: Field Columbian Museum, Annual Report of the Director to the Board of Trustees for the year 1901-1902. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 70, Report Series 2(2)*: 86-87. [See p. 86, "Oct. 12.—'Through the Arizona Cañon and Yosemite to the Glaciers of Alaska' (Illustrated). Dr. Edward Burton McDowell, Chicago." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1902     2.17761     [Lecture notice.] *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Year Book*, 14 (for 1901-1902): 125. ["Dec. 12 [1901].—Lecture by Mr. Henry G. Peabody, of Boston, on 'Arizona and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado,' illustrated by colored lantern photographs taken by the lecturer." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1902     2.16055     City Board of Education free lectures. Winter and spring courses. *In*: Report of the President. *American Museum of Natural History, 33rd Annual Report (1901)*, pp. 38-39. ["January 22.—Across the Grand Canyon to Point Sublime. G. Wharton James." (p. 38)]
- 1902     *2.19368*     *Biographical record of Salt Lake City and vicinity : containing biographies of well known citizens of the past and present.* Chicago: National Historical Record Co., 654 [658] pp. [See: Angus Munn Cannon, pp. 170-174: "In 1864 he had accompanied Anson Call to establish what was later known as Callville, on the Colorado river, twenty-five miles west of the mouth of the Virgin river. This is the highest point on the Colorado river which a steamboat has attained to. The boat came with a load of freight. During the summer our subject was attacked with typhoid fever and was the only one out of the four cases who recovered." (p. 172, entire note); Henry Harker (pp. 337-338): "[In 1873] He was the first to cross Lees Ferry over the Colorado river. That summer the ferry went down on account of the high water, and Mr. Harker with a cargo of thirty-six wagons was left on the other side of the river and had to ferry across its banks, having to take the wagons apart, which he successfully accomplished and landed his cargo on the opposite side." (p. 338, entire note); Aroet Lucius Hale (pp. 466-467): "He helped organize and colonize the mission at Los Vegas [*sic*], on the Colorado river, and also spent two years on the Muddy river in this work." (p. 466, entire note)]
- 1902     2.25621     *Raccolta di vocaboli di geografia e scienze affini : per uso degli studi di geografia generale e militare.* Torino, Roma, Napoli, and Milano: Unione Tipografico-Editrice, 74, 91 pp. (Terminologia Geografica.) [See [first series] p. 17, "Cañon (spagn. = cannone). Valle profondissima, in gran parte dovuta all'azione erosiva delle acque. Termine specialmente usato per indicare le grandi valli d'erosione degli altopiani dell'America del Nord. Es.: *Gran Cañon del Colorado; Marble Cañon, ecc.*" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In Italian.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 
- 1902      *2.25626*      Les "salt-fields" du Colorado. *Société de Géographie de l'Est, Bulletin Trimestriel* (Paris and Nancy), New Series, 23 (4<sup>e</sup> trimestre): 459-460. [Notice of item by Arthur Inkersley published in New York, regarding salt farming in the Salton Sink (see Inkersley, 1902, *ITEM NO.* 2.25625).] [In French.]
- 
- 1903      2.19227      [Passenger rates on Grand Canyon rim stage rides.] *In: News and Notes* [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 35(1) (January 2): 34. ["Passenger rates seem to be fixed by the pound or the inch upon the Grand View stage line in Arizona, for we read in the Santa Fe's volume on the Grand Canyon, 'The rate for round trip, Bright Angel to Grand View, is \$2.50 to \$5 each person, according to size of party.' A slim, light 'party,' weighing not over 100 pounds and occupying less than 15 inches horizontal space, would therefore probably be able to secure a seat for \$2.50; while a 300-pound 'party,' requiring double seating space, would justly be charged \$5. The reasonableness of this basis of rate making as applied to stage accommodations is too evident to need argument." Suggests the same application to railway rates.]
- 1903      2.22730      The sculptures wrought by nature. *The Commoner* (Lincoln, Nebraska), 2(51) (January 9): 7. [Quoting "a writer in the Chicago Chronicle". Remarks on comparing the overwhelming proportions of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado as compared to the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone and Yosemite valley.]
- 1903      2.23766      Meteorite Mountain in Arizona. *The New Century*, 6(11) (January 25): 7. [Regarding Meteor Crater but notes, "In Arizona is the still unexplored Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Credited to *Los Angeles Herald*.]
- 1903      2.19228      [El Tovar hotel.] *In: News and Notes* [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 35(5) (January 30): 162. ["Bids are about to be asked by the Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe for the erection of a new tourist hotel on the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. It will cost not less than \$175,000 and will be built about 400 feet from the canyon brink at the head of Bright Angel's trail [*sic*]. Work will begin on the new hotel as early this spring as possible, and it will in all probability be completed by December 3, 1903. R. B. Burns, chief engineer of the Santa Fe Coast Lines at Los Angeles will be in charge." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1903      2.14545      Nature and human habitation. *In: Topics of the Time* [SECTION]. *Century Magazine*, 65(4) (February): 637-639. [Begins with notice of John Muir's article in the magazine in November 1902.]
- 1903      2.16415      Unique advertising. *Deseret News*, (February 20): 2 [issue pagination]. ["The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe is out with a decidedly unique advertisement in the shape of a handsome lithographed panoramic view of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. If the printed instructions on the back are followed and the picture placed on a table with its back to the light a very pretty and gorgeous sunset effect is the result. The 'News' acknowledges the receipt of one of these works of art through the courtesy of General Agent C. F. Warren." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1903      2.16501      [Publisher's announcement of publication of "The Girl Rough Riders" by Prentiss Ingraham.] *The Publishers' Weekly*, 63(1) (March 7): 686.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1903      2.15587      Two Observer trains for Los Angeles. *New York Observer*, 81(11) (March 12): 334. [General Assembly excursion of the Presbyterian church. Itinerary includes two days at Grand Canyon.]
- 1903      *2.16426*      To open land to settlement. *Deseret News*, (March 15): 5 [issue pagination]. [About one million acres of federal lands opened to settlement in California along the lower Colorado River between Needles and Mojave. Southern Pacific Railroad holds selection privilege.]
- 1903      2.15586      Assembly train itineraries. Leave New York May 13 and reach Los Angeles May 20. *New York Observer*, 81(12) (March 19): 369. [Includes two full days at Grand Canyon.]
- 1903      2.19150      [Forthcoming meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union in San Francisco.] *In*: Notes and News [SECTION]. *The Auk*, 20(2) (April): 245-246. [Regarding the train trip from Chicago, "The feature of the trip will be the stop at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in northern Arizona, where time will be given for a descent into the most sublime and wonderful chasm known in the whole world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903      2.14239      [Rough Riders to meet Theodore Roosevelt at Grand Canyon.] *In*: Items [SECTION]. *Fur Trade Review* (New York), 30(9) (April 1): 216. ["Fifty Rough Riders, of Bisbee and Southern Arizona, finding that President Roosevelt will confine his itinerary to the northern part of the Territory, have arranged an excursion to Grand Cañon, where they will greet their former leader. Desiring to give the President some appropriate token of their esteem, they have secured a large black bear, captured in Sonora, and will present it to him when they meet him at the cañon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1903      *2.16429*      Colorado River survey. Attention being paid to region near Needles, Cal., by government. *Deseret News*, (April 3): 6 [issue pagination]. [General, brief article regarding U.S. Geological Survey work in Needles quadrangle, California-Arizona. Also notes comparable work under way near Yuma, Arizona.]
- 1903      2.18049      [F. Weber Benton plan for journey by motorcycle from California to St. Louis.] *In*: Motor-Cycling News [SECTION]. *The Motor-Car Journal* (London), 5(213) (April 4): 88. [Notes, "The travellers will descend into old Mexico, cross the scenic belt of Arizona, touching the territory of the cliff dwellers and passing through the depths of the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903      2.30867      An exploration tour with a motor-bicycle. *The Motor* (London), 3(61) (April 8): 19. ["An American journalist of St. Louis" and an assistant plan to travel by motorcycle through the Southwest, "into districts hitherto only possible on foot". "The route will lay through Old Mexico and across the great scenic belt of Arizona, and thence into the depths of the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*]."]
- 1903      2.15585      Observer Assembly trains to Los Angeles. Home missions—Grand Canon—San Francisco—Yosemite—Garden of the Gods—Alaska and Yellowstone. *New York Observer*, 81(15) (April 9): [457]. [Promotional page for General Assembly excursion of the Presbyterian church.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1903 2.19229 [Hotel.] *In*: Equipment and Supplies [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 35(16) (April 17): 751. ["The Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe is to build a hotel at the head of the Grand View trail [*sic*], Grand Canyon of Arizona, this year." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1903 2.16430 President in Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (May 6): 1 [issue pagination]. [Theodore Roosevelt.]
- 1903 2.21371 Along the "Santa Fe Route" to Los Angeles. *American Bee Journal*, 43(19) (May 7): cover (p. [289]). [Photograph with legend, "Upstream from 'Bright Angel Point,' in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona." View depicts the Inner Gorge as seen from its edge. Promotional image for travel to the National Bee-Keepers' Convention, Los Angeles, August 18-20.]
- 1903 2.14926 Mr. Roosevelt's tour. *In*: Survey of the World. *The Independent* (New York), 55 (May 14) (2841): 1114. [Theodore Roosevelt. "In Arizona he saw the Grand Cañon, and in a brief address urged the people to refrain from marring the noble view by erected a hotel or a building of any kind within the scope of it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903 2.15783 President passes through Flagstaff. On his way to the Grand Canyon Wednesday morning—Early watchers disappointed. Flagstaff's patriotic people follow him in goodly number. To do honor to the nation's chief executive—President presents diplomas to Flagstaff High School graduates—The citizens of Flagstaff present beautiful and costly Navajo blanket. *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff) [weekly newspaper], 20(19) (May 9): 1-2.
- 1903 2.15751 The President in Arizona; gives diplomas to graduates; compliments the men of Arizona in an address delivered at Grand Canyon--Extends greetings to Indians. *The Summary* (Elmira, New York), 31(19) (May 9): 1.
- 1903 *2.16431* Those Arizona camels. *Deseret News*, (May 16): 17 [issue pagination].
- 1903 2.22678 The national convention at Los Angeles; why bee-keepers should go. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(11) (June 1): 480-481. [National Bee-keepers' Association. See p. 480, regarding a suggestion to "make the Santa Fe route the semi-official one of the bee-keepers. A tourist sleeping-car could be made up largely of bee-keepers, to start from Chicago in time to give a day's stop-off at the Grand Canyon—probably the most remarkable scenery of the kind the world affords." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903 2.19230 [El Tovar hotel.] *In*: Equipment and Supplies [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 35(23) (June 5): 976. ["Plans have been approved for the new hotel to be built by the Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe at Grand Canyon, Ariz., and ground is being broken. While the work will be pushed as rapidly as possible, owing to the difficulty in getting material, it is not expectd that the hotel will be ready for occupancy until the summer season of 1904." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1903 2.22218 Construction notes. *Street Railway Journal* (New York), 21(23) (June 6): 77. [Includes item: "Phoenix, Ariz.—J. E. Girard, representing the Cataract Creek Power Company, is surveying for an electric railway to start at the terminus of the steam railroad at Bright Angel, and run thence westward into Cataract Canyon and along the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Ample power is to be secured from the falls of



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Cataract Creek, in themselves one of the most marvelous and beautiful sights of the canyon region." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Havasu Creek.]
- 1903 2.19231 [El Tovar hotel.] *In*: News and Notes [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 35(24) (June 12): 997. [New hotel under construction by the Santa Fe Railway at Grand Canyon, probably to be called "Bright Angel Tavern".]
- 1903 *2.16432* Land thrown open to settlement. *Deseret News*, (June 16): 5 [issue pagination]. [Lower Colorado River, California, between Needles and Mojave.]
- 1903 2.14776 Aërial photography. *The Photo-Miniature*, 5 (July) (52): 145-173, illustrations. [See p. 147, Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with regard to photography from great heights as applied also to "any natural eminence".] [Aerial photography.]
- 1903 2.22679 The Los Angeles convention; railroad fare; hotel accommodations, etc. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(14) (July 15): 624. [National Bee-keepers' Association. "The extra cost of seeing the Grand Canyon will be \$6.50 for car fare and \$2.00 for berth. Most if not all of the bee-keepers expect to take in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903 2.18418 Master plumbers in California. *The Plumbers Trade Journal and Steam and Hot Water Fitters' Review*, (July 1): 14, 16, 18. [Photographic review of trips to and from the San Francisco convention via different routes. The running text refers to some of the photographs, but the photos are not necessarily on the same page, nor otherwise identified as the ones mentioned in the text. See "A Party of Chicagoans at the Grand Canon, Arizona" (mounted trip in the canyon) and "In the Grand Canon, Arizona" (party seated on the rim), p. 14; refer to text, p. 16. Also note the brief mention of "The train had just anchored outside of Yuma, Ari." [*sic*] (p. 16), which possibly refers to the photo of the "New York and Brooklyn delegation" on the same page, "Making Fun for a Party of Delegates on The Way to California [*sic*], taken in front of the "Sol Pace Saloon".]
- 1903 2.12835 Tour to the Pacific coast, via Pennsylvania Railroad, account G.A.R. National Encampment. *The School Journal*, 67(4) (July 25): 107. [Grand Army of the Republic.]
- 1903 2.19562 Per l' VIII Congresso Geografico Internazionale. *In*: Notizie ed Appunti [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, Series 4, 4(8) (August): 655. [Notes, *in passing*, that the excursion of the 8th International Geographical Congress will include Grand Canyon.] [*In Italian.*]
- 1903 2.20066 [News note.] *Engineering News*, 50(9) (Construction News Supplement) (August 27): 130. ["Los Angeles, Cal.— [ . . . ] Anson & Holmes received contract for erecting a new hotel for the Santa Fe R. R. at Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, at \$116,000." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903 2.10592 The Eighth International Geographical Congress. *Geographical Journal*, 22(3) (September): 312-313. [Announcement; includes notice, *in passing*, of a planned trip to Grand Canyon.] [8th International Geographical Congress.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1903      2.15606      Los Angeles, Cal. *In*: Building Intelligence [SECTION]. *American Architect and Building News*, 81 (September 12): xi. ["Los Angeles, Cal.—The Santa Fe Ry. will build a hotel in the Grand Canyon at once. The contract will be let by Ch. Engr. R. B. Burns of this place. Estimated cost, exclusive of furniture, \$50,000." (ENTIRE ITEM) Re: El Tovar Hotel.]
- 1903      *2.26534*      [Mohave & Milltown Railway.] *In*: Interesting News About Mining all Over the Country [SECTION]. *Profits* (Philadelphia), 3(24) (September 12): 2. ["The Mohave & Milltown Railway Co. will make application to the Board of Supervisers [*sic*] of San Bernardino county for a license to construct and maintain a ferry across the Colorado river at Needles, Cal." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903      2.22592      [Lecture.] *In*: Items Personal [SECTION]. *The Standard* (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 51(3) (September 19): 24 [also paginated consecutively for the volume, 72]. ["Rev. Herman J. Powell, pastor at Albuquerque, N. M. [. . .] gave his lecture on 'The Grand Canon of Arizona' at Creston, Iowa; Kalamazoo, Mich., and Joliet, Ill." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903      2.21372      [Lengthy account of visit to Grand Canyon, including a hike to the rim of the Inner Gorge.] *In*: Miscellaneous Items [SECTION]. *American Bee Journal*, 43(39) (September 24): 612-613. [Part of a serialized article of a trip to the National Bee-Keepers' Convention in Los Angeles, August 18-20.]
- 1903      2.21373      Pasadena and homeward bound. *In*: Miscellaneous Items [SECTION]. *American Bee Journal*, 43(43) (October 22): cover, 676. [Recollection of travel to and from the National Bee-Keepers' Convention in Los Angeles, August 18-20. Cover photo (for which all people are identified) is noted in text: ". . . we close with giving a picture of the [rail] car and its 'contents' as all appeared on Monday morning, Aug. 17, a few minutes before leaving Grand Canyon for Williams, on the main line of the Santa Fe railroad."]
- 1903      2.16027      [News note.] *Automobile Topics Illustrated*, 6(25) (October 23): 1660. ["An automobile was sold in San Francisco a few weeks ago to be shipped to Arizona and be run from the nearest railroad station to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado for the purpose of carrying passengers." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903      2.10622      Books received from August 1 to October 1, 1903. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 22 (November): 114. [Includes notice of *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona*, by H. G. Peabody, published by Fred Harvey, price \$1.25.]
- 1903      2.16434      R.G.W. to extend to Swamp Point. Surveys made from Marysvale through to the Colorado River for the road. Taps fine mining country. Eastern syndicate has obtained possession of tract of country around the district to be developed. *Deseret News*, (November 10): 5 [issue pagination]. [Denver & Rio Grande Railroad plans include "a big hotel and laying out the great park" on Grand Canyon North Rim.]
- 1903      2.30479      [News note.] *Boston Home Journal*, 59(47) (November 21): 16. ["Mr. Samuel H. Brown, who has accepted a position as manager of the Bright Angel Hotel, Grand Canon, Arizona, was formerly a conductor on the Grand Trunk Railroad, and was an early if not the first manager of the elegant Pfister Hotel, Milwaukee, Wis. He has

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- been for some time identified with the Harvey System of the Santa Fe Railroad. Bright Angel Hotel is located on the brink of the precipice overlooking the canon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1903 2.19563 L' VIII Congresso Geografico Internazionale. *In*: Notizie ed Appunti [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, Series 4, 4(12) (December): 1019. [Notes, *in passing*, that the excursion of the 8th International Geographical Congress included Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]
- 1903 2.16435 High standard of Utah art. *Deseret News*, (December 19): 63 [issue pagination]. [Includes illustration of "Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Harry Culmer's \$300 Prize Picture Which is Now the Property of the State."]
- 1903 2.13132 *Meyers Großes Konversations-Lexikon : ein Nachschalagewerk des allgemeinen Wissens. Dritter Band. Bismark-Archipel bis Chemnitz*. Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 6th revised, enlarged ed. [See "Cañons", pp. 741-742, including reference to Grand Canyon.] [In German.]
- 1903 2.13296 [Record of meeting of May 18, 1903.] *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 13: xxxix. [Includes notice of a lecture illustrated by lantern slides, by C. Barck, describing Grand Canyon's "first deliberate crossing" by "Mr. James" [presumably George Wharton James] and Barck, Bass Camp to Point Sublime.]
- 1903 2.14380 An index to characters. *In*: *The writings of Bret Harte. Volume XIX*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 275-422. [See pp. 286-287, reference to "Bradley, Mrs. Jennie. The illogical and charming wife of the host [Jim Bradley] at The Lookout. Discontented with the idyllic life on the edge of the Grand Cañon, she becomes disloyal to her husband. *A Phyllis of the Sierras*." Actually, the referred work takes place at "Great Canyon", at which the scenery as described cannot be construed as the Grand Canyon.]
- 1903 2.19292 *Большая энциклопедия. Одиннадцатый тому. Кнту-Ландана [Bolshaya entsiklopediya. Odinnadtsatyy tomu. Knty-Landana.] [The great encyclopedia. Volume 11. Knty-Landana.]* S.-Peterburgy: Tipografiya Tovarichstva "Prosvcheny", 794+ pp. [See p. 201, "Kolorado, 1) Rio K. Zapada"]. [In Russian.]
- 1903 2.21598 Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, in Arizona. *American Bee Journal*, 43(53) (December 31): cover. [Photo only, but which indicates "See page 612", which is the anonymous account of the visit by convention delegates to Grand Canyon in the September 24, 1903, issue (Anonymous, 1903, ITEM NO. 2.21372). Regarding the photo, see also remarks by E. E. Hasty in the February 18, 1904, issue (ITEM NO. 2.21597).]
- 1903 2.30113 *Allers illusterade konversationslexikon : praktisk uppslagsbok i det allmänna vetandets olika grenar. Första Bandet, A-C*. Helingsborg: Allers Familj-Journals Tryckeri-Aktiebolag, 1117 pp. [See p. 956 (quotation includes square brackets): "Colora'do [engelskt uttal: kållårē'da]. 1. Rio C. del occidente, flod i västra Nordamerika. Des källfloder äro Green river (*Rio verde*) och Grand river (*Rio grande*), hvilka komma från Klippbergen, flyta mot sydväst, i sig upplaga Rio Gila och utmyнна

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

i Kaliforniska viken. Floden har en längd af 2000 km, och ungefär hälften är segelbar." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Swedish.]

- 
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1904 | 2.14101        | Nu Chapter. <i>In</i> : Personal and Alumni Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Frater</i> (Psi Omega Fraternity), 3(2) (January): 106-107. [F. C. Friesell trip through Arizona, including plan for float trip on [lower] Colorado River and visit to Grand Canyon, "which the Editor's brother has explored and traversed by boat." Managing Editor of <i>The Frater</i> is H. E. Friesell. Although it is not clear in context as to whether the "Editor's brother" refers to F. C. Friesell in the third person, or to a third brother, it does refer to Frederick Charles Friesell, as confirmed in a subsequent report, (3) (March): 161 (Anonymous, 1904, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.16335).] |
| 1904 | 2.20065        | San Diego, Cal. <i>In</i> : Church Notes [SECTION]. <i>Lutheran Observer</i> (Lancaster and Philadelphia), 72(4) (January 22): 16 [also paginated concurrently for volume, 112]. ["Rev. H. J. Weaver gave his stereopticon lecture on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, illustrated by 75 colored views of the highest order of artistic merit. The lecture was pronounced superior to the views." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1904 | <i>2.16436</i> | Gold and Indians lost. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 28): 7 [issue pagination]. ["A special to the Express, from Beals, Cal., says: [¶] Six Indians and about \$1,200 in gold were lost by the upsetting of a boat on the Colorado river, near the Indian reservation a few days ago. James Cundiff and Frederick Longmeyer, prospectors, witnessed the accident and managed to save one of the occupants of the boat." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1904 | 2.21455        | Master plumbers in California; to our better halves. <i>The Plumbers' Trade Journal [AND] Gas, Steam and Hot Water Fitters' Review</i> , (February 1): 127-128. [See p. 127, retelling of a descent into Grand Canyon on Bright Angel Trail mounted on "burros".]   |
| 1904 | 2.27099        | The Grand Canyon: The world's greatest abyss. <i>The Epworth Herald</i> (Chicago and New York), 14(36) (February 6): 932-933 (concurrently paginated for issue, 16-17).   |
| 1904 | 2.14829        | The Spectator. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), 76(7) (February 13): 399-400. [Column by "Spectator". See p. 399, item mentioning travelers' expectations of places, noting, "he expects what he finds"; with an example: "Even the Grand Cañon of the Colorado came to be a convenient receptacle for rubbish to the Chinese cook employed in the hotel upon its brink, and the Spectator has seen him slide potato-parings into that stupendous chasm without visible emotion." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1904 | <i>2.16437</i> | Camp of Searchlight. Will be benefitted by the completion of the Salt Lake route. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 26): 6 [issue pagination]. [Regarding mining near Searchlight, and the proposed line of the San Pedro, Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad.]   |
| 1904 | 2.16335        | Nu Chapter. <i>In</i> : Personal and Alumni Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Frater</i> (Psi Omega Fraternity), 3(3) (March): 161. [Brief report, in the third person, of trip by F. C. Friesell, '98, by wagon from Flagstaff to Yuma, thence by boat down the Colorado River to the Gulf of California.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1904 2.23825 [John F. Shea.] *In*: About Hotel Men [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 12(132) (March): 34. [“Shea, John F.[,] is appointed auditor for Grand Canon Hotel, Williams[,], Ariz.[,] the Bright Angel Hotel of Grand Canon, and the Hance Ranch Hotel of Hance. His headquarters will be at the Bright Angel Hotel.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1904 2.18921 Vorgänge in der Geographischen Gesellschaft. *In*: Kleinere Mitteilungen [SECTION]. *Deutsche Geographische Blätter*, 27(3/4): 189. [Alwin Ooppel’s visit to the United States representing the *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Bremen* at the 8th International Geographical Congress. Excursion to Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.] [In German.]
- 1904 2.23826 [Notice.] *In*: New and Remodeled Hotels [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 12(133) (April): 30. [“Grand Canon: Santa Fe’s new hotel to be opened Oct. 1.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [El Tovar.]
- 1904 2.26174 Die Sitzung des VIII. internationalen Geographen-Kongresses werden vom 8.-10. Sept. 1904 in Washington statifinden. *In*: Naturwissenschaftliche Wanderversammlungen [SECTION]. *Leopoldina* (Kaiserlichen Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Halle), 40(4) (April): 48. [Announcement. Includes note, *in passing*, of planned visit to Grand Canyon.] [8th International Geographical Congress.] [In German.]
- 1904 2.18431 Social events. *The Miami Student* (Miami University, Miami, Ohio), 23(8) (May): 263-264. [See p. 263: “Mr. Henry Peabody, of Boston, Mass., gave an illustrated lecture before the students of Western College, Friday evening, April fifteenth, using for his theme, ‘In the Footsteps of Cortez.’ Mr. Peabody is a man of wide experience and an able lecturer. By request on Saturday evening he gave a second illustrated lecture entitled ‘Arizona and the Grand Canon.’ Both lectures were well chosen and the beautiful pictures were interesting to the audience.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1904 2.30658 Aviso preliminar del Octavo Congreso Geográfico Internacional que ha de reunirse en Washington en 1904. *Oficina Internacional de las Repúblicas Americanas, Boletín Mensual* (Unión Internacional de Repúblicas Americanas, Washington, D.C.), 16(5) (May): 1054-1058. [Includes notice of planned excursion with note, *in passing* (p. 1055), of stop at Grand Canyon.] [8th International Geographical Congress.] [In Spanish.]
- 1904 2.30659 Eighth International Geographic [*sic*] Congress. *International Bureau of the American Republics, Monthly Bulletin* (International Union of American Republics, Washington, D.C.), 16(5) (May): 1140-1145. [Comprises “Preliminary Announcement Eighth International Geographic Congress, Washington, 1904”, which includes notice of planned excussion with note, *in passing* (p. 1142), of stop at Grand Canyon.] [8th International Geographical Congress.]
- 1904 2.15088 The Santa Fe. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 21(5) (May): 603-604, (6) (June): 747-749. [News and information includes lengthy, disparaging comments relating to the more than 3000 Methodists enroute to General Conference in Los Angeles, stranded for more than a day on the Grand Canyon line due to overexerted engines and failure of the road bed, and the overcrowding of facilities at Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1904 2.20064 The General Conference. *Northwestern Christian Advocate* (Chicago), 52(19) (May 11): 3-4. [See p. 3: At the opening exercises "it was then found that less than two-thirds [a quorum] of the delegates were present. About three hundred were delayed by an accident to a freight-train on the Santa Fe road, between the main road and the Grand canyon. A large number of trains were at the canyon and were shut in by the accident for from twenty-four to forty hours. The accident was of such a character that it was necessary to rebuild a part of the track." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Methodists General Conference, Los Angeles.]
- 1904 2.27100 [Note.] *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 14(50) (May 14): 1295 (concurrently paginated for issue, 11). [Note, as filler: "It is estimated that nearly 2,000 General Conference delegates and visitors spent the Sunday at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. That is probably the largest number of visitors the place has had on a single day." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Also refer to Brummitt (1904, *ITEM NO.* 2.27101) in May 21 issue.]
- 1904 2.17875 The Ivory City. *Millinery Trade Review*, 29(6) (June): 87-90. [Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis. See pp. 89-90: "The Department of Commerce . . . has also a panoramic view of the Yosemite Valley and the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The pictures are so constructed as to represent the colors of the hills, mountains, valleys, trees, shrubbery and water. The visitor looks through a window into a box that depicts the topography of the country exactly. It's a pretty picture and worth lingering over." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1904 2.23287 [Note.] *In*: Illumination [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 14(6) (June): 187. ["Los Angeles, Cal.—The Santa Fe Railroad Company is figuring on a plan for illuminating the rim of the Grand Canyon in the vicinity of Bright Angel tavern, thus making it possible to see a portion of the dark chasm at night." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [El Tovar Hotel.]
- 1904 2.23827 [John F. Shea.] *In*: About Hotel Men [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 12(135) (June): 27. ["Shea, Jno. F., is appointed manager of the Bright Angel Hotel, Grand Canon, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [John F. Shea.]
- 1904 2.22593 [Lecture.] *The Standard* (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 51(42) (June 18): 29 [also paginated consecutively for the volume, 1309]. ["Rev. Herman J. Powell gave his lecture on the 'Grand Canon' before the boys' brotherhood of the Memorial Church of Los Angeles, Cal., on May 20. Rev. C. C. Pierce is the pastor of this aggressive church." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1904 2.19102 An attractive vacation. *The Watchman* (Tremont Temple, Boston), 86(26) (June 30): 26. [Vacationing suggestion, at "the meetings of the Baptist Vineyard Association at Cottage City, Mass., on the island of Martha's Vineyard." Notes, ". . . illustrated lectures on the 'Grand Canon of Arizona and Moki Land' on Monday evening, Aug. 8, Hon. Arthur K. Peck . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1904 2.19308 [El Tovar Hotel.] *In*: Frigiferous Particulars [SECTION]. *Ice and Refrigeration*, 27(1) (July 1): 29. ["The Bright Angel Tavern, which is being constructed by the Santa Fe Railroad Co. at Los Angeles, Cal. [*sic*], is to be completed some time next fall. The

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- house will cost, it is stated, about \$150,000, and will have a full modern equipment." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1904 2.14922 [Anecdote.] *In*: Along the Horizon [SECTION]. *The Advance* (Chicago), 43 (July 21) (2019): 67. ["An English visitor says that in the Grand Canyon we have national glories without a parallel. This English visitor is without a parallel." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1904 2.17743 Vereine und Versammlungen. *In*: Geographische Neuigkeiten [SECTION; August Fitzau, compiler]. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 10(8): 468-470. [Regarding the 8th International Geographical Congress. See p. 469: "Der geplante Ausflug nach dem fernen Westen findet statt, aber nicht in dem ursprünglichen Umfang: Am 24. Sept. führt ein Extrazug der Santa Fé-Pacific-Bahn die Teilnehmer über Williams in Arizona zum Grand Cañon des Colorado . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In German.*]
- 1904 2.13783 Grand Canon. *The Student's Journal* (New York), 33(8) (August): 8. [Text attributed to *Scientific American*; also transcribed in Graham shorthand.]
- 1904 2.23792 New and Remodeled Hotels [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 12 (August): 36. ["ARIZ—GRAND CANYON: Fred Harvey System to open El-Tovar, at head of Bright Angel trail, October 1." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [El Tovar.]
- 1904 *2.16437* A big saloon robbery. *Deseret News*, (August 17): 7 [issue pagination]. [Cubbage's saloon, Needles, California. "It is believed the robbers escaped down the Colorado river in a boat."]
- 1904 2.21835 Die "Farbenwüste" von Arizona. *In*: Allgemeine Rundschau [SECTION]. *Beilage zur Allgemeinen Zeitung* (München), 1904(187) (August 17): 319. [About the Painted Desert but includes note of "Grand Canon of Colorado" [*sic*].] [*In German.*]
- 1904 2.14923 Masterful paintings. *Overland Monthly*, 44(3) (September): 386. [Notice of forthcoming exhibition of Grand Canyon paintings by Arthur W. Best.]
- 1904 2.23828 [Charles A. Brant.] *In*: About Hotel Men [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 12(138) (September): 19. ["Brant, Chas. A., will have the management of the new El Toro [*sic*] at Grand Canon, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [El Tovar.]
- 1904 2.30781 New hotel at the Grand Canyon. *The Railway and Engineering Review* (Chicago), 44(43) (October 22): 751. [El Tovar.]
- 1904 2.21264 [Note regarding El Tovar.] *Domestic Engineering*, 29(7) (November 12): 46. ["Eugene Murray, of Albuquerque, N. M., is superintending the plumbing work being done by the Whitney Co. at the new railroad hotel at the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1904 2.19570 Le VIII<sup>e</sup> Congrès international de Géographie. *In*: Généralités [SECTION]. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 13(72) (November 15): 467-468. [Includes concluding note (p. 468): "Enfin, après la clôture des séances, une grande excursion a promené plus de 70 congressistes jusqu'à Mexico en passant par les cañons du Colorado et en revenant par le Texas, sous la conduite de M<sup>r</sup> W. M. Davis, assisté par M<sup>r</sup> R. T. Hill. Sur la proposition de MM<sup>rs</sup> Hill et Davis, une pétition a été adressée aux pouvoirs



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- publics pour élever, au Grand Cañon du Colorado, un monument à J. W. Powell.”  
[footnote here, reading as follows:] “D’après les renseignements communiqués par M<sup>r</sup>  
Emm. de Martonne, qui participa au Congrès ainsi qu’aux excursions et nous donnera  
prochainement un article sur les observations recueillies au cours de son voyage en  
Amérique.” For the article by Martonne (1905), see [ITEM NO. 2.19569](#).] [*In French.*]
- 1904 2.13497 Marshall P. Wilder at the Grand Canyon. *Railway and Locomotive Engineering*, 17(12)  
(December): 539-540. [Actor.]
- 1904 2.14925 The Brigham lecture. *The Miami Student* (Miami University, Miami, Ohio), 24(3)  
(December): 94. [Review of lecture by Nat M. Brigham on “Grand Canyon of the  
Colorado”. Also notes forthcoming lectures in Cincinnati and at the White House in  
Washington, D.C., “at the special invitation of President Roosevelt, his old classmate  
[at Harvard University], to lecture before a select company.”]
- 1904 2.23829 [El Tovar.] *In*: New and Remodeled Hotels [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago),  
12(141) (December): 24. [“Ariz.—Grand Canon: Charles A. Brant expects to open the  
new El Tovar in February. It will be one of the handsomest and best appointed tourist  
hotels in America.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1904 2.15341 California fragments. *Lutheran Observer*, 72(49) (December 2): 17 [also paginated  
1553]. [Includes note: “Pastor Oehler, of the German church, Sacramento, recently  
delivered his two new lectures, ‘The wonders of the Grand Cañon’ and ‘The Rhine and  
its Beautiful Legends,’ [*sic*] to large audiences in the Congregational church of that  
city. The daily papers spoke in terms of the highest praise of the lectures, both of  
which are the result of Rev. Oehler’s own investigations and labors, even to the  
making and coloring of the slides.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1904 *2.15567* *Progressive men of Bannock, Bear Lake, Bingham, Fremont and Oneida Counties,  
Idaho*. Chicago: A. W. Bowen and Co., 664 pp. [See “Ira Call”, pp. 182-185; includes  
notice of “Call’s Landing in Arizona”, p. 182.]
- 1904 2.16171 *The Anglo-American encyclopedia and dictionary : a comprehensive encyclopedia of  
the arts, sciences, history, biography, geography and general literature. Volume II*  
[Cobweb-Hebrus]. New York: J. A. Hill and Co., pp. 651-1298. [See “Colorado River,  
or Colorado of the West”, pp. 668-669; “Grand Cañon”, p. 1204.]
- 1904 2.18463 Rapport sur les conférences. *In*: Assemblée Générale du 15 Décembre 1904. *Société  
de Géographie d’Alger et de l’Afrique du Nord, Bulletin*, 9(4): clx-clxii. [See p. clxi:  
“Avec M. Barbedette, nous rentrons dans le domaine géographique. Sa parole nette,  
précise nous a dévoilé les beautés de l’Amérique de l’Ouest, et à sa suite, nous avons  
pu admirer ce colossal et merveilleux grand Canyon de l’Arizona, ce Titan des abimes,  
comme l’appellent les Américains.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In French.*]
- 1904 2.22003 *The twentieth century home encyclopedia and gazetteer*. [Vol. I, A-Covenant.]  
Irvington, New York: The Cosmopolitan Publishing House, pp. 1-608. [See p. 560,  
“Colorado River, or Colorado of the West”.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1904 2.22004 *The twentieth century home encyclopedia and gazetteer*. [Vol. II, Covenant-Horn, Paul.] Irvington, New York: The Cosmopolitan Publishing House, pp. 609-1216. [See p. 1069, "Grand Canyon".]
- 1904 2.25653 *A Pallas nagy lexikona : az összes ismeretek enciklopédiája. XVIII. Kötet (II. Pótkötet), K-Z*. Budapest: Révai Testvérek, 864 pp. [See: "Kanyon", p. 213, which specifically notes "Grand Cañon"; "Powell, János Wesley", pp. 487-488 (in context, John Wesley Powell (1834-1902) is written about as alive).] [In Hungarian.]
- 
- 1905 2.12876 [Note on memorial meeting for John Wesley Powell held by 8th International Geographic Congress at Grand Canyon, with resolution to establish a commemorative marker.] *In*: Scientific Items [SECTION]. *Popular Science Monthly*, (January): 296. [8th International Geographical Congress.]
- 1905 2.16057 Academy session. *In*: Transactions for December, 1904. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 4(1) (January): 2. ["The Secretary, Mr. B. R. Baumgardt, delivered a lecture on 'The Grand Canon of the Colorado,' illustrated by the lantern, with slides from photographs taken largely by himself and Mrs. Baumgardt, and colored by the latter." Followed by a one-paragraph synopsis signed "Editor" (name not indicated in issue).]
- 1905 2.12894 New Grand Canyon hotel, El Tovar. *The Dial*, 38 (January 1): 27. [Likely an advertisement by Fred Harvey Co. written as an article.]
- 1905 2.17814 Séance du 10 janvier 1905. Rapport annuel. Conférence de M. le comte Goblet d'Alviella. Excursion dans le Far-West. *Société Royale Belge de Géographie, Comptes-Rendu des Actes*, 29(1) (January/February): 43-51. [See report, pp. 49-51, which includes a summary of the presentation by Goblet d'Alviella; Grand Canyon, p. 50, *in passing*.] [Refer also to Goblet d'Alviella (1906, *ITEM NO.* 2.17815).]
- 1905 2.16991 Snap shots on a mainland tour. *The Friend* (Honolulu, Hawaii), 62(2) (February): 5-7. [Grand Canyon, p. 7.]
- 1905 2.18111 A trip to Mexico with Charles H. Gates. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 21(5) (February): 586-590. [Promotional piece for Gates's conducted tours. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 587, and quoted from *Our Italy* by Charles Dudley Warner, pp. 589-590.]
- 1905 2.26497 [Grand Canyon train service]. *In*: Traffic and Finance [SECTION]. *Railway Journal* (St. Louis, Missouri), 11(2) (February): 7. ["The Santa Fe has added a second train to the Grand Canyon branch service between Williams, Arizona and the Grand Canyon, owing to the opening of a new hotel at the canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1905 2.29337 Bright Angel, Ariz. *In*: Transmission [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 15(2) (February): 64. ["The United Gold and Platinum Company, which has claims on the rim of Cataract Canyon, in the Grand Canyon neighborhood, has located for power purposes the falls of Cataract Creek, and proposes to secure from them electricity for developing power for a railway line into the canyon from a

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- connection with the Grand Canyon line of the Santa Fe Company. H. J. Beemer of New York is interested in the enterprise." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Havasu Creek.]
- 1905 2.29338 Williams, Ariz. *In*: Transmission [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 15(2) (February): 64. ["The United Gold [and] Platinum Mines Company, in which H. J. Beemer, of New York City, is largely interested, propose to perfect its water right in the Cataract Canyon and place the initial foundation for an electric plant. In the early spring operations will begin toward the completion of the heavy grade into the canyon, and construction of an electrical line from Grand Canyon to that point. Upon the installation of the power plant the railroad will be operated by electricity, also the reduction plant." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Havasu Creek.]
- 1905 2.21894 Grand Canyon train service. *In*: News and Notes [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 39(5) (February 3): 157. [Two daily trains established January 22 on Grand Canyon Railway. Also note of "completion of the Hotel El Tovar, one of the most costly hostelries in the Southwest."]
- 1905 2.27018 [Antonio Apache.] *In*: Phoenix and Elsewhere [SECTION]. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 6(7) (February 18): 56. ["Antonio Apache is employed in the curio department of El Tovar, the new Harvey house at Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1905 2.18055 New \$250,000 hotel at Grand Canyon. *Wetmore's Weekly* (St. Louis), 1(28) (March 17): 13. [El Tovar.]
- 1905 2.30472 [El Tovar plumbing.] *In*: Trade News [SECTION]. *The Valve World* (Crane Co., Chicago), 1(4) (April): 11. ["The Whitney Co. of Albuquerque, New Mexico, have just completed the plumbing and heating in the El Tovar [sic] Hotel at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1905 2.16438 Exploration of the wilds of southeastern Utah. *Deseret News*, (April 1): 25-26 [issue pagination]. [Includes notes of Powell expedition.]
- 1905 *2.26451* [Arizona and Utah Railroad.] *Railway World*, 49(14) (April 7): 271. ["The Atchison system has acquired the Arizona and Utah Railroad, and will operate it as a branch line." (ENTIRE ITEM, as filler)]
- 1905 2.16439 The geology and Indian traditions of the San Juan. *Deseret News*, (April 8): 28 [issue pagination]. [Includes notes of John Wesley Powell and the Grand Canyon.]
- 1905 2.16768 [Exhibition.] *American Art News*, 3(76) (April 22): 1. [Notice of exhibition of ten paintings of Grand Canyon, and 11 pictures and eight studies of Hopi Indians, by Louis Akin at the Clausen Galleries, New York.]
- 1905 2.12940 [Opening of El Tovar at Grand Canyon.] *The Railway Conductor* (Cedar Rapids, Iowa), 22(5) (May): 382-383.
- 1905 2.18379 Central Normal notes. *In*: State Educational News [SECTION]. *Moderator-Topics* (Lansing, Michigan), 25(34) (May 4): 678. [Includes: "Prof. Calkins gave an interesting talk in the chapel, Friday, on the Grand Cañon. He showed the different

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- kinds of rock to be found in this region, and gave a glimpse of the wonderful stories these various structures tell to the geologist." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1905 2.13163 [Lecture by François E. Matthes at 241st Corporate Meeting, on "Across the Grand Canyon by a New Trail".] *In*: Proceedings of the Club [SECTION]. *Appalachia*, 11(1) (June): 87-88.
- 1905 2.30473 The "El Tovar" hotel, Grand Canyon, Colo. [*sic*]. *The Valve World* (Crane Co., Chicago), 1(6) (June): 9. [Promotes the use of Crane valves and fittings in the hotel's construction. Brief text mentions the hotel is built by the Santa Fe Railway at "Grand Canyon of the Colorado", but does not mention Arizona.]
- 1905 *2.26455* Colorado River Agency notes. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 6 (June 10): 239. ["The Milltown and Goldfield railroad, which runs parallel to and through the Colorado river valley north from Needles, has suspended business, limiting travel to Indian boats or barges. This road extends nearly to the Fort Mohave school." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1905 2.18235 The White Sands of New Mexico. *American Manufacturer and Iron World* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), 76(24) (June 15): 762. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*. "From article by Frank B. Brady, in *Mines and Minerals* for June."]
- 1905 2.21895 No deadheading to Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, 39(26) (June 30): 1183. [Grand Canyon Railway "is to be unique as a non-pass road".]
- 1905 2.16047 Santa Fe Route. *In*: Pamphlets, Reports, etc. [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 40(1) (July 7): 32. ["Access to the Grand Canyon was made easy by the building of a branch of the Santa Fe from Williams, and now the comfort of visitors has been assured by the construction of a \$250,000 hotel, 'El Tovar,' the attractions of which are described in a handsome pamphlet, with illustrations. It was rather a bold enterprise for the railroad company to invest such an amount of money in a modern hotel on the confines of civilization, but the stupendous attractions provided by nature at this spot are likely to make the venture remunerative." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1905 *2.16192* [Telephone system in Mojave desert.] *In*: Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review*, 47(3) (July 15): 111. ["San Bernardino, Cal.—Plans are being made to install a telephone system in the Mojave desert. The route includes a line from Needles to San Bernardino, also down the west side of the Colorado river to the Santa Fe bridge, and thence to Parker. Another line will extend from Ibex, a station on the Santa Fe, to Searchlight, Nev., and still another will reach from Barstow to Johannesburg and Kramer. Other lines under contemplation will take in all the towns along the Salt lake as far as Las Vegas, from which place a wire will be built to Bullfrog and thence to Tenopah." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1905 *2.12988* Telephone over the great Mojave desert. *Telephony*, 10(2) (August): 120.
- 1905 2.14457 [Glenwood Hotel, Riverside, California.] *The Philistine* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 21(3) (August): 78-80. [El Tovar, Grand Canyon, pp. 79-80.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1905     *2.13385*     De Julien, an unknown explorer. *In*: Outdoor Men and Women [SECTION]. *Outing*, 46(5) (August): 600, 601-605. [D. Julien. Upper basin; cited here for brief reference to Julien possibly crossing at Fort Yuma, p. 605.]
- 1905     *2.20009*     Twentieth Annual Convention of the National Editorial Association. [Part] V. *The Louisiana Planter and Sugar Manufacturer* (New Orleans), 35(6) (August 5): 90. [Series pertains to the meeting in Guthrie, Oklahoma, and the post-meeting excursion to the West Coast. Series begun in 35(2) (July 8). In this part a paragraph is devoted to notes pertaining to crossing the Colorado River at Yuma, and the Salton Sea. Part IV, (5) (July 29): 72, concludes parenthetically with a remark in El Paso, Texas: "[We] were soon back in our Pullmans again, knowing that during the night we should skirt along southern New Mexico and by Saturday morning, June 17, be fairly launched on the arid plans [*sic*] of Arizona, that strange land of constant sunshine, of petrified forests, of Gila monsters, of sand storms and of heat, heat, heat, hot and inusufferable, of which more anon."]
- 1905     2.16440     To span Grand Canyon. Talk of an aerial tramway over the world's greatest gorge. *Deseret News*, (August 8): 5 [issue pagination]. [Tram from bottom of Bright Angel Trail to North Rim.]
- 1905     2.16441     A game preserve in Grand Canyon. Proposition to establish one on its rim now under official consideration. Roosevelt has been invited. Expects to take a lion hunting trip on it that will entirely eclipse Colorado exploits. Utah man gives particulars. President Woolley came to Salt Lake today to order material for aerial tramway. *Deseret News*, (August 14): 1-2 [issue pagination].
- 1905     2.16442     Grand Canyon visit. Arrangements for Utah congressional party to go there next month. *Deseret News*, (August 19): 2 [issue pagination]. [Regarding congressional party led by Senator Reed Smoot (Republican-Utah). Also note of Woolley placing order for materials for aerial tramway.]
- 1905     2.19849     National Women's Christian Temperance Union tour. *Christian Nation*, 43 (August 23): 13-14. [Itinerary. See p. 13, Sabbath stop at Grand Canyon, and description of canyon.] [*NOTE*: The running head on p. 13 erroneously gives the date of publication as August 16.]
- 1905     2.96         The Spectator. *The Outlook* (New York), 80 (August 26): 1005-1010. [Column by "Spectator".] [Grand Canyon.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7|
- 1905     2.16443     To the Grand Canyon. Senator Smoot and party will leave on Friday to explore it. *Deseret News*, (September 12): 1 [issue pagination]. [Reed Smoot.]
- 1905     2.16444     Off tomorrow. Congressman Howell comes down to join Grand Canyon expedition. *Deseret News*, (September 14): 2. [Congressman Joseph Howell (Republican).]
- 1905     2.16048     San Pedro Los Angeles & Salt Lake. *Railway Age*, 40(11) (September 15): 335. ["Surveys have been made for a branch from Las Vegas, Nev., to the Grand Canyon of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- the Colorado River, 26 miles, and it is stated that the work of construction will begin at once." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1905 2.15224 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 21(37) (September 16): 580. [Credited to *McClure's Magazine*.] [Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, *ITEM NO.* 2.6891).]
- 1905 2.14476 The Grand Cañon air line. *In*: With the Procession [SECTION]. *Everybody's Magazine*, 13(4) (October): 564-565. [Grand Cañon Transportation Co., of Utah, newly incorporated; "to stretch a wire cable across the Grand Cañon, anchor it on the opposite side of the gorge, and run a car back and forth, eight thousand feet in the air." (p. 564)]
- 1905 2.17722 [Grand Canyon Railway.] *In*: Editorial Notes [SECTION]. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 22(10) (October): 1310. ["E. P. Ripley, President of the Santa Fe and also of the Grand Canyon Railway, a part of the Santa Fe, has issued a notice that 'Owing to the character of this line, particularly as to its grades, and with regard to the fact, that it is solely dependent upon its passenger business, it has been decided that hereafter no free transportation will be issued over the line, except to employes when traveling on business of the company.' This applies to the Grand Canyon Railway, and the notice further announces that half-fare tickets will be sold employes. It is apparent 'they need the money.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1905 2.19441 [Note of color illustrations of Grand Canyon.] *In*: Leading Articles in the Reviews [SECTION]. *Review of Reviews*, 32 (October): 395. ["The feature of *McClure's Magazine* for September is the set of gorgeous colour prints, finer than any I ever remember to have seen, of the Grand Cañon, Colorado River, in Arizona. They are really wonderful specimens of colour-printing." (ENTIRE ITEM) Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, *ITEM NO.* 2.6891).]
- 1905 2.23853 [North Rim tramway.] *In*: In the Trail of the Traveler [SECTION]. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 9(4) (October): 321-322. ["A scheme is well under way for spanning the gorge of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, at its widest point, by an aerial tramway which will carry tourists from the bottom of the Bright Angel Trail to the top of the Buckskin Plateau, 8,000 feet in height. The view which will be obtained from this tram will surpass in grandeur anything that can be seen from the old, circuitous route up the gorge." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1905 2.16446 Back from the Grand Canyon. Congressman Howell enthusiastic over the trip into the south country. Praises President Woolley. Party had a glorious time and return much impressed with conditions in that section. *Deseret News*, (October 2): 3 [issue pagination]. [Congressman Joseph Howell. Trip regarding annexation of Arizona Strip to Utah.]
- 1905 2.15374 Eine Schwebbahn über dem Grand Canyon des Colorado. *In*: Kleine Mitteilungen aus allen Erdteilen [SECTION]. *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 28(2) (November): 91. [Pertains to proposed cable car between Colorado River and Kaibab Plateau.] [*In German.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1905 2.18102 [Swami Abhedananda tour of North America.] *In*: Vedanta in America [SECTION]. *Vedanta Monthly Bulletin* (Vedanta Society, New York), 1(8) (November): 125-126. [Notes, p. 125, "With the President of the Society, Prof. Parker of Columbia University, he climbed some of the high peaks of the Canadian Rockies, spent a few days at the Portland Fair, skirted the coast of the Northern Pacific and rode through the Grand Cañon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1905 2.19221 Cage for passengers. *Railroad Men* (New York), 19(2) (November): 74. ["A local machinery firm has turned out a 1,000-pound iron cage to be used in swinging passengers and horses across the river of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, near where the Santa Fé has built its fine hotel. The capacity is ten persons, or one horse.—*Salt Lake City Desert [sic] News.*" (ENTIRE ITEM) Pertains to the Rust cable near the foot of Bright Angel Trail.]
- 1905 2.15319 Eine Schwebebahn über dem Grand Canon des Colorado. *In*: Miscellanea [SECTION]. *Schweizerische Bauzeitung (Wochenschrift für Bau-, Verkehrs- und Maschinentechnik)* (Schwizerische Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereins und der Gesellschaft ehemaliger Studierender des eidgenössischen Polytechnikums in Zürich), 46(21) (November 18): 260. [Pertains to proposed cable car between Colorado River and Kaibab Plateau.] [In German.]
- 1905 2.15249 [William Allen White.] *In*: Books and Articles [SECTION]. *University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine*, 4(3) (December): 114. ["For *McClure's Magazine* he wrote a description of the Grand Canon of the Colorado. The article was illustrated by page plates in color." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, ITEM NO. 2.6891), illustrated by Fernand Lungren.]
- 1905 2.18216 [Announcement for Charles H. Gates conducted trip to Mexico.] *In*: Publisher's Department. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 23(3) (December): [unpaginated, 3 pp.] [Grand Canyon stop noted.]
- 1905 2.16860 [Note.] *In*: Washington Notes [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 4(8) (December 2):. [Tenth annual exhibition of the Washington Water Color Club, in the Hemicycle of the Corcoran Gallery. "The Corcoran Gallery has bought out of the exhibition Lucien Powell's 'The Afterglow, Grand Canyon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1905 2.30887 Eine Schwebebahn über dem Grand Canon des Colorado. *In*: Nachrichten [SECTION]. *Vereins Deutscher Eisenbahnverwaltungen, Zeitung* (Berlin), 45(94) (December 2): 1396. [Pertains to proposed cable car between Colorado River and Kaibab Plateau.] [In German.]
- 1905 2.14426 Conférences sur les États-Unis. *In*: Informations [SECTION]. *Le Globe* (Société de Géographie de Genève), 44: 158-159. [Announcement of lecture series by Arthur de Claparède under the society's patronage for the benefit of the blind, including "Le grand cañon du Colorado, *the greatest thing in the world* (Territoire d'Arizona)."] [In French.]
- 1905 2.14471 *New practical spelling : a text book for use in commercial schools, colleges, normal schools, high schools, and academies.* [No place]: Practical Text Book Co., 122 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

[See "Wonders of the World", running note, pp. 116-120; specifically, "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona", p. 119.]

1905 2.16182 Aufenthalt in St. Louis und die Anthropologische Abteilung der Weltausstellung daselbst. *In*: Ausserordentliche Sitzung vom 28. Januar 1905 [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte), 37: 213-216. [Abstract of a report by Hr. Waldeyer.] [8th International Geographical Congress.] [Grand Canyon noted, p. 214.] [In German.]

1905 2.19669 626. Sitzung am 3. März 1905. *In*: Sitzungsberichte [SECTION]. *Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Karlsruhe, Verhandlungen*, 18 [1904-1905]: 18\* [*sic*, pagination for *Sitzungsberichte*]. [Report on 8th International Geographical Congress, including notice of field trip stop at Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

1906 2.18450 Negatives wanted. *In*: Notes and Comment [SECTION]. *The Photo-Miniature*, 7(76) (January): 186-187. [Bausch and Lomb Optical Co. "will pay \$3 each for negatives made with any of their Anastigmat lenses . . . [ . . . ] The views may be . . . of well-known objects in nature, as the Grand Cañon of Arizona, Yosemite Valley,—anything that is renowned in history, poem or story." Includes conditions and specifications.]

1906 2.19159 Cage for passengers. *In*: Railway News [SECTION]. *The Railway Signal* (London), 26(1) (January): 9. ["A local machinery firm has turned out a 1,000-pound iron cage to be used in swinging passengers and horses across the river of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, near where the Santa Fé has built a fine hotel. The capacity is ten persons, or one horse.—*Salt Lake City Desert [sic] News*." (ENTIRE ITEM) Rust cable near the foot of Bright Angel Trail.]

1906 2.23732 Free public lectures. *Drexel Institute Bulletin* (Philadelphia), 2(3) (January): 5-6. [See p. 5: "VI. Lecture, The Grand Canyon and Yosemite Valley, by Howard W. DuBois, Friday, February 9, at 8 p. m., in the auditorium. The lecture will be illustrated by an extensive collection of colored stereopticon views, unsurpassed for their high artistic quality." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1906 2.22073 The New England Sanitarium. *In*: Medical Missionary [SECTION]. *Atlantic Union Gleaner* (Seventh-day Adventists, Atlantic Union Conference, South Lancaster, Massachusetts), 5(1) (January 3): 8. [Includes notice of stereopticon lecture by George Wharton James, given at the sanitarium December 16 (1905) "on the Grand Canon of Colorado" [*sic*]. Also, parlor talks were given by him on other subjects.]

1906 2.26502 [Yuma mission.] *In*: Mission News [SECTION]. *The Indian's Friend*, 18(7) (March): 10. [News from the Yuma mission, including remarks on the Colorado River flood.]

1906 2.16452 Grand Canyon branch. R. C. Kerens confirms story that Clark will build one. *Deseret News*, (March 14): 2 [issue pagination]. [Plans for rail line from Moapa along Moapa River [Muddy River] to "Grand Canyon" and tourist development there to compete with the Santa Fe; also a crossing of the Virgin River at Rioville and continuing to Chloride to connect with the Arizona & Utah rail line. (See also Anonymous, 1906, ITEM NO. 11.2628).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1906     *2.16453*     From the Salton Sea. *Deseret News*, (March 15): 1 [issue pagination]. ["Calexico, Cal., March 13—Wharton James and Louis Francis Brown have reached here with three boats and Indian guides en route from Yuma to the Salton sea, by way of the Colorado river and overflow through the wilderness. [¶] They are the first white men to make the trip." (ENTIRE ITEM) (George Wharton James.)]
- 1906     2.21450     Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin. Märzszung. *In*: Gesellschaften und Vereine [SECTION]. *Deutsche Literaturzeitung*, 27(12) (March 24): columns 745-746. [Synopsis of lecture by E[mil]. Deckert on "Arizona und Südkalifornien".] [*In German.*]
- 1906     2.21551     The Grand Canon. *School Music Monthly*, 7(29) (March/April): 3. ["This great natural wonder is in a class by itself. No other sight on this continent gives such an impression of sublimity. When planning for your trip to California, arrange to go by the Santa Fe railroad and take this side trip to the Grand Canon. A fine hotel there and a comfortable train running up from the main line." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [*NOTE*: Cover gives date as March/April; masthead gives date as March. The serial at this time is in fact a bimonthly (despite its title); the following issue is for May/June.]
- 1906     2.26240     [Proposed cableway.] *Engineering News*, 55(16) (April 19): 447. ["An item has been sent out to the press by the publicity department of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe relating to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. We quote it in full as follows: [¶] 'It is proposed to stretch a heavy cable across the granite gorge of the Colorado River, from bank to bank, and attach to same a movable steel cage, in which passengers will be transported. The distance from rim to rim in mid air, as the crow flies, is thirteen miles. The distance going down the north wall, crossing the river on the cable and ascending the north wall, is fully twenty miles.' [¶] Those of our readers familiar with the mathematics of the catenary curve may be interested to compute the total vertical drop of a cable with a length of 20 miles and its points of support 13 miles apart. Those who are not can easily see by a roughly approximate computation that the lowest point of such a cable would be several miles lower than the Colorado River at the bottom of the gorge. It may be added that as a cable of such a span, even if made of high-grade steel wire, would barely support its own weight, no passengers are likely to take the dizzy ride for some time to come." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Note that there is some confusion with the *Engineering News* statement, which seems that the proposed cableway would be from rim to rim. This was clarified by the Santa Fe's advertising agent, W. H. Simpson (1906, *ITEM NO.* 2.26241).]
- 1906     2.16971     [Thomas Moran.] *The International Studio*, 28 (April[?]): xvi-xvii. [Moran's *Chasm of the Colorado*, noted *in passing*.]
- 1906     2.14079     Aus wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaften. *Export* (Centralvereins für Handelsgeographie und Förderung Deutscher Interessen im Auslande) (Berlin), 28(16) (April 19): 294-295. [Summaries of items in *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde* (Berlin), March 6, 1906, including notice of Grand Canyon (p. 295). Relates to a presentation by Emil Deckert.] [Author or source given as "G. St."] [*In German.*]
- 1906     *2.26503*     Good news from our missions. *The Indian's Friend*, 18(9) (May): 8. [News from the Yuma mission, including remarks on the Colorado River flood.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1906 2.17000 Goes on expedition. *The Tech* (Boston) [Massachusetts Institute of Technology], 25(84) (May 14): 1, 5. [Geology Department professor D. W. Johnson expedition to Rocky Mountain region, including Grand Canyon; with H. W. Shimer and C. H. Decker. Various misstatements and typographical errors. Expedition leaving Prescott for San Francisco Peaks and "Grand Canon of Colorado, then go south to the Utah line, cross the Colorado River, turn west and south over the Kaibal Plateau, reaching the Grand Canon a second time at Point Sublime. From there the expedition will go to southern Utah . . . after which it will investigate the ancient volcanoes and lava cataracts of the Ninkaret Mountains, reaching the Grand Canon a third time at the mouth of the Toroweap valley", then "northward along the great Hurricane fault to Toquerville in southwestern Utah . . . ."]
- 1906 2.19732 The Santa Fe trail. *In*: Summer Tours [SECTION]. *Good Housekeeping*, 13(6) (June): 655. [The Santa Fe Railway skirts "the Grand Canon and making this wonder of the world one of its own attractions." Also, "The rush for the Grand Canon of the Colorado and for California, to say nothing of Colorado, will find this Santa Fe trail stretching away southwestward with all the enticements imaginable." (ENTIRE NOTES)]
- 1906 2.30456 In memory of the explorers. *Ores and Metals* (Denver), 15(11) (June 1): 8. [Remarks on the proposed memorial to John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River expedition, at Grand Canyon.]
- 1906 2.22253 En kvinnlig globe-trotter. *Idun* (Illustrerad Tidning för Kvinnan och Hemmet) (Stockholm), 19(30) (July 26): 359-360. [Brief article about the world travels of Miss Eva af Winklerfelt (1854-), with biographical notes and photographic portrait. Includes (p. 359) brief note of visit to Grand Canyon and trail trip into the canyon: "Från Mexiko reste hon öfver El Paso till Grand Canyon i Arizona, ett af världens under i fråga om bergformationer och färgprakt. Där företogs en lifsfarlig ridt ned i dalen längs en väg, som för det mesta endast är en smal stig och slingrar sig utmed höga klippor och bråddjup. Nere i djupet finnes en asbestgrufva." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In Swedish.*]
- 1906 2.22782 In the Library [SECTION]. *The Christian Work and The Evangelist*, 81(2075) (November 24): 655. [Includes brief quotation noting Grand Canyon, from *The Land of Enchantment* by Lillian Whiting (ITEM NO. 2.6896).]
- 1906 2.16255 In Grand Canyon. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 22(23) (June 9): 356. [From *Chicago Record-Herald*.]
- 1906 2.16454 Kanab [NEWS]. Roadway to Grand Canyon. Now under construction. *Deseret News*, (June 30): 13 [issue pagination]. ["President E. D. Woolley left Kanab last night with a gang of laborers to make a trail into the Grand canyon. Work on the trail and the tramway across the canyon will now be pushed to completion. It is expected the game preserve created by Congress on the Buckskin mountain [Kaibab Plateau] will attract swarms of tourists." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1906 2.13654 View slides. *The Geographical Teacher*, 3(Part 5) (15) (Summer): 227-232. [See "Special Set . . . California and S.W. of United States", pp. 231-232.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1906 2.16455 Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. Trail across Grand Canyon. Work being pushed for passageway over Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (July 10): 9 [issue pagination].
- 1906 2.16456 Kanab [NEWS]. Grand Canyon visitors. *Deseret News*, (July 23): 3 [issue pagination]. ["A party of young people left here to visit the Grand Canyon this afternoon. Parley Day of Fillmore, John Christensen of American fork and B. Y. Woolley, of Kanab made up the party. This is the second of the parties to visit the canyon on this side this summer. There are four or five more parties planned here to visit the canyon in the near future." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1906 2.16830 The recent work of Albert L. Groll. *Brush and Pencil*, 18(2) (August): frontispiece, 43-51, 53-54. [See frontispiece, "Arizona", and p. 43: "It is only a stretch of desert and sky and low-lying hills, but it glows like a gem with the indescribable, never-to-be-forgotten color of the Colorado Desert." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1906 2.16457 Grand Canyon. The canyon of canyons. Its glories and grandeur now accessible to the tourist. *Deseret News*, (August 29): 3 [issue pagination]. [Notice of availability of trail into Bright Angel Canyon, and cable car over Colorado River. Article begins with lengthy quotation from John Wesley Powell.]
- 1906 2.16458 Kanab [NEWS]. Trail and aerial tramway over Colorado nearly completed. *Deseret News*, (August 29): 9 [issue pagination].
- 1906 2.28430 Movement to preserve natural beauties. *Brush and Pencil*, 18(3) (September): 122-127. ("News Report to Brush and Pencil".) [Notes "Grand Canyon Forest" (Grand Canyon Forest Reserve), *in passing* (p. 124).]
- 1906 2.16459 Toquerville [NEWS]. Wonders of Grand Canyon. Will soon be accessible to public—Trail completed. *Deseret News*, (September 4): 3 [issue pagination].
- 1906 2.13788 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *The Summary* (Elmira, New York), 34(6) (September 15): 5. [Credited to McClure's.] [Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, *ITEM NO.* 2.6891).]
- 1906 2.12913 [Buffalo Jones and Grand Canyon.] *The Philistine* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 23(5) (October): 140-146.
- 1906 2.12901 Arizona. Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Coconino County. *In*: Geographical Record [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 38(6): 387. [List of new geographical names.]
- 1906 2.14748 Cheap summer rates to California. *American Poultry Journal*, 37: 688. [Santa Fe Railway.]
- 
- 1907 2.13618 Down the Grand Canyon. *In*: From Other Magazines [SECTION]. *The Strand Magazine* (London), 32 (January) (192): 716. [Brief excerpt of trail trip, from E. W. G. Wesson article in *The Wide World*; with illustration.] [See also Crook (1906, *ITEM NO.* 2.13617).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1907      2.17443      [Note of recent article on Grand Canyon that appeared in the November [1906] issue of *Popular Science Monthly*.] *In*: Educational [SECTION]. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 23(1) (January): 51. [See Crook (1906, *ITEM NO.* 21.686).]
- 1907      2.19283      [Inter-California railroad.] *In*: Railroad Construction [SECTION]. *Railroad Gazette*, 42(2) (January 11): 62. ["Inter-California, projected from Calexico, Cal. near international boundary, southeast through Mexico, thence northeast crossing the international boundary line near Colorado river to a connection with the Southern Pacific line near Yuma, Ariz., a total of 54 miles. About four miles in California completed last year." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1907      2.17421      La lluvia y la forma de la tierra. Cómo nacen las colinas—Cañones y ventisqueros—El agua ingeniero, minero y arquitecto. *Alrededor del Mundo* (Madrid), (January 16): 43. [Notes Grand Canyon of the Colorado River and its dimensions, but an illustration, "Una vista del gran cañón del Colorado", is indistinguishable and may not depict the Grand Canyon of Arizona.] [*In Spanish.*]
- 1907      2.15626      The Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*]. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 23(3) (January 19): 26. [Credited to *McClure's Magazine*.] [Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, *ITEM NO.* 2.6891).]
- 1907      2.26498      [Colorado River boat service.] *In*: Splashes and Splurges [SECTION]. *The Motor Boat* (New York), 4(3) (February 10): 60. ["El Paso, Tex.—A passenger boat is to be put in operation on the Colorado River to ply between Laguna Dam and Yuma." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1907      2.22178      [Lamar Brothers, Needles, Arizona, to run motor launch to Parker bridge site.] *The Motor Boat* (New York), 4(4) (February 25): 60. ["Needles, Ariz.—*Water Pearl*, a new gasoline [*sic*] motorboat, recently launched by Lamar Brothers, is 33 feet long with a beam of 5½ feet and draws about 14 inches. The power is furnished by a 25-h. Brennan motor. As soon as work is commenced on the big bridge to be built across the Colorado River, a few miles above Parker, on the Arizona side by the Arizona and California Railroad, it will be placed on schedule time to connect with the Santa Fé at Topock and run to the new bridge." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1907      2.16460      Grand Canyon. Scenic resort preparing for large tourist traffic. *Deseret News*, (February 8): 3 [issue pagination]. [Grand Canyon village.]
- 1907      2.16461      What St. George is, has and wants. T. P. Cottam, representative from the south, discusses these subjects. Awaits railroad advent. Has copper, silver, fine farms and sunshine—Needs good roads, bridges and Arizona Strip. *Deseret News*, (February 8): 10 [issue pagination].
- 1907      2.19460      April 14, 1906—416th meeting. *In*: Proceedings [SECTION]. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 19 (February 21): xvi. ["The following communication was presented: D. T. MacDougal: The Delta and Desert of the Rio Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1907      2.97      Annexation of lower Colorado. *Engineering News*, 57 (March 21): 327.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1907      2.98            The story of James White; first explorer of the Grand Cañon. *In*: Outdoor Men and Women [SECTION]. *Outing Magazine*, 50(1) (April): 46-49. [Includes transcription and facsimile reproduction of James White's letter, pp. 48-49.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1907      *2.19284*        New reading rooms and club houses on the Santa Fe. *Railroad Gazette*, 42(17) (April 26): 590. [Includes notice of new Recreation Hall at Needles, California (also illustrated).]
- 1907      *2.13772*        [Voice heard at great distance.] *From*: "From Punch" [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Highways and Byways [SECTION]. *The Chautauquan*, 46(3) (May): 270. ["Eighteen miles is the longest distance at which a man's voice has been heard. This occurred at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, where a man shouting 'Bob' at one end was plainly heard at the other, eighteen miles away." —*Cassell's Saturday Journal*. This works out at a mile and a half for a penny, so it isn't so wonderful after all." (ENTIRE NOTE) (presumably referring to British postal rates).] [Likely refers to lower Colorado River region.]
- 1907      2.12965        Two women in the desert. *Good Housekeeping*, 44(6) (June) (344): 673-675. ["Two of our Good Housekeeping women ventured through the Painted Desert, a summer or two ago, to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado without male escort." One woman is identified as "Mrs Carlson" of Connecticut.]
- 1907      *2.22028*        San Francisco earthquake and Alaska. *In*: Miscellaneous Intelligence [SECTION]. *Periodical Accounts Relating to the Foreign Missions of the Church of the Brethren ("Moravians")* (Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel Among the Heathen, London), *Second Century*, 6(66) (June): 420. [Includes: "Nothing further is said about Dr. Romig and his family, nor about the Salton Sea. God grant that this may mean that the lives of the Romigs have been spared, and that nothing serious has occurred at or near Martinez, which, as our readers will remember, is one of the stations in our Californian Indian Mission."]
- 1907      2.24723        The N.E.A. meeting at Los Angeles. *Canadian Teacher* (Toronto), 11(18) (June 1): 1087-1089. [Promoting the National Educational Association meeting, including visit to Grand Canyon.]
- 1907      2.24724        A vacation in California and its cost. *Canadian Teacher* (Toronto), 11(18) (June 1): 1090-1093. [Promoting the National Educational Association meeting, including visit to Grand Canyon.]
- 1907      *2.16462*        Railroading in Arizona. Line completed from Wickenburg to Parker. *Deseret News*, (June 19): 2 [issue pagination]. [Arizona & California Railroad.]
- 1907      2.21522        The only thing to do. *Saturday Evening Post*, 179(52) (June 29): 19. ["Jim Hance" anecdote about wife falling into Grand Canyon.] [John Hance.]
- 1907      2.30762        The Harvey system. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 1(8) (July): 271-277. [Fred Harvey.] [See p. 273, favorable comparison of meals served at the Harvey Hotel in Needles, California, and El Tovar, Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1907     *2.30758*     [Arizona & California Railway.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 1(8) (July): 299. ["That portion of the Arizona & California Railway extending from Wickenburg to Parker was opened for traffic on June 18. A new bridge will soon be constructed over the Colorado River at Parker and the line extended to a connection with the main line near Bengal, Cal." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1907     2.30759     [F. W. Prince lecture.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 1(8) (July): 300. ["Recently Mr. F. W. Prince, city passenger agent, San Francisco, delivered in Trinity Church, Berkeley, Cal., his illustrated lecture on the Grand Canyon and the petrified forest. The church was filled to overflowing, and everyone who was fortunate enough to be present voted Mr. Prince an entertaining and instructive speaker." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1907     2.16463     Kanab [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (July 4): 7 [issue pagination]. ["A very interesting conference of the Relief societies of this stake has just closed. Mesdames Dusenberry and King were in attendance. Today they are starting to the Grand canyon, accompanied by President E. D. Woolley and others, who go to complete the tramway across the Colorado river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1907     2.14862     From the Utah Fraternity. *Denver Medical Times*, 27(2) (August): 58. [Camping parties in association with first summer meeting of the third Councilor District Medical Society of Utah, including one to Grand Canyon, "across the Buckskin mountains [Kaibab Plateau] in pioneer style . . . for 25 days".]
- 1907     2.16464     A novel railroad. One from brink to bottom of Grand Canyon of Colorado to be built. *Deseret News*, (August 8): 1 [issue pagination]. ["Santa Fe [Railway] officials have arranged with Ohio people to build a novel railroad from the brink to the bottom of the Grand canyon of the Colorado river. The grade will be so steep it almost can be called[,] it is said, a perpendicular railroad. It is to be about three miles long and will cost fully \$100,000 a mile. It will be a cog railroad, with a rack rail, which will form a continuous double ladder, into which the toothed wheels of the locomotive will work." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Cog railway.]
- 1907     2.30452     "Coburn of Kansas." *Farm Implements* (Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minnesota), 21(8) (August 26): 59. ["We do not usually think of official reports as works of genius or even of talent. [. . .] However, there are exceptions. Major Powell's official report of the first voyage through the Grand [C]anyon of the Colorado is one. But that was essentially an adventure tale well told, and owing is interest to its revelation of things unknown before and to the perils which the voyagers endured." (ENTIRE NOTE) The other exception, the subject here, are the biennial reports from secretary F. D. Coburn, Kansas State Board of Agriculture.] [Credited to *Chicago Inter Ocean*.]
- 1907     2.16465     Through Grand Canyon. Venturesome miners will go down Colorado River in boats. *Deseret News*, (August 27): 2 [issue pagination]. [Bert Loper, Charles Russell, and Edwin Monett; names misspelled in article as "Bert Roper", "Charles Russel", and "Ed. Monnett".]
- 1907     2.23860     A popular lecture by Mr. Prince. *Camera Craft*, 14(9) (September): 416. [Summary of lecture by Frederick W. Prince to the California Camera Club, on "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado".]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1907      2.23861      California Camera Club. *In*: Club Notes [SECTION]. *Camera Craft*, 4(9) (September): 423. [Notes, "The August illustrated lecture was delivered by Mr. Frederick W. Prince, before an immense audience. The subject was 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' and was illustrated with beautifully-colored slides, panoramic views, and a number of moving pictures. The lecture was keenly enjoyed." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [See also an anonymous summary, p. 416.]
- 1907      2.30760      [F. W. Prince lecture.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 1(10) (September): 396. ["F. W. Prince, city passenger agent at San Francisco, was recently lecturing before the Elks at Oakland and informed his hearers that he was going to throw upon the canvas one of the most interesting and beautiful scenes in the Grand Canyon. The slide was turned and then appeared the picture of a saloon at Williams labeled 'Life Saving Station and Thirst Emporium.' The picture was greeted with applause and the audience insisted on an adjournment." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1907      *2.16995*      The locomotives of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway. *The Engineer* (Chicago), (September 13): 253-256. [See pp. 253-254, notes on the Arizona division from Seligman, Arizona, to Bakenfield [*sic*, Bakersfield], California.]
- 1907      2.13069      President King and Dr. St. John's summer trip. *Oberlin Alumni Magazine* (Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio), 4(1) (October): 17-18.
- 1907      2.14696      Developing opportunities in the South and Southwest. *In*: Wilderness to Wealth [SECTION]. *Opportunities of To-day*, 3(6) (October): 15. [Notes briefly Santa Fe Railway development and promotion at Grand Canyon.] [*Opportunities of Today*.]
- 1907      2.16275      Railroad into canyon. *Popular Mechanics*, 9(10) (October): 1102. ["The Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado is a mile deep, and down its wall-like side a rock railway will be built. It will probably be the steepest railroad in the world and will save passengers an all-day and dangerous trip on horseback. Its construction will be along lines of other rock roads already in operation." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Cog railway?]
- 1907      2.16507      Another nature-faker. *Life*, 50(1304) (October 24): 498. [Anecdote about "Jim Hance". John Hance; pet fish story. Item credited to *Saturday Evening Post*.]
- 1907      2.14920      [Anecdote about "Jim Hance".] *In*: Personal Views on Current Events [SECTION]. *The Gateway* (Detroit), 9(4) (November): 26. ["Turkey in the Straw" mule anecdote. John Hance.]
- 1907      *2.23862*      C. C. C. notes. *In*: Club Notes. *Camera Craft*, 14(11) (November): 505. [California Camera Club. Includes: "The two hundred and fourth illustrated monthly lecture of the Club was given at the same hall [Christian Science Hall] on Friday evening, November 15th, and was entitled 'The Wonders of the Colorado Desert.' A full account of a trip down the overflow of the Colorado River to the Salton Sea was included. The lecturer was the well known traveler and writer, George Wharton James, who handled his subject most admirably. A large and appreciative audience was present." (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1907 2.14279 [Anecdote about "Jim Hance".] *Shields' Magazine*, 5(6) (December): 403. [John Hance; tourist wings story. Item credited to *Saturday Evening Post*.]
- 1907 2.18436 The fly in the picture. *In*: Stories Just a Few [SECTION]. *The Lyceumite and Talent* (Chicago), (*The Lyceumite*, 6(2)) (*Talent*, 18(6)) (December): 42. [Summary of presentation by Martin Tew on "Wonders of the West", when "a fly, seemingly as big as a mastodon, walked into the picture, took a position on the heights of Vishnu temple and looked down into the canyon."]
- 1907 2.13805 [Lecture notice.] *In*: Geographical Record [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 39(1): 42. [". . . the speaker of the evening, Mr. Howard W. Du Bois, who addressed the Society on the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Stereopticon views were shown." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1907 2.13469 *Record of the Class of 1892 : Secretary's report no. IV. For the fifteenth anniversary*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: The University Press, for the use of the class, 282 pp. [See p. 131, Nathaniel Saltonstall Howe Sanders; and p. 213, Charles Gershom Van Brunt.]
- 1907 *2.21692* Lecture Committee. *Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Bulletin* (Buffalo, New York), 8(6): 33-35. [See p. 34: "Jan. 23, 1907. Mr. George Wharton James, 'The Mysterious Salton Sea'. Illustrated." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 
- 1908 2.14918 The wings of the tourist. *In*: Facetious [SECTION]. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 25(1) (January): 52. [John Hance anecdote (as "Jim Hance"), from the *Saturday Evening Post*.]
- 1908 2.18014 He fell slow. *Plumbers, Gas and Steam Fitters' Journal* (Chicago), 13(1) (January): 6. ["Turkey in the Straw" mule anecdote from "Jim Hance". John Hance.]
- 1908 2.23106 Frost at Los Angeles? Life underwriters fear next convention will be poorly attended.—Expenses too heavy. *Eastern Underwriter*, 9(1) (January 2): 6. [Notes that figures make "no allowance for side trips to the Grand Canon, Pasadena, and other excursions which allure nine out of ten tourists in that section" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 1908 2.16466 To harness the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (January 9): 3 [issue pagination]. [Power-production dam at Lees Ferry proposed. Includes note, "It is the reported intention of the eastern syndicate of capitalists to build an electric railroad from Bright Angel trail [*i.e.*, Old Bright Angel Trail, North Rim] to either the Clark road at Lund or the D. & R. G. at Marysvale."]
- 1908 2.23107 Los Angeles again. President Gregory of California Association defends selection for holding next convention. *Eastern Underwriter*, 9(5) (January 30): 3-4. [Notes that figures make "no allowance for side trips to the Grand Canon, Pasadena, and other excursions which allure nine out of ten tourists in that section" (p. 3) (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 1908 *2.18968* Resources of Lower California. *Asociación Financiera Internacional, Boletín* (México), 3(7) (February): 29. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River region.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1908 2.22739 [Russell and Monett arrive at Needles.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(4) (March): 239. ["On February 8 Charles S. Russell and E. R. Monett arrived at the Needles in a sixteen-foot rowboat after a perilous trip down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon of Arizona and Diamond Creek and Hermit Creek Rapids. Not since 1889, when Robert B. Stanton made a successful trip, has anyone accomplished this remarkable feat. Russell and Monett started from Green River, Utah, on September 20, thus covering the 752 miles in 141 days." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1908 2.22740 [Yellowstone-to-Grand Canyon road.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(4) (March): 239. ["Business men in Colorado, Utah, Wyoming and Arizona will petition Congress asking an appropriation of \$10,000,000 for a wagon road 1,000 miles long to be built from Yellowstone National Park to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1908 2.28004 Father Rosa's lecture. *The Niagara Index* (Niagara University), 40(10) (March 1): 152. [Summary of lecture by M. J. Rosa on "The Grand Canon of the Colorado", February 26.]
- 1908 2.14271 Prepare for Los Angeles! *In*: Editorial Notes [SECTION]. *Life Insurance Independent*, 20(4) (April): 73-74. [National Association of Life Underwriters' convention. Stopover at Grand Canyon; scenery noticed as "the rugged grandeur of the terror-striking cañon" (p. 73). (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1908 2.23108 Los Angeles convention. The committee names dates. Elaborate program arranged by California associations—Special trains from Kansas City. *Eastern Underwriter*, 9(14) (April 2): 1-2. ["Special trains will be run from Kansas City [. . .] The second stop will be at the Grand Canon which will include two days." (p. 2) (entire note)]
- 1908 2.16467 New road taps rich territory. Extension of Clark road now planned as formerly announced. Engineers receive orders. As soon as weather permits surveyors will take the field to run preliminary lines. *Deseret News*, (April 15): 5 [issue pagination]. [Extension of Salt Lake Route into northwestern Arizona.]
- 1908 2.14745 A Grand Canyon trip. *Camera Craft*, 15(5) (May): 184. [Grand Canyon Special Excursion, from San Francisco via Santa Fe Railway; announcement.]
- 1908 2.22741 [Note.] *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(6) (May): 420. [In the subsection for "Los Angeles": "Quite a crowd stands in front of the city ticket office every day, the cause being a beautiful painting of the Grand Canyon and a relief map of this section showing the elevation of the different ranges. It is interesting." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1908 2.16769 [Note.] *In*: Where the Artists are Summering [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 7(31) (June 13):. ["Thomas Moran is painting at the Grand Canon, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1908 *2.21705* [William Phipps Blake conferred LL.D. by University of Arizona.] *In*: Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 27 (June 19): 965. ["Professor Blake began his work in the southwest as a member of the Williamson expedition which

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- traversed southern California and the Colorado desert in 1852, discovering the San Gorgonio Pass and making clear the nature of the Salton Basin.”]
- 1908 2.17612 No winged tourists. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 2(9) (August): 694. [Anecdote about “Jim Hance”. John Hance; no-tourists-with-wings story. Uncredited.]
- 1908 2.14707 At the El Tovar. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 2(9) (August): 714-715. [Hotel’s physical plant and fire department, including two Kolb Bros. photos.]
- 1908 2.14534 Die 80. Versammlung Deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte findet in Cöln a. Rh. vom 20.-26. September 1908 statt. *In*: Kleinere Mitteilungen [SECTION]. *Hygienische Rundschau*, 18(15) (August 1): 922-925. [See p. 922, notice only, of presentation by William Morris Davis, “Der grosse Cañon des Colorado”. (Refer to Davis, 1909, *ITEM NO.* 21.821.)] [*In German.*]
- 1908 2.16468 Discovery of deepest canyon in the world. Yentna Gorge found by Dr. F. A. Cook in American Alaska, is one thousand feet deeper than famous Grand Canyon and much more impressive. *Deseret News*, (August 8): 23 [issue pagination]. [Also includes note (capitalizations thus): “Until six years ago, the tourist could gain the rim of the Grand canyon of the Colorado only by taking a 90-mile stage ride through the San Francisco mountains and the Painted desert. Now the railroad runs to the canyon, there are several hotels on the south rim, and the tourist looks into the red depths of the Colorado with all the comfort and luxury of seeing the desert from a Pullman.” Additional notes on Grand Canyon in places.]
- 1908 2.28625 The Bible, or about the Bible? *In*: Editorial [SECTION] (Stephen J. Herben, Editor; Dan B. Brummitt, Assistant Editor). *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 19(16) (September 12): 400. [“Men do not read descriptions of the Grand Canyon as they stand on its brink . . .”]
- 1908 2.14535 Die 80. Versammlung Deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte findet vom 20. bis 26. September in Cöln am Rhein statt. *In*: Kleinere Mitteilungen [SECTION]. *Das Weltall*, 8(24) (September 15): 400. [Includes notice only, presentation by “Prof. Morris Davis” [William Morris Davis], “Der große Cañon des Colorado”. (Refer to Davis, 1909, *ITEM NO.* 21.821.)] [*In German.*]
- 1908 2.13391 Officers’ paper. The province of the home in child culture. *In*: Officers’ Department [SECTION]. *The Children’s Friend*, 7(9) (September): 361-363. [Begins with a parable of “an old man who was a luminous character” who was “[l]iving on the brink of the Grand Canyon of Arizona”.]
- 1908 2.14708 The conversion of Jim Grouch. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 2(11) (October): 919. [Cartoon.]
- 1908 2.16469 Two attractive pictures. Harry Shipler’s panorama and his Grand Canyon scene admired. *Deseret News*, (October 9): 1 [issue pagination]. [A “. . . bromide enlargement of a splendid view of the Grand canyon. This picture is an immense affair and one becomes almost hypnotized by looking at it for several minutes. The mile-deep canyon with the turbulent stream winding at the bottom seems to be real,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- the onlooker easily imagines himself looking over its edge. The thing is wonderfully realistic." (ENTIRE NOTE) The other view is a panorama of Salt Lake City.]
- 1908 2.14709 The western dinner call. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(12) (November): 1036.
- 1908 2.19347 The Open Road; Afoot with The Fra [SECTION]. *The Fra* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 2(2) (November): 17-18. [Regarding conservation of resources; see p. 18: "The wood is gone, but rock is plentiful. The rocks of the Grand Canon could rebuild the cities of the world, and the quarry would not be really opened." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Also reprinted in 1915 (ITEM NO. 2.19348).]
- 1908 2.22745 The Outlaw's Christmas. *In*: Chicago Amusements [SECTION]. *The Billboard*, 20(45) (November 7): 7. ["Theodore Kremer's latest success, The Outlaw's Christmas, is this week's attraction at the Alhambra Theatre. There are four acts, brimful of incident, the scene passing from New York to the Grand Canyon of Arizona and back to New York again, with an abundance of the spectacular, and interest in the characters never lags." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1908 2.13819 Deutsche und amerikanische Kulturausgaben. *Ethische Kultur* (Berlin), 16(22) (November 15): 169-170. [Grand Canyon, see p. 170.] [In German.]
- 1908 *2.16092* Race across Colorado Desert. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 22(21) (November 18): 691. [Los Angeles, California, to Phoenix, Arizona. Includes brief note of crossing the Colorado River.]
- 1908 2.13464 Professor Felix Adlers Antrittsrede. *In*: Berichte und Notizen [SECTION], Umschau [SUBSECTION]. *Monatshefte für Deutsche Sprache und Pädagogik* (Organ des Nationalen Deutschamerikanischen Lehrerbundes) (Madison, Wisconsin), 9(10) (December): 331-332. [Summary of lecture. See p. 332, Grand Canyon noticed within the American mindset of intellectual freedom.] [In German.]
- 1908 2.19160 Kanab, at the gateway of the Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (December 19): 97. [Includes photo, "Grand Canyon Transportation Co. Tramway Across Colorado River at Bright Angel Trail, Connecting North Side of Grand Canyon With South Side and Santa Fear Hotel Eltooar." [*sic!*, Santa Fe Hotel El Tovar] and photo, "Camp Wooley at Bright Angel" (three men on horses, Kaibab Plateau).]
- 1908 2.30395 The Baltimore Life Underwriters' Association. *In*: The Companies [SECTION]. *Baltimore Underwriter* (Baltimore, Maryland), 80(12) (December 21): 184-185. [Principally regarding the association's participation in the 19th annual convention of the National Association of Life Underwriters in Los Angeles. Includes remarks on trip to Grand Canyon (p. 184): "At Williams, Ariz., the special train bearing by this time all delegates and guests east of this point, was greeted by a delegation from Los Angeles and San Francisco and deluged with oranges and flowers from sunny California. Running up to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, two days were spent 'mid the scenes and enjoyments of this indescribably beautiful and marvelous work of nature, this wonder of wonders, a mighty chasm more than a mile in depth, thirteen miles across from rim to rim and two hundred and seventeen miles long. The service and hospitality of El Tovar was most perfect, and Mr. Brandt [*sic*, Charles A. Brant], the genial host, will long be remembered for his unflinching courtesies and delightful

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- entertainment extended the entire party during these two memorable days." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1908 2.13770 *Meyers großes konversations-Lexikon : ein Nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen Wissens. Vierter Band. Chemnitzer bis Differenz.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 6th ed., 907 [908] pp. [See: "Colorado, 1) (Rio C. des Westens)", pp. 234-235.] [In German.]
- 1908 2.14343 Travel in the United States. *Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Study Outlines*, (19), 27 pp. [See p. 22, "Grand Canon of the Colorado", and in book list, pp. 2-3.]
- 
- 1909 2.26390 [Postcards.] *In*: Stationery and Fancy Goods [SECTION]. *The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer* (New York), 30(2) (January 15): 64. ["Colored views of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona in a series of picturesque postcards are being distributed by the Santa Fé Railroad among winter tourists now going through Denver to Pacific coast points. The cards are of excellent workmanship and besides scenes in the big gorge they depict life among the Pueblo Indians and desert landscape." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Santa Fe Railway.]
- 1909 2.18223 Added to "America." *In*: The Center Table [SECTION]. *The Standard* (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 56(23) (February 6): 686 [issue pagination, 14]. Henry Van Dyke additional stanzas to S. F. Smith's hymn, "America", the original having been written "before people knew about the Grand Canon, and when 'The West' was at Buffalo." Stanza includes line, "Thy canyons wild and deep . . ."]
- 1909 2.23886 Steel boats for parks. *Electric Railway Journal*, 38(9) (February 27): 384. [Regarding power boats produced by the Michigan Steel Boat Company, Detroit, Michigan. Notes also: "It is unnecessary to refer to the stability of this company's rowboats other than to mention the case where several intrepid explorers used one of these boats to go down the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and finished their journey with the boat still intact." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1909 2.23889 [Note.] *In*: Phoenix and Elsewhere [SECTION]. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(8) (February 27): 82. [Enroute to Lawrence, Kansas, Dr. J. A. Murphy "visited the Grand Canyon, which he had the satisfaction of seeing made still more beautiful by a layer of snow on the higher parts." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1909 2.21530 [Note.] *In*: Indiana [SECTION]. *The Apothecary* (Boston), 21(3) [New Series, 6(3)] (March): 44. ["President J. K. Lilly, of Eli Lilly & Company, spent the latter part of February visiting the Grand Canon of the Colorado and southern California. He is accompanied by Mrs. Lilly and will remain several weeks on the Pacific Coast for rest and recreation. He is now at the Hotel Coronado, Coronado Beach, Cal." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1909 2.30279 Sundry Civil Bill. *Army and Navy Journal* (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 46(27)(2376) (March 6): 762-763. [Notes amendments made in the U.S. Senate to the bill, including appropriation of \$15,000 for "Memorial to John Wesley Powell".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1909 2.16833 [Memorial to John Wesley Powell.] *In*: Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 29(742) (March 19): 449. ["The many friends of Major J. W. Powell, both in this country and abroad, will be glad to learn that congress appropriated \$5,000 for the erection of a memorial to him, on the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado which he explored." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1909 2.22548 A monument to John W. Powell. *The Natural Gas Journal* (Natural Gas Association of America, New York), 2(5) (May): 15. [Congressional appropriation of \$5,000 for a memorial to John Wesley Powell at Grand Canyon.]
- 1909 2.19178 [Monument to John Wesley Powell at Grand Canyon.] *Mining and Scientific Press*, 98(22) (May 29): 734.
- 1909 2.13269 Where to go. *Field and Stream*, 14(2) (June): 150-163. [See "In the West", p. 162.]
- 1909 2.13400 American Pharmaceutical Association. *In*: Colleges and Associations [SECTION]. *The National Druggist*, 39(6) (June): 190-191. [See p. 190, in railway itinerary for Association meeting in Los Angeles, including day at Grand Canyon.]
- 1909 2.14942 A monument to John W. Powell. *Mines and Minerals*, 29(11) (June): 520. [Congressional appropriation of \$5,000 for a memorial to John Wesley Powell at Grand Canyon. See also differently worded item in the July issue (ITEM NO. 2.14943).]
- 1909 2.26543 Routes and rates to the meeting of the American Pharmaceutical Association at Los Angeles, Cal. *Merck's Report* (New York), 18(6) (June): 162. [The only mentions of Grand Canyon are: "It will be practically impossible to secure rooms with bath at the Grand Canyon, as all the water used is hauled two hundred miles. Those who wish rooms reserved for them at the Grand Canyon should be certain to specify that fact. Otherwise they may have to sleep on the Pullmans." "August 12.—Arrive Grand Canyon, 5:30 a. m., Santa Fe Route. Two days spent at the world's greatest natural wonders [*sic*], allowing ample time for trail trip to river at bottom of canyon and drives along the rim to various points of interest. [¶] August 14.—Leave Grand Canyon, 7 p. m." [See also 18(9) (September) (Anonymous, ITEM NO. 2.26544).]
- 1909 2.14943 Memorial to Major J. W. Powell. *Mines and Minerals*, 29(12) (July): 550. [A different text than the item in the June issue (see ITEM NO. 2.14942).]
- 1909 2.18166 The route and brief outline of trip. *The American Bottler* (New York), 29(6) (June 15): 40, 42-43. [Railway excursion to the Pacific coast and the Alaska-Yukon Pacific Exposition. Grand Canyon, pp. 40, 42.]
- 1909 2.16472 Daring auto trip to Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (June 19): 2 [issue pagination]. [Edwin G. Woolley, Mrs. Woolley, and Miss Arbelia Burt begin automobile trip to Grand Canyon's North Rim. A second automobile will be driven by "Chauffeur Dunlop" with David Affleck and four children.]
- 1909 2.18167 All aboard for California, St. Paul and return. *The American Bottler* (New York), 29(7) (July 15): 35-38. [Itinerary for railway excursion to the Pacific coast and the Alaska-Yukon Pacific Exposition. Grand Canyon, pp. 35, 36-37.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1909     *2.26519*     [Planned railroads from Yuma.] *In*: Contract News [SECTION]. *Engineering-Contracting* (Chicago), 32(3) (July 21): 38. [“Yuma, Colo. [*sic*—The Colorado River & Yuma Southern Railway Company is having surveys made for its projected line from Yuma south to tidewater and from Yuma north through Bouse, Winchester, Vicksburg, Northern Arizona and Utah. Construction work is to be started in September on the portion of the line between Yuma and tidewater at Port Isabella [*sic*] on the Gulf of California, a distance of 82 miles. The company has a capital stock of \$1,000,000 and the controlling syndicate includes John S. Speese, L. E. Karr, Henry C. Kester, all of Yuma.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1909     2.14235     Arizona’s wonderful canyon. *In*: Mentions [SECTION]. *The Railway Conductor*, 26(8) (August): 714. [Credited to *Leslie’s Weekly*.]
- 1909     2.24203     Arizona’s wonderful canyon. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 17(5) (August): 21. [Credited to *Leslie’s Weekly*.]
- 1909     2.26544     American Pharmaceutical Association; Los Angeles, Cal., August 16 to 20, 1909. *Merck’s Report* (New York), 18(9) (September): 246-250, 252-254. [Report on the annual meeting. Includes two photos (but no text mentions): “A Ph. A. Party, ‘Just Before Starting Down the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Ariz.’” (p. 250, large group photo, not mounted); “A Ph. A. Party, ‘On the path down the Bright Angel Trail to the River, Grand Canyon, Ariz.’” (p. 252, guide and eight mounted men and women [this apparently a Kolb Brothers’ photo]).]
- 1909     2.30869     [Territorial road to Grand Canyon.] *In*: Southwest Engineering News [SECTION]. *Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer* (Los Angeles), 3(17) (September 40): 19. [“Tombstone, Ariz.—The supervisors of Cochise county have made an assessment for the construction of a territorial road from Cochise and Yuma north to the Grand Canon of the Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1909     2.23286     Taft opens dairy show. *The Elgin Dairy Report* (Elgin, Illinois), 19(19) (September 27): [2]. [President William Howard Taft will open the National Dairy Show on October 14 “by pressing a button in the El Toro Hotel, Grand Canyon, Col. [*sic*, El Tovar], which will set the machinery in motion.”]
- 1909     2.31051     [Photo of mounted group at Grand Canyon, including “Colonel’ J. H. Beal’.”] *Bulletin of Pharmacy* (Detroit), 23(10) (October): 405. [Supplements the article by Harry B. Mason in the September issue (ITEM NO. 2.14094). The group is in the village setting.]
- 1909     2.16473     Boating down Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (October 1): 3 [issue pagination]. [Brief note of Galloway and Stone expedition arriving in Vernal, Utah.]
- 1909     2.16474     Taft gazes into the Grand Canyon. Arose early that he might see the color effects of sunrise over the great abyss. Arizona is enthusiastic. President favors statehood but warned territory against such a constitution as Oklahoma’s. *Deseret News*, (October 14): 7 [issue pagination]. [William Howard Taft.]
- 1909     2.15793     Dairy show open. *Daily Commercial Letter* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Chamber of Commerce), 53 (October 15, Second Edition, 1:30 P.M.): [2]. [“Touching a telegraph



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- key at Grand Canyon, Ariz., 2,200 miles away, President William H. Taft opened the great dairy show at the Auditorium last night." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1909 2.18435 Echoes of Taft Day. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(34) (October 16): 339. ["Mr. Taylor went to Grand Canyon as one of the special guard for the President." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding visit of William Howard Taft.]
- 1909 2.16475 Road into Grand Canyon. Company formed today for development of enterprise. *Deseret News*, (October 28): 6 [issue pagination]. [Utah Southern railroad company, from Lund, Utah, to Grand Canyon.]
- 1909 2.19667 [President Taft.] *In*: Events of the Week [SECTION]. *The Rural New-Yorker* (Rural Publishing Co., New York), 68 (October 30): 951. ["The fourth annual dairy show was opened October 14 in Milwaukee. President Taft, from the Grand Canon of Arizona, pressed the button which started the machinery." (ENTIRE NOTE) William Howard Taft.]
- 1909 2.13027 [Memorial to John Wesley Powell to be constructed on rim of Grand Canyon.] *In*: Educational News and Comment [SECTION]. *American Education*, 13(3) (November): 122.
- 1909 2.18168 Fest-Bummler snapshots. *The American Bottler* (New York), 29(11) (November 15): 43-44. [Regarding the Fest-Bummler Band, a mostly women's band, which accompanied the transcontinental tour of the American Bottlers' Protective Association of the United States. See p. 43, note about "Mrs. J." who was "Smiling all the way down the 'Bright Angel Trail' when big men were saying their prayers."; and p. 44, "Welbrock's ambition will eventually secure him a job as a guide on the 'Bright Angel Train' [*sic*] for he certainly made that mule 'grunt' some." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [This item is appended to the article, "The Bottlers' Transcontinental Tour" (see Mrs. H. M. Worth *et al.*, 1909, ITEM NO. 2.18167).]
- 1909 2.13018 [North Rim rail connection.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine* (Railway Exchange, Chicago), 4(1) (December): 90. ["Preliminary surveys are being made for a railway to connect the Grand Canyon of Arizona with the Salt Lake Route, which claims that the view is finer from its side of the canyon. This claim, however, will be taken with a grain of salt by those who have seen the canyon from the Williams side." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Santa Fe Railway had a vested interest in South Rim operations.]
- 1909 2.30657 Japanese trade experts complete tour. *Pacific Northwest Commerce* (Seattle, Washington), 1(6) (December): 18-19, 23. [See p. 23: "They paused briefly in Albuquerque and then proceeded to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, the grandeur of which held the Japanese spellbound for the better part of a day." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1909 2.23888 Notes from McDowell. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(41) (December 4): 412-413. [News from the Fort McDowell Indian Reservation (today Fort McDowell Yavapai Nation). Notes a trip by children and adults the previous summer to Flagstaff to attend the Southwest Indian Missionary Conference (Presbyterian). "Afterward they went on to the Grand Canon and spent part of their vacation in the great Coconino forest." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1909      2.23790      Railroad to Grand Canyon. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 11(17) (December 15): 36. [Company organized in Salt Lake City to “build a branch line from the Salt lake road at Lund to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [. . .] to be known as the Utah Southern railroad . . . to reach the rich timber region along the big plateau of the Colorado grand canyon. [. . .] Besides, it is expected that during the spring and summer seasons a great tourist business can be worked up, as the scenery along the canyon which will be reached by the new railroad rivals the beauties of the Grand Canyon of Arizona reached by the Santa Fe, which carries an average of 50,000 people over its road to the latter point.”]
- 1909      2.16476      Arizona’s wonderful canyon. *Deseret News*, (December 18): 2 [issue pagination]. Brief promotional item, repeated from *Leslie’s Weekly*.]
- 1909      *2.26518*      [Planned railroad from Moapa, Utah, to the Colorado River in Nevada via Overton and St. Thomas.] *In*: Contract News Section. *Engineering-Contracting* (Chicago), 32(26) (December 29): 38.
- 1909      2.16049      [Plan to photograph Grand Canyon from kites.] *In*: Geographical Journal [SECTION], Various [SUBSECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41(10): 628. [“Late in July [Frederick Monsen] expected to visit Arizona for study among the Hopi and Navajo Indians, and after three months in their homes he planned to go to the Grand Canyon and try to photograph it by means of kites flying about 6,000 feet above the surface of the river.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1909      *2.18175*      Railroad promises much. *In*: *The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition*. Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 36. [Southern Pacific Railroad Company.]
- 1909      *2.18176*      What Imperial County offers; a general review. *In*: *The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition*. Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 37-40.
- 1909      *2.18177*      Calexico; “the international gateway”. *In*: *The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition*. Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 42-44.
- 1909      *2.18178*      The weekly Chronicle. *In*: *The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition*. Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 46.
- 1909      *2.18179*      Active men of Calexico. *In*: *The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition*. Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 54, 56, 58-60.
- 1909      *2.18180*      The California-Mexico Land and Cattle Company; two miles east of Calexico. *In*: *The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition*. Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 61-62.
- 1909      *2.18181*      Cotton, alfalfa’s rival. *In*: *The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition*. Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 68.
- 1909      *2.18182*      W. F. Holt, who does things. *In*: *The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition*. Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 70, 72, 74.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1909     *2.18183*     Imperial; the first town of the valley. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 84-86.
- 1909     *2.18184*     Weston; the newest town in the valley. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 116 (and promotional item, p. 117).
- 
- 1910     2.21638     [Note.] *In: Industrial Notes [SECTION], Calendars for 1910 [SUBSECTION].* *Textile World Record, New Series*, 38(4) (January): 569. ["The Grosser Knitting Machine Co. . . . are sending out some beautiful calendars in colors, one of which represents the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1910     2.23710     The Santa Fe Railway's booth. *The Earth* (Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), 7(1) (January): cover. [Only cover seen for this bibliography. Photograph with legend: "The Santa Fe Exhibit at the United States Land and Irrigation Exposition attracted widespread attention. It consisted of a typical Navajo Indian hogan and an adobe house, together with Indian blanket weavers and silversmiths engaged at their crafts." Illustrated in Howard and Pardue (2016, p. 78, *ITEM NO.* 2.23687) with the notation, "Elle and Tom of Ganado at work in front of a mural depicting the walls of the Grand Canyon", but the scene is not particularly convincing.]
- 1910     2.19793     Around the veneer trade. *Music Trade Review*, 50(3) (January 15): 39, 41. [See p. 41: "Henry S. Holden, dealer in veneers, Grand Rapids, Mich., is also remembering customers with a calendar. It is a picture of Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, by Artist Thomas Moran. Both calendars [one from the Rice Veneer Co. of Grand Rapids was also noted] are gems of the lithographer's art." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1910     *2.16478*     Party to hunt for two English lords. *Deseret News*, (January 17): 1 [issue pagination]. ["In a desperate effort to find Lord Osborn Beauclerck of Sussex, England, and Warlington Pike, of Victoria, B. C., whose whereabouts have been a mystery every [*sic*] since Nov. 10, a typical care-free young plainsman of Arizona, Albert Gonfaldo, accompanied by a party of five, will leave here [San Diego] Tuesday morning. They will sail around the Lower California peninsula. [¶] On Nov. 15, Lord Beauclerck and Pike left Yuma in a small boat for a hunting voyage down the Colorado river, intending to continue to La Paz, where they would take a coast steamer. Since then, not even the British consul at La Paz has had word of them." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1910     2.17643     [Calendar notice.] *In: New Calendars [SECTION].* *The Egg Reporter* (Waterloo, Iowa), 15(14) (January 20): 3. ["A magnificent work of art—we can call it nothing less—is the calendar received from the Urbana Egg Case Company, Urbana, Ohio. It shows in its natural beauty and in gorgeous color the Bright Angel Trail of the Grand Canon of the Colorado. Extra copies for framing can, we understand, be had for \$1." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1910     2.16479     Relocation of Salt Lake Route. Destined to open up vast fertile territory. *Deseret News*, (February 5): 2 [issue pagination]. [Also notes the possibility of a line from St. George, Utah, to Bright Angel Point at Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1910 2.16480 Looking for Weston at the Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (February 26): 1 [issue pagination]. ["Edward Payson Weston, the aged pedestrian who is making an ocean-to-ocean walking trip against time from Los Angeles to New York city, is expected to arrive here [Grand Canyon, Arizona] today or tonight. The pedestrian arrived at Williams, Ariz., last night, and continued on his journey today." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1910 2.15084 Weston's great walk. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4 (March): cover, 39. [72-year-old Edward Payson Weston enroute on walk from Los Angeles to New York. Includes stop-over at Grand Canyon.]
- 1910 *2.23857* Imperial Valley, Cal. *The West Coast* (Los Angeles), 7(6) (March): 757-762.
- 1910 2.16481 New road will tap St. George. Northern Arizona, southern Nevada and southern Utah in the route. Capitalized at \$24,000,000. Iron Mountain, St. George and Grand Canyon Railroad originated by Salt Lakeers under Arizona charter. *Deseret News*, (March 23): 2 [issue pagination]. [Rail line also projected "into the Grand Canyon country".]
- 1910 *2.16482* Railroad for Good Springs. *Deseret News*, (March 30): 1 [issue pagination]. [Narrow gage railroad for Good Springs mines, with acquisition of the rolling stock of "the old road running from Searchlight to the Colorado river".]
- 1910 2.23791 Railroad to St. George. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 11(24) (March 30): 28. [Proposed railroad from Thermo, Utah, "to a point in Mohave county, Arizona, near Kingman, and connecting with the Santa Fe system, probably at Chloride or Antares." It will cross the Colorado River at Rioville, Nevada.]
- 1910 2.16174 The call to the five hundred. *University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine*, 8(7) (April): 255. [Editorial.] [Imaginative call for the "Proper Person" to arrange an alumni trip to commencement: ". . . one possessed of a few years' experience as advance man for a circus, and a few more as colonization agent for a railroad, followed by a term as advertising manager for the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1910 2.18130 That official route. *Medical Century* (National Journal of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 17(4) (April): 123. [Regarding revised information from the "Transportation Committee", for rail transportation to an unspecified convention. Notes, ". . . the Atchison via the Grand Canon from Denver. The Grand Canon is the one real attraction on the outward trip. Denver, Colorado Springs and the Colorado Canons may be easily included." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1910 2.18131 New York. *In*: News Items [SECTION]. *Medical Century* (National Journal of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 17(4) (April): 126-127. [See p. 127, "The special cars will go right to the Grand Canon, and passengers may either remain in the cars or change to the El Tovar Hotel. This will be the great attraction on the outward trip." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1910 2.15086 Utah notes. From correspondents and other sources. *In*: Contract News Section. *Engineering-Contracting* (Chicago), 33(14) (April 6): 74 [separately paginated section]. [Includes two notes relating to the proposed Iron Mountain, St. George &

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Grand Canyon Railroad Co., including "a branch line from Kanara through the Buckskin timber range to the Grand Canyon".]
- 1910 2.19794 Peck and Lohr's peregrinations. Making an extended tour of the West—Will not reach New York before May 1st. *Music Trade Review*, 50(15) (April 9): 33. ["Carl E. Peck, vice-president of Hardman, Peck & Co., and Fred W. Lohr, secretary, who are combining business with pleasure in calling upon the western trade, were at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado a couple of weeks ago, where they were pictured in an interesting spot. Mr. Lohr writes that business is inclined toward quietness wherever he has visited, and that his orders are comfortably satisfying. They will not reach New York until about May 1." (ENTIRE NOTE) A photo is included, with legend, "Fred. Lohr and Carl E. Peck at Grand Canyon", depicting the well dressed men standing on a trail; locale uncertain.]
- 1910 *2.24334* Carl Lumholtz's explorations. *In*: *Geographical Record* [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 42(5): 363-365. [Pinacate region, northwestern Sonora.]
- 1910 2.15348 Linking up the Southwest. *Railway Master Mechanic*, 34(5) (May): 184-185.
- 1910 2.12733 The "Wooly West's" response to music; Maud Powell's unique experience in small towns in the Rocky Mountain region. *Musical America* (New York), (May 7): 6.
- 1910 2.15225 The dinner to Dr. R. W. Raymond. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 89(19) (May 7): 956-958. [Grand Canyon, see p. 957.] [See also "Rossiter W. Raymond", pp. 947-948.]
- 1910 2.16483 Freight for new road. *Deseret News*, (May 24): 2 [issue pagination]. ["The U.S. Forestry office at Ogden announces that the Kaibab plateau, north of the Colorado River in Utah and Arizona contains 6,300,000,000 feet of superior pine and fir timber ready for the saw mills. The proposed Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon road will enter this country, as well as valuable coal and oil lands en route, and thus be the means of developing all this tract which hitherto has lain idle and unprospected." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1910 2.13394 The Grand Canyon. *Medical Century* (National Journal of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 17(6) (June): 183.
- 1910 2.30487 The Grand Canyon route to Pasadena. *Medical Century* (National Journal of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 17(6) (June): 185-186. [Includes the remark (p. 185), "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is the one great attraction. It ranks only with the Yellowstone, the Yosemite and the Mammoth Cave in the natural wonders of this continent. It should not be missed. The day spent there will be the most enjoyable of the whole trip and the excellent facilities offered by the railroad will enable all to make the trip in comfort." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1910 2.23715 The trip to San Francisco. *The Bulletin* (Concatenated Order of Hoo-Hoo, Nashville, Tennessee), 16(176) (June): 2-4. [Regarding sights to be seen en route to the Annual Meeting in San Francisco. Includes the following remarks: "The Grand Canyon of Arizona is the one crowning effort of nature, not only in Arizona but in the whole

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

world. It is a staggering gash, being over a mile in depth at the place where the railroad makes it most easily accessible. To see the canyon it is necessary to make a side trip of sixty-five miles from Williams. This trip takes about three hours, but at the end—how unforgettable is the scene and how utterly indescribable. Don't take less than two days at the canyon. One for the trip down the trail and one for a drive along the rim. Of course a week or ten days would be better, but two days will let you see much of this wonderful chasm." Also notes briefly the railroad's crossing of the Colorado River at Needles. Several photographs accompany the article, but the "utterly indescribable" Grand Canyon is not shown.]

- 1910 2.16485 Railroad into Dixie country. Strong reasons cited why the proposed line should be built. Engineer Burgess' paper. The Iron Mountain, St. George and Grand Canyon Railroad's proposition to the club. *Deseret News*, (June 18): 5 [issue pagination]. [Synopsis of M. T. Burgess presentation to Commercial Club.]
- 1910 2.17702 Utah notes. *From*: Items Concerning Contractors and Their Work [SECTION]. *In*: Contract News Section. *Engineering-Contracting* (Chicago), 33(26) (June 29): 40 ["Contract News Section" is separately paginated]. [Includes note about the proposed Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon Railroad.]
- 1910 2.24293 The excursion of the eastern chemists to the 42d General Meeting of the American Chemical Society at San Francisco. *The Chemical Engineer* (Chicago), 12(1) (July): 28-29. [See p. 28, brief remarks on a day's stop at Grand Canyon.]
- 1910 2.16486 Through Grand Canyon. Venturesome party planning trip by boat from Green River. *Deseret News*, (July 2): 2 [issue pagination]. [Nathaniel Galloway and Julius Stone.]
- 1910 2.16487 Map of St. George line. *In*: Railroad News [SECTION]. *Deseret News*, (July 11): 6 [issue pagination]. [M. T. Burgess presented map of surveys for rail line leaving the Salt Lake Route at Thermo going to St. George and Grand Canyon. A Kingman branch is also projected via St. Thomas. (Map not shown in paper.)]
- 1910 2.13051 Meetings of the Astronomical and Astrophysical Society of America and of the Solar Union. *Science, New Series*, 32(813) (July 29): 149-150. [Itinerary of train schedules, including stop at Grand Canyon.]
- 1910 2.28036 The builders of a state. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 1(3) (August): 5-8. [See "Hon. Ralph Cameron", pp. 7-8; brief notes of Grand Canyon (p. 8).]
- 1910 2.16489 Road to St. George. Work on construction is scheduled to begin in thirty days. *Deseret News*, (August 10): 2 [issue pagination]. [Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon Railroad.]
- 1910 2.14488 Enthusiasm. *In*: Some Santa Fe Smiles [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 4(11) (October): 75. [Anecdote about woman from Emporia, Kansas, fainting at Grand Canyon. Humor, after William Allen White.]
- 1910 *2.23109* To map transcontinental route. *Automobile Topics*, 21(1) (October 8): 42. [A. L. Westergard, Touring Club of America, will gather "data regarding road conditions and other details which will make transcontinental touring a comfort and pleasure." Route



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- in Arizona via Flagstaff, Prescott, and Phoenix, thence to the Colorado River.] [See also report by Westgard in *Collier's* (January 14, 1911, *ITEM NO.* 2.23110.)]
- 1910 2.14826 [Thomas Moran party to Grand Canyon.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(12) (November): 89. ["Mr and Mrs. W. H. Simpson are chaperoning a distinguished party of New York artists who have gone in a private car to the Grand Canon. The party consists of Thomas Moran and daughter, Miss Ruth Moran; Mr. and Mrs. Elliott Daingerfield; Mr. and Mrs. DeWitt Parshall; Mr. F. Ballard Williams; Mr. Edward Potthast; G. H. Buek; Mr. and Mrs. Charles Buek, and Mr. and Mrs. Giles Whitney." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1910 2.22729 Four Twentieth Century trains for bankers' trip. *Railroad Men*, 24(2) (November): 31-33. [See p. 33: "On the way out the party stopped at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, in Arizona, where many a banker for the first time found himself short of superlatives in trying to describe this yawning freak of Western nature." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1910 2.27963 [Artist William Ritschel.] *In*: In and Out the Studios [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 9(5) (November 12): 3. [Begins with the note that Ritschel "returned last week from Colorado [*sic*], where he spent the summer painting the Grand Canyon."]
- 1910 2.19194 Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon. *In*: Railway Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age Gazette*, 49(21) (November 18): 985.
- 1910 2.99 Mr. Roosevelt's position. *The Outlook* (New York), 96 (November 19): 612-617. [See "Beauty Still an Asset", pp. 613-614.] [Theodore Roosevelt.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14 | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8}
- 1910 2.19195 Grand Canyon, Iron Mountain & Southern. *In*: Railway Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age Gazette*, 49(22) (November 25): 1023.
- 1910 2.23604 [Artists at Grand Canyon.] *In*: Art Notes [SECTION]. *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin*, 5(13) (December 3): 328. ["The following artists, Frank Ballard Williams, DeWitt M. Parshall, Elliott Daingerfield, Edward Potthast, and Thomas Moran, are now at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado painting the scenery of that region on the commission of the American Lithographic Company."]
- 1910 2.18162 Work already ordered. *The Lumber Trade Journal* (New Orleans), 58(12) (December 15): 16. ["Surveys are being made for the Grand Canyon Iron Mountain & Southern, to run from Nephe, Utah to a point in Arizona, a distance of 225 miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1910 2.19196 Utah & Grand Canyon. *In*: Railway Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age Gazette*, 49(25) (December 16): 1167.
- 1910 2.16490 Beauties of Grand Canyon. Louis B. Boucher of Trinidad, Colo., talks of possibilities for a railroad. For combination of tours. Excursions to river gorge including trip to Yellowstone Park would be profitable for the roads. *Deseret News*, (December 20): 10 [issue pagination]. [Advocates construction of rail line to Point Sublime. Comment of note: "My personal interest in Grand Canyon lies in the fact that I was the first man to



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- build a trail from the cliff down its almost perpendicular side to the river bottom, 6,888 feet below.”]
- 1910 2.12921 [Articles of incorporation filed for Utah & Grand Canyon Railroad Co.] *Engineering-Contracting* (Chicago), 34 (December 21) (Contract News Section): 33 [section separately paginated].
- 1910 2.15360 Salt Lake City. *In*: Editorial Correspondence [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 90(26) (December 24): 1272. [Utah & Grand Canyon Railroad articles of incorporation filed.]
- 1910 2.23605 [Artists at Grand Canyon.] *In*: Art Notes [SECTION]. *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin*, 5(16) (December 24): 392. [“Thomas Moran, Edward Potthast, DeWitt Parshall, Elliott Daingerfield and F. Ballard Williams, who recently visited the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, have returned from their trip, and, according to the *American Art News*, they ‘appear to have had an excursion singularly free from misadventure. They saw the Canyon in all its phases and aspects, in the varied and contrasted coloring of dawn, mid-day and sunset, and even in a snow storm, and the results of their trip and study will doubtless be seen at the coming exhibitions the coming winter and spring.’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1910 2.8213 *Around the world with a camera*. New York: Leslie-Judge Co., 251 pp.
- 1910 2.19002 *The encyclopædia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, literature and general information. Volume VI. Châtelet to Constantine*. New York: The Encyclopaedia Britannica Co., 992 pp. [See “Colorado River”, pp. 724-725.]
- 1910 2.24499 Some side lights on the “Official Route” situation. *The Critique* (Denver), 17: 168-171. [Editorial.] [Notes the *Medical Century’s* promotion of the Santa Fe Railway for reaching the homeopathic medical convention in Los Angeles, with that journal’s favorable remarks about visiting Grand Canyon and lodging at El Tovar (see Anonymous, 1910, *ITEM NOS.* 2.18130, 2.18131). This editorial favors a passage across Colorado on the more direct “San Pedro route”; and despite this the Grand Canyon is noted with regard to the convention trip (Anonymous, 1910, *ITEM NO.* 2.13394).]
- 
- 1911 2.17217 Attractive winter resorts. *Suburban Life*, 12(2) (February): 75. [Apparently an advertisement for Santa Fe Railway.]
- 1911 2.16170 [Cistern and water flume construction at Grand Canyon.] *From*: Railways, Steam and Electric [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Contract News Section. *Engineering and Contracting*, 35(8) (February 22): 36 [separately paginated section]. [“Contract News Section” with pagination running consecutively between issues.] [“A cistern and water flume to be located at Grand Canon, Ariz., is planned by the Santa Fe System at an estimated cost of \$4,100.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1911 2.16506 Touring from ‘Frisco via Old Santa Fe Trail. *Automobile Topics Illustrated*, 21(22) (March 4): 1363-1366.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1911 2.19254 Itinerary for Electrical Jobbers' trip to Del Monte. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 26(10) (March 11): 228. [Electrical Supply Jobbers' California Limited; includes one-day stop at Grand Canyon.]
- 1911 2.13743 The Packard chief tunes up on high speed in Indian Gardens. *The Packard* (Packard Motor Car Company, Detroit, Michigan), (16) (April 1): 7. [Henry B. Joy.]
- 1911 2.18221 [Fort Wayne Medical Society trip to Los Angeles.] *In*: News, Notes and Comments [SECTION]. *Indiana State Medical Association, Journal*, 4(4) (April 15): 196. ["The Fort Wayne Medical Society has engaged two special Pullmans on the Santa Fe Road for the trip to Los Angeles to attend the annual session of the A. M. A. The party will spend one day at the Grand Cañon. Dr. W. D. Calvin of Fort Wayne is chairman of the committee having charge of the arrangements for the society." (ENTIRE ITEM) American Medical Association.]
- 1911 2.18222 [Ophthalmologists' trip to Los Angeles.] *In*: News, Notes and Comments [SECTION]. *Indiana State Medical Association, Journal*, 4(4) (April 15): 196. ["The editor of The Journal, who is chairman of the Section on Ophthalmology of the A. M. A., is making up a special party of ophthalmologists to occupy two Pullmans in going from Chicago to Los Angeles to attend this year's session of the A. M. A. Reservations have been made by many prominent ophthalmologists in the eastern and central states, and there is room for a few more in order to complete the party. A full day's stop will be made at the Grand Cañon of Arizona. Those desiring particulars may address Dr. Albert E. Bulson, Jr., Fort Wayne." (ENTIRE ITEM) American Medical Association.]
- 1911 2.21587 New Utah railroads. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 91 (April 15): 777. [Notes in part, "The Utah & Grand Cañon Railroad, which is to open up a new section in southern Utah between Lund, on the Salt Lake route, and Knarraville, near the Washington-Iron county line, and which is to continue toward St. George and on to Searchlight, Nev., to connect with the Santa Fé, has acquired the right of way through most of the private property in its route and has applied to the Government for right of way over the Government land, through which it is to pass. [. . .] It is understood that the same company has made surveys for a proposed line between Marysville, the terminus of the San Pete Valley branch of the Denver & Rio Grande, southeast to the Grand cañon."]
- 1911 2.13359 To California along the Old Santa Fe Trail. *In*: Special California N. E. A. Department [separately paginated section]. *Ohio Educational Monthly*, 60(5) (May) (California N.E.A. Department): 9-11. [National Education Association.]
- 1911 2.14833 Rates to the Los Angeles meeting of the American Medical Association. *Colorado Medicine*, 8(5) (May): 161. [Special, first-class Santa Fe Railway train from Denver to Los Angeles, "a duplicate of the famous 'California Limited'"; including trip to Grand Canyon.]
- 1911 2.15592 Heard at the Grand Canon. *In*: Some Santa Fe Smiles [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(6) (May): 72. ["Guide Sharkey" at Grand Canyon tells his tourists a humorous story of a horse, falling over the edge, that starved to death before reaching the bottom. Likely a John Hance tale.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1911      2.19315      Transportation Committee of the Missouri State Medical Association. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(5) (May): 221. [Special train cars for the American Medical Association meeting in Los Angeles, “. . . joining at Kansas City, on June 22, where they will form a part of the Missouri Valley special over the Santa Fe Railway via the Grand Canon.” (ENTIRE NOTE) See also p. 236, illustration, “‘El Tovar’ Hotel, Grand Canyon of Arizona; Stopover point on route of the Missouri Valley and Southwest Special”, which is a reproduction of the Louis Aikin painting of El Tovar.]
- 1911      2.22884      [Prescott-to-Grand Canyon roadway.] *Good Roads*, 41(New Series, 12) (5) (May): 206. [“A movement is underway to secure the construction of a highway, to be known as the ‘Boulevard Route,’ from Prescott to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river [*sic*] in Arizona. Yavapai county will, it is stated, construct the road from Prescott to Ash Fork, and Coconino county will build it from Ash Fork to the Grand Canyon. It is reported that the survey shows no heavy grades.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1911      2.19255      National Electrical Jobbers’ Convention. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 26(18) (May 6): 389-398. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 390-391.]
- 1911      2.19300      Notes on the trip to Los Angeles. *The Medical Fortnightly* (St. Louis, Missouri), 39(10) (May 25): 220. [American Medical Association convention. “The Grand Canon.—The stop at Grand Canon of the Arizona [*sic*] will be sufficiently long for those who desire to take the trip down Bright Angel Trail to the river, and for all to view the gorgeous sunset and sunrise, which are sights never to be forgotten.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1911      *2.21750*      An Indian hero. *The Advance* (Chicago), 61 (May 25): 19 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 659]. [Saltamah, a Mojave at Needles, California, is first American Indian awarded the Carnegie medal for heroism for an attempt to save Es-E-Nootie from drowning in the Colorado River.]
- 1911      2.15595      [Kolb Brothers’ plan for Colorado River expedition with Rees Griffith.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 5(7) (June): 91.
- 1911      2.14292      [Wagon road from Prescott to Grand Canyon expected to be completed soon.] *American Bankers Association, Journal*, 3(12) (June): 717. [Possible excursion by Arizona Bankers’ Association Executive Council and Territorial Good Roads Association, as part of coincidental annual conventions.]
- 1911      2.19355      Campus calendar. *The Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 17 (June): 533-534. [See under “Past Events”, p. 533: “Wednesday, [May] 3. [. . .] F. E. Matthes, of the U. S. Geological Survey, addressed Sigma Xi on ‘How the Map of the Grand Canon was Made.’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1911      2.30414      [American Library Association party from Chicago enroute to conference in California.] *Library Journal*, 36(6) (June): 273. [Includes note, “The journey was happily broken by the stay of two days at the beautiful El Tovar hotel on the edge of the Grand Canyon, so that the occupants of the special train reached Pasadena on the 18th freshened for their week’s work.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1911      2.30465      “Voice from the Promised Land”. *The Automobile* (New York), 24(24) (June 15): 1352. [A peculiar parable of promise and performance. Includes: “Verily I say unto

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- thee, that even though thou climb and coast the dizzy heights of Mount McKinley with the wagons I shall make, or fall into the yawning Grand Canyon of Arizona, yet will not one bolt start nor the smallest part fail thee. [. . .] Didst thou not promise us wagons that could safely be thrown into the Grand Canyon without then starting a nut—”]
- 1911 2.16770 The Roman art exhibit. *American Art News*, 9(32) (June 17): 2. [International Art Exhibition, Rome. Includes oil painting by Edward H. Potthast, “Grand Canyon of Arizona”. Listed by title only.]
- 1911 2.16771 Boston. *American Art News*, 9(32) (June 17): 5. [Includes notice of exhibition of oils by American painters at the Vose Galleries. “Of the living painters represented . . . Elliot Daingerfield’s ‘Lifting of the Veil—Arizona Grand Canon’ is a weird piece of pyrotechnical imagination, hard and brittle in quality, and simply impossible in color. (Try again, Daingerfield).” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1911 2.12967 American Library Association; 33d annual meeting, Pasadena, California, May 18-24, 1911. *The Library Journal*, 36(7) (July): 353-368. [See “Pre-conference Trip”, pp. 357-358.]
- 1911 2.15596 [Note about Emery C. Kolb.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 5(8) (July): 95. [“E. C. Kolb of Kolb Bros., photographers at the Grand Cañon, . . . will pilot Seymour Van Savorred, cousin of ex-President Roosevelt, to the famed snake dance of the Hopi Indians . . . .”]
- 1911 2.18050 Pictures of Grand Canyon; two photographers to undertake hazardous enterprise this fall. *Abel’s Photographic Weekly*, 8(183) (July 1): 120. [Kolb Brothers.]
- 1911 2.19316 The Missouri Valley and Southwest Special. *In*: American Medical Association [SECTION]. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(8) (August): 371.
- 1911 2.13041 Yawnings from the chasm. *In*: American Medical Association [SECTION]. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(8) (August): 371-373. [Special-train stop at Grand Canyon; specifically with individual notes about ride on “The Angel Trail” [Bright Angel Trail]; physicians from Missouri. “To be continued”, but continuations are not applicable to this bibliography.]
- 1911 2.19133 The Los Angeles session. *Iowa State Medical Society, Journal*, 1(2) (August 15): 77-78. [See p. 78: “Seven heavily loaded trains moved out of Kansas City Wednesday morning reaching Grand Canon Saturday morning and after a little more than twenty-four hours for sight seeing moved on with the same precision the remainder of the journey to Los Angeles without an accident to passenger or to equipment.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1911 *2.15600* Shuttling the Colorado. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 5(10) (September): 88. [Handling of trains during repairs to Colorado River bridge at Topock.]
- 1911 2.18207 New canyon road. *In*: News of the Municipalities [SECTION], Roads and Pavements [SUBSECTION]. *Municipal Journal* (New York), 31(12) (September 20): 377. [“A new macadamized highway is being constructed along the Grand Canyon of Arizona for 6½

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

miles from what is known as Sunset Point to a connection with the El Tovar Hotel, and other points of interest along the rim. [. . .] At the west end of the highway a magnificent stone structure will be erected as a 'rest house,' where a large collection of curios, paintings and photographs of the canyon will be available." Hermit Rim Road and Hermit's Rest.]

- 1911      2.15601      That great western country from Albuquerque to San Bernardino. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(11) (October): 57-63.
- 1911      2.18148      Through the Grand Canyon. *Motor Boating*, 8(4) (October): 25. [Notice of plan by Kolb brothers and Reese [*sic*] Griffith to film a voyage on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Includes plan and profile of boat (not motorized).] [Rees Griffith.]
- 1911      2.16772      [Note.] *In*: In and Out of the Studios [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 10(3) (October 28): 3. ["De Witt M. Parshall is spending a short time at the Colorado Grand Cañon. He will return to his Carnegie Hall studio about Nov. 10." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [DeWitt Parshall.]
- 1911      2.28038      Through Arizona's wonderland. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 2(2) (November): 13-14. [Grand Canyon, see p. 14.] [Item signed "By a Staff Writer".]
- 1911      2.30476      [Toledo Museum of Art.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(12) (November): 104-105. [Mrs. George W. Stevens of the Toledo Museum of Art is preparing a traveling exhibit of "Grand Canyon paintings by noted American artists".]
- 1911      *2.19795*      [Report.] *In*: Our Motor Truck Department [SECTION]. *Music Trade Review*, 53(18) (November 4): 19, 22. ["One of the firms which has sold the Aeolian Co. trucks for the past three years has supplied us an analysis of the repair expenses and various other statistical data pertaining to a transcontinental test to which one of their motor trucks was subjected very recently in trips across the continent." Includes note (p. 19) of the route having had passed through the Salton Sea area.]
- 1911      2.16261      Transcontinentalists at Phoenix. *Automobile Topics*, 24(1) (November 18): 42. [The "Raymond and Whitcomb tourists" arrive in the Phoenix area. "From Phoenix the tourists will take a train to the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*], leaving their cars at the former place, and will be gone four days . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1911      2.16871      Pictures of the Canyon. *In*: Exhibitions Now On [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 10(7) (November 25): 2. [Grand Canyon paintings on exhibit at Moulton and Ricketts Galleries, New York.] [See also p. 6, advertisement: "Moulton & Ricketts (New Galleries) 12 West 45th Street New York Exhibition of Paintings of the Grand Canyon of Arizona by Thos. Moran, Elliott Daingerfield, F. Ballard Williams, DeWitt Parshall, Ed. Potthast, Wm. Ritschell, Geo. H. McCord, W. R. Leigh, Luis Mora, Geo. Innes, Jr. November 20th to December 2nd".]
- 1911      2.13492      [Galleries of "Messrs. Moulton & Ricketts".] *In*: General Bulletin [SECTION]. *Arts and Decoration*, 2(2) (December): 73. ["This [special exhibition] will comprise the recent work of those five artists (Moran, Daingerfield, Potthast, Parshall and F. Ballard Williams) who became known as 'The Cañon Painters' from their visit together to the great Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1911 | 2.19845        | American Institute of Mining Engineers; an account of the California Meeting and excursions preliminary to starting for Japan. <i>Mines and Minerals</i> , 32(5) (December): 294-295. [See p. 294: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado was reached early Tuesday morning [October 3], where two delightful days were spent at the magnificent Hotel El Tovar. While the cañon was more or less familiar to all, either through Moran's painting or college textbooks, no preconceived idea is comparable with that derived from actually seeing what may be called 'the eighth wonder of the world.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1911 | 2.18838        | [New York exhibition of Grand Canyon paintings.] <i>In</i> : By the Way [SECTION]. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), (December 9): 884.  |
| 1911 | 2.21554        | Across the continent and back. <i>The Automobile</i> , 25(25) (December 21): 1069-1074. [Grand Canyon, pp. 1070, 1073.]   |
| 1911 | <i>2.21555</i> | Planning Ocean-to-Ocean Highway. <i>The Automobile</i> , 25(26) (December 28): 1148. [Includes note of lower Colorado River region.]  |
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1912 | 2.14912 | Coming exhibitions. <i>Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin</i> , 6(1) (January): 3. [Exhibition of Grand Canyon paintings, January 22-February 6. See also a review of the exhibit in the <i>Bulletin</i> for April, 6(2): 22-24.]  |
| 1912 | 2.30868 | Directors to meet in Portland. Will make an interesting and extensive tour of inspection through the Wst after an absence of eight years. Many visitors from eastern, southern, and central plants will accompany the officers. <i>The Poster</i> (Poster Advertising Association, Chicago), 2(5) (February): 9-11. [Regular spring meeting of the board, in Portland, Oregon. See "Visit the Grand Canon" and "Modes of Earth Building" (pp. 10-11).]  |
| 1912 | 2.23890 | A chat with Mr. David Horsley; by our roving commissioner. <i>The Moving Picture News</i> , 5(5) (February 3): 18-20. [Regarding the visit by the Nestor Co. (founded by Horsley) to Los Angeles. En route to California Horsley stopped at Grand Canyon, "where he procured 1,500 feet of excellent scenes, taking views first at Hermit Point, and then on the Bright Angel Trail. At Jacob's Ladder, which is about half way down from the Bright Angel Plateau [ <i>sic</i> ] to the Colorado River, which rushes along the bottom of the canyon, pictures of the trail parting were taken. Wonderful panoramic views were taken at Sosser's Point, from which you can look down five different canyons." (p. 18) Also, "A new scheme for coloring has been devised by Mr. Horsley which will be exploited shortly. The films of the Grand Canyon and the Petrified Forest will be colored by this method." (p. 19) (ENTIRE NOTES) Item includes photo of John Hance, mounted, with a canyon view, with legend, "Captain John Hance, the first white man to enter the Grand Canyon of Arizona" (p. 19), and photo of Indian seated on canyon rim, with legend, "View in the Grand Canyon of Arizona appearing in a future Nestor release" (p. 20).] |
| 1912 | 2.16046 | Senator Clark's recent visit to Los Angeles. <i>Los Angeles Mining Review</i> , 31(22) (February 17): 7. [William Andrews Clark, U.S. Senate, 1899-1906.] ["His United Verde mines at Jerome, Ariz., are the richest in gold and copper as well as among the  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- most famous in the world. And there is to be added to the great smelter already that of the Grand Canyon." (*sic*) (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1912 2.16162 Studebaker owners to visit canyon. *In*: From the Four Winds [SECTION]. *Motor Age*, 21 (March 7): 40-41.
- 1912 2.14913 Recent exhibitions reviewed. *Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin*, 6(2) (April): 22-26. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 22-24.]
- 1912 2.22544 Western ice manufacturers in convention. *Ice and Refrigeration*, 42(4) (April 1): 199-223. [Western Ice Manufacturers' Association, 14th Annual Convention. See p. 213, in "Second Day—Afternoon Session", brief synopsis of illustrated lecture by W. H. Edwards of Greeley, Colorado, titled, "Down the Canyon". See also "Third Day—Morning Session", at which there was "a special vote of thanks to Mr. Edwards for his delightful lecture on the Grand Canyon" (p. 222).]
- 1912 2.16773 Clark at Katz's. *In*: Exhibitions Now On [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 10(29) (April 27): 2. [Exhibition by Eliot Clark at Louis Katz Galleries, New York. Includes "First Light—Grand Cañon".]
- 1912 2.14359 The unknown wonders of our national parks. *The World's Work* (New York), 24(1) (May): 68-77.
- 1912 2.16698 On the way to the convention. *International Stereotypers' and Electrotypers' Union Journal*, 7(5) (May): 1-14. [Itineraries for trips West via several routes. See "Route 2. Coming Through New Orleans.", pp. 3-7; specifically, historical comments on Grand Canyon and vicinity, pp. 4-5. Route 2 itinerary crosses Colorado River at Yuma.]
- 1912 *2.26734* Submarine journalism. *In*: Popular Science and Mechanics Supplement [SECTION]. *Technical World Magazine*, 17(3) (May): 343-344. ["The Submarine" newspaper produced in Thermal, California.]
- 1912 *2.28040* Progressive business firms of the Yuma Valley. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 2(7) (May): 15-18.
- 1912 2.15418 [Rocky Mountain postcards.] *In*: Postcards [SECTION]. *Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer*, 36(9) (May 1): 355-356. [Notice of postcard product from American News Company, "Echo Cliffs in the Grand Canon"; *in passing*.]
- 1912 2.14784 A review of masonry dam design and construction illustrated with cross-sections of forty notable dams. *In*: Drainage and Irrigation Section. *Engineering and Contracting*, 37(21) (May 22): 583-594. [Includes: "Roosevelt Dam.—This dam . . . is a part of a U. S. Reclamation service project on the Colorado River in Arizona." *sic*]
- 1912 2.14740 Automobilists repairing roads. *The Automobile*, 26(22) (May 30): 1220. [Mentioned in passing are preparations for the "Arizona Motor Company's sociability run from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon next month."]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1912      2.19260      How Arizona towns made good. *Automobile Topics*, 26(3) (June 1): 159. [Building a road from Ash Fork to Grand Canyon under the direction of "Bill" Bass, to accommodate the Studebaker sociability run.]
- 1912      2.14741      Phoenix-Grand Canyon tour. *The Automobile*, 26(23) (June 6): 1284. [Arizona Motor Company's sociability run.]
- 1912      2.14742      [Arizona Motor Company's sociability run.] *The Automobile*, 26(23) (June 6): 1297.
- 1912      2.15851      Many in Studebaker sociability run; half-hundred cars start from Phoenix, Ariz., for Grand Canyon—Owners will spend several days on road and will be entertained in many of the towns. *Motor Age*, 21(23) (June 6): 23.
- 1912      2.18933      Build road for tour. *The Automobile Journal*, 33(9) (June 10): 32. [Citizens construct road from Ashfork to Grand Canyon, for Studebaker automobile run.]
- 1912      2.14739      Severe sociability run; of twenty-two competing cars in Arizona run but seven reached Prescott by midnight; only three of eleven entrants for Studebaker cup reached night stop on time. *The Automobile*, 26(24) (June 13): 1313. [Phoenix-to-Grand Canyon automobile tour.]
- 1912      2.16163      Studebaker owners visit Grand Canyon; twenty-two cars take part in sociability run that goes out of Phoenix, Arizona—eleven taking part in actual contest—motorists entertained in towns on the route. *Motor Age*, 21(24) (June 13): 17.
- 1912      2.16254      Road that was built for a tour; public-spirited residents of northern Arizona create a "short-cut"—70 miles over desert country. *Motor World*, 31(12) (June 13): 54. [Ash Fork to Grand Canyon. Studebaker sociability run.]
- 1912      2.13012      Studebaker tour great success; cars thoroughly tested over desert and mountain roads—gasoline consumption figures. *The Automobile*, 26(25) (June 20): 1398. [Arizona Motor Company, Studebaker Sociability Run; 700 mile tour including Grand Canyon.]
- 1912      2.13013      Ford conquers Grand Canyon; perilous trip by Californian from canyon brink to the very edge of the Colorado River. *The Automobile*, 26(25) (June 20): 1398. [B. L. Graves drive from Peach Springs to Diamond Creek.]
- 1912      *2.24500*      Close call for rider lost in desert; Los Angeles motorcyclist was unconscious in waste of burning sand when found by automobile scout party. *Motorcycle Illustrated*, (June 13): 33. [Most of this item is quoted as written by the motorcyclist, but his identity is not revealed. He was riding a "3 h. 1909 Curtiss motorcycle" from Los Angeles to Phoenix, to follow the proposed National Highway route, when he bogged down in sand near Middle Wells east of Yuma, Arizona. He was rescued by an automobile sponsored by the Los Angeles *Times* that was crossing the continent.]
- 1912      2.15849      Graham Riebling wins Studebaker Run; A. D. Aiken placed second and R. C. Baker third in long reliability. Motorists travel 9 days, go 700 miles; many adventures recorded on trip from Phoenix to Grand Canyon and back. *Motor Age*, 21(25) (June 20): 12-14.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1912      2.15850      Grand Canyon conquered. B. L. Graves and Chester Lawrence drive a Ford to very edge of Colorado River in bottom of the earth's deepest wrinkle—Horses haul car back to civilization. *Motor Age*, 21(25) (June 20): 14-15. [Diamond Creek.]
- 1912      2.19261      Grand Canyon Studebaker run. *Automobile Topics*, 26(6) (June 22): 349. ["More than 100 owners of E-M-F '30' and Flanders '20' cars, recently completed a run of over 600 miles on a tour from Phoenix, Ariz., to Grand Canyon. The tour was open to Studebaker cars only, and had a Governor's Cup as the trophy." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1912      2.12937      Arizona run picturesque; tourists glide and bump over all sorts of roads through fertile and sterile country; verdant valleys in strong contrast with barren lava beds. *The Automobile*, 26(26) (June 27): 1438-1439. [Studebaker tour, Phoenix to Grand Canyon.]
- 1912      2.14738      Prescott motorists have tour. *In*: News of the Week Condensed [SECTION]. *The Automobile*, 26(26) (June 27): 1448. ["Encouraged by the success of the Studebaker sociability run from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon and return, the automobilists of Prescott, Ariz., organized and carried out a similar affair. Fifteen machines of various makes took part and the trip was made in 4 days." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1912      2.22543      Make trip to Grand Canyon. *In*: From the Four Winds [SECTION]. *Motor Age*, 21(26) (June 27): 36. ["Encouraged by the success of the Studebaker sociability run from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon and return, the automobilists of Prescott organized and carried out a similar affair. Fifteen cars of various makes took part and the trip was made in 4 days. There were no prizes and no record of performances was kept, but all the cars finished the run in good shape. The people at the canyon, Ash Fork, Flagstaff, Williams and other towns along the route entertained the travelers royally." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1912      2.18930      Practical transcontinental itineraries. Suggestions for a motoring trip from New York City to San Francisco, Los Angeles and return, with Pacific Coast routes connecting with Seattle. *The Automobile Journal*, 33(11) (July 10): 35-48. [See p. 37: ". . . the Grand Canyon of the Colorado is now quite as easy of access to the motorist as Niagara Falls. An excellent automobile road runs to the most interesting portion of the splendid gorge from Phoenix, Ariz., and it may be added that the government has aided materially in bringing this about, with its macadam way to the Roosevelt dam, so-called, and through the famous Superstition mountains." (ENTIRE NOTE) However, the illustration on the same page, "Some of the Picture Rocks in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Now Within Easy Reach by Automobile" depicts a far lesser canyon elsewhere, along a roadway lined with telephone poles following a river.]
- 1912      2.18089      Many long-distance tourists. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 30(3) (July 17): 84. [Includes brief notice of "the big Studebaker tour from Phoenix to Grand Canyon, in which more than 100 owners and their friends took part, without an accident befalling them."]
- 1912      2.17248      Kingman, Ariz. *In*: Editorial Correspondence [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 94(4) (July 27): 179-180. [See p. 180, "It is understood that E. F. Thompson has interviewed Washington authorities in regard to diverting a portion of the surplus

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- funds of the Indian School at Truxton, to building a branch road into Diamond Cañon on the Colorado River and that there is a reasonable assurance of its being carried out." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Diamond Creek Road.]
- 1912     *2.21575*     San Diego. The place of opportunity. First Pacific U.S. port north of Panama invites the world to her *Panama California Exposition* 1915—entire year—1915. *Out West*, 4(2) (August): 137-143. [See p. 142: ". . . [San Diego] is enlarging her railway facilities so that within a comparatively short time the marvelously rich and fertile Imperial and other Colorado River Valleys will have an immediate ocean outlet through her harbor . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1912     2.8754     [Transcontinental Excursion.] *In*: [Miscellanea] [SECTION]. *Geological Society of Tokyo, Journal*, 19(228) (September 20): 433. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912; Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing*.] [*In Japanese.*]
- 1912     2.16187     Recent purchases. *Aesthetics* (Hackley Art Gallery, Muskegon, Michigan), 1(1) (October): 6. [Noted: "'Grand Canyon'—F. Ballard Williams." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1912     2.18214     Items of interest. *Our Work* (Bulfinch Place Church, Boston), 8(9) (October): 4. ["The Autumn Lecture Course will open on Wednesday Nov. 6. While the program is not complete, it is possible to announce two lectures by Mr. Nat. M. Brigham, on the 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' and 'Our National Parks.' Mr. Brigham, though new to us, is a well-known lecturer, especially in the West." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1912     *2.19291*     Cantaloupe train breaks the record. *Railroad Men*, 26(1) (October): 24-25. ["The sight of this great train of 131 uniform style freight cars belonging to the Pacific Fruit Express Company was one well calculated to make a lasting impression on every observer." Train leaving Brawley, California [eastward]; "the entire tonnage was the result of one day's picking"; approximately 2,061,500 pounds.]
- 1912     2.19220     University calendar. *Yale Alumni Weekly* (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut), 22(5) (October 18): 109. ["Wednesday, October 23—New Haven Educational Extension lecture. Nat M. Brigham. Lecture and a series of motion pictures on the Grand Canon of Arizona and California. College Street Hall, 8:00 P. M." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1912     2.19256     The Grand Canyon. *Christian Nation* (New York), 57 (October 23): 26. [American Geographical Society transcontinental trip. Credited to *New York Times*.] [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. Refer to *New York Times*, October 13, p. C5 (*ITEM NO.* 3.411).]
- 1912     2.10611     Minutes. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 51(207) (October/December): iii-xix. [See p. xix, notice of paper read, "The Physical History of the Grand Canyon District", by Douglas Wilson Johnson.]
- 1912     2.18215     Stereopticon lectures. *Our Work* (Bulfinch Place Church, Boston), 9(1) (November): 4. ["Nov. 13. The Grand Canyon of Arizona, by Mr. Nat M. Brigham."]
- 1912     2.22695     The greatness of America. *Travel*, 20(2) (December): 3-4. [With an editorial introductory paragraph, otherwise quotes entirely from *The New York Times* without

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- specific date; identified here as from the October 15, 1912, issue (p. 14) (see [ITEM NO. 3.412](#).)]
- 1912 2.100 A Ford motor car at the bottom of Grand Canyon! *Ford Times*, \_\_\_\_\_. [Specific issue not identified. Reprinted 1995 in *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 4-5.] [Diamond Creek.] [See also note from Edwin Druding, *O' Pioneer*, 6(10): 10.]
- 1912 2.101 The Transcontinental Geographical Excursion. *Geographical Society of Philadelphia, Bulletin*, 10: 249-250. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.]
- 1912 2.28421 The Society's Transcontinental Excursion. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 44(3): 201-222. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. General plans and itinerary. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.]
- 1912 2.10623 The Society's Transcontinental Excursion. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 44(9): 664-668. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. General plans and itinerary. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.]
- 1912 2.23068 [Summary of illustrated lecture by [L.-H.] Quarles van Ufford.] *From*: Séance Ordinaire du Mercredi 24 Janvier 1912. *In*: Procès-Verbaux [SECTION]. *Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, Bulletin* (Lausanne), 49(177): v-vi. [Regarding a visit to the United States in spring 1911; including "les déserts du sud des Etats-Unis, nous visitons le Grand-Canyon du Colorado et descendons à la rivière qui coule au fond de ce gouffre immense." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]
- 
- 1913 *2.20008* Rich Palomas tract is purchased by capitalists of San Diego. *National Land and Irrigation Journal*, 7(1) (January): 11. ["Arizona and Imperial county need a seaport and San Diego needs the great agricultural and mining sections of Arizona and Imperial county. Think of one great farm from Phoenix straight through to San Diego."] [Credited to *Arizona Gazette*.]
- 1913 2.18210 Seeing the natural wonders of America. *Judge* (New York), 64 (January 4):. [Cartoon drawings, including one view of Grand Canyon at El Tovar Hotel.] [Artist undetermined; item seen in an imperfect copy.]
- 1913 2.17802 Panama-Pacific Exposition notes. *Municipal Record* (San Francisco), 6(2) (January 9): 22. [Includes description of the projected "reproduction of the Grand Canyon of Arizona and the Pueblo Indian village" by the Santa Fe Railway; includes a few details.]
- 1913 2.15239 To make an exhibit of unequalled magnificence; Santa Fe to have a replica of the Grand Canyon at the Panama-Pacific Exposition. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(3) (February): 54-55.
- 1913 2.15384 The Lyceum's influence. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(3) (February): 82. [Regarding compliments to Santa Fe Railway in Dwight L. Elmendorf's lecture on Grand Canyon. Refers to *The Lyceumite and Talent*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1913 2.17371 Noting progress of the world's fair. *Pacific Service Magazine* (Pacific Gas and Electric Co., San Francisco), 4(9) (February): 321. [Panama-Pacific International Exposition. Notes briefly the "concessions already granted", which include "Grand Canon of Arizona", an investment of \$250,000. No further information of pertinence.]
- 1913 2.17760 To reproduce Grand Canyon at world's fair. *The Architect and Engineer of California, Pacific Coast States*, 32(1) (February): 127-128.
- 1913 2.17789 Panama-Pacific Exposition. *Oregon Teachers Monthly*, 17(6) (February): 355, 357-358. [See p. 357, brief description of proposed reproduction of the "Grand Canyon of Arizona and the Pueblo Indian village" by the Santa Fe Railway.]
- 1913 2.29357 Santa Fe at the exposition. *Railway and Marine News* (Seattle, Washington), 11(2) (February 1): 9. [Regarding the "Grand Canyon of Arizona" concession at the 1915 Universal Exposition in San Francisco.]
- 1913 2.16824 DeWitt Parshall at Folsom's. *American Art News*, 11(18) (February 8): 8. ["The 'Great Abyss,' a Grand Canyon subject, which holds the place of honor, is beautiful in color and is a well proportioned and interesting composition." (ENTIRE NOTE) Folsom Galleries, New York.]
- 1913 2.16774 [Note.] *In*: Around the Galleries [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 11(19) (February 15): 10. ["Elliott Daingerfield recently sold to Moulton & Ricketts from his studio, what he calls, and with reason, 'His masterpiece,' a large picture, entitled, 'The Genius of the Canyon,' now on exhibition . . . in the New York galleries of the firm . . ." A nude study, "evolved in the artist's mind from memories of his recent visits to and study of, the grand canon of the Colorado in Arizona. Thomas Moran, and even Marcius Simons, combined, could not have produced a more gorgeous color scheme or fantastic 'vision.' The color is marvelously clear and rich and the work, despite its not easily understandable title, is the strongest the painter has yet produced."]
- 1913 2.12844 Preparations for the Panama-Pacific Exposition are far advanced. *American Sugar Industry*, 15(3) (March): 65. ["Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . ." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1913 2.15238 Paints Grand Canyon scene. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(4) (March): 52. [Ben D. Mileham.]
- 1913 2.15343 The Kolb brothers. *In*: Interesting People [SECTION]. *American Magazine* (New York), 75(5) (March): 30, 31.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-53, 7-7|
- 1913 2.17659 The Panama-Pacific Exposition. *In*: The Vehicle Dealer [SECTION]. *The Carriage Monthly*, 48(12) (March): 71. ["Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1913 2.102 Needles-Grand Canyon route boosters meet. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), (April): 17.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1913 2.16886 Plunges that please. *In*: The Stage [SECTION]. *Munsey's Magazine*, 49(1) (April): 148. [Includes two paragraphs on "a brief New York showing" of the Kolb Brothers' Colorado River film.]
- 1913 2.19444 Construction notes. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(5) (April): 87. ["Grand Cañon Railway. Grand Cañon—Erecting a curio building, \$4,767." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Probably Lookout Studio.]
- 1913 2.24725 The Panama-Pacific Exposition. *Keramic Studio* (Syracuse, New York), 14(12) (April): 247. ["Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 1913 2.24726 Preparations for the Panama-Pacific Exposition are far advanced. *The Inland Printer*, 51(1) (April): 93. ["Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 1913 2.12926 The Kolb voyage through the Grand Canyon. *In*: Eighteenth annual report, 1913, of the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society to the Legislature of the State of New York; transmitted to the Legislature April 15, 1913. *New York Assembly, Documents*, 33(59): 88-89. [Summary of the lecture presented to the society by Emery C. Kolb, January 15, 1913, at Delmonico's, New York City.]
- 1913 2.17663 Panama-Pacific exposition. *Western Engineering* (San Francisco), 2(5) (May): 419. ["The Santa Fé Railroad Co., which was granted a concession to reproduce the Grand Canyon of Arizona, has commenced construction work. The total amount to the expended for the purpose is \$250,000." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1913 2.17689 Panama-Pacific Exposition. Progress in construction. Some of the unusual features of the big 1915 fair. *Standard Oil Bulletin*, 1(1) (May): 2-4. [See p. 2: Under "Amusement Features" is noted, "a reproduction of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, presented by the Santa Fe Railway" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 1913 2.24204 Construction rushing on the Panama Pacific International Exposition. *The Spokesman* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 29(5) (May): 253. ["Among the especially attraction concessions will be a replica of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, presented by the Santa Fe Railway. This panorama will involve an expenditure of \$250,000. Walter Burridge, the noted scenic artist, is engaged upon the canvasses." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1913 *2.21609* From desert to gardens; rapidly growing cities and prosperous towns. *The West Coast* (Los Angeles), 13(5) (May): 49-50. [Includes Imperial Valley.]
- 1913 2.18206 Meeting of International Association of Ticket Agents. *In*: Organization [SECTION]. *Railway World*, 57(6) (June): 522. [Meeting of Executive Committee of the association, in St. Louis. "The principal business transacted was the selection for the annual convention, which was decided to be held at Grand Canyon, Ariz., the Santa Fe having offered a special train from Chicago, it being the intention to leave Chicago on March 18, 1914, going direct to Grand Canyon for a three days' session . . . ."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1913 2.21715 The Editor's Table [SECTION]. *American Magazine* (New York), 75(8) (June): 6. [Includes paragraph and photo as promotion for article by the Kolb Brothers beginning in the July issue (refer to *ITEM NOS.* 2.3926, 2.3927).]
- 1913 2.19344 Summer vacation trips. *The Literary Digest*, 46(23) (June 7): 1281-1282, 1296-1309. [Grand Canyon of Arizona, see under "The American Rockies", p. 1302.]
- 1913 2.13008 Ideal trip through Arizona. *In*: The Week in the Industry [SECTION]. *The Automobile*, 28(24) (June 12): 1230. ["The Franklin Automobile Co., Syracuse, N. Y., has recently issued a twenty-page booklet on a wonderful trip made by one of its cars through the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1913 2.18209 Describes a Grand Canyon trip. *Automobile Topics*, 30(5) (June 14): 368. ["The Franklin Automobile Co., of Syracuse, N. Y., has issued a neat booklet entitled 'A Strenuous Trip Into the Grand Canyon of Arizona.' It covers a trip taken by O. K. Parker, chief engineer of the Automobile Club of Southern California, into the Grand Canyon, with a Franklin. There are illustrations showing the machine in all sorts of rocky situations, on and off roads—mostly off." (ENTIRE ITEM) See O. K. Parker, no date; *ITEM NO.* 2.4995).]
- 1913 2.15236 Arizona's world wonder. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(8) (July): 64. [From *Leslie's*.]
- 1913 2.29356 Big strides made in transportation publicity. *Railway and Marine News* (Seattle, Washington), 11(11) (July 1): 12-13. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.] [Written in the first person but not signed.]
- 1913 2.19222 Grand Canon of Arizona. Scenic—Released Wednesday, July 30, 1913. No. 7383. About 400 feet. Copyright July, 1913. Code, Vuestra. *The Edison Kinetogram* (Thomas A. Edison, Inc., Advertising Department, Orange, New Jersey), 8(12) (July 15): 14. [Descriptive, advance notice of new film release. See also advertising synopsis, p. 17.]
- 1913 2.12914 Hudson first car to climb Bright Angel Trail. *The Hudson Triangle* (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 3(3) (July 19): [4]. [Hudson Six 54 driven from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon at head of Bright Angel Trail. Promotional item.]
- 1913 2.29394 Drives car to canyon's brink. *In*: From the Four Winds [SECTION]. *Motor Age*, 24(4) (July 24): 40. ["The distinction of piloting a motor car to a point where a car never has been driven before is one that rarely comes to the motorist nowadays, but George W. Jiminez of the Hudson motor car agency at Los Angeles achieved this feat recently when he drove a Hudson six to the head of the Bright Angel trail at the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1913 2.31806 On the transcontinental journey. *In*: In the Realm of the Motorcyclists [SECTION]. *The Automobile Journal* (Pawtucket, Rhode Island), 35(12) (July 25): 75. ["Mr. and Mrs. LeRoy Snodgrass of Los Angeles, Cal., have passed Albuquerque, N. M., on their overland journey to New York on their Henderson motorcycle and sidecar." Notes *in passing*, ". . . after arriving at the Grand Canyon they proceeded by way of Flagstaff . . . ."]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1913 2.18135 Dry humor. *In*: Sense and Nonsense [SECTION]. *Saturday Evening Post*, 186(4) (July 26): 38. ["The chief forest ranger of the big government reserve along the Grand Cañon, in Arizona" returns from Kansas City with an Irishman. Anecdote itself does not refer to Grand Canyon but to aridness of the West.]
- 1913 2.15235 Annual convention of the Train Dispatchers' Association of America. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(9) (August): 43-45. [See p. 43, "A side trip to the Grand Cañon was arranged and the entire party availed themselves of the opportunity to view the Wonder of the World." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1913 2.30286 Dr. Muller sees Grand Canyon. *In*: In the Santa Fe Southwest [SECTION]. *The Earth* (Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), 10(3) (March): 2. [Lauro Muller, Secretary of State, Republic of Brazil, and special ambassador.]
- 1913 2.16250 Hudson Six first machine driven to Grand Canyon. *Michigan Manufacturer and Financial Record*, 11(6) (August 9): 4.
- 1913 2.15189 Convention tour. *The Postal Record* (National Association of Letter Carriers), 26(9) (September): 233. [Itinerary; includes note in passing of sight-seeing at Grand Canyon via Grand Canyon Railway during return trip.]
- 1913 2.15266 A railroad mission in Arizona. *The Spirit of Missions* (Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America), 78(9) (September): 602-606. [Santa Fe Railroad Mission. Grand Canyon, pp. 602, 603, 604; *in passing*.]
- 1913 2.14832 Concrete in the grazing country; in the grazing country of the Southwest concrete troughs conserve the water supply, and make possible grazing over territory which, without such water supply, would be of no value. *Concrete-Cement Age*, 3(4) (October): 167-168. [Article begins with notice of drought exhausting "the 'wet weather water-holes' in northern Arizona, on the watershed of the Grand Canon of the Colorado", [which] threatens the extinction of immense herds of cattle and horses and flocks of sheep"; with photograph. No further mention of Grand Canyon region specifically.]
- 1913 2.16024 Salt Lake and Utah. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 14(12) (October): 96C. [Interest in having "the Kaibab forest, in the extreme Southern part of the state, set apart as a national park".]
- 1913 2.16188 Michigan State Federation of Art. *Aesthetics* (Hackley Art Gallery, Muskegon, Michigan), 2(1) (October): 16-17. [Fall Exhibition. Noted: "De Witt Parshall—Temple of Vishnu, Grand Canyon." and "F. Ballard Williams—Flying Clouds, Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTES)] [DeWitt Parshall.]
- 1913 2.32106 *Condensed facts concerning the Panama-Pacific Universal Exposition, San Francisco, 1915 : issued October: 1913*. [No place]: Panama-Pacific International Exposition, Division of Exploitation, [12] pp. [See p. [11], under "Wonderful Side Trips": ". . . and a little further afield, the unique, awe-inspiring Yosemite Valley and Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Not seen in other versions of this pamphlet.)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1913      2.21749      [Alvin Langdon Coburn exhibition of Grand Canyon photographs, Goupil Gallery, London.] *In*: Notes [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 92 (October 9): 174.
- 1913      2.23850      Federal co-operation for good roads. *Farm Implements* (Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minnesota), 27(10) (October 31): 35. ["In northwestern Arizona, part of the fund will be used in connection with the LeFevre-Bright Angel road, important because it makes accessible to tourists the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Kaibab Plateau.]
- 1913      2.13554      [Notice of a lecture on "Herr F. W. v. Egloffstein: Erforschung des Colorado-River (mit Lichtbildern)."] *In*: T. V. Brooklyn [SECTION]. *The Technologist* (Deutsch-Amerikanischen Techniker-Verbandes, Mitteilungen) (National Association of German-American Technologists, New York), 18(11) (November): 208. [In German.]
- 1913      2.18429      Dry humor. *The Bessemer Monthly* (Grove City, Pennsylvania), (95) (November): 4. [From the *Saturday Evening Post* (see Anonymous, 1913, ITEM NO. 2.18135). "The chief forest ranger, of the big government reserve along the Grand Canon, in Arizona" returns from Kansas City with an Irishman. Anecdote itself does not refer to Grand Canyon but to the aridness of the West.]
- 1913      2.16116      Locomobile wins desert road race; averages 29.94 m. p. h. from Los Angeles to Phoenix. *Motor Age*, 24(19) (November 6): 10. [Colorado River crossing at Yuma.]
- 1913      2.13180      Moving Picture Educator [SECTION]. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 18(8) (November 22): 856-. [See listings, p. 858: "The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Edison 30Jl. [30 July]" and "The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Majestic 19Ag. [19 August]". (no further details)] [NOTE: "Edison" refers to the firm of Thomas A. Edison, Inc., Orange, New Jersey. There have been some attributions to a "Thomas Edison" film of the Grand Canyon presumed to have been an early personal production by the inventor, but such attributions are likely errors for the Edison firm. —E.E.S.]
- 1913      2.22716      National Geographic Society. *National Geographic Magazine*, 24(12) (December): 1360. [Program of meetings of the society for 1913-1914. "All these lectures, with one or two exceptions, will be published in early numbers of the National Geographic Magazine." Includes: "November 21.—'The Grand Canyon.' By Emery C. Kolb. Mr. Kolb and his brother made an adventurous trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in a small boat, accompanied by a moving-picture machine. This trip was difficult and dangerous in the extreme." (ENTIRE NOTE) The lecture was published by Ellsworth and Emery C. Kolb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.3928), Experiences in the Grand Canyon, *National Geographic Magazine*, 26(2) (August): 99-184.]
- 1913      2.25175      Mexico. *In*: De Nieuwsjes van "Kijkuit" [SECTION]. *Het Iseghemsche Volk* (Katholiek Volksgezind Weekblad) (Iseghem, Belgium), 2(49) (December 7): 2. ["De rivier Colorado is uit hare oevers gestegen. In het dorp Ultan werden 10 personen mede gerukt door eene baar van 34 voet hoog." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In Dutch.]
- 1913      2.14133      [Emery Kolb film presentation at Tremont Temple, Boston.] *In*: Correspondence [SECTION], "New England and Canada" [SUBSECTION]. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 18(11) (December 13): 1294.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1913      2.106      Motorists reach Grand Canyon's rim; feasibility of new route demonstrated. *Motor Age* (Chicago), 24(25) (December 18): 11. [North Rim, from Salt Lake City.]  
                  = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
- 1913      2.8214      *Around the world with a camera*. New York: Leslie-Judge Co., 197 pp.
- 1913      2.14990      In the Galleries [SECTION]. *The International Studio*, 49: LXXXI-LXXXVI. [See pp. LXXXI-LXXXII: "At the Montross Galleries [Pittsburgh], Arthur Wesley Dow showed seventeen pictures, large and small [not illustrated] of the *Grand Canyon of Arizona*, a decided change from the Marshes of New England, his previous field of endeavor. Mr. Dow has given himself an impossible task. To render this welter of nature, earth's terrific struggles with the Titans, is given to no painter to achieve, but he has given us the spirit and mystery, the color and silence to a great degree, and for that we must be grateful. These treeless wastes, these unpeopled rock cities, these weird panoramas of wonderful but God-forsaken tracts of country have made their appeal to Mr. Dow at the bewitching red-orange stage of sunset, and in some of his pictures these temples not hewn by man have become veritable sanctuaries." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1913      2.15262      Wednesday, March 13. *In*: The Smoke Talks [SECTION]. *Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts, Annual Record*, 274(1911-1912): 61-62. [Includes brief review, p. 62, of travel talk by Arthur K. Peck on the Southwest including Grand Canyon.]
- 1913      2.18920      Santa Fe, Grand Canon, Needles, National Highway Association. *In*: Associations Other Than American Highway Association [SECTION]. *The Official Good Roads Year Book of the United States* (American Highway Association, Washington, D.C.), pp. 444-445. [List of officers only.]
- 1913      2.21452      [Notice of James White affair.] *In*: Some Publications [SECTION]. *Iowa Journal of History and Politics*, 11(2): 282. ["In the *Rocky Mountain Herald*, published at Denver, Colorado, on January 11th there is an interesting article on *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado*, by Will C. Ferril, in which is told the story of the adventures of James White while exploring the cañon in 1867." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 
- 1914      2.28589      Statistikaj kaj turismaj informoj. *In*: *Universala Esperanto-Asocio, Oficiala Jarlibro, 1914*. Genève: Universala Esperanto-Asocio, pp. 229-304. [Under "USONO (Unuigitaj Ŝtatoj de Nord-Ameriko)", see "Turismo" (p. 300), which notes, *in passing*, "De turista vidpunkto plej vizitindaj regionoj estas: . . . Granda Kanjono de la Kolorado Rivero . . . Esp. gvidlibroj: [«]Los Angeles kaj Suda Kalifornio» (oficiale dissendata de la «Komerca Ĉambro de Los Angeles», Kalifornio senpaga) . . ."] [*In Esperanto.*]
- 1914      2.14245      [Critique of "The pamphlet of Alexander McAllan, 'America's Place in Mythology and Ancient Chinese Account of the Grand Canyon'".] *In*: Editorials. *American Antiquarian*, 36(1) (January): 44-46. [See also comments in this bibliography under McAllan, Alexander (no date) [1913], ITEM NO. 2.4287. See also book review in same issue of *American Antiquarian*, pp. 48-49 (ITEM NO. 30.670).]
- 1914      2.23742      La Baja California y su importancia comercial. *In*: Seccion Española. *The Mexican Mining Journal* (Mexico City), 18(1) (January): 48. [*In Spanish.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1914      2.12927      [Emery C. Kolb lecture.] *In*: Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 39(992) (January 2): 19. ["Mr. Emery C. Kolb, of Grand Canyon, Arizona, gave a lecture, illustrated with colored slides and motion pictures, before the Geographic Society of Chicago on December 19, [1913], the title being 'Photographic Exploration of the Canyons of the Colorado River.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914      *2.19680*      [Electric railway proposed for Parker, Arizona.] *In*: Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(1) (January 3): 51. ["Articles of incorporation are being prepared for the Parker & Colorado River Railway Company, a new subsidiary corporation of the Parker Improvement Company, the purpose of which will be to operate an electric railway in this city and vicinity. Application for a franchise has been made to the Board of Supervisors." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914      2.23821      Railroad for southern Utah. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 15(2) (January 30): 15. [Includes Grand Canyon's North Rim.]
- 1914      2.13239      Motoring in New Mexico and Arizona; among the Indian pueblos and cliff dwellings of former civilisations. *The Autocar* (London), 32 (January 31) (954): 217-220. [See p. 220, Grand Canyon, *in passing* on tour.]
- 1914      2.24292      [Filler.] *The North Woods* (Minnesota Forestry Association and State Forest Service), 3(2) (February): 27. ["The Kaibab and the Coconino national forests adjoin each other. Yet it takes from two to three days to go from one to the other across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914      2.26361      Marvels of the great Panama-Pacific International Exposition to be held in San Francisco in 1915 disclosed by present progress. *Loco* (A Technical Magazine) (Locomotive Club, Schenectady, New York), 4(4) (February): 289-293. [See p. 290: Of "Frederic Thompson's \$1,000,000 group", "The Santa Fe's 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' is half finished . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914      2.12944      [Emery C. Kolb presentation of film, "The Canyons of Colorado" [*sic*] in Buffalo, New York.] *Moving Picture World* (New York), 19(7) (February 14): 854.
- 1914      2.21341      [Hearst purchases Grand View Hotel.] *In*: Residences [SECTION]. *Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer* (Los Angeles), 12(15) (February 14): 23. ["Phoenix, Ariz.—William Randolph Hearst, now of New York, purchased the Grand View hotel and Berry homestead on the rim of the Grand Canyon, 14 miles east of El Tovar, where he contemplates constructing a residence, it is reported." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914      2.17811      Electrically operated air brake. *In*: Recently Patented Inventions [SECTION]. *Scientific American*, 110(8) (February 21): 166. ["H. L. Tooker, Grand Canyon, Ariz. This invention provides an electrical control, analogous to the triple valve commonly used for handling the pneumatic elements of the brake mechanism. The enginemen by manipulating a hand lever, can operated the electro-pneumatic control independently of the usual air-controlled mechanism." (ENTIRE ITEM) This item refers to Patent No. 1,084,506, "Electrically-Operated Air-Brake"; see *U.S. Patent Office, Official Gazette*, 196(2) (January 13, 1914): 440. Patent to Harry L. Tooker, Winslow, Arizona (who thus apparently was a worker with the Santa Fe Railway). The fact that the *Scientific*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- American* note referred to Grand Canyon may indicate that Tooker was associated (at that time?) with the Grand Canyon Railway. Patent filed June 29, 1911, Serial No. 635,937.]
- 1914 2.22144 [Masons degrees conferred in Grand Canyon.] *Masonic Voice-Review* (Chicago), New Series, 16(3) (March): 81. ["Recently the degrees were given by a lodge in Arizona, in the grand canyon of the Colorado. The first was conferred in the bottom of the canyon, the second on a ledge mid-way, and the third on a flat rock on the top edge of the immense chasm. These unique ceremonies were witnessed by a large number of brethren." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914 2.24199 Needles to Grand Canyon. *In*: Southern California Road Conditions [SECTION]. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 6(2) (March): 24.
- 1914 2.17810 [Filler.] *Scientific American*, 110(11) (March 14): 230. ["The Kaibab and the Coconino National Forests adjoin each other. Yet it takes from two to three days to go from one to the other across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914 2.21342 [Hearst to construct electric railway to Grand Canyon.] *In*: Railroads [SECTION]. *Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer* (Los Angeles), 12(20) (March 21): 29. ["Flagstaff, Ariz.—William Randolph Hearst will construct an electric railway from the city to Grand View Point on the Grand Canyon a distance of 67 miles, it is reported." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914 *2.30215* Environment in relation to demand. *In*: Among the Mills with Pen and Camera [SECTION]. *American Lumberman* (Chicago), (2027) (March 21):. [International Lumber Company operation in Calexico, California, with comments also on Mexicali, Baja California. Not illustrated.]
- 1914 2.23845 Effa Ellis Perfield. *Music News* (Chicago), 6(13) (March 27): 12. [Itinerary for pianist and teacher of music theory Perfield includes "Grand Canyon. March 22-23. El Tovar Hotel." (ENTIRE NOTE) (With photographic portrait.)]
- 1914 2.28624 On his wedding trip. A. H. Bartsch also found time to establish a score of Bosch service stations. *The Automobile Journal*, 37(4) (March 25): 32. ["On the way [to Los Angeles] he stopped at the Grand Canon in Arizona, and was somewhat disappointed to find that only horses and burros were used in that vicinity, so that he was unable to establish a Bosch service station." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914 2.24198 Replica of Grand Canyon for San Francisco fair. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 6(3) (April): 17. [Santa Fe Railway attraction at Panama-Pacific International Exposition under construction.]
- 1914 2.21600 International Gas Congress. *The Gas Age* (New York), 33(7) (April 1): 308-309. [Regarding congress in conjunction with the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. Notes (p. 309) among the amusements, "A grand canon of Arizona is a small scale reproduction . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914 2.16185 Exhibition of American art. *Kalamazoo Normal Record* (Western State Normal School, Kalamazoo, Michigan), 4(8) (May): 311-312. [Kalamazoo Art Association exhibition.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Noted: "Fred'k Ballard Williams, 'After the Storm—Grand Canyon,' \$2,500." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914 2.18248 West Jersey & Seashore Division. *In*: Pennsylvania lines east of Pittsburgh & Erie, Div. No. 17 [SECTION]. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 31(5) (May): 853. [Item signed "Div. Cor." "Bro. M. J. Fitzgerald, Westville [New Jersey], who attended the ticket agents' convention at Grand Canyon, Colo. [*sic*], sent several postals to the boys from Juarez, Mex. Probably gone down there to help Villa." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914 *2.22687* A creamery beneath the sea. *Hoard's Dairyman* (Fort Atkinson, Wisconsin), 47(15) (May 8): 552. [Delta Creamery, Imperial, California.]
- 1914 2.16776 Paxton's fine genre. *American Art News*, 12(31) (May 9): 2. ["The Grand Canon, as interpreted by De Witt Parshall, and well interpreted, holds the visitor with its sense of depth and space and fine color and air." At the Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts, Philadelphia.] [DeWitt Parshall.]
- 1914 2.18631 To San Francisco. The International Council of Nurses' train. *British Journal of Nursing*, (May 9): 410-412. [Itinerary includes one-day stop at Grand Canyon, p. 410.]
- 1914 *2.19681* [Electric railway and utilities proposed for Parker, Arizona.] *In*: Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(19) (May 9): 951. ["Articles of incorporation have been filed for the Colorado River Electric Railway Company, with a capital stock of \$250,000, by Thomas Taylor, David Connor, J. E. Beck, W. H. Thorpe, I. W. Wallace and William Drury. The company proposes to construct electric railroads, and to maintain telephone and telegraph business in and around Parker and through the Colorado River Indian reservation." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914 *2.21883* Southwestern United States. *Western Christian Advocate* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 80(25) (June 24): 790 (also concurrently paginated for issue, 22). [Includes note of Salton Sea and Imperial Valley.]
- 1914 2.14238 [Anecdote.] *The Medical Council* (Philadelphia), 19(7) (July): 269. ["If the earth excavated from the Panama Canal were dumped into the Grand Canyon of Arizona it would only make a little blot on the scenery. Man should remember this when he feels like talking big." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914 2.16248 [Kaibab Plateau timber sale.] *In*: Salt Lake and Utah [SECTION]. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 15(9) (July): 62. [Plans for Southwestern Pacific Railroad (newly incorporated) to utilize Kaibab timber for a new road between Denver and San Diego. "The new line will pass through the Kaibab plateau and skirt the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Utah and Arizona."]
- 1914 2.18432 Westward, ho! *The American Pomologist, Bulletin* (8) (July): 56-57. [Regarding the American Pomological Society's proposed "Pomological or Fruit Growers' special" over multiple railways to a convention in Los Angeles. Includes note, *in passing*, of "The Grand Canyon (of the Colorado in Arizona)" as an "available" place en route.] [See also item by T. L. Lipsett, pp. 64-66 (ITEM NO. 2.18433).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1914 2.19176 The art of relaxation. *From:* Rest Prescriptions [*as a part of*] Outlines [SECTION]. *In:* Sermonic Literature [SECTION]. *The Homiletic Review*, 68(1) (July): 77. [Regarding *Ezekiel 1: 24*: "Meant getting into an atmosphere of greater ideas: This is why Grand Cañon and the Alps are sought by the wealthy. But all classes may enjoy the depths and heights of divine thought in regular Sabbath worship. The Japanese have a rest-room where they place a single beautiful vase or picture for observation." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914 2.30470 Looking down into the wonderful Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Coast Banker* (San Francisco and Los Angeles), 13(1) (July): 88. [Photograph with extended legend. Effectively an advertisement for the Santa Fe Railway.]
- 1914 2.13705 [Observation cars delivered for "Grand Canyon of Arizona" exhibit.] *In:* Exposition News Notes [SECTION]. *Municipal Record* (City and County of San Francisco), 7(30) (July 23): 243. [Panama-Pacific International Exposition.]
- 1914 2.14085 Latest news of progress from the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. *National Drug Clerk*, 2(8) (August): 487, 495, 498. [See p. 498, passing notice of "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" exhibition by Santa Fe Railway.]
- 1914 2.14477 A motor car camping outfit. *In:* The Motor Car World [SECTION]. *Dun's Review, International Edition* (New York), 23(6) (August): 90. [Specialized automobile. "Early in 1912 it fought its way from Denver to the Grand Cañon in the face of terrific winter conditions on the Santa Fe trail." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914 2.15244 The Panama Pacific International Exposition. *In:* Facts Gleaned From Everywhere [SECTION]. *The Woman's Magazine*, 30(2) (August): 6. ["One of those [concessions] already granted is to be operated by one of the big railway companies, and will show all the scenic beauties of the Grand Cañon of Arizona as viewed from an observation-car. This concessin will cost three hundred and fifty thousand dollars and some of the most noted scenic painters in the United States are engaged upon the canvases." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914 2.22066 At the Exposition. *The Retail Grocers Advocate* (San Francisco), 19(33) (August 14): 25. [Includes: "Eight beautiful standard gauge observation cars, specially constructed for the 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, have arrived on the Exposition grounds. 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona' is the \$350,000 concession of the Santa Fe Railway, and in making the trip through it, visitors will be passengers on the big observation cars for half an hour." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914 2.24706 Utah to the Grand Canyon by rail. *Utah Educational Review*, 7(8/9): 24-26.
- 1914 2.12859 The latest news from San Francisco about the great Panama-Pacific Exposition. *The Rotarian*, 5(3) (September): 115. [Includes brief description of construction of reproduction of Grand Canyon [by Santa Fe Railway].]
- 1914 2.16259 Americans will tour at home in 1915. *The American Chauffeur*, 2(9) (September): 249. [Notes *in passing* that motorists will be "able to reach the Grand Canyon over the road only after a struggle".]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1914 2.19601 Miniature Grand Canyon. *The Architect and Engineer of California, Pacific Coast States*, 38(2) (September): 154. [Panoramic reproduction at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. Not illustrated.]
- 1914 2.16727 [Delivery of observation cars to Panama-Pacific International Exposition.] *In*: Travel Topics [SECTION]. *New York Topics and International Courier*, (September 12): 8. ["Eight beautiful standard gauge observation cars, specially constructed for the 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, have arrived on the Exposition grounds. 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona' is the \$350,000 concession of the Santa Fe Railway, and in making the trip through it visitors will be passengers on the big observation cars for half an hour." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914 2.29393 Motoring invasion of the land of the cliff dwellers; Pathfinders start on 2,000-mile trip. *Motor Age*, 24(13) (September 25): 15. [Announcement of forthcoming trip, with one day at Grand Canyon.]
- 1914 2.12885 Fred Payne Clatworthy, landscape photographer. *Art and Progress*, 5(12) (October): 422-426.
- 1914 2.12892 B. of C. to take thrilling trip through Grand Canyon. *The Detroitier* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(2) (October 12): 3. [Kolb Brothers film presentation scheduled for November 7.]
- 1914 2.15618 B. of C. to give lecture course of six numbers; entertainment announces star program; only 1200 can purchase tickets. *The Detroitier* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(3) (October 19): 1-2. [See p. 1: "Nov. 7—'Shooting the Rapids of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.' KOLB BROTHERS. Lecture by EMERY C. KOLB."; and synopsis, p. 2.]
- 1914 2.15619 Getting pictures for B. of C. lecture course. *The Detroitier* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(3) (October 19): 7. [Kolb Brothers' staged photo in Grand Canyon crevice; promotional piece for lecture.]
- 1914 2.15620 B. of C. lecture course tickets selling rapidly; season books in demand; 1200 limit make searly reservations necessary. *The Detroitier* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(4) (October 26): 3. [Includes notices of Kolb lecture.]
- 1914 2.17701 Panama Exposition. *International Railway Journal*, 22 (8) (November): 8. [Panama-Pacific International Exposition. "The Santa Fe & the U. P. [Union Pacific] are duplicating the Grand Canon & the Yellowstone and [*sic*; on] 'The Zone.'"]
- 1914 *2.28046* Yuma County—a land of varied opportunities. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 5(1) (November): 6-7, 23. [See also Yuma Commercial Club advertisement on back cover.]
- 1914 2.28047 The northern tier—Mohave, Coconino, Navajo, Apache. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 5(1) (November): 8-9, 31. [See also Coconino County Immigration Commission advertisement on back cover.]
- 1914 2.15621 Kolb Brothers' [*sic*] to arrive at B. of C. on Saturday. *The Detroitier* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(5) (November 2): 1, 7. [Lecture notice.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1914 2.15622 Champ Clark is next on B. of C. lecture course. *The Detroitier* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(7) (November 16): 2. [Item includes note, "One number of the Board of Commerce lecture course has come and gone and it was a pronounced success, over one thousand, members of the board and their families, being on hand to hear Emery Kolb tell of his wonderful trip through the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE; punctuation thus)]
- 1914 2.15623 Through the Grand Canyon. *The Detroitier* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(8) (November 23): 7. [Paragraph promoting "Emery" Kolb's book, *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.*]
- 1914 2.14771 An Indian artist. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(1) (December): 32. [Lone Wolf, a Blackfeet Grand Canyon painter.]
- 1914 2.14775 Foraging their way. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(1) (December): 40. [Miss Margaret Geist of Germany, and burro, "Jerry", registered at El Tovar during their cross-country trip, New York to San Francisco, a stunt (with conditions) promoted by a syndicate of German newspapers.]
- 1914 2.16712 Rising-sun medicine. *Medical Council* (Philadelphia), 19(12) (December): 472-474. [See p. 473: "Combating [Easterns' contracted views of landscape size] is as hard as trying to get a New Jersey man to believe the Grand Cañon of Arizona is as big as it actually is. Show it to him, and he still won't believe you." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914 2.17496 Road signs to mark way to Pacific fairs. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, (December): 886. [Routes to expositions in San Diego and San Francisco. "The trail will lead through the Grand Cañon [*sic*], desert and mountainous country, Indian settlements, and other interesting and picturesque places."]
- 1914 2.18062 Agencies appointed during the month. *The Accessory and Garage Journal*, 4(8) (December): 25-26. [Automobile sales agencies. See p. 26: "Arizona. Grand Canyon—Studebaker, Capt. W. W. Bass." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914 *2.31438* Public land for colonization. *The California Outlook*, 17(26) (December 26): 26. [Along the Colorado River in Imperial, San Bernardino, and Riverside Counties, California.]
- 1914 2.19437 Indian life to be shown at exposition. *The California Outlook*, 17(26) (December 26): 22. [Santa Fe Railway "Painted Desert" exhibition at the San Diego Exposition. Includes: "What promises to be a fit match to the Santa Fe exhibit at San Diego, is the 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' concession of the same road at the Panama-Pacific Exposition in San Francisco." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914 2.24201 Praises for Old Trails sign system. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 6(11) (December): 14-15. ["Mr. [R. A.] Woodall, of course, made the side trip from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon, following the Club's [Automobile Club of Southern California] signs to El Tovar hotel and returning to the main highway at Williams with the Club's signs as his guide. he didn't try to describe the Grand Canyon. He just said it was tremendous . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [National Old Trails road.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1914 2.107 Tries to "wheel" across Grand Canyon. *The Arrowhead* (Magazine of Western Travel and Development) (San Pedro, Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad, Industrial Department, Los Angeles), \_\_\_\_\_. [Probably by Supervisor Pelton of Kaibab National Forest; author attribution *fide* Stephen C. Jett.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 
- 1915 2.13348 A trip to Desert View. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(2) (January): 59.
- 1915 2.18202 Transcontinental automobile routes. *Municipal Engineering*, 48(1) (January): 15. [Notes, *in passing*, ". . . the 'Trail to Sunset,' and its principal alternate, the Santa Fe-Grand Canyon-Needles Highway . . ."]
- 1915 *2.17129* The San Francisco session; suggestions as to railroad routes which may be used in making the trip. *In*: Association News [SECTION]. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 64(5) (January 30): 457-458. [See "The Southern Route", p. 458.]
- 1915 2.23707 He had seen America. *Puck*, (January 30): 15. [Humorous, fictional story about a "fat man" on a train answering questions about places he had been in America, about which he replied not with impressions about the places but with remarks about the hotels there. Includes: "'How about the grand canyon of the Colorado?' [¶] 'Oh, fine. The main hotel has a rustic effect. Bark on the outside, onyx on the inside. Grizzly bear skins instead of rugs. You can't beat it.'"]
- 1915 2.23708 Same thing. *Puck*, (January 30): 15. [Humor. "WILLIS (*telling of the Grand Canyon*): I tell you it is stupendous. You can't imagine the feelings that overwhelm a man when he sees the Grand Canyon rising coldly and majestically four thousand feet above him. [¶] GILLIS: Yes I can. I know how my wife looks standing at the top of the stairs when I come in at three a.m." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1915 2.17700 Is youngest president. *International Railway Journal*, 22(11) (February): 1-2. [J. W. McAdam, President of Veterans' Association of the Philadelphia and Reading Railroad. See p. 2: "He and Mrs. McAdam were on the Grand Canon Trip, and the writer, while in Lebanon recently, was regaled with a most thrilling account of a perilous mule ride which Mr. McA., in company with a number of venturesome spirits among the members [of the International Association of Ticket Agents], took along a precipitous trail in the Grand Canon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915 2.18224 Panama-Pacific Exposition notes. *The Architect and Engineer of California, Pacific Coast States*, 40(2) (February): 100. ["A panoramic reproduction of the Grand Canyon of Arizona has been built at a cost of over \$300,000; over fifty thousand square yards of linen canvas, imported from Scotland, were being used for set pieces. Visitors in this concession will view the panoramas from observation parlor cars, moved by electricity on an elevated trestle, seemingly along the rim of the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915 2.14092 Panama-Pacific. *The Insurance Press*, 40 (February 3) (1013): 10. [Panama Pacific International Exposition; item about Grand Canyon exhibit by Santa Fe Railway.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1915      2.17128      The San Francisco session. *In*: Association News [SECTION]. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 64(7) (February 13): 604-605. [See "The American Medical Grand Canyon Route Special", pp. 604-605.]
- 1915      2.14249      Surveying for a higher medical level. *Medical Council* (Philadelphia), 20(3) (March): 55-58. [Includes references to Grand Canyon but metaphorically in their uses.]
- 1915      2.15431      An old Wells Fargo town. *Wells Fargo Messenger*, 3(7) (March): 120-121. [Santa Fe, New Mexico. See p. 121, *Grand Canyon, in passing*: "A westbound highway will connect eventually with the splendid roads on the south rim of the Grand Canyon . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915      2.16872      Itineraries for the California tours. *In*: Nursing News and Announcements [SECTION]. *American Journal of Nursing*, 15(6) (March): 514-517. [See under "Panama-Pacific International Exposition Tour", itinerary note for Grand Canyon, p. 514; and under "Rates", p. 517.]
- 1915      *2.23839*      From K. C. to the coast. *Sunset*, 34(3) (March): 562, 564, 566, 568, 570. [Item signed "Clarence."] [Route from Kansas City, Missouri, to Los Angeles and San Diego, by way of Yuma and Imperial Valley.]
- 1915      2.16849      The United States Geological Survey at the Panama Exposition. *Science*, New Series, 41 (March 12): 383-384. [See p. 384: "There are also shown four series of pictures of the Grand Canyon and Rocky Mountain region, taken in the early days of the geological survey by the famous photographers Jackson and Hillers." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915      2.18911      U. S. Geological Survey at the Panama Exposition. *Power* (New York), 41(11) (March 16): 387. [Notes, "There are also shown four series of pictures of the Grand Cañon and Rocky Mountain region, taken in the early days of the Geological Survey by the famous photographers, Jackson and Hillers." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915      2.23729      Special train off to Universal City; de luxe trip begins. *Motography* (Chicago), 13(12) (March 20): 429-430. [Includes: "President Carl Laemmle of the Universal Company [Universal Film Manufacturing Company] [. . .] decided to take with him for the opening of this city a whole train load of his friends. That intention he now sees realized, for an entire special train was necessary to convey the party from New York to Los Angeles and not contented with showing them Universal City, Mr. Laemmle is generously including side trips to Denver, the Grand Canyon and a visit to the Panama-Pacific Exposition all at his expense." (p. 429) Also notes that after picking up additional friends in Chicago, "the only stops en route to Universal City to be made at Kansas City, Denver and in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTES)] [See also Ed Mock, (20) (May 15): 774-776 (ITEM NO. 2.23730).]
- 1915      2.14773      Santa Fe gets plaque. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(5) (April): 39. [Bronze plaque (illustrated) given to Santa Fe Railway at the "ceremonial opening of the Santa Fe's great concession . . . representing in beautiful miniature the Grand Cañon of Arizona."]
- 1915      2.13349      Admiration of the world won by the displays at San Francisco. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(5) (April): 43-46. [Panama Pacific International Exposition. See p. 44, illustration,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- "The wonderful Grand Canyon reproduction"; illustration, p. 45, "A typical niche in the 'Grand Canyon' at San Francisco"; illustration, p. 46, "A view in the Santa Fe concession".]
- 1915 2.19263 Travel plans for Berkeley. *The Library Journal*, 40(4) (April): 269-271. [American Library Association conference. Itineraries include stops at Grand Canyon.]
- 1915 2.19738 Semi-Annual Meeting, 1915, San Francisco, Cal. *American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, Journal*, 21 (April): 91-96. [Grand Canyon stop during rail travel, see pp. 91, 92, 93, 94.]
- 1915 2.21265 American Library Association; travel plans for Berkeley. *The Library Journal*, (April): 269-271. [American Library Association conference. Rail-travel plans include Grand Canyon.]
- 1915 2.30653 The school side of the Southwest and the fairs. *The Kansas Teacher* (Kansas State Teachers' Association, Emporia, Kansas), 1(10) (April): [unpaginated]. [*NOTE*: Cover indicates 1(9) in error; masthead pages are correct.] [Four-page item features Grand Canyon on the second page, with photo on third page. Pertains also to the expositions in San Francisco and San Diego.]
- 1915 2.31045 Make transcontinental tour in small car easily. *The Goodrich* (B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, Ohio), (April): 8-9. [Includes remarks on the drive down Peach Springs Canyon by F. L. Wing and O. K. Parker.]
- 1915 2.14698 [Lecture.] *In*: Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 41 (April 23): 606. [Douglas W. Johnson lectured on April 7 at Johns Hopkins University on "The Origin of Scenery in the Grand Canyon District". (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915 2.17657 National Highway transcontinental tours. *The Automobile Journal*, 39(6) (April 25): 15-21. [Planned tour by the National Highways Association, New York to San Francisco, June 15-July 22, including a stop at Grand Canyon.]
- 1915 2.14391 If you go to California; it will do you a world of good and be a joy forever. *The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 100(17) (April 29): 531, 540. ("By Grapho"). [See p. 531.]
- 1915 2.19348 Our natural resources. *The Philistine* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 40(6) (May): 183-187. [See p. 184: "The wood is gone, but rock is plentiful. The rocks of the Grand Canon could rebuild the cities of the world, and the quarry would not be really opened." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [A reprint of the item in *The Fra* for November 1908 (see Anonymous, 1908, *ITEM NO.* 2.19347).]
- 1915 2.21361 Railroad arrangements; Seattle and San Francisco conventions American Home Economics Association. *American Home Economics Association, Bulletin* (Baltimore, Maryland), Series 3 [*i.e.* Volume 3] (1) (May): 2-7. [Grand Canyon, see p. 2.]
- 1915 2.22754 Books to read. *The Newarker* (Free Public Library, Newark, New Jersey), 4(7) (May): 106-107. [Listed is "Through the Grand Canyon. Kolb." (ENTIRE NOTE); *i.e.*, *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, by Ellsworth L. Kolb.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1915     *2.23835*     An example of real industrial work. *In*: News from the Food Products Department [SECTION]. *Wells Fargo Messenger*, 3(9) (May): 164. [Wells Fargo shipments in Imperial Valley.]
- 1915     2.23735     Wonderland of the Grand Canyon. The Continent's All-Around America Series. *The Continent* (New York, Chicago, and Philadelphia), 46(18) (May 6): 565.
- 1915     2.12895     The American Medical Grand Canyon Route Special. *In*: The San Francisco session; American Medical Association, Sixty-sixth Annual Session, San Francisco, Cal., June 21-25, 1915. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 64(20) (May 15): 1707. [Rail tour from Chicago to San Francisco, with stop at Grand Canyon.]
- 1915     2.19184     Convention of Telephone Pioneers in San Francisco. *Telephony* (Chicago), 68(22) (May 29): 22. [Telephone Pioneers of America. Announcement. Transportation notes take mention of rail stops at Grand Canyon.]
- 1915     2.30632     The "Old Trails Road"; a plea for its greater use. *Santa Fe Trail Magazine* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 3(3) (May/June): 5-6. [See p. 6: "A side trip is made from this point [Flagstaff] through vast piñon forests and past numerous extinct volcanoes to the awe-inspiring canyon justly called The Grand." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915     2.16128     The wonderful summer playgrounds of America; glories and beauties of the great outdoor empire that stretches from the Atlantic to the Pacific; what our vast continent offers to its millions of holiday-makers—The call of sea and mountains, the varied charm of lake and river and forest, the marvels of glacier and geyser and cañon. *Munsey's Magazine*, 55(1) (June): 1-69. [See pp. 46, 64-65.]
- 1915     2.17711     Make transcontinental tour in small car easily. *American Chauffeur*, 3(6) (June): 260-261. [About trip by Mr. and Mrs. Seth H. Keene in a Metz runabout with Goodrich tires (with illustrations). Second half of article is about the trip by F. L. Wing and O. K. Parker, of Los Angeles, to and into Grand Canyon [Diamond Creek] in a Metz roadster (with illustrations). Article credited to *Goodrich Magazine*.]
- 1915     2.28410     Interesting "art tours". *Art and Progress*, 6(8) (June): 289. [Notes plan for an "Art Tour" from Chicago to the Pacific coast "[u]nder the auspices of the American Federation of Arts, the Eastern Art and Manual Training Teachers' Association, the Western Drawing and Manual Training Association, and the Paris International Congress Committee", which on the return trip will include the Grand Canyon (noted *in passing*).]
- 1915     2.24580     Answers to reader's [*sic*] route inquiries. *Motor Age*, 27(23) (June 10): 25. [Includes "Grand Canyon-San Diego, Cal."; question from C. H. Brodt.]
- 1915     2.24581     Lone women drive Cadillac eight across the continent. *Motor Age*, 27(23) (June 10): 30. [New York to Los Angeles by Mrs. Lillian Harris of Redbank, New Jersey, and "a party of four other women", in 24 days. "A stop was made at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Article includes two other, unrelated items and a map of roads in the United States west of Chicago.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1915 2.23736 Outdoors captured for Continent readers. *The Continent* (New York, Chicago, and Philadelphia), 46(23) (June 10): 775-778, and "Keys to Scenic Views", p. 792. [Photo collage. See p. 775, "Descending the Grand Canyon is easy with the help of sure-footed horses", which depicts a trail party coming up Bright Angel Trail.]
- 1915 2.30864 The Seed Trade convention. *In*: News of the Seed Trade [SECTION]. *The Florists' Review* (Chicago), 36(917) (June 24): 56, 58, 60-64. [Regarding the 33rd annual convention of the American Seed Trade Association, in San Francisco. See "The Excursion Party" (p. 56), which left Chicago on June 12; includes the note, "On the way out the main party spent a most enjoyable day in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915 2.23731 Universal beauty trip. *Motography* (Chicago), 13(26) (June 26): 1041-1042. [Universal Beauty Special train from Chicago to California to visit Universal City; a beauty pageant with film features to be produced at the conclusion of the trip. Notes a stop at Grand Canyon on June 10, without further comment.]
- 1915 2.12869 Bankers' tour de luxe to the Pacific coast for the forty-first annual convention of the American Bankers' Association, Seattle, Wash., September 6-10. *Bankers Magazine*, 91(1) (July): 213-218. [See pp. 216, 218.]
- 1915 2.13350 Seeing America first. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(8) (July): 54. [Cartoon; at Grand Canyon; credit to Cleveland *Plain Dealer*. Cartoonist's signature not legible.]
- 1915 2.23760 Drummers make merry. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(8) (July): 69. [Grand Council of California of the order of United Commercial Travelers visit to the San Francisco exposition. Includes note: "The Santa Fe was ably represented by George Levy, who provided regular Santa Fe baggage checks for the baggage hunt and also extended the courtesy of the Grand Cañon exhibit, which courtesy was taken advantage of by some five hundred commercial travelers and their ladies, to the delight and wonderment of all. Many of them had seen the real Grand Cañon, and they expressed most agreeable surprise that so faithful a reproduction could be made." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915 2.30403 The National Editorial Association at San Francisco. *The Michigan Bulletin* (Michigan Press and Printers' Federation, Big Rapids, Michigan), 19(2 [*sic*, 4) (New Series, 2(5)) (July): 3-5. ["A day spent in reaching, viewing and traveling back from the Grand Canyon was a day never to be forgotten by the enraptured visitors. Words fail to describe the beauties of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915 2.18426 The land of perpetual June. *In*: What the Denver Convention Has to Offer [SECTION]. *American Stone Trade*, 14(12) (July 1): 12-13. [Convention of the National Retail Monument Dealers' Association of America, Inc. Grand Canyon, p. 13. One photo shows "Prehistoric Hopi House on the Rim of Grand Canyon".]
- 1915 2.14148 Dr. Rusby off for the Pacific coast. *American Druggist and Pharmaceutical Record*, 55 (July 26): 56. [Henry H. Rusby.]
- 1915 2.15987 The National Old Trails Road. The wonders of the Southwest. *In*: To the Pacific Expositions [FEATURE]. *The Automobile Journal*, 39(11) (July 10) (Ninth Annual Touring Number, Over the Lincoln Highway): 13-20.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1915 2.14421 Smith and Barnes grands. *The Piano Magazine*, 12(8) (August): 398. [Promotional item. Includes references to Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 1915 2.14796 Santa Fe's new service. *In*: General Passenger Traffic [SECTION]. *International Railway Journal*, 23(5) (August): 9. ["[D]aily through sleeper service, Galveston & Houston to Los Angeles via Grand Canyon."]
- 1915 2.16206 Rounding out the plans for the 1915 convention; the San Francisco meeting to be the most noteworthy in the history of the industry; complete itineraries—cost of the tours—a series of conventions. *Aera* (American Electric Railway Association), 4(1) (August): 28-34. [Note in itineraries, stops at Grand Canyon, pp. 31, 33.]
- 1915 2.16231 Last call for the N. R. M. D. A. convention. *American Stone Trade*, 15(1) (August 1): 10-12. [National Retail Monument Dealers' Association.] [See p. 11: "Every delegate who goes to Denver should arrange to continue his trip and visit the two great fairs by going to California and taking in the great world wonders in between Denver and the Pacific coast, such as the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river in Arizona, which is really greater than any of the sights that can be seen at either of the fairs." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915 2.18422 Are you going to miss the California fairs? *In*: The Retailer's Reading Room [SECTION]. *The St. Louis Lumberman*, 56(4) (August 15): 48-49. [See p. 49, section, "See Panama and the Grand Canyon", regarding exhibition at the San Francisco fair. "If you go and have not been to Panama or the Grand Canyon, don't miss these, for they are the most instructive on the amusement way." (ENTIRE NOTE) Item signed "The Lumber Doctor."]
- 1915 2.17676 The N. E. C. A. fifteenth annual convention. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 38-40. [See p. 38: "The trip across New Mexico and Arizona was enjoyed, and Wednesday morning early the train reached the Grand Canyon. Most of the passengers arose at four o'clock to see the sun rise on the canyon. They were well repaid for their efforts, and here one of the most wonderful sights was witnessed. Wednesday was spent at the canyon, some of the party going down the trail on mules and others taking the rim drive around the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]
- 1915 2.17677 Some bright lights as we saw them. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 46-47. [Includes note, and caricature cartoon, pertaining to visit to Grand Canyon en route to convention of National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]
- 1915 2.17679 Mule to climb ladders? *In*: Sparks from the N.E.C.A. Convention [SECTION]. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 138. [Anecdote regarding L. H. Woods during visit to Grand Canyon by National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States: "L. H. Woods of New York City, President of the New York State Association of Electrical Contractors, made the trip down the Bright Angel Trail at Grand Canyon on a mule. He was so well pleased with the success of the mule climbing the 'Devil's Corkscrew' he remarked, 'That mule can climb anything. I'm going to buy him to

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- carry me up twenty-story ladders on new buildings in New York City.' You New Yorkers watch out for the new form of elevator." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1915 2.17678 DeVeau always there. *In*: Sparks from the N.E.C.A. Convention [SECTION]. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 138-139, 148. ["President Galloway tells a story of how the DeVeau telephones were advertised in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE; photo of DeVeau at Grand Canyon on p. 148)] [National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.] [Albert S. DeVeau, DeVeau Telephone Manufacturing Company.]
- 1915 2.17680 Photographs taken at the N. E. C. A. convention. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 140-142, 151. [Most photos taken at Grand Canyon. National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]
- 1915 2.17681 Down the Bright Angel Trail at Grand Canyon. [AND] N. E. C. A. at the Grand Canyon. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 146-147. [National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]
- 1915 2.17682 Director from Ohio wired El Tovar Hotel. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 150. [National Electrical Contractors' Association National Director M. G. Buchan of Cleveland, Ohio, supervised electrical work at El Tovar in 1904, installing "engines, generators, switchboard wiring and fixtures". Notes that "fixtures were made out of logs cut from the forest immediately surrounding the hotel".]
- 1915 2.17683 Exchange photo department. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 152. [Includes note: "The camera men took photographs of the Grand Canyon in every conceivable way, and, in fact, all along the road the click of the camera was heard constantly." (ENTIRE NOTE) Also refer to *ITEM NO.* 2.17677 (Anonymous, 1915).]
- 1915 2.21338 California is calling. *Geyer's Stationer* (New York), 59(1500) (August 5): 10. ("From Standard for July.") [Notes exhibits at the San Francisco world exhibition, in part as promotional for the convention of the National Association of Stationers and Manufacturers. The exhibit noted is the Santa Fe Railway's (not credited by name) exhibition. "In a Pueblo Indian village covering five acres of ground one may see Navajo hogans, Hopi kivas—blanket weavers, silversmiths and basket makers at work. The Grand Canyon itself has been brought to this marvelous exhibition of wonders. The steep, winding trails, the clouds and the magnificent effects of color and distance are presented with startling realism." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915 2.17685 N. E. C. A. convention photographs. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(11) (September): 54. [Includes two photographs at Grand Canyon.] [National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]
- 1915 2.14680 National Old Trails Road Association. *Better Roads and Streets*, 5(9) (September): 41. [Includes note of grading of road from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon and back to Williams.]
- 1915 2.17646 The Santa Fe Railroad. *School Music* (Keokuk, Iowa), 16(76) (September): 31. [Santa Fe Railway appreciation piece, with promotional passage about Grand Canyon: "In particular on the Santa Fe line is the greatest single view in the Universe. No one

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

has every edaquately [*sic*] pictured the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. No pen picture can possibly be drawn that will lead the imagination to conceive such an exhibition of immensity. It cannot be compared with other sights as there is no other place like it in all the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

- 1915     *2.23836*     Melons across the continent by express. *In*: News from the Food Products Department [SECTION]. *Wells Fargo Messenger*, 4(1) (September): 12. [Imperial Valley cantaloupes shipped on 15 cars on "the first solid train of Wells Fargo Express cars that ever left California loaded with a single commodity".]
- 1915     2.17661     The railways and the California expositions; first of two articles on the preparations made by the roads, attendance, passengers carried and exhibits. *Railway Age Gazette*, 59(11) (September 10): 461-464. [See p. 463: "The Grand Canyon on this line [Santa Fe] was also an added attraction, and during July and August three trains a week were run directly to the Canyon in each direction. On some days as many as 1,500 people visited the Canyon, the average for July being 575 a day, requiring the installation of temporary facilities, such as tents and parking cars." (entire note directly mentioning Grand Canyon)]
- 1915     2.17164     On the Pacific Coast Special. *In*: News of the Engineering World [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, 74(13) (September 23): 621-622. [Train excursion to San Francisco. See p. 621: "The train arrived early Tuesday morning at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, and the visitors had the entire day to view this indescribable wonder." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915     2.18203     West's scenic splendors enliven trip to International Congress. *In*: News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering Record*, 72(13) (September 25): 398. [The "Engineers' Special", New York to San Francisco, for the International Engineering Congress. "At the Grand Canyon more than one-third of the party, including some ladies, showed their mettle by taking the trip down the Bright Angel trail, a very fatiguing descent of a mile to the river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915     2.17433     San Francisco meeting of the Mechanical Engineers. *American Machinist*, 43(14) (September 30): 605-606. [American Society of Mechanical Engineers. See p. 605: "The route [to San Francisco included] the Grand Cañon, where some rode muleback or horseback down the Bright Angel trail, while others took the Hermit Run [*sic*] drive and the auto ride to Grand View." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915     2.28048     [Photo spread.] *Arizona* (Phoenix), 5(7) (September/October): 8-9. [See "The Grand Canyon" (entire p. 8), and "On the rim of the Grand Canyon. Road from El Tovar Hotel, over which automobiles are not allowed to pass" and "Bright Angel Trail, leading down into the Grand Canyon" (p. 9). Photos credited to *Motor Print*, which is noted "made Arizona a special feature in its September issue", obtained through the Phoenix Chamber of Commerce.]
- 1915     2.17882     Editorials. *Βήτα Θήτα Πι* (Beta Theta Pi), 43(1) (October): 31-36. [See p. 33.]
- 1915     2.17708     [Flagstaff projected to be great summer resort.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(11) (October): 73. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1915      2.19319      The California A. V. M. A. meeting a notable one. *American Journal of Veterinary Medicine*, 10(10) (October): 729-738. [American Veterinary Medical Association. See p. 738: "Those returning over the Santa Fe endured a wider and hotter desert than was traversed on the outgoing trip, but the view of the Grand Canyon of Arizona more than compensated them for the hardships of the desert." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915      2.16207      Spreading "fair play" gospel; how the Red Special missionaries "got together" with the people of the Pacific coast; addresses and interviews in which railways' case was put before public. *Aera* (American Electric Railway Association), 4(4) (November): 315-325. [See p. 325, note of stop at Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 1915      2.17710      Movie motors invade wilds. *American Chauffeur*, 3(11) (November): 512-513. [Mitchell Car automobile outfitted with a "powerful 4,500,000 candle power lighting apparatus" (illustrated). See p. 512: ". . . arrangements have been completed to transport the entire company and a host of 'properties' to Northern Arizona, where this fall it is expected pictures will be staged in the Grand Canyon, and by means of the light from the portable plant, to delve into the depths of the caverns of the great crevass and to utilize the dark recesses, caves and trails. It will be the first time where the canyon has actually been employed as a stage for the pictured drama." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915      2.18085      Portable light plant. *Illustrated World*, 24(3) (November): 376. [Automobile fitted out with lights for night filming at Grand Canyon.]
- 1915      2.19090      Lighting plant for movie work on motor car. *Popular Mechanics*, 24(5) (November): 660-661.
- 1915      2.21507      Speech is carried across Atlantic Ocean; wireless telephone developed by engineers of American Telephone and Telegraph Company demonstrated successfully between Arlington and the Eiffel Tower. *Bell Telephone News* (Chicago), 5(4) (November): 10-12. [See p. 11: "At the time of the experiments, President Vail, of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company, was at a hotel in the Grand Canyon, Arizona." Includes his remarks on the successful experiment.] [NOTE: This issue also includes a photograph of Theodore N. Vail on the front page, associated with an unrelated article.]
- 1915      *2.23837*      Mellor in the Imperial Valley. *Wells Fargo Messenger*, 4(3) (November): 44. [Davis G. Mellor, Manager, Wells Fargo Order Commission and Food Products Department.]
- 1915      2.28445      Exhibitions for November. *Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin*, 10(3) (November): 2-4. [See "Paintings by Bertha S. Menzler" (pp. 3-4), which notes, "There are seventeen pictures in the collection, all of them depicting the vast stretches of sand and sagebrush, and the gloriously tinted Grand Canyon."]
- 1915      *2.26456*      [Mohave and Milltown Railroad.] *In*: The Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 111 (November 13): 758. ["The Santa Fe railroad is to construct a line from Topoc [*sic*] to Oatman. It will follow the route of the old Mohave and Milltown line, a narrow-gauge logging road abandoned years ago." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1915 2.13328 The Grand Canyon. *International Railway Journal*, 23(9) (December): 8. [Congressional bill introduced to create Grand Canyon National Park; Santa Fe Railway improvements outlined.]
- 1915 *2.14844* Parker Indian fair. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(1) (December): 52.
- 1915 2.12870 Itinerary for the special California tour. *In: Nursing News and Announcements* [SECTION]. *American Journal of Nursing*, 15: 229-232. [American Nurses' Association tour. See p. 230.]
- 1915 2.8215 *Around the world with a camera*. New York: Leslie-Judge Co.
- 1915 2.12871 Monument to John Wesley Powell at Arlington, Va. *American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 20th Annual Report, 1915*, pp. 276-277, plate 72. [Arlington National Cemetery.]
- 1915 2.12872 Memorial to Grand Canyon explorers. *American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 20th Annual Report, 1915*, pp. 285-286. [Powell Memorial, South Rim.]
- 1915 2.12873 Situation at the Grand Canyon. *American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 20th Annual Report, 1915*, pp. 284-285. [Regarding government railroad from Marysville, Utah, to Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, and establishment of government townsite on North Rim.]
- 1915 2.12928 The Catholic Woman's League. *In: Directory and register of Women's Clubs : City of Chicago and vicinity, 1915*. [Chicago]: Linden Brothers and Harry H. De Clerque. [See p. 26, "October 31, 1914—Dept. of Home. Stereopticon Lecture, 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona,' Mr. Emory [*sic*] C. Kolb." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Emery C. Kolb.]
- 1915 2.13395 Temporary catalogue of the Department of Fine Arts, Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, California, 1915. [No place]: The Wahlgreen Company, 56 pp. [Separately paginated part in *Official catalogue of exhibits : Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, 1915*. [No place]: The Wahlgreen Company.] [See listings (with no further information): Bradley, Susan H. "1224. Grand Canyon." (p. 10); Liljestrom, Gustav F., "2390. Vishnu Temple: Grand Canyon" (p. 23); and Parshall, De Witt [DeWitt Parshall], "2785. The Hermit Creek Canyon. 2786. Great Abyss." (p. 27).]
- 1915 2.18252 [Map of Panama-Pacific International Exposition.] *In: Official catalogue of exhibitors : Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, 1915*. San Francisco: The Wahlgreen Co., revised ed. [Separate topically related catalogues bound in one volume. Map laid in within the center of the volume, inside title-page (separate cover) of "Manufacturers and Varied Industries; Official Catalogue of Exhibitors; Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, 1915. See in "The Zone" area, "Grand Canyon", adjacent to Fort Mason. On fold-out map verso is a bird's-eye perspective of San Francisco Bay with fair grounds in foreground, though not depicting The Zone as mapped.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1916 2.10999 Historical news. *American Historical Review*, 21(2) (January): 379-420. [See p. 404, notice of accession of George Y. Bradley journal, 1869, by Library of Congress Manuscripts Division.]
- 1916 2.16264 Volcanic cinder ballast on the Albuquerque Division. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(2) (January): 53-55. [Santa Fe Railway, Albuquerque Division and Grand Canyon Railway. Ballast derived from pits in the San Francisco Peaks area.]
- 1916 2.19370 Park news. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 25(11) (January): 345. [Begins with a long paragraph about the completion of the memorial to John Wesley Powell at Sentinel Point, Grand Canyon.]
- 1916 2.21596 Brand Whitlock on the American quality in American literature. *Current Opinion*, 50(1) (January): 49-50. ["We kept looking for the Great American Novel, which has never been written for much the same reason that the Grand Cañon and Niagara Falls have never been adequately painted." (ENTIRE NOTE; not a quotation of Whitlock)]
- 1916 2.22185 [Actress Ethel Clayton.] *In*: Questions and Answers [SECTION]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 9(2) (January): 160. [In answer to A. H. of Chicago: "Ethel Clayton is a blonde—supposing that the Arizona sun hasn't tanned her beyond recognition as such. You know she has been down through the Grand Cañon region playing in 'The Great Divide.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1916 2.22715 Monument to a pioneer geologist. *Stone* (Devoted to the Quarrying and Cutting of Stone for Architectural Uses) (New York), 37(1) (January): 34. [Memorial to John Wesley Powell erected at Grand Canyon.]
- 1916 2.30399 The Columbia calendar. *The Vehicle Monthly* (Philadelphia), 51(10) (January): 40. [Begins, "The Columbia Wagon Company, Columbia, Pa., are mailing to their trade a handsome calendar of large size, carrying an illustration entitled 'On the Canyon's Edge.' The picture is in natural colors and depicts a section of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Two American Indians in full war costume are seen in the foreground, the whole making a very beautiful picture, which will be much appreciated by all who receive it." Not illustrated.]
- 1916 2.16854 The Third Exhibition by the Society of Men Who Paint the Far West. *In*: Exhibitions in the Galleries [SECTION]. *Arts and Decoration*, 6(3) (January): 136-137. ["A great number of these pictures were painted in and about the Grand Canyon, a great number or enough to render a proper picture of the grandeur of the West." (ENTIRE NOTE; none illustrated)]
- 1916 2.19157 The Washington Society of Engineers. *In*: Engineering Affairs [SECTION]. *Power*, 43(1) (January 4): 32. [Annual meeting at the Cosmos Club, Washington, D.C., December 15, 1915. "During the evening W. H. Cowling, official photographer for the United States Reclamation Service, gave an exhibition of moving pictures of the Grand Cañon and the Yosemite Valley taken by him last summer, this being the first public exhibition of the pictures." (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1916      2.16707      Memorial to John Wesley Powell. *Science*, New Series, 43(1097) (January 7): 16. [Memorial erected at Grand Canyon.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 655
- 1916      2.30481      First explorer of Grand Canon living. *In*: Cabinet of Miscellaneous Information [SECTION]. *The Mining American* (Denver), 72(1772) (January 29): 4. ["James White, the Colorado pioneer, who in 1867 made a voyage on a raft through the Grand Canon of the Colorado, about two years before its exploration by Maj. J. W. Powell, is still living and now resides at Trinidad, Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1916      2.13480      [Grand Canyon film abandoned.] *In*: The Players From Ocean to Ocean And What They Are Doing Today" [SECTION]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 9(3) (February): 96. ["Although it meant a loss of many thousands of dollars the Lubin company junked a production of 'The Great Divide,' made in the Grand Canon [*sic*] of Arizona, and started a new company at the task. Ethel Clayton was used to illuminate the second production." Photo legend reads, "Ethel Clayton illuminates the second production of 'The Great Divide,' refilmed by Lubin in the Grand Canyon [*sic*] of Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1916      *2.21809*      State Highway Commission begins desert road building. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(1) (February): 14. [Between Los Angeles and Yuma.]
- 1916      2.14843      How fame has been won for the Harvey service by devotion to a business principle. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(3) (February): 30-47.
- 1916      2.15250      The Kolb Brothers. The Grand Cañon. Washington University Medical School Auditorium, 8 p. m. 50c. *In*: Index to the Month's Lectures and Recitals [SECTION]. *St. Louis Public Library, Monthly Bulletin*, New Series, 14(2) (February): 75. ["An illustrated lecture by explorers of the Cañon. Under the auspices of the Washington University Assoc. See "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico." by Ellsworth L. Kolb, one of the brothers." (WITH TITLE, ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1916      *2.4694*      The Yuma Valley Railroad. *Western Engineering* (San Francisco), 7 (February): 72. [Refers to item by L. M. Lawson in *Reclamation Record* (Lawson, 1916, ITEM NO. 2.24695).] [U.S. Reclamation Service railroad from Yuma to the U.S.-Mexico border.]
- 1916      2.27951      Indians may build roads. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 16(7) (February 16): 13. ["It is possible that Indians will e used in the construction of a road providing Colorado with an automobile outlet to the southwest and the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The suggestion of an Indian-made road is being considered because most of the country through which this highway would run is on or adjoining Indian reservations." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1916      *2.21810*      Southern California highway conditions. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(2) (March): 41-42, 50, 52. [See "San Diego to Imperial Valley", p. 41; "Ocean-to-Ocean Highway", p. 50.]
- 1916      2.22677      [Julius F. Stone lecture.] *In*: Associations and Societies [SECTION]. *Electrical Record* (New York), 19(3) (March): 75. ["At a meeting of the Electrical League of Cleveland,



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Ohio, on February 11, Julius F. Stone gave a lecture, illustrated with stereopticon views, on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. By special invitation, the members of the league brought their families with them. It proved to be the most popular lecture given by this enterprising league so far this season." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1916 2.24202 [Completion of Powell memorial at Grand Canyon.] *In*: What the Sculptors Are Doing [SECTION]. *The Monumental News* (Chicago), 23(3) (March): 177.
- 1916 *2.24311* Transportation facilities to Oatman improved. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 2(4) (March): 86.
- 1916 2.16777 [Note.] *In*: Notes of Art and Artists [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 14(25) (March 25): 7. ["Albert P. Lucas is spending several weeks on the Pacific Coast. He will visit the Grand Canon to sketch before his return." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1916 2.17407 Monument to Major Powell. *Mining Journal*, 101(13) (March 25): 558. [At Grand Canyon.]
- 1916 *2.21812* Auto club branch office located in Imperial Valley. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(3) (April): 9. [Automobile Club of Southern California branch office in El Centro.]
- 1916 *2.111* Oatman, newest gold camp, attracts thousands; steady motor procession traverses eastern California roads to boozeless boom town in Bonanza District of western Arizona. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(3) (April): 9-12.
- 1916 *2.21813* State work rushed on Imperial County highways. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(3) (April): 15.
- 1916 2.12469 Painters of the Far West. *In*: Exhibitions [SECTION]. *Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin*, 10(8) (April): 5.
- 1916 2.13088 Vacation as a business asset. *Current Opinion*, 60(4) (April): 289-290, 292-296. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 294, 296.]
- 1916 2.17694 Trustee Stone honored. *Ohio State University Monthly*, 7(8) (April): 31. ["Julius F. Stone, a member of the board of trustees, was made a fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society at the January meeting in London, in recognition of his study and exploration of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1916 *2.28050* Kingman's day has come; growing greatness of the hub city. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 6(6) (April): 15.
- 1916 2.14405 The world's great wonder—have you seen it? *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(6) (May): 65-66. ("Reproduced from the Chicago *Examiner*".)
- 1916 2.23768 Aunt Malinda [*pseudonym*] [COLUMN]. *The American Thresherman and Farm Power* (Madison, Wisconsin), 19(1) (May): 62. ["When I reached the summit of Grossmont . . . I wrote to Silas [refers to another pseudonymous column] that I felt

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

like Lee Hardin felt when he first stood upon the brink of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. As he placed one foot upon the railing that separates one from a mile straight down, he said, 'The Heavens declare the glory of God and the firmament showeth forth His handiwork.' Silas 'lowed he hoped it hadn't required as much Virginia Dare to produce these emotions as it did Tippo Shanti to get Lee Hardin in a talkin' mood at the Grand Canyon in 1910." Follows with further, brief remarks.]

- 1916 2.17236 Thomas J. Burrill. *University of Illinois, Alumni Quarterly and Fortnightly Notes*, 1(15) (May 1): 331-344. [See p. 338: ". . . in the summer of 1867 served as botanist for the Powell expedition in exploring the grand canyon of the Colorado river." (*sic*; actually an expedition to state of Colorado).]
- 1916 2.19251 Petrified forests and Grand Canyon. *Motor Age*, 29(20) (May 18): 32-.
- 1916 2.16790 [Note.] *American Art News*, 14(33) (May 20): 5. ["A number of prominent American artists now here from abroad, plan to spend the summer in California and on the Pacific coast. Walter Griffin, a member of the American colony of artists in Paris, left this week for the West, and while en route, for the coast, will tarry for several days at the Grand Canon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1916 2.23686 Special train to the Arizona meeting. [AND] Arizona meeting, September 18 to 24, 1916. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (114) (June): iii-v. [Various itineraries include "Sunday, September 24, 1916.—Arrive at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, at 8.00 A.M. All day Sunday will be available to those members of the party who desire to take some of the famous horseback rides into the Grand Canyon or along the rim to various points of interest." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1916 2.19218 Vacation trips in America. *The Literary Digest*, 52(23) (June 3): 1639, 1659-1664, 1666-1668, 1670-1679, 1681-1682. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 1660-1661.]
- 1916 2.19252 Dodge negotiates Grand Canyon. *Motor Age*, 29(23) (June 8): 39. [O. K. Parker drives "Death Valley Dodge" "to the bottom of Grand Canyon of the Colorado and back to the rim." [Diamond Creek.]
- 1916 2.30466 "Death Valley Dodge" climbs down Grand Canyon and back. *Automobile Topics*, 42(5) (June 10): 470. [O. K. Parker at Diamond Creek.]
- 1916 2.19253 See America first—see America now. No. 82—Tablet erected for Mayor [*sic*] John Wesley Powell. *Motor Age*, 29(24) (June 15): 21. ["On the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado the United States Government has erected a tablet to Mayor [*sic*] John Wesley Powell for being the first to explore this great national [*sic*] wonder. Powell made the trip down the Colorado in a rowboat." (ENTIRE ITEM)] ["Editor's Note—This is the eighty-second of a series of illustrations and thumb nail sketches of the scenic and historic wonders of America to be published in *Motor Age* for the purpose of calling the attention of motorists to the points of interest in their own country."]
- 1916 2.8755 Conquering the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by motor; "Death Valley Dodge" with O. K. Parker at the wheel makes trip to bottom of Arizona's great cavern. *Motor Age* (Chicago), 29(25) (June 22): 20-22. [Contents page gives title as "Tour to the Bottom of the Grand Canon".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1916 2.15811 [O. K. Parker drives "Death Valley Dodge" to bottom of Grand Canyon.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(8) (July): 93. [Peach Springs Canyon/Diamond Creek; with subsequent drive to Navajo Point on South Rim.]
- 1916 *2.23838* Getting out the cantaloupes. *Wells Fargo Messenger*, 4(11) (July): 178. [Imperial Valley.]
- 1916 2.30100 La course a l'extraordinaire. *Lectures Pour Tous* (Paris), 18<sup>e</sup> Anné, 19<sup>e</sup> Liv. (Numero Spécial Franco-Américain) (July 1): 1426-1434. [See section, "The Greatest in the World" [*sic*]; specifically, p. 1428: "«Le plus grand lac du monde», le lac Supérieur, appartient pour moitié à ce même pays, qui peut se vanter encore de posséder, avec le canyon du Colorado, «le plus grand trou du monde», gigantesque excavation où l'on pourrait enterrer plusieurs villes comme Paris!" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In French.*]
- 1916 2.13038 Arizona meeting, September 18 to 25, 1916. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (116) (August): cover, v-xii. [See cover, ix; and "Grand Canyon of Arizona", xi-xii.] [Itinerary and tour guide.]
- 1916 2.13122 Cut a mile deep in solid stone. *Stone* (Devoted to the Quarrying and Cutting of Stone for Architectural Uses) (New York), 37(8) (August): 428.
- 1916 2.31046 Dodge Brothers' car makes descent into Grand Canyon. *The American Chauffeur* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 4(8) (August): 377. [Although the article intimates that a "trail" was followed into the canyon, the drive actually was down Peach Springs Canyon to Diamond Creek and the Colorado River.]
- 1916 2.15805 A.I.M.E. tour of Arizona mines. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 102(6) (August 5): 272. [American Institute of Mining Engineers itinerary; includes Grand Canyon visit.]
- 1916 2.14288 Metallurgical plants of Arizona; a brief summary of the extent of metallurgical practice in Arizona, and the itinerary of the tour of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. *Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering*, 15(4) (August 15): 167-171.
- 1916 2.30193 The expansion of the United States. *The Independent* (New York), 87(3534) (August 28): 287-288. [Begins, "Europeans laugh at us for our naïve pride in the mere bigness of things; as if we were responsible for the size of the Mississippi and had ourselves carved the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1916 2.109 "Double-crossing" the West. *Ford Times*, 10(2) (September): 76-79.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1916 2.13792 Arizona meeting, September 18 to 25, 1916. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (117) (September): vi-xii. [See pp. x-xiii.]
- 1916 2.14845 Over the Santa Fe with the New England Knights Templar. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(10) (September): 49-50. [Taken in part from the *New England Craftsman*, without byline.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1916     *2.17872*     A forty-two mile railroad that opened an inland empire in California. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(10) (September): 83-88. [California Southern Railroad, Palo Verde Valley, Riverside County, California. Includes lower Colorado River.]
- 1916     2.21340     Arizona meeting of the A. I. M. E. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 2(10) (September): 245-246. [See p. 246: From Phoenix “. . . the excursion train moved north on its way to the Grand Canyon, which was reached on Sunday, September 24th, at 2 P. M. Here most of the party sought the comforts of El Tovar Hotel and rested or explored the margin of the Canyon, some leaving the same evening, while others tarried till the following day, when the excursion train moved east on its way back to Chicago and New York.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [American Institute of Mining Engineers.]
- 1916     2.15980     Melted snow supplies water to arid district. *Engineering News*, 76(10) (September 7): 435. [Proposed water pipelines from San Francisco Peaks to Flagstaff, Williams, and El Tovar at Grand Canyon.] [See also editorial, p. 467.]
- 1916     2.15981     Ingenious water-supply. *In*: Editorials. *Engineering News*, 76(10) (September 7): 467. [Regarding proposed water pipelines from San Francisco Peaks to Flagstaff, Williams, and El Tovar at Grand Canyon; see item, p. 435.]
- 1916     *2.21367*     Special service. *The Commercial Vehicle* (New York), 15(4) (September 15): 22-24, 35. [Includes description and photos of delivery by truck of steel from Kingman, Arizona, for the construction of the First National Bank in Oatman, including two I-beams 54 feet in length weighing 11,650 pounds. Vehicles are 3½-ton G.M.C. trucks.]
- 1916     2.19797     [Good conditions told from Texas.] *In*: Western Comment [SECTION]. *Music Trade Review*, 63(13) (September 23): 36. [Quoting from a communique sent by a “piano man”: “If all the grain raised in Texas were one grain, the only place to plant it would be in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the only hole in the earth big enough to contain it.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1916     2.30482     Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. *In*: Cabinet of Miscellaneous Information [SECTION]. *The Mining American* (Denver), 73(1807) (September 30): 4. [General information.]
- 1916     2.113         The Grand Canyon. *In*: Pan America in the Magazines [SECTION]. *Pan American Union, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 43(4) (October): 479-490. [Refers to “the second of the series of articles on the national parks of the United States now running in the Spanish edition of the *Bulletin*” (see Anonymous, 1916, *ITEM NO.* 2.114); “the following English version may be of interest”.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1916     2.114         El Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Unión Panamericana, Boletín* (Washington, D.C.), 43(4) (October): 493-504. [*In Spanish*.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1916 2.13598 New pets at Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(11) (October): 38. [Olga and Teddy, bear cubs on caged display outside Hopi House at Grand Canyon.]
- 1916 2.18139 The work of the Washington University Association. *Washington University Record*, Series 1, 12(1) (October): 24-25. [Lectures and presentations. See p. 25: "Feb. 15: Messrs. E. C. and E. L. Kolb, 'Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico' (illustrated)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1916 *2.18445* Mastering the shifting sands. *American Motorist*, 8(10) (October 1): 16. [Plank road in the Imperial Valley near Yuma. Illustrations show construction.]
- 1916 2.15978 To the memory of a brave man. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 32(40) (October 14): 496. [Credited to *The Youth's Companion* (*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1916, *ITEM NO.* 6.1196).] [Powell Memorial at Sentinel Point, Grand Canyon.]
- 1916 2.12831 Glimpses of our national parks—VII. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 26(9) (November): 273-275.
- 1916 2.13327 Withholds improvements. *International Railway Journal*, 24(8) (November): 12. [Santa Fe Railway withholds \$1 million appropriation to Grand Canyon when Congress fails to pass law creating Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1916 2.7150 The Lookout. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(1) (December): 47-49. [Lookout Studio.]
- 1916 *2.16301* Fish stories. *In*: Some Santa Fe Smiles [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(1) (December): 59. [Note regarding Needles, California, as the "home of canine fish retrievers", bringing in "salmon" from the Colorado River.]
- 1916 2.21893 Three million miles; covered by Ellison-White Chautauquan attractions during last summer. *The Lyceum Magazine*, 26(7) (December): 48. [Includes note, "Dr. J. Whitcomb Brouger, of Los Angeles, lectured in October, his subject being 'Through the Grand Canyon on a Mule.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1916 2.31585 A Ford and the fountain fo [*sic*] youth. *Ford Times*, 10(5) (December): 210. [Summarizes a coast-to-coast motor trip and return to Orange, California, by Mr. and Mrs. J. T. Simmons, married 40 years and "never took a pleasure trip". Notes, "Eastward they had followed the Santa Fe Trail—Grand Canyon, Petrified Forest . . . ." (No details.)]
- 1916 2.112 Powell memorial at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Scenic and Historical Society, 21st Annual Report*, pp. 392-393.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]
- 1916 2.108 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 21st Annual Report*, pp. 700-704.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1917      2.14244      Vastness of Grand Canyon. *School Science and Mathematics*, 17(1) (January) (138): 57. [Credited to U.S. Geological Survey.]
- 1917      2.16241      January meeting of Baltimore Consolidated Section. *N.E.L.A. Bulletin* (National Electric Light Association, Bulletin), New Series, 4(1) (January): 141. [Illustrated lecture on color photography by H. O. Reik, including views of "four consecutive phases of one of the notable points in the Grand Canyon, taken from the same point of observation, and at different hours, from noon to sunset." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917      2.14681      A human flying machine. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(2) (January): 52. [Fred Harvey Indian Department employee Robert B. Frankel leaping over crack in Grand Canyon rim; includes photo.] [See also corresponding article, with photo reprinted, 13(4) (March, 1919): 25-26 (ITEM NO. 2.14682).]
- 1917      2.17650      The Santa Fe-Taos Art Colony. Sheldon Parsons. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 4(1) (January): 84-98. ("The second of a series of biographical sketches dealing with the members of the Santa Fe-Taos Art Colony.") [See p. 97: "The Grand Canyon. From Painting by Sheldon Parsons Exhibited in the Palace of the Governors." Illustration only.]
- 1917      2.21403      For the development of a great national asset. Conservation of the scenery and the flora and fauna in national parks must be supplemented with ways and means to facilitate traveling thru the parks and provide creature comforts for the visitors during their stay. A suggestion for a bond issue to provide funds to build roads, bridges and trails: Also a suggestion for leasing concessions in a new revenue producing plan calculated to make the parks self-sustaining. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 25 (January): 62-65. [See p. 64: "We next come to Grand Canyon, at present a forest reservation, but in line for national park. Here are two hundred miles of fantastic forms and colors that produce the greatest scenic thriller in the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917      2.19454      [Humor.] *In*: Grinagrams [SECTION]. *Puck*, (January 27): 6. ["The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is to be added, in all probability, to the system of national parks. The park ideal—the Grand Canyon will be such an admirable place to throw empty lunch boxes!" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1917      2.115      Grand Canyon. *Pan American Union, Bulletin* [Portuguese ed.], 12 (February): 76-.  
*[In Portuguese.]*  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA  
     Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1917      2.18393      San Francisco Peaks. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(3) (February): 82. [Includes note of Frank G. Lewis, fire lookout. From his station "he sees the Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau] north of the Grand Cañon of Arizona and the north wall of the cañon between." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917      2.24684      The Colorado first called "Firebrand River". *The Universal Engineer* (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 25(2) (February): 172. [Río del Tizon. Brief item, credited to "Santa Fe Guidebook".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1917 2.28432 Birger Sandzén: Painter and lithographer. *American Magazine of Art*, 8(4) (February): 148-153. [See p. 150, full-page reproduction of lithograph, "In the Grand Canyon". No text mention of Grand Canyon.]
- 1917 2.31587 Following the Ford movie man. *Ford Times*, 10(7) (February): 301-305. [Regarding the Educational-Historical film productions of the Ford Photographic Department. See p. 302, "Then there are miscellaneous subjects such as the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]", with two photographs. No further mention.]
- 1917 2.14393 On the Grand Canyon's rim; thirty miles of desert riding with the sun sizzling at 100 degrees and a fifty-mile run through the Kaibab National Forest, where bears and mountain lions often enliven things for the tourist, were features of this motorcycle trip. Pack animals carried gasoline. Fruitless attempt to take motorcycle down precipitous Bright Angel Trail by hand afforded additional excitement. *Motor Cycle Illustrated*, 13(6) (February 8): 10-11. ("By the Explorer".) ("The writer of this article is a minister who uses a motorcycle in connection with his duties in a small Arizona town.") [Regarding a trip from Salt Lake City to the North Rim; with guide D. D. Rust in the Buckskin Mountains (Kaibab Plateau). Take note of photo, p. 11, with legend, "On the Way to Bright Angel Point, the Beginning of the Famous Bright Angel Trail."]
- 1917 2.15749 Motorists who visit Grand Canyon. *In*: From the Four Winds [SECTION]. *Motor Age*, 31(7) (February 15): 48. ["Figures compiled at El Tovar hotel on the rim of the Grand Canyon show that 31,358 persons visited the canyon last year. Of these 5129 came in motor cars. Thirty-six states were represented among the motorists. The season is a year-round one, but motor travel is confined to the period between March and November." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1917 2.116 Grand Canyon. *Pan American Union, Bulletin* [French ed.,] 12 (March): 119-  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]
- 1917 2.31586 The new Ford motion films. *Ford Times*, 10(8) (March): 361-362. ["A series of especially good Ford Educational films have just been released from the Ford Motion Picture Department . . ." See photo, p. 362, "Exploring the wonders of the Grand Canyon region. On the extreme right of the picture is the Ford camera operator." View is on a trail in Grand Canyon. No text mention.]
- 1917 *2.117* Story of Imperial Valley told in moving pictures. *Engineering Record*, 75 (March 24): 470. ["The Winning of Barbara Worth."]
- 1917 2.13074 Inexpensive tours. *A B C Pathfinder Railway Guide*, (927) (March): 6-7. [ABC Pathfinder Railway Guide.]
- 1917 2.14909 Sports. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(4) (March): 53-55. [Chicago Cubs baseball team trip to west coast. Brief mention of stop at Grand Canyon, pp. 54, 55.]
- 1917 2.19598 [Raymond F. Grefe.] *In*: News From the Classes [SECTION]. *The Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 23 (March): 366. ["Raymond F. Grefe '16, is employed as a



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- forest ranger in the U. S. Government Service. He is now located at the city of Grand Canyon, Arizona." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917 2.28427 Paintings by De Witt Parshall. *Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin*, 11(6) (March): 56. [Exhibition, in which "[m]ost of the subjects are of the Grand Canyon".]
- 1917 2.22742 Ganz descends canyon on mule-back; pianist makes difficult ride in Arizona a part of his western tour. *Musical America* (New York), 25(21) (March 24): 47. [Rudolph Ganz, accompanied only by Benjamin Keith (who tends to Ganz's Steinway piano) and a guide, ride down Bright Angel Trail after a blizzard.]
- 1917 2.13678 Fred Harvey—liveryman. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(5) (April): 13-18. [Fred Harvey touring amenities at Grand Canyon.]
- 1917 2.14910 Sports. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(5) (April): 67-69. [Chicago Cubs baseball team trip to west coast. Includes write-up of Al Demaree trip into canyon on mule; with Demaree cartoon, pp. 67-68.]
- 1917 2.21853 [Note from Chicago.] *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(5) (April): 75. ["W. E. Koppler of the advertising office is meeting with great success in his illustrated lectures on the Grand Cañon, Indians of the Southwest, and other topics." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917 2.16890 Gift of Denman Waldo Ross. *Museum of Fine Arts, Bulletin* (Boston), 15(88) (April): 11-20. [See under "Department of Paintings", p. 20, "The Museum previously owned three examples of the work of Mr. [Dodge] Macknight, but even now it has none of his pictures of the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917 2.29477 [Sheldon Parsons.] *In*: Art and Artists [SECTION]. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 4(2) (April): 107. ["Cassidy in New York.—Mr. and Mrs. Gerald Cassidy have spent the fall and winter in New York. Mr. Cassidy received a special award for his murals of the Cliff Cities in the Indian Crafts Building at the Panama-California International Exposition. His Santa Fe studio is occupied by Sheldon Parsons, whose painting of the Grand Canyon won unstinted praise at the National Parks Art Exhibit in the National Museum at Washington, D. C." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1917 2.118 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Albatross*, 6 (May): 34.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1917 2.122 Recreation men. III.—The Kolb brothers of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Recreation*, 56(5) (May): 206-208.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1917 2.16229 Dreams of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Miscellany [SECTION]. *The Art World*, 2(2) (May): 169. [About the painter Elliott Daingerfield.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1917 2.22752 Frederick Gunster quoted on menu. *Musical Courier* (New York), 74(22) (May 31): 34. [Grand Canyon, "The setting for an opera the music for which never will be written." Quoted on the menu at El Tovar.]
- 1917 2.13681 Little travels to the Maine coast and the White Mountains, Thousand Islands, Montreal and Quebec, Lake George and the Adirondacks, California, Grand Canyon, Yellowstone National Park, Glacier National Park. *The Independent* (New York), 90 (June 2) (3574): 426-433. [See "Grand Canyon; two weeks vacation", p. 432.]
- 1917 2.22753 Successes mark resumption of Gunster's concert career. *Musical America* (New York), 26(6) (June 9): 15. [Frederick Gunster.] ["During a trip through the Grand Canyon, Arizona, three years ago, Mr. Gunster, when stopping at the Hotel El Tovar, wrote his 'impression' of the wonders of the canyon in the guest book provided for that purpose. His words, characteristic of a musical and artistic nature, were: 'The setting of an opera, the music for which will never be written.' [¶] The other day the tenor received a letter with a copy of the menu of the Hotel El Tovar enclosed. Quoted at the bottom was the Gunster 'impression' above his signature. The letter accompanying it explained how an acquaintance returning from the Biennial Convention at Birmingham had stopped *en route* at the Grand Canyon and had made the discovery that Frederick Gunster figured not only on programs, but on menus also." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917 2.18356 On the fringes. *In*: The Congregational Sunday-School and Publishing Society [SECTION]. *The American Missionary*, 71(7) (New Series, 9(4)) (July): 237. [Notes a case "from the mountain state of Colorado": "The Dry Creek Basin School is cut off from the rest of the world by a series of great cañons tributary to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." A misnomer, thus.]
- 1917 2.18394 A convert. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(8) (July): 64. [From the Atchison (Kansas) *Globe*.]
- 1917 2.16028 [John Bentley, '07.] *In*: Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *Yale Forest School News*, 7(3) (July 1): 43. ["John Bentley is touring the West in the interests of the Cornell School of Forestry and to acquire first hand information as to western conditions. He made brief stops at Albuquerque and Flagstaff, took in the Grand Canyon, where he upheld forestry traditions by hoofing it to the river and back, and after a visit to the beach at San Diego, resumed his trip through the California forests." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917 2.16940 Worcester [NEWS]. *American Art News*, 15(35) (July 14): 6. [Art museum purchases include "'Hermit Creek Canyon' by De Witt Parshall". (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917 2.22617 Utah's contribution to America's curiosity shop. *Goodwin's Weekly* (Salt Lake City), 28(2) (July 14): 7, 33. [See p. 33, remarks concerning Grand Canyon and "Kiabab plateau" (*sic*, Kaibab Plateau).] [NOTE: Continuation notice on p. 7 indicates article continues on p. 37 (error).]
- 1917 2.120 A vagrant motor tour through Arizona. *Motor West*, 27 (July 15): 8-11.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1917 2.14398 Movie shows on the edge of Grand Cañon. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 28(1) (July 19): 73. [About Kolb Studio (illustrated), but neither the studio nor the Kolb brothers

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

are mentioned by name. Also illustrated is the “power house” shed 50 feet beneath that provides electricity to the studio, in which photo also note the gas drum at upper right.]

- 1917 2.30096 [Promotional item.] *From*: Railway Paint Shop Gossip [SUBSECTION]. *In*: [Advertising section]. *The Painters Magazine and Paint and Wallpaper Dealer* (New York), 44(3) (August): [advertising section] 19. [The advertising section is appended to each issue and is paginated consecutively through all numbers of each volume.] [“In the railway paint shop color is reputed to be king. But take it from none other than Joaquin Miller, the poet-philosopher of the big slopes, that there is another place where color is a bigger king[.] That place, according to Joaquin, is El Canon Grande del Colorado. He says:—‘Here color is king. Take the grandest, sublimest thing the world has ever seen, fashion it as if the master minds from the beginning and wrought here, paint it as only the master of old could paint, and you have the above masterpiece of nature.’ And listen! Master Painter Theo. Himburg, of the Denver and Rio Grande, can get his color schemes here without money and without price.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [*NOTE*: The quotation, without source credit, is from “A new wonder of the world” (Miller, 1901, ITEM NO. 2.4575).]
- 1917 2.30398 Swinging around that circuit. Part IV:—Some Western Electric atmosphere on the Pacific Coast. *Western Electric News* (Western Electric Co., New York), 6(6) (August): 13-15. [The series is written in the first person but not signed. The series begins in the May issue (p. 8) with the subtitle, “Random Notes of a Traveler to the Distributing Houses”.] [In the August issue, see p. 15: “I found Sunbeam lamps again in the Pullman on the Santa Fé when I started back from Los Angeles on the long trip home, and met them again at the Grand Canyon the day I stopped over there. It was in a most unexpected place—the Hopi Indian house on the reservation [*sic*, Hopi House at Grand Canyon]. There was a curious mingling of the old and the new civilization—Indians laboriously weaving rugs on a hand loom by the light of Western Electric Maza lamps.” Also includes photo of exterior of “Hopi Indian House at the Grand Canyon Lighted by Western Electric Sunbeam Mazda Lamps”. Followed by brief remarks about the canyon.]
- 1917 2.14248 The Spectator [COLUMN]. *The Outlook* (New York), 116 (August 15): 581-583. [Column by “Spectator”.] [See p. 581, recommendation from a traveler, “If it comes to a choice between seeing the Grand Canyon and seeing San Diego, my friends, I advise you to pass up the Grand Canyon!”; and see p. 583, comments about John Hance and Grand Canyon.] [Regarding the “pass up” item, compare Anonymous (1923, ITEM NO. 2.29354).]
- 1917 2.19105 Selling Super-Sixes in Arizona. *The Hudson Triangle* (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 7(10) (September): 4.
- 1917 2.119 Across the American continent with Tour T. [Third article.] *American Traveler’s Gazette*, 67 (September): 10.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1917 2.14217 [Convention at Grand Canyon.] *In*: Resume of Pacific Coast Happenings [SECTION]. *The Adjuster* (San Francisco), 55(3) (September): 133-134. [“The annual convention

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- of Occidental Life's Hundred Thousand Dollar Club, held in the Grand Canyon of Arizona at the close of last month was a big success. General Manager Robert J. Giles acted as a committee of arrangements and led a force of twenty-four which left Monday evening and remained five days." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917 2.21402 North Rim of Grand Canyon; may soon be accessible by good motor road from Salt Lake City. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 25 (September): 43.
- 1917 2.18138 Battling angry waters. *American Motorist*, 9(9) (September 1): 13. [Black Canyon of the Gunnison River. Mentions Grand Canyon; in particular, ". . . E. L. Kolb, of Grand Canon, Ariz., who four years ago traveled the full length of the Grand Canon of the Colorado in a canvas boat . . . .]
- 1917 2.19248 Why not a "detail censor" for advertising illustrations? Making the copy proof against the most expert inspection. *Printers' Ink*, (September 6): 97-98, 101-102, 105-106. ("By a Commercial Art Manager".) [See p. 97, remarks on an advertisement "for a large rubber concern, in which appears a picture of the Grand Canyon", that depicts automobiles at the bottom of a "straight-up gorge". (The advertisement is not illustrated.)]
- 1917 2.17289 Baron Brant of Bright Angel. *In*: Who's Who—and Why; Serious and Frivolous Facts About the Great and Near Great [SECTION]. *Saturday Evening Post*, 190(10) (September 8): 27, 117. [Charles A. Brant, who was manager of El Tovar.]
- 1917 2.19484 Aids and information from the government. *Metal Worker, Plumber and Steam Fitter* (New York), 88(12) (September 21): 367. [Notes, "The Department of the Interior is calling the attention of the multitude of Americans to the national parks for vacations, mentioning the amazing natural bridges and the beautiful scenery that have been brought to light by the Arrowhead Trail Association within a few miles of the north rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. The new Blue Book covering States which have national parks contains descriptions and many halftone illustrations." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917 2.13558 Cableway at bottom of world's greatest gorge. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 28(4) (October): 573. [Cableway over Colorado River near foot of Bright Angel Trail.]
- 1917 2.13615 [Aldo Leopold, '09.] *In*: Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *Yale Forest School News*, 5(4) (October 1): 61. ["Leopold was one of a party of four who rescued a lost prospector from death by thirst in the Grand Canyon where he had been searching for a lead mine." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917 2.13300 The Monumental Highway; new motor route through northern Arizona is replete with scenic wonders throughout its length. *Motor West*, 28(1) (October 15): 12-13.
- 1917 2.13301 The most wonderful motor trip in the world. *Motor West*, 28(1) (October 15): 14-15. [Southwest loop trip from Los Angeles.]
- 1917 2.30519 [Note.] *In*: General News Notes [SECTION]. *The Carlisle Arrow and Red Man* (U.S. Indian School, Carlisle, Pennsylvania), 14(7) (October 26): 3. ["Last Saturday

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- evening the moving pictures showed the Grand Canon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  
[Student newspaper.]
- 1917 2.23289 Japanese railway mission arrives in this country. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 17(44) (October 31): 21. [Imperial Japanese Railways mission to the U.S. "The party will proceed east by way of the Grand Canyon, Pueblo, Denver, and Chicago, arriving in New York October 21."]
- 1917 2.121 Scientific personalities. *Outing*, 71 (November): 97-112.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1917 2.21401 A visit to Zion Canyon and Utah's Dixie Land. A motor ride of 450 miles over the old Mormon trails from Salt Lake City to Lund thru the desert that Brigham Young conquered. Experiences of motoring far from railways; the difficulties of the desert and the mountains overcome; travel safe, and, in the main, comfortable; the hotel accommodations. Outlining a new highway leading to the grandest sight in the world—that seen from the North Rim of the Grand Canyon—and which will be eagerly visited by transcontinental tourists so soon as a good road all the way is available. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 25 (November): 40-50.
- 1917 2.16825 [Note.] *American Art News*, 16(6) (November 17): 7. ["Thomas Moran [will be] leaving for the Southwest for the winter Dec. 12, when he will make a short stay at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, and then go to Santa Barbara, Cala." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917 2.15796 King of Arizona Company. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 115(21) (November 24): 747-748. [Editorial.] [See p. 748, note of Epes Randolph's "plan to utilize the waters of the Colorado in the Grand Cañon", *in passing*. Item concludes a short series of items that otherwise have no bearing on Grand Canyon or Colorado River: "D. M. Riordan and the School of Experience. An interview. By T. A. Rickard" (115(14) (October 6): 493-503; and Epes Randolph, "King of Arizona Company", 115(19) (November 10): 673-674.]
- 1917 2.26253 [Douglas Fairbanks at Grand Canyon.] *In*: Unwinding the Reel [section]. *Theatre Magazine* (New York), 26(202) (December): 404. ["John Emerson and Anita Loos, director and scenario writer for Douglas Fairbanks, are at present making arrangements in six different cities of the United States, stretching from coast to coast. Douglas is at present appearing in 'D'Artagan of Kansas' at Grand Canyon, Arizona, under the direction of Allan Dwan and upon completion of this story will start work on the new Emnerson-Loos production for Artcraft pictures." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  
[NOTE: The film was released as "A Modern Musketeer".]
- 1917 2.13842 Utah counties to join in building roads. *Good Roads*, 52(New Series, 14) (22) (December 1): 289. ["For the purpose of developing an intercounty highway system and especially to secure the construction of an improved highway making the Grand Canon of the Colorado accessible to tourists the counties of Iron, Garfield, San Juan, Kane and Washington in Utah have formed an association and established headquarters in Garfield County." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1917 2.17930 Utah. *In*: Classified News of Construction Work [SECTION]. *The Contractor* (Chicago), 24(26) (December 21): 11. ["Iron, Garfield, San Juan, Kane and Washington Cos. have joined forming Grand Canyon Highway Assn., Panguitch, Garfield Co., and plan to build roads in southern part of state. Cost to be borne by Federal Government, State and Grand Canyon Highway Assn." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1917 2.13047 Some ditch. *In*: Homely Happenings in the Hudson Family [SECTION]. *The Hudson Triangle* (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 7(26) (December 22): [2]. [Hudson Super-Six driven to Grand Canyon by Frank Busby (Chicago) and G. W. Jones (Des Moines), enroute with families to California.]
- 1917 2.18923 The Grand Cañon. *In*: Winter Travel and Resorts [SECTION]. *The Literary Digest*, 55(25) (December 22): 52.
- 1917 2.30106 *Anglo-American encyclopedia : a standard work of refrence in art, literature, science, history, geography, commerce, biography, discovery and invention. Volume XI.* New York, London, Berlin, and Paris: Anglo-American Encyclopedia Company, 480 pp. [See "Colorado River" (p. 147).]
- 
- 1918 2.30763 Following the tourist trail to California; here is briefly described the country traversed in reaching the Pacific coast over the National Old Trails Road. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 9(12) (January): 7-10. [Grand Canyon, see p. 10. Includes photo, "Cliff Dweller's Ruins on the Route of the N. O. T.", which depicts part of the Hopi House at Grand Canyon (no text mention).]
- 1918 2.17696 [Correction to photo legend that appeared in article by John Tombs in January issue (see *ITEM NO.* 2.17695).] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(3) (February): 69-70. [NOTE: Masthead for this issue indicates "Volume XI" and "Number [blank]".] [Photo legend indicated Mr. and Mrs. A. L. Haig were hosts at Hermit's Rest; they are in fact in charge of "Hermit's Camp" [Hermit Camp]. Hermit's Rest hosts are Mr. and Mrs. Samuel S. Cooper.]
- 1918 2.24516 Building with logs. *Keith's Magazine* (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 39(2) (February): 81-84. [El Tovar Hotel, p. 82.]
- 1918 2.30793 [Railroad to North Rim.] *In*: Mine, Mill and General Construction News [SECTION]. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 19(21) (February 15): 36. ["A recent bulletin of the Union Pacific system said: 'The Salt Lake Route is giving some consideration to the construction of a railroad from Lund, Utah, to the northern rim of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, by way of Cedar City and Zion canyon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1918 2.14677 Philadelphia Association. *In*: Association News [SECTION]. *The Purchasing Agent* (National Association of Purchasing Agents, New York), 5(3) (March): 92. [Includes passing note of lecture on Grand Canyon presented by C. D. Williamson.]
- 1918 2.16866 Los Angeles [NEWS]. *American Art News*, 16(21) (March 2): 5. ["Louis Hovey Sharp of Pasadena is exhibiting his recent work at the Kanst Galleries. The exhibition consists largely of Cala. landscapes and scenes around the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1918 2.15799 Parables for parsons. II. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 97(11) (March 14): 250.
- 1918 2.13798 Douglas Fairbanks the movie star performing marvelous athletic stunts in the Grand Canon. Halsbrecherische Kunststücke des Filmstars Douglas Fairbanks im Grand Canon. *Deutsch-Amerika* (New York), 4(11) (March 16): 16-17. [Photo spread.] [*In English and German.*]
- 1918 2.15265 [Lecture announcement.] *In*: May Bulletin [SECTION]. *The Winged Foot* (New York Athletic Club), 29(4/5) (April/May): 3. [". . . Lecture, 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' by Robert Frothingham. Admission \$1.00. For the benefit of Army and Navy Athletic Equipment Fund." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1918 2.13796 Galsworthy appeals to the New World to save the Old; America, he says, must take the moral leadership of the nations after the war. *Current Opinion*, 64(5) (May): 340-341. [John Galsworthy in *Harper's Magazine*; includes quotation that refers to a visit to Grand Canyon, p. 340.]
- 1918 2.126 Through Grand Canyon on a raft. *In*: Field Sports, Motors, and Travel [SECTION; Elon H. Jessup, ed.]. *Outing*, 72(2) (May): 128, 130. [James White affair, including excerpts from U.S. Senate Document 42 (see Dawson, 1917, *ITEM NO.* 2.2275).]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1918 2.124 Major Powell monument dedicated by Secretary Lane. *Engineering News-Record*, 80 (May 23): 1016.
- 1918 2.22917 Rudolph Ganz and his personal tuner, W. Benjamin Keith, at the Grand Canon. *Music News* (Chicago), 10(22) (May 31): 11. [Photograph of pianist Ganz and Keith at the foot of Bright Angel Trail. No accompanying text.]
- 1918 2.17022 [Dedication of the Powell memorial at Grand Canyon.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(7) (June): 68.
- 1918 2.15801 A fairyland indeed. *International Railway Journal*, 26(4) (July): 12. [Promotional item for Glacier National Park, which compares Grand Canyon.]
- 1918 2.23812 A clean sweep. Uncle Sam finds even the canyons of the wild and I [*sic*] west in search of soldiers. Twenty-six out of one-fifty called from El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 87(1) (July 6): 24. [Chiefly quoted from hotel manager Charles A. Brant, including, "Uncle Sam made a clean sweep of our front and back office . . . ."]
- 1918 2.23813 Kitchen [NEWS]. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 87(2) (July 13): 17. [Includes: "Ernest Moeri, who has been chef at the Chicago Golf Club, has left for Grand Canyon, Ariz., where he has accepted the position as chef at the Hotel El Tovar." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1918 2.19106 It's a Hudson that inspires "Smatter Pop". *The Hudson Triangle* (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 8(2) (July 15): [4]. [Regarding C. M. Payne, the creator of the "Smatter, Pop?" comic strip, a Hudson Super-Six owner. Principally about the family's



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

return from Oraibi to Flagstaff and crossing the flowing Little Colorado River. Also notes his plan to drive a new Hudson speedster "from southern Nevada into Utah, down into Arizona, and east on the north side of the Grand Canyon . . . ." See also in November 18 issue (Anonymous, 1918, [ITEM NO. 2.19107](#).)]

- 1918     *2.28051*     Onate passed the Colorado. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 8(5/7) (August): 3. [Note of the discovery by A. A. Ayer of his discovery of "the long missing journal of Juan de Onate" showing that Oñate had traveled farther west than the Colorado River.]
- 1918     2.22712     [Miscellaneous notes.] *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 26 (September): 37. [Includes: "The future 'greatest sight in the world' will be a bird's-eye view of the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] in a ten-minute flight from rim to rim of the canyon."]
- 1918     2.125         Seeing Grand Canyon right. *Motor West*, (September 1):.  
                  ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) |[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15](#)| |[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8](#)|
- 1918     2.18819     Young Members' Course (Music Hall, Academy of Museum, Saturday afternoons, 2:30 o'clock). *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin*, 21(2) (September 21): 31. [Includes: "Educational Motional Pictures. Illustrated Lecture on 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the Mammoth Cave in Kentucky' (an Introduction to the Study of the Earth's Crust), by B. R. Baumgardt, of Los Angeles, Cal., on February 8." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1918     2.19199     Grand Canyon to remain open. *In*: General News Section. *Railway Review*, 63(12) (September 21): 447. [The Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe announces that El Tovar Hotel and the Bright Angel Camp annex will remain open for the fall and winter season as heretofore. Transportation facilities on the trails and along the rim will also continue. This hotel is practically the only point at the canyon accessible to tourists." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1918     2.14678     To study our national parks. *Motor Travel*, 10(5) (October): 30. [National Parks Educational Committee. Includes note of Congressional proposal to create Grand Canyon National Park, *in passing*.]
- 1918     2.22749     Club posts 6228 miles of eastern highways; 3900 road markers and standards placed by A. C. of S. C. on Lincoln Highway and National Old Trails since July first. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 10(9) (October): 9-11. [Automobile Club of Southern California.] [See p. 11, comments on roads to Grand Canyon from Flagstaff and from Williams; and road conditions between Williams and Needles.]
- 1918     2.23814     Kitchen [NEWS]. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 87(15) (October 12): 16. [Includes: "Ernest Moeri, formerly chef at the Grand Canyon and El Tovar Hotels, Arizona, has been engaged for the Evanston Hotel, Evanston, Ill." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1918     2.30784     Hotels open all year at Grand Canyon. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 26(8) (November): 15. [Correcting erroneous reports that hotels at Grand Canyon are closed for the fall and winter season.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1918      2.127      The Grand Canon Park. *In*: Out-of-Doors [SECTION]. *Saturday Evening Post*, 191(20) (November 16).  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1918      2.19107      When your lives depend on it—use a Hudson. *The Hudson Triangle* (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 8(7) (November 18): [4]. [Regarding C. M. Payne’s tour in Arizona, as reported in the Los Angeles Examiner. “Next year we are planning on a trip along the north rim of the Grand Canyon, crossing the Colorado at Lee’s Ferry . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE) See also in July 15 issue (Anonymous, 1918, *ITEM NO.* 2.19106).]
- 1918      2.23815      Office [NEWS]. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 87(24) (December 14): 16. [Includes: “Charles H. Inglis, recently of the St. Francis office staff, San Francisco, Cal., is now connected with the Hotel El Tovar staff, Grand Canyon, Ariz., as assistant to manager Brant.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Charles A. Brant.]
- 1918      *2.21822*      Report of trans-continental map-making tour. *Aerial Age Weekly*, 8(15) (December 23): 756. [U.S. Army, Division of Military Aeronautics. Five-plane squadron under Maj. Albert D. Smith, departed San Diego; one plane damaged at “Ellentro” [El Centro, California], the remaining plans flying over Colorado Desert and followed Southern Pacific Railroad to Yuma and into Arizona.]
- 1918      2.123      The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *American Traveler’s Gazette*, 68(3): 8.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1918      2.7367      *Souvenir of Flagstaff and Coconino County, Arizona*. Arizona Illustrated Book Co., 74 pp.
- 1918      2.19752      National Gallery of Art. *In*: *Report on the progress and condition of the United States National Museum for the year ending June 30, 1917*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 73-81. [See pp. 78-80, special loan exhibition under the auspices of the National Park Service during January and February, 1917. The exhibition included the following works (lent by the artists except where indicated otherwise): *Howard Russell Butler*: “Sunshine and Shadow in The Grand Canyon, Arizona”; *Elliott Daingerfield*: “Trees on the Rim of The Grand Canyon, Arizona”, “From Rim to Rim of The Grand Canyon, Arizona”; *William R. Leigh*: “Grand Canyon”, lent by Snedecor and Co.; *Thomas Moran*: “In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado”, lent by the National Gallery of Art, “Grand Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe”, lent by the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway; *De Witt Parshall*: “The Hermit Creek Canyon, The Grand Canyon”, lent by the Worcester Art Museum, “Isis Peak, The Grand Canyon”, lent by the Syracuse Museum of Fine Arts, “Granite Gorge, The Grand Canyon”, lent by the Toledo Museum of Art; *Sheldon Parsons*: “Morning in the Canyon”; *F. C. Peyraud*: “Afternoon in The Grand Canyon”; *Edward H. Potthast*: “The Chasm”, “Bright Angel Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe”, lent by the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway; *William Ritschel*: “Awakening of The Grand Canyon of Arizona”; *Birger Sandzen*: “Sunset in the Grand Canyon”; *Walter Ufer*: “Indian Gardens”; *F. Ballard Williams*: “Grand View, The Grand Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe”, lent by the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |       |         |  |
|-------|---------|--|
| 1918  | 2.26191 | Artista notable. <i>El Panorama</i> (Lecturas fáciles para estudiantes de Español) (Chicago), [No. 1]: 12-13. [Douglas Fairbanks at Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]   |
| <hr/> |         |  |
| 1919  | 2.17915 | Exploration in America. <i>In: The Encyclopedia Americana</i> [Volume 10, Egusquiza-Falsetto]. New York and Chicago: The Encyclopedia Americana Corporation, pp. 645-651. [See p. 645, Spanish exploration in the Southwest, and p. 651, Powell expedition on Colorado River.]   |
| 1919  | 2.14455 | Would develop model village at entrance to Grand Canyon. <i>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Weekly News Letter</i> , 6(26) (January 29): 18.   |
| 1918  | 2.30785 | Hotels open. <i>International Railway Journal</i> (Philadelphia), 26(11) (February): 16. [Correcting erroneous reports that hotels at Grand Canyon are closed for the winter season.]  |
| 1919  | 2.28005 | The Grand Canyon and the Mammoth Cave. <i>Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin</i> , 22(4) (February 8): 56. [Summary of lecture in the Young Members' Course, February 8, by B. R. Baumgardt of Los Angeles.]  |
| 1919  | 2.22036 | Grand Canyon highways; construction of roads through Arizona's great park seems assrued [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 1(2) (February 15): 15.   |
| 1919  | 2.14682 | Blown from his tree nest. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 13(4) (March): 25-26. [Fred Harvey employee Robert B. Frankel, injured in service in France. Includes photo of Frankel leaping over crack in Grand Canyon rim, reprinted from an earlier edition—11(2) (January, 1917): 52 (ITEM NO. 2.14681).]   |
| 1919  | 2.19590 | [Lecture given.] <i>In: Acknowledgements</i> [SECTION]. <i>El Palacio</i> (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 6(6) (March 1): 87. ["February 23.—Illustrated lecture on the Grand Canon by Supt. J. DeHuff of the U. S. Indian School." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1919  | 2.14515 | Army aviators fly over Grand Canyon 1,400 feet up. <i>In: The News of the Week</i> [SECTION]. <i>Aerial Age Weekly</i> , 8(26) (March 10): 1344. [Lts. R. O. Searles and E. D. Jones.]   |
| 1919  | 2.22037 | Arizona roads above Grand Canyon may receive legislative aid. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 1(4) (March 22): 21. [Includes: "The Lee's Ferry Road from Flagstaff is to be improved at state expense and a bridge is to be built across the Colorado near Grand Wash at a joint cost to the state and Mohave County."]   |
| 1919  | 2.24594 | Arizona; evidence of road activity in various sections of the state. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> , 1(4) (March 22): 20. [Includes: "A bill is in the legislature for the construction of a bridge across the Colorado River at Dry Wash in Mohave County, giving easier access to Utah points, where there is to be improvement of Lee's Ferry road." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Grand Wash.] |
| 1919  | 2.19591 | Leave for Grand Canon. <i>El Palacio</i> (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 6(8) (March 29): 125. ["Hudson Bridge, a young St. Louis artist, and his mother, Mrs. Hudson Bridge, who came to Santa Fe several days ago because O. E. Berninghaus of the Taos Society of   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Artists, urged them not to miss this city, left last evening for the Grand Canon.”  
 (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1919 2.13763 [Lieutenants R. O. Searles and E. D. Jones fly over Grand Canyon.] *In*: Calendar of Events [SECTION]. *Flying*, 8(3) (April): 278. [Notice only. See also p. 283 (ITEM NO. 2.14866).]
- 1919 2.14866 Flight over Grand Canyon. *Flying*, 8(3) (April): 283. [Lts. R. O. Searles and E. D. Jones fly over Grand Canyon.]
- 1919 2.14415 [Lt. Chase V. Rugh flight.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 13(5) (April): 78. [“Lieut. Chase V. Rugh of the gulf-to-the-Pacific aero squadron on February 25 performed the hazardous feat of flying inside the walls of the Grand Cañon of Arizona. The day was calm and no dangerous air currents were encountered. He did not observe any emergency landing places in the cañon, he reported.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1919 2.22210 Arizona now seven years a state. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(1) (April 1): 4. [Includes note: “None can see the Grand Canyon without a sense of possessing something which is better than riches, and a reflection that its supernal worth is utterly unappreciated and perhaps beyond human power to appreciate.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1919 2.22211 Blossoming as the rose. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(1) (April 1): 19. [Imperial Valley.]
- 1919 2.22212 Plane in Grand Canyon. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(1) (April 1): 19. [“Kingman, Feb. 25.—The first airplane flight into Grand Canyon was made this afternoon when Lieut. Chas. Rugh and Louis Lewyn, piloting a De Haviland Liberty motor army plane, explored air currents within the walls two thousand feet from the rim along a stretch north of the Hualapai Indian reservation. [¶] Wonderful moving pictures were secured by Lewyn. Uncharted places in the canyon were recorded by the camera.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1919 2.22040 Talk of building a good road from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(5) (April 12): 22.
- 1919 2.22042 140-mile concrete road, Mexicali into Lower California, reported. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(6) (April 26): 22. [Notes proposed development of a port at San Felipe, Baja California, rather than at the mouth of the Colorado River.]
- 1919 2.18396 [Frank R. Speck.] *In*: In College Halls [SECTION]. *The Ohio Teacher*, 39(10) (May): 394. [“Mr. Frank R. Speck, secretary of the Y. M. C. A. at Ohio University, and formerly supervisor of music in the New Philadelphia schools, has accepted a position as Lookout in the Grand Canyon in Arizona, in the U. S. Forestry Service. He left about May 1.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1919 2.20068 Lower California builds national highway. *The Highway Magazine*, 10(4) (May): 8. [Camino Nacional, connecting Mexicali and Ensenada, Baja California.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1919      2.24307      Regents' questions and answers. Elementary United States history with civics. Wednesday, January 22, 1919. *American Education*, 22(9) (May): 420-425. [See p. 420: "Coronado discovered the Grand Canon of the Colorado river." [*sic*]. (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1919      *2.22043*      Yuma apparently certain to be on Borderland Route to coast. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(7) (May 10): 12.
- 1919      2.22045      Williams-Clarkdale road to bring Grand Canyon closer to Arizonans. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(7) (May 10): 13.
- 1919      *2.22046*      Trail blazers of Imperial Valley work for a short road to Mecca and north. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(8) (May 24): 20.
- 1919      *2.22047*      Four trunk roads to be built in northern part of Baja California. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(8) (May 24): 20.
- 1919      2.21892      Aviation. *In*: General News Department. *Railway Age*, 66(22) (May 30): 1336. [Includes note: "On May 27, four airplanes of the War Department completed a cross country flight of 3,300 miles from Texas to the Pacific Coast and return. These fliers, for considerable distances, made speeds of 140 miles an hour and higher. Two of the airplanes flew over the Grand Canyon. One of these flew at an altitude of 13,000 ft., while the other flew down into the Canyon, about 600 ft. below the edge." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1919      2.13812      Plans for ideal gateway at rim of Grand Canyon. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 31(6) (June): 917. [Plan for Grand Canyon village (unfulfilled).]
- 1919      2.13641      End 3,300-mile flight from Texas to Pacific. *In*: The News of the Week [SECTION]. *Aerial Age Weekly*, 9(13) (June 9): 627-628. [Includes notes of Lts. R. O. Searle and E. D. Jones flight over Grand Canyon at Diamond Creek; and Lt. Charles Rugh and Mr. Louis Lewyn, motion picture photographer, flight into canyon.]
- 1919      2.19482      Our national parks. *The Automobile Journal*, 66(12) (July): 11-14. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 12, 14.] [*NOTE*: The cover for this issue displays "Vol. LVXI" (*sic*).]
- 1919      2.19483      National Old Trails. *The Automobile Journal*, 66(12) (July): 18-21. [See "Grand Canyon of Arizona", p. 20.] [*NOTE*: The cover for this issue displays "Vol. LVXI" (*sic*).]
- 1919      2.15089      Discriminating against motorists in a national park. *Motor Travel* (Automobile Club of America), 11(5) (August): 12.
- 1919      2.21508      An echo of the Greeters' excursion. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 27 (August): 74-75. [American Greeters organization. "It was a pretty hot ride thru Needles, but more comfortable as the high plateau of Grand Canyon was reached. The party spent a day at El Tovar. Some took the Bright Angel trail to the river; others made excursions on the rim. Manager Chas. A. Brandt [*sic*, Brant] of El Tovar, whose religion is the canyon, explained the wonders of this very wonderful place." (p. 74) See also p. 75, menu, "Typical American plan dinner \$1.50 at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Ariz."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1919 2.29377 Third window in Ohio toy series; toy animals shown in Grand Canyon scene. *Dry Goods Economist* (New York), 73(3918) (August 9): 81. [Photo shows window display with a backdrop painting of an unrealistic view, "The Bright Angel Creek Joins the Colorado", with two side panel texts (content not legible in photo), "Bright Angel Trail" and "Across the Continent"; part of a series of the "transcontinental trip" window displays by the Rike-Kumler Co., Dayton, Ohio. The accompanying text of this item is likewise not wholly accurate to the canyon.]
- 1919 2.19592 [Gift acknowledgment.] *In*: Acknowledgments [SECTION]. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 7(3) (August 15): 53. ["By Albert L. Groll. Three color drawings of Laguna and Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1919 2.28052 Yuma-Mesa citrus land; will be open to first sale December 10th. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 10(9) (September): 12. [Yuma Mesa.]
- 1919 2.22214 California seeks to make lands available for ex-soldiers. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(9) (September 1): 4. [Credited to Los Angeles Evening Herald.] [Imperial Valley.]
- 1919 2.22735 Championship players go their ways; Australians and Californians are to play exhibition matches and see Grand Canyon. *American Lawn Tennis* (United States National Lawn Tennis Association, New York), 13(8) (September 1): 358. [Simply indicates, by name, which players may visit the Grand Canyon.]
- 1919 2.19609 Grace Church, Chicago. *In*: Among the Churches [SECTION]. *The Lutheran Companion* (Rock Island, Illinois), 27(39) (September 27): 504. [Signed, "A. member." *sic*]. Notes: "During Sunday evenings, Rev. [C. E.] Hoffsten is delivering a series of travelogue sermons on the natural wonders of western United States. Beautiful lessons are drawn both for time and eternity from such subjects as . . . 'The Great American Desert and the Broken Cisterns of the World,' 'The Grand Canyon or Face to Face With the Miracles of Nature.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1919 2.8933 [Artist Herbert B. Tschudy at Grand Canyon.] *In*: Notes [SECTION]. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 6(4) (October): 238.
- 1919 2.28053 Unique land sale first of its kind by Reclamation Service. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 10(10) (October): 9. [Yuma Mesa.]
- 1919 2.18420 Mexican government building a military highway at the international boundary. *American Motorist*, 11(9) (October 1): 12-13.
- 1919 2.14874 College news and departmental notes. *Teachers College Record* (Columbia University, Teachers College), 20(5) (November): 466-. [See under "Fine Arts" (pp. 470-471), note (p. 470), "Professor Dow [on half-year sabbatical] painted in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, in the Colorado desert . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Arthur Wesley Dow.]
- 1919 2.22049 Gov. Campbell gets a good feed at Williams, but Williams gets his ear. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(19) (November 8): 23. ["On his return, with other state officials, from hobnobbing with King Albert of Belgium at Grand Canyon, Governor Campbell got a good feed here, but in return, Williams got the governor's



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- ear. Possible routes to Grand Canyon National Park, and the Williams-Clarkdale road, were discussed." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1919     *2.18220*     New southern hwy. reaches coast. *Motor West*, 32(3) (November 15): 2. [Robert E. Lee Highway, Orange, Louisiana, to San Diego, California, via Yuma, Arizona, and Imperial Valley.]
- 1919     2.18219     Orders first native son Goodyears. *Motor West*, 32(3) (November 15): 2. [Douglas Fairbanks orders "the first set of Goodyear cord tires to come out of the new California plant of the Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. He might mount them while doing a handstand or a few 75-miles-an-hour thrillers on the rim of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1919     *2.24620*     Desert passing the new dawn; work of pioneers in the Colorado River delta. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources*. Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 3. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919     *2.24621*     Foreword. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources*. Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 5. [Regarding *The Morning Sun*.] [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919     *2.24622*     Facts, figures, pictures of Yuma sunshine land. The delta of the Colorado, the richest of all of Uncle Sam's possessions—Potential possibilities beyond belief. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources*. Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, pp. 7, 9, 11, 13. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919     *2.24623*     Yuma Mesa land sale next big project; sale will take place in Sunset Park, City of Yuma, December 10, 1919. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources*. Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, pp. 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25. [Continuation headings on pp. 17-25 include "(Commercial Club Booklet)."] [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919     *2.24624*     Commanding figure in Yuma County life. E. F. Sanguinetti, farmer, merchant, banker, and all around business man—Sketch of his many activities in Yuma. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources*. Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, pp. 27-31. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919     *2.24625*     Senator Mulford Winsor, able legislator and farmer; prominent citizen of Yuma who has won high place in state affairs will be put forward by his county as candidate for Govenor [*sic*] at next election. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources*. Yuma, Arizona: Sun



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Printing Company, p. 33. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919     *2.24626*     Somerton, most rapidly growin town in southern Arizona; backed by Imperial agricultural resources it is building upon a rock and is destined to become one of best towns in the state. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 37. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919     *2.24627*     The magic city in the cotton belt; the building of a new town makes an interesting tale and marks an epoch in the development of the Yuma Valley. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 39. [Somerton.] [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919     *2.24628*     Supervisors who manage Yuma County's affairs; the men who compose the Board of Supervisors are all business men and the business affairs of Yuma County are in good hands. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 41. [F. E. Elliott, J. C. Power, J. P. Corey.] [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919     *2.24629*     Woman's clubs and community work; Yuma and the valleys about have several active woman's clubs, all of which are doing splendid work in the upbuilding of their respective neighborhoods. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 43. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919     *2.24630*     Lawyers, doctors and business men of Yuma. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, pp. 45, 47, 59-60, 68. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919     *2.24631*     The City of Yuma—Metropolis of the Yuma Project. has a population of seven thousand people and is growing rapidly—A real live town. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, pp. 53, 55, 57. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919     *2.24632*     We are building good roads in Yuma County. One million two hundred thousand dollar bond issues carries by a vote of twenty to one. Ambitious program for permanent highways. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 61. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1919     *2.24633*     Good roads means [*sic*] development of more land; tens of thousands of acres of the best land in the world in the Gila Valley will be opened by the new state highway. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 62. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919     *2.24634*     The Morning Sun and its mission. The paper has made marvelous growth in eleven years under its present management—Growing more rapidly now than ever before. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 63. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919     *2.24635*     Yuma Ice Company increases its capital; changes its name to Yuma Ice, Electrical & Manufacturing Company and broadens its scope of business activities. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 65. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919     *2.24636*     Yuma County Commercial Club; an organization of business men who have put Yuma County on the map. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 61. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919     2.12843     [Death of C. H. Hitchcock.] *The Friend* (Honolulu, Hawaii), 88(12) (December): 271. ["After reaching the age of seventy he climbed the Bright Angel Trail, 6000 feet up, at the Grand Canyon in Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Geologist Charles H. Hitchcock.]
- 1919     2.14945     King Albert's special. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(1) (December): 55-56. [Special train conducted the king and queen of Belgium on cross-country tour. Grand Canyon noted in illustration, p. 55, and comment, p. 56. Comment includes note of presentation of medal to injured brakeman, L. H. Cochran, at Grand Canyon.]
- 1919     *2.23830*     New territory opened. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 21(2) (December): 95. [Opening of the San Diego & Arizona Railway.]
- 1919     2.22050     Grand Canyon highway through Kanab forest in Utah has federal approval. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(21) (December 6): 22.
- 1919     *2.22051*     Work begun on great link between Riverside county and Imperial valley. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(22) (December 20): 14.
- 1919     2.22052     Forest projects approved. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(22) (December 20): 20. [Includes: "Grand Canyon highway, from a point south of Kanab, Utah, to Bright Angel Point on the edge of the gorge, 52 miles, at a maximum cost of \$50,000,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- provided cooperation of Arizona is secured. Portions of the route are already built, and when completed an excellent automobile highway will be available." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1919 2.14203 *The new knowledge library : science, invention, discovery, progress : eight great books in one volume.* Marietta (Ohio) and Chicago: S. A. Mullikin Co., 928 pp. [See "Canons of the West", pp. 438, 440-444 (including photographs at Grand Canyon), and "Grand Canon of the Colorado", pp. 444-445.]
- 1919 2.128 A memorial to Major Powell at the Grand Canyon. *Geographical Review*, 7: 264.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
- 1919 2.130 [Notice of publication.] "Dawson, T. F. The Grand Canyon: An article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell, in 1869. 67 pp.; ill. Senate Doc. 42, 65th Congr., 1st Sess., Washington, D. C., 1917." *Geographical Review*, 7: 351.
- 1919 2.8216 *Around the world with a camera.* New York: Leslie-Judge Co., 216 pp.
- 1919 2.17291 Life of General Duncan. *From:* Supplementary Material Relating to the History of the 82nd Division, A. E. F. *In: Official history of 82nd Division American Expeditionary Forces : "All American" Division : written by divisional officers designated by the division commander, 1917-1919.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., pp. 223-225. [George B. Duncan. See p. 223: "His duties during this time [for six years following his graduation from the U.S. Military Academy in 1886] involved the charge of the Apache tribes, the Hualpi [Hualapai] and Yava-Supi [Havasupai] Indians whose homes were near the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 
- 1920 2.23831 A new gateway to the Southwest. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 21(3) (January): 95. [San Diego & Arizona Railway.]
- 1920 2.25727 Good news from Yuma Mesa opening. *Reclamation Record*, 11(1) (January): 16. [Sales of Yuma Mesa lots.]
- 1920 2.21360 [New year's message from the advertising department.] *The Gas Record* (Chicago), 17(1) (January 14): 36. [Includes comment acknowledging receipt from "Bill Hutchinson for a Sprague Meter calendar showing the Grand Canyon in full bloom". (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1920 2.23607 Urges highway development of forest highway. *In:* Highway News of Eleven Western States [SECTION]. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(2) (January 17): 10. [Highway from Arizona-Utah state line to Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon.]
- 1920 2.28054 Northern Arizona the tourist's paradise. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 11(2/3) (February/March): 7-8, 14.
- 1920 2.21503 San Diego and Arizona Railway. *The Earth Mover*, 7(1) (March): 5-7.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1920 2.30181 Second Eagle tour to help dedicate Grand Canyon. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 26(1358) (March 6): 29. [The *Brooklyn Daily Eagle* newspaper is sending a party on a 30-day national tour by "special train", which will include formal dedication ceremonies of Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1920 2.27541 The marvels of Arizona. *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin*, 23(20) (March 27): 318. [Promotional text for a lecture to be given March 30 by Frederick Monsen on "Nature in Arizona".]
- 1920 2.18205 Arizona, Salt River project. *In*: Current Comments [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 11(4) (April): 156. [Members of Cleveland Chamber of Commerce visit to Chandler, Arizona. "One of the Buckeye folks, holding aloft a fat sandwich in one hand a big slice of pie in another, remarked: 'We came from the Grand Canyon, and left there with the opinion that we had witnessed the most wonderful sight of our trip. We have just left the Roosevelt Dam and must say that we are compelled to change our minds, as the big reservoir is the most wonderful thing we have seen.'"]
- 1920 2.19147 The newest national park; the Grand Canyon. *Outing*, 76(1) (April): 38. [Written in the first person but not signed.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]
- 1920 2.22718 A vacation in southern Arizona. (By a traveler.) *Hide and Leather* (Chicago), 59(16) (April 17): 31, 33. [Includes a visit to Grand Canyon.]
- 1920 2.30182 Brooklyn newspaper sends out tourist party. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 26(1364—2d Section, Special Associated Press Section) (April 17): 14A. [The *Brooklyn Daily Eagle* newspaper has sent a party on a 30-day national tour by "special train", which will include formal dedication ceremonies of Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1920 2.14947 Grand Canyon dedicated. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(6) (May): 48. [National park dedication "will take place on April 30."]
- 1920 2.19174 National Marine Week and Exposition an overwhelming success. *International Marine Engineering*, 25(5) (May): 449-455. [See in separate section, "Exhibits at the Marine Exposition", pp. 451-455; specifically, p. 454: "Standard Oil Company, 26 Broadway, New York.—Picture of Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1920 2.21855 London, Eng.—English retailers to visit United States. *In*: Recent Trade Notes [SECTION]. *The Corset and Underwear Review* (New York), 15(2) (May): 88. [Members of Drapers' Chamber of Trade visiting U.S. at the invitation of the National Retail Dry Goods Association of America. Notes *in passing* that their cross-country visit will include Grand Canyon.]
- 1920 2.22213 Grand Canyon National Park. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(24) (May 15): 7. [Dedication of national park. Item includes transcription of James White letter regarding his putative 1867 trip down Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1920 2.22726 "Brooklyn Daily Eagle" party returns from enjoyable tour. *Advertising and Selling* (New York), 29(47) (May 15): 15. [Regarding the party's trip "to take part in the dedication ceremonies at the Grand Canyon". Includes note, "While at the opening of the new park, the party raised a fund with which to construct a gateway marking the entrance to the Grand Canyon."]
- 1920 2.30183 Brooklyn Eagle tourists back from West. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 26(1369) (May 22): 6. [The *Brooklyn Daily Eagle* newspaper party has returned from a 30-day trip that included the formal dedication ceremonies of Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1920 2.15371 The unsightly billboards. *The Pottery, Glass and Brass Salesman* (New York), 21(17) (May 27): 20-21. [See p. 21: "The billboard men would outrage the Palisades, the Niagara Gorge and the Grand Canon if they had the chance." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1920 2.19511 Automobilst displays scenic record of trip. *Illustrated World*, 33(4) (June): 627-628. [Unidentified automobilist traveled from Los Angeles to Albuquerque and return. "On the surface of the car a map was made of the routes, and pictures in color were painted to depict various spots of historic or scenic interest along the route." Notes Grand Canyon, *in passing*. One side of automobile is illustrated in article.]
- 1920 2.14946 Grand Cañon formally dedicated as a national park. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(7) (June): 35-38. [Ceremonies at Grand Canyon.]
- 1920 *2.21768* A great railroad and a wonder valley; Imperial's inception and development linked with the Southern Pacific in dramatic fashion. *Southern Pacific Bulletin* (Southern Pacific Company, San Francisco), 9(6) (June): 20. [Southern Pacific Railroad and Imperial Valley.]
- 1920 2.29395 The mothers of Kanab. *The Woman Citizen* (New York), 50[New Style, 5](4) (June 26): 104-105. [About the all-woman town council of Kanab, Utah. See p. 105, note that on "September 10, 1913, a fruit festival was tendered in honor of the Utah Automobile Club, which was making the pioneer trip of [*sic*] the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: This was the trip to the North Rim under W. D. "Bill" Rishel.]
- 1920 2.12951 The key view of the Grand Canyon. *The Nation's Parks* (National Parks Association), (1) (Summer): 12. [Navajo Point, or Desert View.]
- 1920 2.14871 [Note of Grand Canyon-flight crew members.] *In*: Kelly Field Notes [SECTION]. *U.S. Air Service*, 3(6) (July): 30. ["Sgt. 1. Cl. Albert T. Vierra has been ordered to Mitchel Field, Long Island, N. Y., for duty in connection with the Seattle-Alaska Flight. Lieut. Eric Nelson, who has already reported there for duty with this flight, and Sergeant Vierra were members of the flight which flew from Ellington Field last year en route to the Pacific coast, through the Grand Canyon and returning two months later." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1920 2.19488 Money appropriated for roads in Arizona. *National Sand and Gravel Bulletin* (National Association of Sand and Gravel Producers, Indianapolis, Indiana), 1(9) (July): 17. ["Nearly \$11,000 has been appropriated by Mojave [*sic*] County, Arizona, for constructing a road through Short Creek Canyon which will greatly improve roads from St. George and Zion National Park to the Grand Canyon, said C. H. Bigeloy [*sic*,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Bigelow], Secretary of the Arrowhead Trail Association, who is stopping in Salt Lake. An appropriation of \$11,000 has also been made for the improvement of the road from Littlefields [*sic*] to Mesquite, on the Arrowhead trail to be spent on a distance of about eight miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1920 2.19593 Tribute to Sandzen. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 8(7/8) (July): 225-226. [Scandinavian artist Birger Sandzen. Notes, *in passing*, of past work having included ". . . the solemn mystery of the Grand Cañon . . ." (p. 225).]
- 1920 *2.21816* Odd homes built in desert for section hands. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 34(1) (July): 692. [Raised and covered bunkhouses made from boxcars [by Southern California Railroad] for maintenance men and section hands at Salton Sea.]
- 1920 *2.27017* Who's who in Washington journalism. *The Washington Newspaper* (University of Washington, School of Journalism, Seattle), 5(7) (July): 157-159. [Biographical sketch of H. W. Patton. Notes (p. 157), "Major Patton discovered and first explored the Salton Sea, in 1891, on a trip made for The San Francisco Examiner." (ENTIRE NOTE) Includes photographic portrait.]
- 1920 2.31060 An expensive canvas. *In*: The American Art Student [SECTION]. *The Touchstone and The American Art Student Magazine* (Mary Fanton Roberts, Inc.), 7(4) (July): 331. [Regarding the sale of Elliott Daingerfield's canvas, "The Genius of the Canyon", which was "sold for \$15,000 cash to a wealthy collector from the Middle West, whose identity has not yet been revealed." The picture had been sold to Mrs. Chauncey Blair, of Chicago and Paris, shortly after its completion in 1913.]
- 1920 *2.30208* American-Mexican air line. *In*: Trade News [SECTION]. *Aircraft Journal* (Gardner, Moffat Co., Inc., Highland, New York), 7(1) (July 5): 16. [Two Curtiss JN-4D airplanes purchased and delivered from Los Angeles, planned for a "mail and government business between Mexicali and Tia Juana, Lower California". Legal preliminaries for flight were completed in Calexico, California.]
- 1920 2.22783 Adolf Tandler in the Grand Canyon. *Musical Courier*, 81(5) (2103) (July 29): 33. [Photograph of Los Angeles Symphony Orchestra conductor, with legend. Locale uncertain; no canyon view.]
- 1920 2.26496 Strip maps from the Atlantic to the Pacific; scout car returns from double transcontinental charting tour on National Old Trails and Lincoln highways. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 12(8) (August): 11-16, 31, 34. [See p. 14, brief note of signing roads to Grand Canyon.]
- 1920 2.16946 [Editorial note introducing "His Wonders to Perform", by Lewis R. Freeman.] *Everybody's Magazine*, 43(3) (September): 60. [Editor notes: "Mr. Freeman is planning soon, by way of a little home diversion, to do the Grand Cañon in a row-boat, and a few other things like that; so for the sake of your future entertainment we're going to keep an eye on him." Editor's name not indicated in this volume.] [Item by Freeman not pertinent to this bibliography.]
- 1920 *2.21651* Desert bathroom patronized by travelers to Salton Sea. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 34(3) (September): 410. [Bath house.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1920     *2.23894*     Trucks operate successfully in Imperial Valley heat and dirt. *Power Wagon* (Chicago), 24(190) (September): 50. [Kissel motor trucks.]
- 1920     *2.25868*     Mexico's progress toward law and order; Francisco Villa surrenders to the new government—Cantu's revolt in Lower California. *Current History* (A Monthly Magazine of *The New York Times*), 12(6) (September): 1089-1092. [Esteban Cantú.]
- 1920     2.22784     Georgette La Motte. *Musical Courier*, 81(12) (2110) (September 16): 21. [Photographs with legend. One photograph depicts "young Chicago pianist" La Motte at Grand Canyon.]
- 1920     2.14864     By-products of the trip; contributions of a fellow traveler. *The Mentor*, 8(16) (October): 32-33. [See in section, "What Is There To See?" (p. 33); anecdote of Grand Canyon.]
- 1920     *2.30209*     Ex-Air Service pilots have exciting experience. *In*: News of the Air Services [SECTION]. *Aircraft Journal* (Gardner, Moffat Co., Inc., Highland, New York), 7(14) (October 4): 12. [John Goree, Jr., ex-March Field pilot, on cross-country flight with Paul Dato, brother-in-law of (Baja California) Governor Cantu, experienced a "forced landing in marsh land 80 miles south of Mexacali" (*sic*, Mexicali). Includes details of search for the men and their own travels on land and water.]
- 1920     2.18906     The great basin of the Colorado. *Journal of Electricity*, 45(8) (October 15): [352] [frontispiece for number]. [Oblique-view map of Colorado River basin with its own panel legend, "The Airplane[.] A Necessary Tool in the Future Development of the West", and with text and insets that are mostly illegible at this scale. Map copyright and credit is illegible.] [This number includes several text articles pertaining to aircraft use in the West, but none are specifically pertinent to the coverage of this bibliography.]
- 1920     2.17233     The knowledge of God through nature. *The Upper Room Bulletin* (Ann Arbor, Michigan), 7(2) (October 16): 24-29. [Grand Canyon, see p. 26.]
- 1920     2.17889     Brooklyn Eaglets see themselves filmed. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 27(1391) (October 23): 6. [Brooklyn Daily Eagle-sponsored tour to Grand Canyon National Park dedication viewed in motion pictures and lantern slides at a presentation in the auditorium of the Eagle Building.]
- 1920     2.14543     Unto eternity. *In*: Told Over the Counter [JOKES SECTION]. *Cottonyarns* (California Cotton Mills Co.), (December): 14.
- 1920     *2.18956*     Baja California; its history and its wealth. *Inter-America* (English) (New York), 4(2) (December): 124-129. [Author indicated on cover as "Anonymous".]
- 1920     2.21404     Chicago. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(1) (December): 70-71. [Includes note: "We regret to learn that Charles Brant of the El Tovar Hotel, Grand Cañon, has been seriously ill for some time, although he continues to be active. Mrs. Brant, who was for some time treated at the Mayo Brothers Hospital in Rochester, Minn., also is still far from well. The many friends of Mr. and Mrs. Brant all



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- over the system extend best wishes for their early and complete recovery." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1920 2.23849 Innovations at the Bellvue, Boston. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28(333) (December): 43-46. [See concluding paragraph, p. 46: "Mr. Wood said that one of the most interesting things he had read in *The Hotel Monthly* was the chronicle of our journey to the North Rim of Grand Canyon, and it had so enthused him that he is arranging to make the same journey. Since he read the article he has met one other man who has made the North Rim journey, and who still further enthused him regarding it." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Regarding C. A. Wood, proprietor of Hotel Bellevue, Boston. The referred chronicle is identified here as the item by the editor, John Willy, in the October 1919 issue (ITEM NO. 2.129).]
- 1920 *2.24788* To fight honey thieves. *In*: Bee Lines [SECTION]. *Honey Producers' Co-Operator* (California Honey Producers' Co-operative Exchange, Los Angeles), 1(12) (December): 8. [Signage proposed for individual colonies in apiaries of the Imperial Valley Honey Producers' Co-Operative Exchange.]
- 1920 *2.25729* Yuma Project office and our force at Yuma, Ariz. *Reclamation Record*, 11(12) (December): back cover. [Group photo; with identifications.]
- 1920 2.30786 [Massachusetts and Rhode Island delegates' trip to the recent national convention.] *In*: New England Notes [SECTION]. *National Laundry Journal* (Chicago), 84(11) (December 1): 72. ["One of the most successful and interesting days was the one spent at the Grand Canyon, when the greater share took the beautiful rim drive around the top of the picturesque canyon. Messrs. George W. Hooper, Lucien Pierce and a couple of attractive but fearless New York girls secured four good, sturdy donkeys and wended their way down the Angel Trail [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1920 2.23611 North-and-south road for Arizona planned; national parks director urges construction of highway from Phoenix. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(25) (December 4): 22. [Stephen T. Mather supports a good road "to connect Phoenix with El Tovar, on the rim of the Grand Canyon."]
- 
- 1921 2.13134 *Report of the New York Public Library for 1920*. New York: [New York Public Library]. [See in "Manuscript Division", notice of presentation by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh of his diary kept by him during the second Powell expedition, p. 32.]
- 1921 2.12974 Brooklyn Daily Eagle Grand Canyon dedication tour. *The Brooklyn Daily Eagle Almanac*, 36 (January): 300. [Recap of Brooklyn Daily Eagle-sponsored tour to dedication of Grand Canyon National Park, April/May 1920.] [See also Ward (1920, ITEM NO. 2.18204).]
- 1921 2.14187 Grand Canyon visitors. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2) (January): 46. [Statistics.]
- 1921 2.14188 [Note on water supplied to South Rim at Grand Canyon from Del Rio.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2) (January): 59.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1921 2.19417 The convention trip. *National Association of Chiropodists, Journal*, 2(1) (January): 22-23. [Itinerary includes “. . . the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. [Then, in] Leaving this famous ‘hole in the world’ we travel north . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921 2.31078 Grand Canyon development. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Division, Washington, D.C.), 5(4) (January 28): 4. [Secretary of the Interior requests Secretary of War for “airplane co-operation in the Grand Canyon, for geological work and for an estimate as to whether or not commercial planes might operate in the Canyon successfully for carrying passengers and viewing the world-famed wonders of the Canyon from the air in this manner.”]
- 1921 2.11026 Notes on Mexico and Central America. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 4(1) (February): 210-223. [See p. 213. Among notices of “latest books published in the United States and dealing with Mexico” is *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by Ellsworth L. Kolb.]
- 1921 2.15347 [Lecture notice.] *In*: Faculty Notes [SECTION]. *Washington University Record* (St. Louis), Series 1, 16(3) (February): 6. [“McCourt, Walter Edward[.] ‘The Geologic Interpretation of the Grand Cañon’ (Lecture before the Lead Belt Foremen’s Club, Flat River, Mo., March 4)”. (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921 2.14190 [Rates for trail trips at Grand Canyon.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(3) (February): 69-70. [See also correction, (5) (April): 67.]
- 1921 *2.24778* Child labor in Imperial Valley. *In*: News From the Child Welfare Field [SECTION]. *The American Child* (National Child Labor Committee, New York), 2(4) (February): 291-294. [Reaction and commentary on the article by Emma Duke (1920, *ITEM NO.* 2.17447).]
- 1921 2.21887 Profits gone, lumber mills all shut down. *Building and Engineering Digest* (Dallas, Texas), 26(3) (February 1): 8. [Flagstaff, Arizona. Includes note of road “from here to the Grand Canyon, along the canyon rim to El Tovar, and thence out to Williams, west of here.” Also notes plan for paving the east-west road between Flagstaff and Williams and “a new road to the canyon from a point midway between this place and Williams”.]
- 1921 2.19226 Editor lectures on “The Sprit of the West”. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), (1406) (February 5): 21. [H. V. Kaltenborn, assistant managing editor of the *Brooklyn Eagle*; lecture delivered under the auspices of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, “illustrated by special moving pictures and lantern slides taken of the Eagle party while the members were inaugurating the new park-to-park highway in 1919 and dedicating the Grand Canyon National Park in 1920.”]
- 1921 2.16941 Two artists at Kingore Galleries. *American Art News*, 19(19) (February 19): 5. [De Witt Parshall exhibition at Kingore Galleries, New York. Grand Canyon works include “Sunshine and Snow”, “Grand Canyon”, “Late Afternoon, Grand Canyon”, and “Hermit Creek Canyon”.]
- 1921 2.14193 Nature’s masterpiece. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(4) (March): 22. [From *Literary Digest*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1921      2.23855      Marmon in hurry-up trip. *In*: Across the Continent With the Marmon 34 [SECTION]. *The Marmon News* (Marmon Company, Indianapolis, Indiana), 5(1) (March): 4-5. [Time-critical trip by Mr. and Mrs. E. L. Hoffman from Venice, California, to Dayton, Ohio. Notes, "The first twenty-four hours' run brought them across the Colorado River to Oatman, Ariz. [. . .] Two hundred and fifty miles during the second twenty-four hours was the total, a little low because of the long stretches of rough and rocky road through Arizona."]
- 1921      2.23856      Buffalo not far from Pacific coast. *In*: Across the Continent With the Marmon 34 [SECTION]. *The Marmon News* (Marmon Company, Indianapolis, Indiana), 5(1) (March): 5. [A. W. Merrill and family travel from Buffalo, New York, to San Francisco and return. Notes a side-trip to the Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [See also a photograph, p. 4, with legend, "Entrance to Grand Canyon, National Park and forest" (*sic*), which apparently pertains to this item; it depicts a Marmon automobile with driver at a simple wooden archway with illegible sign amidst sagebrush.]
- 1921      2.14191      [Correction to rates for trail trips at Grand Canyon given in February issue.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(5) (April): 67.
- 1921      2.31631      Motorcycle conquers the Grand Canyon of the Colorado; Los Angeles man, mounted on two wheeled motor vehicle, accomplishes feat long believed impossible. *The Oriental Motor* (Shanghai, China), 3(1) (April): 94. [John Edwin Hogg rides "a Goodyear-equipped Harley Davidson Sport model" down Peach Springs Wash; the tires are described as "All-Weather tread". "For the first time in history a motor-driven vehicle has gone down the almost perpendicular mile-high palisades under its own power and climbed out again."]
- 1921      2.17094      First Grade meeting. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 38(16) (Patriots' Day, April): 189. [Note of presentation to First Grade members by C. H. French of Boston, on the Grand Canyon. Item signed "H.C. 21190".]
- 1921      2.22750      Annual excursion planned for California editors. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 28(1418) (April 30): 24. ["It is practically assured that the annual trip of the California Press Association this year will be to the Grand Canyon of Arizona."]
- 1921      2.14194      [Road construction at Grand Canyon.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(6) (May): 60. ["The road from El Tovar to Hermit's Rest will be repaved and construction commenced on a road eastward to Desert View, so that ultimately there will be a rim automobile drive for a distance of more than forty miles along the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921      2.19418      The last lap of our conven- trip on the Santa Fe [*sic*]. *National Association of Chiropodists, Journal*, 2(5) (May): 18. [Convention trip. "The desert crossing of the Santa Fe is a comparatively short one, and rendered reasonably dustless by means of oil-sprinkled tracks. [¶] First and foremost is Grand Canyon National Park, the wonder of the world—miles wide, more than a mile deep, and painted like a sunset." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921      2.21499      [Humor.] *In*: Pleasantries [SECTION]. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 100(18) (May 5): 25 [concurrently paginated for volume, 432]. ["Just think, Rose,' said he, looking

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- out upon the Grand Canyon, 'It has taken thousands and thousands of years for that river to wear down through that rock.' 'Thousands and thousands? Why, this is only 1921.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1921 2.22751 California editors hold annual excursion. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 28(1422) (May 28): 21. [Visit to Grand Canyon and Petrified Forest. List of attendees only; no details.]
- 1921 2.14195 The key view of the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(7) (June): 63-64.
- 1921 2.17168 Airplanes may be used to tour Grand Cañon. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 35(6) (June): 814.
- 1921 *2.18098* What the transcontinental tourist meets in the Far West. *Motor Travel*, 13(3) (June): 26-27. [Photo spread; photos by International News Service. See p. 26, "Ferry across the raging Colorado River, near Needles, Cal." and "Power plant of the Ferry at Needles."]
- 1921 2.21588 Inspect new route to Grand Canyon. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(6) (June): 17. [Luke Smith, Bureau of Public Roads, engaged in an inspection trip for a highway between Mesa Verde National Park and the Grand Canyon.]
- 1921 2.27943 The Gossip Shop [SECTION]. *The Bookman*, 53(4) (June): 376-384. [See p. 376, regarding manuscript flow at the *Saturday Evening Post* in Philadelphia. ". . . until finally, if it is a particularly lucky little manuscript, it arrests before an imposing painting of the Grand Canyon which luminously fills an entire wall in Mr. [George Horace] Lorimer's office." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921 2.13040 Aviator explores the Grand Canyon. *In: The News of the Week* [SECTION]. *Aerial Age Weekly*, 13(16) (June 27): 340. [Lt. Alexander Pearson.]
- 1921 2.14197 [Lt. Alexander Pearson flight into Grand Canyon.] *In: Along the Trail* [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8) (July): 71.
- 1921 2.23767 [Lt. Alexander Pearson flight into Grand Canyon.] *Rock Island Magazine* (Rock Island Lines, Chicago), 16(7) (July): 31. ["Lieutenant Alexander Pearson, army flier, on June 12, flew into the Grand Canyon, landed and took out again during an exploration of the canyon, to study its air currents for the Department of the Interior and to locate possible landing fields." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1921 2.19512 Aviator explores the Grand Canyon. *Flying*, 10(6) (July): 216. [Lt. Alexander Pearson.]
- 1921 2.16729 [Musical piece, "Down the Grand Canyon Trail".] *In: Along the Trail* [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8) (July): 71. ["We wish to call our readers' attention to the advertisement on page 93 of the Orpheum Music Company of the song entitled 'Down the Grand Canyon Trail.' This was written by R. C. Landers, traveling freight and passenger agent for the Santa Fe in Boston, Mass. It is an effective piece of music and all Santa Fe music lovers should have it." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [See also advertisement (p. 93), which notes: "The Country's Biggest Song Hit[;] 'Down the Grand Canyon

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Trail[;] Fox Trot—Ballad[;] Lyrics by R. C. Landers—Melody by Joe Solman".] [Refers to Landers, Solman and Harris (1921, *ITEM NO.* 27.299).]
- 1921 2.13096 Mme. Curie's visit to the United States. *Scientific Monthly*, 13(1) (July): 93-95. [Mme. Marie Curie's visit to Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 95.]
- 1921 2.19420 Convention trip suggestions. *National Association of Chiropractors, Journal*, 2(7) (July): 24. ["No one weighing over 300 will be allowed to take the trip down the Bright Angel Trail at Grand Canyon. We want to return each and every traveller safe and sound and are, therefore, taking no chances." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921 2.21591 Park-to-Park Highway convention changes big circle to wheel. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(7) (July): 22-23.
- 1921 *2.23741* San Diego and Arizona Railway. *The Station Agent* (Order of Railroad Station Agents, Chicago), 1(12) (July): 37-38.
- 1921 2.30789 The Lumbermen's Club of Arizona holds at Flagstaff its sixth annual meeting. *American Lumberman* (Chicago), (2407) (July 2): 63-64. [See p. 64, brief remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon.]
- 1921 2.17878 Aviator explores the Grand Canyon. *Scientific American*, 125(1) (July 2): 3. [Lt. Alexander Pearson.]
- 1921 2.20373 Lieut. Pearson's flight to the Grand Canyon in Arizona. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Group, Washington, D.C.), 5(26) (July 13): 3-4.
- 1921 2.19234 [Item.] *In*: Chicago Section [SECTION]. *The National Provisioner* (Chicago and New York), 65(3) (July 16): 48. ["Secretary C. B. Heinemann of the Institute of American Meat Packers returned this week from a trip to Arizona and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. He even descended Bright Angel Trail in search of Institute recruits, but the only packers he found were those that carry you down and up the trail." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1921 2.31820 Hyman's novelties at the Mark Strand. *Moving Picture World* (New York), (July 23): 400. [Edward L. Hyman has arranged a program at the Mark Strand theater (in Brooklyn) for the week of July 17. "The second selection is a miniature scenic, 'A Trip Over the Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' which Hyman clipped from a Fox News reel. There are more than 500 feet in the subject, which makes a convenient short length, and which shows up sufficiently well ot be given the importance of a separate title." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Not otherwise credited in this item, this was the Fox News newsreel filmed by Blaine Walker from the air at Grand Canyon. Refer to Anonymous, 1921, *ITEM NO.* 2.31818.)
- 1921 2.22128 [Construction equipment.] *In*: Trade News and Personals [SECTION]. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(8) (August): 30. ["A Road King grader and a 10-ton Kelly-Springfield road roller have been sold [to] the Grand Canyon National Park by the Brown-Bevis Company, Los Angeles, to be used in road maintenance." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1921      2.30396      Herbert W. Gleason's trip. *Photo-Era*, 47(2) (August): 104. [Photographer Gleason, on behalf of the National Park Service, is working in the West. "From Yellowstone Park, Mr. Gleason and Mr. [Desmond] FitzGerald will make an extended trip through the wonderland of southern Utah and along the north-rim of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, which latter region contains the climax of colorful scenery of America, and Mr. Gleason hopes to get some valuable trophies. Mrs. Gleason will accompany her husband and make color-sketches and take color-notes of many of the places to be photographed." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921      2.19742      Trippers and stoppers. *In*: Shurter, Edwin DuBois (ed.), Selections on American citizenship for use in the declamation contests of the University Interscholastic League. *University of Texas, Bulletin*, (2147) (August 20): 48-49. ("From *The Saturday Evening Post*, October 8, 1921" [*sic*].) [The standardization of tourism, with Grand Canyon examples.] [For *Saturday Evening Post* article see Anonymous (1921, *ITEM NO.* 2.1618). This *University of Texas Bulletin* number carries the printing code, "137-8603-10-17-21-4m" (October 17), which indicates that it actually appeared after the *Saturday Evening Post* article and thus is a predated number, thus *for* August 20.]
- 1921      2.8217      Flight through the Grand Canyon. *Aviation and Aircraft Journal*, 11(9) (August 29): 255. [Separate flights by Lt. Alexander Pearson and H. H. Bullen.]
- 1921      2.12878      Riding the Grand Canon by airplane. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 36(3) (September): 370-371. [Contents page (p. 3) gives title as "Grand Cañon Visited via Airplane". Includes landing on Kaibab Plateau.] [Flights by Lt. Alexander Pearson.]
- 1921      2.17644      Appreciates our service. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(10) (September): 42. [Big Tree Club (Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Company of Los Angeles salesmen's convention). Two notes of Grand Canyon visited by eastern members en route to Los Angeles, *in passing*.]
- 1921      2.14199      Santa Fe commended on handling special trains. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(10) (September): 35-36. [Elks' trip to annual convention in Los Angeles; Grand Canyon visit noted, p. 35.]
- 1921      2.14200      [Fred Harvey sightseeing.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(10) (September): 58. ["Fred Harvey maintains twenty-one large sight-seeing automobiles and ninety-five mules and saddle horses for the purpose of enabling visitors to get a faint idea of what the Grand Cañon is like." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921      2.19596      [Note.] *In*: Field Notes [SECTION]. *Missions* (Northern Baptist Convention, General Board of Promotion, New York), 12(8) (September): 501. ["Before the Grand Canyon project, the biggest in the world, is an actuality, Baptists will realize that one of their greatest missionary tasks faces them in Arizona. For our Board to be tardy in doing our just share of the work of spiritual reclamation is to endanger the material prosperity of this vast region." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The project referred to is presumably that which eventually would be Hoover Dam.]
- 1921      *2.21696*      Roads in South are fleece-lined. *Motor Truck* (Providence, Rhode Island), 12(9) (September): 483. [The use of raw cotton in road surfacing in the Imperial Valley.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1921      2.27544      Adelaide Gescheidt prepares for busy season. *Musical Courier* (New York), 83(10) (September 8): 29. [Includes photo, "Seated on the edge of a precipice over 6,000 feet high at Grand Canyon of Arizona".]
- 1921      2.31818      Blaine Walker awarded gold medal for daring. *Moving Picture World* (New York), (September 10): 161. ["For his enterprise and daring in obtaining the first motion pictures of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado taken from an aeroplane, Blaine Walker was awarded a gold medal by Fox Film Corporation. The presentation was made at the West Coast studios, Tom Mix officiating. [¶]The flight over the Canyon was a perilous performance, as numerous air pockets were encountered. The conduct of the plane on plunging into these is revealed, it is said, in the news reel which resulted from the exploit." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1921      2.131          To extend the Colorado. *The Literary Digest*, 70(12) (September 17): 61. [Renaming of Grand River; includes notice of Grand Canyon.]
- 1921      2.22732      Complete itinerary of Honolulu trip. Leave Chicago September 29—Arrive Honolulu October 10—Back in San Francisco November 8—Trip to Orient, too. *Editor and Publisher* (New York), 54(17) (September 24): 14, 58. [See p. 14: "The schedule of the special train, which will leave Chicago on the evening of September 29, to connect with the chartered steamer 'Matsonia' at San Francisco on October 4, has been worked out to suit the convenience of delegates who will join the party en route to the Coast and to permit a day's excursion down the Bright Angel trail into the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Press Congress of the World.] [See also Fred Harvey photo of group at Grand Canyon, 54(20) (October 15): 9 (ITEM NO. 2.24698).] [See also Elder (1922, ITEM NO. 2.13462).]
- 1921      2.12849      Sulla via di Badoglio. *Il Carroccio* (The Italian Review) (New York), 14(4) (October): 450-455. [See p. 452, photograph of Italian General Pietro Badoglio at Grand Canyon (Hopi House) during an American tour.] [In Italian.]
- 1921      2.14201      [Carl Birchfield filming trip to Grand Canyon.] *From*: Chicago [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(11) (October): 63. ["Carl Birchfield, assistant general advertising agent, has just returned from a rather exciting trip to various sections of the West. Accompanied by a movie man and photographers and fifteen pack mules he made the trip to the north rim of the Grand Cañon up Bright Angel Cañon. He obtained some wonderful pictures and tells some wonderful tales of this trip across the cañon. However, the only casualty was one mule and its contents falling over a cliff. Afterwards Mr. Birchfield went to Santa Fe and filmed the fiesta." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921      *2.21594*      Central mixing plant successful. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(10) (October): 16. [Cement mixing plant for concrete pavements along west side of Salton Sea.]
- 1921      2.16181      Trippers and stoppers. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(15) (October 8): 20. [The standardization of tourism, with Grand Canyon examples.] [By George Horace Lorimer, Editor.] [See also Anonymous (1921, ITEM NO. 2.19742).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1921      2.23794      Trippers and stoppers and rubberneck wagons. The joys and sorrows of the tripper's life—the stopper is the one who gets the real joy out of a visit to the wonders of the western country—the nearest approach to heavenly scenery. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 93(18) (October 29): 10-11. [The standardization of tourism, with Grand Canyon examples.] [Credited to George Horace Lorimer, Editor, *Saturday Evening Post* (see Anonymous, 1921; *ITEM NO.* 2.16181).]
- 1921      *2.23744*      Distinguished business man of Los Angeles returns from Mexico. *The Mexican Review* (Los Angeles), 5(3/4) (October/November): 18. [Harry Chandler. Regarding irrigation and other development plans in the "Mexican Imperial Valley region, south of Mexicali, Lower California".] [See *ITEM NO.* 2.23745 for Spanish version.]
- 1921      *2.23745*      Distinguido hombre de negocios de Los Angeles que regresa de Mexico. *La Revista Mexicana* (Los Angeles), 5(3/4) (October/November): 19. [Harry Chandler. Regarding irrigation and other development plans in the "región del Valle Imperial Mexicano al Sur de Mexicali, Baja California".] [*In Spanish.*] [See *ITEM NO.* 2.23744 for English version.]
- 1921      2.12849      Head of the Italian army and party at the Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(12) (November): 33. [Photograph of Italian General Pietro Badoglio at Grand Canyon. Identifications of people provided. Photograph credited to Fred Harvey.]
- 1921      2.18316      [Tom Mix film, "Go, Get It", is "now in progress" at Santa Fe Railway property at Grand Canyon.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(12) (November): 53. [Film was released as *Sky High* (see Fox Film Corporation, 1922, *ITEM NO.* 26.640).]
- 1921      2.16262      Low fare for Foch. *The Traffic World*, 28(22) (November 26): 1088. [Regarding the American trip of Marshal Ferdinand Foch of France. Special tariffs providing fares paid to railroads conducting the marshal across the U.S. and Canada. Includes: "The \$4 charge will apply on the trip, December 5, from Grand Canyon, Ariz., to Houston, Tex., via the Grand Canyon Ry. Co. to Williams, thence by Santa Fe, Panhandle & Santa Fe, and Gulf, Colo. & Santa Fe." (*i.e.*, \$1 fare per railroad). (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921      2.20372      Test flying at night. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Group, Washington, D.C.), 5(43) (December 2): 2. [Lt. Alexander Pearson, Jr., and Sgt. Jungling in Prescott, Arizona, "doing work in the Grand Canyon"; ordered to Nogales, Arizona, immediately, with night landing there without lights. No other mention of Grand Canyon.]
- 1921      2.21500      [Item.] *In*: New York News [SECTION]. *The Pottery, Glass and Brass Salesman* (New York), 24(19) (December 8): 23. [Hugh C. Edminston returned from transcontinental trip with George Hassalls. Includes note: "A trip was planned down the Bright Angel Trail into the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, but when the little burro, standing about three feet in height, looked at Mr. Hassalls, who weighs over 300 pounds, he went on strike and the trip was off." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The description remarkably describes the cartoon in John T. McCutcheon's *Doing the Grand Canyon* (see citations under McCutcheon, 1909, 1914).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1921 2.15748 Test flying at night. *In*: Naval and Military Aeronautics [SECTION]. *Aerial Age Weekly*, 14(14) (December 12): 327. [Lt. Alexander Pearson, Jr., and Sgt. Jungling in Prescott, Arizona, "doing work in the Grand Canyon"; ordered to Nogales, Arizona, immediately, with night landing there without lights. No other mention of Grand Canyon.]
- 1921 2.16713 [Joke.] *In*: Funny Findings [SECTION]. *Pharmacal Advance* (New York), 4(43): 17. [Date within year not indicated. ["They were looking down into the depths of the Grand Cañon. [¶] 'Do you know,' asked the guide, 'that it took millions of years for this great abyss to be carved out?' [¶] 'Well, well!' ejaculated the traveler. 'I never knew this was a government job.'" This gag has been repeated in various places.]
- 1921 2.17204 *The standard reference work for the home, school, and library. Volume II.* Minneapolis (Minnesota) and Chicago: Standard Education Society, [unpaginated]. [See "Colorado River".]
- 1921 2.18858 *The standard reference work for the home, school, and library. Volume III.* Minneapolis (Minnesota) and Chicago: Standard Education Society, [unpaginated]. [See "Grand Cañon", which includes color plate between pages.]
- 1921 *2.30477* *The standard reference work for the home, school, and library. Volume VI.* Minneapolis (Minnesota) and Chicago: Standard Education Society, [unpaginated]. [See "Salton Sea".]
- 1921 2.22791 *The human interest library : visualized knowledge. Volume III.* Chicago: The Midland Press, 488 pp. [See "Glimpses of Scenic America", pp. 338-345. Grand Canyon, pp. 338, [340].]
- 
- 1922 2.31786 Marshal Foch's tour. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(2) (January): 22. [Ferdinand Foch, Marshal of France, Supreme Commander of Allied Forces during World War I. Includes photo of Foch viewing the canyon at the angled point of the retaining wall by El Tovar.]
- 1922 2.22217 Salt Lake to Grand Canyon. *Motor West*, 36(6) (January 1): 29. [Highway now posted with signs.]
- 1922 *2.22126* Silt roads periodically flooded to maintain wearing surface. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(4) (January 26): 164. [Imperial Valley.]
- 1922 2.23784 Benedetto. *In*: Personal [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 94(3) (January 28): 14. ["Beneditto—Mr. S. L. Benedetto, for some time past manager of the Hotel Castenada at Las Vegas, New Mexico, for the Harvey system, has been appointed manager of the famous Hotel El Tovar at Grand Canyon, Arizona, which has been so ably conducted since its opening by the late C. A. Brant." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Sydney L. Benedetto.]
- 1922 2.14863 Water colors and the Brooklyn Museum. *In*: Notes [SECTION]. *American Magazine of Art*, 13(2) (February): 63-64. [Exhibition includes "Morning, Grand Canyon" by Herbert B. Tschudy (p. 64); noted only *in passing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1922      2.16225      [Note.] *In*: In the Lifetime of K. U. Folks [SECTION]. *University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine*, 20(5) (February): 25. ["The Chicago Daily Tribune, for January 26, has a picture of James Albion Stolbert, '11, making a leap across the chasm at 'Bright Angel Point' at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Beneath is the brief story: 'HE CALLS THIS FUN! James Albion Stolbert, 117 Broadway, Wilmette, Ill., made this wild leap from Bright Angel Point at the Grand Canyon to amuse a few friends. If he had missed—. We dare say, if he had, the 'few friends' would not have been so highly amused." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1922      2.21398      North Rim and the Kaibab; Emerson Hough sees the wonderland described in *The Hotel Monthly* two years ago. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 30 (February): 24. [Notices a two-part article by Hough (1922, *ITEM NO.* 2.3508) in *Saturday Evening Post*. Also notes *The Hotel Monthly* editor's remarks on the Kaibab (Willy, 1919, *ITEM NO.* 2.129).] [See also Anonymous (1924, *ITEM NO.* 2.30439).]
- 1922      2.23785      [S. L. Benedetto.] *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 94(5) (February 4): 21. [Photograph with legend: "Mr. S. L. Benedetto, who has succeeded the late Charles A. Brant in the management of the El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona, is another example of the Fred Harvey system of advancing its employes when the opportunity presents. Mr. Benedetto has been managing the Hotel Castenada, Las Vegas, N. M., for some years, and has long been with the Harvey system." ] [Sydney L. Benedetto.]
- 1922      2.30484      Werrenrath begins tour. *The Musical Leader* (Chicago), 43(6) (February 9): 135. [American baritone Reinald Werrenrath. After performing in Denver, "he will remain several days in the Grand Canyon. [. . .] 'I'm almost afraid of taking the trip through the Canyon,' said Mr. Werrenrath to a reporter in Omaha. 'I'm afraid of a shower of razor blades and Victor needles.'" ] [His jest was in reference to the old wag that the Grand Canyon was seen by one visitor as a remarkable place in which to dispose of old razor blades (for example see Anonymous, 1922, *ITEM NO.* 7.483) and attributed to columnist Bugs Baer (see his obituary in the *New York Times* [Anonymous, May 18, 1969, *ITEM NO.* 3.874].) For the benefit of future generations who know nothing of disposable razor blades, this refers to medicine chests in many a bathroom of the day that had a small slot into which used razor blades could be slipped, where they would fall behind the wall between joists. And his reference to "Victor needles" was to worn out Victrola or record player needles (another explanation for the future). —*E.E.S.* ]
- 1922      2.13048      Official special trains to Los Angeles meeting. *National Dental Association, Journal*, 9(3) (March): 276-277.
- 1922      2.21399      A Harvey-Brant monument suggestion. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 30 (March): 27. [Proposal for monuments to be placed on the rim of Grand Canyon, commemorating Charles A. Brant, former manager of El Tovar, and Fred Harvey.]
- 1922      2.18839      Visit of Marshal Foch. *In*: Twenty-seventh Annual Report of the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 1921-1922; to the Legislature of the State of New York; transmitted to the Legislature March 16, 1922. *New York, Legislative Document 93*, pp. 70-75, Plate 1. [Marshal Ferdinand Foch, of France. See in "Itinerary from October 28 to December 15", p. 75: "*Monday, December 5.* At the Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1922      2.19151      [Refrigeration plant at El Tovar.] *In*: Construction News [SECTION]. *Railway Maintenance Engineer*, 18(4) (April): 153. ["A new refrigerating plant estimated to cost approximately \$40,000, for use in its [Santa Fe Railway's] El Tavor [*sic*] Hotel, Grand Canyon, Ariz., is . . . contemplated." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1922      2.16159      Fishing à la Grand Cañon. *In*: Sense and Nonsense [SECTION]. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(41) (April 8): 48. [Tale told by a "professional romancer" who is "[t]he newcomer" hired by the Santa Fe Railway, who is not identified. Apparently he was a decade-late "replacement" for John Hance, though neither is Hance's name mentioned. Tale pertains to Colorado River fish that swim backwards to keep the mud out of their eyes.]
- 1922      2.12934      Some unusual Grand Canyon trails. *Outing*, 80(2) (May): 62.
- 1922      *2.16193*      International treaty involved in solution of interstate highway to Arizona via El Centro and Yuma. *Pacific Municipalities and Counties*, 36(5) (May): 157.
- 1922      *2.26511*      Santa Fe Railroad builds 76 miles of railway in Arizona. *Engineering World*, 20(5) (May): 285-286. [Second track to be laid "between The Needles and Ash Fork. That is, it begins 9 miles west of Kingman and extends 76 miles easterly."]
- 1922      2.28444      Forty-fifth annual association meeting. *American Bar Association, Journal*, 8(5) (May): 275-277, 319-320. [See "Suggestions for Itineraries Chicago to San Francisco" (pp. 319-320); specifically, "No. 9. Route Via Grand Canyon" (p. 320).]
- 1922      *2.30216*      Mexicali. *As a part of*: Chinese in California [SUBSECTION]. *From*: Mission, the Chinese, Japanese, and Koreans in the United States [SECTION]. *In*: *The Eighty-fifth Annual Report of the Board of Foreign Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America : presented to the General Assembly, May, 1922*. New York: Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, p. 191, plate between 192/193.
- 1922      2.30615      Excursion to Brazilian centennial. *Office Appliances* (Chicago), 34 [*sic*, 35](5) (May): 127. [Regarding the Brooklyn Daily Eagle's occasional tours to expositions and dedications of national parks. Notes the excursion to Grand Canyon National Park's formal dedication a year earlier, where "Members of the Eagle party established an information bureau and rest house at the Grand Canyon as a souvenir of their visit." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1922      2.16996      Santa Feans among California exhibitors. *In*: Museums and Galleries [SECTION]. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 12(10) (May 15): 138. [Los Angeles Museum of History, Science and Art. ". . . Carl Oscar Borg with one of his Grand Canon pictures . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1922      2.24521      All aboard for the 'Frisco convention. Big parties being formed—Special trains arranged for—Itinerary of Eastern Regulars and Stover Special—Scenic features of both unparalleled—Make reservations now. *Fire and Water Engineering*, 71(22) (May 31): 996. [Itinerary for the "Eastern Regulars" section of the International Association of Fire Engineers, enroute to San Francisco convention, includes a day stop at Grand Canyon. Notes, ". . . and last but not least, the wonderful Grand Canyon of Arizona,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- the Titan of Chasms, the trip without exaggeration is without parallel, and in scenic features unsurpassed in the whole world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1922 2.17095 [Filler.] *Bull's-Eye* (Associated Rice Millers of America, Inc., New Orleans, Louisiana), 2(5/6) (May/June): 19. ["Rice is used every day at El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1922 2.133 The Salt Lake City meeting. *Scientific Monthly*, 14(6): 587-588. [American Association for the Advancement of Science, annual meeting, announcement; including outline for "a symposium on 'The Problems of the Colorado River.'"]
- 1922 2.13150 Takes railroad passengers to scenic points. *In: News of the Road* [SECTION]. *Bus Transportation*, 1(6) (June): 356. [C. G. Parry will extend service from Lund to Marysville, Utah, to convey Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad passengers from there to Grand Canyon [North Rim].]
- 1922 2.18108 Our new national parks beckon auto campers; Uncle Sam opens magnificent playgrounds to motor vacationists. *Popular Science Monthly*, 100(6) (June): 56-58. [Grand Canyon, pp. 56-57.]
- 1922 2.19798 Knabe with the Ampico scores with Dream Pictures. San Francisco delighted with showing of Branson De Cou's remarkable pictures accompanied by the Ampico—Conn radio concert a great success—Morley Somers passes away. *Music Trade Review*, 74(22) (June 3): 24*b*. [Run of programs at the California Theater, displaying slide photos accompanied by pieces for "musical visualization". "Slides of 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona' are used to portray the magnificence of Rachmaninoff's 'Prelude in C Sharp Minor,' recorded by the composer." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1922 2.30397 Realtor nomads reach end of trail. Fifteenth Annual Convention at San Francisco attracts delegates from all over the country—long journey West featured by good will and royal entertainment accorded travelers by local boards along the route. *National Real Estate Journal* (Chicago), 23(123) (June 5): 15-19. [Photo of Grand Canyon (p. 17) and brief remarks about a one-day stop at the canyon (p. 18).]
- 1922 2.19200 New camp in the Grand Canyon. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (28) (June 7): [1]. [To be opened by Fred Harvey this month. (Later known as Phantom Ranch.)]
- 1922 2.19201 Utah plateaus now comfortably seen. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (28) (June 7): [4]. [Includes note of North Rim of Grand Canyon.]
- 1922 2.21370 The rubber urge. *Motor Truck* (Pawtucket, Rhode Island), 13(7) (July): 378, 390-392. [See p. 390: "Whether we went west along the well known routes of travel or toured as we did, into the very interior of Utah, in one case going to the north Rim [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon, 202 miles by highway away from [the] railroad, there was always motorized traffic passing in both directions, citizens in passenger cars, motor trucks, and motor busses." (No other note of Grand Canyon.)]
- 1922 2.21400 A Fred Harvey camp in Grand Canyon. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 30 (July): 51. [Later known as Phantom Ranch.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1922      2.14679      [George R. Beach hunting trip to Grand Canyon.] *In*: Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *Columbia Alumni News* (Columbia University), 13 (July) (33): 516. [George R. Beach, '95, departure for six-week hunting trip in "the Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau], on the north rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona", with guide Ambrose Means of Williams, Arizona, and "special permission to hunt and camp through the Grand Canyon Reservation."]
- 1922      2.19350      A visitor from Cuba. *Office Applicances* (Chicago), 36(1) (July): 43. [Notice of office visit by Pompilio Montero, traveling with the Rotarians. Travel in U.S. and Canada will include a stop at Grand Canyon (noted *in passing*).]
- 1922      *2.21837*      Exploring the Salton Sea by motorcycle. "Tycos"-Rochester (Taylor Intrument Companies, Rochester, New York), 12(3) (July): 14. [Photo and extended legend, noting exploration trip of John E. Hogg and Philip Johnston. Photo only(?) credited to "International". (See also Anonymous, 1922, *ITEM NO.* 11.7678.)]
- 1922      2.31781      [Rotarians and Shiriners at Grand Canyon.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(8) (July): 52. ["Grand Cañon National Park's biggest day since the world's fair, in 1915, was the record set on June 3, when thirteen trainloads of Rotarians and Shriners from the east, south, and middle west stopped at the titan of chasms. Autos were secured for the rim drives, and extra mules for the trails. Spectacular ceremonial dances were given by the Hopi and Navajo Indians. The visitors had a glimpse of Phantom ranch [*sic*], the deepest cañon camp in the world—more than a mile below the earth's crust [*sic*]. During the week twenty-five special Santa Fe trains of Shriners arrived at the cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo, p. 53, "Shriners and Rotarians' specials parked at Grand Canyon." [See also photo and article in September issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.31782).]
- 1922      2.19153      [David R. Lyon trip.] *In*: Salt Lake City [SECTION]. *The American Printer*, 75(2) (July 20): 64. ["David R. Lyon, manager of the Magazine Printing Company and secretary of the Franklin Club of Salt Lake City, spent ten days recently in Zion and Grand Canyon, southern Utah [*sic*], last month. The trip was made by auto and Mr. Lyon was accompanied by two of his sons." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1922      *2.19057*      ["Sunkist Trail" highway.] *Steam Shovel and Dredge*, 33(2) (August): 109. ["The 'Sunkist Trail' is seemingly a fitting name for a proposed highway to connect Los Angeles, Cal., with El Paso, Tex., by the shortest practicable route. The project will embrace much new construction and will necessitate the building of an interstate bridge across the Colorado river at Blythe, Colo. [*sic*] Many associations and business organizations have indorsed the new proposition and its completion seems assured." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1922      2.21344      San Francisco meeting. *Mining and Metallurgy* (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, New York), (188) (August): 31-32. [Fall meeting of the Institute. Excursion train itinerary includes stop at Grand Canyon with stay at El Tovar.]
- 1922      2.23786      [Note.] *In*: Personal—Highly Personal [SECTION]. *Hettinger's Dental News* (Kansas City, Missouri), 5(8) (August): 48. ["Dr. C. L. White of Oklahoma City is attending the National Dental Meeting at Los Angeles. The Doctor spent a day at the Grand Canyon



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- in route and made the rather hazardous trip to the bottom of the Canyon. He states that he would not take anything for his experience, but would not care to go over the same ground again." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1922 2.26172 Vore nationalparker. *Evangelisk Tidende (Gospel Tidings)* (Chicago), 53(31) (August 3): 21-22. [See p. 22: "Grand Canyon nationalpark er verdens største fjeldkløft. Den regnes for at være en af verdens store under." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Danish.]
- 1922 2.17099 [Notes.] *In: Personal—Highly Personal* [SECTION]. *Hettinger's Dental News* (Kansas City, Missouri), 5(9) (September): 30, 36. ["Coming back from the National meeting, a number of the men took advantage of the opportunity to visit the Grand Canyon. Dr. E. B. Owen of St. Louis was debating the advisability of making the trip to the bottom, when he ran into Dr. C. O. Simpson, also of St. Louis who had just finished making the trip and who discouraged the contemplated trip and advised the cost was very exorbitant, namely—\$166.00. The distance appeared to be but a stone's throw, in spite of the advice of the guides that the bottom was several miles below. Dr. Simpson explained that while he was required to put but \$6.00 in circulation he had to put 160 in perspiration. We understand Dr. Owen 'saw the raise.'" (p. 30) "The meeting and experiences of Drs. Simpson and Owen at the Grand Canyon has been told elsewhere in these columns." (p. 36)]
- 1922 2.31782 Rotary and Shrine [*sic*] conventions. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(10) (September): 30-31. [Article comprises letters of commendation to the Santa Fe Railway. See the remarks by "J. F. Andrews, assistant general passenger agent, Lehigh Valley Railroad, who accompanied the Salaam Temple Shriners from Newark, N. J.", which compliments the "hospitality at El Tovar Hotel", *in passing*. See also photo, p. 26, "Navajoes dance for the Shriners and Rotarians" in the "corral adjoining the Hopi House", which notes that "Seven Navajo Indians were brought in from the reservation for this purpose, being the first time that Navajoes have given ceremonial dances off the reservation or for the public. The Indian shown at the left in the picture [at a distance], with his back turned, is Hoskay-yazhie, the last surviving Navajo chief. He is between ninety-two and one-hundred years old . . ." [See also news note in July issue (ITEM NO. 2.31781).]
- 1922 2.14873 Gypsying by motor. *The International Interpreter*, 1 (September 2): 685-687. [Automobile caravansaries; or automobile campers. Grand Canyon noted, p. 686.]
- 1922 2.14868 Washington office. *Reclamation Record*, 13(10) (October): 265. ["Director Davis was in the field the entire month. He reported a successful termination of his trip with others down the stretch of the Colorado River, during which the Grand Canyon was visited. From Flagstaff he returned to the river at points lower down, including Boulder Canyon . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Arthur P. Davis.]
- 1922 2.21451 "Marooned". *In: Correspondence* [SECTION]. *Locomotive Engineers Journal*, 56(10) (October): 763. [Writer, signed "A Member.", forwards a letter from "a very prominent attorney in Topeka, Kansas", regarding a sensationalized picture published in the media of 94-year-old Melissa Wooden, in an "invalid chair", supposedly marooned in Seligman, Arizona, along the Santa Fe Railway due to an "unauthorized strike". The writer considers it a fine place to be stranded, with travelers fed free at



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- the Fred Harvey eating house at this Santa Fe division point. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.]
- 1922 2.28058 There is only one Grand Canyon; it is in Arizona. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(12) (October): 10. [Regarding public misconceptions that the Grand Canyon is in Colorado or California. From reports in the *Chicago Daily News*, September 29, based on a tour then being conducted by W. D. O'Neil.]
- 1922 2.14872 Followers of trails. *The International Interpreter*, 1(28) (October 14): 879-880. [Grand Canyon noted twice, *in passing* p. 879.]
- 1922 2.22588 A trip down the Colorado. *Water Resources and Electric Utilities* (Washington, D.C.), 2(6) (November): 24. [Dam sites survey, Halls Crossing, Utah, to Lees Ferry, Arizona.]
- 1922 2.17131 Engineers explore Colorado River canyons; expedition makes trips in small boats from above Utah-Arizona line to Needles. *Engineering News-Record*, 89(18) (November 2): 762. [Birdseye expedition.]
- 1922 2.31784 Press Congress Special. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(1) (December): 22. [Includes photo, "World Press Congress delegates at Grand Canyon" and opening paragraph: "Delegates to the Press Congress of the World left Chicago on a special operating as extra No. 3, on September 29, traveling via the Grand Cañon, where they spent the day, then on to San Francisco and from there to Honolulu, where the convention was held."] [See also Walter Williams (1922, *ITEM NO.* 2.31785).]
- 1922 2.16781 Chicago. *American Art News*, 21(8) (December 2): 9. ["The South Shore Country Club has added 'The Storm Spirit' a recent picture of the Grand Canon to its permanent collection." (ENTIRE NOTE; artist not indicated)]
- 1922 2.23178 *A compilation of the messages and papers of the presidents : prepared under the direction of the Joint Committee on Printing, of the House and Senate, pursuant to an Act of the Fifty-second Congress of the United States (with additions and encyclopedic index by private enterprise). Volume XX* [Encyclopedic Index]. New York: Bureau of National Literature, Inc., [unpaginated]. [See: "National Monuments", "Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1908, 806,400 acres.", listed under the administration of the U.S. Department of Agriculture; "Parks, National", which includes, "Grand Canyon National Park, in north central Arizona, with a total area of 958 square miles, contains the famous canyon of the Colorado, the most magnificent example of erosion in the world."; and "Transcontinental Highways", under which see "National Old Trails Road" that notes "Side Trips", "Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, 84 miles; Williams to Grand Canyon, 65 miles", and "National Park-to-Park Highway" that notes, "Grand Canyon, 65 miles from Williams". (ENTIRE NOTES)]
- 1922 2.30626 *Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana : versiones de la mayoría de las voces en Francés, Italiano, Inglés, Alemán, Portugués, Catalán, Esperanto. Tomo XLVIII* [Pu-Qwinctunnetun]. Madrid: Espasa-Calpe, S. A., 1511 pp. [See "Puente. Geol." (pp. 95-96), which is illustrated by a photo of Rainbow Bridge (p. 95) with legend, "Puente natural llamado del Arco Iris en al Gran Cañón (Colorado)" (*sic!*).] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 
- 1923 2.13735 Fifty years of Santa Fe history. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(2) (January): 27-47.
- 1923 2.29354 [Anecdote.] *In*: By the Way [SECTION]. *The Outlook* (New York), 133(2) (January 10): 108. [Regarding a traveler who was told, "if it comes to a question of cutting out either the Grand Canyon or the city of San Diego from your trip, I advise you to 'pass up' the Grand Canyon."] [Compare Anonymous (1917, *ITEM NO.* 2.14248).]
- 1923 2.23793 [Postmaster's dog at Grand Canyon.] *In*: Caught on the Fly [SECTION]. *Game and Fish Conservationist* (Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries), 2(6) (January/February [*also as* February 1]): 192. ["A hound dog in the Grand Canyon National Park had his day as a topic of debate at a recent session of President Harding's Cabinet. The dog belongs to the park postmaster, but the Interior Department has a standing rule against dogs on reservations. Postmaster-General Work eloquently drew a picture of the lonely postmaster who loved his dog. Secretary Fall replied that sympathy must not be permitted to override the stern provisions of the law. The President has not decided." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1923 2.16210 Tremendous scenes in Fairbanks movie; so big they appalled director, who had to work up to them gradually. *Utah Payroll Builder*, 10(2) (February): 22. [Regarding Douglas Fairbanks film on Robin Hood, but with the following quotation of director Allen Dwan, ". . . we felt much as we did when we went to the Grand Canyon several years ago to make scenes for 'The Modern Musketeer.' We didn't undertake to photograph the canyon at once—its magnitude appalled us. It was so vast, so big. So we played around the corrals for the first few days, photographing scenes featuring the horses and mules. Finally we got up courage enough to take a crack at the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1923 2.30795 The "N. T. A. Special" for Santa Barbara. *National Tuberculosis Association, Bulletin*, 9(3)(Santa Barbara Special Number) (March): 11-14. [Itineraries and information for travel to the annual meeting via the Santa Fe Railway. See "The Grand Canyon" (p. 12), and photo (p. 13), "Grand Canyon from Cathedral Stairs, Hermit Trail".]
- 1923 2.13738 Just like a man. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(5) (April): 46. [Cartoon. Artist's name illegible; copyright 1922 International Feature Service, Inc.]
- 1923 2.27942 [Note of author Lewis R. Freeman's forthcoming participation in the U.S. Geological Survey expedition on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] *In*: Notes of Books and Authors [SECTION]. *The Argonaut* (San Francisco), 92(2403) (April 14): 233. [Birdseye Expedition.]
- 1923 2.135 Grand and Marble canyons to be surveyed by engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (April 19): 725.
- 1923 2.136 Action on Colorado River postponed. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (April 26): 766.
- 1923 2.30207 [Inspirational message.] *The Upper Room Bulletin* (Ann Arbor, Michigan), 9(26) (May 12): 409. [Written in the first person but not signed. "The truly great so attaches itself to every receptive soul as to make itself a part of that soul forever. The really

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- great portrayal on canvas, in stone, in literature, needs no interpreter to the open mind and heart. When I looked upon the Grand Canyon of the Colorado I felt no need of a translator to point out the secret of its majestic grandeur or to explain the spell it threw over me.”]
- 1923 2.30384 Motor routes from the Mississippi to the Rockies and the Pacific coast; road conditions the motorist will encounter. *Sunset Magazine*, (June): 36-37. [Map displays road surface types (paved, gravel, dirt) on sections of major routes, including the National Old Trails Highway and the Arrowhead Trail, which converge near Needles, California.]
- 1923 2.16008 The National Old Trails Road, St. Louis to Los Angeles. *Concrete Highway Magazine*, 7(7) (July): 165-167. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 167.]
- 1923 2.16211 Recreational and scenic Utah (continued from June number). *Utah Payroll Builder*, 10(7) (July): 1-9. [See “Dixie National Forest”, pp. 1-2; “Kaibab National Forest”, pp. 6-8; “Grand Canyon National Park”, pp. 8-9; “Pipe Springs” [*sic*, Pipe Spring], p. 9; “Vermillion [*sic*] Cliffs” [Vermilion Cliffs], p. 9.]
- 1923 2.17098 The National Old Trails Road, St. Louis to Los Angeles. *Concrete Highway Magazine*, 7(7) (July): 165-167. [See p. 167, Grand Canyon; and lower Colorado River, *in passing*.]
- 1923 2.137 Grand Circle motor tour. *Nature Magazine*, 2(2) (August): 99-101.
- 1923 2.13732 Constance Talmadge’s latest comedy produced on the Santa Fe; interesting incidents attended the filming of “Dulcy,” soon to be released by producer Schenck. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(9) (August): 30-32. [See p. 32, Talmadge’s comments on the Grand Canyon.]
- 1923 2.13730 [Rushed Grand Canyon visitors.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(9) (August): 49-50. [See also follow-up note, (10) (September): 67.]
- 1923 2.18721 Uncle Sam to tap bowels of earth; surveyors to test radio in canyon mile deep; party of ten geologists begins long journey from Arizona only with receiver. *Radio Digest Illustrated* (Chicago), 6(7) (August 25): 6. [Birdseye expedition. Not illustrated.]
- 1923 2.13731 [Rushed Grand Canyon visitors.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(10) (September): 67.
- 1923 2.30782 [Hermit Rim Road.] *In*: Engineering News Section. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 23(35) (September 1): 22. [“Grand Canyon, Ariz.—Pacific construction [*sic*] Co., Phoenix, only bider to build to the 8-mi. Hermit Rim Rd. W W. Crasby, supt. Grand Canyon Natl. Park.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1923 2.20621 Radio penetrates Grand Canyon. *Radio World* (New York), 3(26) (78) (September 22): 29. [Birdseye Expedition.]
- 1923 2.138 Birdseye party not lost in Colorado canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (September 27): 532.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1923 2.16209 [Note.] *In*: Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *Yale Forest School News*, 11(4) (October): 76. [“Ex-’13. Bill Mace reports that the National Park Service has built a bridge across the Grand Canyon at the foot of Bright Angel Trail and he is going to arrange a reunion with Tom Reid some day at Phantom Camp at the bottom of the canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1923 2.18873 [Note.] *Scenario Bulletin Digest* (Universal Scenario Corporation, Hollywood, California), 9(8) (October): 18. [Actresses “Pola Negri and Kathlyn Williams vacationed at the Grand Canyon and elsewhere in a seeing-America-first tour.” (ENTIRE ITEM; used as page filler)]
- 1923 2.20638 In Grand Canyon. *Radio Age* (Chicago), 2(9) (October): 4. [Birdseye Expedition. “The geological survey party carrying a radio set on a trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, has arrived at Bright Angel trail. Notwithstanding the predictions of experts that it would be impossible to receive radio messages while in the bottom of Grand Canyon, Colonel Birdseye reports that he is in daily receipt of messages broadcasted from Los Angeles, Salt Lake and Chicago. He received the news of President Harding’s death within forty-five minutes after it occurred. Reports of his progress will be sent out for broadcasting when he reaches Diamond Creek, October 15.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1923 2.139 Birdseye party escapes Colorado flood. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (October 4): 571.
- 1923 2.20613 Picks up broadcasts deep in Grand Canyon; prediction of experts prove to be incorrect. *Radio Digest Illustrated* (Chicago), 6(13) (October 6): 3. [Birdseye Expedition.] [“Denver, Col.—The Geological Survey party carrying a Radio set on a trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, has arrived safety at Bright Angel trail. Notwithstanding the predictions of the experts that it would be impossible to receive Radio messages while in the bottom of Grand Canyon, Colonel Birdseye reports that he is in daily receipt of messages broadcst from Los Angeles, Salt Lake, and Chicago. He received the news of President Harding’s death within forty-five minutes after it occurred. Reports of his progress will be sent out for broadcasting when he reached Basstrail [*sic*], about September 10, Supai Creek, September 20, and Diamond Creek, October 15.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1923 2.20614 News of Harding’s demise heard at bottom of canyon. *Radio Digest Illustrated* (Chicago), 6(13) (October 6): 7. [“Salt Lake City, Utah.—The wonders of Radio were never better illustrated than in a letter just received from tourists at the Utah State Capitol. The party, according to the writer, was camped on the Lower Grand Canyon of the Colorado where they set up their receiving set during president Harding’s illness, and were advised the same night of the death long before newspapers penetrated to their camp. They learned of the President’s death, in fact, forty-five minutes after it occurred. When the funeral cortege left San Francisco, they were also advised by Radio.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Actually apparently a garbled reference to the Birdseye expedition; see Anonymous (1923, *ITEM NO.* 2.20613).]
- 1923 2.13825 Five national monuments; this year’s new group includes Hovenweap and the wonderful spectacle at Bryce Canyon. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (35) (October 9): [6]. [Includes Pipe Spring, Arizona.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1923 2.28630 Radio tests in Grand Canyon successful. *In*: World Wide Wireless [SECTION]. *The Wireless Age* (New York), 11(2) (November): 43. ["The Geological Survey party carrying a radio set on a trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, has arrived safely at Bright Angel trail. Notwithstanding the predictions of experts that it would be impossible to receive radio messages while in the bottom of Grand Canyon, Colonel Birdseye reports that he was in daily receipt of messages broadcast from Los Angeles, Salt Lake and Chicago." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1923 2.140 Engineer pens adventure. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 15): 787. [Editorial.]
- 1923 2.141 Birdseye party completes survey of Grand Canyon of Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 15): 808-811.
- 1923 2.19799 Stands sea level test. *In*: From Our Chicago Headquarters [SECTION]. *Music Trade Review*, 77(20) (November 17): 38-39. ["An unusual tetimonial to the desirability of the Gulbransen registering piano is seen in the group of photographs reproduced herewith. The Gulbransen here depicted has stood for four years 227 feet below sea level. [¶] The instrument was purchased by Captain Davis, of Mullet Island, in the famous Salton Sea, California, from the Imperial Valley Hardware Co., Brawley, Cal., Gulbransen dealer, who sold it four years ago. Since that time it has been in constant use, played every day in the year on a dance floor. It is still in perfect condition, and has had no other shelter than the box in which it was shipped." (ENTIRE ITEM) Legend with grouped photos: "Capt. Davis and his Gulbransen 227 feet below Sea Level."]
- 1923 2.142 Stanton's expedition down the Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 29): 902.
- 1923 2.17451 Road building in the Grand Canyon of Arizona; in constructing highways, motor roads and trails throughout Grand Canyon National Park, the government has opened up a veritable wonderland that is becoming the mecca of thousands of tourists annually. *The Highway Magazine* (Chicago), 14(11) (December): 7-8.
- 
- 1924 2.30440 In memory of Mr. and Mrs. Brant. *The Hotel Monthly*, 32(370) (January): 72. [Includes the inscription on the grave of Mr. and Mrs. Charles A. Brant at Grand Canyon. Mr. Brant was the long-time manager of El Tovar.]
- 1924 2.30469 [Grand Canyon Railway.] *In*: Traffic and Finance [SECTION]. *Railway Journal* (Chicago), 30(1) (January): 16. ["The Santa Fe has been granted authority by the I. C. [Interstate Commerce] Commission to take over and operate the Grand Canyon railway, extending from Williams, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon, 64 miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1924 2.143 Colorado River, airplane view by Pioneer Aerl' Eng. Co. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (January 3): 23.
- 1924 2.30618 A mighty chasm conquered. *Ohio State University Monthly*, 15(5) (February): 24. [Regarding the Birdseye expedition. Introduces the item by Birdseye (1924, ITEM NO. 2.30617).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1924 2.30508 Washington. *From*: Local Post News [SUBSECTION]. *In*: The Society of American Military Engineers [SECTION]. *The Military Engineer*, 16(86) (March/April): 157. [At the January 24 meeting, "The members and their guests were then entertained by an illustrated lecture on the treacherous Colorado River and the Grand Canyon by Col. Claude H. Birdseye, Chief Topographic Engineer, U. S. Geological Survey, who was in charge of the expedition that navigated the turbulent waters of that river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1924 2.11868 The twentieth meeting of the Association of American Geographers. *Geographical Review*, 14(2) (April): 293-295. [See p. 295, reference to presentation on Colorado River trip by Col. Claude H. Birdseye illustrated with lantern slides.]
- 1924 2.30505 The American Geographical Society. *In*: Scientific Events [SECTION]. *Science*, 59(1529) (April 18): 352-353. [Gold medals awarded include the "Charles P. Daly Medal to Colonel Claude H. Birdseye". "Colonel Birdseye is the author of several technical papers in the field of surveying, did distinguished work for the artillery service during the war, and during the summer of 1923 repeated Powell's famous exploit of descending the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by boat as leader of a topographic and hydrographic party to study the water-power possibilities of the Canyon." (p. 353). (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1924 2.30506 The American Chemical Society. *In*: Scientific Events [SECTION]. *Science*, 59(1530) (April 25): 374. [General program includes: "New National Museum. (1) Motion picture, 'Boat Trip through Grand Canyon,' with narrative by Roland W. Burchard, of U. S. Geological Survey party which made this exploration." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1924 2.29336 Canyon Club. *Forest and Stream*, 94(6) (June): 384. ["Announcement of the formation of the Canyon Club in New York City . . . . Membership in this unique club is limited to men and women who have visited Zion Canyon in Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon National Monument and Cedar Breaks Canyon in southwestern Utah, and have viewed the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, from the north rim."]
- 1924 2.30439 Preserve the name "Kaibab Forest". *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 32(375) (June): 24-25. [Pertains to the item by Hough (1922, *ITEM NO.* 2.3508) in the *Saturday Evening Post*, which suggests renaming the Kaibab as the "President's Forest"; also reprinting from *The Hotel Monthly's* editorial remarks in the February 1922 issue (see Anonymous, 1922, *ITEM NO.* 2.21398). Also notes again *The Hotel Monthly* editor's remarks on the Kaibab (Willy, 1919, *ITEM NO.* 2.129).]
- 1924 2.10595 Presentation of the Charles P. Daly Medal to Colonel Claude H. Birdseye. *In*: American Geographical Society [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 14(3) (July): 465-466.
- 1924 *2.22918* Hot weather flying. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Group, Washington, D.C.), 8(13) (July 15): 5-6. [Lt. Ralph A. Snavely flight from San Antonio, Texas, to California. See p. 6: "Extremely hot weather was encountered at Yuma, Arizona, and in crossing Imperial Valley. The motor boiled getting in and out of Yuma and Tucson, Arizona, and it was difficult to gain sufficient altitude to cool the motor without punishing it. On the flight from Santa Monica an oil leak caused a forced landing at Indio, Calif., but the flight was resumed the next morning."]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1924 2.30509 Pittsburgh. *From:* Local Post News [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Society of American Military Engineers [SECTION]. *The Military Engineer*, 16(88) (July/August): 335-336. [At the spring meeting, May 7, "A 3-reel picture of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was shown and explained by Mr. Herman Stabler, Chief of the Land Classification Branch of the Geological Survey. The picture has many thrilling moments, as the party shoots the rapids of the Colorado river with their crews clinging to the combing of the boats, half submerged in the rapids." (p. 336) (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1924 2.147 Bright Angel Trail; a national pathway. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 14(2) (September): 5 [also photo, p. 7].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1924 *2.21103* Det nya Eden föreskuggat. *Den Gyllne Tidsåldern* (Örebro, Sweden), 1(6) (September): 182-188. [Imperial Valley.] [In Swedish.]
- 1924 2.28462 Seeing Arizona first. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 14(3) (October and John ber): 8-9. [Item signed "By An Arizona Summer Tourist".]
- 1924 2.31079 America the beautiful, from the air. *The Slipstream* (Dayton, Ohio), 5(10): 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 77, 79. (Issue: "International Air Races, Souvenir of Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A., Oct. 2, 3, 4".) [Regarding the photographic work of U.S. Army Air Service Lts. John A. Macready and A. W. Stevens across America. Introductory text (p. 39 only) mentions Grand Canyon, *in passing*. See photos: "A view of the mining town of Searchlight, Nevada, surrounded by sagebrush and desert" (Macready's home town) (p. 49), and "Grand Canyon of the Colorado from aloft" (west of El Tovar) (p. 77).]
- 1924 2.19800 Methods of one Australian firm. F. A. Wilks, of big Sydney music house bearing his name, gives details of system to which he attributes a considerable share of his success. Stand on tuning. "Keep pianos in tune" is advice impressed on customers and service department sends reminders. *Presto* (The American Music Trade Weekly) (Chicago), (2000) (November 22): 6. [Article notes the Wilks party's travel to the Vancouver area, then notes in a new paragraph: "The picture shows Mr. Wilks . . . at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, near the Colorado River. His companions are Mrs. Vyden, and her son, Rex, both of whom accompanied Mr. Wilks on his interesting journey." (ENTIRE NOTE) Photograph accompanies article, showing the three people seated on mules, perhaps along Bright Angel Creek.]
- 1924 2.145 Bright Angel Trail. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 30: 423.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
- 1924 2.148 Glimpses east and west in America. *National Geographic Magazine*, 45: 531-546. [See pp. 536-537].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|
- 1924 2.149 Grand Canyon survey of 1923. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 29th Annual Report*, pp. 171-174.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |       |                |  |
|-------|----------------|--|
| 1924  | 2.30797        | <i>The home and school reference work. Vol. II.</i> Chicago: Home and School Education Society, pp. 489-968. [See "Colorado, Grand Canyon of the" (p. 653) and "Colorado River" (pp. 653-654).]  |
| <hr/> |                |  |
| 1925  | 2.30416        | Santa Fe plans airplane trips over Grand Canyon. <i>San Francisco Business</i> (San Francisco Chamber of Commerce), 10(8) (February 20): 11. ["Passengers traveling on the California Limited and other transcontinental trains of the Santa Fe Company will soon be given the thrill of being picked up at the station on the main line in Arizona, carried over the Grand Canyon in an airplane and returned in time to rejoin their train, according to an announcement just made by the company." Eastbound passengers will take flights from Kingman and rejoin the train in Williams, Flagstaff or Winslow.] |
| 1925  | <i>2.25780</i> | Offers of aid follow Yuma fire. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 16(3) (March): 46. ["The headquarters office of the Bureau of Reclamation on the Yuma irrigation project, Arizona, at Yuma, the Yuma County Water Users' Association building and an engine shop adjoining were totally destroyed by fire on January 24."]  |
| 1925  | 2.30409        | Double-tracking and relocation on the Santa Fé Ry. Continuous 723-mile stretch of double track relieves traffic congestion—line revision and grade reduction—heavy rock work—concrete revetment for slopes. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94(10) (March 5): 382-388.  |
| 1925  | 2.30408        | Grand Canyon feature is named Stanton Point. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94(13) (March 26): 538. [Robert Brewster Stanton.]   |
| 1925  | 2.10612        | Note on the progress of Dr. Hamilton Rice's South American expedition. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 15(2) (April): 264-266. [See p. 266.]  |
| 1925  | 2.30281        | Swinging 'round the circle with Delta U. <i>Delta Upsilon Quarterly</i> (Delta Upsilon Fraternity, New York and Burlington, Vermont), 43(2) (April): frontispiece, 143-152. [Highlights of forthcoming railway circle tour in U.S. and Canada as part of fraternity's convention, including itinerary and map. See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 146-147, with photos (pp. 144, 145).]   |
| 1925  | <i>2.30210</i> | American equipment desired for Mexican school. <i>The American Schoolmaster</i> (State Normal College, Ypsilanti, Michigan), 18(5) (May 15): 220. [Industrial school planned for Mexicali, Baja California.]   |
| 1925  | 2.13055        | Doing the "impossible". <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 44(1) (July): 79-80. [R. L. Atkinson. Includes notice of Atkinson's construction of radio for use on Colorado River survey in Grand Canyon; <i>i.e.</i> , Birdseye Expedition of 1923.]  |
| 1925  | 2.16029        | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Mountain District [SECTION]. <i>Industrial Employment Information Bulletin</i> (U.S. Department of Labor, U.S. Employment Service), 5(7) (July): 18. ["General construction . . . consists of . . . a \$500,000 light, heat, and power plant at Grand Canyon . . ."]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1925      2.20636      Brooklyn "good will" trip a success. *In*: With the Manufacturers [SECTION]. *Radio Age* (Chicago), 4(8) (August): 90. ["Good-will and industry" automobile trip of the Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce. Mentions Eric H. Palmer of Freed-Eisemann Radio Corporation and his radio reception reports. Article notes that Palmer "took his set into the Grand Canyon [and other locales], never failing to receive music from the ether." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1925      2.30290      The bank welcomes its friends. *Locomotive Engineers Journal*, 59(8) (August): 574-577. [Written in the first person but not credited. Regarding the opening of the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers Cooperative National Bank of Cleveland, Ohio. Includes remark, "I once stood on the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River while a would-be poet nearby attempted to describe in verse the majestic grandeur of that stupendous scene. As well might one attempt to do justice in mere words to the spacious splendor of the immense banking lobby in which centers the activities of the parent B. of L. E. Cooperative National Bank." (ENTIRE NOTE) This item is flanked by others also commemorating the new bank.]
- 1925      2.30511      Our new park of flaming canyons; Zion National Park, with its subsidiaries, Cedar Breaks and Bryce Canyon National Monument, was thrown open to the public on the fifteenth of May, this year. *Travel*, 45(4) (August): 28-29. [Double-page photo spread showing scenes in Zion and Bryce Canyon, and curiously (p. 28) a photo of "Bright Angels' Point" with legend beginning, "Zion National Park covers an area of about one hundred and twenty square miles in western Utah, some sixty miles north of Grand Canyon National Park." The scene is Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon.]
- 1925      2.30667      Impressions of the Eastern Homeopathic Medical Association in Fourth Annual Convention—meeting at Springfield, Mass., October 11th to 14th inclusive. *The Hahnemannian Monthly News and Advertiser* [accompanying *The Hahnemannian Monthly* (Philadelphia), volume 60], (November): 107-112 [*News and Advertiser* separately paginated]. [See p. 111, note of the lecture by DeWitt Wilcox, "Me and Another Mule". "Only the Doctor could have woven such an entertaining story about so unique a title. He described in charming manner his vacation experiences, especially his mule ride down the steeps of the Grand Canyon, and he held his audience spellbound throughout." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1925      2.30510      Potential power of the Colorado. *In*: Board of Surveys and Map of the Federal Government [SECTION]. *The Military Engineer*, 17(96) (November/December): 522. [General information and note of the October release of U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 556 (see La Rue, 1925, *ITEM NO.* 12.789) and note of historical background in Water-Supply Paper 395 (see La Rue, 1916, *ITEM NO.* 12.787).]
- 1925      2.150      The summer meeting of 1922; the seventy-fifth meeting of the Association held jointly with the sixth annual meeting of the Pacific Division; Salt Lake City, June 22 to 24, 1922. *In*: Murnaghan, Francis D., and Livingston, Burton E. (eds.), Records and proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science for the period from June, 1921, to June, 1925. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Summarized Proceedings, June, 1921, to June, 1925*. Washington, D.C.: American Association for the Advancement of Science, pp. 100-101. [Included "Symposium on 'The problems of the Colorado River'"; list of presentations.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |       |                |   |
|-------|----------------|---|
| 1925  | 2.9044         | Mystery of the “dinosaur” cut into the canyon wall. <i>American Weekly</i> (New York), _____: 4-5. [See <i>photo</i> , “The Ruined Fortress Upon the Verge of the Grand Canyon”, which actually is a view on the Hopi Indian Reservation.]  |
| <hr/> |                |   |
| 1926  | 2.30520        | Romance of the Santa Fe Trail. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 20(2) (January): 56. [Regarding the radio broadcast, “Romance of the Santa Fe Trail”, by Gladys De Witt over KHJ, the Los Angeles <i>Times</i> radio station. The program was developed by Santa Fe Railway and first broadcast January 16, 1925. De Witt is the assistant to C. W. Jones, assistant secretary-treasurer of the Coast Lines. “Some of the subjects Miss DeWitt has talked on over the broadcasting station during the year were: [¶] ‘The Grand Canyon and the Indian Dancers,’ ‘The Hopi House at the Grand Canyon.’ [ . . . ] ‘Beautiful Havasu, and the People of the Blue Water.’”] |
| 1926  | <i>2.30379</i> | Twenty years of the Salton Sea of California. <i>The Railroad Yardmaster</i> (Columbus, Ohio), 8(2) (February): 26, 28. [Credited to <i>Review of Reviews</i> , but original source thus far not found.]  |
| 1926  | 2.153          | National parks of the United States. <i>Associated Mountaineering Clubs of North America, Bulletin</i> , (May): 14-16.  |
| 1926  | <i>2.26512</i> | Complete highway over desert sand. <i>Automotive Industries</i> (Philadelphia), 55(9) (August 26): 359. [Between El Centro, California, and Yuma, Arizona; <i>i.e.</i> , Algodones Dunes.]  |
| 1926  | <i>2.31495</i> | Explorers three; Installationites find adventure along the open road. <i>Western Electric News</i> (Western Electric Co., New York), 15 (9) (November): 36-37, 44. [Includes (pp. 36-37) a recount of J. G. Peterson and R. R. Daggett “of Division 10” (in San Diego) driving a four-cylinder automobile to the Imperial Valley and into southern Arizona before heading east.]  |
| 1926  | 2.154          | Publications received for reference library. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 1(7) (November 11): 6.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100   <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7   |
| 1926  | <i>2.24678</i> | Paving America’s Sahara. <i>Literary Digest</i> , (December 18):. [Algodones Dunes, California.]  |
| <hr/> |                |   |
| 1927  | 2.22219        | To the North Pole aboard Guava; from Florida to the Arctic with an outboard twin. (Illustrated by Stuart Hay.) <i>In</i> : Huck Says [PERIODIC FEATURE]. <i>Motor Boating</i> , 39(1) (January): 42-43, 158. [Item is fictional, but cited here for the narrator’s note regarding “heroes”: “Freeman cruises across the Rocky Mountains in a Outboard boat and then takes a rest running down the Grand Canon . . . .” (p. 42). Refers in this way to the series by Lewis R. Freeman, “Up and Down the Glen Canyon of the Colorado” (see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18016), which includes Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River.]                                     |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1927 2.18479 Beautiful hole. *Time*, (March 21):. [Regarding Paul Claudel. Includes quotation, "The Grand Canyon which I have just visited, is indeed a Hell of a hole, the most beautiful I've ever seen." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1927 2.30614 State Convention—Arizona Parent-Teacher Association; Grand Canyon, Arizona—May 17-18-19, 1927. *The Arizona Teacher and Home Journal* (State Teachers' Association, Phoenix), 15(8) (April): 272. [Announcement and agenda. Regarding non-business events: "Other speakers include Mr. Michael Harrison of the National Park Service, who will speak on 'The Indians of the Painted Desert'; Mr. G. E. Sturdevant, Park naturalist, who will speak at Hermit's Rest on 'How the Grand Canyon Was Formed'; E. C. Kolb will give his motion pictures and decture [*sic*] on 'A Trip by Boat Through the Grand Canyon' . . . ."]
- 1927 2.31222 North Rim of Grand Canyon to have hotel; one of the western mountain kind with sleeping lodges surrounding central house. *National Parks Bulletin*, 9(53) (July):.
- 1927 2.15804 "In the Grand Canyon. *Eastern Tourist*: After all, it's nothing but a movie background." *Life*, 90 (August 18): 21. [Cartoon.]
- 1927 *2.157* Sand hills in Imperial Valley and movies. *Engineering News-Record*, 99 (September 22): 478.
- 1927 2.30444 [E. C. La Rue to travel Colorado River through Grand Canyon with radio.] *From*: Traffic Briefs [SUBSECTION]. *In*: The Communications Department [SECTION]. *QST* (American Radio Relay League), 13(10) (October): v [section separately paginated].
- 1927 2.19803 W. H. Richardson elected president of Southern California Association; C. H. Mansfield and Don C. Preston elected vice-presidents, F. L. Grannis, treasurer, and A. G. Farquharson, secretary—new board of directors. *Music Trade Review*, 85(17) (October 22): 14. [Music Trades Association of Southern California.] [See section, "To Hunt on Rim of Grand Canyon". Begins, "Kenneth Curtis, Don Preston and Mrs. Preston left for a big game hunt in the country of the rim of the Grand Canyon this week." (North Rim.)]
- 1927 2.30445 Signal Corps soldiers on scientific expedition; Army radio operators detailed on Grand Canyon survey. *U.S. Army Recruiting News* (U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Recruiting Publicity Bureau, Governors Island, New York), 9(19) (October 1): 4-5. ["Pathe exploring expedition . . . under the leadership of E. C. La Rue", will carry a radio on the Colorado river through the Grand Canyon. Staff Sergeant Edwin A. Redding and Sergeant Vernon T. Herrick are assigned to maintain communications.]
- 1927 2.13803 Messengers of war exhibited in times of peace. *Nevada Educational Bulletin* (Nevada State Department of Education), 10(2) (October/November): 13-15. [Electrical and Industrial Exposition at Grand Central Palace [in New York]. See p. 14, "One of these [largest types of portable radio transmitter] has recently been set up down in the Grand Canyon where tests are being made to determine whether messages can be sent out through that rarefied air." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1927 2.13151 Three boats battered to bits filming the Colorado rapids. *Popular Science Monthly*, 111(6) (December): 55. [Clyde Eddy expedition.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 
- 1928 2.28954 Missing party located by Army airplane. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 12(1) (January 7): 12. [Search for Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition. Notes use of "Scenic Airway Field, 18 miles south of El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, as an additional landing field".] [See also pilot's official report (Burgess, 1928, *ITEM NO.* 2.28955).]
- 1928 2.20989 [Grand Canyon Lodge.] *Union Pacific Magazine*, 7(10) (October): cover.
- 1928 2.12465 Grand Canyon observatory planned. *Science News Letter*, 14(381) (July 28): 51. [G. W. Ritchey plan for astronomical observatory at Desert View.]
- 1928 2.12959 Telescope may see Martians. *Popular Science Monthly* 113(3) (September): 131. [G. W. Ritchey plan for astronomical observatory at Desert View.]
- 1928 2.160 Fred Harvey catering at Grand Canyon. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), (October): 31.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
- 1928 2.19366 How much do you know of the world you live in? *Popular Science Monthly*, 113(4) (October): 66, 161. [Quiz. Includes query, "What river has the deepest canyon?" Answer: "The deepest canyon in the world, as well as the longest, is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. In places this great gorge is more than a mile deep. A view from an airplane is one of the most spectacular sights imaginable." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1928 2.27580 Grand Canyon Lodge on North Rim—million-dollar improvement. *Arizona Highways*, (October):.
- 1928 2.29229 Prominent writers and their work. *The Film Mercury* (Hollywood, California), 8(20) (October 5) (Writers Number): 10-13. [Lists (p. 10), "Clift, Dennison Bride of the Colorado" (ENTIRE NOTE). Clift actually was in charge of continuity for this never-released film (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, *ITEM NO.* 26.1367).]
- 1928 2.13626 Grand Canyon air trip latest travel thrill. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 50(5) (November): 789.
- 1928 2.16997 Los Angeles dealer has close call from death. L. E. Fontron kicked by horse while on hunting trip . . . *Music Trade Review*, (November 3): 5. [Accident occurs "when hunting in the Grand Canon". Unclear whether this pertains to Grand Canyon of Arizona (perhaps Kaibab Plateau?).]
- 1928 2.161 Grand Canyon observatory. *Science*, New Series, 68(Supplement): 10.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
- 1928 2.13022 Cameron, Ralph Henry. *In*: Biographical directory of the American Congress, 1774-1927. *U.S. 69th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 783*, p. 780. [Ralph Cameron biographical sketch.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1929 2.31642 Byron S. Harvey becomes head of the Fred Harvey System. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(3) (February): 42-45. [See large group photo, p. 44, "Fred Harvey 'Family Group' at Kansas City December 17, 1928"; all individuals are identified. From "Grand Cañon" are shown Victor Patrosso, J. E. Shirley, and F. C. Spencer; job positions not noted.]
- 1929 2.12774 Alumni news. *Ohio State Engineer*, (March): 16-. [See p. 16, "W. B. Bredbeck, '06, is an engineer on the Union Pacific Railroad, working out of the chief engineer's office at Omaha, Nebraska. He has been down in Utah on construction work for the new line into the north rim of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1929 *2.19855* Outboards race on Salton Sea. *Outboard Motor Boating*, (April): 232.
- 1929 2.25163 [Grand Canyon and Colorado River.] *In*: Kas teate, et . . . [SECTION]. *Ühistegelised Uudised* (Tallinn, Estonia), 9(14) (April 6) (328): 2. [General historical notes in "Did you know that . . ." section.] [Ellipsis is part section title.] [*In Estonian.*]
- 1929 2.163 Exploring the Grand Canyon. *Mazama*, 11 (July): 10-11.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]
- 1929 2.22113 [Mail transit from "Canyon Station" to "Kaibab Forest Station", Grand Canyon.] *In*: Around the World [SECTION]. *The Oriental Watchman and Herald of Health* (Poona, India), 5(8) (August): 2. [Notes that until the "beautiful steel bridge" (Navajo Bridge) is completed, mail delivered between postal stations requires a transit of 1,025 miles via California.]
- 1929 *2.25710* Desert grapefruit under new organization. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(11) (November): 167. [Desert Citrus Exchange, El Centro, California.]
- 1929 2.18123 Golden anniversary of a sterling career. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 24 (December): 35-. [Edward Lincoln Copeland. Includes, p. 38, photo, "First Train to Carry Passengers to the Grand Canyon of Arizona", with identifications [not entirely correct].]
- 1929 *2.23491* Kingman. Kingman, county seat of Mohave County, is the metropolis of a large, comparatively undeveloped area adjacent to the Boulder Canyon Dam. *In*: *Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [8]-[10].
- 1929 *2.8756* Climate unsold resource. *In*: *Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [44].
- 1929 *2.8757* T.A.T. Transcontinental Air Transport with greatest transcontinental air route preparing one of their important landing fields. *In*: *Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [46].
- 1929 *2.8758* Early day history. A review of some of the events of Mohave County in its early stages of development. *In*: *Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [47].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1929	<i>2.8759</i>	Over the county. An imaginary trip by air over a portion of Mohave County giving the reader a bird's-eye view. <i>In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.</i> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [49-50].
<hr/>		
1930	2.12841	Canyons from the sky. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 116(2) (February): 34-35.
1930	2.25709	Seville Exposition; honors department. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 21(5) (May): 99. [Grand prize awarded to U.S. Department of the Interior by the Ibero-American Exposition at Seville, Spain. "The American exhibit at Seville contains such items as a model of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1930	2.23313	The Reference Library. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 4(7) (May 31): 42. [Library established in the Naturalist's office.] ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100</i>   <i>CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7</i> ]
1930	2.12916	Swinging stage used to make giant map. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 117(2) (August): 43. [63-foot physiographic map of United States at Babson Institute, Wellesley, Massachusetts; photo depicts "E. Le Roy Nichols . . . finishing Grand Canyon block."]
1930	2.7332	Sunday afternoon lectures. <i>Roger Williams Naturalist</i> (Roger Williams Park Museum, Providence, Rhode Island), 2(3) (October): 1-4. [Grand Canyon noted in passing in lecture announcement for "Our National Parks", by Branson De Cou (pp. 2-3).]
1930	<i>2.25713</i>	Air mail and passenger service on the federal irrigation projects. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 21(12) (December): 230-233. [See "Yuma project, Arizona", p. 230, and photo, p. 231.]
1930	<i>2.25720</i>	No street parking in Boulder City. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 21(12) (December): 245. [Plan.]
1930	<i>2.24112</i>	Chloride, Arizona. <i>In: Chemical Towns</i> [SECTION]. <i>The Chemistry Leaflet</i> , 4(8): 26. [Brief note.]
<hr/>		
1931	2.25627	[Announcement of birth of William Dinwiddie McKee, to Edwin D. and Barbara H. McKee, in Tucson, January 19.] <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 5(3) (January): 33.
1931	<i>2.20049</i>	Records set at Salton Sea. <i>Motor Boating</i> , (February): 398.
1931	<i>2.25721</i>	["Work has been started by the State Highway Department of California on the paving of 6 miles of the Los Angeles and San Diego Highway starting at the Colorado River bridge at Yuma."] <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(2) (February): 43.
1931	2.17879	The birth of the Early Birds; old-timer's club started in 1928. <i>Popular Aviation</i> , 8(3) (March): 13. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> . The "Early Birds" club of early aviation pioneers (prior to 1916), originated during an early-morning flight over Grand Canyon: "The man ahead looked over the side—down, down, down, into the awful gash in the earth's bosom—the Grand Canyon."]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1931      2.25628      [Marriage engagement announcement for Patricia Mead and Preston P. Patraw, who proposed to her at the "Abyss of Matrimony".] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 53.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21|
- 1931      2.25722      Explorers in Colorado River basin. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(3) (March): 57. [Brief list, 1539-1844.]
- 1931      2.23771      The Utah-Arizona parks—a scenic wonderland. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(4) (April): 16. [Summary of an illustrated lecture by Randall Jones of Cedar City, Utah, at the city auditorium in Omaha.]
- 1931      2.12879      Aerial fifty miles in length for Grand Canyon radio. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 55(5) (May): 802. [Telephone wire between Supai and Grand Canyon serving as radio aerial.]
- 1931      2.28032      National monuments of state lure vacationists. *Arizona Highways*, 7(5) (May): 3, 18, 21. [Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 3, 18.]
- 1931      *2.25723*      Kingman-Hoover Dam highway. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(6) (June): 135. [Mohave County, Arizona, authorization of expenditure to improve highway from Chloride to ferry at Black Canyon.]
- 1931      2.28618      [Royalty visit.] *In*: Items [SECTION]. *The American Foreign Service Journal* (American Foreign Service Association, Washington, D.C.), 8(6) (June): 228. ["Mr. Stanley K. Hornbeck, Chief of the Division of Far Eastern Affairs, is accompanying Prince and Princes [*sic*] Takamatsu on a portion of their journey through the western part of the United States. Mr. Maxwell M. Hamilton, Assistant Chief of the Division, will continue with the party to the West Coast. During the course of the trip the party will visit the Ford plant in Michigan, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and Yosemite National Park." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Prince Takamatsu, third son of Emperor Yoshihito and younger brother of the later Emperor, Hirohito).]
- 1931      *2.21631*      The cold deck. *Tax Facts* (Los Angeles), 10(4) (August): 14. [Ill-advised land speculation in the Chocolate Mountains as a result of projected benefits from the construction of Boulder Dam.]
- 1931      2.23774      Oh, it's just grand! *In*: Sunny Sidings [humor page]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(8) (August): 31. ["And what do you think of the Grand Canyon, Freddie? [¶] Just gorges, Eddie, just gorges." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931      2.23775      Royal party tours national parks. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(8) (August): 23. [Prince and Princess Svasti, and sons Arjuna and Nondi, of Siam. Itinerary includes Grand Canyon. Includes photo of the prince and princess and Arjuna.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1931      2.27969      [Desert View Watchtower.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 35(39) (September 26): 18. ["Contract Awarded. Observation Tower[.] Cost, —[.] Grand Canyon, Arizona. Six-story steel and concrete observation tower with rock veneer exterior. Owner—Santa Fe R. R. Co., 114 Sansome St., San Francisco. Architect—Eng. Dept. of Owner. Contractor—S. C. Hichborn, Delta Bldg., Los Angeles." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931      2.27970      [Water pipeline and reservoir.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 35(39) (September 26): 21. ["Grand Canyon, Arizona.—Allen Brothers, 1625 S Alameda St., Los Angeles, awarded contract to construct pipe line and reservoir at Grand Canyon, Ariz., for the Santa Fe Railway. The contract includes furnishing and installing approximately 12,000 ft. of 6-in. steel and cast iron pipe from the rim of the canyon to Indian Gardens Springs, and the construction of a 70,000-gallon concrete reservoir and foundations for two pumps." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931      *2.25724*      Boulder City organizes American Legion post. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 239.
- 1931      2.18480      Grofe's canyon. *Time*, (November 30):. [Ferde Grofé's "Five Pictures of the Grand Canyon" (*i.e.* "Grand Canyon Suite") performed under Paul Whiteman last week in Chicago.]
- 1931      2.25631      [Christmas message to readers.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2) (December): cover.
- 1931      *2.25726*      Kingman-Hoover Dam highway opened December 3. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(12) (December): 265. ["On December 3 the opening of the Kingman-Hoover Dam Highway was celebrated with a barbecue and appropriate program on the Arizona side of the Colorado River near Dam Site. Large delegations from Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona attended the celebration." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931      *2.28185*      Preparing plans. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(50) (December 12): 10 ["Church[.] Boulder City, Nevada. Frame and stucco church (composition shingle roof; French Norman style). Owner—Episcopal Church. Architect—Warner & Nordstrom, Las Vegas, Nevada." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931      *2.28186*      Preparing plans. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(51) December 19): 20. ["Theatre[.] Cost, \$35,000. Boulder City, Nevada. One and two-story stone-tile theatre 160x31 ft.; to seat 800). Owner—Earl J. Brothers and Milton Arthur. Architect—C. A. Balch, Film Exchange Bldg, Los Angeles. Contractor—Frank J. Solt, California Hotel, San Bernardino. Lessee—Fox West Coast Theatres." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 
- 1932      2.18481      Friday on his own. *Time*, (February 15):. [Ferde Grofé conducts his own pieces in New York, including "Five Pictures of the Grand Canyon" (*i.e.*, "Grand Canyon Suite"). Title alludes to Grofé as originally a "Man Friday" to conductor Paul Whiteman.]
- 1932      *2.23015*      Flag placed at Hoover Dam in honor of Washington. *Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 57. ["A 65-foot flagpole with a plaque of George Washington has been placed on Lookout Point at Hoover Dam by the Salt Lake City Lodge, No. 85, associated with Las

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Vegas and other Elk lodges from the seven States of the Colorado River pact . . .” to commemorate the 200th anniversary of Washington’s birth. Includes brief messages sent by Herbert Hoover and Ray Lyman Wilbur.]
- 1932     *2.23777*     Seven states join in Elks’ Hoover Dam fete. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(4) (April): 7. [On February 22, Elks lodges led by Salt Lake Lodge No. 85 raise flag and unveil plaques at Lookout Point, Hoover Dam construction site, in commemoration of the bicentennial of the birth of George Washington. Includes photographs of flag raising and of plaques.]
- 1932     *2.27945*     Theoretical destruction of industrial plants in southern California. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 16(4) (April 8): 128. [1st Lt. Westside T. Larson in charge of simulated bombing missions from March Field, Riverside, California. Includes “Southern Pacific Railroad yards at Yuma, Arizona”; also, “Last week the Hoover Dam at Boulder City [Nevada] was destroyed by the 11th and 31st Squadrons before the unsuspecting contractors had even gotten the project well under way.” (ENTIRE NOTES)]
- 1932     *2.23863*     How to visit Hoover Dam; greatest engineering project easily reached by tourists and visitors. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(5) (May): 9, 24-25.
- 1932     *2.23779*     Masons lay corner stone for temple at Boulder City. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(6) (June): 17.
- 1932     2.23314     The Grand Canyon Natural History Association. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(1): 1-2.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
- 1932     2.169     Technical bulletins. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(3): 31-32.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|
- 1932     2.170     Rocky Mountain notes. *Nature Magazine*, 20(2) (August): 92. [Note on “Nature Notes”, Grand Canyon Natural History Association.]
- 1932     2.31938     Felix reist um die Welt; eine neue Art zu schauen und eine neue Art zu zeigen. Erster Bildfolge. *Zürcher Illustrierte* (Zürich), 8(32) (August 5): 1028-1029. [Regarding Gustav Schaefer of Universität Basel, who travels with world with a toy Felix the Cat, posing the toy at various places. First of four parts; the other parts not pertinent to this bibliography. Includes one photo with Felix posed on a bench at Grand Canyon; the bench is cut from a single tree trunk, one quarter of which is notched out to form seat and back.] [NOTE: These benches were made circa 1931 (pre-Civilian Conservation Corps).] [In German.]
- 1932     2.27946     Formation of bombers flies in Arizona Grand Canyon. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 16(9) (August 12): 307. [9th Bombardment Squadron, stationed at March Field, Riverside, California, commanded by Capt. H. D. Smith with “guests Major McNarney,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Commanding officer of the 7th Bombardment Group, and five news reel and feature service cameramen". Descriptions of air currents. Mission landed at Canyon Airport; *i.e.*, Red Butte.]
- 1932 2.29752 The Grand Canyon National Park; mile-deep bed of the Colorado River. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 17(9) (September): 670-672.
- 1932 *2.23034* [Contract let to Dennis Construction Co., San Diego, for realignment and paving of U.S. Route 80 from western end of present pavement west of Yuma to the sand hills.] *Reclamation Era*, 23(10) (October): 171.
- 1932 *2.22960* Coachella Valley, Calif., has new state highway. *Reclamation Era*, 23(11) (November): 179.
- 1932 2.168 New highway to connect North and South Rims of Grand Canyon. *American Forests*, 38: 249.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
- 
- 1933 2.20314 Some items about Arizona. *The Golden Age* (Brooklyn, New York, New York), 14 (January 18): 249.
- 1933 2.171 北米合衆國の國立公園と我が國の國立公園世 [Hokubei gasshū kuni no kokuritsu kōen to waga kuni no kokuritsu kōen yo]. National parks in U.S.A. and our country. 地学雑誌 *Journal of Geography* (Tokyo Geographical Society), 45 (February) (528): 98-99. [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title; English title of article from English-language contents page.]
- 1933 *2.22963* Library of Congress sends library to Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 24(2) (February): 28. [Item credited to *Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal*, January 19, 1933.]
- 1933 *2.22964* Drinking curbed in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 24(2) (February): 28. [Item credited to *Christian Science Monitor*.]
- 1933 2.29751 Pumping station in Grand Canyon. *In*: Engineering News of the Month [SECTION]. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 18(7) (July): 498. [Pump house at Indian Garden.]
- 1933 2.25130 Największy wąwóz świata, to Wielki Kanjon rzeki Colorado (Ameryka). *In*: Czy wiecie, że . . . [SECTION]. *Nowa Gazeta Podlaska* (Biała Podlaska, Poland), 3(46) (November 12) (100): 5. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [Brief facts.] [In Polish.]
- 1933 *2.10307* *Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church*. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], [44], 80 pp. [Distributed in two-holed loose-leaf format with stiff buff-colored covers; front cover illustrated with title and color photograph of yuccas in desert, blank inside; rear cover blank. First series of leaves, text and illustrations, including title-leaf, on yellow paper, unpaginated; second series of leaves on blue-green paper includes table of contents, recipes and advertisements, paginated [ii], 1-76, [77-78]. [For reprintings see Anonymous, 2001, 2002 (ITEM NOS. 2.17114, 2.17115).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1933     *2.17858*     Grace Community Church. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [10-11].
- 1933     *2.17859*     Boys Clubs of Grace Community Church. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [12].
- 1933     *2.17860*     Boulder City (the glorified construction camp). *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [14-19, 21, 24-26, 29-30, 38, 44]. [Text, pp. [16-19]; total pagination includes pertinent pages of illustrations.]
- 1933     *2.17861*     American Legion. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [20].
- 1933     *2.17862*     American Legion Auxiliary. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [20].
- 1933     *2.17863*     Boy Scouts. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [27].
- 1933     *2.17864*     Girl Scouts. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [27].
- 1933     *2.17865*     The P.-T. A. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [27]. [Parent-Teacher Association, P.T.A.]
- 1933     *2.17866*     Las Vegas—Our sister city. "The Gateway to the Dam." *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [41-42].
- 1933     *2.17867*     Charleston Park (Boulder City's nearest resort) *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [43].
- 
- 1934     2.18482     People [SECTION]. *Time*, (January 29):. [Includes item relating to "newshawks" shadowing actress Greta Garbo and director Rouben Mamoulian through Arizona (who used assumed names), including stay at Grand Canyon; suggesting clandestine matrimony.]
- 1934     2.173     Bright Angel Lodge under construction. *American Forests*, 40: 538.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1934 2.31812 Fred Harvey employee searching for incubator. *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (June/July): 13. [“One of the accountants in the employ of Fred Harvey, the public utilities operator at Grand Canyon Park, has the distinction of being America’s first incubator bady [*sic*]. He is 44-year-old, 5-foot 6-inch Perlee Merrill Mathers, who made a premature debut in Lynn, Massachusetts, in 1890 when his mother became frightened over an accident to another son. At birth he weighed but 16 ounces and was eight inches long. [¶] In 1890 incubators were just an experiment and the nearest one was in New York. While it was being rushed to the Mathers home Perlee lived in a cigar box for 56 hours, wrapped in cotton. [¶] The baby’s survival was of considerable interest to the medical profession and Perlee was to have been exhibited at the 1893 World’s Fair in Chicago, but when the Fair was delayed his parents changed their minds and only the incubator was sent. Now Mr. Mathers is searching for the incubator for a keepsake.” (ENTIRE ITEM) (In 1949, newspaper accounts indicated that he was still looking for the incubator, which had been exhibit ed at the World’s Fair and the Smithsonian.)]
- 1934 2.172 Western national parks invite America out of doors. *National Geographic Magazine*, 66(1) (July): 65-80. [See p. 73.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|
- 1934 2.174 Widforss. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(9): 355-356. [Artist Gunnar Widforss.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
- 1934 2.11832 The Pasadena meeting. *American Journal of Public Health*, 24 (October): 1074-1076. [Grand Canyon visit, *in passing*, p. 1075.]
- 1934 2.9046 U.S.A. holiday propaganda. *In*: Stamp Gossip and Notes on New Issues [SECTION]. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 19(9) (September): 747.
- 1934 2.29748 U.S.A. National Parks issue. *In*: Stamp Gossip and Notes on New Issues [SECTION]. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 19(11) (November): 919. [Includes U.S. 2¢ Grand Canyon commemorative postal stamp.]
- 
- 1935 2.25104 Sitzungs- und Vortrags-Kalender. *Schweizerische Bauzeitung* (Zürich), 105(1) (January 5): 12. [Lecture notice. “9. Januar (Mittwech): B.I.A. Basel gemeinsam mit dem Techniker-Verband Basel. 20.15 h im Braumen Mutz. Filmvertrag von Ing. P. E. Baumann (Zürich): “Der Bau der Hoover-Staumauer am Colorado-Fluss U.S.A.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]
- 1935 2.14508 To Melbourne and back. Part I.—Across the U.S.A. *British Medical Journal*, (February 9): 263-264. [Descriptive itinerary for a planned world tour by the British Medical Association, including Grand Canyon (p. 364).] [See also Anonymous (1935, ITEM NO. 2.14509), *British Medical Journal, Supplement*, (September 14): 141-142.]
- 1935 2.21630 The course of empire. *Tax Facts* (Los Angeles), 13(11) (March): 41-44.
- 1935 2.28187 Contemplated. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 22. [“Boulder City, Nev.—Col. Tom Miller, Senior Superintendent of the State Park Camps in



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Nevada, has announced that work will be started this summer on a 62-mile highway around the rim of Hoover Lake at the Boulder Dam. The road will start at Las Vegas to Boulder City. Work will be done by the CCC." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Lake Mead. Civilian Conservation Corps.]
- 1935 2.9370 New air-routes put Jules Verne to shame. *The Literary Digest*, 1192(2) (June 1): 30. [Includes photograph of Grand Canyon.]
- 1935 *2.23024* Boulder broadcasts. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 134. [Two radio broadcasts by National Broadcasting Company; from Boulder Dam, May 31, and from Boulder City, June 2.]
- 1935 *2.175* What of Ehrenberg. *Westways*, (August): 20.
- 1935 2.31800 Full fledged Masonic Lodge at Grand Canyon. *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 5(6) (August): 8. [Includes list of installed officers.]
- 1935 2.29398 [Regarding the "Register of the Caterpillar Club".] *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 18(14) (August 1): 18-19. [Inductions into the Mystic Order of Caterpillars, those who have made emergency parachute jumps from aircraft. Includes "Major-General George E. Leach, who now bears the distinction of being the highest ranking Caterpillar" (p. 18). Includes (p. 19) brief summary of the circumstances, which occurred in the vicinity of Kingman. Includes a quote from Leach, "I tumbled like a ball before the chute finally opened, then I fell in the biggest hole outside of the Grand Canyon." See also Leach's own report (1935, *ITEM NO.* 2.29399), which (pointedly) omits this quotation but instead reports, "I landed in a deep blind gulch which had no outlet and was about three or four hundred feet deep."]
- 1935 *2.22966* President Roosevelt visits Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): 173. [Notice of 12-page illustrated booklet by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, to be distributed in Boulder City when the president visits on September 26.]
- 1935 *2.23026* Photographs exhibited. *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): 185. ["Photographs made by Ben Glaha of construction scenes at Boulder Dam, and progress pictures of the work at Grand Coulee Dam site, have been loaned to the Public Library at Milwaukee for display September 5 to 27. A similar exhibit may be borrowed upon application to the Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1935 *2.23027* Boulder Dam model. *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): 185. ["An operating model of Boulder Dam, in diorama form with a background showing mountains, canyon and lake, has been installed in the Museum of Science and Industry in Jackson Park, Chicago. The model, at a scale of 1 inch to 30 feet and about 16 feet long, shows the dam and all appurtenant works and runs through a 4-minute cycle of operation showing conditions at various water levels. It was formerly exhibited at the Century of Progress Exposition." (ENTIRE ITEM) Not illustrated (but see Sanford, 1936, *ITEM NO.* 2.23028).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1935 | 2.14509        | The journey to Melbourne. News from the American party. <i>British Medical Journal, Supplement</i> , (September 14): 141-142. [Includes brief notice of visit of British Medical Association members to Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1935 | <i>2.25775</i> | Boulder Dam as it will appear on commemorative stamp. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 115 (September 26): 447.   |
| 1935 | 2.23810        | [Item regarding "Tumble Weed".] <i>In</i> : Flashes [SECTION]. <i>Stand By</i> (Prairie Farmer Publishing Co., Chicago), 1(41) (November 23): 3. ["The night before Tumble Weed left Flagstaff, Arizona, to come 'down east' to Chicago and WLS, he married Evelyn McCauley, a girl guide at Grand Canyon. Tumble Weed was a guide on the trails at the Canyon and entertained the crowds in the evening with cowboy songs and fancy roping. Mrs. Tumble Weed has joined her husband in Chicago." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Stanley Leland Weed.] |
- 
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1936 | 2.23035        | Colorado canyons' secrets unlocked. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 26(1) (January): 6-7. [Lake Mead area, generally; now accessible by water.]  |
| 1936 | <i>2.23036</i> | Boulder Dam of world fame. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 26(1) (January): 10. [Notice of Rotary Club publication from Hong Kong, by M. F. Key, regarding visit to Hoover Dam.]   |
| 1936 | <i>2.29747</i> | Boulder Dam commemorative. <i>In</i> : Stamp Gossip and Notes on New Issues [SECTION]. <i>Meccano Magazine</i> (Liverpool), 21(1) (January): 63. [U.S. 3¢ postal stamp.]  |
| 1936 | <i>2.28203</i> | Planned. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 19(3) (January 18): 10. ["Boulder Dam, Nevada.—Boulder Dam Hotel Corp., % Harry Weisler, Bank of America Bldg., San Diego, contemplates erecting a new hotel at or near Boulder Dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1936 | 2.27971        | Preparing plans. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco), 19(8) (February 22): 20. ["Grand Canyon, Ariz.—Santa Fe railway company's architectural department, Kerckhoff Bldg., Los Angeles, is preparing plans for a men's dormitory and a recreational building to be built at Grand Canyon. The dormitory, for the use of El Tovar and Bright Angel hotel employees, will be a two-story structure, containing fifty rooms. The recreational building will be for the use of hotel guests." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1936 | <i>2.22967</i> | Fire at Parker Dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 26(3) (March): 79. [Dormitory fire in Six Companies' camp.]  |
| 1936 | <i>2.28204</i> | Boulder houses to be salvaged. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 19(11) (March 14): 5. [A Salt Lake City business group will tear down houses in Boulder City, to be rebuilt in other locales. New dwellings will be built in Boulder City.]  |
| 1936 | 2.176          | Arizona in 1873. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 12(4) (April): 4, 21-22. [From <i>American Cyclopedia</i> . "Don Jose de Vasconcellas is cited as crossing Arizona in 1562 to the Grand Canyon" (Cooper, 1974 [ITEM NO. 1.28], p. 46).]  |
| 1936 | <i>2.22968</i> | Boulder City settles down to permanency. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 26(4) (April): 93.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1936     *2.22969*     Parker recovering from fire. *Reclamation Era*, 26(4) (April): 97. [Parker Dam dormitory fire.]
- 1936     2.27972     Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(14) (April 4): 21. [Bids asked by Union Pacific Utah Parks Co. "for the construction of a large frame and stone dining, recreation and lounging lodge to be built on the north rim [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. Cost, \$250,000."] [Grand Canyon Lodge.]
- 1936     2.27973     Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(17) (April 25): 20. [William P. Neil Co., Ltd., Los Angeles, "awarded contract for men's dormitory and recreation building to be built at Grand Canyon, Ariz., for the Santa Fe Railway Co."]
- 1936     2.20616     [Note.] *In*: On the Way to Press [SECTION]. *Radio Mirror* (New York), 6(1) (May): 96. ["Remember last Easter the swell Grand Canyon Sunrise Services? This year, Easter is April 12th, and our under cover spy in Colorado has just reported that the broadcast would be repeated. He had seen the show last year by standing on the rim of the Canyon and was pretty darn impressed by it all. So tune in." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1936     2.27974     Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(24) (June 13): 17. ["Grand Canyon, Arizona—Ryberg Bros., Salt Lake City, Utah, awarded contract by Union Pacific Utah Parks Co., Omaha, Neb., for rebuilding the Union Pacific Lodge on the north rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. The building will house dining rooms, lounge and shops; sleeping quarters will be provided in Deluxe cabins. The work will be done on a cost plus fixed fee basis. Cost [*sic*] is estimated at \$250,000." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Grand Canyon Lodge.]
- 1936     *2.22970*     Boulder Dam tourist mecca. *Reclamation Era*, 26(8) (August): 184-185. [Lake Mead access to scenic areas.]
- 1936     2.177         The new Bright Angel Lodge and cabins. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), (December): 13.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]

- 1937     *2.22972*     Boulder Dam model feature of Christmas party. *Reclamation Era*, 27(3) (March): 55. [Model created by Captain Gail of the Dundalk Police Department, Dundalk, Maryland. (Illustrated.)] [Of note: Apparently this was part of a model-train layout, for which there is an ironic placement of a bridge over the Colorado River at the place where later would be built the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 1937     2.27975     Plans being figured. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 20(12) (April 10): 14. ["Grand Canyon, Ariz.—Santa Fe Railway Co., Kerckhoff Bldg., Los Angeles, is taking bids until Apr. 3 from a closed, selected list of contractors for a two-story and basement women's dormitory building (40x225 ft.) to be erected at Grand Canyon, Ariz. Plans prepared by owner's architectural department." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Colter Hall.]
- 1937     *2.28205*     Concession granted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(19) (May 29): 12. ["Boulder City, Nevada.—Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., last week was granted a 20-year concession to provide and operate recreational area. R. E. Ruckstel

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- and Paul Webb of Boulder City are officers of Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, which at present is operating the Boulder Dam hotel." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1937 2.7368 National Park broadcasts from the air; from the Little Colorado to Boulder Dam. *Standard Oil Bulletin*, (June): cover, inside front cover, 3-10, 16, inside back cover. [NBC and United Airlines.]
- 1937 *2.28206* Plans being figured. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(23) (June 26): 20. ["Boulder City, Nevada.—National Park Service, San Francisco, is taking bids for remodeling the former Six Companies hospital in Boulder City for use as an office building. The sum of \$12,000 had been appropriated for remodeling and landscaping." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1937 *2.24973* 145 480 hectáreas de tierra han sido repartidas a los colonos. *From*: Mejico [SUBSECTION]. *In*: América; noticias e informaciones de varios países del continente [SECTION]. *Acción Libertaria* (Federación Anarco-Comunista Argentina, Buenos Aires), 3(28) (July 22): [4]. [In Spanish.]
- 1937 2.20632 Thursday, July 22, 1937. *Radio Mirror* (New York), 8(4) (August): 48. [Radio programming for this date. Composer Ferde Grofé flew (his first time) to Los Angeles for a single concert at the Hollywood Bowl, flying over Grand Canyon. Notes "his famous Grand Canyon Suite" but item erroneously states that of the Grand Canyon, "He'd never seen it before."]
- 1937 2.30502 20-year contract for Grand Canyon; G. E. Ruckstell, pioneer airline operator over scenic area, gets big concessions. *American Aviation*, 1(6) (August 15): 10. [Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., includes Grand Canyon Airlines; concession under U.S. National Park Service.]
- 1937 2.31791 Where history is in the making. *In*: Travel [SECTION]. *Current History*, 46(6) (September): 106-108. [". . . *Current History* has gone to a group of distinguished individuals. It has asked each of them to nominate, in the light of his own experiences and observations, a list of the Seven Wonders of the World. There were no restrictions. Lists could be made up entirely of either man-made or natural wonders, or a combination of both. The selections did not have to be confined necessarily to present-day wonders." (Man-made wonders included creative productions, such as Beethoven's symphonies and Plato's *Republic*.) Two lists included the Grand Canyon; one by world-traveler and writer Richard Halliburton, the other by editor and publisher M. E. Tracy.]
- 1937 2.178 Transportation across the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 13(10) (October): 14.
- 1937 *2.22977* Boulder a Mecca for travelers. *Reclamation Era*, 27(10) (October): 234. [Boulder Dam.]
- 1937 2.24767 Grand Canyon tours; agreement reached between TWA and Grand Canyon Airlines. *American Aviation*, 1(10) (October 15): 15.
- 1937 *2.22978* Rutledge Smith visits Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(11) (November): 271. [Includes of photo of Smith with plaque commemorating Elwood Mead.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1937      2.24768      Stop scheduled GCA operations; Ruckstell announces end of scenic run Oct. 18 but charter service to continue. *American Aviation*, 1(11) (November 1): 15. [Grand Canyon Airlines.]
- 1937      2.11839      Travel lectures—Friday evenings at 8:00 repeated Sundays at 3:45 P.M. *Art Institute of Chicago, Bulletin*, 31(7) (December): 106. [Notice of lecture by Dudley Crafts Watson, "From Manhattan to the Grand Canyon", January 14 and 16, 1938.]
- 1937      2.22767      Grand Canyon party returns. *Engineering and Science* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), 1(3) (December):. [Carnegie-CalTech trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]
- 1937      *2.31665*      This Winged World [FEATURE]. *Air Trails* (New York), 9(3) (December): 4-6. [Table of Contents describes feature as "News photos of airplanes, air events, airmen".] [See photo, p. 5: "Flying the scenic Grand Canyon route, a TWA Skysleeper passes over Meade Lake [*sic*], above Boulder Dam. The tiny ripples on the lake mark the progress of a speeding motor boat, dwarfed by the gorge. Newly inaugurated by TWA, this new route has proven popular with air travelers." Low altitude flight. The dam is not in this photo.]
- 1937      2.30503      Sells 4 Fords; Ruckstell disposes of transports to TACA in Honduras. *American Aviation*, 1(13) (December 1): 3. [Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc. sells four Ford tri-motors to Transportes Aeros Centro Americanos, Ltd. Scheduled airline operations between Boulder City, Nevada, and Grand Canyon ceased October 18; scenic tours continue.]
- 
- 1938      *2.19888*      Boulder City, Nevada. *In*: Here and There on the Desert. *Desert Magazine*, 1(3) (January): 22. ["Construction of a series of horseback trails in two of the highest peaks on the Nevada side of Boulder dam is to be started at once, according to the announcement of Guy Edwards, superintendent of the Lake Mead recreational area. Four new rangers and three naturalists are being added to the park service forces in this area. A coast-guard cutter is to be shipped from Honolulu and launched on the lake." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1938      2.19889      Phoenix, Arizona. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(3) (January): 23. ["Discussing the recent scientific trip to the Shiva temple in Grand Canyon, M. R. Tillotson, superintendent of the national park there stated recently that there are a number of other 'sky islands' along the Colorado river which have not been scientifically explored. He mentioned the 'Fish Tail' plateau which is about 25 miles downstream from Shiva as one of these." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1938      *2.23032*      Lake Mead to become famous yachting resort. *Reclamation Era*, 28(1) (January): 10.
- 1938      *2.30504*      Long-contested Boulder City case ended as P. O. authorizes TWA stop. *American Aviation*, 1(15) (January 1): 11. [U.S. Post Office Department authorizes Boulder City, Nevada, as temporary stop on TWA airmail route 2 between Newark and Los Angeles, and on route 37 between Winslow, Arizona, and San Francisco. Approved until a projected airport is built midway between Las Vegas and Boulder City.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1938 2.24769 Boulder City and Grand Canyon to have 6-7,000-foot runways. *American Aviation*, 1(16) (January 15): 5.
- 1938 2.16814 Department of Technical Training. *In*: American Geographical Society [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 28(2) (April): 318-319. [See p. 319: "In connection with the Grand Canyon expedition of the American Museum of Natural History the department was consulted to determine from the examination of aerial photographs the feasibility of climbing Shiva Temple and Wotan's Throne, and a member of the staff was lent to the Museum to organize and take charge of the climbing work." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1938 *2.22979* New Arizona highway to Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 28(5) (May): 91. [Kingman Highway—Kingman, Arizona, to Las Vegas, Nevada.]
- 1938 *2.19894* Boulder City. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(8) (June): 31. ["St. Thomas, historic old Mormon settlement in the Moapa valley, will be submerged by the rising waters of Lake Mead early this summer, according to the estimate of government officials. The 11 inhabitants of the town already have left, and material worth salvaging is being removed from the old buildings." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1938 *2.22980* Transcontinental and Western Airways, Inc., inaugurates service at Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 28(6) (June): 110-111. [TWA.]
- 1938 2.16222 America; millions of people set out to see their country. *Life*, 4(26) (June 27): 24-32.
- 1938 *2.19895* St. Thomas. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(10) (August): 25. ["On June 11 Postmaster Rox Whitmore rose early and worked late, cancelling more than 4,000 letters from philatelists all over the United States, thus given them a St. Thomas postmark on the final day of the life of a postoffice in a 'buried city.' Then Whitmore moved out, the postoffice building was torn down by workmen who waded in the rising waters of Boulder lake. Hugh Lord, garageman, was last of the community's residents to quit the historic Mormon settlement. He had planned to spend Saturday night there. But the water rose too fast, lapping around his bed. Lord set fire to his dwelling, climbed into a rowboat and departed. Now the town is completely submerged." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1938 2.28531 Das Wunder des Colorado-River. *Neue Zürcher Zeitung* (Zürich), 1938(4)(1445) (August 16): 1. [Grand Canyon, Boulder Dam, and Lake Mead.] [*In German.*]
- 1938 2.27582 Notes from the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, (September):.
- 1938 *2.19900* Seeks permit to operate boats on lower Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12) (October): 17. [Charles Sturges of Yuma plans to run regular boat trips on the Colorado River between Imperial and Parker Dams.]
- 1938 2.19903 Buzz Holmstrom starts second trip down river. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12) (October): 25. ["Buzz Holmstrom is at it again. This young Oregon filling station operator, only man to make a boat trip alone down the Colorado to Boulder dam, is on the river now with one companion, Amos Berg, their destination the Gulf of California, 1200 long, hard

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- miles from their starting point on the headwaters of the Green river in the Wind mountains 150 miles north of the town of Green River." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1938      2.19904      Peach Springs. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(1) (November): 38. ["Sparkling crystals cover the walls of Coconino caverns which are to be opened to the public as a scenic attraction early next summer. The caverns are located 14 miles east of Peach Springs near Highway 66. Under an agreement recently announced, the three owners have deeded the cave to Coconino county, but have retained for themselves a lease under which they will erect a lodge and cabin accommodations for visitors. The three men are Walter Y. Peck, Stanley Wakefield and Edmund R. Cosgrove." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Grand Canyon Caverns.]
- 1938      *2.20628*      Boulder Dam fete. *Broadcasting and Broadcast Advertising*, 15(9) (November 1): 67. [Half-hour Columbia Broadcasting System live radio program, "Boulder Dam—Two Years Old—Speaks", broadcast transcontinentally from Boulder Dam via the high-tension powerlines to Los Angeles. Included sounds of spillways (penstocks?) and men at work. "Announcers Cliff Howell, Frank Graham, Maury Webster and Don Forbes were stationed at strategic points along route of power transmission . . . ."]
- 1938      *2.29623*      San Luis, Sonora. *El Mensajero* (Phoenix, Arizona), 2da. Epoca, 15(34) (November 13): 4. ["La Colonización de San Luis, Río Colorado, Sonora, es un hecho, su realización se está efectuando por parte del Gobierno del Estado, en combinación con la Secretaría de Agricultura y Fomento, y por acuerdo expreso del Sr. presidente de la República."] [San Luis Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]
- 1938      2.180          Participation in the Grand Canyon Expedition of the American Museum of Natural History. *Geographical Review*, 28: 146. [See also p. 145.] [AMNH biological expedition under Harold E. Anthony, to Shiva Temple and Wotan's Throne.]
- 
- 1939      *2.19788*      Santa Claus. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(3) (January): 26. [One-time "community" of Santa Claus founded by Mrs. Ninon Talbott along the highway between Kingman and Hoover Dam.]
- 1939      *2.19789*      Needles. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(3) (January): 27. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation laying out routes for construction roads to damsite on Colorado River north of Needles.]
- 1939      *2.19906*      Needles. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(4) (February): 35. [J. G. Brown recalled early history of this area at a recent Rotary Club luncheon.]
- 1939      *2.19907*      Las Vegas. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(4) (February): 35. ["Establishment of a boat factory in Las Vegas has been promised by O. C. Hull, president of the Hull-Kaymo Boat company. This will be the first industrial development in southern Nevada resulting from formation of Mead lake [*sic*] behind Boulder dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1938 2.27470 Camels: The story of a long-ago experiment. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 6(6) (February): 28-30. [Information credited to *Uncle Sam's Camels* (Lesley, 1929, *ITEM NO.* 2.4090).]
- 1939 2.181 Sale of Bright Angel Trail. *Desert Magazine*, (March): 34.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1939 *2.22983* Fishing boat on Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 29(3) (March): 59. [*Navajo*, operated by Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc.]
- 1939 *2.22984* Ferry to operate on Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 29(3) (March): 64. [Application by Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., to operate at Pearce Ferry. Citing press reports.]
- 1939 2.30674 The Public Works Administration and the National Park Service. *In*: Scientific Events [SECTION]. *Science*, 89(2305) (March 3): 193. ["At Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, a schoolhouse and teacher's residence together with schoolroom equipment, to cost \$35,000"; "Boulder Dam Recreational Area, Nevada, will have increased facilities at the Hemenway Wash area being developed on the shore of Lake Mead. These will include water, sewage, electricity, and an irrigation system. This project will cost \$150,000." (ENTIRE NOTES)]
- 1939 *2.8639* Going places on Nevada highways. *Nevada Highways and Parks*, 4(2) (March/April): 1-32 [entire number].
- 1939 *2.19909* "Havasu" proposed as name for new lake. *Desert Magazine*, 2(6) (April): 31. [Lake Havasu, behind Parker Dam.]
- 1939 *2.12886* Intercity group view dam. *The Rotarian*, 54(4) (April): 53. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1939 *2.17688* Heirs to two Scandinavian thrones make their first visit to the U.S. *Life*, 6(19) (May 8): 20. [In part reports the visit of Crown Prince Frederik and Crown Princess Ingrid of Denmark, who had during a western tour visited "Boulder Dam ('incredible)'. (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1939 *2.22985* [Photograph.] "Danish Royalty visiting Boulder Dam. Crown Prince Frederik and princess Ingrid of Denmark visit Boulder Dam on their tour of the United States." *Reclamation Era*, 29(6) (June): 125. [April 15, 1939. Party is identified in legend.]
- 1939 2.183 Grand Canyon. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(8) (June): 38. ["Congress has decided and President Roosevelt has agreed that Pima, an Arizona mule, is worth \$125. The nation's chief executive signed a bill passed by the House and Senate, to pay to Fred Harvey Transportation company this amount for Pima, a jughead killed while packing supplies to a CCC camp in Grand Canyon. The FHT company had leased Pima to the national park service." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1939 2.19911 Grand Canyon. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(8) (June): 38. ["Additions to hotels and new camp cabins at Grand Canyon will be built this summer. Enlargement of Bright Angel Lodge dining room and of the dining room



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- at El Tovar hotel; construction of nine 4-room cabins in the camp grounds; new quarters for Indians at Desert View, and walks and paths around Bright Angel Lodge are planned." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1939     *2.21805*     What makes a speedboat champion? *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 71(6) (June): 834-837, 125A-126A. [Salton Sea, p. 837.]
- 1939     *2.19912*     Boulder City. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(9) (July): 35. ["Score one for Hoover dam with map publishers. Rand, McNally's new map says: HOOVER DAM (BOULDER DAM). Since 1933 the company has used Boulder as the name of the project. Under either name, the dam is earning \$300,000 monthly for Uncle Sam. Since 1936 \$5,000,000 has been paid to the government for power." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1939     2.19913     Aged boatman makes run through canyon. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(11) (September): 29. ["Seventy-four year old Bert Loper of Salt Lake City heaved a sigh of satisfaction when he moored his rowboat at the landing on Lake Mead behind Boulder dam last week in July. Loper had run the Colorado from Lee's Ferry in 10 days, second section of a voyage started on the headwaters of the river. Spunky boatman thus realized his dream of 40 years." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1939     *2.23038*     Boulder recreational development *Reclamation Era*, 29(9) (September): 241, 243. [Lake Mead.]
- 1939     *2.22986*     Boulder and Grand Coulee Dams attract tourists. *Reclamation Era*, 29(11) (November): 294.
- 1939     *2.16068*     Boulder City. *In*: Here and there on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(2) (December): 43. ["Largest craft yet launched on Lake Mead has been added to the fleet there. After a journey from the California coast the 47-foot cabin cruiser owned by R. T. Schroeder of Beverly Hills now floats on the reservoir above Boulder dam [*sic*]. Schroeder said: 'I was tired of cruising in heavy seas and rough water. So I decided to bring the cruiser here and enjoy the wonderful climate.' Six boats were launched in the lake in one week." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1939     2.19804     Music dealers who are doing things; the firm that makes Arizona musical. *Presto Music Times* (Chicago), (2291) (December): 8-9. [Gene Redewill of Redewill's, Phoenix. See p. 8, regarding his interest in flying: "But my present flying is low. This is on account of the results of an accident I had at the time of the dedication of Boulder Dam, by President Roosevelt. My plane burned and I got out of the ship a second or so too late." See p. 9, list of compositions by Redewill; under "Orchestra" is listed "Grand Canyon of Arizona Concert Waltzes", and, "Novelette: 'Grand Canyon of Arizona Waltzes'." [See also E. R. Redewill (no date, *ITEM NO.* 27.119).]
- 
- 1940     2.185         Epic of fifteen million years. *Travel*, 74 (March): 14-15.  
                  ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |*CITED*» GCNHA  
                  Monograph 8: page 1-8|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1940 2.19915 Nevills planning 1940 trip down Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 3(4) (February): 43. [Green River to Boulder Dam.]
- 1940 *2.19683* Recreational area for Salton Sea proposed. *Desert Magazine*, 3(5) (March): 40.
- 1940 *2.29617* [Note of plot to blow up Hoover Dam.] *In*: Memento de eu Sei Tudo; Olhando o Mundo a Sessenta Dias; Os Factyos Occorridos em Dezembro de 1939 [SECTION]. *Eu Sei Tudo* (Rio de Janeiro), 23(10) (March): 92. [Under "Domingo, 7": "Descoberto nos EE. UU., um *complot* terrorista para dynamitar a famosa barragem Boulder Dann." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In Portuguese.*]
- 1940 *2.22987* Southwestern project barbecue. *Reclamation Era*, 30(5) (May): 153. ["On a spring evening early this year the Federal Union employees of the All-American Canal and Gila projects held a barbecue and informal dance on Prison Hill near Yuma, Ariz. These views show two pigs in a container before receiving the 16 hour hot treatment, and Associate Engineer Kenneth Sawyer basting them with olive oil." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1940 *2.22988* Boulder City to have high school. *Reclamation Era*, 30(5) (May): 154.
- 1940 2.16327 Nevills Grand Canyon trip to start June 19. *Desert Magazine*, 3(8) (June): 37. [Barry Goldwater trip.]
- 1940 *2.19918* Yuma. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(9) (July): 36. ["This is Hell," Lynn Jude, 49, prospector, scrawled these three words in the desert sand before he died of hunger and thirst in the barren Gila mountains 16 miles southeast of Yuma. A searching party in May found Jude's body, nearby an empty canteen, and the message. The prospector's automobile, tires flat, stood a short distance away." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1940 2.19919 Grand Canyon. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(9) (July): 36. ["From a light canvas boat Barry Goldwater of Phoenix in May gave a realistic broadcast by shortwave radio as his frail craft shot through seven and eight-foot waves of the Colorado river near Phantom ranch at the bottom of Arizona's Grand Canyon. His broadcast was interrupted by circumstances beyond his control when he was forced to quit talking and bail for his life. It was a Ripley program. Robert L. [Ripley] described the gorge as capable of swallowing 100 Yosemites, a dozen Niagaras and the entire range of Swiss Alps, with room remaining to toss in all the armies of the world with their full equipment. Governor Jones went on the air to say the canyon is 'greatest believe-it-or-not wonder of all time.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1940 2.186 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 16(8) (August): 28-29, 30-31.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9]
- 1940 *2.22989* Origin of names of projects and project features in Reclamation territory. *Reclamation Era*, 30(8) (August): 241-242. [No. 4 of a series. Includes "Parker Dam Project, California", "Yuma Project, Arizona".]
- 1940 2.12888 America's summer travels take many to Grand Canyon. *In*: Vacations [FEATURE]. *Life*, 9(6) (August 5): 58-59.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1940     *2.12889*     Boulder Dam opens an oldtime frontier to tourists. *In*: Vacations [FEATURE]. *Life*, 9(6) (August 5): 65.
- 1940     *2.19921*     Desert Place Names [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(11) (September): 25. [See "El Tovar".] [Column credits Arizona names research to Will C. Barnes.]
- 1940     *2.22990*     Origin of names of projects and project features in Reclamation territory. *Reclamation Era*, 30(9) (September): 253-257, 263. ["fourth" (*sic*) No. 5 of a series. Includes "Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada-California".]
- 1940     *2.22991*     Visit Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 30(9) (September): 259. [Promotional piece.]
- 1940     2.11835     [North Rim water supply and tram.] *In*: Oddities [SECTION]. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(4) (October): 42.
- 1940     2.14258     Korda opens stops on trick camera effects for his "Thief of Bagdad". *Life*, 9(16) (October 14): 39-40, 42. [Producer Alexander Korda's film production, filmed in part at "Grand Canyon" (Little Colorado River gorge).]
- 1940     *2.23051*     Boulder City residential leases. *Reclamation Era*, 30(11) (November): 317.
- 1940     2.8974     ". . . Dawson, Trip 2. 9,000 feet over Grand Canyon . . ." *In*: Transportation—Journey by Plane. Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education Society, 2 pp. (Visualized Curriculum Series, 82.) [Ellipses are part of title.]
- 
- 1941     2.11836     [Isolation of Toroweap from the rest of Arizona.] *In*: Oddities [SECTION]. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(1) (January):.
- 1941     *2.23564*     Origin of names and projects and project features in Reclamation territory. *Reclamation Era*, 31(1) (January): 17-22. [No 7 of a series. Includes "All-American Canal Project, Arizona-California", "Gila Project, Arizona".]
- 1941     *2.19923*     El Centro. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(4) (February 1): 30. [All-American Canal tours.]
- 1941     *2.19924*     Yuma. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(5) (March): 38. [Lone elderly woman who had lived for a quarter century along the Colorado River north of Yuma brought to this place where "she saw a paved highway for the first time in her life."]
- 1941     2.19926     Grand Canyon. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(6) (April): 37. ["This story comes from the national park service: A Tennessee visitor to Grand Canyon found and gave to park officials a gold ring bearing the initials 'H. B. H.', a coat of arms and the inscription, '15 years of honorable service.' A park official on a trip to Seattle, Washington, showed the ring to jewelers, who identified it as the product of a New England firm, whose records showed it had been made for the head of a Philadelphia business. Pursuing this lead, park officials found the ring's owner was dead, but had a son living. To this son the ring was restored. It had been lost when the son fed a lump of sugar to one of the mules on which tourists ride down

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- the long trail from top to bottom of the canyon. The mule snatched the ring from its feeder's finger." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1941 2.15082 \$100,000 model railroad. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 75(5) (May): 654-655. [Three thousand square foot model railroad exhibit built by Santa Fe Railway at Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago; includes a "miniature Grand Canyon".]
- 1941 2.9045 Visiting the Grand Canyon. *Motor Land* (California State Automobile Association, San Francisco), 48(5): 8, 14.
- 1941 2.18869 Inventor. *In*: The Technic Presents [SECTION]. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, College of Engineering), 59(8) (May): 24. [Regarding Jerry Mecklenburger (Jerome W. Mecklenburger, Class of 1941). Includes brief note of "the dumbest thing in his life", hiking to bottom of Grand Canyon and back in a day.]
- 1941 2.16739 Badger and Soap Creeks, Coconino County. *In*: Desert Place Names [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(8) (June): 48.
- 1941 *2.19928* Indio. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(9) (July): 34. ["Bids have been placed for a government sea-plane base on the Salton sea in the Southern California desert, according to information here. Location is on the north shore of the 40-mile long body of water at the head of Imperial Valley. Imperial Irrigation district gave a lease to the United States coast guard several months ago, covering the right to use the sea for service planes." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1941 *2.22995* Boulder City administration. *Reclamation Era*, 31(7) (July): 198.
- 1941 *2.31822* New lodge facilities available at Lake Mead. *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 11(4) (July/August): 7. ["Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., announce the opening of the first units of Hualapai [*sic*] Lodge on the shore of Lake Mead". (Hualapai Lodge. This was renamed Lake Mead Lodge in 1945.)]
- 1941 *2.31823* New lodge facilities available at Lake Mead. *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 11(4) (July/August): 7. ["Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., announce the opening of the first units of Hualapai [*sic*] Lodge on the shore of Lake Mead". (Hualapai Lodge. This was renamed Lake Mead Lodge in 1945.)]
- 1941 2.31824 [James F. Kieley films Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam National Recreation Area.] *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 11(4) (July/August): 23. [See also photo by Kieley, p. 19, "Motion picture actors and actresses visit Lake Mead and pose at boat landing." Randy Brooks, Arlene Judge, Nancy Carroll, Astrid Allewyn, Mary Healey, Peter Lind Hayes.]
- 1941 *2.19929* Boulder City. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(10) (August): 45. ["Largest boat ever transported overland to Lake Mead is now in service. Sixty-five feet long, the craft is diesel powered and carries 65 persons. It was on the road two weeks from Terminal Island, California. A tree surgeon went along to amputate tree limbs obstructing passage enroute. The boat is operated by the Grand Canyon tours line." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1941     *2.19930*     Contract let for naval base at Salton Sea. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 15.
- 1941     2.19932     Explorer's daughter visits West. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 43. [". . . Miss Mary Dean Powell [daughter of John Wesley Powell], came out from Washington, D. C., to retrace some of the historic steps of her father. The park service conducted her on a tour which took her to some of the spots which her father discovered and brought to public attention seven decades ago."]
- 1941     *2.19933*     Swimming on the desert. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 44. [Lake Havasu.]
- 1941     *2.19934*     Another town submerged. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 44. [Kaolin, Nevada, inundated by Lake Mead.]
- 1941     2.19935     Foltboat runs Colorado. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 44. [Alexander Grant, foltboat (or foldboat) journey through Grand Canyon with Norman Nevills and party.]
- 1941     2.188         Point Imperial. *Travel West* (U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Travel Bureau), 3(17) (September 16): 1.
- 1941     2.189         River trip in October. *Travel West* (U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Travel Bureau), 3(17) (September 16): 2. [Norman Nevills.]
- 1941     *2.190*         Hualapai Lodge on Lake Mead. *Travel West* (U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Travel Bureau), 3(17) (September 16): 13.
- 1941     *2.29624*     De paseo. *El Mensajero* (Phoenix, Arizona), [2da. Epoca], 16(37) (September 19): 5. ["Al Grand Canyon y Flagstaff, estuvieron en días pasados, los Sres. Diego Perez y esposa, sus hijos Daniel y Hortencia y la Sra. Isabel Dominguez y su hija la Srita. Lupita y el joven Victor Reynolds, quines vienen muy con tentos de haber conoeido una de las maravillas mundiales, de las siete que se reclaman." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [*In Spanish.*]
- 1941     *2.19936*     Dude ranch planned. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(12) (October): 29. [Million-dollar King Tut guest ranch planned for Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry] area by Kingman's M. B. Dudley and New York associates.]
- 1941     *2.19937*     Townsmen happy now. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(1) (November): 31. [Kingman-to-Davis Dam highway designated state highway.]
- 1941     *2.22996*     [Hualapai II.] *Reclamation Era*, 31(11) (November): 301. ["Hualapai II is the name of the new 65-foot Diesel-powered cruiser on Lake Mead for the use of sightseers to Boulder Dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1941     *2.18483*     Boulder Dam to Vermont. *Time*, (December 29):. [World's largest photomural in Grand Central Station, New York City; includes Hoover Dam.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1942     *2.22997*     Defense plant for Boulder. *In:* News of the Month [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 32(1) (January): 20. [Magnesium plant near Boulder City, Nevada.]
- 1942     *2.19939*     Yuma. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(4) (February): 43. ["Warning to all boat-owners to keep their craft off the Colorado river unless permitted by military authorities was issued by Sheriff T. H. Newman December 12." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1942     *2.19940*     Dam closed; lake open. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(4) (February): 44. [Hoover Dam "closed to visitors indefinitely, [but] boat excursions up Lake Mead above Black Canyon will be permitted."]
- 1942     *2.19941*     Boulder Dam area open to visitors. *Desert Magazine*, 5(5) (March): 14. [Boulder Dam National Recreational Area. Areas of Lake Mead open; Black Canyon and Boulder Dam are closed to visitors.]
- 1942     *2.19942*     Closed area at Lake Havasu is defined. *Desert Magazine*, 5(5) (March): 17.
- 1942     *2.19946*     Marines have desert base. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(6) (April): 38. [Niland, California, overlooking Salton Sea.]
- 1942     2.20319     KTAR becomes most powerful station in Arizona with a new Western Electric 5KW transmitter. *Pick-Ups* (Western Electric Company, New York), (May): 29, 38. [Radio station. Notes broadcasting nationally the annual Easter Sunrise Service from Grand Canyon.]
- 1942     *2.19952*     Bonanza Road pictorial quiz. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June): 36-37. [Relates to the separate accompanying this issue, *The Bonanza Road* (see Boulder City Chamber of Commerce *et al.*, no date, *ITEM NO.* 2.19951).]
- 1942     *2.19953*     Bullshead town laid out. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June): 43. [Bullhead City, Arizona.]
- 1942     *2.19955*     Military highway talked. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June): 44. ["El Centro—Prospect of a military road between Mexicali and Santa Ana is growing brighter it was learned here now that military activity in Republic of Mexico centers in Baja California. Mexico is sending troops to peninsula now routing them through California. Proposed roads would provide an all-Mexican route." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1942     *2.19956*     Lost prospector found. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9) (July): 27. ["Yuma—After two days of wandering across desert regions near here, Harry Schultz, Whittier, California, truck driver who became lost while on a prospecting trip was found alive and well on Colorado river banks. He was without water for two days. Later he found prunes and corn meal in an abandoned prospector's cabin." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1942     2.191     Grand Canyon, a study in moods. *Arizona Highways*, 18(7) (July): 4-7.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1942      2.192      The North Rim, another view of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 18(7) (July): 30-35.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1942      2.19957      Nevills' expedition starts. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(1) (August): 29. ["Grand Canyon—Two of the youngest persons ever to challenge swift waters of the Grand Canyon were among eight persons in Norman D. Nevills' fourth expedition down the Colorado scheduled to start July 15 at Lee's Ferry. The boys are Bruce Wilson, 13, Burlingame, California, and Garth Marston, 16, San Francisco." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1942      2.193      Nevills completes 4th trip through canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 18.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1942      *2.22120*      The power of Christ to create and to redeem; a coast-to-coast broadcast over the Mutual Network by the Voice of Prophecy. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 69(36) (September 15): 4-5, 13-14. [Not signed but written in the first person. See p. 4, observation from a visit to the Hoover Dam powerhouse.]
- 1942      2.194      Canyon train stopped. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 37. ["Grand Canyon—Passenger train service over a branch Santa Fe railroad line from Williams to the north rim [*sic*] has ceased for the duration. The Arizona corporation commission recently granted the railroad's request to discontinue service when the company asserted that they needed equipment and train crews in main-line service and that travel to the canyon had dropped 77 per cent. Rail traffic to Grand Canyon last August was 1833, compared to 10,839 in August, 1941. Likewise automobile traffic was less than half as heavy as last June. Bus service will be continued by Santa Fe Trailways." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 
- 1943      *2.19962*      Internee strike ends. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(3) (January): 29. [Japanese-American internment camp, Poston, Arizona.]
- 1943      *2.19963*      River gives up body. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(3) (January): 29. ["Kingman—The body of William Foster, drowned with an unidentified companion October 28 when a boat overturned in the Colorado river near here, was found about November 15 near Parker. The remains of Foster's companion had been recovered several days earlier. Foster was an employee of the Forrester Milling and Mining company, now working the Ray Thompson property near Kingman." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1943      *2.25914*      Democracy at the crossroads. *Indian Education* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, Education Division), (80) (January 15): 5-8. [Japanese internment centers. See "Indian Service Administers Poston", pp. 6-7.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1943      2.195      "Shooting" the Grand Canyon tops all thrills. *Popular Mechanics*, 79(3) (March): 90-91. [Norman Nevills.] [Shooting the Grand Canyon tops all thrills.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1943      2.19966      Boat use limited. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(6) (April): 29. ["Yuma—Civilian boats or surface craft will not be permitted to pass under Colorado river bridges during daylight hours without being carefully inspected for explosives or other demolition equipment, according to regulations announced by Brig. Gen. Thoburn K. Brown of the western defense command. Boats will not be permitted to stop under bridges and one will be permitted to pass during night hours." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1943      2.19967      Easter services to be broadcast. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(7) (May): 29. ["Grand Canyon—At the Shrine of the Ages, overlooking the Grand Canyon, Easter Sunrise services were scheduled to be broadcast to the nation April 25, with Right Reverend E. L. Parsons, former Bishop of the Episcopal Church of California, delivering the sermon and the A Capella choir of Arizona State Teachers' college of Flagstaff furnishing the music. J. Howard Pyle is to give a new and different picture of the Canyon from the floor of Havasupai canyon, by the only telephone line out of the Canyon's depths." (ENTIRE ITEM (*sic*))]
- 1943      2.19968      Recreation project starts. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(8) (June): 29. [Sand brought in to build resort beach at Vegas Wash and Hemenway Wash, Lake Mead.]
- 1943      2.19969      North Rim accommodations. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(9) (July): 30. ["Grand Canyon—Limited accommodations and meal services became available for visitors at the North rim June 1, according to H. C. Bryant, superintendent of Grand Canyon national park. Utah Parks company will provide cabins, meals and supplies to campers. Company buses will not be operated this year, but roads are in good condition." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1943      2.29245      Camp Shelby. Soldier boasts military record of many "firsts". *The Daily Tulean Dispatch* (U.S. War Relocation Authority, Tule Lake Relocation Center, Newell, California), 6(42) (September 3): 2. [Mimeographed production, also known as *Tulean Dispatch* and *Tulean Daily Dispatch*.] [Item relays news from Camp Shelby, Mississippi, September 1, 1943, regarding Chief Warrant Officer Thomas M. Kobayashi, Headquarters Staff, Infantry Regiment, 442nd Combat Team. Notes in part, "He became a master sergeant in October, 1941, and served as post sergeant major at Camp Sibert, Boulder City, Nevada." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1943      2.29246      Nisei Warrant Officer has record studded with "firsts" *In*: Japanese American Combat Team News [SECTION]. *Pacific Citizen* (Japanese American Citizens League, Salt Lake City, Utah), 17(9) (September 4): 8. [Item relays news from Camp Shelby, Mississippi, regarding Chief Warrant Officer Thomas M. Kobayashi, Headquarters Staff, Infantry Regiment, 442nd Combat Team. Notes in part, "He became a master sergeant in October, 1941, and served as post sergeant major at Camp Sibert, Boulder City, Nevada." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1943     *2.19970*     Salton Sea beaches planned. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(2) (December): 32.
- 
- 1944     2.19971     New Colorado River record. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(3) (January): 33. ["Boulder City—Harry Aleson, who has conducted many Colorado river boat expeditions, set a new record for upstream travel in November, when his party of three reached mile 218, between Diamond creek and Parashont wash. His companions were Ward Vickers and R. Moore, of Long Beach and the naval training unit at California institute of technology. Aleson, who hopes to go all the way to the Parashont later, carried loads of gasoline upstream, depositing it for later use on long-range upstream trips." (ENTIRE ITEM (*sic*))]
- 1944     *2.19972*     Suggests Yuma as seaport. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(4) (February): 31. ["Phoenix—Dredging the lower Colorado river to create a seaport at Yuma was among economic developments of Arizona urged by Frank Pool, pioneer businessman, at Hiram Club in December. He pointed out that the Gadsden purchase by which Arizona acquired the area south of Gila river reserved to the state the use of the lower Colorado for navigation." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1944     *2.19973*     Head successor at Poston. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(5) (March): 27. [Duncan Mills succeeds W. Wade Head as director of Japanese-American internment camp at Poston, Arizona.]
- 1944     *2.19974*     Travel over dam increases. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(5) (March): 29. ["Boulder City—Travelers crossing Boulder Dam in December, 1943, exceeded by 2635 those who crossed in December 1942. Total for last December was 8883. Total for entire Boulder dam recreational area, which includes Boulder beach, Las Vegas beach, Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry] area, Eldorado canyon, Willow beach, Temple Bar and Overton district, was 10,247." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1944     2.196     Easter sunrise at the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 20(4) (April): 2-3.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
- 1944     2.197     Highways to Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 20(4) (April): 8-9.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
- 1944     2.29403     True or false . . . [QUIZ]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(7) (May): 18 (with answers, p. 35). [Includes: "Coronado was first Spanish explorer to see Grand Canyon". Answer: "False. Alarcon was first Spaniard to see Grand Canyon." (Also false! Alarcon headed the aborted mission on the Colorado River meant to contact and supply the land expedition.)] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1944     *2.19975*     Family marooned on desert island. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(9) (July): 30. ["Mr. and Mrs. Earl Evans and two tiny children" stranded by storm for two nights on Black Island, Lake Mead.]
- 1944     2.16495     [Marriage notice.] *In*: Marriages [SECTION]. *The Billboard*, 56(51) (December 16): 34. ["Roosevelt—Emerson—Col. Elliott Roosevelt to Faye Emerson, screen actress, at Grand Canyon, Ariz., December 3." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 
- 1945     *2.19981*     Body not recovered. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(5) (March): 30. ["Las Vegas—Search was started for the body of Raymond Spilsbury, former general manager of mining properties in Peru, when his clothes containing \$13,000 were found on the bank of the Colorado near Eldorado. He had gone there to keep a fishing date with Murl Emory, pioneer boatman, and when the latter was delayed, the mining man walked along the shore, and was not seen again. The search was directed by Chief Ranger Don Jolley of the national park service." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1945     2.29829     Executive Department. *The Santa Fe Today* (Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), (1) (May 1):. [See p. 6, photo of President Gurley and Vice-President Keefe in Gurley's office. Note print or painting of Grand Canyon on the wall (partly cropped).]
- 1945     *2.19987*     Engulfed city emerges. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(9) (July): 30. [St. Thomas reemerged from Lake Mead for several weeks during "lowest ebb in lake's history at the end of April". John F. Perkins, former resident, returned with family to view the remains, finding "the cars they had left as waters crept over the town" and a "great tree which marked corner of their lawn".]
- 1945     *2.19988*     Desert road to deep-sea fishing. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(11) (September): 27. ["Yuma—By next year Yuma will be less than 85 miles by paved road from deep-sea fishing in Gulf of California. Construction of toll road from San Luis, on the border 26 miles south of here, was to be started in July and finished by January 1, and will extend to Puerto Isabel and El Golfo. Enterprise is being backed by syndicate of Mexico City bankers. According to rumors a resort hotel will be built at El Golfo." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1945     2.19990     River adventure is experiment to aid Grand Canyon voyagers. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(11) (September): 29. [Harry Aleson and George White's 42-mile float trip in lower Grand Canyon in July.]
- 1945     2.19993     Climbers scale Vishnu Temple. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(12) (October): 27. ["Flagstaff—M. D. Clubb, Oklahoma A. & M. college faculty member, and his son Roger scaled Vishnu Temple, one of the great mountain peaks within Grand Canyon, according to Dr. H. C. Bryant, park superintendent, in July. They found no evidence of a previous ascent; only forms of life found were a few lizards and lichens. They also scaled Wotan's Throne, which an American Museum party climbed in 1937." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1945     *2.19994*     Crowds throng Boulder area. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(1) (November): 36. [Boulder Dam is "top tourist attraction of all federally controlled areas" after the lifting of wartime travel restrictions.]
- 1945     2.18484     Episcopal veto. *Time*, (December 3):. [Refers in part to the third marriage of Elliott Roosevelt, son of Franklin D. Roosevelt, performed by a Methodist pastor, to actress Faye Emerson in 1944, "in a glassed-in observation station at Grand Canyon, Ariz." Article about Roosevelt's election as vestryman in Episcopal church in Hyde Park, New York, invalidated by the bishop because Roosevelt had been previously divorced.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1945      2.198      *Arizona's national monuments.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Southwest Monuments Association, 126 pp.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:140
- 
- 1946      2.199      Old Fort Yuma. *Arizona Highways*, 22(2) (February): 36-41.
- 1946      2.19996     The voice of Salton Sink. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(4) (February): 33. [Ed Ainsworth and Quay House launch new newspaper, *The Desert Barnacle*.]
- 1946      2.19997     Plan sea resort in desert. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(4) (February): 35. [Salton Sea Development Committee.]
- 1946      2.19998     Tourist "menace" alarms them. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(4) (February): 36. [Increase in tourism at Boulder Dam Recreational Area.]
- 1946      2.19999     Plans proposed for \$50,000,000 resort project along Salton Sea. *Desert Magazine*, 9(5) (March): 26. [Salton Sea Development Committee.]
- 1946      2.20015     Grand Canyon prepares for guests. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(6) (April): 33. ["Williams—For the first time since war started, tourist service is expected to be in full operation by summer, according to announcement late in February. Lodge and cabins on North Rim, as well as Bright Angel lodge and the cabins at Grand Canyon, are expected to be open. Passenger train service from Williams to Grand Canyon is expected to resume, and Desert View watch tower and Hermit's Rest are expected to return to normal schedule. Other services expected are sight-seeing bus tours, lecture and motion picture programs." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1946      2.20016     Park museum reopens. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(7) (May): 35. ["Boulder City—National Park Service museum opened here in March after being closed for three years. Museum, featuring flora, fauna, archeology and geology of the area, is located on New Mexico avenue at foot of Avenue F, is open daily 8 a. m. until noon and 1 p. m. until 5 p. m." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1946      2.20017     Start Davis Dam road. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(7) (May): 35. ["Las Vegas—Work was to start immediately on construction of highway to Davis dam, it was revealed in March by State Highway Engineer Robert A. Allen. Announcement followed awarding of contract to Westbrook and Pope company, Sacramento, who submitted low bid of \$422,096.05." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1946      2.22999     Visitors' records topple at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 32(5) (May): 94.
- 1946      2.11604     Fastwater man. *Saturday Evening Post*, (May 18): 30-31, 148, 150, 152. [Norman Nevills.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1946 2.201 Destination—Quartermaster Canyon (canyon pictorials by William Belknap, Jr.). *Arizona Highways*, 22(6) (June): 10-13.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1946 2.20018 Grand Canyon ready for tourists. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(9) (July): 25. ["Grand Canyon—North Rim accommodations in Grand Canyon national park opened May 20, Superintendent H. C. Bryant announced. Camp center includes cabin camp with capacity of 90. Grand Canyon Lodge, with deluxe accommodations for 400, opened June 1. Bus service on circle tour from Cedar City, Utah, covering Zion and Bryce national parks, Cedar Breaks national monument and North Rim started June 2. Because of unprecedented crowds both at North and South rims, visitors should have reservations confirmed before coming to the park." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1946 2.7567 True or false. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11) (September): 30, 44. [Quiz.]
- 1946 2.7568 River voyagers rescued. *In*: Here and There [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11) (September): 36. [Georgie White (as "Mrs. Georgia White") and Harry Aleson.]
- 1946 2.20019 New park plans announced. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(12) (October): 30. [Property rights to Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., for development along Lake Mead shoreline. Boat tours into lower Grand Canyon planned.]
- 1946 2.20020 The fish win this dispute. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(1) (November): 25. [Two-state fishing agreement between Arizona and Nevada cancelled. Arizona has stocked Colorado River below Hoover Dam but Nevada has not.]
- 1946 2.29830 The Shop Extensions Department. *The Santa Fe Today* (Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), (4) (November 30):. [See p. 49, photo of "Interior of Santa Fe power plant at Grand Canyon, Ariz." No text mention.]
- 1946 2.20021 Trenching for phone cable. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(2) (December): 27. [Bell Telephone laying cable in Palo Verde Valley. "Divers with jet equipment are to lay the huge cable under the floor of the Colorado river."]
- 1946 2.20022 Hours for dam visitors. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(2) (December): 27. [Revised visiting hours at Hoover Dam.]
- 
- 1947 2.20025 Records broken at Salton. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(3) (January): 27. [New records at Salton Sea powerboat regatta.]
- 1947 2.17165 Monochrome folks discuss prints at bimonthly clinic. *In*: Kodak Camera Club News [SECTION]. *Kodakery* (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York), 5(6) (February 13): 4. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1947     *2.20027*     School for Indian veterans. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(5) (March): 29. [Plan for the former wartime Japanese-American internment camp at Poston, Arizona.]
- 1947     2.20029     Motorboats for Colorado arrive. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(6) (April): 32. ["Flagstaff—Two cabin motorboats to be used in exploration work on Glen canyon dam project were unloaded at Flagstaff late in January and hauled by trailer to Lee's ferry on Colorado river. The 28-foot boats have flat bottoms for riveruse. Bert Lucas is engineering in charge of preliminary surveys. Party has been camped at ferry for three months, compiling data for dam project." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1947     *2.20881*     Earl Reed answers call of spring, and fishin'. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 1(5) (April): 5. [Retiree Pearl I. (Earl) Reed "spends his winters in a rock cabin he has constructed on the Colorado river bank near Blythe, and moves north to cooler climes for the summer." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1947     2.21864     A profile. *Arabian Sun and Flare* (Aramco [Arabian American Oil Co.], Dhahran, Saudi Arabia), 2(26) (April 6): 2. [Biographical sketch of John Ricca, from Golconda, Arizona, near Kingman. Notes, "during the summers [while attending Arizona State College] he worked for Fred Harvey at Grand Canyon at the hotel lodges and for some time he was a National Park Ranger."]
- 1947     2.20030     North Rim visited. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(7) (May): 33. ["Jacob Lake—Park Service party in a 'sno-cat' has successfully completed round trip between Jacob Lake and snowbound North Rim of Grand Canyon, proving workability of mechanical equipment in area in winter. Previously, skis have been only method of reaching rim when deep snows block highway from mid-November to late spring. Ranger W. J. Kennedy headed expedition, which was part of experiment to determine value of 'sno-cat' for patrol and rescue work." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1947     2.31933     Geschützte Naturwunder in USA; dreissig Jahre "National Park Service". *Die Berner Woche* (Bern), 21 (May 23):. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [*In German.*]
- 1947     *2.20031*     Salton Sea resort building. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(8) (June): 30. [Beach resort on north shore of Salton Sea undertaken by Benjamin H. Betz.]
- 1947     2.20032     They cover canyon. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(8) (June): 33. ["Richfield—Ralph A. Badger and Harry Aleson have been seeing the Grand Canyon country. They drove from Richfield to Boulder City, Nevada and chartered a plane there. In the plane they flew to Hite, Utah, following the Colorado river, Lake Mead, Grand Canyon, Marble canyon and Glen canyon, flying more than 1000 miles. Back on the ground, they took a power boat from Pierce's Ferry 46 miles into the Grand Canyon, going up the Colorado during its spring flood. The pair then made a horseback trip into Havasu canyon for color pictures of Havasupai Indian life, and returned by auto to Utah." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1947     *2.20033*     Army returns to desert. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(9) (July): 31. [Operation Furnace, near Imperial and Laguna Dams.]
- 1947     2.17166     [Emma Schaefer and Gertie Roth visit national parks.] *In*: Women About Kodak [SECTION]. *Kodakery* (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York), 5(26) (July 3): 6. ["After seeing the wonders of Yosemite, they will continue to Sequoia National Park and then on to the Grand Canyon of Arizona where, by mule pack [*sic*], they will proceed to the bottom of the canyon to spend several days." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1947     2.205         Nevills party to run Grand Canyon rapids. *Desert Magazine*, 10(10) (August): 13.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1947     *2.17308*     "Biggest inch" crosses the river. *Desert Magazine*, 10(10) (August): 34. [Gas pipeline over Colorado River at Blythe.]
- 1947     2.31789     "Bidaa' Ha'azti'i". *Adahooniligii* (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Window Rock, Arizona), 2(10) (August 1): 6-12. [A pictorial of Grand Canyon with introduction and photo credits to Arizona Highways Magazine; text and photo legends in Navajo. (Page 8 was absent in the online document, which might have included the title and introductory text in English.) [In Navajo.]
- 1947     2.17167     [Four women visit Kodak's Los Angeles Branch.] *In*: It's in the Park [SECTION]. *Kodakery* (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York), 5(31) (August 7): 3. ["The girls flew out to the coast via American Airlines, stopping at the Grand Canyon to shoot some 16-mm. Kodachrome." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1947     2.20035     Canyon museum reopens. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(11) (September): 33. [Includes note, "The park service also reported reinstallation of campfire programs, nightly except Sunday, at the South Rim campground." See Anonymous (1947, *ITEM NO.* 16.956) for main notice.]
- 1947     2.206         Grand Canyon; its matchless spectacle is also a history book of the earth. *Life*, 23(10) (September 8): 74-84, 86. [Photo essay.] [See also letter from John B. Lucke, (September 29): 23 (*ITEM NO.* 2.13676).]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1947     *2.8218*     Hoover (Boulder) Dam and Lake Mead. *Pacific Pathways*, 2(9) (November): 4-7, 24-25.
- 
- 1948     *2.21382*     Racing champions; new speed kings crowned in '47 as 53 1-mile and 5-mile outboard and inboard records are smashed. *Motor Boating*, 81(1) (January): 32-34, 109-110. [Includes Salton Sea.]
- 1948     2.14963     Benefit movie planned to gather funds for electric organ. *Yosemite Sentinel* (Yosemite National Park), (January 24). [Announcement of film showing, "Grand Canyon Voyage", by Marjorie Farquhar, depicting Colorado River trip with Norman Nevills.]
- 1948     *2.209*         Desert quiz. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 16 (answers, p. 45).



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1948     *2.20038*     Want dam road. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 29. [Yuma County Board of Supervisors want the road from Parker to Parker Dam included in the county road system.]
- 1948     *2.20039*     Salton sea too fast? *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 30. ["Swedish boating enthusiasts have asked the International Motor Yachting union to ban all world records made on bodies of water below sea level."]
- 1948     *2.20040*     Mountain peak climbed again. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 30. [California's Monument Peak, across the Colorado River from Parker, Arizona, scaled for the second recorded time. It was first climbed in December 1939.]
- 1948     2.14964     Ahwahnee Melange [SECTION]. *Yosemite Sentinel* (Yosemite National Park), (February 7). [Includes note, "Gracing our precinct recently was Mr. W. D. Rouzer, Manager of the El Tovar Hotel on the rim of the Grand Canon. Mr. Rouzer remarked upon the cleanliness of our kitchens." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1948     2.14965     Organ benefit movie popular. *Yosemite Sentinel* (Yosemite National Park), (February 7). [Report of film showing, "Grand Canyon Voyage", by Marjorie Farquhar, depicting Colorado River trip with Norman Nevills.]
- 1948     2.208         Down the white water rivers of the West. *Sunset*, (March): 19-23.
- 1948     *2.20040*     Railroad completed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(5) (March): 33. [Newly completed Mexico City-to-Mexicali railroad expected to begin running in April or May.]
- 1948     2.20041     [Mr. and Mrs. Frank C. Spencer.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(6) (April): 32. ["Frank C. Spencer and his wife, in charge of the museum and curio shops at Hopi House, Grand Canyon, for more than 30 years, are retiring. Spencer has been with the Fred Harvey company for 46 years." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1948     *2.8760*         Rio Colorado's planet-old habit changed by a dam. *Nevada Highways and Parks*, 8(1) (April): 1-17. [Cover is p. 1.]
- 1948     *2.20042*     Park for the Salton Sea? *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(6) (April): 33. [Riverside County Board of Supervisors passes resolution to request the State of California to designate a portion of the Salton Sea area as a state park.]
- 1948     2.31807     Camera train "clicks" . . . and Pullman conductor John Ferris goes for train ride . . . as a hobby. *The Pullman News* (Chicago), 26(4) (April):. [Ellipses are part of title.] [John Ferris, a Pullman conductor by profession, operates a rail excursion to Grand Canyon for enthusiasts from the Railway Club of California. He also makes all the preparations for passengers. The nine-car "Grand Canyon Holiday" train even had its own darkroom, "for those who couldn't wait to have their film developed". Article

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- includes extended remarks about the stay at Grand Canyon. Some passengers debarked to walk across the Topock Bridge over the Colorado River.]
- 1948 2.11862 Powell records acquired. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(7) (May): 31. [F. S. Dellenbaugh papers acquired by Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society.]
- 1948 2.20043 [Note.] *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(7) (May): 31. ["Plans reportedly are underway for a memorial at Lee's Ferry, commemorating establishment of the ferry by John D. Lee in 1871." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1948 2.11863 True or false. *Desert Magazine*, 11(7) (May): 31. [Quiz; includes question, "Bright Angel creek comes into Grand canyon from the North Rim".]
- 1948 2.20328 Scouts run the Colorado. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(8) (June): 37. [Boy Scouts from Lake City area run the Colorado River from Hite, Utah. Notes, *in passing*, "The expedition ran the Paria rapids."]
- 1948 2.20046 Survey mesa lands. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(9) (July): 36. [Land classification survey and engineering and economic surveys of West Mesa and Pilot Knob Mesa in Imperial Valley.]
- 1948 2.20070 Desert boat club. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(10) (August): 33. [Boat club forming in Yuma, with "the possibility of staging boat races from the Colorado bridge to the Gulf of Mexico [*sic*]."]
- 1948 2.20071 Up the Colorado. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(10) (August): 36-37. ["Boulder City—Four men—a Mr. Hudson and his son Edward of Paso Robles and Otis Marston and Willie Taylor of Berkeley—were to attempt to run the Colorado river from Lake Mead upstream to Lee's Ferry in June in a 19-foot cruiser, Esmeralda II, powered with a 75 h.p. marine engine. In 1944 Hudson attempted the voyage, but low water blocked the effort. This June a stage of 70,000 to 80,000 second-feet, higher than when any previous boat trip has been made on the river, is expected. Twenty days were allotted for the 345 mile trip and gasoline was cached by pack train and Indian packers at the head of Lake Mead, Diamond creek, Havasu creek and Grand canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1948 2.27589 Storm: Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 24(8) (August):.
- 1948 2.8219 Appointment in the sun. *Arizona Highways*, 24(9) (September): 16-40, inside back cover.
- 1948 2.20073 Atomic experiments on the Salton. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(11) (September): 35. [U.S. Atomic Energy Commission investigating Salton Sea "for development of a testing and proving ground for atomic power there."]
- 1948 2.20074 Flood in Bright Angel. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(12) (October): 27, 29. ["Bright Angel Lodge—The North Rim of the Grand Canyon was without electric power, water and sewage after a violent storm on August 6 sent

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- water cascading down Bright Angel canyon. The flood washed out 240 feet of the penstock of the Utah Parks company hydroelectric plant. The lodge and cafeteria were closed to the public until repairs could be made on the plant. Kaibab trail from the North Rim and Bright Angel trail from the South Rim were washed out.—*Gallup Independent*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1948     *2.17310*     Atom base advances. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(2) (December): 34. [Salton Sea test base, Atomic Energy Commission. Item from *Indio News*.]
- 1948     2.17311     Bat cave discovered. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(2) (December): 35. [Murl Emery reports discovery of Bat Cave, Grand Canyon. Item from *Tucson Citizen*.]
- 1948     2.14620     Operation Grand Canyon. *The Gold Pan* (New Mexico School of Mines), (December): 1, 7. [Road trip from Socorro, New Mexico, to Grand Canyon.]
- 1948     2.207     *Scenic wonderland of southern Utah and the Grand Canyon*. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 32 pp.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
- 
- 1949     *2.20079*     Who was lost? *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(4) (February): 31. [John L. Taylor, reported missing in his trip down the Colorado River from Needles to Yuma in a rubber raft, located in safe condition. "I didn't expect to make the trip in any 24 hours," he declared." Credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
- 1949     *2.20080*     River boatmen die. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(4) (February): 35. [Edwin Currie and Henry Tibbetts died in boating mishap between Cottonwood Landing and Davis Dam.]
- 1949     *2.20081*     Hoover Dam popular. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(5) (March): 35. [407,980 Hoover Dam visitors during 1948, surpassed only by the 1947 number.]
- 1949     2.26775     Analysis of a rockhound. *Rockhound Record* (Minerlaogical Society of Arizona), 8(5) (March): 2. [Reprinted from the *Puget Sounder* (Tacoma Agate Club).] [Disparages the "rocknut" who "takes the earth and its structural marvels for granted". "[For this] person a trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado might well bring an awakening. There he looks down into the earth's interior to practically three miles depth, for he stands on an ancient limestone stratum ten thousand feet below the surface of newer rock formations. The twelve hundred feet of the canyon is cut through magma, which may be much like the stuff the world is made of the rest of the way to its center. Or this magma may be only a local intrusion, carrying traces of minerals from the richer depths beneath." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1949     *2.20082*     Old Indian camp to become modern resort community. *Desert Magazine*, 12(6) (April): 8. [Overton, Nevada.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1949 2.212 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Collier's*, 123 (April 30): 18-19.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]
- 1949 2.8761 Americamera; Grand Canyon. (Photographs by Herb McLaughlin.) *Lincoln Mercury Times*, 41(5): 12-13.
- 1949 2.22494 River veteran plans trip. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(8) (June): 39. [Bert Loper to run Colorado River. Item credited to *Moab Times-Independent*.]
- 1949 *2.20084* Salton Sea park considered. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(9) (July): 35. [Item credited to *The Desert Sun*.]
- 1949 *2.20085* Navy plans threaten highway. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(9) (July): 35. [U.S. Navy plans to close part of the Niland-Blythe road, a link in the planned Four-States Highway (Canada-to-Mexico Highway). Item credited to *Imperial Valley Weekly*.]
- 1949 *2.20086* Atomic experiments in desert. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(9) (July): 3537. [U.S. Atomic Energy Commission will complete "teting grounds and proving station plus small modern city" at the former U.S. Navy Sandy Beach facility. Item credited to *Indio Date Palm*.]
- 1949 2.20087 Nevills at it again. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(9) (July): 39. [Norman Nevills begins 11th consecutive river running season with planned trips including his "seventeenth trip through the Grand Canyon, a world's record", beginning July 12. Item credited to *Times-Independent*.]
- 1949 2.20088 Hazardous Colorado voyage. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(10) (August): 37. ["Grand Canyon—A party of five Californians has made the first motorboat downstream trip on the Colorado river from Lee's Ferry to Lake Mead. The group successfully ran dangerous Lava falls rapids, considered one of the toughest obstacles in the 240-mile trip through the Grand Canyon. Making the trip in an 18-foot modified Higgins-style boat were: Edward Hudson Sr. and Edward Jr., Paso Robles; Otis Marston and Bestor Robinson, Oakland; Wilson Taylor, Berkeley.—*Yuma Daily Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1949 *2.20089* "Dud war" waged in desert. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(10) (August): 37. [Unexploded munitions litter the California-Arizona World War II maneuvers area. Item credited to *Indio Date Palm*.]
- 1949 2.20090 [Kaibab National Forest.] *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(11) (September): 33. ["Williams—Plans for development of the North Kaibab section of the Kaibab National forest are moving ahead with survey for a new road from Ryan to Fredonia, Arizona. This portion of the Kaibab forest has lain virgin for many years.—*Williams News*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1949 2.20091 Want to lease a cavern? *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(12) (October): 30. [Coconino Caverns (later known as Grand Canyon Caverns). Item credited to *Gallup Independent*.]
- 1949 2.20092 Annual Salton Sea races. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(12) (October): 32. [Item credited to *Desert Barnacle*.]
- 1949 2.29831 The Passenger Traffic Department. *The Santa Fe Today* (Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), (7) (October 15): 3-22. [See p. 6, photo of "One corner of Santa Fe ticket office in Chicago, facing into Michigan Avenue"; note huge mural of Grand Canyon on wall (also noted in a photo legend on p. 7). See p. 8, photo of El Tovar as seen from Bright Angel Lodge; p. 9, photo of crowded railway station at Grand Canyon.]
- 1949 2.29832 The Advertising Department. *The Santa Fe Today* (Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), (7) (October 15): 33-39. [Illustrations of advertisements and advertising displays include Grand Canyon articles in them. "Grand Canyon has been a dominant feature for many years in all Santa Fe trail advertising. Many travelers have been influenced into visiting this great attraction . . . because of Santa Fe advertising . . ." (p. 34)]
- 
- 1950 2.20094 [Art Greene moves to Cliff Dwellers.] *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(3) (January): 34. ["Cameron—Mr. and Mrs. Art Greene and their family, well known to desert travelers as hosts at the Marble Canyon lodge at Navajo bridge on the highway connecting the two rims of Grand Canyon, gave up their lease on November 1 and moved to Cliff Dwelling [*sic*] lodge eight miles west on the road to Houserock Valley. The Greenes have purchased the Cliff Dwellings, and plan to add guest accommodations as soon as they can be built. Lorenzo Hubbell of Winslow, Arizona, owner of Marble Canyon lodge, stated that name of the Greene's successors there would be announced in the near future." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1950 2.20095 Bombing range blocks highway. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(3) (January): 35. [El Centro Naval Air Station bombing range cuts road from Niland to Blythe. Item credited to *Imperial Valley Weekly*.]
- 1950 2.23565 Self-government for Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 36(1): 6.
- 1950 2.20100 Report on gulf highway. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(4) (February): 34. [Highway between Calexico and San Felipe, Baja California. Rock fill completed but road still corrugated. Completion date not announced.]
- 1950 2.23008 Reclamation's Hall of Fame; nomination no. 6; Arthur Powell Davis. *Reclamation Era*, 36(2) (February): 34-36.
- 1950 2.20102 Mullett Island "coming back". *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(5) (March): 33. [Salton Sea's Mullet Island, now a peninsula, "will again become a resort if Joe Mosamond of Niland carries out announced plans." Item credited to *Indio Date Palm*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1950     *2.20103*     Arizona ruling is fought. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(5) (March): 34. [Arizona requires Arizona fishing and hunting licenses for use on Arizona side of Colorado River. Item credited to *The Desert Star*.]
- 1950     2.31332     [Lois Dragoo.] *In:* Caboosing [SECTION]. *Western Pacific Mileposts* (Western Pacific Railroad, Department of Public Relations), 1(8) (March): 13. ["Lois Dragoo chief pass clerk, recently stopped by our office on her return home from a vacation in Grand Canyon, and as a result the LA staff now know a great deal more about passes and turquoise stones as a result of her visit." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also p. 20, "Lois J. Dragoo Retires" (with photo), including the note, "Next to San Francisco, she likes the Grand Canyon of Arizona, having made many vacation trips to that fascinating corner of these United States." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1950     *2.20104*     Boat races on Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(6) (April): 33. [Blythe Boat Club. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
- 1950     2.2348     Bert Loper fund growing. *Desert Magazine*, 13(6) (April): 38.
- 1950     2.213     Nevills boats purchased by veteran rivermen. *Desert Magazine*, 13(6) (April): 22.
- 1950     2.214     River trips on white water. *Sunset*, (May): 30-31.
- 1950     *2.20106*     Opposition to park ends. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(7) (May): 31. [Imperial Irrigation District and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation remove opposition to a state park on northwest shore of Salton Sea. Item credited to *The Desert Barnacle*.] [*NOTE:* This page also has a two-third page advertisement for Mobilgas noting the Mobilgas Grand Canyon Economy Run.]
- 1950     *2.20107*     Atomic testing station. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(7) (May): 33. ["Brawley—Nine hundred twenty acres of land in Imperial county adjacent to the Salton Sea has been leased by the State of California to the Atomic Energy Commission for establishment of a Salton Sea testing station. Announcement was made by Lt. Gov. Goodwin Knight, member of the State Lands Commission. The lease provides for yearly options until 1975.—*Imperial Valley Press*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1950     2.8763     1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run. *Road and Track* (May):.
- 1950     2.20108     Prepare new picture volume. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(8) (June): 31. ["Flagstaff—Joyce and Josef Muench, southwestern photographers and writers, have finished work on a new book of pictures titled 'Grand Canyon.' Aside from a short introduction and brief captions, the entire volume is Canyon photographs. George Avery, art editor of Arizona Highways, prepared a map which is folded into the back of the book.—*Coconino Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Muench volume, see J. R. Muench and J. Muench (1950, *ITEM NO.* 2.4729).]
- 1950     2.20109     Monument to Bert Loper. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(8) (June): 38. [Monument to be dedicated in Green River, Utah. Notes Loper's death in Grand Canyon.] [See also letter from John P. Simonson in October issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.20114).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1950     *2.20112*     Reservoir named Lake Mohave. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(9) (July): 37. [Item credited to *Pioche Record*.]
- 1950     2.11565     Boats versus rapids; two test the rolling, churning Colorado; only one gets through. *Life*, 29(3) (July 15): 56-57, 63. [Ed Hudson and *Esmeralda*.]  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:430C [issue], 430D [disbound]
- 1950     2.8633     His calls go deep. *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 125(33) (August 17): 1 [cover], 3, 9. [Kenneth J. Porray.]
- 1950     2.215     To the land of the blue-green water. *Sunset*, (October): 26-28.
- 1950     *2.20115*     Clark County collectors to host mass field trip. *In: Gems and Minerals* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(12) (October): 37. [Gem Collectors of Clark County, Lake Mead area.] [See also article by Al Haworth in January 1951 issue (ITEM NO. 11.5650).]
- 1950     2.8762     Grand Canyon Economy Run. *Speed Age*, \_\_\_\_\_.
- 1950     *2.27755*     Interviews im Goethejahr. *In: Brief Kasten* [SECTION]. *Nebelspalter* (Das Humor- und Satire-Magazin) (Zürich), 76(20): 10. [Satirical item from a writer signed "Housi", who remarks on having become a citrus farmer in the "Coachilla" [Coachella] area and on Mexican day workers.] [In German.]
- 
- 1951     2.14917     Flying gas station. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 95(1) (January): 90. [Gasoline to refuel boats on Colorado River delivered by helicopter. Includes photo.] [Hudson/Marston Colorado River trip of 1950; boat shown in photo is the "Hudson". *Fide* Richard D. Quartaroli, December 2010.]
- 1951     *2.21617*     Salton Sea, 6—Lake Mead, 1; despite trouble motor-boaters smash seven records in two-week spree; 49th Annual APBA meeting—another speed-boat saga is written in the West. *Motor Boating*, 87(1) (January): 101, 299-302. [American Power Boat Association.]
- 1951     *2.23009*     Hoover Dam movie goes abroad. *Reclamation Era*, 37(1) (January): 23-24. [24-minute film produced by U.S. Department of State, Motion Pictures Division.]
- 1951     2.2349     Historic Colorado River boat. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(4) (February): 31-32. [Julius Stone boat, used to run the Green and Colorado Rivers in 1909, to be shipped from Ohio to Grand Canyon National Park Museum. Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]
- 1951     *2.20167*     Long-sought desert road. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(4) (February): 33. [North Shore Road around Salton Sea to be completed next summer. Item credited to *Calipatria Herald*.]
- 1951     2.28480     College trustee heads Carpet Institute. *The Dickinson Alumnus* (Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pennsylvania), 28(3) (February): 7. [Frank E. Masland, Jr., '18, elected chairman of the board of the Carpet Institute, Inc. Item also notes Masland's



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Colorado River trips. Half of the page is a notice of *The Goat Run* (Masland, 1950, *ITEM NO.* 2.4375).]
- 1951     *2.20169*     State park requested. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(6) (April): 28. [Salton Sea. Item credited to *Palm Springs News*.]
- 1951     2.217         Six girls against the Colorado. *Look*, 15(10) (May 8): 38-42. [Trip ends at Lees Ferry.]
- 1951     2.16069       Grand Canyon opens. *Skyliner* (Trans World Airlines' Employee Publication), 14(20) (May 17): 4. ["Grand Canyon—Carl Davis has been appointed ticket agent at the Grand Canyon office which has been reopened for the 1951 season. The office is again located in the El Tovar hotel." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1951     *2.16064*       Lake Mead is playground for TWA 20-year club. *Skyliner* (Trans World Airlines' Employee Publication), 14(22) (May 31): 6.
- 1951     2.7569         Killed car competition; Lincoln-Nash scotch gas to top field of 32 cars in Mobilgas Economy Run. *Motorsport*, 2(6) (June): 16-17, 26.
- 1951     *2.20171*       Naturalist talks to be resumed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(8) (June): 27-28. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Presentations by Russel Grater and Maurice Sullivan.]
- 1951     *2.20172*       Boulder Dam mecca for many. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(8) (June): 18. ["Boulder City—Representatives from eight foreign countries and six states made special trips through Boulder Dam during March, according to Bureau of Reclamation officials. Parties, varying greatly in interests and background, ranged in size from one person to 120. Numbered among visitors for Boy Scout troops, and German and Brazilian students. Spain, Japan, England, Austria, Mexico and Norway were represented, the latter country having two parties during the month. There were 20 special California groups, many of them college students, six Arizona and six Utah parties. Groups from Oregon, Illinois, Washington, D. C., and Nevada swelled total visitors to 29,365 for the month.—*Las Vegas Review Journal*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1951     *2.20173*       Two highways to be opened. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(8) (June): 28. [Lake Mohave vicinity, including blacktop for highway from Searchlight over Davis Dam. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review Journal*.]
- 1951     2.20174       Record party of river voyagers. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(8) (June): 30. [Frank Wright and Jim Riggs conduct 24 passengers on six boats on the San Juan River to the Colorado River, exiting at Lees Ferry. Passengers include Mr. and Mrs. Edwin D. McKee.]
- 1951     *2.20175*       License plan explained. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(9) (July): 29. [Fishing licenses for Lake Mead and Lake Mohave. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review Journal*.]
- 1951     2.8928         The Canyon Country. *Friends Magazine* (Detroit), (August): 2-3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1951      2.20176      Travel increase noted. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(10) (August): 25. [Travel to Grand Canyon 8.2 percent above last year's total to June 1. Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.]
- 1951      *2.20177*      Davis Dam play area planned. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(10) (August): 26. [Lake Mohave. Item credited to *Desert Star*.]
- 1951      *2.20178*      Navy uses Salton Sea. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(10) (August): 25. [Sea planes using northern end of Salton Sea. Item credited to *Imperial Valley Weekly*.]
- 1951      *2.20179*      Protest Mead changes. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(10) (August): 28. [Prospecting and mining in national recreation areas may be curtailed. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
- 1951      *2.20180*      Davis Dam highway open. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(11) (September): 29. [Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
- 1951      2.20882      Appreciation is expressed. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 5(10) (September): 10. ["When twenty-two boys recently made a boat trip on the Colorado through the mile-deep gorges of the Grand Canyon [*sic*], they were met at Lee's Ferry by a truck and driver from the Webb Company, and transported back to Phoenix with their equipment." Sky-Y Camp.]
- 1951      *2.23619*      500-mile trip completed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(11) (September): 25. ["Yuma—Alan and Jan Macauley have completed their 500-mile, 20-day journey down the Colorado River from Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry], Arizona to a point north of El Doctor, Sonora, Mexico. The two Yuma men reported they 'ran out of river' at Kilometer 57, and were unable to reach the Gulf of California. The river is very low, according to the Macauleys, and their small boat was hung up on sandbars frequently on the journey from Morelos Dam south.—*Yuma Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1951      2.29494      Laboratories members run rapids of Colorado River. *Bell Laboratories Record*, 29(9) (September): 431. [Mexican Hat expedition through Grand Canyon included three Bell Laboratories engineers, P. L. Wright (and his wife), Esther Rentrop, and Eugenia Wyckoff. Notes that Rentrop and Wyckoff were "the 159th and 160th persons known to have run the big river in its entire history" (correction *fide* Richard Quartaroli from the Dock Marston accounting: their numbers are 142 and 144, respectively).]
- 1951      2.16732      They rode the rapids. *Desert Magazine*, 14(12) (October): 32. [Two separate parties, Frank Wright, Jim Riggs, and two others in cataract boats, and Harry Aleson "with two other boatmen and five passengers" in neoprene rafts; Lees Ferry to Lake Mead. "Emma Schray of Fresno, aged 66, is believed to have been the oldest woman to make the trip. She was with the Wright-Riggs expedition." Item credited to *Las Vegas Review Journal*.]
- 1951      2.20181      [News note.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(12) (October): 32. ["Boulder City—Two men and a woman are making a leisurely rapids

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- shooting jaunt through Grand Canyon in rubber boats, according to word received by the office of river control in Boulder City from the national park service station at Bright Angel." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Dick and Isabelle Griffith and John Schlump.)]
- 1951     *2.23010*     Canal designer receives award. *Reclamation Era*, 37(10) (October): 232. [Harry R. McBirney awarded Department of Interior gold medal for distinguished service. With note of his "outstanding works", includes All-American Canal.]
- 1951     2.20182     Newlyweds run Colorado. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(13) (November): 31. [Dick and Isabelle Griffith, and John Schlump. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
- 1951     *2.20183*     Dam does rushing business. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(13) (November): 29. [The 4,000,000th visitor to Hoover Dam expected between October 10 and 15. Item credited to *Salt Lake Tribune*.]
- 1951     2.20184     Canyon travel sets record. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(14) (December): 25. [In the year ended in October 688,673 persons visited Grand Canyon. Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.]
- 1951     2.216         Exploring Marble Canyon. *Westways*, 43(11): 6-7.
- 1951     *2.7152*         Kingman; city of man made lakes. *Scenic Southwest*, 23(6): 17.
- 1951     *2.7153*         Boulder City; boatman's paradise. *Scenic Southwest*, 23(6): 18.
- 1951     *2.7154*         New lake growing near Kingman, Ariz. *Scenic Southwest*, 23(6): 18. [Lake Mohave.]
- 
- 1952     *2.23011*     Lake Mead places second in popularity. *Reclamation Era*, 38(1) (January): 20. [Visitation during 1951 travel year second to Blue Ridge National Parkway.]
- 1952     *2.20186*     Cotton shipped by river. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2) (February): 30. ["Blythe—The Colorado River again is being used for freight transportation. United Farms, Inc., which has 160 acres of cotton in Arizona's Cibola Valley, is loading picked cotton on a large flatboat similar to the old Murphy ferry. The boat brings the cotton to the California side, where it is transferred to trailers and trucked to a Blythe gin.—*Palo Verde Valley Times*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1952     *2.20187*     Dam traffic may be stopped. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2) (February): 31. [The road across Parker Dam may not be open at all times. Item credited to *Desert Star*.]
- 1952     *2.20188*     Park survey ordered. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2) (February): 31. [Sites being considered for a California state park in the Palo Verde Valley. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
- 1952     *2.20189*     Lake Mead is inspiration. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2) (February): 32. ["Boulder City—Ferde Grofe, noted composer of the *Grand Canyon Suite*, is producing *Dawn at Lake Mead* as his most recent work. He

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- has been working on the composition since moving to Boulder City, carrying a 'musical scratchpad' with him most of the time and making notes of ideas when they come to him. He said he wrote more than 200 storm effects for the *Grand Canyon Suite* before he finished it.—*Las Vegas Review-Journal*." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Ferde Grofé.]
- 1952 2.21127 February meeting. *Exhaust Notes* (Four Cylinder Club of America, Glendale, California), 2(2) (February): 1-2. [Includes note (p. 1) of brief presentation by Harwood Jones "on his proposed Grand Canyon run for the weekend of May 9th".]
- 1952 2.20190 Plaque honors Norman Nevills. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 27. [John P. Rigg and Art Greene mount plaque on Marble Canyon wall north of Navajo Bridge. Dedication scheduled for July 11.]
- 1952 *2.20191* 350,549 see dam exhibit. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 31. ["More persons visited the Bureau of Reclamation's exhibit building at Hoover Dam this year than in any year since the building was opened to the public in late 1946." Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
- 1952 *2.20194* Salton park lands leased. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 29. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Date Palm*.]
- 1952 *2.20195* Choose river park sites. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 29. [Three sites selected for parks along the Colorado River near Blythe. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
- 1952 *2.20196* Mohave Indians let lands. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 30. [Lease of Indian lands and water rights to Mojave Valley Farms Company. Item credited to *Desert Star*.]
- 1952 *2.20197* Caution Lake Mead fishers. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(5) (May): 31. [Anglers require Nevada or Arizona state license plus a \$2 use permit from the other state. "Presumably an angler who remains on the bank of either state would need only a license for his state." Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]
- 1952 2.15789 Where am I? *Flying*, 50(6) (June): 54-55. [Quiz. Answers on p. 62. Question 1 depicts vertical aerial view of Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]
- 1952 2.20199 Norman Nevills memorial. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(7) (July): 30. [Plaque at Navajo Bridge to be dedicated July 11.]
- 1952 *2.23012* Corbin named Boulder City manager. *Reclamation Era*, 38(7): 176. [Harold N. Corbin, City Manager for Boulder City, Nevada.]
- 1952 *2.20200* New homesteading area. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(8) (August): 33. [Tract of land on Colorado River below Davis Dam near Ft. Mojave Indian Reservation to be available for homesteading. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1952     *2.20201*     Enlarge Salton Sea park. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(8) (August): 33. [California State Parks to add Painted and Box Canyons to Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Riverside Enterprise*.]
- 1952     *2.20202*     Plan Lake Mead expansion. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(8) (August): 34. [Lake Mead shoreline to be opened to “private competitive enterprise” and “possible recreation area for Nellis [Air Force Base] airmen.” Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
- 1952     2.20203     Cruisers whip canyon rapids. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(8) (August): 34. [“Boulder City—Two cabin cruisers, the first ever to shoot the Colorado River rapids, arrived at Lake Mead after a 280-mile, three-day run from Lee’s Ferry, Arizona. The craft, skippered by Jim Riggs of Grand Junction, Colorado, and Frank Wright of Blanding, Utah, took advantage of high waters from the heavy spring runoff.—*Arizona Republic*.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1952     *2.23013*     Yuma Mesa farms go to 27 lucky vets. *Reclamation Era*, 38(8) (August): 199.
- 1952     *2.219*         Lake Mead: one surprise after another. *Sunset*, (September): 14-16.
- 1952     2.20204     [Nevills plaque.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(9) (September): 30. [“Marble Canyon—Veteran river men from all over the West gathered here on July 11 to take part in the dedication of a memorial plaque honoring the memory of Norman and Doris Nevills, who resided at Mexican Hat, Utah, previous to their death in an airplane accident in 1949. Nevills was regarded as one of America’s greatest rivermen, and had piloted many expeditions on the San Juan, Colorado and other western rivers. The bronze plaque was mounted on the canyon wall underneath Navajo Bridge. Barry Goldwater was master of ceremonies.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1952     2.220         Nevills plaque is dedicated. *Desert Magazine*, 15(10) (October): 5-6. [Memorial plaque to Norman and Doris Nevills, placed in the canyon wall near Navajo Bridge. Article includes photograph of ceremony and another showing location. Text of plaque is transcribed.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53| FQ22:428A
- 1952     *2.20206*     Steamboats to ply river again. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(10) (October): 32. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation asks for bids to construct “a heavy-duty tugboat for use on the Colorado River near Needles, California”, to “be used to move the bureau’s office of river control dredge to various locations.” Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
- 1952     *2.20208*     Road nears completion. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(11) (November): 29. [Paving of road between San Luis and Sonoyta, Sonora, “should be completed within the next two years”. Item credited to *Arizona Republic*.]
- 1952     *2.20209*     Daily average tops 1000. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(11) (November): 31. [Hoover Dam guided tours. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |       |                |  |
|-------|----------------|--|
| 1952  | 2.218          | <i>Illustrated guide : Grand Canyon country.</i> Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 108 pp. (Stanford Outdoor Books.)  |
| <hr/> |                |  |
| 1953  | 2.20210        | Emery Kolb is honored. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(1) (January): 31. ["Grand Canyon—Emery Kolb, who has spent 50 years taking pictures of Grand Canyon was honored recently at an anniversary party staged by friends. Kolb bought a studio at Williams, Arizona, in 1902, and in 1911 he and his brother Ellsworth ran the treacherous Grand Canyon rapids in order to make a photographic record of the trip. In 1915 Emery began showing the pictures in public and has been presenting two showings daily at his South Rim studio.— <i>Coconino Sun.</i> " (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1953  | <i>2.20211</i> | Work starts on Salton park. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(1) (January): 33. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to <i>Coachella Valley Sun.</i> ]   |
| 1953  | 2.20883        | These men saw Arizona . . . in 10½ hours! <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 7(3) (February): 7. [Five national advertising representatives shown Arizona by air (including landings in Las Vegas and Nogales). Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 1953  | <i>2.20212</i> | Choose Colorado River sites. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(4) (April): 29. [New California State Parks to be located at Imperial Dam and at 4-S Ranch above Picacho.]   |
| 1953  | <i>2.20214</i> | Tourists flock to Lake Mead. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(4) (April): 30. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area has seen 16 million visitors since the National Park Service took charge in 1937. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal.</i> ]  |
| 1953  | 2.23315        | To improve canyon campsites. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(4) (April): 27. [North Rim campground to be improved with "separate campsites, fireplaces and other needed facilities". Requested funds also ask for "construction of a new airport" and "glassing in of Yavapai Observation Station and various road improvement projects." Item credited to <i>Arizona Republic.</i> ]   |
| 1953  | 2.31333        | Grand Canyon promotions paying off in big way. <i>Sunliner News</i> (Frontier Airlines), 2(5) (April): 1. ["Approximately 500 passenges used Frontier to Flagstff and Nava-Hopi Tours to the Grand Canyon during 1952."]   |
| 1953  | 2.222          | Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>Arizona Guide</i> , 14(9) (May): 8.  |
| 1953  | <i>2.223</i>   | Hoover Dam* and Lake Mead *still popularly known as "Boulder Dam" [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>Arizona Guide</i> , 14(9) (May): 15.  |
| 1953  | <i>2.20222</i> | Ask more city land. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(5) (May): 33. [Boulder City, Nevada, looks to add a mile-long stretch of Lake Mead shoreline and a 45-acre airport site southeast of town.]   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1953 2.20216 Well known desert rat is featured on cover. *Desert Magazine*, 16(6) (June): 12. [Cover photo by Josef Muench, with legend, p. 3, "Art Greene of Cliff Dwellers Lodge".]
- 1953 2.2350 Solve canyon chute riddle. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 25. ["Grand Canyon—The riddle of the two 'parachutes' which were reported to have fallen into the Grand Canyon has been solved. Superintendent Harold C. Bryant said that the objects, brought under telescopic scrutiny by two experts from the naval air facility at Litchfield Park and four forest rangers, were a weather balloon and detached parachute with an instrument box. The balloons were of the same Moby Dick type as two released earlier at Riverside, California, and lost.—*Phoenix Gazette*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1953 2.2351 Grand Canyon movie planned. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 25. ["Grand Canyon—A surveying party left Lees Ferry June 5 on a three-week exploratory trip through the Grand Canyon, studying light conditions, scenic attractions and dangerous rapids preparatory to photographing scenes for a movie on the life of John Wesley Powell. The Walt Disney Studios of Hollywood plans to take actors and equipment down the Colorado River next June to make the movie. Powell made the first river trip through the canyon in 1869.—*Phoenix Gazette*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1953 2.18485 The great love-nest raid. *Time*, (August 3): 16. [Arizona law-enforcement raid on the Mormon community at Short Creek, Arizona.]
- 1953 2.29389 The big raid. *Newsweek*, (August 3): 26. [Arizona law-enforcement raid on the Mormon community at Short Creek, Arizona.]
- 1953 2.24114 Salto nel vuoto da 40 mila piedi, senza ossigeno. *In*: Notizie a passo variabile [SECTION]. *Cielo* (Settimanale di Politica Aeronautica) (Roma), 1(1) (September 12): 3. [Regarding Lt. Robert Moore, who jumped without oxygen from an aircraft after a collision at 40,000 feet. "L'unico suo timore fu quello di andare a cadere nel lago Mead 'poichè non sapeva nuotare' . . ." ("His only fear was of falling into Lake Mead 'because he could not swim' . . .") Information credited to *Skyline* magazine (item not thus far found).] [In Italian.]
- 1953 2.29388 The lonely men of Short Creek. *Life*, (September 14): 35-39. [Arizona law-enforcement raid on the Mormon community at Short Creek, Arizona.]
- 1953 2.20221 Demolition teams at work. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(10) (October): 29. [U.S. Army Engineer Range Clearance Detachment based in Needles, California, "destroying any unexploded shells, bombs or land mines which may have been left on the desert during maneuvers in the early years of World War II." Item credited to *Desert Star*.]
- 1953 2.22125 Fastest flight yet, a streak in the sky. *Life*, 35(16) (October 19): 145-146. [U.S. Navy F4D jet sets 753.4-mph low-altitude record at Salton Sea.]
- 1953 2.18397 Speaking of pictures . . . flashbulbs pop for big stunts. *Life*, 35(17) (October 26): 22-23. [Item about engineer who uses thousands of flashbulbs to illuminate dark scenes, sponsored by Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. Includes note (p. 23), ". . . has already



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- reluctantly turned down as hopelessly impractical the idea of lighting up the Grand Canyon.”] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1953 2.12358 Grand Canyon whistle silenced. *National Parks Magazine*, 27(115) (October/December): 149. [Santa Fe Railroad power plant steam whistle no longer blown four times a day.]
- 1953 2.20223 Sportsmen block park plan. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(11) (November): 30. [Land along the lower Colorado River near Blythe, withdrawn when Hoover Dam was being built, will be disposed to the state of California. At odds are the state park commission, which prohibits hunting in any state park, and the state fish and game commission, which promotes the practice.] Item credited to *Date Palm*.]
- 1953 2.20224 Vacation cabin sites. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(11) (November): 30. [Katherine Vacation Cabin Site, Lake Mohave. Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.]
- 1953 2.20225 Parks pending border decision. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(12) (December): 29. [New state parks planned for California held off pending decisions from a recently-created California-Arizona Boundary Commission. Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]
- 
- 1954 2.20226 New canyon vistas. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(1) (January): 29. [“Grand Canyon—Tourists to the Grand Canyon soon will have a new look at the rainbow-hued chasm. Since June, road crews have been carving out two road segments which will give Canyon visitors easier access and a better view of the natural spectacle. The new outlook will be from Mather Point, a jutting two-pronged cape about three miles east of Grand Canyon village. Two trails from the 120-car parking lot will lead to a pair of fingers protruding from the canyon rim. These will be cleared and protected by guard rails affording a view area from which the sheer canyon will drop on three sides.—*Yuma Daily Sun*.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1954 2.20227 For tourist information. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(1) (January): 31. [Construction under way on new California Safety Station at Blythe, which “will be open 24 hours a day and will offer a recreation room for tourists, free orange juice, travel information of all types, safety checks on automobiles, California traffic law tips and other services.” Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
- 1954 2.20228 New Lake Mojave resort. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(1) (January): 32. [Katherine Landing (Lake Mohave), Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
- 1954 2.226 Rapids ride . . . Utah to Arizona. *Sunset*, (February): 30. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1954 2.20229 Salton Sea highway. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(2) (February): 31. [Salton Sea Highway Association forms “to establish a shorter

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- route between southern Arizona and points north of the Salton Sea." Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]
- 1954     *2.20230*     Choose river park site. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(2) (February): 31. [California Division of Parks and Beaches selects Imperial County site along Colorado River for new park, situated in an area "known as the Alps of Imperial Valley." Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]
- 1954     2.229         Canyon in the round. *Collier's*, 133 (February 5): 50-51.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1954     2.225         Arizona Highways presents the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 30 (March): 1-36.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
- 1954     2.20231       Grand Canyon approach. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): 29. ["Phoenix—Bids have been issued for construction of a new Grand Canyon approach road which would enable tourists to get their first look of the canyon from Mather Point. The road will begin 1½ miles east of Grand Canyon village and extend south 4.8 miles to connect with existing new construction.—*Yuma Daily Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1954     *2.20232*       Plans Salton Sea swim. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): 31. ["Ray Carmasie, swimming instructor at the El Mirador Hotel here [Palm Springs], hopes to become the first man to swim across the Salton Sea." Item credited to *Indo Date Palm*.]
- 1954     *2.20233*       Plan Patton memorial. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): 31. [Memorial to General George Patton, who commanded the World War II training and maneuvers area in the lower Colorado River area, planned for a location along the highway between Indio and Blythe. Item credited to *Desert Sun*.]
- 1954     *2.20234*       Lake Mead Lodge sold. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): 32. [Agreement reached between longtime lessee Frederick B. Patterson and W. A. Porter, president of Continental Hotels and current operator of the lodge. Patterson also repossessed the Overton, Nevada, boat operation of Edi Juan to sell to Bert Stevens, and the businesses at Boulder Beach and Vegas Wash to a man from Bakersfield, California. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
- 1954     2.228         For a family vacation at Easter. *Sunset*, 112(4): 22-24.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1954     2.230         Grand Canyon at its best. *Sunset*, 112 (April): 16.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1954     *2.20235*       Father abandons search. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 29. [John Walker gives up search for his daughter, June,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- “who disappeared with her companion, Klaus Martens, on the Yuma desert in July, 1951” when their rented light plane was forced to land. Tracks leading from the undamaged plane were shortly lost. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]
- 1954     *2.20236*     Swims across Salton Sea. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 31. [Ray Carmassi became the first person to swim across the Salton Sea on April 11, swimming from Salton Sea Beach to Desert Beach on the north. Item credited to *Desert Sun*.]
- 1954     *2.20237*     5,000,000th visitor. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 31. [Officials waited all day April 1 to greet the 5,000,000th visitor to take the Hoover Dam tour, but the last person in line was number 4,999,980. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.] [See also 17(8) (August): 31 (Anonymous, 1954, *ITEM NO.* 2.20245).]
- 1954     *2.20238*     Navy considers Lake Mead. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 31. [No confirmation as yet to rumors that U.S. Navy may place an installation at Lake Mead. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
- 1954     2.20239     To explore Colorado River. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 32. [“Moab—John M. Goddard of Los Angeles, first man in history to travel the entire length of the Nile River, will embark soon on a second voyage. With a scientist companion, he plans to explore the Colorado River from a point in Utah to the Gulf of California. Detailed investigations of side canyons and caves along the 1800-mile river is main objective of the trip. Accompanying Goddard will be Dr. Arthur A. Holmgren of the U. S. Agricultural College at Logan, Utah, well-known botanist and authority on the plant life of the Colorado Basin.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1954     2.20240     Grand Canyon museum. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 29. [Senator Carl Hayden revives plans for a museum at Grand Canyon National Park. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]
- 1954     2.20242     Shrine of Ages chapel. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 30. [Approval for construction. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]
- 1954     *2.20243*     Vacationists like Lake Mojave. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 32. [Lake Mohave. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
- 1954     2.7570     “Collecting” national parks. *Westways*, 45(7): 20-22.
- 1954     2.227     The grandest canyon of them all. *Arizona Highways*, 30(8) (August): 1.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
- 1954     *2.20244*     Asks sea park bids. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(8) (August): 31. [Bids sought for second phase of construction at Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Indio News*.]
- 1954     *2.20245*     5,000,000 visit dam. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(8) (August): 31. [Mrs. Victor Henry of Santa Rosa, California, became the five

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- millionth person to take the Hoover Dam tour. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
- 1954     *2.20246*     Sets Salton Sea record. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(8) (August): 31. [Roy Sutter set swimming record of 7 hours 48 minutes in swim across Salton Sea. Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]
- 1954     2.20247     Six-week river trip ends. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(9) (September): 31. [Earl Eaton and Charles Volte, in rubber raft with two outboard motors, finish trip from Roaring Fork River, Colorado, to Lake Mead. Uranium prospectors Carl Gage and Leroy Byers joined the trip in Grand Canyon. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
- 1954     *2.20250*     Seek ancient ship remains. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(10) (October): 31. [Three students from University of California at Los Angeles will search Laguna Salada for the purported wreck of a Spanish galleon or Viking ship. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
- 1954     *2.20251*     Many tour Hoover Dam. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(10) (October): 31.
- 1954     2.20252     New canyon road. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(11) (November): 28. ["Grand Canyon—Visitors to Grand Canyon National Park entering on Highway 64 from Williams, will find a new, modern highway which will take them directly to the Canyon rim at Mather Point, where a modern parking area has been constructed.—*Coconino Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1954     2.20253     The hard way. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(12) (December): 29. [Prof. Carlos Castillo Tejero and five students from the University of Mexico hike into Grand Canyon to study geology. Item credited to *Casa Grande Dispatch*.]
- 1954     2.20254     Increase in canyon visitors. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(12) (December): 29. [Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.]
- 
- 1955     2.31973     Ausstellung. *Der Schmelztiegel* (Bergische Stahl-Industrie KG, Remscheid, Germany), 4(39) (January): 48. [Note of a small exhibition by employee H. Huijus of the engineering office, January 24-30 in the conference room, showing photos and artifacts from his trip to America; including Grand Canyon (noted *in passing*).] [*In German*.]
- 1955     2.22643     Wagoner designs shrine. *The Davidsonian* (Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina), 43 (February 25): 1. [Architect Harold E. Wagoner, designer of Shrine of the Ages at Grand Canyon. Davidson was also the architect of the Davidson Presbyterian Church.]
- 1955     *2.20265*     Salton park dedicated. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(4) (April): 35. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1955 2.8003 The West's lady of the river. *American White Water*, 1(1) (May):. [Georgie White.]
- 1955 2.232 Wilderness river trips. *Sunset*, (April): 19.
- 1955 2.20625 Press gets a plane ride. *Broadcasting, Telecasting*, (May 9): 105. [Three-hour ride in DC-7 over Grand Canyon by American Airlines, commemorating the airline's continuous sponsorship over two years of the "Music 'til Dawn" program on KNX Hollywood.]
- 1955 2.20267 Canyon chapel planned. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(6) (June): 29. [Shrine of the Ages to be built at Grand Canyon.]
- 1955 *2.20268* Border patrol headquartered. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(6) (June): 29. [Yuma is headquarters for a new border patrol sector. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
- 1955 2.20270 River swim completed. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(7) (July): 31. [John Dagget and William K. Beer complete swim through Grand Canyon in Colorado River. Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]
- 1955 2.233 Canyon chapel; non-sectarian church to be constructed along rim of renowned Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 49(9) (August): 20. [Shrine of the Ages.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1955 2.20272 Arizona rock hounds hear the Grand Canyon story. *Desert Magazine*, 18(9) (September): 42. [M. J. Benham of Phoenix College lectures Mineralogical Society of Arizona.]
- 1955 2.234 The unknown Grand Canyon. *Sunset*, 115(4) (October): 44-53.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1955 2.20273 River pilot Georgia [*sic*] White brings record party through Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 18(10) (October): 29. [Georgie White carries 30 passengers on three 22-to-27 foot pontoons and four 10-man neoprene rubber boats; complains the trip went "too smoothly." Twenty-day trip included 8-year-old "Bonnie Bundy of Mt. Trumbull" [*sic*, Mount Trumbull] who was "believed to be the youngest person ever to make the trip." Item credited to *Nevada State Journal*.]
- 1955 2.20397 Canyon shrine fund. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(10) (October): 30. [Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]
- 1955 2.231 Eternal canyon. *Saturday Evening Post*, 228 (November 19): 24-25.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1955 2.29202 [Listing for a half-hour television presentation on KCOP Los Angeles.] *TV-Radio Life* (Los Angeles), 32(16) (December 3-9): 24. [In the 7:30-8:00 slot on Channel 13: "I Search for Adventure. 'The Big Swim.'" Films of the daring swim of Bill Beer and John

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

Daggett up [*sic!*] the Grand Canyon length of the Colorado River. Even luckless boatmen have drowned in the violent rapids, but these two made the trip unassisted by boatmen or others." See also on same page two display ads: "KCOP Los Angeles['] Most Powerful Station! Don't Miss I Search for Adventure 7:30 P.M. [. . .] Channel-13 Brings You New Horizons in T. V. Entertainment!" and "Jack Douglas presents 'I Search for Adventure' Tonight—Thurs. 7:30 P.M. KCOP".]

- 
- 1956     *2.20398*     Yuma seaport under study. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(1) (January): 30. [An "unofficial Port Authority Board" established for Arizona. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
- 1956     2.235         Easter at the "Shrine"; new chapel to rise on site of Shrine of Ages Easter service setting. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 50(4) (March): 20.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1956     2.236         Family adventure . . . the river run. *Sunset*, (April): 56-63. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1956     *2.20401*       Highway plans outlined. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(4) (April): 32. [Two proposed highways, each crossing the Colorado River at Yuma. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
- 1956     *2.20403*       Tourist detour fought. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(5) (May): 33. [Proposed rerouting of U.S. Route 66 across Hoover Dam to Las Vegas, opposed by Needles, California. Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]
- 1956     *2.20404*       Boat basin planned. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(5) (May): 33. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]
- 1956     *2.20405*       Farmland needs road. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(6) (June): 30. [Yuma County Farm Bureau desires Parker and Ehrenberg to be linked by a paved road. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
- 1956     2.20406       State seeks dam townsite. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(6) (June): 30. [Arizona chambers of commerce desire Glen Canyon Dam townsite on the southeast side of the Colorado River rather than the northwest side.]
- 1956     *2.20407*       Customs extension sought. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(6) (June): 30. [Yuma County Chamber of Commerce is in favor of opening the international border at San Luis 24 hours a day. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
- 1956     *2.237*         The river, the raft—and tragedy. *Life*, 40(26) (June 25): 42, 44, 46. [Glenwood Canyon, Colorado; but mention of previous trip to Lake Mead.]
- 1956     *2.20408*       Parker road accepted. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(7) (July): 29. [Parker-Ehrenberg road. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1956 2.20410 Glen dam road authorized. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(7) (July): 29. [Arizona Highway Commission approves \$100,000 to build dirt road from The Gap to Glen Canyon Dam site. Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.]
- 1956 *2.20411* Salton record shattered. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(7) (July): 31. [Salton Sea swim record broken twice on same day. Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]
- 1956 *2.20412* Land development seen. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(7) (July): 29. [Colorado River Indian Reservation lands leasing plan. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
- 1956 2.238 Entire company shaken by tragic loss. *Skyliner* (Trans World Airlines [TWA], Weekly Employee Publication), (July 5): 1, 3. [Air crash.]
- 1956 2.239 Hazardous job continues at site of crash. *Skyliner* (Trans World Airlines [TWA], Weekly Employee Publication), (July 5): 1, 3.
- 1956 2.20637 Stations get quick details on Grand Canyon disaster. *Broadcasting, Telecasting*, (July 9): 68. [Air crash.]
- 1956 2.12972 A tranquil grave for crash dead. *Life*, 41(5) (July 30): 34. [Photo of 67 coffins in common grave for TWA airliner victims of Grand Canyon air crash, Flagstaff Cemetery.]
- 1956 2.10394 Indiana franchise owner completes wild and dangerous trip on raging Colorado River thru the Grand Canyon. *Roto-Rooter Exchange* (Roto-Rooter Corporation), (August): 1, 3. [Guy Taylor.]
- 1956 *2.20414* Squatters under fire. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(8) (August): 28. [Arizona State lands 40 miles north of Yuma. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]
- 1956 *2.20415* To acquire customs house. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(8) (August): 28. [City of Yuma to take over old U.S. Customs House. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
- 1956 *2.20416* Base name changes. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(8) (August): 28. [Yuma Air Base will be renamed Vincent Air Force Base. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
- 1956 2.20884 Winstons see Grand Canyon. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 10(8) (August): 4. [H. G. (Speedy) Winston, chief accountant for Webb Co., and family visited Grand Canyon; remarks on the cost of motel room for five in Flagstaff at \$15. No details on Grand Canyon visit.]
- 1956 2.24727 Kansas City rector flies to Flagstaff to take charge of committal for victims of Grand Canyon plane crash. *The Living Church* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 133(6) (August 5): 16. [Rev. Laurence Spencer, rector of St. Michael and All Angels Episcopal Church,



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Kansas City. Service with family members of victims in the TWA airliner crash in Grand Canyon, interred at Flagstaff, Arizona. Article also includes commentary on services held by Rev. Dallis L. Harris, rector of the Church of the Epiphany (Flagstaff, Arizona), at St. Andrew's chapel in Supai, Arizona, where he was when he heard of the United Airline-TWA crash at Grand Canyon. The article includes a photo credited to Dal Harris showing Rev. Spencer presiding over the mass grave in Flagstaff.]
- 1956 2.20417 Air tragedy memorial. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(9) (September): 28. ["A drive is underway in Coconino County, spearheaded by Flagstaff's radio station KCLS, to erect a large copper table memorial to the 128 persons who lost their lives in the air tragedy over the Colorado in late June. Plans call for the tablet to be inscribed with a brief account of the tragedy and the names of the victims.—*Northern Yavapai Record*." (ENTIRE ITEM) Grand Canyon air crash.]
- 1956 *2.20418* Test tower constructed. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(9) (September): 28. [Site location team from the National Science Foundation at Fries Peak, Hualpai Mountains, to erect a test tower for the possible location for the world's largest solar observatory. Item credited to *Mohave Miner*.]
- 1956 *2.20419* Colorado River lands restored to public entry. *Desert Magazine*, 19(10) (October): 32. [230,000 acres on west side of Colorado River, reserved for possible use in reclamation projects, restored to the public domain. Item credited to *Indio Date Palm*.]
- 1956 *2.20420* Salton park extension. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(10) (October): 34. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Indio Date Palm*.]
- 1956 2.30661 Cosas de Nueva York; instantaneas sin Kodak. (Impresiones de un viaje por los EE. UU. de un vecina de Eibar). *Eibar* (Revista de un Pueblo) (Eibar, Guipúzcoa, Spain), 2(5) (October): 2. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]
- 1956 2.242 Peterson and Masland on the lecture program. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 21(2) (December): 60. [Frank E. Masland, Jr.]
- 1956 2.20569 Christmas party for 6000 Indian tribesmen. *Desert Magazine*, 19(12) (December): 14. [18th annual party hosted by Shine Smith at Buck Rogers Trading Post, two miles south of Cameron, Arizona.]
- 
- 1957 2.243 Williams; gateway to Grand Canyon. *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 8-9.
- 1957 2.244 Have you a copy of the Arizona Northland Map? *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 9.
- 1957 2.245 Grand Canyon country . . . the Grand Canyon's paid prevaricator. *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 12, 14. [John Hance. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1957 2.246 Seligman; friendly western town. *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 17.
- 1957 2.247 Greatest travel year for Grand Canyon National Park. *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 18.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1957     *2.248*     Needles. *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 19.
- 1957     2.20574     Visitor center planned. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(1) (January): 31. ["A visitor center is scheduled to be built at Grand Canyon National Park during the present fiscal year as part of the National Park Service's Mission 66 Program. The Grand Canyon center will cost an estimated \$333,700 and is one of 15 such centers planned for construction this year.—*Northern Yavapai Record*". (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1957     2.13006     Most remote! *In*: Personalia [SECTION]. *The Rotarian*, 90(2) (February): 48. [Note left in film can in cairn one mile below Lava Falls, river right, "Rochester [New York] Rotary Club luncheon held at this spot Tuesday, June 18, 1956."]
- 1957     2.249         Explorer and lecturer, F. E. Masland, Jr., now a Trustee. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 21(4) (April): 127.
- 1957     2.20626     SDX selects eight for radio-TV awards. *Broadcasting, Telescasting*, (April 22): 44. [Sigma Delta Chi awards include one to Edward (Johnny) Green of KPHO Phoenix for his coverage of the June 30, 1956, airliners crash in Grand Canyon. Photo of Green included.]
- 1957     2.250         Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 2-35.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1957     *2.20576*     Boat basin for Salton park. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(5) (May): 29. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Banning Record*.]
- 1957     2.13056     Copter lays aerial-tram cable. *In*: Picture News [SECTION]. *Popular Science Monthly*, 170(6) (June): 97. [Bat Cave.]
- 1957     2.20577     Plans new canyon trail. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(6) (June): 29. ["Grand Canyon—D. F. Hamblin of Kanab, Utah, operator of a guide service and lodge on the north rim of the Grand Canyon, reported that he is planning to make a new trail to the bottom of the canyon. The proposed trail would take off from the South Saddle Mountain.—*Southern Utah News*". (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1957     2.251         'Copter in the canyon; tramway from South Rim to Bat Cave of Grand Canyon will transport bat guano. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 50(8) (July): 28-29.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1957     *2.20579*     Gulf seaport talk hit. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(8) (August): 31. ["Washington, D. C.—Periodic careless talk about a possible U. S. port on the Gulf of California hurts U. S.-Mexican relations, James Minotto of Phoenix and former mutual security administrator in Portugal, told a senate foreign relations panel. He said the Mexican people regard such talk as we would the Mexican government's asking for the purchase of a port like San Diego. In 1955 Arizona

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- created a committee to study the establishment of a seaport in the vicinity of Yuma.—*Phoenix Gazette*" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1957 2.20580 Glen Canyon city planned. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(8) (August): 33. [Rincon Builders and Developers, of Tucson, plans to build town for 10,000 persons in Utah 13 miles northwest of the Glen Canyon damsite, to be known as "Glen Canyon".]
- 1957 2.252 Mary Jane Colter helps Canyon library. *Arizona Republic* (newspaper), (August 2): 12.   
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]
- 1957 2.20581 Visitor center dedicated. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(9) (September): 30. ["Grand Canyon—Formal ceremonies marked the opening of the Grand Canyon National Park's Visitor Center located just east of Grand Canyon village. The building will serve as an information center and will contain exhibits of the area's Indian neighbors, history, wildlife, plant life and geology. The center will also house the Park's scientific collections and a library pertaining to the area.—*Northern Yavapai Record*" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1957 *2.20583* River bank park proposed. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(9) (September): 30. [U.S. Department of the Interior proposes to designate 250-mile stretch of lower Colorado River as an interstate recreation area. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
- 1957 *2.20585* Parker land deal jeopardized. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(11) (November): 30. [Colorado River Enterprises passed bad check on leasehold in the Colorado River Indian Reservation.]
- 1957 2.30291 Grand Canyon caves reveal vast bat guano deposits. *Pacific Coast Nurseryman and Garden Supply Dealer*, (November):. [Specifically about Bat Cave.]
- 1957 2.253 A bounty from ancient bats. *Life*, 43(20) (November 11): 103-104, 106. [Bat Cave.]
- 1957 2.20586 Mexican Hat river trips again in Nevills family. *Desert Magazine*, 20(12) (December): 12. [Mexican Hat Expeditions purchased by Gaylord L. Staveley, son-in-law of the late Norman and Doris Nevills. "Schedules for the 1958 season will include trips on the San Juan River, Glen Canyon on the Colorado, and at least one expedition through Grand Canyon."]
- 1957 *2.20589* Salton Sea homes planned. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(12) (December): 29. [Homes and hotel planned for western shore of Salton Sea. Item credited to *Holtville Tribune*.]
- 
- 1958 2.20675 Page postoffice in operation. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(1) (January): 31. [Item credited to *Nevada State Journal*.]
- 1958 2.20676 Little Colorado bridge. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(1) (January): 31. [New highway bridge over Little Colorado River at Cameron. Item credited to *Arizona News*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1958     *2.20677*     Developer buys Salton land. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(1) (January): 31. [M. Penn Phillips; Salton City. Item credited to *Indio News*.]
- 1958     *2.20680*     Salton Sea facilities expanded. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(2) (February): 30. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]
- 1958     2.24880     [Lecture notice.] *The Kansas School Naturalist* (Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia), 4(3) (February): 14. [Lecture, March 6, 1958: "Bert Harwell, who filmed the dramatic life story of the sandhill crane for Walt Disney's 'Vanishing Prairie', will be on hand to take the audience on a personally narrated tour of the Grand Canyon of the Little Colorado [*sic*] by color motion picture. The audience will be introduced to the wildlife and natural history curiosities of the region between the Pacific Coast and the Rocky Mountains."]
- 1958     2.255         Glen Canyon . . . from the moving highway of the Colorado. *Sunset*, (March): 26, 29, 31-32. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1958     *2.24863*     Introducing Max Durham. *In:* Port Personalities [SECTION]. *Harbor Highlights* (Harbor Commissioners of the Port of Long Beach, California), 4(2) (Spring): inside front cover, 13. [See inside front cover, brief notes of his working as a chainman on the Colorado River Survey (later Metropolitan Water District) and on Parker Dam.]
- 1958     *2.20684*     Prison may become monument. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(5) (May): 30. [Territorial Prison at Yuma tentatively accepted as historical monument by Arizona Parks Board. Item credited to *Arizona News*.]
- 1958     *2.20685*     Sea's popularity increasing. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(5) (May): 30. [Salton Sea.]
- 1958     2.256         The Colorado, muddy and magnificent, mighty and majestic. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 1.  
               ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1958     *2.20686*     New border station at Parker. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(6) (June): 31.
- 1958     *2.20687*     Dam claims fourth victim. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(6) (June): 31. [Glen Canyon Dam worker killed by rockfall inside diversion tunnel. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]
- 1958     2.28243     [Humor.] *In:* Hieroor en Daaroor [SECTION]. *Die Wapad* (Studentebblad van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoer Onderwys) (Potchefstroom, South Africa), 13(8) (June 20): 5. [Joke about a couple seeing the Grand Canyon, where the husband's face "dropped about a mile"—he fell over the edge.] [*In Afrikaans.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1958      2.257      Into the Grand Canyon by boat. *Sunset*, 121 (July): 24+.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA  
                  Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1958      *2.20690*      Mead most popular park. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(7) (July): 33. ["Lake Mead—The Lake Mead National Recreation Area—with its feature attraction of Hoover Dam—is the most visited park area in the nation. During the record year of 1957, a total of 2,955,257 tourists visited the dam and lake.—*Pioche Record*". (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1958      *2.20692*      Ehrenberg again has postoffice. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(9) (September): 31. [Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]
- 1958      2.20693      Plaque honors Theodore Roosevelt. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(9) (September): 31. [Jacob Lake, Arizona. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]
- 1958      *2.20696*      Cruise sets 500 boat limit. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(10) (October): 33. [Fifth Annual Colorado River Boat Cruise, Blythe to Martinez Lake. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
- 1958      *2.20697*      Asks preservation of plank road. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(10) (October): 33. [Congressman D. S. Saund calls for preservation of plank road from Yuma to Holtville within the California State Park system.]
- 1958      2.258      It comes from here . . . and ends up here. *Good Packaging*, (November): 14-15. [Bat guano from Bat Cave. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1958      *2.20698*      Salton City comes to life. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(11) (November): 33. [Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]
- 1958      2.17885      Arrival of a student queen; Frederika of Greece comes to U.S. seeking nuclear knowledge. *Life*, 45(18) (November 3): 30-31. [Includes note, p. 30, *in passing*, regarding "squeezing in time to let [Princess] Sophie see the Grand Canyon."]
- 1958      2.259      The changing landscape. *Arizona Highways*, 34(12) (December): [16-35]. [See "Mist blankets Grand Canyon", p. [22], photograph by Esther Henderson; also pp. [23], [36].]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
- 1958      2.260      [Photographing Grand Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 34(12) (December): [22]. ["What about Grand Canyon? If all the color film exposed there were rolled into one roll, it could probably be wrapped around the earth ten times. And the enthusiastic are busy shooting every day, and still the Canyon refuses to pose prettily for the perfect photograph."]
- 
- 1959      2.17887      Do you know these old-timers? *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 111(2) (February): 14, 230. [Photo quiz. Photograph of men near old automobile, extricating truck stuck in

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- mud, July 1920, along “the Grand Canyon Trail in Kaibab National Forest”. Answers on p. 230: 1913 Kelly-Springfield truck and 1917 Model-T Ford touring car.]
- 1959     *2.20701*     Study Yuma seaport. *In*: Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(3) (March): 30. [Arizona governor Paul Fannin asks State Legislature “to determine the feasibility of an ocean port in the vicinity of Yuma.”]
- 1959     2.20702     Old bridge sold. *In*: Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(3) (March): 30. [Little Colorado River bridge at Cameron will be used to support the Four Corners Pipe Line.]
- 1959     *2.20337*     Frogmen ride Colorado River. *In*: Today’s Navy [SECTION]. *All Hands* (U.S. Navy, Bureau of Naval Personnel), (512) (September): 35. [“A fleet of seven IBS’s (Inflatable Boats, Small”), manned by 35 Navy frogmen, has completed a 250-mile trip down the Colorado River.” Members of Pacific Fleet Amphibious Force’s Underwater Demolition Team Twelve paddled in five days from Needles, California, to Yuma, Arizona, “as a survival problem.” Five portages at dams. Dates not indicated, but “Temperatures above 100 degrees” indicated.]
- 1959     *2.21058*     Computer-planned vacationland. *Librascope Technical Review* (Librascope, Inc., Glendale, California), (Fall): 14-17. [Salton Sea resort project planned on Librascope-developed LGP-30 computer.]
- 1959     2.20706     Mormon outpost during the Blackhawk Indian War. *Desert Magazine*, 22(10) (October): 22-23. [Pipe Spring, Arizona.]
- 1959     2.262         Wild fight with a river. *Life*, 47(14) (October 5): 61, 63-64, 66, 68. [Jet boat uprun.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:430I
- 1959     *2.19768*     The quest for the lost ship. *In*: Weight, Harold O., *Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest*. Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. [Items from the *San Bernardino Guardian*, September 10, 1870, December 31, 1870, January 14, 1871.] [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]
- 1959     *2.19772*     The desert ship. *In*: Weight, Harold O., *Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest*. Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. (From the *San Bernardino Guardian*, October 15, 1870, December 3, 1870.) [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]
- 
- 1960     2.263         Crossing Grand Canyon with a line. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (January): 36-39. [Power line to Indian Garden.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
- 1960     2.264         They said it couldn’t be done. *Arizona Engineer and Scientist*, 3 (January): 8-9. [Power line to Indian Garden, Grand Canyon.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1960 2.265 The Canyon revisited. *Arizona Highways*, 36: 1-35.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|
- 1960 2.15500 Major Powell and the Colorado. *Nevada Highways and Parks*, 20(2): 18-24.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 756
- 1960 2.266 Fred Harvey, a great name and prized heritage. *Fred Harvey Hospitality*, 12(3).  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
- 1960 *2.20731* Plank road state park. *In*: Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(5) (May): 33. [Proposed.]
- 1960 2.20737 New route to South Rim. *In*: Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(9) (September): 5. [Arizona Route 164, Flagstaff to Valle.]
- 1960 2.20738 New arch discovered. *In*: Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(9) (September): 5. [Fern Glen Canyon.]
- 1960 2.8004 Walt Disney films "Ten Who Dared"; saga of Colorado River conquest. *American Whitewater*, 6(3) (November): 43.
- 1960 2.15498 *Great explorers of the West. National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings : theme XV, Westward expansion and extension of the national boundaries, 1830-1898.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service. [John Wesley Powell, pp. 40-45.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 751
- 
- 1961 *2.20742* River problem. *In*: Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 24(1) (January): 36. [Regarding "squatters" along the lower Colorado River.]
- 1961 2.26776 Silver anniversary. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 20(4) (January): 2. [Report of December, 25th anniversary, meeting. Notes: "A film on the Grand Canyon taken by Floyd Getsinger provided a fitting climax to the program. Floyd's running commentary gave information concerning various scenes so that understanding of varieties of flowers etc. accompanied the pleasurable sight of a colored movie well done." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1961 2.267 . . . Upstream shakedown. *Popular Mechanics*, 115(2) (February): 82-83. [Jet boat uprun of Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
- 1961 *2.17331* What's your eye-cue? *Bausch and Lomb Focus*, 32(1) (May): cover, 1, 9, 14-16. [Quiz on unusual photographic perspectives; answers on p. 9. See cover, "photographs of the Colorado River delta photographed from 13,800 feet, courtesy of Fairchild Aerial Surveys" (answer as given on p. 1).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1961     *2.26420*     [Newspaper article reprinted from *The Yuma Republican*, Thursday, January 22, 1885.] *In*: Arizona History From Newspaper Accounts [SECTION]. *Arizonaiana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 2(2) (Summer): 39. [Notice to desperados who may seek to liberate comrades from the prison.]
- 1961     2.16519     Adventure on a great river. *In*: The Summer Spectacle; Its Lures, Thrills, Risks [FEATURE]. *Life*, 51(5) (August 4): 56-65. [Georgie White's rigs, Mexican Hat's wooden boats, Wayne Wilson's plastic bubble on Colorado River.]  
      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:430J
- 1961     2.268         Bizarre hotel proposed for Grand Canyon rim. *National Parks Magazine*, 35(168) (September): 16. [Hotel "draped" over the rim on the Orphan Mine property.]  
      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]
- 1961     *2.21791*     Life Guide [SECTION]. *Life*, 51(17) (October 27): 27. [See "Boating"; notes Lake Mead and Salton Sea.]
- 1961     2.14458     Hotel perched on rim of Grand Canyon. *Popular Science*, 179(5) (November): 90. [Hotel planned to replace Grand Canyon Inn (on Orphan Mine property).]
- 
- 1962     2.269         Harvey holiday. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (March 18): 42-44.  
      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
- 1962     2.270         The last year to see unspoiled Glen Canyon. *Sunset*, (April): 58, 61, 62, 65. [Includes Lees Ferry and river running Grand Canyon.]
- 1962     *2.21665*     Life magazine spotlights work of M. Penn Phillips. *Christmas Valley Gazette* (Christmas Valley, Oregon), 1(2) (April): 1, 8. [Christmas Valley developer's work at Hesperia and Salton City, on the Salton Sea, California. Referred article in *Life*, see ITEM NO. 2.21664 (R. Crane, 1962).]
- 1962     2.17668     Life guide. Varied celebration of Easter; rocket record, fiery fiesta. *Life*, 52(16) (April 20): 19. [See under "Outdoor Services": "Most spectacular sunrise service is held at the south rim of the Grand Canyon at the Shrine of the Ages on Maricopa Point." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1962     *2.20752*     Salton Sea's ghost island. *Desert Magazine*, 25(7) (July): cover, 3, 7-9. [Mullet Island.]
- 1962     2.271         Time for leave-taking. *Desert Magazine*, 25(7) (July): 28-29. [Glen Canyon Dam diversion tunnels to close June, 1963; list of farewell voyages to Glen Canyon.]
- 1962     2.14903     California—here we are! At the end of a scenic trail, warm and happy hospitality engulfs 23,742 attending Rotary's 53d Annual Convention. (Photos by Rick Bassett, Elliott McCleary, Herbert A. Pigman.) *The Rotarian*, 101(1) (July): 17-31, 52. [International Rotary convention report, including brief notes of visit to Grand Canyon (pp. 21, 52).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1962 2.30462 Road drag for dirt roads. *Grist* (National Conference on State Parks, with U.S. National Park Service), 6(4) (July/August): 29. [Road drag fashioned from truck rims devised by John H. Riffey, Tuweep, Grand Canyon National Monument. "The rig in use [by Riffey] is made of old log wagon wheel rims and works very well on rocky and corduroy roads".]
- 1962 2.17063 Racing against the rapids. *Wide World Magazine*, (August):.
- 1962 2.28342 *Proceedings of the Fifth World Forestry Congress : Volume 1 : University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, United States of America, August 29-September 10, 1960*. [No imprint], 673 pp. ("Published September 1962" [p. vii].) [See under Chapter 8, "Congress Tours": "Tour 6: The Southwest" (pp. 113-114), which notes, *in passing*, a visit to "Grand Canyon National Park, on Arizona's Coconino Plateau" (p. 114).]
- 1962 2.20754 500 boats. *In*: The Desert in October [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 25(10) (October): 5. [Colorado River Cruise, sponsored by Palo Verde Chamber of Commerce (Blythe).]
- 1962 2.20755 Floating marina. *In*: The Desert in October [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 25(10) (October): 5-6. [Lake Mead.]
- 1962 2.273 Christmas at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *Sunset*, 129 (December): 22-24.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1962 2.272 *Arizona symbols : anniversary edition* (cover design by Audrie L. Morris). Phoenix: Symre Co., 60 pp. (Printed by Fine Impressions, Inc., Phoenix. Copyright by William N. Caldwell.)
- 
- 1963 2.20759 California's plan for the Colorado River; the State Division of Beaches and Parks outlines four major projects to help ease the mounting demand for more desert-water recreational facilities. *Desert Magazine*, 26(1) (January): 18-19.
- 1963 2.31267 Air age moves in on Grand Canyon park. *In*: News Briefs from the Conservation World [SECTION]. ["The Department of the Interior and the Federal Aviation Agency will jointly finance the construction of an airport near Grand Canyon National Park . . . ."]
- 1963 2.20633 From Grand Concourse to Grand Canyon . . . the "Blintzekrieg" is on—thanks to radio. *Sponsor*, (March 25): 42-43, 76. [Marketing campaign for Milady's Blintzes. Note of Grand Canyon is a promotional example only. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1963 2.18012 Southwest; a desert oasis of freeways and indians [*sic*] in picturesque grandeur. *In*: Special Report: Your Airplane; Key to Travel and Adventure. *Flying*, 72(5) (May): 44-46.
- 1963 2.28354 International Congress on Education of the Deaf, Gallaudet College, Washington, D. C., United States of America, June 22-28, 1963; Pre-post congress tours. *In*: Conference of Executives program in Washington, D. C. *American Annals of the Deaf*, 108(3) (May): 297-. [See "Pre-Congress Tour #2A" (pp. 302-303) and "Grand Tour"

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- (pp. 306-309), which include itineraries and costs. Each of these tours include a day at Grand Canyon South Rim with overnight accommodations at Bright Angel Lodge.]
- 1963     *2.20763*     Ghost town hopping; twenty Nevada ghost towns. *Desert Magazine*, 26(9) (September): 28-29.
- 1963     2.30461     Raising spray bar on road oiler. *Grist* (National Conference on State Parks, with U.S. National Park Service), 7(6) (November/December): 48. [Improvement devised by Mayo O. Zabriskie, Mixed Gang foreman, Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1963     2.15671     *Arizona!* John R. Manning and Associates, 48 pp.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:1
- 
- 1964     2.19615     Grand Canyon. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 10(1) (January): 8. [Annual Christmas Lights Contest sponsored by the Grand Canyon Rotary Club.]
- 1964     *2.274*         Camera cruising Lake Mohave and Lake Mead. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 18-30.
- 1964     2.275         Grand Canyon. *Sunset*, 133 (October): 76-89.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1964     *2.16014*     Baja's first railroad. *Report* (Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Association, San Diego) [*Report*: La Mesa, California], (14): 14-1 to 14-3. [Also paginated as *Dispatcher* 48-X1 to 48-X3.] [Ferrocarril Sonora-Baja California, lower Colorado River area.]
- 1964     2.276         Canyon moods. *Arizona Highways*, 40(12) (December): 4-13.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1964     2.7369        *Souvenir of Flagstaff and Coconino County, Arizona*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 74 pp. [Facsimile of 1918 ed.]  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:15
- 1964     2.8764        Kolb Studios auditorium at the Grand Canyon. *Northern Gateways of Arizona*, 3: 3.
- 1964     2.8765        Grand Canyon; the grandest sight in all the world. *Northern Gateways of Arizona*, 3: 32.
- 
- 1965     2.28541     USIS film. Practice your English. See the same film in both Spanish . . . and English . . . : "U.S.A.", en color. *7 dias / 7 days* (Instituto de Estudios Norteamericanos, Barcelona), 6(233) (February 14-21): [insert]. [Film includes Grand Canyon.] [*In English and Spanish.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1965     *2.23919*     [News of Ferrocarril Sonora-Baja California and Inter-Cal rail.] *Report* (Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Association, San Diego) [*Report*: La Mesa, California], (16) (February 15): [3].
- 1965     2.278         River adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 1.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1965     *2.280*         The Colorado—America’s Nile. *Fortune*, 71(4): cover, 147-149.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1965     *2.23918*     Welcome aboard this special Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Association excursion train. *Report* (Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Association, San Diego) [*Report*: La Mesa, California], (18) (May 30): [1]-[3] [entire issue]. [Aboard the “Mexicali”, Ferrocarril Sonora-Baja California. Includes a train log of mileages along the route from Mexicali to Puerto Peñasco.]
- 1965     2.279         To the Grand Canyon Village by rail. *Sunset*, (June): 33.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1965     2.277         North Rim, the lost part of Arizona. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (August 29): 12-13.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1965     2.27839       [Note.] *In*: Notes and News [SECTION]. *Conchologist* (Outdoor Nature Club, Conchology Group, Houston, Texas), 2(4) (October): [7]. [“Annella Dexter taking time out from sorting shells to try and save the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Presumably refers to action work pertaining to the proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
- 1965     2.27529       Notes on these changing times. *Changing Times* (The Kiplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 19(11) (November): 2. [Includes: “We’re told a mile-wide asteroid could hit the earth in 1968. So should we plan to sell the old Grand Canyon and keep the new one or what?” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1965     2.31930       Reise durch die USA. III. Arizona und Utah. *Schweizerische Gehörlosen-Zeitung* (Schweizerischen Gehörlosenbundes), 59(21) (November 1): 290-293. [Visit to Grand Canyon includes an aerial tour.] [*In German.*]
- 1965     2.281         Shop supervisor travels the Grand Canyon as an avocation. *Lockheed Star* (Lockheed-California Co.), 32(25) (November 18): 5. [P. T. Reilly.]
- 1965     2.282         The perils of Delphine. [Part 1.] *The Brine Line* (American Potash and Chemical Corporation), 13(6) (December): 10-12. [Commercial Colorado River trip with Georgie White. Includes extensive quotations from the diary of Delphine Mohrlin. Concluded in February 1966 issue (ITEM NO. 2.283).]
- 
- 1966     2.283         The perils of Delphine. [Part 2.] *The Brine Line* (American Potash and Chemical Corporation), 14(1) (February): 12-13, 16. [Commercial Colorado River trip with Georgie White. Includes extensive quotations from the diary of Delphine Mohrlin. Concluded from December 1965 issue (ITEM NO. 2.282).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1966 2.284 Kolb studios auditorium at the Grand Canyon. *Western Gateways*, 6(1): 1.
- 1966 2.7572 ASC choir to appear at Hollywood Bowl. *Pine* (Arizona State College Alumni Association Bulletin), (March): cover, inside front cover, [1]. ["The cover photograph shows the ASC Shrine of Ages Choir singing on the rim of the Grand Canyon where it traditionally participates in the Easter Sunrise Service." Grand Canyon also mentioned on p. [1].]
- 1966 2.285 Major Powell and the Colorado. *In: Colorado River Adventures : an Arizona vacation guide*, (12) (Spring 1966) (Norm's Publishing House, Mesa, Arizona), pp. 24-28. [From *Nevada Highways and Parks*, 1960, as extracted from Powell (1875).]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54](#) |
- 1966 2.286 Grand Canyon river runs this year. *Sunset*, (April): 29.
- 1966 2.28621 May 16; Mon. David R. Brower, famous conservationist. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (May): 2-3. [Lecture notice. "It will be interesting to hear his views on proposed Grand Canyon Dams . . ."]
- 1966 2.13050 Close-up; California's David Brower, no. 1 conservationist; knight errant to nature's rescue. *Life*, 60(21) (May 27): 37-38, 40, 42. [See also letters to the editor by Mrs. B. Motluck, Frederic Fox, E. J. Denis, and Eileen Hubbard Butts, (24) (June 17): 27.]
- 1966 2.18993 Scientific lectures. *In: Announcement : the University of Michigan Biological Station, Pellston, Michigan, Fifty-eighth Session, June 27 to August 20, 1966*. [No imprint], p. 16. [Notes, "The following lectures, seminars, and motion pictures were given in 1965. [¶] Colorado River expedition—Elzada U. Clover . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1966 2.13357 Silly souvenirs and how they sell. *Changing Times* (The Kiplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 20(7) (July): 13-15.
- 1966 2.288 From Lake Mead into the Grand Canyon. *Sunset*, (August): 8.
- 1966 2.12993 [Passing note of Tom Miller's work as project officer manager with Halvorson Construction Co. on Trans-Canyon Pipeline Project.] *In: Class Corral* [SECTION]. *Alcalde* (University of Texas Alumni Magazine), 55(3) (November): 29. [Transcanyon pipeline.]
- 1966 *2.19033* *The history of Jackson County, Missouri, containing a history of the county, its cities, towns, etc., biographical sketches of its citizens, Jackson County in the late war, general and local statistics, portraits of early settlers and prominent men, history of Missouri, map of Jackson County, miscellaneous matters, etc., etc. Indexed edition.* Cape Girardeau, Missouri: Ramfire Press, xi [xii], 1006, [58] pp. [See pp. 449-459, quoted "Memorial. To the Senate and House of Representatives of the United Staets, in Congress Assembled", regarding a railway to the Pacific Ocean. See p. 65: "Lying West of Kansas, is the large extent of country drained by the Grand and Green Rivers, affluents of the Rio Colorado of the West, extending north and south 300 miles, by 270 east and west, sufficient for State as large as New York, of a climate and soil well adapted to the wants of civilization. The country lies between the Rocky Mountains

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

and the Wahsatch Range, and has, in the opinion of even government explorers, uninterrupted navigation to the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Credited to "Col. [R. T.] Van Horn" on p. 449.] [Facsimile reprint of Anonymous (1881), *ITEM NO.* 2.19032, "Except for the Re-location of Certain Illustrations and the Addition of a List of Illustrations [see p. xii] and a New Comprehensive Index [follows p. 1006, [58] pp.]" (title-page verso).]

---

1967	2.11208	Woman of the river. <i>The Limb</i> (Orange, California), (February): cover, 2, 4, 13-15, 17. [Georgie White. Apparently reprinted from <i>Santa Ana Register</i> .]
1967	2.19616	Grand Canyon National Park, March 1967. <i>National Park Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 13(5) (May): 11. [Photograph with legend, regarding departure from Grand Canyon of Walt Herriman, Park Naturalist.]
1967	2.19617	Decade for Jim Marr. <i>National Park Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 13(5) (May): 12. [Photograph with legend, regarding Foreman III James Marr's ten years of service; photo with Acting Superintendent Bob Bendt.]
1967	2.24533	San Antonio [Grotto]. <i>In</i> : News [SECTION]. <i>The Texas Caver</i> (Texas Speleological Association), 12(7) (July): 103-104. [See p. 104, note of group's "hot hike into Havasu Canyon in the 130° temp." and visit to Grand Canyon Caverns. Superficial.]
1967	2.31836	Grand Canyon. <i>The Smoke Signal</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (November): [unpaginated]. [A variety of news notes.]
1967	2.31837	SWRO National Park Service—alumnae news. <i>The Smoke Signal</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (November): [unpaginated]. ["Another alumnae [ <i>sic</i> ] had her son mary [ <i>sic</i> ] a Park Service girl, Blanche Bradley (Mrs. Willard). Her son Zorro, now the Assistant Chief Archeologist in the Park Service building in Washington, D.C. married Nattalie Doge. When they all lived on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon many, many years ago, they went to school in the Dodge kitchen."] [SWRO = Southwest Regional Office.]
1967	2.31838	Special feature page; recipes of Southwest Region women. <i>The Smoke Signal</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (November): [unpaginated]. [Most recipes are credited to women, giving their locations, but for Grand Canyon there are just three recipes, credited only as "Albright Training Center": bean casserole, pecan crunch, and date pudding.]
1967	<i>2.21923</i>	Muddy River Camp history. <i>In</i> : Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), <i>100 years on the Muddy</i> . Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. iv-ix. [Daughters of Utah Pioneers, Muddy River Camp.]

---

1968	2.8005	Spring trips. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 53(2): 9-13.
1968	2.8006	River trips. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 53(2): 24-.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1968 2.31839 Grand Canyon. *In*: Special-Feature Page; An Intereting N.P.S. Experience of Mine. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (February): [unpaginated]. [Signed only "Grand Canyon". Regarding a seven-hour winter night electrical outage at Grand Canyon village.]
- 1968 2.31840 Timpanogos Cave National Monument. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (February): [unpaginated]. [The newlyweds, Lloyd and Barbara Jacklin are going to school. They are attending the Albright Training Center at Grand Canyon. Both are very active members of the LDS Church in American Fork." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1968 2.22108 Announcing Wisconsin Academy Alumni Day, March 16, 1968. *Northern Union Outlook* (Seventh-day Adventists, Northern Union Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 31(31 [*sic*, 41]) (February 16): 2. [Includes, "'Boating the Grand Canyon' will be the Saturday night lyceum." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1968 *2.291* London Bridge's home on the range. *Time*, (April 26): 86.
- 1968 2.29589 Fabulous folks. *Meadview Monitor* (Meadview, Arizona), (April/June):. [Relating to Jimmie Jordan and his work at the Bat Cave guano operation. Also includes note of a commercial filmed for Timex watches, where a watch was strapped to the bow of a boat running Badger Rapid in Marble Canyon.]
- 1968 *2.292* You can't keep a good bridge down. *Life* (May 17): 63-64, 66. [London Bridge.]
- 1968 2.293 Your choice in scheduled river runs this year. *Sunset*, (May): 30-31.
- 1968 2.294 The dory story. *Sunset*, (May): 86-91.
- 1968 2.295 Splendors of the West. *Changing Times* (The Kiplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 22 (June): 27.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]
- 1968 2.7573 The Grand Canyon: Quarrels, quirks, and quips. *Pacific Historian*, 12(3) (Summer): cover, inside front cover.
- 1968 *2.17104* History of famous English bridge now in Arizona at Lake Havasu City. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 7-8. [London Bridge.]
- 1968 2.15174 Le reve Americain—Le Grand Canyon: Les jeunes artistes Américains. *Connaissance des Arts* (Paris), (200) (October): 27, 29, 31. [In French.]
- 1968 2.31841 Southwest Regional Office. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (November): [unpaginated]. [Under "New Arrivals": "Now living at the El Castillo Apts. in Santa Fe are PARKS and JEAN SOULE. The SOULES came from the Grand Canyon whre PARKS was Administrative Assistant."]  
     [NOTE: This refers to Parke W. Soule. While "Parks" could be a sobriquet, it seems more likely that it is a phonetic connection of "Park-Soule", miswritten accordingly.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1969 2.8938 Odyssey of Maj. John Powell's Grand Canyon explorations in 1869. *The Crackerbarrel* (Elgin Area Historical Society, Illinois), 8(1) (January): 4.
- 1969 2.7574 Canyon commemoration; Grand Canyon National Park 50th anniversary. *Travel*, 131(2) (February): 39.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|
- 1969 2.15503 Famous trip boosts Powell's career. *Reclamation Era*, 55(1) (February): 6-10.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 767
- 1969 2.8007 River trips. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(2): 31-32.
- 1969 2.31843 Navajo National Monument. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (February): [unpaginated]. ["Chief ranger, HAROLD TIMMONS, wife NANCY, and three children PEGGY, TERRI and TED have been at the monument since last summer transferring here from the north rim of the Grand Canyon."]
- 1969 2.31844 Petrified Forest National Park. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (February): [unpaginated]. ["Hugo Huntsinger's sisters-in-law have moved to the Grand Canyon where they are working for Fred Harvey." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1969 2.23316 1919—Grand Canyon National Park—1969: A tribute to the National Park Service. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March). [Entire issue.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|
- 1969 2.296 A man named Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 2-3.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1969 2.8008 Powell Centennial observances open to member participation. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(3): 7.
- 1969 2.19618 Grand Canyon mule brings 50th anniversary present. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 15(4) (April): 1, 7. [Bronze plaque commemorating 50th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park presented by Arizona Governor Jack Williams, to be mounted at Powell Point. Regarding a celebratory event at Grand Canyon on the national park's 50th anniversary. See p. 1: "The plaque was hauled to the scene on the rim by one of the Fred Harvey Company's famous trial [*sic*] mules. The 'wrangler' was 12-year-old Carl Hayden, III, grandnephew of retired Senator Carl Hayden who first introduced the park bill to Congress in 1917." The boy was Carl Callan Hayden, grandnephew of Carl Trumbull Hayden, who was not a direct descendant of the senator.]
- 1969 2.8009 Powell Centennial river trip spaces available. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(5): 7.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1969 2.31842 Southwest Regional Office. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women’s Organization), (May): [unpaginated]. [“Also leaving us are GARY and TONNIE HOWE. They are leaving Santa Fe after three years for the Grand Canyon where GARY will be Maintenance Superintendent.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1969 2.31845 Dinner party Ideas (that worked at one time). *In*: Southwest Regional Office [SECTION]. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women’s Organization), (May): [unpaginated]. [“On the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, where we were a hundred miles from the grocery store, we tried to keep a company dinner in the emergency shelf—Canned ham, canned sweet potatoes, string beans, pimento, canned bread (like brown bread), fruit for salad with lamb leg panties of paper to decorate instead of lettuce on the salad, and a canned fruit or steam pudding. Since relatives or friends usually came to visit only once a season, they didn’t know that everyone got the same dinner.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1969 2.5073 What caused the Grand Canyon. *Philadelphia Inquirer* [newspaper], (Sunday, May 11, comic section):  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9]
- 1969 2.15827 *Emery C. Kolb : oldest Grand Canyon resident now 88 is honored*. [No imprint], 3-panel brochure. [Banquet honoring Kolb at El Tovar Hotel, May 26, 1969, under the auspices of Northern Arizona University, Northern Arizona Pioneers Association, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon American Legion, and Hon. Jack Williams, Governor of Arizona.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:239 FQ22:199
- 1969 2.8010 Sierra Club and the “Major” join Powell Centennial. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(6): 4. [John Wesley Powell as portrayed by Martin Litton.]
- 1969 2.26979 [Powell Centennial film showing.] *NCAR Staff Notes* (U.S. National Center for Atmospheric Research), (161) (July 18): 1. [Refers to the film by U.S. Geological Survey, Branch of Astrogeology (1969, *ITEM NO.* 26.238).]
- 1969 2.9610 Bureau of Reclamation will have art display. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 2.
- 1969 2.9611 History of the John Wesley Powell Museum. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 3-6.
- 1969 2.9612 Powell beat the Colorado 100 years ago. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 8-9.
- 1969 2.9613 Rotarians to bring Powells to ceremonies. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 9. [Powell family descendants.]
- 1969 2.9614 Postmaster General will give dedication address. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 9.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1969 2.9615 The beautiful Colorado as viewed by John Wesley Powell. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 10. [Three engravings from Powell's report.]
- 1969 2.9616 The Powell stamp. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 11.
- 1969 2.9617 John Wesley Powell Museum dedication ceremonies. Friday, August 1, 1969. Page, Arizona. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 12-13.
- 1969 2.9618 Stamp issue program. August 1, 1969, 9:00 a.m., at the John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 12.
- 1969 2.9619 Powell history. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 14.
- 1969 2.9620 Emma Dean acquired from Walt Disney Productions. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 15. [Boat used in film.]
- 1969 2.9621 Governor Jack Williams will speak. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 15.
- 1969 2.9622 Senator Fannin big help in First Day stamp issue effort. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 16.
- 1969 2.9623 Memories of the 1969 John Wesley Powell Museum project. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 17.
- 1969 2.9624 Photographs taken on the second Powell expedition. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 19.
- 1969 2.9625 First Day issue here. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.
- 1969 2.9629 Labor Day float trip scheduled. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.
- 1969 2.9630 Descendants of Powell to cut ribbon. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.
- 1969 2.9631 Post office in Page busy place. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.
- 1969 2.9632 Official First Day Cover offered. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.
- 1969 2.9633 Page post office busy place during July, August. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 21.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1969 2.22081 Grand Canyon park opens chapel for the world. *In*: Newline [SECTION]. *The Lake Union Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 61(31) (August 12): 6. [Shrine of the Ages.]
- 1969 2.18871 A century of the wild Colorado; John Wesley Powell first braved the river 100 years ago. *Life*, 67(18) (October 31): 46-51.
- 1969 2.9634 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area is vast. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (Vacation and Fishing Edition): 6.
- 1969 2.9635 Page to honor Major Powell. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (Vacation and Fishing Edition): 11. [John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum, Page, Arizona.]
- 1969 2.9636 CofC sponsors Colorado ride. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (Vacation and Fishing Edition): 14. [Page-Lake Powell Chamber of Commerce; Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]
- 1969 2.8011 Preview of 1970 outings. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(10): 21-24.
- 1969 2.8012 1970 Spring outings. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(10): 25-27.
- 1969 *2.29016* Men of planned city vision: Meet "Imagineers" behind Pueblo West. *Pueblo West News* (ASH Publications, Pueblo West, Colorado), 1(1) (November): 2. [Includes remarks on Lake Havasu City, Arizona, and London Bridge.]
- 1969 *2.29017* Story of Pueblo West "team" begins at Lake Havasu City. *Pueblo West News* (ASH Publications, Pueblo West, Colorado), 1(1) (November): 6. [Lake Havasu City, Arizona, and London Bridge.]
- 1969 2.21010 Irvine Branch news. *Off-The-Cuff* (Prudential Overall Supply), 11(1) (December): 11, 15. [See p. 11, note on Perry Grant and route salesmen hiking to the "Havasupai Indian Village" (Supai).]
- 1969 2.298 *The year round guide for southern California, the Colorado River, Lake Mead, Salton Sea*. San Francisco: Boating and Fishing Almanac, revised, 320 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 62
- 1969 2.299 *John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist*. U.S. Department of the Interior, 26 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:184 FQ8:353 [24 pp. indicated] FQ9:475 [24 pp. indicated] FQ28:128 [23 pp. indicated]
- 
- 1970 2.11000 News and notes. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 1(1) (January): 111-116. [See p. 112, John Wesley Powell expedition centennial.] [Powell Centennial.]
- 1970 2.30791 Helicopters lift men, machines to Grand Canyon repair job. *Contractors and Engineers Magazine* (Pittsfield, Massachusetts), 67(1) (January): 10. [Bright Angel Creek bridges.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1970     *2.21069*     Navy's ARF is a drag. *All Hands* (U.S. Navy, Bureau of Naval Personnel), (638) (March): 16. [Aerospace Recovery Facility designing the parachute Earth Landing System for Apollo spacecraft. Notes, "The Aerospace Recovery Facility completed a total of 161 earth/water tests in the Salton Sea and on the desert landing test range to fulfill the requirement for the careful science of bringing the moonmen back home." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1970     *2.19523*     Oops! *Motor Boating*, 125(6) (June): 142. [Erratum for the article by James Joseph (1970, ITEM NO. 2.19522), regarding the "Editor's Note" that appeared there.]
- 1970     2.300         Heck of a hole in the ground. *Newsweek*, 75 (June 22): 23.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1970     2.31847     Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated]. ["... in early July 'Dewey' Douhan, Halls Crossing Ranger, added to our numbers by participating, as groom, in a wedding ceremony at the Shine of Ages Chapel, Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1970     2.31848     Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated]. ["Running the Colorado River through Grand Canyon is the big 'thing' here this year. More visitors are making the trip than ever before and the local riverrunners seem to be able to make room for an extra hand. Jack Morehead made his first trip in the spring, and Pat Morehead took her second in June. Gerry Tays made a seven day trip through and Stan Langham is scheduled for one later in the summer." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1970     2.31849     Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated]. ["Late July saw the departure of Carl and Sue Christensen to Grand Canyon where Carl will be Ass't. District Ranger for the South Rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1970     2.31850     Padre Island National Seashore. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated]. ["We were sorry to see JOHN SHEEK leave in May. JOHN will be fulfilling his military obligation and will return to the Horace M. Albright Training Center at Grand Canyon in about two years to resume his Park Service career." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1970     2.31851     Petrified Forest National Park. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated]. ["BARBARA EVANS, daughter [*sic*] of RALPH & MARIAN, graduated from Holbrook and is employed with Fred Harveys [*sic*] in Grand Canyon. She will enter NAU come fall." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1970     2.30792     Air-lift bridges match Grand Canyon walls. *Contractors and Engineers Magazine* (Pittsfield, Massachusetts), 67(9) (September): 8. ["Three bridges recently erected over Bright Angel Creek on the floor of the Grand Canyon blend so well with their surroundings that they're almost invisible from the canyon's rim. (*sic*)" Brief description of supplies and methods.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1970 2.16520 Capture the real splendor of the Grand Canyon. *Royal Way* (Royal Inns of America, Inc.; Regency, Inc.), 1(2) (Fall): 8-10.
- 1970 2.31855 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (October): [unpaginated]. ["PERRY and ROSEMARY THOMPSON, from Yellowstone, have moved in at Lee's Ferry with their three little kiddies. Perry is replacing John Chapman." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1970 2.31856 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (October): [unpaginated]. ["The end of July, CARL and SUE CHRISTENSEN moved to Grand Canyon. Sue was our SS [Smoke Signal] Correspondent, anti-pollution leader and pres. of our NPS ladies group. Certainly do miss her." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1970 2.31857 Grand Canyon National Park. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (October): [unpaginated]. [Three pages of news notes. "For this, our first appearance in the *Smoke Signal*, we have decided to give you the highlights of our summer news as gleaned from the *Canyon Calliope*, our community newsletter."]
- 1970 2.8221 *Grand Canyon river expedition : a GAF View-Master guided picture tour*. Portland, Oregon: GAF Corporation, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Booklet A372, accompanying GAF View-Master Stereo Reel package (three reels, nos. A3721-A3723), United States Travel series.]
- 
- 1971 2.31858 Glen Canyon news. *Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (January): [unpaginated]. ["We have run into an old folk record that has some local color, 'Folk Songs of the Colorado River' sung by Katie Lee. Katie ran the Colorado numerous times before the Glen Canyon Dam was built. Some of the songs she wrote herself while others were written by river runners, mule skinnners from Grand Canyon and taken from old poems." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1971 2.31859 Capitol Reef National Monument. *Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (April): [unpaginated]. [Includes note, "Douglas Carithers has begin [*sic*] his summer job as a boatman for Western River Expeditions. He will be running the Colorado River through Grand Canyon and Cataract Canyon in Canyonlands National Park. Good luck to you, Doug."]
- 1971 *2.18741* Board holds first of traveling meetings. *The Arizona Publisher*, 16(11) (May): 6. [Lake Havasu City.]
- 1971 *2.8222* Hi Jolly. *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 18-19.
- 1971 *2.8224* Mohave Museum of History and Arts. *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 36-37.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1971     *2.8225*     Perior's dressing for striped bass. *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., p. 44. [Joe Perior.]
- 1971     *2.8226*     Luau in Mohave Valley. *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 46-47.
- 1971     *2.8227*     Big striper. *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., p. 69.
- 1971     *2.8228*     Lake Havasu City's growth sends Mohave County to nation's top. *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 70-73, 76.
- 1971     *2.8229*     Striped bass; the new game fish of the Colorado River. *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 74, 77-79.
- 1971     *2.8230*     Mohave Rock. *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 80-81.
- 1971     *2.8231*     Gilhoolies. *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., 84-85.
- 1971     *2.8232*     Ron Hill—red-hot boat racer. *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 92-93.
- 1971     2.7575     Across Grand Canyon in a basket. *Life*, 71(22) (November 26): 88-89. [Hot-air balloon.]
- 
- 1972     *2.17103*     Background on the purchase of bridge and its reconstruction at Lake Havasu, Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 48(1) (January): 6-11. [London Bridge.]
- 1972     2.301     Arizona—heartland of the scenic Southwest; areas of the National Park System in Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 48(4) (April): 12-13.
- 1972     2.302     Food stamps come to the Grand Canyon. *Food and Nutrition*, 2(6) (December): 14-15.
- 1972     2.28257     Le convoi postal de mulets du Grand Canyon. *Union Postale* (Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne) [French ed.], 1972(3)(97): 61-62. [Mule train mail to Supai, Arizona.] [In French.]
- 1972     2.28258     Postbeförderung mit Maultieren im Grand Canyon. *Union Postale* (Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne) [German ed.], 1972(3)(97): 43-44. [Mule train mail to Supai, Arizona.] [In German.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |       |                |   |
|-------|----------------|---|
| 1972  | 2.28259        | Mule train packs mail into Grand Canyon. <i>Union Postale</i> (Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne) [English ed.], 1972(3)(97): 40-41. [Mule train mail to Supai, Arizona.]  |
| <hr/> |                |   |
| 1973  | 2.304          | Grand Canyon's other trails. <i>Outdoor Arizona</i> , 45 (April): 58.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]</span>  |
| 1973  | 2.31861        | Grand Canyon National Park. <i>The Lava Flow</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [April]: [unpaginated]. [Includes: "Mr. and Mrs. Lon Garrison were honored at a retirement dinner on April 4 at the Yavapai Lodge. Approximately 275 friends and associates from near and far were in attendance as well as their two children and their spouses—Lars & Gail Garrison from New York and Eldon & Karen Reyer from Custer Battlefield. The gala affair, the letters, telegrams, remarks, and gifts were indeed a tribute to the contributions these two people have made at the many places they have lived and worked. We are all 'richer' for having known them. We hope they return to Grand Canyon often and the years ahead provide much happiness to this wonderful couple." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1973  | 2.31862        | Grand Canyon National Park. <i>The Lava Flow</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [April]: [unpaginated]. [Includes: "A dinner honoring the Pedro Suazos was held at the El Tovar Hotel on January 27, 1973. Pete served more than 34 years with the National Park Service. The Suazos daughter, Carmen, and their son, Ernest and family were able to attend the party. Pete and Eleanor were presented with a volume of letters and gift from their many friends and co-workers."]  |
| 1973  | 2.18423        | See the USA. <i>Black Enterprise</i> , 3(10) (May): 25-27, 30. [See p. 27, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , and photograph, "View from a horse and bridge of the Grand Canyon's natural beauty" ( <i>i.e.</i> , view of mule rider from behind at one end of Kaibab Bridge; not a panoramic view).]  |
| 1973  | 2.31863        | Memorandum. <i>The Lava Flow</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [May]: [unpaginated]. [Memorandum to Women's Organization, Western Region, from the retiring chairman, Western Region; signed "Gene". Includes: "Larna Stitt is a Park Service Woman in her own right, as her own appointment with the NPS dates back quite a few years. I have never lived across the street from Larna, but she has the reputation of being a marvelous cook and hostess, is a talented seamstress, does fancy hand work of all kinds, as well as being an accomplished career woman."]   |
| 1973  | 2.31864        | Grand Canyon. <i>The Lava Flow</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [May]: [unpaginated]. [News notes.]   |
| 1973  | <i>2.12484</i> | BOSTEAM 11: Regulars, Reserves working as one. <i>Coast Guard Reservist CG-288</i> , 20(11) (August): 1. [Boating Safety Team 11, lower Colorado River.]  |
| 1973  | 2.303          | The other rim: North Rim. <i>Sunset</i> , 151 (September): 54-57.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]</span>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1973 2.31865 Lassen Volcanic National Park. *The Lava Flow* (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [October]: [unpaginated]. ["Since the last LAVA FLOW we have bid farewell to JIM, RAY and NANCY BURROWS. JIM accepted a permanent job as an Engineering Equipment Operator at Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1973 2.8013 *John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist*. U.S. Department of the Interior, 26 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:364 FQ19:489 FQ20:339 FQ24/2:685
- 
- 1974 2.23317 Canyon begins shuttle runs. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 1.
- 1974 2.23318 Easter sunrise rites due. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 2.
- 1974 2.23319 Hikes prove enjoyable. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 2.
- 1974 2.23320 GCNHA. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 2. [Grand Canyon Natural History Association.]
- 1974 2.23321 Inner Canyon camping popular. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(2) (April 22-May 12): 1.
- 1974 2.23322 Mini bus photos. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(2) (April 22-May 12): 1.
- 1974 2.23323 Yavapai Museum talks due. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(2) (April 22-May 12): 2.
- 1974 2.23324 Welcome. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(3) (May 12-26): 1.
- 1974 2.23325 Welcome to North Rim. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(3) (May 12-26): 1.
- 1974 2.23326 A note to the public from a backcountry wanderer. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(3) (May 12-26): 2. [Also repeated in 1(4), 1(5).]
- 1974 2.23327 Hance's register. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(3) (May 12-26): 4.
- 1974 2.305 Our changing West. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 48. [Reprint from 1901 Santa Fe Railroad brochure "Grand Cañon".]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1974 2.306 DOT's Grand Canyon Airport. *Arizona Highways*, 50(11) (November): 37. [Arizona Department of Transportation.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1974 2.307 Around Grand Canyon by bus. *Sunset*, 152 (April): 57.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1974 *2.21267* Ancient steamboat sleeps in swamp. *In*: Headlines [SECTION]. *Treasure* (Twentynine Palms, California), 9(4) (April): 40. [Credited to *The Arizona Republic*; submitted by

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- R. W. Crenshaw, Phoenix.] [Regarding the remains of *Explorer* from the J. C. Ives expedition. (Historical retrospective; not a rediscovery.)]
- 1974     *2.21618*     Speed boating on a desert sea. *Popular Mechanics*, 64(1) (July): 66-68, 130A. [Salton Sea.]
- 1974     2.20886     Sun City shares magazine with Grand Canyon. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 28(8/9) (August/September): 4. [Sun City, Arizona, in *Arizona Highways*.]
- 1974     2.31867     [News note.] *The Lava Flow* (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [September]: [unpaginated]. ["Wayne Schultz (formerly the District Ranger at Scotty's Castle) was transferred to Grand Canyon National Park in September. He and the former Miss Nancy Glover (secretary at headquarters) were married in Reno on August 31. We wish them the best of luck." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 
- 1975     *2.20553*     Association News and Letters [SECTION]. *The Sailorman* (Polynesian Catamaran Association, Swansea, Wales), 4-2(16) (April): 5. [Includes note: "Bob de Beauchamp of Boulder City, Nevada, hopes to be in the water on Lake Mead by the summer. He has a Narai, and later they plan to do some ocean cruising on the West Coast." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1975     2.7576     Some stories of Cap' Hance. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(13): 1, 2. [Portions reprinted from Lockwood (1968).] [John Hance.]
- 1975     2.10335     Birdseye memorial dedicated. *Topo West* (U.S. Geological Survey, Topographic Division, Bulletin), (November/December): 11-14. [Claude H. Birdseye commemorative plaque at Hopi Point, dedicated by American Society of Photogrammetry.]
- 
- 1976     2.31271     Coronado and the Seven Cities of Gold; Francisco Vásquez de Coronado's search for riches led to the settlement of the American Southwest. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(2) (February): 8-10. ("This article is adapted from the *National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings*, Volume V, *Explorers and Settlers*" [*i.e.*, Ferris (1968, ITEM NO. 2.2632)].)
- 1976     2.8233     An invitation to participate in "re:". *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 1. [Announcement for this new newsletter.]
- 1976     2.8234     Publications. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 2.
- 1976     2.8235     Grand Canyon SAMA. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 2.
- 1976     2.8236     Business manager. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 2. [Pernilla Baker.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1976 2.23328 Park visitation increases in 1975. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 2.
- 1976 2.8237 Annual member's meeting. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 3.
- 1976 2.8238 New officers for the GCNHA. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 3.
- 1976 2.8239 Important features of new bylaws. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(2) (April): 1.
- 1976 2.8240 New publications. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(2) (April): 1.
- 1976 2.31830 [Farewell party.] *In:* North Cascades National Park service complex [SECTION]. *Pacific Northwest Breeze* (U.S. National Park Service, Northwest Region, Women's Organization), (May): [17]. ["Donna and 'Big Bird' Stew Fritts were given a dessert farewell party at Marblemount on May 8th. Stew accepted the position of Naturalist at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon and they left on May 13th. At the party Stew was given 'Big Bird' as a parting gift. In appreciation, he demonstrated his talent in talking and assembling Big Bird so he could fly—(only he didn't!). It was all most interesting and we can see why all the school children loved them and will miss them." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1976 2.308 Over Grand Canyon in an elderly Ford. *Sunset*, 156 (June): 20. [Ford Trimotor aircraft.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1976 2.20631 TV networks lose audience to real thing; special bicentennial programming draws subnormal prime-time ratings. *Broadcasting*, (July 12): 20. [Notes, *in passing*, that sunrise at Grand Canyon was televised during national programming on July 4, 1976.]
- 1976 2.8241 GCNHA Board of Directors meeting. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(3) (August): 1.
- 1976 2.8242 New bylaws adopted. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(3) (August): 1.
- 1976 2.8243 Future programs. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(3) (August): 1-2.
- 1976 2.309 *John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist*. U.S. Department of the Interior, 24 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:148 FQ3:175 FQ4:204
- 
- 1977 2.8244 New faces around the N.H.A. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 2(1) (January): 1.
- 1977 2.8245 1977 budget. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 2(1) (January): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1977 2.8246 Publishing program. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 2(1) (January): 2.
- 1977 2.19621 Three WASO brass retire. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 12(2) (February): 5. [NPS Washington Office retirees include Hazel Oliff. "Hazel still works part-time for NPS and she plans a trip out west in June, taking in the Grand Canyon (including a mule ride 'if I don't lose my nerve') and as many parks as the can squeeze in between here and the West Coast." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1977 2.19622 A man who speaks his mind. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 12(2) (February): 6-7. [Don Hummel, long-time NPS-associated concession operator. "The Tucson native's first memory of a national park is a visit to Grand Canyon in his mid-teens. 'It took my breath away. I had to sit down.' He was hired as a seasonal park ranger at the Canyon in 1928 when he was not yet the mandatory 21. He'll now admit he wanted the job so badly that he added a few months to his age. [¶] He worked four seasons at the Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1977 2.19623 NPS structures now computerized. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 12(3) (March): 3. [Computerized "List of Classified Structures". Article includes photo, "Exhibit building/trail shelter (1937 CCC), Grand Canyon NP, Ariz." Civilian Conservation Corps.]
- 1977 2.19624 GSI-concessioner in D.C., California and Washington. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 12(4) (April): 4-5. [M. T. "Barney" Allen, president of not-for-profit Government Services, Inc. See p. 4: "One thing that never tires Birney is a visit to Grand Canyon National Park, which is his favorite in the System, an 'awesome sight that pictures and stories don't prepare one for.' Mr. Allen has viewed that magnificent pit more than 250 times." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1977 2.20887 Do you see a Sun City stereotype? Let a 26-year-old editor shatter it! *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 31(5/6) (May/June): 4. [Paul Schafer, former reporter on the *Sun City News-Sun*. Item includes section, "Grand Canyon Expert" prefaced with comment, "Let me tell you about Harvey Butchart [and] Steve Fulmer", each of whom will be 70 years of age by the end of the year: "Schafer tells about Butchart, who has logged 15,000 miles hiking the Grand Canyon; Fulmer, who was one of the first 100 persons to 'run' the Colorado River . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding J. Harvey Butchart and Moulty Fulmer.]
- 1977 2.9905 Mountaineers' challenge. *Outdoor Arizona*, (August): ?-27, 74.
- 1977 2.21680 Picking up the pieces. *In:* Reporting Points [SECTION]. *Flying*, (October): 26. [Includes note, "Grand Canyon Airlines' sightseeing Trimotor groundlooped at Las Vegas last February and ended up in a drainage ditch while being operated by Scenic Airlines . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ford Trimotor.]
- 1977 2.310 Arizona by magic carpet. *Arizona Highways*, 53(11) (November): 16-37.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |       |                |  |
|-------|----------------|--|
| 1977  | 2.7577         | <p><i>A history of the pilgrimage of the Chicago Commercial Club to centres of western commerce.</i> Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, 146 [148] pp. [Reprint of 1901 ed.] [See pp. 29-30, 47, 54-62, 75, 87.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:1</p>   |
| <hr/> |                |  |
| 1978  | 2.21292        | The health of the land. <i>Manas</i> , 31(3) (January 18): 1-5.  |
| 1978  | 2.19627        | <p>Woody Harrell tops Gateway Arch in 6 minutes. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 3 [<i>sic</i>] (February): 8. [Run up Gateway Arch in St. Louis. Harrell prepared for challenge with rim-to-rim run at Grand Canyon in 3 hours, 23 minutes, 28 seconds.]</p> <p>[NOTE: Issue number is technically "3 bis"; the January and February issues both are numbered "3", with March numbered "4".]</p> |
| 1978  | 2.8014         | Music of the spheres. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 23(2) (March/April): 49.  |
| 1978  | 2.13403        | Enjoy your national parks—you're paying for them. <i>Ebony</i> , 33(7) (May): 148-150, 152, 154.   |
| 1978  | 2.19628        | <p>Bowen reminisces. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 1(8) (June): 11. [William L. (Bill) Bowen reminisced of his new job as as ranger in Grand Canyon National Monument. Recalled Charlie McCormick, a permittee on the monument; and another incident where he was relieved of his horses near Butch Cassidy's Robbers' Roost.]</p>  |
| 1978  | 2.20888        | Lake Powell nears Grand Canyon as big national tourist attraction. <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 32(7/8) (July/August): 9.   |
| 1978  | 2.32205        | <p>Botany Club activities. <i>Knothole</i> (S.U.N.Y. [State University of New York] College of Environmental Science and Forestry), 29(5) (October 10): 4. ["November 1—Wilcox: Exploring the Grand Canyon". Notice.]</p>  |
| 1978  | 2.19629        | <p>Drives to Albright on two wheels. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 2(2) (December): 27. [Andy Anderson rides motorcycle from Buffalo National River (Arkansas) to Albright Training Center at Grand Canyon.]</p>  |
| 1978  | 2.311          | <p><i>Grand Canyon National Park.</i> Berkeley, California: Mike Roberts Color Productions, for Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon, [unpaginated].</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]</p>   |
| 1978  | 2.312          | Boating boners. <i>Bush League</i> , [premiere issue]: cover, 17-19.   |
| <hr/> |                |  |
| 1979  | <i>2.19630</i> | <p>Women's quilt depicts Lake Mead. <i>In: Alumni Notes</i> [SECTION]. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 2(3) (January): 8.</p>   |
| 1979  | 2.19631        | <p>Grand Canyon couple receives kudos. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 2(3) (January): 11. [North Rim Park Service employees Don and Ruth Allison (plumber and laborer, respectively) receive Special Achievement Awards.]</p>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1979 2.313 Grand Canyon line to be revived? *Railway Age*, 180 (January 8): 4. [Grand Canyon Railway.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1979 *2.20896* Cottonwood Cove new marina property on Lake Mohave. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 33(1/2) (January/February): 8.
- 1979 2.32087 The States, yeah! *Ärsyke* (Stimulus ry—Jyväskylän yliopiston psykologian opiskelijoiden ainejärjestö [Stimulus—University of Jyväskylä Psychology Students' Association]), (March): 6-9. [Item signed only "Alma ja Raili" (Alma and Raili).] [Includes brief note of Grand Canyon.] [In Finnish.]
- 1979 *2.25742* Lettuce strikers stand firm. *The Militant* (New York), 43(9) (March 9): 16. [Imperial Valley, California.] [Socialist publication.]
- 1979 *2.28865* Bass fishing tournament! *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 33(3/4) (March/April):. [Regarding Lake Powell; however, see box with brief remarks on Pat Donoho fishing in Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]
- 1979 2.19632 Grand Canyon's Stitt gets Arizona's highest. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(10) (August): 15. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Merle E. Stitt awarded the Thomas E. McCulloch Award by the Arizona Wildlife Federation.]
- 1979 *2.19633* YACC float, a hit at Boulder parade. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(11) (September): 7. [Young Adult Conservation Corps from Lake Mead National Recreation Area; parade float in Boulder City, Nevada.]
- 1979 *2.20897* Callville Bay on Lake Mead is newest marina. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 33(9/10) (September/October): 1, 8.
- 1979 2.19635 A classical suite for a Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(14) (December): 7. [Concert pianist Marden Abadi performs unpublicized recital on rim of Grand Canyon.]
- 1979 2.314 Evolution of a continent. (Illustrated by Pierre Mion.) *In*: Smithsonian Institution, *The American land*. Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York), pp. 68-75.
- 1979 2.315 New MNA publications. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), New Series, 7(1): 3. ["A Synopsis of the Stratigraphy in the Western Grand Canyon", by George Billingsley.]
- 1979 2.316 Random notes. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), New Series, 7(1): 4. [Notes of publication on fossil, *Chuarina circularis*, by Trevor Ford and William J. Breed; and submission of manuscript on Grand Canyon wildflowers by Art Phillips.]
- 
- 1980 *2.23330* Help. *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(31) (Winter): 29. ["The Environmental Living Program at the Lake Mead NRA relives, with the aid of local school children, the era of the Colorado River steamboats circa 1860.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

Our participants attempt to re-create the period and achieve as much authenticity as is possible. The program would appreciate the assistance of any park familiar with the clothing, food and recipes, songs and popular culture or customs of this period.”]

- 1980 2.19636 Since 1918: women in the National Park Service. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(2) (January): 8-9. [See p. 8: “Isabelle Story’s single engine plane stalled above the Grand Canyon . . . she was able to glide it safely to the other rim.” (ENTIRE NOTE) (ellipsis is part of quotation); and p. 9: “During the early years—the 20s—women such as . . . Pauline Meade Patraw at Grand Canyon made significant contributions to scientific research and interpretation.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1980 2.19613 From Grand Canyon Natural History Association: Have we got a deal for you! *In: Cooperating Associations* [SECTION]. *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(31) (Winter): 20-21. [General notice to cooperating associations, regarding topographic-map sales at discounts for retailers. Presumably, GCNHA had become such a retailer.]
- 1980 2.19637 “Happy Birthday” to a Grand Old Lady. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(4) (March): 6. [El Tovar Hotel, 75.]
- 1980 *2.19638* Lake Mead and the film industry. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(4) (March): 16. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area as backdrop for television programs, including episodes of “B. J. and the Bear”, “Charlie’s Angels”, and “Vegas”, as well as for a James Bond film, a science fiction film, and a Clint Eastwood film (not named by title).]
- 1980 *2.20898* 104-year-old twinkle in the eyes of Bill Curtis. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 34(3/4) (March/April): 5. [Oldest resident of Cottonwood Cove, Lake Mohave.]
- 1980 *2.20899* Contests show potential of Colorado River lakes. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 34(3/4) (March/April): 5. [Bass fishing; includes Cottonwood Cove Resort and Marina, Lake Mohave.]
- 1980 2.19639 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Park Briefs* [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(5) (April): 9. [“Former President Richard M. Nixon paid his first visit to the Grand Canyon since he was 15 years old. [ . . . ] Nixon and long-time friend Bebe Rebozo spent about 3 hours at the canyon with an entourage of six secret servicemen.” Acting Park Superintendent Bruce Shaw escorted the group on its tour of the canyon, and said Nixon seemed “to be enjoying himself and gave autographs to everyone who asked.”]
- 1980 2.318 Grand Canyon views by air. *Sunset*, 164 (April): 52-.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1980 2.317 Grand Canyon uproar. *Audubon*, 82 (May): 131.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1980      2.30840      International award to Bill Moyes. *Skysailor* (Australian Hang Gliding Association, Sydney University, New South Wales), (September): 4. [Citation presented to Moyes by Federation Aeronautique Internationale. The citation is quoted (in English), including the note, "His famous Grand Canyon flight was in July 1970 when he launched from the South Rim and flew nearly 5 miles." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Moyes landed near Phantom Ranch. An illegal flight, though the first to hang-glide in the canyon.)]
- 1980      2.20889      Mead-Mohave scenery is great. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 34(9/10) (September/October): 11. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]
- 1980      2.20864      Tank camp remnants still visible. *In*: The Cactus City Clarion Call, 1(9) (October) [FEATURE]. *Desert Magazine*, 43(9) (October): 34. [World War II maneuvers area. Credited to *Palo Verde Times*.]
- 1980      2.15790      World wonders attract travelers. *Cruise Travel*, 2(3) (November/December): 16. [Note of *Rand McNally Traveler's Almanac* "arbitrary" selection of 101 sites as "wonders of the modern world"; list includes Grand Canyon.]
- 1980      2.20900      Bass contests alive and well. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 34(11/12) (November/December): 7. [Bass fishing; includes Cottonwood Cove Resort and Marina, Lake Mohave.]
- 
- 1981      2.19645      Lake Mead NRA, Nev.-Ariz. *In*: Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(1) (January): 17. [Notice of John Benish and Manny McGuire of Highland, Wisconsin, passing through Lake Mead National Recreation Area with their four mule-powered wagon enroute to Death Valley. Includes photo.]
- 1981      2.20890      Exposing Nevada's lake recreation secrets. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 35(3/4) (March/April): 8-9. [Includes "Lake Mead—Callville Bay", and "Lake Mohave—Cottonwood Cove", both Webb Co. operations. Also notes Lake Mead portion of Grand Canyon.]
- 1981      2.321      "Restfulness and retreat, rough and rustic." *Sunset*, 166 (May): 92-97.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1981      2.20470      Will environment win new game in Washington? *Georgia Conservancy Newsletter*, 10(6) (June): 1, 4. [See p. 1, reference to Secretary of the Interior James Watt's poor experience on a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]
- 1981      2.16282      E. Ross Housholder did the engineering. *In*: McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 4.
- 1981      2.16283      A dozer was ferried over the Colorado River. *In*: McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1981     *2.16284*     Compressors and jack hammers were used. *In:* McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 6-7.
- 1981     *2.16285*     The opening ceremony almost didn't happen. *In:* McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 8.
- 1981     *2.16286*     The highway was called a "dream come true". *In:* McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 9.
- 1981     *2.16287*     The public was warned of the Prohibition law. *In:* McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 10.
- 1981     *2.16288*     *The Miner* praised Brice Covington's work. *In:* McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 11.
- 1981     2.19647     Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(7) (July): 16. [Bright Angel, River, South Kaibab and North Kaibab trails designated as National Recreation Trails in the National Trails System.]
- 1981     2.23329     Arnett lauds NPS employees. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(9) (September): 15. [G. Ray Arnett, Department of Interior Assistant Secretary for Fish and Wildlife and Parks. Includes remarks concerning his visit to Grand Canyon National Park for its dedication as a World Heritage Site.]
- 1981     2.12968     One-legged veteran fights for job as a letter carrier. *Weekly World News*, 2(50) (September 22): 43. [John Fleckner hiked Grand Canyon.]
- 1981     2.23330     Grand Canyon dedicated as World Heritage Site. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(10) (October): 8.
- 1981     2.319         Cross purposes. *Audubon*, 83 (November): 135.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1981     2.320         Skiing the Grand Canyon. *Skiing*, 34 (November): 28.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1981     2.8015        Norwegian seeks Grand running mate. *American Whitewater*, 26(6) (November/December): 7.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1981      2.322      [Notice of publication of *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, 1540-1980* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2).] *In*: News from members [SECTION]. *Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Newsletter*, 3(7): 3.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|
- 1981      2.21903      Government. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 54-79. [Item signed "Three Common Persons".]
- 
- 1982      2.27188      Camel trek. *In*: Research and Field Work Along the Colorado River [SECTION]. *Society for California Archaeology, Newsletter*, 17[*sic*, 16] (2) (March): 9. [Lew Follansbee "will lead a party of people, camels and mules through California from Mort Mojave on the Colorado River starting the week of February 12", a "project to duplicate t-e [*sic*] route used in 1861 by Dr. J.R.N. Owen who led a party of surveyors from Fort Mojave to Visalia."]
- 1982      2.14507      London Bridge has risen again. *In*: *Materia Non Medica* [SECTION]. *British Medical Journal*, 284 (March 20): 882.
- 1982      2.324      McKee honored. *Geo News* (Cornell University, Department of Geological Sciences), (Spring):. [Geologist Edwin D. McKee.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|
- 1982      2.323      Capturing the 3-dimensional world; part three of a series. *Arizona Highways*, 58(5) (May): 14-31. [Photography. See Ed Cooper, p. 24.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|
- 1982      2.19652      Grand Canyon NP. *In*: Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (May): 3. [El Tovar Hotel undergoing exterior renovations.]
- 1982      2.20891      Webb to offer famous Grand Canyon river trips. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 36(5/6) (May/June): 3. [Del E. Webb Recreational Properties acquires Sanderson River Expeditions and The Fort Lee Company.]
- 1982      2.8016      Cheap, charity Grand Canyon trip. *American Whitewater*, 27(4) (July/August): 8.
- 1982      2.20892      Did you know? *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 36 (3rd Quarter): 12. [Random facts pertaining to Grand Canyon and Colorado River, with a focus on river-running, and a slant to the Webb Corporation river trips.]
- 1982      2.325      Hunt-and-peck author/geologist finds WP system hits right key. *Computerworld*, 16(40) (October 4): 34. [Regarding Ron Redfern's (1979) *Corridors of Time*. "WP" = word processing.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|
- 1982      2.939      Student comments to Superintendent Richard W. Marks. *In*: *Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 106-131. [Unsigned.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1982     *2.19539*     The California-Arizona Maneuver Area, World War II. *Periodical* (Council on America's Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December): 4-7.
- 1982     *2.19540*     The Desert Training Area. *Periodical* (Council on America's Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December): 8-11.
- 1982     *2.19541*     Corps maneuvers. *Periodical* (Council on America's Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December): 11-16. [California-Arizona Maneuver Area.]
- 1982     *2.19542*     The story of three camps. *Periodical* (Council on America's Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December): 16-39. [Camps Horn, Hayden, Bouse in the Arizona desert; California-Arizona Maneuver Area.]
- 1982     *2.19543*     CAMA camp locations—but be careful! *Periodical* (Council on America's Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December): 46-54. [California-Arizona Maneuver Area.]
- 1982     2.20893     Webb's Rec Properties buys river-running companies. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 37 (1st Quarter): 9. [Del E. Webb Recreational Properties acquires Sanderson River Expeditions and The Fort Lee Company, now operating as Wilderness River Adventures, Inc.]

- 1983     2.326         The puzzle page. *Hibernacle News*, 1983: [6].
- 1983     2.327         Crossword puzzle. *Hibernacle News*, 1983: [9].
- 1983     2.328         Our mighty and troubled Colorado. *Sunset* (Desert ed.), 170(5): cover, 1, 94-107.
- 1983     2.28804     Going . . . going . . . *Rocky Mountain Rail Report* (Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, Denver), (285) (June): [7]. [Regarding the shutdown and possible resale of the Grand Canyon branch of the Santa Fe (or Grand Canyon Railway).] [Ellipses are part of title.]
- 1983     *2.20894*     Webb groups react fast to high waters. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 37 (3rd Quarter): 9. [Del E. Webb Recreational Properties and Del E. Webb Hotels respond to rising water levels at The Nevada Club, to counter publicity that facilities were underwater to due lower Colorado River flooding.]
- 1983     2.329         Sunlight, shadow, and slickrock; portraits and impressions of the Strip's awesome natural boundary. *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August): 20-29. (Photographs by Ed Cooper, Jerry Sierve, Gary Ladd, Tom Till, and David Muench; impressions by Owen Wister, Loren Eiseley, John Muir, Henry David Thoreau, and Sharlot M. Hall.) [Arizona Strip.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|
- 1983     2.330         Unsurpassed natural beauty: The Grand Canyon. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), (September/October): cover, 3-4.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1983      2.20895      New railroad development. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 37 (4th Quarter): 5. [Del E. Webb Recreational Properties in agreement with Railroad Resources, Inc., "to develop and manage a proposed resort and scenic-railroad project from Williams, Ariz., along the Santa Fe's old Grand Canyon line." Resort proposed for Apex, near Grand Canyon Airport.] [Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 1983      2.31552      Carstens visit. *German-American Tricentennial 1683-1983, Newsletter*, (Indiana Edition): [1]. [Federal Republic of German President Karl Carstens will be on a state visit to the U.S. The itinerary includes Grand Canyon. (No details.)] [U.S. Department of State records indicate that Carstens did visit Grand Canyon during the period October 3-6.]
- 
- 1984      *2.12279*      Near Las Vegas: Hoover Dam tours daily. *Golf Course Management*, (January): 140.
- 1984      2.21865      October 27, 1983; On Safari Around 706 with Henry Moore #954; the program, *Astrovision*. *Adventurers' Club News* (Adventurers' Club, Los Angeles), 27(2) (February): 6. [Report of program presentation about John Carroll, inventor of "Astrovision" airborne filming. Notes, "A converted B-25 was used to take those phenomenal pictures [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon that were shown on the Todd wide screen and got such fantastic acceptance." ["706" refers to the Adventurers' street address, 706 West Pico Blvd.; the number 954 refers to Moore's membership number.]
- 1984      2.24794      Arizona pioneers. *The Cactus Flat Lee Quarterly* (John Amasa Lee Family Organization), (February): 1-6. [Principally regarding the upper Little Colorado River area.]
- 1984      2.31272      NPCA displays the grandeur of the national parks in photographic exhibit at Louisiana World Exposition. *National Parks*, 58(5/6) (May/June): 38. [Mentions "a volleyball game in the Grand Canyon" and illustrated by photo credited to Ed Cooper, "The rivers of the National Park System come in all sizes: from the wide waterways of Alaska to the countless streams of the East Coast. The scene above is Havasu Falls, just a short hike [*sic*] up a side canyon from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park." No further mention.]
- 1984      2.337      Grand Canyon dory trip. *National Geographic World*, 106 (June): 3-9.  
    ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]
- 1984      2.19654      Awards presented at Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(6) (June): 12. [Park Service employee awards.]
- 1984      *2.19655*      Lake Mead employees receive unit award. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(8) (August): 16-17. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area receives National Park Service Unit Award for Excellence in Service, for "protecting park facilities during the summer of 1983 when lake levels reached the highest point on record".]
- 1984      2.332      Southwest news. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [5]. [Item signed "Jane".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1984 2.333 [List of names of Grand Canyon Dories dories, namesake location, historical information.] *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [6].
- 1984 2.334 World Cinemax "Grand Canyon the Hidden Secrets". *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [10]. [IMAX film announcement.]
- 1984 2.335 Canyon quotes. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [11-12]. [Puzzle. Signed "Brad and Fritz". Answers on p. [14].]
- 1984 2.336 [Mailbox locations, Little Colorado River, Granite, Stone Creek, Lower Lava.] *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [20].
- 1984 2.5797 *The Sierra Club guides to the national parks of the desert Southwest*. New York: distributed by Random House, 352 pp. [For subsequent ed. see Beasley *et al.* (1996, [ITEM NO. 2.1376](#)).]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:416 FQ13:404 FQ15:461 FQ19:549 FQ20:37 FQ24/2:787A FQ27:168 FQ28:149](#)
- 1984 2.15125 Grand Canyon in the Winter. *Go Greyhound*, 19(3): cover, table of contents, 1-4. [See also "Corporate Ad", pp. 10-11, with illustration of Greyhound Corporation Chairman of the Board and CEO with a greyhound dog at Grand Canyon.]
- 1984 2.15126 A perfect combination. *Go Greyhound*, 19(3): 4. [Promotional piece accompanying article cited in Anonymous (1984, [ITEM NO. 2.15125](#)); Greyhound bus in front of El Tovar.]
- 
- 1985 2.19657 Grand Canyon NP, Ariz. *In*: Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(3) (March): 6. [Artist Thomas E. Priemon to donate to Grand Canyon National Park the profits from the sale of signed original lithographs, "Shadows of the Colorado".]
- 1985 2.342 Grand Canyon to the border . . . a 500-mile bike adventure. *Sunset* (Central West ed.), 174 (April): 92-93+.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS \[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54\]](#)
- 1985 2.343 Arizoniques. *In*: A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 11.
- 1985 [2.13433](#) Sun, fun and games; a vast variety of sites beckons from coast to coast and beyond. *Ebony*, 40(7) (May): 150, 152, 154. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, p. 152.]
- 1985 2.31860 News of the folks. *The Breeze* (U.S. National Park Service, National Park Women), 4(3) (May): 3-5. [Includes (p. 5) note of Joanne and John Stockert then in Ft. Donelson, Tennessee; "Summer finds . . . Mary Margaret employed by Fred Harvey Co. at Grand Canyon where she was born!"]
- 1985 [2.20558](#) *Sho-Me* shows 'em; Carl Regier and his 30 foot Malestrom cat show the largest fleet in the history of offshore racing the way around Lake Mead. *Powerboat*, (November/December): 18-23.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1985 | 2.19423        | The University of Michigan Museum of Art; accessions to the collection, January 1983-June 1985. <i>University of Michigan, Museums of Art and Archaeology, Bulletin</i> , 7:1. [See p. 92, under "Photographs": "Adams, Ansel, American, 1902-1984. <i>Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona</i> , taken 1942, printed 1980; Gelatin silver print, 38.7 × 48.3 cm; Gift of Harry H. Lunn, Jr., in honor of Professor James Robertson, 1984/1.270". (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1985 | 2.338          | Southwest news. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1985: [7]. [Item signed "Jane".]   |
| 1985 | 2.339          | Grand Canyon scenic train being studied. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1985: [9]. [Facsimile of newspaper article.]  |
| 1985 | 2.340          | The Keeling caper. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1985: [31]. [Marriage at Fern Glen, Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1985 | <i>2.23092</i> | <i>Preserving the past for the future: History of Imperial Valley : a curriculum guide for the fourth grade (adaptable for third and fifth grades)</i> . [Imperial, California]: Imperial Valley Pioneers Historical Society, 62 pp.  |
- 
- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1986 | 2.344          | Southwest news. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1986: 4. [Item signed "Jane".]  |
| 1986 | 2.345          | Grand Canyon road: Arizona's first parkway. <i>National Parks</i> , 60(3/4) (March/April): 40. [Road to North Rim.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54   |
| 1986 | <i>2.19658</i> | Lake Mead's 50th anniversary highlighted. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 31(4) (April): 11. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]  |
| 1986 | 2.346          | Editor's notebook; about a woman of the river. <i>Wildwater</i> , 7(2) (April/May): 5. [About Georgie White.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54   |
| 1986 | 2.18715        | [KTSP-TV Phoenix coverage.] <i>In</i> : Spot News: Around the Block and Around the World [SECTION]. <i>Broadcasting</i> (Washington, D.C.), (September 1): 40. [Note of live coverage "in the wake of the collision of an airplane and helicopter in the Grand Canyon last June".] |
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1987 | 2.348   | Southwest news. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1987: 4.   |
| 1987 | 2.21414 | River runners: A selection of profiles. <i>Wildwater</i> , (Spring): 33-37. [See p. 35, "Georgie Clark, 'Woman of the River,' Las Vegas, Nevada.]       |
| 1987 | 2.349   | The Toroweap. Drawings by William Henry Holmes. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 63(6) (June): 20-21.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54 |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1987 2.350 Carl Carpenter—A zealot in a sacred land. *Arizona Highways*, 63(8) (August): 28-32.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1987 2.9366 Nature’s “Hindu temples” on view at Grand Canyon. *Hinduism Today*, (August):.
- 1987 2.19662 Sowing wild oats. *In*: E&AA Member Notes [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(8) (August): 45-46. [“Children are children, even if they are the son and daughter of Horace and Grace Albright. E&AA learned of a time when Marian Albright Schenck and her brother, Bob, both very young, visited Grand Canyon with their parents. While in Verkamp’s Independent Store, the two children started turning the postcard stand faster and faster, until the cards flew off and literally covered the store. Our source did not go further!” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [NPS Employees and Alumni Association.]
- 1987 2.19663 Grab-bag trivia. *Courier*, 32(8) (August): 38 [questions], 47 [answers]. [Includes: Q: “What Grand Canyon animal ate the President’s salad in a Washington, DC, hotel and then died shortly thereafter? A: “A pet deer from North Rim, brought to Washington by Eivind Scoyen at Stephen Mather’s request (it didn’t die from the salad).” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1987 2.14675 [Proposal by “Daedalus” for pulley-and-weight vertical rocket-launching system over rim of Grand Canyon, employing catapult weight filled from Colorado River.] *In*: Ariadne [COLUMN]. *New Scientist*, 115 (August 6) (1972): 96.
- 1987 2.351 The Grand Canyon. *In*: Travel pages. *Arizona* (1987-1988 ed.): 14-21, 35.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1987 2.21420 Profiles. *Wildwater*, (Winter 1987/1988): 33. [Includes “Dugald Bremner, Flagstaff, Arizona”.]
- 1987 *2.24591* *Yuma Rotary Club golden anniversary, 1937-1987 : a short history as seen through the eyes of some of its members*. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Rotary Club, [iv], 26 pp.
- 
- 1988 2.30841 Father of hang gliding, Bill Moyes. *Skysailor* (Hang Gliding Federation of Australia, Sydney, New South Wales), (January): 5-7. [Includes remarks on Moyes’ (illegal) eight-minute flight from the South Rim of Grand Canyon to the Colorado River (pp. 6-7) and photo (p. 5), “Bill flying the Grand Canyon”. (The flight was in July 1970.)]
- 1988 2.23331 Grand Canyon River Guides. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 1.
- 1988 2.352 The first meeting. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 3.
- 1988 2.353 Favorite canyon quotes. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4. [Misinformed visitors.]
- 1988 2.354 South Rim seminar. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4. [Boatmans Training Seminar.]
- 1988 2.8017 Women on Colorado. *American Whitewater*, 33(3) (May/June): 8-.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1988 2.355 GCRG grooms Jackass. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 1. [Jackass camp; "first annual GCRG clean up mission".]
- 1988 2.356 The fall meeting. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 5.
- 1988 2.357 Wanted: GCRG logo. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 5.
- 1988 2.358 Why Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.,? [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 5.
- 1988 2.359 Favorite canyon quotes. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 6. [Misinformed visitors.]
- 1988 2.23560 Un court voyage dans le Grand Canyon. *In*: Guide de Vacances l'Hiver au Soleil; Publireportage [SEPARATE ADVERTISING SECTION]. *La Presse* (Montréal), (November 5): 14. [A generalized article, principally regarding the South Rim.] [*In French.*]
- 1988 2.360 Futures: Where are we going from here? *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 4-5.
- 1988 2.361 [Grand Canyon Dories.] *In*: The bright side [FEATURE]. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 9. [Item signed "Larry and Joy".]
- 1988 2.362 "Remembering the world of Grand Canyon Dories with these lovely one of a kind, commemorative plates for your office or home." *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 16-17. [Advertisement.]
- 1988 2.363 [Undocumented quotation about Bat Cave tram.] *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 28.
- 1988 2.364 Books. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 29. [Notice of new and reprinted books.]
- 1988 2.365 Lava Falls petroglyphs. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 29. [Humor.]
- 1988 2.366 Employment; opportunities abound for Grand Canyon boatmen! *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 31. [Humor.]
- 1988 2.367 "A five page tribute to Bitchin' Mitch and Sydney arrived from Dirt and the Bags but space limits us. For a copy write to Hibernacle. It starts . . . 'Have you ever flipped in Crystal after making the upper eddy?'. . ." *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 32. [TITLE COMPRISES ENTIRE ITEM. Ellipses are part of title.]
- 1988 2.368 Grand Canyon rafting: is this fun, or suicide? *Medical Economics*, 65(22) (November 7): 112-.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]
- 1988 2.369 Wild-West-Spezial. *Kosmos* (Stuttgart), (7) (July). [See "Der Wilde Westen für Naturfreunde", p. 9 and following; "Colorado—der farbige Fluss", pp. 26-28, 30, 32-33.] [*In German.*]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1988	2.7578	Colorado Plateau Center continues exploration tradition. <i>Horizons</i> (Northern Arizona University), 1988: 3-4.
1988	2.7579	Early explorers discover land's riches. <i>Horizons</i> (Northern Arizona University), 1988: 15-17.
<hr/>		
1989	2.371	Annual Grand Canyon SCRABBLE tournament is another natural wonder. <i>SCRABBLE PLAYERS News</i> , 17(77) (Winter): 1, 7. ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8
1989	2.24713	Family encampments continue to grow. <i>Pacific Church News</i> (Pepperdine University, Department of Church Services, Malibu, California), 9(1) (Winter): cover, 2. [Cover tease: "Newest Family Encampment begins at Grand Canyon next summer".]
1989	2.23333	A Guides Training Seminar we can be proud of. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 2(1) (May): 2. [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2).]
1989	2.19548	They said it couldn't be done.....but, corporate can! <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 5(5) (June/July): [1]. [Item signed "Nancy, Exec Secretary Sales & Marketing" (Fred Harvey). Brief trip report and photograph from Grand Canyon hike.] [Ellipsis is a part of the title, thus.]
1989	2.372	Curing the Interstate blues. <i>Car and Driver</i> , 35 (August): 158. ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
1989	2.373	Railroad returns to Grand Canyon. <i>National Parks</i> , 63(7/8) (July/August): 9-10. [Grand Canyon Railway.] ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
1989	2.29379	"Canyon Trains Back On Track". <i>Hotbox</i> (Teen Association of Model Railroaders), (244/243) (September): [6]. [Reprinted from "The New York Times, Travel Section, Part 5, Page 5, Sunday, September 17, 1989" (see Anonymous, 1989 September 17, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 3.965).] [Steam trains on Grand Canyon Railway.]
1989	2.374	Grand Canyon history revived in September. <i>Arizona History Magazine</i> , 6(5) (September/October): 8. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
1989	2.375	Return of the rails. <i>National Parks</i> , 63(11/12) (November/December): 48. [Grand Canyon Railway.] ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
1989	2.376	A camper's oasis etched by a prehistoric river. <i>U.S. News and World Report</i> , 106 (May 8): 65-66. ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
1989	2.377	Grand Canyon in winter. <i>Sunset</i> (Central West ed.), 183(5): 26-28+. ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1989 | 2.378   | 1990 Guides Training Seminar. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 1.                          |
| 1989 | 2.379   | Guide pool update. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 2.                                     |
| 1989 | 2.381   | Meeting notes. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 4.   |
| 1989 | 2.382   | Favorite golden quotes. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 4. [Misinformed visitors.]        |
| 1989 | 2.20624 | [KPNX-TV Phoenix.] <i>Broadcasting</i> , (December 4):. [Regarding KPNX-TV coverage of tour plane crash at Grand Canyon.] |
| 1989 | 2.9906  | The last of the plainsmen 1906. <i>Arizona Capitol Times</i> , 90(41): 1. [Buffalo Jones.]                                |
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1990 | 2.383   | Toll free number for recorded water releases. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 2.  |
| 1990 | 2.384   | Mark your calendar. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 4.  |
| 1990 | 2.386   | 1990 GTS. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 4. [Guides Training Seminar.]   |
| 1990 | 2.387   | 1990 GTS river trip schedule. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 4.  |
| 1990 | 2.388   | Spring meeting announcement. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 4.   |
| 1990 | 2.19664 | [L. B. "Tex" Worley.] <i>In: NPS People</i> [SECTION]. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 35(2) (February): 33. [Worley "sent a photo taken in 1988 on the rim of the Grand Canyon at the Old Timers Reunion. He wrote that it showed 'what a 78-year-old park ranger looks like. Why the uniform after all these years? For the same reason a wife of 50 years will wear her wedding dress—just to see if she can get into once more.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1990 | 2.28350 | [Garner B. Hanson.] <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 35(2) (March): 29. ["Garrison patrolled BLM's [Bureau of Land Management] portion of Arizona north of the Grand Canyon, making numerous solo backcountry trips in those days. Later when he joined the Park Service, he became a realty specialist at Lake Mead NRA." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1990 | 2.401   | Air Nevada carves a niche. <i>Commuter Air</i> , 12(3): 17-.<br><span style="margin-left: 2em;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54 </span>   |
| 1990 | 2.389   | [GCRG guide pool.] <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring): 2-4.   |
| 1990 | 2.390   | 1990 Guides Training Seminar. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring): 5.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1990 2.391 1990 Guides Training Seminar river trip portion. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring): 6.
- 1990 2.397 *Outfitting new heroes* [Eddie Bauer apparel and equipment catalogue]. (Spring):. [See p. 14. Kenton Grua.]
- 1990 2.22112 Spread it. *In: And So Forth* [SECTION]. *Listen* (Narcotics Education, Inc., Silver Spring, Maryland), 43(4) (April): 26. [About peanut butter. Includes comment by Mitch Head, executive director of the Peanut Advisory Board, that 800 million pounds of peanut butter is sold nationally in America, "Enough to cover the Grand Canyon, although I've never measured it".] [Although two other items are in this section, the Table of Contents (p. 2) lists only: "And So Forth[;] Peanut Butter in the Grand Canyon".]
- 1990 2.29834 The Grand Canyon Railway expands schedule. *Rocky Mountain Rail Report* (Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, Denver), (367) (April): 6-7. [With two photos by Jim Trowbridge.]
- 1990 2.392 Thanks to Kenton and Denice. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 6. [Kenton Grua and Denice Napoletano.]
- 1990 2.398 Kolb Studio outlet opens. *Regarding: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter)*, (June): [4].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1990 2.400 The Grand Canyon Railway is reborn. *Rocky Mountain Motorist*, 64(7): 18-.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1990 2.31451 Where nature is at its best; Grand Canyon and Niagara Falls; best natural sites in America. *U.S. News and World Report*, (July 9): 54.
- 1990 2.396 Grand Canyon, Caribbean beach sprawl across US entry in the AMERICA series. *Stamp Collector*, 65(4929) (September 29): 1, 12.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|
- 1990 2.393 Georgie's 80th at Hatchland—you're invited. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5. [Georgie White 80th-birthday party.]
- 1990 2.394 GCRG letterwriting campaign big success. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 8. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 1990 2.395 Guides and the EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 8. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 1990 2.24460 Down at the mule barn. By Betty, a Fred Harvey mule. (Photos by B. L. Bartlett.) *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [5]-[6]. [Photos with handwritten legends.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1990 2.24461 Looking back 1950s. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [7]. [Collage of items: Unidentified magazine article, "Famed Composer, Broadcaster Meet at Canyon" (Renzo Nissim and Ferde Grofé); photo, "The Bright Angel Lodge in winter attire (photo by B. L. Bartlett)"; "Seasons Greetings" card from Emery and Blanche Kolb with handwritten caption, "a sea of clouds fills the canyon"; photo, "Fred Harvey girls housemother Thelma E. Bartlett enjoys the snow at the B.A. corral. (photo by B. L. Bartlett)", 1952 newspaper clipping noting the visit to Grand Canyon by Prince Abdulla Faisal of Saudi Arabia.]
- 1990 2.24462 Joann Salazar checks on the "ghost"? of Emery Kolb in the case of the "flushing toilet". *In*: Members Corner [SECTION]. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [9]. [Photo of Salazar in Kolb Studio. Legend notes, "will be featured in the next issue of Rimmin'", but not seen in 6(2).]
- 1990 2.24464 CBS's 48-Hours visits Grand Canyon National Park. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [11]. [Facsimile reproduction from unidentified newspaper (*Williams-Grand Canyon News?*).]
- 1990 2.24465 Descendent of Major John Wesley Powell visits canyon. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [11]. [Louise Davis, great-neice. Facsimile reproduction from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*, February 1, 1990.]
- 1990 2.24466 Some events of 1990. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [12]. [Photographs.]
- 1990 2.399 Southwest Chief: Follow the Santa Fe Trail to western adventure. *In*: *Amtrak's America*, pp. 34-35. [See also in the section, "Plan your Great American Vacation today!", pp. 78, 79.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
- 
- 1991 2.402 Convention of Cooperating Associations. *Regarding*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association Newsletter), (January): [5]. [Report of Grand Canyon-related items at National Park Cooperating Associations biennial convention, Honolulu, Hawaii, October, 1990.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21
- 1991 2.403 Bob earns a holiday. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(1): 2. [Author unknown; sent to Jeanne Schick by Sam Fenner. "Bob" is a horse who worked at Grand Canyon.]
- 1991 2.22922 [Cartoon.] *Canyon Country Zephyr* (Moab, Utah), 2(10) (January/February): 23. [Crowded Grand Canyon overlook.]
- 1991 2.404 The 1991 GTS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 3. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 1991 2.405 Grand Canyon Trust offers memberships. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 5.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1991 2.406 Michael Jacobs Award. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 15. [Nominees; award for "outstanding contributions to river running in Grand Canyon".]
- 1991 2.407 GCRG logo contest. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 16.
- 1991 2.20721 1991 Annual Meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, August 4-8, 1991. *SIP Newsletter* (Society for Invertebrate Pathology), 24(1) (February): [1]. [Announcement. Includes note of trip to Grand Canyon on Grand Canyon Railway, and views from "the old El Tovar Lodge (featured in Zane Grey novels) [*sic*]".]
- 1991 2.433 Exploring the canyons and mesas of the Southwest. *Smithsonian Traveler*, (Spring): 1, 7-8. [Promotional item for tours.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|
- 1991 2.434 Sierra Club centennial salute: John Ricker, Grand Canyon Chapter founding father. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 27(3) (April): 1, 7.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|
- 1991 2.24467 First Lady Barbara Bush visits canyon. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [1]-[2]. [Facsimile reproduction from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*, April 18, with original title, "First lady [*sic*] awed by Grand Canyon; Mrs. Bush at site to mark birthday of Park Service". (75th anniversary of NPS.)]
- 1991 2.24468 Ranger staff. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [3]. [Mark O'Neil, mounted ranger.]
- 1991 2.24469 Interpretation. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [3]. [Kolb Studio.]
- 1991 2.24470 Looking back. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [4]. [Yavapai Observation Station.]
- 1991 2.24471 Star watch. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [6]. [Facsimile reproduction of clipping from unidentified newspaper, regarding filming of the 20th Century Fox film, "Grand Canyon" (see Twentieth Century Fox, 1991, *ITEM NO.* 26.285), while at Desert View. Accompanied by two photos by Betty L. Bartlett.]
- 1991 2.24472 A treasure house. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [7]. [Facsimile reproduction of clipping from the *Arizona Republic*, August 28, 1989, p. 6, regarding Kolb Studio.]
- 1991 2.24474 Member's [*sic*] Corner [SECTION]. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [11]-[12]. [Photos and newspaper clippings.]
- 1991 2.408 Tom Workman receives Michael Jacobs Award. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 1.
- 1991 2.409 The logo. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1991 2.410 Spring GCRG meeting big fun. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 5.
- 1991 2.411 Incredible Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 5.
- 1991 2.412 Wonder what the water's going to be like? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 8.
- 1991 2.413 Letter-writing and membership drives. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 9.
- 1991 2.414 Not a trivial quiz. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 18. [Notice of Richard Quartaroli river history quiz.]
- 1991 2.415 1991 T-shirt design by Renny Russell. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 19.
- 1991 2.416 Members and letters. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 3.
- 1991 2.417 GCRG fall meeting November 2 and 3. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 4.
- 1991 2.418 Courtesy flyer. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 4.
- 1991 2.419 Hey, we got stickers! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 4.
- 1991 2.420 Guide licenses. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 4.
- 1991 2.421 John Wesley Powell museum a wonderful place to visit. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 11.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1991 2.422 Powell: A man of courage, vision in western exploration. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 44, 46.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1991 2.423 Seclusion and view part of North Rim. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 45.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1991 2.428 Charting the Grand Canyon. *FAA Aviation News*, 30(4): 12-.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1991 2.435 Going to be at the Grand Canyon October 13? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 11. [Rim Walk sponsored by Trout Unlimited, fund raiser for environmental organizations.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|
- 1991 2.424 Yes, they're back in business at Havasu Canyon. *Arizona R.V. Adventurer Magazine*, (Summer): 6. [Following September, 1990, flash flood.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1991 2.425 Havasuperhighway. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 3. [New trail work, Havasu Canyon.]
- 1991 *2.427* Keeping your cool; where the clear water refreshes and invigorates. *Arizona Highways*, 67(7) (July): 4-5. [Introduction to special section on Arizona water recreational opportunities; photograph of Pearce Ferry, Lake Mead, by Randy Prentice.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1991 2.436 1992 Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 3.
- 1991 2.437 Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 7. [Topic: Is the term "boatman" sexist or unisex? Responses from Mike Yard, Jeri Ledbetter, Liz Hymans, Elson, Moqui, Nancy Clark, John P(assenger) Linderman, Dale Verhoeven, Ron Harris, Edie Crawford (Schneiwind), Shane Murphy, Lorri Desmond, Brad Dimock, and Nancy Rivers.]
- 1991 *2.426* [New ramp south of South Cove ramp.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 12.
- 1991 2.439 Just FYI: *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 14. [Roderick Nash joins Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Advisory Committee.]
- 1991 2.440 Read your copy of Down the River lately? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 15. [Author Ron Harris researching article on Edward Abbey river trips.]
- 1991 2.442 In the footsteps of giants . . . It's time to nominate someone for the 2nd annual Michael Jacobs' Award. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 20.
- 1991 2.28230 Living music. *The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi* (Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Indianapolis, Indiana), 111(3) (Fall): 121. [Regarding musician Paul Winter. Notes *Canyon* (1985) and his commission "to compose an ecumenical mass for life on earth, *Missa Gaia* [which] was recorded both in the cathedral of man [St. John the Divine, New York] and the cathedral of the earth [Grand Canyon]".]
- 1991 2.29882 'Merica. *Eco'r Wyddfa* (Caernarfon, Wales), (172) (October): 6. [Includes note of a flight over Grand Canyon, where "Myra" cried at the view.] [Item signed only, "Selwyn".] [In Welsh.]
- 1991 2.430 Artist Bruce Aiken has made a career of capturing the heights of nature's bounty from the depths of the Grand Canyon. *People Weekly*, 36(15) (October 21): 107.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1991 2.429 Moggin' along the Mogollon Rim—Arizona's Copperstate 1000: Grand Canyon, volcanic peaks, Mormon Lake and a 1961 Morgan Plus 4. *Road and Track*, 43(3) (November 1): 126-129.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1991 2.431 Grand Canyon cyclers (research by Bonnie Greer). *Arizona Capitol Times*, 92(45) (November 6): 1.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1991 2.432 *Back then: A pictorial history of Americans afield*. Minoqua, Wisconsin: Willow Creek Press, 2nd ed., 143 pp. [See "A night in the bed of Grapevine Creek, Grand Canyon of Arizona", p. 16; 1903 stereograph view.]
- 
- 1992 2.23709 The truth about—but not in—school textbooks. *Crosscurrents* (Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada), (171) (February): 5-10. [See pp. 5-6, remarks on an elementary-school text for grade 5, which quotes (with a reproduction of a photo of John Wesley Powell on a horse, speaking with an American Indian), "John Wesley Powell, standing [*sic*] on the right, explored the Grand Canyon. . . . Few people knew about the canyon's beauty until Powell shared information. . . ." (ellipses are part of the quotation). The anonymous writer comments on the social "invisibility" of indigenous peoples, although they do not seem to have noticed the textbook's incongruous observation that the mounted Powell is "standing".]
- 1992 2.452 Michael Jacobs Award. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 2. [Nominations for Tim Whitney and Karen Byerly Kazan (by Clair Quist and Pam Quist), Jeff Aronson (by Dave Edwards), Kris Campitelli (by Christa Sadler), Ote Dale (by Kevin Chanler), Martin Litton (by Rudi Petschek, with editor's note), Kim Crumbo (by Dick Clark), and David Brower (by Dan Dierker).]
- 1992 2.454 Spring GCRG meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 3.
- 1992 2.455 Guides training seminar March 28-April 1. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 3.
- 1992 2.457 Michael Jacobs Award a tie. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 1. [Tim Whitney and Martin Litton.]
- 1992 2.458 Thanks, Larry! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 18. [Mention of Larry Stevens river guide and Norman Nevills biography by Nancy Nelson.]
- 1992 2.459 GCRG T-shirts. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 20.
- 1992 2.19551 "Santa Fe Extra 3751 East," destination Topeka, Kansas. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [1]-[2]. [Santa Fe Employee Recognition Excursion Train, headed by a 4-8-4 Northern, passed through Flagstaff. Notes that this kind of locomotive headed the Santa Fe's Grand Canyon Limited and were used to bring Special trains to Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1992 2.19552 Staff and members corner. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [5]-[6].
- 1992 2.19553 Out of the past. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [7]-[10]. [Photographs and legends (some of them lengthy).]
- 1992 2.19554 Smile a while. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [11]. [Reproduction of syndicated comic-strip cartoons regarding Grand Canyon, from "Garfield" by Jim Davis, and "The Family Circus" by Bil Keane; and a photograph of deer.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1992 2.461 Glen Canyon Dam flows. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 28(8) (October): 5. [Notice of release of Sierra Club videotape, "Grand Canyon: The price of power" (see Sierra Club, 1992, *ITEM NO.* 26.201).]
- 1992 2.462 Did you know that . . . . *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1992 2.463 Calling out of the Canyon. *Communications*, 29(6): 46. [Microwave radio transmitters.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1992 2.460 See the canyon from the back of a mule. *Arizona Visions* [weekly complimentary tourist guide to northern Arizona, with local television listings]. [June 5-11 issue cited here: see pp. 24-25.]
- 1992 2.464 Grand Canyon diversions. *Arizona Visions* [weekly complimentary tourist guide to northern Arizona, with local television listings; p. 26 of June 5-June 11 issue].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1992 2.7580 Our national parks: Grand Canyon. *Outside*, 17(6): cover, 69-70, 73-74.
- 1992 2.465 Seen anything down there? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 9. [Availability of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies questionnaires.]
- 1992 2.466 The Michael Jacobs Award. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 12.
- 1992 2.467 Havaspew II, the sequel. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 21.
- 1992 2.468 Books present and future. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 23. [Notices of books (published and in progress) by Dick Westwood, Christa Sadler, and Nancy Brian. See also correction in *The News*, 6(1): 30.]
- 1992 2.469 Seeking Hyde. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 24. [Query regarding locations of last photos taken by Bessie Hyde. See 6(3): 28 (1993) for relocation of one of these.]
- 1992 2.470 GTS '93. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 26. [Guides Training Seminar.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1992 2.472 Our foster child. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 27. [Highway clean-up. See also comment by Mike Boyle (1993).]
- 1992 2.473 Georgie pictures. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 28. [Availability of Teresa Yates photograph of Georgie White.]
- 1992 *2.19876* Old cabin discovered in Cibola Valley. *In*: News Items [SECTION]. *American Desert Magazine*, 1(1) (November/December): 44.
- 1992 *2.19877* A felicitous site for the center of the world. *In*: News Items [SECTION]. *American Desert Magazine*, 1(1) (November/December): 44. [Official Center of the World, Felicity, California.] [Credited to *National Geographic*, May 1991.]
- 1992 2.474 [Listing of prize-winning walks, including Bright Angel Trail, South Kaibab Trail, and [North] Kaibab Trail.] *In*: Walking America [SPECIAL SECTION]. *Walking*, 7(6) (December): 47.
- 1992 2.23492 [Kolb Studio restoration update.] *Regarding*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (December): [3].
- 1992 2.479 GCRG member (expired) makes good. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 1. [Bruce Babbitt.]
- 1992 2.480 Jeanne Dixon predicts 1993 flows and lake elevations. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 5. [*NOTE*: Jeanne Dixon was a well-known, self-proclaimed psychic.]
- 1992 2.481 Fish and rocks. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 14. [Availability of separates of fish and metamorphic-rocks inserts in current and previous issues of *The News*.]
- 1992 2.483 Photos still Hyding. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 21. [Reminder about query regarding Hyde photo locations.]
- 1992 2.484 Oral history. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 21. [Purposes and funds solicitation.]
- 1992 2.485 Books. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 30.
- 1992 2.486 Luncheon town meetings. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 30.
- 1992 2.488 Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 31.
- 1992 2.489 GTS river trip. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 31.
- 1992 2.490 Ten years after. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993):31. [Notice of "story night" meeting about 1983 Colorado River floods.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1992 2.475 *America's natural beauty*. Nashville, Tennessee: Ideals Publishing Co., 159 pp. [See cover, pp. 74-77.]
- 1992 2.476 GCPS outing to Hull's cabin. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(3): 1-2.
- 1992 2.477 Outlaws. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(4): 5. [See also entry under 1993.]
- 1992 2.20056 Eighth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, Houston, Texas, February 17-20, 1992, Program of lectures and discussions. *In*: Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), USGS research on energy resources, 1992; program and abstracts; Eighth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1074*, pp. v-. [See p. vii: "McKelvey Forum Luncheon [. . .] Featuring: An hour with John Wesley Powell—Live on Stage." (ENTIRE NOTE) (*NOTE*: Powell's name is displayed as a reproduction of his signature, thus will not be found in optical-character recognition digital searches.)]
- 1992 2.443 Professionalism. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 4. [Item signed "Regan".]
- 1992 2.444 Insulation. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 9. [Item signed "Elena".]
- 1992 2.445 The mother of all takeouts. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 10-14. [Item signed "Vince"; Vince Welch?]
- 1992 2.446 Tradition. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 14-15. [Item signed "Denice".]
- 1992 2.447 P.D.Q. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 21. [Item signed "Bronco".]
- 1992 2.448 The rumor mill. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 22-23.
- 1992 2.4167 My most unforgettable characters: Bob and Guy. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 24-26. [Item signed "Logan".]
- 1992 2.449 National Pork Service, Inc. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 27. [Humor.]
- 1992 2.450 [Call for recipes, stories, etc., for Grand Canyon cookbook, from Rachel Running.] *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 29.
- 1992 2.451 [Address list of Grand Canyon Dories "alumni".] *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 30-31.
- 
- 1993 2.487 [Correction to item, "Books present and future" in *The News*, 5(4): 23.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1): 30.
- 1993 2.491 New products. *Regarding*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (February): [2].
- 1993 2.492 Project update. *Regarding*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (February): [2-3]. ["Breaking of Light" print.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1993 2.23334 Project update. *Regarding*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February): [2-3]. [*Breaking of Light* limited edition by artist Gordon Brown; Yavapai Museum facelift; Kolb Studio renovation.]
- 1993 2.24900 Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (194) (March): 7. [Announcement and logistics for 3rd annual star party, June 12-19.]
- 1993 2.514 A bit of a stretch? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10. [Artist Nicolino's proposal to string a line of brassieres across the Canyon.]
- 1993 2.515 Cheyava Falls. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 7.
- 1993 2.516 Congratulations, Harvey Butchart on your 86th birthday. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(4): 1.
- 1993 2.517 A trip to Shoshone. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(5): 1-2. [Shoshone Point.]
- 1993 2.494 Grand Canyon Field Institute becoming reality. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May): 5.
- 1993 2.495 New products. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May): 6.
- 1993 2.496 Kolb Studio. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May): 6-7. [Restoration.]
- 1993 2.25166 Gair gan Delyth . . . *Eco'r Wyddfa* (Caernarfon, Wales), (190) (May): 13. [Regarding part of the author's trip to America; this installment includes a trip into Havasu Canyon. Item signed only, "Delyth".] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*In Welsh.*]
- 1993 2.498 Roosevelt's "soil soldiers"; the Civilian Conservation Corps. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (June): 2-4.
- 1993 2.499 "Dean of Grand Canyon hikers" is 86. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (June): 5. [Harvey Butchart.]
- 1993 2.500 More details on the Grand Canyon Field Institute. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (June): 6.
- 1993 2.8018 "Grand Canyon" [by Moshimer]. *In*: Designer's Gallery. *Rug Hooking Magazine*, 5(1) (June/August):.
- 1993 2.8019 "Grand Canyon". *In*: Exclusive Design Section [PULL-OUT]. *Rug Hooking Magazine*, 5(1) (June/August):.
- 1993 2.501 Tides. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 4. [Tides Foundation.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1993 2.502 The board. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 5.
- 1993 2.503 Spring meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 16.
- 1993 2.504 Havasu again askew. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 20. [Dam failure.]
- 1993 2.505 Photograph requests. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 20. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies request for dated, documentable Little Colorado River mouth pictures, 1983-1985; Louise Teal request for photographs of 1970s women guides in Grand Canyon; Greg Reiff (Nevills grandson) request for 1983 high water photographs.]
- 1993 2.506 Low flows. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 20.
- 1993 2.507 Utah boaters: What about us? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 21.
- 1993 2.508 Fall in Moab. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 21.
- 1993 2.509 Hyding photos. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 21. [Reminder about query regarding Hyde photo locations.]
- 1993 2.510 Carbon/Lava: New trail. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 21.
- 1993 2.518 Another outlaw. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(7): 5.
- 1993 2.519 A wild rough trip to Havasupai Point and Bass Camp. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 1-2.
- 1993 2.520 Footnote to history. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 3. [Item received from Bernice Winsor-Nelson.]
- 1993 2.521 Movie stars in our midst. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 5. [Interviews at Watchtower for documentary on Mary Jane Colter.]
- 1993 2.523 [Best things, worst things, and things we should do.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 10-11.
- 1993 2.524 Elections and opinions; an editorial. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 12.
- 1993 2.525 NAFTA highway update. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 13. [Proposed trans-canyon highway. North American Free Trade Agreement.]
- 1993 2.511 Fall meeting in Moab. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 24.
- 1993 2.512 Utah boaters unite! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 24.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1993 2.513 Heritage funding. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 24.
- 1993 2.526 '93 GCRG T-shirts. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 35.
- 1993 2.527 Hyde found. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 36. [One of two Hyde photograph locations relocated.]
- 1993 2.5794 The Sierra Club Bulletin; 100 years of activism and adventure. *Sierra*, 78(5) (September/October): 54-86. [See "Grand Canyon; no bullets through the heart", pp. 62-63.]
- 1993 2.528 Travel tips; Cliff Dwellers Lodge. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 13.
- 1993 2.529 *The Grand Canyon : word searches*. Staten Island, New York: Word Searches of America, Ltd., 23 pp. [Game booklet.]
- 1993 2.530 G.C.P.S. archive collection. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 7.
- 1993 2.531 Autumn extravaganza. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 18-19.
- 1993 2.19611 Four new videos made in NPs take honors at film festival. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 13(4) (Fall): 27. [30th National Outdoor-Travel Film Festival. Includes the documentary, *Grand Canyon: River of Dreams*, by John Wilcox, 1992.]
- 1993 2.24705 AMA/Suzuki National Dual Sport Trail Ride Series. *In*: Dual Sport [SECTION]. *American Motorcyclist*, 47(11) (November): 43. [Announcement for Ride to the Rim, October 23-24; Los Angeles to Las Vegas by way of Phoenix and Grand Canyon.]
- 1993 2.25263 Grand Canyon National Park; a quick look. *Grand Canyon Report* (Las Vegas), (Winter 1993/1994): 3, 6.
- 1993 2.25264 History of Grand Canyon Caverns. *Grand Canyon Report* (Las Vegas), (Winter 1993/1994): 11.
- 1993 2.532 [Editorial in an 1874 number of the *Yuma Sentinel*.] *In*: McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 58-59. [Colorado River delta.]
- 1993 2.17325 *Eusebio Francisco Kino : epistolas y escritos : Sonora*. Verónica Anzures, Miguel Hidalgo, Distrito Federal, México: Complejo Editorial Mexicano, 124 [128] pp. [In Spanish.]
- 
- 1994 2.23336 GCRG fall meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 12.
- 1994 2.23337 Colorado Plateau River Guides. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 12.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1994 2.23338 Trust salutes Grand Canyon National Park on seventy-fifth anniversary celebration. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 13. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
- 1994 *2.26044* Needles area abounds in history. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Winter): 36-.
- 1994 2.533 Quotes from Mary's journal. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 17.
- 1994 2.940 Boats to build. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 22. [Item signed "Regan, Tom, Jano, Nicole and Ote".]
- 1994 2.534 [Address list of Grand Canyon Dories "alumni".] *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 25-26.
- 1994 2.535 Thanks again, Ed. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 4. [Ed Norton, Grand Canyon Trust.]
- 1994 2.536 A Christmas gift. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 6. [Grant from Fred Cropp and Amy White, Environmental Experiences, Inc.]
- 1994 2.537 How *do* they do it? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 7. [Production of *The News*.]
- 1994 2.538 GCRG spring meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 17.
- 1994 2.539 GTS seminar [*sic*]. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 1994 2.540 GTS river trip. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 17.
- 1994 2.541 Public announcements. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 35.
- 1994 2.542 [Query about the "Hermit Trail Studio".] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(1): 8.
- 1994 2.543 Happy Birthday Grand Canyon National Park! *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(2): 2.
- 1994 2.544 Welcome to Grand Canyon National Park's new superintendent. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(2): 2.
- 1994 2.545 Arts for the Parks. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(2): 4.
- 1994 2.547 Changes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 2. [Title change of *The News*, and added line in mission statement.]
- 1994 2.548 Michael Jacobs Award. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 7. [Karen Byerley Kazan.]
- 1994 2.549 Grand Canyon Art Forum. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 26.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1994 2.550 Public announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 27.
- 1994 2.551 The dedication of Grand Grand [*sic*] Canyon National Park; adapted from an article in the June 1920 Santa Fe Magazine. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(4): 3.
- 1994 2.552 Grand Canyon National Park 1919-1994. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (Spring): 3, 5-7.
- 1994 2.553 Times are changing. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (Spring): 7-9.
- 1994 2.554 Grand Canyon is grand country. *Arizona . . . Discover It!*, 3(2) (Spring): [3]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1994 2.555 All aboard! Grand Canyon Railway appeals to families. *Arizona . . . Discover It!*, 3(2) (Spring): [3]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1994 2.556 Stewart Aitchison. *Pinecone* (Northern Arizona University), (April): 5.
- 1994 2.557 Nancy Brian. *Pinecone* (Northern Arizona University), (April): 6.
- 1994 2.29315 MODS hosts South Florida Earth Day Festival. Save the planet! *The Knight* (Nova Southeastern University, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, 4(12) (April/May): 5. ["The Festival will also include the Florida premiere of the IMAX film, 'Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets,' at the Museum's Blockbuster IMAX Theater." (ENTIRE NOTE) Museum of Discovery and Science, Fort Lauderdale.]
- 1994 2.558 News item. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 3. [From *Coconino Sun*, May 20, 1897; visit from John Hance, who noted that the Colorado River had risen to within two inches of the rim.]
- 1994 2.24902 Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (209) (June): 7. [Announcement.]
- 1994 2.559 Happy birthday. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 1-2. [75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1994 2.560 Update on the Egyptians of the Grand Canyon. *World Explorer*, 1(5): 7. [See also Childress (1993).]
- 1994 2.562 What *is* in a name? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 2. [*Boatman's Quarterly Review*.]
- 1994 2.563 We've moved. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 5.
- 1994 2.564 Wilderness Emergencies Conference. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 5. [Announcement.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1994 2.565 Fall meeting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 5.
- 1994 2.566 Fall resource trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 5.
- 1994 2.567 A selection of comments on GCRG's doings. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 1994 2.568 Public announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 35. [Call for information relating to "First One Hundred" through Grand Canyon.]
- 1994 2.569 T-shirts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 35.
- 1994 *2.26045* When you're in Needles. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Summer): 17-.
- 1994 2.26046 The iron horse adventure. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Summer): 44-. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 1994 2.570 Making a difference. *AEA Advocate* (American Education Association), 20(6): 3. [Including scholarships to Grand Canyon local.]
- 1994 2.571 California Grizzlies go refueling. *National Guard*, 48(7): 22. [Air National Guard, 163d Air Refueling Group ("Grizzlies").]
- 1994 2.572 A look at the park on it's [*sic*] 50th anniversary in '69. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 7-9.
- 1994 2.573 Official park dedication ceremony. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 8. [1919 ceremony.]
- 1994 2.574 Reports of the Department of Interior, dated 1918. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 9.
- 1994 2.575 Kolb Studio was home of longtime Canyon photographers. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 10.
- 1994 2.576 El Tovar hotel was styled as Swiss chalet and Norway villa. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 11.
- 1994 2.577 Plan for hotel in 1916 never materialized. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 11.
- 1994 2.578 Verkamp's dates back to late 1800s. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 12.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1994 2.579 Bright Angel Lodge was unique facility. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 12.
- 1994 2.580 Lookout studio was also designed by Colter, and completed in 1914, the same year as Hermit's Rest. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 13.
- 1994 2.581 Bucky O'Neill Cabin was saved from demolition by Mary J. Colter. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 13. [Buckey O'Neill.]
- 1994 2.582 Park's superintendents had varied backgrounds. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 24-26. [Includes list of superintendents and dates of service.]
- 1994 2.583 Presidents Roosevelt, Taft, Eisenhower and Bush all visited the Grand Canyon. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 26.
- 1994 2.584 W. W. Bass helped get first school house for the Canyon. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 27.
- 1994 2.585 Grand Canyon National Park's visitation figures over last 79 years. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 27.
- 1994 2.586 Fires, floods, air crashes, automobile accidents and train wrecks at the Canyon. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 28-29.
- 1994 2.587 Thurston family pioneered the community of Tusayan. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 29-30.
- 1994 2.588 Lack of water remains an issue; trans-canyon pipeline inadvertently results in further development of Tusayan. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 30. [Transcanyon pipeline.]
- 1994 2.589 The iron horse adventure. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Summer): 44-45.
- 1994 2.590 Wesley Powell [*sic*] comes to life at the Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 33. [Earl Kingston play, "Down the Great Unknown"; one-man performance portraying John Wesley Powell.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1994 2.591 My twelve years of boating; to be sung loudly, late at night, to the tune of *The 12 Days of Christmas*. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 13.
- 1994 2.592 [Quotation from Grand Canyon Stage Line (J. H. Farlee, proprietor) advertisement for trip to Peach Springs Hotel.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 40.
- 1994 2.593 [Quotation from a "German tourist, 1880s" regarding Peach Springs Hotel.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 40.
- 1994 2.594 A grand stroke for the Grand Canyon. *Monterey Bay*, (September/October): 38.
- 1994 2.595 Grand Canyon Art Forum. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 36.
- 1994 2.23339 [Bruce Babbitt at 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park.] *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (Fall): 1, 3.
- 1994 2.596 From the General Manager's desk. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (Fall): 2.
- 1994 2.597 New from GCNHA. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (Fall): 4. ["The Best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes" and the return of "Nature Notes".]
- 1994 2.598 Targeting gay travel market. *Crain's Chicago Business*, 17(45) (November 7): 24.
- 1994 2.599 The Grand Canyon. *The Guide* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (December): 9.
- 1994 2.600 The Canyon at Christmas. *The Guide* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (December): 12.
- 1994 2.22093 Grand Canyon Railway. *Mountain Living Magazine* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(12) (December): 33.
- 1994 2.601 Grand Canyon 75th anniversary celebration logo. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 15.
- 1994 2.23340 The Reference Library. *In: Lamb, Susan (ed.), The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 165. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1930.]
- 1994 2.23341 The Grand Canyon Natural History Association. *In: Lamb, Susan (ed.), The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 165-166.
- 
- 1995 2.602 Train held up. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(1): 1-2. [Grand Canyon Railway entertainment.]
- 1995 2.603 It's not pretty—it's beautiful. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 2. [Removal of National Canyon cableway.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1995 2.604 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 12-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 1995 2.606 Like to solve mysteries? *In*: Pioneer Footprints [SECTION]. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2) (February): 8. [About Lannis L. Ferrall and Louisa Ferrall. See also Anderson, Mike (1995), and Brown, Dick (1995).]
- 1995 2.608 Report #95-12. *RPLR* (Recreation and Parks Law Reporter), 12(2): 39. [Ferrari v. Grand Canyon Dories.]
- 1995 2.609 The man from the bottom of the Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3) (March): 4-5. [Bruce Aiken.]
- 1995 2.610 Stan Beus Award for Geology. *Earth Sciences: It's About Time* (Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology Newsletter), 1(2) (March/May): 1.
- 1995 2.611 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Earth Sciences: It's About Time* (Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology Newsletter), 1(2) (March/May): 2. [General information and World Wide Web address.]
- 1995 2.612 MNA establishes new partnerships. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), New Series, 22(1) (April): 3.
- 1995 2.613 Hang gliding at Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 4.
- 1995 2.614 Glen Canyon EIS completed; Glen Canyon Environmental Studies group joins Technical Service Center. *Centerline* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office News), 50(5) (May): 1, 6-7.
- 1995 2.615 Curt Walters celebrates the Grand Canyon; donates painting to park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4.
- 1995 2.616 Mike Taggett; Colorado Plateau entrepreneur. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 11. [Inventor of Chums.]
- 1995 2.11543 The Phoenix-Flagstaff-Grand Canyon stage. *Bus World*, 17(4) (Summer): 24-28.
- 1995 2.617 Canyon images on display. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 6.
- 1995 2.618 An addition to the GCPS Collection at NAU. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 8.
- 1995 2.23342 Back as it was? *The Economist* (London), 335 (June 24): 29. [Les Jones.]
- 1995 2.619 [Item on Muav Saddle Cabin restoration work.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 5.
- 1995 2.23343 Grand Canyon, group homes. *Planning* (American Planning Association), 61(7): 26.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1995 2.12935 A Ford motor car at the bottom of Grand Canyon! *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 4-5. [Reprinted from *Ford Times* (1912) (issue not identified).] [Diamond Creek.] [See also "Dear Editor", note from Edwin Druding, *O' Pioneer*, 6(10): 10.]
- 1995 2.620 Update on Muav Saddle project. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 5.
- 1995 2.621 A historic landmark or an eyesore? *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 6-7. [Orphan Mine.]
- 1995 2.622 The art of Ed Mell. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 12.
- 1995 2.623 A historic tour of Williams. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 1, 7.
- 1995 2.624 High tech. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 4. [GCPS's World Wide Web homepage.]
- 1995 2.12037 18 Wagen Westwärts; Erlebnisrallye USA 1995. *Geländewagen und Freizeit* (Mercedes G-Club e.V., Radolfzell, Germany), 4 (September): cover, 3-18. [Cover tease: "Mit 18 G durch den Südwesten der USA".] [Includes Toroweap.] [In German.]
- 1995 2.625 Grand Canyon could drive you crazy. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (1) (September 1): [2].
- 1995 2.627 Ole Bully Storm. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 1-2. [GCPS outing to the Canyon.]
- 1995 2.628 Out and about. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 3. [Kolb Studio show, and Bright Angel Trail storm damage.]
- 1995 2.629 A word of thanks. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 10.
- 1995 2.630 Cameras roll on the river. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 10.
- 1995 2.631 Colorado Plateau Forum moves ahead. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 10.
- 1995 2.21156 Program. *Mountain Ear* (Rocky Mountaineers, Missoula, Montana), (October): [1]. [Announcement for October meeting presentation by Peter Dayton on raft/kayak trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon in April 1995.]
- 1995 2.632 [Item about launch-ramp circuit breakers at Lees Ferry.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 46.
- 1995 2.633 [Item about river take-out points on Lake Mead.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 46.
- 1995 2.634 GCRG election results. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 4. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1995 2.635 The 1923 US Geological Survey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 10-12, 48.
- 1995 2.636 Errata. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 15. [Errata for item pertaining to the Doggerel Log, in 8(2). Notes that the attribution to Robert P. Sharp should be to Jack Stark.]
- 1995 2.637 What is GCRG doing right or wrong? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 21.
- 1995 2.638 Grand Canyon River Guides office. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 21.
- 1995 2.640 The Colorado Plateau Information Network: A framework for the exchange of information. *Colorado Plateau* (Northern Arizona University, Colorado Plateau Research Center), 5(2): 1.
- 1995 2.641 National parks gain AAA support. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 40(4) (November/December): 20.
- 1995 2.642 Breaking the trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 4-5. [Includes a letter from L. L. Ferrall to Glen Sturdevant, December 10, 1927.]
- 1995 2.643 Edith Kolb and Hance Rapids. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 6.
- 1995 2.644 Karen Kazan memorial dedicated. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 16.
- 1995 2.645 Fall meeting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 22.
- 1995 2.646 Seth Tanner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 28.
- 1995 2.647 *The blue planet : a book of postcards*. San Francisco: Pomegranate Artbooks. [Includes one postcard of the Grand Canyon as viewed from space.]
- 1995 2.23515 Der Schriftsteller. *In*: Otte, Wilma (ed.), *Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905) : ein Preusse bei den Indianern : Aquarelle für Friedrich Wilhelm IV : Ausstellung in den Römischen Bädern 28. Mai bis 23. Juli 1995*. Berlin-Brandenburg: Stiftung Preussische Schlösser und Gärten, pp. 12-14. [In German.]
- 1995 2.23516 Aquarelle für Friedrich Wilhelm IV. *In*: Otte, Wilma (ed.), *Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905) : ein Preusse bei den Indianern : Aquarelle für Friedrich Wilhelm IV : Ausstellung in den Römischen Bädern 28. Mai bis 23. Juli 1995*. Berlin-Brandenburg: Stiftung Preussische Schlösser und Gärten, pp. 15-17. [In German.]
- 
- 1996 2.649 Tom Myers draws a crowd. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 4.
- 1996 2.650 New collections. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 6. [Muav Saddle Cabin, Metzger Collection, at Northern Arizona University Cline Library.]
- 1996 2.651 That is tough! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 2. [From *Toronto Life Fashion* magazine.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1996 2.652 Jim Whitfield. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 9.
- 1996 2.653 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 25.
- 1996 2.654 A good meeting. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 1, 7.
- 1996 2.655 Mike Verkamp retires. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 5.
- 1996 2.656 Easter sunrise service. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 6.
- 1996 2.657 The Santa Fe's horseless carriages. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 7. [Article from the *Coconino Sun*, February 4, 1899.]
- 1996 2.658 Venture programs offer plenty of plateau. *MNA Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Winter): [5].
- 1996 2.24903 Grand Canyon Star Party '96; South and North Rim, June 8-15. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (229) (February): 8. [Announcement and logistics.]
- 1996 2.5795 Where in the wild are you? *Sierra*, 81(2) (March/April): cover, 4, 66-70, 84. [See cover, 4, 67.] [Photo contest.] [Havasu Creek.]
- 1996 2.26894 [Note.] *In*: Class Notes [SECTION]. *Connecticut College Magazine* (New London, Connecticut), 5(4) (Spring): 51. [Elizabeth Swisher Childs, '44, and husband Orlo visited Grand Canyon with family. "Orlo was a park ranger there in the '30s and still can lecture on everything in the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [NOTE: See also in Part 21 of the bibliography under Childs (Elizabeth and Orlo).]
- 1996 2.659 Papers submitted. *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(4): 2. [To name a geographic feature in the Grand Canyon after Pete Berry.]
- 1996 2.660 A phoenix rises again. *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(4): 5. [Grand Canyon Community Library, following a fire.]
- 1996 2.661 Raft the Grand Canyon's mighty river. *Arizona Highways*, 72(4) (April): 41. [Advertisement for Friends of Arizona Highways trip.]
- 1996 2.31093 Bandit Run im Grand Canyon. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (April): 41. [In German.]
- 1996 2.662 Wickenburg. *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 2. [Slide shows given by Mrs. Lenora Bass at her home in Wickenburg, Arizona.]
- 1996 2.663 Just for educators; also noteworthy. *Electronic Learning*, 15(6) (May 1): S16. [Includes note of Grand Canyon National Park's internet homepage.]
- 1996 2.666 Web sites. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 46.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1996 2.667 At last we made it! *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 1, 7. [Trip to Grand Canyon Museum and Visitors Center.]
- 1996 2.668 Help. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 4. [Information sought on historical aspects of the Little Colorado River Gorge.]
- 1996 2.669 Emery Kolb's last boat. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 5.
- 1996 2.670 Pioneer's annual picnic. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 6. [Announcement.]
- 1996 2.671 Roosevelt got the point; dedication on North Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 4. [Roosevelt Point, formerly Painted Desert Overlook.]
- 1996 2.672 Calling all members. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 7. [Annual GCA membership meeting.]
- 1996 2.673 Correction to "Will the real Colorado River please rise up?", by Rob French. *Outside*, 21 (May): 22.
- 1996 2.674 Responsible river guides. *High Country News*, 28(11) (June 10): 9.
- 1996 2.675 Discover the "other" Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 72(6) (June): 45. [North Rim trip announcement.]
- 1996 2.676 19' Racing Runabout can be rode hard and put up wet. *Brass Bell* (Antique Boat Club), 22(2) (Summer): 4-5. [Chris-Craft boat on Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Photographs by William Belknap, Jr.]
- 1996 2.26047 They show us what makes the canyon grand. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Summer): 20-.
- 1996 2.25178 特集 ヨセミテとグランドキャニオン [Tokushū; Yosemite to Gurandokyanion]. [Special feature; Yosemite and the Grand Canyon.] 地理 [Chiri] [Geography] (大塚地理學會 [Ōtsuka chiri gakkai] [Otsuka Geography Society, Tokyo]), 41(7): 9, 35-74. [In Japanese.]
- 1996 2.677 A brave adventuresome woman. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(7): 5. [Reprinted from *Coconino Sun*, May 23, 1885.]
- 1996 2.678 [Update on naming a butte after Pete Berry.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 7.
- 1996 2.680 Did you ever work at Phantom Ranch? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 2.
- 1996 2.681 Burt [*sic*] Lauzon's papers now at NAU. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 2. [Bert Lauzon; Hubert R. Lauzon.]
- 1996 2.682 Special hike. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 2. [Announcement; hike to Orphan Mine adit.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1996 2.683 Two members join in wedlock. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 2. [Wedding at Shoshone Point.]
- 1996 2.685 The Ol' Pioneer goes hi-tech. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 5. [World Wide Web site.]
- 1996 2.686 Young writers/artists express love of parks. *Wilderness America* (Wilderness Society newsletter), 1(2) (July/August): 2.
- 1996 2.688 [Comment regarding "lack of North Rim boaters" in *bqr.*] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6. [Including editorial reply.]
- 1996 2.689 [Joke heard from Bob Melville at Stone Creek.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6. [Submitted by Richard Quartaroli.]
- 1996 2.691 Tea shirts [*sic*]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 29. [Advertisement for Grand Canyon River Guides 1996 T-shirts.]
- 1996 2.692 Found. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 30. [Camera equipment at Clear Creek.]
- 1996 2.693 A call to artists. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 30. [Call for entrants in juried exhibit, "Haunted by Water: Artists of the River", sponsored by Coconino Center for the Arts.]
- 1996 2.694 When do we get to Beaver Falls? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 32.
- 1996 2.695 An unwanted Christmas gift. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(11): 3-4. [Includes excerpts from journals of Ellsworth Kolb, Emery Kolb, and Bert Lauzon.]
- 1996 2.23345 Roosevelt Point dedicated. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(9): 3.
- 1996 2.696 The debate goes on. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(11): 4. [Regarding "Cup of Coffee", "Cup a Coffee", or "Package of Coffee"; see also E. W. Gordon (1996, *ITEM NO.* 2.2972), and M. Harrison (1996, *ITEM NO.* 2.3199).]
- 1996 2.698 The internet on a Grand (Canyon) scale. *In: This Month* [SECTION]. *Discovery Channel Monthly*, (September): 59. [Satellite-linked coverage of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, updated via the internet, on "Discovery Channel Online".]
- 1996 2.699 In the money; Grand Canyon boatman Mark Thatcher couldn't keep his flip-flops on, so he invented the Teva. *People Weekly*, (September 9): 103.
- 1996 2.700 [Comments pertaining to Jack Montgomery, one-time Grand Canyon park ranger, *in review of* reprint of Diana Serra Cary's *The Holywood posse: The story of a gallant band of horsemen who made history*, University of Oklahoma Press, 1996.] *In: Book Notes* [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 37(3) (Autumn): 314.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 2.701   | Boardrooms and barbecues; annual members' meeting a success. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 2(4): 3.   |
| 1996 | 2.702   | Grand Canyon Railway's new Fray Marcos Hotel features elegance reminiscent of its 1908 namesake. <i>Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times</i> , 8(1): 4. [Williams, Arizona.]                        |
| 1996 | 2.703   | Captain John Hance, 1838-1919. <i>Northerner</i> (Northern Arizona University), (15), p. 3. (Research gathered by Art Welsh.)   |
| 1996 | 2.704   | Railway depots are attractions in themselves. <i>Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times</i> , 8(1): 5. [Williams and Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1996 | 2.23344 | Research center established and acting director named. <i>Transition Times</i> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 10-11. [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.] |
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.9543  | [A Grand Canyon excursion.] <i>American Astronomical Society, Division on Dynamical Astronomy, Newsletter</i> , (82) (January):. [Announcement.]  |
| 1997 | 2.706   | 1997 is going to be a very wacky year. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (January 9-22): 31. [Parody prediction, "parabikers" vs. condors over Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1997 | 2.24904 | Grand Canyon Star Party '97; 7-14 June, South and North Rim. <i>SACNews</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (241) (February): 7-8. [Announcement and logistics.]  |
| 1997 | 2.707   | The opening of the El Tovar Hotel. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 1-2. [See also "Correction" in 8(2): 6, correcting photo legend to read, "The music room in the North wing of the first floor was the center of entertainment. Here lectures, slide shows and musical programs entertained the guests."] |
| 1997 | 2.708   | Jump Up Cabin. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 4.   |
| 1997 | 2.709   | The last meeting of 1996. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 2, 5.   |
| 1997 | 2.710   | Downstream of dams. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 8. [Notice of free book, <i>Dams and Rivers: Primer on the Downstream Effects of Dams</i> , by Michael Collier, Bob Webb, and Jack Schmidt. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]  |
| 1997 | 2.711   | Guides Training Seminar. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 8. [Notice of 1997 GTS. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]   |
| 1997 | 2.712   | Happy 80th! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 53. [Note of Kent Frost and Martin Litton birthdays. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]   |
| 1997 | 2.713   | Story time. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 53. [Steve Bledsoe collecting stories about early years of commercial boating in Grand Canyon; Mary Ellen Arndorfer  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- collecting tales about big water in 1983. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
- 1997 2.715 Inscriptions, plaques and Stevens guides. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 53. [Request of C. V. Abyssus and Early C. Corax for specific printings of Larry Stevens' Colorado River guide, and personal lists of "inscriptions, plaques, memorials, and other memorabilia that seek to commemorate people and/or events along the Colorado River corridor of Glen and Grand canyons." Names are pseudonyms of Richard Quartaroli and Earle E. Spamer. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
- 1997 2.716 North Rim Nordic Center, Grand Canyon, Arizona. (Photography by Patrick Cone.) *Mountain Living* (Englewood, Colorado), 3(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 12-13.
- 1997 2.717 Stupid questions. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 2.
- 1997 2.718 A wagon trip to Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 4. [Notice of talk by George Yard, on 1993 trip.]
- 1997 2.719 Correction. *Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter), 8(2): 6. [Correction to item, "The opening of the El Tovar Hotel", in *The Ol' Pioneer*, 8(1): 1-2.]
- 1997 2.720 On the Colorado. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 7. [From *Prescott Weekly Courier*, February 26, 1890; submitted by Dove Menkes with request of readers to identify some place names.]
- 1997 2.721 Pioneer footprints; the Hermit. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 1, 5. [Louis Boucher.]
- 1997 2.722 River reservations. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 2. [Update notice of Grand Canyon Pioneers Society trip on Colorado River, April 19, Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]
- 1997 2.723 1997 trips. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 6. [Notices of upcoming talks and trips.]
- 1997 2.726 1997 trips. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 5-6. [Notices of upcoming talks and trips.]
- 1997 2.728 James Wurgler joins Board of Directors. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(1) (Spring): 7. [Grand Canyon Association.]
- 1997 2.729 Happy birthday, Harvey Butchart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 19. [Notice of celebration of Butchart's 90th birthday.]
- 1997 2.730 Belknap Collection. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 23. [Notice of donation of Bill Belknap photographs to Special Collections, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1997 2.731 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 39. [Sponsorship sought for work in progress by Kathleen Jo Ryan, "A Place of Spirit: Journey Through the Grand Canyon".]
- 1997 2.734 A crossword puzzle; river history and geology. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(1) (Spring): 26-28.
- 1997 *2.25909* Hinterland project examines *exurban* environment of southern California; exhibit and bus tour program. *The Lay of the Land Newsletter* (Center for Land Use Interpretation, California), 10 (Spring): [1], [3]. [Exhibit, "Hinterland: A Voyage Into Exurban Southern California".]
- 1997 *2.25910* Water fountain installed in desert dunes. Could it be a mirage? *The Lay of the Land Newsletter* (Center for Land Use Interpretation, California), 10 (Spring): [5]. [A fully functional water fountain installed in the Imperial Dunes, January, 1997, by an anonymous San Diego-based group. Includes photos.]
- 1997 *2.25911* The bombing targets of the Imperial Valley: Military jets zoom in on pummeled mounds. *The Lay of the Land Newsletter* (Center for Land Use Interpretation, California), 10 (Spring): [6].
- 1997 2.733 Our internet page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(4): 1.
- 1997 2.725 An unforgettable trip to Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(4): 4. [First commercial trip by Grand Canyon Stage Line, May 26, 1893, and repeat trip by George and Sharon Yard, 1993.]
- 1997 2.727 Important notice for the Colorado River trip. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(4): 6. [Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]
- 1997 2.735 About our publication, *The Waiting List*. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 10.
- 1997 2.736 An invitation to a birthday party. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 4. [Harvey Butchart, 90.]
- 1997 2.737 1997 scholarship award. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 4. [Mike Anderson, administrative history of Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1997 2.23346 Grand Canyon Village declared a Historic Landmark. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 4.
- 1997 2.738 Update on the CD ROM project. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 4.
- 1997 2.739 Another old timer. *In: Pioneer Footprints* [FEATURE]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 5. [Martin Buggeln and hotel at former Hance camp.]
- 1997 2.740 1997 trips. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 6.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1997 2.741 Bronze Black wins lifetime Private Trip! *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 4. [Winner of logo contest; lifetime membership.]
- 1997 2.21159 Fly in U.S.A. *La Feuille Volante* (Aéro-Club de Genève (l'Aéro-club de Suisse, Association régionale genevoise)), (67) (May): 7-10. [Itinerary for circle-route flying trip from Dallas, Texas, to Las Vegas, Nevada, and return. Includes Grand Canyon.] *[In French.]*
- 1997 2.8247 Union fun in the summer sun. *Public Employee*, 62(3): 18.
- 1997 2.8248 Grand Canyon: a scenic wonder. *Educational Oasis*, 12(5): 10-.
- 1997 2.742 A note on Glen Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 2-3. [Below Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 1997 2.743 Pioneer's annual picnic. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 2. [Announcement.]
- 1997 2.744 More cyberspace for the Grand Canyon Pioneers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 3.
- 1997 2.745 CD Rom [*sic*] disk update. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 3.
- 1997 2.746 The new schoolhouse. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 4. [Article from "a collection of 'The Santa Fe Employees Magazines'", regarding dedication of schoolhouse at Grand Canyon.]
- 1997 2.747 A delicate balance. *Restaurants and Institutions*, 107(15) (June 15): 48. [Food services in national parks.]
- 1997 2.748 Ten best ways to prepare for a rafting trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 39. [Humor. "[S]ent in by Tim Whitney, who got it from Roxanne Denoyer at Grand Canyon Expeditions, whose passengers created it." Also reprinted with title, "Best ways to prepare for a Grand Canyon rafting trip", in *River*, 1(5) (September): 70 (1998).]
- 1997 2.749 A call to artists. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 42.
- 1997 2.750 [No title.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 42. ["Thanks to everyone who has generously contributed stories to the *High Water Years* oral history project . . . ."]
- 1997 2.751 Dugald Bremner fund. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 43.
- 1997 2.752 Cadillac Desert series on PBS. *American Rivers*, 25(2) (Summer): 11. [Public Broadcasting System.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1997 2.753 Southwestern Regional Office receive challenge grant. *American Rivers*, 25(2) (Summer): 13. [Grant of funds from anonymous donor toward several objectives, including change of dam and diversion operations on Colorado River and environmental restoration.]
- 1997 2.754 GCPS honors Harvey Butchart. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 1-2.
- 1997 2.755 New additions to the GCPS Collection. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 2. [At Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives.]
- 1997 2.756 Save the date for the upcoming members' meeting. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(2) (Summer): 6.
- 1997 2.757 Harvey Butchart's big day. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 11, 16. [90th-birthday celebration.]
- 1997 2.758 Michael Harrison turns 100. *WHA Newsletter* (Western History Association), (Summer): 6.
- 1997 2.759 Cross word puzzle. Theme: "Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West" by Wallace Stegner. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 28-30; answer on back cover.
- 1997 2.760 Did you know? *Cityscape* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(1) (Summer): 5.
- 1997 2.761 Actual visitor queries compiled by the staff of the Flagstaff Visitor Center. *Cityscape* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(1) (Summer): 27.
- 1997 2.763 The Grand Canyon Explorer. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 2-3. [Announcement of CD-ROM by this title.]
- 1997 2.764 Grand Canyon flood on PBS: River floods while cameras roll. *Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter, Newsletter*, 19(2): 13. [Notice of airing and availability of videotape, "Grand Canyon Flood!"]
- 1997 2.766 Watering places. *Outside*, 22(8): 61. [Note on Martin Litton, and quote from him relating to Granite Park.]
- 1997 2.767 Katie Lee to sing and read stories of the Glen and Grand. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 9.
- 1997 2.768 Shards/News and Notes [SECTION]. Floods, friends and tragedies. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 14.
- 1997 2.769 CD-ROM disk now available. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 1. ["Grand Canyon Explorer".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1997 2.770 Welcome. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 1. [Roze Hanks; mention of work on video of Colorado River and Kolb brothers toward master's degree in cinematography.]
- 1997 2.771 Points of interest. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 2. [Consideration of features to be named for Pete Berry and Theodore Roosevelt.]
- 1997 2.772 Update. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 2. [Relating to "Berry Butte" also in September issue (see Anonymous, 1997, *ITEM NO.* 2.771).]
- 1997 2.773 Beautiful but ruthless. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 2. [Flash floods.]
- 1997 2.774 The Colorado. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Lake Powell Chronicle, Supplement): 12.
- 1997 2.775 Lee's Ferry: rich with history. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Lake Powell Chronicle, Supplement): 16.
- 1997 2.776 Navajo Bridge center opens for visitor use. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Lake Powell Chronicle, Supplement): 30.
- 1997 2.777 Beefsteak, pretty girls and Fred Harvey. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Lake Powell Chronicle, Supplement): 38-39.
- 1997 2.778 Backtalk [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 25(7): 14.
- 1997 2.779 Grand Canyon mule ride. *National Geographic World*, (259), p. 2.
- 1997 2.786 Spring GTS dates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 25. [1998 Guides Training Seminar.]
- 1997 2.787 [Note pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in *The Ol' Pioneer*, from information passed along by Susan Olberding.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 5.
- 1997 *2.788* Bits and pieces. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 5. [Brief notes on Louis Y. F. Jaeger; Hardy's Ferry; Colorado River flood of January 20, 1862, at Yuma. Communicated by Gene Wendt.]
- 1997 2.780 Wanted. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(4) (October): 2. [Notice of graduate student Roze Hanks' request for information and anecdotes on Kolb brothers.]
- 1997 2.781 FYI. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(4) (October): 2. [Includes note *in passing* about Bernice Windsor, onetime beautician at Bright Angel Lodge.]
- 1997 2.782 Cline collections takes Grand Legacy on the road. *Mountain Campus News* (Northern Arizona University), (October 6): 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1997 2.783 Grand Canyon. *The Guide* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (November): 32-34.
- 1997 2.784 Update on Berry Butte. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(5) (November): 1. [Approval of name.]
- 1997 2.19610 Natural resource stewards honored. *In*: News and Views [SECTION]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 17(2) (November): 3-4. [See p. 3; Lake Mead National Recreation Area Superintendent Alan O'Neill given 1996 Director's Award for Superintendent of the Year for Natural Resource Stewardship.]
- 1997 2.789 GCFI has record year in 1997. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 4. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
- 1997 2.790 Back slaps and forward glances; GCA and member news. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 6-7. [Subsections: "GCA on the road", "Visitors donate over \$21,000", "Member's Day enjoys record turnout", "Kolb Studio kicks up its heels".]
- 1997 2.791 Calendar of events. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 8.
- 1997 2.792 Happy 100th birthday. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(6) (December): 1. [Michael Harrison.]
- 1997 2.793 Peek at next year's outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(6) (December): 1-2. [Trips.]
- 1997 2.794 Crossword puzzle. Theme: "A River No More: The Colorado River and the West" by Phillip Fradkin. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(3) (Winter): 21-22; answer on back cover.
- 1997 2.795 Christmas art buying ideas. *Flagstaff Live!*, (December 24-30): 18. [Grand Canyon River Guides membership.]
- 
- 1998 *2.24770* Hoover: the dam. *In-Situ* (Nevada Archaeological Association, Las Vegas), (Winter): 2-3. [Summary of a hard hat tour on December 13, 1997.]
- 1998 2.796 Events for 1998. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(1) (January): 1-2.
- 1998 2.799 Ride the rails in luxury. *In*: Mileposts [SECTION; Rebecca Mong, ed.]. *Arizona Highways*, 74(1) (January): 54. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 1998 2.15823 Vasey, of Paradise. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 47. [Excerpt from Canby and Rose (1893).] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.] [George Vasey (1822-1893).]
- 1998 2.798 1998 Guides Training Seminar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 49. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1998 2.800 Did you know? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 4. [Other names for Colorado River.]
- 1998 2.801 The Grand Canyon's pioneer cemetery gets a cleaning. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 5.
- 1998 2.5796 Sierra Club 1998 outings. *Sierra*, 83(1) (January/February): 41-104. [See pp. 48, 50, 54, 87-89.]
- 1998 2.802 Flagstaff at center of love story. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 7, 9.
- 1998 2.803 Information needed. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(2) (February): 1. [Request for information about Matt Black or M. A. Black, R. M. Black, Jim Black, COBar Ranch, and trail blazing to Moqui Point.]
- 1998 2.805 Looking ahead. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(2) (February): 1-2. [List of upcoming trips.]
- 1998 2.806 Prescott's enlightened meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(2) (February): 2. [January 17 meeting; slide talk by Norm Tessman and John Bradley and the 1944 Grand Canyon parachutists.]
- 1998 2.807 CD release party set. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 55. [*Too Much Coffee*, by Steve Reynolds; lyrics include line inspired by John Wesley Powell, "Too much coffee built every trail in the Grand Canyon . . . ."] [Refers to Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers (1997, *ITEM NO.* 27.81).]
- 1998 2.22623 Postmaster Guzman hosts First Lady. *Postmasters Advocate* (National League of Postmasters), 104 (February): 22. [Grand Canyon Postmaster Tony Guzman; First Lady Hillary Clinton.]
- 1998 2.809 New sculpture depicts historic Powell expedition. *MNA Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Winter): [5]. [Donation to MNA, "Sockdolager" by Clyde Ross Morgan. Historical information interpreted by Martin J. Anderson.]
- 1998 2.810 July outing to Jump Up Cabin. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(3) (March): 2.
- 1998 2.811 Looking ahead. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(3) (March): 2. [Trips.]
- 1998 2.812 Information regarding the Easter hike into the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(3) (March): 2.
- 1998 2.816 MNA plans publication of next research bulletin. *MNA Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Spring): 5. [Pre-publication announcement of *MNA Bulletin 61*, Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona (see Billingsley and Beus, 1999, *ITEM NO.* 21.287).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1998 2.817 We have a movie star in our midst! *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 7-8. [Jeannie Schick, regarding Jennifer Lee's film, "Mary Jane Colter—The Desert View"; also note of Jim Shirley.]
- 1998 2.818 Grand Canyon Harvey Girl. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 10-11. [Dorothy Hunt.]
- 1998 2.819 Canyon music. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 17. [Availability of Paul Winter CD.]
- 1998 2.10231 Michael Harrison receives first Hubert Howe Bancroft Award. *Western History Association, Newsletter*, (Spring):.
- 1998 2.10741 Texas A&M Geology/Geophysics Society. *Geology and Geophysics News* (Texas A&M University), 2(1) (Spring): 7-8. [Includes photos of Spring Break trip to Grand Canyon. Running footer gives date Fall 1998.]
- 1998 2.813 April double-header. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4) (April): 2. [Trip announcements.]
- 1998 2.814 Additions to GCPS web page. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4) (April): 3.
- 1998 2.815 Update on CD Rom [*sic*] project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4) (April): 3-4.
- 1998 2.9644 Grand Canyon: 7500 Fuß über dem Urgestein. *Aerokurier* (Stuttgart), (April):. [In German.]
- 1998 2.18793 Page: una visita al Lake Powell, Arizona. *Casal dels Catalans de California, Butlletí*, (41) (April): 11. [In Catalan.]
- 1998 2.30751 T.E. Aiandusklubi teated. *Vaba Eestlane* (Willowdale, Ontario), 46(28)(4380) (April 9): 6. [Summary of a March 26 lecture to the T.E. Horticultural Club by Martin Lepic, on "Grand Canyon ja selle ümbru" (*Grand Canyon and its surroundings*), following a recent visit there.] [The meaning of "T.E." has not been determined.] [In Estonian.]
- 1998 2.820 New book. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 2. [Notice of publication of *Living at the edge*, by Mike Anderson.]
- 1998 2.821 The annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 3. [Notification.]
- 1998 2.822 Stars. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 3. [Notice, Grand Canyon Star Party '98.]
- 1998 2.823 Notice! Notice! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 3. [Message from Tom Carmony regarding road conditions for trip to "The Caves" (Bass stage station).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1998 2.28518 Backpackerovy světové treky II. *Dobrodruh* (Časopis pro Nenapravitelné Drsňáky) (Praha), 2 (May): 4-5. [See "Kaibab Trail, Arizona" (p. 4); accompanied by two photos, one of the Grand Canyon from North Rim, the other of Lava Falls.] [In Czech.]
- 1998 2.824 Lost. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 2. [Information wanted on marker uncovered between Verkamp's and Hopi House, Pirl A Ward, 1879-1934.]
- 1998 2.27867 Did you know? *In*: Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 3. [Grand Canyon facts.]
- 1998 2.825 Pioneer history author spreads the word. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 4. [Mike Anderson and GCA book *Living at the Edge*.]
- 1998 2.826 Annual members' meeting. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6. [Announcement.]
- 1998 2.827 Dawson exhibit opens at Kolb Studio. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6. [Artist John Dawson.]
- 1998 2.828 Off and running; the Heritage Education Campus is under way. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6.
- 1998 2.829 Gale Burak honored. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 1-3.
- 1998 2.830 July outing at Jump-Up Cabin. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 3. [Announcement.]
- 1998 2.831 The "OOPS department [*sic*]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 4. [Correction for item on Rob Ribokas Grand Canyon CD.]
- 1998 2.832 Shoshone Point hosts Pioneers. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 4.
- 1998 2.833 The mule skinner. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 2. [Humor, reprinted from *Arizona Highways*.]
- 1998 2.834 Canyon grandeur. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 10-11. [Photographs and quotations from Thoreau, Owen Wister, and Charles Dudley Warner.]
- 1998 2.835 Honoring river friends. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California) of the River), 22(2): 3.
- 1998 2.842 Buzz Holmstrom show and collection in Flag. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 30.
- 1998 2.843 Buzz book discount. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 30. [Announcement of *The doing of the thing: The brief, brilliant whitewater career of Buzz Holmstrom*, by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1998 2.844 Holmstrom memorial in Coquille, Oregon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 30.
- 1998 2.845 Buzz on line. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 31. [Buzz Holmstrom items on website at Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.]
- 1998 2.847 A mid-trip hike. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 44. [Two photographs from Bert Lauzon Collection, Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University. Bert Loper, Don Harris, Chet Klevin, and Bill Gibson at Phantom Ranch and on Bright Angel Trail.]
- 1998 2.29425 PiPIX; Pienen Porukan Iloinen Excursio. *Nibble* (Tampereen TietoTeekkarikillan, Tampere, Finland), 1998(1) (Summer): 17-28. [See section "Suuri Rotko", pp. 23-25.] [Grand Canyon.] [In Finnish.]
- 1998 *2.22801* S1 and S3. *Young Men's News, Simi Valley Stake* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Simi Valley Stake, Simi Valley, California), 2(1) (August): [2]. ["Spring breaht saw 34 people from both wards combine for a river canoeing trip down the Colorado in the Black Canyon area below Hover Dam [*sic*, Hoover Dam]. Hot Water Falls, natural saunas, and Indian caves made for some of the many interesting diversions along the three day trip." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1998 2.848 GCPS trip to Toroweap. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(9): 1. [Announcement. For trip report, see Carmony, Tom.]
- 1998 2.849 An invitation. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 2. [Buckey O'Neill fete at Grand Canyon railway station, Grand Canyon. Announcement.]
- 1998 2.850 "Our apology". *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 1. [Correcting omission of names of recipients of Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award in *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 12, 15.]
- 1998 2.851 Fall "Colors" on exhibit. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (August): 5. ["The Canyon and Other Colors" painting exhibition.]
- 1998 2.852 New exhibit features Grand Canyon works. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), 12(6) (August 31): 1, 3. ["The Grand Canyon and Other Colors" painting exhibition.]
- 1998 2.853 Raising Arizona. *The New Yorker*, 74(24): 64-65.
- 1998 2.854 Grand Canyon Ballet Academy performs. *Flagstaff Live!*, 4(36) (September 10-16): 3.
- 1998 2.855 Best ways to prepare for a Grand Canyon rafting trip. *River*, 1(5) (September): 70. [Reprint of item originally appearing in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3): 39 (1997).]
- 1998 2.856 GCRG honored. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 5. [Grand Canyon River Guides recognition by American Rivers.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1998 2.837 Mining interest at geology trade show. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 3. [Grand Canyon Association presence at Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Flagstaff.]
- 1998 2.838 VIPs tour South Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 5. [Including National Park Service Director Robert Stanton and U.S. Department of the Interior Assistant Secretary Donald Barry.]
- 1998 2.839 Satellite image of the Grand Canyon region. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 8. [Announcement of poster in preparation.]
- 1998 2.857 Holmstrom honored. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 23. [Buzz Holmstrom.]
- 1998 2.858 Canyon encounters for students. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (October 1): A11. [Grand Canyon Railway "Conductor Club".]
- 1998 2.859 A whitewater career; booksigning and programs. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 8-14): 22. [Buzz Holmstrom biography.]
- 1998 2.860 The 1998 annual meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(11): 1.
- 1998 2.861 Books and CD's. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(11): 2.
- 1998 2.862 My adventure. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(11): 3. [Signed "Jake", dog owned by Carol and Ron Werham; about trip to Toroweap.]
- 1998 2.863 Donation. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(11): 3-4.
- 1998 2.864 Programs. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(11): 4. [Meeting at Albright Training Center and hike to Berry Butte.]
- 1998 2.865 Don't forget the Krazy Glue; trip tips off the internet. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 20-21. [Thirteen items, seven as "Anonymous" and six signed "Mike", "Kim", "Jim", "Roger", "Hilde", and "Dave".]
- 1998 2.866 Memories of the 1998 GeoVentures. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 8(11): 36.
- 1998 2.867 Programs for 1999. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 1.
- 1998 2.868 Nominations now being accepted for the Grand Canyon Pioneer [*sic*] Society Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 2-3.
- 1998 2.869 [Humorous cartoon regarding Harvey Butchart.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 3. [*NOTE*: The cartoon picture is taken from the animated television series and films, "Rugrats".]
- 1998 2.870 Did you know? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 3. ["Big Canyon".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1998 2.871 Tokens from the road. *Plateau Journal*, 2(2) (Winter 1998-1999): 58-62. [Travel souvenirs.]
- 1998 2.872 Don Harris donates river running maps to USHS. *Utah State Historical Society Newsletter*, 48(6) (December): 5.
- 1998 2.29988 A fiúk elmentek szerencsét próbálni; néhány tapasztalat azoknak, akik az Egyesült Államokban szeretnének gyakorlatukat tölteni. *Gödöllői Universitas* (Gödöllői Agrártudományi Egyetem Lapja, Gödöllői, Hungary), 2(10) (December): 11. [Item signed "észAKJ-sark"; significance undetermined, but which may be a play on the writer's initials, as "északi sark" is "North Pole" in Hungarian.] [Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*; includes a photo of two people posing beside a highway exit sign for Route 66 and Havasu National Wildlife Refuge.] [In Hungarian.]
- 1998 2.873 Let bylaws be bylaws. *GCPBA Bulletin*, 2(4.5) (mid-December): 1.
- 1998 2.874 Annual members meeting. *GCPBA Bulletin*, 2(4.5) (mid-December): 1.
- 1998 2.875 Local boatman, turned author and publisher, wins award. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 16(12): 59. [Brad Dimock.]
- 1998 2.876 Record turnout for Members Day. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 4.
- 1998 2.877 Changing of the guard in membership program. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 4.
- 1998 2.878 Arizona Storybook Art exhibit opening. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 5.
- 1998 2.879 Now available! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 8. [Grand Canyon mouse pad and winter notecards.]
- 1998 2.880 Friends of the Trust; Kathleen "Katsy" Mason. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 25. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
- 1998 2.881 Friends of the Trust; Blair and Nancy Bower. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 25. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
- 1998 2.12010 PiPIX; Pienen Porukan Iloinen Excursio. *Nibble* (Tietoteekkarikilta, Hervanta, Tampere, Finland), (1): 17-28. [Regarding trip to America. See "Suuri Rotko", pp. 23-25. Grand Canyon.] [In Finnish.]
- 1998 2.12701 *Arizona. Egypt*. Washington, D.C.: Population Reference Bureau, National Audubon Society, and Population Coalition of Local Leagues of Women Voters, 4 pp. (*US in the World* series.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1999 2.888 GCRG fall meeting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 11. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 1999 2.889 No B.S. It's the GTS! The 1999 Guides Training Seminar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 44. [Anonymous. *Noted here*: By Richard Quartaroli, for the GTS Committee.]
- 1999 2.890 Lost and found. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 45.
- 1999 2.891 <http://www.gcr.org>. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 45. [Grand Canyon River Guides website.]
- 1999 2.30819 Mark Thatcher, Teva, Class of '79. *The Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (Winter): cover, 9. [One of several "success stories" featured in this issue. Founder of Teva sandals, first manufactured for the river-running community.]
- 1999 *2.882* The American Experience; Hoover Dam. *KAET Magazine* 8, (January): cover, 4, 25.
- 1999 2.883 Grand Canyon hiking video. *In*: Mong, Rebecca (ed.), Mileposts [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(1) (January): 55. [Announcement.]
- 1999 2.31094 Grand Canyon: Der Trip der Trips. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (January): 18, (February): 28. [In German.]
- 1999 2.884 GCPS meetings for 1999. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 1.
- 1999 2.885 A question. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 1. [Request for information on burial place of Martin Buggeln.]
- 1999 2.886 A mystery to solve—A report on the January 16th Pioneers meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 2-3. [Glen and Bessie Hyde. See also "A correction from Dr. Robert Euler", 3(3): 4.]
- 1999 2.30825 Road construction. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 2. [Grand Canyon Village area.]
- 1999 2.887 Easter sunrise service in the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(3): 3.
- 1999 2.892 Anonymous tale, for your winter "it's too cold to go boating" reading pleasure. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 21. [Serpentine Rapids hole.]
- 1999 2.894 GCPS meetings for 1999. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 1.
- 1999 2.895 Old Glory honors GCPS member. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 3. [Cecil Wells; from January 6, 1999, *Williams-Grand Canyon News*.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1999 2.896 Consider this book. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 3. [Notice. *Footprints on the Arizona Strip (with accent on "Bundyville")*, by Nellie Iverson Cox and Helen Bundy Russell.]
- 1999 2.897 A favorite internet web site. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 4.
- 1999 2.32095 Competition results. NJFCC Photo Travel Competition. Host club: Photographic Society of Vineland. *The Cable Release* (New Jersey Federation of Camera Clubs), 46(6) (March): [2]-[3]. [See under "Honorable Mentions": "Grand Canyon; Charles Deininger; Photographic Society of South Jersey". (Not illustrated.)]
- 1999 2.27892 Cell phone tower on the South Rim? On a clear day at the Grand Canyon you can see . . . a cellular phone tower. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(2) (April): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1999 2.898 Grand Canyon Field Institute; beyond park borders. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 3.
- 1999 2.14366 Bar Ten Ranch. *In*: Bush Pilot [SECTION]. *Pilot Getaways*, (Spring):.
- 1999 2.907 www.gcr.org. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 7. [Grand Canyon River Guides website.]
- 1999 2.908 Thanks to the 1997 and 1998 adopters. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 21. [Adopt-a-Beach program.]
- 1999 2.909 1999 GTS weather report. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 24-25. [By Richard Quartaroli, for the Guides Training Seminar Committee; with uncredited photos by Quartaroli (p. 24) and John Blaustein (p. 25).]
- 1999 2.910 Rollin' into the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 25. [Change in President Harding Rapids.]
- 1999 2.911 Book announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 37. ["Dancing on the Edge", by Charly Heavenrich.]
- 1999 2.912 Rituals. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 40. [Historic photos of scouting at Lava Cliff Rapids and Separation Rapids.]
- 1999 2.899 GCPS meetings for 1999. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(4): 1.
- 1999 2.900 1999 GCPS scholarship award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(4): 3.
- 1999 2.901 Alumni Colorado River trips. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (April 5): 5-6.
- 1999 2.913 NAU Honors Week, 1999. *NAU Today*, (April 12): 3. [Includes notice of business administration talk, "Grand Canyon transportation planning: the railroading of visitors", by Dennis Foster.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1999 2.902 [Photographs by Frederick Dellenbaugh.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 1, 2, 4. [Photos on pp. 1, 2, and text on p. 2, relate only to Upper Colorado.]
- 1999 2.903 Top women writers raft the Colorado. *In*: Mileposts [SECTION; Rebecca Mong, ed.]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5) (May): 54. [Notice of *Writing down the river: Into the heart of Grand Canyon*, produced by Kathleen Jo Ryan.]
- 1999 2.5459 [Comment.] *In*: What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcoaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23. [Item signed "Ronna".]
- 1999 2.23347 Looks good. *In*: Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28. [Item signed "Bruce".]
- 1999 2.23348 Looks good. *In*: Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28. [Item signed "Jeffe".]
- 1999 2.23349 Hey Larry. *In*: Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28. [Item signed "Larry".]
- 1999 2.23350 Great newsletter. *In*: Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 30. [Item signed "RJ".]
- 1999 2.904 Towering walls. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 53. ["You are Here" photo quiz; answer on p. 11.]
- 1999 2.905 GCPS meetings for 1999. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(5): 1-2.
- 1999 2.906 A new book. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(5): 2. [Announcement of "Grand Canyon Women", by Betty Leavengood.]
- 1999 2.914 USHS launches exciting new projects. *Currents* (Utah State Historical Society), 49(3) (June): 1.
- 1999 2.915 Grand Canyon happenings. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1) (Summer): 6-7. [Employees Robin White, Ken Blcok, Tom Hale, Dave Haskell; also "Community building receives a facelift" and "Museum collection on the move".]
- 1999 2.916 The geologic past comes to life . . . in paperback. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 8. [Announcement of "An Introduction to Grand Canyon Geology" by L. Greer Price. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1999 2.917 GCPS meetings for 1999. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 1-2.
- 1999 2.918 The Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stagecoach Line. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 3. [Announcement of book by Richard Mangum and Sherry Mangum.]
- 1999 2.919 Canyon View Information Plaza. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 3. [From *Uplift and Erosion*, April, 1999.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1999 2.920 The bridge across the Little Colorado River at Cameron. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 4.
- 1999 2.921 [Grand Canyon Star Party, Tucson Amateur Astronomy Association.] *In*: Calendar of events. *Sky and Telescope*, 97(6): 101. [Includes photo.]
- 1999 2.922 Grand Canyon River Guides publish books and music. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 3.
- 1999 2.923 GCPS meetings for 1999. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(7): 1.
- 1999 2.924 Lost and found. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(7): 4.
- 1999 2.27622 Sulle ali delle aquile. *MCmicrocomputer* (Roma), 19(7/8): 85-88. [Describes and illustrates screen shots of websites offering helicopter tours. As part of this issue's theme, "In vacanza con il Web".] [See pp. 87-88, regarding three websites (in English) for helicopter tours from Las Vegas, including Hoover Dam and what would become better known as Grand Canyon West on the Hualapai Indian Reservation.] *[In Italian.]*
- 1999 2.925 Famous people at the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 2. [Brief article summarizing mostly just by name presidents Theodore Roosevelt, Franklin Roosevelt, [Dwight] Eisenhower, Bill Clinton; evangelists Amiee Semple McPherson and Billy Graham; writers Zane Grey, George Bernard Shaw (with photo of Shaw with Ranger Ed Cummings, from the Jeanne Schick collection), and Ellsworth Kolb; artists Thomas Moran and Gunnar Widforss; heads of state, the Shah of Iran, and the King and Queen of Greece "along with a number of princes"; criminals Danny Ray Horning and a "man by the name of Kimes"; and "many more too numerous to name in this short space".]
- 1999 2.926 The annual picnic. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 14-15.
- 1999 2.928 Washout. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 2. [Storm damage to trails.]
- 1999 2.929 A visit to Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 2.
- 1999 *2.930* Award-winner profile; Kent Turner honored. *In*: U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review 1998*, p. 37. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
- 1999 2.931 Brick and the flood of '57. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 7. [Announcement of evening with Vernon "Brick" Mortenson.]
- 1999 2.932 Downstream news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 7. [Mary Ellen Arndorfer, Nels Niemi, Carol and Allen Haden.]
- 1999 2.933 1999 GCRG Fall meeting in Kanab October 30. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 11. [Announcement.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1999 2.934 Paul Winter needs Sherpas. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 24. [Sale of CD, "Canyon Lullaby".]
- 1999 2.935 The good, the bad and the . . . a yearly survey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 27-29. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1999 2.936 P.T. on L.F. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 37. [Notice of book sale, book signing, and media presentation of P.T. Reilly's posthumous work, *Lee's Ferry*. No by-line; author is Richard Quartaroli.]
- 1999 2.937 Riding the rails; *America* stellt einige der schönsten Eisenbahn-Routen Nordamerikas vor. *America Journal* (Bonn, Germany), 10(4) (July/August): 86-88. [Grand Canyon Railway, see pp. 86, 88.] [In German.]
- 1999 *2.25204* Korea, the forgotten war..... remembered. *In*: Monuments and Memories [SECTION]. *The Graybeards* (Korean War Veterans Association), 13(4) (July/August): 12-13. [See "California Remembers" (pp. 12-13), which pertains to the dedication of the Marine Corps Korean War Memorial in Felicity, California (at the Center of the World). Photo from Herbert W. Parnow.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]
- 1999 2.9766 Road building at the Grand Canyon. *Better Roads*, (August): 22.
- 1999 2.17609 Trillions of mosquitos invade the U.S. each year! *Weekly World News*, 21(2) (October 5): 25. [Filler. Ten trillion mosquitos would fill the Grand Canyon "to the brim". Also compare Ricciuti (1999, *ITEM NO.* 2.17610).]
- 1999 2.7157 Shrine of the Ages Choir has deep tradition. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (September 20): 3.
- 1999 2.938 Here's another chance to see condors. *In*: Miner, Carrie (section ed.), Mileposts [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(10) (October): 54.
- 1999 2.7156 Journey down the great unknown. *International Wildlife*, 29(5) (September/October): 50. [John Wesley Powell.]
- 1999 2.7158 Edith. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 3. [Edith Kolb.] [See also Stan Jones (2000, *ITEM NO.* 2.7251).]
- 1999 2.7159 The Lookout Studio. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 6-7. [From December 1916 *Santa Fe Magazine*].
- 1999 2.7160 GCPS meetings for 1999. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 2.
- 1999 2.7161 *A journey down Glen Canyon, August, 1953. Presented at the Annual Dinner, Glen Canyon Institute, October 11, 1999.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [Photocopy of typewritten diary. According to Jeri Ledbetter, authored by Doc Barfoot. Ends at Lees Ferry.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1999 2.7162 Guides Training Seminar 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 19. [Announcement.]
- 1999 2.7163 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 19.
- 1999 2.7164 The 1999 GCRG Fall meeting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 21. [Announcement.]
- 1999 2.7166 The old man does it again. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 28. [Martin Litton rowing through Grand Canyon at 82.]
- 1999 *2.7167* GCPS outings for 1999. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(11): 1.
- 1999 *2.7168* BA Lodge History Room rededication. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(11): 1. [Bright Angel Lodge.]
- 1999 *2.7169* The 1999 annual meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(11): 2.
- 1999 *2.7170* Minutes of the GCPS 1999 annual board meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(11): 2.
- 1999 2.7171 The life list; 175 things a man should do before he dies. *Esquire*, (December): 85-98. [See p. 97.]
- 1999 2.7172 Coming soon! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 8. [Publications announcements.]
- 1999 2.7173 Curt Walters and fellow landscape artists paint the way. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 16-17. [See also Rogers, Katrina.]
- 1999 2.2869 [Comment.] *In*: What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gboatsers@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24. [Signed "George (a charming boatgal, ed.)".]
- 1999 2.7175 GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(12): 1.
- 1999 2.21023 Grand Canyon and Colorado River highlight popular American Summer Camp. *NF International* (International Neurofibromatosis Association, New York), 7(2) (Winter): 1. [Brief report noting National Neurofibromatosis Foundation's International Summer Camp that included a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. No details.]
- 1999 2.25941 Kaibab Region; Regional Steward report. *In*: Reports From the Field [SECTION]. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 5(4) (Winter 1999/2000): 6.
- 1999 2.28755 "My grace is sufficient for thee . . ." *II Cor. 12:9 : history of Emmanuel Faith Community Church : 1939-1999*. Escondido, California: Emmanuel Faith Community Church, 130 [132] pp. [See in the section, "Church Ministries; Formation and Growth", brief remarks on "Lake Havasu" (Lake Havasu City, Arizona) (p. 76) and trips to Grand Canyon (pp. 76, 77, 78, 79).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 
- 2000 2.7176 GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(1): 1.
- 2000 *2.7177* A brief look at a brief bathing suit issue. *Arizona Highways*, 76(1) (January): 7. [Hoover Dam.]
- 2000 2.7178 Bet you don't know how Pipe Spring got its name; from the January 1943 issue. *In: Life on the Frontier* [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(2) (February): 7.
- 2000 2.7179 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 45.
- 2000 2.7180 Don't try this at home. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 48. ["Leap for Life" vintage postcard; "Douglas Fairbanks Rock".]
- 2000 2.7333 Ann Walka; a canyon poet at MNA. *Flagstaff Live!*, (February 3-9): 11. [Announcement; Museum of Northern Arizona.]
- 2000 2.7181 Early artists of the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 1.
- 2000 2.7182 GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 1.
- 2000 2.7183 September outing to Diamond Creek. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 4. [Announcement.]
- 2000 2.7334 GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 1.
- 2000 2.7335 The US Postal Service and the Grand Canyon stamp. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 2.
- 2000 2.7336 September outing to Diamond Creek. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 4. [Announcement.]
- 2000 *2.12242* Willow Beach—Feb. 12. *In: Previous Trip* [SECTION]. *The Horizon* (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (March): 3-4.
- 2000 *2.12243* Topoc paddle—Feb. 26 and 27. *In: Previous Trip* [SECTION]. *The Horizon* (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (March): 4. [Topock.]
- 2000 2.7370 Membership update. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 7. [GCA Members Day; on-line edition of Grand Canyon bibliography; Yahoo! Web Corps.]
- 2000 2.7371 Now available on a *computer* near you . . . *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 8. [Announcement for "Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River", Internet Edition. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2000 2.14367 Tuweep, Arizona. *In: Bush Pilot* [SECTION]. *Pilot Getaways*, (Spring):.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2000 2.22642 Rediscovering America as a pilgrim-tourist. *Community* (The Upasika Newsletter) (Amaravati Buddhist Monastery, Hempstead, Hertfordshire, England), (9) (Spring 2000/2543): 4-5. [Includes Grand Canyon (p. 4). Written in the first person, but ending seems to have been cut off in mid-sentence on p. 5, along with possible author credit. Not continued in issue or in subsequent issues; nor a correction noted.]
- 2000 2.7373 [Program for performance of "Mail Order Brides", Grand Canyon, March 15, 1928.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 11.
- 2000 2.7374 Harvey Girls history. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4): 1.
- 2000 2.7375 Outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4): 1.
- 2000 2.7376 On display: Coconino County Community College faculty show. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (April 6): A11, A13. [See p. A11, illustration of "Marble Canyon Morning" by Roberta Rogers.]
- 2000 2.9544 Grand Canyon Star Party 2000, June 3-10, South and North Rims. *Star Diagonal* (Ogden Astronomical Society, Ogden, Utah), 29(7) (April).
- 2000 2.9593 Grand Canyon tours. *In: Ask T&L. Travel and Leisure*, 30(4): 26.
- 2000 2.7377 Administrative history of Grand Canyon National Park. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 1. [Mike Anderson lecture.]
- 2000 2.7378 Easter Sunrise Service. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 1-2.
- 2000 2.7379 GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 1.
- 2000 2.7380 June outing: Annual picnic and Grand Canyon collection tour. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 3.
- 2000 2.7381 September outing: Condor release program and North Rim weekend. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 3.
- 2000 2.7382 2000 GCPS Scholarship. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 4.
- 2000 *2.9688* CA sightings. *MUFON U.F.O. Vortex* (Mutual UFO Network, Ventura/Santa Barbara, California), (May): 6-9. [See pp. 6-8. Lower Colorado River.]
- 2000 2.7383 Fran Joseph moves on to head Grand Canyon Music Festival. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 23.
- 2000 2.22669 Solitude, sweet solitude. *Class V+* (Madison, Georgia), 1(3) (Summer/Winter): 16-21. [See p. 17, Colca River, Peru, and p. 18, Big Bend of Yangtze River, China; compared to Grand Canyon.]
- 2000 2.7384 Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line field trip. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(6): 1.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2000 2.7385 GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(6): 1.
- 2000 2.7386 June outing: Annual picnic and Grand Canyon collection tour. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(6): 2. [Announcement.]
- 2000 2.7387 Fires . . . fires . . . fires. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(6): 3. [Ellipses are part of title. Excerpts from *Phoenix Gazette*, 1932.]
- 2000 *2.12244* Callville to Echo Bay. *In*: Previous Trip [SECTION]. *The Horizon* (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (June): 3.
- 2000 2.7581 Grand Canyon Collection tour and annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 1, 3.
- 2000 2.7582 GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 1.
- 2000 2.9479 Trimble on Colorado River expedition. *Espirit* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Louis Army Engineer District), 37(7) (July): 1, 7.
- 2000 2.29483 Foundations Team adventure at the Grand Canyon and the grand detour. *In*: Campus News [SECTION]. *Das Tor* (Thunderbird, The American Graduate School of International Management, Glendale, Arizona), 32(18) (July 24): 6-7. [Regarding a camping trip to Grand Canyon by the Foundations Team Leaders, with two women, distracted by a "UFO", missing a turn-off for Grand Canyon South Rim and reaching Page, Arizona.] [Item signed "by Staff Reporter".]
- 2000 2.7583 Lauzon homestead and Bass Camp outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(8): 1, 3. [Bert Lauzon; Hubert R. Lauzon.]
- 2000 2.7584 GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(8): 1.
- 2000 2.7585 A welcome to the new Science Center director. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 11. [Jeffrey Cross.]
- 2000 2.7586 [Resignation of Kim Buchheit.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(2) (Summer): 5.
- 2000 2.7587 At home on the range. *Signatures* (Longaberger Collectors Club), (Summer/Fall): 8-11. [Longaberger baskets.]
- 2000 2.7588 From the Way Back Machine; river trip abandoned. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 19. [From *Arizona Daily Sun*, June 24, 1954.]
- 2000 2.7589 From the Way Back Machine; river trip abandoned. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 13. [From *Arizona Daily Sun*, June 24, 1954.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2000 2.7590 Rim to the river; Mancuso's photography on exhibit. *Flagstaff Live!*, (September 7-13): 10. [Lamont Mancuso.]
- 2000 2.12994 Exploring the Grand Canyon; 125 years ago. *In*: Looking Back [SECTION]. *Popular Science*, (September): 104.
- 2000 2.7591 Bill Beer/John Daggett. *In*: Swimmers of the century [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 20(5) (September/October): 19.
- 2000 2.7592 GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(9): 1.
- 2000 2.7593 Grand Canyon gamble. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(9): 3. [Excerpt from *Tucson Citizen*, August 17, 2000.]
- 2000 2.7594 Cleanup project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(9): 4. [Grand Canyon Cemetery.]
- 2000 2.7595 2000 Fall meeting in Flagstaff, November 4. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 3. [Announcement.]
- 2000 2.7596 New Phantom Ranch boatman's mail address. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 3.
- 2000 2.7597 Georgie Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 7.
- 2000 2.7598 GC online bibliography. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 8. [About the *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River*.]
- 2000 2.7599 Ballot comments 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 18-19.
- 2000 2.25270 Grand Canyon Airlines pioneered air-tour business over Canyon. *In*: *Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.
- 2000 2.25271 Verkamp's features famous Akin painting. *In*: *Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.
- 2000 2.25272 Canyon's past rich with history. *In*: *Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 16.
- 2000 2.25273 Help conserve water in park. *In*: *Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.
- 2000 2.25274 Mighty Colorado River is 1,800 miles long. *In*: *Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2000 2.25942 North Rim—Grand Canyon. *In*: Field Reports [SECTION]. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 6(3) (Fall): 5.
- 2000 2.25943 Top of the trail dedicated. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 6(3) (Fall): 6. [Official opening of the trailhead at the Arizona-Utah boundary, September 23.]
- 2000 2.7600 GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(10): 1.
- 2000 2.9812 Great adventure weekends. *National Geographic Traveler*, 17(7) (October): 84.
- 2000 2.7601 Another member publishes a book. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 11. [*Fateful Journey*.]
- 2000 2.7602 Bob earns a holiday. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 12. [Mule. "Author unknown. Submitted by Sam Fenner to Jeanne Schick to be placed in the biography of her father, Ed Cummings." See also (Anonymous, 1991, *ITEM NO.* 2.403).]
- 2000 2.7603 History of Colorado River funded. *Arizona Library Association Newsletter*, 33(9) (October): 5. [Arizona Humanities Council.]
- 2000 2.7604 Day hikes from the river. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(11): 1. [Talk summary.]
- 2000 2.7605 Correction. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(11): 1. [Correction of photo legend in *The Ol' Pioneer* for October/December; see Kolb Brothers (2000); information from Pat Lauzon.]
- 2000 2.7606 GCPS outings for 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(11): 1.
- 2000 2.7607 ". . . naming 24 mile Rapid, Georgie Rapid, is a great idea." *In*: Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35. [Signed "Big Wave". Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]
- 2000 2.25275 Canyon View should be first stop. *In*: *Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 4. [Canyon View Information Plaza.]
- 2000 2.25276 Mule rides popular way to see Canyon. *In*: *Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6.
- 2000 2.25277 Visit GC the Fred Harvey way; five in-park tours available. *In*: *Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2000 2.25278 Take side trip to Grand Canyon Caverns. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7.
- 2000 2.25279 Take in the area's beauty by camping. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. [Guide to camping facilities at Grand Canyon and in South Rim region.]
- 2000 2.25280 Canyon jeep tours offer another view. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. [Grand Canyon Outback Jeep and Safari Tours. "Tours of Kaibab National Forest with stops at Grand Canyon National Park overlooks".]
- 2000 2.25281 Get bird's eye view with air tour. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.
- 2000 2.25282 Services provided for impaired. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.
- 2000 2.25283 Short scenic Grand Canyon drives. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 12.
- 2000 2.25284 Ride the rails to Grand Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.
- 2000 2.25285 Hiking options vary after reaching Phantom. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18. [Phantom Ranch.]
- 2000 2.25286 Grand Canyon IMAX show is a must-see event for visitors. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.
- 2000 2.25287 Plenty to do in Kaibab National Forest. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.
- 2000 2.25288 Learn about GC in ranger program. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 32.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2000 2.25289 There's plenty to do at the GC. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 33.
- 2000 2.25290 See famous aircraft at Planes of Fame. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 34. [Valle, Arizona.]
- 2000 2.25291 Apache Stables offers trail rides. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 34. [Kaibab National Forest to canyon rim.]
- 2000 2.25292 Don't bypass Valle without stop to shop. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 36. [Valle, Arizona.]
- 2000 2.25293 Flintstones gang awaits you in Valle. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 36. [Bedrock City attraction at Valle, Arizona.]
- 2000 2.7874 GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(12): 1.
- 2000 2.7875 Plateaus. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [2]. [Recognition of Harvey Butchart, Gale Burak, and George Steck. Issue distributed January 2001.]
- 2000 2.7876 Our formative days. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [2-5]. [Includes transcripts of e-mails by Bert Fingerhut, Mike Coltrin, Tom Martin, Al Kahler, "Doc Thomas", "Firefly". Issue distributed January 2001.]
- 2000 2.7877 GCHBA formation April 2, 2000. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [5-6]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]
- 2000 2.7878 The latest news. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [7]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]
- 2000 2.7879 Glen and Bessie debut. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 17. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]
- 2000 2.7880 GCRG fall meeting 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter):. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]
- 2000 2.7881 Boatman's Almanac 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 44. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]
- 2000 2.7882 GTS 2001. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 45. [Schedule. Issue distributed late January 2001.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7883         | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(4) (Winter): 45. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]   |
| 2000 | 2.8020         | <i>Seven wonders of the world : a resource guide for planning the trip of a lifetime</i> (Randy Mecham, ed.; Jim Dixon and Caroline Dixon, design/layout; Jim Dixon, illustration; Pam Gray, writing/compilation). [No place]: Compass Logistics Press, for Eddie Bauer, 111 pp. [Produced and distributed for Eddie Bauer clothing and travel outfitter company. Editing/production staff cited under Acknowledgments (p. [iii]). Cover title: <i>The seven wonders of the world : les sept merveilles du monde : a resource for exploring the seven wonders of the world</i> . Pages 51-111 are for notes.] |
| 2000 | 2.12014        | 100 nejlepších outdoorových akcí v USA. <i>Dobrodruh</i> (Časopis pro Nenapravitelné Drsněáky) (Prague), 2000(3): 4-5. [See "1 Rafting na Colorado River, the Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 4.)] [ <i>In Czech.</i> ]  |
| 2000 | <i>2.12248</i> | Bonelli Bay to Napoleon's Tomb. <i>In</i> : Previous Trip [SECTION]. <i>The Horizon</i> (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (December): 3.  |
- 
- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2001 | <i>2.11546</i> | New cat for Lake Mead. <i>In</i> : Update [SECTION]. <i>Marine Log</i> , 106(1): 4. [Boat.]  |
| 2001 | 2.7884         | Georgie Rapid. <i>In</i> : Hot Line [SECTION]. <i>Paddler</i> , (January/February): 20.  |
| 2001 | 2.7885         | GCPS outings for 2001. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(1): 1.   |
| 2001 | 2.9516         | Steven K. Fox student fund. <i>Redbeds</i> (Rutgers University, Department of Geological Sciences, Annual Newsletter), 5 (January): [1-2].   |
| 2001 | 2.9555         | Crossing the Grand Canyon; Liz Mathis, news anchor; KCRG-TV9. <i>PWN netWorker</i> (Professional Women's Network), (January): 1.   |
| 2001 | <i>2.12245</i> | Callville Bay to Sandy Cove. [AND] Willow Beach to Nelsons Landing. <i>In</i> : Previous Trip [SECTION]. <i>The Horizon</i> (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (January): 3.                                      |
| 2001 | 2.7886         | GCPS outings for 2001. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 1, 4.  |
| 2001 | 2.7887         | Another book on Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 7. [ <i>Day Hikes from the River</i> , by Tom Martin; summary of Martin's talk to the GCPS, October meeting.] |
| 2001 | 2.7888         | We thank you. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 2.  |
| 2001 | 2.7889         | 2001 Easter hike and sunrise service in the Grand Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 3. [Announcement.]  |
| 2001 | 2.7890         | News flash. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 4. [Announcement, Harvey Butchart 94th-birthday celebration.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2001 2.7891 River of song; an anthology of river songs. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 27-28. [Announcement and summary of "River of Songs" anthology on CD-ROM.]
- 2001 2.7892 El Grand Canyon. *Que Pása* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(1) (February): 12. [In Spanish.]
- 2001 2.7893 "Fateful Journey". *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3): 1.
- 2001 2.7894 GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3): 1, 4.
- 2001 2.7895 Nature's grandure [*sic*]. Two Tucson boys visit the Great Gorge. John T. Hughes relates some incidents. Building the road from Flagstaff.—Delightful summer resort. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3): 2-3. [From *Arizona Gazette*, September 4, 1895.]
- 2001 2.7896 2001 Easter hike and sunrise service in the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3): 3. [Announcement.]
- 2001 2.9813 Get thee to the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Traveler*, 18(2) (March): 12.
- 2001 2.9815 Trips; for couples. *National Geographic Traveler*, 18(2) (March): 150.
- 2001 *2.12246* Katherine Landing—February 24, 2001. *In*: Previous Trip [SECTION]. *The Horizon* (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (March): 3.
- 2001 *2.12247* Topock Marsh—February 25, 2001. *In*: Previous Trip [SECTION]. *The Horizon* (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (March): 3.
- 2001 2.23351 01-02 Winter launches available. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 12-13. [Colorado River, Grand Canyon. Originally distributed via *gcpba Newswire* on-line, April 13, 2001. Apparently a National Park Service news release.]
- 2001 2.8022 Celebrate books in April. *New Directions* (Sharlot Hall Museum Newsletter), 28(2) (March/April): 1. [Includes notice of presentation by Brad Dimock, "The Disappearance of Glen and Bessie Hyde" in conjunction with his book, *Sunk Without a Sound*.]
- 2001 2.8023 Riff-raft. *In*: River Runner Hot Line [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 54.
- 2001 2.8209 100 Jahre Grand Canyon Railway. *America Journal* (Bonn, Germany), 12(2) (March/April): 10.
- 2001 2.8024 The latest news. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(2) (Spring): [2]. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 2".]
- 2001 2.8026 Don't go near the edge without it! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(1) (Spring): 8. [Announcement of forthcoming book, "Along the Rim."]
- 2001 2.8027 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 43.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2001 2.8028 Getting close to GTS time! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 51. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2001 2.9662 Tips for field trips. *Explorer* (Merck Institute for Science Education, Rahway, New Jersey), 2 (Spring): 6-7.
- 2001 2.8029 Star of "Joe Dirt," David Spade chats about the movie, mullets. *Lumberjack* (Northern Arizona University), (April 11-17): 4.
- 2001 2.8030 Noted author visits the Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 7. [Hamlin Garland. Excerpted from *Titan of Chasms*.]
- 2001 2.8031 Titan of Chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 12.
- 2001 2.8032 2001 Easter hike and sunrise service in the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(4): 3. [Announcement.]
- 2001 2.8033 GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(4): 4.
- 2001 2.8034 Hopi mesa tour. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 1.
- 2001 2.8035 GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 2.
- 2001 2.8036 Fred Harvey program. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 2.
- 2001 2.8037 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 3. [Announcement.]
- 2001 2.8038 June outing: Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 3.
- 2001 2.8039 Colorado River grants available to Arizona organizations. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council newsletter), (May): 11.
- 2001 2.8040 Grand Canyon offers Travelin' Trunks. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council newsletter), (May):.
- 2001 *2.11674* Yuma Crossing named National Heritage Area. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council newsletter), (May):.
- 2001 2.31664 The Patrouille de France travels the U.S. to commemorate WWI alliance. *News From France* (Washington, D.C.), 17(5) (May): 1, 4-5. [The Patrouille de France is the French Air Force aerial demonstration squadron. See in "The 2017 North American Tour" (p. 5): "The tour began in Bagotville, Canada, on March 19 and made its way to the U.S. on March 25 with a flyover of the Statue of Liberty in New York. It also made flyovers of eight other symbolic landmarks including the Grand Canyon, the Golden Gate Bridge, and the U.S. Air Force Academy in Colorado Springs, Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2001 2.8041 Get your new GCRG T-shirt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 2.
- 2001 2.23315 Thank you adopters! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 14. [Adopt-a-Beach program.]
- 2001 2.8042 River music. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 15. [Announcement for "River of Song" CD.]
- 2001 2.8043 Northern lights and GTS nights. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar report, by Richard Quartaroli.]
- 2001 2.8044 Downstream news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 39. [Sara and Steve Hatch; Sheila Mackell and John O'Brien; Melissa and Lars Niemi.]
- 2001 2.8045 Have you seen these men? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 48. [Photos of Oramel G. Howland and Seneca B. Howland. Item by Richard Quartaroli.]
- 2001 2.8046 Television; conquering the canyon. *National Geographic Adventure*, (May/June): 29.
- 2001 2.8257 McAllister debuts this summer; capturing the Colorado Plateau on canvas. *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 31-June 6): 10-11.
- 2001 2.8047 Glen Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(6): 1.
- 2001 2.8048 June outing: Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(6): 1.
- 2001 2.8049 GCPs outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(6): 2.
- 2001 2.8050 Easter hike/sunrise service, April 13-15, 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(6): 3.
- 2001 2.8250 Goodbye old friend, hello new. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 6. [Departure of Greer Price and arrival of Ron Short at Grand Canyon Association.]
- 2001 2.8251 Membership update. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 7.
- 2001 2.8252 Take a trip to the Ranch—no hiking boots required! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 8. [Announcement of new book, *Phantom Ranch*, by Scott Thybony.]
- 2001 2.8253 Grand Canyon and Williams. *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : Summer 2001 edition*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, cover, pp. 2, 32-38, 40-42.
- 2001 2.8265 Section of dam crumbles. *In: Newswire Quarterly Review* [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 23. [Glen Canyon Dam. Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, May 22, 2001.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2001 2.8266 [Comments.] *In*: Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30. [Item signed "Sven a.k.a. Svengali".]
- 2001 2.8267 [Comments.] *In*: Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30. [Item signed "Roger".]
- 2001 2.8268 [Comment.] *In*: Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 37.
- 2001 2.8254 GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 1, 4.
- 2001 2.8255 Grand Canyon Field Institute's call for presentations for Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 3.
- 2001 2.8256 Lost and found. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 4.
- 2001 2.8258 GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 1, 4.
- 2001 2.8260 Grand Ambition. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 4. [Announcement of novel by this name.]
- 2001 2.8262 The Grand Canyon; it's wonder . . . full! *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 1, 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2001 2.8263 Fantastic food in a garden setting; JJK's Restaurant. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 13. [Tusayan, Arizona.]
- 2001 2.8264 "We came, we stayed . . ."; Dolan Springs days. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 14. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2001 2.8261 Call to writers. *Flagstaff Live!*, (August 2-8): 4.
- 2001 2.8259 GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 1, 4.
- 2001 2.8269 Sunk Without a Sound. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 4. [Announcement of forthcoming Discovery Channel show featuring Brad Domock and book, "Sunk Without a Sound".]
- 2001 *2.19500* Where is Topock? July 28-29, 2001. (Photos by Agnes Johnson.) *Radar River Rats* (HEASB Water Ski Club, El Segundo, California), (September): 6. [Hughes/Raytheon/Boeing Employee Association South Bay Water Ski Club.]
- 2001 2.23613 Trivia update. *Clan Prints Left In the Sand* (Turnbull Clan Association of North America, Poteet, Texas), (Premier Issue) (September): [1]. [Briefly notes the etymology of Mount Trumbull, Arizona.]
- 2001 2.8270 Ruffner will spin historical [*sic*] tales. *In*: *Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 17. [Railroad Days—Official Program.] [Melissa Ruffner.]
- 2001 2.8271 Many groups bring music to celebration. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 20. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]
- 2001 2.8272 Grand Canyon Railway hosts unusual car rally. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 21. [Railroad Days—Official Program.] [Motor cars, or speeders.]
- 2001 2.8273 Spreading the word about GCA. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 6.
- 2001 2.8274 What's the latest? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 8. [Grand Canyon Association website.]
- 2001 2.8275 Think GTS! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 5. [Guides Training Seminar; announcement.]
- 2001 2.8276 2001 ballot comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 34-36.
- 2001 2.8480 Learn photography while rafting the Colorado. *In: Experience Arizona* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(11) (November): 54. [Photo workshop announcement.]
- 2001 2.8481 GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 1.
- 2001 2.8482 [Facsimile reproduction of first page of volume 3, no. 2 (September 1987) issue of *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), without accompanying text.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 12.
- 2001 2.8483 The latest news. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [2]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]
- 2001 2.8484 Indian Garden work party March 2001; are we having fun yet? *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [5]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]
- 2001 2.8485 Board of Directors meeting, April 1, 2001. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [6-7]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]
- 2001 2.8486 Remote file; North America. *Outside*, 26(8): 58.
- 2001 2.8487 Globe blotter. *In: Fresh Tracks* [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 117.
- 2001 2.8488 IMAX: Must-see GC attraction; "Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets" takes viewers on breathtaking ride. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2001 2.8489 Canyon View should be first stop; new facility near Mather Point includes park info, bookstore, restrooms. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6. [Canyon View Information Plaza.]
- 2001 2.8490 Ride the rails to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon Railway proves to be an entertaining option to the park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7.
- 2001 2.8491 Experience Native American culture. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.
- 2001 2.8492 Short, scenic Grand Canyon drives. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.
- 2001 2.8493 Hop aboard mule for thrilling ride; head to Plateau Point for the day or go overnight to Phantom Ranch. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.
- 2001 2.8494 Verkamp's houses famous Akin painting of Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.
- 2001 2.8495 There's a lot to see at the Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.
- 2001 2.8496 NPS tips for park visitors. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19.
- 2001 2.8497 Pleasures await in Kaibab forest. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.
- 2001 2.8498 Colorado River goes on for 1,800 miles. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.
- 2001 2.8499 Books and More: Must stop at GC; located at Canyon View plaza, bookstore carries large variety of items. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 25.
- 2001 2.8500 Catch fun GCNP ranger program; Park Service interpretive programs available in GC Village, Desert View. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 29.
- 2001 2.8501 Take memorable trip to Phantom Ranch. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30.
- 2001 2.8502 KSGC radio serves GC area. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2001 2.8503 Sunrise and sunset spectacular at GC. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.
- 2001 2.8504 GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 1.
- 2001 2.8505 GCPS outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 1, 4.
- 2001 2.8506 John Vernon, author of *The Last Canyon* to read in Flagstaff December 8. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 4.
- 2001 2.8507 "Old-Timers" GTS 2002. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 16-17. [Announcement.]
- 2001 2.8508 Where did we go? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 47. [Contact information.]
- 2001 2.8509 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 47. [Announcement.]
- 2001 2.8510 "Georgie Rapid" official at federal level. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 47.
- 2001 2.8511 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 47.
- 2001 2.8512 GCRG stuff for sale; show your support by buying something cool. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 48-49.
- 2001 2.8640 gcpba Newswire—Bright Angel Trail washes out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 5.
- 2001 2.8642 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 12. [Announcement.]
- 2001 2.8643 New river gear to be auctioned March 1, 2002. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 26.
- 2001 2.8644 gcpba Newswire—Pearce Ferry closes, August 22, 2001. *In: Newswire Quarterly Review* [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 36-37. [Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.]
- 2001 2.8645 gcpba Newswire—Georgie Rapid approved, October 12, 2001. *In: Newswire Quarterly Review* [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 39. [Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.]
- 2001 2.8646 gcpba Newswire—Superintendent at oars again, August 17, 2001, Pipe Creek, GCNP. *In: Newswire Quarterly Review* [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 40. [Joe Alston. Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2001 2.8647 [Comments.] *In*: Flipped out: Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 41. [Item signed "Jeff".]
- 2001 2.8648 [Comments.] *In*: Flipped out: Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 41. [Item signed "Steve".]
- 2001 2.25945 Grand Canyon North Rim trail connection completed. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 7(3) (Fall): 1, 3.
- 2001 2.8649 Our numbers are growing. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 7.
- 2001 2.8650 Raven T-shirt. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 8.
- 2001 2.8249 By the numbers. *Paddler*, (November/December): 18.
- 2001 2.8707 River costume photo contest; attention freaks and crossdressers! *Paddler*, (November/December): 20.
- 2001 2.8766 Forget the shark at Grand Canyon. *Audubon*, 103(6) (November/December): 16. [Fish off menus in national parks.]
- 2001 2.9145 Grand Canyon 2002 raft adventure. *Design Science Association Newsletter*. [Notice.]
- 2001 *2.17114* *Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book*. Boulder City, Nevada: Grace Community Church, [46], 76 pp. [Reprint of *Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church* (Anonymous, 1933, *ITEM NO.* 2.10307).] [See Anonymous (2002, *ITEM NO.* 2.17115), for another reprinting under a different title.]
- 
- 2002 2.8777 Lava's hungry jaws . . . ; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahogroups.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 15-17. [Items signed by "Rivarider" [2 items], "Ed 'Bigger is Better'", "Steve" [two items], "Doc", "Bob W", and "Rafterjim"; conventionally signed items by Paul Martzen, David Levine, John Wells, and "Ricard o" (Richard Martin).] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Issue distributed March 2002.]
- 2002 2.8778 Three women river-board Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 33. [Originally posted on gcpba Newswire, December 18, 2001.] [Issue distributed March 2002.]
- 2002 2.8651 GCPS outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(1): 1.
- 2002 2.8652 Moving Waters: The Colorado River and the West. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(1): 2. [Project.]
- 2002 2.11675 Moving Waters debuts in Yuma. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (January): 1, 7.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2002 2.11676 Agave Productions, Inc. *In*: Organization Focus [SECTION]. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (January): 4.
- 2002 2.11677 Moving Waters calendar. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (January): 6.
- 2002 2.11678 Moving Waters story told through multiple components. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (January): 7.
- 2002 2.8767 Museum expansion. *New Directions* (Sharlot Hall Museum Newsletter), 29(1) (January/February):.
- 2002 2.9757 ISA plans a trip to the Grand Canyon. *In*: WIU News [SECTION]. *WIU Link* (Western International University, Phoenix), 4(2) (January 31): 1. [International Student Association.]
- 2002 *2.11570* Honda's turbocharged PWC; the hottest thing not on wheels is the 700-pound, 165-hp Aquatrax; here's how it fared on the Colorado River. *Popular Mechanics*, 179(2): 34-35. [Personal water craft.]
- 2002 2.8653 Verkamp family tradition. *In*: Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(2) (February): 4.
- 2002 2.8654 Reader's corner. *In*: Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(2) (February): 44. [Monthly-topic call for jokes from readers: Grand Canyon.]
- 2002 2.8708 GCPS outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 1.
- 2002 2.8709 This and that. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 3.
- 2002 2.8710 Easter hike and sunrise service. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 3. [Announcement.]
- 2002 2.18834 February guest speaker—Dave Foster of Marble Canyon Guides on fishing Lees Ferry and 25 things not to do with a fly rod. *Forward Casts* (Desert Fly Casters, Phoenix), (February): 1. [Announcement.]
- 2002 2.8711 Colorado River, AZ. *In*: Destinations Western Region [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (March): 64.
- 2002 2.21161 Paul Purifoy's daughter solos. *In*: Prop Wash [SECTION]. *PMLAA News* (Pine Mountain Lake Aviation Association, Groveland, California), 17(3) (March): [5]. [Stacey Lea. Notes, "In the summer of 2000 Stacey worked with the Search & Rescue as a fire fighter/heli-rappeller on the south rim of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2002 2.8768 GCPS outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3): 1, 3.
- 2002 2.8769 Information please. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3): 2. [Request for information on David (Ray) Tankersley, mule guide.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2002 2.8770 Riffey video. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3): 2. [Announcement regarding video from John Riffey memorial.]
- 2002 2.8771 Grand Canyon River Guides 2002 Guides Training session, announcement and invitation, old-timers event! March 23-24, 2002, Hatch River Expeditions Warehouse, Marble Canyon, AZ. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3): 2.
- 2002 2.8772 Easter hike and sunrise service; March 29-31, 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3): 3. [Announcement.]
- 2002 2.12265 Lindy hops off alone to canyon; finds Williams field too small for takeoff in loaded plane. *In*: Yuma Aviation History [SECTION] (contributed by Jim Gillaspie). *Newsletter Without A Name* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Local Chapter 590, Yuma, Arizona), (March): [2-3]. [Charles Lindbergh. From the *Yuma Morning Sun*, April 15, 1928.]
- 2002 2.8773 Old Timers' GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 27. [Guides Training Seminar announcement.]
- 2002 2.8774 Oral history assistance (\$) needed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 32.
- 2002 2.8775 Announcements. Job. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 33. [Seasonal food packing positions, Hatch River Expeditions.]
- 2002 *2.8776* Successful symposium opens major collection. *Colophon* (Friends of the Stewart Library Newsletter, Weber State University), (7) (Spring): 1, 4-5. [Utah Construction/Utah International Symposium; including Hoover Dam scrapbooks.]
- 2002 2.8779 Called to the canyon. *In*: Historical Potpourri [FEATURE]. *Sedona Magazine*, 17(2) (Spring): 107. [Zane Grey.]
- 2002 2.8780 Give and take . . . volunteerism and our national parks. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2002 2.8781 Meet the volunteers. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 6-7.
- 2002 2.9110 Taking it to the bridge. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Spring): 26. [Navajo Bridge.]
- 2002 2.15025 Running the Colorado. *Backsights* (Surveyors Historical Society), (Spring): cover, 4.
- 2002 2.8880 GCPS outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4): 1-2.
- 2002 2.8892 GCHBA annual meeting, October 21, 2001. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(4) (Spring): 3-4. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]
- 2002 2.25294 Short, scenic Grand Canyon drives. *In*: *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2002 2.25295 Canyon View should be first stop; new facility near Mather Point includes park info, bookstore, restrooms. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6. [Canyon View Information Plaza.]
- 2002 2.25296 Ride the rails to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon Railway proves to be an entertaining option to the park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7.
- 2002 2.25297 Historic aircraft on display in Valle. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7. [Valle, Arizona.]
- 2002 2.25298 Hop aboard mule for thrilling ride; head to Plateau Point for the day or go overnight to Phantom Ranch. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.
- 2002 2.25299 Apache Stables offers trail rides, memories. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 11.
- 2002 2.25300 Spectacular views from above; get bird's eye view of Grand Canyon National Park on air tour. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 12.
- 2002 2.25301 Fred Harvey offers 5 in-park tours; company with nearly century of service features comfortable GC trips. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.
- 2002 2.25302 See famous Canyon painting; Verkamp's features Akin work, also Native American handicrafts. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.
- 2002 2.25303 There's a lot to see at the Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.
- 2002 2.25304 Make stop at GC Caverns. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22. [Grand Canyon Caverns.]
- 2002 2.25305 Yabba-dabba fun in Valle. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22. [Flintstones; Bedrock City attraction in Valle, Arizona.]
- 2002 2.25306 Pleasures await in Kaibab forest; campers, hikers, photographers, bird watchers will enjoy surroundings. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.
- 2002 2.25307 Colorado River goes on for 1,800 miles. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.
- 2002 2.25308 Enjoy different view of GC with jeep tour. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 24. [Grand Canyon Jeep Tours and Safaris. Kaibab National Forest and Grandview Point.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2002 2.25309 Books and More: must stop at GC; located at Canyon View plaza, bookstore carries large variety of items. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 25.
- 2002 2.25310 Take in area's beauty by camping; campgrounds from Williams to GCNP provide plenty of visitor options. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 26.
- 2002 2.25311 Breathtaking ride; IMAX Theater is must stop at GC. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 26.
- 2002 2.25312 Take memorable trip to Phantom Ranch. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30.
- 2002 2.25313 Hikers find options from Phantom Ranch. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30.
- 2002 2.25314 Help conserve water in the park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30.
- 2002 2.22775 A look back . . . *Coconino County, Report to Citizens*, (April): 1-2. [History.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2002 2.8893 Emma French—One tough pioneer. *In: Life in Arizona, 1870s* [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(5) (May): 5.
- 2002 2.8931 2002 GCPS outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5): 2.
- 2002 2.9081 7-day Grand Canyon trip. *Piper* (Palmetto Ski and Outing Club), 36(12) (May): 7. [Announcement.]
- 2002 2.9258 Yet another pinnacle; Expeditions Council honors intrepid Washburns. *In: Behind the Scenes at the National Geographic Society* [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, (May):. [Bradford Washburn.]
- 2002 2.8939 June outing: annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 1.
- 2002 2.8940 GCPS outings for 2001 [*sic*]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 3-4.
- 2002 2.8948 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 3. [Letter; guides and customers.]
- 2002 2.8949 Paying homage to the old timers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 10-11.
- 2002 2.8952 Hang in there and thank you adopters! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 15-16. [Adopt-a-Beach.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2002 2.8953 Adopt-a-Beach 2002 adopters. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 16.
- 2002 2.8958 Again, we still need your help! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 47.
- 2002 2.8967 Hidden Passage index. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (9) (Summer): 8. [Statistics.]
- 2002 2.8968 Announcing Glen Canyon Institute's 2003 river trips. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (9) (Summer): 12-13.
- 2002 2.25368 Experience the Canyon's beauty. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Summer 2002*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.
- 2002 2.25369 Explore Grand Canyon Caverns in Peach Springs. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Summer 2002*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.
- 2002 2.25946 Introducing some of our ATA segment stewards. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 8(2) (Summer): 5-9. [See p. 9: "Passage 39—Grand Canyon—North Rim", Glenn Jordan; "Passage 40—Kaibab Plateau South", George Hay; "Passage 41—Kaibab Plateau Central", Howard Howell.]
- 2002 2.8990 Annual picnic at Shoshone Point. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 1-2.
- 2002 2.8992 GCPS outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 1.
- 2002 *2.12798* The Nevada Southern Railroad and Museum. *The Scrambler* (National Railway Historical Society, Arkansas-Boston Mountains Chapter, Springdale, Arkansas), 15(11) (July): [3-4]. [Boulder City, Nevada. Authored by editor but name not given anywhere in issue.]
- 2002 2.28802 Daylight Division's summer meet to be held in Fresno August 24<sup>th</sup>; 4 layouts open for tours plus two model railroad shops. *The Daylight Observation* (National Model Railroad Association, Pacific Coast Region, Daylight Division, Bakersfield, California), 16(3) (3rd Quarter): 1, 3. [See p. 1, notes on the proposed visit to a model-train home layout of Mel Norwood, the "Grand Canyon and Central Arizona Lines" that includes "the branch line running to the Grand Canyon".]
- 2002 2.9013 GCPS outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 1-2.
- 2002 2.9016 *Moving Waters* culminating conference, September 25-28, 2002, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 3.
- 2002 2.9027 How El Tovar got its name. *In: Taking the Off-Ramp* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(9) (September): 3.
- 2002 2.9028 Moran's lands. *In: Taking the Off-Ramp* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(9) (September): 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2002 2.9059 A new benefit for members. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 7.
- 2002 2.9060 Raven tote bag. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 8.
- 2002 2.9062 A real trip; ecotourism destinations that go the extra mile. *E, The Environmental Magazine*, 13(4) (July/August): 38-39.
- 2002 2.12068 Heritage and Friends of 1800 sponsor lecture. *Heritage News* (San Francisco Architectural Heritage), 30(4) (July/August): 8. [Announcement. Speaker Arnold Berke, "Who Is Mary Colter? The Best Known Unknown Woman Architect and Pioneer".]
- 2002 2.9197 Kolb Brothers: Grand Canyon pioneers. *KAET Magazine 8* (KAET-TV, Phoenix), 27(8) (August): cover, 6.
- 2002 2.19733 New owners. *Cave Talk* (National Caves Association, Park City, Kentucky), (August): [1]. [Grand Canyon Caverns, Peach Springs, Arizona, under new ownership; John McEnulty and partners.]
- 2002 2.9070 Prix de West sales total \$2 million. *In*: What's News [SECTION]. *Art of the West*, 15(6) (September/October): 68-69.
- 2002 2.9088 GCPS outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 1-2.
- 2002 2.9091 Elect your board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): [insert, 1 p.]. [Includes notes on candidates Linda Anderson, Gale Burak, Jim McCarthy, and John "Jack" Myers.]
- 2002 2.9513 This month's spotlight on . . . Tammy McDaniel. *In*: Getting to Know You [SECTION]. *The Voice* (Spiritual Enrichment Center, Peoria, Arizona), (September): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2002 2.26880 Santa Fe 3751 ready to roll for NRHS excursion. *The East Coast Champion* (National Railway Historical Society, Florida East Cost Chapter, Cocoa, Florida), (September): 5. [San Bernardino Railroad Historical Society's steam-powered Santa Fe 4-8-4 No. 3751 to embark to Williams, Arizona. No mention of Grand Canyon on this excursion; layovers at Needles and Parker.]
- 2002 2.28808 The Grand Canyon convention. *Pennyrail* (National Railway Historical Society, Western Kentucky Chapter), 6(9) (September): 3, 5, 7-8. [Convention hosted by Grand Canyon Chapter at Williams, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon Railway.] [Item originally with a by-line, but the PDF reposting of this issue seems to have not reproduced a font where the author's name appears (and other lines elsewhere in the issue); the text seen reads "The Grand Canyon convention by". The item is written in the first person.]
- 2002 2.9103 2002 fall meeting in Flagstaff, November 2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 11.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2002 2.9104 Adopters still needed! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 12. [Adopt-a-Beach.]
- 2002 2.9105 Book news! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 19.
- 2002 2.9107 2002 ballot comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 38-41.
- 2002 2.12316 Field trips enhanced educational program cultural exchange for participants and leaders. *The CSMATE Connection* (Center for Science, Mathematics and Technology Education, Colorado State University), (Fall): 3.
- 2002 2.25315 Go back in time on GC geology tour. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2002*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.
- 2002 2.25316 Explore Grand Canyon Caverns; massive system of underground caves located along old Route 66. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2002*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 24.
- 2002 2.25370 Books and More: Must stop at Grand Canyon; located at Canyon View plaza, bookstore carries a large selection. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Fall/Winter 2002*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.
- 2002 2.25371 Short, scenic Grand Canyon drives. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Fall/Winter 2002*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.
- 2002 2.25372 Go back in time on GC geology tour. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Fall/Winter 2002*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31. [Canyon Dave's Geology Tours.]
- 2002 2.9135 GCPS outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 1, 4.
- 2002 2.9206 Christmas in Havasupai village. *Hearty New* (Care and Share Food Bank, Flagstaff, Arizona), (5) (October):.
- 2002 2.9228 The global A-list. *National Geographic*, (October): 62-73. [World Heritage Sites.]
- 2002 2.9685 Quack flak whacked Aflac. *Forbes Magazine*, 170(8) (October 14):. [Animal rights group opposes Aflac insurance company's television commercials featuring a duck supposedly in precarious situations, such as falling into the Grand Canyon.]
- 2002 2.9125 Question of the month. *In: Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]*. *Arizona Highways*, 78(11) (November): 5.
- 2002 2.9149 Outings for 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 1.
- 2002 2.9275 Hind sight [SECTION]. *Freedom Watch* (Combined Joint Task Force, Bagram, Afghanistan), (November 20): 3. [“1928. Glen Hyde [*sic*] became the first woman to



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- dare the Grand Canyon rapids in a scow (a flat-bottomed boat that is pushed along with a pole) [*sic*].” (entire entry)]
- 2002 2.9166 Can this canyon be real? *In*: Taking the Off Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(12) (December): 4.
- 2002 2.9167 An 1880s whitewater Christmas. *In*: Taking the Off Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(12) (December): 5.
- 2002 2.24493 Members of Catawba’s Men’s Octet reunite to sing and remember. *Catawba College Campus* (Salisbury, North Carolina), 24(4) (December): 11-12. [Includes reminiscences of June 1948 visit to Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]
- 2002 2.9208 Adopt-a-Beach 2002 adopters. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 27.
- 2002 2.9210 Stuff we need. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 44.
- 2002 2.9211 Announcements. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 44. [Swiftwater rescue course; guide testing in Flagstaff.]
- 2002 2.9212 GTS Spring 2003! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 46.
- 2002 2.9219 GrandCanyonHistory.org. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 6(12): 3. [Announcing the society’s website.]
- 2002 2.17032 *John Wesley Powell : teacher, soldier, explorer, scientist*. Page, Arizona: John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum, folded pamphlet.
- 2002 *2.17115* *Hoover Dam cooks : 1933*. Boulder City, Nevada: Toothpick Productions, [6], 198 pp. [Reprint of *Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church* (Anonymous, 1933, *ITEM NO.* 2.10307).]
- 
- 2003 2.9319 New trails at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 4. [Grand Canyon Greenway, Gateway Trail.]
- 2003 2.9322 Grand Canyon Association board transitions. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 8.
- 2003 2.9204 Picture it: Le Fevre Overlook. *In*: Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(1) (January): 4. [Kaibab Plateau.]
- 2003 2.9244 Grand Canyon Historical Society Historical Collection. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(1): 2.
- 2003 2.9259 Havasupai drop . . . a great success!!! *Hearty News* (Care and Share Food Bank, Flagstaff, Arizona), Issue 6 (January): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2003 2.9371 The Arizona Collection. *KAET Magazine 8* (KAET-TV, Phoenix), 28(1) (January): 1, 3, 8, 19.
- 2003 2.9416 2003—a busy year for star parties. *Northern Lights* (Coconino Astronomical Society), (January): 1-2.
- 2003 2.9245 Member is 105 years young. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 1. [Michael Harrison. Includes reprint of 1996 article by Harrison, “‘Package of Coffee’; how he got his name” (refer to *ITEM NO.* 17.3525.)]
- 2003 2.9246 2003 programs/outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 1.
- 2003 2.9247 Pioneer award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 2.
- 2003 2.9248 GCHS scholarship. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 2.
- 2003 *2.21625* Sea To Sea Trail; middesert watering holes will open SoCal’s most parched wild areas to thru-hikers along this new trail. *Backpacker*, 31(1) (February): 58. [Torrey Pines on Pacific Ocean, to Salton Sea.]
- 2003 2.9265 Scenic drives. *Outdoor Photographer*, 19(2) (March): 56-57, 94.
- 2003 2.9269 Hot off the internet—how hot is hot? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 39. [Query posted by “Bob”, with responses by “Ricard o” [Richard Martin] and “Drifter” [Drifter Smith].]
- 2003 2.9282 2003 programs/outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 1.
- 2003 2.9283 Colorado River chronicles; journals of whitewater pioneers. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 3. [Previews of two forthcoming books, *The Brave Ones; the journals and letters of the 1911-12 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers* by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon (William C. Suran, ed.), and *Every Rapid Speaks Plainly; the Salmon, Green, and Colorado River journals of Buzz Holmstrom including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson* (Brad Dimock, ed.).]
- 2003 2.9284 Update on history symposium. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 5.
- 2003 2.9285 2003 Easter hike and sunrise service in the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 6. [Announcement.]
- 2003 2.15853 Grand Canon du Colorado. *Terre Sauvage* (Le Bourget-du-Lac, France), (March): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [In French.]
- 2003 2.31095 Faltbootgeschichten; Teil 1: Grand Canyon 1965. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (March): 84. [Subsequent part(s) not located.] [In German.]
- 2003 2.9340 Did you know . . . [“Tidbids” FEATURE]. *American Profile*, (West Edition) (March 2-8): 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2003 2.23352 By the numbers. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [1]. [Visitation.]
- 2003 2.9309 Announcing the GTS 2003. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 11. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2003 2.9315 Many thanks to all the contributors in 2002. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 43.
- 2003 2.12632 Pack your bags . . . travelling with Mr. Jackson. *In*: Travel opportunities [SECTION]. *School Ties* (St. Michaels University School, Victoria, British Columbia), (Spring): 9. [Michael Jackson; includes note of 1992 trip to Grand Canyon. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2003 2.9376 Odds and ends. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [6]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]
- 2003 *2.20512* River resort ready to renovate. *The Bergelectric Report* (Bergelectric Corp., Escondido, California), (Spring): [5]. [Avi Resort and Casino, Laughlin, Nevada.]
- 2003 *2.22910* Swastikas on the Colorado. *Public Works History* (Public Works Historical Society), (81) (Spring): [unpaginated]. [Decoration of Laguna Dam and bridge, 1904.] [With photograph by Walter S. Frank.]
- 2003 2.25318 See area's beauty on ATV adventure; Grand Canyon ATV Adventures offers tours in Kaibab National Forest. *In*: *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2003*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 11. [All-terrain vehicle.]
- 2003 2.25316 Go back in time on tour with Canyon Dave. *In*: *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2003*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.
- 2003 2.25317 Construction projects ongoing in the park. *In*: *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2003*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.
- 2003 2.30061 Landscapes North and South. *In*: From the Vault [SECTION]. *Georgetown University Library Associates* (Washington, D.C.), (Spring): 6. [Notes, with illustrations, the similarities in two paintings, "Grand Canyon" (Lucien Whiting Powell, ca. 1905) and "Cajón de Bronce las Condes" (Ramón Catalán).]
- 2003 2.9306 Back in the flow, but hold the cheese. *In*: Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(4) (April): 5. [Pipe Spring.]
- 2003 2.9352 2003 programs/outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 1.
- 2003 2.9353 2003 Easter hike and sunrise service in the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 4. [Announcement.]
- 2003 2.12664 Challenge yourself to help others. *Thank You* (Manchester Children's Hospitals Charity, Manchester, England), (1): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2003 2.9385 March at Marble Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 1, 5. [GCHS meeting.]
- 2003 2.9386 Wyoming to Mexico. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 1, 6. [Tom Barry.]
- 2003 2.9387 GCHS Scholarship Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 2. [Steve Buckley.]
- 2003 2.9388 2003 programs/outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 3.
- 2003 2.9389 June outing: Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 4. [Announcement, with photo of "2002 Picknickers".]
- 2003 2.9390 March outing attendance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 4.
- 2003 2.9391 April outing attendance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 4.
- 2003 2.15852 By Alco to the Grand Canyon. *Railways Illustrated* (Stamford, Lincolnshire, U.K.), (May):.
- 2003 2.9404 GCPS outings for 2003. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 1.
- 2003 2.9405 Annual picnic: June 7. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 2. [Announcement.]
- 2003 2.9406 Camp out: July 4-5. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 2. [Announcement. Old Jacob Lake Ranger Station.]
- 2003 2.9407 May outing attendance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 3.
- 2003 2.9545 Grand Canyon Star Party. *Northern Lights* (Coconino Astronomical Society), (June): 2. [Announcement.]
- 2003 2.9677 Arizona's military history. *Arizona Pollution Prevention Partnership (AZP3) Charter*, (2) (June): 1-2.
- 2003 2.9422 GCA awarded grant of photography package. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 3.
- 2003 2.9423 Grand Canyon Association—a proud partner; 2002 annual report. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 5.
- 2003 2.9424 [Miscellaneous news.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 8. ["Your Member Dollars at Work", "Calendar for Summer/Fall", "Members Weekend, September 13-14", "A Look Ahead: Upcoming Fall GCFI Classes", Get' Em [*sic*] While They're Hot".]
- 2003 2.9425 "Lucy Runs the Rapids" #188. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 41. [Synopsis of episode 188 of "Here's Lucy" television series, starring Lucille Ball.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2003 2.9426 2003 T-shirts are here. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 44.
- 2003 2.9427 Fine art for sale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 44. [Dave Haskell, Windrush Gallery.]
- 2003 2.9430 Save our ships! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 6-7.
- 2003 2.9441 Found. *In*: Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 45. [Lost and Found.]
- 2003 2.9442 Missing. *In*: Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 45. [Lost and Found.]
- 2003 2.9450 GCHS outings for 2003. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(7): 1.
- 2003 2.9451 Picnic attendees. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(7): 3.
- 2003 2.9452 North Rim campout: July 4-5. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(7): 4. [Announcement.]
- 2003 2.9476 The Kolbs' Canyon. *In*: Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(8) (August): 3.
- 2003 2.9483 The North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In*: *The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation*. Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 25.
- 2003 2.9484 Vermilion Cliffs National Monument. *In*: *The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation*. Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 26.
- 2003 2.9485 Off the beaten park. *Outside Traveler*, (Family Edition 2003): 44-. [See fold-out map (pp. 57-64), and see p. 66.]
- 2003 2.9494 GCHS outings for 2003. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 1.
- 2003 2.9495 Grand Canyon Historical Society and Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association; annual cemetery cleanup, August 16, 2003. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): [unpaginated insert, recto]. [Announcement.]
- 2003 2.9500 July outing attendance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 4.
- 2003 2.9501 Board elections—2003. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 4. [Call for nominations.]
- 2003 2.9505 Our favorite swimming holes. *Outside*, 28(8): 67.
- 2003 2.9506 The water life list. *Outside*, 28(8): 69.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2003 2.9507 Water in the balance; splash fights. *Outside*, 28(8): 76, 107-.
- 2003 2.9736 Grand Canyon. *PSCC News Update* (Phoenix Sister Cities Commission, Inc.), (August/September): 4.
- 2003 2.9508 Michael Moore, the whirlybird hero. *In*: Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(9) (September): 4.
- 2003 2.9509 Soap Creek nudes. *In*: Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(9) (September): 4.
- 2003 2.9515 Art from space. *Geographical*, 75(7): 22-25. [Stuart Black.]
- 2003 2.9552 Preview of upcoming Green Country programs; November 13—Hiking the Grand Canyon with David Zucconi. *Green Country Sierra Club* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 2003(6) (August): 2.
- 2003 2.9547 GCHS outings for 2003. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9): 1-2.
- 2003 2.9548 Elect your board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9): 3.
- 2003 2.16699 [Red Butte airfield.] *The Thermal Flyer* (Arizona Hang Glider Association), 28(9) (September): 2-3.
- 2003 2.9573 GCRG fall meeting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 12. [Announcement.]
- 2003 2.9574 A new cookbook. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 13. [A *boatman's cookbook*, by Jelly Roll Baker.]
- 2003 2.9575 Ballot comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 39-41.
- 2003 2.9576 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 44. [Lost and found.]
- 2003 2.9577 Spring 2004 GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 46. [Guides Training Seminar. Announcement.]
- 2003 2.9587 Snow Cap celebrates 50 years. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 48. [Snow Cap Drive In, Seligman, Arizona.]
- 2003 2.9820 2003 program season a success! *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1 (Fall): 4.
- 2003 2.21123 ISAS 2003: Arizona. *Old English Newsletter* (Modern Language Association of America, Old English Division), 37(1) (Fall): 14-20. [International Society of Anglo-Saxonists, 11th Biennial Meeting, Scottsdale, Arizona. Includes notes regarding excursion to Grand Canyon.]
- 2003 2.25319 Entertainment on a Grand scale; Native American dancers, cowboy singing featured in the Canyon Star. *In*: *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. [Canyon Star Restaurant, Grand Hotel, Tusayan.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2003 2.25320 Canyon air-tour flights date back to '28. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 12.
- 2003 2.9596 GCPS outings for 2003. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 1.
- 2003 2.9597 Pictures of the past. The following [sic] two pages are pictures taken from Pioneer's [sic] outings and meetings of years gone by. Can you figure out who they are and where they were taken taken? [sic] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 9-11.
- 2003 2.9658 Footprints in cyberspace? *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [5]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]
- 2003 2.9659 Cottonwood Campground service project 2003. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [7], [4]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]
- 2003 2.9705 Saving the Canyon's river running legacy. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 50-51. [See also "Show Us Your Boats", p. 64.]
- 2003 2.9706 David asked—What is your favorite GC book? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 52-55. [Excerpts from an internet discussion list, with comments by [as given] Drifter, Chris, Ron R, Robyn, Bob Marley, Jeanette, Tom R, Ron S, Maury, Donnie Dove, Roy Webb, and Kich Srmmt.]
- 2003 2.9713 Short, scenic Grand Canyon drives. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 5.
- 2003 2.9714 Canyon View should be first stop; visitor center near Mather Point includes park info, bookstore, restrooms. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 6. [Canyon View Information Plaza.]
- 2003 2.9715 Ride the rails to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon Railway proves to be an entertaining option to the park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 7.
- 2003 2.9716 Entertainment on a Grand scale; Native American dancers, cowboy singing featured in the Canyon Star. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 8.
- 2003 2.9717 Take in area scenery on horseback. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 8.
- 2003 2.9718 See area's beauty on ATV adventure; Grand Canyon ATV Adventures offers tours in Kaibab National Forest. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 11. [All-Terrain Vehicles.]
- 2003 2.9719 Spectacular views from above; get a bird's eye view of Grand Canyon National Park on air tour. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 12.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2003 2.9718 Canyon air-tour flights date back to '28. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 12.
- 2003 2.9719 Fred Harvey offers 5 in-park tours; company with nearly century of service features comfortable GC trips. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 13.
- 2003 2.9720 See famous Canyon painting; Verkamp's features Akin work, also Native American handicrafts. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 14. [Louis Akin.]
- 2003 2.9721 Hop aboard mule for thrilling ride; head to Plateau Point for the day or go overnight to Phantom Ranch. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 18. [Also note box insert, "South Rim rides suspended", due to trail maintenance on Bright Angel and South Kaibab Trails. North Rim trail rides continue on North Kaibab Trail.]
- 2003 2.9722 There's a lot to see at the Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 23.
- 2003 2.9723 Go back in time with Canyon Dave. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 23.
- 2003 2.9724 Explore Grand Canyon Caverns; massive system of underground caves located along old Route 66. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 24.
- 2003 2.9725 Take memorable trip to Phantom Ranch. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 24.
- 2003 2.9726 Take breathtaking ride IMAX style; large-format theater in Tusayan is must stop for Grand Canyon visitors. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 25.
- 2003 2.9727 Take in area's beauty by camping; campgrounds from Williams to GCNP provide plenty of visitor options. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 26.
- 2003 2.9728 Colorado River goes on for 1,800 miles. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 28.
- 2003 2.9729 Catch fun GCNP ranger program; Park Service interpretive programs available in GC Village, Desert View. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 29.
- 2003 2.9730 Pleasures await in Kaibab forest; campers, hikers, photographers, bird watchers will enjoy surroundings. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 30.
- 2003 2.9731 Sunrise and sunset spectacular at GC. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003*, p. 32.
- 2003 2.25373 Kaibab National Forest offers plenty. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Spring 2003 : fun in the high country*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2003 2.12656 Natural wonders. *Kamenný Kruh / Stone Circle* (Environmental Education Program of the Prague Post Endowment Fund), 4(5) (November): 1-4. [See "The Grand Canyon", p. 3.]
- 2003 2.23353 Grand Canyon N.P., Arizona. *In: News in Brief* [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 77(11/12) (November/December): 12. [Bronze praise plaques with Bible verses re-installed.]
- 2003 2.9746 Scholarship recipients. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): unpaginated insert, p. [i]. [1992-2003.]
- 2003 2.9747 30,000 Grand Canyon books, periodicals, etc. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 3. ["Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River" online.]
- 2003 2.9759 Grand Canyon Association launches lecture series in Flagstaff and Prescott. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 3.
- 2003 2.9760 Grand Canyon Association and Grand Canyon National Park Foundation: Partners for the park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 4.
- 2003 2.9761 Behind the scenes at Kolb Studio. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 4.
- 2003 2.9762 Your member dollars at work; GCA and park activities since the last edition of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 7.
- 2003 2.9767 Best tourist attraction (photo by Greg Bryan). *In: 2003 best of Flagstaff*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, Flagstaff Live!, p. 31.
- 2003 2.9784 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 19. ["Lost", "Help Wanted", "Job Openings".]
- 2003 2.9810 Who are those guys? *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 3-4.
- 2003 2.11310 *Grand Canyon National Park*. [No place]: Aerographics, Inc., 48 pp.
- 2003 2.12112 Couple #3. Giff and Nettie Babock. *VIP2VIP* (Big Bend National Park Volunteer Newsletter), 3(2) (December):. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2003 *2.11561* Canyon jets; we run the Colorado River from Hoover Dam to London Bridge in Polaris's new jet boats. *Popular Mechanics*, 180(12): 88-91.
- 2003 2.9594 Grand Canyon tour operator gets its first EC130. *Aviation Week and Space Technology*, 158(21): 22. [Eurocopter EC130 helicopter.]
- 2003 2.25490 Little Sir Echo. *Hospital Clown Newsletter* (Emeryville, California), 8(2): 5. [Brief script for a "classic silly skit" for three clowns, regarding the fee-required "Great Echo Cliff" at Grand Canyon.] [Date not indicated on this issue; determined from earlier issues.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2004 2.11648 Four new Fulbright Scholars. *In: Honors and Other Things* [SECTION]. *Almanac* (University of Pennsylvania), 50(18) (January 20): 3. [Cynthia Ott; lecture noted, "American Cultural and Environmental History From the Grand Canyon to the Plastic Pink Flamingo".]
- 2004 2.24513 Travel to Supai land in the Grand Canyon. *Kings Highway Newsletter* (Pathfinder Missions, Columbia, Tennessee), 1(1) (January 30): 1-. [Report of trip to Supai, Arizona.]
- 2004 2.9792 Kolb Studio: Images of the past. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 1, 3.
- 2004 2.9793 Grand Canyon events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 11.
- 2004 2.9794 GCHS 20th anniversary. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 12.
- 2004 2.9798 2004 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(1): 1, 4.
- 2004 2.9799 Scholarship recipients. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(1): unpaginated insert, p. [i]. [1992-2003.]
- 2004 2.9800 Books on books on the Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(1): 3. [Announcement of republication of Francis P. Farquhar's *Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon: A Selective Bibliography* and Michael S. Ford's sequel.]
- 2004 2.9828 The latest news. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 6.
- 2004 2.9829 2004 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(2): 1, 4.
- 2004 2.9830 Scholarship Fund donations. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(2): 3.
- 2004 2.9831 Pioneer award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(2): 3.
- 2004 2.9832 GCHS scholarship. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(2): 3.
- 2004 2.12313 Grand Canyon, grander delusions. *A OK, Athée Okie* (Oklahoma Atheists, Oklahoma City): 2-4. [Byline, [leonids@OklahomaAtheists.org](mailto:leonids@OklahomaAtheists.org).]
- 2004 2.9847 2004 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(3): 1, 3.
- 2004 2.9848 Roosevelt in electrical storm. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(3): 2. [Theodore Roosevelt. Reprinted from *The New York Times*, July 17, 1913 (ITEM NO. 3.422).]
- 2004 2.12273 Book stirs controversy. *American Scientific Affiliation and Canadian Scientific and Christian Affiliation, Newsletter*, 46(2) (March/April): 4. [Note regarding *The Grand Canyon: A Different View*, by Tom Vail.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2004 2.9851 Super guide map. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 20. [Notice of *Colorado River Super Guide Map of the Grand Canyon*.]
- 2004 2.9855 What do you do in the winter? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1): 48. [Facsimile of packing slip for "Old Fashioned Stick" packed by Georgie White, Los Angeles, manufactured by Rose Marie de Ross Candies.]
- 2004 2.9870 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 3.
- 2004 2.9886 2004 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 1, 4.
- 2004 2.9890 March outing attendees. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 4.
- 2004 2.9891 Trivia. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 4. [Request for trivia to *Grand Canyon-Williams News*.]
- 2004 2.9898 Grand Canyon events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 12.
- 2004 2.9926 100 years ago from The Mohave County Miner. *Mohave Museum Newsletter*, (April): 5.
- 2004 *2.9900* Hoover Dam's mascot keeps eternal watch. *In*: Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 80(5) (May): 5. [Grave of the dog, "Nig" (not mentioned by name).]
- 2004 2.9931 2004 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 1, 8.
- 2004 2.9932 Al Richmond—2004 CultureKeeper. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 2.
- 2004 2.9933 GCHS Scholarship Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 2. [Gretchen M. Merton.]
- 2004 2.9936 Dedication. *In*: Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-xiii. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.) [See Boyd Evison, pp. xi-xii.]
- 2004 2.9942 Corridors of Water, Seas of Stone; images from Canyon Journey. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 46-47. [Exhibition at Lakewood Cultural Center, Lakewood, Colorado; announcement.]
- 2004 2.9949 Arizona. *In*: Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, West Edition, (April 25-May 1): 5. [Grand Canyon mule rides.]
- 2004 2.9989 Arizona. *In*: Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, West Edition, (May 16-22). [Emory and Ellsworth Kolb.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2004 2.9958 GCPS outings for 2004. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(6): 1, 4.
- 2004 2.9959 Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(6): 4. [Announcement.]
- 2004 2.9965 Short, scenic Grand Canyon drives. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.
- 2004 2.9966 See famous Canyon painting; Verkamp's features Aikin work, also Native American handicrafts. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6.
- 2004 2.9967 Take a breathtaking ride, IMAX style; large-format theater in Tusayan is must stop for Grand Canyon visitors. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7.
- 2004 2.9968 Visit park with Canyon Dave's canyon experts. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.
- 2004 2.9969 Statue a tribute to American spirit. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.
- 2004 2.9970 River that helped carve Canyon still a formidable force. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 11.
- 2004 2.9971 Spectacular views from above; get bird's eye view of Grand Canyon National Park on air tour. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 12.
- 2004 2.9972 Fred Harvey offers 5 in-park tours; company with nearly century of service features comfortable GC trips. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.
- 2004 2.9973 Xanterra offers lodging, dining on rim; NPS authorized concessioner features range of services inside park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.
- 2004 2.9974 Couple lured by Old West's mystique. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.
- 2004 2.9975 Historic aircraft on display in Valle. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15.
- 2004 2.9976 Entertainment on a Grand scale. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.
- 2004 2.9977 Ride the rails to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon Railway proves to be an entertaining option to the park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2004 2.9978 Avoid crowds, head to the West Rim; variety of activities available for tourists on Hualapai land at Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 29. [Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2004 2.9979 See area's beauty aboard an ATV. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 29. [All-terrain vehicle.]
- 2004 *2.9980* Building the museum library. *BCMHA News* (Boulder City Museum and Historical Association [Boulder City-Hoover Dam Museum]), (Summer): 2.
- 2004 *2.9981* Hoover Dam documentary nominated for Emmy. *BCMHA News* (Boulder City Museum and Historical Association [Boulder City-Hoover Dam Museum]), (Summer): 3.
- 2004 *2.9982* German film company to produce Hoover Dam documentary. *BCMHA News* (Boulder City Museum and Historical Association [Boulder City-Hoover Dam Museum]), (Summer): 3.
- 2004 *2.9983* Historic film and video transfer project. *BCMHA News* (Boulder City Museum and Historical Association [Boulder City-Hoover Dam Museum]), (Summer): 3.
- 2004 2.25374 Take breathtaking ride IMAX style; large-format theater in Tusayan is must stop for Grand Canyon visitors. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Summer 2004 : fun in the high country.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22.
- 2004 2.25375 Entertainment on a Grand scale. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Summer 2004 : fun in the high country.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 26. [Canyon Star Restaurant at Grand Canyon Hotel, Tusayan.]
- 2004 2.25376 See the Canyon in a whole new way. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Summer 2004 : fun in the high country.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 37. [Marvelous Marv's Grand Canyon Tours.]
- 2004 2.10036 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 6.
- 2004 2.10037 Your member dollars at work; GCA and Park activities since the last edition of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 7.
- 2004 2.10038 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 4. ["Lost" (ring); "Available to Caffeine Addicts" (Toucanet Coffee); "For Sale" (dory).]
- 2004 2.10039 Buy Factor Fiction and support GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 4. [Announcement of "Factor Fiction" CD set by the late Kenton "Factor" Grua; proceeds to Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2004 2.10040 Historic Boat masquerade ball. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 27.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2004 2.10041 The Circle is growing! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 47. [Circle of Friends.]
- 2004 2.10042 We'll never catch him. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 48. [Martin Litton rows Grand Canyon at 87.]
- 2004 2.10055 Artist bio; Serena Supplee, painter of Grand Canyon's Inner Gorge. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 23.
- 2004 2.12634 10 parks in 20 days: Students film geology of national parks. *Penn State Department of Geography College of Earth and Mineral Sciences*, 2(2) (Summer/Fall): 10.
- 2004 2.18705 Grand Canyon visitors return victorious! *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 33(7) (July): 1-2. [Creationist perspective.]
- 2004 2.9988 Grand guide; NG center aids visitors. *In: Behind the Scenes* [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 206(1) (July): [x].
- 2004 2.10012 Annual picnic at Shoshone Point. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 1-3.
- 2004 2.10013 GCHS outings for 2004. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 1, 6.
- 2004 2.10014 North Rim campout: July 17. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 6. [Announcement.]
- 2004 2.10015 June outing attendees. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 6.
- 2004 2.10031 Grand Canyon events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 12.
- 2004 2.10063 GCHS outings for 2004. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(8): 1.
- 2004 2.10064 July outing attendance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(8): 3.
- 2004 2.10069 Northern Arizona: Arizona ROCKS both Grand and beyond . . . *In: Williams, Arizona : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : 2004-2005 Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce business directory*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce, p. 45. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2004 2.10070 Airport art takes off. *In: News and Views* [SECTION]. *USA Weekend*, (July 23-25): 14. [Includes "Writing Down the River" exhibit at Phoenix airport.]
- 2004 2.12260 Grand Canyon hiking and camping trip. *Mojave Academy Summer Newsletter* (Datil, New Mexico), 2(2) (August): [2]. [Report.]
- 2004 2.27846 Collegiate faculty bike the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *DSB Weekly* (University of Iowa, College of Dentistry and Dental Clinics), (646) (August 9): 1-5. [Dental Science Building.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2004 2.10073 GCHS outings for 2004. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 1-2.
- 2004 2.10074 Elect your Board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 3.
- 2004 2.10075 Members updates. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 4. [Gale Burak, Bill and Sibyl Suran, George W. Kyte.]
- 2004 2.10742 In remembrance of Jim DeVeney (14 April 1943-30 May 2004). *NOAO/NSO Newsletter* (National Optical Astronomy Observatory/National Solar Observatory), (September): 34. [Includes note *in passing* of subject's activities at Grand Canyon.]
- 2004 2.29450 Betserse Trappers veroveren Grand Canyon met de fiets. *Actueel* (Gemeentebestuur Geetbets, Geetbets, Belgium), 2004(6) (September): 9. [Regarding the "Around the Grand Canyon" bicycling trip. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.] [*In Dutch.*]
- 2004 2.10087 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 4. ["Winter Work", "Lost", and "Noteworthy".]
- 2004 2.10088 Fall meeting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 5. [Announcement.]
- 2004 2.10089 2004 ballot comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 39-41.
- 2004 2.10090 Potty calendar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 47. [Announcement; "groover" calendar by Sherrie Skinner.]
- 2004 2.10116 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 5.
- 2004 2.10117 GCA launches all-new Web site. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 7.
- 2004 2.10118 Your member dollars at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 7.
- 2004 2.10119 Autumn reads from Grand Canyon Association. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 8.
- 2004 2.25322 AirStar takes travelers to new heights. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2004*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. [AirStar Helicopters, Tusayan.]
- 2004 2.25323 See the Canyon in a whole new way. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2004*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. [Marvelous Marv's Grand Canyon Tours.]
- 2004 2.25324 Take your trip in-depth with audio driving tours. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2004*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19. [Waypoint Tours™.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2004 2.25377 Take your trip in-depth with audio driving tours. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Fall 2004 : fun in the high country.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 24. [Waypoint Tours™.]
- 2004 2.10134 GCPS outings for 2004. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 1.
- 2004 2.10135 Board meeting agenda. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 1. [Announcement.]
- 2004 2.21436 Memphis [Tennessee]. *In: Dream Weekends [FEATURE]. Atlanta*, (October): 83. [Feature pertains to "great escapes just a short flight from Atlanta". "Graceland [home of Elvis Presley] . . . is, with apologies to the Grand Canyon, perhaps the quintessential American landmark." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2004 2.10139 Grand Canyon events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 7.
- 2004 2.10140 GCHS past and future. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 8.
- 2004 2.10156 Outings for 2004. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(11): 2.
- 2004 2.10157 Corrections to "Grand Canyon's Greatest Hiker" article in the October issue of *The Bulletin*. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(11): 4.
- 2004 2.10167 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(12): 1-2.
- 2004 2.10168 November outing attendance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(12): 2.
- 2004 2.10169 Scholarship recipients. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(12): 3. [1992-2004.]
- 2004 2.10170 Thanks, Bill and Sibyl! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(12): 4. [Bill Suran and Sibyl Suran.]
- 2004 2.10173 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 5.
- 2004 2.10174 Canyon buzz; GCA and park activities since the last edition of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 9.
- 2004 2.10179 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 8. ["Found", "New Deal For Guides", "Jobs Available".]
- 2004 2.10185 Guides Training Seminar 2005. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 33. [Announcement.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2004 2.10491 Let's take a ride! Fun trips to cool places. Northward ho! (Photographs by Debbie Weinkauff.) *Sedona Monthly*, (November): cover, 7, 22-27. [Lake Powell and Marble Canyon area.]
- 2004 2.10250 Outside Magazine's ultimate top ten must do adventures. *Outside*, (December): 169. [Includes "Rafting the Grand Canyon"; as part of an advertisement for Outdoor Life Network program series.]
- 2004 2.10257 The six degrees of Matthew Henry Hall. *Flagstaff Live!*, 10(50) (December 9-15): 11.
- 2004 2.18639 [Vance Boelts.] *In*: Alumni News [SECTION]. *Army Civilian Personnel Alumni Association, Newsletter* (Lake Charles, Louisiana), 2004: 2. [Note of having taken an Elderhostel program trip regarding geology of the "Grand Canyon (must have been the original since it was capitalized)".]
- 
- 2005 *2.10189* Retaining the estimable Miss Bishop. *In*: Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(1) (January): 5. [Arizona City; Yuma.]
- 2005 2.10190 Five artists at the Grand Canyon. *In*: Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(1) (January): 5. [Thomas Moran, DeWitt Parshall, Elliott Daingerfield, Frederick Williams, Edward Potthast.]
- 2005 2.10196 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(1): 1.
- 2005 2.10244 Page: Present in the Past; Powell Museum's oral history project. *Museum News* (Powell Museum), 1(1): 1.
- 2005 2.10245 Explore the Colorado River with John Wesley Powell at the Museum Store. *Museum News* (Powell Museum), 1(1): 3.
- 2005 2.31096 Grand Canyon: Im Kajak durch den Grand Canyon. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (January): 12. [*In German.*]
- 2005 2.10203 Grand Canyon events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 11.
- 2005 2.10208 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 1, 3.
- 2005 2.10209 Missed presentation of cougar hunt? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 2.
- 2005 2.10210 January outing attendance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 2.
- 2005 2.10249 Reader's choice awards. *Backpacker*, 103(1) (February): cover, 56-. [See p. 62, "North Rim, Grand Canyon, AZ" one of three listed under "Best Viewpoint"; and p. 65, "Favorite Hike-in Waterfall Havasu Falls, AZ".]
- 2005 2.10251 USGS starts 126th year with a rich history, inspired largely by early exploration in northern Arizona. *Community Builder* (McCoy Motors, Flagstaff, Arizona), (5): 1, 3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2005 2.10233 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(3): 1-2.
- 2005 2.10234 Letters to the editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(3): 2. ["Search and Rescue", summary of note from Gene Wendt, correcting item in December 2004 issue; "Rock House Canyon" should be "House Rock Canyon". "Ford Tri-Motor", summary of note from Steven Owen regarding the aircraft mentioned in the January/March 2005 issue of *The Ol' Pioneer*.]
- 2005 2.11498 The ultimate aerial lift! / Lo ultimo en elevacion! *In: Vertikal Conexpo : specialist guide for buyers and users of lifting equipment / guia especializada para compradores y usuarios de equipos de elevación : Las Vegas, USA, March 15-19*. Brighton, U.K.: Vertikal Press Ltd., p. 59. [Helicopter tours to Grand Canyon.] [In English and Spanish.]
- 2005 2.11983 Marvelling at the Grand Canyon. *House and Garden*, (March): 160-.
- 2005 2.10267 ahem . . . *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2005 2.10232 Michael Harrison now 107. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(3): 1. [Includes reprint of item from *Western History Association Newsletter* (Spring 1998), "Michael Harrison Receives First Hubert Howe Bancroft Award".]
- 2005 2.10281 Statement of intent. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 48. [John Wesley Powell.]
- 2005 2.12684 Aviation Repair Specialist Award: Luis Garcia, Director of Maintenance, Papillon Airways, Inc., Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Helicopter Association International's 44th Annual "Salute To Excellence" awards*. *Rotor* (Spring): 38-39.
- 2005 2.12685 Lawrence D. Bell Memorial Award: Mr. Elling Halvorson, Chairman, Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters, Inc., Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Helicopter Association International's 44th Annual "Salute To Excellence" awards*. *Rotor* (Spring): 43-44.
- 2005 2.29728 From RAG to riches; celebrating 80 years of fundraising. *Nonesuch* (University of Bristol, Bristol, United Kingdom), (Spring): 40-42. [Bristol University RAG (Raising and Giving) is "a student society dedicated to raising money for charity in infamously wild and wacky ways." One highlight is "'Jailbreak', a twice yearly event which involves participants being released from 'jail' and having to get as far away as possible within the 36-hour time limit. The catch is that they are not allowed to spend a single penny of their own money, and must seek sponsorship if they want to beat the all-time record holders who managed to travel all the way to the Grand Canyon under their own steam, raising over £2,000 in the process." (p. 41). See photo, p. 42, of a man and woman (not identified) at Grand Canyon, "Jailbreak record holders—pictured here in Arizona (that's 5190 miles from Bristol)".]
- 2005 2.26728 Tandem W 2200s speed Grand Canyon Airport mill-and-fill. *Wirtgen Technology* (Wirtgen America, Inc., Antioch, Tennessee), 6(1) (Spring/Summer): 12-13. [Repaving runway at Grand Canyon National Park Airport by Arizona Pavement

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Profiling. Reclaimed asphalt pavement was to be used to surface an unpaved roadway.]
- 2005 2.10291 Grand Canyon Association events. [AND] GCA exhibits. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 11.
- 2005 2.10292 Grand Canyon Field Institute history classes. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 12.
- 2005 2.10293 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(4): 1-2.
- 2005 2.10294 GCHS Scholarship award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(4): 4. [Award to Mathieu Brown.]
- 2005 2.10295 March outing attendees. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(4): 4. [Includes photo.]
- 2005 2.10302 Luis Urrea and Pat Mora among featured authors to appear at Arizona Book Festival. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (April): 1. [Including Brad Dimock and Lisa Michaels.]
- 2005 2.10303 OneBookAZ looks back at the tragic mystery of a Grand Canyon honeymoon. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (April): 8-9. [Books by Brad Dimock and Lisa Michaels on Glen and Bessie Hyde.]
- 2005 2.10304 Evel incarnate. (Illustration by John Ritter.) *Outside*, 30(4) (April): 38. [Robbie Knievel, son of Evel Knievel.]
- 2005 2.10309 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(5): 1, 4.
- 2005 2.10310 April outing attendees. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(5): 4. [Includes photo.]
- 2005 2.10311 Historical restoration project; Jacob Lake Barn and Ranger Station. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(5): 4.
- 2005 2.10368 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 7.
- 2005 2.10369 Grand Canyon Association welcomes new board members. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 11. [Garry Snook, John Stark, Amanda Swain.]
- 2005 2.10370 Canyon buzz; GCA and park activities since the last edition of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 11.
- 2005 2.10371 Coming this spring from the Grand Canyon Association. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 12. [Book announcements.]
- 2005 2.10377 A grand adventure . . . *United World*, (May): 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2005 2.10319 Trained eyes. *In*: Taking the Off Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(6) (June): 7. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 2005 2.10339 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 1, 3.
- 2005 2.10340 Annual picnic: June 11. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 3. [Announcement.]
- 2005 2.10341 New. Grand Canyon Association publication . . . *Carving Grand Canyon: Evidence, Theories, and Mystery*. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 3. [Announcement. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2005 2.10342 May outing attendees. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 4. [Includes photo.]
- 2005 2.10343 Historical restoration project—Jacob Lake Barn and Ranger Station. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 4.
- 2005 2.18635 Reopenings celebrated. *Southwest Express* (Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway), (June): 2. [Reopening of El Tovar and Hopi House following renovations.]
- 2005 2.12781 Im Outback von Kalifornien; Erlebnisbericht der diesjährigen Kalifornien-Exkursion im Mai 2005. *Extrablatt* (Fachshaftrats Geographie Jena), (10): 3-5. [Item signed "Ralf".] [Includes notes of Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [*In German.*]
- 2005 2.10357 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 15.
- 2005 2.10360 Songs and Stories from Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 46. [Announcement of CD.]
- 2005 2.10843 A yellow border for *Canyon Views*? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 2. [National Geographic partnership.]
- 2005 2.10844 Hidden Grand Canyon: Hull Cabin. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 7.
- 2005 2.10845 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 7.
- 2005 2.10846 Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 11.
- 2005 2.10847 Calendar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 12.
- 2005 2.10848 Now available from the Grand Canyon Association. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 12. [Announcement for *Songs and Stories from Grand Canyon.*]
- 2005 2.27471 Students' ideas benefit national parks. *In*: Front Runners [SECTION]. *Washington University in St. Louis Magazine*, 75(2) (Summer): 6. [Includes (illustrated) "Kevin

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Steigerwald, B.F.A. '05, created this proposed logo for Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona.”]
- 2005 2.10401 Annual picnic at Shoshone Point. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(7): 1-2.
- 2005 2.10402 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(7): 1, 3.
- 2005 2.10403 June outing attendees. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(7): 3.
- 2005 2.10404 Historical restoration project—Jacob Lake Barn and Ranger Station. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(7): 3.
- 2005 2.10405 North Rim campout: July 16. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(7): 4. [Announcement, with photo of Jacob Lake Ranger Station.]
- 2005 2.10408 A historic landmark or an eyesore? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 4. [Orphan Mine. Reprint of Anonymous (1995, *ITEM NO.* 2.621).]
- 2005 2.10411 Grand Canyon Association events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 7.
- 2005 2.10412 Kolb Studio exhibit. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 7.
- 2005 2.10415 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(8): 1, 4.
- 2005 2.10416 Future outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(8): 4.
- 2005 2.10417 Board elections—2005. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(8): 4. [Announcement.]
- 2005 2.10446 Top ten places NOT to go on vacation. *Sweat Magazine*, 14(8) (August): 11.
- 2005 *2.18755* Serendipity, thy name is seaplane! *Flying Adventures*, (August): 44-47. [Seaplane-flying training, Lake Havasu area. The article is written in the first person by “Pilot Michael”.]
- 2005 2.10454 Did you know . . . *In*: Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile* (West Edition), (August 14-20):. [See “Arizona”; El Tovar and Hopi House.]
- 2005 2.10455 Photo contest. Win a trip to the Grand Canyon. *In*: nationalgeographic.com [SECTION]. *National Geographic* (August):.
- 2005 2.10419 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(9): 1, 4.
- 2005 2.10420 Future outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(9): 4.
- 2005 2.10421 Elect your board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(9): 3.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2005 2.10440 Call for canyon hiking presentations. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 10. [First Grand Canyon Hikers Symposium.]
- 2005 2.10743 ConnectiFIT goes to the Grand Canyon. *ConnectiFIT* (Connecticut Department of Public Health Worksite Wellness Program Newsletter), (September): 1.
- 2005 2.17036 Grand Canyon; wildwasser abenteuer auf dem Colorado. *GeoSaison*, (September):. [In German.]
- 2005 2.10486 [Item regarding Richard Quartaroli.] *In*: Spotlight [SECTION]. *Inside NAU*, 2(39) (September 28): [4].
- 2005 2.10429 A call for e-mails. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 14.
- 2005 2.10430 Important dates—mark your calendars. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 14.
- 2005 2.10431 Ballot comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 44-45.
- 2005 2.10432 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 47. ["Found", "Lost", and "Symposium".]
- 2005 2.10853 First Lady receives unique work of art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 2. [Laura Bush receives artwork of Colorado River scene painted by Bruce Aiken on an oar blade.]
- 2005 2.10854 Hidden Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 2.
- 2005 2.10855 Old friends, new places. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 5. [Patty Brookins, Hap Williams, Sandy Reason, Helen Thompson, Bonnie Berger.]
- 2005 2.10856 *Sojourns* on the horizon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 7. [New serial announcement.]
- 2005 2.10857 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 7.
- 2005 2.10858 Canyon crossword. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 8, 10.
- 2005 2.10859 Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 11.
- 2005 2.10860 Calendar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 12.
- 2005 2.10861 Now available from the Grand Canyon Association. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 12. [*Life in Stone*, by Christa Sadler; and Grand Canyon Stacking Blocks.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2005 2.12097 Movie explores faith, identity. *Currents* (Cross Creek Community Church, Centerville, Ohio), 9(6) (Fall): 1-2. [Illustration, p. 1, "Malcolm on the rim of the Grand Canyon in one of the opening scenes of the film". Film, *Call Me Malcolm*, about Malcolm Minschoot, an individual struggling with gender identity. No text mention of Grand Canyon.]
- 2005 *2.23622* Destination: Nevada; Historic Railroad Hiking Trail. *Rails to Trails*, (Fall): 24-25. [Hoover Dam Railroad Trail.]
- 2005 2.25332 Phantom Ranch still a popular spot. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2005*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.
- 2005 2.25333 See fall colors change on North Rim. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2005*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.
- 2005 2.25334 Mighty Colorado still at work. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2005*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.
- 2005 2.25335 Explore underground at Caverns. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2005*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19. [Grand Canyon Caverns.]
- 2005 2.25336 Hermits follows stagecoach route. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2005*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 27. [Hermits Rest Road.]
- 2005 *2.10442* Lake Havasu enlightenment. *In: Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]*. *Arizona Highways*, 81(10) (October): 5. [Replicas of U.S. lighthouses on Lake Havasu.]
- 2005 2.10460 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(10): 1.
- 2005 2.10461 Future outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(10): 2.
- 2005 2.10467 Grand Canyon Association events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(10) (October/December): 15.
- 2005 2.10468 Kolb Studio exhibit. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(10) (October/December): 15.
- 2005 2.10581 Ten best ways to prepare for a rafting trip in the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 12.
- 2005 2.11637 Faculty news. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 18. [John Farmer, Joel Barnes, and Justin Salamon following John Wesley Powell's historic river course.]
- 2005 2.10480 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(11): 1.
- 2005 2.10481 Future outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(11): 1.
- 2005 2.12051 Guðmunder og Halldór í Hollywood; tveir góðir í sólinni í Californíu. *Fréttablað Eflingar* (Sími, Iceland), 6(10) (November): 32-33. [Guðmunder Þ Jónson and Halldór Björnsson. Includes visit to Grand Canyon.] [*In Icelandic.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2005     *2.10492*     Escrow closes on the Boulder Dam Hotel. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (Winter 2005): 1.
- 2005     *2.10493*     Bernard "Ben" Glaha material donated to the museum. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (Winter 2005): 3.
- 2005     2.10494     2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(12): 1.
- 2005     2.10495     Scholarship recipients. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(12): 3. [Recipients 1992-2005.]
- 2005     2.10496     Grand Canyon Association Canyon Country Lecture series. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(12): 4.
- 2005     2.10471     Staff picks; memorable national park moment. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 10. [Annette McGivney, Southwest Editor: "Meteor shower, viewed from atop Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon".]
- 2005     2.10472     What's the best park for New Year's Eve? *In*: Reader's Choice [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 20.
- 2005     2.10667     Dedication. In memoriam, Dr. Robert Clark Euler, August 8, 1924-January 13, 2002. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. iii-iv.
- 2005     2.10836     How to receive *Sojourns*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 7. [New serial publication.]
- 2005     2.10837     Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 7.
- 2005     2.10840     Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 11.
- 2005     2.10841     Calendar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 12.
- 2005     2.10842     Give the Grand Canyon this holiday season. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 12. [Product announcements.]
- 2005     2.12307     Grand Canyon hike. *IBC Arrows Flight Log* (International Baptist College, Tempe, Arizona), (Winter): 1, 3.
- 2005     2.21428     The Relación del Suceso (anonymous narrative), 1540s; AGI, Patronato, 20, N.5, R.8. *In*: Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects"*. Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 494-507. [Editors' introduction, pp. 494-496; translation, pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

497-502; transcription [*in Spanish*], pp. 503-507.] [Grand Canyon, pp. 499 (translation), 504-505 (transcription).] [Flint and Flint remark (p. 494) that although the writer is anonymous, “[c]ertainly the captain general’s [Vázquez de Coronado] secretary, Hernando Bermejo, or a scribal assistant of his[,] cannot be ruled out as author of the Relación del Suceso.” And (p. 495), this document “is assuredly a sixteenth-century copy of the original report, a copy perhaps made for Juan Páez de Castro, royal chronicler to Carlos V.”] [See also a translation and other notes in Winship (Anonymous, 1896, *ITEM NO.* 2.85).] [This is one of two contemporary accounts by eyewitnesses of the Coronado *entrada* that mention having seen the Grand Canyon. For the other eyewitness account, see citations under Pedro de [Castañeda](#).]

- 
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2006 | <i>2.20136</i> | Explore the Colorado River Delta through Leopold’s eyes; join us as we once again retrace Leopold’s “voyage of discovery” to the Colorado River Delta. <i>The Leopold Outlook</i> (Aldo Leopold Foundation, Baraboo, Wisconsin), 6(1): [9]. [Field trip announcement, with five-day itinerary.] |
| 2006 | 2.10539        | Grand Canyon Hikers Symposium. <i>Footprints</i> (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), (14): 1. [Announcement.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10501        | 2006 Guides Training Seminar. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 19. [Announcement.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10505        | New faces at GCRG. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 46. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10506        | Announcements. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 47. [Lost and found.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10510        | A labor of light; taking creative risks to new heights. <i>In</i> : “On Assignment” [SECTION]. <i>National Geographic</i> , 209(1) (January): [xxviii-xxix].  |
| 2006 | 2.10511        | Do it yourself; Grand Canyon National Park. <i>National Geographic</i> , 209(1) (January): [126]. [Notes on photographs by Michael Nichols in article by Virginia Morell and Michael Nichols.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10524        | 2006 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(1): 1-2.  |
| 2006 | 2.10525        | Pioneer Award; nominations are now being accepted for the 2006 Grand Canyon Historical Society Pioneer Award. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(1): 2.  |
| 2006 | 2.10526        | Future outing; 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(1): 2.   |
| 2006 | <i>2.18746</i> | The Refuge at Lake Havasu Four-Ball Stroke Play Championship, April 24-25, 2006. <i>AWGA NewsLinks</i> (Arizona Women’s Golf Association), 2006(1): 4. [Announcement.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2006 2.12669 Mikes [*sic*] Grand Canyon adventures. *Washington Alpine Club Bulletin On Line*, 88(1) (January): 7. [Notice of Mike Mahanay's Grand Canyon website.]
- 2006 2.12680 Steam improvements on the Grand Canyon Railway. *The Westconn Manifest* (National Railway Historical Society, Western Connecticut Chapter), (January): [2].
- 2006 2.10527 A Gathering of Grand Canyon Historians; a monograph of the proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002, published by Grand Canyon Association, 2005. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 7. [Announcement.]
- 2006 2.10528 Grand Canyon Association events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 10-11.
- 2006 2.10529 Kolb Studio exhibit; January 17-March 12; Serena Supplee—Inner Gorge Metaphors. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 12.
- 2006 *2.18736* Laughlin or bust! *U.S.S./U.S.C.G.C. Finch DE328–WDE428–DER 328* (Los Angeles), 19(2) (January/March): 1, 2.
- 2006 2.10535 Arizona's top ten visitor attractions. *In*: Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(2) (February): 6.
- 2006 2.10552 The many splendors of Kane and Two Mile Ranches. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 12-13. [Pictorial. Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]
- 2006 2.10601 2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 2.
- 2006 2.10602 April 8 Hikers Symposium. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 3. [Announcement; Grand Canyon Hikers Symposium.]
- 2006 2.10603 February outing attendance [with photo by Diane Cassidy]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 3.
- 2006 2.12272 Cows on display at Puskarich Public Library March 4th-April 22nd. *Re: source* (Puskarich Public Library System, Harrison Co., Ohio), 17(3) (March): [1]. [Art exhibit; includes note of a featured piece by William Henry Holmes, with brief biographical note of him; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 2006 2.21308 Grand Canyon Airlines Travel Air A-6000-A. *In*: Travel Air News [SECTION]. *The Travel Air Log* (Travel Air Restorers Association, San Jose, California), 13(1) (March): 10, 11. [Restored, flight-worthy aircraft at Valle Airport, Arizona. See also note by Jerry Impellezzeri (in "From the Cockpit" president's column, p. 2), "Jim Helfrich reports that John Seibold's Grand Canyon Airlines Travel [A]ir A-6000-A is ready for its first flight and perhaps by the time you read this it will have happened."]
- 2006 2.10715 Arizona. *In*: Tidbits, Did You Know [SECTION]. *American Profile* (West Edition, March 12-18): 12. [Mary Jane Colter.]
- 2006 2.10696 Fundraising thanks! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 22-23.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2006 2.10698 Oral history survey 2005/2006. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): [25-26]. [Questionnaire printed on a scored page to be removed; p. (26) is a Business Reply Mail envelope.]
- 2006 2.10701 Job announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 46. [Angel's Gate Tours.]
- 2006 2.10702 Canyon Country Community Lecture series. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 47.
- 2006 2.10703 Why does the take-out crew always seem so weird? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 48.
- 2006 *2.10798* Museum acquires California Electric Power Company photo collection. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (Spring): 1-2.
- 2006 *2.10799* Museum buys Caldwell sculpture of Boulder Dam. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (Spring): 3.
- 2006 2.10871 Hikers' Symposium at the South Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 2. [Announcement.]
- 2006 2.10872 Members' gathering. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 5. [Announcement.]
- 2006 2.10873 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium; call for presentations available in April. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 5.
- 2006 2.10874 GCA launches Glendale lecture series. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 9. [Canyon Country Community Lecture Series.]
- 2006 2.10875 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 9.
- 2006 2.10877 Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 11.
- 2006 2.10878 Calendar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 12.
- 2006 2.10879 Feast on the new crop of GCA originals this Spring. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 12.
- 2006 2.12682 Dr. Jeffrey Cross joins the Valles Caldera Trust as Executive Director. *La Ventana en los Valles* (News of the Valles Caldera National Preserve from the Board of Trustees), 1(2) (Spring): 1-2. [Notes of Grand Canyon. Cross was formerly chief of resource management at Grand Canyon National Park and director of Grand Canyon Science Center.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2006 2.12786 Maymester field trip. *Physics, Astronomy and Geosciences* (Department of Physics, Astronomy, and Geosciences, Valdosta State University, Valdosta, Georgia), (Spring): 11.
- 2006 2.12819 Mountain Culture Speakers' Series; Under the Map by Stephen Alvarez. *A Peak Inside* (Mountain Culture at The Banff Centre, Banff, Alberta), (Spring): 1. [Exhibition announcement; includes photo, "Cavers Neeld Messler and Trent Atwood in the spectacular entrance of Lang Cave in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona".]
- 2006 2.12820 The locals' connection: Gliding home. *A Peak Inside* (Mountain Culture at The Banff Centre, Banff, Alberta), (Spring): 3. [Will Gadd paragliding over Grand Canyon as documented in his 2005 film, *Grand Canyon Dreams*. See also p. 8.]
- 2006 2.17493 Colorado River rafting. *Tech Magazine* (Snap-on, Inc., Waukesha, Wisconsin), 2(2) (Spring): 6. [General information.]
- 2006 2.29446 Clydeside to Stateside (across the USA on a R3). *Torque* (Riders Association of Triumph Ltd, Hinckley, Leicestershire, England), (39) (Spring): .
- 2006 2.29447 De la Clyde aux USA. *Torque* [French ed.] (Riders Association of Triumph Ltd, Hinckley, Leicestershire, England), (39) (Spring): 12-17. [Charity fund-raising motorbike trip across the United States by Scott Mclelland and David John from Glasgow. Grand Canyon South Rim, *in passing*, p. 16.] [In French.]
- 2006 2.10890 2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(4): 1-2.
- 2006 2.10891 April 8; hikers symposium. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(4): 2. [Announcement.]
- 2006 2.10922 Grand Canyon Association events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 11.
- 2006 2.10923 GCA opening event at book festival; *A Gathering of Grand Canyon Historians*. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 12.
- 2006 2.10924 Kolb Studio exhibit. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 12.
- 2006 2.10892 2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(5): 1-2.
- 2006 2.10893 April outing attendance. (Photos by Mike Coltrin.) *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(5): 2.
- 2006 2.10899 2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 1, 3.
- 2006 2.26245 Wspomnienia z wycieczkowej podróży rodzinnej po Ameryce. *Nasza Gazetka* (San Francisco), 38(4) (May): 2-4. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]
- 2006 2.10900 Annual picnic: June 24. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 4.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2006 2.10797 The canyon, captured. *In*: Community Chronicles [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (June): 62. [Grand Canyon Association exhibit.]
- 2006 2.10815 New T-shirts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 46.
- 2006 2.10816 Postcards from the edge. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 48. [Mailed 1996 from Phantom Ranch; critique of a river outfitter.]
- 2006 2.10883 New deal at the Sharlot Hall Museum for GCA members. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 3.
- 2006 2.10884 Welcome to the Kaibab. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 5. [Grand Canyon Association-Kaibab National Forest bookstore at Kaibab Plateau Visitor Center, Jacob Lake.]
- 2006 2.10885 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 9.
- 2006 2.10886 Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 11.
- 2006 2.10887 Calendar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 12.
- 2006 2.10888 During the dog days of summer, read. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 12. [Promotion.]
- 2006 *2.11092* The Boulder City Smoke Eaters. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Summer): 1-2.
- 2006 2.12739 Dr. Ray goes sky high. *Engineering Newsletter* (Christian Brothers University, School of Engineering), (Summer): [2]. [Asit K. Ray. Includes notice of hike to Supai.]
- 2006 *2.18519* Yuma downtown riverfront revitalization now a reality. *River Currents* (Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area), 3(1) (Summer): 3-4.
- 2006 2.21174 Grand adventure. *Coastal CaNEWS* (Coastal Canoeists, Richmond, Virginia), (Summer): 1.
- 2006 2.25337 Visitors get deeper into Grand Canyon; large-format theater features most-watched IMAX film ever. *In*: *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2006*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. ["Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets".]
- 2006 2.25378 Visitors get deeper into Grand Canyon; large-format theater features most-watched IMAX film ever. *In*: *Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Summer 2006*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14. ["Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets".]
- 2006 2.25338 North Rim offers rustic experience. *In*: *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2006*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 14-15.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2006 2.25339 Tusayan, GCNP, share history, vision. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2006*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22. [Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 2006 2.30262 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Zoom In On America* (U.S. Mission to Poland, Warsaw, Krakow, Poznan), 3(28) (Summer): cover, 2. [American national parks issue.]
- 2006 2.21981 Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters Honeywell LTS101 equipped AS350's achieve fleet milestone. *Turbine Topics* (Soloy Aviation Solutions, Olympia, Washington), (3rd Quarter): [1]. [20,000 hours of operation over three years from Las Vegas, including air tours of Grand Canyon.]
- 2006 2.10901 2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(7): 1.
- 2006 2.10902 June outing attendance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(7): 2. [With photos.]
- 2006 2.10903 Jacob Lake campout: July 15. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(7): 4.
- 2006 *2.30422* Tours. *SHOT Newsletter* (Society for the History of Technology), (July): 6-7. [Convention in Las Vegas. See "Tour 1", Hoover Dam, which notes, "Although ordinary tourists now have to settle for an abbreviated tour thanks to the new security regulations following 9/11, SHOT members will get the VIP treatment, what used to be called the 'Hard Hat Tour'." Also, Dennis McBride will host the group at the Boulder City Museum; and lunch at the Bolder Dam Hotel.]
- 2006 2.11615 The story of the Bruce. *In: Hot Picks* [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(27) (July 6-12): 6. [Bruce Aiken studio opening.]
- 2006 2.10925 Grand Canyon Association events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 7.
- 2006 2.10929 Kolb Studio exhibit. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 7.
- 2006 2.10908 2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(8): 1.
- 2006 2.10909 Board elections. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(8): 2. [Announcement.]
- 2006 2.11067 2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(9): 1.
- 2006 2.11068 Elect your board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(9): 2. [Including brief biographical sketches for candidates Keith Green, Jim Ohlman, Amanda Zeman.]
- 2006 2.10744 Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Outside*, (September): 115.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2006 2.12261 Locate and name this bridge! *The Bridge* (University of Massachusetts at Amherst, Civil and Environmental Engineering), (September): 6-7. [Quiz. Navajo Bridges. Answer given in (November): 8.]
- 2006 2.12720 Grand Canyon explorer weekend Jun 23rd-25th. *The Scuttlebutt* (Scottsdale Sea and Ski Club, Scottsdale, Arizona), (September/October): 10. [Trip report. Item signed "Sue".]
- 2006 *2.11093* Film preservation project. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Fall): 1.
- 2006 *2.11094* Boomin' up: Building Hoover Dam and Boulder City. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Fall): 3. [Note about panel discussion.]
- 2006 *2.11095* New exhibit planned. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Fall): 3. [Hoover Dam photographers.]
- 2006 *2.11096* Boulder Dam Hotel climate control system replaced. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Fall): 3.
- 2006 2.11364 Superintendent Alston recovers from hip surgery. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 2. [Joe Alston.]
- 2006 2.11365 Registration for 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium begins in October. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 9.
- 2006 2.11366 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 9.
- 2006 2.11367 Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 11.
- 2006 2.11368 Get your reading materials before the snow flies! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 12.
- 2006 2.12016 [Foreign exchange student final report (image compilation); Ezaki Akira helps America and Arizona.] *Lead the Way* (Rotary Club of West Kasukabe, Japan), (12) (September 28): [2-3]. [In Japanese.]
- 2006 2.10910 Board meeting agenda. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(10): 1.
- 2006 2.10911 2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(10): 1.
- 2006 2.10912 Michael Harrison. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(10): 2. [Announcement of opening of Michael and Margaret B. Harrison Western Research Center, Peter J. Shields Library, University of California-Davis.]
- 2006 2.10930 Grand Canyon Association events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (October/December): 7.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2006 2.10931 Kolb Studio exhibit. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (October/December): 7.
- 2006 2.10820 Fall rendezvous at the South Rim. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 9. [Grand Canyon River Guides. Announcement.]
- 2006 2.10717 The Grand Canyon National Park Foundation. *Community Builder* (McCoy Motors, Flagstaff, Arizona), (18): 4.
- 2006 2.10913 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11): 1. [Announcement.]
- 2006 2.10914 2006 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11): 1. [Includes 2007 preliminary outings list.]
- 2006 2.12683 Grand Canyon Railway finds buyer. *Wheel Clicks* (Pacific Railroad Society, San Marino, California), 70(8) (November): 4.
- 2006 2.31361 Geezers on the Grand. *Paddler*, (November/December): 19. [Brief note and photo, regarding canoe trip through Grand Canyon "after waiting 14 years for a private permit".]
- 2006 2.11027 A century of conservation. *In*: Environment [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 210(6) (December):.
- 2006 2.11041 2006 T-shirts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 3.
- 2006 2.11042 Tell us your lies. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 18. [Request for boatman stories.]
- 2006 2.11043 Ballot comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 42-45.
- 2006 2.11044 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 47. ["Job", "For Sale", "Invite" to Kent Frost's 90th birthday; "Another WFR Refresher Option" (Wilderness First Responder).]
- 2006 2.11063 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Key Magazine*, (December): 69-70. [See also other issues of this Arizona travel guide.]
- 2006 *2.18738* Is this SCMM's version of AMVV? Laughlin weekend and cruise. *SCMM News* (SoCal Mini Maniacs, Los Angeles), (December): 1-2. [A Mini Vacation In Vegas; "Mini" automobile enthusiasts.]
- 2006 2.11070 Arizona. *In*: Did You Know [SECTION]. *American Profile* (West Edition) (December 3-9): 12. [Arizona Trail.]
- 2006 2.14770 Discover the hidden treasure of southern Utah. *In*: *Utah Valley visitors' guide : dining, shopping, art galleries, activities*. [No place]: Recreate In Utah, pp. 12-13. [See p. 12, mention of North Rim of Grand Canyon but without noting that it is in Arizona.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2006     *2.24818*     54 get Yuma-Mesa homesteads. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 14-16. [Reprinted from *Yuma Daily Sun*, June 29, 1948.]
- 2006     *2.24819*     B.R. to give buildings to settlers. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 17-19. [Reprinted from *Yuma Daily Sun*, September 10, 1947.] [Bureau of Reclamation.]
- 2006     *2.24839*     Local vet wins farm in Arizona. [Chapter thirty; Herman Alvis Reeves. Herman A. and Hylan Reeves.] *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 198-199. ["Special to The Times, Archer City, Texas, July 9, 1948."]
- 
- 2007     2.11089     2007 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(1): 1.
- 2007     2.11090     2007 The future outing is here . . . 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(1): 1. [Announcement. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2007     2.11091     CCC history project planed [*sic*]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(1): 2. [Exhibit announcement, "Saving the Boys and Saving the Parks: The Legacy of the Civilian Conservation Corps".]
- 2007     2.11147     Grand Canyon Association events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 15-16.
- 2007     2.11203     [2007 outings.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(2): 1. [Entire issue.]
- 2007     2.12053     Semajno de internacia Amikeco 19-25 Februaro 2007! *Saluton!* (Esperanto-Societo de Ŝikago, Bulteno) (Chicago), (2) (February):. [Trip invitation. Includes Grand Canyon.] [*In Esperanto.*]
- 2007     2.15226     On Cloud Nine. *In*: Love and Happiness [SECTION]. *Jet*, 111(8) (February 26): 28. [Marriage notice; wedding at "West Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, at Eagle Point"; *i.e.*, at Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2007     *2.12185*     Dams offer recreational opportunities and jobs in public safety and entertainment. *Career Currents* (National Energy Education Development Project, Manassas, Virginia), 2(3) (March): 5. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
- 2007     2.20055     If you're headed to . . . the Grand Canyon. *In*: Connected Traveler [SECTION] *PC Magazine*, 26(6) (March 20): 20. [Cellphone and laptop computer connectivity.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2007 2.11113 Spin the globe; Outside trips of the year 2007. *Outside*, (March): 76-. [See "The Grand Canyon", p. 79.]
- 2007 2.12072 Spiritual treasures—deep and grand. *Iron Will* (Presbyterian Men of the Church, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina), (March): [1].
- 2007 2.11080 Meet the staff. *Telescope* (Death Valley Natural History Association newsletter), 52(1) [Spring]: [4-5]. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 4. J. T. Reynolds, former Deputy Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, currently Superintendent, Death Valley National Park.]
- 2007 *2.11097* 51st annual Thirty-Oners. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Spring): 1.
- 2007 *2.11098* Bill Harbour photo collection. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Spring): 2.
- 2007 *2.11099* New exhibit opened. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Spring): 3. [Hoover Dam photographers.]
- 2007 2.11102 Come celebrate GCA's 75th anniversary with us! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 2.
- 2007 2.11103 GCFI's participants "capture" the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 3. [Grand Canyon Field Institute drawing, painting, and photography classes.]
- 2007 2.11107 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 7.
- 2007 2.11104 Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 15.
- 2007 2.11105 Calendar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 16. [Upcoming events.]
- 2007 2.11106 New books for Spring! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 16.
- 2007 2.11136 Adopt-a-Boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 5.
- 2007 2.11137 [Guides Training Seminar announcements.] *In*: Mark Your Calendars! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 7.
- 2007 2.11142 Jobs. *In*: Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 38.
- 2007 2.11144 The mysterious Hum Woolley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 48.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2007     *2.18744*     Alumni gather in Lake Havasu. *CENTRL Connections* (CENTRL Alumni Association, Project CENTRL, Casa Grande, Arizona), (Spring): [unpaginated]. [Center for Rural Leadership.]
- 2007     2.20390     The trip of a lifetime. *Ranching for Profit Newsletter* (Ranch Management Consultants, Inc., Fairfield, California), (92) (Spring): 1. [Remarks on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. Written in the first person but author not identified.]
- 2007     2.12740     Wings that can make you fly! *International Aerospace* (March/April): 22-24. [Fusion Man; jet-powered human flight. Plan to fly in Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 24.]
- 2007     *2.19442*     Population demographics for the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys. *CCBRES Bulletin* (San Diego State University, Imperial Valley Campus, California Center for Border and Regional Economic Studies), 8(3/4) (March/April): 1-8 [entire number].
- 2007     2.11121     Grand obsession: Harvey Butchart and the exploration of Grand Canyon's backcountry. *Monsoon* (Prescott, Arizona), 3(4) (April): 29. [Announcement of presentation by Elias Butler and Tom Myers.]
- 2007     2.12052     Un petit assaig encoratja a pacients amb fatiga crònica. *Som-Hi!!!* (Associació Gironina Síndrome de Fatiga Crònica, Girona, Spain), (8) (April): 8. [Michael Manson and chronic fatigue syndrome. Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Reprinted from Reuters Health.] [In Catalan.]
- 2007     2.12805     Reuter reports on a world-record attempt. *The Explorers Club Northern California Chapter*, (April): 3. [Jennifer Murray and Colin Bodhill attempt to fly around the world via the poles; reception in Los Angeles where astronaut Buzz Aldrin "told us he had accepted an invitation to do a 'Space Walk' at the Grand Canyon: walking out over the lip of the canyon on the clear Perspex walkway." (ENTIRE ITEM) Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation; no mention of Hualapai.]
- 2007     2.28810     [Title not ascertained.] *TrainLine* (Tourist Railway Association, Inc.), (April):. [2-8-2 locomotive ex-Spokane Portland & Seattle #539, ex-Northern Pacific #1762, arrives in Williams, Arizona, for Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 2007     2.29994     Klubmødet d. 1.03.2007 og MC-rejsen over USA. *VMK Nyt* (Vestjysk Motorveteran Klub, Denmark), 32(239) (April): 3-7. [Regarding a motorcycle trip from Florida to California. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Danish.]
- 2007     2.28809     Spokane Portland & Seattle #539 moves to Arizona. *The Trainmaster* (National Railway Historical Society, Pacific Northwest Chapter, Portland, Oregon), (536) (May): 1. [Locomotive acquired by Grand Canyon Railway. Unillustrated item, information credited to *TrainLine*.]
- 2007     2.12163     [BBC radio interview.] *In: Of Interest* [SECTION]. *American Scientific Affiliation and Canadian Scientific and Christian Affiliation, Newsletter*, 49(3) (May/June): 5. [Mentions interviews at Grand Canyon relating to geological age of the canyon.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2007 2.12198 [Notice of presentation by Emily Lane and Chris North, including North Rim trip.] *In: Meetings* [SECTION]. *New Zealand Alpine Club Newsletter, Canterbury Westland Section*, (May):.
- 2007 2.14105 How to ignore your source material! *GameAxis Unwired*, (45) (May): 77-78. [See "Minority Report (2002)"; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 2007 2.18638 On my mind. *The UU News* (First Unitarian Universalist Society, Burlington, Vermont), (May 6-19): [1]. [Item signed "Gary".]
- 2007 2.11176 Dirty Devil leads to a Bright Angel. *In: Off-Ramp* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 6.
- 2007 2.11177 Drive-thru canyon. *In: Off-Ramp* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 7. [L. Wing and Metz Roadster.] [See also letter by Robert F. Longley, 83(10): 2.]
- 2007 2.25049 Water, water everywhere? River adventure combines thrills with global issues. *MacGillivray Freeman's Grand Canyon Adventure*, (1) (June 19): 1-2 [entire issue]. [Promotional for the IMAX film.]
- 2007 2.11215 Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 7.
- 2007 2.11216 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 7. ["Job".]
- 2007 2.11220 Perspectives on the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar. Includes signed comments by Glenn Rink, Linda Jalbert, Mari Carol, and Nikki Cooley.]
- 2007 2.11227 2007 GCRG T-shirts available. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 47. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2007 2.11228 Before throw bags. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 48. [Illustration, "Rescue Work", from Robert Brewster Stanton, "Engineering with a Camera in the Canyons of the Colorado", *The Cosmopolitan*, 1893.]
- 2007 *2.18520* Yuma's riverfront comes to life. *River Currents* (Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area), 4(1) (Summer): 1, 3-4.
- 2007 2.11244 The new American road trip. *In: Hot List—Destinations* [SECTION]. *Outside*, (June): 31 (fold-out).
- 2007 2.12309 Grand Canyon: A Different View; 7:30 PM, June 19, 2007, Nazareth Hall Chapel, Northwestern College. *Creation Bulletin* (Twin Cities Creation Science Association, Brooklyn Park, Minnesota), 33(6) (June): [1]. [Tom Vail lecture announcement.]
- 2007 2.11272 Grand Canyon Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 17.
- 2007 2.11274 Canyon buzz; GCA and park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 19.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2007 2.11347 Welcome to one of the world's wonders. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.
- 2007 2.11348 Visitors get deeper into Grand Canyon; large-format theater features most-watched IMAX film ever. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.
- 2007 2.11349 North Rim offers rustic experience. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 18-19.
- 2007 2.11350 Tusayan, GCNP, share history, vision. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22.
- 2007 2.11351 Pleasures await in Kaibab forest. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22.
- 2007 2.11352 Hermits follows stagecoach route. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23. [Hermits Rest Road.]
- 2007 2.11353 Park partner shares in mission. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 27. [Grand Canyon Association.]
- 2007 2.11354 Restoration of remote trail takes hikers well off the beaten path. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 28-29. [Bass Trail.]
- 2007 2.14362 Tuweep airport at Grand Canyon—RAF cooperates with APA and UBCP; closure reversed. *Recreational Aviation Foundation, News Action*, 4(1) (Summer): 4-5. [Arizona Pilots Association; Utah Back Country Pilots.]
- 2007 2.11232 2007 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(3) (July): 1.
- 2007 2.11233 A great day for the annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(3) (July): 1. [Includes Pioneer Award to Mike Quinn.]
- 2007 2.11234 Toroweap geology campout, September 15 and 16. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(3) (July): 1-2. [Announcement.]
- 2007 2.24100 世界の地域から : ラスベガス (ネバダ州) [Sekai no chiiki kara: Rasubegasu (Nebada-shū)] [From the world region: Las Vegas (Nevada).] 自治体国際化フォーラム [jichitai kokusai-ka fōramu] [Council of Local Authorities International Forum], (July): 27-30. [Includes Grand Canyon and Lake Mead.] [In Japanese.]
- 2007 2.11924 APEERances to the contrary. *Answers*, 2(3) (July/September):. [Public Employees for Environmental Responsibility action pertaining to government responses to creationist book sales at Grand Canyon.]
- 2007 2.11281 Grand Canyon Hikers Symposium #2. *Footprints*, (17) (August): 4. [Announcement.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2007 2.12320 Efforts underway to preserve historic stage line. *Babbitt Ranches*, (August): [4-5]. [Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line.]
- 2007 2.12050 [Touring America. Unexpectedly simple!] *UCG* (Japan), 82(9) (September): 82-85. [Authorship not discerned. Japanese import-car magazine.] [In Japanese.]
- 2007 2.12481 Systems and Software Technology Conference 2007: Enabling the global mission. *CrossTalk* (The Journal of Defense Software Engineering) (U.S. Air Force, Software Technology Support Center, Hill Air Force Base, Utah), 29(9) (September): 16-17. [Trade show attendees "were able to gain a sense of what it is like to fly through the Grand Canyon at near supersonic speeds in an actual flight simulator." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2007 2.12638 Wonders of the World. *Cook's Newslink* (Thomas Cook Egypt), (46) (September/October): 1-3.
- 2007 2.11267 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 46. ["Found" (five notices); "GCY Film Festival and Auction" (Grand Canyon Youth).]
- 2007 2.11268 2007 GCRG T-shirts available. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 47. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2007 *2.11278* Bud Bodell's scrapbook donated. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (Fall): 1.
- 2007 2.11346 Grand Canyon Association calendar of events. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 11.
- 2007 2.21130 Battle of faith with America's future lawyers and judges. [Untitled newsletter] (The Evangelical Sisterhood of Mary, Phoenix), (Fall): [3]-[4]. [Newsletter signed "the Sisters at Canaan in the Desert".] [See p. [3], note regarding the Alliance Defense Fund having assisted the Sisterhood "when an ACLU [American Civil Liberties Union] inquiry investigated the removal of our three praise plaques in the Grand Canyon".]
- 2007 2.25947 A gate to the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 14(3) (Fall): 6. [Photo of new information sign and gate at the southern boundary of Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 2007 2.11993 ["Fast facts" about Grand Canyon.] *Koncernnyt* (Nielsen & Nielsen, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October). ["Fast facts" about Grand Canyon appear at page tops throughout issue.] [In Danish.]
- 2007 2.12188 ["Fast facts" about Grand Canyon.] *GroupNews* (Nielsen & Nielsen, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October). ["Fast facts" about Grand Canyon appear at page tops throughout issue, but item is in English (compare Danish version, Anonymous, 207, *ITEM NO.* 2.11993).]
- 2007 2.24482 High peaks and deep canyons: April 30-May 7, 2007. *Newsfocus* (Colorado College, Woman's Educational Society, Colorado Springs, Colorado), (Fall): 8-9. [WES trip to New Mexico and Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "A Happy Traveler".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2007     *2.14890*     Raymond workers, families go to the river to bond. *The Raymond Way* (The Raymond Group, Inc.), (4th Quarter): 3, 6. [Kayaking Colorado River below Hoover Dam.]
- 2007     *2.14891*     Trabajadores de Raymond con sus familias van al río a crear vínculos de amistad. *The Raymond Way* (The Raymond Group, Inc.) [Spanish ed.], (4th Quarter): 3, 6. [Kayaking Colorado River below Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]
- 2007     2.11372     Nominations accepted for Pioneer Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(5) (November): 1.
- 2007     2.11373     Elect your board; board member candidates. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(5) (November): 1-3. [Lee Albertson, Erik Berg, Kirstin Heins, Stephen Hirst, Amy Horn, Ian Hough, Henry Karpinski, Adair Peterson, Paul Schnur, Gaylord Staveley, Traci Wyrick.]
- 2007     2.11497     Questing the Grand Canyon. *Richmond Rider* (Richmond Rider's Motorcycle Club, Richmond, Virginia), (November): 1-4.
- 2007     2.12253     Grand Canyon West; Skywalk and so much more! Exciting new destinations steeped in Arizona history. *Wild West Gazette* (Glendale, Arizona), 1(2) (November): 1-2.
- 2007     2.12655     [Passing note and photo of Geology Club trip to Grand Canyon.] *Geological Sciences Alumni Newsletter* (University of Missouri at Columbia), (November): 8, 31.
- 2007     2.17921     Mystery, mayhem, and murder. Southwest Writers and Croak and Dagger present a conference for mystery writers and mystery fans, Saturday, February 16, 2008. *The Nooseletter* (Sisters in Crime, Croak and Dagger, Albuquerque Chapter), 3(6) (November): [unpaginated]. [Conference includes speaker's presentation, "Phil Young, National Park Service—'A Grand Canyon Divorce'".] [Not indicated, but refers to Robert Spangler's murder of his third wife, Sharon, in Grand Canyon in 1993. Refer also to (R. Scott, 2004, *ITEM NO.* 2.11151), (L. G. Johns, *et al.*, 2005, *ITEM NO.* 2.14995)]
- 2007     2.20458     [Letter.] *In*: Squawks to the Editor [SECTION]. *Flying Adventures*, 13(6) (November): 6. [Regarding comments made by Richard L. Double in September issue (see *ITEM NO.* 2.20457), which pertained to the cover photo of the Colorado River at Grand Canyon West in the May issue (see Anonymous, 2007, *ITEM NO.* 17.987). Item signed "Candy", whose remarks mistakenly indicate Double's letter was in the July issue.]
- 2007     2.20657     The poetry and practicalities of hiking the Grand Canyon in winter with Eric Hansen. *It's Our Nature* (Sierra Club, Fox Valley Sierra Group, Wisconsin), 7(4) (November 2007-January 2008): 1. [Presentation announcement.]
- 2007     2.11394     Lost. *In*: Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 2.
- 2007     2.11395     Babies, babies. *In*: Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 2. [Tabitha Anne Hanel and Lodore Esther Smoldt.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2007 2.11400 Gearing up for the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 11-12. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2007 2.11402 Announcing a new BQR series—Tales From the Truck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 21.
- 2007 2.11404 Guides getting hitched! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 27. [Marriages of Marieke Taney and David Dill; Steph Smith and Rico Alderete; Jessie Swissler and Dusty Fallentine; Courtney Giaque and Josh Winnicki; Kirstin Heins and Mathieu Brown; Ann-Marie Dale and Adam Bringham; and Carrie Cooper and Kyle George.]
- 2007 2.11407 Ballot comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 41. [Includes Grand Canyon River Guides' responses to some comments.]
- 2007 2.11409 [Cartoon.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 48. [Cartoon about rapid formation. "From the depths of our submission file. We don't have any information on the artist or when it was submitted—but thanks! You rock."] [*NOTE*: Author's signature seems to be "Marks".]
- 2007 2.11608 [75] Still going! *In*: The Outside 100 [FEATURE]. *Outdoors*, 32(12) (December): 103. [Martin Litton at age 90.] [Number 75 in square brackets is part of title.]
- 2007 2.12809 [Geology class field trip into Grand Canyon.] *In*: News from Around the College [SECTION]. *NSM Newsletter* (California State University at Fullerton, College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics), (4) (December): 2-3, 5. [General.]
- 2007 2.20439 This week's extra wonders: The Grand Canyon: Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico, USA. *Vibrant!* (Path Adventures—Around the World in 70 Days, Path to Wellness, Montpelier, Vermont), (Week 9): 1. [Notes in particular, ". . . 'grand' is an understatement." Various errors.]
- 2007 2.11501 Alum news. *Carleton Geology Newsletter* (Department of Geology, Carleton College, Northfield, Minnesota), 32: . [See pp. 18-19.]
- 
- 2008 2.12818 [Vistaliner fact.] *In*: Heard in the Pilots Lounge [SECTION]. *Owner Pilot Advantage*, (Winter): 2. [Modified deHavilland Twin Otter and Grand Canyon tours.]
- 2008 2.20660 No walk in the park; three UPS Teamsters trek across the Grand Canyon. *upsTeamster* (International Brotherhood of Teamsters members with United Parcel Service, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (Winter): 4.
- 2008 2.21307 Between the canyon and the clouds. *Hollenbeck Headlines* (Hollenbeck Palms [retirement community], Los Angeles), (Winter): 4. [Note of helicopter flight over Grand Canyon by Iola Kapuza and Edwina Talbott.]
- 2008 2.11418 Kate Thompson. *In*: Contributors [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): 3.
- 2008 2.11422 Kelly Kramer. *In*: Contributors [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): 3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2008 2.25610 Automatenglück in karger Wüste; Junior-Unternehmer auf großer USA-Tour. Lebhaft erinnert sich Alexander Leßmann an sein sechsmonatiges Praktikum in der Amerika-Zentrale von Atronic in Scottsdale/Arizona. Der Unternehmersohn und Medienwirtschaftsstuden schwärmt von der "großen Spielfreude der Amerikaner". *AutmatenMarkt* (Verband der Deutschen Automatenindustrie, Braunschweig), (January): 124-125. [Includes brief notes of Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In German.]
- 2008 2.11432 [Bright Angel Lodge luncheon menu.] *Sojourns*, 3(1) (Winter/Spring): 1. [An early menu; no date given.]
- 2008 2.11434 The next big things. *Southwest Art*, 37(9) (February): 100-101. [Introduction to "The Great Landscape" feature; see items by Bonnie Gangelhoff, by Gussie Fauntleroy, and by Susan Hallsten McGarry.]
- 2008 *2.11439* Funds Development Officer hired. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (February): 1. [Shirl Naegle.]
- 2008 *2.11440* Diane Greene promoted to Archivist. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (February): 2.
- 2008 2.12017 [District 2590, 2000-01 scholarship year (Arizona State University).] *In*: Rotary goodwill scholarship; being admitted to Rotary Club in America and Germany. *Rotary International, District 2590, Governor's Monthly Letter* (Yokohama, Japan), 8 (February): 18-19. [Authorship not discerned. Includes notice of trip to the Havasupai Indian Reservation.] [In Japanese.]
- 2008 2.14930 White Sierra; Sierra Tek jacket. *In*: Field Notes [PRODUCT-REVIEWS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 36(1) (February) (255): 89. [". . . one tester even stood under a 70-foot waterfall in the Grand Canyon for 15 minutes and no moisture seeped through." (ENTIRE NOTE) Test presumably conducted at Deer Creek.]
- 2008 2.16935 ACT News. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter, Los Angeles), 16(2): 1-5. [Includes trip to Grand Canyon.] [In Korean; titles in English, thus.]
- 2008 2.11712 Let's party. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 11(2) (February/March): 16-19. [See "Grand Canyon Music Festival", p. 17; announcement.]
- 2008 2.11612 Jeff Riedel. *In*: The New Rules\_Contributors [SECTION]. *Outside*, 33(3) (March): 10. [Note relating to promotional visit by authors of *Grand Canyon Adventure: River at Risk*, in Washington, D.C., in December 2007.]
- 2008 2.17228 A special review of the TZ15; the Grand Canyon by helicopter. *HWM (HardwareMAG)* (Singapore), (March): 20, 22. [Photo spread with Panasonic DMC-TZ15 digital camera. Helicopter trip from Las Vegas. Photos include one of Hoover Dam, and one mediocre photo of Grand Canyon.]
- 2008 2.14996 Second Sunday of Easter. A grand experience. *Saint Vincent Church* (Akron, Ohio), (March 30): 3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2008 2.18892 Future events; 21st annual Route 66 Fun Run—May 1-5th. *Vette Gazette* (Corvette Club of Utah, Riverton, Utah), (March/April): 17-18. [Seligman to Topock.]
- 2008 2.11442 CCC 75th anniversary celebrations at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 4. [Civilian Conservation Corps. Announcement.]
- 2008 2.11445 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 7.
- 2008 2.11447 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 11.
- 2008 2.11449 GCA and the river guide training seminar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 8. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2008 2.11458 GCRG mini updates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 5-6. [Grand Canyon River Guides. "Guides Training Seminar", "Adopt-a-Boatman", "Adopt-a-Beach", "Adaptive Management", "Year-End Fundraising", and "Website Revision".]
- 2008 2.11475 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 48. ["Job" (Angel's Gate Tours).]
- 2008 2.12210 Whadda' ya' know? *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 50(2) (Spring): 5. [Grand Canyon-Colorado River quiz. Answers, p. 11.]
- 2008 2.12668 Top ten walks in 2007. *Mid-Florida Milers Walking News* (Mid-Florida Walking Club, Winter Park), (March/April): 5. ["1. Grand Canyon, Arizona".]
- 2008 2.11483 2008 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(1) (April): 1.
- 2008 2.11484 Honoring the life of Ruth Stephens Baker. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(1) (April): 1.
- 2008 2.11485 Grand Canyon celebrates CCC anniversary. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(1) (April): 1-2. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]
- 2008 2.11486 Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(1) (April): 2. [Announcement.]
- 2008 2.12190 [Notice of talk by Jerry Cooper about a Colorado River rafting trip, "Page" to Phantom Ranch.] *In*: Columbia/Franklin Chapter [SECTION]. *Tennessee Trails* (Tennessee Trails Association), 39(4) (April): 3.
- 2008 2.11493 Grand Canyon Association lecture series calendar. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 10.
- 2008 2.11494 Kolb Studio exhibits. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 11.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2008 2.11527 Spencer Trail: tough hike yields great view. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Spring): 9.
- 2008 2.11606 FOR friends everywhere. *Headwaters*, 30(1) (Spring/Summer): 3. [Friends of the River.]
- 2008 2.11522 New additions to the Cline Library collections. *Library Insights* (Northern Arizona University, Cline Library), 1(3) (April): [2].
- 2008 2.11523 Upcoming events in the Cline Library Assembly Hall. *Library Insights* (Northern Arizona University, Cline Library), 1(3) (April): [2]. ["Circling the canyon's rim: A photographic tour of well-known and secret canyon viewpoints", by Jack Dykinga.]
- 2008 2.11524 Kolb Brothers . . . now available in the Digital Archives! *Library Insights* (Northern Arizona University, Cline Library), 1(3) (April): [3]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2008 2.12056 Videos at six. *Creation in the Crossfire* (South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California), (April): 1. [Program notice; "The Grand Canyon Catastrophe" video.]
- 2008 2.27695 [Title omitted.] *The New Dharma Express* (Kelowna Buddhist Temple, Kelowna, British Columbia, Canada), 40(5) (May 30): 8. [Item signed only as "Suey". Title mistakenly repeats a title that appeared with an article on p. 7 ("Temple Services Makes Yours and My Peace Throughout The 4 Seasons" [*sic*]).] [Letter written at the end of travels. Includes: "One week was spent on the Buddhist sponsored tour which included flying to Las Vegas, a bus tour of the Grand Canyon with a brief stop at the Hoover Dam. While there, we saw what was described by our tour guide as the world's highest highway suspension bridge being constructed almost one thousand feet above the gorge." (ENTIRE NOTE) Bridge referred to is the concrete arch Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. The reference to a suspension bridge may have been due to the use of suspension cables during construction.]
- 2008 *2.12802* Two historic landmarks featured on stamps. *Huntsville Philatelic Club Newsletter* (Huntsville, Alabama), (June): 3. ("Reprinted from USPS Postal News, Release No. 08-026, dated Mar. 14, 2008.") [Includes \$16.50 Express Mail stamp depicting Hoover Dam.]
- 2008 2.12817 Confessions of a now-retired aviator. *Falco Builders Letter*, (June): 14. [Photo spread of N520H biplane aerobatics in unsanctioned situations, including Grand Canyon and Navajo Bridge. Article signed "anonymous".]
- 2008 2.21007 Gateway to grandeur: Visiting Flagstaff, the Grand Canyon and Sedona. *Horizon Air*, (June): cover, 10-. [Cover tease: "Grand Experiences; Flagstaff is the Gateway to Natural Wonders".]
- 2008 2.11607 Wet and wild; move us to a special place. *Open Air*, (Summer): cover, 3, 34-38. [See p. 38.]
- 2008 2.11681 The Harvey Girls. *Frontier Gazette* (Prescott, Arizona), 18 (Summer): 8.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2008 2.11739 Every Picture Tells a Story—GTS River Trip 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 13-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2008 2.11918 Grand Canyon Association 2008 Members' Gathering; programs and lodging information. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 4-9.
- 2008 2.11919 Hoosier homecoming. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 10. [Blanche Kolb's kitchen hoosier returned to Kolb Studio.]
- 2008 2.11920 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 10.
- 2008 2.11921 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 11.
- 2008 2.12795 Las Vegas: more than *The Strip*. *DermLine* (American Osteopathic College of Dermatology), (Summer): 6-7. [See p. 6, Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, Lake Mead.]
- 2008 2.23724 Die Welt ist klein; Jumo-Messtechnik im Minatur Wunderland Hamburg. *MessTec und Automation* (GIT Verlag GmbH und Co. KG, Darmstadt), 2008(6): 32-33. [See p. 33, photograph, "Die 'Trestle-Bridge' im Grand Canon".] [Regarding Miniatur Wunderland, see also Miniatur Wunderland (Anonymous, 2007, *ITEM NO.* 2.12048) and Rüsich *et al.* (2011, *ITEM NO.* 2.23496). Model train layout.] [In German.]
- 2008 2.11722 2008 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(2) (July): 1.
- 2008 2.11684 The Grand Canyon; explore secret campsites, white-knuckle rapids, and uncrowded trails in America's most iconic national park. *In: The Charted World* [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 37(6) (August): 144. [Generalized map, with generalist information.]
- 2008 2.11703 CCC exhibit at Kolb Studio. *In: The Journal* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(9) (September): 12. [Announcement.] [Civilian Conservation Corps.]
- 2008 2.11704 Grand Canyon Music Festival. *In: The Journal* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(9) (September): 12. [Announcement.]
- 2008 2.12049 [The American study story—Part 2—Las Vegas and San Francisco.] *Chord* (Sagawa newsletter, Kyoto, Japan), 54(9) (September): 4-5. [Authorship not discerned.] [In Japanese.]
- 2008 2.12636 [Notice of Grand Canyon Railway ending use of steam locomotives.] *In: Potpourri* [SECTION]. *The Semaphore* (South Shore Model Railway Club, Hingham, Massachusetts), 28(9) (September 22): 7.
- 2008 2.11735 Grand Canyon Association Lecture Series calendar. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 11.
- 2008 2.23553 Let's work together. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 9.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2008 2.11749 Katie Lee exhibit. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 15. [Northern Arizona University, Cline Library.]
- 2008 2.11751 New releases. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 15. [New books from Grand Canyon Association.]
- 2008 2.11753 Ballot comments 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 39-41. [Includes "A Few Reponses from GCRG", pp. 40-41. Grand Canyon river Guides.]
- 2008 2.11754 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 39-41. ["Lost" (two items), "First Aid Info".]
- 2008 2.11755 Adoption update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 39-41. [Adopt-a-Boatman oral history interviews.]
- 2008 2.11756 Major contributors, July 1, 2007 through June 30, 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 39-41. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2008 2.11757 Major contributors, July 1, 2007 through June 30, 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 42-44. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2008 2.11759 A smoother take-out? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 46. ["From a press release in *Williams-GC News*, the first week of August." Arizona Department of Environmental Quality grant to Hualapai Tribe to protect Diamond Creek from the effects of soil erosion along Diamond Creek Road.]
- 2008 2.11760 GCRG Fall Rendezvous. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 47. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous at Toroweap. Announcement.]
- 2008 2.11761 Shop at Bashas' and help GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 47. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2008 2.11762 Get rid of your watch! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 48.
- 2008 2.11772 Visitor Center a great place to start. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 2.
- 2008 2.11773 Welcome to a world wonder. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.
- 2008 2.11774 Large-format theater features most-watched IMAX film ever. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.
- 2008 2.11775 General stores have all you need. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 11.
- 2008 2.11776 Park partner shares in mission. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 12. [Grand Canyon Association.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2008 2.25340 Virtual tours help visitors learn more. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.
- 2008 2.11777 First in flight. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15. [Restored Stinson Detroitter owned by Grand Canyon Airlines (not the identical aircraft that first flew in the canyon in 1927).]
- 2008 2.11778 Tusayan, GCNP, share history, vision. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19.
- 2008 2.11779 Traditional transport not an easy ride; Canyon on muleback presents its own challenges. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 24-25.
- 2008 2.11780 Hermits follows stagecoach route. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 28. ["Hermits Road"; Hermits Rest Road; West Rim Drive.]
- 2008 2.11781 Historic inn rests on Canyon floor. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30. [Phantom Ranch.]
- 2008 2.11782 Forest offers opportunities. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18. [Kaibab National Forest.]
- 2008 2.11912 Celebrate Wildlife Day at Grand Canyon this November. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 4.
- 2008 2.11913 Kolb Studio art exhibit "Mapping the Grand Canyon" opens in November. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 7.
- 2008 2.11914 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 10.
- 2008 2.11915 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 11.
- 2008 2.12649 Fischlowitz Scholars—explore the USA. *Mosaic* (Office of International Student Affairs, Grinnell College, Grinnell, Iowa), 1(1) (Fall): 8. [Includes remark by Karuna Giri, from Nepal (Grinnell Class of 2010), on her visit to Grand Canyon South Rim (with photo).]
- 2008 2.12700 From Winnebago County to South Korea! *The Prairie Country Quarterly* (Winnebago County Conservation Board, Iowa), (Fall): 5. ["Backpacker Smurf" travels from New Zealand to South Korea in geocache transfers; Grand Canyon mentioned in passing.]
- 2008 2.25379 Visit Phantom Ranch. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.
- 2008 2.28691 Sepia in Grand Canyon; 岩・砂・化石...。20億年の歴史を刻む地球ミュージアム。 [Sepia in Grand Canyon; iwa suna kaseki... 20 Oku-nen no rekishi o kizamu chikyū myūjiamu.] [Sepia in Grand Canyon; rocks, sand, fossils . . . . The Earth Museum

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- has a history of 2 billion years.] 住まいる *ON LINE* [Sumairu On Line] [Living On Line] (野村リビングサポート株式会社 [Nomura ribingusapōto kabushikigaisha] [Nomura Living Support Co. Ltd., Tokyo]), 30 (Autumn): 1-2. [General notes about Grand Canyon and planning a visit.] [Ellipsis is part of item title.] [In Japanese, with item and serial titles in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography.]
- 2008 2.11575 [Comment.] *From*: Markus, Kurt, The pro says . . . Use a normal lens. *In*: How to take the greatest photo in the world. *Outdoor* (October): 68. [Ellipsis is part of title. Editorial comment to Markus quote: "Markus has photographed everything from supermodels to the Grand Canyon using a normal lens." (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 2008 2.11726 2008 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(3) (October): 1.
- 2008 2.11728 Elect your board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(3) (October): 3-4. [Includes brief sketches about candidates John Azar, Erik Berg, Jackie Brown, Kirstin Heins, and Adair Peterson.]
- 2008 *2.20602* The Fallbrook Four visit Lake Havasu. *The Rooster* (Inland Empire Offroad Association, Riverside, California), (October): 4-5.
- 2008 2.12065 "Sublime Spectacle: Exploration and Geology in the Grand Canyon". *In*: Exhibitions [SECTION]. *Harvard University Gazette*, 104(5) (October 9-15): 18. [Exhibition at Cabot Science Library.]
- 2008 2.11642 Documentary "Sink or Swim"—Rafting the Grand Canyon". *CPY ZigZag* (Committed Partners for Youth, Eugene, Oregon), (November): 4. [Program announcement.]
- 2008 2.19829 River rats enjoy the Colorado. *MountainBrook Village Mountaineer* (MountainBrook Village, Gold Canyon, Arizona), (November): 13. [Note of past trip and announcement for future trip. Hualapai-conducted river trip, Diamond Creek to Lake Mead.] [MountainBrook Village is a nationwide syndicate of adult-living communities.]
- 2008 2.21166 Thor's Hammer on a Fred Harvey postcard. *The McClintock Letter* (South Jersey Postcard Club, New Jersey), 8(4) (November): 7. [Grand Canyon.]
- 2008 *2.22760* RAS/RTS (Pre.) Examination, 2007 (held on 23-12-2007); Geography; solved paper. *Pratiyogita Darpan* (New Delhi), 3(29) (November): 890-896. [Civil service test in India, for Rajasthan Administrative Service and Rajasthan Taxation Service. One question (p. 893; answer, p. 896) asks what river on which Hoover Dam is located.]
- 2008 2.11646 The daily grind; time to update your morning routine: follow our flowchart to find a new coffeemaker that's just right for you. *Food Network Magazine*, (Premier Issue, November/December): 35. [Grand Canyon included in flowchart, "Which destination would you choose for your next vacation?"]
- 2008 2.12174 Grand Canyon whitewater rafting adventure, September 2008. *The Scuttlebutt* (Scottsdale Sea and Ski Club), (November/December): 21. [Item signed "Sue".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2008     *2.12321*     2008 boating officer of the year; national recipient. *Small Craft Advisory* (National Association of State Boating Law Administrators), 23(6) (November/December): cover, 1, 12. [Lt. David G. Pfiffner, Nevada Department of Wildlife.]
- 2008     *2.18682*     The real story on 2-stroke PWC in California. *Ride PWC Magazine*, (November/December): 59-60. [Lower Colorado River. Personal Water Craft.]
- 2008     2.22157     Explore the Grand Canyon. *AAG Newsletter* (Association of American Geographers), 43(11) (December): 1. [Promotion for AAG field trip during 2009 Annual Meeting in Las Vegas.]
- 2008     2.11788     GCRG news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 8. [Grand Canyon River Guides. "Xmas", "Adopt-a-Boatman", "Website", and "GCRG on Facebook".]
- 2008     2.11790     2009 Guides Training Seminar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 17. [Announcement.]
- 2008     2.11792     Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 17. ["Job"; "Found"; "Lost" (three items).]
- 2008     2.11794     Bob Melville wants visitors. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 43.
- 2008     2.11795     Shop at Bashas' and help GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 43. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2008     2.11796     Imagine, Grand Canyon—a free government service. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 44. [Works Progress Administration Federal Art Project poster that had noted Grand Canyon National Park as "a free government service".]
- 2008     2.11854     New ranger lecture series in Flagstaff! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 5.
- 2008     2.11855     Butchart Butte named in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 6.
- 2008     2.11857     Vistas without the blistas: GCFI's "Virtual Tour" a big hit. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
- 2008     2.11858     Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 12.
- 2008     2.11859     Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 15.
- 2008     2.12355     The Grand Canyon. *In*: Grand nature. *Zoom In On America* (U.S. Missions to Poland and Hungary, U.S. Embassy, Public Affairs Section, Budapest, Hungary), (19) (Winter): 1, 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2008 | <i>2.18621</i> | Yuma's abundant sunshine, rich soil and the Colorado River. <i>Vision</i> (American Planning Association, Arizona Chapter), (Conference 2008 issue): 7-8.  |
| 2008 | 2.23354        | GCA becomes the official fund-raising partner for the Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 4.   |
| 2008 | 2.23355        | Toyota donation supports multiple programs for Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 14.   |
| 2008 | 2.25948        | Our volunteers. <i>Arizona Trail Association</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), Special Edition—2008: [unpaginated]. [See "North", which includes photos on the Kaibab Plateau and at the Grandview Tower trailhead.] |
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12730 | Innovation; Fusion Man; Yves Rossy has wings that let him play in the element. <i>Outlook</i> (Jet Aviation), 2009(1): 30-37. [Jet-powered human flight. Plan to fly in Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 36.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12084 | "I told my physical therapist that it was my goal to hike the Grand Canyon and to be pain free." <i>Rezin Newsletter</i> (Rezin Orthopedics and Sports Medicine, Bolingbrook, Illinois), (Winter):.   |
| 2009 | 2.11687 | Smithsonian photo exhibit; January 10-March 29, Phoenix. <i>In: The Journal—Things To Do</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 85(1) (January): 12. [Smithsonian Institution traveling exhibit, "Lasting Light: 125 Years of Grand Canyon Photography".]   |
| 2009 | 2.11872 | 2009 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 1.  |
| 2009 | 2.11873 | Kane Ranch open house. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 2.   |
| 2009 | 2.16972 | GCHS at GCRG Guides Training Seminar. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]   |
| 2009 | 2.11874 | 50th annual Arizona History Convention. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 2.  |
| 2009 | 2.11875 | "Charting the Canyon" photo exhibition; Phoenix Art Museum March 22-June 28. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 2.   |
| 2009 | 2.12098 | NMSR's 2008 awards. <i>NMSR Reports</i> (New Mexicans for Science and Reason, Newsletter), 15(1) (January): 1-2. [See p. 1, "The 'No \$\$\$ for Indoctrination' Award" to Ken Ham, creationist, regarding comments about federal funds for a geological interpretive trail at Grand Canyon.] [Trail of Time.]   |
| 2009 | 2.20599 | AAG field trips at the 2009 Annual Meeting in Las Vegas. <i>AAG Newsletter</i> (Association of American Geographers), 44(1) (January): 5-7. [Field trips include: "1. Route 66, Grand Canyon National Park, and Northern Arizona" (p. 5), "6. The Threatened Desert Tortoise: Ecology and Management" (p. 6), "10. Hoover Dam and Springs Preserve: Industrial and Potential Post-Industrial Dimensions of Sustainability in the Desert Southwest" (p. 6), "12. WWII Desert Training Center-California/Arizona Maneuver |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Area (DTC-CAMA)" (p. 7), "West to East Along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon" (p. 7), "19. Grand Canyon Field Trip with Author James Powell" (p. 7).]
- 2009 2.20650 Extreme sports shorts at HHPC. *The Campus Buzz* (San Juan College, Farmington, New Mexico), 7(5) (January): 8. [Showing of "extreme sports shorts" from the Tahoe Adventure Film Festival, at the Health and Human Performance Center. Includes "Grand Canyon Climbing—This first-of-its-kind film features highlights of a Grand Canyon climbing trip with climbing superstar Tommy Caldwell and Beth Roden from November 2007. (10 minutes)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2009 2.12035 Wielki Kanion. *Wiadomości Polonijne* (Thunder Bay, Ontario), (2/89) (February): 20. [In Polish.]
- 2009 *2.13001* RV winter hotspots in Arizona. *RV Trader*, (February): 32-34. [Recreational vehicle.]
- 2009 2.26463 Future trips. *Desert Explorers* (Mojave River Valley Museum, 4WD Section), (155) (February): 3-. [Announcements. Includes "Arizona Strip—East Side (M.O.E.), May 20-28" (pp. 4-5).] [4WD, 4-wheel drive. M.O.E., Mojave Outback Explorers.]
- 2009 2.12100 2009 outings/projects. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (March): 1.
- 2009 2.12101 Hikers and Backpackers Association 3rd Symposium: Saturday April 4, 2009. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (March): 1-2. [Announcement.]
- 2009 2.12293 GCHS at Grand Canyon River Guides Spring GTS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(3) (March): 1-2. [Brief report. Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2009 2.12807 Grand Canyon visions—Ed Funk. *In: News of the Fellowship* [SECTION]. *Pagosah Unitarian Universalist Fellowship* (Pagosa Springs, Colorado), (March): [1]. [Exhibition announcement.]
- 2009 *2.23288* Celebra la Sección 37 del SNTE; el 72 aniversario del Asalto a las Tierras. *Solidaridad* (Sindicato Nacional de Trabajadores de la Educación, Sección 37, Baja California), (1) (March): 12. [Valle de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
- 2009 2.26891 The final reel; goodbye to the Grand Canyon in 3D. *The Economist* (London), (March 14):. [Nearly all View-Master titles eliminated by current marketer, Fisher-Price.] [NOTE: Regarding View-Master reels, [see in](#) Appendix 1 to Part 26 of this bibliography.]
- 2009 2.27659 Las Vegas, Nevada, USA. *Drienovský Občasník* (Obecný úrad Drienov, Drienov, Slovakia), 10(2) (April 8): 4. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Slovak.]
- 2009 2.12128 Be there or be square: the 2009 GTS weekend. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 15. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2009 2.12129 New GCRG website. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 15. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2009 2.12130 Fall Rendezvous. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 15. [Grand Canyon River Guides; announcement.]
- 2009 2.12132 New river baby. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 46. [Riley Bean Piller, daughter of Jeri and Mark Piller.]
- 2009 2.12151 [Questions posed to Brian Dierker.] *In*: The Fun Five; Five Questions Posed to Our Well-Known Residents [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 58.
- 2009 2.12168 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 11.
- 2009 2.12169 Teach a child about the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 11. [GCA book promotion.]
- 2009 2.22645 [Commemoration of 90th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park.] *In*: Focus on the Parks [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 16(2) (Spring): 3.
- 2009 2.12742 Meeting topic and speaker; our speaker for May will be Harvey Jong; program will be about "Collapse Breccia Pipes—A Unique copper Mineral Occurrence in Arizona". *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 75(5) (May): [1].
- 2009 *2.24766* AWM navigation challenge, Round 7. *Adventure World Magazine* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (May): 44-45. [At-home navigation contest in Mohave County, Arizona, in the immediate vicinity of Hoover Dam.]
- 2009 2.28815 Larry M. Gibson, First Counselor in the Young Men General Presidency. *In*: New Leaders sustained at General Conference [FEATURE]. *Ensign* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), 39(5) (May): 143. [Includes note of Gibson's post-high school "hike into Havasupai, Arizona, USA [Havasu Canyon], in the Grand Canyon, where he spent several days reading the Book of Mormon and praying about and pondering on his testimony."]
- 2009 2.29742 34 Squadron leading RAF regiment. *Royal Air Force Regiment Association, Birmingham Branch, Newsletter*, (239) (May): 9-10. [Includes quote from Squadron Leader Michael Formby (from Leeming in Yorkshire): "We've taken part in a lot of adventure training and parachute training in America as well as walking and training at the Grand Canyon." (p. 9) (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2009 2.25326 Soar above the summer fray. *In*: *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 3. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is "Grand Canyon Tourist guide; Summer 2009".]
- 2009 2.25327 Tap information by cell phone. *In*: *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 3. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is "Grand Canyon Tourist guide; Summer 2009".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2009 2.12381 The buttes, mesas and spires come alive with the sounds of music. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 10. [Grand Canyon Music Festival, announcement.]
- 2009 2.12382 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 11.
- 2009 2.12383 Your membership dollars at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 11.
- 2009 2.12396 Welcome to a world wonder. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.
- 2009 2.12397 Verkamp's Visitor Center highlights history of Grand Canyon community. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.
- 2009 2.12398 North rim offers rustic experience and a glimpse into the park's past. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 24-25.
- 2009 2.12399 Historic inn rests on Canyon floor. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30. [Phantom Ranch.]
- 2009 2.12420 Guides Training Seminar success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 12-13.
- 2009 2.12424 Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 46.
- 2009 2.12425 Fall Rendezvous—save the date. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 47.
- 2009 2.12474 What do *you* think? *NAGWS Gazette* (National Association for Girls and Women in Sports), (Summer): 5. [Regarding First Lady Michelle Obama wearing shorts while on vacation at Grand Canyon.]
- 2009 2.12796 E&AA Life member (Sarah) Katherine McClintock Wilcox, 101, April 11, in Tucson, Ariz. *In: Requiescat in Pace* [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (Employees and Alumni Association of the National Park Service), 16(3) (Summer): 9. [Mentions her husband, Waldo Wilcox, Park Service civil engineer "in charge of the sourcing, design and construction of the Grand Canyon NP Trans-canyon Waterline (1963-1971)"; and the couple's burial in Pioneers Cemetery, Grand Canyon.]
- 2009 2.14970 [Painting hanging in El Tovar.] *In: Painting Our Future; News Briefs and Special Occasions* [SECTION]. *Brushstrokes* (Oil Painters of America, Crystal Lake, Illinois), 19(2) (Summer): 10. ["West Rim Afternoon" by Brenda Howell, awarded Honor of Acceptance in Art Renewal Center's International 2008/2009 ARC Salon™, now hanging in El Tovar, Grand Canyon. Not illustrated.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2009     *2.16402*     The world loves ESRI T-shirts! The Grand Canyon and the Sea of Cortez. *ArcNews* (Esri, Environmental Systems Research Institute, Redlands, California), 31(2) (Summer): 45. [Photos of people wearing Esri T-shirts.]
- 2009     *2.30423*     Behind the perfect vacation: Skilled, well-trained professionals. UNH program renews commitment to creativity, service. *University of New Haven Alumni Magazine*, (Summer): 17. [College of Business, Hospitality and Tourism Management program under Associate Professor Muline Mills. Students in the Casino Experience class visited Las Vegas and "also visited the Hoover Dam, 'to understand their fresh food supplies,' Mills said . . . ."]
- 2009     2.12372     2009 outings/projects. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(4) (July): 1.
- 2009     2.12373     New! Grand Canyon Trivia. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(4) (July): 3. [Notice of *Grand Canyon Trivia* by Don Lago.]
- 2009     2.18816     From Mary and Rod —. *Chirper* (Katydid Square Dance Club, San Jose, California), 46(7) (July): 5-9. [Item signed "Mary & Rod".] [Report of a Southwestern trip, including the area of Page, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon North Rim.]
- 2009     2.12681     Exploring the Grand Canyon with back country friends, April 2009. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen Newsletter* (Emmett, Idaho), (July): 3-4. [Xanterra Parks and Resorts mule trip, Grand Canyon.]
- 2009     2.12732     UTU offers "Old West" tour. *UTU News* (United Transportation Union), 41(7/8) (July/August): 8. [Of note: "[R]ide the Grand Canyon Railway through Grand Canyon National Park", and photograph of "Rafting through the Grand Canyon" but no rafting mentioned as part of tour.]
- 2009     2.12406     Art: Tony Foster. *In: The Journal—Things To Do* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(8) (August): 12. [Exhibit notice, Phoenix.]
- 2009     2.12575     Dealers incentive trip, USA. *On the Move* (Hyundai Motor India Ltd., New Delhi), (August): 15.
- 2009     2.12409     Celebration of art. *In: The Journal—Things To Do* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(9) (September): 12. [Exhibit notice, Grand Canyon.]
- 2009     2.12459     Friday-Monday, October 16-19—North Rim backroads trip. *In: Looking Ahead* [SECTION]. *Arizona Outdoor and Travel Club*, (September): 4. [Announcement.]
- 2009     2.12510     2009 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 1.
- 2009     2.12569     September travelogue; helicopters over the Grand Canyon; presented by Maurice Schwartz. *WWURA News* (Western Washington University Retirement Association), (September): 1. [Announcement.]
- 2009     2.12350     Four Grand Canyon National Park lookout towers have been listed on the National Historic Lookout Register. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park),

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Volume 13 (September), <http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v13.htm>  
 [Fire look-outs.]
- 2009 2.12388 Act *now* to purchase paintings from the 2009 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 9.
- 2009 2.26293 Get *Canyon Views* electronically! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 10.
- 2009 2.26294 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 11.
- 2009 2.12391 Your membership dollars at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 11.
- 2009 2.12392 Order now for the holidays! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 12.
- 2009 2.12428 Save the date—GCRG Fall Rendezvous. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2009 2.12433 Christmas in July. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 7. [Computer equipment donated to Grand Canyon River Guides and Grand Canyon Association.]
- 2009 2.12436 Busy beavers: Adopt-a-Boatman plunges forward. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 15.
- 2009 2.12429 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 35. [See "Lost" and "Found" items.]
- 2009 2.12430 Get your GCRG T-shirt! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 47. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2009 2.12431 Check out the new GCRG website at [www.gcr.org](http://www.gcr.org). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 48. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2009 2.12671 Verkamp meteor [*sic*] moved to Lowell Observatory. *The Lowell Observer* (Lowell Observatory, Flagstaff, Arizona), (84) (Fall): 7. [Meteorite formerly at Verkamp's at Grand Canyon.]
- 2009 2.21305 Taking her diagnosis by the horns. *UCSF Catalyst* (UCSF Foundation, University of California at San Francisco), (22) (Fall): [3]. [Breast cancer patient Deb Mosley hiked Grand Canyon after learning the disease "had metastasized to her brain". Just a brief note of Grand Canyon.]
- 2009 *2.22877* Libraries preserve local environmental history; Lake Mead research materials added to collections. *Connections* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, University Libraries), 4(2) (Fall): 4.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2009 2.23720 Reading the West. *Weber, The Contemporary West* (Weber State University, College of Arts and Humanities), 26(1) (Fall): 152-156. [Regarding Asian Indians in the American West. See "Vishnu Temple, Grand Canyon", p. 155.]
- 2009 2.12414 New veterans mural in Williams, AZ. *Arizona Legionnaire* (American Legion, Department of Arizona), (5) (October): 4. [John Ivens Post #42 Grand Canyon office.]
- 2009 2.12607 Arizona. *In*: Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (October 4-10). [Grand Canyon and Little Colorado River.]
- 2009 2.21212 *A new way of seeing. Mark 10: 46-52. October 25, 2009. (Proper 25, Yr. B).* South Charleston, West Virginia: First United Methodist Church, 17 pp. [Begins with a reminiscence of a honeymoon trip to Grand Canyon. Written in the first person but unsigned.]
- 2009 2.12666 TrailRider is now rockin' all over the world. *Take a Hike* (British Columbia Mobility Opportunities Society), (Fall/Winter 2009-2010): [2].
- 2009 *2.12401* White Hills, Arizona. *Mohave Memories* (Mohave Museum of History and Arts, Kingman, Arizona), 1 (October): 10-11.
- 2009 2.27900 Tom Martin; Grand Canyon protector. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(5) (October/December): 4.
- 2009 2.12511 Karpinski Phantom Ranch article featured in *American Bungalow. The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(6) (November): 1.
- 2009 2.12512 Reminder: Grand Canyon History Forum on Yahoo! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(6) (November): 3.
- 2009 *2.12608* Boat parade of lights. *In*: Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (November 8-14). [London Bridge, Lake Havasu City.]
- 2009 2.12726 Trail review: Hermit Trail to Dripping Springs. *Western Times* (Tusayan, Arizona), (9) (November 30): 3.
- 2009 2.12727 Revista del paseo: El Camino del Emitaño a Dripping Springs. *Western Times* (Tusyan, Arizona) [Spanish ed.], (9) (November 30): 3. [Hermit Trail.] **[In Spanish.]**
- 2009 2.21439 Oley Foundation president hikes across Grand Canyon. *Newslines* (National Home Infusion Association), (November/December): 13, 15. [Rick Davis, disabled stroke survivor, 66.]
- 2009 *2.20640* From Mary and Rod —. *Chirper* (Katydid's Square Dance Club, San Jose, California), 46(12) (December): 7-8. [Item signed "Mary & Rod".] [Report of a trip including Hoover Dam Bypass under construction.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2009 2.12539 Wilderness reservations changing in one popular national park. *Kaweah Commonwealth* (Weekly Newspaper of Three Rivers and Sequoia-Kings Canyon National Parks), 18(48) (December 4-10): 1, 11. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2009 2.12609 Arizona. *In*: Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (December 13-19). [Point Sublime.]
- 2009 2.12564 Adventure trip builds confidence. *Wilderness Center Summit* (Diakon Wilderness Center, Boiling Springs, Pennsylvania), (Winter): 1.
- 2009 2.12588 Notice to all Guide Members. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 3.
- 2009 2.12589 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 3. [Two "Found" items.]
- 2009 2.12590 GCRG mini updates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 7. [Grand Canyon River Guides. "Guides Training Seminar Info", "Wilderness first Responder Refresher", "Adopt-a-Boatman".]
- 2009 2.12591 140th anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 26. [First Powell Expedition reaches Grand Wash Cliffs.]
- 2009 2.12592 100th anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 27. [Julius Stone river trip.]
- 2009 2.12593 Get your GCRG T-shirt! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 43. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2009 2.12778 Field excursions. *Air and Waste Management Association Nevada Section*, 33 (December):. [Hoover Dam.]
- 2009 2.12623 Diamond River Adventures; rafting through the grandest of canyons. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 10.
- 2009 *2.12625* Lake Mead; waiting to be explored. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 18.
- 2009 *2.12628* Arizona's west coast; Colorado River waterways. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 21.
- 2009 *2.12629* The changing face of Las Vegas. *G4S International* (G4S plc, Crawley, West Sussex, United Kingdom), (2): 17-19.
- 2009 2.14320 Modern mules are a new breed. *Equinews* (Kentucky Equine Research), 12(3): 14-17. [Features in part Grand Canyon mules.]
- 2009 2.27654 Tvärs över USA i A-Ford (1). "A"visen (Norsk "A Modell Klubb / Model A Restorers Club—Norway Region, Oslo), 42(2): 6-10. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, see p. 7.] [Subsequent part(s) of this travel report are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Norwegian.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 
- 2010 2.13767 *99 things to do in northern Arizona 2010*. Flagstaff: Arizona Daily Sun and Mountain Living Magazine, 52 pp. [including wraps].
- 2010 2.21051 Team Reeve conquers the Grand Canyon. *Reeve Report* (Christopher and Dana Reeve Foundation), (Winter): 2. [Fourteen hikers, including three in wheelchairs, trek Bright Angel Trail (day hike).]
- 2010 *2.12610* Nevada. *In*: Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (January 10-16): 14. [Some films made at Hoover Dam.]
- 2010 *2.30327* Below sea level; Gianfanco Rosi, USA-IT, 2008, 35mm-video, VO ST FR/OV FR OPND, 110'. *In*: Varia [SECTION]. *Nova* (Nova Cinéma, Bruxelles), (117) (January 14-February 14): 11. [Promotional item for the documentary film by Rosi (2009, *ITEM NO.* 26.1385).] [In French and Dutch.]
- 2010 2.12823 2010 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January): 1.
- 2010 2.12400 Arizona. *Charismata* (Das Magazin für ganzheitliches Leben, Gesundheit und Spiritualität), (1): 22. [In German.]
- 2010 2.12571 Grand Canyon National Park. *Yerevan Times* (U.S. Embassy Information Resource Center, Yerevan, Armenia), 6(1) (January/February): 4.
- 2010 2.12738 "Beginner" Grand Canyon backpack. *Friends* (Friends Hiking, Camping, and Outdoor Club, Tempe, Arizona), (January/March): 3. [Grandview Trail-Horseshoe Mesa; trip announcement.]
- 2010 2.22067 Learning from the experts; visits with other steam operations provide useful learning opportunities. *New Mexico Steam Locomotive and Railroad Historical Society* (Albuquerque), 9(1) (January/March): 6. [Brief item and photo regarding a visit to the Grand Canyon Railway shops in Williams, Arizona.]
- 2010 2.12714 Great trains and grand canyons. *Preferred Advantage News* (Iowa State Savings Bank, Creston, Iowa), 8(2) (February): [2]. [Grand Canyon Railway and Verde Canyon Railroad.]
- 2010 2.27794 Competition No[.] 5: February 1. *Manhattan Focus* (Manhattan Miniature Camera Club, New York), 49(5) (February): [1]. [Exhibition by Vicki Dolce. Includes note of her "currently working on a travelogue presentation titled 'Grand Canyon Caverns—Rim to river' which covers Old Rte. 66 and Grand Canyon West", and brief remark of having taken "a helicopter down to Canyon West and rafted the river for 5 hours with a Hualapai Indian guide. It was an amazing experience!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2010 2.13197 Tidbits; did you know . . . [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (February 7-13). [See "Arizona" (Grand Canyon), and "California" (Salton Sea). Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2010 2.12687 Outings. *PENWICLE* (Peninsula Wilderness Club, Bremerton, Washington), (March). [See trip announcements, "Spring Grand Canyon Trip", p. 5; "Backpack the Grand Canyon", p. 6; and "Fall Grand Canyon/Bryce Canyon Trip", p. 5.]
- 2010 2.14329 Susan Smit; 100 spirituele plekken die je gezien moet hebben. *VakantieKrant.nl*, (March): 4. [In Dutch.]
- 2010 2.27800 Diseños preliminares "America, la Bella". *Folios Numismáticos* (Centro Numismática de Santa Fe, Santa Fe, Argentina), 4(4)(45) (March): 575-577. [See p. 577, "Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón (Arizona)", regarding the U.S. Mint's "America the Beautiful" coin series.] [In Spanish.]
- 2010 2.13216 "Aridland Springs in North America: Ecology and Conservation", edited by Lawrence E. Stevens and Vicky J. Meretsky. *In: Books* [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 14. [Announcement. Excerpt from University of Arizona Press website.]
- 2010 2.13220 [Angel's Gate Tours hiring announcement.] *In: Announcements* [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 47.
- 2010 2.13221 [Dock Marston's "Little Stinker" pennant from 1960 jet boat expedition.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 48.
- 2010 2.13274 2nd Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art this September. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 6. [Plein Air on the Rim: September 11-18, 2010. Exhibit and sale: September 18-November 28, 2010.]
- 2010 2.13275 Members' Gathering; save the date! April 30-May 2, 2010. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 10.
- 2010 2.13276 Farewell to Leona Begishie. [AND] New Membership Program Coordinator. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 11. [New Membership Program Coordinator Sunny Murray.]
- 2010 2.13277 "An original Grand Canyon Natural History Association membership certificate for Mrs. A. S. Wilson [*sic*] of Rockmart, Georgia", 1932. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 11. [Illustration legend. Card is made out to Mrs. A. S. Williamson; signed by Edwin D. McKee. A correction for this misspelling appeared in 16(2) (Summer): 10.]
- 2010 2.13278 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 11.
- 2010 2.13279 New from the Grand Canyon Association. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 12.
- 2010 2.14314 A tribute to Jim Jones (1933-2009). *St. George Art Museum Canvas* (St. George, Utah), 5(2) (Spring): 2. [Jimmie Jones.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2010 2.14334 Gunnar Widforss (1879-1934[*italics*]); painter of the national parks. *In: Scandinavian Lecture Series [SECTION]. Nordic Spirit Newsletter* (California Lutheran University, Scandinavian American Cultural and Historical Foundation/Scandinavian Center), 20(1) (Spring): [7]. [Announcement of lecture by C. Allan Carlson.]
- 2010 2.14424 Jim Jones: The final paintings. *In: Art Museum Exhibits [SECTION]. Inside St. George* (St. George, Utah), 5(2) (Spring): 12. [Jimmie Jones.]
- 2010 2.25328 GC jeep tours take you closer to nature; Jeep tours to the bottom of Grand Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 2. [Grand Canyon Old West Jeep Tours.]
- 2010 2.14653 Welcome to a world wonder. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.
- 2010 2.14662 Get deeper into Grand Canyon with IMAX. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.
- 2010 2.14654 Verkamp's Visitor Center highlights history of Grand Canyon community. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.
- 2010 2.14655 General stores have all you need. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 11.
- 2010 2.14656 Park partner shares in mission. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 12. [Grand Canyon Association.]
- 2010 2.25329 Soar high above the summer clouds for the view of a lifetime. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 14-15.
- 2010 2.14657 First in flight. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15. [Grand Canyon Airlines' restored Stinson Detroit airplane; the same model as which first flew over Grand Canyon in 1927.]
- 2010 2.14658 History of the Old West coming to Tusayan this year. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19. [Western Discovery Museum.]
- 2010 2.14659 Tap information by cell phone. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19. [Rim Trail stops with recorded information about Grand Canyon history, accessible via visitors' cellular phones.]
- 2010 2.14660 Discover a Forever Resorts recreation area. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22.
- 2010 2.25330 Train a fun travel option to the park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2010 2.25331 Rim Trail offers easy day hiking. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 24-25.
- 2010 2.14661 Historic inn rests on Canyon floor. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30. [Phantom Ranch.]
- 2010 2.15056 Hviezda MTV Jolene Van Vugt, alias Nitro Girl. *Magazín Skylink* (Bratislava, Slovak Republic, and Ostrava-Mariánské, Czech Republic), (Spring): 7. [MTV broadcast network star Van Vugt.] [In Slovak.]
- 2010 2.21238 Winter Quarterly Meeting. *Pocono Outdoor Club Quarterly* (East Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania), 22(2) (Spring): 1. [Note of presentation at the Winter Quarterly Meeting, February 28: "John and Fran Whipple gave a slide presentation of their hike of the Grand Canyon last fall." (ENTIRE NOTE) Includes one photo.]
- 2010 2.29463 Dalla via Emilia al West! HOG Bologna Chapter negli USA. *HOG* (Harley Owners Group Europe, Norwich, United Kingdom), (Spring): ix. [In Italian.]
- 2010 2.14332 Juice FM DJ takes on Hospice Grand Canyon trek. *Marie Curie Cancer Care News* (Marie Curie Hospice, Liverpool, Merseyside Fundraising Office), (38) (Spring/Summer): [2]. ["Juice FM" radio station disk jockey Adam Weighell and plans for hospice-sponsored hike to Havasu Canyon.]
- 2010 2.18251 10 places for America's best fun! *SkyWest Magazine* (United Express/SkyWest Airlines), (March/April): cover, 8-9. [Grand Canyon, see cover, p. 8. Cover title: "America's Best Places".]
- 2010 2.18827 According to Kyle. *Trailer Life*, (9) (April): 4. [Marble Canyon area.]
- 2010 2.18893 MG on Route 66. *The Tattler* (Minnesota MG T Register Newsletter, Northfield, Minnesota), 31(3) (April): 12-13. [Item by-line: "Author Unknown".]
- 2010 2.13765 Arizona. *In: Tidbits; Did You Know* [SECTION]. *American Profile* (April 18-24). [Bronze memorial to Brighty the burro in Grand Canyon Lodge.]
- 2010 2.13422 2010 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 1.
- 2010 2.13423 Grand Canyon History Symposium in 2012? Call for volunteers! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 2.
- 2010 2.13424 GCHS awards scholarship to Steven Littleton of NAU. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3.
- 2010 2.13425 Publication archive now online. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3. [GCHS past issues of *The Ol' Pioneer* and *The Bulletin*.]
- 2010 2.14315 Park Service OKs expansion of historic Grand Canyon railway train to three trips a day. *The Moki Messenger* (Colorado Archaeological Society, San Juan Basin

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Archaeological Society Chapter), (May): 10. [Summary from *Cortez Journal*, September 24, 2009.]
- 2010 2.20318 Penn State reaches out . . . Students travel to Arizona on alternative spring break trip to help the Navajo Indians. *The Shenango Ambassador* (Penn State University–Shenango, Sharon, Pennsylvania), (May): 6-7. [Photo feature; includes group photo inside Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2010 2.21178 Oma and Opa’s corner. *Notes from Kingston* (Kingston Maennerchor and Damenchor, Inc., Kingston, New York), (May): [6]. [See “Robert Folkl”, regarding bicycle ride from San Diego to New York, with a three-day stop at Grand Canyon.] [For brief follow-up, see (Anonymous, 2010, *ITEM NO.* 2.21179).]
- 2010 2.25014 Colorado River states join forces in *Operation Dry Water*. *Water Safety Journal* (National Water Safety Congress, Mentor, Ohio), 26(2) (May): 7. [National campaign enforcing Operating/Boating Under the Influence laws, June 25-27.]
- 2010 2.30245 Horská panoramata. Miroslav Caban—horolezec, cestovatel a fotograf. *HSW info* (HSW Signall, Praha), 2010(2) (June): cover, 12-15. [Regarding the panoramic photographs of Miroslav Caban. Includes photos of Havasu Falls and Horseshoe Bend.] [In Czech.]
- 2010 2.14166 Lost. *In*: Announcements. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 46.
- 2010 2.14175 Support the Grand Canyon Association on Goodsearch.com. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association members newsletter), 16(2) (Summer): 10.
- 2010 2.14176 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 11.
- 2010 2.16635 Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition; GCRRA joins with other canyon and historical organizations. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 2. [Grand Canyon River Runners Association; support for Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum.]
- 2010 *2.28455* City Hall closed by quake, city seeking solution. Ayuntamiento cerrado por el terremoto, ciudad en busca de solución. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Summer): 3, 16. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 2010 *2.28456* Supervisor’s report; unforeseen disaster disrupts life, derails county projects. Reporte del Supervisor; desastre imprevisto altera la vida, hace descarrilar los proyectos del condado. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Summer): 14, 18. [Easter Sunday earthquake.] [Imperial County District 3 Supervisor Michael Kelley.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 2010 2.14179 2010 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (July): 1.
- 2010 2.14180 North Rim former employees reunion. Welcome back!!! Utah Parks Company staff and friends. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (July): 2. [Brief notice, with contact information.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2010 2.14181 Riordan Mansion history presentation. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (July): 2. [Announcement of Erik Berg lecture on Hayden Talbot.]
- 2010 2.14182 2012 History Symposium: Update. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (July): 2.
- 2010 2.14183 GCA Community Lecture Series. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (July): 2. [Grand Canyon Association.]
- 2010 2.14313 Dedicated probation officers serving northern Mohave County. *Full Court Press* (Mohave County Superior Court), 10(2) (July): 9.
- 2010 2.18341 Molybdenum in its most beautiful form. *Moly Review* (International Molybdenum Association, London), (July): 5. [Powellite (CaMoO<sub>4</sub>), named for John Wesley Powell in 1891. Article includes general notes about Powell and Grand Canyon.]
- 2010 *2.24057* [Photograph of Mexicali physicians.] *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 34. [In Spanish.]
- 2010 2.14473 Ausflug zum Grand Canyon. *Aerokurier* (Deutscher Aero-Club, Frankfurt am Main), 54(8): 22. [In German.]
- 2010 2.14665 A truly "grand" ETV canyon adventure. *The Endowment Insider* (ETV Endowment of South Carolina), 1(1) (August 5): [1]. [ETV Endowment NatureScene trip to Grand Canyon area.] [Educational Television.]
- 2010 2.14562 2010 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(5) (September): 1.
- 2010 2.14563 Elect your Board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(5) (September): 1.
- 2010 2.14587 You're gonna need a bigger bucket; presenting 51 dream trips, sharing guests, essential skills, and exalted states of body and mind. Because you really can do it all. The life list; 2010. *Outside*, (September): 20-. [See "2. Self-guide the Grand Canyon" (Colorado River), p. 22; "11. Take a risk" (Havasu Falls), p. 26.] [See also Stewart, Martha Clark (ITEM NO. 2.14588).]
- 2010 2.23262 Future trips. *Desert Explorers* (Mojave River Valley Museum, 4WD Section), (174) (September): 1-. [Announcements. Includes "Arizona Strip Northwest Side (M.O.E.)", p. 1; "Temple Bar (or Willow Beach) (M.O.E.)", p. 2); and "Buck and Road (M.O.E.)", p. 2.] [4WD, 4-wheel drive. M.O.E., Mojave Outback Explorers.]
- 2010 *2.27661* Hoover dam 75 years old. *CPG Newsletter* (Concrete Promotional Group, Overland Park, Kansas), 24(9) (September): 5.
- 2010 2.14581 Summer river babies! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 44. [Anya Troy Kaplinski, Ella-Ruth Ahrens, Emery Blayne Taney.]
- 2010 2.14582 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 45. [Eight "Lost" items, four "Found" items.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2010 2.14592 Your membership dollars at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 2. [Mather Amphitheater.]
- 2010 2.14593 A grand gift idea. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 4. [Grand Canyon Association membership.]
- 2010 2.14594 A grand history. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 6. [Kolb brothers and Kolb Studio.]
- 2010 2.14595 Adopt-a-Lion to preserve and protect Grand Canyon wildlife. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 8. [Promotional.]
- 2010 2.14596 Submit articles, ideas and quotes to *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 9. [Promotional.]
- 2010 2.14597 Support the Grand Canyon Association on Goodsearch.com. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 10.
- 2010 2.14598 New quarter commemorates the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 10. [America the Beautiful series from the U.S. Mint.]
- 2010 2.14600 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 11.
- 2010 2.14607 Scandinavian Lecture Series; Arizona curator Alan Petersen focuses on Swedish artist. Nordic Spirit Newsletter (*California Lutheran University, Scandinavian American Cultural and Historical Foundation/Scandinavian Center*), 20(2) (Autumn): 5. [Gunnar Widforss.]
- 2010 2.25341 GC Chamber and Visitor's Bureau a go-to source. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010*. Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, p. 3. [Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitor's Bureau.]
- 2010 2.25342 Get deeper into Grand Canyon with IMAX®. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010*. Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, p. 8.
- 2010 2.15079 Verkamps' Visitor Center a local highlight; explore the history of the Grand Canyon, community. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010*. Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, p. 19.
- 2010 2.21061 A new chapter: No more pill packs. *Physicians' Health Study Newsletter* (Harvard Medical School, Brigham and Women's Hospital, Boston), (Fall): 1, 3. [Regarding the impending end to a nearly 20-year double-blind study on the effectiveness of consuming multivitamins. See photo, p. 1, "Gordon John Weir, MD, of Singers Glen, Virginia, made sure to keep his pill pack dry during a 12-day trip on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon." (No text mention.)]
- 2010 2.21092 Visite du Grand Canyon en kayak. *Le P'tit Rappel* (Club de Canoë-Kayak d'Eau Vive de Montréal), (Autumn): 3-5. [*NOTE*: Date is not indicated on this issue.] [*In French.*]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2010 2.27674 Invited guest lecturer Aron Ralston. *Hand Surgery Quarterly* (American Association of Hand Surgery, Arlington Heights, Illinois), (Autumn): 6. [Notes, *in passing*, that Ralston “became the first amputee to row a raft through the Grand Canyon.”]
- 2010 2.27901 Welcome Alicyn! A new advocate for Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 46(4) (Fall): 3. [Alicyn Gitlin, Conservation Program Coordinator for the Restore and Protect the Greater Grand Canyon project.]
- 2010 2.28349 Rails to the rim; a train adventure to the Grand Canyon, October 5-8, 2010. *In: Upcoming Trips and Events* [SECTION]. *UCRAB Newsletter* (University of California Retirees’ Association at Berkeley), (Fall): 3, insert.
- 2010 2.14622 Coin of the month; Grand Canyon National Park quarter. *Flying Eagle* (Ozarks’ Coin Club, Springfield, Missouri), (October). [Item signed “Bill”.]
- 2010 *2.14852* Uniwersalne piękno: Uczestniczki konkursu Miss Universe odwiedzają Lake Mead. *Forever Poland* (Forever Living Products Poland, Warszawa), (73) (October): 13. [In Polish.]
- 2010 *2.22799* MVP’s fill the niche at bridge opening. *All Points Bulletin* (Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department, Metro Volunteer Program), (October): 4. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 *2.26975* Hoover Dam celebrates 75 years. *UC Today* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (October), [2] pp.
- 2010 *2.21114* Not if but when? *Believers Newsletter* (Christian Publicity and Promotions, New Zealand), (30) (October 1): 11-12. [Prophesy. Regarding the 1937 California earthquake vision of Joe Brandt. Includes Salton Sea region. Credited to a website.] [See also J. Brandt (2010, *ITEM NO.* 2.21113).]
- 2010 *2.24076* Notas sueltas. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 38. [1915 Ford automobile in 1916.] [In Spanish.]
- 2010 2.24654 Lord Vishnu’s oldest temple. *Hinduism Today* (Himalayan Academy, Kapaa, Hawaii), (October/December): 14. [Vishnu Temple and other features in Grand Canyon, named by “Charles Dutton” (*sic*).]
- 2010 2.24327 Backpack in the Grand Canyon. *PENWICLE* (Peninsula Wilderness Club, Bremerton, Washington), (November): 4. [Trip announcement; 14-day hike, Grandview Trail to Bright Angel Trail.]
- 2010 2.14815 Third Grand Canyon History Symposium; January 26-29, 2012. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 1. [Announcement.]
- 2010 2.14816 Keith Green in the news! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 2. [Notice of feature, “Hiking By Feel”, in the *Arizona Daily Sun*, October 11, 2010.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2010 2.14821 GCA Community Lecture Series. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 3. [Grand Canyon Association.]
- 2010 2.14969 Hopi House. *In*: Interesting Tidbits [SECTION]. *The A-Z Collector* (Phoenix Antiques Club), (November).
- 2010 *2.14984* [Note.] *The Informant* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Maine Section, Newsletter), (November): 26. ["Maine Section ASCE Members Walter Fagerlund, Nate Cote, Lauren Swett, and Phil Dunn attended the 2010 ASCE National Conference in Las Vegas in October. The conference, occurring in conjunction with the 75th Anniversary of the Hoover Dam included a dam tour and many great breakout sessions and presentations, including one by Phil Dunn on the history of Hoover Dam construction superintendent, and UMaine alum[,] Frank Crowe." (entire text item; includes photos)]
- 2010 2.21179 On the road again. *Notes from Kingston* (Kingston Maennerchor and Damenchor, Inc., Kingston, New York), (November): [7].
- 2010 *2.14983* 70 + attendees enjoy spectacular city; Las Vegas, Nevada. *USS Terrebonne Parish (LST 1156) Reunion Association, Newsletter*, (70) (November/December): 1-10. [Includes Lake Mead and Hoover Dam, pp. 7, 9.]
- 2010 2.14986 Member profile. *EFC News* (Edinburgh Flying Club, Edinburgh, Scotland), (November/December): [1-12]. [Angus Macdonald. See "Flying in US Western States February 2006", pp. [4-10], including Grand Canyon and vicinity and Hoover Dam.]
- 2010 2.21872 Conquer the Canyon 2010. *The Researcher* (Cancer Research Institute, New York), 17(2) (December): 9. [Report on fund-raising three-day hike in Grand Canyon as part of Conquer The Canyon® event.]
- 2010 *2.20481* The Lake Mead parasail exercise. (Photos from Charlie Trapp.) *Roadrunners Internationale* (Henderson, Nevada), (50) (December 1): 2-4. [Lockheed A-12 reconnaissance aircraft pilot rescue-survival training at Lake Mead, 1966.]
- 2010 2.14904 2010 Fall Rendezvous. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), [No. 1] (Winter): [3]. [Announcement.] [December 2010.]
- 2010 2.28239 10 kvailiausių teiginių pasaulyje. *Ekonomika.lt* (Vilnius), 10(10) (December 6): 31. [A list of ten foolish claims from around the world. Includes (no. 1) Lt. Joseph C. Ives' pronouncement that his expedition was the first, and last, to visit this "worthless place".] [*In Lithuanian.*]
- 2010 2.15027 Members' Gathering: Save the date; May 20-22, 2011. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 3.
- 2010 2.15030 A grand history: El Tovar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 7.
- 2010 2.15032 Generous gift for GCA. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 10. [Donated 12-seat passenger van.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2010 2.15033 Support the Grand Canyon Association through Goodsearch.com. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 10.
- 2010 2.15034 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 11.
- 2010 2.15009 Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 2. [Includes brief biography of Pete Gibbs by Lew Steiger.]
- 2010 2.15013 Mark your calendars! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 7.
- 2010 2.15017 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 46. ["Lost" and "Job".]
- 2010 2.15018 More river babies! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 47. [Nathaniel "Natty" Adam Bringham, son of Ann-Marie and Adam Bringham; and Opal Reyes Olsen, daughter of Cori Reyes and Jonathan Olsen.]
- 2010 2.15019 Misery loves company. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 48. [Western River Expeditions and Outdoors Unlimited rafts hung up in the "rock garden" at Crystal Rapid; with photo. "From the 'Arizona Daily Sun,' August 11, 2010".]
- 2010 2.26971 Member presentation, January 20, 2011; Wings Field, Philadelphia Aviation Country Club. *Pennsylvania Pilot* (Aero Club of Pennsylvania, Blue Bell, Pennsylvania), 21(4) (Winter 2010/2011): 3. [Announcement of presentation by Nancy Kyle, "a video and slides of her helicopter flight into the Grand Canyon in 2010"; "champagne lunch" flight with Maverick Tours.]
- 2010 2.20346 What to do in Phoenix. *WOCNews* (Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nurses Society), (2): 12-13. [Date given only as "2010".] [See "Home of the Grand Canyon", p. 12, which notes, "The canyon's western edge, home to beautiful Havasupai Falls and the town of Supai, is also accessible via roads on the Hualapai Indian Reservation."]
- 2010 2.20531 Grand Canyon Skywalk; Peach Springs, Arizona. *In: Next Ride* [SECTION]. *HOG* (Harley-Davidson Motor Cycles, Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 2010: 20. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2010 2.25949 Arizona Trail; America's new National Scenic Trail. *Arizona Trail Association* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), Special Edition Newsletter—2010. [See cover photo, hiker in Grand Canyon.]
- 
- 2011 2.15136 Get ready, get set—for the GTS! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Winter): 7. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2011 2.26131 Faculty focus: Robyn Martin. *The Scholar* (Northern Arizona University, University Honors Program), (Winter): [3].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2011 2.15063 2010 outings [*sic*]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January): 1.
- 2011 2.27902 Roy Emrick more than just a dam activist. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(1) (Winter): 4.
- 2011 2.27523 South Rim of the Grand Canyon trip; January 14-17, 2011, Martin Luther King holiday weekend; leaders: Art Bova and Kathy Richter-Sand. *The f/ Stop* (Enchanted Lens Camera Club, Albuquerque, New Mexico), 50(5) (January): 7. [Full-page itinerary for photography-related trip.]
- 2011 2.27780 Trimble Dimensions 2010—en stor succes! *Geo Nyt* (Geoteam A/S, Ballerup, Denmark), (13) (January): [2]. [Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [*In Danish.*]
- 2011 2.27781 Mads vandt en tur til Trimble Dimensions. *Geo Nyt* (Geoteam A/S, Ballerup, Denmark), (13) (January): [2]. [Mads Winter Hansen. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [*In Danish.*]
- 2011 2.15168 Arizona. *In*: Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (January 9-15): 8. [South Rim water source.]
- 2011 2.15099 Great trains and grand canyons; October 16-21, 2011. *In*: Extended Trips [SECTION]. *Via* (Via Credit Union, Marion, Indiana), 29(1) (January/February): [4].
- 2011 2.15169 Arizona. *In*: Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (February 6-12): 12. [Grand Canyon Caverns Motel.]
- 2011 2.15109 Merrill Mahaffey show. Dudley-Jones Gallery. *In*: Art Events [Scottsdale]. *Southwest Art*, 40(10) (March): 16. [Includes illustration of "River Architecture", p. 16.]
- 2011 2.22276 10 bears roam the canyon. *Baylor University, Student Life Newsletter* (Waco, Texas), (March): 3. [Baylor students' five-day hike in Grand Canyon.]
- 2011 2.15112 Arizona. *In*: Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (March 6-12): 12. [First automobile at Grand Canyon.]
- 2011 2.15140 Announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 23. [Birth of Chesney Kallan Price to Wes and Chris Price.]
- 2011 *2.15153* A recap of 2010. *aHOLYambitionNEWS* (aHOLYambition ministries), 1(1) (Spring): 1-2. [See p. 2, note *in passing*, "We even preached at the Hoover Dam!"]
- 2011 2.15184 Good Science stops here this summer as experts in fossil record, math, flood geology, cell biology and wild weather support creation. *7Wonders Creation Museum, Newsletter* (Silverlake, Washington), (16) (Spring):. [Includes passing note of "Grand Canyon features" above a Noah's Ark display, painted by Pauline Brunt (not illustrated).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2011 2.15206 Save the date! 3rd Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art; September 10–November 27, 2011. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 3.
- 2011 2.15207 2010 GCA fund expenditures for Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 3. [Pie chart.]
- 2011 2.15208 1% for the Planet<sup>sm</sup> recipient. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 3.
- 2011 2.15209 Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 11.
- 2011 2.15210 It happened here: Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 11.
- 2011 2.15211 Love the Canyon? Get an insider’s look. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 12. [Announcement, 17th annual Grand Canyon Association Members’ Gathering, May 20–22, 2011.]
- 2011 *2.20556* D. Nev.: no admiralty jurisdiction over houseboat renter’s death on navigable lake. *In re Seven Resorts, Inc.*, 2011 WL 830107 (D. Nev. March 7, 2011). *Boating Briefs* (Maritime Law Association of the United States, Committee on Recreational Boating), 20(1) (Spring): 7–8. [Lake Mead incident.]
- 2011 2.23722 Butchered cancellations. *North American Maximaphily* (Maximum Card Study Unit of America, Quarterly Journal), 29(2) (April/June): 15. [Includes Maximum Card with Scott No. 2512 Grand Canyon, “America” series stamp on “The Grand Canyon” Mirro-Krome card (H. S. Crocker Co., Inc.) (scene from South Rim in eastern Grand Canyon), with oversized, heavily inked cancellation commemorating the opening of the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation); cancellation reads, “Skywalk[,], March 28, 2007[,], Grand Canyon West Station[,], Peach Springs AZ 86434”, with diagrammatic sketch of Skywalk.]
- 2011 2.21230 Landscape paintings of the West to feature Richard Tashjian. *The Armenian Mirror-Spectator* (Baikar Association, Watertown, Massachusetts), 81(39) (4183) (April 9): 16. [Includes color illustration of Tashjian’s “A Trail Along The Grand Canyon”.]
- 2011 *2.24129* Recurdos de matiné. Capítulo I: El cine Bujazán. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 2–4. [Signed, “Anónimo”.] [In Spanish.]
- 2011 2.15177 2011 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (May): 1.
- 2011 2.15178 Daniel Karalus awarded GCHS Scholarship. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (May): 1.
- 2011 2.24303 Playing for us in May . . . *San Francisco Accordion Club Newsletter*, (May): [1]–[2]. [Includes accordionist Don Savant. See photo, p. [1], “Don Savant playing music with others at Red Wall Cavern, Grand Canyon” (in Grand Canyon but apparently not at Redwall Cavern). Brief biographical note, p. [2], includes, “He . . . has played venues

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- including the Fioli ballroom, and Red Wall Cavern at mile 33 of a fifteen-day raft trip through the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Ellipsis in title is part of title.]
- 2011 2.15173 Arizona. *In*: Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (May 1-7): 12. [Mangum family conducts mule and horseback trips on Grand Canyon North Rim.]
- 2011 2.29531 Swimmer Strel signs with the Discovery Channel. *Prosveta* (Slovene National Benefit Society, Imperial, Pennsylvania), 104(9) (May 4): 3. [Marathon swimmer Martin Strel to swim Colorado River May 5-8.]
- 2011 2.15366 Obama makes it through another day of resisting urge to launch all U.S. nuclear weapons at once; the President says the button is "constantly" in the corner of his eye. *The Onion*, (May 11):. [Satire. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 2011 2.15308 Arizona. *In*: Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (May 29-June 4):. [Note of Horseshoe Bend, Colorado River, near Page, Arizona.]
- 2011 2.20518 Elders trip: Destination Grand Canyon? *Bois Forte News* (Bois Forte Band of Chippewa, Nett Lake, Minnesota), 34(4) (June): 8. [See also (Anonymous, 2011, *ITEM NOS.* 2.16151, 2.18552.)]
- 2011 *2.21172* Las primeras exploraciones en el Valle de Mexicali. *In*: Crónicas [SECTION]. *Solidaridad* (Sindicato Nacional de Trabajadores de la Educación, Sección 37, Baja California), (20) (June): 11. [*In Spanish.*]
- 2011 2.15289 Found at GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 2. [Guides Training Seminar; items lost.]
- 2011 2.15290 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 12. [Lost and found items.]
- 2011 2.15952 Martin Litton's dories, Green River, Utah, ca. 1968. NAU.PH.2004.8.2.14d.1 Margaret Eiseman Collection. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 48. [*Emma Dean and Kitty Clyde's Sister.*] [See also comments, 24(3) (Fall): 5: John Blaustein response noting *Emma Dean* later renamed *Music Temple* and *Kitty Clyde's Sister* later renamed *Hetch Hetchy* and nicknamed "the 'Submarine'"; and Randy Tucker response identifying photo in Green River, Wyoming (not Utah), with Editor's Note of confirmation, adding that the date was the 1969 Powell Centennial.]
- 2011 2.15351 Your membership dollars at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 2.
- 2011 2.15357 Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 7.
- 2011 2.15352 It happened here; Thomas Moran paints the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 11.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2011 2.15680 Welcome to a world wonder. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.
- 2011 2.15681 Get deeper into Grand Canyon with IMAX®. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.
- 2011 2.25349 There's a room waiting for you on the South Rim. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 10-11.
- 2011 2.25343 What to do once you're inside the park. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 12-15.
- 2011 2.25344 You gotta eat . . . *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 16-17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2011 2.25345 Exploring the South Rim. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 18-19.
- 2011 2.15682 Grand Canyon National Park's biggest fan. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 21. [Grand Canyon Association.]
- 2011 2.25346 Shop the South Rim. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 22-23.
- 2011 2.15683 Let the Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitors Bureau help make your vacation a success. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 24.
- 2011 2.25347 Pitch a tent near the South Rim. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 32-34.
- 2011 2.25348 Ride the rails to the South Rim. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 36-37. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 2011 2.15684 Explore Phantom Ranch; historic inn rests on Canyon floor. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 35. [NOTE: One illustration shows telephoto view of Indian Garden as seen from South Rim.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2011 2.15685 Remote by design; North Rim of Grand Canyon offers rustic experience and a glimpse into the park's past. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 40-41.
- 2011 2.20374 Red river; a jaunt to the Grand Canyon. "I can see why badly prepared people die in here." *Army Mountaineer* (Army Mountaineering Association, Northampton, United Kingdom), (Summer): 18-19. [New Hance Trail to South Kaibab Trail loop hike.]
- 2011 2.22522 Special trips. *Grandparents as Parents* (Canoga Park, California), (Summer): 3. [Brief report of a week-long trip, including Oatman, Arizona, and Grand Canyon (South Rim).]
- 2011 2.23275 Len Dems named first recipient of Rick Gale Award. *Burning Issues* (National Interagency Fire Center, Boise, Idaho), (Summer): 6-7. [Award established by U.S. National Park Service, Division of Fire and Aviation Management. This award given posthumously to Dems, Fire Management Office, Intermountain Region, who began his NPS career as Fire Control Aid at Grand Canyon.]
- 2011 2.15313 Destinations—America's best trails: You can get there from here. *Outside*, (July): 46-. [See p. 48, "Best Grand Canyon Trail. It doesn't have a name, and the only easy way to access it is to float the Grand." [Whispering Falls, tributary to Kanab Creek 3½ miles from the Colorado River.]
- 2011 2.15367 Obama makes it through another day of resisting urge to launch all U.S. nuclear weapons at once; the President says the button is "constantly" in the corner of his eye. *Xianese* (Xi'an, People's Republic of China), 15 (July): 7. [Satire. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In English; reprinted from *The Onion*, (May 11, *ITEM NO.* 2.15366).]
- 2011 2.15545 2012 History Symposium update. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (July): 1.
- 2011 2.15546 2011 Annual Picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (July): 1. [Brief report.]
- 2011 2.15547 Hall of Fame awards—James W. Shirley and Bill Brookins. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (July): 1-2.
- 2011 2.15548 Pioneer Award—John Azar. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (July): 2-3.
- 2011 2.21021 Grand Canyon Railway. *Wheel Clicks* (Pacific Railroad Society), 75(4) (July): 4. [Steam locomotive 4960 will operate to Grand Canyon on September 17 to commemorate the 110th anniversary of the Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 2011 2.21215 "RocketMan"—Yves Rossy. *Talespins* (Academy of Model Aeronautics, Dayton Wingmasters, Dayton, Ohio), 36(7) (July): [unpaginated]. [Grand Canyon noted briefly.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2011     *2.16652*     [Hyundai Motor Korea, fuel efficient high performance.] *In*: [Test Drive (SECTION)]. *Auto Nerve* (Burnaby, British Columbia), (54) (July/August): 10-12. [Test drive reports for Hyundai Accent and Hyundai Genesis R Spec automobiles. Location photographs near Hoover Dam.] [In Chinese.]
- 2011     2.18817     Rafting the Grand Canyon. *In*: Minutes. *The Adventurers' Club News* (Los Angeles), 55(8) (August): 19-21. [Synopsis of a presentation given to the club by Dave Gunn, July 14; with photos by Gunn.]
- 2011     *2.15737*     Road worrier. *Making Waves* (Lake Mead Cruises Crew News, Boulder City, Nevada), (August): [1]. [Widening project for U.S. Route 93.]
- 2011     2.21009     Perspectives Vanier est rendu où? Where in the world is Perspectives Vanier? *Perspectives Vanier* (Vanier Community Association, Ottawa, Ontario), 8(8) (August): 7. [Léo Lavergne, Claudette Trottier, and Orville Potvin pose on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, with a copy of *Perspectives Vanier*.] [In French and English.]
- 2011     2.25504     Dreams take flight. *Take Off* (Singapore Youth Flying Club, Singapore), (August): 13. [Yves Rossy ("Jetman"); "his first successful flight in the U.S. with his momentous flight through Grand Canyon West".]
- 2011     2.22510     The Grand Canyon—Dave Arndt. *The Weekly Bulletin* (Rotary Club, Janesville, Wisconsin), (August 1): [1]. [Summary of lecture.]
- 2011     2.16630     Arizona. *In*: Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile* (West Edition), (August 21-27): 4. [Waterfalls on Havasu Creek.]
- 2011     2.20927     Progress made on the multi-use Greenway Trail from the South Rim to the village of Tusayan. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(17) (August 24): 5.
- 2011     2.15819     2012 History Symposium. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(5) (September): 1. [Sample list of presentations.]
- 2011     2.15820     Elect your board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(5) (September): 1-2. [Includes brief biographical sketches of candidates John Azar, Erik Berg, Kathy Farretta, and Wayne Ranney.]
- 2011     2.15821     Richard Quartaroli retires from NAU Special Collections. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(5) (September): 3.
- 2011     2.15822     GCA Community Lecture Series. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(5) (September): 3. [Grand Canyon Association.]
- 2011     2.21197     Grand Canyon; one of the world's seven natural wonders. *Deco Garden* (AAA Imports, Apopka, Florida), 11(9) (September): [1], [3], [6], [8]. [Item signed "Bob".]
- 2011     2.16631     Arizona. *In*: Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile* (West Edition), (September 18-24): 12. [Phantom Ranch.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2011 2.18551 Bob is a busy boy! *Northern Arizona Watercolor Society* (Sedona) [newsletter], (September/October): [unpaginated]. [Bob Daligowski, participating in "Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, Plein Air on the Rim, following his engagement in April 2011 as Artist in Park at Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Lees Ferry. No illustrations.]
- 2011 2.22800 Sturgis 2011—Full throttle fun. *CHOG* (Canberra Harley Owners Group, Chronicles) (Canberra, Australia), (September/October): 22-24. [Includes notes of "Hover Dam" [*sic*, Hoover Dam] and Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Continuation of article is not pertinent to this bibliography.]
- 2011 2.15939 Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 14.
- 2011 2.15940 Challenge grant to help restore backcountry trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 15.
- 2011 2.15941 Support the Grand Canyon Association through Goodsearch.com. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 14.
- 2011 2.15942 It happened here; the lost honeymooners. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 15. [Hydes.]
- 2011 2.15946 GCRG Fall Rendezvous, October 29-30, 2011. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 2. [Announcement.]
- 2011 2.15947 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 26. [Lost and found.]
- 2011 2.15948 100+ years and only the clothes change. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 48. [Two stereographic views of people at Grand Canyon; one rim view, one view at Colorado River. Credit to Library of Congress.]
- 2011 2.21096 Robert Michaud, une source d'inspiration. *Le Bulletin* (Société de la Sclérose Latérale Amyotrophique du Québec), 1(2) (Autumn): 1-2. [Grand Canyon, see p. 2.] [In French.]
- 2011 2.16151 Elders depart for Grand Canyon Oct. 18. *Bois Forte News* (Bois Forte Band of Chippewa, Nett Lake, Minnesota), 34(8) (October): 8. [Itinerary for 8-day trip to Las Vegas-Kanab-Flagstaff area.] [See November/December issue for trip report, *ITEM NO.* 2.18552.]
- 2011 2.20929 Grand Canyon Recreation Center's first annual Halloween Party. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(21) (October 19): 1. [Announcement.]
- 2011 *2.24163* Ing. Eligio Esquivel Méndez (1908-1964). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 14. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2011 2.17970 Calories to burn. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 7. [Promotional item for an article posted to the "On the Map" section of Mountain Living Magazine's website, regarding a hike on Grandview Trail.]
- 2011 2.27238 Verpalin am Grand Canyon. *Verpalin Report* (Verpa Folie Weidhausen GmbH, Weidhausen, Germany), (97) (November): [1]. [Man wears a Verpalin T-shirt at Grand Canyon.] **[In German.]**
- 2011 2.20930 Wedding announcement. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(22) (November 2): 10. [Dixie Knights and Howard Black to marry at Shrine of the Ages on November 11 at 11:00 a.m. (11/11/11 @ 11 a.m.).]
- 2011 2.20931 Grand Canyon wins 2011 GreenGov Presidential Award. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(23) (November 16): 1. [White House Council on Environmental Quality program.]
- 2011 2.18552 Elders enjoy a "Grand" Canyon trip. *Bois Forte News* (Bois Forte Band of Chippewa, Nett Lake, Minnesota), 34 (November/December): 1, 12-14. [Issue marked in error as 34(8).]
- 2011 2.20932 The 2011 Grand Canyon Marathon was a smash hit! *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(24) (November 30): 1.
- 2011 2.16628 Welch rocks! *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (184) (December): 31. [Signed "Maggie, Magpie Cycling Adventures". In response to Vince Welch, "Dory Cooks", (178) (May): 7-9.]
- 2011 2.28898 «Корчма» в Америке часть III. Корчма Тарас Бульба; Miami-Washington-New York-Chicago-Las Vegas-San Francisco-Los Angeles-Houston-Miami; Rally USA 2011. Руководитель проекта «Корчма Тарас Бульба» Юрий Белойван вместе с сотрудниками завершили увлекательное путешествие по Соединенным Штатам по маршруту, описанному в книге И. Ильфа и Е. Петрова «Одноэтажная Америка». «Бульба NEWS» предлагает читателям ознакомиться с впечатлениями путешественников, проехавших по маршруту Колорадо–Гранд-Каньон–Лас-Вегас–Сан-Франциско–Лос-Анжелес–Хьюстон–Новый Орлеан–Майями. [*«Korchma» v Amerike chast' III. Rukovoditel' proyekta «Korchma Taras Bul'ba» Yuriy Beloyvan vmeste s sotrudnikami zavershili uvlekatel'noye puteshestviye po Soyedinennym Shtatam po marshrutu, opisannomu v knige I. Il'fa i Ye. Petrova «Oдноetazhnaya Amerika».* «Bul'ba NEWS» predlagayet chitatel'nyam oznakomit'sya s vpechatleniyami puteshestvennikov, proekhavshikh po marshrutu Kolorado–Grand-Kan'on–Las-Vegas–San-Frantsisko–Los-Anzheles–Kh'yuston–Novyy Orlean–Mayyami.] **[The Tavern in America Part III. [ . . . ] Yuri Beloivan, project manager of the "Korchma Taras Bulba" project, together with the staff, completed a fascinating journey through the United States along the route described in the book 'One-Storied America' by I. Ilf and E. Petrov. Bulba NEWS offers readers the experience of travelers along the Colorado–Grand Canyon–Las Vegas–San Francisco–Los Angeles–Houston–New Orleans–Miami route.] Бульба NEWS (Тарас Бульба) [Bul'ba NEWS (Taras Bul'ba)] (Moscow), 2011(12)(99) (December): 12-14. [See p. 12, "Гранд-Каньон, День 24" [Grand-Kan'on, Den' 24] [Grand Canyon, Day 24].] **[NOTE: Regarding the book by Ilf and Petrov, see listings under Ilf and Petrov; first ed. 1937 (ITEM NO. 2.8118).] [In****

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

Russian, with item title in mixed Russian and English, thus, and serial title in Cyrillic and Roman orthography, thus.]

- 2011 2.30346 Wenn einer eine Reise tut.... *Die Weiche* (Stammtisch Untereschbach e.V.) (Stammtisch Untereschbach Z-Club, Overath, Germany), 2011(4) (December): 37-49. [Rail enthusiast's trip across Route 66. Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, pp. 44-46. Item is written in the first person but is not signed.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] [In German.]
- 2011 2.30240 The Grand Canyon—as you've NEVER seen it before; awesome photos of the Grand Canyon [*concluding with*] Et le lever de soleil au Grand Canyon??? *Le Canard épilé de l'Amicale Epatente des Joyeux-Jeunes Retraités* (Liaison de l'Amicale Epatente des Joyeux-Jeunes Retraités, SaiGon-sur-Seine, France), (40) (December 24) (ngày Quý Sửu tháng Canh Tý năm Tân Mão (30 tháng Một Âm Lich)): 70-77. [Photos with legends. Legends in English; with item title in English (p. 70) and French (p. 77), thus; and issue date information also in Vietnamese, thus.]
- 2011 2.16319 Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 11.
- 2011 2.16621 Save the dates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 46. [Guides Training Seminar date announcements.]
- 2011 2.16622 Call for entries. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 46. ["Tales From a Downriver Campfire Festival, a night celebrating life as a Grand Canyon river runner, through story, poem, and film is looking for storytellers, poets and filmmakers to share their work at this year's festival to be held in Flagstaff in late march or early April 2012."]
- 2011 2.20434 Colorado Plateau; viaggio nella terra di Kokopelli. *Omnis Magazine* (Bologna), 2(2): 28-31. [In Italian.]
- 2011 2.25950 Gateway communities. *Arizona Trail Association* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), Special Edition Newsletter—2011: [unpaginated]. [Includes Jacob Lake. Map also notes Tusayan.]
- 2011 2.30093 グランドキャニオン 七日間の旅 ; ~偉大なる創造の記録~日本CGNTV開局 4周年記念ドキュメンタリー「創造の中へ」 [Gurandokyanion nana-kakan no tabi; ~ idainaru sōzō no kiroku ~ Nihon CGNTV kaikyoku 4 shūnenkinen dokyumentarī `sōzō no naka e'] [Grand Canyon 7-day trip; Record of Great Creation—Japan CGNTV 4th Anniversary Documentary "Into Creation"]. *CGN Journal* (Christian Global Network Television, Tokyo), 2: 2-3 [page 2 is inside front cover]. [Cover includes "CGN ジャーナル創刊号" [First issue of CGN Journal]; spine notes "CGN ジャーナル Vol. 2"; cover notes "Vol.2".] ["昨年秋、創造論を推進すべく数多く「日韓ラブクリエーションセミナー」を開催してきたラブクリエーションジャパンが、創造科学探査旅行というプログラムを日本で初めて実施した。机上の学びに留まらず、実際に神の偉大なる自然世界の産物を見て体験することで、聖書の世界をより深く知ろうと全国から47人がグランドキャニオンへと旅立った。" (Last fall, Love Creation Japan, which has held many "Japan-Korea Love Creation Seminars" to promote creationism, implemented a program called Creation Science Exploration Trip for the first time in Japan. Forty-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

seven people from all over the country set out for the Grand Canyon to learn more about the world of the Bible by actually seeing and experiencing the products of God's great natural world, not just learning at a desk.]] [In Japanese, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus.]

- 
- 2012 2.28491 Northern Arizona; Cottonwood, Flagstaff, Jerome, Prescott, Sedona, Williams. *In: Pride guide Arizona : Arizona's LGBT resource guide : covering the Arizona LGBT community from A to Z : 2012*. Phoenix: MC Publishing, Inc., pp. 58-65. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2012 2.28492 Western Arizona; Bullhead City, Kingman, Lake Havasu [*sic*] City, Yuma. *In: Pride guide Arizona : Arizona's LGBT resource guide : covering the Arizona LGBT community from A to Z : 2012*. Phoenix: MC Publishing, Inc., pp. 160-163
- 2012 *2.16956* Announcing the AEOE Colorado River canoe trip. *The AEOE Newsletter* (California Association for Environmental and Outdoor Education), (Winter): 6. [Black Canyon.]
- 2012 2.18747 Happy birthday Arizona! 100 historical facts about Arizona. *Arizona Gourmet Living*, (Winter): cover, 22-25. [Arizona centennial.]
- 2012 2.20315 Current reading. *Headwaters* (Colorado Foundation for Water Education), (Winter): 22-24. [See "Craig Childs", pp. 22-23, and "Will Hobbs", p. 24.]
- 2012 2.27574 A Colorado Plateau bucket list; ten things not to miss in this life. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 7(1) (Winter/Spring): inside gatefold front cover. [Includes "5. meeting plein air painters in the wild—owning a work of art while it's still wet! Grand Canyon National Park in September . . . Zion National Park in November . . . ."]
- 2012 2.16708 It is here! The Third Grand Canyon History Symposium! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January): 1.
- 2012 2.16709 Get your official Grand Canyon Historical Society T-shirts, mugs and more! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January): 1.
- 2012 2.16710 New book on Civilian Conservation Corps. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January): 2. ["Shaping the Park and Saving the Boys: the Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon, 1933-1942", by Robert Audretsch.]
- 2012 2.18619 Double tracking in Arizona 1922-1923. *Santa Fe Railway Historical and Modeling Society, Western Archives*, 2(1) (January): 2-3.
- 2012 2.22506 Gearing up for Arizona's Centennial celebration. *The Moon Valley Tattler* (Phoenix, Arizona), 30(1) (January): 1, 8. [Arizona Centennial Train, Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 2012 2.25438 Grand Canyon; dünyanın en büyük kanyonu. *Pamukkale* (Pamukkale Turizm'in yolcularına hediyes-dir) (Turkey), (74) (January): 26-28, 30, 32. [In Turkish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2012 2.16910 Queen of Arizona's wild ways. *In*: Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(3) (January 19-25): 6. [Announces Katie Lee book signing, with comments on Lee.]
- 2012 2.20933 Historic Red Horse Cabin reopens as overnight accommodations. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(2) (January 25): 1.
- 2012 2.27537 Οι εκτιμήσεις για την πλαστική βιομηχανία το 2012 [Oi ektimíseis gia tin plastikí viomichanía to 2012]. 2012 plastics packaging predictions. *Greek Plastics and Packaging* (SINTESI Pubblicità, Athens), (12) (January/February): 8-10. [See p. 9, note of the ban on plastic bottles that had been imposed at Grand Canyon National Park.] [In Greek, with bilingual item title; serial and publisher's information in English, thus.]
- 2012 *2.16908* Nevada. *In*: Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (February 5-11): 4. [Note on Oskar J. W. Hansen sculpture at Hoover Dam memorializing 96 construction workers who died during the building of the dam.]
- 2012 2.20935 Arts For Our Parks: Arizona Then and Now. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(4) (February 22): 5. [Exhibition announcement. National Park Service Headquarters lobby, March 2-31.]
- 2012 2.16915 Williams; a winter wonderland of adventures. *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue): 16-17. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2012 2.16934 Ein traumhafter Sonnenuntergang . . . *Unser Samariterstift Leonberg* (Zeitschrift für Bewohner, Mitarbeiter und Freunde des Samariterstifts Leonberg), (February/March): 17. [Hans-Jürgen Bauer. Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Ellipsis is part of title.] [In German.]
- 2012 2.21070 Born in the USA; Glenn Tupper flies the Grand Canyon on the road trip of his life. *Paramotor* [England], (29) (February/March): 26-. [Motorized paraglider flight.]
- 2012 2.17010 2011 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 1.
- 2012 2.17011 GCA Community Lecture Series. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 3. [Grand Canyon Association.]
- 2012 2.17033 Kane and Two Mile Ranch program. *Colorado River Plateau Advocate Express*, (March): [2]. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]
- 2012 *2.22811* Nevada in February. *Rebel Rider Magazine* (Mount Dora, Florida), (22) (March): 36. [Item signed "Hark". Includes "Hover Dam" (*sic*, Hoover Dam).]
- 2012 2.20936 Xanterra receives Environmental Achievement Award for 2011. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(5) (March 7): 4. [National Park Service award.]
- 2012 2.20937 Grand Canyon Railway receives NPS Director's Environmental Achievement Award. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(5) (March 7): 5. [National Park Service award.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2012 2.20938 Arts For Our Park [*sic*]: Arizona Then and Now. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(5) (March 7): 5.
- 2012 2.20939 Xanterra rolls out new mission and core values. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(6) (March 21): 1. ["On leap day (February 29), Andy Todd, President and CEO of Xanterra Parks & Resorts, Gordon Taylor, Vice President of National Park Operations South, and Bob Yow, Vice President of Development came to the South Rim to introduce the new Xanterra mission and core values."]
- 2012 2.20940 Time to move on—have a sunny day. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(6) (March 21): 6. [Farewell from employee Sunshine Conkey.]
- 2012 2.16897 GTS update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 42. [Announcement. Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2012 2.16898 Job announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 42. [Angel's Gate Tours.]
- 2012 2.17077 Support the Grand Canyon Association through Goodsearch.com. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 2.
- 2012 2.17078 Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 6.
- 2012 2.17081 18th annual Members' Gathering, May 18-20, 2012; join us for an unforgettable behind-the-scenes look at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 10.
- 2012 2.17082 Leave your footprint at the Bright Angel trailhead. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 11. [Plan for landscape transformation of Bright Angel trailhead.]
- 2012 2.17083 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art; Grand Canyon National Park; Plein Air on the Rim, September 8-14, 2012; Exhibit and sale, September 15-November 25, 2012, Kolb Studio, Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 12. [Announcement.]
- 2012 *2.18890* Monsters of the Mohave. *Santa Fe Clubhouse and Wellness Center* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), (Spring): 3. [Historic Route 66, Sitgreaves Pass, Arizona.] [Item is signed "Desert Diva".]
- 2012 2.17034 Parenthèses Voyages gap. Où partir cet été? Zoom sur l'ouest Américain! *Ma Maison et Mon Jardin* (Remollon, Hautes-Alpes, France), (16) (March/April): 26-27. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In French.]
- 2012 2.17067 April 24 show—Grand Canyon on Foot. *Huts Update* (Alaska Mountain and Wilderness Huts Association, Anchorage), (March/April): [1]. [Presentation about hiking the length of Grand Canyon by Tucker Spohr and Steve Rice.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2012 2.16936 Upcoming presentations. *Happenings* (Arizona Native Plant Society), (March/May): 3. [Includes notice of forthcoming presentation: "17 April 2012 Michael Kearsley: Grand Canyon National Park Vegetation Mapping".]
- 2012 2.17068 Arizona Centennial train—Grand Canyon Limited. *Hassayampa Alert!* (Wickenburg Chamber of Commerce), (April): 5.
- 2012 *2.22271* Alistair Little; painter's fascination with the Campbells. *Classic and Sports Car*, (April):. [Includes reproduction of painting, "GB-1-USA 0, on Lake Mead 1955."]
- 2012 2.26944 March 7th-11th 2012—Havasupai Indian Reservation, AZ—Havasu Falls; Day 1—Travel from Simi Valley to Supai Village, AZ and Havasu Falls Campground. *Rancho Simi Trail Blazers* (Simi Valley, California), 18(4) (April): 3. [There are no further installments, as the title may imply.]
- 2012 2.17963 Arizona. *In*: Tidbits; did you know . . . [SECTION]. *American Profile* (April 15-21):. [John Hance.]
- 2012 2.28757 Polaroid: 65 years of instant photography. *PRA Newsletter* (Polaroid Retirees Association, Waltham, Massachusetts), (April/June): 4. [Brief item on the origin of Polaroid cameras with the Polaroid Land Camera Model 95, with note of inventor Edwin Land having gotten the idea for instant picture cameras from his daughter while on vacation at Grand Canyon in 1943.]
- 2012 2.17141 2012 outings; Saturday, July 21st 11am to 4pm *Annual Picnic at Shoshone Point, South Rim*. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (May): 1.
- 2012 2.21142 USA-resan 2012. *Vasa Nytt* (Vasa Orden av Amerika, Distriktslogen Södra Sverige Nr 20, Knislinge, Sweden), 46(2) (May): 16-17, 25, back cover. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish.]
- 2012 2.29528 포모나 인랜드 교회 [pomona inlaendeu gyohoe] [Pomona Inland Church]. *In*: ACT News [SECTION]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 20(5): 6. [See photo at Grand Canyon, p. 7, "포모나 인랜드교회 탐사여행" [pomona inlaendeugyohoe tamsayeohaeng] [Pomona Inland Church Exploration Trip]. [In Korean, with serial title in English.]
- 2012 2.17175 Route 66 Fun Run. *The Alfa Rumor* (Arizona Alfa Romeo Owner's Club, Phoenix), (June): [unpaginated]. [Includes cover.]
- 2012 2.21191 Scale. *Click* (Photographic Society of India, Mumbai), (June): 6. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
- 2012 *2.30966* Bombay Beach; une petite communauté démunie survit à "Bombay Plage", sur les rives du plus grand lac de Californie, dégradées par des décennies de pollution. *Arte Magazine* (Issy-les-Moulineaux, France), 2012(26) (June23-29): 21. [Presentation of the documentary by Har'el (2011, ITEM NO. 26.629).] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2012 2.17147 GTS success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Guides Training Seminar. Photos by Bill Mooz.]
- 2012 2.17154 Adopt-a-Beach needs more stewards. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 33.
- 2012 2.17156 2012 GCRG T-shirts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 45. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2012 2.21248 2012 NCPOA Convention; Las Vegas, Nevada, October 17-20, 2012, Las Vegas Boulder Station and Casino. *The Chiefs* (National Chief Petty Officers' Association, San Angelo, Texas), 20(2) (Summer): [1], [3]. [Includes Grand Canyon South Rim tour (Grand Canyon Village).]
- 2012 2.17157 From the Katie Lee archives—1956. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 48. [Photo from 1956 Mexican Hat Expeditions Grand Canyon run with Frank Wright, Otis Wright, Gina Gerometta, and Russ Hart. "They are apparently coming down from a ledge where there is a skeleton. Any guesses as to where this is? Anyone know anything about this?"] [See follow-up items, 25(3) (Fall): 7 (Anonymous, *ITEM NO.* 2.17623), 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 48 (Anonymous, *ITEM NO.* 22.832).]
- 2012 2.17531 [Grand Canyon Association historical timeline.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 2-13 [as running footer].
- 2012 2.17534 GCA product highlights. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 9.
- 2012 2.17535 Members 10,000 strong and growing. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 10-11.
- 2012 2.17536 More than money can buy. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 12-13.
- 2012 2.17537 4th annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Announcement.]
- 2012 2.17538 Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 15.
- 2012 2.17539 Member profile: Bill and Liz Sweeney. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 16.
- 2012 2.17623 Mystery skeleton. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 7. [Responses by Katie Lee and by Robert L. Wilson, regarding a photo "from the Katie Lee archives" that appeared in *bqr*, 25(2) (Summer): 48 (see Anonymous, 2012, *ITEM NO.* 2.17157).]
- 2012 *2.18672* Wet and wild; Parker, AZ, 2012; Round 1 and 2, April 28 and 29, 2012 National Watercross Shootout, Bluewater Resort and Casino, Colorado River—Parker, Arizona. *Ride PWC Magazine*, (Summer): 24-25. [Personal Water Craft.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2012 2.25952 Gateway community spotlight: Jacob Lake. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 20(2) (Summer): 5.
- 2012 2.25350 Unwind in Tusayan; art, recreation and the great outdoors just minutes from the Grand Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer/Fall 2012.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, pp. 14-15.
- 2012 2.25351 Grand Canyon after dark; enjoy a world-class dinner theater experience in downtown Tusayan at Grand Canyon Dinner theatre and Steakhouse. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer/Fall 2012.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, p. 24.
- 2012 2.25352 Tusayan; Arizona's newest incorporated town. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer/Fall 2012.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, pp. 30-31.
- 2012 2.17283 The life and legacy of John Burroughs, literary naturalist. *DHS News* (Deposit Historical Society, Deposit, New York), 9(3) (July): 2-3. [Summary of presentation by Diane Galusha. Includes note (p. 3), "At 83, Burroughs went down Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canyon on mule back." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2012 2.17290 Luxury summer. *Daybreak* (Roma), 6(54) (July): 12-14. [See "Il Grand Canyon, molto più di una immensa voragine . . .", pp. 12-13.] [*In Italian.*]
- 2012 2.17479 Earle Spamer—Pioneer Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 1. [Text of award.]
- 2012 2.17485 GCA Community Lecture Series. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 3-4. [Grand Canyon Association.]
- 2012 2.17486 2012 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 4.
- 2012 *2.18651* High School Bridge Building Contest and 2012 International Bridge Building Contest; 2012 MLAB ASCE/City of Los Angeles Bureau of Engineering. *ASCEMLAB* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Metropolitan Los Angeles Branch), 13(2) (July): 10-11. [Includes note of team's visit to Hoover Dam.]
- 2012 2.24099 難病の子どもの夢が実現—4 回目の日本版 Wish Flight ロサンゼルス経由でグランドキャニオンへ出発 [Nanbyō no kodomo no yume ga jitsugen—4-kai-me no nipponban uisshu furaito Rosanzerusu keiyu de Gurandokyanion e shuppatsu]. [*The dream of a child with intractable disease realized—4th Japanese Wish Flight departs for Grand Canyon via Los Angeles.*] *AA Insight—Asia* (American Airlines), (July): [2]. [Child with cancer asks to see Grand Canyon; sponsored by the Make-a-Wish Foundation.] [*In Japanese.*]
- 2012 2.25268 A modern master; artist Kurt Wenner has brought his famous chalk art to the Grand Canyon. *In: Summer Visitor Guide 2012.* *Arizona Daily Sun* (Advertising Supplement), 2012(2) (July 14-August 4): 8-9. [Cover tease: "The Grand Canyon rendered in 3-D art". Illusionary art in the courtyard of the National Geographic Grand Canyon Visitor Center, Tusayan, Arizona.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2012     *2.19083*     Memorial Day at it's [*sic*] best. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 14. [Photo of Matthew Simon with Meadview Ranger volunteers Kerry Harless and Frenchy Webster, at a Lake Mead launch ramp. Simon wears an American flag from his neck, which was the last flag flying in Iraq when the 2515 Naval Air Ambulance Detachment departed, of which Simon was a part.]
- 2012     *2.17489*     "Desert Wings"—HÜMÜH's new southern US monastery. *HÜMÜH News*, (July/August): 1-2. [Location is in Music Mountains, "approximately 20 miles south of the Grand Canyon".]
- 2012     2.20942     History of the Hopi House. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15) (July 25): 8. [By Kelly Batsch, as noted with reprinted item with photo in August 8 issue.]
- 2012     *2.22443*     Flightlines; moonlight tours. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Item signed "A Happy Flightliner".] [Bootleg Canyon Flightline entertainment venue; full moon tours.]
- 2012     2.21144     Mah rabu maasecha Hashem. *Yated Ne'eman* (Monsey, New York), (August 3) (15 Av 5772): 101. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In English, with interjected Hebrew transliterations.] [The item title is a transliteration from the Hebrew in *Psalms* 104:24, "how great (or many) are Your deeds".]
- 2012     2.20945     Grand Canyon trivia! *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15 [*sic*, 16]) (August 8): 9.
- 2012     2.17626     Ballot comments 2012. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 12. [Omitted from this issue for space considerations; posted to Grand Canyon River Guides website.]
- 2012     2.17627     Lost and found. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 12. [Omitted for space considerations; posted to Grand Canyon River Guides website.]
- 2012     2.17629     Major contributors; July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 45-46.
- 2012     2.17632     2012 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(5) (September): 1.
- 2012     2.17633     Elect your board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(5) (September): 1. [Candidates Howard Asaki, Karen Greig, Beth Hickey, Carol Naille.]
- 2012     2.21022     Grand Thoughts at the Grand Canyon. *American Recreation Coalition*, (September): [3]. [Announcement for National Park Hospitality Association's "Grand Thoughts at the Grand Canyon program, a week-long exchange of ideas designed to help America's parks flourish in the 21st Century."]
- 2012     2.20947     Grand Canyon comes alive at Sky Harbor Airport. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(19) (September 19): 4. [Three art exhibitions featuring Grand Canyon unveiled in Phoenix, presented by Phoenix Airport Museum. "A Grand Home: The Art of Bruce Aiken"; "A Grand Collection", from the collections of Grand

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Canyon National Park and Grand Canyon Association; "A Grand Ride", color mule-ride photographs by Tom Brownold. Notice only.]
- 2012 2.18889 Best of the West. *H.O.G. Chapter 1066* (Harley Davidson Owners Group, United Kingdom), (51) (September/November): 14-17. [Southwestern tour.]
- 2012 2.17896 Seul ensemble: Le tabou moderne de pagayer en solo (suite). *Le P'tit Rappel* (Club de Canoë-Kayak d'Eau Vive de Montréal), (Autumn): 11. ["En 1937, Buzz Holstrom [*sic*] a descendu la rivière Colorado du Grand Canyon tout seul, en défi qui a rarement été répété." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Buzz Holmstrom.] [Other parts of series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In French.]
- 2012 2.17852 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art runs through Nov. 25. *Western Outdoor Times*, 8(8) (October/November): cover, 1, 18-19. [Cover title: "Arizona Artscapes. The Grand Canyon State's Grandeur."]
- 2012 2.17909 Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 10.
- 2012 2.17910 GCA product highlights. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 10.
- 2012 2.18641 Grand Canyon: May 21-27. *In*: Alumni Adventures; Miners Playing Hard [SECTION]. *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 102(2) (Fall): 28. [Ron Wolf, Steve Sonnenberg, and Charles Boettcher on Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]
- 2012 2.20562 Beyond Las Vegas. *Luxury* (Auckland, New Zealand), (20) (Autumn/Winter): 34-37. [Text relates principally to a flight from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon West. Photos illustrate only other sights of Arizona and Utah, including Havasu Creek, though without any text mention or figure legends.]
- 2012 2.29274 世界遺産の現場. グランド・キャニオン国立公園 [Seikaiisan no genba. Gurando kyanion kokuritsu kōen] [World Heritage Site. Grand Canyon National Park]. ユネスコ [Yunesuko] [UNESCO] (日本ユネスコ協会連盟 [Nihon Yunesuko kyōkai renmei] [Japan UNESCO Association Federation, Tokyo]), (1138) (October): back cover. [In Japanese.]
- 2012 2.20948 Big water–little boats presentation. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(21) (October 17): 4. [Presentation by Tom Martin based on his new book, *Big Water, Little Boats: Moulty Fulmer and the First Grand Canyon Dory on the Last of the Wild Colorado River*. Announcement.]
- 2012 2.17964 Arizona. *In*: Tidbits; did you know . . . [SECTION]. *American Profile* (October 28–November 3): 16. [Mooney Falls.]
- 2012 2.20950 Global Gossip guest internet service. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(23) (November 14): 9. [Global Gossip selected by Xanterra as Guest Internet Provider at all Xanterra properties. Specific notes about Grand Canyon here.]
- 2012 2.20951 Progress on the Bright Angel Trailhead rehabilitation project. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(24) (November 28): 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2012 2.21193 Guest presenter—November 6th; Hal Stewart, construction worker turned artist! *Art Beat* (Scottsdale Artists League, Scottsdale, Arizona), (November): 1. [Notes that the artist was Artist in Residence on the North Rim in 2005, and his current display of Grand Canyon art in Phoenix Sky Harbor Airport Art Gallery, Terminal 4.]
- 2012 2.17967 The Hermit Trail. *Mountain Gazette*, (193) (November/December): 26-28. [Article signed "Anonymous".]
- 2012 2.17997 Strategic planning session Feb 1st. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historic Society), 16(6) (November/December): 1.
- 2012 2.24535 The Favorites 2012 [FEATURE]. *Delta Sky Magazine* (Delta Air Lines), (December): 74-75. [No. 9, Grand Canyon.]
- 2012 2.29326 BoatU.S. "Best Flotilla" award goes to small flotilla in Nevada. *Waves* (Watercraft and Vessel Safety) (U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, Recreational Boating Safety Outreach Department), 15(3) (December): 7. [BoatU.S. (Boat Owners Association of the United States) Best Flotilla in the Nation award to Coast Guard Auxiliary Flotilla 97 of District 11SR, stationed at Cottonwood Canyon, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
- 2012 2.29628 Aktuarvitser. *In*: Smått og stort; disse historiene er hentet fra hverdagen til ansatte på KLPs kundesenter i Bergen [SECTION]. *KLP Magasinet* (Oslo), 2012(6) (90) (December): 35. [Humor.] [KLP: Kommunal Landspensjonskasse Gjensidig Forsikringsselskap.] [In Norwegian.]
- 2012 2.30255 Las Vegas & Grand Canyon. *Aftonbladet Resa Guide* (Stockholm), (December): 1-20 pp. [entire issue]. [In Swedish.]
- 2012 2.30314 도시의 정크아트. 호모루덴스, 버려진것들에숨을불어넣다 [dosiui jeongkeuateu. homoludenseu, beolyeojingeosdeul-esum-eulbul-eoneohda] [Urban junk art. Homo ludens breathes life into abandoned things]. *Toyota Style* (한국토요타자동차(주) (서울) [hangugtoyotajadongcha(ju) (seoul)] [Korea Toyota Motor Co., Ltd. (Seoul)]), 2012(2) (December): 78-83. [*Homo ludens*, Latin meaning "playing man" or "playful man".] [See photo, p. 82 (legend, p. 83), "캘리포니아 slab city 에는'구원의 산(Salvation Mountain)'이 있다. 레너드(Leonard Knight)가트레일러에서 생활하며 사막에 버려진 쓰레기로 약 3 층 건물 높이의 산을 만든 것. 그는 흙과 짚을 으깨 건물을 짓고, 높이가 생기자 옆으로 타이어와 죽은 나뭇가지, 콘크리트를 엮고 덧대어 골목을 만들었다. 여기 페인트를 칠해 아름다운 공간이 완성." (In Slab City, California, is "Salvation Mountain". Leonard Knight lived in a trailer and made a mountain about three stories high from trash dumped in the desert. He built a structure by crushing soil and straw, and when it became tall, he made an alley by weaving tires, dead branches, and concrete to the side. A beautiful space was completed by painting.)] [In Korean, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus.]
- 2012 2.17890 Google "Streetviews" the Grand Canyon using GPS antennas from Taoglas. *Taoglas Newsletter* (San Diego), (2): 1, 6. [Global Positioning System.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2012 2.17976 High adventure. *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, pp. 8-15 and following.
- 2012 2.17977 The Grand Canyon and Williams. *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, pp. 36-38, 40.
- 2012 2.17978 Canyons of the Colorado River. *In: Grand Circle 2012 travel planner : Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah.* Phoenix: Grand Circle Association, pp. 6-8, 10-11.
- 2012 2.18001 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 10. [Lost-items notes.]
- 2012 2.18003 More river babies. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 10. [Hayden Dean Sorensen, Reed Dewey Smith, Haven Rose Snyder, O'Connor Alan Bringhurst.]
- 2012 2.24647 *The little stone church on the hill : a centennial history of the Episcopal Church of the Epiphany, Flagstaff, Arizona, 1912-2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Episcopal Church of the Epiphany, 75 pp. [Grand Canyon noted, p. 3; Grand Canyon missions noted, pp. 15, 16; Havasupai missions noted, pp. 15, 24, 45; all *in passing*.]
- 2012 2.25171 Exposición fotográfica en La Nau. Photographic exhibition at La Nau. *In: Actualidad/News [SECTION]. CVNews (Agència Valenciana del Turisme, Servicio de Comunicación Turística, València, Spain), (81): 4.* [Exhibition at La Nau, Universitat de València, "Consumerismo y abandono. Impacto del hombre en su enlorno", with photography by Emilio Andrés Codina while on a year's Master's project at the Espai d'Art Fotogràfic de València. The photographs were taken at the Salton Sea.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]
- 2012 2.30318 *Trigésima Bienal de São Paulo : caderno do professor.* [São Paulo]: Bienal de São Paulo, 48 pp. [See p. 19, "Dave Hullfish Bailey", artist from Los Angeles; regarding Slab City, California.] [In Portuguese.]
- 
- 2013 2.21039 Emergency physicians. *Pacific Visions* (Pacific Cataract and Laser Institute), (Winter): [1]-[4] [which includes cover]. [Cover illustration depicts Mike McMurtry rowing raft in Hermit Rapid, Grand Canyon, in 2011, with Liz McMurtry as passenger; photo on p. [3] show Mike and Liz McMurtry at Vasey's Paradise. No text mention of Grand Canyon.]
- 2013 2.20138 Take a hike! Cancer survivor takes charge of his health. *Inside Circle* (Senior Circle), (Winter): 9. [About Bill Smith, who has hiked Grand Canyon five times in the past five years.]
- 2013 2.18277 Join us for the 19th annual Members' Weekend. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2013 2.18281 Even a hiking expert has more to learn. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 6-7. [Carol Gaddy and Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
- 2013 2.18278 You help keep Grand Canyon grand! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 8. [GCA promotional page.]
- 2013 2.18279 GCA park store. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 11. [Advertisement for some hiking-related material.]
- 2013 2.18280 Park events; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 11.
- 2013 2.21133 Take a hike! Cancer survivor takes charge of his health. Bill Smith, cancer survivor, has hiked the Grand Canyon five times in the past five years. *Inside Circle* (Senior Circle, Huntsville, Alabama), (Winter): 9.
- 2013 2.23617 [Jan Balsom, Grand Canyon National Park, receives Director’s Award for Natural Resource Management.] *In*: Kudos and Awards [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 20(1) (Winter): 7.
- 2013 *2.28457* Supervisor’s report; renewable energy really paying off. Reporte del Supervisor; la energía renovable rindiendo sus frutos; surgen las cuestiones con las dunas. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Summer): 14, 18. [Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area.] [Imperial County District 3 Supervisor Michael Kelley.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 2013 2.18284 The guiding life. What does it take to be a Grand Canyon boatman? Probably not what you think. Our crew of veteran rafting guides shares their wisdom on one of the best, toughest jobs in the natural world. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 26-30. [Andre Potochnik, p. 27; Christa Sadler, p. 28; Dennis Smoldt, p. 29; Erica Fareio, p. 29; Emma Wharton, p. 30; Robby Pitagora, p. 30; and topical sidebars.]
- 2013 2.18286 Top 5 Grand Canyon fanatics; they couldn’t get enough of the natural wonder. *In*: 99 things to do [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 64. [Harvey Butchart, Robert Eschka Benson, George Lamont Mancuso, and Ellsworth and Emery Kolb.]
- 2013 2.18381 The Grand Canyon. *Jillong Pocket* (Geelong, Victoria, Australia), (37) (January): 18-19.
- 2013 2.24651 Arizona—southern. *eNTS* (Native Tree Society), 3(1) (January): 199-203. [Item byline is “tsharp”; communicated by email.] [See pp. 202-203, comments on driving to Pearce Ferry to pick up the writer’s wife after a 26-day trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, with brief remarks on the trip.]
- 2013 2.24652 Re: Arizona—southern. *eNTS* (Native Tree Society), 3(1) (January): 236. [Item byline is “Chris”; communicated by email.] [Comment on hiking on Walhalla Plateau.]
- 2013 *2.18318* Pandemonium in Parker; nearly 40 competitors go 50 laps on the Colorado River for the Blue Water Resort’s 300 Enduro. *Performance Boats*, (January/February): [unpaginated].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2013 2.18256 History Symposium proceedings update. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/February): 2. [2012 Grand Canyon History Symposium proceedings volume.]
- 2013 2.21037 The beauty of Arizona. *The AZ-LZ* (Vietnam Veterans of America, Arizona State Council, Phoenix), (January/March): 23. [Illustrations show Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon; Marble Canyon; Grand Canyon.]
- 2013 2.21063 A grand adventure for Rick and Bob. *New Mexico Steam Locomotive and Railroad Historical Society* (Albuquerque), 12(1) (January/March): 5. [Rick Kirby and Bob DeGroft run on Grand Canyon Railway 4960 to Grand Canyon.]
- 2013 *2.18737* New repeater in the Lake Havasu City area. *Static* (London Bridge Amateur Radio Association, Lake Havasu City, Arizona), (February): 7.
- 2013 2.21275 Stephen Ministry®. *Gold Canyon United Methodist Church Roadrunner* (Gold Canyon, Arizona), 26(2) (February): 10. [Grand Canyon as spiritual metaphor.]
- 2013 2.21216 Out of the past; John Ivens Post #42, 1941-1943. *American Legion/American Legion Auxiliary/Sons of American Legion/John Ivens Post/Unit/Squadron 42 at Grand Canyon, AZ, Newsletter*, (February/March): 4. ["18 September 1941: Comrade Metzger, who acted as Master of Ceremonies for the party given for the C.C.C. boys, reported the affair was a great success and exceptionally well attended. There were several quartettes, singing by the audience, motion pictures were shown by Comrade Charlie Myers, and colored slides by Bill Bass. There were many requests for a repetition of the affair by members of the community." "26 April 1942: State Department Commander Miller visited the Post. There was an honorary dinner at the El Tovar in his honor. State Service Officer Ben Shiminowsky accompanied Commander Miller on his visit."]
- 2013 2.18296 Meet a survivor. *In: Sneak Previews of Speakers Coming to SEMMantics XXXIV! M-Pathy* (Southeast Michigan Mensa), 50(3) (March): 9. [Announcement for Doug Grosjean presentation on Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, December 2012.]
- 2013 2.20137 KB3UBD Grand Canyon expedition. *Communicator* (Arlington Amateur Radio Club, Arlington, Texas), 12 (March): [1]. [David Spore will travel to Grand Canyon and plans to be QRV (*i.e.* at the ready) at scheduled times.]
- 2013 2.21217 Global Gossip internet services. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(5) (March 6): 5.
- 2013 2.28246 Um óbyggðir úr sófanum heima. *Ferðir* (365 midlar ehf, Reykjavík), (March 23): 8. [Regarding Google Street View's imaging of Grand Canyon trails.] [*In Icelandic.*]
- 2013 2.18374 Celebrate 25 years with GCRG! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 46. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2013 2.18601 Member profile; Chuck and Judy Wheatley. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(2) (Spring): 12.
- 2013 2.19431 WHOA! Where did THAT meal come from? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 10-11. [Photographs in item by Mari Carolos.]
- 2013 2.19430 2012 GCRRA board meeting. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 14.
- 2013 2.21050 KU alumni living on the edge. *The Collage* (Kutztown University, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, Kutztown, Pennsylvania), (Spring): 5. [Alumnae Meg Rudge ('87) and Katie Frey ('09) working at Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 2013 2.18492 Donelle Huffer awarded GCHS scholarship. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (March/April): 1.
- 2013 2.18493 Happenings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (March/April): 1.
- 2013 2.18497 World famous Nik Wallenda will perform at the Once in a Lifetime Gala. *Wyoming Living*, (April): 2. [Includes note of forthcoming plan to walk a tightrope "across the Grand Canyon."]
- 2013 2.25100 Biker USA on the road. *Classic Club Italia* (Cassolnova, Italy), (Spring/Summer): 10-13. [Article seems to end in mid-sentence.] [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]
- 2013 2.18582 The El Tovar Hotel. *Arizona Key Magazine*, (April): 10.
- 2013 2.29790 Grand emotions. If you ever cross the Grand Canyon by boat, you are in danger of getting carried away; [*sic*] by the intense sensations that inevitably follow | Διασχίζοντας το Grand canyon με βάρκα, κινδυνεύετε να παρασυρθείτε. Οχι απο το νερο, αλλα απο τα εντονα συναισθήματα που θα σας πλήμμυρισουν [Diaschizontas to Grand canyon me varka, kindynevete na parasyrtheite. Ochi apo to nero, alla apo ta entona synaisthímata pou tha sas plímmyrisoun]. *In: Latitudes, Great trips* [SECTION]. *2board* (The Official Athens Airport Magazine), (21) (April/June): 43-44. [In parallel English and Greek texts.]
- 2013 2.19513 Grand Canyon. *Kala-Matin Sanomat* (Espoon Klubitalo, Espoo, Finland), (May): 7. [Item signed "Eelis". Item is about the author's desire to visit the Grand Canyon.] [In Finnish.]
- 2013 2.20671 Active rumors/notes from the editor. *The Alfa Rumor* (Arizona Alfa Romeo Owner's Club, Phoenix), (May): [unpaginated]. [Reports on a road trip in the Southwest, including Grand Canyon South Rim.]
- 2013 2.26282 The plank road. *The Retarded Spark* (Model A Ford Club of America, Feather River A's Chapter, Quincy, California), (May): [5].
- 2013 2.25839 *ImageSinguliès : 5e Rendez-Vous Photographique / Sète : 08-26 Mai 2013 : dossier de presse*. [Sète, France]: ImageSinguliès (organisé par CéTàVOIR en partenariat avec ville de Sète), [unpaginated]. [See "Les Désclassés, Claire Martin, Occuli/Australie", 2 pp., a film which includes Slab City, California.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2013 2.20957 The star party returns! *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(11) (May 29): 5. [Grand Canyon Star Party.]
- 2013 2.18689 Come to the annual picnic!!! Saturday, July 20th noon to 4pm Annual Picnic and Award Ceremony at Shoshone Point, South Rim. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3) (May/June): 1.
- 2013 2.18690 Historic Marble Canyon Lodge lost to fire. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3) (May/June): 4. [Includes photos of before and after; "after" photo by Allison Schmidt.] [NOTE: This issue of *The Bulletin* was distributed two days after the fire.]
- 2013 *2.20880* Constitution USA with Peter Sagal. *WCTE Close-Up* (WCTE Public Television, Cookeville, Tennessee), 28(3) (May/June): cover, 4, 22. [Promotion for the program, "Constitution USA with Peter Sagal". Cover illustration shows Sagal with motorcycle along the Nevada highway to Hoover Dam, beneath the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (but location is not identified).]
- 2013 2.21147 Travel. *In*: Upcoming Events [SECTION]. *Congregation News* (Temple Beth Solomon of the Deaf, Northridge, California), 51(5/6) (May/June) (Iyar/Tammuz 5773): 7. [Brief announcement for August 26-30 trip, "TBS Deaf Senior Citizen Adventure. Los Angeles to the Grand Canyon train trip."]
- 2013 *2.18823* Jews in Arizona. *Jewish War Veterans of the United States of America, Valley of the Sun Post 194* (Phoenix), (June): 11. [Includes Yuma.]
- 2013 2.28894 Union spotlight. What is rafting? *East Gate Edition* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Far East District, Seoul, Korea), (June): 16-17. [Briefly notes Grand Canyon "rubber boat" rafting during 1966-1971.] [In English and Korean (no separate Korean title).]
- 2013 2.25451 Historic Marble Canyon Lodge and Restaurant destroyed by fire. *Southern Utah News* (Kanab), 81(44) (June 21): 1, 5.
- 2013 2.25452 Western Arts Day at the North Rim. *Southern Utah News* (Kanab), 81(44) (June 21): 12.
- 2013 2.25453 Teddy Roosevelt to visit the Grand Canyon. *Southern Utah News* (Kanab), 81(44) (June 21): 12. [Joe Wiegand to portray Theodore Roosevelt at National Park Service Program at South Rim, June 23, "President Theodore Roosevelt Salutes the National Park Service".]
- 2013 2.18835 Nik Wallenda makes history; BSI brings heart-stopping views to millions around the world. *Broadcast Sports, Inc.: The POV*, 2(6) (June 27) [entire issue]. [Point of View cameras film Nik Wallenda highwire walk across the Little Colorado River gorge.]
- 2013 2.28242 Lynu virš Didžiojo kanjono. *In*: Įvairenybės [SECTION]. *Bičiulystė* (Lietuvos neįgaliųjų draugija, Vilnius), 2013(25)(1144) (June 27-July 3): 7. [Regarding Nik Walenda's high-wire walk across the "Grand Canyon" (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River Gorge).] [In Lithuanian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2013 2.18785 25 years of GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 3. [Grand Canyon River Guides. [Paragraph introducing BQR's celebratory issue of GCRG's 25 years.]
- 2013 2.18791 (Some of the) best of the BQR! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 22-27, 48.
- 2013 2.18942 Memorial and tribute gifts. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 11.
- 2013 2.20370 Coming this fall. Ain't it grand: The geology of Grand Canyon and Zion. *Desert Corner Journal* (Tohono Chul, Tucson), (Summer): 7-8. [Announcement for six-day field trip with geologist/naturalist Bob Scarborough and Stephen Bernier of South of the Border Tours.]
- 2013 2.20517 Volunteer spotlight: John Leaman. *Soaring* (Mennonite Home Communities, Lancaster, Pennsylvania), (Summer): 4. [Notes that he has hiked Grand Canyon six times, including once with all his children and grandchildren. No further information.]
- 2013 *2.18821* If opportunity knocks will you be ready to open the door? *BuyLiner* (Institute of Supply Management—Nevada, Inc.), (July): 4-5. [Written in the first person, without byline; item includes logos for Certified Professional in Supply Management, and Certified Professional in Supplier Diversity. See p. 5, note of training for an Olympic Distance Triathlon, including a swim with wet suit in a cold Lake Mead.]
- 2013 *2.18850* AdventureCORPS® presents Badwater® Salton Sea. *The Race Magazine* (AdventureCORPS, Inc., Oak Park, California), (July)12-13.
- 2013 2.18874 Nik Wallenda tight rope walked across a gorge near the Grand Canyon with no safety net for 23 minutes and survived. *Light of the World* (Windsor Mill, Maryland, and Jamaica, New York), 10 (July) (127): 4.
- 2013 *2.20353* *I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : existing natural and built environmental technical memorandum. Draft. July 2013.* [No imprint], for Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [74 pp. total].
- 2013 2.20958 Tom Martin, physical therapist[,], is moving on. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(14) (July 10): 3.
- 2013 2.20959 Grand Canyon Association's monsoon photography. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(15) (July 24): 8. [Workshop announcement.]
- 2013 2.18825 Grand Canyon Assn. presents its fifth grand art collection. *In: RV Land Cruising* [SECTION]. *Western Outdoor Times/Arizona Boating and Watersports*, 9(5) (July/August): 11, 19. [Grand Canyon Celebration of Art.]
- 2013 2.19089 Richard Quartaroli—Pioneer Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 1.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2013 2.19092 Seeking photos of Marble Canyon Lodge. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 3. [On behalf of Theresa (Byerley) Janecsek; call for interior and exterior views to help rebuild the lodge destroyed by fire in June.]
- 2013 *2.20533* Yuma Proving Ground sponsors Vietnam veteran event. *The AZ-LZ* (Vietnam Veterans of America, Arizona State Council, Phoenix), (July/September): 1-4, 7. [Several brief items consolidated.]
- 2013 *2.24263* Escuela Secundaria núm. 18; directorio 2013. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 55. [1933-2013.] [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
- 2013 2.18996 Spend some time with Drifter . . . . *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): 1. [Drifter Smith. Promotional item for forthcoming interview in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2013 2.18997 *Beauty alert*—Fall Rendezvous at Marble View, North Rim. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous; notice.]
- 2013 2.18998 *Get your hiking boots on—North Canyon hike, Oct 5th!* *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): 2.
- 2013 2.18999 Messing about in boats: The Wen and the Mexican Hat. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): 3.
- 2013 2.20454 Road trip to novitiate. *The Caperone* (North American Pacific Capuchin Conference Novitiate, San Lorenzo Seminary, Santa Ynez, California), 5(1) (August): [unpaginated]. [Investiture Edition notes postulates' road trip to California, stopping at Grand Canyon; this page features several photos of postulants at Grand Canyon.]
- 2013 2.22284 N.Y. linemen help make daredevil's jaw-dropping Grand Canyon stunt a success. *The Electrical Worker* (International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Washington, D.C.), 7(8) (August): 4. [Walk by tightrope walker Nik Wallenda across Little Colorado River gorge.]
- 2013 2.28358 From your Chairperson [COLUMN]. *EHDI E-Mail Express* (American Academy of Pediatrics, Early Hearing Detection and Intervention Program), (August): [1]. [The author includes comments about having just spent 14 days without any technology on a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "AI"; Chairperson not otherwise identified in issue.]
- 2013 2.20961 Historic preservation meets sustainability. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(17) (August 21): 3. [Xanterra Carpenter Shop reuses discarded and "down-cycled" supplies for new projects.]
- 2013 *2.19169* Take a tour of the waterways [issue theme]. *Western Outdoor Times*, 9(6) (August/September). [Includes lower Colorado River.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2013     *2.19171*     Cruise the Colorado River; Yuma river tours. *Western Outdoor Times*, 9(6) (August/September): 4-5.
- 2013     2.27791     Kevin Fedarko to discuss *The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History Through the Heart of the Grand Canyon*. *The National Archives at Kansas City* (U.S. National Archives, Kansas City, Missouri), (September): 1.
- 2013     2.19242     Fall Rendezvous—October 5-6, 2013, Marble View on the North Rim of Grand Canyon. *In*: Event Calendar [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 14. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous, announcement.]
- 2013     2.19243     Colorado River Days—October 1-8, 2013; a variety of venues in Flagstaff. *In*: Event Calendar [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 15.
- 2013     2.19244     Colorado River Days returns to Flagstaff. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 23.
- 2013     2.19582     Kolb Studio: Past, present, future. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 9. [Brief solicitation for financial support in Kolb Studio physical restoration.]
- 2013     2.19584     Memorial and tribute gifts. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 11. [Listing for July-September 2013.]
- 2013     2.21175     PFA Grand Canyon 2013. *Financial Force* (Police Credit Union Ltd., Birmingham, England), (Autumn): 10. [Brief report on Children Today supporters' 10-day trip to Grand Canyon.] [Professional Footballers' Association.]
- 2013     2.24983     Grand Canyon shows its best side in pre-fashion show photo shoot; shoot provides preview of upcoming fashion show at internationally known attraction. *Mu Gwawa "The Talk"*, (Fall): [6]. [Photo and video shoot at Grand Canyon West and Grand Canyon Skywalk, in advance of the J Autumn Fashion Show.]
- 2013     2.29488     Beauty will save the world; in talk on "Why Beauty Matters," poet Dana Gioia invokes Dostoevsky. *The Beacon* (Lumen Christi Institute for Catholic Thought, Chicago), (Autumn): 1, 3. [See p. 1, brief remark concerning Grand Canyon.]
- 2013     2.19445     2013 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(5) (September/October): 1.
- 2013     2.19446     Elect your Board! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(5) (September/October): 2-3.
- 2013     2.19447     President Wayne Ranney honored with Copper Quill award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(5) (September/October): 3.
- 2013     2.19422     Non sempre il percorso più veloce è il migliore. Ci saranno itinerari su misura. *Panorama* (Milano), (October 16): 90-91. [Includes Google Earth trail photography at Grand Canyon.] [*In Italian.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2013 2.19556 Jeri made her mark.... *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (November): 1. [Jeri Ledbetter. Announcement of some features in the forthcoming issue of *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2013 2.19557 Fall Rendezvous success! *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (November): 2.
- 2013 2.19558 The Ross Wheeler. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (November): 3. [Text from Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum website. Photographic reproduction of painting of the *Ross Wheeler*, shown in memory of the artist, Arline Tinus, who died in Fall 2013.]
- 2013 2.19559 The results are in! *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (November): 4. [Grand Canyon River Guides the second-place grant winner in Mountain Sports' "Voice Your Choice" competition as a part of the "1% For the Planet" sales income-sharing program.]
- 2013 2.20564 Danke schön. *Reef Diver Times* (San Francisco Reef Divers, San Francisco, California), 41(11) (November): 9-10. [Regarding entertainer Wayne Newton's yacht, *Rendezvous*, which sank at its mooring in Lake Mead.]
- 2013 2.30337 ACT News. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter, Los Angeles), 21(11): 8-11. [Includes trip to Grand Canyon.] [In Korean; titles in English, thus.]
- 2013 2.20715 Dizzying, dazzling style. *Where* (Phoenix + Scottsdale) (Scottsdale, Arizona), (December): 66. ["Fashions from Russia, Germany, Spain, Portugal, Lebanon and China", under direction of Jessica Minh Anh, displayed by models on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. Only one model shown in photo.]
- 2013 2.20993 OPTU fishing outing, Lees Ferry—March 24-27, 2014. *In: Upcoming Fishing Trips and Outings Reports* [SECTION]. *OPTU News* (Old Pueblo Trout Unlimited, Trout Unlimited Chapter 531, Tucson), 21(9) (December): [6].
- 2013 2.21323 Gobosh N1277K visits the Grand Canyon. *Aspen Airwaves* (Aspen Flying Club), 31(12) (December): 4-6. [Erik Skjerseth and Sean Safdi fly a Gobosh aircraft over Grand Canyon, with stops at Page, Arizona, and Grand Canyon, Arizona.]
- 2013 2.19725 Votes are in! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 19. [Grand Canyon River Guides wins second place in Mountain Sports' Voice Your Choice 1% For the Planet. Third place winner is Grand Canyon Wildlands Council.]
- 2013 2.20529 An assortment of interests; Bradford Washburn, Michael Hoppen Gallery, London, 5 December-27 January. *Aesthetica* (York, North Yorkshire, United Kingdom), (56) (December 2013/January 2014): 22. [Photography exhibition. Includes notice of Washburn's work in Grand Canyon.]
- 2013 2.21064 The university outside the university. *UNC Charlotte, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences* (University of North Carolina), 1(4) (Winter): 8. [Includes item on Jillian Staurowsky, who "was involved extensively in the creation and carrying out of Grand Canyon NP's first Living History Event, 'Echoes from the Canyon'".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2013 2.22641 Michael Chesley Johnson OPA. *In*: Painting Our Future News Briefs and Special Occasions [SECTION]. *Brushstrokes* (Oil Painters of America, Crystal Lake, Illinois), 24(4) (Winter): 9. [Johnson "invited to participate in the 6th Annual Grand Canyon 'Celebration of Art' plein art festival September 13-21, 2014."]
- 2013 *2.21027* Resistencia a toda prueba; en el desierto, fuerzas especiales del ejército entrenan por supervivencia. *Ágora* (Comando Norte de EUA, Patterson Air Force Base, Colorado), 6(3): 18-25. [Includes area of Mexicali and Laguna Salada.] [In Spanish.]
- 2013 2.27655 Färdskrivaren (fam Sundeck-Fogelins äventyr i USA). *Ford Magasinet* (Club of American Ford, Vånga, Sweden), 36(2): 12-15. [Item signed only "Christina".] [Includes Grand Canyon, Route 66, and Hoover Dam.] [In Swedish.]
- 2013 2.28689 グランドキャニオン国立公園 [Gurandokyanion kokuritsu kōen] [Grand Canyon National Park]. *TDK Today* (TDK Corporation, Tokyo), 51 (April 1, 2012-March 31, 2013): 4. [In Japanese.]
- 2013 2.32081 Clement Jolin; photographer. *In*: Contributors [SECTION]. *Beyond By Lexus* (Lexus International), (1): 7. [Notes, "Jolin's ideal road trip would be a leisurely drive around the scenic Grand Canyon in a Lexus GS 450h, for what he calls an elegant and quiet ride." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 
- 2014 2.20655 Rosso canyon; i grandi parchi del West; lungo panorami tra i più spettacolari fra canyon, colonne, archi e formazioni di arenaria mozzafiato, passando per lo Utah, il Colorado e l'Arizona, dove nasce il mito americano. *Vero Salute* (Milano), 8(1) (January): 54-57, 59, 61-65, 67, 69, 71. [In Italian.]
- 2014 2.21053 A message from Father Jim. *The Encourager* (Saint Barnabas Church, Warwick, Rhode Island), (January): [1]. [Includes reminiscence of Grand Canyon visit.]
- 2014 *2.22475* 10th Annual Dam Short Film Festival. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2014 2.20377 Save the date: Sat, May 24th spring outing; driving tour of the Flagstaff to Grand Canyon Stage Line. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/February): 1.
- 2014 *2.20354* *I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : technical memorandum: draft preliminary level 2 evaluation results summary*. February 2014. [No imprint], for Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [208 pp. total].
- 2014 2.21410 A military aviator tribute. *Straight Scoop* (Pacific Coast Air Museum, Santa Rosa, California), 19(2) (February): 11-12. [Anonymously published with editor's prefatory note, "Because we are certain (no really, we're *certain!*) that none of our membership ever engaged in the dubious shenanigans described, we present this purely as a historical study of the odd social dynamics that can occur among people to habitually strap on several tons of aluminum and explosives and fly it on the deck into a combat

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- zone. Or into any zone for that matter.” See p. 12: “I miss flying upside down in the Grand Canyon and hearing about flying so low boats were blown over.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2014     *2.20355*     *I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : technical memorandum: level 1 evaluation results summary. February 11, 2014. [No imprint], for Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [203 pp. total].*
- 2014     2.20338     Grand Canyon Association receives \$1M from Arizona Public Service. *Western Outdoor Times*, 9(12) (February/March): 12. [Establishes the Grand Canyon Trails Forever endowment.]
- 2014     2.25394     Bends of the Colorado River. *Zoom In On America* (U.S. Consulate, Krakow), 10(114) (March): 1-8 [entire issue]. [Features the photography of Bozena Pilat. See “Horseshoe Bend near Page, Arizona” (pp. 1 [cover], 2), “Scarcity of Water” (p. 4, with photo of Grand Canyon at Desert View).]
- 2014     *2.26269*     Felicity monument dedicated. *The Outpost* (U.S. Army Proving Ground, Yuma, Arizona), 41(4) (March 3): 8. [The Museum of History in Granite, Center of the World, Felicity, California.]
- 2014     2.28692     もうすぐ春ですね。ゴールデンウィークなどそろそろ旅行の計画をお考えの方もいらっしゃるのではないのでしょうか。今回は盛岡校ホセ先生が、アメリカの南西部を紹介します。[Mōsugu harudesu ne. Gōruden’u~īku nado sorosoro ryokō no keikaku o o kō e no kata mo irassharu node wanaideshou ka. Konkai wa Morioka-kō Hose sensei ga, Amerika no minamiseibu o shōkai shimasu.] [It’s spring soon. There are some people who are planning to travel during Golden Week. This time, Mr. Jose from Morioka School will introduce the southwestern part of the United States.] *Global Talk* (James English School, Tohoku, Honshu, Japan), (102) (March 15): [1]. [Article in English, with Japanese title.]
- 2014     2.21319     Client 1st notes. *The Navigator* (Client 1st Advisory Group), (Spring): [1]. [See “Take a Copy of *The Navigator* on Your Next Vacation!”, which includes a photo of “Phil and Judy Shields at the Grand Canyon”, holding a copy of the newsletter.]
- 2014     2.24295     Lee’s Ferry is a great historical tour. *Legacy* (International Society Daughters of Utah Pioneers), 37(2) (Spring): 7.
- 2014     2.20917     Your impact at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 3.
- 2014     2.20919     Field Institute family-friendly hikes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 6. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
- 2014     2.24495     123rd GFWC Annual Convention, June 21-24, 2014, Sheraton Wild Horse Pass Resort and Spa, Chandler, Arizona. *The Maryland Clubwoman* (General Federation of Women’s Clubs, Maryland Federation of Women’s Clubs), 87(3) (Spring): 4. [See “Tours Teaser”, which includes trips to Grand Canyon and Sedona, but accompanied by a photograph of Monument Valley.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2014     *2.25066*     ACI students attend ConExpo. *Engineering Technology News* (Texas State University), 3(1) (Spring): 7. [Brief note. Includes Hoover Dam and Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [American Concrete Institute, Texas State University Chapter.]
- 2014     2.27563     Riding the rapids; Dougal Jerram; *Geology*, 1992. *In*: Network [SECTION]. *Cardiff University Magazine* (Cardiff University/Prifysgol Caerdydd, Development and Alumni Relations Division, Cardiff, Wales), (Spring): 29. [Features Jerram's participation as geologist with BBC Two while filming *Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow* (see BBC Two, 2014, *ITEM NO.* 26.1294).]
- 2014     *2.28458*     Supervisor Kelley report; County, IID join to lobby in D.C. Informe del Supervisor Kelley; Condado, IID se unen para ejercer presión en D.C. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Spring): 14. [Imperial County and Imperial Irrigation District. Item written in the third person.] [Imperial County District 3 Supervisor Michael Kelley.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 2014     *2.30931*     MOJN I&M: Paying it forward. *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Spring): 2. [Includes activities at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
- 2014     2.20611     2014 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(2) (March/April): 1.
- 2014     2.22234     Walt's; an American restaurant. *Disneygraphy Magazine*, (3) (March/April): cover, 34-77. ["A Non-Commercial Disneyland Paris Fanzine". See "Grand Canyon Room", pp. 62-63.]
- 2014     2.24529     Mar 29-Apr 1, Sat-Thur {A} An amazing race--out and back-hiking trip to the Southwest. *In*: Monthly activity schedule [SECTION]. *Løype* (North Star Ski Touring Club, St. Paul, Minnesota), 46(5) (March/April): 2-3. [Includes proposed Bright Angel Trail hike, "lunch at Phantom Ranch", and hike back up "the steep Kaibob [*sic*] Trail to the top"; in one day.] [{"A}" indicates an event open to all members.]
- 2014     2.20515     Resident of the month; Liz Worlds. *The Sentinel* (Center Ridge Health Campus, North Ridgeville, Ohio), (April): [unpaginated]. [Notes that she had met her husband, Clint, while he "was working as a guide at the Grand Canyon, taking people on horseback out on the trails."]
- 2014     2.20545     Q: Who is the greatest fictional character of all time? *The Atlantic*, (April): 100. [Includes author Carl Hiaasen's choice, George Hayduke of Edward Abbey's *The Monkey Wrench Gang*.]
- 2014     2.20604     [Seminarians intensive seminar/creation science exploration/seminars.] *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter, Los Angeles), 22(4): 8-9. [Includes photograph of group at Grand Canyon.] [In Korean, with English serial title, thus.]
- 2014     2.20605     [Onnuri Church in Santa Monica. Ice Age exploration.] *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter, Los Angeles), 22(4): 14-15. [See p. 15, item signed (in Korean) "Yijoeun", with brief comment on Grand Canyon.] [In Korean, with serial title in English, thus.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2014 2.22071 Professors canyon raft trip for 2014! *Design Science Association Newsletter*, (April): 4. [Trip announcement, Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.]
- 2014 2.21999 *American Wilderness*: OCS trip to the Grand Canyon. *The Historian* (Carleton College, History Department, Northfield, Minnesota), 12(1) (April 18): [1]. Brief report of "American Wilderness" seminar trip to Grand Canyon under Prof. George Vrtis. [Off-Campus Studies.]
- 2014 2.20672 A grand experience. *In*: Sunday of Divine Mercy; a scriptural reflection. *Church of St. Mary Magdalene* (San Diego), (April 27): 3. [Not signed, but written in the first person.]
- 2014 2.29983 Maravilhas geográficas. *Nascente* (Congregação Mekor Haim, São Paulo, Brasil), 21(131) (Missan/Iyar 5774) (April/May 2014): 60-63. [Photo feature. See "Catarata Havasu", pp. 62-63.] [In Portuguese.]
- 2014 2.24714 Environmental historian Roderick Nash speaks to Fresno on the intrinsic value of wilderness. *Tehipite Topics* (Sierra Club, Tehipite Chapter, Fresno, California), 60(2) (April/June): 1, 11-13.
- 2014 2.20990 Vortgragsreferat. *Erlangenalpin* (Deutscher Alpenverein, Sektion Erlangen), (April/September): 19. [See: "Mit dem Kajak durch den Grand Canyon: Wildwasser, Landschaft, Tiere". Speakers: Susanne and Bernd Keuonhof.] [In German.]
- 2014 2.29081 BCC made it to the Grand Canyon mountain biking the North Rim. *OutSpokin'* (Bonneville Cycling Club, Salt Lake City), (May/June): [10]-[19].
- 2014 2.21056 Wounded veterans visit GCW. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (11) (June): [10]-[11]. [Heroes for Freedom visit Grand Canyon West. Includes comments from veterans, signed "Tom" and "Den x".]
- 2014 *2.20977* Water! Neue Fotografien von Edward Burtynsky. *LOUISe* (Das Bad Homburg Magazin, Offizielle Informationsschrift der Kur- und Kongreß-GmbH Bad Homburg v.d.Höhe), 2014(6): 24. [Includes background illustration of Burtynsky's "Colorado River Delta, #2, ed. 1/9, Near San Felipe, Baja, Mexico, 2011".] [See also p. [4].] [Regarding exhibition, June 29-August 31, at Sinclair-Haus, Bad Homburg.] [In German.]
- 2014 2.21013 Simply Ivo. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 1. [Promotional item for oral interview with Ivo Lucchitta appearing in the current issue of *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.]
- 2014 2.21014 Wee Red and the Doc. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 3. [Brief item regarding the Colorado River uprun in Grand Canyon.]
- 2014 2.21015 GTS togetherness. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 4. [Guides Training Seminar.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2014 2.21033 Guides Training Seminar river trip 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 16-17. [With GTS upper-half river trip photos by Laura Crossey.]
- 2014 2.21229 Arizona Trail featured in National Geographic Visitor Center-Grand Canyon. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 22(2) (Summer): 1.
- 2014 2.21245 Plein Air and Beyond: A Recent body of Artwork, by Jim Thompson (The Drawing Board Gallery, Yorba Linda, California, January 2-March 21). *In*: Scholarship at Work [SECTION]. *APU Life* (Azusa Pacific University, Azusa, California), 27(2) (Summer): 11. [Notice of art exhibition. The *en plein air* piece, "All Sixty-Six", representing "God's faithfulness during the artist's 66 years of life", is "a scene of the Grand Canyon on the surface of 66 yo-yos, some of which cracked during the process". This piece is illustrated here in a small, thumbnail image.]
- 2014 2.21261 *YOUR* impact at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 3.
- 2014 2.21542 Wounded Warrior rafting trip; August 2015, sponsored by GCRRA. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 1. [Announcement. Grand Canyon River Runners Association.]
- 2014 2.21759 Outtasight and paddling on; Team River Runner. *Challenge Magazine* (Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), 19(2) (Summer): 22. [Includes brief notes of Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.]
- 2014 2.25052 The parks—Stricklin Forest Park. *Prescott Recreation Services Department Quarterly Newsletter* (City of Prescott, Arizona), (7) (Summer):2. [See box, "Howard B. Stricklin, 1907-1990, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, 1965-1969". The forest park named for Stricklin after his inspiration in conservation efforts for land that had been proposed for development.]
- 2014 2.21677 Ride the rails on a vintage stream train during Train Days in Williams. *In*: *Summer fun in Williams and northern Arizona*. [Williams, Arizona]: [Williams-Grand Canyon News], p. [15]. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 2014 2.25955 Arizona Trail featured in National Geographic Visitor Center—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 22(2) (Summer): 1.
- 2014 2.25365 Ride the rails on a steam train to the South Rim. *In*: *Williams : your guide to Williams and all of northern Arizona : Summer and Fall 2014*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 20-21. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 2014 2.25366 Running the river; a rafting vacation requires some advanced planning, but it is well worth the time and effort. *In*: *Williams : your guide to Williams and all of northern Arizona : Summer and Fall 2014*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 40-41.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2014 2.25367 Making the most out of your time at the Grand Canyon. *In: Williams : your guide to Williams and all of northern Arizona : Summer and Fall 2014*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 42-45.
- 2014 2.24892 Rote Welle; Felsformationen. *In: Travel/Wissen [SECTION]. Lufthansa Magazin* (Deutsche Lufthansa AG, Hamburg), (July): 18. [The Wave, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.] [In parallel German and English texts.]
- 2014 2.21300 Remembering game-changing Canyon plane crash. *Aviation Human Factors Industry News*, 10(14) (July 13): 9-11. [National Landmark status for 1956 Grand Canyon air crash sites.]
- 2014 2.21294 Don Lago—Pioneer Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 1.
- 2014 2.22154 Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, 1(3) (July/August): 5. [Field trip included drive over Buck and Doe Road to Peach Springs and visit to Grand Canyon Caverns.]
- 2014 2.26953 Lake Havasu City fights British attack on London Bridge; Visitors Bureau demands immediate retraction from U.K.'s The Sun newspaper and seeks volunteers to counter false story. *Western Outdoor Times*, 10(5) (July/August): 11, 15. [Regarding a false story indicating that the bridge would be "bulldozed" due to failing maintenance.]
- 2014 2.21233 Spotlight on . . . Sedona Charter School. *YCESA News* (Yavapai County Education Service Agency), 8(8) (August): 4. [Includes note on school's "annual 3rd graders' day trip to Grand Canyon; week-long hiking and camping trip to Havasupai for 6th graders". (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2014 2.21334 Brian Hansen. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): [1]. [Announcement of oral interview in the forthcoming issue of *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.]
- 2014 2.21335 Colorado River Days, Sept 2-9, 2014 in Flagstaff, AZ. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): [2]. [Announcement.]
- 2014 2.21336 Fall Rendezvous, October 11-12, 2014, Page and Glen Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): [4]. [Grand Canyon River Guides. Announcement.]
- 2014 2.22256 Erupting filament creates "canyon of fire", CME. *The GARS Mouth* (Gainesville Amateur Radio Society, Gainesville, Florida), 58(8) (August): 10. [Coronal mass ejection on the sun August 15 leaves a "canyon of fire" in the sun's atmosphere, which measured "more than 250,000 km--a REAL Grand Canyon". Illustrated. With online hyperlink (not active when seen) to Grand Canyon, but otherwise a metaphorical note.]
- 2014 2.21880 Grand Canyon North Rim trail; rating: 2 to 4. *The Dirt Devils Digest* (Dirt Devils, Southern California), (September): 3-4. [Trip report. 4-wheel-drive vehicles from St. George, Utah, to Kelly Point, Grand Gulch Mine, Pigeon Canyon, Tassi Ranch, Whitney Pockets, and Mesquite, Nevada.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2014 2.27086 Diamond Bar Road, Grand Canyon. *The Alliance Bulletin* (International Travel Writers Alliance), (169) (September): 7. [Note of the last unpaved nine-mile stretch has been paved.]
- 2014 2.27679 August fly-in results; Grand Canyon—August 23, 2014. *APA Newsletter* (Arizona Pilots Association), (September): 23-24. [Thunder Over Coconino event at Grand Canyon-Valle Airport.]
- 2014 2.28546 [Lecture given.] *In*: Plattform Naturwissenschaften und Region | Plate-forme Sciences naturelles et région [SECTION]. *Akademie der Naturwissenschaften Schweiz, Jahrbuch I / Académie suisse des sciences naturelles, Annuaire 2014* (Bern). [See under "Naturforschende Gesellschaft des Kantons Glarus" (pp. 148-149); specifically, p. 149, a list of lectures given, which includes "Vortrag von Thomas Buckingham, Geologe UNESCO-Welterbe zu «Was Grand Canyon und Glarnerland gemeinsam haben»".] [Swiss Academy of Sciences / Akademie der Naturwissenschaften / Accademia di scienze naturali / Académie des sciences naturelles. September 2014.] [In German.]
- 2014 2.25125 "Pod górę" po raz IV. Łaziski Festiwal Górski "Pod górę". *Gazeta Łaziska* (Łaziska Górne, Poland), 14(17) (September 15-30) (309): 12. [See brief biographical note of presenter "Tomasz Jukabiec" [Tomasz Jakubiec], who kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]
- 2014 *2.24733* Mapping a road to excellence; Imperial Valley Desert Museum. *Museum*, 93(5) (September/October): 57-63.
- 2014 *2.25002* The Joy Trail. *Meadview Monitor*, [new series], 1(4) (September/October): 9. [Meadview Fitness Trail, named for the late Joy Brotherton.]
- 2014 2.21537 See America project meets outdoor retailers—Summer 2014. *Field Report* (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region, Salt Lake City), (Fall): 8. [Illustrations include "See America" poster for Grand Canyon National Park, by Rendall M. Seely.]
- 2014 2.21384 Changing the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 3. [Grand Canyon River Guides, new directors will have been elected by the time this issue goes to press.]
- 2014 2.21389 Birth announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 46. [Josephine May Smoldt, daughter of Dennis Smoldt and Emma Wharton.]
- 2014 2.21390 The inevitable lost and found 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 46.
- 2014 2.21828 Your impact at Grand Canyon; Volunteer Week. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 3.
- 2014 2.21830 A women-only Field Institute experience. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 7. [Grand Canyon Field Institute. Promotional piece for women's Grand Canyon hike with Marjorie "Slim" Woodruff.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2014 2.21831 Breeches and boots? The evolution of women’s Park Service uniforms. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 1, 8-9. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2014 2.21832 Pack wrangler Elizabeth Vandentoorn: “She’s a Hand”. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 11.
- 2014 2.24657 Be inspired; take inspiration and head for unique resorts, uncharted territories and timelessly classic destinations. *Carrier Magazine* (Cheadle, Cheshire, United Kingdom), (5) (Autumn): 10-11. [See p. 10, “Maverick Helicopters; Fly Through the Grand Canyon”.]
- 2014 2.27904 Dick Hingson; natural-quiet advocate extraordinaire. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(4) (Fall): 4.
- 2014 2.28818 You find College of Liberal Arts alumni in the most unusual places. *CLA Connections* (Colorado State University, College of Liberal Arts, Fort Collins, Colorado), (Fall): 4-. [See p. 5, “Grand Canyon”, noting “David Reed (French 1997)” who is the lead guide for Great Western Adventure Co., Sedona, Arizona, conducting tours to Grand Canyon.]
- 2014 2.29755 Employees take on “grand” hike. *The Connector* (South Carolina Department of Transportation), 26(3) (Fall): 15. [Susan Johnson and Allen Frierson completed rim-to-rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike. Two photos and legend.]
- 2014 *2.22231* Las Vegas Paving does I-15 emergency flood repairs. *Construction Connection* (Associated General Contractors, Las Vegas), (October): 1. [Near Moapa and Mesquite, Nevada.]
- 2014 2.27507 [Longer, untranslated title in Sinhala.] Grand Canyon. *In*: විශේෂාංග [viśēṣāṅga] Features [SECTION]. දසඨා *Dasatha* (Monthly Sri Lankan Magazine) (Woodbridge, Ontario), (59) (October): 14. [Article is travel related; focus is Grand Canyon West.] [In Sinhala; with bilingual item, section and serial titles.]
- 2014 2.24646 秋假去哪儿 [qiū jià qù nǎ’er] [Where to go on autumn break]. “Newsletter 子月刊” (田纳西大学中国学生学者联合会, Chinese Students and Scholars Association at the University of Tennessee), 2(3) (October 1): 10-11. [Grand Canyon, p. 11.] [In Chinese. Serial title in mixed Roman and Chinese orthography, thus; with bilingual organizational name.]
- 2014 2.25118 Kajakiem przez Jeden samotnie przepłynął kajakiem Ocean Atlantycki, inni spłynęli rzeką Kolorado przez Wielki Kanion. Aleksander Doba i Tomasz Jakubiec z Akademickiego Klubu Turystki Kajakowej “Bystrze” AGH z Krakowa opowiedzą o swoich przygodach podczas gliwickich obchodów Światowego Dnia Turystyki—3 października w Centrum Kultury Studenckiej MROWISKO (ul. Pszczyńska 85). *Gliwice, Miejski Serwis Informacyjny* (Urząd Miejski w Gliwicach, Gliwice, Poland), 2014(40) (October 2) (711): 7. [Extended promotional piece for a forthcoming presentation by Aleksander Doba and Tomasz Jakubiec on kayaking around the world, with a focus on the first Polish kayaking expedition on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2014 2.21607 Vicariously backpacking is easier. *In*: Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(40) (October 2-8): 7. [Book release party for *On Foot: Grand Canyon Backpacking Stories* edited by Rick Kempa.]
- 2014 *2.21686* October 9, 1936; Hoover Dam begins transmitting electricity to Los Angeles. *The NSC Foghorn* (Nevada Seniors Coalition, Las Vegas), 13(10) (October 9): [8].
- 2014 2.28277 Lopen door een wereldwonder; de Grand Canyon als décor van een ultraloop. *Running.be* (Belgium), (November): 66-69. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In Dutch.]
- 2014 2.27653 Mustangtrio i Las Vegas. *KalmarPosten* (Kalmar, Sweden), 26(45) (November 5): 38. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish.]
- 2014 *2.30312* Составлен список самых странных населенных пунктов. Город без единого дома и город всего с одним жителем попали в рейтинг самых странных населенных пунктов мира, составленный порталом Nur.kz [Sostavlennyy spisok samykh strannykh naselennykh punktov. Gorod bez yedinogo doma i gorod vsego s odnim zhitelem popali v reyting samykh strannykh naselennykh punktov mira, sostavlennyy portalom Nur.kz] [A list of the strangest settlements has been compiled. A city without a single house and a city with only one inhabitant were included in the ranking of the strangest settlements in the world, compiled by the Nur.kz website]. *Всё Про Недвижимость* (Рекламно-информационный Еженедельник) (Кемерово) [Vso Pro Nedvizhimost' (Reklamno-informatsionnyy Yezhenedel'nik) (Kemerovo)] [All About Real Estate (Advertising and Information Weekly) (Kemrovo, Russia)], 2014(44)(315) (November 3-9): 7. [Credited to metroinfo.ru.] [Includes Slab City, California.] [In Russian.]
- 2014 2.21841 Bush Tele abroad. *Bush Telegraph Weekly* (Berowra Heights, New South Wales, Australia), (November 20): 10. ["Julie" poses at Grand Canyon with a copy of "Bush Tele".]
- 2014 2.21801 Looking to have a Grand time? *The Pacesetter* (Prairie State Road Runners, Channahan, Illinois), 39(6) (November/December): 13. [Announcement for Grand Canyon Half Marathon, May 9, 2015, Kaibab National Forest west of Tusayan, Arizona.]
- 2014 2.22100 Board election results. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(6) (November/December): 1.
- 2014 *2.25003* Blast from the past; Meadview Monitor, November 1966. Lake Mead has a new community—Meadview Terrace to feature paved streets and utilities. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 8.
- 2014 *2.22608* Las Vegas Paving lands Boulder City Bypass contract. *Construction Connection* (Associated General Contractors, Las Vegas, Nevada), (December): [1].
- 2014 2.21757 Independence Excavating sponsors kayak of veteran Lonnie Bedwell. *Declaration of Independence* (Independence Excavating, Inc., Independence, Ohio [etc.]), 27(1) (Winter): 3. [Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2014 2.22765 MaryLynn Tucker Quartaroli. *In: Alumni Profiles and News [SECTION]. Northern Arizona University, School of Earth Sciences and Environmental Sustainability, Environmental Programs Newsletter, (Winter): 7.*
- 2014 2.23117 Class News [SECTION]. *Bowdoin Magazine* (Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine), 85(2) (Winter):. [See "1979", note and photo of Steve Amstutz ('79), Annie Gronnigsater McKinley ('77), and others on a paddle trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (p. 47); and "1986", note and photo of Liz Brimmer, Tim Smith, and Ted Johnson on Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon (p. 49).]
- 2014 2.22168 Lost and found. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 10.
- 2014 2.25960 Grand Canyon raft trip raffle; experience the adventure of a lifetime for only \$20! *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 22(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 4.
- 2014 *2.21459* Queho Posse plaques. *In: Queho Posse, Glendale, NV, Fall Doins : September 19-21, 6019, Glendale, NV, "Glendale Nick".* Las Vegas, Nevada: Queho Posse Chapter ECV™ 1919. [Locations of Queho Posse plaques in Lake Mead region.] [Date in Clamper years, thus (= 2014).] [E Clampus Vitus.]
- 2014 2.24305 *Zeitraum : Im\_flieger Cross-Breeds '14 : Plattform für künstlerische Positionen im Dazwischen.* Wien: Im\_flieger, [unpaginated]. [See "Upstream (in Arbeit); Katrin Hornek (AT), video, HD, 2014, 24'". Regarding the screening of *Upstream*, a documentary film in progress by Katrin Honek, which is about the Colorado River.] [In German.]
- 
- 2015 2.25259 High adventure. *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2015.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine.
- 2015 *2.22814* New educational exhibit at Metropolitan's headquarters building commemorates centennial of famed watercolorist Rex Brandt. *Society of California Archivists Newsletter* (Sacramento), (153) (Winter): 8-9. [Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. Newsletter reproduces Brandt's "Flood of 1938", "Battery Charging Station", and "Jumbo at the Working Face".]
- 2015 2.24781 Hike the Canyon. *The Niagara Bruce Trail Club Grapevine*, (Winter): 4. [Brief report.]
- 2015 2.25519 [Millee Tibbs exhibition.] *In: Faculty News [SECTION]. Wayne State University, Newsletter, (Winter): 25.* ["Assistant Professor of Photography Millee Tibbs is currently exhibiting work from the series *Mountains + Valleys* in a solo exhibition titled *From the Mountains . . .* at Moraine Valley Community College near Chicago, IL." Illustrated here is her work, "Mountains + Valleys (Grand Canyon, One in 9 Variations)", 2014.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2015 2.28719 Dünyanın enleri. *Besa Point* (Besa İnşaat A.Ş., Ankara), 2015(1) (Winter): 58-59. [See p. 59, "En Büyük vadi: Büyük Kanyon-Amerika". Superficial.] [In Turkish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2015 2.22647 From the Archives—you got it! *ECOS News* (Prescott College Alumni and Friends eNewsletter), (January):. [Regarding the identification of a photo from the Prescott College Archives published in the Fall 2014 edition of *Transitions* magazine. Photo shows six men portaging surplus landing raft on their heads by a rapid. Identified as as from the “first-ever Prescott College river trip in the Grand Canyon”, with Greg Rice, John Wright, John Updike, Guerdon Smth, Jack Willis, Kent Madin, Jeff Salz, Dave Lovejoy, Vern Taylor, “and others (unrecalled)”. Photo at “possibly the bottom of Lava Falls.”]
- 2015 2.22229 Zveme vás; na fotografickou besedu na téma 450 km Grand Canyonem po Colorado river aneb další splněný vodácký i fotografický sen. *Lysolajský Zpravodaj* (Praha-Lysolaje, Úřad městské části), (January/February): 16. [Illustrated announcement of presentation by Tomáš Mähring.] [In Czech.]
- 2015 2.29593 Le Grand Canyon. *Ultra*, (8) (January/February): 126-127. [Regarding the Grand To Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In French.]
- 2015 2.22274 A grand discovery. *Sanctuary at St. Paul’s Community News* (Sanctuary at St. Paul’s, South Bend, Indiana), (February): 1. [General facts about Grand Canyon, commemorating its February 26, 1919, declaration as a national park.]
- 2015 2.23263 Walapai Market grand opening. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February):. [Grand Canyon West. Announcement.]
- 2015 2.23264 Snow closes GCW. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February):. [Grand Canyon West.]
- 2015 2.27094 Liberty Sigorta acenteleri Las Vegas’taydı. *Akıllı Yaşam* (İstanbul), (46) (February): 12. [Recap of convention in Las Vegas. Includes note, *in passing*, of visit to Grand Canyon West.] [In Turkish.]
- 2015 2.22585 Grand Canyon advocate honored on anniversary of park enlargement. *Western Outdoor Times*, (February/March): 11. [Jeff Ingram.]
- 2015 2.22586 Grand Canyon National Park is replacing portion of trans-canyon pipeline. *Western Outdoor Times*, (February/March): 11. [Transcanyon pipeline.]
- 2015 2.22816 Martin Litton. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (March): 1. [Promotional item for the forthcoming issue of *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*.]
- 2015 2.22817 Guides Training Seminar 2015: Canyon and river heritage; March 28-29, Hatch River Expeditions, Marble Canyon, AZ. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (March): 2. [Announcement.]
- 2015 2.22527 [Announcement.] *Abundant Life Seventh-day Adventist Church* (Las Vegas), (March 21): [unpaginated]. [Notice of “Easter Sunrise service and breakfast; Lake Mead National Park [*sic*]; April 5th at 5:00 am”.]
- 2015 2.25421 亚利桑那州; 玩美 “大峡谷之州” [yǎlìsāngnà zhōu; wán měi “dà xiágǔ zhī zhōu”] [Arizona; visit the United States “Grand Canyon State”]. *In*: 仗剑海外 [Zhàng jiàn







PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2015 2.25355 Pitch a tent near the South Rim. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : 2015 Spring and Summer.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 38-39.
- 2015 2.25356 Ride the rails to the South Rim. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : 2015 Spring and Summer.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 38-39. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 2015 2.28792 Schweizer fliegt über Grand Canyon. *20 Minutum* (Zürich), (April 22): 8-9. [Regarding unpowered flight in a wingsuit over Grand Canyon by Roger Hugelshofer.] [Brief.] [In German.]
- 2018 2.30734 SAE Aero Design West. *SAE Aero Design* ([Aeroklub Poznański], Politechnika Poznańska, Poznań, Poland), *Biuletyn nr 07* (40) (April 23). [Report from a trip to a model-airplane competition in Van Nuys, California. Includes remarks and photos of visit to Horseshoe Bend (p. [9]) and Grand Canyon (to Plateau Point) (p. [15]).] [SAE International, formerly Society of Automotive Engineers.] [In Polish.]
- 2015 2.24406 Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali" A. C. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): inside back cover. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 2.23671 2015 Distinguished Service Award—Bill Stone; Distinguished Service Award to William C. "Bill" Stone, NGS. *Benchmarks* (New Mexico Professional Surveyors), 29(3) (May): 26. [Includes note of Stone's work "GPS surveying through Grand Canyon by raft"; no further details.] [Global Positioning System.]
- 2015 2.22874 Come to the annual picnic!!! Saturday, July 11th noon to 4pm *Annual Picnic and Award Ceremony at Shoshone Point, South Rim.* *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(3) (May/June): 1.
- 2015 2.22885 Havasu Falls fill a colorful pool. This is an incredibly beautiful and cool spot to visit in the summer. *Western Outdoor Times/Arizona Boating and Watersports*, 11(3) (May/June): cover, 1.
- 2015 2.22818 The Wheeler expedition. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 1. [Promotional item for the forthcoming issue of *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.]
- 2015 2.22819 The "random stuff" page. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 3. ["Adopt-a-Beach Needs Volunteers!"; "Deathly Details in 3-D" (notice and links to 3-D map of death sites in Grand Canyon); "The New Yorker addresses the Colorado River and our water crisis" (web link); "Only A Small Likelihood of Harm" (link to judicial decision denying a halt to uranium mining at Canyon Mine).]
- 2015 2.25428 Världens 10 vackraste platser. *Ro-bladet* (Activitetshuset Åran, Norrtälje, Sweden), 2015(2) (June): 10-13. [Credits: "Källa: Internet. Vid datorn: Kerstin ["Kerstin K" in editorial information, p. 2]."] [The world's ten most beautiful places. See p. 10, #10, "Grand Canyon, USA".] [In Swedish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (continued)**

- 2015 2.25799 Grand Canyon North Rim; May 30th-June 6th 2015. *The Dirt Devils Digest* (Dirt Devils, Southern California), (June): 2-5. [Trip report. 4-wheel-drive vehicles from St. George, Utah, to Mount Trumbull, Whitmore Canyon, Toroweap, Point Sublime and other Kaibab points, and Zion National Park.] [See also "President[']s Message" by Ray Kleinhuisen, p. 1, with photo.]
- 2015 2.28164 По главной улице Америки или картинки с натуры [Po glavnoy ulitse Ameriki ili kartinki s natury] [On the main street of America or pictures from life]. Суд да Дело в Татарстане (Управление Судебного департамента в Республике Татарстан, Верховный Суд Республики Татарстан, Казань) [Sud da Delo v Tatarstane (Upravleniye Sudebnogo departamenta v Respublike Tatarstan, Verkhovnyy Sud Respubliki Tatarstan, Kazán')] [The Court Case in Tatarstan (Office of the Judicial Department in the Republic of Tatarstan, Supreme Court of the Republic of Tatarstan, Kazan)], 10(80) (June 2): 3. [Photography. Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (though these are not illustrated).] [In Russian.]
- 2015 2.24101 創造された大自然に驚嘆／年の歩みを追体験 50 真 [Sōzō sa reta dai shizen ni kyōtan/ toshi no ayumi o tsui taiken 50 shin]. [Awesome creation of nature / Experience the progress of the year 50.] In: Vision 2020 [FEATURE]. *Japan Unification Movement News Letter* (Unification Church, Department of Public Information), (56) (June 15): 3-5. [Regarding meeting in Las Vegas. Includes Grand Canyon visit.] [In Japanese.]
- 2015 2.24102 様の熱唱に感動／出発式行う」2015 ピースロード 「 [Sama no nesshō ni kandō/ shuppatsu-shiki okonau' 2015 pīsurōdo]. [I am impressed / "2015 Peace Road" departure ceremony.] In: Vision 2020 [FEATURE]. *Japan Unification Movement News Letter* (Unification Church, Department of Public Information), (56) (June 15): 7-8. [Regarding meeting in Las Vegas. Includes Lake Mead tour.] [In Japanese.]
- 2015 2.31924 2 DM auf Weltreise. ("Text und Foto: Rico + Monika alias tipitapa".) *Oldtimer Club Saurer Gazette* (Saurer Museum, Arbon, Switzerland), (95) (June): 15-17. ["Reisebericht Teil 5"; an old-trucks enthusiasts trip with truck and trailer, this installment follows the route from Las Vegas to Nashville, Tennessee, returning via New Orleans, San Antonio, and Phoenix. Includes a visit to Lake Mead at Boulder Beach.] [In German.]
- 2015 2.22840 A studio on the edge. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 8-9. [Structural renovations to Kolb Studio.]
- 2015 2.22851 Lost and Found [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [sic, Summer]): 23. [Boot lost in "the Dreaded 36 Mile Rapid".]
- 2015 2.23137 Long-time backcountry ranger Bil Vandergraff retires. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 8. [Includes photo of Vandergraff with old Kaibab Suspension Bridge sign given to him.] [Kaibab Bridge.]
- 2015 2.25357 Northern Arizona attractions. In: *What to do in Williams and northern Arizona : Summer 2015*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 9-14. [Includes "Planes of Fame Air Museum", p. 10; "Grand Canyon West", p. 10; "Get your kicks on Route 66", p. 11; "See the Canyon from the air", p. 11; "Flintstones Bedrock City", p. 14.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2015 2.25358 Ride the rails on a steam train to the South Rim. *In: What to do in Williams and northern Arizona : Summer 2015.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 20-21. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 2015 2.25359 Running the river; a rafting vacation requires some advanced planning, but it is well worth the time and effort. *In: What to do in Williams and northern Arizona : Summer 2015.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 40-41.
- 2015 2.25360 Make the most out of your time at the Grand Canyon. *In: What to do in Williams and northern Arizona : Summer 2015.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 42-45.
- 2015 2.25956 Summer outings. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 23(2) (Summer): 8. [See "Northern Arizona", regarding biking trip by five young teens and three adults from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon.]
- 2015 2.27110 Concessioner presents national parks. *In: News and Notes* [SECTION]. *Group Tour / Western* (Group Tour Media, Holland, Michigan), 28(7) (Summer): 7. [Forever Resorts. Includes brief remark on the Cookout Experience at Grand Canyon North Rim.]
- 2015 2.27905 Joe Shannon; park protector. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 51(3) (Summer): 4.
- 2015 2.30022 Сияющий штат Америки: прикоснуться к индустрии грез [Siyayushchiy shtat Ameriki: prikosnut'sya k industrii grez] [*The Shining States of America: Touching the dream makers*]. «АГАТ. Мы Вместе» (Корпоративный журнал для сотрудников ГК «АГАТ») (Нижний Новгород, Московское) [«AGAT. My Vmeste» (Korporativnyy zhurnal dlya sotrudnikov GK «AGAT») (Nizhniy Novgorod, Moskovskoye)] [*"AGATE. We Are Together."* (Corporate magazine for employees of AGAT Group of Companies) (Nizhny Novgorod, Moskovskoye)], 2015(7) (Summer): 56-63. [Regarding the American trip of Артем и Екатерина Ульяновы (Artem and Ekaterina Ulyanov). Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (see pp. 60-61). A wide-format serial.] [*In Russian.*]
- 2015 2.25361 Welcome to a world of wonder. *In: Grand Canyon : South Rim, Tusayan and Northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer/Fall 2015.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 8-27.
- 2015 2.32111 Get your kicks on Route 66. *Origin News* (Origin Care, White Cross, Lancaster, U.K.), (Summer): [1]. [About a trip taken in April by Rob Petty, who uses a large electric wheelchair, with physical assistant. Notes visit to Grand Canyon where "We had the opportunity for a 3 mile walk along the canyon (2½ hours). No problem at all for my big electric chair."]
- 2015 2.24864 William H. Hardy. *In: Mohave County Movers and Shakes* [SECTION]. *Mohave Memories* (Mohave Museum of History and Arts, Kingman, Arizona), 7 (July): 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2015 2.29511 Living their dreams in Grand Canyon trek. *Altrum* (Amsoil, Inc., Altrum Division, Superior, Wisconsin), (July): 1-2. [Pat and Donna Grady of Broken Arrow, Oklahoma, older hikers preparing for a rim-to-rim-to-rim hike. A promotional piece for Altrum dietary supplements.]
- 2015 *2.29905* Lake Havasu City hosts 2015 AzAA Spring Conference. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (July): [1].
- 2015 2.23119 A paisagem esculpida por um rio. *O Giro Turismo* (Suplemento semanal do Diário do Aço, Ipatinga, Brasil), (July 9): [1]. [Regarding Grand Canyon, but for which the primary photo illustrating the article depicts Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, with the legend, "Poucos rios no mundo correm em um cenário tão gradioso quanto o Rio Colorado, conforme ele serpenteia através do Grand Canyon".] [In Portuguese.]
- 2015 2.23684 Presenting the 2015 Pathfinder Award recipients: Michael P. Anderson, Elling Halvorson, Alan Mulally. *Aloft* (Museum of Flight, Seattle, Washington), 37(4) (July/August): 16-17. [Halvorson award (p. 17) notes Grand Canyon work, including the transcanyon water pipeline.]
- 2015 *2.23149* Blast from the past; Meadview Monitor, February 1967; Boat owners invited on our Feb. 25 cruise. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 5. [Lake Mead.]
- 2015 *2.23144* Taking a long ride. *Rebel Rider Magazine* (Mount Dora, Florida), (62) (July): 14, 34; (63) (August): 14-15. [Short report of a motorcycle trip in the lower Colorado River area, including Hoover Dam.] [Items signed "The Krobar".]
- 2015 2.23187 Fall 2015 BQR sneak peak. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (September): 1. [Promotional item for the forthcoming issue of *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.]
- 2015 2.23188 Fall Rendezvous—October 3-4, 2015. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (September): 2. [Announcement.]
- 2015 2.23228 Lost and found 2015 (as of July 30, 2015). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 18.
- 2015 2.23232 GCRG Fall Rendezvous plans 2015—Mark your calendars! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 46. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2015 2.23248 *YOUR* impact at Grand Canyon. Thanks to you, GCA and Grand Canyon National Park are . . . providing new picnic tables to Indian Garden. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2015 2.23249 Trails Forever Restoration: Clear Creek Trail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 3. [Grand Canyon Association's Trails Forever Restoration Fund.]
- 2015 2.24440 [Report on Ed Grove's (Class of 1955) private Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] *In*: 1950s [SECTION]. *Torch* (University of Minnesota at Crookston), 47(3) (Fall): 26-27.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2015 2.23236 Calling all . . . bookworms, literature lovers, and casual readers! We're starting the Grand Canyon Trust Book Club, and we're pleased to announce our inaugural selections. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 29. [*The Emerald Mile*, by Kevin Fedarko (see *ITEM NO.* 2.18529); and *Unreal City*, by Judith Nies (see *ITEM NO.* 2.21149). Events at Grand Canyon Trust Homestead, Flagstaff, Arizona.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2015 2.23532 Bright Angel Bicycles celebrates five years at the South Rim. *In*: Business Roundup [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona Business Journal*, 1(11) (September 4): 9.
- 2015 2.23279 2015 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(5) (September/October): 1.
- 2015 2.23280 Save the date—History Symposium, November 4-6, 2016. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(5) (September/October): 1.
- 2015 2.23281 Elect your board! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(5) (September/October): 1-2. [Brief biographical sketches of candidates Ron Brown, Beth Hickey, Donelle Huffer, and Arnie Richards.]
- 2015 *2.25004* Blast from the past; Meadview Monitor, March 1967; Boating treasure hunt set for Easter weekend. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 4-5. [See also Anonymous (2024, *ITEM NO.* 2.31674).]
- 2015 *2.25108* DSİ, çatlamış toprakla mavi gök arasında sıkışan insanı suya kavuşturdu; mühendis Süleyman Demirel DSİ'yi örnek bir teşkilat haline getiriyor. *In*: İtülü Süleyman Demirel [FEATURE]. *İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi Vakfı, Yayını*, (70) (October/December): 68-75. [Credited to "Hulusi Turgut, 'Süleyman Demirel—Bir Ömür Suyun Peşinde' 2006".] [See p. 70, "Bir Taşın Üzerinde, Üç Gün Boulder Barajı'nı Seyrettim", Demirel's reminiscence of visiting Hoover Dam in 1949, each morning for three days going there just to look at it.] [DSİ: Devlet Su İşleri (Turkey State Water Works).] [See also in this issue pp. 102, 107.] [*In Turkish.*]
- 2015 2.23460 New Grand Canyon history and December 4th First Friday book signing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(6) (November/December): 2. [Notice of Don Lago's book, *Grand Canyon: A History of a Natural Wonder and National Park*, with upcoming book signing at Babbitt's Outfitters store, Flagstaff.]
- 2015 2.23461 More member book news. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(6) (November/December): 2. [Notice of Nancy Rivest Green's novel, *On the Brink of Shards*, awarded second place in the Arizona Authors Association's Published Fiction of the Year contest, and award of a slot in the Tucson Festival of Books.]
- 2015 2.23464 GCA park store staff helping visitors help the park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 9.
- 2015 2.23465 Meet Paula Bittner, Sr. Assistant Manager. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 9.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2015 2.23466 [Announcements of two new young-reader books.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 10-11. [*The Lucky Hat*, by Matthew Henry AHall and Jim Madsen; and *The Ravenous Raven*, by Midji Stephenson and Steve Gray.]
- 2015 2.23467 Member profile: Tracy Mutch. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 16.
- 2015 *2.28713* Bu filmler sizi sorunun değil çözümün parçası yapacak! *EKOIQ* (Ekologos Sürdürülebilirlik Yönetim ve İletişim Hizmetleri Ltd. Şti., İstanbul), (57) (November): 30-31. [See p. 31, "Delta'nin Uyanışı/Delta Dawn: 2014 Meksika-ABD yapımı filmin yönetmeni Pete McBride", regarding the showing of McBride's short documentary, *Delta Dawn*, at the Sürdürülebilir Yaşam Film Festivali; regarding the Colorado River delta pulse flow.] [In Turkish.]
- 2015 *2.23510* Bondov svet; 007 Spectre; "Tajni agent" iz Srbije na snimanju selfija iz svemira. *City Magazine* (City Magazine Roularta) (Subotica, Serbia), (138) (November 16-December 20): 8-9. [Regarding Marko Đurić of Belgrade, who won a Heineken beer contest in conjunction with the release of the new James Bond film, *Spectre*; with regard to the "Urthecast"-Heineken-sponsored project, "Spyfie", near Las Vegas, Nevada. Article notes "Hoover Dam (Hoover Dam)".] [In Bosnian.]
- 2015 2.23519 Winter 2015 BQR sneak peak [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (December): 1. [Boatman's Quarterly Review.]
- 2015 2.23520 Mark your calendars!! *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (December): 2. ["GTS Land Session (April 2-3)" (Guides Training Seminar); "GTS River Trip (April 4-10 upper half) and (April 10-19 lower half)"; "Food Manager's Class". Announcements.]
- 2015 2.23521 [Remarks.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (December): 4. [Photograph of Kenton Grua dressed in elf's cap and makeup, with legend, "Our favorite elf, the late, great Kenton 'The Factor' Grua! Elves Chasm, April 1997, photo by Donald Frew". Remarks written in the first person but unsigned.]
- 2015 *2.22692* Adventures at every turn; from dune buggy races to sunset at Hoover Dam, Achievers explore rugged Nevada. *In: Achievers 2014* [FEATURE]. *Achieve* (Amway, London, Ontario), 8(1): 40-41.
- 2015 *2.22770* Recent success; Black Canyon Water Trail. *Nevada News* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Rivers, Trails, and Conservation Assistance Program), 2015: 1, 4. [Colorado River.]
- 2015 *2.28714* *Sürdürülebilir Yaşam Film Festivali : Adana, 21-22 Kasım 2015, Adana Büyükşehir Belediyesi Tiyatro Salonu*. [No place]: Adana Büyükşehir Belediyesi Tiyatro Salonu, [20] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [7], "Delta'nin Uyanışı; Delta Dawn (16')". 17 dk./Meksika, ABD/2014. Yönetmen: Peter McBride. Dil: İngilizce/Türkçe altyazılı." Advertising the showing of McBride's short documentary, *Delta Dawn*, about the Colorado River delta pulse flow.] [In Turkish.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2015 2.26234 *Extreme dot-to-dot : spectacular places*. Hauppauge, New York: Barron's (Barron's Educational Series, Inc.), [unpaginated]. [Connect-the-dots book.] [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]
- 2015 2.27774 Hriešne Las Vegas. *In: Cestovanie* [SECTION]. *SME Žemy* (Bratislava, Slovakia), 2015(\_\_\_\_): 20. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.] [In Slovak.]
- 2015 *2.31328* Ironman 70.3 Silverman: un parcours difficile dans un décor unique! *10-21-42km Triathlon* (Productions Nouvelle Image, Montréal, Québec), (December 2015/January 2016): 24-25. [Brief report on the Ironman 70.3 bike race in the environs of Silverman, a suburb of Las Vegas. Includes Lake Mead.] [In French.]
- 
- 2016 2.26337 Grand Canyon and Williams. *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2016*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, pp. 20-29.
- 2016 2.25262 100 years of National Park Service. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide*. Phoenix: Madden Media, inside gatefold front cover. [Includes [Kolb] photo of mounted party on Bright Angel Trail, September 29, 1909.]
- 2016 2.26210 Spring doins and dedication. *The Ancient and Honorable Order of E Clampus Vitus, Lost Dutchman Chapter 5917 + 4*, 2016 [no issue number]: [1]. [Issue announces "Tentative 2016 Functions", including (p. [1]) dedication at Grand Canyon Caverns, Peach Springs, Arizona, April 15-17.]
- 2016 2.23626 March 5-6 Grand Canyon climbing history. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Winter): 1. [Announcement for the 4th Annual Granitica Festival, Museum of Northern Arizona. The 2016 theme is "The Templed Horizon—Grand Canyon Climbing".]
- 2016 2.23627 November 4-6[,] 2016 History Symposium call for presentation proposals. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Winter): 1-2. [Grand Canyon History Symposium.]
- 2016 2.23628 March outings at Lees Ferry and Toroweap. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Winter): 2-3. [Announcements. The Lees Ferry outing, March 14-15, coincides with the launch of six historic replica boats on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. The Toroweap outing, March 29, will hopefully coincide with the passage of the replica-boat trip below Toroweap Point, when "an attempt will be made to do the 'mirror flashing' to honor what [Toroweap ranger] John Riffey did to contact the river party 3,000 feet below."]
- 2016 2.24483 America's sagebrush Rembrandt; a glimpse into the creative process of William R. Leigh. *In: Exhibition Feature* [SECTION]. *Gilcrease Magazine* (Gilcrease Museum), 24(1) (Winter): 14-15. [Includes note of work at Grand Canyon, Arizona. Also note two illustrations (p. 15) that show a charcoal study, *Grand Canyon*, that was finished as *Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone*.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2016 2.24571 Have Harley—will travel; an American adventure blog by Lindz and Woz. *Bartys Bulletin* (Harley Owners Group, Fenlanders Chapter 9143), (January): [unpaginated]. [Includes Grand Canyon and Route 66.]
- 2016 *2.26133* Art Matters—Boulder City Art Guild 2015 into 2016. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (January): [1].
- 2016 *2.26134* Meet artist Sue Burger. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (January): [3].
- 2016 2.23646 Exciting February 2<sup>nd</sup> chapter meeting: “100 Days on the Mighty Colorado River”. *Palm and Pine* (Sierra Club, San Geronio Chapter), 46(1) (January/February): 12. [Announcement. Bryan Brown presentation about his unsupported 2,400-mile solo kayak descent of the entire Colorado River.]
- 2016 2.25439 Amerika; okyanus ötesindeki ülke. *In: Yurt Dışı* [SECTION]. *AKO Haber* (Abdulkadir Özcan Otomotiv ve Lastik San. Tic. AŞ, Ankara), (37) (January/February): 32-33. [Cursory. See “Las Vegas”, p. 33, which notes (in translation here, *in passing*), Grand Canyon, the Bellagio Fountain, the man-made Lake Mead, and Red Rock (Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area) as “among the wonders of nature”.] [In Turkish.]
- 2016 2.23667 100 years and counting: How private support helped create a national treasure. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 3-5. [National Park Service centennial and Grand Canyon Association.]
- 2016 2.23668 2016 National Park Service centennial; Grand Canyon National Park calendar of events. *In: National Park Service interns; inspiring our next generation. Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 14.
- 2016 *2.26135* Art Matters: The 2016 artful adventures of Boulder City Art Guild. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (January): 1.
- 2016 *2.26136* GCAG Hoover Dam Lodge art exhibit reception. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (January): 3.
- 2016 2.24512 All new specials for spring. *Vegas PBS Source* (Vegas PBS and Southern Nevada Public Television, Las Vegas), (March): cover, 8-. [See “Wings Over Grand Canyon”, cover, p. 9.] [Public Broadcasting System.]
- 2016 *2.26137* Art Matters: Springing into artful fun for everyone. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (March): 1.
- 2016 2.29380 Grand Canyon Railway sets 2016 steam schedule. *The Flatwheel* (Central Florida Railway Historical Society), (March): 10.
- 2016 2.23800 Mark your calendar—GTS 2016! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2016 2.24312 2016 events. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 1.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2016 2.24313 Scholarship awarded to Casey Rutherford Jones for study of Grand Canyon springs. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 3-4.
- 2016 2.24314 TWA/United accident 60th anniversary commemoration events. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 4. [Agenda.]
- 2016 2.28797 悠久の刻が創りし赤き岩壁の光の中で天空を仰ぎ見る [Yūkyūnotoki ga tsukurishi akaki ganpeki no hikarinonakade tenkū o aogi miru] [Looking up into the sky in the light of the red rock wall created by Eternal Time]. 住まいる *ON LINE* [Sumairu On Line] [Living On Line] (野村リビングサポート株式会社 [Nomura ribingusapōto kabushikigaisha] [Nomura Living Support Co. Ltd., Tokyo]), (Spring): 2. ["Strawberry in U.S.A."; part of the series, "世界の 色図鑑 [Sekai no iro zukan]/World color palette".] [Item pertains to the Grand Circle, southwestern U.S.] [In Japanese, with serial title and series identifier in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography.]
- 2016 2.24282 The Taylor Swift 21-day Grand Canyon sing-along row trip. *In: Hot Picks* [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(14) (March 31-April 6): 6. [Forthcoming trip.]
- 2016 2.23899 Wandern im Canyon. *In: Reise* [SECTION]. *Brigitte* (Hamburg), (9) (April 13-26):158-. [Title taken from contents page. Photographic teaser page (p. 7) gives title as "Die Canyons von Arizona: eine Wanderung in die Erdgeschichte".] [In German.]
- 2016 2.24447 *Reisebrev : hovedekskursjon for Bachelor og Master i Geologi Realfag ved NTNU, 11.-19. mars 2016*. [Trondheim]: Norges Teknisk-Naturvitenskapelige Universitet, 6 pp. [Trip report. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Norwegian.]
- 2016 2.25123 Inne oblicze Ameryki. *W Podróży* (Magazyn pokładowy PKP Intercity) (Warszawa), (May): 52-54. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]
- 2016 2.26138 Art Matters: Art at heart of community. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (May): 1.
- 2016 2.26139 Fun and windy 2016 Spring Art Festival. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (May): 3.
- 2016 2.25099 I cinque luoghi da vedere almeno una volta nuella vita. Five places to see at least once in a lifetime. *Neos* (Neos S.P.A., Somma Lombardo, Italy), 14 (2nd trimester): 12-20. [See "Grand Canyon; Stati Uniti / Grand Canyon; United States" (pp. 12-13).] [Neos airline in-flight magazine.] [In parallel Italian and English texts.]
- 2016 2.24478 Summer 2016 BQR sneak peak [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 1. [Boatman's Quarterly Review.]
- 2016 2.24479 The "random stuff" page. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 2. [Page 2 is enumerated both as 2 (upper left) and 3 (lower right).]
- 2016 2.24480 [Notice of the film, "Martin's Boat".] *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 3 [misnumbered 4].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2016 2.24615 Leave your footprints at Grand Canyon: Your support helps fund trail restoration and stabilization. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 3.
- 2016 2.24616 Trails Forever: Grand Canyon’s wilderness trail update; Grand Canyon Association members and donors are helping to fund annual trail maintenance and create a permanent fund for ongoing trail restoration. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 4-5. [Brief notes on Clear Creek, Tanner, Grandview, New Hance, Thunder River/Tapeats Creek trails; with a separate article on Hermit Trail (see Anonymous, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 2.24617).
- 2016 2.24617 The Hermit Trail: Your connection to canyon history. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 6-7.
- 2016 2.24618 Arch and Laura Brown: A special connection to the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 8-9.
- 2016 2.24619 Leave a legacy to support trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 9.
- 2016 2.25258 Star parties slated at Grand Canyon. *Four Corners Free Press* (Cortez, Colorado), 13(10) (June): 26. [Grand Canyon Star Party; South Rim and North Rim, June 4-11.]
- 2016 *2.26140* Art Matters: Art fun in the summertime. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (June): 1.
- 2016 *2.26141* Boulder City Art Guild’s Kids’ Drawing Day at Hemenway Park. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (June): 3.
- 2016 *2.26142* Art from the Heart; BCAG art exhibit at Boulder City Hospital, May-August. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (June): 3.
- 2016 2.24506 The Grand Canyon trip is on; now with confidence. *Pulse!* (Deborah Heart and Lung Center, Browns Mills, New Jersey), (Summer): 4. [Regarding firefighter Jack Lucid’s plan to hike Grand Canyon, delayed by an electrophysical cardiac issue.]
- 2016 2.24776 GCHS and the NPS sponsor 60th anniversary commemoration of the tragic 1956 air collision over Grand Canyon. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 20-22.
- 2016 2.24782 Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(3) (Summer): 2-3. [Report, including Hall of Fame Awards to James Wurgler, Jody Wurgler, Elmer Nelson, and Laura Scheck Nelson; and Pioneer Award to Tom Martin.]
- 2016 2.25255 Ride the rails on a vintage stream train during Train Days in Williams. *In: Summer fun in Williams : 2016 edition*. [Williams, Arizona]: [Williams-Grand Canyon News], p. 13. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 2016 *2.26143* Art Matters: Painting the Town! *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (July): 1. [Painting the Town mural project.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2016 2.24649 Naar het "Wilde Westen". *Het Kadodderke* (Wandelsportvereniging de Kadodders Sint-Katelijne-Waver, Clubblad) (Sint-Katelijne-Waver, Belgium), (113) (July/August): 22-24. [Item signed "Carina en Ghislain."] [Grand Canyon briefly noted, p. 23.] **[In Dutch.]**
- 2016 2.24915 Trails restoration update. *In: Your Impact at Grand Canyon* [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 11. [Tanner Trail. Brief.]
- 2016 2.25507 Novices on the road. Novitiate bound! *The Caperone* (North American Pacific Capuchin Conference Novitiate, San Lorenzo Seminary, Santa Ynez, California), 8(1) (August): 8. [Notes postulates' road trip to California, including a stop at Grand Canyon.]
- 2016 *2.26144* Art Matters: Cherish the past and change the future. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (August): 1.
- 2016 2.25509 "Jamais sans ma bouteille!" *Terroirs* (Paris), (August[?]): 33. [Regarding visit to Southwest by Daniel Guinnard, director, Agence Immobilière. He remarks, "Le souvenir du génépi consommé au Grand Canyon n'a rien avoir avec celui bu, par exemple, au sommet du Catogne."] [This item follows an article by Claud-Alain Zufferey, "Le génépi une eau-de-vie qui revient à la mode", pp. 30-32.] **[In French.]**
- 2016 2.25246 The great river rescuers. *In: Hot Picks* [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(35) (August 25-31): 6. [Announcement; Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival Summer Showcase, and Colorado River Days. See also "Colorado River Days (Sept. 2-12)" in "Big Happenings" section, p. 18.]
- 2016 2.24802 Major Tim's mission highlights. Britain's first official astronaut, Tim Peake, returned to Earth in June after a six-month visit to the International Space Station. Here are some of the best images from his mission. *Astronomy Now* (Tonbridge, Kent, United Kingdom), 30(9) (September): 88-91. [See p. 91, "Grand views." Photo, "the Colorado River winds its way through the Grand Canyon in Arizona", actually depicts a segment of Marble Canyon.]
- 2016 *2.26145* Art Matters: Art Guild's 40th anniversary! *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (September): 1.
- 2016 *2.26146* *Vintage Boulder City* exhibit on display at City Hall. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (September): 3.
- 2016 2.24941 AmazonSmile—an easy way to support GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 3. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2016 2.24946 GCRG Fall Rendezvous 2016—Let's Find Our Park! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 18. [Announcement.]
- 2016 2.24938 North Rim ranches; partners across the fence. *In: Notes From the Field* [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 29. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2016 2.24975 Fall 2016 BQR is here! *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (September): 1. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous; notice.]
- 2016 2.24976 Fall Rendezvous, October 15-16, 2016! *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (September): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous; notice.]
- 2016 2.24977 Colorado River Fall Film Event. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (September): 3. [Notice.]
- 2016 2.28707 İşte şimdi görsel bir şölene hazır olun! Fly Geyser, Huacachina, Abraham Gölü ve Colorado Nehri... *Mobisad* (Mobil İletişim Araçları ve Bilgi Teknolojileri Dergisi, İstanbul), 1(3) (September): 84-87. [See p. 87, "Hayat suyu Colorado", which is illustrated with photos from Lake Powell and Horseshoe Bend.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Turkish.]
- 2016 2.25384 History symposium a success! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(4) (Fall): 1-2. [2016 Grand Canyon History Symposium.] [This issue distributed January 2017.]
- 2016 2.27283 New road to Katherine Landing. *Park Newspaper* (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area), (Fall/Winter 2016/2017): 4.
- 2016 2.27284 Lake Mead's rich aviation history. *Park Newspaper* (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area), (Fall/Winter 2016/2017): 5.
- 2016 2.25020 Bildungswerk Bammental. *Gemeindenachrichten* (Geminden Bammental, Wiesenbach und Gaiberg, Amtsblatt), 55(39) (September 30): 9. [Notice for lecture by Andreas Held, "Vom Land der Canyons zur Pazifikküste faszinierende Natur im Südwesten der USA".] [In German.]
- 2016 2.25244 An evolving vision for our national parks. *Calendar* (The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens, San Marino, California), (September/October): 8. [Announcement of exhibition, "Geographies of Wonder: Evolution of the National Park Idea, 1933-2016". Illustrated with a painting of Grand Canyon (not identified).]
- 2016 2.25252 Pay-N-Take's cyclists victorious in Man vs. Machine race. (Photo by Veronica Tierney.) *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(10) (October): 30. [Bicyclists vs. Grand Canyon Railway locomotive, Tusayan to Williams.]
- 2016 2.26147 Art Matters: Celebrating 40 years of artful giving. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (October): 1.
- 2016 2.26148 New Art Guild exhibit at Boulder City Hospital. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (October): 7.
- 2016 2.26149 Art Matters: Recognition and reflection. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (November): 1, 5.
- 2016 2.26150 Art Matters: Holiday memories. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (November): 1.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2016 2.29365 [News item.] *Echo* (Washington Church of the New Jerusalem, Mitchellville, Maryland), (November): 13-14. [After Phil and Kira Zuber and Joseph Eugene Jenkins completed a hike across Grand Canyon to the South Rim, Joseph proposed to Kira.]
- 2016 2.25240 Big beautiful hole. *In*: Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(47) (November 17-23): 6. [Notice of "Grand Muse", art exhibition at Museum of Northern Arizona commemorating the National Park Service centennial. Illustrated with reproduction of "Canyon Expanse" by Ed Mell.]
- 2016 2.26369 [Lecture notice.] *In*: Events and Entertainment [SECTION]. *The Dupont Current* (Washington, D.C.), 15(27) (November 30): 28. [Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride to discuss "Between River and Rim: Hiking the Grand Canyon" at the Grosvenor Auditorium, National Geographic.]
- 2016 2.26873 Celebrating 100 years: National Park Service centennial. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 6. [Grand Canyon events during 2016, funded in part by Grand Canyon Association supporters.]
- 2016 2.26874 Find Your Park: Grand Canyon Association members share their love of the Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 7-9. [Nancy and Jerry Fogleman, Hanny and Willem Van Kempen, and Susan and Rich Turner.] [Includes quotations but otherwise written in the third person.]
- 2016 2.26875 Elly and Bob Hostetlers' Grand Gift paves the way for future trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 12-13. [Funding pledge, a "significant portion" of which earmarked for the Trails Forever endowment fund.]
- 2016 2.27696 JMTIA 輸入促進ミッションを派遣 [JMTIA yunyū sokushin misshon o haken]. JMTIA Import Promotion Mission. *JMTIA News* / 日本工作機械輸入協会会報 [Nihon kōsaku kikai yunyū kyōkai kaihō] [Japan Machine Tool Importers' Association, Report] (日本工作機械輸入協会 [Nihon kōsaku kikai yunyū kyōkai] / Japan Machine Tool Importers' Association, Tokyo), (194) (December): 10-13. [See p. 13, "その他の見学先 [sonohoka no kengaku-saki] / Other Tour Sites", which comprises note, *in passing*, and two photographs from a tour to Grand Canyon [South Rim].] [In parallel Japanese and English texts, with bilingual serial title.]
- 2016 2.28515 Пустыни и каньоны Дикого Запада; фоторепортаж [Pustyni i kan'onny Dikogo Zapada; fotoreportazh] [Deserts and canyons of the Wild West; photoreport]. *Наука в Сибири* (Газета Сибирского Отделения Российской Академии Наук) (Новосибирск, Россия) [Nauka v Sibiri (Gazeta Sibirskogo Otdeleniya Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk) (Novosibirsk, Rossiya)] [*Science in Siberia* (Newspaper of the Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences) (Novosibirsk, Russia)], 2016(50)(3061) (December 27): 10-11. [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.] [In Russian.]
- 2016 2.25232 Important dates 2017. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 13.
- 2016 *2.26541* The Yuma Valley Rod and Gun Club. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 58(4) (Winter): 15. [Club is an affiliate of Arizona Wildlife Federation.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2016 2.25455 「桃園區公所 105 年度組團赴美國爾灣市暨先進城市訪問考察活動」報告書：出國報告（出國類別：考察）[*táoyuán qū gōngsuǒ 105 niándù zǔtuán fù měiguó ěr wān shì jì xiānjìn chéngshì fǎngwèn kǎochá huódòng' bàogào shū : chūguó bàogào (chūguó lèibié: Kǎochá)*] [Report on the visiting activities of the Taoyuan District Office to Irvine and other cities in the United States during Year 105 : studies abroad]. 桃園市桃園區公所 [Táoyuán shì táoyuán qū gōngsuǒ] [Taoyuan City, Taiwan: Taoyuan City, Taoyuan District Office], 58 pp. [The year in this report is given only as 105; *i.e.*, 民國 105 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system. The trip was made during May 8-17; the report is dated July 29.] [See “十三、大峽谷國家公園 Grand Canyon National Park” [Shísān, dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán Grand Canyon National Park] [13, Grand Canyon National Park] [bilingual, thus], pp. 31-32; and “八、大峽谷” [Bā, dà xiágǔ] [8, the Grand Canyon], pp. 40-41. See also photo on p. 58.] [Grand Canyon visit is to Grand Canyon West (Hualapai Indian Reservation).] [In Chinese.]
- 2016 2.25987 *National parks puzzle book*. Carlisle, Massachusetts: Grab a Pencil Press (Applewood Books, Inc.), [32] pp. [See in particular, “Grand Canyon”, pp. [8]-[9].]
- 2016 2.25988 *Ultimate coloring : national parks; a colorful adventure into the great outdoors*. San Diego: Thunder Bay Press (Printers Row Publishing Group), [unpaginated]. [See “Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona”, pp. [10]-[11]. Adult-genre coloring book; Grand Canyon view is at Toroweap.]
- 
- 2017 2.26338 Grand Canyon and Williams. *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2017*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, pp. 20-27.
- 2017 2.25405 Win a trip to the Grand Canyon! Year of Adventure sweepstakes. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 10.
- 2017 2.25406 By the numbers. *In: Behind the Scenes* [SECTION]. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 10.
- 2017 2.25407 Room with a view. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 113. [El Tovar Hotel.]
- 2017 2.25746 Ring out the old; ring in the new. Grand Canyon National Park celebrates centennial success; looks ahead to 2019. *Western Outdoor Times*, 12(7) (January): cover, 1, 15. [“Centennial” refers to the National Park Service centennial.]
- 2017 2.27753 Kim korkar hain kıstan. *Biz’d* (Doğuş Grubu, İstanbul), 28 (January/February): 30-33. [See “Vegas’ta Yaşanan Vegas’ta Kalır”, p. 32; Lake Mead and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Turkish.]
- 2017 2.29893 Wheelies Canyon Tour. *Kraftstoff* (Garage Ink Department, Dortmund) [Deutsche Journalisten-Verband, Berlin], 2017(1) (“Jabruar” [January/February]): 50-60. [Group motorcycle trip through the Southwest. Text includes brief notes, some *in passing*, of Hoover Dam, Route 66, Grand Canyon, and Horseshoe Bend. Photos include Horseshoe Bend, Navajo Bridge, and Glen Canyon Dam.] [In German.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2017 2.25501 Spring 2017 BQR is here! *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (February): 1. [Boatman's Quarterly Review.]
- 2017 2.25502 [2017 Guides Training Seminar announcement.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (February): 2.
- 2017 2.25503 Film event! Operation Grand Canyon, March 10th, 8PM to 11 PM, Orpheum Theater, Flagstaff. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (February): 4. [Announcement.] [Regarding documentary that was filmed for the BBC2 network, "Operation Grand Canyon".]
- 2017 *2.26151* Art Matters: The best is yet to come! *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (February): 1.
- 2017 *2.28155* Reunion in Laughlin, Nevada. *Ripcord Report* (For Friends and Survivors of the Battle of Fire Support Base Ripcord, Republic of Vietnam, 12 March-23 July, 1970), (109) (February): 1, 3. [Announcement for meeting, October 2-5, with brief descriptions of regional activities.]
- 2017 *2.25701* We come from the mountain. *In*: Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(6) (February 2-8): 6. [Includes note of "Tierra Prometida, Promised Land", photography exhibition by Amy Martin, regarding migrant workers and the Colorado River in the Yuma Valley.]
- 2017 2.29442 Z letalom nad Grand Canyon. *Motosi* (Ljubljana), (February/March): 78-79. [Flight over Grand Canyon.] [In Slovenian.]
- 2017 *2.25640* Gold Butte "Nevada's grand piece of Grand Canyon". *Indian Voices* (Las Vegas and San Diego), (March): 13. [Gold Butte National Monument.]
- 2017 *2.26152* Art Matters: Small town, best show! *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (March): 1.
- 2017 2.26363 13 things you didn't know about Grand Canyon National Park. *Sac and Fox News* (Sac and Fox Nation, Stroud, Oklahoma), 38(3) (March): 18. [Tourists' tips and general information.]
- 2017 2.25703 Getting in row. *In*: Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(11) (March 9-15): 7. [Regarding documentary that was filmed for the BBC2 network, "Operation Grand Canyon".]
- 2017 2.25752 Lois and Steve Hirst to receive Pioneer Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 1.
- 2017 2.25753 2017 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 1.
- 2017 2.25754 GCHS awards three scholarships for 2017. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 2. [Richard D. Quartaroli, The Williams Historic Photo Project, and Linda Reeder.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2017 2.25755 Come to the annual picnic at Shosone Point! Saturday July 8th noon to 4pm. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 4.
- 2017 2.26933 *Osher Lifelong Learning Institute : premier learning for people ages 50+ : Spring 2017 catalog*. Wilmington, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Wilmington, 36 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Special-Interest Forums" section; notice of presentation by Bud Sparks, June 8, on "Grand Canyon".]
- 2017 2.27298 Spring programs at the Nature Center. *Nature's Grapevine* (New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Parks and Forestry, Washington Crossing State Park), (Spring): 6. [Includes notice of presentation by Robyn Henderek, "former cave paleontologist for [Grand Canyon National Park], on "Caves of the Grand Canyon".]
- 2017 2.30837 [Maine and Vermont graduate brothers hike to Phantom Ranch.] *In*: Graduate Almanac [SECTION]. *The Phi Gamma Delta* (The Fraternity of Phi Gamma Delta), 138(2) (Spring): 46. [Brief note.]
- 2017 2.27184 Off the beaten track in Marble Canyon, November 5-11. *SaddleBrooke Hiking Club Newsletter* [southern Arizona], (March/April): [unpaginated]. [Trip announcement. Day hikes under arrangement with "the tours division of Northern Arizona University".]
- 2017 2.25688 Song of the one-armed river monkey. *In*: Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(14) (March 30-April 5): 6. [Announcement for the "All-Monkey Geographic Expedition of 1869 Reenactment" on the Rio de Flag, Flagstaff, Arizona; pertaining to the Powell Expedition. With a humorous, doctored historic photo (not stated but from the Birdseye Expedition at Lees Ferry, 1923).]
- 2017 2.27710 „Jeggyet-kettőt, jeggyet-kettőt!"; Varga Sándor, a legendás tánc- és illemtanár emlékére! *Kemecsei Helytörténeti Krónika* (Kemecse Város Önkormányzata, Hungary), 13(2nd Quarter): 5-8. [Includes note of, and photo from, visit to Grand Canyon in 1975 (p. 7).] [*In Hungarian.*]
- 2017 2.26153 Art Matters: Children are the future! *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (April): 1.
- 2017 2.26267 [Dedication of History of California monument at The Museum of History in Granite, Center of the World, Felicity, California.] *In*: Ribbon Cuttings [SECTION]. *YumaBIZ* (Yuma County Chamber of Commerce), 2(4) (April): 6.
- 2017 2.26268 Yuma Airport's highlights—a glimpse of the past. *YumaBIZ* (Yuma County Chamber of Commerce), 2(4) (April): 7.
- 2015 2.29906 Airport spotlight. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (April): [3]. [Laughlin-Bullhead International Airport.]
- 2017 2.25791 See Spot run; Boulder City off-leash dog park located at Veterans Memorial Park. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, \_\_\_\_.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (continued)**

- 2017     *2.26154*     Art Matters: A heart for art . . . *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (May): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2017     2.29984     عجيبترین و شگفتانگیزترین نقاط جهان برای شناکردن [The strangest and most amazing places in the world to swim]. *In: دروازه‌ممل* [*Gate of All Nations*] [SECTION]. شیراز نوین [*Shiraz Novin*] (Shiraz, Iran), (یکشنبه > ۳۱ اردیبهشت > ۱۳۹۶), (144): 13. [See " .۱۰ (آریزونا Havasu Falls) آبشارهای هاواسو [10. Havasu Falls, Arizona].] [In Persian.]
- 2017     2.25898     Technology Transfer staff; Carla Crossfield. *The Link* (University of Kentucky, Kentucky Transportation Center, Technology Transfer Program), 33(2) (Spring/Summer): 11. [Employee profile. Includes brief note of rim-to-rim hike, Grand Canyon, in 2016.]
- 2017     *2.26155*     Art Matters: Over the Rainbow . . . *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (June): 1. [Waiting room mural at Over the Rainbow Pediatric Urgent Care.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2017     2.26097     Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 2. [Report.]
- 2017     2.26849     Guides Training Seminar land session 2017: It's a wrap! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 18-19.
- 2017     2.26853     Future river guides! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 46. [Birth announcements. Elzada (Zadie) Solenne Salsie, born to guides Salamon and Gibney Siemion; and Blake William Eastwood, born to guides Greg and Ani Eastwood. With photos.]
- 2017     2.26854     Get your GCRG-wear! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 46. [Illustrations of 2017 T-shirt design, and Grand Canyon River Guides hats.]
- 2017     2.26855     [Photo.] Greg Adams, the great-grandson of James White, celebrating the 150th anniversary of James White being plucked from the river near Callville, Utah, having presumably floated through the Canyon two years before John Wesley Powell. Greg is on his replica of White's boat, which he built at the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 48. [Actually a four-log raft.] [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2017     2.29740     Expedition Canyon Marauders. *Lion's Roar* (Royal Air Force Benson), (74) (Summer): 8-9. [Report of a 10-day trekking and mountain biking trip in U.S. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]
- 2017     2.28879     أين تقضي أجازتك؟ [‘ayan taq day ‘ajaztk?] [Where do you spend your holidays?]. *Orthodox News* (Los Angeles), 17(360) (June 1-15): 7. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Arabic, with bilingual serial title.]
- 2017     2.26780     Welcome to a world of wonder. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : 2017 summer and fall*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 8-27.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2017     *2.26156*     Art Matters: Art Ambassadors. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (July): 1.
- 2017     2.26886     Get involved! Great ways to show your love for Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 10.
- 2017     2.26887     Win-win. Giving stocks and bonds to Grand Canyon. [and] Become a Grand Guardian. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 12.
- 2017     2.27799     Where to cool off in Arizona. *Ancala Home Times* (Scottsdale, Arizona), (July/August): [5]. [Includes "Grand Canyon: North Rim" and "Sedona [*sic*]: Grand Canyon Caverns". (Grand Canyon Caverns is on Route 66 near Peach Springs.)]
- 2017     *2.26157*     Art Matters: Color your world. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (August): 1.
- 2017     2.28705     Harikalar diyarı dünya ve geleceğe mirası. *Vodafone FreeZone* (İstanbul), (76) (August): 32-34. [See p. 34, "Büyük Kanyon Ulusal Parkı, Arizona/ABD", which is illustrated with a photo of Horseshoe Bend, Arizona.] [In Turkish.]
- 2017     2.29974     De Grand Canyon. *Het Peddelblad* (Clubblad Utrechtse Kano Club, The Netherlands), 33(2) (August): 7-9. [February 2017 trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.] [Item signed only as "Bobby". Includes sidebars with quotes from "Bobby", "Sil", "Cor", "Maarten", "Anna", and "Logan".] [See also Kooten (2020, ITEM NO. 2.29788).] [In Dutch.]
- 2017     2.26344     Flow forth, mighty Colorado. *In: Hot Picks* [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(36) (August 31-September 6): 6. [Notice of Colorado River Days Flagstaff; illustrated with photo by Mark Iellouch, "Runnin' the Colorado River".]
- 2017     2.28953     Colorado River whitewater rafting trip. *COAlition* (Millis Council on Aging, Millis, Massachusetts), 19(7) (September): [1]. [Notice of multi-media presentation by Janice and Bob McCoy, on an 8-day rafting trip, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.]
- 2017     2.26768     ワールドオブコンクリート研修ツアーレポート [wārudoobukonkurīto kenshū tsuārepōto]. [World of Concrete training tour report.] *Japan Concrete Sawing and Drilling Association, News Letter* [一般社団法人 白本コンクリート切断穿孔業協会], (50) (September 1): 9-13. [Item signed only as "奥井" (Okui).] [See photos at Grand Canyon, p. 12, with legend, "グランドキャニオンで" [Gurandokyanion de] [At the Grand Canyon]; no separate text mention. Apparently at Grand Canyon West.] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]
- 2017     2.26356     Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters launches new tours showcasing Grand Canyon luxury dining experience. *In: Aviator Bulletins* [SECTION]. *Aero Crew News* (Atlanta, Georgia), (October): 14. [Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [NOTE: Date in running footer on this page reads in error "September 2017".]
- 2017     *2.26158*     Art Matters: Artful news. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (September/October): 1.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2017 2.26063 Fall Rendezvous hiatus. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 2.
- 2017 2.26312 *The Bulletin* to merge with *Ol' Pioneer*. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 4.
- 2017 2.26983 Dennis Martinez '86. *In*: News from Alumni [SECTION]. A&A Newsletter (Princeton University, Department of Art and Archaeology), (Fall): 38. [Martinez "was commissioned by the national park Service as an official artist-in-residence for Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, in commemoration of the 100th anniversary of The National Park Service."]
- 2017 *2.26108* Blast from the past, October 1967; paving of Pierce Ferry Road to Meadview begun; completion data slated for fall. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 7.
- 2017 *2.27742* Програма SHOT Show 2018. *Автомобуси & Микробуси* (Българска Федерация Пътнически Транспорт, София) [Avtobusi i Mikrobusi (Bŭlgarska Federatsiya Pŭtnicheski Transport, Sofiya)] [*Buses and Minibuses (Bulgarian Federation of Passenger Transport, Sofia, Bulgaria)*], 2016(9)(131) (October): 36-37. [Promotional announcement for the (United States') National Shooting Sports Foundation's annual SHOT Show, in 2018 located in Las Vegas. Program notes a day for touring Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, and Lake Mead.] [Shooting, Hunting, Outdoor Trade.] [*In Bulgarian.*]
- 2017 2.26273 Nonfiction Book Group. *At the Library* (Marshall Public Library, Pocatello, Idaho), 9(11) (November): [2]. [November 15 meeting will discuss *The Emerald Mile*, by Kevin Fedarko.]
- 2017 2.26381 Important dates 2018! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 6.
- 2017 2.29907 [Matt Smith new airport manager for Grand Canyon National Park Airport.] *In*: ADOT Corner [SECTION]. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (December): [2]. [Arizona Department of Transportation.]
- 2017 *2.29908* Airport spotlight; Lake Havasu Municipal Airport's Hanger 24 Air Fest. *In*: ADOT Corner [SECTION]. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (December): [3]. [Brief report.]
- 2017 2.30350 USA. *Bobr* (Občasník Turistického Oddílu Kadao, Kadaò, Czech Republic), (23) (December): 10-12. [Item signed "DiB". First page (cover) offers title, "USA; Další putování Lucky a DiBa".] [In brief note (p. 12) of visit to Grand Canyon, the author writes (*translated here*), "We descended 1,000 meters and still did not reach the bottom. I guess the canyon is huge."] [*In Czech*]
- 2017 2.26767 창조과학탐사 [changjogwahagtamsa] [*Creation science exploration*]. *In*: ACT News [SECTION]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter, Los Angeles), 25(8): 8-11. [Includes trip to Grand Canyon.] [*In Korean; section and serial titles in English, thus.*]
- 2017 2.27406 Medora White Call. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 97-99. ["Author Unknown". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]
- 2017      2.27411      Mary Adersen Hansen. *In: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 256-259. ["Author Unknown". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]
- 2017      2.27425      Christina Archibald Hubbard Nuttall. *In: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 491-493. ["Author Unknown". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes note of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]
- 2017      2.27428      Mary Andersen Peterson. *In: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 528-532. ["Author Unknown". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Lee's Backbone.]
- 2017      2.27433      Louisa Minnerly Shumway. *In: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 639-641. [Credited to "Unidentified Grandchild". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of driving cattle across a frozen Colorado River, presumably at Lees Ferry.]
- 2017      *2.27443*      Joanna Matilda Erickson Westover. *In: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 781-782. [Credited to "Unidentified Son or Daughter". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of Colorado River crossing at Pearce Ferry.]
- 2017      *2.27540*      Explore "Seeds—Semillas" at NeoRio 2017. *SeedBroadcast agri-Culture Journal* (New Mexico), (9): 22-23. [NeoRio events offer art installations on the rim of the Rio Grande gorge near Taos, New Mexico; this event at Montoso Campground at Wild Rivers, Rio Grande del Norte National Monument. Includes remarks (p. 22) on featured artist Hollis Moore, Master of Fine Arts candidate at University of New Mexico, whose "current research and creative practice focuses on the Colorado River Delta" and who will exhibit her current project, "Pulse Flow". With remarks by Moore.]
- 2017      *2.28901*      Đập thủy điện Hoover; sàn catwalk biểu tượng thế giới. 9 BST haute couture, thời trang ứng dụng và trang sức tinh tế đến từ 4 châu lục đã được trình diễn tại đập thủy điện Hoover (Mỹ) trong một chương trình thời trang đẳng cấp có một không hai của siêu mẫu gốc Việt Jessica Minh Anh. [Hoover hydroelectric dam; world icon catwalk. 9 collections of haute couture, applied fashion and exquisite jewelry from 4 continents was presented at Hoover hydroelectric dam (USA) in a unique fashion show of Vietnamese supermodel Jessica Minh Anh.] *In: Thời Trang [Fashion] [SECTION]. Người*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (continued)**

- Dẫn Đầu* (Vietcombank, Hà Nội), 2017(4): 3, 82-87. [Vietcombank: Ngân hàng TMCP Ngoại thương Việt Nam" (Joint Stock Commercial Bank for Foreign Trade of Vietnam).] [At Hoover Dam, Anh models dresses designed by Patricia Nascimento, Gulnur Gunes, Emmanuel Haute Couture, and Ani Alvarez Calderon (although two photos, pp. 3, 82-83, do not credit designers).] [In Vietnamese.]
- 2017 2.29329 La joie parfaite de David Hockney; Centre Pompidou/Galerie Lelong. *Art Absolument* (Paris), (77): 82-85. [In French.]
- 
- 2018 2.26676 Election results and 2018 board. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 10.
- 2018 2.26897 2018 GCHS events. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 11.
- 2018 2.26898 Wayne Ranney to receive Pioneer Award. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 12.
- 2018 2.26899 A call for presentation proposals for the 2019 Grand Canyon History Symposium; a celebration of 100 Years of Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 12-13.
- 2018 2.26900 Update: 2019 GC History Symposium; a celebration of Grand Canyon National Park's 100th anniversary; February 20-24, 2019: South Rim. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 13.
- 2018 2.26913 Scholarship program changes. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 14. [Scholarship Chair Al Richmond stepping down; new chair is Margaret Hangan.]
- 2018 2.26783 Winter to Spring; exhibits not to miss. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 41. [Includes "Confluence of Color; Works by Serena Supplee and George Averbeck; Museum of Northern Arizona, Flagstaff; Feb. 17-May 28. Includes illustration, "Depth of Desire" by Serena Supplee.]
- 2018 2.26777 Grand Canyon's South Rim roads improvement project has begun; Hermit Road and Hermits Rest are accessible via detour; Village Route shuttle will continue to operate. *Western Outdoor Times*, 13(7) (February): 13, 17.
- 2018 *2.27113* Relajación absoluta en las aguas termales de Nevada; con más de 300 fuentes naturales, Nevada es estado con más aguas termales en Estados Unidos, lo que lo convierte en el destino perfecto para actividades de relajación en medio de la naturaleza. *La Agencia de Viajes México* (Edición Mensual) (México), (66) (March): 40. [Includes Colorado River downstream from Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]
- 2018 2.28382 An evening with Erik Weihenmayer, author of "No Barriers: A Blind Man's Journey to Kayak the Grand Canyon", March 28, 7-8:30 P.M. *In*: Entertainment [SECTION]. *CSU Life* (Colorado State University), (March): 9. [Announcement.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2018 2.29590 Fabulous folks. *In*: Blast From the Past [SECTION]. *Meadview Monitor* (Meadview, Arizona), (March/April): 9. [Relating to Jimmie Jordan and his work at the Bat Cave guano operation. Also includes note of a commercial filmed for Timex watches, where a watch was strapped to the bow of a boat running Badger Rapid in Marble Canyon.] [Reprinted from the April/June 1968 issue.]
- 2018 2.26844 Mark your calendars—Guides Training Seminar 2018! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 3.
- 2018 2.26845 2018 GCRG T-shirt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 48. [Design by Heather Solee.] [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2018 2.26889 Grand giving. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Philanthropy through Grand Canyon Association.]
- 2018 2.26890 Giving back; Ampara Maya; supporter profile. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(1) (Spring): 8.
- 2018 2.26966 Grand Canyon North Rim. *The Dirt Devils Digest* (Dirt Devils, Southern California), (April): 9-10. [Trip announcement. High-clearance vehicle organization.]
- 2018 2.27522 [Lecture announcement.] *In*: Chapter News (Desert Foothills Chapter) [SECTION]. *The Petroglyph* (Arizona Archaeological Society), 54(8) (April): 4. [At the April meeting Wayne Ranney will present "Smitten by Stone: How We Came to Love the Grand Canyon".]
- 2018 2.28248 SAE Aero Design Mexico i USA East. *SAE Aero Design* ([Aeroklub Poznański, Politechnika Poznańska, Poznań, Poland), *Biuletyn nr 18* (40) (April 3) [and following issues]. [Serial reports from a trip to the U.S. and Mexico, for a model-airplane competition in Mexico. See "Środa 4 kwietnia" (*Wednesday 4 April*), *Biuletyn nr 19* (41) (April 5): [1]-[2]. However, the same text and layout also seen as *Biuletyn nr 13* (35) (April 5): [1]-[2]; the reason for this duplication is not resolved here.] [Includes remarks and photos of visit to Hoover Dam and to Grand Canyon West.] [SAE International, formerly Society of Automotive Engineers.] [*In Polish.*]
- 2018 2.26946 Grand Canyon; Kevin and Pete go the extra mile. *In*: Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 29. [Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride, distance hiking in Grand Canyon.]
- 2018 2.27195 Grand praise. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 5(11) (May): 33. [Recognition for conservation efforts of John McCain and Morris Udall.]
- 2018 2.27143 Calendar of 2019 centennial dates at Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 8.
- 2018 2.27144 2018 GCHS events. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 8.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2018 2.27151 2019 symposium: Nominate an oral history narrator. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 10.
- 2018 2.27152 2018 Grand Canyon Historical Society scholarship winner. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 10. [Two projects, by Jeanne Stevens Schofer, Peter Pilles, and Chris Watkins; and Alexis Kopowski.]
- 2018 2.27153 North Rim Salt Cabin Saturday, June 9, 2019 [*sic*, 2018]. *From*: Outing Reports [SECTION]. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 11.
- 2018 2.27154 Annual picnic. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 11-12. [Report.]
- 2018 2.27155 Wayne Ranney—Pioneer Award. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 12-13.
- 2018 2.27156 Hall of Fame awards; Robert L. Arnberger and Elvira T. Arnberger. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 13.
- 2018 2.27157 Update: GC History Symposium; A Celebration of Grand Canyon National Park's 100th Anniversary; February 20-23, 2019: South Rim. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 14.
- 2018 2.27158 Call for Board nominees. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 14-15.
- 2018 2.27164 A grand vision; GCA's centennial campaign for Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(2) (Summer): 3-5. [Grand Canyon National Park centennial, 2019.]
- 2018 2.27165 Giving back; corporate volunteers preserve the park and its wildlife. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(2) (Summer): 7.
- 2018 2.27166 Capturing the canyon on canvas; Celebration of Art has drawn talented artists for 10 years running. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(2) (Summer): 8.
- 2018 2.27570 On loan. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Summer/Fall): 5. [Six works of art by Gunnar Widforss loaned to the Ljungberg Museum (Kronberg County Art Museum, Ljungby, Sweden). Item illustrates one piece, "Hopi Point, Grand Canyon".]
- 2018 *2.30328* Recontres de la photographie; festival dans divers lieux, Arles, 02.07-23.09.2018. *In*: *Événement* [SECTION]. *Photo-Theoria* (Lausanne), (32) (July): 18-19. [Includes exhibition of photographs from Slab City, California, by Laura Henno.] [*In French.*]
- 2018 2.30251 Dünyanın en güzel doğal havuzları. [*The most beautiful natural pools in the world.*] *Tekstil İşveren* (Türkiye Tekstil Sanayii İşverenleri Sendikası, Levent-İstanbul), (347)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- (July/August): 58-61. [See p. 61, "Amerikan yerlierinin topraklarında Havasu Şelaleleri, Havasupai Rezervasyonu, Büyük Kanyon/ABD". (Havasus Falls in Native American territory, Grand Canyon/USA.)] [In Turkish.]
- 2018 2.27921 ワールドオブコンクリート研修ツアーレポート [Wārudoobukonkurīto kenshū tsuārepōto] [World of Concrete training tour report]. *Japan Concrete Sawing and Drilling Association, News Letter* [一般社団法人 白本コンクリート切断穿孔業協会], (52) (September 1): 11-14. [See in photos (p. 12), "サンフランシスコ・ラスベガス・グランドキャニオン他" [Sanfuranshisuko Rasubegasu Gurandokyanion hoka] [San Francisco, Las Vegas, Grand Canyon, etc.], including three photos at Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]
- 2018 2.28478 Adventurer's and sometimes peakbagger's notes to the USA SW deserts. *Kootenay Mountaineer* (Kootenay Mountaineering Club, Castlegar, British Columbia), (Autumn Equinox): 18-45. [Item signed only, "Eliane & Steven".] [See "Las Vegas—NV" (pp. 24-26), which includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area and vicinity; "Laughlin, Lake Havasu, Kingman—AZ" (pp. 27-28); "Sedona & Grand Canyon—AZ" (pp. 42-44); "Monument Valley, Navajo Tribal Park, Goosenecks State Park & Lees Ferry, AZ" (pp. 44-45).]
- 2018 2.27271 Keeping the BQR fresh: How you can help. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 2.
- 2018 2.27277 It's calendar time! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 11. [Availability of 2019 Whale Foundation calendar.]
- 2018 2.27278 Heads up!—New email address for GCRG and other related changes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 12. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2018 2.27279 Fall Rendezvous 2018. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 12. [Announcement.]
- 2018 2.27301 Calendar of 2019 centennial dates at or near Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 9.
- 2018 2.27302 2019 GCHS events. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 9.
- 2018 2.27303 [Announcement for "Mapping Grand Canyon Conference, February 28-March 1, 2019, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ".] *From*: News [SECTION]. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 9.
- 2018 2.27304 100 Years of Grand Canyon archival project. *From*: News [SECTION]. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 10. [Arizona State University Library website.]
- 2018 2.27305 Support GCHS research grants and digitization project while you shop. *From*: News [SECTION]. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 10. [Shop online through smile.amazon.com and select "Grand Canyon Historical Society" as a charitable organization.]
- 2018 2.27306 GCHS changes its scholarship program to a grant program. *From:* News [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 10-11.
- 2018 2.27307 Update: GC History Symposium; A Celebration of Grand Canyon National Park's 100th Anniversary; February 20-23, 2019: South Rim. *From:* News [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 11-12.
- 2018 2.27308 History Symposium evening keynote speaker[s]; sneak preview! *From:* News [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 13. [Christine Lehnertz, Gilbert Young, Kevin Fedarko.]
- 2018 2.27309 Come to brunch and help with the GCHS archive digitization plan. *From:* News [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 13-14. [Christine Lehnertz, Gilbert Young, Kevin Fedarko.]
- 2018 2.27330 ICR Discovery Center update. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 47(11) (November): 14. [Includes note of Grand Canyon exhibit, and illustration, "Where else will you find bathroom sinks shaped like the Grand Canyon?"]
- 2018 2.27449 Southwest adventures. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 12(3): 44-45. [Includes "in the river . . . Grand Canyon Expeditions Company" (p. 44) and "on the water . . . Boulder City River Runners" (p. 45). Ellipses are part of legends.]
- 2018 2.27500 Love at first sight. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 9. [Regarding David and Darlene Barnes' affiliation with Grand Canyon.]
- 2018 2.27501 Celebrating courage at the Canyon! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 10. [Grand Canyon National Park centennial.]
- 2018 2.27502 GCA shop. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 11. [Non-publication products.]
- 2018 2.27503 Support YOUR park with Subaru... want to DRIVE more support for the Canyon? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 11. [As part of Subaru's 2018 Share the Love promotion, "for every car leased or sold through Flagstaff Subaru, customers will be given the option to donate \$250 to the Grand Canyon Association, a designated 'Hometown Charity'", during November 15, 2018-January 2, 2019.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2018 2.28076 Wayne Ranney, BS Geology, '80, MS Geology, '88. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University, Office of Alumni Engagement), (Fall): 19. [Notes awards for work on Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2018 2.28098 Sebastião Salgado. Genesis. Museum für Gestaltung, Zurich 16.11.2018-23.6.2019. *In*: Nouvelles Expositions [SECTION]. *Photo-Theoria* (Lausanne), (35) (November): 96-101. [See p. 97, "Vue du confluent du Colorado et du Petit Colorado prise depuis le territoire Navajo. Le parc national du Grand Canyon début juste après, Arizona, États-Unis, 2010, de la série Genesis."] [Photograph exhibition from the photographer's work, *Genesis* (see also Salgado, 2013, *ITEM NO.* 2.25441).] [In French.]
- 2018 2.27569 Only one Grand Canyon. *In*: Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(45) (November 1-7): 6. [Regarding Pete McBride's and Kevin Fedarko's new book, *The Grand Canyon: Between River and Rim*, and scheduled booksigning at Bright Side Bookshop, Flagstaff.]
- 2018 2.28075 Celebrating art at the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 11(12) (December): 41. [Grand Canon Celebration of Art.]
- 2018 2.28620 Fall in for the Grand Canyon with "Smitten By Stone" from AZ Humanities; January 3rd @ 1:00 p.m. *Word About Town* (Coolidge Public Library, Coolidge, Arizona), 12(6) (December): 3. [Program announcement.]
- 2018 2.28665 California dreamin'; de Los Angeles à Las Vegas, un road trip époustouflant. *Travel Magazine* (Mechelen, Belgium), (421) (December 7): 48-49. [Includes Lake Havasu City, Route 66, and Grand Canyon.] [In French.]
- 2018 2.27613 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 2.
- 2018 2.27581 Grand Canyon Lodge on North Rim—million-dollar improvement. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 19-22. [Reprinting of Anonymous (1928, *ITEM NO.* 2.27580). Credited here to Vincent J. Keating, Editor.]
- 2018 2.27583 Notes from the North Rim. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 23-25. [Reprinting of Anonymous (1938, *ITEM NO.* 2.27582). Credited here to Raymond Carlson, Editor.]
- 2018 2.27586 Grand Canyon: Study in moods. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 34-36. [Reprinting of Anonymous (1942, *ITEM NO.* 2.291). Credited here to Raymond Carlson, Editor.]
- 2018 2.27590 Storm: Grand Canyon. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 50-53. [Reprinting of Anonymous (1948, *ITEM NO.* 2.27589).]
- 2018 2.27738 How was the Wild West won? From Jefferson to Geronimo, discover the wars, people and events that moved the American frontier west during the 19th century. *In*: Grafton, Philippa (ed.), *American frontier : how a journey into unknown land shaped the United States*. Bournemouth, Dorset: Future PLC, pp. 8-19. [See "Powell Geographic Expedition", p. 16.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2019 2.27730 Calendar of 2019 centennial dates at or near Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 7.
- 2019 2.27731 Seeking nominations for 2019 Pioneer Award. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 8-9.
- 2019 2.27732 It's here! The Fifth Grand Canyon History Symposium! *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 9-10.
- 2019 2.29360 Airport of the month—Valle; Valle Airport in Williams Arizona [*sic*]. *The Static Line* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 538, Phoenix), 43(1) (January): 10-12. [Technical statistics.]
- 2019 2.29697 Fall in love with the Grand Canyon with "Smitten By Stone"; January 3rd @ 1:00. *Word About Town* (Coolidge Public Library, Coolidge, Arizona), 7(1) (January): 3. [Program announcement.]
- 2019 2.28669 Passion du voyage. Un famille d'Hospitalier a bien voulu nous faire partager son séjour de 3 semaines dans l'Ouest Américain. Voici leur récit de ce voyage. *L'Hospitalier* (L'Hôpital-le-Grand, Loire, France), 2019: 29. [No issue indicated; but if there are multiple issues, in context this is the first issue of the year.] [Grand Canyon noted briefly; Horseshoe Bend is noted *in passing*, though also illustrated.] [In French.]
- 2019 *2.27847* Blast from the past; May 1967. March treasure hunt an exciting event. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 10. [Clue-driven treasure hunt by boat on Lake Mead.]
- 2019 2.29264 La Fundació Sant Josep, pionera en invertir en l'art com a terapèutica. *La Veu* (Igualada, Spain), 36(1897) (January 25): 18. [Regarding the use of inspirational murals in the rehabilitation room of the Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep, for use by patients undergoing physical therapy. Includes notes on a corner mural of a Grand Canyon scene (illustrated).] [See also Anonymous, 2019 (ITEM NO. 2.28702).] [See also more information, although not illustrated, in Riba (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28703).] [In Catalan.]
- 2019 2.28702 L'art com a eina terapèutica a la Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep. *L'Enllaç* (Igualada, Spain), (822) (January 31): 25. [Note of the use of inspirational murals in the rehabilitation room of the Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep. Illustrated is a corner mural of a Grand Canyon scene, with steps on either side, for use by patients undergoing physical therapy.] [See also Anonymous, 2019 (ITEM NO. 2.29264).] [See also more information, although not illustrated, in Riba (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28703).] [In Catalan.]
- 2019 2.27757 East clerestory window installed in chapel. *Parish Life* (St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Winston-Salem, North Carolina), 47(2) (February): [1]. [Stained-glass window complements another chapel window by the late artist, Rowan LeCompte, in a design chosen by parishioner Zanne Baker. Baker had thought of a background based on a photo on the rear cover of "a book about the Grand Canyon [. . .] showing a turbulent sky in great, colorful variation".]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2019 2.28082 About Town [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 7. [Event announcements. See "Mountain Film Fest", the 17th annual event celebrates the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park; and "Splendor and Spectacle", exhibit at Northern Arizona University Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives, "Splendor and Spectacle: the 100 Year Journey of Grand Canyon National Park", presented by Cline Library and Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.]
- 2019 2.29825 The Grand Canyon's big milestone. *Delta Sky Magazine* (Delta Air Lines), (February):. [Grand Canyon National Park centennial.]
- 2019 2.29849 Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *In: Explore Your World @ the Library* [SECTION]. *@theLibrary* (Ascension Parish Library, Gonzales, Louisiana), 19(2) (February): 4. ("Edited from: *nps.gov*, *history.com*, and *worldbookonline.com*".)
- 2019 *2.30066* Blast from the past; Jan/Feb 1982. Meadview on film. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 12. [Regarding the filming of a biplane stunt along the Grand Wash Cliffs for the MacGillivray Freeman Films production, *Flyers* (see MacGillivray Freeman Films, 1983, *ITEM NO.* 26.1382).]
- 2019 2.27875 Mark your calendars—Guides Training Seminar 2019! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 8.
- 2019 2.27881 New GCRG wear. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 46. [Grand Canyon River Guides 2019 T-shirt and sun hoodie.]
- 2019 2.28087 Calendar of 2019 centennial dates at or near Grand Canyon National Park. *In: The Bulletin* [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 4.
- 2019 2.28088 2019 GCHS events. *In: The Bulletin* [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 4-5.
- 2019 2.28089 Board approved at annual meeting. *In: The Bulletin* [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 5.
- 2019 2.28090 Highlights of the Fifth Grand Canyon History Symposium! *In: The Bulletin* [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 7-8. [With photos by Terri Attridge and Karen Greig.]
- 2019 2.28091 Erik Berg to receive Pioneer Award! *In: The Bulletin* [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 9.
- 2019 2.28109 Visitors celebrate 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(1) (Spring): 9.
- 2019 2.28623 Bush Library and Museum's featured exhibits. Grand Canyon Photographs: Celebrating the Centennial (until June 9th). Wit and Humor: American Political Cartoons (starting July 15th). *Fidelity* (George and Barbara Bush Foundation, College



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (continued)**

- Station, Texas), (Spring): 10. [Illustrated with Mark Burns' Grand Canyon photograph, "Winter Solstice Moon".]
- 2019 2.28889 The Grand Circle. 지구의 역사가 커켜이 쌓여 있는대자연의 원형 속으로! 미 서부 그랜드 서클 로드 [The Grand Circle. jigui yeogsaga kyeokyeoi ssah-yeo issneundaejayeon-ui wonhyeong sog-eulo! mi seobu geulaendeu seokeul lodeu] [*The Grand Circle. Into the archetype of Mother Nature, where the history of the earth is piled up! Western U.S. Grand Circle.* 루트 아마리스 / *Ut Amaris* (현대모비스 / Hyundai Mobis, Seoul), 452 (April): 8-13. [Ut amaris: Latin, "To be loved".] [In Korean, with item title in mixed Roman and Korean orthography, thus; serial title in transliterated Latin, also displayed in Roman orthography; publisher also displayed in Korean and Roman orthography.]
- 2019 2.28794 經營組 黃雅玲 報導; 美國蜜月自由行—大峽谷國家公園 [Jīngyíng zǔ huángyǎlíng bàodǎo; měiguó mìyuè zìyóu xíng-dà xiǎngǔ guójiā gōngyuán] [Management Group Huang Yaling report; American honeymoon freedom—Grand Canyon National Park]. 畜試所訊 (行政院農業委員會畜產試驗所, 臺南市) [xíngzhèng yuàn nóngyè wěiyuánhùi xùchǎn shìyàn suǒ, tái nán shì] [*Animal Experiment Station News*] (Taiwan, Executive Yuan, Agricultural Committee Livestock Laboratory, Tainan City, Taiwan)], (345) (April 25): 16-17. [Two employees' honeymoon visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese.]
- 2019 2.28449 Arizona's early mail service. *The Quarterly* (Three Rivers Historical Society, Goodyear, Arizona), [16(2) (April/June)]: 1. [Issue lacks volume enumeration and date.] [Butterfield Overland Mail, via Yuma.]
- 2019 2.30316 Zakłęt rewiry. USA: anarchystyczna utopia w Slab City. *Podróże* (Warszawa), (May): 64-69. [In Polish.]
- 2019 2.28197 Shah family visits Grand Canyon and Antelope Caverns [*sic*]. *In*: Observers Around the World [SECTION]. *Fullerton Observer* (Fullerton, California), 41(9) (Mid-May): 20. ["Jay, Komal, and Ria Shah took a road trip through Hoover Dam, Las Vegas, Antelope Canyon, and the Grand Canyon." Photo of Ria Shah at South Rim holding a copy of *Fullerton Observer*.]
- 2019 2.28796 타박타박 미국여행 : 아리조나(2). 그랜드 케니언. [Tabagtabag migug-yeohaeng: alijona(2). Geulaendeu kenieon.] [Tambak Thabak USA Travel: Arizona (2). Grand Canyon.] 광야의 소리 [gwang-yauì soli] / *Voice in the Wilderness* (뉴멕시코 한인들을 위한 [nyumegsiko han-indeul-eul wihan] [For New Mexico Koreans]) (Albuquerque), (5/6) (May/June): 11-12. [Item credit: 매조리 매그너슨 공보관 [maejoli maegeuneoseun gongbogwan] [Maggiore Magnuson Public Affairs].] ["미국의 소리(Voice of America) 한국어 방송에서 아리조나주가 소개됐다. 뉴멕시코와 가장 가까운 이웃인 아리조나를 소개한방송 프로그램 녹취를 2 부로 나누어 소개한다." [Translated here: Arizona was introduced in the Voice of America broadcast. Two recordings of a broadcast show introducing Arizona, New Mexico's closest neighbor.]] [In Korean, with bilingual serial title.]
- 2019 2.30068 Blast from the past; Nov-Dec 1973. Granite Gorge drift cruise enjoyed. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 11.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2019 2.28498 Grand donation: Subaru supporting trails, education, preservation. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(6) (June): 16. [Donation to Grand Canyon Conservancy from Flagstaff Subaru.]
- 2019 *2.28740* Comisión Sonora-Arizona, 60 años; buenos vecinos y mejores aliados, cumplen 60 años de colaboración con la participación de gobiernos y ciudadanos. *Sonora Es...* (Hermosillo, Sonora), 16(183) (June): 6-9. [Ellipsis is part of serial title.] [*In Spanish.*]
- 2019 2.28209 Renewing the ties that bind: the 2019 Guides Training Seminar land session. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 8-9.
- 2019 2.28389 Calendar of 2019 centennial dates at or near Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 5.
- 2019 2.28390 2019 GCHS events. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 5.
- 2019 2.28391 Grand Canyon Music Festival celebrates the park centennial. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 6.
- 2019 2.28392 2019 Grand Canyon Historical Society Grant award winners. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 7. [Christina Lake and Harris Abernathy.]
- 2019 2.28393 2019 Grand Canyon Historical Society Pioneer Award. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 8-9. [Award to Erik Berg.]
- 2019 2.28394 Hall of Fame awards; John Streit and Suzette Streit. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 9.
- 2019 2.28438 Sheila and Allen Henry: Inspired to care for the Canyon. *In*: Supporter Spotlight [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 4.
- 2019 2.28439 Unlocking secrets: Old maps reveal forgotten trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 5. [François Matthes topographic maps of the Bright Angel and Vishnu quadrangles, as studied by Dennis Foster.]
- 2019 2.28440 Grand giving: Raintree Foundation. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 6.
- 2019 2.28441 Celebrate art and show your love for Grand Canyon; Celebration of Art, September 15, 2019 to January 20, 2020. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 7.
- 2019 2.28442 Weylon Singer: Ambassador extraordinaire for the park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 8. [Concessioner Xanterra employee and

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- solicitations for donations to the Grand Canyon Conservancy through the Guest Donation Partners program.]
- 2019 2.31880 Arizona’s natural wonder; the Colorado River, earthquakes, and the powerful forces of water and weather helped create this giant crevice. (Illustration by Michael Swaine.) *WanderAZ* (Northern Arizona Edition) (Phoenix), 4(13) (Summer): 4.
- 2019 2.28483 The Guild of Metalsmiths 42nd Fall Conference: “The Madness”, September 20, 21 and 22, 2019[,] Little Log House Antique Power Show grounds. *The Forum* (The Guild of Metalsmiths), 21(7) (July): 4. [“Featuring . . . Valerie Ostenak”, whose sculptures include “a decorative railing at the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Ellipsis is part of the quotation.] [NOTE: Ostenak’s *résumé* (seen online) specifies: “2010—Designed/built/installed a hand-forged decorative steel railing at the Grand Canyon Mather Point Amphitheater (a three-person team)” ([http://assets.artworkarchive.com/image/upload/v1537821981/f40493/documents/Valerie\\_Ostenak-CV-career-addr-091618\\_mbysxf.pdf](http://assets.artworkarchive.com/image/upload/v1537821981/f40493/documents/Valerie_Ostenak-CV-career-addr-091618_mbysxf.pdf)). Other members of the team have been identified as Gordon Williams (see Williams, 2013, *ITEM NO.* 2.28484, who also credits Mike Allen) and George Witzke (see The Ironwork Store webpage, <https://www.theironworkstore.com/about>, which notes, “. . . he worked with a team of blacksmiths to create the railing at the Grand Canyon’s Mather Point Amphitheater.” [ENTIRE NOTE]). The railing is not illustrated in any of these items, but see on Grand Canyon National Park’s flickr.com photos page from the dedication of the amphitheater on October 25, 2010, [https://www.flickr.com/photos/grand\\_canyon\\_nps/sets/72157625118655413/](https://www.flickr.com/photos/grand_canyon_nps/sets/72157625118655413/). Websites cited here accessed 12 August 2019.]
- 2019 *2.30069* Can you name this area of Meadview? *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 7. [Photo of young girl with hiking pole. Answer: “2006—The mudflats left when the water vanished from Pierce Ferry”.] [Pearce Ferry.]
- 2019 *2.30317* *Desert Coffee* nagrodzone w USA. *In*: Polscy Filmowcy na Świecie [SECTION]. *Filmowy Magazyn* (Stowarzyszenia Filmowców Polskich, Warszawa), 2019(7/8)(95/96) (July/August): 51. [Notice of the documentary by Polish filmmaker Mikael Lypinski (2017, *ITEM NO.* 26.1384), regarding Slab City, California.] [In Polish.]
- 2019 2.28594 Parks are a big draw this fall; a Nashville design group created prints honoring all 61 national parks. *American Way* (American Airlines), 52(9) (September): 24. [Anderson Design Group, Nashville, Tennessee. Four prints illustrated, including Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 2019 2.29421 Jujol arreu del món. *El Butlletí Sant Joan Despí* (Ajuntament de Sant Joan Despí [Spain], Departament de Comunicacio), (September): 20-25. [Photo collage of people displaying a Sant Joan Despí 140th anniversary banner at places around the world. See p. 25, “Grand Canon del Colorado (Estats Units); Família Miralles”; family at Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Catalan.]
- 2019 2.29222 ワールドオブコンクリート研修ツアーレポート (寄稿いただいた原稿を広報委員会で編集させていただきました。) 日程: 令和元年1月20日~1月26日 研修先: 米国ラスベガスワールドオブコンクリート [Wārudoobukonkurīto kenshū tsuārepōto (kikō itadaita genkō o kōhō iinkai de henshū sa sete itadakimashita.) Nittei: Ryō wa

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- gan'nen 1 tsuki 20-nichi ~ 1 tsuki 26-nichi kenshū-saki: Beikoku rasubegasuwārudoobukonkurī boku] [*World of concrete training tour report (the manuscript submitted was edited by the Public Relations Committee). Date: January 20th to January 26th, 1991 Training destination: Las Vegas World of Concrete, USA. Japan Concrete Sawing and Drilling Association, News Letter* [一般社団法人 白本コンクリート切断穿孔業協会], (54) (September 2): 10-14. [See p. 12, “展示会視察を除く 2 日目以降の観光 (アルカトラス、グランドキャニオン他)” [Nokia shisatsu o nozoku 2-nichi-me ikō no kankō (arukatorasu, Gurandokyanion hoka)] [*Sightseeing from the second day onwards (excluding inspection visits) (Alcatraz, Grand Canyon, etc.)*].] [*In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.*]
- 2019 2.29492 The Post travels to the Grand Canyon. *The Post* (Cedar Springs, Michigan), 22(39) (September 26): 1, 19. [Samantha Avery of Cedar Springs participated in a Project Athena Foundation fundraiser by hiking across Grand Canyon.]
- 2019 2.28604 GCRG “Day of the Dead” celebration! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 15. [Announcement.] [Grand Canyon River Guides.] [For photo collage from the event, see Anonymous (2019, *ITEM NO.* 28.1420).]
- 2019 2.28695 Brothers Justin and Joel Ireland: Passionate supporters of a “Grand Effort”. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 7-8.
- 2019 2.28696 Holiday gift guide. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 9.
- 2019 2.28697 Grand Canyon: 100 years of unforgettable stories. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 10. [Brief recaps from presentations at the Arizona Storytellers Project hosted in April.]
- 2019 2.28698 Grand Canyon National Park recognized as an International Dark Sky Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 11.
- 2019 2.28699 Celebrating the centennial: Star Party and Summerfest. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 11.
- 2019 2.28766 2019/2020 GCHS events. *In: The Bulletin* [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 4.
- 2019 2.28767 GCHS receives Arizona Humanities Grant. *In: The Bulletin* [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 4.
- 2019 2.28895 [Comment.] *In: Craig, Heather* (compiler), What Our Guests are Saying [SECTION]. *The Lowell Observer* (Lowell Observatory, Flagstaff, Arizona), (116) (Fall): 10. [Quoting a “Google Reviewer, August 2019”: “Friendly staff are super knowledgeable about the night sky and will talk to you about it for hours if you let them . . . Skip the Grand Canyon and come here instead.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ellipsis is part of the quotation.]
- 2019 *2.30070* Blast from the past; January-February 1979. 1979—a new year of promise and growth. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 8.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2019 2.28826 Pilot, woman . . . so what? Three pilots from different countries tell their story about being a female pilot in a man’s industry. *Rotor* (Airbus Helicopters), (117) (October/November): 28-29. [Two states seen: *State 1*, full-length photos of three women, p. 28, texts on p. 29, no mention of Grand Canyon. *State 2*, variant texts with thumbnail photos on both pages; see “Liss Amdal” (p. 28), notes having “moved to the Grand Canyon and turbine helicopters (AS350) for a season” (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2019 2.28773 Grand Canyon National Park celebrates its centennial. *The Quarterly* (Three Rivers Historical Society, Goodyear, Arizona), 16(4) (October/December): 1-2.
- 2019 2.29103 The grandest of canyons. *In*: Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(47) (November 14-20): 6. [Exhibit by artist Tony Foster, “Searching for a Bigger Subject: Watercolour Diaries from Mount Everest to the Grand Canyon”, shown at Museum of Northern Arizona, November 16, 2019-February 16, 2020.]
- 2019 2.28487 Colorado River history; near Page; one of the 8 wonders of the world; “The Grand”. *In*: *The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation*. Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 8. [Confusingly begins, “Originally known simply as ‘*The Grand*,’ the now-named and famous Colorado River is one of the Eight Natural Wonders of the World.”]
- 2019 2.28581 2019 핵심리더과정 연수 2 팀 : 국외연수 결과 보고서 [2019 haegsimlideogwajeong yeonsu2tim : gug-oeyeuonsu gyeolgwa bogoseo] [2019 Core Leaders Training Team 2 : Overseas Training Report]. 산성길 [Jeollabuk-do] [Jeollabuk-do, South Korea]: 전라북도 인재개발원 [jeonlabugdo injaegaebal-won] [Jeollabuk-do Human Resource Development Center], 21 pp. [See in “2019 핵심리더과정 연수 2 팀” [2019 haegsimlideogwajeong yeonsu2tim] [2019 Core Leaders Training Team 2]: “Ⅲ 주요 방문지역 연수활동” : “1 천혜 자연자원을” : “이용한 관광자원, 그랜드 캐년(Grand Canyon)” [Ⅲ juyo bangmunjiyeog yeonsuhwaldong : 1 cheonhye jayeonjawon-eul iyonghan gwangwangjawon : geulaendeu kaeyeon (Grand Canyon)] [III Main Field Visiting Activities : 1 Tourism Resources Using Natural Resources : Grand Canyon] (pp. 6-7).] [In Korean.]
- 2019 2.27977 We’ll see you downstream. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 3-4. [Photocollage commemorating Dane Mensik, Steve “Wren” Reynolds, and Martin Litton, who died since the last issue (2005) of *Hibernacle News*.]
- 2019 2.28934 Changing of the guard. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 2.
- 2019 2.28936 Important dates 2020!! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 4.
- 2019 2.29977 Souvenirs du . . . Far West Américain. *BK Le Mag* (BK Organisation SA, Genève), (13) (Winter 2019-2020), 6, 40-41. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In parallel French and English texts.]
- 2019 2.30609 Ranchers explore the outdoors through hiking excursions. *In*: *Rainbow Acres : a residential Christian community serving adlts with developmental disabilities : Annual Report FY 2019*. Camp Verde, Arizona: Rainbow Acres. [Includes remarks on the Ranchers’ group visit to Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 
- 2020 2.29781 *101 Travel Bits: The Grand Canyon*. [No place]: Tchop Street LLC, 142 pp. ("The Travel Bits™ Series A division of Tchop Street LLC".) [Title-page verso indicates "Copyright © 2019-20".] [Principally historical information.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2020 2.29041 2020 GCHS events. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 15.
- 2020 2.29042 Election results and 2020 Board. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 15-16.
- 2020 2.29043 Save the dates and make your plans! "Before Powell to Now"—2020 views of the past, October 14-17, 2020. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 16. [Announcement for Colorado River Basin history symposium, Kanab Center, Kanab, Utah.]
- 2020 2.30036 NAU Geosciences alumni and friends in Grand Canyon 2019; whitewater adventure on the Colorado River. *Division of Geoscience Updates* (Northern Arizona University), (Winter): 6-7, 8.
- 2020 2.29021 Auf Reisen mit Manfred Neunzig. „s Blättle“ (Fellbach, Schmiden, Oeffingen, Lindle und die oberen Ortsteile von Rommelshausen, Luginsland, Auf der Gans, Obere Ziegelei, Sommerrain und Neugereut) (WAK-Werbeservice GmbH, Gschwend, Baden-Württemberg, Germany), 2020(4) (January 21): 8. [Announcement of travel lecture by Neunzig, "Vom Grand Canyon Nord und dem Colorado-River zum Lake Powell"; announcement illustrated with photo of Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, Arizona.] [*In German.*]
- 2020 *2.30075* Blast from the past; July/August 1985 Part 1. Meadview history encapsulated 1960-1985. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 8. [Continued in March/April number (see *ITEM NO.* 2.30076).]
- 2020 *2.30076* Blast from the past; July/August 1985 Part 2. Meadview history encapsulated 1960-1985. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 10. [Continued from January/February number (see *ITEM NO.* 2.30075).]
- 2020 2.29185 GCRG is looking for a new Secretary/Treasurer! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 6. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2020 2.29186 Mark your calendars—GTS 2020! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 7. [Announcement. However, the Guides Training Seminar 2020 was cancelled due to the spring outbreak of the COVID-19 virus across America.]
- 2020 2.29204 Introducing Board member Nikki Cooley. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 5.
- 2020 2.29209 Event updates in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 11.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2020 2.29210 Corrections to August Historic Boat Tour report (Fall 2019 *Ol' Pioneer* v. 30, n.4, page5-6). *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring 2020): 14. [Corrections to Woodruff (2019, *ITEM NO.* 2.28769).]
- 2020 *2.29911* Airport spotlight: Kingman Municipal Airport; Kingman Municipal Airport (IGM). *In*: ADOT Corner [SECTION]. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (Spring): 6.
- 2020 2.30273 50周年記念旅行 in Las Vegas 2020年2月6-10日; Grand Canyon & Hoover Dam [50 Shūnenkinen ryokō in rasubegasu 2020-nen 2 tsuki 6-10-nichi] [50th Anniversary Trip in Las Vegas February 6-10, 2020; Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam]. *Ring of SEIKO* (セイコーグループ 事務方戦略会 [Seikōgurūpu jimū-kata senryaku-kai] [Kiyohiro Engineering Co., Ltd.]) (Japan), (13) (April): cover, 14-17. [Table of contents on cover gives item title as “ラスペダス 50周年記念旅行” (Rasupe-gatana su 50 shūnenkinen ryokō).] [In-house newsletter item; photo collage.] [In Japanese, with item title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, and serial title in Roman orthography, thus.]
- 2020 2.29527 창조과학탐사 20주년 [changjogwahagtamsa 20junyeon] [20th Anniversary of Creation Science Exploration]. *In*: ACT News [SECTION]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 28(4): 8-9. [Features trip to Grand Canyon.] [In Korean, with serial title in English.]
- 2020 2.29871 Gezginlerin rüyası olan bir ülke: Amerika Birleşik Devletleri. *In*: Yurt Dışı [SECTION]. *AKO Haber* (Abdulkadir Özcan Otomotiv ve Lastik San. Tic. AŞ, Ankara), (62) (April/June): 34-39. [See “Büyük Kanyon” (p. 38).] [In Turkish.]
- 2020 *2.30079* Blast from the past; March-April 1980. Rental agreement with Landex formulated. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 9. [Agreement with Landex Corporation for use continued use of wing in the Civic Center.]
- 2020 *2.30676* 100 LB steamboat anchor. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(1) (June): 2. [Discovered by scuba diver Doug Darrah (year unknown).]
- 2020 *2.30677* Archive news. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(1) (June): 1. [General introduction to activities and needs.]
- 2020 *2.30679* A little Hardyville history. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(1) (June): 3.
- 2020 2.29546 2020 GCHS events. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 16.
- 2020 2.29547 Call for Board nominees. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 19.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2020 2.29551 Jason Nez 2020 Grand Canyon Historical Society Pioneer Award. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 17.
- 2020 2.29552 2019 Centennial History Symposium presentations now online! *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 18. [Posted to GCHS website, grandcanyonhistory.org.]
- 2020 2.30065 New "Welcome to Arizona" highways signs. *LPA/SR Newsletter* (Arizona Department of Transportation, Business Engagement and Compliance Office, Local Public Agency/Scenic Roads), (Summer): [1]. ("Source: azgovernor.gov".) [Brief. Six signs illustrated, among which one depicts Grand Canyon and another Horseshoe Bend of the Colorado River.]
- 2020 2.29976 Ballon WSPR. Le ballon APRS et WSPR—Indicatif d' appel de vol W5KUB-17. *RAF* (La revue des Radioamateurs Français et Francophones) (Radioamateurs France, Tourves), 2020(7) (July): 33-34. ("Informations sur le ballon W5KUB-18".) [Partial signal-tracked log for the global transit of the weather-balloon-like "ballon W5KUB-18", launched May 1, 2020, flying at altitudes greater than 40,000 feet. Notes for days 25-38 (June 14-18): ". . . enfin réussi à traverser le Pacifique. Je me suis réveillé à Las Vegas (17 juin) et j'ai traversé le Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [APRS-WSPR (Automatic Packet Reporting System, Weak Signal Propagation Reporter).] [*In French.*]
- 2020 *2.30680* Recent donations. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(2) (July): 2.
- 2020 *2.30682* Fort Mohave. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(2) (July): 3. [Photograph of Captain Samuel Baldwin Marks Young, 8th Cavalry, and family, with young Mohave girl; with brief biography of Young.]
- 2020 *2.30683* Archival Committee activity. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(2) (July): 3.
- 2020 *2.30801* Airport of the month—Bullhead City/Laughlin. *The Static Line* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 538, Phoenix), 44(7) (July): 18-23. [Technical statistics and area sites of interest.]
- 2020 *2.29993* London Bridge is not falling down now. *English Matters* (Das Magazin für Englischlerner) (Frankfurt (Oder)), 2020(4) (July/September): 18-19.
- 2020 *2.30684* River Queen Motel stain [*sic*] glass. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(3) (August): 1-2. [Stained-glass scene originally in the former River Queen Motel on 7th Street, Bullhead City.]
- 2020 *2.30688* Archival Committee activity. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(3) (August): 3.
- 2020 2.29634 Persönlichkeiten aus Karlsfeld: Heinz Osterholzer; Autos, Ahnenforschung und Musik sind seine Leidenschaft. *Journal K* (Bürgerinformation der Gemeinde Karlsfeld)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (continued)**

- (Karlsfeld, Germany), (37) (September): 20-21. [Includes quote from Osterholzer that his “nicest vacation” was a raft trip through Grand Canyon: “Er reiste nach Japan und vor 20 Jahren erfüllte er sich seinen Traum „Mit dem Schlauchboot durch den Grand Canyon“. „Das war mein schönster Urlaub“, so Osterholzer.” (p. 21)] [In German.]
- 2020 *2.30689* An overlooked local monument. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(4) (September): 1-2. [Plaque outside the Regency Casino in Laughlin, Nevada, commemorating the U.S. Army camel experiment; erected by Queho Posse #1919 and Billy Holcolm #1069 Chapter, E Clampus Vitus.]
- 2020 *2.30691* Reference Library. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(5) (October): 3.
- 2020 *2.30692* Archival Committee activity. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(5) (October): 3.
- 2020 2.29721 New electronic-only delivery option for *Ol’ Pioneer*. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): 16. [Also repeated in subsequent issues.]
- 2020 *2.30065* Where is this in Arizona? *LPA/SR Newsletter* (Arizona Department of Transportation, Business Engagement and Compliance Office, Local Public Agency/Scenic Roads), (Autumn): [5]. [Photo of abandoned property with sign, “This Is It! Santa’s Land Off[ice]”. Answer on p. [6]: “Ghost Town of Santa Claus in the Mojave Desert of Arizona”. (This is northwest of Kingman along U.S. Route 93.)]
- 2020 *2.29655* Castle Rock Bay is a hidden gem; fans of non-motorized boats can enjoy a peaceful respite inside the Havasu Wildlife Refuge. *Western Outdoor Times*, 15(10) (October): 1, 19.
- 2020 2.29656 Grand Canyon National Park’s shuttle resumes. *Western Outdoor Times*, 15(10) (October): 14, 19. [Phased reopening of the park in the face of the COVID-19 pandemic.]
- 2020 2.29657 Silver Bridge reopens in Grand Canyon National Park. *Western Outdoor Times*, 15(10) (October): 14.
- 2020 2.29726 *Attractive hiking trails you can discover from inside your home*. میلاد لارستان (لار, ایران). [Milad Larestan (Lar, Iran)], 28 (October 27): 5. [Publication date displayed as “سه شنبه 1399/08/06 - دهم ربیع الأول 1442” [i.e., 1399 Aban 6 in the Iranian Calendar (Jalali Calendar), 1442 Rabi ‘al-Awwal 10 in the Islamic Calendar (Hijri Calendar)].] [Item pertains to online, virtual tours that may be resorted to as the result of restrictions imposed by the COVID-19 pandemic. See “پارک ملی گرند کنیون” (Grand Canyon National Park) , آریزونا” [Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona].] [In Persian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2020     *2.30694*     The Rose-Bailey [*sic*] wagon train massacre. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(6) (November): 1-2. [Rose-Bailey party, the first wagon train to follow the Beale Wagon Road.]
- 2020     *2.30696*     Hardyville plaque. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(6) (November): 3. ["Hardyville Site" plaque (responsible party unknown) now in the museum was originally in a native-stone cairn in front of the Safeway supermarket in Bullhead City. With photo of plaque and cairn at Safeway.]
- 2020     *2.30697*     Archival Committee activity. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(6) (November): 3.
- 2020     2.29775     Grand Canyon Celebration of Art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 39-41. [Exhibition and sale promotional item.]
- 2020     2.30571     Nimm mich mit auf die Radio-Reise; das Gesicht zur Stimme. *In*: Reportagen [SECTION]. *Insel Magazin* (Radio Europa, Centro de Impresión de Informaciones Canarias, S.A., Canary Islands), (3) (November): 10-11. [Regarding Radio Europa speaker Alexander Tauscher, who works for Germany's audio agency BLR Radio Dienst. Notes, in passing "ein Hekikopterflug über dem Grand Canyon in Las Vegas [*sic*]." *[In German.]*
- 2020     *2.30698*     We are seeking information. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(7) (December): 1-2. [Davis Camp location, occupied by the museum's archives, must be removed by June 2022. Seeking information on the provenance of a large wooden structure, known as a store, said to be Bullhead City's first post office, but possibly from Mohave City.]
- 2020     *2.30700*     Mohave-Milltown railroad. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(7) (December): 3.
- 2020     *2.30701*     Archival Committee activity. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(7) (December): 3.
- 2020     2.29868     Sabías que... *Boletín de Medio Ambiente* (Deputación da Coruña, Servizo de Desenvolvemento Territorial e Medio Ambiente, Coruña, Spain), (126) (November 3): [2]. [General statistics about "[o] Gran Canón Colorado". Ellipsis is part of title.] *[In Galician.]*
- 2020     2.29922     Important dates in 2021. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 2.
- 2020     2.29925     Baby announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 9. [Everett Robinson Miller born to Mikenna Clokey and Alex Miller.]
- 2020     2.29927     Fall Rendezvous recap. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 12-13. [Photos only, without legends.]
- 2020     2.29583     Fugitive shoot-out, *The Coconino Sun*, June 24, 1927. *From*: Almanac [SECTION]. *In*: Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 53. [Excerpt from newspaper report, regarding the capture of bank robber

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- and murderer Matthew Kimes at Grand Canyon.]
- 2020 2.30239 Sắc màu Mỹ; Những điểm đến nhiều sắc màu ở Mỹ sẽ giúp tâm hồn bạn tươi trẻ và có chuyến du lịch thú vị [*American colors; Colorful destinations in the US will help your soul stay young and have an interesting trip*]. *In*: Đặc san: Việt Nam - Hoa Kỳ: Dấu ấn 25 năm [*Special issue: Vietnam-USA: marking 25 years*]. Hà Nội, Việt Nam: Báo Thế giới và Việt Nam/The World and Viet Nam Report, pp. 114-115. [See p. 115: “Thác Havasu, Arizona” (*Havasu Falls, Arizona*).] [*In Vietnamese.*]
- 
- 2021 2.30009 2021 GCHS events. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 18.
- 2021 2.30010 Election results and 2021 board. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 18.
- 2021 2.30011 Research grant application announcement. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 18-19.
- 2021 2.30012 Seeking nominations for 2021 Pioneer Award. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 19.
- 2021 2.29915 This Month In History. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 8. [Includes: “On January 21, 1921, the Grand Canyon’s Bright Angel Trail saw its first recorded serious accident. Three packhorses carrying supplies fell over a wall of the Canyon and were killed.”]
- 2021 2.30958 [“Brian and Sheri Timpe of the Seattle-based 36-ft Shionning 1000 cat[amaran] *Epic*.”] *In*: Changes In Latitudes [SECTION]. *Latitude 38*, (523) (January): 88-89. [See p. 89, remarks on putting in at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora: “Brian has sailed up the Colorado River in years past, and headed there (yes, *that* Colorado River—it empties into the Sea of Cortez about 50 miles NW of Puerto Peñasco). It’s a very sheltered spot, but not for monohulls. *Epic* only draws 27 inches, so even with the large tide changes, he is good. It’s secluded and protected, but the water is too muddy to run a watermaker! It is one of the last places to find cell service until you reach Santa Rosalia . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo, p. 88, “‘Epic’ in the slings at Puerto Peñasco.”]
- 2021 2.30322 “Countryside, The Future”: Kirsal, Gelecek. *Arredamento Mimaruk* (İstanbul), (344) (January/February): 24-26. [See p. 26, photo by Annie Schneider, with legend, “Slab City’de Salvation Mountain, Sonoran Çölü, ABD, 2018”.] [*In Turkish.*]
- 2021 2.30704 [Oatman burros and mining.] *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(2) (February): 1-2. [Brief historical item on the Oatman burros, with photo, “Hoover—One of the Original Oatman Burros”. Accompanied by paragraph, “John Moss Mine Head Frame”, with photo showing it in its original location.]
- 2021 2.30706 Upcoming events. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(2) (February): 3. [“The museum will be sponsoring the appearance

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- of Walter, the Orphaned Donkey with his owner's [*sic*] Brad and Kelly Blake, and author of his [Walter's] first children's book Cat Smith at the Farmer's Market scheduled for April 3rd in Community Park from 10-12." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Refers to the subject and book by Smith (2020, *ITEM NO.* 7.1619).]
- 2021     *2.30707*     Collections Committee activity. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(2) (February): 3.
- 2021     *2.30708*     Beale's camels crossing the Colorado River. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(3) (March): 1-3.
- 2021     *2.30709*     Walter book signing event. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(3) (March): 1-2. [Announcement. Refers to the Walter, the Orphaned Donkey, and children's book about Walter by Smith (2020, *ITEM NO.* 7.1619).]
- 2021     *2.30081*     Blast from the past; Sandy Point Highway is nearing completion; Meadview Monitor Vol. 4, No. 1 July 1966. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 8.
- 2021     2.30139     2021 GCHS events. *In: The Bulletin* [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 19.
- 2021     2.30140     Pioneer Award goes to Keith and Nancy Green. *In: The Bulletin* [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 19. [Announcement in advance of official recognition scheduled for July.]
- 2021     *2.30372*     Airport of the Year. Building excitement!!!! *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association, Chandler, Arizona), (Spring): 6. [Yuma International Airport.]
- 2021     2.30172     Artist in Residence program returns to Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 10-11.
- 2021     2.30173     What's happening at Grand Canyon this summer. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 24-25.
- 2021     2.30174     Nina Mason Pulliam Trust protects and preserves Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 29.
- 2021     2.30191     Happy trails to a grand advocate. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 28. [Retirement of Roger Clark, Grand Canyon Trust's Grand Canyon director.]
- 2021     2.30624     ¡Ya vas a dar el grito en Las Vegas! *V de Volaris* (Planet IFE, México), 9(5): 64-65. [Includes notes of Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon West, and South Rim.] [*In Spanish.*]
- 2021     *2.30713*     Steamboats of the Colorado River. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(5) (May): 1-3.
- 2021     *2.30714*     Our newsletter. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(5) (May): 3. ["We are now posting our newsletter on our Facebook

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- page and our website for you to read and/or print. Therefore, we will not be mailing out hardcopies any longer. We will continue to send the newsletter out on email.”]
- 2021     *2.30715*     Collections Committee. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(5) (May): 3. [“We are now posting our newsletter on our Facebook page and our website for you to read and/or print. Therefore, we will not be mailing out hardcopies any longer. We will continue to send the newsletter out on email.”]
- 2021     2.30242     Exploring the Grand Canyon 科罗拉多大峡谷 [Exploring the Grand Canyon, kēluōlādà duō dà xiá gǔ] [Exploring the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon of the Colorado]. *In*: 蓝色星球 [lán sè xīng qiú] [Blue Planet] [SECTION]. *Free Talk / 有话直说* [Yǒu huà zhí shuō] (双语周刊 [shuāng yǔ zhōu kān] [bilingual weekly]) (People’s Republic of China), (May 5): 4. [In English and Chinese.]
- 2021     2.30539     2021 GCHS events. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 14. [NOTE: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]
- 2021     2.30540     Sixty-fifth anniversary of the 1956 Grand Canyon midair collision. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 18. [NOTE: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]
- 2021     2.30541     Robert Lauzon joins Board. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 18. [NOTE: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]
- 2021     2.30545     Call for Board nominees. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 18. [NOTE: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]
- 2021     2.30378     April 2021 Grand Canyon trek. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 50(7) (July): 9. [Four photos with legends, without credit. Note also photo, p. 21, illustrating an item not pertinent to this bibliography, a scene of hikers descending Bright Angel Trail (no legend or credit).]
- 2021     2.30622     UNESCO Welterbe: der Grand Canyon. *Lebens Spiegel* (Das Lebenswerk, Sarstedt, Germany), (August): 15. [In German.]
- 2021     *2.30717*     Collections Committee. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(6) (August): 3.
- 2021     2.30965     Endspurt für „Malerisches Erfurt“. *Amtsblatt* (Landeshauptstadt Erfurt, Stadtverwaltung, Erfurt, Germany), 2021(14) (August 6): 21. [Regarding the “Picturesque Erfurt” exhibition, on the occasion of the 70th birthday of Jürgen Valdeig, in the city museum. Includes the note, “Das Original der Röbling-Gedenktafel mit einer Ansicht der Brooklyn Bridge 1950 und der Grand Canyon vom Toroweap Point gesehen sind das Zeugnis von Valdeigs USA Ausstellungen und Aktivitäten.” (ENTIRE NOTE) (Not illustrated.)] [In German.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2021     *2.30718*     Shaffer Springs. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(7) (September): 1-2. [Shaffer Fish Bowl Spring, a seep developed in the 1930s near present milepost 30 of Route 66.]
- 2021     *2.30719*     Model T club to visit. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(7) (September): 3. [Announcement. Long Beach Model T Club, October 15.]
- 2021     *2.30720*     Collections Committee. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(7) (September): 3.
- 2021     2.30849     Crossword. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 11 (solution on p. 18). [Solution includes misspellings: 1 Across should be "Ottoman"; 9 Down should be "Paiute".]
- 2021     2.30852     GCHS oral histories join the Arizona Memory project. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 19.
- 2021     2.31324     Welcome Gregor MacGregor (Law '19). *Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, and the Environment, Newsletter* (University of Colorado Law School), (Fall): 10. [Notes, "He also claims to be the only man to raft the Grand Canyon in full cap, gown, and hood, but that hasn't been verified." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2021     2.30847     What's happening at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 32. [Events for November 2021-January 2022.]
- 2021     *2.30755*     Captain Issac [*sic*] Polhamus dies. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(8) (October): 1-2. [Isaac Polhamus, Jr. (1828-1922). Obituary excerpts from *The Morning Star* (Yuma) and *Mohave County Miner* (Kingman).]
- 2021     *2.30756*     New steamboat display. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(8) (October): 1-3.
- 2021     *2.30905*     Blast from the past. Meadview time capsules. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 3. [Two time capsules are buried at Meadview, Arizona; one from 1976 in the Lost Basin Miners memorial (not specific date of reopening); and from 2012, "under the large rock to the south of the [Meadview welcome] sign" (to be reopened in 2037.)]
- 2021     *2.30900*     Christmas Tree Pass. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(9) (December): 1-2. [Traditional impromptu decoration of "some of the trees and cacti with leftover Christmas decorations and other shiny or colorful items", along Christmas Tree Pass Road in the Newberry Mountains south of Spirit Mountain, in Nevada.]
- 2021     *2.30901*     Walter to visit December 18th. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(9) (December): 3. [Walter the Orphaned Donkey from Oatman.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

2021	<i>2.30902</i>	Boom Box Parade. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(9) (December): 3. [The museum’s refurbished vintage farm wagon on a float in Christmas parade.]
2021	2.30949	Important dates 2022. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 5.
<hr/>		
2022	2.31326	Spotlight on research; Laura Stern, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). <i>Fire in the Ice</i> (U.S. Department of Energy, National Energy Technology Laboratory), 22(1): 23. [Notes that she “kindled an affinity for the west” during a ninth grade field trip to the West, including Grand Canyon. “In 2021, she finally revisited the Grand Canyon to check off a goal formulated during that ninth grade trip—hiking from one rim of the canyon to the other and back. Laura beams, ‘It exceeded all expectations!’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2022	2.30976	Rees B. Griffiths. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 5. [Regarding the death of Griffiths, killed February 6, 1922 during the construction of Kaibab Trail near Phantom Ranch; with photos of his grave.]
2022	2.30980	2022 GCHS events. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 19.
2022	2.30981	Board election results. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 19.
2022	<i>2.31388</i>	Traveling on Route 66. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(1) (January): 1-3. [Sitgreaves Pass area.]
2022	<i>2.31389</i>	New map cases. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(1) (January): 3.
2022	<i>2.31390</i>	The coming of the railroad. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(2) (March): 1-2. [Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.]
2022	<i>2.31391</i>	Upcoming events April—Garcia. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(2) (March): 3. [“Simon Garcia of the Ft. Mojave Indian Tribe storyteller and traditional bird dancer sharing his people’s history.” April 2, at the Museum, noon-2 p.m.]
2022	<i>2.31392</i>	May upcoming events. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(2) (March): 3. [“Larry Adams—Speaker; retired firefighter and chief of Bullhead City Fire Department recalls the history of the department, Saturday, May 7, 2022 at the Museum from 3 p.m.-5:00 p.m.”]
2022	2.31022	2022 GCHS events. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 18.
2022	2.31023	Colorado River Basin History Symposium videos now online! <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- (Spring): 19. [Symposium at Kanab, Utah, October 13-16, 2021 Online at GCHS website, <http://grandcanyonhistory.org/coloradoriverbasinhistorysymposium.html>.]
- 2022 2.32045 What's new with Taren. *Young At Heart Newsletter* (Ripples Leisure Centre, Penrith, New South Wales, Australia), (Spring): [13]. [Item signed only "Taren". Regarding a trip to the U.S.; notes, "We did a helicopter tour [from Las Vegas] of the Grand Canyon where we landed in the canyon and had a champagne picnic. The views were breathtaking. It was an experience I will keep with me for a long time." Includes photo.]
- 2022 2.31181 Blast from the past; Sandy Point Highway is nearing completion; Meadview Monitor Vol. 4 No. 1 July 1966. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 8.
- 2022 2.31206 [Photo.] *In*: Class Notes [SECTION]. *Macalaster Today* (Macalaster College, St. Paul, Minnesota), (Spring): 40. "Ben Lewis '19, Alec Beatty '19, Julia Carptener '20, and Jeremy Stephan '19 met in Arizona to hike the Grand Canyon and celebrate Julia's recent graduation from the University of Michigan's master of social work program." Group photo on canyon rim with cold weather hiking gear.]
- 2022 2.31027 Member spotlight: Linda and Bob Shadiow, Grand Guardians and Bright Angel Circle members. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 28.
- 2022 2.31028 90 years of Grand Canyon Conservancy. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 29.
- 2022 2.31029 14th annual Celebration of Art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 30. [Announcement.]
- 2022 2.31034 Call for volunteers! Adopt-a-Beach needs you! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 21.
- 2022 *2.31393* Access bridges. The DAM'n News Vol 1.—No. 9; January 17, 1947. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(3) (June): 1-2. ["The following article is taken from the Dam'n News, a weekly publication by employees of Utah Construction during the construction of Davis Dam." Regarding five bridges; four temporary, over the Colorado River (except one, spanning the diversion channel east of the upstream cofferdam).]
- 2022 *2.31394* Musings . . . The DAM'n News Vol 1.—No. 9; January 17, 1947. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(3) (June): 2. [Signs. "Seen over Erickson's back bar at the commissary" and "Seen at the Oasis Café in Bullhead City".] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2022 2.31039 Announcing the 2022 River Runners Hall-of-Fame inductees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 11. [Dave Rust, Harry Aleson, Les Jones. John Wesley Powell Museum hall-of-Fame Selection Committee: Candice Cravins, Loie Evans, martha Ham, Bob Quist, Ryann Savino, Latimer Smith, Michael Smith, and Roy Webb.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2022 2.31068 Return to Shoshone Point. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 16. [Announcement for Grand Canyon Historical Society picnic.]
- 2022 2.31069 Scott Thybony receives Pioneer Award. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 16-17. [Includes text of nomination letter from Tom Myers.]
- 2022 2.31070 Sixty-sixth anniversary of the 1956 Grand Canyon midair collision. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 19. [Summary of commemorative events at Grand Canyon.]
- 2022 *2.31396* [Excerpts from the *Las Vegas Age* newspaper, 1921, regarding the new mining town of Tri-State, Nevada.] *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(4) (August): 1-2. [“‘Tri-State’ is New Clark County Town; Location is Nevada Side of the Colorado River Opposite the Katherine Mine”, July 2; “Town of Tristate Has Signs of Boom; Mines Making Good With Development,—Much Building Activity Is Anticipated”, August 20; “Tristate to be Christened Today; The New Town on the Nevada Side of The Colorado The Scene of Gathering”, September 24; “Opening at Tristate Proved Big Success; Visitors from California, Arizona and Nevada Enjoy Mining Camp Hospitality”, October 1.] [Accompanied by “Word Puzzle; Tri-State Nevada”, p. 3; answer key in 3(6) (September): 4.]
- 2022 2.31162 2022 GCHS events [and] 2023 GCHS events. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 18.
- 2022 2.31163 Dutton’s Atlas: How Cartography Helped the Canyon Become Grand. Saturday October 22, 2022 11:00AM-4:00PM MST. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 19. [Announcement for a public symposium hosted by the Arizona State University Map and Geospatial Hub.]
- 2022 2.31325 Beyond the Hill [SECTION]. *St. Olaf Magazine* (St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minnesota), 69(2) (Fall):. [See in “1980s” (pp. 40-41): “Katherine Plueddeman Brainerd ‘89 had the rare opportunity to row a whitewater river raft the entire 210 miles of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. ‘This is definitely a test of skill and stamina,’ she writes. ‘The majority of the other 11 people in our group were strangers to me, so I was surprised to discover that one of them was also an Ole! What are the chances?’ Katherine is pictured in front with Megan Behnke ‘16 after they ‘just finished successfully running the largest, scariest rapid in the Grand Canyon.’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2022 2.31540 Travel. その 20 : 年末年始に行きたいアリゾナ北部の三角地帯 : さあ行こう ! 魅惑のアメリカ旧国道 ールート 66<sup>ㄥ</sup> [Sono 20: Nenmatsunenshi ni ikitai Arizona hokubu no sankaku chitai : sãikõ! Miwaku no Amerika kyū kokudō -rūto 66<sup>ㄥ</sup> ] [Part 20: Triangle area in northern Arizona that you want to visit during the New Year holidays : Alright, let's go! Fascinating old American national highway “Route 66”]. 週刊NY生活 / *Shukan New York Seikatsu* [Weekly New York Life], (894) (December 17): 18. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway, illustrated with photo of Grand Canyon Railway steam locomotive.] [In Japanese, with serial title in Japanese orthography and transliteration, thus.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2022 2.31532 *A story of Arizona told in 100 buildings : how the Grand Canyon State happened.* Hendersonville, North Carolina: Cruden Bay Books, 106 pp. (Brown Signs: Celebrating America's Built World.) [Chronological arrangement. See: "London Bridge, Lake Havasu, 1831" (p. 12), "Fort Yuma, Yuma, 1851" (p. 13), "Lee's Ferry, Marble Canyon, 1872" (p. 19), "Territorial Prison, Yuma, 1876" (p. 20), "Kolb Studio, Grand Canyon, 1904" (p. 40), "El Tovar, Grand Canyon, South Rim, 1905" (p. 42), "Desert Power & Light Plant, Kingman, 1907" (p. 44), "Grand Canyon Depot, Grand Canyon, South Rim, 1910" (p. 48), "Colorado River Siphon, Yuma, 1912" (p. 51), "Hermits Rest, Grand Canyon, South Rim, 1914" (p. 57), "Ocean to Ocean Bridge, Yuma, 1914" (p. 58), "Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon, 1922" (p. 62), "Kress Store, Yuma, 1927" (p. 67), "Big Springs Fire Tower, Kaibab National Forest, 1934" (p. 82), "Hoover Dam, Colorado River, 1936" (p. 85), "Poston War Relocation Center, Poston, 1942" (p. 88), "Snow Cap Drive-In, Seligman, 1953" (p. 93).]
- 
- 2023 2.31309 Grand Gathering returns. *In:* News and Updates [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 22. [Grand Canyon Conservancy's memers-only event, which had been on hold during the COVID-19 pandemic.]
- 2023 2.31310 Hollywood comes to the Canyon *In:* News and Updates [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 23. [A scene from Season 2 of the HBO series, "Hacks", filmed at Desert View this past winter.]
- 2023 2.31311 Member spotlight: Lynn and Dave Rahn. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 30.
- 2023 2.31315 2022 [*sic*, 2023] GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 16.
- 2023 2.31316 Dutton's Atlas Symposium session recordings now online. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 18. [Proceedings of October 22, 2022, symposium at Arizona State University, Hayden Library, sponsored by ASU Map and Geospatial Hub; project website <https://duttons-atlas-asu.hub.arcgis.com/>; session videos at <https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLKi90F0rnwy9jY2yxj72CqmfeAav3jIXE>.]
- 2023 2.31331 "David Hockney". Lezing door Wouter Maas, 10 januari 2023. Hockney: "Je moet plannen om spontaan te zijn". *Bulletin* (Kunstkring; Kunst en Cultuur voor Leiderdorp, Leiden en omgeving, Netherlands), (January): [1]-[3]. [See illustration, p. [1], "David Hockney, 'Grand Canyon I', 2017, Acrylic on canvas 48x96" (hexagonal)]. [*In Dutch.*]
- 2023 *2.31401* Wagons that forged the West. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(1) (January): 1-2. [See also photo, p. 4.]
- 2023 2.31329 Colorado River holy water. *St. John the Baptist Catholic Church* (Laughlin, Nevada), (January 1): 6. ["In honor of Fr. Francisco Garces, for whom our new building is named, we have blessed & packaged special containers of holy water using water from the Colorado River, the very same source of water that Fr. Garces used for blessings

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- and baptisms almost 250 years ago. Each bottle also contains chips of real turquoise which was revered by the local tribes as a sign of peace, health & life.”]
- 2023 *2.31353* Davis Dam. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(2) (February): 1-2. [Brief history.]
- 2023 *2.31354* Museum projects. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(2) (February): 4.
- 2023 *2.31355* Museum projects. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(3) (March): 5.
- 2023 2.31382 2023 GCHS events. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 18-19.
- 2023 2.31383 1956 Grand Canyon midair collision 67th commemoration; Friday June 30th at South Rim 10:30 a.m. Pioneer Cemetery in Grand Canyon national Park, Citizens’ Cemetery in Flagstaff (1300 S. San Francisco St., Flagstaff, AZ. 86001). *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 19. [Announcement.]
- 2023 *2.31356* William Harrison Hardy; founder of Hardyville, Arizona. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(4) (April): 1-2.
- 2023 2.31536 Lezing Grand Canyon leerzaam en boeiend. *Het Ankertje* (Stichting Dorpsraad Beinsdorp, The Netherlands), (April): [10]. [Brief note, with one photo, of a travel lecture given by “Marius” (who is identified in an item by the editor on p. [4] as Marius Thijsen).] *[In Dutch.]*
- 2023 2.31424 Explore the Grand Canyon with the Field Institute. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 12-14. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
- 2023 2.31425 15th annual Celebration of Art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 28. [Announcement.]
- 2023 2.31426 Member spotlight: Jan Taylor. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 31.
- 2023 2.31428 Call for volunteers! Adopt-a-Beach needs you! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 3.
- 2023 2.31433 New GCRG T-shirts. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 45. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2023 *2.31438* Museum project—Education Garden. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(6) (June): 5. [Full-page notice for grand opening, June 23.]
- 2023 2.31483 2023 GCHS events. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 16.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2023 2.31484 Historic boat tour Saturday August 26. *From:* GCHS News [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 16. [Announcement.]
- 2023 2.31487 Sixty-seventh anniversary of the 1956 Grand Canyon midair collision. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 19. [Report on commemoration.]
- 2023 *2.31472* Padre Francisco Garcés—missionary/explorer. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(7) (July): 1-2. [Focus on his lower Colorado River exploits.] [With "Word Puzzle; Padre Francisco Garcés", p. 3.]
- 2023 *2.31474* Grand opening of the Education Gardens. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(7) (July): 5.
- 2023 *2.31489* Lives of women living on the western frontier. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(8) (August): 1-2.
- 2023 *2.31490* Letters from Fort Mojave concerning Mojave City. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(9) (September): 1-2. [With "Word Puzzle; Mojave City", p. 3.]
- 2023 2.31518 Historical League speakers. *Historical League Newsletter* (Tempe, Arizona), (September): 3. [See "Dr. John Nathan Mack; November 6; The Selling of the Grand Canyon: William Haskell Simpson and the Building of the El Tovar". Announcement and brief summary.]
- 2023 2.31515 2023 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 18. [Includes January 2024.]
- 2023 *2.31522* Museum Phase 3 update. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(10) (October): 5. [Funds raised to begin next phase.]
- 2023 2.31660 Doğanın 10 hrikası. *Birleşim Dergi* (Birleşim Grup, İstanbul), (35) (October/December): 70-75. [See "Büyük Kanyon" (p. 71).] [*In Turkish.*]
- 2023 *2.31558* Artist Maynard Dixon (January 24, 1875-November 11, 1946). *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(11) (November): 1-2. [With "Word Puzzle; Maynard Dixon", p. 3.]
- 2023 *2.31559* Museum Phase 3 update. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(11) (November): 4. [Construction begun.]
- 2023 *2.31562* Treasure hunting in the desert. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(12) (December): 1-2. [With "Word Puzzle; Treasure Hunting in the Desert", p. 3.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

2023	<i>2.31563</i>	New building addition update. <i>Grapevine News</i> (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(12) (December): 4. [". . . moving along at lightning speed."]
2023	2.31590	Member spotlight: Ann and Bruce Peek, Grand Guardians. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 26-27.
2024	2.31615	2024 GCHS events. <i>In: The Bulletin</i> [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(1) (Winter): 16.
2024	2.31617	2023 Lee Albertson Award goes to Arnie Richards. <i>In: The Bulletin</i> [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(1) (Winter): 18. [For his Grand Canyon History Symposium presentation, "Separation Canyon—Which Way Did They Go?"]
2024	<i>2.31626</i>	New building addition update. <i>Grapevine News</i> (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(1) (January): 5.
2024	<i>2.31627</i>	New building addition update. <i>Grapevine News</i> (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(2) (February): 4.
2024	<i>2.31653</i>	Volunteer corner; highlighting volunteer Rosemary Vanassa. <i>Grapevine News</i> (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(3) (March): 3. [Photo and brief note of thanks.]
2024	2.31956	Grand Canyon Conservancy announces Katrina Bloemsma as COO. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(3) (March): 26. [Chief Operating Officer.]
2024	<i>2.31674</i>	Easter weekend fun—past and present. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (March/April): 6. [Facsimile reproduction of front page of <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , 4(6) (March 1967) with headline, "Boating Treasure Hunt Set For Easter Weekend".]
2024	2.31715	Cookbook published in the early days of the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 8-9. [Refers to the 40th anniversary of the society, in 2024, and the 1988 publication of its cookbook (for which see Fury-Werhan, 1988, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2808).] [See also Carlos (2024, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.31714).]
2024	2.31717	2024 GCHS events. <i>In: The Bulletin</i> [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 12.
2024	2.31718	In-person outing! Tour the Apex archaeology project June 16, 2024. <i>In: The Bulletin</i> [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 12-13.
2024	2.31719	2023 history symposium presentations videos are now online! <i>In: The Bulletin</i> [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 13.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2024 2.31720 2024 research grant awarded to Annie Shirley. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 13. [Grant for the Grand Canyon National Park's Interpretation and Resource Education Division's oral history project.]
- 2024 2.31721 Pioneer Award will be awarded to Dave Mortenson. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 13.
- 2024 2.31722 Hall of Fame Award for Community Service will be awarded at the annual picnic to Monica and Fred Nanacasia. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 14.
- 2024 *2.31792* Bullhead City—then and now. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(5) (May): 1. [With "Word Puzzle; Bullhead City—Then and Now", p. 2.]
- 2024 *2.31793* Volunteer shout-outs. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(5) (May): 6. [Bill Heckethorne and Mary Ragusa.]
- 2024 2.31892 Brother Ronelle. *Saint Anne Mission* (Klagetoh, Arizona), (May): [2]. [Brief note. "Brother Ronelle Rubio, a Filipino novice Brother of the Sacred Heart, spent two weeks with us in June". Includes photo of Brother Ronelle at Grand Canyon.]
- 2024 2.31804 Louise Hose. *From*: 2024 Luminary Talks. *In*: Kambesis, Patricia (ed.), *2024 NSS program guide : NSS-CON : Sewanee, Tennessee, July 1-5, 2024*. Huntsville, Alabama: National Speleological Society, pp. 44-45. [Biographical sketch for geologist and caver Hose, NSS Southern California Grotto. Includes notes about her Grand Canyon caving with first husband, Tom Strong.]
- 2024 *2.31869* Events calendar. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(6) (June): 3. [No events scheduled; past event in review.]
- 2024 *2.31898* Excerpts from DAM'n News; Davis Dam, Nevada. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(7) (July): 1-3. [Facsimile reproduction of pages from *The DAM'n News* (Davis Dam, Nevada), 3(34) (July 22, 1949). See also "Word Puzzle; Davis Dam—DAM'n News" (p. 4).] [Facsimiles include (p. 2) an inset photo from p. 3 of the News, "Placing concrete slope paving on radius corner upstream from intake structure".]
- 2024 2.31904 Honoring Arizona icons: New wayside panel. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 24. [Wayside informational panel with bronze pictorial of John McCain and Morris Udall installed at Visitor Center Plaza to commemorate the bipartisan partnership of Senator McCain and Representative Udall working for the preservation of natural, cultural, and historic treasures. Plaque illustrated. Group photo at dedication ceremony includes Jack McCain, Cindy McCain, Eric Eberhard, Jan Balsom [National Park Service], Todd Stoeberl [National Park Service], Mark Udall, Anne Udall, and Judith (Dodie) Udall.]
- 2024 2.31902 Member spotlight: Michael Bolner. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 26.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2024 2.31903 Shop Grand Canyon Conservancy. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 32-33.
- 2024 2.31910 2024 GCHS events. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 16.
- 2024 2.31915 Call for Board nominees. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 19-20.
- 2024 2.31970 Patrimonio de la humanidad. Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón: No hay nada parecido, el Gran Cañón es uno de los mayores espectáculos geológicos actuales de la tierra. Visitantes de todo el mundo vien cada año para ver su grandeza. *¿Que pasa? Vegas* (Los Angeles), (September): 24-29. [In Spanish.]
- 2024 *2.31986* The Mojave Road. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum), 5(9) (September): 1-2. ("NOTE: This article was written with the aid of GPT 4".) [See also p. 4, "Word Puzzle; Mojave Road".]
- 2024 2.32024 The big jump. This month marks the 50-year anniversary of Evel Kneivel's attempt to jump the Snake River Canyon! *Twin Falls County Historical Society Museum* (Filer, Idaho), (September): [1]-[3]. [Notes that "he was determined to jump the Grand Canyon", a request that was refused.]
- 2024 2.32098 Regular Weekly Meeting—31st August, 2024, Rtn. Chetan Kamdar; Lahual—Spiti tour—wandering in the wilderness. *Rotary Rhythm* (Rotary Club of Bhavnagar, Bujarat, India), Rotary Year 2024-25(5) (September 5): 2. ["Rtn. Chetan Kamdar, guest speaker . . . shared stunning experience of his epic road trip of the Himalaya and magnificent Spiti valley with some amazing pictures, videos and some words. He said that while traveling through a steep road and the sides of the mountains on either side gives feeling like travelling through the 'Great Grand Canyon'." (spellings thus).]
- 2024 2.32063 2024 GCHS events. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 18. [To January 2025.]
- 2024 *2.32028* The burros of Oatman[,] Arizona; a unique Wild West experience. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum), 5(10) (October): 1-2. ("NOTE: The information from this article was obtained through CHAT GBT.") [See also p. 5, "Word Puzzle; Burros of Oatman".]
- 2024 *2.32029* Grand opening of our new storage wing; October 11th 2024. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum), 5(10) (October): 4. [Pictorial; no legends.]
- 2024 *2.32032* Volunteer shout-outs. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum), 5(10) (October): 6. [Ray and Carol Wesch, museum volunteers; RAY is also volunteer Educational Programs Coordinator.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 2024 2.32100 Südwesten der USA; Naturwunder und Megastädte. *Paparazzi* (Passau, Germany), (194) (November): cover, 22-25. [Notes Grand Canyon and Colorado River, but illustrations show neither.] [In German.]
- 2024 2.32164 Slightly West of Spokane; 14th annual studio tour, Saturday Nov. 30th, 2024 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. *Cheney Free Press* (Cheney, Washington), (November 21, Supplement), 8 pp. [See "Stop No. 6, Cheney Library, 610 First St., Cheney-Spokane" (pp. 6-7); specifically, artist "Gayle Havercroft", wood-block printer, with note, "In 2001, Havercroft started making block prints of the Grand Canyon after [sic] as visit to the southwest. Those scenes didn't sell, so he started making block prints of the northwest." (p. 6).]
- 2024 2.32179 "Oregon's Boat" premieres; overflow crowd turned out in Springfield. *McKenzie River Reflections* (McKenzie Bridge, Oregon), 47(15) (December 5): 1, 9. [Documentary film about the McKenzie River drift boat, by Randy Dersham, shown at the Wildish Theater. See p. 9, "Dersham also included archival footage of how the McKenzie design was adapted as the basis for dories that conquered the Grand Canon and helped quash plans to dam it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Multiple Authors/Artists**

- NO DATE 2.30305 *Arizona's Grand Canyon : 33 selected framing prints*. Phoenix: Petley Studios, Inc., [unpaginated]. [Photographs by Dick Dietrich, Josef Muench, Ray Manley, David Sucsy, Bob Petley, John S. Turner, John Mayfield, and Darwin Van Campen.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6] FQ20:4
- 1869 2.12933 The "Seven Cities of Cibola." *North American Review*, 108(223) (April): 457-498. [A condensation from nine sources (cited on p. 457) in Hakluyt (1600), Ternaux-Compans (1838), W. H. Emory (1848), James H. Simpson (1850), Joseph C. Ives (1859).] [See also these authors cited separately.]
- 1976 2.26272 People on the River [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 39-56. [Items separately cited in this bibliography: Michael Harrison, ITEM NO. 2.3195; Ronald L. Ives, ITEM NO. 2.3592; Rosalind Johnson, ITEM NO. 2.3726; Katie Lee, ITEM NO. 2.4074; Edwin D. McKee, ITEM NO. 19.1091; Glenton G. Sykes, ITEM NO. 2.6186.]
- 2008 2.11460 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 1, 15-42, 52. [Authors cited separately in this bibliography.]
- 2012 2.21760 Jeff West memorial issue. *Bowlines* (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (September/October): [entire issue]. [Various newspaper articles, web postings, and other personal remembrances. Includes notes on Grand Canyon. See also p. 4, uncredited photo, "Jeff West admiring the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon" (location is upstream from and looking toward Vasey's Paradise, Marble Canyon).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## A

### A., D. P.

- 2020 2.29894 Alles geht in Las Vegas; was Paare beim Heiraten in der Hauptstadt der Unterhaltung wissen müssen. *Traumhochzeit* (Weiden, Germany), (February): 18. ["Welche verrückten Hochzeits-Locations gibt es? „Die Paare können auch zum Grand Canyon fliegen und sich dort am Fuß des Canyons die ewige Liebe versprechenö," sagt hochzeitplanerin Joni Graham. Das nötige Kleingeld vorausgesetzt." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Wedding locations, including Grand Canyon (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon West).] [In German.]
- 

### A., E.

- 1930 2.14759 The narrative of Cabeça da Vaca. *Theosophical Quarterly* (The Theosophical Society, New York), 27: 266-276. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 272.]
- 

### A., G.

- 1903 2.19564 Den 8: de internationella geografkongressen. *In*: Notiser [SECTION]. *Ymer* (Svenska Sällskapet för Antropologi och Geografi) (Stockholm), 23(3): 327-328. [Includes note, *in passing* (p. 327), of 8th International Geographical Congress excursion's visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish.]
- 

### A., K. J.

- 2004 2.12073 Thomas Moran; American, 1837-1926; *The Grand Canyon: Head of the Old Hance Trail*; ca. 1892. *In*: Recent acquisitions; a selection: 2003-2004. *Metropolitan Museum of Art Bulletin*, 62(2) (Fall): 36.
- 

### A., O.

- 1874 2.13687 New-York. *In*: Vermischte Nachrichten [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Bildende Kunst, Beiblatt*, 9(37) (June 26): columns 595-597. [See column 595, note of Thomas Moran exhibition of "The Chasm of the Colorado".] [In German.]
- 

### A., S. T.

- 1889 2.13486 Marvellous works of nature. *The Sunday Magazine* (London), 1889: 167-173. [Canyons of the Colorado River.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**A., AND R.**

- 2014 2.22080 Travellers diary. *Myall Coast Messenger* (Tea Gardens, New South Wales, Australia), (2) (May 15): 7. [Includes note of "visits to the West and South Rims of the Grand Canyon, which had to be seen to be believed" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

**Aarle, Sophie van**

- 2010 2.14960 Verslag van onze reis over de Historic Route 66, the Mother Road van Amerika. *Dorpsorgaan* (Blad van de Dorpsraad Spaarndam; Journal of the Village Council of Spaarndam, The Netherlands), 44(3) (September) (211): 16-18. [Grand Canyon, p. 17, *in passing*.] [In Dutch.]

**Aaseng, Nate [Aaseng, Nathan]**

- 1987 2.8922 *Ultramarathons : the world's most punishing races*. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lerner Publications Co., 71 pp.

**Abacus, C. V.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

- 2009 2.12266 Dock's data of navigational numbers: the 1st 100 Grand Canyon river runners. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 4-7. [Otis "Dock" Marston.] [For an update see Quartaroli (2023, *ITEM NO.* 2.31511).]
- 2009 2.12437 Dock's data of navigational numbers: the first 100 Grand Canyon river runners. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 21-25. [Otis "Dock" Marston.] [For an update see Quartaroli (2023, *ITEM NO.* 2.31511).]
- 2022 2.31130 River runners of the Grand Canyon: Over 1,000,000 served. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 20-22.

**Abarbanel, Karin**

- 1983 2.941 Wet 'n wild; riding the rapids with Marianna Allred Hopkins. *Executive Female*, 6 (January/February): 8-9. [Hopkins is a river guide for Grand Canyon Expeditions.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [CITED» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54](#)]

**Abbey, Alison**

- 2018 2.27198 (ED.) Parade Picks [PRODUCTS SECTIONS]. *Parade* [syndicated], (June 24): 4. [Includes Grand Canyon hand-painted ornaments from grandcanyon.org (*i.e.* Grand Canyon Association).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Abbey, Edward** *see also in* [Supplement to Part 2](#)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Hoagland, 1989 May 7, ITEM NO. 3.1929 [a retrospective review of Abbey's works, following Abbey's death in March]

- NO DATE 2.942 *A voice crying in the wilderness (vox clamantis in deserto) : notes from a secret journal.* New York: St. Martin's Press. [1990?] [See p. 67.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:3 FQ24/1:9
- 1968 2.943 *Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness.* New York: McGraw Hill Publishing Co., 269 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8| **ForD 190a** FQ11:2A [2nd printing] FQ13:3 FQ13A:1 FQ19:5B FQ23:1B FQ24/1:5
- 1968 2.7184 Running the wild river. *Sage* (Las Vegas, Nevada), 2(3) (Winter): inside front cover, 1-9.
- 1969 2.15615 How to save our national parks; “. . . leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations . . . The only foreseeable alternative . . . is the gradual destruction of our national park system”. (Illustrated by Dink Siegel.) *Field and Stream*, 73(11) (March): 74-75, 105-114. [Excerpt from *Desert Solitaire*.]
- 1973 2.944 *Cactus country.* New York: Time-Life Books, 184 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:2 FQ9:1 FQ10:3A, 3B FQ29:7
- 1975 2.29713 Sierra Madre. (Photography for Sierra Madre by Four Brothers Adventure Company.) *Mountain Gazette*, (35) (July): 10-17. [About a trip to the Sierra Madre, Río Urique, and Barranco del Cobre, Mexico. Includes comparisons to Grand Canyon; see pp. 11, 15-16.]
- 1976 2.945 Come on in. *Plateau*, 49: 2-5.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1977 2.947 *Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness.* New York: Ballantine Books, 303 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:2B FQ16:1 FQ19:5C
- 1977 2.948 A journal. *In*: Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* New York: Viking Press, pp. 25-40, 65-72, 105-111.
- 1978 2.949 A journal. *In*: Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* New York: Penguin Books, pp. 25-40, 65-72, 105-111.
- 1978 2.950 White water rambles. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 203-218. [Reprints the text of Abbey (1977, ITEM NO. 2.946).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1978 2.951 Havasu. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 231-239. [From Abbey (1968), *Desert Solitaire*.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1978 2.952 [Introductory commentaries.] *In*: Thollander, Earl, *Back roads of Arizona*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 168 pp.
- 1979 2.953 *Abbey's road*. New York: E. P. Dutton, 198 pp. [See Chapter 18, Fire lookout, pp. 176-180; Chapter 19, The sorrows of travel, pp. 181-190; Coda, Cape Solitude, pp. 191-198.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8| FQ22B:1
- 1980 2.954 In the canyon. *Outside*, 5(1) (March): 27-36.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1981 2.955 *Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness*. Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, 269 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 190b**
- 1981 2.956 Foreword. *In*: Crumbo, Kim, *A river runner's guide to the history of the Grand Canyon*. Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, pp. [v-vi]. [Later printings. Also take note of 4th printing (1994), revised layout, foreword on pp. [iii-iv].]
- 1982 2.957 *Down the river*. New York: E. P. Dutton, 242 pp. [See "In the Canyon", pp. 144-148.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8| FQ12A:1 FQ22B:3 FQ23:2
- 1984 2.28332 My 40 years as a Grand Canyoneer. *National Geographic Traveler*, 1(1) (Spring): 19-21. [Also reprinted in *One Life at a Time, Please* (Abbey, *ITEM NO.* 2.960) as "40 Years as a Grand Canyoneer", pp. 123-126.]
- 1984 2.964 *Beyond the wall : essays from the outside*. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 203 pp.  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Hoffman, 1984 April 15, *ITEM NO.* 3.1930
- 1984 2.31767 Cape Solitude. *In*: Martin, Russell, and Barasch, Marc (eds.), *Writers of the purple sage : an anthology of recent Western writing*. New York: Penguin Books.
- 1984 2.9004 Down the river. *In*: Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology*. Charlotte, North Carolina: East Woods Press, pp. 222-231.
- 1985 2.9005 Down the river. *In*: Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology*. Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, pp. 222-231.
- 1988 2.959 *The best of Edward Abbey* (Edward Abbey, ed., illustrator). San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 383 pp. (Copyright 1984.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:10
- 1988 2.960 *One life at a time, please*. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 225 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:7 [?]FQ9:10 FQ10:2 FQ24/1:7 FQ29:3 FQ30:3 FQ32:4



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1988 2.961 *Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 255 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 190c** FQ15:1 FQ17:5 FQ19:5A FQ20:8 FQ22A:484 FQ22B:2A FQ23:1A FQ28:2 FQ32:3
- 1989 2.962 *Vox clamantis in deserto : some notes from a secret journal*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Rydall Press (Clark Kimball, publisher), 97 pp. [Limited ed.; 250 slipcased copies; 25 lettered and reserved for the author, 225 numbered. Title also reprinted for mass market; see no date [1990?].]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:2
- 1989 2.963 Edward Abbey. *In*: Lyon, Thomas J. (ed.), *This incomparable lande : a book of American nature writing*. New York: Penguin Books, pp. 346-355. [From *The journey home: some words in defense of the American West* (1977).]
- 1990 2.965 *Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 269 pp. (Touchstone ed.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:2B
- 1993 2.966 *Solitaire*. *In*: McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 125-129. [Selection regarding Grand Canyon, from *Desert Solitaire*.]
- 1994 2.967 *Confessions of a barbarian : selections from the journals of Edward Abbey, 1951-1989* (edited, introduction by David Petersen). Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 356 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:4 FQ19:14, 16 FQ24/1:4 FQ28:7 FQ30:9
- 1996 2.968 Fire lookout. *In*: Maughan, Jackie Johnson (compiler, ed.), *Go tell it on the mountain*. Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, pp. 1-5.
- 1996 2.969 Excerpt from *Desert Solitaire*. *In*: Mancall, Peter C. (ed.), *Land of rivers : America in word and image*. Ithaca (New York) and London: Cornell University Press, pp. 171-174. [From Abbey (1968).]
- 1998 2.970 [Excerpt about Grand Canyon, from unacknowledged source.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 5.
- 1998 2.971 On the marvelous planet we call Earth. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 1. [Reprinted from Abbey's foreword to Kim Crumbo's (1981) *A river runner's guide to the history of the Grand Canyon*.]
- 1998 2.972 "River rats" running the regulated river with Ed Abbey; the past, is it our present and future? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 4-8. [Reprinted from Abbey (1982), *Down the River*.]
- 1999 2.974 A journal. *In*: Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey*. San Francisco: Chronicle Books, pp. 25-38, 63-69, 109-115.
- 1999 2.975 Ed Abbey; seasonal ranger does a ride-along. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 2. [Facsimile of two-page typewritten memorandum from "Seasonal

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Ranger Abbey” to “District Ranger Palmer”, July 1, 1967, “Best Trip: Lee’s Ferry to Phantom Ranch”. Item submitted by Richard Quartaroli, with photograph from Cline Library.]
- 1999 2.976 Havasu; many years ago, the famous activist almost didn’t make it out of the Grand Canyon. *In*: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 175-186. [Reprinted from Abbey (1968, *Desert solitaire*).]
- 1999 2.7185 Down the River. *In*: Willis, Clint (ed.), *Wild : stories of survival from the world’s most dangerous places*. New York: Thunder’s Mouth Press/Balliett and Fitzgerald, Inc., pp. 59-106. [Excerpt from Abbey (1968, *Desert Solitaire*).]
- 1999 2.11205 Contra industrial tourism. *In*: Rhodes, Richard (ed.), *Visions of technology : a century of vital debate about machines, systems, and the human world*. New York: Simon and Schuster, pp. 269-271. (Sloan Technology Series.) [Excerpt from Abbey (1968, *Desert Solitaire*).]
- 2000 2.7608 Edward Abbey (1927-1989); from *Desert Solitaire: A Season in the Wilderness*. *In*: Roberts, David (ed.), *Points unknown : a century of great exploration*. New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., pp. 601-607. (An Outside Book.) [Havasu Canyon.]
- 2001 2.8513 My 40 years as a Grand Canyoneer. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [4]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 3”.]
- 2002 2.9183 “River rats” running the regulated river with Ed Abbey; the past, is it our present and future? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 42-46. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.] [Reprinted from Abbey (1982), *Down the River*.]
- 2002 2.9184 On the marvelous planet we call Earth. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 46. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.] [Reprinted from Abbey’s foreword to Kim Crumbo’s (1981) *A river runner’s guide to the history of the Grand Canyon*.]
- 2004 2.10212 Come on in. *Plateau*, 1(1) (Fall/Winter): 8-13. [Text reprinted from Abbey (1976).]
- 2004 2.16609 River rats. *In*: Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell’s half mile : river runners’ tales of hilarity and misadventure*. Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 29-40. [Reprinted from Abbey (1982), *Down the River* (miscredited, p. 8, as *Downriver*).]
- 2005 2.16591 Down the river. *In*: Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.
- 2005 2.16602 *The best of Edward Abbey* (Edward Abbey, ed., illustrator; foreword by Doug Peacock). San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 2nd ed., xxi, 433 pp.
- 2011 2.15762 Havasu. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 31-38. [From *Desert Solitaire* (Abbey, 1968).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2014      2.20913      Havasu—Grand Canyon. *In*: Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 309-317. [From *Desert Solitaire* (Abbey, 1968).]
- 2015      2.22908      A journal. *In*: *The hidden canyon : a river journey*. Petaluma, California: Cameron and Company, pp. 24-25, 28-29, 33, 36, 43, 52, 63, 68-71, 74-75, 94, 101, 106, 113, 122-123, 130-133, 145.
- 2020      2.29190      Letter from Ed (Abbey). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 23. [Facsimile reproduction of handwritten letter from Abbey to Patrick Conley, March 28, 1979, following on a river trip, including a remark of having "Looked at Bill Greene's land above Cliff Dwellers".]

**Abbey, Edward, AND Blaustein, John**

- 1979      2.977      The river rowdies hit the water. *California Living* (Los Angeles Herald Examiner), (August 26): cover, 20-23, 28, 34-35.

**Abbey, Edward, AND Muench, David**

- 1979      2.978      *Desert images : an American landscape*. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 238 pp.
- 1986      2.979      *Desert images : an American landscape*. New York: Gallery Books, W. H. Smith Publishers, Inc. (Chanticleer Press Edition), 239 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:6 [3rd printing, 1987] FQ10A:1 [3rd printing, 1987]  
           FQ11:1A, 1B [both 3rd printing, 1987] FQ20:10 [1987]

**Abbey, Rita Deanin**

- 1977      2.980      *Rivertrip*. (Foreword by Frank Waters.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 69 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8] FQ11A:6 FQ12A:5  
           FQ13:6 FQ23:8 FQ24/1:17 FQ28:8 FQ30:13 FQ32:7

**Abbott, Dwight**

- 1991      *2.17836*      *I cried, you didn't listen : a survivor's exposé of the California Youth Authority*. Los Angeles: Feral House, 174 pp.
- 2006      *2.17837*      *I cried, you didn't listen : a survivor's exposé of the California Youth Authority*. Oakland, California, and Edinburgh, Scotland: AK Press. [See pp. 4-5, Willow Beach, lower Colorado River.]
- 2012      *2.17838*      *I cried, you didn't listen : a survivor's exposé of the California Youth Authority*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 234 pp. [See pp. 3-4, Willow Beach, lower Colorado River.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Abbott, Judy; McKenna, K. L.; AND Van Rijn, Eva**

- 2009 2.12076 *Painted journeys on the Colorado Plateau.* (Introduction by Robert G. Breunig.) Flagstaff: Museum of Northern Arizona Press, 48 pp. [Exhibition catalogue.]

**Abbott, Lyman**

- 1920 2.13390 Reminiscences. *In*: Rickard, T. A. (ed.), *Rossiter Worthington Raymond : a memorial : published by The American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.* New York: Office of the Secretary, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, pp. 31-42. [See pp. 40-41, quotation from Raymond, regarding Raymond's "connect[ion of] Saul with the Grand Canyon of the Colorado".]

**Abbott, Mary**

- 1979 2.24442 "A million dollars worth of fun"; Will Barnes' *Arizona Place Names.* *Journal of Arizona History*, 20(2) (Summer): 239-254. [Includes brief notes of places pertinent to this bibliography.]

**Abeita, Jim; AND Tanner, Rick W.**

- 1976 2.7609 *The American Indians of Abeita : "his people".* (Book design and text by Rick W. Tanner; introduction by Joseph Stacey; special dedication and song by Johnny Cash.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Rick Tanner Publications. [See paintings, "The Grand Canyon" and "Crisp, Cold Day at the Canyon".]

**Abel, Max**

- 1924 2.26726 DX reception in the Grand Canyon; Colonel Birdseye's exploring party keeps radio contact with the world while thousands of feet down in the canyon. *The Wireless Age* (New York), 11(4) (January): 17-18, 78, 80. [NOTE: Technically, DX refers to "distance unknown", but reception by the Birdseye Expedition was from known radio stations that were purposely broadcasting messages to the 1923 expedition.]

**Abel, Othenio**

- 1926 2.981 *Amerikafahrt : Eindrücke, Beobachtungen und Studien eines Naturforschers auf einer Reise nach Nordamerika und Westindien.* Jena: Gustav Fischer, 462 pp. [See pp. 186-187, 196-225.] [In German.]

**Abernathy, Harris**

- 2019 2.29061 *Unobtainable elsewhere: The Grand Canyon, mules, and the photographers for the national park's most controversial trail, 1901-1936.* Master's thesis, Middle Tennessee State University, 118 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

105 pp. [For All Souls Church, see "Sermons for 1907", which list includes "Sermon of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (title only).]

---

**Abrahams, Paul P.**

1975      2.10937      Academic geography in America: An overview. *Reviews in American History*, 3(1) (March): 46-52.

---

**Abrams, A. W.**

1911      2.13295      Division of Visual Instruction. Catalog 1: Part A. Lantern slides; geography and travel; United States and its possessions. *Education Department Bulletin* (University of the State of New York), (503) (September 15), 86 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 5-6. Catalogue comprises lantern slides on loan at the time of the March 1911 fire in the State Capitol, and subsequently returned to the Division.]

---

**Abrams, Amy**

2011      2.15144      Mainstream adventurer. *Arizona Highways*, 87(5) (May): 6-7. [Ed Lowry.]

---

**Abozo'r'us, C. V.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001      2.8051      Waiting list too long? Try this one! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 11.

---

**Abt, Katja**

2012      2.16985      Die Canyon-tour—ein Reise ins Land der Extreme. *Wheelies* (Schwäbisch Hall, Germany), (March): 14-16, 18. (Die Canyon-Tour—Teil 1.) [A motorcycle-enthusiasts publication. This installment includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]  
[In German.]

---

**Abyssus, C. V.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1996      2.982      High water redux. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(1) (Winter): 22-23 [with "Response from John Weisheit", p. 22.]

1997      2.983      ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . ." *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 26. [Introduction and transcription of comments made by speakers at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change". Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1998      2.984      *Adopt-A-Plate : the Shorty Burton memorial pie plate kit*. [No imprint. Limited edition of 36 numbered copies; first sold at 1998 Guides Training Seminar, Marble

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Canyon; 4 leaves, inscribed pie plate. Text by C. V. Abyssus; photos by Judy Burton Kurtz, Early C. Corax, and C. V. Abyssus; Adopt-A-Plate by Shuttle-Bunny.] [Also an informal production of about twelve, December 1998(?), numbered(?), by personal request of Vaughn Short. —*Fide* Richard D. Quartaroli, August 2011.]
- 1998 2.985 Rubber rafting redux. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 7, 8. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon used to shoot boating mishap scenes for "Dream West", a CBS mini-series about John C. Frémont. With reference to Bangs (1986, *ITEM NO.* 2.22179).]
- 2007 2.11265 R.I.P. Shorty—forty years later. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 41. [Jesse Burton (Shorty Burton).]
- 2009 2.12404 Where were we? *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (157) (July): 4. [Sundry comments, re: *Mountain Gazette* (155), "Lee's Ferry, Utah?", "Murray and Sibley's "Day of the 1,000 Thousand-foot Waterfalls", "Redbud Canyon or The Brewery", Frank's "Scouting the Fives".]
- 2012 2.16894 On the backs of mules and from the rivers of images: The amazing Ellsworth and Emery Kolb of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 18-20. [Opening of exhibit at Kolb Studio, "The Amazing Kolb Brothers: A Grand Life at Grand Canyon"; attended by Kolb family members.]
- 2012 2.17897 On the backs of mules and from the rivers of images: The amazing Ellsworth and Emery Kolb of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 7.
- 2013 2.19724 The begats: Grand Canyon river outfitter genealogy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 8-17. [See also errata, 27(1) (Spring 2014): 3.]
- 2014 2.20423 Oops . . . The begats redux: Begotten, but not forgotten. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 3. [Errata for Abyssus's item in 26(4) (see *ITEM NO.* 2.19724).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2014 2.21385 Kolb on a Rope. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 9-11. [Identification of site of Kolb Brothers' photograph colloquially referred to as "Kolb on a Rope".]
- 2016 2.24280 Grand Canyon Warriors "big rigs". *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 12-13. [Summary descriptive history of large rafts on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon; with note of the 2015 Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.]
- 2018 2.27619 Down the Rabbitt Hole—thirty years of GCRG T-shirts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 23-25. [1989-2018 Grand Canyon River Guides T-shirt artwork illustrated.] [Title after Lewis Carroll.]
- 2022 2.30978 Remember the Alamo. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 7. [Alamo Window or Alamo Arch at Fern Glen Canyon.]
- 2022 2.31032 Lava Falls as a big drop; "a rose by any other name would smell as sweet". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 10-15.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2022 | 2.31188 | John Wesley Powell: Plucky or lucky? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 12-14.   |
| 2023 | 2.31379 | Grand Staircase or Great Stairway? <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 3-9. [Regarding the origin of the name "Grand Staircase".] |

**Abyssus, Q. S. O.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.7186 | Blasts from the past: Historical radio use on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 1-7.   |
| 2000 | 2.7337 | Blasts from the past, Part II; Emery Kolb, Goldwater and Ripley's "Believe It or Not". <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 22-24.   |
| 2000 | 2.7610 | Blasts from the past, part III: Historic radio use, off the Colorado River. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 22-26. [See also Fall issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.7611) for addendum, "Blasts mystery solved."] |
| 2000 | 2.7611 | Blasts mystery solved. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 6.   |
| 2000 | 2.7612 | "We carry a radio set and several types of life preservers"; historical use of radio on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Antique Radio Club News</i> , 17(3) (Fall): cover, 4-15. [Reprinted from <i>The Waiting List</i> .]              |

**Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia**

- |         |       |  |
|---------|-------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.986 | <i>Partners in discovery : a campaign for the Department of Botany.</i> [Philadelphia]: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, [6] pp. [ <i>Ca.</i> 2000.] [See p. [5].] |
|---------|-------|--|

**Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Committee on the Hayden Memorial Geological Award**

- |      |       |   |
|------|-------|---|
| 1917 | 2.987 | [Award of the Hayden Memorial Medal to William Morris Davis.] <i>Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings</i> , 69: 29-30. [Includes note of Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> . Award to geomorphologist W. M. Davis for his theories of landscape development.] |
|------|-------|---|

**Ace of Hearts** [*pseudonym*]

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | <i>2.20600</i> | A cowboy's dog. <i>The Cowboy Chronicle</i> (Single Action Shooting Society), 25(3) (March): 32-33. ("By Ace of Hearts, SASS #77697".) [See p. 33, brief notice of dog named Flag, swimming at Lake Mead.] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Acheson, Guy**

- 2015      2.24444      A Grand Canyon trip to remember! Sand, sand, sand everywhere . . . ! Worth placing on your bucket list. *GP News* (The Publication for the General Practitioner) (California Academy of General Dentistry, Oakley, California), 39(3) (September): 14-16, 24. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Achúe Zapata, José Enrique**

- 2011      2.27135      Some news about don Garci López de Cárdenas; a native of Madrid in the canyon of the Colorado. *In*: Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds.), *The latest word from 1540 : people, places, and portrayals of the Coronado expedition*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 39-72. [Actually a genealogy of López de Cárdenas; Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 40.] [Also known as Garcia López de Cárdenas; or perhaps Garcilópez de Cárdenas.]

**Ack, Brad**

- 1996      2.988      Diet for a new Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 8-9.
- 2002      2.8970      Air quality, energy, climate and the Colorado Plateau; an introduction to this issue of the *Advocate*. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 3.

**Ackeret, Ken, AND Ackeret, Kathy**

- 2019      *2.28280*      LVCA Mystery Run is revealed; Don Laughlin Car Collecton and lunch event, June 15, 2019. *NewsVetter* (Las Vegas Corvettes Association, Las Vegas, Nevada), 47(7) (July): 20-21. [Report.]

**Ackeret, Ken; Ackeret, Kathy; Corbett, Carl; AND Corbett, Bonnie**

- 2019      *2.28279*      LVCA May road run; Boulder City, Nevada, May 25, 2019. *NewsVetter* (Las Vegas Corvettes Association, Las Vegas, Nevada), 47(7) (July): 18-19. [Report.]

**Ackerknecht, Dieter, AND Linder, Robert**

- 1972      2.31923      Erholungsgebiete und das Nationalparksystem in den USA. *Bauen+Wohnen / Construction+Habitation / Building+Home* (International Zeitschrift) (Zürich), 26(6) (June): VI 1–VI 4. [See p. VI 2, Grand Canyon and Lake Mead, *in passing*; also photo (p. VI 3), "Visitor Center, Lake Mead Recreation Area [*sic*], Arizona/Nevada".] [*In German.*]

**Ackerley, Julian Michael**

- 1983      2.18499      *Tucson Arizona Boys Chorus: A history*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 224 pp. [See pp. 27-28, 152, regarding the Chorus's performance at the 1945 Easter

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Sunrise Service at Grand Canyon, broadcast on the NBC radio network, and (without details) invitation to perform again in 1946.]

**Ackerman, Diane**

- 1992 2.11551 The grandeur of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Shore, William H. (ed.), *Mysteries of life and the universe : new essays from America's finest writers on science*. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
- 1994 2.11552 The grandeur of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Shore, William H. (ed.), *Mysteries of life and the universe : new essays from America's finest writers on science*. New York: Harcourt Brace and Co., 1st Harvest ed.
- 1997 2.9041 The grandeur of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Daynard, Jodi (ed.), *The place within: portraits of the American landscape by twenty contemporary writers*. New York: Norton, pp. 51-56.
- 1999 2.27092 *Deep play*. (Illustrations by Peter Sis.) New York: Random House, 235 [237] pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 65-70.]
- 2000 2.27097 *Deep play*. (Illustrations by Peter Sis.) New York: Vintage Books, 235 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 65-70.]
- 2000 2.27098 心靈深戲 [Xīnlíng shēn xì]. (Zhuong Anqi, translator.) Taipei Shi: 時報文化出版企業股份有限公司 [Shíbào wénhuà chūbǎn qīyè gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī] [Times Culture Publishing Co., Ltd.]. (Next!, 71.) [Translation of *Deep Play*.] [In Chinese.]

**Acuña, Rodolfo F.**

- 1972 2.24749 *Occupied America : the Chicano's struggle toward liberation*. San Francisco: Canfield Press, 282 pp.
- 2015 2.24750 *Occupied America : a history of Chicanos*. Boston: Pearson, 8th ed., 445 pp.

**Adachi, Noriyuki [足立倫行]**

- 2007 2.30551 太平洋を挟んだ2人のミヒーロー、 [Taiheiyō o hasanda 2-ri no mihiro ichi] [Two Miheroes across the Pacific Ocean]. *In*: 花咲く Yokai 談 [hanasaku Yokai-dan] [Blooming Flowers, Yokai Story] [SECTION]. とっとり Now [Tottori Now] (鳥取県広報連絡協議会 [Tottori ken kōhō renraku kyōgi-kai] [Tottori Prefecture Public Relations Liaison Council], 鳥取市 [Tottori-shi] [Tottori City]), (December 1, Heisei 19): 28. [Pertains to the writer's visit to American Indian reservations, with U.S. Senator Daniel Inouye of Hawaii, both of whom worked with the loss of an arm. Includes a photo of the writer with legend, "居留地巡りの際、アリゾナ州でグランドキャニオンに立ち寄る。旅行中は3台のカメラで激写、また激写・の連続だった (1993年6月)" (Stop at the Grand Canyon in Arizona to visit the settlement. During the trip, I took a series of shots with three cameras (June 1993)), which shows the writer shooting

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

photos with one arm.] [In Japanese, with serial and section titles in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.]

---

**Adaguerreotype, C. V.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2009 2.12127 Cheerful as a cricket: Kolb photos and Old Man Snyder. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 13.

---

**Adair, Jill B.**

2011 2.4271 Saints in Arizona: A countdown to the state's centennial; following in the footsteps of Jacob Hamblin. *The Beehive* ([Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints] Las Vegas), (September 12-November 25): 10-11.

---

**Adam, J. [Adam, José]**

1893 2.989 Destruction of the Catholic missions on the Rio Colorado in 1781. *Southern California Quarterly*, 3(1): 36-40. ("Read April 3, 1893.")

---

**Adams, Ansel**

1950 2.25759 *My camera in the national parks : 30 photographs with interpretive text and informative material on the parks and monuments and photographic data*. Yosemite National Park: Virginia Adams, and Boston and San Francisco: Houghton Mifflin Co., 97 pp. (Printed by H. S. Crocker Co., Inc.) [In spiral-bound, stiff white paper boards, 12½ × 14½ inches.] [Exhibition catalog, Sterling and Francine Clark Art Institute Library. Includes Grand Canyon.]

1974 2.990 *Images 1923-1974*. Boston: New York Graphic Society, 128 pp. [See "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. c. 1942", p. 61.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1976 2.991 *Photographs of the Southwest : selected photographs made from 1928 to 1968 in Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas and Utah, with a statement by the photographer, and An essay on the land, by L. C. Powell*. Boston: New York Graphic Society, 128 pp. [1st printing.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

1976 2.992 Foreword. *In*: Murray, Troy, and Murray, Marilyn (compiler, ed.), *Barry Goldwater and the Southwest*. Scottsdale, Arizona: Troy's Publications.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

1985 2.27246 *Photographs of the Southwest : selected photographs made from 1928 to 1968 in Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas and Utah, with a statement by the photographer, and An essay on the land, by L. C. Powell*. Boston: New York Graphic Society Books, and Little, Brown and Co., 3rd printing, 128 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1989 2.993 *The Mural Project*. (Photographs by Ansel Adams; selected and with an introduction by Peter Wright and John Armor; Cynthia Anderson, ed.) Santa Barbara, California: Reverie Press, 112 pp. [National Park Service project on western national parks, 1941-1942.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:352](#)
- 1994 2.994 *Ansel Adams : the National Park Service photographs*. (Introduction by Alice Gray.) New York, London, and Paris: Abbeville Press Publishers, 352 pp. (A Tiny Folio.)
- 1995 2.995 *Ansel Adams : the National Park Service photographs*. (Introduction by Alice Gray.) New York, London, and Paris: Artebrass, 144 pp.
- 1991 2.10451 Preface. *In*: Washburn, Bradford, and Roberts, David, *Mount McKinley : the conquest of Denali*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., p. 17. ["Editor's note: Ansel Adams wrote this Preface shortly before his death, when this book was first planned."]
- 2000 2.7388 *The Grand Canyon and the Southwest*. (Andrea G. Stillman, ed.) Boston, New York, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 112 pp.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1096](#)
- 2010 2.14612 *Ansel Adams in the national parks : photographs from America's wild places*. New York: Little, Brown and Co., 344 pp.
- 2019 2.28136 *The Grand Canyon and the Southwest*. (Andrea G. Stillman, ed.) New York: Little, Brown and Co. [Reissue.]

**Adams, Ansel [AND Carlson, Raymond]**

- 1946 2.202 Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Highways*, 22(7) (July): 20-21. [Photo, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", by Ansel Adams, with unsigned text by editor Raymond Carlson. Reprinted in *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January 2017): 10-11.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS \[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53\]](#)
- 2017 2.25213 Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 10-11. [Photo, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", by Ansel Adams, with unsigned text by editor Raymond Carlson. Facsimile reprinting from *Arizona Highways*, 22(7) (July): 20-21 ([ITEM NO. 2.202](#)).]

**[Adams, Ansel]**

- NO DATE 2.30744 *National Park Service photographs : the large HD photographs with annotations*. [No imprint], [232] pp. [Includes Boulder Dam and Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] [A modern piracy. Volume acquired new in October 2021 from Amazon.com. Title from the cover; no title-page, no title on spine. Volume comprises black-and-white photos with captions; no photographer's credit, nor any information regarding context or provenance. Author indicated on Amazon web page as "Sherita Purviance" (who may have produced this volume). Cover depicts a stock color photo with graphical art superimposed. Pages seemingly with captions and no photos are only poorly designed "chapter" headings. Description from the Amazon.com posting (October 2021): "This book is a collection of the author's photos taken for the National

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Park Service. In 1941, the author was employed by the U.S. Department of the interior [*sic*] to photograph the National Parks in the Western United States. The photographs would be part of a 'Mural Project' for the Interior Department's new museum in Washington, D.C. The Interior's mural project would allow him to travel and photograph the National Parks[.]” The Interior Department's mural program was, as is well known, the work of Ansel Adams.]

**Adams, Barbara**

2006      *2.22336*      Celebrating the beginning. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Boulder City 75th anniversary.]

**Adams, Cyrus C.**

1891      2.28034      Railroads pioneer the way. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York), 1(1) (January): 13-15. [See p. 14, remarks on the prospect for a survey of a railroad through Grand Canyon (*i.e.*, the Stanton survey for the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad).]

**Adams, Edwin**

1863      *2.19825*      *Geography classified: A systematic manual of mathematical, physical, and political geography : with geographical, etymological, and historical notes. For the use of teachers and upper forms in schools.* London: Chapman and Hall, 357 [360] pp. [See p. 9, the "Utah, or Deseret" plateau noted; p. 15, "Rio Colorado" noted as eastern boundary to "The Pacific Range"; and p. 29, in list of river lengths, "Rio Colerado" [*sic*], 750 miles in length, 170,000 square miles, "No towns." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

**Adams, Eilean**

2001      2.8514      *Hell or high water : James White's disputed passage through Grand Canyon, 1867.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 220 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 73a** FQ18:1 FQ19:19 FQ22:5 FQ22B:7 FQ23:9 FQ24/1:19A, 19B FQ26:1 FQ28:9 FQ29:8 FQ30:14 FQ32:9  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Carmony, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.464; Huser, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.546; Jones, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.356; Rusho, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.587; Drifter Smith, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.373

**Adams, Eleanor B.**

1976      2.996      Fray Francisco Atanasio Dominguez and Fray Silvestre Velez de Escalante. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 44(1): 40-58.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Adams, Emma H.**

- 1887      2.21637      *To and fro in southern California. With sketches in Arizona and New Mexico.* Cincinnati, Ohio: W. M. B. C. Press, 288 pp. [See in Chapter 8, "Arizona", pp. 49-54; and beginning of Chapter 10, "From Tucson to Los Angeles", p. 58 and following.]
- 1888      2.13361      *To and fro, up and down in southern California, Oregon, and Washington Territory, with sketches in Arizona, New Mexico, and British Columbia.* Cincinnati, Chicago, and St. Louis: Cranston and Stowe, 608 pp. [See in Chapter 8, "Arizona", pp. 51-63; and beginning of Chapter 10, "From Tucson to Los Angeles", p. 58 and following.]

**Adams, Herbert A.**

- 1908      *2.21884*      A drug store below the sea. *Bulletin of Pharmacy* (Detroit, Michigan), 22(3) (March): 118. [Imperial Pharmacy, Imperial, California.]

**Adams, James Truslow**

- 1931      2.31740      *The epic of America.* (Illustrations by M. J. Gallagher.) Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 433 pp. [See p. 12, "discovery" of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 1933      2.31741      *The epic of America.* (Illustrations by M. J. Gallagher.) Garden City, New York: Garden City Books, 433 pp. [See p. 12, "discovery" of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Adams, Nick**

- 2016      *2.27453*      Lost resort; the birth and death of California's largest lake. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 10(3): 50-55. [Salton Sea.]
- 2016      *2.27454*      Slab City; the last free place in America. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 10(3): 56-61. [Also includes "Salvation Mountain" and "East Jesus".]
- 2017      2.27456      Fire lookout: Mastering the art of solitude. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah): 11(6): 24-27. [Pam Strong, U.S. Forest Service lookout at Dry Park, near Jacob Lake, Arizona.]
- 2017      2.27457      Mary Jane Colter; architect of the Southwest. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah): 11(6): 62-65. [Features Grand Canyon.]
- 2018      2.27448      Wherever I lay my head; camping favorites. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 12(3): 38-43. [See ["Virgin River Gorge" (p. 39), "Rainbow Rim Trail" (pp. 40-41), "Gold Butte" (p. 42).]

**Adams, R. L.**

- 1936      *2.25718*      Seasonal labor needs for California crops; Riverside County, Progress Report No. 33; Palo Verde Valley, Coachella Valley, Western Riverside County, Progress Report No.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

33; September, 1936; preliminary—subject to correction. *University of California at Berkeley, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Giannini Foundation of Agricultural Economics, Mimeographed Report 53*, 40 pp.

**Adams, Reed F.**

1972      2.9877      A night of suspense in Indian country; seventy miles from the nearest settlement was a long was to be when the killers of Major Powell’s men were still roaming the canyons! *True West*, (March/April): 26-29, 56-57. [Dunn and Howland brothers.]

**Adams, Robert**

1994      2.997      *Why people photograph : selected essays and reviews*. New York: Aperture Foundation, Inc., 186 pp.

**Adams, Samuel** [1]<sup>17</sup>

1870      2.23882      Petition of Samuel Adams, praying compensation for services rendered and expenses incurred in the exploration of the Colorado River of the West, its tributaries, and the country adjacent thereto. *U.S. 41st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 17*, 16 pp. [Adams petition dated Washington, D.C., December 13, 1869. Pertaining principally to the lower Colorado River, with various spurious remarks concerning the Colorado River farther upstream.]

1870      2.23883      Captain Samuel Adams. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 2565.) Communication from Captain Samuel Adams relative to the exploration of the Colorado River and its tributaries. *U.S. 41st Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 12*, 20 pp. [Adams communication dated Washington, D.C., March 29, 1867. Pertaining principally to the lower Colorado River, with various spurious remarks concerning the Colorado River farther upstream.]

1871      2.23884      Captain Samuel Adams. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 260.) Communication from Captain Samuel Adams relative to the exploration of the Colorado River and its tributaries. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 37*, 20 pp. [Adams communication dated Washington, D.C., March 29, 1867. Pertaining principally to the lower Colorado River, with various spurious remarks concerning the Colorado River farther upstream.]

<sup>17</sup> The Samuel Adams who attempted to explore canyon rivers in Colorado (the Blue and Grand Rivers) at about the same time as the explorations of the Green and Colorado Rivers by John Wesley Powell. Adams’s reports that pertain only to the upper Colorado River basin explorations are extralimital to this bibliography and thus are not cited. He is not to be confused with Samuel Adams [2], First Assistant Secretary of the Interior in the early 20th century, who is cited in Parts 11 and 12 of this bibliography.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Adams, W. I. Lincoln**

- 1914      2.14100      The camera at the Grand Canyon. *The Photographic Times* (New York), 47(5) (May): frontispiece [166], 167-172, 198.

**Adams, Wendy**

- 2010      *2.22424*      48th Annual Art In The Park. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2011      *2.22433*      Art in the Park. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [49th Annual Art In The Park.]

**Adams, Winona**

- 1930      *2.9665*      (ED.) An Indian girl's story of a trading expedition to the Southwest about 1841. *The Frontier*, 10(4) (May): 338-351, 367. [Lower Colorado River.]

**Adank, Felix**

- 2012      2.28543      «On en fait moins, mais mieux». *Revue Mensuelle Suisse d'Odonto-stomatologie* (Bern): 122 (February): 137-139. [See photo, p. 139, "Visite au Grand Canyon à l'occasion du congrès 25 ans Cerec à Las Vegas en 2010, mais pas encore tenté par une vie d'hermite." The photo shows the author at the arch entrance to Hermit's Rest.] [In French.]

**Adcock, Craig**

- 1990      2.14502      *James Turrell : the art of light and space*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and Oxford: University of California Press, 272 pp. [See p. 161.]

**Addison, Graeme**

- 2001      2.30577      *White water : the world's wildest rivers*. London, Cape Town, Sydney, and Auckland: New Holland, 160 pp. [First ed.] [See "Colorado, Arizona", pp. 38-42.]
- 2001      2.30578      *White water : the world's wildest rivers*. Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: Falcon (Globe Pequot Press), 160 pp. [See "Colorado, Arizona", pp. 38-42.]

**Adelung, Johann Christoph**

- 1813      *2.21661*      *Mithridates oder allgemeine Sprachenkunde mit dem Vater Unser als Sprachprobe in beynahe fünfhundert [sic] Sprachen und Mundarten, von Johann Christoph Adelung . . . . Mit Benützung einiger Papiere desselben fortgesetzt und aus zum Theil ganz neuen oder wenig bekannten Hulfsmitteln bearbeitet von Dr. Johann*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Severin Vater . . . . *Dritter Theil. Zweyte Abtheilung.* Berlin: Vossischen Buchhandlung, pp. 309-708. [Colorado River, see pp. 358, 371.] [In German.]
- 1816      *2.17469*      *Mithridates oder allgemeine Sprachenkunde mit dem Vater Unser als Sprachprobe in bey nahe fünf hundert Sprachen und Mundarten, von Johann Christoph Adelung . . . . Mit Benützung einiger Papiere desselben fortgesetzt und aus zum Theil ganz neuen oder wenig bekannten Hilfsmitteln bearbeitet von Dr. Johann Severin Vater . . . . Dritter Theil. Dritte Abtheilung.* Berlin: Vossischen Buchhandlung, 474 pp. [See "Länder von Anahuac an bis gegen den Gila und Rio Colorado am Golf von Californien im Westen und bis gegen den Rio del Norte in Osten", p. 129 and following.] [In German.]
- 
- Adkins, Carole P.**
- 2003      2.15005      (WITH Derrick Adkins) *From depression to deliverance.* Lincoln, Nebraska: iUniverse, 129 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 89.]
- 
- Adkins, Jenny**
- 2018      2.27059      GTS river trip 2018. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 6-8, 48. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2019      2.27873      Jenny Adkins, age 37. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 5-6. [Interview.]
- 
- Adkins, Richard**
- 2019      2.27874      Richard Adkins, age 43. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Interview.]
- 
- Adler, Felix**
- 1908      2.31007      Die Grundlagen des freundschaftlichen Verhältnisses zwischen Deutschland und den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. *Internationale Wochenschrift für Wissenschaft Kunst und Technik* (Berlin), 2 (November 14): columns 1457-1464. [See columns 1461-1462, remarks on Grand Canyon.] [In German.]
- 
- Adler, Jerry**
- 1993      2.22092      (WITH Daniel Glick, Patricia King, Jeanne Gordon, and Alden Cohen) Been there, done that. *Newsweek*, (July 19): cover, 3, 42-48. [Cover title: "On the Edge". Table of Contents (p. 3): "Camping Out With the New Adventurers".] [Includes Grand Canyon (p. 44).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Advocatus-devili, C. V.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 2.7868 Georgie Rapid—yes, no, maybe so. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 36-37.

**Aeilts, David**

2016 2.24872 *You can hike Grand Canyon : for anyone who dreamed of doing this but thought it was too late.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: The Wordsmith, 69 pp. [Cover title: *You can hike Grand Canyon : for anyone who dreamed of doing this.* Title-page verso indicates place of publication as Bloomington, Minnesota.] [A memoir of hiking on Bright Angel Trail and South Kaibab Trail, with tips.] [An on-demand publication.]

2020 2.29782 *Beautiful and wild : life lessons learned hiking the canyon.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: The Wordsmith, 55 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Aerial Publishing Company**

NO DATE 2.15752 *The latest development in aerial navigation. Lowe Planet Airship.* Los Angeles: Aerial Publishing Co., 52 pp. [*Ca.* 1910.] [Prospectus. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 11-12, 45.]

**Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce of America, Inc.**

1922 2.21339 *Aircraft year book : 1922.* New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 251 pp. [Under "Chronology of Aeronautics", see (p. 234): "June 10; Lt. Alex. Pearson, U. S. A. S. makes aerial survey of Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [U.S. Army Air Service.]

1929 2.27128 *Aircraft year book : 1929.* New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 484 pp. [See in Chapter 5, "Private Flying": "Lindbergh Travels Only in the Air", which includes note (p. 54) that ". . . he explored the Grand Canyon from the air, dropping down into the gorge, 4,000 feet below the top of the walls." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Charles Lindbergh.]

1936 2.27129 *The aircraft year book for 1936.* (Howard Mingos, ed.) New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 526 pp. [See aerial photo (p. 31) by Fairchild Aerial Surveys: "Boulder Dam from Height of 20,000 Feet[.] This remarkable picture showing more than 200 square miles, including the dam and lake, was taken with one shot from the Fairchild 10-lens camera. The dam can be seen at the bottom." See also p. 114, "Soil Conservation Service", with remark on this same survey.] [See also "Tomlinson's Transcontinental Records" (p. 149 ff), which notes D. W. Tomlinson's non-stop flight from Los Angeles to New York, April 30, 1935, aboard a TWA Douglas aircraft. Includes the note, "They swerved 40 miles southward over the Grand Canyon" to dodge a storm (p. 150).] [See also pp. 181-182, remarks on the scheduled TWA flight, "Sky Master", which takes note of scenic views including Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1937      2.27130      *The aircraft year book for 1937.* (Howard Mingos, ed.) New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 526 pp. [See photo (p. 158): "A View of Boulder Dam[.] From a passenger plane on the Western Air Express route between Los Angeles and Salt Lake City". See also p. 184, brief remarks on United Airlines' "hook-up with Western Air Express and Grand Canyon Airlines for short air tours over Boulder Dam and the Grand Canyon. United found these major attractions were popular not only with vacationists but also with persons traveling from the East to the Pacific Coast on business, adding a few hours to their trip to include . . . the Grand Canyon."]
- 1939      *2.27131*      *The aircraft year book for 1939.* (Howard Mingos, ed.) New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 580 pp. [See p. 204, remarks on TWA's service to Boulder City, Nevada, for access to Boulder Dam Recreational Area at Lake Mead. Also see p. 213, brief remark of Western Air Express's similar service.]

**Aflalo, F. G.**

- 1909      2.21817      *Sunset playgrounds : fishing days and others in California and Canada.* London: Witherby and Co., and New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 251 pp. [See pp. 69-70, Salton Sea. See also pp. 137-138, remarks on having missed seeing the Grand Canyon, and "I saw all of Arizona that I wanted from the train".]

**Agassiz, G. R.**

- 1913      2.22550      (ED.) *Letters and recollections of Alexander Agassiz : with a sketch of his life and work.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 454 pp. [See pp. 216-217, correspondence to H. N. Moseley, April 9, 1885, from Cambridge, Massachusetts. Notes (p. 216), "I came across your tracks [*i.e.*, Moseley's written comment in the visitors' ledger] at the Volcano House [in Hawaii], and those of the Challenger party"; and "On my way back [home] I again came across your chirography at the Hotel of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Agawa, Mikiya [田川未来也]**

- NO DATE      2.30089      あの日のあの川 リレー日記 ~第 34 話~ [no Ni Tsu no ano kawa rirē nikki ~dai 34-wa~] [*That River, That Day Relay Diary—Episode 34*]. 第 34 話主人公 田川未来也 (筑波大学 社会・国際学群 国際総合学類 4 年 白川 (直) 研究室『川と人』ゼミ) (□川ガール・■川系男子) (出身地を流れる川 : 群馬県 利根川水系 鑄川) 「絶景に魅せられて」。いつのこと? : 小学校 5 年。どこの川? : コロラド川 (アメリカ合衆国)。 [*Episode 34, Mikiya Agawa, speaker (Tsukuba University, Social and International Studies, 4th year, Faculty of International Studies, 4th grade, Nao Ogawa Laboratory "River and People" Seminar) (River flowing through birthplace: Tone River, Kabura River, Tsukuba Prefecture). "I was fascinated by the superb view". When?: 5th year of elementary school. Which river?: Colorado River (United States).] *JRRN* 会員寄稿 (1) / *JRRN Member Contribution* (日本河川・流域再生ネットワーク (JRRN) [*Japan River / Basin Regeneration Network (JRRN)*]), (December): 1-2. [Year not indicated. Photo of Grand Canyon on p. 1 is dated 2006; p. 2 includes a photo of Horseshoe Bend.] [Theme of the "That River, That Day Relay Diary": "みなさんはどこの川でどんなことをした記憶がありますか? 幼少期や青春時代に体験した川での記憶を日記として*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

掘り起こして語るコーナーです。リレー形式で毎回次の人にバトンをつなぎます。”  
(What river do you remember? This is a corner where you can dig up and talk about  
the memories of the river that you experienced in your childhood and youth, as a  
diary. The baton is passed to the next person each time, in a relay format.)] [In  
Japanese, with bilingual series title.]

---

**Agins, Sam**

1989      2.7389      *Round Legs : a photographic essay*. West Sedona, Arizona: Haywire Record and  
Publishing Co., 18 pp. [A wheelchair’s observations; one picture at Grand Canyon (p.  
5).]

---

**Agnew, Brad, AND Agnew, Kelly**

2020      2.31194      *John Gill Lemmon : Andersonville survivor and California botanist*. [No imprint], 548  
[549] pp. [Grand Canyon (including visit at Peach Springs), see pp. 297-299, 325,  
389, 441.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Agócs, Mary M.; Trent, Roger B.; AND Russell, Deborah M.**

1994      2.23365      Activities associated with drownings in Imperial County, 1980-90: Implications for  
prevention. *Public Health Reports*, 109(2) (March/April): 290-295.

---

**Aguayo Monay, José**

2011      2.17521      El concordato: La división de las Californias entre Franciscanos y Dominicos en 1773.  
*Memorias Periféricas* (Revista de Historia de Nuestra América e Historia de las  
Mentalidades) (Academia Latinoamericana de Humanidades, Academia Libre y Popular  
Latinoamericana de Humanidades), 1: 18-34. [In Spanish.]

---

**Aguirre, Edwin L.**

1997      2.1008      Party time in '97. *In*: Amateur Astronomers [SECTION]. *Sky and Telescope*, 93(1):  
110-115. [See “Grand Canyon Star Party”, pp. 110-111.]

---

**Aguirre Bernal, Celso**

1966      2.24028      *Compendio histórico-biográfico de Mexicali, 1539-1966*. Mexicali, Baja California:  
[Celso Aguirre Bernal], 520 pp. [Also later eds.] [In Spanish.]

1987      2.24029      *Breve historia del estado de Baja California*. México: Ediciones Quinto Sol, 206 pp.  
[In Spanish.]

1990      2.24030      *Geografía básica del Estado de Baja California*. Mexicali, Baja California: [Celso  
Aguirre Bernal], 63 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Ahearn, Bill, AND Ahearn, Susan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.20389 | Member profile; Bill and Susan Ahearn. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1) (Winter): 12.  |
| 2017 | 2.26885 | A grand(view) adventure. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 8-9. [Grandview Trail, with comments on recent trail maintenance.] |
- 

**Ahern, Maureen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.16958 | <i>La Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola</i> : Los espacios orales y culturales. <i>In</i> : Ortego, Julio, and Amor y Vázquez, José (eds.), <i>Conquista y contraconquista: La escritura del Nuevo Mundo (Actas del XXVIII Congreso del Instituto Internacional de Literatura Iberoamericana)</i> . México: El Colegio de México, and Providence, Rhode Island: Brown University, pp. 187-199. [In Spanish.]      |
| 2002 | 2.16944 | “Llevando el norte sobre el ojo izquierdo”: Mapping, measuring, and naming in Castañeda’s <i>Relación de la jornada de Cíbola</i> (1563). <i>In</i> : Arias, Santa, and Meléndez, Mariselle (eds.), <i>Mapping colonial Spanish America : places and commonplaces of identity, culture, and experience</i> . Cranbury (New Jersey), London, and Mississauga (Ontario): Associated University Presses, pp. 24-50. |
| 2003 | 2.27138 | Mapping, measuring, and naming cultural spaces in Castañeda’s <i>Relación de la jornada de Cíbola</i> . <i>In</i> : Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds.), <i>The Coronado expedition from the distance of 460 years</i> . Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 265-289.   |
- 

**Åhlström, Annika**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.29428 | SCCM 34th Critical Care Congress, 15.-19.1.2005 Phoenix, Arizona, USA. <i>Finnanest</i> (Suomen Anestesiologiyhdistys, Tampere, Finland), 38(3): 280-283. [Society of Critical Care Medicine.] [Report. Final, brief section, “Suuren Kanjonin kautta kotiin” (p. 283) contains brief remark on visit to Grand Canyon (South Rim). See also photo, p. 282.] [In Finnish.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Ahmadee, Waheedullah**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.20312 | Tears ran down my cheeks that day. <i>In Fight</i> (Islami Emirate Afghanistan), (54) (June): [unpaginated]. [“grand canyon” ( <i>sic</i> ), <i>in passing</i> . A one-page, taunting essay in broken English, published in a militant anti-American serial.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Ahmed, Ameema**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29118 | What goes up must come down. They’re not household names like Earhart and Lindbergh, but 99 years ago, Lieutenant Alexander Pearson Jr. and Sergeant Arthur |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Juengling made history when they flew their De Havilland DH-4 biplane over the Grand Canyon. Their mission was to study weather patterns, look for possible landing areas and prove the bloodthirsty bystanders wrong. (Photographs courtesy of Stephen Schmidt.) *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 36-39.

2020      2.29408      Polly Mead Patraw. In 1927, an undergraduate from the University of Chicago made her first visit to Arizona's most famous landmark. Two years later, she'd become the first-ever female ranger-naturalist at Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(6) (June): 14.

2022      *2.30940*      Lake Havasu City lighthouses. The first big import was the London Bridge, but it wasn't the last. In the years since, Lake Havasu City has "imported" the West Quoddy Head Lighthouse from Maine and 27 others from around the U.S. and Canada. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 10-11. [Lake Havasu City Lighthouse Club obtains sponsors to build scaled-down replicas of lighthouses for the shores of Lake Havasu.]

---

**Ahrén, Oscar**

1938      2.11962      *Med "Empress of Britain" jorden runt, 1938 : dagoboksanteckningar*. Stockholm: Svenska Tryckeriaktiebolaget, 303 pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 271-274.] *[In Swedish.]*

---

**Ahrendt, Bill**

1988      *2.1009*      Steamboats on the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 64(7) (July): 17-19. (Eighth in a series of historical paintings by Bill Ahrendt.)  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9*

---

**Ahumada Valdez, Silvia, AND Fuentes Valdez, Ramona**

2004      *2.25890*      Energy savings plans and domestic consumers: an analysis. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 297-306.

2005      *2.23366*      Los planes de ahorro de energía y el consumidor doméstico en los valles de Imperial y Mexicali: un análisis. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 309-319. *[In Spanish.]*

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Aiken, Bruce**

- 2001     2.8277     Gunnar Widforss visit. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 2. [Gunnar Widforss, grand nephew of the artist of the same name.]
- 2007     2.11358     Artist's acknowledgments. *In*: McGarry, Susan Hallsten, *Bruce Aiken's Grand Canyon : an intimate affair*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. xi-xii.
- 2009     2.12544     Bruce Aiken; artist's statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 2-3. [Artwork not illustrated.]
- 2010     2.15012     Re-entry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): [Whale Foundation insert], [2] pp. [Adjusting to family life in and outside of Grand Canyon.]
- 2020     2.29569     Bruce Aiken, landscape painter. *From*: Interviews [SECTION]. *In*: Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 95.

**Aiken, Jack**

- 2012     2.21268     Read the river. *Enrichment* (General Council of the Assemblies of God, Springfield, Missouri), 17(3) (Summer): 15. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon as metaphor in spiritual guidance.]

**Aiken, Mark**

- 1999     2.1010     Private Canyon trip in November: A great way to go. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (January 7): A4.

**Aiken, Thomas J.**

- 2008     2.15862     Memoirs of a Bureau curmudgeon: Unabridged version—politically incorrect. *In*: *The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 779-800. [See p. 780, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Ainsworth, Diane Elaine**

- 1980     *2.24113*     *Las Vegas pioneers: An application of dissonance theory*. Master's thesis, California State University at Northridge, 147 pp. [Includes brief remarks on Boulder Dam, Boulder City, and Lake Mead, *passim*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ainsworth, Edward Maddin [Ainsworth, Ed]**

- 1957     *2.28853*     The yellow horror. *In*: Trigo, C. Ichabod (cracked, puffed, and shredded by). Los Anles: Platrgeix Chapter of E Clampus Vitus, pp. 35-42. ["Pegleg Smith" gold (Pegleg gold) and lower Colorado River region.]
- 1962     *2.1011*     *Beckoning desert*. (Illustrated by Bill Bender.) Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 264 pp.  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:6 FQ9:13
- 1965     *2.1012*     Foreword. *In*: Terrell, John Upton, *War for the Colorado River. Volume One. The California-Arizona controversy*. Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., pp. 7-9.
- 2009     *2.28854*     The yellow horror. *In*: Duncan, Thomas (ed.), *E Clampus Vitus®: Anthology of new dispensation lore*. [No place]: Lulu Press, pp. 415-422. [Facsimile reprinting of Ainsworth (1957, *ITEM NO.* 2.28853).] ["Pegleg Smith" gold (Pegleg gold) and lower Colorado River region.] [Volume is an on-demand publication.]

**Ainsworth, W. F.**

- 1866     *2.18978*     (ED.) *All round the world: An illustrated record of voyages, travels, and adventures in all parts of the globe. Volumes I. and II.* London and Glasgow: William Collins, Sons, and Co., two volumes in one, 372, 372 pp. [See in Volume II, the section, "The Great Plains of North America", specifically pp. 221-238, lower Colorado River region.]
- 1869     *2.21633*     (ED.) *All round the world: An illustrated record of voyages, travels, and adventures in all parts of the globe. First series.* London and Glasgow: William Collins, Sons and Co., 820 pp. [Two title-pages; one with date 1868, the other 1869.] [See in the section, "The Great Plains of North America", specifically pp. 647-672, in part lower Colorado River region.]

**Air International**

- 2015     *2.27785*     F-35B Special. *Air International* (United Kingdom), (October): [entire issue]. [Marine Corps Air Station Yuma noted throughout.]

**Aird, Peter**

- 2007     2.25508     First do no harm: don't counsel to increase self-esteem. *British Journal of General Practice*, (May): 417. [Notes that people do not go to Grand Canyon "to increase their self-esteem . . . but to go 'Wow!'" ]

**Aitchison, Kate**

- 2015     2.23545     Kate Aitchsion, age 27. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 9-10. [Interview.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Aitchison, Stewart**

- NO DATE 2.1023 [Text booklet in French.] [No imprint], 4 pp. [Inserted in Aitchison's (1997) *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time* (ITEM NO. 2.1022); translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time". No translator credited.] [Copy acquired new in 1998.]
- NO DATE 2.1024 [Text booklet in German.] [No imprint], 4 pp. [Inserted in Aitchison's (1997) *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time* (ITEM NO. 2.1022); translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time". No translator credited.] [Copy acquired new in 1998.]
- NO DATE 2.1025 [Text booklet in Japanese.] [No imprint], 4 pp. [Inserted in Aitchison's (1997) *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time* (ITEM NO. 2.1022); translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time". No translator credited.] [Copy acquired new in 1998.]
- NO DATE 2.1026 [Text booklet in Korean.] [No imprint], 4 pp. [Inserted in Aitchison's (1997) *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time* (ITEM NO. 2.1022); translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time". No translator credited.] [Copy acquired new in 1998.]
- 1968 2.1013 Elve's Chasm [*sic*]. *Summit*, 14(10): 2-5. [Elves Chasm.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|
- 1968 2.1014 A new route. *Canyon Echo*, (November/December):.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|
- 1969 2.1015 A side canyon of the Grand. *Canyon Echo*, (January/February):.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|
- 1969 2.1016 Changing canyon. *Canyon Echo*, (March/April):.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|
- 1975 2.1017 A Grand Canyon trek: Around the Thumb. *Summit*, 21(7): 10-13.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|
- 1982 2.1018 Footprints in the Canyon. *Summit*, 28(6) (November/December): 11-14.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|
- 1991 2.1019 *A wilderness called Grand Canyon*. (Foreword by Jim Ruch. Featuring the photography of Dick Dietrich.) Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 128 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55| **FORD 75** [erratum for Ford: "By Stewart Aitchison", *vide* Mike S. Ford, 2005] FQ8:1 FQ11:10A, 10B FQ11A:8 FQ11B:7 FQ19:22 [1991], 23 [1993 paperbound] FQ20:16(1) [1991], 16(2) [1993]
- 1993 2.26441 *The Grand Canyon*. (Foreword by Jim Ruch. Featuring the photography of Dick Dietrich.) Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 128 pp. (A Pictorial Discovery

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Guide.) [Also first paperbound ed. 2001.] [Reprinting of Aitchison (1991, *ITEM NO.* 2.1019).]
- 1994     *2.1020*     Boating the Colorado's Black Canyon. *Paddler*, 14 (April): 98-99.
- 1996     2.1021     All in the natural scheme; a parable in one act. *Cañon Journal*, 2(1): 59-63.
- 1996     2.7390     *A wilderness called Grand Canyon*. New York: Gramercy Books, 127 pp.  
          ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ15:8 FQ24/1:24 FQ29:10
- 1997     2.1022     *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time*. Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 32 pp. (Pocket Portfolio, No. 2. A Wish You Were Here Book.) [Various copies also released with inserted 4-page folded leaf containing a foreign-language translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time": French, German, Japanese, and Korean translations (see *ITEM NOS.* 2.1023-2.1026). In pertinent copies, the English-language book also has affixed to the cover a sticker indicating the translation booklet that is included inside.] [The four foreign-language releases first seen by Spamer in 1998.]  
          ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ20:15 [German] FQ20:15 [set of four translations]
- 1998     2.1027     The greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5-10.
- 1999     2.7391     *Grand Canyon : window of time*. Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 64 pp.
- 1999     2.7392     *Der Grand Canyon : ein Fenster der Zeit*. Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 64 pp.  
          [In German.]
- 1999     2.7393     *Grand Canyon : fenêtre ouverte sur les temps*. Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 64 pp.  
          [In French.]
- 1999     2.7394     [*Grand Canyon : window of time*.] Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 64 pp. [In Japanese.]
- 2008     2.18043     *Grand Canyon's North Rim and beyond : a guide to the North Rim and the Arizona Strip*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 96 pp.  
          ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ26:4  
          ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2009, *ITEM NO.* 30.593
- 2014     2.26179     *This is Grand Canyon*. Henderson, Nevada: Park Partners, Inc., [64] pp. [Author attribution and numerous photo credits on p. [64].]
- 2018     2.27312     1962: Stewart Aitchison. *From*: More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 14.

---

**Aitkin, J. M. (Mrs.); Everts, J. A.; Dutcher, Q. A.; AND Dutcher, E. W.**

- 1899     2.13969     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes*,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 93.*

---

**Aiton, Arthur S.**

1939      2.11001      Coronado's muster roll. *American Historical Review*, 44(3) (April): 556-570.

---

**Akira, Akiyama** [秋山晶]

2003      2.29417      パッシング・スルー [passhingu surū]. Passing through. Hini&m [Hinism] [ヒニスム] (Wall, Tokyo), (11): 78-79. [Lower Colorado River area and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In parallel Japanese and English texts; serial title displayed in Roman only and typographically thus.]

---

**Akyol, Özlem**

2020      2.29413      Climate change: An apocalypse for urban space? An ecocritical reading of "Venice Drowned" and "The Tamarisk Hunter". *Folklor/Edebiyat / Folklore/Literature* (Uluslararası Kıbrıs Üniversitesi / Cyprus International University), 26(101): 115-126. ["The Tamarisk Hunter" pertains to the short story by Paolo Bacigalupi (see Bacigalupi, 2006, [ITEM NO. 7.1061](#)) for first printing, and under [Bacigalupi](#) in Part 7 of this bibliography for later printings. Akyol cites the 2008 anthology.] [In English, with abstract also in Turkish; and bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

---

**Alan, M.**

1974      2.1028      The Havasupai Canyon. *Westward* (Prescott Courier), 1 (August 30): 13-16+.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [CITED» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55](#)]

---

**Alan M. Voorhees and Associates**

1973      *2.23129*      *Imperial Valley comprehensive transportation planning study*. San Diego: Alan M. Voorhees and Associates, for County of Imperial, City of El Centro, City of Brawley, and City of Calexico, vi, 134, [32] pp.

---

**Alarcón, Hernando**

1556      *2.1029*      Relazione della navigazione & scoperta che fece il Capitano Fernando Alarcone per ordine dello Illustrissimo Signor Don Antonio di Mendoza Vice Re dellanuova [sic] Spagna, data in Colima, porto della nuoua Spagna. *In*: Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi . . .* Venetia: Stamperia de Givnti, folios 363 recto-370 verso. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1556, [ITEM NO. 2.5287](#)) for full citation of volume. The original Spanish documents are not known to exist.] [In Italian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-9|

- 1565     *2.28553*     Relazione della navigazione & scoperta che fece il Capitano Fernando Alarchone per ordine dello Illustrissimo Signor Don Antonio di Mendozza Vice Re della nuoua Spagna, data in Colima, porto della nuoua Spagna. *In*: Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi raccolto gia da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio nel qvale si contengono le nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo . . . .* Venetia: Stamperia de'Givnti, folios 363 recto–370 verso. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1565, *ITEM NO.* 2.28551) for full citation of volume.] [*In Italian.*]
- 1600     *2.1030*     The relation of the nauigation and discouery which Captaine Fernando Alarchon made by order of the right honourable Lord Don Antonio di Mendocça vizroy of New Spaine, dated in Colima, an haven of New Spaine. *In*: Hakluyt, Richard, *The relation of Francis Vazquez de Coronado, Capitaine generall of the people which were sent to the Countrey of Cibola newly discovered, which he sent to Don Antonio de Mendoca viceroy of Mexico, of . . . his voyage from the 22. of Aprill in the yeere 1540, which departed from Culiacan forward, and of such things as hee found in the Countrey which he passed. (August 3, 1540.).* *In*: Hakluyt, Richard, *The third and last volume of the voyages, navigations, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, and in some few places, where they have not been, of strangers, performed within and before the time of these hundred yeeres, to all parts of the New found world of America, or the West Indies, from 73. degrees of Northerly to 57. of Southerly latitude.* London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie and R. Barker, pp. 425-439.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-9|
- 1606     *2.1031*     Relazione della navigazione, & scoperta, che fece il Capitano Fernando Alarchone per ordine dello Illustrissimo Signor Don Antonio di Mendozza Vice Re della nuoua Spagna, data in Colima, porto della nuoua Spagna. *In*: Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Delle navigationi et viaggi raccolte da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio, Volvme Terzo. Nel quale si contiene la nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo . . . .* Venetia: Appresso i Givnti, folios 303 verso–309 verso. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1606, *ITEM NO.* 2.28552) for full citation of volume.] [*In Italian.*]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
- 1838     *2.1032*     Relation de la navigation et de la découverte faite par le Capitaine Fernando Alarcon. Par l'ordre de l'illustrissime seigneur don Antonio de Mendoza, donnée à Colima, port de la Nouvelle-Espagne. *In*: Ternaux-Compans, Henri, *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique publiés pour la première fois, en français*, [Volume 9]. Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. 299-348. ("Cette relation est extraite de la collection de Ramusio, t. III, page 303, verso, Venise, 1606" [*i.e.*, Alarcón (1606, *ITEM NO.* 2.1031)].) [See Ternaux-Compans (1838, *ITEM NO.* 2.6265) for full citation of volume.] [*In French.*]
- 1904     *2.1033*     The relation of the nauigation and discouery which Captaine Fernando Alarchon made by order of the right honourable Lord Don Antonio di Mendocça vizroy of New Spaine, dated in Colima, an haven of New Spaine. *Hakluyt Society, Publications*, Glasgow, Extra Series, 9: 279-318.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-9|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1940      *2.8278*      Relation of the navigation and discovery undertaken by Captain Hernando de Alarcón by order of His Excellency, Don Antonio de Mendoz, Viceroy of New Spain, given at Colima, a harbor of New Spain. *In*: Hammond, George P., and Rey, Agapito (translators, eds.), *Narratives of the Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, Volume 2, pp. 124-155. (Coronado Cuarto Centennial Publications, 1540-1940.)
- 2005      *2.21429*      Narrative of Alarcón's voyage, 1540; History Library, Museum of New Mexico, Santa Fe; Ramusia, *Terzo volume delle navigationi et viaggi*, 1556, fols. 363r[ecto]-370v[erso]. *In*: Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects"*. Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 185-222. [Editors' introduction, pp. 185-187; translation, pp. 188-205; transcription [*in Spanish*], pp. 206-222.]

**Alario, Celia, AND Ham, Martha**

- 2014      2.22259      (COMPILERS) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices*. St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], 150 pp. ["First Printing: March 2014—10 copies". "Second Printing: December 2014—100 copies" (corrected by hand to: "January 2015—110 copies"). Second printing distributed by Ham as numbered copies.] [Facsimile reproductions of celebratory messages by numerous writers, and various photographs, on the occasion of Ken Sleight's 85th birthday (but the birthday number not so noted in the publication). Those messages that include notes regarding Marble or Grand Canyons are cited in this bibliography under their respective authors.]

**Alavi-Moghaddam, Shannon**

- 2011      2.31997      Gavin freestyles around the Grand Canyon barefoot. *In*: Campus Life [SECTION]. *The Concordia Courier* (Concordia University, Irvine, California), 6(2) (September 13): 3. [Thea Gavin, Associate Professor of English, nature-writing enthusiast, Grand Canyon Artist-in-Residence [North Rim] June 6-27. (She did wander about barefoot.)]

**Alba, Chris Weygandt**

- 2014      2.22512      Paso Artsfest, May 23-24. A tale of amazing encounters. Beautiful Surprises. *Paso Robles Magazine* (Paso Robles, California), (May): 16-17. [Includes Vietnamese artist Quayag Ho, with reproduction of his painting, "Grand Canyon Storm".]

**Albano, Bob**

- 1998      2.1034      Introduction. *In*: *Travel Arizona II*. Phoenix: Book Division, Arizona Highways, pp. 6-7.
- 2011      2.15156      Project captures history running over state highways. *In*: Back Roads, The ADOT History Series. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (April/May): 3-4.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[See p. 4, photo, “. . . the first driver to reach the Grand Canyon in a motor vehicle inches along a deeply rutted dirt road.”]

---

**Albertoni, Carlos W.**

- 2018      2.28613      Estados Unidos; volando sobre el Gran Cañon del Colorado. En Arizona, en el corazón del país norteamericano, se abre majestuoso uno de los escenarios naturales más impactantes del mundo, desde un helicóptero, nuestro cronista se deja atrapar por el mismísimo abismo de esa boca enorme y profunda. *Viajando con Marley* (Buenos Aires), (May): 88-92, 94-96. [In Spanish.]

---

**Albertson, Lee [Albertson, Leland C., Jr.]**

- 1994      2.1035      [Letter regarding Easter sunrise service.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 8.
- 1995      2.1036      A report on the Easter sunrise service at Columbus Point. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 10.
- 1996      2.1037      The 1996 Easter sunrise service. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 6.
- 1998      2.1038      Another view of 1998 Easter sunrise service. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 1.
- 1999      2.1039      Backpacking in the Canyon with a “space age hip joint”. *In*: Barber, Jergen L., A grand challenge. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 9-12.
- 1999      2.1040      Easter sunrise service and hike in the Grand Canyon was cancelled. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(5): 3.
- 2000      2.7897      Grand Canyon Pioneers Society; minutes of board meeting, October 21, 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(12): 3.
- 2001      2.7898      Rowing through 232 (rapid “2 thirty-tooth[“]). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 9-10.
- 2001      2.8515      Grand Canyon Pioneers Society; minutes of board meeting, October 20, 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 3-4.
- 2002      2.9220      A new name and a new web page . . . same old president! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 6(12): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2004      2.9791      President’s letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 2.
- 2004      2.9892      President’s letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2004 2.10022 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 2.
- 2004 2.10065 Board elections—2004. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(8): 4.
- 2004 2.10136 President's letter. Grand Canyon Historical Society . . . It is a good match . . . It is a good fit. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 2. [Ellipses thus.]
- 2005 2.10673 Kolb airfield 1926. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 19-22.
- 2005 2.10204 A 75th anniversary celebration. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 12. [Ford Tri-Motor N414H. See also "Letters to the Editor" section in *The Bulletin*, 9(3): 2, relating a note from Steve Owen.]
- 2005 2.10308 History of El Tovar, Verkamps [*sic*] and Hopi House. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(5): 1-2. [Verkamp's.]
- 2005 2.10462 Mountain Lying Down. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(10): 1. [Steve Buckley presentation.]
- 2005 2.10478 Board meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(11): 1-2.
- 2006 2.10600 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 1. [Announcement.]
- 2007 2.11235 Is there a 3rd Grand Canyon History Symposium in GCHS's future? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(3) (July): 2.
- 2009 2.12514 Let's talk—let's discuss! A Grand Canyon History Symposium in 2012. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 2. [Agenda items.]

**Albertson, Lee, AND Albertson, Shirley**

- 2005 2.10338 Carving Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 1-2. [Program summary.]

**Albertson, Lee, AND Cassidy, Diane**

- 2005 2.10414 Jacob Lake outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(8): 1-3.
- 2005 2.10422 Community service project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(9): 1-2. [Report; bar-coding project, Grand Canyon Library.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Albertson, Shirley**

2002 2.8993 Board of Directors. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 4.

---

**Albran, Kehlog** [*pseudonym*] [Cohen, Martin A., AND Shacket, Sheldon]

1973 2.29221 *The Profit*. Los Angeles: Price/Stern/Sloan Publishers, Inc., 93 [96] pp. [Cover adds: "Albran's Serial Illustrated by the author with twelve mystical, hard-to-understand drawings"; and a "Peel Off Sticker" (that is not peel-off), "Note: This is not 'The Prophet' by Kahlil Gibran . . . it is also not 'Portnoy's Complaint'" (ellipsis is part of quote).] [See p. 86: "Even the tallest man on earth cannot walk through the Grand Canyon without feeling conspicuous." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Albrecht, Phyllis**

1998 *2.1041* Lure of the lakes. *Arizona Highways*, 74(12) (December): 2. [Letter. Also editor's response, following.]

---

**Albright Art Gallery**

1920 2.14878 *First national exhibition of pictorial photography under direction of the Buffalo Camera Club. February 24 to March 30*. Buffalo, New York: Albright Art Gallery, [unpaginated + advertisements]. [See nos. 24, "Cedars Sedate", and 25 "A Dragoon of the Grand Canyon", by C. W. Christensen [C. W. Christiansen]; and no. 41, "Storm, Grand Canyon", by Forman Hanna. Listings by title only; not illustrated.]

---

**Albright, George Leslie**

1921 2.18087 *Official explorations for Pacific railroads, 1853-1855*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 187 pp. (University of California, Publications in History, Volume 9.) [See pp. 112-117.]

---

**Albright, Horace M.**

1929 2.1042 Foreword. *In*: Tillotson, M. R., and Taylor, Frank J., *Grand Canyon country*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, pp. v-vi. [Also in subsequent eds., same pagination (see under Tillotson and Taylor, 1930, 1935, 1937).]

1985 2.1043 *The birth of the National Park Service : the founding years, 1913-33*. (As told to Robert Cahn.) Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, 340 pp.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ2:1 FQ3:241 FQ6:1 FQ20:17  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Rakestraw, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.820

1988 2.1044 Great American conservationists. *In*: *Conservators of hope : the Horace M. Albright Conservation Lectures*. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, pp. 1-27.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Albright, Horace M., AND Schenck, Marian Albright**

- 1999 2.11290 *Creating the National Park Service : the missing years.* (Foreword by Robert M. Uteley.) Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 350 pp.

**Albright, Horace M., AND Taylor, Frank J.**

- 1928 2.1045 *Oh, Ranger! A book about the national parks.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:3 [1st printing], 3a [2nd printing] FQ7:1 [2nd printing] FQ11A:9 [2nd printing] FQ11B:8 [2nd printing] FQ12:8A [2nd printing] FQ12A:11 [2nd printing] FQ15:9A
- 1929 2.1046 *Oh, Ranger! A book about the national parks.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 2nd ed., 178 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:2 FQ3:1 [4th printing, 1935], 1a [9th printing, 1946, but without indication of imprint], 3b FQ5:5 [printing not stated], 5a [3rd printing] FQ6:2 [printing not indicated], 2a [3rd printing] FQ8:7a FQ9:14 FQ10:8 FQ11:11A FQ12:8B [2nd printing]
- 1929 2.1047 Foreword. *In*: Tillotson, M. R., and Taylor, Frank J., *Grand Canyon country.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, pp. v-vi. [Also in later eds., 1930, 1935 (see under Tillotson and Taylor in Part 2 of this bibliography).]
- 1930 2.30517 The national park policy. *The Western Architect, Current Architecture* (Chicago), 39(6) (June): 93-96. [Landscape architecture. Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 1934 2.1048 "*Oh, Ranger!*" New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 272 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:3c ["1st ed. 3rd printing thus"] FQ7:1a [3rd printing] FQ8:7 [3rd printing] FQ23:10
- 1935 2.16546 "*Oh, Ranger!*" New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 272 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:24A FQ24/1:25
- 1936 2.1049 "*Oh, Ranger!*" New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 272 pp. [Also later printings.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9| FQ4:3d [9th printing, 1946] FQ11:11B FQ12:8C [5th printing] FQ12B:7 FQ13:9A [1936], 9B [1946] FQ15:9B [1946] FQ17:13 [1946] FQ19:24B [1946] FQ22B:8 [1946] FQ28:164 [9th printing, 1949] FQ30:17 [1946] FQ32:12 [1946]
- 1972 2.1050 "*Oh, Ranger!*" Riverside, Connecticut: Chatham Press, Inc., National Park Service Centennial Edition, 239 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
- 1986 2.1051 *Oh, Ranger! A book about the national parks.* Golden, Colorado: Outbooks, 144 pp.

**Albright, Horace M.; Dickenson, Russell E.; AND Mott, William Penn, Jr.**

- 1987 2.1052 *National Park Service : the story behind the scenery.* (Mary Lu Moore, ed.) Las Vegas, Nevada: KC Publications, Inc., 96 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

**Alby [Doughty, Bruce]**

- 2013      2.21195      Route 66. *Such Is Life* (Kelly Country Albury Hog Chapter 6595, Albury, New South Wales, Australia), (February): [6]. [Notes, after Las Vegas, "It was then onto [*sic*] Hoover Dam and then the Grand Canyon, in a plane, well worth the cost." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: This issue omitted issue number and newsletter date; data obtained from URL of this document on website.]

**Alcedo, Antonio de**

- 1788      *2.21572*      *Diccionario geografico-historico de las Indias Occidentales o America: es a saber: de los Reynos del Peru, Nueva España, Tierra-Firme, Chile, y Nuevo Reyno de Granada. Tomo III* [M-O]. Madrid: Blas Roman, 496 pp. [See p. 344, "NORTE, Rio grande y caudaloso del Nuevo Mexico, último término de las tierras y Países conocidos de la América Septentrional, llamase tambien rio Colorado: nace en las montañas de la sierra grande: corre ácia el Sur, y sale al mar en lo último del Golfo de California ó mar Roxo de Cortés." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In Spanish.*]

**Alcocer, Sergio M.**

- 2016      *2.25737*      Managing the Mexico-U.S. border; working for a more integrated and competitive North America. *In*: Wilson, Christopher (ed.), *The anatomy of a relationship: A collection of essays on the evolution of U.S.-Mexico cooperation on border management*. Washington, D.C.: Wilson Center, Mexico Institute, pp. 24-43.

**Aldao, Carlos A.**

- 1907      2.17414      *Á traves del mundo*. Buenos Aires: M. Biedma é Hijo, 408 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 158-159.] [*In Spanish.*]

**Alder, Lin**

- 2000      2.7338      Arizona gets a new monument. *High Country News*, (January 31): 5. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
- 2002      2.8655      Doing it; Soren Jespersen (age 24, Utah). *In*: Need to Know [SECTION]. *National Geographic Adventure*, 4(1) (January/February): 22. [Solo hike around Colorado Plateau.]
- 2002      2.9066      Connecting the canyons; Utah's unofficial Hayduke Trail began with a crazy dream. *Hooked On the Outdoors*, 4(4) (September): 81.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Alderman, Jesse**

- 2005      2.10352      Great lodges of the great parks; from backcountry decadence to rustic simplicity, here are the ten best places to bed down in the U.S. national parks. *In*: Gorman, Jim, 7 great parks tours. *National Geographic Adventure*, 7(5) (June/July): 74 [foldout]. [See "Grand Canyon Lodge, Grand Canyon N.P., AZ".]

**Aldrich, H. P. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.13849      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.

**Alec-Tweedie (Mrs.) [Alec-Tweedie, Ethel]**

- 1913      2.15611      *America as I saw it : or America revisited*. New York: Macmillan Co., 475+ pp. [See p. 61, passing reference to members of The Explorers Club at a tea given for Mrs. Alec-Tweedie, including, "Mr. Dellenbaugh, who in 1871 accompanied Major Powell in the first [*sic*] exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Title-page gives author as "Mrs. Alec-Tweedie"; Preface signed "E. Alec-Tweedie"; given name *fide* Library of Congress catalogue record.]

**Aleinikov, Vadim [Алейников, Вадим]**

- 2019      2.29685      Грандиозное путешествие [Grandioznoye puteshestviye] [Grand journey]. *In*: [Путешествие Мир] [Puteshestviye Mir] [World Travel] [SECTION]. *Аврора Авиа* (Бортовой Журнал/Inflight Magazine) [Aurora Avia (Bortovoy Zhurnal/Inflight Magazine)] [*Aurora Aviation (Inflight Magazine)* (Vladivostok?)], (November): 50-52. [Principally Grand Canyon (including Grand Canyon West), but includes Horseshoe Bend and Antelope Canyon.] [In Russian, with serial subtitle in Russian and English.]

**Aleksandrova, Elena**

- 2019      2.29020      Audiovisual translation of puns in animated films: strategies and procedures. *European Journal of Humour Research*, 7(4): 86-105. [See Example 13 (pp. 97-98), regarding the homonyms "dam" and "damn" as used in the 2007 animated film, *Madagascar*, when a character exclaims, "Hoover Dam!! We're still in New York", replaced in French subtitling with, "Mille tribords! Toujours New York."]

**Aleshire, Peter**

- 1981      2.20868      The Salton Sea; troubled stepchild of man and nature. *Desert Magazine*, 44(1) (January): 10-12. [See also letter from Joyce Trout, (7) (August): 7.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1993 2.1054 Going with the flow. *Phoenix Magazine*, 28(7): 80-81.
- 1994 2.1055 Bats are welcome. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February):.
- 1999 2.1056 Once upon a fisherman. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5) (May): 20-21. [*NOTE*: Illustration legend indicates Marble Canyon, but is Glen Canyon above Lees Ferry.]
- 1999 2.1057 Bats are welcome; ecological consciousness rises as the sun sets. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 59-62. [Reprinted from Aleshire (1994).]
- 2000 2.7395 Summer getaways; 10 of Arizona's coolest places to get wet. *Phoenix Magazine*, 35(6): cover, 63-73. [See Lee's Ferry, p. 65; Colorado River—Willow Beach, p. 73.]
- 2005 2.10520 Death, dreams and fishing poles. *In*: Spirit of place [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): 44.
- 2006 2.10716 Passing through the maelstrom with hope and help. *In*: All Who Wander [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(4) (April): 3.
- 2006 2.11087 The first photons of October 1st; sunlight's supplicants await dawn on the South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 82(10) (October): 5.
- 2006 2.11088 The price of paradise; a hobbit and an elf pay the toll to see the waterfalls of Havasu Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 82(10) (October): 48-49.
- 2006 2.10792 Edge of transformation; Grand Canyon's rim divides loss from redemption. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): 44-49.
- 2007 2.11084 Love on the edge. *Arizona Highways*, 83(2) (February): 3.
- 2007 2.11173 The gift of the Canyon; an endangered fish and a bemused writer seek deep lessons. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 3.

**Aleshire, Peter, AND Griffin, Fred**

- 1995 2.1058 Drifting and dreaming: a boatman's life for me. *In*: Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(2) (February): 2.

**Aleshire, Peter, AND James, Kerrick**

- 2003 2.9393 Colorado River assault. *Arizona Highways*, 79(6) (June): cover, 1, 6-13.

**Aleshire, Peter, AND Keith, Christine**

- 1993 2.1059 The enchanted forest and the snowmobile that wouldn't. *Arizona Highways*, 69(10) (October): 38-39.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Aleshire, Peter, AND Prentice, Randy**

- 2006      2.10785      Rivers run through it; Arizona's rivers reveal their personalities and scenic splendors in this portfolio excerpt from our latest scenic collection book. *Arizona Highways*, 82(11) (November): cover, 1, 20-29. [See cover, 1, 20-21; Havasu Creek.] [Preview of *Desert Rivers*.]

**Aleson, Harry L.**

- 1946      2.1060      Colorado River raft drift. *Southern Sierran*, (August): 3.
- 1953      2.1061      Grand Canyon mystery. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 21(2) (April): 169-170. [Three human skeletons found in the Lower Granite Gorge.]  
    ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [FQ24/2:900 \[volume\]](#) [GUIDON 7](#)
- 1981      2.1062      Adventure on the Colorado; after a hot, dry climb down into the canyon, two river runners faced the dangerous rapids of the Colorado. *Beehive History* (Utah State Historical Society), (7): 14-18. [The "1946 Raft Drift" by Aleson and Georgie White, Parashant Wash to Emery Falls.]
- 2016      2.24107      Grand Canyon mystery. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 11-12. [Reprint of Aleson (1953, *ITEM NO.* 2.1061), submitted by Richard Quartaroli.] [See further in item by Drifter Smith, 28(1) (Winter 2017), *ITEM NO.* 2.25467.]

**Alex the Card Weaver** [*pseudonym*]

- 2011      *2.26721*      No more deaths; no más muertes; humanitarian aid is never a crime. *Dumpster Union Dispatch* (Hungry Knife Artist Collective, Arizona City, Arizona), (1) (Fall): [unpaginated]. [Illegal-immigrant deaths on the U.S.-Mexico border. Includes "The Border Shakedown Action Map".] [Serial is of the Zine genre.]

**Alexander, B. S.**

- 1881      *2.26722*      [Correspondence to Brig. Gen. J. G. Barnard, dated Washington, D.C., October 13, 1861.] *In*: Scott, Robert N. (preparer), *The War of the Rebellion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies. Series I—Volume V.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 617-619. [Entire volume comprises Chapter XIV, "Operations in Maryland, Northern Virginia, and West Virginia. August 1, 1861-March 17, 1862."] [Alexander notes (p. 618), regarding pontoons for bridges: "I made the canvas boats that Lieutenant Ives, of the Topographical Engineers, used in his expedition on the Colorado River. Before letting them go out of my hands I used them on several occasions. I was much pleased with them, and Lieutenant Ives afterwards informed me that they answered his purpose admirably. I confess myself favorably impressed with this boat. A bridge train with these boats for pontoons could be very rapidly made." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: See Joseph C. Ives's "General Report" (Ives, 1861, *ITEM NO.* 2.23665), p. 116, for his brief remarks on the "Buchanan" boat.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Alexander, Christopher**

- 1985     *2.28774*     (WITH Howard Davis, Julio Martinez, Don Corner) *The production of houses*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 381 pp. (Center for Environmental Structure, 4.) [Features (pp. 51-322) "The Mexicali Project", which relates to a group of individually designed buildings for a self-help housing project in Mexicali, built in 1976 on 30 lots for, and with the help of, the families who would live in them.]
- 1984     *2.28775*     Mexicali revisited. *Places Journal* (San Francisco), 1(4): 76-77. [See also pp. 78-90 (Fromm and Bosselmann, 1984, *ITEM NO.* 2.28776).]
- 2005     *2.28777*     *The nature of order : an essay on the art of building and the nature of the universe. Book Three. A vision of a living world*. Berkeley, California: Center for Environmental Structure, 697 pp. (Center for Environmental Structure, 11.) [See "The Paradigm of Smooth Unfolding as a Target for Every Construction Technique" (pp. 551-555), which relates to the Mexicali project.]

---

**Alexander, David V.**

- 1998     *2.1063*     *Arizona frontier military place names, 1846-1912*. Las Cruces, New Mexico: Yucca Tree Press, 163 pp.

---

**Alexander, H. D.**

- 1931     2.27241     Flagstaff-Fredonia highway contract is largest state project. *Arizona Highways*, 7(3) (March): 6-7. [Federal Aid Project 604-95B. Grading and drainage improvements along U.S. Route 89 for approximately forty miles north of Cameron.]

---

**Alexander, Ron**

- 2011     2.15938     A grand time at the GCA Members' Gathering. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 12.

---

**Alexander, Sue**

- 1994     2.23266     William Neill's natural cause. *In: On Location* [SECTION]. *American Photo*, 5(2) (March/April): 100. [Photographer William Neill. Notes his Grand Canyon work, and with photograph here, "Havasupai Indian Reservation, Grand Canyon, Arizona".]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Alexander, Thomas G.**

- 1969     2.1064     John Wesley Powell, the Irrigation Survey, and the inauguration of the second phase of irrigation development in Utah. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 190-206.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 845
- 1995     2.1065     *Utah, the right place : the official centennial history*. Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 487 pp.
- 2003     2.11816     Red rock and gray stone: Senator Reed Smoot, the establishment of Zion and Bryce Canyon National Parks, and the rebuilding of downtown Washington, D.C. *Pacific Historical Review*, 72(1) (February): 1-38. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 8, 21-22, 24.]
- 

**Alexander, Tom**

- 1985     2.28847     Teddy Roosevelt, father of recreational boating in Arizona. *Arizona Wildlife* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 1985: 55. [Includes brief remark on Colorado River and Lake Mead. In that context, Theodore Roosevelt provided a legacy.]
- 

**Alexander, William L.**

- 1969     2.1066     Steamboat mail on Colorado River. *American Philatelist*, 83(3):.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 8
- 

**Alfonso Mola, Marina, AND Martínez Shaw, Carlos**

- 2013     2.25835     La exploración Española del Pacífico en el siglo XVI. *In*: Fernández Torres, Antonio, and Sánchez de Mora, Antonio (eds.), *Pacífico, España y la Aventura de la Mar del Sur : Archivo General de Indias, septiembre de 2013-febrero de 2014*. Madrid: España, Ministerio de Educación, Cultura y Deporte, Secretaría General Técnica, pp. 125-187. [Exposition.] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Alft, E. C.**

- 1984     2.8656     *Elgin: An American history, 1835-1985*. [Elgin, Illinois?]: Crossroads Communications, 359 pp. [See Chapter 3, illustration of kind of watch carried by John Wesley Powell on Colorado River (as noted in legend).]
- 

**Ali, Abdullah Yusuf**

- 1989     2.21519     (TRANSLATOR) *The Holy Qur-ān : English translation of the meaning and commentary. Revised and edited by The Presidency of Islamic Researches, IFTA, Call and Guidance*. Kingdom of Saudi Arabia: King Fahd Holy Qur-ān Printing Complex, x, a-zl, 2082, 9 pp. [Hijri date given as 1410 H.; converts to 1989/1990.] [See under "Sūrat Al-Ankabūt", S.29, A.20 (p. 1155): "Say: 'Travel through the earth [note 3441] / And see how Allah did / Originate creation . . . .[']"; and see in note 3441 (pp. 1155-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1156): "If we actually go through this wide earth, we shall see the wonderful things in His Creation—the Grand Canyon and the Niagaras in America . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Alimbaev, Azmata [Алимбаева, Азамата]**

- 2016 2.28989 Путешествие от океана до океана: национальные парки дикого запада [Puteshestviye ot okeana do okeana: natsional'nyye parki dikogo zapada] [*Ocean to ocean travel: Wild West national parks*]. Салаватский Нефтехимик (Корпоративная газета ОАО «Газпром нефтехим Салават») [Salavatskiy Neftekhimik (Korporativnaya gazeta ОАО «Gazprom neftekhim Salavat»)] [*Salavat Petrochemist (Corporate newspaper of OJSC "Gazprom Neftekhim Salavat")*] (Салават, Республика Башкортостан [Salavat, Republic of Bashkortostan, Russia]), 2016(32)(5211) (August 20): 6. [Part of a series. This part includes "Гранд-Каньон" [Grand Canyon] and "Подкова на счастье" [Podkova na schast'ye] [Good-luck horseshoe, which pertains to Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, Arizona].] [ОАО: Открытое акционерное общество (Otkrytoye aktsionernoye obshchestvo) (Public Corporation).] [In Russian.]

---

**Alin, Alexander**

- 2008 2.27685 Astronomisches aus dem Wilden Westen. *Die Himmelspolizey* (Astronomische Vereinigung Lilienthal e.V., Lilienthal, Germany), 4(13) (January): cover, 2, 4-7. [Grand Canyon, cover, pp. 2, 4-5.] [In German.]

---

**Alinder, Mary Street**

- 1996 2.1067 *Ansel Adams : a biography*. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 489 pp. [See pp. 288-289.]

---

**Allaback, Sarah**

- 2006 2.10759 Rustic trailside museums and modern visitor centers: America's most popular museums. *In*: Harmon, David (ed.), *People, places, and parks: Proceedings of the 2005 George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites*. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 418-422.

---

**Allan, Brian**

- 2012 2.30916 Viva Las Vegas; Stevie Smith—27th November. *In*: Autumn Meetings [SECTION]. *Dundee Naturalists' Society, Annual Bulletin* (Dundee, Scotland), (37): 30-31. [Summary of Smith's lecture on a naturalists' trip in the Las Vegas area, including Boulder City, Lake Mead, and Grand Canyon (North and South Rims).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Allan, Doug**

- 1945 2.8052 *Gamblers with fate*. New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 306 pp. [See "Adrift on the Furious Colorado", pp. 219-242; Clyde Eddy trip.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:14A, 14B FQ18:4

**Allan, Melinda**

- 1984 2.1068 Life on the edge. *Backpacker*, 12(3) (May): 86-90.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

**Allard, Eileen**

- 1997 2.1069 Battlefield visit. *In*: Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): 56.

**Allbright, Crystal**

- 2006 2.12202 Grand Canyon: A natural journey. *Big Bend Gazette*, 6(11) (November): 6-7, 27.

**Alleman, RK** [*pseudonym*]<sup>18</sup> [Holtzin, Richard Kerry] *see also* Holtzin, Richard Kerry

- 2016 2.25683 *A Grand Canyon primer—the everything facts book*. [No imprint], 141 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 1.) [Cover indicates "©2016"; title-page verso indicates "First edition published December, 2017." Copy acquired April 2017.] [An on-demand publication.] [For 2nd ed. see Holtzin (2018, *ITEM NO.* 2.26958; 2020, *ITEM NO.* 2.30243).]
- 2016 2.25684 *The Grand Canyon time machine: A comprehensive interpretive portrayal*. [No imprint], 258 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 2.) [An on-demand publication.] [For 2nd ed. see Holtzin (2018, *ITEM NO.* 2.26959).]
- 2016 2.25685 *Scenic icons of the Southwest: A literary travelogue of national parks, national monuments, state parks, and archeological ruins*. [No imprint], 491 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 6.) [Series title from cover. Title-page gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series".] [Pages 490, 491 are enumerated but blank.] ["Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 194-223; "Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument", pp. 224-227; "Grand Canyon West: People of the Tall Pines—the Hualapai", pp. 228-238; "Horseshoe Bend", pp. 259-261; "Supai Village/Havasupai: People of the Blue Green Water", pp. 389-399; "Valley of Fire State Park", pp. 419-420; "Vermilion Cliffs National Monument", pp. 425-428.] [An on-demand publication.]

<sup>18</sup> Holtzin's self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and dates but with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered, only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2022 | 2.31137 | <i>Grand Canyon self-guided tour : leaving no stone unturned!</i> [No imprint], 566 pp. [Stated 1st ed., September 2022. Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data (thus): ``Grand Canyon Rim-To=River Essentials: Leaving No Stone Unturned!['] published by Richard K Holtzin (*under nom de plume, RK ALLEMAN)“.] |
| 2022 | 2.31138 | <i>Grand Canyon’s geologic time machine : a literary trek through primordial history.</i> [No imprint], 261 pp. [Stated 1st ed., 2022.]   |
| 2022 | 3.31139 | <i>Grand Canyon creation story : facts, myths and hyperbole explained.</i> [No imprint], 211 pp. [Stated 1st ed., August 2022.]   |

**Allen (Brother) [Hudson, Allen]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.12301 | Youth Choir at the Grand Canyon. <i>The Impact</i> (East Gadsden Baptist Church, Gadsden, Alabama), 38(23) (June 29): [2]. |
|------|---------|--|

**Allen, Christina, AND Alder, Lin**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8894 | Grand Canyon. <i>Hooked On the Outdoors</i> , 4(1) (March): 58-65. (Dream Destinations feature.) |
|------|--------|--|

**Allen, D. K.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1893 | 2.1070 | The Colorado River. <i>Arizona Magazine</i> (Yuma), 2 (August): 59-68.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> GOODMAN 1000 |
|------|--------|--|

**Allen, Darcy**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.1071 | [Salt Water Wash.] <i>In: Perspectives</i> [FEATURE]. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring): 18. |
|------|--------|--|

**Allen, David**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1908 | 2.8516 | A daring voyage down the Grand Canyon. <i>The Wide World</i> (London), 22 (October): 65-72.  |
| 2001 | 2.8517 | A daring voyage down the Grand Canyon. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 4-9, 52. [Reprint of Allen (1908).] |

**Allen, David Y.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | <i>2.31384</i> | Alexander von Humboldt and the mapping of Mexico. <i>e-Perimetron</i> , 9(2): 78-96. [Features Humboldt’s map of new Spain.] |
|------|----------------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2016     *2.31385*     (TRANSLATOR, INTRODUCTION) Alexander von Humboldt's critique of Aaron Arrowsmith's 1810 map of Mexico. *Imago Mundi*, 68(2): 232-236. [Regarding Humboldt's map of new Spain.]
- 2017     *2.31386*     Mapping in Humboldt's shadow: Aaron Arrowsmith and the cartography of Mexico, 1803-1825. *Terrae Incognitae*, 49(1) (April): 50-67. [Features Humboldt's map of new Spain.]
- 2018     *2.31373*     Emerging from Humboldt's shadow: British travelers and John Arrowsmith's maps of Mexico, 1822-1844. *Terrae Incognitae*, 50(1) (April): 53-74. [Includes Colorado River delta region, with reference to Lt. R. W. H. Hardy, R. N.]

**Allen, Edward Frank**

- 1915     2.13606     (COMPILER, ED.) *A guide to the national parks of America*. New York: McBride, Nast and Co., 286 pp. [See Chapter 9, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 218-248. Essay and travel information.]
- 1918     2.1072     (COMPILER, ED.) *A guide to the national parks of America*. New York: Robert McBride and Co., revised ed., 338 pp. [See Chapter 11, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 255-285. Essay and travel information.]
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9](#)

**Allen, F. O.**

- 1916     2.14838     Coconino County, Arizona; the county of undeveloped resources and natural wonders. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(8) (July): 49-52.

**Allen, Hank**

- 2017     2.31879     Driving route 66 to Laguna Seca. *Der Vorgänger* (Porsche Club of America, Founder's Region, Potomac), 63(11) (December): 11-16. [See p. 11, notes, *in passing*, of stop at Grand Canyon, and crossing the Colorado River at Needles.]

**Allen, Hayward**

- 1996     2.1073     Hayduke lives! "Literary guy" hopes to instill the spirit of Abbey. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 10-23): 42-43.
- 1997     2.1074     Giving pictures, not just taking them: Southwest and WWII photographer, Bill Belknap. (Photographs by Bill Belknap.) *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(31) (October 23-29): cover, 11-13. [Cover notice given as "Man of 10,000 images"; contents page (p. 3) gives title as "Man and his camera".]
- 1998     2.1075     Beautiful music. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (September 10-16): A1, A3. [Cover title (p. A1) is "Music of distinction; the Grand Canyon Music Festival".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1999 2.7188 Musical tastes as grand as the canyon. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (September 9): A4.

---

**Allen, J. A.**

1903 2.19149 The California meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union. *The Auk*, 20(3) (July): 299-302. [Regarding the eleven-day train trip from Chicago to San Francisco, "two days were allotted to a side trip from Williams, Arizona, to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Allen, Jake**

2018 2.29909 Airport spotlight; Contour Airlines serves Page Municipal Airport. *In: ADOT Corner* [SECTION]. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (November): 6.

---

**Allen, Leslie**

1998 2.1076 Seven natural wonders of the world. *In: The wonders of the world*. Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, pp. 102-139. [See pp. 102, 103, and "The Grand Canyon", pp. 114-119.]

---

**Allen, Marion V.**

1983 *2.1077* *Hoover Dam and Boulder City*. [No imprint], 199 pp. (Printed by CP Printing and Publishing, Redding, California.)

1987 *2.1078* *Rio Colorado and Parker Dam*. Redding, California: River City Printing and Publishing, 145 pp. [Lower Colorado River transportation; also Lees Ferry.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55| FQ18:5

2001 *2.17116* Preface. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book*. Boulder City, Nevada: Grace Community Church. [Library of Congress catalogue notes for volume, "Reproduces the 1933 text with a Jan. 23, 1985 preface by Marion V. Allen". Volume is a reprint of *Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church*, 1933; see Anonymous (1933, *ITEM NO.* 2.10307).]

---

**Allen, Nellie B.**

1922 2.15889 *North America*. Boston, New York, Chicago, London, Atlanta, Dallas, Columbus, and San Francisco: Ginn and Co., 391 pp. (Geographical and Industrial Studies.) [See pp. 157-158.]

---

**Allen, R. M.**

1915 2.18230 Response to Address of Welcome. *In: Official proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Convention of the Association of American Dairy, Food and Drug Officials, Berkeley,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*California, 1915*. [No imprint], pp. 6-9. [See p. 7: "My trip [West] this year was a little bit changed, because of a book written by a fellow Kentuckian, Irvin Cobb. Irvin Cobb wrote about the Grand Canyon, and Irvin Cobb is just about as good as Mark Twain. He entitled that book, *Roughing It De Luxe*." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [American Dairy, Food and Drug Officials, Annual Convention, Proceedings.] [Refer to Cobb, *ITEM NO.* 2.2003 *et seq.*]

**Allen, Robert**

1851     *2.16298*     [Report to Maj. Gen. T. S. Jessup, Quartermaster General, Washington, D.C.] *From:* Conrad, Charles M., Report of the Secretary of War. *In:* Filmore, Millard, Message of the President of the United States, to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-second Congress. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2*, pp. 303-309. [Writer is Brevet Major and Assistant Quatermaster, Division Depot, near Benicia, California. See pp. 308-309: "In addition to the regular employment of the transports, the schooner *Invincible* has made an experimental voyage, by the way of the Gulf of California, to the Colorado river, with a view of ascertaining the practicability of navigating that stream by sail or steam vessels. This service occupied four months. Lieutenant Derby, one of the topographical engineers, who took passage on and directed the course of this vessel, has made a detailed and highly interesting report, a copy of which is herewith transmitted." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Allen, Roger**

2009     2.21280     Ray Walls Classic—conclusion; fall tour—2009; Utah canyon lands and Grand Canyon, Aug 21 to Sep 2—12 days. *NorCal Voyagers Newsletter* (Northern California Voyagers Club), (November): 3-7. [Marble Canyon, Navajo Bridge, Lees Ferry, and Jacob Lake, *in passing* (p. 6). Did not go to Lees Ferry after discovering a \$15 park entrance fee.]

**Allen, Roy**

1972     2.1079     National parks centennial 1872-1972. *Arizona Highways*, 48(4) (April): 2-15.

**Allen, Ryan Leighton**

1999     2.12297     *An observatory for Walahalla [sic] Glades, North Rim Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Bachelor's thesis, Texas Tech University, 44 pp. [Bachelor's thesis in architecture. "The [designed] facility is an astronomical observatory research lab located atop the Grand Canyon's North Rim Walhalla Plateau, Arizona. [sic]" With photographic illustrations of stage models. Cover sheet title: *Music of Time and Space*, with a photographic illustration on the South Rim.] [Walhalla Glades.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Allen, S. H.**

- 1887 2.16395 An interesting journey. Further descriptions of the geological trip. *Deseret News*, (July 27): 11 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated Mt. Pleasant, Utah, July 11, 1887. Regarding Kaibab Plateau and Lees Ferry region, and descent into Grand Canyon on "Powell's trail".]
- 1889 2.1080 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Parry's Literary Journal*, 5 (February): 166-170, (March): 201-206, (April): 241-246, (May): 281-287.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9| GOODMAN 912
- 

**Allen, Summer**

- 2018 2.29839 *The science of awe*. Berkeley, California: University of California at Berkeley, Greater Good Science Center, for John Templeton Foundation, 45 pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 2, 7, 9, 14.]
- 

**Allen, Susan Janney**

- 1912 2.13604 Experiences with the Seminoles and Indians of the Southwest. [continued] *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 85(43) ("Fifth-Day, Fourth Month 25" [Thursday, April 25]): 339-340. [Series begins (and author there noted) in March 28 issue, p. 306. See p. 339, note of author's brief visit to Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Allen, Tim**

- 2016 2.24554 Lava Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Recollections of running Lava Falls Rapid, including the trip on which a pontoon rig flipped, which scene was captured on film by Kenneth Klementis (photo reproduced with this article). This is the photo first published in 1970 in *Life* (see Editors of *Life Magazine*, 1970, ITEM NO. 2.4117).]
- 

**Allen, Tony**

- 2009 2.14663 To the edge. *Lost Again* (Lost Caravan Corvette Club Newsletter), 7(2) (October): 68-75.
- 

**Allen, William C.**

- 1906 2.15608 At the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 80(4) ("Seventh-Day, Eighth Month 4" [Saturday, August 4]): 31.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Alley, William H. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1899 2.13894 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 61.

**Allison, Frances**

- NO DATE 2.24866 *Adventures in the arid zone.* [No imprint], 131 pp. ("Preface. The [written] sketches by Frances Allison contained in this book and the verses by Katharine Allison MacLean, contained in a companion volume, have been collected by their father, William O. Allison, in order to preserve work of his daughters which has given him much pleasure. October, 1920" [p. [iii]; ENTIRE PREFACE].) [Page 131 dated September 1920.] [See "Cowboy Lore" (pp. 25-40), which begins at El Tovar and Hopi House, Grand Canyon.]

**Allison, Jean**

- 1905 2.13579 For another national park. *In*: From the Game Fields [LETTERS SECTION]. *Shields' Magazine* (Game Protection Co., New York), 1(9) (December): 478. [Supports making a national park of the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.]

**Allison, Kate**

- 1985 2.1081 An arbitrary choice. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(6) (August): 13-14.

**Allison, Kevin; Black, Michael Ian; Garant, Ben; Jann, Michael Patrick; Kenney, Kerri; Lennon, Thomas; Marino, Ken; Showalter, Michael; Truglio, Joe Lo; AND Wain, David**

- 1997 2.1082 *State by state with the state : an uninformed, poorly researched guide to the United States.* New York: Hyperion, 271 pp. [See p. 211.]

**Allison, Steven**

- 2020 2.29654 Emigrant story// The journey of the Albert Mueller family. *Crossroads Chronicle* (Oregon-California Trails Association, Crossroads Chapter), 31(1) (Spring): 5-6. [Includes photo (p. 6), "Erich, Minna, and Kurt at Grand Canyon circa 1964"; no text mention.]

**Allmon, James Ambrose**

- 2012 2.21511 *Adventures in Africa.* *Fast Forward* (Blackhawk Modifications, Inc., Waco, Texas), (2nd Quarter): 1-2. [Begins with family anecdote about author's grandfather,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Ambrose Means, and Marshall Loveless "roping mountain lions for 'fun' in the Grand Canyon in the early 1900s", and note of Col. Charles Jones, "Buffalo Jones".]

**Allred, Berten W.**

- 1998     *2.1083*     Transportation on the Colorado River. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, p. 1123.

**Almaraz Alvarado, Araceli [Almaraz, Araceli]**

- 2004     *2.25886*     Economic bases for cross-border planning at the Imperial-Mexicali border. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 171-197.
- 2005     *2.22018*     Bases económicas para la planeación transfronteriza en la región de Imperial-Mexicali. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 225-252. [In Spanish.]
- 2007     *2.20521*     El *boom* de las empresas extranjeras en el valle de Mexicali; efectos en las relaciones empresariales locales (1912-1930). *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 19(37) (January/June): 113-142. [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.26083*     Inversiones y poder empresarial en Mexicali, 1917-1940. *In*: Gómez Estrada, José Alfredo, and Almaraz, Araceli (eds.), *Inversiones, colonización y desarrollo económico en el noroeste de México, 1870-1940*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California; and Tijuana, Baja California, and México: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, pp. 251-288. [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24590*     Algodón en al valle de Mexicali y los límites del intervencionismo estatal (1914-1950). *Apuntes* (Universidad del Pacífico, Centro de Investigación, Lima, Perú), 42(77) (segundo semestre): 129-159. [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24963*     Cotton in the Mexicali Valley and the limits of state interventionism (1914-1950). *Apuntes* [English ed.] (Universidad del Pacífico, Centro de Investigación, Lima, Perú), 42(77) (2nd semester): 129-159.

**Almazov, D. [Алмазов, Д.]**

- 2007     2.28981     (PREPARER) Большой каньон Колорадо. Ни одно описание не может по-настоящему подготовить человека к масштабу и величию этого огромного ущелья, уходящего вдаль, насколько может видеть глаз, грандиозным комплексом каньонов, водопадов, пещер, башен, уступов и оврагов. [Bol'shoi kan'on Kolorado. Ni odno opisaniye ne mozhet po-nastoyashchemu podgotovit' cheloveka k masshtabu i

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

velichiyu etogo ogromnogo ushchel'ya, ukhodyashchego vdal', naskol'ko mozhet videt' glaz, grandioznym kompleksom kan'onov, vodopadov, peshcher, bashen, ustupov i ovragov.] [Grand Canyon of the Colorado. No description can truly prepare a person for the scale and grandeur of this huge gorge, which goes into the distance, as far as the eye can see, with a grand complex of canyons, waterfalls, caves, towers, ledges and ravines.] *Вестник (Русского Географического Общества, Волгоградского Отделения)* [Vestnik (Russkogo Geograficheskogo Obshchestva, Volgogradskogo Otdeleniya)] [*Bulletin (Russian Geographical Society, Volgograd Branch)*], 2007(11)(61) (November): [2]. ("По материалам сайта «ЧУДЕСА ПРИРОДЫ»" [Po materialam sayta «CHUDESA PRIRODY»] [Based on materials from the MIRACLES OF NATURE website].) [In Russian.]

---

**Almeida, Francisco de**

1892      *2.30114*      Para os Colombistas. *O Occidente* (Lisboa), 15(501) (November 21): 259-263. [Chronological list of events in America includes, *in passing* (p. 263), "Alarcon explora o rio Colorado." ] [In Portuguese.]

---

**Almeida, Yves Cabral de, AND Frizzo, Clarissa Piccinin**

2020      2.29618      Munda afora: Antelope Canyon. *Revista Interativa* (Santa Maria, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil), 19(135) (February): [unpaginated]. [Trip summary. Includes Horseshoe Bend and Glen Canyon Dam.] [In Portuguese.]

---

**Alonso del Val, José María**

1999      2.23209      Viajes y aventuras de Fray Silvestre Vélez de Escalante y su expedición por los estados y regiones del río Colorado en Estados Unidos. *In: García Castañeda, Salvador* (ed.), *Literatura de viajes: El viejo mundo y el nuevo*. Madrid: Editorial Castalia, pp. 115-122. [In Spanish.]

---

**Alpha** [*pseudonym*]

1890      2.16404      [Letter.] *In: Phoenix* [*pseudonym*], Good words. *Deseret News*, (February 1): 32 [issue pagination]. [Letter from "'Alpha,' a correspondent of the *Denver Republican*, accompanying Engineer Stanton's exploring expedition through the Grand Canyon in Arizona", writing from Lees Ferry, December 25, 1890 [*sic*, 1889]; forwarded in a letter to the *Deseret News* from "Phoenix", dated Ogden, Utah, January 22, 1890. About Lees Ferry and the Johnsons.]

---

**Alpin Film Festival**

2020      2.29796      *Alpin Film Festival : Braşov-Buşteni-Predeal : film, carte, fotografie : data: 24.02.-01.03.2020*. (Ediţi a 5-a. Primul festival de film si cultură montană din România. International Alliance for Mountain Film.) [No place]: Alpin Film Festival, 48 pp. [including wraps]. [Under "Competiþia Internaþională/International Competition", see





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Altić, Mirela Slukan**

- 2012     *2.27248*     Ferdinand Konščak—cartographer of the Compañía de Jesús and his maps of Baja California. *In*: Liebenberg, Elri, and Demhardt, Imre Josef (eds.), *History of Cartography : International Symposium of the ICA Commission, 2010*. Heidelberg, Dordrecht, London, and New York: Springer, pp. 3-20. (Volume series: Lecture Notes in Geoinformation and Cartography, no. 6; Subseries: Publications of the International Cartographic Association (ICA).) [Fernando Consag; Ferdinand Konsag.]
- 2015     *2.29334*     Baja California in 1739: An early exploration by Ferdinand Konščak. *Terra Incognitae*, 47(2): 106-126. [Fernando Consag; Ferdinand Konsag.]
- 

**Alton, Heidi**

- 2008     2.27898     Grand Canyon adventure. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(2) (March/April): 12. [January hike down South Kaibab Trail, overnight at Phantom Ranch, and hike up Bright Angel Trail in storm.]
- 

**Altshuler, Constance Wynn**

- 1981     *2.24817*     *Chains of command : Arizona and the Army, 1856-1875*. Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 280 pp.
- 

**Altwasser, Markus; Smolka, Dirk; Habermann, Thomas; AND Weiß, Stefan**

- 2013     2.18392     Rock'n'Roll Halbmarathon Las Vegas 2012—wir waren dabei. *BayernOil Journal* (BayernOil Raffineriegesellschaft mbH, Neustadt), (1): 25. [Includes note of Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In German.]
- 

**Alvarez, Ignacio**

- 1876     *2.30153*     *Estudios sobre la historia general de Mexico. Tomo III. Gobierno vireinal. Zacatecas: Imp. Economica de Mariano Ruiz de Esparza*, 505, III pp. [See "Capitulo XVII. Ministerio del Padre Kino en la Pimeria" (pp. 309-327). Brief remarks pertaining to lower Colorado River region, pp. 309-310, 311, 321-322.] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Álvarez De la Torre, Guillermo Benjamin**

- 2014     *2.22705*     El origen de las localidades del valle de Mexicali. *In*: Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 63-86. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Álvarez De la Torre, Guillermo Benjamin, AND Ayala Macias, Elvia Guadalupe**

- 2019      *2.30780*      Cambios en ciudades fronterizas y coloniales mexicanas: una aproximacion a partir de la temporalidad del espacio costruido. *In*: Memorias del Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño (CIAD), Tijuana, Baja California, 10, 11 y 12 de Abril de 2019. *Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 2(2) (April): 182-186. (2do. Congreso Intenacional de Arquitectura y Diseño, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Escuela de Ciencias de la Ingeniería y Tecnología, Unidad Valle de las Palmas.) [Includes Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

**Álvarez De la Torre, Guillermo Benjamin, AND Dorantes G., Martha Cristina**

- 2004      *2.25893*      Housing in Mexicali: An intraurban geographic analysis. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 389-398.
- 2005      *2.22016*      La vivienda en Mexicali: un análisis geográfico intraurbano. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 193-203. [In Spanish.]

**Álvarez Valadez, Guillermo**

- 1973      *2.27232*      Noticia del río Colorado de la Baja California. *Calafia* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Ensenada), 2(2) (August):. [In Spanish.]

**Alvarez Williams, Anita**

- 1997      *2.6933*      People and the river. *In*: Felger, Richard S., and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves. A special double issue of Journal of the Southwest. Journal of the Southwest*, 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 331-351. [Issue mailed April 1998.]
- 2007      *2.12826*      Sing the river. *In*: Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 99-109.

**Alvis, John M.; Holasek, Ronald S.; AND Kishi, James S.**

- 1972      *2.27291*      *Limited evaluation : Canadair CL-215 amphibious airplane : final report*. Edwards Air Force Base, California: United States Army Aviation Systems Test Activity, 70 pp. (AVSCOM Project No. 72-02. USAASTA Project No. 72-02.) [Qualitative evaluation performed for U.S. Forest Service on the Canadair CL-215-1A10 amphibious airplane;

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

study for the use of the National Airtanker Screening and Evaluation Board. Three test sites included Lake Mead.]

**Alzate, José Antonio**

- 1772     *2.12756*     *Asuntos varios sobre ciencias y artes : obra periódica al Rey N. Sr. (Que Dios guarde).* México: Mexico; Imprenta de la Bibliotheca Mexicana del Lic. D. Josef de Jauregui, 13 nos. [In Spanish.]
- 1985     *2.12757*     Estado de la geografía de la Nueva España, y modo de perfeccionarla. *In:* Trabulse, Elías, *Historia de la ciencia en México : estudios y textos. Siglo XVIII.* México: Conacyt/Fondo de Cultura Económica, pp. 161-168. [From Alzate (1772).] [In Spanish.]

**Amann, Bonelle**

- 2012     2.24511     Train ride to Grand Canyon . . . a success! *New Horizons* (Deaf Seniors of America), 17(2) (Summer): 1, 20. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Amaral, Olga**

- 2004     *2.25891*     Education in the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 351-378.
- 2005     *2.22021*     La educación en los valles de Imperial y Mexicali. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 377-411. [In Spanish.]

**Amaro Pedroza, Roberto Jesús [Amaro, Roberto J.]**

- 2011     *2.24162*     Gilberto Monreal Valenzuela; "Waca". *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 33-40. ("Entrevista realizada a Gilberto Monreal Valenzuela *El Waca*, por Roberto Amaro Pedroza.") [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24260*     Cincuenta años de la generación 1960-1963. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 41-44. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015     *2.24403*     El béisbol infantil en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 55-58. [In Spanish.]

**Amaro, Roberto J., AND Juárez, Ángel [Amaro Pedroza, Roberto Jesús, AND Juárez Estrada, Ángel]**

- 2014     *2.24384*     Café y bar El Tecolote—The Owl I & Bar. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 46-49. [In Spanish.]

**Ambrose, Stephen E.**

- 2000     2.8053     *Nothing like it in the world : the men who built the transcontinental railroad, 1863-1869.* New York and London: Simon and Schuster, 431 pp. [See p. 275, note.]
- 2001     2.17843     *The wild blue : the men and boys who flew the B-24s over Germany.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: Simon and Schuster, 299 pp. [Cover adds to subtitle, 1944-45.] [See in Chapter, "Learning to Fly the B-24", Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), *in passing*, p. 92; recollection of Walter Malone Baskin.]
- 2002     2.9141     *To America : personal reflections of an historian.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: Simon and Schuster, 265 [267] pp. [See pp. 85-86.]

**Ambroziak, Brian M., AND Ambroziak, Jeffery R.**

- 1999     2.7613     *Infinite perspectives : two thousand years of three dimensional mapmaking.* New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 109 pp., map.

**America Magazine, AND Rand McNally, Editors**

- 1980     2.1087     *Road notes : a student's guide to North America's adventures and delights.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 224 pp. [See pp. 11, 83.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

**American Asphalt Paint Co.**

- 1931     2.1088     "Water, water, everywhere"! Chicago: American Asphalt Paint Co., 52 pp. [See pp. 14-15, 26-27.]

**American Automobile Association, Contest Board**

- 1950     2.8657     *1950 Mobilgas Grand Canyon Run, Los Angeles to South Rim Grand Canyon via Death Valley-Las Vegas Hoover Dam, 751.3 miles : under the Rules and Supplementary Regulations and with the sanction of the Contest Board, American Automobile Assn., Sanction No. 1—C.T.—50 (A.A.A.) : February 15-16, 1950 : sponsored by General*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Petroleum Corporation*. [No imprint], 30 [31] pp. [Cover title: *Official rules : 1950 Mobilgas Grand Canyon Run. Final edition.*]

**American Council of Engineering Companies**

2012      2.23623      *2012 winners : Engineering Excellence Awards*. Washington, D.C.: American Council of Engineering Companies, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [9], in Honor Awards: "Improvements at the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.; HDR Engineering—Phoenix, Ariz." Regarding Mather Point renewal.]

**American Express Company, Inc.**

1950      2.27924      *Swiss Business tour 1950 to the U.S.A.* Zürich: American Express Co., Inc., 8 pp. [Itinerary. See pp. 5-6, rail travel from Los Angeles to Las Vegas, excursion to Boulder City, Lake Mead and Hoover Dam; flight via TWA to Grand Canyon, one day at El Tovar with tours to Hermit's Rest and Desert View; departing to Williams on the Santa Fe Railway.] [In German.]

**American Federation of Arts**

1914      2.16186      *American Art Annual. Volume XI*. New York: American Federation of Arts. [See p. 170, Hackley Gallery of Art, Muskegon: "Some of the more important paintings acquired during 1912-1914 are: . . . 'Grand Canyon,' by Ballard Williams . . . ."; and in the section, "Paintings Sold at Auction, 1912-1913": p. 446, George H. McCord (1840-1909), American artist: "[purchaser and price] Rubino-90. Grand Canyon, Arizona (20x30)-[asking] 80".]

**American Geographical Society**

1915      2.28412      *Memorial volume of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912 of the American Geographical Society of New York*. New York: American Geographical Society, 407 pp. [American Geographical Society, Special Publication 1.]  
                   ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.1412

1936      2.25794      The November meeting and presentation of the Society's medals. *Geographical Review*, 26(1) (January): 142-144. [See "Douglas Johnson", pp. 142-143; award of the Cullum Geographical Medal for 1935. Includes note, *in passing*, of Douglas's Grand Canyon geology work.]

1967      2.1089      *National scenic vacationlands*. New York: Nelson Doubleday, Inc., 64 pp.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55] FQ19:25

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**American Institute of Mining Engineers**

- 1917      2.16023      Proceedings of the One-Hundred and Thirteenth Meeting, Arizona, Sept. 17 to 25 inclusive, 1916. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 55: vii-xxiv. [Institute Special rail trip, including visit to Grand Canyon; see pp. ix, x, xviii.]

**The American Museum of Natural History; The Brooklyn Museum; The Metropolitan Museum of Art; The Museum of Modern Art; AND The Whitney Museum of American Arts**

- 1941      *2.26985*      (EDS; WITH El Comité de Arte de la Oficina del Coordinador de las Relaciones Culturales y Comerciales entre las Repúblicas Americanas) *La Pintura Contemporánea Norteamericana : este libro ha sido publicado en relación con las Exposiciones de Pintura Contemporánea Norteamericana que tendrán lugar en diferentes ciudades de la América Latina (Mayo-Diciembre, 1941)*. New York: William E. Rudge's Sons, for Museum of Modern Art, New York, 166 pp. [See p. 119 (these paintings are not illustrated): "Adolf Dehn"; "Lake Mead. Watercolor. El lago Mead. Acuarela. Lago Mead. Aquarela. 1940. 48 × 68 cms. *Associated American Artists, Incorporated*"; "Approach to Boulder Dam. Watercolor. Cerca de Boulder Dam (Colorado). Acuarela. Perto do Boulder Dam (Colorado). Aquarela. 1940. 44 × 68 cms. *Associated American Artists, Incorporated*". See also brief biographical note of the artist, p. 158.] [Text in Spanish; legends in English, Spanish, and Portuguese.]

**American Park Network**

- 1990      2.1093      *Grand Canyon Magazine*. San Francisco: Pali Arts Communications, Inc., 88 pp. [First issue; thereafter annually; "editions" vary, apparently not annually sequenced.] [Various complimentary and for-purchase printings; later places of publication San Francisco and New York; various paginations.]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]
- 1994      2.1094      *Glen Canyon Lake Powell Magazine*. San Francisco: American Park Network.
- 1998      2.1095      *Utah's national parks. Zion, Bryce Canyon, Canyonlands, Capitol Reef, Arches : including Arizona's North Rim of the Grand Canyon*. San Francisco: American Park Network, 9th ed., 104 pp.
- 2001      2.8518      *Utah's national parks. A complete guide to planning your stay. Zion, Bryce Canyon, Canyonlands, Capitol Reef, Arches : including Arizona's North Rim of the Grand Canyon*. New York: American Park Network, 12th ed.

**American Philatelic Society**

- 2008      2.18760      *Stamps of Arizona*. [No place]: American Philatelic Society, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. [3]-[4], "1940 3c [†] Coronado Expedition (Scott 898)" and "1934 2c Grand Canyon (Scott 741)"; pp. [4]-[5], "1969 6c Powell Expedition Centennial (Scott 1374)"; pp. [10]-[11], "1997 32c Ferde Grofe (Scott 3163)" ("Ferde Grofé" in text and on stamp); pp. [12]-[13], "1935 3c Hoover Dam (Scott 774)", "2006 39c Largest Canyon (Scott 4054)"; pp. [16]-[17], "2000 60c Grand Canyon air mail (Scott



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- C135)”; pp. [19]-[20], “1972 9c Grand Canyon Tourism Year of the Americas air mail postal card (Scott UXC12)”.]
- 2010      2.24708      *Hispanic American heritage*. [No place]: American Philatelic society, [34] pp. [including wraps]. [See (with accompanying texts) pp. [12]-[13], “Coronado Expedition, 400th Anniversary; Scott 898” (U.S. postage commemorative stamp, 3¢ Coronado Cuarto Centennial).]
- 2012      2.18675      *U.S. national parks : supplement*. [No place]: American Philatelic Society, 30 pp. [See Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 14-15.]
- 2017      *2.28861*      *Nevada*. [No place]: American Philatelic Society, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Hoover Dam, see cover, pp. 12-13 (“Boulder/Hoover Dam Scott 774, 1935”, 3¢ commemorative stamp; “Hoover Dam Scott 4269, 2008”, \$16.50 Express Mail stamp).]

**American Pomological Society**

- 1915      2.18434      The California meeting; Berkeley, California, September 1, 2, 3, 1915. *The American Pomologist, Bulletin* (10) (June): 67-76 [entire issue]. [Itineraries. Grand Canyon noted, pp. 67, 71-73, 76.]

**American Railway Association, Committee on Standard Cipher Codes**

- 1906      2.18268      *The Standard Cipher Code of the American Railway Association : for the use of all departments of the railway service*. [No place]: American Railway Association, 751 pp. [See p. 674: “Tormodont. Grand Canyon Ry.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**American Red Cross, [U.S.] War Relocation Authority, Colorado River Project**

- 1943      *2.28140*      *The first year : story of the Red Cross in Poston*. (Jim Yamada, contributing ed.; Frank J. Kadowaki and Jitsuo Kurushima, artists.) Poston, Arizona: American Red Cross, War Relocation Authority, Colorado River Project, [52] pp. [including wraps]. [Pages [40]-[51] including back cover are in Japanese.]

**American Security Project**

- NO DATE      *2.30425*      *Pay now, pay later: Nevada*. Washington, D.C.: American Security Prfoject, [5] pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet pertaining to the economic impact of climate change and draught affecting Lake Mead.]

**American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Bureau of Commission Research**

- 1913      2.13043      Arizona. Corporation Commission [Phoenix]. *In re* rates of postal telegraph-cable company. Special Order No. 32. Decided May 1, 1913. Reduction of telegraph rate. *In:* Part I. Commission orders, rulings and decisions directed affecting telephone and

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

telegraph companies. *American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Bureau of Commission Research, Legal Department, Commission Leaflet 20* (August 1, 1913), p. 301. [Regarding Postal Telegraph-Cable Company service between Williams and Grand Canyon, Arizona.]

**American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company**

- 1931      2.29836      *Telephone directory : Flagstaff, Grand Canyon, Williams, Winslow, Arizona. Spring 1931.* [No place]: American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company. ["Grand Canyon, Arizona; Agnes Walker, Manager" (p. 10).] [Sample issue cited.]
- 1940      2.29837      *Telephone directory : Flagstaff—Grand Canyon—Williams—Winslow : July 1940.* [No place]: American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company. ["Grand Canyon, Arizona; Miss Agnes Walker, Manager" (pp. 20-21).] [Sample issue cited.]

**American Trails** [organization]

- 2013      2.29080      National Recreation Trails Photo Contest winners. *American Trails*, (Spring): 18-19. [See p. 18: "'Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, AZ'—Photo by Fiana Shapiro", depicting mule riders ascending the trail.]

**American West**

- 1967      2.1096      The Grand Canyon and the Colorado. *American West*, 4 (May): 17-53. [Articles by J. W. Krutch, R. C. Euler, M. A. Weinstein and R. Olmsted, F. Leydet, and D. B. Lutes.]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|
- 1978      2.1097      "The most sublime of earthly spectacles"; the Grand Canyon and two of its most eminent biographers. *American West*, 15 (May/June): 17-29. [See also articles therein by William H. Goetzmann and by Wallace Stegner.]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

**Ames, Bruce**

- 1994      2.23116      [Railfan Weekend, Grand Canyon Railway.] *The Listening Post* (B.A.S.E. Club Newsletter) (Bay Area Scanning Enthusiasts, Milpitas, California), (July/August): 16. [Announcement. Includes notes of radio transmission frequencies.]

**Ames, Van Meter**

- 1944      2.11870      Art as expression. *Ethics*, 54(4) (July): 283-289. [See p. 288, analogous references to Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ammann, Dennis**

2024 2.31893 SDAA's appearance at the 34th Annual Grand Canyon Star Party. *San Diego Astronomy Association*, (July): 25-35.

---

**Amoroso, Nadia**

2012 *2.30984* *Digital landscape architecture now*. London: Thames and Hudson Ltd. [See in section for "Lateral Office" design studio; specifically, pp. 152-153, "20.1 Water Economies/Ecologies; Imperial Valley, California".] [Pertains to an environmental architectural design for the Salton Sea area.]

---

**Amory, Cleveland**

1997 2.7614 *Ranch of dreams : the heartwarming story of America's most unusual animal sanctuary*. New York: Viking, 288 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 56-91, and color plates [2, 3] following p. 84.] [Feral burros.]

---

**Amos, W.**

1965 2.1098 The bright little angel in Grand Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (February 27): 26-29.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

1967 2.1099 Grand Canyon is becoming the world's greatest shoot-the-chute. *Arizona*, (May 7): 34-37.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

---

**Amram** [*pseudonym*]

1880 2.16386 [Letter.] *Deseret News*, (September 1): 10 [issue pagination]. [Trip to Mount Trumbull, dated St. George, August 12, 1880.]

1881 2.16387 Interesting from Arizona. *Deseret News*, (June 1): 13 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated St. John, Apache Co., Arizona, May 6, 1881. Includes Lees Ferry area.]

---

**Amundson, Michael A.**

2014 2.22180 *Wyoming revisited*. Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 386 pp. [Notes of Grand Canyon rephotography work, pp. 38, 359; virtual hiking experience film at Grand Canon, p. 357; John Wesley Powell expedition, p. 73.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Amundson, R., AND Yaalon, D. H.**

- 1995      2.11568      E. W. Hilgard and John Wesley Powell: Efforts for a joint agricultural and geological survey. *Soil Science Society of America, Journal*, 59(1): 4-.

**Ancona, Edward P.**

- 1919      2.22660      The forest ranger receives a compliment. *Ladies' Home Journal*, (December):. [Anecdote reprinted in various other sources, including newspapers. Regarding a tourist party "motoring along a forest road in a lonely region not far from the Grand Canon in Arizona", stopping at an untended ranger station and noting its immaculate office and living quarters. Two calling cards with compliments were left behind for the ranger; one from David F. Houston, Secretary of Agriculture, and the other from Hans Sulzer, Ambassador from Switzerland.]
- 1919      2.22661      The forest ranger receives a compliment. *News Letter* (U.S. Forest Service, California District, San Francisco), (57) (December 5): [6]-[7]. [Credited to "'The Ladies' Home Journal' for Dec."; *i.e.*, Ancona (1919, *ITEM NO.* 2.22660).]
- 1920      2.22662      The forest ranger receives a compliment. *The Mountains States Monitor* (Denver), (February): 22.

**Anderberg, Jean**

- 1943      2.1100      "Peace on earth . . ." *Arizona Highways*, 19(3) (March): 4-5. [Easter sunrise service at Grand Canyon.] [Quotation marks and ellipsis are part of title.]  
           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55](#) |

**Anderholt, Joseph J.**

- 1990      *2.23079*      *Desert diaries*. Imperial, California: Imperial County Historical Society, 2nd ed., 83 pp.
- 1991      *2.23081*      *Desert diaries*. Imperial, California: Imperial County Historical Society, 3rd ed., 84 pp.
- 1996      *2.23082*      *Desert diaries*. Imperial, California: Imperial County Historical Society, 4th ed., 84 pp.

**Anderholt, Joseph J., AND Anderholt, Dorothy M.**

- 1984      *2.23080*      (EDS.) *The history of the Imperial Valley Swiss*. Holtville, California: Imperial Valley Swiss Club, 414 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anderson, Andrea**

2007      *2.22363*      College of Southern Nevada, Boulder City Center. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, \_\_\_\_.

---

**Anderson, Antony**

1922      2.16780      Los Angeles. *American Art News*, 21(8) (December 2): 9. ["Water colors by Gunnar Widfors, a young Swede who has been in this country for some years, are on display at the Stendahl. His subjects are from Copenhagen, Tunis, the Grand Canyon, and Catalina Island. He is master of a meticulous style and his drawing is impeccable." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Anderson, Ariel**

2014      2.21030      Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 2-3.  
 2014      2.21383      Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 2-3.

---

**Anderson, Betty**

1981      *2.21909*      Education; a tribute to teachers. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 134-147.

---

**Anderson, Bill, AND Anderson, Judy**

2013      2.22238      First of many—rides of a lifetime. *Northshore HOG News* (Harley Owners Group, Northshore Chapter, Slidell, Louisiana), (107) (November): 3, 8-9. [See p. 3, comment on ride to Grand Canyon West from Route 66. Also a photo of Hoover Dam, but no text mention.]

---

**Anderson, Carrie**

1967      *2.21957*      Frederic Rheinhold Julius Hannig. *From*: Overton [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 188-190.

---

**Anderson, Corina**

2022      2.31019      A Phantom Ranch love story. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 7. [Ethan and Corina Anderson.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anderson, D. Larry**

- 1997     *2.9194*     *The Colorado River : Utah's perspective.* Utah Division of Water Resources. [Includes Lower Basin.]
- 1999     *2.1101*     The Colorado River; Utah's perspective. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 1-5. [Includes lower basin data.]
- 2002     *2.9195*     *The Colorado River : Utah's perspective.* Utah Division of Water Resources, 2nd ed., 10 pp. [Includes Lower Basin.]
- 

**Anderson, Don; Anderson, Ginger; AND Broggie, Michael**

- 2014     2.21205     [Letters to the editor.] *In:* The Mail Car [SECTION]. *Carolwood Chronicle* (Carolwood Pacific Historical Society, Los Angeles), (Summer): 6. [The Andersons inquire about a photograph of Walt Disney at a ceremony with American Indians and businessmen, which is identified by Broggie and corroborated by the Andersons as a photo from the opening of the Grand Canyon Diorama at Disneyland, California, March 31, 1958.]
- 

**Anderson, E. J.**

- 1965     2.18710     Anybody for Havasupai? *Pacific Union Recorder* (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Angwin, California), 65(2) (July 26): 4. [Report on four-day hiking trip in "Havasupai Canyon" (Havasu Canyon).]
- 

**[Anderson, Fletcher]**

- 1978     2.7155     The big sneak; a record passage (illegal as hell) through the Grand Canyon. (Illustrated by Gary Barnard.) *Mountain Gazette*, 6(9) (70) (June): 8-13. [Colorado River solo speed run through Grand Canyon, without permit.] [Published anonymously.]
- 1979     2.20249     The ultimate cruise or race to oblivion? A search for the solo speed record in the Grand Canyon . . . breaking all the rules! *Canoe*, 7(2) (March): 28-31. [Colorado River solo speed run through Grand Canyon, without permit. Published anonymously.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Anderson, Fletcher**

- 2006     2.20571     The big sneak; a record passage (illegal as hell) through the Grand Canyon. (Illustrated by Gary Barnard.) *Mountain Gazette*, (123) (April/May): 37-43. [Reprinting of the anonymously published article (see "[Anderson, Fletcher]" 1978, [ITEM NO. 2.7155](#)), this time with by-line. With addendum by Brad Dimock, p. 43 ([ITEM NO. 2.20572](#)); and see obituary for Fletcher by Ann Hopkinson ([ITEM NO. 4.459](#)), pp. 15-16.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anderson, George G.**

- 1890      2.26183      President Anderson's address. *In*: Annual Convention [SECTION]. *Denver Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 2, (July/December): 22-29. [See p. 24: "It is also understood that construction is about to commence on the Colorado Canon railroad, the explorations for which, conducted by a member of this society [*i.e.*, Robert Brewster Stanton] under extraordinary circumstances of a unique and hazardous character, were completed early in the spring. The construction of this road, besides opening up a new, unexplored and presumably rich country, and providing another 'scenic' route, will form another trunk line to the Pacific Coast." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.]

**Anderson, George L.**

- 1963      2.30748      *Kansas West*. San Marino, California: Golden West Books (Pacific Railroad Publications, Inc.), 268 pp. [See p. 146, quoting a letter from General William J. Palmer, regarding a proposed Canon-City-Leadville-Salt Lake City-Pacific Coast railroad, calling it "the most attractive passenger route across the continent by all odds . . . and the southwestern extension would pass not far from the Grand Canon of the Colorado, doubtless the greatest scenic wonder of this continent." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Anderson, Jack**

- 2001      2.9174      Did ancient Chinese visit the Grand Canyon? *Ancient American*, 6(41) (September/October): 2-4.

**Anderson, Joel; Anderson, Nathan; AND Anderson Deisgn Group**

- 2015      2.25989      *59 illustrated national parks : 100th anniversary of the National Park Service : celebrating 100 years of wilderness and wonder : with original poster art by Anderson Design Group*. Nashville, Tennessee: Anderson Design Group, Inc., 160 pp. ("Original posters are by Anderson Deisgn Group: Joel Anderson, David Anderson, Julian Baker, Andy Gregg, Aaron Johnson and Michael Korfhage." [p. 160]) ["Grand Canyon", pp. 48-51. See also pp. 5, 7, 11.]
- 2016      2.25990      *59 illustrated national parks : 100th anniversary of the National Park Service : celebrating 100 years of wilderness and wonder : with original poster art by Anderson Design Group*. Nashville, Tennessee: Anderson Design Group, Inc., "Second Edition printing [*sic*], February 2016", 160 pp. ("Original posters are by Anderson Deisgn Group: Joel Anderson, David Anderson, Julian Baker, Andy Gregg, Aaron Johnson and Michael Korfhage." [p. 160]) ["Grand Canyon", pp. 48-51. See also pp. 5, 7, 11.]

**Anderson, John Stewart**

- 1997      2.26335      *Sustainable development and the Sonoran Desert biospheres*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 179 pp. [Issues relating to history, agriculture, tourism, public



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

lands, sustainable development planning; including Puerto Peñasco, Sonora, Pinacate and Gran Desierto de Altar Biosphere Reserve, and upper Gulf of California regions.]

**Anderson, Joseph F.**

- 1914      2.30506      Discoveries on the Colorado. V.—The myth of the “Seven Cities of Cibola”—how it led to the discovery of New Mexico, Arizona and the Colorado River. *Improvement Era*, 17(5) (March): 462-470. [Regarding the “discovery” of Grand Canyon, “[Pedro de Tovar] learned from the Moquis of a large river to the north running in a canyon so grand and deep as to defy description. Lopez de Cardenas was sent to find the river, with the result that he discovered the Grand Canyon of the Colorado at a point not definitely known. It may have been in southern Utah near the confluence of the San Juan river. It is held by some to have been at the head of Bright Angel Trail.” (p. 469). (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914      2.29396      Discoveries on the Colorado. VII—Episodes and characters in American exploration of the Southwest. *Improvement Era*, 17(7) (May): 652-661.

**Anderson, Judith Icke**

- 1981      2.11426      *William Howard Taft: An intimate history*. New York: W. W. Norton. [See p. 177.]

**Anderson, Karl**

- 2011      *2.17224*      *The Salton Sea*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Postcard History Series.)

**Anderson, Latham**

- 1892      2.13413      [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, “Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes”.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 349.

**Anderson, Lori**

- 2019      2.28210      Hearts (and shirts) on fire—GTS river trip 2019. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 10-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]

**Anderson, Mark**

- 1994      2.1102      About those cableways . . . *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 7. [Letter to Shane Murphy; ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anderson, Martin J.**

- 1979 2.1103 First through the Grand Canyon: Powell's lucky voyage in 1869. *Journal of Arizona History*, 20(4) (Winter): 391-403.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9| THOMAS 727
- 1982 2.1104 Commentary on Part Two, The affair at Separation Rapids. *In*: Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies*. Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, pp. 253-259. [Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, ITEM NO. 2.5957).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
- 1983 2.1105 John Wesley Powell's *Explorations of the Colorado River* . . . fact, fiction, or fantasy? *Journal of Arizona History*, 24(4) (Winter): 363-380. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9| THOMAS 728
- 1985 2.1106 [Review of Clyde R. Morgan, Sockdolager - a sculpture.] *Journal of Arizona History*, (Summer): 239-240.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
- 1987 2.1107 Artist in the wilderness; Frederick Dellenbaugh's Grand Canyon adventure. *Journal of Arizona History*, 28(1) (Spring): 47-68.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9| THOMAS 880

**Anderson, Michael F. [Anderson, Mike]**

- 1991 2.1108 *North and South Bass Trails historical research study : historic resource study, Grand Canyon National Park*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 148 pp.
- 1995 2.1109 When roads were ruts and the stagecoach ruled. *Cañon Journal*, 1(2): 25-33.
- 1995 2.1110 [Letter regarding L. L. Ferrall item.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 8. [Ferrall item, see Anonymous, 1995, ITEM NO. 2.606.]
- 1997 2.1111 The Tonto West Trail; past and present. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(2) (Summer): 2-3, 6-7.
- 1998 2.1112 *Living at the edge : explorers, exploiters and settlers of the Grand Canyon region*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 184 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 4** FQ12A:14 FQ12B:9 FQ13:15 FQ15:12 FQ17:17 FQ18:7 FQ19:29 FQ23:14 FQ24/1:29 FQ28:11  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bart Anderson, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.44; Babbitt, 1998, 1999, ITEM NOS. 30.46, 30.47; Suran, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.260
- 2001 2.8054 Supia [*sic*] Mary. *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 8. [Supai Mary.]
- 2001 2.8280 Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 24-27, 2002. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 4.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2002 2.8782 History arrives at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 4.
- 2003 2.9601 Tribute to Bill Suran. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 4.
- 2004 2.10171 The Nankoweap. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 1-3.
- 2005 2.10290 Toll roads and trails. Presented to the Grand Canyon River Guides Training Seminar on March 27, 2005. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 7-9.
- 2005 2.10665 (COMPILER, ED.) A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, 199 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ23:13 FQ24/1:31 FQ28:12*  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Carmony, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.500
- 2005 2.10668 Preface. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. vii-viii.
- 2005 2.10669 Introduction. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 1-5.
- 2005 2.10670 Grand Canyon National Park toll roads and trails. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 23-28.
- 2006 2.10530 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 2.
- 2006 2.10932 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 2.
- 2006 2.10933 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (October/December): 2.
- 2007 2.11127 Wilderness in war and peace. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(1) (Winter/Spring): cover, 40-47.
- 2007 2.11128 Cooperating Associations before, during, and after World War II. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(1) (Winter/Spring): inside back flyleaf.
- 2007 2.17926 Foreword. *In*: Swanson, Frederick H., *Dave Rust : a life in the canyons*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. ix-xi.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anderson, Michael F., AND Ladd, Gary**

- 2001      2.8056      *Along the rim: A guide to Grand Canyon's South Rim from Hermits Rest to Desert View*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 72 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:31 FQ23:16 FQ24/1:32
- 2012      2.18772      *Along the rim : a guide to Grand Canyon's South Rim from Hermits Rest to Desert View*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [2nd ed.], 72 pp.
- 

**Anderson, Mimi**

- 2012      2.28283      G2G Ultra; ascending the Grand Staircase. *Go Trail* (South Africa), (11): 36-38. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]
- 

**Anderson, Miriam R.**

- 1956      *2.20567*      "Little Yellowstone" on the Salton shores. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 19(11) (November): 18-20. [Hot Mineral Spa, southeast of Mecca, California.]
- 1959      *2.20700*      Lure of the Salton. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 22(2) (February): 27-29. [Salton Sea.]
- 

**Anderson, Nancy K.**

- 1991      2.1113      "The kiss of enterprise": the western landscape as symbol and resource. *In*: Truettner, William H. (ed.), *The West as America: Reinterpreting images of the frontier, 1820-1920*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, for National Museum of American Art, pp. 236-283. [Exhibition catalogue.]
- 1997      2.1114      (WITH Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand) *Thomas Moran*. Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 398 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:13 FQ30:18 FQ32:14
- 1998      2.1115      "The kiss of enterprise": the western landscape as symbol and resource. *In*: Doezema, Marianne, and Milroy, Elizabeth (eds.), *Reading American art*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 208-231.

**Anderson, Nancy K., AND Morand, Anne**

- 1997      2.1116      (WITH Sarah Kelly, Sally Mansfield, and Merl M. Moore, Jr.) Chronology. *In*: Anderson, Nancy K., *Thomas Moran*. Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 180-279.
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anderson, Scott, AND Sinclair, Stephanie**

- 2010      2.27070      The polygamists; an exclusive look inside the FLDS. *National Geographic*, 217(2) (February): cover, 36-61. [Cover tease: "Polygamy in America; One Man, Five Wives, 46 Children".] [Includes Colorado City, Arizona.] [Fundamentalist Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.]
- 

**Anderson, Tempest**

- 1901      2.10298      The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. *The Alpine Journal* (Alpine Club, London), 20 (May) (152): 360-368. ("Read before the Alpine Club, February 12, 1901.")
- 

**Andersson, Erika**

- 2010      2.15011      Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 3.
- 2011      2.15131      Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 3.
- 2011      2.15288      Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 2.
- 2011      2.15949      Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 2-3.
- 

**Andrade, Guillermo**

- 1885      *2.23367*      *Description of the land of G. Andrade, situated in the great Colorado Valley of Mexico.* San Francisco: [no imprint], 7 pp.
- 1909      *2.18175*      A bit of Lower California history. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 34-35.
- 

**Andrade, Ronny; Rogerson, Melissa J.; Waycott, Jenny; Baker, Steven; AND Vetere, Frank**

- 2019      2.32105      Playing blind: Revealing the world of gamers with visual impairment. *In: CHI 2019 : Proceedings of the 2019 Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems : May 4-9, 2019, Glasgow, Scotland UK.* New York: The Association for Computing Machinery, Paper 116, 14 pp. [CHI: Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems.] ["When designing technology for people with visual impairment (PVI), there has been a strong focus on the design of tools for navigation and wayfinding . . . with less attention being placed on leisure activities such as . . . participating in sport or physical activity . . ." (p. 1). For the latter, Lieberman (2017, [ITEM NO. 30.1406](#)) is cited, which is only a book review for Weihenmayer and Levy (*No Barriers*, 2017, [ITEM NO. 2.25475](#)), not the actual volume. (No further note in text.)]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Andrade Cisneros, Eduardo [Andrade, Eduardo]**

- 2008     *2.23931*     Vivencias en la región sur del valle de Mexicali de la margen izquierda del río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(1) (March/June): 18-24. [In Spanish.]
- 2008     *2.23974*     Vivencias en la región sur del valle de Mexicali de la margen izquierda del Río Colorado (segunda parte). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 5-10. [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.23975*     Vivencias en el valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 34-38. [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.23982*     Vivencias en el valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 13-18. [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.23986*     Los chinos; pioneros en el valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 32-33. [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24055*     Vivencias en la región sur del valle de Mexicali de la margen izquierda del Río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 30-32. [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24157*     Don Milton Castellanos Everardo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 11-14. [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24173*     Vivencias en el valle de Mexicali; Entrevista a don Emigdio Segura Ramírez. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 34-37. [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24184*     Vivencias en el valle de Mexicali; 100 años del algodón. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 34-38. [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24426*     Cayetano Cisneros Aguilera. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 51-54. [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.24932*     Huelga de los productores algodoneros en 1958. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 62-65. [In Spanish.]

**Andre, Linda**

- 1996     2.12761     Landscape painting: Artists who love the land. *Art to Zoo* (Smithsonian Institution, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education), (March/April): 1-16 [entire issue]. [Includes Thomas Moran and "The Chasm of the Colorado".]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Andreas, Robert**

- 2006      2.10631      (ED.) Heaven on earth; 100 must-see destinations. *Time Specials*, 5(4). (Collector's Edition books.) [See "The Grand Canyon", cover, pp. 8-9.]

**Andreasen, H.**

- 1884      *2.17755*      *Amerika, seet fra et landsbotandpunkt.* Kjøbenhavn: I Hovedkommission Hos C. A. Topp, 382 [384] pp. [See "Arizona og Californien", pp. 188-216; specifically, with regard to passage through Yuma, p. 196.] [In Danish.]

**Andree, Karl**

- 1854      *2.15394*      *Nord-Amerika in geographischen und geschichtlichen Umrissen. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Eingeborenen und der indianischen Alterthümer, der Einwanderung und der Ansiedelungen, des Ackerbaues, der Gewerbe, der Schifffahrt und des Handels. Zweite Auflage, mit in den Text gedruckten Abbildungen und vermehrt mit einem Kartenwerke von achtzehn Blättern.* Braunschweig: Druck und Verlag von George Westermann, 2nd ed., 810 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 742-743.] [In German.]
- 1862      *2.17569*      Die nordamerikanischen Verhältnisse. Zweiter Artikel. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 1(11): 332-340. [See p. 332.] [In German.]
- 1872      *2.16681*      *Geographie des Welthandels. Mit geschichtlichen Erläuterungen. Zweiter Band. Die außereuropäischen Erdtheile.* Stuttgart: Julius Maier, 975 pp. [See p. 746, Colorado River noted.] [In German.]

**Andree, Richard**

- 1882      2.13085      (ed.; A. von Danckelman, J. J. Egli, E. Haffe, E. Jung, Ph. Paulitschke, F. M. Schröter, A. Scobel, and A. W. Sellin, compilers.) *Geographisches Handbuch zu Andree's Handatlas mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der kommerziellen, statistischen und politischen Verhältnisse.* Bielefeld and Leipzig: Velhagen und Klafing, 939 pp. [See pp. 424-427.] [In German.]

**Andreev, A. I.**

- 1997      2.14981      Русские письма из Архива Свена Гедина в Стокгольме [Russkie pishma iz Arkhiva Cvena Gedina v Stokgolmi]. [Russian letters from the Sven Hedin Archive in Stockholm.] *Ariavarta* (St. Petersburg, Russia), 1: 29-76. [See pp. 32-33, note of Russian lapses of reprintings of various literary works, including Hedin's 1928 Russian translation of *Grand Canyon*.] [In Russian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Andrés, Benny Joseph, Jr.**

- 2003     *2.23196*     *Power and control in Imperial Valley, California: Nature, agribusiness, labor and race relations, 1900-1940.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 277 pp.
- 2011     *2.21986*     Invisible borders: Repatriation and colonization of Mexican migrant workers along the California borderlands during the 1930s. *California History*, 88(4) (September): 5-21.
- 2015     *2.23170*     *Power and control in the Imperial Valley: Nature, agribusiness, and workers on the California borderland, 1900-1940.* College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, 229 pp. (Connecting the Great West Series.)

**Andress, Donna**

- 1997     *2.23368*     (COMPILER) *Eldorado Canyon and Nelson, Nevada : historical documents, reminiscences, commentary.* (Draft prepared by Dennis and Jo Ann Casebier and Adrienne Knute.) Mohave Desert Heritage and Cultural Association, 238 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1099
- 2009     2.12411     A different view. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(10) (October): 4. [Comment on Keridwen Cornelius and Adriel Heisey's "A Better View", 85(5): 30-39.]

**Andrews, E. C.**

- 1915     2.21456     A printer's trip to the California expositions. *The Inland Printer*, 55(3) (June): 372-376. [Suggestions for sight-seeing en route to the expositions. Includes brief notes of Grand Canyon, with photo of El Tovar.]

**Andrews, George B.**

- 1937     2.1118     Scaling Wotan's Throne—An exciting feat in which Shiva's sister "sky island" yields to the skillful rock climbers of the Patterson Grand Canyon Expedition. *Natural History*, 40: 722-724, 776.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9] FA24/2: 1100 [volume]

**Andrews, Ralph W.**

- 1964     2.1119     *Picture gallery pioneers 1850 to 1875.* New York: Bonanza Books, 192 pp. [See p. 19.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9]
- 1965     2.7615     *Photographers of the frontier West : their lives and their works, 1875-1915.* Seattle, Washington: Superior Publishing Co., 182 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): 17-18. [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24227*     El lector dice. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24233*     Nomenclatura de Mexicali. Historia de los nombres de avenidas, bulevares, calles, parques y plazas. Altamirano: ilustre mexicano. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 44-45. [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24238*     El lector dice. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24244*     Nomenclatura de Mexicali. Historia de los nombres de avenidas, bulevares, calles, parques y plazas. La calle Azueta primero se llamó Celso Vega . . . *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 44-45. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24352*     Los alrededores de la Cervecería. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 4-5. [In Spanish.]

**Angela Tiogo, M.**

- 1979     2.1120     *Caves and canyons.* (Illustrated by De Grazia. ) San Diego, California: Benedictine Sisters, 48 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

**Angelaki, Chryssa [Αγγελάκη, Χρύσα]**

- 2020     *2.30313*     Παράξενες πόλεις του κόσμου για τους ανήσυχους ταξιδιώτες [Paráxenes póleis tou kósmou gia tous anísychous taxidiótes] [Strange cities of the world for anxious [eager] travelers]. *Max Mag* [Greece], 2020(3): 82. [See “3. Slab City, η τελευταία δωρεάν πόλη” [3. Slab City, i teleftaía doreán póli] [3. Slab City, the last free city].] [In Greek, with serial title in Roman orthography, and selection heading in mixed Roman and Greek, thus.]

**Ángeles Ramírez, María de los**

- 2013     *2.26019*     Carta a Mexicali; una de las Cartas escritas por nuestros alumnos para el concurso “Carta a Mexicali”. *La Huella del Coyote* (Universidad Xochicalco), 8(44) (September/October): 6. [Title by editor (Daniel Andres Vázquez); concludes with editor’s brief remark.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Angelini, Renzo**

- 2013      2.24658      Parchi Nazionali 2. I grandi Parchi Nazionali del West; dop aver ammirato la spettacolarità dei Parchi Nazionali dello Utah, trattati nel numero precedente, il viaggio prosegue in Arizona e Colorado. *Karpòs* (Cesenatico, Italy), 2(5) (July): 54-81. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Part 1 of this series does not pertain to this bibliography.] [In Italian.]
- 

**Angell, Lisa**

- 2005      2.10579      Encountering archdruids. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 9.
- 2008      2.11808      Travels with Jake. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 14.
- 

**Anger, Ed** [*pseudonym*]

- 2003      2.15791      After miniseries furor, Ed says: You wanna honor Reagan? Put the Gipper's face on \$100 bill! *In*: My America [COLUMN]. *Weekly World News*, (December 9): 17. [Satire.] ["If there's no room [on Mount Rushmore], carve it into the majestic Grand Canyon—more folks visit there anyway." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Anglin, Nadine**

- 2003      *2.17821*      *In the shadow of the Chocolate Mountains : discovering the Imperial Valley and Slab City : by Colorback.* [No place]: Snowbird Productions, 81 pp.
- 

**Anguiano Téllez, María Eugenia**

- 1994      *2.25904*      *Estructura agraria y migración en el Valle de Mexicali.* Doctoral dissertation, Colegio de México, Centro de Estudios Sociológicos, 294 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1995      *2.21997*      *Agricultura y migración en el Valle de Mexicali.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 148 pp. [With errata slip affixed to p. [149].] [In Spanish.]  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [Baitenmann, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.1080](#)
- 

**Anguiano Téllez, María Eugenia, AND Moreno Meza, José Ascensión**

- 1999      *2.24234*      *Instrumentos y equipo agrícola : valle de Mexicali, primera mitad sel siglo XX.* [México]: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 74 pp. [In Spanish.]  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [Noriega-Verdugo, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1179](#)
- 

**Annandale, Charles**

- 1883      2.20878      (ED.) *The popular encyclopedia : or, Conversations lexicon. Being a dictionary of science and arts, literature, biography, history, and general information. Vol. III. C-*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Colony*. London, Glasgow and Edinburgh: Blackie and Son, 451 pp. + advertisements. [See "California", pp. 28-31; "California, Gulf of", p. 31; and "Cañons", p. 80.]
- 1890 2.16951 (ED.) *Blackie's modern cyclopedia of universal information. A handy book of reference on all subjects and for all readers. Vol. II.* [Bl-Cond]. London, Glasgow, Edinburgh, and Dublin: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 512 pp. [See "Colorado, a name of two rivers of the U. States", p. 488.]

---

**Annerino, John**

- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.1121 The ladies who walked through time. *Westward* (Prescott Courier), 6 (November 30): 6-7+.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]
- NO DATE 2.8282 *Canyons of the Southwest : a tour of the great canyon country from Colorado to northern Mexico*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 144 pp. [1st University of Arizona Press paperback printing, 2000.]
- 1980 2.9925 The run of my life; a 170 mile run below the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. (Photos by Chris Keith and Dick Yetman.) *Runner*, 3(3) (December): 38-43.
- 1981 2.9912 Climbs in the Grand Canyon: A historical introduction combined with a personal account of the climbing possibilities in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona. *Mountain* (Sheffield, England), (77) (January/February): 25-35.
- 1981 2.9924 The 5th sleep; rimrocked on the Ancient Path; a bivouac on the rim of Moqui Trail Canyon during a 210 mile run along the Hopi-Havasupai trade route. (Photos by Chris Keith and Jay Dusard.) *Diversions*, 3(3) (Summer): 29-33.
- 1982 2.1122 The unsung heroes; backcountry rangers. *Diversions*, 4(2): 22-24.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]
- 1982 2.1123 Beyond the rim scenic vistas. *Diversions*, 4(2): 26-30.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]
- 1982 2.1124 Long arm of Buddha. *Diversions*, 4(2): 32-35, 46-48.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]
- 1982 2.1125 Your guide to the Grand Canyon. *Diversions*, 4(2): A-H.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]
- 1982 2.20279 Race to the rim; grand adventure becomes survival saga. *Survive*, 2(1) (March): 34-37, 56, 58-63. [Ascent of Zoroaster Temple.]
- 1982 2.9923 Lessons from the Ancient Path; a 210 mile run along the Hopi-Havasupai trade route. *Arizona* (Arizona Republic), (December 12): cover, 7, 44-45.
- 1983 2.9922 Untamed and tantalizing; running Paria Canyon. *Running*, 9(1) (January/February): 42-47.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1983 2.1126 Mountain journeys. *Arizona Highways*, 59(6) (June): 14-21.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9]
- 1984 2.9921 Through the labyrinth; it began as a curious adventure—running an old Indian trade route through the Grand Canyon. It soon became a dance on the euous edge of survival. *Ultrasport*, 1(3) (May/June): 44-52.
- 1985 2.1127 Angel’s Gate; traverse of the gods. *Arizona Highways*, 61(6) (June): 32-37.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9]
- 1985 2.1128 The North Rim. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(5) (July): 25-30.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]
- 1985 2.1129 Silent shadows. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(6) (August): 49-.
- 1987 2.9919 Il paradiso non può attendere: La traversata degli dei sino allo porta degli angeli: sei giorni sull rocce del Gran Canyon. *Jonathan, Dimensione Avventura* (Milan, Italy), 3(9): cover, 16-27. [In Italian.]
- 1990 2.9918 Aventura en el Rio Colorado. *Geomundo* (Mexico): 14(8): cover, 172-181. [In Spanish.]
- 1991 2.1130 *High risk photography : the adventure behind the image*. Helena, Montana: American and World Geographic Publishers, 120 pp. [See pp. 24-26, 32, 50, 60-62, 66-67, 72-76, 80-83, 91, 96-99, 104.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55] FQ20:18
- 1992 2.1131 *Running wild : through the Grand Canyon on the Ancient Path*. (Foreword by Charles Bowden, photographs by Christine Keith.) Tucson: Harbinger House, 206 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55] **Ford 192** FQ11:15 FQ11B:11 FQ17:20 FQ19:33 FQ24/1:35 FQ26:10 FQ29:13
- 1992 2.1132 White water women. *Phoenix Magazine*, 27(8): 82-89.
- 1992 2.9917 Aventura dentro del Cañon del Colorado. *Geomundo* (Mexico), 16(8): cover, 182-189. [In Spanish.]
- 1993 2.1133 *Canyons of the Southwest : a tour of the great canyon country from Colorado to northern Mexico*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 144 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:14 FQ11A:11 FQ19:35 FQ22B:10  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hanson, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.117
- 1993 2.9916 Los cañones mas fabulosas del mundo. *Geomundo* (Mexico), 17(10): cover, 382-393. [In Spanish.]
- 1996 2.1135 *Adventuring in Arizona*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, revised ed., 445 pp.
- 1998 2.9914 *Running wild : extraordinary adventure of the human spirit*. (Introduction by Charles Bowden, photographs by Christine Keith.) New York: Thunder’s Mouth Press, 317 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1999 2.1136 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 48. [Excerpt as filler, from Annerino (1996).]
- 1999 2.1137 The midnight crack; an extreme runner gets another extreme idea. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 44-58. [Reprinted from Annerino (1992, *Running wild*).]
- 1999 2.1138 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 62. [Excerpt as filler, from Annerino (1992, *Running wild*).]
- 1999 2.1139 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 74. [Excerpt as filler, from Annerino (1992, *Running wild*).]
- 2000 2.9913 *Canyons of the Southwest : a tour of the great canyon country from Colorado to northern Mexico*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press.
- 2001 2.9915 Escalando los templos perdidos del Grand Cañón. *De Viaje* (Caracas, Venezuela), 1(3): 84-91. [In Spanish.]
- 2004 2.9920 The Grand Canyon explored. *National Geographic Adventure*, 38 (March): 66-67. [NOTE: "Unfortunately, I don't recognize any of my writing in this!" (teste J. Annerino, April 2004).]
- 2004 2.10121 *Grand Canyon wild : a photographic journey*. Woodstock, Vermont: Countryman Press, 143 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22A:485 FQ22B:9 FQ23:17 FQ24/1:34
- 2005 2.11288 *The photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon : where to find perfect shots and how to take them*. Woodstock, Vermont: Countryman Press, 96 pp.
- 2012 2.16948 *Arizona : a photographic tribute*. Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 116 pp. [Dust jacket adds, "Centennial Edition".]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.830
- 2019 2.27840 *In the chasms of water, stone, and light : passages through the Grand Canyon*. Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 176 pp.  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1407; Broyles, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1396; Woodhams, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1464
- 2021 2.31107 *America's outback : an odyssey through the great Southwest*. Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing, 112 pp. [Does not include Grand Canyon.]

**Annerino, John, AND Hillers, John K.**

- 2006 2.10791 Rowing home; an adventure photographer follows in the wake of a Grand Canyon explorer. *Arizona Highways*, 82(8) (August): 10-17.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ansted, David T.**

- 1849     *2.22761*     *The gold-seeker's manual.* London: John Van Voorst, 172 [173] pp. [Colorado River noted, *in passing*, pp. 20, 23.]

**Anstey, Rick**

- 2019     2.28199     [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 95(7) (July): 4. [Comment on editor's letter in May issue (Stieve, 2019, *ITEM NO.* 28013).]

**Anthes, Gary H.**

- 1997     2.21776     Postal Service's technology budget misedivers. *Computerworld*, 31(23) (June 9): 33. ["For 32 cents, a brave postal person on a mule will carry your first-class letter to the bottom of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Anthony, Charles E.**

- 1899     2.14068     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 126.

**Anthony, Earl C.**

- 1899     2.14067     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 126.

**Anthony, Frances**

- 1900     *2.21648*     To Palm Cañon. *Land of Sunshine*, 13(4) (September/October): 235-240. [Refers to an item in the August number (see G. H. Fitch, 1900, *ITEM NO.* 2.21647).]
- 1901     *2.21649*     At Indian Well. *Land of Sunshine*, 14(2) (February): 121-125.
- 1901     *2.21650*     Below sea-level. *Land of Sunshine*, 15(1) (July): 22-26. [Colorado Desert. Refers to items by Anthony in the October 1900 and February 1901 issues (see *ITEM NOS.* 2.21648, 2.21649).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anthony, Henry L.**

- 1906      2.13793      Correspondence. *In: Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Michigan, Fiftieth Annual Conclave : held at Detroit, June 12, 13, and 14, A.D. 1906, A.O. 788.* Kalamazoo, Michigan: Ihling Bros. and Everard, pp. 3-114. [See under "Kansas", notice of Grand Commander's notes on visit to Grand Canyon during trip to the "Twenty-ninth Triennial", p. 43.]

**Antiocho, Rebecca**

- 1999      2.7189      A grand way to visit the Canyon. *In: En Route AZ* [FEATURE]. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona), 44(3) (September/October): 38-39. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

**Antochiw, Michel**

- 2000      2.29642      La visión total de la Nueva España. Los mapas generales del siglo XVIII. *In: Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 71-88. [In Spanish.]

**Antoine, Nicolas**

- 2012      2.22855      Voyage aux Etats-Unis. *Les Echos de la M.F.R.* (Maison Familiale Rurale, Coublevie, France), (December): 1, 3. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*; with a group photo at Grand Canyon, p. 1.] [In French.]

**Antoine, Paul**

- 1901      *2.19303*      Commerce spécial de la France. *Rapports Commerciaux des Agents Diplomatiques et Consulaires de France*, 1901(19, États-Unis; Situation économique, industrielle et commerciale de la Californie pendant l'année 1899): 184-210. (Volume: "Supplément au *Moniteur officiel du Commerce* du 14 Mars 1901.") [See p. 198: "Un habitant de Yuma (Arizona), élève des 'aigrets' de la famille des hérons, importés de l'embouchure de la rivière Colorado. Les plumes blanches de l'aigret sont évaluées à 30 dollars l'once et vingt de ces oiseaux peuvent fournir deux onces de plumes par an." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

**Antón, Manuel**

- 1892      2.21742      El centenario del descubrimiento de America. Conferencias de los Sres. Aranzadi, Vilanova, Antón, Fernández y González y San Martín. *La Ilustración Española y Americana* (Madrid), 36(26) (July 15): 19, 22. [See p. 22, very generalized reference, *in passing*, to "las raras y uniformes construcciones que en los cañones del Colorado descubrieron los españoles y denominaron *pueblos* . . . ."] [In Spanish.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Canyon, Arizona. As park visitation soars and our society's consumption of materials increases, the waste issues confronting the parks and communities along their borders are escalating."]

**Apt, Jay; Helfert, Michael; AND Wilkinson, Justin**

1996      2.1142      *Orbit : NASA astronauts photograph the Earth.* (Roger Ressmeyer, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 224 pp. [See pp. 192-193.]

**Aranda Miranda, Cecilia**

2010      *2.24035*      Eduardo Aranda Ávila: una vida de esfuerzos. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 8-11. [In Spanish.]

**Aranza, Ivan, AND Vuković, Miro**

2022      2.31538      Studentska razmjena u Sjedinjenim Američkim Državama. (Interviewed by Z. Družianič.) *Glasnik Medicinskog fakulteta u Splitu* (Split, Croatia), 15(3) (December): 21-23. [Interview regarding the students' study visits to Harvard University, and travels in the U.S. Includes brief remark, "Ovu smo godinu iskoristili i za posjet zapadnoj obali. Najviše ćemo pamtiti Grand Canyon, koji je lokacija za koju bismo svakome preporučili da posjeti jednom u životu." (We also used this year to visit the west coast. We will remember the Grand Canyon the most, which is a location that we would recommend everyone to visit once in their life.)] [In Bosnian.]

**Archbold, John Carl**

1971      *2.17180*      *A recreational geography of Salton Sea, California.* Doctoral dissertation, Michigan State University, 114 pp.

**Architects/Planners Alliance**

1976      2.28503      *Dominguez-Escalante Trail Bicentennial Interpretive Master Plan and Final Report.* Salt Lake City: Architects/Planners Alliance, for Dominguez-Escalante State/Federal Bicentennial Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [168 leaves]. [Cover title: *Dominguez y Escalante Expedition : 1776 1976.*]

**Archons, Landru**

2016      *2.25782*      4th Annual Boulder City Beerfest! *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, \_\_\_\_.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Arellano Vázquez, Lucila**

- 2010      *2.26087*      Historia de la gráfica editorial en Mexicali a través de las tarjetas postales durante los primeros 27 años de su fundación. The history through postcards of the editorial graphics in Mexicali after 27 years of its founding [*sic*]. *H+D (Hábitat Más Diseño)* (Universidad Autónoma de San Luis Potosí, Facultad del Hábitat), 2(4): 77-86. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]
- 

**Arendts, Carl**

- 1873      2.28106      (ED.) *Adrian Balbi's Allgemeine Erdbeschreibung oder Hansbuch des geographischen Wissens. Eine systematische Encyclopädie der Erdkunde für die Bebürsnisse der Gebildeten jedes Standes. Fünfte Auflage. Zweiter Band.* Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 1018 pp. + advertisements. [See in "Die vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. (The United States.)" (pp. 396-468; specifically, "Der Colorado des Westens", pp. 402-403.) [In German.]
- 

**Arensberg, Conrad**

- 1942      *2.28144*      Report on a developing community, Poston, Arizona. *Human Organization*, 2(1) (October/December): 1-21. [Poston Relocation Center.]
- 

**Arentz, Bob, AND Rumel, Hal**

- 1949      2.18425      Colorado River country; if you've got adventure in your blood, fly to the land of the Navajo Indians. *Flying*, 44(4) (April): 40, 69-71. [Centered on Marble Canyon.]
- 

**Argandoña, Monica Adrienne**

- 2012      *2.23369*      *Every square inch: The fight for the California desert.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 235 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
- 

**Argyropoulos, Lisa**

- 2007      *2.23061*      *Hoover Dam and Boulder City, then and now: A study on the construction of dam and city and its impact on society.* Master's thesis, California State University at Dominguez Hills, 51 pp.
- 

**Arias, Rodrigo [Ариас, Родриго]**

- 2020      2.30019      Мою юго-западная одиссея [Мойу yugo-zapadnaya odyssey] [My Southwest odyssey]. *Газета / Gazeta* (The official Russian newspaper of William and Mary) (College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia), (58) (April): 4. [Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon; with photo.] [In Russian.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Arizona** *see also* Arizona Territory

**Arizona Daily Sun**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7396  | <i>99 things to do in northern Arizona.</i> [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Arizona Daily Sun, Summer 2000 ed., 60 pp.  |
| 2002 | 2.8942  | <i>99 things to do in northern Arizona.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Publishing Co., Summer 2002 ed., 66 pp.   |
| 2003 | 2.9472  | <i>99 things to do in northern Arizona.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Publishing Co., Summer 2003 ed., 68 pp. [including wraps].                              |
| 2005 | 2.10389 | <i>99 things to do in northern Arizona 2005.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Publishing Co., 64 pp. [including wraps].  |
| 2008 | 2.11689 | <i>99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2008.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Grand Canyon and Williams", pp. 34-38.] |
| 2008 | 2.12085 | [Note about election returns from Supai, Arizona.] <i>Election Connection</i> (Cabarrus County Board of Elections, North Carolina), 12(1) (Summer): 2.            |

**Arizona Daily Sun, Staff**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.25267 | Curtain calls at the canyon; Steakhouse in Tusayan upgrades to dinner theatre. <i>In:</i> Summer Visitor Guide 2012. <i>Arizona Daily Sun</i> (Advertising Supplement), 2012(2) (July 14-August 4): 4-5.  |
| 2016 | 2.25253 | Primed for the pack; fall signals a great time for backpacking in northern Arizona. <i>In:</i> Autumn Visitor Guide 2016. <i>Visitor Guide</i> (Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, Flagstaff), 2016(4) (September 17-October 31): 1, 4-7. [See "Grand Canyon Rim To Rim", p. 5; "Hermit Trail to Bright Angel Trail", p. 5; "Havasu Canyon", p. 6; and illustrations.] |

**Arizona Department of Agriculture**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.26892 | <i>Arizona Department of Agriculture : registered brands : 2018.</i> [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Agriculture, 478 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

**Arizona Department of Transportation, AND Nevada Department of Transportation**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.25062</i> | <i>I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : corridor concept report.</i> [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and Nevada Department of Transportation, 42+ pp. |
|------|----------------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Arizona Department of Transportation, AND U.S. Federal Highway Administration**

- NO DATE 2.14321 *See America First! Driving to the Grand Canyon along Highway 64.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, folded brochure. (Exploring Arizona’s Historic Roads.) [Ca. 2010.]
- NO DATE 2.14368 *Highway 89 : the south-to-north connection.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, folded brochure. (Exploring Arizona’s Historic Roads.) [Ca. 2010.]
- NO DATE 2.15361 SR 64 Tusayan highway improvement project. *Arizona Department of Transportation, Fact Sheet* [no number], 1 p. [2011.]
- NO DATE 2.29658 *US 93 at Pierce Ferry Road : feasibility study.* Arizona Department of Transportation, [fact sheet], 1 p. (“Project No. T0230 01L | Federal Project No. NMO-0(222)T”.) [2020.]
- 2011 2.20494 *Work plan. Plan de trabajo. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 7, [5] pp. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In English and Spanish.]
- 2011 2.20495 *Stakeholder outreach plan. Plan de divulgación para interesados. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 13, [12] pp. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In English and Spanish.]
- 2011 2.20496 *Technical Memo #2, LOPE review. Memorándum Técnica #2, Revisión de puertos fronterizos. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 11, [9] pp. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In English, with bilingual title.]
- 2011 2.27024 *Technical Memo #2, LOPE review. Memorándum Técnica #2, Revisión de puertos fronterizos. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 11, [9] pp. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]
- 2011 2.20497 *Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora. Borrador Memorándum Técnico No. 1 : condiciones existentes.* [No place]: El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 32 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2012 2.20498 *Final Working Paper #1: Existing and future conditions. Documento de Trabajo No. 1 : Condiciones existencias y futuras. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 85+ pp. [106 pp. total]. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In English, with bilingual title.]
- 2012     *2.27025*     *Final Working Paper #1: Existing and future conditions. Documento de Trabajo No. 1: Condiciones existentes y futuras. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 90+ pp. [113 pp. total]. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]
- 2012     *2.20499*     *Technical Memo #3, Deficiencies and alternatives. Memorándum Técnico #3, Deficiencias y alternativas. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 47 pp. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In English, with bilingual title.]
- 2012     *2.27026*     *Technical Memo #3, Deficiencies and alternatives. Memorándum Técnico #3, Deficiencias y alternativas. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 47 pp. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]
- 2012     *2.20493*     *Binational San Luis Transportation Study : fact sheet.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, U.S. Federal Highway Administration, City of San Luis, Arizona, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora, 1 p. (12-501.)
- 2012     *2.28558*     *Estudio Binacional de Transportación de San Luis : hoja informativa.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, U.S. Federal Highway Administration, City of San Luis, Arizona, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora, 1 p. (12-501.) [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.20500*     *Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan : Final. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora : Final.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [388 pp. total]. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In English, with bilingual title.]
- 2012     *2.27027*     *Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan : Final. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora : Final.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [388 pp. total]. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]
- 2013     *2.18610*     *Final Environmental Assessment and Section 4(f) evaluation for Virgin River Bridge #6 (STR #1619).* [No place]: prepared for Arizona Department of Transportation and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [70 pp. total]. [I-15 highway bridge. (015-A(208)S. 015 MO 015 H8574 01C.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2013     *2.20491*     *I-15 Virgin River bridge rehabilitation projects 2014-15.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 1 p. (13-565.) [Fact sheet.]
- 2014     2.20492     *US 89—SR 64 to Little Colorado River : roadway improvements, bridge replacement and roundabout construction.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 1 p. (14-064.) [Fact sheet.]

**[Arizona Department of Transportation, AND U.S. Federal Highway Administration]**

- 2017     *2.27262*     *Draft Environmental Assessment for Virgin River Bridge #1 (STR #1089) : 015-A(216)S, 015 MO 008 H8760 01C.* [No imprint], for Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration. *Volume I*, 228, [24] pp.; *Volume II—Appendices*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [446 pp. total].
- 2018     *2.27263*     *Final Environmental Assessment : Virgin River Bridge #1 (STR #1089), Mohave County, Arizona.* [No imprint], for Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [168 pp. total]. (Federal No. 015-A(216)S. ADOT Project No. 015 MO 008 H8760 01C.)

**Arizona Department of Transportation, Intermodal Transportation Division, Environmental Planning Group**

- 2006     2.24979     *Final Environmental Assessment and Section 4(f) evaluation for US 89 Antelope Hills-Junction US 160, Coconino County, Arizona : Project No. STP-089-C(AEA), TRACS No. 089 CN 445 H5172 01L.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Transportation, and Arizona Department of Transportation, 98 pp. [Cover title: *US 89 Antelope Hills-Junction US 160 : Final Environmental Assessment and Section 4(f) evaluation.*]

**Arizona Department of Transportation, Roadside Development Section**

- 1987     2.28030     *Historical markers within the Arizona Department of Transportation right of way.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, Roadside Development Section, [203] pp. ("Field information collected by: ADOT Districts Flagstaff, Globe, Holbrook, Kingman, Phoenix, Prescott, Safford, Tucson, Yuma. Special administrative guidance: E. Leroy Brady".)

**Arizona Department of Transportation, Roadside Development Services, Parkways, Historic and Scenic Roads Staff**

- 1985     2.11979     *Grand Canyon Highway scenic road application report : State Route 67, M.P. 580 to North Rim.* Phoenix: Roadside Development Services, Arizona Department of Transportation, 68 pp. [Presented to Parkways, Historic and Scenic Roads Advisory Committee.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Arizona Development Board**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1959 | 2.7899 | <i>Amazing Arizona : the vacation state of the nation.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [44] pp. |
| 1960 | 2.7900 | <i>Amazing Arizona.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [44] pp.                                    |
| 1969 | 2.7901 | <i>Amazing Arizona.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [44] pp.                                    |
- 

**Arizona Game and Fish Department; California Department of Boating and Waterways; AND Nevada Department of Wildlife**

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.12677</i> | <i>Tri-state Colorado River boating safety guide.</i> [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, California Department of Boating and Waterways, and Nevada Department of Wildlife, folded large-format sheet. |
|---------|----------------|---|
- 

**Arizona Good Roads Association**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1913 | 2.1143 | <i>Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book.</i> Prescott, Arizona: Arizona Good Roads Association, 200 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9  |
| 1987 | 2.1144 | <i>Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 200 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1913 ed.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9  FQ10:11 FQ11:18 FQ13:16 [1992] FQ13A:9 [1992] FQ17:23 |
- 

**Arizona Highway Department, Travel Bureau**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.28029 | <i>Arizona facts.</i> [No place]: Arizona Highway Department, Travel Bureau, [6] pp. ("3—4:42".)   |
| NO DATE | 2.1145  | <i>Scenic Arizona.</i> [No place]: Arizona Highway Commission, [36] pp. [ <i>Ca. 1940.</i> ]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55  FQ20:19 FQ26:12 |
- 

**Arizona Highways**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1958 | 2.1146        | [Colorado River issue.] <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 34(6) (June): 1-40.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9           |
| 1983 | <i>2.1147</i> | [Special Lake Mead-Lake Mohave issue.] <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 59(5) (May):.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10 |
| 1983 | 2.1148        | [Special Arizona Strip issue.] <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 59(8) (August).<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10       |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1991 2.12184 [Editorial reply to letter to the editor regarding error in identifying Dick Dietrich photograph of Lookout Studio as Kolb Brothers Studio (in *Arizona Highways*, 62(2) (February): back cover (legend on p. 1).] *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 3. [Photo cited as *ITEM NO.* 28.83 (D. Dietrich). Letters: see Marc Delose (*ITEM NO.* 2.12182), and Neil W. Wiker (*ITEM NO.* 2.12183).]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12*
- 1994 2.1149 Enter the Grand Canyon 75th anniversary contest. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 12-13. [Answers: See *Arizona Highways*, 70(5) (May): 46. Contest winners: See *Arizona Highways*, 70(11) (November): 46.]
- 1995 2.1150 River rafting through the Grand Canyon. *In*: Friends Travel Adventures [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(3) (March): 45. [Friends of *Arizona Highways* trip announcement.]
- 1995 2.1151 Friends backcountry hikes include wild Paria Canyon. *In*: Friends Travel Adventures [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(4) (April): 45. [Friends of *Arizona Highways* trip announcement.]
- 1997 2.1152 Classic scenes of a timeless land. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): cover, 12-24. [Photo spread.]
- 2003 2.9741 Three views of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 79(12) (December): cover, inside cover-1, 4-7, back cover. [An introduction to a three-part feature in this issue; see Scott Thybony, Craig Childs, and Gregory McNamee.]
- 2004 2.10160 Distinctly Arizona; the places that define us; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 80(12) (December): cover, inside front cover, 1, 4-35, back cover.
- 2005 2.10228 Pristine places; a portfolio; our photographers share their secret spots, far from the public eye. *Arizona Highways*, 81(4) (April): inside front cover-1, 24-43. [See "A lone hiker atop a dramatic Navajo sandstone bluff faces the last rays of the setting sun in the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness" by Ralph Lee Hopkins; "Toroweap Overlook" by George Stocking, pp. 24-25; "Marble Viewpoint" by Jerry Sieve, pp. 28-29; "The Paria Plateau" by Randy Prentice, pp. 38-39; and "Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness" by Jack Dykinga, pp. 42-43.]
- 2012 2.16647 100-page centennial issue. 100 years in pictures, 1912-2012. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February), 96 pp. [Arizona state centennial.]
- 2015 2.22498 Special 90th anniversary issue; a look back at our first nine decades. *Arizona Highways*, 90(4) (April), 96 pp. [Arizona Highways 90th anniversary.] [In hardbound and paperbound states.]
- 2019 2.27697 Grand Canyon National Park. Celebrating the centennial: 1919-2019. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February), 56 pp. [Also a pictorial mailing wrapper that promotes the centennial book (Stieve, 2018, *ITEM NO.* 2.27575).] [See also letters in the April issue (95(4): 4), from John L. Broughton, Steve Goldston, and Lester Steve.]
- 2019 2.28012 The Colorado. Rollin', rollin', rollin' on the river . . . *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May). [Issue feature. Cover title (ellipsis is part of title). Cover adds: "150 years of running

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- the river. Celebrating the sesquicentennial of John Wesley Powell’s maiden voyage: 1869-2019”.]
- 2020 2.29121 The Grand Canyon [ISSUE]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January), 56 pp. [Also a pictorial mailing wrapper that promotes Arizona Highways Grand Canyon products, featuring a Grand Canyon photo by Jack Dykinga.]
- 2021 2.29912 The Grand Canyon; it’s no small wonder [ISSUE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January), 56 pp. [Also a pictorial mailing wrapper that promotes Arizona Highways Grand Canyon products, featuring a Grand Canyon photo by Adam Schallau.]
- 2022 2.30938 [Grand Canyon themed issue.] *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January). [Cover tease: “The Grand Canyon. It Never Gets Old (well...figuratively, anyway)”.]
- 2024 2.31600 [Grand Canyon themed issue.] *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January). [Cover tease: “The Grand Canyon. It’s Pretty Big Deal.”]

**Arizona Historical Society**

- 1986 2.15652 *Arizona Women’s Hall of Fame 1986*. Phoenix: Arizona Historical Society, Central Arizona Division, 97 pp.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ19:39A FQ20:20*
- 2010 2.13251 *Arizona Historical Society : 2009 annual report*. Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, [6-page fold-out brochure]. [Includes Grand Canyon photos of Emery and Ellsworth Kolb and photos of cameras.]
- 2010 2.18649 *Arizona-Nevada History Convention, Aquarius Casino Resort, Laughlin, NV, April 15-18, 2010*. Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [Program. Cover photo of Hoover Dam. Regarding Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region see also in program listings sessions for: “The Colorado River”, p. 5; “Art and Visual Culture”, p. 6; “National Parks”, p. 8; “Colorado River Museum/Davis Dam Tour”, p. 14; “Kingman/Hoover Dam/Boulder City Museum Tour”, p. 15.]

**Arizona Mountaineering Club**

- 2000 2.27114 Dave Ganci—Sacred Temples—Climbing in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (May): 4. [Full-page notice of lecture.]
- 2013 2.20134 Save the date; September 28-29, 2013; don’t miss AMC’s annual Grand Canyon clean-up, climb and chile cook-off. *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (June):. [Full-page pictorial notice.]

**Arizona News Service**

- 2008 2.12142 John Hance, canyon pioneer. *In*: Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 184-185. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, March 21, 1990.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Arizona Now**

- 1989 2.1155 *Arizona Now. Premier Collectors Issue.* (Corporate Relocation, Inc., publisher). 80 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

---

**[Arizona Office of Tourism]**

- 2017 2.26331 The river keeper; Colorado River guide, biologist, and photographer Amy Martin will always call Grand Canyon her home. *Outside*, (December): [8]. [Actually part of a two-page spread, pp. [8]-[9], an advertisement for Arizona tourism with source identified only as VisitArizona.com. Page [9] is a view of Grand Canyon at Toroweap, labeled, “[Un]Real.” (*sic*) and “Grand Canyon National Park”.]

---

**Arizona PBS**

- 2019 2.28104 Celebrating 100 years of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona PBS* (Arizona State University), 3(4) (Spring): cover, 15 23. [Public Broadcasting System.]

---

**Arizona Pilots Association**

- 2007 2.12038 Help the Arizona Pilot’s [*sic*] Association save the Tuweep airstrip (L50). *The Aviator* (League of Extraordinary Aviators), 2(2) (November 14): 3-4. [Excerpts from the Arizona Pilots Association website.]
- 2014 2.24291 *Grand Gulch airstrip information : your partners in the AZ backcountry.* [No place]: Arizona Pilots Association, folded pamphlet.

---

**Arizona Rivers Coalition**

- 1991 2.1157 *Arizona rivers : lifeblood of the desert.* (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) [No place]: Arizona Rivers Coalition, 197 pp. [See pp. 152-172.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

---

**Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company**

- NO DATE 2.29496 *Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company : amongst the pines.* Pine Dale, Arizona, and Los Angeles: Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company, [18] pp. [including wraps]. (“Wood’s” Red Seal Print, Los Angeles.) [1906?] [Text begins with title, “Prospectus of the Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company, Inc.”] [Under “Attractions”: “*Grand Canyon* of the *Colorado*. Our parties will view the *canyon* at a point never before visited by tourists, the canyon being grander by far than at the point from which it is usually seen, the railroad touching there because it was more convenient than at a point higher up where it is to be seen to greater advantage.”



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Munk (1908, *ITEM NO.* 1.96), p. 97, cites “Worthington, T. J. Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company. Los Angeles, 1906.” The *Holbrook Argus* (Arizona) for November 10, 1906, p. 8, and for December 1, 1906, p. 8, prints “Articles of Incorporation of the Arizona Sanatorium And Touring Company”. If the prospectus cited here is in fact from *ca.* 1906, it is peculiar that the Grand Canyon tour description seems to refer to the eastern Grand Canyon as the destination, in favor of where the railroad had “touched” it, which is the Peach Springs area and even though a railroad branch had in fact finally reached Grand Canyon Village in 1901.]

**Arizona Sentinel, Editor**

1895      *2.17724*      Yuma. *In*: Adams, Charles Kendall (director), *Johnson’s universal cyclopædia. Vol. VIII* [T-Z]. New York: D. Appleton and Co., and A. J. Johnson Co., new ed., p. 883.

**Arizona State Board of Equalization**

1912      2.13058      Grand Canyon Railway Company. *State Board of Equalization of Arizona, Proceedings*, (June): 46-48. [Valuations of rail line and associated telegraph line, Williams to Grand Canyon.]

**Arizona State Highway Department** *see also* Arizona Highway Department

1960      2.11939      *Plan and profile of proposed state highway, Cameron-Navajo Bridge, Coconino County*. Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Department, [unpaginated]. (“FL 4(8)”.)

**Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records**

2000      2.18575      Arizona State Board on Geographic and Historic Names (ASBGHN). *In*: *Arizona State Library, Archives, and Public Records, Annual Report, 1997-2000*, pp. 387-390. [See under “Report of Accomplishments 1997-2000”, under “1997-1998”: “EMOGO Point—Commemorative new name for a point on the North Tonto Platform in the Grand Canyon National Park (Rejected)” (p. 390). (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: “EMOGO” is an acronym contrived from the names of the three World War II Army parachutists who landed inside the Grand Canyon in 1944, Embank, Cruickshank (whose nickname was “Mo”), and Goldblum.]

**Arizona State University**

2019      2.27858      *Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe*. [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], 44 pp. [including covers]. [Program. Available only in digital format ([https://lib.asu.edu/sites/default/files/maps/mgc/MGCC\\_Digital\\_Program.pdf](https://lib.asu.edu/sites/default/files/maps/mgc/MGCC_Digital_Program.pdf); accessed 8 March 2019). “Gold Sustainability Certified Event”.] [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: <https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program> (March 2019).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Arizona State University, W. P. Carey School of Business, L. William Seidman Research Institute, Center for Competitiveness and Prosperity Research**

2008      2.24986      *Economy of Colorado City : January 2008.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Commerce, [8] pp. [Report for 2004.]

---

**Arizona Territorial Board of Equalization**

1906      2.21687      *Proceedings of the Territorial Board of Equalization of Arizona. June, 1906.* [No imprint.] [See "The Grand Canyon Railway Company", p. 12.]

1910      2.19307      *Proceedings of the Territorial Board of Equalization of Arizona. June, 1910.* [No imprint.] [See "Grand Canyon Railway Company", pp. 17-18.]

1911      2.19308      *Proceedings of the Territorial Board of Equalization of Arizona. June, 1911.* [No imprint.] [See "Grand Canyon Railway Company", pp. 21-22.]

---

**Arizona Territory. Legislative Assembly.**

1867      2.29073      Current Resolution. Regarding the navigation of the Colorado River. *In: Acts, Resolutions and emorials adopted by the third Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the third day of October, and ended on the sixth day of November, A.D. 1866, at Prescott.* Prescott, Arizona Territory: Office of the Arizona Miner, Official Paper of the Territory, p. 61. [Resolution of thanks to the Pacific and Colorado Navigation Company, for its "successful accomplishment of the navigation of the Colorado River to Callville".]

1871      2.16129      *Resources of Arizona Territory : with a description of the Indian tribes : ancient ruins, Cochise, Apache chief : Antonio, Pima chief : stage and wagon roads : trade and commerce, etc. By authority of the Legislature.* San Francisco: Francis and Valentine, 31 pp.

---

**Arizona, the State Magazine**

1924      2.28062      Our stand against the Blythe road bond issue. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 14(3) (October): 10.

---

**Arizona Trail Association**

2010      2.12568      *Arizona Trail : America's new National Scenic Trail : special edition newsletter, 2010.* Phoenix: Arizona Trail Association, [8] pp.

2011      2.15039      *Gateway communities : special edition newsletter, 2011.* Phoenix: Arizona Trail Association, [8] pp.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine**

- NO DATE    *2.11319*    *Boulder City : gateway to Lake Mead : Wildlife Sportsman, the magazine with the maps.* [No imprint], [10] pp. + fold-out [including wraps]. [1950s.]
- 1961        *2.11315*    *Clean, green Boulder City : boating and fishing capital of the West!* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Boosters, Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, [10] pp. + fold-out. ("Prepared for Boulder City by the Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine". May 1961.)

**Armani, Anita**

- 2019        2.28380    *Alla scoperta del selvaggio West; gli Stati Uniti Occidentali offrono una infinita quantità di attrattive: tra queste, i Parchi Nazionali tra Utah e Arizona sono una meta imperdibile.* *La Banca Nota* (Milano), (93) (January): 32-34. [In Italian.]

**Armenta Castro, Alejandro**

- 2001        *2.26123*    *Las cartas de mi tío Pedro.* *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

**Armentrout, Brok, AND Danielewicz, Susan**

- 1995        *2.28632*    *Sprawl stops here.* *Planning* (American Planning Association), (January):. [Boulder City, Nevada.]

**Armer, Laura Adams**

- 1935        2.1160        *Southwest.* London, New York, and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., 224 pp.
- 1960        2.20733    *Lee's Ferry in 1925.* *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(8) (August): 6. [In reply to article by Frank Jensen in June issue (see ITEM NO. 2.3678).]
- 1962        2.1161        *In Navajo Land.* (Photographs by Laura Adams Armer, Sidney Armer, and Austin Armer.) New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 107 pp.

**Armin, Th.** [*pseudonym*] [Witter, Marina Krebs]

- 1865        *2.25931*    *Das heutige Mexico. Land und Volk unter Spaniens herrschaft, sowie nach erlangter Selbständigkeit. Unter Benutzung der zuverlässigsten und neuesten Quellen herausgegeben.* Leipzig: Verlag von Otto Spamer, 427 [428] pp. (Otto Spamer's Ingend- und Hausbibliothek. Dritte Serie: Achter Band. Das alte und neue Mexiko. II. Das neue oder heutige Mexiko. Land und Volk von Mexiko unter Spanischer herrschaft, sowie nach erlangter Selbständigkeit.) [Brief notes of lower Colorado River region, pp. 103, 157, 285; see also errata, p. [428].] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Armitage, Merle**

1952      2.8749      *The railroads of America*. [No place]: "Duell, Sloan and Pearce-Little, Brown", 320 pp. [See pp. 108-109.]

---

**Armstrong, Albert H.**

1906      2.7565      Four of America's famous places of interest. *Modern Women*, 9(6) (May): 169. [Grand Canyon included in one-page pictorial.]

---

**Armstrong, Breckenridge**

1922      2.1162      Extracts from journal of trip to Zion National Park, southern Utah, Kaibab forest in northern Arizona, North Rim of Grand Cañon, and across the Cañon to the South Rim. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 11: 317-319.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

---

**Armstrong, Edward Ambler**

1922      2.16672      *The Sinaites : a chronicle of happy days*. Princeton, New Jersey: "Printed for private circulation", 188 [190] pp. [See p. 64, comparison of Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River; p. 126, Grand Canyon, *in passing*; pp. 127-128, Grand Canyon (including "El Trovar" [*sic*, El Tovar)].]

---

**Armstrong, Edward M.**

1929      2.21688      '04. *In*: The Alumni [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 30(10) (November 29): 282-283. [Descriptions of travel from Herbert Wilcox. "Then they moved over to the Grand Canyon where they saw the sun rise at some unearthly hour. They did not have the nerve, however, to take the muleback ride down the Canyon to the River." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Armstrong, Laura**

2011      2.15297      [Comments.] *In*: Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1997 2.1166 Calling all canyonites. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3): 3.
- 1999 2.1167 C.Y.A. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 6-7. ["Cover your ass"; item about retirement planning by river guides.]
- 1999 2.1168 Dugald Bremner Memorial Scholarship. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 21.
- 2016 2.24945 [Personal remarks on Mary Ellen Arndorfer's mother, Jane, and the Grand Canyon.]  
*In*: Hamilton, Lynn, Endowment Fund news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 17. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

**Arndt, Chelsea**

- 2013 2.19239 Chelsea Arndt, age 27. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 6. [Interview.]

**Arnold, Adelaide**

- 1959 *2.19770* Butcherknife Ike and the lost ship. *In*: Weight, Harold O., *Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest*. Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

**Arnold, Amanda**

- 2014 2.21673 Beyond the paper; the expansive and unusual photography of Dudley Bacon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 36-38. [Notes, "Lee's Ferry Sunrise" is inspired from one of his photographs but is made of carboard, candy wrappers, toilet paper tubes, plastic bags and the green bags that limes are sold in."]

**Arnold, Frank R.**

- 1926 2.1169 Utah piety on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Improvement Era*, 29(8) (June): 765-771.
- 1967 *2.21962* Dollar Boxes—1920-30. *From*: Overton [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 204-205. [Shurtliff Dollar Box of fresh vegetables.]

**Arnold, H. H. [Arnold, Henry (Hap)]**

- 1940 *2.1170* Aerial color photography becomes a war weapon. *National Geographic Magazine*, 77(6) (June): 757-766 [color plates I-VIII]. [See pp. 762 (plate IV), 763 (plate V).]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Arnold, Lowell J.**

- 1927 2.1171 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 5(1) (July): cover, 8-10, 31.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|
- 

**Arnold, Mark**

- 2021 2.30745 *Goin' back to "The Gap": tales of the Grand Canyon and a hippie youth.* [No imprint], 41 pp. [pp. 40-41 part of enumeration sequence but are blank]. [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**Arnold, Oren**

- 1938 2.19893 Anything can happen—on the desert. (Scientific sketches by Reg Manning.) *Desert Magazine*, 1(7) (May): 6-8. [See p. 7, "Case No. 4", new breed of Grand Canyon mule. Humor.]
- 1959 2.22547 Shrine of the Ages. *The Rotarian Magazine*, 94(3) (March): 36. [All-faith chapel to be erected at Grand Canyon. Illustration depicts a rimside site.]
- 1968 2.1172 *Arizona under the sun.* (Foreword by Barry Goldwater.) Freeport, Maine: Bond Wheelright Co., 220 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:23
- 

**Arnold, Samuel P.**

- 1995 2.1173 Choo-choo trains and lobster brains: memories of dining by rail. *Cañon Journal*, 1(2): 60-64.
- 

**Arnott, J. W.**

- 1899 2.13905 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 65.
- 

**Arnst, John**

- 2020 2.29515 A legacy of tyrosine; Tony Hunter, the Salk Institute biochemist who discovered this amino acid's phosphorylation, was scheduled to speak about his work at EB 2020. *ASBMB Today* (American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology), 19(5) (May): 22-27. [Article concerns Hunter's presentation of the 2020 Tang Prize Award Lecture at the Experimental Biology conference in San Diego, which was cancelled due



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

to the COVID-19 pandemic, but includes remarks and photos of his rowing trips in Grand Canyon.]

**Aron, Cindy S.**

1999 2.1174 *Working at play : a history of vacations in the United States*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 324 pp. [See pp. 223-224, 238, 239, 309].

**Aronsfeld, G. H.**

1923 2.30411 Glimpses of the Far West. *The Optical Journal and Review of Optometry* (New York), 52(12) (September 20): 36. [Includes, "At the Grand Canyon of Arizona our stock of adjectives is soon exhausted. Here, too, the student of optics may find much of interest. The various colors seen on the rocks, the greater rapidity with which our camera lenses work, the difficulty with which we gauge distances—all good food for thought. If Prof. Einstein wished to demonstrate his 'theory of relativity' in some of its easier or more understandable phases, he could choose no better natural laboratory or classroom." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Aronson, Jeffe**

1997 2.1175 The longest wait. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 2.

1998 2.1176 Unsung heroes of a different sort. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 16(1): 54-55. [Joe Biner.]

2007 2.11263 Sinyalla fault, Grand Canyon—1984. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 18-23. [Hike.]

2008 2.11471 High water of 1983. *In*: 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 36-41.

2008 2.11744 1983 DVDs available. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 47. [DVD of 1983 high water flows on the Colorado River.]

2015 2.23229 The importance of Robert Service (to me . . .). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 18. [Explanation for why the author's boat is named after a Robert Service poem, "Ballad of Dangerous Dan McGrew".] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2017 2.26385 The story of Sam McGee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 16-17. [Dory, *Sam McGee*; named for the Robert Service poem, "The Cremation of Sam McGee".]

2019 2.27876 Two-hundred-seventy-nine miles above Lava no more . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 16-18. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Item signed Jeff Aronson.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2021 2.30294 [Remarks.] *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 2. [Remarks following on the author's obituary of Suzanne Jordan (see Aronson, 2020, *ITEM NO.* 4.665).]
- 2023 2.31337 The Martin guitar and the Dips. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 12-13. ["The 'Dips' were UN diplomats, along with any number of high-flying businessmen looking to make a deal with some country or other."]
- 2024 2.32010 Drifter, Kevin, Suzanne, Martha and the naming of "Boathag Rapid," 60,000 cfs, 1983. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 18-20.

**Aronson, Jeffe, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2016 2.24948 Jeffe Aronson and Jumping Mouse. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 1, 30-46. [Oral history interview. "Edited for publication by Richard Quartaroli."] [Jumping Mouse Camp; guided river trips for persons with disabilities.] [Page 45 interjects: "Since it's been almost eighteen years [since] the original interview, we asked Jeffe to do a quick update of life in the intervening time.—RQ [Richard Quartaroli]", which concludes the article.]

**Arredondo Vega, Jorge Augusto, AND Corona Zambrano, Elva Alicia**

- 2016 2.28362 El patrimonio arquitectónico perdido del Valle de Mexicali. *In*: *Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016*. [No imprint], pp. 143-153. [In Spanish.]

**Arreola, Daniel D.**

- 2015 2.25732 Echoes in the borderland. Una geografía monumental. *In*: Taylor, David, *Monuments : 276 views of the United States/Mexico border*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Radius Books, and Reno, Nevada: Nevada Museum of Art, pp. 293-301. (Translation by Antena Los Ángeles [Ana Paula Noguez Mercado and Jen Hofer].) [In English and Spanish.]
- 2021 2.31415 *Postcards from the Baja California border : portraying townscape and place, 1900s-1950s*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 392 pp.  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Wood, 2023, *ITEM NO.* 30.1628

**Arrhenius, Olof W.**

- NO DATE 2.15832 *Stones speak and waters sing : the life and works of Gustaf Nordenskiöld*. (Robert H. Lister and Florence C. Lister, eds., annotators.) Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado: Mesa Verde Museum Association, 90 pp. [1984-1986.] [Gustaf Nordenskiöld.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ20:297

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Arribas y Soria, Juan, AND Velasco, Julian de**

- 1792     *2.17205*     *Encyclopedia metódica. Geografía moderna.* (Francés al Castellano, translator.) *Tomo Primero.* Madrid: Imprenta de Sancha, 616 pp. [See "California", pp. 401-409; notices of lower Colorado River region, p. 403.] [In Spanish.]
- 1792     *2.17427*     *Encyclopedia metódica. Geografía moderna.* (Francés al Castellano, translator.) *Tomo Segundo.* Madrid: Imprenta de Sancha, 643 pp. [See "España (La Nueva)", pp. 105-106.] [In Spanish.]
- 1792     *2.18403*     *Encyclopedia metódica. Geografía moderna.* (Francés al Castellano, translator.) *Tomo Tercero.* Madrid: Imprenta de Sancha, 671 pp. [See p. 617: "Rio Colorado, ó Rio del Norte, rio de la América septentrional, que divide al nuevo México de la nueva Navarra y de la California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

**Arricivita, Juan Domingo**

- 1792     2.13435     *Crónica seráfica y apostólica del Colegio de Propaganda Fide de la Santa Cruz de Querétaro en la Nueva España, dedicada al Santísimo Patriarca el Señor San Joseph. Segunda parte.* México: Felipe de Zúñiga y Ontiveros, 605 [613] pp. [In Spanish.]

**Arrighi, Alessandro**

- 2006     2.12009     *Natura e città del Far West. Avventure nel Mondo, Viaggi Avventure, 2006(1): 66-68.* [In Italian.]

**Arrigo, Anthony F.**

- 2014     *2.21626*     *Imaging Hoover Dam : the making of a cultural icon.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 297 pp.  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Childers, 2015, ITEM NO. 3.1123; Fahlman, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1226

**Arrington, Leonard J.**

- 1956     *2.16757*     The Mormon cotton mission in southern Utah. *Pacific Historical Review*, 25(3) (August): 221-238. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River.]
- 1966     *2.1177*     Inland to Zion; Mormon trade on the Colorado River, 1864-1867. *Arizona and the West*, 8(3) (Autumn): 239-250.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]

**Arrivé, Mathilde**

- 2007     2.30353     Ce que voir veut dire. Compte rendu de l'exposition «Visions de l'Ouest : photographies de l'exploration américaine, 1860-1880». Musée d'Art Américain,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Giverny, du 10 juillet au 31 octobre 2007. Commissaires d'exposition : François Brunet et Bronwyn Griffith. *Transatlantica* (Revue d'études américaines/American Studies Journal) (Association française d'études américaines, Paris), 2007(2)(2373), <https://doi.org/10.4000/transatlantica.2373>, 11 pp. (illustrations are accessible through hyperlinks in the article).] [In French.]

---

**Arro, Erik**

1959      2.30246      Kahe nädalaga ümber Ameerika II. Great Canyoni võludes ja Los Angelesis. Päikesetõus kanjonis—maailma suurim atraktsioon.—Indiaanlased, kes elavad kivistunud metsa müümisest.—Maailma suurimas sulatuskatlas Los Angelesis. *Vaba Eestlane* (New Toronto, Ontario), 8(82)(790) (October 28): 4. [In Estonian.]

---

**Arrondo, Elena**

2008      2.30623      Dra. Elena Arrondo. *La Revista IMO* (Instituto de Microcirugía Ocular, Barcelona), (19) (Autumn): 16-19. [Arrondo interview. See p. 19, remark (with ellipsis, thus), "Viajar con niños no es tan complicado . . . es cuestión de organizarse"; with photo at Grand Canyon, p. 18.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Arróniz, Joaquin (hijo)**

1867      2.20060      *Ensayo de una historia de Orizaba*. [No place]: J. B. Aburto, 650 [654] pp. [See p. 21, notice of Humboldt's observations on navigable rivers, including Colorado, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Arrowsmith, Aaron**

1832      2.15414      *A grammar of modern geography, with an introduction to astronomy and the use of the globes, compiled for the use of King's College School*. London: S. Arrowsmith, and B. Fellowes, 461 pp. [Under "Mexico", see p. 404; Colorado River, *in passing*.]

---

**Arroyo, Fian**

2017      2.26001      *The parks of the Southwest : adult coloring book*. Cambridge, Minnesota: Adventure Publications, [unpaginated]. [See "Glen Canyon National Recreation Area" (2 leaves), "Grand Canyon National Park" (2 leaves), "Lake Mead National Recreation Area" (2 leaves).]

---

**Art Club of Philadelphia**

1902      2.16169      *Eleventh annual exhibition of water colors and pastels : catalogue of exhibition : from March 3d to March 30th, 1902*. Philadelphia: Art Club of Philadelphia. [See p. 10; "On the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canon of Arizona. Thomas Moran." (listing only); see also Moran's address, p. 45.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Art Institute of Chicago**

- 1913      2.18837      *Catalogue of etchings and lithographs by Joseph Pennell. The Art Institute of Chicago from January 28 to February 21, 1913.* [No imprint], [6] pp. [including wraps]. [Lists "Sunset; Grand Canyon" and "The Temple; Grand Canyon" (p. [5]). (Not illustrated.)]
- 1913      2.18663      *Painters of the Far West : first annual exhibition, February 27 to March 16, 1913.* Chicago: Art Institute of Chicago, [14] pp. [Introductory note, p. [2], indicates that "the Grand Cañon", with other locales, "are fields comparatively untouched" artistically. See p. [5], Elliott Daingerfield, "From rim to rim" (illustrated); p. [8], Thomas Moran, "Zoroaster Peak, Grand Cañon" (illustrated); p. [9], De Witt Parshall, "Temple of Vishnu, Grand Cañon" (illustrated) and "The great abyss"; p. [14], Frederick Ballard Williams, "Flying clouds, Grand Cañon" and "After the storm, Grand Cañon" (illustrated).]

---

**Artrip, Louise, AND Artrip, Fullen**

- 1949      2.9217      *Memoirs of Daniel Fore (Jim) Chisholm and the Chisholm Trail.* Booneville, Arkansas: Artrip Publications, 89 [92] pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 73-80.]

---

**Ásbergsson, Jón** *see* **Jón Ásbergsson**

---

**Ascari, Pierpaolo**

- 2024      2.32204      *Tecnica, scrittura e storia nella morfologia di Henri Focillon. Mechane (Milano), 2024(7): 147-157.* [Regarding French art historian Henri Focillon. See p. 157, note of Focillon's visit to Grand Canyon in 1940, about which he had written in an unpublished manuscript (translated by Ascari into Italian), "Nulla si perde. Il Canyon. Presenza di tutti i passati." (credited to Ducci, 2008, *ITEM NO.* 2.32203 [who incidentally had quoted Focillon in the original French, "Rien ne se perd. Le Canyon. Présence des tous les passés."]).] [*In Italian.*]

---

**Aschenbach, Myreen**

- 1995      2.27090      *Volunteer field trip to Grand Canyon West. Desert Trumpet (Friends of Red Rock Canyon, Las Vegas), (Summer): 6-7.*

---

**Ash, Theodore E.**

- 1912      2.18357      *More replies from old ads. Printers' Ink, (April 4): 89.* [*NOTE:* Title page for this issue gives "Vol. LXXVIX. No. 1" [*sic*].] [Author writes from the Publicity Department of The Frank A. Munsey Company, publisher of *Munsey's Magazine*. He comments in part: "W. H. Simpson, of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway System, writes: [¶] 'Nine years ago the Santa Fe ran a full-page Grand Cañon advertisement in

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Munsey's Magazine*, in which was reproduced a postcard sent from Cairo, Thanksgiving Day, 1903, by Mr. Wm. E. Curtis, of the *Chicago Record-Herald*, to Mr. Paul Morton, then vice-president of the Santa Fe. [¶] Last week a gentleman living in Huntington, New York, wrote us enclosing this old advertisement, and asking for information about the trip." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Ashbaugh, Donna**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9786  | Confronting Hance Rapid and other uncertainties. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(4) (Winter): 28-29. |
| 2011 | 2.16646 | My most memorable day on the Colorado River. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (12) (Spring): 13.          |

---

**Ashby, Sharon**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1971 | <i>2.1178</i> | <i>Havasu's cook book</i> . Phoenix: Phoenician Books, 263 pp. [Cover title: <i>Havasu's melting pot</i> .] [Lake Havasu.] |
|------|---------------|--|

---

**Ashcroft, Gwyn**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.12787 | The Grand Canyon. <i>Friends of Durham University Canoe Club</i> (Durham University, Durham, County Durham, United Kingdom), (4) (Autumn): 4-5. [Kayak trip on Colorado River.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Ashley, J. Mills**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1883 | 2.13338 | New work in New Mexico and Arizona. <i>Home Missionary</i> , 56(5) (September): 205-208. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Ashley, William H.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1964 | 2.1179 | <i>The West of William H. Ashley</i> . (D. L. Morgan, ed.) Denver: Fred A. Rosenstock, Old West Publishing Co.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10 |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Ashton, Marvin J.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1971 | 2.9185 | Love of the right. <i>Ensign</i> (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), (June): 30-. |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ashurst, Ed**

- 2013 2.26005 *Miracle or coincidence? True stories about people living on the edge.* [No imprint], 147 [149] pp. [Cover title: *Miracle or coincidence? True stories about people living on the edge.*] [Grand Canyon, see "Ross Knox", pp. 86-92, and front cover.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2013 2.26006 *Real cowboys : Grand Canyon to Mexico.* (Foreword by Fred Fellows; illustrated by Mike Capron.) Douglas, Arizona: Ed Ashurst Publishing Co., 237 [239] pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2015 2.26076 *Mavericks.* (Illustrated by Mike Capron.) [No place]: Ed Ashurst Publishing Co., 135 pp. [Ranching life in Arizona, chiefly. See "Dave Ericsson", pp. 76-84, which includes removing feral burros on rafts down the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Ashurst, Henry F.**

- 1919 2.25867 Arizona, the old new state, rich in scenic grandeur, romance, history, and natural resources. *From:* Congressional Record—Senate. *In:* *Congressional Record. Sixty-fifth Congress, Third Session. Volume LVII, Part 2. January 6 to January 26, 1919. Pages 1061 to 2098.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1380-1382.
- 1928 2.28761 [History of navigation and explorations of the Colorado River.] *As a part of:* Boulder Dam. *From:* Senate; Saturday, December 8, 1928 (legislative day of Friday, Deember 7, 1928). *In:* *Congressional Record : proceedings and debates of the Second session of the Seventieth Congress of the United States of America : Volume LXX—Part 1, Deember 3, 1928, to January 4, 1929.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, [Congressional Record—Senate], pp. 294-296.

**Ashweddi, Thaandithi** [એશિવેદી, ઠાંદિઠાંદી]

- 2013 2.28160 શાલાથાઢઠ શેરિઝોના શને ગોટ વઢર થાઢઠ કેઢટાઠા! [Śālāthāḍhaṭha śērijhōnā śanē grōṭa vaḍhaṭha thāḍhaṭha kēḍhaṭāṭhā!]. રવરરોવુ (ઘયુઝ સ્ટાજેરા) [Ravararōvu (ṭhayūjha ḍāṭājēraṭa)] (Wonder Waves Entertainment Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad, India), 2013(5) (May): 8-12 [pagination includes wraps]. [An article about the Grand Canyon; translation of title not available.] [In Gujarati.]

**Ashworth, Donna**

- 1991 2.9276 *Biography of a small mountain.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Small Mountain Books, 347 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:44
- 1999 2.7397 *Arizona tryptych : a story of northern Arizona artists.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Small Mountain Books, 547 pp. [In three parts, including fiction; but the fictional aspects apparently do not encompass Grand Canyon.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Asiatic Exclusion League, Executive Board**

- 1912      *2.30217*      Asiatics in Mexico. *Asiatic Exclusion League, Proceedings* (San Francisco), (October): 263-264. [Includes note of Mexicali, Baja California, and Calexico, California.]

**Askew, Ben**

- 2003      2.9591      Red rock mountains of Sedona, AZ; ride report. *Gulf Wings Newsletter* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Chapter TX-G, Tomball, Texas), 15(8) (September). [Article is to be continued, but includes visit to South Rim of Grand Canyon in this installment.]

**Asmukovich, I. V. [Асмукович, І. В.]**

- 2015      2.29801      Вербальна об'єктивація концепту flight/авіапереліт (на матеріалі Англомовних рекламних слоганів авіакомпаній) [Verbal'na ob'yektyvatsiya kontseptu flight/aviaperelit (na materiali Anhlovnykh reklamnykh slohaniv aviakompaniy)] [Verbal objectification of the concept of flight (based on the material of English advertising slogans of airlines)]. *Національного університету «Острозька академія», Наукові записки* (Серія «Філологічна») [Natsional'noho universytetu «Ostroz'ka akademiya», Naukovi zapysky (Seriya «Filolohichna»)] [*National University "Ostroh Academy", Scientific Notes ("Philological" Series)*], (51): 150-153. [Under "Фрейм «Професіоналізм»" [Freym «Profesionalizm»] ["Professionalism" Frame]: ". . . (Grand canyon airlines) *Creating memories since 1927 . . .* (Scenic Airlines) *Since 1965 we have shown the awe and wonder of Grand Canyon to 10 millions people. You are next . . .*" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Ukrainian, with abstracts also in Russian and English; the use of mixed Ukrainian and English, thus.]

**Assis, Gustavo Oliveira Alfaix**

- 2011      2.31873      *Em busca do som : a música de Karlheinz Stockhausen nos anos 1950*. São Paulo: Editora Unesp, 425 [426] pp. [Regarding the German composer who is known for groundbreaking work in electronic music, also regarded as the "father of electronic music". See in the section, "Um viagem ao interior do som" (pp. 43-48); specifically, pp. 47-48 (including original in English), quoting Stockhausen, about an experience flying in a small aircraft in northern Arizona, including brief remarks about flying over the Grand Canyon.] [In Portuguese.]

**Associated Chamber of Commerce of Imperial County, California**

- NO DATE      *2.23094*      *Scenic points in Imperial Valley*. [No place]: Associated Chamber of Commerce of Imperial Valley, California, 1 sheet.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Astle, Angela K.**

- 1991 2.24456 Frozen pipes also plaguing Grand Canyon area visitors. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [2]. [Facsimile reproduction of article from *The Arizona Republic*, December 27, 1990.]

**Astura Esperanta Asocio**

- 2020 2.29856 Geniaj sciencistoj de la lastaj jarcenoj. *Heleco* (Presorgano de Astura Esperanto Asocio / Organo de Asociación Asturiana de Esperanto) (Universitata Areo de Vieske / Campus Universitario de Viesques, Gijón, Spain), (96) (July): 6-198. [See "Maria Kurio" (Marie Curie) (pp. 67-107), which mentions her visit to Grand Canyon, in *passing* (pp. 102, 103).] [In Esperanto.]

**Atasoy, Fuat**

- 2017 2.28709 Alternatif turizm potansiyeli açısından Kazankaya Kanyonu (Aydıncık-Yozgat) üzerine bir değerlendirme. An evaluation on Kanzankaya Canyon from an alternative tourism potential. *In: II. Uluslararası Bozok Sempozyumu : Yozgat'ın Turizm Potansiyelleri ve Sorunları : 04-06 Mayıs 2017, Bildiri Kitabı. II. Cilt. Yozgat'ın jeotermal kaynakları ve sağlık turizmi : Yozgat doğa turizmi : kırsal turizmi.* Yozgat, Turkey: Bozok Üniversitesi, pp. 345-363. [See p. 352, brief note, "Rafting, ilk defa 1896 yılında Büyük Kanyonda Colorado Nehri'nde yapılmıştır" (*translated here: Rafting was first performed in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in 1896 [sic]*).] [In Turkish, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

**Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company** *see also* Santa Fe Railway

- 1898 2.16038 *Third Annual Report of The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1898.* [Chicago]: Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co. [See p. 13: "Peach Springs and Williams have been abolished as division points, and a new division point has been established at Seligman." "The Territory of Arizona has granted a charter to the Santa Fe & Grand Cañon Railway, which proposes to build a line seventy miles north from Williams, Arizona, to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Your Directors have arranged a favorable traffic contract with the projectors of this line." (ENTIRE ITEMS)]
- 2019 2.27708 All aboard! *In: The Last Page* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 56. [Advertisement for "the California Limited" train. "A mile deep, miles wide, & painted like a sunset; That's the Grand Canyon of Arizona". Credited to *Harper's Weekly*, 1910 (although it appeared in other venues).]

**Atichat, Ketaphan** [อัตชาติ เกตตะพันธ์]

- 1999 2.28512 กวางทกถ และ ประสบการณ์ : ท่องเที่ยวธรรมชาติห้าวันในอเมริกา [kwi thkth læa prasbkārṇ : th̀ngthēiyw th̀rmchāti h̄i wān ṇ xmerikā] [*Geography and experience : Five-day nature tourism in America*]. แปรงฟัน [Pærng fān] [*Pangfan*], (15): 19-22.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[Data as given in Atichat’s curriculum vitae online through the Chiang Mai University (มหาวิทยาลัยเชียงใหม่) (Chiang Mai, Thailand) website, math.science.cmu.ac.th/kettapun: “ท่องเที่ยวธรรมชาติห้าวันในอเมริกา (จุดสารปางแฟนปีที่ 6 ฉบับที่ 15 พ.ศ. 2542)” (accessed 17 August 2019).] [Visit to Grand Canyon (North Rim only?).] [In Thai.]

**Atkeson, Ray**

1989 2.1180 *Ray Atkeson : western images.* Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 150 pp.

**Atkin, Joy, AND Atkin, Brandon**

2010 2.29064 History of the Atkins Ranch on the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *In: 32nd Annual Range Livestock Workshops : Arizona/Utah : Frontier Movie Town/Kanab, UT—April 6, 2010; Washington County Fairgrounds/Hurricane, UT—April 7, 2010; tour/Atkin’ [sic] Ranch—April 8, 2010*, p. 57. [Author attribution and title from table of contents, p. 6; abstract headed only “R. C. Atkin Inc.”] [All spellings of “Atkin” and “Atkins” thus.]

**Atkins, Darrin**

2000 2.10704 *Hermits Rest.* San Jose (California), New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: Writers Club Press, 361 pp.

**Atkinson, Brooks**

1972 2.1181 *This bright land : a personal view.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday/Natural History Press, for American Museum of Natural History, 201 pp. [See “The Grand Canyon”, pp. 142-163.]

**Atkinson, Brooks; Caulfield, Patricia; AND Powell, John Wesley**

1967 2.1182 Grand Canyon. *Natural History*, 76(9) (November): cover, 2, [38]-[48], 49. [Byline Brooks Atkinson (text pp. [38]-[39]); photographs by Patricia Caulfield; quotations from John Wesley Powell (prominently accompanying the photographs, including on cover).]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

**Atlanta Symphony Orchestra**

NO DATE 2.29385 *Nature’s symphony : how nature has inspired famous works of music.* Atlanta, Georgia: Atlanta Symphony Orchestra, 10 pp. [including wraps]. [2016.] [See pp. 2-3, “A New Day: Ferde Grofé and the Sound of Sunrise”.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company**

- 1870 2.19268 *The route for a railroad to the Pacific Ocean, near the thirty-fifth parallel of latitude : its resources and advantages.* Boston: Printed for the Company, 80 pp. + errata slip.
- 1870 2.19269 *The Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Co.: The route and its advantages : the Congressional Act of Incorporation, and list of officers.* Boston: Printed for the Company, 18 pp.

**Aton, James M.**

- 1988 2.1184 *Inventing John Wesley Powell: The Major, his admirers and cash-register dams in the Colorado River basin.* Southern Utah State College, Distinguished Faculty Lecture no. 9, 24 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 153** FQ8:344, 344a THOMAS 911
- 1994 2.1185 *John Wesley Powell.* Boise, Idaho: Boise State University, 55 pp. (Boise State University, Department of English, Western Writers Series, 114.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:457 FQ13:361 FQ19:45 THOMAS 912  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sarjeant, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.237
- 2010 2.16600 *John Wesley Powell : his life and legacy.* Salt Lake City: Bonneville Books (University of Utah Press, and J. Willard Marriott Library, University of Utah), 85 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:14
- 2015 2.23518 *The art and life of Jimmie Jones : landscape artist of the canyon country.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 264 pp. ("First Edition" [title-page verso].) [First state.]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Abyssus, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1213
- 2015 2.23519 *The art and life of Jimmie Jones : landscape artist of the canyon country.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 264 pp. ("First Southern Utah Museum of Art Edition" [title-page verso].) [Second state; a reprinting in Canada of the 1st Gibbs Smith ed. (*i.e.*, first state; ITEM NO. 2.23518), to correct the color reproduction of some pages (*fide* James M. Aton *via* Richard D. Quartaroli, 13 November 2015).]
- 2020 2.29953 Painting "my odyssey"; Jimmie F. Jones, Grand Canyon master. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 142-147.

**Aton, James M., AND McPherson, Robert S.**

- 2000 2.14725 *River flowing from the sunrise : an environmental history of the lower San Juan.* Logan: Utah State University Press, 216 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 76** FQ19:46 FQ21:688 FQ32:20 FQ24/1:41 FQ29:15 FQ32:16  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dimock, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.334



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Atwood, Wallace W.**

- 1910      2.13237      The annual report of the Secretary for the year 1909. *In*: Annual Report for the Year 1909. *Chicago Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 3(3): 6-26. [See p. 22, notice of lecture, "March 5—'Studies in Geology: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.' By Dr. Wallace W. Atwood, Secretary of the Academy." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1920      2.1186      *New geography. Book two.* Boston: Ginn and Co., 304+ pp. [See pp. 66, 67-68.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

**Aubakir, Nurken; Makhpirov, Velinur U.; Sadykova, Aida K.; AND Kanlybayeva, Zhanat S.**

- 2021      2.32104      Translating National Geographic headlines: A comparative analysis. *ASTRA Salvensis* (Revista de Istorie si Cultura) (Asociatiunea Transilvana pentru Literatura Româna si Cultura Poporului Român [ASTRA], Salva, Romania), (Supplement 1): 227-238. [See "Table 2: Examples of exceptions where verbal headlines in English are translated as nominal ones" (p. 234), which includes "Losing the Canyon September 2016" (with that title also given in Russian and Kazakh); with extended discussion (pp. 234-235).]

**Aubry, F. X. [Aubry, François Xavier]**

- 1853      2.30859      Notes. *Santa Fe Weekly Gazette* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 3(15) (September 24): [1]-[2]. [A transcription of Aubry's journal of his just-completed (September 10) two-month private expedition to ascertain very generally the conditions along the proposed railway route along the 35th parallel, from Tejon Pass, California, to Albuquerque, New Mexico. Though his precise route is not known, Aubry did not stray greatly from the parallel. Provides comments on crossing the "Great Colorado of the west [*sic*] . . . at a point where there are neither cañons nor mountains; although the country appears very rough and mountainous both to the north and south of us. To the north the rocks are black and irregular, and seem to be volcanic; whilst the cliffs to the south are of red sandstone. The banks of the crossing are low, rocky and unchanging, and the current exceedingly rapid. [¶]We followed the river up for five miles, and selected a crossing where it is some 200 yards wide and 20 or 25 feet deep. [ . . . ] [¶]The place of our crossing is well suited to bridging, or ferriage by steam or otherwise." (p. [1]). Aubry is very favorable toward establishing the route for a Pacific railway.] [This is the first printing of Aubry's journal, which was subsequently printed in the *San Francisco Daily Herald* (December 5 and 6, 1853) and in the *Western Journal and Civilian* (St. Louis, vol. 2 (1854), pp. 84-96). It is more frequently cited from the version read into the record of the *Congressional Globe* by U.S. Senator William McKendree Gwin, December 12, 1853; and that from what appears to be a separate (WAGNER-CAMP 223): "Speeches of Mr. Gwin, of California, on the national railroad bill—homestead bill—civil fund bill—California Indian war debt—appointment of judge for the Northern District of California—and the bill to create a line of steamships from California, via the Sandwich Island, to China. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, Dec. 12, 1853. (Washington: Printed at the Congressional Globe Office, 1853), 13 pp.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Aucoin, Dale**

- 2008 2.11805 [Comments.] *In*: Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7-8.

**AUDC (Sumrell, Robert, AND Varnelis, Kazys)**

- 2006 *2.24760* [Quartzsite, Arizona.] *In*: Prat, Ramon (BOOK CONCEPT), *Desert America : territory of paradox*. Barcelona: Acta, pp. 270-283.

**Audretsch, Robert W. [Audretsch, Bob]**

- 2003 2.19507 When you go. *In*: The Grandest of Canyons; Our natural legacy is threatened by pipelines, politics [FEATURE]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 7.
- 2004 2.10115 Trail crew for a day. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 1-3.
- 2004 2.10175 The prize. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 10-11. [Ultramarathon.]
- 2008 2.11443 "We Can Take It": The CCC at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 5. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]
- 2008 2.11474 Grand Canyon celebrates CCC anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 49. [Civilian Conservation Corps; symposium and exhibit announcement.]
- 2008 2.11492 Grand Canyon celebrates CCC anniversary. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 8-9. [Civilian Conservation Corps; symposium and exhibit announcement.]
- 2008 2.12924 Foreword. *In*: Hinton, Wayne K. (with Elizabeth A. Green), *With picks, shovels and hope : the CCC and its legacy on the Colorado Plateau*. Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., pp. vii-x.
- 2011 2.15549 Phantom Ranch photos wanted. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (July): 3.
- 2011 2.15720 Phantom Ranch: Crucible of the Civilian Conservation Corps. *Journal of Arizona History*, 52(1) (Spring): 31-52.
- 2011 2.15989 *Shaping the park and saving the boys: The Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon, 1933-1942*. Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 123 pp. [An on-demand publication.]  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.830; Smith, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1613; Steely, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1053
- 2012 2.16853 *Grand Canyon's Phantom Ranch*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NOS. 30.818, 30.830*

- 2013      2.18488      *We still walk in their footprint : the Civilian Conservation Corps in northern Arizona, 1933-1942.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 199 pp. (With tipped-in "Erratum" leaf containing illustration and legend that had been meant for rear cover [legend also as printed on title-page verso].) [An on-demand publication.] [Additional erratum: Early printings, p. 19, left column, line 6, definition for 8th Corps area, for "Utah" read "Texas".]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Anonymous, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.889; Steely, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1053*

- 2013      2.19713      Phantom Ranch: A junction and a crucible. *In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 195-202.
- 2013      2.19977      "Unequaled in the memory of the oldest inhabitant"; Civilian Conservation Corps rescue work during the blizzards of 1936-37. *Journal of Arizona History*, 54(4) (Winter): 375-396.

**Audretsch, Robert W., AND Hunt, Sharon E.**

- 2014      2.20530      *The Civilian Conservation Corps in Arizona.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

**Audretsch, Robert W., AND Ladd, Gary**

- 1995      2.1187      Bushwhacking to Grand Canyon's hidden Cheyava Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 71(3) (March): cover, 38-44.

**Audubon, John W.**

- 1906      *2.21028*      *Audubon's western journal: 1849-1850 : being the MS. record of a trip from New York to Texas, and an overland journey through Mexico and Arizona to the gold-fields of California. With biographical memoir by his daughter Maria R. Audubon. Introduction, notes, and index by Frank Heywood Hodder.* Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co., 249 pp. [See Chapter 5, "Through Arizona to San Diego", pp. 146-173. Lower Colorado River region, p. 162 and following.]
- 1967      *2.24328*      *Audubon's western journal: 1849-1850.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 249 pp.
- 1984      *2.24329*      *Audubon's western journal: 1849-1850.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 249 pp.

**Auerbach, Herbert S.**

- 1941      2.29147      Father Escalante's route (as depicted by the map of Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco). *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 9(1/2) (January/April): 73-80.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1941 2.29148 Father Escalante's itinerary. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 9(3/4) (July/October): 109-128.
- 1943 2.29175 Father Escalante's journal and related documents and maps. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 11(1/4): 1-142.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| **FARQUHAR 8d** FQ11:616 FQ20:432 FQ21:249 FQ32:201
- 1943 2.29174 *Father Escalante's journal and related documents and maps*. Salt Lake City: Utah Historical Society, 142 pp. [Separate.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| **FARQUHAR 8c**

**Auerbach, Susan**

- 2012 2.17900 [Correspondence.] *In*: Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 8.

**Augé, Claude**

- 1922 2.30271 (DIRECTOR) *Larousse universel en 2 volumes : nouveau dictionnaire encyclopédique. tome Premier*. Paris: Librairie Larousse, 1276 [1278] pp. [See p. 486: "Colorado (rio), fleuve des Etats-Unis", which notes, "Cours 1.300 kilom., dont une partie est encaissée dans de profonds couloirs (cañons); le plus pittoresque de ceux-ci est le *Grand Cañon*. Les eaux inférieures du fleuve servent à l'irrigation. Elles on, en 1905 et 1906, débordé dans la dépression voisine du lac Salton."] [In French.]

**August, Jack L., Jr.**

- 1985 2.9111 Carl Hayden: Born a politician. *Journal of Arizona History*, 26(2) (Summer): 117-120. [See pp. 131, 132.]
- 1987 2.9112 "A sterling young Democrat"; Carl Hayden's road to Congress, 1900-1912. *Journal of Arizona History*, 28(3) (Autumn): 217-242. [See p. 228.]

**Augustin, Siegfried**

- NO DATE 2.27162 Nachwort. *In*: Möllhausen, Balduin, *Wanderungen durch die Prärien und Wüsten des westlichen Nordamerika : vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee : im Gefolge der von der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten unter Lieutenant Whipple ausgesandten Expedition*. München: Verlag Lothar Borowsky, pp. 531-534. [1975?] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Aukerman, Robert; Hatamik, Darius; AND Phillips, H. R.**

- 2002      *2.23151*      *Financial feasibility analysis for commercial recreation facilities and services : Davis Dam lands.* [No place]: Aukerman & Associates, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 79, [20] pp.

**Ault, Michael K.**

- 2012      2.19575      *Straight is the gate: An ethnographic study of the Centennial Park polygamist community.* Master's thesis Southern Utah University, 111 pp. [Includes Colorado City, Arizona.]

**Austin, A. H. (Mrs.) [Austin, Amos H. (Mrs.)] [Austin, Iva]**

- 1920      2.14117      At the Grand Canyon. Unusual interior decorations. *In:* Mrs. Austin's Talks [COLUMN]. *The Flower Grower*, 7(3) (March): 33.

**Austin, Brent**

- 2011      2.21168      2010 Grand Canyon adventure: Our Hillbilly heaven. *Bowlines (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky)*, (January/February): [1], [3]-[15].

**Austin, Elizabeth B.**

- 2020      2.29131      *Grand Canyon to Hearst Ranch : one woman's fight to save land in the American West.* (Foreword by Stephen T. Hearst.) Guilford, Connecticut: TwoDot, 406 [407] pp. [Author's middle initial appears only on dust jacket cover and texts.] [Regarding Harriet Hunt Burgess.]

**Austin, Lon**

- 2017      2.26315      John Hance lizard pie. *West Side Storytellers* (Glendale, Arizona), 33(21) (Special Liar's Edition!) (October): 3. ("From Lon Austin's collection of little-known recipes of the Arizona Frontier.")

**Austin, Lon, AND Hurlbut, Andy**

- 2017      *2.26317*      Storytelling gangs of Arizona's territorial days. *West Side Storytellers* (Glendale, Arizona), 33(21) (Special Liar's Edition!) (October): 10.

**Austin, Mary**

- 1903      2.14369      A land of little rain. *Atlantic Monthly*, 91 (January) (543): 96-99.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1903 2.15962 *The land of little rain.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 280 pp. [Also later printings.] [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 5; Colorado River and desert, pp. 6-7.]
- 1903 2.15963 *The land of little rain.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), Sierra edition, 280 pp.
- 1924 2.1191 The Colorado River; a study of the river and the canyon. *Century Magazine*, 108(4) (August): 462-470.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|
- 1924 2.1192 *Land of journey's ending.* New York: Century Publishing Co. [See pp. 397-433.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|
- 1928 2.1193 *The children sing in the far West.* (Drawings by Gerald Cassidy.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 187 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon".]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|
- 1950 2.15967 *The land of little rain.* (Photos by Ansel Adams, introduction by Carl Van Doren.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 133 pp., 48 plates.
- 1962 2.15968 *The land of little rain.* New York: Doubleday and Co., in cooperation with The American Museum of Natural History, Natural History Library, Anchor Books, 171 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:281
- 1974 2.15964 *The land of little rain.* New York: Gordon Press, 171 pp.
- 1974 2.16587 *The land of little rain.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 171 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ26:18
- 1978 2.1194 Rio Colorado. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 83-86. [From Austin, *Century Illustrated Magazine.*]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|
- 1983 2.1195 *Land of journey's ending.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. [Facsimile reprint of Austin (1924).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|
- 1988 2.15965 *The land of little rain.* (Introduction by Edward Abbey.) New York: Penguin Books, 107 pp.
- 1993 2.1196 [Selection from *The Land of Journeys' Ending.*] *In*: McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 55-57.
- 1995 2.15653 *The land of little rain.* (Illustrated by E. Boyd Smith; introduction by T. M. Pearce.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 171 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:47

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1997 2.15966 *The land of little rain.* (Introduction by Terry Tempest Williams.) New York: Penguin Books, 107 pp.

**Austin, Mary, AND Muir, John**

- 1994 2.1197 *Writing the western landscape* (ed., illustrated Ann H. Zwinger). Boston: Beacon Press, 182 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River", by John Muir, pp. 89-118; from Muir (1902, *Century Illustrated Magazine* [ITEM NO. 2.4741]).]

**Austin, Noah**

- 2014 2.19674 Raft the Colorado (private permits). *In*: Rare Opportunities [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): 30-31.
- 2014 *2.19834* Historic places. *Arizona Highways*, 90(2) (February): cover, 1, 16-27. [See "Yuma Territorial Prison, Yuma", pp. 20-21.]
- 2014 2.21290 Page. *In*: Hometowns [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(9) (September): 6-7. [Page, Arizona.]
- 2015 2.22629 On the road again. (Illustrated by Eric Hanson.) *Arizona Highways*, 91(5) (May): cover, 1, 16-23, back cover. [Route 66.]
- 2015 2.23105 The best of friends. *Arizona Highways*, 91(9) (September): 40-45. [Friends of Arizona Highways.] [See photo by John Frelich, "Two Arizona Highways Photo Workshop participants take aim at the Grand Canyon from the South Rim", by John Frelich (pp. 40-41); and "Another AHPW success story, Suzanne Mathia, made this shot amid the jagged rocks of the Colorado River" (p. 45).]
- 2016 2.25068 Arizona is gorges; a portfolio. (Barbara Glynn Denney and Jeff Kida, eds.) *Arizona Highways*, 92(12) (December): [entire issue]. [Cover title: "Arizona is Gorges; A scenic look at 31 of the state's spectacular canyons".] [See "Grand Canyon" (photo by Claire Curran), pp. 24-25; "Havasu Canyon" (photo by Joel Hazelton), pp. 26-27; "Marble Canyon" (photo by Tom Brownold), p. 31; "Paria Canyon" (photo by Jack Dykinga), pp. 34-35.]
- 2017 2.25778 Jacob Lake Ranger Station. (Photo by Mark Lipcznski.) *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(7) (July): 6-7.
- 2017 2.26213 Mike Buchheit. *In*: Contributors [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(11) (November): 3. [In part provides additional explanation to the photo by Buchheit in "The Journal" section, p. 5 (Buchheit, ITEM NO. 28.1282), and brief comments by Buchheit regarding Grand Canyon.]
- 2019 2.27553 "Captain" John Hance. *In*: Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(1) (January): 8.
- 2019 2.27700 The events of the century. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 16-17. [Grand Canyon National Park centennial events.]
- 2019 2.27884 Jacob Hamblin. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(4) (April): 10-11.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2019 2.28014 Contributors. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 3. [Brief biographical sketches of Brad Dimock and Craig Childs, contributors to this issue's special feature on the Colorado River.]
- 2020 *2.29113* Hoover Dam. *In: The Journal* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(3) (March): 10-11.
- 2020 2.29517 [Brief text.] *In: Mathia, Suzanne, Picture perfect, Part 1, Havasu Canyon; a portfolio. Arizona Highways*, 96(8) (August): cover, 1, 22-29. [See also "Contributors" section, p. 3, where Mathia discusses the composition of the cover photo.]
- 2021 2.30498 The historical parks. *In: Stieve, Robert (ed.), Park yourself; a guide to Arizona's national parks, monuments, historic sites, recreation areas and more* [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(8) (August): 46-51. [Includes "Pipe Spring National Monument; the Whitmore Ranch murders, January 9 (approximate), 1866" (pp. 49, 51).]
- 2022 2.31136 Phantom Ranch turns 100. *In: The Journal* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 98(11) (November): cover, 1, 10-13. [Cover tease: "Location, Location, Location!"] [See also the "Contributors" biography section, p. 3, "Adam Schallau", who provided the cover photo.]
- 2022 2.31156 We'll let you in on a little secret. At only 40 acres, Pipe Spring National Monument is the smallest National Park Service site in Arizona. It's also among the least visited. Turns out, size matters. "At larger parks, you get a brochure and you're sent on your way," says Ian Harvey, an interpretive ranger there. At Pipe Spring, things are more personal. It's like touring Mayberry with Andy Taylor. *Arizona Highways*, 98(8) (August): 50-51.
- 2023 2.31370 Maswik Lodge South. The original Maswik South was built in the 1970s. Five decades later, its successor offers state-of-the-art accommodations with the charm and aesthetics you expect from national park architecture. *In: The Journal* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(5) (May): 16.
- 2023 2.31417 Jacob Lake Inn. Located on the starting line of the North Rim Parkway, the Jacob Lake Inn is one of the most beloved rest stops in Arizona. This year, the inn turns 100. *In: The Journal* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(6) (June): 8.

**Austin, Noah, AND Burcham, John**

- 2018 2.26989 The dawn of the dark age. *Arizona Highways*, 94(6) (June): 46-49. [Light pollution and the International Dark-Sky Association. Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2021 2.29919 At the end of their ropes. Children's toys, cameras, cellphones, sunglasses . . . even trash cans and traffic cones are dropped or tossed into the Grand Canyon. There's a lot of rubbish below the rim, but there would be a lot more if it weren't for the Arizona Mountaineering Club, which conducts an annual cleanup. Unfortunately, no matter how much stuff these dedicated volunteers take out, they'll never get to all of it. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 42-45. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [See also letter from Marylee Peterson, 97(3) (March): 4.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2024     *2.31659*     The end of the road? The long road to Temple Bar dead-ends at the shoreline of Lake Mead. Or what used to be the shoreline. For three-quarters of a century, the lakeside destination has served boaters, campers, anglers and anyone else in search of sun, solitude and starry nights. The future of this historic site, however, is in limbo—declining water levels and their ripple effect may prompt the National Park Service to walk away. *Arizona Highways*, 100(2) (February): 46-51. [See also letter from Malcolm MacEwen, 100(4) (April): 4.]

**Austin, Noah, AND Kida, Jeff**

- 2015     2.22132     Arizona Highways historic places. Our third annual salute to the state's most historic landmarks. This year's class fetures [*sic*] Grand Canyon Lodge, Riordan Mansion, Patagonia Railroad Depot, Pipe Spring National Monument and Tombstone Courthouse. *Arizona Highways*, 91(2) (February): cover, 1, 16-27. [Grand Canyon Lodge, cover, pp. 16-19; Pipe Spring National Monument, pp. 20-21.]

**Austin, Noah, AND Rudow, Rich**

- 2022     2.31153     Parashant: It's easier said than done. *Arizona Highways*, 98(8) (August): 18-25. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.] [See also letter from John Jay Pelletier, (October): 4.]

**Austin, Noah; Kida, Jeff; AND Shell, Karen**

- 2014     2.21581     Then and now; oh, my, how thing have changed; a portfolio edited by Noah Austin and Jeff Kida, "now" photographs by Karen Shell. *Arizona Highways*, 90(11) (November): 16-29. [See p. 25, "1900 Grand Canyon", depicting Bright Angel Hotel.]

**Austin, Noah; Montgomery, Kathy; Stieve, Robert; AND Vaughn, Kelly**

- 2018     2.26376     Open to the public. For nearly a century, *Arizona Highways* has been showcasing the scenic beauty of the forty-eighth state. There's a lot of ground to cover, and more than a third of it is located on public lands—this land is your land. It's too much to present comprehensively, so we've narrowed the list of great outdoor places to 52 . . . one for each weekend of the year. *Arizona Highways*, 94(1) (January): 16-41. [Ellipsis thus.]

**Automobile Club of Southern California**

- 1922     2.23876     Going to San Diego. *In*: What the Mailman Brought [LETTERS SECTION]. *Outers' Recreation* (Outers'-Book Co., Chicago), 66(6) (June): 500. [Quoting a reply sent to "R. J. H." regarding an inquiry about the "best route" to take from Canton, Ohio, to San Diego, California. "There are three roads leading from the Santa Fe Trail in northern Arizona to the Grand Canyon—one from Flagstaff, one from Williams, and the third leaving the highway at Maine Station, sixteen miles west of Flagstaff. This latter road is considered the best connecting road at present between the main route and the Canyon." Also notes the general state of road conditions from there to the Colorado River at Topock.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Avena, Giancarlo**

- 1974      2.1198      *Il Grand Canyon del Colorado*. Milano: Fratelli Fabbri, 64 pp. ("Natura" series.)  
["1974", i.e. 1977, *fide* Library of Congress.] [In Italian.]

**Averett, Mary Jane Connelly**

- 1967      2.21937      *Recollections of the Muddy Valley*. (Written in 1937). *From*: St. Joseph [SECTION].  
*In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art  
City Publishing Co., pp. 91-92. [With an added note on John Harvey and Mary  
Averett, by their daughter, Wanda Averett Nicholaides.]

**Averett, Walter R.**

- NO DATE      2.7618      *Directory of southern Nevada place names*. [No imprint]. [Exploratory ed.,  
mimeographed; 200 copies; sold by Arthur H. Clark Co.]
- 1962      2.7619      *Directory of southern Nevada place names*. [Privately published, Las Vegas], revised  
ed., 114 pp. ["Printed by the author on a Kelsey 5x8 press from hand-set 8-point  
Roman type"; 200 copies. Although not indicated in book, sold by Arthur H. Clark Co.,  
Glendale, California. Also a 2nd printing, reprinted by Arthur H. Clark Co., with better  
page design and margins; 300 copies.]
- 1963      2.7620      *Directory of southern Nevada place names*. [No imprint], revised ed., 114 pp. [2nd  
printing, reprinted by Arthur H. Clark Co., with better page design and margins; 300  
copies.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:26 FQ19:48 FQ24/1:42
- 1967      2.21971      Glendale. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville,  
Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 367-371.

**Averill, Graham**

- 2016      2.24875      *Adventures in sin*. Las Vegas has a reputation for keeping secrets. But the best-kept  
one of all has to be the top-notch rock climbing, mountain biking, trail running, and  
paddle-boarding just minutes from the Strip. *In*: BodyWork [SECTION]. *Outside*,  
(September): 60. [Includes: "Lake Mead. The average annual high in Vegas is 80  
degrees. Cool off by exploring the islands and beaches of Boulder Basin on a  
paddleboard."]

**Avery, Ben**

- 1979      2.1199      Bruce Babbitt: Walking tall in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 55(5) (May): 2-  
5.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Avery, Kevin J.**

- 2009 2.28527 Thomas Moran's *Colburn's Butte, South Utah*: Forgotten landmark of a lost friendship. *Metropolitan Museum Journal* (Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York), 44: cover, 185-197. ["Colburn's Butte" is in Zion National Park. Includes notes of Grand Canyon as well as a reproduction of Moran's *The Chasm of the Colorado*.]

**Avery, Valeen Tippetts**

- 1981 2.1200 *Free running : Charlie Spencer and his most remarkable water project : being an account of speculative investment in the Golden West of the 1900s*. (Illustrated by Sharon Tippetts Rammell.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Corral of Westerners International, 29 pp. ["Number two in a series"; 400 copies.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:23 FQ12A:15 FQ15:18 FQ17:27 FQ22:17 FQ23:21

**Avey, Gary**

- 1980 2.1201 (ED.) *Arizona : land of color*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 96 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|
- 1980 2.1202 The Colorado—America's Nile. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 1.
- 1981 2.1203 Capturing the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 1. [Editorial.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|
- 1983 2.1204 The desert shores of Mead and Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May): 1.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

**Averyt, Kristen; Brekke, Levi D.; AND Hartge, Eric H.**

- 2013 2.25676 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Moving forward with imperfect information. *In*: Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment*. Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 436-461. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage <http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.>]

**Ávila, Alfredo**

- 2002 2.28126 R. W. H. Hardy y la visión anglosajona. *In*: Ferrer Muñoz, manuel (ed.), *La imagen del México decimonónico de los visitantes extranjeros: ¿Un estado-nación o un mosaico plurinacional?* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, pp. 79-94. [Volume: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Investigaciones Jurídicas, Serie Doctrina Jurídica, 56.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Avillo, Philip J., Jr.**

- 1970      *2.1205*      Fort Mohave, outpost on the upper Colorado. *Journal of Arizona History*, 11(2) (Summer): 77-100.

**Avirett, Lizzie**

- 1917      2.16200      *A memory review of prophetic interpretation by P. S. G. Watson : The Antichrist : etc.* El Paso, Texas: El Paso Printing Co., 165 pp. [Table of contents lists "A Memory review of 'Prophetic Interpretion' by P. S. G. Watson" (*sic*), and other essays, including, "The Antichrist". See in "Transfiguration" (pp. 24-29), presentation to the El Paso Woman's (*sic*) Club, November 8, 1910: "It is said that visitors to the tomb of Napoleon are permitted to speak only in whispers; while travelers tell us that when for the first time in the presence of the towering Matterhorn, or our own Grand Canon, and other scenes of like nature, they are so overcome with admiration and awe that they are simply appalled and speechless . . ." (p. 25). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Avitia, Roberto L.; Badilla, Gustavo L.; Martínez, Rubén C.; Cárdenas Haro, Jose A.; Reyna, Marco A.; AND Bravo Zanoquera, Miguel E.**

- 2017      *2.25937*      Evaluation of materials in a biomechanical system for uses in industrial lifting activities. *Advances in Materials Science and Engineering*, 2017: Article 3658161, doi:10.1155/2017/3658161, 9 pp. ["The host company for this research and analysis is the 'Industrial Metal, SA De CV' located in Mexicali, BC, Mexico."]

**Avstriyskaya, Dar'ya [Австрийская, Дарья]**

- 2019      2.28790      Отлично припарковались [Otlichno priparkovalis'] [Excellent parks]. *Линия Полета [Liniya Poleta] [Flight Line] / Flight Line Magazine* (St. Petersburg, Russia), (145) (May): cover, 22-33. [Cover tease: "Оторваться По-Детски" [Otorvat'sya Po-Detski] / "Chilling Out Like a Child".] [Regarding amusement theme-parks. See sidebar, p. 24, "Гранд Каньон в Аризоне" [Grand Kan'on v Arizone] [Grand Canyon in Arizona]; factual information about the Grand Canyon, apparently with reference to a theme at Disneyland Paris.] [In Russian, with bilingual serial title and cover-tease.]

**Axel, Jeff**

- 2018      2.26986      Washington County Libraries participate in new telescope lending program. *The Independent* (St. George, Utah), 23(3) (May): 8. [Partnership of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (Arizona), Cedar Breaks National Monument (Utah), St. George Astronomy Group, and Washington County Library System.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Axelrod, Alan**

1990 2.1206 *Art of the golden West*. New York: Abbeyville Press, 418 pp. (Copyright Cross River Press.) [See pp. 15, 48, 216, 224, 225.]

---

**Awwal, Ahlam Fithratul; Jatmiko, Ary Dwi; AND Rosilawati, Hana**

2019 2.29454 Perencanaan dan perancangan taman hiburan tematik berbasis *architainment* di bulak kota Surabaya. *In: Seminar Nasional Ilmu Terapan (SNITER) 2019, Universitas Widya Kartika*, pp. T7-1 to T7-10. [UWIKI 3rd Sniter, September 14, 2019.] [See section 3.14, "Area Benua Amerika Utara", which is a brief description of a section of a theme park exhibiting miniature representations of famous places, including Grand Canyon (pp. T7-7 to T7-8); see also Gambar 6 (p. T7-5).] [In Indonesian.]

---

**Ayer, I. Winslow**

1880 2.16081 *Life in the wilds of America, and wonders of the West in and beyond the bounds of civilization*. Grand Rapids, Michigan: Central Publishing Co., 528 pp. [See within the discussion of the State of Colorado remarks on canyons of the Colorado River, including Grand Canyon, pp. 228-230, which is largely a quotation from John Wesley Powell. See also Chapter 32, pp. 486-506, which relates to Arizona, and in particular the lower Colorado River region.]

---

**Ayers, Lon**

1994 2.1207 Peasants on the throne; a difficult hike reveals the true meaning of wilderness. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 10(1): 5-6.

---

**Ayers, Ryan**

2007 2.12480 Former Mako says farewell at Homestead; Maj. Gen. Larry Twitchell retires after 42 years of service. *Flight Lines* (482nd Fighter Wing, Homestead Air Reserve Base, Florida), 26(1) (January): 8. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Aykanat, Esin**

2014 2.27095 *Doğal dokuların geometrik biçimli seramik yüzeylerdeki yorumu*. [Interpretation of natural textures on geometrically shaped ceramic surfaces.] Yüksek lisans sanat çalışması raporu [Master's thesis], Hacettepe Üniversitesi Güzel Sanatlar Enstitüsü, Seramik Anasanat Dalı, 100 pp. [See pp. 18-19, "Canyon Wall Vase" by Anne Goldman (with reference to Havasu Canyon); and pp. 47-48, "Double Negative" landscape sculpture in Nevada by Michael Heizer.] [In Turkish.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Aylesworth, Thomas G.; Aylesworth, Virginia L.; Sieve, Jerry; AND Rose, Mike**

- 1986 2.1208 *America's Southwest*. New York: Gallery Books, 125 pp. [See pp. 15-19, 31.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10]

**Ayre, Gillian**

- NO DATE 2.12304 *America beckons. One In Eight* (High Peak Community Arts' Exchanges Project, New Mills, High Peak, Derbyshire, United Kingdom), [first number]: 6-7. [2005.]

**Ayscough, John [Bickerstaffe-Drew, Francis]**

- 1921 2.13785 *First impressions in America*. London: John Long, Ltd., 318 pp. [See pp. 117-132.]

**Azar, John S.**

- 1994 2.1209 A November visit to the paracamp. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(4): 5. [Refers to Butchart (1992, *ITEM NO.* 2.1801); regarding the 1944 Army parachutists drop into Grand Canyon.]
- 1995 2.1210 Muav Saddle Cabin. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 6(1): 3, 8.
- 1995 2.1211 A report on Teddy's cabin. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 9.
- 1996 2.1212 [Letter to the editor.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 5.
- 1996 2.1213 Pasture Wash. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(2): 1-3. [See also "A correction", *The O' Pioneer* [name change], 7(5): 9.]
- 1997 2.1214 Jump Up Cabin. *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 3-4. [Editorial note also mentions Muav Saddle Cabin, p. 4.]
- 1997 2.1215 [Letter regarding upcoming "Cabin-to-Cabin" hike.] *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 4.
- 1997 2.1216 Azar hike. *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 6-13. [From Jump Up Cabin to Teddy's Cabin, in four consecutive parts.]
- 1998 2.1217 Dock. *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 6-7 [see also photograph, p. 8]. [Otis "Dock" Marston.]
- 1998 2.1218 [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4): 4. [Thanks for help with George Steck "Cremation party".]
- 1998 2.1219 Fyi—trip to Jump Up Cabin. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 4.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1998 2.1220 Uncle Jimmy. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 8-10. [Uncle Jim Owens.]
- 1999 2.1221 A note from John Azar. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 4. [Eddie Hatch Cabin restoration.]
- 1999 2.1222 Nemo. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 5-8. [Everett Ruess.]
- 2000 2.7398 Eddie's Cabin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 3-4. [Eddie Hatch.]
- 2000 2.7399 Captain Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 12. [John Hance.]
- 2000 2.7621 Captain Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 6. [John Hance.]
- 2000 2.7622 Captain Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 12. [John Hance.]
- 2001 2.7902 Robert. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 10-12. [Robert Benson Eschka.]
- 2001 2.8057 Captain Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 8. [John Hance.]
- 2001 2.8283 Paracamp. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 4-6. [Regarding the 1944 Army parachutists drop into Grand Canyon. See also Azar (1992, *ITEM NO.* 2.1209).]
- 2001 2.8284 John Azar's John Hance tale. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 11.
- 2001 2.8519 G.C. backpacking menus. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [3]. [*NOTE:* Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]
- 2002 2.9221 Proposed 2003 programs/outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 6(12): 1.
- 2003 2.9456 John Harvey. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 3-5. [Harvey Butchart. Biographical notes on his Grand Canyon explorations. Includes Merrell Clubb, George Steck, and others.]
- 2004 2.9826 Minutes of the October 19, 2003 semiannual meeting. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 2-3.
- 2004 2.9885 Grand Canyon climber . . . the story of Robert Eschka Benson. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005 2.10201 The old geezer hike. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 6-7.
- 2005 2.10679 Buckskin Mountain. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 53-56. [Kaibab Plateau.]
- 2006 2.10926 Witch Pool. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 3-4. [Witch's Water Pocket.]
- 2006 2.10906 Jacob Lake campout (photo by Diane Cassidy). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(8): 1. [Report.]
- 2007 2.11171 Saving the Army fliers. The story of the 1944 parachutists [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 13.
- 2009 2.12517 Pasture Wash Ranger Station—July, 2009. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 2. [Trip report.]
- 2011 2.15064 Historic boats launch from Lees Ferry. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January): 1.
- 2013 2.18691 William Anthony Ott. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (May/June): 2.
- 2013 2.19701 The blue-eyed Indian. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 95-100. [John Dennis Nelson, "Walapai Johnny".]

---

**Azar, Solomon Sami [Azar, Sam]**

- NO DATE 2.14265 *Messenger of God*. [No imprint], 156 pp. [Author names from pp. 3, 156.] [Grand Canyon, see "Warriors Frozen in Time", pp. 53-56.] [Copy acquired new, 2010.] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE 2.17555 *Electromagnetic fusion*. [No imprint], 157 pp. [Same as *Messenger of God* (Azar, no date, *ITEM NO.* 2.14265).]

---

**Azcárraga, José Luis de [Azcárraga Bustamante, José Luis de]**

- 1976 2.21301 El "Mar de Cortes" y el Golfo de California: actualidad de una reivindicación mexicana a la luz del Derecho Internacional. *Anuario Español de Derecho Internacional* (Universidad de Navarra, Pamplona, Spain), (3): 297-319. [In Spanish.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao**

- 2019      2.28840      Zinema irekia. Etorkizun berria asmatuz programa. *In: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao : Urria Azaroa Abendua 2019.* [Catalan ed.] Bilbao, Spain: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao. [See p. 46, "Life of our progressive thinkers (2013)", notice of showing of film by Momu & No Es (2013, *ITEM NO.* 26.1355). Film includes scene at Hoover Dam and concludes briefly at Grand Canyon.] *[In Basque.]*
- 2019      2.28841      Programa cine abierto. Inventando un futuro. *In: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao : Octubre Noviembre Diciembre 2019.* [Spanish ed.] Bilbao, Spain: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao. [See p. 46, "Life of our progressive thinkers (2013)", notice of showing of film by Momu & No Es (2013, *ITEM NO.* 26.1355). Film includes scene at Hoover Dam and concludes briefly at Grand Canyon.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2019      2.28842      Open cinema. Inventing a new future programme. *In: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao : October November December 2019.* [English ed.] Bilbao, Spain: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao. [See p. 46, "Life of our progressive thinkers (2013)", notice of showing of film by Momu & No Es (2013, *ITEM NO.* 26.1355). Film includes scene at Hoover Dam and concludes briefly at Grand Canyon.]

**Azuma, Ryōzō**

- 1948      2.8058      アメリカ国立公園考 [*Amerika kokuritsu koen ko*] [*Glimpses of American national parks*]. Tokyo: Awaji Shobō, 417 pp. *[In Japanese.]*

B

**B. [1]**

- 1898      *2.14407*      Hören auf weite Entfernungen. *Bibliothek der Unterhaltung und des Wissens*, 5: 238-239. [Includes passing note of sounds heard over great distances in Grand Canyon.] [Likely lower Colorado River region, or elsewhere.] *[In German.]*

**B. [2]**

- 1905      *2.21610*      From Mexico to Los Angeles. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 21(14) (April 8): 222. [Includes notice of areas near Yuma, Arizona.]

**B., C. H.**

- 1928      2.29345      American paintings. *Detroit Institute of Arts, Bulletin*, 9(8) (May): 94-96. [Includes remarks on the acquisition of a painting of Grand Canyon by DeWitt Parshall, a gift of David Gray. (p. 94, illustrated p. 96).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**B., E. H.**

- 1915      2.16236      Exposures in the Grand Canyon. *In*: Questions and Answers [SECTION]. *American Photography*, 9(9) (September): 545. [Question regarding “best exposures in and about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado”. Answer from magazine directs reader to sources that pertaining to exposures as subject matter, and, regarding camera shutter exposures, to refer to the magazine’s Tables.] [See also comment by E. K. Emslie, 9(10): 602-603 (ITEM NO. 2.16237).]
- 

**B., H. B.**

- 1907      2.31061      The Grand Canyon. *The Gospel Messenger* (Elgin, Illinois), 46(12) (March 23): 185, 181 [pagination reading order thus]. [A spiritually-inspired view of the canyon for the faithful back home, with a couple of nods to the material world.]
- 

**B., J. W.**

- 1933      2.16062      J. W. B. suggests. *Line Squalls* (Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc.), 2(3) (August): 4. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 

**B., M.**

- 1876      2.15248      Das westliche Colorado. *Magazin für die Literatur des Auslandes* (Berlin), 45(26) (June 24): 375-376. [Abstract of Powell (1874, ITEM NO. 2.5126), *Report of Explorations in 1873 of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries.*] [In German.]
- 

**B., R.**

- 2019      2.27982      Cooking days. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 11. [“. . . memories of the worst of 1970s GCD.” (Top ten worst Grand Canyon Dories meals).]
- 

**B., R. H.**

- 1893      2.13473      The Sierra Club. *In*: Altre Società Alpine [SECTION]. *Club Alpino Italiano, Rivista Mensile*, 12(4) (April 30): 128. [Notice of presentation to the Sierra Club by John Wesley Powell, October 14, 1892.] [In Italian.]
- 

**B., T. W.**

- 1917      2.13527      The importance of little things. *Liahona* (The Elders’ Journal) (Independence, Missouri), 14(42) (April 17): 664-665. [From *Millennial Star*.] [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Baadke, Michael**

- 2006 2.10947 Touring scenic America one stamp at a time; part one of a two-part report. *Scott Stamp Monthly*, 24(6) (June): 36-38, 40, 42, 44. [For part 2, see citation for Baadke in July issue under a different title.]
- 2006 2.10948 Landscapes series offers collecting variety. *Scott Stamp Monthly*, 24(7) (July): 34, 36-38. [Part two of series begun under a different title in the June issue.]

**Baars, Donald L.**

- 1980 2.1223 Grand Canyon by river. *In*: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal*. [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 59-78.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

**Babbitt, Bruce E.**

- 1973 2.1224 *Color and light: The Southwest canvases of Louis Akin*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 76 pp. [1,750 copies. Also a specially bound ed. of 50, signed.] [First paperbound printing, 1988 (see *ITEM NO.* 2.16529)]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| **FORD 175** FQ10:19A FQ10A:3 FQ12:15A FQ12A:16A FQ13:24A FQ15:24A FQ18:12A FQ19:53A FQ19A:2A FQ22A:486 FQ22B:14 FQ23:25A FQ24/1:50A FQ26:24 FQ28:18 FQ30:21 FQ32:21
- 1978 2.16586 (COMPILER) *Grand Canyon: An anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 258 pp. [Limited ed., leather spine, slipcased. 20 copies, publisher's letter laid in.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ25:3
- 1978 2.1225 (COMPILER) *Grand Canyon: An anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 258 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| FQ2:3 FQ4:5 [2nd printing, 1981] FQ5:6 ["1981, 1st ed."] FQ6:4 ["1961"] FQ8:17 FQ9:30 FQ10:20A, 20B [both 1st], 20C [2nd ed.], 20D [1st, paperbound] FQ10A:4A [1st, hardbound], 4B [paperbound, 2nd printing, 1981] FQ11:26A, 26B [both 1st], 26C [2nd printing, 1981] FQ11A:16 [2nd printing, 1981] FQ12:16A [1st], 16B [2nd printing, 1981] FQ12A:17A [1st], 17B [2nd printing, 1981] FQ12B:17A [1st], 17B [2nd printing, 1981] FQ13:25A, 25B [both 1st], 25C [1981] FQ13A:15 FQ14:7 FQ15:25A, 25B FQ16:11 [2nd printing, 1981] FQ17:33A [1st], 33B [1981, 2nd printing] FQ19:54A [1st], 54B [2nd printing, "1986"] FQ20:26 FQ21:7 FQ22:20 [1st] FQ22B:13A [hardbound], 13B [paperbound] FQ23:24A [hardbound], 24B [1981, 2nd printing, hardbound], 24C [1981, 2nd printing, paperbound] FQ24/1:49A [1st, hardbound], 49B [1981, 2nd printing, hardbound] FQ30:20 [1st, hardbound] FQ32:20 [1st, hardbound]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Crampton, 1980, *ITEM NO.* 30.557; Moore, 1978, *ITEM NO.* 30.1209

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1980 2.1226 Foreword. *In*: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal*. [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. iv-v.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|](#)
- 1980 2.16522 Foreword. *In*: Powell, Lawrence Clark, *Where water flows: the rivers of Arizona*. (Photographs by Michael Collier.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press.
- 1981 2.21896 Governor Bruce Babbitt. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., p. ii. [Foreword.]
- 1986 2.1227 Foreword: The future of the Colorado River. *In*: Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. xi-xvi.
- 1988 2.16529 *Color and light: The Southwest canvases of Louis Akin*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 1st paperbound printing, 76 pp.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|](#) [FORD](#) [cites with Ford 175 FQ7:6, 6a FQ8:18 FQ9:31, 32 FQ9A:3 FQ10:19B FQ11A:15 FQ12:15B FQ12A:16B FQ12B:16 FQ13:24B FQ13A:14 FQ15:24B FQ18:12B FQ19:53B FQ19A:2B FQ21:8 FQ22:19 FQ23:25B FQ24/1:50B](#)
- 1991 2.1228 Age-old challenge: water and the West. *National Geographic*, 179(6) (June): 2-3.
- 1992 2.19578 Foreword. *In*: Westwood, Richard E., *Rough-water man : Elwyn Blake's Colorado River expeditions*. Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press.
- 1993 2.1229 The essential Babbitt. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2-3. [Excerpts from Babbitt's writings.]
- 1993 2.1230 Mr. Babbitt goes to Washington. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 28. [Quote from welcoming remarks as Secretary of the Interior made to Department of the Interior, including quotation from J. B. Priestley.]
- 1999 2.1231 Our values are etched in the landscape. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(2) (March/April): 20-22.
- 1999 2.7400 Introduction. *In*: August, Jack L., Jr., *Vision in the desert : Carl Hayden and hydropolitics in the American Southwest*. Fort Worth, Texas: Texas Christian University Press, pp. 1-7.
- 2005 2.26399 *Cities in the wilderness : a new vision of land use in America*. Washington, D.C.: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 200 pp. [Later printings.]  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Lovejoy, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.548](#)
- 2009 2.15258 Foreword. *In*: Springer, Judith D., Daniels, Mark L., and Nazaire, Mare, *Field guide to forest and mountain plants of northern Arizona : from the Mogollon Rim and White Mountains north*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Ecological Restoration Institute, Northern Arizona University, p. 4.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2010 2.13758 Grand Canyon Trust; the beginning. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 2-3.

---

**Babbitt, James E. [Babbitt, Jim]**

- 1987 2.1232 (ED.) Across the Painted Desert; Nicholas Roosevelt in northern Arizona, 1913. *Journal of Arizona History*, 28(3) (Autumn): 261-282.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|
- 1990 2.1233 (COMPILER) *Rainbow trails : early-day adventures in Rainbow Bridge country*. Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 136 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55| FQ15:26 FQ23:26
- 1998 2.23594 Foreword. *In*: Kinsey, Joni Louise, and Skolnick, Arnold, *The majesty of the Grand Canyon : 150 years in art*. (Text by Joni Louise Kinsey; Arnold Skolnick, picture ed., designer Foreword by James E. Babbitt.) Cobb, California: First Glance Books, p. 11.
- 2006 2.10550 Third generation rancher sees opportunity for Trust. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 10. [Grand Canyon Trust. Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]
- 2006 2.29386 The impassible dream: John W. Weatherford's San Francisco Mountain Boulevard. *Journal of Arizona History*, 47(2) (Summer): 173-184. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2010 2.12584 The story of Beaman's Point in Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 7.

**Babbitt, James E., AND DeGraff, John G., III**

- 2009 2.18773 *Flagstaff*. Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Flagstaff, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Babbitt Ranches**

- 2019 2.28642 *Runner participant manual : Flagstaff to Grand Canyon Stagecoach Line 100 mile, 55K run and relays : Flagstaff, Arizona, September 21-22, 2019, 7AM : presented by Babbitt Ranches*. [No place]: Babbitt Ranches, 31 pp.
- 

**Babcock, Sumner (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1899 2.13933 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 81.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Babiarz, Dagmara**

2008 2.25120 Arizona; to co najważniejsze. *Polonia* (Chicago), 5(5/6) (May/June): 62-65. [In Polish.]

---

**Babits, Sadie**

2006 2.10621 Grand Canyon lady of intrigue; the mystery and the two sides of Bessie Hyde. (Illustration by Jeff Thomas, photos by Jill Torrance.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 22-25.

2006 2.10793 The call of the whitewater; a newcomer becomes immersed in the river world. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 6, 10-17, 60-61, 63.

---

**Bacharach, Joan**

2016 2.29110 (GENERAL ED.) *Treasured landscapes: National Park Service art collections tell America's stories*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Museum Management Program, 160 pp. [Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 27, 33, 42-44, 105, 118.]

---

**Bachtel, Ed**

2001 2.7903 Close encounters . . . of the turd kind. *Paddler*, (January/February): 39. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Title is a play on the 1977 film, "Close Encounters of the Third Kind".]

---

**Back, Colleen**

2003 2.12679 A western adventure; exercise your pilot privileges on a scenic trip. *AOPA Pilot* (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association), (February): 78-84. [In the reprint seen, running footer gives date February 2003 but reprint credit on p. 84 gives February 2002 and copyright 2002.]

---

**Backstrom, Lars; Kleinberg, Jon; Kumar, Ravi; AND Novak, Jasmine**

2008 2.19493 Spatial variation in search engine queries. *WWW2008 : International World Wide Web Conference 2008, April 21-25, Beijing, China*, 10 pp. [Includes examples of geolocation queries including Grand Canyon National Park.]

---

**Backus, Anne Jean**

1995 2.1234 *Mountain Meadows witness : the life and times of Bishop Philip Klingensmith*. Spokane, Washington: Arthur H. Clarke Co., 302 pp. (Western Frontiersman Series, Volume 25.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:36

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bacon, David**

- 2008     *2.28864*     Living under the trees; photo essay. *Contexts* (American Sociological Association), 7(4) (Fall) (November): 50-57. [Migrant farm laborers in California, including Imperial Valley.]

**Bacso, Doug**

- 2003     2.9745     Grand Canyon trip. *In*: Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(12) (December): 2.

**Bade, James**

- 2007     *2.18754*     Refresh yourself and build bridges that make life worth living. *Hole Notes* (Minnesota Golf Course Superintendents' Association), (April): 4. [Notes on a visit to Lake Havasu area.]

**Badham, James**

- 1992     2.11901     Grand dining at the Grand Canyon. *Bon Appétit*, 37(3) (March): 128B. [El Tovar.]

**Badollet, Frank**

- 1921     2.14557     Thoughts on flute-playing. *In*: Pedagogical [SECTION]. *The Flutist* (Asheville, North Carolina), 2 (July): 440. ["Nature does not draw a curtain around the Grand Canyon when for a few minutes there is no one to see it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Badshah, M. A., AND Bhadran, C. A. R.**

- 1964     2.28637     National parks: Their principles and purposes. *In*: Adams, Alexander B. (ed.), *First World Conference on National Parks : proceedings of a conference organized by The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Cosponsored by United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization; United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization; United States National Park Service; Natural Resources Council of America. Seattle, Washington, June 30-July 7, 1962. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 23-33. [See p. 24: "The Grand Canyon is the finest example of a geological national park . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]*

**Baedeker, Karl**

- 1889     2.19677     *Le midi de la France : depuis l'Auvergne et y compris les Alpes : manuel du voyageur.* Leipzig: Karl Baedeker, and Paris: Paul Ollendorff, 3rd ed., 436 pp. [See "Le cañon du Tarn", pp. 170-171; specifically, p. 170: "Comme son nom l'indique, on l'a comparé au grand cañon du Colorado, en Amérique, et on le dit même plus curieux, surtout



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

plus gai.”] [In French.] [NOTE: The Baedeker guides will be found in [Part 9](#) of this bibliography.]

**Baegert, Johann Jakob**

- 1772     *2.17594*     *Nachrichten von der Amerikanischen Halbinsel Californien: mit einem zweyfachen Anhang falscher Nachrichten. Geschrieben von einem Priester der Gesellschaft Jesu, welcher lang darinn diese letztere Jahr gelebet hat.* Mannheim: Churfürstl. Hof- und Academie-Buchdruckerey, 358 pp. [Also a 1773 printing.] [In German.]
- 1952     *2.17593*     *Observations in Lower California.* (Translation, introduction and notes by M. M. Brandenburg and Carl L. Baumann.) Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 218 pp. [Translation of Baegert (1772, *ITEM NO.* 2.17594).]

**Baer, John Willis**

- 1905     *2.24800*     A cry from the Far West. *In*: The Kingdom [SECTION]. *The Westminster (The Presbyterian Journal, New Series)* (Philadelphia), 30(20) (May 20): 20. [Needed activities of the Synod of New Mexico. Includes: “*Chloride and stations.* Another mission field extending over a whole county, situated in northwestern Arizona. There is a church of twenty members; the church is good and the field is needy.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Baeza, Jo**

- 2014     2.20999     Riding high. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): 42-45. [Northern Arizona ranching. Features Babbitt Ranch.]

**Baffour-Siaw, Emmanuel**

- 2009     2.21242     The drive through experience. *Portal* (University of Connecticut, Student Support Services), (Summer): 28-30. [Literary criticism. Notes Grand Canyon.]

**Bagiński, Zbigniew**

- 2006     2.25127     Wielki Kanion Colorado. *Gościniec* (Polskiego Towarzystwa Turystyczno-Krajoznawczego, Warszawa), 2(23): 133-137. [Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Whitmore pad.] [In Polish.]

**Bagley, Pat**

- 2014     *2.20674*     The reason Cliven Bundy thinks he can do whatever he wants on public lands. [Editorial cartoon.] *High Country News*, (April 28): 4. [Reprinted from *Salt Lake Tribune*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bagley, Will**

- 2009 2.22056 Here be dragons. John Wesley Powell's Colorado River Exploring Expedition completed its rapids-defying Grand Canyon passage 140 years ago, but the disappearance of three members remains a mystery. *Wild West*, 22(2) (August): 52-59. [John Wesley Powell's first Colorado River expedition.]
- 2009 2.22057 Powell's second expedition, 1871-72. *Wild West*, 22(2) (June): 60-61.
- 

**Bahen, David**

- 2016 *2.29313* Huelga eléctrica de la TD-SUTERM. *Elektron* (Frente de Trabajadores de la Energía, Boletín) (México), 16(196), (July 16), [36] pp. [Regarding the national labor strike of 1976 by electric industry workers of Tendencia Democrática del Sindicato Unico de Trabajadores Electricistas de la Republica Mexicana. Includes remarks pertaining to Mexicali and San Luis Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Bahr, Max**

- 1906 *2.8882* *Reise-Bericht über Amerika*. Landsberg: Schaeffer & Co., 252 pp. [Colorado River, see p. 120.] [In German.]
- 

**Bahr, Sandy**

- 2013 2.18845 Happy trails to our good friends Rob Smith and Joni Bosh. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2) (Spring): 4.
- 2015 2.22233 A chapter—the Grand Canyon Chapter—is born. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 1, 6. [Historical review.]
- 

**Bailey, Alfred M.**

- 1947 2.1240 Desert river through Navajo Land. *National Geographic Magazine*, 92(2): 149-172. [Mexican Hat, Utah, to Lees Ferry.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [CITED» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55](#)]
- 

**Bailey, David**

- 1987 2.21079 Grand Canyon—a must stop. *The Florida Green* (Florida Golf Course Superintendents Association), (Winter): covers, 6, 41-42, 44. [Wrap-around cover photograph by Daniel Zelazek (legend, p. 6), promoting 58th International Golf Course Conference and Show, January 26-February 2, 1987.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bailey, G.**

- 1858     *2.13099*     Great overland mail. *From:* Brown, Aaron V., Report of the Postmaster General. *In:* [Buchanan, James] Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the second session of the thirty-fifth Congress. Volume III. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2*, pp. 739-741.

**Bailey, George H.**

- 1894     *2.19382*     Life in the sage-brush lands of southern California. *Eclectic Magazine of Foreign Literature, Science, and Art* (New York), New Series, 59(6) (June): 844-851. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

**Bailey, James Michael**

- 1999     2.8059     *The politics of dunes, redwoods, and dams : Arizona's "Brothers Udall" and America's national parklands, 1961-1969.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 275 pp.
- 2000     2.8061     The Udall brothers go to Washington: The formative years of Arizona's sibling politicians. *Journal of Arizona History*, 41(4) (Winter): 425-446.

**Bailey, Jim**

- 2003     2.12747     Lookouts, latrines, and lodgepole cabins; administrative facilities of Wyoming's Bridger-Teton National forest, 1904-1955. Volume I: Historic context statement. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Bridger-Teton National Forest, Forest Service Report BT-02-637*. [See p. 50, Arizona Strip, Navajo Bridge, Hoover Dam, and Kaibab National Forest; all *in passing*.]

**Bailey, Paul**

- 1948     2.1241     *Jacob Hamblin, buckskin apostle.* Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 408 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 34** FQ5:7 FQ6:5 FQ8:21 FQ12B:18 FQ18:15A  
           FQ22:23 FQ23:442 GUIDON 31
- 1948     2.1242     *Jacob Hamblin, buckskin apostle.* Salt Lake City: Bookcraft, Inc., 408 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55] FQ13:28 FQ13A:17  
           FQ15:28 FQ17:39A, 39B FQ18:15B FQ19:59
- 1961     2.1243     *Jacob Hamblin, buckskin apostle.* Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 408 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:18



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2.]; p. 145, "Plate from *Atlas de géographie contemporaine*, Lanée, Ch. Fouraut & Fils., Paris, 1875", on which in the inset, "Longueur des Principaux Fleuves de Monde", the comparative lengths of world rivers are depicted, including "Rio Colorado", which enters "G. de Californie", length "1470" [km] [see Bonnefont (no date, *ITEM NO.* 2.28946)]; p. 197, "Die Isothermkurven Der Nordlichen Halbkugel", "Plate from *Physikalischer Atlas*, Justus Perthes, Gotha, 1845", which comprises a polar projection of the northern hemisphere, on which map the river "Colorado" and an unnamed tributary enter at the head of the Gulf of California [see Heinrich Berghaus (1845, *ITEM NO.* 2.28947)]; p. 203, "Höhen und Tiefen", "Plate from *Berghaus' Physikalischer Atlas*, Justus Perthes, Gotha, 1892", the world map on which labels "Colorado" and "Gila", with the Colorado entering the head of "Botes M.", and adjacent to the river confluence is labeled "Colorado Wüste" [see Hermann Berghaus (1892, *ITEM NO.* 2.28948)].]

---

**Bain, Andrew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.28261 | <i>A year of adventures : Lonely Planet's guide to where, what and when to do it.</i> Footscray, Victoria, Australia; London; and Oakland, California: Lonely Planet, 218 pp.  |
| 2010 | 2.28262 | <i>A year of adventures : guide to the world's most exciting experiences.</i> Footscray, Victoria, Australia; London; and Oakland, California: Lonely Planet, 218 pp. [See September, Week 2, "River Run the Grand Canyon".] |
| 2012 | 2.28263 | <i>Große Abenteuer Herausforderungen zwischen Grand Canyon und Mount Everest.</i> Ostfildern, Germany: MairDumont; and Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet, 319 pp. [ <i>In German.</i> ]                                     |
- 

**Bain, George**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.1245  | Vishnu Temple. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 31-43.   |
| 2006 | 2.10968 | Vishnu Temple. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 39-41.                                      |
| 2006 | 2.11062 | (ED.) Climbers of temples and buttes in the Grand Canyon region (compiled by John Annerino). <i>In</i> : Annerino, John, <i>Hiking the Grand Canyon.</i> San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 3rd ed., pp. 287-301. |
- 

**Bain, H. Foster**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1904 | 2.13019 | Our national survey; the romance of scientific pioneering. <i>The Booklovers Magazine</i> , 3 (February): 200-217. |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Baird, Brian**

- 2008      2.14895      Statement of the Hon. Brian Baird, a Representative in Congress from the State of Washington. *In: H.R. 3094, National Park Centennial Fund Act : and H.R. 2959, National Park Centennial Challenge Fund Act : Legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First session, Thursday, August 2, 2007 : Serial No. 110-39.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 8-21. [See p. 19: "I do not know that we have mentioned the international appeal of our National Parks. If you go to almost any U.S. National Park, you will see people who have traveled the world to get here. I had the privilege of kayaking the Grand Canyon about 15 years ago. [¶] There was a couple from East Germany, actually, who had a picture of the Grand Canyon above their breakfast table and had looked at it every single day for 35 years and had set money aside. It was their dream to visit the Grand Canyon: 35 years, from a country pretty far away from us, to come visit a U.S. National Park, and that is the treasure. We have this opportunity." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Baird, George D.**

- 1906      2.16134      Picturesque New Zealand. *Western Field*, 8(3) (April): 167-177. [See p. 167: "But if your dreams give you no peace until you see the very earth open and display the grandeur of its appalling depths, then stand on the rim of the Grand Cañon of Arizona and tremble as the solid earth yawns beneath you." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Baird, Spencer F.**

- 1855      2.1246      Report on American explorations in the years 1853 and 1854. *In: Appendix to the Report of the of the Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. Smithsonian Institution, 9th Annual Report*, pp. 79-97. (*U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 24.*) [See "United States and Mexican Boundary Survey", p. 80; "Survey of the route near the 35th parallel of latitude, under Lieutenant Whipple", pp. 83-84; and under "Reports of explorations published in 1853, 1854", notice of publication of Sitgreaves' (1853) report, p. 94.]
- 1859      2.1247      Appendix to the Report of the Secretary. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1858*, pp. 44-62. (*U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 49.*) [See in "Explorations Under the War Department": "2. *Exploration of the Colorado river of California, under Lieutenant J. C. Ives, U. S. A.—Dr. J. S. Newberry, geologist and botanist, Mr. B. Mollhausen, artist and zoologist. Large collections were made in all departments on the Colorado and across to Albuquerque*" (p. 50). (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1872      2.14693      (ED.) *Annual record of science and industry for 1871*. New York: Harper and Brothers. [See "Explorations of Professor Powell", pp. 132-133.]
- 1876      2.19531      (ED.) *Annual record of science and industry for 1875*. New York: Harper and Brothers. [See "Explorations under Major J. W. Powell in 1875", pp. 286-293; "Explorations and Surveys Under Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, U. S. Army, in 1875", pp. 293-297.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1877      2.13140      (ED.) *Annual record of science and industry for 1872*. New York: Harper and Brothers. [See "Explorations of Professor Powell in 1872", pp. 192-193.]

---

**Baird, William Raimond**

1914      2.14419      *Betas of achievement : being brief biographical records of members of the Beta Theta Pi who have achieved distinction in various fields of endeavor*. New York: Beta Publishing Co., 372 pp. [See John Willcock Noble, p. 236, Secretary of the Interior, 1889-1893, during whose tenure forest reservation policies were originated. Criticism "did not deter him from stretching his authority a trifle in order to preserve the banks of that greatest of our scenic wonders, the Arizona Grand Canon of the Colorado." (entire note in this context)]

---

**Baisley, Carrie**

2009      2.12645      Grand Canyon adventure. *The NORTA News* (North Rockland Teachers' Association, Stony Point, New York), (September/October): [1].

---

**Baja California (Gobierno del Estado)**

NO DATE      2.25462      *Programa especial de desarrollo rural para la región del Valle de Mexicali 2015-2019*. [No place]: Baja California, Gobierno del Estado, [93] pp. [2015.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Comité de Planeación para el Desarrollo del Estado**

NO DATE      2.28468      *Monografía Baja California*. [No place]: Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Comité de Planeación para el Desarrollo del Estado, 40 pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

2015      2.26086      *Programa sectorial de infraestructura y competitividad, 2015-2019*. [No place]: Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Comité de Planeación para el Desarrollo del Estado, 57 pp. [In Spanish.]

---

**Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Secretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano**

2009      2.23598      *Plan estatal de desarrollo urbano : Baja California, 2009-2013*. [No place]: Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Secretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [211 pp. total]. [In Spanish.]

2012      2.20292      *Programa de ordenamiento Zona Metropolitana Mexicali*. [No place]: Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Secretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano, 192 [196] pp., 10 maps. [In Spanish.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bajracharya, Amit**

- 2011     *2.28779*     *Hand made houses for ex-Kamaiyas: A pattern language for the production of low-cost self-help housing in western Terai regions of Nepal.* Master's thesis, Kansas State University, 141 pp. [Includes Christopher Alexander's Mexicali Project, which pertains to a group of individually designed buildings for a self-help housing project in Mexicali, built in 1976 on 30 lots for, and with the help of, the families who would live in them. (See Alexander, 1985, *ITEM NO.* 2.28774.)]

**Bakeless, John**

- 1950     2.1248     *The eyes of discovery. The pageant of North America as seen by the first explorers.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 439 pp. [See pp. 81-85, 96, 382, 408.]  
               ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED»* GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|
- 1961     2.1249     *America as seen by its first explorers : the eyes of discovery.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 439 pp. [Unabridged republication of Bakeless (1950, *ITEM NO.* 2.1248), with new and enlarged selection of illustrations.]

**Baker, A. J.**

- 2002     2.9556     Reflections on Canyon de Chelly. *Cardinal* (Newman Center, Drexel University), 1(2) (May 17): 1. [Grand Canyon compared.]

**Baker, Carissa, AND Hover, Moniek**

- 2024     2.31919     Leveraging historical hospitality in the national parks: Fred Harvey, Mary Colter, and the heritage of the American Southwest. *Journal of Heritage Tourism*, <https://doi.org/10.1080/1743873X.2024.2379538>.

**Baker, Clarence M.**

- 1916     2.17693     Record-breaking Farmers' Week. *Ohio State University Monthly*, 7(7) (March): 33-34. [News review. See p. 33: "Julius F. Stone, trustee of the University, concluded the evening features with an illustrated lecture on the Grand Canyon on Thursday night [*i.e.* February 3]." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Baker, Jelly Roll** [*pseudonym*] [Baker, Jon]

- 2003     2.9649     *A boatman's cookbook.* [No imprint], 60 pp. (Printed by Morris Publishing, Kearney, Nebraska.)  
               ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ21:11 FQ22:24 FQ24/1:55 FQ29:19

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Baker, John Bryant**

2016 2.24943 A river guide's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 14-15.

---

**Baker, Katherine P.**

1967 2.20801 Sleep in Havasupai. *In*: Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(10) (October): 42. [In response to the article by G. Michael Horton in the July/August issue (see *ITEM NO.* 2.3506). Points out that Horton omitted mention of the "New Tourist Lodge" at Supai.]

---

**Baker, Kevin**

2016 *2.25219* *America the ingenious : how a nation of dreamers, immigrants, and tinkers changed the world.* New York: Artisan (Workman Publishing), 262 pp. [See "Taming the Colorado; the Hoover Dam", pp. 170-173.]

---

**Baker, Marcus**

1895 2.1250 Relief maps. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 12: 349-367. [See pp. 356, 362.] [Read before the Society, February 3, 1894. Casual mention of Grand Canyon, and itemization of relief maps displayed at the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893.]

1900 2.1251 A century of geography in the United States. The annual presidential address delivered April 2, 1898. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 13: 223-239. [See p. 238. Casual mention of Grand Canyon and John Wesley Powell.]

1903 2.22835 Major J. W. Powell. Personal reminiscences of one of his staff. *The Open Court*, 17(6) (565) (June): 348-351.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 596*

---

**Baker, Margaret T.; Christiansen, Leslie; Corderman, Linda; Lorig, Zona D.; McLeod, Ruth; AND Shumard, Cathy**

2007 2.27224 (WRITERS, EDS.) *Tastes and treasures : a storytelling cookbook of historic Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Historical League, Inc., 216 [218] pp. [See "Harvey House Café" (Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon), pp. 54-59.] [For *Tastes and Treasures [I]* see Ingram and Roe (2017, *ITEM NO.* 2.27223).]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Baker, Pearl**

- NO DATE 2.1252 *Trail on the water.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 134 pp. [1969.]  
 [Biography of Bert Loper.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA  
 Monograph 8: page 1-11| **FORD 34** FQ1:4, 4a FQ3:3, 3a FQ4:6 FQ5:8  
 FQ8:23-23b FQ9:40-42 FQ10:24 FQ10A:5 FQ11:29A, 29B FQ11A:18  
 FQ11B:16 FQ12:21 FQ12A:20 FQ12B:19 FQ13:30 FQ13A:18 FQ14:9A, 9B  
 FQ15:30A, 30B FQ17:40A, 40B FQ18:16 FQ19:61 FQ19A:3 FQ20:27 FQ21:12  
 FQ22:26 FQ22B:15 FQ23:28 FQ24/1:56 FQ25:5 FQ29:20 FQ30:25 FQ32:23  
 GUIDON 32

**Baker, Ray Stannard**

- 1920 2.17287 The great Southwest. *In*: Barstow, Charles L. (ed.), *The westward movement.* New York: Century Co., pp. 214-222. (Century Readings in United States History.)

**Baker, Robert D.; Maxwell, Robert S.; Treat, Victor H.; AND Dethloff, Henry C.**

- 1988 2.26089 *Timeless heritage: A history of the Forest Service in the Southwest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 208 pp. (FS-409.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23A:1 FQ24/2:1101

**Baker, Ronald M.**

- NO DATE 2.31547 *A photographic history of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [75] pp. [Cover title is given; no title-page. A contrived publication without text, composed entirely of historic photos without legends or credits (a few photographs display original credits that were on glass slides or prints, including George Wharton James and Kolb Bros.). Some views are in Glen Canyon.] [An on-demand publication. Copy acquired as new in 2023.]

**Baker, Sherman**

- 1941 2.9362 The American camelcade. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 5(5) (June): 130-132.  
 1945 2.19983 Trek of the Mormon Battalion. *Desert Magazine*, 8(8) (June): 4-8.

**Bakk, Elin**

- 2017 2.27778 Drømmetur til Ville Vesten. *Harley-News* (Harley-Davidson Owners Club Norway), 31(5): 35-40. [Part 1 of a series.] [Motorcycle trip. This part includes Grand Canyon.] [In Norwegian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Baktaş, Anıl, AND Zenginsoy, Kenan**

- 2013      2.30085      Akarsuların üstünde dalgalanmak. *Su Dünyası* ([Türkiye], Devlet Su İşleri Vakfı), (115) (February): 72-80. [See p. 73, "Rafting'in Kısa Tarihi", which notes Grand Canyon.] [In Turkish.]

**Balbi, Adorján [Balbi, Adriano]**

- 1894      *2.25643*      *Balbi Adorján : Egyetemes földrajza : a művelt közönség számára.* (Teljesen átdolgozta és tetemesen kibővítette: Dr. Czirbusz Géza.) *Második Kötet. A Nyugoti Földségek.* Nagybecskerekén [Zrenjanin]: Pleitz fer. Pál Könyvnyomdájam, 771 pp. (Történeti Nép- és Földrajzi Könyvtár (kiadja Szabó Ferencz). LXIV Kötet.) [Colorado River and canyons, see pp. 103-105.] [In Hungarian.]

**Balbi, Adrian [Balbi, Adriano]**

- 1835      *2.25648*      *Handbuch der politischen Erdbeschreibung. Nach Adrian Balbi's Abrégé de Géographie. Für Deutschland bearbeitet und vervollständigt von Dr. Karl Andree. Zweiter Band.* Braunschweig: G. C. E. Meyer sen., 792 pp. [See "Der Colorado de Occidente (westliche Colorado)", p. 617.] [In German.]

**Balbi, Adriano; Balbi, Eugenio; et al.**

- NO DATE      *2.21327*      *Geografia storica moderna universale : corografica, politica, statistica, industriale e commerciale : scritta sulle tracce de Adriano ed Eugenio Balti, Marmocchi, Ritter, Roon, Maltebrun, Chauchard, Muntz, Ghiberto, Lavallier, ecc. : per cura di una società di Dotti Letterati fra i quali Nicòlo Tommasèo e I<sup>o</sup> Cantù, C. B. Carta, G. Sacchi, G e V De Castro, A. Strambio.* [Volume 3.] Milano: Francesco Pagnoni, and Napoli: Ciuseppe Marghieri, 1270 pp. [1863.] [Colorado River, see p. 625.] [In Italian.]

**Balbi, Adrien [Balbi, Adriano]**

- 1833      *2.19395*      *Abrégé de géographie, rédigé sur un nouveau plan d'après les derniers traités de paix et les découvertes le plus récentes . . .* Paris: Chez Jules Renouard, 1392 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 936 ("Rio-Colorado (occidental)", 1045 ("Le Colorado de Occidente ou le Fleuve rouge Occidental".)] [In French.]
- 1843      *2.25665*      *Éléments de géographie générale : ou Description abrégée de la terre, d'après ses divisions politiques coordonnées avec ses grandes divisions naturelles, selon les dernières transactions et les découvertes les plus récentes.* Paris: Jules Renouard et C<sup>ie</sup>, 556 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 379.] [In French.]
- 1854      *2.19396*      *Éléments de géographie générale : ou Description abrégée de la terre, d'après ses divisions politiques coordonnées avec ses grandes divisions naturelles, selon les dernières transactions et les découvertes les plus récentes.* Paris: Jules Renouard et C<sup>ie</sup>, 556 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 379.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1856      *2.25666*      *Éléments de géographie générale : ou Description abrégée de la terre, d'après ses divisions politiques coordonnées avec ses grandes divisions naturelles, selon les dernières transactions et les découvertes les plus récentes.* Paris: M<sup>me</sup> V<sup>e</sup> Jules Renouard, 556 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 379.] [In French.]

**Balcárcel, Blas**

- 1873      2.21766      [Report.] *In: Memoria que el Secretario de Estado y del despacho de fomento, colonización, industria y comercio de la República Mexicana : presenta al Congreso de la Unión : conteniendo documentos hasta el 30 Junio de 1873.* México: Imprenta en la Calle de Tiburcio Numero 18, pp. 4-131. [See "Geografía", pp. 124-126. Includes note of geographical exploration for mapping the Colorado River (p. 125) (see J. Blanco, 1873, *ITEM NO.* 2.21767).] [In Spanish.]

**Balcomb, J. Douglas; Hancock, C. Edward; AND Barker, Greg**

- 1999      2.12157      *Design, construction, and performance of the Grand Canyon House.* Golden, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [108 pp.]. (Contract No. DE-AC36-98-GO10337; DOE/GO-10099-795.) [Energy-efficient house constructed at Grand Canyon.]

**Balderston, Marydel**

- 1992      *2.18683*      A privilege to serve. *In: Internment, memories of struggle.* *Friends Journal* (Philadelphia), 38(11) (November): 13. [Poston Relocation Center.]

**Balducci, Nicole**

- 2014      2.21392      Feet on the ground. *In: Letters to the Editor* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(10) (October): 4.

**Baldwin, C. C.**

- 1875      *2.19164*      Early maps of Ohio and the West. *Western Reserve and Northern Ohio Historical Society* (Cleveland, Ohio), *Tract 25* (April), 25 pp. [In reference to "the atlas of Hondius, based on Mercator edition 1633", notice is made of the Mississippi River "separated by a range of mountains from the stream 'Tiguas Rio' flowing into the 'Mar Vereio' or Red sea, being the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Baldwin, Faith**

- 1944      2.1253      Timeless land. *Arizona Highways*, 20(12) (December): 28-33.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1985      2.1254      [Excerpt from article in December, 1944, issue of Arizona Highways.] *In*: A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 17.
- 2015      2.22133      Timeless land. An excerpt from our December 1944 issue. *Arizona Highways*, 91(2) (February): 42-49. [Supplemented with more modern photographs by Tom Danielsen, Bruce D. Taubert, Derek Von Briesen, Tom Brownold, and Suzanne Mathia.] [See also letter from Sue White, 91(5) (May): 4.]

**Baldwin, George C.**

- 1999      2.7190      The vanishing inscription. *Journal of the Southwest*, 41(2) (Summer): 119-176.

**Baldwin, T. Stith**

- 1903      2.7623      *Picture making for pleasure and profit : a complete illustrated hand-book on the modern practices of photography in all its various branches : for amateur and professional.* Chicago: Frederick J. Drake and Co., 284 [286] pp. [See frontispiece, "Havasupai Indian Chief, Cataract Canyon, Arizona, on the Santa Fe. Photo by W. H. Simpson, Chicago."; and in the section on "Lighting and Composition" (pp. 70-72), Figure 36 (p. 70), "Grand Canon of Arizona. Negative by T. S. Baldwin.", with call-out relating to artistic design on p. 71.]

**Baldwin, Thomas, AND Thomas, J.**

- 1854      2.17346      *A new and complete gazetteer of the United States; giving a full and comprehensive review of the present condition, industry, and resources of the American confederacy: embracing, also, important topographical, statistical, and historical information, from recent and original sources; together with the results of the census of 1850, and population and statistics in many cases to 1853.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 1364 pp. (Lippincott, Grambo and Co.'s Gazetteer.) [See p. 262: "Colorado, or Rio Colorado". See also p. 1076, "Sierra de la Lanterna, a mountain range in the N. part of the Territory of New Mexico, lat. about 36° 20' N., long. 112° 15' W.", which is the Kaibab Plateau, and this name is perhaps a misspelling of the Spanish *linterna* (lantern) although the origin of this geographical name is not determined here. (Regarding the maps here mentioned, refer in this bibliography to [listed chronologically, cross-references are to [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS.](#) Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2](#)] Parke [1851, [ITEM NO. 25.160](#)], Disturnell [1853, [ITEM NO. 25.688](#)]; J. H. Colton and Co. [1854, [ITEM NO. 25.1267](#); 1855, [ITEM NO. 25.646](#); 1855, [ITEM NO. 25.737](#)]; Monk [1854, [ITEM NO. 25.1269](#)]; Anonymous [1855, [ITEM NO. 25.965](#)]; Bartholomew [1856, [ITEM NO. 25.1106](#)]; Desilver [1856, [ITEM NO. 25.1240](#)]; Mitchell [1856, [ITEM NO. 25.972](#)]; Colton [1857, [ITEM NO. 25.646](#)]; Rogers and Johnston [1857, [ITEM NO. 25.728](#)]; Mitchell [1860, [ITEM NO. 25.973](#)]; and Andriveau-Gougon [1862, [ITEM NO. 25.1005](#); 1867, [ITEM NO. 25.725](#).)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bales, Pam**

2009 2.12513 Gale Burak now hikes the mountains of New Hampshire. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 1.

---

**Balestreri, Dave**

2014 2.29382 President's message. *Line Up* (Motorcar Operators West), 22(2) (Summer): 3. Includes remarks on the speeder run on the Grand Canyon Railway. (For a trip report, see Dan Berg, 2014, *ITEM NO.* 2.29381.)

---

**Baley, Charles A., AND Vaughan, William C.**

1899 2.13961 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 89.

---

**Baley, Charles W.**

2002 2.15670 *Disaster at the Colorado : Beale's wagon road and the first emigrant party.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 216 pp. [Hardbound and paperback states.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ19A:4 FQ23:443 FQ24/1:57 FQ28:21

---

**Balfour, Amy C.**

2016 2.24519 Sisterhood of hikers in the Grand Canyon; Amy Balfour's solo trek takes an unexpected turn. *Sierra*, (July/August):.

---

**Balkan, Evan**

2008 2.15166 *Vanished! Explorers forever lost.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 145+ pp. [See Chapter 3, "The Honeymooners: Glen and Bessie Hyde", pp. 37-49; Chapter 4, "The Deep Peace of the Wild: Everett Ruess", pp. 51-74.]

---

**Balken, Eric, AND Webb, Roy**

2015 2.23273 GCI oral histories—An interview with Roy Webb. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 6-7. [Principally about Glen Canyon.]

---

**Balkin, Harry H.**

1922 2.16053 *The new science of analyzing character.* Boston and Philadelphia: Harry H. Balkin, 4th ed., revised, 287 pp. [Phrenological in nature. See in the chapter, "The Forehead and



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Head”, p. 148, the section on “Sublimity”, pp. 148-149: “Persons of this [sublimital] type are profoundly impressed when viewing such scenes as Niagara Falls or the Grand Canyon of Colorado” [*sic*]. (ENTIRE NOTE) Author defines, “sublimity rejoices in that which is startling, terrible, or majestic . . . .” (p. 148)]

**Ball, A.**

1962      2.1255      Eyewitness. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(9): 4.

**Ball, A. Judson, AND Ball, Mary H.**

1899      2.14031      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 112.

**Ball, Doug**

2020      2.29778      *Geezer on the trail : or how to hike the Arizona Trail in 13 short years.* [No imprint], 269 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Ball, Nicholas**

1891      2.14373      *The pioneers of '49 : a history of the excursion of the Society of California Pioneers of New England from Boston to the leading cities of the Golden State, April 10-May 17, 1890 : with reminiscences and descriptions.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 288 pp. [See p. 243, in discussion of scenery in the State of Colorado, quotation from Charles Dudley Warner regarding the “Grand Cañon of the Colorado”, which passage appears in several of Warner’s publications and refers to the Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

**Ball, Robert S.**

1908      2.19155      *Natural sources of power.* New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 348 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 21-22, regarding the power of plunging water, “to which phenomenon the tourist from Grand Canyon of the Colorado can bear witness.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Ballanti, Ron**

2003      *2.22897*      Lunar landing: California’s largest lake, Salton Sea is one of the most bizarre boating destinations on earth. *Trailer Boats*, 33(2) (February): 62-65.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ballantine, Bill**

- 1962 2.1256 Dean of the whitewater boatmen. (Illustrated by Ray Houlihan, photographed by Tad Nichols.) *Saga*, 24(4) (July): 48-50, 90-93. [Frank Wright.]
- 1969 2.1257 *High west*. Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 301 pp. [See pp. 182-190, 191-204.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

**Ballard, Walter J.**

- 1910 2.28419 What Arizona brings us. *Journal of Education*, 72(5) (August 18): 131-132. [Grand Canyon and Kaibab Forest, *in passing*.]

**Ballew, Elissa**

- 2009 2.12206 Continuous cultivation. *In*: Jerome ARTbeat [SECTION]. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (95) (the Propinquity Edition) (April): 25-26. [Artwork of Dawn Sutherland. Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Ballinger, James K.**

- 1980 2.1258 Arizona: Canyons, cultures and contrasts. *In*: Ballinger, James K., and Rubinstein, Andrea D., *Visitors to Arizona 1846 to 1980*. Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, pp. 19-37.
- 1981 2.29693 Visiting artists painted Arizona. *American West*, 18: 28-37.
- 1989 2.8520 Challenge of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Foster, Tony, *Exploring the Grand Canyon : watercolour diaries, 1988-1989*. Penzance, Cornwall, England: Newlyn Orion Galleries, in association with Montgomery Gallery, San Francisco, pp. 25-29.
- 2007 2.11359 Introduction. *In*: McGarry, Susan Hallsten, *Bruce Aiken's Grand Canyon : an intimate affair*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. xv-xvii.
- 2012 2.17824 [Foreword.] *From*: Directors' Forewords. *In*: Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron, *Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe*. [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 9-10.
- 2014 2.20667 Foreword. *In*: Mahaffey, Merrill, *Upstream downstream*. Tucson: Nighthorses, 156 pp.

**Ballinger, James K., AND Rubinstein, Andrea D.**

- 1980 2.1259 *Visitors to Arizona 1846 to 1980*. Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, 207 pp. [Exhibition catalogue.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Balmaceda, Katrina**

- 2012      2.21870      Jets! Camera! Action! How movie props take flight in Tinseltown. *JetGala*, (May/June): 50-53. [See sidebar, "Aerial Ace", which notes, *in passing*, stunt pilot Dave Riggs' participation in a jet dogfight over Grand Canyon.]

**Balogh, Ray**

- 2019      *2.28269*      Hoover Dam. Boulder City, Nev. Meet the city named after a dam named after a canyon. *The Municipal* (Milford, Indiana), 10(3) (June): 12-13.

**Balsamo, Ron**

- 2024      *2.31673*      Celebrating winter magic in Meadview. *In*: President's Letter to the Members [COLUMN]. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 2.

**Balsom, Janet R. [Balsom, Jan]**

- 1998      2.1260      [Grand Canyon.] *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 118.
- 2015      2.24577      Foreword. *In*: Colter, Mary Elizabeth Jane, *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest*. (Lillian Santamaria, project manager; David Jenney Design, art direction and design; Holly McLean-Aldis, editorial.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, p. v. [In the illustrated reprint of Colter's 1933 manual (for the original see Colter, 1933, *ITEM NO.* 2.2053).]

**Baltazar, Nicole**

- 2016      *2.25749*      Brick by Brick: Unleash your inner builder. *Curator*, 59(4) (October): 443-449. [Review of "Brick by Brick" exhibition at Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago. Includes note *in passing* of a Hoover Dam model built from LEGO pieces; not illustrated.] [LEGO: "Lego A/S, doing business as The Lego Group, is a Danish toy production company based in Billund. It is best known for the manufacture of Lego-brand toys, consisting mostly of interlocking plastic bricks." (Wikipedia).]

**Baltimore, J. Mayne**

- 1907      2.15514      Western Railroad Activities [SECTION]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen's Magazine*, 43(4) (October): 485-486. [See "A 'Perpendicular' Canyon Railway." Regarding Santa Fe Railway plan for a cog railway from rim of Grand Canyon to Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Baluffi, Gaetano**

- 1845      *2.17357*      *L'America un tempo Spagnuola riguardata sotto l'aspetto religioso dall'epoca del suo scuoprimento sino al 1843. Tomo secondo.* Ancona: Gustavo Sartorj Cherubini, 335+ pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 101-103; and see errata page.] [In Italian.]
- 

**Bam, Yefim, AND Bam, Zhanna**

- NO DATE      2.25681      *The land of fascination: Exploring the parks of Utah and Arizona.* [No imprint], [179] pp. [Photographs.] [Cover adds: "Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, Zion, Arches, Sedona, Antelope Canyon, Coral Pink Sand Dunes State Park and Monument Valley".] [Copy acquired new in 2017.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**Bamberlin, John**

- 1973      2.8521      Post office: Arizona style. *Arizona Highways*, 49(5) (May): 10-15.
- 

**Bamert, Urs**

- 2007      2.29312      *Musikverein Verena Wollerau Winterkonzert 2007.* Wollerau, Switzerland: Musikverein Verena Wollerau. [Performances 1-2 December 2007. See "Philip Spark: Sonnenaufgang am «Angel's Gate»". [For the score of this piece, see Sparke ([date?], *ITEM NO.* 27.236).] [NOTE: "Sunrise at Angel's Gate" was commissioned by Col. Finley Hamilton, conductor, U.S. Army Field Band, and first performed by them in March 2001.] [In German.]
- 

**Bammann, Walt**

- 2018      2.29001      Why whitewater. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 12-15.
- 

**Bancroft, George**

- 1890      2.10376      *History of the United States of America, from the discovery of the continent.* By George Bancroft. *The author's last revision.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 6 volumes. [See Vol. 1, pp. 32-35.]
- 

**Bancroft, Hubert Howe** *see also* H. H. Bancroft and Co.

- NO DATE      *2.27249*      *Early California annals : being that part of the author's series on the history of California covering the discovery and occupation 1542-1800.* New York: The Bancroft Company, lxxxvii, 744 pp. [1886?] [OCLC no. 4636431 notes: "Vol. 1 of the author's History of California, with original t.p. removed and a new one substituted. According

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- to W.A. Morris this was written by H.L. Oak. cf. Quarterly of the Oregon historical Society, v. 4, p. 287-364.”]
- 1883 2.1262 *History of the Pacific states of North America. Volume 10. North Mexican states, Volume 1 (1531-1800).* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|
- 1884 2.17240 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, Volume XV. History of the north Mexican states. Vol. I. 1531-1800.* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 751 pp.
- 1888 2.18022 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, Volume XXXV. California inter pocula.* San Francisco: The History Co., 828 pp. [See p. 14, Grand Canyon, *in passing.*]
- 1889 2.1263 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, Volume 17. History of Arizona and New Mexico: 1530-1888.* San Francisco: The History Co., 829 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 535-536, and other pages.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| HOWES B91
- 1889 2.1264 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, Volume 26. History of Utah.* San Francisco: The History Co., 808 pp. [See pp. 1-35.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| FQ12B:20A [1890] FQ14:10 [1890] HOWES B91
- 1891 2.1265 *Chronicles of the builders of the commonwealth : historical character study. Volume 5.* San Francisco: The History Company, 694 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 148-158. Also includes notice of the James White affair, pp. 157-158.]
- 1902 2.17412 *West American history. Autograph edition.* New York: The Bancroft Co., 829 pp.
- 1962 2.1266 *History of Arizona and New Mexico, 1530-1888.* Albuquerque, 829 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Bancroft (1889).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:446 GUIDON 33
- 1982 2.1267 *Reproduction of Hubert Howe Bancroft's History of Utah 1540-1886.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 808 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:30 FQ11B:17 FQ12:22 FQ12B:20B FQ22:27

**Bancroft, Hubert Howe; Cowan, Robert Ernest; AND Fairchild, Mahlon Dickerson**

- 1933 2.29141 Guide to the Colorado mines. (Foreword by Robert Ernest Cowan.) *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 12(1) (March): 3-10, frontispiece map. (Cowan, pp. 3-4; Note by the Publication Committee, p. 4; “Guide to the Colorado Mines”, pp. 5-10, a reprinting of H. H. Bancroft and Co., 1863, *ITEM NO.* 2.29140. Appended: “A trip to the Colorado mines in 1862; from the reminiscences of Mahlon Dickerson Fairchild, pp. 11-17.) [Map reproduces the one that appeared with the 1863 ed.: *Bancroft’s map of the Colorado mines published by H. H. Bancroft and Co., San Francisco, Cal. 1863.* “Colorado” depicted from Mexico to the Grand Canyon region. Grand Canyon labeled “Big Canon of the Colorado”. The main stem of the Colorado is shown as coming from the north approximately where is Kanab Creek.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Bandel, Eugene**

- 1932     *2.1268*     *Frontier life in the Army, 1854-1861.* (Ralph P. Bieber, ed.) Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark, 330 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 34

---

**Bandelier, A. F. [Bandelier, Adolph F.]**

- 1885     2.19561     Die Grenzgebiete der Vereinigten Staaten und Mexico's. *In*: Vorträge und Aufsätze [SECTION]. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 12(5/6): 258-281. [Guest lecture, March 7, 1885. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, p. 262. Also includes notes on lower Colorado River region.] [In German.]
- 1886     *2.1269*     Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca; the first overland traveler of European descent, and his journey from Florida to the Pacific Coast—1528-1536. *Magazine of Western History*, 4: 327-336.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11]
- 1881     2.18975     Historical introduction to studies among the sedentary Indians of New Mexico. Part I. *In*: Bandelier, A. F., 1. *Historical introduction to studies among the sedentary Indians of New Mexico.* 2. *Report on the ruins of the pueblo of Pecos.* Boston: A. Williams and Co.; and London, N. Trübner and Co., 135 pp., plates. (Papers of the Archaeological Institute of America, American Series, I.) [Historical notes on Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 15, note 3.]
- 1883     2.26870     Historical introduction to studies among the sedentary Indians of New Mexico. Part I. *In*: Bandelier, A. F., 1. *Historical introduction to studies among the sedentary Indians of New Mexico.* 2. *Report on the ruins of the pueblo of Pecos.* Boston: Cupples, Upham, and Co.; and London, N. Trübner and Co., 2nd ed. 135 pp., plates. (Papers of the Archaeological Institute of America, American Series, I.) [Historical notes on Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 15, note 3.]
- 1890     2.29084     *Final report of investigations among the Indians of the southwestern United States, carried on mainly in the years from 1880 to 1885. Part I.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Printed by John Wilson and Son. University Press, pp. 1-323, plates. (Archaeological Institute of America, Papers, American Series, 3.) [Includes historical notes throughout that pertain to the lower Colorado River region.]
- 1969     2.1270     *A history of the Southwest : a study of the civilization and conversion of the Indians in southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico from the earliest times to 1700.* (Ernest J. Burrus, ed.) Citta del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana. (Studi e Testi, Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana) (257); Sources and Studies for the History of the Americas, Volume 7.)
- 1969     2.1271     *A history of the Southwest : a study of the civilization and conversion of the Indians in southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico from the earliest times to 1700 : Supplement to Volume 1, Reproduction in color of thirty sketches and of ten maps.* (Ernest J. Burrus, ed.) Rome, Italy, and St. Louis, Missouri: Jesuit Historical Institute,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[40 folded plates]. (Studi e Testi, Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana), (258); Sources and Studies for the History of the Americas, Volume 8.)

- 1973     *2.1272*     Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca; the first overland traveler of European descent, and his journey from Florida to the Pacific Coast—1528-1536. *In*: Hedrick, Basil C., Kelley, J. Charles, and Riley, Carroll L. (eds.), *The classic Southwest : readings in archaeology, ethnohistory, and ethnology*. Carbondale, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press; and London: Feffer and Simons, Inc., pp. 42-50. [See also Notes, pp. 157-160.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

**Bangert, Ethel**

- 1967     2.7624     Good guys of the West. *Frontier Times*, 41(4) (June/July): 36-39. [Lees Ferry.]

**Bangs, Richard**

- 1986     2.22179     Flipping out. *In*: Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, 11(4) (April): 19-20. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon used to shoot boating mishap scenes for "Dream West", a CBS mini-series about John C. Frémont.] [See also Abyssus (1998, *ITEM NO.* 2.285).]
- 1989     2.1273     Metamorphosis. *In*: O'Connor, Cameron, and Lazenby, John (eds.), *First descents : in search of wild rivers*. Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 11-20.
- 1990     2.1274     *Whitewater adventure : running America's greatest scenic rivers* (produced by McQuiston and Partners). San Diego, California: Thunder Bay Press, 144 pp. [See pp. 58-79.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|
- 1999     2.7625     *The lost river : a memoir of life, death, and transformation on wild water*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 266 pp.
- 2000     2.7626     Time bandits. *In*: Michael, Pamela (ed.), *The gift of rivers : true stories of life on the water*. (Introduction by Robert Hass.) San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 79-95. (Travelers' Tales; James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.) [Excerpted from Bangs (1999).]
- 2001     2.12340     *Richard Bangs, adventure without end*. Seattle: Mountaineers Books, 221 pp.
- 2023     2.31557     *The art of living dangerously : true stories from a life on the edge*. Essex, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 372 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see "Falling Into the Grand Canyon" (pp. 41-51), in "Hidden Empire" (pp. 52-55), "River Trip of the Century" (pp. 56-58), "In the Wake of Adventure" (pp. 366-372).]  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Griffin, 2023, *ITEM NO.* 30.1638; Welch, 2024, *ITEM NO.* 30.1663





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Banks, Leo W., AND McCain, Edward**

- 1999 2.1280 Williams; the new summertime place to be. *Arizona Highways*, 75(7) (July): 40-43.
- 1999 2.7192 A strange occurrence at the Witches' Water Pocket. *Arizona Highways*, 75(11) (November): inside front cover-1, 40-43.
- 2002 *2.8522* Moonlike mountaintops and lake views punctuate the harsh lands between Kingman and the Black Mountains. *Arizona Highways*, 78(1) (January): 50-53.

**Banks, Leo W., AND Prentice, Randy**

- 2006 *2.10788* Splash of magic; river's spell slows time in string of state parks. *Arizona Highways*, 82(9) (September): 34-39.

**Banks, Leo W.; Stevenson, Don B.; AND Stevenson, Ryan**

- 2006 2.10652 Hike the rim of hope; a terrible day leads to a beautiful place to fight leukemia. (Photos by Don B. Stevenson and Ryan Stevenson.) *Arizona Highways*, 82(5) (May): 34-37.

**Banks, Taunya Lovell**

- 2009 *2.27833* Outsider citizens: Film narratives about the internment of Japanese Americans. *Suffolk University Law Review*, 42: 769-794. [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

**Bannikov, Konstantin L. [Банников, Константин Л.]**

- 2010 2.16702 *Едем в Альпы! Суммер [Edem v Alpy! Summer]. [We're going to the Alps! Summer.]* Moskva: BMG, 217+ pp. (*Destinations*, no. 1.) [See "[Kanyoning; Fen-Shui nad Letoi i Ctiksom]", pp. 200-202; specifically p. 201 (translated here): "The first mention of the term 'canyoneering' as sporting is in the expedition of John Wesley Powell on the Colorado River by boat in 1869. Until now the term is used in relation to rafting the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Current terminology refers to whitewater running with only body protection.] [In Russian.]

**Bannister, Lydia**

- 1967 *2.21959* Cooper family. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 191-193.

**Bannon, John Francis**

- 1964 *2.1281* (ED.) *Bolton and the Spanish borderlands*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 346 pp. [Dust jacket adds: "Selections from the published and unpublished writings of Herbert Eugene Bolton covering the early history of that

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

extensive area reaching from the Carolinas to California over which the Spaniards once held sway.”]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

- 1970     *2.1282*     *The Spanish borderlands frontier, 1513-1821.* New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc.
- 1974     *2.1283*     *The Spanish borderlands frontier, 1513-1821.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 308 pp. (Histories of the American Frontier series.)
- 1978     *2.19326*     *Herbert Eugene Bolton : the historian and the man, 1870-1953.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 296 pp.

**Banse, Ewald**

- 1923     2.30164     *Ewald Banse's Lexikon der Geographie. Erster Band. A bis K.* Braunschweig and Hamburg: Georg Westermann, 786 pp. + advertisements. [See "Colorado, Ver. Staaten. 1. Fluß in den rocky Mts" (pp. 286-287), "3. Plateau" (p. 287), "4. Wüste" (p. 287). Also note the cross-reference, "Grand Cañon, s. Colorado (1)" (p. 521).] **[In German.]**
- 1923     2.30165     *Ewald Banse's Lexikon der Geographie. Zweiter Band. L bis Z.* Braunschweig and Hamburg: Georg Westermann, 785 pp. [See "Rocky Mountains, „Felsengebirge“, dasjenige Geb. des inneren N-Amerika“, pp. 380-382, which includes note (p. 380) of "Risse (Cañons)" and "Grand Cañon des Colorado, eine der Haputsehenswürdigkeiten der Union". See also "Tal" (valley) (pp. 585-587), which notes (p. 586) "Colorado-Cañon".] **[In German.]**

**Bantz, Olivia Hefler**

- 2014     2.21541     Great blue heron, Grand Canyon 2014. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 14-15.

**Banyard, P. J.**

- 1978     2.1284     *Natural wonders of the world.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 191 pp. [See pp. 14-17.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

**Baraldi, Rossella**

- 2010     2.25201     Alla scoperta del mitico "Far West". *In: Recensione Viaggi* [SECTION]. *Sanfelice 1893 Dentro e Fuori* (Sanfelice 1893 Banca Popolare, Italy), 3(5) (December): 13. [Includes brief remark on Grand Canyon, that words and photos do not do justice to it.] **[In Italian.]**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barba, Preston Albert**

- 1914     *2.11929*     *Balduin Möllhausen the German Cooper.* [Philadelphia]: University of Pennsylvania, 188 pp. (New York: D. Appleton and Co., publishing agents.) (*Americana Germanica*, Volume 17.)
- 1915     *2.18240*     Cooper in Germany. *Indiana University Studies*, 2(21): 49-104. ("This study appeared first in the *German American Annals* (a continuation of the quarterly *Americana Germanica*), Jan.-Feb., 1914." (p. 49). [Balduin Möllhausen, see pp. 68-72.]

**Barbanell, Edward M.**

- 2001     2.8523     *Common-property arrangements and scarce resources : water in the American West.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Publishing Group, Inc., 178 pp.

**Barbedette, F.**

- 1904     2.13323     A travers l'Ouest Américain. *Société de Géographie d'Alger et de l'Afrique du Nord, Bulletin*, 8(1): 209-220. [Grand Canyon, pp. 211-215.] [In French.]

**Barber, A. W.**

- 1902     2.14076     A recent Arizona excursion. *The Michigan Engineer* (Proceedings of the Michigan Engineering Society), 1902: 64-72. [Surveying trip on the western Navajo Indian Reservation, to mark a copper claim. Crosses Little Colorado River near today's Cameron. Notes (p. 68), "Joe Lee, whose uncle was the famous Mormon leader, John D. Lee"; and (p. 69) story of a lone member of a Navajo horse-stealing group, who, wounded, survived a Mormon attack and "reached the Colorado River down in the depths of its cañon, and swam its broad torrent alone to safe shelter on his native shore."]

**Barber, Devergne**

- 1931     2.7627     Running the rapids of the Colorado. *Rudder*, 47(4): 28-32, (5): 55-59.

**Barber, Jergen L.**

- 1999     2.1285     A grand challenge. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 7-12. [Includes "Backpacking in the Canyon with a 'space age hip joint,'" from Lee Albertson's journal (see Albertson, 1999, *ITEM NO.* 2.1039).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barber, John W., AND Howe, Henry**

- 1867      *2.16079*      *All the western states and territories, from the Alleghanies to the Pacific, and from the lakes to the gulf, containing their history from the earliest times, with local history, incidents of pioneer life, military events, biographical sketches : combined with full geographical descriptions of the different states, territories, cities, and towns . . . .* Cincinnati, Ohio: Howe's Subscription Book Concern, 733 pp. [See "Arizona Territory", pp. 563-567. Only southern Arizona is mentioned.]

**Barber, Phyllis**

- 2015      *2.26446*      An ode to the Mojave. *In*: Chapparo Sainz, Ángel, and Ibarraran Bigalondo, Amaia (eds.), *Transcontinental reflections on the American West: Words, images, sounds beyond borders*. Berkeley, California; Glenageary, Co Dublin, Ireland; Wivenhoe, Colchester, United Kingdom; Buenos Aires, Argentina; and Valencia, Spain: Portal Education, pp. 17-29. (The American Literary West series.) [Lake Mead area.]

**Barberet, Charles, AND Magin, Alfred**

- 1841      *2.17578*      *Précis de géographie historique universelle, comprenant toutes les définitions générales nécessaires a l'intelligence de la géographie : une histoire résumée de la géographie, d'après Malte-Brun et Gosselin : un résumé historique des principales révolutions i le monde a été le théâtre depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'a nos jours : la description détaillée de tous les états de quelque importance dans les temps anciens, au moyen age et dans les temps modernes*. Paris: Chez Delamarche, 284 pp. [Half-title page: *Precis de Géographie Historique Universelle. Tome Premier. Notions Générales.—Histoire de la Géographie. Géographie Physique.*] [Colorado River, see p. 225.] [In French.]

**Barbier, J.-V.**

- 1894      *2.19193*      (WITH M. Anthoine) *Lexique géographique du monde entier. Tome premier* [A-E]. Paris and Nancy: Berger-Levrault et C<sup>ie</sup>, 1148 pp. [See: "Cañon", p. 638: "Les plus célèbres sont ceux du *Rio Colorado* aux Ét.-Un." (ENTIRE NOTE); "Colorado (Rio—), gr. fl. de la rég. occid. des Ét.-Un." (p. 831). See also under "États-Unis d'Amérique" (pp. 1121-1128), p. 1122, reference to *Rio Colorado*, *in passing*, and to "les remarquables cañons au fond desquels son thalweg est enserrée." [In French.]

**Barbier, Thierry**

- 2013      2.24640      驾驶超轻型飞机欣赏地球原生态的美 [jiàoshǐ chāo qīngxíng fēijī xīnshǎng dìqiú yuán shēngtài dì měi]. Enjoy the earth colors. *Flying China 私人飞行*, 1 (March): 74-79. [Author's given name misspelled "Therry".] [See p. 79, brief remarks on flying over the Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese, with bilingual article and serial titles.] [The serial title in Chinese orthography translates as *Private Flight* even though the English-language title is shown as *Flying China*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barbour, Fannie C. W.**

- 1892     *2.21808*     Overland by the Southern Pacific. From the Crescent City to the Pacific Ocean. *The Chautauquan*, 15(4) (July): 391-401. [Includes Yuma and Colorado River, p. 401.]
- 

**Barbour, P. E., AND Hall, R. D.**

- 1916     2.15806     Institute meeting in Arizona. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 102(16) (October 14): 695-702. [See "The End of the Trip", p. 702; visit to Grand Canyon.] [American Institute of Mining Engineers.]
- 

**Barck, C.**

- 1913     2.1286     Caves. *Mazama*, 4(2) (December): 61-69. [The author notes two "limestone caverns in the mountain regions of the west" that he has visited; one "is in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, on the 'Grand View' or 'Berry's' trail, about 2500 feet below the rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|
- 

**Barco** [firm]

- 2015     *2.28105*     *Daimler Truck North America at Hoover Dam : iconic American landmark becomes giant pixel mapping screen.* [No place]: Barco, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Relates to Daimler North America's Freightliner Inspiration Truck campaign, "the first licensed autonomous commercial truck to drive on a United States public highway". At Daimler's launch event at Hoover Dam, Barco used 30 HDF-W236 large venue projectors and 30 HDX-S20 FLEX large venue projectors to illuminate promotional videos on the entire downstream face of the dam.]
- 

**Barcott, Bruce**

- 1999     2.1287     Blow-up. (Photography by Craig Cutler.) *Outside*, 24(2): 70-79, 102-104. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 2009     2.28495     Lives well lived (mostly). *Outside* (November): 48. [Remarks on books, including Wallace Stegner's 1954 *Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West*. (The other books noted are about Bruce Chatwin, Marco Polo, and Jacques Cousteau.)]
- 

**Bare, William K.**

- 1984     2.1288     Mary E. J. Colter: architect and designer. *Arizona Highways*, 60(5) (May): 16-17.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barg, Albert, AND Weisberg, Jeff**

- 2011      2.22942      *Panoramas of the American West*. Hallandale Beach, Florida: Marc-Martin Publishing Corporation, 120 pp. [Book comprising photographic views; most are panoramic, double-paged spreads, with legends only. Grand Canyon, see pp. 60-69.]

**Baril, V. L. (comte de la Hure)**

- 1862      *2.17589*      *Le Mexique : résumé géographique, statistique, industriel, historique et social : à l'usage des personnes qui veulent avoir des notions exactes, récentes et précises sur cette contrée du Nouveau-Monde*. Douai: Ve. Ceret-Carpentier, 271 pp. [See "Territoire de la Baja-California", pp. 133-136.] [In French.]

**Barker Charles B.**

- 1899      2.14087      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 55.

**Barker, Elizabeth**

- 2005      2.12482      High performance flight rewards high performance Airmen. *Fox II* (944th Fighter Wing Air Force Reserve, Luke Air Force Base, Arizona), 18(5) (May): 5. [Includes note of "Grand Canyon tour" incentive flight.]

**Barker, Omar**

- 1977      2.7628      The cowboy and the canyon. (Illustration by Al Martin Napoletano.) *Frontier Times*, 51(6) (October/November): cover, 6.

**Barkley, Charles**

- 1993      2.1289      [Quotation including comment on Grand Canyon.] *In*: The land I love [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(12) (December): 10.

**Barlow, J. L.**

- 1892      2.13410      [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 349-351.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barlow, Vicky; Astles, Pete; Catterall, Pete; Cooper, Doug; Cooper, Lara; Jones, Katy; Jones, Paul (PJ); Roiseter, Dave; Tipper, Laura; AND Whiting, Andrew "Snakey"**

- 2016 2.24701 The Grand Canyon. *Ceufad* (Canoe Wales, Journal; Canw Cymru, Cylchgrawn) (Bala, Gwynedd, Wales), (126) (March): cover, 3, 34-39. [Text by Barlow; photos by the other authors and Barlow.] [Kayaking trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

**Barnard, Charles N., AND Slattery, Chad**

- 1998 2.1290 Blimps: Big, beautiful and everywhere you look. *Smithsonian*, 29(3) (June): 30-. [Hope for Grand Canyon overflight noted *in passing*, p. 34.]

**Barnard, Frederick A. P., AND Guyot, Arnold**

- 1886 2.17434 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Johnson's (revised) universal cyclopædia: A scientific and popular treasury of useful knowledge. Vol. II. Cerignola-Fazy.* New York: A. J. Johnson and Co., and Davenport, Iowa: M. T. Brown. [See "Colorado, or Rio Colorado", p. 157.]
- 1889 2.17435 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Johnson's (revised) universal cyclopædia: A scientific and popular treasury of useful knowledge. Vol. II. Cerignola-Fazy.* New York: A. J. Johnson and Co., and Davenport, Iowa: M. T. Brown. [See "Colorado, or Rio Colorado", p. 157. Publication dates given on title-page as 1889-1890.]

**Barnard, Geoffrey S. [Barnard, Geoff]**

- 1995 2.1291 A conservation [*sic*] with Goeff Barnard, Grand Canyon Trust President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 3. [Title should read, "A conversation . . ." as noted on "Erratum" sticker placed by mailing label on some copies of *Colorado Plateau Advocate*; "Although a double-entendre was not intended, it is a thoughtful play on words."]
- 1995 2.1292 It is my pleasure to share exciting news with you: Ed Norton, past president of the Grand Canyon Trust, has been elected to the Trust's Board of Trustees. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): separate sheet laid in, 1 p.
- 1996 2.1293 Game day. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2-3. [Visit of President Clinton and Vice President Gore to Grand Canyon to designate the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah.]
- 1997 2.1294 Conservation takes wings! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 2. [Miscellaneous comments about Julie Gale, Grand Canyon overflights, BBC video ("Canyons, Dams, and Dinosaurs") on Grand Canyon.]
- 1998 2.1295 Greater! Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 1-2.
- 1998 2.1296 Letter from the President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2-3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2000 2.7401 Letter from the President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 2.
- 2000 2.7402 A monument is born. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 3, 5. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
- 2000 2.7629 Foreword. *In*: Aitchison, Stewart, *Longstreet highroad guide to the Arizona mountains and Grand Canyon*. Atlanta, Georgia: Longstreet Press, Inc., p. xii.
- 2000 2.7904 Letter from the President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2.
- 2001 2.8285 Letter from the President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 2.
- 2001 2.8658 Letter from the President. Employing all the tools; watching over the world's greatest concentration of parks and monuments. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 3. [Distributed January 2002.]
- 2002 2.8969 Letter from the President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 2.

**Barnard, Geoffrey S., AND Walters, Curt**

- 2001 2.7905 [Introduction.] Painting down the rapids; Grand Canyon expressions. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, *Painting down the rapids : Grand Canyon expressions : exhibit at Forbes Gallery*. New York, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Forbes Gallery, and Grand Canyon Trust, pp. [iii-iv].

**Barnes, Charles W.**

- 1974 2.1297 The grand Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 9-10, 13-15.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

**Barnes, Christine**

- 2002 2.16265 *Great lodges of the national parks : the companion book to the PBS television series*. Bend, Oregon: W. W. West, 192 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:28 FQ22B:16 FQ23:30 FQ24/1:59 FQ29:21 FQ32:24
- 2005 2.10770 *Hopi House: Celebrating 100 years*. Bend, Oregon: W. W. West, 63 pp.

**Barnes, Christine; Pflughoft, Fred; AND Morris, David**

- 2001 2.8062 *El Tovar at Grand Canyon National Park*. Bend, Oregon: W. W. West, Inc., 64 pp. [First state.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:31 [state not indicated]
- 2005 2.23441 *El Tovar at Grand Canyon National Park*. Bend, Oregon: W. W. West, Inc., 64 pp. [Second state, with text date 2001 but issued with dust jacket title, *El Tovar : Celebrating 100 Years*, thus 2005.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:31 [state not indicated]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barnes, Dave, AND Barnes, Darlene**

- 2007 2.11340 [Comment.] *In*: Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

**Barnes, Jaime**

- 2010 2.24537 New year, new beginnings: Balancing the roles of a new assistant professor, dual-career spouse, and new mom. *Gaea* (Association for Women Geoscientists, Thornton, Colorado), 33(1) (January/February): 11, 12-13. [Includes photo (p. 1), "Jaime Barnes at the bottom of the Grand Canyon", location not indicated. No text mention of Grand Canyon.]

**Barnes, James Russell**

- 1995 2.21269 Wagon Road West. *Tazewell County Historical Society Newsletter*, (September):. [Johnston Warren, with the Beale Wagon Road expedition.]
- 1999 2.21270 Wagon Road West "revisited". *Tazewell County Historical Society Newsletter*, (March):. [Johnston Warren, with the Beale Wagon Road expedition.]

**Barnes, L. K. (Mrs.)**

- 1915 2.14123 A visit to Hopi land. II. *Missions* (A Baptist Monthly Magazine) (Boston), 6(9) (October): 757-760. [Grand Canyon, p. 759.]

**Barnes, O. H.**

- 1896 *2.16413* The Muddy Valley. *Deseret News*, (May 30): 11 [issue pagination]. [Includes notes of Virgin River area and Colorado River ferry.]

**Barnes, Scott**

- NO DATE 2.15867 *It must be . . . (A Grand Canyon trip) : drawings and thoughts from a winter trip from Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek (December 19, 2010-January 2, 2011)*. [No imprint], [48] pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Barnes, Will C.**

- 1921 2.16731 The Bandelier National Monument. *American Forestry*, 27(333) (September): 563-574. [See p. 565: "Whoever has ridden one of the mules down the Grand Canyon trail to the Colorado River in Arizona knows the feeling inspired by this act [animals who "make strong attempts to nibble at a vagrant spear of grass that hangs over the

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- cliff"]. It is essentially one of the best methods of developing goose pimples and ragged nerves known to civilized man." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1930 2.28465 The Canyon Diablo train robbery. *Arizona Historical Review*, 3(1) (April): 88-104. [Includes Lees Ferry and House Rock Valley. Recollection of events in 1889 and featuring Yavapai County sheriff William O. O'Neill (Buckey O'Neill).]
- 1934 2.1298 The Honeymoon Trail to Utah. *Arizona Highways*, 10(12) (December): 6-7, 17-18.
- 1935 2.1299 Debunking and relocating Houserock Valley. *Arizona Highways*, 11(3) (March): 8-9, 18, 20-21. [House Rock Valley.]
- 1935 2.1300 Arizona place names. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(1), (General Bulletin 2), 503 pp. [For revised ed. see Bryd Howell Granger (1960, *ITEM NO.* 2.2995).]  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ12:25 FQ12A:22 FQ13:35 FQ13A:19 FQ15:35 FQ17:44  
     FQ19:66 FQ22B:18 FQ23:32A FQ24/1:63A FQ26:30 GUIDON 37  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Broyles, 2012, *ITEM NO.* 30.1264 [retrospective]
- 1988 2.16530 *Arizona place names*. (Introduction by Bernard L. Fontana.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 503 [505] pp. [Facsimile reprint of Barnes (1935). Fontana's "Introduction", pp. 1-5. Cover indicates "Foreword by Bernard L. Fontana".]  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ23:32B FQ24/1:63B FQ26:31

**Barnett, Jo Ellen**

- 1998 2.1301 *Time's pendulum : the quest to capture time—from sundials to atomic clocks*. New York: Plenum Trade, 340 pp.
- 1999 2.1302 *Time's pendulum : from sundials to atomic clocks, the fascinating history of timekeeping and how our discoveries changed the world*. San Diego, New York, and London: Harcourt Brace and Co., Harvest ed., 334 pp. (A Harvest Book.) [Grand Canyon, see p. 203.]

**Barnett, Steve**

- 1993 2.1303 Post Civil War surveys of the American West. *Manuscripts*, 45(2): 89-101.

**Barney, James M.**

- 1939 *2.1305* La Paz, a famous placer camp on the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 15(7) (July): 14-15, 40.
- 1940 *2.1306* When La Paz was the county seat of Yuma County. *Arizona Highways*, 16(7) (July): 26-27.
- 1943 *2.28031* El Camino del Diablo (the Devil's Highway). (Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater and Benjamin J. Kinsey.) *Arizona Highways*, 19(3) (March): 14-19.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1952     *2.1307*     Steamboat on the river. *Arizona Highways*, 28(2) (February): 2-5.
- 1953     *2.1308*     Yuma crossing on the Colorado River at the beginning of the Gold Rush, 1849. *Sheriff*, (March).
- 1953     *2.1309*     Yuma. Phoenix: Charter Oak Insurance Co., 43 pp.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *FQ20:29*
- 1954     *2.1310*     The establishment of Old Fort Yuma. *Sheriff*, (June): 47-52.
- 1955     *2.1311*     Early history of Yuma County. *Sheriff*, (August/September).
- 1955     *2.1312*     Riverman of the Colorado. *Sheriff*, 9 (December): 33-35. [Isaac Polhamus.]

**Barone, Ted**

- 2025     2.32154     Grand Canyon—then and now. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press*.

**Barr, Nevada**

- 1999     2.1313     We can go home again. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 26-28.

**Barragán, Salatiel**

- \_\_\_\_\_     *2.18576*     *Gran Desierto de Altar/The Great Desert of Altar*. México: V México al Maximo, [6] pp. (VM Recorriendo México/Touring Mexico.) [*In Spanish and English texts.*]

**Barreda, Francisco de**

- 1786     *2.30591*     *El marinero instruido en el arte de navegar especulativo y practico, que para la enseñanza de los Colegiales del Real Seminario de San Telmo . . . . Segunda impresion*. [No imprint], [iv], 336 [432] pp., plates. [See in "Tabla de Latitudes, y Longitudes de las Costas Maritimas de España, y America, calculadas la longitudes al Meridiano de Tenerife" (pp. [337]-[389]); specifically, under "Costa de California" (p. [388]), "Rio Colorado, fin del Golfo 31[°] 32['] 260[°]04[']". (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Compare also Cadillo (no date [1745?], *ITEM NO.* 2.21737).] [*In Spanish.*]

**Barrett, Celin Jeannette**

- 1899     2.13863     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance*,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 34.

**Barrett, Connor, AND Haghighat, Armon**

2019 2.29506 Recap: Grand Canyon Fly-In December 2018. *APA Newsletter* (Arizona Pilots Association), (January): 14-15.

**Barrett, Didi**

2001 2.18927 Thornton Dial Jr. (b. 1953); Little Buck. *In*: Arnett, William, and Arnett, Paul, *Souls grown deep : African American vernacular art of the South : Volume Two : Once that river starts to flow.* Atlanta, Georgia: Tinwood Books, pp. 470-483. [See p. 470, illustration, "Thornton Dial jr. with his *Spirits of the Grand Canyon*".]

**Barrett, Elaine**

1995 2.21442 Pictographs in an Arizona ruin. *Earthworks* (Ancient Earthworks Society, Madison, Wisconsin), (Summer Solstice): 8-9. [See p. 8, comments on visiting Grand Canyon.]

**Barrett, F. Moulton**

1899 2.13997 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

**Barrett, Frank N.**

1896 2.14255 The ubiquitous tin can. *American Kitchen Magazine*, 5(2) (May): 53-60. [See p. 60: "Years ago, when the writer camped at noon in the great Coconino forest of Arizona, in a region without a house, and where the land was unsurveyed, the first object he saw was the ubiquitous tin can. And when 4,000 to 5,000 feet within the jaws of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, the camp fire was started, the tin can, bearing well-known names, immediately put the memory in touch with home and familiar scenes." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Compare Barrett (1909, *ITEM NO.* 2.17714).]

1909 2.17714 Farm-factory-fireside. How the cannery has united all three. *Trade* (Detroit, Michigan), 16(8) (February 24): 10-14. ("Illustrated lecture delivered by Frank N. Barrett, editor *American Grocer*, at Ryerson Public Library, Grand Rapids, Feb. 8, 1909. Seventy-five or one hundred illustrations were used, some of which are shown herewith." [*not illustrated*]) [See p. 11: "Years ago, when the writer camped at noon in the great Coconino forest of Arizona, in a region without a house, and where the land was unsurveyed, the first object he saw was the ubiquitous tin can. And when 4,000 to 5,000 feet within the jaws of the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*], the camp





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barrios, Frank M.**

- 2002     2.8659     An 1869 appointment with death. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 3-6. [Dunn-Howlands.]
- 2005     2.10690     An appointment with death: The Howland-Dunn tragedy revisited. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 145-148.

**Barrios Matrecito, Valdemar**

- 1975     2.24270     *Por las rutas del desierto*. San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: Ediciones Culturales, 200 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1977     2.26922     *Por las rutas del desierto*. San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: Ediciones Culturales, 200 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1980     2.24271     *Por las rutas del desierto*. Mexicali, Baja California: [no imprint?], 142 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1988     2.24272     *Por las rutas del desierto*. Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, Secretaría de Fomento Educativo y Cultura, 3rd ed., 257 pp. (Sonora, 11.) [In Spanish.]
- 1996     2.24273     *Por las rutas del desierto*. Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, Secretaría de Educación Pública, 4th ed., 303 pp. (Sonora, 20.) [In Spanish.]

**Barroff, Marie**

- 1987     2.1316     Rafting down the Grand Canyon: a meditation. *Virginia Quarterly Review*, 63 (Summer): 498-514.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

**Barrows, David P.**

- 1900     2.11112     The Colorado Desert. *National Geographic Magazine*, 11(9) (September): 337-351.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|
- 1900     2.1317     The desert of the Colorado. On a dry trail. *Land of Sunshine*, 13(5) (November): 312-322, and frontispiece to issue.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:46 [number]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barrows, Eliza J. (Howland)**

- 1986      2.8286      Howland brothers join the John Wesley Powell expedition to explore the Colorado River that flows through the Grand Canyon—April 1869. *Howland Quarterly* (Pilgrim John Howland Society), 50(4) (July): 1-4. [NOTE: Pages 1-2 comprise front wrap, followed by an unpaginated memorial page; pagination 3-4 continues afterward.]

**Barrus, Clara**

- 1910      2.1318      With John o' Birds and John o' Mountains in the Southwest. *Century Magazine*, 80(4) (August): 521-528. [John Burroughs and John Muir.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|
- 1914      2.14138      *Our friend John Burroughs : including autobiographical sketches by Mr. Burroughs.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 287 pp. [See pp. 235-237, 244, 252.]
- 1925      2.15048      *The life and letters of John Burroughs.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 2 volumes, 397, 486 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:26 FQ32:25
- 1928      2.1319      (ED.) *The heart of Burroughs's journals.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 361 pp. [See pp. 223, 255, 256, 260.] [John Burroughs.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:53

**Barry, Cynthia**

- 2004      2.10243      Old Faithful Inn hits a hundred. *In: Geographica* [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 206(6) (December). [See "Other Landmarks in Parks"; El Tovar, *in passing*.]

**Barry, Joseph**

- 1948      *2.24780*      Our unusual airports; nation's fields come in all sizes from 1.4 acres to a giant 15,000. *Flying*, 42(5) (May): 20-21, 77-78. [Includes Mecca and Calipatria, California, both 180 feet below sea level.]

**Barry, Les**

- 1969      2.1320      Down, down and away. *Popular Photography*, 64 (March): 14-.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|
- 1971      2.1321      Touring Grand Canyon by plane. *Popular Photography*, 68 (February): 36-.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barry, Pat**

- 2016 2.25459 Rowing the Grand Canyon for the first time. *Oregon Whitewater Association* (Portland, Oregon), 17(9) (November): 1, 4-6.

**Bars, Hayrı**

- 1954 *2.30000* (COMPILER) *Türkiye III. Reısicumhuru Sayın Celâl Bayar'ın Birleşik Amerika Develetlerini Ziyaretleri*. İstanbul: T. C. Deniz Basımevi, 232 pp. (407 sayılı Donanma Dergisi eki.) [Title page caption: "T. C. M. M. V. Deniz Kuvvetleri K." (Türkiye Cumhuriyeti, Milli Müdafaa Vekâleti, Deniz Kuvvetleri Komutanlığı).] [Commemorative volume on the long 1954 visit to the U.S. by the third President of Turkey, Sayın Celâl Bayar. See chapter, "Sayın Cumhurreisi Bayar Las Vegas'ı Ziyaret Eden İlk Yabancı Devlet Reisi" (pp. 181-189), which includes text and photos of visit to Hoover Dam. The section, "Arizona" (p. 188), makes references to Grand Canyon, but this section is of general information only. See also maps, pp. 3, 157.] [In Turkish.]

**Barstad, Jan, AND Rink, Bob**

- 1997 2.1322 Getting around the Grand Canyon; a travel guide for the physically challenged. *Arizona Highways*, 73(3) (March): 32-35. [General article, with list of additional sources of information.]

**Bart, Edmund J.**

- 1899 2.14056 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

**Bartell, Gerald**

- 2001 2.8063 Page and Powell at the movies. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona), 46(2) (May/June): 14-17. [NOTE: Illustration, p. 17, "Page mountains at dusk", shows Grand Canyon.]

**Barter, Judith A.**

- 2003 2.9645 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Andrew J. Walker) *Window on the West : Chicago and the art of the new frontier, 1890-1940*. Chicago: Art Institute of Chicago, Hudson Hills Press, and National Book Network. [Exhibition, Art Institute of Chicago, 28 June-13 October 2003.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barth, Rob**

- 2021 2.30804 Diaries. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time*. [No place]: Blurb, pp. 10-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Bartholomew, Alison, AND Bartholomew, Nate**

- 2012 *2.17126* Rick Thompson's Black Canyon kayak/canoe trip, March 1-4-2012. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (May): 14-17.

**Bartish, Tim**

- 2002 2.9260 Harbors to canyons: The role of Great Lakes boatbuilders in the exploration of the Colorado Plateau. *Inland Seas*, 58(4) (Winter): 285-296.

**Bartlett, A. Eugene**

- 1925 2.1323 *Least known America*. New York: Revell. [See pp. 141-149.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11* |

**Bartlett, Betty L.**

- 1989 2.19550 Then and now. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 5(5) (June/July): [3]-[6]. [Grand Canyon photographs with legends.]
- 1991 2.24475 Commentary. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [13].
- 1992 2.19555 Commentary. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [11].

**Bartlett, D. L., Jr.**

- 1901 2.21559 An Arizona "hold-up." *The Jersey Bulletin and Dairy Farming* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 20(8) (February 20): 151. [Recounts a stage ride from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon and a stay at the "Grand Canon hotel"; driver identified as "Thurber". While returning to Flagstaff they were encountered by two horsemen, who they believed would hold them up, but who were looking for "a poor little Jersey cow" (which later was sighted by the passengers).]

**Bartlett, I. S.**

- 1918 2.13324 (ED.) *History of Wyoming. Volume I*. Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 667 pp. [See "Exploring the Grand Canyon", pp. 618-619; "Maj. J. W. Powell", p. 620; "James White", p. 620; "Miscellaneous Expeditions", p. 621; "Kolb Brothers", pp. 621-622.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Bartlett, John Russell**

- 1854     *2.19058*     Pacific railroad. *American Railroad Journal*, 27(927) [Series 2, 10(3)] (January 21): 44-45. [Correspondence to Levi S. Chatfield, president, Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company.]
- 1854     *2.1324*     *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 2 volumes, 506 pp., 624 pp., map. [Farquhar (1953, p. 15) indicates, "The illustrations in the Bartlett volumes do not conform to the lists."]  
 [Map: "General Map Showing the Countries Explored & Surveyed by the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission in the Years 1850, 51, 52 & 53. Under the direction of John R. Bartlett, U.S. Commissioner." Map printed by J. H. Colton and Co., New York. "Rio Colorado" is depicted between "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". However, the Green and Grand run parallel to each other to the Grand Canyon region below "Little Colorado", where they also straddle a mountainous area; and as such, the Little Colorado River is depicted as a tributary to the Grand River. "Mohave R." is shown as a tributary to the Colorado from the west.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| FARQUHAR 17 FQ31:3 FQ32:26 GUIDON 40 HOWES B201 WAGNER-CAMP 234:1 WHEAT III:798 [map; with illustration facing p. 240]
- 1854     *2.1325*     *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53.* London: George Routledge and Co., and New York: D. Appleton and Co., 2 volumes, 506 pp., 624 pp., map.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 234:2
- 1854     *2.1326*     *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., and London [not indicated], 2 volumes in 1, 506, 624 pp., map.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 234:3
- 1855     *2.1327*     Zur I-Geographie von Texas, Neu-Mexico, California etc. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mittheilungen*], 1855 (June): 121-126. [Summary of *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents* . . . . Translator not indicated.] [In German.]
- 1856     *2.1328*     *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53.* Two volumes complete in one. New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 2 volumes in 1 (separately paginated "volumes" (parts), each with the 1854 dated volume title-page), 506, 624 pp., and separate title-page for volume.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1877     *2.15931*     *Dictionary of Americanisms: A glossary of words and phrases usually regarded as peculiar to the United States.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 4th ed., greatly improved and enlarged, 813 pp. [See "Cañon", p. 96; includes quotation from John Wesley Powell.]
- 1965     *2.1329*     *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53.* Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 2 volumes.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:36 FQ19:67 FQ21:14 GUIDON 41

**Bartlett, Katharine**

- 1940     2.1330     How Don Pedro de Tovar discovered the Hopi and Don Garcia Lopez de Cardenas saw the Grand Canyon, with notes upon probable route. *Plateau*, 12: 37-45.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

**Bartlett, Katharine; Colton, Harold S.; AND Holterman, Jack**

- 1995     2.1331     Spanish pathways. *Cañon Journal*, 1(1): 32-41. [Piece is taken from the writings of these authors in the serial *Plateau*, 1930, 1934, 1940, 1955, 1959.]

**Bartlett, Mary M.**

- 1958     2.20694     Bill Bass—Arizona institution. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(12) (December): 26. [Letter in reply to article by Nell Murbarger (see *ITEM NO.* 2.4755).]

**Bartlett, Peg**

- 1996     2.1332     [Regarding the theft of "Tikki's" journal.] *In*: In the mail [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 4. [Tiki's journal, cached at Mile 114.0 Right. "I'm wondering if others have been saddened by the loss of Tikki's (*sic*) journal at upper 114 mile camp. I was so saddened when I camped there last trip and went up to find the rusted coffee can that always held a chance to get closer to life through Tikki's death. The can and the journal were gone. I can only hope it was her mother who moved them or took them. To anyone else who felt the journal was theirs to take, it was an awful thing to do, both to Tikki and to those who have read and will read it. The journal belongs to the Canyon—please return it." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [About Tiki (Charlotte West Galt, 1951-1971), see Reid (1995, *ITEM NO.* 2.31470).]
- 2010     2.15014     Spirit unbroken. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 15-17. [Regarding Bartlett's introduction in 1984 to the cache at Mile 114.0 Right that contained "The Journal of Tiki Galt . . . a collection of poems and reflections that struck me to the core." Includes remarks concerning Tiki and her journal that had been stolen (see Bartlett, 1996, *ITEM NO.* 2.1332) along with "more than a hundred personal notes nested in the bottom of the can addressing the journal's author". "Her name was Charlotte 'Tiki' West Galt who lived from 1951-1971 but never saw the

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Grand Canyon. She died from Hodgkins Disease at twenty years old. It was her closest aunt, Charlotte Reid (1922–1997), who traveled through the Canyon in 1972 or 1973 with Western River Expeditions with Jack Curry and Jake Luck as her guides. Charlotte had compiled Tiki’s words into a small hand-bound book and wanted to leave this journal in memory of Tiki somewhere in this Canyon that had moved her so much.” “[In 1998] when I returned to the Canyon and the Inner Gorge, I had a new journal in a water-tight Tupperware ready to be placed in the same cave where so many years ago Peter Weiss had sent me to find the coffee can. To create a spirit similar to the original, I left a letter explaining why the new copy of the original journal was there, and the power of the accompanying notes that were now lost. I hoped this replacement would at least hold some of Tiki’s legacy in the place her aunt had intended.” Concludes with comments concerning the possible rediscovery of the original journal in a more remote location nearby, though Bartlett was unable to locate it.] [About Tiki, see Reid (1995, *ITEM NO.* 2.31470).] [*NOTE*: Earle Spamer and Richard Quartaroli visited the site on August 23, 1997, when Spamer photographed the few pages of the replacement journal (note the discrepancy with the date mentioned by Bartlett regarding when the replacement had been placed there). In July 2023, Spamer digitally corrected the overexposed transparencies, and a digital file copy was given to the Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection. (Bartlett also mentions that the replacement was in a piece of Tupperware; but Spamer and Quartaroli found it rolled up in a plastic water bottle, also photographed. The “letter” is actually a handwritten note on one of the computer-printed leaves).]

---

**Bartlett, Richard A.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1962 | 2.1333 | <p><i>Great surveys of the American West.</i> Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 408 pp.</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> FQ8:25 [4th printing, 1986] FQ9:48 [4th printing, 1986] GUIDON 43 [1966 printing] THOMAS 729</p>   |
| 1963 | 2.1334 | <p>John Wesley Powell and the great surveys: A problem in historiography. <i>In</i>: Ferris, Robert G. (ed.), <i>The American West : an appraisal : papers from the Denver Conference on the History of Western America.</i> Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, pp. 48-57, 232-234.</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>  <i>CITED</i>» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11  THOMAS 913</p> |
| 1998 | 2.1335 | <p>Exploration, Spanish. <i>In</i>: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), <i>The new encyclopedia of the American West.</i> New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 354-356.</p>   |

---

**Bartlett, W. S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13911 | <p>[Comment.] <i>In</i>: Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.</p> |
|------|---------|--|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barton, Bruce**

- 1932 2.8883 *A parade of the states.* (Foreword by Alfred P. Sloan, Jr.) New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc. (distributed by Garden City Publishing Co., Inc.), 198 pp. [See pp. 5-7.]

**Barton, Laura Tolfree**

- 2002 2.9151 Letter to the editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 4. [Inquiry for information about Tolfrees.]

**Barton, R. J. "Bart"**

- 1992 2.10458 Dining railway style. *Journal of the West*, 31(1) (January): 31-35.

**Basauri, Aitziber; Urquijo Goienetxea, Haira; AND Cuevas Estancona, Daniel**

- 2019 2.29310 "Mexikotik AEBetara igo gura dugu berriro, Yellowstone et Arroila Handia ikusteko"; urtebeteko abentura hasi zuten Hairak eta Danik Los Angelesen (AEB), irailean, Furgoneta bidelagun hartuta, Alaskara heldu gura dute. Aurretik, kalifornian eta Mexiikon egon dira. Haira Urquijo Goienetxea eta Daniel Cuevas Estancona urte sabatikoa egingo dute Amerikan. *Anboto* (Durangaldeko astekaria) (Iurreta, Bizkaia, Spain), 17(751) (February 15): 24. [Interview. Although Grand Canyon (Arroila Handia) is noted in title, it is mentioned in the text only *in passing*.] [*In Basque.*]

**Bashline, L. James, AND Saults, Dan**

- 1976 2.1336 (EDS.) *America's great outdoors : the story of the eternal romance between man and nature.* Chicago: J. G. Ferguson Publishing Co., 367 pp. [See pp. 56, 225, 226.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11](#) |

**Bass, Bill G.**

- 1942 2.1337 [Reply to a letter to editor by Edward F. Williams about Havasupai Indians and W. W. Bass.] *Desert Magazine*, (November): 2. [See Williams (1942, [ITEM NO. 2.6934.](#))]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78](#) |

**Bass, Penelope**

- 2009 2.12149 Their place in history; the Harvey Girls and the civilization of the American West. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): cover, 5, 12-17, 54-55.
- 2009 2.12395 The naked truth; the passion and petulance of singer, activist and eternal fighter Katie Lee. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(18) (April 30-May 6): 1, 14-16.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2009 2.12599 The innovators; Flagstaff business adapting and creating. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 16-20. [See "The Original Innovator; Teva and Deckers", p. 20.]
- 2009 2.12600 Through the viewfinder; the passionate career of photographer John Running. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 28-30. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 2010 2.15068 World through the viewfinder; the expanding presence and appeal of photography in Flagstaff. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 12-17.
- 2011 2.15066 Bending the rules; painter Steve Lawton plays with color and perspective. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 26-28.
- 2011 2.15115 Captured in motion; dancer Jayne Lee shares her love for the exquisite art of movement. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 31.
- 2011 2.25266 Girl power; Harvey Girls helped bring hospitality to northern Arizona and the West. *In*: Arizona Centennial, 1912-2012 [SECTION]. *Arizona Daily Sun* (Flagstaff), Centennial Special Edition (November 6): 8-9. ["A version of this article originally ran in the March 2009 issue of *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine* [ITEM NO. 2.12149], written by then-assistant editor Penelope Bass."] [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Bass, William G.** see **Bass, Bill G.**

**Bass, William Wallace**

- NO DATE 2.21888 *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 32 pp. [Typographically reset, with illustrations.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 1920 2.1338 *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. (Foreword by George Wharton James.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, 38 pp. [Cover title: *Adventures in the Canyons of the Colorado*. William Wallace Bass.] [Bass, pp. 8-14, 30-31, 34-38; Hawkins, pp. 15-29 (including facsimiles of original journal pages); White, pp. 32-34 (including facsimile of original letter); James, pp. 5-7.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| **FARQUHAR 49** FQ2:5 FQ5:9 FQ5A:A-2 FQ6:7 FQ9:49 FQ10:28 FQ12:29 FQ13:39 FQ18:19 FQ20:32 FQ22:31 FQ24/1:67 FQ31:4 FQ32:28 GUIDON 44 HOWES B229 STORM 204 THOMAS 87  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1920, ITEM NO. 30.669
- 2011 2.16218 *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. (Foreword by George Wharton James.) Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, 43 pp. [Cover title: *Dunda Books Classic. Adventures in the Canyons of the Colorado*. William Wallace Bass.] [Text reset, with illustrations; original title-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

page reset, p. 2. Bass, pp. 7-14, 16, 34-35, 39-43; Hawkins, pp. 15, 17-33 (including facsimiles of original journal pages); White, pp. 36-39 (including facsimile of original letter); James, pp. 3-6.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Bassett, James, Jr.**

1939      2.17552      Uncle Sam looks West. Much of America's aeronautical future lies in southern California. Here are concrete reasons. *Popular Aviation*, 24(1) (January): 14-17. [See p. 14, Boulder City, Nevada, *in passing*.]

**Bassford, Amy O., AND Fryxell, Fritiof**

1967      2.1339      *Home-thoughts from afar : letters of Thomas Moran to Mary Nimmo Moran*. East Hampton, New York: East Hampton Free Library, 152 pp. [1,000 numbered copies.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56| FQ1:5 FQ2:6 FQ3:4  
 FQ4:8 FQ5:10 FQ6:8 FQ7:9 FQ8:26 FQ9:52 FQ10:29 FQ12:30 FQ12A:23  
 FQ12B:21 FQ13:42 FQ13A:21 FQ14:12 FQ15:36 FQ16:17 FQ17:46 FQ19:68  
 FQ20:34 THOMAS 132

**Basso, Clarence D.**

2013      2.18362      *Guide to Nevada's historical markers : 270 statewide historical marker texts and locations*. [No imprint], [55] pp.

**Bassols Batalla, Ángel**

1992      2.21181      *México: Formación de regiones económicas : influencias, factores y sistemas*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 625 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Bastis, Thomas**

2013      2.24531      Superintendent Profile, Thomas Bastis. *ThruTheGreen* (Golf Course Superintendents Association, Northern California), (January/February): 16. [Interview. Includes rim-to-rim-to-rim run at Grand Canyon.] [Thru the Green.]

**Bastone, Kelly**

2007      2.13033      America's best campsites. *Backpacker*, (October): 58-64, 66. [See under "Best Waterfall", "Runner-up, Thunder River Falls, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", p. 64.]

**Başusta, N. Bilge**

2013      2.28725      *PISA 2006 fen başarı testinin madde yanlılığının kültür ve dil açısından incelenmesi. An investigation of item bias in PISA 2006 science test in terms of the language and*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*culture*. Doctoral dissertation, Hacettepe Üniversitesi, 148 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 105, 109, 119.] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

---

**Batchelor, Carolyn Prince**

2000 2.7403 Arts in the Parks; Kolb Studio hosts top 100. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 6-12): 11.

---

**Bate, Kerry William**

1994 2.1340 John Steele: Medicine man, magician, Mormon patriarch. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 62(1) (Winter): 71-90.

---

**Bates, Al**

2011 2.26735 The creation of Arizona: Spoils of the Mexican-American War. *Territorial Times* (Westerners International, Prescott Corral), 4(2) (May): 23-28.

2015 2.29897 Arizona Territory's earliest historical societies. *Territorial Times* (Westerners International, Prescott Corral), 8(1) (Spring): 28-30.

---

**Bates, E. Catherine [Bates, Emily Katharine]**

1887 2.13343 *A year in the great republic. Vol. II*. London: Ward and Downey, 317 pp. [See Chapter 1, "Westward Ho!", pp. 1-69; includes a visit to Grand Canyon at Peach Springs.]

1908 2.31085 *Do the dead depart? And other questions*. London: T. Werner Laurie, 284 pp. [See Chapter 3, "A Mother's Guardianship in America", which includes this English woman's lengthy description of a visit to Grand Canyon at Peach Springs in 1886.]

1908 2.13344 *Do the dead depart? And other questions*. New York: Dodge Publishing Co., 263 pp. [See Chapter 3, "A Mother's Guardianship in America"; includes a visit to Grand Canyon at Peach Springs.]

---

**Bates, Ernest Sutherland, AND Schiff, Herman S.**

1938 2.31520 *Pageant of the states*. (Foreword by Grover Whalen, President, New York World's Fair, 1939; Introduction by Frank Monaghan; maps by Norman Reeve.) New York: Random House, 106 pp. ("Officially approved by the New York World's Fair 1939".) ("Copyright, 1938, by Dr. Herman S. Schiff".) [See "Arizona", pp. 104-105.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bates, H. W.**

- 1870 2.17122 (ED.) *Illustrated travels : a record of discovery, geography, and adventure*. London: Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, 378 pp. [Includes notice of the James White affair on the Colorado River.]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1870, ITEM NO. 30.827
- 

**Bates, James B.**

- 1970 *2.24676* The plank road. *Journal of San Diego History*, (Spring):.
- 

**Bates, Sarah F.; Getches, David H.; MacDonnell; AND Wilkinson, Charles F.**

- 1993 2.1341 *Searching out the headwaters : change and rediscovery in western water policy*. Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 242 pp.
- 

**Batie, Greg**

- 2011 2.15350 From the Chair of the Board of Directors; Grand Canyon needs you and me. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 2.
- 

**Batman, Richard**

- 1984 2.1342 *American Ecclesiastes : the stories of James Pattie*. San Diego, New York, and London: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 378 pp. [Dust jacket title: *American Ecclesiastes : an epic journal through the early American West*. See also reprint under revised title, new imprint (1986).] [Regarding the supposed Grand Canyon encounter, see p. 179 and accompanying notes, p. 350.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:22
- 1986 2.1343 *James Pattie's West : the dream and the reality*. Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 378 pp. [Reprint of Batman (1984) under a different title.]
- 1998 2.1344 Pattie, Sylvester [AND] James Ohio. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, p. 845.
- 

**Batsch, Kelly**

- 2012 2.20946 The history of the Hopi House. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15 [*sic*, 16]) (August 8): 9.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Battelle** [firm]

- 2010      *2.23370*      *Final five-year review report, Operable Units 1 and 2, Marine Corps Air Station, Yuma, Arizona.* Columbus, Ohio: Battelle, for Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest, San Diego, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [99 pp. total]. (Contract No. N68711-01-D-6009. Task Order: 008. DCN: BATL-6009-0008-0017.) [U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma.]
- 

**Batterson, Mark**

- 2024      2.31891      *A million little miracles : rediscover the God who is bigger than big, closer than close, and gooder than good.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Multnomah (Penguin Random House LLC), 272 pp. [See under "Fully Alive" (pp. 26-28); specifically, p. 27, brief remarks on hiking in Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Battles, Baron**

- 2007      2.11194      [Comments]. *In: My Best Day in the Grand Canyon* [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 8.
- 2012      2.17901      [Correspondence.] *In: Postcards* [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 9.
- 

**Battye, Charles**

- 1933      *2.30635*      A July 4 celebration on the desert forty-two years ago; an entertaining narrative of early days on the Atlantic & Pacific. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(12) (November): 19-21. [Needles, California.]
- 1935      *2.1345*      Ehrenberg has no Hay-soos. *Arizona Highways*, 11(5) (May): 6, 19.
- 1935      *2.1346*      Puerto Ysabel, ghost port of the Gulf. *Arizona Highways*, 11(9) (September): 8-9, 20-22.
- 1936      *2.1347*      A story of the Colorado; early freighter relates eventful river journey. As told to the Editor. *Arizona Highways*, 12(4) (April): 15, 23. [Lower Colorado River.]
- 1936      *2.1348*      Colorado River days. *Arizona Highways*, 12(12) (December): 7, 22-23.
- 1945      *2.1349*      (ED.) *True tales of Needles, the Colorado River and the desert.* [Privately printed], 76 pp.
- 1952      *2.20198*      Life on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 15(7) (July): 4. ("Here is a story of Indian gratitude, told by a man who spent many years in the lower valleys of the Colorado River. This story is one of the winning entries in Desert Magazine's Life-on-the-Desert contest in 1951. It originally appeared in the Needles Nugget in 1940.") [Recollection from Chemehuevi Valley, now beneath Lake Havasu.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Baty, Roger M., AND Maddox, Eddie L., Jr.**

- 2004      *2.27264*      (EDS.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, 196 pp.

**Bauch, Nicholas**

- 2013      2.19436      *Field manual for Enchanting the Desert.* Stanford, California: Center for Spatial and Textual Analysis, 115 pp. [Guide to exhibition of lantern slides of photographs taken by Henry G. Peabody at Grand Canyon. All photographs credited to the Henry G. Peabody Collection of Photographs and Negatives, photCL 478, Huntington Library, San Marino, California.]
- 2018      2.27206      A geography of elusive sight: Henry G. Peabody's slideshow of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 36-41.

**Baudrillard, Jean**

- 1986      2.25420      *Amérique.* Paris: Bernard Grasset, 149 [152] pp. [Memoir. See "Monument Valley, Dead Horse Point, Grand Canyon" (section title in English, thus), pp. 12-14; Grand Canyon, *in passing.*] [*In French.*] [*NOTE:* This title has been reprinted numerous times by its publisher, appears in other imprints, and is in translation elsewhere, but due to the very superficial nature of the note of Grand Canyon, near the beginning of the book, these other editions are not cited in this bibliography. Translations first appeared in at least the following languages: **Portuguese** (Rio de Janeiro, Rocco, 1986), **Italian** (Feltrinelli, Milano, 1986), **Spanish**, Editorial Anagrama, Barcelona, 1987), **German** (Matthes und Seitz, München, 1987), **Danish** (Akademisk Forlag, København, 1987), **English** (London and New York, Verso, 1988), **Japanese** (法政大学出版局 [Hosei University Press], Tokyo, 1988), **Norwegian** (Profil Forlag, Oslo, 1988), **Swedish** (Korpen, Göteborg, 1990), **Serbian** (Buddy Books, Beograd, 1993), **Korean** (문애 마당 [Munye Madang], Seoul, 1994), **Romanian** (Albatros, București, 1994), **Turkish** (Ayriñti, İstañbul, 1996), **Hungarian**, Magvető, Budapest, 1996), **Polish** (Wydaw, Warszawa, 1998), **Chinese** (時報文化出版企業有限公司 [Shi bao wen hua chu ban qi ye gu fen you xian gong si], Taipei Shi, 1999), **Russian** (Владимир Даль [Vladimir Dal'], Sankt-Peterburg, 2000), **Czech** (Dauphin, Praha, 2000), **Italian** (SE, Milano, 2000), **Danish** (Gyldendals Bogklubber [København], 2004), **Romanian** (Cluj-Napoca, București, 2008).]

**Bauer, Ernst**

- 1973      2.1350      *Wonders of the earth.* London: Collins, and New York: Franklin Watts, 128 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bauer, Ferdinand**

- 1988 2.22747 Super Cross im Colosseum von Los Angeles. *ACM-Echo* (Automobil-Club München, Mitteilungsblatt), 50(10) (October): [unpaginated]. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "F.B."; full name indicated in Redaktion information.] [In German.]

**Bauer, Sylvie**

- 2013 2.31320 Percival Everett's *Grand Canyon Inc.*: Self-reliance revisited. *Canadian Review of American Studies/Revue canadienne d'études américaines*, 43(2): 257-268. [Refers to the novella by Everett (2001, *ITEM NO.* 7.175).]

**Baughn, H. C.**

- 1929 2.31643 Grand Canyon. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(3) (February): 103. [Includes a lengthy summary of the participation in the search for the Glen and Bessie Hyde, missing on the Colorado River, by R. E. (Bob) Francy and Jack Harbin of the Fred Harvey Transportation Department, who on December 18 "left Phantom Ranch near the end of Bright Angel Trail in a small rowboat owned by Mr. Francy." They stopped at "Hermit Cabins" for supplies and were joined by P. P. Patraw (National Park Service), who subsequently left them at Bass Trail. Francy and Harbin reached Diamond Creek on December 30.]

**Baughn, H. C., AND Higgins, D. C.**

- 1926 2.30523 Grand Canyon. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(7) (June): 65-66. [Includes note (p. 66), "Our dream for a new power plant is becoming more of a reality every day. The building proper is completed. The installation of the Casey-Hedges boilers, steam turbines, Diesel engines and other machinery is nearing completion and Mr. Nelson, chief engineer, is eagerly anticipating the operation of this new power plant within the very near future."]

**Bauman, Foe**

- 1998 2.1351 History online; National Archives brings past to life by putting photos, documents on the Web. *The Record* (National Archives and Records Administration), 4(3) (January): 19-21.

**Baumann, Jules**

- 1972 2.1352 "The Grand Canyon of Arizona"; a panorama by Jules Baumann. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(1) (Spring): 26-32. [With unsigned introduction that notes: "A rather unusual Grand Canyon promotional curio was recently discovered among Victorian memorabilia in an old Prescott home, and has been contributed to the Arizona Historical Society by Lester W. Ruffner. Entitled 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona,' the item is a rolled drawing in full color of various views of the Grand Canyon in 1908.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[¶] Jules Baumann, an artist who was active in mining interests in the Prescott area, made his wax crayon drawings of the Canyon, had them reproduced by the Williamson-Haffner Engraving Company of Denver, and published them with accompanying text as a sales item along the Santa Fe Pacific Railroad at Flagstaff and for tourists at the Canyon. Complete with mailing tube, the drawings sold for fifty cents in 1909. Several pictures of the drawings, together with the text, which is typical of the articles then written about the Canyon, are reproduced here.” Reproductions not in color.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56](#) |

**Baur, Sharon**

2008      2.12214      Walking for Alaska’s refuges ‘07-‘08. *Alaska Refuge Friends Newsletter* (Friends of Alaska National Wildlife Refuges), (Summer): 3-4. [Two-hundred mile composite walk to raise funds, including partly in northwestern Arizona.]

**Bausch, F. A.**

2012      2.18351      *Travels with Mary : a pictorial travelogue, 1957-2011*. [No imprint], 166 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Bautista, Angela**

1990      2.1353      Women on the river. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O’Laurie Museum), (5) (Spring): 28-31.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56](#) |

**Bauwens, George O.**

1948      2.1354      Mother Nature spilled her ink. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 37. [Letter. Regarding Blue Spring and Little Colorado River.]

**Baxley, I. R.**

1899      2.13879      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 45.

**Baxter, Don J.**

1972      *2.27080*      *Lakes of California : compiled from a series of articles in PG and E Progress by Don J. Baxter*. San Francisco: Pacific Gas and Electric Co., 47 pp. [See “Salton Sea”, pp. 34-35.] [Original article thus far not located.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Baxter, Gordon**

- 1984 2.15997 195 reasons to fly; Neptunus Rex and his big old Cessna. *In*: Bax Seat [COLUMN]. *Flying*, 111(12) (December): 104. [Martin Litton and his Cessna 195.]
- 1985 2.1357 Bows on. *Yacht*, (September/October): 110-114.

**Baxter, Kris, AND James, Kerrick**

- 1997 *2.1358* Kayaking down the river. *Arizona Highways*, 73(9) (September): cover, 1, 4-11. [Below Hoover Dam.]

**Bayer, John**

- 2008 2.11641 Group takes winding western 4,300-mile trek. *A Letter From the Abbey* (Cistercian Abbey, Our Lady of Dallas), (September): 4.

**Baynes, Spencer, AND Smith, W. Robertson**

- 1907 2.19588 (EDS.) *The new Werner twentieth century edition of the Encyclopædia Britannica : a standard work of reference in art, literature, science, history, geography, commerce, biography, discovery and invention. With new American supplement. Volume VI* [Cli-Day]. Akron, Ohio: The Werner Co., English 9th ed., 746 pp. [See "Colorado River, or Rio Colorado", p. 147.] [Encyclopaedia Britannica.]

**Baynham, Jacob**

- 2024 2.32026 Tour de Greg. The feel-good sports film "Hard Miles" is inspired by the true story of a man who takes at-risk youth across the country on homemade bicycles. *National Parks*, 98(3) (Summer): 2, 10-12. [See photo on Contents page (p. 2), "Filminig on the rim of the Grand Canyon for the independent movie 'Hard Miles' which was released in April."]

**BBC [British Broadcasting Corporation]**

- NO DATE 2.27562 *BBC corporate responsibility update : the environment—a sustainable approach*. United Kingdom: BBC. [See p. 14, "Sustainable and innovative production techniques at the BBC", which relates to solar-power production during a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon while filming *Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow* (see BBC Two, 2014, *ITEM NO.* 26.1294).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**BBC Two**

- NO DATE *2.20543* *Seven wonders of the industrial world.* [London]: BBC, 20 pp. [Program series synopsis. See pp. 14-15, "Programme 7: The Hoover Dam", and p. 17, biographical sketch of Arthur Powell Davis.]

**Beach, Chandler B.**

- 1908 2.21602 (ED.; Grame Mercer Adam, ASSOCIATE ED.) *The student's reference work : a cyclopædia for teachers, students, and families. Volume I* [A-Gregory]. New York and Chicago: F. E. Compton and Co., 552 pp. [See "Colorado" (*i.e.*, Colorado River), p. 280.]
- 1909 2.21603 (ED.; Frank Morton McMurry, ASSOCIATE ED.) *The new student's reference work for teachers, students and families. Volume I* [A-C]. Chicago: F. E. Compton and Co., 494 pp. [See "Colorado" (*i.e.*, Colorado River), p. 429.]

**Beach, Frederick Converse**

- 1904 2.17716 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The encyclopedia Americana. Volume Four* [Campros-Clarence]. New York and Chicago: The Americana Company, [unpaginated]. [See "Cañon, or Can'yon".] [Other volumes of sixteen not seen.]
- 1905 2.16718 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The encyclopedia Americana : a universal reference library.* New York: Scientific American Compiling Department, unpaginated volumes. ("Copyright 1903-1905".) [See Volume for Bournemouth-Catapult, entry for "Cañon, or Can'yon".]
- 1912 2.12918 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The Americana : a universal reference library.* New York: Scientific American Compiling Department, unpaginated volumes. [See Volume for Bournemouth-Catapult, entry for "Cañon, or Can'yon"; Volume for Chandler-Conservatory, entry for "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West"; Volume for Duluth-Force of Gravity, entry for "Flagstaff" [cited from 1907 ed.]; Volume for Pottstown-Richelieu, entry "Powell, John Wesley"; and Volume for S, "Stanton, Robert Brewster".]

**Beach, J. Darrell**

- 1989 2.1359 Richard Iams. *Southwest Art*, 18 (February): 78-82.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

**Beach, Rex [Beach, Rex Ellingwood]**

- 1917 2.9862 On the trail of the cowardly cougar; a hunting adventure in the Grand Cañon. *The Cosmopolitan*, (December): 32-37, 119-123. [Part 1 of 3.]
- 1918 2.9863 On the trail of the cowardly cougar; a hunting adventure in the Grand Cañon. *The Cosmopolitan*, (January): 28-33, 104-106. [Part 2 of 3.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1918 2.9864 On the trail of the cowardly cougar. *The Cosmopolitan*, (February): 30-55, 100, 103. [Part 3 of 3.]
- 1921 2.10557 *Oh shoot! Confessions of an agitated sportsman*. London: Hodder and Stoughton. [See "On the Trial of the Cowardly Lion".] [Oh, shoot!]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22A:488B FQ23:35B
- 1921 2.10558 *Oh shoot! Confessions of an agitated sportsman*. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 281 pp. [See "On the Trail of the Cowardly Cougar", pp. 141-215.] [Oh, shoot!]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22A:488A FQ23:35A FQ32:29
- 1921 2.31796 *Oh shoot! Confessions of an agitated sportsman*. Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., 280 pp. [With reprintings, at least in 1927.]
- 1930 2.31797 *Jen strílet! Zpovědi vášnivého lovce*. Praha: Jos. R. Vilímek, (Autorisované vyd [Authorized ed.]), 227 pp. [Translation of *Oh shoot!*] [In Czech.]
- 2005 2.10559 *Oh, shoot! Confessions of an agitated sportsman*. Kessinger Publishing, 360 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22A:488C

**Beadle, John Hanson**

- 1873 2.1360 *The undeveloped West : or, five years in the territories*. Philadelphia, Chicago, Cincinnati (Ohio), and St. Louis (Missouri): National Publishing Co., 823 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11] FARQUHAR 38a FQ6:9 ["1879"] FQ13:43A FQ24/1:68 HOWES B269 STORM 212 WAGNER-CAMP 103 (note)
- 1878 2.1361 *Western wilds, and the men who redeem them*. Cincinnati (Ohio), Philadelphia, Chicago, and Memphis (Tennessee): Jones Brothers and Co., 623 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56] FARQUHAR 38b FQ5:11 [1879] FQ7:10 ["1877"] FQ9:53 FQ18:20 ["1879"] FQ20:35 ["1879"] FQ24/1:69
- 1878 2.1362 *Western wilds, and the men who redeem them*. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 624 pp. (Copyright 1877, John T. Jones.)
- 1880 2.21744 *Western wilds, and the men who redeem them*. Cincinnati (Ohio), Chicago, and Philadelphia: Jones Brothers and Co., 624 pp. (Copyright 1877, John T. Jones.)
- 1882 2.1363 *Polygamy : or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism, five wives*. Marshalltown, Iowa: Barnes and Ballou Publishing Co., 572 pp. [See p. 449.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56]
- 1904 2.1364 *Polygamy : or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism, five wives*. [No place], 648 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8A:LA-10

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1973 2.1365 *The undeveloped West : or, five years in the territories.* New York: Arno Press. (The Far Western Frontier series.) [Reprint of 1873 ed.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:43B FQ13A:22 FQ15:37 FQ17:48

**Beagle, Peter S.**

- 1965 2.8929 *I see by my outfit.* New York: Viking Press, 249 pp. [Dust jacket adds subtitle, *Cross-country by scooter: an adventure.*]

**Beal, Richard S., Jr.**

- 2007 2.15198 *The Grand Canyon, evolution, and intelligent design.* Lighthouse eBooks (Savage, Minnesota: Lighthouse Christian Publishing), 218 pp.

**Beale, Charles E., AND Gately, M. R.**

- 1883 2.21457 (EDS.) *Gately's universal educator. An educational cyclopædia and business guide. Fourth edition revised. Three volumes in one.* Boston: M. R. Gateley; New York: M. R. Gately and Co.; Hartford (Connecticut): E. Gately and Co.; Baltimore (Maryland): Gately and Haskell; Cincinnati (Ohio): Gately and Conroy; and Philadelphia: E. Gately and Co., 361, 396, 372 pp. [Grand Canyon, see Volume I, pp. 104 (illustration) and 105: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is two hundred and forty miles long, and from 2,500 to 4,000 feet deep. The walls are of the hardest rock, and there is little rain and frost to break them down." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Beale, Edward F.**

- NO DATE 2.18191 *Wagon road—Fort Smith to Colorado River : letter of the Secretary of War transmitting the report of Mr. Beale relating to the construction of a wagon road from Fort Smith to the Colorado River.* [Ann Arbor, Michigan]: MLibrary. [Facsimile reprint of University of Michigan Library's holding of 1860 House of Representatives *Executive Document 42*. An on-demand publication. Copy received in 2013 includes a multitude of blank leaves, enlarging the volume by fully two-thirds.]
- 1858 2.1370 *Wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River.* Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of the superintendent of the wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. *U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 124, Serial 959*, 87 pp., map. [Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 555) also cite, "Beale's five-page preliminary report, without the map, is included in the 35th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 43, Serial 922"; this is cited with Storm 215 with the inclusion, Senate Executive Document 43. Storm (1968, p. 35) also cites 35th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 124, Serial 959. Storm 215 indicates, "The first title is the preliminary report of the reconnaissance and the second title is the final report, but the latter lacks the map. See Number 216 for a copy with map."] [Map: *Preliminary map of the western portion of the reconnaissance and survey for a Pacific rail road route near the 35<sup>th</sup> par. made by Capt. A. W. Whipple, T.E. in 1854-4. With additions showing the route*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*of the proposed wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado together with several lateral explorations, by E. F. Beale Supt. 1857-8.* ("Lith. of J. Bien, 60 Fulton Street N.Y.") Scale 1:900,000. "Great Colorado" is depicted from Mexico to the confluence of "Colorado Chiquito". In the Grand Canyon region, the river is delineated roughly by two parallel lines with the label "Approximate Position of Great Colorado" (the double lines continue onto the trace of the Little Colorado, while the main Colorado (not labeled) is delineated northward by a roughly drawn single line beyond the New Mexico/Utah boundary.) [Text mentions "the great cañon" (pp. 54, 58), *in passing*, but the main Colorado River is not labeled on the map.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 20a** HOWES B271 STORM 215, 216 WAGNER-CAMP 297 WHEAT IV:939 [map; with illustration between pp. 94/95]

- 1858 2.1371 Wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of the superintendent of the wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. *U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 124, Serial 959*, 87 pp., map. [Variant. Regarding this, Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 555) cite, "Beale's five-page preliminary report, without the map, is included in the 35th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 43, Serial 922"; this is cited with Storm 215 with the inclusion, Senate Executive Document 43. Storm (1968, p. 35) also cites 35th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 124, Serial 959. Storm indicates, "The first title is the preliminary report of the reconnaissance and the second title is the final report, but the latter lacks the map. See Number 216 for a copy with map."]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28 [under U.S. Department of the Interior]]
- 1860 2.1372 Wagon road—Fort Smith to Colorado River; letter of the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of Mr. Beale relating to the construction of a wagon road from Fort Smith to the Colorado River; March 9, 1860. *U.S. 36th Congress, House Document 42, Serial 1048*, 91 pp., map.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28 [under U.S. Department of the Interior]] FQ2:219 FQ3:250 WAGNER-CAMP 350
- 1862 2.23371 Letter of E. F. Beale, Esq., superintendent of wagon road. *In*: Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany Bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, p. 15. [Letter to O. M. Wozencraft, April 5, 1860.]
- 1929 2.18336 The report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale to the Secretary of War concerning the wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River; April 26, 1858; 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Ex. Doc., No. 124. *In*: Lesley, Lewis Burt (ed.), *Uncle Sam's camels : the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858)*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, pp. 137-281. [Original pagination is embedded within the reset text.]
- 2006 2.18337 The report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale to the Secretary of War concerning the wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River; April 26, 1858; 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Ex. Doc., No. 124. *In*: Lesley, Lewis Burt (ed.), *Uncle Sam's camels : the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858)*. San Marino, California: Henry E.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Huntington Library and Art Gallery, pp. 137-281. [Facsimile reprint of Lesley (1929, *ITEM NO.* 2.18336). Original pagination is embedded within the reset text.]

- 2022     *2.31398*     [Excerpts from journal, October 16-18, 1857, pertaining to Sitgreaves Pass, Black Mountains, and Colorado River.] *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(6) (September): 1-2. [Accompanied by "Word Puzzle; Lt. Beale", p. 4; answer key in 3(7) (October): 3.]

**Beale, Edward F.; Floyd, William P.; AND Udell, John**

- 1993     2.18731     The following journal entries are from the road-building expedition of 1859 on the Beale Road, east and west of Flagstaff, Arizona. This is the general area that SWOCTA will use for the mapping workshop in May, 1992 [*sic*]. *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California Trails Organization, Southwest Chapter, Chandler, Arizona), 6(2) (March): 2-3.

**Beam, Charles Alexander**

- 2001     *2.11889*     *In retrospect : looking back at my life*. Salt Lake City: [no imprint], 185 pp. [Includes "Boulder Dam".]

**Beaman, E. O.**

- 1872     2.10383     The Colorado exploring expedition. *Anthony's Photographic Bulletin*, 3(2) (February): 463-465.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 89*
- 1872     2.10384     A tour through the Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Anthony's Photographic Bulletin*, 3(10) (October): 703-705. [Credited to *New York Sun* but no author credit line.]
- 1872     2.10385     Among the Aztecs. *Anthony's Photographic Bulletin*, 3(11) (November): 746-747.
- 1874     2.1373     The cañon of the Colorado, and the Moquis pueblos: A wild boat-ride through the cañons and rapids, a visit to the Seven Cities of the Desert, glimpses of Mormon life. *Appleton's Journal*, 11(265) (April 18): 480-484, (266) (April 25): 513-516, (267) (May 2): 545-548, (268) (May 9): 590-593, (269) (May 16): 623-626, (270) (May 23): 641-644, (271) (May 30): 686-689.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| FQ18:21 [articles disbound] FQ24/2:657 [volume] GOODMAN 872 THOMAS 88*

**Beaman, J. A.**

- 1931     2.23773     Congressmen and Reclamation officials visit southwestern parks and inspect Boulder Dam. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(8) (August): 18-19, 32. [Includes North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Beamer, Ben**

- 1996      2.1374      Up from Colorado Canon; prospector Beamer talks of the chances for good ore. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 9. [Reprinted from the *Denver Republican*, Morning, July 17, 1892.]

**Bean, Brenna**

- 2017      2.28096      Exploring the great unknown; a story of adventures and discovery on the Colorado River. *Our Own Everest* (Daring Adventures, Phoenix), 4 (Summer): 1-6. [Daring Adventures, Adaptive Recreation Program; Mainstream Expedition, "a multi-day rafting trip through the heart of the Grand Canyon for adults who live life with different abilities, limitations and life challenges."]

**Bean, Corleia R., AND Bean, Blanch**

- 1899      2.13989      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

**Bean, Lowell John**

- 1991      *2.21045*      Preface. *In*: Shipek, Florence, *Delfina Cuero : her autobiography, an account of her last years and her ethnobotanic contributions*. Menlo Park, California: Ballena Press, pp. 1-5.

**Bean, Lowell John, AND Mason, William Marvin**

- 1962      *2.1375*      *Diaries and accounts of the Romero expeditions in Arizona and California, 1823-1826*. Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press, for Palm Springs Desert Museum, Palm Springs, California, 117 pp.
- 1964      *2.20769*      Land of little summers. *Desert Magazine*, 27(3) (March): 39-41. [Coachella Valley.]

**Bean, Tom**

- 2001      2.8524      [Remarks.] *In*: *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 60.

**Bear, Elwood**

- 1969      2.15487      John Wesley Powell—He tamed the Colorado. *Civil Service Journal*, 9(3): 2-7.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 597

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Bear, Jordan**

- 2012      2.17502      "Venturing out on a ledge to get a certain picture": The "authentic" spaces of Alvin Langdon Coburn's Grand Canyon. *Photographies* (Abingdon, Oxfordshire), 5(1) (March): 51-70.

---

**Beard, Charles A., AND Bagley, William C.**

- 1918      2.21489      *The history of the American people*. New York: Macmillan Co., 678 pp. [See p. 589: "John Wesley Powell, who had explored the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, early advocated the construction of large dams for storing water from the mountain streams so that it could be slowly fed out to the plains." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Beard, Daniel B.**

- 1964      2.28638      Enjoyment and understanding. *In*: Adams, Alexander B. (ed.), *First World Conference on National Parks : proceedings of a conference organized by The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Cosponsored by United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization; United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization; United States National Park Service; Natural Resources Council of America. Seattle, Washington, June 30-July 7, 1962.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 209-223. [Grand Canon, see pp. 212-213.]

---

**Beard, M. M.**

- 1940      *2.24710*      The fabulous West; Pick-Ups presents a broadcasting view of it. *Pick-Ups* (Western Electric Company, New York), (August): 6-7, 25. [Radio broadcast stations. Map (p. 6) indicates stations in Yuma and Imperial Valley areas.]

---

**Beard, Steve**

- 2002      2.13401      *Aftershocks : the end of style culture*. London: Wallflower Press. [See "Techno Pagan; *arena*, 47, september/october 1994", pp. 6-9. Grand Canyon, pp. 8, 9.]

---

**Beardsley, A. H.**

- 1920      2.26353      The care of developed plates, films and prints. *Photo-Era*, 45(3) (September): 144-145. [Not pertaining to Grand Canyon *per se*, but the writer uses a hypothetical collection example of "three hundred film-negatives" made during a trip to Grand Canyon.] [Item signed only as "A. H. B."; Beardsley was an Assistant Editor for *Photo-Era*.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Beare, Emma**

2007 2.11583 (PROJECT ED.) *501 must-visit natural wonders*. London: Bounty Books, 544 pp. [See cover, p. 29.]

---

**Bearnson, Margaret S.**

1994 2.7405 John Wesley Powell. *In*: Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), *Utah history encyclopedia*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 439-440.

---

**Beasley, Conger, Jr.; Collier, Michael; Deckert, Frank; Ganci, Dave; Gildart, Robert; Murphy, Daniel; Schmidt, Jeremy; AND Trimble, Stephen**

1996 2.1376 *The Sierra Club guides to the national parks of the desert southwest*. Stewart, Tabori and Chang; distributed by Random House, New York, 400 pp. [For earlier ed. see Sierra Club.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ17:419](#) [FQ19:550](#) [FQ24/2:787B](#)

---

**Beasley, Delilah L.**

1919 *2.22216* *The Negro trail blazers of California. A compilation of records from the California archives in the Bancroft Library at the University of California, in Berkeley : and from the diaries, old papers and conversations of old pioneers in the State of California. It is a true record of facts, as they pertain to the history of the pioneer and present day Negroes of California*. Los Angeles: [no imprint], 317 pp. [Imperial Valley, pp. 136, 144, 186, 236, 256.]

---

**Beasley, Dennis**

2006 2.21284 Looking at the world a different way. *The Legend* (Over The Hill Gang, International; Colorado Springs, Colorado), (Spring): 1, 3. [Begins with a reminiscence from Colorado River trip in Marble Canyon.]

---

**Beattie, Cliff**

2013 2.22862 Navajo tacos. *TRA Times and Travels* (Temple Riders Association), (October): 29-31. [Motorcycle riders' trip to Cameron, Arizona, via Kaibab Plateau. At Cameron [Cameron Trading Post] they partook in the well-known Navajo tacos served there (illustration, p. 31).]

---

**Beattie, George William**

1929 *2.1377* Diary of a ferryman and trader at Fort Yuma (1855-1857). *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 19(Part 1): 89-128. [Louis John Frederick Jaeger.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1929     *2.1378*     Diary of a ferryman and trader at Fort Yuma (1855-1857). *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 19(Part 2): 213-242. [Concluded.]
- 1933     *2.18506*     Reopening the Anza Road. *Pacific Historical Review*, 2(1) (March): 52-71.

**Beattie, R.**

- 1999     2.7630     Grand Canyon's lost season. *Travel Holiday*, 182(7) (September): 110-117.

**Beaty, Janice J.**

- 1962     2.1379     The man behind Pelican Island; Theodore Roosevelt, conservationist. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 26(5) (June): 131-133, 159. [Grand Canyon mentioned.]
- 1963     2.1380     Edward Palmer—forgotten collector of the western frontier. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 27(4): 107-111, inside back cover.
- 1965     2.18679     Arizona's famous spooks. *Desert Magazine*, 28(10) (October): 10-11.
- 1967     2.1381     Birds, boots, and satchel. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 32(1) (October): 12-15. [Samuel Woodhouse, Sitgreaves expedition of 1851.]

**Beaudoin, Louise; Boisvert, Marie Noella; Gosselin, Marie Anne; AND Boisvert, Gilberte**

- 2009     2.21160     [Individual remarks.] *In*: Las Vegas, 15 au 28 Août 2009. *SOQI Happiness* (I Canada, Richmond Hill, Ontario), (September): 4-5. [Remarks are those that mention trip to Grand Canyon; *in passing*.] [In French.]

**Beaugrand, H. [Beaugrand, Honoré]**

- 1890     2.12057     *Six mois dans les Montagnes-Rocheuses : Colorado—Utah—Nouveau-Mexique*. (Preface by Louis Fréchette.) Montréal: Granger Frères, 323 pp. [See particularly pp. 202-208.] [In French.]

**Beauvoir, Simone de**

- 1948     2.31454     *L'Amérique au jour le jour*. Paris: Éditions Paul Morihien, 390 [391] pp. [Also a special-paper ed.: "Il a été tiré de cet ouvrage vingt-cinq exemplaires sur Alfama des papeteries du Marais numérotés de 1 à 25" [title-page verso].] [Memoir of Beauvoir's cross-country visit to America; diary January 25-May 20, 1947. See "17 mars." (pp. 183-185) and "18 mars." (pp. 186-187), which comprise Beauvoir's visit to Grand Canyon that included a mule ride to Plateau Point. She traveled from Williams to the canyon by bus, but took the train returning to Williams.] [See also Teale, 1999, *ITEM NO.* 2.7532.)] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1952 2.31456 *America day by day*. (Patrick Dudley, translator.) London: Gerald Duckworth and Co Ltd, 296 pp. [Translation of Beauvoir (1948). This ed. includes photographic plates, most credited to Paul Popper, of social and scenic scenes in America, and a frontispiece portrait of Beauvoir credited to Studio Harcourt.] [See in the chapter, "Grand Canyon", Beauvoir's entries for March 17-18 (pp. 140-144), which comprise her two-day side trip to the Grand Canyon that includes a mule ride to Plateau Point. (The original French ed. is not divided into titled chapters.) She traveled from Williams to the canyon by bus, but took the train returning to Williams.] [Later printings.] [Compare also the notes accompanying the Dudley translation issued by Grove Press (1953).]
- 1952 2.31457 *Amerika Tag und Nacht*. [*America day and night*.] Hamburg: Rowohlt, 432 pp. [Translation of Beauvoir (1948), *America day by day*.] [*In German*.]
- 1953 2.31458 *America day by day*. (Patrick Dudley, translator.) New York: Grove Press, 337 pp. [American ed. of the Dudley translation (Duckworth, London, 1952) of Beauvoir (1948).] [*NOTE*: Although there is as in the Duckworth ed. a chapter, "Grand Canyon", beginning with the date, "March 16th", in the Grove Press ed. the chapter (pp. 176-181), wholly omits Beauvoir's side-trip to the canyon! (The original French ed. is not divided into titled chapters.) On p. 178 in this American ed., it skips from her remarks about juke boxes in Arizona to her bus's departure from Williams for Albuquerque. The remainder of this "chapter" would include the dates March 17, 18, and 19, the 17th-18th being when she was at the canyon. The last part, prior to the March 20 entry in the next chapter ("Santa Fé"), has noticeable differences and omissions. Further, the Grove Press ed. omits the illustrations that appear in the Duckworth ed.]
- 1954 2.31455 *L'Amérique au jour le jour*. Paris: Librairie Gallimard, 376 pp. [Numerous reprintings; this citation from the "7<sup>e</sup> édition" (printing); much later printings add "1947" to title.] [Memoir of Beauvoir's cross-country visit to America; diary January 25-May 20, 1947. Includes a visit to Grand Canyon in March (see also Teale, 1999, *ITEM NO.* 2.7532), during her eastbound travel by bus.] [*In French*.] [See "17 mars." (pp. 175-178) and "18 mars." (pp. 178-179), which comprise Beauvoir's visit to Grand Canyon that included a mule ride to Plateau Point. She traveled from Williams to the canyon by bus, but took the train returning to Williams.]
- 1955 2.31459 *L'America giorno per giorno*. Milano: Feltrinelli, 455 pp. [Translation of Beauvoir (1948).] [*In Italian*.]
- 1960 2.31460 *Amerikai útínapló*. [*American travelogue*.] (Nagy Péter and Gömöri Endre, translators.) Budapest: Európa, 440 pp. [Translation of Beauvoir (1948), *America day by day*.] [*In Hungarian*.]
- 1964 2.31461 *Norteamérica al desnudo*. [*Naked America*]. (Juan José Sebreli, translator.) Buenos Aires: Ediciones Siglo Veinte, 366 pp. [Translation of Beauvoir (1948).] [*In Spanish*.]
- 1967 2.31462 *アメリカその日その日* [*Amerika sono hi sono hi*]. Kyōto: 人文書院 [Jinbun Shoin] [*Humanities Academy*], 369 pp. (Bōvowāru chosakushū, 5.) [Translation of Beauvoir (1948), *America day by day*.] [*In Japanese*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1998 2.31463 *America day by day*. London: Phoenix, 384 pp. [Translation of Beauvoir (1948).]
- 1999 2.31464 *América día a día*. Barcelona: Mondadori, 404 pp. [Translation of Beauvoir (1948).]  
[In Spanish.]
- 1999 2.31465 *America day by day*. (Carol Cosman, translator; Foreword by Douglas Brinkley.) Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 390 pp. [1st paperback printing, 2000.] [Translation of Beauvoir (1948).] [See Beauvoir's entry for March 17 (pp. 177-179), which comprises her two-day side trip to the Grand Canyon that includes a mule ride to Plateau Point.]
- 2000 2.31466 미국 여행기 [migug yeohaeng-gi] [American travelogue]. 서울: 열림원 [Seoul: Yeollimwon], 524 pp. [Translation of Beauvoir (1948), *America day by day*.] [In Korean.]
- 2001 2.31467 西蒙波娃的美國紀行 [Xīméng bō wá dì měiguó jìxíng] [Simone Beauvoir's Travels in America]. (何穎怡 [He Yingyi], translator.) Taipei Shi: 先覺出版股份有限公司 [Xiānjué chūbǎn gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī] [Foresight Publishing Co., Ltd.], 450 pp. (Ren wen si chao, 21.) [Translation of Beauvoir (1948), *America day by day*.] [In Chinese.]
- 2004 2.31468 波伏瓦美国纪行 [Bō fú wǎ měiguó jìxíng] [Beauvoir's Travels in America]. (何穎怡 [He Yingyi], translator.) Haikou Shi: 海南出版社: 三环出版社 [Hainan Publishing House: Sanhuan Press], 410 pp. [Translation of Beauvoir (1948), *America day by day*.] [In Chinese.]

---

**Beaver, Deanna, AND Parker Area Historical Society**

- 2008 2.26706 *Parker*. Charleston (South Carolina), Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [With Arizona Historical Foundation logo.] [Parker, Arizona.]

---

**Bebr, Bruno**

- 2022 2.31537 Rodinná výměna; Bruno Bebr; RC Poděbrady—USA. *In*: Letní tábory 2022 / Rotary summer camps. *Rotary Good News* (Praha), 2022(6): 26. [Bebr's summary of a family exchange in the U.S. Includes brief note of visits to Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend. Illustrated with a photo of Bebr at the Grand Canyon.] [In Czech.]

---

**Beceiro, Saúl**

- 2013 2.29886 Físicos na diáspora: Saúl Beceiro. *Físical Interviu* (Xornal da Facultade de Física) (Universidade de Santiago de Compostela, Lugo, Spain), p. [2]. [Includes photo of author at Grand Canyon, and note, *in passing*.] [In Galician.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Becerril, Patty**

- 2019 2.29235 Haz de tus próximas vacaciones familiares una gran aventura. Turn your next family vacation into a great adventure. *Star News* (Preprensa Digital, S.A. de C.V., México D.F., gratuitos distribuidos a borda de TAR Aerolíneas, Querétaro, México), (50) (June): 98-101. [Family camping trip with children to Grand Canyon.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

**Bechdolt, Frederick R.**

- 1921 2.18317 Another white man's trick. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2) (January): 17-23. [Principally about Douglas Fairbanks filming "Mollycoddle" at Hopi mesas, but which notes (p. 18) Joe Sokokutu aboard a train at Williams, Arizona, "[changing] from riding breeches and puttees to the garb of his tribe in which he earned his living by helping to adorn the spacious landscape about El Tovar" (ENTIRE NOTE). Photograph of Sokokutu in riding breeches, with Mr. and Mrs. Fairbanks, at one of the Hopi mesas, p. 19.]
- 1930 2.1382 *Giants of the Old West*. New York and London: Century Co., 245 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 47
- 1969 2.1383 *Giants of the Old West*. Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 245 pp.

**Bechtel, Jim**

- 2010 2.16809 [Comments.] *From*: Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In*: Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition*. (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 260-261.

**Bechtel, Jim, AND Belknap, Bill**

- 2010 2.14582 It was in the afternoon—. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 48. [Photo by Bill Belknap; Jim Bechtel and Georgie White face-to-face at Elves Chasm, during the jet boat uprun. With excerpt from letter, Jim Bechtel to Marty Anderson, explaining the photo.]

**Beck, A. C.**

- 1919 2.24809 [Letter regarding unionization efforts in the Imperial Valley, California.] *In*: What Our Organizers Are Doing [SECTION]. *The Mixer and Server* (Hotel and Restaurant Employes International Alliance, and Bartenders International League of America, Cincinnati, Ohio), 28(6) (June 15): 22-23.

**Beck, Cliff**

- 2002 2.9153 The people who hike Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall): [1-2]. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2002 2.9155 Happy Birthday, Maverick! *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall): [3]. [Laurent Gaudreau.] [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]
- 2002 2.9158 The scary spot in the trail. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall):. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]
- 2003 2.9374 It's 2003 already. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [1]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]
- 2003 2.9656 GCHBA happenings. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [1]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]
- 2004 2.9823 The votes are in. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 1.
- 2004 2.9824 Another hiking season comes to an end. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 1.
- 2004 2.9825 A change for "Footprints". *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 1.
- 2004 2.9901 Introductions are in order. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 1.
- 2004 2.9902 The latest news. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 8. [Hiking permits, condors, Gale Burak, annual meeting.]
- 2004 2.10149 Summer is here! *Footprints*, (10) (May/June): 1.
- 2004 2.10083 Its [*sic*] been quite a summer! *Footprints*, (11) (July/October): 1.
- 2005 2.10219 A wet winter! *Footprints*, (12) (January/February): 1-2.
- 2006 2.10540 From the last newsletter . . . *Footprints*, (14) (February): 2-18. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [This is an introductory paragraph to several responses regarding a list of trail names and origins on the U.S. National Park Service website, which appeared in *Footprints*, (13) (September 2005), p. 6). Regarding specifically the Rust Trail (Old Bright Angel Trail), responses by Gale Burak, Fred Swanson, and Joseph Rust; with extensive selections from a story by Joseph Rust, "From the Dirty Devil to the Bright Angel, the History of David D. and Ruth W. Rust", the full story of which was posted on the Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association website.]
- 2006 2.10829 We've been busy. *Footprints*, (15) (November): 1.
- 2007 2.11279 Happenings at GCHBA. *Footprints*, (17) (August): 1. (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.)

---

**Beck, Edwin A.**

- 1899 2.14066 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

**Beck, Melinda**

1983 2.1384 (WITH Mary Hager, Jeff B. Copeland, Darby Junkin, Shawn Doherty, and Peter McAlevey) Battle over the wilderness. *Newsweek*, 102(4) (July 25): cover, 22-30.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11](#) |

**Beck, Paul Ward**

1909 2.12997 The wireless telegraph in the U. S. Army field work. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 53(2) (February): 101-107. [See p. 106, note that telephone and telegraph land lines "cannot be run across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (no further discussion)]

**Beck, Warren A., AND Haase, Ynez D.**

1989 2.1385 *Historical atlas of the American West*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. i-ix, maps 1-78, pp. xi-xlii.

**Becker, Andrew**

2004 2.9845 My great-grandfather the crow killer. *High Country News*, 36(4) (March 1): 19.

**Becker, Karl-Heinz, AND Dörfler, Michael**

1988 2.14335 *Computergrafische Experimente mit Pascal : Ordnung und Chaos in dynamischen Systemen*. Braunschweig: Friedr. Vieweg und Sohn, 2nd ed. [[In German.](#)]

1989 2.14336 *Dynamical systems and fractals : computer graphics experiments in Pascal*. (Ian Stewart, translator.) Cambridge (England) and New York: Cambridge University Press, 398 pp. [Grand Canyon, see Chapter 10, "Journey to the Land of Infinite Structures", pp. 247-256.]

**Beckit, H. O.**

1913 2.1397 The United States national parks. *In*: The American Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. *Geographical Journal*, 42(4) (October): 333-342. [See p. 336.]

**Beckwith, Jane**

2002 2.14568 Memories of Mine. *Topaz Times* (Topaz Museum, Delta, Utah), 2(1) (June): [unpaginated]. [Mine Okubo. Grand Canyon, *in passing.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Beckwith, John A.**

- 1899 2.13995 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 103.
- 

**Beckwith, Mary**

- 1959 2.20709 A vote for "River Rat". *In*: Reader Response [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(12) (December): 28. [In reply to Randall Henderson's column in October issue (see [ITEM NO. 2.20707](#)) in which he is against Otis "Dock" Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer".]
- 

**Bedard, Dan**

- 2018 2.30605 Growth and gratitude on a grander scale. *Get Your Ducks in a Row!* (Carolina Family Estate Planning, Cary, North Carolina), (November): [2]. [Includes brief remark and two photos of visit to Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Bedell, Rebecca**

- 2001 2.8895 *The anatomy of nature : geology and American landscape painting, 1825-1875.* Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 186 pp.
- 

**Bednar, Robert Matej**

- 1997 2.1386 *Postmodern vistas: Landscape, photography, and tourism in the contemporary American West.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at Austin, 389 pp.
- 2012 2.17575 Being here, looking there; mediating vistas in the national parks of the contemporary American West. *In*: Patin, Thomas (ed.), *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks.* Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 1-28.
- 

**Bednarz, Becca**

- 2015 2.28289 Gregory Castle; achieving a grand feat. *In*: Go You! Runners who inspire us [SECTION]. *Runner's World* (Easton, Pennsylvania), (April):. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bedrossian, Carlos W. M.**

- 2005 2.12659 A memorial symposium; George L. Wied, MD, FIAC (1921-2004). *Focus* (Papanicolaou Society of Cytopathology), 12(2) (October): 13. [Includes note *in passing* of Wied's arrival for a Grand Canyon rafting trip wearing suit and tie.]

**Bedwell, Lonnie**

- 2014 2.28383 First blind kayaker to complete Colorado River journey does it again! *Challenge Magazine* (Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), 19(3) (Fall): 15. [Interview.]
- 2015 2.23259 (WITH Joel Canfeld) 226 : *how I became the first blind person to kayak the Grand Canyon*. Wilmington, Delaware: Pro Player Publishing, xviii, 147 pp. [Cover reads: *Lonnie Bedwell : blind adventurer : 226 mile Grand Canyon adventure : Lonnie Bedwell's amazing kayak adventure through the Grand Canyon.*] [An on-demand publication. First printing (not stated) September 2015.]

**Beebe, William**

- 1921 2.26934 *Edge of the jungle*. Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., 303 pp. [See pp. 153-154: "Imagine sawing off a barn-door at the top of a giant sequoia, growing at the bottom of the Grand Cañon, and then, with five or six children clinging to it, descending the tree, and carrying it up the cañon walls against a subway rush of rude people, who elbowed and pushed blindly against you. This is what hundreds of leaf-cutting ants accomplish daily, when cutting leaves from a tall bush, at the foot of the bank near the laboratory." [ENTIRE NOTE]]

**Beecher, Charles E.**

- NO DATE 2.25158 Climbing Sunset Mountain, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 148-154. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
- 1902 2.1389 Climbing Sunset Mountain, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 97-100.
- 1906 2.26582 Climbing Sunset Mountain, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 97-100.
- 1909 2.26583 Climbing Sunset Mountain, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 97-100.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Beechey, F. W.**

- 1854     *2.11822*     Extracts from a letter by Rear-Admiral Beechey, addressed to the Secretary. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal*, 24: 337-339. [Passing reference to chronometrical observations "by Dr. Colthurst, who went to the Colorado through Sonora."; no further reference.]

**Beer, Bill**

- 1955     2.1390     We swam the Colorado. *Collier's*, 136(3) (August 5): 19-21.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| FORD cites with Ford 35 FQ22:426B
- 1988     2.1391     *We swam the Grand Canyon*. Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 171 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| **FORD 35** FQ5:14 FQ6:299A FQ7:12 FQ12:33A FQ12A:25A FQ12B:24A FQ13:46A FQ14:13A FQ15:38A FQ16:19 FQ17:50A FQ18:22A FQ19:71A FQ20:38A FQ21:15 FQ22B:19 FQ23:36A FQ24/1:70A  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.509; Heumann, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.360; Ruffner, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.228
- 1994     2.1392     Willie Taylor revisited. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 8. [Recollections of the 1956 death of Willie Taylor, including a group photo at his burial that also shows the original marker carved in the canyon wall, "Willie 1956".]
- 1995     2.1393     *We swam the Grand Canyon*. St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands: 15 Minute Press, 171 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9A:5 FQ10:32 FQ11:38 FQ12:33B FQ12A:25B FQ12B:24B FQ13:46B FQ14:13B FQ15:38B FQ17:50B FQ18:22B FQ19:71B FQ20:38B FQ23:36B FQ24/1:70B FQ26:34
- 1996     2.1394     Respect yourselves. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 7. [Comments at 1995 Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2000     2.7406     Rapids, icewater and fire. *In*: Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 131-143. [From *We Swam the Grand Canyon* (Beer, 1988).]
- 2004     2.16612     This river is out to get me. *In*: Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure*. Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 189-203. [Reprinted from *We Swam the Grand Canyon* (Beer, 1988).]
- 2011     2.15772     Lava Falls. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 129-136. [Reprinted from *We Swam the Grand Canyon* (Beer, 1988).]

**Beer, Bill; Steiger, Lew; AND Robertson, Jeff**

- 1996     2.6040     Bill Beer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 1, 20-28. [Beer interview.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Beesemyer, Clarence S.**

- 1950 2.7193 Vice-President Beesemyer welcomes visitors. *In*: Clymer, Floyd, *The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed*. Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, p. 30. [Executive Vice-President, General Petroleum Corporation.]

**Beelsey, Laurel**

- 2014 2.28288 Footprints in the sand—a Dutch runner prepares for the G2G Ultra. *View on Southern Utah Magazine* (View on Mesquite Magazine, Inc., Mesquite, Nevada), 1(5) (September/October): 28-29. [Identified only as “Chantal”. Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]
- 2018 2.27450 Two great little history museums; pioneers, explorers, and the Colorado Plateau. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 12(3): 58-63. [The Heritage Museum, Kanab, Utah; and The John Wesley Powell Museum, Page, Arizona.]

**Begay, Shonto**

- 2014 2.21669 On the edge of the ages; plein air on the rim. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(38) (September 18-24): 4.

**Beggs, William J.**

- 2020 2.29582 James White; *Arizona Miner*, September 14, 1867; Navigation of the Big Cañon, a Terrible Voyage. *From*: Almanac [SECTION]. *In*: Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : “the ages at work”*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 44. [Excerpt (though not so indicated) from newspaper article concerning James White’s account of passing through the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The newspaper article (p. 2 of that issue) begins with an editor’s paragraph introducing the Beggs communication.]

**Begishie, Leona, AND Fellows, Melanie**

- 2007 2.11269 [Grand Canyon Association Members’ Gathering.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 4-9. [Announcement, including program and registration information.]
- 2008 2.11441 Members celebrate 75 years. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 3-4.
- 2008 2.11860 New friends and familiar faces: GCA’s 14th annual Members’ Gathering. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 7.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2009 2.12379 Dear Grand Canyon Enthusiast:. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 4-8. [15th Annual Members' Gathering announcement, agenda, and registration information.]

**Begley, Goldie**

- 2006 *2.22338* Boulder City Chamber of Commerce Spring Jamboree. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2007 *2.22362* Art in Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Bego** [*pseudonym*] [Gerhart, George]

- 2019 2.27992 Wandering Bego. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 31-32.

**Behle, William H.**

- 1951 2.1395 Dellenbaugh, 1873. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 14(4) (February): 20-21. [Inscription, "F. S. Dellenbaugh, C. R. E., Jan. 25, 1873" in Cave Lakes Canyon, north of Kanab, Utah.] [See also letter from Otis Marston in June issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.20140).]

**Behm, E.**

- 1870 2.19665 Die bedeutenderen geographischen Reisen in den Jahren 1868 und 1869, nebst Notizen über die geogr. Gesellschaften und Publikationen. *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 3: 482-572. [See pp. 551-554: combined summary of W. J. Palmer's *Report of Surveys Across the Continent, in 1867-1868* (*ITEM NO.* 2.4981), W. A. Bell's *New Tracks in North America* (*ITEM NO.* 2.1409), Bell's "On the Basin of Colorado and the Great Basin of North America" (*ITEM NO.* 2.8637), and C. C. Parry's "The Habitable Features of the North American Continental Plateau" (*ITEM NO.* 2.5005).] [*In German.*]
- 1874 2.19666 Die bedeutenderen geographischen Reisen in den Jahren 1872 und 1873. *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 5: 190-322. [See pp. 292-294.] [*In German.*]

**Behr, Valery**

- 2011 *2.22430* 63rd Annual Boulder City Damboree. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Behrens, Shirley**

- 1991 2.1396 Ralph Love, poetic realism. *Art of the West*, 4(6) (September/October): 42-47.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Beidleman, Richard G.**

2006     *2.26740*     *California's frontier naturalists.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 484 [485] pp.

---

**Beinecke, William S.**

2006     2.14769     The birth of the school. [No place]: "Set in type and printed at the direction of the Yale University Printer", 12 pp. [Address to the Yale School of Management Charter Class of 1978. See p. 4, misquote of Theodore Roosevelt's comment at Grand Canyon in 1903.]

---

**Beisch, Michael John**

1977     2.20851     Land of the blue water people. *Desert Magazine*, 40(5) (May): 16-19. [Havasu Canyon and Havasupai.]

---

**Beiser, Misha**

2007     2.11388     The color of water; boatman and painter Greg McFadden debuts new exhibit. *Flagstaff Live!*, 13(33) (August 16-22): 12-13.

---

**Beisner, Beatrix, AND Richardson, Tammi**

2016     2.26730     ALSO 2016 summer meeting to include public lecture by Peter McBride. *Limnology and Oceanography Bulletin*, 25(1) (February): 24-25. [Features Colorado River.] [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography.]

---

**Belanger, De Linda**

2010     2.28356     From the Director's Desk . . . [COLUMN]. *Meril Silent Messenger* (Midland Empire Resources for Independent Living, Communication Services, St. Joseph, Missouri), 2(4) (September): 2. [Report of the author's trip to Las Vegas for the International Deaf Expo. Includes note of visit to Hoover Dam and "West Rim of the Grand Canyon" (Grand Canyon West).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Belcher, William W.**

1915     2.13053     A visit to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *National Dental Association, Journal*, 2(4) (November): 418-420.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Belden, L. Burr**

- 1959     *2.19767*     The lost Spanish galleon. *In*: Weight, Harold O., *Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest*. Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. ("This story of the lost ship and the map . . . appeared in the *San Bernardino Sun-Telegram*, February 15, 1953 . . .") [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]
- 1974     *2.20836*     More on mystery object. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 37(1) (January): 46. [Response to the letter and photo from Jack Pepper in the November 1973 issue (see *ITEM NO.* 2.20832), which pertains to what has been described as the remnant of part of a stamp mill found along the Colorado River; but Belden indicates that they were to assist steamship pilots in winching boats over shallows.]

**Belgard, Buford, AND Belgard, Myra**

- 1998     2.1398     [Response to Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 1. [See Richmond (1998, *ITEM NO.* 2.5398).]

**Belknap, Bill [Belknap, William A., Jr.]**

- 1953     2.20357     Boulder Camera [COLUMN]. *Henderson Home News* (Henderson, Nevada), 3 (June 25): 12. [Column regarding the Colorado River from Bright Angel Creek to Lake Mead, and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
- 1989     2.1399     Bill Belknap's photo workshop. *In*: Buzz Belknap and Loie Belknap Evans, *Grand Canyon river guide*. Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, pp. 90-96.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8]
- 2000     2.7631     You think 8,000 cfs is tough? Find the runs here! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 15. [Belknap photographs of 1,000 cfs flows, August 1963.]
- 2010     2.16807     [Comments.] *From*: Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In*: Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition*. (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 257-258.

**Belknap, Bill, AND Belknap, Frances Spencer**

- 1969     2.1400     *Gunnar Widforss : painter of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, for Museum of Northern Arizona, 86 pp. [Also a limited ed. of 100 copies in slipcase with sketch of Widforss by George L. Collins laid in.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12] **FORD 176** FQ4:10 FQ11A:19 FQ12:35 FQ14:14 FQ18:23 FQ22A:490 FQ22B:21 FQ24/2:1106 FQ32:31 GUIDON 49  
           ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Dodge, 1971, *ITEM NO.* 30.1656; Hager and Hager, 1970, *ITEM NO.* 30.1540

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Belknap, Buzz [Belknap, William, III]**

- 1969 2.1402 Shooting the Canyon. *Travel and Camera*, 32 (June): 46-47.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA  
 Monograph 8: page 1-12]
- 2010 2.14580 The 1960 Grand Canyon jet boat expedition—Part 2: My summer vacation and the  
 upstream run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 32-37. [For Part 1 see  
 Smith, Philip M., 23(1): 40-46.] [See also item, Bechtel, Jim, and Belknap, Bill,  
 23(3): 48.]
- 2010 2.16808 [Comments.] *From*: Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In*: Hamilton,  
 Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition*. (Tony Kean, ed.;  
 foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce  
 Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 259.
- 2013 2.19694 Part II: The uprun begins. *From*: Smith, Philip M., and Belknap, Buzz, Audacity,  
 logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli,  
 Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas,  
 arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History  
 Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp.  
 47-50.
- 2013 2.19695 Postscript. *From*: Smith, Philip M., and Belknap, Buzz, Audacity, logistics, and skill:  
 The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler,  
 ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person  
 accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*.  
 Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 50.

**Belknap, Buzz, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.**

- 2010 2.14579 Buzz Belknap. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 1, 16-31. [Interview.]

**Belknap, William, Jr.**

- 1962 2.1401 Shooting rapids in reverse! Jet boats climb the Colorado's torrent through the Grand  
 Canyon. *National Geographic*, 121(4) (April): 552-565.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA  
 Monograph 8: page 1-12] FQ11:594 [issue] FQ24/1:72 [issue]
- 1964 2.8287 The low-water river runners. *Argosy* (New York), 358(5): cover, 2, 53-57.

**Belknap, William, III** see **Belknap, Buzz**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Belknap, William W.**

- 1872     *2.26826*     Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, 46 pp.

**Bell, A. W.**

- 1869     2.11823     On the native races of New Mexico. *Ethnological Society of London, Journal, New Series*, 1(3): 222-274.

**Bell, Archie**

- 1914     2.17280     Exploring the largest canon. Written by Archie Bell for the Cleveland Plain Dealer. *Reformatory Press* (Anamosa, Iowa), 16(52) (January 31): 3. [Kolb Brothers.]

**Bell, Bob Boze**

- 1984     2.1403     *The best of Bob Boze Bell Low Blows*. Phoenix: New Times, Inc./BBB Books, 120 pp. [Parodies. See "Gandhi in Arizona", pp. 94-95; "Grand Canyon Trailblazers", pp. 110-113 (author's Colorado River trip); "A Sense of Yuma", pp. 118-119.]
- 2019     2.28402     My Emery memory; looking back is easier than looking down. *True West*, 68(5) (May): 7. [Meeting Emory Kolb in 1974. Title misspells Emory.]

**Bell, Carrie Sears**

- 1988     *2.1404*     Canoeing Topock Gorge. *Arizona Highways*, 64(3) (March): 26-31.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56*]

**Bell, Horace**

- 1881     *2.30377*     *Reminiscences of a ranger : or, early times in southern California*. Los Angeles: Yarnell, Caystile and Mathes, Printers, 457 pp. [See Chapter 35 (pp. 407-425), "The Great Colorado Desert—A Legend—A Scientific Man Makes a Great Discovery—The Desert to be Filled with Water—The Widney Sea—Fremont to Fill it Up—General Stoneman Knocks the Bottom Out of It—A Tradition—The Ship of the Desert."]

**Bell, James**

- 1831     *2.1405*     *A system of geography, popular and scientific, or, a physical, political, and statistical account of the world and its various divisions. Volume V*. Glasgow: Archibald Fullarton and Co., and Blackie and Son; Dublin: W. Curry, Jr., and Co.; London: Simpkin and Marshall, 627 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 396, 511, 542, 575-576, 604 and following, and map.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1850     *2.17254*     *A system of geography, popular and scientific : or a physical, political, and statistical account of the world and its various divisions. Vol. VI.—Part I. Containing Mexico—Yucatan—Guatemala—The West India Islands—Guiana—General introduction to South America—The Colombian republics—and part of Peru.* London, Edinburgh, and Dublin: A. Fullarton and Co., 272 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 17, 24, 41-42, 63, 69-70, and map.]

**Bell, Judith**

- 1993     2.15541     Illusions and allegories. *U.S. Air Magazine*, (August):. [Painting by Mark Tansey, "Constructing the Grand Canyon".]

**Bell, L. P.**

- 1949     2.1406     Riding the rapids of the Colorado. *Christian Science Monitor Magazine*, 14 (September 17):.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

**Bell, Louise Price**

- 1964     *2.20770*     Along the old plank road. *Desert Magazine*, 27(5) (May): 4.
- 1967     2.1407     Jogging down into the Grand Canyon. *Redbook*, 130 (November): 42.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|
- 1968     *2.20806*     The big sand pile. *Desert Magazine*, 31(1) (January): 17. [Algodones Dunes, California. Features the plank road.] [*NOTE*: Text layout mistakenly places the concluding line of the third column at the top of the second column.]

**Bell, Ly**

- 2002     2.8783     Fees: Don't even think about it. *High Country News*, 34(6) (April 1): 3 ["April Fools" page].

**Bell, P. L., AND Mackenzie, H. Bentley**

- 1923     *2.1408*     Mexican west coast and lower California; a commercial and industrial survey. *U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Special Agents Series*, (220), 340 pp. [Includes Mexicali Valley agriculture and regional geography of Colorado River delta.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 48

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bell, Susan**

- 2006 2.12333 Welcome . . . *Wellsprings, Inc.* (Houston, Texas), (3rd Quarter): 2. [Includes reference to the Powell expedition.] [Ellipsis is part of title. Serial title confirmed.]

**Bell, William A.**

- 1869 21.202 On the basin of Colorado and the Great Basin of North America. *Royal Geographical Society, Journal*, 39: 95-120. ("Read, March 8, 1868.") [1870.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17| GOODMAN 867
- 1869 2.15402 The Pacific railroads. *The Fortnightly Review* (London), New Series, 5 (Old Series, 11) (29) (May 1): 562-578.
- 1869 2.26799 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, 2 volumes, lxi, 236 pp., 322 pp., map. [True 1st ed.] [See Volume I, "General Features of the Colorado Basin", pp. xxxviii-lvi; Volume II, "Central Arizona", pp. 185-198, which includes lower Colorado River; "Passage of the Great Cañon of the Colorado by James White, the Prospector", pp. 199-217.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| FARQUHAR 25a FQ6:298 FQ7:179 FQ17:51A HOWES B330 STORM 246 WHEAT V:1196 [map]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1869, ITEM NO. 30.1568, 1870, ITEM NOS. 30.654, 30.655; Bates, 1870, ITEM NO. 30.718
- 1869 2.1409 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., 2 volumes, lxi, 236 pp., 322 pp., map. [See Volume I, "General Features of the Colorado Basin", pp. xxxviii-lvi; Volume II, "Central Arizona", pp. 185-198, which includes lower Colorado River; "Passage of the Great Cañon of the Colorado by James White, the Prospector", pp. 199-217.]
- 1870 2.1410 New tracks in North America: A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8 [ABSTRACT]. *Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen], 16: 349-350. [In German.]
- 1870 2.1411 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., lxi, 565 pp., map. [NOTE: This ed. includes "Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869" (pp. 559-563), a reprinting, with minor editing, of Powell's correspondence to the *New-York Tribune* (1869, ITEM NO. 2.27801). Appendix D is added to the 1870 ed.; not present in 1869 ed. Also note that by the inclusion of Powell's use of "Grand Cañon", this ed. of Bell is the only contemporary publication to use all three early names for Grand Canyon, also using "Great Cañon" and "Big Cañon".]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12] **FARQUHAR 25b**  
FQ2:7 FQ16:21 FQ17:51B FQ20:39 FQ23:37 GUIDON 50 HOWES B330  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1870, ITEM NO. 30.1601; "H., F. C.", 1870, ITEM  
NO. 30.656

- 1871 2.30885 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* New York: G. P. Putnam and Sons, lxi, 564 pp., map.  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1870, ITEM NO. 30.1601
- 1965 2.1412 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* (Foreword by Robert O. Anderson.) Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, lxi + 565 pp., map. [Facsimile reprint of 1870 ed.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:345, 346 FQ9:469 FQ10:34 FQ11:40 FQ13:49  
FQ13A:24 FQ18:25 FQ19:72 FQ21:16 FQ24/1:73 GUIDON 51 THOMAS 147 [in part]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Whittliff, 1966, ITEM NO. 30.1320

**Bellavia, Al**

- 2017 2.27906 Pueblo High School engages with nature. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 53(3) (Summer): 16. [Twelve students from Pueblo High School, Tucson, earned their way to Grand Canyon for spring break, under the auspices of Tucson Inspiring Connections Outdoors.] [See also Jimenez (2017, ITEM NO. 2.27907), and Metzler (2018, ITEM NO. 6.1380).]

**Bellessort, André**

- 1917 2.1413 *Voyage au Grand Canyon de l'Arizona. La Revue Hebdomadaire* (Paris), 26(1): 167-186. [In French.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12]
- 1923 2.28977 *Reflets de la vieille Amérique.* Paris: Librairie Académique Perrin et Cie., Libraires-Éditeurs, 313 [314] pp. (A Travers les Pays et les Livres.) [See "Voyage au Grand Canyon de l'Arizona", pp. 87-112.] [In French.]

**Bellinger, Elizabeth D. R.**

- 1920 2.22164 Biographical sketch. *In*: Rickard, T. A. (ed.), *Rossiter Worthington Raymond : a memorial : published by The American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.* New York: Office of the Secretary, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, pp. 18-30. [See p. 26: "In the summer of 1899, in connection with a Colorado meeting of the Institute [American Institute of Mining Engineers], Dr. Raymond, with a party of some twenty friends and guests, made an extended trip through the West in a private [railway] car. It was on that trip that he had his first glimpse of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado; it was to him an overwhelming spiritual experience. He had seen many splendors in both old countries and new, but I think

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

none enriched his treasury as did this unearthly vision; and that is why I cannot pass it by, even in this slender narrative." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Bellisario, Kerrie**

NO DATE 2.20163 *Grand Canyon National Park: Destination inspiration.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 11 pp. [Promotional booklet for Artist-in-Residence program.]

**Bellows, Laura**

2006 2.12181 Travel buzz; London, Arizona, Italy, Paris, Amazon. *West University Buzz* (Bellaire, Texas), (August): 10-11. [See "Grand Canyon, Arizona; Natural beauty and history, and Vegas lights", p. 11.]

**Bellows, Rick**

2012 2.21003 The spiritual journey of pilgrimage. *The Franciscan Times* (Third Order of the Society of St. Francis, American Province, Whitesboro, New York), (Winter): 6-7. ("[F]rom Three Models of Spirituality".) [Grand Canyon, p. 7.]

**Bellwood, Lucy**

2013 2.26180 *Grand adventure.* Portland, Oregon: [no imprint], [28] pp. [Distributed by buyolympia.com (Buyolympia Corporation).] ["In August of 2013 I joined a crew of 5 intrepid rafters to row through the entirety of the Grand Canyon in 3 weeks. The trip was one I had been planning with my childhood best friend for almost 14 years—since the days when she dreamed of becoming a river guide and I a cartoonist. This trip was her 70th down the river and my first. The following journal comic was drawn at the end of each day and generally colored before breakfast the following morning." (p. [3]).]

2015 2.26181 *Rim to river.* Portland, Oregon: [no imprint], [20] pp. (Printed by Colorhaus Printing, Portland, Oregon.) [Distributed by buyolympia.com (Buyolympia Corporation).] ["In August of 2015 I teamed up with Arizona River Runners to produce a travelogue comic about one of their motorized, seven-day whitewater rafting trips through the Grand Canyon. From Lees Ferry to the Whitmore helipad, our crew shepherded sixteen passengers through whitewater rapids, up steep side canyons, and into hidden waterfalls. It was utter bliss—even in 115 degrees of desert heat. The journal that follows was drawn freehand during the ten days I was with the crew, then watercolored upon my return to Portland." (p. [2]).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bendavid-Val, Leah**

- 1994 2.1416 *National Geographic : the photographs*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 336 pp. [See pp. 276-277.]

**Bender, Averam B.**

- 1957 *2.30875* Military transportation in the Southwest, 1848-1860. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 32(2) (April): 123-150.

**Bender, Brynn**

- 2007 2.20157 Saving Grand Canyon river running history: One boat at a time [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Annual Meeting Presentations [SECTION]. *WAAC Newsletter* (Western Association for Art Conservation), 29(1) (January): 17. [2006 Annual Meeting, October 20-22, Tucson, Arizona.] [Historic boats in Grand Canyon National Park Museum collection.]

**Benford, Sally**

- 2007 2.11357 Bruce Aiken: Grand Canyon treasure. *In*: Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(11) (November): 7.
- 2008 2.11421 The Harvey Girls. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): 10.
- 2010 2.14311 The grand master. For more than a century, a who's who of talented artists have been making paintings of the Grand Canyon. Few, however, have achieved the notoriety of Thomas Moran. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): 10.
- 2010 2.14610 Neither Hyde nor hair. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(11) (November): 12. [Glen and Bessie Hyde.]

**Benford, Sally, AND Parent, Laurence**

- 2010 *2.13762* Wing it. *In*: Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(7) (July): 48. [Quiz. Hoover Dam—answer published in September issue, 86(9). (Winged Figures of the Republic, sculptures, which ironically are on the Nevada side of the dam.)]

**Bengefield, Pete**

- 1996 2.1417 *Mountains and mesas : the northern Rockies and the Colorado Plateau*. (Photographs by Pete and Alice Bengefield; foreword by Luna B. Leopold.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 145 [146] pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bengtson, Bennie**

1946 2.1418 Muir of the mountains. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 10(5) (June): 133-136. [See p. 135.]

---

**Benini, Pierluigi**

2013 2.28252 Inside Grand Canyon. *Runner's World* (Pero, Milano, Italy), (December): 80-87. [See also in "Outside" [SECTION]: photograph of runner Mariluz Vinas running on rim of Grand Canyon, by Benini, pp. 16-17.] [Regarding the second Grand To Grand Ultra race, Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [\[In Italian.\]](#)

---

**Benjamin, Marcus**

1920 2.30386 (ED.; ASSISTED BY Arthur E. Bostwick, Gerald Van Castell, and George J. Hagar) *Appleton's new practical cyclopedia : a new work of reference based upon the best authorities, and systematically arranged for use in home and school. Volume II.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., new and revised ed., 506 pp. [See p. 38, "Colorado Des'ert" and "Colorado Riv'er (of the West)".]

---

**Benjamin, S. G. W.**

1882 2.17939 A pioneer of the palette. Thomas Moran. *The Magazine of Art* (London, Paris, and New York), 5 (February): 89-93, plate facing p. 93.

---

**Bennett, Brad**

1997 2.1419 Driving myself crazy. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 3(3) (Fall): 6-7.

---

**Bennett, Claude N.**

1900 2.12349 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Nickell Magazine*, 14(3) (November): frontispiece, 93-101.

---

**Bennett, Cynthia**

1986 2.1420 *Lightfall and time : fifteen southwestern national parks.* (Foreword by Ann Zwinger; text by Susan Lamb.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, [unpaginated]. [Paintings.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12](#)

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bennett, Elmer F.**

- 1960     *2.25795*     Determination of lot lines and leasing of lots in Lakeview Addition, Boulder City, Nevada; notice of proposed rule making. *Federal Register*, 25(121) (June 22): 5697-5699. [McKeeversville.]
- 

**Bennett, Jay**

- 2019     2.28922     Iconic WPA posters. *Stranger's Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 26-31. [Work Projects Administration, renamed Works Progress Administration in 1939.] [Grand Canyon National Park, p. 28.]
- 

**Bennett, Jean**

- 1971     2.8064     Foldboats in Grand Canyon? Ridiculous! *American Whitewater*, 16(3) (Autumn): 79-.
- 

**Bennett, Jeff**

- 1992     2.1421     (CONTRIBUTING ED.) *Class five chronicles : things mother never told you 'bout whitewater*. Portland, Oregon: Swiftwater Publishing Co., 256 pp. [See pp. 51-58, 208-209.]
- 1999     2.1422     The Grand Canyon. *In*: Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van K. (eds.), *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories*. Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 74-81. [Reprinted from Bennett (1992).]
- 

**Bennett, John E.**

- 1898     2.1423     The strangest river in America. *Lippincott's Magazine*, 61 (April): 495-504.  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| GOODMAN 965
- 

**Bennett, Robert**

- 1965     *2.20781*     Two missions time forgot. *Desert Magazine*, 28(12) (December): 12-13, 33.
- 

**Bennett, William J.**

- 1872     *2.26838*     Claim no. 12.—W. J. Bennett. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . *In*: Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 21-22. Bennett's statement, March 30, 1870 (pp. 21-22); board convened September 2, 1870 (p. 22).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Benninghoff, Diane**

2009 2.12586 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 2. [Letter; followed by "Editor's Note".]

---

**Bennion, Joe**

2008 2.11745 Not your usual take-out. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 48. [Helicopter removal of dory from top of Deubendorf Rapid (rapid not shown).]

2010 2.14157 Joe Bennion, age 57. *In: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 8. [Interview.]

---

**Bennion, Lee Udall, AND Dant, Doris R.**

1997 2.29092 Lee Udall Bennion: A quiet interview. *Brigham Young University Studies*, 36(2)(1996-1997): 117-136. [See pp. 124-126, Bennion's remarks on a Colorado River trip during which he was life-flighted out but hiked back in down Havasu Canyon to rejoin the trip.]

---

**Bennion, Louisa**

2022 2.31186 The day of a thousand waterfalls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 6-7. [Late September in the Muav Gorge.] [See also correction, 36(1) (Spring 2023): inside front cover. Photo credit omitted; should be Brian Stevenson.]

---

**Bennion, Lowell C.**

2014 *2.23924* Plural marriage, 1841-1904. *In: Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 102-105. [Map includes Muddy River Mission.]

---

**Benoit, Alan**

1981 2.1425 Jack Hillers, USGS; first photographer of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 2-5.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12* |

---

**Benson and Hedges** [firm]

1981 2.7633 *Recipes from great American inns.* New York: Philip Morris, Inc., for Benson and Hedges, 136 pp. [See "El Tovar Lodge [*sic*], Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 40.] [*NOTE: Benson and Hedges was a cigarette manufacturer.*]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Benson, Guy Meriwether**

- 1995      2.9048      (WITH William R. Irwin and Heather Moore) *Exploring the West from Monticello: A perspective in maps from Columbus to Lewis and Clark. The catalog of an exhibition of maps and navigational instruments, on view in the Tracy W. McGregor Room, Alderman Library, University of Virginia, 10 July to 26 September 1995.* Charlottesville, Virginia: Department of Special Collections, University of Virginia Library, 81 [83] pp. [Also accompanied by: *Supplement to the catalog for the exhibition Exploring the West from Monticello: A perspective in maps from Columbus to Lewis and Clark. Diagrams prepared by Robert N. Bergantino, hydrogeologist, showing the use in navigational instruments in determining latitude, longitude, and magnetic variation : to be used with the final section in the catalog*, Observations of latitude and longitude at all remarkable points, [no date, no imprint], 5 leaves.]

---

**Benson, Robert R.**

- 1922      2.31777      On the trail of the second track. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(10) (September): 17-20. [Crozier Canyon between Peach Springs and Valentine.]
- 1922      2.31778      The passing of a way-point. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(11) (October): 43-44. [Crozier Canyon.]
- 1922      *2.31776*      The lands along the line. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(12) (November): 33-34. [Focus on Truxton Canyon.]
- 1923      *2.19521*      The desert mountains of the borderland. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(8) (July): 51-53. [Salton Sea region.]
- 1924      *2.30288*      The second track through Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(2) (January): 35-38. [Regarding the second track along the Santa Fe Railway; focus on the Kingman-Truxton area.]

---

**Benson, Sara**

- 2009      *2.22139*      Hidden deserts. *In*: Travels with Lonely Planet [SECTION]. *Mort Walker's The Best of Times* (Connecticut Edition, Stamford), 4 (Spring): [unpaginated]. [Includes Salton Sea.]

---

**Benson, Stella**

- 1928      2.9415      *The little world*. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 317 pp. [See "The States Again—IV", pp. 164-169.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Benson, Stephen W.**

- 2015     *2.25573*     Clear call to action to renewable opportunity. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 30. [Imperial Irrigation District.]

**Benter, Brad**

- 2007     *2.24323*     Never leave home without it. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *The Kiteboarder Magazine*, (September/October): 16. [Regarding a stranding in Lake Mohave.]

**Benti, Wynne**

- 1998     2.1426     Introduction. *In*: Butchart, Harvey, *Grand Canyon treks : 12,000 miles through the Grand Canyon* (edited and designed by Wynne Benti). Bishop, California: Spotted Dog Press, pp. 14-27.

**Bentley, Debbie**

- 2020     *2.29369*     *The Salton Sea*. [No place]: Daylight (Daylight Books), 99 pp. ("Printed by Offset Yapimevi, Turkey" [Offset Yapimevi, İstanbul].) [Title-page verso gives title as *The Salton Sea: Of dust and water*. Copyright 2020 Daylight Community Arts Foundation. Preface and text copyright 2019 Debbie Bentley; introduction copyright 2019 Mark Murrmann; photographs copyright 2020 Debbie Bentley.]

**Bentley, Walter G.**

- 1899     2.14006     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105.

**Bentz, Donald N.**

- 1976     2.1427     John Hance of Grand Canyon; this burro man was boss of the "biggest ditch in the world". *Old West*, 13(1) (Fall): cover, 2, 10-12, 45-46.  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

**Benyaurd, W. H. H.**

- 1889     *2.17594*     Preliminary examination of the Colorado River between Camp Mojave and the point where the boundary line between Nevada and Utah Territory intersects said river, including the river between Camp Mojave and El Dorado Cañon, Arizona. *In*: Annual report of the Chief of Engineers, United States Army, to the Secretary of War, for the

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

year 1889. Part IV. *U.S. 51st Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume II*, Appendix QQ10, pp. 2481-2482. [U.S.Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report.]

**Benziger, Fred.**

1902      2.26593      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]

**Berardi, Joe**

2012      2.18044      *Arizona favorites : natural and historical landmarks.* [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 60 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2013      2.18045      *Photographing northern Arizona : natural wonders and ancient ruins.* [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 186 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2013      *2.18264*      *Lake Havasu Balloon Festival favorites.* [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 60 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Berber Díaz, Paola Jocelyn**

2018      *2.27723*      *Impactos ambientales y tensiones sociales del turismo residencial en San Felipe, Baja California.* Master's thesis, El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 130 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Berberek, Joy**

2010      2.20535      Retirement is a hoot! *In: Retiree News* [SECTION]. *Alamo Gram* (American Society of Military Comptrollers, Alamo City Chapter, Alamo City, Texas), 33(1) (July): 6-7. [Brief item includes Grand Canyon Skywalk and Hoover Dam.]

**Berezenko, Nick**

1998      *2.1428*      The magic waters of Lake Mead. *Arizona Highways*, 74(7) (July): 14-25.

**Berg, Aimee, AND Petit, Philippe**

2009      2.11800      Balancing act. *Outside*, (January): 27. [Berg telephone interview with French aerialist Petit, including unrealized plan to "walk over the Grand Canyon".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Berg, Charlie**

- 2018 2.29819 [Graduating class no. 231 note.] *In*: Alma Matters [SECTION]. *The Alumni Journal* (Central High School of Philadelphia), (Spring): 11. [Regarding Berg's chance meeting with another Central High graduate (not identified, from "238") who was taking photographs at Grand Canyon South Rim. Includes photo of the two men.]

**Berg, Dan**

- 2012 2.20128 2012 Grand Canyon Railway excursion; October 10, 11, 12, 13, 2012. (Photo contributors: Carol Balesteri, Dan Berg, Ross Kallenberger, Don Lee.) *Line Up* (Motorcar Operators West), 20(3) (Winter): 22-27. [Twenty-nine motorcars and 60 operators and guests ride from Williams to Grand Canyon on Grand Canyon Railway tracks.]
- 2014 2.29381 2014 Southwest Rail Tour; Grand Canyon Railway, May 4, 5 and 6, 2014. (Cover photos by Dan Berg and Phil Nist.) *Line Up* (Motorcar Operators West), 22(2) (Summer): cover, 2, 10-16, back cover. [Two-day excursion on Grand Canyon Railway.]

**Berg, Erik**

- 2006 2.10880 A brief history of Yavapai Observation Station. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 6-7.
- 2007 2.11039 Lindy's luck; Charles Lindbergh played a little-known role in southwestern archaeology. *Arizona Highways*, 83(1) (January): 16-21.
- 2007 2.11153 Rock hounds and river rats: The 1937 Carnegie-CalTech Colorado River expedition [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 7.
- 2007 2.12207 "The best trip I've ever been on"; the 1937 Carnegie-Caltech Colorado River expedition. *Journal of Arizona History*, 48(4) (Winter): 375-402.
- 2009 2.12077 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 2.
- 2009 2.12443 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(3) (Fall): 2.
- 2010 2.12580 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1) (Winter): 2.
- 2010 2.13352 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 2.
- 2010 2.14337 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2010 2.14564 GCHS annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(5) (September): 2. [Report.]
- 2010 2.14671 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 2.
- 2011 2.15105 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(1) (Winter): 2.
- 2011 2.15216 President's letter. Calling all Grand Canyon historians!! *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(2) (Spring): 2. [Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.]
- 2011 2.15516 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(3) (Summer): 2.
- 2011 2.16035 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4) (Fall): 2.
- 2012 2.16743 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(1) (Winter): 2.
- 2012 2.17074 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(2) (Spring): 2.
- 2012 2.17418 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 2.
- 2012 2.17483 Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 2. [Author's name misspelled "Eric".]
- 2012 2.17905 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(4) (Fall): 2.
- 2013 2.19716 "Follow the trail over ledge and shale": The Grand Canyon poems and photographs of Mai Richie Reed. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 229-236.
- 2014 2.20973 GCHS stages a tour to tour a stage (line)—a report of our May outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (May/June): 2-3. [Grand Canyon Stage Line.]
- 2020 2.29941 An Eagle's eye view of the Grand Canyon; the aerial photos and explorations of Charles and Anne Lindbergh. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 75-80.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Berg, Gustav (Freiherrn von)**

- 1894      2.26187      *An Meine Lieben in der Heimat. Reisebriefe aus Nord-Amerika vom 25. Juli bis 28. November 1893.* Wien: K. u. k. Hofbuchhandlung Wilhelm Frick, 201 pp., map. [Grand Canyon, see p. 4; chapter 12, "Von Los Angeles bis New-Mexico", pp. 111-122 (Grand Canyon, 114-116); p. 192.] [In German.]

**Berg, Hilary**

- 1997      2.8998      *History of the horse : a literature approach to equine history. Intended for primary or intermediate grade levels.* [No place]: Beautiful Feet Books, 26 pp. [Source material includes Marguerite Henry's *Brightly of the Grand Canyon* [Henry, 1953, *ITEM NO.* 6.116].]

**Berg, O. M.**

- 1971      2.23162      Unleashed power. *In*: Pointers [SECTION]. *The Ministry* (Seventh-day Adventists, Ministerial Association, Washington, D.C.), 44(10) (October): 84. [Item signed "O.M.B."] [Remarks on Hoover Dam, leading to metaphorical comparison to "holding back the power of the Holy Spirit".]

**Bergamin, Lorenzo**

- 2013      2.31749      Lorenzo Bergamin, rafter. *From*: Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In*: Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide . . .* (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 62-63. ("Lorenzo's first language is Italian.") [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone\* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. \*Without Having Read This Guide . . .* Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2024      2.31761      Lorenzo Bergamin, rafter. *From*: Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In*: Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 101-103. [An on-demand publication.]

**Bergemann, Mark**

- 1998      2.12294      Hymn and Bible study: Praise the name above all names. *Praise Today* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 4(2) (Fall): 1-3. [See p. 3.]

**Bergen, Candice**

- 1972      2.18424      "I thought they might hiss". *Life*, 72(15) (April 21): 90. [A postscript to "Love Feast for Charlie" by Richard Meryman, photographed by Candice Bergen, pp. 86-89. Charlie Chaplin fete in New York. Bergen's item includes note of Chaplin, during flight to Los Angeles to the Academy Awards, crossing to the opposite side of the airplane to view the Grand Canyon: "His face lit up. 'Oh yes, this is the place where Doug





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Berger, Karen, AND Sieve, Jerry**

1997 2.1430 Envy the cactus. *Backpacker*, 25(4) (May): 42-48 + fold-out. [Arizona Trail.]

---

**Berger, Todd R.**

- 2003 2.9566 A canyon-sized work of art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 3. [Bruce Aiken's "Shoshone Point".]
- 2003 2.9567 "There's always more that you can do". *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 6. [Gary Ladd.]
- 2004 2.9872 There at the beginning: Founding GCA board member Emery Kolb. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 5.
- 2004 2.10034 Visions of Inner Canyon vistas. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 5, 7.
- 2004 2.10120 Busy bodies. Got *Writing Down the River*? Got Magic Cube? Got *Grand Canyon Women*? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 6.
- 2004 2.10192 Not the kind of music you'd expect when you're deep in the forest. *Arizona Highways*, 81(1) (January): 41.
- 2005 2.10849 GCA publishing covers the Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 3-4.
- 2005 2.10864 The painted canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 6, 10. [Thomas Moran.]
- 2005 2.10865 The writer. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 9. [Solicitation for articles.]
- 2005 2.10479 A Gathering of Grand Canyon Historians. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(11): 3-4.
- 2006 2.10599 The grand old man of the Colorado. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 1, 3. [Bert Loper; summary of talk by Brad Dimock.]
- 2006 2.10868 Great digs. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 3. [Grand Canyon Association warehouse.]
- 2006 2.10921 The painted canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 9-10. [Thomas Moran. Reprinted from Berger (2005), *Canyon Views*.]
- 2006 2.10889 The spirit of the Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(4): 1. [Charly Heavenrich.]
- 2006 2.10897 Love a lover of Grand Canyon history? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 2. [Grand Canyon History Symposium.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2006 2.10995 2006 Board Meeting minutes. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(12): 2-3.
- 2007 2.11108 Looking up. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Pam Frazier retirement.]
- 2007 2.11111 Science and education, birdseed and power tools: The history of the Grand Canyon Association. Part 1: The early years. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 9-13.
- 2007 2.11156 The history of the Grand Canyon Association [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9.
- 2007 2.11184 *It happened at Grand Canyon*. Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: TwoDot (Globe Pequot Press), 194 pp. (It Happened In series.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ24/1:75 FQ26:35 FQ28:23*  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Green, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.534
- 2007 2.11271 Science and education, birdseed and power tools: The history of the Grand Canyon Association, Part II. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 12-17.
- 2007 2.11503 A note about the 2007 edition. *In*: Kolb, Ellsworth L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, p. [i].
- 2008 2.11649 (ED.) Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, 224 pp. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ29:23*  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.625; Etter, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.541
- 2008 2.11650 Introduction. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 1-3. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 2008 2.11657 The history of the Grand Canyon Association. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 101-111. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 2008 2.11911 Coming home. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 1-2. [Susan Schroeder, GCA Executive Director.]
- 2008 2.11916 Chubs on the rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 6. [Art exhibit by Julie Ogier; humpback chubs.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2009 2.12541 (ED.) *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 42 pp. [1st Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]
- 2009 2.12542 Introduction. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. vi-1.
- 2010 2.13274 Editor's note. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 2.
- 2010 2.15028 Start the presses: *Canyon Views* back in print! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 3. [Hardcopy issues for all members.]
- 2010 2.19385 (ED.) *2010 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 34 pp. [2nd Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]
- 2011 2.15355 e-GCA; GCA books go digital. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 5.
- 2011 2.19388 (ED.) *2011 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association. [3rd Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]
- 2012 2.19389 (ED.) *2012 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 30 pp. [4th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.] [NOTE: For later years see under "Grand Canyon Association".]
- 2016 2.23490 *It happened at Grand Canyon*. Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: TwoDot® (Rowman and Littlefield), 2nd ed., 210 pp. (Distributed by National Book Network.) (It Happened in the West Series.) [Cover adds subtitle: "Remarkable Events That Shaped History".]

**Berger, Todd R., AND Cassidy, Diane**

- 2006 2.10904 Sun shines on the Historical Society. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(7): 1, 3-4. [June meeting.]
- 2006 2.10994 Seeking summits below the rim: Mathieu Brown's oral history project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(12): 1, 3, 4.

**Berger, Todd R., AND Deuschle, Carolyn**

- 2011 2.16797 (COMPILERS) *Grand Canyon reflections*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 44 pp.

**Berger, William M.**

- 1883 2.14269 *Berger's tourists' guide of New Mexico, including descriptions of towns, pueblos, churches, pictures, statues, ruins and antiquities : together with mountains, cañons, springs, and other places of interest*. Kansas City, Missouri: Ramsey, Millett and Hudson, 39 pp. + advertisements. [Cover title: *Berger's tourist guide of New Mexico*. Published by Wm. M. Berger, Santa Fe N.M.] [See illustration, "Grand Canyon of the

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Colorado, on line of A. & P. R. R." [from J. W. Powell] and advertisement, "Land Grant of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Co.", following p. 31]; "The Atlantic & Pacific Railroad", pp. 33-34. Within the scope of this bibliography, these items are generally descriptive in nature, not specifically travel information.]

---

**Berger, Yves**

- 1985      2.23659      Préface. *In*: McLuhan, T. C., *Voyage en terre indienne : le cheval de fer et les peaux-rouges, 1890-1930*. Paris: E.P.I./Filippachi, pp. 6-7. [In French.]

---

**Bergera, Gary James**

- 1999      2.1431      "The murderous pain of living": Thoughts on the death of Everett Ruess. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 67(1) (Winter): 48-67.

---

**Berggren, Elizabeth**

- 1960      2.1432      Seven miles down to summer. (Paintings by Leese Mather.) *Ford Times* (Ford Motor Co.), 52(1) (January): 22-25, inside back cover.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56]

---

**Berghaus, Heinrich**

- 1845      2.28947      *Physikalischer Atlas : oder Sammlung von Karten, auf denen d. hauptsächlichen Erscheinungen der anorganischen und organischen Natur nach ihrer geographischen Verbreitung und Vertheilung bildlich dargestellt sind*. Gotha: Justus Perthes. 2 volumes. [See the plate, "Die Isothermkurven Der Nordilichen Halbkugel", which comprises a polar projection of the northern hemisphere, on which map the river "Colorado" and an unnamed tributary enter at the head of the Gulf of California.] [In this bibliography refer also to Bailly *et al.* (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28944), in which this plate is reproduced.] [In German.]
- 1850      2.16654      *Allgemeiner hydrographischer Atlas : eine sammlung von sechszehn karten . . .*. Gotha: Justus Perthes, 18 pp., 16 plates. (Dr. Heinrich Berghaus' physikalischer Atlas; oder Sammlung von Karten . . . Zweite Abtheilung: Hydrologie und Hydrographie; 2nd improved and enlarged ed.) [Wrapper title: *Berhaus' physikalischer Hand-Atlas. II. Abtheilung: Hydrologie und Hydrographie.*] [See text p. 7, Colorado River, *in passing*. See also maps that depict the Colorado River region (at global scales): No. 4, "Karte von Grossen Ocean, (Mare Pacifico)", and N. 8 [left], "Nord Amerika".] [In German.]

---

**Berghaus, Hermann**

- 1892      2.28948      *Berghaus' Physikalischer Atlas : 75 Karten in sieben Abteilungen, enthaltend 514 Darstellungen über Geologie, Hydrographie, Meteorologie, Erdmagnetismus, Pflanzenverbreitung, Tierverbreitung und Völkerkunde*. Gotha: Justus Perthes. [See



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Bergthaller, Hannes**

- 2004 2.27688 *Ökologie zwischen Wissenschaft und Weltanschauung. Untersuchungen zur Literatur der modernen amerikanischen Umweltbewegung: Aldo Leopold, Rachel Carson, Gary Snyder und Edward Abbey.* Doctoral dissertation, Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Bonn, 348 pp. [Colorado River (including delta), Grand Canyon, and Kaibab Plateau, *passim*.] [In German.]

---

**Berke, Arnold**

- 1997 2.1435 Drawing from the desert. *Preservation*, (July/August). [Mary Jane Colter.]
- 2002 2.8907 *Mary Colter : architect of the Southwest.* (Color photographs by Alexander Vertikoff.) New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 320 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states. Short run in hardback.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 6** FQ18:27 FQ19:74 FQ22:35 FQ22B:22 FQ23:39 FQ24/1:77A, 77B FQ25:6 FQ32:33  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hewat, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.1094; Klein, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.376
- 2011 2.16273 Seeking information on Curly Ennis—Mary Colter’s Fred Harvey driver. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(6) (November): 2.

---

**Berkman, Pamela**

- 1988 2.1436 (ED.) *The history of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.* Bonanza Books (produced by Bison Books Corp., Greenwich, Connecticut), 128 pp. [See pp. 38-39, 48, 49, 74.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12]

---

**Berle, Milton**

- 1989 2.17835 *Milton Berle’s private joke file : over 10,000 of his best gags, anecdotes, and one-liners.* (Milt Rosen, ed.) New York: Three Rivers Press, 642 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 233, 238, 395; Boulder Dam, p. 382.]

---

**Berlien, Jo**

- 2020 2.29532 Aber in 30 Jahren redet kein Mensch mehr davon. *Bürger und Staat* (Landeszentrale für politische Bildung Baden-Württemberg, Stuttgart), (January/February): 26-31. [See p. 30, comments on accompanying to the U.S. in 1986 a friend (not identified), an adventure swimmer who wants to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Apparently this is a reference to Martin Strel (1954- ) (see for example, Strel and Sturm, 2012, ITEM NO. 2.16748; and search for the name elsewhere in this bibliography.) [In German.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Berlin, Alfred Franklin**

- 1921      2.22187      Walter Jacob Hoffman. *Lehigh County Historical Society, Proceedings and Papers* (Allentown, Pennsylvania), 1921: 30-36. [See p. 32: “[The U.S. Bureau of Ethnology], conducted for a long time by Major John W. Powell, who, with several other men, were the first to go through the Grand Canon of the Colorado, the story of which voyage reads like a romance, has published up to the present time, thirty-nine quarto volumes of very valuable anthropological matter.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**“Berliner Actionair” (Redaction des) (Neumann, J., AND Freystadt, E.)**

- 1885      *2.22896*      (EDS.) *Jahrbuch der Berliner Börse, 1885-1886. Ein Nachschlagebuch für Banquiers und Capitalisten*. Berlin: Ernst Siegfried Mittler und Sohn, 477 pp. + advertisements. [See in section “V. Actien, Stamm-Prioritäts-Actien und Prioritäts-Obligationen fremder Eisenbahn-Gesellschaften”: “Southern Pacific Railroad Company of California”, p. 230.] [In German.]

**Berman, Bob**

- 2016      2.24586      The Moon: Still the best. The best observing wonder might be closest to home. *In: Strange Universe* [COLUMN]. *Astronomy*, 44(2) (February): 10. [Includes the comment, *in passing*, regarding the times when the moon rides high in the sky, “It’s not hiding behind hills even if you live at the bottom of the Grand Canyon.”]

**Berman, Matt**

- 2014      2.21483      Uphill battle. *In: Kempa, Rick (ed.), On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 222-226.

**Berman, Mildred**

- 1988      2.1437      Recollections of casino to Canyon. *Focus*, 38(1): 30-32.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

**Bermingham, J.**

- 1876      *2.16294*      [Letter, to U.S. Postal Commissioners, November 22, 1876.] *In: Additional papers relating to railway mail transportation, submitted to Congress by the Special Commission on Railway Mail Transportation. Part II. Statements of superintendents and officers of the Railway Mail Service and of postmasters and their clerks. U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 20, Part 2*, p. 309. [Writer is Agent, Colorado Steam Navigation Co., San Francisco. Notes the transmission of U.S. and Mexican mails between San Francisco and the mouth of the Colorado River, “without compensation.”]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bermudes, Robert W.**

- 1994 2.1438 Teenage impression. *In*: Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(4) (April): 50.

**Bernal Aguire, Celso**

- 1966 *2.17806* *Compendio histórico-biográfico de Mexicali, 1531-1966*. Mexicali, Baja California: [no imprint], 520, [6] pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1968 *2.17807* *Compendio histórico-biográfico de Mexicali, 1531-1966. Suplemento, 1966-1968*. Mexicali, Baja California: [no imprint], 211, [3] pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1990 *2.17808* *Compendio histórico-biográfico de Mexicali. 2*. Mexicali, Baja California: [no imprint], 396 pp. ("Totalmente nuevo, actualizada hasta 1990.") [In Spanish.]

**Bernard, Eleanor O'Leary**

- 2004 2.9887 Letter to GCHS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 2.

**Bernhard, Meg**

- 2022 *2.31182* Steeped in chaos; Kim Stringfellow's transmedia Mojave Project delves into the desert's many histories. (Photographs by Kim Stringfellow; portrait by Stella Kalinina.) *High Country News*, 54(12) (December): cover, 4, 28-36. [Includes Salton Sea.]

**Bernheimer, Charles L.**

- 1924 2.1439 *Rainbow Bridge : circling Navajo Mountain and explorations in the "Bad Lands" of southern Utah and northern Arizona*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 182 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 121** FQ1:6 FQ2:8 FQ3:5 FQ4:12 FQ5:17 FQ6:13 [1st printing], 13a [1926 printing] FQ7:15 [1st] FQ8:31 [1st], 31c [1926 printing] FQ12:38A [1st], 38B [1926 printing] FQ13A:26A FQ15:43A FQ16:22A, 22B FQ17:53A FQ18:28A, 28B FQ19:75A [1st], 75B [1926 printing] FQ20:42A FQ21:19 FQ22:36A [1st], 36B [later printing] FQ22B:23 [1st] FQ23:41A, 41B FQ24/1:78A, 78B FQ25:7 FQ30:28 GUIDON 54 [1926 printing]
- 1929 2.16603 *Rainbow Bridge : circling Navajo Mountain and explorations in the "Bad Lands" of southern Utah and northern Arizona*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., 182 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:15a, 15b FQ8:31a, 31b FQ14:15 FQ15:43B FQ18:28C FQ20:42B FQ23:41C FQ24/1:78C FQ25:8 FQ30:29 FQ32:34
- 1999 2.1440 *Rainbow Bridge : circling Navajo Mountain and explorations in the "Bad Lands" of southern Utah and northern Arizona* (new introduction by Albert E. Ward).

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Albuquerque, New Mexico: Center for Anthropological Studies, 187 pp. and 52-page new introduction, "Charles L. Bernheimer: The tenderfoot and cliff dweller from Manhattan".]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *FQ13A:26B FQ15:43C FQ16:22C FQ17:53B FQ18:28D FQ19:75C FQ24/1:79*

**Bernotas, Edgaras, AND Diemintaitė-Stepšienė, Kristina**

2018 2.28241 E. Bernotas: „Galėčiau slidinėti kiekvieną dieną“. *Achemiečių Naujienos* (Achemos Sporto Klubas, Jonavos, Lithuania), 2018(10)(188) (October 19): 3. [Bernotas interview.] [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with photo.] [*In Lithuanian.*]

**Bernstein, Aaron**

1985 2.1441 Rafting through the Grand Canyon's grandeur. *Business Week*, (August 26): 103-104.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56]

**Berri, Giovanni**

1873 2.27820 (COMPILED UNDER DIRECTION OF) *Enciclopedia popolare Italiana o tesoro universale di utili cognizioni. Volume Sesto*. Milano: Tipografia Editrice Dante Alighieri di Enrico Politti, 651 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 539-540, which includes note (p. 540), "Fiume principale è il Colorado, formato nell'Arizona del N. dalla unione del Green River e del Colorado Chiquito [*sic*]. A cagione delle gole (*Canons*) che rinserrano il fiume in molti luoghi per la durata di alcuni chilometri e che cagionano una terribile rapidità di corso, esso è poco o nulla adatto alla navigazione." ] [*In Italian.*]

**Berry, Emmons, AND Berry, Nora**

2014 2.20921 Raising a family at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 10.

**Berry, John**

2020 2.29572 John Berry, mule skinner. *From*: Interviews [SECTION]. *In*: Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 103.

**Bersch, Wilhelm**

1898 2.14537 *Mit Schlägel und Eisen. Eine Schilderung des Bergbaues und seiner technischen Hilfsmittel*. Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 800 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 47-49.] [*In German.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bersy, Éric**

- 2010      2.23914      Roadtrip électrique. *L'Écho* (Syndicat Professionnel des Ingénieurs d'Hydro-Québec, Montréal), 46(6) (October/November): 31. [Item comprises three photographs with legends, from views taken during a trip in the western U.S. Includes: "Pylône du Grand Canyon, près de la Havasupai [*sic*]. Photo prise d'un hélicoptère.", which shows the Bat Cave tram tower positioned below the South Rim on the Hualapai reservation, doubly misidentified as an electrical transmission tower on the Havasupai Reservation. Also includes a view of Hoover Dam and the Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).] [In French.]

**Berteling, Charles N.**

- 1922      2.13068      Going to Lee's Ferry. *Outing*, 80(6) (September): 243-247, 274.

**Berthelsen, Gene**

- 1988      *2.23164*      A parched trail; Highway 86, a road in transition, takes you through the steaming heart of the Imperial Valley to Mexico. *Going Places* (Sacramento, California), (May/June): 33-37.

**Berthoud, E. L.**

- 1883      2.17387      California on the old maps. *Kansas City Review of Science and Industry*, 7(2) (June): 114-116.

**Bertin, Cécile**

- \_\_\_\_\_      2.28270      «Espirito del Far West, es-tu là?» Cécile Bertin a couru le premier Grand to Grand Ultra. Le pitch ? 273 km en 6 étapes, au cœur du Colorado. Le Grand Canyon en fond d'écran, et les cow-boys chevauchant devant. La bande annonce allait-elle être à la hauteur du film ? Récit. *Running Attitude* (Paris), \_\_\_\_\_: 62-63. [2012?] [Item seen lacked cover or indications of date.] [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In French.]
- \_\_\_\_\_      2.28271      Le Grand To Grand expliqué; reportage; Grand To Grand; du 21 au 27 septembre 2014. *Espirit Trail* (Paris), \_\_\_\_\_: 40-41. [2014?] [Item seen lacked cover or indications of date.] [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In French.]

**Berton, Francis**

- 1864      *2.13255*      Voyage d'exploration du Colorado, par le lieutenant Ives, en 1857 et 1858. *Société de Géographie de Genève, Bulletin*, 4: 5-28. [Without byline but with an introductory paragraph signed "Le Bureau", which credits "M[onsieur]. Berton" as the source.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1872     *2.17172*     [Correspondence.] *Société de Géographie de Genève, Bulletin*, 11: 147-150. [Includes note of lower Colorado River.] [See also note by Henry Arthur Bouthillier de Beaumont, pp. 150-151 (ITEM NO. 2.25694).] [In French.]
- 1878     2.1442     *Un voyage sur le Colorado : par Francis Berton[,]* Membre Correspondant de la *Société de Géographie de Genève*. San Francisco: [no imprint], 64 pp., map. [Cover title: *Un Voyage sur le Colorado*. 1878.] [Berton (p. [1]) indicated that just 50 copies were printed: "Je me suis donc décidé à en faire publier une cinquantaine d'exemplaires ici . . ." ] [The brief references that are made *in passing* to "Big Cañon" (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon; pp. 22, 33) and "gorge de marbre" (Marble Gorge, or Marble Canyon; p. 22) are from Richard J. Hinton's (1878, ITEM NO. 2.3421) *The Hand-Book to Arizona*, as was first noted by Charles N. Rudkin in his English translation of Berton (Berton, 1953, ITEM NO. 2.1443, wherein only some lithographic plates and the fold-out map in Berton, 1878, were also reproduced). Berton (1878, p. [1]) did acknowledge Hinton for the use of lithographic stones that had been used for the *Hand-Book*. Rudkin further pointed out that many of the scenes that were reproduced by Berton have nothing to do with the region through which Berton had traveled (for example, Berton did not go to the Grand Canyon). The extralimital lithographs that are pertinent to the present bibliography are: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado" (facing p. 24) and "Grand Cañon of the Colorado—Mouth of Kanab Wash, Looking East" (facing p. 44) (legends both in English, thus, as on the lithographic stones).] [In French.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| FARQUHAR 29 HOWES B394
- 1881     *2.14711*     Em S. Francisco da California, pelo consul F. Berton. *In*: I. Colonias Portuguezas em Paizes Estrangeiros; Documentos [SECTION]. *Sociedade de Geographia de Lisboa, Boletim*, Series 2, (5): 354-356. [Communique from Berton, responding to a questionnaire received from the Society.] [NOTE: Also in this volume of the *Boletim*, Section "VII. Expediente Interno; Publicações avulsas offerecidas á sociedade (Desde 1 de janeiro de 1881)", is an acknowledgement of receipt of *Un Voyage sur le Colorado*, "par Francis Breton" [*sic*] (p. 386).] [Text of Berton's communique in French; journal in Portuguese.]
- 1953     2.1443     *A voyage on the Colorado—1878*. (Charles N. Rudkin, translator, ed.) Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 103 [104] pp. (Early California Travels Series, 18.) ("300 copies have been printed at the Cole-Holmquist Press[,] Los Angeles[.] Binding by Earl Gray[.]") [English translation of Berton (1878, ITEM NO. 2.1442), *Un Voyage sur le Colorado*. Includes (p. 17) a facsimile illustration of the title-page of the very scarce 1878 ed. (and although not so noted by Rudkin, that volume is Berton's presentation copy to the Société de Géographie de Genève, of which Berton was a member). Some lithographic plates and the fold-out map in the 1878 ed. were reproduced from Richard J. Hinton's (1878, ITEM NO. 2.3421) *The Hand-Book to Arizona*, as so acknowledged by Berton. Rudkin pointed out that many of the scenes reproduced from Hinton by Berton have nothing to do with the region through which Berton had traveled (for example, Berton did not go to the Grand Canyon). The 1953 translated ed. does not reproduce all of the illustrations that appeared in the 1878 ed., and only that portion of Hinton's map that is pertinent to Berton's travels is reproduced. The two lithographs of Grand Canyon are among those *not* included in this 1953 ed. The selected illustrations and portion of map are thus more faithful to the range of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Berton's travels. The translated text, however, is complete and includes the brief references that are made *in passing* to "Big Cañon" and "gorge de marbre".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| FQ1:7 FQ8:32  
FQ11:43 FQ12:39 FQ12B:25 FQ13A:27 FQ14:16 FQ15:44 FQ17:54 FQ18:29  
FQ19:76 FQ20:43 FQ23:42 FQ24/1:80 FQ30:30 FQ32:35  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1954, ITEM NO. 30.971

**Bertrand, Hideko, AND Bertrand, François**

2014 2.22538 *Que notre monde est beau!* [No place]: Books on Demand Editions, 320 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 286.] [An on-demand publication.] [In French.]

**Besaw, Mindy A.**

2007 2.12138 Artist-explorers and today's western landscape. *In: Heart of the West : new painting and sculpture of the American West.* Denver: Institute of Western American Art, Denver Art Museum, pp. 52-64.

**Besaw, Mindy N.**

2015 2.31319 *Re-framing the American West: Contemporary artists engage history.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Kansas, 198 pp. [Grand Canyon throughout, but see particularly Chapter 2, "Re-experiencing Representation in the Grand Canyon".]

**Besse, Jean-Pierre**

2015 2.32195 *La piste indienne : Indian trail : Arizona-Californie-Nevada.* Paris: Edlivre, 184 pp. [Includes trip into Havasu Canyon.] [In French.]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES APARIS, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1677

**Best, Ben**

1999 2.27561 The 1999 High-Roller's [sic] Conference. *Cryonics* (Alcor Life Extension Foundation, Scottsdale, Arizona), (3rd Quarter): 5-12. [5th Annual High-Rollers' Conference on Cryonics and Low Temperature Medicine, Laughlin, Nevada. Includes various remarks concerning Laughlin and vicinity.]

**Bestard, Margeaux**

2015 2.23225 Margeaux Bestard, age 31. *In: Guide Profiles* [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 4-5. [Interview.]

2019 2.28935 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 3-4.

2020 2.29184 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 2-3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2020 2.29409 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 3. [Reflections on the COVID-19 pandemic.]
- 2020 2.29606 Prez blurb. Mirame en mis ojos, y dime en que piensas. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 1-2.

**Bethea, Robbie**

- 2013 2.25514 County Line Transmissions [COLUMN]. *Silver Star* (Deputy Sheriffs' Association of San Diego County), 29(1) (January): 16. [See "Bob Burger". Bob and Lea Burger, now of Meadview, Arizona, enjoy boating on Lake Mead and nearby Grand Canyon.]

**Betz, Eric**

- 2011 2.15679 In the ultimate grandeur; artist Bruce Aiken celebrated in new exhibit. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 26-28.
- 2011 2.16624 Pick of the letter; love of postal correspondence in the digital age. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 20-23. [Includes note of Cline Library archives (Northern Arizona University) holding correspondence of Harvey Butchart to George Lamont Mancuso.]
- 2012 2.16916 Relentless spirit of exploration; historic figures of Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 12-16. [Cover and table of contents give title as "Restless Spirit of Exploration".]
- 2012 2.17073 Funky town; Steve Lawton and his surreal takes on Flagstaff and beyond. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 28-30. [Artist Steve Lawton. Includes illustration of his "Horseshoe Bend", p. 30.]
- 2012 2.17085 Grand ambition; running the treacherous Colorado River in 1869 would be one of many historic firsts for explorer and scientist John Wesley Powell. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 24-29. [Includes sidebar, "Float Your Boat; Grand Canyon rafts, then and now", p. 29.]

**Betz, William, AND Webb, Harrison E.**

- 1916 2.18359 (WITH THE EDITORIAL COOPERATION OF Percy F. Smith) *Plane and solid geometry*. Boston, New York, Chicago, London, Atlanta, Dallas, Columbus, and San Francisco: Ginn and Co., 507 pp. [See in section, "Applications of Trigonometric Ratios": Problem 20 (p. 262), "An observer standing at the brink of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado finds that the opposite wall of the cañon subtends an angle of 17°. The horizontal distance of the wall from the point of observation is ascertained to be 15,600 ft. How deep is the cañon at that point?" (Answers are not given in this volume.)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Beus, Clara Goates**

- 2014 2.29495 *Samuel Lorenzo Adams, Emma Jackson, Mary Ann Morgan, Almira Lucinda Jackson.* [No imprint], 77 pp. [Includes references to Pipe Springs (pp. 20-21), John Wesley Powell (pp. 21, 62), and Grand Gulch Mine on the Arizona Strip (pp. 27-31). Also notes of the Dunn and Howland brothers.]

**Beville, Maria**

- 2007 2.21976 Gothic “un-representations” of terror in Kurt Vonnegut’s *Slaughterhouse-5*. *Stirrings Still* (International Journal of Existential Literature), 4(1) (Fall/Winter): 43-66. [Includes note, *in passing*, of incident at Grand Canyon. Refers to Vonnegut (1969, *ITEM NO.* 7.729).]

**Beyaert-Geslin, Anne**

- 2020 2.29891 La photographie comme méta-image. La photo, modèle de la photo et de la peinture. / Photography as a meta-image. Photography, model of photography and painting. *Signata* (Annales des sémiotiques / Annals of Semiotics) (Liège, Belgium), 2020(11), 18 pp. See paragraph 24 (p. 8) and accompanying note 16 (p. 17), regarding the art of David Hockney, citing his “Study of the Grand Canyon” (1998) on nine canvases (not illustrated).] [In French, with bilingual item title.]

**Beyerlein, Marie**

- 2008 2.11803 [Comments.] *In*: Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 8.

**Bezmek, Mike**

- 2018 2.27293 *Paddling the John Wesley Powell Route : exploring the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon (Rowman and Littlefield Publishing Group, Inc.), 218 pp. [Narratives emphasize Upper Colorado River Basin. Route from Green River, Wyoming, to Lake Mead but also includes upper Green River and Green River Lakes, and lower Colorado River to Lake Havasu. Notes briefly the river downstream from there but does not include narrative.]

**Bhatia, I. J.**

- 2008 2.12186 A visit to Grand Canyon. *Dignity Dialogue* (Dignity Foundation, Mumbai, India), (August): 28-29.

**Bianchi, Curt**

- 1995 2.1445 By steam to the Grand Canyon. (Photos by Joel Jensen.) *Trains*, 55(5): 38-45.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1997      2.1446      Steam's comeback kid. (Photos by Joel Jensen.) *Trains*, 57(5): 34-42. [Grand Canyon Railway No. 4960.]

**Bianchi, Pietro**

- 2013      2.20421      *Oltre il Grand Canyon*. Firenze, Italy: Casa Editrice Polaris, 155 pp. [Colorado Plateau more generally, but includes Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]

**Biart, Lucien**

- 1885      2.17400      *Les Aztèques : histoire : mœurs, coutumes*. Paris: A. Hennuyer, 304 pp., map. (Bibliothèque Ethnologique, publié sous la direction de MM. A. de Quatrefages [et] E.-T. Hamy.) [Colorado River, see p. 5, *in passing*.] [In French.]
- 1887      2.30154      *The Aztecs : their history, manners, and customs*. (J. L. Garner, translator.) Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 343 pp. [Also later eds. (printings).] [Colorado River, see p. 22, *in passing*.]

**Bibbins, James Rowland**

- 1920      2.21691      The romance of work well done. (Decoration by Hunter Griffith.) *The Michigan Chimes* (University of Michigan, Ann Arbor), 2(3) (December): 9-10, 41-42. [See p. 10, note of John Wesley Powell's braving "the Gunnison River Canon", which today its mountain "is pierced with a tunnel that has brought the desert Uncompaghre Valley into bloom". "And the riotous Colorado which had leaped its bounds into the bottomless pit of the Salton Sea, was curbed by supreme technical skill and daring, beside which feat the diversion of the Euphrates at the fall of Babylon seems but child's play." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Bibliographischen Instituts**

- 1871      2.30116      *Meyers Hand-Lexikon des allgemeinen Wissens in einem Band. Erste Hälfte*. Hildburghausen: Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts. [See p. 432: "Colorado, 1) (*Rio C. del Occidente*) Strom in westl. Nordamerika, entspr. in 2 Quellflüssen (*Green River* und *Grand River*) am Felsengebirge, fließt südwestl. (Grenze von Arizona), empfängt zahlr. Nebenflüsse (links Rio Gila), mündet in den Golf von Kalifornien; etwa 200 M. l., davon (nach neuesten Erforschungen) 130 M. schiffbar und bereits von 8 Dampfern auf 77 M. befahren. Sein Thal  $\frac{2}{3}$ -2 M. breit, meist mit Wald bedeckt, von friedlichen Indianstämmen bewohnt." (ENTIRE NOTE) See map (maps follow p. 740), "Nord-Amerika" ("Bibliographisches Institut in Hildburghausen"), which depicts "Colorado" between "G. v. Californien" and confluence of Green and Grand Rivers (not labeled), which meet improbably in south-central Utah from the northeast and east, respectively. The Colorado's course between there and the confluence of the Virgin River (not shown) follows a course due southwest until turning northwestward at about where would be Diamond Creek (not shown). The Little Colorado River (not labeled) is shown reaching the Colorado from the southeast just before the Colorado's

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

turn to the northwest. At the confluence of "Gila" is a place name, "Arizona", probably meant to be Arizona City since the territory of "Arizona" is also labeled.] [In German.]

**Bickmore, Albert S.**

- 1897      2.13299      American Museum of Natural History. Report of Professor Albert S. Bickmore. *In: State of New York : Department of Public Instruction, Forty-third Annual Report of the State Superintendent for the school year ending July 31, 1896 : transmitted to the Legislature March 30, 1897.* Albany and New York: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford Co., State Printers, pp. 279-297. [See p. 292, note of photography visit to Grand Canyon.]
- 1898      2.27531      Exhibit No. 5. American Museum of Natural History. Report of Professor Albert S. Bickmore. *In: State of New York : Department of Public Instruction, Forty-fourth Annual Report of the State Superintendent for the school year ending July 31, 1897 : transmitted to the Legislature March 28, 1898.* New York and Albany: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford Co., State Printers, pp. 221-259. [See "List of the stereopticon slides in lecture No. 192, the Rocky Mountains and the Great Basin, given under the auspices of the State Department of Public Instruction, March 14th and 21st, 1896" (pp. 232-234), which includes views at Grand Canyon by D. L. Elmendorf (p. 234).]

**Bicknell, P. C. [Bicknell, Pierpont Constable]**

- NO DATE      2.1447      *Guide book of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : with the only correct maps in print : a volume of interesting facts and gossip by P. C. Bicknell.* [No imprint] [printed by Press of G. Rice and Sons, Los Angeles], 97 pp., map. [1902.] [Cover title: *Guide Book of the Grand Canyon.* Copies with stamp added to title-page: "Fred Harvey, Publisher, Kansas City, Mo. Copyright by Geo. U. Young".] [Data from U.S. Copyright Office indicate Library of Congress No. 2—17241; and: "Copyright by Geo. U. Young and P. C. Bicknell, United States. Class A, XXc, no. 16043, Sept. 3, 1901 [*i.e.* copyright registration filed]; 1 copy rec'd May 31, 1902; 1 copy rec'd June 9, 1902 [*i.e.*, dates when requirement of the deposit of two copies of the publication were satisfied]" (U.S. Library of Congress, Copyright Office, *Catalogue of Title Entries of Books and Other Articles*, (577) (3rd Quarter 1902) (July 24): 389). The deposit dates in mid-year seem to indicate the time of availability.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| FARQUHAR 63 FQ25:9 ["1901?"]  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES NEW YORK TIMES: Anonymous, 1902 June 28, ITEM NO. 3.365
- 1980      2.12256      *Guide book of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Journal of Spelean History* (American Spelean History Association [National Speleological Society, History Section]), 14(2) (45):. [Excerpt from Bicknell (no date [1902], ITEM NO. 2.1447), pertaining to caves.]

**Bickowski, Lawrence J.**

- 1994      2.1448      Brower, David Ross (1912-). *In: Cunningham, William P., Ball, Terence, Cooper, Terence H., Gorham, Eville, Hepworth, Malcolm T., and Marcus, Alfred A. (eds.),*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Environmental Encyclopedia*. Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., pp. 111-112.

**Bidaud, Fabien**

2016 2.32196 Grand Canyon, la faille majeure. *In*: Info tourisme [SECTION]. *La Voix du Nord* (Lille, France) (December 4): 44. [In French.]

**Biddle, Ellen McGowan**

1907 2.1449 *Reminiscences of a soldier's wife*. Philadelphia: Press of J. B. Lippincott Co., 259 pp. [Privately published through Lippincott?] [See pp. 237 regarding a visit to the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone; specifically, p. 238: "I have since visited the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which must be the most wonderful thing in nature—certainly, the most awe inspiring. It is vastly larger and grander in every way, but to my mind not nearly so beautiful." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 55

**[Biddle, Nicholas]**

1814 2.17373 [ED.] *History of the expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the river Columbia to the Pacific Ocean. Performed during the years 1804-5-6. by order of the government of the United States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, Esquire. Vol. I.* Philadelphia: Bradford and Inskeep; and New York: Abm. H. Inskeep, 470 pp. [A paraphrased edition of the journals of Lewis and Clark, known to have been edited by Nicholas Biddle. See p. 394: "This account persuaded us that the streams of which he spoke were southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the Rio des Apostolos, and Rio Colorado, and that the route which he mentioned was to the gulf of California: captain Clarke [*sic*] therefore told him that this road was too much towards the south for our purposes . . . ." ] [See also M. Lewis, 1988. ITEM NO. 2.9000].]

**Bie, Tom**

2001 2.8065 Expeditions for the ages; ten top contemporary river explorations. *Paddler*, (May/June): 66-69. [See introduction, p. 66.]

**Bieber, Ralph P.**

1938 2.9884 (ED., WITH Averam B. Bender) *Exploring southwestern trails, 1846-1854, by Philip St. George Cooke, William Henry Chase Whiting, François Xavier Aubry*. Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 383 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bierer, Theresa**

- 2020      2.29956      Grand Canyon Conservancy; ten years of growth, 2008-2018. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 159-162.
- 

**Bietz, R. R.**

- 1961      *2.20282*      Receiving the Holy Spirit. *Review and Herald* (Seventh Day Adventist Church, Washington, D.C.), (August 17): 2-3. [Lake Mead, as viewed from Hoover Dam, is illustrated (p. 2) as a metaphor that "God has a reservoir of living water in heaven above", which is channeled into our lives. The author also notes having flown over Lake Mead (p. 3) and, later, over the Imperial Valley, seeing "the results of that water impounded in Lake Mead" (p. 3). [Article noted as "Second in a Series of Three"; other parts not pertinent to this bibliography.]
- 

**Bigell, Werner**

- 2006      2.11499      *Distinction but not separation: Edward Abbey's conceptualization of nature*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Tromsø, 353 pp. [See pp. 81-82, 128, 161-162, 179, 255, 274, 286, 313-314, 324-325.]
- 

**Bigelow, Evan**

- 2001      2.27401      John Lee—Mary Elvira Bigelow. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 254-255. [Includes Lees Ferry area.]

**Bigelow, Evan O., AND Finch, Iris M.**

- 2001      2.27377      Hiram Bigelow, Sr.—Martha Mecham. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 186-187. [Includes Lees Ferry area.]
- 

**Bigelow, Giovanni [Bigelow, John]**

- 1869      *2.17349*      *Gli Stati Uniti d' America nel 1863. Volume Unico*. Milano: Corona e Caimi Editori, 470 pp. (Collana di Storie e Memorie Contemporanee, diretta da Cesare Canto. Volume Secondo.) [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 197, 243.] [*In Italian.*]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bigelow, John**

- 1863     *2.21100*     *Les États-Unis d'Amérique en 1863 : leur histoire politique, leurs ressources minéralogiques, agricoles, industrielles et commerciales, et la part pour laquelle ils ont contribué à la richesse et la civilisation du monde entier.* Paris: Librairie de L. Hachette et C<sup>e</sup>, 551 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 200.] [In French.]

**Bigelow, Juan [Bigelow, John]**

- 1865     *2.25662*     *Los Estados Unidos de América en 1865.* (Narcisco Blanch é Illa, translator.) madrid: Aquiles Ronchi, 174 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 108, 114. The notice on p. 108 refers to the Grand and Colorado Rivers together: “. . . el Gran-Colorado de Poniente, que termina en el golgo de la California” (*sic*).] [In Spanish.]

**Bigler, H. W.**

- 1894     *2.16410*     Bigler's biography. *Deseret News*, (July 21): 12 [issue pagination]. [Includes note of crossing the Colorado River (at Yuma).]

**Bildhauer, Matt**

- 1983     2.1450     Mooney Falls. *Diversions*, 5(2): 27-33, 40.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

**Bilet, Morten, AND Osmo, Barbro**

- 2009     2.27779     Arizona og meteorittene. *Stein* (Magasin for Populærgeologi) (Norsk Amatørgeologers Sammenslutning, Randaberg, Norway), 36(4): 26-30. [Principally about Meteor Crater, Arizona, but includes brief remarks about a visit to Grand Canyon (p. 30).] [In Norwegian.]

**Bilim Araştırma Merkezi** [Science Research Center]

- 1981     *2.28716*     *1981-1982 bilgi çağına giriş.* Yayınevi-İstanbul: Bilim Araştırma Merkezi, 62, [18] pp. [See in “2. Bölüm. Göklerin Egemenliği Operasyonu”, under section “k—Kaliforniya’da Gerçekleşecek Büyük Olaylar”: “*Olay No: 1*” (pp. 54-55), brief corroboration of a prophesy for a southern California earthquake of 4.5-5.5 magnitude on the San Andreas fault affecting the Imperial Valley on 8, 9, or 11 October 1980, which occurred on October 31, 1980.] [Volume is alternative science.] [In Turkish.]

**Bill, Edward Lyman**

- 1914     2.19796     Face the issues squarely—successfully. *Music Trade Review*, 59(10) (September 5): 3, 5. [Editorial regarding interrupted travel to Europe. See p. 3: “The glories of our own country are unsurpassed. Americans who have viewed the wonders of the Grand

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] know that there is no scenery more impressive on earth. Then there is the grandeur of the Yellowstone." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Biller, Georgia Garbarino**

- 2001 2.27366 Mons Larson—Elna Malmstrom. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 109-111. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Billings, Jack**

- 2013 2.31744 Jack Billings, rafter. *From*: Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In*: Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide . . .* (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 56-57. [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone\* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. \*Without Having Read This Guide . . .* Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2024 2.31756 Jack Billings, rafter. *From*: Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In*: Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 93-94. [An on-demand publication.]

**Billingsley, George**

- 2002 2.8896 [Story.] *In*: Roberts, Liz (transcriber), *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 76-77. [Billingsley story from journal entry dated September 27, 1969. Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.]
- 2003 2.9453 [Letter acknowledging receipt of Grand Canyon Historical Society Pioneer Award.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(7): 4.
- 2018 2.27209 My experience as a seasonal park ranger at Havasu Campground in Grand Canyon National Park, 1970. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 64-71.

**Billingsley, George, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2011 2.15142 George Billingsley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 1, 30-43. [Billingsley oral history interview.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Billingsley, Susan, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2007      2.11264      Susan Billingsley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 1, 26-38. [Billingsley oral history interview. Photos courtesy of George Billingsley.] [See also corrections by Latimer Smith, 20(4): 3.]

**Billington, Ray Allen**

- 1972      2.17008      Frederick Jackson Turner: The image and the man. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 3(2) (April): 137-152. [See p. 140: "On Turner's desk when he died was a note correlating features of the American landscape with historical personages: [. . .] Roosevelt: the Great Plains and the Grand Canyon." (no further reference to Grand Canyon) Billington adds in a footnote: "The three-by-five-inch card on which Turner wrote these words is now in HEH: TU Box 47."]
- 1973      2.1451      *Frederick Jackson Turner : historian, scholar, teacher*. New York: Oxford University Press, 599 pp. [See p. 239.]
- 1979      2.8288      *Westward to the Pacific : an overview of America's westward expansion*. St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Expansion Historical Association, Inc., 113 pp. (The Gateway Series.)

**Billman, Howard**

- 1893      *2.19526*      Arizona. *The Church At Home and Abroad* (General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, Philadelphia), 13(78) (June): 427-430. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

**Bilson, Benjamin** [fictitious name] see **Pattie, James Ohio** (1847, *ITEM NO.* 2.1452)

**Binkly, Gail**

- 2016      2.25257      A grand quest; "Emerald Mile" author is on an epic hike to protect a national treasure. *Four Corners Free Press* (Cortez, Colorado), 13(10) (June): 8-9. [Kevin Fedarko and Grand Canyon.]

**Binková, Simona**

- 1995      *2.30352*      Výzkumné cesty a činnost Adama Gilga a Ignáce Xavera Kellera v Sonoře a Horní Pimeríi. Research travels and activity of Adam Gilg and Ignáce Xavera Keller in Sonora and Upper Pimeria. *Český lid* (Akademie ved České Republiky, Praha), 82(4): 273-292. [Includes "Summary" in English by Jordan Leff (p. 292).] [Colorado River, *passim*.] [In Czech, with bilingual title and abstract.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Birch, Pat**

- 2005 2.20467 Pat Birch, AIA, President [COLUMN]. *The Nebraska Architect* (American Institute of Architects, AIA Nebraska, Lincoln), (2nd Quarter): [unpaginated]. [Regarding Mary Colter at Grand Canyon.]

**Birchfield, C. J.**

- 1922 2.31779 First airplane landing at bottom of Grand Canon; ascent from lower depths of gorge also accomplished. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(11) (October), cover, frontispiece, 17-20. [Royal D. (*sic*, V.) Thomas, pilot, with cinematographer Anthony Ugren (*sic*, Ugrin).]

**Bird, Charles S.**

- 1911 2.13496 Foreword. *In*: Scull, Guy H., *Lassoing wild animals in Africa*. (Introduction by Theodore Roosevelt.) New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., pp. xi-xix. [Volume features Col. C. J. Jones (Buffalo Jones). Foreword includes brief reminiscences of hunting on Kaibab Plateau.]
- 1958 2.28791 A tribute to Buffalo Jones. *In*: Kersey, Ralph T., *Buffalo Jones (a true biography)*. Garden City, Kansas: Elliott Printers, pp. 1-8. [Dated March 1, 1911. From Bird (1911, *ITEM NO.* 2.13496) but without credit as to source. Includes brief reminiscences of hunting on Kaibab Plateau. Kersey (1958, *ITEM NO.* 6.1486) is a young-reader title.]

**Bird, Isabella L.**

- 1880 2.30272 *A lady's life in the Rocky Mountains*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 296 pp. + advertisements. [Letters to the author's sister, regarding the author's journey from the west coast to the state of Colorado in the 1870s. See in narrative (p. 109) the following remark, somewhat peculiar for the time: "There, far below, links of diamonds showed where the Grand River takes its rise to seek the mysterious Colorado, with its still unsolved enigma, and lose itself in the waters of the Pacific . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Title-page gives date as "1879-80".]
- 1894 2.30273 Voyage d'une femme aux Montagnes Rocheuses; (suite). ("Traduit de l'anglais par E. Martineua des Chesnez.") *La Revue Hebdomadaire* (Paris), 30(4) (November): 510-531 [second series]. [Part of a serialized translation of Bird (1880, *ITEM NO.* 2.30272), from letters to her sister, regarding the author's journey from the west coast to the state of Colorado in the 1870s. See in narrative (p. 517) the following remark, somewhat peculiar for the time: "En bas, dans le lointain, des chaînes de diamants indiquaient où la grande rivière prend sa source pour aller chercher ce Colorado mystérieux dont l'énigme n'est pas encore résolue, et se perdre dans le Pacifique . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: In this volume, the pagination for pp. 481-531 is repeated in error; this item appears in the second series of this repeated pagination.]  
*[In French.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bird, R. M.**

- 1908      2.16176      Chemistry in the high school. *University of Virginia, Alumni Bulletin, Series 3*, 1(3) (July): 254-257. [See p. 255: "In teaching physical geography the way-side ditch is used to demonstrate the erosive power of running water over non-homogeneous ground, and neither pupil nor teacher feels it necessary to visit the Grand Canon or the Niagara Gorge and its receding falls; the ditch will demonstrate the action and good pictures will create something of the desirable humidity [*sic*] and awe, without blinding the child to the universality of the force and its effect." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Birdick, P. A.**

- 1952      *2.20192*      Impish Indian mermaid. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 25-26. [Recollection of first meeting with youngster Carolyn Curran, who was playing with others in the Colorado River just upstream from the Highway 80 bridge at Yuma. The writer notes that Curran appeared in a photo with Father Bonaventure Oblasser of the St. Thomas Mission, in the February issue ("Padre of the Papago Trails", by Harold O. Weight, 15(2): 5). The writer notes that "Here the river is especially dangerous, due to treacherous whirlpools caused by large rocks under the water's surface." [See also letter from Otis Martson in the June issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.20193), who remarked on this note.]

**Birdsall, Marlene, AND Birdsall, Jack**

- 2007      2.15815      *Grand Canyon rafting trip : July 2007—6 days : Marlene Birdsall's journal*. [No place]: Lulu.com, 52 pp. [Cover title: *Grand Canyon rafting trip : July 2007*.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Birdsall, Stephen S.; Palka, Eugene J.; Malinowski, Jon C.; AND Price, Margo L.**

- 2009      2.17844      *Regional landscapes of the United States and Canada*. Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 416 pp. [Physical and cultural geography. Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *passim*.]

**Birdseye, Claude H.**

- 1924      2.30616      Through the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Oberlin Alumni Magazine* (Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio), 20(4) (January): 10-14, 34, 36. [By-line: "Claude H. Birdseye, '01".]
- 1924      2.30507      Surveying the Colorado Grand Canyon. *The Military Engineer*, 16(85) (January/February): 20-28.
- 1924      2.30617      Through the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Ohio State University Monthly*, 15(5) (February): 25-29. [By-line: "Claude H. Birdseye, ex-'04".] [Introduced by an unsigned page (p. 24), "A Mighty Chasm Conquered".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1924 2.11002 Through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Titles and abstracts of papers, Cincinnati, 1923. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 14(1) (March): 35.
- 1926 2.11412 Boating in the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Army and Navy Courier*, (February/March): 40.
- 1926 2.1454 Down the Colorado Canyon by small boats. *Mid-Pacific Magazine* (Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii), 31(6) (June): 573-576.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|
- 1938 2.1455 Exploration in the Grand Canyon. *Reclamation Era*, 28(8) (August): 170-171. [Brief historical summary of Colorado River trips.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

**Birdseye, Roger Williams**

- 1924 2.1456 The Painted Desert. *The Mentor*, 12(6) (July): 46-48.
- 1925 2.1457 The greatest ladder in the world. *Travel*, 46(2) (December): 33, 48. [Havasu Canyon.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|
- 1929 2.31645 Grand Cañon National Park celebrates its tenth birthday. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(5) (April): 15-18. [Includes remarks on and photos of Kaibab suspension bridge and "Lee's Ferry Bridge" (Navajo Bridge).]

**Birdwell, April Frawley**

- 2009 2.12665 Darius goes Gator; UF screens movie about Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *The Post* (Health Science Center, University of Florida), (July/August): 10. [Film "Darius Goes West", about Darius Weems' cross-country trip to raise awareness about Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Photo in article shows Weems at Grand Canyon.]

**Birge, Julius C.**

- 1912 2.13115 *The awakening of the desert*. Boston: Richard G. Badger, The Gorham Press, 2nd ed., 429 pp. [See p. 165, "The year after the discovery of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, it was my pleasure personally to furnish Professor Powell with . . ." (no further reference to Grand Canyon; note contextual date).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Birkett, Bill**

- 2000 2.7634 (GENERAL ED.) *Classic treks : the 30 most spectacular hikes in the world*. Boston, New York, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 192 pp. (A Bulfinch Press Book.) [See "The Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A.", pp. 24-27.]

**Birkhead, P. H.; Whitney, C. W.; AND Russell, L. T.**

- 1921 2.22632 Notes from the Pacific coast. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 15(12) (December): 410-412. [See p. 411: "Concessions will probably be granted shortly by President Obregon of Mexico, to the Colorado River Land Co., H. H. Clark, Gen. Manager, and Harry Chandler, for the construction of a stone highway from San Felipe to Mexicali; also for an 80-ft. canal on the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Birmingham Museum of Art**

- 1990 2.1458 *Splendors of the American West: Thomas Moran's art of the Grand Canyon and Yellowstone. Paintings, watercolors, drawings, and photographs from the Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art*. Birmingham, Alabama: Birmingham Museum of Art, in association with University of Washington Press, Seattle and London, 95 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56| FQ12:345 FQ18:285

**Birnbaum, Stephen**

- 1980 2.1459 (ED.) *United States 1981*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 833 pp. (The Get 'em and Go Travel Guides.) [See pp. 565, 723-726.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|
- 1990 2.1460 The Grand Canyon. *Good Housekeeping*, 211 (November): 150-152.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

**Birney, Hoffman**

- 1930 2.1461 *Roads to roam*. (Drawings by Charles Hargens.) Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Co., 305 pp. [See p. 73.] [1st ed.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| FQ8:35 FQ9:61 FQ11:46A FQ11A:21 FQ12B:27 FQ13A:29 FQ19:80 FQ20:45 FQ23:44  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1931 January 4, ITEM NO. 3.1010
- 1930 2.1462 *Roads to roam*. (Drawings by Charles Hargens.) New York and Chicago: A. L. Burt Co., The Crescent Library, 305 pp. [Published by arrangement with the Penn Publishing Co.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:35a FQ9:62 FQ11:46B FQ12:43 FQ13:54 FQ15:49 FQ24/1:84



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bishop, Andrew**

- 2010 2.28819 Pedro Salinas's theory of tourism. *Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, Journal*, 87: 157-195. [Selected, refereed article from the 2010 Annual Conference, Dixie State College, April 9, 2010. Regarding "Pedro Salinas, a poet from Spain's Generation of 1927, [who] resided in the United States during and after the Spanish Civil War."] [Grand Canyon noted throughout.]

**Bishop, Bill**

- 1999 2.1466 Utah Historical Quarterlies on CD-ROM. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 37. [Notice.]
- 2001 2.8066 (WITH PHOTOGRAPHY BY Janise Witt) Keyholes. *Plateau Journal*, 5(1) (Spring/Summer): 6-15.
- 2005 2.10680 The Grand Canyon and Colorado River on postage stamps. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 57-61.

**Bishop, Carol**

- 2011 *2.26291* Moapa Valley youth perceptions of community issues. *University of Nevada, Cooperative Extension, Special Publication 11-08*, 5 pp.

**Bishop, Francis Marion**

- 1918 2.15481 Personal reminiscences of John W. Powell. *Utah Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, 2: 16-27.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 93
- 1922 2.15480 John Wesley Powell, and his exploration of the Colorado River. *Utah Society of Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 7: 217-225. [Same text as in Bishop (1918).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 91
- 1947 2.3803 Captain Francis Marion Bishop's journal, August 15, 1870-1872 (Charles Kelly, ed.). *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 159-238.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29] THOMAS 37, 90
- 1947 2.1467 Letters of Captain F. M. Bishop to the Daily Pantograph, 1871-72. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 239-253. [Letters to the Bloomington, Illinois, *Daily Pantograph*, 17 June 1871, 31 August 1871, 1 January 1872, February 1872.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bishop, James, Jr.**

- 1993     2.1468     Saving America’s last best place; a dogged and diverse band of guardians, willing to play political hardball, is working to preserve the culture and resources of the High Country for all its creatures—including those with two legs. *Phoenix Magazine*, 28(12): 70-76, 78-80. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
- 1994     2.1469     Who speaks for the Colorado Plateau? *High Country News*, 26(6) (April 4): 1, 10-11. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
- 1995     2.1470     Captured in the colors. *Phoenix Magazine*, (June): 92-96.
- 1996     2.1471     Edward Abbey redux: The Colorado Plateau’s angriest lover. *Cañon Journal*, 2(2): 52-58.

**Bishop, James, Jr., AND Blake, Bennie**

- 1992     2.1472     Dam and double dam. *Phoenix Magazine*, 27(1): 78-87.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

**[Bishop, Will C.]**

- 1920     2.15494     Once more the Grand Canyon. *The Trail*, 8(7): 16-19.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 698

**Bishop, William Henry**

- 1883     2.1473     Across Arizona. *Harper’s New Monthly Magazine*, 66 (March): 489-504.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 626
- 1883     2.1474     *Old Mexico and her lost provinces : a journey in Mexico, southern California, and Arizona, by way of Cuba*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 509 pp.
- 1887     2.1475     *Old Mexico and her lost provinces : a journey in Mexico, southern California, and Arizona, by way of Cuba*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 528 pp.
- 1889     2.17636     *Mexico, California and Arizona : being a new and revised edition of Old Mexico and Her Lost Provinces*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 569 pp. [See “Across Arizona”, pp. 469-481.]
- 1899     2.1476     *Mexico, California and Arizona : being a new and revised edition of old Mexico and her lost provinces*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 569 pp. [See p. 475.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|
- 1977     2.1477     *Across Arizona*. Olympic Valley, California: Outbooks, 16 pp. [Reprint in facsimile of Bishop (1883), but with altered layout and new pagination, and with Editor’s Preface by William R. Jones, p. 1.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1990     *2.8784*     Across Arizona. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* London: Octopus Group Ltd., pp. 1-16. [Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Bishop (1883).]
- 1991     *2.8785*     Across Arizona. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* New York: Gallery Books, pp. 1-16. [Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Bishop (1883).]

**Bispham, David**

- 1920     2.14356     *A Quaker singer's recollections.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 401 pp. [See p. 356.]

**Bistline, Benjamin G.**

- 2004     2.18803     *The polygamists : a history of Colorado City, Arizona.* [No place]: Agreka, LLC, 432 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2004     2.18804     *Colorado City polygamists : an inside look for the outsider.* [No place]: Agreka, LLC, 236 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Biteau, Marie-Ange**

- 2008     2.22646     Nord Arizona, Sud de l'Utah. *Le Journal (Accueil New York)*, (71) (Autumn): 15. [Item signed "Marie-Ange"; full name given on contributors' photos pages, elsewhere in issue.] [In French.]

**Bitler, Teresa**

- 2014     2.21674     Presidential Arizona; tour Arizona following in the footsteps of US commanders-in-chief. *In: Arizona 2014 official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, pp. 21-25. [Notes Grand Canyon visits by Theodore Roosevelt, William Howard Taft, Herbert Hoover, Calvin Coolidge, Dwight Eisenhower, Gerald Ford, George H. W. Bush, Bill Clinton, and Barack Obama.]

**Bittner, B.**

- 1899     2.30913     Amerika kolébkou lidské vzdělanosti. *Amerikán Náradní Kalendář* (Chicago), 22: 167-169. [Regarding the proposed origin of human culture in Central America, from whence it spread through the Americas to the rest of the world; apparently based on the work of Le Plongeon (*i.e.*, archaeologist Augustus Le Plongeon). Notes in a disorderly fashion (p. 167, *translated here*): "According to the agreement of geologists, the oldest continent of our planet is America. Niagara is about 35,000 years old, and the Colorado River, which has pierced to its bed, a layer of granite two thousand feet thick, has undoubtedly flowed in the same direction for several hundred thousand years. From this it could be judged that man first appeared in America, namely in its warm zone, that is: in Central or Middle America." ] [In Czech.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Black, Alexander**

- 1922      2.14264      *The latest thing and other things*. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 303 pp. [See p. 291: "We now take the Grand Cañon for granted. Only a multiplied and highly supplemented Grand Cañon in Mars or somewhere else could astonish us." (ENTIRE NOTE) (*NOTE*: The gigantic Valles Marineris was discovered on Mars some fifty years later.)]
- 

**Black, Bettie Allee**

- 1956      2.7407      Our street. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(124) (January/March): 30-31. [Grand Canyon Village.]
- 1956      2.31244      Big snow on the North Rim. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(131) (October/December): 155-158, 180, 182, 185. [The multiple adventures of being with stuck vehicles in a snowstorm between Grand Canyon and Jacob Lake.]
- 

**Black, Bob**

- 1978      2.18094      Boating beat. *Popular Science*, 212(2) (February): 22. [See "And a new inflatable", which mentions that the Maravia Corp. of San Leandro, California, "has been making Grand Canyon pontoon boats (up to 37 feet)" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 

**Black, Bronze, AND Phillips, Marti**

- 2007      2.26393      *Grand Canyon adventure! board game : experience the adventure!* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association. [Ages 8 to adult, 2 to 8 players. Includes 64 gear cards, 64 destination cards, 80 canyon cards, 8 Grand Canyon animal tokens, 2 dice.]  
                   ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Davis et al., 2007, ITEM NO. 30.511](#)
- 2007      2.26394      Creating the *Grand Canyon Adventure!* board game. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(3) (Fall): 5.
- 

**Black, Charles L.**

- 1948      *2.17551*      Las Vegas-Lake Mead; a flying holiday. *Flying*, 42(4) (April): 34-35, 56, 58.
- 

**Black, Donald M.**

- 1954      2.7408      Painting in the national parks. *National Parks Magazine*, 28(117) (April/June): cover, 49, 57-61. [Cover illustration (legend, p. 49) is "Grand Canyon from South Rim. A sketch in oil by the editor", Devereux Butcher.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Black, Elizabeth**

- 2009 2.12545 Elizabeth Black; artist's statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 4-5.
- 2015 2.23544 Historical art. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 7. [Regarding her painting (illustrated), "Bessie and Glen in the Valley of the Shadow, Horn Creek Rapid, 1928".] [Glen and Bessie Hyde.]

**Black, Irene; Brimhall, Logan; Bushman, John; AND Smith, Lois Angeline**

- 2001 2.27354 Noah Brimhall—Samantha Lake. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 55-57. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Black, John A.**

- 1890 2.23373 *Arizona : the land of sunshine and silver, health and prosperity : the place for ideal homes*. Tucson: [no imprint], 127 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 59
- 1890 2.23374 *Arizona : the land of sunshine and silver, health and prosperity : the place for ideal homes*. Phoenix: Republican Book and Job Print, 146 pp.

**Black, Malcolm S.**

- 1915 2.13062 The convention pilgrimage. *Βήτα Θήτα Πι* (Beta Theta Pi), 43(1) (October): 1-9.

**Black, Mary**

- 2005 2.28584 Crossword: Colorado River. *In*: Drought on the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Southwest Hydrology*, 4(2) (March/April): 33. [Notice at time of publication, "Find solution at [www.swhydro.arizona.edu](http://www.swhydro.arizona.edu)".]

**Black, Nancy, AND McQuerrey, Teresa**

- 1988 2.1485 Coconino Center for the Arts. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 8-9. [Art exhibit; item includes illustration, "Rudi Reichardt's painting 'Bald Eagle/Grand Canyon South Rim'".]

**[Black, Samuel F. (Black, Samuel T.), AND Smythe, William E.]**

- 1913 2.15432 *San Diego and Imperial Counties, California : a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement*. Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 2 volumes.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[Includes Imperial Valley region.] [Of additional notice, see Volume II, "Fayette E. Smith", pp. 11-12, which notes (p. 12): To the first marriage of Smith, to Helen Harris, "was born one child, Dunois E., who is married and lives in Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Black, Sara Suzanne**

2016      2.26078      *Homeland, homestead, and haven: The changing perspectives of Zion National Park, 1700-1930.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 110 pp. (Copyright 2017.) [Includes Pipe Spring, Arizona, and Kaibab Paiute peoples.]

**Black, Susan Easton**

2014      *2.23921*      The Mormon Battalion. *In*: Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 78-79.

**Black Beaver [Lewis, J. C.]**

1911      2.13830      *Black Beaver the trapper : the only book ever written by a trapper : twenty-two years with Black Beaver : Lewis and Clark a hundred years later : from the Amazon to the Mackenzie Rivers* (George Edward Lewis, [ed.]) [No imprint], 58+ pp. [See pp. 17-18, including passing references to "the Big Colorado up to Grand Canon" and to Cataract Creek.]

**Blackburn, N. T.**

1914      *2.16097*      [Discussion.] *In*: Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 1037-1040.

**Blackford, John L.**

1949      2.20075      There's another kind o' treasure. *Desert Magazine*, 12(3) (January): 23-27. [Photo feature. See "Shadows, Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 25.]

**Blackhawk, Ned**

2023      2.31658      *The rediscovery of America : Native peoples and the unmaking of U.S. history.* New Haven (Connecticut) and London: Yale University Press, 596 pp. [See Chapter 1, "American Genesis; Indians and the Spanish Borderlands", which includes the Domínguez-Escalante expedition of 1776.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Blagden, Tom, Jr.**

- 2019 2.28103 *The Grand Canyon : unseen beauty: running the Colorado River*. New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., 224 pp. [Title-page includes imprints of Grand Canyon Expeditions Company and Grand Canyon Conservancy.] [Principally photographs.]  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Engelhard, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1645
- 2019 2.28105 Canyon of contrasts. *In*: Blagden, Tom, Jr., *The Grand Canyon : unseen beauty: running the Colorado River*. New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 16-34 [with interleaved photos].

**Blain, Dave, AND Blain, Jeanne**

- 1999 2.9546 Reflections on the Grand Canyon Star Party. *Webfooted Astronomer* (Seattle Astronomical Society), (July):.

**Blaine, Mark**

- 2001 2.9017 *White water! The thrill and skill of running the world's great rivers*. New York: Black Dog and Leventhal, 255 pp. [See p. 16-17.]

**Blair, Clay, Jr.**

- 1957 2.17888 Passing of a great mind; John von Neumann, a brilliant, jovial mathematician, was a prodigious servant of science and his country. *Life*, 42(8) (February 25): 89-90, 93-94, 96, 101-102, 104. [See p. 96, photo with legend, "A reluctant sportsman, Von Neumann scorned athletics by wearing a neat business suit on riding trip in Grand Canyon which he made in 1940." (ENTIRE NOTE; no text mention)]

**Blair, Henry W.**

- 1879 2.22035 *Texas and Pacific Railroad. Speech of Hon. Henry W. Blair, of New Hampshire, in the House of Representatives, Monday, January 20, 1879, against the Bill providing for a subsidy to the Texas and Pacific Railroad*. Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 23 pp.

**Blair, Cherrie**

- 2010 2.23558 The ranching life; Valle. *In*: Friederici, Peter (ed.), *What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 10-21; and notes, pp. 161-162. (Interview by Robyn Slayton-Martin.)



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Blaisdell, Robert**

- 2011      2.16010      (ED.) *Great speeches of the twentieth century*. Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, 233 pp. [See: Theodore Roosevelt, "The Natural Wonder of the Grand Canyon", May 6, 1903.]
- 

**Blake, Bennie**

- 1998      2.27868      Canyon tales. *In*: Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 7.
- 

**Blake, Darcy**

- 2014      *2.20523*      Darcy Blake, Redwood City, California, scans of vintage photographs using Photoshop; *I dreamed about you*. *In*: [Menlo College], *85 years, 85 artists, 1927-2012*. Atherton, California: Menlo College, pp. 12-13. [Exhibition catalogue, March 26-July 11, 2014. Darcy's entry notes that his grandfather, Winston Bramwell, "left his young family in Lancaster, Pennsylvania and traveled to work on the Hoover Dam in California. [. . .] Records show he worked at the Hoover Dam for only a week in 1932." (no further note other than "after a few letters in 1932, she [wife Daisy] never heard from him again".)]
- 

**Blake, Elwyn**

- 1948      2.1486      From a 1923 Canyon voyager. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 38. [Letter.]
- 

**Blake, Kevin S.**

- 1995      2.9807      Zane Grey and images of the American West. *Geographical Review*, 85(2) (April): 202-216.
- 

**Blake, Mary E.**

- 1883      *2.15876*      *On the wing : rambling notes of a trip to the Pacific*. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 235 pp. [See pp. 83-85, Yuma region.]
- 

**Blake, Michael F.**

- 2020      2.29355      *Go West, Mr. President : Theodore Roosevelt's great loop tour of 1903*. Helena, Montana, and Guilford, Connecticut: TwoDot, 277 [278] pp. [See "The Big Ditch: Arizona", pp. 115-122 (and notes, pp. 247-248).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Blake, Roland P.**

1970      2.1487      First trip through Grand Canyon? *Old West*, (Spring): 44-46, 70-72.

---

**Blake, W. O.**

1865      *2.17368*      (COMPILER) *Pictorial national records: Embracing descriptions of European and Asiatic nations: A statistical view of the United States of America: and a history of the great rebellion. Volume I.* Columbus, Ohio: Gilmore and Segner, 1,008 pp. [Under "The Rivers of America", p. 455 and following, see p. 457, Colorado River, *in passing*.]

---

**Blake, W. P. [Blake, William Phipps]**

1900      2.12390      [Discussion of paper by James Douglas, "American Transcontinental Lines".] *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 29: 1047-1049. [Transcontinental railways.] [See Douglas, 1900, *ITEM NO.* 2.12389.]

---

**Blakeley, Russell**

1898      *2.17413*      History of the discovery of the Mississippi River and the advent of commerce in Minnesota. *Minnesota Historical Society, Collections*, 8: 303-314, Plate 10. [See "Spanish Authorities" (pp. 321-328).]

---

**Blakey, Mary Kay**

1988      2.1488      They uncivilized each other. *New York Times* [newspaper], (January 3) (Section 7, Books): 9. [Includes comment on Colorado River as developmental source of author Margaret Erhart.]

---

**Blanchard, C. J. [Blanchard, Clarence J.]**

1915      2.14102      Uncle Sam in the movies. *American Forestry*, 21(4) (April): 532-540. [See pp. 535-536, 538.]

1916      *2.25818*      Current Comments [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(3) (March): 98-100. [See pp. 98-99, remarks on citizens' responses during floods in Yuma.]

1917      *2.25826*      Current Comments [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 8(1) (January): 27-29. [See pp. 27-28, remarks on land sales by School Land Board of Arizona in North Gila and Yuma Valleys.]

1918      *2.25828*      Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 9(2) (February): 60-64. [See "Arizona-California, Yuma project", p. 60, including extension schools in Yuma Valley.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1920      *2.25830*      Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN].  
*Reclamation Record*, 11(2) (February): 54-60. [See "Arizona-California—Yuma  
project", pp. 54-55, regarding the sale of Yuma Mesa lots.]
- 

**Blanchard, R.**

- 1907      2.14370      Quand les femmes ont-elles cessé de monter à cheval à califourchon? *In:*  
Correspondance Médico-Littéraire [SECTION]. *La Chronique Médicale* (Paris), 14(23)  
(December 1): 790. [Part of a series relating to the title question. In this note is the  
observation that women may rent split skirts to ride horses into the Grand Canyon.]  
[In French.]
- 

**Blanchet, Emilio**

- 1900      2.30151      Maravillas de América. *Cuba y América* (Habana), 4(95) (December): 92-98. [Part of  
a series. See p. 92, photo at Toroweap, "Gran Cañón del Río Colorado.—Arizona." No  
text mention.] [In Spanish.]
- 1901      2.17411      Maravillas de América. *Cuba y América* (Habana), 5(97) (February): 326-332. [Part  
of a series. See p. 329, illustration, "Arizona, Gran Cañón y Rio Colorado. E.U.A.",  
which actually depicts the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone River. No text mention of  
either locale.] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Blanchette, Catherine**

- 2011      2.28346      Épopée sur le Grand Canyon. *Le P'tit Rappel* (Club de Canoë-Kayak d'Eau Vive de  
Montréal), (Autumn): 9-11. [In French.]
- 

**Blanco, Jacobo**

- 1873      *2.21767*      Documento Numero 35. Informe sobre la exploracion del Rio Colorado. *In: Memoria  
que el Secretario de Estado y del despacho de fomento, colonización, industria y  
comercio de la República Mexicana : presenta al Congreso de la Unión : conteniendo  
documentos hasta el 30 Junio de 1873.* México: Imprenta en la Calle de Tiburcio  
Numero 18, pp. 987-1005. [See also: Documento Numero 36. Posiciones  
geográficas, determinadas por la Comision de deslinde de terrenos baldíos de la Baja-  
California (pp. 1007-1011).] [In Spanish.]
- 1901      *2.17715*      *Memoira de la Sección Mexicana de la Comisión Internacional de Límites Entre México  
y los Estados Unidos que restableció los monumentos de El Paso al Pacífico.* Nueva  
York: [no imprint], 366 pp. [See "Anexo No. I. Informe oficial de la Comisión  
Internacional de Límites Entre México y los Estados Unidos 1891 á 1896. Lower  
Colorado River region, pp. 83-84, 97-99.] [In Spanish.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bland, Henry Meade**

- 1912      2.26360      George Wharton James; the new editor of "Out West." *Out West*, New Series, 3(5) (May): [281; frontispiece portrait], [283]-[284].
- 

**Blandiana, Ana**

- 1997      2.27638      *Geniul de a fi : eseuri*. Chişinău, Romania: Litera Internațional, 312 pp. (Biblioteca Şcolarului, 103.) [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 231-232.] [In Romanian.]
- 2002      2.27639      *Geniul de a fi*. Bucureşti and Chişinău, Romania: Litera Internațional, 312 pp. (Biblioteca Şcolarului.) [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 231-232.] [In Romanian.]
- 

**Blank, James; Robert Shangle Photography; Shangle/Borland Photographics; AND Shangle Photographics**

- 1992      2.1489      *Images of Arizona*. Auburn, Indiana: LTA Publishing Co., Inc., [48] pp.
- 

**Blank, Davies**

- 2021      2.31528      *Grand Canyon : nature's majestic wonder. Exploring the geological marvel and cultural legacy of the Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], 111 pp. [Pages 104-111 are blank except for a few intermittent lines of dots (.....)]. Topical chapters, each with chain-of-thought commentary.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**Blank, Norbert**

- 2016      2.26993      The American dream; mit handicap durch den Grand Canyon; 360 Kilometer Wildnis, haushohe Weilen und keine Spur von Zivilisation. Der Grand Canyon gilt vielen Paddlern als Traumtrip schlechthin, verlangt aber auch uneingeschränkte Outdoor-Tauglichkeit. Seit einem Verkehrsunfall fehlt Klaus Riester zwar ein Bein, den Traum vom Grand Canyon hat er sich trotzdem nicht nehmen lassen. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (February): 70-75. [In German.]
- 

**Blankenship, Anne Michele**

- 2012      2.27829      *Steps to a new world order: Ecumenism and racial integration during the World War II incarceration of Japanese Americans*. Doctoral dissertation, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 396 pp. [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]
- 

**Blase, James G.**

- 2019      2.27838      *Keep it for your children : Theodore Roosevelt's 1903 western trip*. St. Louis, Missouri: James G. Blase, 371 pp. [April 1-June 5, 1903. Grand Canyon, see pp. 191-194; Williams, Arizona, p. 194. See also pp. 7 and (from the official itinerary)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

365).] [". . . an 'unauthorized' day-by-day, hour-by-hour journal of the 1903 western trip . . ."; from numerous sources but without paraphrase.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Blaskiewicz, Mike**

2015 2.22224 Boy, oh boys! *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(3) (March): 4. [In response to the article by Annette McGiveney and John Burcham, 91(1) (January): 42-45 (ITEM NO. 2.22055), regarding Boy Scouts of America Troop 65 from Wood Dale, Illinois, rim-to-rim hike.]

**Blaurock, Carl**

1992 2.1490 I fall for Grand Canyon. *Trail and Timberline* (Colorado Mountain Club, Denver), (872) (May 1): 105-.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

**Blaustein, John**

1977 2.1491 (PHOTOGRAPHY) Just keep your head above water. *Sports Illustrated*, 47(5) (August 1): cover, 24-29. [Cover tease: "Running a Wild River; Down the Colorado Rapids"; table of contents (p. 3) gives title as "Running the Colorado".]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:49 [issue] FQ23:46 [issue]

1977 2.1492 *The hidden canyon : a river journey*. (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton). New York: Viking Press, 136 pp. (including 99 plates). [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): hardbound, black spine, dust jacket black spine; 2nd printing, March 1978, same spine.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| **FORD 36** FQ9:2, 3 FQ10:4A, 4B FQ11B:2A ["1978"] FQ12A:2A FQ13:5A FQ13A:5A FQ14:2 FQ18:34A FQ19A:8A [2nd printing, 1978] FQ23:47A, 47B FQ24/1:87A [2nd printing, 1978] FQ30:34 [2nd printing, 1978] FQ32:37

1977 2.1493 *The hidden canyon : a river journey*. (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton). New York: Penguin Books, 136 pp. (including 99 plates). [Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): paperback, white spine; reprinted 1978, orange spine; reprinted 1981, white spine; reprinted 1983, orange spine; reprinted 1986, orange spine]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:10 [1982 printing] FQ4:14 FQ8:3 [1981 printing] FQ9:4 ["1977"], 5 [1983 printing] FQ9A:1 [1988] FQ11:6 ["1977, 1st ed."] FQ11A:3A [2nd printing], 3B, 3C [both 1983] FQ11B:2B [1983 printing] FQ12:4 ["1977"] FQ12A:2B ["2nd ed."] FQ13:5B ["2nd ed."] FQ13A:5B ["1977"] FQ15:4A FQ16:4 [1978, 2nd printing] FQ18:34B [1978, 2nd printing] FQ19A:8B [1986 printing] FQ21:21 [1978, 2nd printing] FQ24/1:87B ["1977, 1st edition"] FQ28:25 [1986 printing] FQ30:35 ["1977, 1st edition"]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1978 2.1494 Rock of ages. *National Wildlife*, 16 (February/March): 42-47.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12]
- 1978 2.20278 River images. *Outside*, (June): 37-39. [Three photographs from *The Hidden Canyon*. See also item by Blaustein, p. 56, "Waterproofing Cameras for Whitewater Trips", which includes a photograph taken in a rapid.]
- 1983 2.31273 Photo tips. *National Parks*, 57(11/12) (November/ December): 7. [Tips on photography during river trips. See also cover photo, by Blaustein.]
- 1999 2.1495 *The hidden canyon : a river journey*. (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton). San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 144 pp. (including 106 plates). [Reissue of Blaustein (1977), with new preface, revised introduction, some new photos, text reset, new dust jacket.] [Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): paperback, black spine.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:5C, 5D FQ14:380A, 380B FQ15:4B FQ17:7 FQ24/1:87C  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.35; Marston, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.311
- 2011 2.15953 In response to the photo on the back of the last BQR, volume 24:3. *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 5. [Regarding ITEM NO. 2.15952 (Anonymous, 2011).]
- 2015 2.22907 *The hidden canyon : a river journey*. (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton; Afterword, by Kevin Fedarko). Petaluma, California: Cameron and Company, 160 pp. (including plates). [Pictorial stiff wraps, with added stiff gatefold dust jacket containing different illustrations than those on the stiff wraps. Stiff wraps have no text except that on spine.] [Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): paperback, black spine.]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1112; Ranney, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1114
- 2016 2.23866 Deep down inside. *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): cover, 1, 16-29. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [See also remarks in "Contributors" section, p. 3; and see also the interview with Jeff Kida, p. 9.] [See also letter from Larry Orwig, (9) (September): 4.]
- 2019 2.27976 Fifty years later. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 2. [Includes brief excerpt from Blaustein's oral history with Lew Steiger.]
- 2019 2.27997 Martinizing. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 47. [Brief reminiscences of Martin Litton at work on the river.]

**Blaustein, John, AND Kida, Jeff**

- 2016 2.23865 Q&A: John Blaustein. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): 9. [Brief interview. Complements the article by Blaustein in this issue (see ITEM NO. 2.23866).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Blaustein, John; Steiger, Lew; AND others**

- 2013 2.18373 John Blaustein. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 28-45. [Interview.] ["This Adopt-a-Boatman interview was started in the fall of 2007 at the OARS warehouse in Flagstaff and added onto in the fall of 2010, sitting around the fire at the camp on the left across from Blacktail Canyon."] [See also letter from Peter Hayes, 26(2) (Summer): 4-5.]

**Blavel, J. Edward**

- 1899 2.13926 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 77.

**Blažević-Krietzman, Neda Miranda**

- 2004 2.11957 *Apstrakcije Dubrovnika, Sedone i Velikog Kanjona : estetsko zrcaljenje prirode i arhitekture : Muzej Mimara, 14.-31. Istopada 2004*. [Dubrovnik, Sedona and the Grand Canyon abstractions : aesthetic mirroring of nature and architecture.] (Foreword by Kathy Daniels.) Zagreb: Muzej Mimara, 48 pp. [Exhibition catalogue. Photographs and essay by Neda Miranda Blažević-Krietzman.] [In Croatian.]

**Bleak, James Godson**

- 2019 2.28582 *The annals of the Southern Mission : a record of the history of the settlement of southern Utah*. (Aaron McArthur and Reid L. Neilson, eds.; foreword by Steven E. Snow; introduction by Brandon J. Metcalf.) Salt Lake City: Greg Kofford Books, 874 pp. [Bleak's 1900-1907 manuscript, covering the period 1861-1900.]

**Bledsoe, Steve**

- 2008 2.11466 Steve Bledsoe (first a boatman for Hatch, then free-lance and science, now an artist). *From*: Snippets from 1983. *In*: 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 30-31. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.]

**Bledsoe, Steve, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2006 2.10821 Steve Bledsoe. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 1, 10-26. [Interview; includes Bledsoe artwork.]

**Blevins, Cameron**

- 2021 2.30652 *Paper trails : the US Post and the making of the American West*. New York: Oxford University Press, 232 pp. [The text does not directly address any part of the area



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

covered by this bibliography, but numerous maps throughout depict data that embrace this region.]

---

**Blinkas, Jonas**

- 2018      2.28235      Išsinuomotu visureigių per Vakarų Ameriką. *Druskonis* (Druskininkai, Lithuania), 2018(4)(1449) (February 2-8): 1, 6-7. [Includes Grand Canyon.] **[In Lithuanian.]**

---

**Bliss, J. S.**

- 1874      2.18840      (ED.) *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, and annual list of lecturers, readers and musicians, season of 1874-75*. Janesville, Wisconsin: Gazette Printing Co. [Wrapper title: *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, Published in the Interests of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums*.] [See p. 6, "Maj. J. W. Powell, (Explorer)" listed among lecturers for hire; and "Maj. J. W. Powell, the distinguished explorer, again on the rostrum.", pp. 41-47, back wrapper (including illustrations). Entry for Powell includes subsections that comprise collected newspaper reports from various localities that reported on Powell's lectures: "Major Powell in Pike's Opera House, Cincinnati" (*Cincinnati Gazette*), pp. 42-43; "Major Powell in Brooklyn" (extract from *Brooklyn Daily Eagle*), pp. 43-44; "The Canons of the Colorado" (from the *Cincinnati Enquirer, Washington Chronicle, Chicago Journal*), pp. 44-46; "The People Found by Major Powell" (from *Chicago Post*), pp. 46-47. Also illustration, rear wrapper, "Scene in Marble Canon".]
- 1875      2.18841      (ED.) *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine. And annual list of lecturers, readers and musicians, season of 1875-76*. Janesville, Wisconsin: Gazette Printing Co. [Wrapper title: *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, Published in the Interests of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums*.] [See p. 6, "Maj. J. W. Powell, (Explorer)" listed among lecturers for hire; and "Maj. J. W. Powell", p. 47.]
- 1876      2.18842      (ED.) *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, and annual list of lecturers, readers, and musicians, season of 1876-7*. Janesville, Wisconsin: Gazette Printing Co. [Wrapper title: *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, Published in the Interests of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums*.] [See p. 7, "Major J. W. Powell (Explorer)", listed among lecturers for hire; and "Maj. J. W. Powell, (Explorer,)", p. 53.] [**NOTE:** Editions for 1877, 1878 not seen.]
- 1879      2.18843      (PUBLISHER) *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine and list of lecturers, readers and musicians, season of 1879-80*. Janesville, Wisconsin: J. S. Bliss. [Wrapper title: *In the Interest of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums, Season of 1879-80. Northwestern Lyceum Magazine*.] [See p. 7, "Powell, Major J. W.—The Great Explorer."; no separate notice among lecturers' descriptions. See "Good Words", p. [6] of advertisements section following p. 53: "Major J. W. Powell, the Great Explorer. J. S. Bliss: I beg to assure you that I remember with pleasure our former business relations, and the pleasant time I had in your company. \* \* Let me assure you that I shall always be pleased to hear from you and to reciprocate your favors to the best of my ability." (ENTIRE NOTE) Ellipsis, thus.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bliss, Jennifer L.**

1998 2.1496 Grand Canyon hike. *Arizona Highways*, 74(8) (August): 2. [Letter.]

---

**Bloato, Bobby** [*pseudonym*]

1986 2.21186 Strokes and pokes. *The Stinking Desert Gazette* (Moab, Utah), 1(2) (September): 9. [Regarding "eccentric boatmen". Notes "Georgie, the most famous boatman in the Grand Canyon, and the crustiest, most eccentric person on the river." (Georgie White.)]

---

**Block, Stephan**

1996 2.1497 Interesting question. *In*: Arizona humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 72(9) (September): 48.

2001 2.8525 [Remarks.] *In*: *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 74. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

2002 2.9121 Indian ruins. *From*: Grand Canyon [ANECDOTES]. *In*: Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(11) (November): 44.

---

**Blodget, Lorin**

1857 2.17251 *Climatology of the United States, and of the temperate latitudes of the North American continent. Embracing a full comparison of these with the climatology of the temperate latitudes of Europe and Asia. And especially in regard to agriculture, sanitary investigations, and engineering. With isothermal and rain charts for each season, the extreme months, and the year. Including a summary of the statistics of meteorological observations in the United States, condensed from recent scientific and official publications.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., xvi, [17]-536 pp., Plates [I]-[XII] [fold-outs], XIII [facing p. 496]. [Spine title: *Blodget's Climatology of the United States*.] [Inasmuch as the "List of Subscribers" (pp. 535-536) includes "Trübner & Co., Bookseller, London, 25 copies.", by far the largest of the subscribers at the time of publication, one may question (or understand) the inclusion of the Trübner imprint (in smaller type) on the title-page.] ["Author's Preface" (pp. v-x) dated June 1857. Publisher's "Announcement" (pp. iii-v) dated July 1857.] [NOTE: Two binding states seen. *State 1*: Heavy boards in mole-colored cloth, with ornamental blind tooling on front and back covers; spine with blind-stamped bands, gilt stamping on spine and publisher's name at bottom, "J. B. LIPPINCOTT & Co" (thus). *State 2*: Conventional boards in dark brown cloth, pebbled, with simple blind-tooled border on front and back covers; gilt stamping on spine and publisher's name at bottom, "J.B.LIPPINCOTT Co." (thus). A separate binding state for Trübner and Co.'s 25 copies unknown.] [See Chapter 2, "Climatological Features of Surface and Configuration: Physical Geography", p. 83 and following, particularly pp. 84, 90, 92, 96-97, 110, 273-274.] [See also the citation for [Blodget in Part 18](#) of this bibliography (ITEM NO. 18.1288), which includes an itemization of fold-out maps of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

meteorological data. And see also the citation for Blodgett, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1300](#), for notes pertaining to the base maps used in the preparation of these maps. Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.](#) • [NOTE: This publication contains what thus far is the earliest known record of the name “Grand Canyon” as applied to Arizona’s canyon; specifically using the term, “the Grand Cañon” (p. 92) and “[t]he *Grand Cañon of the Colorado*” (p. 97 *note*, italics thus). However, it is uncertain that Blodgett originated the name, thus the origin of the term “Grand Canyon” for this geographic feature remains unknown. (See Spamer, 2013, [ITEM NO. 2.18476.](#))]

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1858, ITEM NO. 30.1494; “X.”, 1858, ITEM NO. 11.5071](#) [cited in Part 11, Section 1]

**Blodgett, Peter**

- 2001      2.27082      Selling the scenery: Advertising and the national parks, 1916-1933. *In*: Wrobel, David M., and Long, Patrick T. (eds.), *Seeing and being seen : tourism in the American West*. Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, for University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, pp. 271-298. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

**Bloecher, Ted**

- 2005      2.24326      *Report on the UFO wave of 1947. Updated version 2005.* [No place]: National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena. [Original publication 1967. “this book was reproduced (2005) by Jean Waskiewicz, and Francis Ridge with exclusive permission from the author and is presented here in its updated form as an ongoing project. Working closely on this project is author Ted Bloecher and Project 1947’s Jan Aldrich.” (title-page)] [See Case 115, “June 30, near Grand Canyon, Arizona”; Case 65, “June 26, Grand Canyon, Arizona”.]

**Blok, G. K. [Блокомъ, J.]**

- 1850      *2.11954*      *Краткое географическо-статистическое описание Калифорнии, . . . .* [*Kratkoe geograficheskoe-statisticheskoe opisanie Kalifornii, . . . .*] [*A brief geographical and statistical description of California . . . .*]. С. Петербургъ [St. Petersburg]: В морской типографик [V morskoi tipografii], 152 pp. [See including: “Главнейшия гавани, рейды и золотоносная область’ Калифорнии” [Glavnieishiia gavani, reidy i zolotonosnaia oblast’ Kalifornii] [*Main harbors, roads and gold-bearing area of California*], 10 maps on 1 sheet, which includes “Уст’я рек Жили и Колорадо “ [Ust’ia riek Gili i Kolorado] [*Mountains of the Gila and Colorado Rivers*], scale 1:510,000.] [Of note, see pp. 9-10: “Между западною покатостью хребта Анафакъ н восточнымъ обрывомъ Сиерры-Невада, северною частью провянціи Соноры, находятся большая американская степь, огромная песчаная равнина, по которой протекаетъ река Колорадо дель Оксиденте почти въ діагональномъ направленъ». Възтой частя Калифорніи ветъ ничего ннтереснаго. Она населена бедными индейскими племенами и не предлагаете никакихъ вспомогалельныхъ средстаъ караванамъ, идущимъ изъ Новой-Мексики или Соединенныхъ Штатовъ въ Калифорнію, или Орегонскую область.” (*Between the western slope of the Anafak*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

ridge and the eastern cliff of Sierra Nevada, the northern part of Sonora's provinces, there is a large American steppe, a huge sandy plain along which the Colorado del Occidente river flows almost diagonally. The part of the California branch is nothing interesting. It is populated by poor Native American tribes and does not offer any support facilities for caravans traveling from New Mexico or the United States to California or the Oregon region.) [Author's name given on title-page as "J. Блоком'ь" (*sic*).] [In Russian.]

---

**Blomstrom, Robert L.**

- 1963     *2.1498*     *Fur trading: Forerunner of industry in Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Bureau of Business Services, Arizona State University, 26 pp.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 61

---

**Blondé, Paul, AND Küntzle, Julia**

- 2016     *2.30324*     Less is more; décroissance à l'américaine. *Philosophie Magazine* (Paris), (101) (July/August): 34-40. [Slab City, California.] [In French.]

---

**Blondel, Georges**

- 1904     2.22552     Deux mois aux États-Unis du Nord (a l'occasion du VII<sup>e</sup> [*sic*] Congrès International de Géographie). *Société de Géographie Commerciale, Bulletin* (Paris), 26: 565-572. [With a postscript signed "Ch. G.", pp. 571-572.] [See p. 570: "C'est de Saint-Louis, qu'après la clôture du Congrès proprement dit, 70 des plus intrépides parmi les congressistes se dirigèrent du côté des Montagnes rocheuses pour prendre part à une grande excursion qui les conduisit jusqu'à Mexico, passant par le fameux cañon de Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [8th International Geographical Congress.] [In French.]
- 1905     2.15883     VIII<sup>e</sup> Congrès International de Géographie (1904). *Compte-Rendu. Société de Géographie du Cher, Bulletin Trimestriel* (Bourges), 2(1) (June/November 1904): 141-146. [See p. 145, excursion to Grand Canyon and Mexico noted.] [8th International Geographical Congress.] [In French.]

---

**Blonk, J. A.**

- 1999     2.1499     Canyon graffiti. *Arizona Highways*, 75(9) (September): 2. [Letter.]

---

**Blosseville, J. de**

- 1831     *2.17579*     Progrès des explorations de l'Amérique. *Revue des Deux Mondes* (Paris), 2: 180-219. [Colorado River, see pp. 216-217.] [In French.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Blow, Ben**

- 1920     *2.18947*     *California highways : a descriptive record of road development by the state and by such counties as have paved highways.* San Francisco: [no imprint], 308 pp. (Printed by H. S. Crocker Co., Inc., San Francisco.) [Includes lower Colorado River region, with some photographs of the plank highway near Yuma.]
- 

**Bloxham, Les, AND Stark, Anne**

- 1994     2.15096     *The jet boat : the making of a New Zealand legend.* Auckland, New Zealand: Reed Books, 2nd ed., 260 pp. [Jetboat uprun in Grand Canyon, pp. 74, 148-151.]
- 

**Blue, Martha**

- 1982     2.1501     Cynthia Bennett: A patch of sky through canyon walls to chasm floor. *Southwest Art*, 11(11): 72-77.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|
- 1996     2.1502     [Letter regarding Pasture Wash.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(4): 4.
- 2000     2.7409     *Indian trader : the life and times of J. L. Hubbell.* Walnut, California: Kiva Publishing, Inc. [See p. 18.]
- 

**Blum, Eric R.**

- 1999     *2.19784*     The mysterious lost ship of the desert. *Great God Pan* (Hermosa Beach, California), (13):.
- 

**Boag, Peter**

- 1998     2.11015     Thomas Moran and western landscapes: An inquiry into an artist's environmental values. *Pacific Historical Review*, 67(1) (February): 40-66.
- 

**Boardman, Mark**

- 2008     2.11628     Golly, what a gully! A "grand" preserve for Teddy Roosevelt. *True West*, 55(7) (July): cover, 38-39.
- 

**Boas, Franz**

- 1888     2.13319     Nordamerika. (1876-1886.) (Vereinigte Staaten und Britisch-Nordamerika mit Ausschluss der Polargebiete.) *From: America. In: Geographische Ergebnisse der wissenschaftlichen Reisen, Forschungsexpeditionen oder Landesaufnahmen in den aussereuropäischen Ländergebieten* [SECTION]. *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 12: 73-104.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[See p. 104, under “Colorado” [State of, *sic*], passing notice of C. E. Dutton’s *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*, U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2.] [In German.]

**Boas, Norman Francis**

2004      2.23508      *Franz Boas, 1858-1942 : an illustrated biography*. Mystic, Connecticut: Seaport Autographs Press, 312 [317] pp. [Grand Canyon visit in 1922 by Franz, Marie, and Gertud Boas, noted *in passing*, p. 204. Also a photograph, Figure 112 (p. 205), “Park ranger, Marie, and Franz Boas in the Grand Canyon”; photo apparently taken on the rim near the head of Bright Angel Trail (no canyon view). The “park ranger” is not dressed as a ranger but is probably a wrangler guide.]

**Bob Cooper and Associates** [firm], **AND Schlottmann, Alan**

2015      *2.37459*      *Boulder City business impact analysis: Interstate 11*. [No place]: Bob Cooper and Associates, and University of Nevada at Las Vegas, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [82 pp. total]. (RCG Economics.)

**Bobinski, Cliff**

2009      2.24297      R2-ing the Grand Canyon. *American Whitewater*, 49(6) (November/December): 12. [12-foot Avon SB Scout inflatable raft.] [Author and title from Contents page.]

**Bobjerg, A.**

1910      *2.17759*      California („den gyldne Stat“). *In*: Det kongelige danske geografiske Selskab [SECTION]. *Geografisk Tidsskrift* (Kongelige Danske Geografiske Selskab), 20: 163-177. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Danish.]

**Bock, Elfrieda**

2010      2.12722      Chairperson’s ramblings. *The Leader* (Alpine Club of Canada, Ottawa Section), (Winter): 1-3.

**Bock, Lowell**

1979      2.22105      [Editorial.] *Lake Union Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 71(33) (October 23): 2. [Accompanied by photograph of Grand Canyon, with legend, “The majesty of the Grand Canyon was the inspiration for Lowell Bock’s photograph and this article.” Inspirational message, but text does not mention Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bodus, Tom**

- 2014     *2.25564*     Renewable jobs and economic impact; new programs to train skilled workers do more than create employment—they make the region more attractive to developers. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 32-35.
- 

**Boerker, Richard H. Douai**

- 1918     2.1503     *Our national forests : a short popular account of the work of the United States Forest Service on the national forests.* New York: Macmillan Co., 238 pp.
- 

**Boesch, Hans Heinrich**

- 1956     2.10589     *USA: Die Erschliessung eines Kontinentes.* Bern: Kümmerly und Frey, 272 pp. [In German.]  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Jones, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.1466
- 1971     2.25055     Grand Canyon; geographie, geologie, geschichte. *Universität Zürich, Arbeiten aus dem Geographischen Instituts, Serie A, (249), 76 pp.* [In German.]
- 1971     2.15974     Geographie, Geologie und Geschichte. *In: Heiniger, Ernst A., Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 13-76. [In German.]
- 1973     2.15970     Géographie, géologie et histoire. *In: Heiniger, Ernst A., Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images* (traduit de l'allemand par le Dr Pierre Champendal). Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, pp. 37-100. [In French; translated from German.]
- 1975     2.1504     Geography, geology and history. *In: Heiniger, Ernst A., Grand Canyon.* (Ewald Osers, translator.) Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert B. Luce Co., Inc., pp. 17-96. [In English; translated from German.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|
- 

**Boetti, Alighiero, AND Sauzeau-Boetti, Anne-Marie**

- 1977     2.31525     *Classifying the thousand longest rivers in the world.* [Milan]: Alighiero and Anne-Marie Boetti, 1,000+ pp. ("five hundred copies were printed as a first edition of this book. a hundred and fifty copies signed, numbered form 1 to 150, with embroidered cover. three hundred copies numbered from 151 to 450. fifty copies reserved for the authors under roman notation." [Superficial. See p. 49 (*in toto*), "Colorado (California) source: Continental Divide, Rocky Mountains, Colorado, USA outlet: Gulf of California (in Mexico waters) °2250 km (prof. paterson)."
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bogard, Paul**

- 2013 2.18794 *The end of night : searching for natural darkness in an age of artificial light.* New York, Boston, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 325 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 169-170, 259, 262.]

**Bogardus, Tim**

- 1998 2.1505 (ED.) Sports Afield's 50 best outdoor sports towns. *Sports Afield*, (February): cover, 3, 71-87. [Lees Ferry, see cover, pp. 76-77.]

**Boggs, Johnny D.**

- 2008 2.11627 Renegade roads; tramping through our national parks with John Muir; from Yosemite Valley to Los Angeles, California. *True West*, 55(7) (July): 60-65.
- 2008 2.26877 All aboard for the Grand Canyon, and beyond. *In: Family Road Trips [SECTION]. American Cowboy*, 15(2) (August/September): 79, 82-83.

**Boggs, Kyle**

- 2016 2.23754 Retracing Moqui; frontier fantasies and recreation in Flagstaff. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (176) (the healthful édition) (March): 36. [Essay on old-time bicycle riding clubs peddling to Grand Canyon.]

**Bogue, Merwyn**

- 1989 *2.9367* (WITH Gladys Bogue Reilly) *Ish kabibble : the autobiography of Merwyn Bogue.* Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State University Press, 209 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

**Boguth, Tatjana**

- 2011 2.22733 Einhundert ist gleich vierzig—Heiße Wüste und eiskaltes Wasser. *KSR—Nachrichten* (Kanusportringe Nordwest und Südwest, Mitteilungsblatt) (Schneverdingen, Germany), (September/October): 3-17. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

**Böhi, Alfred**

- 1963 2.31931 USA—Kalifornien. Reiseeindrücke von der zweiten Amerikareise des SLV (18. Juli bis 16. August 1962). *Schweizerische Lehrerzeitung* (Schweizerischen Lehrervereins, Zürich), 108(3) (January 18): 74-78. [Grand Canyon, see p. 76.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bohm, Edward F.**

- 1912      2.21615      Arizona; health, wealth, recreation, education. *The Irrigation Age*, 27(7) (May): 254-255. [Notes: “. . . the Grand Canon unfolding a picture of sublimity which cannot be matched this side of the hereafter; the wonderful and unexplored country north of it, the ‘Kaibab’ and ‘Kanab’ plateaus.” (p. 254) “To the west of the Santa Fe, Prescott and Phoenix [railroad] lines, lies a vast desert and open-range country, extending to the Colorado river, a large part of which is destined, eventually, to be converted into fertile agricultural lands with the advent of irrigation from the Colorado river.” (p. 254)]
- 

**Bohn, John J.**

- 1911      2.1506      The Imperial City of Silence. *In*: James, George Wharton, *The 1910 trip of the H. M. M. B. A. to California and the Pacific Coast*. San Francisco: Bolte and Braden Co., pp. 43, 45-46, 49, 51-52. [Hotel Men’s Mutual Benefit Association.]
- 

**Boime, Eric**

- 2011      *2.17334*      Navigating the fluid boundary: The lower Colorado River steamboat era, 1851-1877. *Southern California Quarterly*, 93(2) (Summer): 175-200.
- 

**Boismenu, Geoffroy de**

- 2002      2.8910      Arizona/California/Nevada, USA. *Wish u were here xxx*, (4) (Spring/Summer 2002): 54-69. [See also pp. 12, 210.]
- 

**Boles, Ann**

- 2014      2.21220      Message from the president; One Book One Conference. *AZLA* (Arizona Library Association Newsletter), 47(4) (July/August): 2. [One Book One Conference book selection is Kevin Fedarko’s *The Emerald Mile*.]
- 

**Boli, Teresa**

- 2007      2.12114      The Grand Canyon; paddling the beautiful big ditch. *San Diego Kayak Club*, 9(1) (January): 1-5.
- 

**Bolla, Gerard, AND Batisse, Michel**

- 1980      2.27796      Nature and culture; the human heritage. *The UNESCO Courier* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 33 (August): 4-34. [See “Grand Canyon National Park, USA”, p. 16.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1980 | 2.27797 | Nature et culture; patrimoine de l'homme. <i>Le Courier de l'UNESCO</i> (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 33 (August): 4-34. [See "Parc national du Grand Canyon (Etats-Unis)", p. 16.] [In French.]               |
| 1980 | 2.27798 | El patrimonio cultural y natural de la humanidad. <i>El Correo de la UNESCO</i> (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 33 (August): 4-34. [See "Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón (Estados Unidos)", p. 16.] [In Spanish.] |

**Bolles, E. B.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1979 | 2.1507 | <i>The beauty of America</i> . London: Octopus Books, Ltd., 96 pp. [See pp. 84-85.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12 |
|------|--------|--|

**Bolognani, Boniface**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1968 | <i>2.1508</i> | <i>Pioneer padre : a biography of Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., missionary, discoverer, scientist, 1645-1711</i> . Sherbrooke, Quebec: Editions Paulines, 281 pp. |
|------|---------------|---|

**Bölsche, Wilhelm**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1894 | 2.21355 | <i>Entwicklungsgeschichte der Natur. Band I</i> . Neudamm: Verlag von J. Neumann, 806 pp. + advertisements. (Hausschatz des Wissens.) [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 15, 794; and fold-out color plate between pp. 16/17, "Der "grand cañon des Colorado-Flusses in Nord-Amerika", which reproduces one of the Point Sublime panoramic views by William Henry Holmes from C. E. Dutton's <i>Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District</i> (1882), lithographic reproduction credited to "Verlag von W. Pauli's Nachf. (H. Jerosch) Berlin." ] [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Bolte, Charles**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24775 | The voyage of the DRIFTWOOD. <i>In</i> : Martin, Tom, The voyage of the DRIFTWOOD. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 8-20. [Journal a 1954 river trip "from Aspen, Colorado, to Lake Mead via the Colorado River, as conceived and modified along the way by Earl Eaton & Charlee Bolte" (Charles Bolte), as transcribed by Margaret Marston (Mrs. Otis "Dock" Marston).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Bolton, Charles E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.21553 | <i>Travels in Europe and America</i> . New York: Charles Y. Crowell and Co., 418 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 305, 362, 363.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bolton, Herbert Eugene**

- 1908     2.1509     (ED.) *Spanish exploration in the Southwest: 1542-1706*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 487 pp. [See also 1952 reprint.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|
- 1911     2.29153     Father Kino's lost history, its discovery, and its value. *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*, 6: 9-34.
- 1916     2.1510     (ED.) *Spanish exploration in the Southwest, 1542-1706*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 487 pp. (Original Narratives in Early American History, Volume 5.)  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| FARQUHAR 3 FQ20:55 HOWES B588
- 1917     2.17748     The early explorations of Father Garcés on the Pacific slope. *In*: Stephens, H. Morse, and Bolton, Herbert E. (eds.), *The Pacific Ocean in history : papers and addresses presented at the Panama-Pacific Historical Congress held at San Francisco, Berkeley and Palo Alto, California, July 19-23, 1915*. New York: Macmillan Co., pp. 317-330. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
- 1917     2.17748     French intrusions into New Mexico, 1749-1752. *In*: Stephens, H. Morse, and Bolton, Herbert E. (eds.), *The Pacific Ocean in history : papers and addresses presented at the Panama-Pacific Historical Congress held at San Francisco, Berkeley and Palo Alto, California, July 19-23, 1915*. New York: Macmillan Co., pp. 389-407. [See p. 407: "The French intrusion into New Mexico found another echo in Sonora. On March 2, 1751, Fernando Sánchez Salvador, Captain of Cuirassiers of Sonora and Sinaloa, cited the French advance westward as a reason for haste in the Spanish occupation of the Colorado of the West. He was convinced that the French traders had ulterior ends and that they would soon reach the Colorado and descend it to the South Sea unless impeded by a Spanish advance." (ENTIRE NOTE, with the footnote: "Sánchez thought that the Carmelo River, of California, was a western mouth of the Colorado. *Cuarta Representacion*, in *Doc. Hist. Mex.*, III Ser., vol. 3, pp. 662-663.")]
- 1919     2.27225     Father Escobar's relation of the Oñate expedition to California. (Here made known and published for the first time.) *Catholic Historical Review*, 5(1) (April): 19-41. [Relation of Francisco de Escobar, 1605, in English translation. Juan de Oñate.]
- 1919     2.1511     (ED., TRANSLATOR, ANNOTATOR) *Kino's historical memoir of Pimería Alta : a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizona, by Father Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., pioneer missionary explorer, cartographer, and ranchman, 1683-1711 : from the original manuscript in the Archives of Mexico; translated into English, edited and annotated, by Herbert Eugene Bolton . . .* Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co., 2 volumes, 379, 329 pp. (Semcentennial Publications of the University of California, 1868-1918.) (Spain in the West, Volumes 3, 4.)  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FARQUHAR 4b, 4c
- 1921     2.1513     *The Spanish borderlands : a chronicle of old Florida and the Southwest*. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press; Toronto: Glasgow, Brook and Co.; London:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 320 pp. (Textbook ed., The Chronicles of America Series, Allen Johnson, ed.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|
- 1928     2.14608     Escalante in Dixie and the Arizona Strip. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 3(1) (January): 41-72, map.
- 1929     2.11813     Cárdenas, García López de. *In*: Johnson, Allen (ed.), *Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Bready-Chandler. Volume 3*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 486. [García López-Cárdenas.]
- 1930     *2.1514*     *Anza's California expeditions*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 5 volumes.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12 to 1-13| **FARQUHAR 7c**
- 1931     *2.1515*     *Outpost of empire: The story of the founding of San Francisco*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 334 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FARQUHAR 7a** FQ16:27 FQ18:38
- 1931     *2.1516*     (ED., TRANSLATOR) *Font's complete diary : a chronicle of the founding of San Francisco*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 552 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FARQUHAR 7b** FQ16:29 [1933] FQ24/1:93 [1933] FQ30:39, 40 [both 1933] FQ32:40 [1933] HOWES B585
- 1936     *2.1517*     *Rim of Christendom: A biography of Eusebio Francisco Kino, Pacific Coast pioneer*. New York: Macmillan Co., 644 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FARQUHAR 4a** FQ9:68 FQ10:42A, 42B FQ11:50 FQ11A:24 FQ12:47 FQ12B:28 FQ14:19 FQ15:54 FQ16:28 FQ17:60 FQ18:39A [1st], 39B [2nd printing, 1936] FQ19:85 FQ20:54 FQ23:50A FQ24/1:91A [2nd printing, November 1936] FQ30:38 [2nd printing, November 1936] FQ32:39 GUIDON 65 HOWES B587
- 1942     *2.1518*     (ED., TRANSLATOR, ANNOTATOR) *Kino's historical memoir of Pimeria Alta*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 2 volumes in one. [Reprint of Bolton (1919, ITEM NO. 2.1511).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 4d**
- 1947     *2.1519*     The West Coast Corridor. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 91(5): 426-429.
- 1948     *2.1520*     (ED.) *Kino's Historical Memoir of Pimería Alta : a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizona, by Father Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., pioneer missionary explorer, cartographer and ranchman, 1683-1711, from the original manuscript in the Archives of Mexico, translated into English, edited, and translated by Herbert Eugene Bolton. Two volumes in one*. Berkeley, California:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- University of California Press, pp. 1-379, 1-329. [Reprint of Bolton (1919, *ITEM NO.* 2.1511).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| GUIDON 68
- 1949     2.1521     *Coronado on the Turquoise Trail: Knight of pueblos and plains.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 491 pp. (Coronado Cuarto Centennial, Volume 1.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FARQUHAR 2f** FQ18:35 FQ20:51 FQ24/1:89 GUIDON 66  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Aiton, 1950, *ITEM NO.* 30.488
- 1949     2.1522     *Coronado : knight of pueblos and plains.* New York, London, and Toronto: Whittlesey House (McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.), and Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 491 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 2g** FQ1:9 FQ2:130 FQ4:15 FQ6:16-16b FQ7:21a, [?]21b FQ8:37a-37c FQ9:66, 67 FQ10:40A, 40B FQ11:49A, 49B FQ11A:23 FQ12:46A, 46B FQ13:56 FQ15:51 FQ16:25A, 25B FQ18:36 FQ19:83 FQ20:52 FQ23:48 FQ30:36  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1949, *ITEM NO.* 30.888
- 1950     2.1523     *Pageant in the wilderness: The story of the Escalante expedition to the Interior Basin, 1776. Including the diary and itinerary of Father Escalante translated and annotated.* *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 18: 1-265.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FARQUHAR 8b** FQ3:6 FQ9:64 FQ11:616 FQ17:351 FQ19:629 FQ21:252 FQ23:49A FQ32:203
- 1950     2.1524     *Pageant in the wilderness: The story of the Escalante expedition to the Interior Basin, 1776. Including the diary and itinerary of Father Escalante translated and annotated.* Salt Lake City: Utah Historical Society, 265 pp. [Actually first available in 1951.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FARQUHAR 8a** FQ5:20 FQ6:17 FQ8:36 [1950], 36a [1951 printing] FQ9:65 FQ10:41 FQ12:48A [1951] FQ12A:31 [1951] FQ13:58A, 58B [both 1951] FQ14:18 [1951] FQ15:53A, 53B [both 1951] FQ16:26 [1951] FQ19:84A [1950], 84B [1951] FQ20:53 FQ21:22 FQ22B:25 [1951] GUIDON 69 FQ23:49B [1950], 49C [1951] FQ24/1:90A-C [1951] FQ24/2:899 FQ30:37 [1951] FQ32:38 [1951]
- 1952     2.1525     (ED.) *Spanish exploration in the Southwest: 1542-1706.* New York: Barnes and Noble, Inc., 487 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Bolton (1908, *ITEM NO.* 2.1509).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|
- 1960     2.1526     *Rim of Christendom : a biography of Eusebio Francisco Kino, Pacific Coast pioneer.* New York: Russell and Russell, 644 pp. [Reprint of Bolton (1936, *ITEM NO.* 2.1517).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:50B FQ24/1:91B
- 1964     2.1527     *Coronado : knight of pueblos and plains.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 491 pp. [Reprint of Bolton (1949, *ITEM NO.* 2.1522).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:19, 19a FQ6:16c FQ7:21 FQ8:37 GUIDON 67





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bommersbach, Jana**

- 2011 2.15375 Arizona: 1962-1971. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(8) (August): 10. [Includes notes on Arizona water apportionment, Glen Canyon Dam, and London Bridge.]

**Bomstead, Carl**

- 2000 2.14621 20th annual Bell Lexus Copperstate 1000. *Collector Car Insider* (Chubb Personal Insurance, Whitehouse Station, New Jersey), 1(2) [Spring]: 6. [Vintage automobiles road rally. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [*NOTE*: Date not printed anywhere in issue.]

**Bond, Charles P.**

- 1899 2.13975 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 94-95.
- 1902 2.26589 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.
- 1906 2.26590 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.
- 1909 2.1531 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.

**Bond, Constance**

- 1982 2.1532 A dicey stunt that turned real. *Smithsonian*, 13(9) (December): 160-161. [Aerial stunt.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

**Bond, Fred**

- 1949 2.7635 *Kodachrome and Ektachrome from all angles*. San Francisco: Camera Craft Publishing Co., 3rd ed., 244 pp.
- 1955 2.7636 *Kodachrome and Ektachrome from all angles*. San Francisco: Camera Craft Publishing Co., 4th ed., 252 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1953      2.1533      *Westward how : through the scenic West : how, where and when to go, what to see and how to photograph it.* New York: Hastings House, 324, [31] pp., map.

**Bond, Marshall, Jr.**

1969      2.1535      *Gold hunter : the adventures of Marshall Bond.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 258 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 70

**Bond, Ruth**

1995      2.1536      Granny shoots the rapids. *In:* Bond, Marybeth (ed.), *A woman's world.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, Inc., pp. 145-148. [Reprinted by permission of the author, copyright 1987.]

**Bondar, Roberta**

1994      2.1537      *Touching the Earth.* Toronto, Ontario: Key Porter Books, 144 pp. [See pp. 42, 43.]

**Bone, Steven D.**

1998      2.23356      Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 63(236) (December 9): 67917. ["Notice is hereby given that a proposal for a cellular communication site at Grand Canyon National Park has been received. The project will be to construct and operate a telecommunications facility at Hopi Point on the South Rim of the park."]

**Bonelli, Daniel**

1889      2.19487      [Communication.] *From:* Irish, Charles W., Report of the Surveyor-General of Nevada. *In:* *U.S. General Land Office, Annual Report for 1889*, pp. 365-367. [Regarding conditions in the southeastern part of Nevada.]

1891      2.21773      Lincoln County. *From:* Pratt, A. C., Nevada. *In:* Brock, S. G., *Treasury Department. Report on the internal commerce of the United States for the year 1890. Part II of Commerce and Navigation: The commercial, industrial, transportation, and other interests of Alaska, Arizona, California, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, and Washington.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 671-673.

1899      2.19059      [Communication.] *From:* Freudenthal, H. E., Lincoln County [as a part of County Assessors' Statistics (section)]. *In:* Pratt, A. C., *State of Nevada, Biennial Report of the Surveyor-General and state land register, 1897-8.* Carson City, Nevada: State Printing Office, pp. 25-26. [Report on climatological and agricultural conditions in the southeastern part of Nevada, in the areas of the Colorado, Virgin, and Muddy Rivers.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bonnefont, Louis**

- NO DATE    2.28946    (DRESSÉ PAR) *Atlas de géographie contemporaine : à l'usage des lycées, collèges et pensions*. Paris: Lanée, Ch. Fouraut & Fils. [45] folded leaves. [Ca. 1875.] [See plate that contains the inset, "Longueur des Principaux Fleuves de Monde", on which the comparative lengths of world rivers are depicted, including "Rio Colorado", which enters "G. de Californie", length "1470" [km].] [In this bibliography refer also to Bailly *et al.* (2019, *ITEM NO.* 2.28944), in which this plate is reproduced.] [In French.]

**Bonnell, Donna**

- 2017        2.27087    Land of the Grand Canyon West. *In*: Embracing Life [SECTION]. *Senior Times* (Gainesville, Florida), 6(11) (June): 24.

**Bonnetta, Joshua**

- 2017        2.27286    Lago. *In*: *Berlinale : forum expanded 2017*. Berlin: Runze und Casper Werbeagentur GmbH, pp. 179-181. [Interview with Bonnetta, regarding his perceptual sound recordings made in and around the Salton Sea, California (Bonnetta, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 27.275). Credited to a webpage: "Lara Cory: „Fifteen Questions Interview with Joshua Bonnetta. Index of Possibilities", URL: <http://15questions.net/interview/fifteen-questions-interview-joshua-bonnetta/page-1/>] [NOTE: The sound recording complements the book, *Lago*, by Ron Jude (2015, *ITEM NO.* 2.27285, cited in the [Supplement to Part 2](#)).] [In German (translation).]

**Bonnycastle, R. H.**

- 1818        2.15469    *Spanish America : or a descriptive, historical, and geographical account of the dominions of Spain in the Western Hemisphere, continental and insular . . . . Vol. I*. London: printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 336 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 45-46, 87, 106.]

**Bonsal, Stephen**

- 1912        2.21574    Edward Fitzgerald Beale; a California pioneer. *Out West*, 4(2) (August): 81-93.
- 1912        2.1539     *Edward Fitzgerald Beale : a pioneer in the path of empire, 1822-1903*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 312 pp.

**Boody, Peter**

- 1980        2.17230    Getting a grip on the Grand; treating tourists instead of patients is one way several Air Rescue pilots spend their days off. *Flying*, 107(3) (September): 100-101. [Sidebar in Boody and Steele (1980, *ITEM NO.* 2.17229).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Boody, Peter, AND Steele, Randy**

- 1980 2.17229 Arizona beat; a two-man highway patrol crew runs a regular race with death in the rural outback. *Flying*, 107(3) (September): 94-101. [Arizona Department of Public Safety air rescue unit based in Flagstaff. Includes a night medevac from Supai, Arizona.]
- 

**Book, Jeff**

- 1996 2.1540 In the land of the Hopi. *House Beautiful*, 138(5): 50, 52-53, 56, 119. [Hopi-inspired architecture at Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Booker, Janice L.**

- 1999 2.11201 *Philly firsts : the famous, infamous, and quirky of the City of Brotherly Love*. Philadelphia: Camino Books, 208 pp. [See p. 63, artist Edith Lucile Howard painting at Grand Canyon, ca. 1926.]
- 

**Bookhout, Bobbie**

- 2002 2.9094 Deer me. *In: Humor [SECTION]. Arizona Highways*, 78(10) (October): 44.
- 

**Boone, Andrew R.**

- 1941 2.14907 The drivers in this year's Gilmore Economy Run tell how to get more miles from a gallon of gasoline. *Popular Science Monthly*, 138(5) (May): 134-137. [Gilmore Grand Canyon Run.]
- 1944 *2.21716* How army makes movies to teach air-war secrets; cameramen in uniform, working in the studio and on the battle front, shoot films that train airmen to fly, fight, and survive crack-ups. *Popular Science Monthly*, 145(6) (December): 114-119. [Includes Salton Sea.]
- 1948 2.1541 *Grand Canyon folks. Westways*, 40 (July): 10-11.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57]*
- 1952 2.17458 Champion gas savers boost mileage; a reporter who tags along on the Economy Run "just for the ride" finds that the way most people drive is not the way to save gas. *Popular Science Monthly*, 160(6) (June): 148-151, 234. [See p. 151, crossing Navajo Bridge.]
- 

**Boone, Becky**

- 1999 2.1542 Houk devoted to craft. *Flare (Arizona Daily Sun)*, (March 18): A14, A22.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Boorstin, Daniel J.**

- 1962 2.23692 *The image : or what happened to the American dream.* New York: Atheneum, 315 pp. [Also later printings.] [See pp. 14-15, in notes on versimilitude when “vivid image [overshadows] pale reality” such as in motion picture films (p. 14). “The Grand Canyon itself became a disappointing reproduction of the Kodachrome original.” (p. 15) (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1962 2.23702 *The image : or what happened to the American dream.* London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 315 pp.
- 1963 2.23700 *The image : or what happened to the American dream.* Harmondsworth, United Kingdom: Penguin Books, 314 pp. (Penguin Books, A611.)
- 1963 2.23701 *The image : or what happened to the American dream.* New York: Harper and Row, 315 pp.
- 1963 2.23692 *L’image : ou ce qu’il advint du rêve américain.* (Janine Claude, translator.) Paris: René Julliard, 325 pp. [In French.]
- 1964 2.23699 *The image : a guide to pseudo-events in America.* New York: Harper and Row, 315 pp. (Harper Colophon Books.)
- 1964 2.23695 *Das Image : der Americanische Traum.* (Manfred Delling and Renate Voretzsch, translators; foreword by Klaus Harpprecht.) Rowohlt: Reinbek bei Hamburg, 349 pp. [Also later printings.] [In German.]
- 1968 2.23698 *Den syntetiske verden : eller, Hvad der skete med den amerikanske drøm.* (Søren Schou, translator.) København: Gyldendal, 275 pp. (Gyldendals Uglebøger. U215.) [Translation of *The Image*.] [In Danish.]
- 1987 2.23703 *The image : a guide to pseudo-events in America.* (New foreword by the author; afterword by George F. Will.) New York: Atheneum, 25th anniversary ed., 319 pp.
- 1971 2.23697 *L’image.* (Marie-Jo Milcent, translator.) Paris: Union Générale d’Éditions, 436 pp. [In French.]
- 1972 2.23696 *The image : a guide to pseudo-events in America.* New York: Vintage Books, College ed., 315 pp. [Also later printings.]
- 1992 2.23693 *The image : a guide to pseudo-events in America.* New York: Vintage Books, 1st Vintage Books ed., 319 pp. [Reprint of the 1987 25th anniversary ed. by Atheneum.]
- 2012 2.23694 *The image : a guide to pseudo-events in America.* (Afterword by Douglas Rushkoff.) New York: Vintage Books, 50th anniversary ed., 321 pp. [Reprint of 1992 1st Vintage Books ed., which was a reprint of the 1987 25th anniversary ed. by Atheneum.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Booth, Mary Josephine**

- 1920 2.13238 Material on geography which may be obtained free or at small cost. *Normal School Bulletin* (Eastern Illinois State Normal School, Charleston), (69) (2nd revised ed.), 112 pp. [See pp. 20, 26, 37, 98.]
- 1923 2.28333 Material on geography which may be obtained free or at small cost. *The Teachers College Bulletin* (Eastern Illinois State Teachers College at Charleston), (81) (3rd revised ed.), 91 pp. [See pp. 17, 22, 81, 85.]

**Booth, Peter MacMillan**

- 1991 2.27105 *The Civilian Conservation Corps in Arizona, 1933-1942*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 234 pp.
- 2005 2.10683 The Civilian Conservation Corps' role in tourism: The CCC's retooling of Arizona's natural resources. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 73-80.
- 2005 2.10686 Blue Denim University: The Civilian Conservation Corps' retooling of Arizona youth. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 91-98.

**Booth, Rick**

- 1997 2.9835 Zoroaster Temple, Grand Canyon. *In*: Notes and Requests [SECTION]. *Scree* (Peak Climbing Section, Loma Prieta Chapter, Sierra Club), 31(3) (March): 6. [Request for participants in proposed climb.]
- 2002 2.12193 Zoroaster Temple; Grand Canyon, Arizona, northeast arête. *Scree* (Peak Climbing Section, Loma Prieta Chapter, Sierra Club), 36(10) (October): 2-4.
- 2004 2.12194 Five favorites. *Scree* (Peak Climbing Section, Loma Prieta Chapter, Sierra Club), 38(5) (May): 2-3. [See p. 2, Zoroaster Temple climb.]

**Bopp, Suzanne B.**

- 1999 2.21678 The Camel Corps; East met West when camels joined the U.S. Army. *American Cowboy*, (March/April): 76-77.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bora, Jim**

- 1969      2.1543      Many things to many people. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 28-31, 75-76.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57](#) |
- 

**Bordasch, Bob**

- 2014      2.21469      The George Steck memorial toenail trip. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 61-66.
- 

**Borden, Buddy, AND Grumbles, Rob**

- 2006      *2.24192*      Multi-regional economic impact model for Colorado River communities including: Laughlin, Bullhead City, Fort Mohave, Mohave Valley, Golden Valley. *University of Nevada, Cooperative Extension, Special Publication 06-15*, 18 pp.

**Borden, Buddy; Crites, Alice M.; AND Lopez, Jim**

- 2001      *2.26290*      Moapa community strategic planning survey results: Issue identification. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Extension Bulletin 01-02*, 20 pp.

**Borden, Buddy; Grumbles, Rob; AND Lopez, Jim**

- 2005      *2.26288*      2005 household survey results for Colorado River communities. Including: Laughlin, NV; Bullhead City, AZ; Fort Mohave, AZ; Mohave Valley, AZ; Golden Valley, AZ; Needles, CA. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Special Publication 05-22*, 42 pp.
- 2005      *2.26289*      Social and economic characteristics for Colorado River communities. Including: Laughlin, NV; Bullhead City, AZ; Fort Mohave, AZ; Mohave Valley, AZ; Golden Valley, AZ; Needles, CA. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Special Publication 05-23*, 35 pp.
- 

**Borges, Marty**

- 2017      2.25582      The other speed run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 16-19. [Attempt to break the record for fastest Colorado River run through Grand Canyon by the U.S. Men's Whitewater rafting team, on a "custom built, 48-foot cataraft. (An accident in Lava Falls interfered with the attempt; the run was completed in 39 hours, 24 minutes).]
- 

**Borie, Tony**

- 2013      *2.19754*      Pelo Arizona e Nevada; a caminho de Las Vegas onde o sonho comanda vida. *Luso Americano* (Newark, New Jersey), (December 20): 15. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [*In Portuguese.*]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bork, William**

1936     *2.26468*     Anson, H. Smith, Arizona editor. *Arizona Historical Review*, 7 (April): 74-83.

---

**Born, G. V. R.**

2002     2.10760     The wide-ranging family history of Max Born. *Royal Society of London, Notes and Records*, 56(2) (May): 219-262. [See p. 238.]

---

**Borneman, Walter R.**

2010     2.14584     *Rival rails : the race to build America's greatest transcontinental railroad*. New York: Random House, 406 [407] pp.

---

**Bornemann, George**

2013     2.19353     [Anecdote from a lunch at Grand Canyon Village.] *In*: Between the Lines [LETTERS SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 18.

---

**Borremans, Pete**

2004     2.10016     A tribute to Harvey Butchart and George Steck. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 4.

2007     2.11339     [Comment.] *In*: Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

---

**Borrowman, Jerry**

2016     2.24679     *How 4 feet of plywood saved the Grand Canyon : and 7 other little-known inspiring true stories from American history*. American Fork, Utah: Covenant Communications, Inc., 132 [134] pp. [See Chapter 8, "How Four Feet of Plywood Saved the Grand Canyon", pp. 112-132.]

---

**Bortolai, Tiziano**

2011     *2.25202*     SAMCHAMP 2011 Boulder City (Las Vegas) U.S.A. *Notiziario SAM-62* (Associazione Italiana Aeromodellismo Storico) (Society of Antique Modelers, Chapter 62, Italia), (149) (November/December): 9-13. [Model aircraft performance contest.] [*In Italian.*]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Borton, Terry**

- 2013      2.26403      238 eminent American “magic-lantern” showmen: The Chautauqua lecturers. *The Magic Lantern Gazette* (Magic Lantern Society of the United States and Canada), 25(1) (Spring): 3-36 [paginated includes wraps] [Item comprises entire number, with editor’s introduction, p. 2.] [Colored glass-slide photographs used in exhibitions. See the Appendix (pp. 15-34), “List of 238 eminent magic lantern showmen, based on the archive of the Redpath Agency at the Library of Congress”, which includes notes of those whose programs included Grand Canyon: B. R. Baumgardt (p. 16), Nat M. Brigham (p. 17), Owen R. Lovejoy (pp. 25-26); Arthur K. Peck (p. 28), Gladys M. Petch (p. 28, which notes, “It was Mrs. Petch who brought first to Scandinavia pictures of the Grand Canyon, and of the Indians of the Southwest”), and Frederick Poole (p. 29).]
- 2014      2.31469      Outstanding colorists of American magic lantern slides. *The Magic Lantern Gazette* (Magic Lantern Society of the United States and Canada), 26(1) (Spring): covers, 3-22. [Colored glass-slide photographs used in exhibitions. See under “Showmen as Colorists” (pp. 9-11, specifically pp. 10-11), remarks on Dwight Elmendorf with quotation from *The New York Sun* for December 12, 1915, which stated that Elmendorf colored his Grand Canyon slides on the spot, which Borton doubts.]

**Boshart, Werner**

- 2017      2.26771      1. Augustfeier im Grand Canyon; Arizona Swiss Society. *Räblus* (Dorfzytig Warth-Wininge, Warth-Winingen, Switzerland), (92) (September): 11. [A Swiss traditional First of August celebration, held at Grand Canyon.] **[In German.]**

**Bosley, Dortha E. [Bosley, Dot]**

- 1991      2.24457      Christmas memories. *Rimmin’* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [3]. [“This is the first of a series of articles written by Dortha Bosley, former resident and wife of Dick Bosley. Dick was a special security officer for the Santa Fe R.R. and was the caller for the Thursday night square dances at the Bright Angel Lodge[.]”]
- 1991      2.24473      Remember when. *Rimmin’* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [10]. [Facsimile reproduction of handwritten reminiscence of working as a Harvey Girl at Grand Canyon.]
- 1998      2.1545      Reflections and remembrances. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 3-4. [Hilliard Hall, Dick Bosley, and Elmer Nelson.]
- 1999      2.1546      A remembrance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(4): 3. [Fred Harvey Company rim drive bus trips.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bostwick, Will**

- 2016 2.24536 The whale worshipper; in science and in life, Eric Keen, C'08, plots his own course. (Photos by Luke Padgett.) *Sewanee Magazine* (University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee), (Winter): 16-25. [See p. 21, during Keen's years at the university, "At the same time he was teaching himself advanced physics in a fire tower on the north rim of the Grand Canyon one summer, he was writing and recording an album of whale-themed children's music . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Boston. Museum of Fine Arts**

- 1893 2.15979 *Museum of Fine Arts. Print Department. Catalogue of a selection of prints, arranged chronologically to illustrate the various processes of engraving invented from the 15th to the end of the 18th century. November 25, 1893, to May 20, 1894.* Boston: Alfred Mudge and Son, 65 pp. [See under "United States", p. 19, "Annin. 236. Walls of the Grand Cañon. After Thos. Moran.—'Datur Hora Quieti.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Engraving by Phineas F. Annin.]

**Boston Art Club**

- 1921 2.12950 *Copley Society catalogue of paintings in water color by Winslow Homer, John S. Sargent, Dodge MacKnight : exhibited at the Boston Art Club, March 5th to March 22d, 1921.* [Boston: Boston Art Club], 17 pp. [Dodge MacKnight paintings include: "Grand View, Grand Canyon" (p. 15), "Grand Canyon" (p. 15), "The Grand Canyon" (p. 16), "Grand Canyon" (p. 17), "The Great Abyss, Grand Canyon" (p. 17), "Nature's Monument, Grand Canyon" (p. 17).] [*NOTE*: Catalogue lists only titles of artwork and their loaners.]

**Bostrom, Jodie**

- 2006 2.12191 It was the hardest thing I have ever done . . . *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (June): 1 [cover], 9-11. [Zoroaster Temple climb.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Botha, Amanda**

- 2006 2.15370 *Marjorie Wallace: Drif en vreugde.* Claremont, Suid-Afrika: David Philip (New Africa Books (Edms.) Bpk.), 160 pp. [See p. 96, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [*In Afrikaans.*]

**Botkin, B. A.**

- 1944 2.1550 (ED.) *A treasury of American folklore : stories, ballads, and traditions of the people.* New York: Crown Publishers, Inc.; many reprintings.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8](#) |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1981      2.1551      (ED.) *A treasury of American folklore : stories, ballads, and traditions of the people* (abridged by Joseph Leach). New York: Bantam Books, Inc., 593 pp. [See pp. 103, 352-353.]
- 1982      2.1552      (ED.) *A treasury of American anecdotes*. New York: Galahad Books, 321 pp. [See pp. 74, 106-107.] [Originally published 1957.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

**Boturini Benaduci, Lorenzo, AND Torre y de Hona, (Señor) de la**

- 1746      2.21331      *Idea de una nueva historia general de la America Septentrional. Fundada sobre material copioso de figuras, simbolos, caracteres, y geroglificos, cantares, y manuscritos de autores Indios, ultimamente descubiertos*. Madrid: Juan de Zuñiga, 167, 96 pp. [See § XVII, "Del Passo, y Transito que tuvieron los Indios de la Nueva España para llegar à ella." Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 129.] [In Spanish.]

**Boulder City (Nevada), AND Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum**

- NO DATE      2.26286      *A snapshot in the history of Boulder City : brought to you by the City of Boulder City and the Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum 31'ers educational outreach : "preserving our past to educate the future" : Heirloom Hollyhock Project : stake your claim in greener Boulder City*. [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City, and Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, [4] pp. [2012.]

**Boulder City Chamber of Commerce; Las Vegas Chamber of Commerce; Business Men of Beatty; Goldfield Chamber of Commerce; Tonopah Chamber of Commerce; Mineral County Board of Commissioners; Yerington Bonanza Road Association; Reno Chamber of Commerce; AND Nevada State Highway Department**

- NO DATE      2.19951      *The Bonanza Road : from Boulder Dam to Lake Tahoe : Indians, prospectors, ranchers, ghost towns, scenery, fine highways, desert lakes, snow capped peaks, cowboys, sheep camps, mines, recreation : a desert empire in Nevada!* Reno, Nevada: Wilson Advertising Agency [12] pp. [including wraps]. [1942. Bound into *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June). See also "Bonanza Road Pictorial Quiz in that issue, pp. 36-37 (Anonymous, 1942, ITEM NO. 2.19952). In this separate, see "Boulder City", p. [4], including Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

**Boulder City Public Art Scape**

- 2015      2.22945      *Boulder City Public Art Scape 2015-2016 : People's Choice 2015-2016*. Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder City Public Art Scape, folded brochure. [Illustrated, with keyed walking tour map. Adds "New Exhibit #'s 32 to 39".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Boulder City Public Art Scape Volunteers**

2010      *2.22408*      Boulder City Public Art Scape. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, \_\_\_\_.

---

**Bouman, Hans, AND Kers, Martin**

\_\_\_\_      2.26243      In het spoor van Lucky Luke en Clint Eastwood. *Djoser Magazine* (Leiden), \_\_\_\_ : 2-4. [*Ca. 2013-2016?*] [Southwest trip, including Grand Canyon.] [*In Dutch.*]

---

**Bourdon, Roger Joseph**

1965      2.11907      *George Wharton James, interpreter of the Southwest*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 375 pp.

---

**Bourdon, Stuart**

2005      2.12509      The other Grand Canyon; want to explore the colossus of all chasms, but don't like the crowds? Try one of these three off-the-beaten-path spots along the rim of the world's most famous canyon. *Camping Life*, 8(6): 60-.

---

**Bourjaily, Philip**

1997      2.17456      River of controversy. *Field and Stream*, 102(6) (October): 17. [Glen Canyon Dam.]

---

**Bourke, John G.**

1891      2.23680      General Crook in the Indian country. *Century Magazine*, 41(5) (March): 643-660. [Includes lower Colorado River region. Also Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 660: "One comrade . . . had sat by the brink of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and gazed upon the muddy waters of the great river dashing along a mile beneath . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1891      *2.1553*      *On the border with Crook*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 491 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *STORM 367 HOWES B654*

1892      *2.1554*      *On the border with Crook*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 2nd ed., 491 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *HOWES B654*

1902      *2.1555*      *On the border with Crook*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 2nd ed., 491 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *HOWES B654*

1916      *2.1556*      *On the border with Crook*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1950     *2.25858*     *On the border with Crook.* New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons.
- 1951     *2.1557*       *On the border with Crook.* Columbus, Ohio: \_\_\_\_\_. [*Fide* **HOWES B654.**]
- 1962     *2.25859*     *On the border with Crook.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, Inc., 508 pp. (A Rio Grande Classic.)
- 1971     *2.23647*     *On the border with Crook.* Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 491 pp.
- 1980     *2.25860*     *On the border with Crook.* [Alexandria, Virginia]: Time-Life Books, 491 pp.
- 2009     *2.23648*     *On the border with Crook (1892).* [No place]: General Books, 381 pp. (“We recreated this book from the original using optical character recognition software.” [title-page verso].)
- 2014     *2.23649*     *On the border with Crook : General George Crook, the American Indian wars, and life on the American frontier.* New York: Skyhorse Publishing, Inc.

**Bourne, Edward Gaylord**

- 1904     *2.1558*       *Spain in America, 1450-1580.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 350 pp. (The American Nation: A History, Volume 3.)
- 1907     *2.21513*     *Spain in America, 1450-1580.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, Commonwealth Edition, 350 pp. (The American Nation: A History, Volume 3.)
- 1906     *2.13108*     *España en America, 1450-1580.* (Rafael de Zayas Enriquez, translator.) Habana: Librería, Papalería é Imprenta “La Moderna Poesía”, 298 pp. [**In Spanish.**]
- 1962     *2.13109*     *Spain in America, 1450-1580 : with new introduction and supplementary bibliography by Benjamin Keen.* New York: Barnes and Noble, 366 pp.

**Bourne, Joel K., AND Ludwig, Gerd**

- 2005     *2.10252*     Eccentric Salton Sea. *National Geographic*, 207(2) (February): 88-107.

**Bousé, Derek**

- 2002     2.10761     Restoring the photographed past. *The Public Historian*, 24(2) (Spring): 9-40. [See pp. 24-25.]

**Bousenard, Louis**

- 1885     *2.26204*     *De Paris au Brésil par terre.* Paris: E. Dentu, 420 pp. [**In French.**]
- 1892     *2.26205*     *De Paris au Brésil par terre.* Paris: Librairie Illustrée, 420 pp. [**In French.**]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1908     *2.26206*     *De Paris ao Brazil por terra. II. Atravéz da America.* (Ribeiro de Carvalho, translator.) Lisboa: Antiga Casa Bertrand, José Bastos e C<sup>a</sup>, 346 pp. [Includes Colorado Desert and passage through "Forte-Youma" and "Arizona-City" (Yuma), pp. 282-291.] [In Portuguese.]

**Boutelle, Sara Holmes**

- 1982     2.10318     Colter, Mary. *In: Placzek, Adolf K. (ed.-in-chief), Macmillan Encyclopedia of Architects. Volume 1.* New York: The Free Press, and London: Collier Macmillan Publishers, pp. 441-442. [Mary E. J. Colter.]

**Bouthillier de Beaumont, Henry Arthur**

- 1872     *2.25694*     [Comment on correspondence from Francis Berton.] *Société de Géographie de Genève, Bulletin*, 11: 150-151. [Includes note of lower Colorado River.] [See Berton (1872, *ITEM NO.* 2.17172).] [Signed, "A.B."] [In French.]

**Bowden, Charles**

- 1984     2.1559     Grand Canyon trek; a personal journey through a vertical world. *Arizona Highways*, 60(9) (September): 16-31.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|
- 1984     *2.1560*     The Sierra Pinacate. *Arizona Highways*, 60(11) (November): 40-45.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|
- 1986     2.1561     Cashing in on the Colorado; the price of dams and canals. *National Parks*, 60(5/6) (May/June): cover, 3, 25-30.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|
- 1991     2.1562     [Essay on land use.] *In: Along the Way* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 67(6) (June): 2.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|
- 1991     2.1563     Mountain Lying Down; rediscovering the Kaibab Plateau. (Photographs by Jack Dykinga.) *Arizona Highways*, 67(8) (August): 16-27.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|
- 1992     *2.1564*     The Colorado River; from the comic expedition of Christmas Ives [*sic*] to today's recreational wonderland. (Photographs by Michael Collier.) *Arizona Highways*, 68(8) (August): cover, 4-35. [Joseph Christmas Ives.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|
- 1998     *2.24527*     Going to the black rock. *In: Hayden, Julian D., The Sierra Pinacate.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 2-8.
- 2008     2.18806     Reflections. *In: Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 13-17.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015 2.22937 Mountain lying down. *Arizona Highways*, 91(8) (August): 32-37. [Kaibab Plateau.]
- 2018 2.27602 Grand Canyon trek: A personal journey through a vertical world. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 165-172. [Reprinting of Bowden (1984, *ITEM NO.* 2.1559).]
- 2019 2.27701 Point of view. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 18-21. [Originally published in the June 2007 issue (see Bowden and Dykinga, *ITEM NO.* 2.11183).]
- 2018 2.28928 Reflections. *In*: Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 13-17.

**Bowden, Charles, AND Dykinga, Jack**

- 1985 2.1565 The annual almost across Arizona bicycle tour. *Arizona Highways*, 61(6) (June): 38-45.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13]
- 2007 2.11183 Point of view; standing at the edge of the best Grand Canyon overlooks always delivers a mind-wrenching surprise. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): front cover, 1, 28-41.

**Bowden, Charles, AND Ladd, Gary**

- 2010 2.13206 All my grand canyons. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 32-35. [See also letter from Franleen DaPrato, 86(8): 4.]
- 2018 2.27611 All my Grand Canyons. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 211-215. [Reprinting of Bowden and Ladd (2010, *ITEM NO.* 2.13206).]

**Bowden, Charles, AND Ranney, Wayne**

- 2018 2.29122 *Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints*. (Photographs by Jack Dykinga; text by Charles Bowden and Wayne Ranney.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 112 pp.

**Bowditch, Lucy**

- 2020 2.29955 Interpreting 19th and early 20th century photographs of the Grand Canyon; religion, science, art history, and tourism. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 153-158.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bowe, Richard J.**

- NO DATE 2.1566 (ED.) *Historical album of Arizona : this pictorial history of Arizona features the most interesting places, fabulous events and famous characters in Arizona history as the pioneers observed them.* [No place]: Richard J. and Charles G. Bowe, [24] pp. (The Old West Publishing Co., Los Angeles.) [1957.]

**Bower, Crai S.**

- 2018 2.27687 4 great getaways for grownups; outdoor vacations that make adventure easy. *AARP : The Magazine* (AARP, American Association of Retired Persons), (October/November): 50-52, 54. [See "Autumn; Grand Canyon; Cool-Air Hikes and Rides", p. 52.]

**Bower, David, AND Glaser, Sally**

- 2017 2.25708 Meet David Bower and Sally Glaser. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 32.

**Bower, Donald E.**

- NO DATE 2.7195 *Roaming the American West : adventure and activity guide to 110 scenic, historic, and natural wonders.* New York: Galahad Books, 256 pp. [Dust jacket subtitle adds: "for the family and sportsmen". Copyright 1971 Stackpole Books, "Published by arrangement with Stackpole Books" (i.e., Bower, 1971, *ITEM NO.* 2.7194).]
- 1971 2.7194 *Roaming the American West : adventure and activity guide to 110 scenic, historic, and natural wonders.* Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 256 pp. [Dust jacket subtitle adds: "for the family and sportsmen". Production information printed bottom p. 256.]

**Bowerman, George F.**

- 1915 2.16716 Report of the Librarian. *In: Annual Report of the Commissioners of the District of Columbia : year ended June 30, 1915. Vol. I. Miscellaneous reports.* Washington, D.C.: [Commissioners of the District of Columbia], pp. 348-365. [District of Columbia Free Public Library. See p. 355: "Mrs. [John B.] Henderson has now loaned a magnificent painting of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, also by Mr. [Lucien W.] Powell, and this has been hung above the east landing." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [District of Columbia, Commissioners, Annual Report.]

**Bowker, Michael**

- 1984 2.1567 Run, rivers, run. *Western's World*, 15(8): 68-71, 109-111.
- 1985 2.1568 The river rating game. *Outside*, 10 (April): 55-60, 101.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Boyd, Brian, AND Johnson, Kurt**

- 1999 2.1571 Nabokov, scientist. *Natural History*, 108(6) (July/August): 46-53. [See p. 46.]  
 [Vladimir Nabokov.]

**Boyd, E. W.**

- 1899 2.14023 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

**Boyd, Eva Jolene**

- 1995 2.30141 *Noble brutes: Camels on the American frontier.* Plano, Texas: Republic of Texas Press (Wordware Publishing, Inc.), 255 pp. + advertisements.

**Boyd, James P.**

- 1886 2.7637 *Wonders in the two Americas : around the ice-bound poles : over the lands of the midnight sun : under the equator : in the land of temples : amid the flowery kingdoms of China and Japan : among the ruins of the ancient Incas, Aztecs and Zuni : within the cañons, cliff buildings and gardens of the gods : through the dark continent : in our own American Egypt : on the isles of the sea : and in all parts of the globe. Embracing the most thrilling adventures and wonderful discoveries of our greatest travelers, pioneers and explorers, among whom are the world-renowned Livingston, Stanley, Baker, Cameron, Pinto, Speke, Paul du Chaillu, Burton, Grant, Wallace, Gordon, Kane, Hayes, Greely, Franklin, Schwatka, Hall, Melville, Ross, Parry, Cook, Wilkes, Humboldt and others.* Philadelphia and Chicago: P. W. Zeigler and Co., 687 pp. [See pp. 590, 614, and in chapter, "Gardens of the Gods", pp. 616-652.]
- 1886 2.19115 *Wonders in the two Americas : around the ice-bound poles : over the lands of the midnight sun : under the equator : in the land of temples : amid the flowery kingdoms of China and Japan : among the ruins of the ancient Incas, Aztecs and Zuni : within the cañons, cliff buildings and gardens of the gods : through the dark continent : in our own American Egypt : on the isles of the sea : and in all parts of the globe. Embracing the most thrilling adventures and wonderful discoveries of our greatest travelers, pioneers and explorers, among whom are the world-renowned Livingston, Stanley, Baker, Cameron, Pinto, Speke, Paul du Chaillu, Burton, Grant, Wallace, Gordon, Kane, Hayes, Greely, Franklin, Schwatka, Hall, Melville, Ross, Parry, Cook, Wilkes, Humboldt and others.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Forshee and McMakin, 687 pp. [See pp. 590, 614, and in chapter, "Gardens of the Gods", pp. 616-652.]
- 1888 2.13597 *Wonders of the heavens, earth, and ocean, as revealed in the starry sky, the vasty deep, and all continents of the globe. Embracing the wonderful discoveries and thrilling adventures of the most renowned scientists, travelers, pioneers and*





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Boyer, Jim**

- 1997 2.1572 Wrestling Bedrock Rapid in the Colorado River. (Illustration by Jeff Jones.) *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 3.

**Boyer, John M., AND Wicks, John F.**

- 1892 2.8712 *Geography by the Brace system, or how to study geography. North America. Prepared for the use of teacher and pupil . . .* Chicago: A. Flanagan, 365 pp. [See pp. 321-322.]

**Boyer, Mary G.**

- 1935 2.1573 *Arizona in literature : a collection of the best writings of Arizona authors from the early Spanish days to the present time.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 574 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:5 FQ32:45
- 1970 2.1574 *Arizona in literature : a collection of the best writings of Arizona authors from the early Spanish days to the present time.* New York: Hasekell House Publishers, Ltd., 574 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Boyer (1935).]

**Boyer, Paul S.; Clark, Clifford E., Jr.; Halttunen, Karen; Kett, Joseph F.; Salisbury, Neal; Sitkoff, Harvard; AND Woloch, Nancy**

- 2011 2.21115 *The enduring vision : a history of the American people. Volume II: Since 1865.* Boston: Wadsworth, Cengage Learning, 7th ed. [Grand Canyon, p. 530. Includes color reproduction of Thomas Moran's "Chasm of the Colorado".]

**Boyer, Warren E.**

- 1920 2.23610 The Park-to-Park Highway. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(21) (October 9): 11-12, 23.
- 1921 2.17453 Plan park-to-park highway to enter eleven states. *The Highway Magazine*, 12(10) (November): 11.

**Boyle, Kaitlyn, AND Refsnider, Kurt**

- 2015 2.22764 Rolling over rocks; geology through bikepacking. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Spring): 10-11. [Five multi-day geology-focused mountain-bike rides during Fall 2013; including Kaibab Plateau.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Boyle, Mike**

1993 2.1575 [Comment on highway clean-up signs and Edward Abbey.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 4.

**Boyle, Mike, AND Steiger, Lew**

2017 2.25584 Mike Boyle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 30-45. [Interview.]

**Boyle, Rob, et al.**

2001 2.7907 River coffee, cowboy coffee, diaper coffee—everything you could ever want to know about fixin' a cup 'o Joe. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 26-29. [Question posed by Boyle, with responses from (as listed): Ricardo (Richard Martin), Jack Burness, Jo, Jim, Len, Bob Harris, Charlie, Clea, Robert Kertesz, Richard ho, hayduke lives!, Dreadboatman, Curt Fransen, and Al Holland.]

**Boyle, W. F.**

1920 *2.30224* Mexicali. By Consul Walter F. Boyle, April 9, 1920. *Supplement to Commerce Reports* (U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Daily Consular and Trade Reports, Washington, D.C.), Annual Series, (35a) (June 21): 11-14.

1922 *2.30225* The economic significance of the Colorado delta (Sonoran Desert) [part b]. *In*: Colby, Charles C., *Source book for the economic geography of North America*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2nd ed., pp. 359-361. ("Adapted from W. F. Boyle, *Supplement to Commerce Reports*, June 21, 1920, pp. 11-13 [*sic*]; *i.e.*, Boyle, 1920, *ITEM NO.* 2.30224.) [For part a see Foster (*ITEM NO.* 2.30223).]

**Boyles, Denis**

1999 2.16163 U.S. Route 36. *In*: *Traveler's Companion to the West and Midwest* [FEATURE]. *American Cowboy*, 5(6) (March/April): 38. [Includes reminiscence of the "Grand Canyon Diorama" ride at Disneyland.]

**Boynton, A. G.**

1941 *2.22992* The Boulder City Library. *Reclamation Era*, 31(1) (January): 27.

**Boynton, Thomas**

1899 2.13930 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 78.

**Bozkurt Kaya, Meltem**

- 2014 2.25106 İki eyaletin iki gözbebeği Las Vegas & Grand Canyon. Çölün ortasındaki mucize Las Vegas, dünyanın en büyük barajlarından Hoover Barajı ve en büyük doğal kovboy filmi platosu Grand Canyon . . . Vahşi Batı'nın bu üç gözbebeğini bize Airbus Planlama Teknisyeni Meltem Bozkurt Kaya anlatıyor. *Skytech* (THY Teknik A.Ş., İstanbul), 11(114) (March): 28-29. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Turkish.]

**BP Wind Energy North America, Inc.**

- 2011 *2.18695* *Mohave County Wind Farm Project : plan of development : submitted to BLM Kingman Field Office, August 10, 2011 revision.* [No place]: BP Wind Energy North America, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [69 pp. total].

**Brabham, Vernon**

- 1997 2.1576 [Letter.] *In*: Forum [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): [xxii]. [Letter commenting on previously published article, "Grand Managed Canyon" (*National Geographic*, 192(1) (July) (see Long and Essick, 1997, *ITEM NO.* 2.4181).]

**Bracey, Diane**

- 2005 2.10355 [Letter regarding Guides Training Seminar.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 9.

**Bracey, Earnest N.**

- 2005 *2.26772* The African Americans. *In*: Simich, Jerry L., and Wright, Thomas C. (eds.), *The peoples of Las Vegas : one city, many faces.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. 78-97. [Includes references to Hoover Dam, p. 80.]

**Bracken, Michael**

- 2011 *2.25521* Imperial Valley could lead southern California's economic recovery; the county could return to pre-recession employment levels as soon as 2013, two or three years sooner than the rest of California. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 6-7.
- 2011 *2.25528* Renewable renaissance; finding the balance. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 6. [Renewable energy.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2012      *2.25539*      Economics of the renewable boom; renewable energy can create tens of thousands of short-term construction jobs and thousands of long-term maintenance employment opportunities. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 5-6.

**Brackett, A. G. [Brackett, Albert Gallatin]**

- 1869      2.16311      Arizona Territory. *The Western Monthly* (Chicago), 1(3) (March): 167-172. [Pertains principally to southern Arizona. The only remarks on northern Arizona are as follows (both from p. 171): "The country to the north has never been explored and is yet in the hands of the Indians, and who can say what treasures are concealed in that wild land, or what blessings for thousands yet to come are in store for them there?"; and ". . . the Colorado which, finding its way from Utah, Wyoming and Colorado Territory, pours its great flood of waters down through Black *canon* and seeks its way to the Pacific. The stories, told of the extent of this *canon* and of the hight [*sic*] of the walls or river banks are such as to stagger credulity. The Colorado river has never been explored by white men along its whole extent, and when it shall be, some curious and interesting facts will be ascertained."]
- ≡ **CROSS-LISTINGS** **GOODMAN 567** [NOTE: Goodman 567 states that this is a "Reprint of 566", which is cited there as *Lakeside Magazine*, 1 (March): 167-172 [*i.e.* same data as for 567]. The citation for **GOODMAN 566** is a misnomer. *The Western Monthly* (Chicago) was renamed *The Lakeside Monthly* (not *Lakeside Magazine*), by which it is more often cited. The citation given in the present bibliography is taken from *The Western Monthly* and is as stated on the title-page of the inaugural volume.]

**Bradford, James E.**

- 1987      2.18105      Lee's Ferry historic site background. *In*: Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 15-55. [Item authorship given in table of contents.]
- 1987      2.18106      Lee's Ferry historic site discussion. *In*: Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 57-66. [Item authorship given in table of contents.]

**Bradley, Cheri**

- 2010      2.14425      A great journey to the Southwest. *ParentLink* (Indiana State University), (Fall): [4-5].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bradley, George Young**

- 1947 2.9293 George Y. Bradley's journal, May 24-August 30, 1869 (William Culp Darrah, ed.). *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 31-72.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 38, 97
- 

**Bradley, Glenn Danford**

- 1915 2.14774 Builders of the Santa Fe. R. R. Coleman—Who staked the right of way. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(6) (May): 22-31. [See p. 30, passing reference to Coleman's contracting the "Grand Cañon line".]
- 1920 2.13530 *The story of the Santa Fe*. Boston: Richard G. Badger, The Gorham Press, 288 pp. [Santa Fe Railway; more of an administrative history. An edited version of Doctoral dissertation, University of Michigan. Later chapters include westward expansion but no mention of Grand Canyon of Arizona. See only p. 155, introduction of "Grand Cañon of the Arkansas", with footnote, "Not to be confused with the Grand Cañon in northwestern Arizona, an incomparably greater chasm over two hundred miles in length, some thirteen miles in width, and a mile deep—one of the world's scenic wonders." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:6
- 1929 2.31648 When camels were freighters in the Southwest. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(11) (October): 13-18. [Includes the Beale expedition.]
- 

**Bradley, H. C.**

- 1956 2.28334 Shrine of the Ages Chapel; guest editorial. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(125) (April/June): 51-52, 79. [Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon, in planning.]
- 

**Bradley, John**

- 2007 2.11116 All natural; the old Seven Wonders are history. *Outside*, 32(2) (February): 20-21. [See p. 21.]
- 

**Bradley, L. C.**

- 1916 2.13838 Address of the President. *From*: Minutes of the 1916 Convention. *In*: *Proceedings of the American Electric Railway Transportation and Traffic Association, 1916 : containing a complete report of the Ninth Annual Convention, held at Young's Million Dollar Pier, Atlantic City, N.J., October 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13, 1916*. New York: American Electric Railway Association, pp. 1-9. [See p. 2.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bradley, Martha Sonntag**

- 1990 2.21024 The women of fundamentalism: Short Creek, 1953. *Dialogue* (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 23(2) (Summer): 15-37.
- 1993 2.1577 *Kidnapped from that land : the Government raids on the Short Creek polygamists.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 260 pp.  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Davis, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.1190; Introvigne, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.1191; Johns, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.1192; Rogers, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.224
- 1994 2.7410 Kanab. *In:* Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), *Utah history encyclopedia.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 294-295.
- 1999 2.7411 *A history of Kane County.* Salt Lake City: Utah Historical Society, 380 pp. (Utah Centennial County History Series.)  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ15:57 FQ23:513

**Bradley, Patrick**

- 1988 2.1578 One-armed bandits and one-way canyons. *Flying*, 115 (March): 14-15. [Scenic Airlines.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

**Bradley, Paul; Muche, Lani; AND Paulsen, Gerrit**

- 2000 2.9328 The air museum "Planes of Fame", Grand Canyon, AZ. *SW Aviator*, (August/September):.

**Bradley, Sylvia, AND Suran, Bill** [Suran, William C.]

- 2003 2.9459 John Bradley—a Grand Canyon ol' timer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 8-9. [See also correction by Jeanette Cox, 14(4): 3.]

**Bradshaw, Hank**

- 1970 2.21679 Arizona; land of built-in fishing. *Field and Stream*, 74(9) (January): 37-39, 74, 76, 78. [Includes Lees Ferry fishery and lower Colorado River.]

**The Bradstreet Company**

- 1921 2.26878 *Bradstreet's book of commercial ratings of bankers, merchants, manufacturers, etc., in a portion of the United States : selected, under specific agreement, from the general volume, which is copyrighted. Volume 214—July, 1921.* New York: The Bradstreet Company. [See under "Arizona": "Grand Canyon (N.C.); Coconino", p. 4. Entire listing as follows: "On Br. Atch., Topeka & Santa Fe R.R.—Pop. 50—Tel.—\*—Ex.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

and † Williams, 60m. [¶] Kolb Bros, Photog, Y E [¶] Verkamp J. G., G. S. & Indian Trader, P B". (= On Branch of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad—Population 50—Telephone—Money Order Post Office—Express and nearest banker at Williams, 60 miles. Kolb Brothers, Photographers, estimated wealth \$500-\$1,000, credit grading E. Verkamp[, ] J. G., General Sales[?] and Indian Trader, estimated wealth \$75,000-\$100,000, credit grading B.) [Other eds. Cited here as a period example.]

---

**Brady, Frank B.**

1905      2.18234      The White Sands of New Mexico. *Mines and Minerals*, (June):. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Bragg, Eric W.**

2008      *2.20304*      The poetic scars of obsolescence. *In*: Bragg, Eric W., Castro, Eugenio, and Jacobs, Bruno (eds.), *The exteriority crisis : from the city limits and beyond*. [No place]: Oyster Moon Press, pp. 68-77. [See pp. 74-77, Salton Sea area.] [An on-demand publication.]

2011      *2.20305*      La experiencia de la exterioridad en el mar de Salton. *Salamandra* (Grupo Surrealista de Madrid), 19/20 [2010-2011]: 152-158. [In Spanish.]

---

**Brahy, Gustave Lambert**

1939      2.11967      *En touriste aux Etats Unis: du Saint-Laurent à Hollywood par Québec, Montréal, New-York, le Niagara, Détroit, Chicago, le Grand Canyon, Hollywood, Los Angeles, la Californie, San Francisco, le parc Yosemite, Denver, Kansas-City, Saint-Louis, Washington, etc.* Bruxelles: Editions de la revue Demain, 319 pp. [In French.]

---

**Braithwaite, William Stanley**

1913      2.17642      *Anthology of magazine verse for 1913 : including the magazines and the poets : a review*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Issued by W. S. B. [See "Introduction", pp. v-xiii; specifically p. vi: "One of the noblest poems of the year is Henry van Dyke's 'Daybreak in the Grand Cañon of Arizona,' which breathes a fine national spirit, full of reverence for the greatness with which the American destiny is symbolized in the natural grandeur of our country." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Bramwell, Lincoln**

2012      2.22700      Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In*: Souther, J. Mark, and Bloom, Nicholas Dagen (eds.), *American tourism : constructing a national tradition*. Chicago: Center for American Places, Columbia College, pp. 119-125 (and notes, p. 300).

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bran, Elena** [*pseudonym*]

- 1942      2.27640      *Cu zeppelinul spre America*. Bucuresti: [no imprint], 200 pp., 34 plates. [Includes Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam.] [*In Romanian.*]
- 2013      2.27641      Călătorie cu zeppelinul spre America (X). Grand Canyon de Colorado (Marile Chei ale Coloradoului). (M. N. Rusu, ed.) *Vatra Veche* (Târgu-Mureș, Romania), 5(6) (54) (June): 65. [Excerpt from Bran (1942, *ITEM NO.* 2.27640).] [*In Romanian.*]
- 2013      *2.27642*      Călătorie cu zeppelinul spre America (XI). Spre Boulder Dam. Spre Los Angeles. (M. N. Rusu, ed.) *Vatra Veche* (Târgu-Mureș, Romania), 5(7) (55) (July): 61. [Excerpt from Bran (1942, *ITEM NO.* 2.27640).] [*In Romanian.*]

**Branca, Gaetano**

- 1865      2.27822      (ED.) *Dizionario geografico universale*. Torino: Unione Tipografico-Editrice, 820 pp. [See p. 204, "Colorado (Rio)".] [*In Italian.*]

**Branch, Michael P.**

- 2004      2.14601      (ED.) *Reading the roots : American nature writing before Walden*. Atlanta: University of Georgia Press, 408 pp. [See "Pedro de Casteñeda de Nájera", pp. 35-40.]

**Brand, E. P.**

- 1915      2.18321      The Northern Baptist Convention. *Illinois Baptist Bulletin* (Normal, Illinois), 7(2) (June): 17-18, 20. [See p. 17, note of visit to Grand Canyon en route to convention in Los Angeles.]

**Brandes, Ray**

- 1959      *2.1580*      A guide to the history of the U.S. Army installations in Arizona, 1849-1886. *Arizona and the West*, 1(1) (Spring): 42-65.
- 1960      *2.1581*      *Frontier military posts of Arizona*. Globe, Arizona: Dale Stuart King, 94 pp.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:89 GUIDON 73*

**Brandreth, Paul**

- 1913      2.16855      A first impression of the Canyon. *Forest and Stream*, 81(24) (December 13): 759.

**Brandt, Anthony**

- 2001      2.8290      Extreme classics; the 100 greatest adventure books of all time. *National Geographic Adventure*, 3(4) (July/August): 105-119.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2002 2.9064 Introduction. *In*: Powell, John Wesley, *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. xi-xvii.

**Brandt, Dave**

2008 2.18588 A trip to the Lowell Observatory. *Gemini* (Minnesota Astronomical Society, Minneapolis), 33(1) (February): 1-3. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Brandt, Joe**

2010 *2.21113* "This is California..... We're going into the sea"—Part 3. *Believers Newsletter* (Christian Publicity and Promotions, New Zealand), (30) (October 1): 9-11. [Prophesy. Retelling the 1937 California earthquake vision of Joe Brandt; in this section, "The Other Cities", which includes the Salton Sea region.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus. Credited to a website.] [See also Anonymous (2010, *ITEM NO.* 2.21114).]

**Brandt, Marisa Kay**

2011 2.18637 "*Necessary guidance*": *The Fred Harvey Company presents the Southwest*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota.

**Brandt, Warren H.**

1952 2.30770 First American large-scale surveys, the . . . U. S. geographical surveys. *The Technograph* (College of Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana), 67(5) (February): 10, 24, 26, 30, 34, 36, 40. [A general historical overview; focus is the Wheeler Survey. Ellipsis is part of the title.]

**Brandtner, Adrian**

2019 2.28949 Ein Forschungspraktikum mit Roadtrip zum Grand Canyon; Dr. Albrecht-Magen-Stipendiat in San Diego. Frankfurt am Main: Steuben-Schurz-Gesellschaft e. V.; *in cooperation with* Hessen-Wisconsin-Society, Milwaukee, and German Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, 2 pp. (USA-Interns Programme—Steuben-Schurz-Gesellschaft.) [Despite the title, Grand Canyon noted only *in passing*, p. 2. Apparently an abstract of a fuller report.] [In German.]

**Branff, Phyllis**

1980 2.1582 *Thomas Moran, 1837-1926 : a search for the scenic*. Guild Hall Museum, 64 pp. [Exhibition catalogue; exhibition November 29, 1980-January 25, 1981.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57] FQ3:8 FQ4:16  
 FQ5:21 FQ6:20 FQ7:23 FQ8:39 FQ9:72 FQ9A:7 FQ10:44 FQ12A:33  
 FQ15:58 FQ16:30

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Branhall, Frank J.**

1964      *2.1583*      Biographical sketch of Major Samuel B. Heintzelman. *Military Souvenir*, \_\_\_\_\_.

**Branham, William Marrion**<sup>19</sup>

NO DATE      *2.27034*      *Ashamed of Him; Jeffersonville, IN[,] USA, July 11, 1965.* [No place]: www.messagehub.info [? Voice of God Recordings, Jeffersonville, Indiana], 32 pp. (Sermons by William Marrion Branham.) (Sermon No. 65-0711.) [See p. 8, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.]

NO DATE      *2.27035*      Honteux de lui (Ashamed of Him) : 11 juillet 1965, matin, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana, U.S.A. *La Parole Parlee par William Marrion Branham, Série 5*, (4), 23 pp. [See p. 6, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In French.]

NO DATE      *2.27036*      *Avergonzado.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice Of God Recordings, 37 pp. [See p. 10, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE      *2.27037*      అయినను గూర్చి సిగ్గుపడుట (*Ashamed of Him*) . . . . [Ayananu gūrci siggupaduṭa (*Ashamed of Him*)]. [No place]: Final Voice Ministry, 27 pp. [See p. 13, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Continuation of title, shown here by ellipsis, is in Telugu and indicates only author and place of original presentation in Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Telugu, with bilingual title.]

NO DATE      *2.27517*      *Zich schamen voor Hem. Een prediking van William Marrion Branham : Op: 11 juli 1965 (zondag ochtend) : Te: Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana, U.S.A.* Rotterdam, Nederland: Vrije Zendingshulp, 40 pp. (Deel 65 nr. 24.) [See pp. 10-11, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Dutch.]

1995      *2.27505*      *Kuyesa kuti umuchitire Mulungu ntchito mopanda kukhala chifunior cha Mulungu (Trying to do God a service without being the will of God).* Mimbe, Malawi: Voice of God Recordings, Malawi Office; and Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice of God Recordings, 50 pp. [See pp. 7-8, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Preached in English July 18, 1965,

<sup>19</sup> Branham's sermons have been reprinted in numerous languages, and as well they have been reprinted in other venues. Those that have been located and that have identifiable, original "Voice of God Recordings" imprints are cited.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- at the Branham Tabernacle in Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Chichewa, with bilingual title.]
- 2001     *2.27518*     *Ashamed.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice of God Recordings, 37 pp. (65-07111. Vol. 3-9R.) ["Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [See p. 10, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Also reprinted 2010.]
- 2002     *2.27519*     *Trying to do God a service without being the will of God.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice of God Recordings, 40 pp. (65-0718M. Vol. 4-8R.) [See pp. 6-7, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Preached July 18, 1965, at the Branham Tabernacle in Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [Also reprinted 2010.]
- 2015     *2.27516*     *Kuonea haya.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice Of God Recordings, 39 pp. [See pp. 10-11, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Swahili.]
- 2015     *2.27520*     *Kufwabweeme.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice Of God Recordings, 42 pp. [See pp. 11-12, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Chitonga.]
- 2015     *2.29525*     *Vergognarsi.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice Of God Recordings, 38 pp. [See p. 10, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Italian.]
- 2018     *2.27038*     *Pagkaulaw.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice Of God Recordings, 37 pp. [See p. 12, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Cebuano.]

---

**Brannen, D. J. (Mrs.)**

- 1899     2.14021     [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 110.

---

**Brannigan, Grace, AND Warfield, Elaine**

- 2016     2.24870     *Majestic Grand Canyon coloring book: 25 grayscale photographs : advanced coloring book for adults.* (Photographs by Elaine Warfield.) East Jewett, New York: Questor



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

to the r': 'Marvelous, beautiful, majestic! Oh! isn't it awe-inspiring! Why, it's just a big hole in the ground!'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Brasher, Larry E.**

- 2017     *2.26375*     Santa Fe goes to war; when World War II brought a flood of traffic to the only railroad linking Chicago and California, the carrier met the challenge with modern motive power and line improvements. *Classic Trains*, 18(4) (Winter): cover, 3, 20-31.

---

**Bratcher, Sara; Clem, Kristen; Hagemeyer, Andrew; Helfert, Michael; Jackson, Cyrus; Parry, Dylan; Schwarz, Andrew; Sonmez, Evren; Wallace, Annie; AND Zimmerman, Ben**

- 2006     *2.18522*     *Bridgewater Channel redevelopment plan, Lake Havasu City, Arizona*. University of Arizona: Planning Degree Program, 181 pp. ("Written and Prepared by students in the Planning Degree Program, University of Arizona, Fall 2006".)

---

**Braun, Ernest**

- 1970     2.1585     *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado*. (With excerpts from the narration by David Brower, Jeffrey Ingram, and Martin Litton for the Sierra Club film "The Grand Canyon" accompanying the color plates; Roderick Nash, ed.; foreword by David Brower.) (*Contributions by* Colin Fletcher, Allen J. Malmquist, Roderick Nash, and Stewart L. Udall.) San Francisco: Sierra Club; and New York: Ballantine Books, 144 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35] **FORD 102** FQ1:115 FQ3:9 FQ4:17, 17a FQ5:22 FQ6:25 FQ7:24 FQ8:40, 40a FQ9:73 FQ9A:8 FQ10:45A, 45B FQ11:52A, 52B FQ11B:30A, 30B FQ12:53A, 53B FQ12A:34A, 34B FQ13:60A, 60B FQ13A:32A, 32B FQ15:63A, 63B FQ17:66A, 66B FQ19:90 FQ21:24 FQ24/1:104A, 104B FQ26:40 FQ29:26 FQ32:48 GUIDON 331
- 1970     2.1586     Colorado River journal. *In*: Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado*. San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 65-76.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57]

---

**Braun, Joseph**

- 1898     *2.30563*     *Die pontificalen Gewänder des Abendlandes nach ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung*. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder'sche Verlagshandlung (Zweigniederlassungen in Wien, Straßburg, München und St. Louis, Mo.), 230 pp. (concurrently paginated 193-422). (Ergänzungshefte zu den „Stimmen aus Maria-Laach“, 73.) [See "Zweiter Theil. Verzeichniß deutscher Jesuitenmissionäre des 17. und 18. Jahrhunderts mit kurzen biographischen und bibliographischen Daten"; specifically: "Kino (Chino, Chinus, Kühn), P. Eusebius" (pp. 110-111 [302-303]); "Konsag (Konsack, Konschak, Consack, span. Consag oder Gonsago), P. Ferdinand" (pp. 111-112 [303-304]); "Linck (Sim. Linch), P. Wenceslaus" (p. 112 [304]); "Sedlmayr (Sedelmair, de Soto Mayor), P. Jakob" (p. 115 [307]).] [*NOTE*: The *Zweiter Theil* also appears with Huonder (1899, ITEM NO. 2.30564).] [*In German.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Brauns, Ernst Ludwig**

- 1847      2.26254      *Neudeutschland in Westamerika. Oder: Welches ist die zur Ansiedlung für auswandernde Deutsche geeignetste Weltgegend? Für Auswanderer und Freunde der Erd-, Völker- und Länderkunde.* Lemgo and Detmold: Meyer'sche Hof-Buchhandlung, 90 pp. [See p. 33, note 1, which includes: "Der Rio Colorado ist für den großen Meerbusen von Kalifornien das, was der Mississippi für den mejikanischen Meerbusen ist."] [In German.]

---

**Bray, John Randolph**

- 2002      2.29252      John Randolph Bray speaks. *From:* Langer, Mark, John Randolph Bray; animation pioneer. *In:* Bachman, Gregg, and Slater, Thomas J. (eds.), *American silent film : discovering marginalized voices.* Carbondale and Edwardsville, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, pp. 107-114. [Text of Langer's interview with Bray, May 17, 1975. See p. 113, Bray's remarks on his production of the never-released *Bride of the Colorado*, filmed on the river through Grand Canyon (see Pathé Exchange, Inc., 1928, *ITEM NO.* 26.1367).]

---

**Brayer, Elizabeth**

- 1996      2.7908      *George Eastman : a biography.* Baltimore (Maryland) and London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 637 pp.
- 2006      2.25637      *George Eastman : a biography.* Rochester, New York: University of Rochester Press, 637 pp.

---

**Braxton, Lowell, AND Winn, Pete**

- 1994      2.1587      Coffee at Crystal. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 57-63.
- 2006      2.10971      Coffee at Crystal. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 57-61.

---

**Brebner, John Bartlet**

- 1933      2.7196      *The explorers of North America, 1492-1806.* London: A. and C. Black, Ltd.
- 1955      2.7197      *The explorers of North America, 1492-1806.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday Anchor Books, 431 pp.
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brechner, Berl**

- 1984 2.17491 There's no business like Scholl business; when the script calls for an airplane, the producers call for Art Scholl. *Flying*, 111(1) (January): 40-46. [See p. 46, recounting a wing-walking stunt filmed over Grand Canyon.]

**Breckenridge, Bob**

- 1986 2.18707 Arizona observations. *Stardust* (Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Edmonton Centre), (Spring): 13-14. [Notes, *in passing*, a trip to Grand Canyon postponed by rain (p. 13), and note (p. 14), "we left for home via the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

**Bredt, Ted**

- 1981 *2.29180* Caveman of the Mojave. It took 13 years to solve the riddle of Bill Simmons, an adventurer whose life was stranger than legend. *California Today* (San Jose Mercury News), (August 2): cover, contents page, 16-. [Cover tease: "Colin Fletcher. Who was Chuckawalla Bill? The strange story of an author's 13-year obsession with a man from the past."] [Refer to Fletcher (1981, *ITEM NO.* 2.29178).] [Bill Simmons, born William Anthony Simon.]

**Breed, Jack**

- 1948 2.1589 Ride a horse to Havasupai. *Arizona Highways*, 24(7) (July): 12-21.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57| FQ11:573 [issue]

**Breen, F. S.**

- 1913 2.28042 Flagstaff and Williams; Coconino County resorts. *Arizona* (Phoenix): 3(7) (May): 5. [Includes Grand Canyon; specifically notes "the Berry Hotel at the head of the old Hance trail" [Grandview Hotel] and "the El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon station".]

**Brega, Isabella, AND Attini, Antonio**

- 1995 2.1591 *Canyon country : the stone gardens of the West*. (Ann Hylands Ghiringhelli, translator.) New York: Smithmark Publishers, 128 pp. [Title-page lists only Brega as author, with Attini given credit for photography on p. 128. Cover and dust jacket title: *Canyon country : stone wonders of the West*; with authors listed as Isabella Brega and Antonio Attini. Produced and copyright by White Star S.r.l., Vercelli, Italy.]  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Campbell, 1997, *ITEM NO.* 30.61
- 1995 2.23443 *Canyon country : Naturmonumente in Utah und Arizona*. (Annette Matheus, translator.) Stuttgart and Zürich: Belser, 125 pp. (Amerika Entdecken.) [*In German.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1995 2.23444 *Země kaňonů : kamenné divy amerického Západu.* (Matouš Ibl, translator.) Praha: Knihcentrum, 128 pp. [In Czech.]

**Bremen, Gary**

- 2016 2.31288 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: Your Park Stories* [FEATURE]. *National Parks*, 90(3) (Summer): 34.

**Bremner, Dugald**

- 1993 2.1592 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Men's Journal*, 2(2): 86-93, 96, 99.
- 1997 2.8660 A series of portraits by Dugald Bremner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 1, 20-26, 30, 44. [David Brower, 1, 30; Les Jones, 21; Martin Litton, 22; Bill Beer, 23; Don Harris, 24; Tad Nichols, 25; Bob Euler, 25; Garth and Shirley Marston, 26; John Cross Jr. and Sr., 44.]
- 1999 2.1593 Beauty and power; a photo retrospective of the late Dugald Bremner. *River*, (August/September): 86-93, 102.
- 1999 2.7412 Dedication. *In: Myers, Thomas M., Becker, Christopher C., and Stevens, Lawrence E., Fateful journey : injury and death on Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. [xiii]. [Author attribution on p. [vii].]

**Brennan, Bill**

- 1966 2.1594 This is river country. *Arizona Highways*, 42(2) (February): 8+.
- 1966 2.1595 Parker, Arizona—the heart of the river country. *Arizona Highways*, 42(2) (February): 32-37.
- 1969 2.1596 The town that puts the “smile” on Arizona; Parker, Arizona. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 38-40, 94-95, 97-99.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|
- 1970 2.1597 Parker, Arizona; a city on the river. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 32-33, 77, 79-80.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|
- 1971 2.1598 The 9-hour enduro; where the action is. *In: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 32-33, 94-95.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|
- 1972 2.1599 Colorado River Indians Tribal Museum. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., p. 38.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1972      *2.1600*      A mammoth story. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., p. 100. [Wooly mammoths.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|
- 

**Brennan, J. K.; Bothne, Gisle; Caffin, Charles H.; Craig, James A.; Decker, Sarah Platt; Fortier, Alcée; Field, Roswell; Kingsley, Bruce G.; Luckenbill, D. D.; McKenzie, Kenneth; Marsh, Frank B.; Mabie, Hamilton Wright; Merrill, W. A.; Parrott, T. M.; Showerman, Grant; Tolman, H. C.; AND Wing, I. E.**

- 1918      2.17487      (EDS.) *The world's progress : with illustrative texts from masterpieces of Egyptian, Hebrew, Greek, Latin, modern European and American literature. Volume X.* Chicago: The Delphian Society. [See p. 6, *Grand Canyon, in passing.*] [Note also illustration of Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone, facing p. 416, which misstates Colorado River: "Looking Down the Cañon From Inspiration Point."; the photo legend listed on p. 514 reads in part: "Looking Down from Inspiration Point. This view down the Grand Cañon is one of the most inspiring in the world. No river has ever cut down a more remarkable channel than the Colorado, the cañon of which defies description."]
- 

**Brennan, Terry**

- 2005      *2.20563*      Jean, Nevada Fall Fly-In. *Mentor Monitor* (T-34 Association), (108) (December): [unpaginated]. [Annual Jean Fall Fly-In of T-34 pilots. Includes note of Lake Mead.]
- 

**Brennan, Thomas C.**

- 1920      2.14695      America's welcome to Cardinal Mercier; itinerary of the Belgian primate's visit to the United States and Canada. *American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, Records*, 31(1) (March): 43-92. [See p. 74, "Bishop Schrembs read a telegram from Mr. Whitlock, sent from the Grand Canyon, Arizona, regretting that the necessary courtesy of remaining with the Belgian royal party prevented his attendance in Toledo on Mercier night." (ENTIRE NOTE) This is a reference the visit to Grand Canyon by the King and Queen of Belgium.]
- 

**Brennen, Christopher Earls**

- 2014      2.22654      *The far side of the sky.* [No place]: Dankat Publishing Co., 366 pp. [See Chapter 19, "Grand Canyon", pp. 149-154; Chapter 36, "Havasupai", pp. 261-269; Chapter 48, "Greatest Canyon of All", pp. 341-355 (Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon).] [Privately published.]
- 

**Brenner, I. C.**

- 1918      *2.21785*      Brenner heads eastward. *American Journal of Veterinary Medicine* (Chicago), 13(1) (January): 21-22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 38. [Part of a series of articles about the author's automobile trip from San Francisco. This installment, composed of selections from correspondence, includes the Colorado Desert and Yuma.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Brent, William, AND Brent, Milarde**

1965      *2.1601*      *This is Yuma County.* Yuma, Arizona: Southwest Printers, 27 pp.

---

**Brereton, Denny**

1899      2.14033      [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

---

**Bresson (Monsieur)**

1822      *2.23375*      Réponse à la première question proposée par M. Warden: "Constater l'existence des lac *Timponogos* et *Teguayo*." *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), 1: 284-293. [Response to D. B. Warden correspondence to the Society, pp. 278-283 (ITEM NO. 2.16703). Colorado River noted, pp. 284, 288, 289, 290.] [*In French.*]

---

**Brett, Michael**

2001      2.8526      *The national parks of America.* United Kingdom: New Holland Publishers (UK) Ltd.

2001      2.8527      *The national parks of America.* Hauppauge, New York: Barron's Educational Service, Inc., 240 pp.

---

**Breunig, Robert G.**

2004      2.10213      New perspectives; welcome. *Plateau*, 1(1) (Fall/Winter): 6-7.

2010      2.14648      [Brief interview.] *In:* Bio-Rhythm; Queries and Favorites Posed to Our Well-Known Residents [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 50. [Grand Canyon, *in passing.*]

---

**Brewer, Isaac W.**

1906      2.21577      The climate of Flagstaff, Coconino County, Ariz. *Journal of the Outdoor Life* (National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, Trudeau (Saranac Lake), New York), 3(5) (June): 195-197. [Principally statistics on local climate. See pp. 195-196, regarding sights within a day's drive. "A trip of the same distance to the north brings the traveler to the most interesting part of the Grand cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brewer, William A.**

- 1901 2.1602 Notes concerning a trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, May, 1901. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 3: 333-335.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|
- 1902 2.1603 Into the heart of Cataract Cañon, Grand Cañon of Arizona. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4(2) (June): frontispiece, 77-87. [See also Chetwood, John, 1902.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-13, 6-5|
- 1902 2.1604 Notes concerning the Bright Angel and Hance Trails, Grand Cañon of Arizona. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4: 160-165.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

**Breyfogle, Dan**

- 2007 2.20450 Mid-air collision—1956. *Breyfogle Sentinel Dispatch* (Mason City, Iowa), 3(1) (February): 4-5. [A geneological newsletter. Item is regarding the 1956 aircraft collision over Grand Canyon. Notes that Paul Breyfogle had two cousins who flew at this time, one for TWA and other other for United Airlines (which were the airlines involved in the Grand Canyon crash). There had been initial concern that one of them had been a victim, but this was Forrest Dean Breyfogle, whose relationship to the Breyfogle family was uncertain. The article recounts the events of the crash, and asks readers for further details that may be known about this man.]

**Brian, Nancy**

- 1991 2.1605 Unsolved mysteries. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 19.
- 1992 2.1606 *River to rim : a guide to place names along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon from Lake Powell to Lake Mead*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Earthquest Press, 176 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 77** FQ7:27 FQ8:43 FQ9:75 FQ10:46 FQ10A:8 FQ11:55 FQ12:56 FQ12A:36 FQ13:63 FQ13A:34 FQ15:66 FQ16:33 FQ17:70 FQ18:43 FQ21:28 FQ23:56 FQ24/1:108 FQ26:42  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Brian, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.934 [announcement and promotion]; Cowan, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.65; Laird, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.145
- 1993 2.1607 What's in a name? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 31. [Horn Creek; from Brian (1992, ITEM NO. 2.1606).]
- 1996 2.1608 [Item about photograph in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2), ascribed to J. L. Stoddard's *Lectures* but actually by William Henry Jackson.] *In*: In the mail [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 4.
- 2015 2.22864 *River to rim : a guide to place names along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon from Lake Powell to Lake Mead*. [No place]: Earthquest Press, 2nd ed., 236 pp.  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Welch, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1116

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2024 2.32006 *River to rim : a guide to place names along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon from Lake Powell to Lake Mead.* [No place]: Earthquest Press, 3rd ed., 299 pp.  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ranney, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1675

---

**Bridge, Norman**

1920 2.13750 *The marching years.* New York: Duffield and Co., 292 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 156.]

---

**Bridge, Vesta**

1904 2.19038 Answers. *From:* Geography. *In:* University of the State of New York, High School Department, 180th Examination, January 25-29, 1904. *American Education*, 7(8) (April): 495. [Geography, pp. 494-495. Question: "1. Define each of the following and give the name and location of a particular example of each: river system, desert, strait, geyser, cañon (canyon)". Answer: "1. . . . A cañon is a deep gorge cut by a stream. Colorado cañon in the Colorado river [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Bridges, Fraser**

1996 2.1609 *Natural places of the Southwest : a traveler's guide to the culture, spirit, and ecology of scenic destinations.* Rocklin, California: Prima Publishing, 422 pp.

---

**Bridges, Nicola, AND Dodson, Dillon**

2020 2.29168 See America! Glorious greenways in every state. *Parade* [syndicated], (March 15): cover, 8-10, 12, 14. [Cover title: "See America! You'll want to walk, hike or bike these glorious greenways in every state!"] [Grand Canyon, see cover photo in collage, and p. 9, "Arizona; Grand Canon Greenway Trail".]

---

**Bridgman, Helen Bartlett**

1920 2.14106 *Within my horizon.* Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 262 pp. [See pp. 205-207.]

---

**Bridghmon, Pam**

2002 2.18698 We are changed. *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 5. [Regarding group hike into Havasu Canyon.]

---

**Bridham, William**

1899 2.14058 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.*

**Briede-Bilsēna, Anita**

- 1975      2.32110      Marianna un Andis Bērziņi. *Čikāgas Ziņas* (United Latvian Association of Chicago, Chicago News, Des Plaines, Illinois), (409) (November): 4. [Marriage announcement. Notes that Andis had proposed to Marianna Beard on the east rim of the Grand Canyon.] [In Latvian.]

**Briesen, Derek von**

- 2009      2.12622      Into the Grand; twelve days on the river. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 8-9.
- 2010      2.25476      Seeing double. *In: Where Is This?* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 56. [Quiz. Raven taking off from a sign with a raven cutout perched atop it; answer published in March issue, 93(3): 56. (Grand Canyon, South Rim.)]

**Brigandi, Phil**

- 2009      *2.26717*      The Southern Emigrant Trail. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (256) (Fall):.
- 2010      *2.26718*      The Southern Emigrant Trail. *Overland Journal* (Oregon-California Trails Association), (Fall): 1-18. [Reprinted from Brigandi (2009, *ITEM NO.* 2.26717).]

**Briggs, Charles G.**

- 1918      2.19318      Letters from the war. *Albany Medical Annals* (Albany Medical College, Alumni Association, Albany, New York), 39(1) (January): 27-35. [See letter of "August 2nd" [1917], pp. 29-31; specifically, p. 30: "Most wonders of the world as they unfold themselves to us upon first view are a disappointment. The only exceptions in my experience are Niagara, seen when a school boy, the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] and ———, seen at night" (speaking of a war-ravaged town in France, its name censored).]

**Briggs, Don**

- 1976      2.1610      ". . . an incredible story in contrasts . . ." *Arizona Highways*, 52(5) (May): 16-31. [Ellipses are part of title.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|
- 1976      2.1611      *Without noise of arms : the 1776 Dominguez-Escalante search for a route from Santa Fe to Monterey.* (Oil paintings by Wilson Hurley, foreword by C. Gregory Crampton.)



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 212 pp. [Also a leatherbound limited ed. of 100 copies signed by by author and artist.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13] **FORD 1** FQ4:18 FQ5:23 FQ7:29, 29a FQ8:44 [hardbound], 44a [paperbound, 1986] FQ9:77 [hardbound], 78 [paperbound, 1986] FQ10A:9 FQ11:56 FQ11A:29 FQ12:57A [hardbound], 57B [paperbound, "1986, 1st ed., 2nd pr."] FQ12A:37A [limited ed.], 37B [hardbound], 37C [paperbound] FQ13:64 [paperbound, "1986, 1st ed., 2nd pr."] FQ13A:35 FQ18:44A [1st], B ["1986, 1st edition, 2nd pr."] FQ19:94A [1st], 94B ["1986, 1st ed., 2nd pr."] FQ23:57 [1st] FQ24/1:109A [1st], 109B ["1st edition, 2nd pr."] FQ28:27 ["1986, 1st ed., 2nd pr."] FQ30:46 [1st] FQ32:49 [1st]

- 2019 2.28904 *The Grand Canyon photography of Don Briggs : a benefit project for Friends of the River.* (John Cassidy, ed. Kevin Plottner, designer.) [No imprint], [42] pp. [An on-demand publication. Produced by blurb.com (indicated on dust jacket rear).] [No localities identified for photos, but includes a few that are not in Grand Canyon.]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, ITEM NO. 30.1469

**Briggs, Don, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2004 2.10096 Don Briggs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 1, 24-38. [Briggs oral history interview.] [See also comment by Ivo Lucchitta, 17(4): 5.]

**Briggs, Ian A.**

- 1948 *2.24820* Gila homesteaders take over. *Reclamation Era*, (September): 173-174.  
2006 *2.24821* Gila homesteaders take over. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 20-21. [Facsimile reprint of Briggs (1948).]

**Briggs, Walter**

- 1976 2.1614 Dominguez and Escalante. (Paintings by Wilson Hurley.) *American West*, 13(4): 18-31.

**Brigham, Albert Perry**

- 1901 2.18459 *Suggestions to teachers : designed to accompany A text-book of geology.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 75 pp. (Twentieth Century Text-Books.) [See p. 18, cited under U.S. Geological Survey monographs: "*Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* (with splendid atlas, several panormaic views). C. E. Dutton. \$10."; also cited under "Rivers", p. 22. See also cited on p. 22: "*Exploration of the Colorado River.* J. W. Powell (second-hand stores)."] (ENTIRE NOTES)]  
1915 2.1612 History of the excursion. *In*: *Memorial volume of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912 of the American Geographical Society of New York.* New York: American

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Geographical Society, pp. 9-45. [See pp. 25, 44.] [*Erratum* (from p. 407): p. 38, line 16 from bottom, for G. B. Louderback read G. D. Louderback.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13](#)

**Brigham, Nat Maynard [Brigham, Nathaniel Maynard]**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.25153 | The witchery of it all. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [No imprint], pp. 124-126. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]   |
| 1900    | 2.19304 | Nat Maynard Brigham. <i>From: Record of the Class, 1895-1900. In: Harvard College. Class of 1880. Secretary's report, no. VI. June, 1900.</i> [No imprint], pp. 20-21. ["Am travelling passenger agent for Santa Fé Railway Company, living in Pasadena, with headquarters in Los Angeles. Last year had charge of grand cañon business for Santa Fé, at Flagstaff, Ariz. Shall be at Williams, Ariz., with same duties this summer. [. . .] March 15 made my debut as a public lecturer; subject, 'Grand Cañon of Arizona.' Next fall shall go east, with following repertoires: (1) 'Grand Cañon of Arizona;' (2) 'A Week in Moki Land' (introducing Indian and Spanish music); (3) 'Our Indian Sisters' (by Mrs. Brigham); (4) 'Our Army in Arizona.'"] |
| 1902    | 2.1613  | The witchery of it all. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 83-84.<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13</a>  |
| 1906    | 2.26574 | The witchery of it all. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 83-84.  |
| 1909    | 2.26575 | The witchery of it all. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 83-84.  |

**Bright, Charlie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14699 | Education is what makes life worth living. <i>RC News</i> (University of Michigan, Residential College), (Fall): 2. [Begins with remarks on the first expeditions to Grand Canyon—Cardenas and Ives—and Dutton's <i>Tertiary History</i> (although mentioning only Powell's name).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Bright, Michael**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.11581 | <i>1001 natural wonders you must see before you die.</i> Happaage, New York: Barron's, 960 pp. [See pp. 78, 114-115.] |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bringhurst, William**

1855     *2.16345*     Los Vegas [sic]. *Deseret News*, (August 8): 6 [issue pagination]. [Letter.]

---

**Brinckerhoff, Sidney B.**

1965     2.15786     The troopers. *In*: Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past*. Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 74-75.

---

**Brinkley, Douglas**

1993     2.1616     *The majic bus : an American odyssey*. New York: Harcourt Brace, 513 pp.

1994     2.1617     *The majic bus : an American odyssey*. New York: Doubleday, 523 pp. [With updated and revised introduction.] [See pp. 319-325.]

2009     2.12250     *The wilderness warrior: Theodore Roosevelt and the crusade for America*. New York: HarperCollins, 940 pp.

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Moore, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.1382

2009     2.12251     How the West was saved. *Vanity Fair*, (May): 156-. [Excerpt from Brinkley's *The Wilderness Warrior*.]

2010     2.13559     *The wilderness warrior: Theodore Roosevelt and the crusade for America*. New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, New Delhi, and Auckland: Harper Perennial, 940 pp.

2016     2.23763     *Rightful heritage : Franklin D. Roosevelt and the land of America*. New York: Harper (HarperCollinsPublishers), 744 pp. [Grand Canyon (*in passing*), see pp. 43, 113, 119, 238, 454; Hoover Dam, p. 205. See also p. [2] of photos section following p. 312: "When FDR visited the Grand Canyon, he wasn't awestruck. 'I like my trees at Hyde Park better,' he told his wife when standing on the South Rim. 'They are alive and growing.'" (no text mention, nor credit for quotation in this legend)]

---

**Brinton, Christian**

1916     2.21655     *Impressions of the art at the Panama-Pacific Exposition : with a chapter on the San Diego Exposition and an introductory essay on the modern spirit in contemporary painting*. New York: John Lane Co., 203 pp. [See in "The Panama-California Exposition", p. 31; remarks begin with personal caution for "the congenital penchant for hyperbole which obtains west of the Mississippi . . . not alone of the Grand Cañon . . ." And, "Like the thumb-print of God pressed into the surface of the earth so that may may forever identify His handiwork, the Cañon transcends the possibilities of verbal or pictorial expression." Thus, no note of Grand Canyon *artwork* in this volume.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Briot, Alain**

- 2002 2.29464 Artist's statement. *In: 2002 IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems : proceedings : May 26-29, 2002, Fairmont Scottsdale Princess, Phoenix-Scottsdale, Arizona, U.S.A.* [No place]: IEEE. [Proceedings comprises 5 volumes. Briot's photo of Grand Canyon appears on cover of all volumes. "Artist's Statement" appears on inside front cover of each volume.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]
- 2013 2.22511 Selling fine art photographs—Part 2. *Nature Photographers PDF Magazine*, (162) (September): 2-3. [See "Story 2—Nobody is too Young to Buy Art" (pp. 2-3), regarding sale made to a youngster and her father at El Tovar, Grand Canyon.]

**Brisbane, Arthur**

- 1933 2.30636 A great editor visits Grand Cañon; and for the fourth time is awed by the stupendous splendor of nature's chasml wonder. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(5) (April): 13-14. ("Reprinted through courtesy of the Hearst Chain of Morning newspapers.")

**Brisco, W. R., AND Krames, W. M.**

- 1920 2.14186 San Diego. *In: Among Ourselves* [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(1) (December): 80-80. [See p. 80: "Mrs. J. R. Jackson, wife of our weighmaster, contracted a serious illness due to a fall from a mule while ascending the trail from the Colorado River at the Grand Cañon, where Mr. and Mrs. Jackson were spending their vacation. Mrs. Jackson has improved very slowly but expected to be around again soon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Bristol, Jack A.**

- 1929 2.23357 Opening up the North Rim. Adventures in building the Grand Canyon Lodge at Bright Angel Point. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 35: 342-344.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8](#)

**Bristol, Susan Brown**

- 1921 2.27179 Our seventeen new senators and where they stand on the important issue of the hour. *The Independent* (New York), 105(3752) (January 1): 5-6, 24-27. [See p. 5, "Cameron of Arizona[.] In Arizona, Senator-elect Ralph H. Cameron, Republican, replaces Senator Marcus A. Smith, Democrat. Mr. Cameron has been interested in various copper and silver mines in Arizona, and located and built the 'Bright Angel Trail' into the Grand Cañon of Arizona. He was Delegate from Arizona to Congress from 1909 to 1912, and was instrumental in obtaining statehood for Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bristow, Justin Alexander**

- 2017      *2.27551*      *An Arizona border wall case study.* Master's thesis, Naval Postgraduate School (Monterey, California), 97 pp. [Includes the Colorado River region of the U.S.-Mexico boundary.]

**British Broadcasting Corporation** see **BBC**

**British Museum**

- 1868      *2.15446*      *Catalogue of additions to the manuscripts in the British Museum, in the years MDCCCXLVIII-MDCCCLIII.* [London]: By order of the Trustees, 204 pp. [See under "Additional Manuscripts. Acquired in the Year 1848.", p. 29, manuscripts pertaining to travels in southwestern North America by Francisco Garces and Ygnacio Padilla.]

**Britton, James P.**

- 1913      2.16775      Painters of the Far West. *In:* With the Dealers [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 12(11) (December 20): 4. [Exhibition at Macbeth by the Society of Men Who Paint the Far West, including two by Frederick Ballard Williams, "Bright Angel Trail" and "Afternoon Light".]

**The Broad Stage** [event venue]

- 2018      2.29497      National Geographic Live! Between River and Rim: Hiking the Grand Canyon : Mar 15-16 / 7:30 PM. Pete McBride, photographer/filmmaker. Kevin Fedarko, writer. *The Broad Stage* (Santa Monica, California): (March): 20-22.

**Brock, Chris**

- 1999      2.7198      ". . . 'have a mystical experience,' take 'Photographs' . . . ." *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 15. [Ellipses are part of title.]

**Brockett, L. P.**

- 1881      2.13245      *Our western empire: or the new West beyond the Mississippi: the latest and most comprehensive work on the states and territories West of the Mississippi.* Philadelphia: Bradley and Co., 1,312 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 492-530. Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 1882      2.23848      *Our western empire: or the new West beyond the Mississippi: the latest and most comprehensive work on the states and territories West of the Mississippi.* Philadelphia and Brantford (Ontario): Bradley, Garretson and Co.; Columbus (Ohio), Chicago, Nashville (Tennessee), St. Louis (Missouri), and San Francisco: William Garretson and Co., 1,312 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 492-530. Includes Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1881 2.14382 Home mission fields in the West. VI.—Arizona. *Baptist Home Mission Monthly*, 3(8) (August): 157-159.

**Brockett, Miller**

- 1958 2.22110 Youth activities. *Pacific Union Recorder* (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Angwin, California), 58(16) (November 10): 1-3. [See p. 1, note of the "Tri-Union Secretarial Council and Nature Camp, held at the South Rim of the Grand Canyon October 8 to 14".]
- 1966 2.20310 1966 missionary volunteer schedule for the Pacific Union. *Pacific Union Recorder* (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Angwin, California), 65(29) (February 7): 1, 8. [See p. 1: "Two one-week junior camps, one for boys and one for girls, will be held during July in Hava Supai canyon. The campers will pack into this ancient valley of the Supai Indians. Food and heavy camping equipment will be packed in by burro. Specific dates will be announced later." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Havasupai, Havasu Canyon.]

**Brocklesby, John**

- 1868 2.13226 *Elements of physical geography, together with a treatise on the physical phenomena of the United States*. Philadelphia: E. H. Butler, 164 pp. [See pp. 67-68.]
- 1881 2.1619 *Elements of physical geography, together with a treatise on the physical phenomena of the United States*. Philadelphia: J. H. Butler, 166 pp. [See pp. 67-68.] [*NOTE*: The name "Big Cañon" is still used for Grand Canyon.]

**Brockway, Lauren**

- 1997 2.1620 The Grand Canyon time gate; the Kiva elders through Lauren Brockway. *Sedona, Journal of Emergence!*, 7(10): 46-48. [Channeling experience.]

**Broderick, Gertrude G.**

- 1946 2.30455 *Radio script catalog : a list of approximately 1,100 annotated radio scripts which are available on free loan from the Radio Script and Transcription Exchange, of the U.S. Office of Education*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 109 pp. [The Script Exchange Service loaned single copies of radio program scripts for non-commercial use, "to assist groups studying radio writing, speaking, acting, sound effects, and program production over the facilities of radio stations or over sound systems, as well as other phases of radio work." (p. 1). Additional copies could be made by the recipient. Under "National Parks", see "Treasure Trails (15 minutes)" (p. 70), in which "Mr. and Mrs. Jim Ogden, accompanied by sister-in-law Betty, are hunting for the treasure, supposedly buried by their Uncle Dave under a blasted pine tree in one of the National Parks. Ranger Bill Morrison consents to act as guide for the hunting expedition." The single script comprises "13 dramatizations originally





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

wraps]. [Back cover adds to title: *With views of other National Park Service units of Northern Arizona.*]

---

**Broecher, Jami**

2007      2.11246      Canyon leaves big impression. *In*: Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(9) (September): 2.

---

**Broeder, Kathleen, AND Aldrich, Dianne**

2021      2.30083      *St. George*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [St. George, Utah. Includes Arizona Strip.]

---

**Broglio, Ron**

2019      2.32042      Giving ourselves over. *Dust and Shadow Reader (FoAM Earth)*, (2, Attunement) (March): [5] [page count includes wraps]. [<https://libarynth.org>, as a part of FoAM (<https://fo.am>).] [Includes a paragraph on contemplating the great antiquity of Grand Canyon's rocks, and one's touching of them.]

---

**Bromfield, Edward T.**

1883      2.14469      (ED.) *Picturesque journeys in America of the Junior United Tourist Club*. New York: R. Worthington, 200 pp. [See in Chapter 7, "Rocky Mountain Scenery—South", pp. 66-76; specifically, pp. 68-70, which notices the "Grand cañon of the Colorado" that in context refers to the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River, in Colorado, but which in both description and illustration seems to confuse it also with the Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

1885      2.14470      (ED.) *Picturesque tours in America of the Junior United Tourist Club. Including vivid descriptions of the most wonderful scenery in the United States*. New York: R. Worthington, 216 pp. [See in Chapter 7, "Rocky Mountain Scenery—South", pp. 66-76; specifically, pp. 68-70, which notices the "Grand cañon of the Colorado" that in context refers to the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River, in Colorado, but which in both description and illustration seems to confuse it also with the Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

---

**Bromme, Traugott**

1839      *2.17359*      *Nordamerika's : Bewohner, Schönheiten und Naturschätze im Allgemeinen und die brittischen Besitzungen insbesondere*. Stuttgart: J. Scheible's Buchhandlung, 796 pp., 48 plates. [Cover title: *Nord-Amerika*.] [See "Der Rio Colorado in Neu-Mexico", p. 87.] [*In German.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1842     *2.13129*     *Gemälde von Nord-Amerika in allen Beziehungen von der Entdeckung an bis auf die neueste Beit. Erster Band.* Stuttgart: I. Scheible's Buchhandlung. [See "Der Rio Colorado in Neu-Mexico", p. 87.] [In German.]
- 1846     *2.26514*     *Rathgeber für Auswanderungslustige.* Stuttgart: Hoffmann'sche Verlags-Buchhandlung, 346 [347] pp. [See "Neu- oder Ober-Californien", pp. 218-224.] [In German.]
- 1848     2.29109     *Wegweiser für Einwanderer und Reisende in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika und den Canada's. Eine Genaue Zusammenstellung aller Eisenbahn-, Post- und Dampfboot-Routen. Mit einer Karte.* Bayreuth: Verlag der Buchner'schen Buchhandlung. [The map, "Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika" shows "Rio Colorado" and "Gila" converging at the head of "Busev von Californien"; the Colorado is drawn simplistically in a broad arc all the way to the 40th parallel, all in "Mexico". Map, scale 1:8,000,000, "Entworfen von J. E. Woerl", "Lithographie von b. Herder in Freiburg im Breisgau."] [In German.]

**Bronco** [*pseudonym*] [Bruckeck, Bill]

- 2019     2.27986     One last dory trip with Martin. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 21-23. [Martin Litton.]

**Bronson, Edgar Beecher**

- 1914     2.13752     *The vanguard.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 316 pp. [See pp. 244-249; notice of George M. Wheeler's explorations in Arizona, Nevada, and California. Includes the note (pp. 244-245), "Most of Wheeler's work was in and along the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, the first survey and about the first exploration of it ever made . . . ." [*sic*].

**Brooke, James**

- 2005     2.10517     Anatomy of a flip; day 16—River Mile 179.3—March 2004. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 22-23.

**Brooker, Angela, AND McBride, Dennis**

- 1981     *2.7638*     *Boulder City: Passages in time. Sponsored by the Boulder City Library, James R. Dickson Library, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, 1981.* [No imprint], [76] pp. (Printed by Manse Printers.)

**Brookins, Patty**

- 2001     2.8661     Members' Day 2001. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 6.
- 2002     2.9058     Don't miss Members' Day. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 6.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2003 2.9317 Grand Canyon Association welcomes new director. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 1. [Brad Wallis.]
- 2003 2.9321 Members' Day 2002. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 6-7.
- 2003 2.9758 A Grand Canyon get-together: Members' gathering 2003. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 1-2.
- 2004 2.9868 The graves of Charles and Olga Brant. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 2.
- 2004 2.10033 Hidden Grand Canyon; Mary Colter's secret smoking haven. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 4.
- 2004 2.10177 A gathering of members—and storm clouds. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 8-9.
- 2005 2.10372 The Jack Dudley Memorial Fund. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 8.
- 2005 2.10863 This would be simple if it weren't for the bathtubs. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 4. [El Tovar renovations.]
- 2010 2.14169 Members' gathering; springs into action. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 5. [First springtime meeting.]
- 2011 2.15359 New theater and film open at the park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 11. [National Park Service interpretive orientation film, "Grand Canyon: A Journey of Wonder", presented at Grand Canyon Visitor Center.]

**Brooks, Benjamin**

- 1903 2.8291 The Southwest from a locomotive. (Illustrated by E. L. Blumenschein.) *Scribner's Magazine*, 34(4) (October): 427-438. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 1905 2.14289 The Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. (Benjamin Brooks in Scribner's.) *In*: Gleanings from May Magazines [SECTION]. *The Caledonian* (New York), 5(1) (April): 44. [Selection in advance of Brooks (1905, *ITEM NO.* 2.1623).]
- 1905 2.1623 Over night at the edge of the Grand Canyon. (Illustrations from photographs by Dwight L. Elmendorf.) *Scribner's Magazine*, 37(5) (May): 615-626.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 1905, *ITEM NO.* 30.851
- 1907 2.30761 The Southwest from a locomotive. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 1(10) (September): 365-374. [Credited to Scribner's Magazine; *i.e.*, Brooks (1903, *ITEM NO.* 2.8291).] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brooks, Beverly Metcalfe**

- 2016 2.24449 Grand Canyon mule ride. *In*: Bev's Bits [COLUMN]. *Cave Creek Museum Nuggets* (Cave Creek, Arizona), (May): 3. [Reminiscence from 1958. Includes Kolb photo (not credited) of mounted riders on Bright Angel Trail.]

**Brooks, Geri**

- 2012 2.21281 "My Twin Sister". *Twinless Times* (Twinless Twins Support Group International, Ypsilanti, Michigan), (Winter): 19. [Commitment to deceased twin, Sheri Johnson, to comingle their ashes after death, to be "tossed off the Navajo bridge in Arizona." Notes their Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon that celebrated their 50th birthday.]

**Brooks, Juanita**

- 1950 2.1624 *The Mountain Meadows massacre*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 253 pp. [Copyright assigned 1962 to University of Oklahoma Press.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57] FQ4:20 ["1959"] FQ5:25 [1950] FQ6:24, 142 FQ14:22 FQ15:68A, 68B FQ17:72A FQ19:97A FQ20:59A, [1st], 59B ["later printing" (hardbound)]
- 1957 2.1625 Lee's Ferry at Lonely Dell. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 25: 283-295.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 76 THOMAS 731
- 1961 2.29406 *John Doyle Lee : zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat*. Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 404 pp. [Limited printing of 209 copies; not sold but distributed to family and others. Differs from the 1962 1st trade ed. (ITEM NO. 2.1627) in that it omits the last three paragraphs on p. 376 that pertain to Lee's reinstatement to the Mormon Church.]
- 1962 2.1626 *The Mountain Meadows massacre*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 253 pp. (1st paperback printing 1991.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:LAS-4 [p. 44] FQ5:25a [9th printing] FQ8:45 [3rd printing, 1966], 45a [4th printing, 1970], 45b [6th printing, 1979] FQ9:81 [3rd printing, 1966], 82, 83 [both 4th printing, 1970] FQ10:48A, 48B [both 4th printing] FQ11:285 [1970 printing] FQ11B:31A [1962], 31B [1970 printing] FQ12:60A [1962], 60B [1974 printing] FQ13:66A [1962], 66B [1974 printing] FQ13A:37 [1974 printing] FQ17:72B [1974 printing] FQ22:41 [1962] FQ23:450A [1962], 450B [1979], 450C [1991] FQ24/1:113A [1962]; 113B, 113C [1991] FQ30:48 FQ32:51
- 1962 2.1627 *John Doyle Lee : zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat*. Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 404 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13] **FORD 26a** FQ1:11 FQ3:244 [1964 printing] FQ4:19, 20, 20a FQ11A:30 FQ12:59A FQ18:45 [1964 printing] FQ22:40A [1964 printing] FQ23:449A [1964 printing] FQ30:47 [1964 printing] FQ32:50 [1964 printing]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Arrington, 1964, ITEM NO. 30.1481; Atkinson, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.1482; Furniss, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.1483; Gregory, 1963, ITEM NO. 30.1484; Hager, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.1485; Larson, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.1486; Morgan, 1963, ITEM NO. 30.1487; Paul, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.1488
- 1964 2.16761 *Memories of a Mormon girlhood. Journal of American Folklore*, 77(305) (July/September): 195-219. [See pp. 195-197, regarding the Mormon colony of Bunkerville, Nevada; part of the Editor's introduction, with Brooks quoted.]
- 1972 2.1628 *John Doyle Lee : zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., new ed. with corrections, 404 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 26b** FQ4:19a, 20b [6th printing, 1979] FQ5:24 FQ6:23, 141 FQ9:80 FQ10:47 FQ11:284 FQ12:59B FQ12B:31 ["1972"] FQ13:65 ["1972"] FQ13A:36 ["1972"] FQ14:21 FQ15:67 FQ17:71 FQ19:96A FQ22:40B ["1984"]
- 1973 2.26984 *On the ragged edge : the life and times of Dudley Leavitt.* [Salt Lake City]: Utah State Historical Society, 175 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.]
- 1975 2.1629 *Emma Lee.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 113 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:10
- 1980 2.1630 *Jacob Hamblin, Mormon apostle to the Indians.* Salt Lake City: Westwater Press, 136 pp.
- 1982 2.22091 *Quicksand and cactus : a memoir of the southern Mormon frontier.* Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, 342 pp.
- 1984 2.1631 *Emma Lee.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 112 pp. (Copyright 1978, 1984.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57] FQ19:95A ["2nd edition"], 95B ["1990, 4th printing"] FQ20:58 ["2nd edition"] FQ22:39A ["2nd edition"], 39B ["4th printing"] FQ24/1:111 FQ26:44 ["2nd edition"]
- 1984 2.1632 *Jacob Hamblin, Mormon apostle to the Indians.* Salt Lake City and Chicago: Westwater Press, 2nd ed., 136 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57]
- 1984 2.29407 *John Doyle Lee : zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat.* Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, 404 pp. [Reprinting of the 1972 new, corrected Clark ed. (ITEM NO. 2.1628).]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES McNeil, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.1480 [1985 printing]
- 1992 2.1633 *John Doyle Lee : zealot, pioneer builder, scapegoat.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 404 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:46 FQ19:96B FQ23:449B FQ24/1:112 FQ26:45
- 1992 2.22121 *Quicksand and cactus : a memoir of the southern Mormon frontier.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 342 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brooks, Tami**

- 2019      2.32199      Havasupai Falls; Supai, Arizona; beautiful and surprising Southwest waterfalls. *Gadsden Style* (*The Gadsden Times*, Gadsden, Alabama), (\_\_\_\_): 49-51. [Regarding hike into Havasu Canyon.]
- 2024      2.32140      *52 weeks, 52 hikes : a reluctant hiker's life-changing year on the trails*. [No Place]: 52 Weeks, 52 Hikes, 243 [251] pp. [Includes Grand Canyon, but no index and chapters are only enumerated.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**Brookshier, Frank**

- 1974      2.29106      *The burro*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 370 pp. ["Brighty" of Grand Canyon, see pp. 270-272. Grand Canyon Sheep Company, Ash Fork, p. 276.]
- 

**Brophy, R. C.**

- 1905      *2.19517*      Jottings along a journey. *The Bur* (Chicago College of Dental Surgery, Alumni Association), 10(4) (July): 105-110, (5) (September): 147-152. [Two installments of a serialized essay regarding a train trip to a convention in California via the Southern Pacific Railroad. These two parts include the lower Colorado River region. Signed "By the Editor."]
- 

**Bros, Lionel**

- 2011      *2.28520*      Moeder van Alle Wegen. *In*: Intake [SECTION]. *HOG* (Archant Dialogue, Norwich, United Kingdom, for H.O.G. Europe), (Autumn): 10. [Motorcycle trip on Route 66. Notes passage through Oatman, Arizona, and "nationaal park Kaibab" (by which is likely meant the Kaibab National Forest).] [Harley Owners Group.] [In Dutch.]
- 

**Brothers, Verne L.**

- 2004      *2.27336*      Verne L. Brothers, "C" Company. Interviewed 5 November 2003. *From*: Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In*: Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944*. Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 160-161.
- 

**Brotton, Jerry**

- 2014      2.31675      *Great maps*. New York : DK Publishing (Penguin Random House), 256 pp. [Also includes "Smithsonian Enterprises" on dust jacket.] [See pp. 142-145, "New Map of the Whole World; Joan Blau 1648"; and see pp. 160-161, "Land Passage to California" based on Kino 1710, which text unfortunately implies that this is the first date for the



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

publication of California as a peninsula. Refer in more detail to Volume 2 of *THE GRAND CANON* (Cartobibliography) (information with [Part 25](#) herein).]

**Brouard, Alice, AND Martin, Éric**

2016 2.30924 Route 66; voyage sur le fleuve noir de l'Amérique. *Le Figaro Magazine* (Paris), (November 4): 90-103.

**Brougham Owners Association**

1992 2.26818 Make this summer a memorable one! Cadillac-LaSalle Club's 1992 Grand National, June 8th-14th, celebrating 90 years of Cadillac 1902-1992. *Brougham Owners Association Newsletter* (Berea, Ohio), 4(1) (Spring): 2-3. [Schedule of events includes "Grand Canyon & Northern Arizona 2-Day Tour", June 8-9.]

**Broughton, John I.**

2019 2.27882 [Letter regarding the February 2019 issue on Grand Canyon National Park.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(4) (April): 4.

**Broun, Heywood**

1921 2.14859 *Seeing things at night*. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 268 pp. [See pp. 140-141, in conversation with "an old man from down the road"; the old man's brief remarks on Grand Canyon.]

**Brower, David R.**

1963 2.16700 [Comment on Grand Canyon.] *In*: Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado* (David Brower, ed.). San Francisco: Sierra Club, p. 167.

1966 2.16701 [Comment on Grand Canyon.] *In*: Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado* (David Brower, ed.). San Francisco: Sierra Club, revised ed., p. 183.

1990 2.1634 *For earth's sake : the life and times of David Brower*. Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books (Gibbs Smith, Publisher, Layton, Utah), 556 pp.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [FQ20:60](#) [FQ21:29](#)

≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Swain, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.261. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Swain, 1990 May 20, ITEM NO. 3.967

1996 2.1635 Foreword. *In*: Holmes, Joseph, and Powell, John Wesley, *Canyons of the Colorado*. (Photographs and essays by Joseph Holmes; text excerpted from "The Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons", by John Wesley Powell.) San Francisco: Chronicle Books.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2000 2.8067 Preface to the 2000 edition. *In*: Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado. Commemorative edition.* (David Brower, ed.; in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Institute.) Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, pp. 8-10.
- 2000 2.8068 [Comment on Grand Canyon.] *In*: Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado. Commemorative edition.* (David Brower, ed.; in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Institute.) Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, p. 186.
- 2001 2.7909 Lest we forget the Colorado Plateau. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 10-11. [Excerpted from Brower's (1996, *ITEM NO.* 2.1635) foreword to *Canyons of the Colorado*.]

**Brower, David, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 1997 2.6031 David Brower. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3): 1, 30-38. [Brower interview.]

**Brower, J. V.**

- 1896 2.18129 *The Missouri River and its utmost source : curtailed narration of geologic, primitive and geographic distinctions descriptive of the evolution and discovery of the river and its headwaters.* St. Paul, Minnesota: [no imprint], 150 pp. [See in Chapter 6, "The Spanish and French Discoveries", including note of the Coronado expedition and sighting of the Grand Canyon (p. 54, note 36).]

**Brower, Kenneth**

- 1997 2.1636 *American legacy : our national forests.* Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 200 pp.
- 2011 2.15108 A parks odyssey. *In*: National Geographic, *America's national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 18-29.

**Brower, Sam**

- 2011 2.23405 *Prophet's prey : my seven-year investigation into Warren Jeffs and the Fundamentalist church of Latter-Day Saints.* London: Bloomsbury Publishing Plc, 323 pp. [Includes Colorado City, Arizona.]
- 2011 2.23419 *Prophet's prey : my seven-year investigation into Warren Jeffs and the Fundamentalist church of Latter-Day Saints.* New York: Bloomsbury USA, 328 pp. [Includes Colorado City, Arizona.]

**Brown (Sgt.)**

- 2007 2.12721 Exercise Cockney Ute. *In*: 10th Signal Regiment [SECTION]. *The Wire* (Royal Corps of Signals, Blandford Forum, Dorset, England), 61(2) (April): 106. [Grand Canyon hikes.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Brown, Aaron V.**

- 1858     *2.13100*     Report of the Postmaster General. *In:* [Buchanan, James], Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the second session of the thirty-fifth Congress. Volume III. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2*. [See "Memorandum of distances between the stations on the overland mail route from San Francisco to St. Louis, and of the time made on the first trip", pp. 742-744; "San Antonio and San Diego Route. Extract from a report made in March, 1958, to the Postmaster General by the superintendent of the route from San Antonio, Texas, to San Diego, California", pp. 744-751; unsigned.]

---

**Brown, Ann**

- 1993     2.1637     Sharing your success; conquering the Canyon. *Weight Watchers Magazine*, 26(7): 62.

---

**Brown, Art**

- 2003     2.9457     Army flyers rescued at Grand Canyon; the greatest rescue in history of Army aviation effected. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 5-6. [See also correction by Jeanette Cox, 14(4): 3.]

---

**Brown, Barbara Barrett**

- 1985     2.26221     William Derby Johnson, Jr. (1850-1923). *In:* Hatch, Nelle Spilsbury, and Hardy, B. Carmon (compilers, eds.), *Stalwarts south of the border*. [No imprint] (distributed by M. Knudsen, El Paso, Texas), pp. 355-364. [The author is Johnson's granddaughter.]

---

**Brown, Bryan R.**

- 2014     2.20424     Heroes of the American Q(West)—The challenge of exploration is now the exploration of challenge. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 12-13. [A general account of Lonnie Bedwell, blind kayaker, and his descent of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]
- 2015     2.23542     In reference to the article *Kayaking Blind*, in BQR volume 28, number 2, Spring 2015. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4. [Remarks on Rob Panos's essay (ITEM NO. 2.22171). "Kayaking Blind" feature, see also Proctor (ITEM NO. 2.22170), Taney (ITEM NO. 2.22169), and Martin (ITEM NO. 28.1106).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brown, Bryan [Brown, Bryan T.]**

- 2016 2.24772 Recollections. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 3-4. [Recounts a trip as a biological technician on the South rim, accompanying a hike with Ken Cole and John Thomas down the Old Hance Trail, with a plan to ascend the New Hance Trail. Plans changed, and Thomas led a "shortcut" through the Redwall that passed through a cave that topped out on top of the Redwall, not far from the New Hance Trail.]
- 2024 2.31613 Recollections. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(1) (Winter): 3-4. [Recounts the experience of a recent hike to Havasupai Gardens with his son, Nathan, to participate in the annual Christmas Bird Count (National Audubon Society) on December 17 [2023], when Bright Angel Trail had been closed for a planned four and half months for reconstruction of the trans-canyon water line.]

**Brown, Bryan [Brown, Bryan T.], AND Ranney, Wayne**

- 2016 2.25035 Through the looking glass: Reflections on the old Pipe Creek cabin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 1, 2, 8-10.

**Brown, C. G.**

- 1915 2.23816 En route. *Holstein-Friesian World* (Madison, Wisconsin), 12(30) (July 24): 1417-1419. [Begins with remarks of a stay at Grand Canyon, en route to Los Angeles.]
- 1915 2.21570 The Panama-Pacific Exposition. *Holstein-Friesian World* (Madison, Wisconsin), 12(32) (August 7): 1525-1527. [See p. 1526, note of riding the Aeroscope, from which one may "look down into the ostrich farm, the Hopi Indian village, the Colorado Grand canon [*sic*], and most of the other concessions." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Brown, Charles Reynolds**

- 1902 2.15912 The life complete. *In*: Wagner, Harr (ed.), *Notable speeches by notable speakers of the greater West*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., Inc., pp. 270-280. ("Delivered as the baccalaureate address at Stanford University, commencement week, June, 1899.") [Section titled, "Rev. Charles Reynolds Brown", with biographical sketch, p. 270. See p. 274, "[God] called upon men . . . to cast their eyes along the solemn chasms of the Cañon of the Colorado! These are some of God's tributes to our sense of beauty." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Brown, Chip**

- 1990 2.1638 A sublime encounter. *Condé Nast Traveler*, (June): 8, 104-115, 167-169; and fold-out panoramic map with pagination 183-189.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brown, Chris, AND Trimble, Stephen**

- 1981 2.1639 Water and the land. *Plateau*, 53(3): 14-23.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13]
- 

**Brown, Christopher**

- 2010 2.14462 *Path of beauty : photographic adventures in the Grand Canyon*. New York: St. Martin's Press, 115 pp.  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Corbo, 2010, ITEM NO. 30.689
- 

**Brown, Cindy**

- 2010 2.15043 Long ears looking for good homes. *The Little Brayer* (Pikes Peak Long Ears Association), (September): 13. [Mules. Writer notes, *in passing*, a working relationship with "the family [stable concession] that runs the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Bryce & Zion Parks."]
- 

**Brown, Dale**

- 1947 *2.20050* Now Duz does everything. (As told to Bob Ruskauff.) *Motor Boating*, 80(3) (September): 41, 100, 102. [Salton Sea races.]
- 

**Brown, David E., AND Dykinga, Jack W.**

- 1988 2.1640 A gift to the young; an Arizonan takes a look at his state's wilderness potential. *Wilderness*, 51(180) (Spring): 51-60.
- 

**Brown, Degenhart Maria Grey**

- 2019 2.31815 *Channeling the symbols of divine radiation: An ethnographic analysis of the functions of sacred materials in superetism*. Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles, 153 pp. [The abstract (p. ii) gives title as *Channeling the symbols of God's radiation* . . . . Pertains to the Holy Superet Light Church, "an international religious movement founded by Dr. Josephine De Croix Trust (1873-1957) in Los Angeles"; she is known as Mother Trust. See the section, "The Superet Shrine as Healing Reliquary" (p. 123 ff.). "Mother Trust always took into consideration the 'aural signature' of an object when acquiring it, regardless of whether it was a hairbrush or a stone from the Grand Canyon." (p. 124). Objects placed in the Shrine "include . . . framed collections of rocks from the Grand Canyon . . ." (p. 125). (ENTIRE NOTES)]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brown, Delaney**

- 2022 2.31245 A cult of personality; connecting the Grand Canyon's past and future at Fretwater Boatworks. *WoodenBoat* (WoodenBoat School, Brooklin, Maine), (289) (November/December): 39-45, 91. [About Brad Dimock's Fretwater Boatworks.]

**Brown, Dick**

- 1991 2.1641 [Letter to Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(5): 4.
- 1993 2.1642 Who was Elizabeth Ina Joy? *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(1): 4.
- 1993 2.1643 The Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(5): 5. [See also letter to the editor in 4(7): 5, from Roy E. Burris.]
- 1993 2.1644 William Wallace Bass (1849-1933). *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 6-8.
- 1994 2.1645 Peter D. Berry. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 5-7.
- 1995 2.1646 More on the L. L. Ferrall mystery. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4) (April): 6. [Ferrall item, see Anonymous, 1995, *ITEM NO.* 2.606.]
- 1995 2.1647 Sights, sounds and thoughts of Hance's old river camp. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 10-11.
- 2007 2.11167 The elusive Louis Boucher [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 12.
- 2008 2.11670 The elusive Louis Boucher. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 175-179. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 2013 2.19703 Pioneer trails "to" Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 119-124.
- 2017 2.25466 Introducing new board member Dick Brown. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): 8. [Interview.]
- 2017 2.25690 Uncle Jim Owens—grand old man of the North Rim. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(2) (Spring): 1-11.
- 2017 2.25756 A curious tale: Niles Cameron and Captain Hance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 4. [Brief. Regarding a duel (of sorts) between Niles Cameron and John Hance.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2018 2.27147 1969: Dick Brown. *From*: Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your “first Grand Canyon visit”. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 9.
- 2018 2.27205 Eroding footholds: Grand Canyon pioneers vs federal control. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 32-35.
- 2020 2.29548 GCHS approved as Certified Historical Institution. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 16. [Certification through Arizona Historical Society. Also notes that “GCHS is a new affiliate member of AHS”.]
- 2020 2.29719 The saga of Louis D. Boucher. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): cover, 2, 6-13.
- 2020 2.29935 Theodore Roosevelt advocating for something grand. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 29-34.
- 2021 2.30003 President’s letter. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 2.
- 2021 2.30133 President’s letter. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 2.
- 2021 2.30544 Picnic cancellation decision process. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 17. [Regarding the COVID-19 pandemic.] [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]
- 2021 2.30848 President’s letter. A call to action. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 2. [Outlook toward the 2023 Grand Canyon History Symposium.]
- 2022 2.31017 President’s letter. Phantom Ranch—junction of many crossroads. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 2.
- 2022 2.31063 President’s letter. Remembering June 30, 1956. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 2.
- 2022 2.31164 President’s letter. Leave it as it is. You cannot improve on it. The ages have been at work on it, and man can only mar it. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 2.
- 2023 2.31510 A calamitous exit from Supai Village. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 4. [Recollection from June 1980.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brown, Donna M.**

- 2002      2.30749      G. O. Bundy; building families through reunions; 1,000 campers can't be wrong. *Family History* (Everton Publisher's Family History Magazine, Logan, Utah), 56(5) (September/October): 16-23. [Arizona Strip.]
- 

**Brown, E. H.**

- 1962      2.11869      [Review of] "François Matthes and the Marks of Time. Yosemite and the High Sierra." By Fritiof Fryxell. *Geographical Journal*, 128(4) (December): 537. [The reviewed item does not pertain to Grand Canyon, but the reviewer includes note of Matthes's Grand Canyon work.]
- 

**Brown, Edgar A.**

- 1913      2.18226      Coconino County. *In*: Conners, Jo (compiler), *Who's who in Arizona. Volume I. 1913*. [No place]: Jo Conners ("Press of The Arizona Daily Star, Tucson, Arizona"), pp. 75-77.
- 

**Brown, Elizabeth A.**

- NO DATE      2.8069      *Afterglow in the desert : the art of Fernand Lungren*. (With an essay by Jane Dini.) Santa Barbara, California: University of California, University Art Museum, 96 pp. (Distributed by University of Washington Press, Seattle and London.) [Program for art exhibition, University Art Museum, May 2-July 9, 2000; Laguna Art Museum, Laguna Beach, California, January 20-March 24, 2001; Palm Springs Desert Museum, Palm Springs, California, April 11-June 10, 2001. Includes Grand Canyon: "In the Abyss: Grand Canyon" [c. 1895/1897, oil on canvas], p. 28 (see also p. 4, photo, "Portrait of Fernand Lungren with In the Abyss"); Plate 3, "Above the Inner Gorge, c. 1890s, watercolor"; Plate 21, "Grand Canyon, c. 1910, oil on canvas".]
- 

**Brown, Forest M.**

- 1975      *2.20846*      Murals explained. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 38(10) (October): 47. [In response to inquiry from Frank W. Ellis in September issue (*ITEM NO. 2.20846*).] [Near Chloride, Arizona.]
- 

**Brown, Fred R.**

- 1909      *2.14806*      *History of the Ninth U.S. Cavalry, 1799-1909*. Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 842 pp. [See pp. 96-97, 141, 143, 151, 154, 156, notes on service in the lower Colorado River region.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brown, Frederick L.**

- 2009 2.30929 *Paiutes, Mormons, and Mericats: A history of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, 233 pp. ("Draft Document July 2009".) [With illustrated cover sheet displaying the logos of the National Park Service and the Bureau of Land Management.] [Accessed online 22 December 2021 at <http://npshistory.com/publications/para/hrs-2009.pdf>. No later document thus far identified.]

**Brown, George P.**

- 1892 2.30482 [SECTION AUTHOR] The wonderland of the United States. *In*: Intermediate Division [SECTION]. *The Public-School Journal* (Bloomington, Illinois), 12(1)(129) (September): 19-21. [Section signed "G. P. B." (p. 23); identified elsewhere in serial] [See p. 21, "VIII.—The Colorado Canon." (brief). Entire item credited to "Ed. Gazette (Australia)".]

**Brown, Glenn**

- 1903 2.10553 *History of the United States Capitol. Volume II*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. i-xi, 115-255, Plates 137-322. (*U.S. 56th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 60*, 1902.) [Spine title adds dates 1850-1900.] [Thomas Moran, "Chasm of the Colorado". See pp. 187, 188, and Plate 303 [not 304 as indicated on p. 187 and in index].)] [Volume I, not pertinent to this bibliography, is *U.S. 56th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 60*, 1900.]
- 1911 2.14452 The Forty-fourth Annual Convention, A. I. A. *American Institute of Architects, Quarterly Bulletin*, 12(1) (April): 5-8. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 7-8.]
- 1911 2.16263 Glenn Brown on the Grand Canyon. *The Architect and Engineer of California, Pacific Coast States*, 26(1) (August): 77. [From *American Institute of Architects, Quarterly Bulletin*; with editor's introductory paragraph.]
- 1911 2.30376 The Forty-Fourth Convention, A. I. A. *In*: Brown, Glenn (ed.), *Proceedings of the Forty-fourth Annual Convention of the American Institute of Architects : held in the Fairmount Hotel, San Francisco, January 17 to 21, Palo Alto, Monterey, Santa Barbara, January 21 to 23, Los Angeles, Cal., January 23 to 25, 1911*. [No place]: Board of Directors, American Institute of Architects, pp. 153-155. [See p. 155: "The majority of the members of the Convention stopped at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. [¶] The scenery from the Grand Canyon coming East with its broad plains, its bold cliffs varying from grey to red, its indian [*sic*] villages which offer suggestions for the placing of houses in our small towns added and ended the interest of the tour."] [This item is followed, on its own page, by the item by Brown, "The Grand Canyon" (ITEM NO. 2.14231), which is separately indexed (p. 159) as "Grand Canyon, an impression".]
- 1911 2.14231 The Grand Canyon. *In*: Brown, Glenn (ed.), *Proceedings of the Forty-fourth Annual Convention of the American Institute of Architects : held in the Fairmount Hotel, San Francisco, January 17 to 21, Palo Alto, Monterey, Santa Barbara, January 21 to 23,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Los Angeles, Cal., January 23 to 25, 1911.* [No place]: Board of Directors, American Institute of Architects, p. 156. [This item is separately indexed (p. 159) as "Grand Canyon, an impression".]

**Brown, Hal**

2015      2.25009      Blast from the past; Meadview Monitor, April 1967; second Granite Gorge cruise set this month. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December):6-7.

**Brown, Helen**

1966      *2.20788*      Hidden Lichen Valley. *Desert Magazine*, 29(6) (June): 10-11. [Hidden Lichen Valley, southwest of Boulder City, Nevada.]

**Brown, J. M.**

1899      *2.26457*      "A male mocking bird"—Justice of the Peace law in Arizona. *In*: Correspondence [SECTION]. *The American Lawyer* (New York), 7(10) (October): 488. [Detailed review of complaint for delivery of personal property, demurrer, and answer to complaint, brought in the Justice's Court of Chloride Precinct, County of Mohave, Territory of Arizona, pertaining to the case of Dora E. Flinn vs. Mrs. George Kleiber, regarding the identity and ownership of a male mockingbird.]

**Brown, J. P. S., AND Beckett, John**

2006      2.18031      Born cowboy part III; doing what "couldn't be done". *American Cowboy*, (March/April): 36-42. [Conclusion of a profile on Dave Ericsson. Includes Cleveland Amory's Grand Canyon feral burros rescue project.]

**Brown, Jackie**

2004      2.10019      [Letter asking for Grand Canyon trivia.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5.

2004      2.10024      Great-granddaughter proud of Kolb legacy. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 5, 11. [Jennifer Draper.]

2006      2.10532      After 33 years, Aiken to retire. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 6, 11. [Bruce Aiken. Reprinted from *Grand Canyon News*, December 3, 2005.]

2006      2.10895      First Hikers Symposium well-attended; reprint of article in April 13, 2006, *Grand Canyon News*. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(5): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2006 2.10928 Centennial celebration a tribute to family's strength. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 6, 8. [Verkamp family; centennial of Verkamp's family store. Reprinted from *Grand Canyon News*.]

2016 2.25382 Blast from the past; Quartermaster Lookout—Bat Mine. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 6-8. [From May 1967 *Meadview Monitor*. Report of an "Auto Caravan trip taken to the Bat Cave Tower and Quartermaster Lookout points". Bat Cave.]

**Brown, John, Jr., AND Boyd, James**

1922 2.1648 *History of San Bernardino and Riverside Counties*. Chicago: Western Historical Association, 3 volumes

**Brown, John Howard**

1901 2.13572 (ED.) *Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States. Volume IV. Hench-Leaming*. Boston: James H. Lamb Co., 666 pp. [See "Holmes, William Henry", pp. 129-130.]

**Brown, Joseph E.**

1972 2.1649 The great lake of the Colorado. *In*: Jones, Charles (ed.), *Explorer's guide to the West. Volume 5. Rivers and lakes*. San Jose, California: The H. M. Gousha Co., pp. 33-48.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

1988 2.1650 *Off-season : a guide to visiting the western national parks without the crowds*. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 120 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

1991 2.1651 Lake Mead; where summer is wet and wild. (Photographs by Michael Collier.) *Arizona Highways*, 67(7) (July): 6-13.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

**Brown, Joslyn Coor**

2013 2.18469 Naming names. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(5) (May): 4. [Comment on article by Kelly Vaughn Kramer and Dawn Kish (ITEM NO. 17.1302).]

**Brown, Julie K.**

1994 2.14236 *Contesting images : photography and the World's Columbian Exposition*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 185 pp. [Includes John Wesley Powell and his photographers.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brown, Margaret L.**

- 1998 2.1654 Responding to the landscape. *Southwest Art*, (February): 17.
- 2001 2.7910 The landscape. *Southwest Art*, (February): 17. [Editor's letter.]

**Brown, Mathieu**

- 2006 2.10985 Wet ankles. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 121-123.
- 2007 2.11170 The summits within: Stories of Grand Canyon climbing [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 12-13.
- 2008 2.11673 The summits within: Stories of Grand Canyon climbing. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 195-198. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

**Brown, Mora McManis**

- 1940 2.19922 Traders at The Gap. *Desert Magazine*, 4(2) (December): 17-20. [Lorraine and J. C. Brown.]
- 1943 2.19961 Trails we will travel again. *Desert Magazine*, 6(3) (January): 19-22.

**Brown, Nikolle L., AND Victor, Bill**

- 1999 2.7200 Stone Creek floods: '99. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 9.

**Brown, Peter M., AND Martin, Tom**

- 2022 2.31115 Before Powell? A journey through the Grand Canyon on a tule reed boat. *In*: *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 28-30.

**Brown, Robert**

- NO DATE 2.17123 *The countries of the world: being a popular description of the various continents, islands, rivers, seas, and peoples of the globe. Vol. II*. London, Paris and New York: Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, 320 pp. [Ca. 1880.] [See "Arizona: The Colorado and its Cañons", pp. 47-58.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**[Brown, Robert]**

- 1870      2.13478      Horæ sylvanæ. Studies of the forests, forest trees, and forest life of north-west America. *The Country Gentleman* (London), 4: [SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDIX, IN PARTS]. [See "Canyons", p. 15. Includes notice of "the great canyon of the Colorado in Sonora [. . .] So narrow is it, however, that it is said the Indians will cross at this giddy height [5,000 feet] on cottonwood trees which have fallen across the chasm." ] [Horæ sylvanæ. Cited variously, without date ("1869?" attribution seen), unsigned but with authorship further attributed to "Brown, Robert [*of Campster*]" (thus); pagination various, including 1-64 [*et seq.*?], but pp. 1-32 noted in copy seen; an incomplete work. Botanical in content but cited in this bibliography for its general, if ill informed, reference to Grand Canyon.]

**Brown, Robert A.**

- 1996      2.1655      (COMPILER; WITH *Endeavour* Astronauts, NASA Johnson Space Center) *Endeavour views the earth : astronauts' photographs from Space Shuttle Mission STS-47*. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 85 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 22-23.]

**Brown, Ruth; Brown, Lloyd; AND Leipper, Dale F.**

- 1995      2.20323      *Wally Byam Caravan Club International, Region 12 : Monterey Bay California Unit 127 : Airstream : a brief recap of the first fifty MBCU caravans, 1972-1994*. [No place]: Wally Byam Caravan Club International, Monterey Bay California Unit 127, [unpaginated]. [See: "Native American Odyssey Caravan No. 43; leaders Gormans", 1990, Grand Canyon, *in passing*; "Canyon lands Caravan No. 18; leaders Gormans/Olivers", 1982, Grand Canyon North Rim, *in passing*; "Up the Colorado Caravan No. 31; leaders Leiths", 1987, Lake Havasu City, *in passing*; "Western States/International Caravan #32; leaders Gormans", Jacob Lake and Grand Canyon North Rim, *in passing*.]

**Brown, Scott M.**

- NO DATE      2.18310      *Exploring the entire Colorado River*. [No place]: The Register, 1 oversized sheet.

**Brown, Selah**

- 1899      2.13913      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brown, Tana**

- 2018      2.29081      It's time for North Rim! *Braking News* (Bike Prescott, Prescott, Arizona), (June): 3. [Bicycling trip announcement; Jacob Lake to North Rim.]
- 

**Brown, Timothy C.**

- 1997      2.16865      The fourth member of NAFTA: The U.S.-Mexico border. *American Academy of Political and Social Sciences, Annals*, 550 (NAFTA Revisited: Expectations and Realities) (March): 105-121. [North American Free Trade Agreement.] [See p. 110: "Arizona, not Chihuahua, is wrongly thought to hold the grandest of the Grand Canyons . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE; with footnote: "The Barrancos de Cobre in the Sierra Madre of Mexico have seven canyons, five of which are larger than the Grand Canyon.")]
- 

**Brown, Tom** [1]

- 2021      2.30961      The prodigal has returned! *In: Perspectives* [COLUMN]. *The Messenger* (James Island Baptist Church, Charleston, South Carolina), 48(19) (May 11): 2. [Item signed "Pastor Tom".] [Includes brief remarks of visit to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Brown, Tom** [2], **AND Brasile, Charles**

- 2009      *2.25206*      Sojourn in Scottsdale: Celebrating Arizona Region's 50th anniversary. *Windblown Witness* (Porsche Club of America, San Diego Region), 50(4) (April): 18-21, 23-25. [Includes remarks on driving through the lower Colorado River area through Yuma, pp. 18-19.]
- 

**Brown, Tom, Jr.**

- 1978      2.9030      *The tracker : the story of Tom Brown, Jr., as told to William Jon Watkins*. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 190 pp. [See pp. 159, 161-163.]
- 

**Brown, W. E.**

- 1918      2.17020      Grand Canyon [division]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(7) (June): 80. [News notes.]
- 1918      2.17021      Grand Canyon [division]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(9) (August): 82. [News notes.]
- 

**Brown, W. N.**

- 1914      *2.16096*      [Discussion.] *In: Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 1035-1037.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brown, William E., Jr.**

- 1969      2.1656      The parklands of the Colorado; the Colorado River's "geography of hope". *In*: Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons*. [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 272-280.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|
- 

**Brown, Wynne**

- 2021      2.31192      *The forgotten botanist; Sara Plummer Lemmon's life of science and art*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 308 pp. [Wife of botanist John Gill Lemmon. See Chapter 14, "'Lives Cast in Pleasant Places'; Northern Arizona and New Mexico, 1884", which includes the Lemmons' visit to Grand Canyon at Peach Springs.]

**Brown, Wynne, AND Noebels, Peter**

- 2005      2.10206      Biking to the Grand Canyon; starting near Flagstaff, modern cyclists retrace a scenic 1897 club excursion. *Arizona Highways*, 81(1) (January): 36-39.
- 

**Brown, Zander**

- 2003      2.9314      Calling all musicians. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 44. [Preparation of compilation on CD of Grand Canyon river songs.]
- 

**Browne, J. Ross**

- 1864      2.1657      A tour through Arizona. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 29(173) (October): 553-574, 29(174) (November): 689-711, 30(175) (December): 22-33. [In monthly installments; continued 1865. Author is indicated in the Contents page for volume.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57| FQ7:Misc.6 [October and November 1864 installments, disbound] GOODMAN 559 WAGNER-CAMP 412
- 1865      2.1658      A tour through Arizona. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 30(176) (January): 137-149, 30(177) (February): 283-293, 30(178) (March): 409-423. [Concludes monthly installments that began in the October 1864 issue. Author is indicated in the Contents page for volume.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57| FQ7:Misc.6 [October and November 1864 installments, disbound] GOODMAN 559 WAGNER-CAMP 412
- 1868      2.18986      Explorations in Lower California. (First paper.) *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 37 (October) (221): 577-591. [Includes lower Colorado River.]
- 1868      2.26807      Report of J. Ross Browne on the mineral resources of the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains. *U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 202*, 674 pp. [See "General Remarks on the Colorado River Country" (pp. 461-466), which includes Port Isabel to Callville.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1868     *2.13545*     Explorations in Lower California. (Third paper.) *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 38 (December) (223): 9-23. [Includes lower Colorado River.]
- 1869     *2.1659*     *Adventures in the Apache country: A tour through Arizona and Sonora, with notes on the silver regions of Nevada.* New York: Harper and Co., 535 pp. [Articles from Browne (1864-1865, *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*).] [See in particular Chapter 3, "The Colorado Desert" (pp. 47-53) and Chapter 4, "Fort Yuma" (pp. 54-66).]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 26** **HOWES B875** **STORM 437**
- 1869     *2.19125*     (AIDED BY A CORPS OF ASSISTANTS) *Resources of the Pacific slope. A statistical and descriptive summary of the mines and minerals, climate, topography, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, and miscellaneous productions, of the states and territories West of the Rocky Mountains. With a sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 674 [676], 200 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see p. 429; see also in the section, "Arizona", Section 3, "Colorado River", pp. 452-466; regarding mines and mining. See also the separately paginated "Sketch" with its own title-page and publisher's imprint (ITEM NO. 2.1660).]
- 1869     *2.1660*     *A sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California.* In: Browne, J. Ross, *Resources of the Pacific slope. A statistical and descriptive summary of the mines and minerals, climate, topography, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, and miscellaneous productions, of the states and territories West of the Rocky Mountains. With a sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 200 pp. [Separately paginated section with its own title-page with publisher's imprint.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13 to 1-14|
- 1870     *2.18976*     *The policy of extending local aid to railroads : with special reference to the proposed line through the San Joaquin Valley to the Colorado River.* San Francisco: Alta California Printing House, 48 pp.
- 1871     *2.1661*     *Adventures in the Apache country: A tour through Arizona and Sonora, with notes on the silver regions of Nevada.* New York: Harper and Co., 535 pp.
- 1871     *2.16664*     *Reisen und Abenteuer im Apachenlande.* (H. Hertz, translator.) Jena: Hermann Costenoble, 486 pp. (Bibliothek geographischer Reisen und Entdeckungen älterer und neuerer Zeit. Sechster Band.) [In German.]
- 1950     *2.1662*     *A tour through Arizona, 1864 : or, Adventures in the Apache country.* Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 292 pp. [Limited ed. of 500. Partial reprint of Browne (1869).]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| FQ4:21 FQ24/1:117 [1951 printing] GUIDON 79 [1951 printing]
- 1973     *2.1663*     *Adventures in the Apache country : a tour through Arizona and Sonora, with notes on the silver regions of Nevada.* New York: Arno Press, 535 pp. [Reprint of 1871 ed.]
- 1974     *2.1664*     *Adventures in the Apache country: a tour through Arizona and Sonora, with notes on the silver regions of Nevada.* New York: Promontory Press. [Reprint of 1871 ed.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:27 FQ6:22 FQ7:30 FQ8:47 FQ9:84 FQ10:49 FQ16:35 FQ20:62 FQ24/1:118





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bruce, Chris; Dippie, Brian W.; Fees, Paul; Klett, Mark; AND Murphy, Kathleen**

1990 2.1669 *Myth of the West*. New York: Rizzoli, and Seattle, Washington: Henry Art Gallery, University of Washington, 191 pp.

---

**Bruchek, Bill** *see* **Bronco**

---

**Brückner, Ed.**

1913 2.1670 Die transkontinentale Exkursion der Amerikanischen Geographischen Gesellschaft durch die Vereinigten Staaten, August bis Oktober 1912. *Geographischen Gesellschaft, Mittheilungen*, 56: 611-651. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, New York Geographical Society.] [In German.]

---

**Brueck, Vaydes**

2001 2.8528 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 58.

---

**Brugère, F. de la, AND Baralle, Alphonse**

1877 2.22702 (TEXT) *Atlas universel : contenant la géographie physique, politique, historique, théoretique, militaire, industrielle, agricole et commerciale du monde : avec la statistique la plus récente et la plus complète : précédé d'une astronomie et d'un planisphère céleste*. Paris: Librairie Historique et Scientifique, Arthème Fayard, 410 [412] pp. [See in "États-Unis" (pp. 367-376), p. 368: "Les principaux cours d'eau du versant du grand Océan sont le Colorado qui se jette dans le golfe de Californie et le bassin est habité par des Indiens indépendants." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

---

**Brühl, Gustav**

1896 2.14541 *Zwischen Alaska und Feuerland. Bilder aus der neuen Welt*. Berlin: A. Asher und Co., 722 pp. [See "Die grosse Schlucht des Colorado", pp. 1-11.] [In German.]

---

**Bruhn, Arthur F.**

1962 2.1671 Biography of a fantastic landscape. *Desert Magazine*, (April): 6-7, 34-35.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bruhn, Thomas P.**

- 1997      2.17973      Printmaker "of the first rank". *In*: Anderson, Nancy K., with Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand, *Thomas Moran*. Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 282-299.

**Bruin, Servaas de**

- 1869      2.21733      *Geographisch-historisch woordenboek. Eerste Deel*. Leiden: D. Noothoven Van Goor, 1248 pp. [See p. 753, "Colorado (Rio) . . . 2) in het westen van Noord-Amerika, ontspringt als Green-River op de Rotsgebergten, neemt verscheidene van het westen komende rivieren in zich op (waaronder de Grande en de Gila de voornaamste zijn), doorstroomt een nog geheel en al ongecoloniseerd land, en valt na eenen loop van ruim 250 mijlen in de golf van Mexico [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

**Bruining, G.**

- 1821      2.30580      *Algemeen aardrijkskundig woordenboek, naar de nieuwste berigten en landverdeelingen. Eerste Deel*. Rotterdam: Arbon en Krap, 406 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 364: "Colorado . . . Eene riv. van denzelfden naam, uit den zamenloop van verscheidene andere ontstaan, valp op 33° N. Br. in de Golf van California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

**Brulle, Robert V.**

- 2008      2.12483      *Engineering the space age : a rocket scientist remembers*. Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama: Air University Press, 268 [269] pp. [See pp. 24-25; passing note of B-25 flight in 1952, buzzing Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, and flying up Grand Canyon at river level.]

**Brummitt, Dan B. [Brummitt, Dan Briarley]**

- 1904      2.27101      Notes from the General Conference. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 14(51) (May 21): 1314-1315 (concurrently paginated for issue, 6-7). [See p. 1314: "The opening day of the present General Conference was peculiar. By a series of accidents and blunders, a dozen trains were stalled on the rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, for periods varying from twelve to thirty hours. Something over 300 delegates were on these trains, and when Bishop Merrill called the conference to order at the time appointed, there was no quorum present." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Brummitt, Stella Wyatt [Brummitt, Dan Briarley (Mrs.)]**

- 1930      2.23223      *Looking backward, thinking forward : the jubilee history of the Woman's Home Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church*. Cincinnati, Ohio: [Woman's Home Missionary Society], 278 pp. [See "Yuma Mission", pp. 168-170.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brunaugh, Georgie Noble**

- 1917      2.1672      By motor from Los Angeles to Kansas City. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 70(6) (December): 563-572.  
                 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
- 

**Brundige-Baker, Joan**

- 2008      2.12143      Foote and friends on the road. *In*: Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 200-201. [Sidney Foote.] [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, April 26, 1996.]
- 

**Brune, Bonnie**

- 2005      2.10687      Historic river running. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 123-128.
- 

**Bruner, Betsey**

- 1999      2.1673      The business of river running. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 17(6): 6-8.
- 2010      2.14643      Defining the sky; artist and Arizona native Ed Mell creates with a sense of place. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(28) (July 15-21): 1, 14-17.
- 2011      2.15676      Following the muse; for almost 40 years, artist Bruce Aiken has followed the call of the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(28) (July 14-20): 1, 3, 16-19.
- 2011      2.16632      Fundamental pursuit; "It's Elemental" brings together the roots of Flagstaff's untamed creative spirit. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(49) (December 8-14): 1, 3, 14-17. [11th annual "It's Elemental Fine Craft Exhibition", Coconino Center for the Arts". Includes Brad Dimock's replicated Emery Kolb boat, *Edith*.]
- 2012      2.17958      From loom to legend; the largest Navajo rug ever woven will be featured in a new art museum in Winslow. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(20) (May 17-23): 12-13. [Includes note of Janice Stewart, an original Harvey Girl, who had worked at Bright Angel Lodge.]
- 2012      2.17954      True Grit; a new exhibit showcases the hardcore determination of Arizona's pioneering women artists. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(46) (November 15-21): 1, 3, 14-16. [Museum of Northern Arizona.]
- 2013      2.19358      In the shadow of the cliffs; Vermilion Cliffs and Lee's Ferry in the quiet of winter. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 4, 16-20, 41.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2014 2.20716 Gateway to another world; artists in new exhibit explore humanity at its core. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(2) (January 9-15): 12, 23. [(un)Still Life: Exhibition of Paintings", Coconino Center for the Arts. "Emma Dean" by Gary McAllister illustrated on p. 12.]

2014 2.20717 A dialog with the land; five local writers tell of the beauties of historic Kane Ranch. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(2) (January 9-15): 1, 3, 14-17. [Stories to Life series, Flagstaff City-Coconino County Public Library.]

**Bruner, Jon, AND Noer, Michael**

2011 2.16011 A black-tie dinner at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *Forbes*, 188(5) (September 26): 68.

**Bruner, William**

1933 2.11204 Up the lonely Colorado; from the site of the Hoover Dam to Grand Canyon. *Yachting*, 53(1) (January): 33-36, 78.

**Brunialti, Attilio**

1903 2.13680 Geografia [SECTION]. *Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale* (Milan), 40: 514-567. [See p. 552, "Nel Colorado e nel Kansas", including Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]

**Brunner, Dixie**

2010 2.18540 Pipe Spring. *In: 2010 National Convention, Sons of Utah Pioneers, St. George, Utah, sponsored by Cotton Mission Chapter*, [unpaginated], [2] pp. [Reprinted from 2002 *Kanab Area Vacation Guide*.]

2013 2.18783 A little tourism history. *In: Southern Utah vacation guide*. Kanab, Utah: Southern Utah News, p. 34. [North Rim region, with notes, *in passing*, of Edwin Dilworth Woolley, John W. Young, and "Buffalo Bill" Cody.]

**Bruno, Lelivoldt** [*pseudonym*] [Abrahams, Marc]

1996 2.1674 [Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River.] *In: Annual swimsuit extravaganza. Annals of Improbable Research*, 2(2) (March/April): 2. ["Text by Lelivoldt Bruno", but legend with this photo, except for first line, written by Spamer.] [Humor.] [Marc Abrahams is the editor of the *Annals of Improbable Research*.]

1997 2.1675 [Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River.] *From: Annual swimsuit extravaganza. In: Abrahams, Marc (ed.), The best of Annals of Improbable Research*. New York: W. H. Freeman and Co., p. 169. [Reprinted from *Annals of*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Improbable Research*, 2(2): 2 (see Bruno, 1996, *ITEM NO.* 2.1674). "Text by Lelivoldt Bruno", but legend with photo actually written by Spamer.] [Humor.]
- 1999 2.1676 Das Star-Modell der alljährlichen Badeanzug-Ausgabe. *In*: Abrahams, Marc (ed.), *Der Einfluß von Erdnußbutter auf die Erdrotation—Forschungen, die die Welt nicht braucht*. (Gabriele Herbst, translator.) Basel, Boston, and Berlin: Birkhäuser Verlag, p. 143. [Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River. Volume is a translation of Abrahams (1997), *The best of Annals of Improbable Research*. Cover title: *Einfluß von Erdnußbutter auf die Erdrotation : Forschungen, die die Welt nicht braucht : Best of Annals of Improbable Research*.] [In German.]
- 1999 2.1677 Festival estivo degli usi e costumi da bagno i redattori di AIR percorrono il mondo senza sosta, alla ricerca di bellezze naturali, eccone due. *In*: Abrahams, Marc (ed.), *La scienza impossibile : il meglio degli "Annals of Improbable Research"*. (Sylvie Coyaud, translator.) Milano: Garzanti, p. 263. [Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River. Volume is a translation of Abrahams (1997), *The best of Annals of Improbable Research*.] [In Italian.]
- 2001 2.8945 [Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River.] *From*: [Annual swimsuit extravaganza]. *In*: Abrahams, Marc (ed.), 泡沫; <<搞笑诺贝尔奖>> 面面观 [*Pao mo : "Gao xiao Nuobei'er jiang" mian mian guan*]. (Xu Junpei, translator.) Shanghai: 上海科技教育出版社 [Shanghai Scientific and Technological Education Publishing House], p. 283. (Ba mian feng wen cong.) [Volume is a translation of Abrahams (1997), *The best of Annals of Improbable Research*.] [In Chinese.]

**Bruno, Steve**

- 1997 2.1678 The Arizona Strip; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 73(5) (May): 22-29, back cover.
- 2005 2.10518 The Royal treatment. *In*: Spirit of Place [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): 6-7.

**Bruns, Roger**

- 2000 2.31775 *Almost history : close calls, Plan B's, and twists of fate in American history*. (Introduction by Douglas Brinkley.) New York: Hyperion, 282 pp. (A Stonesong Press Book.) [See "Powell's Choice—1869; Diary entries of John Wesley Powell during Colorado River journey" (pp. 26-30). Features the abandonment of the expedition by William Dunn and Oramel and Seneca Howland.]

**Brunswick Corporation, Mercury Marine Division**

- 1975 2.18095 Tough power. You really need it here. That's why a Merc powers their trip. *Popular Mechanics*, 143(3) (March): back cover. [Advertisement for Mercury outboard motors, promoting their use by Grand Canyon Expeditions. Illustrated by a photo of GCE boat in Lava Falls.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brunvand, Jan Harold**

- 1963      2.10655      A classification for shaggy dog stories. *Journal of American Folklore*, 76(299) (January/March): 42-68. [See pp. 64-65.]

**Brunzell, David**

- 2008      *2.16325*      Plotting the Bradshaw Road [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Proceedings of the 2008 Desert Symposium: abstracts and short papers. *In*: Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea*. [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 115-116.

**Bruzen de La Martinière (Monsieur) [Bruzen de La Martinière, Antoine Augustin]**

- 1737      *2.15465*      *Le grand dictionnaire géographique, et critique. Tome Septième [sic]. M. N. O.* Venise: Jean Baptiste Pasquali, [each alphabet letter separately paginated]. [See "Nord, Nort, ou North", pp. [N] 154-155; specifically, notice of Rio Colorado (pp. 154-155).] [Other eds., imprints.] [In French.]
- 1737      *2.19408*      *Le grand dictionnaire géographique et critique. Tome Septième. Première Partie. Q. & R.* Haye: Chez Pierre Gosse, & Pierre de Hondt; Amsterdam: Chez Herm. Uitwerf, & Franç. Changuion; Rotterdam: Chez Jean Daniel Beman, 255 pp. [See p. 116: "Rio-Colorado, ou Rio del Norte, Rivière [sic] de l'Amérique Septentrionale. Elle sépare le Nouveau Mexique & la Nouvelle Navarre de la Californie. Son cours est à peu près du Nord oriental au Midi Occidental, & elle a son embouchure su fond de la mer Vermeille ou de Californie. Un peu au-dessus de son Embouchure elle reçoit à la gauche la Riviere Bleue, appellée par les Espagnols Rio-Azul." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]
- 1748      *2.30559*      *Historisch-Politisch-Geographischer Atlas der ganzen Welt; Oder grosses und vollständiges Geographisch- und Kritisches Lexicon Darinnen die Beschreibung des Erd-Kreises, aller Monarchien, Kayserthümer, Königreiche, Chur- und Fürstenthümer, Republikuen, freyen Staaten, Stände und Herrschafften, Länder, Städte, Festungen, Seehäfen, Schlösser, Flecken, Aemter, Stiffter, Klöster, Gebürge, merckwürdigen Höhlen, Bergwercke, Pässe, Wälder, Meere, Seen, Inseln, Vorgebürge, Klippen, Sand-Bäncke, Meer-Engen, Quellen, Flüsse, Canäle, Gesund-Brunnen rc. Nebst denen dazu gehörigen Denck- und Merckwürdigkeiten enthalten: Aus des berühmten Königl. Spanischen Geographi [sic] Mr. Brvzen la Martiniere Dictionnaire Geographique et Critique ins Deutsche übersetzt, Mit vielen tausend Artickeln vermehret und durchgängig aus den neuesten Seschichten verbessert. Neunter Theil, Pl.---San. Mit Röm. Kazserlichen, Königl. Pahl. und Churfürstl. Sächsischen, auch Königl. Preuss. und Chur-Brandenburg. Allergn. Privilegiis.* Leipzig: Verlegts Johann Samuel Heinsius, 1960 columns. [See column 976: "RIO COLORADO, oder *Rio del Norte*, ein Fluß in Nord-America. Er scheidet Neu-Mexico und Neu-Navarra von Californien. Sein Lauff ist fast von Nord-Osten nach Süd-Westen, und er hat seine Mündung im Grunde des rothen Meeres odeer des Meeres von Californien. Etwas oberhalb seiner Mündung nimmt er zur lincken Hand den blauen Fluß zu sich, welcher von den Spaniern *Rio Azul* genannt wird. *Mart. De l' Isle*." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1768      *2.19297*      *Le grand dictionnaire géographique, historique et critique. Nouvelle Édition, corrigée et amplement augmentée. Tome Cinquième, Q-S.* Paris: Chez les Libraires Associés, 748 pp. [See p. 103: "Rio-Colorado ou Rio-del-Norte, riviere de l'Amérique septentrionale, laquelle sépare le nouveau Mexique de la nouvelle Navarre & de la Californie. Son cours est à peu près du nord oriental au sud occidental. Elle tombe au fond de la mer Vermeille ou de la Californie, après avoir, un peu au-dessus de son embouchure, reçu à la gauche la Riviere-Bleue, que les Espagnols appellent Rio-Azul. De l'Isle, Atlas." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In French.]

**Bryan, Barry**

- 2014      2.27861      Hiking rim-to-rim across the Grand Canyon. *In*: Trailing Around the World [SECTION]. *Bibbulmun News* (Bibbulmun Track Foundation, Perth, Western Australia), (65) (April/July): 30-32.

**Bryan, James W.**

- 1914      2.23805      Government railroad development in Kaibab National Forest. Extension of remarks of Hon. James W. Bryan, of Washington, in the House of Representatives, Monday, September 14, 1914. *Congressional Record*, 51(Part 17, Appendix): 946-951. [Kaibab Plateau.]
- 1914      2.23806      Kaibab National Forest. Extension of remarks of Hon. James W. Bryan, of Washington, in the House of Representatives, Saturday, September 5, 1914. *Congressional Record*, 51(Part 17, Appendix): 1246-1248. [Kaibab Plateau.]

**Bryan, Mike**

- 1997      2.1680      *Uneasy rider : the interstate way of knowledge.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 349 pp. [See pp. 243-245.]
- 1998      2.1681      *Uneasy rider : the interstate way of knowledge.* New York: Vintage Books, 349 pp. [See pp. 243-245.]

**Bryan, Ron [Bryan, Ronald D.]**

- 2015      *2.28863*      The admiral's coxswain. *NAAV News* (National Association of Atomic Veterans), 2(1) (Summer): 8-9. [Reminiscences include 1954 transfer to Lake Mead Base where Armed Forces Special Weapons Project unit responsibilities were "to 'put together' atomic weapons, test them in the field by machines, then transport them to storage bunkers called igloos". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Bryan, William Jennings**

- 1904      2.22727      The wonders of the West. *The Commoner* (Lincoln, Nebraska), (October 7):. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1905 2.21366 Equal opportunity and moral truth. *The Public* (Chicago), 7 (February 4): 702-704. ("Closing speech at the 'Progress and Poverty' dinner, Hotel Astor, New York city, January 24, 1905, delivered extemporaneously by William J. Bryan in response to the toast, 'Equal Opportunity.' Stenographically reported under the direction of the committee.") [Grand Canyon, p. 703.]
- 1905 2.30188 Woman's influence in temperance work. *The National Advocate* (National Temperance Society and Publication House, New York), 40(6) (June): 93. [Bryan quoted from an address at the Hotel Astor, New York, January 24; with editor's brief introductory and concluding remarks. Bryan uses the Colorado River in Grand Canyon as a metaphor for continuous work.]
- 1905 2.13647 *Under other flags : travels, lectures, speeches*. Lincoln, Nebraska: Woodruff-Collins Printing Co., 5th ed., 399 pp. [See "Wonders of the West; Written for the Commoner" (*i.e.*, Bryan, 1904, *ITEM NO.* 2.22727), pp. 385-399; see specifically pp. 395-399.]
- 1908 2.14710 The wonders of the West. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(8) (July): 564-567. [Includes frontispiece (p. 564) of Bryan, in solitary view, astride mule on Bright Angel Trail.]
- 1914 2.28424 Address of Hon. William Jennings Bryan. *The Advocate of Peace* (American Peace Society), 76(6) (June): 128-129. [Address to the American Peace Society. Concludes with remarks on his visit with his wife to Grand Canyon.]
- 1917 2.22728 *Heart to heart appeals*. New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 189 [190], 2 pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 184-185. "From 'The Wonders of the West,' an article published in *The Commoner*, Oct. 7, 1904." (see *ITEM NO.* 2.22727).]

**Bryan, William Jennings, AND Bryan, Mary Baird**

- 1925 2.1682 *The memoirs of William Jennings Bryan*. Philadelphia, Chicago, and Toronto: John C. Winston Co., 560 pp. [See pp. 507-509.]
- 1971 2.1683 *The memoirs of William Jennings Bryan*. New York: Kennikat Press, 560 pp. [See pp. 507-509.]
- 1971 2.1684 *The memoirs of William Jennings Bryan*. New York: Haskell House, 560 pp. [See pp. 507-509.]

---

**Bryant, Christina**

- 2020 2.29863 [Remarks.] *From*: Segment H [July 13-31, 2019; Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry]—Personal Vignettes [SECTION]. *In*: Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. 78.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bryant, David**

- 2008      2.29062      Arizona Strip Workshop history lesson. *In: 30th Annual Arizona/Utah Range Livestock Workshops : April 8, 2008, St. George, UT, Washington County Fairgrounds; April 9, 2008, Kanab, UT, Frontier Movie Town; April 10, 2008, field tour, House Rock Valley area, Fredonia, AZ*, pp. 9-12. [Author attribution in table of contents, p. 6.] [History of the Arizona Strip Workshops. Reproduction of PowerPoint slides.]

**Bryant, Edwin**

- 1848      *2.13519*      *What I saw in California: Being the journal of a tour, by the emigrant route and south pass of the Rocky Mountains, across the continent of North America, the great desert basin, and through California, in the years 1846, 1847.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 455 pp., map. [See pp. 133, 275-276.] [Numerous eds., printings.]
- 1849      *2.13518*      *What I saw in California: Being the journal of a tour, by the emigrant route and south pass of the Rocky Mountains, across the continent of North America, the great desert basin, and through California, in the years 1846, 1847.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., and Philadelphia: George S. Appleton, 3rd ed., 455 pp. [See pp. 133, 275-276.]
- 1849      *2.17763*      *Mijne reize naar en door California. Dagverhaal eener emigranten-reis over het vasteland van Noord-Amerika, door de prairiën, de woeste-nijen, het rots-gebergte enz., bevattende tevens eene beschrijving der zeden en gewoonten van de verschillende, die gewesten bewonende volkeren.* (G. Francken, translator.) Amsterdam: Gebroeders Diederiches, 376 pp. [Translation of *What I Saw in California*.] [In Dutch.]
- 1849      *2.29476*      *Voyage en Californie, description de son sol, de son climat, de ses mines d'ore.* (Xavier Marmier, translator.) Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 268 pp. [Translation of *What I Saw in California*.] [In French.]
- 1850      *2.13520*      *Californien, en skildring af landet, dess klimat och guldminor jemte råd för utvandrare om de fördelaktigaste sätten att nedsätta sig derstädes.* Stockholm: A. Bonniers Förlag, 205 pp., map. [Translation of abridged ed. of *What I saw in California*, including Chapters 22 to end of text.] [In Swedish.]

**Bryant, Harold C.**

- 1939      2.11834      Observation of national parks. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2) (October).
- 1940      2.11833      Waterfalls. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(2) (April).
- 1948      2.9488      Vignette the fifth—John Wesley Powell. *Cosmos Club Bulletin*, 1 (June): 2-5.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 599
- 1950      2.1685      Shangri-La of Arizona; presidential party spends week end recording Grand Canyon splendor on film. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 44(7) (July): 23-24. [Havasupai.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED]» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1950 2.7201 The banquet at El Tovar Hotel. *In*: Clymer, Floyd, *The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed*. Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, p. 31.

**Bryant, Henry G.**

- 1914 2.1686 The record of the United States in geography 1899-1913. *X Congresso Internazionale di Geografia, Roma, 27 Marzo-3 Aprile 1913*. [Apparently seen as an offprint — Roma: Tipografia Dell'unione Editrice, 40 pp. See p. 4, John Wesley Powell and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [Article in English.]

**Bryant, John**

- 2015 2.23548 Dip and rise. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 13.

**Bryant, Kathleen**

- 2000 2.7639 Into the heart of the Grand Canyon. *American Artist*, 64(701) (December): cover, 2, 33-48.

**Bryant, Kathleen, AND Lindahl, Larry**

- 2002 2.8997 Water world; Lake Mead, the country's largest man-made lake, begins where the Grand Canyon ends. *Arizona Highways*, 78(8) (August): 6-13.
- 2004 2.10059 Over the rocks, down to the river; Rider Canyon poses a challenge in reaching the Colorado's House Rock Rapids. *Arizona Highways*, 80(9) (September): 6-15.

**Bryant, Keith L., Jr.**

- 1974 2.1687 *History of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway*. New York: Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc., and London: Collier Macmillan Publishers, 398 pp. [See pp. 83, 120-121, 186, 333, 354-355.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:46 FQ19:104 FQ23:61 FQ24/1:119 FQ30:50 FQ32:52
- 1978 2.30999 The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway and the development of the Taos and Santa Fe art colonies. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 9(4) (October): 437-453.
- 1982 2.1688 *History of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway*. Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 398 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bryant, L. Marshal**

1995 2.1689 L. Marshal Bryant, President of the Grand Canyon Railway. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 11-12. [Guest essay.]

---

**Bryant, William**

1920 2.14241 From Los Angeles. *Herald and Presbyter* (Cincinnati), 91(2) (January 14): 9. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon.]

---

**Bryce (Viscount) [Bryce, James]**

1922 2.30627 The scenery of North America. *National Geographic Magazine*, 41(4) (April): 339-389. [See "Two Unforgettable Desert Views" (pp. 370 [continued on] 387), "The Grand Canyon, Unique Wonder of the World" (p. 377); also photos of Grand Canyon, pp. 350, 376.]

1923 2.19580 *Memories of travel*. (Lady Bryce, ed.) London: Macmillan and Co., 300 pp. + advertisements. [See chapter, "The Scenery of North America (1921)"; Grand Canyon, pp. 246-249.]

1923 2.1692 *Memories of travel*. (Lady Bryce, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 300 pp. [See chapter, "The Scenery of North America (1921)"; Grand Canyon, pp. 246-249.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14](#) |  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 1923, ITEM NO. 30.422](#)

1977 2.19579 *Memories of travel*. New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 300 pp.

---

**Brymer, E., AND Oades, L. G.**

2009 2.12472 Extreme sports. *Journal of Humanistic Psychology*, 49(1): 114-126.

---

**Bryngelson, Rex**

1996 2.1693 Martin Litton. *In*: Nation's top river environmentalists [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 16(5) (October): cover, 7, 36.

---

**Bryson, Bill**

1989 2.1694 *The lost continent : travels in small-town America*. New York: Harper and Row.

1990 2.1695 *The lost continent : travels in small-town America*. New York: Harper Perennial, 314 pp. [See pp. 235-238, 240, 273.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2006 2.17817 *Straßen der Erinnerung : Reisen durch das vergessene Amerika*. München: Wilhelm Goldmann Verlag, 384 pp. [Translation of *The lost continent : travels in small-town America*.] [In German.]

**Bryson, Jack**

- 1964 2.20772 America's cameleers; a wonderfully funny—sometimes tragic—account of America's strange camel "roundup" told here for the first time. *Desert Magazine*, 27(8) (August): 28-30.

**Bryson, Janice**

- 2013 2.20392 The Atkin family; pioneers, ranchers, leaders, Arizonans. *Arizona Cattlelog*, (December): 16-17. [Arizona Strip.]

**Bryson, Kayleen**

- 2007 2.11771 Bagpipes on the Colorado. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 14-15.

**Buache, Philippe**

- 1753 *2.19161* *Considérations géographiques et physiques sur les nouvelles découvertes au nord de la Grande Mer, appelée vulgairement la Mer du Sud : avec des cartes qui y font relatives*. Paris: Avec l'Approbation & sous le Privilège de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, 158 pp., map. [See "Observations Géographiques sur la Californie", pp. 64-74; specifically, notice of Colorado River, p. 71, note " \*\* "; and see map.] [Map: "Carte des Nouvelles Découvertes entre la partie Orient<sup>le</sup> de l'Asie et l'Occid<sup>le</sup> de l'Amerique Avec des Vuë sur la Gr<sup>de</sup> Terre reconnuë par les Russes en 1741. et sur la Mer de l'Ouest et autres communications de Mers. Dressée par Phil. Buache P.<sup>er</sup> Geographe du Roi, Présentée à l'Acad. des Sciences le 9. Août 1752 et approuvée dans son Assemblée du 6. Septembre suivans." ("I.<sup>ere</sup> Carte du Mem. lû à l'Acad. le 9. Août 1752. Avant l'Exposé". "Publiée sous le Privilege de l'Acad. des Sciences". "Paris sur le Quay de l'Horloge du Palais" [typographically thus].) Note that the map was issued in advance, in 1752. The map is remarkably imaginary across the northern part of North America, continuing to portray waterways between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans and with the large "Mer de l'Ouest" between "Californie" and "Fou-sang des Chinois". The southwestern portion of North America, in the area labeled "Nouveau Mexique", however, is more recognizable, displaying "Californie" as a peninsula, with "Mer Vermeille" separating it from "Nouveau Mexique" and "Mexique ou Nouvelle Espagne". "R. Colorado" and "Rio del Coral" (Gila River) converge north of the gulf, between which confluence and the sea is a twin channel.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:130 [map]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bubb, Daniel K.**

2012     *2.17091*     *Landing in Las Vegas : commercial aviation and the making of a tourist city.* Reno: University of Nevada Press, 176 pp. (Shepperson Series in Nevada History.)

---

**Bucci, Federico; Dulio, Roberto; AND Sharp, Dennis**

2003     2.9414     Mary Colter and the Grand Canyon. *L'Architettura* (Milano), (568): 122-125.

---

**Buchan, C. E.**

NO DATE     2.8070     "River rats" on the Colorado River in Cataract Canyon and Grand Canyon : shots from the movies by C. E. Buchan. [No imprint], 6 pp. [1953 or before.]

---

**Buchanan, Eugene**

1995     2.1696     Letter from the Editor. *Paddler*, 15(1) (February): 6. [Regarding Webb (1995), Boatmen of the Grand].]

1996     2.1697     David Brower. *In*: Nation's top river environmentalists [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 16(5) (October): 34, 36. [Article signed "edb".]

1999     2.1698     OARS helps create Powell documentary. *Paddler*, 19(1) (January/February): 16. [Item signed "edb".]

1999     2.1699     Hopping on the end-swapping bandwagon. *Paddler*, 19(1) (January/February): 28, 31. [Crystal Rapids mentioned in passing, p. 28.]

2000     2.8292     Letter from the editor. *Paddler*, (November/December): 4.

2004     2.9953     Christa Sadler: The Grand Canyon guide. *In*: *Paddler's* guide guide; 8 classics from the culture of raft guiding [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 60-61.

2004     2.9956     10 of the world's top raft trips. *Paddler*, (March/April): 84-85.

2007     2.22257     *Brothers on the Bashkaus : a Siberian paddling adventure.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 238 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 8, 82, 88, 97-98, 102, 131-132, 171, 180, 224, 225.]

2016     2.25900     *Comrades on the Colca : a race for adventure and Incan treasure in one of the world's last unexplored canyons.* Golden, Colorado: Conundrum Press (Samizdat Publishing Group), 244 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 31-32, 51, 62, 72, 142, 145, 189.]

---

**Buchanan, Marguerite**

1973     2.1700     Western artist; Gertrude Rust cover artist for this year. *In*: *Arizona Northland.* Mesa, Arizona: Tracy Mead Publishing Co., pp. 7, 45.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Buchanan, Nikki, AND Burcham, John**

- 2015      2.22134      Now performing. As an interpreter for the National Park Service, Elyssa Shalla puts on a show—for thousands of people of year. It’s a gig that isn’t dramatically different from when she was a professional musician in the Netherlands. The biggest change is that her new stage is an amphitheater inside the Grand Canyon, and her audience wears hiking boots instead of high heels. *Arizona Highways*, 91(2) (February): 50-51. [Shalla is a ranger based at Indian Garden.]

**Buchanan, Nikki, AND Markow, Paul**

- 2013      2.18335      Best restaurants 2013. *Arizona Highways*, 89(4) (April): cover, inside front cover, 16-27. [See p. 21, “Cliff Dwellers Lodge, Marble Canyon; recommended by David Zickl”.]
- 

**Buchheit, Mike**

- 1996      2.1701      A room with a view; Kolb Studio exhibits. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(1): 6-7.
- 1996      2.1702      Conference recap; associations embrace change in St. George. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(2): 6. [Conference of National Park Cooperating Associations.]
- 1996      2.1703      GCFI breaking new ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(2): 7. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
- 1996      2.1704      “Supergroup” takes on Butte Fault. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 2-4.
- 1996      2.1705      Hail to the Chief. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(4): 2. [Visit of President Clinton to Grand Canyon to designate Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah.]
- 1996      2.1706      GCFI feels the Thunder. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(4): 5-7.
- 1997      2.1707      Days of thunder. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(4) (February 20-March 5): 24, 26. [Hike to Thunder River.]
- 1997      2.1708      Marble Canyon calling. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(1) (Spring): 2-4.
- 1997      2.1709      A day with a legend. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(3) (Fall): 2-4. [Harvey Butchart.]
- 1997      2.1710      Afoot in the Shinumo Amphitheater; GCFI explores the North Bass Trail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 2-4. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
- 1998      2.1711      A day with a legend. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 8-10. [Harvey Butchart.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1998 2.1712 GCFI hits the Bright Angel Trail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 2-3. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
- 1998 2.1713 GCA shines in Gatlinburg. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 5. [National Park Service, Association of Partners for Public Lands, 1998 Conference of National Park Cooperating Associations, publication awards.]
- 1999 2.1714 Whitewater and whiteouts; Tanner-New Hance loop. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 2-4.
- 1999 2.1715 Solo in the Hermit Basin. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 2-3.
- 1999 2.7202 Grandview to New Hance loop. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 2-3.
- 1999 2.7203 Trails closed as monsoons return. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 5.
- 2000 2.7413 Presidential announcement at Hopi Point. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 2. [President Bill Clinton designates Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
- 2000 2.7414 Y2Kanyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 5.
- 2000 2.7640 Coming full circle on a Bass to Boucher backpack. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(2) (Summer): 2-4.
- 2000 2.7911 A journey from north to south. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(4): 2-3, 7.
- 2001 2.8071 Much ado about Havasu. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(1) (Spring): 4-5.
- 2001 2.8293 One who never leaves. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 4.
- 2001 2.8294 Down then out: Floating Grand Canyon's lower half. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 2-3.
- 2001 2.8662 Grand Canyon on the quick. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 4-5.
- 2002 2.8786 GCFI/NPS partnership grows with new initiatives. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 5. [Grand Canyon Field Institute/National Park Service.]
- 2003 2.9318 R&R at the LCR. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 2-3. [Little Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2003 2.9421 GCFI helps Music Festival celebrate 20th anniversary. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 7. [Grand Canyon Field Institute, Grand Canyon Music Festival.]
- 2003 2.9764 GCFI has record-breaking season in 2003. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 6. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
- 2004 2.10172 Grand Canyon made easy: GCFI takes to the Colorado River. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 4-5. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
- 2005 2.10366 The family that climbs together: A granddaughter's journey to Schellbach Butte. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 1-2.
- 2005 2.10866 Pre-register for GCFI's ever-popular Colorado River float trip. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 11. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
- 2006 2.10762 The Grand Canyon: An insider's look at the grandest of chasms. *Anritsu News* (Anritsu Corporation, Kanagawa, Japan), 26(121) (Summer): 8-11.
- 2006 2.11371 Over 10,000 served: GCFI reaches an enrollment milestone. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 8. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
- 2009 2.12386 Stirring tribute to our national parks to air on PBS. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 1-2. [Public Broadcasting System; "The National Parks: America's Best Idea", produced by Ken Burns and Dayton Duncan (see Burns and Duncan (2009, *ITEM NO.* 26.1301).]
- 2010 2.14170 Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 8-9. [Tuckup Canyon.] [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
- 2010 2.14591 Free symposium highlights the thrills and spills of backcountry travel. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 7. [Announcement for Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Symposium, October 9, 2010.]
- 2014 2.20386 Second edition. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(4) (April): 4. [Acknowledges mention of Phantom Ranch backpacking trip in "Rare Opportunities" feature in January issue (see Kayla Frost, 2014, *ITEM NO.* 2.19673).]
- 2020 2.29471 A quiet walk in the park. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 50-51. [Walking at Grand Canyon while the park was closed due to the COVID-19 pandemic.]
- 2022 2.30945 Sacred temples in a sacred land. Vishnu, Shiva, Deva, Zoroaster...from the 1870s to the early 1900s, more than 20 peaks in the Grand Canyon were officially designated as "temples." For more than 25 years, one lucky resident of the national park got to see them every day. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 48-51. [Essay and photographs by Buchheit.] [Ellipsis is part of subtitle.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Buchanan, Rex C.**

- 1994 2.25138 Two trips down the canyon. *In*: Baars, Donald L., Buchanan, Rex C., and Charlton, John R., *The Canyon revisited : a rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991*. (Rephotography by John R. Charlton.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 11-26.

**Büchler, Eduard**

- 1921 2.25936 *Rund um die Erde : erlebtes aus Amerika, Japan, Korea, China, Indien und Arabien*. Bern: Verlag von A. Francke A.-G., 259 pp. [See "IV. Das Westliche Amerika" (pp. 60-83); Grand Canyon, pp. 68-72, plate between pp. 64/65.] *[In German.]*

**Buchwald, Art**

- 1977 2.11428 *Down the Seine and up the Potomac with Art Buchwald*. New York: Putnam, 500 pp. [Includes Robert Kennedy trip on Colorado River.]

**Buck, O. C.**

- 1950 *2.20105* Problems of a frontier town. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(8) (June): 39. [Comment on Randall Henderson's column in April issue (ITEM NO. 2.16722). Davis Dam and Bullhead City.]

**Buckley, James M.**

- 1901 2.19748 Editorial letter. South-"Westward Ho!" *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 76(37) (September 12): 6-7; (38) (September 19): 7-8; (41) (October 10): 7-8; (42) (October 17): 7-8; (45) (November 7): 7-8 (issues are paginated concurrently for the volume; the corresponding pages are: 1446-1447, 1487-1488, 1607-1608, 1647-1648, 1767-1768). [Letters are signed "J.M.B."; written during rail travel to the Epworth League Convention in San Francisco.] [See: September 19: "From Las Vegas [New Mexico] to Williams, Ariz." and "the Grand Canyon of the Colorado"; October 10: "Arizona Oranges", "Hot, Hotter, Hottest", and "The Needles"; and see November 7: "Travels to and in Mexico", which notes having had the desire to go to the mouth of the Colorado River, with a concluding thought about the Grand Canyon and John Wesley Powell.]

**Buckley, Jay H., AND Nokes, Jeffrey D.**

- 2016 2.25228 *Explorers of the American West : mapping the world through primary documents*. Santa Barbara (California), and Denver: ABC-CLIO, 321 pp. [See Chapter 10, "John Wesley Powell's Travels, 1875-1881", pp. 266-293, 298. Dates refer to the dates of publication of the "primary" sources, which in this item actually are all published documents (not manuscript materials).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Buckley, William F., Jr.**

- 2008      2.11589      *Flying high : remembering Barry Goldwater.* New York: Basic Books, 208 pp. [See Chapter 9, "Flying Over the Grand Canyon".]

**Bucknall, G. C.**

- 1939      2.29737      Across North America by motorcar. *Royal Military College of Canada, Review, and Log of H.M.S. Stone Frigate*, 20 (June): 62-70. [Includes notes, *in passing*, of crossing the Colorado River and a night at "Kingham" (Kingman) (p. 67) and a drive along the South Rim of Grand Canyon (p. 69). See also a photo of Grand Canyon in collage, p. 62.]
- 1939      2.29738      Across North America by motor car; concluding instalment. *The Die-Hards* (The Journal of the Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own)) (London), 6(9) (August): 687-690. [Item is written in the first person but is not signed; author attribution not shown in this issue nor with other installments, which begin with "First Instalment" in 6(8) (May). Author is identified, however, in the summary item published as Bucknall (1939, *ITEM NO.* 2.29737).]

**Buckner, Brent**

- 2006      *2.22339*      Skydive Las Vegas. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Includes Boulder City.]
- 2010      *2.22426*      Skydive Las Vegas. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2010/January 2011): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Includes Boulder City.]

**Buehler Turbocraft**

- 1961      2.19035      Buehler Turbocraft conquers Colorado Rapids . . . so what? *Motor Boating*, 107(2) (February): 23. [Advertisement; but cited here for its inclusion of a "torn" newspaper article illustration with dateline, "Phantom Ranch, Col." [*sic*].] [Pertains to jetboat uprun of Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Buehman, Estelle M.**

- 1911      *2.21578*      *Old Tucson : a hop, skip and jump history from 1539 Indian settlement to new and greater Tucson.* Tucson: State Consolidated Publishing Co., 66 pp. [Cover title: *Old Tucson*.] [See p. 18, regarding the congressionally proposed "Skeleton Treaty", which "when urged by some of the broader minded members [of the Senate] the advisability of a port of entry on the Gulf [of California] for the United States, it was answered that 'a port at Yuma, on the Colorado river, would be all sufficient.' A big bluff!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Buehlman, Jean**

- 2002 2.21977 Life after physics. *In*: Local News [SECTION]. *The Wisconsin Physicist* (University of Wisconsin at Madison, Physics Alumni), 9(1) (Fall/Winter 2002-2003): 16. [Includes remarks on retirement travel, including photo of the author at Grand Canyon.]

**Buek, Gustave H.**

- 1902 2.26596 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.
- 1906 2.26597 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.
- 1909 2.1716 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.
- 1913 2.15342 Thomas Moran. *In*: Interesting People [SECTION]. *American Magazine* (New York), 75(3) (January): 10 [color frontispiece], 28-34. [Frontispiece: "A Glimpse of the Grand Canon of Arizona from the New Hermit Rim Road". From a painting made in the spring of 1912, by Thomas Moran, N.A."]
- 1924 2.1717 Thomas Moran—N.A.; the grand old man of American art. *The Mentor*, 12(7) (August): 29-37.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6| FQ20:64 [issue]
- 1958 2.1718 Thomas Moran, N.A., the grand old man of American art. *In*: Fryxell, Fritiof (ed.), *Thomas Moran : explorer in search of beauty. A biographical sketch : an account of the history and nature of The Thomas Moran Biographical Art Collection in the Pennypacker Long Island Collection, at the East Hampton Free Library, New York : and selected articles and illustrations relating to the life and work of Thomas Moran*. East Hampton, Long Island, New York: East Hampton Free Library, pp. 63-71. [Excerpts from Buek (1924, *ITEM NO.* 2.1717).]

**Buel, James W.**

- 1893 2.1719 *America's wonderlands : a pictorial and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels as delineated by pen and camera*. Philadelphia: Sessler and Dungan, 503 pp. [See Chapter 3, "The Grand Cañons of Western Rivers", pp. 63-84; specifically, "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 68 and following.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1893, *ITEM NO.* 30.840

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1894 2.1720 *America's wonderlands : a pictorial and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels as delineated by pen and camera.* Vancouver, British Columbia: J. M. MacGregor Publishing Co., 503 pp. [See pp. 68-83.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14](#)
- 1894 2.8072 "*Glimpses of America*" : a pictorial and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels, delineated by pen and camera. Photographs of the picturesque wonderlands of North America, from regions of perpetual ice to lands of perennial sunshine. Philadelphia: Century Manufacturing Co., 350 pp.
- 1894 2.8073 "*Glimpses of America*" : a pictorial and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels, delineated by pen and camera. Photographs of the picturesque wonderlands of North America, from regions of perpetual ice to lands of perennial sunshine. Philadelphia: Historical Publishing Co., 350 pp.

**Buelna, Eustaquio**

- 1887 [2.22673](#) (COMPILER) *Peregrinacion de los Aztecas y nombres geograficos indigenas de Sinaloa.* Mexico: Tipografia Literaria de Filomento Mata, 140 pp. [See "Exposicion sobre el Origen de las Tribus Nahoas y su Transito por el Territorio de Sinaloa para el Valle de Mexico", which includes sections that make reference to the Gila and Colorado Rivers; see particularly pp. 13, 15-16, 26.] [[In Spanish.](#)]

**Bufkin, Donald**

- 1964 [2.1721](#) The lost county of Pah-Ute. *Arizoniana* (Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 5(2): 1-11.

**Bufkin, Donald H., AND Sonnichsen, C. L.**

- 1978 [2.1722](#) Steamboat through Hell: River traffic on the Colorado of the West. *In: The Western Writers of America, Water trails West.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., pp. 217-230.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14](#) | [FQ7:245 \[volume\]](#)

**Bugbee, Beth**

- 1993 2.1723 Rim sitting at the Grand Canyon. *Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine*, 127(10) (December): 772.

**Buică, Elena**

- 2011 2.16990 *Luminişuri, luminişuri . . .* Bucureşti: Editura Anamarol, 326 [330] pp. [See "Marele Canion", pp. 164-171 (Grand Canyon).] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [[In Romanian.](#)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Buker, Horace Edward**

- 1921     2.13070     —And a big can of water; life along the Santa Fe Trail moves faster than in the old days, but there are still some perils. *Outing*, 78(2) (May): 66-68, 85, 87-88. [See pp. 67-68.] [Title begins with dash, thus.]
- 1922     2.13186     You mustn't molest the bears. *Outing*, 79(4) (January): 171-176. [Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone compared to Grand Canyon of the Colorado, p. 172.]
- 1923     2.13293     Father Time's back yard; some of his worn-out toys that he has dumped down in our Southwest. *Outing*, 82(1) (April): 22-27.

**Bulger, Harold A.**

- 1961     2.1724     First man through the Grand Canyon. *Missouri Historical Society, Bulletin*, 17(4) (Part 1) (July): 321-331. [James White affair.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57| **Ford 73c** FQ12:64A [number], 64B [offprint] FQ12B:33 [offprint] FQ20:66 [offprint] FQ22:43 [number] FQ23:63 [number]

**Bull, Griffin W.**

- 1915     2.22504     A message each day for the everyday man. (Griffin W. Bull, Leader; daily prayer topics by George T. Coxhead.) *Association Men* (Young Men's Christian Associations of North America, International Committee, New York), 40(9) (June): 488-492. [See p. 492, prayer topic, "Slowness Is God's Method", from 2 *Peter* 3: 8; with notation, "How persistently and patiently He chiseled the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. Particle by particle, wearing down the fall of the rocks." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Bullard, Jean**

- 1972     2.19620     San Juan; our Spanish heritage. *NPS Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service), 7(8) (May 1): 1-3. [San Juan National Historical Site, Puerto Rico. See p. 3: "'Grand Canyon is the most wonderful place in the world,—so quiet, so peaceful,' says Park Technician Armando Muñiz. 'You see I grew up on a very crowded island.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Bullhead City (Arizona) Chamber of Commerce**

- NO DATE     2.1725     Bullhead City area. *In: Colorado River '73 guide book : Davis Dam to Parker : Bullhead City, Needles, Lake Havasu City, Parker.* Lubbock, Texas: Pyramid Printing and Publishing Co., pp. 8, 29. [1973?]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bumgarner, Burton**

\_\_\_\_\_ 2.11980 *Grandest Canyon*. Tallahassee, Florida: Eldridge Plays and Musicals. [*Before 2000.*]  
 [A play.]

---

**Bumüller, Johannes**

1867 *2.17781* *Die Weltgeschichte. Ein Lehrbuch für Mittelschulen und zum Selbstunterricht. Sechste, verbesserte Auflage. Dritter Theil. Die neu Zeit.* Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder'sche Verlagshandlung, 747 pp. [Lower Colorado River, *in passing*, see p. 401.]  
 [*In German.*]

---

**Bundy, Ed**

2014 2.29065 History and livestock management of the Bundy Ranch. *In: 36th Annual Range Livestock Workshop and Tour, Arizona/Utah : April 8, 2104, KCNEC/Carroll Arena, Orderville, Utah; April 9, 2014, Washington County Fairground, Hurricane, Utah; April 10, 2014, Bundyville tour*, pp. 27-30. [Brief introduction, "The Ed and Connie Bundy Ranch History", followed by small reproductions of PowerPoint presentation slides with space for notes adjacent to each.]

---

**Bundy, James (Mrs.)**

1967 *2.21967* The Bundy family. *From: Kaolin* [SECTION]. *In: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), 100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 285-286.

---

**Bunnell, Lafayette Houghton**

1911 2.17468 *Discovery of the Yosemite and the Indian war of 1851 that led to that event.* Los Angeles: G. W. Gerlicher, 4th ed. ("reprinted from third edition, with new map and illustrations"), 355 pp. [See p. 324: "The scenery of the Yellowstone and of the Colorado Cañon have characteristic wonders that are *sui generis*; but those localities are not desirable for continuous occupation." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Burak, Gale**

1990 2.1726 [Working at Supai, 1943 (part 1).] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 1(1): 1-3. [Reprinted from *The Guide* (Grand Canyon National Park), 1982.]

1990 2.1727 [Working at Supai, 1943 (part 2).] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 1(2): 1-3. [Reprinted from *The Guide* (Grand Canyon National Park), 1982.]

1990 2.1728 [Working at Supai, 1943 (part 3).] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 1(3): 1-3. [Reprinted from *The Guide* (Grand Canyon National Park), 1982.]

1991 2.1729 Trail reminiscences. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 7.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1991 2.1730 The very first Grand Canyon Chamber Music Festival. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(5): 1.
- 1992 2.1731 Trans-Canyon hiker. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(1): 1-2.
- 1994 2.1732 The Secretary of the Interior and a jar of blueberry jam. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 6.
- 1994 2.1733 Of raven locks and the peach festival. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 4.
- 1994 2.1734 [Letter regarding Kolb airfield near Topocoba Hilltop.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(6): 6.
- 1994 2.1735 Mr. Thomas comes to tea. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 3.
- 1995 2.1736 [Letter regarding Muav Saddle and Pipe Creek cabins.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3) (March): 9.
- 1995 2.1737 Canyon impressions of a backpacker. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 1-3.
- 1995 2.1738 [Letter regarding Inner Canyon cabins.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 7.
- 1995 2.1739 Yaki by moonlight. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 2-3. [Original 1942.]
- 1995 2.1740 The family next door. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 2-3. [Bruce Aiken and family.]
- 1996 2.1741 The good ol' (cow) boys. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 1-3.
- 1996 2.1742 Blackberries. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(2): 4.
- 1996 2.1743 [Letter regarding Pasture Wash, and regarding the grave of Wallin Burro, a Havasupai.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 3.
- 1996 2.1744 On being a Hermit ranger. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(7): 1-3.
- 1996 2.1745 A picture speaks a thousand words. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 1, 4-5. [GCPS picnic at Shoshone Point.]
- 1996 2.1746 Crossing the Little Colorado. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 3.
- 1996 2.1747 On being a Hermit ranger part 2. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(9): 4, 6



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1996 2.1748 Hooray for the red white and blue. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 1. [Cross-canyon tramway survey, and American and Japanese flags atop The Battleship.]
- 1996 2.1749 Our annual meeting. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(11): 6-8. [Includes note on Jump Up Cabin restoration, and correction of error in photo on p. 1 of September issue.]
- 1997 2.1750 The rescue of Maggie Smith. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 1-3.
- 1997 2.1751 Who the heck was Blondie Jensen? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 1-3.
- 1997 2.1752 Rattler tales. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 5-6.
- 1997 2.1753 Storm on Red Butte. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 4-5.
- 1997 2.1754 [Note pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in *The Ol' Pioneer*, from further information passed along by Gale Burak.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 5.
- 1998 2.1755 Lost! *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 11-14. [Abdul Balcherof.]
- 1998 2.1756 [Letter of thanks.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 1.
- 1998 2.1757 Up-date on Grand Canyon Pioneers Society's excursion to Jumpup Cabin. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(9): 3.
- 1999 2.7415 A French mam'selle at Hermit. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 6-7.
- 1999 2.1758 A "from bad to worse" adventure. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 6-7.
- 1999 2.1759 Who dun it? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 3-4.
- 1999 2.7204 A hike down Matkatamiba Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 4-6.
- 1999 2.7205 [Letter to editor.] *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 11.
- 2000 2.7641 A memory trip for Bill. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 9-11. [Bill Basye.]
- 2001 2.8074 The Ribbon Falls picture. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 11.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2001 2.8529 [Letter to editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 2. [Havasupai names for geographic sites.]
- 2001 2.8530 Some thoughts on hiking in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [4]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]
- 2002 2.8879 Excerpts from John Hance's "Canon Hotel" guest book. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 9-12.
- 2002 2.9127 Who the heck was Blondie Jensen? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 5-6.
- 2003 2.9349 Trip from Grand Canyon to Yosemite via Reno, Nevada—July 1945. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 8-9.
- 2003 2.9351 Who could forget Shorty Yarbber? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 12. [George Armstrong Custer Yarbber.]
- 2003 2.9460 A note about your April/June 2003 cover. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 9.
- 2005 2.10199 Big events remembered. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 4-5.
- 2005 2.10200 Photos from Gale. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 8.
- 2005 2.10407 The family next door. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 3, 6. [Bruce Aiken family. Reprint of Burak (1995, *ITEM NO.* 2.1740); includes "2005 Editor's Notes".]
- 2005 2.10466 On Arizona's San Francisco Peaks. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (October/December): 9-13. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 2006 2.10541 From (former) Ranger Gale Burak. *In*: Beck, Cliff, From the last newsletter. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 2. [Comments on the Rust Trail (Old Bright Angel Trail Trail).]

---

**Buras, Jocelyn; Clyne, Roger; Fruzynski, Amanda; Hochuli, Ed; Kramer, Kelly; Stieve, Robert; AND Webb, Brandon**

- 2009 2.12407 Best of AZ. *Arizona Highways*, 85(8) (August): covers, 1, 14-35.

---

**Burbank, Jeff**

- 2010 *2.24747* *Remembering Las Vegas*. Nashville, Tennessee: Trade Paper Press, 134 pp. [1904-1959. Includes Hoover Dam.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Burby, Raymond J., III; Weiss, Shirley F.; AND Zehner, Robert B.**

- 1975     *2.29093*     A national evaluation of community services and the quality of life in American new towns. *Public Administration Review*, 35(3) (May/June): 229-239. [Includes Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]

**Burch, Ghia**

- 2006     2.10976     Sweet reunion. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 83-87.

**Burch, Riley**

- 2022     2.31183     Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): inside front cover, 1. [Includes remarks on hiking out from the river on Pearce Ferry Road to the old take-out, and reminiscence of the area from 2000.]
- 2023     2.31335     Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 1.
- 2023     2.31427     Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 1.
- 2023     2.31500     Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 1-2.

**Burcham, John**

- 2020     2.29470     Marble Canyon. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The great escapes* [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 36-37.

**Burcham, John, AND Kida, Jeff**

- 2016     2.24999     Q&A: John Burcham. *In*: *The Journal* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(11) (November): 9. [Burcham interview. Relates to the article by Burcham and McGivney in this issue, pp. 42-51 (ITEM NO. 2.25000).]

**Burcham, John, AND McGivney, Annette**

- 2016     2.25000     We set up shop in the middle of a natural wonder. In the spirit of the legendary Kolb brothers, who made a career out of photographing tourists at Grand Canyon National Park, we installed an octabox and a Canon EOS 5DS along the Bright Angel Trail, at a place called Mile-and-a-Half Resthouse. While our photographer [Burcham] was busy making portraits of hikers, our writer [McGivney] was asking them all kinds of questions. *Arizona Highways*, 92(11) (November): 42-51. [Photographs of, and interviews with, Hannah Tyldesley and Emily Kier, 23, from London; Shane Anders, 34, from Asheville, North Carolina; Ethan and Cameron, 9 and 10, from Charlotte, North Carolina; Sharon Swain, 64, from Columbia, South Carolina; David Schmittinger, 61, from Prescott, Arizona; Tom O'Loughlin, 27, from Lancashire, England; Cecilia Wenisch, 67, from Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; Philippe Le Vessier, 50, from Plumélia, France; Tyler Williams, 47, from Flagstaff, Arizona; Jamie Bussey, 34,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

from Calgary, Alberta, Canada; Chris Adams, 48, from Redwood City, California; and James Turner, 36, from Phoenix, Arizona.] [See also interview with Burcham in this issue, p. 9 (Burcham and Kida, *ITEM NO.* 2.24999).] [See also letter from David Hugins, 93(2) (February 2017): 4 (*ITEM NO.* 2.25395).]

**Burchmore, Jill**

2011      2.16270      *Groovin' in the canyon.* (Tree Cooper and Maggie McNallya, eds.) [No place]: Lulu Press, Inc., 257 pp. [Colorado River trip, Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Burdett, Charles**

1865      *2.18026*      *Life of Kit Carson: The great western hunter and guide. Comprising wild and romantic exploits as a hunter and trapper in the Rocky Mountains : thrilling adventures and hair-breadth escapes among the Indians and Mexicans : his daring and invaluable services as a guide to scouting and other parties, etc., etc. With an account of various government expeditions to the Far West.* Philadelphia: John E. Potter and Co., 382 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

**Burdick, Arthur J.**

1904      *2.1760*      *The mystic mid-region : the deserts of the Southwest.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 237 pp.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ7:31, 31a FQ8:49  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* "D., U. F.", 1904, *ITEM NO.* 30.794

**Burdick, Clayton A.**

1915      2.13190      The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Sabbath Recorder* (American Sabbath Tract Society, Plainfield, New Jersey), 78(18) (May 3) (3661): 551-555.

**Bureau of the American Republics**

1900      *2.19044*      (COMPILER) *Mexico. A geographical sketch, with special reference to economic conditions and prospects of future development.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 385 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 5, 137, 138, 184.] [International Bureau of American Republics.]

**Burford, John**

1984      2.24862      Western U.S.A.—1947; the beginnings. *UFO Research Australia Newsletter*, 5(3) (May/June): 4-16. [Early UFO reports. Noted *in passing*: Grand Canyon (p. 6), Lake Mead (pp. 6, 12), Mexicali (p. 7), Yuma (p. 8).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Burg, Amos**

- 1941      2.1761      Grand Canyon adventure. *In*: Cramer, Seward S. (ed.), *Through hell and high water : by members of the Explorers Club*. New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., pp. 109-117 (introduced on pp. 107-108).  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

**Burgain, Luiz Antonio**

- 1865      *2.21824*      *Novas lições de geographia elementar : sem decorar por meio de exercicios. Segunda edição, muito aperfeiçoada e augmentada*. Rio de Janeiro: Eduardo e Henrique Laemmert, 170 [172] pp. + advertisements. [See in "Secção V. America.", under "Rios" (p. 78): "Colorado, que atravessa os Estados-Unidos, e desemboca no golfo de California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Portuguese.]

**Burger, Sheleph**

- 2010      2.28231      Horseriding; World Equestrian Games 2010—Lexington, Kentucky, USA including Leesburg (West Virginia), Indianapolis (Indiana), Las Vegas (Nevada) and New York. *From the Horse's Mouth (Uit die Perde se Bek)* (Mooikloof Owners Association, Pretoria, South Africa), 2010(11) (November): 12. [Includes remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon West.] [Article is in English; serial is in English and Afrikaans.]

**Burges, Johannes**

- 2015      2.22528      (WITH Ulrich Schäfer) *360° westwärts : im Propellerflugzeug in 80 Tagen um die Welt*. München: Malik, 256 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 61, 66-67.] [In German.]

**Burgess, Rebecca Wiltbank Hall, AND Wiltbank, Ronald**

- 2001      2.27382      Ellis Whitney Wiltbank—Hannah Mary Hall. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 201-202. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Burgess, W. K. [Burgess, Walter K.]**

- 1928      2.28955      The search for the Pathe-Bray Colorado River Expedition. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 12(4) (March 15): 101-105. [Pilot's official report of the search for Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Burggraaf, Pieter**

- 1997      2.1762      The untold story of Grand Canyon’s John Wesley Powell Memorial. *Journal of Arizona History*, 38(4) (Winter): 375-394.
- 

**Burgi, Philip H.**

- 2020      2.30960      1983 flow emergency at Glen Canyon Dam—the fastest boat through the Grand Canyon. *In*: Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 23-33. [Also discusses the Colorado River speed run through Grand Canyon, by Kenton Grua, Steve Reynolds, and Rudi Petschek in the *Emerald Mile*. *NOTE*: Figure 15B (p. 32) is not a photo from the 1983 speed run, but an edited photo at another time, by Rudi Petschek (*fide* Richard Quartaroli, 8 January 2022).] [*NOTE*: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.]
- 

**Burke, Brandy**

- 2012      2.20949      Spooky or speculation: The haunted history of El Tovar. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(22) (October 31): 1, 4. [Primarily about the marker for (Mr.) Pirl A. Ward near Hopi House.]
- 

**Burke, Bruce**

- 1972      2.18564      General meeting Nov 10. *Petrograph* (Mineral and Gem Society of Castro Valley, Castro Valley, California), 16(11) (November): 5. [November program notice; “‘The Grand Canyon,’ a film from the Sierra Club Film Library, will be shown.”]
- 

**Burke, Dennis**

- 2006      2.21067      Grand Canyon tour, October 1-8, 2006. *Heart to Heart* (Colorado HeartCycle Bicycle Club, Denver), (November/December): 4-5. [St. George, Utah, to Grand Canyon North Rim and return.]
- 

**Burke, Doreen Bolger**

- 1985      2.19211      *American Paintings in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Volume III. A catalogue of works by artists born between 1846 and 1864*. (Kathleen Luhrs, ed.) [New York]: Metropolitan Museum of Art, xxxix, 479 pp. [See “Elliott Daingerfield, 1859-1932”, pp. 348-351; and “DeWitt Parshall, 1864-1956”, pp. 468-469.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Burke, Flannery**

2017 2.25997 *A land apart : the Southwest and the nation in the twentieth century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 413 [414] pp.

---

**Burke, Fred**

2005 2.10560 *Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], 82 pp. [From title-page verso: "Oral history copyright 2005 Lew Steiger; All articles copyright original authors; Cover painting copyright Susan Kliewer; Photographs from collection of Pam and Tim Whitney; Book Design by Brad Dimock; November 2005; edition of 200 copies". See also: Conley, Cort; Hughes, Jerry; Steiger, Lew; Witt, Linda.]

**Burke, Fred, AND Steiger, Lew**

1996 2.6024 Somewhat different stories; Fred Burke. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 1, 17-22, 27-30. [Burke interview.]

---

**Burke, John M. ("Arizona John")**

1893 2.13744 (COMPILER; WITH THE AUTHORITY OF General W. F. Cody ("Buffalo Bill")) *"Buffalo Bill" : from prairie to palace : an authentic history of the Wild West : with sketches, stories of adventure, and anecdotes of "Buffalo Bill," the hero of the plains.* Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 275 pp. [See "An Episode Since the Return From Europe", pp. 273-275.]

---

**Burke, Kelly**

1998 2.1763 Where the wild things are. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 12-13.

---

**Burkhardt, Lisa Maria**

NO DATE 2.28381 *Thema: lesen und Schreiben, ohne die Buchstaben zu sehen—Wie funktioniert das? Die Blindenschrift : Seminarfacharbeit : Klassenstufe 11/12, Staatliches Gymnasium „Arnoldi“, Abiturjahrgang 2018.* [No place]: GRIN Verlag GmbH, 86 pp. (e-fellows.net stipendiaten-wissen, Band 2795.) [2017?] [Cover title: *Lesen und Schreiben, ohne die Buchstaben zu sehen. Wie funktioniert die Blindschrift? : Studienarbeit.*] [See section 5.3, "Erik Weihenmayer" (p. 39). Weihenmayer is the blind adventurer who climbed Mount Everest and kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Burkhart, C. J.**

- 1972 2.1764 How to become a river rat in twenty easy lessons; floating through the Grand Canyon. *Travel*, 137 (March): 58-63.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
- 1973 2.1765 Christmas in the Grand Canyon. *Travel*, 140 (December): 58-63.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
- 1975 2.1766 Canyon country; profile of the ages. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 49(7): 5-8.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

**Burkhart, Roger "Burky", AND "Al Gore"**

- 2014 2.21658 A chance encounter between veterans. *Between the Lines* (Vietnam Veterans of America, Chapter 20, Rochester, New York), (22) (October): 14. [Writer's chance encounter with Sen. John McCain at North Rim, Grand Canyon (with photo). McCain [Republican Senator from Arizona] kiddingly identified himself as [former Democratic Vice-President] Al Gore.]

**Burks, Lyn**

- 2015 2.28592 Maverick Helicopters; bold name, bold company. *Rotorcraft Pro* (Fort White, Florida), (February): cover, 30-39. [Las Vegas-Grand Canyon air tour market.]

**Burky, Richard R.**

- 1983 2.21311 One Grand Canyon; time takes on new meanings in this mile-deep chasm—one of the natural wonders of the world. *Youth 83* (Worldwide Church of God, Pasadena, California), 3(6) (July): 14-15.

**Burleson, Winslow**

- 2024 2.31753 Winslow Burleson, inflatable kayaker. *From*: Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In*: Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 85-87. [An on-demand publication.]

**Burley, Titus**

- 2013 *2.18363* Following the sun. *Wrist* (Tacoma, Washington), (7) (March): 15-16. [See p. 16, Imperial Valley.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Burn, G. G.**

- 1960      2.20734      Episode at Lee’s Ferry. *In*: Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(10) (October): 5. [In reply to article by Frank Jensen in June issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.3678) and photo with letter from Laura Armer in August issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.20733).]

---

**Burnam, C. F.**

- 1877      *2.16302*      (2856.) Certificates of inspection—Where returnable. *In*: U.S. Treasury Department, *Synopsis of sundry decisions of the Treasury Department, on the construction of the tariff, navigation, and other laws, for the year ended December 31, 1876*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 216. [Regarding proper receipt of certificates of inspection for boilers on steamers of the Colorado Steam Navigation Co. (San Diego district of the department) that ply the Colorado River (El Paso district).]

---

**Burnett, Weston D.**

- 2010      2.28218      Managing Partner [COLUMN]. *The Compass Rose* (Cohen and Burnett, P.C., Navigator Wealth Management, L.L.C., McLean, Virginia), 11 (Winter 2010/2011): 3, 4. [Includes brief remark (p. 3) of family hike in Grand Canyon; photo (p. 4).]

---

**Burney, James**

- 1803      *2.21560*      *A chronological history of the discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean. Part I. Commencing with an account of the earliest discovery of that sea by Europeans, and terminating with the voyage of Sir Francis Drake in 1579*. London: printed by Luke Hansard; sold by G. and W. Nicol, G. and J. Robinson, J. Robson, T. Payne, and Cadell and Davies, 391 pp. [See: Chapter 9, “Relation given by Marcos de Niza, of his Journey to Cevola. Discovery by Francisco de Ulloa, that California was part of the Continent.” (pp. 188-210); Chapter 10, “Continuation of the Discoveries to the North of Mexico. Expeditions of Hernando de Alarcon, and of Francisco Vasquez de Cornado [*sic*].” (pp. 211-218).]

---

**Burns, J. J.**

- 1903      2.16959      Nature study and the child—VII. *In*: Suggestive questions on the work to be done in March. *Ohio Educational Monthly*, 52(3) (March): 114-115. [See p. 115; includes quotation from John Muir on Grand Canyon.]

---

**Burns, Ken**

- 2009      2.12456      Preface; our best selves. *In*: Duncan, Dayton, *The national parks : America’s best idea : an illustrated history*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, pp. xv-xix.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2016 2.24319 What if? *In*: A salute to America's national parks; special centennial celebration [FEATURE]. *Travel and Leisure*, (June): 133.

**Burns, Ken, AND Kramer, Kelly**

2010 2.13204 Ken Burns: Take 1. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 20-21. [Interview.]

---

**Burns, Trish**

1995 2.1767 (COMPILER) Canyon facts. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 9.

---

**Burns, William A.**

1960 2.1768 (ED.) *The natural history of the Southwest*. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 141 [149] pp.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14](#) |

1960 2.1769 The story of the Southwest. *In*: Burns, William A. (ed.), *The natural history of the Southwest*. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., pp. 1-31.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14](#) |

---

**Burns, William James**

2010 2.16861 *We must grow our own artists: Mary-Russell Ferrell Colton, northern Arizona's early art educator*. Dissertation, Georgia State University, 380 pp. (*Educational Policy Studies Dissertations, Paper 54.*)

---

**Burr, Peter**

2023 2.31509 A mysterious experience at the Lookout Studio. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 3. [Paranormal experience.]

---

**Burrell, David J.**

1905 2.13491 *Christ and men*. New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 288 pp. [See p. 278, brief parable of two men "journeying in the Valley of the Colorado", separated by the "Great Cañon of the Colorado".]

---

**Burrell, Ty**

2017 2.26233 Meet Ty Burrell; member since 2008. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30-32. [Interview with Grand Canyon Trust member.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Burress, Rex**

- 2015 2.29487 River Watcher: Mysteries in Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Yahi Group* (Butte, Glenn, Lassen, Plumas and Tehama Counties) (Chico, California), 14(3) (Fall / September–November): [4]-[5]. [Spirits and ghosts.]

**Burillo, R. E.**

- 2020 2.30030 Protecting the most vulnerable; lessons form Katrina. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(27) (June 25-July 1): 7. [Regarding life lessons in the wake of hurricane Katrina and the COVID-19 pandemic. Includes remark, "When hurricane Katrina made landfall in August 2005, I was living and working at the Grand Canyon Lodge on the Big Ditch's higher and sweeter northern ledge." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Burrillo, R. E., AND Bailey, Jonathan T.**

- 2020 2.29807 Sharing the wild. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (14) (Fall): 18-23. [Burrillo (p. 19) quotes from his forthcoming book, *Behind the Bears Ears*. He notes that he had been "a seasonal restaurant manager at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon", and "You can walk the entirety of the Grand Canyon's inner gorge without seeing much more than a handful of other people . . . but you can't walk fifty yards from the gift shop to the South Rim without seeing much fewer than a gazillion of them."]

**Burris, Roy, Jr.**

- 2001 2.8531 [Letter about a painting done by Gunnar Widfors for Burris's father.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 2.

**Burris, Roy E. [Jr.]**

- 1991 2.1770 A sticky tale. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 2.
- 1991 2.1771 A trip to Supai. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 6.
- 1991 2.1772 Halloween. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 6.
- 1991 2.1773 Things I remember. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 6.
- 1991 2.1774 Two room schoolhouse. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 4.
- 1992 2.1775 Notes on 1944 plane crash in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(3): 5. [See also Butchart (1992), Kleindienst (1993).]
- 1992 2.1776 Roy Burris' reaction to the TWA crash. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(5): 4. [See also letter in 4(9): 8 (1993).] [TWA-United crash in Grand Canyon, 1956.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1993 2.1777 [Letter regarding Gunnar Widforss.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 4.
- 1995 2.1778 A letter from Daddy. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(12): 2. [Letter to Roy Burris, Jr., November 27, 1923.]
- 1996 2.1779 [Query regarding "an 'Association for a Highway between Grand Canyon and Carlesbad [*sic*] Caverns.'"]
- 1999 2.7206 A letter to the editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 2. [Regarding Grand Canyon visit by Herbert Hoover.]
- 2003 2.9236 [Letter to the editor regarding name change from Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(1): 1.
- 2003 2.9551 [Notice of "original 16mm movie film that my Dad took of the Grand Canyon cemetery dedication" (*sic*).] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9): 4.
- 2006 2.10915 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11): 2. [Item signed Roy E. Burris, Jr.]

**Burroughs, Hulbert**

- 1941 *2.19938* Adventure on Fortification Hill. *Desert Magazine*, 5(2) (December): 24-28.
- 1954 *2.12804* Where Lake Mead meets the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 17(2) (February): 4-8.
- 1955 *2.20259* Tomorrow's desert. *Desert Magazine*, 18(2) (February): 4-8. [Includes Salton Sea and Lake Mead areas.]

**Burroughs, John**

- 1902 2.15902 Narrative of the expedition. *In*: Burroughs, John, Muir, John, and Grinnell, George Bird, *Alaska. Volume I. Narrative, glaciers, natives*. New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., pp. 1-118. (Harriman Alaska Expedition, with cooperation of Washington Academy of Sciences.) [See p. 5, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 1904 2.13476 *The writings of John Burroughs. XIII. Far and near*. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 288 pp. ["Along Green River one sees where Nature begins to dream of the great canyon of the Colorado." (p. 7) (ENTIRE NOTE)]  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ32:56 [volume], 59 [15-volume set]
- 1910 2.15241 The spell of the Yosemite. *Century Magazine*, 81(1) (November): 47-53. [See pp. 49, 50, brief remarks on Grand Canyon.]
- 1910 2.15903 Narrative of the expedition. *In*: Burroughs, John, Muir, John, and Grinnell, George Bird, *Harriman Alaska Series. Volume I. Narrative, glaciers, natives*, pp. 1-118.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Smithsonian Institution, Publication 1990*, pp. 1-118. [See p. 5, *Grand Canyon, in passing.*] [Facsimile reprint of the 1902 volume, including its title-page.]
- 1911 2.1780 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Century Illustrated Magazine*, 81(3) (January): 425-438.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14| FQ11:58 [disbound]
- 1911 2.13042 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(1) (January): 58. [Brief excerpt from Burroughs (1911), *Century Illustrated Magazine* (ITEM NO. 2.1780).]
- 1911 2.13575 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In*: Fulton, Edward, *English prose composition : with illustrative examples*. New York: Henry Holt and Co., pp. 227-231. [From Burroughs (1911) in *Century Illustrated Magazine* (ITEM NO. 2.1780).]
- 1912 2.1781 *Time and change*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge). (Riverby Edition. The Writings of John Burroughs. Volume 16.) [See "The Divine Abyss", pp. 39-70.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14| FQ32:59 [15-volume set]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1913, ITEM NO. 30.1579
- 1915 2.14307 *The writings of John Burroughs. XVIII. The breath of life*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 295 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 225, 228-229.]
- 1920 2.21523 *Accepting the universe : essays in naturalism*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 328 pp. [See p. 208: "Darwinians profess to see in natural section—which is simply a name for an eliminating or sifting process—the explanation of even man himself. But the elimination of the weaker forms, which has gone on for whole geologic ages—for example, in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado—has not resulted in so much as one perfect, four-square foundation, or one perfect flying arch."]
- 1921 2.19415 New gleanings in field and wood. *Harper's Magazine*, 143 (August): 351-358. [See p. 353, remarks on strata seen in the Grand Canyon and ancient life.]
- 1921 2.13824 *Under the maples*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 223 pp. [See pp. 182-183, 194-195.]
- 1940 2.26645 The divine abyss. *In*: *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. [U.S. National Park Service], [inside front wrap]. (Volume, "W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 2-10-40—40M.")
- 1941 2.26648 The divine abyss. *In*: *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. U.S. National Park Service, [inside front wrap]. (Volume, "W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 4-25-41—60M.")

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1942      2.26650      The divine abyss. *In: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. (Volume, "Zabel Bros. Co., Inc., Phila., Pa. 3-42-100M.")
- 1967      2.1782      *John Burroughs' America: Selections from the writings of the Hudson River naturalist.* (F. A. Wiley, ed.) New York: The Devin-Adair Co., 304 pp. [See p. 82.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
- 1981      2.1783      1909: Temples of the Grand Canyon. *In: Schullery, Paul (ed.), The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 121-134. [Originally "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", from *Century Illustrated Magazine*, January 1911, pp. 425-438 (ITEM NO. 2.1780).]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
- 1989      2.1784      Divine abyss. *In: Harmon, David (ed.), Mirror of America : literary encounters with the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, and Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Reinhart, Inc., pp. 70-78. [Page 70 is introduction by the editor; see also pp. 182, 185, 187 of volume. *From Burroughs (1911, Visit to the Grand Cañon).*]

**Burrus, Ernest J.**

- 1961      2.1785      *Kino's plan for the development of Pimeria Alta, Arizona and Upper California.* [Tucson]: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 70 pp.
- 1961      2.1786      *Correspondencia del P. Kino con los Generales de la Compania de Jesus, 1682-1707.* Mexico: Editorial Jus, 95 pp. [300 copies.] [In Spanish.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 85
- 1965      2.1787      *Kino and the cartography of northwestern New Spain.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 104 pp. ["750 Copies Designed and Printed by Lawton and Alfred Kennedy The calligraphy was done by Albert Meakin" (title-page verso).]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 84
- 1971      2.1788      *Kino and Manje, explorers of Sonora and Arizona : their vision of the future, a study of their expeditions and plans with an appendix of thirty documents.* Rome: Jesuit Historical Institute; and St. Louis, Missouri: St. Louis University, 793 pp.

**Burton, Diana**

- 2011      2.20482      Running From an Angel marathon: Trip notes Jan. 7 to Jan. 11, 2011. *50 States Marathon Club Newsletter*, 10(1) (April): 7. [Boulder City, Nevada.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Burton, Doris Karren, AND Irving, Kathleen Murphy**

- 2002 2.9055 (COMPILERS) *The rivers we know : an anthology of river experiences*. Vernal, Utah: Uintah County Library, 161 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:106

**Burton, G. W.**

- 1909 2.13466 *Burton's book on California and its sunlit skies of glory : also Letters from Europe and Miscellaneous essays in literature, ethics and politics. Three volumes in one*. Los Angeles: Times-Mirror Printing and Binding House, 156, 138, 210 pp. [See "Burton's Book. Vol. I. On California"; specifically, "The Grand Canyon", pp. 1-6. See also "Possibilities Unfathomed", pp. 120-125, regarding irrigation in the lower Colorado River region.]

**Burton, J. C.**

- 1914 2.29851 Linking five old trails to make a modern motor highway. *Motor Age* (Chicago), 26(7) (August 13): 5-11. [Map (p. 6) depicts National Old Trails highway, comprising Braddocks Road, Cumberland Trail, Boon's Lick Road, Santa Fe Trail, and Kearney's Route, which crosses the Colorado River at Yuma. However, see p. 8: "In its rambling across the state of Arizona, the road barely avoids the grand canyon [*sic*] and tempts the tourists to make a detour to that most impressive of nature's wonders—that colossal multi-colored gash in the rocks, burst up stern and grim like the wild playground of monster giants. At Needles the trail enters California and following the [Pacific Ocean] shore line, skirts by fields of fruit and flowers and offers an opportunity to drive on the most magnificent system of state highways in the country." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Burton, Jeffrey F.; Farrell, Mary M.; Lord, Florence B.; AND Lord, Richard W.**

- 1999 2.27167 Confinement and ethnicity: An overview of World War II Japanese American relocation sites. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (74). [See Chapter 10, "Poston Relocation Center".]
- 2000 2.18687 Confinement and ethnicity: An overview of World War II Japanese American relocation sites. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (74) (revised). [See Chapter 10, "Poston Relocation Center".]
- 2002 2.27168 *Confinement and ethnicity : an overview of World War II Japanese American relocation sites*. (Foreword by Tersuden Kashima.) Seattle: University of Washington Press, 449 pp. [See Chapter 10, "Poston Relocation Center", pp. 215-242.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Burton, Jim**

- 1997 2.12240 Excerpts from . . . the Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 24(9) (November): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Burton, Lisa**

- 1997 2.12241 Excerpts from . . . the Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 24(10) (December): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Burton, Riccardo [Burton, Richard F.]**

- 1875 2.29566 *I Mormoni e la città dei santi : viaggi dei capitano Riccardo Burton*. Milano: Fratelli Treves, Editori, 161 [162] pp. (Biblioteca di Viaggi, XXXI.) [An abridged translation of *The City of the Saints*. It seems to omit the remarks noted here with Burton (1861, 1862; *ITEM NOS.* 2.26928, 2.26929). The map facing p. 1 is a map in French, clearly borrowed for this edition, completely different from the maps that appeared in the 1861 and 1862 English editions. However, it carries a title panel in Italian: "Carta dell'Utah e de' suoi dintorni". For map citation, see Bonaparte (no date, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO.* 25.1350). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.](#)] [*In Italian.*]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT V:1021](#) [map]

**Burton, Richard F.**

- 1861 2.26928 *The City of the Saints, and across the Rocky Mountains to California*. London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 707 [708] pp. [See p. 212, regarding the Green River: "Its length, volume, and direction entitle it to the honour of being called the head water of the Great Rio Colorado, or Coloured River, a larger and more important stream than even the Columbia. There is some grand exploration still to be done upon the line of the Upper Colorado, especially the divides which lie between it and its various influents, the Grand River and the Yaquisilla [Little Colorado River], of which the wild trapper brings home many a marvellous tale of beauty and grandeur. Capt. T. A. Gove, of the 10th Reg. of Infantry, then stationed at Camp Floyd [Cedar Valley, Utah], told me that an expedition had often been projected: a party of twenty-five to thirty men, well armed and provided with inflatable boats, might pass without unwarrantable risk through the sparsely populated Indian country: a true report concerning regions of which there are so many false reports, all wearing more or less the garb of fable—beautiful valleys inclosed in inaccessible rocks, Indian cities and golden treasures—would be equally interesting and important." Also see pp. 548-549 *footnote*, brief remarks on the explorations of Pattie and son who "descended the Colorado".] [Also of note, see pp. 171-172 *footnote*: "The cañon—Americanised to kanyon—signifies, primarily, a cannon or gun barrel, secondarily, a tube, shaft of a mine or a ravine of peculiar form, common in this part of America. The word is loosely applied by the Western men, but properly, it means those gorges through a line of mountains, whose walls are high and steep, even to a tunnel-like overhanging, whilst their soles which afford passages to streams are almost flat. In northern Mexico the kanyon becomes of stupendous dimensions; it is sometimes a crack in the plains 2000

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

feet deep, exposing all the layers that clothe earth's core, with a stream at the bottom, in sight, but impossible for the traveller dying of thirst to drink at." [For map, see Burton (1861, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1349](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.](#)]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1021 \[map\]](#)

- 1862      *2.26929*      *The City of the Saints, and across the Rocky Mountains to California.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 574 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 171, regarding the Green River: "Its length, volume, and direction entitle it to the honor of being called the head water of the great Rio Colorado, or Colored River, a larger and more important stream than even the Columbia. There is some grand exploration still to be done upon the line of the Upper Colorado, especially the divides which lie between it and its various influents, the Grand River and the Yaquisilla [Little Colorado River], of which the wild trapper brings home many a marvelous tale of beauty and grandeur. Captain T. A. Gove, of the 10th Regiment of Infantry, then stationed at Camp Floyd [Cedar Valley, Utah], told me that an expedition had often been projected: a party of twenty-five to thirty men, well armed and provided with inflatable boats, might pass without unwarrantable risk through the sparsely populated Indian country: a true report concerning regions of which there are so many false reports, all wearing more or less the garb of fable—beautiful valleys inclosed in inaccessible rocks, Indian cities and golden treasures—would be usally interesting and important." Also see p. 452 *footnote*, brief remarks on the explorations of Pattie and son who "descended the Colorado".] [Also of note, see pp. 171-172 *footnote*: "The cañon—Americanised to kanyon—signifies, primarily, a cannon or gun barrel, secondarily, a tube, shaft of a mine or a ravine of peculiar form, common in this part of America. The word is loosely applied by the Western men, but properly, it means those gorges through a line of mountains, whose walls are high and steep, even to a tunnel-like overhanging, whilst their soles which afford passages to streams are almost flat. In northern Mexico the kanyon becomes of stupendous dimensions; it is sometimes a crack in the plains 2000 feet deep, exposing all the layers that clothe earth's core, with a stream at the bottom, in sight, but impossible for the traveller dying of thirst to drink at."]

**Buruel Beltrán, Marco Antonio [Buruel B., Marco A.]**

- 2010      *2.24052*      Un banco con ideas modernas. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 15-21. [Banco Mercantil, S.A.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 2010      *2.24077*      Anecdotario. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 39. ["1972. Reunión del consejo del Banco de comercio de Baja California."] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 2010      *2.24074*      Betty Mancillas, nuevo valor artístico. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 31-36. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 2011      *2.24082*      Al redoblar los tambores, desfilan los recuerdos. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 2-5. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 2011      *2.24147*      Cámara Nacional de Comercio (Canaco). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 31-34. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2012     *2.24183*     Remembranzas de basquetbol. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 28-33. [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24421*     Catedral de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 25-28, back cover. [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.24929*     Ernesto *coach* Aguilar . . . deportista y empresario. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 19-24. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.26752*     Gimnasio de Mexicali: "Ernesto (*Coach*) Aguilar. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): cover, 3, 33-42. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27914*     Libros sobre Mexicali y su historia que se deben leer. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 27-31, inside back cover. [In Spanish.]

**Busatta, Sandra**

- 2006     2.12000     Autenticità: un vero filo di Arianna; attenti ai falsi, ovvero il mercato turistico dei tappeti del Sudovest tra realtà e iperrealità. *Hako* (Padova, Italy), (Winter 2006/2007): 39-55. [In Italian.]

**Busbey, T. A.**

- 1893     2.15642     (COMPILER, ED.) *The biographical dictionary of the railway officials of America. Edition of 1893.* [No place]: Railway Age and Northwestern Railroader, 418 pp. [See p. 55, "Bush, William Hector, Assistant Engineer Missouri Pacific Ry."; notes "chief engineer Denver Colorado Canon & Pacific Rd through the grand canon of Colorado, though which only 16 living men have gone" *[sic]*. (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Busby, Hulali**

- 1985     2.24693     Havasupai Falls. *In*: Students Travel to the Southwest [FEATURE]. *The Molokai Dispatch* (Kaunakakai, Hawaii), 30(28) (July 15): 2. [See also photo on p. 1.]

**Busch, David E.; Brekke, Levi D.; Averyt, Kristen; Jardine, Angela; AND Welling, Leigh**

- 2013     *2.25677*     (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS, CONTRIBUTING AUTHOR) Moving forward with imperfect information. *In*: Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 462-482. [There is also a two-page

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage <http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.>]

**Buscher, Linda, AND Buscher, Dick**

- 2014      2.26952      Great American road trip; start with the great American cheeseburger . . . with cheese. *In and Out* (Anthem News, Phoenix), 10(23) (June 5): 31-32. [Delgadillo's Snow Cap Drive-In, Seligman, Arizona, on Route 66.]

**Büsching, Ant. Federico [Büsching, Anton Friedrich]**

- 1780      *2.16705*      *Nuova geografia di Ant. Federico Büsching.* (Gaudioso Jagemann, translator.) *Edizione prima Veneta. Tomo Trentesimo Secondo, che comprende la continuazione dell' America Settentrionale . . .* Venezia: Antonio Zatta, 288 pp. [1st Venetian ed. See "Nuovo Messico", pp. 136-141; "La California", pp. 141-148. Colorado River noted, pp. 137, 140, 145.] [First in German, *Neue Erdbeschreibung* (first part Hamburg: C. E. Bohn, 1754).] [In Italian.]

**Buschmann, Joh. Carl Ed. [Buschmann, Johann Carl Eduard]**

- 1859      2.27182      Die Spuren der aztekischen Sprache im nördlichen Mexico und höheren amerikanischen Norden. Zugleich eine Musterung der Völker und Sprachen des nördlichen Mexico's und der Westseite Nordamerika's von Guadalajara an bis zum Eismeer. *Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Abhandlungen* (for 1854), *Zweiter Supplement-Band*, 819 pp. [See "Gila und Colorado oder das grosse Westland der wilden Indianer", pp. 247-294. Includes general references to the Colorado River region, which also note Francisco Garcés's Puerto de Bucareli; "puerto de Bucarelli" (p. 258), "Ilamó de Bucareli" (p. 287, quoted from a source in Spanish); and see "puerto de Bucarelli" also on p. 342 and note 1 there.] [In German.]

**Bush, Alfred L.**

- 1970      2.28446      Library Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton University Library Chronicle*, 31(2) (Winter): 135-138. [See "The Colorado River" (pp. 137-138). "'The Colorado: an exhibition marking the centennial of its exploration by John Wesley Powell' filled the gallery of the library during the months of October and November 1969. Based on Francis P. Farquhar's *the Books of the Colorado River & the Grand Canyon* (Los Angeles, 1953 . . . .)"] [Item signed "A.L.B."; identity from inside front cover.]

**Bush, G. S.**

- 1992      2.1789      Grand Canyon, Arizona: Rock of ages. *Better Homes and Gardens*, 70 (April): 186.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bushman, Sarah Elva (Porter), AND Porter, Rulon E.**

- 1974     *2.27484*     Brief sketch of the life of Sanford Marius Porter. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 393-395. [Includes brief remarks on the Muddy River communities.]

**Bustamante, Carlos Maria de**

- 1842     *2.17717*     *Historia de la Compañía de Jesus en Nueva-España, que estaba escribiendo el P. Francisco Javier Alegre al tiempo de su expulsion. Publicala para probar la utilidad que prestara a la America Mexicana la solicitada reposicion de dicha compañía, Carlos Maria Bustamante. Tomo III.* Mexico: Impresa por J. M. Lara, 309 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 102-105, 134-136, 286-288.] [In Spanish.]
- 1852     *2.25981*     Suplemento a la historia de los tres siglos de Mejico. *In*: Cavo, Andres, *Los tres siglos de Mejico durante el gobierno Español hast la entrada del ejercito trigarante. Obra escrita en Roma por el Padre Andres Cavo, de la Compañía de Jesús. Publicada con notas y suplemento por el licenciado Carlos Maria de Bustamante.* Méjico: J. R. Navarro, pp. 147-415. (*Volume*: Biblioteca Nacional y Extranjera. Seccion Primera. Historia Antigua y Moderna Mejicana. Tomo I.) [Colorado River, see in: "Año de 1789. Gobierno del Segunda conde de Revillagigedo"; specifically, "novedades ocurridas en el Colorado" (p. 203), and "Segunda proposicion sobre poner en regular defensa los puertos de la peninsula de Californias" (pp. 213-214).] [In Spanish.]

**Butchart, Harvey [Butchart, J. Harvey]**

- 1958     2.1790     The Grandview Trail. *Plateau*, 31: 37-40.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
- 1960     2.1791     Backpacking on the Colorado. *Appalachia*, New Series, 26: 176-182.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
- 1962     2.1792     Old trails in the Grand Canyon. *Appalachia*, 28(7): 45-64.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|
- 1964     2.1793     Backpacking Grand Canyon trails. *Summit*, 10 (June): 12-15, 18.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14| FQ18:48 [issues of *Summit*]
- 1965     2.1794     The Lower Gorge of the Little Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 41(9) (September): 34-42.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
- 1965     2.1795     Wotan's Throne. *Summit*, 11 (September): 8-11.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14| FQ18:48 [issues of *Summit*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1968 2.1796 Routes into Grand Canyon's remote upper corner. *Summit*, 14(2): 22-28.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14| FQ18:48 [issues of *Summit*]
- 1973 2.1797 Grand Canyon's Enfilade Point route. *Summit*, 19(5): 18-21.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57| FQ18:48 [issues of *Summit*]
- 1976 2.1798 Summits below the rim; mountain climbing in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 21-38.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
- 1986 2.1799 Foreword. *In*: Sharon Spangler, *On foot in the Grand Canyon : hiking the trails of the South Rim*. Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., p. ix. [Also in 2nd ed., 1989.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
- 1991 2.1800 [Letter to Al Richmond, July 23, 1991.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 2-3. [Butchart's name misspelled as "Bouchart".]
- 1992 2.1801 Notes on the parachutists in 1944. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(4): 1-2. [See also Azar (1994, *ITEM NO.* 2.1209).]
- 1993 2.1802 Recollections of Emery Kolb. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(1): 2.
- 1993 2.1803 Recollections of Emery Kolb part II. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 3-4.
- 1993 2.1804 Notes from Harvey Butchart's diary. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(4): 1. ["My First Visit to Supai", 1946.]
- 1993 2.1805 More on the Salt Trail Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 6-7.
- 1994 2.1806 [Letter to Bill Suran about Bridge of Sighs.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 7.
- 1997 2.1807 [Letter pertaining to Upper Ribbon Falls and Old Bright Angel Trail.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 3.
- 1999 2.1808 [Letter pertaining to Kolb natural bridge.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 12-13.

**Butchart, Harvey, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2003 2.9312 Dr. Harvey Butchart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 1, 30-40. [1995 interview.] [See also comments by Ken Walters and by Anthony Williams, 16(3): 8.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Butcher, Devereux**

- 1947 2.31228 Your Secretary visits Arizona areas. *National Parks Magazine*, 21(91) (October/December): 27-29. ["Grand Canyon National Primeval Park", see p. 29.]
- 1947 2.1809 *Exploring our national parks and monuments*. New York: Oxford University Press, 160 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:12 FQ2:13 FQ20:70 FQ24/1:126
- 1947 2.1810 *Exploring our national parks and monuments*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
- 1949 2.1811 *Exploring our national parks and monuments*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
- 1949 2.1812 Threats to the national parks. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 14(1) (October): 9-12.
- 1951 2.31231 Afield with your representative. *National Parks Magazine*, 25(104) (January/March): 26-30. [Includes Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon North Rim, p. 28.]
- 1951 2.1813 *Exploring our national parks and monuments*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 286 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
- 1953 2.12343 Afield with your representative. *National Parks Magazine*, 27(114) (July/September): 130, 139-140. [Begins with a stop at Grand Canyon South Rim.]
- 1954 2.1814 *Exploring our national parks and monuments*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 288 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
- 1955 2.31207 A church for Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 29(121) (April/June): 71-74. [Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon, in planning. Drawing by the author.]
- 1957 2.31253 Sunshine and blizzard; afield with your representative. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(128) (January/March): 24-33. [See pp. 31-33. Arrived at Grand Canyon from Cameron at night, with unfavorable remarks on the reengineering of the road between Desert View and Grand Canyon village; also remarks on the new visitors center under construction and the proposed site for the Shrine of the Ages; also brief note and photographs of the Orphan Mine then in operation; also note of the Grand Canyon Inn on the same property.]
- 1957 2.31208 The cover; from an Ektachrome by the Editor. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(129) (April/June): cover, inside front cover. [Photo depicts a "chance shot" of a young deer trotting between two trees with a view of the Grand Canyon beyond, "along the trail between the Yavapai Observation Station and Grand Canyon village". The extended legend, however, pertains mostly to the National Parks Association's disapproval of the proposed location of the Shrine of the Ages.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1965 2.1815 *Our national parks in color*. New York: Clarkson N. Potter, Inc., 190 pp. [See pp. 5, 43-47, 161-162.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14](#)

**Butcher, Geoffrey**

- 2010 2.21309 "Don't hold on to me". *Contemplative Outreach of Middle Tennessee* (St. Mary's Sewanee, Sewanee, Tennessee), (April): 1-2. [Includes anecdote about travel to Grand Canyon.]

**Butcher, Russell D.**

- 1956 2.31238 Shrine of the Ages. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(127) (October/December): 183. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]

**Butler, Ed**

- 1997 2.1816 Antique asbestos. *In*: Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 48.

**Butler, Elias**

- 1999 2.1817 Gallery shows "Art of the Grand Canyon and Colorado Plateau". *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (July 29): cover, A3, A17.
- 2007 2.11337 Harvey and Tom. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 9. [Re: *Grand Obsession: Harvey Butchart and the Exploration of Grand Canyon* by Elias Butler and Tom Myers.]
- 2008 2.11517 One by boot; Harvey Butchart, unstoppable walker. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 18-21, 63.
- 2009 2.12405 George Mancuso and the Grand Canyon's grip. *Mountain Gazette*, (157) (July): 24-27. ["Edited from the book 'Grand Obsession: Harvey Butchart and the Exploration of Grand Canyon,' by Elias Butler and Tom Myers."]
- 2013 2.19359 The ancient echoes. *In*: For a Love of Place; Three Essays from Here, about Here [FEATURE]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 13.
- 2014 2.21000 This one's for Harvey. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): 46-49. [Regarding the author's climb of Butchart Butte near Point Imperial in 2008; a butte named for Harvey Butchart (1907-2002).]

**Butler, Elias, AND Myers, Tom**

- 2006 2.10828 Backpacking the Colorado. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 46-49. ["From the forthcoming

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- biography on Harvey Butchart, tentatively titled "One Who Dared", by Elias Butler and Tom Myers, to be published by Puma Press, 2006".]
- 2007 2.11276 *Grand obsession : Harvey Butchart and the exploration of Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 457 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ24/1:127 FQ26:53 FQ28:29*  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.508; Arave, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.512; *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.707
- 2007 2.11270 Grand obsession. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 10-11. [Harvey Butchart.]

**Butler, Joe**

- 1997 2.1818 Got coffee? *Paddler*, 17(1) (February): 32-34.
- 1999 2.1819 [Comment.] *In*: What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcoaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.

**Butler, Lowell**

- 1946 2.200 The Canyon, famous as grand; an animated cartography of the attractions and facilities of one of the world's greatest scenic and geological wonders. *Westways*, 38 (March): 24-25.

**Butler, Mike**

- 2024 2.32007 *Tracking Fred Harvey's Southwest Indian detours*. [No place]: Fonhill Media, Inc. 128 pp. [See particularly in Chapter 9, "A Fred Harvey/Mary Colter Indian Detour to the Grand Canyon".]

**Butler, Nicholas Murray**

- 1929 2.31496 *Carnegie Endowment for International Peace : Division of Intercourse and Education : Annual Report of the Director for the Year 1928*. [Washington, D.C.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace], 93 pp. [See "Administration of the Division in the United States", p. 15 ff.; specifically, regarding an invited group sponsored by the British Institute of Journalists who visited the U.S. Their itinerary included Grand Canyon, November 10-11, noted *in passing* (p. 21) but see photo between pp. 20/21, "The British journalists before the Hopi House at the Grand Canyon, Arizona; November 11, 1928". The party (p. 18): Sir George Armstrong, Bart., C.M.G.; William Cowper Barrons, Esq.; Ralph D. Blumenfeld, J.P.; William Clarke, Esq.; W. J. T. Collins, Esq.; H. G. Davey, Esq., Jr.; Sir Charles Igglesden, Kt., J.P., F.S.A.; H. Jacques, Esq.; F. Lawrence Johnson, Esq.; Henry Collinson Owen, Esq.; Alan Pitt Robbins, Esq.; P. B. M. Roberts, Esq.; R. A. J. Walling, Esq., J.P.; William Robert

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Willis, Esq.; accompanied by American representatives Paul Cowles and Henry S. Haskell.]

**Butler, T. J.**

2022      *2.31790*      Stories that didn't make it into my collection. *The McNeese Review*, 59: 2-4. [Includes Salton SEa.]

**Butler, Thalia Kartchner**

1974      *2.27482*      The William Decatur Kartchner family; "Highlights of the Life and Migrations of Wm. Decatur Kartchner and his two Wives, Margaret Jane Casteel and Elizabeth Gale". *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 254-260. ("The source of information is his own hand-written Journal [*sic*]. Written by his granddaughter, Thalia Kartchner butler, Daughter of Orin Kartchner . . . February 5, 1974.") [Includes remarks on crossing the Colorado River at Mohave Crossing, where happened the birth of a girl and the death of a two-year-old boy.]

**Butman, Carl H.**

1923      2.20619      Geological Survey takes radio set into the Grand Canyon. *Radio World* (New York), 3(23) (75) (September 1): 4. [Birdseye Expedition.]

**Butschek, Felix**

2017      *2.27532*      The best of North American freshwater diving. *Sport Diver* (PADI Diving Society, Professional Association of Diving Instructors) (England), (February): 40. [Includes author's dive in Lake Mead to the B29 wreck with U.S. National Park Service's Submerged Resources Center.]

**Butt, Edward N.**

1899      2.14040      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 117-118.

**Buttedahl, Oscar J.**

1946      *2.23001*      Holidays ahead. *Reclamation Era*, 32(6) (June): 121-123. [Includes Lake Mead.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Butterfield, Bob**

1977 2.8532 Grand Canyon stamps. *Grand Canyon SAMA*, 3(23) (January 30-February 13): 1.

---

**Butterfield, Roger**

1946 2.16494 Cardinal-designate Spellman. [Part 2.] *Life*, 20(4) (January 28): 87-88, 90, 92, 95-96, 98. [See p. 88, anecdote, *in passing*, about then-Bishop Francis J. Spellman flying to the west coast in 1936 with then-papal Secretary of State Eugenio Cardinal Pacelli (later Pope Pius XII), asking the pilot to detour to fly over Grand Canyon "so that Cardinal Pacelli may see it."]

---

**Butterick, George F.**

1978 2.22594 *A guide to the Maximus poems of Charles Olson*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 818 pp. [See in "Letter 6", I.26 [Book 1, p. 26], references to Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, and Colorado River, *in passing* (p. 45).]

---

**Butters, Kerry**

NO DATE 2.25137 *A visit to the Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], 40 pp. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Butterworth, Joe**

1975 2.20847 More on murals. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 38(11) (November): 47. [In response to inquiry from Frank W. Ellis in September issue (ITEM NO. 2.20846).] [Near Chloride, Arizona.]

---

**Button, William (Bill)**

2011 2.16740 Button's great trip. *N.W. Mogazine* (Morgan Owners Group Northwest), 31(7) (December): 14-18. [Morgan Motor Cars. Author's western trip, including Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Butts, Eileen Hubbard**

1966 2.17851 David Brower. *In*: Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 60(24): 27. [Response to "Close-up" article on David Brower, which appeared in (21) (May27) (Anonymous, 1966; ITEM NO. 2.13050).]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Butwin, David**

1969 2.1821 (ED.) Westward ho the station wagons. *Saturday Review*, (February 8): 39-41.

---

**Buygenon, L. de**

1899 2.13927 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 77.

---

**Buzás, Balázs**

2008 2.27713 Az igazi vadnyugat Észak-Amerika. *Világjáró Utazási Magazin* (Budapest), (December 2008/January 2009): 34-42. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 40-41.] [*In Hungarian.*]

---

**Byerly, Alison**

1996 2.1822 The uses of landscape; the picturesque aesthetic and the national park system. *In*: Glotfelty, Cheryl, and Fromm, Harold (eds.), *The ecocriticism reader : landmarks in literary ecology.* Athens, Georgia, and London: University of Georgia Press, pp. 52-68. [See pp. 58-59.]

---

**Byers, Douglas S.**

1966 2.11029 Oliver La Farge, 1901-1963. *American Antiquity*, 31(3, Part 1) (January): 408-409. [See p. 408.] [Grand Canyon, *in passing.*]

---

**Byng, Dave**

2005 2.12639 Burn, blistered, and bummin' in the Grand Canyon. *Road Runner* (British Columbia Ministry of Transportation Staff Newsletter), (Fall): 32-33.

---

**Byrd, James**

1999 2.8075 Kayaking through the world's grandest schoolhouse. *American Whitewater*, 39(4) (July/August): 71-.

---

**Byrkit, James W. [Byrkit, Jim]**

1992 2.1823 Land, sky, and people: The Southwest defined. *Journal of the Southwest*, 34(3): 257-387 [entire number].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1995      2.1824      The meaning of trails. *Cañon Journal*, 1(1): 6-15.
- 2001      2.17991      Location of the Honeymoon Trail. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 11-19 (and map, p. vi).
- 2001      2.17992      Routes and place names for 19th century Mormon colonists in Arizona. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 279-282.
- 2001      2.27404      [Remarks.] *From*: The Mount Trumbull sawmill and Buck and Bawley. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 261. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Byrkit, Jim, AND Jonas, Tom**

- 2012      2.18121      Peñalosa, Coronelli, and Kino: Early cartographers of Arizona. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(4) (Winter): 407-424.

**Byrne, Ed**

- 2017      2.25994      [Humor.] *In*: Comedians Corner [SECTION]. *The Holt Chronicle* (Holt, Norfolk, United Kingdom), (381) (July 28): 16. ["My problem with the Grand Canyon is Americans are too proud of it for my liking. The Grand Canyon was like that when they found it! And it was not that hard to find." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

**Byrne, J. J.**

- 1904      2.13073      [J. J. Byrne quoted.] *In*: Will haul 23,000 carloads of oranges. *International Railway Journal*, 12(9) (December 24): 263. ["I have information to the effect that the new hotel at the Grand Canyon of Arizona, El Tovar, will be thrown open to the public on January 10th, and interesting ceremonies will celebrate the occasion." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Byrne, Marion A.**

- 1919      2.12877      A wonderful convention trip. *The Rotarian*, 14(5) (May): 211-213. [Automobile trip; with map noticing "newly opened stage line from Zion Canyon to the north rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (but trip did not go to Grand Canyon).]

**Byrne, Pamela R., AND Kinnell, Susan K.**

- 1988      2.9065      (EDS.) *Pioneers and explorers in North America : summaries of biographical articles in history journals*. Santa Barbara, California, and Oxford, England: ABC-Clio, 132 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

C

C.

- 1870      2.27818      Liesken en Pau. Een roman in drie Afdeelingen. Naar het Hoogduitsch van Balduin Möllhausen (der Meerkönig). Arnhem, D. A. Thieme 1869. *In*: Letterkunde [SECTION]. *De Tijdspiegel* (Arnhem), 1870(2): 61-64. [This is a review of a novel by Möllhausen, a book that is not pertinent to this bibliography. The writer, however, includes some extended biographical remarks about Möllhausen, including brief reference to his participation in the Colorado River expedition of 1857-1858 (p. 62).] [In Dutch.]
- 

C., S. N.

- 1928      2.22539      '03. *In*: Among the Alumni [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 28(27) (April 20): 810. [Includes quotation of message from Harold Greene. Includes: "I flew with three visitors over the Grand Canyon of Arizona and if you have ever visited the Canyon, you can appreciate what a marvellous sight that was. The Canyon at this point is thirteen miles wide and five thousand feet deep, and a colorful array of jagged peaks and deep gorges. I can recommend this trip for any of our Class who think that life has lost its thrills."]
- 

C., T. M.

- 1915      2.21728      Mining prospectuses. *The Engineering and Mining Journal*, 99(4) (January 23): 183-184. [Includes lower Colorado River and Salton Sea region; historical perspectives.]
- 

Cabage, Rebecca

- 2016      2.26012      *The Salton Sea*. [No place]: Blurb, 258 pp. [Photo book, 2006-2010.] [An on-demand publication.]

Cabage, Rebecca, AND George, Renee

- 2012      2.26013      Interview series: Rebecca Cabage and the Salton Sea. *Live Fast Magazine*, (May):.
- 

Cable, George W.

- 1911      2.14145      [Remarks.] *In*: Public meeting under the auspices of the Academy in memory of Samuel Langhorne Clemens (Mark Twain); held at Carnegie Hall, New York, November 30, 1910. *American Academy of Arts and Letters and National Institute of Arts and Letters, Proceedings*, 1(3) (November 1): 21-. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 21. "In Memory of Mark Twain", pp. 5-29.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cabot, Ella Lyman**

1918 2.13790 *Our part in the world.* Boston: The Beacon Press, 187 pp. [See p. 4.]

---

**Cabrera, Paul Felix**

1822 2.19143 *Description of the ruins of an ancient city, discovered near Palenque, in the kingdom of Guatemala, in Spanish America: translated from the original manuscript report of Captain Don Antonio del Rio: followed by Teatro Critico Americano : or, a critical investigation and research into the history of the Americans, by Doctor Paul Felix Cabrera, of the city of New Guatemala.* London: Henry Berthoud, 128 pp., plates. [See p. 81: "The bird, noticed in the Itinerary of Gemelli, shews that the cost which the Hivites took in their route to these islands; but, the arm of the sea observed by Torquemada in all the paintings of the same document, is not, and indeed cannot be, the Rio Colorada [*sic*] (red river) as Claviger and other authors have imagined, whose waters fall into the bay of California, which is the most considerable of all those northward of Mexico from whence it is pretended those nations came who first peopled the continent . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Cabrera de Cordoue, Luis**

1838 2.17369 Extrait de l'histoire de Philippe II, roi d'Espagne. Par Luis Cabrera de Cordoue, historiographe de ce royaume. Madrid, Luis Sanchez, Imprimeur du roi, 1619, in-folio. *In*: Ternaux-Compans, Henri, *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique publiés pour la première fois, en français*, [Volume 9]. Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. 429-450. [See p. 446, Rio del Tison, *in passing*.] [See Ternaux-Compans (1838, *ITEM NO.* 2.6265) for full citation of volume.] [*In French.*]

---

**Các Bạn trong Ban Tổ Chức Đại Hội Phân Minh Đồi Đạo** [Friends in the Organizing Committee of the Congress of the Daoist Association]

2010 2.30738 Giới thiệu kỳ quan Grand Canyon. Du ngoạn của Bạn Đạo Vô Vi ngày 24 tháng 9, 2010. [*Introducing wonders of the Grand Canyon. Your Daoist's journey of Vo Vi friends, September 24, 2010.*] *Tuần Báo Phát Triển Điện Năng* [Talent Development Weekly Newsletter] [? Hội Ái Hữu Vô Vi Pháp Quốc (French National Friendship Association)], (772) (April 25): 7-8. [Inspirational announcement for screening of IMAX Grand Canyon film in Las Vegas, and multi-bus trip to Grand Canyon (Grand Canyon West?), during the forthcoming 2010 Wuwei International Congress in Las Vegas.] [*In Vietnamese.*]

---

**Caccia, Antonio**

1850 2.21329 *Europa ed America : scene della vita dal 1848 al 1850.* Monaco: Giorgio Franz, 500 pp. [Gulf of California and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 388-390.] [*In Italian.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Caccia, John**

2000 2.7912 Amulet design contest. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 45. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

---

**Cadby, Carine, AND Cadby, Will A.**

1913 2.14746 London Letter [COLUMN]. *Photo-Era*, 31(6) (December): 322. [Includes remarks on a set of 17 Grand Canyon photos exhibited in the Goupil Gallery by Alvin Langdon Coburn.]

---

**Caddell, Alfred M.**

1923 2.20622 Woman who makes receiving sets; how Mrs. Florence Bethman became interested in radio, makes sets for herself and others, and finds benefit and joy in her work. *Radio Broadcast* (New York), 4(1) (November): 29-33. [See p. 32, regarding listening to travel programming on the radio, "When the guide led me (and other radio fans) through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado I experienced a thrill that I shall never forget, for he described a scene so perfectly that I think he must have overheard me describing it to a friend!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Cadden, Tom**

1993 2.27885 Walking through time. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 29(5) (June): 6.

1996 2.27887 Looking for something completely different? A winter rim-to-rim trip will cure you of those thoughts. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(3) (April): 7. [See also photo by Gloria Cadden, p. 1.]

---

**Cadell, H. M.**

1887 2.1825 The Colorado River of the West. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 3: 441-460.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 17, 53] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-14, 3-33] GOODMAN 907  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Schwalbe, 1894, ITEM NO. 30.1548

---

**Cadillo, Pedro Manuel**

NO DATE 2.21737 *Tratado de la cosmographia, y nautica, compuesto por D. Pedro Manuel Cadillo, Directòr, por S.M. de la Real Academia de Cavalleros Guardias marinas de esta Ciudad de Cadiz. Dedicado al gloriosissimo patriarcha Sr. San Joseph, dignissimo esposo de Maria Santissima Sra. Nuestra. Añadido, y enmendado en esta ultima Impression.* Cadiz: Imprèta Real de Marina de Don Manuèl Espinosa de los Monteros, [xxiv], 240,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

79 pp., 5 plates. [1745?] [See in “Tablas Modernas de las Latitudes, y Longitudes de los Lugares de nuestra Navegacion, assi en las Costas de España, como de las Indias Occidentales; siendo su primer Meridiano el de Tenerife.” (second pagination series, 25 and following); specifically, under “Costa de Nueva-España”, p. 55: “Rio Colorado del Norte, fin del Golfo de la California. 31[°].32[’]. 260[°].04[’].” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Compare also Barreda (1786, *ITEM NO.* 2.30591).] [In Spanish.]

**Cady, John H.** *see* **Woon, Basil Dillon**

**Cady, Robert**

2010 2.18828 Robert Cady’s white water Grand Canyon trip, August 17-September 5, 2010. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), 89(10) (October): 34-37.

**Cahalan, James M.**

2001 2.15520 *Edward Abbey : a life*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 357 [359] pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [FQ18:49](#) [FQ19:9](#) [FQ24/1:11](#) [FQ29:5](#) [FQ30:7](#)

2001 2.13592 Walking with a ghost; Edward Abbey urged us to leave our cars behind and experience the national parks on foot. *National Parks*, 75(11/12) (November/December): 40-41.

**Cahanov, Vüsal**

2021 *2.30752* Dünyada yerin cazibə qüvvəsi olmayan maraqlı məkanları [Interesting places in the world without earth’s gravity]. *In*: Son səhifə [Last Page] [SECTION]. *İki Sahil* (Bakı [Baku, Azerbaijan]), (90)(7826) (May 25): 16. [Includes “ABŞ, Hoover Bəndi” (Hoover Dam, USA). (Another American locale is Devil’s Tower).] [In Azerbaijani.]

**Cahill, Tim**

2013 2.19455 Life preserver; 1869, American History Museum, explorer John Wesley Powell filled in “great blank spaces” on the map. *Smithsonian*, (November): 22. [Article written in the first-person, from the viewpoint of John Wesley Powell’s life preserver. With William Hawkins’ inscription on one side of the tube, quoted and illustrated.]

2017 2.26173 My drowning (and other inconveniences). *In*: The Meaning of Life: Let Go [FEATURE]. *Outside*, 42(9) (September): 126-133. [Based on the author’s near-drowning in Lava Falls.]

**Cahill, Tim, AND Hanaver, Mark**

2006 2.14888 Take her here: America’s best swimming holes. *Best Life* (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 3(6) (July/August): 28-30. [See p. 30, “Havasus Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona”.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cahn, Robert, AND Ketchum, Robert Glenn**

- 1981 2.1827 *American photographers and the national parks*. New York: Viking Press; and Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, 144+ pp. [Includes sections, "Evolving together: Photography and the National Park idea", by Robert Cahn, pp. 121-138; "Curatorial viewpoints and observations", by Robert Glenn Ketchum, pp. 139-144.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14| FQ13:71 [1982]  
FQ16:41 [1982] FQ31:8 [1982] FQ32:62 [1982]

**Cai, Qidong [蔡啓東]**

- 2020 2.29431 Trekking of Grand Canyon National Park 大峽谷壯遊 [. . . dà xiá gǔ zhuàng yóu] [. . . Grand Canyon tour]. *In*: 大紐約區台灣人筆會：2020年會 [Dà niǔyuē qū táiwān rén bǐhuì : 2020 nián huì] [Greater New York Region Overseas Taiwanese Pen Club : 2020 Annual Meeting]. [No place]: Greater New York Region Overseas Taiwanese Pen Club, pp. 75-78. [In Chinese, with item title in mixed English and Chinese, thus.]

**Caifa, Beverly**

- 2007 2.11217 Beverly Caifa, age 46. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 8. [Interview.]

**Caile, Guido**

- 2012 2.22857 Viaggio negli Stati Uniti: a cura di Nadia Cecchinato. *Associazione Lavoratori e Pensionati* (Valdagno, Italy), (7) (December): 4-6. [Southwestern U.S.; includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend, *in passing*.] [In Italian.]

**Cain, David E.**

- 2018 2.27183 Try Southwest scenery for serious sightseeing. *In*: Life Outside the Law [SECTION]. *Lawyers Quarterly* (Columbus Bar Association, Columbus, Ohio), (Summer): 58-61.

**Caine, Philip D.**

- 1991 2.19731 *Eagles of the RAF : the World War II Eagle Squadrons*. Washington, D.C.: National Defense University Press, 417 pp. [See p. 83, note *in passing* from interview with Edwin Taylor in the flight training school at Bakersfield, California, "where he received no instrument time and spent much of his 20 hours in the AT-6 'sneaking off to fly through the Grand Canyon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Royal Air Force.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Caine, Ralph**

- 1965      *2.20782*      Is this Aztlan? *Desert Magazine*, 28(12) (December): 18-20. [Superstition Mountain, California, south of Salton Sea.] [See also letter from B. R. Thompson, 30(12) (December 1967): 43.]

**Caine, W. Ralph Hall**

- 1917      2.14272      Introduction. *In: Lancashire : biographies, rolls of honour*. London: Richard J. James, pp. i-lxxiv. [See p. lxiv, "The Painter of American Naval History", Edward Moran, with erroneous note that pertains to his brother, Thomas Moran, "His paintings of the Grand Cañon are remarkable for their colouring and vivid realism." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: the "Biographies" section does not include the Morans.]

**Čaklais, Ingmārs**

- 2004      2.28701      Visu iespēju zeme ASV; Jūrmalas pilsētas domes sabiedrisko attiecību speciālists Ingmārs Čaklais un viņa dzīvesbiedre zvērināta notāre Dace Čaklā (Ingmārs ir arī Daces biroja vadītājs) augusta vidū divas nedēļas pavadīja Amerikas Savienotajās Valstīs (ASV). [Land of all opportunities USA; Jurmala City Council public relations specialist Ingmārs Čaklais and his spouse, sworn notary Dace Čaklai (Ingmārs is also the head of Dace's office) spent two weeks in the United States (USA) in mid-August.] *Mājas Viesis* (Izdevēja Centrālā savienība "Turība", Rīgā, Latvia), (November 19): 32-35. [*In Latvian.*]

**Calaprice, Alice, AND Lipscombe, Trevor**

- 2005      2.15008      *Albert Einstein : a biography*. Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 161 pp. [See p. 100, Einstein visits "a Hopi Indian reservation near the Grand Canyon." [*sic*]; *i.e.*, Einstein's visit to Grand Canyon and ceremony at Hopi House where he was honored with the name, "Great Relative".]

**Calciati, Cesare**

- 1913      2.1828      L'escursione geografica transcontinentale 1912 negli Stati Uniti d'America. *Reale Società Geografica, Bollettino* (Società Geografica Italiana, Roma), Serie 5, Volume 2, Parte 1 (Anno 47, Volume 50), (Fasc. 5): 471-513. [See pp. 507-509.] [*In Italian.*]

**Caldwell, Genoa**

- 2006      2.31348      (ED.) *Burton Holmes travelogues : the greatest traveler of his time, 1892-1952*. (Directed and produced by Benedikt Taschen.) Köln: Taschen GmbH, 368 pp. (Imprint on title-page indicates Taschen—Hong Kong, Köln, London, Los Angeles, Madrid, Paris, Tokyo; no date. Colophon, p. 367.) [Grand Canyon, see two photos (not scenery; group photo and mounted rider), pp. 321, 322; and text (p. 353, *in passing*).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Calef, John H.**

- 1908      2.19104      John C. Tidball. No. 1379. Class of 1848. Died, May 15, 1906, at Montclair, N. J., aged 81. *From:* Necrology [SECTION]. *In:* *Thirty-ninth Annual Reunion of the Association of the Graduates of the United States Military Academy at West Point, New York, June 12th, 1908*. Saginaw, Michigan: Seemann and Peters, pp. 35-39, portrait. [See p. 37: “. . . he was called to the personal staff of General W. T. Sherman, commanding the army, making with him in 1883 an extended tour of Western posts, during which he kept the itinerary and wrote a most interesting description of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, as well as the rest of the country visited.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Uncertain whether this actually refers to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. —*E.E.S.*]
- 1908      2.19103      A distinguished horse artilleryman. *Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal*, 43 (July/August): 110-127. [John Caldwell Tidball. See p. 112, “. . . he was called to the personal staff of Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding the army, making with him in 1883 an extended tour of Western posts, during which he kept the itinerary and wrote a most interesting description of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, as well as the rest of the country visited.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Uncertain whether this actually refers to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. —*E.E.S.*]

---

**Calexico Chronicle**

- 1909      *2.18172*      *The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition*. Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, 128 [134] pp. [including advertising wraps and advertisement pages throughout].

---

**Calexico Intercultural Design**

- 1977      *2.23155*      *The gateway and the barrier. I. Mexican immigrants in the United States. II. Imperial Valley*. Austin, Texas: Dissemination and Assessment Center for Bilingual Education, 155 pp.

---

**Calexico Winter Festival Association**

- 1942      *2.23182*      *Third Annual International Desert Cavalcade of Imperial Valley : April 9, 10 and 11, 1942 : Calexico, California, "on the border."* [No place]: Calexico Winter Festival Association, 95 pp.

---

**Calhoun, Alfred R.**

- NO DATE      2.30354      Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In:* *Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America*. London, Paris, and New York: Cassell, Petter, Galpin and Co., pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassell, Petter, Galpin & Co., Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C." ] [James White affair.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- NO DATE 2.30355 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* London, Paris, and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Limited, pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassell & Company, Limited, Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C. 20,191." ] [James White affair.]
- NO DATE 2.7207 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* London, Paris, New York, and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassel & Company, Limited, Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C. 30,388." ] [James White affair.]
- NO DATE 2.1829 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* Philadelphia: William B. Evans and Co., pp. 3-24. [James White affair.]  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57\]](#)
- NO DATE 2.1830 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* Philadelphia: William B. Evans and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 3-24. [James White affair.]  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ2:14 \[volume\]](#) [FQ3:13 \[volume\]](#)
- 1874 2.7208 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassell, Petter & Galpin, Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C. 373".] [James White affair.]

**Calhoun, John C.; Buchanan, James; AND Pakenham, Richard**

- 1846 2.29588 *Oregon: The claim of the United States to Oregon, as stated in the letters of The Hon. J. C. Calhoun and the Hon. J. Buchanan, (American Secretaries of State,) to The Right Hon. R. Pakenham, Her Britannic Majesty's Plenipotentiary. With an appendix, containing the counter statement of Mr. Pakenham to the American Secretaries of State. And a map, showing the boundary line proposed by each party.* London: Wiley and Putnam, 55, 16 pp., map. [Only the foldout map is pertinent to this bibliography: "Map of the Western & Middle Portions of North America, to Illustrate the History of California, Oregon and the Other Countries on the North-West Coast of America by Robert Greenhow. Compiled from the best Authorities by Robert Greenhow. Drawn by George H. Ringgold, Engraved by E. F. Woodward, Philad<sup>a</sup>." Includes the Gulf of California and Colorado River system. For map citation see Greenhow (1846, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1388](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.](#)]

**California. Board of Railroad Commissioners**

- 1889 2.14848 *Tenth annual report of the Board of Railroad Commissioners of the State of California, for the year ending December 31, 1889.* Sacramento: State Office, 240 pp. [See "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad", pp. 12-14.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1890      2.18165      *Eleventh annual report of the Board of Railroad Commissioners of the State of California, for the year ending December 31, 1890.* Sacramento: State Office, 69 pp. See "Southern Pacific Railroad of California", pp. 17-18; "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad", pp. 18-21.]

**California. Division of Instruction; Division of Public School Administration; AND Division of State Colleges and Teacher Education**

- 1958      2.23165      *A report to the 1958 session of the California legislature : a study of the needs of the Imperial Valley in the field of higher education.* [No imprint], 23 pp.

**California. Legislature**

- 1850      2.15478      *The statutes of California, passed at the first session of the Legislature. Begun the 15th day of Dec. 1949, and ended the 22d day of April, 1950, at the City of Pueblo de San José. With an appendix and index.* San José: J. Winchester, State Printer. [See "Treaty of Peace, Friendship, Limits, and Settlement, Between the United States of America and the Mexican Republic." [1848], 23 pp. [separately paginated].]
- 1854      2.15452      Resolutions of the Legislature of California asking the passage of a law for the establishment of certain post routes in said State. Joint resolutions relative to mail routes in the State of California. *U.S. 33rd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 53*, 3 pp. [See p. 2, ". . . a semi-monthly mail from the town of San Diego to Fort Yuma, Rio Colorado, via Santa Isabel . . ."]
- 1868      2.16561      *Navigation of the Colorado River. U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 142*, 2 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1B:W1

**California. Mohave River Commission (McClure, W. F.; Sourwine, J. A.; AND Tait, C. E.)**

- 1918      2.15186      *Report on the utilization of Mojave River for irrigation in Victor Valley, California. California Department of Engineering, 6th Biennial Report, December 1, 1916 to November 30, 1918*, Appendix C, p. 111 and following (however, separately paginated, 1-93). [See "Early History", pp. 12-16.]

**California. Railroad Commission of the State of California**

- 1935      2.25908      *Decisions of the Railroad Commission of the State of California. Volume XXXVIII. September 6, 1932, to August 21, 1933 (including digest).* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office. [See: "Decision No. 25209; Jahn and Bressi Construction Company, Incorporated, vs. Holton Inter-Urban Railway Company, Inter-California Railway Company and Southern Pacific Company. Case No. 3140; decided September 26, 1932. Reparation.—Rate of 5 cents per 100 pounds on rock, sand, and gravel from Frink to Holtville found excessive to the extent it exceeded 4 cents per 100 pounds and reparation awarded." (pp. 54-57).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**California. State Board of Control**

- 1920      *2.24796*      *California and the Oriental : Japanese, Chinese, and Hindus : report of State Board of Control of California to Gov. Wm. D. Stevens. June 19, 1920.* Sacramento: California State Printing Office, 231 [234] pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.]
- 1922      *2.21815*      *California and the Oriental : Japanese, Chinese, and Hindus : report of State Board of Control of California to Gov. Wm. D. Stevens. June 19, 1920. Revised to January 1, 1922.* Sacramento: California State Printing Office, 250 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

**California. Superior Court for City and County of San Francisco**

- 1909      *2.19019*      In the matter of the Estate of Thomas H. Blythe, deceased. (No. 2,401; decided July 31, 1890.) *In:* Ross, Peter V., and Coffey, Jeremiah V. (reporters and annotators), *Reports of decisions in probate by James V. Coffey, Judge of the Superior Court, in and for the City and County of San Francisco, State of California. Volume Four.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 67-162. [Includes lower Colorado River.]
- 1909      *2.19020*      Estate of Thomas H. Blythe, deceased. (No. 2,401; decided July 31, 1890.) (Case of Alice Edith Blythe.) *In:* Ross, Peter V., and Coffey, Jeremiah V. (reporters and annotators), *Reports of decisions in probate by James V. Coffey, Judge of the Superior Court, in and for the City and County of San Francisco, State of California. Volume Four.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 162-302. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

**California Department of Boating and Waterways**

- 1993      *2.17987*      *Safe boating hints for the Salton Sea.* California Department of Boating and Waterways, folded sheet.

**California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research Program**

- 2005      2.22158      *Hybrid fixture lights up the night.* [No place]: California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research Program, [2] pp. [Fact sheet regarding hybrid LED/incandescent outdoor lighting fixtures. Notes (p. [2]) that "the hybrid fixtures will be installed at the Grand Canyon and Yosemite National Parks, where both efficiency and light pollution are concerns." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**California Immigrant Union**

- 1870      *2.1831*      *All about California and the inducements to settle there (for gratuitous circulation).* [AND] *Lands of the Central Pacific Railroad.* San Francisco: California Immigrant Union, 64, 16 pp., map, advertisements.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**California Oil Company**

NO DATE 2.8908 *See your West.* [No place]: California Oil Co., comb binder and set of 15 collectible prints, texts on verso. [Prints were available from Calso Supreme Gasoline dealers.]

**California State Lands Commission**

NO DATE 2.27721 *Public access and use of California's navigable waters.* [No place]: California State Land Commission, folded brochure.

NO DATE 2.27722 *Acceso público y usa de las aguas navegables de California.* [No place]: California State Land Commission, folded brochure. [In Spanish.]

**California Supreme Court**

1913 2.16334 (L. A. No. 2651. In Bank.—October 18, 1912.) Title Insurance and Trust Company, Respondent, v. California Development Company *et al.*, Defendants. New Liverpool Salt Company, Appellant, Boaz Duncan, Intervener and Respondent. *In*: Pomeroy, C. P. (reporter), *Reports of cases determined in the Supreme Court of the State of California. Volume 164.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 58-66. [Regarding losses from the Colorado River outbreak.]

1915 2.13007 (L. A. No. 3306. In Bank.—October 5, 1914.) Adelaide L. Humble, Respondent, v. Frederick L. Gay, Appellant. *In*: Pomeroy, C. P. (reporter), *Reports of cases determined in the Supreme Court of the State of California. Volume 168.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 516-521. [". . . old rugs at the Hopi House" noted, pp. 518, 519. "Action in claim and delivery to obtain possession of 119 Indian blankets and rugs held by defendant as executor of the estate of Frank P. Sauerwein, deceased, which blankets and rugs plaintiff claims were the subject of a gift *inter vivos* made to her by Sauerwein." (p. 517); judgement reversed.]

**Call, Anson**

1865 2.16353 Head of navigation on the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (January 18): 4 [issue pagination]. [Communique to George A. Smith, 25 December 1864, regarding the exploring expedition to locate a Colorado River landing. (Callville.)]

**Callahan, Gerald N.**

1998 2.1833 *River odyssey : a story of the Colorado Plateau.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 184 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12B:36 FQ13:73 FQ13A:40 FQ15:74 FQ17:79 FQ19:108 FQ24/1:131 FQ30:58

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Callicot, T. Carey**

- 1853      2.1834      (ED.) *Hand-book of universal geography : being a gazetteer of the world, based on the census of the United States, England, and France, for 1851.* New York: George P. Putnam and Co., 856 pp. [See p. 216.]

**Callis, Marc**

- 2015      *2.22638*      The 1782 Apache assault on San Augustin del Tucson. *Journal of Arizona History*, 56(1) (Spring): 53-74. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

**Callixto, Vasco**

- 1983      2.11943      *Viagem à costa ocidental da América : Califórnia, Nevada, Arizona, México : 6136 km. de automóvel, 19604 km. por via aérea, 37 dias.* Lisboa: [no imprint], 135 pp. [In Portuguese.]

**Calmes, Leslie Squyres**

- 1992      2.28223      *The letters between Edward Weston and Willard Van Dyke.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Center for Creative Photography, 67 pp. [See "Letter 56" (Van Dyke to Weston, July 21, 1945 (pp. 42-43; notes, p. 61), which includes (p. 43) brief, disappointed remarks on the Grand Canyon and note of a camp dinner along the Little Colorado River in Cameron.]

**Căluțiu-Sonnenberg, Gabriela**

- 2016      2.27749      Las Vegas, fabulosul. *Itaca* (Centrului de Promovare "Itaca", Dublin, Ireland), 4(15) (July/September): 49-54. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon (Grand Canyon West), Hoover Dam, and Lake Mead, p. 51.] ["Revistă de cultură pentru scriitorii de limbă română din afara granițelor țării" (Culture magazine for Romanian-language writers outside the country).] [In Romanian.]

**Calvert, Philip P.**

- 1907      2.14950      An entomological journey in Mexico, with special reference to Odonata. *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 18(6) (June): 231-237. [See "Itinerary", p. 232, which includes, "July 29-Aug. 3 [1906]. At Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona." No further note of Grand Canyon.]

**Calvin, Ross**

- 1934      2.1835      *Sky determines : an interpretation of the Southwest.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 354 pp. [See pp. 21, 39, 40, 78, 90, 159, 163, 175, 315.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14 to 1-15] GUIDON 89

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1946     **2.1836**     *The river of the sun : stories of the storied Gila.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 153 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57| **FARQUHAR 30**  
                   FQ10:50 FQ11:59A, 59B FQ11A:31 FQ12:67 FQ12B:37 FQ13:74 FQ13A:41  
                   FQ14:24 FQ15:75 FQ16:42 FQ19:110 FQ22B:28 FQ23:66 FQ24/1:132  
                   FQ30:59 FQ32:64 GUIDON 88
- 1948     2.1837     *Sky determines.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, revised ed., 333 pp.
- 1951     **2.27268**     Introduction [and] Notes. *In:* Emory, William H., *Lieutenant Emory reports: a reprint of Lieutenant W. H. Emory's Notes of a Military Reconnaissance.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 1-16 [Introduction], 197-208 [Notes]. [The "Notes" are *bona fide* editor's notes, as opposed to references.]
- 1968     **2.27269**     Introduction [and] Notes. *In:* Emory, William H., *Lieutenant Emory reports: a reprint of Lieutenant W. H. Emory's Notes of a Military Reconnaissance.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 1-16 [Introduction], 197-208 [Notes]. (New Mexico Paperbacks, 10.) [The "Notes" are *bona fide* editor's notes, as opposed to references.]

**Calvin, Thomas**

- 1911     2.18859     German literature. *In:* *Lectures on literature.* New York: Columbia University Press, pp. 291-310. (Volume: Columbia University Lectures series.) [Lecture delivered during the academic year 1909-1910. See p. 301: "Which is the most soul-stirring sight, the Jungfrau from Mürren, the Bay of Naples, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, or the view from Acro-Corinth? As a patriotic American I could cheerfully vote for the Grand Canyon, but the truth is, I prefer Acro-Corinth." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Calvin, William H.**

- 1986     2.1838     *The river that flows uphill : a journey from the Big Bang to the big brain.* New York: Macmillan Publishing Co., 528 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [1st ed.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 37** FQ7:35 [2nd printing] FQ10:51 FQ11:60 FQ11A:32  
                   FQ12:68A FQ13:75A FQ13A:42A FQ16:43A FQ17:80A, 80B FQ18:50A  
                   FQ19:111A, 111B FQ21:33A FQ22:50 FQ24/1:133A, 133B  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Beer, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.988; Euler, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.86;  
                   Welch, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.273. *NEW YORK TIMES:* Lewis, 1986 December 14, ITEM  
                   NO. 3.946
- 1986     2.1839     *The river that flows uphill : a journey from the Big Bang to the big brain.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 528 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15| FQ9:91 FQ12:68B  
                   FQ13:75B FQ13A:42B FQ15:76 FQ16:43B FQ18:50B FQ21:33B FQ26:54  
                   FQ29:29  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES see *Macmillan imprint*, ITEM NO. 2.1838

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1990 2.1840 *De rivier die tegen de berg opstroomt : een reis naar de oorsprong van de aarde en de mens.* (Ronald Jonkers, translator.) Amsterdam: Bert Bakker, 692 pp. [Translation of *The River That Flows Uphill.*] [Also later printings.] [In Dutch.]
- 1993 2.1841 In evolution's chamber [editor's title]. *In*: McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 90-94. [Selection from *The River That Flows Uphill.*]
- 1994 2.1842 *Der Strom, der bergauf fließt : eine Reise durch die Evolution.* (Friedrich Giese, translator.) München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 707 pp. [Translation of *The river that flows uphill.*] [In German.]
- 1994 2.16547 *De rivier die tegen de berg opstroomt : een reis naar de oorsprong van de aarde en de mens.* (Ronald Jonkers, translator.) Amsterdam: Ooievaar Pockethouse, 692 pp. + advertisements. [Translation of *The River That Flows Uphill.*] [Also later printings.] [In Dutch.]
- 1996 2.16548 *Der Strom, der bergauf fließt : eine Reise durch die Evolution.* (Friedrich Giese, translator.) München and Wien: Hanser, 707 pp. [Translation of *The River That Flows Uphill.*] [In German.]
- 1997 2.1843 *Der Strom, der bergauf fließt : eine Reise durch die Evolution.* (Friedrich Giese, translator.) München: Deutscher Taschenbuch Verlag, 707 pp. [Translation of *The river that flows uphill.*] [Also later printings.] [In German.]

**Camacho Aceves, Salvador I.**

- 2018 2.27172 Dr. Don Federico Cota Savín en Mexicali (1916-1935). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 26-27. [In Spanish.]

**Camena d'Almeida, P. [Camena d'Almeida, Pierre Joseph]**

- NO DATE 2.23739 *La terre l'Amérique.* Paris: Armand Colin et Cie, 375 pp. + advertisements. (P. Vidal de la Blache et P. Camena d'Almeida. Cours de géographie à l'usage de l'enseignement secondaire.) (Programmes de 1890.) [1890?] [See map, p. 186; "Plateau du Colorado", pp. 190-192.] [Also includes Salton Sea region.] [In French.]
- NO DATE 2.23740 *La terre l'Amérique.* Paris: Armand Colin et Cie, 2nd ed., 375 pp. + advertisements. (P. Vidal de la Blache et P. Camena d'Almeida. Cours de géographie à l'usage de l'enseignement secondaire.) (Programmes de 1890.) [1893?] [See map, p. 186; "Plateau du Colorado", pp. 190-192.] [Also includes Salton Sea region.] [In French.]

**Cameron, Alex W., AND Cameron, Burton W.**

- 2006 2.10919 Early Arizona Camerons. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 3-4. ["For distribution at the Clan Cameron Arizona meeting at the 21st



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Annual Highland Games, Saturday, March 8, 1986, Central High School Stadium in Phoenix, Arizona.”]

**Cameron, Mabel Ward**

1924      2.30454      (COMPILED UNDER SUPERVISION OF) *The biographical cyclopaedia of American women. Volume I.* New York: The Halvord Publishing Co., Inc., [v], 400, viii pp. [Arranged randomly, with alphabetical index.] [See “Usher, Leila, sculptor” (pp. 323-325). Includes remarks (p. 323) on her having the sculpted the likeness of John Wesley Powell for plaques that adorn the Powell memorial at Grand Canyon and Powell’s grave marker in Arlington National Cemetery.]

**Cameron, Robert**

1996      2.1844      *Above Las Vegas : its canyons and mountains.* (Text by Jack Sheehan.) San Francisco: Cameron and Co., 160 pp.

**Cameron, Scott**

1969      2.11075      Pipe Spring National Monument. *Western Gateways*, 9(1) (January): 26-.

**Cameron, Simon**

1867      *2.19272*      Speech of Senator Cameron, of Pennsylvania. *From:* Proceedings at Fort Harker, on June 7th, 1867. *In: Senatorial excursion party over the Union Pacific Railway, E. D.* St. Louis: S. Levison, Printer, pp. 40-44. [See p. 42: “In my judgment, formed after an examination of the geography of this continent, this road, on which we now stand, will diverge to the southward, and strike the Colorado at or about Albuquerque [*sic*], and so pass down to the Gulf of California, reaching the Pacific in the region of San Diego.” Includes resolutions, pp. 43-44.]

**Cameron’s Hotel and Camps**

NO DATE      2.1845      *Information about the Grand Canyon of Arizona : compiled from U.S. Government Geological Survey and other records that are authentic.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Cameron’s Hotel and Camps (printed by Out West Co., Los Angeles), [4] pp., wraps, string-tied. [Published 1904 by Ralph Cameron.]

**Camelback Group, Inc., AND Canyonlands Publications and Indian Art**

1995      2.1846      *Grand Canyon : South Rim, North Rim and Inner Canyon : a postcard portfolio.* Bellemont, Arizona: Camelback/Canyonlands Venture, 20 tear-out postcards with additional text.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cammerer, Arno B.**

- 1930      2.26310      Foreword. *In*: Smith, Dama Margaret (Mrs. White Mountain), *I married a ranger*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press; and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, p. vii.
- 1938      2.22982      Building a playground at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 28(11) (November): 222-225. [Lake Mead, including lower Grand Canyon.]

**Camp, Charles L.**

- 1922      2.28416      Kit Carson in California: With extracts from his own story. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 1(2) (October): 111-151. [See p. 117: "The party probably did not see the Grand Canyon as Peters and Sabin claim. They 'discovered the stream'—the Colorado—'below the great Cañon.' The oasis which the mules scented the fourth day on the desert was probably along the rivulet called by Sitgreaves, Yampai Creek, near the present stations Truxton and Hackberry." ] [Citations not given for Peters and Sabin; see Peters (1883, [ITEM NO. 2.15926](#)) and Sabin (1914, [ITEM NO. 2.13308](#)). Camp overlooks Sabin's similar conclusion in a work of historical fiction for younger readers (Sabin, 1913, [ITEM NO. 6.1638](#)).]
- 1923      *2.1847*      (ED.) The chronicles of George C. Yount, California pioneer of 1826. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 2 (April): 3-68.  
    ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15](#)
- 1966      *2.1848*      (ED.) *George C. Yount and his chronicles of the West*. Denver: Old West Publishing Co., 280 pp.  
    ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ1:S-1](#)

**Camp, David N.**

- 1869      *2.21582*      (ED.) *The American year-book and national register for 1869. Astronomical, historical, political, financial, commercial, agricultural, educational, and religious. A general view of the United States, including every department of the national and state governments: Together with a brief account of foreign states. Educational, religious and industrial statistics : facts relating to public institutions and societies : miscellaneous essays : important events : obituaries : etc. Vol. I.* Hartford, Connecticut: O. D. Case and Co., 824 pp. [See "Arizona Territory", pp. 484-486. Of note relating to this bibliography, see p. 485: "Its northern and northeastern portions are comparatively unexplored and mostly in the occupancy of the Indians." "Recent explorations have proved that the Colorado River is navigable for nearly seven hundred miles, thus affording direct communication with the ocean to portions of Arizona, Utah, New Mexico and Nevada." Grand Canyon not mentioned. And, p. 486: "The mesquite and cottonwood of southern Arizona and the Colorado furnish good rafters for the adobe structures, and the mesquite is famed as a firewood. Two lines of railroad are projected through the territory."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Campanella, Thomas J.**

- 2001      *2.23618*      *Cities from the sky : an aerial portrait of America.* New York: Princeton Architectural Press. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 92-93.]
- 

**Campbell, Albert H.**

- 1859      2.1849      Pacific wagon roads. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting a report upon the several wagon roads constructed under the direction of the Interior Department. March 1, 1859. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 108, Serial 1008*, 125 pp., 6 maps.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES C86 STORM 559 WAGNER-CAMP 321
- 1859      2.19116      Report upon the Pacific wagon roads, constructed under the direction of the Hon. Jacob Thompson, Secretary of the Interior, in 1857-'58-'59. *In*: Report of the Secretary of the Interior, communicating Reports upon the Pacific wagon roads constructed under the direction of that department. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 36*, 125 pp., 6 maps. [See "El Paso and Fort Yuma road", pp. 9-11, map.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 321 WHEAT IV:982
- 1969      2.1850      *Report upon the Pacific wagon roads.* Fairchild, Washington: Ye Galleon Press, 125 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Campbell (1859), with a brief sketch of Campbell; Guidon indicates 500 numbered copies.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 90
- 

**Campbell, Charles B.**

- 1890      2.17938      L'Angellus. *In*: Correspondence [SECTION]. *The Home-Maker*, 3(6) (March): 513. [Includes note of Thomas Moran's "Chasm of the Colorado", *in passing*]
- 

**Campbell, Charles E.**

- 1974      *2.29088*      The economic impact of rural subdividing in the arid Southwest: Development or destruction. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9(1) (February): 25-28. [See p. 27, remarks on Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]
- 

**Campbell, Donald, AND Wyszomirski, Stephen**

- 2011      *2.21728*      *APEX to Mesquite and Moapa Valley corridor study : final report.* [No place]: CA Group, Inc., and CH2MHill, for Nevada Department of Transportation, 42 pp. [Title-page gives date as 2010; cover and running footers give 2011 date.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Campbell, Dowling**

- 1985 2.1851 *The intimate Grand*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 64 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58| FQ12:69 FQ13:76  
 FQ17:81 FQ19:112 FQ21:34 FQ24/1:134 FQ26:55

**Campbell, Garth**

- 2011 2.25065 Grand Canyon—rim-to-rim-to-rim run. *Prairie Inn Post* (Prairie Inn Harriers Running Club, Victoria, British Columbia), (Autumn/Winter): 11-14.

**Campbell, Ian**

- 1934 2.14340 Hermit Camp today. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May): 277-280.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA  
 Monograph 8: page 7-8|
- 1945 2.16760 [Comments on Grand Canyon and Colorado River.] *In*: The Relation of Man to Nature in the Southwest: A Conference. *Huntington Library Quarterly*, 8(2) (February): 130-131. [Refers also to comments by Hugh Bell; see [ITEM NO. 12.3041.](#)]

**Campbell, J. F. [Campbell, John Francis]**

- 1876 2.15629 *My circular notes. Extracts from journals, letters sent home, geological and other notes, written while travelling westwards round the world, from July 6, 1874, to July 6, 1875. Vol. II.* London: Macmillan and Co., 331 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 255-257.] [NOTE: Refers, p. 256, to the James White story (but not by name) and without note of Powell's 1869 and 1871-1872 expeditions: "After flowing more than 600 miles through a very dry country, the waters escape from the mountains into Californian plains through a winding cañon, which is said to be 6,000 feet deep, and little wider than the water way. I have not seen this Grand Cañon, but I have spoken with many who have explored it as far as they could get. They say that it would be as possible to shoot Niagara and live, as to descend the Colorado." [with associated footnote:] "A book has been published in which a circumstantial account of the descent of the Colorado by a miner on a raft. Certain recorded events appeared inconsistent with each other, and I suppose that the story is mythical."]

**Campbell, J. P.**

- 1899 2.13996 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 103.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Campbell, Julie A.; Gregonis, Linda M.; Palmquist, Robert F.; AND Polzer, Charles W.**

1998      2.1852      *Studies in Arizona history*. Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 304 pp.

---

**Campbell, Kay**

1998      2.1853      *Cliff Dweller's old and new : a history of the "rock village" on Highway 89A near Lee's Ferry*. [No imprint], 16 pp.

---

**Campbell, Leon M.**

1973      *2.20835*      Colorado River mystery. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 36(12) (December): 46. [Response to the letter and photo from Jack Pepper in the November issue (see *ITEM NO.* 2.20832), which pertains to what is thought to be the remnant of part of a stamp mill found along the Colorado River.]

---

**Campbell, M. C.**

1899      2.13999      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

---

**Campbell, Marius R.**

1922      2.1854      Guidebook of the western United States, Part E, The Denver & Rio Grande western route. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 707*, 266 pp. [See running footnote, pp. 204-206.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15]

≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Condit, 1985, *ITEM NO.* 3.414 [retrospective]

---

**Campbell, Mike**

2014      2.20918      Preserved in black and white: Portrait of a Grand Canyon family. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 4-5. [Bob Williamson photograph collection given to Grand Canyon National Park. He is the son of one-time Grand Canyon ranger Robert "Bob" Rae Williamson, 1927-1937.]

2015      2.23250      Hermit Trail: Demanding but beautiful. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 6-7.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Campbell, Neil**

2001      2.7993      *The cultures of the American New West.* Chicago and London: Fitzroy Dearborn Publishers. [See pp. 75-76.]

---

**Campbell, Reau**

1909      2.13502      *Campbell's new revised complete guide and descriptive book of the Yellowstone Park.* Chicago: [no imprint], 173 pp. ("Published and Sold by H. E. Klamer, Upper Basin, Yellowstone Park, Wyoming"; "Press and Binding, Rogers and Smith Co., Chicago".) [See p. 121, the Grand Canyon of Arizona aesthetically compared to the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone.]

---

**Campbell, Shi-Lynn, AND Moreno, Ashlyn**

2017      2.28196      Nevada's first public lands day. *Friends of Nevada Wilderness* (Reno, Nevada), (Fall/Winter): 1, 3. [Page 1 title: "Celebrating Public Lands Across Nevada"; byline appears with cited title in the continuation on p. 3.] [Includes Gold Butte National Monument.]

---

**Campbell, SueEllen**

1996      2.1855      *Bringing the mountain home.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 118 pp.

---

**Campbell, Suzan**

1990      2.1856      Louie Ewing. *Southwest Art*, 20 (August): 122-126+.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

---

**Campbell, Thomas J.**

1920      2.16796      Eusebio Kino, 1644-1711. *Catholic Historical Review*, 5(4) (January): 353-376.

---

**Campbell, William Carey**

NO DATE      2.7642      *A Colorado Colonel and other sketches.* Topeka, Kansas: Crane and Co., 402 pp. [Library of Congress gives date as 1901.] [Principally fiction. See (partly novelized?) non-fiction items, "In Arizona" (pp. 269-281) and "At the Bright Angel Trail" (pp. 389-399).]

---

**Campillo Cuatli, Héctor**

1991      2.26238      *Diccionario ilustrado y enciclopédica regional del estado de Baja California Norte.* México: Fernández Editores, 64, 32, 217, [8] pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Campillo López, Marcia Isabel**

- 2004     *2.25896*     Transborder public art: Murals and graffiti in the Imperial-Mexicali Valley. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 427-443.
- 2005     *2.22023*     Arte público transfronterizo: pintura mural y graffiti en el valle de Mexicali-Imperial. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 427-446. [In Spanish.]

---

**Campos, Eusenio**

- 2009     2.21243     What is Percy saying?? *Portal* (University of Connecticut, Student Support Services), (Summer): 38-41. [Literary criticism. Notes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Canady, Buel H.**

- 1926     2.30526     Sportsmen attention; deer hunting on the North Rim of the Grand Cayon in the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(10) (September): 89. [Full-page deer hunting advertisement by Buel of Winslow, Arizona. Various notes: "Hunting from October 1st to 31st (inclusive)." "Taxidermist in camp to take care of your trophies." "Buffalo Meat Served Every Day In Camp." "Radio Concert Each Evening." "Overnight stop made going in and coming out at Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River." "A suitable camp will be maintained so that Sportsmen may bring their wives."]

---

**Canales Cerón, Alejandro**

- 1995     *2.16066*     El poblamiento de Baja California. 1848-1950. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 7(13) (January/June): 5-23. [In Spanish.]

---

**Canang B.**

- 2011     2.29455     Mov(i)ement: The Simpson Movie. *Magenta* (Masyarakat Gerilyawan Kota) (Indonesia), 2(1) (January): 2-3. [A summary of *The Simpsons Movie*, which includes an act relating to the Grand Canyon and the creation of the New Grand Canyon (noted *in passing*).] [In Indonesian.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Canby, Courtlandt**

- 1984      2.16955      *The encyclopedia of historic places.* (Gorton Carruth, advisory ed.) *Volume I* [A-L]. New York and Bicester, England: Facts on File Publications, pp. 1-542. [See "Colorado River", p. 196; "Grand Canyon", p. 346; "Hoover Dam", p. 397. *Cursory.*]

**Cândido, Patrícia dos Santos Caetano Brazuna**

- 2019      *2.29761*      *Border crisis: como os E.U.A[.] e o México se relacionam.* Master's thesis, Universidade Nova de Lisboa, 125 pp. [*In Portuguese.*]

**Canepa-Murphy, Melissa**

- 1997      2.1857      Canyon home to music festival. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 15(7): 52-53. [Name listed as Melissa Canepa Murphy.]
- 1997      2.1858      Grand Canyon Music Festival presents jazz and blues concerts. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 15(8): 44.

**Canestraro, Armand**

- 2006      *2.12799*      Commander[']s message. *L.G.P.Soundings* (Lake George Power Squadron, Burnt Hills, New York), (October/November): 1-2. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

**Canfield, James H.**

- 1897      2.15340      Annual report. *Ohio State University, Board of Trustees, 27th Annual Report*, pp. 32-45. [See under "The New Chapel", p. 36: "A course of weekly lectures was carried during the winter term, by the Faculty; closing with two by Col. Stanton, the explorer of the Grand Canon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Robert Brewster Stanton.]

**Canfield, Kalene**

- 2022      *2.31435*      [COMPILER] *News clippings from Yuma, Arizona, 1859-1874 : includes Fort Yuma, Yuma Depot and Arizona City.* [No imprint], [unpaginated] [ca. 400+ pp.]. [Compiler's name appears only on cover and spine. An on-demand publication.] ["Newspapers seen in this book: Arizona Citizen [Tucson], The Arizona Miner [and Arizona Weekly Miner, Prescott], and The Weekly Arizonian [Tucson]" [also Arizona Sentinel, Yuma] (from p. [3] and back cover, with emendations here). Facsimile reproductions of clippings; dates and newspaper titles indicated. Note that these clippings pertain to Yuma-vicinity news as reported in geographically dispersed papers. Apparently produced as a genealogical researcher's reference inasmuch that there is a brief list of family names on p. [3] and back cover.] [*NOTE:* There also is at least one other comparable volume for Searchlight, Nevada, but which was unavailable when an attempt was made to acquire it in 2023, thus it has not been seen. Its format seems to be identical to the Yuma volume.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Čaniga, Ivan**

- 2018      2.27770      11. Dve jednotky znamenajú majstrovské alebo anjelské číslo. Sú prvotným a základným symbolom numerológie. Ľudia pod jedenástkou sú vraj citliví a zraniteľní. Netuším, či je ivan zraniteľný, ale svoju citlivosť a vnímavosť demonštruje vo svojich prácach naplno. Clonové číslo 11 je tiež dobrá voľba. [11. Two units means a master or angel number. They are the primary and basic symbol of numerology. People under eleven are said to be sensitive and vulnerable. I have no idea if Ivan is vulnerable, but he demonstrates his sensitivity and receptivity to the fullest in his works. F/11 is also a good choice.] (Vladimir Yurkovic, ed.) *PrintProgress* (Časopis pre polygrafiu a súvisiace odvetvia) (*Foto|grafik|um* (Vizuálna kultúra cez hľadáček) [supplement], No. 03\_2018) (Trnava, Slovakia), (May/June): 63-70 (concurrent pagination for *Fotografikum* fgu01-fgu08). [See in interview section, "Q09; Deväť Otázok" (Nine Questions), remarks on the artist's photograph of a free creation in glass, "Grand Canyon" (2005) (pp. 65, 70 / fgu03, fgu08); the work is illustrated in color, p. 67/fgu05.] [In Slovak.]

---

**Cannabich, J. G. Fr.**

- 1837      2.17344      *Leerboek der aardrijkskunde. Vijfde Deel.* (Jan-J. F. Wap, translator.) Breda: W. A. Oukoop, 486 [495] pp. [See p. 270, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Dutch.]
- 1842      2.22701      *Lehrbuch der Geographie : nach den neuesten Friedensbestimmungen.* Weimar: Verlag und Druck von Bernhard Friedrich Voigt, 15th corrected, enlarged ed., 1262 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 1032.] [In German.]

---

**Cannell, Edward**

- 1967      2.20794      Plank road. *In*: Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(4) (April): 42. [See also letter from Arda Haenszel, (10) (October): 42.]

---

**Cannella, Carrie Morgan**

- 2006      2.10763      The perfect light; Grand Canyon photographers go beyond the lens. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(24) (June 15-21): 1, 3, 18-21.

---

**Cannon, Brian Q.**

- 2008      2.15859      Farms for veterans: Reclamation settlement policies and results following the world wars. *In*: *The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 677-695.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cannon, Carl L.**

- 1940      2.10313      Powell's (John W.) explorations. *In*: Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 4*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 326.
- 

**Cannon, George L.**

- 1914      2.24685      The pronunciation and derivation of our state name. *The Colorado School Journal* (Denver), 30(1) (September): 14-16. [Includes remarks on the Grand Canyon, although it does not mention Arizona as its location. However, it does refer to travelers seeing the Colorado "near the Needles, at the foot of Bright Angel Trail, or from the 'Rim Trips' near the El Tovar hotel", again without reference to the location of these places that are outside of Colorado. Also includes historical references of the Colorado River's earlier names. Article concludes with references to supposed ancient Chinese accounts of visits to the "great canon", here noting Arizona and following with the concluding remark, "One of the names given by the Chinese to this geological wonder is quite appropriate—"The Chasm of the Almighty God." No source citations.]
- 

**Cannon, Hal**

- 2005      2.29475      Introduction; Songs and Stories from the Grand Canyon. *In*: Cannon, Hal (annotator), [Track notes pamphlet accompanying CD] *Songs and stories from Grand Canyon : authentic voices from America's best loved places*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Folkways Recordings, p. 6. [For CD see Smithsonian Folkways Recordings (2005, *ITEM NO.* 27.147).]
- 

**Cannon, Robyn Rodun**

- 2010      2.14641      An Arizona adventure; natural treasures abound on a drive through the Grand Canyon State's Navajo Nation. *Home By Design*, (February/March). [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Cantú Alizondo, Marco Aníbal**

- 2007      *2.23946*      Hacia un futuro promisorio. *In*: Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol*. Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 197-210. [*In Spanish.*]
- 

**Capelin, Ben**

- 2021      2.30808      Wishes for the West. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time*. [No place]: Blurb, pp. 67-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Capellini, Giovanni**

- 1867      2.1863      *Ricordi di un viaggio scientifico nell'America Settentrionale nel MDCCCLXIII.* Bologna: Tipografia di Giuseppe Vitali, 283 pp. [See p. 235.] [Brief note of meeting John Strong Newberry in Louisville, Kentucky, and that Newberry was affiliated with the Ives Expedition.] [In Italian.]
- 

**Capo, James**

- 2013      2.21054      Challenger goes on an epic journey; Challenger Program, rim-to-rim trek. *One Accord* (Church of God, a Worldwide Association, Inc.), (September/October): cover, 3, 7.
- 

**Caponigro, John Paul**

- 2000      *2.7643*      A conversation with John Sexton. *Camera Arts*, 4(5) (October/November): cover, 28-37. [Includes illustration, "Arizona Turbine Shaft Gallery, Hoover Dam, 1991", p. 32.]
- 

**Capos, Claudia**

- 1997      2.19208      All aboard a time machine through history. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 103(3) (Early Spring): 44. [University of Michigan alumni trip aboard the American Orient Express transcontinental rail journey. Includes note of stop to be made at Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Capps, Wayne**

- 2006      2.12477      Generations come together; Tuskegee Airmen, modern aviators share C-17 flight. *Palmetto Airlifter* (315th Airlift Wing, Air Force Reserve, Charleston Air Force Base, South Carolina), 16(9) (September): 1, 2, 6-7. [Orientation flight over Grand Canyon as part of Tuskegee Airmen Convention, Phoenix, Arizona.]
- 

**Caprara, Claudio, AND Caprara, Marina**

- 2010      2.24659      Sì viaggiare! I grandi parchi americani dell'ovest. *Sailletto Parla* (Sailletto, Italy), 9(35) (July/September): 8-9. [Item signed "Claudio e Marina"; surname noted from p. 2.] [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]
- 

**Capron, E. S.**

- 1854      *2.15453*      *History of California, from its discovery to the present time : comprising also a full description of its climate, surface, soil, rivers, towns, beasts, birds, fishes, state of its society, agriculture, commerce, mines, mining, &c. with a journal of the voyage from New York, via Nicaragua, to San Francisco, and back, via Panama.* Boston: John P. Jewett and Co., and Cleveland, Ohio: Jewett, Proctor and Worthington, 356 pp. [See p. 90, Colorado River, *in passing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Capus, Alex**

- 2012      2.17883      *Skidoo : Meine Reise durch die Geisterstädte des Wilden Westens.* München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 76 [79] pp. [In German.]

---

**Caraci, Giuseppe**

- 1933      2.10606      Grand Canyon. *In*: Gentile, Giovanni, and Tumminelli, Calogero (eds.), *Enciclopedia Italiana di scienze, lettere ed arti. XVII, Giap-Gs.* Milano: S.A. Treves-Treccani-Tumminelli, Edizioni Istituto G. Treccani, pp. 713-715. [In Italian.]

---

**Caratheodory, Et. [Carathéodory, Etienne]**

- 1887      2.25928      Das Stromgebietsrecht und die internationale Flußschiffahrt. *In*: Holtzendorff, Franz von (ed.), *Handbuch des Völkerrechts. Auf Grundlage Europäischer Staatspraxis. Zweiter Band: Die völkerrechtliche Verfassung und Grundordnung der auswärtigen Staatsbeziehungen.* Hamburg: Verlag von J. F. Richter, pp. 227-406. [In Section 2, "Die Ströme Amerikas" (p. 356 and following), see "E. Der Rio Grande" (pp. 363-367), specifically p. 363, which includes notes, *in passing*, on the lower Colorado River of the Gulf of California.] [In German.]

---

**Cardiel Marín**

- 1997      2.29166      La micración china en el norte de Baja California, 1877-1949. *In*: Ota Mishima, María Elena (general ed.), *Desinto México : un estudio de las migraciones asiáticas a México, siglos XIX y XX.* México: El Colegio de México, pp. 189-256. [In Spanish.]

---

**Cardona, S. Adalberto de**

- 1890      2.29681      *De México á Nueva York : guia para el viajero en que se describen las principales ciudades de México y los Estados Unidos del Norte.* San Francisco: Imprenta de H. S. Crocker y Cia., 420 pp. [See "De México (*sic*) á San Francisco. El Ferrocarril Southern Pacific. De El Paso a San Francisco—principales estaciones intermedias" (pp. 255-280 + [4]-p. insert between pp. 256/267). Includes Yuma and Indio.] [The section regarding the Santa Fe Railway ("Ferrocarril Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe") pertains only to the route from El Paso to Chicago.] [See also three maps, cited with Cardona (1890, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1658](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.](#)] [In Spanish.]

- 1900      2.18592      (WITH Trinidad Sánchez Santos *et al.*) *México y sus capitales : reseña histórica del país. Desde los tiempos más remotos hasta el presente : en al cual también se trata de sus riquezas naturales.* México: Tip. y Lit. "La Europa," de J. Aguilar Vera y Comp. (S. en C.), 864 pp. [Río Colorado, *in passing*, see pp. 267, 665, 666.] [In Spanish.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cardona, Nicolás de**

- 1974     *2.19873*     *Geographic and hydrographic descriptions of many northern and southern lands and seas in the Indies, specifically of the discovery of the kingdom of California (1632).* (W. Michael Mathes, translator, ed.) Los Angeles: Dawson's Book Shop, 111 [112] pp. (Baja California Travels Series, 35. Edwin Carpenter and Glen Dawson, general eds.) ["500 copies printed by Grant Dahlstrom at The Castle Press, Pasadena" (p. [112]).]
- 

**Cardwell, Lawrence**

- 1948     2.8295     Tall trees and long twilight. *Arizona Highways*, 24(9) (September): 8-11.
- 

**Cardwell, Rozetta Thurston**

- 1966     2.8076     Editor in Japan. *Arizona Highways*, 42(5) (May): 40. [Letter.]
- 

**Carew, Harold D.**

- 1929     2.7644     The wilderness-breaker; an account of the life of Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, explorer, artist and historian of the West. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21(11): 32-34, 54-55.
- 

**Carl, Robert**

- 2000     2.20164     [Liner notes.] *In*: Karchin, Louis, *American visions*. New York: New World Records. [For Karchin's recording, see *ITEM NO.* 27.234. Includes commentary on Karchin's piece based on the poem by Yevgeny Yevtushenko, "Who Are You, Grand Canyon?". The liner notes also include the text of Yevtushenko's poem.]
- 

**Carleton, Edmond**

- 1899     2.14057     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.
- 

**Carlier, L. [Carlier, Jules (Madame)]**

- 1905     2.17917     A Saint-Louis et dans l'Ouest. *Revue de Belgique* (Trente-Septième Année), Series 2, 43: 103-130. [Byline (p. 130) as "L. Carlier"; in table of contents as "Madame Jules Carlier".] [A posthumously published item composed of letters written to her family, collated and edited by her husband. Regarding her visit to the Grand Canyon, see the

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

entry dated "25 septembre" (pp. 120-121). Carlier miscompares the Grand Canyon to the glacially formed Cirque de Gavarnie of the Pyrenees in France.] *[In French.]*

---

**Carlos, Mari**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10580 | Grand Canyon diary, July 8, 2004. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (1) (Fall): 10-11.   |
| 2006 | 2.10807 | Message from GCRRA president. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (3) (Fall): 3.   |
| 2007 | 2.11221 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Perspectives on the GTS. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]  |
| 2007 | 2.11764 | A season of change; president's message. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (5) (Fall): 3.  |
| 2008 | 2.11801 | Leave no trace; president's message. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (7) (Fall): 3-4.  |
| 2009 | 2.12613 | Five years! <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (9) (Fall): 3.   |
| 2010 | 2.16636 | Will wonders never cease? <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (10) (Summer): 3.  |
| 2010 | 2.15119 | Field notes. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (11) (Winter): 3, 7.  |
| 2011 | 2.16643 | Boat notes. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (12) (Spring): 4-5.  |
| 2013 | 2.20285 | Big things afoot. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (16) (Winter): 3-4.  |
| 2014 | 2.21538 | Grand Canyon: World Heritage Site, crown jewel of the National Park System, perpetual target? <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (17) (Summer): 3.  |
| 2021 | 2.30007 | Introducing board member Mari Carlos. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 17. [Interview.]  |
| 2024 | 2.31714 | Burning Love. <i>In</i> : Cookbook published in the early days of the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 8. [Recounts discovering a possible prospectors' campsite off of the Tonto Trail west of Havasupai Gardens, which included a tin of Danish sliced bacon that included a recipe, "Burning Love", which used bacon, mashed potatoes, and onion.] |

---

**Carlowicz, Michael J.; Friedl, Lawrence; AND Ward, Kevin A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.31049 | <i>Earth</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 170 pp. [See "A Curious Ensemble of Wonderful Features, United States" (pp. 88-91), portraying the Grand Canyon as viewed from space.] |
|------|---------|---|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Carlson, Curt**

- 1992 2.1864 Scholar from the past; John Wesley Powell. *Illinois State Scholar*, (Spring/Summer): 24-25.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

**Carlson, Edward**

- 1886 *2.1865* The martial experiences of the California Volunteers. *Overland Monthly*, 2 (May): 480-496.

**Carlson, Helen S.**

- 1974 *2.15521* *Nevada place names : a geographical dictionary*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 282 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:52
- 1985 *2.16599* *Nevada place names : a geographical dictionary*. Reno: University of Nevada Press, 282 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:30

**Carlson, Janet, AND Carlson, Gerry**

- 2015 2.29841 Desert Riders ATV Club [COLUMN]. *Riverview Review* (Riverview RV Resort, Bullhead City, Arizona), (April): 7-8. [Includes "Group Ride to Peach Springs (and to Colorado River), p. 7; "Ladies["] ATV Ride to Oatman", pp. 7-8.]

**Carlson, Raymond**

- 1939 2.1866 Lake Mead and Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 15(7) (July): 6-7.
- 1941 2.1867 "Of lonely lands". *Arizona Highways*, 17(7) (July): 2.
- 1947 2.203 "Golly, what a gully!" *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): 1. [Statement attributed to William Howard Taft.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1947 2.204 Symphony in purple and blue. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): 3.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1951 2.1869 Howard Pyle, Governor. *Arizona Highways*, 27(1) (January): 5-7.
- 1956 *2.8296* Along the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 1. [Item signed "R.C."]
- 1957 2.1870 A visit to the Grand Canyon . . . *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 1. [Item signed "R.C."; ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1960 2.8298 The Canyon revisited. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 1. [Item signed "R.C."]
- 1962 2.8299 Mohave County, Arizona, U.S.A. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5) (May): 1. [Item signed "R.C."]
- 1964 *2.1871* The blue waters of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 1. [Item signed "R.C."] [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]
- 1964 2.1872 Collectors of canyons. *Arizona Highways*, 40(7) (July): 1. [Item signed "R.C."]
- 1966 2.8077 Northern Arizona University with a campus as big as all outdoors. *Arizona Highways*, 42(5) (May): 14-27. [Item signed "R.C."]
- 1968 2.1873 Grand Canyon, a twice-told tale always thrilling in the retelling. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 3. [Item signed "R.C."]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]
- 1968 2.1874 Then there was the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 12, 29. [Item signed "R.C."]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]
- 1968 2.1875 In old Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 1. [Mohave County.]
- 1969 2.8300 A man named Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 3. [Item signed "R.C."]
- 1995 2.1876 "Golly, what a gully!" *In*: Classics Section. *Arizona Highways*, 71(4) (April: Classics 5. [Reprinting of Carlson (1947, *ITEM NO.* 2.203).]
- 1999 2.1877 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 84-85. [Excerpt as filler, from Carlson (1947, *ITEM NO.* 2.203).]
- 2018 2.27587 Golly, what a gully! *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 37-39. [Reprinting of Carlson (1947, *ITEM NO.* 2.203).]

---

**Carlson, William H.**

- 1894 *2.20006* The Phoenix Railroad. *The Great Southwest*, 6(51) (June): 22-24. [San Diego & Phoenix Railroad.]

---

**Carlström, Carola**

- 2015 2.25199 SWEA världsmöte i Arizona. *SWEA Posten* (Nyhetsbrev från SWEA Irland) (Swedish Women's Educational Association International, SWEA Irland), (70) (Autumn): cover, 4-5. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon, p. 5.] [*In Swedish.*]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Carman, Rick**

- 2011 2.28830 Trip report: Grand Canyon. *Oregon Whitewater Association* (Portland, Oregon), 12(7) (September): 1, 4; (8) (October): 1, 6-7, 11. [Colorado River trip, Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry.]

**Carmichael, Leonard**

- 1957 2.7209 Foreword. *In*: Powell, John Wesley, *The exploration of the Colorado River*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. v-vi.

**Carmichael, Margaret Jean**

- 1995 2.1878 Grand Canyon Suite. *Arizona Highways*, 71(8) (August): 3. [Letter to the Editor.]

**Carmichael, Mike**

- 1971 *2.20826* Another mission. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 34(9) (September): 42. [Inquires about a mission said to have been founded by Padre Garcés on the California side of the Colorado River near present-day Laguna Dam. See also reply by John Lawlor, (11) (November): 43, which notes that the mission San Pedro y San Pablo was “completely obliterated and no evidence of its exact location has ever been found”.]

**Carmody, D. L. (Mrs.)** [Carmody, (Mrs.) Dominic (“Don”) Lynch] [Carmody, Florence Estill Warfield (“Stella”, “Polly”)]

- 1931 *2.22956* What the Reclamation women do in Las Vegas. *In*: Schnurr, Mae A., Reclamation Project Women and their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Era*, 22(9) (September): 202-203. [Byline, “By One of Them”, but identified in a footnote.]
- 1932 *2.22957* Boulder City—From a woman’s viewpoint. *Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 66-68.
- 1932 *2.23778* Boulder City—From a woman’s viewpoint. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(6) (June): 6-7. [Reprinted from *Reclamation Era* (ITEM NO. 2.22957).]
- 1932 *2.22958* Under the eagle’s wing; some phases of life in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(7) (July): 128-130.

**Carmony, Neil B., AND Brown, David E.**

- 1994 2.26412 (EDS.) *Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier*. Silver City, New Mexico: High-Lonesome Books, 296 pp.

≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Wild, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.278

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2001 2.26413 (EDS.) *Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 296 pp.

**Carmony, Tom**

- 1998 2.1879 The Pioneers' trip to Toroweap. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 4.
- 1999 2.1880 Planes of Fame Air Museum; Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 2.
- 2000 2.7645 Balloon crossing of the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 3. [See also Tom Gallagher (2005, *ITEM NO.* 2.10211). Actually pertains to Grand Canyon du Verdon, France.]
- 2000 2.7646 Thanks for your service. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 4.

**Carney, Tom**

- 2003 2.10283 Choices. *ThoughtLine* (Arcana Workshops), (November): 5-10.

**Carnegie, Andrew**

- 1911 2.22123 The people who lived in darkness have seen a great light. *In*: Noble, Ettgene A. (ed.), *Proceedings : the Third American Peace Congress : held in Baltimore, Maryland, May 3 to 6, 1911.* Baltimore, Maryland: Waverly Press, pp. 18-21. [Includes note, "I was beholding the greatest natural wonder in the world, the Grand Canyon, last spring, when the New York papers arrived and I read the President's divine message, and was exalted." Pertaining to a "league of peace" and President William Howard Taft.]
- 1912 2.19097 Mr. Carnegie's address to the Trustees. *In*: *Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Year Book for 1911.* Washington, D.C.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, pp. 5-6. [See p. 5: "Now, gentlemen, I think only one word in explanation is needed. You will have noticed that this gift [of ten million dollars] was really inspired by the President's declaration. I was at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, elevated and inspired by that grand spectacle, the grandest spectacle in the world, so far as I know, and I received a New York paper and read what he had said in New York. I then said to myself: 'President Taft, foremost among rulers of men, has really bridged the chasm between peace and war.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1912 2.21490 [Excerpt from address to a national congress on peace.] *In*: Moritzen, Julius, *The peace movement of America.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, The Knickerbocker Press, pp. 194-195. [Includes note, "I was beholding the greatest national [*sic*] wonder in the world, the Grand Cañon, last spring, when the New York papers arrived and I read the President's divine message." Pertaining to a "league of peace" and President William Howard Taft.] [See also *ITEM NO.* 2.22123.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2013      2.22124      The people who lived in darkness have seen a great light. *In*: Noble, Ettgene A. (ed.), *Proceedings : the Third American Peace Congress : held in Baltimore, Maryland, May 3 to 6, 1911*. London: Forgotten Books. [Volume is an on-demand publication. Reprint of 1911 ed. of Third American Peace Congress proceedings (see [ITEM NO. 2.22123](#)).]

**Carnegie, Dale**

- 1956      2.16725      *How to develop self-confidence and influence people by public speaking*. New York: Pocket Books, 244 pp. [See section, "Rewriting One Sentence a Hundred and Four Times"; specifically, p. 214, note of having "spent a few unforgettable days on the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" and hearing a woman use the adjective, "beautiful", to describe several different things other than the canyon; then applies a thesaurus of more appropriate words.] [Numerous reprintings under this and other imprints, as well as translations into Arabic, Chinese, Greek, Japanese Korean, Russian, Thai, and Turkish; surely others.]

**Carothers, Steven**

- 1979      2.1881      Introduction. *In*: Barry Thomson, *The enchanted light : images of the Grand Canyon*. Grand Canyon National Park Lodges/Fred Harvey, Inc., pp. 1-10.  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15](#)

**Carpelan, Lars H.**

- 1961      *2.16340*      History of the Salton Sea. *In*: Walker, Boyd W. (ed.), *The ecology of the Salton Sea, California, in relation to the sportfishery*. *California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 113*, pp. 9-15.

**Carpenter, Allan**

- 1991      2.1882      *The encyclopedia of the Far West*. (Carl Provorse, editorial associate; Randy Lyon, contributor.) New York and Oxford: Facts On File, 544 pp.

**Carpenter, Chuck**

- 1970      2.8078      Low cost Grand Canyon run. *American Whitewater*, 15(3) (Autumn): 15-.

**Carpenter, Frank De Yeaux**

- 1878      2.13494      Geographical surveying. II. *Van Nostrand's Eclectic Engineering Magazine*, 19(116) (August): 163-183. [See pp. 179-180, passing reference to Powell's explorations of "the great cañon of the Colorado River" and passing reference to George M. Wheeler's explorations but without notice of the locale.] [*NOTE*: The author's name in part I of this title (see 19(115) (July): 52) is misspelled as Franx De Yeaux Carpenter. Part I is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1878     2.13484     *Geographical surveying, its uses, methods and results.* New York: D. Van Nostrand, 176 pp. + advertisements. (Van Nostrand's Science Series, 37 [not indicated in publication but listed in advertisements elsewhere].) [Title-page includes header, "Geological Commission of Brazil, Professor Ch. Fred. Hartt, Chief."] [See p. 162, passing reference to Powell's explorations of "the great cañon of the Colorado River"; and pp. 162-163, passing reference to George M. Wheeler's explorations but without notice of the locale.] [Title-page indicates, "Reprinted from Van Nostrand's Magazine" (Carpenter, 1878, *ITEM NO.* 2.13494). Also preceded by a preliminary article: Frank Carpenter, Geographical surveying, *Van Nostrand's Eclectic Engineering Magazine*, 14 (June 1876) (90): 513-521, but which does not include anything pertinent to this bibliography.]
- 1880     2.16937     Explorações geográficas. Suas aplicações, métodos e resultados. (Conclusão.) *In*: Exploração [SECTION]. *Revista de Engenharia* (Rio de Janeiro), 2(12) (December 15): 195-199. [See pp. 197-198, brief notice of western American surveys under F. V. Hayden, J. W. Powell, and G. M. Wheeler, including specifically (p. 197): "A segunda, debaixo das ordens do major J. W. Powel [*sic*], o inteligente geologo e intrepido explorador que foi o primeiro a descer of grande *cañon* do Rio Colorado." ] [*In Portuguese.*]

**Carpenter, Frank G.**

- 1898     2.7647     *North America.* New York, Cincinnati (Ohio), and Chicago: American Book Co., 355 pp. (Carpenter's Geographical Reader.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 237-239.]
- 1922     2.24865     *North America.* New York, Cincinnati (Ohio), Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta (Georgia): American Book Co., 510 pp. (Carpenter's New Geographical Reader.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 326-328.]

**Carpenter, Geoff**

- 2011     2.15298     [Comments.] *In*: Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

**Carpenter, Roy**

- 1976     2.10107     Legends of Nankoweap. *Lone Star Sierran*, (September): 6-7.

**Carr, Bob**

- 1968     *2.1883*     *A night ride in Arizona.* Verdi Park, Nevada, 10 pp. [Hardyville.]  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* GUIDON 94
- 1970     *2.1884*     The most colorful pioneer on the Colorado River. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17) (Spring): 36-37, 106-110. [William Harrison Hardy.]  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Carr, Clark E.**

- 1908      2.13669      *My day and generation*. Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 452 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 91-94.]

---

**Carr, Ethan**

- 1998      2.1885      *Wilderness by design : landscape, architecture and the National Park Service*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 378 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:69 FQ32:65  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Mendoza, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.195
- 2007      2.26704      *Mission 66 : modernism and the national park dilemma*. Amherst, Massachusetts: University of Massachusetts Press; *in association with* Library of American Landscape History, 407 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area, *passim*.] [Notable error: The photo on p. 95 said to depict the Canyon Hotel in Yellowstone National Park is actually a view of El Tovar Hotel in Grand Canyon National Park as seen from the roof of Hopi House.]

---

**Carr, Harry**

- 1917      *2.24547*      The kindgom of Cantu; why Lower California is an oasis of perfect peace in bloody Mexico. *Sunset*, 38(3) (April): 33-34, 65-67.

---

**Carr, John N.**

- 1994      2.1886      (COLLECTOR) *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, 274 pp. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes. Ellipsis is part of title. For pertinent specific items, see also in Part 2 of this bibliography: Cospser, Phil; Fleming, Wes; McDonald, Howard; Neff, Don; Pratt, E. Harold; Queenan, Art; and Swank, Wendell G.; see also in Part 19: Arizona Game and Fish Department; Klaus, Jay; and Reid, H. L.]
- 1994      2.1887      I'm a jerk. *In*: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 220-222. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Carr, Mike**

- 2001      2.25944      Kaibab Plateau North. *In*: Field Reports [SECTION]. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 7(1) (Spring): 7.
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Carr, Nick**

- 1977 2.8750 Incident at the Grand Canyon. *Xenophile*, (30) (March): 131-132, 19 [page sequence thus]. [Field investigation of the plausibility of an incident that took place in a fictional story. The incident in question appeared in "The Seige That Brought the Black Death", *Operator #5* (March/April 1938), by Curtis Steele (*pseudonym* of Emile C. Tepperman), *ITEM NO.* 7.180). Note from *Xenophile* (p. 131): "Editor's Note: In order to better understand the following article, the reader is referred to 'The Purple Invasion' stories, a series of related novels unique in the pulps, which appeared in *Operator #5* between 1936 and 1938, and to *America's Secret Service Ace*, a booklet by Mr. Carr, published by Pulp Press." For citations of source material see in this bibliography Part 7 (Fiction): Steele (1938, *ITEM NO.* 7.180; 1999, *ITEM NO.* 7.184).]

**Carr, Patrick**

- 1985 2.1888 Damn the Canyon. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), 9(2) (March/April).
- 1985 2.1889 Damn the Canyon. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(6) (August): 35. [Reprinted from *Headwaters*.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58](#)

**Carr, Stephen L.**

- 1972 2.1890 *The historical guide to Utah ghost towns*. Salt Lake City: Western Epics, 166 pp.
- 1972 2.23758 *The historical guide to Utah ghost towns*. Salt Lake City: Western Epics, revised and enlarged ed., 166 pp. [See "Section 9: Iron-Washington Counties", p. 129 and following, which includes extreme southwestern Utah just north of the Arizona-Utah boundary, including the ghost towns of Tonaquint, Bloomington, Price City, and Atkinville along the Virgin River south of St. George.]
- 1986 2.23759 *The historical guide to Utah ghost towns*. Salt Lake City: Western Epics, 3rd, revised and enlarged ed., 174 pp. [Also reprinted 1995.]

**Carre, Jean-Marie**

- 1935 2.23804 *Promenades dans trois continents*. Paris: Éditions Courrier Politique, Littéraire et Social, 190 pp. (Collection du Temps Présent.) [Grand Canyon, see in 1. Partie, "Amérique. De New-York à San Francisco."] [[In French.](#)]

**Carrell, Toni**

- 1987 2.18107 The place of the paddle wheel steamboat Charles H. Spencer in Colorado River maritime history and paddle wheel vessel development. *In*: Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 67-98. [Authorship given in table of contents for volume.]

**Carreño, Alberto María**

1922      2.29647      *Mexico y los Estados Unidos de America : apuntaciones para la historia del acrecentamiento territorial de los Estados Unidos a costa de Mexico desde la epoca colonial hasta nuestros días : con un prologo de D. Francisco Sosa. 1913.* Mexico: Imprenta Victoria, S.A., 521 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Carrier, Jim**

1989      2.1891      *Down the Colorado : travels on a western waterway.* Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart, Inc., 141 pp. (Copyright The Denver Post Corporation.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15| FQ6:31 FQ11B:37  
 FQ12A:47 FQ12B:39 FQ13:80 FQ15:80 FQ17:84 FQ19:116 FQ20:74  
 FQ23:70 FQ24/1:138 FQ26:58 FQ29:30

**Carrillo Regino, Paulo Alfonso, Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro, AND Ramonetti Vega, Pedro Antonio**

2018      2.28575      De la atracción a la retención de la inversión extranjera directa en Baja California. *In: Ocegueda Hernández, Juan Manuel, and Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro (eds.), Lento crecimiento y caída del bienestar en la economía de Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 105-130. [In Spanish.]

**Carrilo, Esperanza**

1915      2.1893      *The work of Fray Francisco Garcés in the Southwest.* Master's thesis, University of California at Berkeley.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

**Carrington, Richard**

1967      2.1894      *Great national parks of the world.* New York: Random House, 240 pp. [See pp. 57-67.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

**Carroll, Charles C.**

1904      2.18364      The government's importation of camels: A historical sketch. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Animal Industry, 20th Annual Report (for 1903)*, pp. 391-409.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Carroll, Charles M.**

- 1906 2.19180 In the Medicine Bow Range. *Recreation*, 24(3) (March): 221-223. [See p. 221, Grand Canyon, *in passing*: "The next evening found us camped on the south fork of the Grand River, in Grand county, near the source of the Grand or Colorado River, which enters the Grand Cañon in Arizona and then becomes a point of national interest."]

**Carroll, Elsie Camberlain**

- 1960 2.9773 *History of Kane County*. [No place]: Kane County Daughters of Utah Pioneers. [For 2nd ed. see Adonis Findlay Robinson (1970, *ITEM NO.* 2.9772).]

**Carroll, John; Fogarty, Helen M.; Collagan, Mary E. G.; AND Murphy, Mary A.**

- 1910 2.19345 Grade VIII. *In*: Outlines and suggestions to accompany the provisional course of study in geography for the elementary schools. *Boston Public Schools, School Document 5*, pp. 57-. [See under "Historical Geography": p. 86, "Western rivers. (a) Colorado, navigable from Grand Cañon 400 miles to its mouth. Country arid and sparsely settled." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Authors of Grade VIII section noted under the committee members for this volume, p. [3].]

**Carroll, Richard, AND Carroll, Donna**

- 1996 2.12941 Horseplay. *Orange Coast* (Orange County, California), 22(8) (August): 72-74, 76-79. [See "Bar Ten Ranch", pp. 78-79.]

**Carson, Christopher [Carson, Kit]**

- 1926 2.1895 *Kit Carson's own story of his life : as dictated to Col. and Mrs. D. C. Peters about 1856-57, and never before published*. (Blanche C. Grant, ed.) Taos, New Mexico: [no imprint], 138 pp. (New Mexico Publishing Co., printer) [See p. 14: (In 1829) ". . . we arrived on the Colorado of the West, below the great Cañon. It can better be imagined, our joy, than described when we discovered the stream. [. . .] We encamped on the banks of the Colorado three days . . . ." ] [*NOTE*: See also remarks with Camp (1922, *ITEM NO.* 2.28416).]  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|
- 1955 2.25496 *Kit Carson's own story of his life : as dictated to Col. and Mrs. D. C. Peters about 1856-57, and never before published*. (Blanche C. Grant, ed.) Taos, New Mexico: Kit Carson Memorial Foundation, Inc., 138 [139] pp.
- 2004 2.25497 *Kit Carson's own story of his life : as dictated to Col. and Mrs. D. C. Peters*. Santa Barbara, California: The Narrative Press, 138 pp. [Reprinting of the 1955 ed.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2007 2.25498 *Kit Carson's own story of his life : facsimile of the original 1926 edition.* (Blanche C. Grant, ed. New foreword by Marc Simmons.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, [10], 138 [139] pp., plates. (Southwest Heritage Series.) [Reprinting of the 1955 ed.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Carson, Donald W., AND Johnson, James W.**

- 2001 2.7913 *Mo : the life and times of Morris K. Udall.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 332 pp.

**Carson, Kit** *see* **Carson, Christopher**

**Carson, William Wallace**

- 1991 2.9326 *William Wallace Carson: Journey home. An exhibition held at the University Galleries, Sibell-Wolle Fine Arts Building, University of Colorado at Boulder, April 1-14, 1991.* Boulder, Colorado: University Libraries, [unpaginated].

**Carstens, Rosemary**

- 2013 2.25499 Black and Brown: A Grand Canyon point of view; a painter and a photographer meet, marry and build a life around art. *Western Art and Architecture*, (February/March): 148-153. [About Elizabeth Black, painter; and Chris Brown, photographer.]

**Carstens, Tom**

- 2009 2.21052 Rafting the big water in Grand Canyon. *Applegater* (Applegate Valley Community Newspaper, Jacksonville, Oregon), (Summer): 19.

**Carter, C. F.**

- 1907 2.15046 Surveying through the Grand Canyon. *The Railroad Man's Magazine*, 4(3) (December): 385-395. [Stanton railway survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

**Carter, Charles Frederick**

- 1921 2.17877 How Doheny got there; an intimate study of one of the most brilliant figures in the American oil industry. *The Magazine of Wall Street*, 29(1) (November 12): 40-42. [Edward Laurence Doheny. See p. 40: "One [little diversion] occurred in 1875, when Doheny was 19 years old. He had joined a party of prospectors on a trip to the Grand Canyon. This was seven years after Major Powell had made his historic trip down the Colorado River. One day while a member of the party was being lowered over a cliff to look for indications of mineral the rope broke and the man fell to his death. There was no way to recover the body because all the ropes in the party had been combined

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

to make up the one that broke. So the survivors [*sic*] went their several ways and forgot the tragedy; that is, all but Doheny. He could do nothing at the time; but he could, and did, return a year later with a companion, and had himself lowered over the cliff and gave the skeleton a decent burial." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The man killed was James Mooney, for whom Mooney Falls on Havasu Creek take their name.]

**Carter, Charles S.**

1891      2.14916      (COMPILER, ARRANGER) *History of the Class of '70 of the University of Michigan*. [No place]: Published by authority of the class, 152 [153] pp. [See "William H. Schock, B. S., M. D.", pp. 110-112; specifically, pp. 111-112. In May 1877 he sold his mining interests and outfitted a fishing and hunting trip with five others; ". . . they went farther south to Kaibab plateau, the grandest part of the Grand Canon of the Colorado River. They made a tour through Dixie, in southwestern Utah; through Pioche, in southeastern Nevada, to Los [*sic*] Vegas . . ." Also of extralimital note to this bibliography (p. 112): In 1889 "a mining relapse" took Schock back to the upper Colorado River in Utah, where east of the Henry Mountains "he, with three others, prospected something over 100 miles down the river by boat, running seventy rapids in that distance."]

**Carter, Charlie**

2022      2.31247      *Grand Canyon vacation, Arizona : United State of American* [*sic*]. [No imprint], 162 pp. [An on-demand publication (produced via Blurb.com).]

**Carter, Christina**

2010      *2.28454*      Library kept alive by dedicated community. Biblioteca se mantiene viva por la comunidad dedicada. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Spring): 6, 17. [*In parallel English and Spanish texts.*]

**Carter, Chuck**

2016      2.23537      [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(1) (January): 4. [Letter remarking on the writer's first sight of a Kaibab squirrel.]

**Carter, Claire E.**

2015      *2.25733*      Con un pie a cada lado decora. Straddling the fence. *In*: Taylor, David, *Monuments : 276 views of the United States/Mexico border*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Radius Books, and Reno, Nevada: Nevada Museum of Art, pp. 285-292. (Translation by Antena Los Angeles (Ana Paula Noguez Mercado and Jen Hofer).) [*In Spanish and English.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Carter, Frank**

1902      2.13503      The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *McGill University Magazine* (Montreal), 1(2) (April): 218-230.

---

**Carter, Jimmy**

2009      2.12451      Foreword; the finest legacy. *In*: Heacox, Kim, *An American idea : the making of the national parks*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, pp. 6-7.

---

**Carter, Kate B.**

1947      2.12360      (COMPILER) The story of an old album. *Heart Throbs of the West* (Daughters of Utah Pioneers), (December): 101-152.

1970      2.8301      (COMPILER) *Our pioneer heritage. Volume 13*. Salt Lake City: Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 581 pp. [See "John Wesley Powell", pp. 61-128.] [Also noted: Separate(?), paginated 61-128, "Lesson for October, 1969".]

1975      2.12343      (COMPILER) *Our pioneer heritage. Volume 18*. Salt Lake City: Daughters of Utah Pioneers. [See "Early Pioneer Photographers", pp. 249-304.]

---

**Carter, Lyndia**

1996      2.32115      John Wesleyh Powell's headquarters at Kanab. *History Blazer*, (December):.

---

**Carter, Oscar C. S.**

1898      2.17130      A summer visit to Arizona. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 55(29) (July 16): 508-510. ("Notes of a lecture by Prof. O. C. S. Carter, of the Boys' High School, Philadelphia. Furnished the Intelligencer by George B. Cock, Stenographer.")

1902      *2.19049*      The arid district between the Rio Grande and the Pacific traversed by the engineers of the Mexican Boundary Commission in 1892-94. *Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 19(3) (July): 252-267. ("... a review and discussion of the Report of the Mexican Boundary Commission.")

1906      2.14073      The plateau country of the Southwest and La Mesa Encantada (the Enchanted Mesa). *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 161(6) (June): 451-467.

1907      *2.18455*      The government irrigation project at Roosevelt Dam, Salt River, Arizona. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 163(4) (April): 277-301. [Includes Colorado River and Colorado Desert generally, see p. 278.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Carter, Ray Cecil**

- 1925      2.30282      Says Ray Cecil Carter, Colby '11. *In*: Here's What They Thought of the 1910 Convention [SECTION]. *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* (Delta Upsilon Fraternity, New York and Burlington, Vermont), 43(2) (April): 170-172. [Section provides reminiscences to complement the highlights of the forthcoming railway circle tour in U.S. and Canada as part of fraternity's convention (see Anonymous, 1925, *ITEM NO.* 2.30281). Carter mistakes Santa Fe Railway's provider, Fred Harvey, as "George Harvey". Notes regarding visit to Grand Canyon, "which I understand neither paint nor words have done justice to, so I shall refrain. I shall never forget (I wonder if the rest of the party admits it) the horrible sweat in my palms as my burro felt his way down to the bottom of that huge maw. And who were the dare-devils that swam the river at the bottom." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Carter, Rosalyn, AND Carter, Jimmy**

- 1991      2.1897      (DESIGNERS) *America on my mind*. Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 200 pp.
- 

**Carter, Sharon (Penny)**

- 2001      2.8534      [Remarks.] *In*: *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 69.
- 

**Carter, Vivian**

- 1922      2.24608      World Rotary at "Inspiration Point"; the Los Angeles convention as seen through British spectacles. *The Rotarian*, 21(2) (August): 62-64. ["A Rotary Convention is 'Inspiration Point.'" (p. 62). See p. 62: "We had stood on the rim of the Grand Canyon and rubbed our eyes lest we be dreaming. Here was a 'hole in the earth' dug by Nature, large enough to conceal the biggest city above ground." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Carterette, Edward C., AND Jones, Margaret Hubbard**

- 1974      *2.21772*      *Informal speech : alphabetic and phonemic texts with statistical analyses and tables*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 646 pp. [See the sections 6.3.1, "Letter Transcription—Fifth Grade" and 6.3.2, "Phonemic Transcription—Fifth Grade"; specifically, pp. 296-299, which transcribes an interview with a fifth-grade student that mentions activities near Parker Dam on the Colorado River.]
- 

**Carver, Barb**

- 2019      2.27733      1957: Barb Carver. *From*: More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 11.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2024 2.31602 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 4. [Remarks on the article about the Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery by Lisa Schnebly Heidinger in 99(10) (October): 10-11.]

**Carver, Erin, AND Caudill, James**

2013 2.25745 *Banking on nature : the economic benefits to local communities of National Wildlife Refuge visitation*. [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 365 pp. [See "Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge", pp. 341-343, 365.]

**Cary, James**

1953 2.29390 The untold story of Short Creek. *The American Mercury*, (May): 119-123.

**Casale, John**

2010 2.12570 President Taft's telegraph key. *In*: Key and Telegraph [SECTION]. *AWA Journal* (Antique Wireless Association, Bloomfield, New York), (January): 17-20. [Telegraph key used by presidents for ceremonial remote signals; includes note of use by Franklin D. Roosevelt to start the powerhouse at Hoover Dam, and Dwight D. Eisenhower to begin Glen Canyon Dam construction.]

**Casanova, Frank E.**

1967 2.1898 Trails to Supai in Cataract Canyon. *Plateau*, 39 (Winter): 124-130.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15]

1968 2.1899 (ED.) General Crook visits the Supais; as reported by John G. Bourke. *Arizona and the West*, 10(3) (Autumn): 253-276, plates.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35]

**Casanova Cárdenas, Gustavo**

2013 2.24261 Apuntes de la Secundaria núm. 18. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 45-46. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

**Cascio, Gary, AND Brown, Bryan**

2020 2.29952 The other Lee's Ferry; the historic river crossing at Pearce Ferry, 1876 to 1938. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 130-135.

**Case, Carleton B.**

- 1917      2.22190      [COMPILER] *A batch of smiles : selected from many sources.* Chicago: Shrewsbury Publishing Co., 160 pp. [See "Arid Climate", p. 156. "The chief forest ranger of the big government reserve along the Grand Cañon, in Arizona" returns from Kansas City with an Irishman. Anecdote itself does not refer to Grand Canyon but to the aridness of the West.] [Possibly gathered from *The Saturday Evening Post* (see Anonymous, 1913, *ITEM NO.* 2.18135).]
- 1919      2.22191      [COMPILER] *The big joke-book : over 700 of the funniest jokes ever told.* Chicago: Shrewsbury Publishing Co., 160, 159 pp. [Includes separately paginated "Section Section of 160 Pages, Making a Total of 320 Pages of Solid Merriment".] [See in first section, p. 156, "Arid Climate". "The chief forest ranger of the big government reserve along the Grand Cañon, in Arizona" returns from Kansas City with an Irishman. Anecdote itself does not refer to Grand Canyon but to the aridness of the West.] [Reprinted from Case (1917, *ITEM NO.* 2.22190). Possibly gathered from *The Saturday Evening Post* (see Anonymous, 1913, *ITEM NO.* 2.18135).]

**Case, G. Fox**

- 1921      *2.26817*      Off for two months' cruise in Mexican waters. *Motor Boat* (New York), 18(5) (March 10): 33. [G. Allen Hancock aboard his yacht *Velero* has left Los Angeles on a cruise of "3000 or 4000 miles along Lower California, up the gulf to the mouth of the Colorado River and then down the coast of Mexico." No further note of Colorado River.]

**Case, Josh**

- 2018      2.29002      Moments. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 198-206.

**Case, Robert Ormond**

- 1938      2.8079      He shot the Colorado alone. *Saturday Evening Post*, 210 (February 26): 8-9, 34, 36, 38-40. [Buzz Holmstrom.]  
                  ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Casebier, Dennis G.**

- 1970     *2.1900*     *Camp El Dorado, Arizona Territory : soldiers, steamboats and miners on the upper Colorado River.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 103 pp. (Arizona Monographs, 2.) [Greater upper-Lower Colorado River region.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:14, 116 FQ2:16 FQ3:16 FQ11A:34 FQ12:73 FQ13:82 FQ21:38  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Walker, 1971, ITEM NO. 30.1317
- 1972     *2.1901*     *Carleton's Pah-Ute Campaign.* Norco, California: Tales of the Mojave Road, 58 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:120
- 1973     *2.1902*     *Camp Rock Spring, California.* Norco, California: Tales of the Mojave Road, 130 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:74 FQ19:119 FQ21:39
- 1976     *2.1903*     *The Mojave Road in newspapers.* Norco, California: Tales of the Mojave Road, 98 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15] FQ4:25
- 1980     *2.1904*     *Camp Beale's Springs and the Hualpai [sic] Indians.* Norco, California: Tales of the Mohave Road, 240 pp. (Tales of the Mojave Road, 7.) [Hualapai Indians.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:72 FQ15:82 FQ19:118 FQ21:37 FQ22B:30 FQ23:72
- 1993     *2.19881*     Fort Mojave; the early days (part 1). *American Desert Magazine*, 1(2) (January/February): 26-29.
- 1993     *2.19882*     Fort Mojave; precarious foothold on the wild frontier (part II). *American Desert Magazine*, 1(3) (March/April): 28-32.

**Casebolt, Donald E.**

- 1997     2.29383     Rim to rim; I invited my friends to take a hike and ended up making a point about vegetarianism. *Adventist Review* (General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, Hagerstown, Maryland), 174(30) (July 24): cover, 8-10 (also concurrently paginated for the volume, 984-986). [Cover tease: "Rim to Rim; How diet and exercise kept Donald Casebolt hiking through the Grand Canyon".] [Regarding a rim-to-rim hike when the author was 64 years old.]

**Casimiro, Steve**

- 2001     *2.7914*     Vegas rocks. *National Geographic Adventure*, 3(1) (January/February): 24. [Includes lower Colorado River.]
- 2005     2.17563     UT/AZ; Freewheeling in canyon country. *In: Great Drives '05 [FEATURE]. Popular Mechanics*, 182(6) (June): 88-90, 92.
- 2016     2.27473     Grand Canyon slow ride; in 1976 a group of friends spent more than three months running the Colorado, a feat that will never be repeated. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (3) (Winter 2016/2017): 20-21.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2016      2.27474      Historical badass. Without the apparent aid of logic; Colin Fletcher walked the length of California, navigated the Colorado River from source to sea, and wrote the book that launched a million backpacking trips. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (3) (Winter 2016/2017): 96-99.
- 2022      2.31057      High traverse: Chiura Obata erased cultural boundaries and redefined the landscape of art in the Sierra Nevada. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (24) (Spring): 94-103. [See p. 103, "Grand Canyon, 1940; watercolor on silk, 17.5 x 21.75 inches." No separate text mention.]

**Caskey, Jeanette**

- 1965      *2.20777*      The sea below the sea. *Desert Magazine*, 28(3) (March): 11-12. [Salton Sea.]

**Casper, Anne Marie**

- 2007      2.12724      Into the abyss . . . *The Beta* (Hampshire College, Amherst, Massachusetts), 5(4) (February): 4-8, back cover. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Cass, Lewis**

- 1858      *2.19266*      [Report.] *Comprising*: Buchanan, James, Execution of Colonel Crabb and associates. Message from the President of the United States, communicating official information and correspondence in relation to the execution of Colonel Crabb and his associates. *U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 64*, 84 pp. [With extracts from numerous documents and communiques. Lower Colorado River, *passim*.]

**Cassard, Richard**

- 2013      2.19236      [Letter, regarding his song, "Boatman".] *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 3.
- 2013      2.19237      Boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 18. [Song lyrics.] [Digital links for listening to the song are provided with this item.]

**Casse, Marjorie**

- \_\_\_\_\_      2.28272      Le Grand 2 Grand? Immense! *In*: Pour Elles [SECTION]. *Running Attitude* (Paris), \_\_\_\_\_: 74-. [Item seen lacked cover or indications of date; first two pages only.] [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [*In French*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cassell, Mary E.**

- 1911      2.13601      Out to the golden West. *Locomotive Engineers Journal*, 45(8) (August): 684-687. [See p. 686.]
- 

**Cassidy, Ann**

- 2020      2.29314      Prop 17: A pathway to a life on rivers. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), (Spring): 6. [Regarding Save the Stanislaus and California voters' Proposition 17. Item includes brief notes of Cassidy having worked on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Cassidy, Daniel F. [Cassidy, Dan]**

- 1995      2.1906      [Letter to Editor, commenting on Muav Saddle cabin.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 7.
- 1997      2.1907      The literature of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River. *AB Bookman's Weekly*, 100(14) (October 6): 806, 808, 810, 812, 814.

**Cassidy, Dan, AND Cassidy, Diane**

- 1995      2.1908      Hello... from the Cassidys. *In: Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. October 1995.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, p. [1] on first of 4 leaves. [Book list. Ellipsis is part of title. Introduction to customers after purchasing the business of Five Quail Books; includes comments on Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Cassidy, Diane**

- 2004      2.9934      Editor's note [to memorial of George Steck]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 7. [Unsigned.]
- 2004      2.10131      Editor's note [to article on Arizona State Railroad Museum]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 3. [Re: Al Richmond. Note unsigned.]
- 2004      2.10132      Editor's note. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 4. [Marc Pearsall and Grand Canyon Railway; photo by Gus Scott. Note unsigned.]
- 2006      2.10918      (FOR Mike Anderson) President's letter. *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 2.
- 2007      2.11145      Editor's letter. *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 2.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cassidy, John**

- 2019 2.28905 Introduction. *In*: Briggs, Don, *The Grand Canyon photography of Don Briggs : a benefit project for Friends of the River*. [No imprint], pp. [5]-[7]. [An on-demand publication. Produced by blurb.com (not indicated in volume).]

**Cassidy, Stewart**

- 1959 2.20712 A right to be there. *In*: Reader Response [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(12) (December): 28. [Reply to Harry C. James' comment in October issue (ITEM NO. 2.20711) regarding Cassidy's cover photo in the August issue (ITEM NO. 28.1026).] [Havasu Canyon.]

**Cassidy, William J.**

- 1887 2.14525 *Age of creation*. Toronto: William Briggs, 356 pp. [See p. 65, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Cassin, J. M.**

- 1899 2.13978 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95.

**Cassity, Michael**

- 2004 2.25831 *Route 66 corridor national historic context study*. Broken Arrow, Oklahoma: Michael Cassity, for U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, National Trails System Office, Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program, 354 pp.

**Castagne, Maurice**

- 2002 2.9136 [Letter to editor regarding work on Orphan Mine history.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 3.

**Castañeda, Pedro de** [Castañeda de Nagara, Pedro de] [Castañeda de Nájera, Pedro de]

see also under Winship

- 1596 2.1909 *Relacion de la Jornada de Cibola conpuesta por P<sup>o</sup> de Castañeda Nacera. Donde setrata de de aq-llos poblados, y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el año de 1540. Historia del Conde Fernando Gonzales impressa*. [sic]. Sevilla [indicated on leaf 157 recto]. Collation: title-leaf, signature leaf [transcriber Bartolome Niño Velázquez], ornamental title-leaf, folios 1-157 (recto and verso). **MANUSCRIPT**, in the original

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

binding of 19th-century owner Henri Ternaux-Compans. [Ornamental title-leaf: *Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola, compuesta por Pedro de Castañeda de Naçera donde setrata de todos aquellos poblados y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el Año De 1540.*] [Of particular note here is the encounter with Grand Canyon, folio 45 recto and verso and folio 46 recto and verso.] [NOTE: Regarding the repetitive “de de” on line 3 of the first title-leaf, likely a lapsus, the first “de” follows the usual letter forms as seen elsewhere, but compare the less usual letter forms of the second “de” with those letters in the word “Conde” in line 6. Previous transcribers of this title-leaf have not recorded this and have likewise spelled out “aquellos” although it is written and hyphenated as transcribed above.] [In Spanish.] • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest. This is one of two contemporary accounts by eyewitnesses of the Coronado *entrada* that mention having seen the Grand Canyon. (For the other eyewitness account, see citations for the anonymously written *Relación del Suceso*—Anonymous, 1896, *ITEM NO.* 2.85; 2005, *ITEM NO.* 2.21428.) A few selected leaves have been published in facsimile (see farther below). This manuscript is a copy transcribed by Bartolome Niño Velázquez in Seville, Spain, from a since-missing 1560s original that was written by Castañeda in Culiacán, Nueva España [Mexico]. The 1596 copy was “either for or from the library of Hernando González, Conde de Castilla” (Flint and Flint, 2005, *ITEM NO.* 2.21426, p. 382). All published references to this manuscript are thus to this 1596 copy, which is today no. 63 in the Rich Collection (formerly of the Lenox Library), Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, New York Public Library, New York, New York. (The NYPL catalogue record indicates in error that the missing original was written in 1540.) The copy had been amongst the papers of Henri Ternaux-Compans of France, who was the first to put this account in print (see Castañeda, 1838, *ITEM NO.* 2.1910), though with considerable liberties and ignorance in translation. Ternaux-Compans had recognized this document in the manuscript collection of Antonio de Uguina, in Madrid, who had acquired the collection of Juan Bautista Muñoz (although it is recognized that the details of these earlier provenances is unclear). After the 1835 death of Uguina, Ternaux-Compans purchased the collection, from which around 1844 the Spanish manuscripts were purchased by Massachusetts bibliographer–bookseller Obadiah Rich (through Henry Stevens, an agent working on behalf of Rich and others), and in 1848 Rich’s collection was acquired by James Lenox (though the relationship between Rich and Lenox is not clear), whose collection in turn became the Lenox Library. The Lenox Library later became an elemental part of the New York Public Library. The entire volume of the *Relación* copy has been digitized and is accessible as 342 individual images online at <http://archives.nypl.org/mss/257063> (last accessed September 22, 2020).] [For a history of the Rich Collection see Brownrigg, Edwin Blake, *Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts in the Obadiah Rich Collection: An Inventory and Index* (The New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations; and Readex Books, New York, 1978 (*ITEM NO.* 1.278).] • [The ornamental title-page and selected pages have been *published in facsimile*, as follows: ¶ The ornamental title-page is illustrated as figure 2.1 in Polzer, Charles W., “The Coronado documents: Their limitations”, in Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds.), *The Coronado expedition to Tierra Nueva : the 1540 route across the Southwest* (University Press of Colorado, Niwot, Colorado 1997), pp. 36-43). ¶ The ornamental title-page is illustrated on p. 29 in Ahern, Maureen, “Llevando el norte sobre el ojo izquierdo’: Mapping, measuring, and naming in Castañeda’s *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola* (1563)”, in Arias, Santa, and Meléndez, Mariselle (eds.), *Mapping colonial Spanish America : places and commonplaces of identity, culture, and experience*, Associated



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

University Presses (Cranbury (New Jersey), London, and Mississauga (Ontario), 2002), pp. 24-50. [¶] Two pages that relate to the description of the Grand Canyon are reproduced in facsimile on pp. 112-113 in John Miller Morris (ed.), *Relación de la jornada de Cibola. Narrative of the Coronado expedition* (R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, Chicago, The Lakeside Classics Centennial Edition, 2002). However, take note that while the legend for these illustrated pages reads that they are the "section [that] describes discovery of Grand Canyon" they are mistakenly illustrated in reverse order (folio 45 verso, p. 112; folio 45 recto, p. 113), and further, the Grand Canyon account actually concludes on folio 46 recto and verso (not illustrated). (Compare also the more modern transcriptions of the folios in Flint and Flint (2005, *ITEM NO.* 2.21426), pp. 397-398 [English translation], 451 [transcription of Spanish manuscript].) [¶] The first folio-leaves for parts 1, 2, and 3 of the narrative (as denoted in the manuscript) are reproduced in facsimile in George Parker Winship (1896, *ITEM NO.* 2.6973, "The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542", *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*), double-page Plates 33, 34, 35 (plate order within the 14th annual report, but also stamped, respectively, 17, 18, 19 on blank foreleaves to indicate plate order in the Winship paper). The Winship paper comprises the first publication of the *Relación* in Spanish (Castañeda, 1896, *ITEM NO.* 2.1911), with the first English translation (Castañeda, 1896, *ITEM NO.* 2.1912). Winship omitted the first three leaves of the manuscript, which were first published by Flint and Flint (2005), and which have been read from the original manuscript for this citation in the present bibliography.]

- 1838      2.1910      Relation du voyage de Cibola entrepris en 1540; ou l'on traite de toutes les peuplades qui habitent cette contrée, de leurs mœurs et coutumes, par Pédro de Castañeda de Nagera. *In*: Ternaux-Compans, Henri, *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir à l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique publiés pour la première fois, en français, par H. Ternaux-Compans*, [Volume 9]. *Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540. Inédit.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. i-xvi, 1-246.] [This is the first publication of Castañeda's account. The encounter at Grand Canyon is on pp. 62-64.] [Pages iii-vi comprise "Préface de l'éditeur français".] [See Ternaux-Compans (1838, *ITEM NO.* 2.6265) for full citation of volume.] [In French.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15] HOWES C224a STORM 626
- 1896      2.1911      Relacion de la Jornada de Cibola conpuesta por Pedro de Castañeda de Naçera. Donde se trata de todos aquellos poblados y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el Año de 1540. *In*: Winship, George P., *The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542. U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 414-469. [Text of the 1596 manuscript copy of the *relación* in the New York Public Library (see Castañeda, 1596, *ITEM NO.* 2.1909), published for the first time in Spanish by Winship. Winship (p. 414, footnote) indicates, "This text is, as far as possible, a copy of the Relacion in the Lenox Library." (The Lenox library created in 1895 part of the New York Public Library.) The encounter with Grand Canyon appears on p. 429.] [In Spanish.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15]
- 1896      2.1912      Translation of the narrative of Castañeda. Account of the Expedition to Cibola which took place in the year 1540, in which all those settlements, their ceremonies and customs, are described. Written by Pedro de Castañeda, of Najera. *In*: Winship, George P., *The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542. U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 470-546. [First English translation of the 1596 copy of the *Relación* in the New York Public Library (see Castañeda, 1596, *ITEM NO.* 2.1909). The encounter with Grand Canyon appears on p. 489.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|
- 1907      2.1913      Account of the expedition to Cibola which took place in the year 1540, in which all those settlements, their ceremonies and customs, are described. Written by Pedro de Castañeda, of Najera. (Translated.) *From*: Hodge, Frederick W. (ed.), *The narrative of the expedition of Coronado*, by Pedro de Castañeda. *In*: *Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|
- 1946      2.1915      Account of the expedition to Cibola which took place in the year 1540, in which all those settlements, their ceremonies and customs, are described. Written by Pedro de Castañeda, of Najera. (Translated.) *From*: Hodge, Frederick W. (ed.), *The narrative of the expedition of Coronado*, by Pedro de Castañeda. *In*: *Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543*. New York: Barnes and Noble, pp. 281-387. (Original Narratives of Early American History.)  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|
- 1977      2.16550      The narrative of the expedition of Coronado (Frederick W. Hodge, ed.). *In*: *Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543*. New York: Barnes and Noble.
- 1990      2.26447      Pedro de Castañeda, 1510?-54? *In*: Work, James C. (ed.), *Prose and poetry of the American West*. Lincoln and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 29-35. [See "On the Rim of the Grand Canyon", pp. 30-33. *From* Winship (1896, *ITEM NO.* 2.6973).]
- 1992      2.31876      La relación de la jornada de Cibola de Pedro Castañeda Nájera. *In*: Mora Valcárcel, Carmen de, *La siete ciudades de Cibola : textos y testimonios sobre la expedición de Vázquez de Coronado*. Sevilla: Ediciones Alfar, pp. 57-144. (Alfar Universidad: Ediciones, Textos y Documentos, 46.) [*In Spanish.*]
- 2002      2.16549      *Relación de la jornada de Cibola. Narrative of the Coronado expedition.* (John Miller Morris, ed.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, cxv, 421 [425] pp. [pagination includes advertisements, pp. 417-421]. (The Lakeside Classics, Centennial Edition.) [*All texts are in parallel Spanish and English pages.* Spanish transcription is from Winship (1896, *ITEM NO.* 2.1911); English translation is from Hammond and Rey (1940, *ITEM NO.* 2.3168).] [Two pages of the 1596 manuscript that relate to the description of the Grand Canyon (see Castañeda, 1596, *ITEM NO.* 2.1909) are reproduced in facsimile on pp. 112-113. However, take note that while the legend for the illustrated pages reads that they are the "section [that] describes discovery of Grand Canyon" they are mistakenly illustrated in reverse order (folio 45 verso, p. 112; folio 45 recto, p. 113) and that the Grand Canyon account actually concludes on folio 46 recto and verso. (Compare the modern transcriptions of the folios in Flint and Flint (2005, *ITEM NO.* 2.21426), pp. 397-398 [English translation], 451 [transcription of Spanish manuscript].)]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ24/1:140

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005      2.21427      The Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola, Pedro de Castañeda de Nájera's narrative, 1560s (copy, 1596); New York Public Library, Rich Collection, no. 63. *In*: Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542* : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects". Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 378-493. [Editors' introduction, pp. 378-383; translation, pp. 384-434; transcription [in Spanish], pp. 435-493.] [Grand Canyon, pp. 397-398, 451.]
- 2011      2.15780      The Hopi mesas and the Colorado River. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 208-210. [Reprinted from *The Journey of Coronado, 1540-1542* (Winship, 1904, *ITEM NO.* 2.6979).]

**Castellanos Everardo, Milton**

- 1994      *2.24167*      *Del Grijalva al Colorado : recuerdos y vivencias de un político*. Mexicali, Baja California: Secretaría de Educación Pública, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 435 pp. (Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia, 6.) [In Spanish.]

**Castelli, Mike**

- 2010      2.14164      Mike Castelli; interviewed by Allen Wilson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 43-45. [Entire item is in the first person, by Castelli alone.]

**Castello, Eugene**

- 1918      2.17871      The Philadelphia water color exhibition. *American Magazine of Art*, 9(3) (January): 112-115. [15th Annual Exhibition of Water Colors, Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts.] [See p. 114: "It would be difficult to say what message Mr. Dodge McKnight wished to convey to his audience in his wash drawings of the Grand Cañon, Arizona . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE; not illustrated)]

**Casti, Emanuela**

- 2013      2.27240      *Cartografia critica : dal topos alla chora*. Milano: Guerini Scientifica, 299 pp. (Spazi Nuova Serie, 1.) [See Capitolo 3, "Il Paesaggio come Icona Cartografica", which includes discussion of David Hockney's Grand Canyon canvases.] [In Italian.]
- 2015      2.23189      *Reflexive cartography : a new perspective in mapping*. Amsterdam, Oxford, and Waltham (Massachusetts): Elsevier, 288 pp. (Modern Cartography, Volume 6; D. R. Fraser Taylor, series ed.) [See Chapter 3, "Landscape as a Cartographic Icon", which includes discussion of David Hockney's Grand Canyon canvases, pp. 89-91.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Castile, Larry**

- 2014     *2.21533*     Yuma, AZ and the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Northern Arizona University, 2014 Undergraduate Symposium Abstracts*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, p. 22. [Regarding human sex trafficking.]
- 

**Castillo, María Eugenia**

- 2004     *2.25837*     El ferrocarril San Diego-Arizona y el ferrocarril Tijuana-Tecate; un corredor de herencia cultural binacional. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 16(32) (July/December): 113-141. [In Spanish.]
- 

**Castillo, Ray**

- 2013     *2.25549*     An ambitious dream is coming true . . . thanks to a lot of hard work by a lot of dedicated people. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 7, 35. [Imperial County as “the Renewable Energy Center of the World”.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Castillo Muñoz, Verónica**

- 2017     *2.25739*     *The other California: Land, identity, and politics on the Mexican borderlands*. Oakland, California: University of California Press, 192 pp.
- 

**Castle, Anne**

- 2023     2.31376     Foreword. *In: Showalter, Dave, Living river : the promise of the mighty Colorado*. Seattle, Washington: Braided River (Mountaineers Books), pp. 9-10.
- 

**Castle, Carly**

- 2005     2.29330     Child abuse in Arizona and Utah polygamous families: An argument in favor of strict and broad enforcement of punishments for polygamy-related crimes against children. *Hinckley Journal of Politics* (University of Utah, Hinckley Institute of Politics), 6: 33-41.
- 

**Castleberry, May**

- 1996     2.1918     Introduction. *In: Whitney Museum of American Art, Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West*. New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 12-19.
- 1996     2.1919     [Introduction to chapter] Surveying an unfamiliar land, 1840-1880. *In: Whitney Museum of American Art, Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West*. New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 36-39.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Castro, Therezinha de**

- 1975      2.29771      Geohistória dos Estados Unidos. *Revista Brasileira de Geografia* (Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, Rio de Janeiro), 36(4) (Caderno Especial), 19 pp. (Atlas de Relações Internacionais, Nº 32.) [In Portuguese.]

**Castro Bojórquez, Rubén**

- 2006      2.24140      *Las sucesiones rectorales en la UABC, 1957-2006*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 328 pp. ("Selección i para el libro universitario 2004-2005.") [In Spanish.]
- 2008      2.23928      El antiguo Palacio Municipal de Mexicali; reseño histórica. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(1) (March/June): 3-10. [In Spanish.]
- 2008      2.23949      Mario Hernández Maytorena; Mexicalense del siglo veinte. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 15-24. [In Spanish.]
- 2008      2.23950      Escriben la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 27. [Adalberto Walther Meade, David Piñera Ramírez, Celso Aguirre Bernal, and Pedro F. Pérez y Ramírez.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2008      2.23951      Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 27. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2008      2.23952      Casilleros de historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): back cover. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2008      2.23960      Mercado municipal, paso obligado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 20-22. [In Spanish.]
- 2008      2.23961      Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 25. [Escuela Primaria Mixta Superior Benito Juárez.] [Item signed "RCB."] [In Spanish.]
- 2008      2.23962      Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 26-28. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2008      2.23963      Rumbo a México 2010; bicentenario de la independencia-centenario de la revolución. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): back cover. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2009      2.23971      Ruta de taxis; la avenida Obregón. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 18-28. [In Spanish.]
- 2009      2.23977      14 de marzo de 1903. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): back cover. [Photographs of avenida Reforma, 1903 and 2009.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2009     *2.23983*     El Coloso Plateado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 19-21. [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.23984*     El ferrocarril en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 22-28. [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.23989*     Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 41-42. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.23996*     Episodios universitarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): back cover. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.24001*     Rafael Soto Gil. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 15-24. [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.24002*     Grupo Madrugadores de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 25-29. [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.24004*     Episodios universitarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 36. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.24005*     Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 37-38. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.24009*     Unfa foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24013*     Episodios universitarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 9. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24017*     El Programa Bracero en Mexicali (1942-1964). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 33-35. [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24019*     Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 38-40. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24020*     14 de marzo de 1903; fundación de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 41. ([Credit] "Celso Aguirre Bernal, *Calendario Cívico Escolar*. Editorial de Baja California. Mexicali, 30 de junio de 1954. 156 pp.") [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24021*     Imágenes de ayer. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 44. [1950 view. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2010     *2.24022*     83 años después. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): back cover. [Escuela Primaria Cuauhtémoc, later Casa de la Cultura de Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24034*     Así era Mexicali . . . *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 7. [1956 view, La Parroquia de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe.] [Item signed "R.C.B." Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24037*     El Teatro del Estado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 17-24. [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24043*     Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 40-41. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24044*     Imágenes de ayer. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 44. [Residencia de don José María Rodríguez Luján, 1947.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24045*     Escenarios de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): back cover. [Rectoría de la Universidad Autónoma de Baja California.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24049*     Pedrito Ramírez; músico, deportista y maestro. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 2-8. [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24062*     Episodios universitarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): back cover. [Item signed "RCB".] [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24069*     50 años después; relato que obtuvo el primer lugar en el Concurso de Crónica del Cincuentenario de la UABC 1957-2007 en la categoría de académico. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 2-9. [Universidad Autónoma de Baja California.] [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24078*     Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 40-41. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24080*     Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24084*     La Chinesca. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): cover, 17-26. [In Spanish.] [See also Erratas, (12) (April/June): 4.]
- 2011     *2.24093*     Episodios universitarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 39. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24094*     Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 39. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2011     *2.24135*     Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 37. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24138*     Episodios universatarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24142*     El gobernador Sánchez Díaz y la UABC. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 4-5. [Raúl Sánchez Díaz.] [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24149*     Episodios universatarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): inside back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24150*     Episodios universatarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): back cover. [1922: El Palacio de gobierno del Distrito Norte de la Baja California. 2011: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, oficinas de Rectoría.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24156*     Milton Castellanos Everardo; el político bajacaliforniano del siglo XX. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): cover, 4-10. [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24161*     Una foto. Una historia. 50 años de Cetys Universidad. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 22-23. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24165*     Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): back cover. [Bol-Stic, 1970, 2011.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24169*     El Bol Stic. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 4-8. [Sindicato de Trabajadores de la Industria Cinematografía.] [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24172*     XXX aniversario del Instituto Tecnológico de Mexicali. 1981-2011. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 21-24. [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24174*     Una foto. Una historia. XXX aniversario de Colegio de Bachilleres de Baja California (Cobach). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 38. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24176*     Episodios universitarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): inside back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24177*     Origen de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): back cover. [Calle Melgar al fondo, la Garita Internacional.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2012     *2.24179*     Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): inside front cover. [Colorado River Land Company, 1926, 2012.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24182*     Monumento a Benito Juárez. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 18-27. [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24189*     Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): inside back cover. [1975, Fomento Industrial de Norte, S.A.; 2012, Banorte.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24190*     Una foto. Una historia. Las fuentes de Rectoría. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): back cover. [1975, Fomento Industrial de Norte, S.A.; 2012, Banorte.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24207*     Retratos de familia; familia Monge Amecua. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): inside front cover. [1968, 2008.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24216*     Episodios universitarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): inside back cover. [2002, Junta de Gobierno de la Universidad.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24224*     Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): inside back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24225*     100 años del cultivo de algodón en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [See also cover, 1.] [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24230*     100 años de casinos en Mexicali, 1903-2013. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): cover, 1, 19-29. [In Spanish.] [Erratum: Note 8, p. 22, for 1920 read 1910.]
- 2013     *2.24235*     97 años después. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): inside back cover. [1916, Escuela Primaria Cuauhtémoc; 2013, Casa de la Cultura de Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24236*     14 de marzo de 1903. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24240*     La vivienda en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 18-29. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2013     *2.24246*     Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): back cover. ["El Centro recreativo llamado Bol Stic", 1966, and (in demolition) 2013.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24247*     Los defiles . . . 1953. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): inside front cover. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24251*     Hace muchos años. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 20. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24252*     Cincuenta años después. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 21. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24253*     Escuela Secundaria Federal Núm. 18; datos históricos. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 22-26. [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24254*     El deporte en la Secundaría 18. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 27-31. [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24255*     Una foto. Una historia. Enriqueta Queta Basilio. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): inside back cover. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24256*     Una foto. Una historia. Dr. Ernesto Zedillo Ponce de León. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): back cover. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24264*     X aniversario de la Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", A.C. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): inside front cover. [Photos, 2003, 2013.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24267*     Florentino Pereira Ocejo; pionero de las letras mexicalenses. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 10-16. [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24277*     ¡En peligro! *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): inside back cover.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- [Structures in danger: Cooperativa Progreso; La Maltera; el tanque de agua de la Cervecería de Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.] [Regarding La Maltera, see also 9(32) (April/June): inside back cover (Castro Bojórquez, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 2.24671).]
- 2013     *2.24278*     Postales de Mexicali de los años de 1920. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): front cover, back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24350*     El barrio de la Cervecería. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 19-29. [See also inside front cover, inside back cover, back cover (all signed "R.C.B."), reproducing ephemera from Mexicali breweries, all as part of the issue theme, "La Cervecería de Mexicali 1923-2013".] [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24358*     El Castillo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): inside front cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24363*     La medicina en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 20-31. [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24359*     Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali" A.C. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): inside back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24372*     A Picachos por la cuesta de Cantú. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): cover, inside front cover, 1, 19-32, inside back cover, back cover. [Camino Nacional de Mexicali a Ensenada.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24381*     La tarjeta postal. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 24. [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24389*     Armando Gallego Moreno. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): cover, 1, 9-15. [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24399*     El espegue de la Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): cover, 1, 21-36. [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24420*     Luis L. Castro; pionero de la radiodifusión en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): cover, inside front cover, 4-24. [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.24432*     La Leona vs la Benito. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 22-39, inside back cover. [Escuela Leona Vicario and Escuela Benita Juárez.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2016     *2.24665*     El gobierno municipal del ingeniero Carlos Rubio Parra: 1962-1965. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 20-34. [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.24672*     Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): inside front cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [Escuela Presidente Alemán, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.24671*     Crónica de una muerte anunciada; La Maltera. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): inside back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [Regarding demolition of La Maltera, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.24930*     La difusión cultural en la UABC. Los primeros 25 años: 1957-1982. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): cover, inside front cover, 25-46, inside back cover, back cover. [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.25084*     Mexicali en los años del gobierno de Alfonso García González. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): 4-18. [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.25411*     *100 documentos y hechos relevantes en la historia de la UABC.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Estudios Sobre la Universidad, 149 [160] pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.25761*     Rescate del dinero de la Universidad; 19 de octubre al 8 de noviembre de 1971. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 4-13. [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.25771*     La misiones que perdimos. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): cover, 27-40. [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.26165*     El rancho del abuelo, 1948-1956. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): inside front cover, 16-23. [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.26755*     Luis López Moctezuma. ¡Construyó una universidad! *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 58-67. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27171*     Los años dorados Mexicali 1950-1960. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 6-25. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27494*     Rigoberto Cárdenas Valdez; Rector de la UABC 1975-1979; salvaguardó la Autonomía Universitaria. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): cover, 45-53. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2018     *2.27915*     Revista *El Río*. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 32-33, 37-40, back cover. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27916*     Florentino Pereira Moreno; ser humano ejemplar. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): cover, 1, 46-59. [In Spanish.]

**Castro Bojórquez, Rubén, AND Buruel Beltrá, Marco A.**

- 2015     *2.24416*     Los primeros olímpicos de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 35-54, inside back cover, back cover. [In Spanish.]

**Castro Bojórquez, Rubén, AND Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro**

- 2014     *2.24418*     *Santos Silva Cota : su pensamiento y testimonios sobre su trayectoria*. (Prologuista, Felipe Cuamea Velázquez.) [Mexicali, Baja California]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 269 pp. [In Spanish.]  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Castro-Bojórquez *et al.*, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1188

**Castro Cota, Alba Rosa**

- 2000     *2.26114*     Mis amigos, los músicos. *In*: Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]
- 2000     *2.26115*     Perdidas en la sierra de Juárez. *In*: Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]
- 2000     *2.26116*     De oficinista a titiritera. *In*: Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]
- 2001     *2.26124*     Navegando para hacer historia. *In*: Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]
- 2001     *2.26125*     Los recuerdos de Alba Rosa. *In*: Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]
- 2001     *2.26126*     Yo crecí en el Centro Cívico. *In*: Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Castro Real, Tomás, AND Castro Rodríguez, Ricardo**

- 2017      *2.26754*      El día que llegó el tren olivo a Baja California. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 55-57. [In Spanish.]
- 

**Castronova, Jeri**

- 2015      2.29869      *Return of the goddess : the hidden history of Nefertiti—Akhenaten—Mary Magdalene—Scota*. U.S.A.: Light of the Golden Age, LLC, 195 pp. [See Chapter 1, "Arizona—Layers of Time" (pp. 9-27), which relates principally to the putative ancient Egyptian connection with Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**Cates, Bob, AND Ripley, John**

- 2004      2.10138      Georgie—as a climber. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 1, 6. (Submitted by Dove Menkes; photo by Niles Werner.) [Georgie White.]
- 

**Cates, Jeannie**

- 2005      2.12331      Birmingham Grotto meeting minutes, September 1, 2005. *Birmingham Grotto Newsletter* (National Speleological Society, Birmingham Grotto, Birmingham, Alabama), 35(10) (October): 107. [See under "Trip Reports", a notice without further information: "David Caudle and Mike McEachern went to the Grand Canyon to Lava River Cave". Probably Thunder River?]
- 

**Cathcart-Rake, William [Cathcart-Rake, Bill]**

- 2010      2.15195      *Sufficiently robust : fifty years of walking in Grand Canyon*. New York and Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, Inc., 182 pp.
- 2023      2.31380      First saunter—the start of a six decade love affair with Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 10-16.
- 

**Cather, Katherine Dunlap**

- 1921      2.17801      *Story telling for teachers of beginners and primary children*. New York: Caxton Press, for The Teacher Training Publishing Association, 144 pp. ("A Textbook in the Standard Course in Teacher Training, outlined and approved by the Sunday School Council of Evangelical Denominations. Third Year Specialization Series.") [See p. 42, section, "Nature study is an essential part of the preparation of the story-teller." Notes, in passing, "John Van Dyke's *The Desert, The Opal Sea, The Mountains, and The Grand Cañon of the Colorado*. Poetic in their conception, full of a sense of the presence of God although they make little mention of God, they arouse a feeling and reverence for and kinship with nature whose value to the story-teller cannot be estimated, for above



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

all others the sttory-teller needs to have reverence and a feeling of kinship with nature and nature’s God.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Cathey, Kyla**

- 2017     *2.26318*     Excerpt from “Strange Tales From the Wild West”. *West Side Storytellers* (Glendale, Arizona), 33(21) (Special Liar’s Edition!) (October): 11. [Credited to Mentalfloss.com.] [Edward Beale and camels.]

**Caton, Kellee, AND Santos, Carla Almeida**

- 2007     2.26313     Heritage tourism on Route 66: Deconstructing nostalgia. *Journal of Travel Research*, 45: 371-386.

**Catotti, Donna**

- 1994     2.1920     Recurring nightmares of a GCD cook. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 21. [Grand Canyon Dories.]
- 2019     2.27980     Reflections of an old dory cook, getting older. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 10. [With background painting on pp. 10-11 by Catotti.]

**Catterson, Brian**

- 1992     2.24704     Suzuki DR650S vs. Mount Trumbull; how not to get to the Grand Canyon. *Cycle World*, 31(9) (September): 58. [Road test of motorbike; a failed attempt to reach the rim of Grand Canyon from Mesquite, Nevada, around both sides of Mount Trumbull.]

**Catton-Isaacs, Sarah**

- 2000     2.7416     No ordinary geologist. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (March 6): 4, 7. [Joe Boyce.]

**Caughey, Frank**

- 1902     2.26618     [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Detroit Free Press.]
- 1906     2.26619     [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Detroit Free Press.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1909      2.1921      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Detroit Free Press.]
- 

**Caughey, John Walton**

- 1948      2.17942      *The California gold rush* (vignettes by W. R. Cameron). Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 323 pp. [1st paperback ed. 1975.] [Colorado River crossing, pp. 142-143, 146.]
- 

**Caullery, Maurice**

- 1917      2.13160      *Les universités et la vie scientifique aux États-Unis.* Paris: Librairie Armand Colin, 302 pp. [See in Chapter 17 (Les Services Fédéraux de Recherche Scientifique à Washington), "Département de l'Intérieur. L'U.S. Geological Survey.": "Ces Surveys partiels ont accompli une œuvre géologique et géographique remarquable. L'exploration du grand Canyon du Colorado, par le major Powell, en est un des exemples classiques." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]
- 

**CBS News**

- 1990      2.1922      *48 Hours : In the Grand Canyon : with CBS News Correspondents Dan Rather, John Blackstone, Scott Pelley, Harry Smith, Doug Tunnell, August 30, 1990.* [No imprint], 20 pp. [Transcript of television program in the *48 Hours* series, Show #124, *In the Grand Canyon*, pp. 1-18 of 20 pp.] [For video, see CBS, Inc. (1990, ITEM NO. 26.49).]   
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14
- 

**Cedeno, Matthew**

- 2016      2.29845      Grand Canyon visit among Caltech Y alternative spring break trips. *The California Tech* (California Institute of Technology), 119(22) (April 4): 1.
- 

**Cederfelt, Bengt**

- 2013      2.25431      To discover America. Del 2 av 2. *Briefing* (Scandinavian Geographic Society, Stockholm), (88) (June): 15-19. [Includes remarks on a helicopter flight from Las Vegas over Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam (p. 19).] [Part 1 of this article—(87) (February): 9-13—is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Swedish.]
- 

**Cellarius, Doris**

- 2016      2.27111      A bit of history: Artists and our national parks. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(2) (Spring): 8.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Centennial Book Committee [Kingman, Arizona]**

- 1981      *2.21889*      *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., 260 pp. ("This volume is part of the Kingman Centennial observance.") [Cover title: *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story : Kingman, Arizona, 1882-1982.* James Miller, chairman, Centennial Book Committee.]

**Centennial Travel**

- 2018      2.26909      *America the beautiful : the essential 2018 guide : national parks : celebrating all 59 from coast to coast.* New York: Centennial Media, LLC, 100 pp. [including wraps]. (Centennial Travel™ Special Issue.) [See cover, "Havasu Falls; sunset, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (legend on p. 5); "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 46-47. See also sidebar, "Man-made Marvels in the West" (p. 47), which includes Hoover Dam.]
- 2020      2.29472      *America's most amazing places : 102 destinations from sea to shining sea : perfect places to get away.* New York: Centennial Media, LLC, 100 pp. [including wraps]. [See cover, "Toroweap (Tuweep) Overlook on the North Rim of Arizona's Grand Canyon" (legend on p. 5); Grand Canyon (pp. 24-25); "Grand Canyon, Arizona" (pp. 30-31).]
- 2020      2.29473      *Centennial Travel® special issue : complete guide to the national parks : the essential 2020 guide : America the beautiful; celebrating the most amazing places from coast to coast.* New York: Centennial Media, LLC, 100 pp. [including wraps]. (Updated Special Edition.) [See cover, Havasu Falls (not identified; credit "Lucas Bischoff Photograph/Shutterstock" [p. 98]); "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (pp. 44-45); "Man-made Marvels in the West", including Hoover Dam (p. 45)]

**Center for Asian American Media**

- 2008      *2.27835*      *Center for Asian American Media : annual report, 2007/2008.* San Francisco: Center for Asian American Media. [See p. 12, notice of the documentary by Joe Fox and James Nubile, "Passing Poston"; see also photos from the film on back cover (legend inside front cover). Regarding Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

**The Center for Land Use Interpretation**

- 2004      *2.22281*      *Hinterland : a voyage into exurban southern California.* [No imprint], [106] pp. ("An exhibition organized by The Center for Land Use Interpretation and presented at Los Angeles Contemporary Exhibitions, May 29-July 6, 1997. Reprint 2004 by Triage Bindery.") [Photographs; no text. Includes lower Colorado River and Imperial Valley areas.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine**

- 1910      2.14692      Forty years of this magazine; a survey of "The Century's" progress in the arts of illustration. *Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine*, 81(New Series, 59) (November): 131-150. [See p. [134], "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Published in this magazine, March, 1875." [Thomas Moran illustration, engraved by W. J. Linton. No text mention.]

**Ceres, Gyeorgos (Hatonn/Aton)**

- 1992      *2.12991*      *Tangled webs, Vol. IV : loosen the knots and tangles.* Carson City, Nevada: America West Publishers, 233 pp. ("By Gyergos Ceres Hatonn/Aton; 'dharma'; A Phoenix Journal".) [See pp. 64-67, regarding "massive underground installations" in Arizona and California (does not include immediate Grand Canyon region but does include lower Colorado River region).]
- 1993      2.14448      *Truth and consequences : relative connections, Vol. III.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Phoenix Source Publishers, Inc., 203+ pp. ("By Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn; A Phoenix Journal".) [See pp. 49, 57 (contiguous text interrupted by illustrations); quoting a paper on earthquakes and seismology from *Science*, with interjections.]
- 1993      2.21532      *Ecstasy to agony through The Plan 2000.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Phoenix Source Publishers, Inc., 307+ pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 56.]

**Cerquone, Joseph**

- 1976      2.1923      *In behalf of the light : the Domínguez and Escalante expedition of 1776.* [Denver]: Domínguez Escalante Bicentennial Expedition, 33 pp., fold-out.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [FQ13:85](#) [FQ15:83](#) [FQ17:85](#) [FQ19:123](#) [FQ24/1:141](#) [FQ26:59](#)

**Cerretani, Anthony**

- 2009      2.14514      What are you afraid of? Haunted mountains? Vanished campers? Bloodthirsty creatures? An evil wind that lures hikers over a waterfall? We dare you to hike America's scariest trails. *Backpacker*, (November): 76-79. [See p. 77, "Tragedy in the Grand Canyon. When bodies can't be buried, do their spirits ever rest? Hike to the scene of this wreck and found out." Regarding 1956 air crash.]

**Cerveri, Doris**

- 1967      *2.20796*      What-ho, southern Nevada? *Desert Magazine*, 30(5) (May): 17-20. [See also letter from J. B. Applegate, (9) (September): 43, and Cerveri's reply, (12) (December): 43.]
- 1967      *2.20797*      The cui-ui. *In*: Letters and Answers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(12) (December): 43. [Reply to J. B. Applegate's letter in September issue regarding Cerveri's article in the May issue (see [ITEM NOS.](#) 2.20798, 2.20796, respectively).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cesarini, Roland J.**

1961 2.26249 Ben Wittick: Adventurer with a camera. *Arizoniana* (Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 2(2) (Summer): 21-22.

**Cesur, Aylin**

2015 *2.25110* Türkiye Cumhuriyeti'nin 9. Cumhurbaşkanı Süleyman Demirel ve mensubu olmaktan gurur duyduğu İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi. *In*: İtû'lü Süleyman Demirel [FEATURE]. *İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi Vakfı, Yayını*, (70) (October/December): 107-108. [See p. 107, a brief note of Süleyman Demirel's reminiscence of visiting Hoover Dam in 1949, each morning for three days going there just to look at it.] [See also in this issue pp. 70, 102.] [In Turkish.]

**Çevik, Nevzat**

2019 2.28718 Likya Yolu; kültür ve doğa rotası. *Magenta* (Barut Yönetim Hizmetleri A.Ş, Antalya), (Summer): 66-71. [Regarding the cultural values of the Lycian Way, with note of Grand Canyon, *in passing*, as a cultural destination.] [In Turkish.]

**CH2MHill** [Cornell, Howland, Hayes, Merryfield and Hill (firm)]

NO DATE *2.20350* *I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : public involvement plan*. [No place]: CH2MHILL, *in association with* Partners for Strategic Action, Inc., *for* Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, 20 pp.

**CH2MHill, AND AECOM**

2013 *2.20351* (IN ASSOCIATION WITH HDR, Inc., ESI Corporation, and Partners for Strategic Action, Inc.) *I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : Phase I and II public involvement report*. [No place]: CH2MHILL and AECOM, *for* Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [396 pp. total].

2013 *2.20352* (IN ASSOCIATION WITH HDR, Inc., ESI Corporation, and Partners for Strategic Action, Inc.) *I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : corridor justification report*. [No place]: CH2MHILL and AECOM, *for* Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [285 pp. total].

2014 *2.27458* *I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : implementation program*. [No place]: CH2MHill and AECOM, *for* Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [122 pp. total].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chadburn, George A.**

- 1967     *2.21970*     Hupton, Nevada. *From:* Hupton—Mining [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arbell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 335-343.

**Chadima, Pavel**

- 2008     2.27783     Arizona—ráj astronomů a cestovatelů. *Hvězdárna a Planetárium Hradec Králové, Měsíčník*, (February): [3]. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon.] [In Czech.]

**Chadwick, Douglas H.**

- 1992     2.1924     North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Traveler*, 9(2) (March/April): 110-122.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|
- 1994     2.1925     North Rim of the Grand Canyon; the path less taken. (Photographs by Tom Bean.) *National Geographic Traveler*, ("National Parks collector's edition"): cover, 76-88.

**Chaffee, Patricia Ann**

- 2015     2.22569     Jane Allen—attracted to community and culture. *In:* Featured Widow [SECTION]. *Pathfinder* (East Lyme, Connecticut), 1(9) (April): 8-11. [See p. 11, reminiscences "all stand out for some reason but riding a donkey down into the Grand Canyon on a two foot wide path, while in her mid 70's really stands out in her mind." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Chaffin, Ned**

- 1997     2.12995     Ned Chaffin. *In:* Negri, Richard F. (ed.), *Tales of canyonland cowboys*. Bedford, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, pp. 37-78. [Chapter 2 of volume; oral history. See pp. 73, 138.]

**Chagas, Manoel Pinheiro**

- 1876     *2.24682*     [WITH COLLABORATORS] *Diccionario popular : historico, geographico, mythologico, biographico, artistico, bibliographico e litterario. I.º Vol.* [A-Alcantara]. Lisboa: Lallemand Frères, Typ., 392 pp. [See "Alarcon (Hernando de)", p. 313.] [In Portuguese.]

**Chaidez, Óscar Gabriel**

- 2022     *2.24682*     Yuma. *Latin American Literary Review*, 49(99) (Fall): 111-114. [Literary non-fiction.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chaikin, Andrew**

- 2009 2.12567 (WITH Victoria Kohl) *Voices from the moon : Apollo astronauts describe their lunar experiences*. New York: Viking Studio (Penguin Group), 202 pp. [See quotations by Ed Mitchell (p. 66) and Dave Scott (pp. [89], 114); mentions of Grand Canyon relate to astronaut geology training.]

**Chaix, P.**

- 1869 *2.19394* Chemin de fer pour l'union de l'Atlantique et du Pacifique (Union Pacific Rail Road). *Société de Géographie de Genève, Mémoires*, 8(1): 36-111, map. [Southwest and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 105-106.] [See also *Société de Géographie de Genève, Bulletin*, 8(1): [117]: "Croquis de la Carte du Chemin de Fer du Pacifique. Autorités Consultées".] [In French.]

**Chalfont, James M.**

- 1932 2.7417 Preface. *In*: Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. xv-xxxii.
- 1982 2.7418 Preface. *In*: Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. xv-xxxii. [Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, *ITEM NO.* 2.5957).]

**Chalker, Newton**

- 1899 2.13941 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85.

**Chaloner, John Armstrong**

- 1914 2.18361 *The swan-song of "Who's Looney Now?" Hippodrome Edition. Dedicated to the press of the United States*. Roanoke Rapids, North Carolina: Palmetto Press, lxxv, 371 pp. [See "A Voice From the Tomb", pp. 173-366; specifically, "'Rex' Lecture. May 10th, 1914. (Behind closed doors.)", pp. 326-336, and in particular, p. 331: "The last time your lecturer was in Arizona was in 1884. He then passed through Flagstaff on his way to one of the most glorious and wonderful sights in the world, the Grand Canon of the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chamberlain, Arthur Henry**

- 1913      2.15612      *Ideals and democracy : an essay in modernism.* Chicago and New York: Rand McNally and Co., 173 pp. [See pp. 1-2, 7.]
- 1915      2.14220      Our western wonderlands. *In: Complimentary souvenir book : fifty-third annual convention, National Education Association and International Congress of Education, Oakland, California meeting, August 16-28, 1915*, pp. 101-117. [Cover title: *National Education Association and International Congress of Education, 1915.*] [See pp. 112-114, "Grand Canyon of Arizona".]

**Chamberlain, James Franklin, AND Chamberlain, Arthur Henry**

- 1911      2.16874      *North America : a supplementary geography.* New York: Macmillan Co., 299 pp. (The Continents and Their People.) [Subsequent printings. See Chapter 13, "The Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 126-133.]

**Chamberlain, John**

- 1945      2.19294      The Earl of Halifax; Britain's Ambassador to the U.S. is a high-minded peer who gets along well with plain Americans. *Life*, 18(12) (March 19): 84-86, 88, 90, 93-94, 96. [See photo, p. 93, Lord and Lady Halifax at Grand Canyon (no text mention of Grand Canyon). Photo credit (p. 23) to "Kolb Bros. Studio".]

**Chamberlain, Samuel**

- 1942      2.8891      (DESIGNER, ED.) *Fair is our land.* (Introduction by Donald Moffat.) Chicago: Peoples Book Club, Inc., 252 pp. [See pp. 142-145, 248.]

**Chamberlain, Samuel E.**

- 1956      2.28115      *My confession.* (Introduction and postscript by Roger Butterfield.) New York: Harper and Brothers, 301 pp., plates. [Includes Yuma Crossing. Also includes casual remarks pertaining to Grand Canyon, pp. 283-284, 318; specifically, about listening to an impromptu lecture on Grand Canyon geology, upon which he later based a painting.]
- 1956      2.28116      *My confession : the recollections of a rogue.* New York: Harper and Brothers, for Arizona Silhouettes, 301 pp., plates. ("A limited edition of 500 copies. Numbers 1 through 50 are bound in Arizona cowhide. Numbers 51 through 500 in buckram covers.") [Dust jacket differs from that of the Harper mass market ed. (ITEM NO. 2.28115).]
- 1957      2.28117      *Donne sciabole e cavalli : le confessioni di un avventuriero al Messico.* Milano: Feltrinelli, 351 pp., plates. [Translation of *My Confession.*] [In Italian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1987 2.28118 *My confession : the recollections of a rogue.* (Introduction and postscript by Roger Butterfield; foreword by John Eisenhower.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 302 pp.

1996 2.28119 *My confession : recollections of a rogue.* (William H. Goetzmann, ed.) Austin, Texas: Texas State Historical Association, in cooperation with University of Texas at Austin, Center for Studies in Texas History, 383 pp.

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Wallace, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.1390

**Chamberlain, Von Del, AND Page, James**

2019 2.28460 (EDS.) *Kanab's role in the John Wesley Powell geological and geographical survey of the American West (1870-1876).* (Deanna Pearl Tait Glover, director.) [Kanab, Utah]: [Kanab Heritage Museum], 29 pp. [p. 29 is inside back cover]. ["This 2019 publication is an improved and updated version of an earlier booklet" (not otherwise identified); see Judd (no date, [ITEM NO. 2.16593](#)).]

**Chamberlin, Eugene Keith**

1951 *2.17182* Mexican colonization versus American interests in Lower California. *Pacific Historical Review*, 20(1) (February): 43-55.

**Chamberlin, Laura**

2022 2.31131 Guide profile; Laura Chamberlin, age 48. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 23. [Interview format.]

**Chamberlin, Ralph V.**

1947 2.1926 Francis Marion Bishop, 1843-1933. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 155-158.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) THOMAS 882

**Chamberlin, Silas**

2014 2.28222 *On the trail: A history of American hiking.* Doctoral dissertation, Lehigh University, 345 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 131-132, 273; and regarding Colin Fletcher and *The Man Who Walked Through Time*, pp. 250-254.]

**Chamberlin, William H.**

1999 *2.24674* Lewisburg to Los Angeles in 1849. *In*: Ellis, George M. (ed.), Gold Rush trails to San Diego and Los Angeles in 1849. *Brand Book 9* (The Westerners, San Diego Corral).

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chambers, Patricia**

1986 2.1927 Grand Canyon offers quiet and solitude. *River Runner*, (July/August): 6. [Letter to the editor.]

---

**Chambers, S. Allen, Jr.**

2000 2.8080 *National landmarks, America's treasures : the National Park Foundation's complete guide to National Historical Landmarks*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 548 pp.

---

**Chambliss, Catherine**

1944 2.1928 Sermon in phantasy. *Arizona Highways*, 20(4) (April): 4-7.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58](#)]

---

**Champoux, William Ghani**

1999 2.13034 (AUTHOR/ILLUSTRATOR; WITH friends/contributors William Stuart Buehler, Susan Franklin-Wilson, Bethe Hagens, August T. Jaccaci, and Henry Phelps MacLean) *Gaia matrix : Arkhom and the geometries of destiny in the North American landscape*. Washington, Massachusetts: Franklin Media, 251 pp.

---

**Chan, Adrian**

2008 2.12964 *Livin' la vida Vegas! PMA 2008 in Las Vegas. PHOTOVIDEOi* (Singapore), (March): 6-13. [See pp. 8-9, Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [PMA: Photo Marketing Association.]

---

**Chan, Sumie**

2021 2.32094 Gender and literature—is gender gendered? Female protagonists in *Macbeth* (1606), *Thelma and Louise* (1991) and *A Doll's House* (1879)—three different genres of literature across centuries. *International Journal of Languages, Literature and Linguistics*, 7(4) (December): 189-192. [In the section, "Endings of the Female Protagonists" (p. 192), contrasts Lady Macbeth and Thelma and Louise: "While Lady Macbeth commits suicide in the sleepwalking scene due to the overwhelm of guilt and remorse, Thelma and Louise are finally caught in suspense in the air in the frozen frame of the final shot. The contrastive boundlessness of the Cliff of Grand Canyon creates an illusion that the two heroines are swallowed by the landscape, foreshadowing their fate would be either imminent death or imprisonment upon the punishment for the refusal to stay in their fixed gendered binaries." (Chan analyzes the film and the protagonists separately in "Thelma and Louise in *Thelma and Louise*" (p. 191), but does not mention the "Grand Canyon" scene there.)]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chandler, Albert R.**

- 1915      2.17692      Can you answer these questions? *Ohio State University Monthly*, 7(3) (November): 25-26. [A report on a "test of the general information of his students" (as noted in a prefatory editor's paragraph). See p. 25: "Arizona may suppose itself famous for the Grand Canyon, but 11 students located it in other states, usually Colorado, 10 did not locate it at all, and only one located it in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Chandler, Harry L. (Mrs.)**

- 1915      2.13115      Report of Mrs. Chandler of Arizona. *In*: Gentry, Elizabeth Butler, National Old Trails Road Department [SECTION]. *Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine*, 46(2) (February) (271): 110-111. [See p. 111: "[The National Old Trails Road] passes through New Mexico and the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*]; it is the only trans-continental of which an itinerary may be arranged so that the travelers may stop every night at a first-class hotel." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Chandler, James Mitchell**

- 1902      *2.19039*      A hunting trip in the wilderness. *The Wide World* (London), 9(52) (August): 397-402, (53) (September): 447-450. [Colorado River delta region.]

**Chandler, Mitzi**

- 1983      2.1929      Boatwoman on the Colorado; navigating Lava Falls and cooking up gourmet meals are all in a day's work. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 57(11/12) (November/December): 8-11. [Cindy Burns, National Park Service, Grand Canyon, Colorado River Unit.]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

**Chandless, William**

- 1857      2.29143      *A visit to Salt Lake; being a journey across the plains and a residence in the Mormon settlements at Utah*. London: Smith, Elder, and Co., 346 pp. + 16 pp. advertisements. [See in Chapter 9, "Utah to California", remarks on passage along Rio Virgin (in today's Arizona and Nevada), with brief note of the Muddy [River] and "Los Vegas"; with frequent notes of Indians. See also frontispiece map, "Map Shewing the Author's Route". ("Standidge & C<sup>o</sup> Lith., Old Jewry, London".) Map displays "Colorado R." in a generally direct path between Mexico and headwaters in "Rocky Mountains", with only three tributaries: "Mohave", "Las Vegas", and Virgin River (not labeled).]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* WHEAT IV:910 [map; with illustration facing p. 62]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chaney, Sage, AND Chaney, Guy**

1998      2.1930      [Letter mentioning Barbara McKee.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 1.

---

**Chang, Diego Zerpa**

2012      2.30254      Majestuosos escenarios del Viego Oeste. *American Airlines Nexos* (DFW Airport, Texas), (October/November): 46, 48-40, 52, 54-55. [In Spanish.]

---

**Chang, Yuchou; Lee, D. J.; Hong, Yi; AND Archibald, James**

2008      2.12644      Unsupervised video shot detection using clustering ensemble with a color global scale-invariant feature transform descriptor. *EURASIP Journal on Image and Video Processing* (Greece), doc: 10.1155/2008/860743, 10 pp. [European Association for Signal Processing. Mentions use of "Hoover Dam" and "Grand Canyon" among five videos to test feature extraction algorithm and a new clustering strategy.]

---

**Chang, Zhuting**

2020      2.29248      *Tonal adaptation of loanwords in Mandarin: Phonology and beyond*. Doctoral dissertation, City University of New York, 201 pp. ["To illustrate how the avoidance of content morphemes could prevent potential misreading of . . . place names, we use Hoover Dam as an example." See pp. 88-89; and in appendices, pp. 145, 157.]

---

**Chanin, Abe, [AND Kolb, Emery C.]**

1978      2.1931      The Grand Canyon—my religion. *In*: Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 2-5. [The last interview given by Kolb, 1976.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15]

2018      2.27599      The Grand Canyon—my religion. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 142-149. [Reprinting of Chanin (1978, ITEM NO. 2.1931).]

---

**Channing, Edward**

1919      2.14108      *A history of the United States. Volume I. The planting of a nation in the New World, 1000-1660*. New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 550 pp. [See pp. 80-84.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chapin, Brenda**

- 1979      2.19634      John Segeren: master woodcarver of U.S.A. *In: Alumni News and Notes* [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(13) (November): 18-19. [Includes note (p. 18): "Segeren has worked for the Park Service for 22 years. During that time he has helped develop many a park's personality through unique and impressive artwork. Whether it be massive doors carved for Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE; Grand Canyon work not otherwise identified)]

**Chapin, Flora S.**

- 1919      2.14225      Address of Flora S. Chapin, Department President. *In: Journal of the Fortieth Annual Convention of the Department of Massachusetts, Woman's Relief Corps Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, Shawmut Congregational Church, Boston, Mass. Tuesday and Wednesday, April 8 and 9, 1919.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Caustic-Clafin Co., pp. 57-74. [See p. 69, Grand Canyon, *in passing.*]

**Chapin, Frederick H.**

- 1890      2.17745      The San Juan Mountains. *Appalachia*, 6(2) (December): 147-162. [Regarding John Baker, for whom Baker's Park, Colorado, is named (see pp. 149-150), see p. 150, *note 2*: "Bancroft's Works, vol. xxv. 'This historian gives the facts somewhat differently, stating that Baker lived to be a wealthy cattle-owner and to organize an expedition to to explore the grand cañon of the Colorado. He was killed at the entrance to the cañon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Chapin, Roy**

- 1941      2.21621      Yankee Doodle II. *Motor Boating*, 68(6) (December): 52. [Photos. Salton Sea regatta.]

**Chapman, Charles Edward**

- 1916      2.19296      *The founding of Spanish California : the northwestward expansion of New Spain, 1687-1783.* New York: Macmillan Co., 485 pp. + advertisements.  
                   ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Hunt, 1916, ITEM NO. 30.1206
- 1920      2.17513      The Jesuits in Baja California, 1697-1768. *Catholic Historical Review*, 6(1) (April): 46-58.
- 1930      2.1932      *A history of California: The Spanish period.* New York: Macmillan Co., 527 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chapman, E. O.**

- 1915 2.21380 In the shadow of the Rockies. *The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer* (New York), 43(3) (August 1): 113-117. [A series of letters written during travels. See "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", written at Williams, Arizona, July 2, 1915, pp. 114-115.]

**Chapman, John**

- 1935 2.1933 When the railroad came to Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 11(9) (September): 6-7, 17.

**Chapman, Keith**

- 2001 2.8302 New patient. *In: Humor [SECTION]. Arizona Highways*, 77(9) (September): 44.

**Chappell, E. B.**

- 1915 2.30798 Where nature only frowns. *Christian Advocate* (Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Nashville, Tennessee), 76(44)(3908) (October 29): 10-11 (concurrently paginated for volume, 1418-1419). [Grand Canyon. Apparently one of a series of items written from travels.]

**Chappell, Gordon**

- 1976 2.15648 Railroad at the rim; the origin and growth of Grand Canyon Village. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17 (Spring): 89-107.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8*
- 1999 2.9339 A Grand Canyon Railway; project for a new century—the 20th. *Cultural Resource Management* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(10): cover, 2, 15-17.

**Chapple, Joe Mitchell**

- 1905 2.13632 *A treasure chest of memories*. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, Inc., 447 [452] pp. [See p. 210, "A square deal for every man". ("All I ask is a square deal for every man. Theodore Roosevelt, May 6, 1903, at Grand Canyon, Ariz.") (ENTIRE ITEM)] [See also *The National Magazine* (1905, *ITEM NOS.* 2.13630, 2.13631).]
- 1906 2.15428 At the Grand Canyon. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 24(2) (May): [unpaginated section], [5 pp.].
- 1906 2.18084 Through the golden West. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 25(3) (December): [unpaginated section], [13 pp.]. [See p. 13, "No American should miss viewing the Grand Canyon, long since registered as one of the sights of the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1908     2.13060     *The happy habit*. Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., 463 pp. [See "In the Grand Canyon", pp. 402-411.] [*NOTE*: There are two states to this 1908 title and imprint, differing in content and pagination. See also *ITEM NO.* 2.13690.]
- 1908     2.13690     *The happy habit*. Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., 348, vii pp. [See "In the Grand Canyon Depths", pp. 330-337.] [*NOTE*: There are two states to this 1908 title and imprint, differing in content and pagination. See also *ITEM NO.* 2.13060.]
- 1911     2.15750     Affairs at Washington. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 35 (November): 189-211. [See p. 194, regarding Ralph H. Cameron and note of Grand Canyon.]
- 1915     2.12979     A trip overland; enroute to the San Diego and San Francisco epositions [*sic*]; wonders of the Grand Canyon and the West revealed in "Seeing America" on a trip to the Pacific coast. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 42 (Panama-Pacific Exposition Number): 385-402.

**Chaput, Donald**

- 1975     2.8081     *François X. Aubry : trader, trailmaker and voyageur in the Southwest, 1846-1854*. Glendale, California: A. H. Clark Co., 249 pp. (Western Frontiersman Series, 16.)  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ17:86 FQ19:125 FQ22:55 FQ23:74
- 2015     2.23913     *Empire of sand : La Paz County, Arizona[,] mining frontiers : the Ehrenberg-Quartzsite-Parker triangle: myths mistakes, hard times and a few hard cases*. Santa Ana, California: Graphic Publishers, 186 pp. [Cover title: *Empire of sand : the Ehrenberg-Quartzsite-Parker triangle: myths mistakes, hard times and a few hard cases*. Spine title: *Empire of sand : the Ehrenberg-Quartzsite-Parker triangle*.]  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Lacy, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 30.1162

**Charencey, H. de (comte)**

- 1809     2.23376     L'historien Sahagun et les migrations mexicaines. (Fin). *Le Muséon et la Revue des Religions* (Société des Sciences et Lettres, Société Orientale, Louvain), 18/3 (2) (June): 203-220. [See p. 203.] [*In French.*]

**Charencey, H. de**

- 1872     2.17439     Le mythe d'Imos; traditions des peuples Mexicains. [Parts XIV-XVII.] *Annales de Philosophie Chrétienne*, Series 6, 4(22) (October): 300-313. [Colorado River, see pp. 304-305.] [*In French.*]

**Charles, Gloria** see **Cosmo**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Charles Ahrhart** [firm]

- 1901      2.17664      *Official catalogue and guide book to the Pan-American Exposition : with maps of exposition and illustrations, Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A. May 1st to Nov. 1st, 1901.* Buffalo, New York: Charles Ahrhart, 176 pp. [See under "Agriculture Building", p. 125, list of exhibitors: "Atcheson, Topeka & Santa Fe R. R., Chicago, Ill. Diorama of the Grand Canon of Arizona. Gallery, west end." (ENTIRE NOTE) See p. 124 for floor plan of Agricultural Building.]

**Charles River Editors** [firm]

- NO DATE      2.22571      *The Grand Canyon : the history of America's most famous natural wonder.* [No place]: Charles River Editors, [45] pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE      2.31994      *El Gran Cañón : la historia de la maravilla natural más famosa de Estados Unidos.* [No place]: Charles River Editors, [46] pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In Spanish.]

**Charlevoix, P. F. X. de**

- 1866      2.15444      *History and general description of New France. Translated, with notes, by John Gilmary Shea. Vol. I.* New York: John Gilmary Shea, 286 [287] pp. [See "Chronological Tables": p. 62, Eusebius Francis Kino in the Southwest, 1701.]

**Charmer, John T. (Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.13886      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 50.

**Charpier, Bill**

- 2012      2.18815      The 43rd Franklin Westrek. *The Brass Nuts* (Horseless Carriage Club of America, Northern California Regional Group, Orangevale, California), 61(8) (August): 9-12. [Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.] [Franklin Dietrich Speedster automobiles.]

**Charton, Édouard**

- 1855      2.15572      *Voyageurs anciens et modernes : ou Choix des relations de voyages les plus intéressantes et les plus instructives depuis le cinquième siècle avant Jésus-Christ jusqu'au dix-neuvième siècle : avec biographies, notes et indications iconographiques. Tome Troisième. Voyageurs modernes. Quinzième siècle et commencement du seizième.* Paris: Bureaux du Magasin Pittoresque, 424 pp. [See p. 365.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Charton, Eduardo [Charton, Édouard]**

- 1860      *2.15573*      *Los viajeros modernos ó relaciones de los viajes mas interesantes é instructivos que se hicieron en los siglos XV y XVI : con biografias, notas é indicaciones iconograficas.* (Traducida al castellano y arreglada en la parte relativa á Cristobal Colón y Hernán Cortés bajo la dirección de Mariano Urrabieta.) Paris: Administracion del Correo de Ultramar, 421 pp. [See p. 342.] [In Spanish.]

**Charton, Franck**

- 2017      2.29529      Grand Canyon du Colorado; le parfum de l'ouest sauvage. *Le Figaro Magazine* (Paris), (October 20): 66-75. [In French.]

**Chase, Ev**

- 2004      *2.22293*      Tuesday morning. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):. [Regarding editorial change from *Boulder City Home Guide* to *Boulder City Magazine*.]
- 2004      *2.22295*      Boulder City Chamber celebrates new office opening. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Boulder City Chamber of Commerce.]
- 2004      *2.22296*      Boulder City trains, trains, trains; a chat with Greg Corbin. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.
- 2004      *2.22297*      Spring Jamboree 2004. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.
- 2004      *2.22300*      Hoover Dam 2004 making a comeback. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.
- 2004      *2.22302*      Boulder City Damboree 2004. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.
- 2004      *2.22305*      Good times and mine tours; exploring the Techatticup. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Eldorado Canyon.]
- 2004      *2.22303*      Boulder City history. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):. [About Dennis McBride.]
- 2004      *2.22304*      Golf Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.
- 2004      *2.22308*      Art In The Park. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.
- 2004      *2.22309*      Cavorting with the unreal. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November/December): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Olaf Stanton, Boulder City-based builder of life-size dummies.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005     2.22318     Boulder City Airport; flying high good for Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2005     2.22319     A Boulder artist. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, \_\_\_\_.  
 [Sculptor Steve Liguori.]
- 2005     2.22320     Spring Jamboree—an experience. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2005     2.22321     Celebrating Memorial Day. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2005     2.22322     Declaring our independence. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, \_\_\_\_.  
 [Comments on Independence Day.]

**Chase, Ev, AND Mayes, Vicki**

- 2005     2.22317     Looking toward the future. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Chase, J. Smeaton**

- 1919     2.1934     *California desert trails*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 387 pp.
- 1920     2.26795     *Our Araby: Palm Springs and the Garden of the Sun* : by J. Smeaton Chase : *Illustrated from photographs by the author: with a descriptive list of desert plants, etc. and hints to desert motorists: also a new map of the region by the U.S. Geological Survey*. Pasadena, California: Star-News Publishing Co., for J. Smeaton Chase, Palm Springs, California, 83 [91] pp., map in pocket. [Includes various peripheral references to Salton Sea and Imperial Valley areas.]

**Chase, MacKenzie**

- 2018     2.26786     Confluence of Color; the Colorado Plateau is illuminated through the eyes of George Averbeck and Serena Supplee. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(8) (February 15-21): cover, 3, 14-16. [Art exhibition at Museum of Northern Arizona.]
- 2018     2.27566     Land Lines; new museum exhibition by Chelsea Kavanagh overlays geology with geometry. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(31) (July 26-August 1): cover, 3, 14-17.

**Chase, MacKenzie, AND Wiechee, Nancy**

- 2018     2.27557     Land lines; the geometric landscapes of Chelsea Kavanagh. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 20-23. [Artist works with natural wood shapes. Mentions Mooney Falls *in passing* (that piece is not illustrated), and also notes her desire to spend time in Grand Canyon to create a series of pieces.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chase, Mattison W.**

- 1899      2.13923      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 73.

**Chaves, Amado**

- 1905      2.14527      *Fourteenth annual report of the Superintendent of Public Instruction to the Governor of New Mexico. December, 1904.* Santa Fe: New Mexican Printing Co., 61 pp. [See p. 25: "The Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*] is reached on the longer geological excursions. Altogether, no locality in the whole world affords so abundant opportunities for practical instruction and profitable study." (ENTIRE NOTE)] (New Mexico Superintendent of Public Instruction, 14th Annual Report.)

**Chávez, Denise**

- 1998      2.1935      Crossing Bitter Creek: Meditations on the Colorado River. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 108-119.

**Chávez, Ezequiel A.**

- 1909      2.31949      *Curso de geografía elemental de la República Mexicana.* Paris and Mexico: Librería de la V<sup>Da</sup> de C. Bouret, 144 pp. [See: Fig. 10 (p. 6), "Límites de México por el Orte.—La parte más boreal de México se encuentra á 32° 43' 30" del Ecuador, al Norte de la Baja California, donde el largo y encajonado río Colorado recibe á su afluente el río Gila." (the small diagrammatic map of the western hemisphere even at that scale delineates one river, "R. Colorado"); Fig. 11 (p. 7), "El desierto de Yuma" which shows an international boundary marker in a desolate landscape; p. 62, description of the geography of the confluence area of ríos Colorado and Gila, including Fig. 135, "Una de las márgenes del río Colorado", which shows an nternational boundary marker amidst thick vegetation, and also on that page note *in passing* of "la larga barranca del río Colorado"; map, (Fig. 146, p. 68), which prominently displays "Mesa del Colorado". And see p. 69: "Al Norte ambién de la frontera mexicana, se prolongan igualmente las montañas de la Sierra Madre Occidental rubmo al Noroeste; pero después del enoreme cañón del río Colorado no siguen en la misma dirrección, sino que forman casi un ángulo recto y se orientan hacia el Noroeste con el nombre de Montes Wahsatch; with Fig. 147, "Perfil de la altiplanicie mexicana desde los Montes Wahsatch" that delineates "Cañon del Colorado (1600<sup>m</sup>) in the profile of "Mesa del Colorado".] [*In Spanish.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chavez, José-Antonio**

- 1835     *2.18902*     Itinéraire de Nord-Mexico a la Haute-Californie, parcouru en 1829 et 1830 par soixante Mexicains. *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 2, 3(1) (March): 316-323. [With introductory note signed "A....." [sic]. Chavez prefaces and forwards the itinerary of Antonio Armijo ("Journal tenu par mois, le citoyen Antonio Armijo, comme commandant nommé par M. le Chef politique de ce territoire de Nord-Mexico, le citoyen José-Antonio Chavez, pour la découverte du chemin vers les Californies", pp. 318-323).] [In French.]

**Chavez, Manuel**

- 2012     *2.18866*     Border theories and the realities of daily public exchanges in North America. *Eurasia Border Review* (Sapporo, Japan), 3(1): 101-114. [See p. 109, San Luis Rio Colorado-Yuma noted, *in passing*.]

**Chávez Ramírez, Refugio**

- 2015     *2.27054*     *Las organizaciones de la sociedad civil y la gestión ambiental en la frontera norte de México*. Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Complutense de Madrid, 400 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Chawkins, Steve**

- 1986     *2.1937*     Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona*. Denver, Colorado: Aquamaps, Inc., p. 5-3.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|
- 1986     *2.1938*     Blythe, California to Yuma, Arizona area. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona*. Denver, Colorado: Aquamaps, Inc., p. 9-1.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

**Chawkins, Steve, AND Frazier, Deborah**

- 1986     *2.1939*     History of the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona*. Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 1-1 to 1-3.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|
- 1987     *2.17314*     History of the Colorado River. *In: Lake Mead and Lake Mohave recreation guide*. Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 2-4.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cheatham, Vickie; Kelley, Kevin; et al.**

- 2004     *2.24758*     (PROJECT DIRECTOR; ED., WRITER) *Imperial County : the big picture. Volume One, Our towns.* [El Centro, California?]: Imperial Valley Press, 155 pp. (Printed by Quebecor World.)

**Check, William A.**

- 1980     2.14319     The cover. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 244(7) (August 15): cover, 662. [Cover portrays "The Grand Canyon", 1921 oil on canvas painting by Elliott Daingerfield, in the collections of the North Carolina Museum of Art, Raleigh.]

**Cheek, Lawrence W. [Cheek, Larry]**

- 1991     2.1940     *Arizona.* Oakland, California: Compass American Guides, Inc., 268 pp. [See pp. 60-71, 74, 108, 117, 175, 195, 196, 205, 226, 234.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58| FQ20:75 FQ26:62
- 1992     2.1941     *Photographing Arizona : practical techniques to improve your pictures.* (Photographs by *Arizona Highways* contributors.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 96 pp.
- 1995     2.1942     The Muench dynasty. *Arizona Highways*, 71(1) (January): 4-15.
- 1995     2.1943     *Arizona.* (Photography by Michael Freeman and Kerrick James.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 289 pp. (Compass American Guides.)
- 1997     2.1944     *Arizona.* (Photography by Michael Freeman and Kerrick James.) Oakland, California: Compass American Guides, 4th ed., 289 pp.
- 2006     2.10786     The grandest gym. (Illustration by Joseph Daniel Fiedler.) *Arizona Highways*, 82(11) (November): 42.

**Cheek, Lawrence W., AND Collier, Michael**

- 1990     2.1945     Arizona from a thousand feet. *Arizona Highways*, 66(12) (December): 2-27.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

**Cheek, Lawrence W., AND Keith, Christine**

- 1985     2.1946     Braille trails. *Arizona Highways*, 61(1) (January): 32-39. [Grand Canyon noted, see pp. 38, 39.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

**Cheek, Lawrence W., AND Kerrick, James**

- 2019     2.28201     Different by design. *Arizona Highways*, 95(7) (July): 36-49. [See "Lookout Studio", pp. 40-41.]

**Cheek, Lawrence W., AND Kish, Dawn**



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2022 2.31124 Rockin' the boats. *Arizona Highways*, 98(3) (March): 18-25. [Regarding Brad Dimock and Fretwater Boatworks, Flagstaff.] [See also letter from Fred Dicken in July issue, p. 4.]

**Cheek, Lawrence W.; Prentice, Randy; AND Reagan, Mike**

- 2004 2.10099 Walking the Arizona Trail; from Utah to Mexico, the rugged trek will someday total about 800 wild miles. *Arizona Highways*, 80(10) (October): cover, 1, 14-33.

**Cheek, Lawrence W.; Stocking, George; AND Dykinga, Jack**

- 2008 2.11705 Digital versus film. *Arizona Highways*, 84(9) (September): 1, 3, 16-27, back cover. ["Part one. In defense of digital; three years ago, photographer George Stocking did something that's still controversial among hard-core landscape photographers—he abandoned film and went digital", pp. 1, 3, 16-21, back cover. "Part two. A fondness for film; in addition to the technical superiority of film, photographer Jack Dykinga says film is woven so deeply into his art that to ditch it for digital would be like switching identities", pp. 3, 22-27. Both parts include Vermilion Cliffs.]

**Cheethan, Craig**

- 2013 2.19140 Moab USA trip. *Track Torque* (Wangaratta Four Wheel Drive Club, Wangaratta, Victoria, Australia), (September): 12-14. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing*, p. 14.]

**Chelminski, Rudolph**

- 2001 2.8787 Turning point. *Smithsonian*, 32(8) (November): 48-55. [See pp. 54-55.] [Philippe Petit.]

**Chemi, James M.**

- 1963 2.1947 Carrying the mail to Supai. (Photographs by Debs Metzton, drawings by John W. Hampson.) *Arizona Highways*, 39(7) (July): 41-43. [From the perspective of mail carriers Foster and Guy Marshall, father and son.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58](#)

**Chen, Hanmin**

- 2006 *2.12012* [2006 Spring travel notes.] *Taiwanese Association of Northwest Los Angeles*, 2006(2) (May): 3-4. [Las Vegas area.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chen, Julie**

- 2013 2.18857 (JUROR) *500 handmade books. Volume 2*. New York: Lark Crafts (Sterling Publishing Co., Inc.), 420 pp. [See p. 56: "Kaitlind A. Murak. Untitled. 2011. 66 × 15 × 11 inches (167.6 × 38.1 × 27.9 cm). Rives BFK paper, tracing paper, ink, stone from the Grand Canyon; drawn, folded, riveted" (illustration shown). See p. 120: "Jenny Iserman. Grand Canyon. 2009. 6 × 36 × 1/8 inches (15.2 × 36 × 0.3 cm). Washi paper, gampi paper, watercolor paper, mat board, acrylic molding paste, gesso, etching ink, copper foil, monoprinted, inkjet printed, accordion structure" (illustration shown).]

**Chen, Xudong**

- 2013 2.20544 *Investigation on the impact damage of glass using the combined finite/discrete element method*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Birmingham, 215+ pp. [See under "Applications of Structural Glass", note and illustration of Grand Canyon Skywalk, p. 9.]

**Chenery, E. A.**

- 1911 2.12977 [Recap of lecture by Nat M. Brigham of Wheaton, Illinois, on Grand Canyon.] *St. Louis Railway Club, Official Proceedings* (St. Louis, Missouri), 15(10) (February 10): 325. [Included in the transcript of meeting proceedings; remarks by the President, in the first person but otherwise not signed.]

**Cheng, Zhiyuan; Caverlee, James; AND Lee, Kyumin**

- 2013 2.20342 A current-driven framework for geolocating microblog users. *ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology* (Association for Computing Machinery), 4(1) (January): Article 2, 27 pp (paginated 2: 1-2: 27). [Geolocating "canyon" places returns "almost at the center of the Grand Canyon." (pp. 2: 12, 2: 13).]

**Cherubini, Claudio**

- 2013 2.25200 Piunél [*sic*] il globetrotter 3; una moto e tanta passione. *In*: Carpenedolesi Oltre Confine [SECTION]. *Megafono* (Carpenodolo, Italy), 16(3) (May/June): 11. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [*In Italian.*]

**Chesher, Greer K.**

- 1996 2.1948 Treasure of the Granite Gorge. *Cañon Journal*, 2(1): 4-17.
- 1998 2.1949 [Grand Canyon.] *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 73.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2003     2.11306     *Moviemaking*. Moab, Utah: Canyonlands Natural History Association, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Canyon Country Chronicles series.)
- 2007     2.12958     Canyon walker; Greer Chesher drinks in the paradoxes of Paria, one of many canyon walks to be explored in Utah and Arizona, USA. *Walk*, (Spring): 60-63.
- 2008     2.13613     Introduction. *In*: Ortner, Jon, *Canyon wilderness of the Southwest*. New York: Welcome Books, [Deluxe ed.], p. 21.
- 2010     2.13614     Introduction. *In*: Ortner, Jon, *Canyon wilderness of the Southwest*. New York: Welcome Books, [Mini ed.], p. 23.

**Chesher, Greer K., AND Hymans, Liz**

- 2000     2.7648     *Heart of the desert wild : Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument*. Bryce Canyon, Utah: Bryce Canyon Natural History Association, 108 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 194**

**Cheshier, Cathy**

- 2011     2.16986     My personal journey with cutaneous lymphoma. *Cutaneous Lymphoma Foundation Forum* (Birmingham, Michigan), (Spring): 9-10. [Includes notes of hike to Havasu Canyon and rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike.]

**Chesmore, Art**

- 2016     *2.25482*     Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *The National Standard* (National Federation of Tourist Guide Associations, Washington, D.C.), (Autumn): 8-9.

**Chester, Carole**

- 1983     2.1950     *California and the golden West*. Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 127 pp. (A Rand McNally Pocket Guide.) [See pp. 39-40, 41.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15]

**Chester, Charles C., AND Sifford, Belinda**

- 2012     *2.23377*     Under the penumbra of Waterton-Glacier and Homeland Security: Could a peace park appear along the U.S.-Mexican border? *In*: Quinn, Michael S., and Broberg, Len (eds.), *Parks, peace, and partnership: Global initiatives in transboundary conservation*. Calgary, Alberta: University of Calgary Press, pp. 437-464.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chester, Mabel C.**

- 1901      2.1951      Art. *In*: Reports of the Councillors for the autumn of 1900 [SECTION]. *Appalachia*, 9(3/4) (April): 365-367. ["From Mr. Henry G. Peabody we have received a book containing an interesting set of pictures taken in the Grand Canyon, Arizona." Entire note, p. 366.]

**Chetwood, John**

- 1902      2.1952      Grand Cañon excursion. Additional information. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4: 165-168.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|
- 1902      2.14994      [Letter to J. S. Hutchinson, Jr., as introduction to an extract from John Muir's *Our National Parks*, on Grand Canyon.] *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4: 168.
- 1902      2.1953      A short cut to the Grand Cañon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4: 169-172.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

**Chevalley, Sarah**

- 2018      2.28099      L'Arizona, comme au cinéma. L'Arizona ne se résume pas à son Grand Canyon et aux gigantesques rochers de Monument Valley. En remontant vers la frontière mexicaine, le sud de l'État offre des paysages désertiques d'une beauté saisissante et des villes à taille humaine, dont Tucson et Scottsdale, à l'antithèse des grandes cités américaines sans âme. Ambiance western garantie! *Infrarouge* (Paris), (199): 42-45. [In French.]

**Chevron** [firm]

- NO DATE    2.7649      *The scenic Chevron trail*. [No place]: Chevron. [Collection of photographs, with credits to Standard Oil Co. of California, Standard Oil Co. of British Columbia Ltd., Standard Oil Co. of Texas, and California Oil Co. (Western Division).]

**Chidsey, Thomas C., Jr.**

- 2019      2.29673      Major John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers of Utah. *Survey Notes* (Utah Geological Survey), 51(3) (September): cover, inside front cover, 1-11. [Cover adds: "Celebrating the 150<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Major John Wesley Powell's Historic 1869 Expedition Down the Green and Colorado Rivers in Utah".] [Includes notes on Grand Canyon.]

**Childers, Marlin**

- 1966      2.1955      A true adventure with the ghosts of Port Isabel. *Desert Magazine*, 29(11) (November): 25-26.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Childs, Craig**

- 1999     *2.7650*     Seeking Father Kino's tinajas. *Arizona Highways*, 75(12) (December): 4-9. [Includes reproduction of map, pp. 4-5, "Passage par terre a la Californie decouvert part le Reve. Pere Eusebe-François Kino Jesuite depuis 1698 jusqu'a 1701 ou l'on voit encore les nouvelles missions des PP. de la Compay<sup>e</sup> de Jesus".]
- 2000     2.7996     *The secret knowledge of water : discovering the essence of the American desert.* Seattle, Washington: Sasquatch Books, 288 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 82**  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.388
- 2000     2.7651     Haunted canyon. *Backpacker*, 28(4) (May): 100-102, 144-146, 148-149.
- 2001     2.7997     Haunted canyon. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories* (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 243-250. [Reprinted from Childs (2000), *The Secret Knowledge of Water.*]
- 2001     2.15654     *The Southwest's contrary land : forever changing between Four Corners and the Sea of Cortes.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 176 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FQ19:127**
- 2002     2.9638     *Soul of nowhere : traversing grace in a rugged land.* Seattle: Sasquatch Books (distributed by Publishers Group West), 232 pp.
- 2002     2.24524     *The desert cries : a season of flash floods in a dry land.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 140 pp.
- 2003     2.9639     *Soul of nowhere : traversing grace in a rugged land.* Back Bay Books, 240 pp.
- 2003     2.9743     Below the rim; route-finding through the Redwall cliffs. *In*: Three views of the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(12) (December): 20-31.
- 2004     2.16610     The bean. *In*: Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 49-62.
- 2006     2.11082     The Grand Canyon and the god of nothing; survivor of a harrowing hike in the gorge's blizzard. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 12-19.
- 2007     2.12535     *The animal dialogues : uncommon encounters in the wild.* New York, Boston and London: Little, Brown and Co., 322 [325] pp.
- 2009     2.12536     *The animal dialogues : uncommon encounters in the wild.* New York, Boston and London: Back Bay Books (Little, Brown and Co.), 322 [325] pp. (Includes "Back Bay Readers' Pick; Reading Group Guide", which includes "A Conversation with Craig Childs" and "Questions and topics for discussion", separately paginated 1-9.)  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.531

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2010 2.12537 In the hole world. *Arizona Highways*, 86(1) (January): 1, 42-47, back cover. [Water holes.]
- 2010 2.14571 Hearing voices. *Arizona Highways*, 86(10) (January): 38-45. [Vermilion Cliffs.]
- 2011 2.15204 Just add water. *Arizona Highways*, 87(6) (June): 42-49. [Includes aerial photo of confluence of Little Colorado River by Ted Russing, pp. 42-43; Little Colorado River by Nick Berezenko, pp. 44, 45; Granite Falls Rapid on Colorado River by Gary Ladd, pp. 46, 47.]
- 2011 2.15760 Fear of God. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 11-21. [From *The Secret Knowledge of Water* (Childs, 2000).]
- 2012 2.17119 The underworld of water. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 42-45.
- 2012 *2.19124* *Apocalyptic planet : field guide to the everending earth*. New York: Pantheon Books, 343 [347] pp. [See Chapter 1, "Deserts Consume", pp. 3-39, regarding the Gran Desierto region of Sonora.]
- 2014 2.19675 A winter's walk. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): 40-45. [Grand Canyon.]
- 2015 2.22757 The long, deep trails of water. The name Grand Canyon implies that the abyss consists of only one canyon, a giant crack in the landscape of Northern Arizona. Actually, there are more than 600 canyons, most of them dry, some harboring small perennial streams. As our writer writes, each one is exceedingly different from the next: "The canyons are only similar in that they often involve rock and cliffs and some sign of water. That is all." An essay by Craig Childs. *Arizona Highways*, 91(6) (June): 32-41.
- 2017 2.26538 *Flying home : the Colorado Plateau from above and below*. Ridgway, Colorado: Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association, 160 pp.
- 2018 2.27294 *Atlas of a lost world : travels in Ice Age America*. (Illustrations by Sarah Gilman.) New York: Pantheon Books, 269 [270] pp. [See p. 158, reminiscence of watching two ravens battle a falcon at Grand Canyon, and saving a falcon feather as a talisman.]
- 2019 2.27703 Go by foot through the forest. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 22-41. [North Rim.]
- 2019 2.28017 In the wake of Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 18-22.
- 2020 2.29466 Breathing space. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 6-11.
- 2023 2.31442 When it rains, it pours. In the course of 37 days in the summer of 1997, 22 men and women were killed by five flash floods in Arizona. The tragedy in Antelope Canyon, which claimed 12 lives, made headlines around the world. A month later, a downpour on the North Rim fed another deadly torrent that ripped apart a place known as Phantom Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 99(7) (July): 36-45. [Excerpt from Childs (2002, *ITEM NO.* 2.24524), *The Desert Cries*, with added photographs by Rich Rudow.] [See also letter from Phil Million, (10) (October): 4.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Childs, Craig, AND Danley, Richard L.**

2000 2.7339 The bottom of the world. *Arizona Highways*, 76(4) (April): 10-17.

**Childs, Craig, AND Heisey, Adriel**

2004 2.9843 Reading the palm of Arizona's landscape; aerial viewpoint reveals an infinite character. *Arizona Highways*, 80(3) (March): 6-13, back cover.

**Childs, Craig, AND Ladd, Gary**

- 1999 2.1959 *Grand Canyon : time below the rim*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 192 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 83** [FQ14:381](#) [FQ15:85](#) [FQ16:47](#) [FQ17:88](#)  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [Dimock, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.289](#); [Frazier, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.291](#)
- 1999 2.1960 Below the rim. *Arizona Highways*, 75(9) (September): inside front cover-1, 20-33.
- 2000 2.7419 The call of the river. *Arizona Highways*, 76(6) (June): 10-17. [See also comment by Lon Benamy (2001).]
- 2001 2.7915 The quest for water; natural springs in the Grand Canyon quench hikers' thirst for adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 77(4) (April): inside front cover-1, 6-13, back cover.
- 2006 2.10650 The old man and the canyon; pioneering route-finder George Steck and his acolytes sought the solace of the Grand Canyon one last time. *Arizona Highways*, 82(5) (May): 8-13.
- 2018 2.27609 The quest for water: Natural springs in the Grand Canyon quench hikers' thirst for adventure. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 196-203. [Reprinting of Childs (2001, [ITEM NO. 2.7915](#)).]
- 2018 2.27610 The old man and the canyon; pioneering route-finder George Steck and his acolytes sought the solace of the Grand Canyon one last time. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 204-210. [Reprinting of Childs (2006, [ITEM NO. 2.10650](#)).]
- 2024 2.31945 Below the rim. Twenty-five years ago this month, we released *Grand Canyon: time Below the Rim*, a book we consider to be one of the crown jewels of our archive. The book is no longer in print, but the allure of exploring the Canyon's depths never goes away. *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 30-39.

---

**Childs, Elizabeth C.**

1996 2.10154 Time's profile: John Wesley Powell, art, and geology at the Grand Canyon. *American Art*, 10(1) (Spring): 7-35.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **THOMAS 732**



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Childs, Mary Louise**

- 1931      2.23770      Finds Grand Canyon Lodge homelike and friendly. *In*: What Railroad Patrons Think About [letters column]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(1) (January): 38.

---

**Childs, Thomas**

- 1947      *2.20028*      Keeping history straight. *In*: letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(6) (April): 31. [Ehrenberg, Arizona, was formerly called Colorado City, not Arizona City, the latter which was the former name of Yuma.]

---

**Chilson, Peter**

- 1998      2.1961      Into the canyon: Fear and heat on foot. *High Country News*, 30(4) (March 2): 16.

---

**Chilton, Eric**

- 2009      2.12527      *Recreating nature: Ecocritical readings of Yosemite and Grand Canyon*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 183 pp.

---

**Chin, Diana**

- 2007      2.12322      Pack light to camp in the Canyon, April 25 to 28, 2005. *From*: Chin, Diana, Clark, Don, and Howell, John, A Truly Grand Canyon; Hiking into the eighth wonder of the world requires careful planning. *In*: Northwest Explorer [SECTION]. *Washington Trails* (Washington Trails Association, Seattle), (March):.

---

**Chinda, Ștefania-Elena**

- 2015      2.25174      Minunile lumii. *Poseidon* (Școlii Militare de Maștri Militari a Forțelor Navale "Amiral Ion Murgescu" Constanța, Revista) (Constanța, Romania), New Series, (2): 25-27. [See p. 26, "Marele Canion", in which two illustrations show only Horseshoe Bend in Glen Canyon.] *[In Romanian.]*

---

**Chini, Eusebio Francesco [Kino, Eusebio Francisco]**

- 2014      *2.25103*      *Epistolario, 1670-1710 : a cura di Domenico Calarco : introduzione, traduzione e note di Domenico Calarco : prefazione di Eliana Versace*. Segno, Taio, Italy: Associazione Culturale P. Eusebio F. Chini, 448 pp. *[In Italian.]*
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chino, Gianni, AND Chino, El**

- 2019 2.28183 Arizona y un desierto para dos. *VIV* (Breña, Lima, Peru), (February): 44-45. [Includes Horseshoe Bend of the Colorado River. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

**Chipera, J. Rae**

- 2014 2.24408 Introduction; by the illustrator. *In*: Reuben, Angela, *Conquering the great unknown*. (Illustrations by J. Rae Chipera.) [No place]: Two Owls Press, LLC., 227 pp. [Volume is a narrative of the Powell expedition of 1869.]

**Chisholm, George G.**

- 1882 2.14083 *The two hemispheres: A popular account of the countries and peoples of the world*. London, Glasgow, Edinburgh, and Dublin: Blackie and Son, 992 pp. [See p. 774.]
- 1916 2.15807 (ED.) *Longmans' gazetteer of the world*. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., viii, 1,774, 14 pp. [See "Colorado, or Colorado River of the North" (*sic*), p. 361; "Red Butte", p. 1275.]

**Chittenden, L. E.**

- 1899 2.13915 [Comments.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 69, 70.

**Chițu, Valentin**

- 2017 2.30319 Cele mai ciudate așezări din lume. *In*: Turism [SECTION]. *Viata Libera Weekend Magazine* (Galați, Romania), (September 29-October 5): 11. [See "Slab City, orașul liber".] [In Romanian.]

**Chmell, Alexis**

- 2011 2.27074 Always a minor, never a wife: The female adolescent experience in polygamous communities. *DePaul Journal of Women, Gender and the Law* (DePaul University College of Law), 1(1) (Spring): 111-145. [Includes notes of Colorado City, Arizona, and Hildale, Utah.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cho, Kyoung-Hee**

- 2005      2.12565      Goddess of the Earth. *Clothing and Textiles Research Journal*, 23(3): 206-208. [Includes mention of Grand Canyon.]

**Cho, Peter, AND Yee, Michael**

- 2012      2.24510      Image search system. *In: 2012 IEEE Applied Imagery Pattern Recognition workshop (AIPR), 9-11 Oct. 2012, Washington, D.C.* Piscataway, New Jersey, IEEE, 7 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon interpretations from "flickr" photos online and aerial video frames.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.]
- 2013      2.20642      Image search system. *In: 2013 IEEE High Performance Extreme Computing Conference (HPEC '13), Seventeenth Annual HPEC Conference, 10-12 September 2013, Westin Hotel, Waltham, MA USA*, 6 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon interpretations from "flickr" photos online and aerial video frames.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.]

**Chong Sam, Luis Manuel [Chong, Luis Manuel]**

- 2013      2.24229      Los chinos y el algodón. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 15-18. [In Spanish.]
- 2015      2.24401      Historia de la comida china en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): inside front cover, 42-47. [In Spanish.]
- 2016      2.24928      Antecedentes de la inmigración china a Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 12-18. [In Spanish.]
- 2018      2.27492      Barrio chino de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 38-43. [In Spanish.]

**Chough, Hae-Chong [趙惠鍾]**

- 1987      2.30970      Mormon 教의 西部移動과 分布에 關한 研究. A study on the Mormon settlement and distribution in the American West. 地理學論義 [Chirihak nonch'ong] / *Journal of Geography* (Seoul), 14 (December): 33-45. [Includes some regional perspectives.] [In Korean, with bilingual titles, thus, and abstract.]

**Chrisman, Madie**

- 1899      2.13882      [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 49.

**Christ-Kyser, Wendy**

2012      *2.22444*      Wurstfest, Art in the Park and more; Bicentennial Park—then and now. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Christensen, Carina**

NO DATE      2.21139      Forord. *In: Verdensarv—I Danmark og Grønland.* København: [Danmark] Kulturarvsstyrelsen, pp. 2-3. [2009.] [Grand Canyon, *in passing.*] [In Danish.]

**Christensen, Carol, AND Christensen, Thomas**

1998      2.8788      *The U.S.-Mexican War : companion to the Public Television Series, The U.S.-Mexican War, 1846-1848.* San Francisco: Bay Books, 245 pp. [See pp. 226-227.]

**Christensen, Kerry**

2004      *2.10143*      Piracy on the Colorado leads to missing silver bars. *In: Tales of lost treasure* [FEATURE]. (Illustrated by Stefano Vitale.) *Arizona Highways*, 80(11) (November): 28-29.

2004      *2.10144*      Lost mercury tubes treasure. *In: Tales of lost treasure* [FEATURE]. (Illustrations by Stefano Vitale.) *Arizona Highways*, 80(11) (November): 29.

**Christensen, Matt**

2001      2.8663      Running sweep; the pleasure of being behind. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 8-9.

**Christensen, Ove**

2016      2.24611      Landscapes of Utah and Arizona: Part 2. *Close-Up* (Victoria Camera Club, Victoria, British Columbia), 69(6) (July/August): 6-7. [This part includes northern Arizona near Page, including Horseshoe Bend on the Colorado River. Part 1 in the May/June issue does not pertain to this bibliography.]

**Christensen, Scott**

2003      2.9686      Finding the subtle strength in every scene. (Jennifer King, ed.) *International Artist*, cover, 1, 50-59.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Christensen, Thomas**

- 2009      2.17137      100 comèdies americanes. De Charlot a Stiller. *FilmoTeca de Catalunya* (Barcelona), 2009(8) (April 13-26):. [Principally about the new release of the 1917 silent film, *A Modern Musketeer*, starring Douglas Fairbanks, which was filmed in part at Grand Canyon.] [In Catalan.]

**Christian Klas Allianz Generalvertretung** [firm]

- 2018      *2.27549*      *Leutzscher Fuchse : das Saisonheft 2018/19.* Leipzig: Christian Klas Allianz Generalvertretung. [See pp. 50-51: "Zum zocken nach Las Vegas. 'Wo fährst Du hin? Nach Las Vegas?? Zum Tischtennis spielen??? Alles klar!!!!'" Includes note of team visit to Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [In German.]

**Christiansen, A. W.**

- 1919      2.14747      "A Dragon of the Grand Canyon. Pittsburgh Salon, 1919." *American Photography*, 13(10) (October): 555, 615. [Description of and technical notes about the photo are under "Our Illustrations", p. 615.]

**Christiansen, Jørgan**

- 2009      *2.12830*      USA turen april 2009. *Den farende Svend* (Organ for Skandinaver i C.U.K. [Skandinavisk Central Understøttekasse]) (Naverne), 107(9) (September): 4-7. [See Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, *in passing*, p. 7.] [In Danish.]

**Christiansen, Julie**

- 2018      2.29745      Route 66. *The Muse* (Pinelands Community Magazine, Pinelands, Cape Town, South Africa), (83) (April): 8-9. [Recounting a trip by motorcycle in September 2017. Includes the section from Laughlin, Nevada, to Williams, Arizona, and Grand Canyon.]

**Christiansen, Kim F.**

- 2013      2.18943      Member profile; Kim F. Christiansen. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 12.

**Christofferson, Ron, AND Koch, Kirk**

- 2009      *2.18525*      *Windsor Beach State Park boating facility improvements. Environmental Assessment.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Lake Havasu Field Office, 38, 9 pp. (Applicant: Arizona State Parks and Arizona Game and Fish Department.) (DOI-BLM-AZ-CO30-2009-0062-EA. Case File No. AZA-21584 (Patent 02-87-0005).)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Christoph, Nicola**

- 2015      2.23145      News from Nicola Christoph. *Evangelisch Lutherischer Gemeindebrief* (St. John's German Lutheran Parish Springvale Inc., German Lutheran Trinity Church East Melbourne Inc., Martin Luther Homes Boronia Inc., Scoresby, Victoria, Australia), (August): 12. [Report of mission work in the American Southwest. Passing notice of having visited Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, with photo of the author at Grand Canyon.]

---

**Chung, Sue Fawn**

- 2005      *2.26773*      The Chinese. *In*: Simich, Jerry L., and Wright, Thomas C. (eds.), *The peoples of Las Vegas : one city, many faces*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. 98-122. [Includes references to Hoover Dam, pp. 104, 107.]

---

**Church, Edward**

- 1969      2.1962      Grand Canyon; America's scenic treasure. *Dodge News Magazine* (Chrysler Motors Corporation, Dodge Division), 34(7): 1 [cover], 6-11.

---

**Church, W. H.**

- 1972      2.23067      *River runner's reverie : a souvenir must for all river-runners and wilderness lovers*. Salt Lake City: Universal Youth Club, [unpaginated] (18 leaves, printed on single sides except for title-page and verso). [Cover title: *River Runners Reverie. Alpha—by the way.*] [Includes quotations from Everett Ruess, but which are not directly pertinent to the scope of this bibliography.]

---

**Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints**

- 1913      2.17250      *Course of study for the quorums of the priesthood of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Deacons : fourth year. Experiences in the lives of early church leaders and members. Prepared and issued under the direction of the general authorities of the church*. Salt Lake City: [Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints], 130 pp. [See pp. 120-122, "Daniel H. Wells. Lesson 34. A Leader in Israel."; specifically, p. 121, notice of accident crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry in 1876.]

---

**Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Deseret Sunday School Union**

- 1900      *2.26531*      *Jubilee history of Latter-day Saints Sunday schools. 1849-1899*. Salt Lake City: Deseret Sunday School Union, 546+ pp. [includes 20 blank pages at rear, the first of which is marked, "Sunday School and Personal History Memoranda."] [Includes stakes embracing the lower Virgin River and Muddy Creek regions of Nevada.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Churchill, Christopher**

- 2010 2.21008 Christopher Churchill; American faith. *Loupe* (Boston University, Photographic Resource Center), 1(1) (October): 2-9. [Photographs. See "Visitors at Grand Canyon, AZ, 2007", pp. 4-5.]

---

**Churchill, Edward**

- 1948 2.22220 Desert flying is tough; before you cross the burning deserts, heed this advice from the pilots who know how to fly them. *Flying*, 42(5) (May): 26-27, 70-72. [Regarding the prudence of traveling with extra drinking water: "Recently a couple of fellows were forced down near the Grand Canyon and walked 40 miles before they found a drop to drink. They were in bad shape." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Churchill, John Spencer**

- 1961 2.26436 *Crowded canvas*. London: Odhams Press, 224 pp.
- 1961 2.26437 *A Churchill canvas*. Boston and Toronto: Little, Brown and Co., 308 pp. [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "a candid autobiography".] ["First American edition." By the nephew of Winston Churchill.] [See pp. 93-94, brief note regarding the family's visit to Grand Canyon in 1929, including note that the author and cousin Randolph "stood on our heads on the canyon's edge".]

---

**Churchward, James**

- NO DATE 2.12032 *Lost continent of Mu, the motherland of men [sic]*. [No place]: Kessinger Publishing, 316 pp. [2005?] [Cover title. Facsimile reprint of 1926 first ed., which includes original title-page, *The lost continent of Mu : the motherland of man*.]
- 1926 2.12021 *The lost continent of Mu : the motherland of man*. New York: William Edwin Rudge, 316 pp. [See Chapter 10, "North America's Place Among the Ancient Civilizations", pp. 170-205, including notice and illustrations relating to the Havasupai, pp. 186-187, 192-193.]
- 1931 2.12022 *The lost continent of Mu*. New York: I. Washburn, 335 pp. [A revision. Also later printings.] [See Chapter 10, "North America's Place Among the Ancient Civilizations", pp. 199-227, including notice and illustrations relating to the Havasupai, p. 212 and illustration facing p. 217.]
- 1931 2.12023 *The lost continent of Mu*. New York: Crown Publishers, 335 pp. [Also later printings.]
- 1959 2.12024 *The lost continent of Mu*. London: Neville Spearman, 335 pp. [Also later printings.]
- 1959 2.12025 *The lost continent of Mu*. New York: Paperback Library, 286 pp. [Also later printings.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1968 2.12026 失われたムー大陸 [*Ushinarareta Mū Tairiku*]. Tokyo: Tairiku Shobo, 302 pp. [Translation of *The lost continent of Mu*.] [In Japanese.]
- 1974 2.12027 *The lost continent of Mu*. London: Futura Publications Ltd., 286 pp.
- 1994 2.12028 *The lost continent of Mu : the motherland of man*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: BE Books, 317, [96] pp. ("This edition contains 393 pages, 96 of which consist of the added and revised material, and has been placed in an Addendum following page 316 and retain their page numbers.")
- 2001 2.12029 *The lost continent of Mu : the motherland of man*. Las Vegas, Nevada: BE Books, 317, [92] pp. ("This edition contains 393 pages, 96 [*i.e.*, 92] of which consist of the added and revised material, and has been placed in an Addendum following page 316 and retain their page numbers.")
- 2005 2.12030 *Kayıp kita Mu*. [No place]: Dönüşüm Basım. (Kayıp Uy Garlıklar—II.) [Translation of the 1935 ed. *The lost continent of Mu*.] [In Turkish.]
- 2007 2.12031 *The lost continent of Mu* (new introduction by David Hatcher Childress). Kempton, Illinois, and Amsterdam, Netherlands: Adventures Unlimited Press, xxiii, 335+ pp. ["The original edition"; facsimile reprinting not of the 1924 1st ed. but a later ed., but lacking facsimile of original title-page.]

**Ciarcia, Steve**

- 1986 2.14899 *Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar. Volume V*. New York, St. Louis, San Francisco, Auckland, Bogotá, Hamburg, Johannesburg, London, Madrid, Mexico, Montreal, New Delhi, Panama, Paris, São Paulo, Singapore, Sydney, Tokyo, and Toronto: McGraw-Hill Book Co. [See "Building a Scrolling Alphanumeric LED Display", pp. 121-137; specifically, pp. 121, 122, brief thoughts during helicopter excursion over Grand Canyon sponsored by a computer-show exhibitor.] [LED: Light-emitting diode.]

**Ciardelli, Dolores Fox**

- 2021 2.30907 This artist has heart. *In*: Valley Views [COLUMN]. *Pleasanton Weekly* (Pleasanton, California), 22(46) (December 10): 3. [Gary Winter, 75, who relocated to Boulder City, Nevada; with Winter's remarks on living there.]

**Cicero, Noah**

- 2019 2.28379 *Give it to the Grand Canyon*. Phillipsburg, New Jersey: Philosophical Idiot, 155 pp. [Novelized memoir of life while a concessioner employee at Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cichowski, Kamil**

- 2013      2.25114      Moja Ameryka. *Nasz Biuletyn* (Państwowy Szpital dla Nerwowo i Psychicznie Chorych w Rybniku, Oddział IX, Rybnik, Poland), (9) (October) (129): 4. [Brief description of a trip to Grand Canyon and hike into canyon.] [In Polish.]

**Cílek, Václav**

- 2006      2.22174      Doslov: Pískovce, Indiáni a my. [Afterword.] *In: Powell, John Wesley, Průzkum řeky Colorado a jejích kaňonů : zpráva majora J. W. Powella, Washington 1895.* Praha: Dokořán, pp. 267-270. [Volume is a translation by Otto Hauck of Powell's *Canyons of the Colorado* (see Powell, 1895, *ITEM NO.* 2.5137 [English original], and Powell, 2006, *ITEM NO.* 2.11236 [translation].)] [In Czech.]

**Cincinnatus** [*pseudonym*]

- 1857      2.15420      *Travels on the western slope of the Mexican Cordillera, in the form of fifty-one letters, descriptive of much of this portion of the Republic of Mexico : of some of its chief cities and towns : of the constitutional aspect and topographical features of that region : and of its productions and capabilities, embracing its commerce, agriculture, manufactures, industry, mineral and forest resources : as well as the manners and customs of the people.* San Francisco: Whitton, Towne and Co., 438 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 338-344.]

**Cipar, Stefan, AND Španović, Dario**

- 2012      2.27717      Priroda kao neiscarpna inspiracija. Jedan dio prirode može biti prikazan na mnogobrojne načine, ovisno o dobu i vremenskim uvjetima koji vladaju u vrijeme fotografiranja. S an mi je posjetiti Grand Canyon i provesti nekoliko dana u njegovom fotografiranju. *Kužiš?!* (NIU »Hrvatska riječ«, Subotica, Serbia), (56) (June 15): 16. [Interview with young photographer Cipar.] [In Croatian.]

**Cipriano (Padre)** [*pseudonym*] [Vabre, Cyprian (Reverend)]

- 1913      2.30532      *The Old Santa Fe Trail across Arizona.* Los Angeles: Press of the West Coast Magazine, 51 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon and other northern Arizona locales.]

**Cîrciumaru, Andreea**

- 2009      2.29795      Grand Canyon. *ACUB Pro* (Revista Românilor Liberi de Pretutindeni; Revistă lunară de cultură și opinie) (Asociației Europene de Colaborare și Unitate în Balcani, Calafat, Romania), 2009(8) (July/August): 20. [In Romanian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cirelli, Caterina; Nicosia, Enrico; AND Porto, Carmelo Maria**

- 2016      *2.26453*      *Into the Wild*, un prodotto (cine) turistico nordamericano. *In*: Nicosia, Enrico (ed.), *La città di celluloidi tra vocazione turistica ed esperienze creative; atti della giornata di studio* (Macerata, 26 marzo 2015). *Il Capitale Culturale / Studies on the Value of Cultural Heritage* (Journal of the Section of Cultural Heritage) (University of Macerata [Università di Macerata], Department of Education, Cultural Heritage and Tourism, Section of Cultural Heritage), (*Supplementi 4*, *La città di celluloidi tra vocazione turistica ed esperienze creative*): 253-267. [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [Pertains to the film adaptation by Sean Penn (2007, *ITEM NO.* 26.623) of Jon Krakauer's book about Chris McCandless, *Into the Wild* (see [Krakauer](#) in Part 2 of this bibliography).] [In Italian; with bilingual serial title.]
- 

**Cisneros Yáñez, Francisco José**

- 2017      *2.26169*      Alberto G. Yáñez; pionero del valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 43-48. [In Spanish.]
- 

**City Art Museum of St. Louis**

- 1913      2.22603      *Special exhibition catalogue. City Art Museum of St. Louis. A group of paintings of the Far West by American artists. Opening Sunday, February 2, 1913.* St. Louis, Missouri: City Art Museum, [20] pp. [including wraps]. (*City Art Museum of St. Louis, Special Exhibition Catalogue, Series 1913, No. 3.*) [Includes: Elliott Daingerfield, "From Rim to Rim" (illustrated); Thomas Moran, "Zoroaster Peak, Grand Canon" (illustrated); DeWitt Parshall, "Temple of Vishnu, Grand Canon" (illustrated); Frederick Ballard Williams, "Flying Clouds, Grand Canon" (not illustrated) and "After the Storm, Grand Canon" (illustrated).]
- 

**Ciura, Catherine**

- 1992      2.22797      Following the footsteps of Colin Fletcher. *The Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (January): 12-13. [Table of contents adds: "Two women attempt to hike the entire length of the Grand Canyon, promoting research and sore feet." Pam Foti and Marcy DeMillion.]
- 

**Civilian Conservation Corps**

- 1933      2.7340      *C.C.C. Year Book : Company 819 : Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [Mimeographed; year handwritten on cover leaf between "Year" and "Book". 1933 and 1934 versions identical other than year on cover leaf.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Civitillo, Susan**

- 2002 2.9673 F/A-18 simulator for beginners. *Network* (Naval Supply Systems Command, Fleet and Industrial Supply Center, San Diego), 20(7) (June): 12, 16.

**Cizmar, Martin**

- 2012 2.17275 Pushing the envelopes. *Arizona Highways*, 88(8) (August): 6-7. [Hank Delaney delivers mail by mule to Supai, as did his father, Bud Delaney.]

**Claborn, John P.**

- 2012 2.22880 *Ecology of the color line: Race and nature in American literature, 1895-1941*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 261 pp. [See in particular, Chapter 2, "W. E. B. Du Bois at the Grand Canyon: Double Consciousness and National Parks in *Darkwater*", pp. 70-117.] [With reference to Du Bois (1920, [ITEM NO. 2.14146](#)).]
- 2014 2.27668 W. E. B. Du Bois at the Grand Canyon: Nature, history, and race in *Darkwater*. *In*: Garrard, Greg (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of ecocriticism*. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 118-131. [With reference to Du Bois (1920, [ITEM NO. 2.14146](#)).]

**Claes, Tim; Anthonis, Kristof; Bellekens, Dieter; Van Nuffel, Filip; Heremans, Jarno; Claessens, Ruben; AND Van den Bruel, Vincent**

- 2017 2.29449 Reisverslag Amerikareis Juli 2017. *Raakske Zonderschot* (Katholieke Werkliedenbond, Zonderschot, Heist-op-den-Berg, Belgium), 38(152) (Winter): 14-17. [Includes Grand Canyon and Lake Havasu City, pp. 15-16.] [*In Dutch.*]

**Claflin, William H., Jr.**

- 1916 2.19446 Three months with the champion cougar hunter; a little way below me three splendid big bighorn rams came crashing up the cañon, followed closely by Ranger, and every other dog except Pot and Nig. *Recreation*, New Series, 55(5) (November): 211-212. [Uncle Jim Owens.]

**Claman, Matt**

- 1994 2.1963 Some time in the future . . . *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 22. [Mobile phones on river trips. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2005 2.10270 All that sediment. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 14.
- 2009 2.12418 Matt Claman, age 50. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 4. [Interview.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Clampitt, John W.**

- 1888      2.1964      *Echoes from the Rocky Mountains : reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development.* Chicago: National Book Concern, 671 pp. [Summary of John Wesley Powell's "expedition" (singular), see pp. 214-233.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|
- 1888      2.16553      *Echoes from the Rocky Mountains : reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development.* New York and London: Brentano's, 671 pp.
- 1889      2.16552      *Echoes from the Rocky Mountains : reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development.* Chicago, New York, [etc.]: Belford, Clarke and Co., 671 pp.
- 1890      2.16551      *Echoes from the Rocky Mountains : reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development.* Chicago: American Mutual Library Association, 671 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:145

**Claparède, Arthur de**

- 1905      2.22578      Mémoires. Le huitième Congrès international de géographie (7-22 septembre 1904). Rapport présenté au Haut Conseil Fédéral. *Le Globe* (Journal Géographique) (Société de Géographie de Genève), 44(1): 1-48 [No. 1 is separately paginated]. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 3, 40.] [8th International Geographical Congress. References here are to the post-congress field trip, which included a stop at Grand Canyon en route to Mexico.] [In French.]

**Clapper, "Chet"**

- 2004      2.27339      "Chet" Clapper, Service Company. Interviewed 21 September 2002. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 170-171.

**Claridge, Rhonda**

- \_\_\_\_\_      2.1965      Glen Canyon—unplugged? *Paddler*, \_\_\_\_\_: 38-39.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Clark, A. L.**

- 1951 2.12882 Letter to the Editor. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 95(3) (March): 8. [Note, with photo, of "E. B. 'Red' Carson and R. J. 'Bart' Barton in front of a helicopter owned by the Arizona Helicopter Service, deep in Grand Canyon. The Arizona firm has been taking tourists into the canyon since last May."]

**Clark, Bruce D.**

- 2021 2.31111 *A Grand Canyon overview*. Tijeras, New Mexico: Adobe Press, 83 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Clark, Cameron**

- 2013 2.19363 By heart and hoof; the work and legacy of the Grand Canyon mules and muleskinners. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 6, 7, 10-17. [Photo feature.]

**Clark, Cameron, AND Kelly, Jamelle**

- 2014 2.20280 The dynamic duos. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): cover, 7, 10-15. [Photo feature of Flagstaff couples. See p. 12, Mary and Bruce Aiken, and p. 15, Helen and Wayne Ranney.]

**Clark, Carol C.**

- 1980 2.1966 *Thomas Moran : watercolors of the American West*. Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press, 180 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15| FQ4:27 FQ5:31 FQ7:41 FQ11B:40 FQ18:54 FQ20:76 FQ24/1:146 FQ30:61
- 1980 2.1967 Thomas Moran's watercolors of the American West. *American West*, 17(2): 40-47.

**Clark, Chris**

- 2023 2.31314 Chris Clark, lead Grand Canyon mule packer. (Jack Reid, ed.) *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 12-15. [An "edited version of an interview with Chris Clark, Lead Mule Packer for Grand Canyon National Park by Jillian Staurowsky that took place during the 2019 Grand Canyon History Symposium". Text comprises only the reminiscences and remarks of Clark.]

**Clark, Dick**

- 2003 2.9437 Marble Canyon Dam rock cores. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 45.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Clark, Don**

- 2007 2.12323 Grand Canyon fun turns to misadventure, June 25 to 26, 2006. *From*: Chin, Diana, Clark, Don, and Howell, John, A Truly Grand Canyon; Hiking into the eighth wonder of the world requires careful planning. *In*: Northwest Explorer [SECTION]. *Washington Trails* (Washington Trails Association, Seattle), (March):.

**Clark, E. J.**

- 2011 2.17093 *We caused the Roswell crashes*. Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 96 pp. [See p. 14, Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Clark, Ellen**

- 2001 2.8303 Lodges and hotels of our national parks. *TravelAmerica*, 17(1) (July/August): 46-49.

**Clark, Francis E.**

- 1914 2.29366 *In Christ's own country*. Bible House, New York: The Christian Herald, 128 pp. [See p. 71, comparison of "the Grand Canyon of the Colorado on our western plains" with the landscape of the River Jordan.]
- 2015 2.29367 *In Christ's own country*. Wilmore, Kentucky: First Fruits Press, 128 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Clark (1914, *ITEM NO.* 2.29366).]

**Clark, Gail**

- 2010 2.14511 Rafting the Colorado River. *Washington Inland Sea Kayaking Club Newsletter*, (3) (September 6): 1-2.

**Clark, Georgie White** *see also* White, Georgie

- NO DATE 2.1968 (WITH Duane Newcomb) *Georgie Clark : thirty years of river running*. San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 165 pp. [1977.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58| FQ2:17 FQ3:17, 17a FQ4:28, 28a FQ5:32 FQ6:33, 33a FQ8:61 FQ9:99 FQ10:57 FQ12:78 FQ13:87 FQ13A:47 FQ15:86 FQ16:48A, 48B FQ17:89 FQ18:55 FQ19:128 FQ19A:13 FQ21:45 FQ22:57 FQ22B:32 FQ23:76 FQ24/1:149 FQ26:67
- 1987 2.1969 Tales from a river woman. (As told to Deborah Whitford.) *Women's Sports and Fitness*, 9(4) (April): 38-41, 71.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|
- 2000 2.7420 Conquering Glen Canyon. *In*: Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 97-111. [From Clark (no date [1977], *ITEM NO.* 2.1968). Includes Grand Canyon.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Clark, Glenn O.**

- 2003 2.9249 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4.
- 2007 2.11344 [Comment.] *In*: Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

---

**Clark, Gordon, Sr.**

- 2012 2.22518 From the Prez. *The Herald* (San Diego Antique Motorcycle Club), 29(1) (March): 4, 9. [Motorcycle tour from Las Vegas to Utah and North Rim of Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "Gordon"; full name from list of officers, p. 2.]

---

**Clark, Gregory**

- 2012 2.17576 Remembering Zion; architectural encounters in a national park. *In*: Patin, Thomas (ed.), *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks*. Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 29-54. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 43.]

---

**Clark, Hazel**

- 2000 2.7341 Empty boat solos lava with ease. *In*: Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, February 5, 2000.]

---

**Clark, John**

- 2002 2.12466 Cameras to fill a room with a view. *Outside*, (June):. [Review of digital cameras; with mention of John Hillers and John Wesley Powell.]

---

**Clark, John M.**

- 1899 2.13904 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 65.

---

**Clark, L. N.**

- 1875 2.22755 Camp La Paz, Arizona Territory. *In*: U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, A report on the hygiene of the United States Army, with descriptions of military posts. *U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, Circular 8*, pp. 538-539.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Clark, Malcolm**

- 2020      2.30234      *Travels on the wilder side : a collection of adventure stories spanning fifty years (with chapters following in the footsteps of Lawrence of Arabia and the nineteenth-century explorers Major John Wesley Powell and Captain Richard Francis Burton)*. [No place]: Malcolm Clark (An Amazon Publication), 164 pp. ("Typesetting and initial printing by Stramongate Press Ltd, Anyam Mills, Little Anyam, Kendal, Cumbria LA9 7AH" [p. iii].) [See cover and in "Part One—The Geology Years": "Alone in the Grand Canyon", pp. 14-24, regarding his two-week 1973 solo trip on the Colorado River between Diamond Creek and Pearce Ferry. (See [Clark in Part 21](#) of this bibliography for his Grand Canyon geology publications.)] [*NOTE*: The legend for the cover illustration indicates (p. iv), "Exploring the Lower Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon"; however, the view is upstream from a position above the mouth of Deer Creek, thus must be from another time.]
- 2020      2.30235      *Travels on the wilder side : a collection of adventure stories spanning fifty years (with chapters following in the footsteps of Lawrence of Arabia and the nineteenth-century explorers Major John Wesley Powell and Captain Richard Francis Burton) : (Black and White Edition)*. [No place]: Malcolm Clark (An Amazon Publication), 164 pp. ("Typesetting and initial printing by Stramongate Press Ltd, Anyam Mills, Little Anyam, Kendal, Cumbria LA9 7AH" [p. iii].) [See cover and in "Part One—The Geology Years": "Alone in the Grand Canyon", pp. 14-24, regarding his two-week 1973 solo trip on the Colorado River between Diamond Creek and Pearce Ferry.] (See [Clark in Part 21](#) of this bibliography for his Grand Canyon geology publications.)] [*NOTE*: The legend for the cover illustration indicates (p. iv), "Exploring the Lower Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon"; however, the view is upstream from a position above the mouth of Deer Creek, thus must be from another time.]

---

**Clark, Marian**

- 1993      2.1970      *The Route 66 cookbook*. Tulsa, Oklahoma: Council Oak Books, 237 pp. [See pp. 183-185.]

---

**Clark, Martha**

- 1998      2.1971      [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 50.

**Clark, Martha, AND Williams, Mary**

- 2022      2.31043      Martha Clark. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): cover, 22-46. [Clark oral history interview.] [See also letter from Rob Elliott, 35(3) (Fall): 2.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Clark, Michael**

2005 2.12806 Portfolio; Grand Canyon. *Michael Clark Photography, Newsletter*, (Summer): 12-13.

---

**Clark, Neil M.**

1946 2.16521 Fast water man. *Saturday Evening Post*, 218(46) (May 18): 30-31, 148, 150, 152. [Norman Nevills.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:439A](#)

---

**Clark, Paul**

2000 *2.31097* Fiddler crabs and the Baja blues; Baja Peninsula mud essay. *Sea Kayaker*, 17(3) (August): 28. [Colorado River delta.]

---

**Clark, Roger**

1993 2.1972 Trans-Canyon freeway is dead. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 6. [Regional impact. Regarding superhighway proposed for U.S. Route 89 corridor.]

1996 2.1973 Dreams and schemes on the Colorado Plateau. *Cañon Journal*, 2(1): 18-29.

---

**Clark, Shaun**

1996 2.30963 From Igor Prince of Poodles to Buckskin Gulch; my third year of law school. *The Loyola Reporter* (Loyola Law School Student Newspaper) (Loyola Marymount University, Los Angeles), 19(8) (April 30): 8-9. [Review of trips in the Southwest. See "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (p. 8). ("Igor Prince of Poodles" is a rock climbing route in Joshua Tree National Park, California.)]

---

**Clark, Susie C.**

1895 2.16183 *The round trip from the Hub to the Golden Gate*. Boston: Lee and Shepard, and New York: Charles T. Dillingham, 193 pp. + advertisements. [See in Chapter 4, "Over the Desert to Paradise" (pp. 20-23), including passage across northern Arizona and crossing Colorado River. Grand Canyon not mentioned.]

---

**Clark, Victoria**

2004 2.10163 *How Arizona sold its sunshine : historical hotels of Arizona*. Sedona, Arizona: Blue Gourd Publishing, Inc., 190 pp.

2008 2.13174 *A journey through northern Arizona*. Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing, Ltd., 128 pp.

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1430](#)



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Clarke, Graham**

1982 2.10625 Beyond realism: Recent Black fiction and the language of “the real thing”. *Black American Literature Forum*, 16(1) (Spring): 43-48. [See p. 47.]

---

**Clarke, Nell Ray**

1922 2.21748 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River; America’s inverted mountain range. *The Landmark* (English-Speaking Union, London and New York), 4(5) (May): 326-330.

---

**Clarren, Rebecca**

2001 *2.8535* Terrorist attacks echo in the West. *High Country News*, 33(19) (October 8): 3. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

---

**Clary, Maggie**

2018 *2.27952* Lake Mead Recreation Area. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, 27-28. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

---

**Clatworthy, Fred Payne**

1928 2.1977 Photographing the marvels of the West in color. *National Geographic Magazine*, 53 (April): 694-719.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

1929 2.1978 Scenic glories of western United States. *National Geographic Magazine*, 56(2) (August): 223-230 [color plates I-VIII]. [See pp. 225 [III], 230 [VIII].]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

---

**Clausen, Jens Jürgen**

2006 2.12060 *Vom Verlust des Selbst in der Fremde : eine Studie über das Reisen—anhand autobiographischer Texte*. Doctoral dissertation, Westfälischen Wilhelms-Universität, 281 pp. [See “*Entrückung*: Everett Ruess”, pp. 208-213.] [*In German.*]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Clavigero, Francesco Saverio** <sup>20</sup>

- 1787     *2.19134*     *The history of Mexico. Collected from Spanish and Mexican historians, from manuscripts, and ancient paintings of the Indians. Illustrated by charts, and other copper plates. To which are added, critical dissertations on the land, the animals, and inhabitants of Mexico. Vol. I.* (Charles Cullen, translator.) London: printed for G. G. J. and J. Robinson, 476 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, *in passing*, pp. 112, 114.]
- 1789     *2.17364*     *Storia della California : opera postuma del Nob. Sig. Abate D. Francesco Saverio Clavigero. Tomo Primo.* Venezia: Appresso Modesto Fenzo, 212 [215] pp. [Colorado River, pp. 28-29.] [In Italian.]  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1787, ITEM NO. 30.926
- 1804     *2.19135*     *The history of Mexico. Collected from Spanish and Mexican historians, from manuscripts, and ancient paintings of the Indians. Illustrated by charts, and other copper-plates. To which are added, critical dissertations on the land, animals, and inhabitants of Mexico. Vol. III.* (Charles Cullen, translator.) Philadelphia: printed by Budd and Bartram, for Thomas Dobson, 435 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, *in passing*, pp. 120, 380.]
- 1807     *2.19138*     *The history of Mexico. Collected from Spanish and Mexican historians, from manuscripts, and ancient paintings of the Indians. Illustrated by charts, and other copper plates. To which are added, critical dissertations on the land, the animals, and inhabitants of Mexico. Vol. I.* (Charles Cullen, translator.) London: printed for J. Johnson, 476 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, *in passing*, pp. 112, 114. Not the same printing plates as 1787 ed., but reset precisely by line.]
- 1970     *2.18401*     *Historia de la antigua o Baja California.* México: Porrúa, 262 pp. (Sepan Cuantos, 143.) [In Spanish.]

**Clavigero, Francisco J. [Clavigero, Francesco Saverio]**

- 1868     *2.19137*     *Historia antigua de Mexico y de su conquista : ilustrada con disertaciones sobre la tierra, los animales, y los habitantes de Mexico. Tomo I.* (J. Joaquin de Mora, translator.) Jalapa: Tipografia de Agustin Ruiz, 361 [364] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, *in passing*, pp. 88, 166, 301.] [In Spanish.]

<sup>20</sup> Some of the editions of Clavigero's history of Mexico, with variant spellings of his name as shown below, are cited. In addition, the following subscription notice is mentioned here, but for which a pertinent production has not been identified: Mariano Galva Rivera, "Suscripción á una obra titulada: „Historia de la antigua California," escrita en italiano por D. Francisco Javier Clavijero, y traducida al español por\*\*\*\*", *Diario del Gobierno de la República Mexicana* (México), 12(1392) (November 22, 1838): 332 [In Spanish]. The subscription notice includes mention, *in passing*, of "los viages al río Colorado". Publication proposed to be in two volumes, octavo. Notes that printing will begin when a sufficient number of subscribers have been signed. The item includes the names and locations of subscribers signed to date (November 19, 1838).

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Clavigero, Francisco Saverio [Clavigero, Francesco Saverio]**

- 1826     *2.19136*     *Historia antigua de Megico: sacada de los mejores historiadores Españoles, y de los manuscritos, y de las pinturas antiguas de los indios : dividida en diez libros: adornada con mapas y estampas, e ilustrada con disertaciones sobre la tierra, los animales, y los habitantes de Megico. Tomo II.* (Jose Joaquin de Mora, translator.) Londres: lo publica R. Ackerman, 449 [450] pp. + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region, *in passing*, pp. 221, 405.] [In Spanish.]

**Clavijero, Francisco Javier [Clavigero, Francesco Saverio]**

- 1852     *2.18386*     *Historia de la antigua ó Baja California.* (Nicolas Garcia de San Vincenta, translator.) Méjico: Juan R. Navarro, 123 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Claxton, Philander P.**

- 1921     2.17209     Geography. *In: Public schools methods. New edition. Vol. IV.* Chicago: School Methods Company, Inc., pp. 305-448. [See in the sub-section, "Type Study on Yellowstone Park" (p. 435 and following), note of Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, pp. 445-446.]

**Clay, Christine Spadafor**

- 2007     *2.22358*     St. Jude's Ranch for Children. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Claypool, Kim**

- 1998     2.1980     [Grand Canyon.] *In: Ryan, Kathleen Jo* (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 85.

**Clayton, Audrey**

- 2016     2.24754     [Remarks on transcanyon pipeline.] *In: Letters* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 4. [See McGivney and Burcham (2016, *ITEM NO.* 2.23635).]

**Clayton, Bernard, Jr.**

- 1995     2.1981     *Bernard Clayton's new complete book of breads.* New York: Simon and Schuster, revised and expanded, 748 pp. (A Fireside Book.) [See "California sourdough whole-wheat bread", pp. 292-293. [Author's first sale of a recipe, to an editor of *Sunset* magazine on a Grand Canyon rafting trip.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Clayton, Edward T.**

- 1961      2.21746      The tragedy of Amos 'N' Andy; famous comedy series made originators millionaires, threw shadow across the lives of top Negro actors. *Ebony*, 16(12) (October): 66-68, 70, 72-73. [See p. 66, quoting George Bernard Shaw after a visit to the U.S.: "There are three things that I shall never forget about my visit to the United States—the Grand Canyon, Niagara Falls and *Amos 'N' Andy*." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Clayton, Greg**

- \_\_\_\_\_      2.19421      Get your kicks; an American musical road trip! Part 2. *Baby Boomer*, \_\_\_\_\_: 28-35. [2013?] [Part 1 appeared in the Autumn 2013 issue; Part 2 cited from an extract lacking date attribution.] [Regarding Route 66 and side trips. Pages 28-29 have background image of "Toroweap Overlook on the north of the Grand Canyon". Grand Canyon, p. 33. Also notes "passing the awesome Hoover Dam and Lake Havasu [*sic*]", p. 34.]

**Clayton, Roberta Flake**

- 1969      2.27243      *Pioneer women of Arizona*. [No imprint], 716 pp. [For 2nd ed. see Clayton *et al.* (2017, *ITEM NO.* 2.27237).]
- 1974      2.27244      *Pioneer men of Arizona*. [No imprint], 521 pp. [Separately authored sketches that are pertinent to this bibliography are individually cited.]
- 2017      2.27408      Catherine Dorcas Overton Emmett [and Moses Simpson Emmett]. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 165-169. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on the Arizona Strip and Pipe Spring Ranch.]
- 2017      2.27409      Lucy Hannah White Flake. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 189-193. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes notes, *in passing*, of William Jordan Flake's call to Arizona in 1873 when Bishop Roundy drowned at Lees Ferry, and of his incarceration in the Yuma prison for polygamy.]
- 2017      *2.27418*      Margaret Jane Casteel Kartchner. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 345-348. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes Muddy River settlements, and the death of a son at Mojave Crossing, California, while enroute from California to Utah.]
- 2017      2.27421      Harriet Cornelia Clawson Lamb. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 377-379. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- [Includes remarks on the journey from Utah to Arizona by way of Buckskin Mountains, House Rock, and Lees Ferry.]
- 2017      2.27426      Louisa Jones Oakley. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 499-502. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]
- 2017      2.27427      Alzada Sophia Kartchner Palmer. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 515-518. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]
- 2017      2.27432      Minnie Alice Wooley Rogers. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 612-616. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]
- 2017      2.27437      Mary Ann Mitchell Smith. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 681-686. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]
- 2017      2.27444      Ellen Kalantha Oakley Willis. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 796-800. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes Willis's recollection of witnessing two Indians drowning while swimming across the Colorado River, presumably at Lees Ferry.]
- 2017      2.27446      Lucy Jane Flake Wood. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 817-821. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on the death of one of the Isaac Turley children "at the top of Buckskin Mountain" and its burial farther below.]

**Clayton, Roberta Flake, AND Comish, Louise Larson**

- 2017      2.27422      May Louise Hunt Larson. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 394-398. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes remarks on the first journey to Utah by way of the Honeymoon Trail and Lees Ferry, although the ferry is not mentioned here.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Clayton, Roberta Flake; Ellis, Catherine; AND Boone, David F.**

- 2017      2.27237      *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., 968 pp. [Individual biographies of Mormon women. Includes Arizona Strip and Lees Ferry. Separately authored sketches that are pertinent to this bibliography are individually cited.] [For 1st ed. see Clayton (1969, [ITEM NO. 2.27243](#)).]  
                   ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Lo Vecchio, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1354](#)

**Clayton, Robin N., AND Ladd, Gary**

- 2006      2.10789      Nervous Nellie on the edge; a struggling mother discovers courage and coolness perched on the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 82(6) (June): 32-39.

**Clear, Warren J.**

- 1922      2.16728      Our Pacific paradise. *Infantry Journal* (United States Infantry Association, Washington, D.C.), 20(4) (April): 384-388. [Hawaii.] [See p. 385, scenery at Nuana Valley compared to Grand Canyon; also with specific mention of El Tovar and features of Bright Angel Trail, in passing.]

**Cleeland, Teri A.**

- 1990      2.1982      To Hull and back. *In*: People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10*, pp. 43-48.
- 1990      2.1983      Revisiting Route US 66. *Arizona History Magazine*, 7(5) (September/October): 4-5.
- 1997      2.1989      [Brief note of thanks for Grand Canyon Pioneers Society support of Jump Up Cabin preservation.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 2. [Letter.]
- 2022      2.31420      One hundred years in the making. *In*: Thybony, Scott, *Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon National Park*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 2nd ed., pp. 35-43. (Booklet cover adds a sticker reading "100th Anniversary Edition".)

**Cleere, Jan**

- 2007      2.11321      *Amazing girls of Arizona : true stories of young pioneers*. Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: TwoDot (Falcon Press Publishing Co., Globe Pequot Press), 200 pp. [See Edith Jane Bass (Lauzon), 1896-1924, pp. 95-109.]
- 2011      2.26525      *Levi's and lace : Arizona women who made history*. Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 198 pp.
- 2012      2.29762      Sharlot Mabridth Hall, 1870-1943. *In*: Warneka, Brenda Kimsey, Hughes, Carol, McFarland, Lois, Payne, June P., Roe, Sheila, and Stevenson, Pam Knight (eds.),

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Skirting traditions : Arizona women writers and journalists, 1912-2012.* [No place]: Arizona Press Women ("Published by Wheatmark®", Tucson), pp. [x], 1-7.

2015 *2.29730* *Nevada's remarkable women : daughters, wives, sisters, and mothers who shaped history.* Guildford, Connecticut: TwoDot, 2nd ed., 188 p. [Hoover Dam, pp. 124-125.]

2021 *2.31191* *Military wives in Arizona Territory; a history of women who shpaed the frontier.* Guildford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: TwoDot (Rowman and Littlefield, Lanham, Maryland), 198 [199] pp.

**Clegg, C. B.**

1930 *2.25712* Yuma Project gaining reputation for sound-picture location. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(8) (August): 160-162.

**Cleland, Robert Glass**

1918 *2.19312* Transportation in California before the railroads, with especial reference to Los Angeles. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publications*, 11(Part 1): 60-67. [Includes notes of Yuma.]

1950 *2.1984* *This reckless breed of men : the trappers and fur traders of the Southwest.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 361 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15] **FARQUHAR 12** FQ1:15 [3rd printing] FQ3:21 [3rd printing, 1952] FQ4:32 [3rd printing, 1952] FQ5:34 [3rd printing, 1952] FQ6:34 [3rd printing, 1952] FQ7:42 [3rd printing, 1952] FQ8:64 [1952] FQ12:83 [3rd printing] FQ15:87 [1963 printing] FQ19:131 [1963 printing] FQ21:47 FQ22:58 FQ23:77 FQ24/1:151 FQ30:62 GUIDON 100 [1st], 101 [1963 printing]

1956 *2.1985* An exile on the Colorado. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, Book 6.* Los Angeles Westerners, pp. 17-29. [Yuma area.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:62 [volume] GUIDON 631 [volume] FQ17:64 [volume]

**Cleland, Robert Glass, AND Brooks, Juanita**

1955 2.1986 (EDS.) *A Mormon chronicle: The diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876.* San Marino, California: Huntington Library, 2 volumes, 344, 480 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58] FQ6:143 FQ11A:36 FQ11B:41 FQ12:82A FQ12A:51A, 51B FQ12B:40 FQ13:90A

1983 2.1987 (EDS.) *A Mormon chronicle: The diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah, 2 volumes, 344, 480 pp. [*Index* separately published 1984, 55 pp. (ITEM NO. 2.1988).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58] FQ12:82B [volume and index] FQ12A:51C [volume and index] FQ13:90B [volume only?] FQ15:88

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1984      2.1988      *Index: A Mormon chronicle: The diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah, 55 pp.
- 2003      2.15485      (EDS.) *A Mormon chronicle: The diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876.* San Marino, California: Huntington Library.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 131

**Clemen, Rudolf A.**

- 1926      2.10626      Cattle trails as a factor in the development of livestock marketing. *Journal of Farm Economics*, 8(4) (October): 427-442. [Lower Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 441.]

**Clement, Norris C.**

- 2002      2.18598      (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: U.S.-Mexican border communities in the NAFTA era.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 110 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 4.*) [North American Free Trade Agreement.]

**Clement, Norris C.; Rey, Sergio J.; Arón Fuentes, Noé; AND Brugués, Alejandro**

- 2002      2.23378      The U.S.-Mexican border economy in the NAFTA era: Implications for the environment. *In*: Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Economic and environment for a sustainable border region: Now and in 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 55-69. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 3.*) [North American Free Trade Agreement.]

**Clement, Norris C.; Shelhammer, Kenneth L.; AND Chester, Robert W.**

- 1981      2.23183      *The CBARC input-output model of Imperial Valley : including an economic impact analytical procedures manual.* San Diego: California Border Area Resource Center, 54 pp.

**Clemings, Russell**

- 1996      2.1990      *Mirage : the false promise of desert agriculture.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 247 pp. [See especially Chapter 7, The once mighty Colorado, pp. 112-138.]

**Clere, Sarah E.**

- 2011      2.25488      *Troubling bodies in the fiction of Willa Cather.* Doctoral dissertation, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 239 pp. [Remarks concerning Cather's characters and Grand Canyon in *The Song of the Lark.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Clerke, John** [*pseudonym*] [Beggs, William J.]

- 1868      2.1991      A terrible voyage. *Lippincott's Magazine*, 2 (December): 588-594. [James White affair. Author is indicated in volume contents, p. 4.]  
                           = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16| GOODMAN 863
- 

**Cleveland, Savanna**

- 2009      2.21244      Are we living genuine lives? *Portal* (University of Connecticut, Student Support Services), (Summer): 46-48. [Literary criticism. Notes Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Cleveland, Treadwell, Jr.**

- 1910      2.11824      National forests as recreation grounds. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 35(2) (Public Recreation Facilities) (March): 25-31 [volume pagination 241-247]. ["The Kaibab and Coconino forests in Arizona include the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, which is superior to anything of the kind elsewhere." (p. 27, entire note); also p. 29, *in passing*.]
- 

**Clevenger, Geores**

- 2003      2.12173      GCNP and Route 66. *Webfeet News* (Lake Merritt Joggers and Striders, Oakland, California), 26(5) (September/October): 6. [Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 

**Cliff, Paul**

- 1959      *2.12356*      (ED.) Skimming industrial headlines. *The Technograph* (College of Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana), 75(1) (October): 44. [See "World's Highest Dam"; Vaiont Dam, Italy, "144 feet higher than Hoover Dam in Colorado" [*sic*].]
- 

**Clifford, Josephine**

- 1877      *2.18989*      *Overland tales*. San Francisco: A. Roman and Co., 383 pp. [See "Crossing the Arizona Deserts", pp. 296-309, which includes the lower Colorado River region. Also, Colorado River throughout, *passim*.]
- 

**Cline, Bruce H.**

- 2023      2.31736      *Grand distraction : alone and floating upside down in the Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], 271 pp. [Cover title: *Grand distraction : alone and upside down in the Gand [sic] Canyon*.] [Memoir pertaining to several solo trips on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. **NOTE:** Pagination in table of contents slightly out of synch with volume pagination.] [See also "Prologue: A Spouse's Perspective; 2020" (pp. 250-252).] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2024 2.31738 *Grand Canyon in pictures, a boater's perspective*. [No imprint], stated 1st ed., 269 pp. [A book of photographs without legends. Biographical sketch (p. 265) indicates Cline "has now completed 12 Grand Canyon trips, including 10 solos"; back cover indicates "All photos are from a single, Grand Canyon 30-day solo in 2019".] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2024 2.31739 *River runners' poems and mini-stories : inspired by the Colorado and other rivers*. [No imprint], stated 1st ed., 100 pp. [Poems, pp. 2-38. Mini-stories in 7 or fewer words, pp. 39-90. The mini-stories are reminiscent of haiku, although they are not.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Cline, Kim**

- 2023 2.31737 Prologue: A spouse's perspective; 2020. *In*: Cline, Bruce H., *Grand distraction : alone and floating upside down in the Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], 271 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Cline, Platt**

- 1976 2.1992 *They came to the mountain : the story of Flagstaff's beginnings*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, with Northland Press, 364 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16| FQ10:58 [4th printing, 1986] FQ11:68 [4th printing, 1986] FQ11B:42 [4th printing, 1986] FQ12:84 [4th printing, 1986] FQ15:89 [1986] FQ17:91 [1986] FQ19:134 [1986] FQ21:298 FQ22A:496 FQ23:79 FQ24/1:153 FQ30:64 FQ31:11
- 1983 2.18528 *Mountain campus : the story of Northern Arizona University*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 394, [397] pp. [Includes passing references to Grand Canyon.]
- 1994 2.1993 *Mountain town : Flagstaff's first century*. (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing Co., 650 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:133 FQ21:297 FQ22A:495 FQ23:78 FQ24/1:152 FQ31:10

**Clinger, Sarah**

- 2002 2.9223 A short story. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (December): 4-5.

**Clinton, Bill [Clinton, William J.]**

- 2004 2.31875 *My life*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 957 pp. [Also in later imprints and in translations.] [Autobiography. Includes brief notes relating to his visits to Grand Canyon; first during a drive west to meet up with his future wife, Hillary; later, as President, signing a proclamation at the South Rim with Vice-President Al Gore to establish the Grand Staircase–Escalante National Monument; and brief remarks about staying at El Tovar [he stayed in the Colter Suite] on a later trip during which he



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

signed a proclamation (at Tuweep) to establish the Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument.]

- 2019      2.31220      [Open letter, on the occasion of Presidents Day, February 18, 2019.] *In*: Sacred cause: Letters to ANPR from former presidents. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 35(1) (Winter 2018/2019): 17. [Includes remark, "I have never forgotten the sense of awe I felt watching the sunset over the Grand Canyon on my first visit in 1971, and one of my greatest joys as president was knowing that I could help give future generations of Americans the chance to experience such moments."]

**Clissold, Stephen**

- 1962      2.1994      *The seven cities of Cibola*. New York: Clarkson N. Potter, Inc., 191 pp.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16](#)

**Clix** [*pseudonym*]

- 1873      *2.16119*      San Diego as a telegraphic centre.—New lines building as projected. *The Telegrapher*, 9(359) (May 31): 135. [Includes notice, "A new line to Fort Yuma and Prescott, via Tucson, will be commenced in July."] [As part of a series of notices in this serials, see also Anonymous, [ITEM NOS. 2.16125-2.16127](#).]
- 1873      *2.16120*      The new military telegraph line.—The progress of telegraphs in Mexico, etc. *The Telegrapher*, 9(365) (July 12): 171. [With reference to Yuma, *in passing*.]
- 1873      *2.16121*      The new Arizona telegraph extension.—The new line to Bakersfield, etc. *The Telegrapher*, 9(366) (July 19): 177. [Partly quotes an item from the *Arizona Citizen* (Tucson), with the explanation, "The Newbern . . . is a steamship running between San Francisco, Cal., and Yuma, A. T., which latter place is on the Colorado River, near the Gulf of California"; notes shipment of "wire, insulators, batteries, &c."]
- 1873      *2.16122*      The new military line in Arizona, etc. *The Telegrapher*, 9(367) (July 26): 183. [Partly quotes an item from *The Miner* (Prescott), which notes that some construction materials have arrived in Yuma.]
- 1873      *2.16123*      The Arizona military telegraph line. *The Telegrapher*, 9(372) (August 30): 213. [Includes notice of activity at Yuma.]
- 1873      *2.16124*      The first message over the Arizona military telegraph.—The work commenced at both ends of the route. *The Telegrapher*, 9(376) (September 27): 237. [Laying of line still underway. Includes notice of Yuma, *in passing*.]

**Clokey, Mikenna, AND Mckay, Taylor**

- 2015      2.23230      Big day at Diamond Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 27-29. [Regarding 10,000-cfs flash flood from Diamond Creek August 7, 2015, and its impact on passing trips on the Colorado River.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cloud, B. W.**

- 1899 2.13906 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 66.
- 

**Clowes, W. L.**

- 1888 2.15399 (COMPILER) *Cassell's miniature cyclopædia* (introduction to the American edition by C. de Kay). New York, London, Paris, and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 764 pp. [See p. 587: "Rio Colorado, [symbol for "river" of U.S.A.; rises in Rocky [symbol for "mountain"]s, falls into Gulf of California; 2,000 m." (entire entry)] [Cassell's *Miniature Cyclopaedia*.]
- 

**Clubb, Merrel**

- 2004 2.10137 A pioneer in the canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 4-6. (Submitted by Dove Menkes; courtesy Merrel Clubb, Jr.)
- 

**Clucas, Philip**

- 1981 2.1996 *Wonders of the world.* (Produced by Ted Smart and David Gibbon.) Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 128 pp. [See pp. 90-93, 128.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16](#)
- 

**Cluff, Benjamin, Jr.**

- 1900 2.16420 Brigham Young Academy Expedition now in Mexico. *Deseret News*, (July 28): 12 [issue pagination]. [Principally a description of expedition's travel through northern Arizona, crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry; subsequently up the Little Colorado River and eventually to Nogales on the Mexican border.]
- 

**Cluff, Florence Walker**

- 2001 2.27346 Jesse Hunter Walker—Loretta Hunt. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 28-29. [Includes brief remarks on Lees Ferry and Hurricane Cliffs.]
- 

**Clure, Greg**

- 2016 2.27455 Sacred earth; the Southwest's Grand Circle. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 10(3): 66-71. [Includes Toroweap.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Clute, Willard N.**

- 1920      2.12945      Notes on the Navago [*sic*] region. *American Botanist*, 26(2) (May): 40-47. [Notes on the Navaho region. See p. 40, "The bridge [Nonnezoshe Arch, Rainbow Bridge] is a vast arch of stone, the largest in the world, spanning Bridge Creek Canyon not far from its junction with the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." [*sic*].]

---

**Clyde, Norman**

- 1993      2.1999      Christmas at Grand View Point—the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 4-5.

---

**Clymer, Floyd**

- 1950      2.2000      *The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy constest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed.* Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, 64 pp. [Includes facsimile reproductions from newspapers.]  
                   = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|
- 1950      2.7210      Foreword. *In: Clymer, Floyd, The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed.* Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, p. 1.
- 1950      2.7211      Highlights of the Grand Canyon contest. *In: Clymer, Floyd, The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed.* Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, p. 34-35.

---

**Clynes, Tom**

- 2007      2.18241      Going to extremes. *Backpacker*, 35(7) (September): 66-70, 72,74, 130-131, 136. [Regarding Everglades and Wrangell-St. Elias National Parks. See p. 68, note, *in passing*, of "Grand Canyon's monumental stasis" compared to the Wrangell's evolving glacial landscape.]

---

**Coallier, Julien**

- 2018      2.26759      *Grand Canyon National Park photo collection : popular natural scenery series.* [No place]: Archetype Publishing, [86] pp. [An example of a contrived specialty publication; in this case comprising wholly of photographs without legends. Not all photos pertain to Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2018      2.26760      *Parque Nacional Gran Cañón colección de fotos : series de paisajes naturales poulares.* [No place]: Archetype Publishing, [86] pp. [An example of a contrived specialty

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

publication; in this case comprising wholly of photographs without legends, and the only Spanish is its title. Not all photos pertain to Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

2018 2.26761 *Parc national du Grand Canyon collection de photos : série de paysages naturels populaires.* [No place]: Archetype Publishing, [86] pp. [An example of a contrived specialty publication; in this case comprising wholly of photographs without legends, and the only French is its title. Not all photos pertain to Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] [\[In French.\]](#)

2018 2.26762 *Grand Canyon Fotosammlung : populäre natürliche Landschafts-Reihe.* [No place]: Archetype Publishing, [86] pp. [An example of a contrived specialty publication; in this case comprising wholly of photographs without legends, and the only German is its title. Not all photos pertain to Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] [\[In German.\]](#)

2018 2.26763 *Parco Nazionale del Grand Canyon raccolta di foto : serie di paesaggi naturali popolari.* [No place]: Archetype Publishing, [86] pp. [An example of a contrived specialty publication; in this case comprising wholly of photographs without legends, and the only Italian is its title. Not all photos pertain to Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] [\[In Italian.\]](#)

**Coan, Eugene**

1981 2.2001 *James Graham Cooper: Pioneer western naturalist.* Moscow, Idaho: University Press of Idaho, 255 pp. (A Northwest Naturalist Book.)

**Coates, Peter**

1993 2.14731 In nature's defence: Americans and conservation. *British Association for American Studies, Pamphlets in American Studies*, (26), 53 pp.

**Coats, R.**

1984 2.2002 The Colorado River: River of controversy. *Environment*, 26 (March): 6-13+.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16\]](#)

**Cobb, Irvin S.**

NO DATE 2.11593 Irvin S. Cobb's description of Grand Canyon. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [\[Ca. 1950.\]](#)

1913 2.2003 Roughing it de luxe; canonized pilgrims. *Saturday Evening Post*, 185(49) (June 7): 3-5, 44-46. [Roughing it deluxe.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16\]](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1913 2.9532 *Roughing it de luxe; the hydrophobic skunk; or, Rabid and his friends.* (Illustrated by John T. McCutcheon.) *Saturday Evening Post*, 185(52) (June 28): 14-15, 28-30. [Roughing it deluxe.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|
- 1913 2.18100 *Roughing it de luxe; looking for lo!* (Illustrated by John T. McCutcheon.) *Saturday Evening Post*, 186(7) (August 16): 8-9, 32-34. [See p. 9, regarding “a sand painting sacred to the [Hopi] Antelope clan [that] is preserved under glass for the benefit of visitors” at Hopi House, Grand Canyon.] [Roughing it deluxe.]
- 1913 2.15233 *Roughing it de luxe.* *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(11) (October): 23-32. [From *Saturday Evening Post*.] [Roughing it deluxe.]
- 1914 2.2004 *Roughing it de luxe.* (Illustrated by John T. McCutcheon.) New York: George H. Duran Co., 219 pp. [Binding variants noted.] [Roughing it deluxe.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16| FQ4:221 FQ5:35, 35a FQ8:65, 65a FQ9:107, 108 FQ10:59A, 59B FQ10A:13 FQ11:69A, 69B FQ11B:43A, 43B FQ12:85 FQ12B:41 FQ13:92A FQ15:90 FQ17:92A, 92B FQ19:135 FQ22:59 FQ24/1:155 FQ30:66  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1914, ITEM NO. 30.709
- 1914 2.2005 *Roughing it de luxe.* Fred Harvey, 219 pp. [paperback ed.]. [Roughing it deluxe.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:35b FQ6:35 [“11th ed. Dist. by Fred Harvey”] [?]FQ13:92B
- 1914 2.18170 *Europe revised.* (Illustrated by John T. McCutcheon.) New York: George H. Doran Co., 467 pp. [Regarding foreign military dress uniforms: “But the Austrian officer is the walking sunset effect of creation. For color schemes I know of nothing in Nature to equal him except the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.” (p. 201)]
- 1919 2.21509 The superlative in hotels. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 27 (July): 78. [“. . . the best tourist hotel on this hemisphere is the one conducted by Baron Brant on the rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona.” (ENTIRE NOTE) [General item with credit as “Irvin Cobb in Saturday Evening Post.”] [Charles A. Brant, El Tovar Hotel.]
- 1978 2.2006 A pilgrim canonized. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 93-100. [From Cobb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.2004).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|
- 1981 2.2007 1913: *Roughing it Deluxe.* *In*: Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions*. Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 135-165. [From Cobb (1913).] [Roughing it de luxe.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cobb, J. O.**

- 1899 2.19302 The arid region of the United States for pulmonary tuberculosis. *The Medical News* (New York), 75(17) (October 21): 513-518. [See p. 518: "Flagstaff, Ariz. Fairly good hotel. Small town. Beautiful country adjacent. Grand Cañon of the Rio Grande [*sic*] sixty miles away, and the San Francisco Mountains nearby with an altitude of 12,000 feet. Fine summer excursions. Altitude of Flagstaff 6862 feet." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Coble, C. H.; Ferral, L. L.; Bell, T. B.; Myers, F. D.; AND Aitken, J. M.**

- 1899 2.13962 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 89. [Signers noted as "Bicycle party."]
- 

**Coble, Judith**

- 2015 2.22516 *Judy's big adventure. Vol. 3. Continued recovery from a brain aneurysm*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 154 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 129-130.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**Coblentz, Stanton A.**

- 1961 2.2008 *The swallowing wilderness : the life of a frontiersman: James Ohio Pattie*. New York and London: Thomas Yoseloff, 188 pp. (Grand Canyon, see pp. 65-66).  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ19:136](#) [GUIDON 103](#)
- 

**Coburn Designs**

- NO DATE 2.2009 *Grand Canyon National Park—jigsaw puzzle*. Nashua, New Hampshire: Coburn Designs, over 500 pieces. [Item purchased new, 1988.] [Technically ephemera, but puzzle illustration is the U.S. Geological Survey topographic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle; over 14 × 19 inches.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21](#)]
- 

**Cochran, Donna Eastman**

- 2001 2.8306 Welcome from Main Street. *In*: *Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 17. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cock, Elizabeth M.** *see also* Lindquist-Cock, Elizabeth M.

1967      2.2073      *The influence of photography on American landscape painting, 1839-1889.* Doctoral dissertation, New York University, 2 volumes (xiii, 247 leaves).

---

**Cockrum, Dan**

2022      2.31020      Building the transcanyon waterline (with notes on the December, 1966 flood). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 8-12. [Cockrum, former project engineer; first-hand recollections.]

---

**Coddington, Faye**

2024      2.32033      Women use finesse. *In*: Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, pp. 18-30. [See "Grand Canyon" (pp. 22-25).]

---

**Coddington, Norma Burgess**

2001      2.27376      James Niels Skousen—Sidsel (Cecil) Marie Pedersen. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 182-183. [Includes incident at Lee's Backbone.]

---

**Codina, Isabel**

2013      2.30256      *Post-paisatges. La fotografia contemporània com a document topogràfic del territori.* Doctoral dissertation, Universitat de Barcelona, 502 pp. [Includes discussions of work by Mark Klett, Peter Goin, Karen Halverson, and Olivo Barbieri.] [In Catalan.]

---

**Codina Tobías, Josep Maria**

2014      2.29997      L'aigua i el vi. *In*: Ela Gemínada [SECTION]. *El Butlletí de Llagostera* (Barcelona), 4a etapa, (26) (April): 41. [Includes note, *in passing*, of "del salt de Havasu" (the Havasu jump), which may relate to tourists' cliff jumping at Havasu Creek.] [In Catalan.]

---

**Codman, John**

1879      2.13697      *The round trip by way of Panama through California, Oregon, Nevada, Utah, Idaho, and Colorado : with notes on railroads, commerce, agriculture, mining, scenery, and people.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 331 pp. + advertisements. [Yuma and lower Colorado River, pp. 44-52.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Codrington, Stephen**

- 2005      2.12982      *Planet geography*. Sydney: Solid Star Press, 3rd ed., 760 pp. [Hoover Dam and lower Colorado River, pp. 69, 261; Grand Canyon, pp. 161, 254.]

**Cody, William F. (Buffalo Bill); Everhart, George P.; Wells, James T.; Nailor, Allison; Baldwin, Frank D.; Burke, John M.; Boal, H. S.; Dowd, William D.; Haslam, R. H.; Bradford, E. C.; MacKinnon, W. Henry; Broach, W. H.; Seegmiller, Daniel; AND Ingrahm, Merritt S.**

- 1899      2.13901      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 63. ("Buffalo Bill Expedition to Grand Canon of Colorado." [sic].)

**Coe, S. A. B.**

- 1936      2.23031      First impressions of the West. *In*: Reclamation Project Women and their Interests [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 26(11) (November): 262-264. [See "Boulder Canyon Project, Ariz.-Nev.", p. 263.]

**Coffey, Cecil**

- 1953      2.22107      Harris Pine Mills opens new plant. *Columbia Union Visitor* (Washington, D.C.) (Seventh-day Adventists, Columbia Union Conference, Takoma Park, Maryland), 58(35) (August 27): 1, 7. [See p. 1, "In the meantime the Santa Fe Railroad had sent a special delegation from Fort Worth to present a huge framed painting of the Grand Canyon to the Cleburne plant as a decorative piece for the main office." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Coffman, O. V.**

- 2004      2.27332      O. V. Coffman, "A" Company. Interviewed 13 October 2003. *From*: Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In*: Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944*. Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 141-147.

**Cogan, John**

- 2009      2.12546      John Cogan; artist's statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 6-7.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Coggin, Jake**

- 2008 2.11505 [Comments.] *In*: Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 9.
- 

**Cohen, Adam, AND Tehrani, Alex**

- 2011 2.18717 In too deep. Running the 42-mile rim-to-rim trail into and out of the Grand Canyon was a bad idea. Trying it a second time was just insane. *Runner's World* (Easton, Pennsylvania), (October): 68-72, 74, 76.
- 

**Cohen, Jason, AND Kurtz, Ryan**

- 2005 2.12955 In Genesis they trust. *Cincinnati Magazine*, (June): 134-141. [Creation Museum in Petersburg, Kentucky.]
- 

**Cohen, Joel E.**

- 1982 2.25512 How is the past related to the future? *Center for Advanced Study in the Behavioral Sciences, Annual Report, Year Ending August 31, 1982*, pp. 59-71. (Essay "based on a talk given on April 9, 1982, to the Center's Board of Trustees.") [See p. 60, thoughts on being not able to "foresee the Grand Canyon" based only on the idea of elementary processes at work in the world.]
- 

**Cohen, Michael J.**

- 1988 2.25747 *The history of the Sierra Club, 1892-1970*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 550 pp. [See in particular: "The Advertisements: Redwoods and the Grand Canyon 1965-1967", pp. 352-365; "Grand Canyon 1960-1965", pp. 314-323; and elsewhere throughout.]
- 1993 2.21325 Integrated ecology: The process of counseling with nature. *The Humanistic Psychologist*, 21 (Autumn): 277-295. [Begins with the author's reflections on experiencing a thunderstorm in Grand Canyon.]

**Cohen, Michael J., AND Doherty, Thomas Joseph**

- 2010 2.14318 Michael Cohen: The *Ecopsychology* interview. *Ecopsychology*, 2(2) (June): 53-57.
- 

**Cohen, Paul E.**

- 2002 2.9469 *Mapping the West : America's westward movement, 1524-1890*. New York: Rizzoli International Publications, 208 pp.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cohen, Richard**

- 2010 2.15106 *Chasing the sun : the epic story of the star that gives us life.* New York: Random House, 574 [575] pp. [See p. 501, Grand Canyon noted as 5th among the "world's top ten spots for sunset viewing", citing an unspecified internet "sunset site".]

**Cohen, Stan**

- 1980 2.2012 *The tree army : a pictorial history of the Civilian Conservation Corps, 1933-1942.* Missoula, Montana: Pictorial Histories Publishing Co., 160 pp. [See pp. 32, 111, 113.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16](#) |

**Cohen, Steve**

- 2000 2.7421 Camping in popular parks. *Trailer Life*, 60(4): 36-40. [See pp. 38-39.]

**Coidán, Conde Estaban**

- 1928 2.29230 Un nuevo jefe honorario de los navajos; los indios confieren un honor envidiable a Elmer Pearson. *Films* (Films Publishing Corporation, S.A., New York), 4(3) (March): 29. [Elmer Pearson, First Vice President of the film company Pathé Exchange, Inc. About half of this item pertains to the filming of "La Novis del Colorado" (*Bride of the Colorado*) on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition), which was never released (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, [ITEM NO. 26.1367](#)).] [[In Spanish.](#)]

**Coker, Elizabeth**

- 1978 2.2013 *Historical resources of the Kaibab National Forest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 30 pp. + appendices.

**Colange, Leo de**

- 1882 2.21505 *The American encyclopædia of commerce, manufactures, commercial law, and finance . . . Illustrated edition. Volume II.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, pp. 625-1141. [See "Utah", pp. 1078-1079; specifically p. 1078: "The celebrated Grand Cañon of the Colorado commences in U. below the magnificent valley in which Green and Grand Rivers unite to form the Colorado, and extends a distance of over 400 m. into Arizona and Nevada." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Author's name given only as L. Colange.]
- 1896 2.31352 (ED.) *A tour of the world : its famous cities and strange peoples : their histories, religions, and ethnology. Volume IV.* New York: University Press Company of New York, pp. 841-1069. [See p. 1055, full-page illustration, "Marble Cañons in the Pagump Valley, Utah", which actually portrays an illustration of Marble Canyon (Arizona), taken without credit from Albert Tissandier. See p. 1056, text: "There are many cañons in the West. That of the Colorado is preeminent for its wild

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

magnificence and its colossal walls rising above the rushing river. The Marble Cañon in Utah is no less tremendous in its amplitude and in the beauty of its coloring; but it is rarely visited." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Colange, Leo de, AND Bartholomew, John**

- 1883 2.23877 *Zell's popular encyclopedia. A complete dictionary of the English language. With a pronouncing vocabulary and a gazetteer of the world. By L. Colange, LL.D. Illustrated with nearly three thousand engravings and by thirty-five large colored maps, accompanied by an index to each map, forming a complete atlas of the world. By John Bartholomew, F.R.G.S. In five volumes. Vol. I. A-Copp. Philadelphia: T. Ellwood Zell, 640 pp. [See p. 140, "Arizo'na Territory" and "Arizo'na City"; p. 598, "Colora'do, or Rio Colora'do, (sometimes called, also, the Colorado of the West . . . ."] [First author's name given only as L. Colange.]*

**Colburn, J. E.**

- 1874 2.2014 The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In*: Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *Picturesque America : or, the land we live in. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, water-falls, shores, cañons, valleys, cities, and other picturesque features of our country.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., Volume 2, pp. 503-511. [Author credit in table of contents, p. iv.] [Library of Congress catalogue entry notes 2 volumes (vi, 568 pp.; viii, 576 pp.) in 48 parts (1872-1874); and "The main literary work on this publication was done by Oliver B. Bunce. The introduction was written and proof-sheets read by W. C. Bryant. Cf. J.C. Derby's 'Fifty years among authors.'" Also refer to: Rainey, Sue, 1995, *Creating Picturesque America: Monument to the Natural and Cultural Landscape* (Nashville: Vanderbilt University Press).]  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14](#) | [FQ24/2:658](#) [volume, "1872"] [THOMAS 99](#)
- 1894 2.13168 The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In*: Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *Picturesque America : or, the land we live in. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, water-falls, shores, cañons, valleys, cities, and other picturesque features of our country.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., revised ed., pp. 444-451. [Library of Congress catalogue notes: "On cover; Educational art series. no. 1-30. Feb. 17-Sept. 8, 1894."]
- 1974 2.13169 The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In*: Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *Picturesque America : or, the land we live in. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, water-falls, shores, cañons, valleys, cities, and other picturesque features of our country.* New York: American Heritage Publishing Co. (distributed by McGraw-Hill), Volume 2, pp. 503-511. [Facsimile reprint of Cullen (1874). Author credit in table of contents, p. iv.]
- 1974 2.7212 The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In*: Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *Picturesque America : or, the land we live in. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, water-falls, shores, cañons, valleys, cities, and other picturesque features of our country.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Lyle

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Stuart, Inc., Centennial ed., Volume 2, pp. 503-511. [Facsimile reprint of Cullen (1874). Author credit in table of contents, p. iv.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14](#)

- 1988      2.2015      The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In: Yellowstone to Yosemite : early adventures in the mountain West : with illustrations by Thomas Moran.* (Introduction by Lito Tijada-Flores.) Telluride, Colorado: Western Eye Press, pp. 58-66. (Introduction, "The Cañons of the Colorado; from the northern Rockies to the Grand Canyon", by Lito Tijada-Flores, p. 57.) [Facsimile reproduction of Colburn (1874).]

**[Colburn, J. E.]**

- 1880      2.23874      Les cañons du Colorado. *In: Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), États-Unis et Canada : l'Amérique du Nord pittoresque : ouvrae rédigé par une réunion d'écrivains Américains sous la dirreccion de W. Cullen Bryant : traduit, revu et augmenté par Bénédic-Henry Revoil.* Paris: A. Quantin, and G. Decaun, pp. 725-728. [Volume is a translation of Cullen's (1874, *ITEM NO.* 2.2014) *Picturesque America*. The individual contributors are not credited by name in this volume.] [*In French.*]

**Colby, Frank Moore, AND Sandeman, George**

- 1907      2.13049      (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Nelson's encyclopaedia : everybody's book of reference. Vol. III, Ceve to Dende.* New York, London, Edinburgh, and Dublin: Thomas Nelson and Sons, revised, 618 pp. (*Nelson's Perpetual Loose-Leaf Encyclopaedia.*) [See "Grand Canyon of the Colorado", frontispiece; map, "Cañons of the Colorado", p. 247A; and pp. 247A-B, listings for "Colorado Desert", "Colorado Plateau, Great", "Colorado River".]
- 1907      2.14686      (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Nelson's encyclopaedia : everybody's book of reference. Vol. VIII, Mart to Numid.* New York, London, Edinburgh, and Dublin: Thomas Nelson and Sons, revised, 617 pp. (*Nelson's Perpetual Loose-Leaf Encyclopaedia.*) [See "National Monuments", p. 405.]

**Colby, Lili**

- 2013      2.18897      [Comment.] *In: Shimoda, Risa, Tomorrow's leaders are here today. RMS Journal (River Management Society), 26(2) (Summer): 16.*

**Cole, Anastasia, AND Rico, Monica**

- 2003      2.12905      Road trip! Two girls, one car and 3,300 miles of open highway. Can you think of a better way to spend summer vacation? *Elle Girl, (May/June): 102-105.*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cole, B. F.**

- 1914 2.16258 Auto Atoms [COLUMN]. *The American Chauffeur*, 2(12) (December): 864. [See item: "Capt. Bass Forsakes Horse. Capt. W. W. ('Bill') Bass, Grand Canyon poet and guide, who has roamed Arizona since boyhood, aboard a cayuse, is now Grand Canyon dealer in Studebaker cars." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Cole, Barry**

- 2012 2.18548 Bridge that gap! Barry Cole explains how he came to build models of famous large span girder bridges for Roger Daltrey's HO scale layout! *British Railway Modelling*, (August): 34-37. [See p. 37, Navajo Bridge model, 1.4 meters in length.]
- 

**Cole, Bradford R.**

- 2002 2.8989 A letter of interets [*sic*] from the NAU Special Collections library. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 12.
- 2003 2.9363 Introducing Bert Lauzon. *In*: Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C., *The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsowrth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon* (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. 115-116. [Hubert R. Lauzon.]
- 2005 2.10678 Bert Lauzon's Grand Canyon. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 49-52. [Hubert R. Lauzon.]
- 

**Cole, Cyrenus**

- 1908 2.2016 *The two great canyons*. Cedar Rapids, Iowa: Torch Press, 41 pp.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16](#)
- 

**[Cole, Don]**

- 1973 2.2017 Don Cole and his camera pay a visit to Supai Canyon. *Mohave Magazine*, 2 (April 5): 31+.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58](#)
- 

**Cole, E. P.**

- 1915 2.14392 The camera man in California. *The Valve World* (Crane Co., Chicago), 12(11) (November): 333-338 (text, pp. 333-335; additional illustrations on pp. 336, 337, 338). [See pp. 334, 335.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cole, Ethel Moore**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1991 | 2.2018  | Growing up at Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(2): 2.   |
| 2009 | 2.12078 | [Letter.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 3. [Reminiscences of living at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2010 | 2.14570 | Brush with greatness. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(10) (October): 4. [Meetings with Gunnar Widforss during Cole's Grand Canyon childhood.] |
| 2013 | 2.19504 | Letter to the Editor. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 3. [Reminiscences of living at Grand Canyon.]                                   |
| 2015 | 2.22867 | [Letter.] <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(7) (July): 4. [Reminiscences of living in Grand Canyon area.]                             |
- 

**Cole, Harry ("Ole Harry Cole")**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.2019 | Trips to Phantom Ranch. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 2. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Cole, James B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2024 | 2.32141 | <i>The life of Kenton Grua : the legendary river runner</i> . [No imprint], 176 pp. ["This is a work of nonfiction. Any references to historical events, real people, or real places are used factually. Other names, characters, places, and incidents are products of the author's imagination or are used fictitiously. Any resemblance to actual persons, living or dead, is entirely coincidental." (p. 2).] [An on-demand publication.]   |
| 2024 | 2.32192 | <i>Riding the rapids : the legendary journey of the Emerald Mile</i> . [No imprint], 220 pp. [About the Grand Canyon speed run of the <i>Emerald Mile</i> , as written about by Kevin Fedarko. This is a roughly disjointed text, belying the use of Artificial Intelligence, including an apparently contrived personal "Acknowledgment" section that credits in part "the waterway guides" of "the Great Gorge". The contrived cover illustration shows a person rowing a boat that is not the <i>Emerald Mile</i> , through a small rapid on a canyon river that is not the Grand Canyon. The boater is rowing bow first, though facing upstream such as when rowing an ordinary rowboat; they lack a right arm, while the left arm, if it is shown, hangs straight; and the oars have no oarlocks!] [An on-demand publication.] |
- 

**Cole, Sheri**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2002 | <i>2.25079</i> | (ED.) <i>Memories of the lower Colorado River</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Arizona Historical Society—Yuma, [III], iii, 55 pp. ("Published Jan. 2002 in conjunction with the seven state project "Moving Waters: The Colorado River and the West" which was funded by the National Endowment for the Humanities and the Ford Foundation.") [Cover title: <i>Memories of the lower Colorado River : inspired by the seven state project Moving</i> |
|------|----------------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Collett, L. H.**

- 1902 2.14687 Prehistoric Arizona. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen's Magazine*, 33(3) (September): 383-387. [See p. 385; Grand Canyon, generally.]

**Collier, Joe**

- 1997 2.2020 Ferocious falls; music editor sees up close—*too* close—what a flood at Supai really means. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(21) (August 14-20): 6. [Contents page (p. 3) gives title as "Supai blues". See also comment, "The real flood", letter from Ted Melis, and editor's note, *Flagstaff Live!*, (August 28-September 3): 4.]
- 1999 2.2021 When the shoe fits: the Teva story. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 17(6): 12.
- 1999 2.2022 First Lady helps save America's treasures. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 17(6): 54. [Hillary Rodham Clinton.]

**Collier, Michael**

- 1981 2.2023 Rock time. *National Wildlife*, 19 (February/March): 20-24.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|
- 1985 2.2024 Introduction. *In*: Hamilton, Parker, and Hamilton, Hildegard, *The Colorado Plateau*. [No imprint].
- 1990 2.26236 *Arizona : a view from above*. Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, Inc., 112 pp.
- 1997 2.2025 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In*: Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 27. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
- 1999 2.2026 Rivers of Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 75(4) (April): 10-24.
- 1999 2.2027 (PHOTOGRAPHS) *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 128 pp. (Essays by Michael Collier, John C. Schmidt, E. D. Andrews, Richard A. Valdez, Lawrence E. Stevens, Ellen Meloy; foreword by David L. Wegner.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 84** FQ19:138 FQ20:78  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.34; Dimock, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.71; Knudson, 2000, ITEM NOS. 30.299, 30,302; Schmieding, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.316
- 1999 2.2028 Mags hot, master on: Flying for the vision. *In*: Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 15-35.
- 2004 2.10056 A home of one's own. *Plateau Journal*, 8(1) (Spring/Summer): 34-43.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Colligan, Doug**

- 2007 2.11243 In over his head. Willie Stewart had no business kayaking the Colorado River. But he went for it anyway. *Reader's Digest*, (April): 112-119. [Stewart kayaked the Colorado through Grand Canyon just after having received a prosthetic left arm.] [NOTE: See also Muzlanova (2019, *ITEM NO.* 2.30362).]
- 2020 2.30338 In over his head. Willie Stewart had no business kayaking the Colorado River. But he went for it anyway. *In*: Editors of *Reader's Digest*, *The best of Reader's Digest : humor, heart-warming stories and dramatic tales*. New York and Montreal: Reader's Digest, pp. \_\_\_\_\_. [Reprinting of Colligan (2007, *ITEM NO.* 2.11243).]
- 

**Collingwood, George Harris**

- 1984 2.2029 A trip into the Grand Canyon. *In*: Morgan, Anne Hodges, and Strickland, Rennard (eds.), *Arizona memories*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 179-182.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58| FQ12A:173 [volume] FQ13:333 [volume] FQ16:143 [volume] FQ19:428 [volume] FQ21:173A [1st, volume], 173B [2nd printing, 1985, volume] FQ24/1:548A [1st, volume], 548B [2nd printing, 1985, volume]
- 

**Collins, Amity Jamison**

- 2016 2.24553 GTS 2016! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 10-12. [Guides Training Seminar. Report.]
- 2017 2.26380 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 3.
- 2018 2.26843 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 2-3.
- 2018 2.27058 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 2-3. [Recap of the Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2018 2.27272 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 3. [Includes note and photo of flash flood at Deer Creek Falls.]
- 2020 2.29192 Amity Jamison Collins, age 42. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 26.
- 

**Collins, B. H.**

- 1909 2.21406 A surprised party. *In*: Let's Talk It Over [SECTION]. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 30(1) (April): 119. [Though not stated as such, a promotional piece for Santa Gloria cigars. "If I should attempt to describe the delights of Santa Gloria, the result would be about as feeble as my description of the Grand Canon of [*sic*, or] a golden sunset . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Collins, Chris**

- 2007      2.12811      The Arizona Sheriff. *The Echo* (Studebaker Drivers Club, Grand Canyon State Chapter), 35(9) (October): 2. [Regarding Studebaker Big 6 Duplex-Phaeton automobile, also known as "The Sherriff". See also "Editorially speaking", p. 2.]

---

**Collins, Frederick L.**

- 1928      2.8789      *American travelcharts and travel chats.* (Illustrated by Howard W. Willard.) Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 391 pp. [See pp. 380-382, 388.]

---

**Collins, Gail G.**

- 2010      2.14652      Capturing the light show; the landscape art of Cody DeLong. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 30-32.
- 2011      2.16625      In search of the profound; artist Williamson Tapia is a *plein air* purist. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 26-28.
- 2011      2.16623      Outside the box; the 'ammo box' art and other works of Simone Stephenson. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 28-30. [Ammo can art.]
- 2019      2.28079      Tradition and elegance; dining on the rim. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 16-18.

---

**Collins, George L.**

- 1985      2.2030      [Excerpt from article in May, 1936, issue of Arizona Highways.] *In*: A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 10. [Cataract Canyon.]

---

**Collins, Janet**

- 1997      2.2031      Another point of view. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 3.

---

**Collins, Kimberly**

- 2005      *2.27000*      Quality of life in the U.S.-Mexican border region: The case of Calexico and Mexicali [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Abstracts : 47th Annual Conference : Western Social Science Association : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 13 to April 16, 2005*, pp. 52-53.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Collins, Kimberly; Ganster, Paul; Mason, Cheryl; Sánchez López, Eduardo; AND Quintero Núñez, Margarito**

- 2004     *2.17822*     (EDS.) *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, 462 pp. [For Spanish ed. see Quintero Núñez *et al.* (2005, *ITEM NO.* 2.25877).]

**Collins, Kimberly; Harmon, Richard; González, Roberto, Jr.; Lagunas, Juan; AND Oliff, Marissa**

- 2005     *2.22008*     Los valles de Imperial y Mexicali: una introducción a la región y su gente. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 11-19. [In Spanish.]

**Collins, Mark Patrick**

- 2017     *2.27219*     *The future market for large unmanned cargo aircraft in the national airspace system*. Master's thesis, Lewis University, 64 pp. [See p. 21, notes on the Eldorado Droneport near Boulder City, Nevada.] [Drones; unoccupied aerial vehicles.]

**Collins, Richard L., AND Moll, Nigel**

- 1980     2.22545     Cessna Titan task force; the 404 may be low on romance, but it can take on just about any job. *Flying*, 106(6) (June): cover, 1, 34-38. [Cessna 404. Notes its use in Grand Canyon air tours (p. 38); see also sidebar by Moll, same page.]

**Collins, Walton R.**

- 1997     2.18091     Star treks; when you're a seeker of wild times, some of the best occur after the sun goes down. *Backpacker*, 25(6) (August): 127-126 [*sic*]. [See p. 127, reminiscence of sighting the sword of the constellation Orion while camped on the Tonto Plateau.]

**Collins, William**

- 2015     2.23552     *Conversation >< Contemplation : a collection of short stories*. Bradenton, Florida: BookLocker.com, Inc., 268 pp. [Volume comprises fiction and general works; see "Grand Canyon Love Affair", pp. 112-113 (general).] [An on-demand publication.] [*Conversation Contemplation*.]

**Collins, William S.**

- 1999     2.7213     *The New Deal in Arizona*. Phoenix: Arizona State Parks Board.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Collins, William S.; Sturgeon, Melanie; AND Carriker, Robert**

1993 2.2034 *The United States military in Arizona, 1846-1945*. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, for Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, 97 pp.

---

**Collins-Ranadive, Gail**

2021 2.30231 *Inner Canyon : where deep time meets sacred space*. (Foreword by Melissa Giovanni.) [No place]: Little Bound Books (Homebound Publications), 2nd ed., trade paperback, 106 [118] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Collison, Robert**

1952 2.27946 [Remarks from the American Library Association meeting.] *In*: Reports from Midwest [SECTION]. *UCLA Librarian* (University of California Library, Los Angeles), 5(10) (February 15): 49-50. [Begins with brief remarks on viewing Grand Canyon from the air en route to Chicago.]

---

**Colman, Stormy**

1997 2.2035 The ideal kayak year? A wet dream for trust-funded boaters. *Paddler*, 17(1) (February): 46-57. [See pp. 52, 56.]

---

**Colmont, Bernard de**

1939 2.31286 Une expédition française sur le Colorado. *L'Illustration* (Paris), (5017) (April 29):. [Kayak trip from Green River, Wyoming. Although not stated, the end of the trip was at Lees Ferry, where icing on the river precluded continuing through Grand Canyon as planned. The map illustrating the Green and Colorado Rivers between Green River, Wyoming and Boulder Dam, labels the village of Grand Canyon "Gr<sup>d</sup> Canyon" but the entirety of Grand Canyon as "Granite Gorge".] [In French.]

---

**Colmont, Bernard de; Seynes, Antoine de; AND Colmont, Geneviève**

NO DATE 2.9878 *Voyage by Bernard de Colmont, Antoine de Seynes, Geneviève de Colmont on the Green River and the Colorado River : Sept., Oct., Nov. 1938 / Voyage de Bernard de Colmont, Antoine de Seynes, Geneviève de Colmont sur le Green River et le Colorado : Sept., Oct., Nov. 1938*. [No imprint] (printed by Hélio E. Aulard, Paris), 16 leaves [including wraps]. [Photos with legends in English and French.]

---

**Colombo, Marcella**

1997 2.9666 *Kanyonok földje : a Grand Canyon és vadnyugat*. (Tamás Magyarics, translator.) Budapest: Gabo, 136 pp. (Világ Legszebb Helyei.) [In Hungarian.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1997 2.9667 *Ameryka : Utah, Arizona, Kolorado, Nowy Meksyk.* Warszawa: Ars Polona, 134 pp. (Podróże Marzen.) **[In Polish.]**
- 1998 2.2036 (TEXT) *American Southwest : places and history.* (Studio Traduzioni Vecchia, translators.) New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang, 136 pp.
- 2003 2.9668 *American Southwest.* Vercelli: White Star; and Maidstone: Amalgamated Book Services, 136 pp. (Places and History.)

**Color Press** [firm]

- NO DATE 2.28870 *Nevada : Las Vegas, Hoover Dam.* [No imprint], [199] pp. [No title-page. Book contains black-and-white photos only, most with captions. Includes images beyond the subject area, including California and Arizona. Peculiar captions; e.g., "Grand Canyon Nevada Desert Mountain", a view in westernmost Grand Canyon along the Colorado River; "Grand Canyon Usa Canyon Grand Park National" (*sic*), a view at Grand Canyon South Rim. Apparently produced without editing from a photo database.] [An on-demand publication. **Copy acquired new in 2019.**]

**Colour Library Books, Ltd.**

- 1985 2.2050 *The Colorado River : a picture book to remember her by.* New York: Crescent Books, [unpaginated].  
 ≡ **CROSS-LISTINGS** | **CITED»** GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16| FQ12:86 FQ12A:55 FQ15:464

**Colour Library International**

- 1981 2.2051 *Photography in America's national parks.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 128 pp. [See p. 4, and "Grand Canyon", pp. 44-49.]  
 ≡ **CROSS-LISTINGS** | **CITED»** GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

**Colten, Laura**

- 2015 2.25510 A call to passion, a call for action. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 25. [Remarks on the death of Martin Litton.]

**Colter, Mary Elizabeth Jane**

- NO DATE 2.24575 *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* [Tempe, AZ]: [Charles E. "Buzz" Buzzard], [41] pp. **[1998.]**
- 1933 2.2053 *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* Grand Canyon,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Arizona: Fred Harvey, 65 [56] pp. [Typewritten (mimeographed), loose-leaf, post-mounted format.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16](#)

- 2007      2.32021      Excerpts from Manual for Drivers and Guides Descriptive of the Indian Watchtower. *In*: Canizaro, Vincent B. (ed.), *Architectural regionalism : collected writings on place, identity, modernity, and tradition*. New ork: Princeton Architectural Press, pp. 179-186 (with editorial introduction, p. 178).
- 2015      2.24576      *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest*. (Lillian Santamaria, project manager; David Jenney Design, art direction and design; Holly McLean-Aldis, editorial.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 104 pp. (“. . . originally published, without illustrations, in 1933 by the Fred Harvey Company” [see [ITEM NO. 2.2053](#)].)

**Coltman, Robert**

- 1893      2.19527      Arizona. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *The Church At Home and Abroad* (General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, Philadelphia), 13(78) (June): 457. [Church minister from Flagstaff reports (mixing information): “This [Winslow] will be an important town in the near future. A railroad is to be built from there to newly discovered coal fields, from which the railroad will get their supply of coal. This road will be continued on to the Grand Canon of the Colorado, which is now attracting so many tourists.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Colton, David D.**

- 1876      *2.16292*      Statement of David D. Colton. *In*: Hubbard, Gardiner G. (Chairman), Letter from the Chairman of the Special Commission on Railway Mail-Transportation, communicating, in obedience to law, the first part of the evidence taken. *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 20*, p. 75. [“To great extent the steamers have carried the mail heretofore. We expect to have our railroad [Southern Pacific Railroad] completed by the early part of 1877 to the Colorado River, in the vicinity of Fort Yuma, and that will undoubtedly give much better facilities for Arizona and all that section of the country than the conveyances can under the present arrangement.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Colton, Harold S.**

- 1932      2.2054      Samuel Washington Woodhouse; the first naturalist to visit northern Arizona. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 5(1): 1-4.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16](#)
- 1956      2.2055      Early failure to solve the water shortage. *Plateau*, 29 (October). [Charles Spencer project.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1957      2.31629      The Colorado steamboat "Charles H. Spencer". *Steamboat Bill* (Steamship Historical Society of America), 14(61) (March): 6-7.
- 1962      2.2056      Steamboating in Glen Canyon of the Colorado River. *Plateau*, 35(2) (Fall): 57-59.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA  
                   Monograph 8: page 1-16|

**Colton, Ray C.**

- 1959      2.2057      *The Civil War in the western territories : Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 230 pp. [First paperback ed. 1984.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 116

**Colton, William F.**

- 1869      *2.26800*      The valley of the Rio Gila, and the country lying between the Rio Colorado of the West and the Pacific Ocean. *In*: Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, Volume II, pp. 78-89. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [True 1st ed. of volume.]
- 1869      *2.18063*      The valley of the Rio Gila, and the country lying between the Rio Colorado of the West and the Pacific Ocean. *In*: Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., Volume II, pp. 78-89. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
- 1870      *2.18064*      The valley of the Rio Gila, and the country lying between the Rio Colorado of the West and the Pacific Ocean. *In*: Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 314-325. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
- 1965      *2.26802*      The valley of the Rio Gila, and the country lying between the Rio Colorado of the West and the Pacific Ocean. *In*: Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, pp. 314-325. [Facsimile reprint of 1870 ed.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

**Coltrin, Mike**

- 2000      2.7652      Cemetery cleanup project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(11): 2.
- 2000      2.7916      Welcome to the Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [1]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2000 2.7917 GCHBA—17 June 2000 Board meeting. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [6]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]
- 2001 2.8082 The state of the Association. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(2) (Spring): [1]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 2".]
- 2001 2.8083 94th birthday celebration. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(4): 2. [Harvey Butchart.]
- 2001 2.8536 Supporting the Grand Canyon; a message from Mike Coltrin. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [1]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]
- 2002 2.9156 GCHBA service projects for 2002. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall): [4]. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.] [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]
- 2003 2.9372 Powell Plateau circumambulation. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [2-3]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]
- 2003 2.9373 GCHBA service projects for 2002. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [4]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]
- 2003 2.9549 Cemetery clean-up. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9): 1-2.
- 2003 2.9657 GCHBA service projects 2003. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [1]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]
- 2004 2.9827 Upcoming opportunities. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 3.
- 2004 2.9904 Upcoming volunteer projects. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 2.
- 2004 2.10150 Volunteer service projects are a great way to get a good meal! *Footprints*, (10) (May/June): 2-3.
- 2004 2.10086 Volunteer service projects. *Footprints*, (11) (July/October): 4.
- 2005 2.10207 Ambrose Means and the 1917 cougar hunt. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 1-2. [In part a report on a presentation by Means' granddaughter, Linda Thompson.]
- 2005 2.10220 The Fall 2004 service project at Indian Garden. *Footprints*, (12) (January/February): 2.
- 2006 2.11066 The Spirit of Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(9): 1. [Report on Bob Audretsch presentation.]
- 2006 2.10830 Hiking with a star. *Footprints*, (15,) (November): 2. [Item signed "Grandpa Mike Coltrin".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Colwell-Chanthaphonh, Chip; Nash, Stephen E.; Holen, Steven R.; AND Levine, Marc N.**

- 2013      2.29486      Anthropology; unearthing the human experience. *In*: Johnson, Kirk, Armstrong, Betsy, Colwell-Chanthaphonh, Chip, Kruger, Frances, Haglund, Kristine A., and Krell, Frank-T. (eds.), *Denver's Natural History Museum: A history. Denver Museum of Nature and Science, Annals*, (4) (December 31): 283-336. [See p. 306, regarding the collection of Mary Winslow Allen Crane and Francis Valentine Crane, who "traveled frequently, making time to pick through the storerooms at the Grand Canyon's Hopi House souvenir shop and buying directly from Native families and artists." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Coman, Katharine**

- 1912      2.19843      *Economic beginnings of the Far West : how we won the land beyond the Mississippi. Volume I. Explorers and colonizers.* New York: Macmillan Co., 418 pp. + advertisements. [Pertinent to this bibliography, see regarding early Spanish explorations, p. 6, map facing p. 18, pp. 20, 127-129, 145-146. Also note illustration facing p. 146, "Hopi Pueblos, Cañon of the Colorado River" [*sic*]; an imaginative portrayal in a rugged landscape.]

**Combier, Cyprien**

- 1864      2.18427      *Voyage au Golfe du Californie : grands courants de la mer. Courants généraux atmospheriques. Usages de la vie maritime. Tempêtes vers le Pôle Austral. Poissons et oiseaux de la mer. Description de la Sonora et de ses richesses minérales. De la Basse Californie, ses produits. Pêche des perles. La Chaîne de Cordillères, ses forêts. Nuits de la zone torride.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 544 pp. [In French.]

**Compania Mexicana de Terrenos del Rio Colorado, S.A.**

- 1958      2.23379      *Colonización de Valle de Mexicali, B.C.* México: Compañía Mexicana de Terrenos del Río Colorado, 349 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Compte, Mercè**

- 2008      2.27766      Los Ángeles, Las Vegas, San Francisco . . . Aquest any la fem llarga i, per què no, també interessant. *El Carbass* (Revista de l'Armentera) (Ajuntament de l'Armentera, Spain), (6) (December): 85-86. [Includes brief remarks on Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Catalan.]

**Compton, Todd M.**

- 2012      2.16724      "In & through the roughest country it has ever been my lot to travel": Jacob Hamblin's 1858 expedition across the Colorado. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 80(1) (Winter): 4-21. [Includes primary source record for the often-told anecdote about the cooked badger and the name of Soap Creek (pp. 16-17).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(Printed by J. Moyes, London.) [See pp. 67, 71, 88, Rio Colorado; and pp. 105-106, "Rio Colorado of California", *in passing*.]

**Condon, J. G.**

- 1922      2.19223      Eastern railroad finds something to advertise; Baltimore & Ohio Railroad exhibits the refreshing aggressiveness of western roads of pre-war days. *Printers' Ink*, 118(12) (March 23): 49-50, 52. [Article begins, "The Grand Canyon has been thoroughly sold to the people of the United States. It is something the Western tourist *must* see, and so large and important has that "*must*" become that other lines without a little old Grand Canyon nestling near their right-of-way have been hard put to find something just as good for the purchaser of Pacific Coast transportation. True, many of them have developed excellent attractions of their own, notably national parks of one sort and another, but no railroad traffic official will deny that one of the hardest things he has to buck in persuading a prospective passenger away from the Santa Fé and on to his own road is the popularity of the Canyon."]
- 1922      2.23788      Eastern railroad finds something to advertise; Baltimore & Ohio Railroad exhibits the refreshing aggressiveness of western roads of pre-war days. *In*: Traffic Department [SECTION], Passenger [SUBSECTION]. *Baltimore and Ohio Magazine* (Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, Baltimore, Maryland), 9(12) (April): 10-11. [Facsimile reproduction of the article published in *Printers' Ink*, March 23, 1922 (see *ITEM NO.* 2.19223). Includes editorial note (p. 10), "The article reprinted in fac-simile from 'Printers Ink,' the leading publication of the advertising world, is rather a remarkable tribute to our advertising."]

**Condon, Sean**

- 1998      2.2058      *Drive thru America*. Melbourne, Oakland, London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 307 pp.

**Conger, Ivy Hart**

- 1967      2.21933      Charles and Ann Stranger Hogge. *From*: First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 73.

**Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, 1er**

- 2016      2.28361      *Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016 : Centre Social, Civico y Cultural Riviera, Ensendada, Baja California*. [No imprint], 242 pp. [including wraps]. [Pertinent papers from this volume are cited separately in this bibliography.] *[In Spanish.]*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Conklin, Edwin Grant**

- 1922      2.17803      *The direction of human evolution.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, new ed., 247 pp. [See p. 6: "One who stands on the brink of the Grand Cañon and reflects on the duration of time necessary for a stream of water to have cut this vast chasm in the solid rock, and then thinks of the still longer time during which these rocks were being laid down as sediments beneath the sea, has a measuring-rod which may be used in estimating the duration of the evolutionary process." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Conklin, Enoch**

- 1878      2.2059      *Picturesque Arizona : being the result of travels and observations in Arizona during the fall and winter of 1877.* New York: The Mining Record Printing Establishment, 380 pp. [See pp. 322-335.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16| FQ13:98 GUIDON 118

**Conklin, George W.**

- 1891      2.15897      (COMPILER) *Conklin's handy manual of useful information and world's atlas . . . .* Chicago: Laird and Lee, 1891 ed., 442 pp. [See p. 150: "Myriads of ages have elapsed while the rushing waters have been cutting out those tremendous ravines in the hard rock, known as the Canyons of Mexico, Texas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains. The great Canyon of the Colorado river is 298 miles long, and the sides rise perpendicularly above the water to a height of 5,000 or 6,000 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM) Taken without credit from either Élisée Reclus, *The Earth* (New York, 1872, ITEM NO. 21.5515), or Richard Moore, *The Artizans' Guide* (Montreal, 1874, ITEM NO. 2.15898), or Richard Moore, *The Universal Assistant* (New York, Montreal, and London, 1882, ITEM NO. 2.15899).]

**Conkling, Roscoe P., AND Conkling, Margaret B.**

- 1947      2.2060      *The Butterfield Overland Mail, 1857-1869 : its organization and operation over the southern route to 1861 : subsequently over the central route to 1866 : and under Wells Fargo and Company in 1869.* Glendale, 2 volumes, 412, 446 pp., atlas.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 119

**Conley, Clare**

- 1968      2.11564      Adventure as you like it. *Field and Stream*, 72(9) (January): 26-31. [Rafting.]

**Conley, Cort**

- 2005      2.10564      [Email message.] *From:* Two emails and a photo; sent to an internet chat group upon mention of Fred's passing. *In:* Burke, Fred, *Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], p. 82.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Connecticut. Board of Education.**

- 1901      2.16153      *Report of the Board of Education of the State of Connecticut to the governor : together with the report of the Secretary of the Board.* [Hartford, Connecticut]: Hartford Press (The Case, Lockwood and Brainard Co.), 456 pp. (*Connecticut Public Document 8.*) [See under "Stereopticon Lectures"; lantern slide sets "prepared for use in schools by Professor Albert S. Bickmore of the American Museum of Natural History, New York city", which include "Lecture No. 192. The Rocky Mountains and the Great Basin" (pp. 405-407) that includes several slides depicting the Grand Canyon (pp. 406-407).]
- 1903      2.27530      *Report of the Board of Education of the State of Connecticut to the governor : together with the report of the Secretary of the Board.* [Hartford, Connecticut]: Hartford Press (The Case, Lockwood and Brainard Co.), 633 pp. (*State of Connecticut Public Document 8.*) (*As Public Documents of the State of Connecticut, Volume IV : 1902.*) [See under "Stereopticon Lectures"; lantern slide sets "prepared for use in schools by Professor Albert S. Bickmore of the American Museum of Natural History, New York city", which include "Lecture No. 192. The Rocky Mountains and the Great Basin" (pp. 412-413) that includes several slides depicting the Grand Canyon (p. 413).]

**Conners, Jo**

- 1913      2.18225      (COMPILER) *Who's who in Arizona. Volume I. 1913.* [No place]: Jo Conners, 820 pp. ("Press of The Arizona Daily Star, Tucson, Arizona".) [Regarding Grand Canyon, see "The Grand Canyon", pp. 100-102; "George U. Young", pp. 161-163, including notice of Grand Canyon Railway; "Edgar A. Brown", pp. 322-324, including notice of management of Bright Angel Hotel, and notice of marriage of Alice Kumsden at Grand Canyon, October 28, 1904; "Ralph Henry Cameron", pp. 499-500; "J. B. Girard", pp. 779-781. Regarding lower Colorado River region, see "Epes Randolph", pp. 692-694. See also separately authored items: "Coconino County", by Edgar A. Brown, pp. 75-77; "Mohave County", by Kean St. Charles, p. 89; "Mohave County Mining", by Anson D. Smith, p. 148; "Yuma County", by J. H. Westover, pp. 78-82.]

**Connor, J. Torrey**

- 1904      2.2062      How to photograph the Grand Canyon; a pointer for photographers. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 44(2) (August): 176-182.  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16](#)]

**Connors, Dave**

- 2005      2.25058      Utah Cruiser expedition. *Toyota Trails* (Toyota Land Cruiser Association, Centennial, Colorado), (November/December): 47-50. [Toyota Land Cruisers travel from St. George, Utah, across the Colorado Plateau. See start of Day 1 (p. 48), note *in passing* of drive to Toroweap, with photo of vehicle's dust cloud en route.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Conour, Dale**

- 1999 2.2064 The canyon in grand style. *In*: Finnegan, Lora J., and Shaw, Kerry, Planes, trains—but no automobiles. *Sunset*, (April): 46.

**Conrad, Bob**

- 2005 *2.22330* Golf Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.

**Conrad, Charles M.**

- 1851 *2.16297* The Secretary of War to Gen. Hitchcock. *From*: Conrad, Charles M., Report of the Secretary of War. *In*: Filmore, Millard, Message of the President of the United States, to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-second Congress. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2*, pp. 142-143. ["Would it not be advisable to establish one or more posts on the Gila, beyond its junction with the Colorado?" (ENTIRE NOTE) Letter to Brig. Gen. E. A. Hitchcock, Commanding Pacific Division.]
- 1852 *2.8307* Report of the Secretary of War communicating in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, a reconnoissance of the Gulf of California and the Colorado river by Lieutenant Derby. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 81, Serial 620*, 28 pp., map. [For the report-proper see Derby (1852, *ITEM NO.* 2.2340).]
- 1853 2.19113 Report of the Secretary of War. *Appendix to the Congressional Globe*, New Series, 27: 5-7. (U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session.) [See p. 7: "The expedition which I mentioned in my last annual report, as having been sent, under the command of Brevet Captain Lorenzo Sitgreaves, to explore the Zuni and Colorado rivers, from the source of the former to the Pacific, has completed the exploration and returned, but the report has not yet been submitted." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Conrad, David E.**

- 1969 2.2065 The Whipple Expedition in Arizona, 1853-54. *Arizona and the West*, 11(2): 147-178.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 120*

**Conrad, Debra Trigg**

- 2006 *2.18306* *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., 309 pp. [Lulu Press; an on-demand publication.] [Author's name as given on cover; listed on title- and copyright-pages just as Debra Conrad.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Conrad, Jack**

- 1927      2.22856      Le décor naturel et son rôle au cinéma. *Cinémagazine* (Paris), 7(25) (June 24): 610-614. [See p. 610, photograph, "Le Grand Canyon du Colorado, un des sites les plus gradioses du monde i on peut admirer l'imposantie beauté dans La Race qui meurt." The photograph is an unidentified film scene of Navajo and Army men in Monument Valley. No text note of Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

**Conrad, Svea**

- 2019      2.28607      Framing immensity; artist Dawn Sutherland on painting the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(37) (September 5-11): 1, 3, 12-14.
- 2024      2.31966      Hiking full circle; author Kevin Fedarko chronicles 800-mile trek through Grand Canyon in new book. *FlagLive!* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 30(7) (July 3-31): cover, 3, 10-12.

**Conrad, Tracy**

- 2011      2.25392      Sunny days on the Salton Sea; the outcome of a natural disaster, the Salton Sea emerged as a 1960s recreational paradise—something worth remembering as we debate its future today. *Desert Magazine*, (December): 48-51.

**Conrotto, Eugene L.**

- 1959      2.2066      He sailed into the unknown Rio Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 22(2) (February): 18-21. [Lt. R. W. H. Hardy.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58| FQ22:428I
- 1959      2.20702      Ford's desert proving grounds. *Desert Magazine*, 22(5) (May): 4-6. [Ford Motor Co.'s Arizona Proving Ground near Kingman, Arizona.]
- 1963      2.7214      *Lost desert bonanzas*. (Maps by Norton Allen.) Palm Desert, California: Desert-Southwest Publishers, 278 pp.
- 1996      2.7215      *Lost gold and silver mines of the Southwest*. Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 246 pp. [Reprinting with new title of Conrotto (1963).]

**Consag, Fernando [Konščak, Ferdinand]** *see also* Konsag, Ferdinand

- NO DATE      2.2067      *Carta del P. Fernando Consag de la Compañia de Jesus, visitador de las misiones de Californias, à los padres superiores de esta provincia de Nueva-España*. [No imprint], 43 pp. [Text dated "San Ignacio, y Octubre 1. de 1748." (p. 43).] [In Spanish.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES K250 STORM 2355
- 1757      2.2068      Appendice III. Derrotero del viage, que en descubrimiento de la Costa Oriental de Californias, hasta el Rio Colorado, en donde se acaba su Estrecho, hizo el Padre

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Fernando Consag, de la Compañía de Jesus, Missionero de Californias, por orden del Padre Christoval de Escobar y Llamas, Provincial de Nueva-España, de la Compañía de Jesus. Año de 1746. *In: Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente, sacada de la historia manuscrita formada en Mexico año de 1739 por el Padre Miguèl Venegas, de la Compañía de Jesus : y de otras noticias, y relaciones antiguas, y modernas: Añadida de algunos mapas particulares, y uno general de la America Septentrional, Assia Oriental, y Mar del Sùr intermedio, formados sobre las memorias mas recientes, y exactas, que se publican juntamente: dedicada al Rey N<sup>tro</sup>. Señor por la Provincia de Nueva-España, de la Compañía de Jesus. Tomo Tercero.* [Parte Quarta.] Madrid: En la Imprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernandez, y del Supremo Consejo de la Inquisicion, pp. 140-195, map. [Map of upper half of Gulf of California: "Seno de California, y su costa oriental nuevamente descubierta, y registrada desde el Cabo d las Virgenas, hasta sutexonino, que es el Rio Colorado año 1747. por el P.<sup>e</sup> Ferdinando Consag. de la Comp<sup>a</sup> d I<sup>HS</sup>, Mission<sup>o</sup> en la California:". ("Joseph Gonz.<sup>z</sup> esculp<sup>t</sup> M<sup>n</sup>".) The mouth of "rio Colorado" is depicted at the top edge of map. Immediately to its west is a large embayment with three minor streams leading to it from an adjacent coastal chain of mountains labeled "Sierra de S. Juan Gualberto"; the immediate area is labeled "Los Reyes". Both embayments depict islands at their mouths. To the southwest of Los Reyes is a large stippled area, occupying the Baja shoreline as well as to the middle of the "MAR DE CALIFORNIAS" (typographically thus), nearly to "S<sup>n</sup> Buenaventura" and "S<sup>n</sup> Felipe d Jesus", labeled "Marismas" and "Pantanos" (marshes and swamps).] [In Spanish.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|
- 1759      *2.2069*      Account of the voyage of father Fernando Consag, missionary of California, performed for surveying the eastern coast of California to its extremity, the river Colorado, by order of father Christoval de Escobar and Llamas, Provincial of New Spain, in the year 1746. *In: A natural and civil history of California . . . translated from the original Spanish of Miguel Venegas . . . .* London: 2 volumes; Volume 2, Appendix 3, pp. 308-353. [The following annotation, by the American Geographical Society, is found in the citation of the work in Sykes (1937, Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460, p. 177: "English translation of the Spanish original published in Madrid, 1757 . . . . It is this translation, apparently, that without citation of source, is reproduced, with slight verbal changes and errors, in Monsignor Krmpotic's book, passages from which are quoted above on pp. 11-13."]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|
- 1944      *2.17641*      Appendice III. Derrotero del viage, que en descubrimiento de la Costa Oriental de Californias, hasta el Rio Colorado, en donde se acaba su Estrecho, hizo el Padre Fernando Consag, de la Compañía de Jesus, Missionero de Californias, por orden del Padre Christoval de Escobar y Llamas, Provincial de Nueva-España, de la Compañía de Jesus. Año de 1746. *In: Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente, sacada de la historia manuscrita formada en Mexico año de 1739 por el Padre Miguèl Venegas, de la Compañía de Jesus : y de otras noticias, y relaciones antiguas, y modernas: Añadida de algunos mapas particulares, y uno general de la America Septentrional, Assia Oriental, y Mar del Sùr intermedio, formados sobre las memorias mas recientes, y exactas, que se publican juntamente: dedicada al Rey Ntro. Señor por la Provincia de Nueva-España, de la*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Compañía de Jesus. Tomo Tercero.* [Parte Quarta.] México: L. Alvarez y Alvarez de la Cadena. [3 volumes, 1943-1944.] [In Spanish.]

**Consolo, Danila**

2012     *2.27103*     *Curiosità dal mondo. Il Mondo Tradimalt* (Tradimalt S.p.A., Villafranca Tirrena, Sicily, Italy), (25): 47-48. [See "Diga di Hoover", p. 48.] [Hoover Dam.] [In Italian.]

**Consolo, Paula**

1992     2.2070     (ED.) *Fodor's national parks of the West.* New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 421 pp. [See pp. 167-183.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58]

**Contreras, Manuel T.**

2001     *2.26127*     Un grupo bohemio en el viejo Mexicali. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

**Contreras, Ramon**

2015     *2.28479*     Rey de Gloria. *LBCM* (Lutheran Border Concerns Ministry, San Diego, California), (216) (August): 1. [Rey de Gloria Lutheran Church, Colonia Independencia, Sonora.]

**Contos, Rocky**

2012     2.20669     Blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer kayaks biggest river in Mexico. *American Whitewater*, (September/October): 20-25. [Río Usumacinta. Preparation for running Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon noted pp. 20, 21, 25.]

**Conway, John A., AND Nugent, John P.**

1959     *2.20885*     "Miracle" in Arizona; Phoenix rises and soars. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 13(12) (December):. ["Spotlight on Business" feature by Newsweek Los Angeles Bureau. Illustrated with photo of Hoover Dam ("Power for Industry from Hoover Dam", credited to "European"), and cartoon map of Arizona depicting industrial features and recreational amenities.]

**Coody, Bob**

1994     2.2072     Flagstaff as a crossroads [for] some expeditions of exploration (1538 to 1865). *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 4.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cook, Caroline, AND Turner, Jim**

- 2010 2.14935 *The Grand Canyon : from rim to river.* (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 64 pp. [See inside rear gatefold flap for "Photography Credits": Paul and Joyce Berquist; Tom Brownold; Willard Clay; Suzanne Clemenz; Christie Van Cleve; Carr Clifton; Ed Cooper; Dick Dietrich, Dietrich Leis Stock Photography; John Dittli/Larry Ulrich Stock; Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection; Fred Hirschmann; George H. H. Huey; W. Ross Humphreys; Kerrick James; Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe; Mark Larson; J. C. Leacock; Tom and Pat Leeson; Dianne Dietrich Leis; Mark Miller; David Muench, Muench Photography, Inc.; Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives, Emery Kolb; Laurence Parent; Randy Prentice; Scott T. Smith; William Stone; Stephen Trimble; Larry Ulrich.]
- 2010 2.14936 *El Gran Cañón : del borde al río.* (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner; Lucia Terra, translator.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2010 2.14937 *Le Grand Canyon : de la rive au fleuve.* (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In French.]
- 2010 2.14938 *Der Grand Canyon : vom Rand bis zum Feuss.* (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner; Barbara Heather, translator.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In German.]
- 2010 2.14939 グランド キャニオン [Gurando kyanion]. [*The Grand Canyon.*] (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner). Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In Japanese.]
- 2010 2.26257 *Il Gran Canyon : dal bordo al fiume.* (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In Italian.]

**Cook, Charles K.**

- 2002 2.32084 Report on the Tenth International Conference on Fibonacci Numbers and Their Applications. *The Fibonacci Quarterly*, 40(5) (November): 416. [Conference held in Flagstaff, Arizona, June 24-28, 2002. Notes a bus trip to the Grand Canyon, where during a catered steak dinner "we exchanged social and mathematical dialog to the background of exquisite scenic wonder at the edge of the Canyon."]

**Cook, F. G. Alletson**

- NO DATE 2.2074 *United States of America.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 90 pp. (The Lands and Peoples Series.) [1953.] [See Chapter 18, The Grand Canyon, pp. 69-72.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cook, Florence M.**

- 1913      2.24522      Los Angeles, Cal.—Florence M. Cook, E and ΔΔ. *In*: Some Newsly Letters To You [SECTION]. *The Lyre of Alpha Chi Omega* (Menasha, Wisconsin), 17(1) (November): 66. [Letter comprises brief remarks concerning a visit to Grand Canyon during summer 1913.] [ΑΧΩ women's fraternity.]

**Cook, Fred S.**

- 1973      2.14727      *Legends of the lower Colorado*. Volcano, California: The California Traveler, 72 pp.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 128a**
- 1989      2.14728      *Historical legends of the lower Colorado*. Parker, Nevada: The River Reporter, 70 pp. ["Vol. I"; no more produced.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 128b**

**Cook, Howard Willard**

- 1919      2.14867      Zane Grey. *In*: Gordon, George, *The men who make our novels*. New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., pp. 244-248. [Item signed "H.W.C."; authorship indicated in "Acknowledgment", p. [iii].]

**Cook, J. E.**

- 1969      2.23358      The year of the Canyon: anniversaries of Major Powell and the park. *Arizona*, (February 23): 7-14.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

**Cook, James E.**

- 1989      2.2075      *Arizona pathways : trails of history*. (Dean Smith, ed.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 80 pp.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16| FQ20:83
- 1991      2.2076      *The Arizona trivia book*. Baldwin Park, California: Gem Guides Book Co., 192 pp. [See pp. 45-52.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58| FQ20:82 FQ29:33
- 1994      2.2077      Exploiters of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 14-21.
- 1995      2.26029      Desert and Patton knocked Hell into troops. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Fall): 32-.
- 1996      2.26030      The summer of 54. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Winter): 18-. [Arizona and California.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cook, James E., AND Kida, Jeff**

- 1990 2.2078 The Grand Canyon Railway; return of the iron horse. *Arizona Highways*, 66(5) (May): cover, 1, 4-11. [Cover tease: "From Williams to the Grand Canyon: The Iron Horse is Back".] [See also Kida (2021, *ITEM NO.* 2.30131).]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|
- 

**Cook, Joel**

- 1900 2.10148 *America : pictureseque and descriptive*. Philadelphia: Henry T. Coates and Co., 3 volumes. [See Vol. 3, pp. 437-439.]

**Cook, Joel, AND Forbes-Lindsay, C. H.**

- 1906 2.21998 *America and her insular possessions. Vol. III*. Philadelphia: John C. Winston Co., 582 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 434-439.]
- 

**Cook, Kathleen Norris**

- 1998 2.2079 A professional's guide to photographing the Grand Canyon. *Sojourns* (FISI-Madison Financial Corp.), 9(2) (Fall/Winter): 14-15. [Not a guide to photography; a general article only.]
- 

**Cook, Mary J. Straw**

- 2002 2.9449 (ED., ANNOTATOR) *Immortal summer : a Victorian woman's travels in the Southwest : the 1897 letters and photographs of Amelia Hollenback*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 162 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ21:127A, 127B FQ24/1:166 FQ30:72
- 2005 2.10681 Grand Canyon summer of 1897. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 63-68.
- 

**Cook, Nancy**

- 2008 2.15864 Writing water in the West: Reclaiming the language of reclamation. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 851-862.
- 

**Cook, Rachel**

- 2017 2.28751 (JUROR) *4th Louisiana Biennial: National Juried Exhibition, January 26-February 16, 2017*. [Ruston, Louisiana]: Louisiana Tech University, School of Design, [28] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [7], "Kerstin Dale", whose "current work is based on her



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

map (**WHEAT III:505**) is extralimital to this bibliography, embracing only the eastern and central portions of the Gila River region and southward (title includes square brackets): "Sketch of part of the march & wagon road of Lt. Colonel COOKE, from Santa Fe to the Pacific Ocean, 1846-7. [From a point on Grande River, (near which the road *should* cross,) to the Pimo Villages, where he fell into & followed the route of Gen: Kearny, down the Gila River.] Lith<sup>y</sup> of P. S. Duval, Phil<sup>a</sup>?"

1849     *2.2083*     A copy of the official journal of Lieutenant Colonel Philip St. George Cooke, from Santa Fe to San Diego, &c. *U.S. 30th Congress, Special Session, Senate Executive Document 2, Serial 547*, 85 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS   HOWES C738   STORM 869   WAGNER-CAMP 165

1878     *2.2084*     *The conquest of New Mexico and California : an historical and personal narrative.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 307 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS   HOWES C738   STORM 869

1911     *2.19029*     Report of Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke of his march from Santa Fe, New Mexico, to San Diego, Upper California. *In: Roster and record of Iowa soldiers in miscellaneous organizations of the Mexican War, Indian campaigns, War of the Rebellion, and the Spanish-American and Philippine Wars : together with historical sketches of volunteer organizations. Vol. VI. Miscellaneous.* Des Moines, Iowa: Emory H. English, State Printer, E. D. Chassell, State Binder, pp. 826-836. [Lower Colorado River region, p. 833.]

1952     *2.2085*     *The conquest of New Mexico and California : an historical and personal narrative.* Oakland, California.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS   HOWES C738

1964     *2.2086*     *The conquest of New Mexico and California : an historical and personal narrative.* Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, 307 pp.

**Cooke, Philip St. George; Whiting, William Henry Chase; AND Aubry, François Xavier**

1938     2.9683     *Exploring southwestern trails, 1846-1854* (Ralph P. Bieber, ed., with Averam B. Bender). Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 383 pp.

1974     2.9684     *Exploring southwestern trails, 1846-1854* (Ralph P. Bieber, ed., with Averam B. Bender). Philadelphia: Porcupine Press, 383 pp.

**Cooke, Ronald U., AND Warren, Andrew**

1973     2.17562     *Geomorphology in deserts.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 394 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 5, *in passing*; cultural note.]

**Cool, Kevin**

2012     2.31916     Canyon swim made alums legends. *Stanford Magazine* (Stanford Alumni Association), (January):.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cooley, Barbara**

- 1986 2.2087 *The Colorado River.* (Photography by Chris Swan.) New York: Crescent Books, 128 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:S-2

**Cooley, John**

- 1988 2.2088 *The great unknown : the journals of the historic first expedition down the Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 207 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17] FQ7:43 FQ8:83 FQ9:120 FQ9A:15 FQ10:66 FQ11:75 FQ11A:40 FQ12:91 FQ12B:45 FQ13:100 FQ14:28 FQ15:95 FQ17:101 FQ18:60 FQ19:146 FQ20:85 FQ21:49 FQ22:64 FQ23:80 FQ24/1:168 FQ30:73 THOMAS 100  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Euler, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.88; Montgomery, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.196; Drifter Smith, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.245
- 2004 2.2088 *Exploring the Colorado River : firsthand accounts by Powell and his crew.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc. [Reprint of Cooley (1988, *ITEM NO.* 2.2088) under new title.]

**Cooley, Laura C.**

- 1918 2.16787 Selected list of source material in the Los Angeles Public Library. California—From the discovery to the end of the Spanish period. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 11(1): 91-101. [See p. 100 (square brackets thus): "Vélez de Escalante, Silvestre. The first crossing of the Grand Cañon, Arizona. [*sic*] Fray Silvestre Velez de Escalante's expedition, 1776, and related papers. [Los Angeles, 1903-1904.] S R 979.1: 1[.] Typed copies of manuscripts in the 'Ramírez Collection', made and certified by Charles F. Lummis."]

**Cooley, Nikki**

- 2007 2.11222 [Comment.] *In*: Perspectives on the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2009 2.12419 Nikki Cooley, age 29. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 5. [Interview.]
- 2009 2.12594 2009 Fall Rendezvous—Kane Ranch: North Rim, Arizona. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 16-19.
- 2011 2.16616 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 3.
- 2012 2.16891 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 2-3.
- 2012 2.17143 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 2-3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2012 2.17621 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 4-5.

---

**Coolidge, John Gardner**

1924 2.30799 *Random letters from many countries*. Boston: Marshall Jones Co., 408 pp. [See author's introduction to chapter 21 ("1907—the Embassy in Mexico"), pp. 311-312, which notes (p. 312), "We came East by the Santa Fe route and stopped *en passant* to see the Grand Cañon in Arizona but unfortunately had not the time to go down into it. It is magnificent beyond description." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Coolidge, Richard N.**

1963 *2.2089* *History of the Colorado River during the steamboat era*. Master's thesis, San Diego State College, 247 pp.

---

**Cooney, Diane Lappe**

2022 2.31322 '79. *In*: Class Notes [SECTION]. *Gettysburg College Magazine* (Gettysburg, Pennsylvania), 112(2) (Winter): 65-66. [See p. 66: "Craig Fryhle made a 'wonderful rim-to-rim (R2R) crossing of the Grand Canyon' with some good friends. He was thankful for the logistical support from other longtime friends who couldn't do the crossing this time. Every aspect of the trip was truly, well, grand!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Coonts, Stephen**

1992 2.2090 *The Cannibal Queen : an aerial odyssey across America*. New York: Pocket Books, 344 pp. [Hardbound ed. See pp. 268-271.]

1993 2.2091 *The Cannibal Queen : a flight into the heart of America*. New York: Pocket Books, 376 pp. [Paperbound ed. See pp. 294-298.]

---

**Cooper, Alice** [*pseudonym*] [Furnier, Vince]

1993 2.2094 [Quotation including comment on Grand Canyon.] *In*: The land I love [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(12) (December): 10.

---

**Cooper, Bernard**

2001 2.14287 Flashcubism; David Hockney offers an I's view of the possibilities and limitations of southern California. *Los Angeles Magazine*, (August): 102-105. [Artist David Hockney. See p. 105, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cooper, Catharine**

- 2005 2.10578 Up Kanab. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 8.
- 2006 2.10805 Canyon magic. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 5.
- 2013 2.19432 Float trip: Dam down. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 14-15. [Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]

**Cooper, Clarke**

- 2007 2.11240 A super duper five band portable antenna—an easy-to-build antenna you can take along; the author took his to the Grand Canyon. *QST* (American Radio Relay League), 91(5): 34-.

**Cooper, Dana**

- 1984 *2.2092* Yuma crossing: Williamsburg of the West. *Arizona Highways*, 60(11) (November): 10-15.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17](#)

**[Cooper, E. F.]**

- 1920 2.16044 Front cover. *The Diston Crucible*, 9(9) (October): cover, 134. [Cover in color. View upstream of Colorado River at Bright Angel Creek delta. Man in view is “our own” E. F. Cooper, who apparently submitted the photo. *The Diston Crucible* is “A Magazine For the Millman”.]

**Cooper, Ed**

- 1973 2.20276 Elders of the Tribe: 3. H. W. Gleason (1855-1937). *Backpacker*, 1(3) (Fall): 44-49. [Includes photo, p. 46, and text note, p. 49, that is one of two Gleason photos chosen by the author that are “outstanding”; this one, “very revealing of potential form, is of a yucca plant in the Grand Canyon in 1907.” (Close-up view.)]

**Cooper, Ed, AND Collings, Randy**

- 1982 2.2093 *Grand Canyon National Park : shrine of the ages*. Anaheim, California: Adam Randolph Collings, for Fred Harvey, Inc., 80 pp.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17](#) | [FQ20:88](#)

**Cooper, Gordon**

- 1963 *2.21086* 22 orbits. *Flight International*, 84(2836) (July 18): 99-102. [See p. 102, astronaut Cooper’s observation on having seen “the Salton Sea and many dry lakes around the El Centro, California, area” during the Mercury 9 flight of *Faith 7*. (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Cooper, John**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27055        | A 9-day tour of the Southwest. <i>The Diablo Gazette</i> (Diablo Valley, California), (June): 10.   |
| 2018 | <i>2.27078</i> | Riding to Puerto Peñasco (Rocky Point). <i>SCMA News</i> (Southern California Motorcycling Association), 50(5) (May): 28-29. [From California.] |
- 

**Cooper, Thomas Charles [Cooper, Tom C.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1973 | 2.26177 | Arizona Highways: <i>From engineering pamphlet to prestige magazine</i> . Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 130 pp.  |
| 1975 | 2.2103  | <i>The best from Arizona Highways</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, [unpaginated].<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">FQ6:36</span> |
| 1979 | 2.2104  | From the editors. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 55(6) (June): 1.   |
- 

**Cooper, Tim [Cooper, Timothy] [Coop]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1978 | 2.9907  | An exploration of the Little Colorado River gorge. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (76/77) (December 1978/January 1979): 8-11.   |
| 1984 | 2.2095  | Freedom of choice. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1984: [15-17].   |
| 1985 | 2.2096  | A place no nowhere else. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1985: [26-27].   |
| 1987 | 2.2097  | Getting right. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1987: 5-10.  |
| 1988 | 2.2098  | The story. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1988: 18-20.   |
| 1992 | 2.2099  | Dear friends,[.] <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1992: 18-19.   |
| 1994 | 2.2100  | An exploration of the Little Colorado River Gorge. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 18-32.                  |
| 1994 | 2.2101  | The story. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 96-101.   |
| 1996 | 2.2102  | Coop's plausible guide to the river at the bottom of the Canyon. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1996: 16-17. [Parody.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10966 | An exploration of the Little Colorado River Gorge. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 25-34. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10982 | The story. <i>In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 111-114.   |
| 2015 | 2.22844 | In reference to the Martin Litton tribute articles, in BQR volume 28, number 1, Winter 2015-2015 [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>In: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 28(2) (Spring [<i>sic</i>, Summer]): 7-8.</i> [With reference to the item by Brad Dimock (2015, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.22562).] |
| 2019 | 2.27983 | ML. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 12-13. [Martin Litton.]  |
| 2019 | 2.27994 | Sockdolager. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 33-35   |
| 2023 | 2.31596 | An afternoon at 98 Mile. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 18-21.</i> [Crystal Rapid following the recession of the 1983 flood.]   |

**Coover, Roderick**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.23673 | Picturing the great unknown; John Wesley Powell and the divergent paths of art and science in the representation of the Colorado River and Utah canyonlands. <i>In: Beckman, Karen, and Wissberg, Liliane (eds.), On writing with photography.</i> Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 14-40. [Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Cope, Ed**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.18836 | Faces of GSN; Ed Cope. <i>Geological Society of Nevada, Newsletter, 29(5) (May): 4-5.</i> [Autobiographical sketch. Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Copeland, Jeff B.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1982 | 2.2105 | Taming the river runners. <i>Newsweek</i> , (September 13): 93. [Georgie Clark.]<br><span style="color: #800000;">≡</span> <span style="color: #800000;">CROSS-LISTINGS</span>   <span style="color: #800000;">CITED»</span> <span style="color: #800000;">GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58</span> |
|------|--------|--|

**Copeland, Melanie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.26932 | <i>Life on the hard rock road : a memoir.</i> [No place]: CreateSpace, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication. Includes Grand Canyon, <i>passim</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|

**Copenhaver, Martin B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.25992 | From the stillspeaking devotional of the United Church of Christ: Finding God in all the wrong places. <i>Denmark Manor United Church of Christ</i> (Export, Pennsylvania), (August 13): 6. [Includes remarks on hiking in Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

FQ12A:57 [1968 printing] FQ13:102 ["later printing of 1952 (circa 1965) ed."] FQ13A:50 ["later printing of 1952 (circa 1965) ed."] FQ14:29 ["later printing of 1952 (circa 1965) ed."] FQ15:96 ["later printing of 1952 (circa 1965) ed."] FQ16:50 ["later printing of 1952 edition (circa 1965)"] FQ17:102 FQ19:147A [1952], 147B [1968 printing] FQ22:66 [1st] FQ23:454A [1952], 454B [1973] FQ24/1:169 [1973] FQ30:74 [1st] FQ32:70 [1st]

---

**Corbett, Pearson Starr**

1975 *2.18724* Settling the Muddy River Valley. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 18(3) (Fall): 141-151.

---

**Corbett, Peter**

2023 2.31950 Grand Canyon train picks up steam after pandemic setback. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(7) (July): 17, 32. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

2024 2.31958 GC Railway honored as Flagstaff's Green Business of the Year. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(4) (April): 1, 28. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

2024 2.31962 Whitewater fiend launches river-gear shop. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(7) (July): 3, 34. [Thomas Herring, Vishnu River Supply, Flagstaff.]

---

**Corbo, Nicole J.**

1998 2.2109 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 123.

---

**Corcoran, Taylor Courtney**

2014 *2.22232* *Nevada and the Great Depression : divorce law, gambling, and the Hoover Dam*. Bachelor's thesis, University of Arizona, 64 pp.

---

**Corcoran Gallery of Art**

1917 2.17765 *Catalogue of paintings in the Corcoran Gallery of Art*. Washington, D.C.: W. F. Roberts Co., 68th ed., new revised ed., 114 [115] pp. [See p. 79, listing for "The Afterglow, Grand Canyon, Arizona (Water Color)" by Lucien Whiting Powell.]

---

**Corcuera, Arantxa**

2015 2.30750 AEBetako bizkarrezurrean barrena. *Ostatuberri* (Osakidetza, Vitoria-Gasteiz, Spain), (24) (October): 8-9. [Motorcycle trip on Route 66. Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing* (p. 9).] [*In Basque.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Cordes, GayNell**

- 2013      2.20376      Canyonlands IV. *The Flivver Flash* (The Space City T's, Houston, Texas), 36(9) (September): 1, 4-5. [Model T Ford Club of America chapter. MTFCI Canyonlands IV national tour. This report includes a stop at Grand Canyon North Rim.]

---

**Córdova, Ana, AND Parra, Carlos de la**

- 2007      *2.26185*      (COORDINATORS; WITH Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters) *Una barrera a nuestro ambiente compartido : el muro fronterizo entre México y Estados Unidos*. [No place]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (Ensenada, Baja California), Instituto Nacional de Ecología (Tlalpan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Consorcio de Investigación y Política Ambiental del Suroeste (San Diego, California), 214 [215] pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2007      *2.28359*      (EDS.; WITH Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters) *A barrier to our shared environment : the border fence between the United States and Mexico*. (Trans-Lang, Inc., translators.) [No place]: Secretariat of Environment and Natural Resources (Ensenada, Baja California), National Institute of Ecology (Tlalpan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (San Diego, California), 206 [207] pp. [English translation of Córdova and Parra (2007, *ITEM NO.* 2.26185).]

---

**Corey, Garth P.; Stoddard, Larry E.; AND Kerschen, Ryan M.**

- 2002      *2.23148*      *Boulder City battery energy storage feasibility study*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Sandia National Laboratories, Report SAND2002-0751, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [64 pp. total].

---

**Corle, Edwin**

- NO DATE      2.8909      Grand Canyon. *In: See your West*. [No place]: California Oil Co. ["Written especially for See Your West program by Edwin Corle." Photograph by Esther Henderson. Print with text on verso, to be inserted in comb binder holding set of 15 collectible prints. Prints obtained from Calso Supreme Gasoline dealers.]
- NO DATE      2.2110      *The story of the Grand Canyon*. London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 245 pp. [1948.] ["This book was published in the U.S.A. under the title of *Listen, Bright Angel*" (title-page).]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17 [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17] **FARQUHAR 71b** FQ2:19 FQ3:24 FQ11:81A FQ11B:47 FQ12:93B FQ16:52 FQ17:105 FQ19:149
- NO DATE      2.11594      The river in red. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [Ca. 1950.] [Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1941 2.2111 *Desert country*. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 357 pp. (American Folkways, Erskine Caldwell, ed.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| FQ8:86 [4th printing] FQ11:79 [2nd printing] FQ12:92 [2nd printing] FQ13:103A [1st], 103B [5th printing] FQ13A:51A [1st], 51B [5th printing] FQ14:30 FQ15:97 FQ17:103 FQ21:50 [3rd printing] GUIDON 128
- 1943 2.19945 There's something about a soldier. *Virginia Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Autumn): 575-592. [Hernando Cortés.]
- 1946 2.2112 *Listen, Bright Angel*. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 312 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| **FARQUHAR 71a** FQ1:16 FQ2:18 FQ3:22 FQ4:33 FQ5:38 FQ6:37 FQ7:44-44b FQ8:84 FQ9:123 FQ11:80A, 80B FQ11B:46A, 46B FQ12:93A FQ12B:46 FQ13:104A, 104B FQ13A:52A, 52B FQ14:31 FQ15:98A, 98B FQ16:51 FQ17:104 FQ18:63 FQ20:89 FQ22:67 FQ23:81 FQ24/1:170 FQ30:75 FQ32:71 GUIDON 129 THOMAS 733  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1946, ITEM NO. 30.959; Farquhar, 1948, ITEM NO. 30.549; Frederick, 1947, ITEM NO. 30.618. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Howard, 1946 August 4, ITEM NO. 3.690
- 1951 2.2113 *The story of the Grand Canyon*. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 2nd ed., 312 pp. [Reprint of *Listen, Bright Angel* (1946, ITEM NO. 2.2112) under a new title.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17, page 51 [in error] |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| **FARQUHAR 71c** FQ3:23 FQ4:34 FQ5:39 FQ7:45, 45a FQ8:85 FQ9:124 FQ10:69 FQ11:81B FQ12:93C FQ12B:47 FQ13:105 FQ18:64 FQ19:150 FQ20:90 FQ22B:33 FQ24/1:171 GUIDON 130
- 1951 2.7216 Grand Canyon. *Scenic Southwest*, 23(6): 8, 19. [*NOTE*: Page 19 is the inside back cover; publication paginated including wraps.]
- 1951 *2.2114* *The Gila : river of the Southwest*. New York and Toronto: Rinehart and Co., Inc., 402 pp. (Rivers of America series.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58| **FARQUHAR 31** FQ1:17 FQ9:125 FQ13:106 FQ18:65 FQ19:148 FQ24/1:172 FQ30:76 FQ32:72 GUIDON 127
- 1957 2.2115 A canyon is born. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 13-27. [A chapter from Corle (1946, ITEM NO. 2.2112, *Listen, Bright Angel*.)]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|
- 1964 2.2116 *The Gila : river of the Southwest*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, Bison Books.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:87 [5th printing] FQ9:126 [5th printing]
- 1974 2.2117 . . . as long as space is time. *Arizona Highways*, 53(6) (June): 22-25. [From Corle (1941, ITEM NO. 2.2111), *Desert country*, American Folkways Series.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1978 2.2118 And those who came later. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 47-54. [From Corle (1946, [ITEM NO. 2.2112](#)).]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17](#)]
- 1999 2.2119 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 100. [Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]
- 1999 2.2120 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 124. [Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]
- 1999 2.2121 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 174. [Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]
- 1999 2.2122 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 222. [Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]
- 2007 2.17025 *Listen, Bright Angel*. [No place]: Plaat Press, 320 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Corman, Linda**

- 2012 2.22248 A Mooney adventure to Durango, Colorado. *The Mooney Flyer* (Official Online Magazine for the Mooney Community), 1(5) (September): 17-18. [Mooney single-engine aircraft. Includes aerial photo of Grand Canyon. No text note.]

**Corman, Phil, AND Corman, Linda**

- 2020 2.29561 The Grand Canyon. *In*: Tales from the Right Seat [SECTION]. *The Mooney Flyer* (Official Online Magazine for the Mooney Community), 9(8) (August): 27-29. [Mooney single-engine aircraft trip to Grand Canyon.]

**Cornelius (Brother)**

- 1942 2.14544 *Keith : old master of California*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 631 pp. [See Chapter 25, "Sierra, Grand Cañon, and Other Outings", pp. 375-388; specifically pp. 384-385; and p. 481.]

**Cornelius, Bob**

- 2020 2.29541 Setting the record straight: Bob Cornelius and the Phantom Ranch pool. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 7-8. [Sets the record straight from the 1997 article by Keith Green ([ITEM NO. 2.3016](#)). Cornelius was the

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Phantom Ranch ranger at the time when the pool was closed and filled in. Article includes image of painting by Cornelius, "Phantom Creek Swallow Smoke".]

**Cornelius, Keridwen**

2008 2.11701 Endangered Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 84(8) (August): cover, inside front cover-1, 3, 14-21.

**Cornelius, Keridwen, AND Heisey, Adriel**

2009 2.12165 A better view. *Arizona Highways*, 85(5) (May): 30-39.

**Cornelius, Keridwen, AND James, Kerrick**

2009 2.12408 Floating downstream. *In*: Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(8) (August): 56. [Quiz. Answer (Little Colorado River), 85(10): 48.]

**Cornelius, Keridwen, AND Kramer, Kelly**

2009 2.11814 Iconic Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 85(2) (February): 14-27. [Also see "Editor's Letter" by Robert Stieve, p. 2.]

**Corner, James, AND MacLean, Alex S.**

1996 2.2123 *Taking measures : across the American landscape*. (Foreword by Michael Van Valkenburgh.) New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 185 pp. [See pp. 72, 73; Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.]

**Cornia, Ruth C.**

1967 *2.21934* Ruth Clarissa Carter Cornia. *From*: First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 74-75. [Quotation, with modern introductory note.]

**Cornie, James**

2009 2.12771 A gimble in a wabe #4; the hand of God. *The Observer's Notebook* (Rose Publications newsletter, McMechen, West Virginia), 4(4) (October): 1-8.

**Cornish, P. G.; Newman, F. H.; Hunter, W. B.; Taliaferro, W. F.; Sliker, E. A.; AND Howard, C. E.**

1899 2.13973 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 94. ["Cycling party." No further comment. (Bicycle.)]

**Cornwall, Lois**

1981      *2.21910*      Population trends; the Big Sandy. *In: Centennial Book Committee, Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 148-152.

**Corona Ramírez, Rodolfo**

1996      *2.23205*      *Plaza turístico-comercial "Plaza Colonial", San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.* Master's thesis, Universidad del Valle de México, Campus San Rafael, 142, [27] pp. [In Spanish.]

**Corona Zambrano, Elva Alicia; Arredondo Vega, Jorge Augusto; AND Rojas Caldelas, Rosa Imelda**

2014      *2.22707*      El patrimonio cultural del valle de Mexicali. *In: Ley García, Judith (ed.), Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 153-178. [In Spanish.]

**Corona Zambrano, Elva Alicia; Arredondo Vega, Jorge Augusto; Rojas Caldelas, Rosa Imelda; AND Martínez Sanchez, Félix Alfonso**

2013      *2.26080*      Mexicali una ciudad sin valoración histórica de su patrimonio cultural. *In: Cerasoli, Mario (ed.), Libro degli atti del 9° Congresso "Città e Territorio Virtuale—Città'Memoria Gente", Roma, 2-4 ottobre 2013.* Roma, Università degli Studi Roma Tre, Dipartimento di Architettura, pp. 814-838. [Volume seen in two formats; compare ITEM NO. 2.26081.] [In Spanish.]

2013      *2.26081*      Mexicali una ciudad sin valoración histórica de su patrimonio cultural. *In: Cerasoli, Mario (ed.), Libro degli atti del 9° Congresso "Città e Territorio Virtuale" : Libro de actas del 9° Congresso "Ciudad y Territorio Virtual" : Book of acts of the 9th Congress "Virtual City and Territory" : Roma, 2-4 ottobre 2013.* Roma: Roma TrE-Press, pp. 696-716. [Volume seen in two formats; compare ITEM NO. 2.26080.] [In Spanish.]

**Coronado, Francisco** see **Vazquez de Coronado, Francisco**

**Corral Quintero, Esther Eduvigis; Bravo Zanoguera, Loreto María; AND Valenciana Moreno, Plácido**

2010      *2.26084*      La auditoría administrativa en las micro y pequeñas empresas. *In: XV Congreso Internacional de Contaduría Administración e Informática.* [No place]: Asociación Nacional de Facultades y Escuelas de Contaduría y Administración, 20 pp. ["El objetivo de este trabajo es señalar el impacto que a las Mipymes ubicadas en Mexicali, Baja California . . . ." (Micro and small enterprises.)] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Corrington, Lee**

- 2003      *2.9670*      US Army Electronic Proving Ground (USAEPG). *ITEA Journal* (International Test and Evaluation Association, Fairfax, Virginia), (February):.

**Corson, Lorna, AND Hester, Sharon**

- 2023      2.31432      Lorna Corson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): cover, inside front cover, 28-44. [Corson oral history interview.]

**Corson, George Edgar**

- 1918      2.13157      Address of the General Grand High Priest. *In: Proceedings of the Thirty-seventh Triennial Convocation of the General Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons of the United States of America : Baltimore, Maryland, A.I. 2448, A.D. 1918.* Buffalo, New York: Baker, Jones, Hausauer, Inc., pp. 23-99. [See p. 80: "I visited that great rift in our continent, the Grand Canyon of Arizona and rode down to the Columbia River [*sic*] by the Bright Angel Trail." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Cortambert, Riccardo**

- 1885      *2.21332*      *Il Nuovo Mondo dalla sua scoperta ai nostri giorni.* Milano: Edoardo Sonzogno, 484 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 156, 320-323; and "Giulio Marcou" [Jules Marcou], pp. 324-329.] [*In Italian.*]

**Cortés, Hernán, AND Lorenzana, Francisco Antonio**

- 1770      *2.14602*      *Historia de Nueva-España, escrita por su esclarecido conquistador Hernan Cortes, aumentada con otros documentos, y notas, por el ilustrissimo Señor Don Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, Arzobispo de Mexico.* México: Imprenta del Superior Gobierno, del Br. D. Joseph Antonio de Hogal, xvi, [18], 400, [18] pp., maps, plates. [See "Viage de Hernan Cortes á la Peninsula de Californias, y noticia de todas las Expediciones, que á ella se han hecho hasta el presente año de 1769. para la mejor inteligencia de la quarta Carta de Cortés, y sus designios", pp. 322-328.] [Fold-out maps: Map [1] (as volume frontispiece), "Plano de la Nueva España en que se señalan los Viages que hizo el Capitan Hernan Cortes assi antes como despues de conquistada el Imperio, Mexicano; Dispuesto por D.<sup>n</sup> Jph. Ant<sup>o</sup>. de Alzate y Ramirez ano de 1769." This map depicts the western Gulf of Mexico and adjacent lands of today's U.S. and Mexico; on its western side it depicts the lower portion of the Baja peninsula and lower Gulf of California ("Mar Roxo de Cortes") but does not reach the upper gulf (for which then see map [2]). Map [2] (facing p. 328), "Domingo del Castillo. Piloto me Fecit en Mexico año del Nacimiento de N.S. Jesu Chisto de M.D.XLI." [*sic*]; "Este Mapa esta sacado de el Original que para en el Estado de el Marques de el Valle. En lo alto pone una Ciudad, que entonzes o por Relaciones se creio cierta i la llamaron Quivira. En la desembocadura del Rio Colorado enel [*sic*] Golfo de Californias pone dos Rios el uno le llama de Buena Guia, i puede ser el Colorado el otro de Miraflores, upuede ser el Gila

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

que incorporados en una Madre entran en el Seno de Californias. Navarro Sc. Mex<sup>o</sup>. año 1769." Note as well the imagined illustration at top, "La Ciudad de Cibola", which identifies the region in which was believed to be the seven cities of Cibola.] [Map [2] serves as a frontispiece to the section (pp. 329-400) with title, "Carta de Relacion, que D. Fernando Cortés, Gobernador, y Capitan General por su Magestad en la Nueva-España del Mar Océano Embió al Muy Alto, y Muy Potentísimo, Invictísimo Señor Don Carlos, Emerador Siempre Augusto, y Rey de España Nuestro Señor." This map is significant for its being the earliest drawn record (1541) of the head of the Gulf of California and the Colorado River delta region, redrawn in 1769 for publication, from the original found in the Cortés family papers.] [The map is cited in [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 \(CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.505\)](#) and illustrated therein on pp. xlviii-xlix.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

- 1826     *2.15578*     *Historia de Méjico, escrita por su esclarecido conquistador, Hernan Cortés: aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por D. Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, antiguo Arzobispo de Méjico. Revisada y adaptada á la ortografía moderna, por D. Manuel del Mar.* Nueva York: La publican los Sres. White, Gallaher y White (imprensa de Vanderpool y Cole), 614 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 532-536.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 1828     *2.17735*     *Historia de Méjico, escrita por un esclarecido conquistador, Hernan Cortés: aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por D. Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, Antiguo Arzobispo de Méjico. Revisada y adaptada á la ortografía moderna, por D. Manuel del Mar.* Nueva York: La publican los Sres. White, Gallaher y White, en la imprenta de Vanderpool y Cole, 614 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 533-534, *note*.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 1970     *2.14603*     *Historia de Nueva España.* México: J. G. Alvarez Canelo, 400 pp., maps. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 1992     *2.14604*     *Historia de Nueva España.* México: Miguel Ángel Porrúa, and [Ciudad Real]: Universidad de Castilla-La Mancha, 3rd ed., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

**Cortesão, Armando**

- 1939     *2.27321*     António Pereira and his map of circa 1545; an unknown Portuguese cartographer and the early representation of Newfoundland, Lower California, the Amazon, and the Ladrones. *Geographical Review*, 29(2) (April): 205-225. [Manuscript illuminated world map on vellum.] [See particularly "Gulf and Peninsula of California", pp. 211-214.] [Regarding the map, see Pereira (no date, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1684](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2](#).]

**Corvettes of Fresno**

- 2011     2.18322     *Corvettes of Fresno : special edition newsletter : Laughlin-Las Vegas.* [Fresno, California]: Corvettes of Fresno, [58] pp. [Road tour. Title-page: *Welcome : Corvettes of Fresno : Laughlin-Grand Canyon-Las Vegas : May 1-6, 2011.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Corwin, J. J.**

- 1927      2.21518      [Testimonial.] *In*: Central States Manufacturing Co., Test this amazing money making invention FREE. \$7 to \$10 in an hour just showing this \$1,000,000 can opening machine. *Popular Mechanics*, 47(5) (May) (Advertising Section): 67. [Testimonial: "I now realize the Speedo articles are the best ever—sold 14 orders in 2 hours at Grand Canyon. J. J. Corwin, Ariz." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 

**Cory, Harry T.**

- 1899      2.13958      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 88.
- 

**Cosco, Jon M.**

- 1995      2.2128      *Echo Park : struggle for preservation.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 144 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Cosgrove, Helen W.**

- 1922      2.16717      The stimulation of outside reading among high-school pupils. *In*: Library Department [SECTION]. *National Education Association, Addresses and Proceedings of the Sixtieth Annual Meeting held at Boston, Massachusetts, July 3-8, 1922. Volume LX.* Washington, D.C.: National Education Association, pp. 1032-1037. [See p. 1033, passing reference to author Zane Grey, and more specifically to Honore Willsie's novel, *Enchanted Canyon.*] [*National Education Association, Addresses and Proceedings*, 70: 1032-1037.]
- 

**Cosmic Ray** [*pseudonym*] [Brutti, Ray]

- 2009      2.12602      [Interview.] *In*: The Fun Five [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 50. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Cosmo** [Charles, Gloria]

- 2019      2.27979      Cosmology. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 8-9. [Reminiscences and brief current biography of a former dory cook. Accompanies the reprinting of "What is a Dory Cook?" by Dan Valentine (ITEM NO. 2.27978) and photocollages of dory cooks on pp. 7, 9.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cosper, Phil**

- 1994 2.2129 Where did the antlers go? *In*: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 64-65. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1994 2.2130 I'll accept. *In*: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, p. 104. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

**Costa, Cheryl, AND Costa, Linda Miller**

- 2017 2.25696 *UFO sightings desk reference : United States of America 2001-2015 : unidentified flying objects : frequency—distribution—shapes*. Syracuse, New York: Dragon Lady Media, LLC, 374 pp. [Records by county only. Arizona, pp. 55-59; Nevada, pp. 217-221; California, pp. 66-71.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Costain, T. E.**

- 1908 2.15231 (ED.) News notes. *The Clinique*, 29(8) (August): 506-508, 510. [See p. 510: "Dr. B. A. McBurney has returned from an extended vacation, and has resumed practice. While visiting the Grand Canyon the doctor and his good wife were accompanied by Dr. and Mrs. Shears . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Costantini, André**

- 2020 2.28919 (PHOTOGRAPHER) "Just before sunrise at the North Rim", Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: Picture this. Along with a stunning panoramic poster of Grand Canyon's North Rim, this section gives you details behind the poster shot and how to take your best photos while at the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 45-52. [Pages 47-50 comprise a gatefold panoramic view of Grand Canyon. Pages 46/51 on verso of gatefold comprise facing-page advertisement for Tamron telephoto lens, of which the accompanying photos are credited to Ken Hubbard.]

**Costle, Douglas M.**

- 1979 2.22860 Recreation, jobs, and good health. *EPA Journal* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Public Awareness), 5(6) (June): 2-3. [Table of Contents adds: "Administrator Douglas M. Costle discusses the dividends that a cleaner environment brings to the U.S. economy and the well-being of Americans."] [See p. 2, photo, "Visitors descend from the South Rim of the Grand Canyon by mule to explore this famous canyon." No text mention of Grand Canyon.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cota, Fernando**

- 2000      *2.26117*      Lonchería la central. *In*: Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]
- 

**Cottam, Erica**

- 2014      2.29804      *The legend of Don Lorenzo : John Lorenzo Hubbell and the sense of place in Navajo Country*. Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 383 pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 2-6, 58, 113-114, 137, 163, 168-169, 233-234.]
- 

**Cottam, Walter P.**

- 1956      2.7653      The Grand Canyon National Monument, a scientist's mecca. *Science Councelor*, 19(1) (March): 5-7, 22.
- 

**Cotteau, Edmond**

- 1888      *2.30107*      *En océanie : voyage autour du monde en 365 jours, 1884-1885*. Paris: Librairie Hachette et C<sup>ie</sup>, 390 pp. [See in Chapter 15, "Californie et Mexique, 25 janvier-8 février", brief note of a midnight crossing over the Colorado River at Yuma, eastbound: "A minuit on franchit le rio Colorado, sur on point très voisin de la frontière mexicaine. Ce fleuve, qui limite les deux États de Californie et d'Arizona, se jette, à une centaine de kilomètres plus loin, au fond du golfe de Californie, autrefois nomme mer Vermeille; sur sa rive gauche s'élève la petite ville de Yuma, où vivent côte à côte deux où trois milliers d'hommes appartenant à des races bien diverses: Américains, Mexicains, Chinois et Indiens." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]
- 

**Cottrell, G. W., Jr.**

- 1956      2.31235      Shrine of the Ages. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(127) (October/December): 183. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]
- 

**Cottrell, Roy F.**

- 1958      *2.22118*      This incredible century; unprecedented prosperity and shocking ungodliness; greatest inventions and the worst crimes. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Warburton, Victoria, Australia), 73(32) (August 11): 1-2. [Inspirational message, beginning with recollections from a visit to Hoover Dam.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Coubertin, Pierre de**

- 1894 2.14371 Sur la côte de Californie. *La Revue de Paris*, 1(6) (April 15): 204-224. [See p. 207; lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*: "Une ligne conventionnelle partant de Yuma où le Rio Colorado, sorti des sublimes horreurs du Grand-Cañon, se jette dans la mer Vermeille, et aboutissant à la baie de San Diego sur l'océan Pacifique, sépare aujourd'hui la Basse-Californie, restée mexicaine, de la Californie proprement dite, devenue yankee."] [In French.]
- 1897 2.23445 *Souvenirs d'Amérique et de Grèce*. Paris: Librairie Hachette et C<sup>ie</sup>, 181 [183] pp. [See "Sur la Cote de Californie", pp. 33-59; specifically, p. 36, lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In French.]

**Couce, Joe**

- 2000 2.7654 ". . . naming 24 mile Rapid, Georgie Rapid, is a great idea." *In*: Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Coues, Elliott**

- 1893 2.2131 *History of the expedition under the command of Lewis and Clark . . . . Volume III*. New York: Francis P. Harper, new ed., pp. 821-1298. [See p. 1015, note 9, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 1895 2.13600 *The expeditions of Zebulon Montgomery Pike, to headwaters of the Mississippi River, through Louisiana Territory, and in New Spain, during the years 1805-6-7. A new edition, now first reprinted in full from the original of 1810, with copious critical commentary, memoir of Pike, new map and other illustrations, and complete index. Volume II. Arkansaw journey—Mexican tour*. New York: Francis P. Harper, pp. 357-855. [See "New Mexico", p. 727 and following, which includes in Coues' extensive footnote references to Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River.]
- 1900 2.2132 (ED., TRANSLATOR) *On the trail of a Spanish pioneer : the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés (missionary priest) in his travels through Sonora, Arizona, and California[, ] 1775-1776 : translated from an official contemporaneous copy of the original Spanish manuscript, and edited, with copious critical notes by Elliott Coues*. New York: Francis P. Harper, 2 volumes, pp. 1-312, 313-608. (American Explorers Series, III.) [For Grand Canyon, see Volume II; lower Colorado River, see both volumes.] [Translation based on two manuscript copies of Garcés's diary and on Garcés (1854, ITEM NO. 2.27888).]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18, 20] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17] **FARQUHAR 6** FQ6:81 FQ7:82 FQ22A:497 FQ23:82 FQ24/1:174 FQ30:77 FQ32:73  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1900, ITEM NO. 30.908
- 1936 2.28930 Extracts from "On the Trail of a Spanish Pioneer: The Diary and Itinerary of Francisco Garcés, 1775-76; translated, edited, and with notes by Elliott Coues. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 4-11. [Extracts from Coues (1900, [ITEM NO. 2.2132](#)).] [Hualapai.]
- 2009      *2.17026*      (ED., TRANSLATOR) *On the trail of a Spanish pioneer : the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés*. [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 324 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Coulter, John**

- 1847      *2.15185*      *Adventures on the western coast of South America, and the interior of California: including a narrative of incidents at the Kingsmill Islands, New Ireland, New Britain, New Guinea, and other islands in the Pacific Ocean : with an account of the natural productions, and the manners and customs, in peace and war, of the various savage tribes visited*. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 2 volumes. [See Volume I, Chapter 13, which includes interior California and notice of Gulf of California (pp. 142-143) and traders from settlements and missions on the "Colorado river" [sic] (p. 143).]

**Coulter, Thomas**

- 1835      *2.10764*      Notes on Upper California. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal*, 5: 59-70.
- 1835      *2.17747*      Länder und Völkerkunde. Bemerkungen über Ober-Californien. Der Königl. geographischen Gesellschaft zu London mitgetheilt von Dr. Thomas Culter [sic]. (Gelesen in der Sitzung vom 9. März 1835.) *Annalen der Erd-, Völker- und Staatenkunde*, 12(4) (July 31): 321-336. [Credited to Coulter (1835, [ITEM NO. 2.10764](#)).] [In German.]
- 1837      *2.17197*      Notes sur la Californie Supérieure. *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages et des Sciences Géographiques* (Paris), Series 3, 15(3) (July/September): 30-52. [Credited to "Journal of the royal geographical Society of London"; i.e., Coulter (1835, [ITEM NO. 2.10764](#)).] [In French.]
- 1951      *2.26756*      *Notes on Upper California : a journey from Monterey to the Colorado River in 1832*. (Introduction by Glen Dawson.) Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 39 pp. (Early California Travels Series, 1.) (Printed by Will Cheney; bound by C. Frank Fox.) [200 copies.]

**Count, E. W. [Count, Earl W.]**

- 1930      2.2133      Kaibab Trail. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8) (June 30): 53-55. [South Kaibab Trail.]  
                  ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17](#)
- 1994      2.2134      Kaibab Trail. *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 7-8. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1930.] [South Kaibab Trail.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Couts, Cave J.**

- 1932     *2.2136*     *From San Diego to the Colorado in 1849: the journal and map of Cave J. Couts.* (W. McPherson, ed.) Los Angeles: Arthur M. Ellis, 78 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 18, 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| **FARQUHAR 14**
- 1961     *2.2137*     *Hepah California! The journal of Cave Johnson Couts from Monterey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico to Los Angeles, California during the years 1848-1849.* (Henry F. Dobyns, ed.) Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 121 pp. [Guidon indicates 750 copies.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:99 FQ24/1:175 GUIDON 133
- 

**Couture, Cheryl**

- 1990     2.7217     Hike to bottom of Havasupai Canyon gives students rural experience. *Mountain Campus News* (Northern Arizona University), 4(5): 1, 4.
- 

**Covarrubias, José**

- 1906     *2.17656*     Algunas observaciones acerca de la inmigración y la colonización. *México. Secretaría de Fomento, Boletín*, Año 6, Núm. 4 (Segunda Época, V.—Colonización), pp. 11-157 [entire number]. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 30-31.] **[In Spanish.]**
- 

**Coveney, John J.**

- 2004     *2.27331*     John J. Coveney, Headquarters Company, Platoon Leader, Reconnaissance Platoon. Interviewed 13 September 2003. **From:** Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. **In:** Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 136-140.
- 

**Covert, Brenda**

- 2003     2.12790     Grand Canyon 2002—trip report. *Kansas Paddler* (Kansas Canoe Association), 31(1) (Winter): 2, 14. [See also "Actions n' Captions" photo page, p. 7.]
- 

**Covucci, Frank**

- 2001     *2.18895*     Conquering the canyons; on the road in Red Rock Country with AMA Tours. *American Motorcyclist*, 55(6) (June): 4-5, 44-48. [American Motorcyclist Association. Includes Hoover Dam and Historic Route 66 over Sitgreaves Pass, Arizona.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cowan, Bruce D.**

- 1971 2.2138 Walls. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 45(11) (November): 8-9. [Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17|
- 1993 2.2139 Challenging the Rio Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 69(6) (June): cover and back cover [wrap-around], 4-13.
- 

**Cowan, John L.**

- 1906 2.30446 Apotheosis of the ass. *Overland Monthly*, 48(2) (August): 85-90. [See pp. 87, note of "Mojave and Colorado deserts", and 89, Grand Canyon, both *in passing*. See also pp. 89-90: "The most melancholy and disheartening sight to be seen in all the West . . . is the prostitution of this austere and virile soul to base, ignoble and effeminate uses. Surely to fill the [G]rand Canon of the Colorado . . . and other corners of God's great Western picture gallery with guides, photographers, lunch counters, paper bags and peanut shells, were sacrilege enough. To take the laborious and long-suffering donkey, however, and treat it as a lay figure, or a portable appendage to the scenery . . . these are flagrant wrongs which mean-minded men have perpetrated through sordid love of the dimes and quarters of the summer tourists."]
- 1907 2.16238 Prehistoric flat-dwellers. *The Northwestern Miller* (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 70(12) (June 19): 751-752, 772. [Article pertains to ancient cliff and cave dwellings in the Southwest. See general comment, p. 752: ". . . the tremendous illustration of the erosive forces of nature in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, expose to the eye of the inquisitive scientist many thousands of feet of strata that enable him to study the processes of world-building." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1907 2.22796 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Our Day* (Chicago), 26(12) (December): 5-6.
- 

**Cowen, Edward David**

- 1930 2.2140 *The newspaper career of E. D. Cowen, with biographical sketches by Charles A. Murray, Slason Thompson, R. E. M. Strickland, C. E. Arney, Hugh Hume, Frank M. Dallam, Jr.* Seattle, Washington: Western Co., 151 pp. [See "John D. Lee Among the Indians", pp. 47-56.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:152 FQ23:83
- 

**Cowgill, Pete [Cowgill, Peter]**

- 1978 2.10195 Pioneers tamed the wilderness—now some want it called wilderness again. *Pay Dirt* (Arizona Edition), (472) (October): 1, 4-5.
- 1980 *2.2141* Down the lazy river. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 12-17. [Canoe trip on lower Colorado River.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cowing, Sheila**

- 1989 2.7422 *Searches in the American desert.* (Photographs and maps by Walter C. Cowing and from various archives.) New York: Margaret K. McElderry Books, 179 pp.

**Cowles, Dick, AND Cowles, Karen**

- 2005 2.10514 River recipes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 10-11.

**Cox, Elson Ray**

- 1967 *2.21936* Minutes of a meeting held in St. Thomas; December 20, 1870—2:00 p.m. *From:* First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 79-81. [Includes a letter from Brigham Young, George A. Smith, and Erastus Snow, dated St. George, December 14, 1870.]

**Cox, George**

- 2000 2.7218 George Cox and the CCC boys. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 9-11.
- 2003 2.9237 [Letter to the editor regarding name change from Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(1): 1.

**Cox, Jack**

- 1999 2.2142 Getting immersed in wilderness with Roderick Nash. *Paddler*, 19(3) (May/June): 32-33.

**Cox, James**

- 1894 2.11209 (ED.) *Our own country : its rivers, lakes, waterfalls, geysers, glaciers, mountains, cañons : entrancing landscapes : a complete picturesque America.* St. Louis, Missouri: National Art Co. [Serial publication as *National Art Magazine*.] [See in Series 1, No. 9 (May 7, 1894): "Camping on the Way to Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 137; "Bridal Veil Falls, Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 139 and accompanying text, 139-140; "Climbing the Cliffs of the Grand Cañon", p. 141 and accompanying text on same page; "Wall of Stalactite Cave, Grand Canon", p. 143; p. 144. See in Series 1, No. 10 (May 14, 1894), entire number.]
- 1894 2.18453 *Our own country: Representing our native land and its splendid natural scenery, rivers, lakes, waterfalls, geysers, glaciers, mountains, cañons, and entrancing landscapes, reproduced in a series of five hundred superb original photographs, in*





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cox, Myrna**

- 1985     2.15689     (ED.; Gracia Jones, ASSISTANT ED.; Joy Jordan, COMMUNITY EDITORIAL CONSULTANT) *Desert Tapestry : Fredonia's centennial. Binding the past with the present.* Hurricane, Utah: Homestead Publishers and Distributors, 52 pp. (Desert Tapestry Heritage Series.)  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:92

**Cox, Nellie Iverson**

- 1973     2.2146     (WITH Helen Bundy Russell) *Footprints on the Arizona Strip.* Bountiful, Utah: Horizon Publishers, 256 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FORD 27
- 1982     2.2147     (WITH Helen Bundy Russell) *Footprints on the Arizona Strip (with accent on "Bundyville").* Las Vegas: Cox Printing Co., 2nd ed., 250 [256] pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FORD cites with Ford 27 FQ11A:41 FQ12:95 FQ13:109A FQ22:68 FQ23:86A FQ24/1:178A
- 1982     2.2145     *A harsh and proud land : saga of the Arizona Strip.* Las Vegas: Cox Printing Co., 369 pp. [Cover title: *The Arizona Strip—A harsh land and proud.*]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FORD cites with Ford 27 FQ12:96 FQ13:107 FQ14:33 FQ15:100 FQ19:153 FQ21:51
- 1994     2.2148     The story of Iven Bundy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 9-11. [Reprinted from *Footprints on the Arizona Strip.*]
- 1998     2.7423     (WITH Helen Bundy Russell) *Footprints on the Arizona Strip (with accent on "Bundyville").* [No place]: Roma Cox Scott and Frances Cox Spendlove, 3rd ed., 250 [257] pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 27 FQ13:109B FQ14:32 FQ15:102 FQ19:155 FQ21:53 FQ23:86B FQ24/1:178B

**Cox, Pam L.**

- 2003     2.9418     A lasting legacy; a CCC enrollee's return to Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 1-2. [Louis Purvis, author of *The Ace in the Hole*, Civilian Conservation Corps Company 818.]

**Coxon, David**

- 2013     2.26261     The record-breakers of 1953. *The Tangmere Logbook* (Tangmere Military Aviation Museum, Tangmere, West Sussex, England), (Autumn): 4-7. [Includes flights at Salton Sea.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Coyle, Robert F.**

- 1903      2.15588      The onward sweep of Presbyterianism—II. General Assembly pilgrims receive a greeting of flowers and fruit. *New York Observer*, 81(22) (May 28): 699-. [General Assembly of the Presbyterian church. See p. 699: "Some of the train loads spent Sunday at the Grand Canon of the Colorado, but the three Home Mission trains were kept at Albuquerque, in order to allow the Mission people to have two or three meetings there. How the day was spent at Albuquerque and what the people saw at the Grand Canon will be told in subsequent letters." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also Christopher G. Hazard (1903, *ITEM NO.* 2.15589).]

**Coyner, David H.**

- 1847      *2.15462*      *The lost trappers : a collection of interesting scenes and events in the Rocky Mountains : together with a short description of California: also, some account of the fur trade, especially as carried on about the sources of Missouri, Yellow Stone, and on the waters of the Columbia, in the Rocky Mountains.* Cincinnati, Ohio: J. A. and U. P. James, 255+ pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 156-157.] [Other eds.]
- 1969      *2.15463*      *The lost trappers : a collection of interesting scenes and events in the Rocky Mountains.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 255 pp.
- 1970      *2.16582*      *The lost trappers* (introduction, ed., by David J. Weber). Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 188 pp.

**Cozzens, Samuel Woodworth**

- 1873      2.2150      *The marvellous country.* Boston: Shepard and Gill, 532 pp.
- 1876      2.2151      *The marvellous country : or, Three years in Arizona and New Mexico. Containing an authentic history of this wonderful country and its ancient civilization . . . together with a full and complete history of the Apache tribe of Indians . . . .* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 548 pp.
- 1876      2.23891      *La contrée merveilleuse : voyage dans l'Arizona et le Nouveau Mexique.* (W. Battier, translator.) Paris: Garnier Frères, 556 pp. [Translation of *The Marvellous Country.*] *[In French.]*
- 1884      2.25663      *Viaje à un país maravilloso : Arizona y Nuevo Méjico.* (Estévanez, translator.) París: Garnier Hermanos, 536 pp. *[In French.]*
- 1903      2.2152      *The marvellous country.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 548 pp.
- 1967      2.2153      *The marvellous country : or, Three years in Arizona and New Mexico, the Apache's home.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Ross and Haines, 540 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Craig, Sharon**

- 2006 *2.22356* Basic instinct. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2006/January 2007): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Boulder City shopping.]

**Cramp, Kathryn; Shields, Louise F.; AND Thomson, Charles A.**

- 1926 *2.23194* *Study of the Mexican population in Imperial Valley, California : march 31-April 9, 1926*. New York: Council of Women for Home Missions, Committee of Farm and Cannery Migrants, [2], 25, [2] pp.

**Crampton, C. Gregory**

- 1958 2.27178 Humboldt's Utah, 1811. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 26(3) (July): 268-281. [Pertaining to Alexander von Humboldt's *Atlas géographique et physique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne* (Humboldt, 1811, *ITEM NO.* 2.22929), which includes the Grand Canyon region and labels Francisco Garcés's "Puerto de Bucarelli" (*sic*, Puerto de Bucareli).]
- 1959 2.2156 Outline history of the Glen Canyon region, 1776-1922. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (42) (Glen Canyon Series, 9), 137 pp.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FQ12:98 GUIDON 136
- 1960 2.2157 Historical sites in Glen Canyon; mouth of San Juan River to Lee's Ferry. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (46) (Glen Canyon Series, 12), 130 pp.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FQ4:35 FQ18:69 FQ24/2:1084 GUIDON 137  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Koehler, 1962, *ITEM NO.* 30.558
- 1960 2.2158 Historic Glen Canyon. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 275-289.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* GUIDON 138
- 1964 2.2160 *Standing up country: The canyon lands of Utah and Arizona*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, in association with the Amon Carter Museum of Western Art, 191 pp.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| **FORD 86a** FQ4:36 FQ5:41 FQ7:46 [2nd printing, 1965] FQ8:90 ["1965, 1st ed."], 90a ["2nd printing"] FQ9:130 ["first ed. 1965"], 131 [2nd printing] FQ10:73 [1965] FQ10A:15 [1965] FQ11:84A [1964], 84B [2nd printing, 1965] FQ12A:60A FQ13:112A FQ13A:55A ["1965, 2nd ed."] FQ15:105A ["1965, 2nd pr."] FQ16:54A FQ18:72A, B [1st], C ["1965, 2nd printing"] FQ19:156A [1st] FQ21:55 ["1973, 3rd pr."] FQ22:70 ["1973, 3rd pr."] FQ23:88A [2nd printing, 1965], 88B [3rd printing, 1973] FQ24/1:181A [1st], 181B [2nd printing, 1965] GUIDON 144 [1965 printing]  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 1965, *ITEM NO.* 30.1027
- 1964 2.2161 *Standing up country; the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona*. *American West*, 1(4): 12-25.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1969 2.2162 (ED.) F. S. Dellenbaugh of the Colorado: Some letters pertaining to the Powell voyages and the history of the Colorado River. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 214-243.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| GUIDON 145 THOMAS 110
- 1969 2.2163 Books and the Colorado. *In*: Guidon Books, *The Colorado River, people and places : a catalogue of books, pamphlets, maps and manuscripts*. Scottsdale, Arizona: Guidon Books, pp. [iii]-[iv].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|
- 1972 2.2164 *Land of living rock : the Grand Canyon and the High Plateaus: Arizona, Utah, Nevada*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 268 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| **FORD 85** FQ1:19 FQ2:20 FQ3:26, 26a FQ4:37 FQ5:40-40b FQ6:38, 38a FQ7:47-47b [hardbound], 47c ["softcover reprint"] FQ8:89, 89a FQ9:127-129 FQ9A:17, 18 FQ10:72A, 72B FQ10A:14 FQ11:83 FQ12A:59A FQ13:111 FQ13A:54 FQ15:104A FQ16:53 FQ21:54 FQ22:69 FQ24/1:180A THOMAS 734
- 1973 2.2165 Standing up country. *Arizona Highways*, 49(7) (July): 2-7. [From Crampton (1964, *ITEM NO.* 2.2160), *Standing up country*.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|
- 1973 2.2166 Grand Canyon country. *Arizona Highways*, 49(7) (July): 12-37, 47. [From Crampton (1972, *ITEM NO.* 2.2164), *Land of living rock*.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|
- 1975 2.30891 (WITH Steven K. Madsen) *Boating on the Upper Colorado : a history of the navigational use of the Green, Colorado and San Juan Rivers and their major tributaries*. [No imprint], 155 pp. ("Submitted in partial fulfillment of Contract DACW05-75-C-0053, U.S. Department of Army, Sacramento Corps of Engineers, Sacramento, California, and the University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Contractor." (title sheet)) [Includes various remarks concerning Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River throughout.]
- 1976 2.11896 *The complete Las Vegas : including Hoover Dam and the desert water world of Lake Mead and Lake Mohave, together with a peep at Death Valley and a visit to Zion National Park*. Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, 151 pp.
- 1983 2.2167 *Standing up country: The canyon lands of Utah and Arizona*. Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books, 191 pp. [1st paperback ed.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:118 FQ12A:60B FQ13:112B FQ13A:55B FQ15:105B FQ18:72D FQ19:157B FQ23:88C FQ24/1:181C FQ26:77 FQ28:35
- 1985 2.2168 *Land of living rock : the Grand Canyon and the High Plateaus: Arizona, Utah, Nevada*. Salt Lake City: Gibbs M. Smith, Inc., 277 pp. [1st paperback ed.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:117 FQ3:26b FQ6:38b FQ12A:59B FQ15:104B FQ24/1:180B FQ26:76

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1985 2.15690 *Land of living rock : the Grand Canyon and the High Plateaus: Arizona, Utah, Nevada.* [AND] *Standing up country: The canyon lands of Utah and Arizona.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books / Gibbs M. Smith Books, 1st paperback eds., slipcased set.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:93
- 1986 2.2169 *Ghosts of Glen Canyon : history beneath Lake Powell.* St. George, Utah: Publishers Place, Inc., 135 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59] FORD 141a FQ3:29 FQ8:91 FQ23:87 FQ24/1:179A
- 1988 2.2170 *Ghosts of Glen Canyon : history beneath Lake Powell.* (Foreword by Lyman Hafen.) St. George, Utah: Publishers Place, Inc., 2nd ed. 135 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:48 FQ12A:58A FQ18:66A, B FQ20:94 FQ24/1:179C
- 1994 2.2171 *Ghosts of Glen Canyon : history beneath Lake Powell.* (Introduction by Will Rusho.) Salt Lake City: Cricket Productions, revised ed. [*i.e.* 3rd ed.], 135 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD 141b FQ9:132 FQ9A:19 FQ10:71 FQ11:82 FQ12:97 FQ12A:58B FQ15:103 FQ18:66C FQ24/1:179B
- 1994 2.15522 *Ghosts of Glen Canyon : history beneath Lake Powell.* (Introduction by Will Rusho.) Tower Productions, revised ed. [with addition of 16-page full-color section]. [Includes Lees Ferry.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:66D FQ26:75 FQ29:34
- 2000 2.7655 *Standing up country : the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 2nd ed., 118 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD 86b
- 2012 2.16904 (ED.) F. S. Dellenbaugh of the Colorado; some letters pertaining to the Powell voyages and the history of the Colorado River. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 191-221.

**Crampton, C. Gregory, AND Rusho, W. L.**

- 1965 2.30930 *A report on the history of Lee's Ferry, Arizona.* [No imprint], 43 pp., map. [Cover sheet: *Lee's Ferry historical report : prepared at the request of the National Park Service.*] [Typescript; mimeographed? Accessed online 22 December 2021, <http://npshistory.com/publications/glca/lees-ferry-hist-rpt.pdf>.] [Map is cited as Rusho and Adams (1964, ITEM NO. 25.1878 in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (*Cartobibliography*)).]

**Crandall, Andrea**

- 2013 2.18334 The hills aren't alive. *Arizona Highways*, 89(4) (April): 8. [Town of White Hills, Mohave County.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Crandall, Hugh**

- 2005 2.11294 *Grand Canyon Nationalpark*. Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, Deutsche Ausgabe, 96 pp. (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.) [In Italian.]
- 2005 2.11295 *Le Parc National du Grand Canyon*. Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, Édition français, 96 pp. (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.) [In French.]

**Crandall, Hugh, AND Pistolesi, Andrea**

- 1993 2.2172 *Grand Canyon National Park*. Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Blackner Card and Souvenir Co., Cedar City, Utah.)
- 1993 2.2173 *Grand Canyon National Park*. (Andreas Hein, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Blackner Card and Souvenir Co., Cedar City, Utah.) [In German.]
- 1993 2.2174 *Le Parc Nacional du Grand Canyon*. (Christine Bulckaen, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Blackner Card and Souvenir Co., Cedar City, Utah.) [In French.]
- 1997 2.2175 *Grand Canyon National Park*. Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp.
- 1997 2.2176 *Grand Canyon Nationalpark*. (Andreas Hein, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. [In German.]
- 1997 2.2177 *Le Parc Nacional du Grand Canyon*. Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Eiron, Inc., Washington, D.C.) [In French.]
- 1997 2.2178 グランドキャニオン国立公園 [*Gurandokyanion kokuritsu kōen*] [*Grand Canyon National Park*]. (Ayami Moriizumi, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Eiron, Inc., Washington, D.C.) [In Japanese.]
- 2002 2.26250 *Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón*. Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Eiron, Inc., Washington, D.C.) [In Spanish.]
- 2005 2.26251 *Grand Canyon Nationalpark*. (Andreas Hein, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.) [In German.]

**Crane, Herb**

- 1999 2.2179 Bad luck visitor. *In*: Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(3) (March): 44.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Crane, Ralph**

- 1962     *2.21664*     (PHOTOGRAPHER) Opening up the desert for living. *Life*, 52(12) (March 23): cover (gatefold), 62-75. [Includes Hesperia and Salton City, Salton Sea.]
- 

**Cranson, K. R.**

- 2002     2.26947     Havasupai heaven. *SOI News* (Scamp Owners International, Lansing, Michigan), 4(1) (Winter): 16, 14-15 [*sic*]. [Item signed "KRC".] [Trip to Havasu Canyon. Page sequence thus.]
- 

**Cranson, Rod**

- 2007     2.20659     From the Editor's desk. *SOI News* (Scamp Owners International, Lansing, Michigan), 9(4) (Fall): 2. [Includes brief note of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] [Scamp Travel Trailers.]
- 

**Craveri, Federico**

- 2018     *2.27230*     Journal of a voyage: Federico Craveri and the Gulf of California in 1856. (Translated from the Italian by Beatrice D'Arpa and Beppe Cavatorta; ed., annotated by Thomas Bowen.) *Journal of the Southwest*, 60(2) (Summer): 299-483. ("Published with the generous support of the University of Arizona Agnese Nelms Haury Program in Environment and Social Justice, and by permission of the Craveri Museum of Natural History and the City of Bra, Italy.")
- 

**Crawford, F. A.**

- 1916     2.14404     Westward over the Santa Fe; being an account of the westward journey of the Topeka Modocs and orchestra in their tour of the Santa Fe reading-rooms. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(6) (May): 43-50. [Includes a tour in the vicinity of Needles, California, p. 47. See also photograph, "Santa Fe Train About to Cross the Colorado", view from train, p. 49. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 46, 49.]
- 

**Crawford, Oswald** [*pseudonym*] [Harris, W. R. (Harris, William Richard)] *see also* Harris, Dean [*pseudonym*]

- 1908     2.27033     *By path and trail*. [No place]: From the Press of the "Intermountain Catholic", 225 pp. [See pp. 25-26, 33-35, 154 (Grand Canyon and vicinity); 219-225 (Salton Sea).]
- 

**Crawford, Roy**

- 2010     2.12824     Grand Canyon trip. *Highland Sojourner* (Pine Mountain Trail Conference, Whitesburg, Kentucky), 12(1) (Winter): [3-4].
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER—CAMP 166 WHEAT III:597 [map; with illustration facing p. 68]

---

**Crifasi, Robert R.**

2023 2.31280 *Western water A to Z : the history, nature, and culture of a vanishing resource.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 392 pp.

---

**Crinkley, Andrew B.**

1939 *2.17613* Rush order! (As told to Harold Keen.) *Popular Aviation*, 24(3) (March): 18-19, 82-83. [Classified flight of XPB2Y-1 seaplane from San Diego, California, nonstop to Anacostia Naval Air Station on the Potomac River, for inspection by President Franklin D. Roosevelt. See p. 82, passing notice of low overflight of Lake Mead.]

---

**Criscitiello, Modestine G.**

1957 2.31250 Shrine of the Ages. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(128) (January/March): 40. [In opposition to the proposed project.]

---

**Critchell, Laurence**

1953 2.8537 The people and the canyon. *Ford Times*, (July):.

1978 2.8538 The people and the canyon. *Ford Times*, 71(5): 40-44. [Reprint of Critchell (1953); photographs by Wolfgang Herzog and Arizona Office of Tourism.]

---

**Crites, Alice M.**

1999 *2.26292* Results of community needs survey; Logandale, Moapa and Overton, Nevada. *University of Nevada, Cooperative Extension, Special Publication 99-09*, 12 pp.

---

**Crittenden, Mary Kay**

2019 2.28067 Mary Kay Crittenden. From: Coalville, UT. Member since: 2008. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 40.

---

**Crochet, Philippe, AND Guiraud, Annie**

2014 2.25471 *L'Ouest américain : terre mythique : photographies de Philippe Crochet.* Quimper, France: Éditions Palantines, 173 pp. (La Bibliothèque des Photographes.) [In French.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Crockett, Anita**

- 2001 2.27362 Neuman Brown. *In: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 92. [Died in Buckskin Mountains, buried at Lees Ferry.]
- 2001 2.27375 Hyrum Wesley Crockett—Elizabeth Lamb. *In: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 177. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
- 2001 2.27389 Alonzo Hamilton Packer—Lydia Ann Parker. *In: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 227-228. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
- 2001 2.27390 Peter Jorgen Christian Jacobson—Nicolena Thomasen. *In: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 228. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
- 2001 2.27391 James Polly Brown—Eunice Reasor. *In: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 228-229. [Includes death of Neuman Brown in the Buckskin Mountains and burial at Lees Ferry.]
- 2001 2.27392 George Peter Jacobson—May Packer. *In: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 229-230. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
- 2001 2.27393 William Brown—Rachel Barney. *In: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 230. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Crockett, Davy [Crockett, David R.]**

- 2023 2.31307 *Grand Canyon rim to rim history.* [No place]: Utah Ultras LLC, 250 pp. [Principally Grand Canyon history in the cross-canyon corridor area, with concluding sections on rim-to-rim ultra running.] [An on-demand publication.]  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1622
- 2025 2.32149 Early Grand Canyon rim-to-rim guides. *In: Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Crockford, Susannah**

- 2019      2.31730      Digging holes, posting signs, loading guns: Constructing home near the Grand Canyon. *In*: Lenhard, Johannes, and Samanani, Farhan (eds.), *Home : ethnographic encounters*. London: Routledge, pp. 87-100. [Regarding life in Valle, Arizona.]

**Croft, Jennie H.**

- 1903      2.14285      An outing in California. *Unity* (Unity Tract Society, Kansas City, Missouri), 19(2) (August): 103-111. [See p. 104; regarding the "desert of Arizona", "The altitude is about the same as in New Mexico, and it is here that we find the famous Grand Canon, that great rift in the earth's crust chisled by the Colorado River. Grand, awe-inspiring and beautiful, words fail to describe it in fitting manner. [¶]Crossing the Colorado we enter California . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Croft, Malcolm**

- 2023      2.31444      (COMPILER, WRITER) *The little book of the Grand Canyon : a breath-taking experience*. (Victoria Denne, ed.) London: OH! (Welbeck Non-Fiction Limited), 192 pp.

**Croft, George A.**

- 1874      2.13664      *Croft's trans-continental tourist, containing a full and authentic description of over five hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government forts and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers : sulphur soda, and hot springs : scenery, watering places, summer resorts : where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer and other game : trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union Pacific Railroad, Central Pacific Railroad of California, their branches and connections by stage and water, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. Sixth volume, fifth annual revise*. New York and San Francisco: George A. Croft, 160 [162] pp. [See "Green River", Wyoming Territory, pp. 71-72; with note of John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River (p. 72).]
- 1882      2.17718      *Croft's new overland tourist, and Pacific coast guide, containing a condensed and authentic description of over one thousand three hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government fort and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers, sulphur, soda and hot springs, scenery, watering places and summer resorts : where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer and other game : trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union, Kansas, Central and Southern Pacific Railroads, their branches and connections, by rail, water and stage, from sunrise to sunset, and part the way back : through Nebraska, Wyoming, Utah, Montana, Idaho, Nevada, California, Arizona and New Mexico*. Omaha, Nebraska, and Denver: The Overland Publishing Co., 275 [278] pp. ("14th Volume—1882.") [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 229-233. And see in "Annex": "No. 64 Annex. Arizona", pp. 259-260.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Croissant, De Witt Clinton**

- 1899      2.14026      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

**Croissant, J. D.**

- 1899      2.14025      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

**Croix, Teodoro de**

- 1968      *2.2184*      *Teodoro de Croix and the northern frontier of New Spain, 1776-1783.* (Alfred Barnaby Thomas, translator, ed.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 273 pp.

**Cromartie, John B., AND Swanson, Linda L.**

- 1996      2.28952      Census tracts more precisely define rural populations and areas. *Rural Development Perspectives*, 11(3) (June): 31-39. [Includes Arizona.]

**Cromie, Alice**

- 1977      2.2185      *Tour guide to the Old West.* New York: Times Books, 464 pp. [See p. 26.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17|

**Crompton, Samuel Willard**

- 1999      2.11922      Ives, Joseph Christmas. *In*: Garraty, John A., and Carnes, Mark C. (general eds.), *American national biography : published under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Volume 11.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 722-723.

**Cronan, Joe**

- 2014      2.20985      From the desert to the mountains to the sea, to Santa Maria—the southern route; 2014 Convention-SMX. *The Short Wing Piper News* (Short Wing Piper Club, Springfield, Missouri), (April/June): 13-15. [Grand Canyon and Kingman, Arizona, *in passing*, p. 14.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Cronau, Rodolfo [Cronau, Rudolf]**

- 1892 2.15571 *América : historia de su descubrimiento desde los tiempos primitivos hasta los mas modernos. Tomo Segundo.* Barcelona: Montaner y Simón, Editores, 344 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1892 2.30546 *América : historia de su descubrimiento desde los tiempos primitivos hasta los mas modernos. Tomo Tercero.* Barcelona: Montaner y Simón, Editores, 408 pp. [Note frontispiece, "El Gran Cañón del Río Colorado (América del Norte)", chromolithographic reproduction of Sheet XV from Dutton (1882), view from Point Sublime looking east. See remarks on the Colorado River, pp. 381-385, including a portrait of John Wesley Powell.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Cronau, Rudolf**

- 1888 2.22582 *Durch Arizona. Die Gartenlaube* (Leipzig), (17): 541-546. [In German.]
- 1890 2.13110 *Im wilden Westen. Eine Künstlerfahrt durch die Prairien und Felsengebirge der Union.* Braunschweig: Verlag von Oskar Löffbecke, 383 pp. [See p. v; and "Im Lande der Fata Morgana", pp. 276-311. Includes lower Colorado River region; and see pp. 289-290, 294-295, including reference to canyons of the Colorado River.] [In German.]
- 1892 2.13643 *Amerika. Die Geschichte seiner Entdeckung von der ältesten bis auf die neueste Zeit. Eine Festschrift zur 400 jährigen Jubelfeier der Entdeckung Amerikas durch Christoph Columbus. Zweiter Band.* Leipzig: Verlag von Abel und Müller, 531 [532] pp. [See pp. 487-491.] [In German.]
- 1893 2.31008 *In den Felsenbebirgen von Colorado. Die Abendschule* (St. Louis, Missouri), 40(6) (September 21): 103-106. [Regarding the State of Colorado. See p. 104, remark concernng the canyon of the Arkansas River (with full-page illustration, p. 105), with note of the Grand Canyon of Arizona: "Hier hat die Bahn das weltberühmte Canyon des Arkansasflusses zu duchscheiden, welches neben dem Grand-Canyon des Coloradostrome wohl de wildeste, grossartigste Steilschlucht des ganzen Erballs ist." (Here the railway has to cut through the world-famous canyon of the Arkansas River, which, next to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, is probably the wildest, most magnificent steep gorge in the whole world). (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

---

**Cronin, Robert**

- 1973 2.2186 *Ethyl and me. Desert Magazine*, 36(3) (March): 32-35. [Grand Canyon mules.] [See also letter from Elmo Menetre, (6) (June): 46.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cronise, Titus Fey**

- 1868     *2.26796*     *The natural wealth of California : comprising early history; geography, topography, and scenery; climate, agriculture and commercial products; geology, zoology, and botany; mineralogy, mines, and mining processes; manufactures; steamship lines, railroads, and commerce; immigration, population and society; educational institutions and literature; together with a detailed description of each county; its topography, scenery, cities and towns, agricultural advantages, mineral resources, and varied productions.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 696 pp.

**Cronon, William; Miles, George; AND Gitlin, Jay**

- 1992     2.2187     (EDS.) *Under an open sky : rethinking America's western past.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co. [First paperback printing, 1993, 354 pp.]

**Crook, A. R.**

- 1906     2.13617     Misrepresentations of nature in popular magazines. *Science*, New Series, 24 (December 14) (624): 779. [Letter, claiming that E. W. G. Wesson's article in the December 1906 issue of *The Wide World* is taken directly from R. B. Stanton's account of the expedition through Grand Canyon.]

**Croper, Tom C.**

- 1979     2.2189     [Editorial.] *Arizona Highways*, 55(6) (June): 1.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17]

**Crosby, Alexander L.**

- 1965     *2.2191*     (ED.) *Steamboat up the Colorado : from the journal of Lieutenant Joseph Christmas Ives, United States Topographical Engineers, 1857-1858.* (Illustrated by Lorence Bjorklund.) Boston and Toronto: Little, Brown and Co., 112 pp. [Dust jacket title: *Steamboat up the Colorado : the stirring adventures of the first explorer of the Colorado River, Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, as reported in his journal.*] [Sometimes referred to as young-reader material, but the dust jacket flap notes, "The journal has been shortened in this book to make it available to readers of all ages."]
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59] **FORD 133** FQ1:20  
           FQ2:21 FQ4:39 FQ5:42 FQ6:39 FQ7:49 FQ8:92 FQ12:100 FQ12B:48  
           FQ15:109 FQ17:107 FQ19:159

**Crosby, J. W.**

- 1883     *2.16389*     [Letter.] *Deseret News*, (August 29): 3 [issue pagination]. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River near Stone's Ferry. Dated Overton, Lincoln Co., Nevada, July 31, 1883.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1967     *2.21951*     [Letter to *Deseret News*, July 31, 1883.] *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 154-155.

1967     *2.21952*     Encouraging news from Overton, Lincoln County, Nevada; January 15, 1889. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 155-156. [Correspondence to *Deseret News*.]

**Crosby, Joe**

2006     *2.24823*     Yuma Project homesteaders overcoming tough problems. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 24-25. [Facsimile reprint of article in *California Farmer*, 1950.]

**Crosby, Joseph B. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

1899     2.14089     [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 57.

**Croscup, George E., AND Lewis, Ernest D.**

1911     2.21407     *History made visible : a synchronic chart and statistical tables of United States history by George E. Croscup, B. A. : with a chronological text by Ernest D. Lewis, A. M. Students' edition, enlarged*. New York: Windsor Publishing Co., 127 pp. [See text, p. 9: "1539—Coronado and a force of Spaniards marched northward from Mexico to Colorado and Kansas and discovered the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River." "1540—Alarcon, in command of a side expedition for Coronado, also reached the Colorado River and the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTES) See also the fold-out "A Synchronic Chart Illustrating the Course of United States History".]

**Crosfield, Gulielma**

1904     2.13182     *Two sunny winters in California*. London: Headley Brothers, 187 [188] pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 143-154; letter written from "Auditorium Hotel, Chicago, March."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Crosman, Anne Snowden**

- 2003 2.10081 *Young at heart : aging gracefully with attitude.* Veedersburg, Indiana: Hara Publishing Group, Inc., 422 [425] pp. [Cover includes subtitle, "61 extraordinary Americans tell how to defy age with zest, work and healthy lifestyles".] [See "Georgie Clark", pp. 82-91, 408-409.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:56 FQ22:72 FQ24/1:183 FQ26:78
- 

**Cross, Aaron**

- 2010 2.14613 Road trip with a side of service. *Outreach* (First United Methodist Church of Tacoma, Washington), (October): 5. [Includes note, *in passing*, of watching meteor showers at Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Cross, Austin J.**

- 1936 2.9399 *Cross roads.* Montreal: [no imprint], 301 pp. (Printed by Southam Press.) [See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 240-249.]
- 

**Cross, Bill**

- 2001 2.8084 Rafts vs. dories: A matter of breeding. *In: River runner different strokes* [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 65-66.
- 

**Cross, Jack L.; Shaw, Elizabeth H.; AND Scheifele, Kathleen**

- 1960 2.7918 (EDS.) *Arizona : its people and resources.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 385 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:184 [slipcase] FQ31:14 [slipcase]
- 

**Cross, John, Jr.**

- 1997 2.2192 Hard hulled adventure. John Cross Jr. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 1, 34-38. [Interview. Continuation on p. 34 titled, "The voyage of the Venture". See also "A post-script on the Venture", by John Cross, II, p. 39.]
- 

**Cross, John L., AND Cross, Violet G.**

- 1975 2.2193 *Old Glory and her predecessors over Utah.* [City of Orem, Utah.] [See "Explorer flag of John Wesley Powell".]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cross, O.**

- 1852     *2.22665*     Appendix B 1. [“[A]nnual estimate for funds required to meet the wants of the Pacific division for the fiscal year ending on the 30th of June, 1854.”] *From:* Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War. *In:* [Fillmore, Millard], *Message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the second session of the Thirty-second Congress. Part II.* Washington, D.C.: Robert Armstrong, Printer, pp. 82-91. (Volume: *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1* [Part II].) [Includes lower Colorado River region, pp. 84-86.]

**Cross, Roselle Theodore**

- 1896     2.15993     Notes of long service in Colorado. XV.—Vacation excursions. *The Home Missionary*, 69(6) (October): 289-298. [Begins with trip to Grand Canyon and vicinity; with photograph of “A Typical Section of Grand Cañon” that does not depict Grand Canyon of Arizona.]
- 1921     2.2194     *My mountains.* Boston: The Stratford Co., 261 [265] pp. [See pp. 28, 95, 107-112, 118, 126, 163, 181, 182, 213-214.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

**Crossette, Barbara**

- 1980     2.2195     (ED.) *America’s wonderful little hotels and inns.* New York: Thomas Crongden Books, E. P. Dutton, 339 pp. [See pp. 253-254.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|
- 1981     2.2196     (ED.) *America’s wonderful little hotels and inns.* New York: Crongdon and Gattès, 2nd ed., 467 pp. [See pp. 339-340.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

**Crossette, George**

- 1966     2.15655     *Founders of the Cosmos Club of Washington, 1878 : a collection of biographical sketches and likenesses of the sixty founders.* Washington, D.C.: Cosmos Club, 176 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:161
- 1970     2.2197     (ED.) *Selected prose of John Wesley Powell.* Boston: David R. Godine, 223 pp. (Printed by Steinhour Press.) [1,500 copies.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| FQ2:22, 22a FQ3:30 FQ4:40 FQ5:145 FQ6:216, 216a FQ7:171, 171a [volume], 171b [offprint of chapter, “Illustrations”] FQ8:331, 331a FQ9:458, 459 FQ10:270 FQ11:325 FQ12:378 FQ16:157 FQ17:353 FQ19:481 FQ20:323 FQ22:292 FQ23:272 FQ24/2:660 FQ30:225 THOMAS 214

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Crossfox, L.**

- 1981      2.20297      How to make Glen Canyon Dam into Floyd Dominy Rapid (rated 9). *Earth First!*, 1(4) (Spring Equinox, March 20): 5.

---

**Crossley, Robert P.**

- 1969      2.9126      The wildest boat trip in the world. *Popular Mechanics*, 131(3) (March): 122-126, 237-239.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:96 [issue]
- 1970      2.22034      They said I was crazy to drive in Japan; but it was fun and easier than we had expected in Datsun's snazzy little 1200. *Popular Mechanics*, 134(4) (October): 126-129, 222, 224. [See opening paragraph, p. 126: "My friend Martin Litton invited me to run the Grand Canyon rapids again last summer. I told him I'd rather do something more exciting. So I went motoring in Japan." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Crossman, Paula, AND Hunter, Sue**

- 2002      2.9198      Author! Author! AzLA Author Awards winners! *Arizona Library Association Newsletter*, 35(9) (October): 4-5. [Includes Brad Dimock's *Sunk Without a Sound*.]

---

**Crouch, Dee**

- 1975      2.29714      Wild water anthology. *Mountain Gazette*, (32) (April): 22-23. [Pages also with sidebar notations, "Blackadar 1" and "Blackadar 2".] [See p. 22, "Lava Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Summer, 1970".]
- 2001      2.8085      The power and the dory. *In*: River runner different strokes [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 65-66.

---

**Crowe, Pamela**

- 2006      2.10653      Closing a chasm. (Illustration by Daniel Fiedler.) *In*: Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(5) (May): 42.

---

**Crowe, Rosalie Robles**

- 1984      2.2198      The queen of the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 60(11) (November): 36-37.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Crowley, Jon**

2009 2.12490 The grand adventure to the Grand Canyon. *Side X Side*, (20): 12-16.

---

**Crowther, Nancy**

2009 2.12268 [Remarks.] *In*: Postcards From the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 9.

---

**Crowther, Vicki**

2000 2.7656 Rowe Well info. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(10): 2-3.

---

**Croy, Homer**

1921 2.18099 It looks easy. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(19) (November 5): 14, 54, 59-60. [Stunt photography. Mentions aerial motion pictures made "some time ago" through Grand Canyon, p. 54.]

---

**Crozals, J. de**

1890 2.14261 *La France : anthologie géographique*. Paris: Librairie Ch. Delagrave, 427 pp. [See p. 38, Bramabiaou, with carved amphitheaters and alcoving compared to the Redwall Limestone of Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

---

**Crudup, Mark**

2010 2.26954 "Waterfall paradise"; Havasupai adventure worth every weary step. *Wrangler News* (Tempe, Arizona), (Kyrene Corridor Edition), 21(17) (August 14-27): 26. [Havasu Canyon.]

---

**Crumbo, Kim**

1992 2.2202 The Canyon by river. *In*: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 74-93.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

1995 2.2203 Wilderness and the Colorado: What's the problem? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 14-15.

1995 2.12929 Honeymoon rapid. *In*: The Rapture of the Wild [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 23(6) (August) (143): 53. [Glen and Bessie Hyde. "Adapted from *A River Runner's Guide To The History Of The Grand Canyon*, by Kim Crumbo."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1996 2.2204 The great Marble Canyon lambslide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 7.
- 1999 2.2205 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 163. [Excerpt as filler, from Crumbo (1992).]
- 1999 2.7424 Foreword. *In*: Myers, Thomas M., Becker, Christopher C., and Stevens, Lawrence E., *Fateful journey : injury and death on Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. [xii].
- 2005 2.27117 Task 2: Historical land use of the eastern Arizona Strip; a brief history of House Rock Valley and the North Kaibab Forest. *In*: Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC, *An ecological assessment of water resources, Kane and Two Mile Ranches, eastern Arizona Strip: 30 September 2005 draft final report*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC, prepared for Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., Flagstaff, Arizona, for submission to Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona, pp. 11-15. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch, Kaibab Plateau.]
- 2014 2.22262 On the river with Seldom Seen. *In*: Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices*. St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 36-37. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.]
- 2021 2.30297 On the river with Seldom Seen: A 1,000 CFS adventure. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 18-19. [Low-water Grand Canyon river trip with Ken Sleight, 1977. Photos credited to Vaughn Short. Item also introduces a reprinting of poem by Short (p. 20; see Short, 2021, ITEM NO. 8.917).] [See also photos from Bob Whitney showing Badger Creek Rapid and Lava Falls Rapid at 1,000 cfs, 34(3) (Fall): 2.]

**Crumbo, Kim, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 1994 2.6021 Kim Crumbo. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 1, 29-38. [Crumbo interview.]

**Crumbo, Kim, AND Williams, Jason**

- 2005 2.18534 Monumental Arizona: Finding the wild corners of Arizona's newest national monuments. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): cover, 2, 4-6.

**Crump, Spencer**

- NO DATE 2.2206 *Rails to the Canyon : historical text, pictures and maps*. Corona del Mar, California: Zeta Publishers Co., 80 pp. [1993.]

**Crumpton, H. J.**

- 1912 2.16879 The adventures of Dr. H. J. Crumpton of Piedmont, California, in his efforts to reach the gold fields in 1849. *In*: Crumpton, H. J. and Crumpton, W. B., *The adventures of*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cruz González, Francisco Javier de la**

- 2002     *2.28466*     *Políticas de manejo y aspectos socioeconómicos en la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Rio Colorado: El caso de la pesca ribereña de San Felipe, B.C.* Master's thesis, El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 121 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Csatari, Jeff**

- 1988     2.14915     The ultimate GORP recipe; it's not just raisins and peanuts. *Boys' Life*, 78(8) (August): 63. [Recipe "used recently for a raft trip through the Grand Canyon", for 16 people.] [GORP: Good Ol' Raisins 'n' Peanuts.]

**Csia, Susan R.**

- 1997     2.19207     Rollin', rollin' down the river. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 103(5) (Summer): 10. [Comment prompted by reading the item by Lois Jotter Cutter (1997, *ITEM NO.* 2.19186).]

**Cuero, Delfina**

- 1968     *2.21087*     *The autobiography of Delfina Cuero, a Diegueño Indian : as told to Florence C. Shipek : interpreter Rosalie Pinto Robertson.* Pasadena, California: Castle Press. (Baja California Travel Series, Volume 12.)
- 1970     *2.21088*     *The autobiography of Delfina Cuero, a Diegueño Indian : as told to Florence C. Shipek : interpreter Rosalie Pinto Robertson.* Morongo Indian Reservation: Malki Museum Press, 67 [68] pp., map. ("Originally printed 1968 by Grant Dahlstrom at the Castle Press, Pasadena, as Volume 12 of the Baja California Travel Series. New edition 1970 by Rubidoux Printing Company, Riverside, California." (p. [68]))
- 1991     *2.21046*     The autobiography of Delfina Cuero. *In*: Shipek, Florence, *Delfina Cuero : her autobiography, an account of her last years and her ethnobotanic contributions.* Menlo Park, California: Ballena Press, pp. 23-67.

**Cueto Rui-Díaz, Eugenio**

- 1943     2.2208     *El Cañón del Colorado : conferencia pronunciada por Eugenio Cueto Rui-Díaz, director general de Minas y Combustibles, en al Alua-Máxima de la Universidad de Oviedo, el día 16 de septiembre de 1943.* Madrid: Gráficas Reunidas, S.A., 32 pp. [In Spanish.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 18, 51] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18, 3-29]
- 1944     2.20364     El Cañón del Colorado. *Universidad de Oviedo, Facultad de Ciencias, Revista* (Oviedo, Spain), 5(21/22) (January/June): 35-66. [In volume table of contents article title is spelled, "El Cañón del Colorado".] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cullen, Allan H.**

- 1962 2.2209 *Rivers in harness : the story of dams.* Philadelphia and New York: Chilton Books, 175 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 45-60; Glen Canyon Dam, pp. 142-145.]

**Cullen, Elaine**

- 2013 *2.19170* Lake Havasu boat tours highlight unique geology. *Western Outdoor Times*, 9(6) (August/September): 1, 5.
- 2013 *2.19172* Lucas Oil drag boat racing comes to Lake Havasu City; there'll be thunder on the river! *Western Outdoor Times*, 9(6) (August/September): 5-6.

**Cullum, George W.**

- 1868 2.13265 *Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, N.Y., from its establishment, March 16, 1802 to the Army re-organization of 1866-67. Second edition. Vol. II. 1841-1867.* New York: D. Van Nostrand. [See pp. 306-307, no. 1540, Joseph C. Ives.]
- 1891 2.13266 *Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, N.Y., from its establishment, March 16, 1802 to 1890 : with the early history of the United States Military Academy. Vol. II. Nos. 1001 to 2000.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 3rd ed., revised and extended. [See pp. 474-475, no. 1540, Joseph C. Ives.]
- 1901 2.13267 *Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, N.Y., since its establishment in 1802. Supplement, Volume IV, 1890-1900.* (Edward S. Holden, ed.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Riverside Press. [See pp. 434-435, no. 3161, George B. Duncan, including work on "Supai Indian Reservation", 1890, 1891.]

**Culmer, Henry L. A.**

- 1888 2.14409 Scenic attractions of Salt Lake City. *The Western Galaxy*, 1(3) (May): 408-417. ["The Great Gorge of the Yellowstone . . . , the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas . . . [and] the Valley of the Yosemite . . . grow weak before the awful *Gorge of the World*, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in south-eastern Utah [*sic*]." (pp. 413-414; entire note)]
- 1894 2.17770 Mountain art. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 24 (October): 341-352. [See pp. 346-347, critique of Thomas Moran's "Chasm of the Colorado" (not mentioned by title), which was then hanging in the U.S. Capitol. He notes (p. 347), however, in his critique of Moran's "Grand Cañon of the Yellowstone", that that work is "the companion piece to the Utah subject referred to" (*sic*).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Culter, Thomas** *see* **Coulter, Thomas**

---

**Cumming, Aline**

- 2011 2.16999 Classical music group. *Heart of England U3A* (University of the Third Age), *Newsletter*, (July): 2-3. ["Finally we heard [another] choice, On the Trail, from Grose's [*sic*] Grand Canon Suite [*sic*] and were transported to the donkeys taking intrepid riders down the trail into the Grand Canon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Education for older people.]
- 

**Cummings, Peter**

- 1983 2.2210 Alumni serenade: A medley of 17 off-campus activities to have the singing your school's praises. *CASE Currents*, 9(2): 34-36.
- 

**Cummins, Ann**

- 2020 2.29577 One love. *From*: Stories [SECTION]. *In*: Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 120-126. [Reggae concert at the Havasupai Peach Festival, 1983.]
- 

**Cummins, Ella Sterling**

- 1893 *2.27016* *The story of the files : a review of Californian writers and literature*. San Francisco: Co-operative Printing Co., for World's Fair Commission of California, Columbian Exposition, 460 pp. + advertisements. [See in chapter, "Later Golden Era. 1882-1893." (refers to the period of the serial, *The Golden Era*, when under the editorships of Harr Wagner, E. T. Bunyan, and Madge Morris Wagner); specifically, pp. 281-284, remarks on Madge Morris Wagner, including a reprinting of her "to the Colorado Desert" (pp. 283-284), there reprinted over her birth name, Madge Morris.]
- 

**Cummins, Joseph**

- 2006 2.12347 *History's great untold stories : obscure events of lasting importance*. London: Pier 9 (Murdoch Books), 368 pp.
- 

**Cummins, Lorna**

- 2001 2.27372 John McClaws—Sophia De La Mare. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 169-170. [Includes brief note of the journey from Kanab, Utah, to Lees Ferry.]
- 2017 2.27423 Sophia DeLaMare McLaws. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 427-431. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief notes of the journey to Arizona from Kanab, Utah, by way of Lees Ferry.]

**Cundell, Nora [Cundell, Nora Lucy Mowbray]**

- 1940 2.2211 *Unsentimental journey.* London and Woking: Methuen and Co., Ltd. (printed by Unwin Brothers, Woking), 244 pp.  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* "P., O. J.", 1940, ITEM NO. 30.462

**Cundell, Nora L. M., AND Harmar, Fairlie**

- 1948 2.8664 *Two memorial exhibitions : Nora L. M. Cundell and Fairlie Harmar.* (Text by J. Priestley and M. Bone.) London: R. B. A. Galleries, 12 pp.

**Cunniff, M. G.**

- 1906 2.21584 The last of the territories; the unwillingness of Arizona to be merged with New Mexico as a vast state—the people of each territory, their cities and towns and industries—Pennsylvania political methods transplanted to New Mexico—Arizona's objection to domination by them. *The World's Work* (New York), 11(3) (January): 7108-7119.

**Cunningham, Charles T.**

- 1904 2.17297 June days amid hotel ways. *Broadway Weekly* (New York), 71(3) (June 23): 17-18. [See "What's in a name?", p. 17; regarding "Martin Buggin" (Martin Buggeln) as hotel proprietor at Grand Canyon.]

**Cureton, W. E.**

- 1925 2.29200 Drove a herd over the trail to California. *In*: Hunter, J. Marvin (compiler, ed.), *The trail drivers of Texas : interesting sketches of early cowboys and their experiences on the range and on the trail during the days that tried men's souls—true narratives related by real cow-punchers and men who fathered the cattle industry in Texas.* (Published under the direction of George W. Saunders, President of the Old Time Trail Drivers' Association.) Nashville, Tennessee: Cokesbury Press, "Second Edition Revised (Two Volumes in One)", pp. 53-56. [See p. 56, part of route described of a drive in Spring 1870: ". . . over to and down the Little Colorado of the West; through New Mexico into Arizona, by where Flagstaff is now; on the Santa Fé Railroad, parallel to the Grand Canyon on the south side of the Colorado; crossed the Colorado at Hardyville above the Needles; crossed over the California desert . . . a fifteen-hundred-mile drive."]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Curie, Ève [Curie, Eve]**<sup>21</sup> *see also* Kiuri, Eva

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.28292 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (José Bento Monteiro Lobato and Freitas Leça, translators.) Lisboa: Livros do Brasil, 285 pp. [In Portuguese.]   |
| 1937    | 2.28293 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> Paris: Gallimard NRF, 311 pp. [Very numerous later printings.] [In French.]  |
| 1937    | 2.28294 | <i>Madame Curie : a biography by Eve Curie.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 412 pp. [Later printings.] [See pp. 333-334, brief remarks regarding Mme. Marie Curie's 1921 visit to Grand Canyon with her daughters, Irène (aged 23) and Ève (16), and of the daughters' horseback ride on the rim and mule ride to the Colorado River.] |
| 1937    | 2.28295 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> London: William Heinemann. [Later printings.]  |
| 1937    | 2.28296 | <i>Madame Curie : a biography.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: The Literary Guide of America, 412 pp.   |
| 1937    | 2.28297 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> Frankfurt-am-Main: Fischer, 297 pp. [Later printings.] [In German.]  |
| 1938    | 2.28298 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Axel Broe, translator.) København: Gyldendalske Boghandel; Nordisk Forlag, 330 pp. [In Danish.]   |
| 1938    | 2.28299 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Just Béla, translator.) Budapest: Révai, 371 pp. [In Hungarian.]  |
| 1940    | 2.28300 | <i>Madame Curie : a biography.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., 412 pp.  |
| 1940    | 2.28301 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (J. Matrat, ed.) London: University of London Press. (The London Modern Language Series.)  |
| 1940    | 2.28302 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Tokyo: Kairyudo, 244 pp. [In English translation.]   |
| 1940    | 2.28303 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> Buenos Aires: Liberia Hachette S.A., 304 pp. [Later printings.] [In French.]   |
| 1943    | 2.28304 | <i>Madame Curie : a biography.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., 412 pp.   |
| 1945    | 2.28305 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Maria Giustiniani, translator.) Stockholm: Bermann-Fischer, 408 pp. (Bücherreihe Neue Welt, 6.) [In German.]  |

<sup>21</sup> Ève Curie's biography of her mother, Marie Curie, has been very widely reprinted and translated (the original text is in French; all cited editions are in English translation except where noted otherwise). Although but one brief passage relates to Marie Curie's 1921 visit to Grand Canyon with her daughters, Irène (aged 23) and Ève (16), and of the daughters' horseback ride on the rim and mule ride to the Colorado River, for the sake of proper bibliography as many editions as possible are cited. However, it has been deemed prudent here to cite only the first editions under individual imprints and translations, also omitting editions that are abridged, since these have not been read to determine whether the Grand Canyon visit is included in them.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1945 2.28306 *Madame Curie.* (Maria Klimova, translator.) Živena: T. sv. Martine, 533 pp. (Knihy Živeny, 26.) [In Czech.]
- 1945 2.28307 *Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Melbourne, Australia: William Heinemann, 397 pp. [First Australian ed.]
- 1946 2.28308 *Madame Curie : a biography.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: Pocket Books, 450 pp.
- 1946 2.28309 *Madame Curie.* (Anna Pospíšilová, translator.) Praha: Sfinx, 376 pp. [In Czech.]
- 1948 2.28310 *Madame Curie.* (Louise Bohr Nilsen, translator.) Oslo: Gyldendal Norsk Forlag, 303 pp. [In Norwegian.]
- 1949 2.28311 *Madame Curie.* (Mária Klimová, translator.) Martin: Matica Slovenská, 523 pp. [In Slovak.]
- 1953 2.28312 *Madame Curie.* (Krishna Maruli, translator.) Bandung, Indonesia: W. van Hoeve. [In Indonesian.]
- 1954 2.28313 *Madame Curie.* Frankfurt-am-Maine: Büchergilde Gutenberg, 307 pp. [In German.]
- 1955 2.28314 *Madame Curie.* (Just Béla, translator.) Bukarest: Ifjúsági Könyvkiadó, 338 pp. [In Hungarian.]
- 1955 2.28315 *Madame Curie.* (Just Béla, translator.) Budapest: Művelt nép, 338 pp. [In Hungarian.]
- 1957 2.28316 *Madame Curie.* (Mária Klimová, translator.) Bratislava: Mladé Letá, 417 pp. [In Slovak.]
- 1958 2.28317 *Madame Curie.* Warszawa: Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, 355 pp. (Biblioteka Problemów.) [In Polish.]
- 1959 2.28318 [*Madame Curie.*] (Abu'l-Ḥasan Naghmī, translator.) Lāhor: Majlis-i Taraqqī-e Adab, 672 pp. [In Urdu.]
- 1962 2.28319 *Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: Pocket Books, Inc., 419 pp. (Giant Cardinal ed.)
- 1962 2.28320 *Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) London: Mercury Books.
- 1963 2.28321 *Madame Curie.* Godthåb, Greenland: Det Grønlandske Forlag, 279 pp. [In Kalaallisut (West Greenlandic).]
- 1966 2.28322 *Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: E. P. Dutton and Co. , 411 pp.
- 1968 2.28323 *Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Geneva: Edito-Service S.A. (distributed by Heron Books), 465 pp. (Women Who Made History.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1970 2.28324 *Madame Curie : a biography*. Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest, 393 pp.
- 1977 2.28325 *Madame Curie*. Berlin, Darmstadt, and Wien: Deutsche Buch-Gemeinschaft; Gütersloh: Bertelsmann; Stuttgart: Europ. Bildungsgemeinschaft; Wien: Buchgemeinschaft Donauland, 297 pp. [In German.]
- 1986 2.28326 *Madame Curie : a biography*. (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: Da Capo Press, 393 pp. (Da Capo Series in Science.) [Later printings.]
- 1989 2.28327 *Madame Curie : a biography*. (Vincent Sheean, translator. Foreword by C. Stewart Gillmor.) Norwalk, Connecticut: Easton Press, Collector's ed., 412 pp.
- 1994 2.28328 *Madame Curie*. (Willy Corsari [Wilhelmina Angela Schmidt, *pseudonym*], translator.) Den Haag: Leopold, 490 pp. (Globe Pockets, 26.) [In Dutch.]
- 2008 2.28329 *Madame Curie*. (Irati Bereau, translator.) [No place]: Bilbo Klasikoak, 394 pp. (Klasikoak, 1991.) [In Basque.]
- 2017 2.28330 *Madame Curie*. (Vincent Sheean, translator; new introduction by Sam Sloan.) New York: ISHI Press International.

**Curran, Claire, AND Kida, Jeff**

- 2020 2.29115 Q&A: Claire Curran. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 14-15. [Interview with photographer Curran. Item prominently illustrated with photograph, "The setting sun illuminates the Palisades of the Desert as clouds clear from the snowy Desert View Watchtower area of Grand Canyon National Park." Photo includes the Watchtower.]

**Curran, Frank B.**

- 1925 2.30214 Motor roads in Latin America. *U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Trade Promotion Series*, (18), 166 pp. [See "Mexico", pp. 3-13, map facing p. 5. Includes listing (p. 13) of 525-km highway projected between Altar and Mexicali; and 193-km road between Mexicali and Puerto San Felipe: "Passable dirt road through level country; first 48 kilometers improved; remainder sandy in places, but passable for automobiles."]

**Currey, Jack, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2008 2.11743 Jack Currey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 1, 32-46. [Interview.]

**Currier, Erin**

- 2020 2.30726 Meditation on an alternative future. *In*: Poole, Jason Russell, and Howard, Benjie, *Separation point : the edge of wildness*. (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, p. 7.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Curry-Lindhal, Kai, AND Harroy, Jean-Paul**

- 1972 2.2213 *National parks of the world*. New York: Golden Press, and Racine, Wisconsin: Western Publishing Co., Inc., 2 volumes. [Grand Canyon, see Volume 1, pp. 143-147.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|
- 

**Curt Teich and Co.**

- 1915 2.7835 *Views of Panama Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, 1915*. Chicago: Curt Teich and Co. Artgravure, 48 pp.
- 

**Curtin, Andrew**

- 1965 2.2214 The Colorado's cataracts and gorgeous gorges lure Californians. *California Living* (San Francisco Examiner), (May 16): 4, 6-7, 9.
- 

**Curtis, Anthony**

- 2002 2.8996 Las Vegas without gambling. *In*: America on a Budget. *Arthur Frommer's Budget Travel*, Special Edition, pp. 78-82.
- 

**Curtis, Bryan**

- 2006 2.10765 Cheap tricks. *Outside*, 31(8) (August): 102-103.
- 

**Curtis, Byron T.**

- 2015 2.22634 The Kaibab; a story (probably with some poetic license or bull\*\*\*\*). *The UCLS Newsletter* (Utah Council of Land Surveyors, Salt Lake City), 4(2) (March): 8. [Reminiscence of survey work on a timber-harvest road on the Kaibab Plateau, ca. 1975.]
- 

**Curtis, Chet**

- 2018 2.28619 Blinded Veterans complete kayaking Grand Canyon's Colorado River. *In*: Operation Peer Support (OPS) News [SECTION]. *The Bulletin* (Blinded Veterans Association, Alexandria, Virginia), 73(6) (November/December): 6-8. [Steve Baskis, Kathy Champion, Brian Harris, Lonnie Bedwell, and Travis Fugate, five blinded veterans from Blinded Veterans Association, supported by Team River Runner, complete a trip from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 1-12 September.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Curtis, Clarence Edward**

- 1910 2.12908 Flashlights of public men. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 32(4) (August): 566-572. [Includes Ralph Cameron, pp. 568-569.]

**Curtis, William Eleroy**

- 1883 2.13333 *Children of the sun*. Chicago: Inter-Ocean Publishing Co., 154 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 8, "The Greatest Wonder of the World", pp. 142-154 (on contents page listed as "The Grand Canon of the Colorado and its Explorers").]
- 1902 2.26626 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]
- 1906 2.2215 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]
- 1906 2.26627 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]
- 1909 2.2216 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]
- 1910 2.11824 Our national parks and reservations. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 35(2) (Public Recreation Facilities) (March): 15-24 [volume pagination 231-240]. [See pp. 18, 21.]

**Curzon, George N.**

- 1888 2.19434 The valley of waterfalls. *Macmillan's Magazine*, 58 (July) (345): 184-191. [About Yosemite. The concluding long paragraph, p. 191, regards Grand Canyon.]
- 1888 2.19435 The valley of waterfalls. *Littell's Living Age*, Series 5, 63 (August 4): 296-302. ("From Macmillan's Magazine.") [About Yosemite. The concluding long paragraph, p. 302, regards Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cussler, Clive**

- 2008     *2.11708*     [Remarks.] *In*: Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 21. [Includes passing note of a U.S. government tugboat said to have sunk at the mouth of the Colorado River.]
- 2010     *2.13446*     Clive Cussler, author/adventurer. *In*: Pratt, Dave, Pratt's Q&A [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(6) (June): 6. [Includes note of "first steamboat on the Colorado River in the 1950s [*sic*]", sunk near Yuma; desire to explore for it; *in passing*.]

**Custes, Emiel**

- 2010     *2.25599*     [Letter from the Secretary.] *KOersief* (KOers, Technische Universiteit Eindhoven, Sectievereniging Structural Design), (82) (October): 9. [Includes note and photo of Hoover Dam; with reference to KOers engineering student organization's trip to southwestern U.S. (see Frencken *et al.*, 2010, *ITEM NO.* 2.25598).] [*In Dutch.*]

**Cutler, Tom**

- 2010     *2.17832*     *A gentleman's bedside book : entertainment for the last fifteen minutes of the day.* London: Constable. [See "Twelve Things You Didn't Know About the Hoover Dam".]
- 2011     *2.17833*     *The gentleman's bedside companion : a compendium of manly information for the last fifteen minutes of the day.* New York: Penguin, 1st American ed.

**Cutright, Paul Russell**

- 1956     2.2217     *Theodore Roosevelt, the naturalist.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 297 pp. [See pp. 175-176.]

**Cutright, Paul Russell, AND Brodhead, Michael J.**

- 1981     2.8793     *Elliott Coues : naturalist and frontier historian.* Urbana and Chicago: University of Illinois Press, 509 pp. [1st paperback printing, 2000.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *FQ24/1:189 FQ30:81 FQ32:78*

**Cutter, Donald C.**

- 1990     2.14512     Introduction. *In*: Winship, George Parker (translator, ed.), *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, pp. xvii-xxiv.
- 2004     2.18543     Forerunners on the Old Spanish Trail? I'll give you six! *Spanish Traces* (Old Spanish Trail Association), 10(3) (Fall): 10-15.
- 2005     2.18580     The place of the Coronado expedition. *Archaeology Southwest*, 19(1) (Winter): 12.





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## D

### D., H. F.

1866     *2.16356*     [Letter.] *Deseret News*, (August 2): 1 [issue pagination]. [News from Callville.]

---

### D. S. Ewing Architects, Inc.

2011     2.18589     *Ewing Architects, Inc. A.I.A. Volume 3*. Pasadena, California: D. S. Ewing Architects, Inc., 104 pp. [See "New Grand Canyon Lodge, Grand Canyon, AZ; New Construction", pp. 20-21. Architect's renderings for hotel designed to replace Kachina Lodge and Thunderbird Lodge. "The design utilizes elements of the Hope House [*sic*, Hopi House] and El Tovar Hotel to create a third 'rustic' aesthetic." Never built.]

---

### Dacy, George

1924     2.16204     Broncho-busting the wild Colorado; a race with death through seething rapids. *Popular Science Monthly*, 104(4) (April): 34-35. [Birdseye expedition.]

---

### Dadant, C.-P.

1903     2.30335     Lettre des États-Unis. Le Congrès américaine en Californie. *Revue Internationale d'Apiculture* (Nyon (Suisse)), 25(10) (October 31): 189-194. [Notes that the apiculturists took advantage of a reduced train fare offered to "La Grand Armée" (Grand Army of the Republic) who also was meeting in California, but that the fare still was \$50. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*: "On ne sera donc pas étonné d'apprendre que seulement une quarantaine de membres de l'Est avaient profité de l'occasion. Ils s'étaient concertés pour partir ensemble dans un seul wagon-lit, qui faisait le trajet entier avec un détour d'un journée passée au «Grand Canyon» du Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

1909     2.17813     Voyage N° 3. *Société Romande d'Apiculture, Bulletin* (Lausanne (Suisse)), 6(4) (April): 74-77. [Includes note of having interrupted the journey to visit the Grand Canyon; see p. 77. Third installment of a series; other parts of this serialized article are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In French.]

---

### Dadd, Bill

1869     2.19286     *Great trans-continental railroad guide : containing a full and authentic description of over five hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government forts and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers, sulphur, sode and hot springs, scenery, watering places, summer resorts : where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer, and other game : trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Daigre, Jennifer**

- 2011      *2.18611*      *I-15 corridor system master plan. Corridor system characteristics: Highways.* [No place]: CH2MHILL, for I-15 Mobility Alliance, 56 pp. (Contributors: Candice Hein, Dan Andesen, Loren Bloomberg, Bardia Nezhati, Barry Banks, David Hurst, Alex Barnum.)

**Daimler AG** [firm]

- 2016      *2.23725*      *Daimler Truck im Überblick : Ausgabe 2016.* Stuttgart: Daimler AG, 76 pp. [See p. 17, "Mai—Weltpremiere des ersten autonom fahrenden Lkw mit Straßenzulassung in den USA." Notes, "Vor der eindrucksvollen Kulisse des Hoover Dam in US-Bundestaat Nevada absolvierte der Freightliner Inspiration Truck seine Jungfernfahrt." Not illustrated.] [In German.]

**Dale, Bruce, AND Page, Jake**

- 1998      2.2223      *The American Southwest : land of challenge and promise.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 200 pp. (National Geographic Destinations.)

**Dale, Emily** *see also* Perry, Emily

- 2006      2.11047      Emily Dale. *In*: Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7. [Biographical comment.]
- 2014      2.20427      Transitions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 21. [Emily Dale leaves twelve years of full-time work on the Colorado River for midwifery practice.]

**Dale, Harrison Clifford**

- 1918      *2.27792*      (ED.) *The Ashley-Smith explorations and the discovery of a central route to the Pacific, 1822-1829 : with the original journals edited by Harrison Clifford Dale.* Cleveland, Ohio: The Arthur H. Clark Co., 352 pp. [William Henry Ashley and Jedediah Strong Smith.] [See in Part III, Jedediah Strong Smith, pp. 179-207. Includes the northern portion of the lower Colorado River region.]

**Dale, O'Connor, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2001      2.8086      O'C Dale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 1, 24-39. [Interview.]

**Dale, Ote**

- 1998      2.2224      [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 61.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dale, Ote, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2007 2.11406 Ote Dale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 1, 30-41. [Dale oral history interview.]
- 

**Dale, Regan, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2005 2.10359 Regan Dale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 1, 24-35. [Dale oral history interview.] [See also brief comment by Roy Young, 18(3) (Fall): 6.]
- 

**Daley, Jason**

- 2008 2.11630 Kill the parks. Kill 'em all. It's the only way to save the crown jewels of American public land. *Outside*, (September): 28.
- 

**Dalkılıç, Alper**

- 2014 2.20603 #7kita 7ultramaraton. *Ubimed Aylık Dergi* (Uludağ Üniversitesi, İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi, Mezunlar Derneği, İstanbul), (2) (April): cover, 6-17. [See p. 17, note of Grand Canyon.] [Seven-continent ultramarathon. Table of contents gives title as "7 kita, 7 maraton".] [In Turkish.]
- 

**Dall, Caroline H.**

- 1881 2.15928 *My first holiday : or, Letters home from Colorado, Utah, and California*. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 430 pp. [See in entry dated August 14, 1880, at Green River, Wyoming. "To the south is the cañon of the Colorado, where Major Powell encountered and conquered greater dangers than he fought at Shiloh." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Dallamagnana, Filippo, AND Zaniboni, Silvia**

- 2012 2.21012 Rubrica di condivisione; libri, film, album e . . . tutto quello che ci piace!!! *In: I Suon@ti* [SECTION]. *Un Fiume di Musica* (Associazione Musicisti di Ferrara, Scuola di Musica Moderna, Ferrara, Italy), (4) (April): 8-9. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon noted, p. 8.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Italian.]
- 

**Dallet, G.**

- 1890 2.15797 *Le centenaire de la science, 1789-1889 : le monde vu par les savants du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle*. Paris: Librairie J.-B. Baillière et Fils, 1128 pp. [See "Les Eaux Courantes", pp. 190-192, 194; notes canyon of the Arkansas River (p. 191), with Figure 162 (p. 194, "L'Arkansas dans le grand canon du Colorado." (*sic*) Although regarding the Arkansas River in Colorado, there may be some unintended misidentification with the Grand Canyon (of the Colorado River).] [In French.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dalrymple, A. [Dalrymple, Alexander]**

- 1790     *2.19379*     *The Spanish pretensions fairly discussed.* London: Printed by George Bigg, 19 pp. [Colorado River and New Mexico, *in passing*, p. 18; in Spanish, with English translation immediately following.]

**Dalskov, Knud**

- 2014     2.25604     MC tur til USA—Californien-Arizona-Nevada. *FSM* (Faaborg Ski og Motionsklub, [Odense, Denmark]), 25(1) (March): 26-29. [Motorcycle trip in Southwest. Includes notes of "Little Grand Canyon" (Little Colorado River Gorge), Grand Canyon, Route 66, Hoover Dam, and Lake Mead (p. 28).] [In Danish.]

**Daly, Charles Patrick**

- 1874     2.2225     Annual address; the geographical work of the world in 1872. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 4: 63-118. [See p. 66, and "Professor Powell's exploration of the Colorado River", p. 79.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| GOODMAN 874 THOMAS 706
- 1875     2.10627     Annual address; the geographical work of the world for 1875. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 7: 31-92. [See "Prof. J. W. Powell's Exploration of the Colorado", pp. 46-48.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 705
- 1876     2.15495     Professor Powell's explorations. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 8: 58-59.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 707
- 1876     2.2226     Lieut. Wheeler's expedition. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 6: 59-61.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 583
- 1876     2.2227     Annual address; the geographical work of the world in 1874. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 7: 53-92. [See "Professor Powell's explorations", p. 65.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| GOODMAN 881 THOMAS 708
- 1878     2.2228     Annual address; the geographical work of the world for 1875. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 8: 31-92. [See "Prof. J. W. Powell's Exploration of the Colorado", pp. 46-48.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| GOODMAN 883
- 1878     2.2229     Professor Powell's expedition. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 8: 58-59.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| GOODMAN 884

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Daly, Henry W.**

- 1930      2.28614      The capture of Geronimo. *The American Legion Monthly*, 8(6) (June): 30, 42-45. [Article begins with reminiscence of being with "General George Crook and a small party" in "the Grand Cataract, a tributary of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, to settle a little Indian trouble between the Ava-Supai and the Moqui tribes."] [Cataract Canyon; Havasupai.]
- 

**Dam, Jeppe Seidelin**

- 2006      2.20656      *The origin of sonoluminescence (or measuring the size of the light-emitting region in a sonoluminescing bubble)*. Doctoral dissertation, Københavns Universitet, 81 pp. [See Acknowledgements, p. 5, regarding physicist Avik Chakravarty: "Tragically he died on a hike in the Grand Canyon shortly before I went back to Copenhagen." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The 28-year-old Chakravarty, from England, died from heat-related exhaustion July 13, 2005, while hiking up the Devils Corkscrew section of Bright Angel Trail (Grand Canyon National Park news release, July 14, 2005).]
- 

**Dana, F. L.**

- 1889      2.15641      *The great West : a vast empire. A comprehensive history of the trans-Mississippi states and territories. Containing detailed statistics and other information in support of the movement for deep harbors on the Texas-Gulf coast*. Denver: Excelsior Printing Co., 262, XXXV pp. + advertisements. [Title-page indicates author is "Secretary of the Inter-State Deep Harbor Committee and Editor of the Colorado Exchange Journal."] [See "H. B. Chamberlin", pp. 145-148, and portrait; specifically note on pp. 146-147, "He is . . . vice president of Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad, a new line from Denver to San Diego, California, via the celebrated Colorado canon, the most picturesque and grandest canon in the world, and will be the popular tourist's route to the Pacific . . ." See also "Arizona—1540 to 1889", pp. 250-251.]
- 

**Dana, Lee H.**

- 1935      *2.23025*      Scouting in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): 184-185. [Boy Scouts of America, Troops 61 and 67, and Cub Pack 8, formed in 1932.]
- 

**Dana, R. W.**

- 1899      2.14003      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Daneš, Jiří V.**

- 1904      2.13534      Exkurse ke Grand Caňonu a do Mexika. *In*: Zprávy [SECTION]. *České Společnosti Zeměvědné, Sborník* (Nákladem české společnosti zeměvědné, Praze), 10(10) (December): 230-231. [8th International Geographical Congress.] [In Czech.]

**Daniel, Cletus E.**

- 1981      2.23847      *Bitter harvest : a history of California farmworkers, 1870-1941.* Ithaca, New York: Cornell University Press.
- 1981      2.23848      *Bitter harvest : a history of California farmworkers, 1870-1941.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 348 pp. [1st paperback ed. published 1982.]

**Daniel, Hermann Adalbert**

- 1870      2.19084      *Handbuch der Geographie. Erster Theil. Allgemeine Geographie. Die außereuropäischen Erdtheile. Dritte, vielsach verbesserte Auflage.* Leipzig: Fues's Verlag, 982 pp. [Lower Colorado River, pp. 696, 707, *in passing*. See also "Arizona", p. 844.] [In German.]

**Daniel, Joseph E.**

- 1985      2.2230      Serious water. *Yacht*, (September/October): 102-109.
- 1988      2.2231      Grand Canyon. *Buzzworm*, 1(1) (Summer): 54-. [Rafting.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

**Daniel, Kevin**

- 2007      2.26061      IBM member at large. *IBM Hawg Herald* (Idaho Bassmasters, Meridian, Idaho), 7(4) (April): 4. [Includes brief note of fishing in Mitty Lake and Lake Martinez.]

**Daniels, David**

- 1968      2.2232      Photography's wet-plate interlude. *Journal of Arizona History*, 9: 171-194.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 150

**Daniels, Howard E.**

- 1960      2.26176      *Mormon colonization in northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 134 pp., 2 maps.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Daniels, Mark H.**

- 1915 2.19369 Problems of our national parks. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 25(1) (March): 12-14. ("Address of Mark H. Daniels, Superintendent of National Parks and Landscape Engineer, before American Civic Association.") [See p. 13: "I know of nothing that has so potent an effect or is so efficacious in the development of a broad mind and a dignity of character as the repeated contemplation of an inspiring view. If anyone doubts this, let him stand on the brink of the Grand Canyon at dawn and view the myriad tints and changing views and those mile-high walls as the rays of the rising sun creep down . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915 2.19573 War with Switzerland! Uncle Sam fires the first gun in the new battle for the possession of the American tourist—mobilizing a regiment of the deepest canyons, the highest waterfalls, the oldest, largest trees in the world—scenery as a new national resource. *Sunset*, 35(1) (July): frontispiece, 81-92. [Grand Canyon, see frontispiece (color illustration, from a painting by Thomas Moran); no text mention.]
- 1916 2.2233 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Forestry*, 22 (April): 202-208.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|
- 1918 2.17557 Touting the tourist. *American Forestry*, 24 (February): 77-84.
- 1918 2.13356 Touting the tourist. *The Modern City*, 3(3) (April): 18-25.

**Danison, Sophie**

- 2021 2.30295 GTS river trip 2021. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 4-9. [Guides Training Seminar.]

**Danley, Richard L.**

- 1993 2.2234 A winter dreamscape. *Arizona Highways*, 69(2) (February): 24-31.
- 1998 2.2235 When the sky falls; the other world of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 74(2) (February): inside front cover-1, 24-31.

**Dant, Sara**

- 2017 2.27068 *Losing Eden : an environmental history of the American West*. Chichester, West Sussex, United Kingdom; and Malden, Massachusetts: Wiley Blackwell (John Wiley and Sons, Inc.), 221 pp.

**D'Antonio, Steve C.**

- 2004 2.25484 The amazing Mister Moesly. The saga of Sea Craft—the company and the boat, one of the finest small powerboat hullforms ever devised—cannot be separated from the true

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

adventures of the man who created both. *Professional BoatBuilder*, (91) (October/November): 116-118, 120, 122, 124, 126-135. [Carl Moesly.] [See p. 116, speaking of Mosely's former exploits, including a "ride in a B-17 bomber flown below the rim of the Grand Canyon at sunset" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

**D'Anza, Anthony**

2010 2.22247 Route 66: Down through the years. *Glacial Deposits* (Illinois State University, Department of Geography-Geology, Normal, Illinois), 38 [2009-2010]: 15-18.

**Dappen, Andy**

2000 2.8309 Hikers' parks. *Backpacker*, (October): 37-. [See pp. 46, 48, 50, 52.]

**DaPrato, Franceen**

2010 2.14310 Thumbs up, Chuck. *In: Letters to the Editor. Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): 4. [Regarding article by Charles Bowden and Gary Ladd, 86(5): 32-35.]

**Darack, Ed**

1998 2.13079 *Wind, water, sun : a solo kayak journey along Baja California's desert coastline*. Fort Collins, Colorado: Poudre Canyon Press, 312 pp. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

**Darby [Darby, William ?]**

1832 2.15424 Sonora and Sinaloa, (Sonora y Sinaloa). *In: Brewster, David, The Edinburgh encyclopædia. Vol. XVII*. Philadelphia: Joseph Parker, 1st American ed., pp. 310-311.

**Darby, G. W.**

1904 2.15280 [Regarding members' trip to national convention in Los Angeles.] *In: Links [SECTION]. Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 38(7) (July): 530-531. [See p. 531, notes regarding stop at Grand Canyon.]

**Darby, William**

1827 2.17383 *Darby's universal gazetteer, or, A new geographical dictionary: Containing a description of the empires, kingdoms, states, provinces, cities, towns, forts, seas, harbours, rivers, lakes, mountains, capes, &c. in the known world : with the government, customs, and manners, of the inhabitants : the extent, boundaries, and natural productions of each country : and the trade, manufactures, and curiosities of the cities and towns. Illustrated by a neat coloured map of the United States. The*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*second edition, with ample additions and improvements.* Philadelphia: Bennett and Walton, 892 pp. [See "Colorado, river of Mexico, in the Provincias Internas, or rather unconquered country, NW. of Sonora, and New Mexico.", p. 170; "Sonora y Sinaloa, state of Mexico", pp. 740-741, which includes note of Colorado River.]

**Darby, William, AND Dwight, Theodore, Jr.**

- 1833      *2.19109*      *Gazetteer of the United States of America : containing a copious description of the states, territories, counties, parishes, districts, cities and towns—mountains, lakes, rivers and canals—commerce, manufactures, agriculture, and the arts generally, of the United States : embracing also the extent, boundaries, and natural productions of the principal subdivisions, the latitude and longitude of cities and towns, and their bearing and distance from important places : including other interesting and valuable geographical, historical, political and statistical information : with the population of 1830.* Hartford, Connecticut: Edward Hopkins, 630 pp. [See "Platte, large river of the United States", pp. 421-422; specifically, p. 422: "If the volume of the Platte afforded navigable facilities in proportion to the length, and direction of its channel, it would be the most suitable route of intercommunication between the Miss. [Mississippi River] basin and Pacific ocean, as it heads in the same system of mountains, and at no great distance from the sources of the Timpanogos, Bueneventura, and Colorado of the gulf of California. These latter rs. [rivers] from the vague knowledge we possess of the region they drain, partake of the navigable defects we have noticed in regard of those streams issuing from the opposite side of the same system of mtns." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Darling, David**

- 2013      2.20524      *The rocket man and other extraordinary characters in the history of flight.* London: Oneworld Publications. [See "Jetman", regarding Yves Rosy, which includes his flight over the Grand Canyon.]

**Darlow, A., AND Brook, Harry**

- 1903      *2.21347*      *The Rand-McNally guide to California via "The Overland Route".* Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 224, 242 pp. + advertisements. [Cover title: *The Rand-McNally Guide to California Illustrated.*] [Two parts, separately paginated. See in [Part 2], "The Sunset Route—Colorado Desert", pp. 159-163.]

**Darmstaedter, Ludwig**

- 1908      2.11601      (ED., WITH R. du Bois-Reymond and C. Schaefer) *Ludwig Darmstaedters Handbuch zur Geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der Technik. In chronologischer Darstellung.* Berlin: Julius Springer, 2nd, revised ed., 1262 [1263] pp. [See p. 678, cursory mention of John Wesley Powell, [J. C.] Ives, and [J. S.] Newberry.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Darók, József**

- 2016 2.29999 Tiszai gyerekként a Mont Blanc csúcsain futna. *Szentesiélet* (Szentes, Hungary), 48(26) (July 1): 17. [About Hungarian long-distance runner Héjja Péter (Péter Héjja). Notes, *in passing*, of having run in the Grand Canyon.] [In Hungarian.]

**Darrah, William Culp**

- 1947 2.2237 The Powell Colorado River expedition of 1869. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 9-18.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18] THOMAS 738
- 1947 2.9291 Major John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 19-20.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 608
- 1947 2.2238 George Young Bradley, 1836-1885. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 29-30.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 884
- 1947 2.2239 Walter Henry Powell, 1842-1915. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 89.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18] THOMAS 889
- 1947 2.9296 The Howland brothers and William Dunn. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 92-93.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 886
- 1947 2.2242 Hawkins, Hall, and Goodman. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 106-108.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18] THOMAS 885
- 1947 2.2243 John C. Sumner, 1840-1907. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 109-112.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18] THOMAS 887
- 1947 2.2244 Major Powell prepares for a second expedition. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 149-153.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18] THOMAS 737
- 1949 2.2246 John F. Steward, 1841-1915. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 175-179.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18] THOMAS 888
- 1949 2.2247 Beaman, Fennemore, Hillers, Dellenbaugh, Johnson and Hattan. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 491-503.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18] THOMAS 883

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1949 2.2245 Appendix. Three letters by Andrew Hall. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 505-508.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 120
- 1951 2.2248 *Powell of the Colorado*. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 426 pp. [First paperback printing 1969.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| **FARQUHAR 46** FQ1:22, 22a FQ2:23, 23a FQ3:33, 33a FQ4:42 FQ5:43 [1951], 43a [2nd hardbound printing, 1969], 43b [3rd hardbound printing, 1970] FQ6:42 ["1969. 2nd ed."] FQ7:172-172b ["1st"], 172c ["softcover, 1st thus"] FQ8:334, 334a FQ10:271A [1st], 271B [2nd printing, 1969] FQ11:326A, 326B [both 1st], 326C [2nd printing, 1969], 326D [3rd printing, 1970] FQ11A:43 [2nd printing, 1969] FQ12:379A, 379B [both 1st], 379C [2nd printing, 1969], 379D [3rd printing, 1970] FQ12A:189A [3rd printing, 1970], 189B [1st] FQ12B:150A, 150B [both 1st], 150C [2nd printing, 1969] FQ13:363A, 363B [both 1st], 363C [2nd printing, 1967] FQ13A:146 FQ14:113 FQ15:402A, 402B [both 1st], 402C [1969 printing], 402D [1970 printing] FQ16:158A [1st], 158B [1969 printing] FQ17:354A [1st], 354B [1969 printing] FQ18:306A [1st], 306B [1970 printing] FQ19:166A, B [1st], 166C [1969 printing], 166D [1970 printing] FQ20:324A [1st], 324B [1969 printing], 324C [1970 printing] FQ21:58A [1970 printing, hardbound], 58B [1969 printing, paperbound] FQ22B:34 [1st] FQ23:273A, 273 B [both 1st], 273C [1970 printing, hardbound] FQ24/2:661A [1st], 661B [1969 printing, paperbound] FQ25:15 FQ28:124 FQ30:82 [1970 printing, hardbound] FQ32:79 [1st] FQ31:48 GUIDON 152 [1st], 153 [1969 printing] THOMAS 609  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.965; Anonymous, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.328; Albritton, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.696; Billington, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.436; Hill, 1953, ITEM NO. 30.445; Lescohier, 1952, ITEM NO. 30.448; Oehser, 1952, ITEM NO. 30.806
- 1960 2.2249 *Powell of the Colorado*. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 223-232.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 610
- 1964 2.2250 *Stereo views : a history of stereographs in America and their collection*. Gettysburg, Pennsylvania: [no imprint], 225 pp. [See pp. 16, 56, 90, 116, 156.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|
- 1969 2.2251 John Wesley Powell—his western explorations. *Geotimes*, 4(5): 13-15.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 736
- 1969 2.2252 John Wesley Powell and an understanding of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 146-151.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| THOMAS 607
- 1977 2.2253 *The world of stereographs*. Gettysburg, Pennsylvania: W. C. Darrah, 246 pp. [See pp. 55, 93.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|
- 1981 2.2254 *Cartes de visite in nineteenth century photography*. Gettysburg, Pennsylvania: W. C. Darrah.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Darrah, William Culp; Chamberlin, Ralph V.; AND Kelly, Charles**

- 2009 2.12446 (EDS.) *The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869 and 1871-1872 : biographical sketches and original documents of the first Powell Expedition of 1869 and the second Powell Expedition of 1871-1872.* (Introduction by Dale L. Morgan.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, and Utah State Historical Society, 271 pp. [Facsimile reprint of *Utah Historical Quarterly*, Vol. 15 [see Utah State Historical Society, 1947, [ITEM NO. 2.6552](#)], with new index, pp. 255-271.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18](#) | [FQ32:200](#) [part]  
[THOMAS 102](#)

**D'Arrigo, Stephen**

- 2018 2.27616 Stephen D'Arrigo, age 32. *In: Guide Profiles* [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 4-5. [Interview.]

**D'Arrigo, Stephen, AND Smith, Latimer**

- 2014 2.20426 Tales from the Truck—Crystal, August 2013. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 16-18.

**Darrow, James**

- 2018 2.26673 Ralph Cameron's early years. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 4-5, 12.

**Darton, Nelson Horatio**

- 1910 2.2256 The Southwest; its splendid natural resources, agricultural wealth, and scenic beauty. *National Geographic Magazine*, 21: 629-665. [See pp. 634-636, 638-639.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18](#) |

**Das, Subhendu**

- 2012 2.24196 Rethinking embedded system design. *International Journal of Engineering*, 6(2): 70-85. [Grand Canyon, in introducing the concept of "complexity law", p. 74.]
- 2012 2.22524 Modelling human memory. *International Journal of Engineering and Technology*, 2(10) (October): 1759-1768. [Grand Canyon, in introducing the concept of "complexity law", p. 1761.]

**D'Assunção dos Santos, Lara**

- 2017 2.25905 Cultura da exploração e sobrevivência; diálogos a partir de Timothy O'Sullivan, Ansel Adams e Sebastião Salgado. Culture of exploration and afterlife: dialogues from

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Timothy O’Sullivan, Ansel Adams and Sebastião Salgado. La cultura de la exploración y la supervivencia: los diálogos desde Timothy O’Sullivan, Ansel Adams y Sebastião Salgado. La culture de l’exploration et de la survivance: dialogues de Timothy O’Sullivan, Ansel Adams et Sebastião Salgado. *Terra Brasilis* (Rede Brasileira de Histórica de Geografia e Geografia Histórica, Revista), Nova Série, 8 (Dossiê “5º Congresso Brasileiro de Geografia—100 anos”), 18 pp. [In Portuguese, with titles also in English, Spanish, and French.]

**Dattagupta, Urmi** [দত্তগুপ্ত, উর্মি]

2020 2.30747 গ্রন্থ ক্যাণিয়ান ন্যাশনাল পার্কে হিন্দু পরানের চিহ্ন [Granda kyāiniyān n’yan’yāsanāla pāpārkē hinduu parānēra cihna] [Signs of Hindu Paran at the Grand Canyon National Park]. সংবাদ বিচিত্রা / *Sangbad Bichitra* [News Variety] (Cultural Association of Bengal, North America, Cliffside Park, New Jersey), (406) (September): ১৬-১৭ [16-17]. [The author takes notice of Hindu names in geographic and stratigraphic features at Grand Canyon, as seen during a visit there.] [In Bengali; with transliterated serial title, thus.]

**Daughters of the American Revolution**

1912 2.14438 [Remark by Mrs. Orton.] *In*: [Transcribed proceedings for] Thursday, Evening Session, April 18, 1912, 6.10 P.M. *Proceedings of the Twenty-first Continental Congress of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C., April 15-20, 1912*, p. 171.

1993 2.10329 *Arizona DAR Genealogical Records Committee report. Series 2, Volume 15, Miscellaneous records.* [No place]: [Arizona Daughters of the American Revolution], 61 pp. [Includes Lonely Dell cemetery, Lees Ferry, Arizona.]

**Dave, Prafulla Baa** [દેવ, પ્રફુલ્લ બા.]

2011 2.27538 અમેરિકા મારી નજરે [Amērikā māri najarē] [My trip to America]. ઓપિનયન [Ōpinayana] / *Opinion* (Wembley, Middlesex, United Kingdom), 16(12) (March): 4-8. [Includes Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 7 (these are not illustrated).] [Running footers also give bilingual serial title.] [In Gujarati, with bilingual serial title.]

**Davenport, F. Garvin**

1951 2.25513 Newton H. Winchell, pioneer of science. *Minnesota History*, 32(4) (December): 214-225. [See pp. 223-224, remarks about Winchell and John Wesley Powell.]

**Davenport, G. L., Jr.**

1929 2.2257 Water supplies of the Santa Fe Railway in northern Arizona. *Arizona State Board of Health, Bulletin*, 50: 32-35.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dåversjö, Jerry**

- 2015      2.25426      Längs Route 66. *In: Ordföranden Har Ordet* [SECTION]. *Julhälsningen* (Upplands Fordonshistoriker, Uppsala), 2015: 1. [Includes note, *in passing*, of a helicopter flight from Las Vegas over Grand Canyon.] *[In Swedish.]*

**David, Evan J.**

- 1919      2.13288      Aerial Transportation [SECTION]. *Flying*, 8(3) (April): 262-. [See "Flight over Grand Canyon", p. 283; Lieutenants R. O. Searles and E. D. Jones.] *[NOTE: This title is indicated as the inaugural appearance of a "permanent department of Flying".]*

**David, Homer**

- 1953      *2.28528*      Phis bat high in honorary degree awards at Idaho. *The Scroll of Phi Delta Theta* (Phi Delta Theta Fraternity, Menasha, Wisconsin), 78(1) (September): 18-20. [Notes past recipients of honorary degrees from the University of Idaho who were members of Idaho Alpha of ΦΔΘ, including (p. 20), "Walker R. Young '08, internationally known construction and consulting engineer who supervised building of the Hoover dam."]

**David, Jeannette (Rose)**

- 2013      *2.22471*      Bureau of Reclamation; a tale of two neighbors. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**David, Jim**

- 1984      2.8087      Forward [*sic*]. *In: Lindemann, Linda Lou, Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon*. Tucson: Lundquist Press, p. 3. *[NOTE: Also present on same page in all subsequent printings/editions (see Lindemann in [Part 10](#) of this bibliography).]*

**Davidson, Charles, AND Diamant, Lincoln**

- 1990      2.2258      *Stamping our history : the story of the United States portrayed on its postage stamps*. New York: Carol Publishing Group, 253 [254] pp. (A Lyle Stuart Book.) [See pp. 8, 32-33.]

**Davidson, Chris**

- 2001      2.8713      They swam it (part I). *Water Log* (Washington Recreational River Runners Newsletter), 5(8) (September): 5-6. [John Daggett and Bill Beer.]
- 2001      2.8714      They swam it (part II). *Water Log* (Washington Recreational River Runners Newsletter), 5(9) (October): 4-6. [John Daggett and Bill Beer.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Davidson, Darren**

- 2009      2.12731      EGadd! Will Gadd, one of Canada’s foremost adventurers, debunks adrenaline, big balls and Atlantic Ocean iceberging. *Kootenay Mountain Culture Magazine*, (Summer): 19-21, 23. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 19.]

---

**Davidson, Gilbert**

- 1899      2.13998      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

---

**Davidson, Harold G.**

- 1985      2.2259      *Jimmy Swinnerton, the artist and his works*. New York: Hearst Books, 160 pp.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FQ10:79 FQ10A:71  
     FQ11:92, 400 FQ11A:45 FQ12:142 FQ13:437 FQ15:153 FQ17:115 FQ23:94  
     FQ24/1:201 FQ29:37

---

**Davidson, Jane**

- 2004      2.16925      [Review of] “Male Witches in Early Modern Europe” by Laura Apps and Andrew Gow (Manchester University Press, 2003). *Sixteenth Century Journal*, 35(2) (Summer): 583-584. [See p. 584: “. . . it strikes the reviewer that Apps’s and Gow’s research methods are rather like those of one who walks all the rim trails of the Grand Canyon, but never hikes to the bottom, nor rides the rapids. They have ‘seen’ the Grand Canyon of the story of male witches, but they have not thoroughly examined the chasm.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Davidson, Jeff**

- 2008      2.19499      From the Editor’s desk . . . *GroomTeam USA Newsletter* (GroomTeam USA, Inc., Beaumont, California), 7(3) (Winter): 3, 5, 13. [Includes personal events at Topock Gorge, Colorado River, and at Grand Canyon. GroomTeam USA is an organization of pet styler.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Davidson, M. K.**

- 2010      2.20316      Year 10 geography trip to the USA. *The Alleynian* (Dulwich College, London), (696) (Lent/Summer): 33-34. [Includes Hoover Dam and visit to the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Davidson, Meredith, AND Nelson, Kate**

2015 2.23260 Searching for Mary; in which our trusty sidekicks follow the twentieth-century trail of a legendary architect. *El Palacio*, (Fall): 64-69. [Mary Jane Colter.]

---

**Davidson, Monique**

2021 2.30648 Connected to the Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 8-9.

---

**Davidson, W. L.**

1904 2.15149 To the Pacific coast and back. *The University Courier* (American University, Washington, D.C.), 11(2): 6-8. [Item signed "W. L. D."] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Davie, Walt**

2001 2.8539 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

---

**Davie, Walter, AND Davie, Edie**

2001 2.8540 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

---

**Davies, Gordon L. Herries**

2007 2.12453 *Whatever is under the earth : the Geological Society of London, 1807 to 2007.* London: The Geological Society, 356 pp. [See pp. 153-154, 165; John Wesley Powell.]

---

**[Davies, James]**

2010 2.16987 Afraid of heights? *The Eagle* (Davies Eye Center, Carlsbad, California), 3(9) (October): 1, 3. [Hike to Havasu Canyon.]

---

**Davies, Lewis**

1997 2.7425 *Freeways.* Cardiff, Wales: Parthian Books, 172 pp. (U.S. distributor: Dufour Editions, Chester Springs, Pennsylvania.) [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "A journey west on Route 66".] [Despite the title, the journey is not wholly along Route 66. See part [2], "Martha", pp. 63-146, which in large part comprises writings about events on the route from Flagstaff to Lees Ferry and an aborted attempt to reach the Grand Canyon

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(seemingly at Toroweap though not mentioned by name) before arriving in Las Vegas.]

**Davies, Miranda**

- 1995      2.13240      Defenses of the self in a preadolescent boy. *In*: Sidoli, Mara, and Bovensiepen, Gustav (eds.), *Incest fantasies and self-destructive acts: Jungian and post-Jungian psychotherapy in adolescence*. New Brunswick (New Jersey) and London: Transaction Publishers, pp. 105-122. [See p. 110: Anxieties “vividly expressed by a comic book story that absorbed him called ‘Death Wish,’ in which a rope was strung across Grand Canyon and a daring motorcyclist had to ride across it.”]

**Davies, Miranda; Longrigg, Laura; AND Montefiore, Lucinda**

- 1987      2.8794      (EDS., WITH Natania Jansz) *Half the earth : women’s experiences of travel worldwide*. London and New York: Pandora Press/Routledge and Kegan Paul, 456 pp. (Rough Guides series.) [See p. 439.]

**Davies, Robert E.**

- 1988      2.11647      Statement of candidate nominated by the Senate Nominating Committee. *Almanac* (University of Pennsylvania), 34(26) (March 22): 2. [Notes having rowed the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

**Dávila, Ana María**

- 2019      2.30060      Comentari. *In*: *Banda : Banda Municipal de Barcelona : 2019\_2020 : Núm. 2 : 10 Novembre 2019, Sala 2 Oriol Martorell : Natures Sonores i l’Arpa de José Antonio Domené : L’Auditori*. Barcelona: L’Auditori, pp. [3]-[4] [count includes volume wraps]. [Program includes a performance of Philip Sparke’s “Sunrise at Angel’s Gate”; Dávila’s commentary on this piece, see p. [3]. (For the score, see Sparke, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 27.236).] [*In Catalan.*]

**Dávila, F. T. [Dávila, Francisco T.]**

- 1894      2.24507      *Sonora histórico y descriptivo : reseña histórica de los sucesos mas importantes acaecidos en Sonora desde la llegada de los Españoles hasta nuestros dias y una descripcion de sus terrenos de agricultura y pasturaje, su mineria y cria de ganado, sus bosques, rios, montañas y valles, sus ciudades, pueblos, clima, etc.* Nogales, Arizona: Tipografía de R. Bernal, 328 pp. [Includes Colorado River area.] [*In Spanish.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dávila y Arrillaga, José Mariano**

- 1888      *2.21328*      *Continuación de la historia de la Compañía de Jesús en Nueva España, del P. Francisco Javier Alegre. Tomo I.* Puebla: Colegio pio de Artes y Oficios, 334 [335] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 73, 75-76, 84, 87, 197, 199.] [In Spanish.]

**Davis, A. E. [Davis, Alonzo E.]**

- 1872      *2.26829*      Claim no. 3.—A. E. Davis. [with] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 6-8. [Davis's statement, March 1870 (p. 6); board convened September 2, 1870 (p. 8).]

**[Davis, Alonzo E.]**

- 2006      *2.24917*      From the California Volunteers in Arizona. *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 262-269. [Signed, "One of the California Volunteers". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, Arizona Territory, January 9, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, January 26, 1864.]
- 2006      *2.24918*      Letter from the California Volunteers in Arizona (from the correspondent of the *Alta California* accompanying the column). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 269-275. [Signed, "Cal. Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, Arizona, March 9, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, March 26, 1864.]
- 2006      *2.24919*      Letter from Fort Mojave, Arizona (from the resident correspondent of the *Alta California*). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 275-281. [Signed, "Cal. Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, Arizona Territory, April 27, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, May 14, 1864.]
- 2006      *2.24920*      Letter from the Californian Volunteers on duty in Arizona (from the resident correspondent of the *Alta California*). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 285-290. [Signed, "Cal. Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, A.T., June 12th, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, July 4, 1864.]
- 2006      *2.24921*      Our letter from Arizona (from the resident correspondent of the *Alta California*). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 290-298. [Signed, "Cal. Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, July 19th, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, August 6, 1864.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2006     *2.24922*     Our letter from the California Volunteers at Fort Mojave (from the resident correspondent of the *Alta California*). *In*: Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 299-305. [Signed, "California Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, A.T., Sept. 10, 1864, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, October 3, 1864.]
- 2006     *2.24923*     Interesting letter from Arizona (from the resident correspondent of the *Alta California*). *In*: Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 308-313. [Signed, "California Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, A.T., December 10, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, December 24, 1864.]
- 2006     *2.24924*     Interesting letter from Arizona (from the resident correspondent of the *Alta California*). *In*: Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 314-318. [Signed, "California Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, A.T., January 5, 1865"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, January 29, 1865.]
- 2006     *2.24925*     Our letter from Arizona Territory (from the resident correspondent of the *Alta California*). *In*: Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 321-327. [Signed, "California Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, A.T., March 20th, 1865"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, April 3, 1865.]

**Davis, Bob**

- 2012     *2.29502*     Whipple two caves trip; April 13-15, 2012. *The Survivor* (Desert Survivors, Oakland, California), 31(2) (Fall): 14-15. [Near Whipple Wash, California.]

**Davis, Carlyle Channing**

- 1916     2.13707     *Olden times in Colorado*. Los Angeles: Phillips Publishing Co., 448 pp. [See p. 93, as part of advantages of the "Arkansas Canon route [in Colorado] to Oro, when extended to Utah, or the Pacific": "The southwestern extension would pass not far from the Grand Canon of the Colorado, doubtless the greatest scenic wonder of this continent." See also p. 368, regarding sailing in an impenetrable fog at sea: "I am loathe to close this chapter without reference to a spectacle witnessed at sea, the sublimity and grandeur of which impressed me as nothing in nature had before or since, not excepting the most expansive view of the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Davis, Carolyn O’Bagy**

- 2014      2.22087      *Arizona’s historic trading posts*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Includes Gray Mountain, Cameron, The Gap, Cedar Ridge.]
- 2016      2.25026      *Cameron Trading Post*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Cameron, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon and greater Cameron vicinity.]

**Davis, Cliff, AND Knor, Kim Emmons**

- 2014      *2.26266*      Right place, right time; the 2014 Pioneers of Sport Parachuting Reunion. *Parachutist*, (May): 44-46. [Center of the World, Felicity, California.]

**Davis, Dan, Sr., AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2003      2.9584      Dan Davis, Sr.; an interview at Grand Canyon River Guides’ Guides Training Seminar—April 1993. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 26-30.

**Davis, Donald**

- 2016      2.24718      *Cripple Joe : stories from my daddy*. Winston-Salem, North Carolina: John F. Blair, 238 pp. [See “The Grand Canyon”, pp. 203-219.]

**Davis, Donald G.**

- 2020      2.31771      Historical note: “Diving the Little Colorado River resurgence”. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 78(4) (April): 37. [Refers to the item by Adam Haydock in the March issue.]

**Davis, Elisabeth C.**

- 2024      *2.31687*      “For actions he took against the sisters’ school”: Imperial politics, Quechan resistance, and the Sisters of St. Joseph at the Fort Yuma Mission. *Journal of Arizona History*, 65(1) (Spring): 3-30.

**Davis, Elmer E.**

- 1928      2.2260      The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 6(6) (June): 14-15.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Davis, George**

- 2013      2.21060      A Grand Canyon adventure. *Emerities* (Georgia State University, Emeriti Association), (Winter): 1.
- 

**Davis, George J.**

- 2005      2.10834      Growing up below the rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 4-5.
- 

**Davis, George W.; Perry, Leslie J.; AND Kirkley, Joseph W.**

- 1897      *2.19858*      (BOARD OF PUBLISHERS, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF Daniel S. Lamont) *The War of the Rebellion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies. Series I—Volume L—in two parts. Part I—Reports, correspondence, etc.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1170 pp. [Includes numerous items relating to the lower Colorado River region.] [Also published as a congressional ed., with banner on title-page as *U.S. 55th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 59, Part 1.*]
- 1897      *2.24797*      (BOARD OF PUBLISHERS, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF Daniel S. Lamont) *The War of the Rebellion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies. Series I—Volume L—in two parts. Part II—Correspondence, etc.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1389 pp. [Includes numerous items relating to the lower Colorado River region.] [Also published as a congressional ed., with banner on title-page as *U.S. 55th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 59, Part 2.*]
- 

**Davis, Goode Paschall, Jr.**

- 1973      2.26178      *Man and wildlife in Arizona : the pre-settlement era, 1823-1864.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 251 pp.
- 1982      2.2261      *Man and wildlife in Arizona : the American exploration period, 1824-1865.* (Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown, eds.) Arizona Game and Fish Department, *in cooperation with Arizona Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit*, 231 pp.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ26:80 FQ30:83
- 

**Davis, Jan**

- 1964      2.21299      Dutton Cave—Grand Canyon. *The Netherworld News* (National Speleological Society, Pittsburgh Grotto), 12(9) (September): cover, 118, 119-123; (10) (October): 135-138. [Dutton Spring, Deer Creek.] [Part II gives title as "Dutton Cave; Grand Canyon, Arizona".]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Davis, Jefferson**

- 1853     *2.17200*     Report of the Secretary of War. *In*: Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-third Congress. Part II. *U.S. 33rd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1*, pp. 3-34. [See p. 25, notice of difficulty of supplying Fort Yuma.]

**Davis, Jehiel S.**

- 1921     *2.17441*     The trip to Black Butte. *Journal of Geography*, 20 (October): 270-273. [Cierro Prieto, near Volcano Lake, Baja California.]

**Davis, Jennifer Pharr**

- 2014     2.21675     Ready, set, hike! Get ready for National Trails Day June 7 with advice and inspiration from world-record hiker Jennifer Pharr Davis. *American Profile*, (May 18-24): 4-5. [Sidebar, "10 Trails Every Hiker Should Tackle", includes "Rim Trail, South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz."]

**Davis, Karyn**

- 1991     2.2262     *Grand Canyon literature: the tales of shattered dreams and realized dreams from early inhabitants to modern day tourism*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 74 pp.

**Davis, Keith F.**

- NO DATE     2.15129     *The origins of American photography, 1839-1885 : from Daguerreotype to dry-plate*. Kansas City, Missouri: Hall Family Foundation, in association with The Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art (distributed by Yale University Press, New Haven and London), 358 pp. ("Published to accompany the exhibition, Developing Greatness: The Origins of American Photography, 1839-1885, From Daguerreotype to Dry-Plate" at the Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art, June 9-December 30, 2007".) [See p. 233, "Timothy O'Sullivan, 'Black Cañon, Colorado River, from Camp 8, Looking Above. 1871'"; p. 238, "James Fennemore, 'Nan-Kun-To-Wip Valley, Grand Canon, 1872'" (also p. 344); pl. 343, "William Bell . . . 'Cañon of Kanab Wash, Colorado River, Looking south, 1872'"; p. 343, "William Bell, 'Looking south into the Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Sheavwitz Crossing, 1872'".]
- 1995     2.2263     *An American century of photography, from dry-plate to digital. The Hallmark photographic collection*. [Kansas City, Missouri]: Hallmark Cards, Inc., in association with Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 423 pp. [See pp. 93, 113; no photographs.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Davis, Larry**

- 2006     *2.21111*     Record breakers. *Sabre Jet Classics* (F-86 Sabre Pilots Association, Las Vegas), 14(3) (Fall): cover, 2, 11-17. [Includes Salton Sea.] [See also letter from Harold Gibson, 16(1) (Spring 2008): 5.]

**Davis, Lou**

- 1959     *2.17313*     "Main Street" air lines. *Flying*, 65(6) (December): 24-27. [See photo, p. 26, "Bonanza Airlines' F-27A 'Silver Dart' over Hoover (Boulder) Dam with Lake Meade [*sic*] in background."]
- 1984     2.2264     Scenic's window of wonders. *Air Transport World*, 21 (July): 78-79. [Scenic Airlines, aerial tours of Grand Canyon.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

**Davis, Lynn Pyne**

- 2002     2.9071     Arizona regionalists. *Southwest Art*, 32(4) (September): 104-109.

**Davis, Maxine**

- 1943     *2.28145*     The truth about Jap camps. There has been much to-do about the treatment accorded Japanese Americans in our Relocation Centers. Here are some facts. *Liberty* (The Magazine of a Free People) (New York), (August 7): 52-54. [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

**Davis, Michael P.**

- 2021     2.30846     Make the most of your charitable giving. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 30. [On behalf of Grand Canyon Conservancy. Author is Senior Philanthropic Advisor, The Charitable Services Group, U.S. Bank.] [Page 31: "Ways To Give; GCC Business Membership".]

**Davis, Mike**

- 1998     *2.2265*     Las Vegas versus nature. *In*: Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 53-73.
- 2009     2.29327     Du canyon aux étoiles. (Translation and notes by Stathis Kouvélakis.) *In*: L'empire après l'élection d'Obama [SECTION]. *Contretemps* (Revue Critique Communiste) (Paris), New Series, (1) (1st Trimester): 57-63. [See p. 57, extended introductory remarks recounting the earliest explorations of Grand Canyon (Cardenas, Ives, Powell, and Dutton), as a metaphorical lead-in to the article: ". . . comme les premiers explorateurs du Grand Canyon, nous sommes en train de regarder le fond d'un abîme de bouleversement économique et social sans précédent, qui trouble nos perceptions

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

antérieures du risque historique.” (pp. 57-58)] [In French. *NOTE*: This is a translation of a piece in English, “Can Obama See the Grand Canyon? On Presidential Blindness and Economic Catastrophe”, which appeared only online on TomDispatch.com: “Tomgram: Mike Davis, Casino Capitalism, Obama, and Us[,] Posted by Mike Davis at 7:49am, October 15, 2008” ([http://www.tomdispatch.com/post/174989/mike\\_davis\\_casino\\_capitalism\\_obama\\_and\\_us](http://www.tomdispatch.com/post/174989/mike_davis_casino_capitalism_obama_and_us)). The metaphorical explanation reads, “. . . like the Grand Canyon’s first explorers, we are looking into an unprecedented abyss of economic and social turmoil that confounds our previous perceptions of historical risk.”]

**Davis, Neal, Sr.**

2010 2.15076 The best fishing holes. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010: 18-19. [See p. 18, Lees Ferry.]

**Davis, Paul E.**

2020 2.29945 Building and rebuilding the Grand Canyon Lodge. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 99-104.

**Davis, Ray**

2009 2.27677 Blazing Saddles ride; Memorial Day weekend 2009. *SCMA News* (Southern California Motorcycling Association), 41(7) (July): 8-11. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 8-9]

**Davis, Ray Jay**

1962 2.29349 The polygamous prelude. *American Journal of Legal History*, 6(1) (January): 1-27. [Short Creek, Arizona, noted, pp. 24-27.]

**Davis, Rick**

2010 2.18622 Donor profile: Rick Davis. *Lifeline Letter* (Oley Foundation, Albany Medical Center, Albany, New York), 31(1) (January/February): 12. [Report of rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike to benefit Oley Foundation.]

**Davis, Sam P.**

1913 2.22160 (ED.) *The history of Nevada*. Reno, Nevada, and Los Angeles, California: The Elms Publishing Co., 2 volumes (1,279 pp., consecutively paginated).

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1984 2.22496 (ED.) *The history of Nevada*. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 2 volumes. [Facsimile reprint of Davis (1913).]

---

**Davis, Sammy, Jr.**

1990 2.17585 [Comment.] *In*: Words of the Week [SECTION]. *Jet*, 78(8) (June 4): 36. [Entire issue: "Sammy Davis, Jr.: World's Greatest Entertainer, 1925-1990".] [Undated note of having worked in Las Vegas since the 1940s and having never seen Grand Canyon.]

---

**Davis, Scott, AND Giauque, Courtney**

2006 2.10823 Hollywood in town. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 40. [Shooting of the film adaptation of Jon Krakauer's book about Chris McCandless, *Into the Wild* (see [Krakauer](#) in Part 2 of this bibliography.)]

---

**Davis, Stanley G.**

1947 *2.20024* Ghost city of the White Hills. *Desert Magazine*, 10(3) (January): 16-18. [White Hills, Arizona]

---

**Davis, W. L.; Koontz, Margaret A.; AND Prout, Thomas**

1911 2.15598 Topeka. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(9) (August): 108, 110. [See pp. 108, 100: "Dr. R. S. McGee, eye and ear specialist for the company, in his wanderings to and fro upon the face of the earth fell on the self same day into the lure of the Grand Cañon and Colonel [*sic*] Hance [Captain John Hance], whose reputation for yarn spinning is proverbial. Dazed by the big picture show, the Doctor fell an easy victim and took some tall lessons in improvising, so that by the time he reached the 'Big Sea Water' he was assuring your correspondent that the schools of mackerel, which hastened to meet him, were wearing bifocal lenses and were winking at him, as they quarreled for places of honor on his lines." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

---

**Davis, W. W. H. [Davis, William Watts Hart]**

1857 2.15411 *El Gringo : or, New Mexico and her people*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 432 pp. [See p. 67: "He [Castañeda] also speaks of the province of Tusayan, twenty-five leagues from Cibola, and on the route to the great cañon of the Rio Colorado; from which province they took a guide, and marched in a westerly course to the cañon." See also p. 422: "It is supposed by those who have examined the subject with the most care that they ["the Moquis"] are the remains of the province of Tusayan, which was visited by a portion of the command of Coronado in the winter of 1540-41, on their way to the great cañon of the Rio Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Davis, Wade**

- 2008      2.11539      *Grand Canyon : river at risk* (preface by Robert F. Kennedy, Jr.; foreword by Greg MacGillivray). San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, 168 pp. + DVD. (Principal photography by Chris Rainier; additional photography by Wade Davis, MacDuff Everton, Alan Kozlowski, and Michael Nichols; inspired by MacGillivray Freeman's IMAX Theatre film *Grand Canyon Adventure: River at Risk*.) [DVD contains scenes from the film.]
- 2013      2.18040      *River notes : a natural and human history of the Colorado*. Washington, D.C., Corvelo, and London: Island Press, 162 [164] pp. [About Grand Canyon and Colorado River, including a river trip through the canyon.]  
           ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [La Point, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.930](#)
- 2023      2.31867      *River notes : drought and the twilight of the American West : a natural and human history of the Colorado*. Vancouver (British Columbia), Berkeley (California), and London: Greystone Books Ltd., and David Suzuki Institute, revised ed., 184 [186] pp. [About Grand Canyon and Colorado River, including a river trip through the canyon.]

**Davis, Wade, AND Davis, Tara**

- 2007      2.25050      One river, two generations; Wade and Tara Davis on their Grand Canyon adventure. *MacGillivray Freeman's Grand Canyon Adventure*, (2) (July 27): 1-2 [entire issue]. [Promotional for the IMAX film.]

**Davis, William Morris**

- 1919      2.2267      The alleged journey of James White through the Grand Canyon in 1867. *Geographical Review*, 8: 355-356.
- 1932      2.10656      A retrospect of geography. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 22(4) (December): 211-230. [See p. 224.]

**Davison, Edward**

- 1926      2.28636      The poetry of Alfred Noyes. *The English Journal*, 15(4) (April): 247-255. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 250-251.]

**Davison, H. K.**

- 1924      2.30634      New Hampshire's part in the recent National Convention of the American Legion. *The Granite Monthly* (Concord, New Hampshire), 56 (January): 5-8. [Grand Canyon visit noted, *in passing*, p. 8. See also photo of group "On the Rim of the Grand Canyon", p. 6, but which does not seem to be the canyon in Arizona.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Davison, John**

- 1998 2.2268 A tribute to Buckey O'Neill. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 1-2. [At El Tovar.]

**Dawdy, Doris Ostrander**

- 1980 2.2269 (ED.) The Wyant diary; an artist with the Wheeler Survey in Arizona, 1873. *Arizona and the West*, 22(3): 255-278.
- 1989 2.17631 *Congress in its wisdom : the Bureau of Reclamation and the public interest*. Boulder (Colorado), San Francisco, and London: Westview Press, 236 pp. (Studies in Water Policy and Management, 13.)
- 1993 2.2270 *George Montague Wheeler : the man and the myth*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press/Ohio University Press, 122 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 40** FQ9:143 FQ10:78 FQ11:91 FQ11A:46 FQ12A:70 FQ13A:59 FQ15:155 FQ17:116 FQ18:87 FQ21:59 FQ23:97  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Euler, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.91; Spence, 1994, 30.789; Webb, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.458

**Dawkins, Richard**

- 1998 2.2271 *Unweaving the rainbow : science, delusion and the appetite for wonder*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 337 pp. [See pp. 13-14.]
- 1998 2.32207 *Unweaving the rainbow : science, delusion and the appetite for wonder*. London: Allen Lane.
- 1999 2.32208 *Unweaving the rainbow : science, delusion and the appetite for wonder*. London: Penguin Books, 336 pp.
- 2000 2.32209 *Decompondo o arco-iris : a ciência, a ilusão e o apetite pelo deslumbramento*. (Paulo Cartaxana, translator.) Lisboa: Gradiva, 354 pp. [In Portuguese.]
- 2000 2.32210 *Les mystères de l'arc-en-ciel*. (Camille kCantoni-Fort, translator.) Paris: Bayard, 393 pp. [In French.]
- 2001 2.32211 *Szivárványbontás : tudomány, szemfényvesztés és a csoda igézete*. (Kertész Batázs, translator.) Budapest: Vince, 326 pp.
- 2001 2.32212 בענן הקשת את לפרום [Lifrom et ha-ḳeshet be-'anan]. (Imanuel Lotem, translator.) 'Or Yehuda: ארצי הד [Hed Artsi] 287 pp. [Translation of *Unweaving the Rainbow*.] [In Hebrew.]
- 2001 2.32213 *L'arcobaleno della vita : il mistero dell'universo svelato dalla scienz*. Milano: Mondadori, 299 pp. [In Italian.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2001 2.32214 解析彩虹：科学，虚妄和玄妙的诱惑 [Jie xi cai hong : ke xue, xu wang he xuan miao de you huo]. (张冠增, 孙章译 [Zhang Guanzeng, Sun Zhang yi], translators.) Shanghai: 上海科学技术出版社 [Shanghai ke xue ji shu chu ban she], 369 pp. [Translation of *Unweaving the Rainbow*.] [In Chinese.]
- 2001 2.32215 虹の解体：いかにして科学は驚異への扉を開いたか [Niji no kaitai : ikanishite kagaku wa kyōi eno tobira o hiraitaka]. (福岡伸一 [Shin'ichi Fukuoka], translator.) Tōkyō: 早川書房 [Hayakawa Shobō], 430 pp. [Translation of *Unweaving the Rainbow*.] [In Japanese.]
- 2002 2.32216 *Desvendando o arco iris P: ciência, ilusão e encantamento.* (Rosaura Eichenberg, translator.) São Paulo: Companhia das Letras, 416 pp. [In Portuguese.]
- 2002 2.32217 *L'arcobaleno della vita : la scienza di fronte alla bellezza dell'universo.* Milano: Oscar Mondadori, 299 pp. [In Italian.]
- 2009 2.32218 *Razpletanje mavrice : znanost, praznoverje in moč domišljije.* (Matei Krainc, translator.) Ljubljana: Modrijan, 280 pp. [In Slovenian.]
- 2012 2.32219 *Gökkuşağını çözmek : Bilim, yanılgı ve mucize tutkusu.* (Gül Greenslade, translator.) İstanbul: Kuzey Yayınları, 347 pp. [In Turkish.]
- 2012 2.32220 *Rozplatanie tęczy : nauka, złudzenia i apetyt na cuda.* (Monika Betley, translator.) Warszawa: Prószyński Media, 292 pp. (Na Ścieżkach Nauki.) [In Polish.]
- 2013 2.32221 *Destejendo el arco iris : ciencia, ilusión, y el deseo de asombro.* Buenos Aires: Tusquets, 352 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 2.32222 무지개를 풀며 : 선사하는 세상 모든 과학의 경이로움. (최재천, 김산하 [Choi Jae-cheon, Kim San-ha], translators.) 서울: 바다출판사 [Seoul: Sea Publishing], 487 pp. [Translation of *Unweaving the Rainbow*.] [In Korean.]
- 2017 2.32223 解析彩虹：科学，虚妄和对奇观的嗜好 [Jie xi cai hong : Ke xue, Xu wang he dui qi guan de shi hao]. Beijing: 中信出版集团股份有限公司 [Zhong xin chu ban ji tuan gu fen you xian gong si] [CITIC Publishing Group Co., Ltd.], 382 pp. [Translation of *Unweaving the Rainbow*.] [In Chinese.]
- 2020 2.32224 *Расплетая радугу : наука, заблуждения и потребность изумляться [Raspletaya radugu : nauka, zablozhdeniya i potrebnost' izumlyat'sya].* (Антон Гопко [Anton Gopko], translator.) Moskva: Izdatel'stvo AST Corpus, 444 pp. [Translation of *Unweaving the Rainbow*.] [In Russian.]
- 2020 2.32225 *Rozplétání duhy : věda, bludy a touha po závraku.* (Petr Kovařík, translator.) Praha: Academia, 325 pp. [In Czech.]
- 2021 2.32226 *Destejendo el arco iris : cómo la comprehnsión de la ciencia realza nuestro asombro por el mundo.* Barcelona: Booket, 352 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dawn, Bill**

- 1962     *2.28862*     Wind and water, sun and sails. *Arizona Highways*, 38(9) (September): cover, inside front cover, 1, 10-27, 40, back cover. [Includes Lake Mead, Lake Havasu, and "Rocky Point—Gulf of California" (Puerto Peñasco, Sonora).]

**Daws, Marietta**

- 2021     2.30233     *Large print Arizona word searches : 200 find-a word puzzles about the Grand Canyon State.* [No imprint], [251] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Dawson, Edward M.**

- 1904     2.27533     Exhibit O. [Abstract of exhibits of the Department of the Interior at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition in St. Louis, Missouri, 1904.] *From:* Report of the Secretary of the Interior. *In:* *Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1904. Report of the Secretary of the Interior. Report of the Comissioner of the General Land Office.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 325-330. [See "Panoramas" (p. 330): "Three large panoramas, painted in oil, occupy one end of the space assigned to the Department, representing . . . (3) 39 feet long, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE) (The other two panoramas are "Yosemite Falls and Valley", 39 feet, and "Yellowstone Falls and Canyon", 18½ feet.)] [Regarding the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, as noticed in the Secretary of the Interior's report, see pp. 249-255.]

**Dawson, Glen**

- 1938     *2.14474*     Unclimbed pinnacle of the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 1(4) (February): 12-13, 22. [Monument Peak, near Parker Dam.]
- 1990     2.21210     Rainbow Bridge. *The Branding Iron* (Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (181) (Fall): 24. [Begins with reminiscence of trips to South and North Rims of Grand Canyon and Havasu Canyon.]

**Dawson, John, AND Craighead, Charles**

- 1996     2.2272     *The Grand Canyon : an artist's view : a walk through Grand Canyon National Park.* Salt Lake City: Haggis House Publications, Inc., 64 pp.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 177** FQ12A:71 FQ13:124 FQ13A:60 FQ16:56  
       FQ19:168 FQ24/1:203 FQ26:81

**Dawson, Robert** [1]

- 1994     2.2273     The Bridge of Sighs. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(4): 6-7. [See also Butchart (1994).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2003 2.9240 The Bridge of Sighs. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 6-7. [Reprinted from 1994, with editorial introduction by Bill Suran.]

**Dawson, Robert** [2]

2014 2.20525 *The public library : a photographic essay*. New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 192 pp. [See p. 92, photo, "Grand Canyon Community Library, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 2012".]

**Dawson, Thomas Fulton**

1893 2.2274 The climate of Yuma. *Arizona Magazine* (Yuma), 2 (August): 94-104. [Reprint of "The Story of Yuma", an unsigned article published in the June number (see Anonymous, 1893, *ITEM NO.* 2.73)]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* GOODMAN 843

1917 2.2275 The Grand Canyon; an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, *U.S. 65th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 42*, 67 pp. [including wraps]. ("Presented by Mr. Shafroth. May 25, 1917.—Referred to the Committee on Printing.") [Senator John F. Shafroth, of Colorado.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| FARQUHAR 39 FQ9:144 FQ18:88A FQ25:12 FQ30:85

1919 2.22153 More light on James White's trip through the Grand Canyon. *The Trail* (Society of Sons of Colorado), 11(9) (February): 5-14.

2001 2.8541 *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869*. Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 67 [76] pp. [including wraps]. [First printing.] [Facsimile reprint of Dawson (1917, *ITEM NO.* 2.2275), "with the addition of a bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works." Page [76] (rear wrap) notes: "Reprint by [colophon] Five Quail Books[,] Phoenix, Arizona[,] with the addition of a bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works. September 2001[.] 150 copies in wraps[,] 50 copies in boards[.] A special thank you to our friends for their assistance." [NOTE: All but one of the stock in boards, plus five additional in slipcases, was lost to theft before distribution (see the publisher's "Addendum" laid in with the 2nd printing (Dawson, 2002, *ITEM NO.* 2.9277). With the exception of a single copy in boards held by the publisher, surviving copies of this first printing will only be with self-wraps, side-stapled.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ19A:15B FQ21:60B FQ23:98 FQ24/1:204B FQ25:14 FQ26:82 FQ30:86

2002 2.9277 *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 2nd printing, 67 [81] pp. [2nd printing varies from the 1st.] [Facsimile reprint of Dawson (1917, *ITEM NO.* 2.2275), "with the addition of a bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works." Dated November 2002. "25 copies in boards, 5 copies in slipcase" [dark green buckram boards and slipcases green]. Includes facsimile reprinting, on one folded leaf tipped in at rear, of the article by C. C. Parry (1868): "Account of the passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado of the West, from above the mouth of Green River to the head of steamboat navigation at Callville, in the months of August and September, 1867, by James White, now living at Callville. Reported January 6, 1868, to J. D. Perry, Esq., Pres't of the Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division, by C. C. Parry, Ass't Geologist, U. P. R. Surv.," published in *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 2 (April): 499-503 (Parry, 1868, *ITEM NO.* 2.5001).] [*NOTE*: This 2nd printing issued with publisher's "Addendum" (1 leaf, verso blank, laid loose), which states: "This is the second printing of Dawson's 1917 Senate Document No. 42 in hardback by Five Quail Books. The first printing, fifty copies in black buckram plus five in slipcases, were stolen; only one copy survived. The others have not been found as of this date and are presumed to have been destroyed. The first printing lacked the tipped-in item from *The Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis* and had not been numbered or signed. This new printing has additions to the bibliography plus this addendum." Also, the Addendum leaf has additional bibliographical citations. The 2nd printing in boards is bound in dark green buckram, with matching slipcase for those so distributed. All copies are signed "Dan Cassidy" (proprietor of Five Quail Books).] [1st printing, Phoenix (see Dawson, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 2.8541); 2nd printing [this citation], Prescott.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* **FORD 73d** FQ18:88B FQ19:170 FQ19A:15A FQ21:60A  
FQ24/1:204A FQ25:13

- 2010 2.15726 *The Grand Canyon: An article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 74 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]
- 2023 2.31545 *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who, it is claimed, made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powe* [sic]. [No place]: Legare Street Press (Creative Media Partners), 72 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]

---

**Day, A. Grove**

- 1940 2.11016 Mota Padilla on the Coronado expedition. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 20(1) (February): 88-110. [An excerpt, in translation, from Mota Padilla (1870, *ITEM NO.* 2.10393).]
- 1940 2.2276 *Coronado's quest : the discovery of the southwestern states.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 416 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18] [*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18] **FARQUHAR 2e** FQ18:89 FQ19:170 FQ21:61  
FQ24/1:205 FQ30:87 FQ32:81 GUIDON 161

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1967 2.8310 *Coronado and the discovery of the Southwest.* New York: Van Rees Press, 191 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:80

---

**Day, F. H. (Mrs.)**

1859 *2.15439* Sketches of the early settlers of California. Isaac J. Sparks. *The Hesperian* (San Francisco), 2(5) (July): 193-200. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

---

**Day, Iyko**

2016 *2.27831* *Alien capital: Asian racialization and the logic of settler colonial capitalism.* Durham, North Carolina: Duke University Press, 245 pp. [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

---

**Day, Sherman**

1872 *2.13367* Rapport annuel de l'arpenteur général de la Californie et d'Arizona. *In*: Wilson, Joseph S., *Rapport du Commissaire du Bureau Général des Terres Publiques au Secrétaire de l'Intérieur pour l'année 1869.* Washington, D.C.: Imprimerie du Gouvernement, pp. 263-271. [In French.]

---

**Day, Stanley A.**

1931 2.23494 First link in Grand Canyon highway nears completion. *Arizona Highways*, 7(10) (October): 3-4.

---

**Dayton, Peter**

2000 2.7342 Day Hikes From the River. *In*: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 32. [Comments on book by Tom Martin.]

---

**De Camp, L. Sprague, AND De Camp, Catherine**

1967 2.12754 *The story of science in America.* (Illustrated by Leonard Everett Fisher.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 282 pp.

---

**De Ceuleneer, Ad. [De Ceuleneer, Adolphe]**

1890 2.13337 Le Colorado. *Société Royale de Géographie d'Anvers, Bulletin*, 14: 169-193. [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1890      2.22576      *Le Colorado : conference faite à la Société royale de géographie d'Anvers.* Anvers: Imprimerie Veuve de Backer, 27 pp. ("Extrait des Bulletins de la Société Royale de Géographie d'Anvers.") [Separately paginated offprint of [ITEM NO. 2.13337](#), with wraps and separate title-page (p. [1], with verso blank); author given on title-page as A. De Ceuleneer.] [\[In French.\]](#)

**De Cou, Branson**

- 1921      2.26400      These are Dream Pictures! They can aid in music store sales. *The Music Trades* (New York), 62(25) (December 17): 13, 15. ("By a novel employment of these magnificent views, Branson De Cou of L. Bamberger & Co. in Newark, N. J., has built up an amazingly successful plan for increasing the sale of high-class music. The complete story of his remarkable idea is disclosed in the accompanying text.") [Item not signed, and written in the third person; dated "Newark, N. J., Dec. 12." See also correspondence from De Cou, (27) (December 31): 36 [\[ITEM NO. 2.26401\]](#), which notes, "In our article on 'Dream Pictures' in the Forecast Number, Dec. 17 . . . ." Pertains to commercialized programs of coordinated projected scenic views and recorded music, for use in public venues (for example, see Winslow, 1922, [ITEM NO. 26.630](#)).] [This item includes a "typical program" (p. 15), which concludes, "Record No. 74387—Kreisler[.] Nature's Supreme Spectacle—The Grand Canyon of the Colorado—Prelude, C sharp Minor, Rachmaninoff[.] Recorded by the Composer, the Ampico in the Chickering Reproducing Piano[.]" Also described a bit more fully in the text also on p. 15.]
- 1921      2.26401      [Letter to the Editor.] *In*: Correspondence [SECTION]. *The Music Trades* (New York), 62(27) (December 31): 36. [Correction and notes relating to the promotional article published in (25) (December 17): 13, 15 (De Cou, 1921, [ITEM NO. 2.26400](#)).]

**De Gubernatis, Angelo**

- 1879      2.27821      (ED.) *Dizionario biografico degli scrittori contemporanei.* Firenze: Coi tipi dei successori Le Monnier, 1276 pp. [See p. 724, "Moellhausen (Balduino)" (Balduin Möllhausen), which notes, "Un novo viaggio nell'America del Nord (1857-58) la condusse, coll' ingegnere Ives, nelle regioni ancora sconosciute sul medio Colorado." (Note that the titles of publications by Möllhausen cited in this item have been translated into Italian; they are not Italian eds. of the titles, which do not exist.)] [\[In Italian.\]](#)

**De Maris, Russ, AND De Maris, Tiña**

- 1999      2.2277      Winds of change. *Highways* (Croydon, Surrey), 66(6) (July): 30-33, 75-.

**De Mente, Boyé Lafayette**

- 1988      2.2278      *Visitor's guide to Arizona's Indian reservations.* Phoenix: Phoenix Books, 160 pp. [See pp. 70-83.]  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18\]](#)





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Deacon, Desley**

- 1992 2.16816 The republic of the spirit: Fieldwork in Elsie Clews Parson's turn to anthropology. *Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies*, 12(3): 13-38. [See pp. 20-21, Grand Canyon experience.]

**Dean, Dennis R.**

- 1979 2.11864 The influence of geology on American literature and thought. *In*: Schneer, Cecil J. (ed.), *Two hundred years of geology in America : proceedings of the New Hampshire Bicentennial Conference on the History of Geology*. Hanover, New Hampshire: University Press of New England, for University of New Hampshire, pp. 289-303. (Coronado expedition of 1540, *in passing*, p. 289 [no mention of Grand Canyon]; Joseph Wood Krutch's *Grand Canyon* noted, *in passing*, p. 296.)

**Dean, Janet**

- 1994 2.22095 Canyon inspired a century of artwork. *Sundial* (Arizona Daily Sun, Flagstaff), (January 29): A6.

**Dean, Josh**

- 2009 2.12367 The mega theory of evolution. Bob Burnquist is on a quest to go bigger and scarier than any athlete has ever thought possible—while also running an organic farm and choosing smoothies over Red Bull. He calls this progress. Behold the enlightened life (and far-out dreams) of the world's greatest skateboarder. *Outside*, (August): 70-73, 100-. [See p. 100.]

**Dean, Loomis**

- 1948 *2.21681* (PHOTOGRAPHER) Imperial Valley; it is the most abundant vegetable garden in the world. *Life*, 25(7) (August 16): 62-71.

**Dean, Paul**

- 1982 2.2282 Arizona; a view from the top. *Arizona Highways*, 58(9) (September): 22-31. [See pp. 22-23.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|
- 1985 2.2283 Arizona by skyhook. *Arizona Highways*, 61(2) (February), cover, inside front cover, 1, 2-15, 36-47, inside back cover, back cover. [Aerial views and visits include Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dean, Richard**

1924      2.2284      A spring in the desert. *The Mentor*, 12(6) (July): 49. [Pipe Spring, Arizona.]

---

**Dean, Rick**

2014      2.21477      At bottom a river. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 140-147.

---

**Dean, Tommy; Dean, Kerri; Dean, Ari; AND Dean, Remi**

2020      2.29215      [Comment.] *In*: Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters make a GRAND difference [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): [inside back cover].

---

**Dean, William Harper**

1915      2.13039      The master movie maker. *Technical World Magazine*, 22(5) (January): 730-732, 788. [Herford T. Cowling, chief photographer, U.S. Reclamation Service. Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 730-732.]

1916      2.27542      Our national parks—a seven reel feature. (Photographs by Herford T. Cowling, official photographer of the Reclamation Service.) *Sunset*, 36(6) (June): 19-23, 69-70. [Grand Canyon, pp. 21, 23.]

---

**Deane, Charles**

1883      2.29669      The mappemonde of Sebastian Cabot. *Science*, 50(3) (February 23): 62-65.

---

**Dearing, J. S.**

1913      2.13651      *A drummer's experience*. Colorado Springs, Colorado: Pikes Peak Publishing Co., 567 pp. [See Chapter 17, "The Grand Canon", pp. 159-171; and see pp. 319-320.]

---

**Deason, Dorothy Roach**

2006      2.24841      By Dorothy Roach Deason. *From*: Chapter thirty-one; Wilson Roach. Wilson and Dorothy Roach. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., p. 203.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Deasy, George F., AND Gerhard, Peter**

1944      *2.16851*      Settlements in Baja California: 1768-1930. *Geographical Review*, 34(4) (October): 574-586.

---

**Debarbieri, Lili**

2014      2.20361      *Location filming in Arizona : the screen legacy of the Grand Canyon State*. Charleston (South Carolina) and London: The History Press, 176 pp.

---

**Debelius, Dave**

2016      2.27682      The great '68 American Southwest experience. *The Transmission* (Dartmouth College, Class of 1968 Newsletter), (Fall): 4. [Announcement for an April 2017 hiking trip to Phantom Ranch.] [Also includes a brief excerpt, mentioning Grand Canyon, from Bob Dylan's "Last Thoughts on Woody Guthrie" (see Dylan, 1991, *ITEM NO.* 27.279).]

---

**DeBenedictis, Don J.**

1989      2.14898      Photo realism; judge requires truth in labeling for Ansel Adams copies. *ABA Journal* (American Bar Association), 75 (October): 37. [Includes illustration, "Grand Canyon National Park," one of the photos from 'The Mural Project.'"]

---

**deBuys, William**

1998      2.2285      Dreams of earth. *In*: Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 3-23.

1999      2.2286      Saint Contrary; John Wesley Powell. *High Country News*, 31(7) (April 12): 16.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* THOMAS 921

2001      2.8311      (ED.) *Seeing things whole : the essential John Wesley Powell*. Washington, D.C., Covelo, California, and London: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 388 pp.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FORD 204 FQ18:90 FQ19:171 FQ20:325 FQ21:62  
     FQ24/2:662 FQ29:123 THOMAS 213  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Cox, 2002, *ITEM NO.* 30.520; Fort, 2004, *ITEM NO.* 30.521;  
     Tweed, 2002, *ITEM NO.* 30.519; Wilkinson, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 30.345

2011      2.15877      Lava Falls: The blood of aridland civilization. *SiteLines* (Foundation for Landscape Studies, New York), 7(1) (Fall): 6-8.

2019      2.28595      Stewart Udall, John Wesley Powell, and the emergence of a national American commons [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 32.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2020 2.29766 Stewart Udall, John Wesley Powell, and the emergence of a national American commons. *In*: Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin*. Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 167-190.

**deBuys, William, AND Myers, Joan**

- 1999 2.7919 *Salt dreams : land and water in low-down California*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 307 [309] pp.  
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 130** FQ19:172 FQ21:63 FQ24/1:207 FQ32:82  
 ☰ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Farmer, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.833; Hoffman, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.931; Marston, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.344; Rudee, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.326; Wild, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.1280

**Decamp, George R.**

- 1899 2.13867 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 37.

**Décembre-Alonnier, [Joseph]**

- NO DATE 2.30581 *Dictionnaire populaire illustré d'histoire, de géographie, de biographie, de technologie, de mythologie, d'antiquités, des beaux-arts et de littérature par Décembre-Alonnier avec le concours des savants, des artistes, des professeurs et des littérateurs les plus distingués . . . . [Volume 1]*. Paris: Duprat de la Mahérie, 800 pp. [This work was produced and sold by individual *livraisons*, beginning in 1864. Publisher's information from colophon on p. 800, "Fin du Premier Volume".] [See p. 674: "Colorado (Rio-), fleuve du Mexique, qui prend sa source dans les Montagnes rocheuses, reçoit le Rio-Virgen, le Rio-Gila, et va se jeter dans le golfe de California. Cours 1,200 kil." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In French.]

**Deck, Jeff, AND Herson, Benjamin D.**

- 2010 2.14387 *The great typo hunt : two friends changing the world, one correction at a time*. New York: Crown Publishers, 269 [271] pp. [See Chapter 10, "Over the Edge", pp. 103-112; Chapter 17, "The Welcome-Back Committee", pp. 207-217; and Chapter 18, "Court of Opinion", pp. 218-232.]

**Decker, Clarabelle Douglas**

- 1970 2.25042 *Old Oatman, Arizona (with emphasis on the Douglas family)*. [No imprint], 16 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Deckert, Emil**

- 1888 2.22565 Die nordamerikanischen Höhlen. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 53(14): 212-218, (15): 228-232. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 212, 218.] [In German.]
- 1904 2.10146 *Nordamerika. Zweite Auflage.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 608 pp. (*Allgemeine Länderkunde*, Wilhelm Sievers, ed.) [See pp. 360-366.] [In German.]
- 1913 2.13384 *Nordamerika.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 3rd revised ed., 612 pp. [See "Das Colorado-Tafelland", pp. 354-359.] [In German.]
- 1915 2.7426 Länderkunde der außereuropäischen Erdteile. *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 37 [1914]: 3-26. [See p. 23.] [Literature review.] [In German.]

**DeCoster-Weisheit, Susette**

- 1995 2.2287 The Prez sezs. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 2(3): 10-11.

**Decoteau, Randall**

- 2009 2.29384 Talk of the trade: New kids on the (auction) block. *Northeast Antiques* (Palmer, Massachusetts), (September): 29. [Includes item about Keith Spurgeon of Mosby and Co. Auctions, Frederick, Maryland, who named his business for Mosby, his Senegal parrot. "Mosby's been cross country 25 times; she's the only bird I know who's been to the Grand Canyon." Includes photo of Decoteau with Mosby, but not at Grand Canyon.]

**Dedera, Don**

- 1969 2.2288 Gaylord Lee Staveley; he ran rivers. *West* (Los Angeles Times), (October 5): 26-28.
- 1972 2.2289 Upper Colorado. *In*: Jones, Charles (ed.), *Explorer's guide to the West. Volume 5. Rivers and lakes.* San Jose, California: The H. M. Gousha Co., pp. 17-32.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|
- 1973 2.2290 Man and mule at the Golly Gulch. *Outdoor Arizona*, 45 (April): 13.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|
- 1978 2.2291 Mine eyes have seen the glory. *In*: Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 14-37.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|
- 1982 2.2292 The land of little water spawns a paradise for boaters. *Arizona Highways*, 58(8) (August): 2-11.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1982     *2.2293*     The big, bright, beautiful lakes of Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 58(8) (August): 18-33.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|
- 1983     2.2294     [Editorial, Arizona Strip.] *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August): 1.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|
- 1984     2.2295     “God knows what I have suffered . . . .” *Arizona Highways*, 60(4) (April): 1. [Ellipsis  
is part of title.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|
- 1984     2.2296     Coronado’s intrepid companions. *Arizona Highways*, 60(4) (April): 40. [As “D.D.”]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|
- 1991     2.2297     My first and almost last Arizona trout trek. *Arizona Highways*, 67(4) (April): front  
cover, 4-9.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|
- 1994     2.2298     Capers, schemes, and dicey descents mark Canyon’s long history. *In*: Roadside Rest  
[SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 51.
- 1996     2.2299     Arizona sometimes charms us into exercising our considerable bragging rights. *In*:  
Roadside Rest [SECTION] (illustrations by Rose Johnson). *Arizona Highways*, 72(1)  
(January): 49.
- 1996     2.2300     Place names: In Arizona they are of a different ilk. *In*: Roadside Rest [SECTION]  
(illustrations by Jack Graham). *Arizona Highways*, 72(11) (November): 49.
- 1997     2.2301     John Hance’s deepest tall tales are masterful visual adventures in the Grand Canyon.  
(Illustration by Tim Racer.) *Arizona Highways*, 73(11) (November): 49.

---

**Defoe, S. A.**

- 1896     2.13573     The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *L.A.W. Bulletin and Good Roads* (League of  
American Wheelmen), 24(8) (August): 262-264. [Promotional item for bicycling trip  
from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon.]

---

**DeFries, Cheryl L.**

- 2005     2.10214     *Seven natural wonders of the United States and Canada*. Berkeley Heights, New  
Jersey: MyReportLinks.com Books. [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Degas, Jacques**

- 1969     2.30579     *Histoire de l’ouest américain*. Paris: Nouvelles Editions Latines, 220 pp. [*In French.*]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Degrelle, Aurore**

- 2020 2.32168 (ED.) *Yearbook 2019-2020 : Lycee Notre Dame de Grace*. Maubeuge, France: Institution Notre-Dame-De-Grâce, [131] pp. [See pp. [17]-[43], "Une nouvelle aventure Américaine. Arizona: nous voilà!"; specifically, pp. [33]-[37], regarding students' visit to Grand Canyon.] **[In French.]**

**DeGroff, Katherine**

- 2021 2.31293 Tourist time capsule; before selfies were in and big hair was out, Roger Minick traveled the country capturing photos of visitors at national parks. *National Parks*, 95(3) (Summer): 42-50. [See pp. 48-49, "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1980" (Oriental family).] [See also Minick (2019, *ITEM NO.* 2.28923).]

**DeGroff, Katherine, AND Santamaria, Leonardo**

- 2021 2.31294 Lest we forget; one man's 30-year mission to honor the lives of more than 260 Park Service employees and volunteers who died while working in the parks. *National Parks*, 95(2) (Spring): 36-43. [About the work of Jeff Ohlfs.] [See "Joseph Anthony (Tony) Dean, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1980" (p. 42). Dean died in an accidental fall at Horseshoe Mesa.]

**Degroot, Henry**

- 1883 2.14567 Arizona. *In: Stoddart's encyclopaedia Americana : a dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature and companion to the encyclopaedia Britannica (ninth edition) and to all other encyclopaedias. Volume I.* New York, Philadelphia, and London: J. M. Stoddart, pp. 306-309.
- 1888 2.17255 Arizona. *In: Supplement to Encyclopædia Britannica. (Ninth edition.) A dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature. Volume I.* New York: Henry G. Allen Co., pp. 358-361. [Item signed "H.D."; contributor's name given on p. 6.]

**Deitch, Lew**

- 2017 2.25682 *The Arizona story : a geography and history of the Grand Canyon State*. [No imprint], 237 pp. [No publication date stated, but introduction is dated 2017 and copy acquired in 2017.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Deitz, Roger**

- 2001 2.12337 Tom Lehrer: The elements. *Sing Out!*, 45(1) (Spring): 48-55. [See p. 49, photograph of Tom Lehrer seated (with a seat belt on his stool) at an upright piano on the edge of Grand Canyon. No mention of Grand Canyon in text.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dekastello, Soňa**

- 2019      2.30345      Easy Ride—putování po západním pobřeží USA. *In*: Zažili jsme ve Veltrusích [SECTION]. *Veltruské Listy* (Informační zpravodaj MěÚ Veltrusy) (Veltrusy, Czech Republic), 21(4) (December): 18. [Brief remarks on a presentation by Jarda Samek at the chateau café Důlák. One photo depicts Marble Canyon as viewed from Navajo Bridge, with legend, "Marble Canyon s řekou Colorado" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Item signed "sd"; full name from publisher's information on p. 2.] [*In Czech.*]

**Dekens, Camiel**

- 1962      *2.2302*      *Riverman–desertman : recollections of Camiel Dekens as told to Tom Patterson.* [Riverside, California: Press-Enterprise Co.], 111 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 131** FQ6:43 FQ9:145  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dixon, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.963
- 1980      *2.12526*      *Riverman, desertman : recollections of Camiel Dekens as told to Tom Patterson.* Rubidoux, California: Historical Commission Press, 2nd ed., 111 pp. ["Originally published serially in the Daily Enterprise, Nov. 21, 1961-Feb. 3, 1962."]
- 2012      *2.20117*      *Riverman, desertman : recollections of Camiel Dekens as told to Tom Patterson.* Rubidoux, California: Historical Commission Press, 3rd ed., 133 pp. ["Copyright © 2011 The Press-Enterprise Company". Produced and distributed by Xlibris Corporation; an on-demand publication.]

**Del Bene, Terry; Lauritzen, Ruth; McCullers, Cyndi; AND Sweetwater County Historical Museum**

- 2007      2.31110      *Green River.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. [Green River, Wyoming. Includes Powell expedition.]

**Delahoyde, Stan, AND Delahoyde, Barb**

- 2012      2.16981      Catching a Kolb. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(4) (April): 4. [Reminiscence of Emery Kolb at Kolb Studio, ca. 1970.]

**DeLaHunt, Day**

- 1988      2.2303      [Childhood trip in the Southwest.] *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 13.
- 2005      2.10275      Once a boatman . . . *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 26. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**DeLand, Charles Edmund**

- 1911      2.15554      *Thoughts afield : comprising papers, addresses, contributions, communications, etc. upon historical, political, legal, commercial and miscellaneous subjects.* Pierre, South Dakota: Hipple Printing Co., 419 pp. [See in "Part IV. Papers, Addresses and Reviews

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Upon Miscellaneous Topics": "The Three Canons", pp. [386]-387, "From notes by the author made at Williams, Ariz., after visiting the Grand Canon of the Colorado River, sixty-three miles north." Reflection principally on Grand Canyon noted with Yellowstone and Yosemite.]

- 1914      2.30531      Colonial claims and South Dakota; Biennial Address. *South Dakota Historical Collections* (South Dakota State Department of History, Pierre, South Dakota), 7: 41-87. [See p. 48, ". . . Alarcon, who had discovered the Colorado river after twice ascending it [. . .] Another Spanish party discovered the Colorado 'much farther to the north.' Garce [*sic*] Lopez Cardenas was sent to explore the river; in the summer of 1540 he 'reached an upland plain, through which the waters of the Colorado have cleft an abyss for their course'—the Grand Canon in Arizona."]

**Delaney, Jack**

- 1966      2.2304      A town with a past. *Desert Magazine*, 29(1) (January): 19-22. [Yuma, Arizona.]
- 1966      2.17326      Where the action used to be. *Desert Magazine*, 29(12) (December): 22-25. [La Paz, Arizona.]
- 1967      2.20800      A one-day trek to Old Mexico. *Desert Magazine*, 30(5) (May): 36-37. [El Golfo de Santa Clara.]
- 1967      2.20805      Parker . . . a fun-tastic playland. *Desert Magazine*, 30(11) (November): 15-17. [Parker, Arizona. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1968      2.20809      Salton's Sea's briny deep. *Desert Magazine*, 31(4) (April): 12-15.
- 1968      2.20815      Scenic tour of Lake Mead. *Desert Magazine*, 31(10) (October): 22-26.
- 1969      2.20818      Hands across the border. *Desert Magazine*, 32(6) (June): 12-13. [Border station at Algodones, Baja California.]
- 1969      2.20821      Mucho fun along the border of Baja. *Desert Magazine*, 32(8) (August): 8-11, 37.

**Delano, Jaime**

- 2020      2.29861      Then and now; food. *In*: Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 28-29.

**Delavigne, A.**

- 1829      2.17782      *Memento de l'étudiant, ou Résumés complets de rhétorique, d'histoire, de géographie, de mathématiques élémentaires, de physique, de chimie et d'astronomie*. Bruxelles: J. Fortin, 2nd ed., 635 [636] pp. [Lower Colorado River, *in passing*, see pp. 391, 396.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Delcamp, Liz**

- 2016     *2.25736*     Yuma, AZ: FPC crew retreat ends the year on a high note. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 2016(1) [Spring]: [11].

---

**Delehanty, Randolph**

- 2013     2.24690     U.S. national parks and protected areas: Past, present, and future. *In*: Delehanty, Randolph (ed.), *Crown jewels : five great national parks around the world and the challenges they face*. Washington, D.C.: American Alliance of Museums, pp. 9-50.

---

**Delfin, Emmanuel**

- 2018     2.29358     Maryknoll ministry. *Hope in Action* (St. John's Seminary, Camarillo, California), 1(2) (October): 1-2. [Includes remarks on having camped at Grand Canyon and attending Mass there at the El Cristo Rey Chapel.]

---

**Delgiorgio, Dolores**

- 2003     2.9769     Dirty girl goes stream of consciousness. *Flagstaff Live!*, 9(50) (December 11-17): 18.

---

**Dellenbach, Jeanot**

- 2004     2.21158     Echos des randonnées d'ailleurs: La descente du Colorado: «Un voyage en trois dimensions». *L'écho des Montagnes* (Association de Randonneurs, Bulletin d'Information; Te fetia o te mau mato) (Papeete, Tahiti), (12) (April): 8-9. (*transl.* 'Echoes of hikes from elsewhere: The descent of the Colorado: "A journey in three dimensions"'.) [In French.] [Subtitle and slogan for the association are, in translation from French, "Informational Bulletin [or Newsletter] of the Hikers' Association", and from Maori, "Rock Stars". This item includes remarks on hikes during a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. Not illustrated.] [In French.]

---

**Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.**

- NO DATE     2.26910     (TEXT ED.) *The Grand Cañon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : the Underwood Patent Map System combined with eighteen original stereoscopic photographs : Explanatory Notes edited by F. S. Dellenbaugh[,]* author of *The Romance of the Colorado River, North Americans of Yesterday, etc.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, 64 pp. with 2 maps (map 2 is fold-out). ("527" noted on title-page; "Printed in the United States" on title-page verso.) [1906-1908.] [This is a later ed.; 1st ed. 1904 (see Dellenbaugh, *ITEM NO.* 2.2316).] [This separately bound text accompanies a boxed set of 18 stereoscopic views (see Underwood and Underwood in [Part 26, Appendix 2](#) of this bibliography; *ITEM NOS.* 26.641, 26.980). Its fold-out map of Grand Canyon delimits with overprinting the direction and breadth of view for each

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- stereoview. Box variants noted: boxes with gilt lettering or silver stamping. Text booklet either clothbound or with wraps. Clothbound cover stamping: *Grand Canyon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : Underwood & Underwood.*] [*NOTE*: Thus far one dust jacket has been seen with a clothbound text, but which may have been custom-made, thus dust jackets for clothbound texts are not likely a publisher's production (*fide* Dan Cassidy, Five Quail Books).] [*NOTE*: In addition to the difference in places of publication, this ed. differs from the 1904 ed. in the following points: 1) title-page adds credit to Dellenbaugh; 2) chapter title, p. 11, adds the *virgulilla* to "N" ("HOW THE CAÑON CAME TO BE"); 3) p. 31, last two lines rewritten (in 1904 ed. as ". . . of the Indians will hospitably show you the way to a point where you can get a . . .", in this later ed. as ". . . Indian will show you the way to the point marked 1 on Map 1, where you get a . . .")]
- NO DATE 2.2306 The Canyon of Lodore. [No imprint], 6 pp. [Separate of Dellenbaugh (1930, *ITEM NO.* 2.2323), without mention of its source, *The Colorado Magazine.*]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|
- NO DATE 2.8542 Introduction. *In*: Eddy, Clyde, *Danger river : being an account of the only successful attempt to navigate the rapids of the world's most dangerous river.* London: Skeffington and Sons, Ltd., pp. 11-15.
- 1887 2.2307 The great walled river. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 19: 113-163.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| GOODMAN 909 THOMAS 107  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Schwalbe, 1894, *ITEM NO.* 30.1548
- 1897 2.8715 The true route of Coronado's march. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 29(4): 398-431. [For Grand Canyon, see pp. 415-418, 425.]
- 1902 2.2310 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp. [*NOTE*: Fully the first half of the book relates to history on the Colorado River earlier than the Powell expeditions.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| FARQUHAR 112 FQ2:27 FQ3:37 FQ4:44 FQ5:47 FQ6:46 FQ10:80A FQ11:96A FQ12A:72A FQ12B:53A FQ13:127A FQ14:37A FQ15:160A FQ17:121A FQ18:95A FQ20:104A FQ22:79 ["1903"] FQ23A: 3 FQ24/1:211A GUIDON 165 THOMAS 109  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 1903, *ITEM NOS.* 30.11, 30.12, 30.630; "S., L. K.", 1901, *ITEM NO.* 30.635. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1903 January 10, *ITEM NO.* 3.628
- 1903 2.16513 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ22:79  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Broyles, 2012, *ITEM NO.* 30.1265 [retrospective]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1903 2.15488 *John Wesley Powell : a brief review of his career.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons. [Offprint of epilogue in *The Romance of the Colorado River*, pp. 371-386.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 612
- 1904 2.2316 (TEXT ED.) *The Grand Cañon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : the Underwood Patent Map System combined with eighteen original stereoscopic photographs.* New York, London, Ottawa (Kansas), Toronto, San Francisco, and Bombay: Underwood and Underwood, 64 pp. with 2 maps (map 2 is fold-out). [This separately bound text accompanies a boxed set of 18 stereoscopic views (see Underwood and Underwood in [Part 26, Appendix 2](#) of this bibliography; *ITEM NOS.* 26.641, 26.980). Its fold-out map of Grand Canyon delimits with overprinting the direction and breadth of view for each stereoview. Dellenbaugh not credited in this 1st ed. Box variants noted: boxes with gilt lettering or silver stamping. Text booklet either clothbound or with wraps.] [NOTE: Thus far one dust jacket has been seen with a clothbound text, but which may have been custom-made, thus dust jackets for clothbound texts are not likely a publisher's production (*fide* Dan Cassidy, Five Quail Books).] [Later eds. printed without date (see Dellenbaugh, no date, *ITEM NO.* 2.26910).] [NOTE: In addition to the difference in places of publication, this ed. differs from the later undated [1906-1908] ed. in the following points: 1) in later ed. the title-page adds credit to Dellenbaugh; 2) chapter title, p. 11, lacks the *virgullilla* over "N" ("HOW THE CANON CAME TO BE"); 3) p. 31, last two lines rewritten (in 1904 ed. as ". . . of the Indians will hospitably show you the way to a point where you can get a . . .", in later ed. as ". . . Indian will show you the way to the point marked 1 on Map 1, where you get a . . .")]
- 1904 2.2312 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19] FQ8:102 FQ30:91 GUIDON 166
- 1905 2.2313 *Breaking the wilderness : the story of the conquest of the Far West, from the wanderings of Cabeza de Vaca, to the first descent of the Colorado by Powell, and the completion of the Union Pacific Railway, with particular account of the exploits of trappers and traders.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 360 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 112 FQ11:94 FQ15:158 THOMAS 739
- 1906 2.2314 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:44a FQ5:47a FQ6:46a FQ7:57 FQ11:96B FQ16:58A FQ18:95B FQ19:177A FQ23:101A FQ24/1:211B FQ25:19 FQ32:85A
- 1908 2.2315 *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 277 pp. [NOTE: This 1st ed. also known to have at least once been distributed as a presentation copy with variant cover, designed, hand colored, and initialed by

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Dellenbaugh, with hand-colored chapter heading and a hand-colored photo of undetermined source. See cover illustration and description of this in *Back of Beyond Books : Rare Book Catalogue No. 18—December 2016* (Moab, Utah), item 6.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| **FARQUHAR 45a** FQ1:27, 27a FQ2:28 FQ3:38, 38a FQ4:45 FQ5:46 FQ7:56 FQ8:103 FQ9:148 FQ10:81A FQ14:35A FQ15:157A FQ16:57A FQ17:119A FQ19:175A FQ19A:17A FQ20:102A, 102B FQ21:64A FQ22:77 GUIDON 167 THOMAS 104 FQ23:99A, 99B FQ24/1:210A FQ25:17, 18 FQ30:90 FQ32:84A  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1908, ITEM NOS. 30.636, 30.1574; Anonymous, 1909, ITEM NOS. 30.14, 30.1562; Anonymous, 1911, ITEM NO. 30.632; Davis, 1909, ITEM NO. 30.932. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1907 July 6, ITEM NO. 3.628 [advance notice]; Anonymous, 1908 October 31, ITEM NO. 3.390
- 1909 2.2317 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 401 pp. [NOTE: Five Quail Books Catalogue 16 (2000), no. 58B, indicates for one copy: "This copy dated 1909 has a photo of the Powell Memorial by the Kolb Brothers. The Memorial was built in 1915 [*sic*, 1918]. Another distinct difference is the lack of a pictorial cover." Five Quail Books Catalogue 20 (2004), no. 104B, indicates, "This edition has three foldout maps that earlier editions do not have."]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:44b FQ5:47b FQ6:46b FQ7:57a FQ8:102a FQ10:80B FQ11:96C FQ11A:48A FQ12:144A[2] FQ12A:72B FQ15:160B FQ16:58B FQ17:121B FQ20:104B FQ21:65A FQ32:85B
- 1909 2.2318 Historical diagram of the Grand and other cañons. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41(12): 761-762. [Item signed "F. S. D." Also includes note of the James White affair.] [The diagram is Robert Brewster Stanton (1908, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.172](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.](#)]
- 1913 2.13107 A canyon voyage. *Out West*, New Series, 5(2) (February): 69-83.
- 1914 2.13082 Colorado River of the West. *In: The New International Encyclopaedia. Volume V.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 619-621. [Author attribution given on p. vi of volume.] [Also later printings.]
- 1918 2.10583 Memorial to John Wesley Powell. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 20(4) (October/December): 432-436. [Memorial erected at Grand Canyon.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| THOMAS 613
- 1921 2.2319 Travellers and explorers, 1846-1900. *In: Trent, William Peterfield, Erskine, John, Sherman, Stuart P., and Van Doren, Carl (eds.), The Cambridge history of American literature.* [Volume 3.] *Later national literature: Part II.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, and Cambridge, England: University Press, pp. 131-170; and bibliography, pp. [681]-728.
- 1921 2.2320 *Books by American travellers and explorers from 1846 to 1900. Being Chapter XIV of the third volume of the Cambridge History of American Literature : with a*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- bibliography*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, paginated 131-170, and bibliography, [681]-728. [Title-page dated 1920. Preprint or offprint. Wrapper text: "Travellers and Explorers, 1846-1900. Reprinted from *The Cambridge History of American Literature, Volume III*. New York. 1921." Bibliography bound with blank leaves interleaving the print leaves, presumably for autograph emendations.]
- 1926 2.2321 *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872*. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 277 pp. [Includes new introduction.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| **FARQUHAR 45b** FQ1:28 FQ3:38c FQ4:46-46c FQ5:46a, 46b FQ6:45 FQ7:56a FQ8:104 FQ10:81B FQ10A:17 FQ11:95A, 95B FQ11A:47 FQ12:143A FQ12B:52A FQ13:126A FQ13A:61 FQ14:35B FQ15:157B FQ16:57B, 57C FQ17:119B, 119C FQ18:94A-C FQ19:175B FQ19A:17B FQ20:102C FQ21:64B FQ22B:35 FQ23:99C, 99D FQ24/1:210B FQ32:84B THOMAS 105
- 1926 2.17804 Introduction. *In*: Dellenbaugh, Frederick S., *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872*. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, pp. xix-xxviii. [New introduction for this ed.]
- 1929 2.2322 Introduction. *In*: Eddy, Clyde, *Down the world's most dangerous river*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., pp. xi-xv.
- 1930 2.2323 The Canyon of Lodore. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 7(5): 195-201. [Also reprinted separately without date, 6 pp.; no mention of *Colorado Magazine*, but in the same format.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|
- 1930 2.8964 Introduction. *In*: North, Mary Remsen, *Down the Colorado, by a lone Girl Scout*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), pp. vii-viii.
- 1931 2.2324 One night in the Grand Canyon. *In*: Blossom, Frederick A. (ed.), *Told at The Explorers Club : true tales of modern exploration*. New York: Albert and Charles Boni, Inc., pp. 69-80.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:55 [volume] FQ24/1:88 [volume] THOMAS 108
- 1933 2.2325 Naming the Grand Canyon. *Science*, New Series, 77 (April 7): 349-350.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9| THOMAS 740
- 1935 2.2326 Resume of Grand Canyon history. *In*: History and exploration of the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 2*, pp. 1-6.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| FQ8:106 [offprint] FQ9:151 [volume] FQ12:205 [volume] FQ20:163 [volume]
- 1962 2.2327 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons*. Chicago: Rio Grande Press, Inc., 399 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- [Facsimile reprint of Dellenbaugh (1902). 1st and 2nd (1965) printings indicate on title-page verso, "First published in 1904". 2nd printing is a state variant: title-page and verso differ from 1962 printing; facsimile of Putnam 1902 title-page present (absent in 1962 printing); map before Putnam title-page present (absent in 1962 printing); and Dellenbaugh's dedication absent (present in 1962 printing). Cover gives subtitle as: *An account of the second Powell expedition down the Grand Canyon in 1871.*]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page Corrigenda-2| FQ4:44c FQ5:47d [1962], 47e [1965 printing] FQ6:46c [1965 printing] FQ7:57b [1965 printing] FQ8:102c [date, printing not specified] FQ9:146 [1965 printing] FQ9A:22 [1965 printing] FQ10:80C [1965 printing] FQ10A:18 [1965 printing] FQ11:96D FQ11B:53A FQ12B:53B [1965 printing] FQ13:127B [1965 printing] FQ13A:62 [2nd printing, 1965] FQ15:160C [2nd printing, 1965] FQ16:58C [2nd printing, 1965] FQ17:121C FQ19:176B [2nd printing, 1965] FQ21:65B [1st] FQ22B:36 [1st] FQ23:101B [1st] THOMAS cites with Thomas 109
- 1962 2.2328 *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* (Foreword by William H. Goetzmann.) New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, xxvi, 277 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states. Paperbound state released as part of Yale Western Americana Paperbound series, YW-4.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| FQ8A:LA-7 FQ9:150 FQ13:126B FQ19:175C FQ21:64 [as University of Arizona Press (*error*)] FQ23:99E FQ32:84C THOMAS 106
- 1969 2.22786 [Excerpts from *The Romance of the Colorado River* (1904).] *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 172 [citing p. vii], 283 [citing p. 4].
- 1969 2.22787 [Excerpt from *A Canyon Voyage* (1926).] *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 189 [citing pp. xxv-xxvi].
- 1982 2.2329 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: Time-Life Books, Inc., 399 pp. (Classics of the Old West.) [Facsimile reprint of 1902 ed.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page Corrigenda-2| FQ5:47c FQ6:46d FQ7:57c FQ8:102b FQ9:147 FQ9A:23 FQ10:80D FQ11:96E FQ11A:48B FQ11B:53B FQ12B:53C FQ13:127C FQ14:37B FQ19:177C FQ21:65C FQ24/1:211C FQ28:38 THOMAS cites with Thomas 109

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1984 2.2330 *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 277 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Yale University Press ed. with its foreword by William H. Goetzmann. Cover title: *A Canyon Voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition.*]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page Corrigenda-2| FQ9:149 FQ11:95C [2nd printing, 1988] FQ11B:52 [2nd printing, 1988] FQ12:143B [2nd printing, 1988] FQ12B:52B FQ13:126C [2nd printing, 1988] FQ15:157C [1988 printing] FQ18:94D [1988 printing] FQ20:102D FQ24/1:210C [2nd printing, 1988] FQ26:83 [2nd printing, 1988] FQ29:38 [2nd printing, 1988]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bremner, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.52; Reilly, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.218
- 1987 2.21415 Dellenbaugh's letter to W. W. Bass. *Wildwater*, (Fall): 30-31, 33. [With editor's introduction.] [Letter from Frederick S. Dellenbaugh to William Wallace Bass, August 19, 1920, regarding the second Powell expedition and the James White affair.]
- 1998 2.8795 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 399 pp. [Facsimile reprint of the 1902 ed.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 109
- 2000 2.8312 Romance of the Colorado River. *In*: Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 124-128.
- 2010 2.14624 *The romance of the Colorado River.* [Lexington, Kentucky]: HardPress, 170 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2012 2.17045 Introduction. *In*: Eddy, Clyde, *A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, pp. xi-xiv. [Volume is a reprint of Eddy (1929), *Down the world's most dangerous river.*]
- 2017 2.29015 *A canyon voyage : the story of John Wesley Powell and the charting of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 276 pp., plates. [Facsimile reprinting of Dellenbaugh (1926, ITEM NO. 2.2321), although indicated as the 1908 1st, with different subtitle.]

---

**Dellings, Bill**

- 2002 2.12689 Grand Canyon Star Party (North Rim). *East Valley Astronomy Club* (Scottsdale, Arizona), (August): 1-2.
- 2015 2.26281 North Rim Star Party. *The Observer* (East Valley Astronomy Club, Mesa, Arizona), 29(7) (July): 3-4.
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Demaray, Arthur E.**

1921 2.21780 Our national parks and how to reach them. *American Forestry*, 27 (June): 360-370. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 366-367.]

1929 2.2336 High seas of the parks. *American Forestry*, 35: 517-518.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

**Demars, Stanford E.**

1990 2.2337 Romanticism and American national parks. *Journal of Cultural Geography*, 11: 17-24.

**D'Emilio, Sandra, AND Campbell, Suzan**

1991 2.2333 *Visions and visionaries : the art and artists of the Santa Fe Railway*. Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith Publisher, Peregrine Smith Books, 147 pp. [Limited ed. for Santa Fe Railway employees, brown leather with gilt stamping.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ11A:49A FQ12:145

1991 2.2334 *Visions and visionaries : the art and artists of the Santa Fe Railway*. Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, Peregrine Smith Books, 147 pp. [Trade ed.; hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ11A:49B FQ12A:67 FQ13:121A, 121B FQ15:115  
 FQ18:96A, 96B FQ21:66 FQ22A:498 FQ22B:38 FQ23:356 FQ24/1:213

1995 2.2335 Canyon dreamers: Painting for the railway. *Cañon Journal*, 1(2): 4-15.

**Demir, Banu**

2018 2.27809 Kızıl topraklara yolculuk. *In*: Kural, Orhan (ed.), *Seferiler : günümüz yazarlarından gezi yazıları*. Zeytinburnu-İstanbul: Beril Yayınları, pp. 449-454. [Volume is about expedition travel writings. This item pertains principally to the Navajo reservation but includes the greater Grand Canyon region.] [*In Turkish.*]

**Demirel, Şevket**

2015 2.25109 "Süleyman Şah, Fırat'ta Boğuldu; Süleyman Demirel de Fırat'ı Boğdu . . ." *In*: İtülü Süleyman Demirel [FEATURE]. *İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi Vakfı, Yayını*, (70) (October/December): 102-103. [By the brother of engineer Süleyman Demirel. See p. 102, a rendition of Süleyman Demirel's reminiscence of visiting Hoover Dam in 1949, each morning for three days going there just to look at it.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [See also in this issue pp. 70, 107.] [*In Turkish.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**[DeMotte, H. C.] [DeMotte, Harvey C.]**

- 1872      2.9756      Six days on the Kaibab. *Illinois Wesleyan University, Alumni Journal*, 2(10) (October): 233-239. [Unsigned but in context known to have been written by the *Alumni Journal's* co-editor, H. C. DeMotte.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 114
- 1873      2.15484      From the Pahlia to the Kaibab. *The Alumni Journal* (Illinois Wesleyan University), 3: 39-43.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 111

**DeMotte, H. C., AND Potter, B. S.**

- 1872      2.12344      Editorial notes. *The Alumni Journal* (Illinois Wesleyan University), 2(7) (July): 166-. [See notice of John Wesley Powell at Commencement Day; and see notice of H. C. DeMotte's plans to join Powell in the field, p. 167.]

**Den Dooven, K. C.**

- 1966      2.2338      "We ran a river". *Western Gateways*, 6(1) (Winter): cover, 3-15, 43-45, 47; 6(2) (Spring): 28-32, 34-36.
- 1967      2.11073      Inside Glen Canyon Dam. *Western Gateways*, 7(2) (Spring): cover, 5, 6-.
- 1969      2.11074      Powell's adventures. *Western Gateways*, 9(1) (January): 20-.

**Denaeghel, Jergen, AND Van Cauwenberghe, Celine**

- 2010      2.18813      De condors van de Grand Canyon. *Ché* (Melsele, Belgium), (August): 64-69, 71. [General article; not about condors *per se.*] [In Dutch.]

**Denecke, Dietrich**

- 2015      2.22671      Die erste Erkundung der Canyons des Green- und des Colorado-Rivers unter John Wesley Powell im Jahre 1869 und 1871/72. Eine Einführung. *In*: Powell, John Wesley, *Die Erforschung des Colorado Rivers und des Grand Canyons, 1869-1870*. Wiesbaden: Edition Erdmann (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH), pp. 9-67. [In German.]

**Denegri de Dios, Fabiola Maribel**

- 2014      2.22706      Del algodón al trigo: La producción agrícola del valle de Mexicali. *In*: Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 87-128. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Deng, Guoxiong, AND Lin, Shujing** [鄧國雄; 林淑靜]

- NO DATE 2.28795 美圖西南部第二次地形考察紀要 [Měiyuán xīnán bù dì èr cì dìxíng kǎochá jìyào]  
[Summary of the second geographical visit to southwestern United States]. 國立臺灣  
師範大學 (劉立塾潤, 師範大學地理學系系友會 [Guólì lóng wān shīfàn dàxué (Liú  
lì shú rùn, shīfàn dàxué dìlǐ xué xì xì yǒu huì)] [*Department of Geography (Liu Lizhen  
Run, Department of Geography, Normal University Friends Association, Taiwan)*]), pp.  
32-39. [1998?] [In Chinese.]

**Deng, Tai** [灯台]

- 2019 2.28681 你真的相信? [Nǐ zhēn de xiāngxìn?] [Do you believe?]. 家信 [jiā xìn] [*Family Letter*]  
(马六甲福音堂 基督徒聚会处 [mǎliùjiǎ fúyīn táng jīdū tú jùhuì chù] [*Assembly of  
Christians, Malacca Gospel Hall*], Malacca, Malaysia), (120) (January/March): 7-8.  
[Inspirational piece focusing on high-wire artist Nik Wallenda, featuring his walk over  
the Little Colorado River Gorge.] [In Chinese.]

**Denis, E. J.**

- 1966 2.17850 David Brower. *In*: Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 60(24): 27. [Response to  
"Close-up" article on David Brower, which appeared in (21) (May27) (Anonymous,  
1966, *ITEM NO.* 2.13050).]

**Denis, Ferdinand**

- 1849 *2.17203* Les Californies, l'Orégon et l'Amérique Russe. *In*: Regnault, Élias, *Histoire des Antilles  
et des colonies Françaises, Espagnoles, Anglaises, Danoises et Suédoises*. Paris: Didot  
Frères, 108 pp. [separately paginated part]. (L'Univers. Histoire et Description de  
Tous les Peuples. Antille, Suite des États-Unis. Canada, etc. Californie, Orégon, etc.)  
[In French.]

**Denit, W. Darlington**

- 1952 *2.25797* Boulder City—Government town problem. *Public Administration Review*, 12(2)  
(Spring): 97-105.

**Dennett, Preston**

- 2016 2.25046 *UFOs over Arizona : a true history of extraterrestrial encounters in the Grand Canyon  
State*. Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 192 pp.

**Denney, Barbara Glynn**

- 2020 2.29033 (ED.) For old times' sake; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(2) (February): cover,  
inside front cover-1, 24-39, back cover. [See p. 26 "Circa 1871; Fort Mojave"

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(Timothy O’Sullivan photo of Wheeler Expedition departing on Colorado River); pp. 28-29, “Circa 1901; Near Supai” (photo of Havasupai children in front of school, credited to Library of Congress); back cover (legend, p. 1), “Photographer Hubert A. Lowman enjoys a precarious perch at Bright Angel Point on the North rim of the Grand Canyon, circa 1960.”]

**Dennis, Charles H.**

1903      2.14924      Events of the month. *The World To-Day*, 5(1) (July): 827-. [See “President’s Tour Ended”, pp. 838-841. Theodore Roosevelt’s tour of the West; photos at Grand Canyon, pp. 839, 840.] [*The World Today*.]

**Dennis, Jerry**

1996      2.2339      *The bird in the waterfall : a natural history of oceans, rivers, and lakes.* (Drawings by Glenn Wolff.) New York: HarperCollins Publishers, 340 pp. [See pp. 99, 100, 102, 145, 290.]

**Dennison, Matthew**

2014      2.22865      *Behind the mask : the life of Vita Sackville-West.* London: William Collins, 364 pp., plates.  
2015      2.22866      *Behind the mask : the life of Vita Sackville-West.* New York: St. Martin’s Press, 1st U.S. ed., 364 pp., plates.

**Denoyer, Mike**

2008      2.11467      Mike Denoyer (now an outfitter with GCE, but then a boatman for White Water Expeditions). *From*: Snippets from 1983. *In*: 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 31. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.]

**Denoyer, Mike, AND Steiger, Lew**

2009      2.12423      Mike Denoyer. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 1, 30-44. [Denoyer oral history interview.]

**Denton, Andrew**

2014      *2.21246*      Abstract three: Road to Utopia: working towards an affective (poetic) cinematic inquiry into the “ecological emergency.” *In*: *Affective Habitus: New Environmental Histories of Botany, Zoology and Emotions : the Fifth Biennial Conference of the Association for the Study of Literature, Environment and Culture, Australia and New Zealand : an Environmental Humanities collaboratory with the ARC Centre of Excellence for the History of Emotions (Europe 1100-1800) : and a Minding Animals*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*International partner event.* [No imprint], p. 20 (and see Denton photographs, "Salton Sea 2" (p. [6]), "Salton Sea 3" (p. 13), "Salton Sea 5" (p. 26)). [Program and abstracts booklet for conference held 19-21 June 2014, Humanities Research Centre, The Australian National University, Canberra.]

**Denver & Rio Grande Railroad**

1887      2.18233      *Tourists' handbook of Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah, published under the auspices of the Passenger Department of the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad.* [No place]: Denver & Rio Grande Railroad, 7th ed., [103] pp. + advertisements]. [See under "Scenes on the Salt Lake Extension": "Castle Canon": "Near the Azure cliffs, so called for the color of the clay, the Green and Grand rivers join to form the sublime Colorado, which empties into the Gulf of California." Of extralimital but peripheral note, see the sections, "Grand Canon of the Arkansas. One of the World's Wonders."; "Canon of the Grand. One of Creations Greatest Miracles."; "Black Canon. The Grand Gorge of the Gunnison."]

**Denzler, Nancy**

2009      2.12548      Nancy Denzler; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 10-11.

**Depicolzuane, Ed**

2008      2.28655      From Las Vegas to the Grand Canyon; seeing the sights worlds away from the Northwest. *Seattle Gay News* (Seattle, Washington), 25(36) (June 20) (Section 3, Travel): 4.

**Depping, Guill.**

1860      2.14714      Voyage de M. Möllhausen, du Mississipi [*sic*] aux côtes d'océan Pacifique. 1853-1854. *Le Tour du Monde*, 1860(1): 337-384 [in three contiguous *livraisons*, 337-352, 353-368, 369-384]. [Extract, translated from Balduin Möllhausen's (1858, *ITEM NO.* 2.4618) *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississipi nach den Küsten der Südsee.*] [*In French.*]

**Derbez de Santana, Irma**

2018      2.27490      Cincuenta años de labor social en Mexicali; Comité Pro-Rehabilitación del niño deficiente mental. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 15-22, back cover. [*In Spanish.*]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Derbyshire, H. J.**

- 1919      2.14556      *Origin of mental species : an investigation into the origin, growth, development and variation of mental species with especial reference to their relation to the absolute and its adaptation to human usefulness.* Flint, Michigan: H. J. Derbyshire, 370 pp. [See p. 313.]

**DeRoss, Rose Marie**

- 1958      2.2344      *Adventures of Georgie White, TV's "Woman of the Rivers"*. Palm Desert, California: Desert Magazine Press, 84 pp. [Stated 1st ed.; wraps saddle-stapled. Cover title: *Woman of the Rivers : white water adventures in the canyons the West.*]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19] FQ3:18 FQ4:29 FQ5:33 FQ9:102 FQ11A:50 FQ12:146A, 146B FQ13:129A FQ14:38 FQ20:106 FQ21:67A FQ23:102 FQ24/1:148 FQ26:66 GUIDON 178  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.989
- 1967      2.2345      *Adventures of Georgie White : TV's "Woman of the Rivers"*. Costa Mesa, California: Gardner Printing and Mailing Co., 2nd ed., revised, 123 pp. [Cover title: *Woman of the Rivers : white water adventures in the canyons the West.* Spine title: *Woman of the Rivers.*] [Wraps revised from 1st ed.; perfect bound.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:19 [1970] FQ4:30 FQ16:59A FQ18:97
- 1970      2.2346      *Adventures of Georgie White : TV's "Woman of the Rivers"*. Costa Mesa, California: Gardner Printing and Mailing Co., 3rd ed., 123 pp. [Cover title: *Woman of the Rivers : white water adventures in the canyons the West.* Spine title: *Woman of the Rivers.*] [Wraps identical to the 2nd ed.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59] FQ13:129B [stated as 3rd ed.] FQ15:161 [stated as 3rd ed.] FQ16:59B [stated as 3rd ed.] FQ19:180 [stated as 3rd ed.] FQ21:67B [stated as 3rd ed.]

**deRosset, Sue Ring**

- 2010      2.15150      (MANAGING ED.) *Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, 432 pp. [Cover title: *Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey, 1927-1989.*] [See also Peot (2010, *ITEM NO.* 2.26731).]

**Derr, Jill Mulvay**

- 2014      2.23923      The Relief Society, 1854-1881. *In*: Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 102-103. [Map includes Bunkerville, Nevada.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dervol, William Stowe**

- 1899      2.13981      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 97.

**Des Jardins, Julie**

- 2011      2.15934      The passion of Madame Curie. *Smithsonian*, 42(6) (October): 82-84, 86, 88, 90. [See p. 90, *Grand Canyon, in passing*; Mme. Marie Curie's American tour "that took her as far west as the Grand Canyon".]

**Deschin, Jason**

- 1967      2.2347      Eliot Porter: Medication to conservation. *Popular Photography*, (December): 70+.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

**Desert Magazine**

- 1961      2.20745      Photo album of yesterday's Southwest. The search is on! *Desert Magazine*, 24(4) (April): 22-23. [Call for photograph submissions.]

**Desert Magazine, Staff**

- 1984      *2.17481*      Adventures along the unknown Colorado (1826). *Desert Magazine*, 48(4) (August/September): 25-29.

**The Desert Writers of the Imperial Valley**

- 1973      *2.23171*      *The good ole days : anthology by The Desert Writers of the Imperial Valley* (E. P. Boyden, ed.; O. Pauline Walters, associate ed.). El Centro, California: Yuha Desert Press, 24 pp.

**Deshler, Paul**

- 1995      2.2354      Colorado Plateau partnerships. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 5(2): 1, 6.

**Desimini, Jill**

- 2019      2.29965      Cartographic grounds; the temporal cases. *In*: Coomans, Thomas, Cattoor, B., and De Jonge, Krista (eds.), *Mapping landscapes in transformation.* Leuven, Belgium:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Leuven University Press, pp. 17-43. ("This text is an adaptation of texts that appeared in Jill Desimini and Charles Waldheim, *Cartographic Grounds: Projecting the Landscape Imaginary*. New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 2016." [*i.e.*, Desimini and Waldheim, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 2.29967].) [See p. 20, a different interpretive perspective of the National Geographic map, *The Heart of the Grand Canyon* (see variants under "[National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division](#)" in Part 24 of this bibliography), that depicts "a singular moment in time, rather than a layered image, built up over years, describing a recent past." (Map is illustrated on p. 28).]

**Desimini, Jill, AND Waldheim, Charles**

- 2016      2.29967      *Cartographic grounds : projecting the landscape imaginary*. New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 266 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 68, 70-71: p. 70 illustrates in color the 1903 1:48,000-scale Bright Angel quadrangle (François E. Matthes *et al.*) (*ITEM NO.* 24.709), which actually depicts a later ed. not identified by Desimini and Waldheim; and p. 71 illustrates to the same scale the National Geographic map, *The Heart of the Grand Canyon* (see variants under "[National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division](#)" in Part 24 of this bibliography). See also pp. 114, 128: p. 128 illustrates in black-and-white two agricultural land use maps ("All Vegetables" and "Alfalfa") of the Imperial Valley, California, by Claude Johnson, Leonard Bowden, and Robert Pease (1969), as mapped by imagery from Apollo 9.]

**Desmarest (Le Cit.)** [Desmarest (Citoyen)] [**Desmarest, Nicolas**]

- 1803      2.21718      *Encyclopédie méthodique. Géographie-physique. Tome Second*. Paris: H. Agasse, 896 pp. [See "Amérique" (pp. 367-469); specifically, p. 441, brief note of the Colorado River and Gulf of California.] [*In French.*]

**deSoto, Lewis**

- 2016      2.21718      *Empire : photographs and essays*. (Foreword by Paul Chaat Smith.) Berkeley, California: Heydey; Riverside, California: Inlandia Institute; and San Bernardino, California: Robert and Frances Fullerton Museum of Art, California State University, 108 pp. [Includes fold-out panels.] [Library of Congress Catalog-in-Publication Data credit publishers as Inlandia Institute and Fullerton Museum of Art.] [Includes Salton Sea region.]

**Desplanques, Jean-Bernard**

- 1999      2.21978      *Voyages rêves d'Amérique; périple aux USA de Cédric, Danaë, Sun Wa et Jean-Bernard; 4500 km à travers la Californie, l'Arizona, l'Utah et le Nevada. Le Buffle Qui Rit*, (9) (October): 12-17. [Grand Canyon, pp. 13-14.] [Serial produced by Daya Bay (Hong Kong) expatriates (in France?).] [*In French.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dessert, Matthew**

- 2013     *2.25550*     Forward thinking; Imperial Irrigation District's commitment to renewable growth. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 8.

**Detroit Museum of Art**

- 1912     2.31318     *Catalogue of paintings of the Grand Canyon of Arizona by well known American artists : January 21st to February 6th 1912.* [Detroit]: Detroit Museum of Art, 4 pp. [including wraps]. [Works (some at that time loaned from other collections) are the result of the December 1910 trip by Thomas Moran, Elliott Daingerfield, F. Ballard Williams, DeWitt Parshall, and Edward Potthast under the patronage of the Santa Fe Railway; to which are added a few paintings by others. Elliott Daingerfield ("Twin Cathedrals", "The Lifting Veil"), George Inness, Jr. ("Grand View, Grand Canyon"), W. R. Leigh ("From El Tovar, Grand Canyon"), George McCord ("After the Storm, Grand Canyon (Pastel)"), Thomas Moran ("The Titan of Chasms", "Grand Canyon", "Grand Canyon"), F. Luis Mora ("On the Rim of the Grand Canyon"), DeWitt Parshall ("The Granite Gorge", "Abyss of Shadows"), Edward H. Potthast ("On the Rim of the Grand Canyon", "Bright Angel, Grand Canyon", "Deepening Shadows"), William Ritschell ("The Hour of Mystery", "Near O'Neill Point, Grand Canyon"), F. Ballard Williams ("Grand View, Grand Canyon", "Morning, Grand View").] [The same exhibit had also been presented in Indianapolis, Indiana, at The John Herron Art Institute (1911, *ITEM NO.* 2.31378).]
- 1916     2.14850     *Exhibition of paintings by Men Who Paint the Far West : twelve American artists and Sandor Landeau.* [Detroit]: Detroit Museum of Art, [6] pp. [Exhibition list includes six paintings of Grand Canyon: By Thomas Moran, "Mist in the Cañon"; by DeWitt Parshall, "Sunset", "From the Rim", and "Hermit Creek Cañon"; and by Frederick Ballard Williams, "The Prospector, Grand Cañon" and "Afternoon, Grand Cañon". Not illustrated. "Society of Men Who Paint the Far West", a methodological school of art.]

**Detroit Photographic Company**

- 1899     2.15242     *Catalogue F. Scenic, architectural and marine views published in Aac, silver, platinum and special hand colored prints, by the Detroit Photographic Company, scenic and art publishers, Detroit, Mich., U.S.A.* Detroit: Detroit Photographic Co., 237 pp. [Grand Canyon, see in "Part I. 'Aac Photographs' of Scenery and Architecture", p. 1; "Part II. Plain and Hand Colored Photographs of Scenery and Architecture", pp. 136-137.]

**Deuber (Heer) [Deuber, Franz Xavier Anselm]**

- 1819     *2.17195*     *Geschiedenis der scheepvaart in den Atlantischen Oceaen : ten bewyze van de bekendheid van Amerika, en van het kompas in de Oudste Tyden : benevens het eigen berigt van Christoffel Colombus over zyne eerste reize . . . .* Rotterdam: B. Schuuring, 169 [170] pp. [See pp. 103-105, recounting Alexander von Humboldt's accounts of southwestern North America. See also "Drukfeilen" [errata], p. [170].] *[In Dutch.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Deuschle, Carolyn**

- 2010      2.15029      *Canyon Views* talks with Vicky Stinson. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 4. [Vicky Stinson, Grand Canyon National Park Project Manager.]
- 2011      2.15213      Vast improvements at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Infrastructure, environment, and interpretive programming.]
- 2011      2.15354      *Canyon Views* talks with John Streit. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 4. [John Streit, General Manager, Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C.]
- 

**Deutschland. Reichsamte des Innern.**

- 1901      *2.30103*      *Internationales Signalbuch. Amtliche Ausgabe für die deutsche Kriegs- und Handelsmarine. Neue Ausgabe.* Berlin: Verlag von Georg Reimer, xx, 239, 415, 26, [1], 3 pp. [See in separately paginated "Zweiter Theil. Die Signale nach ihrer Bedeutung alphabetisch geordnet."; p. 362, "Colorado, Fluß (Mexiko) AULO".]
- 

**DeVault, Karen**

- 2016      2.31080      Mule skinner. *Women2Women Michigan* (Grand Blanc, Michigan), 7(5): 26. [Inspirational message, recalling a mule trip to Phantom Ranch.]
- 

**Deveny, Beth**

- 2000      2.7427      Detour to drama; a portfolio of the scenic sites along Route 66. *Arizona Highways*, 76(7) (July): 22-31. [Photos by several photographers.]
- 

**Dever, Diana Roock**

- 2000      2.30669      *Town and hinterland: Kingman and Mohave County, Arizona, 1860-1940.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 304 pp.
- 

**Deverell, William**

- 2008      2.11532      Foreword; passing time on the Colorado River. *In: Halverson, Karen, Downstream : encounters with the Colorado River.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. vii-xiii.
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Devine, David**

- 2004     *2.10299*     *Slavery, scandal, and steel rails : the 1854 Gadsden Purchase and the building of the second transcontinental railroad across Arizona and New Mexico twenty-five years later.* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 266 pp.

**Devine, Lottie C.**

- 1964     2.2355     "Es verdad" : or "It is true". Coolidge, Arizona: Coolidge Shopper Printing and Publishing Co., [8], 88 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 181

**Devins, John Bancroft**

- 1903     2.18128     The onward sweep of Presbyterianism—III. Opening days of the General Assembly at Los Angeles. *New York Observer*, 81(23) (June 4): 729-731. [See p. 729: "Dr. [Henry] van Dyke was at his best. He had been communing with nature in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, and was in perfect trim for the delivery of a sermon, which he admitted might have been preached at any time in any church. He closed his sermon, which was printed in The Observer of May 14, with a vivid description of his day in the Canon and drew from it spiritual lessons which deepened the impression of the great throng that heard him." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [NOTE: The sermon, "Knowing and Doing: Joy and Power", by Henry van Dyke actually appears in the May 21 issue, pp. 661-664, but his closure regarding a day at Grand Canyon is not a part of the text as published.]
- 1903     2.30655     The onward sweep of Presbyterianism—XIV. In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado—Presbyterians spend the day in the Titan of Chasms. *New York Observer*, 81(34) (August 20): 233-234.

**Devlin, Jeanne M.**

- 1991     2.18559     Woolaroc; the ranch that Frank built inspires a new book. (Photographs by Jerry Poppenhouse from the book *Woolaroc*.) *Oklahoma Today*, 41(6) (November/December): 8-15. [Woolaroc Lodge, built by Phillips Petroleum founder Frank Phillips near Bartlesville, Oklahoma.] [See pp. 11, 12, brief notices of the interior of Woolaroc Lodge patterned after El Tovar, including note that Paul Endacott being asked to "make measurements of the rustic interior of the El Tovar Hotel".]

**DeVore, Brenda**

- 2008     2.12274     Excellent hiking adventure. *Wayne County Historical Society, Newsletter* (Corydon, Iowa), (December): [4]. [Large family trip on Bright Angel Trail in snow, with stay at Phantom Ranch.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**DeVorkin, David H.**

- 1981 2.10657 Community and spectral classification in astrophysics: The acceptance of E. C. Pickering's system in 1910. *Isis*, 72(1) (March): 29-49. [See p. 40; note that astronomer E. C. "Pickering prepared his draft report [on a uniform system of stellar magnitudes] of the committee while the group stopped at the Grand Canyon . . . . (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**DeVoss, David, AND Sander, Eric**

- 1998 2.2356 In Arizona, it's an all-night party for the stars. *Smithsonian*, 29(9) (December): 112-116, 118, 120-122. [See pp. 113-115.]

**DeVoto, Bernard**

- 1954 2.26529 Introduction. *In*: Stegner, Wallace, *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., pp. xv-xxiii.
- 2000 2.8543 *The western paradox : a conversational reader*. (Douglas Brinkley and Patricia Nelson Limerick, eds.; foreword by Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.) New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 234 pp. (Yale Western Americana series.)

**Dew, Josie**

- 1994 2.7219 *Travels in a strange state : cycling across the U.S.A.* (Drawings by Melanie Dew, maps by Peter Wilson.) Boston, New York, Toronto, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 276 pp.

**DeWald, Bud**

- 1957 2.17912 They go to work in a bucket. Men and machinery drop 1800 feet into the Grand Canyon to reach mine discovered in 1893 by "Pop" Hogan. *Arizona Days and Ways (Arizona Republic)*, (June 9): 6-11. [Orphan Mine.]
- 1958 2.2357 Canyon cable to riches. Two-mile tram hauls ancient guano from Grand Canyon cave. *Arizona Days and Ways (Arizona Republic)*, (January 12):. [Bat Cave.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31|

**DeWald, R.**

- 1956 2.2358 It's a long way down to the Phantom. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (May 13): 6-8. [Phantom Ranch.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**DeWall, Janice B.**

- 2004 2.19354 Settlement and development. *In*: DeWall, Alfred A., *Soil survey of Shivwits area, Arizona, part of Mohave County*. [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Resources Conservation Service; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, pp. 11-12.
- 

**DeWeese, Chelsea**

- 2013 2.19241 Chelsea DeWeese, age 32. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 7-8. [Interview.]
- 2014 2.22166 Fall Rendezvous. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 7-8. [Report on the Grand Canyon River Guides' Fall Rendezvous.]

**DeWeese, Chelsea, AND Stewart, Lucia**

- 2008 2.11721 Christmastime on the Colorado; dispatches from a holiday season on the river. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 14-19, 54-55.
- 

**DeWeese, Garry**

- 2004 2.12201 Speaking freely: Yaki Point sunset. *With All Your Mind* (Biola University, Talbot School of Theology, MA Philosophy Program Newsletter), (9) (Spring): 1, 3.
- 

**Dewey, George**

- 1874 *2.19012* Remarks on the coasts of Lower California and Mexico. *U.S. Hydrographic Office, [Report] No. 56*, 60 pp. [Colorado River area of Gulf of California, see pp. 42-43.]
- 

**DeWitt, William G.**

- 1899 2.13932 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 79.
- 

**Dexter, Beatrice**

- 1995 2.2359 Space alien Bible found at UFO crash site! *Weekly World News*, (November 28): 46-47. [See also Merakis (1994, 2000, *ITEM NOS.* 2.4515, 2.7763).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dexter Folder Company**

- 1920      2.17697      Average opinions of users of the Dexter combing pile feeder. *The Pacific Printer and Publisher*, 23(5) (May): 305. [Advertisement. Includes the comment (in full): "There is one thing in this world that is not over-advertised,' having in mind the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. Now I am quite willing to say there are two things, the other being the Pile Feeder of the Dexter Folder Company."]

**Dey, Deepnath**

- 2014      2.27508      My Grand Canyon experience. উত্তরণ [*Uttarāṇa*] (Uttoron, Bengali Community of Greater Seattle) (Seattle, Washington), (শারদপত্র ১৪২১) [*Śāradapatra 1421*] (Sharod Patro 2014): ৪১ [41]. [Item in English; serial mostly in Bengali, with publication data bilingual.]

**Dhungel Gyawali, Smriti**

- 2004      2.20506      ANA: "Greetings from the Wild West". *The Nepal Digest* (New York), Year 15, 5(1) (May 25) (Jestha 12 2061 B.S.): 24-25. [Association of the Nepalis in the Americas.]

**Di Lucido, Mark**

- 1991      2.11894      *Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon National Park : rural historic district, landscape inventory*. Bachelor's thesis, University of Arizona, 32 pp.

**Di Paolo, Bill**

- 2021      2.30175      My Grand Canyon story. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 28. [GCC supporter.]

**Di Pietro, Lisa**

- 2008      2.11620      Beauty in detail; a retrospective on the natural world of legendary landscape painter Merrill Mahaffey. *Flagstaff Live!*, 14(28) (July 10-16): 1, 3, 18-21.

**Di Quero, Giuseppe Pontini**

- 1832      *2.25975*      *L'arte di verificare le date dei fatti storici delle iscrizioni delle cronache e di altri antichi monumenti dall'anno 1770 sino ai giorni nostri . . . . Seguito all' opera dei PP. Benedettini della Congregazione di S. Mauro in Francia. Prima versione Italiana. Tomo IX.* Venezia: Tipografia Gattei [title-page], Tip. di Giuseppe Gattei [back cover], 552 [553] pp. [Date of publication on back cover.] [Cover title: *L'arte di verificare de date dall' anno 1770 sino a' giorni nostri.*] [See p. 224, "1540". See also beginning of section, "California e Costa del Nord-Ovest", pp. 457-459. See also: "Spedizione del padre Kino negli anni 1700 e 1701 per riconoscere se la California fosse unita al

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

continente d' America", pp. 519-523; "Ricognizione del golfo di California fino al Rio Colorado fatta dal padre Ugarte nel 1721", pp. 531-532; "1744. Viaggio del padre Jacopo Sebelmayer, missionario di Tubutama, sui fiumi Gila e Colorado, nella provincia di Moque", pp. 538-539.] [For original in French see Saint-Maur (1826, *ITEM NO.* 2.25974).] [*In Italian.*]

---

**Di Teresa, Matt**

2003     *2.20329*     A conversation with Lake Mead. *BC Free* (Boulder City, Nevada), 1(21) (November 16):.

---

**Dial, Roman**

2008     2.31281     *Packrafting! An introduction and how-to guide.* Bozeman, Montana: Backpacking Light, 205 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 34-35 in the chapter, "A Brief History of Packrafting".]

---

**Diamond, Henry L., AND Noonan, Patrick F.**

1996     2.2360     *Land use in America.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 351 pp. [See p. 128.]

---

**Diamond, Jared**

1997     2.2361     *Guns, germs, and steel : the fates of human societies.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 480 pp. [See p. 47, Grand Canyon extinctions during Pleistocene Period mentioned *in passing.*]

---

**Diamond, Pat; Diamond, Leslie; AND Steiger, Lew**

2020     2.29410     Pat Diamond. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): cover, 8-19. [Pat Diamond oral history interview.]

---

**Diaphane Éditions**

2019     2.28662     *Photaumnales : 16<sup>e</sup> édition : Terra nostra—le temps de l'Anthropocène : 21 Sept. 19-05 Janv. 20; Beauvais, Hauts-de-France : dossier de presse.* Clermont-de-l'Oise, France: Diaphane Éditions, 50 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Pete Mc Bride [*sic*]; Colorado River", p. 23. Exhibition of photographs by Pete McBride at Le Quadrilatère, Beauvais, Hauts-de-France, as part of the multi-venue exhibition.] [*In French.*]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Díaz, Josef**

- 2013      2.26907      (ED.) *The art and legacy of Bernardo Miera y Pacheco : New Spain's explorer, cartographer, and artist*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 152 pp. [Blind stamp on front cover cloth reads "Bernardo Mieray Pacheco" (*sic*).]

**[Díaz, Porfirio]**

- 1904      2.23283      Informe leído ante las Cámaras legisladoras por el C. Presidente de la República el 16 de Septiembre de 1904. *Boletín de Instrucción Pública* (México, Secretaría del Ramo [Secretaría de Instrucción Pública y Bellas Artes, and Secretaría de Justicia e Instrucción Pública]), 4(1) (December 10): 1-18. [See p. 9: "Celebróse igualmente un contrato con la Compañía de Terrenos y Colonización, para colonizar una parte de los que se le enajenaron en Chiapas; y otro con la Sociedad de irrigación y terrenos de la Baja California, á fin de que se colonice con mexicanos una parte importante de ese Territorio que se riega con las aguas del río Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

**Dice, Kathy**

- 2012      2.20665      Foreword: A jewel in the desert. *In*: Lange, Christina, *Portraits and voices of the Salton Sea : photos and interviews by Christina Lange*. Salton City, California: Salton Sink Publishing, pp. iv-v.

**Dicken, Fred**

- 2022      2.31125      [Remarks on Fretwater Boatworks, Flagstaff.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 98(7) (July): 4. [Regarding the article by Cheek and Kish in the March issue (ITEM NO. 2.31124).]

**Dickerman, Pat**

- 1978      2.2362      *Adventure travel : a source book of exciting trips, outdoor challenges and thrilling vacations in North America*. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell and Co., 240 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19]
- 1993      2.2363      *Adventure travel North America*. Scottsdale, Arizona: Adventure Guides, Inc., 288 pp.

**Dickerman, Sophie**

- 2018      2.27954      Road trip. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): 42. [Tips on places to go near Boulder City. Includes brief note of the Gold Strike Hot Spring hiking trail, from the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge to the Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dickey, Jerry**

- 2025 2.32156 Rancho Verde—homesteading on the Arizona Strip. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press*.

**Dickman, Kyle**

- 2022 2.31112 The big tree. *Outside*, (September/October): 64-75. [See p. 66, the erroneous remark, "Floating through the Grand Canyon is often thought of as a trip through time, because you drift past rocks that were there when the earth formed 4.5 billion years ago."]

**Dickson, Karen**

- 2005 2.10367 You can't take it with you (or can you?). *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 5-6.

**Dickson, Paul**

- 2001 2.12178 Images from the Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 25(8) (August): 3.

**Didier, Frances**

- 2006 *2.24826* Chapter twelve; Gerald Louis Didier. Gerlad (Jerry) and Francis (Franny) Didier. Arizona homestead story. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 103-106. [Originally written 1998.]

**Didier, L. [Didier, Louis-François]**

- 1898 2.14080 *L'Amérique : anthologie géographique*. Paris: Librairie Ch. Delagrave, 572 pp. [See p. 120, "Explorations scientifiques", noting *in passing* the explorations of Sitgreaves [*sic*, Sitgreaves], "un mineur James White", Yves [*sic*, Ives], and Powell.] **[In French.]**

**Diebel, J. H.**

- 1911 2.8716 *A new method with geography illustrating the use of the sketch-map*. Columbus, Ohio: Published by the Author, 80 pp. [See pp. 22, 23.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Diehn, Sonya Angelica**

- 2003     *2.23380*     *Escalera Náutica: Stairway from heaven to hell.* Silver City New Mexico: Interhemispheric Resource Center, Americas Program, 4 pp. [Regarding “luxury tourism” in northwestern Sonora and in the Gulf of California.]

**Dierker, Brian**

- 1999     2.2364     On Neff; excerpts from the musings of Brian and Dan Dierker. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 22. [See also Dierker, Dan.]

**Dierker, Dan, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2002     2.8797     Dan Dierker. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 1, 34-43. [Interview.] [See also comment by Robin Slayton-Martin, 15(3) (Fall): 6.]

**Dierker, Daniel H. [Dierker, Dan]**

- 1992     2.2365     Triple your pleasure, triple your fun. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 8-9. [Triple rigs.]
- 1994     2.2366     An overview of the GTS past. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 6. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 1999     2.2367     On Neff; excerpts from the musings of Brian and Dan Dierker. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 22. [See also Dierker, Brian.]
- 2008     2.11469     Dan Dierker (boatman then for Grand Canyon Youth Expeditions and Wilderness World; potter; builder now; philanthropist). *From*: Snippets from 1983. *In*: 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 32-33. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.]

**Dietrich, Bruno; Hagen, Hermann B.; Termer, Franz; AND Sorge, Ernst**

- 1933     2.2368     *Nord- und Mittelamerika die Arktis in Natur, Kultur und Wirtschaft.* Potsdam: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion M.bH., 579 pp. (*Handbuch der Geographischen Wissenschaft*, Fritz Klute, ed.) [See pp. 15, plate opposite p. 48, 331, 335-340, 343.] [In German.]

**Dietrich, Dick**

- 1989     2.2369     *Arizona postcard collection.* Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press.  
     = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**DiLallo, Susan**

- 1995 2.12938 Great food, and the view isn't too bad; these days, even the food is green at our national parks. *Vegetarian Times*, (215) (July): 82-86. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 84-85.]

**DiLeo, Michael, AND Bilow, Nathan**

- 1997 2.2370 The undoing of a dam. *American Way* (American Airlines), (November 15): 62-65, 168, 173-180, 185.

**Dill, David B., Jr.**

- 1991 *2.2371* William Phipps Blake; Yankee gentleman and pioneer geologist of the Far West. *Journal of Arizona History*, 32(4): 385-412.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59]

**Dill, E.; Hoyer, E. von; AND Röhrig, E.**

- 1891 2.15869 *Technologisches Wörterbuch : Deutsch-Englisch-Französisch. Zweiter Band.* Wiesbaden: J. F. Bergmann; Paris: Baudry et Cie.; London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co. (Ltd.), New York: B. Westermann and Co., 4th ed., revised and corrected, 909 pp. [See p. 121: "Cannon s. (Geol.) *Das Kannon (des Koloradogebietes). Cannon m., ravin m.*" (ENTIRE ITEM)] [English-language title-page: *Technological dictionary. English-German-French.* (omits volume number). English title-page gives first author's name as C. Dill.] [In German, with English and French translations.]

**Dillon, Jeff**

- 1996 2.2372 Ah... Supai! *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 23-June 5): 12, 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Dillon, John**

- 2015 2.22846 History in the making—River outfitters run hybrid-electric motor through entire Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 10-12. [See also comments by George Rhee, 28(3): 7-8 (*ITEM NO.* 2.23226).]

**Dillon, Richard**

- 1992 2.2373 *Arizona's amazing towns : from Wild West to high tech.* Tempe, Arizona: Four Peaks Press, 102 pp.
- 1993 2.2374 (COMPILER) *Western quotations : famous words from the American West.* Tempe, Arizona: Four Peaks Press, 168 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Dilorio, Maria Amy**

- 2005      *2.23202*      *Binational planning in the US-Mexico border region: Yuma-San Luis Rio Colorado.*  
Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 107 pp.

---

**Dilsaver, Lary M., AND Wyckoff, William**

- 2005      2.16840      The political geography of national parks. *Pacific Historical Review*, 74(2) (May): 237-266.

---

**DiMartino, Michael**

- 1993      2.20299      World Unity Festival. *Your Voice* (1993 Parliament of the World's Religions, August 28-September 5, Chicago), (4): [unpaginated]. [Parliament daily newsletter. Announcement for the World Unity Festival, August 21-28, 1994, which will include a Peace Gathering for seven days at South Rim of Grand Canyon, with events also in Flagstaff.]

---

**DiMattia, Susan Smith**

- 1994      2.9040      Fire destroys Grand Canyon library. *Library Journal*, 119 (April 15): 13. [Community Library.]

---

**Dimitrova, F. F. [Димитрова, Ф. Ф.]**

- 2011      *2.29686*      Познать культуру белых через их сады (на материале романа Л.М.[.] Силко "Сады в дюнах") [Poznat' kul'turu belykh cherez ikh sady (na materiale romana L.M.[.] Silko "Sady v dyunakh")] [Learning the culture of whites through their gardens (based on the novel "Gardens in the Dunes" by L. M. Silko)]. *In*: Михайлова, Л. Г. (ответственный редактор) [Mikhaylova, L. G. (responsible ed.)], *America : Московский государственный университет имени М. В. Ломоносова, Факультет журналистики Общество по изучению культуры США, Материалы XXXV Международной конференции : Москва, 11-18 декабря 2009 г. : Плюрализм в культуре США: литература, история, искусство* [America : Moskovskiy gosudarstvennyy universitet imeni M. V. Lomonosova, Fakul'tet zhurnalistiki Obshchestvo po izucheniyu kul'tury SShA, Materialy XXXV Mezhdunarodnoy konferentsii : Moskva, 11-18 dekabrya 2009 g. : Plyuralizm v kul'ture SShA: literatura, istoriya, iskusstvo]. / *Cultural Pluralism: History, Literature, Art : Lomonosov Moscow State University, Journalism Department, Russian Society of American Culture Studies, Materials of the XXXVth International Conference : December 11-18, 2009.* Москва: МедиаМир [Moskva: MediaMir] [Moscow: MediaWorld], pp. 141-149. [Refers to the novel by Leslie Marmon Silko, *Gardens in the Dunes* (1999, ITEM NO. 7.100), which relates to Native Americans in the lower Colorado River region.] [In Russian, with bilingual volume title.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dimock, Brad [Dimock, Bradford]**

- 1993 2.2375 Why we're here. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 2-3. [Including a letter from Deborah Gilcrest.]
- 1994 2.2376 A nest of dories; a meandering inquiry into the origins of the Grand Canyon dory. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 6-13. [See also next item, unsigned but presumably also by Dimock.]
- 1994 2.2377 The dories—whence and whither? *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 14-15. ["This is an attempt to trace to origin, destinies and boatmen of the many boats that have run the river for GCD and NWD (more or less)."]
- 1994 2.2378 Balance. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 2-3.
- 1994 2.2379 Being Frank. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 44-47.
- 1994 2.2380 Yo mama's a mule deer. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 76-77.
- 1994 2.2381 Boating by Braille. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 88-92.
- 1994 2.2382 Let's put the Grand Canyon back into Grand Canyon river trips. *In*: Open Season [SECTION]. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 3-4.
- 1994 2.2383 Elections, the board and you (and thanks and adios). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 3.
- 1994 2.2384 Andrew. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 36. [Drug-finding dog.]
- 1994 2.2385 The new Super. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 2. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Rob Arnberger.]
- 1994 2.2386 Old timers trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 10-11.
- 1994 2.2387 Best wishes from Grand Canyon. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(1) (Winter): 3.
- 1994 2.2388 Shrines in a holy place. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 6.
- 1995 2.2389 Willis Johnson; Thistle, Utah. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3) (Summer): 1, 28-42.
- 1996 2.2390 Hyper knuckle noose. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 1.
- 1997 2.2391 Girls grill golden brown pork chops where Hyde party stretched meager passions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 24-25. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1997 2.2392 [Response to query from Tom Fergason, regarding chimney across from Pumpkin Spring.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 7.
- 1998 2.2393 "I don't know what this gang needs boats for!" *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 6-9.
- 1998 2.2394 Buzz Holmstrom and the evolution of rowing style; the Utah roots of modern rowing technique. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 21-23.
- 1998 2.2395 Buzz Holmstrom monument. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 23.
- 1998 2.2396 Buzz Holmstrom show, display, and collection. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 23.
- 1998 2.2397 Buzz Holmstrom; Colorado solo boatman. *River*, 1(5) (September): 71-73.
- 1999 2.2398 [Comments.] *In*: Wet and wild: Big water on the Colorado [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 17.
- 1999 2.7220 What's it like to row those old boats? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 31.
- 1999 2.8544 "the humblest hero" [*sic*]. *From*: Legends of the Past [FEATURE]. *In*: *Utah rivers outdoor adventures : outdoor adventure directory 2000*. [Moab, Utah]: Utah Guides and Outfitters Association, Inc., pp. 6-8. [Buzz Holmstrom.]
- 2000 2.7221 Glen Hyde's pop. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 10.
- 2000 2.7222 Bessie Hyde III. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 11.
- 2000 2.7428 Amos Burg and the introduction of the inflatable raft to western whitewater. [No imprint], 2 pp. [Includes "A few choice excerpts from Amos Burg's 1938 journal." Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.]
- 2000 2.7429 Bessie Haley's Bohemian friend. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 25.
- 2000 2.7659 Harry Aleson/Georgi [*sic*] White. *In*: Swimmers of the century [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 20(5) (September/October): 19. [Harry Aleson and Georgie White.]
- 2000 2.7660 Manfred Kraus. *In*: Swimmers of the century [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 20(5) (September/October): 20.
- 2000 2.7661 Bessie, woman of the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 42.
- 2000 2.7662 Reward! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 43. [Identification of Bessie Hyde photograph.]
- 2000 2.7921 Glen, Glenn, and Glenda; parallel universes collide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 16-17. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2000 2.9098 When river guiding was grand. *In*: Editors of High Country News (compilers), *Living in the runaway West : partisan views from writers on the range*. Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, pp. 83-85.
- 2001 2.7922 Excerpted from "Sunk...". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 13-14. [Excerpt from forthcoming "Sunk Without a Sound", by Brad Dimock.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2001 2.7923 *Sunk without a sound : the tragic Colorado River honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 288 pp. [*Pagination hardbound state*: [flyleaf I with endpaper printing, II blank], [i-ii blank], [iii-x], xi-xii, [xiii-xiv], [1]-288. *Pagination paperbound state*: [flyleaf I with endpaper printing, II with "Advance Praise" testimonials], [i-ii blank], [iii-x], xi-xii, [xiii-xiv], [1]-288, [289-290 blank], [flyleaf III with "The Author", IV with endpaper printing]. Title-page in each is p. [vii]; advance praise testimonials in hardbound ed. printed on front leaf of dust jacket; "The Author" information in hardbound ed. printed on back leaf of dust jacket.] [Also a 2nd printing, 2001, paperbound, with embossed main title on front cover and minor emendations to text.] [6th printing (2014) with "updated afterword, one new picture, a few corrections, and a few changes" (*fide* Brad Dimock).] [Seven printings total (*fide* Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022).] [Eighth printing, 2,000 copies; total printed "a bit over 35,000" (*fide* Dimock, July 9, 2024).]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 41** FQ17:122A, 122B FQ18:100A [2nd printing], B [1st] FQ19A:19 [2nd printing] FQ21:69A [1st, hardbound], 69B [1st, paperbound] FQ22:84A [1st, hardbound], 84B [1st, paperbound] FQ22B:40 [hardbound] FQ23:104A [1st, paperbound], 104B [paperbound, 2nd printing, 2001] FQ24/1:216 [hardbound] FQ28:41 [paperbound] FQ29:41 [1st, hardbound] FQ32:89 [1st, hardbound]  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.330; Anonymous, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.359; Anonymous, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.590; Aton, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.586; Collier, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.333; Johnson, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1232; Lavender, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.466; Martin, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.324; O'Brien, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.338; Weisheit, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.327
- 2001 2.8088 Groping toward Julius. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 47.
- 2001 2.8314 [Comments.] *In*: Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30. [Item signed "Brad".]
- 2002 2.8798 White lies, Major distortions, and several new stabs at the truth—8 recent publications on James White and Major John Wesley Powell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 20-26. [Essay.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **THOMAS 922**
- 2002 2.8966 2001 Brower Award recipient—Katie Lee. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (9) (Summer): 9.
- 2002 2.9209 [Introduction.] *In*: P. T. Reilly. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 28. [Introduction to compilation of oral history interviews with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly by Lew Steiger, Karen Underhill, and Richard Quartaroli (pp. 28-39).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2002 2.9215 Curmudgeons' chronicles; the dark side of river history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 40. [Introduction to compilation of oral history interviews with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly by Lew Steiger and Karen Underhill (pp. 40-42).]
- 2003 2.9310 Chronicles of the Colorado. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 18-19. [Announcement of forthcoming books from Fretwater Press, *The Brave Ones* and *Every Rapid Speaks Plainly*.]
- 2003 2.9364 Foreword. *In*: Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C., *The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon* (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. xi-xv.
- 2003 2.9365 Preface. *In*: Holmstrom, Buzz, *Every rapid speaks plainly : the Salmon, Green, and Colorado River journals of Buzz Holmstrom, including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson* (Brad Dimock, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. ix-xix.
- 2003 2.9569 In reference to "The Madness of Jack Sumner" by Don Lago in BQR 16:2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 6-7.
- 2003 2.22590 A letter from Bessie Hyde. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 31.
- 2003 2.9780 Bert Loper's wretched roots. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 8.
- 2003 2.9781 A.P.B. on Loper stories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 8.
- 2003 2.9782 Books on books on the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 11.
- 2003 2.9789 Them old boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 42-43.
- 2004 2.10046 You shoulda been there. (Photos by Kate Thompson.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2004 2.10047 [Introduction to "Jack Fuss and the Great Kaibab Deer Drive" (Brad Dimock, ed.).] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 16-17.
- 2004 2.10093 Historic Boat Project masquerade ball. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 7. [Announcement.]
- 2004 2.10126 Memories afloat; old boats of the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 10-13.
- 2004 2.10180 Masquerade ball undisguised success. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 20.
- 2004 2.10188 A covey of Quayle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 47.
- 2005 2.10264 Drive right. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 37-39.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005 2.10273 Foreword. *In: Webb, Roy (ed.), High, wide, and handsome : the river journals of Norman D. Nevills.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, pp. vii-xii.
- 2005 2.10434 Don't miss the 2nd Historic Boat Project Masquerade Ball. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 25.
- 2005 2.10691 Hard hulls, hard knocks, hard heads: The evolution of hard-hulled rowboats in the Grand Canyon. *In: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 149-154.
- 2006 2.10499 Who is Bert Loper? *In: About Books [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 15. [Request for input.]
- 2006 2.20572 [Addendum to "The Big Sneak" by Fletcher Anderson.] *Mountain Gazette*, (123) (April/May): 43. [Comments on the reprint of the anonymously published article by (see "[Anderson]", 1978, *ITEM NO.* 2.7155), regarding the speed record set for a run on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. See *ITEM NO.* 2.20571 for the reprinted article.]
- 2006 2.23316 *If boats could talk : craft, culture, and change on the Colorado.* [No place]: Grand Canyon National Park Foundation, [24] pp. [including wraps]. [Grand Canyon Historic Boat Project.]
- 2006 2.10962 The rockpile at Mile 27. *In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 11-13.
- 2006 2.10969 Being Frank. *In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 43-45.
- 2006 2.10972 Eleanor. *In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 63-65.
- 2006 2.10974 Yo mama's a mule deer. *In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 77-78.
- 2006 2.10977 Boating by Braille. *In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 89-92.
- 2006 2.11130 Grand old man of the Colorado; pre-publication book excerpt. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 8-13. [Bert Loper.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2007 2.11086 *The very hard way : Bert Loper and the Colorado River*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 457 pp. [Hardbound (700 copies) and paperbound states.] [Three printings total (*fide* Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022.) ["6500" in print (*fide* Dimock, July 9, 2024).]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:217A [hardbound], 217B [paperbound] FQ26:89 [paperbound] FQ29:42 [paperbound] FQ30:93 [hardbound] FQ32:90 [hardbound]  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.531; Carmony, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.574; *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.707; O'Brien, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.537
- 2007 2.11143 Loper at last. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 47. [Announcement for the book, *The Very Hard Way*, by Brad Dimock.]
- 2007 2.11154 The mysterious Hum Woolley [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 7.
- 2007 2.11160 James White did float through Grand Canyon in 1867 [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9-10.
- 2007 2.11192 Bert Loper. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 6-7, 10.
- 2008 2.11516 One by boat; the restless spirit of Bert Loper. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 14-17, 62.
- 2008 2.11655 The mysterious Hum Woolley or river history as told by obsessive compulsives. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 67-72. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 2008 2.11660 The James White debate. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 123-124. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 2008 2.11662 The case for James White's raft trip through Grand Canyon: The story of White's story. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 131-136. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 2009 2.12221 Foreword. *In*: Quayle, Amil, *Grand Canyon and other selected poems*. Lincoln, Nebraska: Black Star Press, pp. vii-x.
- 2010 2.12579 If boats could talk. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 38-43.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2010 2.23602 [Text.] *In*: Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition, *These boats will speak : Grand Canyon's historic river boats*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition, [26] pp. [including wraps; rear wrap gatefold]. (March 2010.) [Brochure.]
- 2010 2.13332 The secret lives of river guides. *High Country News*, 42(8) (April 30): 16-18.
- 2011 2.15132 Kolb expedition 100 years later. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 3. [See also p. 7.]
- 2011 2.15138 "The River Knows Everything", by James M. Aton, photography by Dan Miller. *In*: Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 16. [Includes comments on Grand Canyon. Item is a review of *The River Knows Everything : Desolation Canyon and the Green*, which is extralimital to this bibliography.]
- 2011 2.15147 Brothers, boats and a river grand; the famed river run of Ellsworth and Emery Kolb. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 18-23.
- 2014 2.22263 My first Sleight trip. *In*: Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices*. St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 42-46. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.]
- 2014 2.22265 Working for Ken, 1978. *In*: Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices*. St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 49-52. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.]
- 2014 2.31123 Foreward [*sic*]. *In*: Short, Vaughn, *Raging River, Lonely Trail : tales told by the campfire's glow*. Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 2nd ed., pp. 15-17.
- 2015 2.22562 Articulate outrage, righteous wrath—Martin Litton. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 1, 2, 26-41, 48. [Including photographs by John Blaustein, Dugald Bremner, Rudi Petschek, Kate Thompson; and numerous other photos without photographers' credit.] [See also comments by Julie Munro, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 7, and by Tim Cooper, 7-8.]
- 2015 2.24574 Foreword. *In*: Myers, Tom, and Black, Bronze, *Flipped out for Grand Canyon : one-of-a-kind Grand Canyon photographs*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, pp. vi-vii.
- 2018 2.27210 "Even at first sight, if you take a good long look, the Grand Canyon may claim more of your life than you can afford."—Martin Litton. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 76-79.
- 2019 2.27987 More Martin moments. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 23. [Martin Litton.] [Item signed "Brad".]
- 2019 2.27988 [Remarks on restored dories.] *In*: Where's Waldo's boat? [FEATURE]. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 25.
- 2019 2.27996 Proper dory colors. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 44-46.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2019 2.28003 Sooooo... *Hibernacle News*, 2019: inside back cover. [Colophon (of sorts) and credits.] [Title thus.]
- 2019 2.28018 Whatever boats you float. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 42-47. [See also letter from J. Robert Hendricks, 95(8) August): 4.]
- 2020 2.29559 Loper's last run. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (13) (Summer): 32-33. [Excerpt from *The Very Hard Way: Bert Loper and the Colorado River* (Dimock, 2007, *ITEM NO.* 2.11086).]
- 2020 2.29774 Rafting through history: Grand Canyon's historic boats. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 30-38. [Extracted from "These Boats Will Speak" (*i.e.* Dimock, 2010, *ITEM NO.* 2.23602).]
- 2020 2.29574 Brad Dimock, boatbuilder. *From*: Interviews [SECTION]. *In*: Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 108-109.
- 2022 2.31121 Wooden boat design in Grand Canyon. *In*: *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 102-108. [See also Appendix B of volume, "Historic boats enthusiasts sharing their knowledge and expertise at the Historic Hulls exhibit." Photos by Rich Turner (credit on p. 2).]

**Dimock, Brad, AND Kish, Dawn**

- 2020 2.29558 Forward into the past: The Grand Canyon dory. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (13) (Summer): cover, 3, 8-18.
- 2021 2.30130 Learning the ropes. *Arizona Highways*, 97(5) (May): cover, 1, 44-51. [See also additional remarks on photographs by Kish, p. 3; and see also remarks on Kish's cover photo by Robert Stieve (p. 2, *ITEM NO.* 2.30129).]

**Dimock, Brad, AND Ladd, Gary**

- 2004 2.10263 Circle of knowledge; naturalists abound at the Grand Circle Field School. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 34-35.

**Dimock, Brad, AND Moody, Tom**

- 2004 2.9941 The future of the canyon's boats. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 34. [Historic boats.]
- 2004 2.10152 The future of the canyon's boats. *Footprints*, (10) (May/June): 5.
- 2004 2.10028 The future of the canyon's boats. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 8. [Historic boats.]
- 2004 2.10051 The future of the canyon's boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 28. [Historic boats.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dimock, Brad, AND Steiger, Lew** *see also* Harris, Don *et al.*

- 2006 2.10814 Brad Dimock. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 1, 26-45. [Dimock oral history interview.] [See also correction by Steiger, 19(3) (Fall): 2.]

**Dimock, Brad, AND Thompson, Kate**

- 2004 2.9997 Wooden boats plunge ahead; classic white-water vessels hold their own in Colorado rapids. *Arizona Highways*, 80(7) (July): cover, 6-13. [See also letters by C. Kimball Rose and Jan Pettit, 80(12) (December): 2.]
- 2008 2.11691 Against the current. *Arizona Highways*, 84(11) (November): 3, 32-37. [Martin Litton.] [See also comment by Crista Worthy, 85(3) (March 2009): 4.]

**Dingelstedt, V.**

- 1905 2.22577 La science et l'amour de la montagne [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Bulletin. Extrait des procès-verbeaux des séances de la société. *Le Globe* (Journal Géographique) (Société de Géographie de Genève), 44(2): 114-121 [No. 2 is separately paginated]. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 117.] [In French.]

**Dinges, Bruce J.**

- 2008 2.12229 Book notes. *Journal of Arizona History*, 49(2) (Summer): 203-204. [Includes notice, *in passing*, of "J. F. Elliott II Award for best article by a non-professional historian to Erik Berg, "The Best Trip I Have Ever Been On": The 1937 Carnegie-Caltech Colorado River Expedition.".]

**Dinkelacker, Horst**

- 1990 2.11928 *Amerika zwischen Traum und Desillusionierung im Leben und Werk des Erfolgsschriftsellers Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905)*. New York, Bern, Frankfurt am Main, and Paris: Peter Lang, 189 pp. + advertisements. (American University Studies, Series I, Germanic Languages and Literature, Volume 86.) [In German.]

**Dintenfass, Michael**

- 1999 2.10632 Crafting historians' lives: Autobiographical constructions and disciplinary discourses after the linguistic turn. *Journal of Modern History*, 71(1) (March): 150-165. [See notice of Stephen Pyne, pp. 157-158.]

**Dion, Mitch**

- 1983 2.2400 Geology corner. *Hibernacle News*, 1983: [3-4].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.2401  | Mitch Dion; excerpts from an interview with our favorite son-of-a-mitch. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1996: 6-8.         |
| 2005 | 2.10268 | Father Tim's big adventure; or "better the devil/guide you know?" <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2005: 6-8.                |
| 2019 | 2.27984 | Rowing flat water. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 14-15. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon Dorries in Grand Canyon.] |

**Dipp Varela, Alfredo**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2002 | <i>2.26239</i> | Adalberto Walther Meade y sus aportaciones al valle de Mexicali. <i>In</i> : Walther Serrano, Lourdes, Walther Cuevas, Georgina, and Trujillo Muñoz, Gabriel (compilers), <i>Adalberto Walther Meade : vida y obra de un historiador</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 51-60. [In Spanish.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Dirkmaat, Hank**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.26997 | Hank Dirkmaat, '51-'85. <i>RUPAnews</i> (Retired United Pilots Association), 1(11) (December): 24-25. [Includes remarks on the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash. Dirkmaat was the boarding agent for the TWA flight in Los Angeles.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Discover Flagstaff**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.31550 | <i>Celebrating Flagstaff's scientific role in the Apollo moon missions</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Discover Flagstaff, 12 pp. [Volume commemorates the 50th anniversary of the first crewed moon landing. Includes the logos of "Flagstaff AZ Lunar Legacy 50" and "Flagstaff Festival of Science".] [See in the section, "Flagstaff's Lunar Landmarks; Apollo Astronaut Science Training, Equipment Field Testing and Lunar Mapping" (pp. 8-11); specifically p. 10, "Grand Canyon National Park", which there also notes, "All of the Apollo astronauts and their back-up crews, with the exception of astronaut/geologist Jack Schmitt, participated in geology studies and field training exercises at the Grand Canyon"; illustrated with a photo of Neil Armstrong with backpack, at the canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Discover the Colorado River**

- |       |               |  |
|-------|---------------|--|
| _____ | <i>2.2402</i> | <i>Discover the Colorado River, a Desert Lifestyle Magazine</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Ronita Publications, Inc.; 9 issues per year. [Various dates.]<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19 |
|-------|---------------|--|

**Dishner, Jackie, AND Lipczynski, Mark**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.14881 | Out there! <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 87(1) (January): 44-51. [Roadside peculiarities of Arizona. See p. 50, "Largest, Oldest, Deepest, Darkest, Quietest Motel Room in the world; Grand Canyon Caverns Suite, Historic Route 66".] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Diskan, Cosmo**

- 2012      2.29842      Isolation; a personal perspective on the Colorado Plateau or how I learned to stop worrying and love the isolation. *OnCourse Magazine* (Coconino Community College Journal of Student Coursework, COM 180) (Coconino Community College, Lone Tree Campus, Flagstaff, Arizona), 2012: 32-35. [Reflections at Point Sublime, Grand Canyon.]

---

**Disney Magazine**

- 1997      2.2403      *Disney Magazine : Walt Disney World 25th anniversary commemorative edition*. New York: Disney Magazine, 64 pp. [See "Test Your Knowledge of the World", pp. 48-49, reference to Grand Canyon stratigraphic section in fireplace constructed at Wilderness Lodge (p. 49).]

---

**Disneyland** [firm]

- 1958      2.22639      *Welcome to Disneyland*. [No place]: Walt Disney Production, folded pamphlet. [Under "New Attractions": "THE GRAND CANYON. Viewed from the trains of the Santa Fe & Disneyland Railroad (including the new Excursion Train). It is the longest Diorama in the world."]

---

**Disturnell, John D.**

- 1849      *2.2404*      *The emigrant's guide to New Mexico, California, and Oregon; giving the different overland and sea routes*. New York: J. Disturnell, 46 pp., map. [Also a second printing with map published by Disturnell.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES D351
- 1850      *2.2405*      *The emigrant's guide to New Mexico, California, and Oregon; giving the different overland and sea routes*. New York: J. Disturnell, 2nd ed., 80 pp., map.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES D351
- 1965      *2.2406*      *Disturnell's treaty map*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Stagecoach Press, 20 pp. [Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 182

---

**Diva**

- 2009      2.12508      Dear Diva [COLUMN]. *Morgan Tales* (Mississippi Valley Morgan Horse Club), 9 (August): 2. [Signed "Diva"; "Advice from the Equine Ann Landers".] [This column about Grand Canyon mules.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Diven, Thomas J.**

- 1909 2.14266 *Aztecs and Mayas*. Chicago: The Antiquarian Co., 2 volumes. [See Vol. I (248 pp.), pp. 120-121, reference to a view in Jerome, Arizona, which "influenced me as even the Grand Canyon of the Colorado did not."]

**Dixey, F.**

- 1922 2.10766 The physiography of Sierra Leone. *Geographical Journal*, 1 (July): 41-61. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 60, *note*.]

**Dixie** [*pseudonym*]

- 1910 2.16484 Southeastern Utah needs railroads more than anything. *Deseret News*, (June 4): 26 [issue pagination].

**Dixon, Jennie Grace**

- 1921 2.17261 *The construction of the Southern Pacific Railroad*. Master's thesis, University of Wisconsin, 59 [61] pp.

**Dixon, Winifred H.**

- 1921 2.2407 *Westward hoboos : ups and downs of frontier motoring*. New York: Scribner's Sons, 377 pp. [See pp. 220-233.] [Also later printings, 1924, 1928, 1930.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19] FQ4:47 [1924 printing] GUIDON 183 [1928 printing] FQ8:109 FQ9:163 [1st], 164 [1924] FQ10:83A [1st], 83B [1924, "2nd ed."] FQ10A:19 FQ11:98A [1st], 98B ["1924, 2nd ed."] FQ11B:55 FQ12:148 [1922] FQ12B:54 [2nd printing] FQ13:130 [1925 printing] FQ17:123 [1925 printing] FQ22:85 [1925 printing] FQ23:106 [1925 printing] FQ24/1:219 [1925 printing] FQ32:92 [1921]
- 1999 2.2408 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 191. [Excerpt as filler, from Dixon (1921).]
- 2009 2.17024 *Westward hoboos*. [No place]: BCR (Bibliographical Center for Research), 490 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Djørup, Rigmor**

- 2020 2.29269 David Hockney; Los Angeles, Grand Canyon; Rigmors yndlingskunstværk. [Rigmor's favorite piece of art.] *Under Linden* (Magasin for plejenjemmet Lindelys beboere og deres pårørende) (Hellerup, Denmark), 7(4) (April): 18-21. [Written by "Rigmor, layouterens ældste datter", following her second U.S. trip; Redaktion (p. 2) indicates serial layout by Ane Djørup.] [In Danish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Doan, May C.**

- 1966     *2.2409*     *I wouldn't trade these yesterdays.* (Andrew Wallace, ed.) Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 38 pp. [Yuma.]

---

**Doane, James**

- 1978     2.2410     (PHOTOGRAPHER) *America : an aerial view.* (Layout by J. Opiss, introduction by M. Wiesenthal.) New York: Crescent Books, 96 pp. (Copyright by Geocolor, S.A., Barcelona, Spain.) [See pp. 10-11.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

---

**Dobos-Bubno, Diane M.**

- 2003     2.9529     (WITH Jeff Doryland) Not just another pretty face (improving Slaughter Canyon Cave access trail). *Canyons and Caves* (Carlsbad Caverns National Park, Resource Stewardship and Science Division), (29) (Summer): 7. [Grand Canyon trail crew enlisted for work at Carlsbad Caverns National Park, New Mexico.]

---

**Dobyns, Henry F.**

- 1991     2.16942     Sixteenth-century Tusayan. *American Indian Quarterly*, 15(2) (Spring): 187-200. [See also Comments by Albert H. Schroeder, 17(3) (Summer 1993): 379-384, and reply by Dobyns, 17(3): 385-391.]
- 1993     2.10584     Superhuman hearing, superhorses, and miraculous maize. *American Indian Quarterly*, 17(3) (Summer): 385-391. [Response to comments by Albert H. Schroeder on Dobyns' "Sixteenth-Century Tusayan".] [Comments on Cardenas at Grand Canyon, p. 387.]

---

**Dobyns, Henry F., AND Euler, Robert C.**

- 1980     2.2411     The Dunn-Howland killings; additional insights. *Journal of Arizona History*, 21: 87-95.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| THOMAS 741

---

**Dobyns, Jay, AND Johnson-Shelton, Nils**

- 2009     *2.28726*     *No angel : my harrowing undercover journey to the dark inner circle of the Hells Angels.* New York: Crown Publishers, 328 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River area, vicinity of Bullhead City and Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]
- 2010     *2.28727*     *No angel : my harrowing undercover journey to the dark inner circle of the Hells Angels.* New York: Three Rivers Press, 328 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2010     *2.28728*     *No angel : mon voyage épuisant d'agent infiltré au sein des Hells Angels.* (Daniel Lemoine, translator.) Paris: 13e Note Éditions, 511 pp. [Translation of *No Angel*.] [In French.]
- 2010     *2.28729*     ノー・エンジェル : ヘルズ・エンジェルズ潜入捜査官 [No enjieru : Heruzu enjieruzu sennyū sōsakan]. (島田陽子 [Shimada Yōko], translator.) Tōkyō: メディア総合研究所 [media sōgōkenkyūsho] [Media Research Institute], 384 pp. [Translation of *No Angel*.] [In Japanese.]
- 2010     *2.28730*     *En mot hundra : jag infiltrerade Hells Angels.* (Lars Ahlström, translator.) Stockholm: Pocketförlaget, 353 pp. [Translation of *No Angel*.] [In Swedish.]
- 2010     *2.28731*     *No angel : my undercover journey to the dark heart of the Hells Angels.* Edinburgh, London, New York, and Melbourne: Cannongate Books, 328 pp.
- 2010     *2.28732*     *No angel.* (Wim Holleman, translator.) Amsterdam: Boekerij, 384 pp. [Translation of *No Angel*.] [In Dutch.]
- 2011     *2.28733*     *No angel : an undercover journey to the heart of the Hells Angels.* Melbourne: Text Publishing.
- 2018     *2.28734*     *Falscher Engel : mein Höllentrip als Undercover-Agent bei den Hells Angels.* München: riva Verlag, 379 pp. [Translation of *No Angel*.] [In German.]

**Dockham, Kate**

- 2013     *2.20511*     Between the Covers [COLUMN]. *The Loudon Ledger* (Loudon Communications Council, Loudon, New Hampshire), 15(8) (August): 10. [Includes brief note of a stay at El Tovar, Grand Canyon.]

**Dodd, Larry**

- 2018     *2.30671*     Nevada State Railroad Museum. *In*: Ramblin' Rails [COLUMN]. *The Dispatcher* (Oklahoma Railway Museum, Ltd., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma), 53(1) (January): 5. [Boulder City, Nevada.]

**Dodd, Norris**

- 1985     2.28846     Diary of a yellowbelly. *Arizona Wildlife* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 1985: 18-24, 26-27. [An article about the ponderosa pine, not pertinent to this bibliography but cited here for the misnomer (p. 22), regarding the Dominguez-Escalante expedition of 1776, "Imagine their surprise at breaking out of the forests [in northern Arizona] to lay eyes upon the staggering vista of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dodd, P. M.**

- 1943      2.29731      September 30th. Mr. Donald Grant on "America." *In*: Lectures [SECTION]. *The Churcherian* (Churcher's College, Hampshire, United Kingdom), 6(7) (April): 213. [Item signed "P.M.D."] [Summary of Grant's lecture; in part: "We were given a glimpse of the beautiful Smoky Mountains, but even these were dimmed into insignificance by the Grand Canyon. [¶] Mr. Grant had been offered the choice of seeing either the Boulder Dam or the Grand Canyon, and he chose the latter. He could not have regretted his choice, for the colouring and immensity of the Grand Canyon are unequalled, and Mr. Grant assured us that the slides, beautiful as they were, did not do it justice."]

**Dodder, Steve**

- 2008      2.24910      President's corner. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 32(2) (February): 6. [Remarks on logistics for the Grand Canyon Star Party on North and South Rims.]
- 2008      2.24911      President's corner. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 32(4) (April): 6. [Includes brief remark concerning logistics for the Grand Canyon Star Party on North Rim.]
- 2008      2.24894      Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim 2008. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 32(7) (July): 1, 3.
- 2009      2.24896      Grand Canyon Star Party—North Rim. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 33(6) (Summer): 1, 3, 10.
- 2010      2.24897      Grand Canyon Star Party 2010—North Rim. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 34(6) (July): 1, 3, 10, 12.
- 2011      2.24898      Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim, 2011. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(5) (July): 11-17.
- 2012      2.24887      The annular eclipse of May 20, 2012, from Glen Canyon Recreation Area. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 36(6) (July): 13-14. [No illustrations due to various mishaps including one on U.S. Route 89 en route to Lake Powell from Cameron, Arizona. The main viewing area for the eclipse was at Wahweap.]
- 2013      2.24886      SAC outreach: 2013 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim, June 8-15, 2013. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 37(8) (August): 10-11.
- 2014      2.24884      SAC outreach: Grand Canyon Star Party 2014; North Rim. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 38(8) (August): 12-15.
- 2015      2.24885      SAC Outreach: June 13th-June 20th; The 2015 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim Report. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 39(7) (July): 11-15.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dodder, Steve; Welch, Tiare; AND Rotramel, Rick**

2016 2.24883 SAC outreach: Grand Canyon Star Party North Rim 2016. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 40(7) (July): 14-18.

**Dodge, Bertha S.**

1980 2.2412 *The road west : saga of the 35th parallel*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 222 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

**Dodge, Frank B.**

NO DATE 2.9737 *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography*. [No imprint?] [Tucson: Privately printed (repeating 1944 issue)], [ii], 81 pp., 14 illustrations interleaved. [1966 or later. Variant(?) of the 1944 stated issue (ITEM NO. 2.2413); retyped, appending to title, "Lees Ferry. Updated July 1966. By Lucella Siberts", pp. 80-81. Entire document, including Siberts' update, was typed on one typewriter, as seen from typography and replicated flaws in individual letters in the concluding pages of the document.]

1944 2.2413 *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography*. Tucson: [no imprint]. ["This limited edition of his autobiography which originally appeared as a serial in the Arizona Water Wheel News[,] Water Resources Division, Geological Survey[,], is dedicated to Frank B. Dodge by his Arizona District friends in grateful appreciation. Tucson, Arizona. 1944. Included, following the autobiography, is a short history of Lees Ferry, the site of that prominent gaging station with which Frank Dodge has been so intimately associated since its establishment" (Appendix A, by John H. Gardiner, pp. 74-79).]

1995 2.2414 The autobiography of Frank B. Dodge. (John Weisheit, ed.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 2(2) (Spring): cover, 7-9.

**Dodge, G. M.**

1880 *2.19112* *Texas and Pacific Railway Company. Report of Gen. G. M. Dodge, Chief Engineer. 1874*. New York: George W. Wheat, 146 [292] pp. [Printed on single sides of leaves, paginated 1-146, with opposing pages for notes, etc.] [Includes lower Colorado River area in the vicinity of Yuma, *passim*.]

**Dodge, Hap**

1970 2.31846 Picnics I remember. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated]. [See "Number 2": "At the North Rim, Grand Canyon. Everyone came to the watermelon bust at Marble Flats. TENNYE MAYE WORLEY was the committee to buy the melons at Kanab, Utah, ninety miles away. She was quite disgusted with the size as they were the kind they fed to the cows in Texas. But they were the right size to cut shaped like a new moon, which

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

NATT [Dodge] was the committee to do, eight pieces to each melon. One nine year old boy kep [*sic*] coming back, NATT finally decided he had eaten a whole melon, eight pieces, so bet him a dime, he'd wet the bed. He came over to our cabin the next morning to claim his dime, not only that but he grew up [to] be in the Park Service today." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Dodge, Ida Flood**

- 1929 2.2415 *Our Arizona (Arizona history, 1528-1928)*. Charles Scribner's Sons, 179 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FQ20:109 FQ30:95  
 GUIDON 185

**Dodge, J. R.**

- 1870 2.18924 Report of the Editor. *In: Report of the Commission of Agriculture for the year 1869*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 157-688. [See "Utah", pp. 617-619; in particular (p. 617): "The celebrated Grand Cañon forms a sort of funnel mouth to the beautiful valley in which Green and Grand Rivers unite to form the Colorado. It extends about 400 miles through Arizona and Nevada, with vertical walls rising from five hundred to fifteen hundred feet, the exterior banks rising, in some localities, nearly a mile above the river bed. These walls consist mostly of limestone and sandstone, but frequently present deposits of very excellent marble and granite."]  
 [NOTE: The section, "Arizona" (pp. 623-626), makes no mention of the Grand Canyon.]

**Dodge, Matt**

- 1978 2.10002 (WITH John W. McKlveen) Hogan's Orphan Mine. *True West*, (November/December): 6-10, 40, 42.  
 1979 2.9880 Arizona's forgotten guide. *Real West*, 22(163) (May): 16-21. [Allen Doyle.]

**Dodge, Natt N. [Dodge, Natt Noyes]**

- 1940 2.2417 Don't face the camera. *Desert Magazine*, (June): 25-28.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|  
 1943 2.31225 Through the eyes of a ranger. Part I. *National Parks Magazine*, (73) (April/June): 20-24. [Remarks on experiences at Grand Canyon, see pp. 20, 22-23.]  
 1948 2.31229 As the ranger sees you. *National Parks Magazine*, 22(95) (October/December): 16-20. [Remarks on experiences at Grand Canyon, see pp. 16, 17-18, 19.]  
 1958 2.31255 Seven star superintendent; the story of "Boss" Pinkley. *National Parks Magazine*, 32(134) (July/September): 101-105, (135) (October/December): 161-164. [Frank Pinkley. See p. 161, an anecdote recounted by Pinkley in correspondence to Washington: "I once stood beside a portly lady on the rim of the Grand Canyon.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Sweeping the breath-taking view from east to west and back again through her lognette, she remarked that it was so disappointing that there was not a single geyser in it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

- 1959 2.31256 Mister Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(147) (December): 2-5. [Louis Schellbach; a biographical retrospective.]

**Dodge, Natt N., AND Zim, Herbert S.**

- 1955 2.2416 *The American Southwest : a guide to the wide open spaces*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 160 pp. [See p. 121.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

**Dodge, Richard Elwood**

- 1906 2.11579 *Dodge's advanced geography. Part I. The principles of geography. Part II. Comparartive geography of the continents*. Chicago, New York, and London: Rand, McNally and Co. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 104-105; in index as "Grand Canyon of Colorado". See also Colorado Plateau, p. 117.]

**Dodge, Richard V.**

- 1950 2.28195 (ASSISTED BY R. P. Middlebrook) The California Southern Railroad; a rail drama of the Southwest. *Railway and Locomotive Historical Society, Bulletin*, (80) (may): 10-46. [Includes lower Colorado River area.]

**Dodgson, Alice**

- 2007 2.11196 [Comments]. *In: My Best Day in the Grand Canyon* [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 8-9.

**Dodson, J.**

- 1983 2.2419 Visit to grandeur. *Mohave* (Mohave County Miner), 11 (July): 8-11.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

**Doe, John**

- 1916 2.16778 Boston. *American Art News*, 14(25) (March 25): 7. ["At a local gallery, New England's own product, Dodge MacKnight, now has his annual showing. Brilliant work this—dashingly, gallantly done—from the hard and dazzling coldness of his New England snow scenes to the splendid, rioting color and strange, almost startling shapes and forms of his Grand Cañon series. But is nature really as freakish as this?" (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Doehner, Ted**

1957 2.22618 Air mystery is solved. *In*: Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 42(20) (May 20): 16. [Comment on article by Mary H. Cadwalader in April 29 issue (*ITEM NO.* 15.43).]

---

**Doflein, Franz**

1900 *2.13562* *Von den Antillen zum fernen Westen : Reiseskizzen eines Naturforschers*. Jena: Verlag von Gustav Fischer, 180 [181] pp. [See Chapter 9, "Amerikanische Wüstenfahrten", pp. 103-109.] [*In German.*]

---

**Doğan, Aysel**

2006 2.12044 Hayvan hakları sorununa biyosantrik bir yaklaşım. *Hacettepe Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi* (Hacettepe Üniversitesi, Ankara, Turkey), 23(1): 33-43. [Grand Canyon mentioned (p. 40) in an exemplary context, in an article otherwise pertaining to animal rights.] [*In Turkish.*]

---

**Doğan, Deniz**

2020 2.30084 Yeni yüzyıl kaşifleri; dijital çağın sunduğu syahat alternatifi: Tek bir konumdan Dünya'yı yeniden keşfetmek. *Masterpiece Magazine* (Garanti BBVA Özel Bankacılık, İstanbul), (24): 56-59. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [*In Turkish.*]

---

**Doggett, Jack**

1999 2.2420 The art of Sam Jones; Canyon watercolors at Macy's. *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 27-June 2): 10. [Macy's European Coffeehouse and Bakery, Flagstaff.]

---

**Doherty, M. Stephen**

1998 2.2421 William Scott Jennings; making the landscape your own. *American Artist*, 62 (December): cover, 18-25, 73-74.

---

**Dolan, Lian**

2005 2.19259 Chaos chronicles. *Working Mother*, (March): 84. [Regarding aborted attempts at a family's three- or four-day trip from Los Angeles to Grand Canyon and return.]

---

**Dolin, Eric Jay**

2010 *2.14493* *Fur, fortune, and empire : the epic history of the fur trade in America*. New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 442 [443] pp. [Lower Colorado River, pp. 237-238, 260.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Dollar, Tom**

- 1992      2.2422      Back road adventure; recapture the frontier romance of the fabled Honeymoon Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 68(3) (March): 54-55, outside back cover.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|
- 1992      *2.2423*      Sanctuary; preserving land for wildlife. *Arizona Highways*, 68(4) (April): 24-35. [Lower Colorado River.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

**Dollar Tom, AND Cordano, Marty**

- 1996      2.2424      Higher than Niagara, monumental, grand, and stunning well describe Grand Falls. *In: Back Road Adventure* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 72(4) (April): 42-45.

**Dollar, Tom, AND Dykinga, Jack**

- 1995      *2.2425*      Kayak cruising on the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 71(1) (January): 38-44. [Lower Colorado River.]

**Dollar, Tom, AND Ladd, Gary**

- 2004      2.9755      Historic Lee's Ferry; a celebrated crossing for early travelers now launches Colorado River adventures. *Arizona Highways*, 80(1) (January): 14-21.

**Dollar, Tom, AND Noebels, Peter**

- 2001      2.8315      Birds may elude hikers on a North Canyon trek in condor country at the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *In: Hike of the Month* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(9) (September): 56, inside back cover.

---

**Dollente, Sheila, AND Kintero, Eduardo**

- 2004      *2.25895*      The place and places of culture in the Imperial Valley-Mexicali region. *In: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 415-425.
- 2005      *2.22022*      El lugar y lugares de cultura en la región del valle de Imperial-Mexicali. *In: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 413-426. [In Spanish.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dolnick, Edward**

- 2001      2.8545      *Down the great unknown: John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.* New York: HarperCollins, 367 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 42** FQ17A:386 FQ18:106A [hardbound], B [uncorrected proof, review copy] FQ19:189A [hardbound], 189B [uncorrected proof, review copy] FQ20:326A [hardbound] FQ21:71A FQ23:274A FQ24/2:663A [uncorrected proof, review copy], 663B [1st] FQ26:92 [uncorrected proof, review copy] FQ32:94 THOMAS 742  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.700; Fort, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.521; Hubisz, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1130; Luteau, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.608. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Silver, 2002 January 27, ITEM NO. 3.325
- 2002      2.9163      *Down the great unknown : John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.* New York: Perennial (HarperCollins), 367 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:326C FQ21:71B FQ23:274B FQ24/2:663C
- 2002      2.15835      *Down the Great unknown : John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.* London: HarperCollins, 452 pp. [Hardbound.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:326B FQ23:274C FQ24/2:663D FQ30:97

**d'Omalius d'Halloy, J. J.**

- 1838      2.21823      *Éléments de Géologie. Seconde partie des éléments d'histoire naturelle inorganique.* Bruxelles: Société Belge de Librairie, etc., Hauman et Compe., 3rd ed., 414 pp. [In terms of physical geography, passing reference to "le vaste plateau du Mexique", embracing what today is called the Colorado Plateau, p. 75; and see "Mexique", pp. 80-81, including lower Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]
- 1839      2.17355      *Éléments de Géologie, ou seconde partie des éléments d'inorganomie particulière.* Paris: Chez Pitoir-Levrault et Cie., and Strasbourg: Chez F. G. Levrault, 3rd ed., 759 pp. [In terms of physical geography, passing reference to "le vaste plateau du Mexique", embracing what today is called the Colorado Plateau, p. 137; and see "Mexique", pp. 147-148, including lower Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]

**Domenech, Em. (Abbé) [Domenech, Emmanuel Henri Dieudonne]**

- 1860      2.2426      *Seven years' residence in the great deserts of North America.* London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 2 volumes, 445, 465 pp., map.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19] HOWES D410 STORM 1121 WAGNER-CAMP 356a
- 1862      2.14305      *Voyage pittoresque dans les grands déserts du Nouveau Monde.* Paris: Morizot, 608 pp. [See pp. 155-162.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Doménech, J. Figueroa**

- 1899     *2.17302*     *Guía general descriptiva de la República Mexicana : historia, geografía, estadística etc., etc. Tomo Segundo. Estados y territorios federales. Primera Edición.* México and Barcelona: Ramón de S. N. Araluce, 986 [992] pp. [See "Estado de Sonora", p. 589 and following. Colorado River noted, p. 589.] [In Spanish.]

**Domenichelli, Teofilo**

- 1881     *2.27958*     *Sopra la vita e i viaggi del beato Ordorico da Pordenone dell'ordine de'minori.* Prato: Ranieri Guast, 410 [411] pp. [See pp. 65-66, lower Colorado River region noted briefly. [In Italian.]

**Domínguez, Francisco Atanasio, AND Veléz de Escalante, Silvestre**

- 1976     2.1936     *The Dominguez-Escalante journal.* (Fray Angelico Chavez, translator; Ted J. Warner, ed.) Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 203 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58, 1-77] **FORD 2a**  
           FQ2:96 FQ6:52 FQ11:424A, 424B FQ12:480A, 480B FQ15:84A, 84B FQ17:87
- 1995     2.14719     *The Dominguez-Escalante journal.* (Fray Angelico Chavez, translator; Ted J. Warner, ed.; foreword by Robert Himmerich y Valencia.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, xxii, 153 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 2b**
- 2010     2.14667     *Verschwinde, wenn du kannst.* *In:* Langer, Freddy (ed.), *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 44-64. [Translated from *The Dominguez-Escalante journal*, 1976 (ITEM NO. 2.1936).] [In German.]

**Dominis, John**

- 1972     2.13030     Flip hits the road; on vacation, TV's most popular comedian roams the country in a Rolls Royce named Killer. *Life*, 73(5) (August 4): cover, 38-44. [Cover title: "On the Road with Flip Wilson". See also Kluge (1972, ITEM NO. 2.13031).]

**Dominy, Floyd**

- 1965     2.2427     Open spaces for all Americans. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (May 1): 12-17. [Excerpt from speech to Outdoor Recreation Congress for the Greater Pacific Northwest, Wenatchee, Washington, April 1, 1965.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]
- 1966     2.2428     Reformation of the Old Red. *Parks and Recreation*, (April): 314-362.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Donahue, Dave**

2004      2.10145      Misguided editing. *Arizona Highways*, 80(11) (November): 2. [Letter; regarding Gary Ladd article, "Grand Canyon Boaters Find a New Sense of Identity", available only on Arizona Highways website.]

---

**Donahue, John**

2008      2.18006      *Who's who in the western fiction of Zane Grey*. Jefferson (North Carolina) and London: McFarland and Co., Inc., 410 pp.

---

**Donahue, William H.**

1953      *2.16764*      Mary of Agreda and the Southwest United States. *The Americas* (Cambridge, United Kingdom), 9(3) (January): 291-314. [Regarding the Spanish nun, Sor María de Jesús de Ágreda (1602-1665).]

---

**Donaldson, Chuck, AND Donaldson, Leslie**

2004      2.12760      Far away places with strange sounding names. *The "Kick AZ-S" News* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Arizona Chapter S), 3(5) (May): 12-13.

---

**Donaldson, Thomas**

1893      2.13832      Moqui Pueblo Indians of Arizona and Pueblo Indians of New Mexico. *U.S. Eleventh Census, Extra Census Bulletin*, 136 pp., plates, maps. [See "Coronado's Expedition, 1540-1542", pp. 75-76.]

---

**Donaldson, William S.**

1921      2.12973      Nature's splendor in national parks. *Illustrated World*, 35(6) (August): 928, 947-950, 1074.

---

**Donahey, J. H., AND Kelly, Fred. C.**

1915      *2.15349*      Seeing America first. Cartoons by J. H. Donahey. Diary by Fred. C. Kelly. *Cartoons Magazine*, 8(1) (July): 100-105. [See pp. 100, 102.]

---

**Donelson, Angela J., AND Esparz, Adrian X.**

2010      *2.23555*      (EDS.) *The colonias reader : economy, housing, and public health in U.S.-Mexico colonias*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 288 pp.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Doner, M. J.**

2000 2.16983 John D. Lee's gold mine. *Lost Treasure*, (March):.

---

**Dong Bang Shin Ki** [entertainment group]

2008 2.11578 東方神起; 동방신기 화보집; *A Week Holiday—It's Stylish* (한정판). [*Dong Bang Shin Ki : Dong Bang Shin Gi hwa bo jib : A week holiday : it's stylish : 2008 photobook (hang jeong pan [limited edition].*] [Imprint not determined], 108 pp. (Copyright LM Entertainment.) [Book seen only from an internet posting for the volume. Spine title: *Photobook : a week holiday* (in English, thus).] [Dong Bang Shin Ki, or Dong Bang Shin Gi, is a South Korean musical group. Cover photo shows the group at Grand Canyon West; remainder of book seems to contain photos of the group's photo-shoot there. Apparently also accompanied by DVD.] [In Korean, with title in mixed Japanese, Korean, and English, thus.]

---

**Donnelly, June Richardson**

1921 2.16784 Library training for the special librarian. *In*: Papers and Proceedings of the Forty-third Annual Meeting of the American Library Association. *American Library Association, Bulletin*, 15(4): 113-116. [Lecture with reference to "special libraries". See p. 115: "The burro is a very useful animal in the Grand Canon, but a Rolls-Royce is more suited to less primitive trails." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Donoho, Ron**

2008 *2.13432* Dispatch from: Lake Mead. Glamping on water. *San Diego Magazine*, (December): 58. [Houseboating. Includes notice of Lake Mead National Recreation Center [*sic*].]

---

**[Donop, Georg Karl Wilhelm Philipp von]**

1841 *2.25933* *Das magusanische Europa. Fünfte Abtheilung und Schluss. Afrika, Amerika und Atlantis.* Meinigen: [no imprint], 283 pp. [Lower Colorado River noted, *in passing*, pp. 94, 121 *note*.] [In German.]

---

**Donoso Aceituno, Arnaldo Enrique**

2017 2.29234 *Andar, en el pensamiento ecológico de Luis Oyarzún.* Master's thesis, Universidad de Concepción, Chile, 101 pp. [See p. 78, quotation from Oyarzún's *Diario Íntimo*, regarding Grand Canyon. (Refer to Oyarzún [1995, *ITEM NO.* 2.29232].)] [In Spanish.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Donovan, Jack, AND Kaplan, Ken**

- 2010      *2.18751*      Jack and Ken’s RV odyssey; the steaks are low, but the stakes are high in Las Vegas. *Side Roads* (Allegro Club, Tiffin Motorhomes), 7(1) (March):. [Part 6 of a series; cross-country trip in a “35 TSB Allegro Bay FRED” recreational vehicle. Sedona, Arizona, to Las Vegas, Nevada, via Hoover Dam (*in passing*). The article is written in the first person.]

**Dooley, Jenny**

- NO DATE      2.30250      *On Screen C2 : student’s book*. Newbury, Berkshire, United Kingdom: Express Publishing. [“*On Screen C2* is a course for learners of English at CEFR level C1.”] [CEFR: Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.] [See “Language Knowledge 1” (p. 18), which includes a reading text about the Havasupai (with photo). This is also complemented by a “Teacher’s Book”; both with CDs.]

**Dooling, E. R.**

- 1956      2.2429      Grand Canyon on a mule. *The Cosmopolitan*, 140 (March): 18.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

**Doolittle, Jerome, AND Editors of Time-Life Books**

- 1974      2.2430      *Canyons and mesas*. New York: Time-Life Books. (American Wilderness series.)  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:114 FQ9:169 FQ10:88

**Doolittle, Linda**

- 2005      2.10577      I call it paradise. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 7.  
 2007      2.11200      Memories of a childhood trip. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 15.

**Doran, C. T.**

- NO DATE      2.12540      *Modern American heretics*. [No imprint], [19] pp. (ctdoran@live.com). [50 copies; but page layouts available in PDF (Portable Document Format) on the web.] [See pp. 16-17, “Kent Hovind”; note of creationist perspective of origin of Grand Canyon.]

**Doran, Madeleine**

- 1973      *2.29100*      A postcard from Delphi. *The American Scholar*, 42(4) (Autumn): 653-662. [Oatman and Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**d’Orbigny, Alcide [d’Orbigny, Alcide Charles Victor Marie Dessalines]**

- 1841     *2.25664*     (UNDER DIRECTION OF) *Voyage pittoresque dans les deux Amériques : résumé général de tous les voyages*. Paris: Furne et C<sup>e</sup>, 568 pp. [See p. 464, lower Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]
- 1853     *2.17436*     *Voyage dans les deux Amériques : augmenté de renseignements exacts jusqu’en 1853 sur les différents états du Nouveau Monde. Nouvelle Édition*. Paris: Furne et Cie., 616 [617] pp. [See pp. 357, 358, lower Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]

**Dörflinger, Johannes**

- 2003     *2.31921*     Beiträge österreichischer Jesuitenmissionare zur kartographischen Erschliessung Amerikas. *Cartographica Helvetica* (Fachzeitschrift für Kartengeschichte) (Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Kartographie, Arbeitsgruppe Geschichte der Kartographie) (Murten), 28) (July): 3-11. [In German.]

**D’Oria, Mariacristina, AND Weel, Taufan ter**

- 2023     2.32157     Geometries of time. Entangled landscapes: To anticipate the uncertainties we are confronted with today, whether social, environmental, or biological, this project focuses on the tensions between the increasingly blurring absolute representations of reality and the relative space-time of entangled processes. *In*: Interfere [THEME]. *Villard Journal* (LetteraVentidue Edizioni, and Quodlibet, Macerata, Italy), (03.023): 181-199. [Regarding an exhibition. See “from white noise to the desert” (pp. 188-199), wherein “the installation renders an aerial view of the Mojave Desert and two panoramic views of the Grand Canyon, immediately questioning the temporal scale of this landscape exposed by its geological strata: the endlessness of its formation in deep time.” (thus; with six illustrations).]

**Dorland, Chester P.**

- 1899     2.14051     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 121.

**Dorman, Robert L.**

- 1998     2.7223     *A word for nature : four pioneering environmental advocates, 1845-1913*. Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Press, 256 pp. [George Perkins Marsh, Henry David Thoreau, John Muir, and John Wesley Powell.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *FQ19:190 FQ21:302 THOMAS 614*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dormans, John P.**

- 2010 2.21435 United States of America. *In*: Country to Country Series. *SICOTnews* (Société Internationale de Chirurgie Orthopédique et de Traumatologie / International Society of Orthopaedic Surgery and Traumatology), (126) (December): 4-5. [Includes photo of Grand Canyon.]

**Dorn, Jonathan**

- 2002 2.9011 Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In*: Lanza, Michael, Best seats (in the house); when nature calls, bring your binoculars. These backcountry privies boast the 10 best views in North America [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 30(7) (September): 68.
- 2007 2.11361 Troubles in paradise. A solo hiker disappeared here. Will it happen again? *Backpacker*, (June): 15. [Havasu Creek.]
- 2007 2.17558 Editor's Note. All over the map; global warming is coming soon to a wilderness near you. *Backpacker*, 35(7) (September): 13. ["Grand Canyon Drought drops Colorado River, disrupting raft trips". (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2009 2.13005 No child left inside. *In*: Editor's Note. *Backpacker*, (June): 7. [Photo, Beamer Trail.]

**Dornliff, George T. (Mrs.)**

- 1899 2.13852 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.

**Dorothy Sloan—Rare Books, Inc.**

- 2009 2.14712 *Mostly Americana. Auction twenty-two : featuring high spots of Texas, the West, borderlands and Mexico : rare books, manuscripts, maps, photographs, iconography, ephemera and realia*. Austin, Texas: Dorothy Sloan—Rare Books, Inc. [Auction catalogue; cover title. See no. 42, "Berton, Francis. *Un Voyage sur le Colorado*. San Francisco, 1878. 16 lithographs and 3 maps, including the large, rare map by Hinton." Noted as "Very rare".]

**Dorsey, Jan**

- 1999 2.7224 [Letter relating to private boating.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 7.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dorst, Dirk van**

- 2009     *2.27750*     CLC Grand National. *The Standard* (Cadillac Club Nederland, Den Haag), 20(3) (Summerspecial): cover, 18-23. [Car show in Las Vegas. Includes brief notes of visit to Hoover Dam and a photo of Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge under construction.] [In Dutch.]
- 

**Dorworth, Dick**

- 2024     2.32138     *Rambles, ruminations and changing rivers in the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Booklocker.com, 86 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**Dos-Baba, Mary**

- 1991     2.2431     *The Southwest : a photographic journey.* New York and Avenel, New Jersey: Crescent Books, 128 pp. (Copyright Colour Library Books, Godalming, Surrey, England.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|
- 

**Dos Passos, John**

- NO DATE     *2.23593*     Introduction. *In*: Spector, Frank, Story of the Imperial Valley. *International Labor Defense* (New York), *Pamphlet 3*, pp. 3-4. [1931?]
- 

**Dose, Oliver**

- 1996     2.31092     Die große Schlucht; von der Erschließung des Grand Canyon. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (March): 74). [Brief historical overview of river runing.] [In German.]
- 

**Doss, Summer**

- 2022     2.31036     Moving downstream together. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 45. [Artwork for Grand Canyon River Guides 2022 T-shirt.]
- 

**Doster, Alexis, III; Goodwin, Joe; AND Post, Robert C.**

- 1962     2.2432     (EDS.) *The American land.* Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed New York: W. W. Norton and Co.), 288 pp. [See pp. 8-9, 12, 31, 32-33, 34, 37, 45, 72, 139, 140, 233, 239.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Doty, Beulah Brigham**

1928      2.21782      The Delta Gamma Convention Special. *The Anchora of Delta Gamma* (Delta Gamma Fraternity, Menasha, Wisconsin), 44(3) (March): 249-252. [Pre-convention travel information. Grand Canyon, see p. 251.]

---

**Doty, Cherril**

2005      2.10576      Impressions. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 6-7.

---

**Double, Richard L.**

2007      2.20457      [Letter.] *In*: Squawks to the Editor [SECTION]. *Flying Adventures*, 13(5) (September): 6. [Regarding the red color of the Colorado River at Grand Canyon West, shown in the cover photo of the May issue (see Anonymous, 2007, *ITEM NO.* 17.987). Letter also indicates in error that the cover was for the July issue.]

---

**Doubleday, J. W.**

1899      2.13908      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 66.

---

**Doubler, Michael D.**

2008      *2.28646*      *Operation Jump Start: The National Guard on the Southwest border, 2006-2008.* [No place]: Doubler Enterprises and Issues Management Solutions, LLC IAW, for U.S. Departments of the Army and the Air Force, National Guard Bureau, 81 pp. (National Guard contract W9133L-08-F-0085.)

---

**Dougherty, John**

2011      2.15311      Under the flight path; how an air-tour businessman and Italian developers are cashing in on the Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 43(10) (June 13): 1, 2, 12-18, 20. [Elling B. Halvorson.]

---

**Dougherty, Michael**

2004      2.24785      In pursuit of excellence: Profile of Suzanne Connolly, M.D. *Mayo Alumni* (Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota), 40(4) (Fall): 18-23. [See photo, p. 22, "The Connollys during a rafting trip at Havasupai Creek [*sic*] where it feeds into the Colorado River." Havasu Creek. No text mention.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Douglas, Christopher**

- 2013      2.28120      "If God meant to interfere": Evolution and theodicy in *Blood Meridian*. *Religion and Literature*, 45(2) (Summer): 83-107. [Includes remarks on Samuel Chamberlain's (1956, *ITEM NO.* 2.28115) *My Confession*; specifically, comment (p. 92) by Chamberlain on a lecture in Grand Canyon geology upon which he later painted an illustration (see Douglas's figure 1 [p. 93]).] [*Blood Meridian*, by Cormac McCarthy (not pertinent to this bibliography).]

**Douglas, Edward Morehouse**

- 1923      2.21709      Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several States; with a brief record of important changes in their territory. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 689*, 234 pp., 2 separate maps. [For earlier editions see Gannett (1885, 1900, 1904).] [This superseded by Douglas (1930, *ITEM NO.* 2.21710).]
- 1930      2.21710      Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several States; with a brief record of important changes in their territory and government. Second edition. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 817*, 265 pp. [For next subsequent edition see Van Zandt (1966, *ITEM NO.* 2.21711).]

**Douglas, Ernest**

- 1922      *2.24121*      Success by accident. *The Editor* (Highland Falls, New York), 59(9) (December 2): 78-79. [Dick Wick Hall, Salome, Arizona.]

**Douglas, James**

- 1885      2.16042      Historical and geographical features of the Rocky Mountain railroads. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 17: 299-342. ["Southern Pacific Railroad", pp. 317-320; "The Atlantic and Pacific Railroad", pp. 321-322.]
- 1900      2.12389      American transcontinental lines. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 29: 782-822. [Transcontinental railways.] [See also Discussion, by William P. Blake and J. D. Robertson, pp. 1047-1050 (*ITEM NO.* 2.12390).]
- 1901      2.14206      American transcontinental railways. Part I.—The Union Pacific, Central Pacific, Denver and Rio Grande, and Southern Pacific Railways. *Cassier's Magazine*, 19(5) (March): 323-340.
- 1901      2.14207      American transcontinental railways. Part II.—The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé Pacific, the Great Northern, and the Canadian Pacific Railways. *Cassier's Magazine*, 19(6) (April): 469-485.
- 1909      2.14208      American transcontinental lines. *In: Business administration : text prepared by 400 of the foremost educators, business and professional men in America : adopted for use*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*in the course in business administration by the La Salle Extension University : instruction, advice, counsel and information by systematic query, text and correspondence.* Chicago: DeBower Chapline Co., pp. 270-293. [Railroads.]

**Douglas, Lewis W.**

- 1968      2.2433      The Colorado River . . . From its sources to the sea. *Arizona Highways*, 44(5) (May): 4-11, 38-45.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

**Douglas, Robin**

- 2012      2.17052      Lower Colorado River tour, March 14-16. *Colorado Water 2012 Newsletter* (Colorado Foundation for Water Education, Durango, Colorado), (March): 1.

**Douglass, A. E. [Douglass, Andrew Ellicott]**

- 1907      2.18491      Boating down the Colorado. *University of Arizona Monthly*, 8(1) (November): 1-5. [“Bridge to Bridge”, Needles to Yuma.]

**Douglass, William A.**

- 2015      2.29609      *Basque explorers in the Pacific Ocean.* Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada, Center for Basque Studies, 230 pp. [See pp. 113-114, remarks on Francisco de Ulloa’s explorations, including the area of the mouth of the Colorado River, and on Hernando de Alarcón’s unfulfilled mission to resupply the Coronado expedition by river; also p. 170, comment on the Spanish “treasure ship” supposedly stranded and lost in the Colorado River delta (other tales have it in the Salton Sea area).]

**Douglass, William A., AND Bilbao, Jon**

- 1975      2.2434      *Amerikanuak : Basques in the New World.* Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 519 pp. [See p. 79.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

**Douty, Frank S.**

- 1887      2.26485      [Testimony.] *In:* Charles P. Young (reporter), Testimony taken by the United States Pacific Railway Commission, appointed under the Act of Congress approved march 3, 1887, entitled “An Act authorizing an investigation of the books, accounts, and methods of railroads which have received aid from the United States, and for other purposes.” Volume V. *U.S. 50th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 61, Part 6*, pp. 2671-2710. [See “The Southern Pacific of Arizona” (p. 2697) and “Colorado Steam Navigation Company” (pp. 2697-2700).]





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Dowie, Mark**

- 1995      2.2436      *Losing ground : American environmentalism at the close of the twentieth century.*  
 Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press, 317 pp. [See pp. 20, 30-31, 126, 158, 171.]

---

**Downes, Clif, AND Lucas, Carla**

- 2023      *2.31523*      Early towns of Mohave County. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society  
 Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(10) (October): 1-2. [With "Word Puzzle; Early  
 Towns of Mohave County", p. 3.]

---

**Downey, Mary Elizabeth**

- 1915      2.19262      Literature and culture. *The Library Journal*, 40(3) (March): 163-168. ("President's  
 address, Ohio Library Association, Dayton, October 6, 1914.") [See pp. 164-165:  
 "Many people have an inborn love for the beauties of nature, and no country has such  
 natural scenery as our own. It has not yet been much written in either prose or  
 poetry. So we go traveling to lands where the English lakes, the Swiss mountains, the  
 Italian skies, the glories of Egypt have been heralded in song and prose. When our  
 Niagara, our Yosemite, our Yellowstone, our glaciers, our Rockies, our Grand Canyon  
 are so reproduced, not only will our own people take more pride in what they have at  
 home, but all the peoples of the earth will come to behold them." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Downie, Don**

- 1948      *2.17494*      Pilots' retreat. *Flying*, 42(4) (April): 19. ["Site Six", former U.S. Army auxiliary  
 airfield on Arizona side of Lake Havasu, seven miles northwest of Parker Dam.]

---

**Downie, Ruth, AND Downie, Don**

- 1958      2.22272      Lockheed's lensman. *Flying*, 62(6) (June): 40-42, 74, 76-77, 78. [Aerial  
 photographer Erik Miller.] [See pp. 42, 74, regarding a flight in a Cinerama B-25 to  
 photograph a TWA Constellation flying over Grand Canyon.]

---

**Downs, Hugh**

- 2012      2.16649      My adopted home. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 6-7. (Photo by David Zickl.)  
 [Includes mention of Yuma and lower Colorado River, and of Grand Canyon *in  
 passing.*]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Downs, William (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.13918      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 70.
- 

**Downing, Kristin**

- 2010      2.13210      From a comment off the back of a membership card. *In*: Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 2. [With Editor's Note following.]
- 

**Downing, Renée**

- 1978      2.7225      Boatmen. *Mountain Gazette*, 6(11/12) (72/73) (August/September): 20-21.
- 

**Doyle, Diane, AND Jacobson, Emily**

- 2011      2.16317      Interview with Diane Doyle: Years of fun at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 10. [Grand Canyon Association store employee retiring.]
- 

**Doyle, Harrison**

- 1959      *2.20708*      A boy's eyeview of the Wild West; part two, Needles, 1901-1904. *Desert Magazine*, 22(11) (November): 16-18, 40-41.
- 1960      *2.20713*      A boy's eyeview of the Wild West; part III, Needles, 1904-1906. *Desert Magazine*, 23(1) (January): 18-19, 33.
- 1993      *2.19883*      Needles was my stomping grounds, 1901-1907. [Parts I and II.] *American Desert Magazine*, 1(4) (May/June): 24-27, (5) (Fall): 28-31. [Needles, California.]
- 

**Doyle, William L.**

- 1920      2.14944      San Francisco. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(12) (November): 76, 78, 80, 82. [See p. 82; notes on visit to Grand Canyon by Santa Fe Railway telephone operators Nellie Rowan and Anna Creeley.] [See also follow-up remarks by Doyle in 15(2) (January 1921): 78 (ITEM NO. 2.14189).]
- 1921      2.14189      San Francisco. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2) (January): 78. [Includes note on Grand Canyon mules. Published as a follow-up to remarks in 14(12) (November 1920): 82 (ITEM NO. 2.14944).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dracopoli, I. N.**

- 1912     *2.29244*     II. [Text of presentation, "Read at Section E, British Association, Dundee, September, 1912", on the "Sonora desert".] *Geographical Journal*, 40(5) (November): 511-518. [Appended to a presentation by Carl Lumholtz to "Royal Geographical Society, June 24, 1912" (Lumholtz, 1912, *ITEM NO.* 2.29243).]
- 

**Drage, Una Hunt (Clarke)**

- 1927     2.9710     *Young in the "nineties"*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 313 pp.  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1927 June 19, *ITEM NO.* 3.522
- 

**Dragicevic, Nevena**

- 2007     2.12647     The all American road trip. *Xperience Xchange* (Ryerson University, Toronto), (10) (March 9): 3. [Route 66. Notes in passing, "the highway cuts through the awe inspiring Grand Canyon in Arizona (pictured right) [*sic*]"—but the illustration is not Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Drago, Harry Sinclair**

- 1967     *2.2437*     *The steamboaters*. New York: Bramhull House, 269 pp.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]
- 

**Dragon Creek Publishing [Black, Bronze]**

- NO DATE     2.19763     *Grand Canyon playing cards : 54 unique cards : collector's edition*. [No place]: Dragon Creek Publishing, 54 playing cards in box. [2013?] [Display hanger tab adds, "A deck of information!"] [Ephemera normally are not cited in this bibliography. However, in this product each card has a different photograph and text on its face, with each suit relating to geology, animals, plants or history; and the jokers are the coyote and the raven!]
- 

**Drake, Brian Allen**

- 2010     2.14619     The skeptical environmentalist: Senator Barry Goldwater and the environmental management state. *Environmental History*, 15(4): 587-611.
- 

**Drake, Charles L.**

- 1987     2.12652     The 28th International Geological Congress: A preview. *Episodes* (International Union of Geological Sciences), 10(2) (June): 94-96. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 95.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Drake, Durant**

- 1921      2.21515      *Problems of conduct : an introductory survey of ethics.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and San Francisco: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 455 pp. [See p. 45: "The discovery that conscience is an explicable and natural development does not preclude a realization of the awfulness of obligation, the sacredness of duty, any more than a geologist must cease to thrill at the grandeur and beauty of the Grand Cañon because he has studied the composition of the rocks and understands the causes that have slowly, through the ages, wrought this miracle." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Drake, Francis E.**

- 1926      2.31618      *International cross roads and Marshal Foch in America.* Paris: "Privately Printed by Herbert Clarke", 359 pp. [Ferdinand Foch, Marshal of France. Foch's visit to Grand Canyon was on December 6, 1921 (see pp. 313-314, with three photographs: "A Glimpse Into the Grand Canyon", facing p. 313, which shows Foch and party and a Native American in full headdress at the wall at El Tovar; "D'Olier, Marshal Foch, Mc Nider, Roberts", facing p. 315, posing rimside at a place where there is no wall; and "A Cup of Tea at Hermit's Rest, Grand Canyon", facing p. 317, with Marshal Foch seated by the fireplace on a bearskin-covered log bench with his hat and gloves on the skin and teacup and saucer on the bench). "We could not resist the viewpoint in front of El Tavar [*sic*] where every one was transfixed by the grandeur and beauty of the scene before us. The Marshal most fittingly described it as fantastic and unreal." (p. 312). The party was driven to various viewpoints along the rim. "The Marshal remarked that he had never heard of the Grand Canyon before I had entered it on his list as one of the *necessary* stops, and he feared that when he went away from the spot he would find it had been unreal—merely a dream. [¶] We went on further and while General Desticker, McNider, Roberts, D'Olier, Mackay, de Mierry, l'Hopital and others made the trip down one of the trails toward the 'bottom of the pit,' the rest of us went to the Hermit's Rest for a cup of tea and a quiet chat. A big log fire roared in the immense fire place and though the day had been bright and clear there was a frosty quality in it that caused us to enjoy the cosy room and delicious tea. The 'mule party' returned later on and we all found special vantage points from which to watch the glorious sunset." (p. 313). (The book's author is Lt. Col. Francis Ernest Drake, U.S. Army, Past Commander of Department of France, American Legion, who accompanied Marshal Foch's party. Identities of other people mentioned: Brigadier General Pierre H. Desticker, Aide Major General to Marshal Foch; Commandant de Mierry (French army, aide); Capitain Rene L'Hopital (French army, aide); Hanford McNider, National Commander, American Legion; Alton T. Roberts, Chairman, American Legion; Franklin D'Olier, Vice-Chairman, American Legion.)]

**Drake, Joseph K.**

- 1921      2.19095      Narrative of the convention; letters to friendly competitor from member of Presidential Special Party. *The Credit Monthly* (New York), 23(8) (August): 16-23. [Convention of the National Association of Credit Men, San Francisco. See p. 16, in answer to the question, "Are we going to miss the Grand Canyon?": "A little late in arriving at the Grand Canyon, but exactly in time to enjoy a hail storm and then a sunset. You know there is nothing like a Grand Canyon sunset on this earth." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Drake, Julia**

2009      2.12791      Discover your frontier spirit: Floating the Colorado River at Lees Ferry. *Travel Post Monthly*, 3(2) (February):.

---

**Drake, Samuel Adams**

1907      *2.19848*      *The making of the great West, 1512-1883*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 339 pp. + advertisements. [Spanish in the lower Colorado River region, see pp. 32-34, 39.]

---

**Drake, W. A.**

1922      2.31782      Story of the early days of the Atlantic and Pacific; now the Coast Lines and the Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix lines. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(7) (June): 17-19. [See also Smyser (1922, *ITEM NO.* 2.31783).]

---

**Draney, Donna**

2007      *2.22366*      City Center. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2007/January 2008): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [The City Center building.]

---

**Drannan, William F.**

1899      *2.13717*      *Thirty-one years on the plains and in the mountains : or, The last voice from the plains. An authentic record of a life time of hunting, trapping, scouting and Indian fighting in the Far West. Copiously illustrated by H. S. DeLay*. Chicago: Rhodes and McClure, 586 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region. Various later printings, 1900-1909.]

---

**Draper, Ernest E.**

1950      2.7663      *Three-dimensional SuperVues. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Boulder, Colorado: The Flatirons Studios, [16] pp. [Three-dimensional photographs requiring red-blue viewing glasses.]

---

**Dreier, Thomas**

1918      2.21784      Why do we publish house organs? *Postage* (Direct Mail Advertising Association, and Division of House Organ Editors), 6(6) (December): 19-20, 28. [See p. 19, example of how to promote a film of Grand Canyon.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Drew, Daryl**

- 2015      2.31000      Louis Boucher: Canadian guide of the Grand Canyon. *Canadian Cowboy Country*, (October/November):.

**Drews, Michael; Zeier, Charles; AND Reno, Ron**

- 2012      *2.22237*      *Inventory and evaluation of historic Lincoln County transportation systems for the National Register of Historic Places, Phase One. Background research, analysis, historic context, "at risk" overlay.* Carson City, Nevada: Gnomon, Inc., and Clinton, Tennessee: Zeier and Associates, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Ely District, iv, 106, [1], 13 pp.

**Dreyer, W. [Dreyer, Waldemar]**

- 1905      2.17342      *Jorden i tekst og billeder. Første Del.* København and Kristiania: Gyldendalske Boghandel Nordisk Forlag, 656 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 281-282; and see "Arizona", pp. 286-287; and see note of lower Colorado River region under "California", p. 300.] [In Danish.]

**Driggs, Ken**

- 1990      2.29348      After the manifesto: Modern polygamy and fundamentalist Mormons. *Journal of Church and State*, 32(2) (Spring): 367-389. [Includes Colorado City, Arizona, and Hilldale, Utah.]
- 1990      2.21025      Fundamentalist attitudes toward the Church: The sermons of Leroy S. Johnson. *Dialogue (A Journal of Mormon Thought)* (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 23(2) (Summer): 38-60.
- 2001      2.29347      "This will someday be the head and not the tail of the church": A history of the Mormon fundamentalists at Short Creek. *Journal of Church and State*, 43(1) (Winter): 49-80.
- 2005      2.24981      Imprisonment, defiance, and division: A history of Mormon fundamentalism in the 1940s and 1950s. *Dialogue (A Journal of Mormon Thought)* (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 38(1) (Spring): 65-95. [Includes Colorado City, Arizona, and Hilldale, Utah.]

**Driscoll, Elizabeth**

- 1987      2.2438      A very fine canoeist. *Flagstaff Woman*, 6(6): 5-8. [Nancy McClesky.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Drougas, Susie**

- 2015      2.22691      Grand Canyon mule ride. *The Trailhead News* (Backcountry Horsemen of Washington, Ellensburg, Washington), 40(3) (May/June): 12, 14.

**Druding, Edwin**

- 1995      2.12936      [Letter.] *In*: Dear Editor [SECTION]. *O' Pioneer*, 6(10): 10. [Regarding "A Ford motor car at the bottom of Grand Canyon!", 6(8): 4-5.]

**Drum, Harry C.**

- 1911      *2.19288*      Motoring on the Santa Fe Trail. *The World To-Day*, 20(6) (June): 677-687. [Crosses Colorado River at Ehrenberg, Arizona.] [*The World Today*.]
- 1911      *2.19289*      Motoring on the Santa Fe Trail. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(12) (November): 35-45.
- 1912      *2.19290*      Motoring on the Santa Fe Trail. *Railroad Men* 26(2) (November): 33-40.

**Drury, Corey**

- 2002      2.9082      The answer to summer fun. *Thunderbolt* (Luke Air Force Base, Arizona), 2(17) (May 3): 12.

**Drury, Newton B.**

- 1951      2.2439      Introduction. *In*: Tilden, Freeman, *The national parks : what they mean to you and me*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, pp. vii-xi.

**Drużyna Odysei Umysłu** [The Odyssey of the Mind Team]

- 2015      2.30730      Odyseusze w USA; Bogatyianie reprezentantami Polski. *Bogatynia* (Biuletyn Informacyjny Miasta i Gminy Bogatynia) (Bogatynia, Poland), 215(6)(67) (June): 6. [Includes note and photo of visit to Grand Canyon.] [*In Polish*.]

**Dryden, Mary V.**

- 1906      2.12999      Sketches of a western trip. *The Medical Missionary* (Battle Creek, Michigan), New Series, 15(5) (July 31): 33, 36-38.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dryer, Charles Redway**

- 1911      2.8717      *High school geography : physical, economic, and regional. Parts I. and II. : physical and economic.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 340 pp. [See pp. 85, 86, 98.]
- 1912      2.8718      *High school geography : physical, economic, and regional.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 536 pp. [See pp. 85, 86, 98.]

**Du Bois, W. E. Burghardt [Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt]**

- 1913      2.12860      Editorial. *The Crisis* (National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, New York), 6(3) (33) (July): 130-132. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 130-131.] [NOTE: Probably the first account of Grand Canyon published by an African-American. —E.E.S.]
- 1920      2.14146      *Darkwater : voices from within the veil.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Howe, 276 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 237-240.]

**Du Camper (Monsieur)**

- 1837      2.17728      "Note U, page 560. Les nouveaux États de l'Amérique Espagnole." *In*: Bougainville, M. le baron de [Bougainville, Hyacinthe Yves Philippe Potentien, baron de], *Journal de la navigation autour du globe de la frégate La Thétis et de la corvette l'Espérance pendant les années 1824, 1825 et 1826 . . . Tome Premier.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. 710-718. [See "Les deux Californies", pp. 716-717.] [In French.]

**Duane, Charlie**

- 2004      2.12088      The dirty little secret of long-distance hiking. *ATN* (Appalachian Trailway News), (July/August): 21-25. [See p. 22, mention of Colin Fletcher's Grand Canyon hiking.]

**DuBert, Bob**

- 2013      2.24496      July 10, 2013. Erie-Ottawa Regional Airport, Port Clinton, Ohio (on the Lake Erie shore, half-way between DTW and CLE), Northwest Airways Ford 5-AT, reg. NC8419. *In*: NWAHC members fly the Experimental Aircraft Association Ford Tri-Motor Air Travel Experience [FEATURE]. *Reflections* (Northwest Airlines History Centre, Bloomington, Minnesota), 11(3) (Fall): 9. [Includes note, *in passing*, that NC8419 had once flown Grand Canyon sightseeing flights. Includes current photos.]

**Dubland, Elysia**

- 2019      2.28760      Mathematics and the imagination. *Vector* (British Columbia Association of Mathematics Teachers), 62(1) (Spring): 9-11. [See p. 9, relating to probability as expressed by shuffling a deck of 52 cards, the total number of possible orders of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

which is  $52! \approx 8.0658 \times 10^{67}$ . In describing a process by which the total is achieved, the Grand Canyon is included by being filled with sand, a grain at a time, at greatly separated points of time, with the entire lengthy process repeated 256 more times.]

---

**DuBois, Eliot**

1987      2.31564      *An innocent on the Middle Fork : a whitewater adventure in Idaho's wilderness.* Seattle: Mountaineers, 187 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 15-17, 125, 153, 156, 165.]

---

**DuBois, June**

1977      2.31346      *W.R. Leigh : the definitive illustrated biography.* Kansas City, Missouri: Lowell Press, 209 pp.

1978      2.6003      W. R. Leigh; painter of frontiers. *The American West*, 15(3) (May/June): 32-47. [Includes two-page illustration, "Grand Canyon. 1908; detail of the original" (pp. 36-37); text includes Grand Canyon (pp. 35, 38).]

---

**Dubois, Marcel**

1888      *2.8719*      *Géographie générale de l'Afrique, de l'Asie, de l'Océanie et de l'Amérique.* Paris: G. Masson, 288 pp. (Cours de Géographie pour l'Enseignement Secondaire Special; Première année.) [See p. 236, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]

**Dubois, Marcel, AND Guy, Camille**

1895      *2.17723*      *Précis de géographie : a l'usage des candidats a l'École Spéciale Militair de Saint-Cyr.* Paris: G. Masson, 1183 pp. [See "Le Rio-Colorado", p. 1092; and note on Salton Sea, p. 1093.] [In French.]

---

**Dubit, Gretchen L. Weiss**

1998      2.2440      Operation rescue tube. *Paddler*, 18(5) (September/October): 42-43.

1999      2.2441      Operation rescue tube. *In: Northwest River Supplies, Inc., NRS : 1999 paddlesports equipment guide.* Moscow, Idaho: Northwest River Supplies, Inc., pp. 90-91. [Supply catalogue. Reprint of Dubit (1998, *ITEM NO.* 2.2440).]

---

**Ducci, Annamaria**

2008      2.32203      "Grand Canyon". Ancora su Focillon e la storia (a partire da alcuni appunti inediti). *In: Cioffi, Rosanna, and Scognamiglio, Ornella, Mosaico : temi e metodi d'arte e critica per Gianni Carlo Sciolla. Volume Secondo.* Napoli: Luciano Editore, pp. 551-560. (Volume: Monumenta Documenta, 4.) [Regarding French art historian Henri Focillon. See p. 552, noting Focillon's visit to Grand Canyon in 1940, about which he wrote in

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

an unpublished manuscript (quoted by Ducci, in French), "Rien ne se perd. Le Canyon. Présence des tous les passés." [In Italian.]

**Duchemin, Michael**

1999 2.2442 Touring the national parks: An American tradition. *In*: O'Connor, Letitia Burns, and Levy, Dana (eds.), *America's spectacular national parks*. [No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., pp. 8-13.

**Duck, Tim**

2002 2.8898 [Story.] *In*: Roberts, Liz (transcriber), *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 81. [Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.]

**Duckett, W.**

1857 *2.15407* (DIRECTOR) *Dictionnaire de la conversation et de la lecture, inventaire raisonné des notions générales les plus indispensables a tous, par une société de savants et de gens de lettres, sous la direction de M. W. Duckett. Seconde édition. Tome Quinzième*. Paris: Aux comptoires de la direction; and Chez Michel Lévy Frères, 800 pp. [See "Rio-Colorado", p. 453.] [In French.]

**Dudley, Freda**

1945 2.31883 Inside Hollywood [COLUMN]. *Movieland* (Dunellen, New Jersey), 3(2) (March): 6, 8, 10, 68-71. [See "Family Matter" (pp. 8, 10), regarding actress Faye Emerson and her marriage to Elliott Roosevelt at Grand Canyon. See also p. 68, photo, "Col. Jimmy [sic] Roosevelt, Faye Emerson; an after-honeymoon evening at the Mocambo" (Elliott Roosevelt is here misidentified as his brother). See p. 10: ". . . the service was read in the great hall of El Tovar, luxurious Inn on the rim of Grand Canyon. Faye wore a blue doeskin tailored suit, a mink bandeau-hat, carried a mink muff and wore matching brown suede shoes. Her engagement ring was a platinum band set with three diamonds, and her wedding ring matched that of her husband—a plain gold circlet. Her corsage was white orchids, and the first person to wish her happiness by long distance telephone was her small son, Billy, the child of Faye's first husband, William W. Crawford, Jr."]

**Dudley, Gail**

1999 2.2443 Nankoweap; it's a long way to the bottom. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 6-13. [Text reprinted from Dudley and Danley (1996).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dudley, Gail, AND Danley, Richard L.**

1996      2.2444      Nankoweap; the most difficult trail in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 72(10) (October): cover, 1, 4-11.

---

**Dudney Family and Friends**

2015      2.22497      Donor profile: Dudney family and friends. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 16.

---

**Dueñas T., Rosalba**

2014      *2.24361*      Los pioneros de la medicina en el valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 4-14. [In Spanish.]

---

**Dufault, Sirena**

2013      2.25953      Gateway community spotlight: Page. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 21(2) (Summer): 4.

2013      2.25954      Unbranded. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 21(4) (Winter): 1, 7. [Wild mustangs selected from U.S. Bureau of Land Management pens for a ride from Mexico to Canada, including the length of the Arizona Trail. Includes photo on the trail in Grand Canyon.]

2016      2.24956      Across Arizona on one wheel. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 24(2) (Summer): 9. [Jack Mahler from Bend, Oregon, rides the Arizona Trail from Mexico to Utah on a Kris Holm 29er unicycle. (Packed across Grand Canyon in 10 hours.)]

---

**Duffield, Caroline**

2010      2.14971      On the road again—Part 2. *CABO Newsletter* (Capital Area Beading Organization, Raleigh, North Carolina), (62) (March): 7-10. [Grand Canyon, pp. 7, 9.]

---

**Duffield-Stoll, Anne Q.**

1994      *2.26917*      *Zzyzx: History of an oasis : San Bernardino County, California*. Northridge, California: California State University, California Desert Studies Consortium, and Santa Susana Press, University Library, 71 pp. (Desert Studies contributed Series, 65.) [Colorado River, *passim*.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dufford, Andy**

- 2011      2.17064      Rim rock; Grand Canyon, grand stone project. *Stonexus Magazine* (Stone Foundation, Santa Fe, New Mexico), (11): 1, 22-. [Mather Point amphitheater; ornamental stonework. "For the last two and half years my design firm, Chevo Studios, has been involved with improvements at Mather Point on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park."]

**Duffy, Jean**

- 1964      2.8317      Page, Arizona; the town a dam built. *Arizona Highways*, 40(1) (January): 2-5, 14-15.
- 1964      2.2445      Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Arizona Highways*, 40(1) (January): 42-43. [Includes Lees Ferry.]  
                  ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]

**Duflot de Mofras (Monsieur) [Duflot de Mofras, Eugène]**

- 1844      2.13638      *Exploration du territoire de l'Orégon, des Californies et de la mer Vermeille, exécutée pendant les années 1840, 1841 et 1842 . . .* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 2 volumes, 249, 247 pp., Atlas. [See *Tome Premier*, Chapter 6, which includes lower Colorado River region. See in *Atlas* no. 10, "Plan de l'embouchure du Rio Colorado dans la Mer Vermeille."; a simple hydrographic map of the mouth of the Colorado ostensibly to the confluence of the Rio Colorado and Rio Gila.] [See also atlas map, "Carte de la côte de l'Amérique sur l'Océan Pacifique Septentrional comprenant le Territoire de l'Orégon, les Californies, la Mer Vermeille, partie des territoires de la Compagnie de la Baie d'H'dson, et de l'Amérique Russe." ("Le plan gravé par Jacobs. L'écriture gravée par Hacq."), scale 1:5,555,555. This map notes "Rio Colorado del Occidente *reconnu par Alarcon en 1540*", which flows into "Golfe de Californie ou Mer Vermeille de Cortès" after having passed conjecturally through the Grand Canyon region. "Rio Colorado" heads at the confluence of two streams displayed as relatively minor ones, "R. Verde" and "R. Espagnale", both of which flow north to south. It also displays explorers' routes, including the route of Domínguez and Escalante in 1776 that is labeled "Recces des R.R.P.P. Escalante et Garcès en 1775 et 1777" (*sic*).] [In French.]  
                  ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* WHEAT II:474 [map, "Carte de la côte de l'Amérique"; with illustration facing p. 180]
- 1846      2.25925      Obercalifornien. (Nach Duflot de Mofras: Exploration du Territoire de l'Oregon, de la Californie etc.). *Das Ausland*, 19(129): (May 9): 513-515, (130) (May 10): 518-519, (131) (May 11): 522-523, (132) (May 12): 526-527. ["Missionen und Presidios", excerpted, in translation, from Duflot de Mofras (1844, *ITEM NO.* 2.13638). Includes notes of lower Colorado River.] [In German.]
- 1847      2.17390      Voyage d'exploration de l'Orégon et de la Californie. (1840, 1841 et 1842.) *In*: Montémont, Albert (analyst and translator), *Voyages nouveaux par mer et par terre effectués ou publiés de 1837 au 1847 dans les diverses parties du monde : contenant la description de ces contrées, le mœurs, coutumes, gouvernements, cultes, productions, industrie, commerce, etc., etc.* IV. *Voyages en Amérique*. Paris: A. René et Ce., pp. 27-57. [See "Californie", pp. 42-50.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Duflot de Mofras (Monsieur), AND Bryant, Edwin**

- 1849      *2.30155*      *Beschrijving van Californië het goudland van Amerika. Uit het Fransch: Exploration du territoire de l'Oregon, par Duflos de Maufras [sic], en het Engelsch: Wat [sic] I saw in California, bij Edwin Bryant.* Arnhem: P. A. de Jong, 37 p. + advertisements. [Regarding the lower Colorado River region generally, see pp. 13-16.] [Anonymously compiled after Duflot de Mofras (1844, *ITEM NO.* 2.13638) and Bryant (1848, *ITEM NO.* 2.13519).] [In Dutch.]

**Dufour, A. H., AND Duvoteny, T.**

- 1855      *2.21359*      *El globo. Atlas historico universal de geografia antigua, de la edad media y moderna. Por SS. A. H. Dufour y T. Duvoteny.* [G]rabado en acere por don Ramon Alabern acompañado de noticias geograficas e historicas. Madrid: Gaspar y Roig, 292 pp., plates. (Biblioteca Ilustrada de Gaspar y Roig.) [NOTE: Title-page carries date 1852, but included maps are dated 1855.] ["El golfo de California, mar Bermejo ó Cortés" and "río Colorado" noticed in passing, p. 172. See also the maps, "Mejico Gaspar y Roig, Editores Madrid, 1855." and "Estados-Unidos Gaspar y Roig, Editores Madrid, 1855." These maps depict the area pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Spanish.]

**Dugard, M. [Dugard, Marie]**

- 1896      2.17514      *La société Américaine : mœurs et caractère—la famille—rôle de la femme—écoles et universités.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie., 320 pp. [An 1893 tour of America. Visit to Grand Canyon, see in Chapter 7 ("A Travers l'Ouest"), pp. 106-109.] [In French.]

**Dugger, Mike**

- 2000      2.9280      Grand Canyon (mis-)adventures. *Lost and Found* (Cibola Search and Rescue, Albuquerque, New Mexico), 5(11) (November 9):.

**Duggleby, John**

- 1978      2.2446      Whitewater: a many-splendored fling. *Discovery* (Allstate Motor Club Magazine), 18(3) (Summer): cover, 3, 12-15.

**Duhamel, Bruno**

- 2019      2.28664      Bruno Duhamel: l'interview. *Bamboo Mag* (Charnay-lès-Mâcon, Saône-et-Loire, France), (64) (September/October): 48-49. [Interview regarding the author's new graphic novel, *#Nouveaucontact\_*, which pertains to the growing human condition embracing beauty, fame, and money-making, through the short-term influences of social media in particular. The interviewer notes that the book is "not very optimistic" (translations are made here). Regarding the ecological impact of mass consumption, in this interview the author refers to a photo of the Grand Canyon "overflowed by

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

hundreds of drones driven by tourists” that inspired the conclusion of the book. The book, in French, is an ebook only, thus it is not cited in this bibliography, but which in any case does not itself refer to Grand Canyon: Duhamel, [Bruno], #*Nouveaucontact* (Bamboo Édition, Charnay-lès-Mâcon, France, 2019), 64 pp.] [Drone, unoccupied aerial vehicle.] [In French.]

**Duhaut-Cilly, Auguste**

- 1834     *2.19047*     *Voyage autour du monde, principalement à la Californie et aux îles Sandwich, pendant les années 1826, 1827, 1828, et 1829.* Paris: A. Bertrand, and Saint-Servant: Chez D. Lemarchand, 2 volumes. [In French.]
- 1841     *2.19048*     *Viaggio intorno al globo principalmente alla California ed alle isole Sandwich negli anni 1826, 1827, 1828 e 1829.* (Carlo Botta, translator.) Torino: Stabilimento Tipografico Fontana, 2 volumes. [See *Tomo Secondo*, pp. 114, 115.] [In Italian.]

**Duke, David**

- 1998     2.10609     *My awakening : a path to racial understanding.* Mandeville, Louisiana: Free Speech Press. [See pp. 12-14, 26, 575-576.]

**Duke, Donald**

- 1995     2.2447     *Fred Harvey, civilizer of the American Southwest.* Arcadia, California: Pregel Press, 64 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:238

**Duke, Emma**

- 1920     *2.17447*     California the golden. *The American Child* (National Child Labor Committee, New York), 2(3) (November): 233-256. [Cover leaf for issue refers to this article as “Child Labor in the Imperial Valley”.] [See also commentary and remarks (Anonymous, 1921, *ITEM NO.* 2.24778).]

**Dulhanty, Sheila**

- 2012     2.18345     Former AZ airport manager sees widespread applications for synthetic turf. *Arizona Aviation Journal*, (7) (March/April): 12. [Evan Money. Grand Canyon West noted *in passing*, and with photograph of “completed project at Grand Canyon West”, which illustrates artificial turf surrounding airfield wind sock.]

**Dumbell, K. E. M.**

- 1914     2.2448     *California and the far West : suggestions for the west bound traveler.* New York: James Pott and Co., 198 pp., map. [See “Williams”, pp. 109-110; “Hermit Rim Road”,



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

p. 111 "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 119-127; "The Painted Desert", pp. 128-129; see also pp. 103, 185, 197-198.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ13A:66 FQ20:112*

1920 2.14478 *Seeing the West : suggestions for the westbound traveller.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 206 pp. (Copyright 1914 James Pott and Co.) [See pp. 163-169.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1-Special Section 1-5"]  
*FQ20:113*

**Dumke, Glenn S.**

1949 *2.16795* Across Mexico in '49. *Pacific Historical Review*, 18(1, Rushing for Gold) (February): 33-44.

1952 *2.11017* Books of the California Centennial: A review article. *Pacific Historical Review*, 21(2) (May): 145-158.

1953 *2.16829* Mission station to mining town: Early Las Vegas. *Pacific Historical Review*, 22(3): 257-270.

**Dunafon, Cynthia**

2011 2.21440 Hiking the Grand Canyon. *CF Roundtable* (United States Adult Cystic Fibrosis Association, Gresham, Oregon), 21(3) (Summer): 32-33, 35.

**Dunaway, Albert**

1998 2.2450 [Comment on Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 1. [See Richmond (1998, *ITEM NO.* 2.5398).]

**Dunbar, Margaret E.**

1915 2.13066 *Towards the sunset : some impressions of California and the West in 1915.* Brooklyn, New York, New York: [no imprint], 89 pp. [See pp. 7-11.]

**Dunbar, Randy**

NO DATE *2.31543* *Wanderlust : travels here and there.* [No imprint], 94 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Salton Sea", pp. 80-81.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Duncan, Dayton, AND Burns, Ken**

- 2009 2.12455 *The national parks : America's best idea : an illustrated history*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 404 pp., removable map. [See also the documentary (Burns and Duncan, 2009, *ITEM NO.* 26.1301).]

**Duncan, Elmer H.**

- 1965 2.10633 [Letter.] *In*: Letters pro and con. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 23(4) (Summer): 517-519. [Comment on an article by Gerge T. Dickie. The article, and the rejoinder by Dickie (pp. 520-521), are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

**Duncan, Flora**

- 1899 2.14045 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

**Duncan, Virginia**

- 1939 2.2452 When Easter comes to Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 2(6) (April): 8-10.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED»* GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

**Dundas, Zach**

- 2020 2.29565 (ED.) *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, 145 [160] pp. (Wildsam National Parks.) [With card-stock gatefold wraps; rear gatefold is a map. Cover serves as title-page. Pages [146]-[160] are quadruled pages for notes.] ["A Map of Grand Canyon National Park" displays from about Lees Ferry to west of Toroweap, with a boundary not wholly accurate.]

**Dunford, Lisa**

- 2009 2.12439 Arizona. *In*: *The USA book : a journey through America*. Footscray, Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet Publications Pty Ltd, pp. 58-61. [See also dust jacket cover; see also p. 9.]

**Duniviz, D.**

- 2001 2.8546 [Remarks.] *In*: *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dunkel, G. K.**

- 1945      2.19984      Powell and five men. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(8) (June): 27. [Regarding the article by Charles Kelly in April issue (see [ITEM NO. 2.3801](#)); with reply by Kelly ([ITEM NO. 2.19985](#)).]
- 

**Dunlop, Roger**

- 2012      2.18557      Rim to rim. *In-touch* (Ealing Trinity Circuit Office, London), (61) (September/November): 16-17.
- 

**Dunn, Harry H.**

- 1911      *2.19537*      Sailing on tropical seas. *The Rudder* (New York), 25(2) (February): 65-70. [Gulf of California. Colorado River noted, pp. 69-70. Article is continued, but continuation is not pertinent to this bibliography.]
- 

**Dunn, J. A. C.**

- 1992      2.2453      America's Southwest; lasting impressions. *Vis à Vis* (United Airlines), 1 (June): 68-77. [Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 68.]  
           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60](#) |
- 

**Dunn, J. P.**

- 1886      *2.19334*      *Massacres of the mountains : a history of the Indian wars of the Far West*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 784 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
- 

**Dunn, Jessie**

- 2003      2.9438      Anyone need sunglasses? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 45.
- 

**Dunn, Louise**

- 1995      2.2454      A trip down Bright Angel Trail. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 4-8.
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dunstan, Melissa, AND Muller, Seth**

- 2016 2.24281 Women going epic; four Flagstaff females are elevating outdoor adventure. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March/April): cover, 5, 8-17, 41. [See "the River Runner: Christa Sadler", pp. 10-11, 41.]

**Dunzweiler, Robert J.**

- 1986 2.23612 Tribute to Allan A. MacRae. A biographical sketch and appreciation of Dr MacRae presented on April 9, 1977, on the occasion of the celebration of the 50th anniversary of his ordination. *In*: Harris, R. Laird, Quek, Swee-Hwa, and Vannory, J. Robert (eds.), *Interpretation and history : essays in honour of Allan A. MacRae*. Singapore: Christian Life Publishers, pp. 25-29. [See p. 27, notes pertaining to MacRae's honeymoon to Grand Canyon during which he volunteered to participate in the rescue of U.S. Army airmen who had to parachute from their stricken aircraft into Grand Canyon.]

**Dupré, Judith**

- 2017 *2.26330* *Bridges : a history of the world's most spectacular spans*. (Introductory interview with Linda Figg.) New York: Black Dog and Leventhal Publishers, 2nd ed., 166 pp. [See "London Bridge; with a pitch worthy of Barnum, London sells an old bridge to a new city in Arizona" (pp. 38-39), "Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge; world's highest concrete arch bridge" (pp. 140-141).] [Volume is 18¼ × 9½ inches, spine on long edge but pages display in wide horizontal format.]

**Dupree, A. Hunter**

- 1957 2.12755 *Science in the federal government : a history of policies and activities to 1940*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 460 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 850

**Duran, Leah**

- 2008 2.11690 Mule master. *Arizona Highways*, 84(11) (November): 6. [Casey Murph.]
- 2009 2.11686 Up to the challenge. *Arizona Highways*, 85(1) (January): 6.
- 2011 2.15202 Tables with a view. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(6) (June): 14. [El Tovar dining room. See also p. 3.]

**Duran, Neus**

- 2020 2.30575 Turisme virtual. Les restriccions de mobilitat que ha provocat la pandèmia faran d'aquest un estiu atípic. Per sort, les reconstruccions en 3D i la realitat virtual ajudaran a explorar els racons més atractius del planeta sense sortir de casa.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Compartir* (Fundació/Fundación Espiriu, Barcelona), New Series, (2) (July): 30-31.  
[Regarding virtual touring during the COVID-19 pandemic. See "2 Senderisme pel Gran Canyó". Directs to the website [google.co.uk/maps/about/behind-the-scenes/streetview/treks/grand-canyon/](https://www.google.co.uk/maps/about/behind-the-scenes/streetview/treks/grand-canyon/).] [In Catalan.]

**Durán, Rafael**

1865     *2.24338*     Derroteros generales de los departamentos del Imperio Mexicano. Presentados a la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística por el socio de número coronel D. Rafael Durán en la sesión del día 29 de Julio de 1865. *Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística, Boletín*, 11: 345-470. [See "Número 37. De México á la confluencia de los ríos Gila y Colorado" (p. 394).] [In Spanish.]

**Durán-Merk, Alma, AND Merk, Stephan**

2014     *2.29676*     Arthur Schott: A true Renaissance man in the Americas. *Indiana* (Ibero-Amerikanisches Institut, Stiftung Preußischer Kulturbesitz, Berlin), 31: 161-191. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

**Durant, W. West**

1899     2.13945     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

**Durazo Álvarez, Rubén**

2008     2.12758     El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro en Durango. *Chronicles of the Trail* (Camino Real de Tierra Adentro Trail Association, Las Cruces, New Mexico), 4(1) (Winter): 3-14. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

**Durchgerockt, Annene von**

2007     *2.21112*     Bombay Beach, California, US. *In*: Forgotten Places [FEATURE]. *JPG Magazine* (San Francisco), (10): 39. [Salton Sea.]

**Durdykow, A.**

2011     2.29303     *Gidrologiýa : ýokary okuw mekdepleri üçin okuw kitaby Türkmenistanyň Bilim ministrligi*. Aşgabat, Turkmenistan: "Ýlym" neşirýaty, 352 pp. [See in "§10. Türkmenistanyň derýalary we möwsümleýin akarlary"; specifically, p. 43, remark, *in passing*, comparing the river Amyderýa, "Amerikalylar Kolorado derýasynyň suwy barada şeýle diýýärler: "Bu suw içmek üçin örän goýy we sürmek üçin bolsa suwuk"

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

["This water is too thick to drink and too liquid to plow," Americans say of the Colorado River water]. (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Turkmen.]

---

**Durham, Michael S.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 2.2457 | <i>The Smithsonian guides to historic America : the desert states</i> . New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang, 443 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19 |
| 1996 | 2.2458 | Landmarks on the rim. <i>American Heritage</i> , 47 (April): 136-138, 140, 142-144. [Mary Jane Colter architecture.]  |
| 1998 | 2.2459 | <i>The Smithsonian guides to historic America : the desert states</i> (Roger G. Kennedy, editorial director). New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang, revised ed., 445 pp.       |

---

**Durrenberger, Robert W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1972 | 2.10585 | The Colorado Plateau. <i>Association of American Geographers</i> , 62(2) (June): 211-236. [Focuses on issues of land use management and energy resources development.]         |
| 1998 | 2.2460  | Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), <i>The new encyclopedia of the American West</i> . New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 244-246. |

---

**Durtschi, Steve**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.18536 | From UBCP. <i>Air Mail</i> (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(3) (February): 1-2. [See "Wind Socks" (p. 2, installation of windsock at Grand Gulch Mine airstrip), "Disappointment at the Grand Gulch" (p. 2, regarding defacing of structures at Grand Gulch Mine).] |
| 2006 | 2.14364 | UBCP President's message. <i>Air Mail</i> (Utah Back Country Pilots), 5(1) (Spring): 1-2. [See p. 2, regarding Tuweep air strip closure.]  |

---

**Dusharme, Deac**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1958 | 2.2461 | Man's conquest of the Colorado, past, present, future. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 34(6) (June): 11-13.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60 |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Dusing, Allen F.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1984 | 2.2462 | The Grand Canyon. <i>Trailer Life</i> , 44(12): 50-54.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19 |
|------|--------|---|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dussieux, L. [Dussieux, Louis]**

- 1866 2.25623 *Géographie générale : contenant la géographie physique, politique, administrative, historique, agricole, industrielle et commerciale de chaque pays, avec des notions sur le climat, les productions naturelles, l'éthnographie, les langues, les religions, les voies de communication, les frontières et l'état politique, financier et militaire.* Paris and Lyon: Jacques Lecoffre et Cie, 1002 [1003] pp. [See "Le Grand-Colorado de l'Ouest" (Grand and Colorado Rivers), p. 855.] [In French.]
- 1880 2.22575 *Géographie générale.* Paris and Lyon: Librairie Victor Lecoffre, 3rd ed., 1163 [1164] pp. [See "Le Grand-Colorado de l'Ouest" (Grand and Colorado Rivers), p. 1000; "Arizona", p. 1053.] [In French.]

**Dutton, Allen A.**

- 2002 2.18765 *Arizona then and now : text and contemporary rephotography by Allen A. Dutton.* Engelwood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 156 pp.

**Dutton, Clarence Edward**<sup>22</sup>

- 1886 2.2463 *The Kaibab Division of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, in Yavapai County, Arizona. (On the line of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad.)* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 23 pp., map. [Selections edited from Dutton (1882, *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2* [ITEM NO. 21.918]). Although the text is printed within quotation marks, significant editing is noticed; mostly, omitted passages are not indicated by ellipses.]
- 1893 2.2464 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Traveller*, 1 (March): 37.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| GOODMAN 939
- 1974 2.2465 The Vermilion Cliffs. [AND] The Toroweap. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 18, 20-21. [From Dutton (1881, *Physical geology of the Grand Cañon District*). See also pp. 24-25, panoramas from Dutton (1881, *U.S. Geological Survey 2nd Annual Report*).]
- 1978 2.2466 [Excerpt from Dutton (1882), *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district*.] *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 63(3): 17-19. [Promoting the Peregrine Smith reprint of Dutton's work.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|
- 1978 2.2467 The panorama from Point Sublime. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 61-75. [Excerpt from *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2* (1882).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33|

<sup>22</sup> Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* (U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2, 1881, 1885), though widely recognized for its prose descriptions of the Grand Canyon landscape, selections from which are cited here in Part 2, is, for its overarching geological content more formally cited and described in [Part 21](#) of this bibliography.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1980 | 2.2468  | Canyon country. <i>In</i> : Bergon, Frank (ed.), <i>The wilderness reader</i> . NAL Penguin, Inc., and New American Library of Canada, Ltd. |
| 1994 | 2.2469  | Canyon country. <i>In</i> : Bergon, Frank (ed.), <i>The wilderness reader</i> . Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, pp. 171-187.      |
| 1994 | 2.14616 | [Quotation from 1882.] <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring/Summer): 8.   |

**Dutton, Davis, AND Pilgren, Tedi**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1974 | 2.2470 | <i>The great family fun guide to Arizona</i> . New York: Ballantine Books, 165 pp.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;"> </span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">CITED»</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19</span> |
|------|--------|---|

**Dvorak, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.22149 | <i>Earthquake storms : the fascinating history and volatile future of the San Andreas fault</i> . New York and London: Pegasus Books, 254 pp. [Levi F. Noble and geological work at Grand Canyon, pp. 94-99; seismologist Charles Richter on mule trip on Bright Angel Trail, p. 121.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Dwight, Harrison G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1932 | 2.11810 | James, George Wharton. <i>In</i> : Malone, Dumas (ed.), <i>Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies</i> . Hibben-Jarvis. Volume 9. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 577. |
|------|---------|---|

**Dwyer, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12704 | Jeeping the North Rim. <i>Motor Pool Messenger</i> (Military Transport Association of North Jersey), (October): 5-6. |
|------|---------|--|

**Dwyer, John Joseph**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1998 | <i>2.17525</i> | <i>Between the peasants and the Leviathan: The expropriation and spontaneous seizure of American-owned agricultural property in Mexico, 1934-1941</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 423 pp.   |
| 2007 | <i>2.24970</i> | Mexicanizing Baja California in the postrevolutionary era: The role of race, class, culture, social engineering, and nationalism along the U.S.-Mexico border. <i>In</i> : Medina Rivera, Antonio, and Orendi, Diana (eds.), <i>Crossing over : redefining the scope of border studies</i> . Newcastle, United Kingdom: Cambridge Scholars Publishing, pp. 2-19. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dyar, Olivia**

- 2020 2.29161 Stop 11: Williams, AZ—October 22-26, 2019. *In*: 54 days of ramblin’ through the Southwest Texas Roses style [FEATURE] (feature photos by Jimmie Andrews and Susan Spruce). *RVW Magazine* (RVing Women, Apache Junction, Arizona), (March/April): 25. [Includes brief note of Grand Canyon Railway trip.]
- 

**Dye, Bob, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2018 2.27065 Bob Dye. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 29-46. [Dye oral history interview.]
- 

**Dye, John S.**

- 1883 2.14078 *Dye’s coin encyclopaedia: a complete illustrated history of the coins of the world*. [. . .] *Together with a general history of mines, mining, mints, assays, etc., etc.* Philadelphia: Bradley and Co., 1,152 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 364.]
- 

**Dye, Robert**

- 2002 2.8899 Some memories of John Riffey. *In*: Roberts, Liz (transcriber), *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 78-79. [Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.]
- 

**Dye, Victoria E.**

- 2005 2.10488 *All aboard for Santa Fe : railway promotion of the Southwest, 1890s to 1930s*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 163 pp.  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES Brandt, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.1261](#)
- 

**Dyer, Ethan**

- 2018 2.27273 Ethan Dyer, age 26. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 4. [Interview.]
- 

**Dyer, Francis John**

- 1911 2.18112 Adventures in a land of wonders. *Overland Monthly*, 58(4) (October): 343-349.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dyer, Janelle**

- 2018 2.29003 The timeless and insignificant journey of a day in the Grand. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 229-230.

**Dyer, Robert C.**

- 1991 2.2471 Ansel Adams. *Arizona Highways*, 67(1) (January): 4-11. [Text mention only.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|
- 1992 2.2472 *Arizona traveler*. (Photography by *Arizona Highways* contributors; design, production, and maps by W. Randall Irvine.) Phoenix: Books Division of *Arizona Highways*, in cooperation with the Arizona Office of Tourism, 96 pp. [Also reprintings.]

**Dykinga, Jack**

- 2001 2.8089 Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks*, 75(3/4) (March/April): 22-24.
- 2006 2.10534 The long view; a veteran photographer samples some of Arizona's best views. *Arizona Highways*, 81(2) (February): inside front cover-1, 24-33.
- 2007 2.31284 Jack Dykinga, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In*: [Focused]; see the national parks through the eyes of America's finest conservation photographers [FEATURE]. *National Parks*, 81(3) (Summer): 36. [Square brackets are part of feature title.]
- 2013 2.18798 Grand Canyon. *In*: Kida, Jeff, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), Excellence marks the spots; best of Arizona [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 23.
- 2013 2.18799 Maidenhair ferns cloak the walls of a box canyon in the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness in Northern Arizona. *In*: Kida, Jeff, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), Excellence marks the spots; best of Arizona [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 1, back cover.

**Dykinga, Jack, AND Bowden, Charles**

- 1996 2.2473 *Stone canyons of the Colorado Plateau*. (Foreword by Robert Redford.) New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 128 pp.

**Dykinga, Jack, AND Ranney, Wayne**

- 2013 2.18194 Around the bend; where Glen Canyon meets the Grand Canyon, an excerpt from our book *Images: Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon*. *Arizona Highways*, 89(3) (March): 36-37.

**Dykinga, Jack; Bowden, Charles; AND Ranney, Wayne**

- 2008 2.18193 *Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon*. Phoenix: *Arizona Highways*, 112 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2008      2.18808      Prologue; three perspectives. *In*: Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 10.
- 2018      2.28927      *Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints*. (Photographs by Jack Dykinga; text by Charles Bowden and Wayne Ranney.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 112 pp.

**Dyson, Marianne J.**

- 2016      2.23634      *A passion for space : adventures of a pioneering female NASA flight controller*. Chichester, United Kingdom: Springer Praxis Books. [See "Preparing for STS-2", which notes small-aircraft flight to Grand Canyon in the 1980s; and "Secret Preparations and Discrete Discrimination", which includes notes of the author's one-day hike to the bottom and back in the Grand Canyon.] [STS: Space Transportation System, also known as the Space Shuttle. National Aeronautics and Space Administration.]

**dZi Foundation**

- 2018      2.28896      Welcome Erik Weihenmayer! *dZi Monthly Report* (dZi Foundation, Ridgway, Colorado), (December): [7]. [Weihenmayer joins dZi's Advisory Board. Notes the blinded Weihenmayer has kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

**Dziedzic, Melissa, AND Olsen, Erica**

- 2012      2.17931      [Interview.] *Gulf Coast*, 24(2) (Summer/Fall):. [Interview regarding Olsen's piece, "Grand Canyon II" (Olsen, 2012, *ITEM NO.* 7.618), which first appeared in Olsen's (2012) collection, *Recapture and other Stories* (*ITEM NO.* 7.614).]

E

**E., Bill**

- 2011      2.21209      Long distance. *HOG Express* (Harley Davidson Owners Group, Biggs Chapter, North San Diego County), (July): [unpaginated]. [Includes trip announcement, ride to Kanab, Utah, Grand Canyon North Rim, and Page, Arizona.]

**E., L. M.**

- 1913      *2.20011*      [Yuma.] *In*: Pen Pictures and Post Cards from Places of Interest [SECTION]. *Travel*, 20(6) (April): 40.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**E., M. H.**

- 1918 2.13701 A delicate touch. *American Medicine*, 24(7) [New Series, 13(7)] (July): 492-494. [Includes editorial introductory note and postscript. See p. 493.]
- 

**Eagan, Eleanor Franklin**

- 1918 2.14468 *The war in the cradle of the world : Mesopotamia*. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 372 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 255, *in passing*.]
- 

**Eagle, Kim**

- 2011 2.16920 Rave on, raven; artists interpret the mysterious bird. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 28-30. [Includes John Running's photograph, "Flying Raven Black Tail", from Blacktail Canyon camp on the Colorado River, p. 30.]
- 

**Eagle, P. Beresford**

- 1898 2.14230 Central and southern Utah: The Salt Lake basin. *The Gentleman's Magazine* (London), 285 (December): 596-610. [See pp. 604-607.]
- 

**Eagle Feather, Ken**

- 1992 2.8090 *Traveling with power : the exploration and development of perception*. Norfolk, Virginia: Hampton Roads Publishing Co., 230 pp.
- 

**Earl, Phillip I.**

- 1988 2.15672 Hollywood comes to the Black Rock: The story of the making of *The Winning of Barbara Worth*. *The Humboldt Historian* (North Central Nevada Historical Society), (Winter/Spring):.
- 

**Earle, W. Hubert**

- 1969 2.27185 Editor's Notes [COLUMN]. *Saguaroland Bulletin* (Desert Botanical Garden of Arizona, Phoenix), 23(7) (August/September): 75. [Includes note of having been on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]
- 1969 2.27186 Editor's Notes [COLUMN]. *Saguaroland Bulletin* (Desert Botanical Garden of Arizona, Phoenix), 23(8) October): 87, 95. [See p. 87, advance notice of October 7 meeting of the Cactomaniacs, "followed by slides showing Your Daring Editor's courageous trip down the Colorado River on a rubber raft last July." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Early, Bob**

2005 2.10230 The poor old editor bids farewell—but not to his beloved Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 81(4) (April): 36.

---

**Early, John E.**

1892 2.13408 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 342-344.

---

**Early, Robert J., AND Prentice, Randy**

1998 2.2474 Grand Canyon West; airborne and afoot in a new outdoor playground. *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): cover, 4-11.

---

**Earth Island Journal**

2001 2.7924 David R. Brower, July 1, 1912-November 5, 2000. *Earth Island Journal*, 16(1) (Spring): [16-page insert, unpaginated, between pp. 20, 21].

---

**Eastlake, William**

1975 2.7226 That's Emery Kolb. *Mountain Gazette*, (39) (November): 7-9. [See also comment by Frank Traeger, (February 1976): 36.

1976 2.29711 [Reply to comment by Frank Traeger.] *Mountain Gazette*, (February): 36. [See Traeger's (1976, *ITEM NO.* 2.29710) comment on Eastlake (1975, *ITEM NO.* 2.7226).]

---

**Eastman, C. R. [Eastman, Charles Rochester]**

1904 2.16052 Style in scientific composition. *Science*, New Series, 20 (December 9): 806-809. [See p. 809, *note*, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is solemnly cited as an example of a 'precocious infant' in one of the best of modern text-books on physiography (Dryer's, 1901)." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to p. 90 of C. R. Dryer (*ITEM NO.* 21.884).]

---

**Eastman, George**

1920 2.9398 Slow profits today, but sure profits for tomorrow. *System*, 38(4) (October): 607-610, 704-718. [See pp. 607-608.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Eastman, Janet**

1988      *2.19814*      The mysteries of Anza-Borrego. *Orange Coast Magazine*, 14(10) (October): 189-191.

---

**Eastman, Mary H.**

1854      2.15390      *Chicóra and other regions of the conquerors and the conquered*. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, and Co., 126 pp. [See in "Pueblo of Zuñi, New Mexico", pp. 113-121.]

---

**Easton, L. C.**

1901      *2.17616*      Report of Mr. L. C. Easton, Assistant Engineer. *Within*: Meyler, James J., Report of Captain James J. Meyler, Corps of Engineers. *From*: Wilson, John M., [Appendix] TT5. Preliminary examination of Colorado River between El Dorado Canyon and Rioville, Nevada. *In*: Annual reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 4. *U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 2*, pp. 3406-3408.

---

**Easton, Robert, AND Brown, Mackenzie**

1961      2.2476      *Lord of beasts : the saga of Buffalo Jones*. (Foreword by Jack Schaefer, illustrations by Mac Schweitzer.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| FORD 196 FQ8:122 FQ9:178, 179 FQ10:95 FQ10A:20 FQ11:106 FQ12:160 FQ24/1:232 GUIDON 190

1970      2.8318      *Lord of beasts : the saga of Buffalo Jones*. (Foreword by Jack Schaefer, illustrations by Mac Schweitzer.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 287 pp. (A Bison Book.) [Reprint of University of Arizona Press imprint (1961).]

---

**Eastridge, Nick**

2020      2.29779      *On foot through the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to Tassi Ranch, October 1-November 23, 2019*. [No imprint], 165 pp. [Cover title omits the dates.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Eastwick, R. W. Egerton**

1895      2.15339      (ED.) *The Oracle encyclopædia : profusely illustrated : containing the most accurate information in the most readable form. Vol. I*. London: George Newnes, Ltd., 720 pp. [*The Oracle encyclopaedia*. See "Arizona", pp. 173-174; specifically (p. 173): "A marvelously striking feature of the A. plateau is the way in which it has been riven in all directions to great depths by these rivers. The channels thus formed are known as cañons, and sometimes show perpendicular walls many thousand feet in height. The

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

most famous is the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, 400 miles in length, and ranging in the altitude of its walls from 1500 to 6000 feet." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

- 1896 2.15401 (ED.) *The Oracle encyclopædia : profusely illustrated : containing the most accurate information in the most readable form. Vol. V.* London: George Newnes, Ltd., 720 pp. [*The Oracle encyclopaedia.* See "Utah", pp. 542-543; specifically (p. 542): "Several rivers unite in the Rio Colorado of the W., which gives its name to the Great Cañon, a narrow, tortuous chasm, 300 miles long." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Eastwood, Greg**

- 2015 2.22560 Tales From the Truck—Pull cords and the Randy's rock redo. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 22-23.

**Eaton, James Desmarest**

- 1922 2.31801 *Life under two flags.* New York: A. S. Barnes and Co., 297 pp. [See p. 27, in recollections of student life at Andover Theological Seminary, noting addresses alone or in assemblies by notable people, including "Major J. W. Powell telling for the first time in public [*sic*] the thrilling story of his perilous voyage of exploration through the Grand Canyon of Arizona" (ENTIRE NOTE)].

**Eaton, Marietta, AND Blackburn, Fred**

- 2007 2.11162 Al Wetherill on the brink (Wetherill/Prudden trip through Escalante Grand Stair Case 1897) [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 10. [Includes Arizona Strip. Brief.]

**Eaton, Walter Prichard**

- 1921 2.17408 Stands Scotland where it did? *In*: The Theatre [SECTION]. *The Freeman* (New York), 3(53) (March 16): 14-15. ["It may be quite true that Shakespeare has to be interpreted for each age. So, doubtless, do Pike's Peak and the Grand Cañon. But Pike's Peak remains an exceeding high mountain, and the Grand Cañon an exceeding deep hole." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Eaton, William Dunseath**

- 1920 2.30855 *Spirit life : or, do we die?* Chicago: Stanton and Van Vliet Co. Publishers, 272 pp. ("Copyright 1920 by Stanton & Van Vliet Co. Entered Stationers Hall, London, England" [title-page verso].) [Author noted on title-page as "Founder and first Editor of The Chicago Herald."] [See p. 38, writing of a play in which he was involved: "I saw four performances, three at Columbus (Ohio) and one at Norwalk, before I had to go first to Arizona, then to New York, on matters relating to western interests that had nothing to do with theatricals. We were about to (and did) build the railway that connects the Santa Fé main line with the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Ebeling, Walter**

- 1979     *2.14293*     *The fruited plain : the story of American agriculture.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 433 pp. [See pp. 50-52, 315-317.]

---

**Ebenkamp, Becky**

- 2008     2.12745     Dude, here's my car: Founder went from ranch to wrench. *In*: Brands on the Verge [SECTION]. *Brandweek*, (September 29): 14. [Busted Knuckle Garage brand, created by former Phantom Ranch manager Warren G. Tracy. Phantom Ranch featured briefly in article.]

---

**Ebensten, Hanns**

- 1992     2.2477     How the Grand Canyon went gay. *Christopher Street*, 14(16) (172): 11-15.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60* |
- 1993     2.2478     *Volleyball with the Cuna Indians : and other gay travel adventures.* New York: Viking Penguin.
- 1994     2.2479     *Volleyball with the Cuna Indians : and other gay travel adventures.* New York: Penguin Books, 335 pp. [See Chapter 8, How the Grand Canyon Went Gay, pp. 101-110.] [Reprint of Ebensten (1992).]

---

**Eberle, Lukas**

- 2013     2.27825     Prediger mit Plastikaugen. Erik Weihenmayer war vor zwölf Jahren der erste Blinde, der den Mount Everest bestieg. Inzwischen ist er eine Ikone des Extremsports und füllt als Motivationsredner Hallen auf der ganzen Welt. *Der Spiegel*, (September): 106-108. [Includes plans to kayak the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, p. 108.] [*In German.*]

---

**Eberlein, Eb**

- 2014     2.21479     A Redwall view. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 179-184.

---

**Eberz, Noel**

- 2000     2.7430     GTS river trip 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Eby, Bill**

- 2017 2.28801 March car of the month; Bill and Geri Eby's 1928 Franklin. *The Clutch Chatter* (Antique Automobile Club of America, Bull Run Region, Virginia), 36(3) (March): 1, 3-4. [Includes remarks on a 6,000-mile trip in the Franklin during 2012, which included a stop at Grand Canyon.]

**Eccles, Robert G.**

- 1910 2.14558 *Touring the lands where medical science evolved*. St. Louis, Missouri: The Medical Fortnightly, 200 pp. [Wrapper title: *Touring Lands where Medical Science Evolved*.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 69, 178-180.]

**Eckert, Bodil**

- 2020 2.32194 Rim to rim i Grand Canyon. *Briefing* (Scandinavian Geographic Society [Skandinaviska Geografiska Sällskapet], [Sweden]), (116) (September): 16-20. [In Swedish.]

**Eckert, Max**

- 1905 2.14532 *Leitfaden der Handelsgeographie*. Leipzig: G. J. Göschen'sche Verlagshandlungen, 248 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 224.] [In German.]
- 1905 2.21357 *Grundriss der Handelsgeographie. 2. Band : Wirtschafts- und Verkehrsgeographie der einzelnen Erdteile und Länder*. Leipzig: G. J. Göschen'sche Verlagshandlungen, 517 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 425.] [In German.]

**Eddleman, B. R.**

- 1980 2.28345 The Lightning Rod [COLUMN]. *Fusion* (Fusion Energy Foundation, New York), 4(1) (November): 4-5. [Regarding "Elbert James, father of the trend line", with note (p. 4) that Elbert had figured in the late 1800s on an impending "equine overpopulation crisis" (Eddleman's term). Unchecked growth would by 1900 "produce 1 × 10<sup>23</sup> tons of horse manure in the United States alone, or enough to fill the Grand Canyon 250 times over". (No source credit.)]

**Eddy, Clyde**

- NO DATE 2.2480 *Danger river : being an account of the only successful attempt to navigate the rapids of the world's most dangerous river*. London: Skeffington and Sons, Ltd., 288 pp. [1930?] [Variants of bindings have been noted; e.g., yellows differing from the lemon-yellow cloth of the first state of this ed.; and tan and navy blue cloths.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| FARQUHAR 55b FQ12:161C, 161D FQ14:40C

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

FQ16:63C FQ17:131 FQ18:114 FQ19:194A FQ19:195 FQ19A:22A FQ20:119  
FQ22:94 FQ23:110 FQ24/1:235 FQ25:24 FQ30:103 FQ31:19

- 1928 2.31650 Where cowards fail; a human interest story of the Eddy Expedition down the Colorado River. *Outdoor Life/Outdoor Recreation*, 62(2) (August): 9-11, 53-54.
- 1929 2.2481 *Down the world's most dangerous river*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 293 pp. [Also note various printings, some or all of which may have the printing date also noted on the title-page, with original 1929 copyright date noted on verso. Some printings may indicate the printing by date, but the title-page retaining the date of an earlier printing; e.g., 5th printing January 9, 1940, date 1937 on title-page.] [The British printings were under the title, *Danger River* (Eddy, no date, *ITEM NO.* 2.2480).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| **FARQUHAR 55a** FQ1:36 FQ2:31 FQ3:43 FQ5:57 FQ6:56, 56a [1st printings], 56b [2nd printing], 56c [3rd printing] FQ7A:8-LA [4th printing, 1937] FQ8:123 FQ9:180 [2nd printing] FQ11:108A, 108B FQ12:161A, 161B FQ12A:76 FQ12B:61 FQ13:142A, 142B FQ13A:68A [1st], 68B [3rd printing] FQ14:40A, 40B FQ15:168A, 168B FQ16:63A, 63B FQ17:132A [1st], 132B [4th printing, 1937] FQ18:113 FQ19:194B [4th printing, 1937] FQ19A:22B [4th printing, 1937] FQ20:120A [1st], 120B [4th printing, 1937] FQ21:76 [1st] FQ22:93 [1st] FQ22B:42 FQ23:111 FQ24/1:234A, 234B [both 1st], 234C [4th printing, 1937] FQ25:23 FQ28:44 [2nd printing] FQ30:104 [1st] FQ31:18A ["Very scar[c]e in dustjacket.", "Unusual 2nd printing."], 18B [1st] FQ32:99 [1st] GUIDON 191  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1929, *ITEM NO.* 30.18; Henderson, 1944, *ITEM NO.* 30.954
- 1938 2.8799 *Voyaging down the Thames : an intimate account of a voyage 200 miles across England, down "The River of Liquid History"—the Thames*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 317 pp. [See pp. 19-20.]
- 1994 2.2482 [Quote.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 13.
- 2012 2.17047 *A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, 210 pp. [Reprint, under new title, of Eddy (1929, *ITEM NO.* 2.2481), *Down the world's most dangerous river*.]

---

**Eddy, Ellen**

- 2012 2.27560 Nova vidindaĵko ekster Las Vegas: arkopontego. *Usona Esperantisto / American Esperantist* (Esperanto USA, El Cerrito, California), 51(3) (May/June): 15-16. [Visit to the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam.] [In Esperanto, with bilingual serial title.]

---

**Edel, William M.**

- NO DATE 2.2483 Foreword. *In*: Masland, Frank E., Jr., *By the rim of time*. Carlisle, Pennsylvania, and Philadelphia: [privately printed], p. 2. (Printed and distributed by Publications Division, C. H. Masland and Sons.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Edelstein, Andrew J., AND Lovece, Frank**

- 1990      2.7664      *The Brady Bunch book*. New York: Warner Books, 268 pp. [See Episode 50, "Grand Canyon or Bust", pp. 194-196; Episode 51, "The Brady Braves", pp. 196-197.] [Refer to Paramount Television and Redwood Productions (1971, *ITEM NO.* 26.1391).]

---

**Eden, J.**

- 1937      2.2484      Sightseeing from the air. *Christian Science Monitor Magazine*, (July 21): 6.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |*CITED*» GCNHA  
           Monograph 8: page 1-19|

---

**Edgar, M. B.**

- 1930      2.29754      Secretary Edgar's report. *The Covenanter Witness* (Reformed Presbyteryan Church organ) (Ridgefield Park, New Jersey), 5(1) (July 2): 58-60. [See p. 59: "At the request of the Home Mission Board, we have kept in touch with the Boulder Dam project to find a location where Covenanter families interested can be brought together. Until the project is further advanced, nothing definite can be accomplished." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Edholm, C. L.**

- 1915      2.18051      A motor car in Moqui Land. *Motor* (New York), 24(1) (April): 58-59. [Notes, "A trip quite off the beaten path for pleasure cars was made this summer by a party from Los Angeles, who drove a couple of heavy Marmons to the rim of the Grand Canyon . . . ." [Marmon automobiles. Includes photo, p. 59, of vehicles at "The Hopi Village at El Tovar"; *i.e.*, Hopi House.]

---

**Editions Berlitz, Staff**

- 1984      2.2485      *Berlitz country guide. U.S.A.* Lausanne, Switzerland: Editions Berlitz, 256 pp. [See pp. 260-262.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

---

**Editor, Western Gazette**

- NO DATE      2.15929      *Three months in the United States and Canada. By the Editor of the "Western Gazette."* Yeovil [Somerset, England]: Office of "The Western Gazette" and "Pulman's Weekly News", 162 pp. ("The following series of papers appeared in 'The Western Gazette' and 'Pulman's Weekly News,' at somewhat irregular intervals, between November 1883 and September 1885.") [*Preface dated January 1886.*] [See "Parks and Canons", pp. 124-125; Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 125.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Editors of American Heritage**

- 1959 2.1090 *The American Heritage book of the pioneer spirit*. New York: American Heritage Publishing Co., Inc., 400 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|
- 1980 2.1092 *Natural wonders of America : an American Heritage guide* (Beverley Hilowitz and Susan Eikov Green, eds. in charge). New York: Simon and Schuster, revised ed., 319 pp. [See pp. 27-28.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

**Editors of Arizona Highways**

- 1940 2.1153 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 16(8) (August): 29-31.

**Editors of Boatman's Quarterly Review**

- 2007 2.11399 '83 flood submissions needed for next BQR. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 7.

**Editors of Canoe Magazine**

- NO DATE 2.1862 *The ultimate canoe challenge : May 1980-December 1983 : 28,000 miles*. [No imprint.] [Separate. Cover notes, "Complimentary Copy For Store Customers".]
- 1984 2.19391 The ultimate canoe challenge; May 1980-December 1983; 28,000 miles. *Canoe*, (October): cover, 35-56 (with interleaved advertising pages).

**Editors of Colorado River Adventures**

- 1969 2.2037 At "home" on Lake Mead. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 16-17, 66, 68-69.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|
- 1969 2.2038 Lake Havasu City dares to be different! *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 34-35, 86-87, 89, 91.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|
- 1969 2.2039 100 years ago with Major Powell. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 60-61, 65.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|
- 1970 2.2040 Lake Mead. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 15.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|
- 1970 2.2041 Retiring . . . the happy way! *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 26-29, 102-103. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1970     2.2042     Racin' water at Parker. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 34-35, 80, 83-84, 87.  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|
- 1970     2.2043     King of the river. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 42-43, 88-90.  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|
- 1970     2.2044     Lake Havasu. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 44-45, 68-69.  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|
- 1970     2.2045     City of color, Lake Havasu City. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 48-49, 87-88.  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|
- 1971     2.2046     Striped bass, the new game fish of the Colorado River. *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.),  
*Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River  
Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 74, 77-79.  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|
- 1971     2.2047     Pioneer developer, Tommy Kinder. *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River  
Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972  
ed., pp. 86-87.  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|
- 1972     2.2048     Striped bass record topped again. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 46-  
47.  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|
- 1972     2.2049     Large mouthed bass. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 70-72.  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

**Editors of *Gazette of the Horseless Carriage Club of America***

- 1954     2.9052     Tucson's annual Grand Canyon tour. *Horseless Carriage Club of America, Gazette*,  
16(4): 22-23.

**Editors of *Holiday***

- 1959     2.3461     *The USA in color*. Philadelphia: Curtis Publishing Co., 192 pp. [See pp. 69, 82.]  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

**Editors of *Horseless Carriage Gazette***

- 1955     2.9053     Arizona Grand Canyon tour. *Horseless Carriage Gazette*, 17(3) (May/June): 28-32.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Editors of *Life* Magazine**

- 1970 2.4117 Stopping the action. (Photo by Kenneth Klementis.) *Life*, (December 25): 58-59. [Pontoon rig flipping in Lava Falls Rapid.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60](#)

**Editors of *Look***

- NO DATE 2.7665 *Look at America : the country you know—and don't know*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 342 pp.
- 1947 2.4182 *Look at America : the Southwest* (in collaboration with Paul Horgan). Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 393 pp. [See pp. 52-63.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20](#)

**Editors of *Outdoor World***

- 1973 2.4956 *Rivers of North America*. Waukesha, Wisconsin: Outdoor World, 208 pp. [See pp. 148-165.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20](#)

**Editors of *Sunset* Books**

- 1974 2.6125 *Rivers of the West*. (E. Hogan, ed.) Menlo Park, California: Lane Rock Co., 224 pp. [See pp. 104-151.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20](#)

**Editors of *Sunset* Books and *Sunset* Magazine**

- 1980 2.6126 *National parks of the West*. Menlo Park, California: Lane Publishing Co., 256 pp. [See pp. 110-129.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20](#)

**Editors of *Think English!***

- 2008 2.13460 *Read and think English. Los editores de la revista Think English!* New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Lisbon, London, Madrid, Mexico City, Milan, New Delhi, San Juan, Seoul, Singapore, Sydney, and Toronto: McGraw Hill, 205 pp. (Copyright Second Language Publishing.) [See "Rafting the Grand Canyon", p. 25, 40; also p. 166.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Editors of Time-Life Books**

- 1976 2.6348 *The Spanish West.* (George D. Daniels, ed.) New York: Time-Life Books, 240 pp. (The Old West series.)  
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

**Editors of Westways**

- 1965 2.7666 Introduction to the Colorado. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 3.

**Editors and Staff of The Wilderness Society**

- 1989 2.6915 *Wilderness America : a vision for the future of the nation's wildlands.* Washington, D.C.: The Wilderness Society, 64 pp. [Accompanied by separate fold-out map.]

**Edmondson, Brad**

- 2019 2.28100 Reading the river; letter from the Grand Canyon. *The American Scholar*, 88(2) (Spring): 6-11. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

**Edsall, Larry**

- 2003 2.12187 Porsche Cayenne spices up the Arizona Strip. *Arizona Driver*, 2(5) (September/October): 10-13.
- 2009 2.21869 Classic planes of the Coconino Plateau. *Arizona Driver*, (July/August): 48-51. [Planes of Fame Air Museum, Valle.]
- 2012 2.18566 One hundred plus one hundred plus sixty-six. *Arizona Driver*, (May/June): 32-37. [Route 66.]

**Edward, Brother A.**

- 1906 2.13495 By land and sea to the Orient. IV. *The Manhattan Quarterly* (Manhattan College, New York), 3(1) (April): 54-58. [See p. 56.]

**Edward Eberstadt and Sons** [firm]

- 1954 2.15802 *Catalogue 134. Americana. A collection of original historical sources notably on California and the Far West and including material on the South, the Middle West, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, Mexico, South America and the West Indies. Books, manuscripts and paintings offered for sale by Edward Eberstadt and Sons, 888 Madison Avenue, at 72nd Street, New York 21, N.Y.* [New York: Edward Eberstadt and Sons], 111+ pp. [See painting by Theodore Wores, "The Lands of Mystery: Grand Canyon of Arizona" (1915), pp. 33 (illustrated), 56.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Edwards, Albert**

- 1918      2.13747      *Panama : the canal, the country and the people*. New York: The Macmillan Co., revised ed. with additional chapters, 593 pp. [See p. 113, engineer referred to in volume only as "Duncan", who "had run an asbestos mine at the bottom of the Grand Cañon and had lived for years in Nicaragua." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Edwards, Allan**

- 1993      2.2486      *Flights into oblivion*. McLean, Virginia: Paladwr Press, 216 pp. [See pp. 122-123, 202, map 6.]

---

**Edwards, Brian**

- 2001      2.28121      History, fiction, and mythopoesis: The power of blackness in Cormac McCarthy's *Blood Meridian*. *Australasian Journal of American Studies*, 20(1) (July): 31-40. [See endnote 17 (p. 39), remarks on Samuel Chamberlain's (1956, [ITEM NO. 2.28115](#)) *My Confession*; specifically, comment (p. 92) by Chamberlain on a lecture in Grand Canyon geology.]

---

**Edwards, Cameron**

- 2013      2.18896      The high-wire act of Christian living. *Bibleway Ministries* (Barrington, Illinois), 7(1) (August): [unpaginated]. [Begins with note about Nik Wallenda's recent high-wire walk over the Little Colorado River Gorge. Full article is posted online through a hyperlink, but the remainder is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

---

**Edwards, Charles H.**

- 1940      2.19920      [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(10) (August): 45. [Regarding John Hance, in response to the article by Frank C. Lockwood (1940, [ITEM NO. 2.4162.](#))] ["It was my privilege to visit Grand Canyon during November, 1909. I contacted Capt. Hance, whom Dr. Lockwood wrote about in the July number, a few minutes before entraining for Williams. [¶] He was talking with several men and laid a five-dollar bill on the table and said: 'Will anybody cover that to say that more than 20 people will arrive on this afternoon's train?' [¶] There was no response. Then he said: 'Well, I am game. Will anybody cover it that less than 20 people will come?' [¶] There were no takers either way. The picture on page 16 looks exactly as I remember him." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

---

**Edwards, Dave**

- 1996      2.9678      Why everyone needs a Grand Canyon. *Scottish Environmental Education Newsletter*, (August):.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1997 2.2487 The big deep; the Grand Canyon National Park is in danger of being “loved to death”, but the new conservation approach has lessons for us all. *Geographical Magazine*, (April): 34.
- 1999 2.9679 The Grand Canyon. *Great Outdoors*, (August):.
- 2008 2.11470 Dave Edwards (boatman for AzRA and science; world-class photographer). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 33-34. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.]

**Edwards, Dave, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2001 2.8617 Dave Edwards. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 1, 30-46. [Edwards interview.]

**Edwards, David; Martin, James Q.; Ryan, Catherine; AND Whitis, Duwain**

- 2014 2.21183 Rapid reactions; great shots and stories from grand river trips. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): cover, 6, 7, 10-17.

**Edwards, James L.**

- 1933 *2.2488* Ehrenberg, ghost town of the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 9(10) (October): 6-7, 21-22.

**Edwards, Lee**

- 1995 2.2489 *Goldwater : the man who made a revolution*. Washington, D.C.: Regnery Publishing, Inc., 572 pp. [Barry Goldwater.]

**Edwards, M. E.**

- 1918 *2.21838* The last American frontier; unique, bizarre, unparalleled on our continent, the turbulent section of California’s border that is neighbor to wicked Lower California is doomed to become civilized. *Travel*, 32(1) (November): 22-26, 43-44.

**Edwards, Maxine**

- 1995 2.2490 Fred Harvey; king of American road food. *Cañon Journal*, 1(2): 49-59.

**Edwards, Meredith**

- 2017 2.26358 Grand Canyon Scenic Airlines. *Aero Crew News* (Atlanta, Georgia), (November): cover, 38-46. [Regarding operations out of Boulder City, Nevada, including history,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

management, and training. Includes “Interview with Dave McIntosh, Chief Pilot”, regarding hiring and training (pp. 44-45).]

**Edwards, Pamela**

- 2019 2.28398 Another “First Grand Canyon Visit”; 1988 Pamela Edwards. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 9-10. [A contribution to an ongoing series.]

**Edwards, Raymond A.**

- 1922 2.24609 Hitting the trail! *The Rotarian*, 20(3) (March): 107-109, 140. (Editor’s note: “The Convention City Executive Committee for the Rotary Convention at Los Angeles, California, June 5-9, 1922, was just recently appointed. The first official action of the new committee was the appointment of a Committee on Publicity with Rotarian Ray Edwards as chairman. This is Ray’s first convention story.”) [Grand Canyon, see p. 109.]
- 1922 2.24610 Selling the big boss; the story of a vacation trip which developed a new market. *The Rotarian*, 20(4) (April): 164-165, 200. [See p. 164: “If I had any cares left when I got my first view of the Grand Canyon, where I stopped for a couple of days, they all fell away. I suddenly realized how insignificant I was and how trivial my worries, when looking down into that great chasm—so magnificent and so replendent in color.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Edwards, Tryon**

- 1891 2.13482 *Our country, historic and picturesque. A complete story of its development and progress from the first discovery by the northmen to the present time. Embellished by many hundred fine engravings, illustrative of war and historic incidents, and the grandeur of American scenery. Also life-like portraits of men who built the nation, reproduced in colors from oil paintings now owned by the government at Washington.* Detroit, Michigan: F. B. Dickerson Co., 474 pp. (Dickerson’s Art History Series.) [See pp. 211-212.]

**Ee, Alec; Cosgrove, John; Yap, Chris; AND Cosgrove, Kath**

- 2005 2.16034 Horseshoe bend [*sic*], by Alec Ee. *PHOTOVIDEOi* (Singapore), (November): 55. [Photo of Horseshoe Bend, Colorado River, Glen Canyon; criticism by the Cosgroves and Yap.]

**Eeden, Mandela Leola van**

- 2017 2.26382 Mandela Leola van Eeden, age 30. *In*: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 8-9.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30050 | The meditation of riverboarding during Covid-19. (Photos by Dawn Kish.) <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(1) (Spring): 8-11. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Egan, Jack**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1960 | 2.2491 | Grand Canyon's "river rats". <i>Chicago Sunday Tribune Magazine</i> , (June 5): 24-25. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Egan, Timothy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.2492  | <i>Lasso the wind : away to the new West</i> . New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 266 pp. [See particularly Chapter 3, "A Colorado River Town I; Lake Havasu City, Arizona" (pp. 48-62), and Chapter 4, "A Colorado River Town II; Supai, Arizona" (pp. 63-75).]   |
| 2016 | 2.24953 | (WITH Casey Egan; <i>PHOTOS BY</i> Corey Arnold) Unplugging the Selfie Generation; a father and son raft down the Grand Canyon and hike in Joshua Tree, revealing the challenges—and rewards—of getting young people into parks. <i>National Geographic</i> , 230(4) (October): cover, 1, 30-55. (The Power of Parks. A Yearlong Exploration. [SERIES]) [Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.] |
- 

**Ege, Jack**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2009 | <i>2.26264</i> | Salton Sea. <i>The Oasis</i> (Great Outdoors Palm Springs, Palm Springs, California), 10(3) (March): 1, 3, 6. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Egeland, Leif Emil**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.25608 | Konferansetur med Volvo Norge til USA. <i>TS-nytt</i> (Stangeland Gruppen, Stavenger, Norway), (87) (November): 42-43. [Report of conference attendance in Las Vegas, including note, <i>in passing</i> , of visits to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (in context, Grand Canyon West).] [In Norwegian.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Egerton, Francis** *see* **Ellesmere (Earl of)**

---

**Egg, Wilma**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.24492 | Secretary—Wilma Egg. <i>A View From the Summit</i> (Alpine Coach Association, Yakima, Washington), (March): 6-7. [Brief report of trip in Southwest, including Grand Canyon Railway trip to Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Eggert, Charles**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1956 | 2.7431 | On the river trail of John Wesley Powell. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 30(124) (January/March): 19-22, 44. [To Lees Ferry.] |
|------|--------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1956      2.31241      Shrine of the Ages. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(126) (July/September): 138. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]
- 1957      2.31248      From the report of the Director of Motion Pictures. *In*: Annual Meeting Highlights [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(130) (July/September): 124-126. [Eggert's name as Director of Motion Pictures shown in list of officers of the National Parks Association (inside back cover).] [See "Grand Canyon River Trip" (pp. 124-125), brief remarks regarding a trip that began at Lees Ferry on June 11, 1956; and see "Film Lectures", which notes, "In December I resumed my lectures with *A Canyon Voyage*. I regret I will be unable to show the sequel, *Danger River*, taken during our trip this past summer."]
- 2020      2.29520      *The last canyon voyage : a filmmaker's journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 353 pp., [8] pp. color plates between pp. 108/109. [With "Acknowledgments" by Sebastian Eggert (pp. xi-xv), "Foreword" by Roy Webb (pp. xvii-xxvi), "Introduction" by Alfred E. Holland, Jr. (pp. 1-31), "Endnotes" by Roy Webb (pp. 327-342, credited p. viii), and "Afterword : After the River" by Sarah McDaniel Holcombe (pp. 343-353).] [Principally about a 1955 expedition to retrace the Powell Expedition and document the rivers before the construction of dams, creating Eggert's film, *A Canyon Voyage*. Text focuses on the Upper Colorado River Basin; but see the conclusion of Chapter 27, "Rainbow Bridge to Lee's Ferry (pp. 303-319); and Chapter 28, "*L'envoi—Grand Canyon*" (pp. 320-325), concerning a 1956 trip, during which was created the sequel film, *Danger River*. The section of color photos is from the 1956 Grand Canyon trip.] [The films are cited separately in this bibliography: *A Canyon Voyage* (Eggert, 1955, *ITEM NO.* 26.1370); *Danger River* (Eggert, 1956, *ITEM NO.* 26.1371).]  
           ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Milligan, 2020, *ITEM NO.* 30.1499

**Egnoire, Stephen**

- 2018      2.29594      Inner voice. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (1) (February 2): 6.
- 2021      2.30932      All but lost: Portraits of today's Glen Canyon. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (16) (Summer): 10-29. [Includes notes of Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon.]
- 2024      2.32008      Ancient bats: Inside the Grand Canyon's longest known cave. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2, 4-13. [Not noted by name but pertains to the Double Bopper cave system.]

**Egli, J. J. [Egli, Johann Jacob]**

- 1872      *2.13637*      *Nomina geographica : versuch einer allgemeinen geographischen Onomatologie*. Leipzig: Friedrich Brandstetter, 644 pp. [See, including the following noted references citing Balduin Möllhausen's (1861) *Reisen in die Felsengibirge Nord-America's bis zum Hochplateau von Neu-Mexico*: "Black Cañon", p. 72; "Diamond Creek", p. 149; "Head of the Navigation" [*sic*], p. 238; and "Yuma, Fort", p. 633; and citing Duflos de Mofras (1844), *Exploration du territoire de l'Orégon, des Californies et de la mer Vermeille*, "Colorado, Rio", p. 122.] [*NOTE*: Big Cañon is not listed in this volume.] [*In German.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1880      2.17653      *Etymologisch-geographisches Lexicon. Separat-Ausgabe des lexikalischen Theils der Nomina Geographica, Versuch einer allgemeinen geographischen Onomatologie.* Leipzig: Verlag von Friedrich Brandstetter, 644 pp. [See: "Black Mountains", p. 73; "Colorado, Rio" [1], p. 122; "Corner Rock", p. 127; "Diamond Creek", p. 149; "Jessup's Halt", p. 263; "Light-House Rock", p. 327; "Needles, the", p. 392; "Painted Cañon", p. 423; "Purple Hill Pass", p. 463; "Round Island", p. 488; "Whipple, Mount", p. 622; "Yuma, Fort", p. 633. All are geographical points as taken from Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* (see Möllhausen, 1861, *ITEM NO.* 2.4623).] [In German.]
- 1885      2.12866      Reply to C. D. in No. 1 (p. 49) as to whether the names Green River, White River, etc., in the Colorado district, were given on account of the actual colour of their waters. *In*: Queries and Replies [SECTION]. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 1: 257-259. [Replies to succinct query in "Queries and Replies" section of earlier number, 1: 49: "C. D. inquires whether the names, Green River, White River, etc., in the Colorado district, were given on account of the actual colour of their waters?"]

**Ehlers, H. J.**

- 1889      2.2493      Yuma, Arizona. *Church at Home and Abroad*, 6 (July): 70.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* GOODMAN 2219

**Ehrenberg, Ralph E.**

- 2005      2.17043      U.S. Army military mapping of the American Southwest during the nineteenth century. *In*: Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *Mapping and empire : soldier-engineers on the southwestern frontier*. Austin: University of Texas Press, pp. 80-129.

**Ehrenfeld, Frederick**

- 1916      2.23726      The return to nature. *Old Penn* (University of Pennsylvania, Weekly Review), 14(23) (March 4): 741-753. ("A lecture delivered in the course of free public lectures by members of the faculty, on Saturday afternoons, at 3 o'clock in Houston Hall.") [Author is Assistant Professor of Geology and Mineralogy.] [See p. 752, reference to "a professor in one of our great State universities [who referred] to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado as 'Devil's work'; that wonder of the world! [. . .] Perhaps the lay mind does not understand a vast natural creation such as the Grand Canyon, but why consign it to the devil or to dark powers of evil?"]

**Ehrenpreis, Vanessa**

- 2014      2.25060      Transcending the guardrail: Connecting with the natural world at South Rim. *Pathways* (Alternative Spring Break Literary Magazine), 3: 9-12.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ehrlich, Gretel**

1998      2.2494      Foreword. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. ix-xv.

---

**Ehrlich, Ted**

2014      2.21980      The grand tour; Hermit's Rest to South Kaibab. Location: Grand Canyon, AZ. *TrailGroove* (Lander, Wyoming), (18): 83-100.

---

**Ehrlich, Eugene, AND Carruth, Gorton**

1982      2.8800      *The Oxford illustrated literary guide to the United States*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 464 pp. [See Grand Canyon, p. 437.]

---

**Eichenberg, Erin Elizabeth**

2015      *2.22258*      *Lake Mead*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

---

**Eide, Joel S.**

1978      2.14119      Grand Canyon Art Exhibition, Northern Arizona University Art Gallery, February 23-March 24. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Art Gallery, 2 pp.

---

**Eidenbach, Peter L.**

2012      2.18189      *An atlas of historic New Mexico maps, 1550-1941*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 172 pp.

---

**Eivienė, Aleksandr A.**

1966      *2.29985*      Lake Havasu City naujas miestas. *Draugas* (Chicago), 50(84) (April 9): 5. [*In Lithuanian.*]

---

**Eifert, Virginia S.**

1966      *2.2495*      *Of men and rivers : adventures and discoveries along American waterways*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 324 pp. [See Chapter 13, "The Spanish Rivers", pp. 231-251.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12B:62 FQ17:133 GUIDON 192

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Eigo, Tim**

- 2004 2.12713 Leading the field. *Arizona Attorney* (July/August): 18-21. [See p. 21, hunting buffalo in House Rock Valley.]
- 2008 *2.27834* Justice: Denied and remembered. *Arizona Attorney* (October): 60. [Japanese American relocations during World War II. Notes screening of the film, "Passing Poston: An American Story", regarding the Poston Relocation Center.]

**Eilber, Scott**

- 2005 2.10276 Do you guys do this every day? *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 32-34.

**Eilender, Edie**

- 1995 2.2496 Why I never burn one old juniper log. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 5-7. [Arizona Strip.]
- 2001 2.8547 Ranger John Riffey. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 48-50. [Author attribution as Edie Eilander.]

**Einama, Kaido**

- 2008 2.29439 Suur Kanjonit võib uudistada kosmosestki; Indiaanlaste klaassild viib tühjuse kohale. *Puhkepäev* (Äripäev, Nädalalöpulisa) (Tallinn, Estonia), 2008(30)(480) (25-27 July): 14-15. [Visit to Grand Canyon West, but includes illustration of Grand Canyon at South Rim.] [In Estonian.]

**Einberger, Scott Raymond**

- 2018 2.27067 *With distance in his eyes : the environmental life and legacy of Stewart Udall*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 292 pp.

**Einemo, Gyda, AND Einemo, Reidar**

- 2001 2.27647 Reisebrev fra Gyda og Reidar Einemo. *Døves Tidsskrift* (Norges Døveforbund, Bergen, Norway), 82(14) (August 31): 5. [Visit to Arizona and Las Vegas. Report principally about Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Norwegian.]

**Eirenschmalz, Margarethe R.**

- 2018 *2.28472* *The promise of pleasure and prosperity in the desert landscape, 1958-1976: A comparative case study of Lake Tahoe and the Salton Sea*. Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Reno, 149 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Eiseman, Fred B., Jr.**

1978 2.2497 Who runs the Grand Canyon. *Natural History*, 87 (March): 82-86, 88-91, 93.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

1978 2.2498 Back when the Colorado ran wild and free. *River World*, (October): 16-.

**Eiseman, Fred** [Eiseman, Fred B., Jr.]; **Eiseman, Maggie** [Eiseman, Margaret]; **AND Steiger, Lew**

2011 2.15305 Fred and Maggie Eiseman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 32-46, 48. [Interview.] [See also response by Alisa Quist, 24(3) (Fall): 5.]

---

**Eiseman, Margaret**

1994 2.2499 Wild ride: the high water of 1957. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 17.

---

**Eisenstadter, Ingrid**

2003 2.9261 On the road with Cactus Ed; short on cash and long on time. *High Country News*, 35(3) (February 17): 20. [Edward Abbey.]

---

**Eisner, Ben**

1995 2.2501 How Grand Canyon was formed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 13.

---

**Eklund, Gloria**

2010 2.20391 VIG spring trip (April 2010); Grand Canyon National Park. *Gatherings Volunteer Newsletter* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), (Summer): 4. [Volunteers In the Garden. Trip report.]

---

**Eland, Keith N.**

1987 *2.25481* Lake Mead: Looking back, moving forward. *In*: Three From Lake Mead. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(9) (September): 16-17. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

---

**Elborough, Travis**

2013 *2.25082* *London Bridge in America : the tall story of a transatlantic crossing*. London: Jonathan Cape, 277 pp.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Elder, Jimmy**

2014 2.20356 Renderings [pastor's column]. *The Weekly Guide* (First Baptist Church, Columbus, Georgia), 8 (March 2-8): 2. [Remarks on a February visit to Grand Canyon.]

---

**Elder, Orville**

1922 2.13462 *A trip to the Hawaiian Islands with the Press Congress of the World*. Washington, Iowa: The Evening Journal, 274 pp. [See Letter 6, "At the Grand Canyon", pp. 31-34; Letter 7, "Down Bright Angel Trail", pp. 35-43; and Letter 8, "Along the Way", pp. 44-47.]

---

**Eldredge, Zoeth Skinner**

1912 *2.18304* *The beginnings of San Francisco : from the expedition of Anza, 1774, to the City Charter of April 15, 1850 : with biographical and other notes*. San Francisco: Zoeth S. Eldredge, 433 pp. [See "Note 14; The destruction of the missions of the Colorado", pp. 309-314; "Note 15; The Colorado Desert", pp. 315-317; "Note 24; The Colorado River", pp. 336-338.]

---

**Elger, Thomas Gwyn**

1895 2.13483 *The moon : a full description and map of its principal physical features*. London: George Philip and Son, 173 pp. [See p. 23, "Great Cañon of the Colorado", *in passing*, as failed analogy to lunar rills.]

---

**Elgin Watch Co. see National Watch Co.**

---

**Elie, Catherine**

2019 2.28667 Phoenix; florissante dans le désert! *CAA Québec* (Canadian Automobile Association), (Autumn): 10, 12. [See p. 12: "Le Grand Canyon: Cette année le parc national fête son centenaire. Le versant sud se trouve à moins de quatre heures de route. Inoubliable!" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

---

**Elkins, Avis M.**

1956 2.17595 The Grand Canyon. *In*: Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 40(20) (June 4): 19. [Comment on photo feature by A.Y. Owen (1956, ITEM NO. 2.13010).]

---

**Ellegaard, Kurt**

2010 2.29633 Route 66. *VMK Nyt* (Vestjysk Motorveteran Klub, Denmark), 33(285) (June): 20-21. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Danish.]





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Elliott, Andrew**

2010 2.29508 You are as pollen. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 21. [Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]

---

**Elliot, George**

2010 *2.18654* Time in a model; laser scanning allows experts to develop a restoration plan for the artwork at Hoover Dam. *P.O.B.—Point of Beginning*, (June):.

---

**Elliott, Mary E.**

1919 2.14224 Report of Department Secretary. *In: Journal of the Fortieth Annual Convention of the Department of Massachusetts, Woman's Relief Corps Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, Shawmut Congregational Church, Boston, Mass. Tuesday and Wednesday, April 8 and 9, 1919.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Caustic-Claflin Co., pp. 79-92. [See p. 90, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Elliott, Rob**

1996 2.2506 A sense of place. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 3.

2002 2.8801 Grand Canyon Youth benefit and raffle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 32.

2006 2.10808 GCRRA membership dollars support the Grand Canyon Conservation Fund. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 4-5.

2022 2.31128 In reference to Martha Clark's oral history in BQR Volume 35, Number 2, Summer 2022. *In: Dear Eddy*, [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 2. [Regarding the Clark oral history interview, *ITEM NO.* 2.31043.]

**Elliott, Rob, AND Steiger, Lew**

2005 2.10280 Rob Elliott. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 1, 28-43. [Oral history interview.]

---

**Elliott, Roger, AND Fischer, Pat**

2010 2.20324 VTR 2009: The trip from Stilwell[,] Kansas to San Luis Obispo, CA. *Kansas City Triumphs Sports Car Club*, 32(2) (March 5): [6]-[26]. [Grand Canyon South Rim, pp. [23]-[24].]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Elliott, Steve**

1973      2.18290      Vagabond camera; the challenge of whitewater. *Travel*, (June): 56, 64-65. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

---

**Ellis, Catherine E.**

2009      2.13118      Clouds, snow, fire and jail; Walter M. Ainslie's 1921 air tour and the birth of aviation in northern Arizona. *Journal of Arizona History*, 50(4) (Winter): 315-338. [Mostly not in Grand Canyon region.]

---

**Ellis, Clarence "Doc"**

2013      2.29076      *Up the road less travelled*. Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse LLC, 379 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See "Grand Canyon Expedition., Dec 27, 1971-Jan 12, 1972" (pp. 95-128); also pp. 239-252, regarding hiking with Harvey Butchart during which Butchart broke both heels at Royal Arch Creek, including facsimile reproduction of Butchart's typewritten account, pp. 243-245.]

---

**Ellis, Don Carlos**

1917      2.13072      A tenderfoot in the Sierras; why he remembered with bitterness a deputy forest supervisor with a dog named Pat. *Outing*, 69(5) (February): 582-588. [See p. 586, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Ellis, Edward S.**

1899      2.21643      *The national history of the United States : from the landing of the Norsemen to the present time. Volume V*. Cleveland, Ohio: Lamson and Carpenter, pp. 1537-1920. [Grand Canyon (as a barrier in communication between northernmost Arizona and the territorial capital), p. 1824. A new system of boundaries for states and territories is proposed, with map, pp. 1824-1827.]

---

**Ellis, Frank W.**

1975      *2.20845*      Puzzled by "murals". *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 38(9) (September): 46. [Inquires about colorful murals painted on rocks near Kingman, Arizona. See responses by Forest M. Brown, (10) (October): 47, and Joe Butterworth, (11) (November): 47, which locates them near Chloride, Arizona, and identifies them either as painted by a museum curator from Flagstaff or a "local artist".]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ellis, Jessie Croft**

- 1930      2.13020      *Nature index : 5000 selected references to nature forms and illustrations of nature in design, painting and sculpture.* Boston: F. W. Faxon Co., 319 pp. (Useful Reference Series, 41.)
- 1935      2.13021      *Travel through pictures : references to pictures, in books and periodicals, of interesting sites all over the world, by Jessie Croft Ellie [sic].* Boston: F. W. Faxon Co., 699 pp. (Useful Reference Series, 53.)

**Ellis, Wheeler**

- 1948      2.20366      Car House No. 4. *In:* Conacher, H. K., Car House Highlights [SECTION]. *Two Bells* (Los Angeles Transit Lines, Public Relations Department), 29(7) (December): 18-19. [Includes notes: "'Tex' Parker and wife went to the Grand Canyon to see one of the Wonders of the World. 'Tex' said they had a swell time. They hiked to the very bottom of the canyon, let out three loud yodels, stroked the back of a stray burro, and then struggled back to the top. [¶] Bob White went fishing in the Colorado River, he said that the water was so rough that he had to use both of his hands to keep in the boat, if he had another he would have done some fishing.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Ellis, William Arba**

- 1911      2.18238      (COMPILER, ED.) *Norwich University, 1819-1911 : her history, her graduates, her roll of honor. Published by major-General Grenville M. Dodge, C. E.,] A .M., LL.D. Vol. 3. Sketches of the trustees, presidents, vice-presidents, professors, alumni, past cadets, honorary graduates and under-graduates, 1867-1915.* Montpelier, Vermont: The Captal City Press, 760 pp. [Under "1892" see "Hon. Edmond Henry Ryan, C. E.", pp. 267-268, which notes in part (p. 268), "In 1909, he was appointed attorney for the Utah and Grand Canon R. R. Co., and still retains this position."]

**Ellison, Daniel**

- 1992      2.2509      Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In:* Walking America [SPECIAL SECTION]. *Walking*, 7(6) (December): 42.

**Ellman, Eric**

- 1995      2.2510      Abbey's last permit. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Spring/Summer): 13-14.

**Ellsworth, F. W.; Farr, William H.; Kinsey, H. R.; Stone, Herbert E.; AND Pease, Henry H.**

- 1915      2.21520      (SPECIAL COMMITTEE) Convention Special across the continent. *American Bankers Association, Journal*, 8(3) (September): 282-283. [See p. 282: "Will any of us forget Saturday, August 14, 1915? The Grand Canyon! The most wonderful, the most incomprehensible, the most—but what's the use! We left there at sunset. Just to

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

refer to 'sunset in the Grand Canyon' is enough. How utterly impotent words are after all." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Ellsworth, Fae, AND Trimmer, Stephanie**

- 2006 2.21852 One-of-a-kind textile artist; Gloria Charles. *Desert Alpine Lifestyles* (Framagann Graphics, *through* Lifestyles Magazines, American Fork, Utah), (Fall): [unpaginated]. [Notes the artist's studio is "on the edge of the Arizona Strip" in Utah's Apple Valley.]

**Ellsworth, Laurel**

- 2001 2.27395 Andrew Christian Peterson. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 233-234. [Includes a quotation from an unnamed granddaughter regarding an incident at Jacob's Pool.]

**Elman, Robert**

- 1977 2.9095 *First in the field : America's pioneering naturalists*. (Foreword by Dean Amadon.) New York: Mason/Charter, 231 pp. [See "John Wesley Powell", pp. 157-199, and illustrations.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 615
- 1982 2.9096 *America's pioneering naturalists : their lives and times, exploits and adventures*. (Foreword by Dean Amadon.) Tulsa, Oklahoma: Winchester Press, 231 [233] pp. [See "John Wesley Powell", pp. 157-199, and illustrations. Reprint of Elman (1977).]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:305

**Elmendorf, Dwight L.**

- 1913 2.11558 Natural wonders of America. *The Mentor*, 1(7) (March 31): 1-11, 6 color plates.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:117
- 1915 2.2511 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Mentor*, 3(16) (October 1) (92): 1-12, 6 color plates [entire number]. (The Mentor, Department of Travel.) [Color plates as frontispieces, each with text on verso, with banner, "The Grand Canyon", and footer, "Prepared by the editorial staff of The Mentor Association, illustration for The Mentor, Vol. 3, No. 16, Serial No. 92". Beneath title on verso text is: "Monograph Number ["One" through "Six", inclusive] in The Mentor Reading Course". Plates are as follows: One, "The Discovery and History of the Canyon"; Two, "Pioneers of the Canyon"; Three, "The Canyon in Art"; Four, "The Rim and Table Lands"; Five, "The Trails"; Six, "The Colorado River". Each color view is a recognized postcard view, although without separate credit. Page 1 contains legends for the six views: "On the Hermit Trail", "Camp at Foot of Hermit Trail", "On the Rim", "The Colorado River Seen from the Lower Plateau", "Bright Angel Canyon", "Scene on the Lower Plateau". Page 12 is "The Open Letter" column by W. D. Moffat (see ITEM NO. 2.19728), pertinent editorial

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

remarks that appear with each number.] [A variant (not seen) is noted with the imprint, "The Ladies Home Journal Keeping-Up Club Edition".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20] [?]FQ7:Misc.5  
FQ12:162A, 162B [separates] FQ12B:64 [separate] FQ13:144A, 144B  
[separates] FQ15:169 [separate] FQ16:66 [separate] FQ26:99 [separate], 100  
[separate, lacks color plates]

---

**Elmer, Carlos H.**

- 1940     *2.16984*     Pierce Ferry. *Desert Magazine*, 3(12) (October): 28. [Pearce Ferry.]
- 1962     *2.8319*     Kingman; county seat of Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5) (May): 4-7.
- 1962     *2.8320*     Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5) (May): 12-41 [including photograph section containing photos by other photographers, and all covers, pp. 1, 48].
- 1968     *2.2512*     The Mohave Museum of History and Arts. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 4-5.
- 1968     *2.2513*     Lake Havasu City. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 6-7.
- 1968     *2.2514*     The bridges of Havasu. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 8-9.
- 1968     *2.2515*     Ten gateways to Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 10-12, 29-33.
- 1968     *2.2516*     Jeepers. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 34. [Jeep trails, Mohave County.]
- 1968     *2.2517*     Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 36-37.
- 1968     *2.2518*     One thousand miles of shoreline. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 35.
- 1969     *2.11077*     Lake Havasu. *Western Gateways*, 9(1) (January): 46-.
- 1971     *2.2519*     *London Bridge in pictures*. Scottsdale, California: Carlos H. Elmer, 32 pp. [Various later, separately copyrighted printings.]
- 1972     *2.2520*     The silvery Colorado; from Hoover Dam to Yuma Crossing. *Arizona Highways*, 48(8) (August): 2-11, 13, 24-25.
- 1973     2.2521     *Arizona in color*. New York: Hastings House, 94 pp. (Profiles of America series.)
- 1975     2.2522     *Grand Canyon country*. (Photography by Josef Muench and Carlos Elmer.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, [32] pp. [Also later eds.] [Also editions printed in **Chinese, French, German, Japanese, and Spanish** (not all seen).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20] FQ3:45 FQ7:66 ["various editions"] FQ8:126 ["various editions"] FQ11B:59A FQ16:67 FQ19:199A [1975], 199B ["1993"] FQ20:121 [1975]
- 1975     2.9040     *Grand Canyon-Land*. (Photography by Carlos Elmer, George McCullough, and Josef Muench.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Carlos H. Elmer, [32] pp. [**In German.**]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1975      2.26316      *Grand Canyon-Land*. (Photography by Carlos Elmer, George McCullough, and Josef Muench.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Carlos H. Elmer, [32] pp. [*Variant of German ed.* (ITEM NO. 2.9040). Released with added "souvenir" wraps and distributed by Scenic Airlines, Las Vegas, Nevada. Wrapper title: *Grand Canyon, your souvenir book*; and "German" also noted on wrapper. Copy seen was 3rd printing, 1984; possibly also other printings of ITEM NO. 2.9040 thus distributed. Possibly also similar souvenir wraps on other non-English language eds. (compare ITEM NO. 2.2522).] [*In German.*]
- 1978      2.2528      *Hoover Dam, Lake Mead, and Lake Mohave*. Phoenix: W. A. Krueger Co., 16 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|
- 1983      2.2529      *Hoover Dam, Lake Mead, and Lake Mohave*. Scottsdale, Arizona: Carlos H. Elmer, [16] pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|
- 1990      2.2530      *Grand Canyon country*. Phoenix: Ringier America.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:59B
- 1994      2.2531      Planning a trip to the Golly Gulch? Don't overlook Grand Canyon West. *In*: Back Road Adventure [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 52-55.

**Elmore, Curt**

- 2021      2.30722      [Comment.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(11) (November): 4. [Personal recollections of growing up at Lake Mead National Recreation Area; with regard to the "Scenic Drive" feature in the September issue, on Gregg's Hidout (Austin, 2021, ITEM NO. 9.1765).]

**Elms, Paul S.**

- 1986      2.27612      William H. Hardy and the Hardy Toll Road (AZ 680 B). *The Fare Box* (A Monthly newsletter for Transportation Token Collectors), 40(11) (November): 129-131.

**Elsasser, Albert B.**

- 1979      2.12442      (ED., ANNOTATOR) Explorations of Hernando Alarcón in the lower Colorado River region, 1540. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 1(1): 8-37.

**Elsley, Jody**

- 1993      2.2532      Edward Abbey, Thelma and Louise, and me: How women live in the West. *Encyclia*, 69 (for 1992): 53-63.
- 1996      2.2533      [Comment on interviews with women rowers.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6. [Includes editorial reply.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1997      2.8548      *Getting comfortable: A woman in the West.* Tucson: Jumping Cholla Press.
- 2001      2.8549      A winter with Riffey. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 41-47. [Reprinted from Elsley (1997).]

**Elsmore, Warrenb**

- 2014      2.21004      *Brick wonders : ancient, modern, and natural wonders made from LEGO®.* Hauppauge, New York: Barron's Educational Series, Inc., 1st U.S. and Canada ed., 254 pp. + 2 large fold-outs. [See "Hoover Dam", pp. 156-165; "Grand Canyon", pp. 214-221.] [LEGO® building blocks.]

**Elson, Ryan**

- 2012      2.18365      *Don't step on the dirt : a comedic travelogue through America's national parks.* [No imprint], 255 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Elston, Catherine [Feher-Elston, Catherine]**

- NO DATE      2.30824      Kaibab Kitchen. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1[(1)]: 3. [1999.] [Recipe for blue corn and venison stew.]

**Elston, Dave**

- 2016      2.24878      *A year in the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 133 [136] pp.  
     = [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1235](#)

**Elston, Heidi**

- 2010      2.18818      Hitting the road—The Wave. *Soropti-Scoop* (Soroptimist International of Sequim, Sequim, Washington), 14(10) (April): 12-13. [Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness.]

**Ely, Sims**

- 1932      *2.23021*      Permits and leases at Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(8) (August): 137-139.
- 1932      *2.22961*      Educational facilities in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(11) (November): 188-190.
- 1933      *2.17856*      Introduction. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [7-8].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1938      *2.22981*      Boulder Dam and Boulder City post construction period. *Reclamation Era*, 28(10) (October): 199-204.
- 

**Emanuelson, Emeli**

- 2012      2.21105      Go West! Äventyra i USA. Kasta paraplydrinken och fäll ihop solstolen. Semestern handlar om mer än lata dagar på beachen. Häng med ToppHälsa västerut till äventyrssporternas paradiset USA. *ToppHälsa* (Stockholm), 2012 (\_\_\_): 106-108. [See "Forsränn i Grand Canyon", p. 108.] [In Swedish.]
- 

**Ember, Dave**

- 2018      2.27552      *Grand Canyon National Park adult coloring book and postcards : a magical coloring journey through Grand Canyon National Park*. Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, [64] pp. + [4] pp. with detachable postcards and bookmarks. [Coloring pages have legends on facing pages. The eight postcards and four bookmarks (two postcards and one bookmark per leaf) are colorable.]
- 

**Emerson, Harrington**

- 1912      2.16960      Educational demands of modern progress. *Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, Bulletin*, 3(1) (September): 9-16. [See p. 10.]
- 1913      2.13839      Educational demands of modern progress. *In: A symposium on scientific management and efficiency in college administration : comprising among others the papers presented at the Efficiency Session of the Twentieth Annual Convention of the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, held at Boston, Mass., June 26-29, 1912*. Ithaca, New York: Office of the Secretary [Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education], pp. 4-11. [See p. 5.]
- 1913      2.19281      *Col. J. M. Schoonmaker and the Pittsburgh & Lake Erie Railroad*. New York: The Engineering Magazine Co., 152 pp. [See p. iii: "The spirit of the age is the current with which even the right man must swim or it will destroy him. Adventurous pioneers have successfully floated down the Colorado River—no man has ever ascended that wonderful stream." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Emerson, Philip, AND Moore, William Charles**

- 1907      2.8720      *Geography through the stereoscope : student's stereoscopic field guide*. New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, 376 [384] pp. [See pp. 22-27, 34.]
- 1907      2.8721      *Geography through the stereoscope : teacher's manual*. New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, 151 [162] pp. [See pp. 38-39, 77-80.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Emery, Jamie, AND Hunt, Doug**

- 2011 2.18718 Doug and Alex; interview by Jamie Emery. *Show Me the Ozarks*, 10(116) (April): 28-29. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon; with photo (p. 28) of Doug Hunt and son Alex on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

**Emett, James S.**

- 1887 2.16394 A shocking murder. Interesting details of the horrible deed, and the capture of the perpetrators. *Deseret News*, (March 9): 3 [issue pagination]. [Arrest of Frank Wilson in Idaho, for the murder of an "aged" man and woman on the Kaibab Plateau.]

**Emmelhainz, Norma**

- 1992 2.2534 Allure of the Canyon. *In*: Arizona Humor [SECTION; Rick Heffernon, ed.]. *Arizona Highways*, 68(6) (June): 52.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

**Emmet, W. L. R.**

- 1950 2.9381 Langdon Gibson. *In*: Gibson, C. D'W., *Shoot if you must*. [New York: J. C. Dillon Co.], pp. 16-17.

**Emmett, Gladys**

- 1974 2.27478 (COMPILER) Life sketch of Moses Simpson Emmett. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 128-132. ("Compiled from the writings of Olive Catherine Moffett, daughter, and Florence O. Alfred Emmett, daughter-in-law of Moses Simpson Emmett.") [Includes brief note of residence in Fredonia, Arizona.]

**Emory, Jerry**

- 2000 2.10349 (COMPILER) A summary list of George Wright's field notes. *In*: Celebrating George Wright: A retrospective on the 20th anniversary of the George Wright Society. *The George Wright Forum*, 17(4): 51-57. [Listed by subject area only. See pp. 53-54: 1930, "Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona, May 31", "VT Ranch, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, June 1-2"; "Grand Cañon, Arizona, October 29-November 1"; "Grand Cañon to Yavasupai Cañon, November 3"; "Grand Cañon to 'V' Ranch, November 4 (actual brand looks like a 'w' on top of a triangle)"; "Grand Cañon to Coconino Basin, November 5; "Mesa Verde to Kaibab Plateau, November 11-14".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Emory, William H.**

- 1848     *2.2535*     Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West". *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 41*, 416 pp., map.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| HOWES E145
- 1848     *2.2536*     Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West". *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 7*, 416 pp., map. [Variant.]  
       [NOTE: The Senate version is more scarce than the House version.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:181 [variant uncertain] FQ6:58 FQ7:67 HOWES E145  
       WAGNER-CAMP 148:1 WHEAT III:544 [map in uncertain variant, cropped; with illustration facing p. 4]
- 1848     *2.2537*     Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By W. H. Emory, Brevet Major, Corps of Topographical Engineers. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West". *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 7, Serial 505*, 416 pp., map. [Variant.] [NOTE: The Senate version is more scarce than the House version.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| FQ4:181 [variant uncertain] HOWES E145 WAGNER-CAMP 148:2 WHEAT III:544 [map in uncertain variant, cropped; with illustration facing p. 4]
- 1848     *2.2538*     *Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By W. H. Emory, Brevet Major, Corps of Topographical Engineers. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West".* New York: H. Long and Brother, 230 pp. [A reprinting of *Senate Document 7*, including illustrations not published in the original.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| HOWES E145  
       WAGNER-CAMP 148:3
- 1848     *2.2539*     Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West." February 9, 1848. *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 41, Serial 517*, 416 pp.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES E145 STORM 1249 WAGNER-CAMP 148:5 [Also note variants, WAGNER-CAMP 148: 6, 148: 7, 148: 8.]
- 1848     *2.18952*     Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West." *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Executive Document 41*, 614 pp., plates. [House of Representatives printing order. Washington, D.C.: Wendell and Van Benthuysen, Printers.] [NOTE: Emory's "Notes", pp. 15-126, plates.] [This copy seen with precise

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- header on title-page, "Thirtieth Congress—First Session. Ex. Doc. No. 41." House of Representative printing order appears on title-page, with notation, "February 17, 1848.—*Ordered*, That 10,000 extra copies of each of the Reports of Lieutenant Emory, Captain Cooke, and Lieutenant Abnert, be printed for the use of the House . . . ."]
- 1849     *2.2540*     *Notes of travel in California : comprising the prominent geographical, agricultural, geological, and mineralogical features of the country : also, the route from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. From the official reports of Col. Fremont and Maj. Emory.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., and Philadelphia: George S. Appleton, 83 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES E145 WAGNER-CAMP 148:9 [Also note variant, WAGNER-CAMP 148:10.]
- 1849     *2.2541*     *Notes of travel in California: comprising the prominent geographical, agricultural, geological, and mineralogical features of the country : also, the route to San Diego in California : including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. From the official reports of Col. Fremont and Maj. Emory.* Dublin: J. M'Glashan, 311 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 148:11
- 1857     *2.2542*     Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135*, 2 parts in 1 volume, 258, 174 pp., plates, maps. [Map: *Map of the United States and their Territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean and part of Mexico compiled from surveys made under the order of W. H. Emory. Major 1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry, U.S. Commissioner. And from the maps of the Pacific Rail Road, General Land Office, and the Coast Survey. Projected and drawn under the supervision of L<sup>t</sup> N. Michler. Top<sup>l</sup> Eng<sup>rs</sup> by Thomas Jekyll, C.E. 1857-8. Scale 1:6,000,000.* ("Selmar Siebert's Engraving and Printing Establishment. Washington D.C.", "Engraved by Selmar Siebert.", "Lettering by F. Courtenay".) ["Rio Colorado" near the head of "Gulf of California" includes notations, "Point Invincible (Head of Ship Navigation)" and "Permanent Bend Head of Tide-water". The greater Grand Canyon region is blank (to the north is marked "Unexplored Territory") with the river and tributaries denoted by dotted lines; this includes the lower Virgin River (not labeled) and the lower "Rio Colorado Chiquito".]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:20 GUIDON 194 HOWES E146 WHEAT IV:916 [map]
- 1857     *2.18594*     Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Volume I. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 108*, 2 parts in 1 volume, 258, 174 pp., plates, maps. [Map: *Map of the United States and their Territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean and part of Mexico compiled from surveys made under the order of W. H. Emory. Major 1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry, U.S. Commissioner. And from the maps of the Pacific Rail Road, General Land Office, and the Coast Survey. Projected and drawn under the supervision of L<sup>t</sup> N. Michler. Top<sup>l</sup> Eng<sup>rs</sup> by Thomas Jekyll, C.E. 1857-8. Scale 1:6,000,000.* ("Selmar Siebert's Engraving and Printing Establishment. Washington D.C.", "Engraved by Selmar Siebert.", "Lettering by F. Courtenay".) ["Rio Colorado" at the head of "Gulf of California" includes notations, "Point Invincible (Head of Ship Navigation)" and "Permanent Bend Head of Tide-water". The greater Grand Canyon region is blank (to the north is marked "Unexplored Territory") with the river and tributaries denoted by dotted lines; this includes the lower Virgin River (not labeled) and the lower "Rio Colorado Chiquito".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:822\* [map; with two-page illustration between pp. 242/243 (Wheat cites publisher only as "Washington, Cornelius Wendell, Printer"; Wendell was the printer to the U.S. Senate)]

1951 *2.2543* *Lieutenant Emory reports: a reprint of Lieutenant W. H. Emory's Notes of a Military Reconnaissance.* (Introduction and notes by Ross Calvin.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 208 pp. ("Printed as 'Sen. executive doc. no. 7' of the Thirtieth Congress, first session, and then republished . . . by H. Long and Brother, New York, 1848.") [With facsimile of the title-page of the Long ed. (Emory, 1848, *ITEM NO.* 2.2538); text from that ed. with minor edits. (The original ed. is Emory, 1848, *ITEM NO.* 2.2536).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| FQ6:29 FQ7:34 FQ8:52, 52a FQ9:88, 89 HOWES E145

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Mood, 1952, *ITEM NO.* 30.431

1968 *2.2544* *Lieutenant Emory reports : a reprint of Lieutenant W. H. Emory's Notes of a Military Reconnaissance.* (Introduction and notes by Ross Calvin.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 208 pp. (New Mexico Paperbacks, 10.) [Paperbound printing of the 1951 ed. (Emory, 1951, *ITEM NO.* 2.2543), with slightly modified title (omitting the colon after "reports").]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| FQ8A:LA-8 FQ9:90 FQ19:109

---

**Emslie, E. K.**

1915 2.16237 [Letter to Editor.] *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *American Photography*, 9(10) (October): 602-603. [Partly in response to question posed by E. H. B. (1915, *ITEM NO.* 2.16236) regarding "best exposures in and about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado".]

---

**Endicott, Wayne A.**

2000 2.12775 Precast control towers help airport projects take off. *Ascent* (Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute, Chicago), (Spring): 34-36. [See p. 36, note of Grand Canyon National Park Airport, *in passing*.] [Author's name misspelled as "Endicott".]

---

**Endicott, William C.**

1889 *2.16090* Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of June 11, 1888, report relative to the raising volunteer troops to guard overland and other mails from 1861 to 1866. *U.S. 50th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 70*, 325 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

---

**Endicott, William C., et al.**

1886 *2.2545* Report of the Board on Fortifications or Other Defenses appointed by the President of the United States under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved March 3, 1885. *U.S. House of Representatives Executive Document 49*, 391 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 836

**Engard, Irene**

- 2014     *2.21856*     View from the left seat (or in this case—the front seat). *Plane Tales* (The Ninety Nines, Inc., Orange County Chapter), (November): [unpaginated]. [Two-day kayak trip on Colorado River in Black Canyon.]

**Engel, Elmar, AND Kiemle, Roland**

- 1988     2.11964     *Grand Canyon : der tollste Schlucht der Welt, einst, jetzt und zum Nacherleben.* Herford: busse Seewald, 154 pp. (Abenteuer und Legenden.) [In German.]

**Engel, Eric**

- 2009     2.12205     A moment's existence; landscape painter Sam Jones illustrates the experience. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(13) (March 26-April 1): 14.
- 2011     2.15117     Aesthetic expansion; two artists interpret ways of seeing ourselves, our surroundings and our many inherent contradictions. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(2) (January 13-19): 1, 12-14.

**[Engel, Samuel]**

- 1765     *2.17388*     *Memoires et observations geographiques et critiques sur la situation des pays septentrionaux de l'Asie et de l'Amerique, d'apres les relations les plus recentes. Auxquelles on a joint un essai sur la route aux Indes par le Nord, & sur un commerce très vaste & très riche à établir dans la mer du Sud. Avec deux nouvelles cartes dressées conformément à ce système. Par Mr. \*\*\* [sic].* Lausanne: Chez Antoine Chapuis, 268 pp. [References to Rio Colorado, see pp. 79, 84 ("riviere del Norte, ou Colorado"), 98 ("Rio Colorado, y nommé Rio del Tison"), 99, 105 ("de los Martyres"), 106, 154 note ("Rio Colorado nommé Totontecac"), 155, 177.] [Published anonymously, but author is known to be Samuel Engel.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES E149

**Engel-Pearson, Kimberli [Engel-Pearson, Kim]**

- 2014     2.22653     *A state of words : writing about Arizona, 1912-2012.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 302 pp.
- 2017     2.29077     *Writing Arizona, 1912-2012 : a cultural and environmental chronicle.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 292 pp.
- 2019     2.29048     One canyon, countless canyon stories: Exploring the narrative Grand Canyon. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 459-473.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Engelder, Th.**

- 1913      2.13320      Die trunkene Wissenschaft; was sie will, und warum wir menig Respekt vor ihr haben. (Fortsetzung.) *Lehre und Wehre* (Theologisches und kirchlich-zeitgeschichtliches Monatsblatt) (Deutschen Evangelisch-Lutherische Synode von Missouri, Ohio u. a. St., St. Louis, Missouri), 59(5) (May): 215-222. [See p. 219; notice of William Morris Davis and Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

---

**Engeldrum, Phil**

- 2007      2.15792      Bloody Mary No. 5. The Michigan Madman claims this is the world's wildest bike. *Walneck's Classic Cycle Trader*, (281) (July): 17-19. [E. J. Potter. See p. 17, note of an unnamed friend of Potter's who is building a jet-powered bike to fly over Grand Canyon; the author has seen it and briefly describes it. Not the subject of the title.]

---

**Engeler, A.**

- 1992      2.2546      Don't let the calm deceive you. *Condé Nast Traveler*, 27 (August): 52-53. [Rafting guide.]

---

**Engelhard, Michael**

- 2003      2.9580      Wanted: Boating stories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 12.
- 2004      2.16554      (ED.) *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure*. Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, 272 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:240
- 2006      2.10803      Picturing nature; landscape photography between art and activism. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(2) (Summer/Fall): 40-45.
- 2012      2.25487      At home in a hole in the rock; a visitor finds refuge—and tales of deprivation—in the Grand Canyon's hidden alcoves. (Illustrations by Daniel Chang.) *Sierra*, (July/August): 32-35, 60.
- 2013      2.28450      Dirt siftings. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), (Winter): 6-13.
- 2014      2.21184      No walk in the park; an off-trail adventure on the inner canyon's other side. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 18-22.
- 2016      2.25679      *American wild : explorations from the Grand Canyon to the Arctic Ocean*. Danvers, Massachusetts: Hiraeth Press, 215 [217] pp.  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Schell, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1646
- 2018      2.27558      Walking with darkness. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 28-31. [Night hiking in Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2019 2.28080 Seeking solitude. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 21-23. [Cape Solitude.]
- 2019 2.28608 A writer's retreat; reflections on solitude at the Grand Canyon's North Rim fire lookout. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 28-31. [Also reflections on Edward Abbey.]
- 2019 2.29101 Vermilion light. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Winter): 28-30. [Lees Ferry area and Paria Plateau.]
- 2024 2.31723 *No walk in the park : seeking thrills, eco-wisdom, and legacies in the Grand Canyon*. Fairbanks, Alaska: Corax Books, 226 pp. [An on-demand publication.]  
≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1650](#)
- 2024 2.31909 Alignments: Inspired by the epic whimsy of early Grand Canyon photography. *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 13-15. ["Daredevil"-type photography at Grand Canyon.]

**Engelhard, Michael, AND Eaton, Christopher**

- 2012 2.17962 The last 15 miles; in search of what remains of Glen Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 18-22.

**Engelhard, Michael, AND Guy, Melissa**

- 2018 2.27556 A stroll on the Esplanade. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine* (July): 32-34.

**Engelhard, Michael, AND Mauthe, Markus**

- 2002 2.9077 *Canyonland : die Wiege Amerikas*. Steinfurt: Teklenborg, 160 pp. [In German.]

**Engelhard, Michael, AND Thompson, Kate**

- 2008 2.11424 Seventh natural wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): 36-41. [Grand Canyon North Rim.]

**Engelhardt, Zephyrin**

- 1899 2.13243 *The Franciscans in Arizona*. Harbor Springs, Michigan: Holy Childhood Indian School, 236 [237] pp. + promotional pages.
- 1908 *2.15388* *The missions and missionaries of California. Vol. I. Lower California*. San Francisco: James H. Barry Co., 654 pp., map.

**Engelmann, G., AND Berger, G.**

- 1820 *2.17472* *Porte-feuille géographique et ethnographique. 2<sup>de</sup>. Partie*. Mulhouse: Chez G. Engelmann; and Paris: Chez le meme [G. Engelmann], 146 [147], 20 pp. [2 *Partie* is separately paginated. See p. 108: "Le Rio Colorado, qui vient des mêmes montagnes

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

et a son embouchure dans la mer Vermeille, après avoir reçu la Rio Gila." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

**Engels, Samuel**

- 1772     *2.17384*     *Geographische und Kritische Nachrichten und Anmerkungen über die Lage der nordlichen Gegenden von Asten und Amerika, nach den allerneuesten Reisebeschreibungen : welchen noch ein Bersuch über einen Weg durch Norden nach Indien, und über die Errichtung eines sehr ausgebreiteten und einträglichen Handels in die Südsee beygefüget ist : Nebst zwo neuen nach diesem Systeme entworfenen Karten. Aus dem Französischen übersetzt, von dem Herrn Verfasser selbst sorgfältig und genau durchgesehen, verbessert und mit vielen neuen Zusätzen bereichert, die sich in dem Originale nicht befinden.* Mietau, Hasenpoth and Leipzig: Jacob Friedrich Hinz, 368 pp. [Southwest and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 120-122. See also p. 212, brief remarks regarding Padre Kino and the insularity of California.] [In German.]

**Engen, Richard**

- 2012     2.17108     *Strange stories from the 7th hall.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: RoseDog Books, 156 pp. [Cover title: *Strange stories from the 7th hall : secrets of the sage revealed by Richard Engen : based on the "true reality" of sage vision.*] [Chinese metaphysical perspective, including a substantial amount concerning the Colorado Plateau.]

**Engineering and Mining Journal, Staff**

- 1877     *2.18937*     Affairs in Arizona. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 24(18) (November 3): 326. [Notes the Southern Pacific Railroad's "first train of cars across the Colorado River into Yuma", and projections for future rail transportation of materials from mines and "reduction works at Yuma or some central point." Also postulates "some experiments [on the development of placer deposits] will shortly be made in the dry cañons of the center and northern districts."]

**Engle, Darryl**

- 2002     2.9122     Play time. *From:* Grand Canyon [ANECDOTES]. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(11) (November): 44.

**Engle, F. E.**

- 1860     2.18192     [Diary.] *In:* Beale, Edward Fitzgerald, Wagon road—Fort Smith to Colorado River; letter of the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of Mr. Beale relating to the construction of a wagon road from Fort Smith to the Colorado River; March 9, 1860. *U.S. 36th Congress, House Document 42, Serial 1048*, pp. 59-72.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**English, Crockett**

- 1973      2.14432      The Flying Longhorns became river runners (on a 190-mile raft trip through the Grand Canyon). *Alcalde* (University of Texas at Austin Alumni Magazine), 61(4) (March): 12-14.

**Engstrom, Elizabeth**

- 2019      2.31548      *Divorce by Grand Canyon : 8 riveting true crime stories*. Eugene, Oregon: IFD Publishing, 171 [173] pp. + advertisements. (Horror That Happened™) [See "Robert Spangler: Divorce by Grand Canyon" (pp. 107-123, and cover illustration by Alan M. Clark).] [An on-demand publication.]

**Enlow, Chris**

- 2015      2.28651      Plenary speech. *In*: Fox, Susan, Phillipe, Chelsea, Hoover, Vicky, and Lambert, Lee, *Celebrating the 50th anniversary of the Wilderness Act : the National Wilderness Conference proceedings : Albuquerque, New Mexico, October 15-19, 2014*. [No imprint], pp. 74-75. [The speaker is the Corporate Social Responsibility Manager for Keen Footwear. Speech mentions Hermit Trail in Grand Canyon, with the note that the firm uses "iconic places" in its advertising.]

**Ennis, Michael [Ennis, Mike]**

- 1997      2.2547      [Letter regarding Curly Ennis, Bob Ennis, Ed Cummings, Jeanne Schick, and the writer living at Grand Canyon.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 5.
- 2003      2.9241      Colonel Custer Yarberr. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 7-8. [Shorty Yarberr.] [George Armstrong Custer Yarberr]
- 2014      2.21794      Trapping the Midwest's deadly bandits. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 1, 3-5. [Bank bandit Matthew Kimes captured at Grand Canyon, 1927.]

**Enock, C. Reginald**

- 1910      *2.8802*      *Farthest West : life and travel in the United States*. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 332 pp. [See pp. 100-101.]
- 1910      *2.13465*      *The great Pacific coast : twelve thousand miles in the golden West : being an account of life and travel in the western states of North and South America, from California, British Columbia, and Alaska: to Mexico, Panama, Peru and Chile : and a study of their physical and political conditions*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 356 pp. [See particularly Chapter 8, "The Conquest of the Desert", pp. 182-194.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Enright, W. J.**

- 1923      2.13734      Bright Angel Trail as drawn by W. J. Enright for the Saturday Evening Post. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(4) (March): 20. [Cartoon.]
- 

**Ensenberger, Peter**

- 2004      2.10363      (PHOTOGRAPHY ED.) *The Grand Canyon : featuring select images by Arizona Highways photographers*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 80 pp. [Numerous later printings.]
- 2007      2.11174      Best campsite in Arizona revealed. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 4.
- 2007      2.11175      Father and son create a "mystery of Grand Canyon". *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 5. [Josef Muench and David Muench.]
- 2008      2.11420      Making photographs. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): 9.
- 2008      2.11695      Entry points; our first-ever online photography contest is under way, but there's still time to submit your best shots. *Arizona Highways*, 84(10) (October): 9.

**Ensenberger, Peter, AND Maack, Richard**

- 2002      2.9168      (EDS.) Arizona; a land for all. *Arizona Highways*, 78(12) (December): cover, inside front cover, 1, 6-57.
- 

**Environmental Defense Fund; Sierra Club; Grand Canyon Trust; Sonoran Institute; AND Western Resource Advocates**

- 2012      2.17503      *Celebrating Arizona's Rivers. March 2012: The Colorado River*. [No place]: Environmental Defense Fund, Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Trust, Sonoran Institute, and Western Resource Advocates, 2 pp. (River of the Month Series.) [Fact sheet.]
- 2012      2.17504      *Celebrating Arizona's Rivers. May 2012: The Little Colorado River*. [No place]: Environmental Defense Fund, Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Trust, Sonoran Institute, and Western Resource Advocates, 2 pp. (River of the Month Series.) [Fact sheet.]
- 2012      2.17505      *Celebrating Arizona's Rivers. August 2012: The Gila River*. [No place]: Environmental Defense Fund, Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Trust, Sonoran Institute, and Western Resource Advocates, 2 pp. (River of the Month Series.) [Fact sheet.]
- 

**Epifano, Kim**

- 1999      *2.24811*      (WITH Hildelena Vasquez and Fernanda Gutierrez) Contact on the border; making *Calida Fornax* in Mexicali. *Contact Quarterly*, (Summer/Fall): 12-15. [Dance.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Eppinga, Jane**

- 2015 2.23274 *Unsolved Arizona : a puzzling history of murder, mayhem and mystery.* Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 126 [128] pp.
- 

**Equusasinus, C. V.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

- 1999 2.2548 Grand Canyon creationists: monument to bureaucracy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 39. [Highway sign reading "Grand Canyon National Recreation Area"; misspelled "Grand Canyon Natural Recreation Area" in text.]
- 

**Erhart, Margaret**

- 2004 2.10107 Bounce. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 7. [Guest essay; regarding tamarisk removal. General.]
- 

**Erhart, Margie**

- 1987 2.2549 Watching the water: Grand Canyon journal. *In*: Niemi, Judith, and Wieser, Barbara (eds.), *Rivers running free : canoeing stories by adventurous women.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bergamot Books.
- 1992 2.2550 Watching the water: Grand Canyon journal. *In*: Niemi, Judith, and Wieser, Barbara (eds.), *Rivers running free : canoeing stories by adventurous women.* Seattle, Washington: Seal Press, pp. 275-282.
- 1997 2.2551 Watching the water: Grand Canyon journal. *In*: Niemi, Judith, and Wieser, Barbara (eds.), *Rivers running free : canoeing stories by adventurous women.* Seattle, Washington: Adventura Books, 2nd Seal Press ed., pp. 275-282.
- 

**Erickson, Charles**

- 1927 2.2552 Visiting the Kaibab deer. *Progressive Arizona*, 5(2) (August): 6-8, 29-30. [Kaibab Plateau.]
- 

**Erickson, Diana**

- 2015 2.30606 An evening with Anthony. *GF&RD* (Gilbert Fire and Rescue Department Volunteers, Gilbert, Arizona), 8(6) (June): [2]. [Regarding several volunteers' attendance at the premier of "'Anthony's Adventure,' an inspirational film about a 14 year old boy [Anthony Castle] with Duchene muscular dystrophy . . . [whose wish it was through Daring Adventures] to put his feet in the Colorado River, at the bottom of the Grand Canyon." ] [See also item by Slack, p. [6].]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Erickson, Margaret Mellor**

- 1978 2.2553 Hiking the Grand Canyon. *Redbook*, 150 (February): 80.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

**Erickson, R. J.**

- 1910 2.19533 Gamma Deuteron—Knox. *In*: Chapter Correspondence [SECTION]. *The Phi Gamma Delta* (The Fraternity of Phi Gamma Delta), 32(6) (April): 636-637. [Regarding the Knox College glee club trip to California via private car on the Santa Fe Railway, performing at Santa Fe Reading Rooms. "The Grand Canyon has been a great treat to us. Some of us walked down and back and are now groaning every time we have to move." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Erk, Edmund Frederick**

- 1906 2.2554 *A merry crusade to the Golden Gate : under the banners of Allegheny Commandary, No. 35, Knights Templar, Allegheny, Pa. : a complete story of the Twenty-Ninth Triennial Conclave, Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, U.S.A., San Francisco, Cal., September, 1904, and a tour of ten thousand miles through the wonderland of the West.* [No imprint], 321 pp. (Printed by The Werner Co., Akron, Ohio, and Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.) [See pp. 256-275 and plates.]

**Erskine, Kent**

- 1994 2.2555 A river tale. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 93-95.
- 2006 2.10981 A river tale. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 109-110.

**Ertel, F. H.**

- 1916 2.23843 Imperial Valley as a loan field. A rare combination of fertile soil, semi-tropical climate and ample water supply, assuring dependable loan securities. *The Financial World* (New York and Chicago), 26(23) (June 3): 28-29.

**Ervin, R. G.**

- 1924 2.146 The photographic expedition to the Arizona Grand Canyon. *Photo-Era*, 53(3) (September): 144-146. [Credited to *Air Service News Letter* (original not located).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**España (Embajada de), Consejería de Educación en Estados Unidos y Canada**

- NO DATE 2.30835 *Guía para profesores visitantes en el estado de Arizona.* [No place]: Embajada de España, Consejería de Educación en Estados Unidos y Canada, 18 pp. [including wraps]. (Acción Educativa Exterior.) [The only reference to Grand Canyon appears on p. 5: "En la parte norte está situada la ciudad de Flagstaff y el Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón del Colorado, que atrae visitantes de todo el mundo." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

**Espelian, Darcee**

- 2005 2.10337 Lisa Michaels; Northern Arizona Book Fest hosts "Grand Ambition" author. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(14) (April 7-13): 1, 8-9, 17.
- 2005 2.10490 Women in the wilds; Institute leads Grand Canyon hike with female focus. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 38-40. [Grand Canyon Institute.]

**Espenschied, Charles**

- 1907 2.16239 A typical western city. El Paso, Texas. *The Northwestern Miller* (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 70(4) (April 24): 219-220. [See p. 220: "As to the Grand Canon, I can do no better than to quote from a letter I wrote a few minutes after my first sight of the wonder: [¶] I shall not attempt to describe it. I had read so much about it and seen all kinds of pictures of it; yet I was not prepared for what we saw. I think it is the most awe-inspiring sight in the world. Its grandeur and mystery make it irresistibly fascinating. Everyone should try to see it; it is well worth any great sacrifice within reason. I am glad I lived to see it, and shall want to come back again. [¶] This and Yellowstone Park are, to me, the greatest wonders in the world. Niagara, and other great falls, as well as great volcanoes, are grand, but explainable, at least to our satisfaction, but the mystery of these two natural wonders will, probably, never be satisfactorily explained. It does not strike you as large in the sense of bigness; in fact, I know of no words that can describe this sensation. You are just dumbfounded and spellbound." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Espinosa, J. Manuel**

- 1940 2.11193 *First expedition of Vargas into New Mexico, 1692 : translated, with an introduction and notes by J. Manuel Espinosa.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 319 pp. (Coronado Historical Series, vol. 10.) [See p. 3, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Espinosa, Rafael**

- 1858     *2.25980*     Relacion abreviada del reconocimiento de la costa Oriental de la California, hecho por el Padre Fernando Consag en al año de 1746. *Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística, Boletín*, 6: 161-166. [Colorado River, see p. 165.] [In Spanish.]

**Espinoza Jaramillo, Frida**

- 1983     *2.23179*     (WITH Manuel L. Carlos) *Condiciones de trabajo y situación socioeconómica del trabajador agrícola transmigrante del Valle Imperial*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Sociales (Mexicali, México), 35 pp. (Cuadernos de Ciencias Sociales, Series 1, No. 5.) [In Spanish.]

**Esplin, Ronald K.**

- 2014     *2.23920*     President Brigham Young, 1847-1877. *In*: Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 90-91. [Includes travels to St. Thomas and West Point.]

**Esquivel Obregón, T. [Esquivel Obregón, Toribio]**

- 1919     2.28413     Factors in the historical evolution of Mexico. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 2(2) (May): 135-172. [See p. 149 *note* 10, which includes: "Juan de Oñate, a Mexican by birth, discovered Nuevo Mexico at his own cost and beheld, three centuries before the first American did, the wonders of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado (*Documentos Inéditos de Indias*, XIV., 188). [*sic*]" Source pertains to Pacheco and Cárdenas (1864-1884), *ITEM NO.* 2.4963.]

**Esry, Hilary**

- 2018     2.29004     Don't fuck up. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 70-77.

**Essin, Emmett M.**

- 1997     2.21545     *Shavetails and bell sharps : the history of the U.S. Army mule*. Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 245 pp. [First Bison Books (paperbound) printing, 2000.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Estala, Pedro**

- 1799      *2.25639*      *El viagero universal, ó noticia del mundo antiguo y nuevo, obra recopilada de los mejores viageros por D. P. E. P. Tomo XXVI.* Madrid: Imprenta de Villapando, 384 pp. (El Viagero Universal. Quaderno LXXVI.) [D. P. E. P. signifies Don Pedro Estala, presbítero.] [See "Carta CCCCLXXXI. Descripción del golfo de la California.", pp. 5-17; "Carta CCCCLXXXII. Territorio de la California, y sus calidades.", pp. 18-36; "Carta CCCCLXXXIII. De las diversas naciones de la California.", pp. 37-47; "Carta CCCXCII. continuación del mismo asunto.", p. 172 and following, specifically pp. 178-179.] [In Spanish.]

**Estes, Eric**

- 2016      *2.25785*      Boulder Dam Credit Union; a community financial institution. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.

**Estevam, Andréa**

- 2001      2.12848      O deserto no pedal. *Tpm* (Trip Para Mulher) (São Paulo, Brazil), 1(2) (June): [28-30] [pagination includes cover]. [Bicycling through Southwest.] [In Portuguese.]

**Estrada Montaña, Francisco [Estrada, Francisco]**

- 2000      *2.26118*      A Mexicali. *In*: Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24228*      Leonides Márquez Ochoa; *El Maestro* Leonides, cronista de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 5-8. [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24268*      La radioafición en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 17-21. [In Spanish.]
- 2014      *2.24356*      Bermúdez. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 34-36. [César Augusto Hernández Bermúdez.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014      *2.24364*      La anestesiología en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 32-34. [In Spanish.]
- 2015      *2.24391*      Lic. Milton Castellanos Everardo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 21-35, back cover. [In Spanish.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015     *2.24417*     Escuela Cuauhtémoc. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 55-57. [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.24668*     Telégrafos Nacionales de México oficina en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 44-50. [In Spanish.]

**Estrella V., Gabriel**

- 1982     *2.23091*     *El origen de la región de los valles de Mexicali e Imperial: Desde la perspectiva de las relaciones sociales.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Sociales, 19 pp. (Cuadernos de Ciencias Sociales, Series 1, no. 1.) [In Spanish.]

**Etezady, Roshanne**

- 2008     2.12171     [Composer's notes on "Bright Angel for Clarinet and Piano".] *In: "Contrasts" : Robert Spring, clarinet : Andrew Campbell, piano : Katherine McLin, violin : Jana Starling, clarinet : Katzin Concert Hall, Faculty Artist Concert Series, Sunday, September 28, 2008, 2:30 PM : program.* [Tempe, Arizona]: Arizona State University, Herberger College of the Arts, School of Music. ["Bright Angel", music inspired by architect Mary Jane Colter, including movements, "Lookout", "Phantom", "Kiva", "Hermit's Rest", and "Bright Angel".]
- 2009     2.18634     [Composer's notes on "Bright Angel".] *In: The 8th Annual UAB Clarinet Retreat, February 28 and March 1, 2009. [Program and Program Notes.]* Birmingham, Alabama: University of Alabama at Birmingham, Department of Music.

**Ethridge, George**

- 1904     2.14400     Commercial art criticism [COLUMN]. *Printers' Ink*, 47(1) (April 6): 38-39. [Includes critical comment on a Rambler Touring Cars advertisement depicting the Grand Canyon, p. 39.]

**Eubank, Susan C.**

- 2002     2.9057     Wonders of the Grand Canyon National Park Library. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 5.
- 2003     2.9419     The animals in the library. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 3.
- 2003     2.9550     [Request for back copies of *The Guide* and *Nature Notes*.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9): 4.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2004 2.12767 Susan Eubank, Grand Canyon National Park Library, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In*: Thompson, Brian (member news west compiler), CBHL Members' News [SECTION]. *Council on Botanical and Horticultural Libraries, Newsletter*, (95): 9

**Eubank, Victor**

- 1912 2.14691 Log of an auto prairie schooner; motor pioneers on the "Trail to Sunset"—An account of the first through tourist automobile train (limited) from New York to Los Angeles. *Sunset*, 28(2) (February): 188-195. [See p. 195: "From Phoenix we condescended to make use of the restricted pleasures afforded by a train confined to steel rails and we went up to get a peek into the painted chasm of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. [¶] Then we got back into our prairie-schooners again and resumed our trek across the country. We ran down to Yuma and thence through the Imperial valley and along the edge of the Salton Sea and so to San Diego." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Euler, Robert C.**

- 1964 2.2557 Comments on The route of James Ohio Pattie on the Colorado in 1826: A reappraisal by A. L. Kroeber, edited by Clifton B. Kroeber. *Arizona and the West*, 6: \_\_\_\_\_. [See Kroeber, Clifton B. (1964).]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|
- 1978 2.2558 Foreword. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon : an anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. ix-xi.
- 1980 2.2559 Early explorations of Grand Canyon. *In*: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal*. [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 53-58.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|
- 1984 2.2560 William Bell's photograph near the mouth of the Paria River; a note on historic replication. *Journal of Arizona History*, 25: 205-206.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|
- 1987 2.2561 Frederick Dellenbaugh; Grand Canyon artist. *Journal of Arizona History*, 28 (Spring): cover, 31-46.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| THOMAS 891
- 1996 2.2562 The climb to the Tower of Ra. *In*: Webb, Robert H., *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 24-25.
- 1999 2.2563 A correction from Dr. Robert Euler. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 4. [Correction of item on Glen and Bessie Hyde, "A mystery to solve—A report on the January 16th Pioneers meeting", in *The Bulletin*, 3(2): 2-3.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2000 2.7925 Bob Euler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 1, 28-41. [Excerpts from Lew Steiger interview, 1994. Issue distributed late January 2001.]
- 2001 2.8321 A letter to the editor. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 11. [Regarding James White article.]

**Euler, Robert C., AND Tikalsky, Frank**

- 1980 2.2564 (EDS.) *The Grand Canyon up close and personal*. [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, 88 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| FQ1:120 FQ2:32 FQ3:46 FQ4:49 FQ5:59 FQ6:58A FQ13A:70 FQ18:123 FQ24/1:246 FQ26:105 FQ29:47  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Moore, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.199
- 1992 2.2565 (EDS.) *The Grand Canyon : intimate views*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 114 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60| FQ7:68 FQ8:127 FQ10:96 FQ11:111 FQ12:167 FQ13:146 FQ13A:69 FQ15:175 FQ21:82 FQ23:116 FQ24/1:247 FQ26:106 FQ28:47  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.72; Laird, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.142
- 1992 2.2566 Introduction. *In*: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank D. (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xvii-xviii.
- 1992 2.2567 Historical explorations. *In*: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 60-72.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60| FQ9:181

**Eurenius, Anders**

- 2016 2.25854 15 October—The descent of Grand Canyon. *In*: Åslund, Henrik (ed.), *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015*. Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, pp. 11-13. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [Essay on the hike on Bright Angel Trail to Plateau Point.]

**Eustis, Richmond Minor, Jr.**

- 2010 2.26973 *Reading out of doors: How nature becomes text and vice-versa*. Doctoral dissertation, Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College (Interdepartmental Program in Comparative Literature), 272 pp. [See Chapter 3, "Concord and Colorado: Reading the River with Henry David Thoreau and John Wesley Powell", pp. 112-158.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Euston, Raymond H.**

- 1957 2.31249 A bureau of historic sites. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(128) (January/March): 38-39. [Letter includes remark, "Coming to the question of the church at the rim of the Grand Canyon [the proposed Shrine of the Ages] . . . does anyone really think it is more of an effort to afford a place of worship than just another tourist attraction? Certainly the sponsors know that it would become just another place for tourists to go, and not a place for those who need the quiet of a sanctuary."]

**Evans, Albert S.**

- 1869 *2.21315* On the Red Desert. *The Galaxy*, 8(6) (December): 746-753. [Colorado Desert experiences.]
- 1870 *2.24108* Lo-land adventure. *The Galaxy*, 10(1) (July): 37-43. [Reminiscence of the Colorado Desert, 1867.]

**Evans, Colleen**

- 2001 2.8322 Grand Canyon Caverns; a Route 66 classic. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 10.
- 2001 2.8323 Look no further! Grand Canyon Camper Village has it all. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 12.
- 2001 2.8324 Yaa-Teeh—welcome! To the Grand Canyon Squire Inn. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 12.

**Evans, E. G.**

- 2004 2.25902 Historic article. Life story of Francis Valentine Goodman. E. G. Evans (1959). *The Outlaw Journal* (Outlaw Trial History Center, Vernal, Utah), (28): 31-39. [Frank Goodman, who left the Powell Expedition of 1869 at the "Uinta River" (Duchesne River). Cited here as part of the history of the Powell expedition. See pp. 32-33 regarding Goodman's time with the expedition.]

**Evans, Edna**

- 1985 2.2569 *Tales from the Grand Canyon : some true, some tall*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 90 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| FQ8:128 FQ9:182  
     FQ10:97 FQ11:112 FQ11A:52 FQ12:166 FQ12B:66 FQ13:149 FQ15:176  
     FQ17:136 FQ18:124 FQ21:83 FQ24/1:248 FQ26:107 FQ29:48

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Evans, Edna Hoffman**

- 1964 2.2570 Nature's parade of arches. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 28(4) (April): 115-119. [Angel's Window (Grand Canyon North Rim) mentioned, p. 115.]

**Evans, Gerry**

- 2007 2.22640 Riding the iron horse in cowboy country. *Inspire* (House of Travel, New Zealand), (Autumn): 88-93. [Article is about a trip on the Amtrak *Californian Zephyr* from San Francisco to Denver. Includes a stop at Green River, Utah, and the John Wesley Powell museum. Pages 88-89 display a color photograph of Grand Canyon at sunset.]

**Evans, Harold**

- 2004 2.10247 (WITH Gail Buckland and David Lefer) *They made America : from the steam engine to the search engine: two centuries of innovators*. New York and Boston: Little, Brown and Co. [See "George Eastman, the bank clerk who democratized photography with the Kodak", pp. 250-253.]

**Evans, Jim**

- 2007 2.12236 Ultrasonic cans in the Canyon. *Pro Sound News Europe* (London), (April):. ["Sound designer/composer Frank Serafine monitored exclusively with Ultrasonic PROline 550 headphones when he recently recorded all the sound for the upcoming television documentary, *Off the Path* at the Grand Canyon."]

**Evans, Loie Belknap**

- 2020 2.29946 A century of Grand Canyon connections—five generations! *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 105-109.

**Evans, Loie Belknap, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.**

- 2012 2.17628 Loie Belknap Evans. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 1, 2, 26-42. [Oral interview.]

**Evans, Michelle**

- 2017 2.29480 Michelle (Ricketts) Evans '97. *In*: Alumni News [SECTION]. *Weavings* (Wesley Foundation at the College of William and Mary, Alumni Newsletter) (Williamsburg, Virginia), (Special Edition, December): 9. [Includes photo of Evans and husband, Travis, at Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Evans, Sterling**

- 2015     *2.23272*     Foreword. *In: Andrés, Benny Joseph, Jr., Power and control in the Imperial Valley: Nature, agribusiness, and workers on the California borderland, 1900-1940.* College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, pp. xi-xii.

---

**Evans, Steve**

- 1989     *2.7668*     Lazy days on the lower Colorado. *Headwaters*, 13(5) (September/October): 1, 10-11.

---

**Evans, Tom**

- 1972     *2.27461*     The last barrier; crossing the desert by early automobiles. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 22(1) (Winter): 14-16. [Includes the plank road in the Colorado Desert.]

---

**Evans, Will**

- 2005     2.10333     *Along Navajo trails : recollections of a trader, 1898-1948.* (Susan E. Woods and Robert S. McPherson, eds.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press. [See photo of Evans at Grand Canyon, 1926, p. 238.]

---

**Evans, William Davies**

- 1883     *2.9640*     *Dros gyfanfor a chyfandir : sef hanes taith or Gymru at lanau y Mor Tawellog ac yn ol tryw brif dalaethau a thiriogaethau yr undeb Americanaiid* [Over the whole of the continent: the story of a voyage from Wales to the shores of the Pacific Ocean and an account of the various provinces and territories of the American union]. Aberystwyth: J. Gibson, 252 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River, p. 188 ff.] [In Welsh.]
- 1888     *2.9641*     *Dros gyfanfor a chyfandir : sef hanes taith or Gymru at lanau y Mor Tawellog ac yn ol tryw brif dalaethau a thiriogaethau yr undeb Americanaiid* [Over the whole of the continent: the story of a voyage from Wales to the shores of the Pacific Ocean and an account of the various provinces and territories of the American union]. Aberystwyth: Swyddfa'r "Cambrian News", 252 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River, p. 188 ff.] [In Welsh.]

---

**Evans, Wilmot, AND Jordan, Franklin I.**

- 1931     2.15523     *Southwest.* Boston: [privately printed], 74 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon visit.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:125 FQ22:98
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Evarts, Hal G.**

- 1923      2.30787      The nibblers. *Saturday Evening Post*, 195(29) (January 15): 10-11, 42, 44, 46, 49-50. [Private greed on public lands. See p. 50, remarks including the forest of the Kaibab Plateau.]
- 1923      2.30788      Desert playgrounds. *Saturday Evening Post*, 195(34) (February 17): 7, 89-90, 92, 97-98. [Regarding a trip to the Zion country. See p. 90: "Chance Parry, one of our party . . . piloted one of the only two planes that have ever negotiated the Grand Cañon. He dipped into that vast gorge and winged his way through its writing chasms for thirty-five miles, after cruising about for half an hour among the domes under the west rim of Zion." See p. 92 to end, regarding the Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon.]

**Everett, Christopher C.**

- 1981      2.2572      *A historical Kolb Grand Canyon camera collection*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 116 pp.

**Everette, Jessie; AND Everette, Charles**

- 1899      2.13897      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 62.

**Everhart, Ronald E.**

- 1983      2.2573      *Glen Canyon—Lake Powell : the story behind the scenery*. Las Vegas: KC Publications, 48 pp. [See pp. 16-23.]  
           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61](#) | [FQ12A:140](#)

**Everitt, E. B.**

- 1883      *2.17773*      *Tour of the St. Elmo's : from the Nutmeg State to the Golden Gate. 1883*. [Meriden, Connecticut]: Meriden Book-Bindery, 227 pp. [Tour by the St. Elmo Commandery, No. 9, from Meriden, Connecticut, to the 22nd Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment of the United States, August 21, 1883, in San Francisco.] [See pp. 122-123, "From Itinerary", crossing the Colorado River at Yuma, and the writer's journal for the same, pp. 124-127.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Everton, Macduff**

- 2000 2.7669 *The western horizon*. (Photographs by Macduff Everton, introduction by Edmund Morris, commentaries by Mary Heebner.) New York: Harry N. Abrams, 144 pp. [See Grand Canyon, pp. 66-73; Colorado Plateau, pp. 66-97.]

**Evison, Boyd**

- 1973 2.2574 Paying the price. *In*: Who's in charge here? *Backpacker*, 1(2): 26-27.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

**Evison, Herb**

- 1980 *2.19640* Grater . . . "never an end to the good he has done". *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(5) (April): 22. [Russell K. Grater and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Ewan, Joseph**

- 1979 *2.2575* Frederick Pursh's "Prospectus of an expedition to New Mexico" and California (1814?). *Huntia*, 3(2) (November): 83-86.

**Ewan, Joseph, AND Ewan, Nesta Dunn**

- 1981 2.15691 *Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists : a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932*. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, 253 pp.

**Ewan, Joseph, AND Ewan, Rebecca Fish**

- 2002 2.11556 The start of something grand; planning and development of the Grand Canyon Greenway. *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects), 92(2): 40-43.

**Ewers, Retta**

- 1964 *2.20771* An Indian legend and an isolated bit of German history tell a strange story about the first settlers of America. *Desert Magazine*, 27(6) (June): 19. [Table of Contents gives title as "Strange Legend of Salton Sea".] [German refugees sailing into Lake Cahuilla.]

**Ewing, Henry P.**

- NO DATE 2.25159 Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [No



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- imprint], pp. 155-161. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
- 1902      2.2577      Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 102-105. [Havasu Canyon.]  
    ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20*
- 1906      2.26584      Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 102-105. [Havasu Canyon.]
- 1909      2.26585      Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 102-105. [Havasu Canyon.]

**Ewing, Thomas**

- 1850      *2.29171*      Report of the Secretary of the Interior, in answer to A resolution of the Senate calling for information in relation to the operations of the commission appointed to run and mark the boundary between the United States and Mexico. [AND] (Part II.) Report of the Secretary of the Interior, with Additional correspondence relative to the operations of the commission for running and marking the boundary between the United States and Mexico. *U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 34*, 53 pp., 2 maps; 22 pp. [Regarding the maps, see Whipple (1849, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS.* 25.1096, 25.1097). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.](#)]

**Exley, Sheck**

- 1987      2.31768      Cave diving in the Grand Canyon. *Underwater Speleology* (National Speleological Society, Cave Diving Section), 14(4) (August): 5-6. [Blue Springs on the Little Colorado River.]
- 1987      2.31769      Blue Springs caves—Grand Canyon. *Underwater Speleology* (National Speleological Society, Cave Diving Section), 14(5) (October): 12. [Blue Springs on the Little Colorado River. Publishes a few sketch maps omitted from the August issue.]

**Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid**

- 1892      2.13119      Lista de expositores de los Estados Unidos de América. *In: Cuarto centenario del descubrimiento de América : catálogo de los objetos expuestos por la Comisión de los Estados Unidos de América en la Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid, 1892.* Madrid: Est. Tipográfico "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra", Impresores de la Real Casa, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [See separately paginated part, "Lista de Expositores de los Estados Unidos de América", p. 5, "Dirección geológica de los Estados Unidos.—Washington."; brief list includes: "Modelo del gran cañón del Río Colorado" and "Dos litografías reproduciendo vistas del gran cañón del Río Colorado".] [*In Spanish.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Exranger, Ebb**

- 1994      2.2578      Smoked boogers, eggs, and sudden discomfort; kayaking the Canyon in January. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 116-122.
- 2006      2.10988      Smoked boogers, eggs and sudden discomfort—kayaking the Canyon in January. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 135-139.

**Eyriès (Monsieur) [Eyriès, Jean Baptiste Benoit]**

- 1830      *2.17518*      Mexique. (Géographie.) *In*: Courtin (Monsieur), *Encyclopedie moderne, ou Dictionnaire abrégé des hommes et des choses, des sciences, des lettres et des arts, avec l'indication des ouvrages où les diverse sujets sont développés et approfondis. Deuxième Édition, revue, corrigée, et augmentée. Tome Seizième*. Buxelles: Chez Th. Lejeune, pp. 55-58. [*In French.*]
- 1842      *2.18955*      Mexique. (Géographie.) *In*: Baron Alibert [et al.], *Encyclopédie moderne ou bibliothèque universelle de toutes les connaissances humaines . . . Deuxième Édition. Tome Sixième [Mé-Myt]*. Paris: Chez P. Duménil, pp. 126-131. [See p. 128.] [*In French.*]

**Eyring, Nathan**

- 2011      *2.26540*      *Fragrence and stench*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Functionally Illiterate Books, 157 pp. [Principally illustrations. See under "Photography" (p. 85 ff): "Dried Tilapia; salton sea; el Valle de lago antiguo, ca" (p. 86), and "Feathered Fish; salton sea; el Valle del lago antiguo, ca" (p. 87).] [Legends thus, in English and Spanish.]

**Eyuboglu, Murat**

- 2018      2.26962      Foreword. *In*: Sadler, Christa, *The Colorado*. Brooklyn, New York: National Sawdust, in association with This Earth Press, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. vi.

**Ezell, Paul H.**

- 1956      *2.16762*      Fray Diego Bringas, a forgotten cartographer of Sonora. *Imago Mundi*, 13: 151-158.

**Ezell, Paul H., AND Dobyys, Henry F.**

- 2007      *2.26014*      An interview with Alberto Celaya, 1952. (Introduction by Bill Broyles.) *Journal of the Southwest*, 49(3) (Autumn): 433-487.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## F

### F., J. D.

- 1974 2.17002 Year's-end miscellany. *David Dunlap Doings* (David Dunlap Observatory, University of Toronto), 7(12) (December 17): 7-10. [Notes early-20th century trip to United States by H. H. Turner of Oxford University, quoting Turner: "The journey to the Grand Cañon . . . was richer in incident, for the train caught fire at least four separate times. (With a bit more elaboration; ellipsis is part of the passage quoted by J. D. F.)]

### F., P.

- 1834 *2.21635* Internal improvements. *American Railroad Journal, and Advocate of Internal Improvements* (New York), 3(34) (August 30): 530-531. [See p. 531, regarding a transportation route via the Red River, which also notes, "This line or route would be in connection with the Rio Colorado of the west, which empties at the head of the Bay of California [*sic*], and is or may be navigable for steamboats for a long distance." And, ". . . the establishment of a regular mail communication from this [New Orleans] to the Gulf of California [*sic*], whereby we may facilitate our commerce with China and the East Indies . . . ." [Credited to "N. Orleans Bulletin."]

### F. A. Brockhaus [firm] [Friedrich Arnold Brockhaus]

- 1894 2.1618 *Brockhaus' Konversations-Lexikon. Vierter Band. Caub-Beutsche Kunst.* Leipzig, Berlin, and Wien: F. A. Brockhaus, 1,018 pp. [See p. 435.] [In German.]
- 1908 *2.19409* *Brockhaus' Konversations-Lexikon. Siebzehnter Band. Supplement.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1,051 pp. [See "Saltonsee", p. 847.] [In German.]
- 1921 2.30167 *Brockhaus Handbuch des Wissens in Vier Bänden : Sechste gänzlich umgearbeitete und wesentlich vermehrte Auflage von Brockhaus' Kleinem Konversations-Lexikon. Erster Band. A-E.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 741 pp. + advertisement. [See p. 465, "Colorado (span., „rot") . . . Der Westl. C., Fluß im westl. Nordamerika . . . durchströmt großartige Cañons (s. d.)"; and see p. 405, "Cañon (span., kanjohn), tiefeingeschnittens Flußbett; berühmt der Große C. des Rio Colorado bis 1630 m tief (Abb.)", with small, essentially figurative, illustration, "Cañon des Rio Colorado."] [In German.]

### Fabens, Joseph Warren

- 1865 2.19837 *The uses of the camel: Considered with a view to his introduction into out western states and territories. A paper read before the American Geographical and Statistical Society, March 2d, 1865.* New York: Carleton, Publisher; and Washington, D.C.:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Franck Taylor, 32 pp. [See p. 26: "The report of Captain Beale, of the United States Army, to the Secretary of War, of an overland trip with camels, carrying seven hundred pounds each, from Texas to California, in 1857, is very full and satisfactory; but I do not happen to have it by me to quote from at this time." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Fadiman, Anne**

- 1983      2.2580      Endangered sites across America. *In*: Chadwick, Douglas H., and Haupt, Donna, Nature under seige. *Life*, 6(7): 112 (Chadwick and Haupt, pp. 106-112).  
                   = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|
- 1996      2.2581      At the scene of the action. *Civilization*, 3(2) (March/April): 86-87. [See p. 87.]
- 1998      2.2582      *Ex libris : confessions of a common reader*. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 162 pp. [See "You Are There" (pp. 61-70); specifically, pp. 67-69. A reprint of Fadiman (1996, ITEM NO. 2.2581).]

**Faerio, Erica**

- 2021      2.30303      Get your 2021 GCRG T-shirts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 45. [Grand Canyon River Guides T-shirt design by Faerio; with artist's statement.]

**Fagan, Emily**

- 2009      *2.18670*      Yuma's hidden treasures. *RV Life*, (November): 26-28.

**Fahey, Matt**

- 2005      2.10356      2005 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 10-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]

**Fahlman, Betsy, AND Dunbier, Lonnie Pierson**

- 2012      2.18272      *Arizona's pioneering women artists : impressions of the Grand Canyon State*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, in collaboration with The Arizona Committee of the National Museum of Women in the Arts, 92 pp. [Cover adds: *Directory and catalog*.] [Exhibition catalogue. First ed., 1st printing of 50 cloth copies, 250 paper copies.]

**Fahrney, Scott**

- 2012      2.17151      Finding history at Furnace Flats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 20-21. [Author discovered a new Harry McDonald inscription near Upper Tanner camp. Photo of previously known inscription on cedar at Mile 23.5 by Richard Quartaroli. See

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

also corresponding articles by Marieke Taney (pp. 21-25), and Richard Quartaroli (p. 25).]

**Fahs, David W.**

- 1899 2.14019 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

**Fain, James**

- 1970 2.2583 Moods of the North Rim; Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 44(5) (May): cover, 3, 4-7.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21](#)

**Fairbanks, Douglas**

- 1918 2.12943 Douglas Fairbanks' own page [COLUMN]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 13(3) (February): 40.
- 1918 2.24549 *Making life worth while*. New York: Britton Publishing Co., 157 [159] pp. [See photos: "Companions", facing p. 53, Fairbanks and dog on rim of Grand Canyon; "A one-minute reverie", facing p. 100, Fairbanks seated in archway on El Tovar porch; "Alone with the Grand Canyon", facing p. 129, Fairbanks on the rim of Grand Canyon. No pertinent texts in volume.] [*Making life worthwhile*.]
- 1919 2.18218 If I were bringing up your children; a straight talk about health and courage and a lot of other good things for the coming generation. *Woman's Home Companion*, 46(7) (July): 24, 52, 88. [See p. 24, "My Most Dangerous Stunt"; at Grand Canyon. See p. 52, photo page, "The One and Only 'Doug' Himself", including cropped photo of Fairbanks in mid-leap at Grand Canyon, with legend, "The most dangerous stunt he ever did—jumping the Grand Canyon. He says of this feat: 'Never again!'" ]
- 1922 2.16954 Let me say this for the films. *Ladies' Home Journal*, (September): 13-14, 118, 120. [See p. 13: ". . . the night that I saw The Birth of a Nation I knew that I wanted to be in the pictures. I had much the same sort of vibration or thrill that I had when I saw the Grand Cañon for the first time. I do not seriously mean that this picture seemed to me so great as the Grand Cañon, nor that it impressed me so mightily, but both left me wordless." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2006 2.24538 *Douglas Fairbanks: In his own words : from the archives of the Douglas Fairbanks Museum*. (Foreword by Keri Leigh.) New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 316 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See pp. 29-33, "Why I was disappointed in the Grand Canyon", a reprint of the item by Fairbanks and Warrington (1918, [ITEM NO. 2.24550](#)) in *Ladies' Home Journal*, crediting the photographer, Warrington, only in the photo legends.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fairbanks, Douglas, AND Warrington, Charles**

- 1918      2.24550      Why I was disappointed in the Grand Canyon. (By Douglas Fairbanks, himself. Photographs by Charles Warrington.) *Ladies' Home Journal*, (February): 18-19. [Numerous stunt photos at Grand Canyon.]

**Fairbanks, Harold Wellman**

- 1899      2.14268      *Stories of our Mother Earth*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., 2nd ed., 200 pp. (Western Series of Readers—Vol. VI.) [See "Where Our Salt Comes From", pp. 83-88, lower Colorado River region; and "The Story of the Colorado River", pp. 96-102. Textbook format.]
- 1901      *2.30597*      The physiography of California. *American Bureau of Geography, Bulletin* (Winona, Minnesota), 2(3) (September): 232-252. [First installment of two. Colorado Desert and Salton Sea area, see p. 244.]
- 1901      *2.30598*      *The physiography of California*. Winona, Minnesota: Jones and Kroeger Printers. ("Reprinted from the Bulletin of the American Bureau of Geography Vol. II, September and December, 1901".) [Colorado Desert and Salton Sea area, see p. 13.]
- 1904      2.14344      *The western United States : a geographical reader*. Boston: D. C. Heath and Co., 302 pp + advertisements. [See "The Work of the Colorado River", pp. 1-9; and "A Trip Into the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 10-18.]

**Fairbanks, Jonathan L.; Dickey, Roland F.; Ewers, John C.; Farnam, Anne; Sussman, Elisabeth; Truettner, William H.; AND Wohlauer, Gilian S.**

- NO DATE      2.2584      *Frontier America : the Far West*. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts, 232 pp. [1975.]
- NO DATE      2.2585      *Far West: Indianer und Siedler im Amerikanischen Westen*. Zurich: Kunsthhaus, 272 pp. [1976.] [Republication in translation of *Frontier America : the Far West* (Fairbanks et al., no date [1975], ITEM NO. 2.2584).] [In Dutch.]

**Fairbanks, Jonathan L.; Van Dam, Chris D.; Dickey, Roland F.; Docstader, Frederick J.; Ewers, John C.; Farnam, Anne; Sussman, Elisabeth; Truettner, William M.; Wohlauer, Gilian S.; AND Wijsenbeek, Louis J. F.**

- NO DATE      2.2586      *Far West: Geboorte van een Volk*. Den Haag: Haags Gemeentemuseum, 236 pp. [1976.] [Republication in translation of *Frontier America : the Far West* (Fairbanks et al., no date [1975], ITEM NO. 2.2584).] [In Dutch.]

**Fairbanks, Stephen Thomas**

- 2019      *2.28645*      *Schooling habitus: An auto-ethnographic study of music education's entanglements with cultural hegemony*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Cambridge, 227 pp. ["I use a Bourdieusian framework to explore the way in which habitus is influenced in the

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

context of a youth orchestra, specifically focusing upon a highly successful high school orchestra in an ethnically diverse and economically disadvantaged community along California’s international border with Mexico.” (p. iii). El Centro, California.]

**Fairchild, Hurlstone**

- 1950      2.2587      *An artist’s notebook : interpretations of the inspirations found in Grand Canyon.* Hollywood, California: Homer H. Boelter, 32 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61, 12-12| FQ10:99

**Fairchild, Mahlon Dickerson**

- 1933      *2.29142*      A trip to the Colorado mines in 1862; from the reminiscences of Mahlon Dickerson Fairchild *In*: Bancroft, Hubert Howe, Cowan, Robert Ernest, and Fairchild, Mahlon Dickerson, *Guide to the Colorado mines.* (Foreword by Robert Ernest Cowan.) *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 12(1) (March): 11-17.

**Fairley, Helen C.**

- 1989      2.2588      History. *In*: Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 153-218. [Spanish-American period, 1776-1848; American period, 1848-1945; History of economic developments of the Arizona Strip, 1870-1950.]
- 2000      2.7670      Lost in the Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 38. [Lost-item notice. Author’s name misspelled Fairly.]

**Fairman, Leroy**

- 1911      2.21571      Clean goods and clean advertising. *Advertising and Selling* (New York), 21(5) (October): 41-42. [Editorial.] [Begins, “They tell us that we must be truthful in our advertising. From Dan to Beersheba and return via the Grand Canon there is going up a mighty yell for honest, clean advertising.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Cited here as an example of selecting Grand Canyon as a waypoint in distant travels.]

**Falany, Henry; Falany, Gracie; AND Quartaroli, Richard D.**

- 2016      2.24595      Henry Falany. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 30-45. [Principally Quartaroli’s interview with Henry Falany.] [See also remarks by CC Lockwood, (3) (Fall): 7-8.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Falcon Press**

1996      2.2589      *Arizona on my mind*. Helena and Billings, Montana: Falcon Press, 120 pp.

---

**Falcon Publishers**

2000      2.7433      *Grand Canyon on my mind*. (Gayle Shirley, project ed.) Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., 112 pp. [Cover adds subtitle, "The best of the Grand Canyon in words and photographs".]

---

**Falk, Darcy**

2013      2.19356      Leave-takings; the endless circle of accepting and letting go. *In*: Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(34) (August 22-28): 4. [Begins with comments on Lees Ferry road construction and there meeting "Lora"; ends with comment on the burned Marble Canyon Lodge.]

2013      2.22780      Lost and gained; the power of resilience. *In*: Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(39) (September 26-October 2): 4. [Begins with remarks on the Colorado River running laden with silt.]

2014      2.22097      Engage and discover; why art residencies are important. *In*: Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(42) (October 16-22): 4. [Art residencies at Grand Canyon.]

---

**Falkenberg, Janis**

1983      2.27940      De Boer remembered. *The Green Thumb* (Denver Botanic Gardens, Denver, Colorado), 40(3) (Autumn): 217-222. [Landscape designer S. R. DeBoer. See p. 222, remarks on his plan for Boulder City, Nevada.]

---

**Fallax, M., AND Mairey, A.**

1905      2.22698      *Amérique, Australasie, au début du XX<sup>e</sup> siècle*. Paris: Librairie Ch. Delagrave, 362 pp. [See pp. 24, 74; and "le plateau du Colorado", p. 80. Includes note of Marble and Grand Canyons.] *[In French.]*

---

**Fallon, Laura**

2010      2.13212      Laura Fallon, age 37. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 5. [Interview.]

2015      2.23540      Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 3.

2016      2.23799      Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 2-3.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2016 2.24551 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 3.

2016 2.24940 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 2-3.

**Fallowfield, David**

2010 2.23606 William Workman Chapter report; Annual Conference 2010. *Spanish Traces* (Old Spanish Trail Association, Colorado), 16(2) (Summer): 11-12. [Includes remarks on a visit to Toroweap Point following the Annual Conference in Fredonia, Arizona.] [William Workman Chapter, Cumbria, England.]

**Fancher, C. H.; Fancher, Hattie W.; Fancher, Grace; AND Fancher, Ward**

1899 2.13936 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 82.

**Fané, Xavi**

2006 2.19529 Viaje al centro de la tierra; un trekking a las entrañas del Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Cuadernos Técnicos* (Barrabés Internet S.L.U., Huesca, Spain), (27) (July/August): 8-10, 12, 14-16. [In Spanish.]

**Fano, Giulio**

1899 2.14136 *Un fisiologo intorno al mondo : impressioni di viaggio*. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 455 pp. (*transl.* 'A physiologist around the world: travel impressions.'). [In the chapter, "Nell'Estremo Occidente" (In the Far West) (pp. 403-426), the author mentions Grand Canyon casually (pp. 417, 421). Unfortunately, here he quotes extensively from "un anonimo Inglese che si annuncia socio della Societa reale di letteratura in un opuscolo intitolato: 'Verso casa, attraverso l'America'" (an anonymous Englishman who announces himself as a member of the Royal Society of Literature in a pamphlet entitled: 'Towards Home, Across America'), who only generally mentions the Colorado River and its canyons; and in any case the pamphlet and its author have not been otherwise identified for this bibliography. Fano traveled from San Francisco to Denver via Salt Lake City, hence he did not go to Grand Canyon himself.] [In Italian.]

**Fant, Glenn E.**

1976 2.30274 Mon Dieu! *Army* (Association of the United States Army, Washington, D.C.), 26(2) (February): 44. [Briefly relates the visit of France's Marshal Ferdinand Foch to the Grand Canyon, where he is reported to have remarked, "C'est magnifique, c'est beau, c'est formidable! What a lovely place in which to heave your mother-in-law!"]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Farabee, Charles R. "Butch"**

2003 2.11287 *National Park ranger : an American icon.* (Foreword by Fran P. Mainella.) Lanham, Maryland: Roberts Rinehart, 180 pp.

**Farb, Carolyn; Evans, James; AND Holzherr, Florian**

2004 2.12203 Light show. *Brilliant*, (October): 56-57. [Artwork of Charles Mary Kubricht.]

**Farb, Peter**

1963 2.2590 *Face of North America: the natural history of a continent.* New York: Harper and Row, 316 pp. [See pp. 9, 14, 80, 219, 222-227.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21](#)

**Fardwell, Charles L.**

1920 2.14115 Maryland. *In*: T.P.A. Post News [SECTION]. *T.P.A. Magazine* (Travelers Protective Association of America), 14(6) (April): 19. [See "Maryland's Representation at the Portland Convention", including itinerary for visit to Grand Canyon.]

**Fareio, Erica**

2019 2.28601 The Journey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 8. [Illustrated by a painting by Fareio, "The Journey". See also Fareio (2019, [ITEM NO. 2.28603](#)). This issue also illustrates other paintings by Fareio: "Satori", p. 6; "Our Only One", p. 11.]

2019 2.28602 Erica Fareio, age 43. *In*: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 12-13. [Interview.]

2019 2.28603 Eye of Odin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 21. [Illustrated by a painting by Fareio, "Eye of Odin". See also Fareio (2019, [ITEM NO. 2.28601](#)). This issue also illustrates other paintings by Fareio: "Satori", p. 6; "Our Only One", p. 11.]

**Farinholt, Jon**

2010 [2.14982](#) INTERBIKE Vegas baby! *Bikebeat* (Team Evergreen Bicycle Club, Evergreen, Colorado), (November/December): 11-12. [Includes mention of ride to Hoover Dam.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Faris, John T.**

- 1920 2.2591 *Seeing the Far West*. Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 304 pp., 2 maps. [See "God's Autograph in Stone", pp. 105-110; "Along the Western Border of Arizona", pp. 111-114; "The Romance of the Salton Sink", pp. 115-120.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ9:184 FQ17:137 FQ19:201 FQ24/1:254
- 1927 2.2592 *The romance of the rivers*. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 298 pp. [See Chapter 12, On the amazing Colorado River, pp. 235-254.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|
- 1930 2.2593 *Roaming the Rockies : through national parks and national forests of the Rocky Mountain wonderland*. (Introduction by Horace M. Albright.) New York: Farrar and Rinehart, Inc., 333 pp. [See "Through the Kaibab Forest", pp. 122-137; "Making Friends with the Grand Canyon", pp. 138-153.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ1:175 FQ6:60 FQ7:70 FQ8:130 FQ21:307 FQ23:122 FQ24/1:253
- 1934 2.2594 *Roaming America's playgrounds*. New York: Farrar and Rinehart. [See pp. 206-223.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

**Farish, Thomas Edwin**

- 1915 2.19737 *History of Arizona. Volume I*. Phoenix: [no imprint], 392 pp. [Early Spanish explorations, see pp. 19-24. Also note in index, p. 374, "Grand Canyon—Discovered by Melchior Diaz, 20."; however, the account appears on p. 23 and is there not ascribed to Diaz.]
- 1915 2.13640 *History of Arizona. Volume II*. Phoenix: [no imprint], 348 pp. [See frontispiece, pp. 1-25.] [Series of 8 volumes, 1915-1918, printed in San Francisco, Filmer Brothers Electrotype Co.]
- 1915 2.9519 *History of Arizona. Volume V*. Phoenix: [no imprint], 368 pp. [See pp. 100-182.] [Series of 8 volumes, 1915-1918, printed in San Francisco, Filmer Brothers Electrotype Co.]
- 1920 2.9520 *Farish Arizona history : combined index, volumes 1 to 8*. Phoenix: Manufacturing Stationers, 64 pp.
- 2013 2.29662 The history of Arizona; Arizona's military posts in 1866. *Territorial News* (Apache Junction, Arizona), 20(5) (March 6): 1, 6, 9, 12, 16.

**Farkas, Tomás**

- 2007 2.28233 Muscle World 2; Ameriká voltunk. *Fit Muscle Magazin* (Hungary), 2007(2) (17): 40-44. [Regarding Hungarian body builder Zoltán Vörös' visit to Las Vegas area; text is an interview with Imrével Kovács and Vörös. Grand Canyon *in passing*; photos include Vörös standing by helicopter at Grand Canyon West.] [In Hungarian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Farkas, Tünde**

- 2014 2.27712 Bakancsban a világ körül—Gyalogtúra a Grand Canyon mélyére; Farkas Tünde élménybeszámolója. *Sárisápi Hírmondó / Šarišápske Správy* (Sárisáp, Hungary), 18(4) (December): 7. [Grand Canyon hike.] [In Hungarian; serial title given in both Hungarian and Slovak.]

---

**Farley, Fred**

- 2010 *2.20554* The 1960 Gold Cup: "No contest". *Propeller* (American Power Boat Association, Eastpointe, Michigan), 64(8) (August): 4. [1960 APBA Gold Cup competition, Lake Mead, had been declared "'No Contest' due to inclement weather".] [Reprinted from *A Century of Gold Cup Racing* (Farley and Harsin, 2004, *ITEM NO.* 2.23447).]

**Farley, Fred, AND Harsin, Ron**

- 2004 *2.23447* *A century of gold cup racing.* (Phyllis Klucinec, ed.) Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Bristol Fashion Publications, 227 pp.

---

**Farley, G. M.**

- 1989 2.11680 Zane Grey—fictionist. *Zane Grey's Arizona Call*, 2(2) (Spring): 13-14. [Includes note in *passing* of honeymoon trip to west coast via El Tovar at Grand Canyon.]

---

**Farlow, Archa Malcolm**

- 1913 2.17019 Arizona's admission to statehood. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 9(1/2) (1912-1913): 132-153.

---

**Farmer, David**

- 1996 2.2596 The Fred Harvey Company—bookseller to the Southwest. *In*: Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 60-64.

---

**Farmer, Don**

- 2013 2.31748 Don Farmer, rafter. *From*: Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In*: Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide . . .* (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 60-61. ("Excerpted from Don's My Grand Canyon Trip/Adventure Log". "Lee's Ferry 12-31-09 to South Cove, Lake Mead 01-16-10, 14' Maravia Oar Boat.") [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone\* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* \*Without Having Read This Guide . . . Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2024      2.31760      Don Farmer, rafter. *From*: Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In*: Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 99-101. [An on-demand publication.]

**Farmer, E. J. [Farmer, Elihu Jerome]**

- 1883      2.16199      *The resources of the Rocky Mountains, being a brief description of the mineral, grazing, agricultural and timber resources of Colorado, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, Wyoming, Idaho, Montana, and Dakota*. Cleveland, Ohio: Leader Printing Co., 296 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 55-66, including the section, "Grand Canons", pp. 57-58; and "Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad", pp. 185-190, which includes connecting route through Yuma, and which there notes "Colorado Steam Navigation Company. Steamers for Castle Dome, Ehrenberg, Aubrey, Camp Mohave, Hardyville, and Eldorado Canon."]

**Farmer, Jared**

- 1999      2.7227      *Glen Canyon dammed : inventing Lake Powell and the Canyon Country*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 270 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 154** FQ14:382 FQ17:138 FQ19:202 FQ21:488

**Farmer, John**

- 2013      2.20479      At our Nov 4 meeting. *Fredericksburg Rockhounds News* (Fredericksburg, Texas), (November): 1. ["We will have a 'movie' on the Geology of the Grand Canyon. [. . .] Mr. John Crone found the material via the Internet and will be the 'Showman'." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Farnes, Ebenezer**

- 1967      2.21927      Ebenezer Farnes. *From*: First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 13-16. [Credited to "Diary of E. Farnes, D.U.P." ] [Daughters of Utah Pioneers.]

**Farnham, Thomas J.**

- 1841      2.16688      *Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory*. Poughkeepsie, New York: Killey and Lossing, 197 pp. [Also an 1843 printing.]
- 1843      2.16689      *Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory*. New York and London: Wiley and Putnam.
- 1843      2.16690      *Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory*. London: Bentley, 315 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1844     *2.21313*     *Travels in the Californias, and scenes in the Pacific Ocean.* New York: Saxton and Miles, 416 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 302-303, 321.] [Issued in four parts; parts 2-4 are enumerated; part 4 with date 1845.] [See map, "Map of the Californias by T. J. Farnham.", which shows in "Upper California" the "Rio Colorado" flowing wholly conjecturally southwestwardly through "Paiuches Desert" from unlabeled headwaters; en route "R. S. Juan" is a tributary. What is likely the Little Colorado River (unlabeled) flows east to west; at its confluence with the Colorado is the notation, "Ruins". "R. Mojaves" is drawn with a dashed line as a tributary to the Colorado in its lower course. "R. Gila" is also shown flowing into the gulf, separately from the Colorado.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    HOWES F49    WHEAT II:494 [with illustration facing p. 189]
- 1846     *2.26513*     *Mexico: Its geography—its people—and its institutions: with a map, containing the result of the latest explorations of Fremont, Wilkes, and others.* New-York: H. Long and Brother, 80 pp. [See "The Colorado", p. 11; and note of Gulf of California, p. 12.] [For map, see Farnham (1846, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO.* 25.1326). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.](#)]
- 1846     *2.16678*     *Wanderungen über die Felsengebirge in das Oregon-Gebiet.* (Fr. Gerstäcker, translator.) Leipzig: Gustav Maner, 310+ pp. [Translation under a revised title of *Travels in the Great Western Prairies.*] [Colorado River, see pp. 115, 137, 138, 159.] [In German.]
- 1847     *2.19676*     *Life and adventures in California, and scenes in the Pacific Ocean.* New York: William H. Graham, 416 pp. [Cover title: *Life, Travels and Adventurds, in California : and scenes in the Pacific Ocean.*] [See pp. 161-167 (lower Colorado River region), and see in Chapter 17, "Rio Colorado and its Valley . . . .", p. 312 and following.]
- 1851     *2.12867*     *Life, adventures, and travels in California.* By T. J. Farnham. *To which are added the conquest of California, travels in Oregon, and history of the gold regions.* New York: Cornish, Lamport and Co., "Pictorial Edition!!!" [2nd ed.], 514 pp. [See pp. 161-167 (lower Colorado River region), and see in Chapter 17, "Upper California—River Colorado", pp. 312-325.]
- 1857     *2.21314*     *Life, adventures, and travels in California.* By T. J. Farnham. *To which are added the conquest of California and travels in Oregon.* New York: Sheldon, Blakeman and Co., "Pictorial Edition!!" [3rd ed.], 468 pp.
- 1906     *2.16691*     Part I of Farnham's *Travels in the great western prairies, etc.*, May 21-October 16, 1839. [AND] Part II of Farnham's *Travels in the great western prairies, etc.*, October 21-December 4, 1839; and De Smet's *Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mountains, 1845-1846.* *In:* Thwaites, Reuben Gold (ed.), *Early western travels, 1748-1846 : a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel : descriptive of the aborigines and social and economic conditions in the middle and far West, during the period of early American settlement.* Cleveland, Ohio; A.H. Clark Co., Volumes 28, 29. [Reprinted from the 1843 Bentley (London) ed. (*ITEM NO.* 2.16690).]
- 1966     *2.16692*     Part I of Farnham's *Travels in the great western prairies, etc.*, May 21-October 16, 1839. [AND] Part II of Farnham's *Travels in the great western prairies, etc.*, October

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 21-December 4, 1839; and De Smet's Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mountains, 1845-1846. *In*: Thwaites, Reuben Gold (ed.), *Early western travels, 1748-1846 : a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel : descriptive of the aborigines and social and economic conditions in the middle and far West, during the period of early American settlement*. Cleveland, Ohio; A.H. Clark Co., Volumes 28, 29. [Reprint of 1906 Thwaites ed. (ITEM NO. 2.16691), reprinted from the 1843 Bentley (London) ed. (ITEM NO. 2.16690).]
- 1973     *2.16693*     *Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory*. New York: Da Capo Press, 2 volumes in 1. [Reprinted from the 1843 Bentley (London) ed. (ITEM NO. 2.16690).]
- 2007     *2.16694*     *Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory*. Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, 380 pp. (Travels in America, 96.) [Facsimile reprint of 1843 Bentley (London) ed. (ITEM NO. 2.16690).]

**Farnsworth, Janet Webb**

- 2001     2.27351     Edward Milo Webb (2)—Phoebe Adeline Freeman. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 45-46. [Includes House Rock and Lees Ferry.]
- 2011     2.18070     North Rim ride: Seeing the Grand Canyon from the back of a horse. *In*: Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors*. Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 27-30.
- 2011     2.18071     Try an ancient pathway and see where it gets you. *In*: Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors*. Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 45-48.
- 2011     2.18072     Let your compass be your guide. *In*: Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors*. Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 49-51.
- 2011     2.18073     Hualapai River Runners adventure. *In*: Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors*. Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 107-112.

**Farnsworth, Janet, AND Heath, Bernadette**

- 1998     2.2597     Fritz and his Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 74(3) (March): 4-9. [Fritz Woiwode.]
- 1998     2.2598     Let your compass be your guide; our two totally bewildered grandmas take on a course in orienteering. *Arizona Highways*, 74(10) (October): 16-21.
- 2001     2.8325     North Rim ride; seeing the Grand Canyon from the back of a horse. *Arizona Highways*, 77(11) (November): 12-17.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2004 2.9844 Lady rancher on the Arizona Strip; hardships and remoteness have a payoff in beauty. *Arizona Highways*, 80(3) (March): 18-21. [Dixie Northcott.]
- 2011 2.18069 *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors*. Tucson: Wheatmark, 124 pp. [Essays by writer Farnsworth and photographer Heath.]

**Farnsworth, Janet, AND Kahl, David**

- 2000 2.7926 Her desperate journey on the Honeymoon Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 76(12) (December): 18-21. [Phoebe Webb.]

**Farnsworth, Janet, AND Stevenson, Don B.**

- 2000 2.7228 Slot canyon excursions, dam tours and Lake Powell views await visitors to Page. *Arizona Highways*, 76(3) (March): 46-48.
- 2004 2.9999 Parker's playground; visitors enjoy lower Colorado River adventures and desert explorations. *Arizona Highways*, 80(7) (July): 34-39.

**Farquhar, Francis P.**

- 1932 2.2599 (ED.) The topographical reports of Lieutenant George H. Derby. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 11: 247-265.
- 1950 2.2600 Did James White precede Major Powell through the Grand Canyon? *In*: Kipp, J. B., *The Colorado River*. Los Angeles: private press of Muir Dawson, pp. i-vi.
- 1999 2.2601 Otis Reed Marston; running the Colorado River; an oral history by Francis P. Farquhar. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 18-23. [With introductory paragraph by John Weisheit. "Mr. Marston edited this oral history himself and his corrections were incorporated into this manuscript." (p. 18)]

**Farr, Dennis B.**

- 1981 2.2603 The Harvey Girls. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 10-12.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61](#) |

**Farr, Hilda Butler, AND Clark, Estelle Merrymon**

- 1940 2.12674 *Top o' the world, an operetta in two acts : book and lyrics by Estelle Merrymon Clark : music by Hilda Butler Farr. Vocal score and libretto complete*. Chicago: R. A. Hoffman Co., 92 pp. [At Grand Canyon.]

**Farr, Finis C.**

- 1918 2.2602 (ED.) *The history of Imperial County, California*. Berkeley, California: Elms and Franks, 526 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Farrar, Gilbert P.**

- 1917      2.14259      *The typography of advertisements that pay : how to choose and combine type faces, engravings and all the other mechanical elements of modern advertising construction.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 282 pp. [See p. 211, and illustrative example several pages afterward; Santa Fe Railway advertisement mentioning Grand Canyon.]

---

**Farrar, Nancy**

- 2007      2.11197      [Comments]. *In: My Best Day in the Grand Canyon* [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 9.

---

**Farrell, Robert J.**

- 1997      2.7434      (ED.) *Arizona Highways : they left their mark.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, 141 pp. (Wild West Series.) [Cover extends subtitle, "They left their mark; heroes and rogues of Arizona history".]

---

**Farrell, Vicki Sears**

- 1992      2.2604      Havasupai Reservation, Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: Walking America* [SPECIAL SECTION]. *Walking*, 7(6) (December): 43.

---

**Farretta, Kathy, AND Lober, Nikki**

- 2006      2.11119      *Community builders: The Riordan families of Flagstaff.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Riordan Mansion State Historic Park. [See pp. 34-37.]

---

**Farretta, Kathy; Horn, Amy; Landes, Steven; Mortenson, Dave; Pennington, Jack; Ranney, Wayne; AND Streit, Jon**

- 2014      2.21628      Elect your Board!! [FEATURE]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(5) (September/October): 1-2. [Brief statements by Board candidates.]

---

**Farris, T. H.**

- 2010      *2.14633*      Safety zone; under water clean up of Copper Canyon, Lake Havasu, AZ. *Federal Register*, 75(90) (May 11): 26098-26100. [Refers to the Under Water Copper Canyon Clean Up sponsored by the Lake Havasu Divers Association.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Farwell, Arthur**

- 1904      2.13677      Introduction. *In: Sonata Heroic by Campbell-Tipton.* Newton Center, Massachusetts: Wa-Wan Press. (*Wa-Wan Series of American Compositions*, 3(2) (Winter): 1-4.) [See p. 4. The item itself is a musical score; this is an introductory text.]

**Fassett, Charles Wood**

- 1905      2.14855      Missouri Valley excursion to Portland. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 24(8) (August): 397-399. [Medical Society of the Missouri Valley. Item signed "F." See p. 399, regarding reports by many who returned via California and Grand Canyon: "And from these we learn that the stories of the grandeur of this trip are in no wise exaggerated nor overdrawn. The Canon is the largest and most beautiful in the world, and the hotel 'Tovar' one of the most unique and costly in the southwest. None should visit California without taking a side trip through the Grand Canon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Item signed "F."]
- 1911      2.18017      Notes on the trip to Los Angeles. *In: Notes and News* [SECTION]. *Western Medical Review* (Omaha, Nebraska), 16(6) (June): 307. [Two notes pertain to planned stop at Grand Canyon during train trip West: "Pullman rate to Los Angeles, for double lower berth, \$14; upper, \$11.20, from Omaha and all Missouri river points. These rates include stop-over at Grand Canon, and cars may be occupied while there." "The Grand Canon—The stop at Grand Canon of the Arizona [*sic*] will be sufficiently long for those who desire to take the trip down Bright Angel Trail to the river, and for all to view the gorgeous sunset and sunrise, which are sights never to be forgotten."]

**Faulk, Odie B.**

- 1964      2.2605      The steamboat war that opened Arizona. *Arizoniana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 5(4) (Winter): 1-9.
- 1965      2.2606      (ED.) A letter from John R. Bartlett at Camp Yuma, 1852. *Journal of Arizona History*, 6(4) (Winter): 204-213.
- 1968      2.2607      *Land of many frontiers : a history of the American Southwest.* New York: Oxford University Press, 358 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:133 FQ10:102 FQ11:117 FQ11B:63 FQ12:172  
           FQ17:141 FQ19:204 FQ21:308 FQ24/1:257 GUIDON 203
- 1969      2.2608      (ED.) *Destiny Road : the Gila Trail and the opening of the Southwest.* New York: Oxford University Press, 232 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ4:51 [1973 printing] FQ6:62 [1973 printing] FQ7:72 [1973 printing] FQ8:132 [1973 printing] FQ9:188 [1973 printing] FQ10:101 [1973 printing] FQ11:116 [1973 printing] FQ12:171 [1973 printing] FQ17:140 [1973 printing] FQ21:86 [1973 printing] FQ22:102 [1973 printing] FQ24/1:256 [1973 printing] FQ32:105 [1973 printing]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1969     *2.2609*     (ED.) *Derby's report on opening the Colorado, 1850-1851*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 60 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21] FQ1:37 FQ3:47  
                   FQ4:52 FQ5:49 FQ7:73 FQ8:134 FQ9:190 FQ10:103 FQ10A:23 FQ11:115A,  
                   115B FQ11A:54 FQ12A:81A, 81B FQ17:142 FQ19:205 FQ24/1:258 FQ28:49  
                   FQ32:106 GUIDON 179
- 1970     2.2610     *Arizona : a short history*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 267 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21]  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hollon, ITEM NO. 30.777
- 1974     *2.26411*     Introduction. *In*: Yates, Richard, and Marshall, Mary, *The Lower Colorado River: A bibliography*. Yuma, Arizona: Western Arizona College Press, pp. i-ii.

**Faulkner, Judy, AND Faulkner, Paul**

- 2015     2.22802     *Amazing Arizona trip #3. In the Breeze* (Bluebonnet MX-5 Miata Club, San Antonio, Texas), (June): 8.

**Fautleroy, Gussie**

- 2008     2.11436     Limitless possibilities; Arizona artist Curt Walters finds endless ways to portray the grandeur of the Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 37(9) (February): cover, 8, 108-111, 124-125.
- 2022     2.31177     Perspective: The wilderness in watercolor. *Western Art and Architecture*, (October/November):. [Features Gunnar Widforss; includes Grand Canyon.]

**Fausett, Dean [Fausett, William Dean]**

- NO DATE     2.27643     *Paintings of the great American Southwest : in commemoration of Major John Wesley Powell and the 100th anniversary of his exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers*. Salt Lake City: Terracor, folded pamphlet [6 pp.]. [1969.] ("Paintings commissioned by Terracor, a Utah corporation".) [NOTE: The artist has gone by the names William Dean Fausett, Dean Fausett, and Dean Fawcett.]

**Fauvel Gouraud, J.-B.-G.**

- 1840     *2.13375*     *L'Hercule et La Favorite : ou la capture de l'Alexandre de Bordeaux, et des Pirates Bordelais, effectuée a New-port, Rhode-Island, États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord, le 21 Mai 1838. Tome II*. Paris: Chez l'auteur, 580 pp. [Lower Colorado River steamboats, pp. 133-134, *in passing*.] [In French.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Commercial Economics at Washington, delivered an instructive and interesting lecture on 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona and the Indians of the Painted Desert' on Wednesday, December 29th, at Lorimer Hall. Mr. Williamson spent fifteen years in the desert and his pictures of the Hopi Indians and the Grand Canyon made us forget banks and balances." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Fay, W. W.**

1918      2.12976      A record trout. *The American Angler* (New York), 2(12) (April): 658-659. [Includes a John Hance tale.]

---

**Fayhee, M. John**

1988      2.2613      A gash in the earth by any other name. *Backpacker*, 16(6) (November): 65.

1994      2.2614      *Mexico's Copper Canyon country : a hiking and backpacking guide*. Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, revised ed. (A Cordillera Press Guide.) [See p. 99, comparison between Grand Canyon and Copper Canyon.]

---

**Fedarko, Kevin**

2013      2.18477      Rocketing into the great unknown. *Outside*, (May): 86-92, 94. [Excerpt from the author's forthcoming book, *The Emerald Mile*.]

2013      2.18529      *The Emerald Mile : the epic story of the fastest ride in history through the heart of the Grand Canyon*. New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Scribner, 415 [417] pp. ["Emerald Mile" is a boat name.]

≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.982; Anonymous, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1091; Abyssus, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1290; Barcott, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1039; Beverly, 2024 [*sic*], ITEM NO. 30.1666; Dinges, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.998; LaFrance, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1325; Ricketts, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1055; Schendler, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1221; Shacochois, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1047; Woodham, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.997. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Braverman, 2024 June 16, ITEM NO. 3.2013

2015      2.22909      Afterword. *In: The hidden canyon : a river journey*. Petaluma, California: Cameron and Company, pp. 152-156.

2015      2.23054      The best little boat in the West; how a humble wooden fishing craft became the quintessential Grand Canyon ride. *In: Outside encyclopedia of gear; 187 amazing stories about everything we use* [FEATURE]. *Outside*, (April): 30.

2018      2.27287      Introduction. *In: McBride, Pete, The Grand Canyon : between river and rim*. New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 18, 21, 22, 27, 28, 31 [with interleaved photographs by McBride].

2019      2.28064      The magic of Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4-9.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2019 2.28193 Losing the Grand Canyon. *In*: Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 10-31. (“Material in this chapter is drawn from an article that appeared in the September 2016 issue of *National Geographic* magazine.” [See Fedarko and McBride (2016, *ITEM NO.* 2.24803).])
- 2023 2.32000 A good bad idea: When someone says it will be a walk in the park, make sure to ask, “which park?”. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), 9(33) (Summer): 110-121.
- 2024 2.31668 Introduction. *In*: McBride, Pete, *The Colorado River : chasing water*. New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 16, 19-20. [Title-page and colophon (p. 224) includes the imprints of Audubon, Grand Canyon Conservancy, and Rizzoli New York.]
- 2024 2.31808 What could possibly go wrong? When your goal is to hike the Grand Canyon from end to end, pretty much everything. Especially if you don’t have your gear dialed and your head on straight. *Outside*, 49(3) (May/June): 24-26, 28, 30, 32. [See also “Cheers for Gear” by Alex Heard, p. 14.]
- 2024 2.31798 *A walk in the park : the true story of a spectacular misadventure in the Grand Canyon*. New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Scribner (Simon & Schuster LLC), 489 pp. [See also the accompanying “A Walk in the Park Selected Bibliography” online, <https://www.kevinfedarko.com/awitp-bibliography>.] [The sectional end-to-end traverse of the Grand Canyon with Pete McBride, occasionally in the company of other distance hikers.]  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 2024, *ITEM NO.* 30.1658; Conrad, 2024, *ITEM NO.* 30.1661

**Fedarko, Kevin, AND McBride, Pete**

- 2016 2.24803 Losing the Grand Canyon. Two adventurers set out on a 650-mile trek through the Grand Canyon. They faced danger and hardship—and saw firsthand how development could spoil one of America’s most beloved places. *National Geographic*, 230(3) (September): 114-139 [pp. 124-129 comprise recto and verso of three-panel fold-out that includes map, “Contested Canyon”, pp. 124-126].
- 2016 2.30340 La pérdida del Gran Cañón. Dos aventureros emprendieron una travesía 1 050 kilómetros a lo largo del Gran Cañón. Enfrentaron peligros y dificultades, y vieron de primera mano cómo el desarrollo podría echar a perder uno de los lugares más queridos de Estados Unidos. *National Geographic España*, 39(3) (September): 18-41. [In Spanish.]

**Fedarko, Kevin, AND Markus, Kurt**

- 2005 2.10331 Ain’t it just grand? *Outside*, 30(6) (June): 66-72, 74, 76, 78-80, 139-140, 149.
- 2008 2.11631 They call me “groover boy”. But it isn’t because of my dance moves. My life at the helm of a Colorado River latrine raft. *Outside* (July): 99-102, 104, 118-120. [See also: Photos: Grand Canyon *in* Between the Lines [SECTION], p. 16 [this is a reference to additional photographs that are available online]; and notes about photographer

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Kurt Markus *in* *Between the Lines* [SECTION], p. 18.] [See also “We’re number two” *in* *Letters* [SECTION], by Brian Sutton, Doug Thompson, and Lynda Kuppler, preceded by editors’ note, (September): 22.)]

**Fedderson, B. W., AND Oettingen, A. J. von**

1898      2.10487      (EDS.) *J. C. Poggendorff’s Biographisch-Literarisches Handwörterbuch zur geschichte der Exacten Wissenschaften enthaltend nachweisungen über Lebensverhältnisse und Leistungen von Mathematikern, Astronomen, Physikern, Chemikern, Mineralogen, Geologen, Geographen u.s.w. aller Völker und Zeiten. Dritter Band (1858 bis 1883).* Leipzig: Johann Abrosius Barth. [See Dutton, Clarence Edward, p. 394; and Powell, John Wesley, p. 1064.] [In German.]

**Feder, Marcín**

2020      2.29828      Interviews; meet our new head of unit! *TRADivarius* (DG Trad Newsletter) (European Parliament, Directorate-General for Translation, Multilingualism and External Relations Unit), (40) (March): 2. [Interview with Feder, “head of the recently established Speech-to-text Unit”. Includes remarks on Feder’s travels, including having seen in 2019 “Grand Canyon by helicopter—another high point!” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Feijs, E.; deLange, J.; Reeuwijk, M. van; Spence, M.S.; Brendefur, J.; AND Pligge, M. A.**

2006      2.24805      *Examinemos el ángulo : geometría y medidas.* Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc. (Holt, Rinehart and Winston), 70 pp. (Britannica, Las Matemáticas en contexto.) [See “Sección A: Ahora lo ves, ahora no lo ves. El Gran Cañón”, pp. 1-5. [In Spanish.]

**Feitler, S. [Feitler, Sigmund]**

1904      2.26192      *Amerikanische Reiseeindrücke. IV. Die Weltausstellung in St. Louis. Das Handels-Museum* (Kaiserlich-Königlichen Österreichisches Handels-Museum, Wien), 19(47) (November 24): 553-555. [Regarding the St. Louis World’s Fair. In discussion of the United States exhibits, notes *in passing* the display of relief maps by the U.S. Department of the Interior, including Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

**Felenchak, Marya**

NO DATE      2.2617      Essay: Comparative history of three scientific explorations on the Green and Colorado Rivers. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 81-. [1993.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fellows, A. Lincoln**

- 1904 2.21726 The Gunnison Tunnel. *In*: McClurg, Gilbert (compiler, ed.), *The official proceedings of the Eleventh National Irrigation Congress : held at Ogden, Utah, September 15-18, 1903*. Ogden, Utah: The Proceedings Publishing Co., pp. 377-384. [See p. 383: “. . . there is an elevated plateau lying between the Uncompahgre river and the North Fork of the Gunnison, and through the very center of this elevated plateau, running through a canon, well named the Grand canon (for in many respects it equals and in some it surpasses in scenic grandeur even the more widely known Canon of the Colorado) is the Gunnison river . . . .”]

**Fels, Edwin**

- 1965 2.27925 Die Stauanlagen und die Geographie. *Geographica Helvetica* (Bern), 20(4): 208-218. [Includes Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam, *in passing* (p. 210).] [In German, with abstract also in English.]

**Felter, Harvey Wickes**

- 1918 2.19250 Field work in materia medica. *Eclectic Medical Journal* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 78(3) (March): 151-153. [Editorial.] [See p. 152: “One may read of the Grand Canyon of Arizona all his lifetime, and look at all the pictures of it he can obtain, and he never can realize but a faint conception of that gigantic natural wonder till his eyes behold it, or he travels along it and peers down into its mighty depths, or descends and ascends its serried trails. So it is in all geographic studies.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Fennel, Christopher; Fennel, Stephan; AND Schmid, Max**

- 2001 2.8550 *USA—der Südwesten*. Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, 96 pp. (Eine Bildresie.) [In German.]

**Fenner, Frank**

- 2006 2.11030 *Nature, nurture and chance : the lives of Frank and Charles Fenner*. Canberra, Australia: Australian National University E Press. [See pp. 129, 299-301.]

**Fennessy, Christine**

- 2020 2.28916 Running in the dark. *Outside*, (January/February): 66-73. [See p. 69, regarding runner Rob Krar, noting, “sufferfests in the Grand Canyon were transcended by the sheer scope and beauty of the place”.]

**Fenton, Johnny**

- 2013 2.18583 Arizona visitors ask . . . ? *Arizona Key Magazine*, (April):. [Ellipsis is part of title.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Fenzl, Barbara Pool; Kolpas, Norman; AND Armstrong, E. John**

1994      2.7671      *Southwest : the beautiful cookbook : recipes from America's Southwest*. New York: HarperCollins, 240 pp. [See pp. 82-83, 87, 88.] [Citation refers to text about Grand Canyon. Fenzl, recipe author; Kolpas, text; Armstrong, food photographer.]

---

**Ferguson, Tom**

1997      2.2618      [Query regarding chimney across from Pumpkin Spring.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 7. [Also a response by Brad Dimock.]

---

**Ferguson, Constance**

1974      2.2619      Stone's Ferry: Old letters describe Colorado River crossing by Mormon pioneers in 1877. *Plateau*, 46 (Winter): 96-102.  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21](#)

---

**Ferguson, Jeff**

1973      2.19775      Pearl galleon of the California desert. *Treasure Search* (Canoga Park, California), 1(1) (Summer): 52-.

---

**Ferguson, Melville F.**

1925      2.2620      *Motor camping on western trails*. New York and London: Century Co., 300 pp. [See pp. 270-273.]  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ21:310](#)

---

**Ferguson, Michael**

1998      2.8326      *GPS waypoints: Arizona*. Boise, Idaho: Glassford Publishing, 304 pp. [Global Positioning System.]

---

**Ferguson, Shirley**

1961      2.16562      Major John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Grand Canyon. *Arizoniana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 2(2) (Summer): 34-38.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fergusson, Erna**

- 1940      2.2621      *Our Southwest*. (Photographs by Ruth Frank and others.) New York and London: Alfred A. Knopf, 376 pp., fold-out maps.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ6:63 [3rd printing, 1946] FQ21:311 [2nd printing, 1941] FQ24/1:260
- 

**Fern, Thomas**

- 1976      2.2622      (COMPILER) *The drawings and watercolors of Thomas Moran (1837-1926)*. Notre Dame, Indiana: University of Notre Dame Press, 152 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ2:33, 33a FQ4:53 FQ5:62 FQ6:64 FQ8:138 FQ32:107
- 

**Fernandez, Leah**

- 2012      *2.23166*      *Race and the western frontier: Colonizing the Imperial Valley, 1900-1948*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Barbara, 274 pp.
- 

**Fernandez, Leandro**

- 1907      *2.23309*      *Memoria presentada al Congreso de la Union por el Secretario de Estado y del despacho de comunicaciones y obras publicas de la Republica Mexicana Ingeniero Leandro Fernandez : corresponde al periodo transcurrido del 1º de Julio de 1905 a 30 de Junio de 1906*. Mexico: Tipografia de la Direccion General de Telegrafos, 258, v pp. [See p. 62, "Número 272; Ferrocarril Inter-California".] [In Spanish.]
- 1908      *2.23310*      *Memoria presentada al Congreso de la Union por el Secretario de Estado y del despacho de comunicaciones y obras publicas de la Republica Mexicana Ingeniero Leandro Fernandez : corresponde al periodo transcurrido del 1º de Julio de 1906 a 30 de Junio de 1907*. Mexico: Tipografia de la Direccion General de Telegrafos, 258, v pp. [See pp. 75-76, "Número 272; Ferrocarril Inter-California".] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Fernández Duro, Cesáreo**

- 1882      2.25984      *Don Diego de Peñalosa y su descubrimiento del reino de Quivira. Informe presentado á la Real Academia de la Historia*. Madrid: Imprenta y Fundación de Manuel Tello, 160 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1885      2.25985      *Don Diego de Peñalosa y su descubrimiento del reino de Quivira. Informe presentado á la Real Academia de la Historia. Real Academia de la Historia, Memorias* (Madrid): 10: 1-160 [article with its own 1882 title-page but paginated in sequence for the volume]. [In Spanish.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fernlund, Kevin J.**

- 1992      2.2623      *William Henry Holmes: Explorer of the Americas from the Yellowstone to the Yucatan, 1872-1895.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 285 pp.
- 2000      2.7672      *William Henry Holmes and the rediscovery of the American West.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 300 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 178** FQ24/1:261 FQ32:108 THOMAS 892  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Aton, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.588
- 

**Fernow, Bernhard E.**

- 1897      2.2625      The forests and deserts of Arizona. *National Geographic Magazine*, 8 (June): 203-226. ("An address delivered before the National Geographic Society, February 5, 1897.")  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| GOODMAN 1374  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Davis, 1897, ITEM NO. 30.67
- 1897      2.2626      The forests and deserts of Arizona. *American Forestry Association, Proceedings*, 12: 71-95. (American Forestry Association, 15th Annual Meeting, Washington, February 7, 1897.) ("An illustrated lecture delivered before a joint meeting of the American Forestry Association and the National Geographic Society at Washington, D.C., February 5, 1897.")  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1375
- 1898      2.2627      Die Wälder und Wüsten von Arizona. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg, Mittheilungen*, 14(3), 28 pp. [separately paginated]. [In German.]  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Weigand, 1898, ITEM NO. 30.726
- 1901      2.2628      The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In*: Herbertson, F. D. (compiler), *North America* (A. J. Herbertson, ed.). London: Adam and Charles Black, pp. 187-189. (Descriptive Geographies from Original Sources series.) [Reprinted from *National Geographic Magazine* (Fernow, 1897, ITEM NO. 2.2625).]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|
- 

**Ferrari, Vincent**

- 2014      2.29481      Out and about; what B-CCC members are up to this month. *The Viewfinder* (Bowie-Crofton Camera Club, Bowie, Maryland), 33(7) (March): 15. [Includes: "A photograph by Vincent Ferrari was chosen to be used on an event invitation by the Grand Canyon Field Institute. The photo [illustrated] is entitled 'Storm's End', and was taken from the South Rim Village at Grand Canyon, Arizona, in February of 2012."]
- 

**Ferrario, Giulio**

- 1820      2.19407      *Il costume antico e moderno : o Storia del governo, della milizia, della regione, delle arti, scienze ed usanze di tutti i popoli antichi e moderni . . .* No. 292. *All'Imperiale e reale governo.* Milano: Dalla Tipografia dell'Editore, 638 [639] pp. [See

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

“L’America”, p. 50, reference to “del Colorado e del Rio-del-Norte”, *in passing*. See also “Dell’ America, Parte Prima. America Settentrionale”, the section, “Il Messico, Compreso il Nuovo-Messico ed il Capitanato Generale di Guatimala.”, references to Colorado River, pp. 512[?], 519.] [In Italian.]

**Ferrence, Bill**

2008      *2.22379*      Boulder Dam Credit Union. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Ferrence, Cheryl**

2005      *2.22334*      The historic Boulder Dam Hotel. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, \_\_\_\_.

2008      *2.11534*      (FOR Boulder City Museum and Historical Association) *Around Boulder City*. Charleston, South Carolina; Chicago; Portsmouth, New Hampshire; and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Boulder City, Nevada.]

**Ferrer, Joaquim**

2013      2.29265      Califòrnia—Nevada—Arizona. *In: Els Viatges d’en Quim* [SECTION]. *El Soroll de les Fonts* (Ajuntament de Sant Joan les Fonts) (Sant Joan les Fonts, Spain), (58) (December): 30-31. [In Catalan.]

**Ferri, Emanuela**

2009      2.22858      La California e i parchi; 4-13 ottobre 2009. *Insieme* (Banca di Credito Cooperativo di Vignole, Notizie) (Vignole, Italy), (59) (December): 16-19. [Grand Canyon, pp. 16-17.] [In Italian.]

**Ferrin, Lynn, AND Buchheit, Mike**

2005      2.10482      South Rim in winter. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association, Eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey regions), 6(6) (November/December): cover, 3, 38-44, 46.

**Ferris, George T.**

1882      2.13389      (ED.) *Our native land: or, Glances at American scenery and places, with sketches of life and adventure*. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 615 pp. [See “The Cañons of the Colorado”, pp. 3-30.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1891 2.2630 (ED.) *Our native land: or, Glances at American scenery and places : with sketches of life and character*. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 615 pp. [See "The Cañons of the Colorado", pp. 3-30.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ7:75*

**Ferris, Gillian**

- 1998 2.2631 People of passion. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 11.

**Ferris, Howard, AND Ferris, Pearl**

- 2002 2.8900 [Story.] *In*: Roberts, Liz (transcriber), *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 82. [Item signed "Howard, Pearl, and Bob." Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.]

**Ferris, Hugh see Leich, Jean Ferris**

**Ferris, Pearl, AND Ferris, Howard**

- 2001 2.8551 [Remarks.] *In*: *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 66-67.

**Ferris, Robert G.**

- 1968 2.2632 (SERIES ED.) *Explorers and settlers : historic places commemorating the early exploration and settlement of the United States*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 506 pp. (The National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings. Volume 5.) [See pp. 25, 245.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|
- 1971 2.26492 (SERIES ED.) *Soldier and brave : historic places associated with Indian affairs and the Indian wars in the trans-Mississippi West*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, new ed., 453 pp. (The National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings. Volume 12.) [See "Fort Mohave, Arizona" (p. 73), "Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona" (pp. 78-79), "Yuma Crossing, Arizona-California" (pp. 81-85).]

**Ferris, Warren Angus**

- 1842 2.11635 Chanion of the Colorado. *Western Literary Messenger* (Buffalo, New York), (July 20):. [Extract from a serialized article, "Life in the Rocky Mountains". Generally refers to the canyons below the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers. Also reprinted in Ferris (1940), *ITEM NO.* 2.11636]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1940      2.11636      *Life in the Rocky Mountains : a diary of wanderings on the sources of the rivers Missouri, Columbia, and Colorado from February, 1830, to November, 1835, by W. A. Ferris, then in the employ of the American Fur Company, and supplementary writings by Ferris, with a detailed map of the fur country, drawn by Ferris in 1836. Edited, and with a life of Ferris, and a history of explorations and fur trade, by Paul C. Phillips.* Denver: F. A. Rosenstock, Old West Publishing Co., xcv, 365 pp., map. [Preface indicates that diary was first published in *Western Literary Messenger*, July 13, 1842, to May 4, 1844.] [See in Appendix: "Supplementary Articles. Number 1. Chanion of the Colorado", pp. 319-320, which transcribes Ferris (1842, [ITEM NO. 2.11635](#)) that generally refers to the canyons below the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers.] [*NOTE*: The 1836 manuscript map by Ferris, without title, was first published in this volume. The map includes a prominent stretch of the "Rio Colorado" embraced by boxes on either side, labeled, "Great Chanion of the Colorado", which is placed below the confluence of "Green River or Soos Ke de" [*i.e.*, "Seeds-ke-dee"] and "Rio Grand" and extends between "Rio St. Michael" and "Rio Dolores". Despite the map's clear portrayal of the landscape of Upper Basin only, some references point to the obvious labeling that is an early and inferred use of the term "Grand Canyon", although it is not in reference to the canyon of Arizona. Wheat (Volume 2, 1958, pp. 155-157, 241-242), provides significant remarks pertaining to this map.]  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 91 WHEAT II:416](#) [map; with illustration facing p. 156]

**Ferry, Hypolite**

- 1850      2.15047      *Description de la Nouvelle Californie : géographique, politique et morale.* Paris: L. Maisson, 386 pp., map [Colorado River, see pp. 60, 76-77; Gila River, pp. 77-79.] [See map: "Carte de la Nouv<sup>le</sup> Californie dressée d'après les travaux géographiques de M<sup>r</sup> Duflot de Mofras et du Colonel Fremont. Par Hypolite Ferry. Paris 1850". "Rio Colorado" is shown between "Mer Vermeille" and headwaters that are in fact the Green River, although labeled "Rio Colorado"; the Grand River is not labeled. The Colorado is drawn most generally, with an erratically sinuous line throughout. The Little Colorado River and Virgin River do not appear at all.] [Also map "Deuxieme Edition" noted; with same date.] [*NOTE*: Although there are overall differences on the map, the Colorado is drawn in a fashion remarkably similar to that shown on the map by E. Housse (1850, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.703](#)), *Carte de la Nouvelle Californie*. Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2](#).] [*In French.*]  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:673](#) [map; with illustration facing p. 140]
- 1851      2.18437      *La California : descrizione geografica, politica e morale che contiene la storia della scoperta di questa terra. Quadro delgi avvenimenti politici che vi si effettuano. Dettagli sulla sua topografia, sul clima, e sulle produzioni minerali, vegetabili.* Venice: Dalla Tipografia Fontana, 340 pp. [Map: "Nuova California (Stati Uniti dell'America Settentrionale)"; a greatly different map than that with Ferry, 1850 ([ITEM NO. 2.15047](#)), with extensive text in the margins. "Rio Colorado" is shown between "Mare Vermiglio o Golfo di California" and headwaters that are in fact the Green River, although labeled "Rio Colorado"; the Grand River is not labeled. The Colorado is drawn most generally, with an erratically sinuous line throughout. The Little Colorado River and Virgin River do not appear at all. Ironically, in the Grand Canyon region the Colorado has the notation (which clearly pertains to the lower Colorado River), "in generale poco profondo e soggetto a grandi traboccamenti".] [*In Italian.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:714 [map; with illustration facing p. 141]

**Ferry, Philip**

- 1948 2.23307 Marble falls of Havasu. *Pacific Discovery*, 1 (March/June): 11-14.
- 1949 2.2633 Thundering waters; a descent into the little-known northwestern section of the Grand Canyon to settle conflicting rumors about a spectacular waterfall. *Natural History*, 58(6): cover, 264-269, 284-285. [Thunder River.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|
- 1950 2.2634 Return to Thunder River. *Pacific Discovery*, 3 (March/April): 5-13, (July/August): 32.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|
- 1951 2.2635 Storybook of the ages. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 16(1) (October): 9-11.
- 1951 2.8327 A trip to Toroweap. *Buick Magazine*, 13(4) (October): 6.

**Ferryman** [*pseudonym*]

- 1893 *2.16409* "Ferryman" has a word. *Deseret News*, (October 7): 13 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated Rioville, Lincoln Co., Nevada, Sept. 21, 1893. Regarding travel conditions in southwestern Utah and Colorado River region.]

**Fess, Simeon D.**

- 1917 2.2636 Colossus of canyons. *From*: Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, "The Grand Canyon." *In*: *Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 316-319. [Seen also as an offprint, *Colossus of canyons : address delivered at the National Park Conference at Washington, January 6, 1917*, 6 pp.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

**Fetzek, Bonnie**

- 2016 2.23536 [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(1) (January): 4. [Letter commenting on the article by Annette McGivney and John Burcham in December issue (ITEM NO. 2.23314).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Feüillée, Loüis**

- 1725     *2.21685*     *Journal des observations physiques, mathematiques et botaniques, faites par ordre du Roi sur les côtes Orientales de l’Amerique Méridionale, et aux Index Occidentales. Et dans un autre Voïage fait par le même ordre à la Nouvelle Espagne, et aux isles de l’Amerique.* Paris: Chez Jean Mariette. [See in: “Journal des Observations Physiques, Mathematiques et Botaniques; Faites par l’Ordre de Sa Majesté aus Isles Antilles, & sur les Côtes de la nouvelle Espagne”, p. 162 and following: “Description De l’Oiseau appellé le musicien ou Erithacus è cinereo niger”, pp. 240-244 (in January 1704). Colorado River noted, p. 242.] [In French.]

**ffiske, Katrina**

- 2013     2.21121     Small towns in the big country. *CGA Magazine* (Country Gentlemen’s Association, Warminster, Wiltshire, United Kingdom), 120(4) (August): 5, 76-79. [Grand Canyon and vicinity.] [NOTE: Author’s surname, thus (corroborated through other mentions in this issue of *CGA Magazine* and in internet sources).]

**Field, A. G. [Field, Archelaus G.]**

- 1914     2.8803     *Scraps.* Des Moines, Iowa: [no imprint], 88 pp. [Reprinted letters and articles by the author, privately printed by Welch Printing Co. [Des Moines?].] [See “A Day at the Grand Canyon of Arizona”, pp. 86-88, regarding an American Medical Association excursion, reprinted from the *Des Moines Capital*, July 24, 1911.]

**Field, Maile**

- 2005     2.10516     Getting it together *or* let’s go trippin’. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 12-13. [Includes “How to Play Butt Darts”.]
- 2018     2.29005     Liquid addiction. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 173-187.

**Field and Stream Publishing Company**

- 1909     2.15808     “Roping Lions in the Grand Canon” by Zane Grey. *In*: Pearson’s Advertiser [SECTION]. *Pearson’s Magazine*, 21(4) (April): [unpaginated]. [Full-page advertisement for the forthcoming series by Zane Grey in *Field and Stream* (see Grey, 1909, *ITEM NO.* 6.1239).]

**Fields, Derryl**

- 1988     2.20339     IMAX movie. *East Gate Edition* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Far East District, Seoul, Korea), (October): 15-16. [DLI 63 IMAX Theater. Notes showings of “Grand Canyon—The Hidden Secrets”.] [IMAX Theatre situated in the 63 빌딩—DLI 63—building, Seoul. DLI = Daehan Life Insurance.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Fierman, Floyd S.**

- 1966     *2.18503*     The Goldberg brothers: Arizona pioneers. *American Jewish Archives*, 18(1) (April): 3-19. [Hyman Goldberg and Isaac Goldberg. Includes Yuma area, late 19th century.]
- 1985     2.21153     *Guts and ruts : the Jewish pioneer on the trail in the American Southwest*. New York: Ktav Publishing House, 217 pp. [See p. 185, note briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.]

---

**Fiero, G. William**

- 1976     *2.24476*     *Nevada's Valley of Fire*. Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 32 pp.
- 1985     *2.24477*     *Nevada's Valley of Fire*. Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., in cooperation with Nevada Natural History Association, revised ed., 48 pp.

---

**Figg, Laurann**

- 1990     2.27678     *Clothing adaptations of Civil War amputees*. Master's thesis, Iowa State University, 82 pp. [General remarks concerning John Wesley Powell, pp. 20, 25.]

---

**Figini, Katia**

- 2013     2.28253     Il mio Canyon; il racconto appassionato della splendida vincitrice della G2G Ultra *Runner's World* (Pero, Milano, Italy), (December): 88-89. [Regarding the second Grand To Grand Ultra race, Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In Italian.]

---

**Figueroa, Paul**

- 1945     *2.2637*     The early days of Yuma. *Arizona Quarterly*, 1: 44-51.

---

**Filippi, Maurizio**

- 2016     2.29462     Viaggio nel Sud Ovest degli Stati Uniti. *Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Padova, Annuario*, 2015: 80-85. [Volume cover title: *Annuario CAI Padova duemilaquindici*. Published Spring 2016.] [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.] [In Italian.]

---

**Fillmore, Gary**

- NO DATE     2.31050     *Canyon magic : Grand Canyon paintings from the Picerne Collection of Arizona Landmark Art. Kolb Studio, Grand Canyon Village, Arizona, April 7th to June 21st, 2010 : sponsored by The Grand Canyon Association [and] Arizona Centennial Landmark Art Collection : exhibit organized and catalog published by The Blue Coyote*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Gallery*. Cave Creek, Arizona: Blue Coyote Gallery, "2nd Edition", 77 pp. [An on-demand publication; a 2nd printing(?).]

- 2010      2.18008      *Canyon magic : Grand Canyon paintings from the Picerne Collection of Arizona Landmark Art. Kolb Studio, Grand Canyon Village, Arizona, April 7th to June 21st, 2010 : sponsored by The Grand Canyon Association [and] Arizona Centennial Landmark Art Collection : exhibit organized and catalog published by The Blue Coyote Gallery*. Cave Creek, Arizona: Blue Coyote Gallery, 77 pp.

**Film Ideas** [firm]

- 2002      2.9514      *Francisco Vasquez de Coronado : instructional guide*. Wheeling, Illinois: Film Ideas, Inc., 13 pp. (Famous Explorers Series, no. [4].)

**Fimbres Durazo, Norma Alicia**

- 2004      2.25879      Capitalist development and population growth in the County of Imperial, California, and Mexicali, Baja California. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 43-54.
- 2005      2.22009      El desarrollo capitalista y el crecimiento de la población en la región del condado de Imperial, California, y el municipio de Mexicali, Baja California. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 53-68. [In Spanish.]

**Fimbres Durazo, Norma Alicia, AND Ley Garcia, Judith**

- 2014      2.22710      Paisajes y lugares: Los sitios identitarios del valle de Mexicali. *In*: Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 309-. [In Spanish.]

**Finch, B. J.**

- 1929      2.2638      The road that links three parks. *American Forestry*, 35: 513-515.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

**Finch, Erika Ayn, AND Weinkauff, Debbie**

- 2008      2.11617      Cool! Places to go to beat the Arizona heat! *Sedona Monthly*, (July/August): cover, [contents page], 29-35.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Finch, L. Boyd**

- 1996     *2.2639*     *Confederate pathway to the Pacific : Major Sherod Hunter and Arizona Territory, C.S.A.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 318 [320] pp.

**Finck, Henry T.**

- 1887     2.15271     From Los Angeles to St. Louis. *The Nation* (New York), 45 (1166) (November 3): 349-350. [Principally about the Grand Canyon at Peach Springs and Diamond Creek.]
- 1890     2.2640     *The Pacific Coast scenic tour : from southern California to Alaska, the Canadian Pacific Railway, Yellowstone Park and the Grand Cañon.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 309 pp. [See pp. 294-305.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ21:87  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1891, ITEM NO. 30.476
- 1893     2.2641     From Flagstaff to the Grand Cañon. *The Nation* (New York), 57(1471) (September 7): 169-170.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| GOODMAN 944
- 1893     2.2642     The most sublime of earthly spectacles. *The Nation* (New York), 57(1472) (September 14): 187-188.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| GOODMAN 945
- 1907     2.7435     *The Pacific Coast scenic tour : from southern California to Alaska, the Canadian Pacific Railway, Yellowstone Park and the Grand Cañon.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 309 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:184

**Finck, Henry T. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1899     2.13909     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 66.

**Findlay, Alexander George**

- 1851     *2.15381*     *A directory for the navigation of the Pacific Ocean : with descriptions of its coasts, islands, etc., from the Strait of Magalhaens to the Arctic Sea, and those of Asia and Australia : its winds, currents, and other phenomena. Part I. The coasts of the Pacific Ocean.* London: Printed for R. H. Laurie, xlvi, 650 [683] pp. [See p. xxxiv ("Rio Colorado; mouth", in "Table of Positions, Tides, Magnetic Variations, &c."); and see "Gulf of California", pp. 295-297, and "Rio Colorado", pp. 299-300.]





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2021 *2.30710* The President's Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(3) (March): 2.
- 2021 *2.30711* The President's Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(4) (April): 1.
- 2021 *2.30716* The President's Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(6) (August): 1.
- 2021 *2.30721* The President's Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(7) (September): 1.
- 2021 *2.30903* Boom Box Parade. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(9) (December): 3. [The museum's refurbished vintage farm wagon on a float in Christmas parade.]
- 2022 *2.31402* President's Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(1) (January): 1.
- 2022 *2.31403* President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(2) (March): 1.
- 2022 *2.31404* President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(3) (June): 1.
- 2022 *2.31405* President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(4) (July): 1.
- 2022 *2.31406* President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(5) (August): 3.
- 2022 *2.31407* President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(6) (September): 3.
- 2022 *2.31408* President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(6) (October): 3.
- 2022 *2.31409* President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(8) (November): 3.
- 2022 *2.31410* President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(9) (December): 3.
- 2022 *2.31411* President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(1) (January): 3.
- 2023 *2.31358* President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(2) (February): 3.
- 2023 *2.31359* President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(3) (March): 3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2023     *2.31360*     President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(4) (April): 2.
- 2023     *2.31413*     President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(5) (May): 2.
- 2023     *2.31437*     President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(6) (June): 2.
- 2023     *2.31473*     President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(7) (July): 3.
- 2023     *2.31491*     President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(9) (September): 3.
- 2023     *2.31524*     President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(10) (October): 3.
- 2023     *2.31560*     President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(11) (November): 2.
- 2023     *2.31561*     President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(12) (December): 2.
- 2024     *2.31622*     President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(1) (January): 3.
- 2024     *2.31623*     President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(2) (February): 2.
- 2024     *2.31651*     President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(3) (March): 2.
- 2024     *2.31689*     President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(4) (April): 2.
- 2024     *2.31794*     President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(5) (May): 2.
- 2024     *2.31871*     President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(6) (June): 3.
- 2024     *2.31899*     President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(7) (July): 4.
- 2024     *2.31946*     President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(8) (August): 2.
- 2024     *2.31987*     President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(9) (September): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2024 | <i>2.32030</i> | President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. <i>Grapevine News</i> (Colorado River Historical Society Museum), 5(10) (October): 2.                          |
| 2024 | <i>2.32159</i> | President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. <i>Grapevine News</i> (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(11) (November): 2. |
| 2024 | <i>2.32181</i> | President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. <i>Grapevine News</i> (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(12) (December): 3. |
- 

**Finkle, Phil**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28772 | Local resident takes dream trip, rafts the Grand Canyon. <i>Lassen County Times</i> (Susanville, California), 41(50) (October 1): 1A, 10A; (51) (October 8): 10A-11A. [Article is written in the first person.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Finley, Bruce**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.2648 | The new Canyon. (Photos by Shaun Stanley.) <i>Denver Post Magazine</i> , (April 9): cover, 6-7, 9-13. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Finley, Carole; Hughes, Jerry; Mills, Carter; AND Smith, Megan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2023 | 2.31501 | Carole Finley and Jerry Hughes. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 36(3) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 20-44, 46. [Finley-Hughes oral history interview.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Finley, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1917 | 2.30394 | Traveling afoot. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), 115 (April 25): 733-734. [See p. 734: "Sometimes the long walk is the only medicine. Once when suffering from one of the few colds of my life (incurred in California) I walked from the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado down to the river and back (a distance of fourteen miles, with a descent of five thousand feet and a like ascent), and found myself entirely cured of the malady which had clung to me for days." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Finley, John H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1909 | 2.30796 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF) <i>Nelson's perpetual loose-leaf encyclopaedia : an international work of reference. Volume V.</i> New York, London, Edinburgh, and Toronto: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 617 pp. [See "Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 527-528.] |
| 1913 | 2.15607 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF) <i>Nelson's perpetual loose-leaf encyclopaedia : an international work of reference.</i> New York, London, Edinburgh, and Toronto: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 648 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 361-363A.]                               |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1920      2.23284      (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Nelson's perpetual loose-leaf encyclopaedia : an international work of reference*. New York, London, Edinburgh, Toronto, Melbourne, Paris, and Bombay: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 618+ pp. [See: "Colorado Desert", pp. 247A-247B; "Colorado Plateau, Great", p. 247B; "Colorado River", p. 247B, with map (p. 247A), "Cañons of the Colorado".]

**Finley, Robert L.**

- 1974      *2.21080*      *An economic history of the Imperial Valley of California to 1971*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Oklahoma, 225 pp.

**Finn, Linda**

- 1973      2.31866      Redwood National Park. *The Lava Flow* (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [October]: [unpaginated]. [See "Linda Finn's account of her Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon". Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek in 12 days on 17-foot oared rafts on low water. (Dates not indicated.)]

**Finnegan, Lora J., AND Shaw, Kerry**

- 1999      2.2649      Planes, trains—but no automobiles. *Sunset*, (April): 41, 43-46. [Item signed "L.J.F. and Kerry Shaw".] [See also Dale Conour (*ITEM NO.* 2.2064).]

**Finsbury Publishing**

- 1971      *2.25081*      (DESIGNER, PRODUCER) *London Bridge*. London: Williams Lea (printer), [24] pp. (Copyright McCulloch of London Limited.) [Commemorating the dedication of London Bridge, Lake Havasu City, Arizona, October 10, 1971.]

**Finson, Bradley A.**

- 2014      2.23118      Selling the Southwest: Native arts and identities. *American International Journal of Contemporary Research*, 4(1) (January): 41-51.

**Fireman, Bert M.**

- NO DATE      2.2650      *Amazing Arizona! Historical markers in Arizona. Volume I*. Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [unpaginated].  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *FQ20:130* [2 volumes]
- NO DATE      2.2651      *Amazing Arizona! Historical markers in Arizona. Volume II*. Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [unpaginated].  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *FQ20:130* [2 volumes]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.2652  | <i>Arizona historical markers.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [unpaginated] [mimeographed, 1957].   |
| 1965    | 2.15781 | An introduction to Arizona history. <i>In</i> : Wallace, Andrew (ed.), <i>Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.</i> Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 1-14. |

**Fireman, Janet R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 2.11031 | The latitudes of home: a particular place in western history. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 30 (Spring): 5-23. [See p. 8 and following.] |
|------|---------|--|

**First National Bank of Boston**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.16133 | <i>Markets of the world. United States and Canada series. A compilation of maps and statistical data. Prepared and published by The First National Bank of Boston, Boston, Mass., U.S.A.</i> New York: General Drafting Co., Inc., [unpaginated]. [See Map 35 (Arizona and New Mexico) and associated page of statistics.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Firve, Harry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13977 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95. |
|------|---------|--|

**Fischer, Adelheid**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11185 | Trash, treasure and tragedy; a museum stuffed with 800,000 cataloged items from ancient spear points to airliner debris captures the Canyon's nitty gritty secrets. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(6) (June): 42-43. [Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Fischer, Al**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 2.2653 | (CREATOR) <i>Arizona crosswords : a collection of Arizona crossword puzzles.</i> Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 62 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

**Fischer, Al, AND Fischer, Mildred Morris**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 2.2654 | <i>Arizona museums : your guide to Arizona's treasures!</i> Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 232 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fischer, Barbara**

- 1999      2.2655      Hilary [*sic*] Clinton visits the South Rim. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 1. [First Lady Hillary Clinton.]
- 

**Fischer, Beatrix**

- 1912      2.14204      5B; Geography. *In*: Term plans for fifth and sixth years. By principal and teachers, P.S. 150, Brooklyn. *McEvoy Magazine* (including *School Work* and *Catholic School Work*) (Brooklyn, New York, New York), *McEvoy Magazine*, 4(3), *School Work*, 10(2) [concurrently], (March): 355-370. [See under "Western States", Lesson 3, "Drainage. (Irrigation.)": "Colorado River with its Grand Canon in Arizona and lesser one throughout its entire course is unequalled for grandeur of scenery. [*sic*]" (p. 366) (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 

**Fischer, Bobbi, AND Fischer, Bruce**

- 2012      2.18775      *Grand Canyon cookbook : southwestern recipes from Arizona's natural wonder!* Phoenix: Golden West Cookbooks, 95 [96] pp. [Grand Canyon cook book.] [For earlier ed. see Bruce Fischer and Bobbi Fischer (1997, [ITEM NO. 2.2656](#)).]
- 

**Fischer, Bruce, AND Fischer, Bobbi**

- 1997      2.2656      *Grand Canyon cook book : southwestern recipes from Arizona's natural wonder!* Phoenix: Gold West Publishers, Inc., 117 pp. [Grand Canyon cookbook.] [For later ed. see Bobbi Fischer and Bruce Fischer (2012, [ITEM NO. 2.18775](#)).]  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ11B:64](#) [FQ12:175](#) [FQ24/1:268](#) [FQ28:50](#)  
     ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Keffer, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.130](#)
- 

**Fischer, Dan L.**

- 2001      [2.8722](#)      *Early Southwest ornithologists, 1528-1900*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press. [See pp. 4, 91, 160.]
- 

**Fischer, Heinrich**

- 1904      2.17742      Der VIII. internationale Geographenkongreß. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 10(12): 691-706. [8th International Geographical Congress. Includes notes of excursion to Mexico, which also stopped at Grand Canyon. See pp. 692, 699; and under "Der große Ausflug" (p. 701 and following), specifically, pp. 702-703.] [[In German.](#)]
- 1908      2.14536      *Landeskunde der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. II*. Leipzig: G. J. Göschen'sche Verlagshandlung, 103 pp. + advertisements, map, plates. (Sammlung Göschen.) [See pp. 72-74.] [[In German.](#)]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fischer, Robert E.**

- 2008 2.11559 Tolerances don't lie . . . and stories of the Grand Canyon! *In*: Sasian, José M., and Youngworth, Richard A. (eds.), *Optical system alignment and tolerancing II. SPIE Proceedings* (International Society for Optical Engineering), (7068):. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Fish, Peter**

- 1996 2.2657 Bright Angel, bright mule. *Sunset* (Central West ed.), 196 (March): 14.
- 2001 2.7927 Havasu Falls, Arizona. *In*: The West's best waterfalls [FEATURE]. *Sunset* (Mountain Edition), (March): 118.

**Fishbein, Seymour L.**

- 1991 2.2658 *Grand Canyon country : its majesty and its lore*. Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 199 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:108 FQ12:176 FQ15:185 FQ19:211 FQ24/1:269A FQ29:51
- 1995 2.11961 *El Gran Cañón*. Barcelona: Folio, 2 volumes. (El Mundo de National Geographic, 33-34.) [In Spanish.]
- 1997 2.2659 *Grand Canyon country : its majesty and its lore*. Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 199 pp. (National Geographic Park Profiles series.) [Reprint of 1991 ed. with new cover and minor modifications.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:269B
- 1999 2.2660 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 178. [Excerpt as filler, from Fishbein (1991).]
- 1999 2.2661 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 209-210. [Excerpt as filler, from Fishbein (1991).]
- 1999 2.2662 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 215. [Excerpt as filler, from Fishbein (1991).]
- 1999 2.2663 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 232. [Excerpt as filler, from Fishbein (1991).]
- 1999 2.2664 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 244. [Excerpt as filler, from Fishbein (1991).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Fisher, Eric**

- 2014      2.21517      A story of incredible restoration; divorced twice from each other and trapped in alcoholism, Joe and Gerri Begay have spent 40 years following God. *Navajo Neighbors* (Navajo Ministries, Farmington, New Mexico), 8(1) (Spring): cover, contents page, 6-9. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Fisher, George Alexander**

- 1909      2.9650      Down the Colorado; some impressions of a river voyage in the land of canyon and desert. *Border Magazine*, 1(12) (December): 3-. [Lower Colorado River, but includes Grand Canyon *in passing*.]

**Fisher, George Alexander, AND James, George Wharton**

- 1909      2.13325      Down the Colorado; some impressions of a river voyage in the land of canon and desert. (Photography by George Wharton James.) *Field and Stream*, (October): 494-498. [Lower Colorado River, but includes Grand Canyon *in passing*.]

---

**Fisher, Herb**

- 1960      2.7673      Grand Canyon eagles. *Flying*, 67(3) (September): 14-15. [Hudgin brothers and Grand Canyon Airlines. Item has the appearance of an article but does not appear in the table of contents; apparently an advertisement for Champion Spark Plug Co.]

---

**Fisher, Joseph R.**

- 1950      2.31519      *Seeing the U.S.A. with Mr. Peanut : entertaining and educational paint book : presented by the makers of Planters Peanuts*. Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania; Suffolk, Virginia; San Francisco, California; and Toronto, Canada: Planters Nut and Chocolate Co. [See "Arizona; The Grand Canyon State", illustrated with a colored and a paintable picture of the Grand Canyon; and see "Nevada; The Sagebrush State", illustrated with a colored and a paintable picture of Hoover Dam.]

---

**Fisher, Karen**

- 1981      2.2665      (PRODUCER) White-water raft trip. (Photographs by Richard Steedman.) *Cosmopolitan*, 190 (May): 244-247.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61 |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fisher, Mary Wager**

- 1893 2.2666 A day in the Grand Cañon. *Outing*, 22(4) (July): 261-264. [Diamond Creek and "Grand Cañon Hotel" (*i.e.*, Farlee Hotel).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| GOODMAN 943
- 1997 2.2667 A day in the Grand Canyon. *Mohave Museum, Newsletter*, (268) (June), pp. 1-2. [Reprinted from Fisher (1893, *ITEM NO.* 2.2666).]

**Fisher, Richard D.**

- 1991 2.2668 *Mystical canyons of water, light, and stone*. Tucson: Sunracer Publications, 145 pp. [See pp. 73-80.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| FQ10:107 FQ12:177 FQ17:147 FQ20:132
- 1995 2.2669 *Earth's mystical Grand Canyons*. Tucson: Sunracer Publications, 151 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:51
- 2006 2.15167 *Grand Canyons worldwide*. Tucson: Sunracer Publications, 340 pp.

**Fisher, Richard S.**

- 1857 2.18151 *A new and complete statistical gazetteer of the United States of America, founded on and compiled from official federal and state returns and the Census of 1850*. New York: J. H. Colton and Co., 960 pp. [See "Colorado river, Utah and New Mex. Ter.", p. 189; and "The Territory of New Mexico", pp. 549-553 (principally the Rio Grande valley region; Colorado River mentioned *in passing*, p. 553).]

**Fisher, Ron**

- 1977 2.2670 *Still waters, white water : exploring America's rivers and lakes*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:38 FQ2:34 FQ3:48, 48a FQ4:54-54b FQ5:63, 63a FQ6:65, 65a FQ8:140 FQ13:155 FQ17:148 FQ19:212 FQ24/1:270

**Fisher, Steve**

- 2007 2.22241 A trip in time. *The Costco Connection* (Costco Wholesale, Seattle, Washington), 22(7) (July): 49. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

**Fisk, O. J.**

- 1959 *2.19771* The story of the pearl ship. *In*: Weight, Harold O., *Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest*. Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. ("From O. J. Fisk's

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

'Story of the Pearl Ship of the Desert,' *Pioneer Cabin News*, the San Bernardino Society of California Pioneers, Nov. 1951 to April 1952.") [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

**Fisk-Williams, Alan**

2014 2.21539 Evolution of Grand Canyon passengers—a warped 45-year history; and interview with Alan Fisk-Williams. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 7-8.

**Fiske, John**

1892 2.2671 *The discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest*. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 2 volumes.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21](#) |

1892 2.2672 *The discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Riverside Press, large-paper ed., 2 volumes in 4.

1895 2.2673 *The discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest*. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 2 volumes.

1902 2.2674 *The discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 3 volumes, 384, 452, 482 pp.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21](#) |

**Fiske, Minnie Maddern, AND Woolcott, Alexander**

1917 2.16510 *Mrs. Fiske : her views on actors, acting, and the problems of production. Recorded by Alexander Woolcott*. New York: The Century Co., 229 pp. [See p. 139: "We may be merely unimpressed by . . . pastel neutrality. I do not know what we expect; the brave colors of the Grand Cañon, possibly. So it is that we do not always appreciate at first the modest beauty of pastel playing." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Fiske, Stephen**

1913 2.30490 The Stage [SECTION]. *The Field Illustrated* (New York), (September 6): 241-242. [See p. 241. "America, the splendid new spectacle with which the Hippodrome reopened last Saturday, does for the United States what previous spectacles have done for the world at large. [Tableaux include] . . . the Grand Canyon in Colorado [*sic*] . . . . To compare this Hippodrome production with its predecessors is impossible [. . .] it must be seen to appreciate its grandeur and picturesqueness."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fiske, Turbesé Lummis, AND Lummis, Keith**

- 1975      2.7437      *Charles F. Lummis : the man and his west.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 230 pp.

**Fitch, Charles H.**

- 1888      *2.19056*      Report on marine engines and steam vessels in the United States Merchant Service. *In:* Trowbridge, W. P., *Report on power and machinery employed in manufactures, embracing statistics of steam and water power used in the manufacture of iron and steel, machine tools and wood-working machinery, wool and silk machinery, and monographs on pumps and pumping engines, manufacture of engines and boilers, marine engines and steam vessels.* Prof. W. P. Trowbridge, Chief Special Agent. Also report on the ice industry of the United States, by Henry Hall, Special Agent. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 106 pp. [separately paginated item in volume]. [Title-page header: "Department of the Interior, Census Office."] [Colorado River steamboats noted, pp. 71, 73, 82.]

**Fitch, George**

- 1911      2.15276      The Grand Canon. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(12) (November): 92. [Quotation, with editorial introductory note, "In writing about the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, George Fitch, in his Vest Pocket Essays (copyright, 1911, by George Matthew Adams), humorously says: . . ." Fitch authored a syndicated column, to which the credit presumably refers; but see also Fitch (1914, *ITEM NO.* 2.16232).]
- 1914      2.16232      *Sizing up Uncle Sam : vestpocket essays (not especially serious) on the United States.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 238 pp. [See "Arizona; the Youngest State", pp. 19-20; "The Grand Canyon", pp. 71-72. See also end-papers map.]

**Fitch, George Hamlin**

- 1900      *2.21647*      Where the date palm grows. *Land of Sunshine*, 13(3) (August): 135-142.

**Fite, Emerson D., AND Freeman, Archibald**

- 1926      2.20610      (COMPILERS, EDS.) *A book of old maps delineating American history from the earliest days down to the close of the Revolutionary War.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 299 pp.

**Fitzgerald, Jim**

- 2000      2.7674      Beautiful and rustic; Paria Outpost and Outfitters. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 12-18): 24.
- 2001      2.8091      Grand interpretation; Grand Canyon Field Institute. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 12-18): 22.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2001 2.8092 Experience the trails. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 12-18): 22.

---

**Fitzharris, Tim**

2002 2.8804 *National Park photography*. Heathrow, Florida: AAA Publishing, 192 pp.

2006 2.30619 Canyon calling. Here are 6 tips, a pack list, and a schedule. Get going! *Popular Photography and Imaging*, 70(10) (October): 32-34, 36. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [See also letter from Max Trombly, 71(1) (January 2007): 12, which recommends Havasu Canyon.]

---

**Fitzhugh, D. K.**

1899 2.13938 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85.

---

**Fitzhugh, William W.**

2020 2.29392 Notes from the Director. *Arctic Studies Center Newsletter* (Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of Natural History, Arctic Studies Center, Washington, D.C.), (27) (May): 1-2. [See p. 2, brief remarks noting the December 2019 "symposium organized by [Smithsonian Department of Anthropology Chair] Igor Krupnik to commemorate the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 Grand Canyon expedition".]

---

**Fitz-Mac [MacCarthy, Fitz-James] [MacCarthy, James Philip]**

NO DATE 2.25157 A rhapsody bt [sic] "Fitz-Mac." *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 138-147. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]

1899 2.2675 The world is cleft. *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 137-140, 143-146. [From *Rocky Mountain News* (Denver).]

1895 2.2676 The world is cleft. *Great Divide*, 12: 202-203.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| GOODMAN 957

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1902      2.2677      A rhapsody by "Fitz-Mac". *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railroad, pp. 91-96.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

1906      2.2678      A rhapsody by "Fitz-Mac". *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 91-96.

1909      2.26634      A rhapsody by "Fitz-Mac". *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 91-96.

**Fitzpatrick, Grace**

2019      2.28000      Mewling spawn. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 55. [Item signed "Grace Fitzpatrick 'Newer River Rat'".]

**Fitzpatrick, James A.**

1948      2.7928      *Fireside travels in North America*. Saint Paul, Minnesota: Brown and Bigelow, 256 pp.

**Fitzpatrick, Linda, AND Conkle, James M.**

2010      *2.19519*      *Needles*. Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Needles, California.]

**Fitzwilliam, David, AND Huey, John**

2002      2.9533      Delaware North Parks Services follows the GreenPath. *NSF-ISR Register* (NSF International Strategic Registrations, Ltd.), (Winter): 1, 3-4.

**Flagg, James Montgomery**

1925      2.9709      *Boulevards all the way—maybe : being an artist's truthful impression of the U.S. from New York to California and return, by motor*. New York: George H. Doran Co., 225 pp.  
    ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Powys, 1926 April 18, ITEM NO. 3.495

**Flagstaff Business News, Staff**

2022      2.31102      Capturing the grandest wedding proposals; northern Arizona photographer sneaks in for the big moment. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 15(2) (February): 1, 40. [Focus on Veronica "Ronnie" Tierney of Fresh Focuses Photography.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Flagstaff Chamber of Commerce**

1971 2.8328 *Flagstaff, Arizona*. Encino, California: Windsor Publications, for Flagstaff Chamber of Commerce, 24 pp.

---

***Flagstaff Live!, Staff***

2001 2.8552 Call to adventurous story lovers; Grand Canyon series explores mystery and history. *Flagstaff Live!* (September 13-19): 34. [Grand Canyon Suite Lecture Series, Museum of Northern Arizona.]

2001 2.8553 Grand Canyon Railway celebration; Railroad Days begins on 100th anniversary. *Flagstaff Live!* (September 13-19): 34. [*NOTE*: Railroad Days cancelled following the September 11 terrorist attacks.]

2002 2.8999 Grand Canyon Greenway; trails to experience and enjoy. *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 30-June 5): 32.

2007 2.11389 Vintage modernity; local photographer Jay Showers unveils brand new work with an old school feel. *Flagstaff Live!*, 13(36) (September 6-12): 1, 3, 22-24, 27.

2010 2.14646 Mercurial wonder; the Grand Canyon Celebration of Art links to the enigmatic and the terrestrial. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(37) (September 16-22): 1, 16-19.

2016 2.25704 Editor's Choice Awards 2016; paying tribute to the year that nearly killed us. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(52) (December 22-28): 1, 3, 14-17. [Includes (p. 16): "Best thing That Should Definitely Become a Thing: Grand Canyon National Monument" (*i.e.*, Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument); "Worst Thing That Should never, Ever Become a Thing: The Escalade Project"; "Coolest Trek In Support of the Above: Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride's thru-hike of the Grand Canyon (the story was featured in *National Geographic's* September issue)" (see Fedarko and McBride, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 2.24803).]

---

**Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival**

2016 2.23757 *Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival : 2016 : February 11-14 : Orpheum Theater : Flag Bike Revolution*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Includes numerous showings and events pertaining to Grand Canyon.]

2018 2.26778 *Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival : February 15-18, 2018*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [Includes numerous showings and events pertaining to Grand Canyon.]

---

***Flagstaff Progress Magazine, Staff***

2017 2.26341 As the Grand Canyon goes . . . . so goes Flagstaff, which is looking toward another robust economic year. *Flagstaff Progress Magazine*, 2017: 6-7. [Ellipses are part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Flagstaff Symphony Guild for the Flagstaff Centennial Celebration**

1976 2.7438 *Flagstaff: 1876-1976 : a random collection of antique photographs and writings.*  
 [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Flagstaff Symphony Guild for the Flagstaff Centennial Celebration,  
 36 [40] pp. (Printed by Nagle Printers.)

---

**Flake, Carol**

1989 2.2679 The grand scheme of things. *Boston Globe Magazine*, (January 8): 4, 22-26, 28, 30-34, 36, 38-40.

---

**Flanagan, George A., Jr.**

1960 2.18032 29. *In*: Class notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 60(23) (April 22): 25.  
 [Includes note of Frank Ashley "planning to ride the mud-gray Colorado river through the Grand Canyon on a rubber pontoon" and with "a Peterborough canoe". Also note of Bright Angel Trail.]

---

**Flanagan, Tara**

2011 2.15172 Getting a move on. *Mountain Gazette*, (177) (April): 14. [See "Don't be them"; a few "Actual tourist questions at Grand Canyon National Park". Cursory.]

---

**Flannery, Maura C.**

1997 2.29089 Rambling in the desert of the mind. *American Biology Teacher*, 59(2) (February): 118-122. [Regarding the desert in literature; including Grand Canyon.]

---

**Flannery, Tim**

2000 2.8093 *The eternal frontier : an ecological history of North America and its peoples.*  
 Melbourne, Victoria, Australia: Text Publishing Co.

2000 2.8094 *The eternal frontier : an ecological history of North America and its peoples.* New York: Atlantic Monthly Press, 404 pp. [See p. 124.]

---

**Flare, Staff**

1998 2.2680 The Canyon on a canvas. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (September 3): A4.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Flavell, George F.**

- 1987 2.2681 *The log of the Panthon : an account of an 1896 river voyage from Green River, Wyoming to Yuma, Arizona through the Grand Canyon.* (Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown, eds.) Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing, 109 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21] **Ford 43** FQ3:245 FQ4:55 FQ5:64 FQ6:66 FQ7:37 FQ9:93 FQ9A:10 FQ10:53 FQ11:61, 121 FQ11A:55 FQ12:178 FQ12B:70 FQ13:156 FQ15:186 FQ18:130 FQ20:134 FQ21:88 FQ23:126 FQ24/1:272 FQ26:115
- 2011 2.15774 *The log of the Panthon.* *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 142-152. [Reprinted from *The Log of the Panthon* (Flavell, 1987).]
- 

**Flavelle, J. W.**

- 1899 2.13910 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.
- 

**Flax, Peter**

- 2005 2.10473 Hiking at the speed of sound; seven national parks in 7 days—starring a ragtop, Red Bull, and one scary rabbit. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 25-26, 28-29, 31.
- 2005 2.10475 The future of national parks. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 58-62, 64, 106-111.
- 

**Fleck, Richard F.**

- 2000 2.7439 (ED.) *A Colorado River reader.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 192 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:213 FQ21:89 FQ23:127 FQ24/1:273 FQ26:116  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.580
- 2000 2.7440 Preface. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. vii-xv.
- 2008 2.11663 John Muir's historic visits to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River and later. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 137-140. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fleck, Richard F., AND Hughes, J. Donald**

- 2007 2.11161 John Muir's historic visit to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 10.

**Fleischer Museum**

- 1989 2.2682 *American Impressionism California School*. Phoenix: FFCA Publishing Co., 111 pp. [See John Bond Francisco, pp. 32-35; Hanson Duvall Puthuff, pp. 68-69; George Gardner Symons, pp. 88-91.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61](#) | [FQ20:135](#)
- 1990 2.2683 *The Gilcrease comes to Scottsdale*. Scottsdale, Arizona: FFCA Publishing Co., 105 pp. [See William R. Leigh, pp. 46-49; Thomas Moran, pp. 56-61.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61](#)

**Fleming, Anna M.; Hafford, F. S.; White, Mary L.; McGill, Mary; Windes, Stanly; AND Opdyke, C. Ruth**

- 1899 2.14030 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 112.

**Fleming, Frances**

- 1950 *2.2684* *The history of steam transportation on the Colorado River*. Master's thesis, Arizona State College, 59 pp.

**Fleming, Nigel**

- 2005 2.16667 Camper decolorizes Painted Desert. *Weekly World News*, (November 14): 24. [Parody about "cleaning up" a messy landscape. Concludes with a "new project", ostensibly to fill in the Grand Canyon with dirt collected throughout the Southwest.]

**Fleming, Robert E.**

- 1981 2.7441 Charles F. Lummis. *Boise State University Western Writer's Series*, (50), 53 pp.

**Fleming, Walter L.**

- 1909 2.18027 Jefferson Davis's camel experiment. *Popular Science Monthly*, 74 (February): 141-152.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fleming, Wes**

- 1994 2.2685 My beginning. *In*: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 62-64. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1994 2.2686 My North Kaibab buck. *In*: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 87-88. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1994 2.2687 Old Grandpa. *In*: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 197-198. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title. House Rock buffalo.]
- 1994 2.2688 The buffalo cowboys. *In*: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 225-226. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

**Fletcher, Colin**

- NO DATE 2.29182 *The man who walked through time*. Berkeley, California: Colin Fletcher, folded brochure. [1968.] [Lecture brochure.]
- 1964 2.2689 *The thousand-mile summer : in desert and high sierra*. Berkeley, California: Howell-North Books, 207 pp., photos interleaved. [With later printings.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ13:159 FQ21:312 FQ24/2:1129 GUIDON 216
- 1964 2.2690 Backpacking the Grand Canyon. *Field and Stream*, 68 (March): 33-37, 126, 147, 149, 151, 153, 155.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|
- 1968 2.2691 *The man who walked through time*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 239 [242] pp., map. [First printing; copyright 1967, dust jacket front leaf indicates "1/68".] [Fold-out map, "Grand Canyon National Park", following p. [242], depicts "Colin Fletcher's Route". "Map by Evelyn Bingham".]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| **FORD 88** ["1967"] FQ1:39 FQ1:39a [4th printing, May 1968] FQ2:35, 35a [4th printing] FQ3:49 ["several copies", printings not indicated] FQ4:[56] [4th printing] FQ5:65 [4th printing] FQ6:67 [4th printing] FQ8:141 [3rd printing] FQ9:193 [3rd printing] FQ10:109A [1st, "1967"], 109B [2nd printing, 1968] FQ11:122A ["1967"], 122B [4th printing, 1968] FQ11B:65 [4th printing, 1968] FQ12:179A ["1967"], 179B [4th printing, 1968] FQ12A:82 ["1967"] FQ12B:71A ["1967"] FQ13:157A ["1967"], 157B ["1968, 3rd ed."] FQ15:188A ["1967"] FQ17:149A ["1967"] FQ18:131A ["1967, 1st edition"], B ["1968, 3rd printing"] FQ19:215A ["1968"] FQ20:137A ["1968, 3rd printing"] FQ21:90A [1971, 6th printing], 90B [1972, 7th printing] FQ22:104 ["1968",

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- "Ford 88 variant" FQ23:129A [1971, 6th printing], 129B [1972, 7th printing] FQ24/1:275A ["1967"], 275B [3rd printing, 1968] FQ29:52  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1968, item no. 30.1004; Bush, 1968, ITEM NO. 30.57; Golden, 1968, ITEM NO. 30.335. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Whitman, 1968 January 8, ITEM NO. 3.864; Atkinson, 1968 January 28, ITEM NO. 3.866
- 1968 2.29176 The many joys of walking. *The Humble Way* (Humble Oil and Refining Co., Public Relations Department, Houston, Texas), 7(4) (4th Quarter): 10-13. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 13.]
- 1970 2.2692 The man who walked through time. *In*: Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado*. San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 22-30. [From Fletcher (1968).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|
- 1972 2.2693 *The man who walked through time*. New York: Vintage Books, 239 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ12B:71B FQ13:157C FQ15:188B FQ17:149B FQ18:131C FQ19:215B FQ20:137B FQ24/1:275C FQ26:117
- 1972 2.29213 The "trunkman" mystery. *True West*, (June): 41-49.
- 1973 2.2694 Colin Fletcher's Grand Canyon. *Backpacker*, 1(3): 36-39, 102-105, 107-108. [Excerpt from *The Man Who Walked Through Time*.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|
- 1978 2.2695 Transition. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 219-230. [From Fletcher (1968).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|
- 1981 2.29178 *The man from the cave*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 326 [331] pp. [Bill Simmons, born William Anthony Simon.] [With end paper maps.] [Dust jacket cover adds: "The author of *The Man Who Walked Through Time* discovers a desert cave, and down a decade of sleuthing unveils a memorable life that tells us much about the American past".]
- 1982 2.29179 *The man from the cave*. New York: Vintage Books, 325 pp. [Bill Simmons, born William Anthony Simon.]
- 1985 2.2696 The man who walked through time. *Arizona Highways*, 61(6) (June): 12-21. [Text from Fletcher (1968).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|
- 1989 2.2697 *The secret worlds of Colin Fletcher*. (Illustrations by Tom Lacey.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 268 pp.
- 1990 2.29177 (WITH Mark Jenkins) The Backpacker profile: Colin Fletcher. *Backpacker*, (October): 28. [Answers to questionnaire. Includes: "Short-Term Goal: Writing a book on recent backpacking/rafting trip from the source to mouth of Green/Colorado River."]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1990 2.2698 *The secret worlds of Colin Fletcher.* (Illustrations by Tom Lacey.) New York: Vintage Books, 268 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61]
- 1994 2.2699 Quote. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 5. [Quote, without specific credit, from *The man who walked through time.*]
- 1997 2.2700 *River : one man's journey down the Colorado, source to sea.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 400 [401] pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 44** FQ11A:56 FQ11B:66 FQ12:180 FQ12A:83 FQ12B:72 FQ13:158 FQ15:187 FQ19:214 FQ23:128 FQ24/1:274  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.28; Allen, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.42; Martin, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.185; Webb, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.269
- 1998 2.2701 *River : one man's journey down the Colorado, source to sea.* New York: Vintage Books, 400 [401] pp. [Page [401], "Photographic Credits", revised to include minor erratum.]
- 1999 2.2702 Transition; a solo journey on foot leads to inner discovery. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 187-200. [Reprinted from Fletcher (1968).]
- 2000 2.7675 Colin Fletcher (b. 1922); from *The Man Who Walked Through Time.* *In:* Roberts, David (ed.), *Points unknown : a century of great exploration.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., pp. 173-184. (An Outside Book.)
- 2000 2.15736 *Wanderer durch die Zeit : allein im Grand Canyon: eine Entdeckungsreise.* (Arnd Kösling, translator.) München und Zürich: Diana Verlag, 271 pp. + advertisement, map. [Includes "Vorbemerkung", dated "C. F. 1990" (p. 9), and "Nachtrag 1989", dated "C. F., März 1989" (pp. 265-266).] [Fold-out map, "Grand Canyon National Park" (between pp. 128/129) depicts "Colin Fletchers Route"; legend and some labels translated to German. "Ursprüngliche Karte von Evelyn Bingham Bearbeitung von Achim Norweg".] [Translation of *The man who walked through time.*] [In German.]
- 2001 2.7994 The house of time. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories* (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 69-74. (Travelers' Tales Books.) [Reprinted from Fletcher (1997).]
- 2001 2.9074 *Wanderer durch die Zeit : allein im Grand Canyon: eine Entdeckungsreise.* (Arnd Kösling, translator.) München und Zürich: Heyne (Diana Verlag), 2nd ed., 271 pp. (Heyne-Bücher 62, Nr. 189.) [Includes "Vorbemerkung", p. 9, and "Nachtrag 1989" by Fletcher, pp. 265-266.] [Translation of *The man who walked through time.*] [In German.]
- 2011 2.15763 The man who walked through time. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 39-56. [From *The Man Who Walked Through Time* (Fletcher, 1968).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fletcher, Roger**

- 2007 2.26395 *Drift boats and river dories : their history, design, construction, and use.* (Boat building illustrations by Samuel F. Manning.) Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 290 pp.  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dimock, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.505
- 2012 2.26396 *Drift boats and river dories : their history, design, construction, and use.* (Boat building illustrations by Samuel F. Manning.) Guilford, Connecticut: Stackpole Books, 256 pp. [Also "First Stackpole Books paperback edition, 2017".]

**Flint, Nott**

- 1903 2.19480 *A manual for theme writers.* Chicago: Scott, Foresman and Co., 154 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 56, under "Geology and Physiography": "The cañon of the Colorado River. Dutton: The tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district. Powell: The cañons of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Flint, Richard**

- 2002 2.23451 *Great cruelties have been reported : the 1544 investigation of the Coronado expedition.* Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, 647 [649] pp.

**Flint, Richard, AND Flint, Shirley Cushing**

- 1993 2.2703 Coronado's crosses: route markers used by the Coronado Expedition. *Journal of the Southwest*, 35(2): 207-216.
- 1997 2.2704 (EDS.) *The Coronado expedition to Tierra Nueva : the 1540-1542 route across the Southwest.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 442 pp.
- 2003 2.27137 (EDS.) *The Coronado expedition from the distance of 460 years.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 338 pp.
- 2005 2.21426 (EDS., TRANSLATORS, ANNOTATORS) *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects".* Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, 746 [747] pp.  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Stuntz, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.1342
- 2011 2.27106 (EDS.) *The latest word from 1540 : people, places, and portrayals of the Coronado expedition.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 505 pp.  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Jenson, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1341

**Flint, Richard; Flint, Shirley Cushing; Johnson, Douglas; AND Webster, Chris**

- 2011 2.27136 Painting the Coronado expedition. *In*: Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds.), *The latest word from 1540 : people, places, and portrayals of the Coronado expedition.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 439-451. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 443, 446, 447; Grand Canyon, pp. 443, 446; and see Figure

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

17.1, "Sketch of the painting *Descent into the Grand Canyon*" (p. 447), the painting by Douglas Johnson.]

**Flint, Thomas** see **Pattie, James Ohio**

**Flipworkz** [firm]

2013 2.22838 *Grand Canyon National Park flipbook*. [No place]: Flipworkz, for Grand Canyon Association, [48] leaves. [Comprising two series of photographs as like frames of a movie, which when the leaves are fanned produce the effect of short films of two Grand Canyon views; one fans from front to back of booklet, the other from back to front. Credits: Worldwide Media Corp/Footage Search; Wilderness Video/Footage Search; Santa Fe Railroad [Santa Fe Railway]; Fred Harvey Co.; and U.S. National Park Service.] [Booklet 4 × 2½ inches.]

**Flitzenblad Enterprizes** [*pseudonym*]

1985 2.28057 *Fluvial Pursuits : a captivating game of river trivia for 2 to 4 players*. [No imprint], 4 leaves on card stock. [Instructions, game "board", leaf of cut-outs for playing pieces, and two-sided leaf of question-and-answer cards to be cut out. This is modeled after the *Trivial Pursuit* game, initially licensed to (and still the licensee in 1985) Selchow and Righter (in 1988 licensed to Parker Brothers).] [*NOTE: Fluvial Pursuits* appeared as the third of three irregular releases that preceded the serial *Hibernacle News*. The first two ("Historic Fort Warner Calendar", 1979, and "Winter Moves, Voluminous and Numbered", 1980, are not pertinent to this bibliography.)]

**Fljozdal, F. H.**

1922 2.15081 Labor board decision. United States Railroad Labor Board. Chicago, Illinois, October 21, 1922. Decision No. 1267 (Docket 2500). Effective October 16, 1922. *United Brotherhood of Maintenance of Way Employes and Railway Shop Laborers et al. vs. Alabama and Vicksburg Railway Company et al.* Subject of dispute between our organization and various carriers as named below. *Railway Maintenance of Way Employes Journal* (Detroit), 31(11) (November): 17-25. [Grand Canyon Railway Company listed, pp. 17, 18.]

**Flock, Jessica**

2021 2.30818 Waves of wonder. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time*. [No place]: Blurb, pp. 141-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Flom, Beryl**

- 2017     *2.25744*     LWVSD tour of the Salton Sea, April 5, 2017. *LWVSD Voter* (League of Women Voters of San Diego), (May/June): 13-14. [Report.]
- 

**Flores, Dan L.**

- 1998     2.2705     Environmentalism and multiculturalism. *In*: Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 24-37.
- 2001     2.8329     *The natural West : environmental history in the Great Plains and Rocky Mountains*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 285 pp. [Revision of thesis, 1978. See pp. 105, 191, 195, 196.]
- 

**Flores, George**

- 2018     2.26987     May 2018. *In*: Garden Grove Elks; The Lodge Travel Club [SECTION]. *Elk Call* (Benevolent and Protective Order of the Elks, Lodge No. 1952, Garden Grove, California), 62(2) (May): 7. [Begins with brief remarks on the April trip to "Grand Canyon West, Glass Sky Walk" (Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation).]
- 

**Flores, Rick, AND Berry, Shane**

- 2012     2.26949     Exploring the Colorado Plateau. *The Adventurers' Club News* (Adventurers' Club, Los Angeles), 56(12) (December): cover, inside front cover, 2-6. [Continued in January 2013 issue.]
- 2013     2.26950     Exploring the Colorado Plateau (part 2) *The Adventurers' Club News* (Adventurers' Club, Los Angeles), 57(1) (January): 4-5. [Concluded from December 2012 issue.]
- 

**Flores Bonanni, Francisco**

- 2014     *2.24378*     El Pentatlón Deportivo Militar Universitario 1938-2015. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): cover, 1, 4-10. [*In Spanish.*]
- 

**Flores Caballero, Romeo**

- 1976     *2.26260*     *Desarrollo histórico de la frontera entre México y Estados Unidos*. Monterrey, Nuevo León, México: Universidad Autónoma de Nuevo León, Facultad de Derecho y Ciencias Sociales, 143 [145] pp. [*In Spanish.*]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Flores Reyes, Carlos**

- NO DATE    *2.21237*    *¿Como se ha fincado la educación en el joven Estado de Baja California?* [No place]: Baja California, Gobierno del, Red de Investigadores en Educación de la Frontera, Asociación Civil de Educadores de la Frontera, 312 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Florin, Lambert**

- 1962    *2.20757*    Mining camp mail; service discontinued. *Desert Magazine*, 25(12) (December): 14-16. [Table of Contents title: "Six Ghost Town Postoffices". Includes Chloride, Arizona (p. 16).]
- 1964    *2.20775*    White Hills, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 27(12) (December): 35. [Mohave County ghost town.]
- 1965    *2.18681*    Goldroad, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 28(10) (October): 32. [Mohave County ghost town.]
- 1966    *2.20787*    Mineral Park, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 29(5) (May): 40-41. [Mohave County ghost town.]
- 1967    *2.20792*    Ehrenberg, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 30(1) (January): 35-36.

**Florio, Jill**

- 2001    2.8330    Cake art; geologic layer cake and impressionist pastry. *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 10-16): 11.
- 2001    2.8331    Wolfson and wine; two great tastes, one debut show. *Flagstaff Live!*, (August 2-8): 9. [Joel Wolfson, photographer.]
- 2002    2.8723    Winter trippin' in the Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, (January 10-16): 8-9.
- 2002    2.8724    A hiking primer; what to take to the Canyon, or anywhere. *Flagstaff Live!*, (January 10-16): 28.
- 2003    2.9475    Paddling Glen Canyon; 15 miles of unsubmerged beauty. *Flagstaff Live!*, 9(22) (May 29-June 4): 22. [Below Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 2004    2.10395    Life's an Arizona beach. *Sweat*, (August): 8-9.

**Flowers, Sandra H., AND Abbott, Michael H.**

- NO DATE    2.9651    *Women in aviation and space.* Ozar, Alabama: Alabama Aviation and Technical College , [45] pp. [See Shirley Shannon, p. [4].]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Floyd, John B**

- 1860     *2.26528*     Report of the Secretary of War. *In*: Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the First session of the Thirty-sixth Congress. Volume II. *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document* [no number]. [See Part 6, "Affairs in Department of California" (pp. 387-447), comprising communiques chiefly pertaining to the Mohave situation along the Colorado River, and including remarks on the use of camels.]
- 

**Flygare, Lori**

- 2014     *2.20962*     Bret and Irene Mathews' Black Canyon river trip, March 6-9, 2014. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), 93(5) (May): 16-25.
- 

**Flyn, Cal**

- 2021     *2.30548*     *Islands of abandonment : nature rebounding in the post-human landscape*. London: William Collins (HarperCollinsPublishers), 372 pp. [See Chapter 12, "The Deluge and the Desert; Salton Sea, California, United States", pp. 291-328. Includes Slab City.]
- 2021     *2.30549*     *Islands of abandonment : nature rebounding in the post-human landscape*. New York: Viking, 1st American ed., 372 pp. [See Chapter 12, "The Deluge and the Desert; Salton Sea, California, United States", pp. 291-328. Includes Slab City.]
- 

**Flynn, Theda**

- 2003     2.9354     [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 2.
- 

**Flynn, Maureen (Sue)**

- 2001     2.8554     Horsey folks. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 2. [Submitted by Theda Flynn.]
- 

**FOA Consultores, AND Texas A&M Transportation Institute**

- NO DATE     *2.29768*     *Análisis de los proyectos de puertos fronterizos en la frontera México-Estados Unidos*. México: FOA Consultores; and [College Station, Texas]: Texas A&M Transportation Institute, 163 pp. [2019.] [Cover includes logo for North American Development Bank/Banco de Desarrollo de América.] [NOTE: This Spanish version does not include the "Addendum" that appears in the English version (see *ITEM NO.* 2.29769).] [In Spanish.]
- 2019     *2.29769*     *Analysis of international border crossing projects on the U.S.-Mexico border*. México: FOA Consultores; and [College Station, Texas]: Texas A&M Transportation Institute, 160 pp. [Cover includes logo for North American Development Bank/Banco de

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Desarrollo de América.] [“Addendum” (p. 160) notes (*in toto*): “On April 10, 2019, President Donald Trump issued Executive Order 13867 which revokes certain previous delegations of authority to the State Department and asserts exclusive authority to grant or deny presidential permits for construction, connection, operations or maintenance of certain infrastructure projects at an international border of the United States. [¶] Due to this executive order, some of the procedures mentioned in this report may no longer be accurate.”]

**Focardi, Dave**

2001      2.8332      (ED.) How to organize a science trip—the old way. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (23): 10-40.

**Födő-Vargek, Lajos**

1987      *2.29991*      Merész barátunk Délvidéki felderítő uton . . . *mi UJSÁG nálunk?* (a Victoriai Magyar Társaskör és a “Bartók” csoport Tájékoztatója) (Canadian-Hungarian Society of Victoria, British Columbia), (April/May): 12-13. [Regarding the author’s private-plane trip from Victoria to Los Angeles, Miami, Mexico, and return. Includes brief note of a night in Lake Havasu City and having seen London Bridge.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Hungarian.]

**Fodor, Eugene, AND Fisher, Robert C.**

1976      2.8805      (EDS.) *Fodor’s Old West* (Leslie Brown, assoc. ed.). New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 500 [504] pp. [See Arizona, pp. 327-346.]

**Fodor’s Modern Guides, Inc.**

1979      2.2706      *Fodor’s sunbelt leisure guide*. New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 326 pp. [See pp. 36-38, 43.]  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

**Foerster, Leland**

2008      *2.24763*      *There is work : hay trabajo : photographs and stories about agriculture, people and water in the Imperial Valley*. San Diego, California: Golden Raintree Press, 109 pp.

**Foght, H. W.**

1906      2.18054      *The trail of the Loup : being a history of the Loup River region with some chapters on the state*. [Ord, Nebraska]: [no imprint], 296 pp. [Nebraska. See beginning of Chapter 3, “Glimpses of State History”, pp. 43-45, including Coronado expedition and Cibola, with note *in passing* of Grand Canyon (p. 44).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fogle, Beverly**

- 2001      2.12104      The great American Southwest IFFR Flyaway. *International Fellowship of Flying The Rotarians, World Bulletin*, (September): 3.
- 

**Folger, R. C.**

- 1922      2.2708      Airplane lands in Grand Cañon; treacherous air currents spectacularly negotiated by former Army airman and motion-picture operator—Indians gather to witness feat. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 38(6) (December): cover, 838-840. [Royal D. Thomas and Anthony Ungren (*sic*, Royal V. Thomas and Anthony Ugrin). Legend on cover illustration: "First Landing in Grand Cañon".]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1130 [issue]
- 

**Folkman, Kevin H.**

- 2011      2.32022      "The most desert looking place I ever saw, Amen!" The "failed" 1873 Arizona mission to the Little Colorado River. *Journal of Mormon History*, 37(1) (Winter): 115-150. [See p. 119, note of the survey party's crossing of the Colorado River at Lee's Ferry; led by Lorenzo Roundy, bishop of Kanarraville.]
- 

**Follett, Carol**

- 2001      2.27355      Morten Pedersen Mortensen—Dorthea Jensen. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 63-65. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
- 2001      2.27388      John Fenn—Matilda Sorensen. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 223. [Includes brief note of Lees Ferry.]
- 

**Follett, W. W.**

- 1914      *2.16093*      Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 991-1051. [Includes Discussions by William B. Landreth, W. N. Brown, N. T. Blackburn, Leonard S. Smith, and W. W. Follett, pp. 1027-1051.]
- 1914      *2.16094*      [Discussion.] *In*: Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 1049-1051.
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fomenko, O. C. [Фоменко, О. С.]**

- 2011 2.29800 Брендинг і неймінг: відображення національної ідентичності в назвах авіаперевізників [Brendynh i neyminh: vidobrazhennya natsional'noyi identychnosti v nazvakh aviapereviznykiv] [Branding and naming: reflection of national identity in the names of air carriers]. *Лінгвістика XXI століття: нові дослідження і перспективи* (Центр наукових досліджень та викладання іноземних мов НАН України) [Linhvistyka XXI stolittya: novi doslidzhennya i perspektyvy (Tsentr naukovykh doslidzhen' ta vykladannya inozemnykh mov NAN Ukrayiny)] [Linguistics of the XXI Century: New Research and Perspectives (Center for Research and Teaching of Foreign Languages of the National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine)], 2011: 280-287. [See in the section on "Актуальність" [Aktual'nist'] [Topicality]: "У назвах авіаперевізників використовуються культурні символи країн їхнього походження: e.g. . . . Grand Canyon Airlines . . . (USA) . . ." [U nazvakh aviapereviznykiv vykorystovuyut'sya kul'turni symvoly krayin yikhno'oho pokhodzhennya: e.g. . . . Grand Canyon Airlines . . . (USA) . . .] [Cultural symbols are used in the names of air carriers countries of origin: e.g. . . . Grand Canyon Airlines . . . (USA) . . .]". (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Ukrainian, with abstract also in Russian and English; use of Roman orthography, thus.]

**Fonstad, Mark; Pugatch, William; AND Vogt, Brandon**

- 2003 2.9409 Kansas is flatter than a pancake. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 9(3) (May/June): 16-18. [Reference to cross-sectional view of a pancake appearing "more rugged than the Grand Canyon."]

**Font Tèllez, Sandra**

- 2011 2.28542 Llagosterencs arreu del món. *El Butlletí de Llagostera* (Barcelona), 4a etapa, (15) (August): 40-4. [Interview with Font Tèllez, who has been teaching Spanish in American schools. Includes note and photo of her at Grand Canyon.] [In Catalan.]

**Fontaine, Gene**

- 2016 2.25170 [Remarks on travel in the Grand Canyon area.] *In: Class News* [SECTION]. *Pinkerton Alumnus* (Pinkerton Academy, Derry, New Hampshire), (Fall): 6.

**Fontaine, William M.**

- 1879 2.18015 *Introductory lecture by Wm. M. Fontaine, M. A., Professor of Geology and Natural History, University of Virginia: with a short account of the Lewis Brooks' Museum of Natural History.* Charlottesville, Virginia: Chronicle Steam Book and Job Printing House, 48 pp. [See p. 11, note of the geology collection possessing "a splendid relief map (6 feet square) of the Grand Canon of the Colorado river, and the cliffs of southern Utah, prepared from data obtained in the survey of the Rocky Mountain region under Major Powell." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [NOTE: This pertains to the commercially

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

produced relief map by Howell (no date, [ITEM NO. 24.309](#); 1931, [ITEM NO. 24.783](#)),  
 about which see also McCalmont (2015, [ITEM NO. 21.7612](#)).]

**Fontana, Bernard L.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1960 | 2.2709         | Arizona place names. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 36(3) (March): 2-5.  |
| 1983 | <i>2.29678</i> | Drawing the line between Mexico and the United States: Nineteenth century lithographs of people and places along the border. <i>American West</i> , 20(4) (July/August): 50-56. |
| 1994 | 2.2710         | <i>Entrada : the legacy of Spain and Mexico in the United States</i> . Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 286 pp.   |
| 1998 | <i>2.24526</i> | The making of a field archaeologist. <i>In</i> : Hayden, Julian D., <i>The Sierra Pinacate</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. x-xv.                                 |

**Fontenot, Ross S.; Fountain, Walker; Christl, Mark; AND Hollerman, William A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.20469 | Results from the low mass cosmic ray experiment on the HASP balloon. <i>In</i> : Yu, Bo (guest ed.), <i>2007 IEEE Nuclear Science Symposium Conference Record : Nuclear Science Symposium : Medical Imaging Conference : October 27-November 3, 2007, Hilton Hawaiian Village Beach Resort and Spa, Honolulu, Hawaii. Volume I</i> . [No place]: Nuclear and Plasma Sciences Society, pp. 385-391. [High Altitude Student Payload (or High Altitude Student Platform).] [Balloon experiment payload landed "in a forested area in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon. (Other reports, not included in this publication, indicated landing site at geographic coordinates 112° 0.45' W, 35° 47.0' N.) The experiment had nothing to do with the Grand Canyon region itself. Article also refers to a second experimental flight that landed "in a freshly irrigated field near Poston, Arizona." [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.] [See also Guzik <i>et al.</i> , 2006, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.22251</a> ).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Fontpertuis, Ad.-F. de [Froute de Fontpertuis, Adelbert]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1877 | <i>2.19338</i> | L'Orégon et la Californie: Leur situation économique et leur état moral. <i>L'Économiste</i> (Paris), 5 <sup>e</sup> Année, 1(3) (January 20): 74-76. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In French.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Fonze, Tony**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.12762 | Flying the canyon. <i>Autorotate</i> (Professional Helicopter Pilots' Association), 3(8) (November/December): cover, 3, 4-9. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Foote, A. E.**

- 1896      2.13360      *Scientific and medical books, minerals, and other objects of natural history. A. E. Foote, M. D., No. 1223 Belmont Avenue, Philadelphia, Penna.* Philadelphia: A. E. Foote, [unpaginated]. [Sales catalogue; seen as a copy appended to *The Naturalists' Leisure Hour and Monthly Bulletin* (A. E. Foote, Philadelphia), (98) (August). Copies for sale noted: "Dutton C. E. Report on Geol. of the High Plateaus of Utah. 339p. 11 heliotypes, il. 4to, new, & folio Atlas of 8 sheets, p. Washington 1880, new, [\$]4.00"; "Second Annual Report of the U. S. Geol. Surv. to the Sec'y of the Interior, 1880 to '81, by J. W. Powell. 643pp. map in pocket, 61 pl. (mostly colored) 30 il. 1. 8. Washington 1882, 1, [\$]2.50"; and "Dutton C. E. Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District. 278pp. 42 pl. and maps (mostly col.), il. 4to, new, and folio Atlas of 23 col. sheets, new, Washington 1882, [\$]7.50".]

**Forbes, Alexander**

- 1839      2.19051      *California: A history of Upper and Lower California from their first discovery to the present time, comprising an account of the climate, soil, natural productions, agriculture, commerce, &c. A full view of the missionary establishments and condition of the free and domesticated Indians. With an appendix relating to steam navigation in the Pacific.* London: Smith, Elder and Co., 352 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, *passim*.]  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1839, ITEM NO. 30.904
- 1840      2.19264      *Californien. Taschenbuch zur Verbreitung Geographischer Kenntnisse* (Prag), 18: 288-321. [From Forbes (1839, *ITEM NO.* 2.19051), in translation.] [Lower Colorado River region, *passim*.] [*In German.*]

**Forbes, David**

- 1899      2.14027      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

**Forbes, Edgar Allen**

- 1910      2.14836      *The land of the white helmet : lights and shadows across Africa.* New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 356 pp. [See pp. 101-102, regarding city of Constantine in French North Africa, where "European visitors drop many exclamation points into its famous 'gorge.'" With anecdote of comparing the "gorge of Constantine" to the Grand Canyon, p. 102.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Forbes, Jack D.**

- 1958     *2.11003*     Melchior Díaz and the discovery of Alta California. *Pacific Historical Review*, 27(4) (November): 351-357.
- 1964     *2.23297*     The development of the Yuma route before 1846. *California Historical Quarterly*, 43(2) (June): 99-118.

**Forbes, Litton**

- 1884     2.2713     Notes on the Territory of Arizona. *British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report, 53rd Meeting, Southport, September, 1883*. London: John Murray, pp. 590-591.

**Forbes, R. H.**

- 1906     *2.2714*     The lower courses of the Colorado River. *University of Arizona Monthly*, 7 (February):.

**Forbes, Rosita**

- 1919     2.13061     *Unconducted wanderers*. London: John Lane, and New York: John Lane Co., 198 pp. [See pp. 8-9.]  
           ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) "C., B. G.", 1919, ITEM NO. 30.690

**Forbess, Dani**

- 2021     2.30908     Welcoming change. *Northminster News* (Seattle, Washington), (June/August): 1. [Inspirational message from this "village church in the city"; signed only as "Pastor Dani" but identity established in online sources.] [Comments on "the most beautiful things in the world [that] exist because of the powerful forces that press in on them. "The Grand Canyon—carved by glaciers . . . ."]

**Forcioni, Giovanna**

- 2019     2.30248     Pequenos oásis. *Azul Magazine* (Brasil), (72) (April): 136-140, 142. [See no. 9, "Havassu [*sic*] Falls, Grand Canyon, Estados Unidos" (p. 142).] [[In Portuguese.](#)]

**Ford, Brian J.**

- 2018     2.29519     Feces, from start to finish. Excrement may be repulsive, but the study of dung casts light on many ostensibly unrelated aspects of civilization, including a fascinating microscopical view of bacterial communities. *The Microscope*, 66(4): 169-180. [See p. 174, photo and remarks on the Bat Cave guano-mining operation in Grand Canyon. "It is an unusual reminder of an industry founded on bat crap."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ford, Byron C.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.2715 | <i>I hiked the Canyon after 50.</i> Escondido, California: Byron C. Ford, 36 pp.   |
| 1999 | 2.2716 | <i>I hiked the Canyon after 50.</i> Escondido, California: Byron C. Ford, revised ed., 64 pp.  |
| 2001 | 2.9323 | <i>I hiked the Canyon after 50 (and still hiking!).</i> Escondido, California: Byron C. Ford, revised ed. [ <i>i.e.</i> , 3rd ed.], 92 pp.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ22:105</a> <a href="#">FQ24/2:1033</a> |
- 

**Ford, C. D.**

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.8725 | <i>Zion National, Bryce Canyon and Grand Canyon National Parks : Kaibab National Forest, Cedar Breaks in Utah and Arizona. Hand colored.</i> [No imprint], 12 leaves. [Cover title thus. String-tied photo album, perhaps produced by Union Pacific Railway. No title-page or text other than photo legends and credit on each, "Photo by C. D. Ford". Date uncertain. One catalogued copy located at Denver Public Library, February 2002, catalogued 1996 (revised 1998) with 11 leaves and date "1935 1936" but without further notes.] |
|---------|--------|--|
- 

**Ford, James Tooker**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1921 | 2.16165 | From the rim of the Grand Canyon; an impression. <i>The Continent</i> , 52(25) (June 23): 744. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Ford, John Anson**

- |      |                         |  |
|------|-------------------------|--|
| 1921 | 2.31633                 | Motorcycle conquers Grand Canyon. <i>Motorcycle and Bicycle Illustrated</i> (Hartford, Connecticut), 17(5) (February 3): 18-20.  |
| 1921 | 2.30443                 | Harley-Davidson Sport Model first to bottom of the Grand Canyon. <i>The Harley-Davidson Enthusiast</i> (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), (34) (March): cover, 6-8, 15, 21. [John Edwin Hogg rides from Los Angeles to Peach Springs and down to the Colorado River. Well illustrated.] |
| 1922 | <a href="#">2.21605</a> | Boulder Canyon—A new motoring Mecca; a trip into Nevada to visit the world's greatest dam site. <i>Motor Life</i> (New York), 17(3) (June): 6-8, 36, 46.   |
| 1922 | <a href="#">2.16217</a> | Boulder Canyon—A motoring mecca. <i>Sigma Chi Quarterly</i> , 41(4) (September): 646-658.  |
| 1927 | <a href="#">2.26252</a> | The desert; the West's newest boating ground. <i>Motor Boating</i> , 40(3) (September): 38-40, 144, 148. [Colorado River, Boulder Canyon.]   |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ford, Mike**

2003 2.9250 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4.

---

**Ford, Robert L.**

1977 2.20854 Painful memories. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 40(12) (December): 47. [Reminiscence of having a tooth pulled in spring 1912 at Peach Springs, Arizona, while awaiting parts for an Automobile Club of Southern California Scout Car.]

---

**Ford, Susan Jezak**

1999 2.28010 *Mary Elizabeth Colter : architect, engineer; 1869-1958*. Kansas City, Missouri: Kansas City Public Library, 2 pp. (Missouri Valley Special Collections: Biography.) [Fact sheet.]

---

**Ford, Tirey L.**

1911 2.15599 Impressions of the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(10) (September): 87. ["Excerpts from a talk on the Grand Cañon, made by Mr. Ford at a dinner given by the Association of Traffic Managers of San Francisco. The speaker was introduced by F. J. Harrington, who had shortly before conducted to the Grand Cañon an excursion party in which were Mr. Ford and family." Byline: "By Gen. Tirey L. Ford, San Francisco, Cal."]

---

**Ford, Walter**

1957 *2.20587* Historic Desert Waterholes XI. Fish Springs in the Salton Sink. *Desert Magazine*, 20(12) (December): 21-22.

1965 *2.20778* Hidden Spring. *Desert Magazine*, 28(3) (March): 34-35. [East side of Salton Sea.]

1967 *2.20799* Along an ancient trail today. *Desert Magazine*, 30(5) (May): 21-24. [West of Salton Sea.]

1972 *2.20828* Sandy trails to adventure. *Desert Magazine*, 35(12) (December): 18-21, 42. [West side of Salton Sea.]

---

**Forden, Lesley**

1973 2.23448 *The Ford air tours, 1925-1931*. Alameda, California: Nottingham Press, 202 pp.

2003 2.12064 *The Ford air tours, 1925-1931 : a complete narrative and pictorial history of the Seven National Air Tour competitions for the Edsel B. Ford Reliability Trophy : reprinted in support of the 2003 National Air Tour* (2003 additions and corrections by

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Gregory Herrick). New Brighton, Minnesota: Aviation Foundation of America, 202 pp.  
 [See "Frank Free", p. 172.]

**Fordyce, Charles**

1915      2.13312      (ED.) History of America [SECTION]. *In*: McMurry, Frank M. (general ed.), *The world visualized for the class room : 1000 travel studies through the stereoscope and in lantern slides, classified and cross referenced for 25 different school subjects. Teachers' manual*. New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, pp. 341-372. [See p. 350.]

**Fordyce, Claude P.**

1922      2.12836      America's great outdoors. *The Rotarian*, 20(5) (May): 231-233, 259-262.

1922      2.23875      Your vast playground; what the National Park-to-Park Highway offers in the way of a motor tour de luxe in the West. *Outers' Recreation* (Outers'-Book Co., Chicago), 66(6) (June): 476-479, 553-554. [Grand Canyon, see p. 554.]

1927      2.2718      Afoot through Grand Canyon. *Sunset*, 58 (May): 23.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

**Foreman, Dave, AND Wolke, Howie**

1989      2.2719      *The big outside : a descriptive history of the big wilderness areas of the United States*. Ned Ludd Books, 458 pp.

1992      2.2720      *The big outside : a descriptive inventory of the big wilderness areas of the United States*. New York: Harmony Books, revised ed., 499 [500] pp. [See pp. 40, 302-305.]

**Foreman, Grant**

1941      *2.2721*      (ED., ANNOTATOR) *A pathfinder in the Southwest: the itinerary of Lieutenant A. W. Whipple during his explorations for a railway route from Fort Smith to Los Angeles in the years 1853 and 1854*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 298 [300] pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22| **FARQUHAR 18a** FQ10:112 FQ12A:84 FQ18:132 FQ19:217 FQ21:94 FQ22:107 FQ23:132 FQ24/1:279 GUIDON 223  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1941, ITEM NO. 30.943





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

pp.). [Notes the Ives expedition and Childs' recount of the fatal flash flood in Phantom Creek, Grand Canyon.]

**Forquer, Johnnie Louise Bailey**

- 2017 2.26276 In reference to the article *A word sketch of the Canyon country dating back for 28 years*, submitted by Robert Lauzon in *The Ol' Pioneer* Vol. 28, No 3, Summer 2017. *In*: Letters [section]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 3. [Refers to Lauzon (2017, [ITEM NO. 2.25920](#)).]

**Forrest, Earl R.**

- 1929 2.2724 *Missions and pueblos of the old Southwest : their myths, legends, fiestas, and ceremonies*. Cleveland, Ohio: A. H. Clark Co. [See pp. 171, 211-212, 221, 223-224, 301.]  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22](#)]
- 1956 2.2725 Louis Akin—Artist of Old Arizona. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, Book 6*. Los Angeles Westerners, pp. 30-47.  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ15:62 \[volume\]](#) [FQ17:64 \[volume\]](#) [GUIDON 631 \[volume\]](#)

**Forsberg, Walter**

- 2013 2.31814 God must have painted those pictures: Illuminating Auroratone's lost history. *In*: Kashmere, Brett, and Forsberg, Walter (eds.), *INCITE Journal of Experimental Media* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (4, Exhibition Guide) (Fall): 238-251. [See p. 247, "Also gone are reverse engineering attempts, which [Cecil] Stokes [inventor of Auroratone] claimed to be developing, at rendering photographs of the Grand Canyon into audible harmonies." (ENTIRE NOTE) Cites Laura DeWitt James (1944, [ITEM NO. 2.31813](#)).]

**Forsman, Chuck**

- 1991 2.9327 [Foreword.] *In*: *Willam Wallace Carson: Journey home. An exhibition held at the University Galleries, Sibell-Wolle Fine Arts Building, University of Colorado at Boulder, April 1-14, 1991*. Boulder, Colorado: University Libraries, [unpaginated].

**Forsyth, Chris**

- 2020 2.29038 Grand Canyon Hiking Symposium 2020; fifteen Grand Canyon adventure stories—brought to you by the Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 16. [Announcement.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Forsythe, Gordon J.**

- 1969 2.15508 Centennial to honor J. W. Powell. *Reclamation Era*, 55(1) (February): 1-5.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* THOMAS 923

**Forsythe, Robert**

- 1989 2.2726 Towards a better measure of player performance. *Buzzer* (The Original Journal of Academic Buzzer Competitions, Intercollegiate Buzzer Association), 2(2): 4-5. [Grand Canyon mentioned.]

**Fort Huachuca Museum**

- 1999 *2.9589* The Army of the West, 1846. *Huachuca Illustrated*, 5: 1-59.  
 1999 *2.23317* Garrisoning of the Southwest. *Huachuca Illustrated*, 5: 1-256 [issue].

**Fortey, Richard**

- 2000 2.8096 *Trilobite! Eyewitness to evolution*. London: HarperCollins, 269 pp.  
 2000 2.8097 *Trilobite! Eyewitness to evolution*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st American ed., 284 [287] pp. [See p. 57.]  
 2004 2.9986 *The earth : an intimate history*. London: HarperCollins Publishers, 501 pp.  
 2004 2.25669 *The earth : an intimate history*. London: HarperPerennial, 501 pp.  
 2011 2.25670 *The earth : an intimate history*. (With a new introduction by the author.) London: The Folio Society, 416 pp.

**Fortier, Alcée, AND Ficklen, John Rose**

- 1907 2.14303 *The history of North America. Volume IX. Central America and Mexico*. Philadelphia: George Barrie and Sons, for subscribers only, 531 pp. (The History of North America, Francis Newton Thorpe, ed.) [See Chapter 27, "The Territory of Arizona", pp. 481-486; Grand Canyon, p. 486.]

**Foster, Alice**

- 1922 *2.30223* The economic significance of the Colorado delta (Sonoran Desert) [part a]. *In*: Colby, Charles C., *Source book for the economic geography of North America*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2nd ed., pp. 359-361. ("Adapted by Alice Foster from *Parergones del Instituto Geológico de México*, IV (1912-13), 186-233"; *i.e.*, Bonillas and Urbina, 1913, *ITEM NO.* 11.132.) [For part b see Boyle (*ITEM NO.* 2.30224).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Foster, Ellsworth D.**

- 1922      2.18211      (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The American educator. New Census Edition. Volume Two.* Chicago: Ralph Durham Co., 1,024 pp. [See "Colorado River", p. 889.]

**Foster, Emily**

- 1987      2.23052      Getaways! Vacation ideas: Where to find adventure, and where to find tranquillity [*sic*]. *Cincinnati Magazine*, 20(7) (April): 107-109, 110-111. [See "Rafting the Grand Canyon", p. 108, and page background photo, p. 107.]

**Foster, George G.**

- NO DATE      *2.19857*      (ED.) *The gold regions of California : describing the geography, topography, history, and general features of that country, from the official reports transmitted to the American government by Colonel Mason, Lieutenant Emory, T. O. Larkin, Esq., Rev. Walter Colton, J. S. Folsom, Esq., and Lieutenant-Colonel Fremont. Together with exclusive authentic particulars, and a coloured map of the country. Second edition.* London: Baily Brothers; Liverpool: G. and J. Robinson, and Evans, Chegwin, and Co.; Hull: Goddard and Lancaster; Bristol: John Chilcott; Glasgow: James Murray, 80 pp. [1849.]
- 1848      *2.19856*      (ED.) *The gold regions of California : being a succinct description of the geography, history, topography, and general features of California : including . . . the gold regions of that fortunate country. Prepared from official documents and other authentic sources.* New York: Dewitt and Davenport, 80 pp. [Also other eds.]

**Foster, George H., AND Weiglin, Peter C.**

- 1992      2.2727      *The Harvey House cookbook : memories of dining along the Santa Fe Railroad.* Atlanta, Georgia: Longstreet Press, 193 pp.
- 2006      2.13260      *The Harvey House cookbook : memories of dining along the Santa Fe Railroad.* Lanham (Maryland), New York, Boulder (Colorado), Toronto, and Oxford: Taylor Trade Publishing, 193 pp.

**Foster, Granville F.**

- 1899      2.14252      The wonderful tides of the Bay of Fundy. *Overland Monthly*, 33 (March) (195): 239-244. [See p. 242, referring to the "absolute destruction" of small wood boats on the rocky tides of the bay, ". . . nor would metal boats, such as . . . Lieutenant [*sic*] Powell used in the Grand Cañon fare much better . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Foster, Harry L.**

- 1921      *2.17161*      Over the Yaqui desert. *The Open Road*, 3(7) (July): 17-21. [Automobile trip.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Foster, Jack**

- 1970     2.2728     The sound of silence. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): inside front cover, 10-17.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 1979     2.2729     The sound of silence. *Arizona Highways*, 55(6) (June): 10-17.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 1981     2.2730     The grandest canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 14-27.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 2018     2.27600     The sound of silence. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 150-154. [Reprinting of Foster (1979, *ITEM NO.* 2.2729).]
- 2025     2.32184     The grandest canyon; an essay. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 18-21.  
                   [Illustrated with two color photos by Robert Freeberg and William Eymann that had appeared in the August 1947 issue of *Arizona Highways*.]

**Foster, Jack, AND Foster, Nancy**

- 1990     2.2731     On revisiting Arizona after twelve years. *Arizona Highways*, 67(3) (March): 21-22, 27 [with accompanying photographs by various photographers].  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

**Foster, Jonathan**

- 2011     *2.27761*     *Stigma cities: dystopian urban identities in the United States west and south in the twentieth century*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 404 pp.
- 2016     *2.24720*     *Lake Mead National Recreation Area : a history of America's first national playground*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 160 pp. (America's National Parks.)  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Kupel, 2017, *ITEM NO.* 30.1316; Rowley, 2018, *ITEM NO.* 30.1330
- 2018     *2.27762*     *Stigma cities : the reptuation and history of Birmingham, San Francisco, and Las Vegas*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 288 pp. [Includes remarks on Lake Mead and water supply, pp. 130-142 *passim*.]

**Foster, Lee**

- 1997     2.2732     Great national park lodgings. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 8(3) (Summer): 34-42.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Foster, Tony**

- 1989 2.2733 *Exploring the Grand Canyon : watercolour diaries 1988-1989*. Penzance, Cornwall, England: Newlyn Orion Galleries, in association with Montgomery Gallery, San Francisco, 32 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| **Ford 179** FQ10:113 FQ11:126 FQ12:181 FQ12A:85 FQ18:134 FQ23:134
- 2009 2.11977 Watercolour diaries. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 4(1) (Winter/Spring): 40-43, back cover.
- 2016 2.26426 Infinite beauty. *In*: Lewis-Jones, Huw, and Herbert, Kari, *Explorers' sketchbooks : the art of discovery and adventure*. Farnborough: Thames and Hudson, pp. 200-203. [See p. 200, detail photo of the artist's studio, in which an open drawer shows a watercolor study of the Grand Canyon among other items (the paintings are not identified); see also p. 202, brief note of working in Grand Canyon.]
- 2016 2.26427 [Infinite beauty.] *In*: Lewis-Jones, Huw, and Herbert, Kari, *Het logboek van de ontdekkingsreiziger*. Utrecht: Omniboek, pp. 200-203. [Volume is a translation of *Explorers' sketchbooks : the art of discovery and adventure*. Foster item not seen for this bibliography.] [In Dutch.]
- 2017 2.26428 Infinite beauty. *In*: Lewis-Jones, Huw, and Herbert, Kari, *Explorers' sketchbooks : the art of discovery and adventure*. San Francisco: Chronicle Books, pp. 200-203. [See p. 200, detail photo of the artist's studio, in which an open drawer shows a watercolor study of the Grand Canyon among other items (the paintings are not identified); see also p. 202, brief note of working in Grand Canyon.]

**Foulkes, John D.**

- 1998 2.2734 Detour ahead. *In*: Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 74(7) (July): 48.

**Fountain, Paul**

- 1901 2.31075 *The great deserts and forests of North America*. New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 295 pp. [See in Chapter 10, "The Yosemite Valley (*continued*)"; the California and Colorado District"; specifically pp. 277-291.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|
- 1905 2.2735 *The eleven eaglets of the West*. London: John Murray, 362 pp. [See pp. 291-296.] [And later printings.]
- 1906 2.2736 *Eleven eaglets of the West*. New York: E. P. Dutton, 362 pp. [See pp. 291-299.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fournier, Isabelle**

- 2015 2.29962 Les Petits Chanteurs de Trois-Rivières: Tournée Américaine. *Le Billet Bleu* (Collège Marie-de-l'Incarnation, Trois-Rivières, Québec), 13(2) (Spring): 13. [Trip report; includes notes, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, and photo of group at Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

**Fousekis, Susan**

- 1968 2.8098 (ED.) Preview of 1969 outings program. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(11): 13-.

**Foust, Donald Judson**

- 1997 *2.17102* *The man who bought London Bridge*. Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Lake Havasu Genealogical Society, Inc., 12 pp.

**Fout, Father**

- NO DATE *2.11597* Yuma in 1776. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 3(3) (Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet). [Ca. 1950.] [Humor.]

**Fowler, Don D.**

- 1969 2.2737 Foreword. *In: Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler*. New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., pp. 9, 11-12, 14-18, 20-21, 23. [See also Powell *et al.* for other imprints.]
- 1972 2.2738 (ED.) "*Photographed all the best scenery*": *Jack Hillers' diary of the Powell expeditions, 1871-1875*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26] **FORD 51** FQ2:122 FQ3:67 FQ4:74 [2nd printing] FQ5:82 [2nd printing] FQ6:77 [2nd printing] FQ7:103 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ10:170 FQ11:128A, 128B [both 2nd printing, 1973] FQ11A:61 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ12:182 FQ12A:89 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ13:163 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ14:45 FQ15:192A [1st], 192B [1973] FQ16:73A, 73B [2nd printing, 1973] FQ18:137 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ19A:24 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ20:144 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ22:111 FQ23:136 FQ24/1:283 [2nd printing, 1973] THOMAS 125  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Grant, 1973, ITEM NO. 30.444; Sharrock, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.454
- 1989 2.2739 *The western photographs of John K. Hillers: Myself in the water*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 166 pp. [See pp. 14-59.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61] **FORD 45** FQ6:76 FQ7A:11-LA FQ8:201 FQ9:283 FQ9A:39 FQ10:169 FQ11:129 FQ12:183A,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

183B FQ12A:90A, 90B FQ13:164A, 164B FQ15:191 FQ19:218 FQ20:143  
FQ22:110 FQ23:135 FQ24/1:282 THOMAS 894

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Campbell, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.439; Flanigan, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.100; Roske, 1973, ITEM NO. 30.1340; Spude, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.250

- 1999 2.11602 Powell, John Wesley. *In*: Garraty, John A., and Carnes, Mark C. (general eds.) *American National biography : published under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies, Volume 17*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 780-781.
- 2012 2.16899 (ED.) *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau*. (Foreword by Roy Webb.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, 251 pp. [Comprises a reprint of Fowler and Fowler (eds.), "John Wesley Powell's Journal", *Smithsonian Journal of History* (1968, ITEM NO. 2.2740); Fowler, ed., "'Photographed all the best scenery': Jack Hillers' Diary of the Powell Expeditions, 1871-1875", University of Utah Press (1972, ITEM NO. 2.2738); Rusho, ed., "Francis Bishop's 1871 River Maps, *Utah Historical Quarterly* (1969, ITEM NO. 2.5536); Crampton, ed., "F. S. Dellenbaugh of the Colorado", *Utah Historical Quarterly* (1969, ITEM NO. 2.2162); and Marston, ed., "The Lost Journal of John Colton Sumner", *Utah Historical Quarterly* (1969, ITEM NO. 2.4339).]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cole, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1538
- 2012 2.16902 (ED.) "Photographed all the best scenery"; Jack Hillers's diary of the Powell expeditions, 1871-1875. *In*: Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 33-174.

**Fowler, Don D., AND Fowler, Catherine S.**

- 1968 2.2740 (EDS., TRANSCRIBERS) John Wesley Powell's journal: Colorado River exploration, 1871-72. *Smithsonian Journal of History*, 3(2): 1-44.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22| THOMAS 33
- 1969 2.2741 John Wesley Powell, anthropologist. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 150-172.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|
- 1990 2.2742 John Wesley Powell's journal: Colorado River expedition 1871-1872. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (5): 2-12.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| THOMAS cites with Thomas 33
- 2012 2.16901 (EDS.) John Wesley Powell's Journal; Colorado River exploration, 1871-1872. *In*: Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 1-32.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fowler, Gene**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10545 | Spring 2006 Service Project. <i>Footprints</i> , (14) (February): 18. [Announcement.]         |
| 2006 | 2.10832 | Fall 2006 Service Project. <i>Footprints</i> , (15) (November): 3. [Report and announcement.] |
| 2007 | 2.11212 | Spring 2007 Service Project. <i>Footprints</i> , (16) (April): 6. [Announcement.]             |
- 

**Fowler, Harlan D.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1980 | <i>2.2743</i> | <i>Three caravans to Yuma : the untold story of Bactrian camels in western America.</i> Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 173 pp. [750 copies only.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FQ8:149</b> |
|------|---------------|--|
- 

**Foy, John J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.18417 | Master plumbers in California; the St. Louis delegations trip. <i>The Plumbers Trade Journal and Steam and Hot Water Fitters' Review</i> , (July 15): 72, 74, 76. [Grand Canyon visit en route homeward from San Francisco convention, see p. 76.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Fox, Charles**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1989 | 2.2744 | Rangers in paradise. <i>Inquirer (Philadelphia Inquirer magazine)</i> , (March 19): 24-28.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Fox, Dottie**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.2745 | <i>Below the rim : one woman's adventures in the Grand Canyon.</i> [No imprint; privately published], 98 pp. [ <i>Ca. 1990-1993.</i> ] [Five Quail Books, Catalogue Seven, first indicates place of publication as Snowmass, Colorado.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 89a</b> FQ7:77 FQ8:150 FQ9:200 FQ10:499 FQ11B:69 FQ12:184 FQ15:193 FQ24/1:285 |
| 2000    | 2.7929 | <i>Below the rim : footsteps through the Grand Canyon.</i> Basalt, Colorado: Who Press, 159 pp. [Unstated revised ed.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 89b</b> FQ17:159 FQ18:139 FQ24/1:286 FQ26:122 FQ28:53  |
- 

**Fox, Frederic**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1966 | 2.17849 | David Brower. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. <i>Life</i> , 60(24): 27. [Response to "Close-up" article on David Brower, which appeared in (21) (May27) (Anonymous, 1966, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13050).] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fox, Gretchen Gause**

1977     *2.29677*     *Arthur Schott, German immigrant illustrator of the American West.* Master's thesis, George Washington University, 123 pp.

---

**Fox, Harry**

2007     2.12814     2007 Parowan Safari. *BASA Bugle* (Bay Area Soaring Associates, Sunnyvale, California), (July): 2.

---

**Fox, John**

1903     2.13675     Some trans-continental impressions. *Bible Society Record*, 48(7) (July): 103-106. [See pp. 104, 105-106.]

---

**Fox, Kel M.**

1983     2.2746     Murder at Marble Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 24(4) (Winter): 331-338.  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED»* GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

---

**Fox, Martha**

2010     2.14819     Seeking information on trail cooks/crews, 1920s and 1930s. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 3.

---

**Fox, Michael J.**

1996     2.2747     MNA continues long-standing leadership role on the Plateau. *MNA Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Winter): [2-3].

1997     2.2748     Introduction: MNA reaches out with insight. *In*: Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, supplement): 2.

---

**Fox, Richard C.**

2000     2.16927     A new CA+ treatment. *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): v. [Editorial, "with the assistance of Glenn Stone and John Muenning", regarding a new approach to publication in which print and web-based online versions are not the same. "To [this] end, this issue presents a major article, 'Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon' by Richard Stoffle and others [ITEM NO. 17.1186], for which the print and the electronic version are not exactly alike. The on-line version includes enhancements developed collaboratively by the authors and Dr. Glenn Stone, of CA's Advisory Editors. I expect that at least one major article in each upcoming issue of CA will be equivalently enhanced in the electronic version."] [NOTE: The print version of the article does not state the nature of any online material, nor how it may be accessed. Although the

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

entire issue has not been seen, and such notice may be elsewhere therein, offprints of this paper likewise will omit that information.]

---

**Fox, William L.**

- 2001 2.22583 *View finder : Mark Klett, photography, and the reinvention of landscape.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 309 pp.
- 2002 2.9022 *The Black Rock Desert.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. [See p. 44, Grand Canyon in passing.]
- 2015 *2.25734* La escala gris. The grey scale. *In:* Taylor, David, *Monuments : 276 views of the United States/Mexico border.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Radius Books, and Reno, Nevada: Nevada Museum of Art, pp. 305-311. (Translation by Antena Los Angeles (Ana Paula Noguez Mercado and Jen Hofer).) [In Spanish and English.]

---

**Fradkin, Philip L.**

- 1981 2.2749 *A river no more: the Colorado River and the West.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 384 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22] **Ford 155** FQ1:41 [uncorrected proof] FQ2:36 [uncorrected proof] FQ3:55 [uncorrected proof] FQ8:151 FQ9:201 FQ10:117 FQ11:130A, 130B FQ11B:70A, 70B FQ13:165A, 165B FQ13A:72A, 72B FQ15:194A FQ16:74A, 74B FQ17:160A, 160B FQ19:220A FQ21:489A FQ23:138A FQ24/1:287A, 287B  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cox, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1268 [retrospective]; Hoffman, 1983, ITEM NO. 30.780; Udall, 1981, ITEM NO. 30.1639
- 1984 2.2750 *A river no more : the Colorado River and the West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 360 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:202 FQ11:130C FQ15:194B FQ19:220B FQ21:489B ["1981"] FQ23:138B ["1981"] FQ24/1:287C  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1984, ITEM NO. 30.1031
- 1996 2.26223 *A river no more : the Colorado River and the West.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, expanded and updated, 360 pp.  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES McNamee, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.194
- 2000 2.7442 Canyon country: The ultimate ditch. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 112-118. [From *A River No More.*]
- 2006 2.10708 Foreword. *In:* Stegner, Wallace, *Clarence Edward Dutton : an appraisal.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. vii-xvi.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fraedrich, W., AND Fuhrmann, M. K.**

- 1994 2.12075 Der Grand Canyon—Mutter Erde tiefste Wunde. *Geographie Heute* (Seelze, Germany), 126: 18-21. [In German.]

**Frailey, Fred W.**

- 1996 2.18330 Twenty-four hours at Supai summit. *Trains*, 56(11) (November): 38-51.
- 1998 2.15515 Take the A trains. This continent's most magnificent rail trips aren't for the rushed or budget-conscious traveler. All aboard. *Kiplinger's Personal Finance Magazine*, 52(5) (May): 115-120. [Grand Canyon, p. 120.]

**Frajola, Richard**

- 2009 *2.17787* Steamboat mail on the Colorado River. *Chronicle* (Philatelic Classics Society), 61(1) (221): 33-36.

**Frajola, Richard, AND Risvold, Floyd**

- 2008 *2.17788* Deconstructing the Jackass Mail route. *Chronicle* (Philatelic Classics Society), 60(4) (220) (November): 273-280. [San Antonio, Texas, to San Diego, California. Includes passage through Fort Yuma.]

**Fram, Dolores**

- 2006 *2.24828* Chapter sixteen; Robert Howard Fram. Robert (Bob) and Dolores Fram. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 116-125.

**Frame, Paul N.**

- 1964 2.15496 The great surveyors: Hayden, King, Powell and Wheeler. *Mountain Plains Library Quarterly*, 8(4): 19, 20-22.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 745

**Franaviglia, Richard**

- 2011 2.27134 *Go East, young man : imagining the American West as the Orient*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 350 pp.
- 2015 2.23912 *The mapmakers of New Zion : a cartographic history of Mormonism*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 272 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Frances, Cate**

- 2017      2.31447      *Into Eden : finding life, the universe and everything at the bottom of the Grand Canyon*. Great Britain: Breakwater Press, [x], 259 [269] pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Narrative of a trip into Havasu Canyon.]

**Franchetti, Peg**

- 2012      *2.22446*      Nevada State Railroad Museum; Santa Train. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.

**Francis, Devon**

- 1960      *2.17548*      LeTourneau: The man who moves the earth; to this world-famous designer, no job is too big—it's only that machines are too small! *Popular Science*, 177(3) (September): 85-88, 244, 246-247. [See p. 88, note of having received the contract to excavate the highway between Boulder City and Hoover Dam, on which he lost money.] [Robert G. LeTourneau.]
- 1962      2.14908      Testing the new four-banger: 10,000 miles in a Chevy II. *Popular Science*, 180(1) (January): 68-73, 212. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon; photo, p. 71.]

**Francis, Elaine Hallmark**

- 1989      2.2751      A corner out of time: Pioneering the Arizona Strip. *Journal of Arizona History*, 30(2) (Summer): 117-142.

**Francis, James A.**

- 1917      2.30858      An Everyday Message for Everyday Man; for the Brotherhood of the Morning Watch [COLUMN]. *Association Men* (Young Men's Christian Associations of North America, International Committee, New York), 42(11) (August): 639-643. [See p. 639, interjected in the inspirational message for August 4, "The Kind of God We Find": "An Irishman on first sight of the Grand Canyon said, 'It's the first thing I ever saw that was so big you could not lie about it.' Such is the kindness of God to the sinner who turns and tries him out." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Francis, Jane**

- 2022      2.31042      Technically not a widow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 19-21. [About the author's life with Dugald Bremner.]
- 2024      2.31682      Learning to row. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 20-23.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Francis, Larry, AND Vandiver, Norman**

- 2013      *2.18888*      Route 66 on the air; the 2011 "Whiskey-Six-Tango" adventure. *CQ Amateur Radio*, 69(1) (January): 34-38. [W6T "lone rover" station positioned at Memorial Point, Sitgreaves Pass, along Historic Route 66 east of Oatman, Arizona.]

**Francis P. Harper** [firm]

- 1895      2.13419      *Catalogue of books relating to America, offered for sale by Francis P. Harper, No. 17 E. 16th Street, New York City, no. 67.* (Bibliotheca Americana.) [See in section, "The West", pp. 111-119, various titles, notably: "[no.] 1880 Dutton, Clarence E. Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District, with large atlas of plates; 2 vols. 4to and folio, cloth. Wash. 1882 \$7.50" (p. 113); "[no.] 1905 Ives, Joseph C. Report on the Colorado River of the West, 1857 and 1858. Views and plates, some colored 4to cloth. Washington 1861 \$1.50" (p. 115); "[no.] 1957 U.S. Geographical Surveys West of the 100th Meridian. Lt. G. M. Wheeler in charge; complete set of the final reports . . . 8 vols 4to cloth, beautifully illustrated by hundreds of photos, maps and charts. Washington 1875[-]89 \$24.00" (p. 118).]

**Francis, Perry C.**

- 2018      2.26893      Barry Goldwater and the power of labels. *Counseling Today*, (April): 12-13. [Article begins with the author's childhood reminiscence of attending a travelogue presentation given by Goldwater at a local church, with note of Goldwater's also presenting his "legislative agenda to protect Grand Canyon National Park and the surrounding areas." (ENTIRE NOTE) Article pertains to psychiatrists' postulations of Goldwater's mental health during his campaign for President in 1964.]

**Franck, Thomas M.**

- 1986      2.10586      Unnecessary UN-bashing should stop. *American Journal of International Law*, 80(2) (April): 336-337. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 337.] [UN, United Nations.]

**Francken, C. J. Wijnaendts** [Francken, Cornelius Johannes Wijnaendts]

- 1892      2.27812      *Door Amerika. Reisschetsen, indrukken en studiën.* Haarlem: H. D. Tjeenk Willink, 287 pp. [Regarding a trip across America. Although the author did not visit any area that relates to this bibliography, see "Bijlage B. Chronologie van de Belangrijkste Feiten uit de Ontdekkingsgeschiedenis van de U. S. en Canada." (pp. 275-276), in which is listed (p. 276): "1869 vv. Lieutenant George M. Wheeler aan het hoofd van verschillende expedities in het West. 1869-71. Major J. M. [sic] Powell vaart de Green River en de Colorado af." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Franco, Cristian**

- 2018      *2.29167*      *The manna machine*. Zapopan, Jalisco, México: Museo de Arte de Zapopan. [See “Enfisema Grunge” (pp. 78-80). “In [the album] 666 Grunge Emphysema plays with the legacy of the blues, punk, hardcore, and heavy metal musicians that were listened to in the Colorado River delta . . . [that gave the group] a sound that, to this day, the Cocopah are unable to forget.” (from the English text, p. 80)] [In Spanish and English.]
- 

**Frank, Alyce**

- 2009      2.12549      Alyce Frank; artist’s statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 12-13.
- 

**Frank, Bill**

- 1985      2.17070      A grand archive. *Huntington* (Huntington Library), (May/June): 1-2. [Cataloging completed for Otis “Dock” Marston papers.]
- 1985      2.16815      [Acquisition of C. E. Van Gundy papers.] *In*: Intramuralia [SECTION]. *Huntington Library Quarterly*, 48(4) (Autumn): 396-398. [Includes photograph of Van Gundy field party in Grand Canyon, 1934, p. 397.]
- 

**Frank, Lois Ellen**

- 2002      2.16798      *Foods of the Southwest Indian nations : tradition and contemporary Native American recipes*. Berkeley, California: Ten Speed Press, 208 pp.
- 

**Frank, Michael**

- 2018      2.27310      1997: Michael Frank. *From*: More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 14.
- 

**Frank, Walter Smoter**

- 2009      *2.22916*      Swastikas on the Colorado. *Lake Mudge Chronicle* (Southern California Regional Organisation of Tough Individuals, Poway, California), 1(1) (January 15): 3-5. [Decoration of Laguna Dam and bridge, 1904.]
- 

**Frankel, Marjorie Mildred**

- 2008      2.11584      *Photography in place experience*. Master’s thesis, University of Colorado at Denver, 87 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Frankeberger, Robert, AND Garrison, James**

- 2002      2.12220      From rustic romanticism to modernism, and beyond: Architectural resources in the national parks. *Forum Journal* (National Trust for Historic Preservation), (Summer): 8-21.

---

**Frankfurt (Oder) [Germany. Stadt Frankfurt (Oder)]**

- 2005      *2.30737*      *Frankfurt-Oder Kleinststadt : wir beraten sie gern : Wegweiser durch Einrichtungen und Ämter der Stadt Frankfurt (Oder)*. Frankfurt (Oder), Germany: Stadt Frankfurt (Oder), 1. Auflage, 72 pp. [Regarding Yuma as a sister city, see in German section, "Frankfurts Partnerstädte": "Yuma—die Geburtsstätte des Südwestens Amerikas" (p. 17); and in Polish section, "Miasta partnerskie": "Yuma—miejsce narodzin Ameryki południowo—zachodniej" (p. 53). (Yuma—the birthplace of Southwest America.)] [*In German and Polish.*]

---

**Franklin, Chris**

- 1997      2.9037      Let the Colorado River run free. *Earth Island Journal*, 12(2) (Spring): 23.
- 1997      2.11880      Un-dam it! Says Glen Canyon Institute. *Wild Earth*, 7(3): 55-56.

---

**Franklin, Marian Scott**

- 1899      2.13965      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90.

---

**Franklin, Marte**

- 1977      2.2752      Phantom Ranch: Yesterday and a mile deep; visited only by mule train riders, river runners, and hardy hikers in the Grand Canyon, Phantom Ranch, deep within the inner gorge, continues the traditions of a resort of yesterday. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 51(12) (December): cover, 3, 4-9.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

---

**Franse, H. G.**

- 1937      2.2753      Mountains upside down. *Arizona Highways*, 13(4) (April): 3-5, 22.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1937 2.8806 Shiva. *Arizona Highways*, 13 (November): 1, 3, 5, 18, 33. [Shiva Temple.]
- 1938 2.9875 Shooting the rapids for science and thrills. *Arizona Highways*, 14(3) (March): 4-5, 23-24.
- 1938 2.2754 Vest-pocket horses. *Arizona Highways*, 14(10) (October): 18-19.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 1939 2.2755 Seven-down seventy-seven up. *Arizona Highways*, 15(11) (November): 12-13, 30-31.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|
- 1939 2.27584 Christmas weather at Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, (December):.
- 2018 2.27585 Christmas weather at Grand Canyon. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 26-33. [Reprinting of Franse (1939, *ITEM NO.* 2.27584).]

**Fraser, George C.**

- 1916 2.17979 A desert incident. *Commerce and Finance* (New York), 37 (September 13): 1049-1051. [House Rock Valley area.]
- 1916 2.26547 Reaching Grand Canyon from the North; and description of Little Zion Valley. *Railway and Marine News* (Seattle, Washington), 14(4) (April): 17-22. [Without by-line, but first paragraph (by editor) notes that the item is by Fraser, beginning, "His article continues:", but without source.]
- 1923 2.2756 El vado de los padres. *Natural History*, 23: 345-357.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 2005 2.10325 *Journeys in the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona, 1914-1916*. (Frederick H. Swanson, ed.; foreword by Hal K. Rothman.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 224 [225] pp.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ23:139 FQ24/1:289 FQ26:123 FQ28:54  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Carmony, 2006, *ITEM NO.* 30.495; Hassell, 2005, *ITEM NO.* 30.1478

**FRASERdesign**

- 2008 2.12342 *Bridges : Arizona Historic Bridge Inventory*. Loveland, Colorado: FRASERdesign, in association with EcoPlan Associates, Inc., Mesa, Arizona; for Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, 725 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Frasure, Carrie**

- 2014 2.21227 Exploring the Colorado River. *In*: Epplin, Luke (ed.), *Fodor's 2014 Arizona and the Grand Canyon*. New York: Fodor's Travel, pp. 182-189.

**Frauman, David C.**

- 2005 2.10677 Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter, Grand Canyon architect: Stories in stone. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), *A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002*. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 43-47.

**Frausto, Christina**

- 2013 *2.22469* Boulder City Art Guild; promoting fine art in southern Nevada. (Cover photo by Stephen Campbell.) *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2013 *2.22472* BC's restoration workshop; historical preservation of BC homes. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Frazer, Elizabeth**

- 1920 2.22207 The land of the whopper. *Saturday Evening Post*, 192(44) (May 1): 40, 42, 44, 46, 49-50, 53-54, 57. [Tall tales. Text relates to the Yellowstone region, but p. 46 includes illustration of Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

**Frazer, Robert W.**

- 1963 *2.2757* (ED.) *Mansfield on the condition of the western forts, 1853-1854*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 254 pp.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 227*

**Frazier, C. E.**

- 1907 2.22790 Texas Department; All aboard for Los Angeles. *Los Angeles Journal of Eclectic Medicine*, 4(6) (June): 194-196. [National Eclectic Medical Association annual meeting, Los Angeles.] [Grand Canyon, see p. 195.]

**Frazier, Dan**

- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.2758 Railroad rewards make Grand Canyon even grander. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), \_\_\_\_\_. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7343 | Clyde Ross Morgan: Artist prepares "Gandy Dancer" to waltz into the heart of Flagstaff. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun): cover, A10-A11. [Includes note on previous work.]                   |
| 2001 | 2.7930 | The man who walked in water; inventor of Teva sandals recalls humble beginnings. <i>Flagstaff Tea Party</i> , 2(2): 1, 17-18. [Also a related story, by Frazier, "Made in China", pp. 15-16.] |

**Frazier, Deborah**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1986 | 2.2759        | Challenging the wild waters. <i>In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.</i> Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 4-10 to 4-16.<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61</a> |
| 1986 | <i>2.2760</i> | Lake Havasu. <i>In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.</i> Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., p. 7-3.<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61</a>                           |
| 1986 | <i>2.2761</i> | Parker Strip area. <i>In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.</i> Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., p. 8-5.<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61</a>                     |

**Frazier, Ian; Harr, Jonathan; Dunn, Katherine; Bean, Alan; Friend, Tad; AND Blount, Roy, Jr.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.2762 | The list. <i>Outside</i> , 23(12): 84-. [See p. 86.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Frazier, Pam [Frazier, Pamela]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.2763 | Foreword. <i>In: Grattan, Virginia L., Mary Colter : builder upon the red earth.</i> Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. ix.<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61</a> |
| 1999 | 2.2764 | Annual grants program receives \$125,000. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 7.   |
| 2001 | 2.8334 | Cooperating Associations gather in St. George. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 5-6.   |
| 2003 | 2.9320 | The art of Bruce Aiken; one with the Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 5.  |
| 2004 | 2.9869 | Art exhibit draws a crowd. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 3.   |
| 2004 | 2.9871 | GCA's art collection grows. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 4.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10035 | Armchair aficionados. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 6.   |
| 2005 | 2.10839 | A legacy of Grand Canyon art. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 10.                                    |
| 2006 | 2.11363 | A relic comes home. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 1-2. [Kolb Studio, Power's Cameragraph projector.] |

**Frazier, R. (Mrs.)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1880 | <i>2.16271</i> | (ED.) <i>Mosaic gleanings: Souvenir for 1880,-81 and recollections of treatment in Alameda</i> . Oakland, California: Daily Evening Tribune Publishing Co., 400 pp. [See "At Oroville. Going to Return East.", pp. 353-372; specifically pp. 356-357, Yuma, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Fre, Silvana**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.28834 | Ruta 66; se menea de Chicago hasta L.A. <i>Todo Control</i> (Obra Social del Personal de los Organismos de Control Externo, Argentina), 19(99) (December): 29-30. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Fred Harvey** [firm]

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.3209 | <i>Through the Southwest along the Santa Fe</i> . Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 24 sepia-toned photos, string-tied.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:523b   |
| NO DATE | 2.3210 | <i>Selected views of the Grand Canyon, done in hand color</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Art Rooms, 12 plates, string-tied.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]   |
| NO DATE | 2.3216 | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 15 hand-colored plates, string-tied.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:248  |
| NO DATE | 2.3223 | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 17 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 287   |
| NO DATE | 2.3211 | <i>The camera in the Southwest</i> . [No place], 32 pp. [1904.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:524  |
| NO DATE | 2.3212 | <i>Grand Canyon from Hermit Rim Road</i> . [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 12 sepia-tone photographs, string-tied. [Ca. 1905-1920.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63] FQ12:233 FQ18:140 FQ20:481 [?]GUIDON 284 |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- NO DATE 2.3213 *Scenic treasures of California, including Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Fred Harvey]: 40 pp. [1908?]
- NO DATE 2.3218 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, 13 hand-colored photos, string-tied. [Ca. 1908.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:157A
- NO DATE 2.3219 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, 15 hand-colored photos, string-tied. [Ca. 1908.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:157B
- NO DATE 2.3227 *Grand Canyon National Park in photogravure.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 13 pp. (including 12 sepia plates), string-tied. [Undated and dated eds., ca. 1910-1920s.] [Various formats, edition dates, and number and arrangement of plates.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64| FQ1:166g [no date] FQ4:246 [no date] FQ6:103 [ca. 1920] FQ11:174 [ca. 1920] FQ12:234 [ca. 1920]
- NO DATE 2.3225 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 18 colored views, cover with additional colored view, string-tied. [1911.] [Date identified in Library of Congress, Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries, Part 1: Books, Group 2, new series, volume 8, for the year 1911* (Washington, D.C., 1911), p. 535: "Hand colored view, Grand Canyon of Arizona. Grand Canyon, Ariz., El Tovar studio [1911] cover-title, 18 mounted col. prints obl. 4to. \$5.00 [11952] © Apr. 15, 1911 . . . Fred Harvey, Kansas City, Mo." (square brackets are part of quote).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:521 FQ11:171A
- NO DATE 2.30045 *The Lookout, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, [2] pp. [including wraps]. [Ca. 1915.]
- NO DATE 2.3224 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 14 colored views, cover with additional colored view, string-tied. [Ca. 1920.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:521 FQ11:171B
- NO DATE 2.3226 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 13 colored views, cover with additional colored view, string-tied. [Ca. 1920.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:521 FQ11:171C
- NO DATE 2.3228 *Grand Canyon of Arizona in photogravure.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 29 monotone photos. [1920s.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:522
- NO DATE 2.3220 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 24 plates on heavy stock. [Five Quail Books, Catalogue Four, queries date as "1920s?"].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:247
- NO DATE 2.3214 *Grand Canyon National Park.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 12 hand-colored photos. [Ca. 1920s.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:216A, 216B FQ18:141

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- NO DATE 2.13194 *East bound.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Fred Harvey, [unpaginated]. [1920s?] [Santa Fe Railway, California Limited route.]
- NO DATE 2.15845 *Grand Canyon National Park in photogravure.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, El Tovar Studios, 24 black-and-white prints. [Ca. 1922.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:484
- NO DATE 2.15844 *Grand Canyon National Park in photogravure.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, El Tovar Studios, 24 black-and-white prints. [Ca. 1920-1925.] [Two views are hand-tinted.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:483 FQ24/2:1208A ["Circa 1920s"], 1208B ["Circa 1922"], 1208C ["Circa 1921-1922"] FQ32:229 ["Circa 1921-1922"]
- NO DATE 2.3215 *Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 12 hand-colored photographs, string-tied. [One copy seen had been purchased at Grand Canyon in August, 1926.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64] FQ1:166h FQ4:245 FQ18:142
- NO DATE 2.3221 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 25 black-and-white photos. [Ca. 1930.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:235 FQ12A:113
- NO DATE 2.15846 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 24 black-and-white prints. [Ca. 1935.]
- NO DATE 2.16584 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: El Tovar Studio, 24 black-and-white photos. [Ca. 1935-1940.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1209 FQ32:228
- NO DATE 2.11902 *There's something new at Grand Canyon : Bright Angel Lodge and cabins.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, [8] pp. [1936?] [Also includes El Tovar.]
- NO DATE 2.3217 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 24 black & white plates. [Copy seen was hand-dated July, 1937.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]
- NO DATE 2.3222 *Grand Canyon automobile cabin camp.* Fred Harvey, 8-page foldout. [Ca. 1937.]
- NO DATE 2.8914 *Grand Canyon National Park and other Arizona scenes* (arranged by Fred Harvey). Chicago: Curt Teich and Co., Inc., [40] pp. [1940s?]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:227
- NO DATE 2.3229 *The Watchtower guide.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, An Amfac Resort. [Fold-out sheet.] [Ca. 1980s.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:391
- NO DATE 2.3230 *Hospitality by Fred Harvey.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey Co. [Reprinting, ca. 1985.] [Cook book.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9] FQ20:146

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- NO DATE 2.15111 *The Watchtower guide : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey Trading Company, 8 pp. on large fold-out sheet.
- 1904 2.3231 *El Tovar : a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: Santa Fe Railroad.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|
- 1905 2.3232 *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7 to 1-8|
- 1905 2.11899 *Hopi House.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 1 leaf.
- 1906 2.30429 *El Tovar by Fred Harvey : a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona : Santa Fe.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway, 32 pp. [including wraps]. ("Text by William Haskell Simpson; Cover by Louis Akin; Photos by Detroit Photographic Co., Putnam & Valentine, and others.") ("Ad.236. 7-10-06. 5 M".)
- 1907 2.3233 *El Tovar : a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: The Company [Rand McNally and Co., Chicago], 32 pp. [Text by William Haskell Simpson, photographs by Detroit Photographic Co., date May 14, 75,000 copies.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:112 [?]GUIDON 545
- 1908 2.3234 *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated November 11, 1908.]
- 1908 2.3235 *El Tovar, a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.* (Text by W. H. Simpson.) Putman and Valentine and others, 32 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:177 FQ22:112
- 1908 2.3236 *Scenic treasures of California, including Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Imprint?], 40 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Rail.13
- 1908 2.16536 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Grand Canyon: El Tovar Studios, 15 plates, string-tied.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:358 FQ30:105
- 1909 2.3237 *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:165a FQ6:95
- 1909 2.3238 *Hotel El Tovar, on the rim of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Norman Pierce Co., 23 pp.
- 1909 2.8814 *El Tovar by Fred Harvey : a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [No place]: Santa Fe, [32] pp. ("Text by W. H. Simpson; Cover by Louis Akin; Photos by Detroit Photographic Co., Putnam & Valentine, and others.") [Cover title: *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.*]
- 1911 2.3239 *Hotel El Tovar, on the rim of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Norman Pierce Co., 23 pp. [Printing dated December 28, 1911.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:217 FQ14:124A FQ15:241

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1911 2.3240 *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated March 16, 1911.] [The 1977 *Historical Review* (ITEM NO. 2.3258) is a facsimile reprint of this printing, with new wraps.]
- 1912 2.3241 *Grand Canyon from Hermit Rim Road.* [Brooklyn, New York, New York]: Fred Harvey, 12 mounted plates.
- 1912 2.16514 *Hotel El Tovar, on the rim of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Norman Pierce Co., [23] pp. [Dated December 12, 1912.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:115A
- 1913 2.3242 *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated February 27, 1913.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:95a
- 1913 2.7452 *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated August 21, 1913.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ14:124B
- 1914 2.3243 *The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 29 colored views, string-tied.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [?]FQ3:246 FQ8:523
- 1914 2.3244 *California and the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* La Grand Station, Los Angeles: Fred Harvey, [104] pp., illustrations. [Cover title: *California.*] [Color “postcard” views of Grand Canyon comprises 9 plates at end.] [Later eds. with fewer pages?]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:264 [7th ed., 1919], 265 [1st?, 1914], 266 [5th ed.]  
FQ11:170A [1914], 170B [1919]
- 1921 2.24698 American delegates to the Press Congress of the World at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, en route to Honolulu. *Editor and Publisher* (New York), 54(20) (October 15): 9. [Photo only, credited to Fred Harvey. See related article, in advance of the trip, 54(17) (September 24): 14, 58 (Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NO. 2.22732).] [See also Elder (1922, ITEM NO. 2.13462).]
- 1922 2.19509 *Off the beaten path in New Mexico and Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 64 pp. [April.]
- 1923 2.7453 *Off the beaten path in New Mexico and Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 64 pp. [May.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:253
- 1925 2.3245 *Grand Canyon National Park in photogravure.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey], 16 views, string-tied.
- 1926 2.3246 *The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 62 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 283
- 1926 2.3247 *Off the beaten path in New Mexico and Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 64 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:220



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1927 2.3248 *The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 9th ed., 27 colored views, string-tied.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:523a
- 1929 2.3249 *The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 10th ed.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:244
- 1932 2.3251 *Indian detours : off the beaten path in the Great Southwest.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., fold-out, 48 panels.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:180
- 1933 2.7454 *Indian detours : off the beaten path in the Great Southwest.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., fold-out, 48 panels. [May.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:252
- 1948 2.3252 *The Grand Canyon beckons! Come to Arizona's all-year vacation land this year.* Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp., fold-out.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]
- 1952 2.15524 *The Watchtower—guide.* Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Fred Harvey, [16] pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:143A
- 1956 2.3253 *The Grand Canyon beckons! Arizona's all-year vacationland.* Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp., fold-out.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]
- 1956 2.11900 *An introduction to the Watchtower at Desert View : a re-creation from the Southwest's remote past.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 1 folded sheet. [Other eds.]
- 1957 2.3254 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : South Rim—open all year.* Chicago: Curt Teich and Co., Inc., [16] pp.
- 1957 2.7348 *The Watchtower—guide.* Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Fred Harvey, twice-half-folded sheet.
- 1962 2.3255 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona: South Rim open all year.* Grand Canyon National Park, 24 pp., fold-out.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]
- 1965 2.3256 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona: South Rim open all year.* Grand Canyon National Park, 24 pp., fold-out.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]
- 1966 2.15525 *The Watchtower—guide.* Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Fred Harvey, [16] pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:143B
- 1967 2.3257 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona: South Rim open all year.* Grand Canyon National Park, 24 pp., fold-out.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1977 2.3258 *Hotel El Tovar historical review : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, Inc. [Reprinted from March 16, 1914 printing.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7 to 1-8| FQ6:95b  
FQ11:179B FQ12A:117 FQ15:242 FQ22:116B

1979 2.27669 *Grand Canyon National Park Lodges handbook.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park Lodges (Fred Harvey)], 2nd revision, 30 pp. (Classic Printers, Prescott, Arizona.)

**Fred Harvey [firm], AND Simpson, William Haskell**

2011 2.15721 *El Tovar: A new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 34 pp. [On-demand reprint of unspecified edition of item originally published by Santa Fe Railway. Author attributions as printed on cover.]

**Frederick, Dave**

2011 2.16973 *Ramblings of a ranger.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Dorrance Publishing Co, Inc., 163 pp.

**Frederick A. Stokes Company**

1921 2.21788 100,000 readers are waiting for Honoré Willsie's new novel published April 8; The Enchanted Canyon; a western story that is different. *The Publishers' Weekly*, 99(15) (April 9): 1086 [inside front cover]. [Full-page display advertisement.]

**Frederiksen, N. C.**

1893 2.13524 Kvægavlen i de Forenede Stater. *Tilskueren* (København), 10 (November/December): 890-918. [See section III, pp. 905-911, which includes canyons of the Colorado River.] [In Danish.]

1902 2.13526 Från Amerika. *Finsk Tidskrift för Vitterhet, Vetenskap, Konst, och Politik* (Helsinki), 53 (Senare Halfåret): 8-27, 131-155. [See pp. 25-26.] [Also seen as an offprint, 40 pp.] [In Swedish.]

**Fredricks, Leon**

2017 2.26345 Rivers and canyons of flowing color. The watercolors of Erica Fareio; a current of affairs. *In: It's the Arts* [SECTION]. *The Noise* (Clarkdale, Arizona), (195) (seorsum Mundos édition) (November): cover, 5, 20-21.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Free and Accepted Masons of Pennsylvania, Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania**

- 1918      2.23846      [Lecture listing.] *From*: Quarterly Communication, December 5, 1917 [SECTION]. *In*: *Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania. Abstract of the proceedings of the Right Worshipful Grand Lodge of the Most Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons of Pennsylvania and Masonic jurisdiction thereunto belonging : being extracts from the minutes of its Quarterly and Annual Grand Communications.* Philadelphia: [Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania]. [See p. 150, "[1917] Mar. 9 Illustrated lecture, 'The Grand Canyon,' by Rev. Brother Dallas M. De Huze." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Freedman, Phil**

- 2016      2.27683      A great story about hiking the Grand Canyon. *The Transmission* (Dartmouth College, Class of 1968 Newsletter), (Fall): 5.
- 

**Freeland, George Earl, AND Adams, James Truslow**

- 1936      2.8807      *America's world backgrounds.* New York, Chicago, Boston, Atlanta, San Francisco, and Dallas: Charles Scribner's Sons, 501 pp. (The New Frontier Social Science Series.) [See p. 24.] [Adams is listed as Contributing Editor.]
- 

**Freeman, D. Curtis**

- 1906      2.30460      Golden Rule applied in railroading. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 16(3) (September): 317-323. [Reading rooms established for employees of the Santa Fe Railway and other railroad systems. See p. 320, "Seligman, Arizona, has a perfectly appointed club-house always occupied by reason of the fact that it is a lay-over point for a great many of the men away from home on their runs." Also full-page photo, p. 321.]
- 

**Freeman, Duane R.**

- 1978      2.12890      He wears a red vest. *The Crisis* (National Association for the Advancement of Colored People), 85(5) (May) (752): 175. [Edgar Allen Brown, Forestry Technician for U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest.]
- 

**Freeman, Judi**

- 1993      2.15542      (ED.) *Mark Tansey.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Museum of Art. [Exhibition catalogue.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Freeman, Judith**

- 1998 2.2765 The time it takes falling things to land. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 44-50.
- 1998 2.2766 In their own words; the diaries of Lucy Flake, Rachel Lee, and Emma Sykes. *Plateau Journal*, 2(2) (Winter 1998-1999): 34-48.

**Freeman, Legh**

- 1868 2.17603 On horseback from Montana to Arizona. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 30(16) (April 18): 246-248, (17) (April 25): 263-265. [From the *Frontier Index*, a migrating newspaper printed by the Freeman brothers, Legh and Frederick. Items signed only, "Legh."]

**Freeman, Lewis R.**

- 1904 2.15872 A new sportsman's paradise. Part I. *Western Field*, 5(3) (October): 191-197. [Correspondence to editor, "In camp. Charley's Bend, Rio Hardy, Colo." [sic]; with editor's introductory paragraph.]
- 1904 2.15873 A new sportsman's paradise. Part II. *Western Field*, 5(4) (November): 269-271.
- 1904 2.15874 A new sportsman's paradise. Part III. Down the Hardy's Colorado. *Western Field*, 5(5) (December): 352-360.
- 1905 2.15875 A new sportsman's paradise. Part IV. After mountain sheep in Lower California. *Western Field*, 5(6) (January): 445-451.
- 1915 2.2767 Down the Colorado. *Outing*, 65(5) (February): 533-546. [Colorado River below Grand Canyon.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 1923 2.2768 *The Colorado River: yesterday, to-day and to-morrow*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 451 pp. [*The Colorado River: yesterday, today and tomorrow*.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22| FARQUHAR 113  
 FQ1:43 FQ3:56 FQ7:79-79b FQ7A:12-LA FQ8:153, 153a FQ10:118 FQ12:186  
 FQ12B:75 FQ14:46 FQ15:196 FQ16:77B FQ17:164 FQ19:224 FQ19A:26  
 FQ20:149 FQ23:141 FQ24/1:292 FQ32:110 GUIDON 229
- 1923 2.7676 *The Colorado River: yesterday, to-day and to-morrow*. London: William Heinemann, 451 pp. (Printed by Quinn and Baden Co., Rahway, New Jersey.) [*The Colorado River: yesterday, today and tomorrow*.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22| FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 113 FQ16:77A  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1924, ITEM NO. 30.487

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1923     *2.30381*     Exploring the Colorado delta; the adventures of a lone hunter in the mysterious river's muddy mouth. *Sunset Magazine*, 50 (April): 11-14, 100-105.
- 1923     2.2769     Boating in the bowels of the earth; six men and four boats buck the Colorado at the bottom of a mile-deep gorge. *Sunset Magazine*, 50 (May): 17-20, 84, 87-88, 90-94.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 1923     2.30382     Bucking rapids in the inferno; six six-footers fight their way upstream in the gorge of the Colorado River. *Sunset Magazine*, (June): 40-43, 76-78.
- 1923     2.30383     The end of the water trail; past natural bridges and cliff-dwellings, the Colorado Navy reaches Hall's Crossing. *Sunset Magazine*, (July): 22-25, 83-90. [NOTE: There is no installment of this series in the August issue.]
- 1923     2.30384     Near sights of dam sites; eminent engineers discover how little they really know of the Colorado River. *Sunset Magazine*, (September): 21-23, 84-90.
- 1924     2.25437     Through gray rapids to the great stone bridge. Up the Colorado from Lee's Ferry—balky motors and swift water—a thunderstorm in Glen Canyon—airy bowers in the great red rift—the Rainbow Bridge. *Travel*, 43(2) (June): 32-36, 44, 46. [Includes Lees Ferry and Marble Canyon.]
- 1924     2.2770     Hell and high water; boating adventures in the rapids of the world's deepest river. *Sunset Magazine*, 53 (August): 9-13, 57-59.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 1924     2.11415     Hell and high water. The Colorado dragon takes a bite out of the explorers. *Sunset Magazine*, 53 (September): 24-27, 62-63.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 1924     2.11416     The Grand Cañon's roaring rapids vanquish the explorers. *Sunset Magazine*, 53 (October): 16-19, 52, 54, 56.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 1924     2.2771     Surveying the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *National Geographic Magazine*, 45 (May): 471-530, 547-548.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38| FQ4:60a [bound volume] FQ11:588 [issue] FQ18:147 [issue] FQ22:433H FQ24/1:291 [issue]
- 1924     2.2772     *Down the Grand Canyon*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 371 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22| FARQUHAR 54 FQ5:69-69b FQ6:79-79b FQ7:78, 78a FQ8:152 [1st], 152a, 152b [both 2nd printing, 1930] FQ11:131 FQ12:185 FQ12B:74 FQ13:166A FQ13A:73 FQ14:47A FQ17:163 FQ18:146A FQ19:223A FQ19A:25 FQ20:148 FQ22:116 FQ24/2:1132 FQ25:27 GUIDON 228  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1924, ITEM NOS. 30.1558, 30.1575; 1925, ITEM NO. 30.1583; 1927, ITEM NO. 30.305; Stice, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.257. NEW YORK TIMES: Anonymous, 1924 October 12, ITEM NO. 3.632

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1924 2.2773 *Down the Grand Canyon*. London: William Heinemann, 371 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:45 FQ18:146B, 146C FQ19:223B FQ21:99 FQ23:140  
FQ24/1:290A
- 1925 2.29660 Radio in the icefields of the Canadian Rockies; a remarkable account of reception under difficult and unusual conditions. *Radio* (San Francisco), (March): 10-12. [See remark (p. 11), "Quality was not all that could be desired yet, though even on the stormiest nights static was by no means as bad as we had experienced the preceding year in the depths of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1925 2.3360 Radio in the Canadian Rockies. *Popular Mechanics*, 43(4) (April): 547-552. [Freeman's early work in Grand Canyon noted, p. 547.]
- 1926 2.18061 Up and down Glen Canyon of the Colorado. [Part 1.] How one of the most important and arduous explorations of the great gorge of the Southwest was made possible by the use of outboard motors. *Motor Boating*, 39(2) (August): 13-15, 134, 136, 138, 142, 144, 146, 150. [Part 1 of 12 parts, a serialized reprinting from Freeman's *Down the Grand Canyon*, in monthly installments, which embrace Glen and Grand Canyons as well as the Colorado River below Grand Canyon to the delta. Series concludes 40(1) (July 1927), subtitle "Part XIII; The concluding installment of the adventures of the author—one of the few men who have journeyed the length of the Colorado River to the sea in small boats aided by outboard engines".] [NOTE: Incomplete citation because not all parts have been seen.]
- 1928 2.22743 Boating on Arctic waterways. Chapter IV. Into the jaws of the Rockies. *Motor Boating*, 42(1) (July): 10-13, 54, 74, 76, 78. [Remarks on Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 13, 54.]
- 1928 2.19096 Boating on Arctic waterways. Chapter V. Wrecked in Rocky Mountain canyon. *Motor Boating*, 42(2) (August): 24-26, 54, 56, 138. [Following Mackenzie's trail in Canada. See p. 56: "This reluctance to turn back [. . .] has been responsible for the death in uncounted scores of trappers and prospectors who have passed the upper portal of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and would not retrace their route until it was too late. There was, indeed, something that recalls the most desperate situation of Powell's Grand Canyon voyage in the side-wall acrobatics the Mackenzie voyageurs were compelled to resort to . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1930 2.2776 *Down the Grand Canyon*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 2nd ed., 371 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:44 FQ2:37 FQ9:204 FQ10:119A, 119B FQ13:166B  
FQ14:47B FQ15:195 FQ24/1:290B
- 1937 2.2777 *Many rivers*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., Inc., 368 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-22| FQ4:60 FQ13:167 FQ21:314

---

**Freeman, M. P.**

- 1899 2.14049 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

**Freeth, Nick**

2001 2.8808 *Route 66 : Main Street USA.* St. Paul, Minnesota: MBI Publishing Co., 192 pp. [Dust jacket gives subtitle as "2297 Miles From Chicago to LA".]

**Freiman, Steve**

1997 2.2778 Literary historian looks at romance. *In:* Bookworms [SECTION]. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), July 18): A6, A21. [See p. A21, Zane Grey comment on Grand Canyon.]

1998 2.2779 Moments of magic: Tom Sheeley. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (November 12): A17.

**Frejes, Francisco**

1839 *2.19305* *Historia breve de la conquista de los Estados Independientes del Imperio Mejicano.* Mejico: J. Ojeda, 302 [304] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 8, 9, 11, 182.] [In Spanish.]

**Frémont, Elizabeth Benton**

1912 2.15999 *Recollections of Elizabeth Benton Frémont : daughter of the Pathfinder General John C. Frémont and Jessie Benton Frémont his wife* (compiled by I. T. Martin). New York: Frederick H. Hitchcock, 184 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 158, *in passing*; Hualapai and Havasupai, pp. 162-163.]

**Frémont, John Charles**

1845 *2.2780* A report of the exploring expedition to Oregon and North California, in the years 1843-'44. *In:* Frémont, John C., Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842, and to Oregon and North California in the years 1843-'44. Washington: Gales and Seaton, Printers [by order of the U.S. Senate], *U.S. 28th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 174, Serial 461*, pp. 103-294.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES F370 STORM 1436 WAGNER-CAMP 115 [NOTE: Congressional printing information not noted by Storm. Howes indicates also seven more variants and subsequent eds.]

1848 2.24450 Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California, by John Charles Frémont: addressed to the Senate of the United States. *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 148*, 67 pp., map. [Map: *Map of Oregon and Upper California from the surveys of John Charles Frémont and other authorities : drawn by Charles Preuss under the order of the Senate of the United States : Washington City : 1848.* 1 sheet (folded). Scale 1:3,000,000. Lithography by E. Weber and Co., Baltimore.] [NOTE: "Upper California" is everything

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- south of Oregon Territory and west of Missouri Territory and New Mexico, with the international boundary with Mexico depicted as indicated by the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. Map depicts Rio Colorado. The Little Colorado River is labeled "Red River".]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES F366 WHEAT III:559 [map; with illustrations facing pp. 56, 57]
- 1848 2.24451 Upper California. Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California, by John Charles Frémont. *U.S. 30th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 5*. [Same as Frémont (1848, *ITEM NO.* 2.24450).]
- 1879 2.18928 *Report of the Governor of Arizona made to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1879*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 20 pp.
- 1880 2.2781 Arizona. *In: The Great West: Its attractions and resources. Containing a popular description of the marvelous scenery, physical geography, fossils, and glaciers of this wonderful region : and the recent explorations in the Yellowstone Park, "the wonderland of America," by Prof. F. V. Hayden, LL.D., formerly United States geologist. Also, valuable information to travellers and settlers concerning climate, health, mining, husbandry, education, the Indians, Mormonism, the Chinese : with the Homestead, Pre-emption, Land, and Mining Laws. By a corps of able contributors.* Bloomington, Illinois: Charles R. Brodix, pp. 296-301. [Also note, "Arizona", by John Wassen, Surveyor-General, p. 301, although no mention is made of Grand Canyon or Colorado River. Also note map following p. 352, "California, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona and Washington". Also note frontispiece [2] to volume, which contains portraits of George Custer, John C. Frémont, George M. Wheeler, Ferdinand V. Hayden, Albert Bierstadt, John Wesley Powell, and Thomas Moran.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]
- 1887 2.8809 *Memoirs of my life*. Chicago and New York: Belford, Clarke and Co., 655 pp.
- 1964 2.24452 *Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California : newly reprinted from the edition of 1848 with introductions.* (Introductions by Allan Nevins and Dale L. Morgan.) San Francisco: Book Club of California, xxxi, 65 pp., folded map in pocket. (Book Club of California, Publication 116.) [Main text is a reprint of Frémont (1848, *ITEM NO.* 2.24450). Nevins, pp. ix-xix; Morgan, pp. xxi-xxxii.] [425 copies.]
- 1995 2.24453 *Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California : addressed to the Senate of the United States.* Fairfield, Washington: Ye Galleon Press, 77 pp., map. [Reprint of Frémont (1848, *ITEM NO.* 2.24450).]
- 2001 2.8810 *Memoirs of my life* (new introduction by Charles M. Robinson, III). New York: Cooper Square Press, 655 pp. [Facsimile reprinting. Omits three maps from the 1887 printing.]

---

**French, Wilfred A.**

- 1919 2.13028 Our illustrations. *Photo-Era*, 43(2) (August): 100. [See also p. 69.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Frencken, Jean-Paul; Tas, Lianne; Schmeitz, Marco; Kitslaar, Koen; Loo, Theo van de; Meulen, Ronald van der; Dijk, Menno van; Saric, Ivan; Venne, Lore van de; Boel, Harm; Heugten, Roy van; Datema, Mattijs; Chakiri, Hamza; Schoenmakers, Steven; Lieven, Robbert; Stellingwerff, Douwe; Donkers, Tim; Hendricks, Jeroen; Jovic, Marko; AND Pluijmen, Roel**

2010 2.25598 Studiereis Verenigde Staten; dagverslagen. *KOersief* (KOers, Technische Universiteit Eindhoven, Sectievereniging Structural Design), (82) (October): 19-23. [KOers engineering student organization's trip to southwestern U.S. Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon West.] [In Dutch.]

---

**Fresonke, Kris**

1997 2.2783 Inventing the Grand Canyon: E. O. Beaman's national landscape. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(2) (Summer): 153-164.

---

**Freudenthal, W. [Freudenthal, Wolff]**

1898 2.19301 The climatic influence of our southwestern states on diseases of the respiratory tract. *The New York Medical Journal*, 67 (March 26): 418-422, (April 9): 492-496. ("Read before the Section in Laryngology and Rhinology of the New York Academy of Medicine, November 24, 1897.") [See the section, "Flagstaff", p. 496, including commentary on the Grand Canyon.]

1898 2.22564 Die klimatische Behandlung der Hals- und Lungentuberculose [*sic*]. *In*: Wissenschaftliche Zusammenkunft der Aerzte der Deutschen Poliklinik. Sitzung vom December 1897. *New Yorker Medicinische Monatschrift* (Deutschen Medicinischen Gesellschaft der Stadt New York), 10(7) (July): 359-361. [See p. 360, including commentary on the Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

1901 2.15324 Über einige neuere Bestrebungen in der Phthisiotherapie. *Zeitschrift für Tuberculose und Heilstättenwesen*, 2(3): 194-201. [Grand Canyon, see p. 201.] [In German.]

1921 2.19267 *Geologie von Mexiko : dargestellt nach der Literatur und nach eigenen Forschungen*. Berlin: Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, 232 pp. [Colorado River, *passim*. See also p. 18. And see p. 16, with reference to the Copper Canyon area: "Die größte Depression ist der Gran Cannon de Bolanos, ein Seitenfluß des Santiago. Die Tiefe dieses Kannon ist das Ergebnis seiner Lage am Fuße der höchsten Gebirgserhebung, der Sierra de la Yesca. Erfahrene Reisende bezeugen, daß die Szenerie in diesen Schluchten es aufnehmen kann mit dem Gran Cannon von Arizona, welcher seine Entstehung den gleichen Ursachen und der nämlichen Zeit verdankt."] [In German.]

---

**Frey, Birgit, AND Fritz, Roland**

2002 2.12001 *accolage* on tour (Teil 2). Das Akkordeonorchester des Landes Niedersachsen auf Konzertreise in Kanada und den USA. *Harmonika-Nachrichten* (Germany), (56) (1) (February): [4]-[5]. [Accordion orchestra *accolage* tour of Canada and U.S. This installment includes brief remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Frey, Joe, AND O., Thomi**

- 2004      2.12108      Berichte, die es im bulletin nicht braucht. Mit einer Tonne Eis durch den Grand Canyon (auf den Spuren des Bruder Klaus!). *Kanu-Club Zug, Club Organ* (Switzerland), 20(3) (December): 23-28. [In German.]
- 

**Freytas, Nicolás de**

- 1882      2.17431      Relacion del descubrimiento del pais y ciudad de Quivira, hecho por D. Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa . . . . *In: Shea, John Gilmary, The expedition of Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, Governor of New Mexico, from Santa Fe to the river Mischipi and Quivira in 1662, as described by Father Nicholas de Freytas, O.S.F. With an account of Peñalosa's projects to aid the French to conquer the mining country in northern Mexico : and his connection with Cavalier de la Salle. By John Gilmary Shea. New York: John G. Shea, pp. 25-54. [In Spanish.]*
- 1882      2.17432      Relation of the discovery of the country and city of Quivira, made by Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa . . . . *In: Shea, John Gilmary, The expedition of Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, Governor of New Mexico, from Santa Fe to the river Mischipi and Quivira in 1662, as described by Father Nicholas de Freytas, O.S.F. With an account of Peñalosa's projects to aid the French to conquer the mining country in northern Mexico : and his connection with Cavalier de la Salle. By John Gilmary Shea. New York: John G. Shea, pp. 55-.*
- 1882      2.17655      Relación del descubrimiento del país y ciudad de Quivira, hecho por D. Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, Briceño y Verdugo, (hampo y Valdivia, señor de las villas de Guarina y de Farara y sus once pueblos; caballero feudelario encomendado en la ciudad de la Paz, alcalde provincial y regidor perpetuo en ella y las cinco provincias de su distrito, Gobernador y Capitán general del Nuevo México, legitimo sucesor y heredero del Marquesado de Arauco y Condado de Valdivia (provincia de Chile), Vizcondado de la Imperial y Marquesado de Oristán y pretenso Marqués de Farara, y Con de de Santa Fee de Peñalosa, Adelantado de Chile y de la Gran Quivira en el Occidente de este Nuevo Mundo de la América, año de 1662. Escrita por el P. Fr. Nicolás de Freytas del orden de San Francisco, Predicador y guardián del Convento de San Ildefonso en este reino y capellán de S. S. I. *In: Fernández Duro, Cesáreo, Don Diego de Peñalosa y su descubrimiento del reino de Quivira. Informe presentado á la Real Academia de la Historia. Madrid: Imprenta y Fundición de Manuel Tello, pp. 33-. (Real Academia de la Historia, Memorias, Tomo X. 1885.) [In Spanish.]*
- 1885      2.25986      Relación del descubrimiento del país y ciudad de Quivira, hecho por D. Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, Briceño y Verdugo, (hampo y Valdivia, señor de las villas de Guarina y de Farara y sus once pueblos; caballero feudelario encomendado en la ciudad de la Paz, alcalde provincial y regidor perpetuo en ella y las cinco provincias de su distrito, Gobernador y Capitán general del Nuevo México, legitimo sucesor y heredero del Marquesado de Arauco y Condado de Valdivia (provincia de Chile), Vizcondado de la Imperial y Marquesado de Oristán y pretenso Marqués de Farara, y Con de de Santa Fee de Peñalosa, Adelantado de Chile y de la Gran Quivira en el Occidente de este Nuevo Mundo de la América, año de 1662. Escrita por el P. Fr. Nicolás de Freytas del

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

orden de San Francisco, Predicador y guardián del Convento de San Ildefonso en este reino y capellán de S. S. I. *In*: Fernández Duro, Cesáreo, Don Diego de Peñalosa y su descubrimiento del reino de Quivira. Informe presentado á la Real Academia de la Historia. *Real Academia de la Historia, Memorias* (Madrid): 10: 1-160 [article with its own 1882 title-page but paginated in sequence for the volume]. [In Spanish.]

---

**Frick, Michael Gray**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.9964  | The kids down the canyon; 4th Annual Art Auction and River Runners Film Festival. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 10(14) (April 1-7): 10. |
| 2004 | 2.10256 | Writing the storm out; camping with Matthew Henry Hall. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 10(50) (December 9-15): 10, 18.                   |
- 

**Frick, Mike**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9010 | Tapeats Creek, Grand Canyon, Arizona. <i>In</i> : Lanza, Michael, Best seats (in the house); when nature calls, bring your binoculars. These backcountry privies boast the 10 best views in North America [FEATURE]. <i>Backpacker</i> , 30(7) (September): 67. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Frick-Wright, Peter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.24518 | The Grand Canyon as it should be; what makes the sliver of land and river we call the Grand Canyon so special is what surrounds it. <i>Sierra</i> , (November/December):. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Fricker, John**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1966 | <i>2.21529</i> | Gone flying USA; it may be old hat to you, but for an outlander, touring the colonies for the first time offers a new world of flying. <i>Flying</i> , 78(2) (February): 48-52. [Author, from England, misses Grand Canyon due to weather but remarks on Hoover Dam and Boulder City (p. 52).] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Fridmann, Tom**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1988 | 2.2784 | Shooting the rapids. <i>Industrial Photography</i> , 37 (March): 39-42. [Applied technology.]<br><span style="color: #808080;">≡</span> <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21</a> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Fried, Stephen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10020 | [Letter, asking for material and stories relating to Fred Harvey.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5.              |
| 2006 | 2.10898 | Email to the members. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 2. [Asks for material and stories relating to Fred Harvey.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2010 2.13261 *Appetite for America : how visionary businessman Fred Harvey built a railroad hospitality empire that civilized the Wild West.* New York: Bantam Books, 518 [521] pp.
- 2011 2.29290 *Appetite for America : Fred Harvey and the business of civilizing the Wild West—one meal at a time.* New York: Bantam Books Trade Paperbacks, 518 [519] pp.
- 2011 2.21146 Frontier Jews of the Fred Harvey West. *Legacy* (New Mexico Jewish Historical Society, Albuquerque), 25(2) (June): 1, 4-5, 11.

**Friederici, Peter**

- 2005 2.10666 (ED.) *Earth notes : exploring the Southwest's canyon country from the airwaves : from the KNAU public radio show.* (Illustrated by Diane Iverson, foreword by Gary Paul Nabhan.) [Grand Canyon, Arizona, and Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Association, KNAU, and Center for Sustainable Environments, 70 pp.  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:293 FQ26:124](#)  
     ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES Muller, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.408](#)
- 2006 2.10870 Earth Notes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 10.
- 2006 2.10946 *Nature's restoration : people and places on the front lines of conservation.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 308 pp.
- 2010 2.23556 (ED.) *What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 182 pp.
- 2010 2.23557 Introduction. *In:* Friederici, Peter (ed.), *What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 1-9; and notes, p. 161.
- 2015 2.23531 Into the Great Unknown; the pursuit of a mystery in a shared future. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(48) (November 26-December 2): 4.
- 2016 *2.24284* Riding America's rails; on the Southwest Chief, it's time that stretches out. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(11) (March 10-16): 4. [Regarding an Amtrak trip from Flagstaff to Chicago, but includes a photo by David Carballido-Jeans showing the Southwest Chief in Kingman Canyon.]
- 2017 2.26350 Grand mother; notes from the occasional visit to the South Rim. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(32) (August 3-9): 4. [Regarding the author's mother.]
- 2019 2.28500 Pinal County blues; many ends, and endings, on the Colorado River. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(23) (May 30-June 5): 4. [Extralimital to this bibliography, but includes remarks on dams, Colorado River rapids, Navajo Bridge, and the Colorado River delta.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2019 2.29104 C is for canyon; spelling out the landscape. *In*: Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(1) (December 26, 2019-January 1, 2020): 4. [Includes brief remarks about remembering “the specific twists and turns of the North Kaibab Trail”.]

**Friedlander, Judah**

- 2010 2.14934 *How to beat up anybody : an instructional and inspirational karate book by the world champion*. New York: It Books, 208 pp. [Satire. Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Friedman, A. W.**

- 1999 2.2785 [Excerpts from journal on Grand Canyon.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 7.

**Friedman, Alexander S.**

- 2013 2.21318 Pause and balance. *UBS House View: Digest* (US Edition) (UBS AG [Union Bank of Switzerland], New York), (July): cover, 1. [Cover depicts high-wire performer Nik Wallenda while crossing the Little Colorado River gorge. Friedman’s item is an editorial note.]

**Friedman, Nat**

- 2006 2.22872 Space. *Hyperseeing* (International Society of the Arts, Mathematics, and Architecture, Journal), (November): [unpaginated]. [Concepts of form and space. Includes brief note of Grand Canyon. Two-page article.]

**Friedrich, Ernst**

- 1911 2.21803 *Geographie des Welthandels und Weltverkehrs*. Jena: Verlag von Gustav Fischer, 429 [431] pp., 6 plates. [See in section, “Handel und Verkehr Nordamerikas”: subsection, “Das Colorado-Tafelland”, p. 325; subsection, “Das Große Becken”, p. 325.] [In German.]

**Friedrich, Helmut**

- 1998 2.2786 *Grand Canyon*. München: Cormoran, 64 pp. [In German.]

**Friedrich, Helmut, AND Heeb, Christian**

- 1992 2.9078 *Grand Canyon*. München: C. J. Bucher, 96 pp. (Traumziel Amerika.) [In German.] [For later eds. see under Heeb and Friedrich.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Friedrich, Helmut, AND Sartorius, Witold**

- 1992 2.2787 *Destination Canyon Country : the natural wonders of Arizona and Utah.* Oxford: Windsor Books International, 56 pp. (Copyright 1988.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:526

**Friend, Llerena**

- 1973 2.16817 Walter Prescott Webb and book reviewing. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 4(4) (October): 381-404. [See p. 393, notice of Joseph Wood Krutch's *Grand Canyon and All Its Yesterdays* [sic]; p. 396, *Grand Canyon in passing*.]

**Friend, Madeline**

- 2016 2.25070 We are West. *High Country News*, 48(19) (November 14): 35. [Essay by the winner of the 2016 Bell Prize. Includes running the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
- 2016 2.25233 What, really, are rapids for? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 16.

**Friends of Avi Kwa Ame**

- NO DATE 2.31985 *Avi Kwa Ame National Monument brochure.* [No imprint], 28 pp. [2024.]  
[Conventional page layout. Online only?]

**Frier, Harry W.**

- 1941 2.21775 85th Convention Special—trip to remember. *The Rattle of Theta Chi* (Theta Chi Fraternity), 29(6) (June): 16-20. [Pre-convention article. Notes and illustrates Boulder Dam and Grand Canyon.] [See also in December issue, anonymous photographs from visits to Grand Canyon (ITEM NO. 28.1081).]

**Fries, Amos A.**

- 1912 2.21698 Los Angeles Harbor. *Professional Memoirs* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Engineer Department at Large; Engineer School, Washington D.C.), 4(13) (January/February): 1-35. [See p. 2, remarks on Yuma, Arizona, and lower Colorado River.]

**Fries, Kenny**

- 2007 2.12086 *The history of my shoes and the evolution of Darwin's theory.* New York: Carroll and Graf (distributed by Publishers Group West, Berkeley, California), 206 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Friis, Herman R.**

- 1952 2.12281 *Geographical exploration and topographic mapping by the United States government, 1777-1902, as reflected in official records : discussion.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives, 8 pp. (3rd Pan American Consultation on Geography, Washington, D.C.)
- 1967 2.2788 The image of the American West at mid-century (1840-60); a product of scientific geographical exploration by the United States Government. *In*: McDermott, John Francis (ed.), *The frontier re-examined.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, pp. 49-63.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22](#)
- 

**Frijlink, H.**

- 1858 2.26199 *Nieuw handboek der aardrijkskunde, met geschiedkundige aanteekeningen. Zoo naar de voornaamste geschiedschrijvers en aardrijkskundigen als naar andere bronnen bewert.* Amsterdam: Hendrik Frijlink, 431 pp. [See pp. 320, 333. In referring to rivers of western America, the writer notes (p. 320), ". . . en Rio Colorado de la California; de laatste heeft tot takken de *Green-rivier* en de *Grant-rivier* [*sic*], die vervolgens *Colorado* heet."] [*In Dutch.*]
- 

**Friman, Axel**

- 1981 2.11411 Lewis Ransome Freeman—a Swedish American author. *Swedish American Genealogist*, 1: 141-143.
- 

**Frink, Maurice**

- 1966 2.10254 (WITH Casey E. Barthelmess) *Photographer on an Army mule.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 151 pp.
- 

**Frink, Ralph**

- 2007 2.11766 [Comments.] *In*: Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 8.
- 

**Fritz, Bonnie**

- 2008 2.12192 Future trip: Grand Canyon rails to the rim. *Ski Chatter* (Don Diego Ski Club, San Diego, California), (81) (June), p. 2.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fritz, C.**

1991 2.2790 Tricks of the trade. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 18.

---

**Fritz, Scott**

2015 *2.29898* Yavapai County merchants: The center of Arizona's early territorial economy, 1863-1881. *Territorial Times* (Westerners International, Prescott Corral), 1(1)[*sic*, 1(2)] (Spring): 26-32. [Includes remarks on Colorado River commerce.]

---

**Fritzell, P. A.**

1969 2.2791 Introduction. *In*: Möllhausen, Balduin, *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific*. New York and London: Johnson Reprint Corp. [Reprint of Möllhausen (1858, *ITEM NO.* 2.4618), *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee.*]

---

**Fritzinger, Carol (Fritz)**

2021 2.30055 Community composting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 20-21. [Complements the article by Westerfield on pp. 18-19.]

**Fritzinger, Carol (Fritz), AND Steiger, Lew**

2007 2.11141 Fritz. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 1, 20-37. [Interview.]

---

**Frizzell, Barb**

2004 2.9753 Emery Kolb remembered. *In*: Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 80(1) (January): 2.

---

**Frodeman, Annie**

2020 2.29537 Aridity in the literature of the American West: Water in Stegner's *Angle of Repose* and Abbey's *The Monkey Wrench Gang*. Master's thesis, University of Vermont, 87 pp.

---

**Froebel, Julius**

1855 *2.15316* Remarks contributing to the physical geography of the North American continent. *In*: *Ninth Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and conditions of the institution up to January 1, 1855, and the proceedings of the board up to February 24, 1855*. Washington: Beverley Tucker [Beverley Tucker], Senate Printer, pp. 272-281. *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 24.*) (Smithsonian Institution, 9th Annual Report.) [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

- 1855     *2.26978*     Remarks contributing to the physical geography of the North American continent. *In: Ninth Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and conditions of the institution up to January 1, 1855, and the proceedings of the board up to February 24, 1855.* Washington: A. O. P. Nicholson, Public Printer, pp. 272-281. (Smithsonian Institution, 9th Annual Report.) [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

**Fröbel, Julius [Froebel, Julius]**

- 1858     *2.17794*     *Aus Amerika. Erfahrungen, Reisen und Studien. Zweiter Band.* Leipzig: Verlagsbuchhandlung von J. J. Weber, 615 [616] pp. [See "Fünftes Buch. Reise von New-York über Texas und durch die Gila- und Colorado-Gegenden nach San Francisco; Aufenthalt und Rückkehr", p. 335 and following; specifically, Chapter 7, pp. 450-478, and the beginning of Chapter 8, ca. pp. 479-489; see also Berichtigungen, p. [616].] *[In German.]*

**Fröbel, Julius [Froebel, Julius]**

- 1859     *2.21654*     *Seven years' travel in Central America, northern Mexico, and the Far West of the United States.* London: Richard Bentley, 587 pp. [See in "Book III. Journey from the Coast of Texas, and Through the District of the Gila and Colorado, to San Francisco; Residence There, and Return". Lower Colorado River region generally, pp. 519-538.]
- 1861     *2.19337*     *A travers l'Amérique. Tome III.* (Émile Tandel, translator.) Bruxelles and Leipzig: A. Lacroix, Verboeckhoven et C<sup>ie</sup>; and Paris: E. Jung-Treuttel, 358 pp. *[In French.]*

**Frome, Michael**

- 1969     2.2792     *Kodak guide : America's national parks.* New York: Popular I, 96 pp. [See pp. 35-37, and color photos between pp. 32, 33.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 1981     2.2793     What is happening to our national parks? *National Parks*, 55(1): 10-15.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 1985     2.2794     *America's favorite national parks.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 72 pp. [See pp. 16-21.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 1988     2.2795     The twentieth anniversary of the Wilderness Act: Still in pursuit of the promised land. *In: Conservators of hope : the Horace M. Albright Conservation Lectures.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, pp. 523-536.
- 1990     2.2796     *Back then : a pictorial history of America's national parks.* North Word Press, Inc., 139 pp. [See pp. 51-63.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1991      2.2797      *National Park guide*. Prentice-Hall, 247 pp. [See pp. 62-67.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61]
- 1992      2.2798      *Regreening the national parks*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61]
- 1996      2.2799      *Chronicling the West : thirty years of environmental writing*. Seattle, Washington:  
 The Mountaineers, 239 pp.
- 1996      2.9927      A plea for the national parks. *Cosmos Journal*, 1996:.

**Fromholz, Hugo**

- 1897      2.22573      *An den küsten des Pacific. Reisebriefe von Hugo Fromholz*. Berlin: Druck von August  
 Hoffmann, 160 pp. [See "Grand Canon des Colorado. (23.-26. September.)" (pp. 90-  
 98); a communique written from El Paso, September 28.] [In German.]
- 1899      2.13970      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of  
 the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,  
 and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,  
 guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K.  
 Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 93.

**Fromm, Dorit, AND Bosselmann, Peter**

- 1984      2.28776      Mexicali revisited: Seven years later. *Places Journal* (San Francisco), 1(4): 78-90.  
 [See also pp. 76-77 (Alexander, 1984, ITEM NO. 2.28775).] [Pertains to "The Mexicali  
 Project", which relates to a group of individually designed buildings for a self-help  
 housing project in Mexicali, built in 1976 on 30 lots for, and with the help of, the  
 families who would live in them. (See Alexander, 1985, ITEM NO. 2.28774.)]

**Frontier Press Company**

- 1922      2.17100      *The standard dictionary of facts : history, language, literature, biography, geography,  
 travel, art, government, politics, industry, invention, commerce, science, education,  
 natural history, statistics and miscellany : a practical handbook of ready reference  
 based upon everyday needs : originally prepared and subsequently reëdited,  
 extensively revised, enlarged and improved by competent specialists exclusively under  
 the supervision of The Frontier Press Company*. Buffalo, New York: Frontier Press Co.,  
 908 pp. ["Grand Canyon, a gorge through which the Colorado River flows in Arizona;  
 sixty-five miles from Flagstaff. It is one of the natural wonders with which that  
 country abounds. The canyon is a gorge 217 miles long, or with the addition of  
 Marble Canyon, connected with it, 286 miles. It is from nine to thirteen miles wide  
 and 6,300 feet below the level of the plateau. This depth is maintained for about fifty  
 miles and surpasses that of any other canyon in the world." (ENTIRE ITEM) (p. 533)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fronval**

1965 2.9642 Le canyon du Colorado. *Pilote* (Paris), (286):. [In French.]

---

**Frost, C. Alfred**

1993 2.2800 *Rattlesnakes and wild horses and other campfire tales*. River Road Press, 111 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:165 FQ19:225 FQ20:150 FQ24/1:294A, 294B FQ29:55

---

**Frost, John**

1849 2.15473 *The pictorial history of the United States of America, from the discovery by the Northmen in the tenth century to the present time. Embellished with four hundred engravings, from original drawings, by W. Croome*. Hartford, Connecticut: Case, Tiffany and Co., four volumes in one. [See Vol. 4, "Treaty with Mexico", pp. 318-326.]

---

**Frost, Kayla**

2013 2.18333 Cameron Trading Post, Cameron. *In*: Local Favorites [sidebar]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(4): 7.

2014 2.19672 Explore "The Wave". *In*: Rare Opportunities [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): cover, 1, 16-18. [Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]

2014 2.19673 Backpack to Phantom Ranch (women only). *In*: Rare Opportunities [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): 22. [See also letter from Mike Buchheit, 90(4) (April): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.20386).]

2015 2.22225 Yuma Crossing. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(3) (March): 6-7.

2015 2.22227 Carlos Elmer. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(3) (March): 10-11. [Includes photograph (pp. 10-11), "Swimmers enjoy the emerald water of Havasu Creek in this Elmer photo from the September 1984 issue of *Arizona Highways*." (A view from above.)]

2015 2.22627 Darwin Van Campen. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(5) (May): 10-11. [Brief biographical sketch of one-time *Arizona Highways* photographer. Includes Grand Canyon view from Mather Point, reprinted from October 1962 issue (p. 11).]

2016 2.23864 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): 6-7.

2018 2.26678 Zane Grey's Lees Ferry; the legend of Zane Grey runs deep in Arizona, and many of his Western novels featured his favorite places in the state, including Lees Ferry, which he first visited in 1907. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(3) (March): 8.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Frost, Kent**

- 1995 2.2801 A campfire tale of an impromptu trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 1, 23-25. [San Juan River to Lees Ferry. Transcribed by Lew Steiger.]
- 

**Frost, Warwick, AND Laing, Jennifer**

- 2015 2.22795 *Imagining the American West through film and tourism*. New York: Routledge, 288 pp. (Contemporary Geographies of Leisure, Tourism and Mobility.) [See chapters, "Route 66" and "Grand Canyon".]
- 

**Frothingham, Robert**

- 1932 2.2802 *Trails through the golden West*. Robert M. McBride and Co., 272 pp. [See pp. 61-88.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| [FQ11:134](#) [FQ12B:77](#)  
[FQ13:169](#) [GUIDON 230](#)
- 

**Fruzynski, Amanda, AND Kramer, Kelly**

- 2010 *2.12533* Weekend getaways. *Arizona Highways*, 86(1) (January): cover, 1, 14-21. [See "Lake Havasu Rockabilly Reunion, Lake Havasu", and "Sanguinetti House Museum, Yuma", p. 21.]
- 

**Fry, Hap**

- 1998 2.2803 NAU Outdoors takes adventure to new heights. *Lumberjack* (Northern Arizona University), (September 23-29): 27.
- 

**Frye, Alexis Everett**

- 1901 2.13102 *Geografía elemental*. Boston, Nueva York y Chicago [Boston, New York and Chicago]: Ginn y Cia. [Ginn and Co.], The Athenaeum Press, 166, xix pp. [See pp. 58-60.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 1911 2.8811 *Home geography and type studies*. Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 116 pp. [See pp. 76, 77, 111.]
- 

**Frye, John**

- 1981 *2.27464* The Cactus Derby. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 31(2) (Spring): 17-21. [Los Angeles to Phoenix road races, 1908-1914.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fryer, John**

- 1901     *2.17396*     The Buddhist discovery of America a thousand years before Columbus. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 103(614) (July): 251-258. [See p. 256, "A deified priest or lama, who is said to have lived on a small island near the Colorado River, had the name of Quatu Sacca . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE). Regarding the "fusang" supposedly of modern Mexico.]
- 1901     *2.19853*     Buddhist discovery of America; John Fryer; Harper's. *In*: The Romance of Antiquity: Archaeology [SECTION]. *Current Literature*, 31(3) (September): 342-343. [Synopsis of Fryer's (1901) article in *Harper's Monthly Magazine* (ITEM NO. 2.17396).]

**Fryxell, Fritiof**

- 1958     2.2804     Thomas Moran, explorer in search of beauty. *In*: Fryxell, Fritiof (ed.), *Thomas Moran : explorer in search of beauty. A biographical sketch : an account of the history and nature of The Thomas Moran Biographical Art Collection in the Pennypacker Long Island Collection, at the East Hampton Free Library, New York : and selected articles and illustrations relating to the life and work of Thomas Moran*. East Hampton, Long Island, New York: East Hampton Free Library, pp. 3-35.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| FQ11A:62 [volume] FQ12:187 [volume] FQ16:78 [volume] FQ17:167 [volume] FQ19:227 [volume]
- 1962     2.16828     François Emile Matthes. *In*: Fritiof, Fryxell (ed.), *François Matthes and the marks of time : Yosemite and the High Sierra*. San Francisco: Sierra Club, pp. 12-39. ("Reprinted from Proceedings Volume of the Geological Society of America, Annual Report for 1955, pages 153-168. July, 1956." [see ITEM NO. 4.87]) [Includes Grand Canyon.]  
       ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Brown, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.790

**Fuchs, James R.**

- 1953     2.2805     A history of Williams, Arizona, 1876-1951. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 24(5) (Social Science Bulletin 23), 168 pp.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| FQ10:122 FQ11:135A, 135B FQ11B:72 FQ12:188 FQ13:170A, 170B FQ15:198 FQ21:100 FQ26:126 GUIDON 231

**Fuentes Camarena, María Magdalena**

- 2006     *2.25594*     Menores migrantes: La migración emergente. El caso de los menores migrantes deportados por la garita Caléxico-Mexicali. *In*: *La Frontera : Una Nueva Concepción Cultural : Memorias de la X Reunión Internacional*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Investigaciones Culturales-Museo, pp. 397-405. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2016     *2.28364*     Museos comunitarios en las localidades de Mexicali. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 118-121. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27495*     Antecedentes de la educación primaria en González Ortega (Palaco). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 54-61. [In Spanish.]

**Fuentes Durán, Beatriz; Güicho Alba, Carmen Imelda; Ramírez Fajardo, Ana Daniela; Bustos Torres, Oscar David; Corrales Romero, Jesús; Pérez Mendoza, Feliciano; AND Acevedo, Adrián**

- 2016     *2.28365*     Mexicali . . . entre historia, personales y leyendas. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 112-114. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]

**Fuhgeddboudit** [*pseudonym*]

- 1998     2.11555     Thinking about driving to the Grand Canyon? *In: Patrick Bedard* [SECTION]. *Car and Driver*, 43(12): 22-.

**Fuhrmann, Mara K.**

- 2002     2.9076     *Canyonland : der amerikanische Südwesten.* München: Bruckmann, 144 pp. [In German.]

**Fujita, Masato** [藤田 将人]

- 2013     2.30092     アメリカ南西部の国立公園の地形美を訪ねて [Amerika minamiseibu no kokuritsu kōen no chikei-bi o tazunete] [Visit the topographical beauty of a national park in the southwestern United States]. とやまと自然 (富山市科学博物館, 富山市) [toyamato shizen (Toyama-shi kagaku hakubutsukan, Toyama-shi)] [*Toyama and Nature* (Toyama Science Museum, Toyama City)], 36(3)(143) (Autumn): cover, 2-5. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 4.] [In Japanese]

**Fujita-Rony, Thomas**

- 2005     *2.10951*     Arizona and Japanese American history: The World War II Colorado River Relocation Center. *Journal of Arizona History*, 47(2) (Summer): 209-232. [Poston.]

**Fujiwara, Hidemitsu** [藤原 秀光]

- 2015     2.24644     ラスベガス研修ツアー 2015 に参加して; 北海道札幌市 プルミエ歯科クリニック; mitsu レポート [Rasubegasu kenshū tsuā 2015 ni sankā shite; hokkaidōsapporoshi

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

purumie shika kurinikku; Repōto]. [Participating in the Las Vegas Training Tour 2015; Hokkaido Sapporo City Premier Dental Clinic; Mitsu Report.] *ITX News Letter* (株式会社インプラテックス [Implatex Co., Ltd., Tokyo]), 2015(7): 1. [Article title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus. Serial title in English, thus.] [Report on Hokkaido Premier Dental Clinic training tour to Las Vegas. Includes brief note of visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.]

---

**Fukaye, Edith**

1945      *2.28141*      Chronicle. *The Poston Chronicle* (U.S. War Relocation Authority, Poston Relocation Center, Poston, Arizona), 27(18) (Final Edition) (October 23): 1-3. [A brief history of *The Poston Chronicle*.]

---

**Fulghum, Hunter S.**

2002      *2.24735*      *Don't try this at home : how to win a sumo match, catch a great white shark, and start an independent nation and other extraordinary feats (for ordinary people)*. New York: Broadway Books, 264 pp. [See "Swim through the bypass tunnels at Hoover Dam".]

---

**Full, Beverly**

2011      2.27902      We love our rivers. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(2) (Spring): 15.

---

**Fulton, Hugh**

2003      2.20303      President's message. *Chip and Lick* (Miami Valley Mineral and Gem Club, Ohio), 49(4) (April): 3. [Letter from a southwestern trip. Includes Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, *in passing*.]

---

**Fulton, Richard W.**

1994      2.2806      *Arizona postcard checklist : an illustrated Arizona postcard checklist containing listings of more than 12,000 postcards, and their publishers, printers and distributors*. Fairfax, Virginia: Richard W. Fulton, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

---

**Fultz, L. Michael**

2004      2.10003      John Wesley Powell and his watch. *InSync Magazine*, 7(4) (March/April): 20-23.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fumouze, Victor**

- 1877      2.16939      Amérique.—Seconde expédition du lieutenant Wheeler au Nouveau-Mexique et au Colorado, par O. Lœw (1875, p. 441, et 1876, p. 209, 327, 410). *In*: Revue des Journaux [SECTION]. *Revue d'Anthropologie* (Paris), 6: 349-356. [Summary of items by Oscar Loew in "Mittheilungen" [*Petermanns Geographische Mittheilungen*] (see Loew, *ITEM NOS.* 2.4168–2.4170).] [In French.]
- 

**Funston, C. M.**

- 1896      2.18228      Coconino County. *In*: Franklin, B. J., *Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior*. 1896. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 99-100.
- 

**Fuqua, Brad**

- 1999      2.2807      Longtime canyon explorer honored. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(7): 2-3. [George Steck. Reprinted from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*, (June 16-22).]
- 1999      2.7229      The top Grand Canyon events of the century. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 2. [Request for candidate news events.]
- 2001      2.8099      Anyone recognize this Santa? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 56. [Reproduction of Fuqua article, "Christmas comes early for Supai Village children" and Scott Woods photo, from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*. Subject is Dick McCallum.]
- 2003      2.9344      Returning to the site of canyon tragedy. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 3-5. [Reprinted from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*.]

**Fuqua, Brad, AND Burris, Roy E., Jr.**

- 2003      2.9496      Legion rededicates historic cemetery gate. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): [unpaginated insert, verso]. [Text by Fuqua, from *Grand Canyon News*, June 4, 2003.]
- 

**Furey, John V.**

- 1867      *2.23881*      [Report dated "Camp Douglas, Utah Ter., November 5, 1866."] *From*: Townsend E. D., [Report to the Secretary of War]. *In*: Stanton, Edwin M., Inspection by Generals Rusling and Hazen. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to a resolution of the House of January 3, transmitting reports of inspection by by Generals Rusling and Hazen. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 45*, pp. 55-65. [See "Rail, river, and wagon transportation", pp. 57-60, principally pertaining to navigation and commerce on the lower Colorado River.]
-





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Furness, Grace L.**

- 2024 2.31993 *Racing the rapids : how three men conquered the Grand Canyon's wildest waters.* [No imprint], 198 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [This is a rewriting of the story of the 1983 high-water speed run by Kenton Grua, Steve Reynolds, and Wally Rist in the *Emerald Mile*, all mentioned by name, although with the peculiar "Disclaimer" (p. 3), "The events described in this book are based on true events and the author's personal interpretation of those events. Any resemblance to actual persons, living or dead, or actual events is purely coincidental."] [Regarding the actual story, see Kevin Fedarko, *The Emerald Mile : the epic story of the fastest ride in history through the heart of the Grand Canyon* (2013, *ITEM NO.* 2.18529).]
- 

**Furness, Horace Howard**

- 1922 2.13467 *The letters of Horace Howard Furness : Volume II.* (H. H. F. J. [Horace Howard Furness Jayne], ed.). Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 296 pp. [See p. 234, passing reference to seeing Grand Canyon, in a letter to W. Aldis Wright, October 9, 1910.]
- 

**Furniss, John**

- 2020 2.31203 2020 Grand Canyon clean-up: Stewardship amidst a pandemic. *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club), (Fall): 6-9. [Grand Canyon Over-the-Rim Clean-up.]
- 

**Furse, John**

- 1990 2.2811 Exploring the Grand Canyon watercolour diaries, 1988-89. *Arts Review* (London), 42 (January 26): 49. [Plymouth Arts Centre, traveling exhibit. Tony Foster.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61](#)
- 

**Furuya, Ikuya [古谷 郁弥]**

- 2018 2.29226 世界中の大学生と切磋琢磨. 交換留学 アメリカアリゾナ州立大学 (2016年8月~2017年5月) 人文学部英語英文学科4年生 [sekaijū no daigakusei to sessatakuma. kōkan ryūgaku Amerika Arizona shūritsu daigaku (2016-nen 8 tsuki ~ 2017-nen 5 tsuki) jinbungakubu eigo eibun gakka 4-nense] [Collaborative competition with university students around the world. Exchange student Arizona State University (August 2016-May 2017) 4th year student, Faculty of Humanities, Department of English and English Literature]. *In: 海外留学の手引き 2018 : 広島修道大学 [Kaigai ryūgaku no tebiki 2018 : Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku]* [Overseas Study Guide 2018 : Hiroshima Shudo University]. Hiroshima: 広島修道大学 国際センター [Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku kokusai sentā] [Hiroshima Shudo University, International Center], p. 4. [Includes photo of the author and friends at entrance to Grand Canyon National Park.] [In Japanese.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fuson, William**

- 1920      2.22722      The need for bill board regulation; an argument for effective billboard legislation. *The Harvard Magazine* (Harvard University students), (May): 3. ["Everywhere advertisers destroy the scenery. There was even one member of this forward looking fraternity, who, upon gazing across the Grand Canyon, exclaimed, 'Just look at that wall over there—did you ever see a better place for an ad?'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Spellings of "bill board" and "billboard", thus.]
- 

**Fuss, Jack**

- 2004      2.10048      Jack Fuss and the Great Kaibab Deer Drive. (Brad Dimock, ed.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 1, 16-23. [Edited from parts of an address to the Flagstaff Lions Club, 1963, and a 1975 interview by Susan Rogers; includes interjections from Mimi Fuss.]
- 

**Fusselman, Ken**

- 2013      2.21842      Grand Canyon hike to raise money for Leukemia and Lymphoma Society. *The Record* (National Tooling and Machining Association, Cleveland, Ohio), 34(4) (April): [unpaginated]. [Author is promoting a one-day South Kaibab-Tonto-Bright Angel Trail hike.]
- 

**Futehally, Rabia**

- 1977      2.27802      India 99s visit USA. *The 99 News* (The Ninety-Nines, Inc., International Organization of Women Pilots, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma), 4(1) (January/February): 10-11. [Includes note, *in passing*, of visit to Lake Mead and Hoover Dam (p. 10), and brief remarks on an air visit to Grand Canyon and "a wonderful Copter trip into the Canyon" (pp. 10-11).]
- 

**Füzes tánccsoport [Füzes Dance Group]**

- 2015      2.29989      A Füzes táncegyüttes Amerikában járt. *Biatorbágyi Körkép* (Biatorbágy Város Önkormányzatának, Biatorbágy, Hungary), (September): 22-23. [Includes notes, *in passing*, of visits to Grand Canyon (group photo at sign included) and Lake Havasu City.] [In Hungarian.]
- 

**Fynn, A. J.**

- 1907      2.14299      *The American Indian as a product of environment : with special reference to the Pueblos*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 275 pp. [See p. 58, brief general description of Grand Canyon.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fyvie, Donna**

- 2001      2.27364      Heber Tillman Willis—Minnie Harrison Frost. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 103-104. [Includes brief note of House Rock.]
- 

G

**G., C. F.**

- 1896      2.15982      Cycling clubs. *Land of Sunshine*, 5(4) (September): 177-178. ["In Arizona there are several well known clubs, those at Tucson, Phoenix and Flagstaff being the largest. The latter, the Coconino Cycling Club, holds an annual run into the Grand Cañon of the Colorado each August." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**G., C. R.**

- 1920      2.15227      C. R. G. writes: *In*: The Experience Exchange [SECTION]. *The Editor* (Highland Falls, New York), 53(3) (First August Number) (433): xi. [" . . . I have a job . . . that permits me to sit and read eight hours a day—Sunday too. I am official lookout in a fire control tower for the National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**G., Chris**

- 2017      2.28352      A road trip wake-up call. *In*: Client's Corner [SECTION]. *The Canine Listener* (Dogs for Better Lives, Central Point, Oregon), (131) (Fall): 22. [Travel reminiscences with "Hearing Dog Raylene", including note, *in passing*, of Raylene "[riding] shuttles along the Grand Canyon's rim".]
- 

**G., D. C.**

- 1858      *2.19003*      Geographical notices.—No. I. *American Journal of Science and Arts, Series 2*, 25(75) (May):. [See pp. 317-320, "Surveys in California for the Pacific Railroad".]
- 1858      *2.15441*      Geographical notices.—No. II. *American Journal of Science and Arts, Series 2*, 26(76) (July): 86-95. [See p. 95, "United States survey of the Colorado River" and "Mexican Boundary Survey".]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**G., Daniel**

- 2009     *2.19927*     "Keep going." *Hollywood Area Newsletter* (Narcotics Anonymous, Greater Hollywood Area), 7(8) (February 22): 1-3. [See p. 2, superficial notice of having bicycled across the Southwest from San Diego, California, to Truth or Consequences, New Mexico, noting passage through the "Yuma Desert".]
- 

**G., G. H.**

- 1890     *2.18442*     Camels in the United States. *American Notes and Queries*, 5(21) (September 20): 251. [Brief item. Includes note of Lt. Beale's crossing of the Colorado River.]
- 

**G., S. S.**

- 1911     2.13808     American Library Association; Pasadena meeting, May 18-24, 1911. *Public Libraries*, 16(6) (June): 250-260. [Grand Canyon, see under "The Journey There", p. 250.]
- 

**G. & C. Merriam Company**

- 1913     2.19093     Specimens of new matter. *In*: Hadley, James, *History of the English language from Webster's New International Dictionary*. Springfield, Massachusetts: G. & C. Merriam Co. (Riverside Press, Cambridge). [A separate of "A Brief History of the English Language" (revised by George Lyman Kittredge), paginated xxi-xxxvi, to which is appended [10] pages of advertisements. A facsimile presentation of a portion of page "From the Pronouncing Gazetteer of the World" includes the entries for "Colorado Desert" and "Colorado River".]
- 

**Gaberscek, Carlo, AND Stier, Kenny**

- 2014     2.27216     *In search of western movie sites*. [No place]: CP Ent Books (Jerry Schneider Enterprises LLC), 308 [309] pp. (A CP Entertainment Book.)
- 

**Gable, Gilbert E.**

- 1923     2.13729     I am not a member of the lodge. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(11) (October): 53-54. [Regarding inspiration, and the author's lack of "fear" unlike in many reports, on riding down Bright Angel Trail.]
- 

**Gabrick, Robert**

- 2019     2.28015     [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 4. [Reminiscence of a sunset storm at the South Rim.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gabriel, Ralph Henry**

- 1929      2.8335      *The lure of the frontier : a story of race conflict.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, Toronto: Glasgow, Brook and Co., and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 327 pp. (The Pageant of America, Volume 2.) [See "James Ohio Pattie, trader-explorer", pp. 242-244.]
- 1963      2.23704      "The Image: or what happened to the American dream. By Daniel J. Boorstin. *American Historical Review*, 68(4) (July): 1076-1078. [Review of Boorstin's work (see also Boorstin herein), taking note of Boorstin's comment, "Man fulfills his dream and by photographic magic produces a precise image of the Grand Canyon."]

**Gabriel, Richard P., AND Quillien, Jenny**

- 2019      *2.28778*      A search for beauty/A struggle with complexity: Christopher Alexander. *Urban Science* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 3(64): doi:10.2290/urbansci3020064, 32 pp. [Includes remarks on Alexander's Mexicali Project, which pertains to a group of individually designed buildings for a self-help housing project in Mexicali, built in 1976 on 30 lots for, and with the help of, the families who would live in them. (See Alexander, 1985, *ITEM NO.* 2.28774.)]

**Gadd, Will**

- 2005      2.12703      Grand Canyon dreams; Will Gadd climbs to 17,800 ft to make the glide of his life. *Cross Country* (International Free Flying Magazine), (98) (March/April): 58-61. [Paraglider flight from south of Grand Canyon to Kaibab Plateau.]

**Gafford, Mary**

- 2006      *2.25796*      Featured NWHF member Billie Mitchell Bates. *NWH Project News* (Nevada Women's History Project, Las Vegas), 11(2) (May): 5, 10. [Billie and Russell Bates family; includes Hoover Dam, McKeeverville, and Boulder City, beginning in 1940s. Billie Mitchell Bates (1912-alive 2006).]

**Gage, Earle W.**

- 1922      2.2812      A treasure chasm of beauty; the Grand Canyon of the Colorado stands unequaled in grandeur among nature's wonders. *Illustrated World*, 37(5) (July): 717-719, 780.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

**Gaillard, Cindy**

- 2015      2.29703      *A boy named Cindy.* Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 336 pp. [Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing—Nonfiction. "Abstract [*in toto*] This work is a partial memoir about a journey I took at twelve years of age in 1973 encompassing the states of New

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Wyoming and Colorado. It is a personal story of both spiritual and sexual awakening. Set in a time when homosexuality was condemned, it traces the personal obstacles of self-identity as a young lesbian who struggles with her love of God." (p. ii)] [See in particular: Chapter 5, "Phoenix to the Grand Canyon" (pp. 76-114); Chapter 6, "Grand Canyon to Lake Powell" (pp. 115-159).]

---

**Gaillard, D. D.**

1896     *2.19335*     The perils and wonders of a true desert. *The Cosmopolitan*, 21(6) (October): 592-602. [Lower Colorado River region.]

---

**Gaines, W. Craig**

2008     *2.21266*     *Encyclopedia of Civil War shipwrecks*. Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State University Press, 231 pp. [Under "Mexico", see (p. 80) "Explorer. Union. Barge." Regarding the *Explorer* sternwheel steamboat of the J. C. Ives expedition on the lower Colorado River. Notes its conversion to a barge after the removal of the steam engine. Lost in a Colorado River flood, 1864.]

---

**Gajdusek, D. Carleton**

1953     2.16799     The Sierra Tarahumara. *Geographical Review*, 43(1) (January): 15-38. [Sierra Madre Occidental, northwestern Mexico. Principally a comparison to Grand Canyon of Arizona but more explanatory than usual; see pp. 15, 17.]

---

**Galbraith, Den**

1966     *2.19774*     Lost ships of the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 29(3) (March): 16-19.

---

**Gale, Julie, AND Johnson, Tom**

1995     2.2814     Grand Canyon Trust is not a bank! *Sedona Magazine*, 10(3) (Summer): 42-49.

---

**Gale, Rick**

2001     2.8555     [Remarks. (As told to Liz Roberts.)] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 57-58.

---

**Galeano Marín, Carlos, AND López Díaz, Marga**

2007     2.32083     Las hierofanias de Ansel Adams. *Universidad Católica de Oriente, Revista* (Rionegro, Antioquia, Colombia), (23): 171-187. [See p. 176, Ansel Adams photo, "Cape Royal

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

from the South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, c. 1947". No separate text mention.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

**Galina, Décio, AND Mendes, Rui**

2001 2.14896 Uma mulher sem máscaras. *Tpm* (Trip Para Mulher) (São Paulo, Brazil), (62) (February): cover, 16-25. [Elke Maravilha; with photograph at Grand Canyon, pp. 22-23.] [\[In Portuguese.\]](#)

**Gallagher, Bonnie**

2006 2.24508 The Grand Canyon in an open boat: Intrepid Gallagher finds heaven. *Waterlines* (Poudre Paddlers Club, Fort Collins, Colorado), (December): 2-3, 18.

**Gallagher, Oscar Charles, AND Moulton, Leonard Bowdoin**

1918 2.16018 *Practical business English*. Boston, New York, and Chicago: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 226 pp. [See pp. 26-27, brief passage on Grand Canyon, also transliterated with pronunciation markings based on Webster's *New International Dictionary*.]

**Gallagher, Tom**

2005 2.10211 Balloon crossing plaque. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 4. [Actually pertains to Grand Canyon du Verdon, France.]

**Galland, China**

1980 2.2815 *Women in the wilderness*. New York: Harper and Row, 162 pp. [See pp. 7-23.]  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|](#)

**Gallego, Cristina; Gorbs; Carles B.; AND Barrentina Ginesta, Jordi**

2012 2.32072 Jordi Barrentina Ginesta; entrevista. *Terra de Lluerts* (Revista de Viladamat) (Viladamat, Catalonia), (Summer): 19-21. [Barrentina Ginesta interview. See photo, p. 21, of Barrentina Ginesta at Grand Canyon.] [\[In Catalan.\]](#)

**Gallenson, Art**

1997 2.8556 Dedication. *In*: Billingsley, George H., Spamer, Earle E., and Menkes, Dove, Quest for the pillar of gold; the mines and miners of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 10*, pp. iv-v. [John Riffey.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2001 2.8557 The Sparkies of Tuweep Ranger Station. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 65-66.
- 2001 2.8558 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 67-68. [Reprint of dedication in Billingsley *et al.* (1997).]

**Gallenson, Art, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2012 2.17155 Art Gallenson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 1, 34-45. [Gallenson oral history interview.]

**Gallery Books**

- 1990 2.2816 *America's national parks.* [No place]: Gallery Books, 256 pp. [National Park Service 75th anniversary commemorative volume.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-6](#)

**Gallie, Harriet Hastings**

- 1915 2.13054 Westward ho! *National Dental Association, Journal*, 2(4) (November): 415-417.

**Gallifent, Betty**

- 2015 [2.22693](#) ICO hikes railroad tunnels to Hoover Dam. *Toiyabe Trails* (Sierra Club, Toiyabe Chapter, Reno, Nevada), (April/June): 8. [Las Vegas ICO (Inspiring Connections Outdoors) chapter, hike on Railroad Tunnel Trail.]

**Gallois, L., AND Margerie, Emm. de** [Margerie, Emmanuel de]

- 1912 2.2817 L'excursion transcontinentale aux États-Unis. *Annales de Géographie*, 21(120) (November 15): 466-467. [Item signed "L. G. et Emm. de M."] [\[In French.\]](#)
- 1913 2.2818 L'excursion transcontinentale aux États-Unis (Août-Octobre 1912). *Annales de Géographie*, 22(122) (March 15): 113-114. [Item signed "L. G. et Emm. de M." This number is devoted to articles relating to portions of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, but none other than this introduction mention the Grand Canyon.] [\[In French.\]](#)

**Galloway, John R. (Mrs.)**

- 1915 2.17684 Our trip to the coast. A review of the N. E. C. A. convention. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(11) (September): 41, 46, 121-122. [With editor's introductory paragraph.] [See p. 41: "Our train carried us across New Mexico and Arizona, where we had the first glorious sight of the Grand Canyon at sunrise. Would you believe it, our people were all up at 4 a. m. and waiting for the train to stop, anxious to get a

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

glimpse of the wonderful canyon when the sun came over the rim? We spent a day (all too short) enjoying its beauty. Some of our young people went down the trail on mules, while others enjoyed a ride viewing the canyon from the new scenic boulevard along the rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]

---

**Galsworthy, John**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.14499 | <i>The complete essays of John Galsworthy.</i> Charleston, South Carolina: BiblioBazaar. [See "Meditation on Finality", pp. 125-129.]  |
| 1912    | 2.14500 | Meditation on finality. <i>English Review</i> , 11 (July): 537-541.  |
| 1912    | 2.31087 | <i>The inn of tranquillity : studies and essays.</i> London: William Heinemann, 278 pp. [See "Meditation on Finality", pp. 203-211. Begins: "In the Grand Canyon of Arizona, that most exhilarating of all natural phenomena, Nature has for once so focussed her effects, that the result is a framed and final work of Art. For there, between two high lines of plateau, level as the sea, are sunk the wrought thrones of the innumerable gods, couchant, and for ever revering, in their million moods of light and colour, the Master Mystery." (ENTIRE NOTE)]             |
| 1912    | 2.14099 | <i>The inn of tranquillity : studies and essays.</i> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 278 pp. [See "Meditation on Finality", pp. 203-211.]   |
| 1912    | 2.31074 | <i>The inn of tranquillity : studies and essays. Copyright Edition.</i> Leipzig: Bernhard Tauchnitz. [Series: <i>Collection of British Authors; Tauchnitz Edition. Vol. 4375. The Inn of Tranquillity. By John Galsworthy. In one volume.</i> Leipzig: Bernhard Tauchnitz; Paris: Librairie Henri Gaulon, and The Galignani Library.] [Series title-page notes: "The Copyright of this Collection is purchased for Continental Circulation only, and the volumes may therefore not be introduced into Great Britain or her Colonies."] [See "Meditation on Finality", pp. 201-.] |
| 1918    | 2.16331 | Speculations. <i>Harper's Monthly Magazine</i> , 136(1815) (April): 646-655. [See p. 652, reminiscence of viewing Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1918    | 2.30178 | Speculations. <i>The Fortnightly Review</i> (London and New York), 109(New Series, 103)(618) (June 1): 875-888. [See pp. 883-884, reminiscence of viewing Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1919    | 2.14861 | <i>Addresses in America : 1919.</i> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 109 pp. [See in "Address at Columbia University", p. 60.]   |
| 1919    | 2.30630 | <i>Another sheaf.</i> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 336 pp. [A volume of collected writings. See "Speculations" (pp. 140-168); specifically, reminiscence of viewing Grand Canyon (pp. 158-159). This chapter includes the title-note, "A paper read on March 21st, 1918" and the end note, "1917-18".]   |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Galuška, Vladislav**

- 2006 2.30341 Colorado Grand Canyon. (Photo by Juri Poberaj.) *Dobrodruh* (Měsíčník pro Aktivity v Přírodě) (Praha), 10(4): 3. [In Czech.]

**Galván Pérez, Adolfo Javier [Galván Pérez, Javier]**

- 2013 *2.24276* Museo Regional "Los Pioneros de Mexicali". *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 40-46. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 *2.24373* La enfermería en Mexicali en los años de 1930; los recuerdos de Conchita. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 33-41. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 *2.24392* Miguel Arcángel Galván Cota. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 36-46, inside back cover. [In Spanish.]
- 2016 *2.28366* Una colección de colecciones. Museo regional "Los pioneros de Mexicali". *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016*. [No imprint], pp. 115-117. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 *2.25769* Una colección de colecciones: Museo regional "Los pioneros de Mexicali". *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): 4-8. [In Spanish.]

**Galván Ruiz, Fidel, AND Castro Rodríguez, Ricardo**

- 2016 *2.28367* Transcendencia de preservar al "Poblado Compuertas" con su designación original, así como su riqueza histórica y material. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016*. [No imprint], pp. 201-206. [In Spanish.]

**Galvin, John**

- 1965 2.2819 (ED., TRANSLATOR) *A record of travels in Arizona and California, 1775-1776 : Fr. Francisco Garces*. San Francisco: John Howell—Books, [iv], xii, 113 [117] pp., 5 leaves of plates, 2 fold-out maps. ["Diario que hà formado el Padre Fr. Francisco Garces". Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo Garcés.] [1,250 copies.] [2nd printing, 1967, 1,500 copies.] ["This book may be used in whole or in part by anyone who wishes to do so, with the Editor's compliments, for no copyright exists on this work." (title-page verso)]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| FQ7:81 [2nd printing, 1967] FQ8:157 FQ9:210 [1967 printing] FQ10:126 ["1967"] FQ11:137 FQ11B:74 FQ12:194 FQ13:172A FQ13A:76 FQ15:200 FQ18:148 FQ22:118 FQ24/1:298 FQ32:111 GUIDON 235

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1976 2.2820 (ED., TRANSLATOR) *A record of travels in Arizona and California, 1775-1776 : Fr. Francisco Garces*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Santa Fe Federal Savings and Loan Association. [Abridged from 1965 ed.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:172B
- 2000 2.7443 (ED.) The adventure 100. *National Geographic Adventure*, 2(2) (March/April): 76-102. [See pp. 76-79, 97, 98.]
- 2000 2.22655 [ED.] 100 nejlepších outdoorových akcí v USA. *Dobrodruh* (Časopis pro Nenapravitelné Drsňáky) (Praha), 4 (March): 1, 4-5; (April): 4-6; (May): 4-5. [Source acknowledged as "National Geographic Society"; editor not acknowledged. Translation of Galvin (2000, *ITEM NO.* 2.7443).] [In Czech.]
- 2003 2.9732 Enduring enigmas; these classic cases have stumped investigators for years—and perhaps always will. *Outside*, 28(10) (October): 66. [Includes "Glen and Bessie Hyde".]

**Gambino, Megan**

- 2008 2.11610 Grand Canyon. *In*: 28 places to see before you die [FEATURE]. *Smithsonian*, 38(10) (January): 89.

**Gamble, Felton O.**

- NO DATE 2.2821 *Your Grand Canyon adventure guide : 7 exciting ways to enjoy Grand Canyon*. [Flagstaff, Arizona: KC Publications], 72 pp. [Ca. 1968.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| FQ10:125 FQ19:229 FQ20:153 FQ24/1:299 FQ26:127
- 1968 2.2822 *Your Grand Canyon adventure guide : instant fact and picture guide to scene and action at Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: KC Publications, 72 pp. [Cover omits subtitle.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| FQ13A:75 FQ17:169 GUIDON 237
- 1971 2.2823 *Explore Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 32 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62| FQ19:228

**Gamholz, Derek Brandon**

- 1991 2.23215 *The Salton Sea: A narrative and political history*. Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 126 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ganci, Dave [Ganci, J. D.]**

- 1978 2.2824 Zoroaster at midnight. *In*: Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): cover, 1, 6-13.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|
- 1960 2.2825 Successful summit attempt. *Arizona Days and Ways* (June 26): 36-39. [Zoroaster Temple.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|
- 1968 2.2826 Cool Tanner and the Supai superhike. *Arizona*, (August 4): 44-47.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|
- 1969 2.2827 The conquest of Mt. Sinyala. *Arizona*, (July 20): 30-35.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|
- 1993 2.2828 In search of flowers in the Inner Canyon. *Phoenix Magazine*, 28(6): 88-95.
- 

**Gandhi, Mahatma**

- 1929 2.10374 From and about Sarojini Devi. *Young India*, (May 30):. [Includes Grand Canyon visit; specifically, "Valour, I think, is one of the primal key virtues and nowhere does it find more stirring expression than in the dances I saw of the Hopi tribe on the edge of the Grand Canyon, the Eagle Dance, the Dance of the Buffalo Hunt and the Victory Dance." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Quoted here from Gandhi, 1970.)]
- 1970 2.31436 *The collected works of Mahatma Gandhi. XL (February-May 1929)*. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India. [See pp. 425-427, "398. From and About Sarojini Devi"; excerpts reprinted from Gandhi (1929).]
- 2000 2.10375 *The collected works of Mahatma Gandhi*. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 6th ed., revised, 100 volumes. [Grand Canyon, see in Volume 46, "54. From and About Sarojini Devi", pp. 58-60; excerpts reprinted from Gandhi (1929, *ITEM NO.* 2.10374). Other eds. not seen.]
- 

**Gangelhoff, Bonnie**

- 2008 2.11435 Larger than life; California artist Gil Dellinger thinks and paints on a grand scale. *Southwest Art*, 37(9) (February): 102-105, 127.
- 

**Gammon, Carolyn, AND Unger, Israel**

- 2013 2.22535 *The unwritten diary of Israel Unger*. Waterloo, Ontario: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, revised ed., 240 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 147.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2014 2.22536 *Das ungeschriebene Tagebuch von Israel Unger.* (Erica Fischer, translator.) Berlin: Metropol Verlag, 268 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 178-179.] [In German.]

**Gannett, Henry**

- 1876 2.2829 The Great Plateau region. *The Penn Monthly* (Philadelphia), 7 (November): 852-861.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| GOODMAN 880
- 1885 2.21706 Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories; with a historical sketch of the territorial changes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 13*, 135 pp.
- 1897 2.11843 The administration of the forests of the public domain. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 29(2): 181-192. [See Grand Cañon Reserve, pp. 188-189.]
- 1898 2.2830 *North America. Volume II. The United States.* London: Edward Stanford, 466 pp. (Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel (New Issue).) [See pp. 61-80, 92-102, 128-130.]
- 1900 2.21707 Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories; with an outline of the history of all important changes of territory. (Second edition.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 171*, 142 pp.
- 1901 2.13083 Colorado River, the Grand Canon of the. *The Current Encyclopedia*, 1(5) (November 15): 582-584.
- 1904 2.21708 Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories; with an outline of the history of all important changes of territory. (Third edition.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 226*, 145 pp. [For next subsequent edition, see Douglas (1923, ITEM NO. 2.21709).]
- 1905 2.19861 The origin of certain place names in the United States (second edition). *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 258*, 334 pp. [See p. 306: "Uinkaret; plateau in group of volcanic mountains in Grand Canyon, Colorado, and Arizona. [*sic*] An Indian word meaning 'pine mountain.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Grand Canyon not listed separately.]
- 1908 2.2831 The Colorado. *In*: Singleton, Esther (collector, ed.), *Great rivers of the world : as seen and described by famous writers.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. 28-33.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| FQ1:46 [volume] FQ24/2:791 [volume]

**Gannett, Henry; Page, James; AND Grosvenor, Gilbert H.**

- 1905 2.8102 Preface. Committee on Printing (ed.), *Report of the Eighth International Geographic Congress : held in the United States 1904.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 11. [See also p. 18.] [8th International Geographical Congress; notes, *in passing*, of trip to Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ganster, Paul**

- 2000     *2.18595*     (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: A road map to a sustainable 2020*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 168 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 1.*)

**Ganster, Paul; Pijawka, David; Rasmussen, Paul W.; AND Van Schoik, D. Rick**

- 2000     *2.18596*     Overview findings of Border Institute I, The U.S.-Mexican Border Environment: A Road Map to a Sustainable 2020. *In*: Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: A road map to a sustainable 2020*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 1-32. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 1.*)

**Ganz, Caryn**

- 2004     2.14885     Sons and Daughters. (Photograph by Tammy Schoenfeld.) *Spin*, 20(9) (September): 40. [Sons and Daughters is a musical group. "Their cross-country journey also inspired a fairly ambitious fantasy: 'To play the bottom of the Grand Canyon,' says [drummer David] Gow. 'We could get Evel Kneivel to jump the canyon, and resurrect Johnny Cash,' [singer/guitarist Scott] Patterson says, grinning. 'That'd be the best gig ever.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Gapp, Jenny**

- 2011     2.17105     Canyon wonderment: Travels of a ranger librarian. *OLA Quarterly* (Oregon Library Association), 17(1) (Spring): 5.

**Garber, Paul N.**

- 1923     *2.23381*     *The Gadsden Treaty*. Philadelphia: Press of the University of Pennsylvania, 222 pp.

**Garcés, Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo**

*see also* Coues, Elliott  
*see also* Galvin, John

- 1854     2.27888     Diario y derrotero que siguió el M. R. P. Fr. Francisco Garces en su viaje hecho desde Octubre de 1775 hasta 17 de Setiembre de 1776, al Rio Colorado para reconocer las naciones que habitan sus márgenes, y á los pueblos del Moqui del Nuevo-México. *In: Documentos para la historia de México. Segunda serie, Tomo 1*. México: F. Escalante y Comp., pp. 225-374. [*In Spanish.*]
- 1968     2.2833     *Diario de exploraciones en Arizona y California en los años 1775 y 1776*. (Introducción y notas de John Galvin.) Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 2nd ed., 103 [105] pp. + illustrations. (Cuadernos, Serie documental, 6 [Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas].) [This stated 2nd edition is a reset new ed. of Garcés (1854, ITEM NO. 27888).] [*In Spanish.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1993      2.2834      [Selection from journal.] *In*: McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 114-115. [From Elliott Coues (1900), *On the Trail of a Spanish Pioneer* (ITEM NO. 2.2132).]
- 2011      2.15779      Mojave Crossing to Oraibe Pueblo. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 198-207. [Reprinted from John Galvin (ed., translator), *A Record of Travels in Arizona and California, 1775-1776* (ITEM NO. 2.2819).]

**Garcia, Eduardo**

- 2015      2.25577      [Response to question, "What impact do you envision the governor's proposed increase of the renewable standard portfolio to 50 percent will have on the Imperial Valley?"] *In*: Proposed Energy Goals: Leaders Consider Impact on Development. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34.

**Garcia, Gilbert**

- 2004      2.27343      Gilbert Garcia, Headquarters Company. Interviewed 11 November 2003. *From*: Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In*: Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944*. Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 186-189.

**Garcia, Guy, AND Gray, Spalding**

- 1998      2.19258      Slippery slopes; monologue artist Spalding Gray reflects on skiing, middle age and the mountains as metaphor. *Snow Country*, 9(8) (December): 59-60, 63, 65, 67. [Interview. Grand Canyon, see p. 60.]

**García Figueroa, Francisco**

- 1853      2.11845      *Documentos para la historia de Méjico*. Méjico: Impr. de J. R. Navarro, 21 volumes in 19 [1853-1857]. [Also other imprints.] [In Spanish.]

**García Icazbalceta, Joaquín**

- 1866      2.15580      *Coleccion de documentos para la historia de México. Tomo Segundo*. México: Antigua Librería, 600 [602] pp. [See p. 109 and following.] [In Spanish.]
- 1899      2.13121      *Vocabulario de Mexicanismos : comprobado con ejemplos y comparado con los de otros paises Hispano-Americanos : propónense además algunas adicioines y enmiendas á la última edición (12a) del Diccionario de la Academia* (obra póstuma)



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

publicada por su hijo Luis García Pimentel). México: Tip. y Lit. "La Europea," de J. Aguilar Vera y ca. (S. en C.). [See p. 82, "Cañón", with specific reference there to "el famoso cañón del Río Colorado".] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

**García Leos, Norma**

- 2005     *2.27001*     Desierto, sociedad y estilo de vida: Niveles de bienestar y educación ambiental en Mexicali, B.C. [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 47th Annual Conference : Western Social Science Association : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 13 to April 16, 2005*, p. 61. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

**García Mata, Víctor**

- 2009     *2.23915*     *Los conflictos entre México y Estados Unidos en el siglo XIX, las pérdidas territoriales, el caso La Mesilla y los litigios entre ambas naciones.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Ciudad Juárez, 128 pp. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

**García y Alva, Federico**

- 1907     *2.25869*     (DIRECTOR, ED.) "México y sus progresos." "Album-directorio del Estado de Sonora." *Obra hecha con apoyo del gobierno del estado.* Hermosillo: Imprenta Oficial Dirigida por Antonio B. Monteverde, [439] pp. [Date on title-page: "1905-1907."] [See particularly "Sonora Geográfico y sus Elemento"; specifically the section, "Costas, Puertes, Islas, etc.", which notes briefly Río Colorado, Puerto Isabel, and nearby features.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

**García y Cubas, Antonio** [\[García Cubas, Antonio\]](#)

- 1861     *2.24337*     *Memoria para servir á la carta general de la República Mexicana.* México: Andrade y Escalante, 166 [167] pp., maps. [In tables, "Distancias", includes: "Del Altar á la Confluencia de los Rios Gila y Colorado" (p. 140), "De la Confluencia de los Rios Gila y Colorado al Tucson" (p. 141).] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 1888     *2.25856*     *Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. Tomo II* [C-Ch]. México: Oficina Tipográfica de la Secretaría de Fomento, 502 pp. [See "California (Golfo de)", pp. 62-65; "Colorado (Río)", pp. 265-268.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 1889     *2.25857*     *Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. Tomo III* [D-L]. México: Oficina Tipográfica de la Secretaría de Fomento, 407 pp. [See "Isabel (Puerto)", p. 265.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 1896     *2.17517*     *Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. Tomo II* [C-Ch]. México: Antigua Imprenta de las Escalerillas, 502 pp. [See "California (Golfo de)", pp. 62-65; "Colorado (Río)", pp. 265-268.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Garden Club of Virginia**

- 2007      2.12346      *Wonders of our world : the Garden Club of Virginia presents the 65th Annual Lily Show : sponsored by the Winchester-Clarke Garden Club, assisted by the North American Lily Society : Millwood Station, 250 Costello Drive, Winchester, Virginia, Wednesday, June 20, 2007, Thursday, June 21, 2007.* Garden Club of Virginia. [See "Class 55. 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River'", p. 18.]

**Gardiner, John H.**

- NO DATE      2.9738      Appendix A. Lees Ferry. July 14, 1943. *In*: Dodge, Frank B., *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography*. [No imprint?] [Tucson: Privately printed], pp. 74-79. [Notes for volume: 1966 or later. Privately printed (repeating 1944 issue)], [ii], 81 pp., 14 illustrations interleaved. Variant(?) of the 1944 stated issue (ITEM NO. 2.2413); retyped, appending "Lees Ferry. Updated July 1966. By Lucella Siberts", pp. 80-81. Entire document, including Siberts' update, was typed on one typewriter, as seen from typography and replicated flaws in individual letters in the concluding pages of the document.]
- 1944      2.9739      Appendix A. Lees Ferry. July 14, 1943. *In*: Dodge, Frank B., *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography*. Tucson: [no imprint]. [Notes for volume: "This limited edition of his autobiography which originally appeared as a serial in the Arizona Water Wheel News[,] Water Resources Division, Geological Survey[,] is dedicated to Frank B. Dodge by his Arizona District friends in grateful appreciation. Tucson, Arizona. 1944. Included, following the autobiography, is a short history of Lees Ferry, the site of that prominent gaging station with which Frank Dodge has been so intimately associated since its establishment."]

**Gardiner, Ross**

- 2013      2.20162      Salton Sea. *Quint Magazine* (Dubai, United Arab Republic), (18) (March/April): 108-109. [Memoir.]

**Gardiner, Sarah D., AND Quincy, Mary P.**

- 1915      2.14081      *Pages in azure and gold : the letters of Miss Gardiner and Miss Quincy*. [No place]: Privately Printed, To be had at the Library of the Society of the Colonial Dames of America in New York, 293 pp. [Library of Congress record adds, "New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor company".] [See p. 182, "In Winter and In Spring; Letter of Miss Quincy", June 15, 1903, "Some of our friends, who were leaving for a little journey to California, returning by way of the Grand Cañon, had been told by the German Ambassador that this marvel of nature 'would make an excellent boundary between the Fatherland and France!'" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gardini, Carlo**

- 1887      2.13195      *Gli Stati Uniti. Volume II.* Bologna: Nicola Zanichelli, 392 pp. [See Capitolo Ventesimosecondo, pp. 177-209.] [*In Italian.*]

**Gardner, A. H.**

- 1935      2.2837      When Schieffelin rode high. *Arizona Highways*, 11(5) (May): 7, 21. [Edward Schieffelin. Includes brief quote relating to prospecting in January 1877 in "the Hualapai country, on the borders of the Grand Canyon, not far from Hackberry."]

**Gardner, B. Delworth**

- 1986      *2.2838*      The untried market approach to water allocation. *In*: Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 155-176. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

**Gardner, B. Delworth, AND Huffaker, Ray G.**

- 1983      *2.23382*      *The distribution of economic rents when irrigated farmland is leased : the case of the Imperial Valley, California : report.* Davis, California: University of California at Davis, Department of Agricultural Economics, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, 93 pp. (Cooperative agreement no. 1-07-81-V0201.)

**Gardner, Bruce A.**

- 2000      2.9412      Scouting: a grand adventure. *Braille Monitor*, (November):. [Published in inkprint, in Braille, and on audio cassette.] [Rim-to-rim-to-rim hike with Explorer Scouts.]

**Gardner, Erle Stanley**

- 1963      *2.20766*      A scheme to find the Lost Arch Mine. *Desert Magazine*, 26(12) (December): 18-21. ("[E]xcerpts from Chapter V in advance of the publication of Mr. Gardner's new book *The Desert Is Yours.*")
- 1963      *2.20767*      *The desert is yours.* New York: William Morrow and Co., 256 pp.

**Gardner, Roberta Homan, AND Andrews, Peter**

- 1982      2.2839      *Country inns of America. The Southwest : a guide to the inns of Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas.* (Photographed by George W. Gardner, designed by Robert Reid.) New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 96 pp. [See El Tovar Hotel, pp. 8-13, and Phantom Ranch, pp. 14-15.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Gardner, Theodosia**

- 1970     *2.17550*     Bad night on the lower Colorado; rude awakening on an anchored cruiser provokes angry remarks about manhandling of Colorado River. *Boating*, 27(1) (January): 54-55, 68, 70.

---

**Garfias, Manuel**

- 1873     *2.17651*     Comision explorador en el servicio federal de la República de México. *As a part of:* Documento Num. 1. Secretaria de Estado y del Despacho de Hacienda y Credito Publico. Seccion Primera. *From:* Mejía, Francisco, Documentos anexos a la memoria Presentada al Congreso de la Union el 16 de setiembre de 1873 por CI [*sic*] ciudadano Francisco Mejía, Secretario de Estado y del Despacho de Hacienda y Crédito Público de los Estados-Unidos Mexicanos. *In:* *Informe presentado al Congreso de la Union el 16 de setiembre de 1873, en cumplimiento del precepto constitucional por El C. Francisco Mejía, Secretario de Estado y del Despacho de Hacienda y Crédito Público de los Estados-Unidos Mexicanos. 1872-1873.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno en Palacio, pp. 3-8 ["Documentos Anexos" separately paginated section]. (*Volume:* Memoria de Hacienda y Crédito Público (1<sup>o</sup> de julio de 1872, 30 de junio de 1873.)) [*In Spanish.*]

---

**Gariboldi, Paolo**

- 2006     2.20965     West America; California, Nevada, Utah ed Arizona; il sogno realizzato di un viaggio negli States. *Mototurismo* (Lurago Marinone, Italy), (138) (March): cover, 18-35. [*In Italian.*]

---

**Garland, Hamlin** [see also Underhill, Lonnie E.]

- NO DATE     2.25150     The Grand Canyon at night. *In:* *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 88-91. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE     2.25160     Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In:* *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 162-168. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
- 1902     2.2842     The Grand Canyon at night. *In:* *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 61-62.  
           = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1902 2.2843 John Hance: A study. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 106-109.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]
- 1906 2.26569 The Grand Canyon at night. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 61-62.
- 1906 2.26586 John Hance: A study. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 106-109.
- 1909 2.26570 The Grand Canyon at night. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 61-62.
- 1909 2.26587 John Hance: A study. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 106-109.
- 1921 2.13749 *A daughter of the middle border.* New York: Macmillan Co., 405 pp. [See pp. 31, 55, 235, 253; includes notes of John Wesley Powell as the first to guide a "canoe" through the Grand Canyon.]
- 1930 2.28107 *Roadside meetings.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 474 pp. [See in the chapter, "The Vanishing Legion", section V [5] (pp. 361-363), which relates to his meeting an infirm John Wesley Powell in Washington, D.C.; with two notes of Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Garland includes a poem, "The Stricken Pioneer" (p. 363), commemorating Powell and Garland's similarly infirm Uncle William, which does not specifically mention these men. However, see also Garland (1940, *ITEM NO.* 8.826), in which the poem is printed with an additional three preceding stanzas and with edits in the final three stanzas.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 157
- 1981 2.2844 1902: The Grand Canyon at night. *In: Schullery, Paul (ed.), The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 98-100. [From Garland (1902).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]

---

**Garlide, Annie J.**

- 1899 2.14028 [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 112.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Garlinski, Al**

- 2015      2.24653      MRA member running Grand Canyon Ultra. *On the Run* (Manitoba Runners' Association, Winnipeg), (3): 11. [Al Garlinski participated in "Grand to Grand Ultra" run, Grand Canyon North Rim to Grand Staircase.]

**Garner, O. S.**

- 1899      2.13876      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 43.

**Garnsey, Morris E.**

- 1950      2.2845      *America's new frontier.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 314 pp. [See pp. 26, 247-248.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

**Garollo, G.**

- 1907      2.19052      *Dizionario biografico universale. Volume II. Haydon-Zwingli e appendice.* Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, pp. 1025-2118. (Manuali Hoepli.) [See p. 1582, "Powell, John Wesley". Brief.] [*In Italian.*]

**Garrett, Ella**

- 2006      2.11614      American beauty; Arts for the Parks celebrates the West's majesty. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(18) (May 4-10): 14-15.

**Garrett, Elton**

- 1933      *2.17868*      Nationally famous mess hall. *In*: *Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [22-23]. [Anderson Brothers' operation for Six Companies, Inc., Boulder City.]
- 1961      *2.11317*      Boulder City—water sport darling of the desert. *In*: *Arizona-Wildlife Sportsman Magazine, Clean, green Boulder City : boating and fishing capital of the West!* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Boosters, Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, pp. [8]-[10]. (Volume "Prepared for Boulder City by the Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine". May 1961.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Garrett, H. Dean**

- 1994 2.7444 The Arizona Strip. *In*: Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), *Utah history encyclopedia*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 23-24.

**Garrett, John Work**

- 1905 2.19204 John Work Garrett, Evergreen, Govans, Baltimore Co., Md. *In*: Imbrie, Andrew Clerk (ed.), *The Class of 1895, Princeton University, decennial record, 1895-1905*. New York: Printed for the Class, pp. 139-145. [See p. 140: "I was often in the West, riding along the Grand Canon of the Colorado and over many other parts of Arizona . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Garrett, W. E. [Garrett, Wilbur E.]**

- 1978 2.2846 The Grand Canyon. *National Geographic*, 154(1) (July): 2-15. [Photographic portfolio; pagination includes fold-outs.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|
- 1978 2.2847 Grand Canyon; are we loving it to death? *National Geographic*, 154(1) (July): cover, 1, 16-51. [Pagination includes fold-outs.] [Accompanied by map, "The Heart of the Grand Canyon" (National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division, 1978, *ITEM NO.* 24.145).] [For details regarding the states and printings of this map, see National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division (1978, *ITEM NOS.* 24.145, 24.357; 1990, *ITEM NO.* 24.827; 1999, *ITEM NO.* 24.828).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| FQ11:596 [issue] FQ22:433L [issue]

**Garrison, Bob**

- 1984 2.20670 Bob Garrison returns—and reports. *David Dunlap Doings* (David Dunlap Observatory, University of Toronto), 17(4; sic, 5) (November 5): 4. [Includes note of three-day hike in Grand Canyon.]

**Garrison, Gene K.**

- 2010 2.14997 Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter, architect. *Roundup Magazine*, (December): 7-11.

**Garrison, Lemuel A. [Garrison, Lon]**

- 1983 2.2851 *The making of a ranger : forty years with the national parks*. Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers; and Sun Valley, Idaho: Institute of the American West, 310 pp. (Institute of the American West Books, Volume 1.) [See "At the Grand Canyon", pp. 207-225.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| FQ1:S-4

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Garrison, Lon [Garrison, Lemuel A.]**

- NO DATE 2.2852 *Grand Canyon's long-eared taxi*. [Reprinted from *Arizona Highways*, for Fred Harvey], 12 pp. [1947, 1950, other printings?]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:127 FQ11:138 FQ12:238 GUIDON 240
- 1946 2.2853 Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Highways*, 22(8) (August): 16-27.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|
- 1948 2.2855 Bright Angel Creek . . . the trout fishing stream in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 24(6) (June): 24-27. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|
- 1949 2.2849 John Hance; guide, trail builder, miner and windjammer of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 25(6) (June): 4-11. [See also letter from Alice Taylor Vis in October issue (1949, ITEM NO. 2.7853).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|
- 1953 2.2856 A camera and a dream. *Arizona Highways*, 29(1) (January): 30-35. [Kolb brothers.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| FQ12:300A, 300B [issue]
- 2018 2.27588 On the trail *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 40-49. [Reprinting of Garrison (1947, ITEM NO. 2.2854).]

**Garrison, Lon, AND Morris, Gene**

- 1947 2.2854 On the trail; with color photographs by Gene Morris. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): 16-27. [Morris photos occupy pp. 17-24.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62| FQ11:572 [issue]

**Garrison, Peter**

- 1970 2.18013 Used-plane pilot report: the Beech Debonair. *Flying*, 87(3) (September): 61-68. [Grand Canyon, p. 68.]
- 1972 *2.26472* Baja by Bonanza. *Flying*, 90(6) (June): 67-71. [Beechcraft Bonanza aircraft. Flight To San Felipe, Baja California.] [See also comment by Frederic S. Wing, 91(3) (September): 6.]

**Garry, Candace**

- 1980 2.19642 Governors speak out on the parks. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(7) (June): 1-3. [Bruce Babbitt (Governor of Arizona) and Grand Canyon, see p. 1.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1980 2.19643 DSC fields wide range of talent. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(9) (August): 1-2. [Denver Service Center. See p. 1, note, *in passing*, "The Center was responsible for design of a hospital in Grand Canyon . . ." See correction by Jerry Riddell, 3(13) (December): 18 (*ITEM NO.* 2.19644).]

**Garvey, Dan**

- 2002 2.9114 From the Colorado: the 2002 alumni raft trip. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer): 22-24.

**Gash, A. D.**

- 1899 2.16878 *The false star : a tale of the Occident*. Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., 578 pp. [Regarding the Mountain Meadows massacre; see specifically pp. 398-399, "Bishop Lee" at "Pareah Canon of the Colorado", briefly. John D. Lee.] [Paria Canyon.]

**Gaskell, G. A.**

- 1889 2.21717 *Gaskell's compendium of forms, educational, social, legal and commercial, embracing a complete self-teaching course in penmanship and bookkeeping, and aid to English composition : together with the laws and by-laws of social etiquette and business laws and commercial forms. A political dictionary, a biographical dictionary, the government of the U. S., the states and territorial governments, colored charts, etc., etc., also a manual of agriculture, mechanics and mining, and a guide to parliamentary practice, the whole forming a complete encyclopedia of reference. New and Revised Edition, edited by Loomis T. Palmer*. Chicago: National Library Association, 920 [923] pp. ("Fifty-Fourth Edition.") [See under "The States and Territorial Governments", "Colorado" (p. 661): "Origin of Name.—The State received its name from the Rio Colorado River and its grand canyon; the name signifies ruddy or blood red, the color of the water of the river, although the river is not within the State." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Gassaway, Gordon**

- 1914 *2.24200* Sampling southern California's roads; a description of the touring conditions that characterize the California links of the National and Ocean-to-Ocean highways. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 6(3) (April): 5-10.
- 1914 2.18053 Trans-continental sign posting. *Motor* (New York), 22(6) (September): 42, 50, 128. [Automobile Club of Southern California road-signing campaign. Of special interest is a photograph at Grand Canyon (p. 42) near Lookout Studio (visible in background), view downward of automobile beside a wooden boardwalk on the edge of the canyon, with two Harvey Girls standing before a wooden railing. Also a photograph (p. 50) of automobile in front of Hopi House (identified only as "an old Indian house on the sign-posted route"). Grand Canyon is not specially mentioned in the text.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gast, David K.**

- 1973 2.31073 Motoring to the bottom of the Grand Canyon in 1914. *Horseless Carriage Gazette*, 35(2) (March/April): 44-49. [Regarding F. L. Wing's trip to the South Rim and also down Peach Springs Canyon to Diamond Creek in a Metz automobile.]
- 

**Gastelum Gámez, Antonio [Gastelum Gámez y Pacheco, Antonio]**

- NO DATE *2.24026* *Mexicali : 100 años a través de mi historia.* [Mexicali, Baja California?]: [Antonio Gastelum Gámez], 102 pp. [2003?] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Gátaí, Hajnalka**

- 2010 2.28510 A Grand Canyon Nemzeti Park. *In*: Bokor, László, Marton, Gergely, Szelesi, Tamás, and Tóth, József (eds.), *Földrajzi tanulmányok a pécsi doktoriskolából VII.* Pécs: Pécsi Tudományegyetem, pp. 87-96. [In Hungarian.]
- 

**Gates, Charles Fuller**

- 1920 2.23609 On the trail of the western road builder. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(14) (July 3): 10-11, 20. [Principally reports on a survey of the road conditions between Peach Springs and the Colorado River.]
- 

**Gates, Merrill Edwards**

- NO DATE 2.21786 Centennial oration. *In*: Robinson, Laura Bristol (ed.), *History of the centennial celebration : Warsaw, Wyoming County, New York, June 28-July 2, 1903 : 1803-1903.* Warsaw, New York: The Western New-Yorker (by authority of Warsaw Centennial Association), pp. 87-111. [1903?] [Notes, *in passing* (pp. 95-96): "I was traveling by stage from Flagstaff, Arizona, down to that wonderful scenery in the Grand Canon, with Dr. W. T. Harris, United States Commissioner of Education, and President Nicholas Murray Butler of Columbia College, three years since, when we were joined by one of the most prominent city superintendents in the country and his very agreeable wife . . ." No further note of Grand Canyon. The superintendent is not identified, but the woman introduced herself, "I remember you from the early days, for I was a Miss Smallwood of Warsaw."]
- 

**Gates Tours**

- NO DATE 2.2859 *What the tourists say about the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* (Photos by Henry G. Peabody, 1899.) Gates Tours. [Apparently various eds.: ca. 1902-1904?, 13 pp.; ca. 1910, 16 pp.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:219

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gateway to Canyon Country, Staff**

2005      2.10305      Blazed by a mule, trail's pretty and cruel; Spencer Trail is a challenge, but the spectacular payoff is worth the exhaustion. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Winter): 21.

---

**Gatterer, Johann Christoph**

1789      *2.21731*      *Johann Christoph Gatterers Kurzu Begriff der Geographie. Erster Band. Welcher von der Erde und ihren Bewohnern überhaupt, und von Europa infonderheit handelt.* Göttingen: Johann Christian Dieterich, 902 pp. [See in subsection for "Neu Navarra", notice of "der Haputfluß Rio Colorado de los Martyres" (p. 754, *in passing*).] [In German.]

---

**Gaub, Tony**

1969      2.11076      Grand Canyon's forgotten corner. *Western Gateways*, 9(1) (January): 34-. [Toroweap.]

---

**Gaudard, Jules**

1898      2.23078      Études préliminaires pour chemin de fer dans les Cagnons du Colorado. *Société Vaudoise des Ingénieurs et des Architectes, Bulletin* (Lausanne), 24<sup>e</sup> Année, 5(8): 123-129. [Regarding the Stanton expedition (pp. 123-126), with remarks on rail projects elsewhere in the country and in other nations.] [". . . les cagnons (gorges) de la rivière ouest du Colorado . . . ." (*sic*)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] [In French.]

---

**Gaultier, L. E. K.**

1869      2.28178      *Geografia powszechna. Wydanie piąte, na nowo przejrzone, poprawione i do użytku niższych zakładów naukowych polskich prywatnych i publicznych zastosowane przez Ł. T. Lwowie: Nakładem Karola Wilda, 236, IV pp., plate.* [See in chapter 4 (Ameryka), section 3 (Jeziora, stoki i rzeki Ameryki), p. 66: "Stoczystość ku Wielkiemu Oceanowi, gdzie płyną: Rio Kolorado (rzeka barwna, brudna) . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Polish.]

---

**Gavin, Thea**

2014      2.21482      Going rim to rim, barefoot. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 214-221.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gay, Bill**

- 2013     *2.25556*     Learning on the cutting edge; students will soon receive valuable hands-on renewable energy experience. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 28-29, 35. [San Diego State University, Center for Energy Sustainability, at the Brawley campus.]
- 2015     *2.25570*     Imperial Valley renewables get “supercharged”; ironically, San Diego does not have Tesla supercharging stations. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 19-20. [Tesla electric automobiles.]

**Gay, Jack D.**

- 2004     *2.27342*     Jack D. Gay, Headquarters Company. Interviewed 22 December 2003. Supplemented with excerpts from Jack’s own family history. *From*: Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In*: Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944*. Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 177-185.

**Gay, Marie-Agnès**

- 2009     2.18685     Les mots de la fin dans *A Multitude of Sins* de Richard Ford. *Cercles, Occasional Papers Series* (Paris), 2009: 171-184. (Cercles, Revue Pluridisciplinaire du Monde Anglophone.) [Analytical commentary on one’s last words, as elucidated by characters in Richard Ford’s collection of stories, *A Multitude of Sins*. Begins with event at Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

**Gay, Terri**

- 1994     2.2861     Time out. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 3-4.

**Gaydos, Mike**

- NO DATE     2.27680     Hiking for a cause. *The Lantern* (Strongsville High School, Strongsville, Ohio), (Part 1) (November Student Edition): [5]. [2012.] [Paul and Kevin Monahan, father and son, hiked Grand Canyon as a fund-raiser for the Wounded Warrior Project.]

**Gaye, Selina**

- 1885     2.13569     *The world’s lumber room : a gossip about some of its contents*. London, Paris, New York, and Melbourne: Cassel and Co., Ltd., 316 pp. [See pp. 51-54; Colorado River canyons.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gayet, Sandrine, AND Bérroujon, Pascale**

2005 2.25470 *Les parcs américains de l'Ouest*. Paris: Créations du Pélican, 335 pp. [In French.]

---

**Gaylord, A.**

1922 2.2862 Into the Grand Canyon, and out again, by airplane. *The Literary Digest*, 75(1) (October 7): 63-64, 66. [Reprinted from *Kansas City Star*, here with editor's introductory paragraph and interjection (to abridge the original?).] [Royal D. Thomas flight.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

1981 2.2863 1922: Into the Grand Canyon, and out again, by airplane. *In*: Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions*. Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 167-171. [From Gaylord (1922, *ITEM NO.* 2.2862).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

---

**Gayter, Sharon**

2012 2.28285 Lady of the canyon; Teeside's Sharon Gayter takes on the toughest challenge of her ultra marathon career when she attempts the torturous 166 miles of a Grand Canyon 7 day ultra. *Northern Running eGuide* (Glasgow), (October): 22-23. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]

---

***gcpba Newswire*** see [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], ***gcpba Newswire***

---

**Geanious, Chris**

1998 2.2864 For what it's worth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 6-7. [Comments on Grand Canyon River Guides.]

---

**Geary, Christraud M.**

1986 2.10634 Photographs as materials for African history; some methodological considerations. *History in Africa*, 13: 89-116. [See pp. 93, 111 *note* 28.]

---

**Geary, Edward A.**

1992 2.14722 *The proper edge of the sky : the High Plateau country of Utah*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 282 pp. [Includes the Arizona Strip region.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 29** [erratum for Ford's citation (*fide* Mike S. Ford, 2005): "This is as near a sequel to Dutton's 'Report on the Geology of the High Plateaus of Utah' as we will probably ever have."] ]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Butler, 1994, *ITEM NO.* 30.1479

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Geddes, Auckland**

- 1922      2.13029      What Sir Auckland Geddes sees ahead. *The Advocate of Peace* (American Peace Society), 84(5) (May): 192-193. [With an introductory paragraph added editorially; address to Pilgrims Society by the British ambassador. Includes his impressions of the Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Geddes, Colin; Glazier, Barry; AND Brown, Matt**

- 2013      2.28275      Magnificent wilderness; Grand to Grand Ultra. La Grand to Grand Ultra es una de las pocas carreras por etapas que se celebran en Estados Unidos. Nacida de la mano del matrimonio Geddes y su amigo Ferry Madl, el pasado septiembre vio su primera edición. Salva Calvo volvió con la victoria en el bolsillo. *Trail* (Barcelona), (46) (January/February): 34-35. [Text by Geddes; photos by Glazier and Brown.] [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Geerlings, Paul F.**

- 1980      2.2865      *Down the Grand Staircase : Grand Canyon's living adventure*. Salt Lake City: Paragon Press, Inc., 132 pp. (Copyright by Paul F. Geerlings and Grand Canyon Publications, Inc.)  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| FQ10:128 [1981 printing] FQ11:139A [1980], 139B [1981 printing] FQ12:195 [1981 printing] FQ13:173 [1981 printing] FQ16:79 [1981 printing] FQ19:231 [1981 printing] FQ21:101 [1981 printing] FQ24/1:301 [1981 printing] FQ26:129 FQ29:56
- 

**Geeve, Lina**

- 2002      2.26244      Route 66; "The Mother Road" van staat tot staat. Deel 6: Arizona. (Leontien van Brummelen, ed.) *The Standard* (Cadillac Club Nederland, Breukelen), 13(1) (January/March): [38]-[41]. [Part of a series; other parts not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Dutch.]
- 

**Gehee, M. Mc.**

- 1891      2.12061      En opdagelsesrejse. [A journey of discovery.] *Illustreret Tidende* (Kjøbenhavn), 32(38) (June 21): 458, 460-461. [Frémont. Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Danish.]
- 

**Geiger, Beth**

- 1997      2.2866      It's the water. *Whitewater Paddling*, 1997: 14-18. [See pp. 14, 17.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Geikie, Archibald**

- 1924      2.2867      *A long life's work : an autobiography.* London: Macmillan and Co., 426 pp. [See pp. 183-184.] [Includes note *in passing* of meeting John Wesley Powell, and of Powell's expeditions.]
- 

**Geiser, Jeff**

- 1999      2.2868      [Comment.] *In*: What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of goboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24.
- 

**Geist, William**

- 2007      2.11242      *Way off the road : discovering the peculiar charms of small-town America.* New York: Broadway Books. [Includes Supai, Arizona.]
- 2008      2.11709      [Remarks.] *In*: Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 27. [Includes note of mail carrier Charlie Chamberlin delivering mail to Supai.]
- 

**Geistbeck, Michael**

- 1887      2.22895      *Der Weltverkehr. Telegraphie und Post, Eisenbahnen und Schiffahrt in ihrer Entwicklung dargestellt.* Freiburg im Breisgan: Herdersche Verlagshandlung, 495 pp. [See "Die Atchison-Topeca- und Santa-Fe-Bahn", pp. 228-229; "Die Atlantic- und Pacific-Bahn", pp. 229-230; and "Die Süd-Pacific-Bahn", pp. 230-232 (including table, p. 231).] *[In German.]*
- 1895      2.13244      *Der Weltverkehr : Seeschiffahrt und Eisenbahnen, Post und Telegraphie in ihrer Entwicklung dargestellt.* Freiburg im Breisgau: Herdersche Verlagshandlung, 2nd, revised ed., 559 pp. [See "Die Atchison-, Topeka- und Santa Fe-Bahn", pp. 304-306; "Die Atlantic- und Pacific-Bahn", p. 306; and "Die Süd-Pacific-Bahn", p. 306; and table, p. 307.] *[In German.]*
- 

**Gelpke, Richard Butler**

- 1973      2.26175      *The Mormon impact on the Arizona landscape.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 118 pp. [Towns analyzed include Fredonia.]
- 

**Gemein, Mascha N.**

- 2013      2.19576      *Multispecies thinking from Alexander von Humboldt to Leslie Marmon Silko: Intercultural communication toward cosmopolitics.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 328 pp. [Includes critical commentary on Silko's novel, *Gardens in the Dunes* (Silko, 1999, *ITEM NO.* 7.100), which is about a lower Colorado River Indian tribe.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**General Electric** [firm]

- NO DATE    2.29491    *General Electric : steps to color : complete color equipment for television broadcasters.* [No place]: General Electric, [20] pp. [including wraps]. [1950s.] [Promotional item for GE single-tube color broadcast camera. See p. [4], "the whole world is a festival of color . . ." [sic], which includes remark, "You will show them . . . the riot of hues and shades in the Grand Canyon . . . ."]

**Gentry, Carlie**

- 2018        2.26857    The ecstasy of life. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 22-23.

**Gentry, Elizabeth Butler**

- 1913        2.30405    The Old Trails Road proposed by the D. A. R. as a national ocean to ocean highway. *American Monthly Magazine* (National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C.), 42(4)(249) (April): 161-165. [Highway crosses the Colorado River at Yuma (see map, p. 162). Item also supports national highways generally and takes note (p. 164), ". . . the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, for its sublimity, is unparalleled in the whole world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Gentry, Laura**

- 1967        *2.21943*    Things I remember in St. Thomas. *From:* St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 98-99.
- 1967        *2.21944*    [Reminiscences, as a part of "St. Thomas" subsection.] *From:* St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 99-108.

**Gentry, Wayne**

- 2010        2.29756    The Grand Canyon torqueathon—squirt boats invade the Grand Canyon. *The Eddy Line* (Georgia Canoeing Association, Atlanta, Georgia), 45(4) (July/August): 7.

**Geological Society of America, Committee on Photographs**

- 1891        2.18110    First annual report of the Committee on Photographs. *In:* Proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting, held at Washington December 29, 30 and 31, 1890. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 2 (August 7): 615-630. [See in "Register of Photographs Received in 1890" (p. 617 and following): "Grand cañon of the Colorado at the foot of the Toroweap, in Arizona", J. K. Hillers photograph, 1882; and "Shinimo altar from the



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

brink of Marble cañon of the Colorado river, Arizona", J. K. Hillers photograph, 1882 (p. 620); listed under "Erosion and Deposition".]

**Georg, Carl, AND Ost, Leopold**

1889      2.15870      (EDS.) *Schlagwort-Katalog. Verzeichnis der Bücher und Landkarten in sachlicher Anordnung. 1883-1887.* Hannover: Fr. Cruse's Buchhandlung (Ost und Georg), 1,070 pp. [See p. 289, listing for "Charakterbilder, geographische, für Schule und Haus. 10 Leif. Imp.-Fol. Wien 86. Hölzel." Citation includes itemization, "30. *Der Grand Canon des Colorado.*"] [In German.] [See also Toula (1886, *ITEM NO.* 21.4958).]

**Geo. P. Bent** [firm]

1903      2.28781      1,000 Crown pianos. *Music Trade Review*, 37(9) (August 29): 16. [Advertisement for Geo. P. Bent, Chicago piano manufacturer. Copy notes: "If these pianos, when boxed, were stood end to end, they would reach nearly 1¼ miles; and if placed one above the other, their height would be almost one mile, or the depth of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, almost three times the depth of the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone . . . ."]

**George A. Johnson and Co.** [firm]

1867      2.16305      [Letter to Bvt. Maj. Gen. Ingalls, October 30, 1866.] *In*: Ingalls, Rufus, General Ingalls's inspection report. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to A resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls's inspection made in 1866. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 111*, pp. 17-18. [From a firm at Fort Yuma, regarding questions of them posed by Ingalls relating to shipping via the lower Colorado River.]

**George Kleine** [firm]

1910      2.23887      *Catalogue of educational motion picture films : licensed by Motion Picture Patents Co.* Chicago and New York: George Kleine, 336 pp. (Printed by Bentley, Murray and Co., Chicago.) [A typewritten note in the copy in the New York Public Library reads, "this is the first catalog of educational motion pictures ever published." The catalog lists films that are available on lease to schools, theaters and other parties.] [See p. 65, film no. 6608: "Stage Leaving Hoppi (*sic*) House and Panorama of Grand Canyon. Approximate Length, 150 feet." Description reads: "Within a stone's throw of the sheer wall of the canyon, the Hoppi House is located, an irregular stone and adobe structure built to resemble an Indian pueblo in miniature and from which point the start is usually made to Bright Angel Trail and the descent to the bottom. [¶] Our first picture shows a Hoppi Indian buck, squaw and papoose in the quaint garb of their tribe and changes to a very animated picture in which a 4-horse coach is loading with passengers leaving for Bright Angel Trail. On the way a panorama of the canyon walls is unfolded to view before the audience. A stupendous picture that lies wholly beneath the eye as if the spectator stood upon a mountain peak instead of the level brink of a fearful chasm in the plateau whose opposite shore is 13 miles away." (ENTIRE NOTE) Page 333 (General Alphabetical Index) correctly spells "Hopi House" in

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the title, where also is noted the lease price of the film at \$19.50.] [Film is cited herein as Motion Picture Patents Company, no date, *ITEM NO.* 26.593. The original source is not indicated.]

**George, Aleta**

- 2001 2.7995 Vertigo. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories* (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 95-101. (Travelers' Tales Books.)

**George, Cindy**

- 2004 2.10151 GCHBA board meeting, April 18, 2004, draft minutes. *Footprints*, (10) (May/June): 3-4. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]
- 2005 2.10439 GCHBA board meeting minutes—May 8, 2005. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 6-8. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]
- 2006 2.10546 Minutes of the October 2005 GCHBA meeting. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 19-20. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]
- 2006 2.10831 GCHBA board meeting—minutes; Sunday April 9, 2006. *Footprints*, (15) (November): 2-3. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]
- 2007 2.11211 GCHBA board meeting minutes, Sunday October 22, 2006. *Footprints*, (16) (April): 2-4. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]
- 2007 2.11282 Board meeting minutes, April 22, 2007. *Footprints*, (17) (August): 5-6. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]

**George, Jean Craighead**

- 1978 2.2870 *The American walk book : an illustrated guide to the country's major historic and natural walking trails from New England to the Pacific Coast*. New York: E. P. Dutton, 301 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon Trails", pp. 144-149.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23](#)

**George, Kyle, AND Neal, Wes**

- 2012 2.17145 Job announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 11. [Bicycle rental and tour services (Bright Angel Bike Rentals, South Rim).]

**George, Marian M.**

- 1901 2.19862 *Little journeys to Hawaii and the Philippine Islands*. Chicago and New York: A. Flanagan Co., 86, 80 pp. [TWO SEPARATELY PAGINATED PARTS]. [See [part 2] "A Little

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Journey to the Philippine Islands”, p. 8, Colorado River and Colorado Desert, *in passing* (during a railroad journey West via the southern route).]

**George, Penelope**

2006 2.10571 Inner Gorge Metaphors; the eternal pull of the Canyon and the art of Serena Supplee. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(3) (January 19-25): 12-13.

**Geeslin, Ned, AND Merritt, Jim**

1989 2.2871 For a Hollywood script analyst and an Arizona river rat, ain't love grand, canyon style? *People Weekly*, 30(19) (November 7): 161-162, 164, 166.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62]

**Gerber, James**

2004 *2.25882* Explaining low income and high unemployment in Imperial County. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 99-111.

2005 *2.22012* Ingreso y economía en el condado de Imperial. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 119-133. [[In Spanish.](#)]

**Gerber, Rudy J.**

1990 2.2872 *Grand Canyon Railroad : illustrated guidebook*. (Photos by Rudy J. Gerber; illustrations and maps by Peg Hogan.) Phoenix: Primer Publishers, 76 pp. [Cover title adds: *A guide to the mileposts, explorations, history, scenery, ghost towns, wildlife, volcanoes, and railroad equipment.*]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages "1-23", "1-Special Section 1-1"] [FQ13:175](#) [FQ21:103](#)

1995 2.2873 *The railroad and the Canyon*. Gretna, Louisiana: Pelican Publishing Co., 127 pp.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ10:129](#) [FQ11:141](#) [FQ12:196](#) [FQ23:144](#)  
≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Laird, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.153](#)

**Gerber, Scott**

2001 2.8103 Outfitting for the Grand made easy. *Paddler*, 21(2) (March/April): 110-111.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gerbing, W.**

- 1924      2.27631      Geographische Neuigkeiten. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 30(3): 213-218. [See under "Nord-Amerika" (p. 216), general remarks on the U.S. Geological Survey expedition conducted by "D. H. Birdseye" [*sic*, Claude H. Birdseye]; with reference to Birdseye and Moore (1924, *ITEM NO.* 21.302) and Freeman (1924, *ITEM NO.* 2.2771).] [In German.]

**Gercsák, Gábor**

- 2015      *2.29990*      Magyar tónevek angol fordítása. English translations of Hungarian lake names. *Névtani Értesítő* (Eötvös Loránd Tudományegyetem, Magyar Nyelvészeti Tanszékcsoport, Budapest), 37: 77-81. [See section 4, "Az angol tónevek helyesírása és a névrészek sorrendje", which includes remarks on place names in English that, unlike Hungarian, do not distinguish whether the name is a lake or a settlement. One example is "Lake Havasu" (a lake), but "Havasú Lake" (a city; *i.e.*, Lake Havasu City).] [In Hungarian, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

**Gerds, William H.**

- 1963      2.2874      *Thomas Moran, 1837-1926*. Riverside, California: University of California. [Exhibition catalogue.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ4:63 FQ13:176

**Gerds, William H., AND South, Will**

- 1998      2.7231      *California impressionism*. New York: Abbeville Press. [See p. 81, reproduction of "Grand Canyon" by Hanson Puthuff (no date), oil on canvas, credited to Fleischer Museum, Scottsdale, Arizona. No separate text mention.]

**Gerena, Miguel J.**

- 2013      *2.20595*      National Safe Boating Week at Lake Mead. *Commodore's Bulletin and Director's Newsletter* (U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, 11th Coast Guard District, San Pedro, California), 13(3) (June): 7.

**Gerhart, George** *see* **Bego**

**Gerlich, Glenn E.**

- 1999      2.2875      Fun with tourists. *In*: Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(4) (April): 56.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Germani, Gina**

- 2011     *2.25525*     Transportation hub for the global marketplace; with the signing of NAFTA, both the state and federal governments tabbed Imperial County as a key international trade route. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 22-23, 36-37. [North American Free Trade Agreement.]
- 2011     *2.25526*     IPL: A little airport that's big on convenience. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 23, 36. [Imperial Valley Airport.]
- 2011     *2.25534*     Green gold rush under way. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 26-27. [Biofuels.]
- 2011     *2.25536*     Valley workers train for green jobs. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 30-31.
- 2012     *2.25543*     Fueling the local economy; Meet Imperial Valley businesses hired to find property for renewable operations, handle their legal matters, provide security and make them known to the community. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 24-26. [Conveyor Group, a marketing and advertising firm.]

**Gero, David**

- 1996     2.2876     *Aviation disasters : the world's major civil airliner crashes since 1950*. Sparkford, Somerset, England: Patrick Stephens, Ltd., 2nd ed., 240 pp. [See pp. 22-24.]

**Gerould, Katharine Fullerton**

- 1920     2.21660     *Modes and morals*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 278 pp. [See p. 86: "You cannot determine the value of a Velasquez by putting your finger on the pulse of the man who is looking at it; or the value of Amiens Cathedral by registering the vibration of his internal muscles; or of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado by declaring that all perception of beauty is a function of sex." (ENTIRE NOTE, with a following discussion)]

**Gerritsen, C. V.** [Gerritsen, Carel Victor], **AND Jacobs, Aletta H.**

- 1906     2.12854     *Brieven uit en over Amerika door C. V. Gerritsen en Dr. Aletta H. Jacobs*. Amsterdam: F. Van Rossen, 179 pp. [See Letter X. [10] by C. V. Gerritsen, "3 Dec. 1904.", pp. 103-119; specifically, pp. 112-113.] [In Dutch.]

**Gershenowitz, Harry**

- 1981     2.12155     John Wesley Powell: Staunch Neo-Lamarckian. *Indian Journal of History of Science* (New Delhi), 16(2) (November): 130-138.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Gerster, Arpad G.**

1917      2.13843      *Recollections of a New York surgeon.* New York: Paul B. Hoeber, 347 pp. [See pp. 308-309.]

---

**Gervais, Joe**

1998      2.9394      A grand adventure, indeed. *ARS Sojourner* (Adventure Radio Society), (August):.

---

**Gessert, George**

2005      *2.30964*      L’anthropocentrisme et l’art génétique. *In*: Poissant, Louise, and Daubner, Ernestine (sous la direction de), *Art et biotechnologies.* Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l’Université du Québec, pp. 149-156. [See p. 155, remarks on “Lagoon Cycle” by Helen and Newton Harrison (refer to Harrison and Harrison, 1993, *ITEM NO.* 2.30662).] *[In French.]*

---

**Gessner, David**

2015      2.22570      *All the wild that remains : Edward Abbey, Wallace Stegner, and the American West.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 354 pp.

2020      2.29664      *Leave it as it is : a journey through Theodore Roosevelt’s American wilderness.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Simon and Schuster, 338 [339] pp.

---

**Getchel, Dave**

1985      2.7680      It’s all in the draw of the cards. *Canoe*, 13(2) (April): 58-65. [Open canoe descent of Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

---

**Getches, David H.**

1995      2.2877      [Quotation.] *In*: Trust marks decade of protecting the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 8.

2001      2.8665      A word of thanks. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2. [Distributed January 2002.]

---

**Getches, David H., AND Meyers, Charles J.**

1986      2.2878      The river of controversy: Persistent issues. *In*: Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 51-86. [Based on proceedings of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

**Geysbeek, P. G. Witsen, et al.**

1861     *2.15742*     (COMPILERS) *Algemeen noodwendig woordenboek der zamenleving. Vze-Zyw.* Amsterdam: Gebroeders Diederichs, pp. 4981-5500. [See Zaguanas, p. 5274; Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Dutch.]

**Gfeller, P.**

1995     2.28672     Zur Pensionierung von Werner Altherr. *In: Persönliches Personalia* [SECTION]. *Vermessung, Photogrammetrie, Kulturtechnik: VPK / Mensuration, Photogrammétrie, Génie Rural* (Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Photogrammetrie), 93(5): 403. [Includes note, *in passing*, of mapping by "Brad Washburn" (Bradford Washburn) on which he participated in its production; "davon ist wohl der Touristenplan des Grand Canyon das verbreitetste Produkt", referring to the "Heart of the Grand Canyon" map.] [In German.]

**Ghavanloo, Fereshteh**

2019     2.28723     *Resimde insan ve doğa ilişkisi. Relationship between human and nature in painting.* Master's thesis, Hacettepe Üniversitesi, 49 pp. [See pp. 17-18, regarding David Hockney's paintings of Grand Canyon.] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Ghent, W. J.**

1931     *2.2879*     *The early far west : a narrative outline, 1540-1850.* New York: Tudor Publishing Co., 411 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 242, 243

1936     *2.2880*     *The early far west : a narrative outline, 1540-1850.* New York: Tudor Publishing Co., 411 pp. [See pp. 6, 245.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]

**Ghesquire, Mike, AND Ghesquire, Lynn**

NO DATE     2.21321     Westward ho! Grand Canyon. *Millennium Magazine* (Millennium Luxury Coaches, Sanford, Florida), (17): 8-9. [2013?] [Mule ride to Phantom Ranch.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ghiglieri, Michael P.**

- 1992 2.2881 *Canyon*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 311 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62] **FORD 46** FQ8:160  
 ["1993"] FQ9:212 ["1993"] FQ10:131 ["1993"] FQ11:142 FQ12:197A, 197B  
 FQ12A:94 FQ13:177A, 177B FQ13A:78 FQ15:202 FQ17:172 FQ18:151A;  
 151B ["1991 author's proofing set, plastic comb-bound wraps"] FQ19:233  
 ["1996"] FQ20:155 ["1996"] FQ21:104 FQ22:122A, 122B FQ22B:48  
 FQ23:145A, 145B FQ24/1:305A, 305B FQ26:131 FQ29:57  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.72
- 1994 2.2882 [Crystal Rapid.] *In*: Cassady, Jim; Cross, Bill; and Calhoun, Fryar, *Western whitewater : from the Rockies to the Pacific : a river guide for raft, kayak, and canoe*. Berkeley, California: North Fork Press, p. 273.
- 1999 2.2883 The Green Room; don't even think about doing this. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 40-43. [Reprinted from Ghiglieri (1992).]
- 1999 2.2884 Thunder. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 102-109. [Reprinted from Ghiglieri (1992).]
- 1999 2.2885 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 126. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]
- 1999 2.2886 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 150-151. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]
- 1999 2.2887 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 168. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]
- 1999 2.2888 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 182. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]
- 1999 2.2889 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 185-186. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]
- 1999 2.2890 Jackass Canyon; sunset waits for no one. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 220-224. [Reprinted from Ghiglieri (1992).]
- 1999 2.2891 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 236. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1999 2.2892 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 239. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]
- 2000 2.8337 Canyon. *In*: Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures*. Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 55-63. [Excerpt from Ghiglieri (1992).]
- 2003 2.9311 Put me in, Coach—I'm ready to play the game. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 28-29. [See also letter by Sarah Krall, *BQR*, 16(2): 4.]
- 2003 2.9360 *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, [xviii], 342 pp. ("With writings by George Young Bradley, Andrew Hall, William Robert Wesley Hawkins, Oramel G. Howland, John Wesley Powell, Walter H. Powell, John Colton Sumner. With Foreword by Richard D. Quartaroli".) [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 47** FQ19A:28A, 28B FQ20:329A, 329B FQ21:105A, 105B FQ22:123A, 123B FQ22B:49 FQ23:146 FQ28:57 THOMAS 119, 746  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Thybony, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.375
- 2003 2.9431 Moses tripped. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 10-12.
- 2004 2.9796 Andy Hall, 1869 hero of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 5-9. [Excerpt from *First Through the Grand Canyon*.]
- 2005 2.10689 George Young Bradley: Chronicler of the 1869 John Wesley Powell expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), *A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002*. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 137-144.
- 2010 2.22285 *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 2nd ed., revised, [xviii], 342 pp. ("With writings by George Young Bradley, Andrew Hall, William Robert Wesley Hawkins, Oramel G. Howland, John Wesley Powell, Walter H. Powell, John Colton Sumner. With Foreword by Richard D. Quartaroli".) [Cover indicates "Revised Edition". Most added pages are in a revised appendix and index.]
- 2015 2.22286 *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 3rd ed., revised, [xviii], 342 pp. ("With writings by George Young Bradley, Andrew Hall, William Robert Wesley Hawkins, Oramel G. Howland, John Wesley Powell, Walter H. Powell, John Colton Sumner. With Foreword by Richard D. Quartaroli".) [Cover indicates "Third Edition, Revised and Expanded". Most added pages are in a revised appendix and index.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2023 2.31362 *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 4th ed., revised and expanded.  
≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Quartaroli, 2023](#), [ITEM NO. 30.1632](#)

- 2024 2.32017 *Into the unknown : high adventure and hard lessons exploring the world's great, lost wilderness rivers.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 319 pp., color plates. [See particularly Chapter 7, "1983; High Water in the Great Unknown", pp. 146-180.]

**Ghiglieri, Michael P., AND Quartaroli, Richard D.**

- 2023 2.31340 Michael Ghiglieri. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 28-45. [Ghiglieri oral history interview.] [See also corrections to five photo legends: Williams, Mary (ed.), "Oops sorry my mistake...", 36(2) (Summer): 11. (Ellipsis is part of title.)]

**Ghirri, Luigi**

- 1986 2.22079 Das Männchen am Rande des Grand Canyon. *Camera Austria* (Graz, Austria), (21): 9-12. [\[In German.\]](#)

**Ghosh, Shubha**

- 2011 2.15101 "The Soul of Creativity: Forging a Moral Rights Law for the United States", by Roberta Rosenthal Kwali. *IP Law Book Review* (IP Law Center, School of Law, Golden Gate University), 1(2) (February): 69-76. [See p. 73, Grand Canyon as inspiration, *in passing.*]

**Gianelli, D.**

- 1973 2.2893 A commitment to the Canyon. *Arizona*, (June 17): 56-63.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|](#)

**Gianelli, Sarah**

- 2014 2.22076 It's the arts [SECTION]. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (155) (UltraSuperMega Edition) (April): 17-. [See p. 17, regarding the work of Shawn Skyabelund, including (illustrated) his installation at Grand Canyon National Park Headquarters, "The Price of Entrance"; and see p. 23, regarding an exhibition of the work of the late Arline Tinus at West of the Moon Gallery, Flagstaff, including (illustrated) her "Finding the River Magic".]
- 2017 2.27567 Sketching the unseen; paradox of Grand Canyon. *In: It's the Arts* [SECTION]. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (192) (merces vestitu édition) (August): 19. [Alan Petersen exhibition of drawings and paintings, "Unseen/Scene", at Museum of Northern Arizona.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Giannone, Matt**

1993 2.2894 A yawning look. *In*: Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(11) (November): 50.

---

**Gibaud, Jean Michel**

2010 2.28544 Forte délégation du District France Monaco pour un déplacement inoubliable! Las Vegas 2010. *Kiwanis Magazine District France-Monaco* (Pont-Sainte-Marie, France), (117) (August): 2-3. [Includes brief note of visit to Grand Canyon (p. 2).] [*In French.*]

---

**Gibberd, Mabel**

1927 2.30967 Travels with a mule. *Ariston* (College of St. Catherine, St. Paul, Minnesota), 21(3) (Spring): 5-6. [Reflections on a mule ride into Grand Canyon.]

---

**Gibbon, Amanda**

2018 2.29006 Take a chance on me. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 66-69.

---

**Gibbon, David, AND Smart, Ted**

1978 2.2895 *U.S.A. : picture book to remember her by*. Great Britain: Colour Library International Ltd.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]

1978 2.2896 *U.S.A. : picture book to remember her by*. [New York]: Crescent Books, [unpaginated].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]

---

**Gibbons, Helen Bay**

1965 2.7681 *Saint and savage*. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 249 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:235 FQ22:125 FQ24/1:307

---

**Gibbon, Jocelyn, AND Jansen, Sam**

2021 2.30649 Jocelyn Gibbon, age 45 [and] Sam Jansen, age 52. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 22-24. [Two separate question-and-answer interviews (Gibbon, p. 22; Jansen, pp. 23-24), but in tandem as husband and wife.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gibbs, Noyl H.**

- 1920      2.20067      National Park-to-Park Highway has impressive dedication; official mapping party on five-thousand-mile tour. *The Highway Magazine*, 11(11) (December): 3-5. [See p. 4: Dedication ceremonies in Denver included "Governor Thomas E. Campbell of Arizona, who extended a welcome to the members of the official party and bade them lose no time in getting to the Grand Canyon National Park, located in his State." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Gibbs, Pete, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2015      2.23231      Pete Gibbs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 1, 30-45. [Oral history interview. "This Adopt-A-Boatman interview was conducted March 3, 2009, at Pete's home in Salt Lake City. It was edited for publication by Richard Quartaroli."]
- 

**Gibson, Ad H.**

- 1902      2.13652      Scenic wonders of Arizona. No. VIII. Famous monuments and places. *Every Other Sunday*, 17(16) (April 13): 121-122.
- 

**Gibson, Arrell Morgan**

- 1983      2.2898      A visual feast from the Santa Fe Railway Company Collection of Southwestern Art. *In: Santa Fe Collection of Southwestern Art. An exhibition at Gilcrease Museum, Tulsa, Oklahoma, September 26, 1983-November 21, 1983.* (Foreword by Fred A. Myers.) [Tulsa: Gilcrease Museum.] (Copyright 1983, Santa Fe Railway.) [Includes Grand Canyon art by Louis Akin, Oscar E. Berninghaus, Carl Oscar Borg, Elliott Daingerfield, William Robinson Leigh, Thomas Moran, and Gunnar Widforss.]
- 

**Gibson, Bill**

- 2012      2.25951      Double the fun on the AZT. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 20(1) (Spring): 7. [Author hiked North Kaibab Trail round-trip with twin granddaughters.]
- 

**Gibson, Brenda**

- 2011      2.15278      Descending the Grand Canyon. *The Niagara Bruce Trail Club Grapevine*, (Spring): [1].
- 

**Gibson, C.**

- 1966      2.2899      *Spain in America*. New York: Harper and Row, 239 pp. [See pp. 186, 190.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gibson, C. D'W. [Gibson, Charles DeWolfe]**

1950 2.9380 *Shoot if you must.* [New York]: [J. C. Dillon Co.], 46 pp. [250 copies.]

---

**Gibson, Elizabeth**

2010 *2.26054* *It happened in Nevada : remarkable events that shaped history.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 161 [162] pp. [See "The Lost City—300 B.C.-A.D. 1100" (pp. 1-4), "The Winning of Barbara Worth—1926" (pp. 82-86), "Giant Diversion Tunnels Dug for Hoover Dam—1932" (pp. 87-91).]

---

**Gibson, Marjorie**

1936 2.23811 [Item regarding Tumble Weed.] *In*: Fanfare [SECTION]. *Stand By* (Prairie Farmer Publishing Co., Chicago), 2(9) (April 11): 11. ["We have just had news that will be of interest to Tumble Weed's many friends. He has secured his old job as a Grand Canyon guide again. Quoting from his letter: 'It sure seems like Heaven to again be in the wide open spaces, and to be back in the old saddle again.' Readers will recall that Mrs. Weed was ill before leaving Chicago, but we are now happy to say that she is again feeling fine." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Stanley Leland Weed.]

---

**Gibson, Susana**

2011 2.18655 Riding the Canyon. *Trail Blazer* (Prescott Valley, Arizona), 33(5) (June): 72-. [Rim-to-rim solo ride on horseback.]

---

**Giclas, Henry**

NO DATE 2.2900 Charles Spencer. (Line illustrations by Sharon Tippetts Avery.) *Northerner* (Pioneers Historical Society, Flagstaff), (12): [4] [1995.]

---

**Giddings, Judy**

1993 2.2901 [Letter.] *In*: Dimock, Brad, Why we're here. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 2-3.

1995 2.2902 *The national park cookbook.* Hot Springs, Arkansas: Park Press, 128 pp.

---

**Giddings, Roger**

1977 2.19626 Grand Canyon concessioner older than park. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2) (December): 6. [Verkamp's.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1981 2.19646 There are far, far easier hikes at Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(2) (February): 11. [Bob Marley and Robert Cree complete 55-day hike, Diamond Creek to Lees Ferry.]
- 1981 2.19649 Mr. Harvey would be proud. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(7) [*sic*, 8] (August): 7-9. [Regarding the present operations of the Fred Harvey concession at Grand Canyon, with notes regarding personnel.]

**Gidth, Kedar**

- 2009 2.12821 Hiking in Grand Canyon. *Marathi Mandal of Philadelphia, Newsletter*, 2(1) (October/December): 10-11. [Article in English; serial in Hindi.]

**Giegerich, Steve**

- 2010 2.14631 A grand plan; in the land of the Grand Canyon. *Lumina Foundation Focus* (Lumina Foundation for Education, Indianapolis, Indiana), (Summer): 1-21 [entire issue]. [Arizona.]

**Gierke, Budge**

- 2002 2.8911 Conquistadores of the useless. *Mountain Gazette*, (85) (March/April): 50-. [Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing*.]

**Gifford, Erin**

- 2024 2.31932 A foodie's guide to our national parks; savor the flavors of the wild on an epicurean journey across America's great landscapes. *AAA World* (AAA Club Alliance, Wilmington, Delaware), 26(3) (August/October): 24-26. [See under "Lunch" (p. 25), "Three Sisters Chili; Grand Canyon National park, Arizona", from the Harvey House Café, Bright Angel Lodge. Illustrated, but not a recipe.]

**Gifford, John**

- 1902 2.17753 *Practical forestry : for beginners in forestry, agricultural students, woodland owners, and others desiring a general knowledge of the nature of the art*. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 284 pp. + advertisements. [See "Map showing location and extent of the forest reserves and national parks, western United States", facing p. 227; list of Arizona forest reserves, p. 230; general description of the Grand Canyon, p. 236; Colorado River, p. 237.]

**Gifford, Terry**

- 2014 2.22064 Lunch with Steck and Roper. *In*: Alpine Club Notes [SECTION]. *The Alpine Journal* (Alpine Club, London), 118: 392-394. [Climbers Steve Roper and Allen Steck.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Mentions (p. 393), "Steck's older brother, George, who pioneered long hiking routes in the Grand Canyon and wrote the guidebooks to them".] [George Steck.]

**Gil, Eve, AND Randall, Margaret**

- 2007      2.28182      Lo cotidiano en la poesía (entrevista con Margaret Randall). *Alforja* (Revista de Poesía) (Revista de la Fraternidad Universal de los Poetas) (Universidad Autónoma de Sinaloa, México), New Series, 43 (Winter): 103-107. [Includes remarks on Randall's book of Grand Canyon poems (2006 translation, *ITEM NO.* 8.828), *Dentro de otro tiempo: reflejos del Gran Cañón.*] [In Spanish.]

**Gil, Soledad, AND Eliano, Mariana**

- 2018      2.28635      Grand Canyon y Antelope; Arizona al norte. Es el estado del desierto, los grandes parques y los "slot canyons", esas cuevas moldeadas por el viento y la lluvia por donde se cuele el sol. Ya sea en versión grandilocuente o en las más secretas y escondidas, es cuestión de elegir la aventura a tu medida. *Lugares* (Argentina), (July): 70-84. [Main text also in English, pp. 103-104, thus: "Grand Canyon and Antelope; To the North of Arizona. It is the state of the desert, the large parks, and the slot canyons, these caves molded by the wind and the rain, where the sun trickles in. Whether in a flow-blown version, or in a more secret, reclusive scale, it's up to you to choose an adventure to measure."] [In Spanish and English.]

**Gilbert, Alma**

- 1995      2.2903      *Maxfield Parrish : the masterworks.* Berkeley, California: Ten Speed Press, 2nd ed., 248 pp. [See pp. 57 (figure 3.4, "The Grand Canyon"), 61.]
- 1998      2.2904      *Maxfield Parrish : the landscapes.* Berkeley, California: Ten Speed Press, 129 pp. [See p. 6.]

**Gilbert, Charles B.**

- 1913      2.30280      *What children study and why : a discussion of educational values in the elementary course of study.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: Silver, Burdett and Co., 331 pp. [Under the section, "Enriching Vocabulary", see remark (p. 65), "I was visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. A lady, after gazing long at the stupendous, awe-inspiring panorama, turned to a companion and said, 'Isn't it just the cutest thing you ever saw in your life?' [¶] To remove this poverty of words to express varying ideas should be one aim of the language lesson."]

**Gilbert, Grove Karl**

- 1893      2.27019      Colorado Desert. *In:* Adams, Charles Kendall (ed.-in-chief), *Johnson's universal cyclopædia : a new edition.* Vol. II. New York: A. J. Johnson Co., pp. 400-401.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1902      2.16512      Logan, Mount. *In*: Johnson, Rossiter, (ed. of revision), *Universal cyclopaedia and atlas : a new edition under direction of Charles Kendall Adams. Volume VII*. New York: D. Appleton and Co., newly revised and enlarged ed., p. 294. [Mount Logan of Alaska, named for Sir William Logan, former chief of Canadian Geological Survey. "Two other peaks bear the same name. One in Northern Utah (10,000 feet) overlooks Cache valley; the other, in Northern Arizona (7,700 feet), stands near the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903      2.22833      John Wesley Powell. V. The investigator. *The Open Court*, 17(4) (563) (April): 228-239, (5) (564) (May): 281-290. [*NOTE*: For Parts I-IV see (Mrs.) M. D. Lincoln (Bessie Beech) (1902-1903, *ITEM NOS.* 2.22829-2.22832).]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* THOMAS 621
- 1903      2.22834      John Wesley Powell. VI. The promoter of research. *The Open Court*, 17(6) (565) (June): 342-347.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* THOMAS 622

**Gilbert, Helen**

- 2006      2.14884      "Okay, girls—man your bunks!" *Tales from the life of a WWII Navy WAVE*. Toledo, Ohio: Pedestrian Press, 157 pp. [Subtitle from cover.] [Air flight. Grand Canyon, p. 105, *in passing*.]

**Gilbert, Helen M.**

- 1962      2.20749      Over the plank road to Yuma. *Desert Magazine*, 25(2) (February): 22-25.

**Gilbert, Hope**

- 1944      2.19976      He discovered the Southwest for Americans. *Desert Magazine*, 7(11) (September): 13-16. [Charles Fletcher Lummis.]

**Gilbert, Paul J.**

- 1912      2.15610      Illustrations from current events. *The Expositor and Current Anecdotes*, 13(10) (July): 580-582. [See p. 581: "Constant Activity. 1 Cor. 4: 2; Mark 25: 23." Comparison of erosion of Grand Canyon to the steady work of faith and prayer.]

**Gilbert, Richard**

- 2010      2.17966      Pilgrim in the desert; best known for his trips down the Grand Canyon, John Wesley Powell may have been the first American to understand the realities of life in the arid West. *Wyoming Wildlife*, (December): 32-39.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Giclas, Henry L.**

- 1985 2.28814 Stanley Sykes. *Journal of Arizona History*, 26(2) (Summer): 203-225. [Includes notes of Colorado River trip with brother from Needles to the Gulf of California, and (p. 224) brief note of the author having accompanied Sykes on a "short junket" overland "to the junction of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers in the Grand Canyon in May of 1936".]

**Gildart, Bert**

- 1991 2.18554 Highway 89; a changing feast. Part two. *MotorHome*, (September): 63-65, 114-115, 118. [Salt Lake City, Utah, to Nogales, Arizona.]

**Gilder, J. L.**

- 1875 2.27181 New York letter. *The Academy* (London), 7 (158, New Series) (May 15): 505-506. [Includes: "Mr. Thomas Moran, who is best known as the painter of the *Cañon of the Yellowstone* [sic], and *The Chasm of the Colorado*, which pictures now adorn the walls of the Capitol at Washington, and are, by the way, among the few good works of art owned by our Government, has just finished another important painting." (ENTIRE NOTE) Text continues to describe Moran's *Mountain of the Holy Cross*.]

**Gilkey, Charles W.**

- 1917 2.2905 The spiritual uplift of scenery as exemplified by the Grand Canyon. *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 134-143. [Seen also as an offprint, separately paginated, 11 pp.]

**Gill, Ardian**

- 2001 2.8104 Who was Kitty Clyde anyway? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 44-45.
- 2002 2.9102 Regarding "Jack Sumner Looks Back" by Don Lago, BQR 15: 2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 7.
- 2003 2.9788 All dead except the gunsmith. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 41-42.

**Gill, Paul**

- 2005 2.10519 Rimside seat. *In: Spirit of place* [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): 38-39.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Giller, Susan**

- 2011     *2.25529*     Planning for a change. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 7-9. [Renewable energy.]
- 2012     *2.25540*     Steers go solar (fruits and vegetable do, too). *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 12-13, 27. [Solar power at mesquite Cattle Feeders, Brawley, California.]
- 2012     *2.25541*     Challenges and accomplishments; Imperial County has a front-row seat as energy history is written. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 14-15, 27. [Renewable energy.]
- 2013     *2.25551*     Growing green and greener; renewable development overview. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 10-13, 42.
- 2013     *2.25552*     IID: A willing partner. Imperial Irrigation District works creatively with developers to find solutions. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 12-13.
- 2013     *2.25554*     MRL intermodal facility opens to renewable logistics. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 17, 38. [Mesquite Regional Landfill intermodal facility, east of Glamis, California.]
- 2013     *2.25555*     Energetic visionary; former Imperial County Supervisor Gary Wyatt “saw the potential before others did and worked tirelessly to bring the vision to reality.” *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 18, 42.
- 2014     *2.25562*     Power up; a network of local plans, policies and permitting efficiencies is facilitating the development of renewable energy on a wide variety of fronts. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 10, 13-14.
- 2015     *2.25566*     Plan(ting) future renewable energy; a new season has begun—this one devoted to planning, which in the renewable energy development world is akin to sowing seeds for a future harvest. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 9-10.
- 2015     *2.25567*     IID strategies drive powerful solutions. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 12-13. [Imperial Irrigation District, Strategic Transmission Plan (electrical power).]
- 2015     *2.25569*     Guide helps clear permitting confusion. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 18, 33. [Renewable energy.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gillespie, Eugene**

- 1875     *2.19041*     San José and Cape San Lucas. *In*: U.S. Department of State, *Annual report on the commercial relations between the United States and foreign nations, made by the Secretary of State, for the year ending September 30, 1874*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 868-871. [See p. 868: “[Cape San Lucas is] . . . a regular touching-place . . . [for ships] of the Colorado line . . . .”]

**Gillespie, G. L.**

- 1904     *2.18156*     [Appendix] SS5. Examination of Colorado River between Eldorado Canyon and Rioville, Nevada. *From*: McKinstry, C. H., Appendix SS. Improvement of rivers and harbors in California south of San Francisco. Report of Capt. C. H. M’Kinstry, Corps of Engineers, officer in charge, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1904, with other documents relating to the works. *In*: *Annual Reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904. Volume VII. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 3*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3391-3395. (“Printed in House doc. No. 237, Fifty-eighth Congress, second session.”)
- 1904     *2.18159*     [Appendix] SS6. Preliminary examination of Colorado River, Arizona and California, from Yuma to the Mexican boundary line. *From*: McKinstry, C. H., Appendix SS. Improvement of rivers and harbors in California south of San Francisco. Report of Capt. C. H. M’Kinstry, Corps of Engineers, officer in charge, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1904, with other documents relating to the works. *In*: *Annual Reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904. Volume VII. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 3*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3395-3400. (“Printed in House Doc. No. 204, Fifty-eighth Congress, second session.”)

**Gillett, Simon**

- 2005     2.10574     Rafting the Colorado. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 3.

**Gillette, Bill**

- 1973     2.2906     Grand Canyon in winter. *Ford Times* (Ford Motor Co.), (December): 24-28.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62]

**Gilliam, Albert M.**

- 1846     2.29124     *Travels over the table lands and cordilleras of Mexico during the years 1843 and 44 : including a description of California, the principal cities and mining districts of that Republic and the biographies of Iturbide and Santa Anna*. Philadelphia: John W. Moore, 455 pp., maps. [Although Gilliam’s travels took him across the Colorado River between Sonora and San Francisco (as shown in his travels map), relatively little comment is made of this country. See 1) “Map of Gilliam’s travels in Mexico including Texas and parts of the United States”, which roughly delineates “Rio Colorado” passing southwestwardly from unlabeled headwaters to “Mar de Cortes”; and 2) “Map

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

of Oregon[,] Upper and Lower California, with part of British-America, the United States and Mexico", with similarly delineated "R. Colorado" to "Gulf of California" but with labeled tributaries from the east, "Nabalio R." and "Juquesla R." The Gila River, with confluence just north of the gulf, is labeled "R. Cita".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *WHEAT III:510* [map of Gilliam's travels], *511* [map of Oregon, etc.; with illustration facing p. 32]

**Gilliland, Beatrice S.**

1927      2.28799      [Community athletic field established through the effort of the American Legion Auxiliary Unit of the John Ivens Post, Grand Canyon.] *In*: Keeping Step [SECTION]. *The American Legion Monthly*, 2(2) (February): 56-57. [Item is largely a quotation of a communication from Gilliland, prefaced by an editor's note.]

**Gillis, Bill**

NO DATE      *2.11320*      Lake Mead—water wonderland. *In*: Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine, *Boulder City : gateway to Lake Mead : Wildlife Sportsman, the magazine with the maps*. [No imprint], pp. [2]-[5], back of fold-out map, [8]. [1950s.]

**Gillmor, Frances**

1945      2.9080      Old-timer yarns and sayings. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 16(1) (January): 5-9. (*University of Arizona, General Bulletin* 9.) [Includes John Hance.]

**Gillmore, Parker ("Ubique")**

1896      2.31086      *Leaves from a sportsman's diary*. London: W. H. Allen and Co., Ltd., 341 pp. [See p. 169, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1896      2.14215      *Leaves from a sportsman's diary*. London: Gibbings and Co., Ltd., 2nd ed., 341 pp. [See p. 169, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Gilman, Daniel Coit**

1872      2.11851      Annual address; The last ten years of geographical work in this country. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 3: 111-133. [See pp. 113, 121, exploration of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1874      2.2907      Annual address; Geographical work in the United States during 1871. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 4: 119-144. [See pp. 128-129.]

**Gilman, Daniel Coit; Peck, Harry Thurston; AND Colby, Frank Moore**

1907      2.21510      (EDS.) *The new international encyclopædia. Volume V*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 819 pp. [See "Colorado River", p. 173.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1860 2.15918 *The central gold region. The grain, pastoral, and gold regions of North America. with some new views of its physical geography : and observations on the Pacific railroad.* Philadelphia: Sower, Barnes and Co.; and St. Louis: E. K. Woodward, 194 pp. [Grand Canyon ("the Canon of the Colorado"), pp. 26-27; Colorado River basin, pp. 51-52.]
- 1860 2.15919 Appendix. I. Speech of Col. William Gilpin, on the subject of the Pacific railway. Delivered at Independence, Mo., at a mass meeting of the citizens of Jackson County, held November 5, A.D. 1849. *In*: Gilpin, William, *The central gold region. The grain, pastoral, and gold regions of North America. With some new views of its physical geography : and observations on the Pacific railroad.* Philadelphia: Sower, Barnes and Co.; and St. Louis: E. K. Woodward, pp. 145-180. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 150.]
- 1860 2.15920 Appendix. III. Pike's Peak and the Sierra San Juan. Extracts from an address by Col. William Gilpin, delivered at Kansas City, November 15th, 1858; on the gold production of America and the Sierra San Juan. *In*: Gilpin, William, *The central gold region. The grain, pastoral, and gold regions of North America. With some new views of its physical geography : and observations on the Pacific railroad.* Philadelphia: Sower, Barnes and Co.; and St. Louis: E. K. Woodward, pp. 183-. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 187.]
- 1873 2.8884 *Mission of the North American people, geographical, social, and political. Illustrated by six charts delineating the physical architecture and thermal laws of all the continents.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 217 pp. [Colorado River basin, including Grand Canyon, pp. 19-20; Grand Canyon and Colorado River, pp. 47, 49, 171.]
- 1874 2.19465 *Mission of the North American people, geographical, social, and political. Illustrated by six charts delineating the physical architecture and thermal laws of all the continents.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., 2nd ed., revised, 223 pp. [Contains: "The Central Gold Region. The Grain, Pastoral, and Gold Regions of North America. With Some New Views of its Physical Geography, and Observations on the Pacific Railroad. First Published in 1860 [ITEM NO. 2.15918].", pp. 1-130 (see pp. 46-50). And in appendices: "Speech of Col. William Gilpin on the Subject of the Pacific Railway. First Spoken at the Camp of Five Thousand California Emigrants, at Wakerusa (Now the City of Lawrence), Kansas. Repeated at Independence, Missouri, at a Mass Meeting of the Citizens of Jackson County, Held November 5, 1849.", pp. 141-170 (see p. 145) [see ITEM NO. 2.15919]. "Pikes Peak and the Sierra San Juan. Extracts From an Address by Colonel William Gilpin, Delivered at Kansas City, November 15, 1858; on the Gold Production of America and the Sierra San Juan.", pp. 174-183 (see p. 177) [see ITEM NO. 2.15920].]
- 1890 2.15921 Pike's Peak and the Sierra San Juan. Extracts from an address by Colonel William Gilpin, delivered at Kansas City, November 15, 1858, on the gold production of America and the Sierra San Juan. *In*: Gilpin, William, *The Cosmopolitan Railway : compacting and fusing together all the world's continents.* San Francisco: The History Co., pp. 354-363. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 356.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gilruth, Robert R.**

1965      2.25044      The making of an astronaut. *National Geographic*, 127(1) (January): 122-144. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 126-127, 144.]

---

**Gilson, Jewett C.**

1913      2.11012      *Wealth of the world's waste places and Oceania*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 327 pp. (Redway's Geographical Readers.) [See Chapter 1, "The Wealth of the Arid Southwest", and Chapter 2, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado".]  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cleef, 1915, ITEM NO. 3.481

---

**Ginn, Ralph**

2008      2.12808      The Grand Canyon of politics. *Tallgrass Sierran* (Sierra Club, Heart of Illinois Group), 36(3) (May/June): 1-2. [Although content is a metaphorical use of "Grand Canyon", the article begins with a one-paragraph generalized description of the Grand Canyon itself.]

---

**Giovanni, Melissa**

2021      2.30232      Foreword. *In*: Collins-Ranadive, Gail, *Inner Canyon : where deep time meets sacred space*. [No place]: Little Bound Books (Homebound Publications), 2nd ed., trade paperback, pp. xi-xv.

---

**Girard, Pascal**

2018      2.29007      Two paddles and a pedal. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 167-172. [Concludes with a note of Grand Canyon.]

---

**Girdler, Allan**

1977      *2.24861*      Shall we gather at the river? A weekend ride on the Old Spanish Trail, across the green desert nobody knows. *Cycle World*, 16(8) (August): 40-43. [Afton Canyon to Colorado River in California.]

---

**Gist, Sally, AND Steiger, Lew**

2021      2.30650      Mustang Sally. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 30-44. [Gist oral history interview, which "took place over a couple of Zoom calls in mid-May of 2020".]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gitlin, Alicyn**

2013 2.22140 Alicyn Gitlin; Grand Canyon Program Coordinator. *In*: Getting to Know Your Chapter Staff [SECTION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 3.

---

**Gladden, Washington**

1918 2.13036 *The interpreter*. Boston and Chicago: Pilgrim Press, 268 pp. [See pp. 27-28.]

---

**Glade, James**

2002 2.8912 Power rangers. (Illustration by Mark Todd.) *Outside*, (March): 26.

---

**Glaha, Ben D.**

1932 2.22955 Boulder City boasts a band. *Reclamation Era*, 23(9) (September): 155.

1932 2.22962 The development of Boulder City as a social unit. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 200-201.

---

**Gladieux, Elisabeth**

2018 2.28668 Un merveilleux voyage dans l'Ouest Américain. *Le p'ti Parisien* (International Police Association, Délégation de Paris, Journal), (42) (September): 13. [Brief trip report, which included visits to local police departments. Visit to Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.] [In French.]

---

**Glaire (Monsieur l'Abbé); Walsh (Monsieur le V<sup>te</sup>); AND D'un comité d'Orthodoxie**

1845 2.18904 *Encyclopédie Catholique, répertoire universel et raisonné des sciences, des lettres, des arts et des métiers, formant une bibliothèque universelle, avec la biographie des hommes célèbres . . . Tome Huitième. Circulation.—Communication*. Paris: Parent Desbarres, 792 pp. [See "Colorado (géogr.), rivière du Nouveau-Mexique", p. 477.] [In French.]

---

**Glancy, Leta**

1981 2.21919 News media in Kingman. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 230-232.

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Glaser, Leah S., AND Thomas, Nicholas**

2015 2.22637 Sam Colt's Arizona: Investing in the West. *Journal of Arizona History*, 56(1) (Spring): 29-52.

---

**Glasier, Jessie C.**

1918 2.16826 Cleveland. *American Art News*, 16(14) (January 12): 6. ["A display of colorful canvases by the 'Society of Men Who Paint the Far West' is now on at the museum. There are three interpretations of the Grand Canyon: F. Ballard Williams's 'Afternoon'; E. H. Polltrast's [*sic*] 'Rising Mists', and De Witt Parshall's [DeWitt Parshall] 'Great Abyss'." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Glass, Bradford L.**

2014 2.29847 A river runs through it [life lessons offered by nature]. *Purposeful Wanderings* (The Road Not Taken, Cape Cod, Massachusetts), 13(12) (December): [2]. [Inspirational message based on Grand Canyon. Square brackets are part of the title.]

---

**Glass, Mary Cynthia**

1997 2.2909 *Nature writing, narrator, and configurations of desire: Thoreau and some contemporaries*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arkansas, 226 pp. [Includes John Wesley Powell.]

---

**Glass, Steve**

2006 2.24494 Who is Buzz? *Colorado Runner*, (18) (July/August): 14, 16. [Buzz Burrell. Includes brief note of his ascent of Zoroaster Temple and a one-day rim-to-rim-to-rim run in Grand Canyon (p. 14).]

---

**Gleason, Herbert W.**

1919 2.2911 Our national parks in winter. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919*, pp. 371-373. [See p. 371.] [U.S. National Park Service, 3rd annual report.]

1921 2.21779 Unfamiliar scenes in national parks. *American Forestry*, 27 (June): 343-355, 375. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 354-355.]

1972 2.8338 *The western wilderness of North America : photos by Herbert W. Gleason* (introduction and commentary by George Crossette, foreword by Stewart L. Udall). Barre, Massachusetts: Barre Publishers, 106 pp.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gleason, Sterling**

- 1935     *2.17686*     Giant lights paint the sky to work new magic. *Popular Science Monthly*, 127(1) (July): 49-52. [See p. 50, regarding "bathing the gigantic bulk of Boulder Dam with rainbow hues to mark the creation of a huge man-made lake running back 125 miles into the Colorado plateaus", including the illuminated projection of an American flag on the face of the dam. (Not illustrated.)]

**Gleed, Charles Sumner**

- NO DATE     2.25152     The canyon by dark and by day. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 97-100. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
- 1882     2.14304     (ED.) *From river to sea : a tourists' and miners' guide from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean via Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona and California.* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 240 pp. + advertisements. [See "Arizona in General", pp. 100-109.]
- 1883     2.2912     (ED.) *Rand McNally and Co.'s overland guide from the Missouri to the Pacific Ocean via Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, and California.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., revised ed., 246 pp.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 248
- 1885     2.2913     (ED.) *Rand McNally and Co.'s overland guide from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean via Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona and California.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., revised ed., 246 pp.
- 1899     2.24509     Romance and reality in a single life; Gen. Fredeick Funston. *Cosmopolitan*, 27(3) (July): 321-331. [See pp. 324-325: "West of New Mexico, the bottomless pit of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado river divides the main Rocky mountain regions to the north from the southern slopes which reach to the Mexican border. South of this great gulf of the Colorado, the land is mostly deprived of mountain streams, and is characterized by much that is fierce and hostile, as well as by much that is quaint and grand and beautiful." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1902     2.2915     The canyon by dark and by day. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 66-67.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]
- 1906     2.26572     The canyon by dark and by day. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 66-67.
- 1909     2.26573     The canyon by dark and by day. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 66-67.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1912 2.13754 The rehabilitation of the Santa Fe Railway System. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 7(1) (December): 34-49. [See p. 44, notice of West Rim Drive and Hermit's Rest, although neither is mentioned by name.]
- 1915 2.13755 The rehabilitation of the Santa Fe Railway System. *Kansas State Historical Society, Collections*, 13[1913-1914]: 451-468. [See pp. 461-462.]

**Glendinning, Victoria**

- 1983 2.22899 *Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West*. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 430 pp., plates.
- 1983 2.2916 *Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st American ed., 436 pp., plates.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5] FQ4:241
- 1983 2.22900 *Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West*. New York: Quill, 436 pp., plates.
- 1984 2.22898 *Il mondo di Vita Sackville-West*. (Riccardo Mainardi, translator.) Milano: Feltrinelli, 477 pp., plates. (Tempo Ritrovato, 9.) [In Italian.]
- 1994 2.22901 *Vita : het leven van V. Sackville-West*. (Marianne Gossije, translator.) Amsterdam: VITA, 496 pp., plates. [In Dutch.]
- 1997 2.22902 *Vita : het leven van V. Sackville-West*. (Marianne Gossije, translator.) Breda: De Geus, 699 pp. (Geuzenpocket, 97.) [In Dutch.]
- 1998 2.22903 *Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West*. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, xviii, 430 pp., plates.
- 2005 2.22904 *Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West*. London: Phoenix, 436 pp., plates.

**Glenn, Robert**

- 2007 2.28956 The Grand. *Good News Paper* (Shepherdstown Ministerial Association, Shepherdstown, West Virginia), (Fall): 10. [Recounting a six-day Colorado River trip, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.] [NOTE: Cover displays title "Good Shepherds Good Town Good Newspaper".]

**Glenn, Tim**

- 2017 2.26386 River Runners Hall of Fame recipients. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 18-20.
- 2018 2.27618 New inductions to the River Runners Hall of Fame. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 18-19.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gligor, Andrei**

- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.28273 4 lucruri pe care le-am invatat alergând la Grand to Grand Ultra. *Running Mag* (Romania), \_\_\_\_\_: 28-31. [2018?] [Item seen lacked cover or indications of date.] [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In Romanian.]

**Glindmeier, Frank**

- 2014 *2.21006* Blast from the past; Meadview Monitor, November 1966. From inception till now; the Meadview story. [Parts I-IV.] *Meadview Monitor*, [new series], 1(1) (March/April): 2, (2) (May/June): 3; (3) (July/August): 6; (4) (September/October): 7. [NOTE: The second installment is noted as "Part 11" [*sic*, Part II].]

**Glischinski, Steve**

- 1997 2.9068 *Santa Fe Railway*. Osceola, Wisconsin: MBI Publishing Co., 128 pp. [See pp. 85-86, 95.]

**Gloaguen, Philippe**

- 2005 2.11965 *Parcs nationaux de l'ouest Américaine*. Paris: Hachette, 579 pp. [In French.]

**Globočnik, Katarina, AND Drol, Nina**

- 2013 2.29442 Glasba je univerzalni jezik. *Loški Utrip* (Škofja Loka, Slovenia), (198): 36-37. [Globočnik interview. Grand Canyon, see p. 37.] [In Slovenian.]

**Glocker, Stephan, AND Neumann, Michael**

- 2011 2.18464 La mère de toutes les gorges; descente du Grand Canyon en kayak. *Outdoor Guide* (Altstätten, Switzerland) [French ed.], (Summer): 58-69. [In French.]
- 2011 2.18465 Die Mutter aller Schluchten; im Kajak durch den Grand Canyon. *Outdoor Guide* (Altstätten, Switzerland) [German ed.], (Summer): 58-71. [In German.]

**Gloeckler, Bill, AND Winter, Bruce**

- 1995 2.2917 Gloeckler and Winter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 1, 36-45. [Transcript of oral recording with Bill Gloeckler and Bruce Winter, by Lew Steiger.]

**Glossbrenner, A. M.**

- 1926 2.30522 The golden West. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(6) (May): 33-36. [See "The Grand Canyon", p. 35-36.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Gluck, Jon**

1994 2.2918 Grand Canyon or bust. *Outside*, (August):.

---

**Glur, Tom**

2024 2.32074 Der Grand Canyon, mal etwas anders: Teil I. *Laupe Zytig* (Gemeinderat Laupen, Laupen, Switzerland), 129(2) (April 25): 1. [A brief, mixed-summary report following a visit to Grand Canyon. Part 1 notes Grand Canyon physiographical origin, the Cardenas report of the 1540 Spanish visit, note of Theodore Roosevelt, and present-day entrance fee of \$40 and brief visitations.] [In German.]

2024 2.32075 Der Grand Canyon, mal etwas anders: Teil II. *Laupe Zytig* (Gemeinderat Laupen, Laupen, Switzerland), 130(3) (July 11): 1. [A brief, mixed-summary report following a visit to Grand Canyon. Part 2 mostly pertains to a hike to Phantom Ranch on the South Kaibab Trail, returning to the rim on Bright Angel Trail.] [In German.]

---

**Glusman, John A.**

1995 2.2919 The Grand Canyon; a journey through time. (Photographs by I. Alston.) *Gourmet*, 55(5): 150-153, 222-225.

---

**Göbel, Peter**

1997 2.8559 *Das Naturerbe der Menschheit : Landschaften und Naturschätze unter dem Schutz der UNESCO*. (Ursula Saling, ed.) München: Frederking und Thaler, 254 pp. [In German.]

1999 2.15538 *Природное наследие человечества; Ландшафты и сокровища природы под охраной ЮНЕСКО*. [*Prirodnoe nasledie chelovechestva; Landshafty i sokrovishcha prirody pod okhranoĭ Iunesko.*] [The natural heritage of mankind; Landscapes and natural treasures protected by UNESCO.] Moskva: BAM AO [BAM AO], 256 pp. [Translation of Göbel (1997, *ITEM NO.* 2.8559).] [In Russian.]

---

**Goble, R. F.; Goble, B. D.; AND Cushing, O. K.**

1899 2.13968 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Goblet d'Alviella (comte) [Goblet d'Alviella, Eugène]**

- 1905      2.17916      Des voyages dan l'Union Américaine. *Revue de Belgique* (Trente-Septième Année), Series 2, 43: 131-148. [See p. 136, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In French.]
- 1906      2.17815      *A travers le Far-West : souvenirs des États-Unis. Des voyages dans l'Union Américaine.—Les Montagnes rocheuses.—Les Mormons.—San Francisco.—Universités californiennes.—Le parc du Yosémité et le grand Canyon.—Le progrès religieux aux États-Unis.* Bruxelles: P. Weissenbruch, Imprimeur du Roi, 236 pp. [See p. 12, reference, *in passing*, to "prodigieux cirque du Grand Canyon". See illustration, "Le Grand Canyon de l'Arizona" (after Holmes), Plate 2 (facing p. 36); and see Chapter 5, "Le Parc du Yosémité, le grand Canyon de l'Arizona et les Indiens des Pueblos", pp. 137-155.] [Capitalization in extended sub-title, thus.] [In French.]
- 1906      2.13161      Dans le Far West. V.—Le Parc du Yosémité, le Grand Canyon de l'Arizona et les débordements du Rio Grande. *Revue de Belgique* (Trente-Huitième Année), Series 2, 46: 203-227. [In French.]

**Goddard, Frederick B.**

- 1869      2.13224      *Where to emigrate, and why.* New York: Frederick B. Goddard, 591 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 134-140; and pp. 587, 588.]

**Goddard, George W.**

- 1969      *2.9176*      (WITH DeWitt S. Copp) *Overview : a life-long adventure in aerial photography.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 415 pp. [See pp. 107-110.] [Lower Colorado River and delta.]

**Goddard, John**

- 2001      2.8979      *The survivor : 24 spine-chilling adventures on the edge of death.* Deerfield Beach, Florida: Health Communications, Inc., 245 pp. [See "Devil's Highway—The Demonic Colorado River", pp. 189-201; "White-Water Death Trap", pp. 202-206.]

**Godfrey, Dennis**

- 1991      *2.22245*      The Desert Coast Guard; RU Phoenix gets the job done in the American southwest desert. *The Coast Guard Reservist* (U.S. Coast Guard Reserve), 38(5) (July/August): cover, 3-5. [U.S. Coast Guard Reserve Unit Phoenix.]
- 1991      *2.22246*      Rescue on the Colorado River. *The Coast Guard Reservist* (U.S. Coast Guard Reserve), 38(5) (July/August): 5-6. [Copper Canyon, Lake Havasu.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Godfrey, Mark**

- 2007 2.31926 Spencer Finch; measures and pleasures. *Parkett* (Parkett series with contemporary artists/Die Parkett-Reihe mit Gegenwartskünstlern) (Zürich and New York), (79) (May): 14-19. [Regarding New York artist Spencer Finch. See p. 18, "As another group of his drawings suggest, vision can be deceptive, partial, and descriptive only of itself. Finch has made drawings of the colors seen through his eyelids at the Grand Canyon, and of afterimages caused by a blinding sun glimpsed at the OK Corral." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2007 2.31927 Spencer Finch; Mass und Vergnügen. (Wolfgang Himmelberg, translator.) *Parkett* (Parkett series with contemporary artists/Die Parkett-Reihe mit Gegenwartskünstlern) (Zürich and New York), (79) (May): 20-26. [Regarding New York artist Spencer Finch. See p. 24, "Wie eine andere Gruppe seiner Zeichnungen zeigt, kann der Gesichtssinn trügerisch sein, partiell und selbstdescriptiv. Finch hat Farben, die er mit geschlossenen Augen im Grand Canyon sah, und von einer blendenden Sonne im OK Corral hervorgerufene Nachbilder auf Zeichnungen festgehalten." (ENTIRE NOTE) **[In German.]**]

**Goebeler, E.**

- 1892 2.13836 Der Grand Cañon-District des Coloradoflusses. *Prometheus* (Berlin), 4(6)(162) (November 9): 86-91, (7)(163) (November 16): 103-108, (8)(164) (November 23): 119-123. **[In German.]**

**Goemaere, Pierre**

- 1920 2.30263 *A travers l'Amérique avec le Roi des Belges*. Bruxelles: J. Goemaere, Imprimeur du Roi, Éditeur, 167 pp. **[In French.]**
- 1920 2.30264 *A travers l'Amérique avec le Roi des Belges*. Bruxelles: Goemaere, Éditeur, Imprimeur du Roi; and Paris: Plon-Nourrit et C<sup>ie</sup>, Libraires-Éditeurs, 167 pp. **[In French.]**
- 1920 2.30265 *A travers l'Amérique avec le Roi des Belges*. Paris: Librairie Plon, Plon-Nourrit et C<sup>ie</sup>, Imprimeurs-Éditeurs, 167 pp. (Title-page stamped beneath imprint, "Imprimé en Belgique".) **[In French.]**
- 1921 2.30266 *Across America with the King of the Belgians*. (Authorized translation from the French by Beatrice Sorchan.) New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 149 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon. The Red-Skins[.]" (pp. 111-112).]

**Goerner, Virginia**

- 2003 2.9711 *A sketch in time : a young girl's diary of the 1920 Frank Reaugh sketch trip to the Grand Canyon* (Virginia Howard, ed.). *With an essay on Frank Reaugh by Elizabeth Skidmore Sasser and notes by Gardner Smith. Also includes the diary of the 1921 sketch trip edited by Gardner Smith*. Stephenville, Texas: Moccasin Rock Press, 74 pp., plates. [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Goertler, Pam**

- 2007     *2.20596*     (ASSISTED BY Brian Cashman) The Las Vegas Strip; the early years. *Casino Chip and Token News*, (Summer): 25-28. [Part 1. Series includes peripheral references and illustrations to Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]
- 2007     *2.20597*     (ASSISTED BY Brian Cashman) The Las Vegas Strip; the early years—part 2. *Casino Chip and Token News*, (Fall): 25-44.
- 2008     *2.20598*     (ASSISTED BY Brian Cashman) The Las Vegas Strip; the early years—part 3. *Casino Chip and Token News*, (Spring): 41-63.
- 

**Goes, Edmund**

- 1904     2.22083     Kolorados Berggewässer und deren Bewohner; eine fischereiliche Skizze. *Fischerei-Zeitung* (Neudamm), 7(52) (December 24): 829-830. ["Kolorado-Kañon" briefly noted, p. 829; from the description it is the Grand Canyon of Arizona.] [In German.]
- 

**Goetz, Peggy Newland, AND Goetz, Brian**

- 2001     2.9026     (WITH June Meyer Newland) *The adventure of two lifetimes*. Liberty Corner, New Jersey: Anacus Press, Inc., 304 pp.
- 

**Goetzmann, William H.**

- 1958     *2.2920*     The United States-Mexican Boundary Survey, 1848-1853. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, 112: 164-190.
- 1959     2.2921     *Army exploration in the American West, 1803-1863*. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 509 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|
- 1979     2.15506     The heroic age of western geological exploration; the U.S. Geological Survey and the men and events that created it. *American West*, 16(5): 4-13, 59-61.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 851
- 1960     2.28084     The West and the American Age of Exploration. *Arizona and the West*, 2(3) (Autumn): 265-278.
- 1962     2.2922     Foreword. *In*: Dellenbaugh, Frederick S., *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. xv-xxvi.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1962 2.8812 Introduction. *In*: Pattie, James O., *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie : the 1831 edition, unabridged*. Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co., pp. v-x.
- 1963 2.2923 The Wheeler Survey and the decline of Army exploration in the West. *In*: Ferris, Robert G. (ed.), *The American West : an appraisal : papers from the Denver Conference on the History of Western America*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, pp. 37-47, 230-232.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]
- 1966 2.2924 *Exploration and empire : the explorer and the scientist in the winning of the American West*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., xxvi, 656, xviii pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23] FQ18:160 [1971 printing] FQ23:150 [1st] GUIDON 249 [1967 printing] THOMAS 748
- 1977 2.26222 (TEXT) *William H. Holmes panoramic art*. Fort Worth, Texas: Amon Carter Museum of Western Art, [18] pp. (Lithography: Broadnax Printing Co., Dallas, Texas.)
- 1978 2.2925 *Exploration and empire : the explorer and the scientist in the winning of the American West*. New York: W. W. Norton and Co., Inc., xxvi, 656, xviii pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]
- 1978 2.2926 Limner of grandeur: William H. Holmes and the Grand Canyon. *In*: "The most sublime of all earthly spectacles"; the Grand Canyon and two of its most eminent biographers [FEATURE]. *The American West*, 15(3) (May/June): 20-21, 61-63.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62]
- 1979 2.2927 *Army exploration in the American West, 1803-1863*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, Bison ed., 489 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8A:LA-6 FQ9:219 FQ10:136 FQ24/1:313A, 313B
- 1986 2.2928 *New lands, new men : America and the second great age of discovery*. New York: Viking Penguin, Inc., 528 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:137 FQ11:147 [2nd printing] FQ24/1:314
- 1991 2.2929 *Army exploration in the American West, 1803-1863*. Austin, Texas: Texas State Historical Association, 489 pp.
- 1993 2.2930 *Exploration and empire : the explorer and the scientist in the winning of the American West*. Austin, Texas: Texas State Historical Association, xxvi, 656, xviii pp. (History Book Club, Monticello Editions of History of Classics, Volume 1. Texas State Historical Association, Fred H. and Ella Mae Moore Texas History Reprint Series, no. 12.)

**Goetzmann, William H., AND Goetzmann, William N.**

- 1986 2.2931 *The West of the imagination*. New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 458 pp.
- 2009 2.11981 *The West of the imagination*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 2nd ed., 604 pp. [See particularly Chapter 19, "The Grandest Canyon of Them All", pp. 233-240; see also pp. 157-161, 371-373, 531-532, 541-543.] [Illustrates the painting, "Constructing the Grand Canyon", by Mark Tansey, 1990 (pp. 542-543), which is

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

reminiscent of the *National Lampoon* parody item by Wayne McLaughlin and Gerald Sussman (1975, *ITEM NO.* 2.4465). —*E.E.S.*]

**Goetzmann, William H., AND Williams, Glyndwr**

- 1992      2.2932      *The atlas of North American exploration : from the Norse voyages to the race to the pole.* New York: Prentice Hall General Reference, 224 pp.
- 1998      2.2933      *The atlas of North American exploration : from the Norse voyages to the race to the pole.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 224 pp.

**Goff, John S.**

- 1974      2.2934      *Arizona civilization.* Cave Creek, Arizona: Black Mountain Press, 222 pp.
- 1978      2.2935      *Arizona, land of many colorful days.* Cave Creek, Arizona: Black Mountain Press, 62 pp.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|
- 1983      2.2936      *Arizona biographical dictionary.* Cave Creek, Arizona: Black Mountain Press, 107 pp.
- 1988      2.2937      *Arizona : an illustrated history of the Grand Canyon State.* Northridge, California: Windsor Publications, Inc.; produced in cooperation with the Arizona Historical Society, 224 pp.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

**Goff, Kevin**

- 2012      2.21211      Natural cycles in deep time: The geological origins of Essex County and the lower Rappahannock. *In: Essex County Countryside Alliance : 2012 report.* Supply, Virginia: Essex County Countryside Alliance, pp. 32-39. [See pp. 37-38, reminiscence of first view of Grand Canyon.]

**Goffery, Thomas (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.13990      [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

**Goggans, Jan E.**

- 2006      2.12189      The rivers at the heart of (the valley) of the world. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, p. 75. [Includes passing note of John Steinbeck's *The Grapes of Wrath* and lower Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Gohier, Urbain**

- 1903 2.22591 *Le peuple du XX<sup>e</sup> siècle aux États-Unis*. Paris: Bibliothèque-Charpentier, 311 [313] pp. [Grand Canyon note regarding a guide's comment, p. 15: "Et j'entends encore le guide du Grand Cañon annoncer pathétiquement: 'Nous allons faire une course horriblement dure!' pour une promenade telle qu'on en fait tous les jours quand on passe ses vacances en Suisse." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also Chapter 19, "Le Grand Cañon.—Saint-Louis World's Fair[—]Washington. Boston. New-York[.]" p. 299 and following; Grand Canyon, pp. 299-302.] [In French.]
- 1903 2.13567 The people of the twentieth century. *The Independent* (New York), 55 (January 29) (2826): 250-257. [See p. 255: "I can still hear the guide to the Grand Cañon pathetically announce: 'This is an awfully hard trip;' in regard to a walk which would be taken every day if you passed your vacation in Switzerland." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903 2.22597 American energy is a myth. *The Booklovers Magazine*, 1(3) (March): 330. [Credited to Urbain in *The Independent* (ITEM NO. 2.13567); concludes with the remark: "I can still hear the guide to the Grand Cañon pathetically announce: 'This is an awfully hard trip;' in regard to a walk which would be taken every day if you passed your vacation in Switzerland."]
- 1903 2.15346 As seen by a Frenchman; some criticisms of America that will at least bear thoughtful reading by Americans. *New Century Path*, 6(29) (May 31): 18-19. [From "The People of the Twentieth Century" (ITEM NO. 2.13567), but not quoted exactly: "I still hear the guide of the Grand Canyon announce pathetically, 'We are going to make a terribly rough trip,' such as we make every time we take a holiday in Switzerland." (p. 18) Item includes an editor's title and introductory paragraph.]

---

**Gokaldas, Virali**

- 1997 2.2938 "What have you learned?"; a trail of thought. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(1) (Spring): 10-11. ["A student Conservation Association volunteer reflects on her time at Grand Canyon".]

---

**Gold, Frank M.**

- 1929 2.9910 "Lonely Dell" was the original name given to Lees Ferry by its founder, John Doyle Lee. *In: Official program of the dedication of Grand Canyon Bridge, Arizona : June 14, 15, 1929*. Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Commission. [Navajo Bridge.]

---

**Goldberg, Robert Alan**

- 1995 2.2940 *Barry Goldwater*. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 463 pp.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Goldberg, Samuel**

- 1984 2.17928 Canyon comments. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 12(5) (September): 8. [Comment on article by David Abrahamson (1984, [ITEM NO. 9.14](#)).]
- 

**Goldberger, Gail**

- 1999 2.2941 Under Lava; this is the one place you do not want to be. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 211-219.
- 

**Goldblatt, Laura, AND Handler, Richard**

- 2023 2.31677 *The American stamp : postal iconography, democratic citizenship, and consumerism in the United States*. New York: Columbia University Press, 349 pp., plates. [Includes Grand Canyon commemorative stamps.]
- 

**Golding, Jim**

- 1997 2.11500 San Francisco: First stop in [*sic*] the West Coast, for His All Holiness. *In*: Patriarchal Visit [FEATURE]. *Orthodox Observer* (Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America, New York), 62 (December): 14. [His All Holiness Ecumenical Patriarch Bartholomew.] [Flight from Dallas passed over Grand Canyon (no details).]
- 

**Golding, Val J.**

- 1984 2.13814 Programs and art. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *InfoWorld*, 6(11) (March 12): 5. [Comment on Scott Wilson, "Programmers: nerds or artists?", 6(7) (February 13): 7 ([ITEM NO. 2.13815](#)).]
- 

**Goldman, Rosalie, AND Goldman, Melvin**

- 1964 2.2942 The wrinkled pink walls of Kanab Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 40(7) (July): cover, 1, 16-35. [Includes tributaries, Colorado River, Fishtail Canyon, Deer Creek, and Thunder River.]  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23 to 1-24](#) | [FQ11:576](#) [issue]
- 

**Goldman, Ross**

- 2011 2.28825 My trip to Las Vegas. *The Buzz* (Hope House Foundation, Norfolk, Virginia), 3(1) (April 29): 3. [Includes brief remark on visiting Grand Canyon.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Goldman, Stuart J.**

- 1993 2.2943 (ED.) Books and Beyond [SECTION]. *Sky and Telescope*, 86(3) (September): 54-56. ["Vanguards of the glass giants"; reviews of "Pauper and Prince: Ritchey, Hale, and big American telescopes", by Donald E. Osterbrock (review by Leif J. Robinson, pp. 54-55), and "To a Rocky Moon: A geologist's history of lunar exploration", by Don E. Wilhelms (review by Harrison H. Schmitt, pp. 55-56); first illustrated with George Ritchey depiction of observatory on rim of Grand Canyon, and second illustrated with photograph of astronauts in training in Grand Canyon, 1964.]

**Goldsmith, Margie**

- 2007 2.11250 The wisdom of stones; sometimes, traveling heavy can lighten your load. *In*: Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(9) (September): 42.

**Goldstein, Milton**

- 1973 2.2944 *The magnificent West: Grand Canyon*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 201 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:148A FQ22:129 [Doubleday, "1977, stated 1st edition"] FQ23:151 ["1977, stated 1st edition"]
- 1977 2.2945 *The magnificent West: Grand Canyon*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 201 pp. (Bonanza ed.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24] FQ9:220
- 1977 2.2946 Grand Canyon: A color portfolio by Milton Goldstein. *American West*, 14 (July/August): 39-47. [Excerpt from Goldstein (1977, *The Magnificent West*).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62]
- 1980 2.2947 *The magnificent West: Grand Canyon*. New York: Bonanza Books, 201 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:148B FQ11B:77 FQ13:181

**Goldston, Steve**

- 2019 2.27883 [Letter regarding the February 2019 issue on Grand Canyon National Park.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(4) (April): 4.

**Goldwater, Barry M.**

- 1939 2.19914 [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(12) (October): 2 [inside front cover]. [Regarding article by Arthur Woodward in December 1938 issue (ITEM NO. 2.19905). With editor's acknowledgment.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1940 2.2948 *A journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers : from the diary of Barry M. Goldwater.* Phoenix: H. Walker Publishing Co. [privately published], 106 + xiii [xv] pp. [300 copies. Ford describes this as "mimeographed on one side; map; stapled gray paperback" and notes, "All . . . hand numbered and signed by the author."]   
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24, 1-62| **Ford 48a** FQ18:161 FQ22:130
- 1940 2.7682 *Arizona portraits.* [No imprint], [25] pp. [Stated "First Edition—October 7, 1940. **Variant states**: stated 1st ed. with date, string-bound with holes; stated 1st ed. without date, hardbound. Printed on double leaves, Chinese-style.]   
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:177
- 1940 2.7683 *Arizona portraits.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., [25] pp. [Photographs. Stated "Second Edition—December 15, 1940". Printed on double leaves, Chinese-style.]
- 1941 2.2950 *An odyssey of the Green and Colorado Rivers : the intimate journal of three boats and nine people on a trip down two rivers.* [Privately printed], [32] pp.   
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62| **Ford 48b** FQ11:150 FQ18:162 FQ19A:30 FQ20:160 FQ22:131 FQ24/1:315 FQ30:118
- 1941 2.2951 An odyssey of the Green and Colorado; the intimate journal of three boats and nine people on a trip down two rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 17(1) (January): 7-13, 30-37.   
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| **Ford** cites with **Ford 48c** FQ9:222 [number] FQ10:139 [number]
- 1946 2.7684 *Arizona portraits.* [No imprint], [25] pp. [Photographs. 3rd ed.? Printed on double leaves, Chinese-style.]
- 1955 2.2952 Natural bridge discovery in Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 31(2) (February): 8-13. [Kolb natural bridge.]   
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|
- 1955 2.2953 [Discovery of Kolb natural bridge, Grand Canyon.] *Appalachia*, 30(3): 424.
- 1967 2.2955 *People and places.* New York: Random House, 87 pp. [Slipcased limited ed., 1,000 numbered copies.] [**NOTE**: This is the latest known newly published work on the Grand Canyon or Colorado River in English that spells "canyon" as "cañon" throughout, though apparently for literary effect.]   
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:183A FQ19:238
- 1967 2.2956 *People and places.* New York: Random House, 87 pp. [Trade ed.] [**NOTE**: This is the latest known newly published work on the Grand Canyon or Colorado River in English that spells "canyon" as "cañon" throughout, though apparently for literary effect.]   
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:72 FQ6:84 FQ11:151 FQ13:183B FQ13A:80

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1970 2.2957 *Delightful journey*. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 209 pp. [Deluxe ed. of 100 copies with leather spine and slipcase.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 48c FQ11:149A FQ17:176A FQ18:163A FQ19A:31A FQ20:159A FQ22:132A FQ24/1:317B GUIDON 252 [prepublication offer]
- 1970 2.2958 *Delightful journey*. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 209 pp. [Trade ed.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24] FORD 48c FQ2:39 FQ3:58 FQ4:65 FQ5:71 FQ7:85 FQ8:167 FQ8A:LA-4 FQ9:221 FQ9A:31 FQ10:138 FQ11:149B, 149C FQ11A:66 FQ12A:96 FQ13:182 FQ14:49A, 49B FQ15:211 FQ16:83 FQ17:176B FQ18:163B FQ19A:31B FQ20:159B FQ22:132B FQ24/1:317A FQ30:120 GUIDON 253 [prepublication offer]
- 1975 2.2959 Foreword. *In*: Rusho, W. L., and Crampton, C. Gregory, *Desert river crossing : historic Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River*. Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, p. 3.
- 1976 2.2960 [Introduction]. *In*: Murray, Troy, and Murray, Marilyn (compilers, eds.), *Barry Goldwater and the Southwest*. Scottsdale, Arizona: Troy's Publications, [unpaginated].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62]
- 1987 2.2961 Down the mighty Colorado. *Phoenix Home and Garden*, 7(3) (January): 98-100, 104, 107-110, 112-114. [Extracts from *Delightful Journey* (1970).]
- 1989 2.2962 Preface. *In*: Kolb, Ellsworth L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xvii-xx. [Preface written for this edition. Goldwater mistakenly refers to "Emory" (for Emery) Kolb and "Herman" (for Norman) Nevills (p. xviii). The volume is a facsimile reprint of Ellsworth L. Kolb (1914), in which the publisher erroneously attributes authorship to Ellsworth's brother Emery C. Kolb, who is miscited and misspelled as Emory L. Kolb. All errors were corrected by the publisher in a second state of the one printing (see details in [Appendix II](#) in this bibliography).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]
- 1991 2.2963 Foreword. *In*: Nelson, Nancy, *Any time, any place, any river : the Nevills of Mexican Hat*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. II.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62]
- 1992 2.23909 Foreword. *In*: Rusho, W. L., and Crampton, C. Gregory, *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing*. Salt Lake City: Cricket Productions, revised, expanded ed., p. [ix]. [Reprinted from 1975 ed.]
- 1994 2.2964 Barry Goldwater. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 1, 24-29. [Interview.]
- 1996 2.2965 [Letter.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 6. [Name misspelled "Berry Goldwater"; corrected 7(10): 2.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1998 2.23910 Foreword. *In*: Rusho, W. L., *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing* (with contributions by C. Gregory Crampton). Salt Lake City and St. George, Utah: Tower Productions, revised [3rd] ed., p. [ix]. [Reprinted from 1975 ed.]
- 1999 2.2966 Odyssey on the Colorado River. (Illustrations by Greg Hargreaves.) *In*: Arizona Highways Classics [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(4) (April): 28-31. [Reprint of *Arizona Highways* article by Goldwater (1941).]
- 1999 2.2967 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 23-24. [Excerpt as filler, from Goldwater (1970).]
- 2018 2.26857 [Facsimile of letter to Tom Moody, February 10, 1993.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 10. [Accepts invitation to attend Guides Training Seminar, March 1993; notes his plan to make "my third, or fourth, trip through the Grand Canyon this coming June".]
- 2018 2.27469 Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater; the Arizona Highways Collection. (Portfolio edited by Robert Stieve and Alison Goldwater Ross. Photographs courtesy of the Barry and Peggy Goldwater Foundation.) *In*: Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater; the Arizona Highways Collection [special collector's issue]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(12) (December): 22-91.
- 2018 2.27593 Natural bridge discovery in Grand Canyon. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 89-97. [Reprinting of Goldwater (1955, *ITEM NO.* 2.2952).]
- 2019 2.28019 An odyssey of the Green and Colorado; the intimate journal of three boats and nine people on a trip down two rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 32-41. [Reprinted from the January 1941 issue (Goldwater, 1941, *ITEM NO.* 2.2951).] [See also letter by Van Pruitt, 95(7) (July): 4.]

**Goldwater, Barry, AND Muench, David**

- 1978 2.2968 *Arizona*. Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 128 pp. [See pp. 46-65.] [Also at least one later printing.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62| FQ6:85 FQ7:86 FQ8:282, 282a FQ9:407, 408 FQ11:292 FQ11B:128 FQ16:82 FQ19:239

**Golub, Siniša**

- 2018 2.26915 Voda kao atrakcija u američkim nacionalnim parkovima; voda je jedan od tvorbenih elemenata krajobraza gotovo svih američkih nacionalnih parkova, pa čak i u pustinjским parkovima gdje su ljudi pokušali akumulirati sezonske vodotoke. *Hrvatska Vodoprivreda* (Zagreb), 26(222) (January/March): 80-83. [Water as an attraction in U.S. national parks. See pp. 82-83, photo of Horseshoe Bend, Colorado River in Glen Canyon, with legend, "Potkovasti zavoj tj. ukliješteni meandar na rijeci Colorado." Corresponding text note (p. 82) indicates Grand Canyon.] [*In* *Bosnian*.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gómez, Arthur R.**

- 1994      2.10610      *Quest for the golden circle : the Four Corners and the metropolitan West, 1945-1970.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press. [See pp. 133, and notes pp. 213-214.]

**Gómez, Carlos B.**

- 1888      *2.21771*      *La marina mercante nacional : tráfico de cabotaje é industria de mar.* México: Oficina Tip. de la Secretaría de Fomento, 136 pp. [See quotation from *The American Exporter* (New York), which includes (p. 72) remarks briefly on steamboat traffic in the region of "Yuma City".] [In Spanish.]

**Gomez, Ramiro**

- 2007      *2.22364*      Western & Mexican Center. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Formerly Little Mexico Imports.]

**Gómez, Salvador Adame**

- 2007      *2.23383*      *Desarrollo local y calidad de vida en la Reserva de la Biosfera del Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar, Sonora.* Doctoral dissertation, Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California, 270 pp. [Also includes lower Colorado River peripherally.] [In Spanish.]

**Gomez, Sandrine**

- 2017      *2.30326*      A road to nowhere; portfolio photo. *More Magazine* (Lyon, France), 2017(2) (Summer): 94-101. [Features Slab City, California.] [In French and English.]

**Gómez Cavazos, Enrique Esteban**

- 2016      *2.28340*      Una company town dividida entre la frontera de México y Estados Unidos: Revalorización de los primeros trazados industriales de Mexicali y Calexico 1902. *Labor y Engenho* (Campinas, São Paulo, Brasil), 10(4) (October/December): 343-356. [In Spanish.]
- 2016      *2.28368*      Una ruta de patrimonio industrial como herramienta para reforzar la estructura territorial: Trazados urbanos, edificios y vestigios en Baja California. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 73-79. [In Spanish.]
- 2017      *2.29649*      La ruta de *company towns* en la península de Baja California: trazados urbanos y patrimonio industrial, siglos XIX y XX. *Boletín de Monumentos Históricos* (Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Históricas, México), Tercera Época, (41) (September/December): 112-150. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2019      *2.29650*      *Una península casi isla, 10 company towns y un proyecto territorial : enclaves industriales en la construcción de un territorio (Baja California en México) 1862-1954.* Doctoral dissertation, Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, 344 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 

**Gómez de la Cruz, Jordán André**

- 2016      *2.28369*      Proyecto de gestión, difusión de la Escuela Primaria Leona Vicario, así como la restitución de su fachada original. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 155-164. [Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Gómez Estrada, José Alfredo**

- 2000      *2.11878*      *La gente del delta del Río Colorado : indígenas, colonizadores y ejidatarios.* Mexicali, Baja California, México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 308 pp. (Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia, 15.) [In Spanish.]
- 2000      *2.28467*      *Gobierno, negocios y Ley Seca. Abeldardo L. Rodríguez en el Distrito Norte de Baja California, 1920 [sic]-1920.* Master's thesis, Instituto de Investigaciones Dr. José María Luis Mora (Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, México), 240 pp. [*Gobierno, negocios y Ley Seca. Abeldardo L. Rodríguez en el Distrito Norte de Baja California, 1900-1920.*] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Gómez Fuentes, Anahi Copitzky**

- 2010      *2.30576*      *Entre embalses y trasvases. Territorio y resistencia social en la montaña de Aragón.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología (Guadalajara, Jalisco, México), 302 pp. [See in section "1.1.3, Algunos casos de construcción de presas emblemáticos en el mundo"; specifically, p. 36, "La presa Hoover en Estados Unidos".] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Gómez Santos, Rosa Ma.**

- 2012      *2.17499*      ¿Dónde está nuestro "jueves negro"? *GEC Magazine* (Revista Digital de Interés Cultural) (Gibraléon, Spain), (5) (April):. ["El gobierno de aquel momento de J. Edgar Hoover [sic] no supo en aquellos momentos reaccionar ante la misma, aún con su ingente obra: la Presa Hoover, obra farónica que pretendía mitigar la situación de desempleo." (first page of article)] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Gonya, Gerry**

- 2012      2.17913      [Note on Grand Canyon rim-to-rim hike.] *Harvey Oaks Jeweler* (Fremont, Ohio), (October/December): [2].
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gonzales, Norm**

- 2022      2.31167      The Phantom Ranch crew 10/08/1974. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 8. [Group photo in front of the Phantom Ranch canteen, with remarks and identifications. On the occasion of Emery Kolb's 92nd birthday; also in the photo are his daughter, Edith (78) and the author.]

**Gonzalez, Gilbert G.**

- 1999      *2.23120*      *Mexican consuls and labor organizing : imperial politics in the American Southwest.* Austin: University of Texas Press, 277 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

**Gonzalez Betes Fierro, Antonio**

- 1976      *2.20305*      Operaciones de apoyo electrónico "Wild Weasel". *Revista de Aeronautica y Astronautica* (Spain, Ministerio del Aire, Madrid), 36(429) (August): 597-607. [F-105 Wild Weasel military aircraft. See pp. 603-604, reference to testing of radar-directed rockets in the Chocolate Mountains near Salton Sea.] [In Spanish.]

**Gonzalez Cañaveras, Juan Antonio**

- 1794      *2.21738*      *Método para apreender por principios la geografía general y particular, antigua y moderna, sagrada y eclesiástica, y la cronología y esfera celeste y terrestre. Obra expresamente trabaja para instruccion de la juventud, comenzada á publicar en el año de 1775, y continuada en el presente. Tom. X.* Madrid: Oficina de Cano, 400 pp., plate. [See "Nuevo Mexico" (p. 42 and following), "a[.] La California." (pp. 43-46); specifically, p. 45: "Estas no se conocen muy bien á lo largo del Mar del Owest, por ser una cadena de montañas que se van á juntar por la parte Oriental con las que baña el Rio Colorado, que se pierde en el fondo del Golfo de la California, ó Mar Roxo . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

**González Félix, Maricela**

- 2007      *2.23936*      Los inmigrantes chinos en el delta mexicano del Colorado (Arribo, auge y caída de su presencia en la actividad agrícola). *In: Mexicali* (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 67-75. [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.25767*      *Aquí nos hicimos ricos : historia de tres empresarios fronterizos (1914-1952).* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 566 pp. [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1240

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**González-Fierro, Gonzalo García-Rosales**

- 2015      *2.29746*      *Operación H, o la poética experimental, una aproximación a las vanguardias de los años cincuenta y sesenta en España.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad de Alcalá, 2 volumes, *Tomo I, Tesis*, 676 pp.; *Tomo II, Apéndices*, 312 pp. [Dissertation in the Programa de Doctorado en Arquitectura.] [See in *Tomo I*, pp. 292-293, notice and reproduction of the photograph, "Boulder Dam", by Edward Weston, 1941.] [In Spanish.]

**González García, Pedro; Romero Tallafigo, Manuel; Morales, Alfredo J.; Colmar Albajar, Ma. Antonia; Galbis Díez, Ma. del Carmen; Medina Encina, Purificación; López Gutiérrez, Antonio**

- 1997      2.2836      *Archivo General de Indias* (Pedro González García, general ed.). Barcelona: Lunweg Editores; and [Madrid]: [España] Ministerio de Cultura, Dirección General del Libro, Archivos y Bibliotecas, 328 pp. (Colección Archivos Europeos; Juan Carlos Luna, ed.-in-chief.) [In Spanish.]
- 1997      2.2835      *Discovering the Americas : the Archive of the Indies.* (Pedro González García, general ed.; Dominic Currin, translator; Alexis Gregory, ed.) New York and Paris: Vendome Press, in cooperation with Archivo General de Indias, Seville, 299 pp.

**González González, Ana Margarita, AND Robles Cairo, Cuauhtémoc**

- 2009      *2.24091*      *Arquitectura histórica de Mexicali : escuelas y edificios públicos.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 303 pp. [In Spanish.]

**González Herrero, Patricia**

- 2015      2.27112      *Viajando al Gran Cañón del Colorado; nuestro viaje comienza el último miércoles de noviembre por la noche volando de San Francisco a Las Vegas (hora y media de trayecto en vuelo directo).* *Mass Bienestar* (Madrid), (9) (March): 120-123. [In Spanish.]

**González Rodríguez, Zaira; Leos Rodríguez, Juan Antonio; AND Zavala Pineda, María Jesica**

- 2017      *2.25938*      *Impactos de los créditos agropecuarios de Financiera Nacional de Desarrollo en el bienestar de los hogares beneficiarios del valle de Mexicali.* *Ciencia ergo-sum* (Universidad Autónoma del Estado de México), 24(1) (March/June): 5-17. [In Spanish.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

and in and around the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*]. Making their camp near by the Canon, they would take day tramps in the Mojave Desert." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Goodman, Al W., Jr.**

- 2007      2.20343      Musings from the Chair. *News and Views* (Association of Floodplain Managers, Madison, Wisconsin), 19(6) (December): 2, 5. [Article regarding Quantum Floodplain Management, which begins with the author's note of a visit to the Grand Canyon with attendees to the meeting of the Arizona Floodplain Management Association.]

**Goodman, C. W.**

- 1904      2.18212      Report of school at Phoenix, Ariz. *In*: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1903. Indian Affairs. Part I. Report of the Commissioner, and appendixes. *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 5*, pp. 411-412. [See p. 411: "The school band, which we are confident will rank with any in the service, has recently returned from a seven weeks' tour of Arizona and California, visiting the Grand Canyon and going as far north [*sic*] as San Francisco. They received the most complimentary notices at every point. Not only their high-class music, but the excellent conduct of the 25 boys was commented upon and given highest praise." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Goodman, Chris**

- 2009      *2.20534*      Caving without a roof; canyoneering in Zion National Park. *The Underground Movement* (National Speleological Society, Central Connecticut Grotto), 6(11) (October): 11-14. [See p. 11, notes regarding a visit to Hoover Dam en route to Zion National Park.]

**Goodman, L. A.**

- 1888      2.23679      Letters from California. *Missouri State Horticultural Society, 30th Annual Report*, pp. 353-374. [See "San Bernardino", pp. 367-371; specifically the remarkable note, p. 371: "Well, our homeward journey on the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad, a delightful and pleasant one it was, and although it was our aim to stop a day at the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*], and one day at Santa Fe and one day at Las Vegas [New Mexico], yet when we started on the trip and the nearer we got towards home, the more anxious we became, and first one stop was passed by, and then when we reached the other place it was more easy to pass it by, so that by the time we reached the third we came right along and arrived at Kansas City February 19th, the day before we had agreed to come when we started away on the 12th of January." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Goodrich, S.-G. [Goodrich, Samuel G.]**

- 1840     *2.2969*     *A pictorial geography of the world, comprising a system of universal geography, popular and scientific . . . .* [Volume 1]. Boston: Otis, Broaders, and Co., 3rd ed., 493 pp. [See pp. 378, 409.]
- 1852     2.15421     *Les États-Unis d'Amérique : aperçu statistique, historique, géographique, industriel et social : a l'usage de ceux qui recherchent des renseignements précis sur cette partie du Nouveau-Monde.* Paris: Guillaumin et C<sup>ie</sup>, 376 pp., map. [See "Territoire du Nouveau-Mexique", pp. 328-340. Colorado River, *in passing*, see also pp. 18, 324, 329, 388.] [In French.]
- 1854     2.26195     *De Vereenigde Staten van Amerika. Een algemeen overzicht van hun statistiek, geschiedenis, aardrijks- en luchts-gesteldheid, nyverheid en onderscheiden maatschappelijk karakter; ten dienste van onderwijzers, aardrijks-, staathuishoudkundigen, kooplieden, reeders, zeevarenden, rechtsgeleerden, enz. . . . en met raadpleging van John Hayward's Gazetteer, door Mr. D. I. C. van Lennep.* Amsterdam: M. H. Binger en zonen, 370 pp., map. [In Dutch.]
- 1855     2.15451     *The world as it is, and as it has been : or a comprehensive geography and history ancient and modern.* New York: J. H. Colton and Co., 272+ pp. [See "The Pacific Region", pp. 129-130: map (p. 129), "Rivers.—The Colorado and Columbia, each about 1500 miles long, are the great streams of this region." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Goodrich, W. V.**

- 1872     *2.26832*     Claim no. 6.—W. V. Goodrich. [with] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 13-14. Goodrich's statement, May 1, 1870 (p. 13); board convened September 2, 1870 (pp. 13-14).]

**Goodwin, Cardinal**

- 1913     *2.16765*     The question of the eastern boundary of California in the Convention of 1849. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, 16(3) (January): 227-258.

**Goodwin, Garland O.**

- 2007     2.22523     Acro Memories [COLUMN]. *The Dixie Acro Flyer* (International Aerobatic Club, Chapter 19, North Carolina), 22(5) (May): 4. [Includes reminiscences about Paul Mantz. "Mantz told us that he spent many days plotting the curves and turn rates on a map to fly his Cinerama B-25 through the Grand Canyon well below the rim. The film was thrilling, of course, but I admired his very smooth flying around those blind curves, barely missing the canyon walls left and right." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Goodwin, Harold**

- 2012 2.20460 The 2012 Virgin Holidays Responsible Tourism Awards. *In*: Goodwin, Harold, and Font, Xavier (eds.), *Progress in responsible tourism : the 2012 Virgin Holidays Responsible Tourism Awards*. Woodeaton, Oxford, United Kingdom: Goodfellow Publishers Limited, pp. 3-28. [See in category, "Best in responsible transport"; specifically, p. 8, "Highly Commended: Grand Canyon Railway, USA".]
- 

**Goodwin, Katherine R.**

- 1998 2.9470 Entrada: The first century of mapping the greater Southwest; an exhibition. *In*: Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 152-206.
- 

**Goodwin, Megan Prince**

- 2013 2.27075 *Good fences: American sexual exceptionalism and minority religions*. Doctoral dissertation, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 273 pp. [Includes notes on Colorado City, Arizona; Fundamentalist Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.]
- 

**Goodyear, Frank H., III**

- 2009 2.12487 *Faces of the frontier : photographic portraits of the American West, 1845-1924*. (Essay by Richard White; contributions by Maya E. Foo and Amy L. Baskette.) Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, *in association with* National Portrait Gallery, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., 181 [182] pp.
- 

**Gookin, William Scudder**

- 1947 2.2970 Make the valley full of ditches. *Arizona Highways*, 23(2) (February): 26-29.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62](#) |
- 

**Goppert, Ernest J.**

- 2012 2.20371 Buffalo Bill—Cody. *The Glendale Masonic Lodge #23 Trestleboard* (Glendale, Arizona), 2 (March/April): 3-4. [Notes, *in passing*, Cody's hunting expedition "through the Grand Canyon and into the Kaibab country of Utah". The author is Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Wyoming.]
- 

**Goranson, Nelson**

- 2003 2.9987 "*Untrammelled by man*" : trails, wilderness, and scripted space at the Grand Canyon. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 192 pp.
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gorbunov, Yuri**

- 1999      2.20639      An esotericist's journey in America. Part 3; Among esotericists of California and Arizona. (David Keane, translator.) *The High Country Theosophist* (Boulder, Colorado), 14(7) (July): 12-19. [Grand Canyon, see p. 14.]
- 

**Gorby, J. S.**

- 1928      *2.2971*      Steamboating on the Colorado; the story of early navigation on the "red river" of the West. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 20(7): 14-18, 45.
- 

**Gordinier, Jeff, AND Light, Michael**

- 2011      *2.15314*      Buzzed: This is the American West—When you're hanging out of a tiny plane with the doors pulled off, holding a 20-pound camera and looking for the truth. Flying around Las Vegas and Lake Mead. *In: Exposure* [SECTION]. *Outside*, (June): 18-22, 24, 26, 28. [Photographs by Michael Light. Table of Contents, p. 4, gives item as "Exposure Special—Buzzed."]
- 

**Gordon, Dan**

- 2009      2.12312      A grand unifier. *Temple Beth Torah News* (Temple Beth Torah, Humble, Texas), (May) (Iyar/Sivan 5769): [3].
- 

**Gordon, Dave**

- 2004      2.18709      Chairman's chat—July 2004; USA South, 2004. *Canopus* (Astronomical Society of Southern Africa, Johannesburg Centre), (July): 5-7. [See p. 7, visit to Grand Canyon. Includes comment overheard, ". . . an American visitor standing behind me remarked 'Now, if they had built the Hoover Dam a little earlier, all of this destruction would have been avoided!'" ]
- 

**Gordon, Edna Wolfe**

- 1996      2.2972      [Letter regarding Cups 'a Coffee and Pasture Wash.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(9): 2. [See also Anonymous (1996, *ITEM NO.* 2.3200).] ["Package of Coffee".]
- 2003      2.9602      Shorty's birthday party. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 8-9. [Shorty Yarberry.] [George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gordon, Hanford Lennox**

1914     *2.16147*     *Laconics*. Los Angeles: Hanford L. Gordon, 4th revised ed., 442 pp. [See "Yuma", p. 340.]

---

**Gordon, Linda**

2009     *2.17834*     *Dorothea Lange : a life beyond limits*. London and New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 536 pp. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 130, 137, 139, 310.]

---

**Gordon, Mary McDougall**

1988     2.15656     (ED.) *Through Indian country to California : John P. Sherburne's diary of the Whipple expedition, 1853-1854*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 285 pp.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:240 FQ21:604  
       ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hague, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.1276

---

**Gordon, Ruth Leedy**

1990     *2.7445*     *Portrait of a teacher : Mary Elizabeth Post 1841-1934 : and something of the times in which she lived*. (Janet Gordon-Roach, ed.) [No imprint], 154 pp. [Yuma and lower Colorado River.]

---

**Gordon, Samuel G.**

1916     2.20723     The Philadelphia Mineralogical Society. *American Mineralogist*, 1(1) (July): 12-13. [Includes notice of meeting at the Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia, June 8, 1916: "Mr. John G. Rothermel gave a short illustrated talk on 'The Geology of the Grand Canyon District.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Gordon, Will (Mrs.) [Gordon, Winifred]**

1916     2.16509     *A woman in the Balkans*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 298 pp. [See p. 200: "In Colorado [*sic*], by that titanic underworld of mystery and shadow, the Grand Cañon, I have listened to the Indians—to whom a paternal United States Government are endeavouring to give all the advantages of a modern education—burst forth into a majestically moving chant to the Sun God, an invocation like unto the mighty prayer the ancient Egyptians may have voiced centuries ago to Amon Ra, Lord of the Light and Day." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Gordon, William A.**

1995     2.2973     *Shot on this site : a traveler's guide to the places and locations used to film famous movies and television shows*. New York: Citadel Press Book, Carol Publishing Group, 274 pp. [See p. 83.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Gordon, Yvonne**

- 2018 2.32099 Raising Arizona; there's more to the rock star landscapes of this state than the Grand Canyon. *Irish Independent, Weekend Magazine* (Dublin), (July 14): 40-41. [Includes Vermilion Cliffs, Horseshoe Bend, and mentions Lees Ferry although not by name.]

---

**Gordon-Cumming, Constance F.**

- 1883 2.14399 The mountain ranges of California. *The Churchman* (London), 8 (July): 248-262. [See pp. 251-253.]
- 1884 2.2974 *Granite crags*. Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, 384 pp. [See pp. 221-225.]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1884, ITEM NO. 30.887
- 1886 2.14408 *Granite crags of California*. Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, new ed., 384 pp. [See pp. 221-225.]
- 1900 2.30197 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado (United States). *In*: Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), *Wonders of nature as seen and described by famous writers*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. 134-138. [Reprinted from *Granite Crags* (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, ITEM NO. 2.2974).)]
- 1906 2.30198 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado (United States). *In*: Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), *Greatest wonders of the world as seen and described by famous writers*. New York: The Christian Herald, pp. 134-138. [Reprinted from *Granite Crags* (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, ITEM NO. 2.2974).)]
- 1907 2.2975 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In*: Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), *Nature : wonders of nature as seen and described by famous writers*. Buffalo, New York: Corlis Co., pp. 134-138. [Reprinted from *Granite Crags* (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, ITEM NO. 2.2974).)]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:552 [volume]
- 1911 2.2976 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In*: Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), *Nature : wonders of nature as seen and described by famous writers*. New York: P. F. Collier and Son, pp. 134-138. [Reprinted from *Granite Crags* (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, ITEM NO. 2.2974).)]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]

---

**Gore, George**

- 1899 2.14143 *The scientific basis of morality*. London: Swan Sonnenschein and Co., Ltd., 576 pp. [See p. 176.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gorenfeld, William, AND Gorenfeld, John**

- 2001     *2.22061*     Carleton's orders were simple enough: Proceed to Bitter Spring in the Mojave Desert and chastise the Indians. But the captain carried them out with unusual zeal. *Wild West*, 14(4) (December): 44-.

**Goria, Gianfranco**

- 2002     2.30342     La frontiera di Tex. *Piemonte Parchi* (Torino), 17(1)(113) (January): 6-11. [Regarding place names as used in the *Tex* graphic novel series, which features Arizona and the Grand Canyon region (refer to listings under [Giovanni Luigi Bonelli](#) in Part 7 of this bibliography). For other studies of place names, see Sangiorgio (1998, *ITEM NO.* 2.30343) and Scremin (2012, *ITEM NO.* 2.29987).] [*In Italian.*]

**Gorley, H. A. [Gorley, Hugh A.]**

- 1876     *2.19372*     *Selections from the numerous letters and patriotic speeches of my husband, H. A. Gorley* [Belle Gorley, ed.]. San Francisco: Bonnard and Daly, Printers, 134 pp. [See "Incidents On the March", pp. 63-69, regarding a march from Camp Wright, California, to Fort Yuma, Arizona, in January 1862.]

**Gorman, Jennifer, AND Davis, Shannon**

- 2014     *2.25205*     *City of Henderson Historic Preservation Plan*. Spokane, Washington, and Pasadena California: ASM Affiliates, Inc., for City of Henderson, Community Development and Services Department, Henderson, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [174 pp. total]. (ASM PN 20490.01.) ("Adopted June 3, 2014".)

**Gorman, Jim**

- 2002     2.8913     Wild in the parks; the big 10. *National Geographic Adventure*, 4(4) (May): cover, 7, 64-80, 82. [See pp. 70-71.]
- 2005     2.10476     Where rangers hike. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 84-88, 90, 92, 94. [See p. 92.]
- 2007     2.11363     Perfect substitutes. *Backpacker*, (August): 74-78, 80, 82, 84. [Substitute hikes for those in "big-name parks". See "Swap out: Grand Canyon National Park; Swap in: Owyhee Uplands, ID/OR", pp. 74-75, 84.]

**Gorman, Jim; Howells, Robert Earle; AND the Editors [of *National Geographic Adventure*]**

- 2009     2.12208     50 best American adventures. *National Geographic Adventure*, 11(3) (April/May): 82-93. [See "No. 3; Our Grandest River Trip; Rowing Down the Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 86.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gorman, Paul F.**

- 1992     *2.19538*     *The secret of future victories.* Alexandria, Virginia: Institute for Defense Analyses, for Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [227 pp. total]. (Institute for Defense Analyses, Paper P-2653.) (Contract MDA 903 89 C 0003. DARPA Assignment A-132.) [See "The California-Arizona Maneuver Area", pp. II-25 to II-31.]

**Gorospe, Raymond**

- 2011     2.15143     Crystal @ 72,000 . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 44-46. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Gosling, C. S. R.**

- 1905     2.18249     A few impressions of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, compiled from various sources. *Western Journal of Education* (San Francisco), 10(12) (December): 934-939. [Lengthy sections are quoted, but without citations. Seemingly a promotional piece by the Santa Fe Railway, in that p. [940] is a full-page Santa Fe advertisement for Grand Canyon.]

**Gosman, Linda M.**

- 2001     2.8339     Recent images, recent concerns. *Watercolor*, 7(28) (Fall): 24-41. ["Masters of Watercolor" exhibition, Pogan Gallery, Tahoe City, California. See Dale Laitinen, pp. 30-31; Glen Canyon Dam.]

**Goss, Stacy**

- 2016     *2.29503*     Gold Butte; more than just forage for Bundy's cows. *The Survivor* (Desert Survivors, Oakland, California), 35(1) (Spring): 14-15. [Also includes St. Thomas, Nevada.]

**Goss, Todd**

- 2006     *2.21878*     *Rock climbs of Southwest Utah and the Arizona Strip.* Boulder, Colorado: Sharp End Publishing, 2nd ed., 320 pp. [Includes climbs in the Virgin River Gorge (pp. 199-220) and one at Dutchmans Draw (pp. 221-226).]

**Gosselin, Marion**

- 2019     *2.30325*     *Habiter le mouvement: Spatialité et territorialité des nouveaux nomades à Slab City, Californie.* Master's thesis, Université du Québec à Montréal, 292 pp. [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Goštautaitė, Daiva, AND Vitkūna, Andrių**

- 2018 2.28537 JAV mokyklose neteko matyti mobilaus telefono. *Aukštaitiškas Formatas* (Vilniaus), 2018(2)(76): cover, 15-20. [Interview, regarding English teacher Vitkūna's trip to America. Grand Canyon, see p. 20.] [In Lithuanian.]

**Gottesleben, Monika**

- 1985 2.23069 [Travel in the Southwest.] *PULS* (Monatsheft der Gruppen IMPULS und Ce Be eF, Club Behinderter und Ihrer FreundInnen) [Switzerland], 27(8) (September): 32-35. [Includes an untitled poem, p. 32. Grand Canyon noted, pp. 32, 33-34.] [In German.]

**Gottfredson, Ginny**

- 2005 *2.22335* Lake Mead recreation. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2005/January 2006): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2011 *2.22427* Cruise into marriage! *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Lake Mead Cruises.]

**Gottfried, Katalin M. Hedvig**

- 2016 2.29998 Egy év vakáció? Vagy mégsem? *Szignum* (A Szent István Egyházi Általános Iskola és Kollégium, Makó, Hungary), 12(8/9) (September): 7. [Regarding an academic study trip to the U.S., February-April 2016. Includes note and photo of visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Hungarian.]

**Gottlieb, Laura Penny, AND Gottlieb, Steve**

- 2021 2.30176 Grand Guardian spotlight. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 32. [GCC supporters, quoted.]

**Gottlieb, Robert**

- 1993 2.28133 *Forcing the spring : the transformation of the American environmental movement*. Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 423 pp.
- 1998 2.2977 The meaning of place; reimagining community in a changing west. *In*: Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 183-202.
- 2005 2.28134 *Forcing the spring : the transformation of the American environmental movement*. Washington, D.C.: Island Press, revised and updated ed., 503 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gottschall, Rudolf**

- 1875     *2.15412*     *Die deutsche Nationalliteratur des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. Literarhistorisch und kritisch dargestellt. Vierter Band.* Breslau: Verlag von Eduard Trewendt, enlarged and improved 4th ed., 477 [480] pp. [See pp. 421-422 in section, "Der See- und exotische Roman", notice of Balduin Möllhausen's works on western America and Colorado River.] [In German.]
- 1881     *2.15416*     *Die deutsche Nationalliteratur des Neunzehnten Jahrhunderts.* Breslau: Verlag von Eduard Truwendt, enlarged and improved 5th ed., 421 pp. [See pp. 374-375 in section, "Der See- und exotische Roman", notice of Balduin Möllhausen's works on western America and Colorado River.] [In German.]
- 

**Gormley, Phil**

- 2003     2.9583     On rivers and humility. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 24.
- 

**Gourley, Geoff**

- NO DATE     2.16581     *River journal.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hakatai Press, 64 pp. [2005.] [Wirebound notebook containing eight photographic postcard views by river guide and photographer Gourley.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ24/2:1036](#)  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [Anonymous, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.404](#)
- 

**Gourmet**

- 1946     2.2978     *Gourmet's guide to good eating in the United States and Canada.* New York: Gourmet Magazine. [Also later eds.]
- 

**Gove, Aaron**

- 1871     2.21548     Illinois Normal. *The Chicago Schoolmaster*, 4(36) (May): 146-148. [See p. 148: "The Topographical and Geographical survey of the Green and Colorado rivers, in charge of J. W. Powell and A. H. Thompson, left Normal for its destination, April 20th. The *personnel* of the party is as follows: . . . ." (With additional notes.)]
- 

**Gowans, Alan**

- 1982     *2.12875*     The Spanish Colonial Revival style. *The Old-House Journal*, 10(10) (October): 198-202. [See p. 200, Mediterranean Spanish Colonial house in Boulder City, Nevada, built for Frank Crowe.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Grabe-Taffe, Lisa**

- 2019      2.28644      Colorado River trip inspires Grabe family to support the Grand Canyon Endowment. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 29.
- 

**Graber, Alfred**

- 1926      2.31941      Wandermenschen. *Neue Schweizer Rundschau/Nouvelle Revue Suisse* (Zürich), 19(11) (November 1): 1110-1117. [A review of 15 publications by world explorers and travelers, including (p. 1115) Sven Hedin's *Grand Canyon* (citing the German ed. [of 1926]).] [In German.]
- 

**Grabowski, Ewa**

- 2014      2.25124      *Urbanistyczne problemy Amerykańskich miast na pustyni : na przykładzie Phoenix w Arizonie i Las Vegas w Newadzie*. Doctoral dissertation, Politechniki Krakowskiej im. Tadeusza Kościuszki, Kraków, 170 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [In Polish.]
- 

**Grady, William E.**

- 1915      2.13310      (ED.) Geographical classification [SECTION]. *In*: McMurry, Frank M. (general ed.), *The world visualized for the class room : 1000 travel studies through the stereoscope and in lantern slides, classified and cross referenced for 25 different school subjects. Teachers' manual*. New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, pp. 1-62. [See p. 19.]
- 

**Graf, Andreas**

- 1991      2.2979      *Der Tod der Wolfe : das abenteuerliche und das burgerliche Leben des Roman schriftstellers und Amerikareisenden Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905)*. Berlin: Duncker und Humbolt, 422 pp. [After the author's doctoral dissertation, 1989, Universität Köln.] [In German.]
- 1995      2.23514      Das abenteuerliche Leben des Balduin Möllhausen. *In*: Otte, Wilma (ed.), *Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905) : ein Preusse bei den Indianern : Aquarelle für Friedrich Wilhelm IV : Ausstellung in den Römischen Bädern 28. Mai bis 23. Juli 1995*. Berlin-Brandenburg: Stiftung Preussische Schlösser und Gärten, pp. 5-11. [With regard to this bibliography, principally concerns the lower Colorado River region but includes note of Grand Canyon.] [In German.]
- 

**Graf, William L.**

- 1992      2.2980      The Grand Canyon geographical suite. *In*: Janelle, Donald G. (ed.), *Geographical snapshots of North America : commemorating the 27th Congress of the International Geographical Union and Assembly*. New York and London: Guilford Press, pp. 137-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

140. (27th International Geographical Congress, Washington, D.C.) [Geographical perspectives of North America.]

**Graff, Reginald**

1931      2.23769      "It's beyond me to describe the canyon". *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(1) (January): 14.

**Grageda Bustamante, Aarón, AND Cuevas Arámburo, Mario**

2010      *2.18618*      Liberalismo en la frontera norte de México. Sonora en el relato de un viajero Europeo en la primera mitad del Siglo XIX. *In: Actas : XIV Encuentro de Latinoamericanistas Españoles, Congreso Internacional 1810-2010: 200 años de Iberoamérica, Santiago de Compostela, 15-18 de septiembre de 2010.* [Santiago, Spain]: Universidade de Santiago de Compostela, Centro Interdisciplinario de Estudios Americanistas "Gumersindo Busto", Consejo Español de Estudios Iberoamericanos, pp. 23-41. [*In Spanish.*]

**Gragg, Larry**

2006      *2.22878*      Selling "Sin City"; successfully promoting Las Vegas during the Great Depression, 1935-1941. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 49(2) (Summer): cover, table of contents, 83-106. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

**Grah, David**

2006      2.12036      Four states and the Grand Canyon. *Southern California Soaring* (Region 12 Soaring Council), (July/August): 1-4.

**Graham, Chuck**

2011      *2.20159*      Hold the salt. *California Kayaker Magazine* (San Francisco), (7) (Fall): cover, 3, 21-23. [Kayaking Salton Sea.]

**Graham, Frank L.**

1958      *2.2981*      Jackass mail, 1857; an account of the historic first trip from the press of the day, and a note or two on the Butterfield Stage, 1858. *American Philatelist*, \_\_\_: 263-268. [San Antonio to San Diego, via Yuma.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 254

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Graham, J. D.**

- 1852     *2.2982*     Lieutenant Colonel J. D. Graham’s report, addressed to Colonel J. J. Abert, Chief of the Corps of Topographical Engineers. *In*: Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, the report of Lieutenant Colonel Graham on the subject of the boundary between the United States and Mexico. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 121*, pp. 2-65; Appendix, pp. 66-250.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    HOWES G286    STORM 1609
- 

**Graham, Robert G., AND Kupel, Douglas E.**

- 2000     2.9534     *A historic structures report for Lee’s Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area*. Phoenix: Alliance Architects, LLC, for U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 402 pp. (Alliance Architects Project No. 1084.) [Includes historical notes as well as the cultural resources report.]
- 

**Graham, Stephen**

- 1924     2.30529     *In quest of El Dorado*. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 346 pp. + 2 pp. advertisements. [See “Descent Into the Grand Canyon”, pp. 258-267. [Trip to Hermit Camp.]
- 

**Graham, Tom**

- 1982     *2.19653*     Lake Mohave draws millions. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (September): 2.
- 

**Graham, Vickie M.**

- 1985     2.30453     Confined to a wheelchair, this former fighter pilot now draws his attention to . . . illustrating a point. *Airman* (U.S. Air Force, Air Force Service Information and News Center, Kelly Air Force Base, Texas), 29(4) (April): 21-27. [Captain Blake Morrison, now a painter of aircraft and western scenes. See p. 27: “Everything I really love is within a five-hour drive of here. The Grand Canyon, for instance—oh Lord, what a place it is! I go there at least twice a year to reclaim my soul. It’s really gorgeous country and great for a western painter—or somebody who wants to be.”] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Graham, Wade**

- 2004     2.9834     Killing a river. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (11) (Winter): 2. [Editorial.]
- 

**Grahame, John**

- 2001     2.8105     Katie Lee; return of a river goddess. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 26-May 2): 11.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Grand Canyon Association** *see also:* Grand Canyon Conservancy; Grand Canyon Natural History Association

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10032 | Grand Canyon Association 2003 annual report. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 3.  |
| 2013 | 2.25028 | <i>Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2013</i> . (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp. [5th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.] [ <i>NOTE:</i> For earlier years see under Todd Berger.] |
| 2014 | 2.25029 | <i>Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2014</i> . (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp. [6th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]  |
| 2015 | 2.25031 | <i>Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2015</i> . (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney; Faith Marcovecchio, ed.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp. [7th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]                                  |
| 2016 | 2.25032 | <i>Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2016</i> . (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney; Faith Marcovecchio, ed.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp. [8th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]                                  |
| 2017 | 2.27085 | <i>Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2017</i> . (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney; Faith Marcovecchio, ed.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp. [9th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]                                  |
| 2018 | 2.27667 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park 2019 centennial program : licensing agreement, signature guidelines, brand guide</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 14 pp. [ <i>NOTE:</i> For later years see under Mindy Riesenberg.]                             |

---

**Grand Canyon Association, Staff**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.16316 | Top ten reasons to visit the Canyon in winter from GCA's staff. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 3. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitors Bureau**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15539 | <i>2011 Grand Canyon summer events</i> . [Tusayan, Arizona: Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitors Bureau], [12] pp. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Grand Canyon Conservancy** *see also:* Grand Canyon Association; Grand Canyon Natural History Association

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.27789 | <i>Celebrating 100 years of wonder, adventure, and stewardship : 1919-2019 : Grand Canyon National Park Centennial</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 8 pp. [including wraps]. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29212 | <i>Grand Canyon Conservancy : 2019 centennial year in review.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy.                 |
| 2021 | 2.30238 | <i>Grand Canyon Conservancy : 2020 annual report.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 40 pp.                      |
| 2022 | 2.31056 | <i>Grand Canyon Conservancy : 2021 annual report.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, [36] pp. [including wraps]. |
| 2022 | 2.31421 | <i>Grand Canyon Conservancy : annual report 2022.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, [36] pp. [including wraps]. |

**Grand Canyon Dories**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1982 | 2.2983 | Southwest news. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1982: 11. |
|------|--------|--|

**Grand Canyon Field Institute**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.2984 | <i>Grand Canyon Field Institute : 1994 season.</i> Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 24 pp. |
| 1998 | 2.2985 | <i>Grand Canyon Field Institute : catalog of courses.</i> Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp.          |

**Grand Canyon Historical Society**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.19720 | Appendix B. Schedule. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 273-278. [Facsimile reprint of the schedule, "3rd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 26-29, 2012, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park".]  |
| 2013 | 2.19721 | Appendix C. Contributors. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 279-284. [Brief biographical sketches of authors in this volume (in order of list): Brad Dimock, Wayne Ranney, Michael F. Anderson, Robert W. Audretsch, John S. Azar, Frank M. Barrios, Buzz Belknap, Erik Berg, Dick Brown, Carrie Cannon, Benjamin T. Carver, Cathryn S. Dippo, Dennis Foster, Dickson J. Hingson, Ian Hough, J. Donald Hughes, Jennifer J. Jenkins, Ray Kenny, Gary Ladd, Robert M. Lauzon, Harvey Leake, Janolyn G. LoVecchio, Tom Martin, Mona McCroskey, Jennifer McLerran, David Miller, Dave Mortenson, Tom Myers, Doug Nering, Barbara Stephens Odderstol, Thomas Patin, Alan Petersen, Alan Pratt, Richard D. Quartaroli, Marjory J. Sente, Philip M. Smith, Jerry Snow, Pam Knight Stevenson, Jonathan Upchurch, Susan Verkamp, Roy Webb, Waldo M. Wedel.] |
| 2023 | 2.31381 | 2023 Grand Canyon History Symposium. A call for presentations. Focusing on: People who have made a difference. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Society), 34(2) (Spring): 17.

---

**Grand Canyon Historical Society, Board of Directors**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2023 | 2.31485 | Hot times at the Shoshone Point annual picnic. <i>From:</i> GCHS News [SUBSECTION]. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 16-17. [Report.] |
| 2024 | 2.31713 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 2. [Report prepared on behalf of President Dave Mortenson, who is preoccupied.]  |
| 2024 | 2.31911 | GCHS Annual Picnic and award ceremony at Shosone Point. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 16. [Report.]                                |
- 

**Grand Canyon National Park Foundation**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10484 | <i>2004 annual report : Grand Canyon National Park Foundation.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park Foundation, 1 oversize sheet on heavy stock, folded. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Grand Canyon Natural History Association** *see also:* Grand Canyon Conservancy; Grand Canyon Association

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.2986  | <i>Through the eyes of the beholder.</i> Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 7 pp., fold-out, plus front. [Ca. 1984.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62]   |
| NO DATE | 2.27790 | <i>A human look: An overview of human history at Grand Canyon.</i> Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 5 pp., fold-out, plus front. [Ca. 1984.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15]                               |
| 1991    | 2.2988  | Grand Canyon index. <i>Regarding:</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (July): [2-3]. [Facts and figures about Grand Canyon and Grand Canyon National Park.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21] |
- 

**Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7344 | New Grand Canyon listserver sponsored by GCPBA. <i>In:</i> Newswire quarterly review. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 26-27. [Originally distributed electronically via <i>gcpba Newswire</i> , December 30, 1999.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire***

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.7230 | Bright Angel reopens. <i>In:</i> Newswire quarterly review. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 22. [Originally distributed electronically via <i>gcpba Newswire</i> , July 25, 1999.] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7677 | Stolen gear. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6. [Originally distributed electronically via <i>gcpba Newswire</i> , April 28, 2000.]  |
| 2000 | 2.7678 | Calling all volunteers. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6-7. [Originally distributed electronically via <i>gcpba Newswire</i> , May 4, 2000.]                                |
| 2000 | 2.7679 | Georgie Rapid. <i>In</i> : Newswire quarterly review. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 23. [Originally distributed electronically via <i>gcpba Newswire</i> , August 22, 2000.] |

**Grand Canyon Railway Staff**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2023 | 2.31951 | Meet Annabel Chhun from Grand Canyon Railway and Hotel. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(8) (August): 12. [Interview. Chhun is the talent recruiter for the business.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Grand Canyon River Guides**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.2989  | Revisiting our editorial policy. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(4) (Fall): 5.   |
| 1999 | 2.2990  | Giving thanks. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 21.  |
| 2010 | 2.15123 | Grand Canyon's proposed River Heritage Museum to be part of interpretive education campus on the South Rim. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (11) (Winter): 12.   |
| 2011 | 2.15135 | GCRG's letter to Superintendent Steve Martin, dated December 13, 2010. <i>In</i> : We'll Miss You Steve! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(1) (Spring): 6. [Retirement of Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Steve Martin.]   |
| 2020 | 2.29411 | <i>QuaranZine</i> [FEATURE]. ( <i>QuaranZine</i> cover illustration by Chelsea Arndt.) <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(2) (Spring [ <i>sic</i> , Summer]): 21-62. [ <i>BQR</i> issue cover tease: "Special COVID Issue Inside!"] ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the <i>QuaranZine</i> to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with".] [ <i>NOTE</i> : All items in the <i>QuaranZine</i> are cited in this bibliography even if they do not themselves directly pertain to Grand Canyon or the Colorado River in the canyon; so cited in order to collate the river community's perspectives of the effects of the pandemic, particularly due to social-grouping restrictions and the closure of businesses and even Grand Canyon National Park.] |

**[Grand Canyon River Guides]**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.2991 | Survey results. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(3) (Summer): 35-38. [Guide members poll.] |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1998 2.2992 A very important questionnaire. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): [insert]. [On the matter of Wilderness status for the Grand Canyon and Colorado River; see also pp. 8-9 of this issue.]

**Grand Canyon Theatre Venture**

- 1984 2.2993 *Grand Canyon : the hidden secrets*. Grand Canyon Theatre Venture, 24 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| FQ19:257 FQ26:145

**Grand Canyon Trust**

- \_\_\_\_ 2.2994 Annual reports. Flagstaff, Arizona, and Washington, D.C. [Various dates.] [Later referred to as: Accountability reports; and later as: Impact Reports]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|
- 2000 2.7446 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; just the facts. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 3.
- 2001 2.7931 *Painting down the rapids : Grand Canyon expressions : exhibit at Forbes Gallery*. New York, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Forbes Gallery, and Grand Canyon Trust, 52 pp.
- 2001 2.8560 *Painting down the rapids : Grand Canyon expressions : exhibit at Forbes Gallery. Catalog supplement*. Flagstaff, Arizona, and Burlingame, California: Grand Canyon Trust, and Forbes Gallery, 16 pp.

**Grand Canyon Trust, AND National Geographic Live**

- 2017 2.26336 Grand Canyon Trust and National Geographic Live present "Between River and Rim: Hiking the Grand Canyon". *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 14-15. [Scheduled presentations in 2018 by Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride, regarding their 800-mile hike through Grand Canyon.]

**Grand Canyon Valle Airport**

- 2009 2.12810 *Have you flown a Ford lately?* [Newsletter], 1(1) (Summer): 1-6. [Entire issue; inaugural issue of serial, *Have you flown a Ford lately?* Central feature is Grand Canyon Valle Airport 1929 Ford Tri-Motor N414H with Grand Canyon Airlines livery. Also of interest: photo of N414H over Hoover Dam, p. 4.]

**Grand Circle Association**

- 2004 2.10105 *Grand Circle travel planner. 2004*. Englewood, Colorado: Grand Circle Association, 52 pp. [including wraps].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005 2.10390 *Grand Circle travel planner. 2005.* Englewood, Colorado: Grand Circle Association, 52 [54] pp. [including wraps].
- 2016 2.25260 *Grand Circle official 2016 travel planner : Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Grand Circle Association, 52 pp. [including wraps].

**Grande, Jan**

- 2016 2.25016 Mit dem Schlauchboot durch den Grand Canyon. *Roadrunner* (Fliegerischen Ausbildungszentrums der Luftwaffe, Zeitung) (Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico), (August): 22-25. [Also includes The Wave, Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness.]

**Grande, Stefano**

- 1905 2.15561 *Le carte d'America di Giacomo Gastaldi : contributo alla storia della cartografia del secolo XVI.* Torino: Carlo Clausen, Hans Rinck Succ., 163 pp., maps. [See Chapter 6, "Nueva Hispania", pp. 43-51.] [In Italian.]

**Granger, Byrd Howell**

- 1960 2.2995 *Will C. Barnes' Arizona Place Names.* (Revised and enlarged by Byrd H. Granger, illustrated by Anne Merriman Peck.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 519 pp. [For original ed. see Barnes (1935, *ITEM NO.* 2.1300).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:176 [5th printing, 1975] FQ3:59 [1975 printing] FQ4:68 [1975 printing] FQ6:6 [2nd printing] FQ8:170 FQ10:141 FQ12A:97 FQ15:213 FQ21:283 [1988] FQ23:153 [1973] FQ24/1:320A [1960], 320B [1973] GUIDON 38
- 1960 2.2996 *Grand Canyon place names.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 26 pp. [Also a 1980 printing.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9] FQ4:67 FQ5:73 FQ6:86 [1980] FQ7:87 FQ8:171 FQ9:229 FQ9A:32 FQ10:142 FQ10A:27A [1st], 27B [1980] FQ11:154A [1st], 154B [1980] FQ11B:78 FQ12:209A [1st], 209B [1980] FQ12A:98 [1980] FQ13:187A [1960], 187B [1980] FQ17:179 [1980] FQ19:241 FQ21:107 FQ24/1:319A [1st], 319B [1980] FQ26:134 [1980] FQ29:59 [1980] GUIDON 257  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cowan, 1993, *ITEM NO.* 30.65 [retrospective]
- 1969 2.2997 Folklore along the Colorado River. *Western Review*, 6(2) (Winter): 3-11.
- 1976 2.30878 The myth of the cowboy and westerner: Names in some works by Zane Grey. *In:* Alvarez-Altman, Grace (ed.), *Literary onomastics studies III.* Brockport, New York: State University College, pp. 120-144.
- 1983 2.2998 *Arizona's names (X marks the place).* Falconer Publishing Co.; distributed by Treasure Chest Publications, Inc., Tucson, 824 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Granger, Ernest**

- 1922      2.22574      *Nouvelle géographie universelle. Le Monde Nouveau : les aspects de la nature, les ressources agricoles industrielles et commerciales : la vie des hommes. Tome II.* Paris and Londres: Librairie Hachette, 496 pp. [See "Les Hauts Plateaux", pp. 280-281; specifically, p. 281, "Plateaux et Cañons du Colorado". See also illustrations of Grand Canyon, pp. 284, 299.] [In French.]

**Granillo, Gabriel**

- 2017      2.26349      Sound and color; how hearing color helps Deb Strong Napple heal through art. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(40) (September 28-October 4): cover, 3, 14-17. [Grand Canyon noted in article, but not illustrated with paintings.]
- 2017      2.26346      Art of the land: the Kane Ranch Artist Retreat gives voices to the Colorado Plateau. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(45) (November 2-8): cover, 3, 14-17. [See also a verse "Made from words found in [this article]" by Kirsten Marea Mathisen, in *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(46) (Mathisen, 2017, *ITEM NO.* 8.773).]
- 2018      2.27199      The message behind the music; Tha `Yoties on their new album and the shared plight of humankind. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(27) (June 28-July 4): 1, 3, 14-17. [Tha `Yoties musical group. See cover photo (p. 1), "Tha `Yoties howling in front of the Sound of Flight mural at the Orpheum Theater" (mural depicts a coyote howling on rim of Grand Canyon). Text includes note *in passing* of the song, "The River", which "explores the exploitation of the Colorado River".]
- 2020      2.30035      Landscapes and love; the adventure of wedding photography in northern Arizona. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Spring): cover, 4, 8-20 [includes advertising]. [See also "Editor's Notes" by MacKenzie Chase, p. 6.]

**Granit, R., AND Ratliff, F.**

- 1985      2.10635      Haldan Keffer Hartline. 22 December 1903-18 March 1983. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society*, 31(Nov.): 262-292. [See p. 287.]

**Granjon (Monseigneur) [Granjon, Henry Regis]**

- 1903      2.17816      Le long du Rio Grande (Etats-Unis); souvenirs d'une visite pastorale par Mgr Granjon, évêque de Tucson. *Les Missions Catholiques* (Lyon), 35 (April 24): 196-197, (May 1): 209-212, (May 8): 226-228, (May 15): 229, 236-237; (May 22): 244-246, (May 29): 253, 258-262, (June 5): 267-270, (June 12): 280-282, (June 19): 296-297, (June 26): 308-310, (July 3): 321-322, (July 10): 334-336, (July 17): 345-347, (July 24): 356-357, (July 31): 368-370, (August 7): 382-384, (August 14): 392-394, (August 21): 401-403. [See May 8, including notes of lower Colorado River region, and in several subsequent issues that include notes of northern Arizona. Also note, parenthetically, illustration indicated as Grand Canyon but actually the canyon of the

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Arkansas River in Colorado, (August 7): 383.] [Author was Bishop of Tucson, 1900-1922.] *[In French.]*

**Granser, Peter**

2006     *2.24761*     [Slab City, California.] *In: Prat, Ramon (book concept), Desert America : territory of paradox.* Barcelona: Acta, pp. 284-287. [Photos.]

**Grant, Alexander "Zee" G., Jr.**

1941     2.2999     Cockleshell on the Colorado; through the Grand Canyon in a foldboat. *Appalachia*, 23(4) (92) [New Series, 7(12)]: 485-494. [Nevills Grand Canyon trip.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63* |

1953     2.3000     I tamed the world's worst river. *Cavalier*, 1(2): 36-39, 66-67.

1958     2.8106     Cockleshell on the Colorado; through the Grand Canyon in a foldboat. *American Whitewater*, 4(2) (Summer): 26-.

**Grant, George A.**

1942     2.31223     The country beyond; photographs by George A. Grant for the Department of the Interior. *National Parks Magazine*, 16(71) (October/December): 13-16. [Aerial views. See p. 13, view northward over Marble Canyon (with Navajo Bridge), Vermilion Cliffs, and Paria Plateau.]

**Grant, Heber J.**

1928     2.21055     President Heber J. Grant. *In: Ninety-Ninth Semi-Annual Conference of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints : held in the Tabernacle, Salt Lake City, Utah, October 5, 6, and 7, 1928 : with a full report of all the discourses.* Salt Lake City: Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, pp. 2-12. [See "An Interesting and Profitable Trip", pp. 5-6, pertaining to an official trip of some 200 people to visit the natural wonders of southern Utah and the Grand Canyon North Rim, as guests of the Union Pacific Railroad.]

**Grant, Jean**

2010     2.21683     The Grand Canyon: Beyond the South Rim. *Mature Living*, (October): 22-25. [Includes several photographs of South Rim locales, plus Navajo Bridge, a Colorado River rafting scene, falls on the Havasupai Indian Reservation, and the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Grant, Richard**

- 2007 2.12286 Lost horizons. *High Life* (British Airways), (June):.
- 2009 2.12287 A river runs through it. *High Life* (British Airways), (January):.

**Grant, Sheryl**

- 1998 2.11566 Set to the canyon. *River*, 1(5) (September): 70.
- 1999 2.3001 The grooming of Zach Frankel. *River*, (August/September): 49.

**Grant, Ulysses S., IV**

- 1962 *2.20750* 1913/a midsummer motoring trip. *Desert Magazine*, 25(3) (March): 20-21, 43. [Includes Salton Sea area.] [See also letter from W. G. Keiser, (6) (June): 9.]

**Grantham, Andi**

- 2006 2.14959 Rising to greater heights (part 3). *In Action* (National Society for Histotechnology, Bowie, Maryland), 33(3) (Summer): 1, 4-5. [Grand Canyon, p. 5, *in passing*. Article is truncated by a line at the bottom of p. 5.]

**Granville, Verona**

- 1899 *2.19331* Among the Yaqui Indians in Sonora. *Land of Sunshine*, 11(2) (July): 84-95.

**Gränzer, Monika**

- 2013 2.20325 Wilde tage am Farbenfluss; eine Familie folgt dem Colorado-River. *Landpost* (Stuttgart), (32): 27-29. [Visit to Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In German.]

**Grasberger, Lor. [Grasberger, Lorenz]**

- 1888 2.13090 *Studien zu den Griechischen Ortsnamen : mit einem nachtrag zu den Griechischen Stichnetamen*. Würzburg: Druck und Verlag der Stahel'schen Universitäts-Buch- und Kunsthandlung, 391 pp. [See p. 198.] [In German.]

**Grass, Björn**

- 2014 2.22532 *Laufen und leben auf der Überholspur*. Hamburg: tredition, 232 pp. [See "Im Höllentempo durch den Grand Canyon", pp. 204-210; Grand Canyon speed run.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Grasset S.-Sauveur, J. [Grasset-Saint-Sauveur, Jacques]**

- 1796      *2.30601*      *Encyclopédie des voyages, contenant l'abrégé historique des mœurs, usages, habitudes, domestiques, religions, fêtes, supplices, funérailles, sciences, arts, et commerce de tous les peuples: et la collection complète de leurs habillemens civils, militaires, religieux et dignitaires, dessinés d'après nature, gravés avec soin et coloriés à l'aquarelle. Amérique.* [Paris]: Se trouve chez l'Auteur, rue Nicaise, maison de la Section des Tuileries. Chez Deroy, Libraire, rue du Cimetière-André, n°. 15, près la rue Haute-feuille. Et chez les principaux Libraires de la République, INDIVIDUALLY PAGINATED GEOGRAPHICALLY ARRANGED SUBJECTS. [Dated both as "1796." and "An 4<sup>e</sup>. de la République française."] [See "Habitans de la Californie.", 8 pp., 1 plate; specifically, p. 1, brief note of "rivière de Colorado".] [In French.]

**Grasset-Saint-Sauveur, Jacques**

- 1798      *2.30602*      *Tableaux des principaux peuples de l'Europe, de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, de l'Amérique; et les découvertes des capitaines Cook, La Pérouse, etc. etc. Représentés avec leur figure caractéristique, d'après leurs variétés physiques, chacun dans son costume, et peints avec les couleurs qui leur sont usitées.* Paris: Chez l'Auteur; and Bordeaux: Chez la citoyenne Saint-Sauveur, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Dated "L'an VI de la République française."] [See in section (with separate title-page): *Description des principaux peuples de l'Amérique, contenant le détail de leurs mœurs, coutumes, usages, habillemens, fêtes, mariages, supplices, funéraille, etc.* Paris: Chez l'Auteur; and Bordeaux: Chez la citoyenne Saint-Sauveur. See "N.o 3. La Californie." (pp. 24-27); specifically, p. 24, brief note of "rivière de Calorodo [*sic*"].] [In French.]

**Grasso, Rachael**

- 2019      2.29823      Lessons and landscapes: Lived experience in the outdoors. *Summit to Salish Sea: Inquiries and Essays* (S2SS) (Western Washington University, Huxley College Environmental Education Graduate Journal) (Western CEDAR [Contributing to Education through Digital Access to Research]), 4(1)(16): Article 3, 24 pp. [See "Grand Canyon, Arizona: Traditional territory of the Havasupai, the Hopi, the Ute and others" (pp. 11-12).]

**Grattan, Virginia L.**

- 1980      2.3002      *Mary Colter : builder upon the red earth.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 131 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-63, 7-9] **FORD 10**  
 FQ8:172 FQ9:111, 230 FQ9A:33 FQ10:144 FQ11:155 FQ12:210 FQ13:188  
 FQ17:180 FQ18:166A [1st], 166B [2nd printing, 1982] FQ21:108A [2nd  
 printing, 1982] FQ24/1:321A [2nd printing, 1982] FQ28:59 [2nd printing, 1982]  
 FQ30:121 FQ32:113A

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1992 2.3003 *Mary Colter : builder upon the red earth.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 131 pp. [New foreword by Pam Frazier, p. ix.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63] FQ8:172 FQ9:111, 230 FQ9A:33 FQ10:144 FQ11:155 FQ12:210 FQ13:188 FQ17:180 FQ18:166C FQ19:242 FQ21:108B FQ22:136 FQ24/1:321B FQ26:135 FQ29:60 FQ32:113B

**Grattan-Aiello, Carolyn**

- 1986 *2.18722* New St. Joseph, Nevada: The Muddy Mission experience revisited. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 29(1) (Spring): 31-52.

**Grater, Russell K.**

- 1946 2.3004 Pipe Spring. *Arizona Highways*, 22(7) (July): 34-35.
- 1947 *2.3005* A lake is born. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): 29-31. [Lake Mead.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]
- 1954 2.3007 Arizona's lost canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 30(3) (March): 32-35. [Western Grand Canyon.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]
- 1956 *2.8340* The story of Davis Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 8-13.
- 1956 *2.8341* Hoover Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 28-35.

**Graves, Frank K.**

- 1894 2.19594 Report of the Forty-third Annual Convention of the Vermont Teachers' Association, at Montpelier, September 29, 30, and October 1, 1932. *In: The Thirty-third Vermont School Report, made by the State Superintendent of Education, to the Legislature, October, 1894.* Montpelier: Watchman Publishing Co., pp. 53-56. [See p. 53: "Professor G. H. Perkins of the University of Vermont then delivered a lecture on 'The Grand Canon of Colorado.' [sic]" (ENTIRE NOTE)] (Vermont State Superintendent of Education, School Report.)

**Graves, John Temple**

- 1915 2.14077 The world's sublimest spectacle. *The Cosmopolitan*, 59(4) (September): 417.
- 1920 2.14075 The world's sublimest spectacle. *In: Johnson, Gertrude E., Modern literature for oral interpretation : practice book for vocal expression.* New York: The Century Co., pp. 128-129.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Grawshay, Robert**

- 1899      2.13853      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 32.

**Gray, Andrew B.**

- 1855      2.14475      *Texas Western Railroad. Survey of route, its cost and probable revenue, in connection with the Pacific Railway : nature of country, climate, mineral and agricultural resources, &c.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Porter, Thrall and Chapman, 108 pp., Errata slip. [Note particularly, "Second Division. From the Rio Grande to the Navigable Waters of the Pacific, at the Junction of the Gila and Colorado Rivers", pp. 39-64; "Third Division. Junction of the Gila and Colorado rivers to San Diego or San Pedro on the Pacific Coast—260 miles", pp. 65-85.] [Note also (p. 684) two text notices of "the grand canon" in the "Chiricahui Mountains", regarding which see comments and illustration in Earle E. Spamer (2013; see [ITEM NO. 2.18476](#)), the illustration included therein from Andrew B. Gray (1856, see [ITEM NO. 2.3008](#)).]
- 1856      2.3008      *Survey of a route for the Southern Pacific R. R., on the 32nd parallel, by A. B. Gray, for the Texas Western R. R. Company.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Wrightson and Co.'s ("Railroad Record",) Print., 110 pp., 36 plates, 3 maps. [See map, "Preliminary Map to Accompany Report of A. B. Gray of the Route of the Texas Western Railroad Now Changed to Southern Pacific Railroad Compiled from Explorations by A. B. Gray and Others. 1856." ("Middleton, Wallace & Co. Lithog<sup>rs</sup>, Cincinnati Ohio".)]  
           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 275 WHEAT IV:893](#) [with illustration facing p. 48]
- 1963      2.3009      *Survey of a route on the 32nd parallel for the Texas Western Railroad, 1854 : the A. B. Gray report, and including the reminiscences of Peter R. Brady, who accompanied the expedition* (ed., introduction by Lynn R. Bailey). Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 240 pp. (Great West and Indian series, no. 24; Western Survey Series, no. 2.)

**Gray, Asa**

- 1893      2.13801      *Letters of Asa Gray. Volume II.* (Jane Loring Gray, ed.) Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 369-838. [See in an extended, rambling letter to J. D. [Joseph Dalton] Hooker, September 26, 1884, to May 8, 1885: [¶] "May 4. In Farlie's Chalet hotel in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." [Farlee Hotel, Peach Springs Canyon] (p. 769). [¶] "Breakfast at Mohave. (I must send you a railroad map.) There took the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, over the sandy desert to the Great Colorado at supper, to Peach Spring station at two A. M., and next morning in an easy 'buckboard wagon' twenty-two miles and 4,000 feet descent into this wonderful cañon, a piece of it, which its explorer, Major Powell, has made famous. [¶] This afternoon and evening we are to get up and back, and on in the night and morning to Flagstaff, and the ancient cliff dwellings." (p. 771) [he did not make it to the cliff dwellings (Walnut Canyon)]. [¶] "May 8 [. . .] The cañon trip well repaid the journey and its rough accessories. Some of the views are those depicted by Powell.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[. . .] From Mohave to the Colorado is very sandy and complete desert, descending eastward many hundred feet. Near Mohave lots of tree yuccas [Joshua trees], looking very like those in northern part of Mexico. From the Colorado to Peach Spring we passed in the dark, but had risen to about 6,000 feet, and we kept on an elevation of 4,000 to nearly 8,000 feet all across the rest of Arizona and New Mexico, the higher parts wooded with conifers, that is, *Pinus ponderosa* of the Rocky Mountains form and *Juniperus*." (p. 772). (ENTIRE NOTES) [*NOTE*: Although Gray does not mention any botanizing at Grand Canyon in this series of correspondence, see Gray (1888, *ITEM NO.* 19.4561), Gray's notes of "Conspicuous plants of the Grand Cañon" that he wrote in the Farlee Hotel visitors' register, May 3 [*sic*], 1885, as transcribed later by S. M. Tracy. Gray's western trip was in the company of Mrs. Gray.] [Also 1894 printing.]

1893      2.26758      *Letters of Asa Gray. Volume II.* (Jane Loring Gray, ed.) London: Macmillan and Co., pp. 369-838. ("The Riverside Press, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.A. Printed by H. O. Houghton & Company." [title-page verso].) [See Gray (1893, *ITEM NO.* 2.13801), the [1st] American ed., for transcriptions of pertinent remarks.]

**Gray, Don**

2005      2.10198      Greenlaw photo collection. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 3.

**Gray, Eloise Hanes**

1968      *2.18515*      *Spanish-Yuma relations between 1540 and 1783.* Master's thesis, Texas Technical College, 114 pp.

**Gray, George W.**

1928      2.7686      Riding the rivers down to the sea. *American Magazine*, (May): 48-51, 159-164.

**Gray, Grant**

2014      2.22260      Ken stories. *In*: Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 11-12. [See Alario and Ham (*ITEM NO.* 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.]

**Gray, Harvey**

1969      *2.20819*      Where's El Golfo. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 32(8) (August): 43. [In response to the article by Erle Stanley Gardner in the July issue (*ITEM NO.* 11.6711), with editor's comment and accompanying map.]

1974      *2.19790*      Phantom ship of the Gran Desierto. *Desert Magazine*, 37(4) (April): 24-29.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gray, Horace**

- 1915      2.19508      Horace Gray. *In: Autobiographies and Addresses [SECTION]. Sexennial Report [1909], Class of 1849, Harvard College.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Sexennial Report Committee, pp. 132-133. [Autobiographical sketch, noting in particular his post-college travel to China. Includes: “. . . the Grand Canyon with a ride along the brim that left me so lame that in San Francisco I saw little more than the view from the high-scramble limit of the dumpy cable-cars . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Gray, James**

- 1977      *2.23219*      *The American Civil Liberties Union of Southern California and Imperial Valley agricultural labor disturbances, 1930, 1934.* San Francisco: R & E Research Associates, 155 pp.

**Gray, Jennie Edeth**

- 1899      2.14052      [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

**Gray, John**

- 2013      2.25013      The Grand Canyon Clean-up. *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), wrap-around cover, 16-17. [Report on annual Over-the-Edge On-Rappel Grand Canyon Trash Pickup.]

**Gray, Mary Lackritz**

- 2001      *2.17828*      *A guide to Chicago's murals.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 520 pp. [See p. 252 and following, “Lane Technical High School. *Epochs in the History of Man, 1937*”, seven-panel fresco by Edgar E. Britton, commissioned by Works Progress Administration, Federal Art Project. Notes one panel, “a modern family looking at the swift waters at the Boulder Dam in Colorado” [*sic*] (p. 252).] [*NOTE: Work Projects Administration renamed Works Progress Administration in 1939.*]

**Gray, Ralph**

- 1980      2.3011      Foreword. *In: Geerlings, Paul F., Down the Grand Staircase : Grand Canyon's living adventure.* Salt Lake City: Paragon Press, Inc., pp. 11-12.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24*]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Grayson, Richard**

2011 2.16653 *Indian Summer, Park Slope, 1985*. Phoenix: Superstition Mountain Press, 201 pp. [See pp. 82, 185, 198, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Grayson, Todd**

1991 2.3013 A grand journey; a walk of discovery through the tributaries of the Colorado. (Photography by John Annerino/Gamma-Liaison.) *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Summer): cover, 12-15.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63](#)

---

**Greany, Ed**

2004 2.22651 *REACT* teams help make Grand Canyon rally safer. *The REACTer* (*REACT* International, Suitland, Maryland), 38(2) (March/April): 6-7. [Ramada Express Off-Road Rally, Hualapai Indian Reservation, coordinated and led by CREST *REACT* members.] [Radio Emergency Associated Communication Teams. Citizen Radio Emergency Service Teams.]

---

**Grebowicz, Margret**

2015 2.22606 *The national park to come*. (Photographs by Jacqueline Schlossman.) Stanford, California: Stanford Briefs (Stanford University Press), 91 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 12, 25, 31, 49.]

---

**Grebstad, Sverre**

1985 2.29631 Uforglemmelige inntrykk fra USA; døde nordmenn på rundtur med bil. *Døves Tidsskrift* (Norges Døveforbund, Bergen, Norway), 66(43) (October 25): 6-7. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [[In Norwegian.](#)]

---

**Greeley and McElrath** [firm]

1849 *2.15474* *The Whig Almanac and United States Register*. 1849. New York: Greeley and McElrath, 65 pp. [See "The War with Mexico. Narrative of Events Concluded from Whig Almanac for 1847, p. 38.", pp. 44-50.]

---

**Green, Dawn**

2012 *2.22440* Miss Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Pageant history.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Green, Douglas**

- 2013 2.31745 Douglas green, canoeist. *From*: Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In*: Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide . . .* (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 57-59. [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone\* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. \*Without Having Read This Guide . . .* Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2024 2.31757 Douglas Green, canoeist. *From*: Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In*: Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 94-96. [An on-demand publication.]

**Green, Kass**

- 2010 2.20340 Interview with Kass Green, president of Kass Green & Associates (Catherine Burton, ed.) *BAAMA Journal* (Bay Area Automated Mapping Association, Oakland, California), 4(2) (Fall): 9, 11. [Green notes a current project remotely mapping vegetation in the Grand Canyon.]

**Green, Keith**

- 1994 2.3014 Phantom Ranch is nearly as old as the park. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 14-15.
- 1995 2.3015 A hike up Phantom Creek. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 6. [From *Williams News*, 19 April 1995.]
- 1997 2.3016 Swimming at the oasis. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 3-5. [Phantom Ranch pool.] [See also corrections by Bob Cornelius (2020, *ITEM NO.* 2.29541).]
- 1999 2.7447 Guess where I'm callin' from. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 11-12. [Phantom Ranch telephone service; from "an undated clipping out of the Williams-Grand Canyon News".]
- 2000 2.7687 Stories from Phantom Ranch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 8.
- 2003 2.9458 Shorty lives on. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 6-7. [Shorty Yarberry.] [George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.]
- 2003 2.9749 2004 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 1-2.
- 2005 2.10197 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005 2.10286 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 2.
- 2005 2.10406 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 2.
- 2005 2.10463 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (October/December): 2.
- 2008 2.11488 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 2.
- 2008 2.11489 Through the Grand Canyon . . . *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title. Casual discussion of Ellsworth Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico*.]
- 2008 2.11729 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 2.
- 2009 2.12291 2009 outings/projects. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(3) (March): 1.
- 2009 2.12518 Supai Camp improvements planned. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 3.
- 2010 2.13353 Mules: A dying species at Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 1, 2, 3-5. [Administrative plans to curtail mule use of Grand Canyon trails.]
- 2010 2.13421 Cheyava Falls flowing. (Photo by Chris Forsyth.) *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 1.
- 2011 2.15517 The great Grand Canyon pigeon races. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(3) (Summer): 1, 3-4. ("Original research by Bob Audretsch".)
- 2013 2.18693 BA trailhead improvements. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (May/June): 3. [Photographs of new Bright Angel Trailhead area.]
- 2014 2.20972 1956 crash site designated historic landmark; commemoration events June 30th and July 8th 2014. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (May/June): 1.
- 2015 2.22223 Recollections. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(1) (Winter): 3-6. [See also cover photo, "Silver Bridge. Grand Canyon National Park." (legend, p. 2).]
- 2015 2.23459 A murder at Grand Canyon? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(6) (November/December): 2. [Note of Parker Anderson's work on a book about Grand Canyon's Pioneers Cemetery, with focus here on the fate of interree Elsie Reed.]
- 2022 2.31064 Remembering Roy Starkey. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 3-5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Green, Lee**

- 1986 2.3017 The old man and his river. *Outside*, (May): 40-44, 102-104. [Martin Litton.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|
- 1987 2.3018 Disappearing beaches. *Outside*, (July): 15-16.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

**Green, Nancy [Green, Nancy Rivest]**

- 2001 2.8342 Flash flood at Phantom Creek. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 3-4.
- 2001 2.8561 From a river journal. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 7-8.
- 2001 2.8562 Backpacking adventures. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 1, 3.
- 2002 2.8726 1st Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 4.
- 2002 2.8881 Grand Canyon Post Office. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4): 1-2.
- 2002 2.8930 Katie Lee's Glen Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5): 1.
- 2002 2.9090 Orphan Mine. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 1, 3.
- 2002 2.9134 Grand Canyon aviation history. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 1-3. [Summary of presentation given by Ron Warren.]
- 2002 2.9148 Below the rim and beyond the lake (two commanding canyons—Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon's Lake Powell). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 1-2. [Summary of presentation given by Gary Ladd.]
- 2002 2.9150 Grand Canyon Pioneers Society; minutes of Board meeting, October 19, 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 3-4.
- 2003 2.9286 Arizona Historical Society Museum. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 1-2.
- 2003 2.9408 The story of Tolchaco, a mission for the Navajos 1900-1918. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 1, 3.
- 2003 2.9454 Annual picnic at Shoshone Point. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(7): 1-3.
- 2003 2.9598 Anita Mine. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 1-2. [Outing.]
- 2003 2.9748 A tribute to George Steck, Grand Canyon hiker (part I). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 1-2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2004 2.9801 A tribute to George Steck, Grand Canyon hiker (part II). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(1): 1-3. (Photos by Diane Cassidy.)
- 2004 2.9888 GCA Canyon Country Lecture Series: Living with change in the American Southwest. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 2-3.
- 2004 2.9930 April at Phantom Ranch. (Photos by Diane Cassidy.) *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 1, 3-6. [Meeting report, including note that "Henry Karpinski presented the first PowerPoint presentation at the bottom of the Canyon at the outdoor amphitheater at Phantom Ranch on Friday evening, April 16"; and items, "A Bridge Worthy", "Phantom Ranch Tour", and "Trails".]
- 2004 2.9957 Kolb Studio tour. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(6): 1-2. (Photo by Diane Cassidy.)
- 2004 2.10029 American history with fire in its eye; presentation by Stephen Pyne. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 9-10.
- 2004 2.10030 Writing down the river: Into the heart of the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 10. [Report on presentation by Kathleen Jo Ryan.]
- 2004 2.10079 Community service project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 1-2.
- 2004 2.10130 Grand Canyon's greatest hiker. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 1, 3-4. [Harvey Butchart.] [See also "Corrections", 8(11): 4.]
- 2004 2.10155 Annual board meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(11): 1-3. [Report.]
- 2005 2.10235 A walk in the park with Mike Coltrin. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(3): 3. [Report.]
- 2002 2.10409 Orphan Mine. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 5. [Reprint of no. 2.9090; including "2005 Editor's Note".]
- 2005 2.10465 Lillian Wilhelm Smith. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (October/December): 5, 14. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 2005 2.10497 U.S. Forest Service (photo by Mike Coltrin). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(12): 1-2; with "Editors [*sic*] Note", p. 2. [Report.]
- 2006 2.10894 A 1914 journey across the Kaibab (photo by Mike Coltrin). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(5): 1, 4. [Fred Swanson presentation about George C. Fraser.]
- 2006 2.10896 Grand Canyon Community Book Club. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2006 2.10905 Grand Canyon Community Book Club. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(7): 2.
- 2007 2.11374 2007 board meeting minutes—Annual Meeting, October 13, 2007, Flagstaff Public Library. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(5) (November): 3-4.
- 2008 2.11487 2008 board meeting minutes—Saturday, February 9, 2008, Flagstaff Public Library. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(1) (April): 2-3.
- 2008 2.11723 (WITH Sally Underwood) Ruth Stephens Baker memorial. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(2) (July): 1-2.
- 2008 2.11725 A great day for the annual picnic [and Society business]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(2) (July): 2-3.
- 2008 2.11727 Red Butte airfield and the Planes of Fame Museum in Valley—August 9th outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(3) (October): 1-2.
- 2008 2.11732 Dave Rust: A life in the canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 7. [Report of presentation by Fred Swanson.]
- 2008 2.11734 Historic boats tour. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 9-10.
- 2009 2.11876 Grand Canyon Historical Society Board. Meeting minutes; Saturday, November 1, 2008. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 2-4.
- 2009 2.12080 October outing; Grand Canyon Historical Society outing on October 4, 2008 at Page, Arizona. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 9-10.
- 2009 2.12445 GCHS presentation; July 11, 2009 by Jean Luttrell, accompanied by sons Dave and Chuck, "John H. Riffey: The Last-Old Time Ranger." [sic] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(3) (Fall): 6, 15-16.
- 2012 2.17142 Keith Green guest commencement speaker at Grand Canyon High School. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (May): 1.
- 2014 2.21796 Steam car replica run, August 26-27, 2014. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 10-12. [Flagstaff to Grandview Point, Grand Canyon. Nick and Chris Howell drive the same 1902 Toledo steam car that made the first automobile run from Flagstaff to Grandview in 1902; also the brothers' first visit to Grand Canyon.]
- 2016 2.25397 Final gift. *In: Northern Arizona Authors Association collected works : Volume 2.* Williams, Arizona: Moonlit Press, pp. 74-78. [Regarding the Greens' black Labrador dog, Keetna; see also Green (2012, *ITEM NO.* 4.383).]
- 2016 2.25398 Gifts from the canyon. *In: Northern Arizona Authors Association collected works : Volume 2.* Williams, Arizona: Moonlit Press, pp. 79-83.
- 2018 2.27148 1961: Nancy Rivest Green. *From:* Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". *In:* The Bulletin

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 9.

**Green, Nancy, AND Cassidy, Diane**

- 2003      2.9493      Jacob Lake campout. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 1-2.
- 2004      2.9833      GCNP Library tour. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(2): 1-2.
- 2004      2.10062      Mists of Jacob Lake; or you missed Jacob Lake. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(8): 1-3.
- 2005      2.10296      Lovely day at Lonely Dell. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(4): 1, 3. [See also "Correction", 9(5): 3.]

**Green, Phyllis Strong, AND Steinberger, Maureen Farnan**

- 1976      *2.23384*      *Some issues regarding regulatory policy, political participation, and social implications of geothermal resource development in the Imperial Valley.* Riverside, California: University of California, Center for Social and Behavioral Science Research, 54 pp. (Center for Social and Behavioral Science Research, Working Paper no. 2.)

**Green, Robert B.**

- 1955      *2.3020*      *On the Arkansas route to California in 1849 : the journal of Robert B. Green of Lewisburg, Pennsylvania.* (J. Orin Oliphant, ed.) Lewisburg, Pennsylvania: Bucknell University Press, ix, 87 pp., map on endpapers.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:100 FQ13:189

**Green, Sharon Weiner, AND Weiner, Mitchel**

- 2001      2.10483      *Barron's verbal workbook for the SAT 1.* Hauppauge, New York: Barron's Educational Series, Inc., 10th ed., 300 pp. [See p. 140.] [Scholastic Aptitude Test.]

**Greenawalt, Robert O.**

- 1958      2.3025      Guano tramway in Granite Gorge. (Map and diagram by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 21(1) (January): 19-22. [Bat Cave.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]

**Greenberg, Jack**

- 1978      *2.26809*      Fort Yuma and the mouth of the Colorado River. *Western Express* (Western Cover Society), 28(3) (July) (114): 17-24. [Chiefly pertains to steamboat history at Yuma, but does include illustrations of two postal covers; Yuma, A.T. postmark, and Wells Fargo, Fort Yuma postmark.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Greene, David, AND Zipstein, Roy**

- 2006      *2.12980*      Living Las Vegas. *In*: Detour [SECTION]. *Dwell*, (November): 218-220, 222, 224, 226, 228. [See p. 226, Hoover Dam, *in passing*.]

**Greene, Diane**

- 2008      *2.11438*      Winifred O. Hamilton (Boulder City's first teacher) and Edgar T. Kibler (Purchasing Agent for Six Companies). *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (February): 2.

**Greene, John**

- 2011      *2.16063*      Fearfully and wonderfully made. *In*: Creation Science [SECTION]. *The Journey Christian Newspaper* (Arden, North Carolina), 4(11) (November): 5. [Hoover Dam as analogy to ADP (adenosine triphosphate) nucleotide.]

**Greene, Max.**

- 1856      2.19063      *The Kansas region: Forest, prairie, desert, mountain, vale, and river. Descriptions of scenery, climate, wild productions, capabilities of soil, and commercial resources : interspersed with incidents of travel, and anecdotes illustrative of the character of the traders and red men : to which are added directions as to routes, outfit for the pioneer, and sketches of desirable localities for present settlement.* New York: Fowler and Wells, 192 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 12, "The Great Desert" (title displayed in table of contents), pp. 47-61; specifically p. 48, where after noting the Gila River is the remark, ". . . the plunging Rio Colorado cascades and whirls through a black ravine, of deep-cut perpendicular rock, a hundred miles in length . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Noted without specific geographic locale.]

**Greene, Richard Gleason**

- 1890      2.23893      (AMERICAN ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The international cyclopedia : a compendium of human knowledge. Vol. III* [Brazil-Cincinnati]. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 898 pp. [See p. 394: "CAÑON (Sp. a 'tube'), used in the western states and territories to designate a deep ravine, especially if worn down by running streams. Of late the word is often spelled *canyon*. There are many cañons in the Rocky mountain region and further westward; but the greatest is the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which is more than 300 m. long, with nearly perpendicular walls from 3,000 to 7,000 ft. high. Through this awful gorge the river flows, now down swift declines, now in peaceful pools, or long stretches of navigable water." (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Greene, Virginia A.**

- 1980     *2.3022*     Life on the American Nile. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 18-29.
- 1980     *2.3023*     From Callville to the sea; steam navigation on America's Nile. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 38-43.
- 1981     *2.20870*     The hell-hole of Arizona. *In*: The Cactus City Clarion, 2(2) (February) [FEATURE]. *Desert Magazine*, 44(2) (February): 32-33. [Yuma Territorial Prison.]
- 1981     2.3021     Into the Grand Canyon with a mop; cruising Lake Mead in a houseboat, a peaceful respite from the chaos of civilization. *Desert Magazine*, 44(8) (September): 27-29.  
           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63](#) |

**Greene, Virginia A., AND Benoit, Alan**

- 1981     *2.20867*     The Colorado; everybody's river. *Desert Magazine*, 44(1) (January): 45-48.

**Greenfield, Steven**

- 2006     *2.24730*     A lake by mistake. *Invention and Technology*, 21(3) (Winter):. [Salton Sea.]

**Greenhalgh, Wes**

- 2011     2.18769     *Beyond the "Waves" : North Coyote Buttes in the Vermillion Cliffs National Monument—Arizona [sic]*. Heber City, Utah: The Go Beyond Books, 2nd ed., 80 pp.

**Greenhow, Robert**

- 1840     2.28008     *Memoir, historical and political, on the northwest coast of North America, and the adjacent territories; illustrated by a map and a geographical view of those countries*. Washington: Blair and Rives, Printers, 228 pp., map. [Colorado River noted, *in passing*, pp. 10-11, 49; and see historical notes from 1539 and 1540, pp. 28-30. Map embraces all of western North America.]
- 1844     *2.19042*     *The history of Oregon and California, and other territories on the North-West coast of North America : accompanied by a geographical view and map of those countries, and a number of documents as proofs and illustrations of the history*. London: John Murray, 482 pp. + advertisements. [See "California", pp. 9-20; and notes pertaining to lower Colorado River region, pp. 58-61, 114. Foldout map: "Map of the Western & Middle Portions of North America, to Illustrate the History of California, Oregon and the Other Countries on the North-West Coast of America by Robert Greenhow. Compiled from the best Authorities by Robert Greenhow. Drawn by George H. Ringgold, Engraved by E. F. Woodward, Philad<sup>a</sup>." Includes the Gulf of California and Colorado River system. [For map citation see Greenhow (1844, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.835](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2](#).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1847     *2.19043*     *History of Oregon and California, and the other territories on the North-West coast of North America : from their discovery to the present day : accompanied by a geographical view of those countries, and a number of documents as proofs and illustrations of the history.* Boston: Freeman and Bolles, for the author, 4th ed., revised, corrected, and enlarged, 491 pp. [See "California", pp. 17-20; and notes pertaining to lower Colorado River region, pp. 56-59, 114, 207.]
- 

**Greening, Jack Kenneth**

- 1991     2.3024     Good clean fun at Grand Canyon Village in the 1930's. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 1.
- 1999     2.7448     Grand Canyon Village 1930s, 1940s, and 1950s. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 4-6.
- 2002     2.8983     Victory Gardens at Grand Canyon Village during World War Two. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 4-6.
- 

**Greenly, Albert H.**

- 1952     2.18313     Camels in America. *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*, 46 (4th Quarter): 327-372.
- 1952     2.18314     *Camels in America*. New York: Bibliographical Society of America, 48 pp. ["[A]uthor's edition of 100 copies", numbered. Offprint from *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*.]
- 

**Greenough, Grafton**

- 1922     2.14131     *Log of the "Manhattan" : with Mr. Samuel M. Vauclain and party to the Pacific coast and the Northwest, July 5-August 6, 1922.* Philadelphia: [no imprint], 91 pp. [The "Manhattan" is a private rail car. The party visited Grand Canyon but despite details written of other places the canyon is noted only *in passing*, p. 19; but see also the frontispiece, "Mr. Vauclain at the Grand Canyon".]
- 

**Greenspun, Philip**

- 1990     2.9521     Beauty and beast in canyons. *Narcissism Today* (AutoEros Society, Melrose, Massachusetts), 1(1) (February 15): 3.
- 

**Greenwald, Mercer**

- 2019     2.29344     Looking through, at, and beyond in *Thelma and Louise*. *The Oswald Review* (University of South Carolina at Aiken, Department of English), 21: 78-89. [Pertains to the film (Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, 1991, *ITEM NO.* 26.459). References to Grand Canyon, pp. 79, 87, 88.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Greer, Bonnie**

- 2008 2.12140 The first women to run the Colorado. *In*: Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 48-49. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, February 28, 1990.]
- 2008 2.12141 Ralph Cameron: The man who ran Bright Angel Trail. *In*: Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 148-149. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, May 16, 1990.]

---

**Greever, William S.**

- 1950 2.11841 Two Arizona forest lieu land exchanges. *Pacific Historical Review*, 19(2) (May): 137-149.
- 1954 2.3026 *Arid domain : the Santa Fe Railway and its western land grant*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 184 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 258
- 1957 2.30876 Railway development in the Southwest. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 32(2) (April): 151-203, illustration facing p. 151. ("This article is primarily concerned with railway development in Arizona and New Mexico." [p. 151, note])
- 1979 2.3027 *Arid domain*. New York: Arno Press, 184 pp.

---

**Gregerson, Gary L.**

- 1995 2.3028 *Utah roadside history : a compilation of monuments, markers and historical sites*. Provo, Utah: Griffin Associates.

---

**Gregg, Gini**

- 2018 2.27042 [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(7) (July): 4. [Remarks on the reprinting of Josef Muench's 1965 article in the May issue (Muench, 2018, [ITEM NO. 2.26902](#)).]

---

**Gregg, Josiah**

- 1845 2.19055 *Commerce of the prairies : or The journal of a Santa Fé trader, during eight expeditions across the great western prairies, and a residence of nearly nine years in northern Mexico. Vol. I*. New York: J. and H. G. Langley, 2nd ed., 220 pp. [See pp. 285-286: "The Navajóes . . . reside in the main range of Cordilleras, 150 to 200 miles west of Santa Fé, on the waters of Rio Colorado of California, not far from the region,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

according to historians, from whence the Azteques emigrated to Mexico . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Gregg, W. J. (Mr. and Mrs.), AND Sawyer, William**

- 1899 2.13912 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.

**Gregg, W. W.**

- 1924 2.30287 The mighty majesty and magic mystery of the Grand Canon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(2) (January): 27-28.

**Grégoire, Luis**

- 1892 2.19402 *Diccionario enciclopédico de historia, biografía, mitología y geografía . . . . Tomo Primero [A-H]*. Paris: Librería de Garnier Hermanos, 5th translated ed., 1138 pp. [See "Colorado (Rio)", p. 511.] *[In Spanish.]*

**Gregoretto, Stefano**

- 2013 2.30753 Il sogno continua... (Testimonianza di Stefano Gregoretto raccolta da Laura Galli.) *Spirito Trail* (Spirito Trail Associazione Sportiva Delettrantistica, Spillimbergo, Pordenone, Italy), (January): 26-33. [Regarding the first Grand To Grand Ultra race, September 27-October 3, 2012, Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] *[In Italian.]*

**Gregory, Herbert E.**

- 1915 2.11848 The oasis of Tuba, Arizona. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 5: 107-119. [Includes regional historical perspectives.]
- 1945 2.10636 Population of southern Utah. *Economic Geography*, 21(1) (January): 29-57. [See pp. 32-33, and "Base of the Vermilion Cliffs—Arizona", pp. 55-57.]
- 1949 2.3029 Stephen Vandiver Jones, 1840-1920. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 11-18.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| THOMAS 895

**Gregory, Herbert E.; Darrah, William Culp; AND Kelly, Charles**

- 2009 2.12447 (EDS.) *The exploration of the Colorado River and the high plateaus of Utah by the second Powell Expedition of 1871-1872.* (Introduction by Dale L. Morgan.) Salt Lake

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

City: University of Utah Press, and Utah State Historical Society, 540 pp. [Facsimile reprint of *Utah Historical Quarterly*, Vols. 16-17 (1948-1949).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:200 [part]

**Gregory, Herbert E.; Keller, Albert G.; AND Bishop, Avard L.**

1910      2.23385      *Physical and commercial geography : a study of certain controlling conditions of commerce.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 469 pp., maps. [Colorado River delta, pp. 43-44; Colorado River canyons, pp. 49, 64.]

---

**Gregory, James N.**

1989      *2.21041*      *American exodus : the Dust Bowl migration and Okie culture in California.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 338 pp.

---

**Gregory, Stephanie**

1999      2.3030      Camping special: X marks the spot. *Outside*, 24(4): 108-.

1999      2.3031      The boat builder; River Benz; running the Colorado in style—and in one piece. *In: Going to the source* [FEATURE]. *Outside*, 24(8): 56. [Regan Dale.]

2000      2.7232      The trip-finder. *Outside*, 25(1): 78-. [See pp. 86-87.]

---

**Greisch, Janice**

1998      2.3032      Arizona proud. *National Parks*, 72(11/12) (November/December): 11. [Letter correcting reference to "mystery park" photograph [in "You Are Here" section] in September/October number.]

---

**Gremmen, Hans**

2012      2.17618      Yosemite [*sic*] revisited. *In: Gremmen, Hans (designer, ed.), Objects in mirror : the imagination of the American landscape.* Utrecht: Fw:Books (produced and co-published by FOTODOK; distribution by Idea Books), pp. 16-32. ("Printed and bound in the Netherlands in edition of 750 copies.") [Glassine dust jacket.] [See pp. 28, 29, illustration of 1995 Grand Canyon National Park poster by Ranger Doug's Enterprises, which is after a 1930s National Park Service poster. (See p. 27 regarding Ranger Doug's Enterprises.)]

---

**Grenfell, Jill**

1996      2.3033      Zane Grey pilgrimage. *Zane Grey Review* (Zane Grey's West Society), 12(6) (October): 1, 3-10.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gresham, Phil**

- 2022 2.31172 Riding the USA pt2. *BMWMCQmag* (BMW Motorcycle Club of Queensland, Australia), (November): 51-56. [Part 2 embraces days 5-9 of a motorcycle trip in the West between Cody, Wyoming, and Las Vegas. See "Day 7 Pleasant Grove [Utah] to Marble Canyon Arizona", which includes comments on a stay at Vermilion Cliffs; and "Day 8 Marble Canyon to Seligman Arizona", which includes remarks on Cameron Trading Post and bare mention of passing through Grand Canyon National Park in a "constant drizzle" ("I rode on without putting a foot down"), and passing by Hoover Dam on the new bridge, without stopping to visit.]

**Greswell, William Parr**

- 1899 2.13481 *The United States and their industries*. London: George Philip and Son, 91 pp. [See pp. 45-46.]

**Grewingk, Constantine**

- 1848 2.23386 Beitrag zur Kenntniss der geognostischen Beschaffenheit Californiens. *Russisch-Kaiserlichen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft zu St. Petersburg, Verhandlungen*, 1847: 142-162. [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 150, 151, 159.] [Also as a separately paginated offprint, 1848.] [In German.]
- 1850 2.23387 Beitrag zur Kenntniss der orographischen und geognostischen Beschaffenheit der Nord-West-Küste Amerikas mit den anliegenden Inseln. *Russisch-Kaiserlichen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft zu St. Petersburg, Verhandlungen*, 1848/1849: 76-424, Plates 4-7, Maps 1-3. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 80. See also Map I, "Gebirgsverbreitung in der Westschen Haelfte Nord-Amerikas's von C. Grewingk."] [In German.]
- 2003 2.23388 *Grewingk's geology of Alaska and the northwest coast of America : contributions toward knowledge of the orographic and geognostic condition of the Northwest coast of America, with the adjacent islands*. (Marvin W. Falk, ed.; Fritz Jaensch, translator.) Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska Press, 242 pp. (Historical Translation Series, Volume 11.) [Translation of Grewingk (1850, *ITEM NO.* 2.23387). Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 1; see also Map I.]

**Grey, Elmer**

- 1913 2.18242 The Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915. *Scribner's Magazine*, 54(1) (July): 44-57. [See p. 57: "A reproduction of the Grand Canyon of Arizona by the Santa Fé Railway will be another attraction." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Grey, Zane**<sup>24</sup>

- NO DATE 2.3034 Don: The story of a lion dog. *In*: Gentles, Ruth G. (ed.), *The Zane Grey omnibus*. Princess Anne, Maryland: Yestermorrow, pp. 253-282. [1993?] [Reprint of Grey (1943, *ITEM NO.* 2.3043).] [Volume: 250 copies.]
- 1908 2.16058 Tige's lion. *Field and Stream*, (May):.
- 1908 2.3035 Lassoing lions in the Siwash (with photographs by the author and decorations by R. Weir Crouch). *Everybody's Magazine*, (June): 776-785. [Kaibab Plateau.]
- 1915 2.15976 Nonnezoshe, the Rainbow Bridge. *Recreation*, New Series, 52(2) (February): 63-67. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.]
- 1921 2.15795 An appreciation of Arizona and New Mexico. *Southern Pacific Bulletin* (Southern Pacific Company, Bureau of News), 10(2) (February): 15. ["To see the Grand Canyon full of purple smoke at dawn or sublimely fired at sunset is to be elevated in soul." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1922 2.3038 *Tales of lonely trails*. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 394 pp. [See Roping lions in the Grand Canyon, pp. 57-168.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| **FARQUHAR 117** FQ4:69 FQ12:214A FQ16:86 FQ24/2:1138
- 1922 2.15526 *Tales of lonely trails*. New York: Blue Ribbon Books, 394 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ18:171 FQ20:181
- 1924 2.30189 What the desert means to me. *American Magazine* (New York), 98 (November): 5-8, 72, 74, 76, 78. [See p. 5: "The Grand Canyon appalled and depressed, yet exalted me. Never yet have I attempted to write of it as I hope to." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1925 2.3039 An appreciation of Grand Canyon. *In*: Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America : its parks and playgrounds*. An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America. New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, p. 125.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|
- 1925 2.17422 Don: The story of a lion dog. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, (August): 257-272.
- 1926 2.3040 The man who influenced me most. *American Magazine*, 102 (August): 52-55, 130-136. [Jim Emett.]
- 1927 2.3041 Grand Canyon. *American Motorist*, (December):.

<sup>24</sup> Some of Zane Grey's titles are novelized texts of actual events, written for a young-reader audience. These titles will be found listed in [Part 6, Section 2](#) of this bibliography, although Grey anthologies cited in the present part (Part 2) may also include these works.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1928 2.17567 Don, the story of a lion dog. *In*: Hanson, Charles Lane, and Gross, William J. (eds.), *Short stories of today*. Boston and New York: Ginn and Co.
- 1937 2.3042 An appreciation of Grand Canyon. *In*: Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America : an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds*. Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, p. 87.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|
- 1943 2.3043 Don: The story of a lion dog. *In*: Gentles, Ruth G. (ed.), *The Zane Grey omnibus*. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, pp. 253-282.
- 1972 2.10729 *Zane Grey: Outdoorsman : Zane Grey's best hunting and fishing tales published in commemoration of his centennial year* (selected, ed. George Reiger). Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 349 pp. [See "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon", pp. 19-48, and "Don, the Story of a Lion Dog", pp. 99-118.]
- 1981 2.3046 1922: An appreciation of Grand Canyon. *In*: Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon : early impressions*. Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 105-106. [From Grey in Kane (1925).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|
- 1981 2.16059 Tige's lion. *In*: 85th Anniversary Bonus Section. *Field and Stream*, 85(11) (March): 60-62. [Reprint of Grey (1908).]
- 1983 2.17568 *Amber's Mirage, and other stories*. Great Britain: BBC Audiobooks, 236 pp. [See "Don: the story of a lion dog".]
- 1984 2.10730 *The wolf tracker and other animal tales*. (Foreword by Loren Grey.) Santa Barbara, California: Santa Barbara Press, 164 pp. [See "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon".]
- 1986 2.3047 *Tales of lonely trails*. (Foreword by Loren Grey.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 394 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:214B
- 1988 2.15824 *Zane Grey. Volume 2. Tales of lonely trails*. New York: Charter Books, 186 pp.
- 1990 2.7688 Roping lions in the Grand Canyon. *In*: Greenberg, Martin H., and Waugh, Charles G. (eds.), *Loaded for bear : a treasury of great hunting stories*. New York: Bonanza Books.
- 1990 2.17566 Don. *In*: Caras, Roger A., *Roger Caras' treasury of great dog stories*. New York: Galahad Books.
- 1992 2.17424 *The best of Zane Grey*. Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books. [Originally published 1972 as *Zane Grey, Outdoorsman*. See "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon" and "Don, the Story of a Lion Dog".]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 2.3048  | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 172. [Excerpt as filler, from Grey (1925, as quoted in Schullery, 1981).] |
| 2008 | 2.16060 | Tige's lion. <i>In</i> : Cassell, Jay (ed.), <i>The gigantic book of hunting stories</i> . New York: Skyhorse Publishing, [unpaginated]. [Reprint of Grey (1908, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.16058</a> ).]  |
| 2010 | 2.16061 | Tige's lion. <i>In</i> : Cassell, Jay (ed.), <i>The greatest hunting stories ever told</i> . New York: Skyhorse Publishing, [unpaginated]. [Reprint of Grey (1908, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.16058</a> ).]  |

**Greyhound, Inc.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1947 | 2.8107 | <i>America's national parks : your heritage of beauty, best reached by Greyhound</i> . [No imprint], 1 sheet, 10 pp. (fold-out).   |
| 1964 | 2.3049 | <i>Utah parks, Zion, Bryce, Cedar Breaks, Grand Canyon : 7 day escorted tour</i> . [No imprint], 1 sheet, 12 pp. (fold-out).<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63</a> |

**Gribb, Bill**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30805 | The spirits and landscapes of John Wesley Powell. <i>In</i> : Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, <i>A river out of time</i> . [No place]: Blurb, pp. 22-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Grierson, B. H.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1890 | <i>2.15430</i> | Report of Brigadier-General Grierson. <i>From</i> : Schofield, J. M., Report of the Major-General Commanding the Army. <i>In</i> : Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the second session of the fifty-first Congress. Volume I. <i>U.S. 51st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2</i> , pp. 162-179. [Brig. Gen. Grierson, commanding Department of Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Griffin, Dori**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.24687 | <i>Reading maps, writing landscapes: Cartographic illustration in Arizona, 1912-1962</i> . Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 358 pp.  |
| 2011 | 2.16032 | Mapping an imaginary Arizona: George Avey, <i>Arizona Highways</i> , and illustrated cartography. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 52(3) (Autumn): 245-270.   |
| 2013 | 2.18606 | <i>Mapping wonderlands : illustrated cartography of Arizona, 1912-1962</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 219 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Wyckoff, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1199</a> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2019      2.27856      Cartoon maps of canyonland [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 21. [NOTE: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: <https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program> (March 2019).]

---

**Griffin, James [Griffin, Jimmy]**

- 2010      *2.24033*      La casa de piedra. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 5-7. [Colonia Venustiano Carranza, valle de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
- 2010      *2.24053*      De La Jabonera a La Cachanilla. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 22-25. [In Spanish.]
- 2011      *2.24134*      Río Nuevo: ¡Ni río, ni nuevo! ¿Entonces qué es, o qué fue esa corriente que ha sido llamada la más contaminada del continente y que tiene más historia que muchos ríos verdaderos? *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 28-36. [In Spanish.]
- 2011      *2.24144*      Laguna de los Volcanes. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 11-19. [Volcano Lake.] [In Spanish.]
- 2012      *2.24220*      Historias de vida; James W. Stone. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): inside front cover. [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24232*      La Isla de Algodón y el *Príncipe Augusto*. Los primeros años. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 36-39. [In Spanish.] [See also Erratas, 6(20) (April/June): 4.]
- 2013      *2.24266*      Barcos de vapor en el río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 4-9. [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24269*      Las diligencias. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 22-29. [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24275*      Mi concuño *El Boti*. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 33-37. [Manuel Fernández Guerra Flores.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014      *2.24366*      Barcos de vapor en el Río Colorado, 1852-1877. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 43-49. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2014     *2.24367*     Estación Delta y la familia Espinoza Lamarque. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 50-54. [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24374*     El ferrocarril de Mexicali a Puerto Otis; históricos pies para fotos no encontradas. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 42-45. [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24375*     Expedición para establecer una colonia agrícola militar en 1917. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 46-52. [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24393*     Camino antiguo de Yuma al mar de Cortés. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 47-53. [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24402*     Barcos de vapor en el Río Colorado en el siglo XX. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 48-54. [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.24433*     Los bordos e historica relacionada. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 47-54. [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.26753*     Rioseco-Carmelo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 43-50. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27912*     Los historiadores pioneros de Baja California y Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 16-21. [In Spanish.]

**Griffin, Jimmy** [Griffin, James], **AND Silva Olivares, Austreberto**

- 2015     *2.24424*     Exploración moderna de un trecho de la frontera. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 41-44. [In Spanish.]

**Griffin, John S.**

- 1943     *2.3050*     *A doctor comes to California : the diary of John S. Griffin, assistant surgeon with Kearny's dragoons, 1846-47.* (Introduction and notes by George Walcott Ames, foreword by George D. Lyman.) *California Historical Society, Special Publication 18*, 97 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 13** FQ12A:103 FQ13:194 FQ20:183 FQ22:141

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Griffith, Alfred P.**

- 1899      2.13956      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

**Griffith, Effie B.**

- 1899      2.13957      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

**Griffith, Elizabeth**

- 1963      2.3051      Adventure in Havasu. *Arizona Highways*, 39(7) (July): cover, inside front cover, 8-43, 48, inside back cover, back cover. [Havasu Canyon.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-63, 6-7|

**Griffith, Gary**

- 1990      2.3052      USPS releases designs for five October items. *Linn's Stamp News*, 63(3230) (October 1): 1, 38. [New postage stamps from U.S. Postal Service. Includes Pre-Columbian America (Grand Canyon) 25¢ commemorative (Scott 2512).]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|

**Griffith, Jane**

- 2017      *2.27803*      Hoover damn: Land, labor, and settler colonial cultural production. *Cultural Studies ↔ Critical Methodologies* [Cultural Studies, Critical Methodologies], 17(1): 30-40. [Principal studies in this paper focus on the Lost City Pageant of the 1920s, native American-inspired designs by Allen Tupper True at Hoover Dam, and the controversy over the plaque commemorating Nig, the Hoover Dam dog mascot of the 1930s (including a photograph of the dog).]
- 2018      *2.27804*      Do some work for me: Settler colonialism, professional communication, and representations of Indigenous water. *Decolonization: Indigeneity, Education and Society*, 7(1): 132-157. [Includes Hoover dam.]

**Griffiths, David**

- 2000      *2.7449*      A day in Havasu's backcountry. *Colorado River Life*, 1(1): 32-34.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2016     *2.25086*     Milton Castellanos Everardo: la última entrevista. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): 49-55, inside rear cover. [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.25772*     Santos Silva en sus propias palabras. Estudiante en la Ciudad de México. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): inside front cover, 41-50. [In Spanish.]

**Grijalva, Aidé, AND Griffin, James**

- 2008     *2.23991*     (ED., TEXT) *Aquellos años del algodón : la Jabonera y el Valle de Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Sociales, 235 pp. [In Spanish.]  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.1164

**Grilli, Stefano**

- 2018     2.28376     L'intervista; conosciamo meglio Stefano Grilli. *Atletica75* (G.S. Atletica 75 Cattolica, Cattolica, Italy), (6): 16. [Interview with distance runner Grilli. Questions include which races he has never done but wants to run in, answering in part, ". . . una in particolare è quella del Grand Canyon negli Stati Uniti." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Italian.]

**Grimes, Ben**

- 2009     2.12530     Feature teacher: Mr. Young. *In*: Student News [COLUMN]. *The Lion Times* (Prescott Valley Charter School), 4(2) (November 13): 3.

**Grimm, Kim**

- 2013     *2.18763*     Dam it! *10-4 Magazine*, 20(10) (April): 80-81. [Hoover Dam.]

**Grinnell, Jodi**

- 2013     2.18795     From the North. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 4. [Comment from "North-Rimmers", seasonal employees at Grand Canyon North Rim.]

**Grinnell, Joseph**

- 1915     2.3055     (ED., Subcommittee in Charge) *Nature and science on the Pacific coast : a guide-book for scientific travelers in the West*. Edited under the auspices of the Pacific Coast Committee of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., 302 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Grisham, Mark**

- 1998 2.3056 Cell phones: sometimes you need a crutch. *High Country News*, (September 28): 11. [Letter.]
- 1999 2.3057 A word from GCROA. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 8. [Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association.]

**Griswold, Helen T.**

- 1901 2.19854 The camel comedy; Helen T. Griswold; New York Evening Post. *In*: Animal Life: Stories, Studies and Sketches [SECTION]. *Current Literature*, 31(2) (August): 218-219. [From *The New York Evening Post*.]

**Griswold, P. R. "Bob"**

- 2006 2.11238 *The Grand Canyon Railway*. Brighton, Colorado: Sherm Conners, 11 pp., [28] pp. plates. ["A look at this century old railway; its origins, demise, and rebirth." "This book prepared especially for members of The Rocky Mountain Railroad Club and The Intermountain Chapter of the National Railroad Historical Society."]

**Groat, Dorman**

- 2006 2.10649 Fish tale. *Arizona Highways*, 82(5) (May): 2. [Letter.]

**Grobmeier, Danielle**

- 2014 *2.19831* Buckskin Boutique; Parker. *In*: Local Favorites [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(2) (February): 6-7. [Buckskin Boutique store, Parker, Arizona.]

**Grodin, Joseph R.**

- 1989 2.32176 *In pursuit of justice: Reflections of a State Supreme Court Justice*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 208 pp. [Notes that his appointment by California Jerry Brown was communicated to him by Brown via telephone when he checked in to a Grand Canyon hotel following an eight-day rafting trip on the Colorado River; celebrating with his wife over "a small bottle of scotch".]  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Chiappinelli, 1990, [ITEM NO. 30.1673](#)

**Grofé, Ferde**

- 1938 2.3058 Story of the "Grand Canyon Suite". *Arizona Highways*, 14(12) (December): 6-9.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1963 | 2.7689  | And then I wrote . . . American music. <i>Hammond Times</i> (Hammond Organ Co.), 25(3) (August): 1-3. [Ellipsis is part of title. Page 1 is cover. See also advertisements, p. 13, and "Ferde Grofé and 'Grand Canyon Suite'", p. 16 (back cover).] |
| 1995 | 2.3059  | Story of the Grand Canyon Suite. <i>In</i> : Classics Section. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 71(4) (April): Classics 14-16. [Originally published in <i>Arizona Highways</i> , December 1938.]  |
| 2019 | 2.27707 | Grand Canyon Suite. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(2) (February): 52-55. [Reprinted from the December 1938 issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3058).]  |

**Groff, Frances A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.19574 | Exposition moths. <i>Sunset</i> , 35(1): 133-148. ["Exposition moths" are showmen and adventurous people attracted to the wanderlust life of fairs and expositions. Regarding principally the Panama-Pacific Exposition. Grand Canyon and Painted Desert exhibit [by the Santa Fe Railway], see pp. 141, 142, 143; produced by W. F. Sesser (portrait, p. 137).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Gronberg, W. E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1969 | 2.25041 | Down the wild Colorado. <i>Illinois Highway Engineer</i> , 21(1) (First Quarter): 2-4. [Regarding a 1968 Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon with Western Rivers Expeditions, Phantom Ranch to Temple Bar. The author and his wife met the trip via mule on Bright Angel Trail.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Grosjean, Doug**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.29008 | Paying dues in plastic; a story of how rivers shape all they touch. <i>In</i> : Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), <i>Why we boat : running rivers on our own</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 95-106. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**GrosJean, Marie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.21391 | The scenic route. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(10) (October): 4. [Comment on the article on Virgin River gorge by Matte Jaffe in August issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.21164).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Gross, Pete, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26852 | Pete Gross a.k.a. "Dirtbag". <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(2) (Summer): cover, 3, 30-45. [Gross oral history interview.] |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Grosse, Robert**

- 2009 2.32066 A Grand Canyon adventure. *In*: De Beule, Filip (ed.), *Itinerarium amicumorum : Daniël Van Den Bulcke / Travels with Danny : experiences shared with a globetrotting "International Business" professor from Belgium*. Antwerp: University of Antwerp, pp. 84-85. [Regarding a visit to Grand Canyon in November 2001 with "Danny", with comment on a hike into the canyon "down a steep, rock-strewn, icy and narrow mountain trail while still carrying on a detailed conversation about international business theory and stopping to take pictures every five minutes."] [Volume is a Van Den Bulcke festschrift.]

**Grossman, Kathy**

- 2002 2.18701 Red dust at morning: Ten things I learned on our Havasupai hike. *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 8. [Regarding group hike into Havasu Canyon.]

**Grossman, Mark**

- 1994 2.7690 *The ABC-CLIO companion to the environmental movement*. Santa Barbara, California: ABC-CLIO, 445 pp.

**Grossman, Mary; Grossman, Shelly; AND Hamlet, John N.**

- 1969 2.3060 *Our vanishing wilderness*. New York: Madison Square Press, 324 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 265

**Grossnick, Roy A.**

- 1995 *2.20648* *Dictionary of American naval aviation squadrons. Volume I. The history of VA, VAH, VAK, VAL, VAP and VFA squadrons*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Historical Center, 562 pp. [See p. 94, photo, "Squadron SB2C-5 Helldivers fly over Boulder Dam in 1948". No text discussion.]

**Grosvenor, Gilbert**

- 1963 2.3061 The romance of the Geographic. *National Geographic*, 124(4): 516-585. [See p. 546.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]

**Grosvenor, John R.**

- NO DATE 2.18191 A history of the architecture of the USDA Forest Service. [Ann Arbor, Michigan]: MLibrary, 299 pp. [*Ca.* 2010.] [Facsimile reprint of University of Michigan Library's holding of Grosvenor (1999). An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1999 2.18190 A history of the architecture of the USDA Forest Service. *U.S. Forest Service, Engineering Staff, Engineering Management Series EM-7310-8*, 299 pp.

---

**Grothe, Hermann**

1877 2.12059 *Die Industrie Amerika's (Vereinigte Staaten von Nordamerika) ihre Geschichte, Entwicklung und Lage : unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Volkswirtschaft und Handelspolitik, der Erfindungen und Fortschritte des Maschinenwesens etc. und der Weltausstellung zu Philadelphia*. Berlin: Burmester und Stempel, 386 pp. [Colorado River, in *passing*, p. 162.] [In German.]

---

**Grotzinger, John P.**

2014 2.22873 Into the unknown. Turning point: Signs of water on Mars. *Turning Points* (Star Media Group; The New York Times News Service and Syndicate, and Toronto Star), 2014: 21-23. (Global Agenda 2014.) [Includes analogies throughout to John Wesley Powell's explorations on the Colorado River.]

---

**Grounds, I. T.**

1977 2.21840 [Historical comment.] *In*: Grounds, John Cureton, *Trail dust of the Southwest*. Marysvale, Utah: [The author], pp. 332-333.

---

**Grounds, John Cureton**

1977 2.21839 *Trail dust of the Southwest*. Marysvale, Utah: [The author], 333 pp. [Centers on Mohave County, Arizona.]

---

**Grout, Bill**

1983 2.3062 Riding the rivers. *Express* (Amtrak), 3(6) (June): 26-30, 32, 34.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]

---

**Grove, Ed**

1991 2.3063 The Colorado's red hair turns gray. *Canoe*, 19(2): 42-.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]

---

**Grua, Diane** *see also* Boyer, Diane

1994 2.3064 An invitation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 20. [Resources of Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1995 2.3065 Old-timers river trip. *Check It Out* (Cline Library, Northern Arizona University), 3(1) (January 3): 1-2. [Year on cover is printed in error as 1994; *fide* Richard Quartaroli, Cline Library.]
- 1997 2.3066 NAU Library honors photographer. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 58-59. [Bill Belknap collection, Northern Arizona University, Cline Library.]
- 1998 2.3067 Bill Belknap—A lifetime of photographs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 14-21, 52. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
- 1998 2.3068 Saving the life work of two daring Grand Canyon photographers: The Emery Kolb Collection at Northern Arizona University's Cline Library. *Annotation* (National Historical Publications and Records Commission), 26(4) (December): 7-8, 19.

**Grua, Kenton**

- 1989 2.3069 The ramp at the Ferry has seen some pretty strange trips rigging out but this one had to take the prize. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(1) (May): 4. [First annual Guides Training Seminar river trip.] [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2).]
- 2000 2.7932 Back in the saddle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 3. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]
- 2008 2.11464 Kenton Grua (who with Rudi Petschek and Steve Reynolds set the speed record (36.5 hrs) through Grand Canyon on 72,000 cfs on June 27, 1983, in a dory named Emerald Mile). *From*: Snippets from 1983. *In*: 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 28. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.]

**Grua, Kenton, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 1998 2.6034 Kenton Grua. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 1, 36-47, 49. [Grua oral history interview.] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
- 2008 2.11473 Grand Canyon River Guides: The beginning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 43-47. [Interview.]

**Grubbs, Bruce**

- 1999 2.3070 The case for backpacking; the law of inverse appreciation. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 15-21): 22.
- 1999 2.3071 Wild Arizona; "Where man himself is a visitor . . .". *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 13-19): 24. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1999 2.7233 Labyrinths of paradise; hiking in the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, (July 22-28): 22.
- 1999 2.7234 Plateau cruising . . . and the gran'daddy of all trails. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(46) (November 8-14): 22. [Includes Grand Canyon Stage Route. Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7345  | Grand Canyon-Parashant; just where is this new National Monument? <i>Flagstaff Live</i> , 6(7) (February 17-23): 22.   |
| 2003 | 2.9395  | On the edge: QRP afield from the rim of the Grand Canyon. <i>ARS Sojourner</i> (Adventure Radio Society), (April):. [Cover article.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11714 | Four days in the underground: Paria Canyon. <i>Inside/Outside Southwest</i> , 11(2) (February/March): 40-43.   |
| 2008 | 2.11711 | Bagging peaks in the upside-down mountains; 10 summits along the Nankoweap Trail of the Grand Canyon. <i>Inside/Outside Southwest</i> , 11(4) (June/July): 42-44.  |
| 2011 | 2.15197 | <i>Grand Canyon guide</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Bright Angel Press, 167 pp.  |
| 2013 | 2.18378 | <i>Publish! How to publish your book as an e-book on the Amazon Kindle and in print with CreateSpace</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Bright Angel Press, "updated", 121 pp. [Includes notes on author's Grand Canyon publication, <i>Grand Canyon Guide</i> .] [An on-demand publication.] |
| 2018 | 2.26911 | <i>Exploring Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to the Grand Wash Cliffs</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Bright Angel Press, 198 pp. ("Copyright 2010-2018", "March 2018".)   |

**Gruber, Frank**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1970 | 2.3072 | <i>Zane Grey : a biography</i> . New York: World Publishing Co., 284 pp.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24</a> |
|------|--------|---|

**Gruber, John, AND Jensen, Joel**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.16496 | Western steam glory; Joel Jensen's love of steam and the West began less than 30 years ago, but his photos capture early 20th century railroading essence. <i>Trains</i> , 72(1) (January): cover, 3, 24-29. [Excerpts from <i>Steam: An Enduring Legacy : the Railroad Photographs of Joel Jensen</i> . See p. 24, photo, "Grand Canyon Railway's Karl Zicopoulos".] |
|------|---------|---|

**Gruel Sáñez, Víctor Manuel**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | <i>2.24431</i> | Los brazos abiertos de Lázaro Cárdenas; historia de un monumento, 1976-1978. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 17-21, back cover. <span style="color: #A52A2A;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|

**Gruïța, Octavian**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.25173 | Spectacolul Marelui Canion. <i>In: Jurnal de călătorie</i> [SECTION]. <i>Dialog cu Cetățenii</i> (Consiliul Local și Primăria Giroc, Giroc, Romania), 13(7) (April 24) (199): 6. <span style="color: #A52A2A;">[In Romanian.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Gründler, Sebastian, AND Reinhold, Jens**

- 2007 2.31091 Der Grand Canyon des Colorado. *Kanu-Sport* (Wien), (February): 18-23. [In German.]

---

**Grundsten, Claes, AND Hanneberg, Peter**

- 2000 2.11988 *Världsarv : naturens mästerverk*. Stockholm: Max Ström, 224 pp. [In Swedish.]
- 2000 2.11989 *Naturens mesterverk : FNs utvalgte naturperler*. Oslo: Genesis, 224 pp. [In Norwegian.]
- 2002 2.11990 *Our magnificent wilderness : forty of the world's most beautiful places selected by UNESCO*. (Julie Martin, translator.) London: Duncan Baird, 224 pp. [Translated from the 2000 Swedish ed. (ITEM NO. 2.11988)]
- 2002 2.11991 *Our magnificent wilderness : forty of the world's most beautiful places selected by UNESCO*. (Julie Martin, translator.) Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 224 pp. [Translated from the 2000 Swedish ed. (ITEM NO. 2.11988).]

---

**Gruner, Heinz**

- 1972 2.11413 Colonel Claude H. Birdseye. *Photogrammetric Engineering*, 38: 865-875.

---

**Grunsky, Carl E.**

- 1920 2.22723 Report of the President of the Academy for the year 1919. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, Series 4*, 9(14/15) (August 4): 357-388. [See listing of Sunday afternoon lectures; specifically, p. 360: "February 9. Trees and Shrubs of the Grand Cañon. Miss Alice Eastwood, Curator, Department of Botany, California Academy of Sciences." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Grusin, Richard**

- 2004 2.10193 *Culture, technology, and the creation of America's national parks*. New York and Cambridge: University of Cambridge Press, 232 pp.

---

**Grusy, Bob**

- 1996 2.3073 [Item on Patty Ellwanger.] *In*: In the mail [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 4.
- 1998 2.3074 1998 Guides Training Trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 31.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.3075 | G thanks. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(4) (Fall): 7. [Comments on Grand Canyon River Guides.] |
| 1999 | 2.3076 | Heroes of summer. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(2) (Spring): 25.                               |
| 1999 | 2.7235 | Looking forward. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(4) (Winter): 3.                                 |
| 2000 | 2.7691 | Looking back upstream. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(3) (Fall): 2.                             |

**Gryder, Teresa**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7933 | The language of river runners. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(4) (Winter): 44. [Request for information. Issue distributed late January 2001.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Grzegorzewski, Adam**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.30253 | Od Pacyfiku do Atlantyku. <i>Motocykl Moje Hobby</i> (Polskiego Związku Motorowego, Warszawa), 2015(3)(169): 25-38, (4)(170): cover, 29-47. [In Polish.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Grzesik, Frank**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.24867 | <i>The grand mistress : hiking the Grand Canyon in your fifties and beyond</i> . [No imprint], 133 pp. [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Guangzhou Symphony Orchestra [广州交响乐团]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28683 | 广州交响乐团. 音乐总监 : 余隆 / Guangzhou Symphony Orchestra. Long Yu, Music Director. <i>In: 2019 第三届广东国际青年音乐周 [2019 dì sān jiè guǎngdōng guójì qīngnián yīnyuè zhōu] [2019 The 3rd Guangdong International Youth Music Week] : 2019 Youth Music Culture Guangdong : 中国·广州 : Guangzhou, China : 2019.1.11-1.19</i> . Guangzhou, Guangdong Province, China: Youth Music Culture Guangdong, pp. 13-16+. [See p. 28, "罗杰·卡萨, 圆号. Roger Kaza, Horn", which includes remark, "Kaza is interested in the acoustical and aesthetic pleasures of outdoor performance, and his performance of Olivier Messiaen's <i>Appel Interstellaire</i> , recorded at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, was personally critiqued by the composer and documented on Alex Ross's blog <i>The Rest is Noise: Canyons in the Canyon</i> ." (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In parallel Chinese and English texts.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Gubbay, Natalie**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | <i>2.27032</i> | The clash between labor and economic advocates in agricultural policy: Dissecting the farm subsidy system. <i>In: Wu, Jenna (ed.), Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College</i> . [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 67-74. |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Gudalytė, Jūratė, AND Paleckienė, Rasa**

- 2019      2.29687      Pasaulinis slaugos ir sveikatos priežiūros kongresas Las Vegase: esame nebe recipientai, o lygiaverčiai partneriai. *Ave Vita* (Lietuvos Sveikatos Mokslų Univeriteto ir Kauno Klinikų Savaitraštis) (Kauno, Lithuania), (40)(2246) (December 6): 3, 5. [Includes brief note of activity following the congress; Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam noted, *in passing*.] [In Lithuanian.]

---

**Güenechea, Juan Ignacio**

- 2019      2.29237      Spanish legacy in the symbols of the United States. *The Hispanic Council, Policy Paper 14* (Madrid) [English ed.], 28 pp. [including wraps]. [Brief notes of Grand Canyon, pp. 4, 6.]
- 2019      2.29238      El legado español en los símbolos de Estados Unidos. *The Hispanic Council, Policy Paper 14* (Madrid) [Spanish ed.], 28 pp. [including wraps]. [Brief notes of Grand Canyon, pp. 4, 6.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Guengerich, Sara Vicuna**

- 2013      *2.19813*      The perceptions of the bison in the chronicles of the Spanish northern frontier. *Journal of the Southwest*, 55(2) (Autumn): 251-276. [Includes lower Colorado River, *passim*.]

---

**Guénot (Monsieur)**

- 1885      2.15255      Les Pâturages d’hiver dans les Montagnes Rocheuses. *Société d’Histoire Naturelle de Toulouse, Bulletin*, 19: 70-101. (“J’ai trouvé les éléments de cette étude dans un travail remarquable de M. le général Alvord ‘The Winter grazing in the rocky mountains.’” [p. 70, *note*]) [See pp. 86-87; Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon noted, as described by “Le capitaine Button” (*sic*, Clarence E. Dutton).] [In French.]

---

**Guerrero, Manuel P.**

- 1999      2.9535      Hallowed wall and halls. *Respirando Alegria* (University of Minnesota, Chicano Latino Learning Resource Center), 7(2) (Spring): 2.

---

**Guerrero González, Diana**

- 2007      *2.23938*      Edificios construidos durante el gobierno del General Abelardo Rodríguez Luján. *In: Mexicali* (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol*. Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 89-98. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2016      *2.24664*      Las esculturas de Roberto de la Selva. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 17-19. [In Spanish.]
- 

**Guery, Suzanne**

- 2005      2.10448      "Books & Co." *Arizona Insight*, (August): 11. [Notice of new KAET-TV feature program; first program includes Brad Dimock and Lisa Michaels discussing their books about the expedition of Glen and Bessie Hyde.]
- 

**Guest, Antony**

- 1917      2.14472      A. L. Coburn's vortographs. *Photo-Era*, 28(5) (May): 227-228. ("From The American Photographer".) [Includes note *in passing* of "'Rim Edge,' one of the Grand Canyon group, is perhaps the most pleasing specimen of a decorative effect." (p. 228)]
- 

**Guest, Barbara**

- 1963      *2.23173*      *Imperial Valley, California: A study in urban growth*. Bachelor's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 276 pp.
- 

**Guild, William E.**

- 1891      *2.14766*      Arizona. *In*: Brock, S. G., *Treasury Department. Report on the internal commerce of the United States for the year 1890. Part II of Commerce and Navigation: The commercial, industrial, transportation, and other interests of Alaska, Arizona, California, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, and Washington*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 47-97.
- 

**Guinn, James M.**

- 1896      2.17198      Captain Jedediah S. Smith. The pathfinder of the Sierras. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 3(4): 45-53, [78]. [See p. 49, note of Smith having "reached the Colorado at the Great Cañon" and crossing the Colorado River farther downstream.]
- 1902      *2.3077*      *Historical and biographical record of southern California : containing a history of southern California from its earliest settlement to the opening year of the twentieth century*. Chicago: Chapman Publishing Co., 1019 pp.
- 1902      *2.18443*      Camel caravans of the American deserts. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 5(Part 2) [for 1901]: 146-151.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Guinn, James M.; Barrows, H. D.; AND Dooner, P. W.**

- 1895 2.16782 Report of the Publication Committee. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 3(3): 60. [Includes title of paper read at the September 1895 meeting: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado," by Mrs. Mary E. Hart.]

**Gulbins, Jürgen**

- 2012 2.31171 Reisebericht aus dem Westen der USA. *FotoEspresso* ([www.fotoespresso.de](http://www.fotoespresso.de), Heidelberg), (June): cover, 4-16. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoseshoe Bend.] [In German.]

**Guldberg, Jørn**

- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.26936 From Salten Langsø to Grand Canyon; popularization of the sublime in Harold Foss and Thomas Moran, 1870-1900. *Statens Museum for Kunst Journal (Kunstmuseets Arsskrift, New Series)* (København), \_\_\_\_\_. [2010?]

**Gulley, Aaron, AND Judge, Jen**

- 2017 2.26332 Information freeze. *Outside* (December): 92-97, 126. [Regarding technology-free experiences. See p. 94, brief note of "best vacation" earlier, a "2012 paddle trip through the Grand Canyon" with "no [phone] service for ten continuous days."]

**Gulliford, Andrew**

- 2014 2.20906 (ED.) *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 413 pp.
- 2014 2.20907 Preface. *In*: Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. xiii-xxiii.
- 2014 2.20908 Introduction. *In*: Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 3-15. [Not signed.]
- 2014 2.20909 Canyons and deserts. *In*: Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 189-202. [Not signed. Includes Havasupai.]
- 2014 2.20911 Running western rivers. *In*: Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 235-245. [Not signed.]
- 2014 2.20912 White water, scorpion stings, and a steep hike out: Welcome to Grand Canyon. *In*: Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 261-264.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.23682 | The Green River, the Gates of Lodore, and the Echo Park Dam fight. <i>Waving Hands Review</i> (Colorado Northwestern Community College), 7(7): 40-51. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]  |
| 2023 | 2.31593 | Bombers below the rim. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 5. [Recounts the World War II flight by the author's Marine Corps father, David Gulliford, leading a formation of B-24 Liberators below the rim of Grand Canyon.] |

**Gundy, Lloyd W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2000 | 2.12231 | (ED.) <i>William Henry Jackson: An intimate portrait : the Elwood P. Bonney journal</i> . Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Historical Society and University Press of Colorado, 163 pp. (Colorado History, 4.) |
|------|---------|---|

**Gunlock, William (Bill), AND Gunlock, Myrtle A.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | <i>2.24830</i> | Chapter nineteen; William L. (Bill) Gunlock. <i>In</i> : Conrad, Debra Trigg, <i>Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 134-140. ["24 May 1997. Interviewed by Brian Cannon. Edited version."] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Gunnell, Jana**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14171 | [Remark.] <i>In</i> : Buchheit, Mike, Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Gunnison, Almon**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1884 | 2.3078 | Rambles overland; a trip across the continent. Boston: Universalist Publishing House, 245 pp.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> GUIDON 270 |
|------|--------|---|

**Günther, Frieder**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.16793 | <i>Heuss auf Reisen : die auswärtige Repräsentation der Bundesrepublik durch den ersten Bundespräsidenten</i> . Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag, 178 pp. [Includes Theodor Heuss at Grand Canyon.] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

**Gunther, John**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1947 | 2.3079 | <i>Inside U.S.A.</i> New York and London: Harper and Row, 979 pp. (Copyright Curtis Publishing Co.) [See pp. 29, 56, 118, 235, 901.]<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1997 2.3080 *Inside U.S.A. 50th anniversary edition.* (Foreword by Arthur Schlesinger, Jr.) New York: The New Press, 978 pp. [See pp. 29, 56, 118, 235, 901.] [Main text is facsimile reproduction of 1947 ed.]

**Günther, S.**

1901 2.16697 *Das Zeitalter der Entdeckungen.* Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 144 pp., map. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Sammlung wissenschaftlich-gemeinverständlicher Darstellungen aus allen Gebieten des Wissens. 26. Bändchen.) [Coronado expedition and Grand Canyon, pp. 109-110.] [In German.]

**Guntner [Güntner] [firm]**

NO DATE 2.18342 *Guntner—The global partner in heat exchange technology.* [No place]: Guntner, 22 pp. [including wraps]. [See historical section, "Traces of Origin: Captivating Development", illustrating and noting Grand Canyon, pp. 4-5.]

**Guo, Eileen**

2020 2.29412 "Essential" and vulnerable; California's farmworkers turn to each other for support. *High Country News*, 52(6) (June): 12-13. [Features Coachella Valley during the COVID-19 pandemic.]

**Gurgenidze, Davit, AND Khmelidze, Tamaz** [გურგენიძისა, დავით; ხმელიძის, თამაზ]

2019 2.29304 (EDS.) სამშენებლო ენციკლოპედიური ლექსიკონი. ტომი II. დ-ლ. [Samsheneblo entsik'lop'ediuri leksik'oni. T'omi II. D-L.] / *Building encyclopedic dictionary. Volume II. D-L.* თბილისი: საქართველოს ტექნიკური უნივერსიტეტი [Tbilisi: Sakartvelos T'eknik'uri Universit'et'i] / Tbilisi: Georgian Technical University, [646] pp. [See: "კანიონი (ესპ. cañón მილი, ხეობა) – მდინარის ღრმა ხეობა, ძალზე ციცაბო ფერდობებითა და ვიწრო ფსკერით, რომელიც, ჩვეულებრივ, მთლიანად მდინარის კალაპოტს უკავია (ნახ. 1). მსოფლიოს ერთ-ერთი უდიდესი კანიონის - დიდი კანიონის (მდინარე კოლორადო, აშშ), სიგრძეა 320 კმ, სიღრმე - 1800 მ-მდე. კანიონები გვხვდება მთიან მხარეებსა და მაღალ ვაკეებზე." [k'anioni] Canyon (Spanish: cañón pipe, valley) a deep river valley with very steep slopes and narrow bottoms, which usually occupy the entire river bed (Fig. 1). One of the largest canyons in the world - the Grand Canyon (Colorado River, USA), is 320 km long and 1800 m deep. The canyons are found on mountainous sides and high plains.] (ENTIRE NOTE). [Figure 1, not identified, portrays a very narrow canyon with a sandy bed; in the Grand Canyon this scene would be a tributary.] [In Georgian; with bilingual title and publication information.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gurman, Lew**

- 1982 2.15536 Master mountain mapper: Bradford Washburn. *The Explorer* (Cleveland Museum of Natural History), 24(1): 18-21.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9

**Gurrisi, Tiziana**

- 2014 2.21802 Razze Americane Missouri Fox Trotter. *Italian Stock Horse Association, News Magazine* (Bagnolo Mella, Italy), (2) (November): 32-34. [English serial title and organizational name, thus. All articles in Italian.] [See p. 34: "Questa razza è stata usata per fare la prima discesa del bordo nord del Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Italian.]

**Gurrutxaga, Myriam, AND Etxeberria, Enara**

- 2019 2.29311 Route 66 moto ganean. *Ataria* (Tolosaldeko Komunikazio Taldea, S.M.ko, Udala, Spain), (1136) (November 1): 12. [Motorcycle trip, Chicago to Los Angeles. Includes brief note of helicopter tour over Grand Canyon.] [In Basque.]

**Guruianu, Virgil**

- 2005 2.30249 America (2). *In: Caleidoscop* [SECTION]. *Viața Liberă* (Galați, Romania), 17(4729) (May 28/29): [22]. [See "Rezervația Naturală Marele Canion" (*sic*).] [In Romanian.]

**Gurung, Dipendra**

- 2013 2.29741 250 Gurkha Signal Squadron (250 GSS) Newsletter. Ex CANYON DRAGON—AT expedition to USA. *The Kukri* (Brigade of Gurkhas, Journal) (Headquarters Brigade of Gurkhas, Pewsey, Wiltshire, United Kingdom), (63) (July): 100. [Brief report of Level 3 Adventurous Training exercise to U.S., July 27-August 7, 2012. Included Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam (noted *in passing*).]

**Gusset, Urs**

- 1981 2.28255 *Beziehungsfeüge an vier ausgewählten Beispielen : der Yellowstone Nationalpark—der Grand Canyon Nationalpark—das Death Valley Nationaldenkmal—das Navajo Indianderreservat*. Thesis, Universität Bern, 46 pp. [In German.]

**Gust, Debra**

- 2011 2.20133 Grand Canyon treasure. *Image File* (Lake County Discovery Museum: Curt Teich Postcard Archives, Wauconda, Illinois), 18(1): 14-15. [Documentary evidence of a faked Grand Canyon view in a Bright Angel Lodge lounge postcard.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gustafson, A. F.; Ries, H.; Guise, C. H.; Hamilton, W. J., Jr.**

1940      2.3081      *Conservation in the United States*. Ithaca, New York: Comstock Publishing Co., Inc., 445 pp. [See pp. 241, 244.]

---

**Guth, Peter L.**

1975      2.18664      *George Montague Wheeler, last Army explorer of the American West*. West Point, New York: United States Military Academy, 74 pp. [Thesis.]

---

**Guðbrandsdóttir, Kristjana Björg** *see* **Kristjana Björg Guðbrandsdóttir**

---

**Guthrie, J. A.**

1959      2.19766      Mystery of the desert. *In*: Weight, Harold O., *Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest*. Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. ("From an interview with W. W. McCoy in the *Los Angeles Examiner*, June 15, 1919".) [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

---

**Guthrie, Laurette**

1981      2.21921      The other face of tourism. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 246-253.

---

**Guthrie, Patricia**

1985      2.3082      The Grand Canyon area could host large-scale uranium mining. *High Country News*, (February 4):.

1985      2.3083      The Grand Canyon area could host large-scale uranium mining. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [10-11]. [Facsimile of item from *High Country News*.]

1985      2.3084      Easter sunrise services. *Northern Arizona Life*, (March/April): 7.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

1985      2.3085      Aiken's reality; an artist paints his home—the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(2) (March/April): 21-23. [Bruce Aiken.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

1985      2.3086      Fallout at the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(5) (July): 12-17.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Guthrie, William Norman**

- 1918      2.17220      *The religion of Old Glory*. New York: George H. Doran Co., 415 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 93-94, 304, 367-369.]

**Gutiérrez, F. R.**

- 2010      2.21306      CLSU International Alumni Group 2nd Grand Reunion in Las Vegas—Highlights. (Photographs by Bart Cinense and Ohma Viray.) *CIAG Newsletter* (Central Luzon State University, International Alumni Group), (October): 1-3. [See "The Grand Canyon Tour", p. 3.]
- 2010      2.24707      The Grand Canyon tour..... *CIAG Newsletter* (Central Luzon State University, International Alumni Group), (October): 3. [Brief trip report, with photos by Bart Cinense and Ohma Viray. Also notes, "en route to that great national park, the group toured the Hoover Dam and ByPass Bridge in the Nevada-Colorado border (*sic*)."] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

**Gutierrez, Fernanda**

- 1999      *2.24813*      [Letter to Kim Epifano.] *In*: Epifano, Kim, Contact on the border; making *Calida Fornax* in Mexicali. *Contact Quarterly*, (Summer/Fall): 14. [Dance.]

**Gutiérrez Aguilar, Carlos Alberto**

- 2010      *2.24014*      Hardy en el Río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 10-14. [R. W. H. Hardy.] [In Spanish.]
- 2010      *2.24059*      Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 39-41. [In Spanish.]

**Güttler, Thomas, AND Dorn, Ulrich**

- 2019      2.28673      *Langzeit-Belichtung : Fotopraxis mit ND-, GND- und Pol-Filter*. Haar bei München, Germany: Franzis Verlag GmbH, 128 pp. [Under "Landschaft mit hoher Schärfentiefe", see "Sonnenaufgang am Pima Point im Grand Canyon", pp. 18-19.] [In German.]

**Guy and Rodd**

- 2012      2.17339      [Untitled cartoon.] *High Country News*, 44(13) (August 6): 4. [Two extraterrestrials flying over Grand Canyon. Credited to distributor Universal Uclick via CartoonStock.corr [*sic*].]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Guyot, Arnold**

- 1886 2.13511 Cañon. *In*: Barnard, Frederick A. P., and Guyot, Arnold (eds.-in-chief), *Johnson's (revised) universal cyclopaedia: A scientific and popular treasury of useful knowledge. Vol. I. A-Cereus*. New York: A. J. Johnson and Co., and Davenport, Iowa: M. T. Brown, p. 707.
- 

**Guziak, Margaret Melloy**

- 1997 2.3088 The enduring saga of John Wesley Powell. *Indian Trader*, 28(8): 24-26.  
 ≡ **CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 626**
- 

**Guzik, Hannah**

- 2008 2.11502 On the cutting edge of sacred; Sacred Cut, a new company based in Ventura, uses holy water and sand to make jewelry. *VC Reporter* (Ventura County, California), (January 3):. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 

**Guzik, T. G.; Besse, S.; Calongne, A. Dominique; Ellison, S. B.; Gould, R.; Granger, D.; Olano, D.; Smith, D.; Stewart, M.; AND Wefel, J. P.**

- 2006 2.22251 Development of the High Altitude Student Platform. Committee on Space Research *36th COSPAR Scientific Assembly, Beijing, China, 16-23 July 2006*, PSB1-0043-06, 14 pp. [HASP instrumentation balloon flight, September 4, 2006. Notes (p. 10) payload landing "just southeast of the Grand Canyon in Arizona". The experiment had nothing to do with the Grand Canyon region itself.] [This paper "Submitted to Adv. Space Research—Nov. 16, 2006".] [See also Fontenot *et al.* (2007, *ITEM NO.* 2.20469).]
- 

**Gwin, Peter**

- 2013 2.18831 The mystery of risk. *National Geographic*, 233(6) (June): 30-45. [See pp. 32-33, John Wesley Powell and Colorado River.]
- 

**György, Aladár**

- 1881 2.27807 A sziklahegység és Colorado cañon-ai. *Földrajzi Közlemények* (Magyar Földrajzi Társaság, Budapest), 9: 111-119. ("Felovastatott a magy. földr. társ. 1880. decz. 16-án tartott ülésén.") [*In Hungarian.*]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## H

### H. [1]

- 1874      2.16379      Indians—Crops—Weather—Temple—U.O. *Deseret News*, (June 3): 1 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated "St. George, May 22, 1874." Includes note: "It is believed that the Navajoes are likely to committ [*sic*] depredations this Fall, when the Colorado can be safely crossed."]
- 

### H. [2]

- 1890      2.3089      Washington letter. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 22: 317-350. [See "Colorado Cañon", pp. 334-337; apparently from correspondence received from Robert Brewster Stanton, from the Colorado River.]  
                  ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24](#) | [GOODMAN 922](#)
- 

### H., J.

- 2002      2.8638      More Great Basin adventures. *In*: The Gulch Club; four friends play the slots in Utah's canyon country and win big. *Outside*, (January): 49. [Includes "Canyoneering Paria Canyon".]
- 

### H., M. M.

- 1922      2.13570      *Memorial sketches : Mary Bell Lewis, Ellen Emerson Davenport*. [No place]: Privately printed, 47 pp. (Printed by W. F. Humphrey, Geneva, New York.) [See the memorial to Mary Bell Lewis, pp. 7-24; specifically pp. 17-18.]
- 

### H., M. W.

- 1901      *2.30599*      Salton Lake. *In*: Johnson, Rossiter (ed.), *Universal cyclopædia and atlas. A newly revised and enlarged edition*. (Charles Kendall Adams, ed.-in-chief.) New York: D. Appleton and Co., p. 276. [Salton Sea.]
- 

### H., Patty

- 2000      2.18703      Letter from Arizona: Patty's Havasupai trip. *The Yodel* (Lynnwood, Washington), 9(4) (June): 2, 4.
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**H., T. v.**

- 1920      2.27686      Im Gran Cañon del Rio Colorado. *D.A.V. Mitteilungen* (Organ des Deutschen Ausflug-Vereins zu Valparaiso, Zeitschrift für Naturfreunde und Wanderer) (Deutscher Ausflug-Verein, Valparaiso, Chile), 1(6) (May/June): 13-18. [Item title given on cover as "Im Gran Cañon del Rio Colorado (Arizona U.S.A.)."] [In German.]
- 

**H. H. Hardesty and Co.**

- 1881      2.29599      *Historical hand-atlas : illustrated : containing large scale copper plate maps of each state and territory of the United States, the provinces of Canada, together with a complete reference map of the world[, ] topographical and railroad map of the United States, thirteen comprehensive maps of Bible geography, covering all the countries of Bible history, with a classified pronounciative index for each map, printed in colors from plates secured by letters patent, producing the cleareset typographical effect of any known engraved plates, accompanied by a general survey of the world, history of the United States—history of each state and territory of the United States, nine farm maps, and history of Wells County, Indiana, illustrated, containing a condensed history of the county; biographical sketches; general statistics; miscellaneous matters, &c.* Chicago and Toledo (Ohio): H. H. Hardesty and Co. [See text, "Arizona" (p. 167); and "Map of Arizona" (pp. 164-165).] [NOTE: The title cited here is one of a series of atlases that were customized (commissioned?) for specific counties of the United States, which were published during the early 1880s at least. There are variances to all.]
- 

**H. R. Mallinson and Company, Inc.**

- 1922      2.30311      Wonders of the world. *The Smart Set*, 67(4) (April): back cover. [Full-page advertisement, printed in blue ink with white lettering. Features photo of silent motion picture actress and producer Hope Hampton, with background of Grand Canyon scene (with a person and dog on the edge in the distance), apparently a stock image. Photo legend: "Hope Hampton of Hope Hampton Productions sees the 'wonders' in this dress and coat of Roshanara Crepe for traveling." Advertising blurb begins, "*The Grand Canyon*—a most striking example of Nature's handiwork always alluring to the tourists from all over the globe. Mallinson's Silks de Luxe 'The National Silks of International Fame' likewise arouse the keenest interest and admiration of all who appreciate the highest development in silk originality and style creation."]
- 

**H. V. and H. W. Poor** [firm]

- 1900      2.15274      *Poor's manual of the railroads of the United States.* New York: American Banknote Co., 1,536 pp. [See "Santa Fe and Grand Canon RR.", pp. 1454-1455; "Santa Fé and Grand Canyon Ry.", p. 1523.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**H., v.**

- 1886      2.24463      G. vom Rath: Arizona, Studien und Wahrnehmungen. (Heidelberg, Winter.) *Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau*, 1(31) (July 31): 277-278. [Signed "v.H."] [Synopsis of Arizona : Studien und Wahrnehmungen. Nach Vorträgen gehalten in Freundeskreisen von G. vom Rath . . . (Rath, 1885, *ITEM NO.* 2.5295).] [*In German.*]
- 

**H. A. Pierer** [firm]

- 1857      *2.15378*      *Pierer's Universal-Lexikon der Vergangenheit und Gegenwart ober Neuestes encyclopädisches Wörterbuch der Wissenschaften, Künste und Gewerbe. Vierter Band.* Altenburg: Verlagsbuchhandlung von H. A. Pierer. [See "Colorado".] [Heinrich August Pierer.] [*In German.*]
- 

**H. H. Bancroft and Co.** *see also* Bancroft, Hubert Howe

- 1863      *2.29140*      *Guide to the Colorado mines.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 16 pp., map. [Principally a travel guide.] [Reprinted 1933; see Hubert Howe Bancroft *et al.* (1933, *ITEM NO.* 2.29141).] [Map: *Bancroft's map of the Colorado mines published by H. H. Bancroft and Co., San Francisco, Cal. 1863.* "Colorado" depicted from Mexico to the Grand Canyon region. Grand Canyon labeled "Big Canon of the Colorado". The main stem of the Colorado is shown as coming from the north approximately where is Kanab Creek.]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* WHEAT V:1060 [with illustration facing p. 66]
- 

**Haag, Martin**

- 2005      2.25072      Der lange Weg nach Havasu. Der Grand Canyon gilt vielen als schönste Platz im Grand Canyon wiederum ist das Wasserfall-Wunderland von Havasu. Globetrotter-Redakteur Martin Haag stieg hinunter in den großen Graben (auch, um seiner Midlife Crisis etwas Tiefgründiges entgegenzusetzen). (Photos by Martin Haag, Michael Neumann, and Jürgen Kurapkat.) *4-Seasons.de* (Das Globetrotter Magazin) (Hamburg), (11) (October): 58-64. [Havasu Canyon.] [*In German.*]
- 

**Haag, Michael von, AND Crew, Anna**

- 1980      2.3090      (EDS.) *The moneywise guide to North America.* London: Travelaid Publishing, 15th ed., 367 pp. [See pp. 198-201.]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]
- 

**Haaland, Bjørn**

- 2008      2.27242      Route 66—amazing! Det dundrar våldsamt och taktfast från avgasrören. Det är varmt, djävulskt vrmt, men så ska det vara i mellanvästern i början av augusti. Dessutom har vi värmen från en glödhet Harley Davidson-järn under rumpen och

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

mellan benen. *Curious* (World Association of Friendship Societies), (3) (June): 8-9. [Brief trip report. Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.] [In Swedish.]

**Haanstad, A.**

1923 2.15336 Denver Program Committee. *Trail and Timberline* (Colorado Mountain Club, Denver), (52) (January): 8. [Includes note of lecture given December 12, 1921, "'The Painted Desert,' by F. P. Clatworthy, illustrated by his wonderful autochromes of the desert and Grand Canon."]

**Haapasalo, Sinikka**

1965 2.29309 Opintomatka Yhdysvalloissa. *Kuurojen Lehti / Tidskrift för Döva* (Suomen Kuurojen Litto/Finlands Dövas Förbund, Helsinki), 70(2): 10-11. [The author, a teacher at a school for the deaf, reports on his visits to schools in the United States. Included are remarks on his visit to the Grand Canyon, which, even though he does not mention the deaf in that context, this item is included for its communication through the "Finnish Deaf Magazine" (in Swedish, "Journal for the Deaf").] [In Finnish, with serial title and publisher's information in Finnish and Swedish.]

**Habgood, Helen**

2001 2.8563 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 62-63.

**Habib, William G.**

2004 2.31799 Winged migration; paraglider Will Gadd soared into the record books with a harrowing solo flight across the Grand Canyon. *Sports Illustrated*, (October 11):. [Four-hour flight from south of Grand Canyon to Kaibab Plateau.][

**Habner, Logan**

1984 2.3091 A morning alone. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [13-14].  
 1988 2.3092 [Parents on the river.] *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 10-11.

**Hackl, Jeris**

1994 2.3093 Grand Canyon heights. *In: Arizona Humor* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(10) (October): 50.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Haddara, Diana** [ديانا حدارة]

- 2014 2.28966 أنهر حول العالم : تفيض روائع تجرفك نحو الدهشة [‘anhar hawl alealam tafid rawayie tajrifuk nahw aldahsha] [*Rivers of the world; masterpieces fill you with amazement*]. مجلة لها [majalat laha] [*Laha Magazine/Her Magazine*] دار الحياة [dar alhayat] [*House of Life, Beirut*]), (October 15): 142-145. (See “نهر كولورادو والمسيبي” [nahr a kuluradu walmusaysibi] [*Colorado and Mississippi Rivers*], p. 144.) [In Arabic.]
- 2017 2.28967 عنوانها المغامرة : عيشي وعائلتك إجازة ربيع : عنوانها المغامرة [eishi waeayilatuk 'ijizat rbye : eunwaniha almughamara] [*Live with your family on a spring vacation; its title is adventure*]. مجلة لها [majalat laha] [*Laha Magazine/Her Magazine*] دار الحياة [dar alhayat] [*House of Life, Beirut*]), (March 22): 126-131. (See “منطقة كانيون في الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية” [mintaqat kaniun fi alwaliat almutahidat aalamirkia] [*Canyon country of the United States*], p. 127.) [In Arabic.]

**Haddock, Frank Channing**

- 1915 2.14388 *Culture of courage : a practical companion book for unfoldment of fearless personality*. Meriden, Connecticut: Pelton Publishing Co., 16th ed., 450 pp. (The Power-Book Library, Volume 4.) [See p. 406, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Hadley Exhibits, Inc.**

- 2014 *2.21154* (WITH Deardorff Design Resources) *Colorado River interpretive master plan for Yuma Quatermaster Depot State Historic Park : Walton Family Foundation planning grant : 5/7/2014—site plan/outline orientation*. [No place]: Hadley Exhibits, Inc., 15 pp. [Draft.]

**Hadwen, Walter R.**

- NO DATE 2.3096 *First impressions of America*. London: Hutchinson and Co., 320 pp. [Ca. 1921.] [See Chapter 14, “The Grand Canyon of the Colorado”, pp. 221-236.]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:245 FQ24/1:330

**Haedrich, Ken, AND Bean, Tom**

- 2001 2.8108 The glory of nothing. *National Geographic Traveler*, 18(3) (April): 106-111. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

**Haeggman, Rickard**

- 2016 2.25853 14 October—The Navajo Bridge. In: Åslund, Henrik (ed.), *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015*. Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, p. 11. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [Brief essay on a portion of the day’s drive.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Haenszel, Arda M.**

- 1967     *2.20802*     Plank road. *In*: Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(10) (October): 42. [Reply to letter from Edward Cannell (1967, *ITEM NO.* 2.20794).]
- 1988     *2.8109*     *Searchlight remembered*. Norco, California: Tales of the Mojave Road Publishing Co., 111 pp. (Tales of the Mojave Road, 13.)  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *FQ21:317*

---

**Hafen, A. K.**

- 1961     2.18538     *Dixie folklore and pioneer memoirs*. St. George, Utah: Privately published, 42 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

---

**Hafen, Ann Woodbury**

- 1969     2.3097     *Campfire frontier : historical stories and poems of the Old West*. Denver: Old West Publishing Co., 248 pp. --[Includes James Ohio Pattie.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *GUIDON 271*

---

**Hafen, LeRoy R.**

- 1926     2.12092     *The Overland Mail, 1849-1869 : promoter of settlement , precursor of railroads*. Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co., 361 pp. (Colorado River shipping, pp. 106, 117, 281.)
- 1947     2.11840     (ED.) Armijo's journal. *Huntington Library Quarterly*, 11(1) (November): 87-101. [Antonio Armijo, diary of trip from New Mexico to California via the Crossing of the Fathers and the Arizona Strip country, 1829.]
- 1972     2.17004     A westerner, born and bred. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 3(2) (April): 129-135. [Autobiographical sketch. Includes bibliography of his works.]

---

**Hafen, Lyman**

- NO DATE     2.3098     *Pipe Spring National Monument : landscape and history on the Arizona Strip*. [No imprint], [8] pp. including wraps. [Cover title. Title with by-line on pp. [2]-[3]: "Beneath Vermilion Cliffs; the Pipe Spring story is as old and colorful as Chinle sandstone."]
- 1984     2.3099     The River. *St. George Magazine*, 2(1) (Spring): 48-51, 53-57.
- 1991     2.3100     Three who dared; when luck ran out for a trio of Colorado River explorers. *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 12-17.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [*CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2006 2.11126 *Far from Cactus Flat : the 20th century story of a harsh land, a proud family, and a lost son.* St. George, Utah: Arizona Strip Interpretive Association, 230 pp. [Bundy family.]
- 2007 2.11125 *Far from Cactus Flat.* *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(1) (Winter/Spring): 16-27. [Bundy family.]
- 2008 2.11433 *A dairy in the desert.* *Sojourns*, 3(1) (Winter/Spring): 37. [Pipe Spring.]
- 2008 2.29063 *Settlement and livestock production history on the Arizona [sic]* [ABSTRACT]. *In: 30th Annual Arizona/Utah Range Livestock Workshops : April 8, 2008, St. George, UT, Washington County Fairgrounds; April 9, 2008, Kanab, UT, Frontier Movie Town; April 10, 2008, field tour, House Rock Valley area, Fredonia, AZ*, p. 7. [Title from table of contents, p. 6; abstract headed only "Lyman Hafen".] [Brief biographical sketch and summary of what Hafen will present; written in the third person.] [Arizona Strip.]

**Hafen, Lyman, AND Marinella, Tony**

- 2003 2.9805 *In search of the originals.* *Plateau Journal*, 7(2) (Fall/Winter): 4-5, 46-55, back cover. [Original cowboys of the Arizona Strip.]

**Hafen, Lyman, AND McCowan, Milo**

- 1999 2.7346 *Edward Abbey: An interview at Pack Creek Ranch.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Vinegar Tom Press. ["A much edited version of this interview was published in *St. George Magazine*." (p. 37); see Hafen (1984, *ITEM NO.* 2.3099).]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ15:5 FQ17:8 FQ19:10 FQ22:1 FQ22B:5 FQ23:5  
 FQ24/1:13 FQ28:6 FQ32:6

**Hafford, William**

- 1991 2.3101 *Pipe Spring's old fort.* *Arizona Highways*, 67(5) (May): 38-45.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]
- 1992 2.3102 *The journey's end.* *Arizona Highways*, 68(9) (September): 36-44.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]
- 1993 2.3103 *Shrine of the Ages; Christmas Eve at the Grand Canyon.* *Arizona Highways*, 69(12) (December): 48-53.
- 1999 2.3104 *The journey's end; or is it the beginning?* *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 142-151. [Reprinted from Hafford (1992).]
- 2004 2.9846 *Who knows what lurks on those Grand Canyon buttes? We do.* *Arizona Highways*, 80(4) (April): 34-35.
- 2018 2.27608 *Shrine of the Ages: Christmas Eve at the Grand Canyon.* *In: Stieve, Robert (ed.), Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 191-195. [Reprinting of Hafford (1993, *ITEM NO.* 2.3103).]

**Hafford, William, AND Janovsky, Paul**

1996 2.3105 Bundyville; forlorn ghost of the Arizona Strip. *Arizona Highways*, 72(8) (August): 34-37.

**Hafford, William, AND Ladd, Gary**

1992 2.3106 Rim to rim to rim; the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 68(5) (May): cover, inside front cover, 38-47.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

1993 2.3107 Plunge into the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 69(4) (April): 38-44. [Lava Falls route from Toroweap Point.]

**Hafford, William, AND Tallon, James**

1992 2.3108 Return of the desert bighorn. *Arizona Highways*, 68(6) (June): cover, 14-19.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

**Hafner, Arabell Lee**

1967 *2.3109* (COMPILER) *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., 384 pp., map end papers. [Muddy River region, Nevada.] [Separately authored or credited sections within this volume are cited separately in this bibliography. Numerous other sections are without credit, as compiled by Hafner.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

**Hafner, Arabell Lee; Shurtliff, Ellen; Ingram, Luella; Perkins, Alberta; Lyman, Marguerite; Shurtliff, Adelia; Swapp, Etta; Shurtliff, Edna; Lee, Helen; Bannister, Lydia; Rice, Priscella; Harmon, Veva; Richardson, LaBerta; AND Evans, Margret**

1967 *2.21924* Preface. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. x. [Daughters of Utah Pioneers, Muddy River Camp, Overton, Nevada.]

**Hagedorn, H.**

1925 2.3110 Beauty and the dollar. *The Outlook* (New York), 139 (January): 101.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hager, Willi H.**

- 2015 2.31133 *Hydraulicians in the USA, 1800-2000 : a biographical dictionary of leaders in hydraulic engineering and fluid mechanics.* Leiden, The Netherlands: CRC Press/Balkema, 1040 pp.

**Hagerman, Eric**

- 2009 2.12911 Wingman. *Popular Science*, 274(2) (February): cover, 36-43, 76, 79. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 79. About Fusionman or Jet Man, Yves Rossy.] [See also editorial, "Up and Away", by Mark Jannot, ed.-in-chief, p. 6.]

**Hagerty, Donald J.**

- 1996 2.3111 *Beyond the visible terrain: The art of Ed Mell.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 164 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:159
- 1996 2.3112 Ed Mell; alliance of land, light and sky. *Southwest Art*, 26(4) (September): cover, 70-76. [Excerpt from *Beyond the Visible Terrain*.]
- 1997 2.3113 (IN COOPERATION WITH *Southwest Art*) *Leading the West : one hundred contemporary painters and sculptors.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 214 pp.
- 1998 2.3114 Grand Canyon views. *Southwest Art*, (February): 22, 24. ["Afternoon Shadows at Maricopa Point" by Peter Adams; "Studies for Arizona Suite" by Wilson Hurley; "Canyon Morning" by Merrill Mahaffey."] [Excerpt from Hagerty, *Leading the West* (1997, ITEM NO. 2.3113).]
- 2001 2.22199 James Swinnerton (1875-1974). *In: Swinnerton, James, James Swinnerton.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Gerald Peters Gallery, pp. 7-23.
- 2013 2.24709 A perfect union: the Library and Courts Building Maynard Dixon Frank Van Sloun murals. *Bulletin* (California State Library Foundation), (106): 14-23. [See p. 19, note that Dixon completed his "last great mural, *the Grand Canyon of the Colorado*, for the Santa Fe Railroad's Los Angeles ticket office only three weeks before his death on November 13, 1946." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Hagman, Christina**

- 1964 2.14459 Across America on holiday. *American Swedish Historical Foundation, Yearbook 1964*, pp. 86-91. [See pp. 89-90.] [Student from Sweden.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hagman, Tyko**

- 1892     *2.17766*     *Amerika, sen löytö, valloitus ja kehitys.* Porvoossa [Porvoo, Finland]: Werner Söderström, 182 [184] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 65-66.] [In Finnish.]

**Hague, Harlan H.**

- 1973     *2.17028*     *Road to California: The search for a southern overland route to 1849.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Reno, 381 pp.
- 1974     *2.17029*     *Road to California : the search for a southern overland route, 1540-1848.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 325 pp. (American Trails Series, 11.)
- 1976     *2.30872*     The search for a southern overland route to California. *California Historical Quarterly*, 55(2) (Summer): 150-161.
- 2001     *2.17030*     *Road to California : the search for a southern overland route, 1540-1848.* [No place]: iUniverse, 340 pp.

**Hague, James D.**

- 1908     *2.10637*     The Drake Medal. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 40(8): 449-469. [See pp. 468-469.] [Colorado River delta region.]

**Hahn, Emilie F.**

- 1899     2.14002     [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

**Hahn, Frank J.**

- 1899     2.14001     [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

**Hahn, Mannel**

- 1940     2.14104     Liars—unlimited. *The Rotarian*, 57(6) (December): 22-24. [See p. 24, brief notice of a story that is unattributed but surely from John Hance.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hahn, Martha**

2006 2.10548 Trust steps up to the plate with ranch purchase. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 5. [Grand Canyon Trust; Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

---

**Hahnfeld, Matt**

2005 2.12235 Western Michigan Chapter members hike Grand Canyon. *Due North* (North Country Trail Association, Western Michigan Chapter), 8(2) (April): 1, 3.

---

**Haile, Rahawa**

2017 2.25686 We go it alone. *Outside*, 42(4) (May): 92-96, 98, 124. [See p. 124, reference to and quoting Oprah Winfrey at Grand Canyon. This (without citation) pertains to the January 2017 issue of *O* (The Oprah Magazine) (see Winfrey, 2017, *ITEM NOS.* 2.25401-2.25404).]

---

**Hailey, Charlie, AND Wylie, Donovan**

2018 *2.28851* *Slab City : dispatches from the last free place*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: The MIT Press, 175 pp. [Slab City, California.]

---

**Haines, Helen**

1891 2.14302 *History of New Mexico : from the Spanish conquest to the present time, 1530-1890 : with portraits and biographical sketches of its prominent people*. New York: New Mexico Historical Publishing Co., 631 pp. [See pp. 53-57.]

---

**Haines, Lynn**

1916 2.22663 Ferreted Facts for Farmers; Inside News From Our Washington Correspondent [SECTION]. *Successful Farming* (Des Moines, Iowa), 15(6) (June): 8. [Includes note: "The Forest Service of the United States Department of Agriculture seems to have manifold duties. An interesting note just issued by this service seems to indicate that the slogan 'See America First' took some effect. In 1915 it is estimated that 20,000 persons were carried by automobile to the Grand Canon and those reaching the Canon by railroad number[ed] 92,000. This means that five times as many people traveled about that section of the United States as in 1914." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Haines, R. R.**

1874 *2.17247* Extract copy of report of Mr. R. R. Haines, superintendent of construction of military telegraph in Arizona. *From:* Shiras, A. E., Report of the Quartermaster-General. *In:* Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second Session of the Forty-third Congress. Volume I. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2*, p. 196.

- 1874     *2.17263*     Extract copy of report of Mr. R. R. Haines, superintendent of construction of military telegraph in Arizona. *In*: Bingham, J. D., Report of the Quartermaster-General. *U.S. Quartermaster General, Annual Report, 1874*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 94.

**Haines, Robert D., Jr.**

- 1982     2.15829     *Carl Moon : photographer and illustrator of the American Southwest. Catalogue 83—A selection of vintage photographs, original art and related material.* San Francisco: Argonaut Book Shop, [48] pp. [Five Quail Books *Catalogue 20* (p. 40) notes, "Carl Moon had a studio in the El Tovar Hotel on the Canyon's rim from 1907 to 1914. He was hired by the Fred Harvey firm to photograph the Indians. Over 80 photographs and illustrations appear in this catalog."]   
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:285 FQ24/1:545

**Hair, Michael L.**

- 1961     2.31263     Doing the parks with the Hairs. (Illustrations by Garnet Jex.) *National Parks Magazine*, 35(170) (November): 8-11. [A planned tour of the West by a recently married couple includes their six-week-old new arrival (who returned home at three months). Grand Canyon (including illustration), see p. 11.]

**Hait, Pam**

- 1979     2.3115     This scenic land—a color portfolio by Dick Dietrich. *Arizona Highways*, 55(1) (January): 16-33. [See p. 17.]   
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]
- 1979     2.3116     *Discover Arizona canyons* (research by William Breed and E. Linwood Smith). Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 64 pp.   
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24] FQ20:184
- 2015     2.23234     More is more. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 14-15. [On the 30th anniversary of Grand Canyon Trust. Includes personal remarks about Grand Canyon.]

**Haitink, Elke**

- 2015     2.28521     Wereldse werkweek. Een HR-professional stelt een werkweek van vijf droombanen in vijf verschillende steden samen. Tijd, geld en afstand zijn geen belemmering. *HR&Business Magazine* (Nieuwegein, The Netherlands), (6) (September): 7. [A descriptive summary of five "dream jobs" for a five-day working week, with money and distance no object. Includes "Park ranger Phantom Ranch, Arizona, USA".] [*In Dutch.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hakluyt, Richard**

- 1600     2.3117     *The principal navigations, voiajes, traffiqves and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or ouer-land, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres, deuided into three seuerall volumes, according to the positions of the regions, whereunto they were directed.* London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie and R. Barker, 3 volumes. [1598-1600.] [Typographically as Richard Haklvyt. See Volume 3: *The third and last volvme of the voyages, navigations, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, and in some few places, where they haue not been, of strangers, performed within and before the time of these hundred yeeres, to all parts of the New found world of America, or the West Indies, from 73. degrees of Northerly to 57. of Southerly latitude.*]   
       ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24](#)
- 1809     2.3118     *The principal navigations, voiajes, traffiqves and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres. Deuided into three seuerall volumes.* London. [1809-1812]   
       ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24](#)
- 1810     2.15575     *Hakluyt's collection of the early voyages, travels, and discoveries, of the English nation. A new edition, with additions. Vol. III.* London: printed for R. H. Evans, J. Mackinlay, and R. Priestley, 623 pp. [See pp. 519-521.]
- 1885     2.3119     *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques, and discoveries of the English nation.* (Edmund Goldsmid, ed.) Edinburgh: E. and G. Goldsmid, 16 volumes. [See Volume 14, America, Part 3, pp. 59-137.] [1885-1890. Note included in Winship (1896, p. 606) reads, "The changes made by the editor of the 1890 edition render it almost a new work."]   
       ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24](#)
- 1890     2.15555     *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques, and discoveries of the English nation.* (Edmund Goldsmid, ed.) *Vol. XIV. America. Part III.* Edinburgh: E. and G. Goldsmid, 469 pp. [See pp. 415-418.]
- 1890     2.15556     *The voyages of the English nation to America.* (Edmund Goldsmid, ed.) *Vol. IV.* Edinburgh: E. and G. Goldsmid, 260 pp. [See pp. 33-36.]
- 1903     2.3120     *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres.* Glasgow: J. MacLehose, and New York: Macmillan, 12 volumes. [1903-1905.]
- 1927     2.3121     *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or overland to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compass of these 1600 years.* (Introduction by John Masefield; illustrations by T. Derrick, with reproductions from contemporary portraits.) London

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- and Toronto: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., and New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 10 volumes. [1927-1928. Volumes 9, 10 have title, *The voyages, traffiques and discoveries of foreign voyagers, with other matters relating thereto contained in the "Navigations" by Richard Hakluyt : with an introduction by Ernest Rhys.*]
- 1958 2.3122 *Voyages and documents.* (Selected with an introduction and glossary by Janet Hampde.) London and New York: Oxford University Press, 471 pp.
- 1965 2.3123 *Hakluyt's voyages : the principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres.* (Irwin R. Blacker, ed.) New York: Viking Press, 522 pp.
- 1965 2.3124 *The principall navigations, voiages, traffiqves and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres.* New York: AMS Press, [2nd ed., revised], 12 volumes.
- 1969 2.3125 *The principall navigations, voiages, traffiqves and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres.* New York: A. M. Kelley, 12 volumes. (Reprints of Economic Classics.) [Reprint of 3rd ed., 1903-1905, with variations.]

**Hale, Charles**

- 2003 2.9346 The Watchtower's birthday. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 6-7. [Desert View Watchtower. See also photo on p. 2, "The first was the 'Blessing of the Kiva'."]

**Hale, Charley**

- 1999 2.7236 Foto gallery. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 8-9. [See also p. 2, including comment by editor Bill Suran.] [Item signed "Charley" Hale, p. 9; Suran's text and photo credits indicate "Charlie" Hale.]

**Hale, Edward Everett**

- 1878 2.3126 The Seven Cities of Cibola. *American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings*, (72) (April): 23-35.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 8
- 1881 2.3127 Coronado's discovery of the Seven Cities. *American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings, New Series*, 1 (April): 236-245.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 85

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hale, J. B.**

- 2003 2.9243 Correspondence with a kid brother. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 11-12. [Letters from ca. 1927.]

**Hale, M. Ellen**

- 1976 2.3128 (ED.) *Arizona energy : a framework for decision*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 160 pp.

**Hales, David F.**

- 1980 2.32142 Does the World Heritage Convention really work? *Parks* (An International Journal for Managers of National Parks, Historic Sites, and Other Protected Areas) (International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources [IUCN], Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (January/March): 1-3. [See p. 3, "New Entries in the World Heritage List", at the Third meeting, Cairo and Luxor, Egypt, 22-26 October 1979; includes Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1980 2.32143 La Convention du patrimoine mondial est-elle efficace? *Parcs* (Revue Internationale pour Gestionnaires de Parcs Nationaux, de Lieux Historiques et Autres Lieux Protégés) (Union internationale pour la conservation de la nature et des ressources [IUCN], Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (January/March): 1-3. [See p. 3, "Nouvelles inscriptions à la Liste du patrimoine mondial"; includes "Le parc national du grand Canyon" (*sic*).] [Serial is the French ed. of *Parks*.] **[In French.]**
- 1980 2.32144 ¿Es realmente operante la Convención del Patrimonio Mundial? *Parques* (Revista Internacional para Administradores de Parques Nacionales, Lugares Históricos y Otras Áreas Protegidas) (Unión Internacional para la Conservación de la Naturaleza y los Recursos Naturales [IUCN], Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (January/March): 1-3. [See p. 3, "Nuevas inscripciones en la Lista del Patrimonio Mundial"; includes "Parque Nacional de Gran Cañón".] [Serial is the Spanish ed. of *Parks*.] **[In Spanish.]**

**Hales, Peter B.**

- 1988 2.3129 *William Henry Jackson and the transformation of the American landscape*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 355 pp.

**Hall, Abe**

- 2011 2.15730 *The untold story of the Grand Canyon: From its ancient beginnings to its contemporary uses : edited by Abe Hall from high quality Wikipedia articles*. [No imprint], 134 [135] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hall, Abram**

- 1932      2.31816      Los Angeles, Cal. [NEWS SECTION]. *Deaf-Mutes' Journal* (New York), 61(31) (August 4): [3]. [Includes a recount of a nine-day trip by Mr. and Mrs. John W. Barrett and son, Romney, through Arizona and southern Utah; with visits to both rims of Grand Canyon. No particular details. It is also not clear whether any of the party were themselves deaf or deaf-mutes, but the serial, published by the New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb "is the best paper for deaf-mutes published" (from the masthead).]
- 

**Hall, Ansel Franklin**

- 1935      2.3130      The romance of modern exploration. *Scientific Monthly*, 41 (September): 272-274.
- 

**Hall, C. O.**

- 1899      2.13944      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.
- 

**Hall, Dawn**

- 1996      *2.10282*      (ED.) *Drawing the borderline : artist-explorers of the U.S.-Mexico Boundary Survey*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Albuquerque Museum, 156 pp.
- 

**Hall, Donald J.**

- 1932      2.3131      *Enchanted sand : a New Mexican pilgrimage*. London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 242 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 1933      2.3132      *Enchanted sand : a New Mexican pilgrimage*. New York: W. Morrow and Co., 275 pp. [See Grand Canyon, pp. 183, 246-249; later for lower Colorado River.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 274*
- 

**Hall, Edward H.**

- 1866      *2.14789*      *The great West: Railroad, steamboat, and stage guide and hand-book, for travellers, miners, and emigrants to the western, northwestern, and Pacific states and territories. With a map of the best routes to the gold and silver mines*. New York: D. Appleton and Co. and American News Co.; Baltimore (Maryland): Henry Taylor and Co.; Chicago: John R. Walsh and Co.; [Chicago?]: Bamford and Baldwin; and St. Louis: J. F. Torrey and Co., 181+ pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 74-88; and see basic route notes, "Santa Fe to Fort Whipple (Prescott), Arizona", pp. 175-176; "Fort Whipple, Arizona, to Fort Mojave, Arizona", p. 179.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1867      *2.24584*      *The great West: Travellers', miners', and emigrants' guide and hand-book to the western, north-western, and Pacific states and territories. With a map of the best routes to the gold and silver mines, and complete tables of distances across the American continent.* London: Sampson Low, Son, and Marston, 127 pp. [Cover title: *The great West : guide and hand-book for travellers[,] miners and emigrants to the western and Pacific states of America. With a new map.*] [See "Arizona", pp. 51-65.]
- 

**Hall, Edward T.**

- 1994      2.3133      *West of the thirties : discoveries among the Navajo and Hopi.* New York: Doubleday. [Anchor Books edition, 1995, 190 pp.] [Includes notes of Grand Canyon (pp. 6, 60, 110, 127, 176).]
- 

**Hall, Eleanor McAllister**

- 1963      2.31764      (COMPILER) *The book of Jared : the family record of John Jared whose ancestors and descendants run the gamut of America's history.* [Volume 1.] [No imprint], 742 pp. (Lithographed by Publishers Press, Salt Lake City, Utah.) [Genealogy. See pp. 117-122, Brigham Lawrence Young (1846-1924) ("Brig", not related to Brigham Young). Notes (pp. 119-120) Young's recruitment to the Powell Survey in Kanab, in 1872, serving first as a cook, but whose talents caught the eye of Frederick S. Dellenbaugh whereafter he became a "pencilman" working on mapping projects. Before moving to Kanab, the family had gone from Utah to the Muddy River mission at the time of the Civil War, to raise cotton.]
- 

**Hall, Frank**

- 1889      2.15933      *History of the State of Colorado.* Chicago: Blakely Printing Co., 564 pp. ("For the Rocky Mountain Historical Company.") [See pp. 31-32, *Coronado et al.*; Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 32.]
- 

**Hall, Hal**

- 1930      2.30420      Getting on in the world; the ability to play a flute landed Glenn Kershner in Hollywood as a cinematographer. *American Cinematographer*, 10(11) (February): 15, 40. [See p. 40, remarks concerning Kershner having accompanied "a band of motion picture makers" on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. (This was the Pathé-Bray Colorado River expedition.)]
- 

**Hall, Jimmy**

- 2003      2.9787      Jimmy Hall. (Brad Dimock, ed.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 1, 30-40. [Interview.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hall, Natasha E. A.**

- 2013      2.27256      Merging science and art: The bigger picture. *The STEAM Journal* (Claremont Colleges Library, Claremont, California), 1(1) (Article 9), 7 pp. [Features the Grand Canyon art of David Hockney (not illustrated).] [Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts, and Mathematics.]

**Hall, Richard G.**

- 1923      2.30631      To the Ga--lor--ious West, and return. *The Seventh Regiment Gazette* (Seventh Regiment Gazette Association [107th Infantry, New York, National Guard; and 7th Regiment Veteran Association], New York), 38(2) (November): 17-18. [Regarding representatives' trip to the 5th Annual National Convention of the American Legion in San Francisco. Includes lengthy remarks of visit to Grand Canyon (p. 17).]

**Hall, Roger**

- 2012      *2.22441*      Damboree Celebration; a safe and celebratory Damboree. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Hall, Sharlot M.**

- NO DATE      2.7450      *A Christmas at the Grand Canyon*. (Illustrations by Homer H. Boelter.) [No imprint], [12] pp. [Oversize edition; a reprint of Hall (1907, *Out West*). Front wrap reads, "Christmas Greetings" and "Homer H. Boelter Lithography". Apparently a gift edition. The Boelter firm was active in the mid-20th century in Los Angeles and Hollywood.]
- 1897      2.3134      How I saw the Grand Canyon of the Colorado at Midnight. *Travel*, 2 (September): 724-727.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED»* GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| | *CITED»* GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| GOODMAN 963
- 1905      2.3135      Beautiful Hávasu, the great arm of the Grand Cañon. *Out West*, 23(4) (October): 305-317.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED»* GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|
- 1906      2.3136      Arizona. *Out West*, 24(2) (February): 70-125.
- 1907      2.3137      A Christmas at the Grand Canon. *Out West*, 26(1) (January): 2-14.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED»* GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|
- 1907      2.19864      The camels in the Southwest (a forgotten experiment). *Out West*, 26(4) (April): 302-314.
- 1907      2.22737      A Christmas at the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Employee's Magazine*, 2(1) (December): frontispiece, 15-23. [Reprinted from the January 1907 *Out West* (*ITEM NO.* 2.3137).]
- 1908      2.17951      The burden of the Southwest. *Out West*, 28(1) (January): 2-19.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1911 2.28039 Arizona's unknown treasure land. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 2(2) (November): 7-8. [Northern Arizona.]
- 1911 2.23301 Diary of a journey through northern Arizona and the "Arizona Strip". *Arizona* (Phoenix), 2(3) (December): 4-5; *continued* 1912, 2(4) (January): 7-9, 15; 2(6) (April): 6-7; 2(7) (May): 14; 2(8) (June): 9-10; 2(9) (July): 9, 13-14; 2(11) (September): 6-7, 14-15; *continued* 1913, 3(4) (February): 7-8,13; 3(5) (March): 9, 13; 3(6) (April): 9, 13, 15.
- 1975 2.3138 *Sharlot Hall on the Arizona Strip : a diary of a journey through northern Arizona in 1911*. (C. Gregory Crampton, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 97 [98] pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| **FORD 11** FQ2:43 FQ3:63 FQ4:71 FQ5:78 FQ6:91 FQ7:91 FQ8:176 FQ9:248 FQ10:152A FQ11:160A FQ11B:82A FQ12:220 FQ13:204A FQ14:63 FQ15:224A FQ17:188 FQ19:250A FQ23:155A  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Carriker, 1977, ITEM NO. 30.778
- 1988 2.16533 *Sharlot Hall on the Arizona Strip : a diary of a journey through northern Arizona in 1911*. (C. Gregory Crampton, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 97 pp. [First paperbound printing.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| FQ7:91a FQ9:249 FQ9A:35 FQ10:152B FQ11:160B FQ11B:82B FQ12:220B FQ13:208B FQ15:224B FQ19:250B FQ23:155B FQ26:142 FQ29:65
- 1993 2.3139 [Selection from Sharlot Hall's diary.] *In*: McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 104-107. [From Hall (1975).]

---

**Hall, Thelma Bonney**

- 1947 2.3140 Jewel of canyons. *Appalachia*, 26(4): 456-466. [Havasu Canyon.]
- 1948 2.20072 Where water turns to dust. *Desert Magazine*, 11(11) (September): 28-31. [Grand Falls, Little Colorado River.]

---

**Hall, Tim**

- 1985 *2.20283* Report on spring Board meeting in Las Vegas. *In*: New England Region [SECTION]. *American Lifeguard* (U.S. Lifesaving Association), 1(2) (Spring): 11. [Includes note of having visited Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, *in passing*.]

---

**Hall, Troy**

- 1998 2.3141 [Website comment.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hall, W. A.**

- 1899      2.14012      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106.
- 

**Hall, Wilbur J.**

- 1909      *2.18185*      A metamorphosis. *In*: *The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 41.
- 

**Halleck, H. W.**

- 1867      *2.14824*      Report of Major General Halleck. *As included in*: Grant, Ulysses S., Report of the Secretary of War ad interim and General U.S. Army. *From*: Report of the Secretary of War. Part I. *In*: Message of the President of the United States and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second session of the Fortieth Congress. *U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1*, pp. 68-75. [Includes "Arizona Indians", p. 72; "Military Operations in Arizona", pp. 72-73. See also Confidential report attached, by Roger Jones, pp. 82-85.]
- 

**Hallenberg, Juha**

- 2014      2.29424      Amerikan kuulumisia. *Suomelan Sanomat* (Asociación Finlandesa Suomela), (November): 10-12. [Includes Grand Canyon]. [*In Finnish.*]
- 

**Hallett, Lisa**

- 2016      *2.25787*      BOOK club! A haunting good time! *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 

**Halliburton, Richard**

- 1941      2.3142      *Richard Halliburton's complete book of marvels.* Indianapolis, Indiana, and New York: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 316 pp. [See pp. 28-36, Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Halliday, William R. [1] [Halliday, Bill]**

- 1954      2.18572      Coconino Caverns, Ariz., blocked. *The News* (National Speleological Society), 12(9) (September): 5. [Grand Canyon Caverns.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1960 2.18573 Three new commercial caves recently opened in West. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 18(1) (January): 8. [Includes Grand Canyon Caverns.]

---

**Halliday, William R.** [2]

2005 2.11481 Foreword; Clarence Dutton's Hawai'i, then and now. *In*: Dutton, Clarence Edward, *Hawaiian volcanoes*. Honolulu: University of Hawai'i Press, pp. vii-xix. [Grand Canyon, see p. vii.] [Dutton's original volume has no reference to Grand Canyon.]

---

**Hallock, Charles**

1877 2.3143 *The sportsman's gazetteer and general guide. The game animals, birds and fishes of North America: their habits and various methods of capture. Copious instructions in shooting, fishing, taxidermy, woodcraft, etc. Together with a directory to the principal game resorts of the country : illustrated with maps.* New York: "Forest and Stream" Publishing Co., American News Company, agents, 688, 208 pp. in one volume, 2 maps. [See map in pocket: "New map of the American Overland Route showing its connections, and land grants of 30,000,000 acres." Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 1 sheet, colored.] [Includes separately paginated (208 pp.) section, "A sportsman's directory to the principal resorts for game and fish in North America"; entry for "Arizona" (pp. 6-7) mentions canyons generally in one sentence.]

---

**Hall-Patton, Joseph**

2013 *2.19828* Avote; a story of a troubled Indian. *Dezert Magazine*, 3(3) (Fall): 34-43. [Southern Nevada, Eldorado Canyon region.]

---

**Halmbacher, Otto**

1924 2.21011 Letter from Otto. *Mueller Record* (Hieronymus Mueller Museum, Decatur, Illinois), 12 (July): 15. [Letter from western trip. Includes note: "Our next point of interest [after Petrified Forest] was the Grand Canyon of Arizona which was a magnificent sight. It was so grand that it is impossible for me to describe it, the immensity of it is so great." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Halpern, David**

2006 2.10802 David Halpern. *In*: Piedrda, Linda Elvira, Black and white? or color? *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(2) (Summer/Fall): 26. [Grand Canyon photography.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Halpert, Peter Hay**

- 1993     *2.17687*     An emerging image market? *In: In Camera* [SECTION] *American Photo*, 4(4) (July/August): 14. [Note of Ben Glaha photo of Hoover Dam auctioning for \$25,300, triple the estimated price.]

**Halsey, L.**

- 1902     2.18217     Arizona notes. *The Standard* (Chicago), 49(44) (July 5): 1350-1351 [issue pagination, 22-23]. [See p. 1351: "The new branch road of the Santa Fe to the Grand Canon gives easy access to this wonder of nature." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Haltman, Kenneth H.**

- 1998     2.3144     Holmes, William Henry. *In: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 491-492.
- 1998     2.3145     Möllhausen, Heinrich Balduin. *In: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 727-728.

**Halus, Siegfried**

- 2011     2.25435     A photographic sojourn: In the footsteps of Friars Escalante and Domínguez. *In: Mac Gregor, Greg, and Halus, Siegfried, In search of Domínguez and Escalante : photographing the 1776 Spanish expedition through the Southwest*. Santa Fe, New Mexico Press, pp. 9-15.

**Halversen, Adeline Cooley**

- 1991     2.3146     [Letter to Gene Wendt, October 6, 1991.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(5): 5.

**Halverson, Karen**

- 2008     2.11532     *Downstream : encounters with the Colorado River*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 142 [143] pp.

**Halvorson, Pete**

- 1994     2.3147     Got to see it. (Photos by Charly Heavenrich.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 9. [Rockfall.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hamblin, Jacob**

- 1995 2.3148 *Jacob Hamblin : his life in his own words.* (Foreword by Richard Lloyd Dewey.) New York: Paramount Books, 127 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:154 FQ10A:29 FQ11:162A [1st], 162B [2nd printing, 1996] FQ12:223 [2nd printing, 1996] FQ13:207 [2nd printing, 1996] FQ16:89 [year/printing not indicated] FQ21:320 [year/printing not indicated] FQ23:463 [year/printing not indicated] FQ24/1:336 [year/printing not indicated]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.162
- 

**Hamburg, Stacey**

- 2007 2.27896 My Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 6.  
 2008 2.21049 Keeping Arizona Grand. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (July/August): 1.
- 

**Hamby, William H.**

- 1921 *2.26477* Beyond the desert; the story of a strange expedition into the wilds of northern Mexico. *Munsey's Magazine*, 73(4) (September): 595-604. [San Felipe Desert, Baja California.]
- 

**Hamer, Melesa**

- 2001 2.8564 Grand Canyon lecture series; from the bottom up, the canyon inspires as it educates. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 18-24): 28.

**Hamer, Melesa, AND Kammerzelt, Steve**

- 2001 2.8343 Down to the core; the art of canyoneering. *Flagstaff Live!*, (July 26-August 1): 1, 3, 8-9.
- 

**Hamilton, Andrew**

- 1958 2.3149 Bat Cave bonanza. *Westways*, 50 (January): 4-5.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]
- 

**Hamilton, Ann**

- 2008 2.11506 [Comments.] *In*: Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 9.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hamilton, Jon**

- 2010 2.16804 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition*. (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 248-253.

**Hamilton, Jon; Steiger, Lew; AND Dimock, Brad**

- 2010 2.13218 Jon Hamilton. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 24-39. [Jon Hamilton interview.]

**Hamilton, Joyce**

- NO DATE 2.3150 *Diary kept during the upriver conquest of the Colorado River, June/July, 1960*. [No place]: Buehler Turbocraft, 30 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:189
- 1963 2.3151 *White water : the Colorado Jet Boat Expedition 1960*. Christchurch, New Zealand: Caxton Press, 259 pp. [Dust jacket subtitle omits "1960". 1st printing October, 1963; 2nd printing October, 1963. The two printings are identical except the color page in the 2nd printing is lighter than in the 1st, and the notation of the reprinting.] [Also a limited, privately distributed full white suede leather-bound state of 2nd printing, 10 or fewer copies, bound by the book binder David Cookson by arrangement with Guy Mannering. Double box impressed into front and rear covers near edges; five raised bands on backstrip, brown/tan striped head and tail bands; two pebbled white leather labels in gilt ("WHITE WATER" and "JOYCE HAMILTON"); all edges marbled; front and rear endpapers patterned, heavyweight paper; the endpaper map from the front and rear endpapers of the trade copies is accordion-folded and bound in after p. [260], which is blank. (Points regarding the limited leather-bound state of the 2nd printing courtesy of Bill Bishop, Canyon Books, partly in correspondence with Jon Hamilton via Phil Smith.)]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| **FORD 49** FQ4:72 [2nd printing] FQ7:96 [2nd printing] FQ8:180 [2nd printing] FQ11:166A, 166B [both 2nd printing] FQ11A:69A, 69B [both 2nd printing] FQ11B:85A, 85B [both 2nd printing] FQ12:226A [1st], 226B [2nd printing] FQ12A:108A [1st], 108B [2nd printing] FQ12B:89A [1st], 89B [2nd printing] FQ13:209A [1st], 209B [2nd printing] FQ15:232 [2nd printing] FQ16:92 [2nd printing] FQ17:190 [2nd printing] FQ18:180 ["1st ed."] FQ19:251 [2nd printing] FQ20:189 [2nd printing] FQ21:113 [2nd printing] FQ22:151 [1st] FQ23:157 [2nd printing] FQ24/1:338A [1st], 338B [2nd printing] FQ25:34 [2nd printing] FQ30:126 [2nd printing] FQ32:115 [2nd printing]
- 2010 2.16800 *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition : 50th Anniversary Edition, 1960-2010*. (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., 264 pp. + DVD. [Dust jacket also notes, "Includes a special edition Colorado Uprun DVD"; disk in pocket affixed to rear flyleaf of dust jacket. Title on DVD: *Grand Canyon Uprun*, Black Magic, producer (Australia).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hamilton, Kristen, AND Glover, Anna**

- 2020 2.29862 Then and now; river travel. *In*: Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 58-59.

**Hamilton, Lynn**

- 1998 2.3152 Sincere thank yous. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 35.
- 1999 2.3153 Canyon music. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 45. [Sale. Item signed "Lynn".]
- 1999 2.7237 Reflections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 3.
- 2000 2.7451 What a weekend! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 14-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2002 2.8947 Executive Director's plea. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 3.
- 2002 2.9099 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 2.
- 2002 2.9108 What are all those numbers? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 41-42.
- 2002 2.9216 River runner photos. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 44.
- 2003 2.9572 Changes and thanks to the Board of Directors. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 9.
- 2003 2.9578 Building momentum. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 44.
- 2003 2.9779 Fall Meeting 2003 wrap-up. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 6-7.
- 2003 2.9783 Announcing the GTS 2004. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 12-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2004 2.9850 GTS 2004. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 13. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2004 2.10045 GTS land session finale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 12-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2004 2.10091 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 4.
- 2004 2.10097 Circle success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 41. [*Boatman's Quarterly Review* Circle of Friends.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2004 2.10098 Financial narrative. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 42.
- 2004 2.10182 The history behind the histories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 23. [Oral history interviews.]
- 2005 2.10278 Guides Training Seminar 2005. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 16-17. [Announcement.]
- 2005 2.10354 GTS land session 2004. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 8-9. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2005 2.10428 Changes to the board. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 9.
- 2006 2.10695 Adopt-a-Boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 10-11. [Oral history project.]
- 2006 2.10700 Get set for the GTS! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 44. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2006 2.10811 Success for the GTS! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 7. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2006 2.10819 River runners oral history project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 6-7. [Includes "River Runners Oral History Projects List".]
- 2006 2.10825 Financial statement explanation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 45.
- 2006 2.11046 Changing the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 6. [Grand Canyon River Guides board.]
- 2006 2.11048 Lynn Hamilton. *In*: Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8. [Biographical comment.]
- 2006 2.11056 Fall Rendezvous rocked! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 10.
- 2006 2.11059 2007 Guides Training Seminar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 18. [Announcement.]
- 2007 2.11257 GCRG Fall Rendezvous—join us! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2007 2.11261 1983 footage needed for GTS 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 8. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2007 2.11262 Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 12.
- 2007 2.11398 Shop at Bashas and help GCRG! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 7. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2007 2.11405 Fall Rendezvous success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 29.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2007 2.11408 Adopt-a-Boatman marches on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 46-47.
- 2008 2.11736 GCRG announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 7. ["We Need Your Help" [membership]; "2008 T-Shirt Design and New GCRG 20th Anniversary Mugs!"; "Adopt-a-Boatman Progress"; "Adopt-a-Beach 2008".]
- 2008 2.11738 GTS success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 10-12. [Guides Training Seminar. Article followed by anonymous photo feature, "Every Picture Tells a Story—GTS River Trip 2008", pp. 13-15.]
- 2008 2.11785 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 3.
- 2008 2.11789 To boldly go where no bus has ever gone before—the GCRG Fall Rendezvous at Toroweap. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 9-10. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2009 2.12133 Adopt-a-Boatman news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 47.
- 2009 2.12427 Last issue's artwork. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 2. [Regarding artwork by Jerry Weber.]
- 2010 2.13214 Almost GTS time! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 7. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2010 2.13215 Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 7.
- 2010 2.14160 The boats will speak: Introducing the Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 16-17.
- 2010 2.14167 Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 47.
- 2010 2.14576 Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 9.
- 2011 2.15130 Patience please. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 2. [Conclusion of interviews in the Adopt-a-Boatman oral-interview project.]
- 2011 2.15296 Great time shared at the GTS 2011. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 13-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2011 2.15950 Changing of the guard—and other musings. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 3-4.
- 2011 2.16617 Fall Rendezvous 2011. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 16-17. [Report on Grand Canyon River Guides' Fall Rendezvous, focusing on South Rim uranium mining.]
- 2012 2.17622 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2012 2.18002 Dues going up . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2013 2.18787 The gathering of the guides: GTS 2013—"Go big or go home" 25th anniversary celebration. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2013 2.19246 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 25. [Grand Canyon River Guides elections.]
- 2014 2.20428 The skinny about the GTS weekend, 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 22. [Guides Training Seminar, agenda.]
- 2014 2.21032 Annual migration—The 2014 Guides Training Seminar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 14-15.
- 2014 2.21386 Fall Rendezvous you won't want to miss—Page and Glen Canyon, here we come! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 13. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous.]
- 2014 2.22167 Thousand Pockets—Fall Rendezvous adventure. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 9. [Report on the hike to Thousand Pockets near Page, Arizona, during Grand Canyon River Guides' Fall Rendezvous.]
- 2015 2.22847 GTS success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 14. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2015 2.22848 GTS river trip 2015 by the numbers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2015 2.23539 The changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 2.
- 2015 2.23549 Fall Rendezvous 2015: Celebrating community in style. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 14-15. (Photos credited to Hakatai Images.)
- 2016 2.24556 GCRG endowment—Leaving a legacy for Colorado River protection. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 25. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2016 2.24944 Endowment Fund news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 17-18. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2016 2.25229 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 2.
- 2016 2.25231 GCRG Fall Rendezvous wrap up: Finding our park. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 10-11. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2017 2.26379 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 2.
- 2020 2.29921 Changing of the guard (and endless gratitude). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2021 2.30056 Mark your calendars—Guides Training Seminar 2021! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 24-25. [Virtual Guides Training Seminar—aka V-GTS (online due to COVID-19 pandemic), and GTS River Sesison.]
- 2021 2.30295 V-GTS success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 3. [Guides Training Seminar, held virtually due to COVID-19 pandemic.]
- 2021 2.30953 Changing of the guard and other news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 22.
- 2022 2.31184 Changing of the guard, key successes, and other news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 2-3.
- 2023 2.31430 Good things come to those who wait: Guides Training Seminar 2023. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 12-13.
- 2023 2.31592 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 2.
- 2024 2.32188 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 2.

**Hamilton, Lynn, AND Crossey, Laura**

- 2013 2.18788 Guides Training Seminar river trip: Cooperation and learning in action. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 16-17.

**Hamilton, Lynn; AND Grand Canyon River Guides, Officers and Directors**

- 2015 2.22557 A game changer for Grand Canyon River Guides. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 10. [\$100,000 trust established by an anonymous donor.]

**Hamilton, Margo**

- 1977 2.3155 Canyon fever. *American Home*, 80 (April): 40-41.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) |[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20](#)| |[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63](#)|

**Hamilton, Parker, AND Hamilton, Hildegard**

- 1985 2.3156 *The Colorado Plateau*. (Introduction by Michael Collier.) [No imprint], 55 pp. [Photographs.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ3:64](#) [FQ12A:109](#) [FQ16:93](#) [FQ19:252](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hamilton, Patrick**

- NO DATE 2.3157 (COMPILER) *The resources of Arizona*. [Florence, Arizona?]: [no imprint], 71 pp. [1881. Arizona State Library catalogue record indicates, "Date of publication derived from penciled date on cover".]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES H133
- 1881 2.3158 (COMPILER) *The resources of Arizona: Its mineral, farming, and grazing lands, towns and mining camps, its rivers, mountains, plains, and mesas, with a brief summary of its Indian tribes, early history, ancient ruins, climate, etc., etc. A manual of reliable information concerning the territory*. Prescott, Arizona: [no imprint], 120 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES H133
- 1883 2.3159 (COMPILER) *The resources of Arizona : a description of its mineral, farming, grazing and timber lands : its rivers, mountains, valleys and plains : its cities, towns and mining camps : its climate and productions : with brief sketches of its early history, pre-historic ruins, Indian tribes . . .* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft, 2nd ed. [See pp. 10, 26-28.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| HOWES H133
- 1884 2.3160 *The resources of Arizona, its mineral, farming, grazing and timber lands : its history, climate, productions, civil and military government, pre-historic ruins, early missionaries, Indian tribes, pioneer days, etc., etc.* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 3rd ed., 414 [415] pp., map.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| GUIDON 276 HOWES H133

**Hamilton, Peggy**

- 1969 2.8344 *Wild Irishman*. Wellington, Auckland, Sydney, and Melbourne: A. H. and A. W. Reed, 214 pp. [See opposite p. 193, pp. 198-206, 207-208.] [Charles William Feilden Hamilton. Dust jacket adds subtitle, "the story of Bill Hamilton, New Zealand farmer, inventor, engineer, and jet boat pioneer".]

**Hamilton, Tom**

- 1909 2.13287 For all the world to see. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 3(10) (September): 1137-1143.

**Hamilton, W. J.**

- 1849 2.11853 Address to the Royal Geographical Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 28th May, 1849. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal*, 19: xxxiii-xcii. [See pp. lxxxii-lxxxv.]
- 1849 2.3161 Address to the Royal Geographic Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 28th May, 1849. *In: Address to the Royal Geographic Society of London : delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 28th May, 1849. Preceded by*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*brief addresses on presenting the medals awarded by the Council of the Society.*  
London: Printed by W. Clowes and Sons, pp. 9-69. [See pp. 58-61.]

**Hamilton-Holway, Bill**

- 2011      2.29843      From the President . . . [COLUMN]. *UUMA News* (Unitarian-Universalist Ministers Association, Boston), 44(3) (Spring/Summer): 1. [Item signed "Bill"; full name shown, thus, in UUMA Leadership list on back page. Item begins with brief remarks on a winter hike on the South Kaibab Trail.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Hamlin, Ralph**

- 1962      *2.18661*      The great desert race. *Desert Magazine*, 25(10) (October): 22-27. [Author is the "winner of the 1912 Los Angeles-to-Phoenix classic".]

**Hammer, Dianne**

- 1992      2.3162      REA in action in the Grand Canyon. *Telephone Engineer and Management*, 96(6) (March 15): 40-. [U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Electrification Administration. Microwave communications.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]

**Hammond, George P.**

- 1940      2.3163      *Coronado's seven cities.* Albuquerque: United States Coronado Exposition Commission, 82 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:251, 252 FQ9A:38 FQ12B:90 FQ13:210 FQ13A:83  
           FQ15:233 FQ17:191 FQ19:253 FQ21:114 FQ24/1:339
- 1949      *2.3164*      (ED.) *The Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, February second, 1848.* Berkeley, California: Friends of the Bancroft Library.
- 1956      2.3165      The search for the fabulous in the settlement of the Southwest. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 24: 1-19.
- 1979      2.3166      The search for the fabulous in the settlement of the Southwest. *In:* Weber, David J. (ed.), *New Spain's far northern frontier : essays on Spain in the American West, 1540-1821.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.
- 1983      2.32177      The Spanish period: 1540-1821 [section 1]. *In:* Roessel, Robert A., Jr., Dinétah : *Navajo History Vol. II* (T. L. McCarty, ed.). Rough Rock, Arizona: Rough Rock Demonstration School, Navajo Curriculum Center and Title IV-B Materials Development Project, pp. 43-67. [See p. 43, brief remarks concerning the Coronado *entrada* and, *in passing*, the "discovery" of the Grand Canyon by Pedro de Castañeda.]
- 1989      2.3167      The search for the fabulous in the settlement of the Southwest. *In:* Weber, David J. (ed.), *New Spain's far northern frontier : essays on Spain in the American West,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1540-1821. Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 20-47 [with editor's introduction, pp. 17-19]. [See p. 22.]

**Hammond, George P., AND Rey, Agapito**

- 1928     *2.28007*     (TRANSLATORS, EDS., ANNOTATORS) *Obregon's history of 16th century explorations in western America : entitled Chronicle, Commentary, or Relation of the Ancient and Modern Discoveries in New Spain and New Mexico, Mexico, 1584*. Los Angeles: Wetzel Publishing Co., Inc., xxxiv, 351 pp., map. [Baltasar de Obregón.]
- 1940     2.3168     *Coronado Cuarto Centennial publications. Volume 2. Narratives of the Coronado expedition: 1540-1542*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 413 pp. [Includes a new English translation of Pedro de Castañeda's manuscript (the 1596 copy of the lost 1560s original), *Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola, compuesta por Pedro de Castañeda de Naçera donde setrata de todos aquellos poblados y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el Año de 1540*. (See Castañeda, 1596, *ITEM NO.* 2.1909.)]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| **FARQUHAR 2d** FQ20:19: 254 FQ20:190 GUIDON 277
- 1953     2.3169     *Don Juan de Oñate, colonizer of New Mexico, 1595-1628*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 2 volumes.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 279
- 1977     2.29605     *Narratives of the Coronado Expedition 1540-1542*. New York: AMS Press, 413 pp. [Reprinting of Hammond and Rey (1940, *ITEM NO.* 2.28007).]
- 1978     2.3170     The Coronado expedition. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 11-13. [Abridged from Hammond and Rey (1940, *ITEM NO.* 2.3168).]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

**Hammond, John J.**

- 2007     2.29361     The 1876 journal of Frank Hammond: "Travailing" to the Little Colorado. *Journal of Mormon History*, 33(1) (Spring): 65-120. [Includes House Rock Valley and Lee's Ferry.] [Francis Asbury "Frank" Hammond, Jr. The author is his great-great-grandson.]

**Hammond, John Martin**

- 1915     *2.9802*     *Quaint and historic forts of North America*. Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 309 pp.
- 1998     *2.9803*     *Quaint and historic forts of North America*. Bowie, Maryland: Heritage Books, Inc., 309 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hammond, Peter**

- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.12196 The scientific heritage of Christianity. *Joy! Magazine*, \_\_\_\_\_: 48-51. [Foreign author's visit to the Creation Museum near Cincinnati, Ohio. Includes Grand Canyon.] [Cited from an incomplete issue.]

**Hammons, A. Roger, Jr.; Burbank, Jack L.; Jones, Steven D.; Conklin, Ross E.; Merheb, Naim M.; Jordan, Michael A.; Kasch, William T.; Hampton, Jerry R.; AND Andrusenko, Julia**

- 2004 *2.23389* Communications for the warfighter: Research and development at APL. *Johns Hopkins APL Technical Digest* (Johns Hopkins University, Applied Physics Laboratory), 25(4): 326-334. [Includes U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona.]

**Hampton, Herbie**

- 2011 2.20322 Cats in the canyon (in retrospect). *The Desert Octagon* (Tucson British Car Register), 17(10) (October): [5]-[6]. [Jaguar automobiles driven to Williams, Arizona, with a trip to Grand Canyon on the Grand Canyon Railway.]

**Han, Huimin, AND Yu, Jing**

- 2018 2.28682 Chinese style and Chinese manners on artistic style of Li Qun's prints. *In*: Li Qun, Yan Han, and Wang Qi, *Li Qun 力群 : National Artworks Collected and Donated Project*. (谭平 [Tan Ping], ed.-in-chief; 申淼 [Shen Yu], translator). [Beijing]: 北京 : 文化艺术出版社 [wénhuà yìshù chūbǎn shè] Culture and Art Publishing House, 2nd ed., pp. 62-70. [See p. 67, analytical remarks on Li Qun's "Dawn" and the musical composition, "the Meandering Footpath" (i.e., "On the Trail"), from Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite". See p. 11 for reproduction, "1957 黎明 Dawn 35.5cm x 25.4cm A Colored Woodcut Print 套色木刻版画".] [In English, with bilingual title, publisher, and illustration legend, thus.]

**Han, Mei, AND Kanade, Takeo**

- 2000 2.19494 Creating 3D models with uncalibrated cameras. *Fifth IEEE Workshop on Applications of Computer Vision : proceedings : WACV 2000, December 4-6, 2000, Palm Springs, California, USA*, pp. 178-185. [Includes oblique aerial image sequence of Grand Canyon and model reconstruction.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.]

**Hanauer, Creek**

- 2006 2.10984 A hero story. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 119-120.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2011 2.16619 Tales from the truck—That day in Crystal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 26-27.

**Hance, Eva**

- 2020 2.29206 Getting even. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 6-7. [Eva Hance, daughter of George Hance and niece of John Hance. Item introduced by Michael Mauer's "Aunt Eva Visits Ganado" (p. 6) (ITEM NO. 2.29205).] [See also corrections in Summer issue from Harvey Leake (Maurer, 2020, ITEM NO. 2.29539).]

**Hance, John** *see also* Woods, G. K.

- 1993 2.31342 The story of the silver salmon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3) (May): 8. [Introduced by an anonymous paragraph under the title, "John Hance", which explains that this is quoted from "Burton Holms' (*sic*, Holmes) Travelogues Vol. 6 page 172, published in 1898".] [The year is erroneous, perhaps a copyright year.; he did not begin to publish volumes with his Grand Canyon lecture until 1901. The quoted passage is truncated, omitting the end of the sentence (as compared to Holmes' published volumes; see Holmes herein).]
- 1995 2.12930 The brightest angel. *In*: The Rapture of the Wild [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 23(6) (August) (143): 99. ["Hermit John Hance, 1907, on how the Bright Angel Trail, located in Arizona's Grand Canyon, got its name." Source uncredited.]

**Hancock, Doris V.**

- 1950 2.20098 Forgotten pioneer of Nevada. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(4) (February): 22. [Inquires of the history of Bonelli's Landing; with reply by editor (Randall Henderson).]

**Handel-Bajema, Ramona**

- 2012 2.28451 *Art across borders: Japanese artists in the United States, 1895-1955*. Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 288 pp. [See in Chapter 5, "Sojourning Artists Return to Japan": "Yoshida Hiroshi and the Japanese Market for Woodblocks" (pp. 155-161); brief remarks on Yoshida's Grand Canyon work (pp. 158-159).]

**Handelmann, Heinrich**

- 1856 2.30568 *Geschichte der amerikanischen Kolonisation und Unabhängigkeit. Erster Band. Die Staaten der Weissen und Schwarzen Race. Vereinigte Staaten, Hayti, Brasilien*. Kiel: Verlag der Schwersschen Buchhandlung, 377 pp. [Notes of lower Colorado River region, see in pp. 22-50.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1860      *2.15392*      *Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten. Erster Theil. Die historische Entwicklung des Landes, des Volkes und der Verfassung.* Kiel: Ernst Homann, 192 pp. [Notes of lower Colorado River region, see in pp. 37-50.] [In German.]

**Haney, Chuck**

- 2005      2.27218      Second chances at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Adventure Cyclist* (Missoula, Montana), 44(8) (October/November): 24-32, 49.

**Hangan, Margaret**

- 2006      *2.24968*      A line in the sand: Religiosity, belief systems, and the rise of folk saints along the US and Mexico border. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 19: 31-35.
- 2018      2.27202      A study of the historic occurrence of African Americans in the Grand Canyon region. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 14-21.

**Hanmer, Karen**

- 2008      2.12643      Over the edge; 2008. *In*: *West of the Plains : a juried exhibit of contemporary book works by members of the Rocky Mountain chapter of the Guild of Book Workers : Denver Public Library, Denver, CO, Oct. 5-Dec. 18, 2008 : Hayden Library, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, Jan. 20-March 8, 2009 : Salt Lake City Public Library, Salt Lake City, UT, March 17-April 30, 2009.* [Exhibited is a customized tooled binding made for a copy of the book, *Over the Edge* (authored by Thomas M. Myers and Michael P. Ghiglieri).]

**Hanna, Mark**

- 1988      2.11640      *Autobiography of Mark Hanna : as told to Richard Emerick.* (John Reyhner, ed.) Billings, Montana: Eastern Montana College, 108 pp. [See "Theodore Roosevelt's Visit", pp. 28-29.]

**Hanna, Phil Townsend**

- 1928      2.3171      From park to park about the great Southwest. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), (June):  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:600 [issue]
- 1928      2.3172      Behind the beyond. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 7(4) (October): 12-15, 25-26, 31-32. [Arizona Strip, Lees Ferry.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1929 2.9067 Desert sepulture. (Illustrations by Raymond P. Winters.) *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21(8): 22-24. [House Rock Valley.]

---

**Hannah, Norman**

2011 2.15540 Welcome to Tusayan and the Grand Canyon. *In: 2011 Grand Canyon summer events.* [Tusayan, Arizona: Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitors Bureau], p. [3].

---

**Hannau, Hans W.**

1967 2.3173 *Arizona.* Munich: Wilhelm Andermann Verlag (distributed by Doubleday and Co., Inc., New York), 62 pp. [In English.]

---

**Hanrahan, Chris**

2011 2.24890 The President's corner [COLUMN]. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(5) (July): 1. [Remarks on the 2011 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim.]

2012 2.24889 The President's corner [COLUMN]. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 36(6) (July): 1. [Remarks on the 2012 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim.]

---

**Hansberger, Edwin L., Sr.**

1970 *2.3174* *Dates, pecans, and ostriches.* Yuma, Arizona: Southwest Printers, 52 pp.

---

**Hansen, Alta**

2001 2.8565 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 70. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

---

**Hansen, Blanche Shumway**

2001 2.27350 Elijah Averett—Johanna Christene Neilson. *In: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 43-44. [Includes brief note of Elijah helping build the fort at Pipe Spring.]

2017 2.27435 Maria Janette Averett Shumway. *In: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 644-648. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of Elijah Averett helping build the fort at Pipe Spring.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hansen, Brian, AND Steiger, Lew**

2014 2.21387 Brian Hansen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 1, 2, 28-40. [Hansen oral history interview.]

---

**Hansen, Dorothy**

2018 *2.27452* The road to Aravada Springs Ranch; a respite for more than a century. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 12(6): 26-31. [Adjacent to the Virgin Mountains, Nevada, about a mile from the Arizona boundary.]

---

**Hansen, Eric**

2001 2.13449 Dana Design Terraplane LTW. *In*: Outfitting [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 29(5) (June) (196): 106. [Backpack product review based on 2-week mid-winter trip in Grand Canyon.]

2007 2.11115 How she rolls; it's a rude, happy awakening when Grandma road-trips better than you. *Outside*, 32(1) (January): 56-59. [See p. 59.]

2014 2.20274 A boy and his drone. *Outside*, (March): 56-. [Regarding small-scale photographic drones. See p. 58, note, *in passing*, of "drone-enabled footage" posted to YouTube from national parks including Grand Canyon.] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

---

**Hansen, Heather**

2015 2.24673 *Prophets and mooguls, rangers and rogues, bison and bears : 100 years of the National Park Service*. (Foreword by Jonathan B. Jarvis.) Seattle, Washington: Mountaineer Books, 350 [352] pp.

---

**Hansen, Jim**

2009 2.12269 [Remarks.] *In*: Postcards From the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 9.

---

**Hansen, Matt**

2000 2.9188 The skinny on big boats; a reminder from sweepers on the Snake that bigger is better. *Paddler*, (March/April):.

2004 2.9955 Peace, love, community . . . rafting. *Paddler*, (March/April): 71-72. [Part of a kayaks vs. rafts double column in "Different Strokes" section. Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hansen, Myrna Wakefield**

- 2001 2.27373 Joseph Buck Wakefield—Aretha Morilla Bates. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 172-173. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Hansen, Nate**

- 2005 2.10573 Fun with the feeble-minded; intellectual dating in the Grand Canyon; Nate the (Not So) Great says, "Wonder of the World, my ass!" *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(47) (November 23-30): 12.

**Hansen, Tom**

- 2008 2.11748 Tom Hansen, age 54. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 6-7. [Interview.]

**Hanson, J. W.**

- 1896 2.13345 *The American Italy: The scenic wonderland of perfect climate, golden sunshine, ever-blooming flowers and always-ripening fruits : southern California*. Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., 296+ pp. [Also notes of Grand Canyon, pp. 24, 25, 28-29.]
- 1902 2.26594 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to Conkey's Home Journal.]

**Hanson, Kenneth M.**

- 1985 2.14973 Image processing: Mathematics, engineering, or art? *In*: Schneider, R. H., and Dwyer, S. J., III (eds.), *Applications of Optical Instrumentation in Medicine XIII*. *SPIE Proceedings* (SPIE, The International Society for Optical Engineering), 535: 70-81. [See p. 71, regarding manifestation of "null space", for example in the view at a right angle to the view in a photograph; the example used is "El Tovar Lodge"; ". . . unless one knew beforehand that El Tovar is perched on the rim of the magnificent Grand Canyon" one would not know what this view was beyond a photograph of El Tovar. The El Tovar example is also noted on p. 73. Mathematical applications; El Tovar not illustrated.]

**Hanson, Roseann**

- 1991 2.3175 Our national forest dilemma: Wild areas or tree farms? *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Summer): 16-18. [Kaibab National Forest.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63](#)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hanson, Roseann, AND McCain, Edward**

1994 2.3176 Challenging the Canyon in winter. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 38-44.

**Hanson, Roseann, AND St. John, Julie**

1994 2.3177 Grand problems at the Canyon. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 14-16, 19

1994 2.3178 Hear no evil, see no evil. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 15, 18.

---

**Hanzlik, Stanislav**

1905 2.15743 Osmý mezinárodní geografický kongres. *Věstník* (České Akademie Císaře Františka Josefa, Praze), 14(8) (November): 519-530. [Signed as "St. Hanzlik" and is not a surname with "Saint".] [See "Výprava do Mexika", pp. 527-529; Grand Canyon noted, p. 528.] [8th International Geographical Congress.] [In Czech.]

---

**Harada, Marvin**

2010 2.14846 Reflections on the Grand Canyon. *Korin* (Orange County Buddhist Church, Anaheim, California), (November): [unpaginated].

2011 2.28822 *Discovering Buddhism in everyday life*. Anaheim, California: Buddhist Education Center, 128 [129] pp. + errata slip. [Essays compiled from *Korin*, Orange County Buddhist Church newsletter, Anaheim, California.] [Also a "Corrected second printing, 2014".] [See "Reflections on the Grand Canyon", pp. 126-128 (reprinted from Harada, 2010, *ITEM NO.* 2.14846).]

2017 2.28823 Reflections on the Grand Canyon. *Metta* (Buddhist Study Center, Honolulu, Hawaii), (April): 1, 3. [Credited to Harada (2011, *ITEM NO.* 2.28822).]

---

**Haraden, Tom**

2011 2.15062 The cataract boats; Hardy survivors of Norm Nevills's Grand Canyon expeditions. *WoodenBoat* (WoodenBoat School, Brooklin, Maine), (219) (March/April): 38-43.

---

**Harbin, A. E.** *see also* Skinney [pseudonym]

1923 2.13727 Grand Canyon. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(12) (November): 69-70.

1929 2.31646 Grand Canyon. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(8) (July): 83. [Includes two notes of interest here: "Scenic Airways have added a sunset trip over the cañon as a new attraction, and it is a very popular time of day to see the Big Split." [and] "Twenty-five hundred Shriners westbound and six hundred eastbound

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

passed through Grand Cañon before and after the convention. They seemed to have a glorious time as usual."

- 1929 2.31647 Grand Canyon. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(12) (November): 96. ["Eddy Newman has taken Emmet Graham's place as Scenic Airways representative at the El Tovar. Eddy made a five-hour [*sic*] trip recently in which he covered Lee's Ferry bridge, Tuba City, Oraibi, Toreva, Rainbow Natural Bridge, House Rock Valley, Bryce Cañon, Fredonia and V. T. Park. They covered more than six hundred miles and took hundreds of pictures."

**Harbin, A. E., AND Nelson, Elmer**

- 1923 2.17699 Grand Cañon. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(5) (April): 74. [Includes notes of orchestra's name change from "Piñon Nut orchestra" to "Grand Cañon band" under V. I. "Red" Keen (with some further information). Also, "The B. & B. [Building & Bridge] department, Mr. Shope, foreman, has completed large chicken houses at both Hermit Camp and Phantom Ranch" (with some further information, including the construction of "special carriers to hold twenty-five hens each, and each mule will pack two carriers").]

**Harbin, Adrian C.**

- 1929 2.31644 Traversing the road to paradise; glowing account of an automobile journey over the Nava-Hopi Road to Tuba City, Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(4) (March): 43-46. [Story begins at Grand canyon.]
- 1937 2.7238 *Golly! What a gully : or—Four days at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in northern Arizona*. (Drawings by E. M. Arnold.) Chicago: Adrian Harbin [privately printed] 21 pp. [Cover stock light, smooth; trim size 19.0 × 14.2 cm; compare to 2nd ed.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| FQ8:181, 181a
- 1939 2.3180 *Golly! What a gully : or—Four days at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in northern Arizona*. (Drawings by E. M. Arnold.) Los Angeles: Adrian Harbin [privately printed], 21 pp. [This is an unstated 2nd ed. with different illustrations and slightly different layout. Cover stock darker than in 1st, and slightly textured. Trim size smaller than 1st, 18.9 × 13.3 cm.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| FQ2:121 FQ3:65, 238 FQ4:73, 73a FQ5:80 FQ6:93, 93a FQ7:97 FQ11:167A, 167B FQ13:212A, 212B FQ14:64
- 2013 2.20975 *Golly! What a gully : or—Four days at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in northern Arizona*. (Drawings by E. M. Arnold.) [No place]: Literary Licensing, LLC, 24 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Harbster, David**

- 1984 2.3181 Scorpion! *Backpacker*, 12(3) (May): 8, 97.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hardeen, Shonie**

- 2021 2.30053 Shonie Hardeen, age 26. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 15.

**Harden, Paul**

- NO DATE 2.32107 Western Union and the railroad telegraphers (and, the early days of wireless). [Socorro, New Mexico]: [National Radio Astronomy Observatory], 8 pp. (Posted online by the author and seen at: [https://hyse.org/pdf/www.aoc.nrao.edu/~pharden/hobby/History/WESTERN\\_UNION.pdf](https://hyse.org/pdf/www.aoc.nrao.edu/~pharden/hobby/History/WESTERN_UNION.pdf)) ("Originally published in the *El Defensor Chieftan* newspaper, March 4, 2006, Socorro, New Mexico. Additional photographs included not appearing in the original article.") [See "Telegrapher Sam Padilla", pp. 4-5, which relates to activities in the Williams-Grand Canyon area.]
- 2012 2.20345 [Western Union railroad telegraphs in the Southwest.] *Bandspread* (Cedar Valley Amateur Radio Club, Cedar Rapids, Iowa), (September): 14-21. [Reprinted from the *El Defensor Chieftain* (Socorro, New Mexico), without title.] [See "Telegrapher Sam Padilla", pp. 17-18, which relates to activities in the Williams-Grand Canyon area.]

**Hardenberg, Rue H.**

- 1899 2.13955 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

**Harder, Erwin E.**

- 1917 2.23817 "Jokes", "Episodes" and "Poems". [Chicago]: Erwin E. Harder, [ii], 28, [ii] pp. [Grand Canyon, see under "Harder's Jokes", p. 3; "Reminiscences of the 'Enchanted City'" (pp. 15-20; specifically, p. 16); and "The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Grand Operatic Phantasmagoria No. 3 (Prologue to The Sun God.)", p. 27, dated "Grand Canyon, October, 1915."]

**Harding, Sharon**

- 2001 2.9377 General meeting June 4, 2001. *The Polished Slab* (Clark County Gem Collectors, Las Vegas), (July/August): 5. [Brief notice of talk by Jim McGlasson and Karen Wenrich [misspelled "Weinrich"] on nine mines in Arizona and Grand Canyon minerals.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hardt, H. B.**

- 1905      2.13580      (COMPILER) *Official catalogue of the Lewis and Clark Centennial and American Pacific Exposition and Oriental Fair, Portland, Oregon, U.S.A., June 1 to October 15, 1905. Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition, 1905. Celebrating the one hundredth anniversary of the exploration of the Oregon country by Captains Meriwether Lewis and William Clark.* Portland, Oregon: Albert Hess and Co.; press of F. W. Baltes and Co. [See "Department of the Interior", pp. 36-37; specifically p. 37, listing of a panorama in oil, "39 feet long, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, Arizona"; also, under subsection "Reclamation Service", "Relief models of . . . Yuma, Lower Colorado River . . . ."]
- 

**Hardwick, Bonnie Skell**

- 1977      2.3182      *Science and art: the travel writings of the great surveys of the American West after the Civil War.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 409 pp.
- 

**Hardy, Dunbar**

- 2000      2.7693      Tight and technical is tougher. *Paddler*, 20(5) (September/October): 34-35.
- 

**Hardy, Pansy L.**

- 1965      2.29024      *The influence of the southern Nevada and southern Utah folklore upon the writings of Dr. Juanita Brooks and Dr. LeRoy R. Hafen.* Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 160 pp. [Includes occasional notes pertaining to adjacent northern Arizona.]
- 

**Hardy, R. W. H. [Hardy, Robert William Hale]**

- 1829      *2.3184*      *Travels in the interior of Mexico, in 1825, 1826, 1827, & 1828.* London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 540 pp. + advertisements, fold-out frontispiece map. [Half-title: *Hardy's travels in Mexico.*] [Includes exploration and first hydrographic survey of the Colorado River delta, see Chapters 13, 14 (pp. 312-373) and first portion (pp. 374-385) of Chapter 15; plate map of Colorado River delta between pp. 320/321: "Plan of the Rio Colorado, by Lieut. R. W. H. Hardy R.N.", "(Sid! Hall sculp!)", quite generalized, depicting delta and lower river to Rio Gila.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 20, 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| **FARQUHAR 9**  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1829, ITEM NOS. 30.878, 30.902, 30.903; Anonymous, 1830, ITEM NOS. 30.716, 30.720, 30.879, 30.924



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harker, Peter**

2004 2.21201 The chance of a lifetime—the Grand Canyon. *Friends of Durham University Canoe Club* (Durham, County Durham, United Kingdom), (3) (Spring): 4-5. [Report on kayak trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

---

**Harker, Ray Clarkson**

1912 2.13794 *The ministry of nature, music, and tears*. Cincinnati: Jennings and Graham, and New York: Eaton and Mains, 80 pp. [See pp. 28-31.]

---

**Harkless, Megan**

2000 2.7694 For the first time. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 20-21.

---

**Harlan, Gabrielle Rachel**

2013 2.30879 "*Playing Indian*" in *the American Southwest: the development of the Pueblo Revival style, 1890-1930*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Virgin, 558 pp. + figures [766 pp. total]. [See in particular "Chapter Three—Playing Indian at the Edge of the Grand Canyon: Consuming Identities at Hopi House" (pp. 254-326, Figures 3.1-3.35). [All figures follow p. 558; they are not paginated.]

---

**Harley-Davidson Motor Co.**

1921 2.31632 Harley-Davidson Sport Model conquers Grand Canyon! First motorcycle to descend 3-4 of a mile into Earth and climb out again. *Motorcycle and Bicycle Illustrated* (Hartford, Connecticut), 17(6) (February 10): 2-3. [A double-page illustrated advertisement, regarding the trip made by John Edwin Hogg on Peach Springs Wash and Diamond Creek.]

---

**Harlin, John, III**

2003 2.11451 Grand Canyon National Park, Comanche Point, Comanche Ridge. *American Alpine Journal* (American Alpine Club, New York), 45(77): 202-.

---

**Harlow, Dan**

1996 *2.26031* A new adventure on an old trail. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Winter): 4-. [Needles, California.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harlow, Eugene**

- 1899      2.13870      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 39.
- 

**Harman, Arlie**

- 2010      2.14768      Skywalking above the Grand Canyon. *The Wesley Window* (Wesley Commons, Greenwood, South Carolina), (November 22): [1]. [Arlie and Barbara Harman on the Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Harman, David**

- 1989      2.3185      Scenes of wonder; encounters with the present. *In*: Harmon, David (ed.), *Mirror of America : literary encounters with the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, and Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Reinhart, Inc., p. 39.
- 

**Harmer, Bill**

- 1970      *2.16114*      2000 motorcyclists tour Yuma prison. *American Motorcyclist*, 24(6) (June): 4, 18.
- 

**Harms, Jim**

- 2016      *2.23906*      Valley of Fire ride. *The Mail Boxer* (Madison BMW Club, Ltd, McFarland, Wisconsin), (April): [unpaginated]. [Motorcycle ride. Also includes Lake Mead and Hoover Dam.]
- 

**Harms, Kay, AND Pegelow, Laine**

- 2013      2.18250      Look what God is blessing. The Great Arizona Road Trip. *Portraits* (Arizona Southern Baptist Convention, Scottsdale), 17(1) (January/February): cover, 3-9, 12-17. [Includes lower Colorado River corridor and Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Harnwell, Bob**

- 2007      2.12216      The architecture of the Grand Canyon (Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter 1869-1958). *Kangaroo Valley Voice* (Kangaroo Valley, New South Wales, Australia), 13(1) (July): 8.
- 

**Harolson, Carol**

- 2000      2.7935      *Arizona eats!* Tempe, Arizona: Resort Gifts Unlimited, 60 pp. [Cookbook.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harolson, Carol, AND Morehouse, Kari**

- 2001 2.8110 A lexicon of the lost (near-lost, and regained). *Plateau Journal*, 5(1) (Spring/Summer): 40-47.

**Harper, Judy**

- 2003 2.9990 "Do what you know"; featured artist, Clyde Ross Morgan. *Sedona Magazine*, (Summer).

**Harper, Zina Lucretia Roseberry**

- 1974 2.27486 Life history of Neils Joseph Roseberry. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 430-434. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
- 2001 2.27356 Joseph Neils Roseberry—Lucretia Keeler. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 68. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Harper and Brothers [firm]**

- 1878 2.3186 *Harper's introductory geography : with maps and illustrations prepared expressly for this work by eminent American artists*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 112 pp. [See pp. 71-72. See also maps, pp. 34, 69, each of which depicts the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region differently.]
- 1880 2.16827 *Harper's introductory geography : with maps and illustrations prepared expressly for this work by eminent American artists*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 112 pp. [See pp. 71-72. See also maps, pp. 34, 69, each of which depicts the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region differently.]

**Harpootlian, Tom**

- 2019 2.29359 Spring trip—Nevada, Arizona and Utah. *SPPC Perspective* (Seven Ponds Photography Club, Dryden, Michigan), 2(3) (May/June): 3-4. [Trip report. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]

**Harrell, Jerry**

- 1976 2.27462 Dunes and buggies; California's Imperial Sand Dunes provide off-road vehicles opportunity for recreation. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 26(4): cover, 8-10.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harrigan, B. A.**

1925     *2.3187*     (ED.) *Imperial County, California*. Imperial County Board of Supervisors, 16 pp.

---

**Harrigan, James M.**

1962     *2.18660*     A long-ago murder at Piute Springs. *Desert Magazine*, 25(10) (October): 8-10. [Piute Springs, California.]

1968     *2.20813*     Worshippers of the red-tailed hawk. *Desert Magazine*, 31(9) (September): 26-29. [Amcavas, today known as the Mojaves.]

---

**Harrington, Adam**

2019     2.28079     In town on tap; centennial, hazy, helles [*sic*] bock and a special smoky porter. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 20. [Includes notes on five new beers from Historic Brewing Company, in partnership with the Grand Canyon Conservancy, to celebrate the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park.]

2019     2.28077     Light, crisp, hoppy; new season draws fresh brews. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 22. [Includes note, "Historic Brewing Company will be releasing a Maibock as their second installment in a year-long collaboration with the Grand Canyon Conservancy."]

---

**Harrington, Blaine**

2016     2.23645     Dust never sleeps; here's how I keep my images clean and safe. *Shutterbug*, 45(5) (March) (546): 26, 28. [See p. 28, photograph of Little Colorado River above its confluence with Colorado River. Legend notes "high winds carrying sand and dust."]

---

**Harrington, Emma, AND Harrington, George F.**

1899     2.14043     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 118-119.

---

**Harrington, Helen**

1920     2.19203     A genius of the screen; Edgar Lewis understands not only life but art and literature as well. *Theatre Magazine* (New York), 31 (May): 414. [See also Lewis portrait, p. [391].] [Includes note: "There have never been more wonderful effects on the screen than he has produced in 'The Great Divide,' where he has verily caught the vast, mysterious beauty of the Grand Cañon. This is one of the examples where he

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

demonstrates his power to put into his pictures what painters call ‘feeling.’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Harrington, Joe**

- 2012 2.18716 Expendables 2. *In*: Joe Harrington’s Movie Madness [COLUMN]. *PV Mirror* (Puerto Vallarta City Paper, Puerto Vallarta, Jalisco, Mexico), (217) (December 15-21): 12. [Includes recollection from a trip to North Rim of Grand Canyon, including a ranger’s discussion of actor Sylvester Stallone requesting a helicopter to fly out of the canyon.]

**Harrington, Johns H.**

- 1957 2.3189 Fugitive from a Fred Harvey mule. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 34-35.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|
- 1968 2.3188 Confessions of a summer ranger. *National Parks Magazine*, 42(244) (January): 17-19. [Reminiscences from Grand Canyon.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

**Harrington, Mary**

- 1979 2.18642 Colorado River trip. *The Big Sur Gazette* (Big Sur, California), 2(9) (September): 23.

**Harrington, William**

- 2022 2.31266 *Unkar Delta : a trip through the Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], 65 pp. [Colorado River trip with 16 other people, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. Diary format; dated July 6-26.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Harris, Al**

- NO DATE 2.3190 Doin’ the Canyon hustle. *Bush League*, [premiere issue]: 8-16. [1978.]

**Harris, Bill**

- 1986 2.3191 *Landscapes of the Grand Canyon*. New York: Crescent Books [unpaginated]. (Illustrations and text copyright Colour Library Books, Ltd., Gilford, Surrey, England. Text filmsetting by Acesetters Ltd., Richmond, Surrey. Printed and bound in Spain by Cronion, S.A. Distributed by Crown Publishers, Inc., New York.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harris, Georgia**

- 2008      2.12232      My summer vacation of 1965. *Inscriptions* (New Mexico State University at Grants Literary Arts Magazine), (Spring): 5-7.

**Harris, Grant B.**

- 1980      2.7695      *Shanley : pennies wise—dollars foolish*. New York: Vantage Press, 334 pp. [Arizona Strip.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:255 FQ21:117 FQ22:154

**Harris, Hendon Mason [Jr.]**

- NO DATE      2.8345      *The Asiatic fathers of America*. (Two books in one volume). *Book One* : "The Chinese Discovery and Colonization of Ancient America" (2640B. C. to 2200B. C.). *Book Two* : "The Asiatic Kingdoms of America" (458A. D. to 1000A. D.). [No imprint], 319, 475, [1], [1] pp. (Privately printed, Wen Ho Printing Co., Ltd., Taitung, Taiwan.) [Dust jacket adds: "Including marvelous maps and proofs which unlock the secrets of ancient America!"] [1973 according to Library of Congress; 1975 according to Abridged ed. of 2006.] ["Copyright on original book was obtained 6/6/2003" (title-page verso of 2006 Abridged ed.).] [Dust jacket includes title in Chinese, which is also stamped in the cloth of front cover.] [Two books in one: Book One, "The Chinese Discovery and Colonization of Ancient America, 2640 B.C. to 2200 B.C."; Book Two, "The Asiatic Kingdoms of America, 458 B.C. to 1000 A.D)."] [See in particular Chapter 7, "The Great Canyon & The Classic", pp. 153-168.] [NOTE: See also Charlotte Harris Rees (2013, ITEM NO. 2.20047).]
- 2006      2.20003      *The Asiatic fathers of America : Chinese discovery and colonization of Ancient America*. (Ed., abridged by Charlotte Harris Rees.) Lynchburg, Virginia: Warwick House Publishers, abridged ed., 147 pp. [See Chapter 7, "Mysteries of the Grand Canyon", pp. 44-51.]

**Harris, Jack Russell**

- 1994      2.23101      *The life and times of Imperial Valley pioneer "M.P." Harris : a biography*. Imperial, California: Imperial County Historical Society, 96 pp.

**Harris, James A., Jr.**

- 1913      2.16676      Touring in prehistoric America. An interesting account of an automobile visit to a section of the country rich in relics of a race whose existence antedates every known period. *The Automobile Journal*, 36(10) (December 25): 49-53. [See p. 52, visit to Grand Canyon, without reference to archaeology.]
- 1914      2.16260      Motoring among the ruins of our mystic Southwest. *The American Chauffeur*, 2(3) (March): 73-77.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harris, Jerry D.**

- 2006      2.18811      Welcome to St. George! *In*: Preliminary announcement and call for papers; Rocky Mountain, 59th Annual Meeting, Rocky Mountain Section, GSA, Dixie Center, St. George, Utah, 7-9 May 2007. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), (November): 12.

**Harris, Kennett F.**

- 1898      2.13188      The Rough Riders. *In*: *The Chicago Record's war stories by staff correspondents in the field. Reprinted from the Chicago Record.* Chicago: The Chicago Record, pp. 148-155. [See p. 153, note of ". . . Daniel Hogan, who followed Gardenas [*sic*] and Powell in the exploration of Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE).]

**Harris, Mark Edward, AND Kay, James**

- 2002      2.8813      Into the canyons. *Outdoor Photographer*, 18(3) (April): cover, 34-41. [Includes Paria Canyon.]

**Harris, Marianna**

- 2011      2.16969      *Continental drifter.* [No place]: Xlibris Corporation, 173 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Harris, Nathan**

- 2001      2.9814      (COMPILER) Essential Grand Canyon.; an insider's guide to the national park. 2nd in a series. *National Geographic Traveler*, 18(2) (March): 108-117.

**Harris, Reverdy**

- 2009      *2.21083*      "Off for the desert!" Reverdy Harris on the Southern Emigrant Trail; travel accounts from the 1890s. (Introduced and edited by Phil Brigandi.) *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California Trails Association, Irvine, California), (January): 10-16. [Colorado Desert.]

**Harris, William Richard**

- 1912      2.27322      Utah. *In*: Herbermann, Charles G., Pace, Edward A., Pallen, Condé B., Shahan, Thomas J., and Wynne, John Jr. (eds., assisted by numerous collaborators), *the Catholic encyclopedia : an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline, and history of the Catholic Church. Volume XV, Tournon-Zwirner, Errata.* New York: Robert Appleton Co., pp. 238-241. [Item signed, "W. R. Harris"; full name given on p. vii.] [See pp. 238-239 regarding the Escalante-Domínguez

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

expedition of 1776-1777, which notes (p. 238), “. . . crossed from the east, for the first time by white men, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . . [*sic*]” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

- 1913      2.27323      Utah. *In*: Herbermann, Charles G., Pace, Edward A., Pallen, Condé B., Shahan, Thomas J., and Wynne, John Jr. (eds., assisted by numerous collaborators), *The Catholic encyclopedia : an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline, and history of the Catholic Church. Volume XV, Tournon-Zwirner, Errata. Special edition under the auspices of the Knights of Columbus Catholic Truth Committee.* New York: The Encyclopedia Press, Inc., pp. 238-241. [Item signed, “W. R. Harris”; full name given on p. vii.] [See pp. 238-239 regarding the Escalante-Domínguez expedition of 1776-1777, which notes (p. 238), “. . . crossed from the east, for the first time by white men, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . . [*sic*]” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Harrison, Ben**

- 2014      *2.23146*      Gazing into night. *Spirituality* (Dominican Publications, Dublin), (November/December):. [Includes reminiscence of living in the Lake Mead-Lake Mohave area.]
- 2015      *2.23147*      Gazing into night. *The Valyermo Chronicle* (St. Andrew’s Abbey, Valyermo, California), (246) (Summer): 8-10. [Includes reminiscence of living in the Lake Mead-Lake Mohave area.] [Reprinted from *Spirituality* (2014; see [ITEM NO. 2.23146](#)).]

**Harrison, Benjamin**

- 1892      *2.28083*      *Speeches of Benjamin Harrison, twenty-third President of the United States : a complete collection of his public addresses from February[, ] 1888, to February, 1892, chronologically classified; embracing all his campaign speeches, letter of acceptance, inaugural address, and the numerous speeches delivered during his several tours; also extracts from his messages to Congress.* (Charles Hedges, compiler.) New York: United States Book Company, successors to John W. Lovell Co., 580 pp. [See in the section “Across the Continent, 1891”: “Indio, California, April 22” (pp. 338-339); this address not a transcript but a summary. He was greeted by a committee headed by California Governor Henry H. Markham. Of note is the remark, “From the districts adjacent to Indio were gathered several hundred people to greet the Chief Magistrate, mostly Indians. Postmaster A. G. Tingman introduced the venerable Chief Cabazon, head of the Cohuilla tribe and over 100 years old, who presented a petition to the President asking that the lands guaranteed his people by the treaty with Mexico be restored to them.”]

**Harrison, Greg**

- 1988      2.14900      Travelin’. *American Motorcyclist*, 42(12) (December): 6. [Editorial. Includes visit to Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harrison, Helen Mayer, AND Harrison, Newton**

- 1993      *2.30662*      Shifting positions toward the earth: Art and environmental awareness. *Leonardo* (International Society for the Arts, Sciences, and Technology), 26(5, Art and Social Consciousness Special Issue): 371-377. [Includes portions of "The Lagoon Cycle" by the artists (1973-1985), a 360-foot mural in 60 parts, averaging 8 feet tall. Takes specific note of "The Sixth Lagoon: On Metaphor and Discourse" (see following notes).] [*NOTE*: See further the artists' website, "The Harrison Studio", which fetures "The Lagoon Cycle" (<https://theharrisonstudio.net/the-lagoon-cycle-1974-1984-2>) (web pages accessed October 10, 2021); specifically, "The Fourth Lagoon; On Mixing, Mapping and Territory" ([https://theharrisonstudio.net/wp-content/uploads/2011/03/botl\\_part4.pdf](https://theharrisonstudio.net/wp-content/uploads/2011/03/botl_part4.pdf)), which features the Salton Sea area; "The Fifth Lagoon; From the Salton Sea to the Pacific; From the Salton Sea to the Gulf" ([https://theharrisonstudio.net/wp-content/uploads/2011/03/botl\\_part5.pdf](https://theharrisonstudio.net/wp-content/uploads/2011/03/botl_part5.pdf)); "The Sixth Lagoon; On Metaphor and Discourse" ([https://theharrisonstudio.net/wp-content/uploads/2011/03/botl\\_part6.pdf](https://theharrisonstudio.net/wp-content/uploads/2011/03/botl_part6.pdf)), which features the Salton Sea and the Colorado River basin.]

**Harrison, Jim**

- 2006      2.20658      Vin blanc. *Kermit Lynch Wine Merchant* (Berkeley, California), (August Sampler): [8]-[11] [pagination includes wraps]. [See p. [9]: "I find that I often discover things that many people know. It reminds me that when we discovered the Grand Canyon there were already a thousand Havasupai Indians living within it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Harrison, Joe**

- 2010      2.20615      The preacher, the undertaker and the merchant vs. the Grand Canyon. *From the Hawk's Perch* (Gateway Church of the Nazarene, Murietta, California), 10(4) (July/August): 2, 7.

**Harrison, Laura Soullière**

- 1986      2.3194      *Architecture in the parks : National Historic Landmark theme study*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 482 pp. [See pp. 3, 87-133, 257-267, 285-309.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63] FQ11:169 FQ11A:70  
FQ12:230 FQ20:193
- 1990      2.26522      *Historic housing in the National Park system*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Park Historic Architecture Division, 380 pp. [Principally a facsimile reproduction of computerized data. Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 316-330; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, p. 342.]

**Harrison, Michael**

- 1970      2.9347      The sage of the dollar mark bull. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (June):.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1976 2.3195 Mr. Galsworthy spoils a beautiful plan *In: People on the River* [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 43-44.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25](#)
- 1994 2.3196 A little white lie. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 10. [Glen and Bessie Hyde, Frank Johnson, and Glen Sturdevant.]
- 1996 2.3197 The three liars. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 6. [Letter.]
- 1996 2.3198 The saga of the dollar mark bull. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 7.
- 1997 2.3201 How I built a poor man's library. *Biblio*, 2(3): 42-45.
- 1998 2.3202 [Letter regarding correction of story relating to search for missing Hyde couple.] *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 6-7. [For original article see Bill Suran (Suran, William, 1998, [ITEM NO. 2.6154](#)).]
- 2000 2.7239 A letter from Michael Harrison. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 2. [Shiva Temple climb, Emery Kolb, Bill Bass, W. W. Bass.]
- 2000 2.7347 More letters from Michael Harrison. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 2.
- 2001 2.7936 [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 2. [With cover letter from Vincent J. Lozito, acting conservator for Harrison.]
- 2003 2.9348 The sage of the dollar mark bull. *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 9-10. [Reprinted from Harrison (1970, [ITEM NO. 2.9347](#)).]

---

**Harrison, Mike; Williams, John; AND Khera, Sigrid**

- 2012 2.19805 *Oral history of the Yavapai*. (Carolina C. Butler, ed.) Gilbert, Arizona: Acacia Publishing, Inc., 414 pp. [Also includes notes regarding Grand Canyon, pp. 2, 3, 68, 210, 212.] [*NOTE*: Author and editor information cited here are taken from the title-page. The cover lists Harrison and Williams as authors, and Khera and Butler as editors.]

---

**Harrison, Nancy**

- 2007 2.11542 The color and the contrast; the old art of hand-painting photographs, revised. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 38-41. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 41.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harrub, Brad**

- 2004 2.27132 [Remarks on church-and-state issues at Grand Canyon.] *In*: In the News [SECTION]. *R&R Resources* (Reason and Revelation, Montgomery, Alabama), 3(2) (February): 8-R. [Takes note of book by Tom Vail, *Grand Canyon: A Different View*, and religious plaques that had been placed at Grand Canyon locations.]

**Harry, Philip**

- 1876 2.22658 Appendix R. Journeyings of Father Escalante from Santa Fé to Utah Lake and the Moqui villages in 1776. *In*: Simpson, J. H., *Report of explorations across the Great Basin of the Territory of Utah for a direct wagon-route from Camp Floyd to Genoa, in Carson Valley, in 1859*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 487-495, Plate G.

**Harsh, Bob**

- 2001 2.9368 (ED.) Starlight and sedimentary rocks. *Origins Insights* (Creation Science Fellowship, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (September): 1-3.

**Harshberger, John W.**

- 1928 2.3203 *The life and work of John W. Harshberger, Ph.D. : an autobiography*. Philadelphia: [no imprint], 40 pp. (Printed by Lancaster Press, Inc., Lancaster, Pennsylvania.) [See p. 24, mention of Grand Canyon in travel itinerary, 1925.]

**Hart, Albert Bushnell**

- 1905 2.18863 *Essentials in American history (from the discovery to the present day)*. New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 583, xlviii pp. (Essentials in History.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 22, 501.]
- 1907 2.15924 *National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907*. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 401 pp. (The American Nation: A History. Commonwealth Edition. Volume 26.) ["A century ago tourists began to visit the waterfalls and the few and rather unimpressive gorges of the eastern states . . . yet it was not till . . . 1869 that Powell descended the Colorado River and explored that wondrous cañon . . . . The proof that Americans appreciate their own scenery is the effort of the railroads to open up these wonders to the tourist: the Cañon of the Colorado can be reached by rail at Bright Angel . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTES)]
- 1913 2.30419 The story of America in pictures; the explorers. *The Mentor*, 1(22): 1-12, 6 color plates. [See under "Coronado" (pp. 4-6), "One member of the expedition got as far as the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, probably not far from the wealth-absorbing spot now crowned by the Hotel El Tovar" (p. 5, ENTIRE NOTE). Text associated with the color plate, "Coronado On the Trail", notes *in passing*, "Parts of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the expedition discovered the Moki settlements of Arizona, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . .”]

1916 2.19257 See America first. *The Outlook* (New York), 114 (December 27): 932-938. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 932, 933, 938.]

**Hart, Albert Bushnell, AND Ferleger, Herbert Ronald**

1941 2.3204 *Theodore Roosevelt cyclopedia*. (Foreword by William Allen White.) New York: Roosevelt Memorial Association, 674 pp. [See pp. 216-217.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

**Hart, Edward**

1903 2.13811 Dr. Hart’s Death Valley trip. *The Lafayette* (Lafayette College, Easton, Pennsylvania), 29(16) (February 13): 131, (17) (February 20): 139-141. [Grand Canyon, see p. 139.]

**Hart, Frances**

1900 2.18448 Some antiquity in America. *The Arena* (Boston), 24(2) (August): 175-187. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 185-187.]

**Hart, James D.**

1995 2.3205 *The Oxford companion to American literature* (with revisions and additions by Phillip W. Leininger). New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 6th ed., 779 pp. [See John Wesley Powell, p. 530.]

**Hart, Kay**

1992 2.3206 A memory. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 2. [About the author’s father, Harry Hibbe. Includes mention of Grand Canyon Railroad.]

**Hart, Mary E.**

1899 2.13950 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

1998 2.27863 [Comment.] *From*: About Grand Canyon [BOX]. *In*: Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2. [Credit: “Mrs. Mary E. Hart, M.D., June 5, 1895”.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hart, Russell**

- 2002     2.18092     America wide; the Kodak Colorama was a shining icon of our postwar paradise, and a larger-than-life tribute to photography. *American Photo*, 13(5) (September/October): 54-55. [See p. 55: The large Kodak Colorama was a backlighted advertisement in Grand Central Station, New York. Promotional mandate by Kodak required the view to include a camera so as to be seen large enough to be identified as a Kodak camera; "though an exception was granted for the ad's first true landscape, a large-format view of the Grand Canyon by Ansel Adams." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Hart, W. T.**

- 1889     2.3207     Down in Grand Cañon. *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, 69(1777) (October 5): 160.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| GOODMAN 914
- 

**Hartle, Patricia W.**

- 1960     2.26980     Princeton authors. *In*: Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 61(3) (October 7): 32. [About Robert K. Heimann, '48, author of *Tobacco and Americans* (McGraw-Hill, New York; see Heimann, 1960, *ITEM NO.* 2.32039). Notes his summer vacations river-running. "The above picture was taken at river level during a run through the Grand Canyon, and the briar pipe is said to be filled with Half and Half." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Hartley, Carol**

- 1964     *2.20768*     Salton Sea; a winter playground with no winter. *Desert Magazine*, 27(3) (March): 32-34.
- 

**Hartman, Horst**

- 1963     2.11934     *George Catlin und Balduin Möllhausen : zwei Interpreten der Indianer und des Alten Westens*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag, 156 pp. (Baessler-Archiv; Beiträge zu Völkerkunde (K. Krieger and G. Koch, eds.), Neue Folge, Beiheft 3.) [In German.]
- 1984     2.11935     *George Catlin und Balduin Möllhausen : zwei Interpreten der Indianer und des Alten Westens*. Berlin: D. Reimer, 2nd ed., 168 pp. (Baessler-archiv; Beiträge zur Völkerkunde, n. F., Beiheft 3.) [In German.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hartman, Joseph H.**

- 1985      2.12213      Rafting the Grand Canyon. *Encounters* (Science Museum of Minnesota), (January/February):. [Lake Mead section only, up from the lake into the Lower Granite Gorge of Grand Canyon.]

**Hartman, Richard**

- 2008      *2.12089*      Letter from the President. *USS Fulton AS-11 Association Newsletter*, 11(8) (July/September): 1. [Mention of planned tour of Boulder Dam; cited here for 2008 usage of former name for Hoover Dam.]

**Hartman, Tom**

- 1981      2.12768      First things. *Sweet Briar College Library Gazette* (Friends of the Mary Helen Cochran Library, Sweet Briar College, Sweet Briar, Virginia), 15(1) (Winter): 3-4.

**Hartmann, Carl**

- 1849      *2.29127*      *Geographisch-statistische Beschreibung von Californien : Aufschlüsse über die Lage, den Boden und das Clima des Landes, über seine Bewohner, ihr Leben, Sitten und Gebräuche, über Staatsverfassung, Religion, über Bodenerzeugnisse und Handel : mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seines Mineralreichthums, namentlich der neuerlich so wichtigen Goldgewinnung und der vorzüglichsten dorthin gemachten Reisen.* Weimar: Bernh. Fr. Voigt. [See map, "Californien", which generally portrays the Colorado River. See also map comprising ten insets with caption, "Die Wichtigsten Häfen und Rheden, sowie die Goldregion von Californien.", which includes "Mündungen der Flüsse Colorado und Gila." that roughly portrays the Colorado River delta region, which copies without credit the map by Hardy (1829, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.634](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.](#)] **[In German.]**  
     ≡ **CROSS-LISTINGS** [WHEAT III:619](#) [map, "Californien"; with illustration facing p. 84]

**Hartmann, William K.**

- 1989      *2.24321*      *Desert heart : chronicles of the Sonoran Desert.* Tucson: Fisher Books, 216 pp.  
     ≡ **REVIEWS AND NOTICES** [Turk-Boyer, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.1181](#)
- 1995      *2.24343*      History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Parte [*sic*] 13: A mystery of Caborca and a possible solution. Historia de la region de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 13: Un misterio de Caborca y una posible solución. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(2) (Winter): 12, 14-15, 19 [English]; 13-14, 19 [Spanish]. **[In parallel English and Spanish texts.]**
- 2014      2.21448      *Searching for golden empires : epic cultural collisions in sixteenth-century America.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 372 [373] pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hartney, H. E.**

- 1921      2.13791      The Air Service and civilian aeronautics. *Aviation and Aircraft Journal*, 10(10) (March 7): 307-309. [See in "Airways Section", "Grand Canyon Development", pp. 308-309.]

**Hartz, Deborah**

- 1993      2.11622      A different view of the Grand Canyon. *Future Reflections* (National Federation of the Blind Magazine for Parents and Teachers of Blind Children), 12(2) (Spring/Summer).
- 1994      2.9179      A different view of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Jernigan, Kenneth (ed.), *When the blizzard blows*. Baltimore, Maryland: National Federation of the Blind, pp. 46-51. [Large-print ed.] [Volume comprises essays by blind authors who demonstrate that they "are ordinary people and far from helpless". This essay relates to the author's family hike with their young blind daughter and a baby, Bright Angel Trail to Tonto Plateau and to Bright Angel Campground and Phantom Ranch.]
- 1995      2.11623      A different view of the Grand Canyon. *Braille Monitor*, 38(1) (January). [Excerpt from Hartz (1993), with introductory comments by editor Barbara Pierce.]

**Hartz, Donna, AND Hartz, George**

- 2013      2.19806      *Arizona's national parks and monuments*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

**Hartzell, Eric**

- 2014      2.19830      Train of thought. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(2) (February): 4. [Identifies locomotive pictured in an earlier issue as a Baldwin Locomotive Works engine built in 1887, one of nine that year produced for the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway. Refers to feature edited by Robert Stieve and Kelly Vaughn Kramer in November 2013 issue (ITEM NO. 2.19329).]

**Hartzog, George B.**

- 1970      *2.30962*      Lake Mead and Death Valley offer alluring trips. *Journal of Forestry*, 68(9) (September): 548-550. [In advance of Society of American Foresters visits.]

**Harvard College, Class of 1877, Secretary**

- 1902      2.17279      *Harvard College Class of 1877 Secretary's report. No. VI. Upon the twenty-fifth anniversary of graduation, 1902*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Riverside Press. [See "Records of the Class of 1877"; specifically pp. 71-72, Thomas Morrison Sloane: "Upon his last trip to the Pacific coast, in 1901, he mentions as a particularly interesting feature a visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona, which he

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

describes as a place not yet very commonly visited, but one of the wonders of the world. The scenery is grand, unusual, and extremely impressive." (ENTIRE NOTE) (p. 71).]

**Harvard Travellers Club**

- 2003      2.23844      *100 years—750 meetings : a keepsake produced for the 750th meeting of the Harvard Travellers Club held on May 27, 2003 at the Harvard Club of Boston, 374 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts.* [Boston]: Harvard Travellers Club, 12 pp. (Printed by Savron Graphics, Jafrey, New Hampshire.) (Produced by Robert B. Stephenson.) [Edition of 150 copies.] [Lists "The Regular Meetings of the Harvard Travellers Club", 1902-2003. Includes: "17. March 31, 1905, at the house of A. Lawrence Rotch 235 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston. François E. Matthes, U.S. Geological Survey, *Mapping in the Rocky Mountain Region—the Bighorn Range, the Montana Rockies, and the Colorado Canyon.* Arthur H. Clark, *A Trip to the Genadine Islands, West Indies.*" (p. 4); "251. November 8, 1937. Walter A. Wood, Jr., *American Museum of natural History Expedition to Shiva Temple in the Grand Canyon.* Arthur B. Emmons, 3d, *From Burma through Southwestern China.*" (p. 6); "503. October 3, 1972. Dr. Michael Wiedman, *Running the Colorado River Rapids and Exploring the Inner Grand Canyon.*" (p. 9).]

**Harvey, Byron, III**

- 1963      2.3208      *The Fred Harvey Collection, 1889-1963.* [Flagstaff: Museum of Northern Arizona], 53 pp. [Reprinted from *Plateau*.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 282 [NOTE: Guidon attributes place of publication as Phoenix, without imprint.]

**Harvey, Eleanor Jones**

- 2020      2.29814      *Alexander von Humboldt in the United States : Art, Nature, and Culture.* Washington D.C.: Smithsonian American Aert Museum, in association with Princeton University Press, Princeton (New Jersey), and Oxford, 442 [444] pp. [Notes (p. 443), "Published in conjunction with the exhibition of the same name, on view at the Smithsonian American Art Museum, Washington, D.C., March 20 to August 16, 2020." However, the exhibition was rescheduled, September 18, 2020-January 3, 2021, due to the COVID-19 pandemic; but closed again temporarily beginning November 23.] [Although Grand Canyon is noted *in passing* (pp. 127, 390, 391), and likewise notes of Balduin Möllhausen and Joseph C. Ives (p. 126), this title is cited for its inclusion of Humboldt's preeminent *Carte du Mexique et des Pays Limitrophes Situés au Nord et à l'Est* (1811) (including as endpapers for this volume), and his 1804 manuscript map of this region, published by others without credit to him in 1810. See the citations for Humboldt's maps, and notes therewith, in the Cartobibliography (Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harvey, Ford**

- 1912      2.14464      Remarks by Mr. F. F. Harvey, Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System. *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yellowstone National Park, September 11 and 12, 1911.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 15-16.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|
- 1915      2.14465      [Comments by] Mr. Ford Harvey. *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at Berkeley, California, March 11, 12, and 13, 1915.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 21-23 (followed by comments by Stephen Mather and response by Harvey, pp. 23-24).
- 1917      2.14466      The public and the Grand Canyon. *From: Saturday, January 6, Morning Session.* Subject, "The Grand Canyon." *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 322-326.

**Harvey, Fred** see **Fred Harvey** [firm]

[NOTE: Publications and ephemera noted in various places as by "Harvey, Fred" are in every case an error for the firm, the name of which was just "Fred Harvey".]

**Harvey, James M.**

- 1871      2.15892      Annual message of James M. Harvey, Governor, to the Legislature of Kansas. 1871. *In: Kansas. Legislature. State of Kansas. Public documents of the state officers and state institutions. For the year 1870.* Topeka: S. S. Prouty, Public Printer, 19 pp. [separately paginated document in volume]. [See p. 14: "Running near the 36th parallel of latitude, it [a route for the Pacific railway] is much more direct, and in a better climate, and passes through more arable land. By the use of a suspension bridge, the great canyon of the Colorado can be crossed at an elevation above the river sufficient to permit the road to follow a succession of plateaus, or comparatively elevated valleys, thus avoiding much of the minor undulation so detrimental to a great thoroughfare, with a patronage requiring a full equipment and a heavy freight business." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Harvey, Jim**

- 2001      2.8347      Remarkable events of 1901—GCRY's first year. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 6-7. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]
- 2013      2.29663      Arizona—web of time. *In: The Arizona Trail [COLUMN]. Territorial News (Apache Junction, Arizona), 20(5) (March 6): 2.* [Includes brief note of John Hance "offering sightseers mule rides to the bottom of the Grand Canyon north of Williams", in 1887.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harvey, Mark W. T.**

- 1991 2.11846 Echo Park, Glen Canyon, and the postwar wilderness movement. *Pacific Historical Review*, 60(1) (February): 43-67.

**Harvey, Thomas J.**

- 2011 2.18122 *Rainbow Bridge to Monument Valley : making the modern Old West*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 237 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Amundson, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.867

**Harvick, Dan**

- 1971 2.28474 The Canyon Diablo train robbery. As told to William Sparks. *Frontier Times*, (January): 8-11, 48-51. [Events of 1889. Includes Lees Ferry and House Rock Valley, and Yavapai County sheriff William O. O'Neill (Buckey O'Neill).]

**Hasegawa, Norio [長谷川 典夫]**

- 1976 2.27012 メキシコ北部国境地域の発展とその地域的諸問題 [Mekishiko hokubu kokkyō chiiki no hatten to sono chiiki-teki shomondai]. Development of northern border regions in Mexico and their regional problem. 東北地理 [Tōhoku chiri] *Tohoku Geography* (Tohoku Geographical Association), 28(3): 168-175. [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Hashemi, Arash**

- 1999 2.24612 A brief history of the plank road of Imperial County. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (215) (Spring): 1, 3-13.

**Hashimoto, Hisashi [橋本 久]**

- 2015 2.29223 アメリカ・グランドキャニオンを走る : G2G 274 km. 完走の記録 2015年10月 [Amerika Gurandokyanion o hashiru: G2G 274 km. Kansō no kiroku 2015-nen 10 tsuki] [America: Running in the Grand Canyon G2G 274 km. Completion record October 2015]. 山友 [Yamatomo] [Mountain Friend] (盛岡山友会: 岩手県勤労者山岳連盟 [Morioka-san tomokai: Iwate ken kinrō-sha sangaku renmei] [Morioka Sanyūkai: Iwate Workers Mountaineering Federation], [Morioka, Iwate Prefecture, Japan]), (27) (December 2): 49-51. [Regarding the author's participation in the 2015 Grand to Grand Ultra race, Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In Japanese; "Morioka Sanyūkai" logo displays name in Roman orthography.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hashna, Ed [اد هاشنا]**

- 2018 2.28903 أجمل الأماكن الطبيعية والتاريخية حول العالم [‘ajmal alamakin altabieiat walittarikhiat hawl alealam] [The most beautiful natural and historic places in the world]. *Flynas / طيران* (الرياض) [Riyadh, Saudi Arabia], (28) (April/May): 22, 24, 26-32. [See p. 26, “غداً إنه كانيون - أريزونا 02” [02 ghad ‘anah kanywn – ‘arizona] [02 Tomorrow it’s the canyon—Arizona], although illustrated by views in Bryce Canyon, Utah, and Glen Canyon, Arizona. Text title: “The Grand Canyon, USA”.] [In Arabic and English, with item titles as indicated; serial title in Roman and Arabic orthography, thus.]

**Haskell, David [Haskell, Dave]**

- 1994 2.3259 An ode to the boatmen. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 8.
- 2009 2.12380 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art in September. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 10.
- 2009 2.12550 David Haskell; artist’s statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 14-15.

**Haskett, Bert**

- 1913 2.28045 An undeveloped Eldorado; a description of the resources of northern Arizona. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 3(10) (August): 7, (11) (September): 5, 19.
- 1935 2.3260 Steam navigation on the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 11(3) (March): 6-7, 17-18.

**Hassel, G.**

- 1817 2.21330 *Geographisch-statistisches Handwörterbuch, nach den neuesten Quellen und Hilfsmitteln in zwei Bänden bearbeitet. Erster Band. A-K*. Weimar: Verlage des geographischen Instituts, 460 [461] pp. [See “California”, p. 139; “California, das Purpurmeer, Meer von Cortez”, p. 139; “Colorado, Span. Fl. im Königr. Neu-spanien”, p. 173.] [In German.]

**Hassell, Hank**

- 1999 2.7455 *Rainbow Bridge : an illustrated history*. (Line drawings and maps by R. Sean Evans.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 173 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 197** FQ14:383 FQ15:260 FQ16:97A, 97B FQ17:193A, 193B FQ19:256 FQ20:194 FQ22:155A, 155B FQ23:159 FQ24/1:343A, 343B FQ26:144 FQ32:116

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hassert, Kurt**

- 1922     *2.28833*     *Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika als politische und wirtschaftliche Weltmacht geographisch betrachtet.* Tübingen: Verlag von J. C. B. Mohr (Paul Siebeck), 315 pp. [Passing references to Salton Sea region and Colorado River, pp. 46, 276.] [In German.]
- 

**Hassrick, Peter H.**

- 2009     2.11976     Art and the Parks; capturing the power of wildlands on canvas inspires their preservation. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 4(1) (Winter/Spring): 25-27.
- 

**Hast, M. C. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1899     2.14050     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 120.
- 

**Hastings, Charlotte**

- 1964     2.22102     American Journey—9. The Grand Canyon and the "Queen of Valleys". *Our Times* (Watford, Hertfordshire, England), 80 (September): 16-17, 25. [Grand Canyon and Yosemite.]
- 

**Hastings, David**

- 2017     2.31868     Coast to coast in the USA. *AOPA UK* (Aircraft Owner and Pilots Association, London), (October): 24-28. [Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 27, 28.]
- 

**Hastings, Nola Louise**

- 1997     *2.3261*     *Hoover Dam : landscape significance.* Master's thesis, California State University at Fullerton, 77 pp.
- 

**Hasty, E. E.**

- 1904     2.21597     Hasty's Afterthoughts [COLUMN]. *American Bee Journal*, 44(7) (February 18): 122. [Includes note: "Grand Canyon—Home of Bad Angels. The last front picture for the year 1903—Grand Canyon as Hutchinson gives us a peep into it, is a very *unearthly* sort of looking place. Still less does it look heavenly. Kind of a home of the bad angels, with the angels all gone on a vacation. (All gone but one, and he tempted 'em to go down.)" (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to anonymous photo on cover of December 31,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1903, issue (ITEM NO. 2.21598), which in turn refers to the anonymous account of the visit by convention delegates to Grand Canyon in the September 24, 1903, issue (ITEM NO. 2.21372).]

---

**Hat, Tadej**

2006     *2.12004*     Biser zahodne Amerike. *Unikat* (Maribor, Slovenia), 4(7): 29. [Mostly about Las Vegas; includes note of Hoover Dam.] [In Czech.]

---

**Hatch, Don**

1993     2.3263     [Comment on Lew Steiger–Martin Litton interview, 1992].] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 4.

---

**Hatch, Heather S.**

1972     2.18324     (COMPILER) The bicycle era in Arizona. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(1) (Spring): 33-52. [Compilation of photographs. See p. 51, Coconino Cycling Club of Flagstaff, with passing note of “autumn rides to Grand Canyon”.]

---

**Hatch, Quill, AND Hatch, Vern**

2001     2.27374     Lorenzo Hill Hatch—Alice Hanson. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona’s Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 175-176. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

---

**Hatch, Ted, AND Steiger, Lew**

2003     2.9435     Ted Hatch. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 1, 24-40. [Hatch oral history interview.]

---

**Hatcher, Bill, AND Williams, Tyler**

2015     2.23104     The mighty Colorado . . . it’s not what you’re thinking. *Arizona Highways*, 91(9) (September): cover, 1, 16-29. (Portfolio by Bill Hatcher, text by Tyler Williams.) [Little Colorado River.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Hatfield, Dot Ferguson**

NO DATE     2.7697     *Marvelous Medina folks*. [No imprint], 48 pp. [See “Sam Fenner, A Grand Canyon Cowboy”, pp. 32-39.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1997 2.3264 A Grand Canyon cowboy. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 1-2. [Part 1. From Hatfield's *Marvelous Medina Folks*.]
- 1997 2.3265 A Grand Canyon cowboy[;] part 2. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 9-10.

**Hathaway, Esse V.**

- 1934 2.8348 *Romance of the American map*. (Drawings by Harold Breul.) New York and London: Whittlesey House, 316 pp., map.

**Hatten, Greg**

- 2012 2.17972 Historic wooden dories in the Grand Canyon. *Epoxyworks* (Gougeon Brothers, Inc., Bay City, Michigan), (35) (Fall): cover, 2-3.
- 2022 2.31261 A deep canyon connection; how wooden whitewater dories helped save the Grand Canyon. *WoodenBoat* (WoodenBoat School, Brooklin, Maine), (289) (November/December): 34-38.

**Hauck, Otto**

- 2006 2.22175 John Wesley Powell. *In: Powell, John Wesley, Průzkum řeky Colorado a jejích kaňonů : zpráva majora J. W. Powella, Washington 1895*. Praha: Dokořán, pp. 9-12. [Volume is a translation by Hauck of Powell's (1895) *Canyons of the Colorado* (see [ITEM NOS.](#) 2.5137 [English original], 2.11236 [translation]).] [\[In Czech.\]](#)

**Hauer, John**

- 2005 2.11013 *The natural superiority of mules*. (Sena Hauer, ed.) Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 152 pp.
- 2014 2.21090 *The natural superiority of mules : a celebration of one of the most intelligent, sure-footed, and misunderstood animals in the world*. (Sean Hauer, ed.; foreword by Sue Cole.) New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 2nd ed., 190 pp.

**Haug, Kristin, AND Töpper, Verena**

- 2021 2.30570 *Mittagspause auf dem Mekong : Auswanderer über ihr neues Leben in 22 Ländern*. München: Penguin Verlag (Penguin Random House Verlagsgruppe GmbH), 254 [255] pp. [Cover includes the logos of Penguin Verlag and Spiegel Buchverlag.] [See "Hamburg → Las Vegas; Vier Mal am Tag über den Grand Canyon", pp. 134-137. Regarding Sundance helicopter pilot Ingo Nehls (see also photo on p. [9] of color inserts).] [\[In German.\]](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hauger, Caroline Micaela**

- 2016      2.29961      Amerikas beein druckendste Aussichtsterrasse. Es gibt Orte, die muss man einfach gesehen haben! Spektakuläre Einblicke in die megaschlucht des Grand Canyon geniesst man vom Südrand. Wer hier campiert, ist näher am Abgrund. *Schweizer Illustrierte* (Zürich), (November 4): 80-81. [Brief. Also includes Bryce Canyon and Monument Valley.] [In German.]

**Hauger, Nok-Noi**

- 2001      2.8349      Cycling competitions race into town for RR Days. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]
- 2001      2.8350      Maintenance crew keeps GCRY rolling. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon Railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]

**Hausen, Heinrich von**

- 1857      2.16683      *Allgemeine Militär-Encyclopädie. Erster Band. Aach-Angriff.* Leipzig: Ernst Schäfer. [See "Amerika", pp. 400-438; Colorado River noted pp. 408, 410, 414, 424.] [In German.]

**Haven, Kendall**

- 1976      2.23390      County economic characterization. *In: Layton, David W., and Ermak, Donald, A description of Imperial Valley, California[, ] for the assessment of impacts of geothermal energy development.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, for U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, pp. 117-176.
- 1976      2.23391      County fiscal characterization. *In: Layton, David W., and Ermak, Donald, A description of Imperial Valley, California[, ] for the assessment of impacts of geothermal energy development.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, for U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, pp. 177-204.
- 1976      2.23392      Social characterization of Imperial County. *In: Layton, David W., and Ermak, Donald, A description of Imperial Valley, California[, ] for the assessment of impacts of geothermal energy development.* Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, for U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, pp. 205-215.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Haverstock, Mary Sayre**

1999 2.12135 (COMPILER, ED.) *Artists in Ohio, 1787-1900 : a biographical dictionary*. Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press, 1066 pp. [See Frederick Samuel Dellenbaugh, pp. 221-222.]

---

**Havice, Marcus Hill**

1907 2.9770 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado*. [No imprint], 32 pp. (Printed by Sun Printing and Binding Co., Williamsport, Pennsylvania.)

---

**Hawgood, John A.**

1972 2.3266 *America's western frontiers : exploration and settlement of the trans-Mississippi West*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, xxiii, 440, x [xii] pp.

---

**Hawkes, Logan**

2011 2.16247 *Ancient aliens of the Americas*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 182 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Hawkes, Marilyn**

2007 2.11181 Grand Canyon Association celebrates 75 years. *In*: Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 7.

---

**Hawkings, Keith**

2003 2.9703 Bed rocks. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 45.

---

**Hawkins, Mark**

2006 2.14363 Tuweep update. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 5(1) (Spring): 4-5. [Tuweep air strip closure.]

---

**Hawkins, W. W.**

1920 2.9839 [Account of first Powell expedition.] *In*: Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, pp. 15-29.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2011      2.16219      [Account of first Powell expedition.] *In*: Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, pp. 15, 17-33. [Reprint of 1920 ed. An on-demand publication.]

**Hawks, Diana**

- 2005      2.24443      Field trip reports. *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 25(11): 3. [Brief, generalized report of trip to Mount Trumbull and Toroweap.]

**Hawley, Frances**

- 1912      2.19568      The Grand Canyon. *The Citizen* (Freeville, New York), 14(9) (April): 155.

**Hawley, Tom, AND Decker, Jim K.**

- 2003      *2.11969*      Nevada's Atlantis; drowned by a rising lake, a pioneer town comes up for air during a drought year. *In*: Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), *Road trips : a Cerca Country Guide*. Las Vegas: Stephens Press, pp. 22-27. [St. Thomas, Nevada; Lake Mead.]

**Haworth, Al**

- 1950      2.10108      He explored the unknown Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 13(3) (January): 5-10, (4) (February): 17-21. [Joseph C. Ives.] [See also letter from Frank Schilling in February issue, p. 22 (*ITEM NO.* 2.20097).]

**Hawthorne, Hildegarde**

- 1915      2.19265      Things we never do. *In*: Speaking Editorially: [SECTION]. *McClure's Magazine*, 46(2) (December): 28. ["You've meant to take a trip to the Grand Canon, year in and year out. You could do it, except for this same intangible yet so powerful prohibition [against taking the "untaken path"]. But you don't get there. You don't see that rose and purple vastness season after season. And, at last, it will be too late." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1916      2.19181      *Old seaport towns of New England*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 312 pp. [See p. 18: ". . . to speak of your appetite merely as being good in that sea-city [Portland, Maine] is to equal in inordinate restraint that lady who, looking upon the Grand Cañon, turned away remarking that it was 'cute.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The remark possibly is derived from an anecdote in Gilbert (1913, *ITEM NO.* 2.30280).]
- 1917      2.14442      *Rambles in old college towns*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 364 pp. [Chapter 6, "Providence and Brown University", begins with an anecdote about Hop, "a Chinaman who was employed as a cook at the station restaurant that was the only eating place at the Grand Cañon before the hotel was built on the rim." (pp. 155-156)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hawthorne, Julian**

- 1899      2.16885      *Spanish America from the earliest period to the present time.* New York: Peter Fenelon Collier, 491 pp. (Nations of the World.) [Coronado, Cibola, Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 91-93.]

---

**Hay, Timothy**

- 1907      2.21826      The desert. *The Granite Monthly* (Concord, New Hampshire), 39(1) (New Series, 2(10) (January): 23-26. [With editor's introductory footnote (Henry H. Metcalf), regarding the author's prescience of the failed efforts to stop the inflow of the Colorado River into the Salton Sea.]

---

**Hay, Vicky**

- 1990      2.3267      Such a deal we have for you . . . *In: Arizoniques* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 66(1) (January): 46-47. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|
- 1990      2.3268      Companions in the trail. *In: Arizoniques* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 66(1) (January): 46-47.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|
- 1990      2.3269      (ED., "Arizoniques" section) Calendar . . . September 28-October 7, Grand Canyon Village. *Arizona Highways*, 66(9) (September): 47. [Grand Canyon to Mexico Almost Across Arizona Bike Tour, 10th anniversary.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|
- 1990      2.14375      *The essential feature : writing for magazines and newspapers.* New York, Chichester, and West Sussex: Columbia University Press. [See Hay's critical annotations to Page Stegner's "The Arizona Strip of Clarence Dutton", pp. 213-219.]

---

**Hay, Vicky, AND Keith, Christine**

- 1991      2.3270      Trek to the land of the blue-green waters; Havasu Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 67(4) (April): 38-45, outside back cover.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

---

**Hayden, Charlotte "H"**

- 2013      2.18824      Ex CRIMSON EAGLE. *In: 4 Regiment Army Air Corps* [SECTION]. *The Eagle* (Wattisham Flying Station, Wattisham Airfield, Suffolk, England), (Summer): 16. [Author notes, *in passing*, "I managed to get away to Lake Havasu and see 'The' London Bridge".]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hayden, Ferdinand V.**

- 1880     *2.3271*     The Great West. *In: The Great West: Its attractions and resources. Containing a popular description of the marvelous scenery, physical geography, fossils, and glaciers of this wonderful region : and the recent explorations in the Yellowstone Park, "the wonderland of America," by Prof. F. V. Hayden, LL.D., formerly United States geologist. Also, valuable information to travellers and settlers concerning climate, health, mining, husbandry, education, the Indians, Mormonism, the Chinese : with the Homestead, Pre-emption, Land, and Mining Laws. By a corps of able contributors.* Bloomington, Illinois: Charles R. Brodix, pp. 17-87. [See pp. 62-66.] [See also J. C. Frémont (1880, *ITEM NO.* 2.2781).] [Also note in this volume, "Arizona", by John Wassen, Surveyor-General, p. 301, although no mention is made of Grand Canyon or Colorado River. Also note map following p. 352, "California, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona and Washington". Also note frontispiece [2] to volume, which contains portraits of George Custer, John C. Frémont, George M. Wheeler, Ferdinand V. Hayden, Albert Bierstadt, John Wesley Powell, and Thomas Moran.]  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 716*

**Hayden, Ferdinand V., AND Selwyn, A. R. C.**

- 1883     2.3272     (EDITED AND ENLARGED BY) *North America.* London: Edward Stanford, 652 pp. (Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel, based on Hellwald's "Die Erde und ihre Völker.") [See pp. 61-80, 402, and maps.]

**Hayden, Julian D.**

- 1967     *2.28748*     A summary prehistory and history of the Sierra Pinacate, Sonora. *American Antiquity*, 32(3) (July): 335-344.
- 1997     *2.24339*     A trip to Laguna Prieta. *In: Felger, Richard S., and Broyles, Bill (eds.), Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves. A special double issue of Journal of the Southwest. Journal of the Southwest*, 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 321-329. [Issue mailed April 1998.]
- 1998     *2.24331*     *The Sierra Pinacate.* (Photographs by Jack W. Dykinga, essays by Charles Bowden and Bernard L. Fontana.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 87 pp. (Southwest Center Series.) ["The Sierra Pinacate", pp. 9-45; "En Español" (Joyce García, Alberto Búrquez, and Angelina Martínez Yrizar, translators), pp. 49-72.]

**Hayden, Mark**

- 2009     2.21143     Ironman Brian Shwer. *Jewish Scene* (Cordova, Tennessee), 4(1) (September/October): 26. [Training for triathlon, notes a preparatory run in Grand Canyon, rim-to-rim-to-rim.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hayden, Scott**

- 1962 2.3273 The Arizona Strip. *Arizona Highways*, 38(5) (May): 42-47.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]

**Haydock, Adam**

- 2020 2.31770 Diving the Little Colorado River resurgence. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 78(3) (March): 4-8. [Blue Springs.] [See also letter from Donald G. Davis in the April issue.] [See also Sheck Exley in this bibliography.]

**Hayes, A. A., Jr.**

- 1881 2.13515 *New Colorado and the Santa Fe Trail*. London: C. Kegan Paul and Co., 200 pp. [See p. 128, "great cañon of the Colorado" and lower Colorado River, *in passing*.]

**Hayes, Benjamin**

- 1868 *2.13720* Report from the San Diego delegation upon the bill entitled An Act concerning the San Diego and Gila Southern Pacific and Atlantic Railroad Company, and to extend the time of performing certain acts. *In: Appendix to Journals of Senate and Assembly, of the Seventeenth Session of the Legislature of the State of California. Volume II*. Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, State Printer, 15 pp. [separately paginated section]. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

**Hayes, Derek**

- 2004 2.14177 *America discovered : a historical atlas of North American exploration*. Vancouver, British Columbia: Douglas and McIntyre, 224 pp. [Also first paperback ed., 2009.]
- 2009 2.12538 *Historical atlas of the American west : with original maps*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 288 pp. [See: Colorado River, pp. 18, 22, 27, 33, 40, 42, 43, 66, 74, 131, 167, 177, 178, 185, 187, 195, 241, 251-253; Grand Canyon, pp. 16, 40, 177, 178, 222; John Wesley Powell, pp. 8, 160, 177, 178; Glen Canyon Dam, pp. 43, 178; Hoover Dam, pp. 162, 198, 224, 238-239, 259; Lake Mead, pp. 162, 238, 259; Lake Havasu, pp. 241, 253, 257.]

**Hayes, G. T. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1899 2.13869 [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 38.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hayes, Jeani**

- 1981      *2.21916*      The Depression experience. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 214-218.

**Hayes, Jeff W.**

- 1916      2.13264      *Autographs and memoirs of the telegraph. First edition*. Adrian, Michigan: S. F. Finch Printing Co., 224 pp. [See "Supai", pp. 108-110; refers to the Supai depot on "one of the transcontinental roads passing through Arizona" (*i.e.*, Santa Fe Railway). Includes brief description of the depot, notes about its telegraph operator, and various incidents.]
- 1916      2.23449      *Autographs and memoirs of the telegraph*. Adrian, Michigan: S. F. Finch Printing Co., 2nd ed. [2nd printing?], 224 pp.

**Hayes, Joe**

- 2000      2.8111      Always above Lava. *American Whitewater*, 40(4) (July/August): 91-.
- 2002      2.8815      Always above Lava. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 10-14. [Distributed March 2002.]
- 2003      2.9790      Phantom Ranch guitar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 47.
- 2005      2.10513      Phantom Ranch guitar. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 10.

**Hayes, Laird**

- 1982      2.18028      71. *In*: Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, (June 1): 48. [Includes note, "Chip Kaufman is an architect in San Diego, and between projects he can be seen kayaking down the Colorado through the Grand Canyon and singing the ballad, 'Lava Falls is a Piece of Cake.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Hayes, Le**

- 2005      *2.22939*      *Pilgrims in the desert : the early history of the east Mojave Desert and Baker, California area*. Barstow, California: Mojave River Valley Historical Association, 276 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hayes, Peter**

- 2013 2.18786 In response to John Blaustein’s oral history in Spring 2013 BQR, Volume 26:1. *In: Dear Eddy* [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 4-5. [With reference to J. Blaustein *et al.* (2013, *ITEM NO.* 2.18373).]

**Hayes, R. S., AND Hayes, Ann N.**

- 1899 2.13988 [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 101.

**Hayes, Ron, AND Hayes, Peter**

- 2014 2.21031 Photos from the archives: Ron Hayes. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 10-13. [Historical photos from Ron Hayes discovered by daughter Heidi, and communicated by Peter Hayes. With introductory notes by Peter Hayes and editor.]

**Hayes, Ronn**

- 1996 2.3274 Dog day at Crystal, 1970. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 2.

**Hayler, John**

- 2013 2.18847 TCB . . . Takin Care of Business. *Propwash* (Hastings District Flying Club, Port Macquaire, New South Wales, Australia), (July): 5-8. [Flight in twin-engine Beechcraft 58P Baron from Greensborough, North Carolina, U.S.A., to Macquaire, New South Wales, Australia. See p. 5: “Mid afternoon saw us landing at the Grand Canyon airport, and it was a truly breathtaking sight from the air in ‘58TT’ [N158TT]. It’s quite a ditch they have there!!” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Haynes, Henry W.**

- 1881 2.3275 What is the true site of the “Seven Cities of Cibola” visited by Coronado in 1540? *American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings*, New Series, 1 (October): 421-435.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 86*
- 1886 2.3276 Early explorations of New Mexico. *In: Winsor, Justin (ed.), Narrative and critical history of America. Volume II. Spanish explorations and settlements in America from the fifteenth to the seventeenth century.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 473-503; Editorial notes, pp. 503-504. [Includes Cardenas’ discovery of the Grand Canyon, pp. 484-486.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Haynie, Henry**

1896 2.3277 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Boston Sunday Herald*, (July 26):. [Newspaper.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

---

**Häyrén, Ernst**

1903 2.18962 Den geografiska studentekursionen 1902. Föredrag vid Geografiska föreningens möte den 15 april 1903. *Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift* (Helsingfors), 15(2/3): 83-176, (4): 209-224, (5/6): 281-322. [See "Colorado platån", pp. 102-105; "Arizona" (including Grand Canyon), pp. 174-175.] [In Swedish.]

---

**Hays, Robert G.**

1980 2.12753 *State science in Illinois : the scientific surveys, 1850-1978*. Carbondale and Edwardsville, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, and London and Amsterdam: Feffer and Simons, Inc., for Illinois Institute of Natural Resources, Board of Natural Resources and Conservation, 257 pp. [See mainly pp. 28-29.]

---

**Hays, Samuel P.**

2009 2.13781 *The American people and the national forests : the first century of the U.S. Forest Service*. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: University of Pittsburgh Press, 198 pp.

---

**Hazard, Christopher G.**

1903 2.15589 A Presbyterian abroad. What he saw on a Raymond and Whitcomb train going to California. *New York Observer*, 81(23) (June 4): 732-733. [See p. 732, paragraph regarding a stop at Grand Canyon.] [Raymond and Whitcomb Company, sponsored train car.]

---

**Hazelton, George C., Jr.**

1914 2.13826 *The national Capitol : its architecture, art and history*. New York: J. F. Taylor and Co., 201 pp. [See p. 171, notice of Thomas Moran paintings.]

---

**Hazelton, Joel**

2019 2.29959 *Arizona's backcountry : photographs by Joel Hazelton*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 40 pp.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hazen, Carol, AND Frazier, Pamela**

1997 2.3278 [Editorial introducing *Plateau Journal*.] *Plateau Journal*, [1(1)] (Summer): 2.  
 [Signed, "Editors".]

---

**Hazen, William B.**

1875 2.3279 *Our barren lands : the interior of the United States west of the 100th meridian, and east of the Sierra Nevadas*. [Printed by Robert Clarke and Co., Cincinnati], 53 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES H372 STORM 1834

---

**Hazen-Hammond, Susan**

1999 2.7456 *Into the unknown : adventure on the Spanish colonial frontier*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 141+ pp.

---

**Heacox, Kim**

1996 2.3280 *Visions of a wild America : pioneers of preservation*. Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 200 pp.

2001 2.8946 *An American idea : the making of the national parks*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 288 pp.

2009 2.12450 *An American idea : the making of the national parks*. (Foreword by Jimmy Carter.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 192 pp.

2016 2.23640 *The national parks : an illustrated history*. (Susan Straight, ed.) (Foreword by Jonathan B. Jarvis.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 368 pp. (Prepared by the Book Division.) [Dust jacket adds to subtitle: "100 Years of American Splendor".] [1st or early printings, at least, add sticker to dust jacket, "Official Companion 2016 National Park Service Centennial".]

---

**Head, Elan**

2008 2.21187 First jobs. *Autorotate* (Professional Helicopter Pilots' Association), 8(1): cover, 3, 6-12. [Includes David Bales, who is featured on cover and pp. 7-8, flying helicopter trips to Grand Canyon out of Las Vegas.] [NOTE: Cover photo legend (p. 3) indicates "Pilot David Bales flying over the Grand Canyon", but photo depicts lower Colorado River.]

---

**Head, W. Wade**

1943 2.28141 Message. *In: The first year : story of the Red Cross in Poston*. Poston, Arizona: American Red Cross, [U.S.] War Relocation Authority, Colorado River Project, inside front cover.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Heald, Weldon F.**

- 1941     *2.3281*     The miracle of Lake Mead. *Arizona Highways*, 17(7) (July): 4-7.
- 1942     2.3283     The Colorado is still wild. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 27(4) (August): 50-58, 6 plates between pp. 78/79.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|
- 1942     2.3282     Riding the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Travel*, 79 (October): 14-17+.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|
- 1946     2.7698     Fast water in the desert. *Appalachia*, 12(7) (June): 15-22. [San Juan River, to Lees Ferry.]
- 1948     2.3284     Canyon preview. *In*: Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West*. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 83-108.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1949, ITEM NO. 30.961
- 1948     2.3285     Three hundred years of Spain. *In*: Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West*. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 83-108.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|
- 1948     2.3286     The Americans come. *In*: Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West*. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 129-150.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|
- 1948     2.3287     The Colorado River. *In*: Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West*. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 151-184.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|
- 1948     2.3288     Riding Grand Canyon rapids. *In*: Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West*. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 185-208. [About Norman Nevills.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|
- 1948     2.3289     The canyon wilderness. *In*: Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West*. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 209-252.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1950 2.3290 Cash in on the tourist trade! Build your own Grand Canyon. *Tucson Magazine*, 3 (November): 24-25.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|
- 1959 2.3291 A winter visit to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon in the "off season": the crowds have gone . . . the awesome view is sharp and clear . . . the winter air is like wine. *Desert Magazine*, 22(10) (October): 39-41, 43. [Ellipses are part of title.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|
- 1960 *2.20736* With Patton on desert maneuvers. *Desert Magazine*, 23(7) (July): 6-7, 24. [General George S. Patton.]
- 1960 *2.20740* Eusebio Kino, Southwest pioneer; explorer, cartographer, missionary and colonizer, he pushed the boundaries of western civilization northward to the Gila River of Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 23(12) (December): 2 [inside front cover], 14-17, [43] [inside back cover].
- 1961 2.31265 Urbanization of the national parks. *National Parks Magazine*, 35(160) (January): 7-9.
- 1962 2.3292 *Arizona scenic guide* (cartography by Cy Johnson). Susanville, California: Scenic Guides, 60 pp. (Copyright H. Cyril Johnson, printed by Challenge Press.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64| FQ19:259
- 1963 2.31268 The Colorado River of the West. *National Parks Magazine*, 37(193) (October): 5-9. ("Adapted from the chapter 'The Colorado River' in *the Inverted Mountains*, Vanguard Press, New York, 1948" [Heald, 1948, *ITEM NO.* 2.3287].)
- 1965 2.3293 Thomas Moran: Painter of grandeur. *Montana* (The Magazine of Western History) (Historical Society of Montana, Helena), 15(4) (October): 42-53.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:99 [issue]
- 1981 2.3294 1941: The eighteenth expedition. *In*: Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon : early impressions*. Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 173-189. [From Heald in Peattie (1948, *ITEM NO.* 2.3288).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

---

**Heale, E. M.**

- 1853 *2.15440* *A manual of geography, compiled for the use of military students*. London: Whittaker and Co., 272 [274]+ pp. [See pp. 185, 202, Rio Colorado, *in passing*.]

---

**Healy, Jay**

- 2022 2.31040 Jay Healy, age 47. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 16-17.
- 2023 2.31591 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 1. [Includes remarks on the "Deer Creek mailbox", which was discovered and cleaned up by "some

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

of our indigenous friends”, and opening a discussion on a culturally acceptable location along the river for a new mailbox.]

2024 2.31679 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 1.

**Heap, D. P.**

1884 2.13080 The Engineer Department, U.S. Army, at the International Exhibition, 1876. *In: Report of the board on behalf of United States Executive Departments at the International Exhibition held at Philadelphia, Pa., 1876, under Acts of Congress of March 3, 1875, and May 1, 1876. Vol. I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1007 pp. (*U.S. 47th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 20, Part 1.*) (“This volume is Volume X of the series of Reports on the International Exhibition of 1876, heretofore published by Congress under joint resolution of June 20, 1879.”) [See “Nos. 41 to 74.—Maps, drawings, and photographs from the United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian. First Lieut. George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, in charge.”, pp. 310-311; “Class G. Miscellaneous. No. 1. Publications of the Engineer Department, United States Army. (Contributed by General A. A. Humphreys, Chief of Engineers.)”, pp. 344-347. See also under Wheeler (1884, [ITEM NO. 2.13646](#)).]

**Heap, Gwinn Harris**

1854 2.18201 *Central route to the Pacific, from the valley of the Mississippi to California: Journal of the expedition of E. F. Beale, Superintendent of Indian Affairs in California, and Gwinn Harris Heap, from Missouri to California, in 1853.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, and Co., 136 pp. + 46 pp. advertisements.

**Heard, Dwight B.**

1906 2.15646 Why Arizona opposes union with New Mexico. *The World To-Day*, 10(4) (April): 409-418. [*The World Today*.]

**Heath, Bernadette**

2005 2.11303 *Grand Canyon impressions.* Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, 80 pp.

2011 2.18074 North Rim ride: Photographer’s point of view. *In: Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 31-32.

2011 2.18075 Survival and orienteering class: Photographer’s point of view. *In: Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 51-52.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2011      2.18076      Grapevine Creek, Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors*. Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 85-89.
- 2011      2.18077      The roll and crash. *In*: Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors*. Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 89-92.

**Heath, Frank M.**

- 2002      2.8885      *Forty million hoofbeats : factual story of the 11,356 mile trip of Gypsy Queen under saddle*. New York: David Turet, 462 pp. [See pp. 10, 290-292, endpaper map.] [Includes Flagstaff to Tuba City via Cameron.]

**Heath, H. A.**

- 1892      2.14853      The sheep industry in Arkansas, Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona. *In*: Carman, Ezra A., Heath, H. A., and Minto, John, *U.S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Animal Industry. Special report on the history and present condition of the sheep industry of the United States*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 885-946. [See "Arizona", pp. 935-946, plate.]

**Heath, Kate**

- 1881      *2.17450*      A child's journey through Arizona and New Mexico. *The Californian* (A Western Monthly Magazine, The California Publishing Co., San Francisco), 3(13) (January): 14-18. [Reminiscence. Includes lower Colorado River.]

**Heath, S. H.**

- 2001      2.25386      Herbert E. Gregory, pioneer geologist of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), *The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. Utah Geological Association, Publication 30 [and] American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78*, p. 423. [Includes quotation from correspondence from Gregory to his wife, writing of the view from Fifty Mile Point, Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah, "For scenery, the Grand Canyon must take second place." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Heath, Steve**

- 2004      2.18544      From the San Juan to the Virgin—Armijo's 1829 journey along the 37th parallel. *Spanish Traces* (Old Spanish Trail Association), 10(3) (Fall): 16-19.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Heathcote, Waldemar**

- 1915 2.13044 [Captain John Hance.] *In*: Interesting Westerners [SECTION]. *Sunset*, 35(4) (October): 760.

**Heaton, Ellis W.**

- 1907 2.14350 *A scientific geography. Book IV. North America.* London: Ralph, Holland and Co., 132 pp. [See pp. 109, 111; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Heaton, Kirk**

- 2012 2.17488 Our new McCrometer CONNECT product line; the benefits of wireless monitoring in drought and extreme heat conditions. *McCrometer Great Plains* (Aurora, Nebraska), (3) (Summer): [2]. [Automated monitoring of water level in a remote stock tank near Kanab Point.]

**Heaton, Leonard**

- 1932 2.21845 Pipe Springs [*sic*] National Monument. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (October): 28-30. [Historical notes, including extensive remarks concerning the tunnel.] [Pipe Spring National Monument.]
- 1933 2.21846 [Letter written in response to a historical inquiry about Pipe Spring National Monument.] *In*: Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (September): K-L.
- 1934 2.21848 Pipe Spring National Monument. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (April): 11-12, and Supplement, E-H. [Chiefly regarding examinations of the tunnel at Pipe Spring.]
- 1936 2.21849 Some early history of Pipe Spring National Monument. *In*: The Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (April): 299-304.

**Heaton, Leonard, AND Udall, Eliza Luella Stewart**

- 1933 2.21847 [Regarding the telegraph office at Pipe Spring.] *In*: Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (November): A-B. [Includes transcript of letter from Udall to Heaton. Udall had been telegraph operator for a month, December 1871 or January 1872.] [Pipe Spring National Monument.]

**Heatwole, Thelma**

- 1982 2.3295 *Arizona off the beaten path!* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 142 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25] FQ19:260



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Heavenrich, Charly**

- 1994 2.3296 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 8-9.
- 1996 2.3297 Changing lives. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3) (Summer): 24.
- 1998 2.3298 *Dancing on the edge : a Grand Canyon adventure*. Boulder, Colorado: Beyond the Edge Publishing, 222 [224] pp. [Cover subtitle: "A veteran river guide shares the transforming power of the Grand Canyon".]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ16:98](#) [FQ17:195](#) [FQ19:261](#) [FQ21:118](#)  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [Focardi, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.290](#); [Martin, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.188](#)
- 2010 2.13213 Charly Heavenrich, age 67. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 6. [Interview.]

**Hebard, Grace Raymond**

- 1911 2.21642 *The pathbreakers from river to ocean : the story of the great West from the time of Coronado to the present*. Chicago: The Lakeside Press, 263 pp. [See in Chapter 1: "Coronado", pp. 1-7. Grand Canyon, p. 5: "In August of this year, 1540, the famous Grand Cañon of the Colorado was discovered by a division of the expedition under the command of Garcia Lopez de Cardenas. One often wonders if this Cañon were the real 'city of gold,' for the discovery and possession of which more than one continent wasted its blood and treasure. It would take no great stretch of the imagination to fancy that the glittering and sparkling mica-bearing formations responding to the sun's rays were houses built of gold. The tradition of this city was not a dream. Some one had observed something. For want of better description the vision was called a 'city of gold.' Was this the end of the rainbow with its proverbial 'pot of gold?'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Hébert, Claudine**

- 2000 2.24118 Un toast dans le Grand Canyon. *In*: Vacances/Voyage [SEPARATE ADVERTISING SECTION]. *La Presse* (Montréal), (October 21): H10. [Helicopter tour from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon West.] [[In French.](#)]

**Hebner, Logan**

- 1996 2.3299 Community. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 4-5.
- 1998 2.3300 Notes towards a Virgin River expedition. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 11-14.
- 1999 2.3301 Hoping for river magic on a trip with Dad. *High Country News*, (May 10): 11.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1999 2.7240 [Introduction to article by Eldon McArthur (1999).] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 10.
- 2019 2.27999 Returning home. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 51-54.

**Hecht, Melvin E., AND Reeves, Richard W.**

- 1981 2.26060 *The Arizona atlas*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies, 164 pp.

**Heck, Pamela**

- 1995 2.3302 It's a deer place to visit. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 40(4) (November/December): 30. [Grand Canyon Deer Farm, near Williams, Arizona; with mention of Grand Canyon.]

**Heckthorn, Ada Fancher**

- 1997 *2.3303* *The toll road : Prescott to Fort Mojave*. Prescott, Arizona: Pioneer Heritage Publishing, 152 pp. [Includes Colorado River, Diamond Creek, Hualapai, Mountain Meadows, etc. Copyright page indicates publisher at Chino Valley, Arizona.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:321

**Hedden, Bill**

- 2016 2.24937 In love with the wild. I want to reach far back into time, because, of course, the landscapes of the Colorado Plateau have stories stretching back forever. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 15-17. ("This piece is an excerpt adapted from Grand Canyon Trust Executive Director Bill Hedden's April 21, 2016 speech at the Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy and the Environment at the University of Colorado Boulder College of Law.") [For text of speech see Hedden (2017, *ITEM NO.* 2.26816).]
- 2017 2.26816 Speech. In love with the wild: Thoughts about the public lands in the 21st century. *Colorado Natural Resources, Energy and Environmental Law Review*, 28(1): 199-214. ("2016 Distinguished Lecture for the Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, & the Environment" [University of Colorado at Boulder, College of Law].)

**Hedderman, Margaret, AND Eginore, Stephen**

- 2018 2.29555 The sound of nowhere; in the absence of noise, the more we hear. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (5) (2018/2019): 26-31. [Paria Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hedeman, John**

- 1972 2.18213 72. *In*: Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 73(2) (October 3): 46. [Notice, with photograph, of chance meeting at Grand Canyon of Paul Sinsar, Owen Curtiss, Lowell Miller, and Harry Kolb.]

**Hedges, Edison**

- 1946 *2.21882* An Easterner's view of Salton Sea. *Motor Boating*, 77(1) (January): 132-133.

**Hedgpeth, Mel**

- 2008 2.17918 Grand Canyon by mule. *The Northwest Connection* (Troutdale, Oregon), 2(12) (January): 1, 9.

**Hedin, Sven**

- 1925 2.3304 *My life as an explorer*. (Alfhild Huebsch, translator.) Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., 544 pp. [See p. 523. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 1925 2.3305 *Grand Canyon*. Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag, 295 [297] pp., fold-out map ("Karta över Grand Canyon i Arizona") affixed to leaf corresponding to p. [299] in advance of the rear free flyleaf. [Reproduces original artwork throughout.] [In Swedish.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| **FARQUHAR 68a** FQ14:69 FQ15:263 FQ16:99 FQ17:196 FQ18:190 FQ20:196 FQ23:160A FQ24/1:344A GUIDON 291
- 1926 2.3306 *Gran Cañon : Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland*. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 245 pp., folded map ("Sonderkarte des Gran Cañon in Arizona") laid in with cloth strap inside rear cover. [Translation of Hedin (1925), *Grand Canyon* (ITEM NO. 2.3305).] [In German.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| **FARQUHAR 68b** FQ2:LAS-2 [p. 31] FQ18:191 FQ23:160B FQ24/1:344B FQ25:36  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1926, ITEM NO. 30.1420; Jaeger, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.1444
- 1927 2.23650 *Gran Cañon : Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland*. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 2nd ed., 245 pp., folded map ("Sonderkarte des Gran Cañon in Arizona") laid in with cloth strap inside rear cover. [Translation of Hedin, *Grand Canyon* (1925, ITEM NO. 2.3305).] [In German.]
- 1928 2.11947 *Восьмое чудо света : Большой Каньон* [*Vos'moe chudo sveta : Bol'shoi Kan'on*]. [The eighth wonder of the world : Grand Canyon.] (С. П. Кублицкой-Пиоттукх [S. P. Kublitskoï-Piottukh], translator.) Москва́ и Ленингра́д [Moscow and Leningrad]: Государственное Издательство [Gosudarstvennoye Izdatel'stvo] [State Publishing House], 161 pp. [NOTE: The publisher is most often cited in abbreviated format, "Гос.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

изд-во" [Gos. izd-vo].] [Translation of Hedin's *Grand Canyon*, although it is not determined here whether the translation was made from the 1925 Swedish ed. (ITEM NO. 2.3305) or the 1926 German translation (ITEM NO. 2.3306). Not seen, thus uncertain whether this ed. includes the map or artwork.] [In Russian. Author's name in Cyrillic orthography is Свен Хедин.]

- 2022 2.31144 *Grand Canyon. An English translation.* (Earle E. Spamer, ed.) Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 165 pp., map. [Cover title: *Grand Canyon : An English translation of the original 1925 edition.*] [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/08/SVEN-HEDIN.pdf>. Translation of Hedin (1925, ITEM NO. 2.3305).]
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Lago, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1643

**Heeb, Christian**

- 2007 2.28264 *Traumziel USA : New York, das neue England, Florida, der tiefe Süden, Chicago, Route 66, Grand Canyon, Kalifornien.* München: Sconto in der Bucher-Verlag-GmbH, 728 pp. [In German.]

**Heeb, Christian, AND Friedrich, Helmut**

- 1993 2.3307 *Destination Grand Canyon.* (Naomi Sidaway Sollinger, translator.) Oxford: Windsor Books International, 64 pp. (English text copyright Verlag C. J. Bucher GmbH, Munich.) [Translation of *Grand Canyon*, by Friedrich and Heeb (1992, ITEM NO. 2.9078).]
- 1998 2.3308 *Grand Canyon.* München: Verlag C. J. Bucher GmbH und Co., 96 pp. (Edition USA; Traumzeit Amerika.) [For first ed., see Friedrich and Heeb (1992, ITEM NO. 2.9078).] [In German.]
- 1998 2.3309 *Cormoran : Grand Canyon.* München: Sudwest Verlags GmbH und Co., for Cormoran, 64 pp. (Copyright Verlag C. J. Bucher GmbH und Co., München.) [In German.]
- 2000 2.9191 *Grand Canyon.* München: C. J. Bucher Verlag GmbH und Co. KG, 96 pp. (Edition USA, Traumzeit Amerika.) [In German.]

**Heeb, Christian, AND Jeier, Thomas**

- 1995 2.7241 *Traumziel Amerika : Arizona, Wüsten, Canyons, Rote Felsen.* München: C. J. Bucher, 95 pp. [In German.]

**Heffernan, William Joseph**

- 1953 2.3310 *Edward M. Kern : the travels of an artist-explorer.* Bakersfield, California: Kern County Historical Society, 112 pp.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 292

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Heffernan, William T.**

- 1909     *2.18174*     Reminiscences of Dr. W. T. Heffernan. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 29-30. [Quoted from an interview, with introductory paragraphs unsigned.]
- 1930     *2.23176*     "Personal recollections" of the early history of Imperial Valley. [No imprint], 22 pp. ("Written in 1928 for the Imperial Valley Pioneer's Assn. Revised for Publication in 1930.") [Published by Calexico Chronicle?]

**Hefley, Flood**

- 2001     2.8351     The modern pioneer: John Riffey. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 2.
- 2003     2.9308     Wrangler training. *In: Humor* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(4) (April): 44.
- 2006     2.10790     Swimming the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: Off-Ramp* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(8) (August): 6-7. [Fiftieth anniversary of trip by Bill Beer and John Daggett.]
- 2010     2.15816     *Grand Canyon trivia trek.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 184 pp.

**Hefley, Jack**

- 1999     2.7242     Memories. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 7.
- 1999     2.7243     A remembrance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(12): 3.
- 2000     2.7244     John Wesley Powell's right arm. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 2.
- 2000     2.7457     The biggest liar. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 6. [John Hance.]
- 2000     2.7458     Coronado was at the Grand Canyon! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4): 4. ["April Fool".]
- 2000     2.7699     Powell escapes. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 2.
- 2000     2.7700     Joseph Christmas Ives. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 7.
- 2000     2.7701     Jack Hefley's corner. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 8-9. [Term "Tonto".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hegemann, Elizabeth Compton**

- 1963 2.3311 *Navaho trading days*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 388 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [Includes Grand Canyon. The author was married briefly to Michael Harrison who at the time was chief clerk at the new Grand Canyon National Park.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64] **FORD 12** FQ1:S-5 FQ10:167A FQ11:191 FQ12:244 [1966 printing] FQ13:229A [1st], 229B ["1987, 1st reprint"], 229C ["1987, 1st paperback pr."] FQ14:70 ["1987, 1st reprint"] FQ15:264A, 264B FQ17:197 FQ20:197 [1966 printing] FQ22B:50 [1st] FQ31:25 [1966 printing]
- 1990 2.3312 *Navajo trading days*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 388 pp. [Format change.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:167B
- 

**Heggen, Richard J.**

- 2009 2.17445 *Underground rivers : from the River Styx to the Rio San Buenaventura with occasional diversions*. [No imprint], 1,081 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 245, 490, 1041.]
- 2013 2.20057 *Underground rivers : from the River Styx to the Rio San Buenaventura with occasional diversions*. [No imprint], 1,479 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 654, 834, 1258-1259, 1436.]
- 

**Hegi-Modellbau** [firm]

- NO DATE 2.22502 *Hegi Modellbau : MK 13 : Flugmodelle, Schiffsmodelle, Funkfern-Steuerungen, Zubehör*. Nürnberg: Hegi-Modellbau, 112 pp. [1975.] [Sport-models catalog.] [See p. 10, model aircraft "SB 7 201 121, RC-Segelflugmodell mit vorgefertigtem Styroporrumpf; Superschnellbaukasten", which includes illustration of a model at a canyonland viewpoint. Legend reads in part, "HEGI-Modelle international! Das beweist dieses Bild eines US-Modellsportiers vom Gran Cañon." The illustration, though, does not depict Grand Canyon.] [In German.]
- 

**Heiderich, Franz**

- 1896 2.30117 *Die Erde. Eine allgemeine Erd- und Länderkunde*. Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 876 pp. + advertisements. [See in the section "Die Gestaltung der Erdoberfläche", p. 125, brief note of "die Cañons des Coloradoflusses in Nordamerika".] [In German.]
- 

**Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly**

- 2003 2.9682 *Chief Yellowhorse lives on!* Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books. [Includes Lees Ferry vignette.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2017      2.26214      A woman by the name of Sedona. *Arizona Highways*, 93(11) (November): 3. [Sedona Miller Schnebly. See p. 49, Kolb photograph of Sedona on mule on Bright Angel Trail (no separate text note).]
- 2020      2.29034      Remembering Emma. For river runners, Lees Ferry marks the beginning of a journey that continues 277 miles through the Grand Canyon. For Emma Lee, it's where her life in the brutal American wilderness began. *Arizona Highways*, 96(2) (February): 40-43.
- 2023      2.31503      Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery. As burial grounds go, few are as interesting as the small cemetery on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon, where headstones feature so many familiar names, including John Hance, William Wallace Bass, Gunnar Widforss, and Emery and Ellsworth Kolb. There are some unfamiliar names, too, such as Lizzie Clawson. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(10) (October): 10-11. [See also letters from Robert M. Lauzon and Robert McDonnell in 99(12) (December): 4; and letter from Barb Carver, 100(1) (January): 4.]

**Heidner, William J.**

- 2016      *2.24691*      Preparing for war in the desert Southwest; from the California-Arizona Maneuver Area to the Yuma Test Branch (and beyond). *In*: McDonald, Eric V., and Bullard, Thomas (eds.), *Military geosciences and desert warfare : past lessons and modern challenges*. New York, Heidelberg, Dordrecht, and London: Springer, pp. 37-50.

**Heidt, Terry, AND Heidt, Glenda**

- 2020      2.29514      Epic ride—Utah national parks and the Grand Canyon North Rim. *Wing Word* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Chapter AB-C, Innisfail, Alberta, Canada), (April): [14]-[17]. [Motorcycle trip in June-July 2019.]

**Heilprin, Angelo**

- 1904      2.21641      *The Tower of Pelée : new studies of the great volcano of Martinique*. Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 62 pp., 22 plates. [See in Chapter 2, "The Tower of Pelée", p. 17: "None of the grand scenes of nature which I had before seen—the Matterhorn, the Domes of the Yosemite, the colossus of Popocatepetl soaring above the shoulder of Ixtaccihuatl, or the Grand Cañon of the Colorado—impressed me to the extent that did the view of Pelée's tower, from the crater-rim on the afternoon of June 13 [1903]." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The Tower of Pelée, some 840 feet in height, is illustrated by a photograph by Heilprin as the frontispiece to the volume.]

**Heimann, Robert K.**

- 1960      2.32039      *Tobacco and Americans*. New York, Toronto, and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 265 [278] pp. [See p. 258: "Virtually the only place where the big cigarette brands are not on sale is the bottom of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) [See also Hartle (1960, *ITEM NO.* 2.26980).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Heine (Monsieur) [Heine, W.]**

- 1867      2.30870      *Le chemin de fer du Pacifique. Revue des Cours Scientifiques de la France et de l'Étranger*, 4(31) (June 29): 481-488. [By-line at head of article is "M. Heine"; signed at end "W. Heine". Caption with article: "Conférences de l'Exposition Universelle".] [See p. 482, brief references to the Colorado and Gila Rivers, including the confluence.] [The note, *in passing*, of a survey, "penetre sur le territoire du Texas en un endroit appelé le grand Cañon" (p. 481), is in reference to the Rio Grande.] [In French.]

---

**Heineke, Sally**

- 1933      2.23084      (ED.) *Pioneer women of Imperial Valley*. Imperial, California: Imperial Valley Historical Society, 264 pp.

---

**Heinemann, E. H.**

- 1936      2.23029      The building of Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 26(5) (May): 110-112.

---

**Heiner, L. A.**

- 1899      2.14037      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

---

**Heiniger, Ernst A.**

- 1971      2.3313      *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen*. Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, 236, [17] pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card. Also a card laid in, "Grand Canyon Bildlegenden", 10 × 29.5 cm, which is keyed to "Anaglyphenkarte des Grand Canyon; Massstab 1:62 500" (the map between pp. [124]/[125] that is to be viewed with anaglyphoscope producing a three-dimensional image).] [In German.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25]  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Schwabe, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.1659
- 1973      2.15971      *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images*. (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, 244 [285] pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope.





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2007     2.11386     Infatuations with infinity; chronicling the life of Grand Canyon icon, pioneer and legend Harvey Butchart. *Flagstaff Live!*, 13(35) (August 30-September 5): 1, 20-22, 29.
- 2008     2.11613     The game of (canyon) life; Flag locals perfectly capture the Southwest’s greatest natural wonder in a 2-D package. *Flagstaff Live!*, 14(3) (January 17-23): 14-15, 28. [Bronze Black and Marti Phillips, Grand Canyon Adventure Board Game.]
- 2010     2.14645     Converging visions; cinematographer Ed George captures southwestern artists at the moment of collective inspiration. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(34) (August 26-September 1): 12-13. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
- 2010     2.14647     Classical deadhead; Craig Yarbrough on his love of music, from Shostakovich to Jerry Garcia. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(38) (September 23-29): 12-13. [See p. 13.]
- 2012     2.17934     Water born; Flag kayaker Harlan Taney attempts a speed record in the Grand Canyon and pushes more than just the boundaries of sport. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(50) (December 13-19): 12, 20.
- 2013     2.22778     No joke: the shutdown comes home. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(40) (October 3-9): 8. [Editorial, regarding U.S. government economic shutdown and Grand Canyon.]

**Heintzelman, S. P. [Heintzelman, Samuel P.]**

- 1851     *2.23393*     [Letter concerning his Colorado River survey below Yuma, Arizona.] *San Francisco Daily Herald* [newspaper], (October 22).  
                   = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|
- 1853     *2.29195*     [Report to Major E. D. Townsend, dated Headquarters, Fort Yuma, California, July 15, 1853.] *In*: Pierce, Franklin, Indian affairs on the Pacific. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting Report in regard to Indian affairs on the Pacific. February 16, 1857.—Ordered to be printed. *U.S. 34th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 76*, pp. 34-58. [Includes general remarks concerning operations from Fort Yuma and climatological data, but principally concerning operations from Fort Yuma and climatological data, but principally concerning Indigenous peoples of the region.] [Regarding a map, Heintzelman (p. 52) notes: “In January, 1851, I descended the Colorado in a small boat to meet the schooner *Invincible* sent around to try the mouth of the river with a small supply of provisions. From the notes I took, the sketch of the mouth of the river by Lieutenant Derby [see Derby, 1852, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.803](#); Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2](#)], topographical engineers, and the notes taken by me on our expedition against the Indians in September, 1852, the accompanying sketch of the river for near 250 miles has been made. It is merely a rude reconnoissance, but sufficiently accurate to give an idea of its course for that distance. No railroad can follow its banks.” The map is not published in the Congressional report. Wheat (1959, Volume III, pp. 213, 308; Volume V, p. 373) briefly comments on this manuscript map by Heintzelman, which is in the Emory papers at Yale University. Wheat (Vol. III) had originally not found the map for examination and credited (p. 308) Dale Morgan for a brief description of the map (p. 213). In Vol. V (1963, p. 373)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Wheat notes he had at last seen the map and catalogs it (in square brackets) as “[Map of the Colorado River from the mouth of the Gila to the Gulf of California, signed S. P. Heintzelman Capt. 2 Infy & Bvt. Major Jan. 1851. Manuscript; 10½ by 16<sup>9</sup>/<sub>16</sub> inches.]”.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:721, V:721 [manuscript map]

- 2008     *2.29196*     Lost and found. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 28(1): 89-102. [Transcription of the official report of Heintzelman (1853, *ITEM NO.* 2.29195) that includes general remarks concerning operations from Fort Yuma, but principally concerning Indigenous peoples of the region. Transcribed by Creola Blackwell, Yuma County Historical Society, 1989, omitting the tables of climatological data and troop deployments.]

**Heirston, Kim**

- 2017     *2.25939*     The Chinese connection. *In*: MailBox [SECTION]. *Westways* (Automobile Club of Southern California), (May): 6. [Reminiscence of Chinese community of Mexicali, Baja California, in the 1960s-1970s.]

**Heisenberg, Werner**

- 1969     2.31690     *Der Teil und das Ganze : Gespräche im Ukreis der Atomphysik*. München and Zürich: Piper. [See in Chapter 11, “Diskussion über die Sprache (1933)”, which includes brief, casual remarks pertaining to the idea of (in quotes) “inverses Bergsteigen” (“inverse mountaineering”) such as that experienced at Grand Canyon.] [Cited from a reset version of the 6th ed., 1986; pagination uncertain.] [In German.]
- 1971     2.31691     *Del og helhed—samtaler i atomfysikens periferi*. København: Thaning & Appel, 253 pp. [In Danish.]
- 1971     2.31692     *Helbet og del samtaler i lys av atomfysikken*. (Eva Wyller, translator.) Oslo: Gyldendal, 245 pp. [In Norwegian.]
- 1971     2.31693     *Encounters and conversations*. London: Allen and Unwin, 256 pp.
- 1971     2.31694     *Physics and beyond : encounters and conversations*. (Arnold J. Pomerans, translator.) New York: Harper and Row, 247 pp. [Also 1st Harper Torchbook ed., 1972.]
- 1972     2.31695     *La partie et le tout le monde de la physique atomique (sourvenirs 1920-1965)*. (Paul Keßler, translator.) Paris: Michel, 335 pp. [In French.]
- 1972     2.31696     *Dialógos sobre la física atómica*. Madrid: La Editorial Católica, 319 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1973     2.31697     *Der Teil und as Ganze : Gespräche im Ukreis der Atomphysik*. München: Deutscher Taschenbuch, 288 pp. [In German.]
- 1974     2.31698     部分と全体：私の生涯の偉大な出会いと対話 [Bubun to zentai : watakushi no shōgai no idaina deai to taiwa]. (Kazuo Yamazaki, translator.) Tokyo: みすず書房 [Misuzu Shobō], 403 pp. [Translation of *Der Teil und das Ganze*.] [In Japanese.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1975 2.31699 *Diálogos sobre física atômica.* (José Cardoso Ferreira, translator.) Lisboa: Verbo, 356 pp. [In Portuguese.]
- 1977 2.31700 *Del in celota : pogovori v območju atomske fizike.* (Katarina Bogataj-Gradišnik, translator; preface to the Slovenian ed. by Miroslav Adlešič.) Celje: Mohorjeva Družba, 278 pp. [In Slovenian.]
- 1978 2.31701 *A rész és az egész Beszélgetések az atomfizikáról.* (Translated from the English by Marx György and Falvy Mihály.) Budapest: Gondolat, 349 pp. [In Hungarian.]
- 1984 2.31702 [Guftagūhā-i muqaddamātī dar bāra-i-rābiṭa-i 'Im wa dīn.] (Husain Nağafizāda, translator.) [O.O.]: [Našr-i nuqra], 82 pp. [Persian date 1363.] [In Persian.]
- 1984 2.31703 [Der Teil und das Ganze (in Arabic).] [Kairo]: [GEBO], 297 pp. [In Arabic.]
- 1987 2.31704 *Część i całość rozmowy o fizyce atomu.* (Kazimierz Napiórkowski and Carl Friedrich von Weizäcker.) Warszawa: Państwowy Instytut Wydawniczy, 309 pp. [In Polish.]
- 1990 2.31705 *Физика и философия : Часть и целое* [Fizika i filosofiya : Chast' i tseloye]. Moskva: "Наука" [Nauka], 399 pp. [Russian translation of *Der Teil und das Ganze.*] [In Russian.]
- 1990 2.31706 *Parça ve bütün.* (Atalay Ayşe, translator.) İstanbul: Düzlem, 282 pp. [In Turkish.]
- 1993 2.31707 *Delen och helheten.* Stockholm: Hallonquist, 318 pp. [In Swedish.]
- 1996 2.31708 *Část a celek rozhovoroy o atomové fyzice.* Olomouci: Votobia, 275 pp. [In Czech.]
- 1998 2.31709 *부분과 전체* [bubungwa jeonche]. 서울: 지식산업사 [Seoul: Knowledge Industry Co.], 372 pp. [In Korean.]
- 2004 2.31710 *La parte y el todo conversando en torno a la física atómica.* Castellón: Ellago Ed., 315 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2008 2.31711 *Partea și întregul discuții în jurul fizicii atomice.* București: Humanitas, 353 pp. [In Romanian.]
- 2016 2.31712 *La partie et le tout : le monde de la physique atomique : souvenirs, 1920-1965.* (Paul Kessler, translator.) Paris : Flammarion, 422 pp. [In French.]

---

**Heisey, Adriel**

- 2007 2.11040 Raw wonder; an aerial photographer illuminates why he takes to the sky to get close to the land; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 83(1) (January): cover, inside front cover, 22-33. [See also "Flight of Fancy Turns Into Magic Carpet Ride", p. 4.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Heisey, Adriel, AND Watkins, T. H.**

1996 2.3317 Hawk high over Four Corners. *National Geographic*, 190(3) (September): cover, 80-97.

---

**Hekkers, James**

1980 2.31628 The Colorado River Railroad survey. *Colorado Outdoors*, (January/February): 35-44.

1981 2.3318 The Colorado River Railroad survey. *American History Illustrated*, 16(4): 30-37.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26](#)

---

**Held, Klaus**

2011 2.31663 Nationalparks der USA—Naturwunder im Colorado-Plateau. *Flugmedizin, Tropenmedizin, Reisemedizin* (Stuttgart), 18(5): 252-257. [\[In German.\]](#)

---

**Helfferich, Karl**

1923 2.22734 *Georg von Siemens : ein Lebensbild aus Deutschlands großer Zeit. Dritter Band.* Berlin and Heidelberg: J. Springer. [Grand Canyon of the Colorado River on the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, see p. 316; noted in a letter written from Manitou Springs, Colorado, October 5, 1883.] [\[In German.\]](#)

---

**Helin, Bruce, AND Steiger, Lew**

2011 2.16620 Bruce Helin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 1, 2, 28-45. [Helin oral history interview.]

---

**Helin, Nancy Coker**

1992 2.3319 By the light of the silvery moon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 6.

1994 2.3320 By the light of the silvery moon. *In: Sadler, Christa* (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 48-50.

2001 2.8566 River music. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 24.

---

**Heller, Pauly**

2000 2.7702 [Introductory text.] Ahhh . . . autumn; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 76(9) (September): 22-31, back cover. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Heller, Peter**

- 1999 2.3321 An improbable expedition; a journey down the Grand Canyon. *River*, (August/September): 42-45.

**Hellerman, Chris**

- 2014 2.26995 Down and up the Grand Canyon. Bowlines (*Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky*), (March/April): 1, 3-12. [Colorado River private trip.]

**Hellman, Geoffrey T.**

- 1967 2.3322 *The Smithsonian : octopus on the Mall*. Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co. [See p. 105.] [Casual mention of the Powell expeditions.]

**Hellwald, Federico de** [Hellwald, Friedrich von]

- 1886 2.30147 *La tierra y el hombre : descripcion pintoresca de nuestro globo y de las diferentes razas que lo pueblan hecha con arreglo à los datos geograficos, etnograficos y estadisticos mas recientes*. (Manuel Aranda y Sanjuan, translator.) Barcelona: Montaner y Simon, Editores, 416 pp. [See under "América del Norte", section 2, "La Meseta del Nuevo Mexico y el Desierto del Rio Colorado" (pp. 8-11), which includes note of "Big Cañón" (p. 11).] [In Spanish.]

**Hellwald, Federico di** [Hellwald, Friedrich von], **AND Strafforello, Gustavo**

- 1886 2.25976 *Terra e l' uomo : secondo l'opera di Federico di Hellwald da Gustavo Strafforello : Parte I—Volume I—Divisione prima. America Settentrionale : secondo le notizie più recenti*. Torino, Firenze, and Roma: Ermanno Loescher, 2nd ed., 230 pp. [See "L' altopiano del Nuovo Mesico ed il deserto del Rio Colorado", pp. 15-22, and Tavola I following p. 24.] [Also note citation of "Big Cañon (grande gola)", p. 19.] [Translation after Hellwald (1877, *ITEM NO.* 2.30143).] [In Italian.]

**Hellwald, Friedrich von**

- 1877 2.30143 *Die Erde und ihre Völker. Ein Geographisches Hausbuch. Erster Band*. (Mit Illustrationen von G. Franz, F. Kesser-Leuzinger, Th. Beber u. A.) Stuttgart: Verlag von W. Spemann, 647 pp. + 57 pp. tables (some fold-out). [In the section, "Amerika", see "§. 2. Das neumexicanische Tafelland und die Colorado-Wüste." (pp. 15-21). Includes note of "Big Cañon (große Schlucht)" (p. 19).] [In German.]
- 1877 2.30144 *Земля и ея народы. Томъ I* [Zemlya i yeya narody. Tom' I] [The land and its peoples. Volume I]. (Гъмецкаго [Gemetskago], translator.) Санкт Петербургъ: Типографія Товарищества «Овщественная Польза» [Sankt Peterburg': Tipografiya Tovarishchestva "Ovshchestvennaya Pol'za"] [Saint Petersburg: Printing House of the "Public Benefit" Partnership], 651, III pp. + tables. [Author's name in Cyrillic]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

orthography: Фридриха фонъ Гельвальда (Fridrikha fon' Gel'val'da) [See in section, "Америка" [America], "Глава II. Ново-Мексиканское плато и пустыня Колорадо" [Glava II. Novo-Meksikanskoye plato i pustynya Kolorado] [Chapter II. New Mexico Plateau and Colorado Desert] (pp. 31-37). See also in "Глава III. Калифорнсия горы Приморскія горы Сьерра Невада" [Glava III. Kalifornsiya gory Primorskiya gory Sierra Nevada] [California mountains, coastal mountains, Sierra Nevada], p. 35, brief note, "Колорадо течеть ущелья, называемаго Большнмъ (Big Canon) [*sic*], по прямому наравленію съ св-вера на югъ . . . ." [Kolorado techet' ushchel'ya, nazyvayemago Bol'shnm' (Big Canon), po pryamomu naravleniyu s' sv-vera na yug' . . . .] [The Colorado flows in a gorge, called the Big (Big Canyon), directly south from St. Vera [Virgin River?] . . . .] [Translation after Hellwald (1877, ITEM NO. 2.30143).] [In Russian.]

- 1884 2.30146 *De werelddeelen : bewerkt naar Friedrich von Hellwald's die Erde und ihre Völker. Amerika en Australië.* (J. C. van den Berg, ed.) Haarlem: J. M. Schalekamp en G. van den Berg, 531 pp. [See "Het Tafelland van Nieuw-Mexico en de Colorado-Woestijn" (pp. 10-16), including note of "Big Canon (groote kloof)" (p. 14). See also under "Mexico", brief note of Rio Colorado" (p. 205).] [Translation after Hellwald (1877, ITEM NO. 2.30143).] [In Dutch.]

**Hellwald, Frigyes** [Hellwald, Friedrich von], *et al.*

- 1879 2.30145 *Észak-, Közép- és Dél-Amerika : földrajzi és népismeji leírása.* Budapest: Kiadja Mehner Vilmos, 824 pp. [Series title-page: *A föld és népei. Föld és népismeji kézikönyv. Első Kötet: Amerika.* (László Toldy, ed.; preface by János Hunfalvy.)] [See "Második Fejezet. Az Uj-Mexikói Fensík és a Colorádó-Vidéki Sivatag." (pp. 19-27). See also note, p. 25, of "Big-hasadéktól", with footnote clarifying, "Nagy hasadék" [big canyon]. Also take note, p. 20, of term, "nagy cañonon" [*sic*], with footnote: "Ejtsd: Kányon. Magyarra a „hasadék” szóval is fordíthatjuk amely szót a következőkben meg is tartjuk. Ilyenféle híres hasadék hazánkban a *tordai*." (Pronounce: Kanyon. We can also translate it into Hungarian with the word "rift", which we will keep in the following. Such a famous fissure in our country is the Turda.)] [Translation after Hellwald (1877, ITEM NO. 2.30143).] [In Hungarian.]

**Hellyer, Dave** [Hellyer, Clement David]

- 1991 2.3323 A newsbrief on the Havasupai flood, in case you missed the news. *In:* [Five Quail Books] *Western Americana : the Colorado River : the Grand Canyon of Arizona : the Colorado Plateau. Catalogue five.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, pp. 17-18.
- 1991 2.3324 A very special Canyon-related item. *In:* [Five Quail Books] *Western Americana : the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado Plateau. Catalogue five.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, p. 27. [Sale notice and illustration of bronze insignia plaque from U.S.S. *Grand Canyon*. Ephemera as such are not included in this bibliography, but this item is cited here for the special information that is contained in the catalogue entry.] [*NOTE:* This plaque, acquired later, is presently in the collections of Earle Spamer. It is illustrated, along with a variant plaque, in the frontispiece to Part 32 of the 1st edition (2012) of *THE GRAND CANON*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:125

**[Hellyer, Dave]**

- 1995 2.3325 Epilogue. *In: The Mountain Meadows Massacre by Brevet Major James Henry Carleton*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, River-Canyon Historical Reprints, No. 1, 17 pp., wraps [Epilogue inside rear wrap]. [Volume is facsimile reprint of: Carleton, James Henry. 1902. Special report of the Mountain Meadow Massacre, by J. H. Carleton, Brevet Major, United States Army, Captain, First Dragoons. *U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 605*, 17 pp. Report dated May 25, 1859, but not published until 1902.] [Carleton (1902) is extralimital to this bibliography, but this reprint is cited here for the Lees Ferry content of Hellyer's Epilogue.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FOR CARLETON VOLUME HOWES C147 FQ9A:9 FQ11:287 FQ12:71 FQ12B:38 FQ13:77

**Hellin, Nancy Coker**

- 2006 2.10963 By the light of the silvery moon. *In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 15-16.

**Helman, Cora W.**

- NO DATE 2.18630 *A heap of living : stories concerning the J. Edson Ulerys and The Church of the Brethren at Onekama, Michigan*. [Onekama, Michigan]: [no imprint], 136 pp. [See p. 53, anecdote pertaining to Ulery's visit to Hopi House at Grand Canyon.]

**Helmer, Todd W.**

- 2002 2.16980 *Guerrillas in our midst: Anarchy in Edward Abbey's The Monkey Wrench Gang*. Master's thesis, University of St. Thomas, Saint Paul, Minnesota, 33 pp.

**Helminiak, Raymond**

- 1971 2.9881 The about-face of a buffalo hunter. *Frontier Times*, (October/November): 26-29, 64-66. [Buffalo Jones.]

**Helms [Helms, N. C.]**

- 1922 2.22714 Ex-Editor Helms arrives in West. *The Seed World* (Chicago), 11(12) (June 16): 22. [Communications, including: "Grand Canyon, Colo. [*sic*], June 3.—At Grand Canyon last two days. It is fully up to advertisements. Last night saw twelve Navajos dance around a camp fire—a strange sight, indeed." (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Helstáb, Laura**

- 2013 2.27711 „West coast is the best coast?“ Viva Las Vegas és a Grand Canyon. *PBÚ* (Pesti Bölcsész Újság, Budapest), 16(211) (October 11): 19f. [In Hungarian.]
- 

**Hemmel, Jeff**

- 2001 2.17134 Boating’s America; wet and wild from coast to coast. *Boating*, (January): 138-141. [Lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Henderson, Bart**

- 2006 2.10699 Bart Henderson. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 1, 31-43. [Oral history interview with Lew Steiger. Includes cover photo explanation by John Kramer (p. 43); photo in Sumatra.]
- 

**Henderson, David**

- 2000 2.7459 Visions of the river. *Colorado River Life*, 1(1): 16-21.  
 2000 2.7460 Rafting through a river wonderland. *Colorado River Life*, 1(1): 24-26, 28.
- 

**Henderson, David A.**

- 1965 2.16756 Arid lands under agrarian reform in northwest Mexico. *Economic Geography*, 41(4) (October): 300-312.
- 

**Henderson, Denise**

- 2014 2.20385 Close to the edge. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(4) (April): 4. [Reminiscences of growing up at Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Henderson, Dick**

- 1924 2.28060 Eastward ho! *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(11) (March): 5-6. [Automobile trip from San Diego to Phoenix by way of Yuma.]
- 

**Henderson, Emery**

- 1971 2.7703 The Grand Canyon rim to rim on a Morgan horse. *Morgan Horse Magazine*, 31(6) (July): cover, 6, 19-21.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Henderson, Esther**

- 2019      2.28490      Maricopa Point. *Arizona Highways*, 95(9) (September): 56. [Regarding the composition of Henderson's 1950s photo, "Maricopa Point", which features photographic model Jay Gaza and a horse.]

**Henderson, Henry**

- NO DATE      2.17001      *True story of the discovery of the Klondike by Bob Henderson*. [No imprint] (printed by H. H. Hull Printing Co., Edmonton, Alberta), 30 pp. [Author notes a near-mishap on the Yukon River. "However, I landed safely; not that I was a better man than the rest but I had had eight years of experince [*sic*] in the Grand Canon in Colorado."] ]

**Henderson, James David**

- 1969      2.3326      "*Meals by Fred Harvey*" : a phenomenon of the American West. Fort Worth, Texas: Texas Christian University Press, 69 pp.  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26](#) | [FQ5:238](#) [FQ7:100](#) [FQ8:198](#) [FQ20:198](#)

**Henderson, Randall**

- 1937      *2.19885*      Looking down from Nevada's 12,000-foot oasis. *Desert Magazine*, 1(1) (November): 12-13, 33. [Charleston Peak.]
- 1939      *2.19786*      Lost ship—fact or fiction! *Desert Magazine*, 2(3) (January): 12. [Includes the legendary Spanish pearl ship. Unsigned editorial item introducing the article by Charles C. Niehuis ([ITEM NO. 2.19787](#)).]
- 1939      2.3327      New gateway to Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 3(2) (December): 18-24.
- 1939      2.16067      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(2) (December): 44. [Includes Clyde Eddy expedition of 1927.]
- 1940      *2.19916*      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(4) (February): 44. [Includes New Year's trip with Sierra Club below Parker Dam.]
- 1942      *2.3328*      Old iron boat on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 5(3) (January): 5-10. [Remains of J. C. Ives' *Explorer*.]  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64](#)]
- 1942      *2.19948*      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(6) (April): 46. [Includes remarks on Randolph Leigh's 1941 *Forgotten Waters* ([ITEM NO. 2.19947](#)); specifically about the Colorado River tidal bore threatening the silt barrier, and the possibility of a tidewater ship canal to Yuma. See also Henderson's review of the book, this issue, p. 45 ([ITEM NO. 30.952](#)).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1942     *2.19950*     Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(7) (May): 38. [Includes remarks on the Japanese-American internment camp "near Parker, Arizona" [Poston], with comments on a program of irrigated farming. Also includes remarks on the author having had accompanied a Sierra Club hiking trip into Havasu Canyon (regarding which see the July issue, *ITEM NO.* 2.3329).]
- 1942     2.3329         We camped by turquoise waters. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June): 5-10. [Havasu Creek.] [See also letter from G. Willett, (9) (July): 37 (*ITEM NO.* 19.4128), regarding white-throated swifts. See also letter from A. E. Vandercook, 5(10) (August): 4 (*ITEM NO.* 21.6272), regarding mining investigations in 1913. See also letter from Ed. F. Williams, 5(11) (September): 2, regarding the Havasupai (*ITEM NO.* 17.1528) and a note about an early prospector (*ITEM NO.* 21.6273).]  
          ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|
- 1942     *2.3330*         Refuge on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 5-8. [Japanese-American wartime internment on Colorado River Indian Reservation (Poston, Arizona). See also remarks in the author's separate column in this issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.19958).] [See also letter from Mrs. P. F. Whitmore, 6(2) (December): 11 (*ITEM NO.* 2.19960).]  
          ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|
- 1942     *2.19958*         Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 38. [Includes remarks on the Japanese-American internment camp on the Colorado River Indian Reservation (Poston, Arizona). See also the article by him in this issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.3330).]
- 1942     *2.19959*         Salton Sea regatta. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(2) (December): 31. [Motorboat records.]
- 1945     2.16738         Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(10) (August): 37-38. [River trip with a Norman Nevills party, San Juan and Colorado Rivers to Lees Ferry.]
- 1945     2.3331         River trail to Rainbow Bridge. *Desert Magazine*, 8(11) (September): 17-24. [Includes Lees Ferry and early river runners.]
- 1946     *2.16723*         Guadalupe Canyon in lower California. *Desert Magazine*, 9(3) (January): 4-8.
- 1946     *2.20014*         Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(5) (March): 46. [Includes comments on Colorado River Indian Reservation.]
- 1946     *2.18886*         Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(8) (June): 38. [Includes comments on development of lower Colorado River area.]
- 1946     *2.3332*         He helped combat Ol' Man River. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11) (September): 11-14. [Edward F. Williams.]
- 1947     *2.20023*         Waterhole on the old Bradshaw Trail. *Desert Magazine*, 10(3) (January): 4-7. [Dos Palmas, northeast side of Salton Sea.]
- 1947     2.20034         [Editorial reply to letter from L. P. Jordan.] *In: Letters* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(10) (August): 30. [Jordan's letter, not pertinent to this bibliography, printed under the title, "Let's Forget the Palms". Henderson's reply notes that "if things go

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- according to schedule I am going to give the palms a recess while I spend a month in a boat with Norman Nevills counting the rapids in Grand Canyon." Regarding that trip, see [ITEM NOS. 2.3333](#) (Henderson, 1947), [2.3334](#) (Henderson, 1948).]
- 1947     2.20037     Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(11) (September): 46. [Notes meeting with Emery Kolb at Grand Canyon. Author refers to the Kolb brothers' 1911-1912 filming trip as "one of the grittiest episodes in the epic of Colorado river navigation."]
- 1947     2.3333         Grand Canyon voyage. [Parts 1 and 2 of 4.] *Desert Magazine*, 11(1) (November): cover, 3, 4-10; (2) (December): 7-12. [See also letters by George O. Bauwens, Elwyn Blake, and George R. Winn in February 1948 issue, 11(4): 37, 38; and Otis Marston, March 1948 (11(5): 30) [see [ITEM NOS. 2.19874-2.19877](#)].]  
      ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| FQ10A:31A, 31B [both sets] FQ18:193 [both sets] FQ24/1:346 [both sets]
- 1948     2.3334         Grand Canyon voyage. [Parts 3 and 4 of 4.] *Desert Magazine*, 11(3) (January): 4-14; (4) (February): 9-16.  
      ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| FQ10A:31A, 31B [both sets] FQ18:193 [both sets] FQ24/1:346 [both sets]
- 1948     2.24205        We scaled El Picacho. (Photos by William G. Johnson and the author.) *Desert Magazine*, 11(6) (April): 25-28.
- 1949     2.20076        Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(3) (January): 46. [Includes John Edwin Hogg's ideas for future uses of the Salton Sea.] [See also letter from Wilson Howell in February issue ([ITEM NO. 2.20078](#)).]
- 1949     2.3335         Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, (November): 46. [About Norman Nevills.]  
      ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|
- 1950     2.20099        [Reply to inquiry by Doris V. Hancock.] *In: Letters* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(4) (February): 22. [Hancock inquired of the history of Bonelli's Landing (see [ITEM NO. 2.20098](#)). Editor's reply signed "R.H."]
- 1950     2.16722        Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(6) (April): 46. [Includes Davis Dam construction town and Bullhead City.] [See also letter from O. C. Buck in June issue ([ITEM NO. 2.20105](#)).]
- 1950     2.20110        La Mora Canyon in Baja California. *Desert Magazine*, 13(9) (July): 4-8. [Cañon La Mora, south of Laguna Salada.]
- 1950     2.20113        Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(10) (August): 46. [Notes on trip to join Harry Aleson on boat trip on Escalante River and Colorado River to Lees Ferry. Includes note of Fredonia, Arizona, and of a visit with Harold Bryant, superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1950     2.18550        When the boats wouldn't float—we pulled 'em. *Desert Magazine*, 13(11) (September): 5-13. [Escalante River trip, Utah, concluding at Lees Ferry on the Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1951     *2.17327*     We camped with the Pai-Pais. *Desert Magazine*, 14(9) (July): 8-12.
- 1951     *2.23394*     [Response to letter by V. R.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(9) (July): 25. [V. R. inquires of the boundaries of the Colorado Desert, not identified in maps. Editor's response signed "R. H."]
- 1951     2.20185     Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(14) (December): 42. [Notes the visit to the *Desert Magazine* office of Otis Marston and his wife, Margaret. Remarks on motor-powered trips on the Colorado River, but the author prefers the oar-powered trips such as those of Norman Nevills. "Just why anyone should want to race through those gorgeous canyons at break-neck speed is beyond my ken."]
- 1952     2.20206     Glen Canyon voyage. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 15(10) (October): 6-12. [Hite, Utah, to Lees Ferry, Arizona; arriving the day before the dedication of the Nevills plaque at Navajo Bridge. Narrative concludes at Cliff Dwellers Lodge.]
- 1953     *2.20217*     Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(6) (June): 42. [Includes commentary on the appropriation of lands between Quartzsite and Yuma, Arizona, by the military.]
- 1953     *2.20219*     Miracle in Parker Valley. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 6-11. [Colorado River Indian Reservation.]
- 1953     *2.16013*     Mexican tour—for motorists. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 16(10) (October): 5-10. [Tour between Tijuana, Baja California, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.]
- 1954     2.20248     Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(9) (September): 42. [Includes note on drought-induced low flows curtailing river trips. Notes, "The only chartered expedition to go through Grand Canyon was one piloted by Georgia White [Georgie White] and her husband, 'Whitey.' They took three rubber life rafts with 10 passengers from Lee's Ferry to Boulder City in 21 days—making portages where there was not enough water to take loaded boats through the rocks exposed in the rapids." Also notes the potential for crop losses in Imperial Valley and lower Colorado River region were averted due to water storage in Lake Mead.]
- 1955     *2.20260*     Cattle ranch among the palms. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 18(2) (February): 9-11. [Cañon Palomar, Baja California, southwest of Laguna Salada.]
- 1955     *2.20263*     Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(2) (February): 46. [Includes remarks on the early history of the Yuma area.]
- 1955     *2.20266*     Ace Gardner on the trail. (Historical photos from the scrapbook of the Gardners at Coolidge, Arizona.) *Desert Magazine*, 18(6) (June): 4-8.
- 1956     2.20413     Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(7) (July): 42. [Regarding the pending flooding of Glen Canyon. The writer encourages desert travelers to take the opportunity to visit the area, noting in addition to boatman guides from Hite on the Colorado River and Mexican Hat on the San Juan River, "my old friend Art Green of Cliff Dwellers' Lodge charts up-river excursions from Lees Ferry."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1958 2.3336 Trail to the canyon of turquoise water. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 21(11) (November): 9-13. [Havasu Canyon.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]
- 1959 2.20707 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(10) (October): 42. [Includes comment that he is against Otis "Dock" Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer". He refers to Marston as "Doc" Marston.] [See also comments by Mary Beckwith (ITEM NO. 2.20709) and Otis Marston (ITEM NO. 2.20710) in 22(12) (December): 28-29, and by Martin Vanderveen in 23(2) (February 1960): 4-5 (ITEM NO. 2.20725).]
- 1960 2.20739 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(11) (November): 38. [Includes remark pertaining to relocating the United Nations. He proposes locating it "on an isolated bluff on the North Rim of Grand Canyon", where delegates "would eat together in a big mess hall and sleep in bunkhouses with big picture windows".]
- 1961 2.3337 *On desert trails : today and yesterday*. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 357 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:199-199b FQ11:193A, 193B ["1941"] FQ11A:71 ["1941"] FQ12:245 ["1941"] FQ13:231 FQ17:390 FQ18:194 FQ19:262 FQ20:199 FQ22B:51 FQ24/1:347 FQ32:120 GUIDON 293
- 1965 2.7704 Rapid descent with Norman Nevills. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 17-19.

**Hendley, Charles M.**

- 1924 2.30202 *Trifles of travel*. Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 299 pp. [Letters, "principally from the Orient", from the author to his son, Charles W. Hendley, of Baltimore, Maryland.] [See p. 243, at the beginning of a letter from Agra, India, January 6, 1923, writing of the Taj Mahal: "There are a few things that have such a subtle influence upon one that they can not be described, as for instance the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Hendon, David W., AND Tyler, Aaron**

- 2004 2.27127 Notes on church-state affairs. *Journal of Church and State*, 46(1) (January): 173-193. [Includes remarks on the placement of religious plaques at Grand Canyon and on the sale of creationist-themed literature.]

**Hendrick, Jimmy, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2001 2.8449 Jimmy Hendrick. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 1, 18-32. [Hendrick oral history interview.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hendricks, J. Robert**

- 2019 2.28375 [Correspondence.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(8) (August): 4. [With regard to the article on dories by Brad Dimock (2019, *ITEM NO.* 2.28018), recollecting a 1970s Colorado River trip in which the writer's boat flipped in Lava Falls.]

**Hendricks, Larry**

- 2000 2.7349 Tom Bean: Photographing the Canyon's new millennium. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (January 6): A20, A18 [*sic*].
- 2000 2.7461 Flag gets a taste of Mountain Air Community Radio programming menu. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (February 24): A17.
- 2000 2.7462 Millennium's first dawn. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 30): A12.
- 2016 2.25248 Saving beauty; adventurers Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride champion for the Grand Canyon with an epic thru-hike. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(36) (September 1-7): 1, 3, 16-19.
- 2017 2.25907 Other side of the mountain; the Abineau-Bear Jaw loop; a hike a little off the beaten path. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 26-28. [San Francisco Peaks. Includes remark and photo pertaining to view of Grand Canyon.]
- 2018 2.26782 Into the White; surreal adventures for explorers with off-road transport. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 32-34. [White Pocket, Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness.]

**Hendricks, William Oral**

- 1967 *2.3338* *Guillermo Andrade and land development on the Mexican Colorado River delta, 1874-1905*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Southern California, 245 pp.
- 1971 *2.3340* Port Otis. *The Westerners, San Diego Corral, Brand Book no. 2*, pp. 172-185.
- 1971 *2.11410* Developing San Diego's desert empire. *Journal of San Diego History*, 17 (Summer):.
- 1996 *2.23201* *Guillermo Andrade y el desarrollo del delta mexicano del Río Colorado, 1874-1905*. (Tomás Segovia, translator.) (Prólogo, Antonio Padilla Corona.) [México]: México, Secretaría de Educación Pública, and [Mexicali, Baja California]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 272 pp. (Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia, 11.) [Translation of the author's 1967 doctoral dissertation (*ITEM NO.* 2.3338).] [*In Spanish.*]
- ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Noriega-Verdugo, 2010, *ITEM NO.* 30.1168

**Hendrix, E. R.**

- 1907 2.30278 In "God's reservation". *Christian Advocate* (Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Nashville, Tennessee), 68(33)(3480): 1030-1031 (also paginated concurrently for

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

issue, 6-7). [Begins with remarks on the Petrified Forest, but is principally about Grand Canyon. Includes the notable statement (p. 1031/7) (among other misstatements): "It is not strange, then, that men should be afraid of these awful depths, which dispute any one's right to enter them. Only two successful expeditions have ever been made the entire length of the canyon, and even the leaders of these, Major Powell and Mr. Stanton, were once and again dragged by their men from the water after losing consciousness."]

---

**Heneli (Dr.)**

1996 2.3341 Whaler lives. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 14-15. [Followed by a call for more stories about "Whale".]

---

**Heneli, H. U.**

1994 2.3342 An unsolicited commentary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 16-17.

---

**Henkel, Kim**

2010 2.31213 Seasonal resident artist speaks out. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 26(3) (Summer): 13-14. [Henkel has been a seasonal interpretive park ranger, who in December 2009 was a resident artist at Grand Canyon. "A typical requirement of a residency is to donate a piece of your art work to the park's museum collection. While I was at the Grand Canyon, I was able to view the collection of artists' work dating back to 1905. I wondered why these aren't available for the visitors to see, but space always is an issue." Regarding the art collections here and at other parks, "If only there was a way to exhibit the wonderful collection of work that interprets the parks so well. I'm interested in curating a traveling exhibit of artist-in-residence work to various national parks."]

---

**Henne-AmRhyn, Otto** [Henne-am Rhyn, Otto]

1874 2.30566 (ED.) *Ritter's geographisch-statistisches Lexikon . . . Sechste, ganzlich umgearbeitete, stark vermehrte und verbesserte Auflage. Erster Band. A-K.* Leipzig: Verlag von Otto Wigand, 828 pp. [See p. 333, "Colorado (Rio), 1) grosser Fl. in Ver.-St., Californien . . ." Notices headwaters, Gila River, and Gulf of California, but no mention of the canyonlands.] [In German.]

---

**Hennemann, Frank**

2009 2.21876 Grand Canyon: 90jähriges Bestehen. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 1. [Translated from desertusa.com.] [In German.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hennessey, Erin**

- 1991      2.3343      *Grand Canyon and the national parks of Arizona and Utah*. New York: Gallery Books, an imprint of W. H. Smith Publishers, Inc., [64] pp.; copyright The Image Bank, Inc. (American Traveler series.)  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|
- 

**Hennessy, Juliette A.**

- 1958      *2.20335*      *The United States Army air arm, April 1861 to April 1917*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Air Force, Historical Division.
- 1985      *2.20336*      *The United States Army air arm, April 1861 to April 1917*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Air Force, Office of Air Force History, 260 pp. (General Histories.) [See in Chapter 11, "The Aviation Section to 6 April 1917", which includes the description of a January 1917 flight from North Island, San Diego, which landed by mistake on the shore of the Gulf of California rather than along the Salton Sea, and the aviators' subsequent march across the desert (pp. 188-191).]
- 

**Henning, T. L.**

- 2003      2.18057      West Block Leadership Seminar. *Unification News* (Newspaper of the Unification Community) (New York), 22(10) (October):. [Conference in Las Vegas. Includes brief note of visits to Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Henningsohn, Lars**

- 2014      2.22252      Det är stort att få vara ordförande! SUFs Ordförande har Ordet. *Svensk Urologi* (Svensk Urologisk Förening, Tidskrift), 2014(3): 6. [Author is chairman of the Swedish Urology Association. Article notes family visit to Southwest USA, including Grand Canyon (with photo at Grand Canyon).] [In Swedish.]
- 

**Henrick, Betty**

- 1958      2.11207      *Two weeks on the Colorado River with Georgie White* (diary by Betty Hendrick, edited by "Uncle" Charlie). [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps]. (Printed by Bob Saltsman, [no place].)
- 

**Henrie, Samuel Nyal**

- 2001      2.8977      (COMPILER, ED.) *Writings of John D. Lee*. Tucson: Fenestra Books, 427 pp. [Paperbound only.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ25:37



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Henry, Marguerite**

- 1969 2.8937 *Dear Readers and Riders*, [sic]. Chicago, New York, and San Francisco: Rand McNally and Co., 224 pp. [See "Was Brighty Born Free?", pp. 75-84.]
- 1974 2.26431 A weft of truth and a warp of fiction. *Elementary English*, 51(7) (October): 920-925. [See p. 922, author's remarks on "fact-minded" children's questions, including, "Did Brighty actually uncover a murder in the Grand Canyon?" (referring to the author's *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* [Henry, 1953, ITEM NO. 6.116]). (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1980 2.23723 The wedding between truth and fiction. *In*: Waterman, David C., and Gibbs, Vanita M. (organizers), *Proceedings of the 1979 Ninth Annual Reading Conference, June 14; Rhythm, Rhyme, and Reason; Curriculum Research and Development Center, School of Education, Indiana State University, Terre Haute*. Terre Haute, Indiana: Indiana State University, School of Education, Curriculum Research and Development Center, pp. x, 1-7. [See p. 2, author's remarks on "fact-minded" children's questions, including, "Did Brighty actually uncover a murder in the Grand Canyon?" (referring to the author's *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* [Henry, 1953, ITEM NO. 6.116]). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Henry, Sheila**

- 2016 2.24916 Leave a legacy at one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. *In*: Your Impact at Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 12.

**Henry, T.**

- 1925 2.30656 Learning from the silence. *The Theosophical Path*, 28(1) (January): 34-36. [See p. 36, "An echo from somebody's outline of history must have found its way into the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Hensel, Doug**

- 2013 2.21208 Blister in the sun. *Carolina Godiva Track Club* (Durham, North Carolina), 38(10) (July): 1, 4. [Rim-to-rim run; an attempt at a rim-to-rim-to-rim run. See also a different perspective by Hensel in the December 2013 issue (ITEM NO. 15.791).]

**Henshaw, Samuel**

- 1895 2.13164 Boston Society of Natural History. *In*: Societies and Academies [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 2(52) (December 27): 902. ["Mr. L. S. Griswold discussed some geographical and geological features of the San Francisco Mountains and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, describing in some detail the petrified forests. The paper was illustrated by a series of lantern slides." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hensley, Jim**

1998 2.3347 Grand photos. *River*, (December): 10. [Letter.]

---

**Henson, Jesse R. "Pete"**

2004 *2.27344* Jesse R. "Pete" Henson. Interviewed 19, 20 June 2002. *From*: Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In*: Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944*. Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 189-190.

---

**Henson, Michael Paul**

1990 *2.19781* California—Golden State glitters with gold—Spanish ship. *Lost Treasure*, (August): 30-. [Salton Sea galleon.]

---

**Henze, Dietmar**

1983 2.23870 *Enzyklopädie der Entdecker und Erforscher der Erde. 10. Lfg. Her-Ju.* Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt. [See "Ives, Joseph Christmas", p. 691.] [In German.]

1991 2.23871 *Enzyklopädie der Entdecker und Erforscher der Erde. 14. Lfg. McNair-Moskwitin.* Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt. [See "Möllhausen, Balduin", p. 508.] [In German.]

1999 2.23872 *Enzyklopädie der Entdecker und Erforscher der Erde. 20. Lfg. Polo-Quirós.* Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt. [See "Powell, John Wesley", pp. 425-426.] [In German.]

---

**Heo, Yeong-saeng**

2011 2.15045 [United States, "Grand Canyon."] *Forest* (Korea), (January): 32-35. [In Korean.]

---

**Hepburn, Tom, AND Jacobson, Selwyn**

1983 2.3348 *America's most difficult golf holes.* Los Angeles: Price/Stern/Sloan Publishers, Inc., [40] pp. [Humor. Grand Canyon, see "Canyons Country Club", pp. [4]-[5]; "Grand Canyon Golf Course", pp. [24]-[25].]

1989 2.3349 *America's most difficult golf holes : the new course!* Los Angeles: Price Stern Sloan, [39] pp. [Humor. Grand Canyon, see "Grand Canyon Country Club", pp. [6]-[7].]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Heppe, Wilhelm**

1995 2.3350 Great views! Going nuts! Wish you were here! *Outside*, (March): 23. [Quotation.]

---

**Heppenheimer, T. A.**

1995 2.3351 *Turbulent skies : the history of commercial aviation*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 388 pp. [See pp. 177-179, 181, 206, 264.]

---

**Hepworth, James, AND McNamee, Gregory**

1989 2.3352 (EDS.) *Resist much, obey little : some notes on Edward Abbey*. Tucson: Harbinger House, 152 pp.

1996 2.3353 (EDS.) *Resist much, obey little : remembering Ed Abbey*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 254 pp.

---

**Herben, Stephen J.**

1904 2.28627 Across the continent to the General Conference—II. *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 79(19) (May 12): 28-29 (concurrently paginated for volume, 756-757). [En route to Los Angeles, Grand Canyon, and Needles, California, *in passing*, p. 28/756. Also, regarding the train's schedule delayed ten hours by the time they arrived in New Mexico (p. 29/757): "The chief anxiety was to get to the Grand Canyon, in order to spend the Sabbath there in mute admiration of the wonders of nature as spread out in the most marvelous panorama ever presented to the gaze of mortal man. But the Canyon program was not carried out according to the original arrangement; more of which later."]

1904 2.28628 Across the continent to the General Conference—III. *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 79(20) (May 19): 19-20 (concurrently paginated for volume, 795-796). [This installment pertains chiefly to the stay at Grand Canyon, which with 2,000 people there at once caused problems in food and water supplies and train departure times.]

---

**Herbert, Charles W.**

1968 2.3354 The Fred Harvey story. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 10-11, 30-35.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-64, 7-9|

2018 2.27597 The Fred Harvey story. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 121-132. [Reprinting of Herbert (1968, *ITEM NO.* 2.3354).]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hereter, Román**

- 2014      2.27933      El Cafetal en el Far West; un recorrido por los parques Nacionales del Circulo Dorado. *El Cafetal* (Cialven s.l., Sant Joan Despi, Spain), (September): 30-44. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 41-42.] [In Spanish.]

**Hergesheimer, Joseph**

- 1922      2.22152      The magnetic West. (Illustrated by Arthur D. Fuller.) *Saturday Evening Post*, 195(10) (September 2): 3-5, 94,97-98. [See p. 4: ". . . I deserted [the Los Angeles area] for the appalling downward space of the Grand Cañon and the high keen mesas of New Mexico." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Part 1 of a serialized article. Other parts are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

**Herman, E. R.**

- 1899      2.13872      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 40.

**Hermann, John**

- 2001      *2.22135*      King of the Alps. *Road Signs*, (December): [unpaginated]. [BMW motorcycle road trip; including Salton Sea area.]

**Hermann, Martin**

- 2015      *2.25578*      [Response to question, "What impact do you envision the governor's proposed increase of the renewable standard portfolio to 50 percent will have on the Imperial Valley?"] *In*: Proposed Energy Goals: Leaders Consider Impact on Development. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34.

**Hermann Costenoble** [firm]

- 1860      2.11938      *In der unterzeichneten Verlagshandlung erscheint: Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Balduin Möllhausen.* Leipzig: Druck von Ferber und Seydel, 1 sheet [2 pp.]. [Broadside prospectus.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hermosa, Jesús**

- 1857     *2.15459*     *Manual de geografía y estadística de la República Mejicana.* París: Librería de Rosa, Bouret y Cie., 256 pp. (Encyclopedia Popular Mejicana.) [See pp. 20-23; includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

**Hernandez, Mal**

- 1966     *2.3355*     Lake Havasu City. *Arizona Highways*, 42(2) (February): 2-7.

**Hernandez, Peter B.**

- NO DATE     *2.7937*     Thus is not education. *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [4]. [Ca. 1933-1934.]

**Hernández Contreras, Fernando; Díaz Roldan, José Luis; Rosales, Oscar Flores; Lope Díaz, Luis Hernán; Villarreal Álvarez, Mario Alberto; AND Rodríguez Herrera, José Gerardo**

- 2013     *2.25863*     ¿Las Maquiladoras, están propiciando empleo, economía y conocimiento laboral en México, de forma ordenada y sustentada? ¿The Maquiladoras, are catalyzing employment, knowledge economy and labor in Mexico, and sustained orderly form"? *Daena* (International Journal of Good Conscience) (Universidad de Spenta, Monterrey, Nuevo León, México), 8(2) (August): 64-81. [Data include Mexicali, Baja California, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.] [In Spanish, bilingual title (thus) and abstract.]

**Hernández Ortiz, Izhar**

- 2005     *2.25192*     *Rehabilitación y revitalización del Cementerio Numero 2 de Mexicali, Baja California.* Master's thesis, Instituto Tecnológico de la Construcción, Mexicali, Baja California, 138 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Hernández Valenzuela, Óscar**

- 2010     *2.24018*     Diez años de Relatos de Baja California. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 36-37. [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24130*     *La Rosa de Mexicali: una historia de amor.* *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 5-6. [Mexicali Rose.] [In Spanish.]

**Herner, Charles H.**

- 1995     2.3356     Cowboy cavalry; a photographic history of the Arizona Rough Riders. *Journal of Arizona History*, 36(3): 267-275.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hernley, CJ**

2016      2.24868      *In over my head : a Grand Canyon rafting adventure on the Colorado River.* [No imprint], 168 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Herrada, J.**

1995      2.3357      Sentimental journey. *Washingtonian*, 30 (April): 90-91.

---

**Herren, Dale**

1981      2.21899      Mohave County mining; from 1929 to today. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 24-29.

---

**Herrera, Antonio de**

1726      2.15568      Historia general de los hechos de los castellanos, en las islas, y tierra-firme de el Mar Oceano. Escrita por Antonio de Herrera, Coronista Maior de su Magestad, de las Indias, i Coronista de Castilla. Libro Noveno. *In*: *Historia general de los hechos de los castellanos en las islas y tierra firme del Mar Oceano : escrita por Antonio de Herrera Coronista Mayor de su Magestad de las Yndias y Coronista de Castilla y Leon : Decada Sesta al Rey Nuestro Señor.* Madrid: Nicolas Rodriguez Franco, pp. 189-212. [See pp. 211-212.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Herrera, Inés**

1988      2.24290      Comercio y comerciantes de la costa del Pacífico a mediados del siglo XIX. *Historias* (Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, México), (20) (April/September): 129-136. [Includes Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Herrera Carrillo, Pablo**

1958      2.23746      Estudio sobre la colonización del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California. *In*: *Colonización del Valle de Mexicali, B.C.* México: Compañía Mexicana de Terrenos del Río Colorado. [In Spanish.]

2002      2.23748      *Reconquista y colonización del valle de Mexicali : y otros escritos paralelos.* (Prólogo by Max Calvillo and Leticia Landín.) [Mexicali, Baja California]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, XVII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 526 pp., map. (Colección Baja California: Nuestra Historia, 18.) [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2010, ITEM NO. 30.1167

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Herrera i Perea, Conxa**

- 2017      2.29422      *La Festa Major de Campdàsens : Els pregons de la Festa Major de Campdàsens, un llegat històric de tradició i paisatge.* Thesis, Universitat Oberta de Catalunya, 50 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 46.] [\[In Catalan.\]](#)

**Herrera Moreno, Alfonso**

- 2016      *2.24669*      Antecedentes urbanos de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 59-62. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

**Herring, Charlanne F.**

- 1984      2.3358      Christmas at the Canyon. *Trailer Life*, 44(12): 55-57.  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26](#)

**Herring, Ivan**

- 2019      2.30016      *Lost mines and treasure tales of western Arizona : Coconino, Gila, La Paz, Maricopa, Mohave, Yavapai and Yuma Counties.* [No place]: The Weekend Miner, 119 pp. [Title from cover. Page 1 serves as a title- and copyright page, with a portion of a list of available books by the author. Title information on page 1 as follows: *Lost mines and treasure tales of western Arizona. Volume ; Second Edition February, 2019.*] [Does not include Grand Canyon.]

**Herring, Laura**

- 2008      2.12471      Within or without witness? *3808* (University of Pennsylvania, Critical Writing Program), (Fall): 44-47.

**Herringshaw, Thomas William**

- 1898      2.11569      (ED., AND COMPILED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF) *Herringshaw's encyclopedia of American biography of the nineteenth century : accurate and succinct biographies of famous men and women in all walks of life who are or have been the acknowledged leaders of life and thought of the United States since its formation.* Chicago: American Publishers' Association, 1046 pp. [Also later eds.]

**Herrman, Matt**

- 2006      2.11049      Matt Herrman. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7. [Biographical comment.]
- 2008      2.11784      Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 2-3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11786 | Matt Herrman, age 48. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 4. [Interview.] |
| 2009 | 2.12122 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(1) (Spring): 2.  |
| 2009 | 2.12417 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(2) (Summer): 3.  |
| 2009 | 2.12432 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(3) (Fall): 3.  |

**Hershfeld, Margaret R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 2.30987 | Arizona News Notes [SECTION]. <i>New York Hotel Review</i> , 16(40) (March 4): 33. [See two items: [1] "Yuma cafe open—The formal opening of the Yuma cafe, a new institution in the city, took place early last week in the location secured by the owners in the Gandolfo hotel building. Jimmy Kutrulas, chef, is to manage the new enterprise." [2] "Building Roosevelt Chalet—The Santa Fe Railway and the Fred Harvey company have a force of from 15 to 20 men busy in constructing Roosevelt Chalet, near the mouth of Bright Angel Creek, on the north side of the Colorado River at Grand Canyon. Substantial stone cottages and a central mess hall and social centre are well under way and will be ready for guests by May 1." (ENTIRE NOTES)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Hervás, Lorenzo**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1787 | <i>2.17362</i> | <i>Saggio pratico delle lingue : con prolegomeni, e una raccolta di orazioni Dominicali in più di trecento lingue, e dialetti, con cui si dimostra l'infusione del primo idioma dell'uman genere, e la confusione delle lingue in esso poi succeduta, e si additano la diramazione, e dispersione delle nazioni con molti risultati utili alla storia.</i> Cesena: Gregorio Biasini all'Insegna di Pallade, 255 [256] pp. [Colorado River region, pp. 71-72; and see errata, p. 255.] [In Italian.]                           |
| 1800 | <i>2.15570</i> | <i>Catálogo de las lenguas de las naciones conocidas, y numeracion, division, y clases de estas segun las diversidad de sus idiomas y dialectos. Volúmen I. Lenguas y naciones Americanas.</i> Madrid: Administracion del Real Arbitrio de Beneficencia, 396 pp. [See pp. 313, 337-338, Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 1801 | <i>2.21730</i> | <i>Catálogo de las lenguas de las naciones conocidas, y numeracion, division, y clases de estas segun las diversidad de sus idiomas y dialectos. Volúmen II. Lenguas y naciones de las islas de los mares Pacífico é Indiano austral y Oriental, y del continente del Asia.</i> Madrid: Administracion del Real Arbitrio de Beneficencia, 480 pp. [See in "Tratado II.", "§ V. [sic, VI.] Digresion sobre el célebre estrecho de Anian que divide el Asia de América" (pp. 283-307), particularly pp. 292-305.] [In Spanish.] |

**Herzig, Patricia [Herzig, Pat]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2024 | <i>2.31620</i> | Bullshead Rock. <i>Grapevine News</i> (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(1) (January): 1-2. [With "Word Puzzle; Bullshead Rock", p. 3.] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2024     *2.31621*     Hardyville Pioneer Cemetery. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(2) (February): 1-2. [With "Word Puzzle; Hardyville Cemetery", p. 3.]
- 2024     *2.32158*     The Mojave Valley camel experiment. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(11) (November): 1-2. [With "Word Puzzle; Mojave Camel Experiment", p. 5.]
- 2024     *2.32181*     Exploring Christmas Tree Pass. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(12) (December): 1-2. ["The information from (*sic*) this article was obtained through CHAT GBT."] [With "Word Puzzle; Christmas Tree Pass", p. 4.]

**Herzog, Lawrence A.**

- 2000     *2.18597*     Cross-border planning and cooperation. *In*: Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: A road map to a sustainable 2020*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 139-161. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 1.*)

**Herzog, Len**

- 1948     2.28813     The geologists and "gorgeous gorge" (or, 1000 miles of bridge, beer, and "bull"-sharp). *The California Tech* (California Institute of Technology), 49(21) (April 1): 1, 4. [Report on "the annual, required-for-graduation 'Spring' field trip" by "The Geology Division", to Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. Written with cheerful exaggeration, if not outrightly a sample of April Foolery.]

**Hess, Nancy**

- 2024     2.32036     My river adventures. *In*: Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies*. [No place]: Z Press, pp. 86-93. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 86-87.]

**Hesse-Wartegg, Ernst von**

- 1878     2.3359     Die Wunder der Felsengebirge. IV. Die Cañons des Colorado-Flusses. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Mittheilungen*, 221: 528-534. [In German.]
- 1878     2.13087     In Spanisch-Nord-Amerika. *Westermann's Jahrbuch der Illustrierten Deutschen Monatshefte*, 44 (Series 3, 12): 290-296. [In German.]
- 1880     2.3360     *Nord Amerika, seine Städte und Naturwunder, sein-Land und seine Leute*. Leipzig: Gustav Weigel, [Band I-IV, separately paginated, in one volume]. [See Band III [262 pp.], "Arizona", pp. 165-172; "Das Cañon Land des Colorado", pp. 172-181; "Die Pueblo- und Moqui-Indianer", pp. 182-194.] [In German.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1886      2.19050      *Nord-Amerika, seine Städte und Naturwunder, das land und seine Bewohner in Schilderungen. III. Band. Californien, der Nord- und Südwesten.* Leipzig: Gustav Weigel, 207 pp. [See "Das Cañon-Land des Colorado", pp. 178-187, and additional illustrations on pp. 188, 189.] [In German.]
- 1888      2.16685      *Nord Amerika, seine Städte und Naturwunder, das land ind seine Bewohner in Schilderungen.* Leipzig: Gustav Weigel, 2nd improved and enlarged ed., 4 volumes in 1. [See III. Band, separately paginated 207 pp. See "Arizona", pp. 169-178; "Das Cañon-Land des Colorado", pp. 178-187; "Die Moqui-Indianer von Arizona", pp. 187-195.] [In German.]

**Hester, Sharon (Shay)**

- 2013      2.31743      Sharon (Shay) Hester, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide . . .* (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 55-56. [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone\* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. \*Without Having Read This Guide . . .* Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2024      2.31755      Sharon (Shay) Hester, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 91-93. [An on-demand publication.]

**Hester, Sharon, AND Quartaroli, Richard**

- 2018      2.27281      Sharon Hester. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): cover, 2, 30-46. [Hester oral history interview.]

**Heusden, A. A. van**

- 1836      2.25963      *Leerboek der aarsderijskunde, ter dienste van hen, die zich tot de lessen bij de Koninklijke Militaire Akademie wenschen voor te bereiden.* Bræda: Broese en Comp., 217 [218] pp. [See p. 187: "De Groote Oceaen ontvangt slechts twee groote stroomen in zich, namelijk de *Oregon* of *Columbia*, welke bijna geheel aan de Vereenigde Staten van Noord-Amerika behoort; en de *Rio Colorado*, die door de Vereenigde Staten van Mexico loopt." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]
- 1846      2.26197      *Leerboek der aarsderijskunde, ter dienste van hen, die zich tot de lessen bij de Koninklijke Militaire Akademie wenschen voor te bereiden.* Breda: Broese en Comp., 4th ed., 215 pp. [See p. 185: "De Groote Oceaen ontvangt slechts twee groote stroomen in zich, namelijk de *Oregon* of *Columbia*, welke bijna geheel tot de Vereenigde Staten van Noord-Amerika behoort, en de *Rio Colorado*, die door de Republic van Mexico loopt, en in de golf van Californië valt." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hewett, D. F.**

- 1956     *2.19475*     Geology and mineral resources of the Ivanpah quadrangle, California and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 275*, 99 pp., 2 plates. [Includes sections on history, pp. 4-8.]

**Hewett, Edgar L.**

- 1915     2.27189     Eighth annual report of the School of American Archaeology. *Archaeological Institute of America, Bulletin*, 6(December): 42-46. [See "IV. Exposition Work", regarding the proposed exhibits at the Panama-California Exposition; specifically, p. 45, note of the Santa Fe Railway Company's sponsorship of "a full-size replica of a typical Indian pueblo and to fill it with representatives of living tribes, the Pueblo, Navaho, Apache, and Havasupai, engaged in their customary occupations."]
- 1930     2.3361     *Ancient life in the American Southwest*. Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill, 392 pp. [See pp. 325-328.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| FQ9:281 FQ10:168 FQ11B:94 FQ12B:95

**Hexamer, Gunhild**

- 2015     2.22531     *Arizona erleben: 33 Geschichten aus dem land des Grand Canyon*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 228 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

**Heyborne, Mary**

- 1999     2.3362     Open studios tour; Sedona artists invite you in. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 29-May 5): 24.

**Heymont, George**

- 1983     *2.3363*     A thing of beauty; the Art Deco of Hoover Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May): 38-39.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

**Heyn, Ellen**

- 2019     2.28066     Troubled trails. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32-35. [Grand Canyon trails.]

**Heyneman, John**

- 2006     2.10551     Kane-Two Mile conservation project attracts Wyoming rancher. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 11. [News from North Rim Ranch, LLC. Kane Ranch, Two-Mile Ranch.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2007 2.11255 Kane and Two Mile Ranches: A storied history. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 26-27. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

---

**Heywood, Margaret S.**

2017 2.27413 [Excerpt from a biography of Francelle Heywood.] *From*: "Author Unknown", Sarah Francelle Coleman Heywood. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., p. 274. [As part of a postscript by Ellis and Boone; full sketch, pp. 269-274.] [Includes brief remarks of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry and the ascent of Lee's Backbone.]

---

**Hibarger, Rio**

2022 2.31033 Rio Hibarger. *In*: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 20-21.

---

**Hibben, S. W.; Clement, H.; AND Mitchell, D.**

1899 2.13899 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 63.

---

**Hibler, Barrie Beer**

2001 2.7938 Thanks via e-mail. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3): 3. [Thanks from daughter of Bill Beer for memorial notice.]

---

**Hick, Jeannette**

2013 *2.20121* *When the trees look back: Reversibility and the genesis of sense in Merleau-Ponty's ontogeny of art*. Master's thesis, University of Guelph, Ontario, 156 pp. [See "Going Line", pp. 43 and following; specifically, p. 45, reproduction of "Colorado River Delta #2", by Edward Burtynsky (digital chromogenic print, 2011), with corresponding notes, p. 44.]

---

**Hickey, Mary Ellen, AND Thompson, Kate**

2010 2.13209 Down by the river. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 48-51. [Glen Canyon below Glen Canyon Dam.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hickman, Hawk [Hickman, Hawk Hickok]**

- 2018 2.29783 *Hawk and Red Fox—modern day gypsies—Volume Four—full color version : years six and seven.* [No place]: Triple H Productions, 128 pp. (Copyright Triple H Enterprises.) [Cover title; no title-page; no spine title.] [See "Chapter 3—The Great Hiking Adventure" (pp. 77-91), "Chapter 4—Mooney and Beaver Falls" (pp. 92-101), "Chapter 5—Fifty Foot Falls" (pp. 102-111), "Chapter Six—The Hike Out" (pp. 112-116), "Chapter Seven—The Bus Ride home and Pizza Orgy" [in Kingman] (pp. 117-118), and "Epilogue" (pp. 119-128); all relating to a 2017 group hike in Havasu Canyon.] [Red Fox is Hawk's wife, Karen.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Hickman, Joe**

- 2003 2.9239 A visit with Uncle Jimmie Owens; a veteran hunter of mountain lions chats with an inquisitive guest in the Kaibab Forest. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 4-6. [From the *Salt Lake Tribune*, December 14, 1923.] [Uncle Jim Owens.]

**Hickman, R. E.**

- 1999 2.3364 [Letter regarding typographic error about Little Colorado River photo.] *Arizona Highways*, 75(9) (September): 2.

**Hickok, L. B.**

- 1899 2.13931 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 78.

**Hicks, A. C. Reeves**

- 1967 2.22619 46. *In*: Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 67(30) (July 4): 31-32. [See p. 32: "Don Mercer ran the Colorado River last summer from Lees Ferry, Ariz. to Diamond Creek, Ariz. through Grand Canyon. He reports it is as 'really getting away.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Hidalgo, Anneli**

- 2013 2.22291 Mäktiga nationalparker; unika naturupplevelser väntar i USAs vildmark. *Upptäck Världen* (Råsberg, Sweden), (1) (March): cover, 5. [Includes illustration of Horseshoe Bend of Colorado River (near Page, Arizona), with caption, "Grand Canyon bjuder på spektakulära vyer." Text indicates that Grand Canyon is 44 miles long (*sic*).] [*In Swedish.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hideaki, Kono; Teruo, Iwase; AND Toshiyuki, Iino** [コウノ ヒデアキ; イワセテルオ; イノ トシユキ] [鴻野 英明; 岩瀬 照雄; 飯野 俊幸]

- 2000 2.25182 ハイビジョン体感生中継制作報告『これがアメリカ大西部だ』-グランドキャニオンからのハイビジョン生中継 [Haibijon taikan-sei chūkei seisaku hōkoku "kore ga Amerika dai seibuda"—Gurandokyanion—kara no haibijon-sei chūkei] [Hi-vision experience sensation live broadcast production report, "This is the Great Western West"—High-definition live broadcast from—Grand Canyon]. 映像情報メディア学会技術報告 [Eizō jōhō media gakkai gijutsu hōkoku] [Institute of Image Information and Television Engineers, Technical Report (Tokyo)], 24(19) (February): 37-41. [In Japanese; authors' names in Japanese and Chinese orthography, thus.]

**Hietter, Paul T.**

- 2006 2.28475 "No better than murderers": The 1889 Canyon Diablo Train Robbery and the Death Penalty in Arizona Territory. *Journal of Arizona History*, 47(3) (Autumn): 273-298. [Includes Lees Ferry and House Rock Valley, and Yavapai County sheriff William O. O'Neill (Buckey O'Neill).]

**Higgins, C. A. [error]**

The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.  
see under **The Santa Fe [Santa Fe Railway], Passenger Department**

**Higgins, C. A.; Powell, John Wesley; AND Lummis, Charles F.**

Titan of Chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.  
see under **The Santa Fe [Santa Fe Railway], Passenger Department**

**Higgins, C. A. [Higgins, Charles A.]**

- NO DATE 2.25143 The titan of chasms. *In*: [Santa Fe Railway], *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 1-14. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
- 1892 2.3365 *Grand Cañon of the Colorado River*. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route (printed by Henry O. Shepard Co.), 32 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| **FARQUHAR 59a** FQ12:231A FQ15:247 FQ18:145 FQ20:368  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1892, ITEM NO. 30.920; Irving, 1893, ITEM NO. 30.711
- 1893 2.3366 *Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona*. By C. A. Higgins. With original illustrations by Thomas Moran, F. H. Farny and F. H. Lungren. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 59b** FQ5:163 FQ10:165 FQ12:231B FQ22:324 FQ30:254 FQ31:27



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1893 2.3367 *To California and back.* (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fé Route, 152 pp. [See pp. 44-47.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]
- 1894 2.3368 *New guide to the Pacific Coast : Santa Fé route. California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, and Illinois.* Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 282 pp. + advertisements. [See "Flagstaff", pp. 119-120; "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 120-127; "Peach Springs", p. 156; "Kingman", pp. 156-157; "The Colorado River", pp. 157-158.] [For earlier eds., see James W. Steele.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26] GUIDON 296
- 1896 2.3369 *New guide to the Pacific coast. Santa Fe Route. California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, and Illinois.* Chicago and New York: Rand McNally and Co., 282 pp., map. [See pp. 120-127.]
- 1897 2.3370 *Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona. By C. A. Higgins. With original illustrations by Thomas Moran, F. H. Farney and F. H. Lungren.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp. [H. O. Shepard, printer(?) erroneously cited as another ed.?)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:219 FQ9:254 FQ14:123A FQ15:248 FQ23:362 GUIDON 297
- 1897 2.3371 *To California and back.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 175 pp.
- 1899 2.8112 *To California and back : a book of practical information for travelers to the Pacific.* (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 175 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:199  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1899, ITEM NO. 30.1585
- 1900 2.3372 *Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona : with original illustrations by Thomas Moran, H. F. Farney, and F. H. Lungren.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railroad, 32 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]
- 1900 2.3373 Description of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Graphic*, 1 (March 17): 1-3.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]
- 1900 2.15825 *To California and back.* (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fé Route, 175 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:201A FQ23:363 FQ24/2:1150
- 1901 2.3374 *Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona : with original illustrations by Thomas Moran, H. F. Farney, and F. H. Lungren.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railroad, 32 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:187 FQ31:26 [July 24]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1901 2.3375 *Grand Cañon of Arizona*. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 59c** FQ13:223 FQ14:123B  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Pye, 1903, ITEM NO. 30.712
- 1901 2.3376 *To California and back*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 175 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:201B
- 1902 2.3377 The titan of chasms. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 3-10.
- 1902 2.26554 The titan of chasms. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 9-17.
- 1902 2.3378 *To California over the Santa Fe Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 208 pp. [See pp. 74-82, 84.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:202 FQ24/2:1151
- 1902 2.16537 *To California and back*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 208 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:364
- 1903 2.3379 *To California and back : a book of practical information for travelers to the Pacific : with some notes on southern California by Charles Keeler*. New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 317 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ14:72 GUIDON 298
- 1904 2.3380 *To California over the Santa Fé Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 207 pp. [See pp. 69, 71-80.]
- 1904 2.22820 The titan of chasms. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 3-10.
- 1905 2.26550 The titan of chasms. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 3-10.
- 1905 2.3381 *To California over the Santa Fé Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 208 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:238
- 1906 2.26555 The titan of chasms. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 9-17.
- 1906 2.3382 *To California over the Santa Fé Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 201 pp. [See pp. 71-82.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 299
- 1907 2.3383 *To California over the Santa Fé Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 201 pp. [See pp. 69-80.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1908 2.22821 The titan of chasms. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 3-10.
- 1909 2.26556 The titan of chasms. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 9-17.
- 1912 2.3384 *To California over the Santa Fé Trail.* (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon, Carl N. Werz, and John W. Norton.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 232 pp. [See pp. 77-86.]
- 1914 2.3385 *To California over the Santa Fe Trail.* (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon, Carl N. Werz, John W. Norton, and James Allen McCracken.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 232 pp. [See pp. 77-86.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26] FQ4:218, 218a FQ6:238a
- 1915 2.3386 *To California over the Santa Fe Trail.* (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon, Carl N. Werz, John W. Norton, and James Allen McCracken.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 230 pp.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ7:Rail.10 FQ9:262 FQ10:164 FQ11:186
- 1916 2.22822 The titan of chasms. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, pp. 2-9 (with interleaved photographs).]
- 1972 2.3387 The titan of chasms. *In: "The Grand Canyon of Arizona"; a panorama by Jules Baumann.* *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(1) (Spring): 32.

**Hightower, Elizabeth**

- 2008 2.11629 Charged! Going off the grid, one Gatorade-soaked onion at a time. *In: Code Green* [SECTION]. *Outside*, (August): 48-49. [See p. 49.]

**Hilburn, Hal**

- 2002 2.18613 Brush pilot—Southern Utah report. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(1) (June): 6-7. [Tuweep airstrip, see p. 7.]
- 2003 2.18537 Southern Utah report. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(3) (February): 4. [Air strip checks. Includes Bar 10 Ranch and Tuweep airstrips.]

**Hilburn, Hal, AND Durtshi, Steve**

- 2001 2.8567 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hilgedick, W. C.**

- 1938      2.28868      The place of radio in the national parks. *The Regional Review* (U.S. National Park Service, Region One, Richmond, Virginia), 1(5) (November): 9-10. [See brief note on p. 10, "An outstanding demonstration of long distance communication with one of these sets occurred when an expedition down the Colorado River talked each day for two months to the Grand Canyon South Rim headquarters station." (This was the Carnegie-CalTech expedition of 1937, which was on the river for about 46 days during two calendar months.)]

**Hill, Bradley**

- 2010      2.21203      The San Diego Coal Company: An early Mormon enterprise on Point Loma. *Journal of San Diego History*, 56(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 67-82. [See under "The Founders of the San Diego Coal Company"; specifically, pp. 70-71, Seth Tanner, with notice of Grand Canyon.]

**[Hill, F. Ann]**

- 2007      2.21287      Armand E. Singer. *Postal Himal* (Nepal and Tibet Philatelic Study Circle, Quarterly), (131) (3rd Quarter): cover, 2-3. [Text from *The Morgantown Post* (West Virginia). Obituary, noting (p. 3): "An avid hiker, Armand hiked the Grand Canyon 15 times, the last time at the age of 87. He attempted a 16th time at the age of 91 with his daughter, but stopped when common sense took over." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Hill, Ginny**

- 2008      *2.21084*      Out of the cage—and into the Salton Sea! *Wing World* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association), 31(8) (August): 52-54, 56.

**Hill, J. Rowland**

- 1888      2.3401      Arizona's development. *Golden Era*, 37 (September): 467-476. [Includes railroad to Grand Canyon.]  
                  ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* GOODMAN 1939

**Hill, Joseph J.**

- 1921      2.16832      The Old Spanish Trail: A study of Spanish and Mexican trade and exploration northwest from New Mexico to the Great Basin and California. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 4(3) (August): 444-473.
- 1923      2.28417      Ewing Young in the fur trade of the Far Southwest, 1822-1834. *Oregon Historical Society, Quarterly*, 24(1) (March): 1-35. [See section, "Difficulty of harmonizing

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		Pattie's dates with other events" (pp. 20-21), which includes Grand Canyon.] [James Ohio Pattie.]
1923	2.25075	New light on Pattie and the southwestern fur trade. <i>Southwestern Historical Quarterly</i> , 26(4) (April): 243-254. [James Ohio Pattie.] [Grand Canyon, p. 253.]
1927	<i>2.3402</i>	<i>The history of Warner's Ranch and its environs.</i> (Preface by Herbert E. Bolton.) Los Angeles: [privately printed], 221 pp. [See Chapters 6, 7.] [Farquhar (1953, p. 11) cites, "300 numbered copies for presentation."] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FARQUHAR 11a</b> HOWES H486
1927	<i>2.3403</i>	<i>The history of Warner's Ranch and its environs.</i> (Preface by Herbert E. Bolton.) Los Angeles: [privately printed], 221 pp. [See Chapters 6, 7.] [Variant, "no reference on title page to etchings", cf. Farquhar (1953, p. 12), "1000 numbered copies." Also apparently a trade ed.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12] <b>FARQUHAR 11b</b> FQ6:104 FQ7:101 FQ11A:72 FQ12:248A [numbered ed. (not Farquhar 11a)], 248B [trade ed.] FQ12B:96 FQ14:73 FQ15:269A, 269B FQ19:265 FQ20:203 GUIDON 302 HOWES H486
1927	<i>2.3404</i>	<i>The history of Warner's Ranch and its environs.</i> (Preface by Herbert E. Bolton.) Los Angeles: [privately printed], 221 pp. [Five Quail Books, Catalogue Seven, indicates this is the unnumbered trade edition.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:101a FQ8:200
1928	<i>2.3405</i>	Antoine Robidoux, Southwestern fur trader. <i>Touring Topics</i> (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles) (December):.
1930	<i>2.3406</i>	Antoine Robidoux: Kingpin of the Colorado River fur trade, 1824-1844. <i>The Colorado Magazine</i> (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 7 (July): 125-132.
<hr/>		
<b>Hill, Marion</b>		
1898	2.14516	A lesson in reporting. <i>The Editor</i> (Highland Falls, New York), 8(5) (November): 392-395. [An exercise in the recording of facts, based on an encounter with John Hance.]
<hr/>		
<b>Hill, Mary</b>		
1960	<i>2.20726</i>	Transportation on the desert before the automotive age. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 23(2) (February): 7-12. [See also letter from Horace Parker, (4) (April): 5.]
<hr/>		
<b>Hill, Patrick</b>		
2015	2.24448	School board hears proposal to rename Harding H.S. for St. Paul teacher/architect Mary Colter. <i>Dayton's Bluff District Forum</i> (Dayton's Bluff Community Council, St. Paul, Minnesota), 28(10) (November): 6. [Proposed renaming of Harding High School for Mary Jane Colter. Includes remarks on Grand Canyon work.]
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hill, Thomas E.**

- 1912      2.15085      *Hill's reference guide for land seekers, travelers, schools, tourists, emigrants and general readers.* Chicago: Hill Standard Book Co., 235, 2 pp. [See "Relief Map Showing Mountains, Oceans, Lakes, River and Plains", p. 6 (key on pp. 7-9). See also "State and the 14 Counties of Arizona With Their Boundaries", p. 16 (the map on this page labels "Grand Canyon" between southern Utah and the Arizona-Nevada boundary. See also "The New State of Arizona. Admitted to the Union in 1911 [*sic*]. Arizona. Large Territory in Southwest Portion of the United States. Inducements Offered to New Settlers in Arizona", pp. 17-19. On p. 17 note the following remarks: "The Gulf of California, the Colorado and Gila rivers, were discovered in 1542 [*sic*], and two boats ascended the Colorado to the Grand Canyon." "The general government has set aside, in the northern part of Mohave [*sic*] county, 2,893 square miles of area as a national park, in a portion of which is the Cataract Canyon, at which point it is wisdom for the tourist to remain for several days, going out sight-seeing from the well-kept hotels which the guest finds on arrival here."]
- 1915      2.30375      *The open door to independence : making money from the soil : what to do—how to do on city lots, suburban grounds[,] country farms together with outline maps of all parts of the United States, irrigated regions, climates, cities, villages, market towns, locations and populations : how to fertilize the soil, landscape—beautify—cultivate—and successfully grow fruits, flowers, vegetables and grains. While obtaining food and support, how to have comfort and luxury on the farm, in the suburb, and on the city lot : how to care for domestic animals, sheltering, feeding, humanely and profitably increasing breeds and flocks.* Chicago: Hill Standard Book Co., 448 pp. [Half-title page: *Back To the Land.*] [The geographical portion of the book, to p. 235, is effectively the same as *Hill's Reference Guide* (1912, *ITEM NO.* 2.15085). See "Relief Map Showing Mountains, Oceans, Lakes, River and Plains", p. 6 (key on pp. 7-9). See also "State and the 14 Counties of Arizona With Their Boundaries", p. 16 (the map on this page labels "Grand Canyon" between southern Utah and the Arizona-Nevada boundary. See also "The New State of Arizona. Admitted to the Union in 1911 [*sic*]. Arizona. Large Territory in Southwest Portion of the United States. Inducements Offered to New Settlers in Arizona", pp. 17-19. On p. 17 note the following remarks: "The Gulf of California, the Colorado and Gila rivers, were discovered in 1542 [*sic*], and two boats ascended the Colorado to the Grand Canyon." "The general government has set aside, in the northern part of Mohave [*sic*] county, 2,893 square miles of area as a national park, in a portion of which is the Cataract Canyon, at which point it is wisdom for the tourist to remain for several days, going out sight-seeing from the well-kept hotels which the guest finds on arrival here."]

**Hillard, Jane Tupper**

- 1999      2.3407      Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5) (May): 2. [Letter]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hillerman, Tony**

- 1991      2.3408      *Hillerman country : a journey through the Southwest.* (Photos by Barney Hillerman.)  
 New York: HarperCollins, 240 pp.  
           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64](#) |

**Hillers, John K.**

- 1874      2.10386      The "Venus" Box. *The Photographic Times* (New York), (November): 170.

**Hillman, J. Constantine**

- 1916      2.22505      Voyage of the "Hannah Maria"; two seekers of adventure rough it across the continent and back. *Motor Age* (Chicago), 29(19) (May 11): 5-10, 37. [Illustrated article with map depicting 4,000-mile automobile trip from New York; stop at Grand Canyon on the westbound leg, and Colorado River crossing at Needles. Article is principally advice on preparation for and requirements of a transcontinental trip. No text mention of Grand Canyon except the price of gasoline noted in table, p. 7 (35 cents); no illustrations at Grand Canyon.]

**Hilton, John W.**

- 1938      *2.19891*      Gems that adorned Egypt's mummies. *Desert Magazine*, 1(6) (April): 13-14. [Lapis Lazuli northwest of Yuma.]
- 1941      2.3409      Nature is his teacher. *Desert Magazine*, (July): 10-12. [Jimmy Swinnerton, artist of "Canyon Kiddies" for *Good Housekeeping*.]  
           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64](#) |
- 1943      2.3410      Grand Canyon artist. *Desert Magazine*, 6(11) (September): 25-26. [Carl Hoerman.]
- 1945      *2.19992*      She sells sea shells—on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 8(12) (October): 16-18. [Gertude Favier uses fossil shells from Coachella Valley sand dunes for novelty crafts; also modern barnacles from Salton Sea.]

**Himka, Roger**

- 2006      *2.24972*      *Nevada Southern Railway : Nevada State Railroad Museum : Conductor's handbook D-1004 : Revised July 31, 2006.* Boulder City, Nevada: Nevada State Railroad Museum, 19 pp. [Tourist railway, Boulder City to Railroad Pass. Handbook includes "Example Script for Announcements", pp. 13-18, which includes historical information.]

**Himoe, H. C.**

- 1894      2.13806      Atlantic and Pacific Surgical Association. *In*: Notes of Societies [SECTION]. *The Railway Surgeon* (National Association of Railway Surgeons, Chicago), 1(7) (August

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

28): 163. [Regular quarterly meeting held in Williams, Arizona. "On August 2 the members and their ladies left by stage trip to the Grand Canon of the Colorado, seventy miles distant." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Hinchliffe, Louise**

- NO DATE 2.20668 [Note on the 50th anniversary of the Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and the 75th birthday of its founder, Edwin (Eddie) D. McKee.] *Regarding*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), [January 1982], pp. [1-2].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9]
- 1990 2.3411 Foreword. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, pp. v-vi.
- 2003 2.9497 [Letter of thanks.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 3.

**Hinchman, Hannah**

- 1995 2.3412 Grand canvas. *Sierra*, 80(3) (May/June): 50-57.

**Hinckley, Jim [Hinckley, James]**

- 2002 2.26032 Storage Depot 41, Kingman, Arizona. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Summer): 54-.
- 2014 2.27215 *The illustrated Route 66 historical atlas*. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 240 pp.

**Hinckley, Jim, AND Kerrick, James**

- 2011 2.17271 *Ghost towns of Route 66*. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 160 pp.

**Hinckley, Jim; James, Kerrick; Bowers, Rick; AND Bowers, Nora Mays**

- 2008 2.17238 *Route 66 backroads : your guide to scenic side trips and adventures from the Mother Road*. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 208 pp.

**Hine, Robert V.**

- 1960 2.3414 The Kern brothers and the image of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, (October): 351-361.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:167a
- 1962 2.3415 *Edward Kern and American expansion*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 180+ pp. [See pp. 86, 91-93.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1968 | 2.3416 | <i>Bartlett's West: Drawing the Mexican boundary.</i> New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 155 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:47</a>     |
| 1998 | 2.3417 | Bartlett, John Russell. <i>In: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), The new encyclopedia of the American West.</i> New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, p. 82. |

**Hingley, Audrey T.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.21676 | Wondrous waterfalls; 10 grand and glorious cascades. <i>American Profile</i> , (April 13-19): 6-9. [Includes "Havasu Falls, Ariz." (pp. 6, 8).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Hingson, Dick**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.12707 | Point Sublime honored. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 8. |
|------|---------|--|

**Hinkle, Kitty**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.16928 | <i>Tips for teens on intelligent design : a study guide for defeating Darwinism.</i> [No place]: CreateSpace, 82 pp. [An on-demand publication. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 12: an artist says it is "sublimely beautiful", a scientist says, "look at the big hole". Creationist perspective.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hinnershitz, Stephanie**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2021 | <i>2.31304</i> | <i>Japanese American incarceration : the camps and coerced labor during World War II.</i> Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 311 pp. [See particularly Chapter 4, "A Prison by Any Other Name: Labor and the Poston 'Colony'" (pp. 146-199).]<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hayashi, 2022, ITEM NO. 30.1624</a> |
|------|----------------|---|

**Hinsley, Curtis M. [Hinsley, Curtis M., Jr.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1990 | 2.29090 | Authoring authenticity. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 32(4, Inventing the Southwest) (Winter): 462-478. [See p. 468, remarks on F. H. Cushing's (1882, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 17.90</a> ) journey to Havasu Canyon and description of Grand Canyon.] |
| 1991 | 2.10719 | Powell, John Wesley. <i>In: Library Anthropology Research Group (compilers), Christopher Winters (general ed.), International dictionary of anthropologists.</i> New York and London: Garland Publishing, pp. 549-550.                                 |
| 1997 | 2.3418  | Dirty Devil, Bright Angel; Powell's progress in the chasm of the Colorado. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 1(2) (Winter 1997/1998): 52-62.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1999 2.29091 Life on the margins: The ethnographic poetics of Frank Hamilton Cushing. *Journal of the Southwest*, 41(3) (Autumn): 371-382. [See p. 372, remarks on Cushing's (1882, [ITEM NO. 17.90](#)) journey to Havasu Canyon.]

**Hinson, William A.**

- 2012 2.18253 *Discovering ancient giants : evidence of the existence of ancient human giants*. Long Island City, New York: Seaburn Publishing Group, 343 pp. [In a chapter on "Egyptian Giants" see "Explorations in Grand Canyon. The Phoenix Gazette. April 5, 1909", pp. 157-167. Also relates to the Doheny expedition, about which see citations in Part 16 herein.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Hinton, Arthur R.**

- 1913 *2.20007* Mouth of the Colorado; its strategic and commercial importance to the United States. *The West Coast* (Los Angeles), 13(5) (May): 11-12, 42.

**Hinton, Harwood P.**

- 1998 2.3419 Arizona. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 44-46.
- 1998 *2.3420* Yuma, Arizona. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, p. 1250.

**Hinton, Richard J.**

- 1878 2.3421 *The hand-book to Arizona : its resources, history, towns, mines, ruins and scenery. Amply illustrated. Accompanied with a new map of the territory*. San Francisco: Payot, Upham and Co., and New York: American News Co., 431, ci, 43 pp. [See pp. 46-71 and plates.] [The handbook to Arizona.] [*NOTE*: Some lithographic plates and the fold-out map in Berton (1878, [ITEM NO. 2.1442](#)) were reproduced from Hinton. Berton (1878, p. [1]) acknowledged Hinton for the use of lithographic stones that had been used for the *Hand-Book*. Illustrations also used by Poston (1878, [ITEM NO. 8.824](#)).]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26](#)] [HOWES H513](#)
- 1892 2.3422 The deserts of America. *Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly*, 33(2) (February): 130-141.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [GOODMAN 666](#)
- 1954 2.3423 *The hand-book to Arizona : its resources, history, towns, mines, ruins and scenery*. Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 431, ci, 43 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1878 ed.; 1,000 numbered copies].  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [GUIDON 304](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1970 2.3424 *The handbook to Arizona : its resources, history, towns, mines, ruins and scenery.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 431, ci, 43 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1878 ed.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:204

**Hinton, Wayne K.**

- 2008 2.12923 (WITH Elizabeth A. Green) *With picks, shovels and hope : the CCC and its legacy on the Colorado Plateau.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 288 pp.

**Hintz, Diane**

- 1985 2.3425 The Grand Canyon crisis. *Power for Living*, 43(2) (March/April): 4-7.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]

**Hintz, H. F.**

- 1979 2.7706 *Horses in the movies.* South Brunswick, New Jersey: A. S. Barnes, 146 pp.

**Hinz, Juliane K., AND Werneburg, Ingmar**

- 2019 2.28788 The historical archive of the Palaeontological Collection of Tübingen, Germany. *Palaeontologia Electronica*, 22(2): 26A, 94 pp. [From the collections of Georg Wagner are photo plates "Grand Canyon I" and "Grand Canyon II" (p. 76); apparently not paleontological. See also brief biographical note of Wagner, p. 10.]

**Hipkoe, A. R.**

- 1940 2.3426 Indian Watch Tower. *Desert Magazine*, 3(8) (June): 38. [The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]

**Hirabayashi, Gordon**

- 1992 *2.18684* 50 years later: Where do we go from here? *Friends Journal* (Philadelphia), 38(11) (November): 35-37. [See p. 36, photo of "The Hirano family, Colorado River Relocation Center, Poston, Ariz."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hirabayashi, Lane Ryo**

- 1995     *2.28161*     Preface. Acknowledgments. A note on transcription and terminology. Introduction; why read Nishimoto? Afterword. *In*: Nishimoto, Richard S., *Inside an American concentration camp : Japanese American resistance at Poston, Arizona*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-lvi, 234-246. [Poston Relocation Camp.]

**Hiroaki, Takashima [高島博明]**

- 2016     2.27922     Report 2; アメリカ研修報告書 [Report 2; Amerika kenshū hōkoku-sho] [*Report 2; USA training report*]. こすもす [*Kosu mosu*] [*Soar*] (社会医療法人財団, 新行橋病院広報誌 [Shakai iryō hōjin zaidan, shin'yukuhashibyōin kōhō-shi, Shinyukibashihospital PR Magazin] [*Social Medical Corporation Foundation, Shin Yukuhashi Hospital, Yukuhashi, Fukuoka Prefecture, Kyushu, Japan*]), 32(11): 4-5. [Brief. Includes photo taken during visit to Grand Canyon South Rim.] [*In Japanese, with bilingual subtitle and "Report 2" in Roman orthography, thus.*]

**Hiroshi, Hisashi [廣瀬 就久]**

- 2018     2.30574     小圃千浦 —カリフォルニアに生きる：岡山の美術 特別展示 岡山の作家☆再発見Ⅷ [Obata Chiura—Kariforunia ni ikiru : Okayama no bijutsu tokubetsu tenji Okayama no sakka ☆ Saihakken Ⅷ] [*Chiura Obata-Living in California : Okayama Art Special Exhibition Okayama Artist ☆ Rediscovery VIII*]. 美術館 *NEWS* [bijutsukan nyūsu] [*Museum News*] (岡山県立美術館 (岡山市) [okayama kenritsu bijutsukan (Okayama-shi)] [*Okayama Prefectural Museum of Art (Okayama)*]), (123) (Winter) (December): [2]-[3]. [Notice of the exhibition of the art of Chiura Obata, January 18-March 10, 2019. Item includes color reproduction of "《グランドキャニオン》水彩・絹 1940年 アムバー アンド リチャード・サカイ コレクション" ["Gurandokyanion" suisai kinu 1940-nen amubā Ando richādo Sakai korekushon] [*"Grand Canyon" Watercolor on silk 1940 Ambah and Richard Sakai Collection*]. [*In Japanese, with serial title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.*]

**Hirsch, Bob**

- 1971     2.23304     Havasu—the blue green wonder. *Outdoor Arizona*, 43 (May): 31-37.
- 1977     2.3427     Take a trek into the Grand Canyon. *Outdoor Arizona*, 49 (November): 5-7.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|
- 1979     2.3428     *Arizona roamin'* : 25 easy Arizona trips, specially selected for fall, winter and spring. Cave Creek, Arizona: Rock Along Publishing, 96 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ11B:95 FQ12:250 FQ13:236 FQ19:268 FQ23:165 FQ24/2:1041

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hirsch, Emile**

- 2007 2.15602 Into the cinema. Hollywood takes on a survival classic. *Backpacker*, 35(8) (October): 13. [Interview with actor Emile Hirsch. Includes comment on kayak running on Colorado River in Grand Canyon during filming of *Into the Wild*.]

**Hirsch, John**

- 1990 2.3429 GTS a hit again. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 2. [Guides Training Seminar.]

**Hirsch, Silvia Maria, AND Veloz, Areli**

- 2020 *2.29760* "Vienen por un sueño Americano que ya no existe": migrantes y deportados en la frontera norte de México. "They come for the American dream that no longer exists": Migrants and deportations in the Northern Mexican border. *REMHU—Revista Interdisciplinar da Mobilidade Humana* (Centro Scalabriniano de Estudos Migratórios, Brasília, Brasil), 28(58) (April): 243-251. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish, with bilingual item title; serial in Portuguese.]

**Hirschel, Petra**

- 2007 2.12083 Steinige Schönheit. *Travel One* (Das Magazin für Reiseprofis) (Darmstadt), (6) (March 21): cover, 32-35. [Cover tease: "Grand Canyon".] [In German.]

**Hirschfeld, Aver [אבר הרשפלד 4Z4NH]**

- 1987 2.28965 ב"בארה רשמי טיול [Official trip to the USA]. (בטאון אגודת חובבי הרדיו בישראל - תל-אביב) הגל / *Hagal* (Israel Amateur Radio Club Newsletter) (Tel Aviv), (December): 3-5. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon Caverns, and Hoover Dam.] [Author's call-sign is registered in Netanya, Israel (information obtained online).] [In Hebrew, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

**Hirschmann, Fred, AND Thybony, Scott**

- 1990 2.3430 *Portrait of Arizona*. (Text by Scott Thybony.) Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 159 pp. [See pp. 25, 26, 32, 50-55, 64, 65, 68.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64| FQ10:171 FQ11:196  
 FQ11B:96 FQ12:252 FQ12A:121 FQ13:237 FQ19:269 FQ21:121 FQ24/1:354  
 FQ27:2

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hirsh, Jon, AND Williams, Tyler**

2024 2.31683 Jon Hirsh. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): cover, 24-45. [Hirsh oral history interview.]

---

**Hirst, Lois**

2007 2.11342 [Comment.] *In*: Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

---

**Hirt, Paul, AND Youngs, Yolonda**

2012 2.17908 A century of tourism at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 6-7.

---

**Hirt, Robert L.**

1957 *2.3431* Cruising down the river. *Arizona Highways*, 33(9) (September): 4-7. [Lower Colorado River.]

---

**Hiser, Sue**

2022 2.31173 *Touched by a canyon : rafting the Grand Canyon during COVID-19*. Marietta, Georgia: Author's Tranquility Press, 96 pp.

---

**Historical Publishing Company**

1886 *2.26517* *Pennsylvania historical review. Gazetteer, post-office, express, and telegraph guide. City of Philadelphia. Leading merchants and manufacturers*. New York, Philadelphia, and Chicago: Historical Publishing Co., 292 pp. [See p. 121, "Chormann & Mitchell, Manufacturers of Art Furniture, Parlor Easels, Novel and Chaste in Design, Labor-Saving Studio Easels, Artists' Kits, etc. . . . E. G. Chormann, Inventor and Patentee." Includes these notes that prior to 1845 Chormann explored "various portions of Australia, New Mexico, Arizona and Lower California . . . undergoing great hardships and dangers from climate and Indians." Also, "Mr. Chormann was the first white man who explored the Western portion of the Colorado River, the whole of the country at that period, 1843, watered by this stream being inhabited by tribes of Indians of the most cruel and treacherous nature." No clarifying details.]

---

**Hitch, Neal V.**

2012 *2.25546* Towers of power. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 30, 35. [Sunrise PowerLink, San Diego Gas and Electric.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2012     *2.25547*     Training for a greener future; a new center at the SDSU-IVC Brawley Campus promotes training and workforce development for the valley’s renewable energy industry. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34-35. [San Diego State University. Imperial Valley College.]

2013     *2.25557*     DME (diesel by another name); the Oberon Fuels facility will not just be the first DME fuel production facility in the Imperial Valley—it will be the first in the world. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 30-31. [Dimethyl ether.]

**Hitchcock, A., AND Lindgren, J.**

1980     2.3433     *Country inns, lodges, and historic hotels of California and the West*. New York: Burt Franklin and Co., 245 pp. [See pp. 10-11.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

**Hitchcock, C. C.**

1899     2.13874     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 43.

**Hitchcock, C. C., AND Hitchcock, M. E.**

1899     2.13873     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 40, 43.

**Hitchcock, G. P.**

1904     2.15338     Annual report of the High School for the year 1903. *Pratt Institute Monthly* (Brooklyn, New York, New York), 12(7) (April): 179-200. [See under “Lectures and Public Exercises”, p. 184, “In connection with the work in Physiography, Mr. E. E. Randall, of Madison, N.J., will give a lecture on ‘The Grand Cañon.’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Hitchcock, J. R. W.**

1886     2.15809     In the San Francisco forests. *Outing*, 7(4) (January): 398-405.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hitchcock, Kent**

1947     *2.20051*     Wizard of the photo-electric timer. *Motor Boating*, 80(1) (July): 94. [Otto Crocker. Notes Salton Sea races.]

---

**Hitchcock, Susan Tyler**

2015     2.23644     *Rarely seen : photographs of the extraordinary*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 400 pp. (Prepared by the Book Division.) [See p. 177, Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

---

**Hitchman, Robert**

2006     2.22520     The Grand Canyon's South Rim. *Photograph America Newsletter*, (93) (February): 1-12 [entire issue].

2011     2.18612     Great photo locations in North America. *Photograph America Newsletter*, (61) (January 2000, updated November 2011). [See p. 5, "Toroweap Overlook on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon".]

2011     2.22521     North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Photograph America Newsletter*, (120) (October): 1-9.

---

**Hite, John**

1995     2.3434     A letter from John Hite. *In: Pioneer Footprints* [SECTION]. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3) (March): 7-8. [Letter to the Kolb brothers, 1912.]

---

**Hite, Stefani**

2010     2.16949     *Nothing but the water : a Grand Canyon adventure : September 2010*. [No imprint], [31] pp. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon; Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Hitesman, J. P.**

2008     2.12468     The central coast of California. *The Beta* (Hampshire College, Amherst, Massachusetts), 7(1) (Spring): cover, 8-14, back cover. [Grand Canyon: cover, 12-13, back cover.]

---

**Hitt, Jack**

1996     2.3435     On Earth as it is in heaven; field trips with the apostles of creation science. *Harper's Magazine*, 293(1758) (November): 51-60. [See p. 58.] [Creationist perspective.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hittell, John S.**

- 1863     *2.17647*     *The resources of California, comprising agriculture, mining, geography, climate, commerce, etc. etc. and the past and future development of the state.* San Francisco: A. Roman and Co., and New York: W. J. Widdleton, 464 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
- 1874     *2.13718*     *The resources of California, comprising the society, climate, salubrity, scenery, commerce and industry of the state.* San Francisco: A. Roman and Co., and New York: W. J. Widdleton, 6th ed., rewritten, 443 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

**Hittell, Theodore H.**

- 1885     *2.16266*     *History of California. Volume I.* San Francisco: Pacific Press Publishing House and Occidental Publishing Co.
- 1885     *2.16267*     *History of California. Volume II.* San Francisco: Pacific Press Publishing House and Occidental Publishing Co., 823 pp.
- 1897     *2.16268*     *History of California. Volume III.* San Francisco: N. J. Stone and Co., 981 pp.
- 1898     *2.16269*     *History of California. Volume IV.* San Francisco: N. J. Stone and Co., 858 pp.
- 1898     *2.22084*     *History of California. Volume II.* San Francisco: N. J. Stone and Co., 823 pp.

**Hoag, John Edwin**

- 1925     *2.19860*     Motor boating on the Salton Sea. *Motor Boating*, 35(4) (April): 35-37, 184, 186, 188, 190.

**Hobart, Joseph R.**

- 2014     2.26057     Arizona Full Scale Communications Exercise. *High-Country Static* (Coconino Amateur Radio Club, Flagstaff, Arizona), (December): [unpaginated]. ["Coconino County conducted a highly successful amateur radio communications exercise during the Arizona Full Scale Communications Exercise Wednesday, 19 November. Good high frequency communications were established among . . ." stations listed include Cane Beds (west of Fredonia), Fredonia, Jacob Lake, Marble Canyon, Page. No further details.] [Item signed "Joe, W7LUX"; identified here through Federal Communications Commission records.]

**Hobbs, Glenn M.**

- 1914     2.14989     (CLASS SECRETARY) 1891. *In*: News of the Classes [SECTION]. *University of Illinois, Alumni Quarterly*, 8(3) (July): 228-231. [See p. 230, comments on letter from Opal

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Heller, then a teacher in the Junior High School, Santa Barbara, who “speaks of a wonderful camping trip she took through northern Arizona from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon . . . and, as a fitting climax, the grand old Canyon of the Colorado. We envy her the environment.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Hobbs, Greg [Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.]**

- 2005      2.11567      *Colorado : mother of rivers : water poems by Justice Greg Hobbs.* Denver: Colorado Foundation for Water Education, 190 pp. [Verse and prose. Of prose, see: “Introduction; Of Watersheds and Water Folk” (pp. xi-xv); and “Essay. John Wesley Powell, Scientist, Poet, and Botched Politician: How a Non-College Graduate Invented from the Rhythms of Nature a Western Persona” (pp. 177-190).]
- 2011      2.18553      Into the Grand. *The Docket* (Denver Bar Association), 33(5) (May): 20-21. [Colorado River trip. Includes passing note that the author’s brother, Will Hobbs, is the author of young-reader fiction about Grand Canyon. Greg Hobbs is a justice on the Colorado Supreme Court.]

**Hobbs, James**

- 1875      *2.13715*      *Wild life in the Far West : personal adventures of a border mountain man.* Hartford, Connecticut: Wiley, Waterman and Eaton; St. Louis, Chicago, and Cincinnati: F. A. Hutchinson and Co.; and San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 483 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

**Hobbs, Jessica, AND Venditti, Lynda**

- 2013      2.21272      On the edge with Nik Wallenda. *North Port Magazine* (North Port, Florida), (July): 51-53. [High-wire performer Nik Wallenda training for walk over Grand Canyon (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River Gorge).]

**Hoberman, Mara**

- 2013      2.26315      Adel Abdessemed. (Studio visit and portrait by Robert Lakow.) *Whitewall* (New York), (Spring): 92-101. [Artist and performance artist. See p. 95, reference to Abdessemed having “dangled over the Grand Canyon while scratching ‘DEATH’ onto the rock face.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Hochderffer, George**

- 1965      2.3437      *Flagstaff whoa! The autobiography of a western pioneer.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, 171 pp. [Grand Canyon trip in 1893 mentioned; see pp. 124-125.]  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ19:272 FQ22B:136 FQ24/1:357

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hochella, Michael F., Jr.**

- 2005      *2.29712*      Jumping across the Colorado. *Elements* (Québec, Québec), 1(3) (June): 131. [Editorial.] [Begins with a reminiscence of having missed the Colorado River at Yuma while driving west, and turning around to investigate why he has missed it.]

**Hochfield, Victoria**

- 2010      2.15728      *An unauthorized guide to the seven natural wonders of the world, including the Grand Canyon, Great Barrier Reef and Mount Everest.* [No place]: Webster's Digital Services, 260 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Hochreutiner, B. P. G. [Hochreutiner, Bénédict Pierre Georges]**

- 1912      2.30260      (AVEC LA COLLABORATION DE PLUSIEURS SPÉCIALISTES) Plantæ Hochreutineranæ; étude systématique et biologique des collections faites par l'auteur au cours de son voyage aux Indes Néerlandaises et autour du monde pendant les années 1903 a 1905. Fascicule I. *Conservatoire et du Jardin Botaniques de Genève, Annuaire*, 15-16 [for 1911-1912] [1911-1913], 145-247 (item also concurrently paginated 1-103). [Systematic botany in this paper pertains chiefly to "Java", "Samoa", and "Sandwich", with the collaboration of (from volume table of contents) "MM. Aug. et C. de Candolle, Cardot, Christ, Herter, Hieronymus et Stephani"; gatherings do not pertain to this bibliography. The round-the-world voyage itinerary (pp. 148-151/4-7) includes in the U.S., (May 10, 1903) "Excursion au fond du Gran Canon de Colorado, en suivant la route appelée Saint Angel's trail [*sic*, Bright Angel Trail]." (p. 151/7) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The party seems to have not to have spent longer than a day at Grand Canyon.] [Fascicule I was the only one published.] [In French.]

**Hockensmith, Charles D.**

- 1996      *2.20508*      Brick manufacture at San Luis Rio Colorado, Mexico. *International Brick Collectors Association, Journal*, 15(3): 111-119.

**Hocker, Don**

- 2012      2.17336      Before it's too late . . . *In*: Letters to Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(9) (September): 4. [In response to an invitation in July 2012 issue for readers "to tell [*Arizona Highways*] what they'd include on a list of 'things to do in Arizona before you die.'" [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Hockey, Edith M.**

- 1955      *2.20256*      Life on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 18(1) (January): 24-25. [Vicinity of Parker, Arizona.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hockney, David**

- 1999 2.7245 *Space and line : Grand Canyon pastels on paper 1998 and works on paper 1966-1994.* [London]: [Annely Juda Fine Art], 95 pp. [Exhibition catalogue, Richard Gray Gallery, New York, and Annely Juda Fine Art, London.]
- 1999 2.28260 *David Hockney : Espace/Paysage.* Paris: Centre Georges Pompidou, 227 [228] pp. [Exhibition catalogue for "David Hockney : Espace/Paysage", Galerie Sud, Centre Georges Pompidou, 27 January-26 April 1999.] [Gatefold wraps illustrate "A Closer Grand Canyon", 1998 (wrap-around illustration); Grand Canyon paintings and drawings illustrated, pp. 30-31, 39, 42-43, 53, 62, 64-65, 108-109, 154-165, 206; photograph, p. 207.] [In French.]

**Hodge, Carle, AND Sieve, Jerry**

- 1992 2.3439 Wild rivers; environmentalists battle to keep them flowing. *Arizona Highways*, 68(2) (February): 4-11.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]

**Hodge, Frederick Webb**

- 1895 2.3440 The first discovered city of Cibola. *American Anthropologist*, 8 (April): 142-152.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 30
- 1899 2.13246 Coronado's march to Quivira; an historical sketch. *In*: Brower, J. V., *Memoirs of explorations in the basin of the Mississippi. Volume II. Harahey.* St. Paul, Minnesota: H. L. Collins Co., pp. 29-73. [With "Editorial Note", pp. 73-74, and "Errata", p. 74.]
- 1907 2.3441 (ED.) The narrative of the expedition of Coronado, by Pedro de Castañeda. *In*: *Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543.* (Original Narrative of Early American History.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]
- 1916 2.19183 [Note] 38. Moqui Nation. *In*: *The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630 : translated by Mrs. Edward E. Ayer : annotated by Frederick Webb Hodge and Charles Fletcher Lummis.* Chicago: "Privately Printed", pp. 256-259. (Volume copyright Edward E. Ayer.) [Grand Canyon, p. 257.] [*Memorial which Fray Juan de Santander of the Order of Saint Francis, Commissary-General of the Indies, presents to His Catholic Majesty, the King, Philip IV, Our Lord.* Includes a facsimile reproduction of the original Spanish text: *Memorial qve Fray Ivan de Santander de la Orden de San Francisco, Comissario General de Indias, presenta a la Magestad Catolica del Rey don Felipe Qvarto nuestro Señor.* Madrid: Imprenta Real.]
- 1918 2.21787 Excavations at the Zuñi pueblo of Hawikuh in 1917. *Art and Archaeology*, 7(9) (November/December): 367-379. [Notes (p. 367), "It was from Hawikuh that Fray Juan de Padilla and Pedro Tobar set out for the Hopi villages, and whence Cárdenas started on his journey of discovery of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1946 2.3442 (ED.) The narrative of the expedition of Coronado, by Pedro de Castañeda. *In: Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543*. New York, Barnes and Noble, Inc., pp. 273-387.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]
- 1966 2.26797 [Note] 38. Moqui Nation. *In: The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630 : translated by Mrs. Edward E. Ayer : annotated by Frederick Webb Hodge and Charles Fletcher Lummis*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Horn and Wallace, pp. 256-259. [Facsimile reprinting of 1916 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.19183).] [Grand Canyon, p. 257.]

**Hodge, Hiram C.**

- 1877 2.3443 *Arizona as it is : or, the coming country. Compiled from notes during the years 1874, 1875, and 1876*. New York: Hurd and Houghton; and Boston: H. O. Houghton, 273 pp. [See pp. 229-241.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26] FQ2:LAS-7 [p. 60] FQ6:106
- 1962 2.3444 *1877 Arizona as it was*. Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 273 pp. [Reprinting of Hodge (1877, ITEM NO. 2.3443).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:240 FQ21:123

**Hodge, O. J., AND Hodge, Virginia Shedd**

- 1899 2.13855 [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 32.

**Hodgins, J. George**

- 1877 2.19349 *Special report to the Honourable the Minister of Education, on the Ontario Educational Exhibit, and the educational features of the International Exhibition, at Philadelphia, 1876*. Toronto: Printed by Hunter, Rose and Co., 306 pp. [See in "Appendix C. International Exchange of School Material.": "List of Articles asked for from the United States commissioner of Education" (p. 283), which includes, "Coloured model of Niagara Gorge, of the Yosemite Valley and Grand Canon of Colorado." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Hodgson, Godfrey**

- 1996 2.3445 *Handbooks to the modern world. The United States. Volume 1*. New York and Oxford: Facts on File, 575 pp. [See Arizona, pp. 23-32.] [NOTE: Map on p. 24 places Grand Canyon Village near Elves Chasm.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hodgson, Susan Fox**

- 2013     *2.19608*     Six sites seen one Saturday and Sunday. *Geothermal Resources Council, Bulletin*, (November/December): 36-39. [Report on field trip following the GRC Annual Meeting in Las Vegas; Las Vegas-Hoover Dam area.]

**Hoefler, Hans Johannes**

- 1987     2.3446     *American Southwest*. [Singapore]: Apa Productions, [New York: Prentice Hall Press], 2nd ed., 305 pp. (Edited by Editors of Apa Productions, updated by Katherin Gleason.) [See especially pp. 87-95, 96, 97.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

**Hoegl, Andrew**

- 1994     2.3447     (ED.) *Road trip : true travel across America*. New York: St. Martin's Press, 257 pp. [See pp. 208-218.]

**Hoehn, Jack**

- 2014     2.21176     Going to church in the Grand Canyon. *Adventist Today Update*, (May 3-9): [unpaginated].

**Hoerth, Kristin**

- 2009     2.12543     Foreword. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, p. v.

**Hoffa, Bob**

- 2002     2.8971     On the road to Grand Canyon; scenic byway or super highway? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 11. [Arizona Route 64.]
- 2002     2.8972     Asking what they can do for the Plateau; a new volunteer season gets underway. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 14.

**Hoffland, David Lauren**

- 1962     *2.23175*     *The harvest labor problem in Imperial Valley*. Master's thesis, San Diego State College, 124 pp.

**Hoffman, Charlie**

- 1996     2.3448     Four seasons of fly fishing in northern Arizona. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, 39(2): 10-12.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hoffman, Elwyn**

- 1905      2.18466      [Essay on travel to and in California.] *In*: California: Some words of truth [SECTION]. *California State Journal of Medicine*, 3 (May): 161-163. [See p. 161: "The traveler who comes to California by rail has a wide choice of routes. The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad enters the State at its southern door. The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the cliff dwellings and the petrified forests are on the line of this railroad, and are so much a part of the sight-seeing of a California trip that they may be properly mentioned in this article, although they occur a little before crossing the California line." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Hoffman, John F.**

- 1987      2.3449      *Grand Canyon visual*. San Diego, California: Scenic Visuals Publications, 80 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26] FQ1:S-7 FQ2:47  
                   FQ3:67A FQ4:74/1 FQ5:84 FQ6:107 FQ9:287 FQ9A:42 FQ10:173 FQ11:198  
                   FQ12:254 FQ12A:125 FQ19:273 FQ21:124 FQ22:163 FQ24/1:359 FQ27:5

---

**Hoffman, Steven M.**

- 2001      2.20300      Negotiating eternity: Energy policy, environmental justice, and the politics of nuclear waste. *Bulletin of Science, Technology and Society*, 21(6) (December): 456-472. [See p. 457, the note regarding coal mining at Black Mesa, Navajo Nation, "The collapse of the Dine (Navajo) of Black Mesa, Grand Canyon [*sic*], for instance, began in 1951 with the discovery of the richest known deposit of coal in the United States and the signing of a lease with Peabody Coal."]

---

**Hoffman, Velma Rudd**

- 1958      2.22177      Arizona camel caravans. *Georgetown University Alumni Magazine* (Washington, D.C.), 10(5) (January): 7-9, (6) (March): 7-9. [January issue includes "Georgetown Pioneer" feature title; February issue with title, "Caravans Continued" and "Edward Fitzgerald Beale" feature title.]

---

**Hoffmann, Karl Friedrich Vollrath**

- 1835      2.17404      (ED.) *Die Erde und ihre Bewohner, ein Hand- und Lesebuch für alle Stände*. Stuttgart: I. Scheible's Buchhandlung, 760 [762] pp. [See "Rio Kolorado", p. 646, *in passing*.] [In German.]
- 1838      2.13564      (ED.) *Die Erde und ihre Bewohner, ein Hand- und Lesebuch für alle Stände*. Stuttgart: I. Scheible's Buchhandlung, 763 [765] pp. [See "Rio Kolorado", p. 646, *in passing*.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hoffmann, Karl Friedrich Vollrath, AND Berghaus, Heinrich K.**

- 1825     *2.13125*     Geographische Zeitung, 1825. *Hertha* (Zeitschrift für Erd-, Völker- und Staatenkunde), 4(1), 117 [119] pp. [separately paginated in volume]. [Authorship of "Geographische Zeitung, 1825" signed on p. [119]. Volume title: *Hertha, Zeitschrift für Erd-, Völker- und Staatenkunde. Unter Mitwirkung des Freiherrn Alexander von Humboldt, besorgt von Heinrich Berghaus in Berlin und Karl Friedrich Vollerath Hoffmann in Stuttgart. Vierter Band (Redigirt von Hoffmann.)* Stuttgart and Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung.] [Colorado River, pp. 77-78, 98.] [In German.]

**Hoffmann, Michael, AND Krings, Alexander**

- NO DATE     2.24951     *100 Wunder der Welt : von Meisterwerken menschlicher Baukunst bis zu atemberaubenden Naturschauspielen.* Bath (United Kingdom), New York, Singapore, Hong Kong, Cologne, Delhi, Melbourne, Amsterdam, Johannesburg, and Shenzhen : Parragon Books, 240 pp. [2012.] [Boxed with DVD, *Wunder der Welt* (Pantheon Studios, 75:00).] [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In German.]
- 2006     2.24738     *100 Wunder der Welt : von Meisterwerken menschlicher Baukunst bis zu atemberaubenden Naturschauspielen.* Bath (United Kingdom): Parragon Books, 240 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In German.]
- 2007     2.24739     *100 wonders of the world.* (Maureen Basedow, translator.) Bath (United Kingdom), New York, Singapore, Hong Kong, Cologne, Delhi, and Melbourne: Parragon Books, 239, 1 pp. (U.S. ed. produced by APE International, Richmond, Virginia; Tammi Reichel, ed.) [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "From manmade masterpieces to breathtaking surprises of nature".] [Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt.*] [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 200-201; "The Hoover Dam", pp. 204-205.]
- 2007     2.24740     *100 maravillas del mundo : tesoros naturales y grandiosas creaciones del hombre.* (Vicenc Prat Baqué, translator.) Bath (United Kingdom) and New York: Parragon Books, 240 pp. [Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt.* Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]
- 2007     2.24741     *100 divov sveta.* (Katrarina Šmidtová, translator.) Bratislava: Slovart, 240 pp. [Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt.* Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Slovak.]
- 2008     2.24742     *100 čudes sveta.* (Jože Plešej, translator.) Tržič: Učila International, 240 pp. [Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt.* Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Slovenian.]
- 2011     2.24743     *100 wonders of the world : from manmade masterpieces to breathtaking surprises of nature.* (Maureen Basedow, translator.) Bath, United Kingdom: Parragon Publishers, updated and revised, 240 pp. [Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt.* Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015      2.24744      *100 cudów świtata.* (Wydawnictwo Olesiejuk, translator.) Ożarów Mazowiecki: Wydawnictwo Olesiejuk, 240 pp. [Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]

**Hoffmann, R.**

- 1914      2.14422      Travels through the United States in conjunction with the Eighth International Congress of Applied Chemistry at New York, by members of the congress. *Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, 6(1) (January): 49-69. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 51, 62-63.]

**Hoffmann, Wilhelm**

- 1869      2.25932      (ED.) *Encyklopädie der Erd-, Völker- und Staatenkunde, eine geographisch-statistische Darstellung der Erdtheile, Länder, Meere, Inseln, Gebirge, Berge, Vorgebirge, Buchten, Häfen, Flüsse, Seen, Völker, Staaten, Städte, Flecken, Dörfer, Bäder, Berg- und Hütten-werke, Leuchthürme, Kanäle, Eisenbahnen &c. : nebst den geographisch-astronomischen Bestimmungen der Lage der Orte. Dritter Band. Radsberg bis Z.* Leipzig: Arnoldische Buchhandlung, pp. 2073-2944. [See p. 2093, "Red-River, [. . .] 3) Rebenfluß des Rio-Colorado l., in dem Gebiet der Vereingten Staaten und Californien." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

**Hoflich, Harold J.**

- 1956      *2.3450*      Yuma—a second look. *Arizona Business and Economic Review*, (June): , (July):.

**Hofmann, Tony**

- 2024      2.31611      *Rim to rim to rim on a whim : an endurance junkie's guide to the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 88 pp. (Endurance and Grit, Vol. 3.) [An on-demand publication.]

**Hofmeister, Burkhard**

- 2013      2.24445      Nationalparks in den westlichen Gebirgsstaaten der USA. *In*: Borsdorf, Axel (ed.), *Forschen im Gebirge : Investigating the mountains : Investigando las montañas : Christoph Stadel zum 75. Geburtstag.* Wien: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, pp. 249-259. (Volume: *Institut für Interdisziplinäre Gebirgsforschung, Band 5.*) [In German.]

**Hofstadter, Douglas, AND Sander, Emmanuel**

- 2010      2.28869      *Surfaces and essences : analogy as the fuel and fire of thinking.* New York: Basic Books (Perseus Books Group), 578 pp. [Also later printings.] [See in Chapter 3 ("A Vast Ocean of Invisible Analogies"): "Danny and Dick, Canyon and Karnak: A Canonical Reminding" (pp. 159-161), "A Trivial Side Show that is More Fascinating

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

than the Main Event” (pp. 162-166), “Events are Encoded Not by Rote but by Distillation” (pp. 171-172), “Do Our Brains Instantly Pinpoint Timeless Essences?” (pp. 172-174).]

**Hofstetter, George**

2014     *2.24325*     ALADS annual river trip at Pirate Cove Resort. *ALADS Dispatcher* (Association for Los Angeles Deputy Sheriffs), 31(5) (May): 5, 14. [Lake Havasu.]

**Hogaboom, Winfield C.**

1902     2.3451     To the Grand Canyon on an automobile. *Los Angeles Herald Illustrated Magazine*, (February 2): 18-20.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]

1902     2.16673     All for want of gasolene [*sic*]. *Automobile Topics Illustrated*, 3(20) (March 1): 753-755. (“Winfield Hogaboom in Los Angeles Herald.”) [Automobile trip to Grand Canyon.]

1924     2.7707     A prehistoric motor tour. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 16(1): 16-18, 30-31. [First automobile to Grand Canyon.]

1981     2.3452     1902: To the Grand Canyon on an automobile. *In*: Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions*. Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 57-69. [From Hogaboom (1902).]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]

2012     2.16893     The Bright Angel—John Hance tells Winfield Hogaboom how that place in the Grand Canyon got its name. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 13. (“W. C. Hogaboom, in the *Los Angeles Herald* via *The Coconino Sun*, December 27, 1902.”)

**Hogan, Andrew J.**

2017     *2.27010*     Beneath Salvation Mountain. *Ginosko Literary Journal* (Fairfax, California), (19) (Summer): 259-271. (“Originally published in the *Marathon Review*, June 30, 2015”.)

**Hogan, Elizabeth**

1974     2.3453     *Rivers of the West. The story of the great western rivers : how to enjoy them and how they are used*. Menlo Park, California: Sunset Books, 224 pp. [Also a slipcased ed.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26] FQ4:77 FQ6:255 FQ18:200 [slipcase]

**Hogan, Jen, AND Riesenber, Mindy**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2021 2.30844 Grand Canyon National Park employee becomes first non-native woman to solo entire length of Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 24-25. [Interview format. Jen Hogan, Backcountry Ranger, hiked January 7-March 25, 2021.]

**Hogan, Linda**

- 1998 2.3454 Plant journey. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 61-69.
- 1999 2.3455 Dwellings. *Plateau Journal*, 3(1) (Summer): cover, 1, 2, 6-15.
- 2000 2.7463 Plant journey. *In*: Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 185-187. [From *Writing Down the River*.]
- 2011 2.15776 Plant journey. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 177-179. [Reprinted from *Writing Down the River* (Hogan in Ryan, 1998).]

**Hoge, Robert H.**

- 1926 2.21434 Vacationing in a Flivver. *The Rattle of Theta Chi* (Theta Chi Fraternity), 14(3) (March): 181-184. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 182-183.]

**Hogg, John Edwin**

- 1918 2.3456 Sidecarring thrills to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Motorcycling and Bicycling*, 16(23) (December 7): 13-16; (24) (December 14): 13-17.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21 | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26 |

**Hogner, Dorothy Childs**

- 1941 2.7708 Grand Canyon. *American Girl*, 24(1): 8-10, 45-46.

**Hoig, Stan**

- 2013 2.18152 *Came men on horses : the conquistador expeditions of Francisco Vázquez de Coronado and Don Juan de Oñate*. Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 344 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Højlund, Christoffer H., AND Kappel, Kristian**

- 2011      2.22804      I skole for alvor—et rejsebrev fra de varme lande. *Dansk Tidsskrift for Teologi og Kirke* (Aarhus, Denmark), 38(1): 63-66. [Includes "Hover Dam" (*sic*, Hoover Dam) and Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 66; and photograph of Grand Canyon, p. 65).] [In Danish.]

**Holbrook, Stewart H.**

- 1963      2.7246      *The wonderful West*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 154 pp.

**Holcombe, Sarah McDaniel**

- 2020      2.29523      Afterword: After the River. *In*: Eggert, Charles, *The last canyon voyage : a filmmaker's journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 343-353.

**Holden, Wesley [Holden, Wes]**

- 1977      2.3458      The Colorado River; a mainstream of life. *Arizona Highways*, 53(1) (January): 16.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|
- 1978      2.24814      Mine eyes have seen the glory. *In*: Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 1. [Editorial.]

**Holder, Charles Frederick**

- 1905      *2.15878*      The Sea of Salton. *American Homes and Gardens*, 1(6) (December): 397-399. [Salton Sea.]
- 1908      2.3459      The great American abyss. *Country Life in America*, 14(2) (June): 151-152.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|
- 1910      *2.17259*      *Recreations of a sportsman on the Pacific coast*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 399 pp. [See in chapter, "A Desert Fishing Pool". Lower Colorado River.]
- 1915      *2.18149*      American cannibals; the fierce Seri Indian tribe of Sonora—Mexico's eternal foes. *Forest and Stream*, 84(1) (January): 12-13, 63; (2) (February): 76-78.

**Holder, Charles Frederick, AND Jordan, David Starr**

- 1909      2.13745      *Fish stories alleged and experienced : with a little history natural and unnatural*. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 336 pp. (American Nature Series. Group V. Diversions from Nature.) [See pp. 14-15, John Hance; 195, "Colorado salmon" and squawfish.]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "O., R. C.", 1910, ITEM NO. 30.819

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Holdredge, Sterling M.**

- 1865      *2.3460*      *State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific: Containing the time and distance tables, rates, fares and freight tariff, of all steamship, steamboat, railway, stage and express lines, on or connecting with the Pacific Coast and interior, including California, Oregon, Nevada, Washington, Idaho, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, British Columbia, Vancouver's Island, Central and South America, and Mexico. Also, rates of postage to all parts of the world; time of arrival and departure of mails, etc. To which is added nine large and accurate maps, showing principal towns, routes of communication, etc.* San Francisco: Sterling M. Holdredge, 160, xlviii pp., 9 maps. [Wrapper title: *State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific.*] [Regarding the Arizona map, see in this bibliography Holdredge (1865, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1107](#); 1866, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1108](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.](#)]  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 417a WHEAT V:1123 \[maps\]](#)

- 1866      *2.29173*      *State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific, containing the time and distance tables, rates, fares and freight tariff, of all steamship, steamboat, railway, stage and express lines, on or connecting with the Pacific Coast and interior, including California, Oregon, Nevada, Washington, Idaho, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, British Columbia, Vancouver's and Sandwich Islands, Central and South America, Mexico. Also, rates of postage to all parts of the world; time of arrival and departure of mails, etc. To which are added nine large and reliable maps, showing principal towns, routes of communication, etc.* San Francisco: Sterling M. Holdredge, XIII, 182, xlviii pp., 9 maps. [Wrapper title: *State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific.*] [The lower-case Roman numeral pages are advertisements, interleaved through the volume.] [Note p. V, notice of "A New Map of Arizona" (*i.e.*, Gird, 1865, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.43](#)) that is "now in the hands of the lithographer", with the appended remark, "The map of Arizona accompanying the 'Guide Book' is compiled from Mr. Gird's map, and was pronounced by General Mason as correct in every particular . . . ."] [Regarding the Arizona map, see in this bibliography Holdredge (1865, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1107](#); 1866, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1108](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.](#)]

**Holiday River Expeditions Crew, 1988; Baker, Pearl; Webb, Roy; AND Milligan, Mike**

- NO DATE      2.17341      *HRE history helper.* [No place]: Holiday River Expeditions, 38 pp. ["A special thanks to all who participated and helped with this company project. The 1988 Holiday River Expeditions crew, Pearl Baker, Roy Webb, Mike Milligan" (p. 38). Green and Colorado Rivers history.]

**Holiman, Irene**

- 2024      *2.31625*      [New volunteer's letter of introduction.] *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(1) (January): 4. [Now retired to Bullhead City, Holiman was for 23 years librarian at the California Botanic Garden, Claremont, California.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2024      *2.32160*      Collections Corner [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(11) (November): 3.

---

**Holitscher, Arthur**

1912      2.30122      *Amerika : heute und morgen : Reiseerlebnisse*. Berlin: S. Fischer, 429 [432] pp. [See section, "Der Canyon, der Göttergarten und der Vitagraph", pp. 260-270.] [Apparently numerous other eds., though they perhaps are only printings; 14 at least, through 1923, same imprint.] [In German.]

---

**Holladay, Kris**

2014      2.21304      Full circle. *The SOFT Times* (Support Organization for Trisomy 18, 13 and Related Disorders), (November 2013/January 2014): 2. [Thoughts on seeing a full-circle rainbow from an aircraft flying over Grand Canyon.]

---

**Holland, Alfred E., Jr. [Holland, Al]**

1998      2.3462      Shorty's back. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 1, 14-23. [Jesse "Shorty" Burton.]

2003      2.9432      GTS 2003! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 13-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2006      2.29969      Confluence, fun and fortune in the Colorado River drainage. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 8-16. [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

2007      2.11172      A conclave of curmudgeons: Authorities, collectors, and historians of the Colorado River, 1869-1969 [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2007 History Symposium. The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 13.

2020      2.29522      Introduction. *In: Eggert, Charles, The last canyon voyage : a filmmaker's journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 1-31.

---

**Holland, F. Ross, Jr.**

1969      2.18038      *Hawikuh and the Seven Cities of Cibola : historical background study*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Division of History, Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, 69 pp., 10 plates.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Holland, Henrietta**

- 1946      2.3463      The desert canary. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 11(1) (October): 24-26. [Includes note *in passing* of use of "burros" in Grand Canyon, p. 26.]
- 

**Holland, Rupert Sargent**

- 1928      *2.10306*      *Historic airships*. (Illustrated by Manning deV. Lee.) Philadelphia: Macrae Smith Co., 343 pp. [See in Chapter 15, "Across North America", pp. 217-226; includes lower Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 219, 224.]
- 

**Hollenbach, Margaret**

- 2014      2.21465      Rock Bhakti: Dreaming the Vishnu Schist. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 16-31.
- 

**Hollenback, Amelia B.**

- 1899      2.14007      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105.
- 

**Hollenback, Josephine W.**

- 1899      2.14008      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105.
- 

**Hollis, Sherry A.**

- 2007      2.12180      Las Vegas and Hoover Dam. *Mississippi Corvette Club*, (June): [4]. [Trip report. Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.]
- 

**Hollister, Richard Dennis Teall**

- 1918      2.16016      *Speech-making*. Ann Arbor, Michigan: George Wahr, 386 pp. [See in chapter, "Analysis and Brief-Making": "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. (Prepared for a popular audience.)", pp. 151-153. Sample outline for a lecture.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hollon, Cory S.**

- 2015     *2.22766*     "A leap in the dark"; the campaign to conquer New Mexico and California, 1846-1847. *Army History* (Washington, D.C.), (94) (Winter): 6-25.

**Hollon, W. Eugene**

- 1961     2.3464     *The Southwest: old and new*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 487 pp. [See pp. 10, 14, 18, 19, 34, 35, 56, 65, 93, 190.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27* |
- 1966     2.3465     *The great American desert : then and now*. New York: Oxford University Press, 284 pp.

**Holloway, Gordon**

- 1917     2.21375     Regulator for oil burner. *In*: Correspondence [SECTION]. *Power* (New York), 45(12) (March 20): 391. [Illustrates "a regulator for oil burners that was rejected by the Patent Office about ten years ago, on *account* of previous patents." Inquires of readers whether any "have seen or used such a device." The writer gives his address as "Grand Canyon, Ariz."]

**Holloway, J. F.**

- 1894     2.15905     Our club. *Cassier's Magazine*, 6(36) (October): 468-479. [The Engineers' Club of New York. See p. 478, "Who, that was privileged to listen to our versatile member and mining engineer, can ever forget the splendidly painted word picture he gave us in an after-dinner talk, and which might well have been called 'The Vision of the Canyon of the Colorado?'" A brief recollection of a presentation probably made by Robert Brewster Stanton.]

**Holloway, Jon**

- 2013     2.18939     Rafting the Grand Canyon; "river time". *Greenwood* (Greenwood, South Carolina), (July/August): contents page, 14-21.

**Holmes, Bonnie**

- 1999     2.7247     Arizona's grand adventure; a "huge, big colorful crack". *Flagstaff Live!*, (November 4-10): 22.
- 2000     2.7709     Musical gems; Grand Canyon Music Festival. *Flagstaff Live!*, (September 7-13): 11.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Holmes, Bonnie; Lyons, Kay; AND Smith, Steve**

1995 2.3466 Floating class. *Flagstaff Live!*, 1(4) (October 12-25): 16-17.

---

**Holmes, Burton**

NO DATE 2.31343 *The travelogues of Mr. Burton Holmes : all the delights of travel for those who stay at home : eleventh year in America : first year in England : under the direction of Mr. Louis Francis Brown[,] Mr. Lyman G. Bournique.* [No imprint], [20] pp. [including wraps]. [1904.] (Printed by Frank Presbrey Co., New York.) [Promotional brochure apparently designed for Holmes' lectures and publications now in England; it includes British spellings and directs readers to his London agents, Brown and Bournique. See pp. [12]-[13], "The Grand Canyon of Arizona and The Snake Dance of the Moki Indians".]

1901 2.26405 *The Burton Holmes lectures : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Six.* Battle Creek, Michigan: The Little-Preston Co., Limited. [Volume includes: "The Yellowstone National Park", "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", and "Moki Land".]

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rice, 1902, ITEM NO. 30.662](#)

1905 2.26406 *Burton Holmes lectures : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Six.* New York: McClure, Phillips and Co., 336 pp. [Volume includes: "The Yellowstone National Park", "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", and "Moki Land".]

1908 2.3467 *Burton Holmes travelogues : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Six.* New York: McClure Co., 336 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", pp. 113-224.] [Volume includes: "The Yellowstone National Park", "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", and "Moki Land".]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21\]](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27\]](#) [FQ12:257](#) [FQ12A:126](#) [FQ13:243](#) [FQ13A:90A](#) [FQ18:201A](#)

1910 2.3468 *Burton Holmes travelogues : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Six.* New York: McClure Co., 336 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon", pp. 115-224.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ2:49](#) [FQ17:202](#) [FQ21:129](#) [FQ22B:53](#)

1910 2.14275 *Burton Holmes travelogues : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Twelve.* New York: McClure Co., 336 pp. [See under "Norway", Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 6.]

1914 2.3469 *Burton Holmes travelogues : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Twelve.* Chicago: The Travelogue Bureau, 341 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon", pp. 113-224.] [Series 1914-1917. Other later printings, including 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ3:68, 68c \[1920\], 68a \[1919\]](#) [FQ4:78 \[1918\]](#) [FQ7A:16-LA \[1914\]](#) [FQ13A:90B \[1914\]](#) [FQ14:76 \[1914\]](#) [FQ15:277 \[1914\]](#) [FQ16:103](#) [FQ18:201B \[1918\]](#) [FQ19:277 \[1920\]](#) [FQ22:164 \[1920\]](#) [FQ24/1:363 \[1917\]](#) [FQ30:130 \[1917\]](#) [FQ32:125 \[1917\]](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1928     2.11982     *A trip around the world through the telebinocular.* Meadville, Pennsylvania: Keystone View Company, 321 pp. [Stereoscopic views. Other eds., imprints.]
- 1934     2.12975     The scenic wonders of the world. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 62(3) (September): 337-352. [See pp. 339-340.]
- 1939     2.3470     *Burton Holmes and the travelogue : a life story as told to Lothrop Stoddard, son of John L. Stoddard.* Philadelphia: George F. Lashner Printing Co., [48] pp. [See pp. [18], [19].]
- 1993     2.3471     John Hance. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 8. [Excerpt about the "silver salmon", indicated to be from Holmes (1898, p. 172) but apparently from Holmes (1908).]
- 1994     2.3472     Notes on the Grandview Hotel. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 7. [Excerpt indicated to be from Holmes (1898) but apparently from Holmes (1908).]
- 1996     2.3473     An 1898 trip to Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(4): 1, 3-4. [Excerpt from Holmes' Travelogue, Volume 6. See also comment by Betty Myer, 7(7): 6 (name omitted in error, see correction in 7(10): 2). This is from Holmes (1908).]
- 1998     2.3474     A visit with Cap'n Hance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 32. [Without credit but without citation, excerpt and illustrations from Holmes' Travelogue. Illustrations also appear throughout the issue, on pp. 4, 5, 7, 11, 12, 17, 29.] [John Hance.]
- 2002     2.8668     An 1898 trip to Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 9-12. [Without citation of source.]

**Holmes, E. L. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1899     2.13898     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 62.

**Holmes, Elmer Wallace, et al.**

- 1912     2.24808     *History of Riverside County, California : with biographical sketches of the leading men and women of the county who have been identified with its growth and development from the early days to the present : history by Elmer Wallace Holmes and other well known writers.* Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 783 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Holmes, Henry**

- 1873 2.16369 The Arizona mission. *Deseret News*, (July 23): 14 [issue pagination].  
[Correspondence to F. D. Richards, from "Mohave Springs, Yavapat [*sic*] Co., Arizona, June 27, 1873." Notes of travel, including Kaibab Plateau and Lees Ferry.]
- 

**Holmes, Joseph**

- 2005 2.12708 My story: nature photographer Joseph Holmes; interview by Cyril Manning.  
*Breakthroughs* (University of California at Berkeley, College of Natural Resources),  
(Spring): 2-3.

**Holmes, Joseph, AND Powell, John Wesley**

- 1996 2.3475 *Canyons of the Colorado*. (Photographs and essays by Joseph Holmes; text excerpted from "The Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons", by John Wesley Powell; foreword by David R. Brower.) San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 136 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:328A, 328B FQ11B:100A, 100B FQ12:258A, 258B  
FQ13:244 FQ13A:91 FQ19A:38A, 38B FQ22:165 FQ23:169A, 169B  
FQ24/1:364 FQ29:69 THOMAS 589  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Etter, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.83
- 

**Holmes, Robert**

- 1885 2.16393 That missing man. *Deseret News*, (February 25): 13 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated St. Johns, Arizona, February 12th, 1885. Regarding news item of a "German named Bittner" who had left Salt Lake City the previous May. Supposed to have been seen at Badger Creek in late September and crossed the Colorado at Lees Ferry 30 September or 1 October, and last supposedly heard from in Winslow, Arizona.]
- 

**Holmes, William H.**

- 1917 2.13016 The painter and the national parks. *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 131-134.
- 

**Holm's, Gus**

- 1920 2.13689 Motoring trip over National Park to Park Highway; being last installment of a wonderful story telling joys in store for automobilists taking this journey of 4000 miles over world's greatest scenic road, which links together country's most marvelous natural beauties. *Motor West*, 32(6) (January 1): 39-41. [See p. 40.] [Author's surname thus.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Holmstrom, Buzz [Holmstrom, Haldane]**

- 1994 2.3476 Down the Colorado. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 1, 27-34. [Abridged from Holmstrom diary, October 4-November 21, 1937, by Brad Dimock.]
- 1999 2.3477 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 65. [Holmstrom quote, excerpted as filler, from Welch *et al.* (1998).]
- 1999 2.3478 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 88. [Holmstrom quote, excerpted as filler, from Welch *et al.* (1998).]
- 2003 2.9335 *Every rapid speaks plainly : the Salmon, Green and Colorado River journals of Buzz Holmstrom, including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson*. (Brad Dimock, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 252 pp. (Colorado River Chronicles, 2.) [Also released in slipcased edition with *The Brave Ones* (Kolb and Kolb [ITEM NO. 2.9336]), Colorado River Chronicles, 1; slipcased ed. of 200 numbered sets, and 11 lettered sets released only to libraries.] [One printing only (*fide* Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 52** FQ19A:20A [slipcased set], 20B [paperbound] FQ20:107A [slipcased set], 107B [paperbound] FQ20:405A [slipcased set] FQ21:70A [slipcased set], 70B [paperbound], 233A [slipcased set] FQ22:83A [slipcased set], 83B [paperbound], 356A [slipcased set] FQ23:105A [slipcased set], 105B [paperbound] FQ24/1:218A [slipcased set], 218B [paperbound] FQ26:90 [paperbound] FQ28:42 [paperbound] FQ30:94 [slipcased set] FQ32:91 [slipcased set]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Carmony, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.502; Topping, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.392

**Holmstrom, Christine**

- 2011 2.29362 Grand Canyon pilgrimage. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 11(1) (Easter): 58-66. [2010 Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to "Meadview" (*i.e.*, Pearce Ferry).] [See also article by Molly Rose, pp. 66-70 (ITEM NO. 2.29363).]

**Holt, Henry**

- 1908 2.3479 A foreign tour at home. II. *Putnam's Monthly and The Reader*, 4(1) (April): 66-73. [Grand Canyon, pp. 66-70; Colorado River crossing, p. 71.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|
- 1908 2.19528 A foreign tour at home. VI. *Putnam's Monthly and The Reader*, 4(5) (August): 523-530. [Includes references to Grand Canyon, pp. 523-526, 529, *passim*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**[Holt, Henry]**

- 1920      2.22686      Garrulities of an octogenarian editor. IV. More about Yale. The Columbia Law School. Piratical publishing days. Some authors. *The Unpartizan Review* (New York), 14(28) (October/December): 348-371. [Item signed "The Editor"; name not indicated anywhere in volume.] [See p. 350, regarding Othniel Marsh of Yale University and "shows" displayed in the natural history museum. "I seem to remember that [Thomas] Huxley pronounced those two shows of Marsh's the most interesting things he saw in America. I'm not sure the Grand Canyon had been discovered at that time, or that Huxley would have preferred it if it had been." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Holt, Luther M.**

- 1902      *2.23085*      *From desert to garden, from worthlessness to wealth : as illustrated in the Imperial settlements, San Diego County, southern California.* Los Angeles: Times-Mirror Printing and Binding House, [16] pp.
- 1907      *2.3480*      (ED.) *The unfriendly attitude of the United States Government towards the Imperial Valley . . . .* Imperial, California: Imperial Daily Standard Printers, 45 pp.

**Holt, William F.**

- NO DATE      *2.23087*      *Memoirs of a Missourian.* Holtville, California: Tribune Publishing, 128 pp. [Imperial Valley.] [1942?]
- 1975      *2.23088*      *Memoirs of a Missourian.* Holtville, California: Holtville Tribune, 128 pp. [Facsimile reprinting.] [Imperial Valley.]

**Holt, Nancy D.**

- 1997      2.16091      Rapid transit; for adventure and camaraderie, just add whitewater. *ABA Journal* (American Bar Association), 83 (April): 98-99. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Holt, Rosa Belle**

- 1896      2.18114      A bird biographer. *The Observer* (Portland, Connecticut), 7(5) (May): frontispiece, 212-215. [Florence A. Merriam, sister of C. Hart Merriam. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 213.]

**Holtz, Holly**

- 2017      2.25707      A magnetic attraction. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 19-21.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Holtzin, Richard Kerry [Holtzin, Rich]** <sup>25</sup> *see also* Alleman, RK [*pseudonym*]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.3481  | The river runner. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 1, 6-7, 9.   |
| 1998 | 2.3482  | Call me "Grand Canyon". <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 3-6.  |
| 2002 | 2.8878  | Lost and found. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 5-6.   |
| 2018 | 2.26958 | <i>Grand Canyon primer—the what, how, when, where, and why story</i> . [No imprint], 2nd ed., 143 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 1.) [An on-demand publication.] [For 1st ed. <i>see</i> Alleman (2016, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.25683). <i>See also</i> Holtzin (2020, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.30243).]  |
| 2018 | 2.26959 | <i>Grand Canyon—a rim-to-river time machine</i> . [No imprint], 2nd ed., 260 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 2.) [An on-demand publication.] [For 1st ed. <i>see</i> Alleman (2016, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.25684).]  |
| 2018 | 2.26960 | <i>Grand Canyon: An interpretive rim-to-river guided tour : Book I</i> . [No imprint], 2nd ed., 451 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 5.) [Series title from title-page. Cover gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series".] [An on-demand publication.]   |
| 2018 | 2.26961 | <i>Grand Canyon: An interpretive rim-to-river guided tour : Book II</i> . [No imprint], 2nd ed., 158 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 5.) [Series title from title-page. Cover gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series".] [An on-demand publication.]  |
| 2020 | 2.30243 | <i>Grand Canyon genesis: the <u>SCIENCE</u> of geology, the human chronicle, plants and animals</i> . [No imprint], 2nd ed., 213 pp. ("Originally published under the title: GRAND CANYON PRIMER: The What, How, When, Where & Why Story (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 1)" [ <i>see</i> Holtzin, 2018, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.26958].) [An on-demand publication.]                 |
| 2021 | 2.30230 | <i>Grand Canyon encyclopedia : rim to rim enlightenment</i> . [No imprint], 572 pp. (Colorado Plateau Province Series, Book 5.) [An on-demand publication.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Content is the same as Holtzin's 2018 "Grand Canyon: An interpretive rim-to-river guided tour, Book I" and "Book II" ( <i>ITEM NOS.</i> 2.26960, 2.26961), though not so indicated in the volume.] |

---

**Holub, Karen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.28168 | Lawyer getaways. <i>Arizona Attorney</i> , (May): 16-21. [See pp. 20-21, "Seeing Things Differently; The Canyon".] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

---

<sup>25</sup> Holtzin's self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and dates but with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered, only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Holvandus, Siim**

2012      2.27776      *Kõlupead Ameerikas*. Tallinn, Estonia: Tallinna Raamatutrükikoda, 398 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Estonian.]

---

**Holzman, Gerianne**

2019      2.28950      Sitting on the porch. *Keeping In Touch* (National Garden Clubs, Inc., St. Louis, Missouri), (November/December): 20. [Brief remarks on recent travels, including Grand Canyon.]

---

**Homan, Bob, AND Homan, Sandy**

1999      2.12719      Greetings from Silverton, Colorado. *Powder Express* (Fall Line Ski Club, Cherry Hill, New Jersey), (July): 1, 5. [Includes hike on Grandview Trail. Article ends with note to "Find out what happens to Bob in next month's issue!", but this article seems not to have been continued (as examined in issues through the end of 2000).]

---

**Homberger, Eric**

1995      2.3483      *The Penguin historical atlas of North America*. New York: Penguin Books (published simultaneously by Viking), 144 pp. [See pp. 39, 88.] [NOTE: Map on p. 39, showing Spanish explorations in the Southwest, shows "Coronado's route with Tovar" passing south of Grand Canyon and extending to the Colorado River near the Toroweap area. Grand Canyon mentioned in passing, p. 88, on which page is a Holmes illustration at Point Sublime, taken from Dutton's (1882) atlas, but without noting it shows the Grand Canyon; it is labeled only, "A lithograph dated c. 1860 [*sic*]" (credits, p. 144, simply acknowledge U.S. Geological Survey).]

---

**Hombert, Lilane**

2019      2.28547      Le rêve américain de la classe 54. *In: Vie du village [SECTION]. Mi Dorf / Mon Village* (Blodelsheim, Haut-Rhin, France), (70) (June): 39. [Regarding a group trip to America. Brief notes of travel on Route 66 and Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

---

**Home, Ann Mitchell**

1998      2.23138      (ED.) *Streams in the desert : a history of the First Christian Church, Imperial Valley, California, 1901-1998*. El Centro, California: W. H. Tyler, III, 231 pp.

---

**Honald, Alexander**

2009      2.28125      Der Landvermesser: Balduin Möllhausen in Amerika. *In: Gerhard, Ute, Grünzweig, Wlateral, and Hamann, Christof (eds.), Amerika und die deutschsprachige Literatur*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*nach 1848 : Migration—kultureller Austausch—frühe Globalisierung.* Bielefeld:  
transcript Verlag, pp. 39-58. [In German.]

**Honan, William H.**

- 1973 2.3484 They don't sell flight insurance at the Grand Canyon Heliport. *Saturday Review of the Society*, (April): 24, 26.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

**Honda, Takahide [本田隆]**

- 2019 2.28880 川と私 [Kawa to watashi]. River in my memories. 河川 [kasen] [*River*] (公益社団法人 日本河川協 [kōeki shadanhōjin Nihon kasen-kyō] [Japan River Association, Tokyo]), (September): 64-68. [See p. 65, brief remarks on having stopped at Grand Canyon during a motorcycle trip.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title.]

**Honig, Louis**

- 1915 2.23789 Railroads invest millions in exhibits at San Francisco Exposition; some of preliminary plans of railroads reviewed and results sought for analyzed. *Printers' Ink*, 91(6) (May 6): 74, 77-78, 81-82. [See "Advertising Scenic Features of Railroads" (pp. 81-82), which features the Santa Fe Railway's exhibits, which include the Grand Canyon.]

**Hong, Yaochun [洪耀春]**

- 2015 2.25098 中華郵政工會 103 年美國南加州：交流訪問團行程紀要：103 年 10 月 27-11 月 7 日 [zhōnghuá yóuzhèng gōnghuì 103 nián měiguó nán jiāzhōu; jiāoliú fǎngwèn tuán xíngchéng jìyào; 103 nián, 10 yuè 27-11 yuè 7 rì] [China Postal Union 103 years, US Southern California; a summary of the itinerary of the exchange mission; 103 years, October 27-November 7]. 中華郵政工會 [Zhōnghuá Yóuzhèng Gōnghuì] [China Post Trade Union] (Taipei), (65) (April): 22-24. [Grand Canyon, see p. 24.] [In Chinese.]

**Hoobler, Dorothy, AND Hoobler, Thomas**

- 1980 2.3485 *Photographing the frontier.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 192 pp. [See pp. 105-106, 110, 140, 145.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

**Hood, J. E.**

- 1869 2.14756 Lost and found in the Rocky Mountains. *The Western Monthly* (Chicago), 2(7) (July): 11-20. [Recounting of a raft trip by "Karl" (*pseudonym*) on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, prior to the supposed passage by James White. In all probability fictional (and perhaps inspired by the White saga).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1976 2.14764 *Lost and found in the Rocky Mountains.* New York: Garland Publishing, 20 pp. (The Garland Library of Narratives of North American Indian Captivities, Volume 81.)

---

**Hoofnagle, Keith**

1980 2.19614 The Rangeroons present part one of a new series: Cartoon ideas contributed by our readers! (those that could be printed!). *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(33) (Fall): [24]. [Includes cartoon panel, "Help Save a Burro—Get Your Ass Out of the Grand Canyon!"; idea from Linda Borden, U.S. Forest Service, sent by Art Hathaway, U.S. National Park Service, Spokane.] [Also note p. 2: "This issue's art work is sponsored by the Grand Canyon Natural History Association. We want to thank Jack O'Brien, Executive Secretary, and the association members for their generosity and sensitivity to this situation."]

---

**Hoogstraten, Constance van**

2012 2.16978 *Gloria mundi : een wereldreis in 1913-1914.* Zutphen: Walburg Pers bv, 160 pp. [François van Hoogstraten, world trip.] *[In Dutch.]*

---

**Hooke, Roger LeB.**

1999 2.7248 Spatial distribution of human geomorphic activity in the United States: Comparison with rivers. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 24(8): 687-692. [See p. 687; general comment on equivalence of earth moved filling Grand Canyon in >400 yr.]

---

**Hooker, Joseph**

1852 2.8352 [Orders of the Assistant Adjutant General, to Lt. George H. Derby.] *In:* Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War communicating in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, a reconnoissance of the Gulf of California and the Colorado river by Lieutenant Derby. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 81, Serial 620.*

---

**Hooker, William Jackson, AND Walker Arnott, G. A.**

1841 2.19440 *The botany of Captain Beechey's voyage : comprising an account of the plants collected by Messrs Lay and Collie, and other officers of the expedition, during the voyage to the Pacific and Bering's Strait, performed in His Majesty's ship Blossom, under the command of Captain F. W. Beechey, R.N., F.R., & A.S., in the years 1825, 26, 27, and 28.* London: Henry G. Bohn, 485 pp., 99 plates. [See in the "Supplement", p. 315, notice of gatherings from "'Green River,' a stream which is considered to be probably the main branch of the Rio Colorado, and which empties itself into the Gulf of California." Considers the greater region and its rivers, "whose respective windings seem to circumscribe the whole of New California", with the interjected comment, "There is not, perhaps, in the whole of North America, a district more interesting to the Botanist than that from which these plants are derived . . . ."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hoon, Ron, AND Goldwater, Barry M.**

- 1996 2.3486 Goldwater’s Arizona favorites. (Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater.) *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 41(2) (July/August): 14-18.

---

**Hoonbsbeen, Gary**

- 2012 2.17118 Olds timer. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 4. [Comments regarding a photo in the February 2012 issue showing a 1904 one-cylinder Curved Dash Oldsmobile, owned by George Green, in front of Bright Angel Lodge in 1938.]

---

**Hooper, Bruce**

- 1986 2.3487 Arizona Territorial stereography, 1864-1906; documenting Arizona’s natural wonders, towns, etc. before *Arizona Highways*. Part I: The early years, 1864-1874. *Stereo World*, 13(1) (March/April): 4-7, 39.
- 1986 2.3488 Arizona Territorial stereography. Part II. The rise of stereography in Arizona, 1875-1880. Part III. The railroad comes to Arizona Territory: Stereography along the rails, 1880-1890. *Stereo World*, 13(3) (July/August): cover, 1, 4-16, 40.
- 1986 2.3489 Arizona Territorial stereography. Part IV: The advent of the big stereopublishers of the East, 1890-1906. *Stereo World*, 13(4) (September/October): 24-29, 48.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27](#) |
- 1986 2.3490 Arizona Territorial stereography. Part V. Commercial stereography’s waning years in Arizona: the Kolb brothers and Keystone c. 1910-1930. *Stereo World*, 13(5) (November/December): 28-33, 40.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27](#) |
- 1987 2.27236 Arizona stereo: An update. *Stereo World*, 14(1) (March/April): 19-21, 30.
- 1988 2.3491 Camera on the Mogollon Rim: nineteenth century photography in Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, 1867-1916. *History of Photography*, 12(2) (April/June): 93-101.
- 1990 2.12362 Arizona landmarks: Stereography of natural wonders in Arizona Territory, 1871-1930s. The Grand Canyon. *Stereo World*, 16(6) (January/February): 14-22.

---

**Hooper, George D.**

- 1899 2.14088 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 56.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hooper, Mildred**

1970      2.17721      Inscriptions at Willow Springs. *Desert Magazine*, 33(5) (May): 8-9, 36-37.

**Hooper, Mildred, AND Hooper, C. R.**

1966      2.23308      The telephone line to Supai village. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (February 20): 15-16.

---

**Hoops, Herm**

2006      2.10693      The Powell Society. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 3.

2009      2.12603      A history of river guidebooks on the Colorado River system. *Conservation Connections* (Plateau Restoration, Moab, Utah), (Fall): 4-5.

2009      2.12604      The Powell Society. *Conservation Connections* (Plateau Restoration, Moab, Utah), (Fall): 6.

2010      2.13217      The history of rubber boats and how they saved rivers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 20-23.

2016      2.26418      The history of inflatable boats and how they saved rivers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rivers and Recreation in a Changing Climate : River Management Society and Society of Outdoor Recreation Professionals : The Riverside Hotel—Boise, Idaho—May 16-19, 2016*, p. 3.

2018      2.27064      Glade (Hardtack) Ross. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 22-28.

---

**Hoover, Herbert**

1932      2.23016      [Brief message.] *In: Flag placed at Hoover Dam in honor of Washington. Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 57. [Commemorating 200th anniversary of the birth of George Washington.]

1951      2.17506      *The memoirs of Herbert Hoover*. New York: The Macmillan Co., 3 volumes. [1951-1952.] [See particularly Volume 2, "The Cabinet and the Presidency, 1920-1933", regarding Hoover and the Colorado River Compact and related topics.] [Also later printings.]

1952      2.17507      *The memoirs of Herbert Hoover*. London: Hollis and Carter, 3 volumes.

1979      2.17508      *The memoirs of Herbert Hoover*. New York: Garland Publishing, 3 volumes.

---

**Hoover, Herbert, Jr.**

1930      2.20620      Radio—a real aid to air navigation. An outline of what radio can do for the rapid development of aviation. Commercial aerial transportation is becoming vitally

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

dependent upon communication with airports for weather and other important reports. *Radio News*, 11(7) (January): 596-598, 654. [See p. 698, Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, regarding communication of a flight path alteration.]

**Hoover, J. W.**

1929     *2.16852*     The Indian country of southern Arizona. *Geographical Review*, 19(1) (January): 38-60.

**Hoover, Mary K.**

1998     2.3492     [Response to Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 1. [See Richmond (1998, *ITEM NO.* 2.5398).]

2003     2.9603     What I did during World War Two. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 4-5.

**Hope, Carmeta Aitkin**

1920     2.14082     The Pacific ahoy! Part I—Across the continent. *Motor Travel* (Automobile Club of America), 11(12) (March): 22-25. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Hopkins, A. D.**

2003     2.9734     Enter *Road Trips*. *In*: Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), *Cerca : explore the natural beauty of the Southwest : road trips*. Las Vegas: Stephens Press LLC, p. [3]. [*NOTE*: Cover title; publication has the appearance of a serial, with cataloging-in-publication data as *Road trips : a Cerca country guide — 1st ed.* (Circa country guides).]

2003     2.11301     Preface. *In*: Ladd, Gary, *Gary Ladd's canyon light : Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon*. Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, pp. 8-9. [In second state(?) of volume the text on page 8 was supplanted by "In memory" by Gary Ladd, who there commemorates the 2004 death of George Steck, the author of the Foreword to the volume. Only the end of the editor's (Hopkins') signed Preface appears on p. 9. Publication information on title-page verso does not indicate either a revised or 2nd printing.]

2022     *2.31395*     Don Laughlin. By A. D[.] Hopkins—Las Vegas Review Journal; February 7, 1999. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(4) (July): 1-3.

**Hopkins, Anita Notdurft**

1978     2.3493     How grand the canyon. *Outdoor Arizona*, 50(2): 20-21.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hopkins, Virginia**

- 1985 2.3494 *The Colorado River*. Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Book Sales, Inc., 176 pp. (Portraits of America.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| FQ1:S-8 FQ2:50 FQ23:170
- 

**Hopkins, W. H.**

- 1918 2.3495 Log and story of monumental highway through America’s Wonderland. *Good Roads Automobileist*, 8(1): 4. [Spring 1917 trip with Dolph Andrus (Randolph Andrus, Jr.) in a 1916 Maxwell.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|
- 

**Hoppe, Geoffrey**

- 2015 2.22951 The elephant in the room. *Shaumbra Magazine* (Crimson Circle Energy Co., Golden, Colorado), (July): 3-5. [Includes notes of “a channel [channeling experience] at the Grand Canyon with Lee Carroll (world-class channeler for Kryon)” and notes on “the Grand Canyon event, [where] Adamus gave an inspiring summary of the Shaumbra journey over the past six years.”]
- 

**Horan, James D.**

- 1959 2.3496 *The great American West : a pictorial history from Coronado to the last frontier*. New York: Crown Publishers, 288 pp.
- 1966 2.3497 *Timothy O’Sullivan, America’s forgotten photographer*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 334 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| FQ20:207
- 

**Horgan, Bonnie, AND Hameroff, Stuart**

- 1997 2.23656 Consciousness, microtubules and the quantum world; interview with Stuart Hameroff, MD. *Alternative Therapies*, 3(3) (May): 70-79. [Includes brief remark concerning a hike in Grand Canyon with Roger and Vanessa Penrose, David Chalmers “and several other people”, during which conversations “Roger’s ideas began to fall together for me.”]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Horgan, Paul**

- 1963 2.3498 *Conquistadores in North American history*. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 303 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

**Horn, Amy**

- 2000 2.7939 Aspen stories. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(2) (Winter): 1-4. [Inscriptions carved in trees.]
- 2007 2.11163 Stories among the aspen: Running cattle on the North Rim [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 10.
- 2008 2.11665 Stories among the aspen: Running cattle on the North Rim and North Kaibab. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 147-151. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 2009 2.12099 The Bulletin is going digital! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (March): 1.
- 2009 2.12376 2009 annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (March): 1-2. [Report.]
- 2009 2.12377 March 2009 outing report. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (March): 3-4.
- 2009 2.12519 Call of the Canyon by Tom Martin; GCHS August 22, 2009 outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 3-4.
- 2009 2.12520 GCHS annual board meeting, Nov 11, 2009, Flagstaff East Library. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(6) (November): 1-3.
- 2010 2.14817 Kane Ranch outing; Saturday, October 23, 2010. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 1. [Report.]
- 2010 2.14818 GCHS annual Board meeting minutes; Nov 6, 2010, East Flagstaff Library. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 1-2.

**Horn, Hosea B.**

- 1852 2.29130 *Horn's overland guide, from the U. S. Indian sub-agency, Council Bluffs, on the Missouri River, to the City of Sacramento, in California; containing a table of distances, and showing all the rivers, creeks, lakes, springs, mountains, hills, camping-places, and other prominent objects; with remarks on the country, roads, timbers, grasses, curiosities, etc.; the entire route having been tracked by a road-*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*measurer, and the distances from place to place, and from the Missouri River, accurate ascertained. With a complete and accurate map.* New York: J. H. Colton, 78 pp. + 18 pp. publisher's advertisements + map. [Cover title: *Horn's Overland Guide to California*.] [The text is extralimital to this bibliography. See fold-out map: "Map to Illustrate Horn's Overland Guide to California and Oregon. Published by J. H. Colton, No. 86, Cedar Street, New-York. 1852." "Rio Colorado" is shown between the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) and the confluence of the Green River and "Grand R."; however, the Green is labeled, again, "Rio Colorado". The river arcs generally through the Grand Canyon region between "R Yaquisilla or Red R" and "Rio Virgen".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:751 [map; with illustration facing p. 129]

**Horn, Jesse**

- 2009 2.17110 *The hidden treasures of Arizona.* Heber, Arizona: Mogollon Connection Publishing LLC, [unpaginated]. [Cover title: *The Mogollon Connection presents The hidden treasures of Arizona*.] [Items originally published in the *Mogollon Connection* newspaper, Heber, Arizona.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2012 2.17111 *The hidden treasures of Arizona. Volume Two.* Heber, Arizona: Mogollon Connection Publishing LLC, [unpaginated]. [Cover title: *The Mogollon Connection presents The hidden treasures of Arizona. Volume two*.] [Items originally published in the *Mogollon Connection* newspaper, Heber, Arizona.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2012 2.17112 *The hidden treasures of Arizona. Special edition.* Heber, Arizona: Mogollon Connection Publishing LLC, [unpaginated]. [Cover title: *The Mogollon Connection presents The hidden treasures of Arizona. Special edition*.] [Items originally published in the *Mogollon Connection* newspaper, Heber, Arizona.] [An on-demand publication. Apparently combines Volumes [1] and 2.]

**Horn, Walther**

- 1903 2.14277 Briefe eines reisenden Entomologen. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 1903(2) (August): 177-198. [See p. 180, notes regarding a brief visit to the Grand Canyon; this part not entomological in content.] [In German.]

**Hornaday, William T.**

- 1908 2.3499 *Camp-fires on desert and lava.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 366 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 311, 312
- 1909 2.3500 *Camp-fires on desert and lava.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 366 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:245 FQ13A:92
- 1924 2.8669 *Tales from Nature's wonderlands.* New York and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, 235 pp. [See Chapter 15, "The River Grand and Terrible", pp. 156-165. Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.]





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2006     *2.24833*     Chapter twenty-four; Evered J. Mason. Evered J. (Red) Mason. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 157-158.
- 2006     *2.24852*     Chapter forty-two; Clarence Cecil Wilson. Clarence and Lucile Wilson. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 251-263. [Author's name here given as Billee Wilson Hoornbeek.]

**Horst, Margaret S.**

- 1953     2.31232     They have to be fought for. *National Parks Magazine*, 27(112) (January/March): 9. [Letter to Harold C. Bryant, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park; her thoughts on the value of the national parks, and of the welcome changes from her Grand Canyon experiences of 1912 or 1913, and 1921, invoking also the poem *Thanatopsis* (by William Cullen Bryant).]

**Horton, Arthur G.**

- 1941     2.17037     *An economic, political and social survey of Phoenix and the Valley of the Sun*. Tempe, Arizona: Southside Progress, 279 pp. (Coronado Edition.) [Cover title: *A survey of Phoenix and the Valley of the Sun, Arizona, 1867-1941 : an economical, political and social encyclopedia of Phoenix and Maricopa County*. Limited edition, numbered.] [Includes notes and illustrations of Grand Canyon. See in particular pp. 123-125.]

**Horton, Charles M.**

- 1920     2.16511     *Opportunities in engineering*. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 90 pp. [See pp. 87-88, an engineer's perspective of Grand Canyon.]

**Horton, G. Michael**

- 1967     2.3506     Land of the Havasupai. *Desert Magazine*, 30(7/8) (July/August): 28-30. [See also letter from Katherine P. Baker, (10) (October): 42 ([ITEM NO. 2.20801](#)).]  
           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64](#) |

**Horton, Jessica L.**

- 2015     2.26811     A cloudburst in Venice; Fred Kabotie and the U.S. Pavilion of 1932. *American Art*, 29(1) (Spring): 54-81. [Regarding the exhibition at the Vienna Biennale. See p. 69, reference *in passing* to Kabotie's "stint working at the Fred Harvey Company's gift shop in the Grand Canyon" before "his permanent return to Hopi".] [This segment of Horton's article relates to Kabotie's paintings portraying the Hopi Snake Dance, of which the story of Tiyo features prominently among his murals in the Watchtower at Grand Canyon, which is not mentioned in this article.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Horvitz, Eleanor F.**

- 1980      2.21135      Marion L. Misch—An extraordinary woman. *Rhode Island Jewish Historical Notes* (Rhode Island Jewish Historical Association, Providence), 8(2) (November): 7-65. [See p. 16: "She also traveled extensively in the United States. 'Just picture this 150 pound plus woman on a little donkey teetering down the rim of the Grand Canyon—but she did it. She would not think of not doing it!' exclaimed Dorothy [her granddaughter]." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Horwitz, Tony**

- 2008      2.12452      *A voyage long and strange : on the trail of Vikings, conquistadors, lost colonists and other adventurers in early America*. New York: Picador (Henry Holt and Co.), 445 pp. [See Chapter 6, "The Southwest; To the Seven Cities of Stone", pp. 134-164.]
- 

**Horwood, Celia M.**

- 2007      2.11356      Engulfed by the Canyon. *In*: Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(11) (November): 2.
- 

**Hoshino, Felicia**

- 2006      *2.18674*      A conversation with the artist Felicia Hoshino. *In*: Conversations with the author and illustrator of "A Place Where Sunflowers Grow". *The AACP Newsletter* (Asian American Curriculum Project), (June): 4. [Includes notes of Poston Relocation Center in Arizona.]
- 

**Hosmer, Helen**

- 1966      *2.3507*      Imperial Valley. *American West*, (Winter): 34-49+.
- 

**Hostetter, Kristin**

- 1998      2.26398      A tent that glows. *In*: Outfitting [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 26(6) (August): 122, 124. [Product review of L.L. Bean Microlight tent. Review begins with anecdote about field test in Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Hotchkin, William R.**

- 1919      2.19249      What is the matter with retail advertising? Advertising men and not salesmen should write the copy, says Hotchin. *Printers' Ink*, 106(9) (February 27): 61-62, 64, 67-68. [See p. 68, remarking on the good qualities of the advertising by John Wanamaker: "There ought to be trained writers to take care of the detail of [writing advertising copy], and John Wanamaker sends those trained writers to factories, to warehouses,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

to Paris, to get the romance of the goods, and out to the Grand Canyon, to get new vitality and health, so that they can come back with new vim and vitality, so that he can get out that kind of advertising.”]

**Houck, Ed**

1967     *2.20789*     Search for the Golden Goddess. *Desert Magazine*, 30(1) (January): 26-28. [Golden Goddess of the West, the treasure of Santa Isabel.] [See also letter from C. R. Appleby, (3) (March): 42 (*ITEM NO. 2.20790*).]

**Houck, Louis**

1908     2.17353     *A history of Missouri from the earliest explorations and settlements until the admission of the state into the union. Volume III.* Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 380 pp. [See pp. 88-91, exploits of James Ohio Pattie in the West.]

**Hough, Emerson**

NO DATE     2.14210     *The frontier omnibus : containing three complete novels [sic] : The Way to the West : The Story of the Outlaw : The Way of a Man.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 428, 401, 345 pp. [See “The Way to the West”, pp. 231, 327-328.]

1890     2.18247     Chicago and the West [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 35(12) (October 9): 229. [“Mr. J. O. Blake, of Spaldings, is back from his grand western tour in company with Mr. Geo. J. Charlton. At Denver they joined the excursion of the American Association of General Passenger and Ticket Agents, and went to all the great scenic localities of the Rockies and the West, from the Grand Cañon to the [Yellowstone] Park. That his is a country alike beautiful and stupendous Mr. Blake is ready now to attest to any extent.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1901     2.16177     Chicago and the West [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(3) (January 19): 50-51. [See p. 51, notice of Santa Fe Railway exhibition of “a 75-foot reproduction in model form of the Grand Cañon” by artist H. G. Maratta, to be displayed at the Sportsmen’s Exposition in Chicago.]

1901     2.16178     Chicago and the West [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(4) (January 26): 68-69. [See p. 69: “Mr. H. G. Maratta, the well-known Chicago artist, started this week for the Grand Cañon of the Colorado to make studies for the purpose of putting up a big model of this cañon on the main floor of the sportsmen’s exposition which is to be held in Chicago this coming month. Mr. Maratta has already made a small model of the cañon, and it gives the best idea of that tremendous spectacle which has ever been offered in artistic form.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1901     2.16179     Chicago and the West [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(7) (February 16): 127-128. [See p. 128, under “Chicago Sportsmen’s Exposition”: “Mr. Maratta is well advanced with his work on the panorama of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1901      2.16180      *The Chicago Sportsmen’s Show*. *In*: Chicago and the West [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(10) (March 9): 186-187. [See p. 186: “Mr. Maratta personally executed for the Santa Fe Railroad the beautiful panorama of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which is one of the most brilliant and stirring attractions of the exposition.” And: “Beyond . . . rises the approach to Maratta’s Grand Cañon. I cannot describe this panorama, but it is worth going some distance to witness. The illusion is perfect. The opening of the proscenium is about thirty feet, but there is no sense of distance possible. One sees the whole cañon and feels it is really 30 miles across. The light is superb. This is as sterling and artistic an attraction as has ever been seen in any city and under any proposition whatever.” (ENTIRE NOTES)]
- 1903      2.14209      *The way to the West, and the lives of three early Americans : Boone—Crockett—Carson*. (Illustrations by Frederic Remington.) Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Co., 446 pp.
- 1914      2.18030      Made in America; what Uncle Sam offers to Europe’s tourist trade. *Saturday Evening Post*, 187(24) (December 12): 16-18, 40-43. [Grand Canyon.]
- 1915      2.12909      What Uncle Sam offers to Europe’s tourist trade. *Santa Fe Magazine* (Santa Fe Railway), 9(3) (February): 17-26. [From *Saturday Evening Post*.] [Grand Canyon.]
- 1915      2.18016      Made in America; the Yosemite. *Saturday Evening Post*, 187(40) (April 5): 14-16, 77-82. [See p. 77: “Silence you find here, just as you did at the Grand Cañon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915      2.15021      *Out of doors*. New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 301 pp. [See pp. 162-163.]
- 1922      2.3508      The President’s forest. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(29) (January 14): 6-7, 65, 69, 72, 75; (30) (January 21): 23, 57-58, 60, 63. [Kaibab Plateau.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

**Hough, Granville W., AND Hough, N. C.**

- 1999      2.26871      *Spain’s Arizona patriots in its 1779-1783 war with England during the American Revolution : third study of the Spanish borderlands*. Midway City, California: Society of Hispanic Historical and Ancestral Research, 166 pp.
- 2001      2.26059      *Spain’s patriots of northwestern New Spain from South of the U.S. border in its 1779-1783 war with England during the American Revolution : Part 8 of Spanish Borderlands Studies*. Midway City, California: Society of Hispanic Historical and Ancestral Research, 180 pp.

**Hough, Ian**

- 2020      2.29549      Sixty-fourth anniversary of the 1956 Grand Canyon midair collision. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 16-17.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hough, John C.**

- 1951     *2.23185*     *Agricultural labor relations in the Imperial Valley from 1928 to 1934.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California, 147 pp.

---

**Hough, Katherine Plake**

- 1990     2.3509     Carl Oscar Borg. *Southwest Art*, 19(11) (April): cover, 66-73.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

---

**Hough, Walter**

- 1934     2.11811     Pilling, James Constantine. *In*: Malone, Dumas (ed.), *Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Oglethorpe-Platner. Volume 14.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 603.

---

**Houghton, Frederick**

- 1917     2.18117     *Second book in English for foreigners in evening schools.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 180 pp. + advertisements. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 126-127.]

---

**Houk, Rose**

- 1997     *2.3512*     *Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 15 pp.  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Richter, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.219
- 1999     2.9006     *The pioneer women.* St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Parks Association, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Westward Expansion Series, 2.) [Includes Lees Ferry.]
- 2001     2.9007     *Trains and railroads.* St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Parks Association, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Westward Expansion Series, 6.) [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2001     2.8568     [Remarks.] *In*: *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 73. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook". Author attribution given as Rose Hook.]
- 2005     2.12351     *The guide to national parks of the Southwest.* Tucson: Western National Parks Association, 88 pp.
- 2010     2.14342     Is forever possible? *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(2) (Summer/Fall): 36-41. [See "History Written in Water: Pipe Spring", pp. 36-38.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2014 2.21672 A new home on the range; hands-on, on-the-ground conservation at Kane Ranch. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 10-14. [House Rock Valley.]

**Houk, Rose, AND Collier, Michael**

- 1990 2.3510 Explore the Arizona Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 66(10) (October): 4-11, outside back cover.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]
- 1992 2.3513 Sky trails to the backcountry. *Arizona Highways*, 68(10) (October): inside front cover, 4-11.
- 1994 2.3514 The Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 70(6) (June): 6-13, inside back cover.
- 2000 2.7464 AZ top to bottom; hiking the depths of the Grand Canyon and the summit of Humphreys Peak. *Arizona Highways*, 76(7) (July): 38-43.
- 2001 2.8353 Return to the river; sixty years after Buzz Holstrom [*sic*] became the first person to successfully complete a solo run of the Colorado and Green rivers, a group retraces his steps. *Arizona Highways*, 77(7) (July): 6-13, back cover [legend for back cover on p. 1]. [Buzz Holmstrom.]
- 2003 *2.9510* You can almost smell the water; the stone-dry Kofa Mountains rise near the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 79(9) (September): 6-13.

**Houk, Rose, AND Kerrick, James**

- 2003 2.9202 Canyon ranger; backcountry medic, educator, cop and psychologist goes to extremes. *Arizona Highways*, 79(1) (January): 6-13. [Bryan Wisher.]

**Houk, Rose, AND Lawsen, Chuck**

- 1999 2.7249 Twinkling lights, a parade, and a canyon train ride with Santa make Williams merry. *Arizona Highways*, 75(12) (December): 54-56, inside back cover. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway.]

**Houk, Rose, AND McDonald, Robert G.**

- 2000 2.7940 Winter pageant; Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 76(12) (December): cover, 10-17.

**House, Dorothy A.**

- 1990 2.23359 Introduction. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8, Part 7, History of Grand Canyon National Park*, pp. 7-3 to 7-5.
- 1991 2.3511 Arizona's Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 62(2): 1-32 [entire number].  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]
- 1994 2.3515 Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 65(3): 13-44.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1994 2.3516 Human history of Grand Canyon. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 19-21.

**Houser, Dave G.; Abbott, Mary Lu; AND Armstrong, Elizabeth**

- 1996 2.3517 America's most beautiful vacation spots. *Vacations*, 10(3) (Summer): 28-49. [See pp. 34-35, 37.]

**Houston, Chrystal**

- 2006 2.14561 YC professor featured on national television. *York College Heritage* (York, Nebraska), (Summer): 13. [Tim McNeese appearance in *Risk Takers, History Makers: John Wesley Powell and the Grand Canyon.*]

**Houston, Pam**

- 1994 2.3518 A week of rapids, a new reality. *Headwaters*, (Summer): 17.
- 2003 2.9937 Redefining strength. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), (April):.
- 2004 2.9938 Redefining strength. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 20-24. [Reprinted from *O*.]

**Houzeau, J.-C.**

- 1859 *2.15425* Correspondance d'Amérique. *Revue Trimestrielle* (Bruxelles), 23 (July): 260-289. [Lower Colorado River region, p. 288, *in passing*.] [In French.]
- 1859 *2.15425* Correspondance d'Amérique. *Revue Trimestrielle* (Bruxelles), 24 (October): 276-303. [Pacific railroads, pp. 292-303.] [In French.]

**Hovens, Pieter**

- 2018 2.27747 Southwest studies, Indian children's art, and tourism promotion: The American and Dutch career and collection of Lucy Schouten, 1950-1970. *Journal of the Southwest*, 60(3) (Autumn): 492-636. [Includes Grand Canyon and Havasupai, and lower Colorado River region.]

**Hovens, Pieter, AND Herlaar, Jiska**

- 2004 *2.10255* Early anthropology on the Southwest-Great Basin frontier: The 1883 fieldwork of Herman ten Kate. *Journal of the Southwest*, 46(3) (Autumn): 529-558. [Includes lower Colorado River.] [Herman F. C. ten Kate, Jr.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hovey, Clarissa**

- 1912 2.21501 Clarissa Hovey’s paper. *From:* Women’s Federation [SECTION]. *In:* Philadelphia convention of the P. A. of A. the greatest in its history. *Bulletin of Photography* (Philadelphia), 11 (August 7): 194-198. [Grand Canyon, see p. 194.]
- 1912 2.13840 Color photography. *The Photographic Times* (New York), 44(9) (September): 354-359. (“A paper read before the Women’s Federation of Photography, at Philadelphia.”) [Grand Canyon, see p. 354.]

---

**Hovey, Horace Carter**

- 1892 2.16002 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Scientific American*, 66 (June 18): 392-393.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| GOODMAN 935
- 1892 2.3519 On the rim and in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *Scientific American*, 67(6) (August 6): 87-89.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| GOODMAN 936
- 1899 2.13877 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 43.

---

**Howard, Allan**

- 1996 2.29083 Reflections from the seat of another kind of bike. *In:* Chair’s Column. *IPMBA News* (International Police Mountain Bike Association, Baltimore, Maryland), 5(5) (November/December): 2. [Item signed “Allan”; full name given in box on same page that lists the association’s Governing Board.] [Regarding a cross-country motorcycle trip. Includes notes, *in passing*, of Route 66, Kingman, Arizona, and Grand Canyon.]

---

**Howard, Benjie**

- 2020 2.30727 Lessons from the river. *In:* Poole, Jason Russell, and Howard, Benjie, *Separation point : the edge of wildness.* (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, pp. 8-9.
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Howard, Dave**

- 1977 2.3520 12 days on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 40(8) (August): cover, 3, 24-29. [ARTA (American River Touring Association) trip through Grand Canyon; rowing to Diamond Creek, motor below to Pearce Ferry.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|
- 

**Howard, Denver L.**

- 1973 *2.20833* Colorado River mystery. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 36(12) (December): 46. [Response to the letter and photo from Jack Pepper in the November issue (ITEM NO. 2.20832), which pertains to what is the remnant of part of a stamp mill found along the Colorado River.]
- 

**Howard, George W.**

- 1976 *2.15154* Bridges in the desert; early days of the Yuma Proving Ground. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(4) (Winter): 431-450.
- 

**Howard, Henry**

- 2019 2.31803 A contract fulfilled; for 90 years, John Ivens American Legion Post 42 has watched over the historic Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery. *The American Legion Magazine*, 186(5) (May): 28-29.
- 

**Howard, Kathleen L., AND Pardue, Diana F.**

- 1996 2.3521 Mary Jane Colter; designing the dream of the West. *Cañon Journal*, 2(1): 30-43.
- 1996 2.3522 *Inventing the Southwest : the Fred Harvey Company and Native American art*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 150 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:202 FQ11A:73 FQ11B:101 FQ12:260 FQ13:246 FQ15:250 FQ17:206 FQ19:281 FQ21:130 FQ23:366 FQ24/1:370 FQ27:11 FQ28:70 FQ32:127
- 2016 2.23687 *Over the edge : Fred Harvey at the Grand Canyon and in the Great Southwest*. Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 142 pp.  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 2016, ITEM NOS. 30.1215, 30.1237
- 

**Howard, Martin**

- 2012 2.24746 *Wonders of the world : 100 incredible and inspiring places on earth*. Sywell, Northampton, United Kingdom: Igloo Books Ltd., 224 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Howard, Mary W.**

- 1914      2.29397      An example of women in politics. *Improvement Era*, 17(9) (July): 865-868. [Author was the chair of the all-woman town board of Kanab, Uah. See p. 867: "September 10, 1913, we prepared a great fruit festival, in honor of the Utah Automobile Club, on their pioneer trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, as they are boosting for better roads into our country, and that is one of our greatest needs. We sent to Dixie for grapes and peaches, furnished the melons ourselves and treated the entire town." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: This was the trip to the North Rim under W. D. "Bill" Rishel.]
- 

**Howard, O. O. [Howard, Oliver Otis]**

- 1907      *2.16144*      *My life and experiences among our hostile Indians : a record of personal observations, adventures, and campaigns among the Indians of the great West : with some account of their life, habits, traits, religion, ceremonies, dress, savage instincts, and customs in peace and war.* Hartford, Connecticut: A. D. Worthington and Co., 570 pp. [by subscription]. [Notes regarding Yuma and lower Colorado River region, see Chapter 7, pp. 124-130.]
- 

**Howard, Robert West**

- 1978      2.15489      John Wesley Powell—Conqueror of the Colorado. *The Conservationist*, 32 (November/December): 17-19, 48.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 633*
- 

**Howard of Glossop** *see* **Winifred Howard of Glossop (Lady)**

---

**Howarth, Graham, AND Howarth, Dawn**

- 2008      2.12160      Grand Canyon trek 14th September 2008. *Burnley Mountaineering Club, Newsletter* (Lancashire, England), [October]: [9-14].
- 

**Howarth, O. H.**

- 1895      2.11005      The western Sierra Madre of Mexico. *Geographical Journal*, 6(5) (November): 422-437. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 423.]
- 

**Howe, E. W.**

- 1909      2.15190      *Daily notes of a trip around the world. Vol. I. Hawaii, Japan, China, the Philippines, Ceylon.* Topeka, Kansas: Crane and Co., 2nd ed., 375 pp. [See pp. 13-25.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Howe, Ed**

- 1918      2.15994      Why is Io-Way! Don't grumble because Switzerland is closed; beautiful Iowa is open for travel. *The Country Gentleman* (Philadelphia), 83(46) (November 16): 11-12. [Begins: "I once visited the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and when I noted the hundred miles of gorgeous scenery in sight, this occurred to me: 'What an insignificant thing a two-column description of this will be!'" (no further note of Grand Canyon)]
- 

**Howe, R. J.**

- 2018      2.29596      Little boats. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (3) (June/July): 28-30
- 2019      2.29598      The buckskin apostle. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (7) (February/March): 32-33. [Ammon Tenney. Includes Badger Canyon and Soap Creek, and crossing the Colorado River.]
- 

**Howe, Steve**

- 1991      2.12834      Secrets in the stone. *Backpacker*, 19(3) (106) (May): cover, 3, 36-40. [Slot canyons.]
- 2000      2.14435      Tents; when Mother Nature shows her rough side make sure you have a secure backcountry shelter. *Backpacker*, 28(2) (March) (184): 50-52, 54-60, 62, 64-68, 70-72, 74. [Product review. See p. 50, regarding "Peregrin" tent used on a 14-day midwinter Grand Canyon trip.]
- 2001      2.8569      Explore a desert slot canyon. *In*: Life List [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 29(9) (December): 68. [Paria River.]
- 2002      2.9012      Tanner Canyon Rapid, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In*: Lanza, Michael, Best seats (in the house); when nature calls, bring your binoculars. These backcountry privies boast the 10 best views in North America [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 30(7) (September): 68.
- 

**Howe Brothers** [firm]

- 1982      2.22131      Publisher's preface. *In*: Brooks, Juanita, *Quicksand and cactus : a memoir of the southern Mormon frontier*. Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, pp. xi-xiv.
- 

**Howell, Harry E.**

- 1967      *2.21949*      Grand Gulch Trail. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 132-140.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Howell, John**

- 2007 2.12324 Phantom Ranch is the place to stay, November 13 to 15, 2006. *From*: Chin, Diana, Clark, Don, and Howell, John, A Truly Grand Canyon; Hiking into the eighth wonder of the world requires careful planning. *In*: Northwest Explorer [SECTION]. *Washington Trails* (Washington Trails Association, Seattle), (March):.

**Howell, Wilson**

- 1949 *2.20078* Houseboating on the desert. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(4) (February): 29. [Comment on remarks in Randall Henderson’s column in the January issue (ITEM NO. 2.20076). Suggests houseboating uses on Salton Sea.]

**Howells, Bob**

- 1990 2.21282 Great American touring roads. *MotorHome*, (September): 47-51, 134-136. [See “U.S. Highway 89, Utah” (pp. 50-51), beginning at Page, Arizona, concluding at Provo, Utah. Includes a photograph of a motor home on Navajo Bridge over Marble Canyon along U.S. Route 89A, noted in legend as “a popular side trip from Page”.]

**Howells, Robert Earle**

- 2003 2.9263 Four Corners; twenty-one trips; the wild heart of the West. *National Geographic Adventure*, 5(2) (March): 64-73.
- 2008 2.11510 The great eight; chase your dreams in red-rock country. *In*: The Best of the Parks [FEATURE]. *National Geographic Adventure*, 10(5) (June/July): cover, 5, 76-82, 84, 86-88.

**Howland, Alice F.**

- 1960 2.31235 Shrine of Ages. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 34(152) (May): 18. [In opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]

**Howland, Henry R.**

- 1923 2.26402 The Friday evening lectures. *Hobbies* (Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Buffalo, New York), 4(6) (November): 3-7. [See p. 4: “Hunting Mountain Lions with Rifle and Camera in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado’—November 16th[,] Robert Frothingham[.] The most remarkable pictures to be shown by Mr. Frothingham will bear witness that this delightful lecturer has a love for hunting with his camera even greater than with his rifle. [Recommended readings] James, G. W. The Grand Canyon of Arizona [and] Van Dyke, J. C. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado”. (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hsinchu City Government (Taiwan), Urban Development Bureau [新竹市政府都市發展局]**

- 1992 2.28524 公務出國報告（出國類別：觀摩考察）：美國西部重點城市都市景觀及海岸規劃：考察報告 [gōngwù chūguó bàogào (chūguó lèibié: guānmó kǎochá) : měiguó xībù zhòngdiǎn chéngshì dūshì jīngguān jí hǎi'àn guīhuà : kǎochá bàogào] [*Official travel report (overseas category: observation tour) : Urban landscape and coastal planning of key cities in the western United States : examination results*]. [Hsinchu City, Taiwan]: [Hsinchu City Government, Urban Development Bureau], 26 pp. [See “(二) 拉斯維加斯—大峽谷—卡力哥鬼鎮 (92.09.28~92.09.30)” [(2) lā sī wéi jiā sī—dà xiágǔ—kǎ lì gē guǐ zhèn (92.09.28~92.09.30)] [(2) Las Vegas–Grand Canyon–Calico Ghost Town (92.09.28–92.09.30)]. [Also includes Lake Mead and Colorado River.] [In Chinese.]

**Hualapai Ethnobotany Project, Students and Staff**

- 2007 2.11885 *Recipes of the Hualapai Tribe*. [Peach Springs, Arizona]: Hualapai Ethnobotany Project, 55 pp.
- 2011 2.17039 *Recipes of the Hualapai Tribe*. [Peach Springs, Arizona]: Hualapai Ethnobotany Project, 50 pp.

**Huang, Samuel D.**

- 1977 2.28634 *Focalism : a new dimension in art : 17th Annual Faculty Lecture, Riverside City College 1977*. [Riverside, California]: Riverside City College, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See “Integration of Art and Science”, pp. 11-22, which relates to Grand Canyon artwork. (Illustrated.)]

**Hua`ōlelo, Kōmike; Kuamo`o, Hale; AND Leo, `Aha Pūnana**

- 2003 2.25076 *Māmaka kaido : a modern Hawaiian vocabulary : a compilation of Hawaiian words that have been created, collected, and approved by the Hawaiian Lexicon Committee from 1987 through 2000*. Honolulu: University of Hawai'i Press, 383 pp. [See p. 18, “Haka`ama i`oa Grand Canyon. (Hualapai elder river.)”; p. 91, “Kolo`lako i`oa Colorado; Coloradan. [. . .] Ka muliwai `o Koloako. Colorado River.”] [Translations in Hawaiian.]

**Huard, Lucien**

- NO DATE 2.19123 *Dictionnaire universel illustré de la géographie et des voyages. Tome I*. Paris: Boulanger, 824 pp. [1884.] [See Livraison 75 (pp. 593-600); specifically, p. 600, “Colorado de L'Ouest”.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hubbard, David**

- 2011 2.15171 Arizona celebrates 100 years; take a Centennial trek through the Grand Canyon State. *In: Arizona official state visitor's guide : the Grand Canyon State.* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, cover, pp. 6-9.

**Hubbard, Elbert**

- 1905 2.16155 *Little journeys to homes of great scientists. Tyndall.* East Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters. (*Little Journeys To Homes of Great Scientists*, 17(4) (October): 59-84 [entire number].) [See p. 77: "The only man who ever braved the full dangers of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was killed by a suburban train in Chicago while on his wedding tour." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1913 2.24306 The wonders of the world. *The Fra* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), (March): x-xi. [Principally regarding the Grand Canyon. An essay, apparently disguising an advertisement for the Santa Fe Railway.]
- 1922 2.14870 *Selected writings of Elbert Hubbard : his mintage of wisdom, coined from a life of love, laughter and work, lovingly gathered by Elbert Hubbard II and made into goodly volumes by The Roycrofters at their shops, which are at East Aurora, New York, and issued as a memorial edition.* New York: William H. Wise and Co., 412 [413] pp. (Half-title: *Hundred-Point Men.*) (Selected Writings of Elbert Hubbard, Volume 10 [from printer's and binder's page, p. [413]].) [See "Buffalo Jones", pp. 174-186.]

**Hubbard, Elbert; James, George Wharton; AND Elbertus, Fra**

- 1903 2.14247 *So here then is a little journey to the home of Joaquin Miller, by Elbert Hubbard : also a study of the man and his work, by George Wharton James : to which is appended a slight study of the man who wrote the study, by Fra Elbertus, with sundry selected poems by the poet, giving a goodly taste of his rare quality.* Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters, 107 pp. [Grand Canyon noted, p. 31: ". . . the bottomless but colorful abysses of the Grand Canyon . . ."]

**Hubbard, Gardiner G.**

- 1887 2.13706 The transcontinental railroads. *Science*, 10 (September 16) (241): 133-137, map between pp. 136/137. [Notes Grand Canyon access from Peach Springs, and also, "Flagg Staff, 60 miles from Point Sublime".]
- 1887 2.26548 The transcontinental railroads. *Scientific American Supplement*, 24(624) (December 17): 9969-9971. [Credited to *Science* (i.e., Hubbard, 1887, *ITEM NO.* 2.13706).]
- 1893 2.23892 [La parole.] *In: Procès-Verbaux des Séances* [SECTION], Séance d'Ouverture. Mercredi 26 Août, 1891 [SUBSECTION]. *Congrès Géologique International. Compte rendu de la 5<sup>me</sup> session, Washington, 1891.* Washington, D.C.: Imprimerie du Gouvernement, pp. 57-58. [See p. 58, pertaining to the planned excursion to Grand Canyon: "En traversant le grand plateau vous franchirez le Colorado, la rivière de cañons les plus considérables du monde. A 300 milles plus loin, à l'extrémité sud du plateau, vous

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

reverrez le Colorado, qui ne sera pas alors au niveau de ce plateau mais à une mille audessous, car dans sa course il s'est frayé un chemin à travers les roches à une profondeur de plus de 5,000 pieds. C'est là où le Major Powell viendra à votre rencontre. Demandez-lui de vous raconter son admirable voyage de la source à l'embouchure de cette rivière, passant par tous ces cañons et au milieu de tant de dangers, le premier et seul parcours qui ait jamais été fait de toute la longueur de ce fleuve." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [5th International Geological Congress.] [In French.]

---

**Hubbard, H. G. [Hubbard, Henry Guernsey]**

1901      *2.25609*      Letters from the Southwest. The Colorado Desert. *Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (July 16): 374-376. [Rail trip from Yuma, Arizona, to Los Angeles, California.]

---

**Hubbard, Howard A.**

1936      2.8354      Transportation. *In*: Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 285-291.

---

**Hubbard, Ken**

2018      2.26378      (PHOTOGRAPHER) Picture this. Along with a stunning panoramic poster of Grand Canyon's South Rim, this section gives you details behind the best shot and how to take your best photos while at the Grand Canyon. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2018: 45-52. [Pages 47-50 comprise a gatefold panoramic view of Grand Canyon. Pages 46/51 on verso of gatefold comprise facing-page advertisement for Tamron telephoto lens, of which the accompanying photos are credited to Ken Hubbard.]

2019      2.27628      (PHOTOGRAPHER) Picture this. Along with a stunning panoramic poster of Grand Canyon's South Rim, this section gives you details behind the best shot and how to take your best photos while at the Grand Canyon. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 45-52. [Pages 47-50 comprise a gatefold panoramic view of Grand Canyon. Pages 46/51 on verso of gatefold comprise facing-page advertisement for Tamron telephoto lens, of which the accompanying photos are credited to Ken Hubbard.]

---

**Hubbard, Sam, Jr.**

1899      2.13934      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 81.

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hubbard, Terry**

- 1997      2.3526      ... stuff! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 5.  
[Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Huber, Nicole, AND Stern, Ralph**

- 2008      *2.27741*      Der Fall Lake Las Vegas. 50 Prozent Rabatt auf den Traum: Vom mediterranen Dorf zur bankrotten Siedlung. (Agnes Kloocke, translator.) *Bauwelt* (Bauverlag BV GmbH, Gütersloh, Germany), 47 (Fall): 26-33. [Includes Lake Mead.] [Translated from English but apparently an original contribution as no comparable article is noted in Huber's *curriculum vitae*.] [In German.]
- 2008      *2.27759*      *Urbanizing the Mojave Desert: Las Vegas. Die Urbanisierung der Mojave-Wüste: Las Vegas.* Berlin: Jovis Verlag GmbH, 192 pp. [Pertains predominantly to the greater Las Vegas area with some regional perspectives. Includes Henderson and the Basic Magnesium plant. Lake Mead, *in passing*.] [In parallel English and German texts.]

**Huber, Otto**

- 1978      2.31088      Katarakte im Grand Canyon; in der Waschtrommel des Colorado. *In*: Schäfer, Max (ed.), *Durch Strudel und wilde Wasser : Verwegene Fahrten mit Kajak, Floß und Dschunke : Abenteuerberichte aus 5 Kontinenten.* Würzburg: Arena Verlag Georg Popp, pp. 201-211. [In German.]

**Hübner, János [Hübner, Johann]**

- 1816      *2.25645*      *Mostani es régi nemzeteket, országokat, tartományokat, városokat, emlékezetre méltó mezővárosokat, helységeket, folyókat, tavakat, tengereket, öblöket, fokokat, szigeteket, hegyeket, erdőket, barlangokat, pénzeket, mértékeket, 's t. e. f. esmérhető lexikon, mellyet szerzett Hübner János, jobbitott, alkalmaztatott Sperl Xav. Ferencz.* (Fejér György, translator.) *Első Darab. A-C.* Pesten: Trattner János Tamás Betüivel es Költsegevel, 708 pp. [See "California" (p. 519), which notes "Colorado de los martyres", *in passing*.] [In Hungarian.]

**Hübner, Johann**

- 1814      *2.25644*      *Johann Hübners reales Staats- Zeitungs- und Conversations-Lexicon . . . . Ganz umgearbeitet, und nach den neuesten politischen Verhältnissen eingerichtet von F. X. Sperl. Zweite Abtheilung, M-Z.* Grätz: Johann Andreas Keinreich, 1792 columns. [See column 804: "Rio grande de los Apostolos, Fl. in Neu-Mexico in Nord-Amerika, fällt durch den Colorado de los Martyres verstärkt, in das Purpurmeer." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

**Huck, Rod**

- 2003      2.9443      Les Jones, pioneer riverman. *American Whitewater*, 44(3) (May/June): 24, 26-28.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hudon, Gary**

- 2009      2.12467      An Out-West vacation. *The Informer* (Central Texas Gem and Mineral Society, Abilene), 2009(11): 4-5.

---

**Hudson, Alice**

- 2002      2.9541      Joseph Ives' exploration of the Grand Canyon; von Egloffstein's fanciful Colorado River. *In*: Cohen, Paul E., *Mapping the West : America's westward movement, 1524-1890*. New York: Rizzoli International Publications, pp. 176-177.

**Hudson, Alice C., AND Cohen-Stratyner, Barbara**

- 2001      2.8113      *Heading West, touring West : mapmakers, performing artists, and the American frontier*. New York: New York Public Library, 80 pp., 8 plates.

---

**Hudson, Thorella, AND Adams, Emma**

- 2001      2.27370      George Mason Adams—Martha Devey. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 143. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

---

**Hudson River Museum**

- 1983      2.19323      *Mountain men with cameras*. [Yonkers, New York]: Hudson River Museum, [16] pp. [Exhibition catalog. Includes Grand Canyon region.]

---

**Huey, George H. H.**

- 1985      2.3528      The Grand Canyon, water and stone. *Northern Arizona Life*, (July): 19-23.  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65](#)

---

**Huff, Dan**

- 1974      2.8355      The incompleat hiker's guide to the Grand Canyon. *Arizona* (Arizona Republic), (April 28): 36-38.

---

**Huggins, Bob**

- 1977      *2.19625*      Mounted patrol, a park tradition. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 12(10) (October): 2. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hughes, Betty**

1969 2.27646 Adventure on the Colorado River. *Redbook*, (May): 66, 68, 72. [Colorado River rowing trip through Grand Canyon.]

---

**Hughes, Charles W.**

2007 *2.26545* "La Mojonera" and the marking of California's U.S.-Mexico boundary line, 1849-1851. *Journal of San Diego History*, 53 (Summer): 126-147.

---

**Hughes, Dave**

2020 2.29923 Bill Austin: jet boatman, explorer, caver. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 6. ["This vignette is in further reference to the 1960 jet boat uprun of the Grand Canyon as detailed in the Spring 1010 BQR, Volume 23, Number 1 [*i.e.* Philip Smith, 2010, *ITEM NO.* 2.13219]; in the Fall 2010 BQR, Volume 23, Number 3 [Buzz Belknap, 2010, *ITEM NO.* 2.14580]; and in *White Water: The Colorado Jet Boat Expedition* by Joyce Hamilton [1963, *ITEM NO.* 2.3151; 2010, *ITEM NO.* 2.16800]."]

---

**Hughes, Herbert**

1980 *2.18428* *The Indian Miguels : chiefs and scholars*. [Holtville, California]: [The author], 72 pp. [Yuma Indians.]

---

**Hughes, Holly**

2006 2.11582 *500 places to take your kids before they grow up*. Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley, 567 pp. [See pp. 337, 462, 530-531.]

---

**Hughes, Howard**

2009 2.21873 Chaplain's Witness [COLUMN]. *The Legionary* (Sons of Confederate Veterans, Lt. Gen. Wade Campton Camp No. 273, Columbia, South Carolina), (October): [unpaginated]. [Includes opinion of not accepting "such secular theories as the Grand Canyon's creation from the erosion of the Colorado River".]

---

**Hughes, J. Donald**

1964 2.3529 Spanish explorers of the Grand Canyon. *Western Explorer*, 3(1) (August): 34-39.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]

1966 2.3530 Spanish explorers of the Grand Canyon, 1540-1821. Part II, Those who came after Coronado. *Western Explorer*, 4 (January): 7-9.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1967 2.3531 *The story of man at Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, *Bulletin 14*, 195 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [Superseded by *In the house of stone and light* (Hughes, 1978, [ITEM NO. 2.3532](#)).]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9] **Ford 13a** FQ3:69 FQ9:291 FQ10:175A [1st], 175B [2nd printing, 1972] FQ11:204A [1st], 204B [2nd printing, 1972] FQ11B:102A, 102B FQ12:262A [1st], 262B [2nd printing, 1972] FQ13:247A, 247B [both 1st] FQ15:280A, 280B [both 1st] FQ17:208A, 208B [both 1st] FQ18:204 [1st] FQ19:282 [1st] FQ22:168 [1st] FQ23:172A [hardbound, 2nd printing, 1972], 172B [paperbound, 2nd printing, 1972] FQ24/1:371 [paperbound, 1972] FQ27:13 [paperbound, 1972] FQ28:71 [paperbound, 1972] GUIDON 315
- 1978 2.3532 *In the house of stone and light : a human history of the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 137 pp. [Also later reprintings, 1985, 1988, 1991, 1997; the 1997 printing ([ITEM NO. 2.3533](#)) contains revised cover and minor unstated text correction.] [Supersedes *The story of man at Grand Canyon* (Hughes, 1967, [ITEM NO. 2.3531](#)).]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9] **Ford 13b** FQ4:79 FQ5:85 FQ10:176 FQ11:202 FQ12:261 FQ13:248A [1st], 248B [1991 printing] FQ13A:93 FQ17:207 [1991] FQ18:203A [1988], B [1991] FQ22:169 [1991] FQ23:171 [1991] FQ24/1:372A [1972], 372B [1988] FQ27:12 FQ29:71 [1988]
- 1997 2.3533 *In the house of stone and light : a human history of the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 137 pp. [This 1997 printing of Hughes (1978, [ITEM NO. 2.3532](#)) contains revised cover and minor unstated text corrections.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ15:279 FQ19:283
- 2008 2.11664 John Muir and Gifford Pinchot at Grand Canyon. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon Association, *Monograph 14*, pp. 141-145. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 2013 2.19702 The making of *In the House of Stone and Light*. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 107-112.

---

**Hughes, Jenn**

- 2014 2.28286 Wandering spirits; seeking challenge and human connection in the Southwestern desert. *Trail Runner* (Boulder Colorado), (March): 22. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]

---

**Hughes, Jerry**

- 2005 2.10563 [Email message.] *From:* Two emails and a photo; sent to an internet chat group upon mention of Fred's passing. *In:* Burke, Fred, *Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], p. 81.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2013      2.18789      Whale and Snake. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 18-19. [Curtis Hansen ("Whale") and Jerry Hughes ("Snake").]
- 2018      2.28227      Whale. *In*: Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories*. Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 276-293. [Curt (Curtis) Hansen. Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Hughes, Mary Caroline; Frech, Fritz; Wrifinz (Dr.); Marchand, D.; Holhen, Sibney Wohrmann; Botpletz, A.; Credner, H.; Walther, Johannes; Credner, Rudolf; Ulrich, A.; Cadell, H. M.; Johnson, Willard D.; Harker, Alfred; Hughes, William Kerney; Streng, Aug.; Brannen, D. J.; Haynes, John R.; Berine, Georg V. J.; Plieninger, F.; Kayser (Dr.); Diermer, Carl; Tolliez, H.; Broek, Ernest Vanden; Lohertsiege, Morz; Zittel, V.; Margerie, Emm. De; AND Burgeart (Dr.)**

- 1899      2.13871      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 39-40. ("The above parties belonging to the International Geological Congress." [5th International Geological Congress, 1891].) [Names are as published by Woods, *containing substantial errors in transcription*.] [Also take note that in the original visitors' book the 5th IGC logo is drawn next to Hughes's signature; see in Murphy (2021, *ITEM NO.* 2.30006).]

**Hughes, Robert**

- 1997      2.3534      *American visions : the epic history of art in America*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 635 pp. [See pp. 200-201.]

**Hughes, Samuel**

- 2004      2.9866      Dentist of the purple sage. *Pennsylvania Gazette*, 102(4) (March/April): cover, 3, 34-39. [Zane Grey.]

**Hughes, Tom**

- 1938      *2.19902*      Mystery sea of the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12) (October): 22-23. [Regarding inundation of Salton Sink in 1891.] [Salton Sea.]
- 1943      *2.22138*      The hollow of God's hand; a million acres and 50,000 busy people are protected from the sea by a natural "dike" only 14 feet high in America's "Little Holland". *Natural History*, 51(1) (January): 16-17. [Colorado River delta region and Salton Sea.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hughes, William**

- 1908 2.13587 *The advanced class-book of modern geography : physical—political—commercial.* [London]: George Philip and Son, Ltd., London: The London Geographical Institute, and Liverpool: Philip, Son and Nephew, new and revised ed., 866 pp. + advertisements. [See "The Colorado Plateau", p. 598; and "The Colorado", p. 602.]

**Hughes, William, AND Williams, J. Francon**

- 1892 2.19064 *The advanced class-book of modern geography : physical—political—commercial.* London and Liverpool: George Philip and Son, 818 pp. + advertisements. [See "The Colorado Plateau", p. 598; "The Colorado [River]", p. 602; "Arizona", p. 628.]

**Huggins, Jack W.**

- 1965 2.15788 Folklore and fiction. *In*: Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 161-162.

**Hugins, David**

- 2017 2.25395 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 93(2) (February): 4. [Grand Canyon reminiscence, pertaining to the article by John Burcham and Annette McGivney (2016, [ITEM NO. 2.25000](#)).]

**Hugoson, Boel, AND Hugoson, Ola**

- 2008 2.25430 "Get your kicks on Route 66!" *Polynews* (Polykemi AB, and Rondo Plast AB, Ystad, Sweden), 2008(4): 22-29. [Motorcycle trip from Chicago, Illinois, to Santa Monica, California. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam (p. 27).] [[In Swedish.](#)]

**Hugues, Luigi**

- 1903 2.15558 *Cronologia delle scoperte e delle esplorazioni geografiche dall'anno 1492 a tutto il secolo XIX.* Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, 487 [488], 64 pp. (Manuali Hoepli.) [See "1540-1542", pp. 55-56; "1721", p. 127; and, under "1869", notice of John Wesley Powell (as "colonnello POWELL"), p. 259.] [[In Italian.](#)]

**Huhn, Heinrich**

- 1894 2.21362 Eine Turnfahrt nach dem Stillen Meer. *Amerikanischer Turner-Kalender* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 15: 27-45. [Grand Canyon, p. 30.] [[In German.](#)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Huhn, Susie**

2024 2.31900 From the Interim CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): inside front cover.

---

**Huisinga, Kristin**

2009 2.12125 Kristin Huisinga, age 35. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 10. [Interview.]

---

**Hulbert, A. B.**

1926 2.19823 The crown collection of American maps. Series 4. The American transcontinental trails, (6 volumes). Volume 6, The Santa Fe-California trail. [Series, 1926 and following.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12](#)

---

**Hull, Clinton R.**

1948 *2.21753* Our man-made lakes. *Motor Boating*, 81(1) (January): 60-61, 166, 170. [Features "Lake Meade" [*sic*].] [Lake Mead.]  
 1953 *2.8220* Boat trip in Mojave Canyon. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 16(2) (February): 11-15. [Downstream from Topock, Arizona.]

---

**Hull, D. R.**

1922 2.19295 Report of the Landscape Engineering Department. *From*: Appendix C. Reports of Officers in Charge of the National Parks and Monuments. *In*: *Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1922 and the travel season 1922*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 157. [Includes, under the heading, "Work Completed or Underway": "Grand Canyon.—General scheme for community center and industrial area; administration building; superintendent's house, alteration; dwelling for assistant superintendent; clerks' quarters; dormitory; bathhouse and wood shed for dormitory; view finder for rim of canyon; Phantom Ranch (in canyon) consisting of kitchen and dining room and several cottages, all of native stone, the beginning of a splendid layout for travelers to the river or North Rim country; Kolb Bros. studio alteration." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Hull, Frank, Jr.**

1899 2.14090 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 57.

- 1899      2.13896      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 62.

**Hull, Gregory**

- 2009      2.12551      Gregory Hull; artist's statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 16-17.

**Hull, W. F.**

- 1899      2.13866      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 37.

**Hüller, Christoph**

- 2019      2.28973      Academic achievements and athletic activities. *In*: Studentenaustausch/Student Exchange [SECTION]. *Gazette* (Verband Deutsch-Amerikanischer Clubs/Federation of German-American Clubs e. V., Pommersfelden, Germany), 2019(3) (December): 14-15. [Includes remarks and photo of visit to Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

**Hulse, James W.**

- 1991      *2.8727*      *The Silver State : Nevada's heritage reinterpreted*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 371 pp. (Nevada Studies in History and Political Science, 31.)
- 1998      *2.19473*      Introduction. *In*: Reid, Harry, *Searchlight : the camp that didn't fail*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. xxiii-xxix. [Searchlight, Nevada.]

**Hulsey, Dallas**

- 2005      2.12657      *The iconography of nationalism: Icons, popular culture, and American nationalism*. Doctoral dissertation, Louisiana State University, 206 pp. [See p. 12.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Humayun, Naseer**

- 2015     *2.23511*     Naseer Humayun, MD, Indian Designs Exports Pvt. Ltd. *Perfect Sourcing* (New Delhi), 5(11) (December): 22-23. [Interview. See photo, p. 23, "Naseer Humayun at the Hoover Dam in Colorado, USA" *[sic]*. No text note.] [MD: Managing Director.]

**Humbert, L.**

- 1861     2.3535     *Nouveau précis de géographie moderne*. Vevey: J.-R. Bosshard, and Bruxelles: Auguste Schnée, 432 pp. [See p. 304.] [Colorado River generally.] [In French.]

**Humboldt, Alessandro [Humboldt, Friedrich Alexander von]**

see also Humboldt, Alexander von; Humboldt, Alexandre de

- 1860     2.27817     *Cosmos : saggio di una descrizione fisica del mondo : prima versione Italiana. Volume IV : seconda edizione*. Venezia: Giuseppe Grimaldo, 523 pp. [Regarding regions pertaining to this bibliography (cursorily), see in pp. 362-364, 390-391, and pertinent notes on pp. 486-487.] [In Italian.]

**Humboldt, Alexander von [Humboldt, Friedrich Alexander von]**<sup>26</sup>

see also Humboldt, Alessandro; Humboldt, Alexandre de

- NO DATE     *2.25930*     Voorrede. *In: Möllhausen, Balduin, B. Möllhausens' reizen, tochten en evonturen in America. Met een voorbericht en aanbevolen door Alexander von Humbolt. Nieuwe Uitgave*. [H. C. Michaelis, translator.] Arnhem-Nijmegen, [The Netherlands]: Gebrs. E. & M. Cohen, *Eerste Deel*, pp. v-xvi. [1858.] [See notes, *in passing*: "de Terra incognita van het verre westen in het gebied der Vereenigde Staten" (p. xiii), and "der aan den grooten Colorado en op het naburig gebergte levende, weinig bekende Indiaansche stammen" (p. xv).] [Volume is a translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee*.] [In Dutch.]
- NO DATE     2.27161     Voorwort. *In: Möllhausen, Balduin, Wanderungen durch die Prärien und Wüsten des westlichen Nordamerika : vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee : im Gefolge der von der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten unter Lieutenant Whipple ausgesandten Expedition*. München: Verlag Lothar Borowsky, pp. 5-12. [1975?] [In German.]
- 1808     *2.21317*     *Ansichten der Natur : mit wissenschaftlichen Erläuterungen. Erster Band*. Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung, 334 pp. [Colorado River region, see pp. 22, 188-119.] [In German.]

<sup>26</sup> Some of the citations here are only examples of the writings of Humboldt, pertinent citations of which may include brief notices of the Colorado River in various contexts, published in numerous editions and translations that otherwise are generally omitted in this bibliography for the sake of practicality, considering that the Colorado River was cursorily mentioned from other sources. With regard to his classic series, *Kosmos* (5 volumes, 1845-1862), cited here are *first editions* of pertinent volumes in German and in translations thus far identified for this bibliography.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1808     *2.31374*     *Essai politique sur le royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne : ouvrae qui présente des recherches sur la géographie du Mexique . . . : avec un atlas physique et géographique . . . .* Paris: Chez F. Schoell. [In French.]
- 1808     *2.21316*     *Tableaux de la nature, ou Considérations sur les déserts, sur la physionomie des végétaux, et sur les cataractes de l'Orénoque.* (J. B. B. Eyriès, translator.) *Tome Premier.* Paris: Chez F. Schoell, 240 pp. [Colorado River region, see pp. 34, 158-159.] [In French.]  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Malte-Brun, ITEM NO. 30.1588
- 1808     *2.21363*     *Essai politique sur le royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne. etc. etc. Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde* (Gotha), 18 (October): 312-330. [Part of a serialized German translation from the 1808 Paris ed. (ITEM NO. 2.21316). Colorado River region, see p. 316.] [In German.]  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1810, ITEM NO. 30.916
- 1807     *2.14402*     *Versuch über den politischen Zustand des Königreichs Neu-Spanien . . . . Zweiter Band.* Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung, 278 pp., map. [And later eds.] [Colorado River, see pp. 203, 205-206, 221-222, 267.] [In German.]
- 1810     *2.14403*     *Ansichten der Natur : mit wissenschaftlichen Erläuterungen.* Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung, 336 pp. (Gesammelte Werker van Alexander von Humboldt. Elster Band.) [Colorado River, see pp. 27, 29, 36, 102.] [In German.]
- 1811     *2.27121*     *Essai politique sur le royaume de la nouvelle Espagne.* Paris: Chez F. Schoell, 5 volumes. [Author's name given as "Al. de Humboldt".] [In French.]
- 1811     *2.15422*     *General considerations on the extent and physical aspect of the Kingdom of New Spain, from Baron de Humboldt's political essay on the Kingdom of New Spain. American Register, or General Repository of History, Politics and Science*, 7: 268-329. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 300-301, note; 322-323, note.]
- 1811     *2.27123*     *Political essay on the kingdom of new Spain : containing researches relative to the geography of Mexico, the extent of its surface and its political division into intendancies, the physical aspect of the country, the population, the state of agriculture and manufacturing and commercial industry, the canals projected between the South Sea and Atlantic Ocean, the Crown revenues, the quantity of the precious metals which have flowed from Mexico into Europe and Asia, since the discovery of the new continent, and the military defence of New Spain.* (Translated from the French by John Black.) New-York: I. Riley, 4 volumes.
- 1811     *2.22929*     *Atlas géographique et physique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne, fondé sur des observations astronomiques, des mesures trigonométriques et des nivellemens barométriques.* Paris: Chez F. Schoell, folio. [In this edition, author given on title-page as "Al. de Humboldt".] [See: "1. Carte Générale du Royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne depuis la Parallele de 16° jusqu'au Parellele de 38° (Latitude Nord); dressée Sur des Observations Astronomiques et sur l'ensemble des Matériaux qui existoient à Mexico, au commencement l'anée 1804. Par Alexandre de Humboldt." (one map on two double-folio plates, which depict northern and southern halves). *Of note:* On the northern half (specifically, the northwestern quadrant), the confluence of Rio Colorado

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

and Rio Jaquesila is marked, "Puerto de Bucarelli" (*sic*, Puerto de Bucareli). The bottom-left of the southern-half sheet notes: "Dessiné à Mexico par l'Auteur en 1804, perfectionné par le même, par MM. Friesen, Oltmanns et Thuillier 1809."; and in the lower-right: "Gravé par Barriere—et l'écriture par L. Aubert pere, à Paris." [And see: "2. Carte du Mexique et des Pays Limitrophes Situés au Nord et à l'Est, Dressée d'après la Grande Carte de la Nouvelle-Espagne de M<sup>r</sup>. A. de Humboldt, et d'autres Matériaux, par J. B. Poirson. 1811." The bottom-left of the sheet notes, "Gravé par Barriere"; bottom-right notes, "et l'écriture. [large space] par L. Aubert." This broader view of southern North America is less detailed in the Southwest and does not label "Puerto de Bucarelli".] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:272\* (map; with illustration between pp. 134/135), II:302 [refers to I:272\*]

- 1812      2.27120      *Versuch über den politischen Zustand des Königreichs Neu-Spanien, enthaltend untersuchungen über die Geographie des Landes, über seinen Flächeninhalt und seine neue politische Eintheilung, über seine allgemeine physische Beschaffenheit, über die Zahl und den sittlichen Zustand seiner Bewohner, über die Fortschritte des Ackerbaues, der manufacturen und des Handels, über die vorgeschlagenen Canal-Verbindungen zwischen dem antillischen Meere und dem großen Ozean, über die militärische Vertheidigung der Küsten, über die Staatseinkünfte und die Masse edler Metalle, welche seit der Entdeckung von America, egen Osten und Westen, nach dem alten Continent übergeströmt is. Dritter Band. Mit einer Karte von Mexico.* Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'chen Buchhandlung, 180 pp., map. [In German.]
- 1812      2.14617      *Atlas géographique et physique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne, fondé sur des observations astronomiques, des mesures trigonométriques et des nivellemens barométriques.* Paris: Chez G. Dufour et Cie. [In this edition, author given as "Al. de Humboldt".] [Other than the change in publisher, this is the same as the 1811 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.22929).] [Also reprinted in facsimile, 1969 (ITEM NO. 2.14618).] [In French.]
- 1814      2.15584      *Political essay on the kingdom of New Spain. Containing researches relative to the geography of Mexico, the extent of its surface, and its political division into intendancies, the physical aspect of the country, the population, the state of agriculture and manufacturing and commercial industry, the canals projected between the South Sea and Atlantic Ocean, the Crown revenues, the quantity of the precious metals which have flowed from Mexico into Europe and Asia, since the discovery of the new continent, and the military defence of New Spain. By Alexander de Humbolt. With physical sections and maps, founded on astronomical observations, and trigonometrical and barometrical measurements. Translated from the original French by John Black. Vol. I. Second edition.* London: for Longman, Hurst, cxlv, 289 pp. [See pp. lviii-lx, 71-72.]
- 1822      2.27124      *Ensayo politico sobre el reino de la Nueva-España.* (Vicente Gonzalez Arnao, translator.) Paris: Casa de Rosa, 4 volumes. [For map in *Tomo Cuarto*, see Rosa (1822, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.871). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] [In Spanish.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:349 [map]
- 1824      2.25969      *Voyage aux régions équinoxiales de nouveau continent, fait en 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803 et 1804, par Al. de Humboldt et A. Bonpland. Tome Huitième.* Paris: J.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Smith; and Gide Fils, 526 [528] pp. [See p. 505, notes, *in passing*, of Quira, Cibola, and "Rio Colorado de Californie".] [In French.]
- 1830     *2.13381*     Essay on the possibility of effecting a navigable communication between the Atlantic and Pacific Ocean. *In: A select cabinet of foreign voyages and travels : or, recent and interesting journals of eminent continental travellers.* London: Treuttel and Würtz, Treuttel Jun. and Richter; and Henry Washbourne, pp. 379-416. [See pp. 385-386, notice of the Colorado River. In translation.]
- 1858     2.30883     Balduin Möllhausen. *Berlinische Nachrichten von Staats- und gelehrten Sachen* (Berlin), 1858(201) (August 29): [4]. [Item signed "A. v. H—t."] [Whipple and Ives expeditions. Notes "Big Canon".] [In German.]
- 1858     2.18299     Balduin Möllhausen. *Allgemeine Zeitung* (Augsburg), (249) (September 6): 4033. ("Das Ausland hat aus dem Werke von Möllhausen von seiner frübern Reise mehrere Auszüge geliefert." [footnote] [refers to various items from *Das Ausland* cited under "Anonymous" herein].) [Item signed "A. v. H—t."] [Whipple and Ives expeditions. Notes "Big Canon".] [In German.]
- 1858     *2.25515*     Vorwort. *In: Möllhausen, Balduin, Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee. Eingeführt von Alexander von Humbolt.* Leipzig: Hermann Mendelssohn, *Erste Hälfte*, pp. i-viii. [See notes, *in passing*: "der Terra incognita des fernen Westens in dem Gebiete der Vereinigten Staaten" (p. vi), and "der am Grossen Colorado und im nahen Gebirge lebenden, wenig bekannten Indianerstämme" (p. vii).] [In German.]
- 1858     *2.25516*     Preface. *In: Möllhausen, Balduin, Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States Government expedition.* (Mrs. Percy Sinnett, translator.) London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, and Roberts, *Vol. I*, pp. xi-xxv. [See notes, *in passing*: "the terra incognita of the far West, within the territory of the United States" (p. xx), and "little known Indian tribes on the great Colorado" (p. xxiii).] [Volume is translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee*.]
- 1858     *2.25517*     Voorrede. *In: Möllhausen, Balduin, Reis van den Mississippi naar de kusten van den Grooten Oceaen, door B. Möllhausen. Met een voorberigt van Alexander von Humboldt. Vertaald uit het Hoogduitsch door Dr. H. C. Michaëlis.* (Hendrik Carel Michaëlis, translator.) Zutphen: A. E. C. van Someren, *Eerste Deel*, pp. v-xvi. [See notes, *in passing*: "de Terra incognita van het verre westen in het gebied der Vereenigde Staten" (p. xiii), and "der aan den grooten Colorado en op het naburig gebergte levende, weinig bekende Indiaansche stammen" (p. xv).] [Volume is translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee*.] [In Dutch.]
- 1858     2.27813     *Kosmos. Entwurf einer physischen Weltbeschreibung. Vierter Band.* Stuttgart und Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'scher Verlag, 649 [650] pp. [Regarding regions pertaining to this bibliography (cursorily), see in pp. 438-439, 470-471, and pertinent notes on pp. 597-598, 621.] [In German.]
- 1858     2.27814     *Kosmos. Ontwerp eener Natuurkundige Wereldbeschrijving. Vierde Deel.* (E. M. Beima, translator.) Leiden: P. H. van den Heuvel, 649 pp. [Regarding regions

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

pertaining to this bibliography (cursorily), see in pp. 438-440, 471-472, and pertinent notes on pp. 598, 622-623.] *[In Dutch.]*

- 1859      2.27816      *Cosmos: A sketch of a physical description of the universe. Vol. V.* (E. C. Otté and W. S. Dallas, translators.) New York: Harper and Brothers, 462 pp. + advertisements. [Regarding regions pertaining to this bibliography (cursorily), see in pp. 386-389, 425-427. (The pertinent notes that appeared as endnotes in the original German are provided as footnotes in this edition.)]

- 1969      2.14618      *Atlas géographique et physique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne. Vom Verfasser auch kurz benannt: Mexico-Atlas. Neudruck des 1811 in Paris erschienenen Werkes, vermehrt um die "Introduction géographique" des "Essai politique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne", die jede Tafel des "Mexico-Atlases" erläutert, sowie um sieben Karten des "Atlas géographique et physique des régions équinoxiales du Nouveau Continent" (Paris 1814 bis 1834) und eine Bildtafel aus den "Vues des Cordillères (Paris 1813), die Mexiko betreffen. Besorgt von Hanno Beck und Wilhelm Bonacker.* Stuttgart: F. A. Brockhaus Komm.-Gesch. GmbH, Abt. Antiquarium, pp. 1-34, i-xcii; Plates Ia-c, 2-28. (Quellen und Forschung zur Geschichte der Geographie und der Reisen [Hanno Beck, ed.], Volume 6.) [Facsimile reprint of the 1812 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.14617).] *[Humboldt in French; Beck and Bonacker's text in German.]*

---

**Humboldt, Alexandre de [Humboldt, Friedrich Alexander von]**

see also Humboldt, Alessandro; Humboldt, Alexander von

- 1859      2.27815      *Cosmos : essai d'une description physique du monde. Tome Quatrième.* (Ch. Galusky, translator.) Paris: Gide, Libraire-Éditeur, 806 pp. [Regarding regions pertaining to this bibliography (cursorily), see in pp. 463-465, 503-504, and pertinent notes on pp. 745, 776.] *[In French.]*

---

**Hume, Edgar Erskine**

- 1942      2.10418      *Ornithologists of the United States Army Medical Corps : thirty-six biographies.* (Foreword by Alexander Wetmore.) Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins Press, 583 pp. (John Hopkins University, Publications of the Institute of the History of Medicine, First Series: Monographs, Volume 1.) [See "Samuel Washington Woodhouse (1821-1904)", pp. 496-509; "John Xántus (1825-1894)", pp. 510-532.]

---

**Hume, Greg**

- 1997      2.3536      [Letter.] *In*: Forum [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): [xxii]. [Letter commenting on previously published article, "Grand Managed Canyon" (*National Geographic*, 192(1) (July) (see Long and Essick, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.4181).]

---

**Hummel, A.**

- 1876      2.15393      *Handbuch der Erdkunde. Ein Hausbuch des geographischen Wissens : Nach den neuesten und zuverlässigsten Quellen. Zweiter Band.* Leipzig: F. M. Gebhardt's

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Verlag (Leopold Gebhardt), pp. 625-1340. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 1147-1149; and "Die Territorien des Westens", pp. 1197-1201.] [In German.]

**Humphrey, Zephine**

1938      2.3537      *Cactus forest*. New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., Inc., 245 pp. [See pp. 215-222.]

**Humphreys, A. A. [Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson]**

1858      2.15438      Report from the Office of Explorations and Surveys. *From*: Report of the Secretary of War. *In*: Buchanan, James, Message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the second session of the thirty-fifth Congress. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 1*, pp. 220-227. [See "Exploration of the Rio Colorado of the West", pp. 221-223.]

1867      2.23878      Appendix V [letter "V", not 5]. *As a part of*: Report of the Chief of Engineers. *From*: Stanton, E. M., Report of the Secretary of War. Part II. *In*: Message of the President of the United States and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the second session of the Fortieth Congress. *U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 1*, pp. 865-866. [Regarding a proposal to explore the Colorado River from Callville, Nevada, upstream to the Green River, first by steamboat thence by "slight skiffs", "commanded by an officer of engineers, and composed in the manner usual for exploring parties" (p. 865). Also notes "the necessity of the removal of the obstructions to the navigation of the Colorado below Callville" (p. 866).]

1869      2.13259      [Correspondence, June 24, 1868.] *In*: Schofield, J. M., *Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix X1, pp. 1191-1195. (Volume: *U.S. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume 5, Serial 1368*.) [Lower Colorado River.]

**Humphreys, Joe**

2003      2.9778      The river extended. *In*: Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 2.

**Humphreys, Russ**

2003      2.26863      [Remarks on watching stars in Grand Canyon.] *In*: Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view*. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 26-27.

2018      2.26864      [Remarks on watching stars in Grand Canyon.] *In*: 汤姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 26-27. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hundhausen, J.**

- 1905 2.13818 Eindrücke von einer Weltreise. (Fortsetzung.) *Die Umschau* (Frankfurt), 9(3) (January 14): 44-49. [One installment of a series. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 44.] [In German.]

**Hungerford, Edward**

- 1909 2.19215 Building a railroad—and rebuilding. *Outing Magazine*, 54(1) (April): 2-17. [See p. 10, regarding “Rio Grande engineers” in “the Grand Cañon of the Colorado” constructing a braced bridge parallel to the river. An erroneous note; this actually refers to the rail line through the Royal Gorge along the Arkansas River in Colorado.]
- 1920 *2.30211* America goes back to work. V.—Along the western rim. *Harper’s Magazine*, 141(844) (September): 498-511. [Features Imperial Valley.]
- 1922 2.13684 Santa Fe—a study in consistent railroad advertising. *Printers’ Ink*, 121(12) (December 21): 53-54, 56, 61-62, 64.
- 1923 2.13733 A study in consistent railroad advertising; what twenty-seven years of advertising have accomplished for a great railroad system. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(4) (March): 43-48.

**Hunich, Ken**

- 2010 2.21199 Ken at the Grand Canyon. *ARSCE News* (Association of Retired Seattle City Employees, Seattle, Washington), 38(2) (September/October): 4.

**Hunke, Naomi Ruth**

- 1996 2.3539 *Remember the wonders : a fifty year history of Grand Canyon Baptist Association*. Franklin, Tennessee: Providence House Publishers, 224 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon First Baptist Church, but no index.]

**Hungate, Edward H.**

- 2010 2.18884 Historic Rte. 66 (Ashfork to Topock). *GWRRA—Arizona Chapter* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Arizona District), (October): [unpaginated]. [Route 66.]

**Hunt, Anna Elese Schmutz**

- 2017 2.27414 Autobiography. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 288-294.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

**Hunt, Aurora**

- 1950     *2.3540*     *The Army of the Pacific : its operations in California, Texas, Arizona, etc., 1860-1866.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark, 455 pp.
- 1958     *2.3541*     *Major General James Henry Carleton, 1814-1873 : western frontier dragoon.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark, 390 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 318

**Hunt, Caroline L.**

- 1912     2.18355     *The life of Ellen H. Richards.* Boston: Whitcomb and Barrows, 328 [329] pp. [See letter (pp. 250-253), Richards to Mrs. Rogers, written from Grass Valley, California, July 3, 1885, noting a visit to the Grand Canyon (p. 251). Although the specific locality is not indicated, it must have been at Peach Springs. The writer was in the company of her geologist husband, Prof. Robert Hallowell Richards. (Hunt noted only that the letter was written to "Mrs. Rogers, widow of the founder of the Institute of Technology". The Massachusetts Institute of Technology was founded by William Barton Rogers, who had died in 1882.)]

**Hunt, Charles B.**

- 1953     2.3542     (WITH Paul Averitt and Ralph L. Miller) *Geology and geography of the Henry Mountains region, Utah. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 228, 234 pp., 22 plates.* [See particularly Introduction, pp. 3-5; Gilbert's field notes and itinerary, pp. 5-9; and History of settlement and development, pp. 13-21.]

**Hunt, David C.**

- 1998     2.3543     *Artists of the western surveys. In: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 61-64.
- 1998     2.3544     *Moran, Thomas. In: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 735-736.

**Hunt, Ida Frances**

- 2017     *2.27440*     [Excerpt from journal.] *From: Smith, Pauline U.: Ida Frances Hunt Udall. In: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., p. 743. [Entire Smith entry, pp. 741-747.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Remarks on Colorado River crossing at  
 "Pierce's Ferry" (Pearce Ferry, March 19, 1877).]

**Hunt, Rockwell Dennis, AND Ament, William Sheffield**

1929      *2.3545*      *Oxcart to airplane.* Los Angeles, San Francisco [etc.]: Powell Publishing Co., 458 pp.  
 [Includes lower Colorado River.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 322

**Hunt, Rosetta Schmutz**

2017      2.27415      Autobiography. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F.,  
*Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies  
 Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 297-300.  
 [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks of journey from St.  
 George, Utah, to Arizona, and Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

**Hunt, T. Dwight**

1859      *2.26419*      California, Oregon, Washington. *American Geographical and Statistical Society,*  
*Journal*, 1(5) (May): 137-152. ("An Address, read before the American Geographical  
 and Statistical Society, by the Rev. T. Dwight Hunt, of Newark, N. J., on the 26th  
 March, 1857.") [See p. 147: "That portion [of California] which lies east of the Sierra  
 Nevada Range, and bordering upon Utah, New Mexico, and the Colorado, is nearly all  
 a barren waste. For all available purposes, it might as well be given to the Mormons  
 or the Indians . . . ."; and p. 148: "The most important of [California's rivers include]  
 the *Colorado*, on the south-east border, emptying into the Gulf of California . . . ."  
 (ENTIRE NOTES)]

**Hunter, Audrey Mac, AND Henderson, Randall**

1958      *2.20691*      Boom days in old La Paz. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 21(9)  
 (September): 19-21.

**Hunter, Carolyn**

1995      2.3546      Down the Great Unknown. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 16. [Actor Earl  
 Kingston's one-man play portraying John Wesley Powell.]

**Hunter, Chris**

2014      *2.22879*      Flying the Beech 18 floatplane. *On-the-Step* (Seaplane Pilots Association of  
 Australia), (40) (December): 2-4. [Flying from a seaplane base in Needles, California.  
 Includes lower Colorado River and Hoover Dam.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hunter, J. Marvin**

- 1925      *2.29199*      (COMPILER, ED.) *The trail drivers of Texas : interesting sketches of early cowboys and their experiences on the range and on the trail during the days that tried men's souls—true narratives related by real cow-punchers and men who fathered the cattle industry in Texas.* (Published under the direction of George W. Saunders, President of the Old Time Trail Drivers' Association.) Nashville, Tennessee: Cokesbury Press, "Second Edition Revised (Two Volumes in One)", 1044 pp. [See "James Washington Walker" (pp. 1032-1035), which notes (p. 1033) a drive to California in 1869 along "the Gila River, crossing the Colorado River, passing Tucson and Fort Yuma" (ENTIRE NOTE). [NOTE: Other, separately authored, passages from this book are cited separately; see Cureton (ITEM NO. 2.29200) and Ozment (ITEM NO. 2.29201).]
- 

**Hunter, Kathryn**

- 2018      2.27039      *Greetings from . . . 24 vintage-style postcards of national parks across America.* New York: Clarkson Potter, 24 cards in glued binding with ornamental stiff paperboard wraps. ("2 each of 12 designs.") [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Hunter, Milton R.**

- 1939      *2.10587*      The Mormons and the Colorado River. *American Historical Review*, 44(3) (April): 549-555.
- 1939      *2.16753*      The Mormon corridor. *Pacific Historical Review*, 8(2) (June): 179-200.
- 1958      2.28473      *Utah in her western setting.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press, revised ed., 622 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 13-14, 24, 32; and see "Cárdenas Discovers the Grand Canyon", pp. 25-26; and Chapter 17, "Exploring the Colorado River", pp. 157-167.]
- 

**Hunter, Tony**

- 2012      2.21122      One on one with . . . Tony Hunter; for the Kinase King and River Rat, the challenges aren't just in the lab. *Inside Salk* (Salk Institute for Biological Studies, La Jolla, California), (November): 12-15. [Interview. Includes running the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Hunter, Zena M.**

- 1960      2.3547      *The story of the Colorado River.* Chicago: A. J. Nystrom and Co., school ed., 64 pp. (American Geographical Society, Know Your America Program.)  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| FQ19:26

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1964 2.3548 *The story of the Colorado River*. Chicago: A. J. Nystrom and Co., new ed., 64 pp. (American Geographical Society, Know Your America Program.) [See also Le Blanc (1964, *ITEM NO.* 2.4049).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|
- 

**Hunting, Charles F.**

- 1966 2.22280 On-the-spot broadcasts. *The Good News* (Radio Church of God, Pasadena, California), 15(9) (September): 11-13. [See p. 11: "The first World Tomorrow on-the-spot broadcast was pioneered by Mr. Herbert W. Armstrong many years ago when he made a broadcast at the rim of the Grand Canyon with the wind whistling into the microphone." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Hunting, Dan**

- 1994 2.3549 Old Shady. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 10. [Walter Powell, and song of that name.]
- 

**Huntington, C. P.**

- 1884 2.30863 Appendix No. 14. Southern Pacific Railroad of California. Statement furnished by Mr. C. P. Huntington, agent and attorney of the Southern Pacific Railroad Company, in regard to the various lines of railroad on the course of construction by the Southern Pacific Railroad Company and its connecting lines, September 5, 1882. *In*: Nimmo, Joseph, Jr., *Report on the internal commerce of the United States . . . for the fiscal year 1881-'82. Commerce and navigation*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 211 [the appendices section of the volume is separately paginated]. (Volume title-page with caption, "Treasury Department".) [Transcription of correspondence. Includes: "As to the progress already made on the Mohave Division of the Southern Pacific Railroad, it is expected that the line will in about twelve months from this time be completed to the Colorado River at or near the Needles, where it will meet, about the same time, the line of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company, building from the eastward."]
- 

**Huntington, Ellsworth**

- 1902 2.10597 Through the great cañon of the Euphrates River. *Geographical Journal*, 20(2) (August): 175-200. [Grand Canyon of Arizona, see pp. 194-196.]
- 1919 2.9083 *The red man's continent : a chronicle of aboriginal America*. New Haven: Yale University Press; Toronto: Glasgow, Brook and Co.; London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 183 pp. [See pp. 77, 82, 140, 142.] [Part 1 in *The New Continent*. Volume is Volume 1 of The Chronicles of America Series (Allen Johnson, ed.), Benjamin Franklin Edition. (Part 2 is *Elizabethan Sea Dogs* by William Wood, separately paginated; not pertinent to this bibliography.)]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Huntington, Tom**

- 1993      2.3550      Grand Canyon hike. *In*: Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(10) (October): 50.

**Huntoon, M.**

- 1921      2.23795      Angel City Division [SECTION]. *The Sleeping Car Conductor* (Order of Sleeping Car Conductors, Kansas City, Missouri), 4(9) (September): 15-16. [See p. 16: "this district is operating a 'Cook's tour' for conductors. It comprises a visit to all the well known points of interest in the southwest, Phoenix, Yuma, Gallup, the Painted Desert, Petrified Forest, Grand Canyon of Arizona, Williams, Johnston Canyon, Ash Fork, the Mojave Desert and numerous other places of interest. Those who have made the tour speak of it in the most highly colored terms." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921      2.27528      Angel City Division [SECTION]. *The Sleeping Car Conductor* (Order of Sleeping Car Conductors, Kansas City, Missouri), 4(9) (September): 15-16. [See p. 16: "Brother and Mrs. A. E. Doty were recent guests at the El Tovar, Grand Canyon. Brother Doty is now an expert in all matters relating to the scenic wonders in and about the Grand Canyon, since we are informed that he took in everything there was in great detail." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Huntoon, Peter**

- 1999      2.3551      Kaibab stream caves—early exploration. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 5-6.
- 2003      2.9785      The opening of Deer Creek and history of the Thunder River Trail. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 20-26.
- 2007      2.11168      The opening of Deer Creek and the history of the Thunder River Trail [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 12.
- 2008      2.11671      The opening of Deer Creek and the history of the Thunder River Trail. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 181-190. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

**Huonder, Anton**

- 1899      *2.30564*      *Deutsche Jesuitenmissionäre des 17. und 18. Jahrhunderts. Ein Beitrag zur Missionsgeschichte und zur deutschen Biographie.* Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder'sche Verlagshandlung (Zweigniederlassungen in Wien, Straßburg, München und St. Louis, Mo.), 230 pp. (concurrently paginated 193-422). (Ergänzungshefte zu den „Stimmen aus Maria-Laach“, 74.) [See "Zweiter Theil. Verzeichniß deutscher Jesuitenmissionäre des 17. und 18. Jahrhunderts mit kurzen biographischen und

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

bibliographischen Daten”; specifically: “Kino (Chino, Chinus, Kühn), P. Eusebius” (pp. 110-111 [302-303]); “Konsag (Konsack, Konschak, Consack, span. Consag oder Gonsago), P. Ferdinand” (pp. 111-112 [303-304]); “Linck (Sim. Linch), P. Wenceslaus” (p. 112 [304]); “Sedlmayr (Sedelmair, de Soto Mayor), P. Jakob” (p. 115 [307]).] [*NOTE*: The *Zweiter Theil* also appears with Braun (1898, *ITEM NO.* 2.30563).] *[In German.]*

**Hupke, Dave**

2001      2.21124      The magical miracle tour. *Reflections* (Charles L. Sommers Alumni Association, Ely, Minnesota), 11(1) (Spring): 6. [Plan for fund-raising journey across America on a motor scooter, benefiting the Children’s Miracle Network; to begin and end at “the city of Grand Canyon”.]

**Hurd, B. F.**

1922      2.18097      Over the southern route in ‘sixteen; notes taken from log kept by B. F. Hurd on his first Transcontinental Trip. *Motor Travel*, 13(12) (March): 5-12. [Grand Canyon, p. 10; Colorado River, crossing at Topock, pp. 9, 11.]

**Hurd, Charles W.**

1949      2.3552      The Fred Harvey system. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 26(3): 176-183.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ12:240 [issue] FQ30:67 [issue]

**Hurd, Harry Elmore**

1941      2.12915      Autos were made for walkers. *The Rotarian*, (May): 20-23.

**Hurd, W. A.**

1924      2.28629      Second thoughts of a listener-in; the variety and significance of broadcast programs. *The Wireless Age* (New York), 11(12) (September): 47-49. [Item signed “W. A. H.” Author’s name identified from contents page; he is Associate Editor of this serial.] [See p. 48, photo, “‘Little Ahaspa,’ a Navajo maiden listening-in on the brink of the Grand Canyon, Ariz.” (with man and radio set). Also, p. 49, “C. H. Ingels, a construction engineer, reported reception of KGO, the Pacific Coast station, at Hermit Camp, in the Grand Canyon, 3,300 feet below the rim.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**[Hurley, Wilson]**

- 1977      2.3553      *Wilson Hurley: A retrospective exhibition.* Kansas City, Missouri: Lowell Press, in association with Albuquerque Museum and the Buffalo Bill Historical Center, Kansas City, [88] pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65| FQ20:210 FQ22B:54 FQ23:173

**Hürlimann, Martin**

- 1924      2.31939      *Tut Kung Bluff : das unvermeidliche Buch eines Weitreisenden.* Zürich: Grethlein und Co., 284 pp. [In German.]
- 1924      2.31940      In China und Amerika. *Wissen und Leben* (Neue Schwiezer Rundschau) (Zürich), 17(23) (November 10): 1370-1387. [From *Tut Kung Bluff.*] [Grand Canyon, pp. 1383-1394.] [In German.]

**Hursch, Carolyn J.**

- 1996      2.3554      Mapping the Colorado. *American History*, 39 (July/August): 34-40, 58-60.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 635

**Hurtado Valenzuela, Lorenzo**

- 2014      2.24385      James Albert Griffin Gordon. *In: Valores de Casa* [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 50-52. [Jimmy Griffin.] [In Spanish.]
- 2015      2.24394      Austreberto Silva Olivares. *In: Valores de Casa* [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 54-58. [In Spanish.]
- 2015      2.24404      Enrique Ante López. *In: Valores de Casa* [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 59-62. [In Spanish.]
- 2015      2.24427      Valores de Casa; Francisco Estrada Montaña. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 55-58. [In Spanish.]
- 2016      2.24434      Cooperativa Progreso y anexas. Antecedentes y su fundación. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 55-60. [In Spanish.]
- 2017      2.26170      Yolanda Sánchez Ogás. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): cover, 49-57, back cover. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2018      *2.27919*      Efemérides destacadas del origen y desarrollo de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 68-76. [1539-1975.] [In Spanish.]

**Husak, Mirko**

- 2010      *2.27252*      Analysis of geometrical properities and content of old maps—an example of map of the Croatian cartographer Fernando Consag—Croata Varasdinensis. *In*: Livieratos, Evangelos, and Gartner, Georg (eds.), *Proceedings of the 5th International Workshop on Digital Approaches in Cartographic Heritage : Vienna, Austria, 22-24 February 2010*. Vienna: Vienna University of Technology, pp. 227-239.
- 2013      *2.29335*      The latest research about Fernando Consag (1703-1759), on the occasion of 310th anniversary of his birth [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Buchroithner, Manfred F. (representing ed.), *ICC 2013 From Pole To Pole : 26th International Cartographic Conference, August 25-30, 2013, Dresden, Germany : proceedings*, p. 778 (by title, with link to online presentation of extended abstract [1 p.]).
- 2016      *2.25454*      The cartographic opus of Ferdinand Konščak. Kartografski opus Ferdinanda Konščaka. *Kartografija i Geoinformacije / Cartography and Geoinformation* (Croatian Cartographic Society, Zagreb), 15(25): 24-62. [Fernando Consag; Ferdinand Konsag.] [In parallel English and Croatian texts.]

**Huseman, Ben W.**

- 1992      2.11932      *Romanticism and the scientific aesthetic : Balduin Möllhausen's artistic development and the images of the Whipple Expedition*. Master's thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 406 pp.
- 1995      2.3555      *Wild river, timeless canyons : Balduin Möllhausen's watercolors of the Colorado*. Fort Worth, Texas: Amon Carter Museum (distributed by University of Arizona Press, Tucson), 232 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 180** FQ10:177 FQ10A:38 FQ11A:74 FQ12:263  
           FQ12B:100 FQ13:250 FQ13A:94 FQ15:282 FQ16:105 FQ17:210 FQ21:131  
           FQ22:171 FQ23:174 FQ24/1:375  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Norwick, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.210; Wild, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.279
- 2007      2.11626      Finding old friends and making new ones: Reflections of a cartographic artist. *Fronteras*, 16(1) (Spring): 2-4.

**Huser, Verne**

- 1971      2.22813      Floating western rivers. Part Two: The Grand Canyon experience. *High Country News*, 3(12) (June 25): 6-7, 10.
- 1973      2.12204      Stone Canyon. *Summit*, 19(4) (May): 8-10.
- 1975      2.3556      *River running*. Chicago: Henry Regnery Co.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1976 2.21424 Grand Canyon Easter. *Down River*, 3(4) (April): 14-17. [Colorado River trip.]
- 1977 2.21421 Rafting's grand lady. *Down River*, 4(3) (April): 16-17. [Georgie White.]
- 1979 2.3557 River running in the national parks of the West. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 53(8) (August): cover, 3, 4-9.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27]
- 1984 2.16588 (ED.) *River reflections : an anthology*. Charlotte, North Carolina: East Woods Press, 268 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:211A, 211B FQ29:73
- 1987 2.21432 Verne C. Huser: An interview. *Wildwater*, (Winter): 32.
- 1988 2.16589 (ED.) *River reflections : an anthology*. Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 268 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:211C FQ23:175A FQ28:72
- 2005 2.16590 (ED.) *River reflections : an anthology*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 273 pp.

**Husinec, Antun, AND Husinec, Andrea**

- 2000 2.9671 America deserta: Grand Canyon. *Priroda* (Hrvatsko Prirodoslovno Društvo, Zagreb), 90(5) (874): 27-29. [In Croatian.]

**Hustead, Jerry**

- 2014 2.21163 Safety concern. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(8) (August): 4. [Author notes that his work as a firefighter in the North Kaibab section of the national forest inspired him to become a forester. Editor's title for letter pertains to author's comment about how in a previous issue a firefighter was posed dangerously with an axe.]

**Husum, Christ**

- 1916 2.32090 Grand Canyon. *Illustreret Tidende* (København), 57(21) (February 20): 253. [In Danish.]

**Hutchins, E. T.**

- 1899 2.14048 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hutchinson, Lucy**

- 2014 2.32040 [Remarks on Grand Canyon visit.] *In: CĪEE : 2014 : Internship USA, Professional Career Training USA : participant stories.* Portland, Maine: Council on International Education Exchange, p. [17]. [With group photo. The writer, from United Kingdom, was on a "2 month internship in clinical pharmacology at Greentech in South San Francisco, CA".]

**Hutchinson, Melvin**

- 1939 2.9120 Blue water canyon. *In: The souvenir program : Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow : 10th Annual Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow, July 2, 3 and 4, 1939.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Pow-Wow, Inc., pp. 22, 31. [Havasu Canyon.] [Cover title: *Souvenir program : Southwest All Indian Pow Wow, July 2, 3, 4, 1939, Flagstaff, Arizona.*]
- 1949 2.8358 Arizona's college in the pines; Arizona State College at Flagstaff observes fiftieth anniversary. *Arizona Highways*, 25(7) (July): inside front cover, 1, 36-39.
- 1959 2.3559 Backpack adventure in remote Asbestos Canyon; J. Harvey Butchart followed the old map into the ruggedness of Grand Canyon's Granite Gorge—and it paid off handsomely in the adventure and satisfaction that comes from exploring forbidding terrain. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 22(1) (January): 19-21.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]

**Hutchinson, Robert**

- 1995 2.3560 *Grand Canyon National Park : a photographic natural history* (featuring the photography of Willard Clay, Carr Clifton, Kathleen Norris Cook, Jack W. Dykinga, Jeff Foott, Jeff Gnass, Fred Hirschmann, David Muench, Marc Muench, Steve Mulligan, William Neill, Randy A. Prentice, James Randklev, Tom Till, Larry Ulrich). San Francisco: BrownTrout Publishers, 127 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 94** FQ10A:39A, 39B FQ11:205A, 205B FQ12:264A, 264B FQ13:251A, 251B FQ13A:95 FQ15:284 FQ17:211

**Hutchinson, W. H.**

- 1969 2.3561 *California : two centuries of man, land, and growth in the Golden State.* Palo Alto, California: American West Publishing Co., 351 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 323

**Hutchinson, W. Z.**

- 1904 2.15267 Preparedness is the secret of most successes. *The Bee-Keepers' Review*, 17(1) (January 10): 16-17. [See p. 17: "I took my camera with me, made a picture of a small portion of the Grand Canyon, also of the car and the bee-keepers who made the trip in it across the continent." (ENTIRE NOTE) Santa Fe Railway trip to the National Association meeting in Los Angeles.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2012     *2.22455*     Repealing Prohibition. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.
- 2012     *2.22456*     Oral history. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [From an oral history interview conducted by Doris Woodruff with Helen French Ide, October 12, 1990.]
- 2012     *2.22458*     Christmas in Boulder City: Then and now. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December):.
- 2013     *2.22459*     620 1/2 Arizona Street. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):.
- 2013     *2.22460*     Lingo and ballads from those dam workers. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):.
- 2013     *2.22461*     John Weston, "smart guy". *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.
- 2013     *2.22462*     Hoover Dam's 50th anniversary celebration. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):.
- 2013     *2.22463*     The IWW vs. Frank Crowe. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. [Industrial Workers of the World.]
- 2013     *2.22464*     Wile Nevada. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):. [Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum Third Thursday programs.]
- 2013     *2.22465*     Mysterious mural. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [Boulder Dam Hotel photograph as wall mural. "The Inauguration of TWA service to Boulder City Airport on April 3, 1938."]
- 2013     *2.22466*     New buildings for the Boulder Canyon Project Reservation. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):.
- 2013     *2.22467*     80th anniversary of the Boulder Dam Hotel. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2014     *2.22485*     Oral history. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [Promotional piece relating to the oral history program of the Boulder City Museum and Historical Association.]
- 2014     *2.22486*     The Reclamation era. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation in Boulder City.]
- 2014     *2.22487*     SNAP Cultural Resources Team. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):. [Southern Nevada Agency Partnership.]
- 2014     *2.22488*     Boulder City's suburb. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):. ["McKeeversville" and "Lakeview".]
- 2014     *2.22489*     Happy Fourth of July, Boulder City! *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hutton, N. H.**

- 1859     *2.19118*     Report of N. H. Hutton, engineer, to James B. Leach, superintendent. *From:* Leach, James B., Report of Superintendent James B. Leach upon the El Paso and Fort Yuma wagon road, constructed under the direction of the Department of the Interior, 1857-'58. *In:* Report of the Secretary of the Interior, communicating Reports upon the Pacific wagon roads constructed under the direction of that department. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 36*, pp. 77-93.
- 1859     *2.19119*     Memoranda for emigrants. *From:* Leach, James B., Report of Superintendent James B. Leach upon the El Paso and Fort Yuma wagon road, constructed under the direction of the Department of the Interior, 1857-'58. *In:* Report of the Secretary of the Interior, communicating Reports upon the Pacific wagon roads constructed under the direction of that department. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 36*, pp. 98-99.

**Hutton, Paul Andrew**

- 2006     2.18338     Foreword. *In:* Lesley, Lewis Burt (ed.), *Uncle Sam's camels : the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858)*. (Foreword by Paul Andrew Hutton.) San Marino, California: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, pp. i-xiii. [Foreword to the facsimile reprint of Lesley (1929).]
- 2007     2.22062     Camels go West; in the 1850s, the U.S. Army would walk for more than a mile for a camel, but the grand experiment with both the one hump and two hump varieties in the American Southwest was short-lived, and the imported beasts were hung out to dry. *Wild West*, 20(4) (December): 40-.

**Huxford, Andrew**

- 2014     *2.22476*     Bicycling Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Huxley, Anthony**

- 1962     2.3564     (ED.) *Standard encyclopedia of the world's mountains*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 383 pp. [See pp. 116-117.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27* |

**Huyck, C. L.**

- 1920     2.19679     Electrical meals in the High Sierras. *Western Electric News* (Western Electric Co., New York), 9(4) (June): 9. ["Immediate fame was the lot of the Yosemite Valley, which is now bracketed with Niagara and the Grand Canyon in a matchless scenic trinity."  
 (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Huỳnh, Chiêu Đăng**

- 2016     *2.29306*     Chuyến du lịch tình cờ [*The trip happened by chance*]. Lê Ngọc Hân-Nguyễn Đình Chiêu Mỹ Tho (Hội Ái Hữu Cựu Học Sinh Lê Ngọc Hân & Nguyễn Đình Chiêu Mỹ Tho-Âu Châu [*Alumni Association of Le Ngoc Han and Nguyen Dinh Chieu MyTho-Europe*]), (22): 57-62. [European section of the alumni association of a high school in Thành phố Mỹ Tho, Tiền Giang, Vietnam.] [Regarding a trip to Las Vegas and touring in the lower Colorado River area.] [*In Vietnamese.*]

---

**Hyatt, Alpheus**

- 1868     2.3565     The chasms of the Colorado. *American Naturalist*, 2 (September): 359-365.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 21, 61 | |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-27, 3-49| GOODMAN 862
- 1868     2.14074     The chasms of the Colorado. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 42(5) ("Seventh-Day, Ninth Month 26" [Saturday, September 26]): 33-34. ("From 'The American Naturalist.'")
- 1868     2.14753     The chasms of the Colorado. *St. Louis Medical Reporter*, 3(16) (November 1): 526-533. [From *American Naturalist*, "with some additions" that include notice of the James White affair as reported in the *Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis*, vol. 2 (April 1868).]
- 1869     2.14484     The chasms of the Colorado. *In*: Shuck, Oscar T. (compiler), *The California scrap-book: a repository of useful information and select reading*. San Francisco and New York: H. H. Bancroft and Co., pp. 570-572, 2 plates.

---

**Hyblensi, Ioanne Baptista Nicolosio**

- 1670     *2.17376*     *Hercvles sicvlvs sive stvdivm geographicvm. Tomvs Primvs, cujus argumentum sequens pagina explanat*. Romae: Michaelis Herculis, 371, [45] pp. [See "Avdiencia Novae Galleciae; Avdiencia de la Nveva Galicia", pp. 349-350; specifically, p. 350, "Fluvius, seu Rio del Tison", *in passing*; and "Cibola".] [*Hercules siculus sive studium geographicum.*] [*In Latin.*]

---

**Hyde, Anne F.**

- 1998     2.3566     Tourist travel. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 1117-1119. [Grand Canyon's El Tovar mentioned *in passing*, p. 1118.]

---

**Hyde, Charles Cheney**

- 1912     2.16763     Notes on rivers as boundaries. *American Journal of International Law*, 6(4) (October): 901-909.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hyde, James**

- 2008 2.11507 [Comments.] *In*: Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 8-9.

---

**Hyde, Philip**

- 1957 2.3567 Through the Grand Canyon by boat. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(129) (April/June): 64-69, 81.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|
- 1959 2.31257 America's crown jewels. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(144) (September): 7-11.
- 1973 2.24950 *Mountain and desert : a portfolio of twelve lithographic prints*. New York: Charles Curtis, Inc., 12 loose prints in paper folder. (The Sierra Club Gallery.) [Inside cover leaf of folder contains text by the photographer, "From perception, a gentling influence".] [Color prints. See: "Marble Gorge, Grand Canyon" [pothole], "Lava Canyon Rapids, Grand Canyon".]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6 to 12-7|

**Hyde, Philip, AND Jett, Stephen C.**

- 1967 2.3568 *Navajo wildlands: "As long as the rivers shall run"*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Exhibit Format Series, (14), 160 pp., map.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| FORD 200 FQ19:284 FQ24/1:377A FQ30:132
- 1969 2.3569 *Navajo wildlands: "As long as the rivers shall run"*. New York: Sierra Club-Ballantine Books, revised ed.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| FQ24/1:377B FQ27:20 FQ28:73

---

**Hyer, Charlotte**

- 2002 2.9015 [Letter inquiring about Harvey Girls Hertha and Clara Marquardt.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 2.

---

**Hylands, Nicole**

- 2008 *2.22380* Bootleg Canyon Flightlines. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Entertainment venue.]

---

**Hylton, Teresa "TDawg"**

- 2013 2.18370 Riverboarding Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 16-17.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hyrst, H. W. G.**

- 1907      2.23749      *Adventures in the great deserts : romantic incidents and perils of travel, sport and exploration throughout the world.* London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 341 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 3, "In the Colorado Desert", cited here to alert users of a misnomer, which has nothing to do with the Colorado Desert of the lower Colorado River region. This chapter comprises an historical fiction of the Lewis and Clark expedition and the Missouri River country of "Colorado and Wyoming"; the notes of the "Colorado Desert" here is wholly an erroneous usage.]

---

**Hyslop, James H.**

- 1909      2.14684      Experiments with private parties. *American Society for Psychical Research, Journal*, 3(9) (September): 533-544. [See p. 538, passing notice of "mediumistic phenomena" (term from p. 533) in boys' uttering of "notes, sounds and words" like those of Indian "dance and singing", the boys having "never seen an Indian dance and had no known opportunity to determine its nature otherwise." Author interjects, "I witnessed such a performance two years ago and again this summer at the Grand Canyon."]

I

---

**Ibarra Yúnez, Alejandro**

- 2012      2.23395      (PROJECT DIRECTOR) Economic and regulatory challenges and opportunities for US-Mexico electricity trade and cooperation; a report by the Policy Research Project on Electricity Trade and US-Mexico Cooperation. *University of Texas at Austin, Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs, Policy Research Project Report 174*, 251 pp.

---

**Ichigo, Mannen** [萬年一剛]

- 2012      2.30091      アメリカの国立公園 [Amerika no kokuritsu kōen] [*American national parks*]. 神奈川県温泉地学研究所観測だより [Kanagawa ken onsen chigaku kenkyūjo kansokuda yori] [*News from the Hot Springs Research Institute of Kanagawa*], (62): 21-27. [Report on visits to eight parks across the U.S. Includes Grand Canyon.] [*In Japanese.*]

---

**Ichikawa, Yoshiteru** [市川嘉輝]

- 1993      2.29587      アメリカにおける『寒冷地河川における水理・水文に関する国際ワークショップ』に参加して [Amerika ni okeru "kanrei-chi kasen ni okeru mizu ri. Mizu bun ni



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

kansuru kokusai wākushoppu” ni sankā shite] [Participating in the International Workshop on “Hydraulics in cold districts. International workshop on hydrology”. 開発土木研究所月報 (北海道開発土木研究所) [kaihatsu dobokukenyūsho geppō (Hokkaidōkaihatsu dobokukenyūsho)] [Civil Engineering Research Institute Monthly Report (Hokkaido Institute of Civil Engineering), Sapporo], (487) (December): 123-128. [Includes remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.]

**Ickes, Anna Wilmarth**

1933      2.3570      *Mesa land : the history and romance of the American Southwest.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 235 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 324

**Iglesias i Valls, Marina**

2008      2.21138      (EDITORIAL DIRECTION) La indústria del reciclatge. La industria del reciclaje. (Hènar Morera i Velázquez, translator.) *AZ Magazine* (Barcelona), (5) [2008/2009]: [entire issue]. [See pp. 14-15, “Biblioteca de Dia Discoteca de Nit. Biblioteca de Dia Discoteca de Noche.”] [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In parallel Catalan and Spanish texts.]

**Iglesias Serafín, Federico**

1992      2.23204      *Monumento 204 : San Luis Río Colorado.* San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: Artec Publicaciones, 26 pp.

1997      2.23210      *Capitán Carlos G. Calles : acontecer de la Colonia agrícola-militaren en San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora durante 1917.* San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: Artec Publicaciones, 51 pp.

**Igoshina, Svetlana [Игошина, Светлана]**

2014      2.28163      Четыре месяца в Америке [Chet'ire mesyatsa v Amerike] [Four months in America]. *Планета КИИУТ* (Студентческая Газета) [Planeta KIIUT (Studentcheskaya Gazeta)] [Planet KIIUT (Student Newspaper)] (Пензенский Государственный Университет Экземпляров, Кузнецкий Институт Информационных и Управленческих [Penzenskiy Gosudarstvennyy Universitet Ekzemplarov, Kuznetskiy Institut Informatsionnykh i Upravlencheskikh, г.Кузнецк, Пензенская обл.] [Penza State University Exemplar, Kuznetsk Institute of Information and Management, Kuznetsk, Penza region, Russia]), (18/19) (33/34) (December 2014/January 2015): 6-7. [Students' participation in the “Work & Travel” program. Includes visit to Hoover Dam and Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (illustrated).] [In Russian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Iida, Toshihide [伊名田 利秀]**

- 2006 2.25181 遥かなる地球創造の歴史を体験!!--グランドキャニオンなどアメリカ大西部国立公園, 5大パノラマトレッキング記 [Harukanaru chikyū sōzō no rekishi o taiken!!—Gurandokyanion nado Amerika dai seibu kokuritsu kōen, 5 dai panoramatorekkingu-ki]. [Experience the history of far away earth creations!!—Grand Canyon and other American West western national parks; 5 major panorama treks.] 包装技術 [Hōsō gijutsu] [*Packaging Technology* (Japan Packaging Institute, Tokyo)], 44(11): 895-897. [In Japanese.]

**Ikenberry, Donna**

- 1997 2.11557 Happy trails: Hiking the depths of the Grand Canyon at Cheyava Falls. *American Fitness*, 15(2): 40-43.
- 2006 2.10784 Mesmerizing waterfalls. *RV Journal*, 14(2) (Summer): cover, 1, 10-12. [Havasus Creek.]
- 2006 2.12259 Hiking the Canyon, clearing the mind. *RV Life*, (June): 12-14.

**Ildefonso, Therese A., AND Schultz, Judith S.**

- 1988 2.22500 Introduction. *In*: "That Exceptional One": Women in American architecture 1888-1988. [No place]: American Architectural Foundation, pp. 9-25. [Traveling exhibition, 1988-1991, "organized and circulated by the American Architectural foundation and the AIA women in Architecture Committee".] [See pp. 18, 20, Mary Colter and Grand Canyon.]

**Il'f, Il'ia, AND Petrov, Evgenii [Ильф, Илья; Петров, Евгений] [pseudonyms] [Илья Арнольдович Файнзильберг (Il'ya Arnol'dovich Faynzil'berg), AND Евгений Петрович Катаев (Yevgeniy Petrovich Katayev)]**

- 1936 2.16837 Одноэтажная Америка [Oдноetazhnaia Amerika] [One-sided America]. *Знамя* [Znamya] [The Banner] (Moskva), 1936(10): 3-187, (11): 3-116. [In Russian.]
- 1936 2.16838 Американский фотографии [Amerikanski fotografii] [American photos]. *Огонёк* [Ogonëk; Ogonek; Ogoniok; Ogonyok] [The Twinkle] (Moskva), 1936(11): 2-6, (12): 5-9, (13): 10-14, (14): 10-13, (15): 13-17; (16): 9-13, (17): 11-15, (19/20): 18-22, (21): 13-17, (22): 14-17, (23): 5-9. [Not seen; not all parts will be within the scope of this bibliography.] [In Russian.]
- 1937 2.8118 *Одноэтажная Америка* [Oдноetazhnaia Amerika]. [One-sided America.] Moscow: \_\_\_\_\_, 405 pp. [In Russian.]
- 1944 2.12288 *América de un piso*. (Siama Tvishor, translator.) Buenos Aires: Cronos, 317 pp. [Translation of *Oдноetazhnaia Amerika*.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1947 2.8119 *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*]. [*One-sided America*.] [U.S.S.R.]: \_\_\_\_\_, 405 pp. [In Russian.]
- 1966 2.12289 *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*]. [*One-sided America*.] [Kaliningrad]: Kaliningradskoe Knizhnoe izd-vo, 346 pp. [In Russian.]
- 1989 2.27664 *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*]. [*One-sided America*.] Moskva: Izd. Pravda, 491 pp. [In Russian.]
- 1993 2.27665 *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*]. [*One-sided America*.] Sankt-Peterburg: PIK, 334 pp. [In Russian.]
- 1996 2.27666 *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*]. [*One-sided America*.] Moskva: Khudozhestvennaya Literatura, 461 pp. [In Russian.]
- 2003 2.12290 *Одноэтажная Америка : Письма из Америки* [*Odnoetazhnaya Amerika : Pis'ma iz Ameriki*]. [*One-sided America : letters from America*.] Moskva: Текст [Tekst], 508 pp. [Credited to the series published in *Знамя* [Znamya] in 1936 (see [ИТЕМ NO. 2.16837](#)).] [Also later printings.] [In Russian.]
- 2007 2.16839 *If and Petrov's American road trip : the 1935 travelogue of two Soviet writers.* (Erika Wolf, ed.; texts by Aleksandr Rodchenko and Aleksandra If; Anne O. Fisher, translator.) Brooklyn, New York, New York: Cabinet Books; and New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 158 pp.

**Il'f, Il'ja, AND Petrov, Jevgenij [Il'f, Il'ia, AND Petrov, Evgenii]**

- 1946 2.27663 *Amerika bez poschodí : dva sovětští humoristé v zemi dolaru.* (Obálku navrhl Josef Novák, mapku nakreslil Josef Bohuslav.) (Oto Jahůdka, translator.) Praha: Toužimský a Moravec, 363 pp. (Západ a východ, 7.) [Translation of *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*] [*One-sided America*]]. [In Czech.]
- 2012 2.27662 *Putovanie po Amerike.* [Traveling through America.] (Yulia Smetanová, translator.) Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Spolku Slovenských Spisovateľov. [Translation of *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*] [*One-sided America*]]. [In Slovak.]  
≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Ferko, 2014, ИТЕМ NO. 30.1367](#)

**Ilif, Ilia, AND Petrov, Eugene [Il'f, Il'ia, AND Petrov, Evgenii]**

- 1937 2.8115 *Little golden America : two famous Soviet humorists survey these United States.* (Charles Malamuth, translator; illustrated by Georg Hartmann.) New York and Toronto: Farrar and Rinehart, Inc., 387 pp. [Translation of *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*] [*One-sided America*], [ИТЕМ NO. 2.16837](#).]  
≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [NEW YORK TIMES](#): van Gelder, 1937 October 31, [ИТЕМ NO. 3.653](#)
- 1944 2.8116 *Little golden America : two famous Soviet humourists survey the United States.* London: G. Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 296 pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 162-167; "On the Crest of the Dam", pp. 181-186 [Boulder Dam].] [Translation of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*] [*One-sided America*], ITEM NO. 2.16837.]

1974 2.8117 *Little golden America : two famous Soviet humorists survey these United States.* New York: Arno Press, 387 pp. [Reprint of the Farrar and Rinehart ed. (1937, ITEM NO. 2.8115).]

**Il'yasova, L. N. [Ильясова, Л. Н.]**

2018 2.28987 Этнолингвокультурная характеристика гидронимов США [*Etnolingvokul'turnaya kharakteristika gidronimov SSHA*] [*Ethnolinguistic characterization of US hydronyms*]. *Научно-практический электронный журнал Аллея Науки* [*Nauchno-prakticheskiy elektronnyy zhurnal Alleya Nauki*] [*Scientific and Practical Electronic Journal of the Alley of Science*], (4)(20), [4] pp. [See p. [3], "Немало названий гидронимов США связано с колонизацией европейских народов, а также освоением или земель североамериканского континента. Свое название река Колорадо получила от первых испанских колонизаторов. 'Colorado' с испанского языка переводится как «красный»." [*Nemalo nazvaniy gidronimov SSHA svyazano s kolonizatsiyey yevropeyskikh narodov, a takzhe osvoyeniyem ili zemel' severoamerikanskogo kontinenta. Svoye nazvaniye reka Kolorado poluchila ot pervykh ispanskikh kolonizatorov. 'Colorado' s ispanskogo yazyka perevoditsya kak «krasnyy».*] [*Many names of US hydronyms associated with colonization by European peoples, as well as the development or lands of the North American continent. The Colorado River got its name from the first Spanish colonialists. 'Colorado' from Spanish translates to 'red'.*] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In Russian.*]

**Impact Photographics** [firm]

2007 2.27550 *Peaks, plateaus and canyons of the Grand Circle.* El Dorado Hills, California: Impact Photographics, 54 pp.

**Imperial County (California), Associated Chamber of Commerce**

see Associated Chamber of Commerce of Imperial County, California

**Imperial County Historical Society, Publications Committee**

1956 2.23243 *The Imperial Valley. Book I.* [Imperial, California?]: Imperial Valley Pioneers. [Intended as an annual publication.]

1958 2.23244 *The Imperial Valley. Book II.* [Imperial, California?]: Imperial Valley Pioneers.

1991 2.23245 *The Imperial Valley. Book I and Book II. Published by Imperial Valley Pioneers, 1956-1958. Revised and reprinted, June 1991, Imperial County Historical Society.* [Imperial, California?]: [no imprint] (printed by Holtville Printing and Graphics, Holtville, California), 100 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Imperial Investment Company**

- NO DATE *2.23130* *Listen! to what we have to say about the Imperial Valley.* Los Angeles and Brawley, California: Imperial Investment Co. [1912?]
- 

**Imperial Irrigation District (California)**

- 2010 *2.27053* *Exporting renewable energy: Strategic Transmission Expansion Plan.* [El Centro, California]: Imperial Irrigation District, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative.]
- 

**Imperial Valley Cowbells**

- 2000 *2.23156* *Imperial Valley Cowbells beef cookbook : winning cook-off recipes and other favorites : a collection of recipes.* Kerney, Nebraska: Cookbooks by Morris Press, 6, 148, 4, 4, [16] pp.
- 

**Imperial Valley Development Agency**

- NO DATE *2.23157* *Explore Imperial Valley : the new "gold mine" of the Old West.* [Imperial, California]: [Imperial Valley Development Agency], [4] pp. [1962?]
- 

**Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, Board of Directors**

- 2011 *2.25520* *Valley of opportunity. IVEDC is fulfilling the ambitious goals its founders envisioned when launching the organization just over a decade ago. Abundant Opportunities (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 4, 7.*
- 

**Imray, James F.**

- 1853 *2.15455* *Sailing directions for the west coast of North America. Embracing the coasts of Central America, California, Oregon, Fuca Strait, Puget Sound, Vancouver Island, and the islands and rocks off the coasts of Central America and California. With an appendix, containing various remarks on the winds, tides, currents, &c. Carefully compiled from the most recent surveys made by order of the British, United States, Spanish, and French governments.* London: James Imray, 232 pp. [See "Rio Colorado", pp. 72-73.]
- 1870 *2.18300* *North Pacific pilot: Part I. Sailing directions for the west coast of North America, between Panama and Queen Charlotte Islands.* London: James Imray and Son, 2nd ed. [Sailing directions, "Addenda to March 1st, 1869." See "River Colorado", pp. 2-3. See also vicinity of mouth of Colorado River, pp. 113-114, "River Colorado", pp. 114-117. And see in "Appendix": "River Colorado", pp. 369-370.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Imus, Don, AND Imus, Fred**

- 1997 2.3571 *Two guys, Four Corners : great photographs, great times, and a million laughs.* New York: Villard, 116 pp. [See pp. 28-29, 103.]

**Inception Group** [firm]

- NO DATE 2.27513 *Mr Fogg's Society of Exploration.* London: Mr Fogg's Society of Exploration, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [Mixed-drinks menu. See the geographical theme "Grand Canyon", pp. [14]-[15], which includes a one-page colored sketch (p. [14]) of two men in a rowboat on a canyon river (rowing facing downstream as like modern river runners), with a quotation from John Wesley Powell, whose portrait is also shown on p. [15]. This menu is also accessible at [https://www.mr-foggs.com/propeller/uploads/sites/2/2018/09/menu\\_so\\_e\\_web.pdf](https://www.mr-foggs.com/propeller/uploads/sites/2/2018/09/menu_so_e_web.pdf).] ["Inception Group is a fun, creative and dynamic company founded in 2009 by entrepreneurs Charlie Gilkes and Duncan Stirling. The company operates a group of unique bar, restaurant and club concepts in South West and central London." (from the firm's website). "Mr Fogg's Society of Exploration" is one such bar, at 1A Bedford Street, London. There are five differently themed Mr Fogg's establishments. "Mr Fogg's is a very British heritage brand based around the Victorian traveler, Phileas Fogg. The Jules Vernes [*sic*] novel, 'Around the World in Eighty Days', is the cornerstone of the Mr Fogg's narrative brought to life in all its venues."] [This item seen November 2018.]

**Industrial Commission of Utah**

- 1920 2.19747 *Report of the Industrial Commission of Utah : period July 1, 1918, to June 30, 1920.* Kaysville, Utah: Inland Printing Co., 473 pp. [See "Kane County", pp. 377-380, which includes highway construction through the Kaibab forest to the North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

**Ingalls, Kim**

- 2008 2.12654 [Brief notice of family rim-to-rim hike in Grand Canyon.] *Tulip City Conglomerate* (Tulip City Gem and Mineral Club Bulletin, Holland, Michigan), 40(11) (November): 6. [Excerpt from *South Haven Tribune*, October 28, 2007.]

**Ingalls, Rufus**

- 1855 2.29136 [Appendix] A 1. *From:* Report of the Secretary of War. *In:* Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-fourth Congress. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 1*, pp. 152-156. [Also published as *House Executive Document 1*.] [Appendix A 1 is a report to Major General Thomas S. Jesup, dated "Washington City, D. C., November 22, 1855", concerning "the march of Colonel Steptoe's command into the Great Basin of Utah", between Fort Leavenworth, Kansas Territory, and "Great Salt Lake City". Includes brief remarks on the navigability of the Colorado River to "its great bend . . . only 25 miles from Los Vegas [*sic*]" (p. 156).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[*NOTE*: Appendices A 1 and A 2 [see *ITEM NO.* 2.29137] are often confusingly cited under variations of a single, contrived title that makes this item difficult to locate (see remarks with [Appendix] A2 (*ITEM NO.* 2.29137).]

- 1855      2.29137      [Appendix] A 2. *From*: Report of the Secretary of War. *In*: Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-fourth Congress. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 1*, pp. 156-168. [Also published as *House Executive Document 1*.] [Appendix A 2 is a report to Major General Thomas S. Jesup, dated "Benicia, California, August 25, 1855", concerning Ingalls' "duties connected with the overland command of Brevet Lieutenant Colonel E. J. Steptoe", between Fort Leavenworth, Kansas Territory and "Great Salt Lake City". Notes, "Enclosed herewith is a map of the whole region of country lying west of the Wahsatch range of mountains to the Pacific coast, between the 31st and 43d parallels of latitude. This map has been prepared with great care from the best maps and reports that have been published, and from notes and drawings taken by myself and other officers of Colonel Steptoe's command." (p. 156). [Map: "Map Showing the different routes travelled over by the Detachments of the overland Command in the Spring of 1855 from Salt Lake City, Utah to the Bay of San Francisco" ("Ackerman Lith. 319 Broadway N.Y."). "Rio Colorada" [*sic*] is shown between a stylized head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) to the confluence of "Rio Virgen", east of which the Colorado is shown (in the western Grand Canyon area at the eastern edge of the map) vaguely following a northwestward route to that confluence. "Lt. Mowry's Route" is shown between "G.S. Lake City" to "Los Angeles", passing through "Las Vegas". Also shown are desert routes between San Diego and Fort Yuma.] [*NOTE*: Appendices A 1 [see *ITEM NO.* 2.29136] and A 2 are often confusingly cited under variations of a single, contrived title that makes this item difficult to locate. For example, Wheat's (Volume IV, pp. 210-211) citation of this map, crediting Steptoe as its creator, indicates, "Published in 'Report of Captain Rufus Ingalls of the march of Colonel Steptoe from Fort Leavenworth to California' . . .", citing pp. 152-168 of the Senate and House Executive Documents.]
- ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* WHEAT IV:868 [map; with illustration facing p. 28; credited to Steptoe]

- 1867      *2.16304*      General Ingalls's inspection report. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to A resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls's inspection made in 1866. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 111*, 25 pp. [Regarding inspection tour across the continent by Brevet Major General Rufus Ingalls, Assistant Quartermaster General, returning by way of the Gulf of California. Report, pp. 2-12; with accompanying documents, pp. 13-25. See particularly letter from Ingalls to Maj. Gen. Irvin McDowell, November 7, 1866, regarding the inspection at Fort Yuma, pp. 12-16.]

---

**Ingersoll, Ernest**

- 1883      2.19443      *Knocking 'round the Rockies*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 220 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 109, regarding the drainages of the Continental Divide: ". . . the Las Animas is one of the strongest tributaries of the Rio San Juan, and *that* of the Rio Colorado, which forces its way to the Gulf of California through the tremendous cañons that Major John W. Powell has made us all familiar with." And see p. 144, regarding the names of rivers: "The largest rivers on the Western Slope,



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- draining all these mountains, are simply the Green, Blue, White, Snake, and Grand; and the great artery they go to swell is only the Red river—Rio Colorado [*sic*].”]
- 1884 2.13574 Memoranda of a naturalist. III. *The Current* (Chicago), 1(24) (May 31): 374. [Begins with a defense of the writing style of C. E. Dutton in his “Geology of the Grand Cañon District” (*i.e.* Dutton, 1882, “Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District”).]
- 1884 2.19506 Camels in America and Spain. *Friends’ Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 41(14) (Fifth Month 17 [May 17]: 223. [Credited to “Ernest Ingersoll, in Chicago Current.”]
- 1885 2.3572 *Crest of the continent*. Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons, 344 pp. [See pp. 303-311.] [*NOTE*: Many “editions”; *e.g.*, 36th, 1888; 38th, 1890.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27](#)

**Ingersoll, Scott**

- 1986 2.3573 (ED.) *Northern Arizona visitor’s guide* (premier issue). Ingersoll/Bosse Associates. [See pp. 12-26.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27](#)

**Ingersoll/Bosse Associates, Inc.**

- 1998 2.3574 *Northern Arizona guide : 1998-99 edition*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Ingersoll/Bosse Associates, Inc., 24 pp. [including wraps].

**Ingraham, Catherine**

- 2006 2.29695 Expansive resourcefulness. *Log* (Anyone Corporation, New York), (8) (Summer): 77-87. [Focus is observations of “the American desert in architecture or landscape architecture” during travel in the Colorado River Basin with her 13-year-old son. Notes of Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 78, 79, 83, 84, 87; without indication of a visit to Grand Canyon.]

**Ingram, Gaye G., AND Roe, Donna Jensen**

- 2007 2.27223 (WRITERS, EDS.) *Tastes and treasures : a storytelling cookbook of historic Arizona*. Tempe, Arizona: Historical League, Inc., 208 pp. [See “Cameron Trading Post; ‘Discover what we’ve spent a lifetime learning’”, pp. 12-15; “El Tovar; ‘We’re not just close, we’re there’”, pp. 30-37.] [For *Tastes and Treasures II* see Margaret T. Baker *et al.* (2018, [ITEM NO. 2.27224](#)).]

**Ingram, Helen M.**

- 1998 2.3575 Place humanists at the headgates. *In*: Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 155-167.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ingram, Jeff**

- 2018      2.29009      A backpacker takes a ride. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 39-43.

**Ingram, Luella Prince**

- 1967      *2.21930*      Five generations who lived in St. Thomas. *From*: First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 51-53.
- 1967      *2.21958*      George Ingram. *From*: Overton [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 190-191.

**Ingram, Tolbert R.**

- 1927      2.14851      Utah gives up its liquid gold. *The Rig and Reel Magazine* (Parkersburg, West Virginia), (September): 3-4, 14. [An oil-drillers' magazine. See p. 3, "A few miles to the southwest of Moab the muddy [Colorado] river cuts through a canon wall which marks the beginning of the Grand Canon of the Colorado." Also pp. 4, 14: "In the spring of 1921, the inhabitants of the little down of Green River, Utah, were enthused upon learning that some eastern men with visions had decided to establish an airplane service from that point down the Colorado River, over the rim of the Grand Canon and into Arizona for the benefit of tourists who might desire to see one of the greatest wonders of the world from the skies." A ruse to stake oil claims in "no-man's land". Article continued [not seen].]

**INKAFEST Mountain Film**

- 2019      2.29474      *INKAFEST : 15º Festival Internacional de Cine de montaña : Mountain Film Festival : Arequipa [Peru] : del 14 al 19 de octubre*. [No place]: Inkafest Mountain Film, 50 pp. [including wraps]. [Under "Concurso/Competition", see "The Weight of Water", pertaining to the film directed by Michael Brown (Serac Adventure films, 2018, *ITEM NO.* 26.1293), about blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

**Inkersley, Arthur**

- 1902      *2.25625*      A dry salt sea in the desert; a vast expanse in the Colorado Desert covered with crystal cones over which the mirage shows flowering fields and cities. *The World's Work* (New York), 4(1) (May): 2105-2107. [Salton Sink.]
- 1903      2.3577      The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 41(6) (June): 423-432. ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1908 2.12952 The empire on the Pacific. *Bay View Magazine*, 15(7) (April): 421-442. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 422-423.]

**Inman, Henry, AND Cody, William F. "Buffalo Bill"**

1898 2.21727 *The Great Salt Lake Trail*. New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 529 pp. [See p. 41; John D. Lee at Lees Ferry.]

1899 2.13746 *The Great Salt Lake Trail*. Topeka, Kansas: Crane and Co., 529 pp. [See p. 141; John D. Lee at Lees Ferry.]

**Inness, George, Jr.**

1920 2.7350 *Random thoughts*. [No place]: "Privately Printed", 139 pp. [See chapter, "The Grand Cañon", pp. 40-44.] [Page [5] notes: "This little book is dedicated to my friends[.] (Note: Don't show it to the public, if you love me. It's for you and me, to remind us of some things we used to talk about)[.] [facsimile signature] Geo. Inness Jr".]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:208 FQ23:177 FQ24/1:379

**Inskip, Eleanor**

1995 2.3578 (ED.) *The Colorado River through Glen Canyon before Lake Powell : historic photo journal 1872 to 1964*. Moab, Utah: Inskip Ink, and Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 95 pp. [Limited ed. of 1,200, silk bound, hand-tied; and a trade ed.] [Includes Lees Ferry.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 144** FQ11:209 FQ12:268 FQ12A:127A [limited ed.], 127B [trade ed.] FQ12B:101A [limited ed.], 101B [trade ed.] FQ13:254 [trade ed.] FQ13A:97A [limited ed.], 97B [trade ed.] FQ14:77 [limited ed.] FQ15:287A [limited ed.], 287B [trade ed.] FQ16:107 [trade ed.] FQ17:214A [limited ed.], 214B [trade ed.] FQ18:209 [trade ed.] FQ19:286 [trade ed.] FQ20:213 [trade ed.] FQ22:172A [limited ed.], 172B [trade ed.] FQ22B:56 [trade ed.] FQ23:178A [limited ed.]; 178B, 187C [trade ed.] FQ24/1:380 [trade ed.] FQ27:15 [trade ed.] FQ29:74 [trade ed.] FQ32:130 [trade ed.]

**Intel Circuit News Team**

2017 2.26424 *Intel® : 2017 Circuit News year in review*. [No place]: Intel Corporation, Circuit News Team, 19 pp. [See p. 14: "FPGAs boost speed—and growth", illustrated with photo, "Intel FPGAs are turning up in amazing new places, like the edge of the Grand Canyon, where the Google Street View Trekker Backpack, with Intel Arria 10 FPGAs inside, is being used to map wilderness trails."] [Field Programmable Gate Array memory chips.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**International Association of Ticket Agents**

- 1914 2.13330 The 18th Convention; Grand Canyon, Arizona. March 11-13, 1914. *International Railway Journal*, 21(11) (February): 5, 7; (12) (March): 7, 9, 12. [Itinerary, agenda, etc.]
- 1914 2.13331 Proceedings of the 18th Sesqui-annual Convention, Grand Canyon, Arizona, March 11, 12, 13, 14. *International Railway Journal*, 22(2) (May): 6, 8; (3) (June): 6, 8; (4) (July): 6, 8; (5) (August): 6, 10; (6) (September): 6, 11; (7) (October): 6-7; (8) (November): 6, 11; (9) (December): 6-7 [continued in 1915].
- 1915 2.13332 Proceedings of the 18th Sesqui-annual Convention, Grand Canyon, Arizona, March 11, 12, 13, 14. *International Railway Journal*, [continued from 1914] 22(10) (January): 6; (11) (February); (12) (March): 6; 23(1) (April): 6; (2) (May): 5; (3) (June); (4) (July); (5) (August): 6; (6) (September): 6; (7) (October): 6; (8) (November):.

**International Labor Defense**

- 1932 2.23098 *Free the Imperial Valley prisoners : appeal to the United States Supreme Court by the seven workers convicted of criminal syndicalism in Imperial Valley, California, June 14, 1930.* New York: Workers Library Publishers, 46 pp.

**International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources [IUCN]**

- 1994 2.26299 *Masterworks of man and nature.* Patonga, New South Wales, Australia: Harper-MacRae Publishing, for International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, limited ed., 2nd ed., 400 pp. [For 1st ed. see United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Committee; and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources]
- 1994 2.2579 *Masterworks of man and nature.* New York: Facts on File, Inc., 2nd ed., 400 pp. [See p. 382.] [For 1st ed. see United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Committee; and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources]

**International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources [IUCN], Secretariat**

- 1975 2.3579 (COMPILER, WITH International Commission on National Parks) *World directory of national parks and other protected areas.* Morges, Switzerland: IUCN, loose-leaf, SEPARATELY ENUMERATED SECTIONS. [See Grand Canyon National Park, UNI(3).2.5, [2] pp.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9 to 12-10]

**Ioanid, Doina**

- 2018 2.30320 Juranl arlezian (XI); o încheiere fotografică. *Observator Cultural* (București), 19(952)(New Series, 693) (December 20, 2018-January 9, 2019): 16-17. [See p. 17,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

under "Seriiile lui Véronique Ellena și *Mîntuirea* lui Laure Henno", with remarks and photo pertaining to Slab City, California and Henno's "Rédemption/Mîntuire".] [*In Romanian.*]

**Iowa Board of Railroad Commissioners**

1912      2.12853      *Twenty-fourth annual report of the Board of Railroad Commissioners for the year ending December 4, 1911 : State of Iowa.* Des Moines: Emory M. English, State Printer, 759 pp. [See in table, "Wells Fargo & Company, Express. Mileage Covered.", p. 316, "Williams, Ariz. [to] Grand Canyon, Ariz. 68.80 [miles]" (ENTIRE ITEM).]

**Irby, Alfred (Mrs.)**

1917      *2.19381*      Pathfinders of '49. *Overland Monthly*, 69(2) (February): 171-174. [First overland trip from Texas to California, under Benjamin F. Irby in 1849. Includes note of crossing the Colorado River (pp. 171-172).]

**Irish, Marian D.**

1958      2.10658      The organization man in the presidency. *Journal of Politics*, 20(2) (May): 259-277. [See pp. 264-265.] [Howard Pyle; Grand Canyon Easter Sunrise Service, *in passing*.]

**Irvine, Amy**

2018      2.27740      Dear Mr. Abbey; a postmodern, post-#meetoo consideration of Edward Abbey's legacy. (Photographs by Hans Teensma.) *Orion* (Orion Society, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 37(3) (Autumn): 62-73. [Havasu Canyon, see pp. 68-69.]

**Irving, Jim "JB"**

2019      2.27870      [Letter and photo regarding a launch at Lees Ferry in June 1983 when the Colorado River was closed by the National Park Service due to "extreme high water flows" (108,000 cfs).] *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 2.

**Irwin, Mark**

1994      2.3580      Grand Canyon. *Shenandoah*, 44(1) (Spring): 64-65.

**Isaac, Albert**

2017      2.25993      Travel and relaxation. *In*: From the Editor [COLUMN]. *Senior Times* (Gainesville, Florida), 18(8) (August): 6. [Includes photo and brief note of visit to Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Isacson, Adam, AND Meyer, Maureen**

- 2012     *2.27022*     (WITH José Moreno Mena, María Dolores Paris Pombo, José María Ramos García, and George Withers) *Beyond the border buildup : security and migrants along the U.S.-Mexico border*. Washington, D.C.: Washington Office on Latin America; and Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 56 pp.
- 2012     *2.27023*     (WITH José Moreno Mena, María Dolores Paris Pombo, José María Ramos García, and George Withers) *Más allá de la escalada de seguridad : la seguridad y los migrantes a lo largo de la frontera entre EE.UU. y México*. Washington, D.C.: Washington Office on Latin America; and Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 63 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Isetts, Rick**

- 1998     2.27869     Milestones at Grand Canyon. *In*: Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 8. [History.]

**Isham, Arlen**

- 2020     2.29019     *Zion and Grand Canyon tour; hiking and sightseeing; Sept. 26-30, 2020*. *Sitzmarke* (Space City Ski and Adventure Club, Houston, Texas), 55(8) (January): 33-34. [Announcement.]

**Isham, Samuel**

- 1913     2.15527     American landscape painters; George Inness, Thomas Moran, Homer Martin, D. W. Tryon, A. H. Wyant, F. E. Church. *The Mentor*, 1(26) (August 11): 1-12, [13]-[24] [entire number]. [Thomas Moran, pp. 5-6, [17]-[18]; "The Grand Chasm of the Colorado" [sic] noted, p. [18] (not illustrated).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:211 [disbound]

**Ishiyama, Noriko [石山 徳子]**

- 2008     *2.29418*     コロラド・リバー・インディアン居留地の農地開拓と日系人労働力：ポストン収容所の地理空間。 The agricultural development of the Colorado River Indian Reservation and Japanese-American labor: A geographical analysis of the Poston internment camp. *Rikkyo American Studies* [立教アメリカン・スタディーズ] (Rikkyo University, Institute for American Studies, Tokyo), 30 (March): 135-152. [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and serial title in English.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ishizuka, Seiichi [石塚 誠一]**

- 2.30058 不惑を過ぎて旅行の魅力にはまるもう一度訪れたい「アメリカ」[Fuwaku o sugite ryokō no miryoku ni hamaru mōichido otozuretai 'Amerika'] [*Beyond the inconvenience I fall in love with travel and want to visit "America" again*]. *In*: 今月のトピックス : 特集 : 会社訪問 -No.20 : 石塚運送有限会社 様 [kongetsu no topikkusu : tokushū kaisha : hōmon-nanbā 20 : Ishizuka unsō yūgengaisha-sama] [*This month's topics : special feature : Company visit No. 20 : Ishizuka Transport Co., Ltd.*]. トラック情報ちば (千葉県トラック協会機関紙) [torakku jōhō chi ba (Chiba ken torakku kyōkai kikan-shi)] [*Chiba Information (Chiba Trucking Association Bulletin) (Japan)*], \_\_\_\_\_, pp. 2-3. [*Ca. 2020.*] [Company profile includes brief personal remarks by Ishizuka, with photo of him and his wife at Grand Canyon South Rim.] [*In Japanese.*]

**Israel, Fred L.**

- 2000 2.7250 Grand Canyon experiences. *In*: Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., and Israel, Fred L. (eds.), *Grand Canyon experiences : chronicles from National Geographic*. Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, pp. ix-x.

**Israel, Jay**

- 2007 2.11251 Something grand. *In*: Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(10) (October): 2.

**Istel, Jacques-André**

- 2010 2.18778 *History of Arizona engraved in granite*. Felicity, California: Bluebird Press of the Museum of History in Granite, 52 pp. [printed pagination sequence includes wraps]. [The Museum of History in Granite, Center of the World, Felicity, California.]

**Isvaran-Pandit, Gauri**

- 2006 2.12103 "Arizona, . . . It's obvious! Everyone heads for the West . . ." *Club News* (Deutsch-Amerikanischen und Internationalen Frauenclubs Kaiserslautern / German American and International Women's Club Kaiserslauter, Kaiserslautern, Germany), 50(6) (June): 3. [English text; parallel text in German by Theresa Küntzler.] [Ellipses are part of title.]

**Iszler, Robin**

- 2003 2.12743 A grand vacation. *Hot Spots* (North Dakota Appaloosa Horse Club), (October): [2]. [Mule trip.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Iten, Jutta**

- 2015     *2.25913*     Mexico catching up; environment-friendly energy advancing. *ITJ* (International Transport Journal) (Basel, Switzerland), (9/10) (Special Supplement, Breakbulk Heavylift) (English ed.) (February 27): 18. [Includes note, *in passing*, of components for 47 wind turbines hauled from Plaster City, California, for the La Rumorosa wind farm, Baja California.] [Item signed "it"; author's name indicated in list of editors in Masthead, p. 31.]

**Ito, Taichi [伊藤 太一]**

- 1984     2.26939     アメリカ合衆国の国立公園と公共交通 [Amerika gō shū-koku no kokuritsu kō-en to kōkyō kōtsū]. The public transportation in the national parks of the United States. 造園作品選集 [Zōen sakuhin senshū] [*Japanese Institute of Landscape Architects, Journal (Tokyo)*], 48(5): 13-18. [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]
- 1998     2.25183     エコツーリズム手段としての国立公園における公共交通(1)--グランドキャニオン鉄道の復活と展開 [Ekotsūrizumu shudan to shite no kokuritsu kōen ni okeru kōkyō kōtsū (1)—Gurandokyanion tetsudō no fukkatsu to tenkai]. [Public transportation in national parks as a means of eco-tourism (1)—Restoration and development of the Grand Canyon Railway.] 国立公園 [Kokuritsu kōen] [*National Park (Tokyo)*], (May): 16-20. [In Japanese.]

**Ito, Yacco**

- 1966     2.7465     *Such a friendly country.* Schwyz, Switzerland: Sumax Private Publications. [See pp. 19-21, 174.] [Yacco Ito diary.]

**ITT Visual Information Solutions**

- 2008     2.20542     *IDL tutorial : contours and surfaces.* Boulder, Colorado: ITT Visual Information Solutions. [Interactive Data Language.] [Includes DEM (Digital Elevation Model) for Grand Canyon.]

**Ittész, Tamás**

- 2014     2.28913     Képes amerikai élménybeszámoló. *Bohem Jazz Magazin* (Kecskemét, Hungary), 4(1) (February): 4-5. [Travelogue. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Hungarian.]

**IUCN** see **International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Iverson, Peter**

- 1997 2.3581 *Barry Goldwater : native Arizonan*. Norman and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 267 pp. (The Oklahoma Western Biographies, Volume 15.)  
= CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:215 FQ21:325

**Ives, Halsey C.**

- 1893 2.16670 (CHIEF) *World's Columbian Exposition, 1893 : official catalogue. Part X. Art galleries and annexes. Department K. Fine arts : painting, sculpture, architecture, decoration* (Department of Publicity and Promotion, ed., M. P. Handy, Chief). Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., Publishers to the World's Columbian Exposition, 141 pp. [See p. 15, under "Paintings in Oil", "284. The Inner Gorge of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado" by Samuel Colman, Newport.] [Not illustrated.]
- 1893 2.21568 (CHIEF) *World's Columbian Exposition, 1893 : official catalogue. Part X. Department K. Fine arts* (Department of Publicity and Promotion, ed., M. P. Handy, Chief). Chicago: W. B. Gonkey Co. [*sic*, W. B. Conkey Co.], Publishers to the World's Columbian Exposition. [Variant.] [See p. 16, under "Paintings in Oil", "284. The Inner Gorge of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado" by Samuel Colman, Newport.] [Not illustrated.]

**Ives, Joseph C.**

- 1858 2.3582 Colorado exploring expedition. Preliminary report of 1st Lieutenant J. C. Ives, Topographical Engineers, to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topographical Engineers, in charge of Office of Explorations and Surveys, War Department, November, 1858. *As a part of:* Humphreys, A. A., [Annual report to the Secretary of War, December 6, 1858]. *From:* Floyd, John B., Report of the Secretary of War. *In: Message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second Session of the Thirty-fifth Congress : December 6, 1858*. Washington, D.C.: William A. Harris, Printer, pp. 608-619. (President's message: *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 1, Serial 975*.) [Ives' report to Humphreys is dated "Washington, November 1, 1858."] [See also Ives (1859, *ITEM NO.* 2.30889).]
- 1859 2.30889 Colorado exploring expedition. Preliminary report of First Lieut. J. C. Ives, Topographical Engineers, to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topographical Engineers, in charge of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, War Department, November 1858. *In: Annual report of Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topographical Engineers, in charge of Office of Explorations and Surveys, War Department. December, 1858*. "Washington: 1859" [no imprint], pp. 31-42. [This is in a separate of Humphreys' annual report (171 pp.).] [Also apparently released as a separate [not seen], 12 pp., as cited in *Miscellaneous Intelligence [SECTION], American Journal of Science and Arts, Series 2, 27(80) (March 1859): 304*: "Lieut. J. C. Ives: Colorado Exploring Expedition, Preliminary Report to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topograph. Engineers. 12 pp. 8vo." (ENTIRE NOTE).] [*NOTE:* Pestana (1972, *ITEM NO.* 1.104), p. 70, cites this as "Preliminary report of the Colorado exploring expedition." The title as cited here is as printed on the document. Pestana may have cited it from the differently titled separate (not



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- seen).] [This report was also reprinted in *New York Times*, December 27, 1858, p. 3 (ITEM NO. 3.9).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|
- 1859 2.14825 The Colorado exploring expedition. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 32(18) ("Seventh-day, First month 8, 1859" [Saturday, January 8]): 142-143, (19) ("Seventh-day, First month 15" [Saturday, January 15]): 149. [Without by-line. This is a quotation of part of Ives' (1858, ITEM NO. 3582) preliminary report.]
- 1859 2.3583 The Colorado expedition. The Colorado of the West and the country bordering it—the Grand Canon. *American Geographical and Statistical Society, Journal*, 1(2) (February): 41-45. [Without by-line. This is a quotation of most of Ives' (1858, ITEM NO. 2.3582) report, with an unsigned, one-paragraph editorial introduction. This reprinting omits only some remarks pertaining to Native Americans. Ives' title is emended, and the subtitle is added here; thus "Grand Canon" is attributed to the editor, whose identity has not been determined.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| GOODMAN 856
- 1861 2.3584 *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5 parts and four appendices in 1 volume, 2 maps. (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90.*) (*Serial 1058, Volume 14.*) [HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES VARIANT.] [The same report was also released as *Senate Executive Document [no number]*; see ITEM NO. 2.3585.] [Sabin (citation follows) cites this publication only with the imprint, "*Washington*. 1861.", without notice of either the House or Senate variants that exist. Other than the inclusion of two extra maps in the Senate variant, and the banner on the title-page, there is no difference between the printings. In addition, Sabin indicates only "Map." (Joseph Sabin, *A Dictionary of Books Relating to America, from Its Discovery to the Present Time. Volume IX.* (J. Sabin and Son, New York, 1877), p. 167.)] [Poore (citation follows) likewise, but by design (p. iii), does not differentiate between the two Congressional variants, although it is listed as "Ex. docs., No. 90 36th Cong., 1st sess., Vol. XIV" (p. 780). Poore gives the pagination as 333 pp., with "map", and a publication date of June 5, 1860, which likely is the date ordered to be printed. (Poore, Benjamin Perley, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications of the United States, September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1885. U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 67.))] • HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES VARIANT. Parts and appendices paginated as follows: title-page, p. [1]; resolution of the U.S. Senate regarding printing information, attested by Asbury Dickins, Secretary, p. [2]; letter of transmittal from John B. Floyd, Secretary of War, p. [3]; letter of transmittal from Ives, pp. [5]-6; Part I, "General Report", by J. C. Ives, pp. [9]-131; Part II, "Hydrographic Report", pp. 1-14 (NOTE: hydrographical work was conducted by Casimir Bielawski); Part III, "Geological Report", by J. S. Newberry, pp. 1-154; Part IV, "Botany", by "Professors Gray, Torrey, Thurber, and Dr Engelmann", pp. 1-30 (Asa Gray, John Torrey, George Thurber, George Engelmann); Part V, "Zoology", by S. F. Baird, pp. 1-31 (specifically only "List of Birds Collected on the Colorado Expedition"); Appendices cover sheet, p. [1]; Appendix A, "Remarks

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

upon the *Astronomical Observations*”, by G. P. Bond, pp. 3-4 (*NOTE*: astronomical work was conducted by Paul H. Taylor); “*Remarks upon the Barometric Observations*”, pp. 4-5; Appendix B, “*List of Camps, with Distances, Latitudes and Longitudes, Altitudes, etc.*”, pp. 6-8; Appendix C, “*Barometric and Meteorological Observations*”, pp. 9-31 (*NOTE*: meteorological work was conducted by C. K. Booker); Appendix D, “*Remarks upon the Construction of the Maps*”, p. 33. With two maps: “*Map No. 1. Rio Colorado of the West*”, drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:380,160, shaded relief (from mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation); “*Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West*”, drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:760,320, shaded relief (from head of navigation to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon).] • [For citations of the topographic maps see Egloffstein (1861, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS.* 25.493, 25.494). Cartobibliography is *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2.] [*NOTE*: Two geologic maps, which are the Egloffstein topographic maps with overprinted geology portrayed by Newberry, accompany only the Senate Executive Document variant (*vide WAGNER–CAMP 375*, p. 648), for a total of four maps with the Senate variant (*ITEM NO. 2.3585*).]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* **HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES VARIANT:** [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 36 [in part], 61] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27 to 1-28 [in part]] **FARQUHAR 21** [*NOTE FOR FQ CROSS-LISTINGS*: All listings by Five Quail Books prior to FQ32 specify the offerings as the Senate Executive Document variant, cross-listing it as “Farquhar 21”. Farquhar, however, does not mention the Senate variant. Accordingly, individual FQ listings may be either the House or the Senate variant, except for FQ32.] FQ8:206 FQ10:180A, 180B FQ11:210A, 210B FQ11A:76 FQ11B:105 FQ12:269A, 269B FQ13:255 FQ15:288 FQ17:216 FQ18:212A FQ19:288 FQ19A:39 FQ20:216A FQ21:135A FQ22:175A FQ22B:57A FQ23:179A, 179B FQ24/1:381A–C FQ25:38, 39 FQ30:135 FQ31:28A [four maps], [?]28B [two maps] FQ32:131A [the House of Representatives variant] HOWES I92 THOMAS 160 WAGNER–CAMP 375 WHEAT IV:947, 948 [maps; with illustrations between pp. 98/99]

≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* [*NOTE*: Cross-listings for reviews and notices do not distinguish between House and Senate variants] Kohl, 1864, *ITEM NO.* 30.658; “L–W”, 1861, *ITEM NO.* 30.622

- 1861      2.3585      *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5 parts and four appendices in 1 volume, 4 maps [see note on collation of maps, below]. (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [no number]*.) [*SENATE VARIANT.*] [The same report, accompanied only by the two topographic maps, was also released as *House Executive Document 90*; see *ITEM NO. 2.3584*.] [Sabin (citation follows) cites this publication only with the imprint, “*Washington. 1861.*”, without notice of either the House or Senate variants. Other than the inclusion of two extra (geological) maps in the Senate variant, and the banner on the title-page, there is no difference between the printings. In addition, Sabin indicates only “Map.” (Joseph Sabin, *A Dictionary of Books Relating to America, from Its Discovery to the Present Time. Volume IX.* (J. Sabin and Son, New York, 1877), p. 167.)] [Poore (citation follows) likewise, but by design (p. iii), does not differentiate between the two Congressional variants, although it is listed as “*Ex. docs., No. 90 36th Cong., 1st sess., Vol. XIV*” (p. 780). Poore gives the pagination as 333 pp., with “map”, and a publication date of June 5, 1860, which likely is the date

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

ordered to be printed. (Poore, Benjamin Perley, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications of the United States, September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1885. U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 67.)) • **SENATE VARIANT.** Parts and appendices paginated as follows: two shaded-relief maps (fold-out) [see below]; title-page, p. [1]; resolution of the U.S. Senate regarding printing information, attested by Asbury Dickins, Secretary, p. [2]; letter of transmittal from John B. Floyd, Secretary of War, p. [3]; letter of transmittal from Ives, pp. [5]-6; **Part I, "General Report", by J. C. Ives**, pp. [9]-131; **Part II, "Hydrographic Report",** pp. 1-14 (*NOTE*: hydrographical work was conducted by Casimir Bielawski); **Part III, "Geological Report", by J. S. Newberry**, pp. 1-154; two geologic maps (fold-out) [see below]; **Part IV, "Botany", by "Professors Gray, Torrey, Thurber, and Dr Engelmann"**, pp. 1-30 (Asa Gray, John Torrey, George Thurber, George Engelmann); **Part V, "Zoology", by S. F. Baird**, pp. 1-31 (specifically only "List of Birds Collected on the Colorado Expedition"); Appendices cover sheet, p. [1]; **Appendix A, "Remarks upon the Astronomical Observations", by G. P. Bond**, pp. 3-4 (*NOTE*: astronomical work was conducted by Paul H. Taylor); **"Remarks upon the Barometric Observations",** pp. 4-5; **Appendix B, "List of Camps, with Distances, Latitudes and Longitudes, Altitudes, etc.",** pp. 6-8; **Appendix C, "Barometric and Meteorological Observations",** pp. 9-31 (*NOTE*: meteorological work was conducted by C. K. Booker); **Appendix D, "Remarks upon the Construction of the Maps",** p. 33. The four maps are: **"Map No. 1. Rio Colorado of the West",** drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:380,160, shaded relief (from mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation); **"Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West",** drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:760,320, shaded relief (from head of navigation to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon); **"Geological map no. 1.", by J. S. Newberry**, scale 1:760,320; **"Geological map no. 2.", by J. S. Newberry**, scale 1:760,320 (the base maps of the geologic maps are the Egloffstein shaded relief maps).] • [*NOTE on collation of maps.* Although some sources may indicate that the maps are laid in loose, the copy of the Senate variant held in the American Philosophical Society, presented by J. S. Newberry, is in its original binding, wherein the two Egloffstein topographic maps are fold-outs following the second free leaf of the volume, preceding the plate titled "General Report; Profile" and the frontispiece. The two Newberry geologic maps are fold-outs following Part III of the volume.] • [For citations of the topographic maps see Egloffstein (1861, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS.* 25.493, 25.494).] [For citations of the geologic maps see Newberry (1861, *ITEM NOS.* 24.146, 24.378), which are also cited in the Cartobibliography. Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2. The two geologic maps are the Egloffstein topographic maps with overprinted geology portrayed by Newberry. They accompany only the Senate variant (*fide* WAGNER-CAMP 375, p. 648), thus four maps accompany the Senate variant; further corroborated by Farquhar's citation of the House Executive Document variant (FARQUHAR 21) that notes only two maps (see *ITEM NO.* 2.3584). (Farquhar does not cite the Senate variant.)] • [*NOTE on binding.* The original binding of the Senate variant has a unique spine, embossed and stamped as follows (gilt): [ornamental rule] / SENATE. / [ornamental rule] / COLORADO / EXPLORING / EXPEDITION / [rule] / J. C. IVES, / TOP<sup>L</sup>. ENGINEER. / [rule] / 1857-8. / [ornamental rule] / [ornament, 8-pointed star in symmetrical design] / [ornamental rule] / WAR / DEPARTMENT. / [ornamental rule].]

≡ **CROSS-LISTINGS SENATE VARIANT:** [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36 [in part]] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-27 to 1-28 [in part]] [*NOTE FOR FQ CROSS-LISTINGS:* All listings by Five Quail Books prior to FQ32 specify the offerings as this Senate Executive Document variant, cross-listing it as "Farquhar 21". Farquhar, however,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

does not mention the Senate variant. Accordingly, individual FQ listings may be either the House or the Senate variant.] FQ8:206 FQ10:180A, 180B FQ11:210A, 210B FQ11A:76 FQ11B:105 FQ12:269A, 269B FQ13:255 FQ15:288 FQ17:216 FQ18:212A FQ19:288 FQ19A:39 FQ20:216A FQ21:135A FQ22:175A FQ22B:57A FQ23:179A, 179B FQ24/1:381A–C FQ25:38, 39 FQ30:135 FQ31:28A [four maps], [?]28B [two maps] FQ32:131B [Senate variant, listed separately but still noted as Farquhar 21] GUIDON 333, 334 HOWES I92 WAGNER–CAMP 375 WHEAT IV:947, 948 [topographic maps; with illustrations between pp. 98/99]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [NOTE: Cross-listings for reviews and notices do not distinguish between House and Senate variants] Kohl, 1864, ITEM NO. 30.658; “L–w”, 1861, ITEM NO. 30.622

- 1861 2.23665 General report. *In*: Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. [9]-131 [separately paginated]. (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90, Serial 1058.*) [See Ives (ITEM NOS. 2.3584, 2.3585), regarding the full volume.]
- 1936 2.28932 Extract from Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, by Lt. Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, by order of the Secretary of War; explorations in 1857 and 1858. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 15-33. [Extract from Ives (1861, presumably the Senate variant, ITEM NO. 2.3585).] [Hualapai.]
- 1969 2.3586 *Report upon the Colorado River of the West.* New York: Da Capo Press, 5 parts and appendices in 1 volume; pagination as in 1861 volume with [v] pp. preceding. (The American Scene Comment and Commentaries, Wallace D. Farnham, general ed.; A Da Capo Press Reprint Series.) [Facsimile reprint of Ives (1861), Senate Executive Document variant, including colored plates, but fold-outs and maps are reduced in size.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:299 FQ9A:45 FQ10:180C FQ13A:98 FQ18:212B FQ20:216B FQ21:135B FQ22:175B FQ22A:57B FQ23:179C FQ24/1:382 GUIDON 335 THOMAS cites with Thomas 160
- 1978 2.3587 Mojave Valley to Big Cañon. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 14-19. [From Ives (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3585).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50|
- 1999 2.3588 Profitless locality. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 48. [Excerpt from Ives (1861), with anonymous introductory paragraph.]
- 2002 2.9257 Digital archive—Report upon the Colorado River of the West explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Geological Report with maps by John S. Newberry. (Kevin C. McKinney, ed.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-25*, CD-ROM.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2004     *2.11925*     More monsters; a steamboat on the Colorado (1858). *In*: Wild, Peter (ed.), *True tales of the Mojave Desert : from talking rocks to Yucca Man*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Center for American Places. (Center Books on the American West.) [Excerpt from Ives (1861).]
- 2011     2.15778     Mojave Valley to Big Canyon. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 190-197. [Reprinted from *Report on the Colorado River of the West* (Ives, 1861).]
- 2022     *2.31399*     [Excerpt from *Report upon the Colorado River of the West*, Camp 47, on lower Colorado River.] *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(7) (October): 1-2. [Accompanied by "Word Puzzle; Lt. Joseph C. Ives", p. 3; answer key in 3(8) (November): 2.]

**Ives, Ronald L.**

- 1936     *2.11032*     Melchior Díaz—the forgotten explorer. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 16(1) (February): 86-90. [See also comment by Carl Sauer, 17(1): 146-149 (1937), and reply by Ives, 17(1): 149.]
- 1936     *2.11033*     [Reply to comment by Carl Sauer, regarding Ives, "Melchior Díaz—the forgotten explorer".] *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 17(1) (February): 149.]
- 1953     *2.17799*     "California no es ysla . . . ." *American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, Records*, (December): 189-199. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1960     *2.17800*     Navigation methods of Eusebio Francisco Kino, S. J. *Journal of the Southwest*, 2(3) (Autumn): 213-243.
- 1961     *2.3590*     The quest of the blue shells. *Arizoniana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 2(1) (Spring): 3-7.
- 1966     *2.3591*     Retracing the route of the Fages expedition of 1781. *Arizona and the West*, 8(1): 49-70, (2): 157-170.
- 1968     *2.26224*     (ED.) From Pitic to San Gabriel in 1782: The journey of Don Pedro Fages. *Journal of Arizona History*, 9(4) (Winter): 222-244.
- 1976     2.3592     Bert Loper—the last chapter. *In*: People on the River [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 49-54.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|

**Ivey, James E.; Rhodes, Diane Lee; AND Sanchez, Joseph P.**

- 1991     2.18035     *The Coronado expedition of 1540-1542 : a special history report prepared for the Coronado Trail study*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 154 pp., 5 map sheets.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ivins, Anthony W.**

- 1919 2.23616 Traveling over forgotten trails. 3. Timpe-nam-pats (Stone Foot) and his pledge of vengeance. *Improvement Era*, 22(8) (June): 678-682. [Kaibab Paiute. Includes notes of Lees Ferry and Kaibab Plateau.]
- 1924 2.15497 Traveling over forgotten trails. *Improvement Era*, 27: 1017-1025. [Thomas's annotation notes, "Ivins claims to have found the site where the Howlands and Dunn were murdered by an Indian."  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 750
- 1928 2.10324 *Address of Mr. Anthony W. Ivins at the dedication of the Union Pacific's Grand Canyon Lodge at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona, September 15, 1928.* [No place]: [Union Pacific System], 16 pp.
- 1929 2.3593 Early days of canyon country told by noted pioneer. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 21-23.
- 1929 2.3594 Events of early days in Canyon Country. *Utah Genealogical and Historical Magazine*, 20: 115-122.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28]
- 1935 2.10388 *An address delivered by President Anthony W. Ivins upon completion of the Union Pacific Lodge at Grand Canyon, Utah [sic].* Salt Lake City: Union Pacific System, 16 pp. (Printed by The Seagull Press.)
- 1940 2.3595 A mystery of the Grand Canyon solved. *In*: Nibley, Preston (compiler), *Pioneer stories : compiled under the direction of the Presiding Bishopric for the Youth of the Church.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press, pp. 199-210. [Dunn-Howlands killings.] [Also a 1952 printing of volume?]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 750

**Ivy, Susan C., AND Bryson, Susan**

- 1979 2.27467 *Social indicators for the California Desert : final working paper.* Menlo Park, California: SRI International, for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Riverside, California, 110 pp. (SRI Project 7625.) [Study divided into "market areas".]

J

**j., a**

- 1901 2.27824 Möllhausen Balduin. *In*: *Ottův Slovník naučný. Illustrovaná encyklopædie obecných vědomostí. Sedmáctý Díl. Median-Navarrete.* Praha: Vydavatel a Nakladatel J. Otto, p. 529. [Includes note, "V l. 1857-1858 vydal se znova do Ameriky v průvodě inž.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Ivesa na střední tok ř. Colorada." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Author designated only as "a j." (sic); key not located.] [In Czech.]

**J. Otto** [firm]

1888      *2.15579*      *Ottů Slovník naučný. Ilustrovaná encyklopædie obecných vědomostí. První Díl. A-Alpy.* Praha: J. Otto, 970 [972] pp. [See "de Alarcon", pp. 683-684.] [In Czech.]

**Jacka, Lois Essary**

2018      2.27606      Canyon magic: White-water adventure and calm contemplation work their spell on Grand Canyon rafters. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 182-185. [Reprinting of Jacka and Jacka (1990, *ITEM NO.* 2.3596).]

**Jacka, Lois, AND Jacka, Jerry**

1990      2.3596      Canyon magic. *Arizona Highways*, 66(4) (April): 10-15, outside back cover.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28]

**Jacks, L. P.**

1933      2.7710      *My American friends.* New York: Macmillan Co., 263 pp. [See Chapter 7, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 126-131, "From my wife's diary."  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ17:217

**Jackson, Bart**

1979      2.3597      *White water : running the wild rivers of North America.* New York: Walker and Co., 128 pp. (A Walker Gallery Book.)

**Jackson, Clarence S.**

NO DATE      2.3599      *Picture maker of the Old West : William H. Jackson.* New York: Bonanza Books, 308 pp.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ13:256B

1947      2.3598      *Picture maker of the Old West : William H. Jackson.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, Ltd., 308 pp. [See p. 301.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ13:256A FQ21:326

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jackson, Clay**

- 1999 2.3600 Pedaling in the parks; bicycling, an increasingly popular pursuit, provides an environmentally friendly way to tour parks. *National Parks*, 73(3/4) (March/April): 34-36. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 35-36. Notes (p. 35), "The Grand Canyon is one of the eight natural wonders of the world . . . ."]

**Jackson, Donald C.**

- NO DATE 2.12371 *Great American bridges and dams.* (Foreword by David McCulloch.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: Preservation Press, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. (Great American Places Series. A National Trust Guide.) [*Ca.* 2005.] [Facsimile reprint of 1988 ed.]
- 1988 2.12370 *Great American bridges and dams.* (Foreword by David McCulloch.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. [See regarding bridge at Cameron, p. 242; London Bridge, Lake Havasu City, p. 245; Navajo Bridge, Marble Canyon, pp. 245-246; Topock Bridge, p. 249; and see regarding Glen Canyon Dam, p. 247; Laguna Dam, pp. 249-250; Hoover Dam, pp. 40-41, 247, 295-298.]

**Jackson, Donald Dale**

- 1997 2.3601 Go West, Moran. *Smithsonian*, 28(7) (October): 56-66, 68. [Thomas Moran.]

**Jackson, Earl**

- 1967 2.16583 *Your national park system in the Southwest : in words and color.* Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, [unpaginated].  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [FQ24/2:1158](#)
- 1976 2.3602 *Your national park system in the Southwest.* Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 69 pp. (Popular series, 11.) [See pp. 35, 36, 68.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [*CITED*» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28](#)]

**Jackson, Elmer**

- 1945 2.29030 Statement by Elmer Jackson, Kanab, Utah. *In: Administration and use of public lands : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 241 (76th Congress—extended by S. Res. 139, 79th Congress), Resolutions authorizing the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys to make a full and complete investigation with respect to the administration and use of public lands. Part 16. Phoenix, Ariz., May 10 and 11, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5098-5099, 5163-5170. [Jackson's statement relates to his historical perspectives of ranching on the Arizona Strip.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jackson, Guy L.**

1944     *2.3603*     Garden of Eden. *Arizona Highways*, 20(10) (October): 10-15. [Yuma.]

---

**Jackson, J. F.**

1899     2.14024     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

---

**Jackson, Laura**

1994     2.3604     Conserve Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 46.

---

**Jackson, Les**

2007     2.18629     Special edition honoring the "Spirit of Southwest CARavan". *Arizona Classic Roadrunner* (Classic Car Club of America, Arizona Region, Scottsdale), (May/June): [entire issue]. [Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 12-13.]

---

**Jackson, Opal**

1937     2.20982     Vacations; many interesting fall journeys made by members of this organization. *Mueller Record* (Hieronymus Mueller Museum, Decatur, Illinois), (49) (October): 2-3, 5-6. [See "Clara Ulh's Trip; Visited Many Points of Interest In a Two Weeks' Journey", in August 1937, pp. 5-6; specifically, p. 5: "Wednesday morning the party had their first glimpse of the Grand Canyon. After breakfasting at the Bright Angel Lodge, they took a two and one-half hour trip along the rim and lunched at El Tovar Hotel." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Jackson, Rachel**

2001     2.8359     Intrepid explorer with a cause. *High Country News*, 33(11) (June 4): 7. [Soren Jespersen, circumabulatory hike of the Colorado Plateau.]

---

**Jackson, Richard H.**

1978     2.16606     (ED.) *The Mormon role in the settlement of the West.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 169 pp. (Charles Redd Monographs in Western History, 9.)  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *FQ23:464*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2014 2.23922 Intermountain colonization, 1847-1899. *In*: Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 96-97.
- 2014 2.23926 Western United States and Canada, 1890-present. *In*: Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 206-209.

**Jackson, Royal G.**

- 1981 2.19612 Bass Collection bares historic concession roots. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(1) (Fall): 15. [William Wallace Bass family.]

**Jackson, Royal G., AND Maurer, Stephen G.**

- NO DATE 2.3606 *The W. W. Bass Collection: A preliminary guide*. U.S. National Park Service, Oregon Cooperative Park Studies Unit, 27 pp. [1981.] (Report 81-4.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9| FQ18:213 FQ20:217 FQ24/2:1159

**Jackson, Sharon**

- 1997 *2.18761* A raft trip down the Colorado River. *In*: Panorama [SECTION]. *Henderson Home News* (Henderson, Nevada), (July 24): [Panorama] 1-2. [Commercially guided trip below Hoover Dam.]

**Jackson, Sheldon**

- 1883 2.3607 Arizona. *Chautauquan*, 3(5) (February): 255-257.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| GOODMAN 625

**Jackson, V. Trent**

- 2018 2.28101 *Renaissance cowboy of the Arizona Strip : the biography of Lorum Elmer Jackson*. [No imprint], 129 pp. [The author is the subject's grandson.]

**Jackson, Victor L.**

- 1980 2.3608 Introductory comment. *In*: Geerlings, Paul F., *Down the Grand Staircase : Grand Canyon's living adventure*. Salt Lake City: Paragon Press, Inc., p. 13.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jacobs Engineering Group** *see also* Jacobs [firm]

**Jacobs Engineering Group, AND TIS Consulting**

- 2013      *2.23206*      *Binational San Luis transportation study : final report and working papers.* [No place]: Jacobs Engineering Group, for Arizona Department of Transportation, 43 pp. [Also on CD-ROM.]

**Jacobsen, Steinbjørn B.**

- 1982      2.29694      *Brá úr USA.* Tórshavn, Føroyar [Faroe Islands]: Forlagið Fannir, 127 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [See also Wilson (2015, *ITEM NO.* 2.29701).] [*In Faroese.*]<sup>27</sup>

**Jacobsen, Janet, AND Essenberg, Margaret**

- 2011      2.15040      The Grand Canyon . . . on a train? *The Obsidian Bulletin* (Obsidian, Inc., Eugene, Oregon), 71(1) (January): 6-7. [Obsidian, Inc., a not-for-profit organization.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Jacobsen, Kristin**

- 1993      2.22078      Theft in the Southwest. *RBMS Newsletter* (Association of College and Research Libraries, Rare Books and Manuscripts Section), (18) (April): 4. [Regarding book thief Patrick Moffatt. "During their investigations, police discovered that an AK-47 assault rifle found in the Grand Canyon was registered to Moffatt." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Jacobson, Abbi**

- 2021      2.30594      Dory on the river. *In: My Travel Tales* [SECTION]. *American Way* (American Airlines), 54(6) (June): 122. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, when the writer was aged 17.]

**Jacobson, David**

- 2002      2.8728      *Place and belonging in America.* Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press, 234 pp. [See pp. 24, 130, 159-161.]

**[Jacobson, Ora]**

- NO DATE      2.28789      September feature: Grand Canyon artist residency. *Arizona Gourds*, (September [2009]): [unpaginated]. [Unsigned but written in the first person. Several pages with numerous photos from the time when the author, a gourd carver, was the Artist-in-

<sup>27</sup> After years of trying to acquire this title, in 2023 I contacted a bookseller in the Faroe Islands who had offered a copy of this book on their Faroese-language website. For reasons unknown, the order was cancelled. I also have been unable to obtain a satisfactory English translation for the title, "Brá úr USA". —E.E.S.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Residence on the North Rim. The serial is produced online by Jacobson on behalf of her business, Arizona Gourds. Issue not dated by year.]

**Jacoby, H. Murray**

- 1922      2.14685      Among the cliff dwellers of northern Africa. *Illustrated World*, 38 (December): 522-524, 638. [See p. 522, regarding "staying directly at the foot of a high, mountainous range": "Those who have ever camped out in the Hermit Camp at the foot of the Grand Canyon along the Colorado River will have experienced a similar thrill." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Jacoby, Karl Haywood**

- 1997      2.3612      *The recreation of nature: a social and environmental history of American conservation, 1872-1919*. Doctoral dissertation, Yale University, 443 pp.
- 2001      2.8120      *Crimes against nature : squatters, poachers, thieves, and the hidden history of American conservation*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 305 pp.  
           ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Dunlap, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.817](#)

**Jacquin, Philippe**

- 2003      2.9410      Le plus grand canyon de la terre. Parti pour explorer le Colorado en 1869, John Wesley Powell, disparu il y a cent ans, découvre ce qui deviendra le Grand Canyon. Les États-Unis ont enfin leur "merveille du monde"! *L'Histoire* (Paris), (272): 23. [[In French.](#)]

**Jadwin, Edgar**

- 1904      *2.18157*      Report of Capt. Edgar Jadwin, Corps of Engineers. *As a part of*: Gillespie, G. L., [Appendix] SS5. Examination of Colorado River between Eldorado Canyon and Rioville, Nevada. *From*: McKinstry, C. H., Appendix SS. Improvement of rivers and harbors in California south of San Francisco. Report of Capt. C. H. M'Kinstry, Corps of Engineers, officer in charge, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1904, with other documents relating to the works. *In: Annual Reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904. Volume VII. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 3*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3392-3394.
- 1904      *2.18160*      Report of Capt. Edgar Jadwin, Corps of Engineers. *As a part of*: [Appendix] SS6. Preliminary examination of Colorado River, Arizona and California, from Yuma to the Mexican boundary line. *From*: McKinstry, C. H., Appendix SS. Improvement of rivers and harbors in California south of San Francisco. Report of Capt. C. H. M'Kinstry, Corps of Engineers, officer in charge, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1904, with other documents relating to the works. *In: Annual Reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904. Volume VII. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 3*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3396-3399.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jaeger, Oscar R.**

- 1928 2.3614 Shooting the rapids of the Colorado. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 34: 643-648. [Eddy expedition.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|
- 1929 2.31640 Shooting the rapids of the Colorado; how a business man courted adventure and found it aplenty. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(3) (February): 14-22. [Eddy expedition. Reprinted from Jaeger (1928).]
- 1930 2.31082 Shooting the rapids of the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 6(5) (May): 8-9, 16. [Eddy expedition. Reprinted from Jaeger (1928).]
- 1932 2.3615 *The great Grand Canyon adventure : a narrative of rapid-shooting on the Colorado, the world's wildest river*. Dubuque, Iowa: Oscar R. Jaeger, 196 pp. [Cover title places a dash after "Colorado", instead of a comma. Cover also indicates "Pocket Edition".]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| **FARQUHAR 56** FQ1:54 FQ4:81, 81a FQ6:114 FQ7A:17-LA FQ12:270 FQ14:78 FQ16:111 FQ18:214 FQ19:288 FQ19A:40 FQ30:136 FQ31:29

**Jaehn, Tomas**

- 2005 2.26537 *Germans in the Southwest, 1850-1920*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 242 pp. [Actually somewhat superficial within the bounds of this bibliography.]

**Jaehne, Dennis**

- 2001 2.10997 An early aesthetic for seeing the Grand Canyon: The diaries of Jack Hillers on the Powell expeditions, 1871-72. *In*: Short, C. Brant, and Hardy-Short, Dayle (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Biennial Conference on Communication and Environment*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University School of Communication, pp. 377-392.

**Jaffe, Matthew [Jaffe, Matt]**

- 2014 2.21164 Virgin territory. (Photograph by Tom Brownold.) *Arizona Highways*, 90(8) (August): 28-29. [Virgin River Gorge.] [See also letter from Marie GrosJean, (10) (October): 4.]
- 2016 2.23868 Up for hours. *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): 38-41. [Historical perspective of fire-lookout towers in the Kaibab National Forest.]
- 2018 2.27045 The ultimate Arizona road trip. (Illustration by Susan Hunt Yule.) *Arizona Highways*, 94(7) (July): cover, 1, 16-51. [A "circumnavigation" of the state.] [See also p. 3.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2018      2.27468      Barry Goldwater. *In*: Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater; the Arizona Highways Collection [special collector's issue]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(12) (December): 4-14.
- 2019      2.28488      Esther Henderson and Chuck Abbott. *In*: The Early Photographers [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(9) (September): 22-35.
- 2021      2.29917      Head over heels at the Grand Canyon. John Hance, the Kolb brothers, Eric Gueissaz . . . the Grand Canyon has attracted all kinds of characters over the years. This is the story of two more: "White Mountain" and Dama Smith, the stolid-as-a-rock park ranger and his smart, sometimes sassy wife, who fell in love and lived epic lives against the widescreen grandeur of a still-untamed Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 24-29. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2021      2.30615      It's time you get to know Jack. *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): cover, 1, 16-25. [Photographer Jack Dykinga.]
- 2023      2.31299      The grand master. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 38-43. [Grand Canyon artist Gunnar Widforss.] [See also letters from Joy Poe, 99(4) (April): 4, and Anne McKinnon, 99(5) (May): 4.]
- 2025      2.32186      This land is my land. In 1913, William Randolph Hearst bought a piece of land with one of the most beautiful views in the world. He was planning on building a dream house there. Or maybe a hotel. Or maybe nothing at all. No one knows for sure, because Stephen Mather, the director of the National Park service, thought that Grandview Point belonged to all Americans. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 40-45.

**Jaffe, Matthew, AND Burcham, John**

- 2017      2.25216      Fringe benefits. Toroweap is one of the most isolated outposts in the National Park Service. It's off the grid, literally, and the nearest grocery store is a four-hour round-trip away. Yet, for the rangers who live and work there, the distant wonderland on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon is a home from which they never want to leave. And some don't. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 32-39.

**Jaffe, Matthew, AND Gamache, Tom**

- 2004      *2.9842*      Arizona's west coast; paddle the hidden canyons and teeming marshes along the lower Colorado River. *Sunset*, (March): 33, 36, 38.

**Jaffe, Matthew, AND Hegemann, Elizabeth Compton**

- 2024      2.31948      Towering figure. To the Navajos, photographer Elizabeth Compton Hegemann was known as *Asdzddn Nez*, which means "Tall Woman." The reference was literal, but she stood out in a figurative way as well. Hegemann had genuine respect and admiration for the Navajo people. She learned their language and cultivated their traditional weaving skills. And in the process, she captured their rapidly changing world on film. *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 18-23. [While the article is chiefly extralimital to this bibliography, about the woman who was also author of *Navaho Trading Days*, it begins with remarks pertaining to her short-lived marriage to

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Michael Harrison, who was at the time chief clerk at the new Grand Canyon National Park (and who is himself well represented in this bibliography).]

**Jaffe, Matthew, AND Kish, Dawn**

2003 2.9481 Grand tour; exploring the Southwest. *Sunset*, (April): 126-136.

**Jaffe, Matthew, AND Lipczynski, Mark**

2020 *2.29777* The other route. *Arizona Highways*, 96(10) (October): 18-25. [U.S. Route 80 in Arizona. Includes Yuma. See also notes about Matt Jaffe, p. 3.]

**Jaffe, Matthew, AND McCauley, Adam**

2022 2.30943 The tale of a donkey. It's hard to stand out in a place that's bigger than Rhode Island. Nevertheless, there have been a handful of colorful characters in the history of the Grand Canyon, including John Hance, Mary Jane Colter and a burro named Brighty, whose life is immortalized in a children's book, a feature film, and the pages of *National Geographic*, *Sunset* and *Arizona Highways*. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 36-41.

**Jaffe, Matthew, AND Merriam, Douglas**

2000 2.7711 Grandest canyon. Eternal, ever-changing, intimate, profound: This is the one sight you must experience for yourself. *Sunset*, (May): 142-151.

**Jaffe, Matthew, AND Wheeler, Nik**

2001 *2.7941* Lazing along the lower Colorado. *Sunset* (Mountain Edition), (March): 39-40, 42.

**Jaffe, Matthew, AND Zickl, David**

2016 2.24502 Out of the ordinary. *Arizona Highways*, 92(7) (July): 42-47. [Eric Gueissaz.] [See also note on photographer David Zickl, p. 3.]

**Jag (Monk)**

2013 2.21173 Monk Jag's USA retreat. *BSV* (Buddhist Society of Victoria, Newsletter) (East Malvern, Victoria, Australia), 17(1) (February/April): 1-2. [Visit to Grand Canyon.]

**Jaime, F. D.**

1942 2.28594 Buenos Aires, 15 de octubre de 1942. Resolución. *Argentina, Ministerio de Justicia e Instrucción Pública, Boletín* (Edición Mensual), 5(32) (October): 989. [Inspectors are delegated to review educational films for the Escuela Profesional de Mujeres de Santiago del Estero, including (film titles cited): "Inspector Profesor D. Armando Tagle: . . . El gran cañón del Colorado." (No specifics.) Refers to an authorization in a resolution of October 1 (see p. 987, "Escuelas Profesionales").] [In Spanish.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jakle, John A.**

- 1985 2.3616 *The tourist : travel in twentieth-century North America*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 382 pp. [See pp. 26, 41, 43, 65-66, 69-70, 78-79, 179, 230.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|

**Jakubiec, Tomasz "Tomanek"**

- 2014 2.25126 Kanion zdobyty. *Biuletyn AGH* (Akademii Górniczo-Hutniczej, Kraków), (74) (January): cover, 3, 14-17. [Cover tease: "Kanion zdobyty o wyprawie 'Bystrza' do Wielkiego Kanionu Kolorado".] [Regarding the author's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

**Jalbert, Linda**

- 1998 2.3617 [Grand Canyon.] *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 99.
- 2007 2.11223 [Comment.] *In*: Perspectives on the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2013 2.18898 [Comment.] *In*: Shimoda, Risa, Tomorrow's leaders are here today. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 26(2) (Summer): 16.

**Jámbor, Eszter [Szabóné Jámbor, Eszter]**

- 2017 2.29458 Csopak..., mert szeretem! *Csopaki Hírek* (Csopak Község Önkormányzatának közéleti havilapja) (Csopak, Hungary), 6(12) (December): 3. [Includes brief note of visit to Grand Canyon. Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] [The continuation of this article, with the title, "Csopak, mert szeretem.", 7(3) (March 2018): 11, is extralimital to this bibliography.] [Take note also of Szendi (2018, *ITEM NO.* 2.29459; 2019, *ITEM NO.* 2.30001) and Kovács-Árvai (2020, *ITEM NO.* 2.30002).] [In Hungarian.]

**James, George Wharton** *see also* Grand Canyon Stage Line

- NO DATE 2.3618 *G. Wharton James's magnificently illustrated lectures. I. Snake-dancers. II. Into the Grand Canyon. III. Sun-worshipers and cliff city of Acoma*. [Brochure], 4 pp. [Ca. 1905.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|
- NO DATE 2.9279 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it*. McLean, Virginia: IndyPublish.com, 198 pp. [2002.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1895 2.3619 The waterfalls of Cataract Canyon. *Southwestern Empire*, 1 (March): 5-6.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| GOODMAN 950
- 1895 2.3620 Hance, and the Grand Canyon. *Southwestern Empire*, 1 (May): 35-37.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| GOODMAN 953
- 1895 *2.14767* *B. R. Baumgardt and Co's tourists' guide book to South California : for the traveler, invalid, pleurist and home seeker.* Los Angeles: B. R. Baumgardt and Co., 457+ pp. [pagination interrupted by advertisements and supporting text and illustrations]. [See p. 10; Chapter 8, "From the Colorado River to the Pacific Ocean on the Southern Pacific Railway", specifically pp. 180-189; and section, "The Needles" in "From The Needles to San Bernardino on the Santa Fe Railway", pp. 413-417; and "The Santa Fe Route", pp. 432-434.]
- 1896 2.27014 *The H. M. M. B. A. in California.* Pasadena, California: G. Wharton James, 338 pp. + [16] pp. advertisements. [Heavy boards in pebbled maroon cloth with gilt ornamental title and designs; gilt and green floral, textured end papers; all edges gilt.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 27, 75, 77-78, 175-180; lower Colorado River region, see pp. 45, 47.] [Hotel Men's Mutual Benefit Association.] [NOTE: The California excursions did not visit Grand Canyon. James's writings on the canyon are mostly from work in preparation for his later *In and Around the Grand Canyon* (1900, ITEM NO. 2.3623).]
- 1899 2.3621 A pilgrimage to some scenes of Spanish occupancy in our Southwest. *American Monthly Review of Reviews*, 20 (July): 51-59.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 724
- 1899 2.3622 An enthusiastic description. *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 155-157.
- 1900 2.3623 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., "Pasadena edition" (limited), 341 pp. [Farquhar (1953, p. 44) cites, "500 numbered copies signed by the author, large paper, half leather binding." Also noted as three-quarter morocco, marbled boards with matching end papers.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| FARQUHAR 64b FQ5:90 FQ12:272A FQ12A:130 FQ12B:103B FQ13:257A FQ17:220A
- 1900 2.3624 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 341 pp. [Trade ed.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| FARQUHAR 64a FQ7:108, 108a FQ8:210 FQ12:272B FQ12B:103A FQ19A:41 GUIDON 339 THOMAS 788 [miscited as Wharton, James George]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1900, ITEM NOS. 30.865, 30.923, 30.1048, 30.1060, 30.1361; Anonymous, 1901, ITEM NOS. 30.619, 30.624, 30.633, 30.737 30.866, 30.871, 30.936, 30.1069, 30.1078, 30.1203, 30.1560, 30.1600;

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Anonymous, 1902, ITEM NOS. 30.646, 30.882, 30.1038; Hodge, 1900, ITEM NO. 30.545; "R., A. T.", 1901, ITEM NO. 30.648. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1900 September 15, December 15, ITEM NOS. 3.358, 3.359
- 1900 2.9588 Two men in a marble trap. *The Wide World* (London), 5(27) (June): 277-283.
- 1901 2.3625 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 356 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| FQ9:304 FQ11:214A
- 1901 2.8360 Down the Topocobya Trail. *The Wide World* (London), 7(37) (April): 75-79.
- 1902 2.8361 North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Los Angeles Sunday Herald*, (Illustrated Supplement), (October 26).
- 1903 2.17886 The Painted Desert. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 4(1) (January): 22-24.
- 1903 2.12904 The falls of Havasu Canyon. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 4(4) (April): 190-192.
- 1903 2.3627 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 356 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:91 FQ7:108b FQ8:210a  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1903, ITEM NOS. 30.846, 30.854; Goode, 1903, ITEM NO. 30.1220; E. P. Powell, 1903, ITEM NO. 30.1154. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1903 May 2, ITEM NO. 3.371
- 1905 2.23852 Below the Grand Canyon; four hundred miles in a rowboat on the Colorado River. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 9(2) (August): 105-108. [Article is followed by "Little Biography No. 27", about George Wharton James (p. 108).]
- 1905 2.3628 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 346 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:210b FQ9:305 FQ10:184A GUIDON 340  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1906, ITEM NO. 30.1150
- 1906 2.3630 The waterfalls of Havasupai Canyon. *Arizona Magazine*, 1 (July): 1-6.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|
- 1906 2.3631 By rowboat through the Grand Canyon; pulling an oar for four hundred miles on the Colorado River through the Indian summer country. *Travel Magazine*, (November): 72-73.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|
- 1906 2.3629 *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California) : its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described : including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea*. (Sketches by Carl Eytel.) Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 2 volumes; Volume I pp. i-xliv, 1-270, 16 plates, fold-out map tipped in between pp. 2/3; Volume II pp. 271-547 + [2] pp. advertisements, 17 plates, table

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- on different paper tipped in between pp. 502/503 with meteorological data for Indio and Salton, California. ("Published December, 1906". Copyright 1906, Edith E. Farnsworth.)
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28] **FARQUHAR 85** FQ4:85 FQ6:117 FQ8:209 FQ9:302, 303 FQ10:183A FQ11:216 FQ20:219A FQ21:138 FQ23:182 FQ24/1:387A FQ32:135 GUIDON 341 HOWES J44
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NOS. 30.13, 30.477, 30.1070, 30.1148; Sanborn, 1907, ITEM NO. 30.1075. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1906 June 16, August 18, ITEM NOS. 3.765, 3.768
- 1906 2.26629 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117. [Credited to Alkahest Magazine.]
- 1907 2.3632 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 346 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28] FQ1:55a FQ10:184B FQ10A:43 FQ11:214B FQ11A:78 FQ11B:109 FQ12:272C FQ12A:131 FQ13A:99 FQ21:136
- 1907 *2.3633* *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California) : its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described : including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea.* (Sketches by Carl Eytel.) Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 2 volumes, pp. i-xliv, 1-270, 16 plates, map; 271-547, 17 plates.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:85a FQ10:183B FQ11A:79 HOWES J44
- 1908 2.3634 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 346 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:84 FQ22B:58 FQ24/1:384A
- 1908 2.27046 *Through Ramona's country.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.]
- 1909 2.27047 *Through Ramona's country.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.]
- 1909 2.3626 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117. [Credited to Alkahest Magazine.]
- 1909 2.19232 (ED.) *The California birthday book : prose and poetical selections from the writings of living California authors with a brief biographical sketch of each.* Los Angeles: Arroyo Guild Press, 422 [428] pp. [See brief biblio-biographical note of James, pp. 404-405. Also note, p. [428] list of "Books by George Wharton James", which lists first: "'In and Out of the Grand Canyons of the Colorado River in Arizona.'" With 23 full-page plates and 77 illustrations in the text. Crown 8vo. \$2.50." This is surely James' staple publication, *In and Around the Grand Canyon.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1910 2.3635 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 265 pp. [1st ed.] [Binding cloth color, red and green variants noted; green cloth is with top edge gilt.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| **FARQUHAR 65a** FQ1:56, 56a FQ2:53-53b FQ3:72, 72a FQ4:83-83b FQ8:211 FQ9:306 FQ10:185A FQ11:213 FQ11A:77 FQ12:273A FQ12A:129 FQ12B:104 FQ13A:101 FQ15:292 FQ17:221 FQ18:216 FQ20:218 FQ21:137 FQ22:177 FQ22B:59A [green cloth], 59B [red cloth] FQ24/1:386A [green cloth] FQ30:138 [green cloth] FQ32:133A [red cloth], 133B [green cloth]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1909, ITEM NO. 30.478; Anonymous, 1910, ITEM NOS. 30.626, 30.672, 30.1555; Anonymous, 1911, ITEM NOS. 30.632, 30.723, 30.1076
- 1910 2.3636 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., and Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 265 pp. [*NOTE*: Text of foreword (pp. v-vi) significantly modified from that of 1st ed., 1910 (ITEM NO. 2.3635), but this version appears only in this ed.; all subsequent eds. include the original text of the foreword.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:56c FQ2:53c FQ3:72b FQ9:307 FQ10:185B FQ12:273B FQ16:113 FQ23:181A
- 1910 2.13035 With God in his out-of-doors. *Life and Health*, 25(5) (May): cover, 261-264, 280. [Continued in subsequent numbers with modified titles, each a discrete item.]
- 1910 2.15551 How to live out-of-doors. *Life and Health*, 25(8) (August): 470-477.
- 1910 2.15552 What some people have found with God in his great out-of-doors. *Life and Health*, 25(12) (December): 750-754.
- 1910 2.16141 The father of conservation and reclamation. *Twentieth Century Magazine*, 3(15) (December): frontispiece, 205-210. [John Wesley Powell.]
- 1910 2.3637 *Heroes of California : the story of the founders of the Golden State as narrated by themselves or gleaned from other sources.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 515 pp. [See Chapter 29, The Outspoken Hero of the Public Service, J. W. Powell, pp. 308-316. See also pp. 332-335, regarding a visit to Grand Canyon at Diamond Creek by "Professor and Mrs. Lemmon" [John Gill Lemmon and Sara Plummer Lemmon] as published in *Overland [Monthly]* for September 1888 (ITEM NO. 2.4085).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 830 [Chapter 29]
- 1910 *2.16140* From Yuma to Salton Sea. *In*: Gaines, Nettie S., *Pathway to western literature.* Stockton, California: Nettie S. Gaines, pp. 60-71. [From *The Wonders of the Colorado Desert* (James, 1906, ITEM NO. 2.3629).]
- 1911 2.3638 *A little journey to strange places and peoples : for home and school intermediate and upper grades.* Chicago: A. Flanagan, 269 pp. [See pp. 238-260.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1911 2.3639 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 352 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28] **FARQUHAR 64c** FQ1:55 FQ2:52 FQ3:71 FQ12:272D FQ12B:103C FQ13:257B FQ15:290A FQ16:112 FQ17:220B FQ22:176 FQ23:180A  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1911 December 3, ITEM NO. 3.406
- 1911 2.3640 *The 1910 trip of the H. M. M. B. A. to California and the Pacific Coast.* San Francisco: Bolte and Braden Co., 377 pp. [See pp. 39, 42-52, 55.] [Hotel Men's Mutual Benefit Association.] [NOTE: This is distinct from the H.M.M.B.A. 1896 trip volume (James, 1896, ITEM NO. 2.27014).]
- 1911 2.3641 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* London and Leipsic: T. Fisher Unwin, 265 pp.
- 1911 *2.3642* *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California) : its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described : including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea.* (Sketches by Carl Eytel.) Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 50, 547 pp. in one volume.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:85b FQ5:93 FQ20:219B FQ24/1:387B FQ30:139 HOWES J44  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1911, ITEM NO. 30.632; Wilson and Fanning, 1911, ITEM NO. 30.717. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1911 September 24, ITEM NO. 3.785
- 1911 *2.26988* *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California) : its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described : including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea.* (Sketches by Carl Eytel.) London: T. Fisher Unwin, 547 pp. (Printed in Boston, Massachusetts.)
- 1911 2.27048 *Through Ramona's country.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.]
- 1912 2.21573 Restfulness and peace of God's out-of-doors. *Out West*, 4(5) (November): 318-322. ("Reprint from Life and Health.") [See p. 320: "I have been in cloudbursts, and seen the Colorado River in the heart of the Grand Canyon rise sixty feet in one hour." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1912 2.13603 [Reflections on tourists' comments overheard at Grand Canyon.] *In*: In the Editor's Den [SECTION]. *Out West*, 4(5) (November): 343.
- 1912 2.13057 [General proposal for an "aerial railway from the rim to the river in the Grand Canyon of Arizona".] *In*: In the Editor's Den [SECTION]. *Out West*, 4(5) (November): 343. [Cable.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1912 2.3643 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., and Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, revised ed., 266 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| **FARQUHAR 65b**  
 FQ5:92, 92a  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1912, ITEM NO. 30.479
- 1913 2.3644 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 351 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| FQ4:84a FQ5:91a  
 FQ6:115, 115a FQ11:214C FQ13:257C FQ14:80 FQ15:290B, 290C FQ17:220C  
 FQ18:215 FQ23:180B FQ24/1:384B FQ25:40 GUIDON 343
- 1913 2.13114 *Through Ramona's country.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.]
- 1913 2.32173 *The old Franciscan missions of California.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 287 pp. [See pp. 4-5, comments on the Coronado *entrada* and the Cardenas trip to the Grand Canyon; also with mention of the Santa Fe Railway hotel, El Tovar.]
- 1914 2.13326 *California : romantic and beautiful. The history of its old missions and of its Indians : a survey of its climate, topography, deserts, mountains, rivers, valleys, islands and coast line : a description of its recreations and festivals : a review of its industries : an account of its influence upon prophets, poets, artists and architects : and some reference to what it offers of delight to the automobilist, traveler, sportsman, pleasure and health seeker.* Boston: The Page Co., 433 pp. [See pp. 32-33, 299-300; Chapter 29, "The Journey to California", pp. 406-412; and pp. 197-198; John Wesley Powell quoted on Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]
- 1915 2.3645 *Our American wonderlands.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 290 pp. [See pp. 1-10, 158-166.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 21, 105| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28, 6-8| GUIDON 344
- 1916 2.14490 *Living the radiant life : a personal narrative.* Pasadena, California: Radiant Life Press, 291 pp. [See pp. 2-3, 249, 251.]
- 1916 2.19132 *Quit your worrying.* Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 262 pp. [See p. 259, Grand Canyon, Colorado Desert, Colorado River, *in passing*.]
- 1917 2.3646 *Arizona the wonderland.* Boston: Page Co., 478 pp. [See pp. 98-103.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| FQ4:82 FQ5:89 FQ8:208 FQ9:301 FQ19:291  
 FQ30:137 FQ32:132 GUIDON 345  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.304 [a later printing/ed.?]; Stice, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.255 [a later printing/ed.?]
- 1917 2.13387 *Exposition memories : Panama-California Exposition, San Diego, 1916.* [See Chapter 4, "The Literature of San Diego", pp. 76-79.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1918 2.3647 *Arizona the wonderland*. Boston: Page Co., 2nd ed., 478 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:212 FQ11B:107
- 1918 *2.3648* *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California) : its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described : including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea*. (Sketches by Carl Eytel.) Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 50, 547 pp. in one volume.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:182 FQ17:222 FQ19:293 FQ24/1:387C GUIDON 346
- 1918 2.3649 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it*. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., revised ed., 265 pp. [Reprint of the 1912 revised ed. but in same pictorial cover as 1910 1st ed.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:56b FQ11B:108
- 1920 2.3650 *Arizona the wonderland*. Boston: Page Co., 3rd ed., 478 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:271 FQ12B:102 FQ14:79
- 1920 2.9838 Foreword. *In*: Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, pp. 5-7.
- 1920 2.13076 *Singing through life with God*. Pasadena, California: Radiant Life Press, 483 pp.
- 1922 2.22033 Navaho Indian blankets. *Dyestuffs*, 23(8) (August): 869-875. [See pp. 870-871, recollection of traveling across the Painted Desert with "a companion", discovering that their water canteens had leaked and it was as dangerous to return as to proceed to their goal, the rim of the Grand Canyon. James's companion fell into a delerium on arriving at the canyon, upon which James, "knowing that I had one of the very finest of the older weaves of Navaho blankets under my saddle, I rode a breakneck speed down the trail to the river, there held the four corners of my blanket, and filled it with water, and thus provided, hurried back to my suffering companion. With the water thus conveyed, I was able to save his life and we reached our camp in safety."]
- 1922 2.18088 *Utah : the land of blossoming valleys*. Boston: The Page Co., 371 pp. (The "See America First" Series.) [See pp. 272-273.]
- 1923 *2.29027* Ednah Aiken. *Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine*, 81(3) (July): 27-28. [Includes (p. 28) brief remarks on Aiken's novel of the (lower) Colorado River country, *The River* (Aiken, 1914, ITEM NO. 7.210).]
- 1998 2.3652 The story of a boat. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 18. [Excerpt from James (1910), *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*.]
- 1999 2.3653 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 34. [Excerpt as filler, from James (1909).]
- 2007 2.11477 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it*. [No place]: BiblioBazaar, Revised ed., 235 pp. [Reprint of 1915 ed., reset.] [An on-demand publication.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2007 2.11478 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* [No place]: BiblioBazaar, Revised ed. [Large-print], 261 pp. [Reprint of 1915 ed., reset.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2008 2.11535 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's Spanish thesaurus edition : for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOEFL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 294 [295] pp. [In Spanish; title in English.]
- 2008 2.11591 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's German thesaurus edition.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc. [In German; title in English.]
- 2008 2.13002 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's French thesaurus edition : for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOEFL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 293 pp. [In French; title in English.]
- 2008 2.13003 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's Korean thesaurus edition : for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOEFL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 295 pp. [In Korean; title in English.]
- 2008 2.15182 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's Hungarian thesaurus edition : for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOEFL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 294 pp. [In Hungarian; title in English.]
- 2008 2.27049 *Through Ramona's country.* [Whitefish, Montana]: Kessinger Publishing, 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.] [Facsimile reproduction.]
- 2010 2.15724 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 410 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2010 2.27050 *Through Ramona's country.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.] [Facsimile reproduction.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2011 2.15181 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* CreateSpace, 202 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2011 2.16220 Foreword. *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide.* Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, pp. 3-6. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2012 2.27051 *Through Ramona's country.* [No place]: Hardpress Publishing, 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.] [Facsimile reproduction.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2012 2.27052 *Through Ramona's country.* [No place]: ULAN Press, 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.] [Facsimile reproduction.] [An on-demand publication.]

2013 2.18267 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 256 pp. (tredition Classics.) [An on-demand publication.]

**James, George Wharton; Burgoyne, Alan H.; AND Peake, Elmore Elliott**

1920 2.24109 *The people's pictorial atlas of the world.* Cleveland, Ohio: R. C. Barnum Co., and Better Farming Association; Detroit, Michigan: F. B. Dickerson Co.; Toronto, Canada: Imperial Publishing Co., 390 pp. ("Copyright, 1920, by R. C. Barnum[.] Copyright, 1920, by John Thomas, Chicago, Ill.") [See "Arizona", pp. 23-24; and lower Colorado River notes under "California" on p. 25. Also see independent pages of illustrations in volume; specifically, p. 22, "Havasupai Canyon, Arizona"; p. 30, "Views of the Grand Canyon, Colorado [*sic*]"; p. 106, "Stalagmites [stalactites, actually] in a limestone cave, Arizona" (further identified as "hidden in a cave on the Grand View Trail which leads into the Grand Canyon").] [See also map of Arizona (pp. 212-213), Anonymous, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1754](#). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.]

**James, Harlean**

1939 2.3654 *Romance of the national parks.* New York: Macmillan Co., 240 pp. [See pp. 86, 88, 89, 183-191.] [Also later printings.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28](#)]  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) *NEW YORK TIMES*: Woods, 1939, [ITEM NO. 3.1319](#)

**James, Harold L.**

1969 *2.25738* History of the United States-Mexican boundary survey—1848-1955. *In*: Cordoba, D. A., Wengerd, S. A., and Shomaker, J. W. (eds.), *The border region (Chihuahua, Mexico, and USA)*. *New Mexico Geological Society, 20th Annual Fall Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 40-55. [Focuses on the New Mexico-Chihuahua border area, but does include the boundary in general.]

1974 2.15544 *The way of the fray: A pictorial diary of the Escalante expedition through north-central New Mexico, 1776.* *In*: Siemers, Charles T. (ed.), *Silver anniversary guidebook: Central-northern New Mexico : Twenty-fifth Field Conference, Ghost Ranch, October 10, 11 and 12, 1974*. [Socorro, New Mexico]: The Society, pp. 77-82. [Includes notes of the route generally.]

**James, Harry**

1973 2.8121 *Western campfires : reminiscences of western camping over half a century.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 60 pp.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ18:218](#) [FQ21:327](#) [FQ24/1:390](#) [FQ28:76](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**James, Harry C.**

- 1957     2.31254     In small proportions. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(128) (January/March): 2-5. [Regarding Altar Falls (Ribbon Falls).]
- 1959     2.20711     Riding into hot water. *In*: Reader Response [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(10) (October): 26. [Comment on the cover photo by Stewart Cassidy in the August issue (ITEM NO. 28.1026). See also Cassidy's reply, (12) (December): 28 (ITEM NO. 2.20712).]
- 1960     2.20735     40 years ago from 30,000 feet up. *Desert Magazine*, 23(6) (June): 15-18.
- 

**James, Joseph F.**

- 1882     2.3655     The Colorado Desert. *Popular Science Monthly*, 20 (January): 384-390.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 618
- 1882     2.19341     The Colorado Desert. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 16(2) (February): 57-59. [Without by-line, "From the Popular Science Monthly" (*i.e.*, James, 1882, ITEM NO. 2.3655).]
- 

**James, Kerrick**

- 2010     2.13761     Outa site! *Arizona Highways*, 86(7) (July): cover, 1, 14-21, back cover. [See "Arizona Bay", Lake Mohave, p. 16; and "Buck Farm Overlook, Grand Canyon", p. 16; "Point Sublime, Grand Canyon", p. 20. See also separate Arizona Bay photo in "The Journal" section, p. 5.]
- 2024     2.31834     This is my story. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(6) (June): 14-15. [Recollecting a 1995 trip on the Colorado River in Black Canyon, and Emerald Cave; with note of a recent return.]
- 

**James, Laura DeWitt**

- 1944     2.31813     The color trail. *Rosicrucian Digest* (San Jose, California), 22(3) (April): 86-87, 105. [In reference to "Auroratone, also known as 'Painting with Music' or 'Music in Color' is the invention of Mr. Cecil Stokes, an English scientist, who has perfected the process of transmuting the moods of music into color patterns, and then permanently recording the results upon 16 mm. Kodachrome film, or 35 mm. Technicolor film, and synchronizing those results simultaneously with the motion picture sound track." See p. 87: "Here too is a machine, far enough along towards completion to permit application for patents, that will reverse the process, turning color into harmony. That means that Mr. Stokes can photograph the Grand Canyon, or a master painting like the Sistine Madonna, and turn the color harmony into audible harmony." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Refer also to Forsberg (2013, ITEM NO. 2.31814).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**James, Tim; Evans, Anthony; Madly, Eva; AND Kelly, Cary**

- 2014 2.24206 *The economic importance of the Colorado River to the Basin Region : final report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, W. P. Carey School of Business, L. William Seidman Research Institute, 54 pp. [Entire Colorado River Basin.]

**James, William**

- 1920 2.14127 *The letters of William James. Volume II.* (Henry James, ed.) Boston: The Atlantic Monthly Press, 382 pp. [See pp. 238-239, letter from James to Miss Pauline Goldmark, written at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, January 3, 1906.]
- 2000 2.12062 Grand Canyon Jan 4. 06. *Streams of William James* (William James Society, Boston), 1(3) (Winter): 5. [Excerpt from a letter, William James to son, Alexander, 4 January 1906, with an illustration of Hopi House.]

**Jameson, W. C.**

- 1993 2.3656 *Buried treasures of the Rocky Mountain West : legends of lost mines, train robbery gold, caves of forgotten riches, and Indians' buried silver.* Little Rock, Arkansas: August House Publishers, Inc., 191 [192] pp. [See "The Gold Behind the Waterfall", pp. 23-27; Grand Canyon.] [Refer also to Gladwell Richardson (1953, *ITEM NO.* 2.5371).]
- 2009 2.30023 *Lost mines and buried treasures of Arizona.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 178 pp.

**Jamison, JoBeth**

- 2007 2.11178 Grand Canyon icon still on track. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 6. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

**Jamison, Levi R.**

- 2023 2.31688 Caught in the middle: The Reynolds cataract boats within river-running history. *The Outlaw Trail Journal* (Vernal, Utah), (Summer): 2-14.

**Janecek, Tom (TJ)**

- 1997 2.3657 Parked in the no parking zone. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 19-21. [Flash flood at mouth of Havasu Creek.]
- 1999 2.3658 Flash flood; on the Colorado River, everything can change in an instant. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 203-210. [Reprinted from Janecek (1997).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2006 2.10965 A red-tailed friend tale. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 19-23.

**Janetski, Joel C.**

- 1997 2.3659 150 years of Utah archaeology. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 65(2) (Spring): 100-133. [Includes notes of regional historical interest, including Lees Ferry.]

**Janglo, Hasunjib [장로, 하순집]**

- 2016 2.24681 커버 스토리 [keobeo seutoli] [Cover story]. Y 한마음 [Y hanma-eum] [*Y One Heart*] (나성영락교회 [naseong-yeonglaggyohoe] [Na Seong Young Church] [Youngnak Presbyterian Church of Los Angeles]), (104) (May): cover, 11. [Cover photo is an overcolorized view of the Colorado River as seen eastward from Toroweap, Grand Canyon. The "Cover Story" is only an extended legend for the cover photo, on the contents page (p. 11).] [In Korean.]

**Jansen, Sam**

- 2006 2.11051 Sam Jansen. *In*: Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7. [Biographical comment.]
- 2007 2.11396 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 3.
- 2008 2.11455 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 3.
- 2008 2.11746 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 3.

**Jansen, Sarah Ruth**

- 2012 2.20295 *Plato on popular poetry*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 123 pp. [See pp. 93-96, which includes observations on visual illusion as perceived at the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation).]

**Janssen, G. Arthur [Janssen, Art]**

- 2015 2.26998 Eighty pounds of bronze. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 31(2) (Spring): 8. [Regarding a series of plaques produced at various times to commemorate Stephen T. Mather's work in creating the National Park Service. Includes photo of the author with the plaque at Grand Canyon.]
- 2015 2.23504 Eighty pounds of bronze—Grand Canyon's memorial Mather plaques [*sic*]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(4) (Fall): 1, 3-8. [Regarding a series of plaques produced at various times to commemorate Stephen T. Mather's work in

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

creating the National Park Service. Article also includes information about plaques distributed throughout the national park system.]

2015 2.23458 Desert View outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(6) (November/December): 1-2. [Trip report.]

**Janssen, Johnny**

2003 2.9313 Calling all recipes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 42. [Preparation of a Grand Canyon River Guides cookbook.]

**Janssen, Raymond E.**

1937 2.3660 *The earth before man : the story of how things began.* (Fay-Cooper Cole, ed.) Chicago: University of Knowledge, Inc., 380 pp. (University of Knowledge [Glenn Frank, ed.-in-chief], Volume 1.) [See pp. 79-83.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28](#) |

**January, Randy**

2012 [2.24197](#) Lower Colorado via canoe. *Paddler's News Bulletin* (Sierra Club), 35(4) (April): 1, 8.

**Janus Associates, Inc.**

1989 2.3661 *Transcontinental railroading in Arizona, 1878-1940 : a context for preserving railroad related properties.* Phoenix: Janus Associates, Inc., for Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, 71 pp. (James Garrison, historical architect; James Woodward, architectural historian; Susan Wilcox, ed.; Robert Trennert, historical consultant; James Ayers, archaeological consultant.)

**Japenga, Ann**

2004 [2.20876](#) Salton Sea monsters. *Desert Magazine*, (March):. [Horror film, "The Monster That Challenged the World" (see Gramercy Pictures, 1957, [ITEM NO.](#) 26.567) and other downplays of Salton Sea.]

2005 [2.20877](#) The legacy of the Salton seafarers. *Desert Magazine*, (March):.

**Japenga, Ann, AND Graves, Warner V., III**

2019 [2.28874](#) (EDS.) *Postcards from Mecca : the California desert photographs of Susie Keef Smith and Lula Mae Graves, 1916-1936.* [No place]: Mojave Desert Heritage and Cultural Association, 178 pp. (Tales of the Mojave Road, 31.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jaquette, David**

1999      2.3662      Good news for Lava Falls. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 2. [Humor.]

---

**Jaramillo Cardona, Martha Cecilia, AND Adame Gómez, Salvador**

2017      *2.26967*      Desigualdad ge género y políticas públicas en áreas naturales protegidas. Gender inequality and public policies in protected areas. *Revista Perspectivas de Políticas Públicas* (Universidad Nacional de Lanús, Departamento de Planificación y Políticas Públicas, Lanús, Buenos Aires, Argentina), 7(13) (July/December): 195-212. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

---

**Jarman, Rufus**

1944      *2.17549*      LeTourneau; America's most spectacular maker of earth-moving equipment is "in partnership with God". *Life*, 17(16) (October 16): 49-50, 52-54, 56, 59. [Robert G. LeTourneau. See p. 59, note of having received the contract to excavate the highway between Boulder City and Hoover Dam, on which he lost money.]

---

**Jaroff, Leon**

2004      2.18487      Faith-based parks? *Time*, (November 17):.

---

**Jarol, Scott**

1996      2.3664      Beyond authoring programs: The making of Explore the Grand Canyon. *CD-ROM Professional*, 9(4): 80-85. [Refers to the CD software product by Coriolis Group Media (1995, *ITEM NO.* 29.5).]

---

**Jarratt, David Arthur**

2008      2.17847      *Short hops. My life as a flyer!* [No place]: Xlibris Corp., 304 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

---

**Jaspers, Torrey**

NO DATE      *2.18749*      Building bridges for relationships that minister. *The Manager in Ministry* (Newberry Springs, California), (25): [1]. [Begins with note that Lake Havasu City, Arizona, which has London Bridge, does not have a bridge that crosses the Colorado River.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jastrow, Robert**

- 1967      2.7712      *Red giants and white dwarfs : the evolution of stars, planets and life.* New York, Evanston (Illinois), and London: Harper and Row, 176 [177] pp. [See pp. 108, 112-113.]

**Jatimov, Qodir [Ятимов, Қодир]**

- 2012      2.27506      *Географияи материкҳо ва уқёнусҳо : Китоби дарсӣ барои синфи 7* [Geografijai materikho va uqjonusho : Kitobi darsj varoi sinfi 7] [*Principles of geography and oceans : booklet for Grade 7*]. Душанбе: «Мир издателей» [Dushanbe: “Mir izdateley”] [Dushanbe, Tajikstan: Mir Editions], 291 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 189, superficially; with callout for Figure 52 (p. 183), “Канони калони дарёи Колорадо” [Kanoni kaloni darjoi Kolorado] [*Grand Canyon of the Colorado River*], which actually depicts Bryce Canyon, Utah!.)] [In Tajik.]

**Jauker, Otto**

- 1906      2.31081      Durch die Prärien Nordamerikas zum Grand Cañon des Colorado. *Zeitschrift für Schul-Geographie* (Wien), 27: 33-48. (“Nach einem am 8. April 1905 im Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereine für Steiermark gehaltenen Vortrage.) [In German.]
- 1907      2.18023      Durch die Prärien Nordamerikas zum Grand Cañon. *Geographischer Anzeiger* (Gotha), 8 (October): 228-229. [In German.]

**Jawurek, Karl**

- 1927      2.23298      Am Grand-Canyon in Arizona. (Illustrations by Alexander Wiederseder.) *Der Naturfreund* (Mitteilungen des Touristen-Vereins “Die Naturfreunde”) (Wien), 31(1/2): 13-18. [In German.]

**Jecheon City (South Korea) Council [제천시의회]**

- 2017      2.28891      2017 공무 국외연수 결과보고서 [2017 gongmu gug-oeyeonsu gyeolgwabogoseo] [*2017 overseas training report*]. Jecheon City, South Korea: 제천시의회 [jecheonsiuihoe] [Jecheon City Council], 77 pp. [See pp. 25-26, “후버댐(중력식 아치 댐)” [hubeodaem(junglyeogsig achi daem)] [*Hoover Dam (Gravity Arch Dam)*]; pp. 57-58, “나 공식방문 : 후버댐(중력식 아치 댐, 네바다주와 애리조나의 경계선에위치)” [na gongsigbangmun : hubeodaem(junglyeogsig achi daem, nebadajuwa aelijonau gyeong-gyeseon-ewichi)] [*Official Visit: Hoover Dam (Gravity Arch Dam, located on the border between Nevada and Arizona)*].] [See also Park (2017, ITEM NO. 2.28892).] [In Korean.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jeffers, Jo**

- 1965 2.3666 Tales of the Little Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 41(9) (September): 2-33.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

**Jeffers, Le Roy [Jeffers, Leroy]**

- 1919 2.3667 Our newest national park; nature's wonders await the tourist at the Grand Canyon. *Motor Life*, 14 (September): 40-41, 92, 94.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|
- 1919 2.3668 Our new national park—the Grand Canyon. Along the northern rim, the greatest and least known of America's scenic wonders. *Travel*, 33(3) (July): 10-15, 41, 45.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|
- 1922 2.3669 *The call of the mountains : rambles among the mountains and canyons of the United States and Canada*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 282 pp. [See Chapter 16, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 193-225.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "M., C. F.", 1923, ITEM NO. 30.485

**Jefferson, Charles E.**

- 1913 2.14431 The parable of the wedding garment. *The Bible Magazine* (New York), 1(9) (September): 667-675. [See p. 672.]

**Jefferson, Thomas**

- 1814 2.8570 Life of Captain Lewis. *In*: [Biddle, Nicholas (ed.)], *History of the expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the river Columbia to the Pacific Ocean. Performed during the years 1804-5-6. By order of the Government of the United States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, Esquire. In two volumes*. Philadelphia: Bradford and Inskeep, and New York: Abm. H. Inskeep, Volume 1, pp. vii-xxiii. [See Jefferson's quotation of his original charge of instructions to Lewis (pp. xiii-xx), including the order to ascertain beyond the headwaters of the Missouri River "the water offering the best communication with the Pacific ocean" (p. xiv), among which is listed the "Rio Colorado, which runs into the gulf of California" (p. xvi).] [See also Lewis manuscript (1805, ITEM NO. 2.26325).] [NOTE: "Jefferson's Instructions to Lewis", [20 June 1803] (manuscript in Library of Congress), are transcribed in Donald Jackson (ed.), *Letters of the Lewis and Clark Expedition with Related Documents, 1783-1854 : Second Edition, with Additional Documents and Notes* (University of Illinois Press, Urbana, 1978), pp. 61-66. The original manuscript in the Library of Congress is digitized online (transcribed and edited by Gerard W. Gawalt, Manuscript Division), [https://www.loc.gov/resource/mtj1.028\\_0636\\_0639/](https://www.loc.gov/resource/mtj1.028_0636_0639/), which notes: "The object of your mission is to explore the Missouri river, & such principal stream of it as by it's

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

course and communication with the waters of the Pacific ocean whether the Columbia, Oregon, Colorado or any other river may offer the most direct & practicable water communication across this continent for the purposes of commerce. [. . .] Altho' your route will be along the channel of the Missouri, yet you will endeavor to inform yourself, by enquiry, of the character & extent of the country watered by it's branches & especially on it's Southern side, the North river or Rio Bravo which runs into the gulph of Mexico, and the North river, or Rio colorado which runs into the gulph of California, are understood to be the principal streams heading opposite to the waters of the Missouri, and running Southwardly." ] [NOTE: Refer also to notes accompanying Arrowsmith (1802, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM 25.1192](#)); Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2](#).]

**Jefferson National Expansion Historical Association**

- 1995      *2.26680*      *National Parks Collection trading cards : 1st edition.* St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Expansion Historical Association, [4] pp. [Brochure. Cover features the "Grand Canyon" trading card. 100 cards in this series.]

**Jeffords, Bob**

- 1978      2.3670      Take a trek to Supai. *Outdoor Arizona*, 50(10): 5-7. [Havasu Canyon.]  
               ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [CITED» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65](#)]

**Jeffords, Dolores Butterfield**

- 1955      *2.20262*      Dwelling place of the ancients. (Photographs by Desert Sea News Bureau, map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 18(2) (February): 24-26. [Valley of Fire area, Nevada.]

**Jeffrey, John Mason**

- 1969      *2.15657*      *Adobe and iron : the story of the Arizona Territorial Prison at Yuma.* La Jolla, California: Prospect Avenue Press, 113 pp.  
               ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ19:296A \[1969\]](#), [296B \[1973\]](#) [FQ24/1:392 \[1973\]](#) [FQ27:19 \[1973\]](#)  
               ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Hager and Hager, 1970, ITEM NO. 30.1540](#)

**Jelinek, Lawrence J.**

- 1979      *2.24341*      *Harvest empire : a history of California agriculture.* San Francisco: Boyd and Fraser, 113 pp. (Golden State Series.)
- 1982      *2.24342*      *Harvest empire : a history of California agriculture.* San Francisco: Boyd and Fraser, 2nd ed., 126 pp. (Golden State Series.)  
               ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Street, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.1182](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jelliffe, Smith Ely**

- 1918      2.14805      *The technique of psychoanalysis.* New York and Washington, D.C.: Nervous and Mental Disease Publishing Co., 163 pp. (Nervous and Mental Disease Monograph Series, 26.) [See p. 129.]
- 1920      2.13779      *The technique of psychoanalysis.* New York and Washington, D.C.: Nervous and Mental Disease Publishing Co., 171 pp. (Nervous and Mental Disease Monograph Series, 26.) [See p. 134.]

**Jenkins, C. Francis**

- 1931      2.28617      *The boyhood of an inventor.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint] (printed by National Capital Press, Inc., Washington, D.C.), 273 pp. [See p. 86, a confused statement with regard to the author's experiment with a "Phantoscope" in time-lapse photography of plant growth as useful in educational work, "To no one did this feature appeal more strongly than to Major W. B. Powell, at the time Superintendent of District of Columbia Schools, but best remembered for his voyage of discovery down the Grand Canon of the Colorado, the first white man to explore its length."]

**Jenkins, Jennifer L.**

- 2013      2.19687      Sights and sounds: Fox Movietone visits Grand Canyon, June 1929. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 3-8.

**Jenkins, John S.**

- 1854      *2.15408*      *Voyage of the U.S. exploring squadron, commanded by Captain Charles Wilkes, of the United States Navy, in 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, and 1842: together with explorations and discoveries made by Admiral d'Urville, Captain Ross, and other navigators and travellers : and an account of the expedition to the Dead Sea, under Lieutenant Lynch.* Auburn: Alden, Beardsley and Co.; and Rochester: Wanzer, Beardsley and Co., 517 pp. (United States Exploring Expeditions.) [See pp. 441-442, lower Colorado River, *in passing*: "Besides the Sacramento and the San Joaquin, and the Rio Colorado of the west, which forms a part of the eastern boundary, California has no other considerable streams except it be the Rio de San Buénaventura."]

**Jenkins, Kenneth**

- 1998      2.3671      Poet for every season. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 74(5) (May): 48.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jenkins, Mark**

- 2001 2.8362 Temple of zoom; a speed ascent of a Grand Canyon spire proves that light is right. *Outside*, 26(6): 35-39. [Zoroaster Temple.]
- 2014 2.21481 Thus spake Zarathustra. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 191-198.

**Jenkins, Mark Collins**

- 2013 2.18067 *On assignment with National Geographic : the inside story of legendary explorers, photographers, and adventurers*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 134 [136] pp. [Cover adds: "125th Anniversary Edition".]

**Jenkins, Michael**

- 2011 2.24965 *Mexicali blues: Community organizations among the Baja California Chinese*. Master's thesis, University of North Carolina at Wilmington, 77 pp.

**Jenkins, Minnie Braithwaite**

- 1951 2.30686 *The girl from Williamsburg*. Richmond, Virginia: Dietz Press, 343 pp. [Autobiography of a woman who became a teacher on the Navajo Reservation. Includes Fort Mojave and lower Colorado River.]
- 2020 2.30687 Fort Mohave. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(3) (August): 3. [Quote regarding the author's first sight of Fort Mojave Indian School, in 1901; from Jenkins (1951, *ITEM NO.* 2.30686).]

**Jenkinson, Clay** see "Powell, John Wesley as portrayed by Clay Jenkinson"

**Jenkinson, Michael**

- 1977 2.3672 *Land of clear light : wild regions of the American Southwest and northwestern Mexico : how to reach them and what you will find there*. New York: E. P. Dutton, 305 [307] pp. [Includes Colorado River delta region; also Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:213 FQ9:312 FQ10:186
- 1981 2.3673 *Wild rivers of North America*. New York: E. P. Dutton, 2nd ed., 409 pp. [See pp. 92-143.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28] FQ4:86 FQ6:118 FQ10:187 FQ12:278

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1981 2.3674 *Wilderness rivers of America*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., Chanticleer Press edition, 280 pp. [See "The Colorado", photographs by David Muench, pp. 76-107, 274.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|

**Jennes, Gail**

- 1978 2.3675 Barbara and Bradford Washburn put the Grand Canyon on the map and filled a cartographic hole. *People*, 10(6) (August 7): 40-42.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

**Jenness, Kelley**

- 1912 2.13834 *The pilot flame*. Boston: Sherman, French and Co., 268 pp. [See pp. 97-99.]

**Jennings, Bill**

- 1977 2.20852 Following the Bradshaw Road; historic old mining trail back way to Colorado River. *Desert Magazine*, 40(7) (July): 20-23.
- 1977 2.20853 Patton country. *Desert Magazine*, 40(9) (September): 8-13. [General George S. Patton. World War II maneuvers area.]
- 1978 2.20855 A valley of unlimited recreation. *Desert Magazine*, 41(2) (February): 48-52. [Coachella Valley. Includes Salton Sea.]
- 1978 2.3676 Awesome Toroweap; remote jewel in Grand Canyon's crown of beauty. *Desert Magazine*, 41(12) (December): 24-27, 39. [See also letter from Smokey Richards, 42(2) (February 1979): 47.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|
- 1990 2.22269 Forward [*sic*] to the 1990 edition. *In*: Dekens, Camiel, *Riverman, desertman : recollections of Camiel Dekens as told to Tom Patterson*. Rubidoux, California: Historical Commission Press, 2nd ed. [Also in 1st ed., 1980?; see Dekens (ITEM NO. 2.12526). 3rd printing, 1990.] [Title as seen in the 3rd ed., 2011, pp. 7-8.]

**Jennings, Bill, AND Wold, Weezy**

- 1977 2.20850 Picturesque Picacho; historic mining camp on lower Colorado now a recreational paradise. *Desert Magazine*, 40(2) (February): 14-19.

**Jennings, Kate F.**

- 1998 2.3677 *Ansel Adams*. New York: Barnes and Noble (by arrangement with Belden Hill Press LLC), 128 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jennings, William Scott**

- 2004 2.9994 Mastering the sublime landscape. *International Artist*, (38): 20-31.
- 2009 2.12552 William Scott Jennings; artist's statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 18-19.

**Jensen, Allan**

- 2004 2.21102 Mine 10 bedste udsigter. *Globen* (De Berejstes Klub, København), (March): 62-63. [Grand Canyon, p. 62.] *[In Danish.]*

**Jensen, Ethel R.**

- 1981 2.15826 *Beneath the casing rock : the George Smith Rust family*. Provo, Utah: Stevenson's Genealogical Center, 323 pp.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ20:220

**Jensen, Frank**

- 1960 2.3678 A visit to historic, out-of-the-way Lee's Ferry on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 23(6) (June): 8-11. [See also letters from Laura Armer, (8) (August): 6 (*ITEM NO.* 2.20733), and G. G. Burn, (10) (October): 5 (*ITEM NO.* 2.20734).]
- 1962 2.3679 Riverman. *Desert Magazine*, 25(7) (July): 26-27. [Art Greene.]

**Jensen, Frank L., Jr.; Warren, Ronald L.; AND Sheehan, John**

- 1987 13.5176 Panel consisting statements [*sic*] of Frank L. Jensen, Jr., President, Helicopter Association International; Ronald L. Warren, President, Grand Canyon Flight Operators Association; and John Sheehan, Senior Vice President for Government and Technical Affairs, Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association. *In*: *Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 139-160.

**Jensen, Jay E.**

- 2008 2.12335 Arms of safety. *Ensign* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), 38(11) (November): 47-49. [See p. 47.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Jensen, Joel; Gruber, John; AND Lothes, Scott**

2012 2.16497 *Steam: An enduring legacy : the railroad photographs of Joel Jensen.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 160 pp.

---

**Jensen, Majbritt**

2005 2.28176 Studietur til USA. *Skulderbladet* (Nørre Søby, Denmark), 15(2) (February/March): 4-5. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Danish.]

---

**Jensen, Paul**

1964 2.3680 *National parks : a guide to the national parks and monuments of the United States.* New York: Golden Press, 165 pp.

---

**Jensen, Rick**

2010 2.20555 Betty does America; ein Roadtrip entlang der Westküste Amerikas. *Kiteboarding* (kiteboarding.eu), 8(10) (78) (October 13): 34-45. [See "Las Vegas und Lake Mead", pp. 44-45. [In German.]

---

**Jensen, Tom**

1993 2.3681 Canyon redux. *Men's Journal*, (September): 20. [Letter.]

1993 2.3682 Bad idea behind the wheel; Arizona and Utah boosters plan trans-canyon freeway. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 1-2, 4-5.

1993 2.3683 Staff notes. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 17.

1994 2.3684 "The Grand Canyon wasn't built by attorneys and engineers". *Backpacker* (May): 14. [Comment on a quotation by Jensen.]

1994 2.3685 Homestead Notes [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 2. [Grand Canyon Trust.]

---

**Jenson, Andrew**

1886 2.13228 (COMPILER) *Church chronology: or A record of important events : connected with the history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, and the Territory of Utah.* Supplement to the "Historical Record." Salt Lake City: [no imprint]. [See pp. 77, 82, 86; notices of John Wesley Powell and exploration of Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1892     *2.16405*     In southern Utah. *Deseret News*, (April 2): 1 [issue pagination]. [Communique written from Fredonia, Arizona, March 10, 1892, descriptive of regional geography and inhabitation.]
- 1892     *2.16406*     In southern Utah. *Deseret News*, (April 9): 2 [issue pagination]. [Communique written from Bunkerville, Nevada, March 21, 1892, descriptive of regional geography and inhabitation.]
- 1892     *2.16407*     The Muddy Valley. *Deseret News*, (July 7): 25 [issue pagination]. [Communique written from Overton, Lincoln Co., Nevada, March 23, 1892, descriptive of regional geography and inhabitation.]
- 1905     *2.16447*     Moccasin Ranch. Andrew Jenson's itinerary. View to settlements of southern Utah and northern Arizona. *Deseret News*, (December 21): 11 [issue pagination].
- 1914     2.17288     (COMPILER) *Church chronology : a record of important events pertaining to the history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Second edition, revised and enlarged, with two supplements and an elaborate index.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News, 204 pp.
- 1919     2.16071     (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Genealogical and Historical Magazine*, 10(3) (July): 120-128. [See "Fredonia (Kanab Stake), Coconino County, Arizona", p. 128.] [NOTE: Series begins 10(1) (January): 6; only those portions pertinent to this bibliography are cited.]
- 1919     2.16072     (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Genealogical and Historical Magazine*, 10(4) (October): 181-190. [See "Hurricane (St. George Stake), Washington county, Utah", p. 188.]
- 1920     2.16073     (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Genealogical and Historical Magazine*, 11(1) (January): 34-40. [See "Kanab (Kanab Stake), Kane County, Utah", p. 34.]
- 1920     *2.16074*     (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Genealogical and Historical Magazine*, 11(2) (April): 82-91. [See "Mesquite (Moapa Stake), Clark County, Nevada", p. 86.]
- 1920     2.16075     (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Genealogical and Historical Magazine*, 11(4) (October): 170-177. [See "Pah-coon Springs, in northern Arizona" (Pakoon Springs), p. 170; "Pahreah (Kanab Stake), Kane county, Utah" (Paria), p. 170; "Pipe Springs (Kanab Stake), Mohave county, Arizona", p. 174.]
- 1920     2.19602     *Latter-day Saint biographical encyclopedia. A compilation of biographical sketches of prominent men and women in the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Volume III.* Salt Lake City: Andrew Johnson History Co., 828 pp. [See Ashton Nebeker, p. 180, which includes the erroneous note, "He was with Major Powell's expedition exploring the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, being one of the first white men to go through all of the rapids of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE); James Brinkerhoff, pp. 327-328, which notes (p. 327, "Together with his parents he went to



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Lee's Ferry as an infant, his father helping Warren Johnson to run that ferry across the Colorado river." (ENTIRE NOTE); Anthony Woodward Ivins, pp. 750-752, which includes note (pp. 751-752) of him being manager of the Mojave Land and Cattle Co. and Kaibab Cattle Co. on the Arizona Strip.]

- 1921 2.16076 (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine*, 12(1) (January): 41-48. [See "Saint George (St. George Stake), Washington county, Utah", p. 45; "Saint Thomas (Moapa Stake), Lincoln county, Nevada", p. 46.]
- 1921 2.16077 (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine*, 12(3) (July): 125-130. [See "Shevitts Mountain, or Kaib", p. 125 (Kaibab, Shivwits; also noted is Mount Dellenbaugh and "Cahra-Shent" [Parashant]).]
- 1921 2.16078 (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine*, 12(4) (October): 188-192. [See "Trumbull or Mount Trubull" (*sic*, Mount Trumbull), p. 191.]

**Jeon, Byeong-sun [전병선]**

- 2016 2.28890 천천히 천천히 돌만 보다 돌아버린 대대 街가 罽리 11. Horseshoe Bend 말 편자돌기 – 아리조나 [cheoncheonhi cheoncheonhi dolman boda dol-abeolin daegali 11. Horseshoe Bend mal pyeonjadolgi – alijona] [*Slowly, I'm turning slowly. 11. Horseshoe Bend, Arizona*]. In: Travel [SECTION]. 주간한국 [juganhangug] [*Weekly*] (한국미디어네트워크 [hangugmidieoneteuwokeu] [Korea Media Network Co., Ltd., Seoul]), (June 10): 48-49. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.] [*In Korean, with item title in mixed Korean, Japanese, and Roman orthography, thus; section title in English.*]

**Jeong, Hannah [정하나]**

- 2012 2.29986 그랜드캐년. 태고의 신비, 지질학의 노천 박물관, 원시자연의 아이콘, 살아있는 지구의 화석, 대자연의 장엄한 파노라마 [geulaendeukaenyeon. taegoui sinbi, jijilhag-ui nocheon bagmulgwan, wonsijayeon-ui aikon, sal-aissneun jigui hwaseog, daejayeon-ui jang-eomhan panolama] [*Grand Canyon. Ancient mysteries, open-air museum of geology, icons of primitive nature, fossils of living earth, majestic panoramas of Mother Nature*]. 기독교일보 [gidog-ilbo] [*Christian Daily Report*] (Los Angeles), 351 (August 9): 17. [*In Korean.*]

**Jērāns, Pēteris**

- 1985 2.15369 (ED.) *Latvijas padomju enciklopēdija. 6. Sējums. Lauk-Monr.* Rīgā: Galvenā Enciklopēdiju Redakcija, 779 pp. [See p. 99, "Lielais kanjons, Grandkanjons (Grand Canyons)".] [*In Latvian.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jermann, Frank**

- 2007     *2.21277*     Salton Sea; das Ende eines amerikanischen Traums. *GOfotoX* (Magazin für Fotografie, Reise und Präsentation) (GOGrafiX GbR, Immendingen, Germany), 2007(2): 6-11. [In German.]

**Jerome, Ward**

- 1911     2.30185     Karl [*sic*] Moon's photographic record of the Indian of today. *The Craftsman*, 20(1) (April): 24-32. [See p. 32, where it is noted that Moon "removed to Grand Canyon, Arizona, in the very heart of the Indian country, and where at the present writing he has his studio."] [Carl Moon.]

**Jespersen, Soren**

- 2001     2.8671     Soren Jespersen treks 2,200 miles; connects with Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 24. [Distributed January 2002.]

**Jessop, Carolyn**

- 2007     2.23318     (WITH Laura Palmer) *Escape*. New York: Broadway Books, 413 pp. [Regarding the author's former life in the Fundamentalist Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in communities on the Arizona-Utah border. One note of Grand Canyon (p. 28), where the author's Uncle Roy, explaining "the intensity of God's power", said that "God created it on a day when he'd been extremely angry."]
- 2008     2.23319     (WITH Laura Palmer) *Escape*. London: Penguin, 415 pp.
- 2008     2.23320     (WITH Laura Palmer) *Ontsnap*. (Karina Zegers de Beijl, translator.) Vianen [etc.]: The House of Books, 479 pp. [Translation of *Escape*.] [In Dutch.]
- 2008     2.23321     (WITH Laura Palmer) *Flugten*. (Kirsten Kincaid, translator.) [København]: Lindhardt og Ringhof, 461 pp. [Translation of *Escape*.] [In Danish.]
- 2008     2.23322     (WITH Laura Palmer) *Escape*. (Reni Indardini, translator.) Jakarta: Hikmah, 523 pp. [Translation of *Escape*.] [In Indonesian.]
- 2009     2.23323     (WITH Laura Palmer) *Trón chay*. (Nguyễn Hữu Nam dịch, translator.) Thành phố Hồ Chí Minh: Nhà xuất bản Văn hóa Sài Gòn, 613 pp. [Translation of *Escape*.] [In Vietnamese.]
- 2009     2.23324     (WITH Laura Palmer) *Gefangene im Namen Gottes*. (Maria Zybak, translator.) [Rheda-Wiedenbrück, Gütersloh]: RM-Buch-und-Medien-Vertrieb, 446 pp. (Club-Premiere.) (Dt. Erstveröff., exklusive Buchgemeinschaftsausgabe.) [Translation of *Escape*.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.23325 | (WITH Laura Palmer) <i>Gefangene im Namen Gottes : maine Flucht aus den Fängen einer Polygamistensekte</i> . (Maria Zybak, translator.) Berlin: Marion von Schröder, 446 pp. [Translation of <i>Escape</i> .] [In German.]         |
| 2009 | 2.23326 | (WITH Laura Palmer) <i>Mormonka : dramatický útěk ženy a jejích osmi dětí z fanatické sekty</i> . (Alexandra Fraisoová, translator.) Praha: Ikar, 476 pp. [Translation of <i>Escape</i> .] [In Czech.]                             |
| 2010 | 2.23327 | (WITH Laura Palmer) <i>Pobeg : svoboda po 17letih zlorab v imenu Boga</i> . (Sbil Novak, translator.) Tržič: Učila International, 419 pp. [Translation of <i>Esape</i> .] [In Slovenian.]  |
| 2010 | 2.23328 | (WITH Laura Palmer) <i>Gefangene im Namen Gottes : maine Flucht aus den Fängen einer Polygamistensekte</i> . (Maria Zybak, translator.) Berlin: Ullstein, 446 pp. (Ullstein, 37360.) [Translation of <i>Escape</i> .] [In German.] |

**Jessop, Edson**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1953 | 2.29350 | (WITH Maurine Whipple) Why I have five wives; a Mormon fundamentalist tells his story. <i>Collier's</i> , 132 (November 13): cover, 27-30. [Short Creek, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Jesup, Morris K.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1900 | 2.17873 | Thirty-first annual report. <i>American Museum of Natural History</i> , [31st annual report, for 1899], pp. 9-33. [See "Department of Public Instruction"; specifically, "Columbia University Course", which notes (p. 29) five lectures by George Wharton James relating to the Grand Canyon and vicinity, December 2, 9, 16, 23, 30, 1899.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Jesup, Th. S. [Jesup, Thomas S.]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1855 | <i>2.19838</i> | Report of the Quartermaster General. <i>From</i> : Davis, Jefferson, Report of the Secretary of War. <i>In</i> : Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-fourth Congress. Part II. <i>U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 1</i> , pp. 145-151. [See p. 150, relating to supplying Fort Yuma.] |
| 1860 | <i>2.19005</i> | [Abstract of contracts made by the Quartermaster's department during the year 1859.] <i>In</i> : Floyd, John B., War Department—Contracts. Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating a statement of contracts made during the year 1859. <i>U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 22</i> , 34 pp. [Regarding activities on the Colorado River, see pp. 4-5, 16.]     |

**Jett, Brandon**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.16397 | A grand jouney [ <i>sic</i> ] into the Big Ditch; 23 days of introspection, relaxation and beer! Bowlines ( <i>Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky</i> ), (May/June): 1, 3-11. [A grand journey into the Big Ditch.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jett, Stephen J.**

- 1967 2.3686 *Tourism in the Navajo country: resources and planning.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Tribal Museum, 184 pp., map. (Navajoland Publications, Series A.) [Revised and updated version of doctoral dissertation.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|
- 1969 2.3687 Let's have more parks. *Western Gateways*, 9(3): 4. [Guest editorial.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|
- 1974 2.3688 The journals of George C. Fraser '93; early twentieth-century travels in the South and Southwest. *Princeton University Library Chronicle*, 35(3): 290-308.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|
- 1976 2.3689 Pleasures afield on the Colorado Plateau. *Places* (Indiana, Pennsylvania), 3(2): 8-10.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

**Jeys, Gene**

- 1987 2.8729 Twenty five years of hiking the Grand Canyon. (Illustrations by Louis Escobedo.) *Scouting* (Boy Scouts of America), 75(5) (October): 18-19, 72-73.

**Jia, Judy, AND Li, Johnny**

- 2019 2.28963 徒步科罗拉多大峡谷 [túbù kēluōlādūo dà xiágǔ] [Hiking the Grand Canyon of the Colorado]. 新华报 周刊 [xīnhuá bào zhōukān] [Xinhua News Weekly] / *New Chinese Journal* (Greenwood Village, Colorado), (April 19): 6. [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

**Jibsa, Bagbeomye [집사, 박범례]**

- 2004 2.12046 하나님께서 이 땅에 행하신 사건의 흔적 그랜드 캐년! [hananimkkeseo i ttang-e haenghasin sageon-ui heunjeog geulaendeu kaenyeon!] [Traces of God in the Grand Canyon!]. 새문안 [Saemunan] [*Saemoonan Bulletin*] (Saemoonan Presbyterian Church, Seoul), 4(4) (April): 32-33. [In Korean.]

**Jiménez, Alfonso, AND Cabeza, José María**

- 1988 2.31729 *Tvrris Fortissima : documentos sobre la construcción, acrecentamiento y restauración de la Giralda.* Sevilla: Colegio Oficial de Aparajadores y Arquitectos Técnicos de Sevilla, 310 [313] pp. [In Spanish.] [NOTE: Although this title does not refer to the region covered by this bibliography, it is a primary evidentiary work that can document a statement made by the first non-Indigenous exploration of the Grand Canyon, in 1540, when reference is made at the time to features in the canyon being taller than the Tower of Seville (La Giralda). This title provides documentary evidence for the size and state of La Giralda at that time, thus the evidentiary necessity of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

including this title here. See also, for a summary, Spamer (2019, [ITEM NO. 2.28399](#)).] [Regarding the 1540 encounters, see under [Pedro de Castañeda](#) here in Part 2 (Castañeda, 1596, [ITEM NO. 2.1909](#), and subsequent citations).]

**Jimenez, Anthony**

2007      *2.27267*      USIBWC addresses border fence issues. *The Boundary Marker* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Winter): [3].

**Jimenez, Tais**

2017      2.27907      Experiencing beauty and friendship. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 53(4) (Fall): 12. [The writer is a recent graduate of Pueblo High School, Tucson, a participant in the Outdoor Adventures Club partnered with the Sierra Club, which visited Grand Canyon. See also Bellavia (2017, [ITEM NO. 2.27906](#)), and Metzler (2018, [ITEM NO. 6.1380](#)).]

**Jiménez García, Maritza**

2012      *2.26082*      Llegada de Esteban Cantú a Mexicali. *In*: Serrano Álvarez, Pablo (compiler, ed.), *Historias de familia*. México: Secretaría de Educación Pública, Instituto Nacional de Estudios Históricos de las Revoluciones de México, pp. 36-37. [Volume: "En la presentada edición se incluye una selección de los textos que se registraron en el portal de internet *Historias de familia del Bicentenario*. Cuéntanos tu historia . . . ." (title-page verso).] [[In Spanish.](#)]

**Jiménez Solis, Valdemar, AND Dipp Varela, Alfredo**

2003      *2.24063*      (COMPILERS) *Mexicali constructores*. Mexicali, Baja California: Algibe Editorial, 75 pp. [[In Spanish.](#)]

**Jimmink, Daan**

2012      2.21196      The Grand Canyon. *Otter Bar Lodge Online Newsletter* (Otter Bar Lodge and Kayak School, Forks of Salmon, California), 2012: [10]-[11].

**Jin, Jun-Hyeok [진준혁]**

1994      2.28958      미국의 국립공원; "그랜드캐년" 紀行 [migug-ui guglibgong-won; "geulaendeukaenyeon" gihang] [[National parks of the United States; "Grand Canyon" trip](#)]. 國立公園 (韓國 國立 公園 協會) [Guólì gōngyuán (hánguó guólì gōngyuán xiéhuì)] [[National Park \(Korea National Park Association, Seoul\)](#)], (60): 54-58. [Also includes Hoover Dam.] [[In Korean, with item and serial titles in mixed Chinese and Korean orthography.](#)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Jingle Cat** [*pseudonym*]

- 2009     *2.22398*     The month before Christmas. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 

**Jirge, Roz** [**Jirge, Rosalyn**]

- 1993     2.3690     “Georgie’s Rapid” project. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 18.
- 1999     2.3691     Georgie Rapid? *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 16.
- 2000     2.7713     “Georgie Rapid” officially recognized in Arizona. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(8): 4.
- 2000     2.7714     Georgie Rapid—to be, or not to be? *In*: Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 34.
- 2001     2.8571     Letter to the Editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 3. [Georgie Rapid.]
- 2002     2.8816     [Letter regarding Georgie Rapid.] *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 5.
- 

**JL International Publishing**

- 1992     2.3692     *Chronicle of aviation*. United Kingdom: Chronicle Communications Ltd., 984 pp. [See p. 794, Scenic Airlines 1982.]
- 

**Job, Macarthur**

- 2001     2.8572     *Air disaster. Volume 4*. (Artwork by Juanita Franzi.) Fyshwick, ACT, Australia: Aerospace Publications Pty Ltd., 184 pp. [See Chapter 9, “A Black Day in the US”, pp. 69-79.] [Cover adds subtitle: “The Propeller Era”.]
- 

**Jocks, Heinz-Norbert**

- 2001     2.8573     David Hockney—“Exciting times are ahead”; die Geburt des Auges aus dem Geist der Malerei: Kunst- und Ausstellungshalle der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, Bonn. *Kunstforum International*, (156) (August/October): 409-411. [Includes canvas study of Grand Canyon.] [*In German.*]
- 

**Johannes Allart** [*firm*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1781      *2.30600*      *De geographische onderwyzer. Behelzende een volkomen zaamenstel der aardrykskunde; nevens een kortionig onderwys in de kennis en 't gebrute der sphaer en globe. Ten grooten deele gevolgd naar 't geachte Fransche werk van den Heer M<sup>r</sup>. F. Ostervalt. Opgeheldert met natuur- staat- en geschied- kundige aantekeningen en byvoegzelen . . . en voozien met eene voorreeden door Benjamin Bosma . . . . Tweede Druk.* Amsterdam: Johannes Allart, 692, [35] pp. [In "Van Nieuw en Oud- Mexico", brief note (p. 563) of "Roode Rivier Colorado, of de Vermilioen-Zee"; and under "Algemeene Aanmerkingen Nopens het nu verhandelde Noord-Amerika", brief note (p. 579) of "de Rivier de Colarado [sic]".] [In Dutch.]

**Johansson, Göran**

- 1980      2.25429      Är ni trötta på orientering? Luta er då bakåt och läs om det stora landet i väster. I vår besökt av ingen mindre än allas vår egen Göran Johansson. *Qvist-Knäckaren* (MAIF orienternas, Motala AIF [Allmänna Idrottsförening Fotbollsklubb], Motala, Sweden), 3(4) (15): 3-4. [Correspondence from Johansson. Includes Grand Canyon and London Bridge.] [In Swedish.]

**Johansson, Herman**

- 1899      2.13914      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.

**Johansson, Linda**

- 2004      2.25607      Lindas resebrev. *Fjellsprenger'n* (Dyno Nobel Europe, Lierstranda, Norway), 15(1) (July): 20-21. [Author's report of working in company's office in Salt Lake City, Utah, including brief note of visits to Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Norwegian.]

**John, Canaan**

- 2018      *2.28855*      *Wanderlust : around the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Blurb. [An on-demand publication.]

**John, Sebastian**

- 2007      2.12116      An Indian's bus journey across America. *SPAN* [English ed.] (Public Affairs Section, American Center, New Delhi, India, on behalf of U.S. Embassy), (July/August): 29-36. [2nd of two parts.]
- 2007      2.12117      [An Indian's bus journey across America.] *SPAN* [Hindi ed.] (Public Affairs Section, American Center, New Delhi, India, on behalf of U.S. Embassy), (July/August): 29-36. [2nd of two parts.] [In Hindi.] [Number with same pagination as English ed.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2007      2.12118      [An Indian's bus journey across America.] *SPAN* [Urdu ed.] (Public Affairs Section, American Center, New Delhi, India, *on behalf of* U.S. Embassy), (July/August): 29-36. [2nd of two parts.] [*In Urdu.*] [Number with same pagination as English ed.]

**John-Aldter, Kathleen, AND Op't Hof, Andrew**

- 2016      *2.25843*      Discovering the last free place: social identity and territorial conflict in the landscape of Slab City, California. *Journal of Landscape Architecture*, 11(2): 30-41.

**John B. Alden** [firm]

- 1887      2.21657      *Alden's manifold cyclopedia of knowledge and language. Vol. 2. America, British to Artemis.* New York: John B. Alden, 632 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 509-513.]

**John G. Verkamp** [firm] *see* **Verkamp, John G.**; *and see* **Verkamp's** [firm]

**The John Herron Art Institute**

- 1911      2.31317      *Exhibition of paintings of the Grand Canyon of Arizona by well-known American artists : The John Herron Art Institute, Indianapolis, Indiana, December the eighth to the twenty-sixth nineteen hundred eleven.* [No separate imprint], 4 pp. [including wraps]. [Works (some at that time loaned from other collections) are the result of the December 1910 trip by Thomas Moran, Elliott Daingerfield, F. Ballard Williams, DeWitt Parshall, and Edward Potthast under the patronage of the Santa Fe Railway; to which are added a few paintings by others. Elliott Daingerfield ("Twin Cathedrals", "The Lifting Veil"), George Inness, Jr. ("Grand View, Grand Canyon"), W. R. Leigh ("From El Tovar, Grand Canyon"), George McCord ("After the Storm, Grand Canyon (Pastel)"), Thomas Moran ("The Titan of Chasms", "Grand Canyon", "Grand Canyon"), F. Luis Mora ("On the Rim of the Grand Canyon"), Parshall DeWitt ("The Granite Gorge", "Abyss of Shadows"), Edward H. Potthast ("On the Rim of the Grand Canyon", "Bright Angel, Grand Canyon", "Deepening Shadows"), William Ritschell ("The Hour of Mystery", "Near O'Neill Point, Grand Canyon"), F. Ballard Williams ("Grand View, Grand Canyon", "Morning, Grand View").] [The same exhibit was presented also at the Detroit Museum of Art (1912, *ITEM NO.* 2.31318).]

**John Herron Art Museum**

- 1939      *2.31542*      *Thirty-second annual exhibition of work by Indiana artists and craftsmen : March 4 to April 2, 1939.* Indianapolis, Indiana: John Herron Art Museum. [Under "Pastels, Drawings, Prints" is listed "Intake Towers, Boulder Dam *Aquatint*" by Oakley E. Richey. Not illustrated.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**John Moran Auctioneers**

- 2011      2.23614      *California and American fine art auction : Tuesday, February 15, 2011 : catalogue.* Altadena, California: John Moran Auctioneers, 36 pp. [Title-page indicates *California and American Paintings Sale.*] [See p. 14: "69; Dana Bartlett (1882-1957 Los Angeles, CA); Grand Canyon Landscape . . . watercolor on paper under glass . . . ." (small illustration).]

**John W. Iliff and Co.**

- 1892      2.24294      *The American republic : discovery—settlement—wars—independence—constitution—dissension—secession—peace. 1492—400 years—1892. Official maps in colors of every state and territory in the union, showing all railroads, post offices, etc., etc. Also historical and geographical description of each state and territory, with Declaration of Independence, Constitution of the United States, general government of the United States, and grand panorama main buildings, World's Columbian Exposition. Also a complete indexed list of towns and counties in the United States with the population of each according to the 1890 official census.* Chicago: John W. Iliff and Co., 206 pp. [See "Territory of Arizona", p. 73.]

**John W. Taylor Design**

- 2016      2.26908      *National Parks : color by number : 32 iconic places and posters to color.* New York: Fall River Press, 32 single-sided detachable leaves. [See "No. 10 Grand Canyon National Park, AZ"; "No. 27 Hoover Dam Historic Site, NV/AZ".]

**John Wesley Powell River History Museum, River Runners Hall of Fame Selection Committee [Evans, Loie; Ham, Martha; Hatch, Barry; Jamison, Levi; Quist, Bob; Savino, Ryann; Smith, Latimer; Smoak, Janet; Webb, Roy]**

- 2023      2.31429      Announcing the 2023 River Runners Hall of Fame induction ceremony. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 8-10. [Kim Crumbo, Dick McCallum, Martin Litton.]

**Johns, Chris**

- 2006      2.10509      From the Editor. *National Geographic*, 209(1) (January): [vi]. [Comment on photography by Michael Nichols in the article in this issue by Virginia Morell and Michael Nichols (*ITEM NO.* 2.10508).]

**Johns, Leonard G.; Downes, Gerard F.; AND Bibles, Camille D.**

- 2005      2.14995      Resurrecting cold cases serial homicide investigations. *FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin* (U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation), 74(8) (August): 1-7. [Features the murder cases against Robert Spangler, including the murder of his third wife, Sharon, in Grand Canyon in 1993.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Johns, William L.**

- 1989      *2.24731*      *Pearce Ferry Club and Marina, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona.*  
 Bachelor's thesis, Texas Tech University, 73 pp.

---

**Johnsen, John Einar**

- 2008      2.29629      Holy Riders turen 27.08.-14.09.2008. *Tårnklang* (Menighetsblad for Falnes og Ferkingstad) (Skudeneshavn, Norway), 2008(4): 8-9. [Motorycyclists tour Route 66. Includes brief note and double-page background photo of Grand Canyon.] [In *Norwegian.*]

---

**Johnson, A.**

- 1901      2.17635      [Letter to John C. Bell.] *In*: Hitchcock, E. A., Mineral claims, Navaho Indian Reservation, Arizona and New Mexico. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting, in response to resolution of the Senate of February 7, 1901, a copy of a communication from the Commission of Indian Affairs, together with all papers relating to the location, right of location, claim, lease, acquisition, or the privilege of exploring any part of the Navaho Indian Reservation in Arizona and New Mexico. *U.S. 56th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 216*, p. 19. [John Calhoun Bell, U.S. Representative (Populist) from Colorado, 1893-1902.] [Letter to Bell, dated "Flag Staff, June 6, 1900", cited here for Johnson's opening sentence (with no further elaboration), "I have just returned from a trip to Big Canyon." Preceded by letter from Bell to the Secretary of the Interior, dated "Montrose, Colo., June 25, 1900", pp. 18-19, forwarding the "letter from Mr. A. Johnson, a very old gentleman who has been trying for fourteen or fifteen years to secure some mining land now on the Navaho Reservation", noting also, "Mr. Johnson is very old, poor, and in wretched health".] [Note also the continued use of the term "Big Canyon", three decades after the term "Grand Canyon" came into common usage.]

---

**Johnson, Andrew**

- 1867      *2.15398*      Message of the President of the United States, of January 29, 1867, relating to the present condition of Mexico, in answer to a resolution of the House of December 4, 1866. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 76*, 735 pp. [Regarding the seizure of gunpowder consigned to Paul Hillen of Tucson, Arizona, from the schooner *William L. Richardson* bound for the anchorage at the mouth of the Colorado River, at La Paz by the French war steamer *Diamant*, see enclosures transcribed, pp. 599-602.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Johnson, Annette Thackwell**

- 1922 2.3693 Silence. *The Independent* (New York), 109 (September 2) (3824): 96-98.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA  
 Monograph 8: page 1-29|

**Johnson, Arthur Warren**

- 1934 2.30412 Arthur Wesley Dow; historian—artist—teacher. *Ipswich Historical Society, Publications* (Ipswich, Massachusetts), (28), 111 pp. [Dow at Grand Canyon in 1911, see pp. 92-95.]

**Johnson, B. J., AND Openshaw, Sean**

- 1995 2.3694 Coming to terms with the Canyon; backpacking is a test of will. *Pinnacle* (Arizona Daily Sun), (May): 8-9.

**Johnson, Bob** [1]

- 2008 2.12119 Rafting in Grand (Canyon) style. *The Interchange* (Idaho Transportation Department, District 4 Monthly Newsletter), (September): 2.

**Johnson, Bob** [2]

- 2009 2.20722 Chuckle of the month. *In*: The Word Hawk [COLUMN]. *Science Editor*, 32(1) (January/February): 22. [Relates to the sentencing of Jeff Deck and Benjamin Herson for having vandalized signage (correcting typographical errors) at Grand Canyon. Regarding this, see also Deck and Herson (2010, *ITEM NO.* 2.14387).]

**Johnson, Brian J.**

- 1994 2.22094 It's a grand new exhibit; Museum of Northern Arizona show highlights people, art. *Sundial* (Arizona Daily Sun, Flagstaff), (January 29): A6, A12.

**Johnson, C. B.**

- 1997 2.3696 This peak trail is tough, but you'll love the view. *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 56, inside back cover. [Hack Canyon Road, Kaibab Creek Wilderness.]

**Johnson, Carol M.**

- 2010 2.26926 Through magic lenses; Timothy H. O'Sullivan's stereographs from the King and Wheeler Surveys. *In*: Jurovics, Toby, Johnson, Carol M., Willumson, Glenn, and Stapp, William F., *Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H.*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*the Pacific : beautifully illustrated with actual photographs of the country, the rivers, the towns, the cities, and the different Indian tribes.* San Francisco: Vincent Ryan and Co., 3 parts: pp. 1-12 + 1 photograph; 13-20 + 3 photographs; 21-32 + 1 photograph. [An 1868 prospectus noted, "For sale by subscription only. This volume will be completed in 25 numbers or less." Prospectus published San Francisco: B. F. Sterett, 9 pp. Only the three numbers were published.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13| **FARQUHAR 27a**

**Johnson, Clifton**

- 1908 2.3699 *Highways and byways of the Pacific coast.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 323 pp. (American Highways and Byways.) [See "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 1-29.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:295 FQ18:219  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1908, ITEM NO. 30.1573
- 1908 2.14243 *The Grand Cañon in storm.* *Outing Magazine*, 52(1) (April): 88-95.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|
- 1915 2.3700 *Highways and byways of California.* New York: Macmillan Co. [See pp. 1-29.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|
- 1919 2.3701 *What to see in America.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 541 pp. [Also subsequent printings, 1919 and following.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|
- 1926 2.3702 *Highways and byways of California : with excursions into Arizona, Oregon, Washington, Nevada, and Idaho.* New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:103
- 1963 2.31897 (COMPILER) *What they say in New England and other American folklore* (ed., introduction, Carl Withers). New York and London: Columbia University Press, 263 pp. [Under "Tall Tales", see "Jumping Across the Grand Canyon" (p. 228), a John Hance tale. Credited as "*Pacific*, pp. 3-4 (Arizona)", which is not identified here.] [This is a posthumous ed., but an earlier one by this or similar title has not been located for this bibliography. The only earlier "What they say in New England" work by Johnson that has been located is *What they say in New England; a book of signs, sayings, and superstitions* (Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1896, 1897), which does not contain either the "Tall Tales" category or mention of Hance.]

**Johnson, Debbie**

- 2009 2.14510 What I did on my summer vacation; let Backroads do the work for you. *Around Concord* (Concord, New Hampshire), (Winter): 64-68. [Backroads, a travel company.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Johnson, Dee Strickland**

- 2003 2.17027 *Arizona herstory : tales from her storied past.* (Foreword by Marshall Trimble.)  
Phoenix: Cowboy Miner Productions, 264 pp. [See "Journey to Turquoise Waters", pp.  
239-240; Havasu Canyon.]

**Johnson, Don**

- NO DATE 2.3703 *The Grand Canyon, a place of beauty.* Orlando, Florida, 24 pp. [Ca. 1980.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:224 FQ20:221

**Johnson, Duane**

- 2016 2.25381 Blast from the past; lakeside lore. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 2, 10.  
[From the June 1967 *Meadview Monitor*.]

**Johnson, Edwin F.**

- 1854 2.13711 *Railroad to the Pacific. Northern route. Its general character, relative merits, etc.*  
New York: Railroad Journal Job Printing Office, 2nd ed., 174 pp. [See pp. 112-122;  
and in "Supplement to Second Edition" see pp. 165-166, including lower Colorado  
River region and note of "Big Cañon of the Colorado", in disparaging ways so as to  
support the proposed northern rail route.]

**Johnson, Elmer W.**

- 1876 2.16382 Trip to the Pahreah. *Deseret News*, (November 15): 10 [issue pagination]. [Letter,  
dated Johnson, Kane Co., Utah, October 14, 1876.]

**[Johnson, F. Coit (Mr. and Mrs.); Bok, Edward (Mr. and Mrs.); Doubleday, Frank N. (Mr. and Mrs.); AND  
Doubleday, Dorothy]**

- 1903 2.16234 *On the new Santa Fé Trail : the record of a journey to the land of sunshine by six and  
a half tenderfeet : written and illustrated by all of us together.* New York and  
Philadelphia: "Privately printed and not published at all, because we are on vacation",  
46 pp. [Printed together with, and with pages inverted, *Toward the Sunrise on "The  
Sunset"*.] [Authors listed on p. [iv], "The Hayseeds from the East".] [See pp. 23-28  
(Grand Canyon), and p. 43 (old Grand Canyon anecdote).]
- 1903 2.16235 *Toward the sunrise on "The Sunset" : the record of a journey in the land of sunshine  
by six and a half tenderfeet : written and illustrated by all of us together.* New York  
and Philadelphia: "Privately printed and not published at all, because we are on  
vacation", 46 pp. [Printed together with, and with pages inverted, *On the New Santa  
Fé Trail*.] [Authors listed on p. [iv], "The Hayseeds from the East".] [See p. 24,  
Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Johnson, George**

- 1995 2.3705 *Fire in the mind : science, faith, and the search for order.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 379 pp. [See pp. 29-32, 35.]
- 1996 2.3706 *Fire in the mind : science, faith, and the search for order.* New York: Vintage Books, 379 pp. [See pp. 29-32, 35.]

**Johnson, George, AND Melford, Michael**

- 2009 *2.12368* Plugging into the sun; sunlight bathes us in far more energy than we could ever need—if we could just catch enough. *National Geographic*, 216(3) (September): 28-51. [See notice of Hoover Dam, p. 51.]

**Johnson, George Alonzo**

- 1932 *2.3707* The steamer General Jessup; the first steamship to explore the Colorado River. *Society of California Pioneers, Quarterly*, 9(2): 108-118.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:281 [number]
- 1974 *2.7942* First commerce on the Colorado. *Journal of Arizona History*, 15(1): 29-34.

**Johnson, Ginger**

- 1996 2.9400 *Kate T. Cory, artist of Arizona, 1861-1958.* Prescott, Arizona: Ginger Johnson, 22 [23] pp.

**Johnson, H. Cyril**

- 1957 2.3708 *Scenic guide to Arizona.* Susanville, California: Science Guides, 56 pp. [See pp. 16-20.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]
- 1959 2.3709 *Scenic guide to Arizona.* Susanville, California: Science Guides, 2nd ed.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65] FQ20:223

**Johnson, Haley**

- 2017 2.25919 Introducing Board member Haley Johnson. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 7. [Interview.]
- 2019 2.27728 History timeline. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 5. [Grand Canyon-Colorado River history crossword puzzle.] [See also solution, (2) (Spring): 3.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28765 | Crossword: Famous figures. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 11 [answers, p. 12].   |
| 2020 | 2.29207 | Crossword: For the river crew. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 8 [answers, p. 10]   |
| 2021 | 2.30538 | Early folks. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 19. [Crossword puzzle. Answers on p. 20.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]   |
| 2022 | 2.31067 | Back to the basics. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 15. [Crossword puzzle. Answers on p. 20.]   |
| 2023 | 2.31312 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 2.  |
| 2023 | 2.31378 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 2. [Includes note of, and reproduction of certificate, Grand Canyon Historical Society's 2023-2024 Certified Historical Institution Tier 2 Certification, from the Arizona Historical Society.] |
| 2023 | 2.31475 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 2.  |

**Johnson, Hattie, AND Kunz, Kestrel**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2023 | 2.31684 | Eight women, a world wonder, and a water crisis. <i>American Whitewater Journal</i> (Cullowhee, North Carolina), 63(3) (May/June): cover, contents page, 14-23. [Based on kayakers' Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Johnson, Herbert**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1921 | 2.26919 | The trippers. <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> , 194(15) (October 8): 21. [Cartoon, depicting people speeding through the air as grasshoppers, representing rushing tourists. One comments, "I saw all of the Grand Canyon—was there over night!"] |
|------|---------|--|

**Johnson, Hoyt C.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 2.3710 | A tourism cake with environmental frosting; reborn Grand Canyon Railway. (Photos by Tom Johnson.) <i>Scottsdale Scene</i> , (September): 24-30.<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65 |
| 1994 | 2.3711 | My view. <i>Canyon Magazine</i> , 1(1): 6-7.   |
| 1994 | 2.3712 | Hissin', puffin' and chuggin' to the Grand Canyon . . . the way to go! (Photos by Tom Johnson and Al Richmond.) <i>Canyon Magazine</i> , 1(1): 8-15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]                        |
| 1994 | 2.3713 | Happy birthday to IMAX. <i>Canyon Magazine</i> , 1(1): 34-39.  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1994 2.3714 The Grand Canyon Railway rides again! *Discovery* (Allstate Motor Club), 34(2) (Summer): 14.
- 1998 2.3715 Dear readers. *Sedona Magazine*, 13(4) (Fall): 22.

**Johnson, Hoyt C., AND Johnson, Tom**

- 2000 2.7466 Awesome sightseeing . . . the easy way. *Sedona Magazine*, 15(3) (Summer): cover, 19, 74-105. [See "Part III; North of Sedona", pp. 96-105.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Johnson, James Yate**

- 1880 2.15095 *The scientific and literary treasury : by Samuel Maunder.* London: Longmans, Green, and Co., new edition, with supplement, 871 pp. [See "Supplement to the Scientific and Literary Treasury", p. 825: "Canon or Canyon (a great pipe, *Span.*, from *canna*, a pipe: *Lat.*), a long and very narrow ravine between high walls of rock. The cañons on the W. side of the Rocky Mountains are often of great length. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is 550 miles long, and in one place is only 100 feet wide, whilst its depth at another is 6200 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

**Johnson, John**

- 1999 2.3716 Harding Rapid rearranged; "go left, young man!" *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 1. [President Harding Rapid.]
- 1999 2.3717 [Comment.] *In*: What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gdboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.
- 1999 2.3718 No so big . . . *In*: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 28. [Correction to item about President Harding Rapid published in 3(2).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2001 2.8122 Silent auction was a great success. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 5.

**Johnson, John, AND Johnson, Tom**

- 1994 2.3719 Rafting the Canyon. *Canyon Magazine*, 1(1): 26-33.

**Johnson, Julian**

- 1916 2.16001 The shadow stage [SECTION]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 9(5) (April): 99-148+. [See p. 102, note of Ethel Clay in "Great Divide"; Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.]
- 1917 2.13789 The shadow stage [SECTION]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 11(5) (April): 75-82+. [See pp. 77, 79, "God's Crucible. A play about the Grand Cañon and in the Grand Cañon."]





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Johnson, Rosalind**

- 1976 2.3726 "Hooked" on the river. *In: People on the River [FEATURE]. Journal of Arizona History, 17(1) (Spring): 44-47.*  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25](#)

**Johnson, Rufus David**

- 1952 2.20207 Life on the desert. *Desert Magazine, 15(11) (November): 19-20.* ("This was one of the winning stories in Desert Magazine's Life-on-the-Desert contest.") [Arizona Strip country.]
- 1961 2.7715 *J. E. J. trail to sundown, Cassadaga to Casa Grande, 1817-1882 : the story of a pioneer, Joseph Ellis Johnson . . . He ground his wheel into the face of the continent.* [No place]: Joseph Ellis Johnson Family Committee (printed by Desert New Press), 514 pp.

**Johnson, Russell**

- 2011 2.23154 *Designing a sublime painting of the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Prescott College, 108 pp.

**Johnson, Sandra Jean**

- 1993 2.18494 *Early conservation by the Arizona Federation of Women's Clubs from 1900 to 1932.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 133 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon, Colorado River and Colorado River Compact.]

**Johnson, Stacy Jo**

- 2008 2.12303 Road report. *Miss Rodeo Wyoming Association News, 5(3) (Summer): 6-8.*

**Johnson, Tom**

- 1994 2.3727 Inside the Canyon . . . a photo feature by Tom Johnson. *Canyon Magazine, 1(1): 16-21.* [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Johnson, W. D., Jr. [Johnson, William Derby, Jr.]**

- 1872 2.16366 Powell's Colorado River exploring expedition. *Deseret News, 21(17) (May 29): 234-235.* [Letter from "Winsor [*sic*] Castle, Arizona, May 10, 1872."] [Winsor Castle; Pipe Spring.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1872 2.16367 Powell's exploring expedition. *Deseret News*, 21(27) (August 7): 398 [issue pagination, 10]. [Letter from "Camp at the Mouth of the Dirty Devil River, On the Colorado River. June 24th, 1872."]
- 1872 2.22292 Powell's exploring expedition. *Deseret News*, 21(28) (August 14): 410-411. [Letter from "Music Temple, Col. River, Utah, July 10, 1872."]
- 1872 2.16368 Powell's exploring expedition. *Deseret News*, 21(29) (August 21): 430 [issue pagination, 10]. [Letter from Salt Lake City, August 10, 1872.]
- 1888 2.16396 The Mexican colonies. Description of the best routes for colonists, together with a great deal of valuable information about the climate and soil; also regarding customs duties, purchases of lands, etc. *Deseret News*, (October 31): 14 [issue pagination]. [Mormon colonies. Includes mileages along routes that cross the Colorado River at Lees Ferry and Bonnelly's Ferry.]
- 1993 2.17065 The diary of William Derby Johnson, Jr.; exploring southern Utah, 1872. (Compiled and edited by great-granddaughter Sherri Haver.) *Rangelands*, 15(3) (June): 111-119.
- 2005 2.10566 *William Derby Johnson, Jr.: Journal excerpts, 1850-1894*. (Dorothy Fillerup Boyer, ed.) Mesa, Arizona: The editor, 354 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [FQ24/1:101](#)

**Johnson, William H.**

- 1903 2.3728 *Pioneer Spaniards in North America*. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 381 pp. [See pp. 219-253.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29](#)

**Johnson, William Weber**

- 1958 2.3729 The Southwest. *In*: Moseley, Hardwick (ed.), *The romance of North America*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., pp. 155-176.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29](#)

**Johnston, A. A.; Canavan, S., Jr.; AND Harding, Bruce**

- 1913 2.16149 Gallup. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(5) (April): 98, 100. ["On a recent pleasant Sunday, W. P. Cavanaugh, revising clerk, and E. R. Ball, stenographer to Mr. Johnson, disguised as gentlemen—excuse us, we mean tourists—made a trip to the Grand Cañon. They rode 'shanks' mare' down the trail and back, and there was a shortage of liniment at the village drug store immediately after their return. They had a fine trip, but Ball is still wondering how much it cost Fred Harvey to build the cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The term "shanks' mare" means on foot.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Johnston, B.**

1963     *2.23300*     Dam tour is a revealing tour. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (April 28): 5-8. [Hoover Dam.]

---

**Johnston, Charles**

1920     *2.21814*     The two Mexicos. *Atlantic Monthly*, 126 (November): 703-709.

---

**Johnston, Lew**

1954     2.21506     To file or not to file. *Flying*, 55(6) (December): 22-23, 48. [See box, p. 48, "Round Robin Flight Plan"; a Prescott-to-Prescott, Arizona, flying loop embracing Grand Canyon Inn, Cape Solitude, and Supai.]

---

**Johnston, Melanie Lee**

1984     *2.3730*     Marines are Yumans, too! *Arizona Highways*, 60(11) (November): 32-35.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

1994     2.3731     When you go to the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 46-47.

1994     2.3732     Greetings from Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 70(12) (December): 19-37. [Includes vintage postcards.]

---

**Johnston, Philip**

1928     2.7716     A symphony in stone. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 20 (October): cover, 26-27, 45.

1929     2.7717     It's "Lonely Dell" no longer; second highest highway bridge in the world opens a magical and mysterious land for the motorist. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21 (June): 14-19, 52. [Navajo Bridge.]

1931     *2.7718*     A national park in the desert; Boulder Canyon region may furnish a new and spectacular national playground when dam is completed and great lake is formed. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 23 (January): 12-21, 55.

1932     2.3733     The Grand Canyon from a new and thrilling viewpoint; the world's mightiest chasm, seen from lonely, isolated and only recently re-discovered Toroweap Point, affords a new mecca for venturesome motorists. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 24 (June): cover, 11-13, 37-40.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Johnston, Warren E.**

- 1971     *2.23218*     Economies of size and imputed values of farmland in the Imperial Valley of California. *Giannini Foundation Research Report 314*, 58 pp.

**Johnston, William Preston**

- 1878     *2.19374*     *The life of Gen. Albert Sidney Johnston, embracing his services in the armies of the United States, the Republic of Texas, and the Confederate States.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 755 pp. + advertisements. [See in Chapter 18, "The Desert Journey", transcriptions of letters written from Warner's Ranch, California, June 26, 1861 (p. 279), and letters from the march to and from Fort Yuma, Arizona, June 30 and July 5 (pp. 279-283), with interjections.]

**Johnstun, Ellen Jane Perks**

- 2017     *2.27417*     Autobiography. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 327-332. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes Muddy Creek area of Nevada and St. Thomas.]

**Jón Ásbergsson, AND Kaldal, Jón**

- 2012     2.20461     A good story to tell. (Eygló Svala Arnarsdóttir, translator. Photos by Páll Stefánsson.) *Iceland Review* (Street Edition) (Reykjavík), 2012(5): 12-13. [Interview with Jón Ásbergsson, manager of Promote Iceland. See p. 13, regarding requirement for paid admission to certain areas. "For example, in all national parks in the U.S. visitors pay an entrance fee. People can arrive to Grand Canyon and enjoy the view from certain viewing platform without paying but they don't enter the canyons unless they've paid an entrance fee and must have applied for admission a long time in advance." (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*)]

**Jonas, Tom**

- 2009     *2.13185*     Wells in the desert; retracing the Mexican war trails of Kearny and Cooke through Baja California. *Journal of Arizona History*, 50(3) (Autumn): 269-296.

**Jones, Annie Campbell**

- 1936     2.17933     Echoes from Grand Canyon. *Independent Woman*, 15(10): 324. [Report from the West Central Regional Conference at Grand Canyon, August 23-25.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jones, Bert, AND Steiger, Lew**

2018 2.27620 Bert Jones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): cover, 26-42. [Jones oral history interview.]

---

**Jones, Beverly F., AND Smith, Betty H.**

1979 2.3734 We went white-water rafting. *Today's Education*, 68(2): 54-55.

---

**Jones, Calico**

1967 2.8363 First through the Grand Canyon. *Real West*, 10 (May): 27-29, 72-74. [James White.]

---

**Jones, Charles**

1972 2.3735 (ED.) *Explorer's guide to the West. Volume 5. Rivers and lakes.* San Jose, California: The H. M. Gousha Co., 154 pp.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29](#)

---

**Jones, Courtney Reeder**

1993 2.3736 Memories of Wupatki: life in an ancient ruin. *Journal of the Southwest*, 35(1) (Spring): 3-52. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 5, 17, 41, 42.] [Diary and contemporary letters.]

---

**Jones, Cyndi**

2016 2.25500 Nik Wallenda: Inspiring riggers worldwide. *Wire Rope News and Sling Technology* (Colonia, New Jersey), 38(1) (October): 16, 18, 20, 22. [Includes Wallenda's high-wire walk over the "Grand Canyon" (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River gorge), 2013.]

---

**Jones, Daniel Hutchins**

1997 2.3737 *The panorama from Point Sublime: John Wesley Powell's "religion of science" and the intellectual origins of his arid lands reforms.* Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University, 337 pp.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [THOMAS 984](#)

---

**Jones, David**

2021 2.30815 Thoughts on the Grand Canyon. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 129-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jones, Dewitt, AND Trimble, Stephen**

- 1986 2.3739 *Canyon country*. Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 160 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 146-159.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|
- 1990 2.3740 *Portrait of canyon country*. Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 80 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

**Jones, Dewitt, AND Watkins, T. H.**

- 1976 2.3741 *John Muir's America*. Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 159 pp. [See pp. 123, 131.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

**Jones, E.**

- 1772 *2.17188* *A new and universal geographical grammar: or, a complete system of geography. Containing the ancient and present state of all the empires, kingdoms, states, and republics, in the world . . . Vol. II*. London: for G. Robinson and T. Evans, 496 pp. [See "New Mexico, including California", pp. 338-340.]

**Jones, Edward D.**

- 1917 *2.24779* *Investment*. New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute, 352 pp. (Modern Business, Volume 23.) [See "The Imperial Valley of California" (quoted from F. H. Ertel in *The Financial World*; i.e., Ertel, 1916, *ITEM NO.* 2.23843), pp. 12-14.]

**Jones, Florence Lee**

- 1967 *2.21946* Last days of St. Thomas—1938. *From*: St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 122-123. [Compiler's title. Facsimile reproduction of article from unidentified newspaper, regarding inundation of St. Thomas by Lake Mead. Title of article: "Last resident deserts home Saturday nite to lake water. Hugh Lord forced to flee rising tide; burns his house behind him. Water rise rapid. Measurements reveal lake is spreading at fast rate Sunday."]

**Jones, Grazia N., AND DeMille, Janice F.**

- 1986 2.3742 *History of Fredonia, Arizona, 1885-1985*. Hurricane, Utah: Homestead Publishers, 216 pp. (Copyright Town of Fredonia, Arizona.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:300 FQ21:330

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jones, Helen Lukens**

- 1902      2.25924      The forest ranger: His life, duties and responsibilities. *Overland Monthly*, 40(5) (November): 439-446. [See p. 440, note, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon: "The Grand Canyon Reserve of Arizona comprises nearly 2,000,000 acres, and here Nature has blossomed into scenes of indescribable grandeur." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Jones, Jack**

- 2000      2.24906      President's message. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (281) (August): 11. [Includes brief remarks on the recent Grand Canyon Star Party.]
- 2002      2.24907      Reflections; the 2002 Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 26(7) (August): 3, 8.
- 2004      2.24909      Grand Canyon Star Party 2004—North Rim, June 12-19, 2004. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 28(8) (August): 1, 9.
- 2008      2.24895      Grand Canyon Star Party a great success. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 32(7) (July): 3, 10-13.

**Jones, Jack A., AND Wu, Jiunn Jeng**

- 2000      2.12317      Exploring Mars with ambient gas balloons and inflatable rovers. *Workshops on Concepts and Approaches for Mars Exploration, Houston, TX, USA*. [Separate seen, 2 pp. Includes note of plan for tire testing in Grand Canyon National Park.]

**Jones, Jenkin Lloyd**

- 1901      2.14140      *Jess : bits of wayside gospel*. New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 312 [313] pp. [See p. 128: "One little stream in the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*] has chiselled out a gorge three hundred miles long, and, in some places, six thousand feet deep."; and p. 141: "The Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*] is coarse and cheap work accomplished by the prentice hand of Nature, compared to the chiselled beauty of a Mater Dolorosa, a mother of grief." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1907      2.18115      *Love and loyalty*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 454 pp. [Sermons. See "Little Waves (1896)", pp. 217-234; Grand Canyon, p. 223.]

**Jones, Jimmie; Smith, Jon M.; AND Aton, James M.**

- 2009      2.23468      *Jim Jones : recent paintings*. Cedar City, Utah: Southern Utah University Press, 48 pp. + DVD. [DVD title: *Jimmie Jones red rock painter. A documentary video by Jon M. Smith and James M. Aton.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jones, Joan**

- 1981     *2.21917*     Civilian Conservation Corps. *In: Centennial Book Committee, Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 218-223.

**Jones, John**

- 1976     2.3743     *Wonders of the stereoscope.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st American ed. [See p. 78.]

**Jones, Karen R., AND Wills, John**

- 2005     2.26445     *The invention of the park : recreational landscapes from the Garden of Eden to Disney's Magic Kingdom.* Cambridge, United Kingdom; and Malden, Massachusetts, 216 pp. [Grand Canyon, see in Chapter 4, "Nature and Recreation in the National Park", pp. 64-91.]
- 2009     2.12485     *The American West : competing visions.* Edinburgh, Scotland: Edinburgh University Press, 344 pp.

**Jones, Laura**

- 2004     2.10010     (CHAIR, COOKBOOK COMMITTEE) *Recipes from the rim : a collection from the community members of Grand Canyon National Park.* Kearney, Nebraska: Morris Press Cookbooks, 192 + [16] + [16] pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:48 FQ22:63

**Jones, Les [Jones, Leslie Allen]**

- 1965     2.8125     Grand Canyon at low water. *American Whitewater*, 11(1) (Summer): 4-.
- 1965     2.8126     The Colorado at low water. *American Whitewater*, 11(2) (Autumn): 29-.
- 2001     2.8124     Les Jones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 22-31. [Interview. Interviewer not identified.]

**Jones, LI. Rodwell, AND Bryan, P. W.**

- 1924     2.8817     *North America : an historical, economic and regional geography.* London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 537 pp. [See p. 400.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jones, Lois Earl**

- 1967      *2.21964*      Joseph Ira Earl. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 228-229.

**Jones, Marcus E.**

- 1930      2.31048      [Remarks on the second Powell expedition.] *In:* *Contributions to Western Botany, No. 17*. Claremont, California: [no imprint] [Marcus E. Jones], p. 37. [Scarce enough to reprint in its entirety: "In June, 1929, I visited El Tobar [*sic*] on the southern side of the Grand Canon and saw the stately monument erected to Major Powell and the band of Government men who accompanied him down the Colorado river in 1871, on that blood curdling trip. The secrecy that has always surrounded that trip and his work surveying the Grand Canon has always been a puzzle to me. Forty years ago or more I made the acquaintance of one of his party, the topographer, Captain F. M. Bishop of Salt Lake City, and he was a fellow townsman for many years till my removal to California. His herbarium made on that expedition has always been in my own collection, all the types not now at Harvard. [¶] On the visit referred to I failed to see his name among the list of those who traversed the Grand Canon, and for this reason I hunted him up, now a very old man, at Salt Lake, and conferred with him about the matter. During the conversation his daughter showed me a transcript of his diary, fragmentary but complete as far as it went, which throws a flood of light on the expedition, and its asinine management. I borrowed the M.S. and have copied it, and some day, may possibly publish it. Captain Bishop was one of the very few educated men in the party, and was the center of the botanical activity, making the best collection, but Mrs. Thompson, the sister of Major Powell [Ellen Louella "Nellie" Powell], sent her collections to Harvard independently. Captain Bishop was later the Professor of Botany at the State University in Salt Lake City." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

**Jones, Marian**

- 1981      *2.21907*      Pioneers of the medical profession. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 124-128.

**Jones, Meredith**

- 1918      2.17023      Forthcoming conveniences at Grand Canyon. *In:* Communications [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11 [*sic*, 12] (4) (March): 69. [Encourages Fred Harvey to embrace air tours.]

**Jones, Ray**

- 2004      *2.24745*      *USA to Z : a celebration of American popular culture*. Nashville, Tennessee: Cumberland House, 320 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jones, Ray S. (Mrs.)**

- 1951 2.20116 Discovery of Pipe Spring. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(3) (January): 30. [Regarding article by Jay Ellis Ransom in November 1950 issue (ITEM NO. 2.5293). Pipe Spring, Arizona. Includes editor's reply.]

**Jones, Rob**

- 2012 *2.17127* Zig Sondelski's Black Canyon canoe; part deux—flat water. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (May): 18-21.

**Jones, Roger [1]**

- 1867 *2.14823* "[Confidential.]" [square brackets thus]. *As a part of:* Halleck, H. W., Report of Major General Halleck. *As included in:* Grant, Ulysses S., Report of the Secretary of War ad interim and General U.S. Army. *From:* Report of the Secretary of War. Part I. *In:* Message of the President of the United States and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second session of the Fortieth Congress. *U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1*, [enclosure] B-I., pp. 82-85. [Report on inspection of posts in Arizona and southern California. In list of enclosures to Halleck, "B-I." is titled there, "Colonel Roger Jones's report of affairs in Arizona, dated July 15, 1867."]

**Jones, Roger [2]**

- 2005 2.29733 From Mars Hill to Mt Hamilton. *Society for the History of Astronomy, Newsletter*, (9) (December): 13-16. [Includes notes on the Oskar Hansen celestial map at Hoover Dam, and a brief note, *in passing*, of seeing sunrise at Grand Canyon.]

**Jones, Rufus M.**

- 1917 2.15888 A constructive Quaker policy in the present national crises. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 90 ("Fifth-day, Sixth Month 21) [Thursday, June 21]) (52): 615-616. [First paragraph comprises remarks on seeing Grand Canyon; a metaphorical introduction for the theme of this article.]

**Jones, Stan [Jones, Stanley A.]**

- NO DATE 2.11881 *Spectacular Lake Powell and new Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : what to see and do in the fabulous vacationland surrounding Glen Canyon Dam, Wahweap Marina and Page, Ariz.* [No place]: Sun Country Publications, 40 pp. (Sun Country Scenic Adventure.)
- 1977 2.9860 Grand Canyon region. There's something about the splash of an oar. *Outdoor Arizona*, (August): 22-25, 74.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1998 2.3746 *Stan Jones' ramblings by boat and boot in Lake Powell country.* Page, Arizona: Sun Country Publications, 276 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 201** FQ19:301
- 2000 2.7251 [Letter to editor.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 8. [Includes notes on Emery and Edith Kolb.]
- 2000 2.7467 Lake Powell celebration: March 14, 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4): 2-3.
- 2001 2.8127 Memories. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 9-11.
- 1964 2.3747 *Arizona's future : nineteen hundred and sixty-four.* Phoenix: Arizona State Republican Committee, 240 pp.

**Jones, Stephen B.**

- 1929 2.3748 The Coronado expedition. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): 4-5 and map between pp. 5, 6.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|
- 1952 2.10638 The enjoyment of geography. *Geographical Review*, 42(4) (October): 543-550.
- 1994 2.3749 The Coronado expedition. *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 161-163. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1929.]

**Jones, Stephen Vandiver**

- 1949 2.9302 Journal of Stephen Vandiver Jones, April 21, 1871-December 14, 1872. (Herbert E. Gregory, ed.) *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 19-174.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 127

**Jones, T. Foster**

- 2009 2.12744 Garage brand; Warren Tracy's Busted Knuckle is a total gas. *In*: Member Profile [SECTION]. *The Costco Connection* (Costco Wholesale, Seattle, Washington), (March): 19. [Busted Knuckle Garage brand, created by former Phantom Ranch manager Warren G. Tracy. Phantom Ranch featured in article.]

**Jones, Thomas D.**

- 2001 2.16867 A globe that fills the sky: Geography from the Space Shuttle. *Geographical Review*, 91(1/2, Doing Fieldwork) (January/April): 252-261. [See p. 259: "Although I miss the

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

smell of pine needles and the crackle of the campfire, a crew sharing dinner on the shuttle's flight deck is not very different from a team breaking bread on a sandbar in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Jones, Tom**

- 1906 2.9403 *Scenic treasures of California, including Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey. (Copyright 1904-1906.)
- 1910 2.7719 *Scenic treasures, California and Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey. ("Compiled, engraved, printed by Tom Jones, publisher of scenic souvenirs, Cincinnati, O., made expressly and exclusively for Fred Harvey, Kansas City, Mo.") [Also compare similar title under "Fred Harvey [firm]", no date and 1908.]

**Jones, W. Paul**

- 1992 2.3750 Trinitarian thoughts on descending into the Grand Canyon. *Theology Today*, 49(3) (October): 333-343.
- 1999 2.3751 Trinitarian thoughts. Take a look. Everything is connected. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 169-174. [Reprinted from Jones (1992, *ITEM NO.* 2.3750).]

**Jones, William A.**

- 1984 2.27257 James Fennemore's photographs of John Doyle Lee. *History of Photography*, 8(1) (January): 65-66.

**Jones Lang LaSalle** [firm]

- NO DATE *2.21984* *Five reasons to consider Mexico: Prospects and realities for U.S. cross-border industrial opportunities.* [No place]: Jones Lang LaSalle, 7 pp. (Perspectives on Global Supply Chains.) [Includes Mexicali, Baja California.]

**Jonušas, Kazys**

- 2015 2.28540 Neparmirštamoms *Fort Bliss* kopos. *Karys* ([Lithuania], Krašto apsaugos ministerija), 2015(4)(2032) (April). [Regarding Bronius Basalykas on military training at Fort Bliss, Texas. See pp. 26-27, brief remarks on off-base recreational activities, which included a week-long hike in Grand Canyon.] [In Lithuanian.]
- 2015 2.28236 Artileristų lūkesčiai ir studijos Oklahomoje. *Karys* ([Lithuania], Krašto apsaugos ministerija), 2015(7)(2035) (July): 22-27. [Regarding Tomas Naudužas on military training at Fort Sill, Oklahoma. See p. 24, photo of Naudužas at Grand Canyon.] [In Lithuanian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Jordan, David Starr**

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.25155        | The land of patience. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [No imprint], pp. 132-134. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]   |
| 1898    | 2.15628        | Red-letter days. <i>Land of Sunshine</i> 9(3) (August): 124-126.   |
| 1902    | 2.3752         | The land of patience. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 88.  |
| 1906    | 2.26578        | The land of patience. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 88.  |
| 1909    | 2.26579        | The land of patience. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 88.  |
| 1922    | 2.3753         | <i>The days of a man : being memories of a naturalist, teacher and minor prophet of democracy. Volume One, 1851-1899.</i> Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York: World Book Co., 710 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 620-625.]  |
| 1922    | <i>2.30218</i> | <i>The days of a man : being memories of a naturalist, teacher and minor prophet of democracy. Volume Two, 1900-1921.</i> Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York: World Book Co., 906 pp. [See p. 444, from 1913, remarks on Mexicali, Baja California.]  |
| 1981    | 2.3754         | 1898: The land of patience. <i>In: Schullery, Paul (ed.), The Grand Canyon: early impressions.</i> Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 95-97.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">CROSS-LISTINGS</span>   <span style="color: #A52A2A;">CITED»</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29</span> |

---

**Jordan, Glenn R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.21324 | 39_Grand Canyon North Rim; "Top To Bottom Gang" rides again. <i>In: Reports From the Field</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Trail News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 10(2) (Summer): 6. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Jordan, Jeanie**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.3755 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park.</i> Salt Lake City: Great Mountain West Supply, 32 pp. |
|------|--------|---|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jordan, John W.**

- 1908 2.14416 (COMPILER, ED.) *A century and a half of Pittsburg [sic] and her people : genealogical memoirs of the leading families of Pittsburg and vicinity. Volume IV.* [Pittsburgh]: The Lewis Publishing Co., 491 pp. [See under Hiram Edmund Friesell (pp. 164-166), reference to Frederick Charles Friesell: "His most noted trip was the exploration of the Grand Canon of the Colorado in Arizona, though which he and one companion passed in a boat, spending several months on the trip and facing death many times." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Jordan, Nate "Tater"**

- 2011 2.15956 Nate Jordan, age 33. *In*: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 14. [Interview.]
- 2021 2.30955 [Remarks.] *In*: We'll Miss You Peggy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 25. [Regarding the retirement of Lees Ferry ranger Peggy Kolar.]

**Jordan, Teresa**

- 1998 2.3756 Sustenance. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 120-127.
- 2000 2.7468 *Field notes from the Grand Canyon : raging river, quiet mind : an illustrated journal.* (Foreword by Ann H. Zwinger.) [No imprint], [56] pp. (Printed by Johnson Printing, Boulder, Colorado.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:299 FQ16:117 FQ17:224 FQ19:302 FQ20:227  
 FQ22B:61 FQ24/1:399 FQ27:24  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Williams, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.318

**Jordon, E. L.**

- 1956 2.3757 *Hammond's illustrated travel guide : a pictorial encyclopedia of scenic America.* Maplewood, New Jersey: C. S. Hammond and Co., 208 pp. [See pp. 125-128.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29]
- 1973 2.3758 *Pictorial travel guide of scenic America.* Maplewood, New Jersey: Hammond, Inc., 256 pp. [See pp. 200-201.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29]

**Jorgenson, Pat**

- 1999 2.3759 The vision of John Wesley Powell; true grit geologist. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(2) (March/April): 66-68.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 641

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jorgenson, Paul R.**

- 2007      2.14328      HF radio at Grand Canyon Caverns. *Speleonics* (National Speleological Society, Communications and Electronics Section), 7(2) (June) (26): 24-25. [High Frequency amateur radio.]
- 2016      2.25486      Drilling a cave radio location [ABSTRACT]. *In: National Speleological Society : 2016 NSS Convention program guide : Ely, Nevada, July 18-22, 2016.* Huntsville, Alabama: National Speleological Society, p. 79. [Brief. Cave radio beacon used to locate drilling point at Grand Canyon Caverns.]

**Jorstad, Stan**

- 1997      2.3760      *These rare lands : images of America's national parks.* (Text by Mark Strand, foreword by Robert Redford.) New York: Simon and Schuster Editions, 158 pp. (Copyright Questar, Inc.)

**Joseph, Fran**

- 1995      2.3761      Living the legend; Marge Tammen shares a memory. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 14.
- 2004      2.10050      Move the boats #2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 27. [Historic boats.]

**Joseph, Frank**

- 2000      2.8128      Underground city of the Grand Canyon, fact or fable? *Ancient American*, 5(36): 20-23.
- 2009      2.12715      (COMPILER, ED.) *Unearthing ancient America : the lost sagas of conquerors, castaways, and scoundrels.* Franklin Lakes, New Jersey: New Page Books, 287 pp.

**Joseph, James**

- 1970      *2.19522*      16th Annual Colorado River Cruise. *Motor Boating*, 125(5) (May): 68-71. [Lower Colorado River.] [See also erratum, (6) (June): 142, pertaining to the "Editor's Note" that appears on p. 68.]

**Josephy, Alvin M., Jr.**

- NO DATE      2.29810      Murder of the Southwest. *In: Myths and techno-fantasies : the first publication of the Black Mesa Defense Fund.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Black Mesa Defense, pp. 3-9. [1971.] [Item "Reprinted from Audubon Magazine".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1971 2.29809 Murder of the Southwest. *Audubon*, 73(4) (July): 52-67.

---

**Joy, Henry B.**

1917 2.30393 The traveler and the automobile. *The Outlook* (New York), 115 (April 25): 739-742. [See p. 741: "How many Americans have seen the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, that magnificent spectacle beside which all European wonders fade? A lamentable few. The spot is isolated and can be reached only by a long, and to some disagreeable, railway journey. The man who attempts to drive to the Grand Canyon must in a measure break his own trails and take his chances of arriving at a spot which should be the center of a series of magnificent radiating boulevards, connecting with a system of roads reaching to every corner of the Nation." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Joy, Mary Grace**

1981 *2.21900* King Tut Mine; and placer mining. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 31-33.

1981 *2.21902* Ranching 1930-1981. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 44-53.

---

**Joyce, Gare, AND Duffy, Bryce**

2013 2.20549 The life aquatic with Martin Strel; the world's greatest athlete is arrogant, obese, a little nuts—and a hero to a devoted following. *Sportsnet* (Toronto), (February 11): 52-55, 66-67. [See p. 67 regarding his plan to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

---

**Joyce, Molly, AND Stevens, Larry** [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

2016 2.25391 History of exploration and settlement by Anglo-Europeans. *In*: Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), *The natural and human history of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. 61-70. [Cover title for volume: *An ecological and cultural assessment of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument*.]

---

**Joyce, Peggy**

1969 *2.3762* Bullhead City; striper derby. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 32-33, 75.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Juárez Estrada, Ángel [Juárez, Ángel]**

- 2014     *2.24355*     Ciudad Morelos, nobleza y trabajo con lar marca de Cuervos. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 30-33. [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24376*     El IMSS en el valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 53-54. [Instituto Mexicano del Seguro Social.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.24430*     El ferrocarril Inter-California y sus estaciones. 1904-1960. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): cover, 14-16. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27910*     Fundación de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 4-6. [In Spanish.]

**Judd, Harriet R.**

- NO DATE    2.16593     (COMPILER) *Major Powell's survey plays part in Kanab history*. Kanab, Utah: Kanab Heritage Council, [2], 8, 7, 9 pp., wraps. [Ca. 2000.] ("[A] project of the Daughters of Utah Pioneers, Camp Margery Stewart, Pearl Little, Captain. Furnished to the teachers of the schools in Kanab to better acquaint the students in learning Pioneer History.") [Three chapters, each paginated separately.] [Also reprinted 2002.] [Revised 2019; see Chamberlain and Robinson (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28460).]  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:115

**Judd, Neil M.**

- 1967     2.3763     Return to Rainbow Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 43(8) (August): 30-39.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]
- 1968     2.3764     *Men met along the trail : adventures in archaeology*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 162 pp.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:223 FQ24/1:400 FQ29:77 GUIDON 358

**Judge, Donald Ralph**

- 1967     *2.29671*     *Marking the coterminous boundary line between the United States and Mexico 1848-1856*. Master's thesis, University of Omaha, 132 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Judge, Joseph, AND Edwards, Walter Meayers**

- 1969 2.3765 Retracing John Wesley Powell’s historic voyage down the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic*, 135 (May): 668-713.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29| THOMAS 930

**Judge, Jury**

- 2016 2.25256 Folks, the view of Grand Canyon is THIS WAY. *In*: Selfie/Self-Obsessed Culture [CARTOONS]. *The Noise* (Clarkdale, Arizona), (179) (June) (mango édition; salarius édition): 36. [Cartoon of family all facing away from the canyon, taking “selfie” portraits.]

**Judkins, Jennifer**

- 2014 2.29096 On things that are not there anymore. *In*: Symposium: The Aesthetics of Ruin and Absence. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 72(4) (Fall): 441-445. [See p. 441, hypothetical consideration of “loss” in having two world-renowned works of art moved to the author’s living room, which is noted as being “not nearly as irreplaceable as what was lost when the old London Bridge was moved to Lake Havasu City, Arizona.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Juliano**

- 2014 2.23277 (CHANNELED THROUGH David K. Miller) The relationship between the Inner Earth, the Ascension, and planetary healing work. *Group of Forty, Monthly Newsletter* (Prescott, Arizona), (Connections Issue 215) (September): [1]-[2]. [Item signed as Juliano, representing “the Arcturians at the Grand Canyon.”]

**Julliard, Georges**

- 1898 2.13084 Au Nouveau Mexique; notes et impressions. *Les Missions Catholiques* (Paris), 30(1528) (September 10): 441-444. [Part of a serialized article.] [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

**Junquera, Ernesto**

- 2019 2.28180 Un ir y volver a los Estados Unidos. *Grupo TYPESA, Boletín Corporativo*, (52): 83-85. [Includes note of visits to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (p. 85), with photo of the author at Grand Canyon (p. 84), which although unstated is at Grand Canyon West.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jurado, Ramon**

- 1922     *2.19852*     Wiping out the last frontier; inspired by thrift and good business sense the Chinese inhabitants have transformed a wide open, lawless town on the Mexican border into a model community. *Illustrated World*, 36(5) (January): 683-684. [Mexicali, Baja California.]

**Jurek, Scott**

- 2012     2.29277     (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eat and run : my unlikely journey to ultramarathon greatness*. Boston and New York: Mariner Books (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt), 260 pp. [See Chapter 21, "Back to My Roots; Tonto Trail, Grand Canyon, 2010" (pp. 215-220).]
- 2012     2.29278     (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eat and run : my unlikely journey to ultramarathon greatness*. London: Bloomsbury Publishing Plc., 260 pp.
- 2012     2.29279     (WITH Steve Friedman) *Jej in teci*. (Jerca Poznič, translator.) Mengeš: Ciceron, 232 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [An on-demand publication.] [In Slovenian.]
- 2012     2.29280     (WITH Steve Friedman) 호모러너스, 나는 달릴수록 살아난다 [homoleoneoseu, naneun dallilsulog sal-ananda]. (양병찬 [Yang Byeong-chan], translator.) [Korea]: 페이퍼로드 [peipeolodeu] [Paper Road]. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Korean.]
- 2013     2.29281     (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eat and run : my unlikely journey to ultramarathon greatness*. London: Bloomsbury, 260 pp.
- 2013     2.29282     (WITH Steve Friedman) *Córer, menjar, viure : la increïble història d'un corredor llegendari*. (Raquel Garcia Ulldemolins, translator.) Barcelona: Angle, 317 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Catalan.]
- 2013     2.29283     (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eet en ren : mijn onwaarschijnlijke traject naar de ultramarathon*. (Amy Bais, translator.) Amsterdam: Prometheus, 311 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Dutch.]
- 2013     2.29284     (WITH Steve Friedman) EAT&RUN : 100 マイルを走る僕の旅 [EAT & RUN : hyakumairu o hashiru boku no tabi] [My 100 mile journey]. (小原久典; 北村ポ [Hisanori Ohara and Pauline Kitamura], translators.) Tōkyō: NHK 出版 [NHK Shuppan] [NHK Publisher], 333 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Japanese.]
- 2013     2.29285     (WITH Steve Friedman) 跑得過一切 : 天生就會跑主角史考特的跑步與飲食之心 [Pǎo déguò yīqiè: Tiānshēng jiù huì pǎo zhǔjiǎo shǐ kǎo tè de pǎobù yǔ yǐn shí zhī xīn]. (李穎琦 [Li Yingqi], translator.) 遠流出版事業股份有限公司 [Yuǎn liú chūbǎn shìyè gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī] [Yuanliu Publishing Co., Ltd.], 303 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Chinese.]
- 2014     2.29286     (WITH Steve Friedman) *Jedz a behaj : moja neuveritel'ná cesta k ultramaratónskej špičke*. Reading: Audiolibrix Ltd, 276 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Slovak.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015 2.29287 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eat & run : mon improbable ascension usqu'au sommet de l'ultramathon*. (Jean-Philippe Lefief, translator.) Chamonix: Éditions Guérin, 317 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [\[In French.\]](#)
- 2017 2.29288 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Jedz i biegnij : niezwykła podróż do świata ultramartonoń i zdrowego odżywiania*. (Jacek Żuwnik, translator.) Łódź: Galaktyka, 262 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [\[In Polish.\]](#)
- 2018 2.29289 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eat & run : la vita straordinaria di uno dei più grandi ultramartoneisti di tutti i tempi*. Parto: Piano B, 293 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [\[In Italian.\]](#)

**Jurgen, Rick**

- 2014 2.21475 The dead deer at Yuma Point. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 118-129.

**Jurn, Arnie**

- 2003 2.12816 Flying to the Grand Canyon. *Air Currents* (Arizona Soaring Association, Glendale, Arizona), (2nd Quarter): 1, 3.

**Jurovics, Toby**

- 2010 2.26925 Framing the West; the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan. *In*: Jurovics, Toby, Johnson, Carol M., Willumson, Glenn, and Stapp, William F., *Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, pp. 9-43.

**Jurovics, Toby; Johnson, Carol M.; Willumson, Glenn; AND Stapp, William F.**

- 2010 2.26924 *Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 255 pp. ("This publication accompanies the exhibition Framing the West: The Survey Photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan, held at the Smithsonian American Art Museum, Washington, D.C., from February 12 to May 9, 2010." [title-page verso]) [For pertinent landscape photographs in folio from the Wheeler Survey, refer also to Wheeler, no date, [ITEM NOS. 2.6848, 2.6849](#); and for corresponding stereographs see under George M. Wheeler in [Part 26, Appendix 2](#) of this bibliography.]

**Jurow, Kate**

- 2003 2.9565 A summer in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 1-2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2006 2.10882 How the Grand Canyon changed my life. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 11.

**Jusserand, Jules J.**

- 1911 2.16196 Jules J. Jusserand (Ambassador of France) at the dinner in his honor, December 2, 1910. *In*: Elderkin, John, Lord, Chester S., and Price, Charles W. (arrangers), *Speeches at the Lotos Club*. New York: Printed for the Lotos Club, pp. 468-473. (Volume cover title: *After dinner speeches at the Lotos Club*.) [See p. 471, in speaking of wonders of the West: "There is nothing to be compared with the Grand Cañon of Arizona, which in parts has a depth of which seems to lead to the nether regions, and wonders of coloring that remind you of the other extreme." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Juvanc, Aleš**

- 2018 2.2655 S kolesom čez Severno Ameriko (1. del). *Mostiščar* (Glasilo Občine Ig, Občina Ig, Slovenia), 24(1) (February): 22-23. [Report of travel in the U.S. Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon. Later installment in (2) (March): 16-18 is not pertinent to this bibliography, but see there p. 18, boxed notice of a talk to be given by Juvanc about his travels, March 21, at the Knjižnica Ig (Ig Library).] [*In Slovenian.*]

**Jůzl, Jiří "Karás"**

- 2017 2.28092 *Z Trutnova na Colorado River : splněný vodácký sen : Česko-slovensko-americká expedice 2017*. Trutnov, Czech Republic: Jiří Jůzl, 103 pp. [Privately published.] [Paddling trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon to Diamond Creek.] [*In Czech.*]
- 2018 2.28093 Colorado River 2017. Grand Canyon—když se vysloví tato dvě slova, téměř každému se vybaví Severní Amerika a v ní Spojené státy americké, zvané zkratkou USA. O něco méně lidí ví, že se kaňon nachází v severní Arizoně, v jednom z padesáti členských států USA, nepočítáme-li federální distrikt Washington D.C. Každý jistě ví i to, že touto, z hlediska geologie a geografie, jedinečnou přírodní lokalitou protéká řeka. *Pádler* (Záboří nad Labem, Czech Republic), (Winter): 40-43. [Paddling trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon to Diamond Creek.] [*In Czech.*]

K

**K., Dana**

- 2001 2.8364 [Comments.] *In*: Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Kaakkuriniemi, Ari**

2014 2.29423 Arin matka maailman ympäri. *Hyvän Tuulen Kuivaniemi* (Kuivaniemi, Finland), (Summer): 2. [Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Finnish.]

---

**Kabat, Sally G.**

1994 2.3766 *Home away from home: The architectural geography of hotels in the American Southwest, 1880-1920*. Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 325 pp.

---

**Kabotie, Fred**

1977 2.3768 *Fred Kabotie, Hopi Indian artist : an autobiography told with Bill Belknap*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 149 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:23 FQ22A:489 FQ22B:20 FQ24/1:71 FQ32:30

---

**Kačāne, Ilze**

2010 2.27718 Landscape of self-identity in Gundega Repše's narrative *Other Disciples*. *Comparative Studies*, 5(2): 91-103. [Critical analysis from the Latvian story collection, *Stāsti par mācekļiem*, by Repše (2009, *ITEM NO.* 7.978). Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Kachnic, Josie**

2013 2.22473 31ers luncheon and educational outreach showcase. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, \_\_\_\_.

---

**Kadletz, Michael A.**

2011 2.18569 New leadership beginning now! *BCM Go Busing* (Bus Conversions Magazine), 10(7) (November): 2. [Author is publisher of *BCM*; notes in editorial, "When I passed on the magazine, I was (still am) involved in the Grand Canyon Inn on Route 66 in AZ. I enjoy that project and it keeps me busy." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Kaemmel, Otto**

1902 2.21514 (ED.) *Spamer's Illustrierte Weltgeschichte : mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kulturgeschichte. V. Geschichte der Neueren Zeit : 1. Vom Beginn der großen Entdeckungen bis zum DreiBigjährigen Kriege*. Leipzig: Verlag von Otto Spamer, 752 pp. [See p. 93, regarding the (European) discovery of Colorado River.] [In German.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kagan, Sacha**

- 2012     *2.21057*     *Toward global (environ)mental change : transformative art and cultures of sustainability.* (Heinrich Böll Foundation, ed.) Berlin: Heinrich-Böll-Stiftung, 39 pp. (Heinrich Böll Stiftung, Publication Series Ecology, Volume 20.) Includes "The Lagoon Cycle", significant parts of which focus on the Salton Sea and Colorado River (regarding which, see Harrison and Harrison, 1993, [ITEM NO. 2.30662](#).)
- 

**Kahn, Ben**

- 2015     2.27564     Whitehalls on the Colorado; following John Wesley Powell through the Grand Canyon. *Small Boats Monthly*, (November): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Seen as a web posting.] [Regarding the reconstructed whitehall boats used in filming of the BBC Two production, *Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow*, a recreation of John Wesley Powell's expedition of 1869 (see BBC Two, 2014, [ITEM NO. 26.1294](#).)]
- 

**Kahn, David**

- 2011     2.20528     Member spotlight: David Kahn. *PSF News* (Planetary Studies Foundation, Galena, Illinois), 21.4 (Winter 2011, Fourth Quarter) [*sic*]: 6-7. [Includes brief note of a visit to Grand Canyon, with photo.]
- 

**[Kaibab Camper Village]** [firm]

- 2018     2.26868     Campground near Grand Canyon's North Rim to put its inventory online. *Campground News (Campground Industry E-News)* (Smyrna, Tennessee), (464) (February 23): 5. ("Source: Press Release".) [Chris and Ellen Winchester purchased Kaibab Camper Village on Kaibab Plateau.]
- 

**Kaido, Betsy**

- 2009     2.12746     Hiking and rafting the Grand Canyon. *The Blade* (Northern New York Paddlers, Schenectady, New York), (July 1): 2-3.
- 

**Kaiser, Barbara Ann**

- 1980     *2.23180*     *A profile of women in public management in the Imperial Valley.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 123 pp.
- 

**Kaiser, Harvey H.**

- 1997     2.3770     *Landmarks in the landscapes: Historic architecture in the national parks of the West.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2003      2.9401      *An architectural guidebook to the national parks : Arizona, New Mexico, Texas.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 240 pp. [Cover title: *An architectural guidebook to the national parks : Southwest : Arizona-New Mexico-Texas*; spine title adds only "Southwest" to title.]

**Kaiser, James**

- 2004      2.10225      *Grand Canyon : the complete guide.* [Santa Monica, California]: Destination Press, 331 pp.
- 2005      2.10709      *Grand Canyon : the complete guide.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., 312 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.)
- 2007      2.11277      *Grand Canyon : the complete guide.* [No imprint], 3d ed., 295 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.)
- 2018      2.26937      *Grand Canyon : the complete guide.* [No imprint], 7th ed., 304 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.)
- 2023      2.31488      *Grand Canyon National Park : the complete guide.* [No imprint], 9th ed., 304 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.)

**Kalil, Luis Guilherme Assis, AND Fernandes, Luiz Estevam de Oliveira**

- 2014      *2.27253*      *Ciegos o enganados: narrativas sobre a conquista espiritual do Norte da Nova Espanha (séculos XVII e XVIII). Ciegos o enganados: narratives about the spiritual conquest of Northern New Spain (17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> centuries). História Unisinos (Revista do Programa de Pós-Graduação em História) (Universidade do Vale do Rio dos Sinos, Centro de Ciências Humanas, São Leopoldo, Brasil), 18(2) (May/August): 233-247. [In Portuguese, with bilingual title and abstract.]*

**Kallik, Urszula**

- 2011      2.25121      *Podróż marzeń. Prawdziwa podróż powinna być zaprogramowana w człowieku nim ją rozpocznie. W marzeniach. Informator (Śląskiej Okręgowej Izby Inżynierów Budownictwa, Katowice, Poland), 3(30) (August): 26-31. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 28-29.] [In Polish.]*

**Kalt, William D., III**

- 2006      *2.18782*      *Epes Randolph: Railroad man of the Southwest. Journal of Arizona History, 47(2) (Summer): 131-154.*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kałoski, Stefan**

- 2010     *2.25112*     Rzeki a kształtowanie się transgranicznych więzi regionalnych. Rivers and the development of cross-border regional ties. *Prace i Studia Geograficzne* (Uniwersytet Warszawski, Wydział Geografii i Studiów Regionalnych), 44: 69-77. [Colorado River, see p. 74.] [In Polish, with bilingual title and abstract.]
- 

**Kalyani, Kesana**

- 2016     2.32096     Jet Man. *Xtronics* (The Monthly Technical Magazine; Under the Aegis of Veda) (Sri Vasavi Engineering College, Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Pedatadepalli, Tadepalligudem, Andhra Pradesh, India), (1) (July): [12]. [Regarding wing-suit flyer Yves Rossy, with note of plan to fly "through the Grand Canyon"; but the next paragraph indicates: "Update: Yves Rossy has completed his flight over the Grand Canyon. He jumped out of a helicopter at 2,440 metres (8,000 feet) and soared over the Canyon at 330 km (205 mph) for eight minutes before deploying his parachute. [¶] 'My first flight in the US is sure to be one of the most memorable experiences in my life, not only for the sheer'" [text truncated thus].]
- 

**Kamen, Henry**

- 2002     2.13620     *Spain's road to empire*. London: Penguin Books.
- 2003     2.13621     *Empire : how Spain became a world power, 1492-1763*. New York: HarperCollins, 608 pp.
- 2003     2.13622     *Imperio : la forja de España como potencia mundial*. (Amado Diéguez, translator.) Madrid: Aguilar, 711 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2004     2.13623     *Empire : how Spain became a world power, 1492-1763*. New York: Perennial Books.
- 2008     2.13624     *Imperium hiszpańskie : dzieje rozkwitu i upadku*. (Tomasz Prochenka, translator.) Warszawa: Bellona Spółka Akcyjna, 592 pp. (Dzieje Imperiów.) [In Polish.]
- 2008     2.13625     *Испания : дорога к империи* [*Ispaniia : doroga k imperii*]. [Spain : the road to empire.] (A. Demina and V. Kapustinoi, translators.) Moskva: Istoricheskaiya Biblioteka. (AST.) 764 pp. [Translation of *Empire : how Spain became a world power*.] [In Russian.]
- 

**Kane, Brian M.**

- 2013     2.18854     "See America First"; Hal Foster's Union Pacific Railroad paintings. *In*: Foster, Al, *Prince Valiant. Vol. 7: 1949-1950*. Seattle, Washington: Fantagraphics Books, pp. 69-73.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kane, Elizabeth Wood**

- 1974 2.14911 *Twelve Mormon homes visited in succession on a journey through Utah to Arizona.* (Introduction and notes by Everett L. Cooley.) Salt Lake City: Tanner Trust Fund, University of Utah Library, 149 pp. [See p. 95, reference to Mormon construction of telegraph line to territorial limit, identified in footnote 50, with comments, as Pipe Spring. Other generalized regional references. The author traveled from Ogden to St. George, Utah; and beyond visited Harrisburg, Arizona, as noted on p. 136.]

**Kane, John Francis**

- 1925 2.3771 (ED.) *Picturesque America : its parks and playgrounds. An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America.* Garden City, New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, 521 pp. [See articles by Robert Sterling Yard and Zane Grey, and poem by Cale Young Rice.]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:140
- 1937 2.3772 (ED.) *Picturesque America : an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds.* Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, 319 pp. [See frontispiece, and see articles by Robert Sterling Yard and Zane Grey, and poem by Cale Young Rice.]

**Kane, Joseph Nathan**

- 1921 2.21458 Enter pro-American markets? *In: Export Department [SECTION]. Confectioners Journal* (Philadelphia), 47 (October): 118-119. [See p. 119: "Another reason why Panama is an ideal market for confectionery is because all the people of south America go to see the Panama Canal just the same as all Americans are eager to see Niagara Falls and the Grand Cañon and it is a good place in which to advertise one's wares." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Kang, MinGyu**

- 2011 2.20925 "Saying good-bye always happens together with meeting new people." *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(15) (July 27): 3. [Farewell from employee, borrowing a saying from Buddhist philosophy.]

**Kangur, Ülo**

- 2008 2.25161 Matkajana Suures Kanjonis. *In: Eesti matkajuhitide 41. kokkutulek : Kurgjärve, 29.-30. novembril 2008. a.*, pp. 23-24. [Estonian Ramblers Association, Estonian Hiking Leaders 41st Reunion.] [Report of hike on Bright Angel Trail.] [In Estonian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kansas State Agricultural College**

- 1914      2.15429      *Record of the Alumni of the Kansas State Agricultural College.* Manhattan, Kansas: Department of Printing, Kansas State Agricultural College, 308 pp. [See p. 186; S. Ray Tilbury noted as “. . . Power Plant Engineer with A., T. & S. F. Railway, Grand Canyon, Ariz., 1908-'09; With Test Department, A., T. & S. F. Railway, 1909—.”] [Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway.]

**Kant, Candace C.**

- 1984      2.3773      *Zane Grey's Arizona.* (Foreword by Loren Grey.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 184 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:217 [2nd printing] FQ9:237 FQ10:147
- 1988      *2.11679*      Zane Grey and Boulder Dam. *Zane Grey's Arizona Call*, 1(6) (July/August): 1, 6-7. [Indicated to be continued in next issue; citation not available.]

**Kaplan, Robert D.**

- 1998      2.3774      *An empire wilderness : travels into America's future.* New York: Random House, 393 pp.

**Kaplaniak, Sara**

- 2012      2.18297      Jim Walker, Scottsdale, AZ. *In*: Stream Champion [SECTION]. *Trout*, (Summer): 56. [Brief biographical sketch in recognition of Walker's conservation work, which includes note of participation in Trout Limited's Zane Grey Chapter efforts to oppose new uranium mining in Grand Canyon area; and note, "Favorite Place to Fish: Lees Ferry (AZ) on the Colorado River."]

**Kappel, Tana**

- 2015      2.23903      Nature inspires artist's creations; Pat Ackor gives back. *Field Notes* (The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter), (Spring): 12-13. [Paintings and weavings inspired by Colorado River canyons, and her donation of the bulk of her estate to The Conservancy to support work on the lower San Pedro River and the Baja Marine Initiative in the Colorado River delta.]

**Kappel-Smith, Diana**

- 1992      2.8730      *Desert time : a journey through the American Southwest.* Boston, Toronto, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 262 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:303 FQ21:331 FQ23:187 FQ24/1:405
- 1994      2.8731      *Desert time : a journey through the American Southwest.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 262 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Kapral, Michal**

- 2014      2.28287      The world’s toughest running challenges. *Canadian Running*, (March 15): 52-57. [See “Delusions of Grandeur; the Grand to Grand” (p. 55). Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]

---

**Kaptur, Konrad**

- 2015      2.25131      Upał i hotel pod gwiazdami. *Gazeta Polkowicka* (Gminy Polkowice, Poland), 2015(22) (468) (October 29): 10. [Summary of lecture given by Sławomir Bieniek on October 20 at the Polkowice library, regarding his kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. This item not illustrated.] [In Polish.]

---

**Karabasova, A. R. [Карабасова, А. Р.]**

- 2019      2.30024      Гостиница у Плотины Гувера, США [Gostinitsa u Plotiny Guvera, SShA] [Hotel at Hoover Dam, USA]. Thesis, ЮУрГУ, Кафедра Архитектуры (Южно-Уральский государственный университет, Челябинск) [YuUrGU, Kafedra Arkhitektury (Yuzhno-Ural’skiy gosudarstvennyy universitet, Chelyábinsk)] [SUSU, Department of Architecture (South Ural State University, Chelyabinsk)], 72 pp. [Concept and architectural and logistical considerations for “the design of a hotel on a selected site near the Hoover Dam” (*translated here*).] [In Russian.]

---

**Karakaş, Gökhan**

- 2018      2.28720      Uzak ülke ABD’de dalgalanan Siyah Beyaz sevda. *Beşiktaş* (Beşiktaş Sportif Ünrünler San. ve Tic. A.Ş., Beşiktaş-İstanbul), (September): 64-65. [Turkish football enthusiasts. Includes displays at Grand Canyon.] [In Turkish.]

---

**Karampetsos, E. D., AND Anthony, Stavros**

- 2005      *2.26774*      The Greeks. *In*: Simich, Jerry L., and Wright, Thomas C. (eds.), *The peoples of Las Vegas : one city, many faces*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. 123-144. [Includes references to Hoover Dam, pp. 127-128.]

---

**Karamyševos, Natalijos**

- 2011      2.28237      *Dykumų geografinių zonų : kompleksinė analizė ir jos turinio taikymas geografinėje edukacijoje*. Master’s thesis, Vilniaus Pedagoginis Universitetas, 117 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*; pp. 33, 38, 105, 107, 108.] [In Lithuanian.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Karash, Yuri [Караш, Юрий]**

- 2005 2.13167 *Тайны лунной гонки : СССР и США, сотрудничество в космосе.* [Та́йны луно́й гонки; СССР и США, sotrudnichestvo v kosmose.] [*Secrets of the lunar race; USSR-USA cooperation in space.*] Москва: ОЛМА-Пресс Инвест [Moskva: OLMA-Press Invest, 471 pp. [See p. 320, photograph of astronaut Gordon Cooper [Mercury 9, 1963; Gemini 5, 1965] and cosmonauts Georgi Beregovoy [Soyuz 3, 1968] and Konstantin Feoktistov [Voskhod 1, 1964] at Grand Canyon; date not indicated.] [*In Russian.*]

**Kardong, Don**

- 1993 2.3775 Over the edge. *Runner's World* (Easton, Pennsylvania), 28 (September): 58-63.
- 1996 2.9138 *Hills, hawks and Ho Chi Minh : more tales of a wayward runner.* Sandpoint, Idaho: Keokee Co. Publishing, 254 [256] pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 201-209.]
- 1999 2.3776 Over the edge; a run from rim to rim is not for the faint-hearted. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 92-101. [Reprinted from Kardong (1993).]

**Karl, Dick**

- 2003 2.17523 Cross country, the whole country. *In:* Gear Up [COLUMN]. *Flying*, 130(3) (March): 96-99. [Grand Canyon, p. 98.]

**Karousos, John A.**

- 2010 2.26212 Radio broadcasting services, Peach Springs, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 75(14) (January 22): 3694. [FM Channel 281C3.]

**Karp, Marvin**

- 1983 2.3777 *America : land of many dreams* (produced by Ted Smart and David Gibbon). Crescent Books, [unpaginated]. [See throughout.] [First English ed., published by Colour Library Books, distributed by Crown Publishers, Inc.; copyright Colour Library International, Ltd.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

**Karpinski, Henry**

- 2009 2.12521 Light, river, rock, tree: Phantom Ranch's elemental music. *American Bungalow*, (63) (Fall): 70-81.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Karpiuk, Beata, AND Rożkiewicz, Darke**

- 2007 2.25134 Wśród skorpionów i grzechotników. *In: Życie z Pieprzem . . . Życie z Pieprzem . . .* [SECTION]. *Medyk Białostocki* (Białostockiej Akademii Medycznej, Białystok, Poland), 2007(1) (January) (48): 40-41. [Trip to America. Includes Grand Canyon.] [Ellipses are part of section title.] [In Polish.]

**Karpus, K. S.**

- 1946 2.29878 Iš Californijos padangės; kelionė į Los Angeles. *Dirva / The Field* (Cleveland, Ohio), 31(52) (December 27): 2. [First installment of a serialized feature. Visit to Grand Canyon is included in this installment. (No illustrations.)] [Continued in 1947 (see Karpus, 1947, *ITEM NO.* 2.29879).] [In Lithuanian.]
- 1947 2.29879 Iš Californijos padangės; kelionė į Los Angeles. *Dirva / The Field* (Cleveland, Ohio), 32(3) (January 17): 2; (4) (January 24): 2; (5) (January 31): 2. [Serialized feature, continued from Karpus (1946, *ITEM NO.* 2.29878) (the January 3 and 10 issues do not feature Karpus's column). The January 17 issue includes departure from Grand Canyon and drive to Boulder Dam via Kingman; the January 24 and 31 issues feature Boulder Dam. (No illustrations.) Later installments are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Lithuanian.]

**Karr, Mike**

- 2020 2.29536 In the Territory..... [COLUMN]. *MountainBrook Village Mountaineer* (Gold Canyon, Arizona), (March): 15. [Grand Canyon North Rim.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

**Karraker, Marin**

- 2019 2.31221 NPS in the family; life cycles in the national parks. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 35(2) (Spring): 14. [Includes reminiscences of her early life living at Grand Canyon National Park and her own start in an NPS career there, following in her father's footsteps.]

**Karsch, Carl G.**

- 1959 2.8365 Cowboy-style visit to Southwest missions. *Presbyterian Life*, 12(18) (September 15): cover, 3, 6-9.

**Kartchner, Kenner Casteel**

- 1990 2.3778 *Frontier fiddler : the life of a northern Arizona pioneer.* (Larry V. Shumway, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 280 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ23:188 FQ24/1:406

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kartofel, Graciela**

- 2009 2.15061 Elizabeth Jobin and Tony Bechara; Lehman College Art Gallery. *ArtNexus*, 8(73) (June/August): 112-113. [See p. 113, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Kašik, Josef**

- 2000 *2.12020* Camp America. (Photos by Jan Hořák.) *Informátor* (Akademické Obce VŠb-tu Ostrava, Czech Republic), 4(4) (April): 14-15. [Includes Lake Mead.] [In Czech.]

**Kasch, W.; Burbank, J.; AND Andrusenko, J.**

- 2002 *2.23397* Physical layer performance of the IEEE 802.11b WLAN standard in outdoor applications: A case study in Yuma, AZ. *Proceedings of the 2002 MPRG/Virginia Tech Symposium on Wireless Personal Communications, Blacksburg, Virginia*. [U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.]

**Kashinski, David**

- 2010 2.14574 In reference to "Allen Wilson Oral History" in the Summer 2010 BQR, Vol. 23 #2. *In: Dear Eddy* [LETTERS SECTION]. [Refers to interview titled, "Crazy Al" (cover title, "Allen Wilson. Interview.")].
- 2011 2.15294 David Kashinski, age \$!. *In: Guide Profile* [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 5. [Interview.]

**Kasindorf, Martin**

- 1977 2.3779 The Grand Canyon high. *Newsweek*, 90 (July 18): 59-60. [South Rim hiking.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29]

**Kask, Ilmar**

- 1969 2.31980 . . . Arizona pildid. *Eesti Loodus* (Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia, Tartu, Estonian S.S.R.), 1969(12) (December): 744-745, [2] pp. plates interleaved. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Photos do not include Grand Canyon.] [In Estonian.]

**Kasprzak, Jerzy**

- 2008 2.28505 Nieziemskie krajobrazy; wystawa w muzeum UMCS. *Wiadomości Uniwersyteckie* (Uniwersytet Marii Curie-Skłodowskiej w Lublinie, Lublin, Poland), 18(4)(145) (April): 38-42. [Photography exhibition, "Parki Narodowe USA. Historia Ziemi zapisana w krajobrazach".] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 39, 40.] [In Polish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Käß, Werner [Käss, Werner]**

- 1964 2.22853 Gewaltiger Grand Canyon; eine Wanderung durch die größte Schlucht der Welt. *Die Natur*, 72(5): 173-180. [In German.]

**Kast, Günter, AND Urbaniak, Sandra**

- 2014 2.22000 Kurbeln am Rande des Abgrunds. *Mountains 4U*, (June/July): [unpaginated]. [Mountain biking at Grand Canyon. Contents page indicates "Genial Reisen mit dem Mountainbike durch den Grand Canyon".] [In German.]

**Kastelic, Robert L.**

- 1996 2.22063 A natural wonder. Perspectives of the Grand Canyon. *ΣΚΟΛΕ [SKOLE]* (the Journal of Alternative Education) (Down-to-Earth Books, Albany, New York), 3(1) (Winter): 20-24. [See also accompanying article by Nathaniel Kastelic (ITEM NO. 6.981).]

**Kastner, Charles**

- 2009 *2.20476* The Hells of the Bunion Derby; John Stone, Jr.'s account of running in the first footrace across America. *Marathon and Beyond*, (July/August): 74-91. [1928 race. See p. 82, note of being ferried across the Colorado River by native Indians. See also pp. 88-90, "A Primer on *Hells of the Bunion Derby*", which notes (p. 90) the Colorado River crossing and crossing the Black Mountains through Oatman, Arizona.]

**Kaswell, Alice Shirrell**

- 2006 2.10630 (COMPILER) Grand Canyon research review; some scholarly reports from, of, or mentioning the canyon. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(2) (March/April): 26.

**Kate, Herman F. C. ten, Jr.**

- 1883 2.14792 Reis door N. Amerika, van den heer H. ten Kate Jr. *In*: Mededeelingen. (15 Juni 1883.) [SECTION]. *Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift* (Amsterdam), 7: 79. [Communication written from "La Paz. Ben. Californië", March 19, 1883.] [1884.] [In Dutch.]
- 1883 2.14793 [Communication written from Tucson, June 12, 1883.] *In*: Mededeelingen. (1 October 1883.) [SECTION]. *Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift* (Amsterdam), 7: 121-123. [1884.] [In Dutch.]
- 1883 2.14794 Reis van Dr. H. ten Kate Jr. *In*: Mededeelingen. (1 Januari 1884.) [SECTION]. *Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift* (Amsterdam), 7: 161-165. [Communications written from "Santa Fe, New-Mexico", September 10, 1883; "Cheyenne- en Arapahoe-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Agency (Indianengebied)", October 3, 1883; "St. Louis Missouri", November 28, 1883.] [1884.] [In Dutch.]

1885      2.14791      *Reizen en onderzoekingen in Noord-Amerika*. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 464 [465] pp. [See "Door Sonora naar Yuma.—Langs de Coloradorivier", pp. 96-143; and "Van den Colorado naar de Pima-Indianen", pp. 144-164.] [In Dutch.]

**Kates, Bec**

2021      2.30951      Bec Kates, age 24. *In*: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 18-19.

**Kato, Yukari**

2015      2.26965      Pioneer narrative of an internee girl: Cynthia Kadohata's *Weedflower* (2006) and Nikkei reclaim for the American West. *American Literature Society of Japan, Journal*, (13) (February): 61-76. [Refers to the young-reader novel (Kadohata, 2006, *ITEM NO.* 6.1310), about 12-year-old Sumiko and her Japanese-American family in the World War II relocation camp at Poston, Arizona.]

**Katunarić, Vjeran**

2000      2.14569      Keynote presentation; Global perceptions of cultural policy. *In*: Foss, Sonja K. (ed.), *Cultural Policy in the West II : symposium proceedings : The Aspen Institute, Aspen, Colorado, October 6-8, 2000*. Denver: WESTAF, Western States Arts Federation, pp. 18-32. [See p. 18, Grand Canyon associated with cowboy movies, *in passing*.]

**Katz, Okutsu and Associates** [firm]

2000      2.20288      (WITH Nasland Engineers) *Calexico/Mexicali border transportation study*. San Diego: Katz, Okitsu and Associates, for California Department of Transportation, and Southern California Association of Governments, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [111 pp. total].

**Kaufman, Polly Welts**

1996      2.3780      *National parks and the woman's voice : a history*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 305 pp.

2006      2.13331      *National parks and the woman's voice : a history*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, updated ed., 312 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kaulakis, J. J.**

- 1918 2.30186 Bolsheviki cannot "socialize" God. *Lithuanian Review* (Lithuanian Information Bureau, Philadelphia), 1918(12): 15-17. [Item signed "J. J. K."; identified on title sheet as the editor.] ["Man is an atom at the side of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Kauliņš, Juris**

- 2018 2.29880 Pilns saules aptumsums un ceļojums pa ASV rietumiem. *Zvaigžņotā Debess* (Latvijas Zinātņu Akadēmijas, Latvijas Universitātes Astronomijas Institūta, Populārzinātnisks Gadalaiku Izdevums) (Riga, Latvia), (Spring): 50-58. [Report on a tour through western U.S. as a part of a trip to witness the total solar eclipse of August 21, 2017. Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.] [In Latvian.]

**Kaun, Eeva**

- 2006 2.26425 Grand Canyon. *Eesti Ekspress* (Tallinn, Estonia), (April 27): 20-21. [In Estonian.]

**Kawaratani, Steve**

- 2007 2.11195 [Comments]. *In*: My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 8.

**Kay, Hubert**

- 1941 2.18093 July 4; a record of life in the U.S. as Americans were living it 165 years after their declaration of independence. *Life*, 11(2) (July 14): 26, 29-30, 32. [See photo, p. 26, "Old Glory at Grand Canyon"; three patriotic "majorettes" with American flag standing at rim of Grand Canyon.]

**Kay, James**

- 2005 2.10265 Cover shot. *Outdoor Photographer*, 21(3) (April): cover, 9. [Havasu Falls.]
- 2007 2.11292 Cover shot. *Outdoor Photographer*, 23(9) (October): cover, 9. [Nankoweap granaries.]

**Kay, Sean**

- 2019 2.28940 An old river guide learns new tricks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 18-20.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kean, Tony**

- 2010 2.16810 Afterword. *In*: Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition*. (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 264.

**Keane, Bil**

- 1984 2.3783 ["Family Circus" cartoons featuring Grand Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 60(9) (September): 36-37. ["Family Circus" syndicated comics by Bil Keane.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9](#)
- 2019 2.27704 The Circus hits the road. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 48-49. ["Family Circus" cartoons featuring Grand Canyon. Reprinted from the September 1984 issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.3783).] ["Family Circus" syndicated comics by Bil Keane.]

**Keane, Melissa, AND Bruder, J. Simon**

- 2004 2.18292 *Good roads everywhere: A history of road building in Arizona*. (Contributions by Kenneth M. Euge; revisions by A. E. (Gene) Rogge.) Phoenix: URS Corporation, for Arizona Department of Transportation, Environmental Planning Section, Phoenix, 157 pp. + 3 maps. (URS Corporation, Cultural Resource Report 2003-28(AZ).) (Project No. STP-900-0(101), TRACS #999 SW 000 H3889 01D, Contract No. 97-02, URS Job 23442405.)

**Keane, Webb**

- 2003 2.12277 Self-interpretation, agency, and the objects of anthropology: Reflections on a genealogy. *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, 45(2): 222-248. [Grand Canyon mentioned in abstraction of the "geographer's phenomena"; see pp. 226, 235, 238.]

**Kearney, Bill, AND Zickl, David**

- 2021 2.30368 The odyssey: Traversing the Colorado River on a wooden dory. *American Way* (American Airlines), 54(6) (June): 5, 74-76, 78-82. [Online version has title, "Bespoke, on the water: Cruising down the Colorado River on a custom wooden dory."] [Regarding Brad Dimock's Fretwater Boatworks, building mini-dories, and a run in Glen Canyon upstream from Lees Ferry.] [See also Abbi Jacobson in same issue (p. 122, *ITEM NO.* 2.30594).]

**Kearney, Chelly**

- 2012 2.17148 [Comment.] *In*: GTS river trip fun [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Kearns, Dave**

- 2001 2.14886 Grand masters of hype need to chill out. *In*: Wire Windows [COLUMN]. *Network World*, 18(47) (November 19): 18. [Begins with note of relaxing at Grand Canyon, placing things in perspective.]

---

**Kearsley, Lisa**

- 1993 2.3784 Volunteers in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 8.
- 1993 2.3785 Volunteers in the Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 3.

---

**Keating, Bern**

- 1976 2.7720 *Chopper! The illustrated story of helicopters in action*. Chicago, New York, and San Francisco: Rand McNally and Co., 223 pp. [See pp. 67-69, 161-162.]

---

**Keator, Glenn**

- 2018 2.31872 Botanic Garden supervisor Joe Dahl retires. *Manzanita* (Friends of the Regional Parks Botanic Garden, Oakland, California), 22(1) (Winter): 9-11. [See p. 10: "Joe loves to hike in desert climates and belonged for many years to a group that made an annual pilgrimage to the Grand Canyon; the group reserved room at the bottom of the canyon whenever it was available, going anytime from spring through fall. Sometimes the group hiked all the way from the south rim to the north rim. Sadly, the group changed when the leader retired, and Joe no longer makes his favorite annual trek." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Keats, Helen Snow**

- NO DATE 2.11971 (COMPILER) *Songs of Grand Canyon Lodge, 1929 : North Rim—Grand Canyon National Park*. [No imprint], [38] pp

---

**Keedinlihii, Janek**

- 2011 2.15302 [Comments.] *In*: Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 18. [Guides Training Seminar.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Keeler, K. F.**

- 1930     *2.3786*     Memorandum on the Convention of November 12, 1884, and navigation of the Colorado River. *In: U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 192-233.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|
- 1930     *2.15537*     Memorandum on treaty rights of the United States and Mexico in Colorado River. *In: U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 234-283.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

**Keeling, Patricia Jernigan**

- 1976     *2.14703*     (ED.) *Once upon a desert : a Bicentennial project*. Barstow, California: Mojave River Valley Museum Association, 260 pp.
- 1994     *2.14704*     (ED.) *Once upon a desert : a Bicentennial project*. Barstow, California: Mojave River Valley Museum Association, 281 pp.

**Keene, James**

- 1996     2.3787     Looking at community with 20/20 vision. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 7.

**Kegley, Howard C.**

- 1914     2.16007     Money saving equipment. *The National Builder*, (August): 87-88. [See p. 88, quoting J. Koenig, reference to Koenig having worked with electric saws on the Santa Fe depot at Grand Canyon.]

**Kegley, Max**

- 1940     2.3788     Point Sublime. *Arizona Highways*, 16(9) (September): 24-25. [Pictorial.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

**Kehaly, William**

- 2007     *2.20334*     Axion Racing; we see you there. *U.S. Department of Defense, Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, Urban Challenge Technical Paper*, 24 pp. (Axion Racing, Westlake Village, California; Team ID B142.) [DARPA Urban Challenge, autonomous vehicle design. Test facilities include Salton Sea area.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kehoe, Kathy**

- 2020      2.29700      A little folk history; Strasburg Harvey Girls. *Strasburg Heritage Association, Newsletter* (Strasburg, Virginia), 20(3) (Fall): 3-7. [Strasburg women as Harvey Girls at Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Keigwin, A. Edwin**

- 1922      2.14857      *The meaning of life*. New York: George H. Doran Co., 260 pp. [Grand Canyon anecdote, p. 181.]
- 

**Keil, Annelie**

- 2013      2.21001      Die Trommel des Schamanen; im matten Schein des Mondes schaute mich stumm das Gesicht eines alten Indianes an und lehrte mich: Der Mensch kann alle Stimmen hören und die eigene erheben. *Publik-Forum* (Oberursel, Germany), (19): 52-53. [Begins with note of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] [In German.]
- 

**Keillor, Garrison**

- 2000      2.18486      Walking down the canyon. *Time*, (July 31):.
- 2003      2.9486      Love me; a short story. *Atlantic Monthly*, (April): 115-. [See p. 120, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 

**Keim, de B. Randolph**

- 1879      2.17640      *Keim's illustrated hand-book. Washington and its environs: A descriptive and historical hand-book of the capital of the United States of America*. Washington City: For the compiler, 13th ed. (Corrected to January, 1879), 252 pp. [See p. 105, notice of the Thomas Moran painting, *Chasm of the Colorado* (1874), hanging in the hallway of the Senate Chamber in the U.S. Capitol. Includes a floorplan, p. 104.]
- 1884      2.14283      *Keim's illustrated hand-book. Washington and its environs: A descriptive and historical hand-book of the capital of the United States of America*. Washington City: For the compiler, 20th ed. (Corrected to December, 1883). [See p. 105, notice of the Thomas Moran painting, *Chasm of the Colorado* (1874), hanging in the hallway of the Senate Chamber in the U.S. Capitol. Includes a floorplan, p. 104.]
- 

**Keiser, W. G.**

- 1962      *2.20751*      1913 trail companions. *In*: Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 25(6) (June): 9. [In response to article by Ulysses S. Grant, IV, in March issue (ITEM NO. 2.20750).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Keiter, Robert**

- 2019 2.28596 John Wesley Powell and the national park idea: preserving Colorado River Basin public lands [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 63.

**Keithley, Ralph**

- 1949 2.3790 *Buckey O'Neill . . . he stayed with 'em while he lasted.* Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, Ltd., 247 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65| FQ10A:44  
 FQ11:219A [1st], 219B [2nd printing] FQ11A:80 [2nd printing] FQ30:146  
 FQ32:141  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hubbard, 1950, ITEM NO. 30.798

**Kelland, Clarence Budington**

- 1938 2.14296 Arizona's canyon. *In: Letters to the Editors. Life*, 5(2) (July 11): 2. [One of three letters printed regarding an error in the June 27 issue that indicated the Grand Canyon is in the State of Colorado (other letters are from R. C. Stanford, Governor of Arizona, and from the Mayor of Wickenburg, Arizona, Harold Sullivan. Editorial apology follows.]
- 1938 2.3791 Arizona—the ideal vacation land of the world. *Arizona Highways*, 14(8) (August): 18-34.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

**Keller, Gerard**

- NO DATE 2.18919 *Amerika in beeld en schrift. Naar het Verre Westen.* Amsterdam: Uitgevers-Maatschappij "Elsevier", 192 pp. [See "De kloven van de Colorado", pp. 175-181.]  
*[In Dutch.]*

**Keller, Jennifer**

- 2001 2.12177 Reflections: Observing at the Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 25(8) (August): 2, 8.

**Keller, L. Lynn**

- 2008 2.11504 Equipment haul to Phantom Ranch; the Grand Canyon National Park Service called Western River Expeditions in the spring of 1980 asking if the company would be

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- willing to haul some heavy equipment from Lee’s Ferry to Phantom Ranch. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 6-7.
- 2011 2.19943 *A river runner’s life*. [No imprint], 244 pp. + CD-ROM in pocket. [Autobiography of owner and CEO of Western River Expeditions. CD-ROM is performance of “Ghost Riders in the Sky” by Stan Jones, performed by Keeter Stuart, nephew of Jones.]
- 
- Keller, Maura**
- 2018 2.27072 Inspiring spaces; memorable, out-of-the-box meeting places. *Corporate and Incentive Travel*, 36(6) (June): cover, 28-32. [Grand Canyon and Lake Mead, *in passing*, p. 32.]
- 
- Keller, Rosanne**
- 1988 2.3792 Pilgrimage to Havasupai. *Arizona Highways*, 64(4) (April): 4-9. [Havasu Canyon.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|
- 
- Kellett, Michael**
- 2010 2.15151 Edward Abbey and the restoration of Glen Canyon. *In*: deRosset, Sue Ring (managing ed.), *Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey*. Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, pp. 186-191.
- 
- Kelley, Brian**
- 2019 2.28828 *Parks : United States National Park Service maps and brochures from the collection of Brian Kelley*. (Jesse Reed and Hamish Smyth, eds.) Brooklyn, New York: Standards Manual, 364 [384] pp. [Principally reproductions of covers or display panels of booklets and brochures.]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Larsen, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1443
- 
- Kelley, C. A.**
- 1904 2.20062 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Northwestern Christian Advocate* (Chicago), 52(11) (March 16): 15-17.
- 
- Kelley, Donald G.; Edgmond, John W.; AND Chick, William D.**
- 1931 2.3793 *Three scout naturalists in the national parks*. New York: Brewer, Warren and Putnam, 237 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kelley, Douglas L.**

- 2020      2.32018      The person within the mask: Mask wearing, identity, and communication. *American Journal of Qualitative Research*, 4(3): 111-130. [See remark with Kelley (2022, *ITEM NO.* 2.32019).]
- 2022      2.32019      Identity, centripetal and centrifugal forces, and the indifference of love. *In*: Bénard Calva, Silvia M., Spinazola, Lisa P. Z., Raj, Rishi, Ivey, Christina L., Purnell, David F., Clemens, Cody M., Harrison, Marlen, Arellano, Amy, Díaz, Estefanía, Monetti, Elda, Gupta, Himanee, Fahey, Dawne, and Adams, Tony E. (ds.), *Proceedings of the 2022 International Symposium on Autoethnography and Narrative*. [No place]: International Association of Autoethnography and Narrative Inquiry, pp. 151-157. ("This manuscript contains excerpts from a larger manuscript. The complete manuscript is available at *American Journal of Qualitative Research*." [see Kelley (2020, *ITEM NO.* 2.32018)]. [See p. 156, remarks concerning a rafting trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, following a diagnosis of acute myeloid leukemia and eventual stem cell transplant.]

**Kelley, Matt**

- 1998      2.3794      Grand Canyon West offers an Indian view of the canyon. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (October 29): A13. [Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

**Kelley, R.**

- 2016      2.25069      This is not a normal library job. *High Country News*, 48(19) (November 14): 32-34. [Flagstaff City-Coconino County Public Library Bookmobile, also known as the Flagstaff Bookmobile. Article includes Grand Canyon region.]

**Kelley, Ryan E.**

- 2015      2.25574      Building green opportunity. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 32.
- 2015      2.25575      [Response to question, "What impact do you envision the governor's proposed increase of the renewable standard portfolio to 50 percent will have on the Imperial Valley?"] *In*: Proposed Energy Goals: Leaders Consider Impact on Development. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34.

**Kelley, Timothy E.**

- 2011      2.25522      Fueling enthusiasm, growth. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 5.
- 2011      2.25527      Passport to the world of opportunity. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2012     *2.25537*     The many shades of agribusiness success. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 4.
- 2012     *2.25538*     The power to renew California. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 4.
- 2013     *2.25548*     Green is golden; the current energy building boom did more than signal the dawning of a golden age of green energy—it stands as a reminder that in the Imperial Valley the power of opportunity is continuously renewable. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 4-5.
- 2014     *2.25559*     California’s future: Powered by Imperial Valley. Local leadership, a willingness to take the road less traveled and tenacity are key ingredients in the success of the Imperial Valley renewable energy industry. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 5, 36.
- 2015     *2.25565*     On the frontier of opportunity; there are a number of factors that make the future of Imperial Valley renewable energy development look especially bright with several large projects being built right now and several more with permits and ready to construct. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 5, 31.

**Kellner, Thomas, AND Langer, Freddy**

- 2020     2.30572     Ein Bild, das uns zum Wanken bringt. Thomas Kellner hat den Grand Canyon so genau geschehen wie vielleicht kein Mensch vor ihm. Der Fotograf nimmt die Schlucht auseinander und komponiert sie mit seinem extremen Querformat neu. *Frankfurter Allgemeine Magazin* (Frankfurt am Main), (October): 76-79. [In German.]

**Kellogg, Day Otis**

- 1897     2.19175     (ED.) *New American supplement to the latest edition of the Encyclopædia Britannica : a standard work of reference in art, literature, science, history, geography, commerce, biography, discovery and invention. Volume I.* New York and Chicago: Werner Company, 642 pp. [See “Arizona”, pp. 229-232; Grand Canyon, p. 230.]

**Kellogg, Kate**

- 1993     2.18988     Promoting appreciation for plants and the biosphere. *LSA magazine* (University of Michigan, College of Literature, Science, and the Arts), 17(1) (Fall): 20-24. [See p. 21, notice of “rather heroic specimen-gathering expeditions”, notably that of Elzada U. Clover and Mary Lois Jotter in the “Colorado River Canyon”; as quoted from Harley H. Bartlett, director of the Matthaai Botanical Gardens. Brief note.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kellogg, Louise Phelps**

- 1925      2.17139      *The French régime in Wisconsin and the Northwest*. Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 474 pp. (Publications of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Wisconsin History Series, Volume 1.) [See pp. 29-30, notice of Cardenas and Grand Canyon.]
- 2007      2.17140      *The French régime in Wisconsin and the Northwest*. Westminster, Maryland: Heritage Books, 474 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Kellogg (1925).]

**Kellogg, Sarah Winter**

- 1898      *2.15630*      Homesteads for our soldiers. *The Christian Register* (Boston), (August 25): 961-962 (15-16 of concurrent pagination for issue). [Lower Colorado River lands proposed for farmable homesteads for U.S. soldiers.]

**Kellogg, Vernon L.**

- 1902      *2.14778*      Introduction. *In*: P., W. W. [Price, William W.], *Three hundred miles on the Colorado River : an account of a hunting, camping and exploring trip by the boys of Agassiz Hall*. Alta, California: Agassiz Hall, pp. 1-7. (Western Adventures, 1.)

**Kelly, Charles**

- 1938      2.3795      *The Outlaw Trail : a history of Butch Cassidy and his wild bunch*. [No imprint.]
- 1938      2.3796      (ED.) *Journals of John D. Lee, 1846-47 and 1859*. Salt Lake City: Western Printing Co., 244 pp. (Privately printed for Rolla Bishop Watt, San Francisco.) [250 copies.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65| FQ17:228 FQ20:231 FQ22:185A FQ23:469A
- 1942      2.3798      River gold. *Desert Magazine*, (October): 15-17.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|
- 1943      2.3799      Lee's Ferry on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 7(1) (November): 5-8.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| FQ11:581 [issue]
- 1944      2.3800      Sand waves. *Arizona Highways*, 20(4) (April): 36-39.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|
- 1944      2.29404      Trailblazer of the Great Salt Desert. *Desert Magazine*, 7(7) (May): 23-26. [William D. "Big Bill" Rishel. Grand Canyon, see pp. 24, 26.]
- 1945      2.3801      The three who lost. *Desert Magazine*, 8(6) (April): 4-6. [William H. Dunn, Seneca Howland, and O. C. Howland of the 1869 Powell expedition.] [See also letter from G. K. Dunkel, and Kelly's reply, (8) (June): 27.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| THOMAS 931

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1945 2.19985 [Reply to letter from G. K. Dunkel.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(8) (June): 27. [Regarding the article by Kelly in April issue ([ITEM NO. 2.3801](#)).]
- 1945 2.19991 Antoine Leroux—Pathfinder. *Desert Magazine*, 8(12) (October): 5-9.
- 1946 2.3802 John D. Lee's lost gold mine. *Desert Magazine*, 9(10) (August): 9-11.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66](#)
- 1949 2.3804 Walter Clement Powell, 1850-1883. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 253-255.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29](#) | [THOMAS 896](#)
- 1959 2.3805 *The Outlaw Trail : a history of Butch Cassidy and his wild bunch*. New York: Bonanza Books, 374 pp. [Revised, enlarged version of 1938 ed.]
- 1968 2.20810 He had three wives. *In*: Letters and Answers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 31(9) (September): 43. [In response to Arnold Tilden's article on Lee's Ferry in the July issue ([ITEM NO. 2.6327](#)).]
- 1984 2.3806 (ED.) *Journals of John D. Lee, 1846-47 and 1859*. (Introduction by Charles S. Peterson.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, xxviii, 244 [251] pp. [Includes facsimile printing of 1938 ed., pp. 1-244.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66](#) | [FQ4:89](#) [FQ13:264](#)  
[FQ22:185B](#) [FQ23:469B](#) [FQ24/1:408](#) [FQ30:147](#) [FQ32:142](#)

**Kelly, Edward J.**

- 1931 [2.3807](#) Our famous ghost cities. *Arizona Highways*, 7(11) (November): 8-9, 22.

**Kelly, F. M.**

- 1918 2.29727 What are "canions"? *The Burlington Magazine* (London), 32(180) (March): 102, 105-109. [Regarding the 15th-17th century men's apparel worn over waist to thighs, with stockings. However, see p. 105: "The earliest English forms of the word all betray the ñ (=ny) of the parent Spanish *cañon* = a tube or pipe, and hence, by extension, any object more or less tubular in form." *Note 6* therewith remarks on "the word" (including square brackets), in part: "As *canion*, *canyon*, *cannion*, *caneyane*. See the Oxford Dictionary. The word survives in the 'Grand Canyon' of Arizona. French: *canons* [*de chausses*]. Spanish: *cañones*, *muslos* [*de calças*], *çaragnelles*. Italian: *cannoni*, *cosciali*, *ginocchielli*."] ]

**Kelly, James Louis**

- 1910 2.28426 An appreciation of American art. *Fine Arts Journal*, 22(6) (June): 315-323. [See p. 322: "Thomas Moran has explored that awe-inspiring sight, The Grand Canyon of Arizona, and brought back the greatest conception that has ever been executed, and called to the attention of the American people the world's grandest natural wonder." (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Kelly, Mary**

- 2007     *2.26184*     En la frontera hace falta cooperación, no muros. *In*: Córdova, Ana, and Parra, Carlos de la (coordinators; with Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters), *Una barrera a nuestro ambiente compartido : el muro fronterizo entre México y Estados Unidos*. [No place]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (Ensenada, Baja California), Instituto Nacional de Ecología (Tlalpan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Consorcio de Investigación y Política Ambiental del Suroeste (San Diego, California), pp. 43-48. [*In Spanish.*]
- 2007     *2.28360*     The border needs cooperation, not walls. *In*: Córdova, Ana, and Parra, Carlos de la (eds.; with Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters), *A barrier to our shared environment : the border fence between the United States and Mexico*. (Trans-Lang, Inc., translators.) [No place]: Secretariat of Environment and Natural Resources (Ensenada, Baja California), National Institute of Ecology (Tlalpan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (San Diego, California), pp. 43-48. [English translation of Kelly (2007, *ITEM NO.* 2.26184).]

---

**Kelly, Mike**

- 2024     2.32014     Bag full of green stuff. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 43. [Regarding the loss (and recovery) of an ammo can in a Can-X Lava Falls flip that had contained car keys, wallet, and tip money deposited from upper-half passengers.]

---

**Kelly, R. J., AND Duren, George B.**

- 1921     2.18059     Personally conducted from ocean to ocean; the motor car enters the lists against the railway as an agent of transcontinental touring in our far-flung land. (Illustrations by B. G. Seielstad.) *Motor* (New York), 36(2) (July): 30, 86. [Grand Canyon and Needles, *in passing*, p. 86.]

---

**Kelly, Scott**

- 2017     *2.27720*     (WITH Margaret Lazarus Dean) *Endurance : a year in space, a lifetime of discovery*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 387 [392] pp. [See pp. 155-156, brief account of jet fighter bombing practice based at Naval Air Facility El Centro, California.]

---

**Kelly, Tim**

- 1966     2.3809     Norman Foster's Brighty of the Grand Canyon; a classic motion picture from the classic children's book. *Arizona Highways*, 42(5) (May): inside front cover, 1, 2-9. (Illustrations by Wesley Dennis from the book *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* by Marguerite Henry [1953, *ITEM NO.* 6.116].)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66 |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Kelly, William**

- 1851      2.13379      *An excursion to California over the prairie, Rocky Mountains, and great Sierra Nevada. With a stroll through the diggings and ranches of that country.* London: Chapman and Hall, 2 volumes, 342, 334 pp. [See Vol. I, p. 266, chapter abstract mentions "Grand Canon", which is not mentioned anywhere else by this name, but pertains to a text passage on pp. 273-274, apparently relating to the Humboldt River; Vol. II, pp. 2-3, "Rio Colarado [*sic*] or Red River" and notice of "vague narratives of adventurous trappers [who reported] stupendous falls and cañons".]
- 1852      2.30195      *Across the Rocky Mountains, from New York to California: with a visit to the celebrated Mormon colony, at the Great Salt Lake.* London: Simms and M'Intyre, 2nd ed., 240 pp. (The Bookcase. I.) [See p. 142: ". . . as day broke we saw below us, at a distance of about two miles, a larger river, which we knew must be Green River: the head water of the Rio Colorado, or Red River of the West, which pursues its unexplored course through the great basin, emptying into the northern end of the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1854      2.15443      L'émigration par terre en Californie. Voyage du Fort Independence sur le Missouri aux lavages d'or de la Californie, en traversant les Montagnes Rocheuses. Par William Kelly, Esq. 1849. *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages et des Sciences Géographiques* (Paris), New Series, 39(3): 55-77. [In French.]

---

**Kelsey, D. M.**

- 1888      2.16877      *Our pioneer heroes and their daring deeds. The lives and famous exploits of De Soto, Champlain, La Salle, Smith, Standish, Boone, Kenton, Brady, Crockett, Bowie, Houston, Carson, Harney, Custer, California Joe, Wild Bill, Buffalo Bill, Miles, Crook, and other hero explorers, renowned frontier fighters, and celebrated early settlers of America, from the earliest times to the present.* Philadelphia: H. L. Warren and Co., 672 pp. [See Chapter 16, Kit Carson.]

---

**Kelsey, Emeretta**

- 1967      *2.21928*      Emeretta Kelsey (taken from a letter written in 1939 to Marguerite Lyman). *From:* First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 47.

---

**Kelsey, Harry**

- 1984      *2.29608*      Mapping the California coast; the voyages of discovery 1533-1543. *Journal of the Southwest*, 26(4) (Winter): 307-324. [Includes remarks on Francisco de Ulloa's explorations, including the area of the mouth of the Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1998 2.9464 Spanish entrada cartography. *In*: Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 56-106.

**Kelsey, Robin**

- 2003 *2.30064* Viewing the archive: Timothy O’Sullivan’s photographs for the Wheeler Survey, 1871-74. *The Art Bulletin* (College Art Association, New York), 85(4) (December): 702-723. [Includes lower Colorado River.]
- 2007 2.17572 *Archive style : photographs and illustrations for U.S. surveys, 1850-1890*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 273 [274] pp.

**Kelso, Tessa L.**

- 1899 2.13954 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

**Kemble, John Haskell**

- 1963 *2.3810* To Arizona by sea. *Los Angeles Westerners Brand Book, Book 10, Los Angeles Corral, 1963*. Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, pp. 137-152.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ12:51 [volume]

**Kemp, Egon**

- 1976 2.20609 (ED.) *America in maps dating from 1500 to 1856*. (Translated from German by Margaret Stone and Jeffrey C. Stone.) New York and London: Holmes and Meier, 15 pp., 45 maps in 1 volume, in slipcase. [1200 numbered copies.]

**Kemp, James Furman**

- 1913 2.16051 The appeal of the natural sciences. *Columbia University Quarterly*, 16(1) (December): 1-15. [See pp. 11-12, brief note of Thomas Moran and Clarence Dutton at Grand Canyon 30 years earlier, and their unique expressions of Grand Canyon.]

**Kemp, Theodore**

- 1912 2.21377 Dr. Kemp’s address. *In*: Sigma Kappas of nation here—Sorority convention welcomed—Large gathering of young women from many colleges are in Bloomington for annual meeting. *Sigma Kappa Triangle* (Sigma Kappa Sorority), 6(4) (August): 248-250. [Meeting at Illinois Wesleyan College. See p. 249: “It may be of interest to

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

some of you to know that while a teacher in this institution, Major Powell distinguished himself as the first white man to explore the grand canyon of the Arizonas [*sic*]. He became one of the foremost scientists of this country and a grateful country has perpetuated his memory by a monument in the canyon he explored.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Kempa, Rick**

- 2014 2.21460 (ED.) *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 243 pp.
- 2014 2.21461 Introduction. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. ix-xii.
- 2014 2.21462 Claim your due: A backpacker’s view of river-runners. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 148-152.
- 2024 2.32016 *Truths of the trail*. [No place]: Deep Wild Press, 113 pp. [Hiking tips and reminiscences. Grand Canyon, see pp. 39, 48, 74-78, 101-112.]

**Kemper, Maryalice**

- 1995 2.3811 Grand Canyon Suite. *Arizona Highways*, 71(8) (August): 3. [Letter to the Editor.]

**Kemper, Steve**

- 2001 2.8129 Clippety-clopping along; thanks to several dozen surefooted beasts of burden, tiny Supai, Arizona, gets its mail every weekday. *Smithsonian*, 31(12) (March): 38-40.
- 2005 2.10336 Evolution on trial. *Smithsonian*, 36(1) (April): 52-. [See p. 59, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Kempster, Jano**

- 1992 2.3812 All women’s trip. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 17. [Item signed “Jano”.]
- 1994 2.3813 Where the stern line ends . . . *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Kemsley, William, Jr.**

- 1977 2.18096 *Wildlife country : how to enjoy it*. Washington, D.C.: National Wildlife Federation, 208 pp. [See “A Family Backpack in the Grand Canyon”.]
- 1978 2.3814 A family backpack in the Grand Canyon. *Backpacker*, 6(1) (February) (25): cover, 2, 37-42, 74-78.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1980 2.3815 We thought we knew all about hiking until we tried . . . Grand Canyon in winter. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 54(10) (October): cover/back cover [wrap-around], 3, 16-18. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|
- 1980 2.3816 Step by step through the Grand Canyon. *Sierra*, 65 (January/February): 55-57.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

**Kendall, Calvin N.**

- 1916 2.16213 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Pictured knowledge : visual instruction practically applied for the home and school. Vol. I.* (Mrs. Eleanor Atkinson, associate ed.; A. W. Abrams, Director of Visual Instruction.) Chicago: Compton-Johnson Co., 486 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 188-192.]

**Kendall, Charles P.**

- 1973 *2.26248* Arizona's war against the foot and mouth epidemic of 1924. *Journal of Arizona History*, 14(1) (Spring): 47-62. [Focus on Colorado River crossing.]

**Keneally, Thomas**

- 1992 2.3817 *The place where souls are born : a journey into the American Southwest.* (Introduction by Jan Morris.) New York: Simon and Schuster, 249 pp.

**Kenhama, Yamane [検浜諫 山根記]**

- 2000 2.29273 '99 海外研修旅行. グランドキャニオンに感嘆! ['99 kaigai kenshū ryokō. Gurandokyanion ni kantan!] ['99 overseas study trip. *Admiring the Grand Canyon!*]. 三笠ニュース [Mikasa nyūsu] *Mikasa News* (御 三笠産業株式会社 [Mikasasangyō kabushikigaisha] [Mikasa Sangyo Co., Ltd., Kyoto]), (148) (January 8): 2-3. [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

**Kennard, J. R.**

- 1928 2.3818 The pioneers and southern Utah. *Improvement Era*, 32(1) (November): 2-11. [Includes North Rim of Grand Canyon.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:429B

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kennedy, Barry**

- 2011     *2.16203*     Hello from Las Vegas. By: Barry Kennedy N1EZH. *Spectrum* (Whitman Amateur Radio Club, Whitman, Massachusetts), (November): 6. [Includes note and photos of visit to Hoover Dam.]

**Kennedy, Carol**

- 1997     2.8366     A letter to an alum. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 15.

**Kennedy, Donna Burns, AND Linehan, William**

- 2018     *2.28857*     *Queen of the Salton Sea : Helen Burns and me.* Morongo Valley, California: Sagebrush Press, 191 pp.

**Kennedy, John W.; Lynch, John S.; AND Wooley, Robert L.**

- 1982     *2.19544*     Patton's Desert Training Center. *Periodical* (Council on America's Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December): 3-4. [Introduces the theme of issue no. 47. Issue reprinted as Lynch *et al.* (1982, *ITEM NO.* 2.29591).] [General George S. Patton.]

**Kennedy, Nancy**

- 1950     2.8095     (COMPILER) *Ford treasury of favorite recipes from famous eating places.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 252 pp. [See El Tovar Hotel, p. 204.]

**Kennedy, Robert F., Jr.**

- 2008     2.11541     Preface. *In:* Davis, Wade, *Grand Canyon : river at risk.* San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, pp. 15-16, 18.
- 2008     2.11588     Foreword. *In:* Robinson, Duncan, *Painting at the edge of the world : the watercolours of Tony Foster.* Seattle: University of Washington Press, and London: Royal Institution of Cornwall (distributed by Combined Academic, Chesham).

**Kennedy, Robert F., Jr., AND Edmaier, Bernhard**

- 2007     2.11081     Looking down on creation. *Life* (Weekend newspaper supplement), (February 9): 11-12. [See Little Colorado River gorge, p. 11.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kenney, Laura**

- 2007 2.12476 Indian Wars staff ride educates GMD soldiers. *Army Space Journal*, (Winter): 32-35. [Ground-based Midcourse Defense, 100th Missile Defense Brigade. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 32-33.]

**Kenny, Gill, AND Thure, Karen**

- 1984 2.3819 *Arizona*. [Chicago]: Skyline Press, 88 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

**Kenny, Ray**

- 1993 2.3820 The only one they call the Grand. *Earth*, (May): 42-49.
- 2010 2.30499 A 16th-century Spanish inscription in Grand Canyon? A hypothesis. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 27(2) (Fall): 58-63. [Monte Video, or Montevideo.]
- 2013 2.30500 Thoughts on the origin and age of the mysterious *MONTEVIDEO* inscription and the route the 16th century Spanish explorers may have used to descend into Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 125-133. [Monte Video, or Montevideo.]
- 2015 2.30501 Why the 16th century Spanish conquistadors likely did not descend into Grand Canyon (USA) near Desert View: A new perspective. *Journal of Arts and Humanities*, 4(8) (August): 40-47.

**Kent, Angie**

- 2012 2.17853 It's a wide open road; on an American road trip, the real adventure can be just getting there in one piece. *Paradise Magazine* (Apollo Camper), (October): 20-21. [Includes Grand Canyon, p. 21.]

**Kent, Homer A.**

- 1934 *2.27947* The biggest job in the world? *The Brethren Evangelist* (Brethren Church, Ashland, Ohio), 56(12) (March 24): 7-8. [Begins with a paragraph of comments on Hoover Dam as a lead-in to the "far bigger job" of evangelization.]

**Kent, John L.**

- 1946 2.13075 Your national parks are ready. *Popular Mechanics*, 86(1) (July): 106-111.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kent, Stephen A.**

- 2006      2.27071      A matter of principle: Fundamentalist Mormon polygamy, children, and human rights debates. *Nova Religio* (The Journal of Alternative and Emergent Religions), 10(1) (August): 7-29. [Colorado City, Arizona.]

**Ker, Edmund Thomas**

- 1911      2.3821      *River and lake names in the United States*. New York: Woodstock Publishing Co., 47 pp. [See Colorado, p. 18.]

**Kerbey, J. Orton**

- 1905      *2.13089*      Paso del Pongo Mainique; carta que dirige el mayor norteamericano J. Arton Kerbey, á su Ministro en Lima, desde el río Mishagua, con fecha agosto 31 de 1897, dando cuenta de su expedición del Cuzco al Urubama é Iquitos, y de su paso del Pongo de Mainique con solo dos compatriotas suyos y sin auxilio de indios.—Con anexos. *Sociedad Geográfica de Lima, Boletín*, 17 (Año 15, Trim. 3): 264-273. [See p. 267.] [In Spanish.]

**Kerckhoff, Mary Ben**

- 1976      *2.15049*      *The Old Customhouse (Quartermaster's residence at Yuma Crossing)*. Yuma, Arizona: Assistance League of Yuma, 53 pp.
- 1983      *2.15050*      *The Old Customhouse : Quartermaster's residence at Yuma Crossing*. Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Co., 2nd ed., 53 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:150

**Kerig, Dorothy Pierson**

- 1988      *2.3822*      *Yankee enclave: The Colorado River Land Company and Mexican agrarian reform in Baja California, 1902-1944*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Irvine, 495 pp.
- 2001      *2.24006*      *El valle de Mexicali y la Colorado River Land Company, 1902-1946*. (Tomás Segovia, translator; preface by Aidé Grijalva.) Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and XVI Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, 383 pp. (Colección Baja California: Nuestra Historia, 17.) [Originally written as Kerig's doctoral dissertation (1988, ITEM NO. 2.3822).] [In Spanish.]

**Kerkering, Heather**

- 2020      2.29865      [Remarks.] *From*: Segment H [July 13-31, 2019; Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry]—Personal Vignettes [SECTION]. *In*: Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 80-81.

---

**Kerkhoff, Harrell**

2016 2.26882 Scottsdale, AZ's Transtyle; where the customer is always right. *Busline* (Arcola, Illinois), (March/April): cover, 4, 18-20, 22-27. [See p. 19, *Grand Canyon, in passing.*]

---

**Kerler, Jim**

2016 2.24446 From the Chair [COLUMN]. *The Muir View* (Sierra Club, John Muir Chapter, Madison, Wisconsin), [April]: 2. [Includes remarks on a six-day mid-winter backpack trip on the Tonto Plateau, Grand Canyon.] [Issue does not print month or year on it.]

---

**Kerns, Noel**

2013 *2.20536* *Nightwatch : painting with light*. [Darlington, County Durham, United Kingdom]: Carpet Bombing Culture, [unpaginated]. [Chiefly color photography. Includes scenes in Salton Sea area.]

2014 *2.20537* Noel Kerns; *Nightwatch*. *f11* (Auckland, New Zealand), (30) (March): 44-81. [Excerpts from *Nightwatch* (ITEM NO. 2.20536). See photograph, pp. 76-77, "Salton Seating—Decaying furniture, Salton Sea Beach, California, USA 2011."]

---

**Kerp, Heinrich**

1904 2.14528 *Die Aussereuropäischen Erdteile nebst den deutschen Kolonien*. Trier: Verlag der Fr. Lintz'schen Buchhanlung, 356 pp. (Methodisches Lehrbuch einer begründend-vergleichenden Erdkunde. Mit begünder Darstellung der wirtschafts- und Kulturgeographie. Einleitender Teil: Die Methodik des erdkundlichen Unterrichts. (2 Aufl. 1902.) Band III.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 270-272.] [In German.]

1907 2.14530 *Die Außereuropäischen Erdteile nebst den deutschen Kolonien. 2. und 3. Auflage*. Trier: Verlag der Fr. Lintz'schen Buchhandlung, 383 pp. (Methodisches Lehrbuch einer begründend-vergleichenden Erdkunde. Mit begünder Darstellung der wirtschafts- und Kulturgeographie. Einleitender Teil: Die Methodik des erdkundlichen Unterrichts. 2 Aufl. 1902. Band III.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 267-269.] [In German.]

---

**Kerr, Alfred**

1925 2.30267 *Yankee-Land : eine Reise*. Berlin: Rudolf Mosse, Buchverlag, 206 [208] pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 12, 52, 206; and "Der Grand Canyon", pp. 61-68.] [In German.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kerr, Elaine**

- 2010 2.14384 A Scot on the rocks. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(9) (September): 4.
- 

**Kerr, Kenneth C.**

- 1916 *2.26024* Evolution in Pacific coast shipbuilding; a remarkable story of achievement from the time of the earliest voyagers. *Railway and Marine News* (Seattle, Washington), 14(12) (December): 17-28. [See "California Yards Have Made History" (pp. 20-22), which includes the note (p. 21) of Capt. John G. North associated in the building of the ship "Colorado" (which was taken in sections to the Colorado River, and while there he built the first steamer for the Gulf of California)" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 

**Kerr, William J.**

- 1894 2.13192 Mathematical science. I. Outline of mathematics. *The Contributor* (Salt Lake City), 15(3) (January): 157-164. [See pp. 162-163, trigonometry problem illustrated by establishing the height of a cliff at Toroweap.]
- 

**Kerry, Bob**

- 1999 2.3824 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 34. [Excerpt as filler, from text of Kerry and Muench (1994).]
- 2003 2.9355 Buck Farm inscription? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 3.

**Kerry, Bob, AND Muench, Marc**

- 1994 2.3825 A pilgrimage to Zoroaster; rock-climbing in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): cover, 1, 4-11.
- 

**Kesler, Michelle**

- 2016 2.29479 Performance: *Voices from the Deep: An Aural Exploration of the Grand Canyon* [ABSTRACT]. *In*: [The College Music Society], *Fifty-Ninth National Conference, October 27-29, 2016, Santa Fe, New Mexico : abstracts and program notes : updated September 12, 2016*. [Missoula, Montana]: [The College Music Society], p. [35]. [Solo-cello pieces commissioned in 2010-2011, three of which, by John Kennedy, Dalit Hadass Washaw, and Jan Swafford, are selected for this performance.] [NOTE: These three pieces are (information obtained from elsewhere): "Even the Stones Breathe" (Kennedy), "Naissance" (Washaw), and "The Silence at Yuma Point" (Swafford).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kesmez, Deniz**

- 2016 2.27752 "Uçarsa toy, kaçarsa ceylandır" : Tansu Gürpınar : doğayla geçen yıllar. Çankaya-Ankara: Kalkınma Atölyesi, 329 pp. (Kalkınmaya Katkı Verenler, 4.) [See "ABD Millî Parkları" (pp. 181-192); includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam. Grand Canyon also noted, *in passing*, pp. 284, 285.] [In Turkish.]

**Kessel, Dmitri**

- 1944 2.18331 The Colorado. *Life*, 17 (October 23):.

**Kesselheim, Alan S.**

- 1996 2.3826 Riding the spike. *Canoe and Kayak*, 25(5) (October): 34.
- 1998 2.3827 Private trip journal. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 2-3.
- 1998 2.3828 A century of Grand Canyon glory. *Canoe and Kayak*, 26(4) (August): 50-57.

**Kessell, John L.**

- 1970 2.3829 The making of a martyr: the young Francisco Garcés. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 45: 181-196.
- 1973 2.3830 Spaniards, environment, and the Pepsi generation: A historian's view. *The Historian* (Phi Alpha Theta), 36: 87-91.
- 1979 2.3831 *Kiva, cross and crown*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 587 pp.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [CITED» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66](#)]
- 1979 2.3832 Spaniards, environment, and the Pepsi generation. *In*: Weber, David J. (ed.), *New Spain's far northern frontier : essays on Spain in the American West, 1540-1821*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press. [Reprinted with minor modifications from Kessell (1973).]
- 1989 2.3833 Spaniards, environment, and the Pepsi generation. *In*: Weber, David J. (ed.), *New Spain's far northern frontier : essays on Spain in the American West, 1540-1821*. Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 287-291 [with editor's introduction, pp. 285-286]. [See p. 287.]
- 1990 2.3834 Bolton's Coronado. *Journal of the Southwest*, 32(1): 83-96.
- 2002 2.26803 *Spain in the Southwest : a narrative history of colonial New Mexico, Arizona, Texas, and California*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 462 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2013      2.26804      *Miera y Pacheco: a Renaissance Spaniard in eighteenth-century New Mexico.* (Illustrations by Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 194 pp.
- 2017      2.26805      *Whither the waters : mapping the Great Basin from Bernardo de Miera to John C. Frémont.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 102 pp.

**Kessler, Elizabeth A.**

- 2014      2.26964      Displaying the beauty of the truth: Hubble images as art and science. *In*: Launius, Roger D., and DeVorkin, David H. (eds.), *Hubble's legacy; reflections by those who dreamed it, built it, and observed the universe with it.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Scholarly Press, pp. 120-130. (A Smithsonian Contribution to Knowledge.) [Concerning the Hubble Space Telescope. Includes remarks focusing on the painting, "The Chasm of the Colorado", by Thomas Moran.]

**Ketcham, Christopher**

- 2014      2.22266      The original monkey wrencher. Ken Sleight inspired renegade writer Edward Abbey to create his most legendary character. Today, with sprawl and tourism devouring the West, the grand old man of environmental activism is still facing down the bulldozers. *In*: Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 117-122. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.] [Apparently an article written when Sleight was 77 years of age. Ken Sleight, said to be the inspiration for the character Seldom Seen Smith in *The Monkey Wrench Gang*.]

**Ketelsen, Dean**

- 1991      2.24899      Grand Canyon Star Party, May 4th-12th. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (171) (April): 1. [Announcement and logistics.]
- 1994      2.24901      Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (205) (February): 8. [Announcement and logistics.]
- 1995      2.12736      Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (217) (February): 4. [Announcement and logistics.]
- 1998      2.24905      Grand Canyon Star Party; June 13-20, 1998. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (254) (March): 7. [Announcement and logistics.]

**Keton, Jeannette S.**

- 2003      2.20451      Everything old is new again for retired Captain Robert Wilson; from war to furlough to flying again. *Flightline* (Allied Pilots Association, American Airlines), (Spring): 12-13, 29. [See p. 12, note of Army Air Corps pilot Wilson assigned to the South Pacific during World War II. "They flew there together across the Grand Canyon, where,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Wilson recalls, they ducked their new B-25 Mitchell aircraft under a cable stretched across one end." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Ketter, Clarke**

- 2008     *2.20483*     Outline of a Cold War mission: The National Stockpile Sites and operational storage sites. *Cold War Times* (Cold War Museum and Cold War Veterans), 8(3) (August): 21-23. [Regarding nuclear weapons storage. See pp. 22, 23, notes *in passing* of Lake Mead Base (Site Love), Nellis Air Force Base, Nevada, a National Stockpile Site.]

**Kettering, C. F.**

- 1921     2.28434     The spirit of adventure in education. *Journal of Education*, 94(16)(2352) (November 3): 427-429. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 428.]

**Kevcon, Inc.; AND U.S. National Park Service**

- 2012     *2.20594*     North Shore Entrance Station Lake Mead, Clark County, Nevada. *Design Cost Data*, (September/October): 18-20.

**Keyes, Charles R.**

- 1921     2.14856     When Hopkins Geology was in flower. *Johns Hopkins Alumni Magazine*, 9(3) (March): 204-212. [Johns Hopkins University, Department of Geology. See p. 211, reminiscence of being invited (by telegram) to travel to Grand Canyon with "the venerable Doctor [Theodor] Tschernyschew"; but Keyes was away and Tschernyschew died shortly later.]

**Keyes, Christopher**

- 2017     2.25474     1. Purge. *In*: Schwartz, Jen, and Editors of *Outside*, Simplify 2017: Less Is More [FEATURE]. *Outside*, (March): 58. [Includes reminiscence, *in passing*, of a sleeping bag in which the author as a child had slept in the back of a station wagon while en route from the North Rim to the South Rim "to catch the sunrise".]

**Keyes, Nelson Beecher**

- 1957     2.3835     *America's national parks : a photographic encyclopedia of our magnificent natural wonderlands*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 256 pp. [See pp. 65-80.]  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| FQ19:309 FQ22:188 FQ24/1:414
- 1957     2.3836     *National scenic vacationlands*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 64 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1958 | 2.3837 | <i>National scenic vacationlands.</i> Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 64 pp. |
| 1963 | 2.3838 | <i>National scenic wonderlands.</i> Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 64 pp.   |
| 1967 | 2.3839 | <i>National scenic vacationlands.</i> Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 64 pp. |

**Keys, M. J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13850 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31. |
|------|---------|--|

**Keyserling, Hermann**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 2.13568 | <i>Das Reisetagebuch eines Philosophen. Zweiter Band.</i> Darmstadt: Otto Reichl Verlag, 5th ed., pp. 411-886 + advertisements. ("Gedruckt in der Spammerschen Buchdruckerei zu Leipzig.") [See "Am Gran Cañon des Colorado", pp. 759-764.] [Numerous eds. and printings, 1919-2002.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
| 1925 | 2.16847 | <i>The travel diary of a philosopher.</i> (J. Holroyd Reece, translator.) New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 2 volumes, 338, 400 pp. [Numerous eds. and printings.]   |

**Keyworth, Jim**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9461 | Jim Weeks . . . an old time cowboy that handcrafts saddles. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Khalil, Elhami [إلهامي خليل]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.28964 | الجبال والوديان [aljbal walwdyan] <i>[Mountains and valleys]</i> . أرثوذكس نيوز <i>Orthodox News</i> (Los Angeles), 15(309) (April 16-30): 6. [Includes photo of author at Grand Canyon South Rim.] <i>[In Arabic, with bilingual serial title.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Khan, Sarah**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.12648 | Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Field Trips [SECTION]. <i>Plants and People</i> (Society for Economic Botany Newsletter, Lawrence, Kansas), 17 (Fall): 11. [Cursory report.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kherlopian, Haig**

- 2017 2.27775 *Love destroys pride and fear. Armenian Evangelical Church of New York, Monthly Bulletin / Հայ Աւետարանական Եկեղեցւոյ Նիւ Եորքի Ամսաթերթաւի*, 106(1) (September): 3-5. [Inspirational message begins with a note, *in passing*, of Nik Wallenda’s tightrope walk “across the Grand Canyon” (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River Gorge).] [Item is in English; serial, including title, is in English and Armenian.]

**Khusainov, J. A. [Хөсәенов, Ж. А.]**

- 2013 2.30746 *Кызыклы география (географик сораулар һәм мәәләләр). Яңартылган һәм тулыландырылган икенчө басма.* (А. Г. Мусин, Н. М. Биктимиров, рецеизентлары.) [Interesting geography (geographical questions and articles). Second edition updated and supplemented. (A.G. Musin, N. M. Biktimirov, receivers.)] Казан [Kazan, Russia]: WebKitap.ru, 269 pp. [Accessed at [http://libweb.kpfu.ru/ebooks/02\\_128\\_000415.pdf](http://libweb.kpfu.ru/ebooks/02_128_000415.pdf), 27 October 2021.] [Cited here as a sole citation in Tartar, which can be searched but not with the facilities afforded the compiler in 2021; no transliteration available. It does include Grand Canyon (Гранд Каньон) and Colorado River (Колорадо елгасы), and see figure 44 (p. 121) that shows a map of part of the Grand Canyon.] [In Tartar.]

**Kicanas, Gerald F., AND Guerrero Macías, José Isidro**

- NO DATE 2.20464 *Pastoral statement on farmworkers.* [Tucson, Arizona]: [Roman Catholic] Diocese of Tucson, 8 pp. [By the Bishops of Tucson, Arizona, and Mexicali, Baja California.]
- NO DATE 2.20465 *Declaración pastoral sobre los trabajadores agrícolas.* [Tucson, Arizona]: [Roman Catholic] Diocese of Tucson, 8 pp. [By the Bishops of Tucson, Arizona, and Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

**Kida, Geoffrey P.**

- 2001 2.31805 *Colonel John Roberts White and sustainable management from the Philippines to Sequoia National Park.* Master’s thesis, California State University at Northridge, 96 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 43-47. White began his National Park Service career there cleaning stables (quoted). He went on to become Chief Ranger there, held superintendencies in several Park Service units, and was Regional Director for NPS Regions 3 and 4.]

**Kida, Jeff**

- 2009 2.12384 Q&A: Susanne Mathia. *Arizona Highways*, 85(11) (November): 9.
- 2010 2.13202 A soft touch. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 9. [Photographer Patty DiRienzo.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2010 2.14385 (ED.) A Goldwater family album. *Arizona Highways*, 86(9) (September): cover, inside front cover, 16-29. [See brothers Bob and Barry Goldwater with automobile on Navajo Bridge, p. 29.]
- 2011 2.17969 Dawn Kish rocks. *Arizona Highways*, 87(11) (November): 9. [Includes Dawn Kish photo, "A climber stands beneath a boulder near Lees Ferry."]
- 2013 2.17980 Making the papers. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(2) (February): 9. [Richard Jackson of Hance Partners, a fine-art printing firm. Illustrated with a Gary Ladd photograph of Marble Canyon viewed from Nankoweap granaries.]
- 2013 2.18470 (ED.) Rim shots! A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 89(5) (May): cover, inside front cover, 16-25, back cover. [Kaibab Plateau views by Shane McDermott, Jack Dykinga, and Tom Bean.]
- 2017 2.25214 (ED.) The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 1, 16-27, back cover.
- 2017 2.25396 Visualization—or "pre-visualization". *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(2) (February): 9. [Photographic technique. Item illustrated with a photograph of an inversion in Grand Canyon, seen from the North Rim, by Jack Dykinga.]
- 2017 2.25968 Writing on the wall. *In*: Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(7) (July): 56. [Quiz. Answer (Winsor Castle, Pipe Spring National Monument), 93(9) (September): 56.]
- 2018 2.26906 (ED.) A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): cover, 1, 24-37.
- 2019 2.27702 (ED.) Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 1, 22-41, back cover.
- 2021 2.30131 Full steam ahead. *Arizona Highways*, 97(5) (May): 14-15. [Reminiscence of photographing during a 1989 trip on the Grand Canyon Railway. See Cook and Kida (1990, *ITEM NO.* 2.2078).]
- 2022 2.30942 (ED.) Natural wonders are big in Arizona. Especially the Grand Canyon, which is 277 miles long, a mile deep and up to 18 miles wide. It's so big it can create its own weather, and it can be seen from outer space. A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 20-35. [All views are of the canyon, in this Grand Canyon themed issue.]
- 2022 2.31154 (ED.) Heading north for the summer; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(8) (August): 26-37. [Kaibab Plateau.]
- 2023 2.31302 (ED.) We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. Like any place worth seeing, the Grand Canyon isn't easy to get to. It's a lengthy drive from most places, there can be incessant lines at the entrance station, and parking is a bugger. But the payoff . . . man, the payoff is well worth the effort. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 26-37.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kida, Jeff, AND Benford, Sally**

- 2010 2.14611 (EDS.) Arizona then and now; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 86(11) (November): cover, inside front cover-1, 18-33, 56.

**Kida, Jeff, AND Burcham, John**

- 2012 2.16398 Getting to the bottom of this. *In: The Journal* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): 9. [Burcham photograph of Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, from below.]

**Kida, Jeff, AND Montgomery, Kathy**

- 2018 2.26439 It's like an oven out there. *Arizona Highways*, 94(2) (February): cover, inside front cover, 16-29. ["Arizona is home to all four of North America's major deserts."]

**Kida, Jeff, AND Ritchie, Kathy**

- 2012 2.17719 (EDS.) Arizona then and now; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 88(11) (November): gatefold front cover, 18-31. [See gatefold front cover (Bright Angel Lodge, ca. 1955/2012); p. 29 (Eighth Street, Yuma, 1937/[2012?]).] [See also "Editor's Letter" by Robert Stieve, p. 2.]

**Kida, Jeff, AND Schallau, Adam**

- 2015 2.22226 Grand scheme; Photo Editor Jeff Kida and Grand Canyon specialist Adam Schallau discuss Schallau's fascination with Arizona's world-famous natural wonder. *In: The Journal* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(3) (March): 9. [Photography.]

**Kida, Jeff, AND Whitney, Keith**

- 2020 2.29117 (EDS.) This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): cover, inside front cover, 1, 22-35, back cover.
- 2024 2.31604 (EDS.) The Big Chill. As you'd expect from a place that's been designated one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World, the Grand Canyon is beautiful any time of year. But, in the same way that a dusting of powdered sugar elevates a stack of buttermilk pancakes, a layer of snow adds even more allure to the Canyon's breathtaking landscape. It's our favorite season up there. At least until spring comes along. A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): cover, 1, 24-37. [Features the photography of Claire Curran, Suzanne Mthia, and Adam Schallau. See also remarks by Adam Schallau in "Contributors" section, p. 3.]

**Kida, Jeff; Kramer, Kelly; AND Stieve, Robert**

- 2011 2.15376 What's right with Arizona; Best of AZ 2011. *Arizona Highways*, 87(8) (August): cover, inside front cover, 18-51. [See: "Natural Wonder", photo by George Stocking, pp. 18-19; "Survival", photo by John Cancalosi [condors]; "Adventure", photo by Tom Brownold, pp. 28-29 (rafter in House Rock Rapid); "Landmarks", photo by George

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Stocking, p. 43 (canyon view at Desert View with Watchtower); and "Tranquility", photo by Paul Gill (standup paddle-boarder at Cattail Cove State Park, Lake Havasu).]

**Kidd, Patrick W.**

2010      2.20601      *Branding the Southwest: A preservation plan for the Fred Harvey Houses.* Master's thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 179 pp.

**Kidder, Charles Holland**

1876      2.8886      (ED.) *Burley's United States Centennial gazetteer and guide. 1876.* Philadelphia: S. W. Burley, 892 pp. [See pp. 159-160, 399-401.]

**Kiefer, Gary L. (SSgt )**

1982      2.31565      The Canyon. The Grand Canyon is unique in all the world. It is a sterling example of nature's awesome power and beauty. A veritable painter's palette of color was used on the barren cliffs and windswept slopes. *Soldiers* (The Official U.S. Army Magazine) (U.S. Army Chief of Public Affairs, Alexandria, Virginia), 37(8) (August): 41-43.

**Kiefer, Michael**

1992      *2.23761*      Letting loose on Lake Mead. *Water Ski*, 14(7) (July): 60-68.

2001      2.8367      Below the rim; exploring the natural wonders of the Grand Canyon. *America West Airlines Magazine*, 16(6) (August): cover, 6, 26-29, 62, 64-67.

**Kieffer, Bruce**

2008      2.31809      Grand Canyon El Tovar Hotel chair; build your own historic Stickley Brothers inspired dining chair using sturdy dowel-joint construction. *Woodworker's Journal*, 32(6) (November/December): 56-63. [Regarding the original chairs in the El Tovar dining room, which were replaced in the 1950s by "nondescript" chairs. The Stickley Brothers firm had been consigned by the Fred Harvey firm to create furniture for the new El Tovar Hotel. When in 2003 during some renovations, the concessionaire hired the Schafer Commercial Seating Co., Denver, to make a prototype chair based on photos of the original. This article notes that Thomas Ratz, El Tovar waiter, owned an original chair that he acquired from an antique store in Scottsdale, which was sent to the Schafer Co. to help model newer, and more comfortable, chairs.]

**Kieley, James F.**

1940      2.30765      *A brief history of the National Park Service.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 56 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kier, Jerry**

- 1999 2.12785 The Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 26(12) (December): 4.

**Kiernan, Thomas C.**

- 2000 2.13297 Self-expression; national parks represent our collective expression and also enhance our personal stories. *National Parks*, 74(9/10) (September/October): 6.

**Kikut, Patrick**

- 2020 2.29860 Then and now; art. *In*: Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 12-13.
- 2021 2.30816 Transition to stasis. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time*. [No place]: Blurb, pp. 147-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Kikut, Patrick, AND Minckley, Tom**

- 2021 2.30817 Closing the circle. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time*. [No place]: Blurb, pp. 133-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Kildare, Maurice** [*pseudonym*] [Richardson, Gladwell]

- 1967 2.10194 Doctor Grandma French. *Frontier Times*, 41(4) (June/July) (New Series, (48)): 14-17, 63, 66-67. [Emma Batchelder French.]
- 1970 2.16982 John D. Lee's secret mine. *True Treasure*, (April):.
- 1970 2.9879 Bandit loot in Grand Canyon; Hermit Trail is so forbidding now it might be easier to work for a living than to risk your neck probing its stones and underbrush! *Old West*, 7(1)(25) (Fall): 32-35, 49-53.

**Kilgore, Bruce M.**

- 1959 2.31262 On park shrines and highways; editorial comments. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(140) (May): 2 [inside front cover], 11. [Includes remarks in opposition to, and illustration of, the proposed Shrine of the Ages.] [Item is signed "B. M. K."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Killick, David J.**

- 2009 2.11685 Kiwis and other birds. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(1) (January): 4. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Kim, Edward**

- 2020 2.29216 [Comment.] *In*: Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters make a GRAND difference [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): [inside back cover].

**Kim, Eunsun [김은선]**

- 2019 2.28883 Grand Canyon 그랜드캐년 신혼 여행기 [geulaendeukaenyeon sinhon yeohaeng-gi] [Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon honeymoon]. 한은소식은 [han-eunsosig-eun] / *Bank of Korea News*, 486 (March): 8-11. [Regarding the author's honeymoon trip to the U.S. Southwest. Photo spread, pp. 8-9, displays Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, Arizona.] [In Korean, with item title in mixed Roman and Korean orthography, thus; and bilingual serial title.]

**Kim, Julia**

- 2004 *2.24545* *Migrations through the alkaline nation*. San Francisco: California College of the Arts, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Sight Lines Thesis Projects 2004, Graduate Studies in Visual Criticism, CCA.) [Imperial Valley.]

**Kim, Noeul [김노을]**

- 2017 2.28886 경이로운 대자연이 빛은 작품; 미국 서부 붉은 땅; 그곳에 빛이 깃들다 [gyeong-iloun daejayeon-i bij-eun jagpum; migug seobu bulg-eun ttang; geugos-e bich-i gisdeulda] [Mother Nature's wonderful works; American western red lands; light is there]. 자연보호 [gimno-eul] [*Nature Conservation*] (발행처 (사)자연보호중앙연맹 [balhaengcheo (sa)jayeonbohojung-ang-yeonmaeng] [*The Korean National Union for Conservation of Nature, Seoul*]), 170: 4-13. [Includes Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, Arizona.] [In Korean.]

**Kim, Yumi [김유미]**

- 2019 2.28884 웅대한 대자연 탐험, 미서부 그랜드 서클 [ungdaehan daejayeon tamheom, miseobu geulaendeu seokeul] [Grand wilderness exploration, Western Grand Circle]. 롯데 [Lotte] (롯데지주(주) 커뮤니케이션실 홍보팀 [losdejju(ju) keomyunikeisyeonsil hongbotim] [Lotte Jiju Communications Office PR Team, Seoul]), 50(6) (June): 30-31. [In Korean.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kimball, C. O. "Bill"**

- 2003      2.9702      Canyon idyl—a trip down the San Juan to Lee’s Ferry—1953. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 1, 28-35.

**Kimball, David P.**

- 1880      *2.16384*      Arizona intelligence. *Deseret News*, (March 24): 10 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated Jonesville, Maricopa Co., Arizona, March 4, 1880. Includes mileage log from St. George to Maricopa Springs via Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry].]

**Kimball, Ivory G.**

- 1912      2.14212      *Recollections from a busy life, 1843 to 1911*. Washington, D.C.: The Carnahan Press, 229 pp. [See pp. 197-199.]

**Kimball, Solomon F.**

- 1906      *2.17293*      Adventures on the way to Arizona. *Improvement Era*, 9(8) (June): 621-626. [Includes lower Colorado River and crossing the river at "Peirce’s Ferry" (Pearce Ferry).]
- 1906      *2.24596*      A brand plucked from the burning. *Improvement Era*, 9(9) (July): 685-691. [Includes lower Colorado River. Reference *in passing* to "Peirce’s Ferry" (Pearce Ferry), p. 691.]
- 1909      *2.17296*      *Thrilling experiences*. Salt Lake City: Magazine Printing Co., 157 pp. [See "Reaping Wild Oats" (pp. 25-34), which notes having crossed the Colorado River at "Peirce’s Ferry" (Pearce Ferry) in 1877.]
- 1918      *2.15559*      *Life of David P. Kimball and other sketches*. Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 128 pp. [Includes mention of Pierce Ferry (Pearce Ferry) and "the 'Grand South Gulch of the Colorado River'", pp. 31-32.] [See also pp. 38-39.]

**Kimball, Theodora**

- 1920      2.13152      A review of city planning in the United States, 1918-1919. *National Municipal Review*, 9(1) (January) (43): 21-31. [See p. 28, note *in passing* of plan for air terminal at Grand Canyon village.]

**Kimball, William**

- 1930      2.18489      (ED.) *The desert : 1930*. Tucson: [University of Arizona], Junior Class, for University of Arizona, 325 [326] pp. (Acme Printing Co., Tucson.) [University of Arizona yearbook. See "The College of Music", p. 31. "This summer the Male Quartet are guests of the El Tovar hotel at the Grand Canyon, as they have contracted with the hotel management for the entire summer season." (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kincy, Ray**

- 2009 2.21116 TCA 55th National Convention. *Central Texas Chapter Newsletter* (Train Collector's Association, Central Texas Chapter), 1(7) (July/August): 6-7. [See also p. 5: "TCA 55th National Convention[,] Phoenix, AZ; photos by Pat Halpin".] [Text and photos include trip to Grand Canyon via Grand Canyon Railway.]

**Kinczel, Joe**

- 1988 2.13536 [Commentary.] *In*: Segal, Fred, and Basten, Fred E., *The American Soviet Walk : taking steps to end the nuclear arms race*. Santa Monica, California: United World of the Universe Foundation. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [Volume is in English and with corresponding Russian translation by Ljilja Grubisic.]

**Kindras, Kateryna, AND Labunsky, Valentin [Кіндрась, Катерина; Лабунський, Валентин]**

- 2014 2.29802 Над безоднею землі [Nad bezodneyu zemli] [*Above the abyss of the earth*]. *In*: Від Штату До Штату [Vid Shtatu Do Shtatu] [*From State To State*] [SECTION]. *Нова Газета* (Український тижневик) [Nova Hazeta (Ukrayins'kyu tyzhnevyyk)] [*New Newspaper (Ukrainian weekly)*] (New York), 2014(20)(279) (May 22): 20-21. [Cover tease: "Гранд-Каньйон: Над прірвою під рукою Творця" (Hrand-Kan'yon: Nad prirvoyu pid rukoyu tvortsyu) (*Grand Canyon: Above the abyss at the hands of the Creator*).] [*In Ukrainian*.]

**King, A. Rowden**

- 1915 2.19225 Taking liberties with one's trade-mark. The Sante [*sic*] Fe uses copy which pictures its design in a variety of ways—Reasons for this departure from traditional attitude toward "inflexible" trade-mark. *Printers' Ink*, 92(12) (September 16): 27-28, 31-32. [Grand Canyon, see p. 28.]

**King, Angus**

- 2011 2.16974 *Governor's travels : how I left politics, learned to back up a bus, and found America*. [No place]: Down East, 159 pp. [By a former Governor of Maine.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**King, Bert**

- 1989 2.12107 *Moon trip : a personal account of the Apollo program and its science*. (Donna Peterson, ed.; artwork by Lee Sheffield and Jean Perkins.) Houston, Texas: University of Houston, 149 pp. [Astronaut geological training at Grand Canyon, pp. 28-31.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**King, C. A.**

- 1913      2.22748      Phoenix, Ariz. *In*: From Local Unions [SECTION]. *The Typographical Journal* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 43(2) (August): 191-192. [See p. 192: "W. P. Doheney, an operator on the Republican, and without doubt the most daring motorcycle rider in the entire west, proved his skill by joining a party of motorcyclists, riding to the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**King, Cameron H.**

- 1888      *2.3842*      *Resources of Yuma County, Arizona. Its geographical position, railroad and water transportation, irrigation, fertility and productiveness of the soil, etc.* Yuma, Arizona: The Arizona Sentinel, 43 pp., plates.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES K145
- 

**King, Christina**

- 2005      2.10515      River recipes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 11.
- 

**King, Clint**

- 2014      2.21466      Falling down first. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 32-39.
- 

**King, Craig**

- 2019      *2.29505*      Desert rats. *The Survivor* (Desert Survivors, Oakland, California), 38(2) (Fall): cover, 18-21. [Salton Sea area.]
- 

**King, Frank M.**

- 1935      *2.3843*      *Wranglin' the past : the reminiscences of Frank M. King*. Los Angeles: [no imprint] (printed by Haynes Corp.), 244 pp. [Includes Yuma.]
- 1946      *2.3844*      *Wranglin' the past : the reminiscences of Frank M. King*. Pasadena, California: Trail's End Publishing Co., 284 pp. [Includes Yuma.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 373
- 

**King, Frank O.**

- 2006      2.11956      *Walt and Skeezix. 1923 and 1924*. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly. (Walt and Skeezix, Book Two.) [Comics format. Also includes biographical information and photographs.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**King, George**

- 1964 2.8818 Grand Canyon Subdivision; Arizona's booming youngster. *Northern Gateways of Arizona*, 3: 32, 56.

**King, John Leslie; Grinter, Rebecca E.; AND Pickering, Jeanne M.**

- 1996 *2.21097* Grandeur et décadence d'Arpanet; la saga de Netville, cité champignon du cyberspace. (Élisabeth Souquet, translator.) *Réseaux*, (77) (May/June): 9-35. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 28-29.] [In French.]
- 1997 2.21098 The rise and fall of Netville: The saga of a cyberspace construction boomtown in the Great Divide. *Electronic Markets*, 7(1): 21-24.

**King, Judson**

- 1959 2.26329 *The conservation fight: From Theodore Roosevelt to the Tennessee Valley Authority.* Washington, D.C.: Public Affairs Press, 316 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

**King, June O'Neill**

- 1986 2.3845 John Hance/legend maker. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 4(5): 16-17.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|
- 1989 2.24458 A most memorable mule trip. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living magazine*, (February):.
- 1991 2.24459 A most memorable mule trip. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [4]. [Facsimile reproduction of King (1989, ITEM NO. 2.24458).]
- 1994 2.3846 Grand rememberings of a canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 27.

**King, Robert R., AND King, Kay Atkinson**

- 2000 *2.26434* Mormons in Congress, 1851-2000. *Journal of Mormon History*, 26(2) (Fall): 1-50. [See p. 12, regarding Berkeley Lloyd Bunker, grandson of Edward Bunker, founder of Bunkerville, Nevada. Berkeley Bunker was born in St. Thomas, Nevada.]

**King, Robert W.**

- 1955 *2.8368* Southern Pacific; seventy-five years of service to Arizona and the West. *Arizona Highways*, 31(5) (May): 4-11.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Kingman (City of) (Arizona), Economic Development and Tourism Department**

- 2017     *2.28482*     *A valuable prospect : Kingman, Arizona.* Kingman, Arizona: City of Kingman Economic Development and Tourism Department, [20] pp. [including wraps]. ("Rev. 1-10/17".)

---

**Kingman, Lewis**

- 1892     2.13411     [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 351-355.

---

**Kingsbury, Rick**

- 2001     *2.19818*     *Livin' at the end of old 95 : Lake Havasu City before the bridge.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Old Friends Publishing, LLC, 100 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Title refers to U.S. Route 95 and London Bridge.]

---

**Kingsley, Charles**

- 1873     2.13415     (ED.) Winter in the Rocky Mountains. No. II.—Life in a new town. *In*: MacLeod, Donald (ed.), *Good Words for 1873*. London: W. Isbister and Co., pp. 203-209. [Item "Edited by Canon Kingsley." See p. 206; notice of "Big Cañon".] [*Good Words* is a serial.]
- 1873     2.13416     (ED.) Winter in the Rocky Mountains. No. III.—Christmas, New Year, and westward again. *In*: MacLeod, Donald (ed.), *Good Words for 1873*. London: W. Isbister and Co., pp. 382-388. [Item "Edited by Canon Kingsley." See p. 388; notice of "Big Cañon".] [*Good Words* is a serial.]
- 1874     2.13414     (ED.) *South by West : or Winter in the Rocky Mountains and spring in Mexico.* London: W. Isbister and Co., 411 pp. [See pp. 150, 156; notices of "Big Cañon of the Colorado".]

---

**Kingsley, Darwin P.**

- 1920     2.24503     The Pilgrims; the most successful adventurers in all history. *Munsey's Magazine*, 69(2) (March): 247-252. ("This article is a reprint of an address delivered at the one hundred and fourteenth annual festival of the New England Society in the City of New York, on December 22 last.") [See p. 252: "Seventy years before Henry Hudson discovered Albany, or the site of Albany, Coronado [*sic*] saw what many of us have not yet seen—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kingsley, Jared R.**

- 1912      2.14518      The “bad man” myth; no longer does he roam the great Southwest—views of Dane Coolidge, author. (Decorations by E. Brock.) *The Texas Magazine*, 5(3) (January): 49-52. [See p. 50, reference to “*Stephen Ghent* working a mine up in the cliffs of the Grand Canon”, which refers to the play by William Vaughn Moody, later a film, “The Great Divide” (no further reference to this).]

**Kingsolver, Barbara**

- 2002      2.8819      Saying grace. *Audubon*, 104(1) (January/February): 40-42.
- 2002      2.8820      *Small wonder*. (Illustrations by Paul Mirocha.) New York: HarperCollins, 269 pp. [See “Saying Grace”, pp. 22-30, reprinted from *Audubon*; see also photograph on rear of dust jacket. Dust jacket adds subtitle, “Essays”.]
- 2002      2.12315      Saying grace. *World Ark* (Heifer International, Little Rock, Arkansas), (Fall): 9, 22-24. [Stated excerpt from *Small Wonder*.]

**Kinmont, Andrew**

- 2012      2.16747      From the Chapel [COLUMN]. *Acta Ludi* (Saint Stephen’s College, Coomera, Queensland, Australia), 17(1) (February 3): [2]. [Inspirational.]

**Kinnaman, J. O.**

- 1919      2.27949      (WITH NOTE BY C. J. R.) Who built Fort Ancient? *The Theosophical Path*, 16(2) (February): 150-163. [Regarding “Fort Ancient”, a Mound Builders’ locale in Warren County, Ohio. See pp. 152-154, remarks concerning the putative interaction of Chinese in pre-Columbian America, including their description of the Grand Canyon, as outlined in McAllen (1913, *ITEM NO.* 2.4287).]

**Kino, Eusebio Francisco**

see also Chini, Eusebio Francesco  
see also under Bolton, Herbert Eugene  
see also Kino in [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 \(Cartobibliography\)](#)

- 1919      *2.3848*      Celestial favors . . . experienced in the new conquests and new conversions of the new kingdom of New Navarra of this unknown North America, and the land-passage to California in 35 degrees of latitude . . . . *In*: Bolton, H. E. (translator, ed.), *Kino’s historical memoir of Pimería Alta : a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizona, by Father Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., pioneer missionary explorer, cartographer, and ranchman, 1683-1711 : from the original manuscript in the Archives of Mexico; translated into English, edited and annotated, by Herbert Eugene Bolton . . . .* Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co. [*NOTE*: This manuscript had been presumed lost until it was rediscovered by Herbert Eugene Bolton in the early 20th century.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

- 1922      *2.3847*      *Las misiones de Sonora y Arizona. Comprendiendo: La crónica titulada: "Favores Celestiales" y la "Relación Diaria de la Entrada al Norueste" por el padre Eusebio Francisco Kino (Kühn.): versión paleográfica, e índice por Francisco Fernández del Castillo, con noticias biobibliográficas del Padre Kino y sus exploraciones y fundaciones por Dr. Emilio Böse.* México: Editorial "Cvltvra", LXXIX, 413 [415] pp. (Publicaciones del Archivo General de la Nación, 8.) (At head of title-page: ESTADOS UNIDOS MEXICANO, SECRETARIA DE GOBERNACION.) [*1913-1922*" (title-page).] [From the 1710 manuscript, FAVORES CELESTIALES DE JESUS Y DE MARIA SANTISIMA Y DEL GLORIOSISSIMO APOSTOL DE LAS YNDIAS, FRANCISCO XAVIER, EXPERIMENTADOS EN LAS NUEVAS CONQUISTAS Y NUEVAS COMVERSIONES DEL NUEVO REINO DE LA NUEVA NAVARRA DESTA AMERICA SEPTENTRIONAL YNCOGNITA Y PASSO POR TIERRA A LA CALIFORNIA EN 35 GRADOS DE ALTURA, CON SU NUEVO MAPA COSMOGRÁFICO DE ESTAS NUEVAS Y DILATADAS TIERRAS QUE HASTA AORA HABIAN SIDO YNCOGNITAS. DEDICADOS A LA REAL MAGESTAD DE FELIPO V. MUY CATOLOICO REY. GRAN MONARCA DE LAS ESPAÑAS Y DE LAS YNDIAS. Facsimile of title-sheet of manuscript of *Favores Celestiales* illustrated p. [VII].] [Böse (text dated March 1914), pp. XI-LXV. Kino, *Favores Celestiales*, pp. 1-368, with *Índice* appended, pp. 369-394. Kino, *Entrada al Nordueste*, pp. 395-413. See also *Índice Alfabético*, pp. LXVII-LXXIX.] [*NOTE*: This manuscript had been presumed lost until it was rediscovered by Herbert Eugene Bolton in the early 20th century.] [*In Spanish.*]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|
- 1948      *2.3849*      Celestial favors . . . experienced in the new conquests and new conversions of the new kingdom of New Navarra of this unknown North America, and the land-passage to California in 35 degrees of latitude . . . . *In*: Bolton, H. E. (translator, ed.), *Kino's historical memoir of Pimería Alta : a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizona, by Father Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., pioneer missionary explorer, cartographer, and ranchman, 1683-1711 : from the original manuscript in the Archives of Mexico; translated into English, edited and annotated, by Herbert Eugene Bolton . . . .* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 2 volumes in 1. [See Volume 1, pp. 312-322, 340-346.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|
- 1989      *2.28020*      *Las misiones de Sonora y Arizona. Comprendiendo: La crónica titulada: "Favores Celestiales" y la "Relación Diaria de la Entrada al Norueste" por el padre Eusebio Francisco Kino (Kühn.): versión paleográfica, e índice por Francisco Fernández del Castillo, con noticias biobibliográficas del Padre Kino y sus exploraciones y fundaciones por Dr. Emilio Böse.* México: Editorial Porrúa, lxi, 413 pp. (Biblioteca Porrúa, 96.) [Reprinting of Kino (1913-1922, *ITEM NO.* 2.3847).] [*In Spanish.*]

---

**Kinsey, Joni Louise**

- 1989      2.3850      *Creating a sense of place: Thomas Moran and the surveying of the American West. (Volumes I-III.)* Doctoral dissertation, Washington University, 740 pp.
- 1990      2.3852      Thomas Moran's surveys of Yellowstone and the Grand Canyon: the coalition of art, business, and government. *In*: *Splendors of the American West: Thomas Moran's art*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*of the Grand Canyon and the Yellowstone.* Birmingham, Alabama: Birmingham Museum of Art, in association with University of Washington Press, Seattle and London, pp. 29-41.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66]

- 1992 2.3853 *Thomas Moran and the surveying of the American West.* Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, 237 pp. [See pp. 93-137.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66] FQ7:116 FQ8:222 FQ9:322 FQ12:289 FQ15:309 FQ16:121 FQ19:312 FQ20:237 FQ21:144 FQ32:146 THOMAS 898  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dilsaver, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.552
- 1997 2.3854 Moran and the art of publishing. *In:* Anderson, Nancy K., with Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand, *Thomas Moran.* Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 300-321.
- 2004 2.10215 *The majesty of the Grand Canyon : 150 years in art.* Petaluma, California: Pomegranate, 160 pp.
- 2006 2.10720 *Thomas Moran's West : chromolithography, high art, and popular taste.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 260 pp. [See pp. 61-64, 167, 214-222, 179-180, 188.]

**Kinsey, Joni Louise, AND Skolnick, Arnold**

- 1998 2.3855 *The majesty of the Grand Canyon : 150 years in art.* (Text by Joni Louise Kinsey; Arnold Skolnick, picture ed., designer. Foreword by James E. Babbitt.) Cobb, California: First Glance Books, 160 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD 181 FQ12A:135 FQ16:122 FQ22:191 FQ24/1:416

**Kintner, J. E. (Mrs.)**

- 2012 2.17274 By air from the Grand Canyon to Phoenix and Los Angeles. *In:* Koontz, Giacinta Bradley (with Gene Tissot), *The original Grand Canyon Airport : a 1930s scrapbook of life at Red Butte Aerodrome, Arizona.* Prescott, Arizona: Running Iron Publications, pp. 13-14. [Reprinted from *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff), January 6, 1928, p. 8.]

**Kinyon, Edmund G.**

- 1908 2.17952 The first wheel-track across the desert. *Out West*, 28(2) (February): 305-308. [Southwest, generally; includes lower Colorado River region.]

**Kipp, J. B.**

- 1950 2.3856 *The Colorado River.* Los Angeles: private press of Muir Dawson, [iii], vi, 7, [i] pp. ("180 copies printed at the private Press of Muir Dawson. 45 in wrappers for presentation and 135 in boards for sale. June, 1950[.]") [Regarding the James White affair, a communication by Kipp from Hardyville, September 10, 1867, contributed by

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

“Mr. Wolff, of Wolff & Folks” of San Bernardino, California. Text originally printed in *The San Bernardino Guardian*, September 21, 1867.] [Introduction for the Muir Dawson printing by Francis P. Farquhar (see [ITEM NO. 2.2600](#)).] [Guidon (1969, p. 43), and Five Quail Books—West, Catalogue 13, indicate pagination vi, 7, [3]. Rose’s (1984) unpublished listing of Colorado Plateau holdings in Grand Canyon National Park Research Library indicates that this volume was published in Los Angeles, by the author, containing 16 pp. Full collation from a hardbound copy, by Spamer, here: [flyleaf]; [blank leaf]; [iii], [iv] blank; Farquhar introduction, i-vi; Kipp text title, [verso blank]; Kipp text 1-7, [8 blank]; Bibliography title, [verso blank]; Bibliography [iii] pp., [iv] blank; [production information, [i], verso blank], [blank leaf], [flyleaf].]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30](#) | [FARQUHAR 40](#) | [FQ8:223 \[boards\]](#) | [FQ12:290 \[boards\]](#) | [FQ13:271 \[boards\]](#) | [FQ22:192 \[boards\]](#) | [FQ30:153 \[boards\]](#) | [FQ31:32 \[boards\]](#) | [GUIDON 374](#)

**Kipp, Kathy**

2012      2.17018      (ED.) *Art journey America : landscapes : 89 painters’ perspectives*. Cincinnati: North Light Books, 192 pp.

**Kipp, P. E.**

1899      2.14005      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105.

**Kirby, Leo P.**

1961      *2.26421*      A Civil War episode in California-Arizona history. *Arizoniana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers’ Historical Society), 2(2) (Summer): 20-23. [Includes Yuma.]

**Kirchhoff, Gerd**

2002      2.12039      Jugentraum erfüllt mit “Ridin’ down the highway”. *Das Profil* (Rheinmetall-Konzerns, Düsseldorf, Germany), 2002(1): 12-13. [[In German.](#)]

**Kirchhoff, Theodor**

1886      *2.22894*      *Californische Kulturbilder : von Theodor Kirchhoff (in San Francisco)*. Gassel: Verlag von Theodor Fischer, 376 pp. [Notes including the lower Colorado River region, see in Chapter 7, “San Bernardino und die kolonie Riverside” (pp. 232-246), and Chapter 8, “San Diego” (pp. 246-260).] [[In German.](#)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kirchler, Wolfgang**

- 2012      2.25611      Die Lackla bereisen Kalifornien. Um die Freundschaft und die Zusammenarbeit im Verein zu pflegen hat man sich bemüht, Zeit für die gemeinsame Reise zu finden. Tolle Eindrücke konnten gesammelt werden. *Lorenzner bote* (Marktgemeinde St. Lorenzen, Mitteilungsblatt) (Gemeinde St. Lorenzen, Italy), 33 (January): 26-27. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.] [In German.]
- 

**Kirk, Amy**

- 2012      *2.21758*      Hoover Dam offers history, recreation. *High Desert Warrior* (U.S. Army, National Training Center, Fort Irwin, California), 8(3) (January 19): 14.
- 

**Kirk, John Foster**

- 1896      2.15644      *A supplement to Allibone's critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors. Vol. II. [H-Z]*. Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., pp. 735-1562. [See "Ives, Joseph C.", p. 890; "Powell, John Wesley", p. 1248. Other eds. not seen.]
- 1899      2.15645      *A supplement to Allibone's critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors. Vol. I. [A-G]*. Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., pp. 1-734. [See "Dutton, Captain Clarence Edward", p. 527. Other eds. not seen.]
- 

**Kirk, Nikki**

- 2020      2.29535      Lone Rock, Utah. *Rootless Living Magazine*, (1) (January/February): 14-17. [On Lake Powell. See box (p. 15), "Things To Do Near Page, AZ".]
- 

**Kirk, Ruth**

- 1998      2.3857      Of walls and time. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 52-60.
- 

**Kirkham, Ida**

- 1967      *2.21931*      Joseph S. Murdock and Elizabeth Hunter Mudock [*sic*]. *From*: First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 58. [Credit: "by Ida Kirkham—from D.U.P. book".] [Daughters of Utah Pioneers.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kirkpatrick, Kathy**

- 2018     *2.30723*     *American prisoner of war camps in Arizona and Nevada.* [No place]: America Through Time (Fonthill media LLC), 93 pp. + advertisement. [*NOTE*: Substantially pertains to locations other than Arizona and Nevada (and with but one location noted for Nevada), although see the sections, "POW Camps by Location" (pp. 55-65), "Death Index" (pp. 66-67), "Burial Locations List" (p. 68); all which seem to indicate a customized set of pages, which may be differently customized for other volumes.]

**Kirkpatrick, Raymond Leo**

- 1944     2.18332     The Colorado. *In*: Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 17(20) (November 13): 2. [Comment on the photo feature by Dmitri Kessel (1944, *ITEM NO.* 2.18331).]

**Kirkwood, Allen**

- 2009     2.12211     Rafting the Grand Canyon (at least half of it). *Bowlines* (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (January/February): 1, 3-7. [Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.]

**Kirkwood, Scott**

- 2010     2.31287     Minty fresh; U.S. Mint follows up state quarters with "America the Beautiful" program, focusing on national parks and other uniquely American places. *National Parks*, 84(2) (Spring): 18-19. [Illustrations include two potential designs for the Grand Canyon quarter.]

**Kirsch, Scott**

- 1999     2.7252     Regions of government science: John Wesley Powell in Washington and the American West. *Endeavour*, 23(4): 155-158. [*NOTE*: Photo of Powell (p. 157) is labeled "Major Tom Wesley Powell".]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 934*
- 2002     2.15510     John Wesley Powell and the mapping of the Colorado Plateau, 1869-1879: Survey science, geographical solutions, and the economy of environmental values. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 92(3) (September): 548-572.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 933*
- 2003     2.10111     John Wesley Powell and the mapping of the Colorado Plateau, 1869-1879: Survey science, geographical solutions, and the economy of environmental values. *Canadian Geotechnical Journal (Revue Canadienne de Géotechnique)*, 40(5):.

**Kirschbaum, Walter**

- 1960     2.8130     "Grand" adventure. *American Whitewater*, 6(3) (November): 5-10.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1972 2.8131 "Grand" adventure. *American Whitewater*, 17(4) (Winter): 125-.

---

**Kirshner, Jonathan**

1996 *2.16788* Alfred Hitchcock and the art of research. *Political Science and Politics*, 29(3) (September): 511-513. [Quoting Hitchcock on the film *Saboteur*, who felt that the film "was cluttered with too many ideas", including "the long shot of Boulder Dam." Quoted from Truffaut (1984).]

---

**Kirvan, Tom**

NO DATE 2.32086 *Arizona; the Grand Canyon State features extraordinary beauty.* [No place]: Primerus [Primerus Law Firms], 2 pp.

2024 2.32058 A father's life lessons left lasting impressions on son. *Paradigm* (International Society of Primerus Law Firms™, Ada, Michigan), (Fall): 46-49. [Regarding Phoenix-based lawyer R. J. "Bucky" Slomski. Includes photo of Slomski with wife and dog at Horseshoe Bend; no legend or text mention.]

---

**Kiser, S. E.**

1906 2.14542 The Grand Canyon. *The Railway Conductor*, 23(12) (December): 910-912. [Credited to *Chicago Record-Herald*.]

1907 2.30757 The Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 1(11) (October): 435-438.

---

**Kish, Dawn**

2024 2.31944 This is my story. *In: The Journal* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 14-15. [Night sky view in Blacktail Canyon, with canyon-wall outlines like a raven in flight. Illustrated.]

---

**Kissel, Mark**

1984 2.20561 Amos Burg: Voyageur; our long-time columnist is honored for his exploits on western rivers. *Alaska Fish and Game* (Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage), 16(1) (January/February): 19-21. [Includes Colorado River, Grand Canyon and Lake Mead.]

---

**Kissner, J.**

1940 2.3858 First woman down the Colorado. *In: Kissner, J. (ed.), Foldboat holidays : America's newest vacation joys.* New York: Greystone Press, pp. 235-236. [Mrs. Bernard de

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Calmont, Mr. de Colmont, and Antoine de Seynes; Green River, Wyoming, to Arizona, 200 miles upstream from Hoover Dam.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ12A:136](#) [volume] [FQ24/1:417](#) [volume] [FQ30:154](#) [volume] [FQ32:147](#) [volume]

**Kitcher, Patricia**

1985 2.10639 Narrow taxonomy and wide functionalism. *Philosophy of Science*, 52(1) (March): 78-97. [See p. 90.]

**Kitchin, William Copeman**

1920 2.14128 *A wonderland of the East : comprising the lake and mountain region of New England and eastern New York*. Boston: The Page Co., 331 pp. [See pp. 76-77, descriptive comparison of the Catskills and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.]

**Kitt, Edith S.**

1970 2.3859 Motoring in Arizona in 1914. *Journal of Arizona History*, 11(1): 32-65.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|](#)

**Kittle, Robert A.**

2017 2.27104 *Franciscan frontiersmen : how three adventurers charted the West*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 288 pp. [Francisco Garcés, Pedro Font, and Juan Crespí; but also includes a chapter on Tomás Eixarch.]

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Lamb, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1338](#)

**Kittredge, William**

1990 2.3860 Mark Klett: owning it all. *Creative Camera*, (5) (August/September), pp. 22-29.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|](#)

1996 2.3861 We are what we see: Photography and the Wheeler Survey party. *In*: Whitney Museum of American Art, *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West*. New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 62-67.

2002 2.9021 Introduction. *In*: Singing to the grizzlies. *Outside*, (May): 58-59.

2002 2.9087 *Southwestern homelands*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 176 [181] pp. (National Geographic Directions.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kiuri, Eva** *see also* Curie, Ève

- 1989      2.28291      *Marija kiuri : siluetai.* (Valdas Petrauskas, translator.) Vilnius: Vyturys, 348 [350] pp. [See pp. 292-293, brief remarks regarding Mme. Marie Curie's 1921 visit to Grand Canyon with her daughters, Irène (aged 23) and Ève (16), and of the daughters' horseback ride on the rim and mule ride to the Colorado River.] [Translation of *Madame Curie*; translated from the French.] [In Lithuanian.]
- 

**Kjellberg, Freddy**

- 2015      2.25427      På ferie ved Coloradofloden; Arizona. *Norsminde Jolleklub* (Norsminde Jolleklub, Norsminde, Denmark), 37 (March): 7. [Brief item regarding a boating vacation at Lake Havasu.] [Item signed "Freddy K"; full name indicated on editorial page (p. 2).] [In Danish.]
- 

**Klages, Bob**

- 2018      2.27044      [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(7) (July): 4. [Remarks on the reprinting of Josef Muench's 1965 article in the May issue (Muench, 2018, *ITEM NO.* 2.26902).]
- 

**Klaj, Agi**

- 2008      2.22808      "Naši snovi će se ostvariti!" Osećaj o kome govori naslov nas je prožimao sve vreme trajanja Tradicional relija i nije nas napuštao ni za tren na putu, kada smo 10. avgusta u podne krenuli iz Arizone sa Super relija. *Forever* (Hungary/Albania/Bosnia and Herzegovina/Croatia/Montenegro/Serbia/Slovenia) (Forever Living Products Magyarország Kft., Budapest), 12(10) (October): 30-31. [Includes brief note of Hoover Dam and Cottonwood Cove, lower Colorado River.] [In Bosnian.]
- 

**Klausman, Hank**

- 1980      2.24437      Grand Canyon whitewater. *Georgia Canoeing Association, Inc., Newsletter* (Atlanta), 15(7) (July): [7]-[8], (8) (August): [6]-[7]. [Raft-supported kayak trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, ending at Whitmore helipad where the author leaves the trip. One member of trip stays with raft to Pearce Ferry (but without details in this article).] [NOTE: Articles are reproduced as facsimile of typewritten pages, with pagination applied handwritten on these leaves as [1]-4 in July issue and 1-2 in August issue, but the newsletters are themselves unpaginated and true pagination is as indicated in the citation.]
- 

**Kleihauer, Aylsworth**

- 1965      2.7721      Last man on a mule train. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 22-24.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Klein, Christine A.**

- 1996     *2.26549*     Treaties of conquest: Property rights, Indian treaties, and the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. *New Mexico Law Review*, 26 (Spring): 201-255.
- 

**Klein, Chuck**

- 2008     2.11643     From the cab of 765. *The Flatwheel* (National Model Railroad Association, Mid-Central Region, Division 4), 42(8) (October). [Includes brief notice of trip on Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 

**Klein, Félix**

- 1908     2.16031     *An American student in France. Author's translation.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 341 pp. [See p. 79, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 1911     2.16881     *America of to-morrow.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 359 pp. [See p. 287: “. . . I preferred northern Arizona, with its strange deserts, its tribes of real savages, and its sublime Cañon of the Colorado, the wonder of the world.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*America of tomorrow*.]
- 

**Klein, Friedrich**

- 1907     2.13667     *Nordamerika und Ostasien : Reiseerinnerungen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Österreichischen Interessen. Erster Teil.* Leipzig: Verlag von Karl W. Hiersemann, 285 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 90, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [*In German*.]
- 

**Klein, Herm. [Klein, Hermann J.]**

- 1883     2.18960     *Jorden og dens naturforhold : en populær fremstilling af den fysiske geografi bearbejdet med særligt hensyn til Dasnsk forhold af F. C. Granzow.* Kjøbenhavn: P. G. Philipsens Forlag (trykt hos J. Jørgensen & Co), 656 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 364-372.] [*In Danish*.]
- 

**Klein, Kerwin L.**

- 1993     2.16868     Frontier products: Tourism, consumerism, and the southwestern public lands, 1890-1990. *Pacific Historical Review*, 62(1) (February): 39-71.
- 

**Kleindienst, Joe**

- 1993     2.3863     Memories of R. E. Laws. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(1): 4.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kleiner, Sarah**

- 2020      *2.29972*      „. . . and then you move on“; in ihren Filmen richten Richard und Anita Ladkani den Scheinwerfer auf die grausamen Auswüchse der Umweltzerstörung und auf jene, die dafür verantwortlich sind. *Original* (Magazin für Nachhaltige Lebenskultur) (Bregenz, Austria), (25) (April): 84-87. [Interview with film makers Richard and Anita Ladkani, whose work includes *Sea of Shadows* (Terra Mater Factual Studios, 2019, *ITEM NO.* 26.1352), a documentary regarding the endangered vaquita of the northern Gulf of California and illegal totoaba fishing.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In German.]

**Kleinhans, Lew**

- 1989      2.3864      The grandest canyon experience. *Mine* (Colorado School of Mines), 79(3) (April): 14-15.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

**Kleinhuizen, Ray**

- 2014      2.25800      President[']s Message. *The Dirt Devils Digest* (Dirt Devils, Southern California), (June): 2-5. [Includes photo and note of North Rim Grand Canyon trip report in this issue by Anonymous (2014, *ITEM NO.* 2.25799).]

**Kleinsorg, Raphael**

- 1782      *2.30565*      *Abriß der Geographie, zum Gebrauche in und ausser Schulen, nebst der besondern Geographie des Erzstifts Salzburg, und einem Unterricht vom Weltgebäude und vom Gebrauche der Globen.* Salzburg: Waisenhausbuchhandlung, [viii], 720, 32, 54 pp. [See p. 645 (continuation of *note* "\*\*\*" from p. 644), "Von den Flüssen, die den westlichen Meeren zuströmen, und die meisten nicht sehr gross. Der merkwürdigste darunter ist Rio Colorado de los Martyres mit Rio grande de los Apostolos in Neumexiko." (ENTIRE NOTE) Colorado River also noted twice, *in passing*, p. 673.] [In German.]
- 1787      *2.17730*      *P. Raphael Kleinsorgs, vorhin Professors der erzbischöfl. Universität zu Salzburg, jetzt Pfarrers zu Zell in Oberösterreich Abriß der Geographie, zum Gebrauche in und ausser Schulen, nebst der besondern Geographie des Erzstifts Salzburg, und einem Unterricht vom Weltgebäude, und vom Gebrauche der Globen.* Salzburg: Waisenhausbuchhandlung, [viii], 728, 54, 32, [159] pp. [See p. 649, "Von den Flüssen, die den westlichen Meeren zuströmen, und die meisten nicht sehr gross. Der merkwürdigste darunter ist Rio Colorado de los Martyres mit Rio grande de los Apostolos in Neumexiko." (ENTIRE NOTE) Colorado River also noted twice, *in passing*, pp. 680, 681.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kleist, Cindy**

- 2003 2.9375 Minutes of the GCHBA Annual Meeting—October 20, 2002. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [5]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 6”.]

**Klentschy, Michael P.**

- 2005 *2.25209* Designing professional development opportunities for teachers that foster collaboration, capacity building and reflective practice. *Science Educator*, 14(1) (Spring): 1-8. [Includes the Valle Imperial Project in Science.]

**Klepik, Jane Emery**

- 2009 2.12339 The other side of Murl. *In*: Wood, Robert S., *Desert riverman : the free-spirited adventures of Murl Emery*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. 237-242.

**Klett, Mark**

- 1990 2.22635 A view of the Grand Canyon in homage to William Bell. *In*: Bruce, Chris (curator) and Easter, Deborah (ed.), *Myth of the West*. Seattle: University of Washington, Henry Art Gallery, pp. 78-89. [Volume, “Published in conjunction with the exhibition, *Myth of the West*, held at the Henry Art Gallery, University of Washington, Seattle, September 16-December 2, 1990.”]
- 1992 2.30257 *Revealing territory : photographs of the Southwest by Mark Klett*. (Essays by Patricia Nelson Limerick and Thomas W. Southall.) Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 170 [173] pp.
- 2004 2.10241 (PROJECT DIRECTOR) *Third views, second sights : a rephotographic survey of the American West*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, *in association with* Center for American Places, 238 pp., and CD-ROM. [*NOTE*: The volume by Klett and others, *Second view : the rephotographic survey project* (University of New Mexico Press, 1984), successor work to *Revealing Territory* (Klett 1992, *ITEM NO.* 2.30257), is extralimital to this bibliography.]  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Lasky, 2005, *ITEM NO.* 30.398

**Klett, Mark, AND Wolfe, Byron**

- 2009 2.12087 *Charting the Canyon : photographs by Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe : March 21 to July 12, 2009, Doris and John Norton Gallery for Creative Photography, Phoenix Art Museum*. (Text by Rebecca Senf.) Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, [8] pp. [Wide-format exhibition brochure.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Klinkel, Ellen, AND Gerlich, Nick**

- 2019 2.30229 *A matter of time : Route 66 through the lens of change.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 258 pp.

**Klinkenborg, Verlyn**

- 1998 2.3868 The *Audubon* canon. *Audubon*, 100(6) (November/December): 102, 104.
- 2016 2.24318 Beauty beyond reach. *In*: A salute to America's national parks; special centennial celebration [FEATURE]. *Travel and Leisure*, (June): 102-106.

**Klinkenborg, Verlyn, AND Barnes, Richard**

- 2012 2.16907 Rock of ages; millions of years in the making, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument remains a little-known wonder. *National Geographic*, 221(2) (February): 110-125. [Cover tease: "Secret Southwestern Cliffs". Table of Contents: "Reclusive Rocks".]

**Klocki, Pete**

- 2013 2.30898 Colorado River history. *In*: Klocki, Pete, and Mapel, Tiffany, *A wild red river tamed : a brief history of the Colorado River and Lake Powell*. Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, pp. 1-43. [See also the chapter by Tiffany Mapel, "Below Glen Canyon Dam—The Grand Canyon", pp. 92-108.]

**Klocki, Pete, AND Mapel, Tiffany**

- 2013 2.30897 *A wild red river tamed : a brief history of the Colorado River and Lake Powell*. Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, 118 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Kloeden, Gustav Adolph von**

- 1877 2.19365 *Handbuch der Länder- und Staatenkunde von Asien, Australien, Afrika und Amerika*. Berlin: Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 3rd ed., 1411 [1412] pp. [See "Der Große Colorado", pp. 1120-1121; and see "Territorium Arizona", pp. 1251-1252.] [In German.]
- 1884 2.22581 *Handbuch der Länder- und Staatenkunde von Amerika und Afrika*. Berlin: Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 4th revised ed., 940 pp. [See "Der Große Colorado oder Colorado des Westen", p. 288; and see "Territorium Arizona", pp. 502-505.] [In German.]

**Kloepfer, Lauri**

- 2024 2.32034 Rites of passage. *In*: Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies*. [No place]: Z Press, pp. 58-61. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 60-61.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Klohr, Christina**

- 1974 2.8672 The ashes of Nora Cundell; one look at Arizona's cliffs and canyons erased all thoughts of England as "home"—so Nora vowed to return and she did—never to leave again. *True West*, 21(5) (June): 20-22, 63-64. [Title focus is on the scattering of Cundell's cremains at Marble Canyon (illustrated).]

---

**Kloss, William, AND Skvarla, Diane K.**

- 2002 2.20488 *United States Senate catalogue of fine art.* (Jane R. McGoldrick, ed.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 481 pp. [See "Carl Trumbull Hayden (1877-1972)", pp. 184-185.]

---

**Kluckhohn, Clyde M.**

- 1927 2.3869 *To the foot of the rainbow : a tale of twenty-five hundred miles of wandering on horseback through the Southwest enchanted land.* New York: Century Co., 276 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:74, 74a FQ4:90, 90a FQ8:225 FQ12:294A FQ19:314A FQ21:146A FQ24/1:419A FQ30:156 FQ32:149A
- 1928 2.3870 *To the foot of the rainbow.* London: Eveleigh, Nash and Grayson, 242 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:58 FQ4:90b FQ5:97 FQ22:195A FQ23:195A FQ24/1:419B FQ31:34 GUIDON 376
- 1933 2.3871 *Beyond the Rainbow.* Boston: Christopher Publishing House, 271 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 122** FQ22:194 FQ25:42 FQ30:155 FQ31:33 FQ32:148
- 1967 2.3872 *To the foot of the rainbow.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, Inc., 276 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:97a FQ6:122, 122a FQ8:225a FQ9:324 FQ10:194 FQ11:225A FQ12:294B FQ13:273A FQ13A:107A FQ15:311 FQ17:234A FQ19:314B FQ24/1:419C
- 1980 2.3873 *To the foot of the rainbow.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, Inc., XVIII, 276, [4] pp. [Includes text of 1927 edition in facsimile, but not strictly a reprint of the 1927 title; adds index, color insert, recent photographs, and introductory material by the publisher (pp. VII-X) and by Stephen C. Jett ("Rainbow Bridge Country", pp. XI-XVII), with bibliography (pp. XIX-XXIV). Includes Lees Ferry.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:54 FQ3:75 FQ7:117 FQ8:225b FQ9:325, 326 FQ9A:46, 47 FQ10:195 FQ11:225B FQ11A:81 FQ13:273B FQ17:234B FQ19:314C, 314D FQ21:146B FQ22:195B FQ22B:62 FQ23:195B FQ24/1:419D, 419E FQ27:26 FQ32:149B
- 1992 2.3874 *To the foot of the rainbow.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press. [Reprint of 1927 ed.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:225C FQ13:273C FQ13A:107B

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7722 | Clyde Kluckhohn (1905-1960); from <i>Beyond the Rainbow</i> . <i>In</i> : Roberts, David (ed.), <i>Points unknown : a century of great exploration</i> . New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., pp. 249-260. (An Outside Book.) |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Klug, Foster**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8993 | Rooms with a view; Mary Colter's buildings complement the Grand Canyon. <i>Travel 50 and Beyond</i> , 13(3) (Summer): 60, 62-64. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Kluge, P. F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1972 | 2.13031 | Notes from a little trip with Flip. <i>Life</i> , 73(5) (August 4): 44. [Entertainer Flip Wilson. Accompanies the article by Dominis, John [ITEM NO. 2.13130], Flip hits the road; on vacation, TV's most popular comedian roams the country in a Rolls Royce named Killer (cover, 38-43).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Klüpfel, Karl**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1860 | 2.15093 | (ED.) <i>Literarischer Wegweiser für gebildete Laien. Die Jahre 1859-1860</i> . Leipzig: Verlag von Gustav Mayer. (Vierter Nachtrag zu dem Wegweiser durch die Literatur der Deutschen. Ein Handbuch für Laien.) [See p. 94, advertisement for Costenoble imprint of Balduin Möllhausen's <i>Reisen in die Felsengebrige Nordamerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko</i> .] [In German.] |
| 1862 | 2.15094 | (ED.) <i>Literarischer Wegweiser für gebildete Laien. Die Jahre 1861-1862</i> . Leipzig: Verlag von Gustav Mayer. (Vierter Nachtrag zu dem Wegweiser durch die Literatur der Deutschen. Ein Handbuch für Laien.) [See p. 94, advertisement for Costenoble imprint of Balduin Möllhausen's <i>Reisen in die Felsengebrige Nordamerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko</i> .] [In German.] |
- 

**Klußmeier, Gerhard** [Klussmeier, Gerhard]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.27690 | Was ist damit eigentlich gemeint? Von "Geheimnissen" hinter Jazz-Titeln (Teil 9). <i>Just for Swing Gazette</i> (Mitteilungsblatt aus Leipzig für Freunde swingender Musik in aller Welt) (Just for Swing, Berlin), 5(1) (Jubiläumsausgabe Nummer 20) (December): 20-21. [See p. 21, "Along the Navajo Trail (Marks-Charles-DeLange) Gene Krupa & His Orchestra 1945", which mistakenly includes a detail from a topographic map of Bryce Canyon showing Navajo Loop Trail. The text notes: "Dies war die Titelmelodie des Western „Along The Navajo Trail" (1945, mit Roy Rogers) und bezog sich auf den Navajo Trail, einem alten indianischen Pfad, der später auch zum Schafe hüten benutzt wurde. Im Jahre 1871 durchquerte John D. Lee (1812-1877) die Buckskin Mountains (das Kaibab Plateau) auf einem viel benutzten Pferdeweg; er gilt als der erste „Weiße", der den heutigen Navajo Trail in Utah/Arizona betrat." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kluth, Mary Anne**

- 2018      2.29078      "Master Study, Grand Canyon Trail". *In*: Summer of Collage at the Palo Alto Art Center. *Enjoy!* (City of Palo Alto, California), (Summer): 3. [Notice of Kluth exhibition, June 16-August 26, 2018. Illustrated is her "Proposal collage for *Master Study, Grand Canyon Trail*, 2016, hand-cut archival photo collage".]

**Knapp, Bruce**

- 2013      2.20647      Knapp's Notes [COLUMN]. *The Oil Can* (National Model Railroad Association, Cincinnati Division 7), 7(9) (September): 12. [See "Flagstaff", which includes trip to Grand Canyon aboard Grand Canyon Railway.]

**Knapp, Charles**

- 1927      2.11866      Bellum Africum 27 again. *Classical Weekly*, 20(12) (January 17): 97. [Notice of hunting-dog management by Uncle Jim Owens, with reference to Theodore Roosevelt's "A Cougar Hunt".]

**Knapp, Deborah**

- 2006      2.12215      A first ABFI desert hostel tour. *Desert Update* (Anza Borrego Foundation and Institute), (53) (Winter): 13. [Grand Canyon.]

**Knapp, Lloyd**

- 2018      2.29010      The packing party. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 44-53.

**Knapp, Robert**

- 1965      *2.3876*      The man who came first. *Desert Magazine*, 28(6) (June): 20-21. [Francisco Garcés.]

**Knauer, Kelly**

- 2016      2.24320      (ED.) *America's national parks : 100 years of preserving our land and heritage*. New York: Time Books, 96 pp.

**Knausenberger, Marcus**

- 2018      2.29873      Gemeindebrief. *In*: *Lukas-Kirche Volksdorf : Programm Advent Weihnachten Epiphantias 2018/19*. [Hamburg, Germany]: Lukas-Kirche Volksdorf, pp. [2]-[3]. [Inspirational message based on a visit to Grand Canyon.] *[In German.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kneedler, H. S.**

- 1895     *2.30595*     *Through storyland to sunset seas : what four people saw on a journey through the Southwest to the Pacific coast.* Chicago: Knight, Leonard and Co., Printers, 205 pp. [New Orleans to Los Angeles and the Pacific coast, via Yuma. See conclusion of Chapter 16 (Yuma), and Chapter 17, which includes Imperial Valley region.]

**Kneipp, L. F.**

- 1917     2.14390     Utah's forest resources; their administration, development and use. Opportunities for business and pleasure. *In: State of Utah, Third report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 1915-1916 (eleventh report of State Bureau of Statistics).* Salt Lake City: The Arrow Press, Tribune-Reporter Printing Co., pp. 172-192. [Cover title: *Statistics and Resources of Utah. Report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics.*] [See pp. 179-180, reference to and photograph of "Route of the Grand Canyon Highway through Kiabab [*sic*] forest".]

**Knies, Scott**

- 2019     2.28938     Dellenbaugh, Scoyen and the meaning of wilderness. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 12-17. [Frederick S. Dellenbaugh and Eivind Thorsten "E.T." Scoyen.] [Includes illustrations of annotations by Dellenbaugh in presentation copies of his books.]

**Knight, Charles**

- 1867     2.15386     *Geography : or First division of "The English Cyclopædia," conducted by Charles Knight. Volume III.* London: Bradbury, Evans, and Co., 1,084 columns. [See "New Mexico", columns 949-951; Rio Colorado, column 950.]

**Knight, Dwight**

- 2012     2.22620     *Lessons through the Word—Day by day : a daily study through the Word of God.* [No place]: Xulonpress.com, 665 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See July 4 (p. 357); includes note of praise plaque at the Watchtower at Grand Canyon.]

**Knight, William H.**

- 1864     2.14801     (ED.) *Hand-book almanac for the Pacific states: An official register and business directory of the states and territories of California, Nevada, Oregon, Idaho, and Arizona : and the colonies of British Columbia and Vancouver Island, for the year 1864.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 440+ pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 412-415.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Knighton, Conor**

- 2020 2.29198 *Leave only footprints : my Acadia-to-Zion journey through every national park.* New York: Crown (Random House), 323 [325] pp. [Grand Canyon, see in Chapter 13, "Canyons (Grand Canyon, Black Canyon of the Gunnison)", pp. 159-167.]

**Knights Templar of Pennsylvania, Mary Commandery No. 36**

- 1904 2.27948 *Pilgrimage of Mary Commandery No. 36, Knights Templar of Pennsylvania, to the Twenty-Ninth Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment U.S. at San Francisco, Cal.* Philadelphia: [Knights Templar of Pennsylvania, Mary Commandery No. 36], 190 pp. (Cover title: *From geyser to canon with Mary.*) (Made by Thomson Printing Company, 310 Cherry Street, Philadelphia.) [Complete diary, August 22-September 22, 1904, from Philadelphia and return, by rail. See during return trip, from Needles, California to Williams, Arizona, pp. 142-143; one day at Grand Canyon, September 14, pp. 143-149.]

**Knipmeyer, James H.**

- 1993 2.3878 A letter of interest [letter to Grand Canyon Pioneers Society]. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(4): 6. [House Rock Valley.]
- 1994 2.3879 Down Bright Angel Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(2): 5-7. [See also Bill Suran (1994, *ITEM NO.* 2.6149).]
- 1994 2.3880 [Letter mentioning historic inscriptions]. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 6-7.
- 2000 2.7469 The writings of Otis R. "Dock" Marston. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 30-33.
- 2001 2.7943 The G. M. Wright inscriptions. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 19-20. [Includes Glen Canyon below the dam.]
- 2002 2.8821 "Gone to the NEEDLES". *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February)15-16. [Item signed Jim Knipmeyer.]
- 2002 2.9051 *Butch Cassidy was here : historic inscriptions of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 160 pp.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* **FORD 15** FQ19:316 FQ19A:42 FQ22:196 FQ23:470  
     FQ24/1:422 FQ27:27 FQ28:79  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Dinges, 2003, *ITEM NO.* 30.385; Eaton, 2003, *ITEM NO.* 30.387
- 2002 2.9222 An early trip down the Green and Colorado Rivers? *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (26) (December): 16. [Henry Fraeb, 1833.]
- 2004 2.9852 Historic inscriptions at Lees Ferry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 21-23.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10202 | Padre Garces' "Puerto de Bucareli". <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 9-10.                                       |
| 2007 | 2.11334 | The 1864 explorations of Octavius Decatur Gass and Co. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 4-6.                              |
| 2020 | 2.29979 | <i>Pish-la-ki : the lost Merrick and Mitchell silver mine</i> . Chula Vista, California: Aventine Press, 148 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry area, <i>in passing</i> .] |

**Knittel, Robert E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1973 | 2.29094 | New town knowledge, experience, and theory: An overview. <i>Human Organization</i> , 32(1) (Spring): 37-48. [Lake Havasu City, Arizona, see pp. 42-43.] [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Knoller, Rasso**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.7253 | <i>Arizona : Natur und Kultur im Südwesten der USA : aktiv erleben</i> . Frankfurt am Main: Peter-Meyer-Reiseführer, 412 pp. [In German.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Knopf, S. A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13980 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95. |
|------|---------|---|

**Knowles, Gerald M.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8932 | <i>Route 66 chronicles, Volume I : shadows of the past over Route 66, Arizona-New Mexico</i> . [No imprint]. (Copyright Gerald M. Knowles; printed by Central Plains Book Manufacturing, Winfield, Kansas.) [See p. 37.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Knowles, J. Harris**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1898 | 2.14216 | <i>A flight in spring : in the car Lucania from New York to the Pacific coast and back during April and May, 1898, as told by the Rev. J. Harris Knowles</i> . New York: [no imprint], 204 pp. ("Seven hundred and fifty copies privately printed for Frederick Humphreys, M.D.") [Travel by private rail car, hosted by Frederick Humphreys. See pp. 168-170, about the "memory of a service" at the Denver cathedral, the "funeral of a gentleman who lost his life in the wild waters of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." The man is not identified other than as a member of a "railroad surveying party", who certainly was Frank Brown, president of the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad. The service (in 1889) was conducted as a funeral, as if the body were |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

present.] [Frederick K. Humphreys (1816–1900) in 1853 founded in New York the Humphreys Homeopathic Medicine Company.]

**Knowlton, Smokey (family) [Knowlton, Robert V., et al.]**

1985 2.3881 *River love : the Colorado River : from the Rockies 1,450 miles to Mexico : with the Smokey Knowlton family.* La Habra, California: Smokey Knowlton (printed by Litho Graphics, Garden Grove, California), 112 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| **FORD 53** FQ9:327 FQ10:197 FQ11:229 FQ16:124 FQ22:197 FQ23:196 FQ24/1:424 FQ27:29

**Knox, Israel**

1957 2.10640 Comedy and the category of exaggeration. *Journal of Philosophy*, 54(25) (December 5): 801-812. [See p. 801.]

**Knox, Patty**

1998 2.3882 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 78.

**Knudson, Tom**

1998 2.3883 Introduction. *In:* Grand Canyon [PHOTO FEATURE]. *River* (The Magazine of Moving Water) (Bozeman, Montana), 1(5) (September): 64.

**Knuth, Donald, AND others**

1996 2.16403 Knuth meets NTG members. March 13th, 1996. *MAPS* (Nederlandstalige TeX Gebruikersgroep), 16(96.1): 38-49. [Transcript of questions and answers. See p. 41: Knuth recalls that he wrote the METAFONT computer programs for letters A and B while sitting under a tree for an hour at the Grand Canyon, during a family camping trip.]

**Knutsen, Linda**

2002 2.9014 [Letter soliciting information for a history of Tusayan, Arizona.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 2.

**Knutson, K. O.**

1936 *2.21632* [Remarks.] *In:* Proceedings of the session of Friday morning, June 26 [SECTION]. *Proceedings : Twenty-seventh Annual Convention of Rotary International, Atlantic*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*City, N. J., U. S. A., June 22-26, 1936.* Chicago, Zurich, and London: Rotary International, p. 148. [From transcript: "Rotarian K. O. Knutsen (Las Vegas, New Mexico [*sic*], U. S. A.): In appreciation of the splendid hospitality of the Atlantic City Rotary Club, it is my great pleasure to present a gavel from the Rotary Club of Las Vegas, New Mexico [*sic*], the nearest city to Boulder Dam. This gavel is made from a piece of the copper wire that carries the electricity from Boulder Dam. The wire is the exact size of the hammer of this gavel and is hollow." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Location in both cases should be Las Vegas, Nevada.]

**Knyvett, Bill**

1971 2.20825 The Grand Canyon by helicopter. *Desert Magazine*, 34(5) (May): 32-33.

**Ko, Benny**

2013 2.28969 Expedition to the great American Southwest (5). *Indy Asian American Times* / 印州华报 (Carmel, Indiana), (December 13): 7. [Grand Canyon North Rim.]

2014 2.28970 Expedition to the great American Southwest (6). *Indy Asian American Times* / 印州华报 (Carmel, Indiana), (January 3): 7. [Vermilion Cliffs and "The Wave".] [Later eds. not seen.]

**Kobbe, Herman**

1899 2.13983 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 98.

**Kober, Amy**

2013 2.19426 Wild Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 4.

**Kocsis, Csaba**

2013 2.32101 Fekvenyomott világhír egy kisvárosból. *Biharország* (Nagyvárad, Romania), 5(9)(189) (September): 44-45. [Interview-format item with Romanian sporting figures János Ungai and Tamás Hajzer. See photo (p. 44) of the two men displaying a flag at Mather Point, Grand Canyon; with legend, "2012, Las Vegas, Grand Canyon [*sic*]: Ungai János es Hajzer Tamás". No separate text note.] [*In Hungarian.*]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Koby, D.**

- 1962 2.3884 Arizona attractions: Grand Canyon's North Rim. *Arizona Today*, 1 (October): 20-21.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66](#) |
- 

**Koby, Howard**

- 2015 2.23268 A concurs in motion; sights, sounds and aromas of springtime in Arizona. Special event: 25th Annual Bell Lexus Copperstate 1000 Road Rally. *Arizona Driver*, 14(5) (September/October): cover, 14-19. [Includes Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon.]
- 

**Koch, Natalie**

- 2021 2.31323 Desert geopolitics; Arizona, Arabia, and an arid-lands response to the territorial trap. *Comparative Studies of South Asia, Africa and the Middle East*, 41(1): 88-105. [See "Alfalfa Geopolitics". Includes overviews of Saudi Arabian royal visits to the Southwest, including 1943 when "the royal party consisted of two sons of King Ibn Saud, Prince Faisal and Prince Khalid (each of whom would later become king of Saudi Arabia)", which included a visit to Grand Canyon (noted *in passing*); and "the 1947 visit received much more attention, as it was Crown Prince Saud al Saud who visited", which included a visit to Hoover Dam (noted *in passing*).]
- 

**Koch, Walter H.**

- 1952 2.3885 Boat trip on the San Juan. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 14-16. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
- 

**Kochetov, V. [Кочетов, В.]**

- 1956 2.17522 По заносным книжкам [Po zanusnim knuzhkam] [[An introduction to books](#)]. *Огонёк* [*Ogonëk*] (Moskva), (16) (1505) (April 15): 25-27. [Grand Canyon, p. 27, *in passing*.] [[In Russian](#).]
- 

**Kochis, Maria**

- 2015 2.22694 Nature writing: The creation of a bibliography of seminal books. *Journal of Academic Librarianship*, 41: 270-273. [Includes John Wesley Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (1875, [ITEM NO. 2.5132](#)), Mary Austin's *The Land of Little Rain* (1903, [ITEM NO. 2.15962](#)), and Aldo Leopold's *A Sand County Almanac* (1949, [ITEM NO. 2.7260](#)). The author's work contributed to an unpublished annotated bibliography, for which a link is provided in the article.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kocis, Desiree**

- 2017 2.26974 Submitted by Eastern New England Chapter member Desiree Kocis. *Squawk* (International Organization of Women Pilots, New England Section 99s), (March): [6]. [Includes photo and remarks, *in passing*, concerning flying an SR22 (*i.e.*, Cirrus SR22 aircraft) over Hoover Dam and along Grand Canyon.]

**Kocks, Kathleen**

- 2004 2.19452 Helicopter ownership; dreams of fun and profit. *Flying*, 131(4) (April): S1-S3, S5, S7, S9 [Special Advertising Section]. [See p. S3, note of interviewee Roger Bamford's wedding ceremony at Grand Canyon, flying into the canyon on a Sikorsky S-55 Whisper Jet; and p. S7, note of interviewee Maria Langer's desire to get a summer job with an air-tour operator at Grand Canyon.]

**Kodadek, Clyde**

- 2000 2.7723 Nice one, Dave. *In*: Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(8) (August): 44.

**Kodak (Eastman Kodak Co.)**

- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.3886 *Picture-taking in Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, and Zion national parks and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area*. Kodak brochure AC-62, 1 sheet, folded. [Various dates. Also revisions.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30]
- 1953 2.8369 Kodak camera tour of Bryce, Zion, Grand Canyons. [No place]: Eastman Kodak Co., brochure 6-53L JPS C26, 1 sheet, folded.
- 1997 2.9379 *Picture-taking spots and tips : Grand Canyon National Park*. Eastman Kodak Co., brochure AC-26, 1 sheet, folded.

**Koechlein, Alan**

- 2003 2.12233 Sedona Elderhostel. *The Fledgling* (Southern Adirondack Audubon Society Newsletter), 20(4) (June/August): 3.

**Koehler, Cee**

- 2005 2.20505 Grand Canyon run an "awesome" experience. *Legacy* (Peachtree City Running Club, Peachtree City, Georgia), (January): 8.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Koehler, Fred W.**

1943 2.19964 Likes far corners. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(5) (March): 28. [Remarks on Havasu Canyon.]

---

**Koelling, Jill**

2009 2.12357 Collecting parks. *Nebraska History*, 90(2) (Summer): 58-65.

---

**Koepfel, Dan, AND Robbins, David Samuel**

2002 2.9232 Grand Canyon; 15 wild reasons to go back. *Travel Holiday*, 185(9) (November): 100-105.

---

**Koerner, Dave**

2008 2.12093 Mushing the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Mountain Musers News*, 3(4) (December): [2-3]. [Dog-sledding on the Kaibab Plateau.]

---

**Kohl, C. H.**

1860 2.30115 Ueber die Pacific-Eisenbahn und den Suez-Canal. Vortrag gehalten am 18. September 1859 in der II. Jahresversammlung des sächsischen Ingenieur-Vereins zu Chemnitz. *Der Civilingenieur* (Freiberg), New Series, 6: columns 203-234, plates 11-14 at end of volume. [See including "Taf. 11\_12" (*sic*), "Karte über die für eine Eisenbahn vom Mississippi nach dem Stillen Weltmeere aufgesuchten Routes" (Lith. Anst. v. Steinmetz & Bornemann in Meissen"), which also portrays "Rio Colorado" between the confluences of "R. San Juan" and "Rio Virgin" on a course that arcs from south nearly to due west, with "Colorado Chiquito" a tributary on a straight course from the southeast. Also shown as tributaries in this reach (but not labeled) are Cataract Creek and probably Diamond Creek.] *[In German.]*

---

**Kohl, J. G.**

1885 2.15583 Appendix No. 19. History of discovery and exploration on the coasts of the United States. *In*: *Report of the Superintendent of the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey showing the progress of the work during the fiscal year ending with June, 1884*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 495-617. [U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Annual Report, 1883-1884.]

---

**Kohlhase, Kopp & Co. GmbH & Co. KG**

2020 2.29895 *Kohlhase & Kopp : new icons 2020*. Rellingen, Germany: V.i.S.d.P.: Kohlhase, Kopp & Co. GmbH & Co. KG, 52 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 37, "Mit dem Helikopter zum

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Grand Canyon".] [Brief. Relates to Grand Canyon West tours from Las Vegas.] [In German.]

**Kohli, Megan**

2011 2.15356 The power of a canyon. (Photo by Kimberly Sieb.) *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 6.

**Koichio, Hayashi [林 恒一郎]**

2008 2.25180 世界遺産(7)アメリカ グランド-キャニオン 驚異のコロラド大峡谷 悠久の彫刻大地 [Seikaiisan (7) Amerika gurando—kyanion kyōi no Kororado dai kyōkoku yūkyū no chōkoku daichi] [World Heritage (7). America Grand Canyon—Amazing Colorado Great Canyon; eternal land sculpture]. 潮 [Ushio] [*The Tide*] (Tokyo), 2008(10): 20-26. [In Japanese.]

**Koinuma, Nory [肥沼則明 (こいぬまのりあき)]**

2010 2.29524 <息子と2人で行った> アメリカ西部アドベンチャードライブ旅行の記録(その4) 10-Day Adventure Driving Tour in the U.S.A. (第4回) カジノの街と巨大な岩と谷の渓谷 [<musuko to 2-ri de okonatta> Amerika seibu adobenchādoraiibu ryokō no kiroku (sono 4) 10-Day Adventure Driving Tour in the U.S.A. (dai 4-kai) kajino no machi to kyodaina iwa to tani no keikoku] ["I went with my son"; a record of a Western American adventure drive (Part 4). (4th) Casino town and huge rocks and valleys]. *The Tsukuba English Times* (筑波大, 学附属中学校 [University of Tsukuba, Affiliated Junior High School, Tsukuba, Japan]), (262) (8 September) (第2学年英語科発行, 号外④ [dai 2 gakunen eigo-ka hakkō, Gōgai ④] [Second Grade English Communication, Extra No. 4]): 9-12. [The fourth of seven installments. This installment includes Hoover Dam, Zion, North Rim of Grand Canyon, and Page, Arizona. See also photo of Koinuma and his son at the Grand Canyon North Rim entrance sign, in (259) (September 2) (号外① 第1回) 計画立案から出発まで [Gōgai ①, (dai 1-kai) keikaku ritsuan kara shuppatsu made] [Extra No. 1, (1st) From planning to departure], p. 1. See also his son's poster presentation displaying a map of their driving tour through the Southwest, illustrated with photos, in (265) (September 16), 号外⑦, (第7回: 最終回) 旅のデータとこぼれ話 [Gōgai ⑦, (dai 7-kai: Saishūkai) tabi no dēta to koborebanashi] [Extra No. 7, (7th: Final) Travel data and summary], p. 17.] [Author's name appears in these publications only in English; name in Japanese orthography shown here is as presented on his website.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and serial title in English, thus.]

**Kokh, Peter**

1988 2.20301 Pavonis Mons; possibly the most strategic mountain in the solar system. *Moon Miners' Manifesto*, (17) (July):. [Mars. Includes the note, "Ulysses Junction would be this writer's choice for the principal Martian settlement. That it is not smack in the middle of the most interesting geological terrain is not to the point. Sorry, Carl [not

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

identified], but we didn't build Los Angeles on the rim of the Grand Canyon, much less in its bosom!"

- 2004 2.20302 Pavonis Mons; possibly the most strategic mountain in the solar system. *In: MMM Classics : the first ten years. Year 2: MMM #s 2-20, December 1987-November 1988.* [No imprint], pp. 37-38. [Mars. Includes the note, "Ulysses Junction would be this writer's choice for the principal Martian settlement. That it is not smack in the middle of the most interesting geological terrain is not to the point. Sorry, Carl [not identified], but we didn't build Los Angeles on the rim of the Grand Canyon, much less in its bosom!"]

**Kolb, Anne**

- 1974 2.3887 Elders of the tribe: 5. John Wesley Powell (1834-1902). *Backpacker*, 2(1): 62-65, 90, 94, 97.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30| THOMAS 642

**Kolb, Ellsworth L.**<sup>28</sup>

- NO DATE 2.15036 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [United Kingdom]: Dodo Press, 196 pp. [Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed., text reset, omits illustrations.] [Ca. 2010.] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE 2.15038 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Memphis, Tennessee: General Books, 133 pp. [Reprint of Quartaroli variant D (June 1915); text reset, omits illustrations.] [Ca. 2010.] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE 2.18266 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 242 pp. (tredition Classics.) [Ca. 2012.] [Text reset, omits illustrations; from an unspecified ed. but with Owen Wister's revised Foreword.] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE 2.18273 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 243 [244] pp. [Ca. 2012.] [Text reset, omits illustrations; from an unspecified ed. but with Owen Wister's revised Foreword.] [An on-demand publication.]

<sup>28</sup> *NOTE* regarding E. L. Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*: Variants of this title are cited separately herein. The Macmillan variants of this publication, 1914-1971, hold the second-longest documented record of a Grand Canyon-Colorado River title continuously in print, appearing in 27 editions/printings under the Macmillan imprint (Quartaroli variants A-AA), 57 years. Because it is not clear how long Macmillan sold copies itself (in later years Emery Kolb was essentially the principal outlet for sales, at Grand Canyon), it was likely continuously available for 62 years, until Emery's death in 1976. The disposition of remaining copies in Kolb's possession upon his death is not known, and it is not clear that the work was available from Macmillan thereafter (*fide* Richard D. Quartaroli). The Quartaroli variants A-FF, which include established reprintings following the Macmillan years, are itemized in [Appendix II to this bibliography](#). More recent reprintings published on demand by various producers (see undated ones listed first, and dated ones within the citations after 1971) are not assigned variant identifications by Quartaroli.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- NO DATE 2.19604 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico, with a foreword by Owen Wister : new edition with (72 plates) from photographs by the author and his brother.* Miami, Florida: HardPress Publishing, 344+ pp. [Cover title.] [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed. (= *Quartaroli variant D*) from the collections of the University of California at Los Angeles.] [An on-demand publication. **Copy acquired new, 2013.**]
- NO DATE 2.19668 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No imprint] [CreateSpace], 109 pp. [Text reset, all lines including chapter heads run together without spaces; omits Foreword and illustrations.] [An on-demand publication. **Copy acquired new, 2013.**]
- NO DATE 2.23255 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No place]: [Sagwan Press], 344 pp. + [5] pp. advertisements. (Scholar Select.) [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Ca. 2015.**] [Facsimile reproduction of a copy of 1914 ed. (= *Quartaroli variant A*) from the collections of Harvard University Library.] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE 2.27511 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No place]: Palala Press, 528 pp. [**2018.**] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE 2.27512 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No place]: Franklin Classics, 526 pp. [**2018.**] [An on-demand publication.]
- 1914 2.3895 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., xix [xxii], 344 pp., 48 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**October, first state. Quartaroli variant A.**] [**NOTE:** Some early printings of Kolb were distributed by the publisher in boxes; see illustration in [Appendix II to this bibliography.](#)]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30| **FARQUHAR 53a** [1914, variant A or C] FQ1:59 FQ2:55 FQ4:91 FQ5:98 FQ6:123 FQ8:228 FQ10:198A FQ11:230A FQ11A:82A FQ12:296A FQ12B:116A FQ13A:108A FQ17:238A FQ18:234A FQ20:238A FQ23:198A FQ24/1:425 FQ25:43 GUIDON 377 [1914, variant unknown]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [**NOTE:** Cross-listings for reviews and notices of the 1914-1915 imprints (Quartaroli variants A-D) do not distinguish between the variants; all listings for these variants are appended here.] Anonymous, 1914, ITEM NOS. 30.640, 30.641, 30.678, 30.682, 30.697, 30.749, 30.1561; Anonymous, 1915, ITEM NOS. 30.410, 30.615, 30.649, 30.681, 30.688, 30.708, 30.756, 30.852, 30.869 30.1156, 30.1582; "A., E. F.", 1915, ITEM NO. 30.868; American Library Association, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.710; "B., C. L.", 1914, ITEM NO. 30.1360; Broyles and Laird, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1263 [retrospective]; Buel, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.468; Cole, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.1049; "H., M. C.", 1915, ITEM NO. 30.616; Reely, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.217; Tassin, 1914, ITEM NO. 30.642. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1914 September 27, ITEM NO. 3.428 [advance notice, *i.e.*, Quartaroli variant A]
- 1914 2.3896 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., xx [xxii],

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**October, second state. Quartaroli variant B.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:59a FQ4:91a FQ5B:10 FQ6:124 FQ10:198B FQ17:238B FQ23:198B GUIDON 377 [1914, variant unknown]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see under* Kolb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.3895)
- 1914 2.3897 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., xix [xxii], 344 pp., 48 plates. [December. **Quartaroli variant C.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:76 FQ6:125 FQ8:229 FQ9:328 FQ10:198C FQ10A:46A FQ13:274A FQ14:84A FQ17:238C GUIDON 377 [1914, variant unknown]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see under* Kolb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.3895)
- 1915 2.3898 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [June. **Quartaroli variant D.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 53b** [1915, variant D] FQ6:126 FQ7A:19-LA FQ8:230, 230a FQ9:329 FQ10:198D FQ11:230B FQ11B:118A FQ12:296B FQ12A:137A FQ12B:116B  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see under* Kolb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.3895)
- 1915 2.3899 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xviii [xx], 344 pp., 36 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [October. **Quartaroli variant E.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:127 FQ7:120 FQ9:330  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1916, ITEM NO. 30.1254
- 1920 2.3900 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant F.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:99 FQ7:119 ["1915"] FQ9:331 GUIDON 378
- 1927 2.3901 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant G.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:91b
- 1928 2.3902 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant H.**]
- 1930 2.3903 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant I.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:91c FQ7:121



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1934 2.3904 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant J.**]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:317A FQ19A:43A
- 1936 2.3905 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant K.**]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:91d FQ19:317B FQ19A:43B GUIDON 379
- 1937 2.3906 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant L.**]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:76a
- 1938 2.3907 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant M.**]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:150A
- 1940 2.3908 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant N.**]
- 1941 2.3909 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant O.**]
- 1944 2.3910 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant P.**]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:76b
- 1946 2.3911 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [January. **Quartaroli variant Q.**]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:100, 101 FQ6:129, 130 FQ7:122, 122a FQ8:231 FQ9:332
- 1946 2.3912 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.]  
 [October. **Quartaroli variant R.**]
- 1947 2.3913 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant S.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:59c FQ5:102 FQ6:131 FQ7:123, 123a FQ8:232 FQ9:333 FQ11B:118B FQ12A:137B FQ16:125 FQ18:234B
- 1952 2.3914 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant T.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:76c FQ8:234 FQ9:334, 335 FQ11:230C, 230D FQ11B:118C FQ12:296C FQ13:274B
- 1958 2.3915 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant U.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:91e, 91f FQ7:124 FQ8:233 FQ9:336 FQ18:234C FQ32:158B
- 1963 2.3916 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant V.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:198
- 1965 2.3917 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant W.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:103 FQ9:337 FQ10A:46B FQ11:230E FQ11A:82B FQ12B:116C FQ13:274C FQ13A:108B FQ14:84B FQ17:238D FQ28:78
- 1967 2.3918 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant X.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12B:116D FQ21:147A
- 1969 2.3919 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant Y.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:147B

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1969 2.3920 River running 1921: The diary of E. L. Kolb. (W. L. Rusho, ed.) *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37: 269-283.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30]
- 1970 2.3921 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant Z.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:59b FQ30:158
- 1971 2.3922 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant AA.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:91g FQ5:104
- 1989 2.3923 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. (Foreword by Owen Wister, new preface by Barry Goldwater; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother, Ellsworth [sic] Kolb".) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [*First state.* **Quartaroli variant BB.** This is a facsimile reprint of the October 1914 Macmillan edition (Quartaroli variant A), containing Wister's original (unaltered) foreword but miscrediting and misspelling the author as Emory Kolb. The reprint is, however, not completely faithful to either of the October 1914 states, omitting some illustrations.] [There are two states to the University of Arizona reprint, Quartaroli variants BB and CC, as noted with more complete information in [Appendix II to this bibliography.](#)]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:238B[?] [state not indicated]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Broyles and Laird, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1263; Langenheim, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.171
- 1989 2.3924 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. (Foreword by Owen Wister, new preface by Barry Goldwater; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother, Emery Kolb".) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [*Second state.* **Quartaroli variant CC.** Author correctly indicated as Ellsworth Kolb, and his brother Emery.] [Refer to Quartaroli variant BB (ITEM NO. 2.3923).] [There are two states to the University of Arizona reprint, Quartaroli variants BB and CC, as noted with more complete information in [Appendix II to this bibliography.](#)]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:238B[?] [state not indicated]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.1273; Stephenson, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.434
- 1995 2.3925 A record of a deer hunt. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2) (February): 2-5. [Compiled from a 1906 journal now in the Kolb Collection, Special Collections, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.]
- 2003 2.9242 A trip to the Beamer Cabin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 8-9. [From *National Geographic* (1914), thus probably should be credited to Ellsworth and Emery Kolb; with editorial introduction and afterword by Bill Suran.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005 2.10771 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Boston: IndyPublish.com, 182 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [An on-demand publication?]
- 2006 2.10827 Short of provisions in a sunless gorge. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 39-44. [Chapter 22 from *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.*]
- 2007 2.11479 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [No place]: BiblioBazaar, New ed., 217 pp. [Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed., reset, without illustrations.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]
- 2007 2.17066 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) [No place]: Book Renaissance, 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Digitized facsimile reprint of Quartaroli variant D (June 1915 ed.). "The book reprint was manually improved by a team of professionals, as opposed to automatic/OCR processes used by some companies. However, the book may still have imperfections such as missing pages, poor pictures, errant marks, etc. that were a part of the original text." (from publisher's standard disclaimer)]
- 2007 2.11482 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [6], xix [xxii], 344 pp., [6] pp. advertisements from original volume, leaf with Grand Canyon Association colophon, two blank leaves. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant DD.** Facsimile reprint of October 1914 ed. (Quartaroli variant A), but title-page verso contains Grand Canyon Association copyright and publication data. *Other points:* 1) Cover pattern color dark blue; 2) photo ornamental border two dark-yellow parallel lines with four squares and a large diamond at each corner; 3) front cover title and author name in upper- and lower-case yellow letters; 4) front flyleaf blank; 5) 2nd leaf with portrait of the Kolb brothers; 6) 3rd leaf is original half-title page; 7) 4th leaf with "A Note About the 2007 Edition" by Todd R. Berger (p. [i]), with original frontispiece on verso.] [2nd printing 2008 = **Quartaroli variant EE.**] [An unstated 3rd printing [2018] in a different state, 392 pp.; see details with Kolb (2018, *ITEM NO.* 2.27889 = Quartaroli variant FF).]  
     ≡ **CROSS-LISTINGS** *FQ27:30 FQ29:79 FQ30:159 FQ32:150C*  
     ≡ **REVIEWS AND NOTICES** Broyles and Laird, 2012, *ITEM NO.* 30.1263; Dinges, 2008, *ITEM NO.* 30.1274; *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2008, *ITEM NO.* 30.532
- 2008 2.15037 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [Monroe, Georgia?]: Walton Press, 344 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]
- 2008 2.15854 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [Toronto?]: Bastian Books. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2009 2.12426 Charlie Spencer's placer dredge at Lee's Ferry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 48. [Excerpt from *Through the Grand Canyon*, with photo from Kolb Brothers Collection, Northern Arizona University.]
- 2010 2.15180 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Nabu Press, 528 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]
- 2011 2.15193 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico : high quality paperback : affordable and high quality paperback book edition*. [No place]: Filiquarian Publishing, LLC/Qontro, 161 pp. [Reset, without illustrations but with spaces for them(!); reprint of unspecified 1915 ed.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]
- 2012 2.18265 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico, with a foreword by Owen Wister : new edition with (72 plates) from photographs by the author and his brother*. [No place]: Ulan Press, 528 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Cover gives authorship as "Owen Wister, E.L. b. 1876 Kolb" (*sic*).] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2012 2.18275 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. [No place]: Ulan Press, 344+ pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Facsimile reprint of Library of Congress copy of 1914 first ed. (= *Quartaroli variant A*), although with poorly reproduced illustrations.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2012 2.18274 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [No place]: Forgotten Books, 344+ pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Facsimile reprint of Bancroft Library copy of 1914 first ed. (= *Quartaroli variant A*), with poorly reproduced illustrations.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2018 2.27008 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishers. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2018 2.27889 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, xvii [xx], 392 pp., blank leaf, rear flyleaf with Grand Canyon Association colophon on verso. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant FF**. *Stated date (copyright) 2007; reprinting date not indicated but determined by Quartaroli (see points listed here)*. Facsimile reprint of text of October 1914 ed. (= *Quartaroli variant A*); *variant FF* is an unstated 3rd printing of Kolb (2007, *ITEM NO.* 2.11482, *Quartaroli variant DD*), but with title-page verso containing Grand Canyon Association copyright and publication data. *Other points for variant FF*: 1) Pagination revised to include plates, with plates repositioned such that the blank versos are omitted (the repagination eliminates the original pagination of the facsimile); 2) cover pattern color blue; 3) cover illustration refigured from Kolb photograph to include skyline of cliff at upper left of photo; 4) photo ornamental border is a single yellow line creating a box; 5) title typographically reset with "GRAND CANYON" in white capital letters, the remainder in yellow with "WYOMING" and "MEXICO" in capital letters, and author's name in white upper- and lower-case letters; 6) spine reset and redesigned to read horizontally with book standing; 7) back cover reset and redesigned, with photograph of the Kolb brothers and their boats added, and Grand Canyon Association colophon added; 8) title-page verso data revised and reset, omitting reprinting data and editorial information,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

addition of Ellsworth Kolb’s dedication at top of page, and Grand Canyon Association colophon with pictorial relief, replacing two-tone colophon of earlier printings; 9) front flyleaf is the original half-title page (p. [i]) redesigned to include photographic portrait of the Kolb brothers with original frontispiece on verso (p. [ii]); 10) Todd R. Berger’s “A Note About the 2007 Edition” moved to p. [v].]

**Kolb, Ellsworth L., AND Kolb, Emery C.** *see also* Kolb Brothers

- 1913 2.3926 The picture story of a great adventure story. Through the almost impassable rapids of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. (“Photographs copyrighted by the Kolb Brothers, the Two Adventurers”). *American Magazine* (New York), 76 (July): 59-66. [In table of contents second author’s name misspelled “Emory”; correctly spelled in text.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1913 2.3927 The picture story of a great adventure story. Part Two. Through the almost impassable rapids of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *American Magazine* (New York), 76 (August): 58-63.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1914 2.3928 Experiences in the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Magazine*, 26(2) (August): 99-184.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30| FQ11:585A, 585B [issue] FQ12:301A, 301B [issue] FQ18:235 [issue] FQ22:432B, 432C [issue] FQ24/1:426 [issue]
- 2000 2.7254 Experiences in the Grand Canyon. *In*: Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., and Israel, Fred L. (eds.), *Grand Canyon experiences : chronicles from National Geographic*. Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, pp. 1-90. [Reprint of Kolb and Kolb (1914, *ITEM NO.* 2.3928).]
- 2000 2.7470 From the Geographic Archives. Rock of ages. *National Geographic*, 198(1) (July): 132. [Photograph of boulder wedged in slot canyon on North Bass Trail; from Kolb and Kolb (1914). Supplements article on slot canyons by Thybony and Hatcher (2000, *ITEM NO.* 2.7534).]
- 2013 2.20438 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico—Primary Source Edition*. [No place]: Nabu Press, 476 pp. [An on-demand publication. Both Kolb brothers listed on cover.]

**Kolb, Ellsworth L.; Kolb, Emery C.; AND Lauzon, Hubert R.**

- 2003 2.9336 *The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon*. (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 180 pp. (Colorado River Chronicles, 1.) [Also released in slipcased edition with *Every Rapid Speaks Plainly* (Holmstrom; *ITEM NO.* 2.9335), Colorado River Chronicles series, 2; slipcased ed. of 200 numbered sets, and 11 lettered sets released only to libraries.] [Two printings (*fide* Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 54** FQ19A:55 [slipcased set], 55B [paperbound] FQ20:107A [slipcased set], 107B [paperbound] FQ20:405A [slipcased set] FQ20:405B [paperbound] FQ21:70A [slipcased set], 233A [slipcased set], 233B [paperbound] FQ22:83A [slipcased set], 356B [paperbound] FQ23:105A [slipcased set] FQ23:321 [paperbound] FQ24/1:218A [slipcased set] FQ27:187 [paperbound] FQ28:158 [paperbound] FQ30:94 [slipcased set] FQ32:91 [slipcased set]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Carmony, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.502; Topping, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.392

**Kolb, Emery C.**

- 1935 2.3929 Cheyava Falls. *In*: History and exploration of the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin* 2, pp. 10-17.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30] FQ12:205 [volume] FQ20:163 [volume]
- 1967 2.11072 Conversation with: Emery Kolb. *Western Gateways*, 7(1) (Winter): 40-41.
- 1991 2.3930 [Letter to Bill Suran.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(1): 3.
- 1993 2.3931 The Canyon baby's prayer. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 1.
- 2002 2.8875 "A Wild Ride". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 1.
- 2004 2.10023 Cheyava Falls. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 3-5. [Reprinted from Grand Canyon Natural History Association Natural History Bulletin 2 (1935).]

**Kolb, Emory C. [Kolb, Emery C.]**

- 1989 2.25697 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. (Foreword by Owen Wister; new preface by Barry Goldwater; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother, Ellsworth Kolb" [*sic*].) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates. [**Various errors. See instead** Kolb, Ellsworth L. (1989, ITEM NO. 2.3923).]

**Kolb Brothers [Kolb Bros.]** see also "Kolb, Ellsworth L., AND Kolb, Emery C."

- NO DATE 2.3888 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. [Folio; text 2 pp., 12 colored plates; seen by Spamer in the New York Public Library (Annex), 1982, in bound volume with other Grand Canyon publications. Listed previously in bibliography under Anonymus; provisionally listed here.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7]
- 1907 2.3889 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. [10 hand-tinted photos, string-tied. Cited on authority of Five Quail Books Catalogue Six, imprint not indicated.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:132

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1910 2.3890 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. [12 hand-tinted photos, string-tied. Cited on authority of Five Quail Books Catalogue Eight, imprint not indicated.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:520
- 1910 2.3891 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Brooklyn, New York, New York: Albertype Co., 21 hand-colored photos.
- 1911 2.3892 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Elizabeth, New Jersey: Campbell Art Co., 19 hand-colored photos.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:297A
- 1912 2.3893 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Elizabeth, New Jersey: Campbell Art Co., 12 hand-colored photos.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:297B, 297C FQ12A:138
- 1913 2.3894 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Elizabeth, New Jersey: Campbell Art Co., 1 p., 20 plates.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30| FQ2:56 [but indicates 2-p. text, 18 plates.] FQ6:133, 134 [but indicates 2-p. text, 12 plates for each] FQ23:197 [indicates 12 plates]
- 1913 2.16560 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Kolb Brothers, 12 hand-tinted prints, string-tied. [Wraps with photo laid on.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:583
- 1918 2.15847 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Kolb Brothers, 13 hand-tinted prints, string-tied. [Wraps with photo laid on.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:485

---

**Kolbert, Elizabeth**

- 2011 2.15127 Enter the Age of Man; we remove mountains, raise supercities, transform our planet. *National Geographic*, 219(3) (March): 60-85. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 78-79.]

---

**Kolderup, Mindy**

- 2013 2.18319 Yuma power pageant; speed freaks celebrate the end of the boating season in grand style. *Performance Boats*, (January/February): [unpaginated].

---

**Koll, Chris**

- 1991 2.3932 "Becuss uf you, Heinrich . . ." *American Whitewater*, 36(3) (May/June): 36-. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66]
- 1995 2.3933 Compulsive paddler? Float the Grand Canyon. *In*: Sedivy, Bill (ed., compiler), *River's end : a collection of bedtime stories for paddlers*. Newbury, Ohio: Big Dog Publications, pp. 34-45.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Kolpas, Norman**

- 2013      2.21059      Soaring perspectives; large-scale landscapes by Arturo Chávez depict the wonders of the West. *Southwest Art*, 43(6) (November): 80-83. [Includes Grand Canyon, illustrated by "Rock of Ages", in oil.]

---

**Kolvet, Renée Corona**

- 2013      *2.18270*      *Hoover Dam*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

**Kolvet, Renée Corona, AND Ford, Victoria**

- 2006      *2.10950*      *The Civilian Conservation Corps in Nevada : from boys to men*. (Foreword by Richard O. Davies.) Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 200 pp.

---

**Kolvoord, Rense**

- 1938      2.9069      *Wonders of the world : a guide book to wonders of ancient and modern times*. (Illustrated with International News photos.) Racine, Wisconsin: Whitman Publishing Co., 93 pp. [See "Boulder Dam", pp. 14-15; "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 86-87.]

---

**Kompar, Dario, AND Kompar, Gordana Zwicker**

- 2010      2.16993      Na dnu Velikog kanjona. [At the bottom of the Grand Canyon.] *Hrvatski Planinar* (Hrvatskog Planinarskog Saveza, Časopi) (Zagreb, Croatia), 102(6) (June): 202-205. [In Croatian.]

---

**Komukai (Dr.) [小向]**

- 2020      2.29877      Dr. 小向 思い出の旅記パート 2 [Dr. Komukai omoide no ryokō-ki pāto 2] [Dr. Komukai Memories of Travel Report Part 2]. Swan 広報誌スワン (南部病院・スワンクリニック) (社会医療法人博進会) [kōhō-shi suwan (Nanbubyōin suwankurinikku) (Shakai iryō hōjin hakushin-kai)] [Swan Public Relations Magazine (Southern Hospital, Swan Clinic) (Social Medical Corporation Hakushinkai)] (Okitaomote, Nambu-cho, Sannohe-gun, Aomori Prefecture, Japan), (October/December) (Autumn): 5-6. [Grand Canyon, p. 5. "グランドキャニオンはアメリカ合衆国アリゾナ州北部にある峡谷。コロラド高原が長年のコロラド川による浸食作用で削り出された地形。アメリカ、グランドキャニオンです。" "写真では伝わらないどこまでも続く大渓谷、景色の雄大さに度肝を抜かれました。" ["The Grand Canyon is a canyon in northern Arizona, United States. Topography of the Colorado Plateau carved out by the erosion of the Colorado River for many years." "The Grand Canyon, USA. I was amazed at the magnificence of the



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

scenery and the endless canyon that cannot be seen in the photographs.”] (ENTIRE NOTE) [In Japanese, with “Swan” and “Dr.” in Roman orthography.]

---

**Kong, Chee**

1998      2.9557      A testimony of thanksgiving to the Lord. *Maranatha Messenger* (Maranatha Bible-Presbyterian Church, Singapore), (April 5):.

---

**König, Ubbo von**

2006      2.12040      Pro Western—Amerikatour; von 18. Aug. bis 9. Sept. 2006. *Gazette* (Mitteilungsblatt des “Pro Western” Club der Western. Biker und Countryfreunde.) (Germany), 38 (Autumn): 2. [In German.]

---

**Konow, Sten**

1891      2.17403      *Norsk lomme-konversations-lexikon paa grundlag af Kürschners taschen-konversations-lexikon*. Kristiania: Alb. Cammermeyers Forlag og W. C. Fabritius & Sønner, 1,073 pp. [See p. 501, “Kolorado . . . 3) flod i vestl. Nordamerika, udspringer i Klippebjergene, falder i den kaliforn. havbugt, 2226 km.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Danish.]

---

**Konst, Jim**

2016      2.25786      Soccer Eagles ready; Boulder City High School soccer program. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, \_\_\_\_.

2017      2.25789      Boulder City High School Eagles wrestling. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January): cover, \_\_\_\_.

---

**Konsag, Ferdinand [Konsag, Fernando; Konšćak, Ferdinand] see also Consag, Fernando**

2005      2.27247      *Carta del P. Fernando Consag de la Compañía de Jesus, visitador de las misiones de Californias, à los padres superiores de esta provincia de Nueva-España*. (Estudio preliminar y transcripción Ma. Eugenia Patricia Ponce Alcocer.) México: Universidad Iberoamericana, Bibliotheca Francisco Xavier Clavigero, xl, 87 pp. [In Spanish.]

---

**Konšćak, Ferdinand see Consag, Fernando and see Konsag, Ferdinand**

---

**Kontova, Evi, AND Smith, Joseph**

2009      2.19606      *For the blind man in the dark room looking for the black cat that isn't there : 3 Dec-31 Jan 2010 : ICA*. [United Kingdom]: Institute of Contemporary Arts, 24 pp. [Exhibition. See p. 9, Dave Hullfish Bailey. “At the ICA, Bailey presents a new work connected to his research into regions of the Colorado River delta which have been left

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

dry by irrigation. The structure (a mobile shade canopy) [not illustrated] proposes an itinerant infrastructure for field research. Its form is based on a text that Google Maps displays when its satellite cannot zoom in any closer: the pixilated screen image has been enlarged to correspond to the land itself on a 1:1 scale." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Kooistra, Agaath, AND Collem, Chajim van**

- 2022 2.31535 "Opties om te vertrekken zijn er niet voor ons". *Magazine Schaapsdrift e.o.* (Schaapsdrift, The Netherlands), (December 21): 12-13. [Interviews. See remarks by Collem, which includes the anecdote, "Mijn aardrikskundeleraar verteide ooit dat hij in Amerika was, en dat de dop van zijn camera bij de Grand Canyon van het fototoestel viel, naar de rand van het ravijn rolde, en daar bleef liggen. Moet ik die dop pakken of niet, vroeg hij zich af. Toen dacht hij: als die dop op een stoeprand zou liggen, liep ik er zo heen, maar nu twijfel ik." (My geography teacher once told me that he was in America and that the cap of his camera fell off the at the Grand Canyon, rolled to the edge of chasm, and stayed there. Should I take that cap or not, he wondered. then he thought: if that cap were on a curb, I would walk straight to it, but now I have doubts.")] [In Dutch.]

**Koonce, Maurice R.**

- 1958 2.3934 Flying the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): cover, 1, 14-27, 40, inside back cover, back cover.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

**Koons, Edwin Donaldson**

- 2010 2.23559 "Don't build good roads"; Toroweap Valley. *In*: Friederici, Peter (ed.), *What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 79-89; and notes, p. 165. (Interview by Talise Dow and Matt Koons.)

**Koons, Jan**

- 2000 2.7471 Grand Canyon Field Institute family classes and outings. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 6. [Article.]

**Koons, Robert W. [Koons, Bob]**

- 1992 2.3935 A message from the president. *Regarding*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February): [1].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|
- 1996 2.3936 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(2): 1, 5.
- 1996 2.3937 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 1, 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1998 2.3938 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 1, 4.
- 1998 2.3939 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 1, 3.
- 1998 2.3940 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 1, 6-7. [Grand Canyon National Park Foundation and Heritage Education Campus.]
- 1999 2.3941 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 1, 5. [Participatory programs.]
- 1999 2.3942 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 1, 5. [Operation of Grand Canyon Association.]
- 1999 2.7255 From the President's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 1, 4. [Operation of Grand Canyon Association.]
- 2000 2.7472 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 1, 3. [Operation of Grand Canyon Association.]
- 2000 2.7724 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(2) (Summer): 1, 4. [Grand Canyon Association activities.]
- 2000 2.7725 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(3) (Fall): 1, 7. [Grand Canyon Association activities.]
- 2000 2.7944 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(4): 1, 5. [Canyon View Information Plaza and transportation changes at Grand Canyon.]
- 2001 2.8132 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(1) (Spring): 1, 6. [Canyon View Information Plaza, superintendent Joe Alston.]
- 2001 2.8370 From the President's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 1, 6. [Canyon View Information Plaza, Yavapai Observation Station.]
- 2001 2.8673 In the aftermath . . . questions, comfort, and solace. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 1. [Visitation at Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Koontz, Giacinta Bradley**

- 2012 2.17241 (WITH Gene Tissot) *The original Grand Canyon Airport : a 1930s scrapbook of life at Red Butte Aerodrome, Arizona*. Prescott, Arizona: Running Iron Publications, 102 pp.

---

**Kooten, Sonja van**

- 2020 2.29788 Mijmeren in Coronatijd. *Het Peddelblad* (Clubblad Utrechtse Kano Club, The Netherlands), 36(1) (April): 28-29. [Recounting a February 2017 trip on Colorado

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.] [See also Anonymous (2017, *ITEM NO.* 2.29974).] [In Dutch.]

**Kopec, John A.**

1966      *2.20784*      Rare fish. *In*: Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 29(2) (February): 39. [In response to Jack Pepper's article in the December 1965 issue, on North Shore Road, Lake Mead (*ITEM NO.* 2.20780); adds "several more interesting things" about Rogers Spring and its fish.]

**[Koppe, Carl Wilhelm]**

1837      *2.17380*      *Mexicanische Zustände aus den Jahren 1830 bis 1832. Vom Verfasser der "Briefe in die Heimath, geschrieben zwischen October 1829 und März 1830, während einer Reise über Frankreich, England und die Vereingten Staaten von Nordamerica nach Mexico." Erster Band.* Stuttgart and Augsburg: Verlag der J. G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung, 343 pp. (*Reisen und Länderbeschreibungen der älteren und neuesten Zeit, eine Sammlung der interessantesten Werke über Länder- und Staaten-kunde, Geographie und Statistik. Zehnte Lieferung.* Eduard Widenmann and Hermann Hauff, eds.) [See "Californien (Territorium.)", pp. 56-65; includes lower Colorado River region. See also "Der Staat Chihuahua" (pp. 69-76), specifically p. 73: "Rio Gila entspringt unter 32° N. V. aus der Sierra Madre hart an der nordwestlichsten Gränze des Staats, von wo er sich westlich wender, um endlich zugleich mit dem Rio Colorado in die nordlichste Spitze des californischen Meerbusens einzumünden." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

**Koppman, Lion, AND Koppman, Steve**

1996      2.21162      *A treasury of American-Jewish folklore.* Northvale, New Jersey: Jason Aronson, Inc., 390 pp. [See "He Got the Grand Canyon in a Trade", p. 10, briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.]

**Korade, Mijo**

2003      *2.27251*      Recepcija istraživača i filozofa u 17. i 18. stoljeću koji djeluju u drugim zemljama i kontinentima. *Prilozi* (Makedonska Akademija na Naukite i Umetnostite, Skopje), (57/58): 263-301. [Includes southwestern North America.] [In Croatian.]

**Koretz, Ann**

2023      *2.32050*      *Family trip to the river : where we stayed, what we did and how we got to the Colorado River.* [No imprint], 80 pp. [From California.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Korfman, Tony**

- 2005     *2.22323*     Hacienda in good hands. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Hacienda Hotel and Casino.]
- 

**Kort, Pamela, AND Hollein, Max**

- 2006     2.11926     (EDS.) *I like America : Fiktionen des Wilden Westens*. München, Berlin, London and New York: Prestel, 398 pp. [Exhibition catalogue; Schirn Kunsthalle Frankfurt, September 28, 2006-January 7, 2007.] [In German.]
- 2006     2.11927     (EDS.) *I like America : fictions of the Wild West*. München, Berlin, London and New York: Prestel, 398 pp. [Exhibition catalogue; Schirn Kunsthalle Frankfurt, September 28, 2006-January 7, 2007.] [English ed.]
- 

**Korte, Nic**

- 2014     2.21470     Freedom and risk. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 67-81.
- 2015     2.22953     Knowing the Grand Canyon in your bones. *High Country News*, 47(12) (July 20): 44-45.
- 

**Kósa, Ferenc**

- 2016     2.29460     Az idő egésze. *Forrás* (Szépirodalmi, Szociográfiai és Művészeti Folyóirat) (Kecskemét, Hungary), 48(4) (April): 63-83. [Includes photo of Grand Canyon, p. [77].] See also accompanying article by Tornai, pp. 84-87.] [In Hungarian.]
- 

**Kostka, Robert**

- 1996     2.27689     Die Faszination der Canyons. *Oesterreichischer Alpenverein, Akademische Sektion Graz, Mitteilungen* (Graz, Austria), 1996: 32-38. [Grand Canyon, pp. 32-34.] [In German.]
- 

**Köszegi, Jodie**

- 2012     2.21169     Honors in Phoenix. *Areté* (University of Houston, Honors College), 27(1) (Winter): 9. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Kottke, Dagmara**

- 2020     2.32069     Supposing the Germans “defeated Great Britain in the present war”: Freud’s death drive on three levels of narrative communication in Vita Sackville-West’s *Grand*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Canyon. Studia Litteraria Universitatis Jagellonicae Cracoviensis* (Uniwersytet Jagielloński, Kraków), 15(1): 27-37.

**Kottler, Jeffrey A.**

1997 2.3943 *Travel that can change your life : how to create a transformative experience.* San Francisco: Jossey-Bass Publishers, 180 pp. [See "Pain and Suffering", pp. 123-124.] [Supai.]

**Kounis, John T.**

2009 2.14361 Flightplan [EDITORIAL PAGE]. *Pilot Getaways*, (November/December): 4. [Includes note, "[The Recreational Aviation Foundation] also included efforts to prevent closure of Tuweep (featured in Spring 2000), which was my favorite airstrip in Arizona, tucked into a side canyon [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) (For Spring 2000 item see Anonymous, *ITEM NO.* 2.14367.)]

**Kourlimpini, Viky [Κουρλιμπίνη, Βίκυ] [Kurlimbin, Vicky]**

2009 2.28522 Οδοιπορικό στις γωνιές του κόσμου; Ένα συναρπαστικό ταξίδι για τους περιπατητές του ονείρου μέσα από τα μάτια του συγγραφέα Βασίλη Καφούσια [Οδοιπορικό στις γωνιές του κόσμου; ένα συναρπαστικό ταξίδι για τους περιπατητές του ονείρου μέσα από τα μάτια του συγγραφέα Βασίλη Καφούσια] [Travel in the corners of the world; an exciting journey for dreamers through the eyes of author Vasilis Kafousia]. *Οδοντιατρικό Βήμα (Μηνιαία Έκδοση)* [Odontiatriko Vima (Miniaía Ékdosi)] [Dental Tribune (Monthly Version)] (Αθήνα [Athens]), (64) (November/December): 48, 50. [See "Γκραν Κάνυον: η «τρομεή άβυσσος»" [Nkran Kányon: i «tromeí ávyssos»] [Grand Canyon: the "great abyss"] (p. 50).] [In Greek.]

**Kovačič, Majda**

2009 2.14979 Po narodnih parkih in nekaterih mestih ZDA. *Naš Stik* (Elektro-Slovenija, d.o.o., Ljubljana, Slovenia), (July/August): 48-51. [U.S. travelogue, including national parks.] [In Slovenian.]

**Kovács-Árvai, Ágnes**

2020 2.30002 Csodák nyomában. *Balatonfűzfői Hírlap* (A Balatonfűzfői Önkormányzat ingyenesen megjelenő havilapja) (Balatonfűzfői, Hungary), 30(11) (November): 17. [Regarding Szabóné Jámbor Eszter's (Eszter Jámbor) storybook idea for hikers with children, which was conceived during a hike in the Grand Canyon.] [Take note also of Jámbor (2017, *ITEM NO.* 2.29458).] [In Hungarian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kovalik, Karen, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2006 2.10504 [Interview with Karen Kovalik.] *In*: Vladimir Kovalik [INTERVIEW]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 41, 43. [With Vladimir Kovalik interview, see pp. 26-36, 38, 40, 42 (ITEM NO. 2.10502).]

**Kovalik, Kyle, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2006 2.10503 [Interview with Kyle Kovalik.] *In*: Vladimir Kovalik [INTERVIEW]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 37, 39. [With Vladimir Kovalik interview, see pp. 26-36, 38, 40, 42 (ITEM NO. 2.10502).]

**Kovalik, Vladimír**

- 2019 2.28208 Vladimír Kovalik, age 29. *In*: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 6. [Interview.]

**Kovalik, Vladimír, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2006 2.10502 Vladimír Kovalik. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 1, 26-36, 38, 40, 42. [Transcript of portions of an oral interview with Kovalik in January 2005, with editorial interjections; and with separate sidebars of interviews with others, "Kyle Kovalik", pp. 37, 39 (ITEM NO. 2.10503); and "Karen Kovalik", pp. 41, 43 (ITEM NO. 2.10504).]

**Kovaříková, Lucie, AND Jon, Michal**

- 2007 2.11940 *Na hliníkovém oři Divokým západem : národními parky USA na kole*. Plzeň: Cyklo Knihy, 135 pp. [Cover adds (in English): "Yosemite, Death Valley, Zion, Bryce Canyon, Capitol Reef, Arches, Moab-Slickrock, Rocky Mountain, Mesa Verde, Monument Valley, Grand Canyon".] [Bicycle touring.] [In Czech.]

**Kozak-Hamala, Edyta**

- 2020 2.30732 *Szczęście w podróży. Biuletyn Informatyczny* (Okręgowej izby Radców Prawnych w Krakowie) (Kraków), (4) (October/December): 30-33. [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend (p. 22).] [In Polish.]

**Kozel, Kevin**

- 2013 2.24888 SAC outreach: My first Grand Canyon North Rim Star Party. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 37(8) (August): 12-13.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kozloff, Max**

- 1991     *2.29086*     News from epic landscapes. *American Art*, 5(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 108-131. [See photo, p. 124, legend (p. 123), "Richard Misrach, *Submerged Lamppost, Salton Sea, 1985*"; and remark on scene in Lake Havasu City, Arizona (pp. 123, 125).]

**Kraft, Susan, AND Chappell, Gordon**

- 1999     2.9338     Historic railroads in the National Park System and beyond. *Cultural Resource Management* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(1): 4-6.

**Krakauer, Jon**

- 1996     *2.9771*     *Into the wild*. New York: Villard Books, 207 pp. [Includes significantly the lower Colorado River region.]
- 1997     *2.20141*     *Into the wild*. New York: Anchor Books, 207 [212] pp.
- 1998     *2.20144*     *Into the wild*. London: Macmillan, 205 pp.
- 1998     *2.20142*     *In die Wildnis*. [München]: Malik, 299 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In German.]
- 1998     *2.20143*     阿拉斯加之死 [*Alasija zhi si*]. Taipei Shi: Tian xia wen hua chu ban gu fen you xian gong si, 334 pp. (*Wen xue ren sheng*, 3.) [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Chinese.]
- 2000     *2.20145*     *Cap a terres salvatges*. (Roser Vilagrà i Sentís, translator.) [No place]: Sant Cugat del Vallès Símbol, 236 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Catalan.]
- 2001     *2.20147*     *Erämaan armoille*. (Liisa Paakkanen, translator.) Helsinki: WSOY, 233 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Finnish.]
- 2003     *2.20146*     *Na natureza selvagem*. (Pedro Maia Soares, translator.) São Paulo: Companhia das Letras, 213 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Portuguese.]
- 2003     2.9536     *Under the banner of heaven : a story of violent faith*. New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Auckland: Doubleday, 372 [373] pp.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:200
- 2003     2.31113     *Mord im Auftrag Gottes : eine Reportage über religiösen Fundamentalismus*. München and Zürich: Piper Verlag GmbH. [Translation of *Under the Banner of Heaven*.] [In German.]
- 2004     2.9985     *Under the banner of heaven : a story of violent faith*. New York: Anchor Books, 399 pp.
- 2007     *2.20148*     荒野へ [*Kyōa e*]. (Sasō Suzuo, translator.) Tōkyō: Shūeisha, 334 pp. (Shūeisha Bunko.) [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Japanese.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2007     *2.20149*     *Voyage au bout de la solitude : récit.* (Christian Molinier, translator.) Paris: Presses de la Cité, 248 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In French.]
- 2008     *2.20150*     *V divjini.* (Neva Stojko, translator.) Ljubljana, Slovenia; V. B. Z., 170 pp. (Zbirka Tridvaena, knj. 2.) [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Slovenian.]
- 2008     *2.20151*     *Wszystko za życie.* (Magdalena Jakóbczyk-Rakowska, translator.) Warszawa: Prószyński i S-ka, 189 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Polish.]
- 2008     *2.20152*     *Ind i vildmarken.* (Jesper Klint Kistorp, translator.) [København]: Lindhardt og Ringhof, 231 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Danish.]
- 2008     *2.20153*     *Nelle terre estreme.* (Laura Ferrari and Sabina Zung, translators.) Milano: Corbaccio, 267 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Italian.]  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Busiello, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.1565
- 2008     *2.20308*     *Hacia rutas salvajes.* (Albert Freixa, translator.) Barcelona: www.edicionesb.com (printed by Liberdúplex, S.L.U.), 164 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.20154*     *Tím trong hoang dã.* (Mai Hương, translator.) Hà Nội: Lao Động, 331 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Vietnamese.]
- 2009     *2.20155*     *Yabana doğru.* (Taylan Taftaf, translator.) İstanbul: Siren Yayınları, 246 pp. [Translation of *Into the Wild*.] [In Turkish.]

**Kraklio, Kirsten**

- 2014     2.21290     Powell Museum; Page. *In*: Hometowns [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(9) (September): 7. [Page, Arizona.]

**Kral, Victor E.**

- 2021     *2.30712*     A letter from a visitor. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(4) (April): 3. [Compliments the museum's volunteers. Writer's location not given.]

**Krall, Sarah**

- 2003     2.9429     In reference to "Put Me In Coach—I'm Ready to Play the Game" by Michael Ghiglieri, BQR 16: 1. *In*: Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 4-5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kramer, Barbara**

- 1991 2.3944 Railroad art; good art turned into good business for the Santa Fe Railway. *Southwest Profile*, 14(3) (August/October): 16-17.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

**Kramer, Evan**

- 2010 2.22513 The "real" vacation begins. *Port Orford Today!* (Port Orford, Oregon), (October 13): 1-3, (October 20): 11-12, (October 27): 14-15, 18, (November 3): 1-3. [Continuations have different titles: October 20: "Heading for Hillerman Country"; October 27: "America's Lonliest Road"; November 3: "The End of the Road!."] [See October 13, p. 1, crossing Colorado River at Yuma; October 20, p. 11, including stop in Cameron, Arizona; October 27, p. 14, visit to Grand Canyon North Rim.]

**Kramer, Kelly Vaughn**

- 2008 2.11423 Weekend getaways. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): cover, inside front cover, 14-23.
- 2009 2.11815 Mane courses. *Arizona Highways*, 85(2) (February): 38-43. [Travel by horse. See "North Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon", p. 41.]
- 2009 2.12164 Family adventures. *Arizona Highways*, 85(5) (May): 14-19.
- 2009 2.12410 Behind the camera. *Arizona Highways*, 85(9) (September): 14-19. [See "Dry Run. Photographer: Christine Keith; Phoenix, Arizona", pp. 18-19.]
- 2010 2.12777 Spinning the bottles. *Arizona Highways*, 86(4) (April): 6. [Includes note of champagne consumption at Grand Canyon.]
- 2010 2.13200 Field tested. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 6. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
- 2010 2.13203 Off the beaten paths; the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 14-19.
- 2010 2.14312 Best of AZ. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): cover, inside front cover, 14-29. [See "Best Dam Diving; Hoover Dam" (lower Colorado River downstream from Hoover Dam), p. 22; "Best Spot to Wade Around; Lee's Ferry" (fishing), p. 23; "Best Way to Witness Strokes of Genius; Celebration of Art, Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 24-25; "Best Place to Go Where Seldom Is Heard a Discouraging Word; DeMotte Campground, North Rim, Grand Canyon", p. 26.]
- 2012 *2.16401* Farming; Yuma. *In*: In Search of Adventure? [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): 28.
- 2012 2.17120 Bridging the gap. *In*: Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 56. [Quiz. View of Navajo Bridges straight up from Colorado River. Answer to quiz is in September issue.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2015 2.22053 Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(1) (January): 6-7.

**Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Dirienzo, Patty**

2010 2.13207 Living on the edge. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 36-43.

**Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND James, Kerrick**

2011 2.15377 Local color. *In*: Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(8) (August): 56. [Fred Kabotie painting inside Watchtower, Grand Canyon. Quiz; answer in October issue.]

**Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Quinn, Michael**

2009 2.12385 A place in the sun. *Arizona Highways*, 85(11) (November): 40-43. [Grand Canyon visitors center, South Rim.]

**Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Ritchie, Kathy**

2012 2.16653 (EDS.) 100 years in pictures; a photographic look at Arizona's first century of statehood; 1912-2012. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 20-74.

**Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Smith, Molly**

2012 2.16401 Lights. Camera. Action. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): 48-51. [January marks the centennial of the completion of the Colorado River trip by the Kolb brothers, 1911-1912.]

**Kramer, Kelly Vaughn; Pingolt, Maggie; AND Stieve, Robert**

2012 2.16654 Not just any old things. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 76-95. [One person and 99 places of centenary interest in Arizona. (The person is Lavona Evans of Thatcher, born February 14, 1912, the day of Arizona statehood.)]

**Kramer, Lauren**

2013 2.21134 Hike deep into the Grand Canyon. *The Canadian Jewish News* (Montreal Edition), 43(30) (August 29) (23 Elul 5773): 33.

**Kramers, J., Jz.**

1855 2.30160 *Geographisch woordenboek der geheele aarde*. Gouda: G. B. van Goor, 994 [995] pp. [See p. 220: "Colorado, Rio Colorado, verscheidene riv. in Amerika: 1) in Opper-Californië, onspr. als Rio de San-Rafael, aan de W.lijke helling der Sierra de las Grullas, omtrent op 40° 15' N.B., 108o 30' W.L., stroomt eerst ZW.-waarts, neemt den Rio de nuestra Señora de los Dolores op. wendt zich dan N.waarts, neemt den Rio de San-Xavier op en veerenigt zich op 39° 27' N.B., 110° 2' W.L., met den San-Rafael. Nu heeten de vereenigde watern Rio Zaguénanas, die Z.waarts stroomt, den

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

van 't O. komenden Rio Nabajos (met den Rio de las Alamos) opneemt, en nu eerst dem naam Colorado krijgt. Deze strooint ZW.waarts, ontfangt op 36° 15' N.B. 111° 25' W.L. den Rio de Jaquesila, lager den Rio Virgin en den grooten Rio Gila, en valt op 32° 30' N.B., 114° 24' W.L. in het diepst gedeelte van de golf van Californië. Men schat haar' geheelen loop op meer dan 200 u. Haar snelvlietendheid moet hare bevaarbaarheid zeer in den weg staan." (ENTIRE NOTE) Note that the name for the Colorado is considered to begin with the confluence of Rio Zaguénanas and Rio Nabajoa.] [In Dutch.]

**Krannich, Richard S.; Luloff, A. E.; AND Field, Donald R.**

2011 2.15176 *People, places and landscapes : social change in high amenity rural areas.* Dordrecht, Heidelberg, London, and New York: Springer. (Landscape Series, Volume 14.)

**Kranz, Jim**

2021 2.30049 The roaring twenties. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 7. [Reflections on coincidences in the author's life on and off river, which involve the number 20, including a 17-day trip in 2000.]

**Krassel, Peter**

2012 2.25612 Der weite Weg zu meinen weltmeisterlichen Eheren (Peter Krassel berichtet von den Senioren-Weltmeisterschaften in den USA). *Club Mitteilungen* (Akademischer Schiclub Wien), (174) (May): 2. [Includes brief note of Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

**Krastman, Hank**

2001 2.8574 Journey to Palatkwapi. *Hollow Earth Insider*, 2(5):. [Interview in 1994.]

**Kraus, Joe**

1975 2.20849 Old forts of northern Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 38(10) (October): 6-9. [Includes Pipe Spring.]

**Kraus, Peter L.**

2010 2.28820 John Wesley Powell: Soldier, professor, scholar, explorer, geologist, . . . development officer and lobbyist? [ABSTRACT]. *Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, Journal*, 87: 362. [Abstract of a presentation at the 2010 Annual Conference, Dixie State College, April 9, 2010.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Krause, Fritz**

- 1907 2.12828 Die Pueblo-Indianer. Eine historisch-ethnographische Studie. *Kaiserlich Leopoldinisch-Carolinische Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Abhandlungen, Nova Acta*, 87(1), 226 pp., 10 plates. [See "Die Tusayan", p. 111 and following, including note of Pedro de Tovar and Cibola.] **[In German.]**
- 

**Krauss, Judi**

- 2019 2.29910 Airport spotlight; Grand Canyon West; Grand Canyon West Airport (GCW). *In*: ADOT Corner [SECTION]. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (November): 6.
- 

**Krauss, Lawrence**

- 2007 2.12329 Museum of misinformation; a religious motivation doesn't make distorting science any less fraudulent. *New Scientist*, (May 26): 22. [Creation Museum.]
- 

**Krauss, Uwe**

- 2016 2.25221 Desert dreams; Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah. *In*: Touring America's Backroads ["Special Collector's Issue"]. *RoadRUNNER Motorcycle Touring and Travel*, Special Issue, 1: 20-29.
- 

**Kravetz, Robert E., AND Kimmelman, Alex Jay**

- 1998 2.21447 *Healthseekers in Arizona*. [No imprint], 90 pp. (Copyright Academy of Medical Sciences of Maricopa Medical Society.)
- 

**Kreilkamp, Ann**

- 1990 2.12332 To be one with the river. *Crone Chronicles*, (4) (Spring Equinox):. [Editorial.]
- 

**Kreinbrink, Anthony**

- 2018 2.27315 1963—Anthony Kreinbrink. *From*: More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 15.
- 

**Kreinbrink, Jeannine**

- 2018 2.27316 2003—Jeannine Kreinbrink. *From*: More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 15.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kremer, Stefan**

- 2008 2.21875 Grand Canyon: Eisenbahn soll öfter fahren. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (September): 2. [Grand Canyon Railway.] [In German.]
- 2010 2.21877 Grand Canyon: Mather Point Amphitheater eingeweiht. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (November): 6-7. [Inaugural ceremonies.] [In German.]

**Kremicrlt, Dietrich, AND Blucher, C. Graf**

- 1899 2.13920 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 71. [Names thus.]

**Kreutz, Douglas**

- 1999 2.3947 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 148. [Excerpt as filler, from text of Kreutz and Elms (1994).]

**Kreutz, Douglas, AND Elms, David, Jr.**

- 1994 2.3948 Miles of wonderland beckon hikers to the North Rim's Ken Patrick Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 70(8) (August): 56, inside back cover.
- 1995 2.3949 If you're into great scenic views, try Transept Trail on the North Rim. *In*: Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 56.
- 1995 2.3950 Discover a spectacular trek on the North Rim's Uncle Rim Trail. *In*: Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(9) (September): 56, inside back cover.

**Kreutz, Douglas, AND James, Kerrick**

- 1996 2.3951 Havasu Canyon; land of the blue-green water. *Arizona Highways*, 72(4) (April): cover, 1, 30-35.
- 1999 2.3952 The Little Colorado; more than 200 miles of surprises from sacred springs to chocolate falls to turquoise torrents. *Arizona Highways*, 75(6) (June): 4-13, back cover.

**Kreutzkamp, Dieter, AND Ohlhoff, Kurt Jochen**

- 1998 2.7726 *Rocky Mountains : zwischen New Mexico und Kanada, Colorado River und Prärien*. Frederking/Thaler, 190 pp. [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Kreuzer, Kimberlee**

- 2008 2.24539 Passing it on. *In*: Underwood, John, Sportsmans Mail Pouch [LETTERS SECTION]. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 51(1) (Winter 2008/2009): 4. [Photograph of "Cory Kreuzer's first deer which was harvested in the Kaibab [district not indicated] in the beginning of November", and remarks on brother Ryan's interest in geochaching, with photo of "one of the cache's [*sic*] we found near Jacob Lake."]

---

**Krider, Jim**

- 2003 2.9252 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4.

---

**Kriege, Owen H.**

- 1990 2.3953 *Arizona Territorial postmark catalog*. Sedona, Arizona: Owen H. Kriege, 5th ed., 131 pp.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22](#)

---

**Krim, Arthur**

- 1992 2.29465 Route 66: Auto river of the American West. *In*: Janelle, Donald G. (ed.), *Geographical snapshots of North America : commemorating the 27th Congress of the International Geographical Union and Assembly*. New York and London: Guilford Press, pp. 30-33. (27th International Geographical Congress, Washington, D.C.) [Geographical perspectives of North America.]

---

**Kristensen, Evald**

- 1922 2.18963 *De Forenede Stater : landed og folket : ved Evald Kristensen 1921*. Omaha, Nebraska: Axel H. Andersen, Inc., 368 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 120-121. Imperial Valley, p. 148.] [[In Danish.](#)]

---

**Kristian, Ulf, AND B., Tom**

- 1994 2.29448 Road trip: USA. *Rullebladet* (Norsk Organisasjon for Rullebrett, Oslo), 1994(3): [10]-[12] [page count includes covers]. [Skateboarding. Grand Canyon, see p. 12.] [[In Norwegian.](#)]

---

**Kristjana Björg Guðbrandsdóttir**

- 2017 2.27715 Finnur jarðtengingu heima á Íslandi. *Fréttablaðið* (Reykjavík), 153(17) (July 1): cover, 18-19. [Cover tease: "Hleður batteríin".] [Regarding singer/songwriter Jökull

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Júlíusson of the rock band Kaleo. Includes two photos of Jökull at Grand Canyon.]  
[In Icelandic.]

**Kristóf, Ildikó Sz.**

- 2017      2.31731      “No Visitors Beyond This Point:” Rules of conduct for tourists in Native American reservations and their cultural-political contexts in the USA. *In*: Cristian, Réka M., Kökény, Andrea, and Szőnyi, György E. (eds.), *Confluences: Essays mapping the Manitoba-Szeged partnership*. Szeged, Hungary: JATEPress, pp. 123-137. (Volume: University of Szeged, Institute of English and American Studies, *Papers in English and American Studies*, 24.) [See pp. 123-124, opening remarks establishing context, which include note of “the enormous industry of . . . ‘frontier tourism’” in the American Southwest”, where “Grand Canyon tourism emerged first”, “developed and promoted primarily by the Fred Harvey Company.” Native American cultures were seen as “a touristic commodity . . . for the North American as well as European visitors, together with their ‘primitivism’ allegedly preserved” (with cited references).] [No further references directly pertinent to Grand Canyon.]

**Krmptotic, M. D.**

- 1923      2.3954      *Life and works of the Reverend Ferdinand Konscak, S.J., 1703-1759, an early missionary in California*. Boston: Stratford Co., 167 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

**Kroeber, Alfred L., AND Kroeber, Clifton B.**

- 1973      2.7256      *A Mohave war reminiscence 1854-1880*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 97 pp. (University of California Publications in Anthropology, Volume 10.)
- 1994      2.7257      *A Mohave war reminiscence 1854-1880*. New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 97 pp.

**Kroeber, Clifton B.**

- 1964      2.3955      The route of James O. Pattie on the Colorado in 1826, a reappraisal by A. L. Kroeber. *Arizona and the West*, 6(2): 119-136. [See also comments by Euler, Robert C. (1964).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

**Krogmann, Marian**

- 2014      2.22264      Memories of Ken Sleight. *In*: Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight’s allies and accomplices*. St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 47-48. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Krone, Kent, AND Krone, Charlene**

- 2011 2.21047 The Red Rock Ride. *The Trail Rider*, (March): 28-30, 32-34. [Commercial six-day riding trip in southern Utah locations, and including Grand Canyon North Rim.]

**Kropotkin (Prince) [Kropotkin, Pyotr Alexeyevich (Кропоткин, Пётр Алексеевич)] [Kropotkin, Peter]**

- 1897 2.15884 From the Nineteenth Century. Recent Science. *The Living Age*, 215 (Series 6, 16) (2788) (December 11): 691-706. [See pp. 691-692, notice of Colorado River basin, the "Colorado cañon" and "Grand Plateau of the Colorado" (*sic*).]

**Kruczała, J.**

- 1961 2.30736 Amerykańskie parki narodowe—dzisiaj. *Wierchy* (Rocznik Poświęcony Górom) (Polskiego Towarzystwa Turystyczno-Krajoznaw, Kraków), 30: 161-170. [In Polish.]

**Krueger, Martha McKee**

- 2019 2.28979 (WITH Elizabeth Ann Wagner) *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 104 pp. [pp. 102-104 enumerated but blank].  
≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 2020, ITEM NO. 30.1455](#)
- 2019 2.28991 Early life at the North Rim. *In*: Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 17-19.

**Kruger, Verlen, AND Frentz, Brand**

- 2005 2.10721 *The ultimate canoe challenge : 28,000 miles through North America*. New York: iUniverse, 229 pp. [See Chapter 13, "The Sea of Cortes; Cabo San Lucas, Baja California to Yuma, Arizona, January 1-February 8, 1983, 39 days, 1,120 miles" (pp. 171-179); Chapter 14, "Up the Grand Canyon; Yuma to Lees Ferry, Arizona; March 18-April 27, 1983, 40 days, 500 miles" (pp. 180-197); Chapter 15, "The Last Pass; Lees Ferry, Arizona to South Pass, Wyoming, May 1-June 25, 1983, 59 days, 1,100 miles" (pp. 198-208).] [Not so much a day-by-day travelogue, although some stretches do cover daily incidents. The passage by Hoover Dam is by portage on a service road. The passage through Grand Canyon pays particular attention to the portage past Sockdolager Rapid and a forced row up through Sheer Wall Rapid. The passage by Glen Canyon Dam is by portage through (inside!) the dam.]

**Kruk, A. S. [Крук, А. С.]**

- 2018 2.28162 Интересные места в Соединённых Штатах Америки [interesnyye mesta v soyedinonnykh shtatakh ameriki] [Interesting places in the United States of America]. *Инновационная Наука* (Уфа, Башкортостан Республикаһы) [Innovatsionnaya Nauka

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(Ufa, Respublikan Bashkortostan)] [*Science Innovation (Ufa, Republic of Bashkortostan, Russia)*], 2018(5, Part 2): 35-37. [See p. 35, "Национальный парк Гранд-Каньон" [Natsional'nyy park Grand-Kan'on] [*Grand Canyon National Park*]. Brief. Notes the "Skywalk" (in English, thus, without note of specific location) as the "best place" to view the Grand Canyon.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [*In Russian.*]

**Krulwich, Robert**

2008 2.12784 Tell me a story. *Engineering and Science Monthly* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), (Fall): 10-16. [See pp. 14-15.]

**Krutch, Joseph Wood**

- 1958 2.3958 *Grand Canyon: Today and all its yesterdays*. New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., 276 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30] **FORD 96** FQ1:61, 61a FQ2:57-57b FQ3:77 FQ4:92 FQ5:105 FQ6:136 FQ7:126 FQ8:236, 236a FQ9:340 FQ10:200 FQ11:234A, 234B FQ12:303 FQ13:276A FQ13A:110 FQ15:312A, 312B FQ17:239A, 239B FQ18:237 FQ19:318A FQ21:148A FQ24/1:427A FQ32:151 GUIDON 381  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.1027; Anonymous, 1959, ITEM NO. 30.941; Carithers, 1959, ITEM NO. 30.1616; Webb, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.270
- 1958 2.24605 *Grand Canyon : American Museum of Natural History : A Doubleday Anchor Book*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 252 pp.
- 1958 2.24606 *Grand Canyon: Today and all its yesterdays*. New York: Morrow Quill Paperbacks, 276 pp.
- 1962 2.20753 Man's mark on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 25(7) (July): 22-25. [Includes artistic photo of Little Colorado River bridge at Cameron (p. 22) by Hulbert Burroughs.]
- 1962 2.3960 *Grand Canyon*. Garden City, New York: The Natural History Library, Anchor Books, Doubleday and Co., Inc., in cooperation with the American Museum of Natural History, 252 pp. (Natural History Library Edition by special arrangement with William Sloane Associates.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:80
- 1967 2.3961 The eye of the beholder. *American West*, 4 (May): 18-20.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66]
- 1968 2.3962 *Grand Canyon: Today and all its yesterdays*. New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., Apollo ed., 276 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30] FQ19:318B FQ21:148B FQ24/1:427B FQ27:31 [2nd printing, 1969] FQ29:80  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ferguson, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.94

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1969 2.3963 Dam Grand Canyon? *In: The best nature writing of Joseph Wood Krutch.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., pp. 226-234.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|
- 1969 2.3964 Journey in time. *In: The best nature writing of Joseph Wood Krutch.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., pp. 226-234.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|
- 1971 2.3965 The balance of nature. *In: Wheeler, D. L., The human habitat : contemporary readings.* New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., pp. 121-134. [From Krutch (1957, *Grand Canyon*).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|
- 1971 2.3966 Vorwort. *In: Heiniger, Ernst A., Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 9-12. [In German; translated from English]
- 1971 2.8575 Selections from *The Great Chain of Life, Grand Canyon, and Human Nature and the Human Condition.* *In: Taylor, J. Golden (ed.), The literature of the American West.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, pp. 463-465.
- 1973 2.15972 Préface. *In: Heiniger, Ernst A., Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images.* (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, pp. 9-12. [The original ed. of Heiniger (1971, *ITEM NO.* 2.3313) was in German, with Krutch's text translated from English for it. Presumably the French translation was made from the German ed.] [In French.]
- 1974 2.3967 Water doesn't run uphill. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 26-27. [From Chapter 2 of Krutch (1957), *Grand Canyon*.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|
- 1975 2.3968 Foreword. *In: Heiniger, Ernst A., Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert B. Luce Co., Inc., pp. 9-12. [The original ed. of Heiniger (1971, *ITEM NO.* 2.3313) was in German, with Krutch's text translated for it. Presumably this is Krutch's original text; otherwise it is translated again from the German. The remainder of this English ed. of the volume (Heiniger, 1975, *ITEM NO.* 2.3314) was translated from the German by Ewald Osers.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|
- 1978 2.3969 Thus far shalt thou go. *In: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 153-165. [From Krutch (1957, *Grand Canyon*).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|
- 1989 2.3970 *Grand Canyon : today and all its yesterdays.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 276 pp. [Reprint of Krutch (1958, *ITEM NO.* 2.3958).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1999 2.3971 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 17. [Excerpt as filler, from Krutch (1958, *ITEM NO.* 2.3958).]
- 2011 2.15764 Where solitude is easy to find. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 57-64. [From Krutch (1958, *ITEM NO.* 2.3958).]

**Krutch, Joseph Wood, AND Muench, Josef**

- 1958 2.3959 Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Natural History*, 67 (February): 98-107.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

**Krutch, Joseph Wood, AND Valentine, Don**

- 1968 2.3972 Lightning water. *Natural History*, 77(7): 50-55. [Flash flood, Havasu Falls.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

**Krygier, John B.**

- 1990 2.11580 *The landscape images of Baron Frederick W. von Egloffstein, topographic artist in the American West, 1853-1859*. Master's thesis, University of Wisconsin at Madison, 209 pp. [Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein.]
- 1997 2.9492 Envisioning the American West: Maps, the representational barrage of 19th century reports, and the production of scientific knowledge. *Cartography and GIS*, 24(1): 27-50. [*Cartography and Geographic Information Systems*.] [One of the main focuses of the paper is on the maps and illustrations by Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein.]

**Kubota, Hroji**

- 1992 2.3973 *From sea to shining sea : a portrait of America*. (Introduction by Charles Kuralt.) New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 228 pp.

**Kuchurivski, Emily**

- 2018 2.29846 How I almost died at the Grand Canyon. *Cedar Sentinel* (Kingsway College student magazine) (Oshawa, Ontario), 57(7) (March): 22-25. [Inspirational. Somewhat embroidered, by the author's admission.]

**Kuennen, Tom**

- 2014 2.26729 Down to earth; geosynthetics of all types speed construction allowing bridges, highways to be built faster and enhance pavement performance. *Better Roads* (Equipment World, Randall and Reilly, Tuscaloosa, Alabama), (May):. [Seen as a 4-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

page unpaginated reprint. Includes photo on first page and remarks on fourth page concerning the paving of Navajo Route N20 as the temporary U.S. Route 89T to bypass the 2013 landslide on U.S. 89 south of Page, Arizona.]

- 2014      2.26730      Road science: Down to earth; geosynthetics of all types speed construction allowing bridges, highways to be built faster and enhance pavement performance. *Delaware T<sup>2</sup>/LTAP Info-Change* (University of Delaware, Delaware Center for Transportation, Local Technical Assistance Program, Newark, Delaware), 25(2) (Fall/Winter): 7-8, 10. [Text reprinted from *Better Roads* (Kuennen, 2014, *ITEM NO.* 2.26729) with different illustrations. See p. 10 concerning the paving of Navajo Route N20 as the temporary U.S. Route 89T to bypass the 2013 landslide on U.S. 89 south of Page, Arizona. (Route 89 project not illustrated in this reprinting.)] [T<sup>2</sup>: Technology Transfer.]

**Kuester, Lanny**

- 2011      2.15817      *Secrets of the Grand Canyon : a spiritual journey.* LaVergne, Tennessee: Xlibris Corporation, 244 [246] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Kuhn, Albert**

- 2009      2.23074      Fotografen am Rande der dritten Dimension. *Du* (Zeitschrift der Kultur) (Zürich), 69(797): 32-41. [Grand Canyon, see photograph, "Pomme Frites, 2006", p. 35 (legend, p. 34); text note, pp. 34, 40.] [In German.]

**Kuhn, Cecil**

- 1998      2.3974      The view upstream. *Canoe and Kayak*, 26(4) (August): 128. [Includes Buzz Holmstrom quotation.]

**Kuhn, Sarah**

- 2007      2.11401      Tales From the Truck—Diamond Creek chaos. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 20-21. [Inaugural article in Tales From the Truck series.]

**Kuhn, Tom**

- 1993      2.3975      The Bill Hall Trail to Deer Creek Falls is a steep plunge into Grand Canyon. *In*: Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(9) (September): 56, inside back cover. [Includes photographs by Peter Ensenberger and Gary Ladd.]
- 2005      2.10229      Retracing Goldwater's route to Kolb Arch; a lone hiker dares a treacherous trail to revisit the isolated natural bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 81(4) (April): 50-55.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kuhn, Tom, AND Danley, Richard L.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.3976 | The irresistible challenge of the wild Rio Colorado. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 72(8) (August): cover, 1, 4-13.   |
| 1998 | 2.3977 | In the Kanab Creek Wilderness, venture to the brink of the Grand Canyon's North Rim. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(6) (June): 54-56, inside back cover.                       |
| 1998 | 2.3978 | For 2,000 years, Hancock Spring served explorers and wandering tribes. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(7) (July): 56, inside backcover.   |
| 1998 | 2.3979 | Powell Plateau or the Colorado River: Your choice on the Grand Canyon's North Bass Trail. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(8) (August): 56, inside back cover.                   |
| 2000 | 2.7351 | Grand Canyon's quiet side; camping, hiking, cycling and bird-watching on the remote Kaibab Plateau. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(4) (April): 18-23.                          |
| 2000 | 2.7473 | The no-sweat Cape Final Trail ends near an inspiring Grand Canyon overlook. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(7) (July): 56, inside back cover.                                   |
| 2002 | 2.8732 | Canyon confrontation; hiking the lightly traveled Grandview and New Hance trails requires facing fears. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(3) (March): inside front cover-1, 6-15. |

**Kuhn, Tom, AND Griffin, Fred**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.3982 | Christmas Eve at Phantom Ranch. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 71(12) (December): 4-9. |
|------|--------|---|

**Kuhn, Tom, AND Heath, Bernadette**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8822 | Deserted Surprise Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(4) (April): 6-11.   |
| 2003 | 2.9542 | Tonto East Trail; an uncrowded route for a great Grand Canyon view. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 79(10) (October): 34-39. |

**Kuhn, Tom, AND Ladd, Gary**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 2.3980 | The lure of Thunder River. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 69(5) (May): 40-44, back cover. |
|------|--------|--|

**Kuhn, Tom, AND Lawson, Chuck**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.3981 | Four-wheel to Blue Spring in Cape Solitude country. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 73(7) (July): 50-53. |
|------|--------|--|

**Kuhn, Tom, AND Marshall, Jim**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 2000 | <i>2.7258</i> | Canoe quest; a four-day paddle down the lower Colorado River swells into a high seas-style adventure. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(3) (March): cover, 1, 40-43. |
|------|---------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kuhn, Tom, AND McDonald, Robert G.**

- 2005      2.10191      A monument to loneliness; the expansive Parashant stands proudly wild and inhospitable for the unprepared. *Arizona Highways*, 81(1) (January): 34-39. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

**Kuhne, Cecil**

- 2017      2.26258      *River master : John Wesley Powell's legendary exploration of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon*. New York: The Countryman Press (W. W. Norton and Co.), 269 [270] pp. (American Grit.)  
                   ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Mark, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1337](#)

**Kühnemann, Eugen**

- 1926      2.31006      *Aus dem Weltreich deutschen Geistes : Reden und Aufsätze*. München: C. H. Beck'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 2nd revised and enlarged ed., 540 pp. [See in chapter, "Von der Tätigkeit des ersten Karl-Schurz Professors an der Staatsuniversität von Wisconsin (pp. 237-274), which includes remarks on a trip to the West Coast, including (p. 266), "Der Grand Canyon verlangt einen Tag und wirkt wie eine Götterburg und ein Riesenbau säkularer Gewalten." (*The Grand Canyon takes a day and looks like a castle of the gods and a gigantic building of secular powers.*) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In German.*]

**Kuiper, James A.; Cantwell, Brian L.; Hlava, Kevin J.; Moore, H. Robert; Orr, Andrew B.; AND Zvolanek, Emily A.**

- 2014      2.23398      *Analysis of potential energy corridors proposed by the Western Electricity Coordinating Council*. [No place]: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division, for U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability, Washington, D.C., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [133 pp. total]. (ANL/EVS/14-3.) [Includes Lake Mead area.]

**Kuipers, Dean**

- 1989      2.13052      Razing Arizona; Earth First's last roundup. *Spin*, 5(6) (September): 32-34, 36, 38. [Earth First! "monkey-wrenching". Title of article is a play on the film title, "Raising Arizona".]

**Kulka, Andrzej**

- 2002      2.11948      *Parki narodowe USA : praktyczny przewodnik turystyczny*. Warszawa: Wydawn (Ex Libris/Galeria Polskiej Książki), 175 pp. [See "Wielkiego Kanionu" (Grand Canyon).] [*In Polish.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005 2.11949 *Parki narodwe USA : praktyczny przewodnik turystyczny.* Warszawa: Exlibris, 175 pp. [See “Wielkiego Kanionu” (Grand Canyon).] [In Polish.]

**Kulkarni, R. K.**

- 1995 2.26969 *Treatment of time in the works of J. B. Priestley.* Doctoral dissertation, Karnatak University, Dharwad, India, 338 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Kultaeva A. K., AND Rajap kızı U. [Култаева, А. К.; Ражап кызы, У.]**

- 2023 2.31979 “Кыргызстандын географиясы” предмети боюнча окуу-усулдук колдонмо [“Kyrgyzstanın geografıyası” predmeti boyunça okuu-usulduk koldonmo] [Study method on the subject “Geography of Kyrgyzstan”]. Ош: Кыргыз Республикасынын Билим Бернн Жана Илим Министрлиги, М.Адышев атындагы Ош Технологиялык Университети [Ош: Kirgız Respublikasının Bilim Berññ Jana İlim Ministrliđi, M.Adışev atındađı Ош Tehnologiyalık Universiteti] [Osh: Kyrgyz Republic Ministry of Education and Science, Osh Technological University named after M. Adyshev], 75 pp. [Under “Терминдер жана тышыннктер” (Terms and Definitions) see pp. 55-56, “Каньон – капталдары өтө тик, таманы салыштырмалуу кууш, терең дарыя өрөөнү, кууш капчыгай. Таманын дарыя нугу толук ээлеп жатат. Платоолордо же тоолуу жерлерди суу жемирип жеп кетишинен пайда болот. Каньон көбүнчө агын сууларга жарды, климаты кургакчыл, акиташ же базальт тектеринен турган платолорго мүнөздүү. Дүйнөдөгү эң ири жана белгилүү каньон Колорадо дарыясындагы Чоң-Каньон (АКШда), анын узундугу.320км, 56 тереңдиги 1800 м ге чейин. Кыргыздар мындай жерди шаңшаар, танги деп да аташат.” (Canyon—A canyon is a deep river valley, a narrow gorge with very steep sides and a relatively narrow base. Tama’s riverbed is fully occupied. It is caused by water erosion in plateaus or mountainous areas. The canyon is often inundated with streams, and the climate is arid, typical of plateaus composed of limestone or basalt rocks. The largest and most famous canyon in the world is the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River (in the USA), its length is 320 km, the depth of 56 is up to 1800 m. Kyrgyz people also call this place shanshaar and tangi.) (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In Kyrgyz.]

**Kumar, Navjotika**

- 2014 2.22912 Repetition and remembrance: The Rephotographic Survey Project. *History of Photography*, 38(2) (May): 137-160. (“This essay considers the role of repetition and remembrance in the Rephotographic Survey Project (1977-79) and the related Third Views project (1997-2000), directed by the photographer Mark Klett.”) [Includes Grand Canyon.] [See also bibliographical entries for Mark Klett and for Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe.]

**Kumm, H. K. W.**

- 1917 2.18925 *African missionary heroes and heroines.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 215 pp. + advertisements. (Six Lectures Given Before the College of Missions, Indianapolis, Indiana.) [See in “Chapter VI (Continued) The Pathfinder—David Livingstone” (pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

171-192): "One of the two greatest sights in the world (the other being the Grand Canyon) lay before him." (p. 178). Victoria Falls.]

**Kunaver, Jurij**

- 2002 2.29445 Koloradska planota in kanjonske pokrajine jugovzhodnega Utaha. The Colorado plateau and the canyon lands of the Southeast Utah. *Geografski Obzornik* (Sekcija za šolsko geografijo Geografskega društva, Ljubljana, Slovenia), 49(2): 3-8. [Includes remarks about John Wesley Powell and Grand Canyon.] [In Slovenian, with bilingual title (thus) and abstract.]

**Kunkel, Isabell**

- 1953 2.22492 Second concert heard at college. *In: On the Campus* [SECTION]. *The Plain Truth* (Radio Church of God, Pasadena, California), 18(1) (June): 14. [Ambassador College.] [Concludes with brief remarks on a performance of "The Cloudburst" from Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite".]

**Kunße, Otto [Kunse, Otto]**

- 1905 2.21376 Der Achatwald von Adamana. *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 27(8) (May): 358-363. [Regarding Petrified Forest, but includes notes of Grand Canyon (pp. 362, 363).] [In German.]

**Kunth Verlag** [firm]

- 2014 2.30348 *Die grossen Wunder der Natur : die beeindruckendsten Superlative der Erde*. München: Kunth Verlag, 736 pp. [Text by Thomas Horsmann.] [See "Colorado River Canyons", pp. 256-257; also photo of Horseshoe Bend, pp. 4-5.]

**Küntzler, Theresa, AND Isvaran-Pandit, Gauri**

- 2006 2.12102 "Arizona, . . . Alles klar! Alle wollen in den Westen . . ." *Club News* (Deutsch-Amerikanischen und Internationalen Frauenclubs Kaiserslautern / German American and International Women's Club Kaiserslauter (Kaiserslautern, Germany), 50(6) (June): 3. [Ellipses are part of title.] [Article title in German; text in German by Küntzler, with parallel text in English by Isvaran-Pandit.]

**Kupel, Douglas E.**

- 1998 2.7727 Ash Fork; transportation and town-building in northern Arizona. *Journal of Arizona History*, 39(2) (Summer): 155-174.
- 2002 2.11886 Lee's Ferry, the Colorado River, and the development of Bureau of Reclamation. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received, June 18-*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas, Volume 2. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 2003 2.31619 Present at the creation; Art Greene and the development of recreational facilities on lake Powell. *Journal of Arizona History*, 44(4) (Winter): 375-392. [Includes Marble Canyon.]
- 2003 2.9262 *Fuel for growth : water and Arizona's urban environment.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.
- 2008 2.15861 Lee's Ferry, the Colorado River, and the development of the Bureau of Reclamation. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 753-778.

**Kuppler, Lynda**

- 2008 2.11634 We're number two. *In: Letters* [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 22. [Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me 'groover boy'", *Outside* (July); preceded by editors' note.]

**Kuramitsu, Kristine C.**

- 1995 *2.28146* Internment and identity in Japanese American art. *American Quarterly* (American Studies Association), 47(4) December: 619-658. [Includes remarks on Poston Relocation Center, Arizona, *passim*.]

**Kurilenko, Dmitry [Куриленко, Дмитрий]**

- 2014 2.28165 Путешествовал [Puteshestvoval] [Traveled]. *Móntok* (газета о путешествиях [gazeta o puteshestviyakh] [travel newspaper]) [St. Petersburg, Russia], (14) (May/June): 1-19 [entire issue]. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Russian, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus.]

**Kurneta, David, AND Burke, Jordan**

- 2016 2.24957 Warrior hike; in their own words. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 24(2) (Summer): 6-7. [Warrior Expeditions program that puts combat veterans on National Scenic Trails.]

**Kurstjens, Pam**

- 2005 2.12813 Nimbus 4's visit El Paso [*sic*]. *Dust Devil Tribune* (El Paso Soaring Society, El Paso, Texas), (46) (July/August): 1-2. [Includes photo of the "Nimbus 4" glider over Grand Canyon as part of American Soaring Safari, p. 2.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kurtz, Benjamin Putnam**

- 1905      2.17914      *Studies in the marvellous*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California.
- 1910      2.23737      *Studies in the marvellous*. *University of California, Publications in Modern Philology*, 1(2): 69-244. [Expanded from the author's 1905 doctoral thesis (as noted on p. [ii] of number).] [Regarding "surprise", see p. 126: ". . . who can look out now from the modern tavern-porch at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado without picturing the thrilling surprise of Cardenas and his Spaniards—when, as they advanced slowly over the mesas, suddenly, without the slightest hint of warning, they stood upon the brink of that endless, castellated chasm, doubly unusual, supremely unique, to the wondering eyes of those old *conquistadores* who for weeks had seen nothing but endless plain and mesa."]
- 1910      2.14827      *Studies in the marvellous*. London and Leipsic: T. Fisher Unwin; and Berkeley, California: The University Press, 176 [179] pp. [An offprint of *ITEM NO.* 2.23737, but with a title-page that also indicates *University of California, Publications in Modern Philology*, 1(2): 69-244.] [See p. 58.]
- 

**Kurtz, Beverly**

- 2018      2.28998      (ED.) *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 256 pp.
- 2018      2.28999      Introduction. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 9-10.
- 2018      2.29000      Where I belong. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 122-131. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Kushner, Sam**

- 1975      *2.31012*      *Long road to Delano*. New York: International Publishers Co., Inc., 224 pp. [Agricultural laborers and trade unions. Includes Imperial Valley, California.]
- 2006      *2.31013*      *Long road to Delano*. Ann Arbor, Michigan: UMI Books On Demand, 224 pp. [Agricultural laborers and trade unions. Includes Imperial Valley, California.] [An on-demand publication; reprint of Kushner (1975, *ITEM NO.* 2.31012).]
- 

**Kusserow, Brittany Decker**

- 2008      2.18711      *The same hesitant rhythm : an honors thesis (HONRS 499)*. Bachelor's thesis, Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana, 65 pp. [See "May", pp. 24-28; experiences of a visit to the Havasupai.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kusy, Jerzy**

- 2011 2.25129 *Szcześliwa "17"!?* *Forum* (Polish-American John Paul II Cultural Center, Cleveland, Ohio), 2011(5) (May) (108): 6-7. [Regarding Fr. Kusy's celebration with 17 brother priests from Poland on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of their ordination. Included a trip across America, noting (with photo) a stop at Grand Canyon. See also brief remarks in English, "Happy '17'!?", on back cover.] [In Polish.]
- 

**Kutz, Jack**

- 1992 2.3984 *Mysteries and miracles of Arizona : guide book to the genuinely bizarre in the Grand Canyon State*. Corrales, New Mexico: Rhombus Publishing Co., 245 pp. [See "Mysteries of the Grand Canyon", pp. 107-130; "John Lee's Gold", pp. 151-163.]
- 

**Kvamme, Gary Lee**

- 2022 2.31341 *Gunnar Widforss : watercolor paintings*. [No imprint], 104 pp. (Artworks Only Series, Volume 14.) [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**Kvinta, Paul**

- 2002 2.8823 The secret parks; unspoiled, unknown, unforgettable; the 20 best places to play in America. *Men's Journal*, 11(4) (May): cover, 20-21, 23-24, 26, 28-29, 32. [See cover, 28.]
- 

**Kwain, Matt**

- 2013 2.19729 Confluence; convergence of a pilgrim's love story and activist's plea to preserve the Grand Canyon. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 18-19. ("A version of this story was originally written for and printed in *The Raven Review*, a student publication of the Newspaper Journalism Practicum course at Prescott College.") [Relating to the proposed Escalade project at the confluence of the Little Colorado and Colorado Rivers.]
- 

**Kwak-Hefferan, Elisabeth**

- 2016 2.25089 We're just getting started; celebrate 100 years of national parks—and look ahead to 100 more. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 5.
- 2016 2.25090 People of the park. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 26-29.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kyburg** [*pseudonym*]

- 1956      2.31934      Notes and Gleanings [COLUMN]. *The Swiss Observer* (Swiss Colony in Great Britain), 15(876) (August 27): 2495-2496. [See p. 2495 under "Let's all dance in a Beer Garden". Remarks on travel and things overheard in a beer garden in Zürich (emphasis is Kyburg's): "Well, I have travelled a bit this way and that, but this is the first time I have been in Switzerland. [¶]One reason why I avoided the place is that I am no lover of scenery. [¶]I have seen the Rockies and Pyrenees, the Grand Canyon and the Niagara Falls, and you can have them. [¶]Scenery attracts too many scenery lovers who are a great nuisance. Wherever there is a waterfall or a pretty hill they swarm like flies on treacle." [While the identity of Kyburg is not determined, confirmation of the pseudonym is found in Emily Keene Barnum, "Editorial; Come In Spring-Time!", *The Swiss Monthly* (Lausanne), 2 (April): 399-400: ". . . the talented writer of 'Notes and Gleanings' is our esteemed colleague *The Swiss Observer* of London, who modestly hides his identity under the pen-name of 'Kyburg'. . ."; possibly she means that serial's editor.]
- 

**Kyçyku, Kopi**

- 2010      2.21073      Kanioni i Madh i Kolorados, muze gjigand . . . *Nositi* (Pogradec, Albania), (480) (December 25): 6-7. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Albanian.]
- 

**Kyllönen, Tapio, AND Kettu, Pirja**

- 2023      2.31533      Ikimuistoinen Route 66. *Tässä on Tie* (Gospel Riders, Kokkola, Finland), 2023(1): 11. [Motorcycle trip on Route 66. See "Mykistävä Grand Canyon".] [In Finnish.]
- 

**Kyser, Wendy**

- 2009      *2.22396*      Art In The Park. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.
- 

**Kyte, Elinor C.**

- 1984      2.31198      A tough job for a gentle lady. *Journal of Arizona History*, 25(4) (Winter): 385-398. [Bessie Kidd Best and Coconino County schools; includes notes on Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry, and other locales.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## L

### L., A.

- 1849     *2.17582*     Rapport sur les finances des États-Unis, présenté au Congrès par le Secrétaire du Trésor, le 9 décembre 1848. (Suite.) *Journal des Économistes* (Paris), 23: 167-179. [Lower Colorado River region, *in passing*, p. 171.] [Other parts of serialized article are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In French.]
- 

### L., C. Y.

- 1902     2.3985     A week of wonders. III. *Out West*, 16 (January): 19-24.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|
- 

### L., D.

- 1886     2.22551     Europe. *In*: Le Mouvement Geographique [SECTION]. *Journal des Voyages* (Paris), (477) (August 29): 131-133. [See p. 132, in discussion of "les gorges du Tarn", in France, notes: "Nulle part on ne trouve de roches aussi flamboyantes, excepté dans les Alpes dolomitiques; dans la vallée de Arrasas, sur le versant espagnol du Mont-Perdu; et dans le grand cañon de Colorado, aux États-Unis." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]
- 

### L., H.

- 1904     2.13804     Congrès de Géographie de Washington. *Société de Géographie Commerciale de Bordeaux, Groupe Géographique et Ethnographique du Sud-Ouest, Bulletin, Series 2*, 26: 71-72. [Announcement, with notice of cross-country trip including Grand Canyon.] [In French.]
- 

### L., H. S.

- 1895     2.16045     A trip to the Rockies. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 29(10) (October): 869-874. [See p. 872: "At Green River [Utah] on looking toward the south, may be seen the broken wall of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, the most fearful chasm in the all the world." [sic] (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

### L., L. G.

- 1932     2.31935     Wie man billig reisen kann (*transl.* 'How to travel cheaply'). *Die Berner Woche in Wort und Bild* (Bern), 22(33) (August 13): 521-523. [See p. 522: "Im Grand Canyon traf ich einen netten kleinen Engländer, der die sämtlichen Nationalparks des Westens

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

„machte“. Er wollte nich animieren, mitzumachen. Doch war ich damals noch nicht so weit amikanisiert, um mich innert 5 Minuten zu einem solchen Schritt aus der Bürgerlichkeit hinaus ins Bagabundentum entschlietzen zu können.“ (ENTIRE NOTE) (*transl.* ‘In the Grand Canyon I met a nice little Englishman who had “done” all the national parks in the West. He wanted to encourage me to join him. But I hadn’t yet become so Americanized at the time to be able to decide to take such a step from middle-class life into vagabondage within five minutes.’])

---

**L. R. Hamersly and Company**

1910      2.30880      *Men and women of America : a biographical dictionary of contemporaries.* New York: L. R. Hamersly and Company, 1592 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 889, “James, George Wharton”.]

---

**La Canfora, Angel**

2016      *2.24893*      *The beauty of Lake Mead, Nevada.* [No place]: Blurb. [Photographs.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**La Clair, Olive R.**

1918      *2.19311*      The neglected missions of southern California. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publications*, 11(Part 1): 24-32. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

---

**La Mance, Thomas**

2000      2.7728      Inexperienced riders only. *In*: Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(9) (September): 44.

---

**La Pierre, Yvette**

1999      2.3986      A walk in the parks. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 42-44. [Grand Canyon, pp. 42-43.]

---

**La von La Don, Waltero** [pseudonym]

2004      2.10166      The passenger speaks. *In*: Rappaport, Walter, Notes from the bow of the boat. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 36-37. [Item signed “La von La Don, Waltero” [sic].]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Laberge, Vincent**

2012 2.17901 [Correspondence.] *In*: Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 9.

---

**LaBonney, John**

2013 *2.22468* Devil Dash Race returns to BC; fire leaping, mud crawling, 5K obstacle race and beer festival. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, \_\_\_\_.

---

**LaCoy, Jeanette**

2001 *2.8371* Oatman . . . It's one of a kind. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 14. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Lacro, Wil [Lacro, Wilfredo]**

2005 *2.22332* 43rd Annual Art In The Park. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, \_\_\_\_.

2006 *2.22342* 44th Annual Art In The Park. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, \_\_\_\_.

---

**Ladd, Gary**

1990 2.3987 Canyon country images and impressions. *Arizona Highways*, 66(7) (July): cover, 22-31.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66]

1994 2.3988 The wondrous Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 24-31.

1994 2.3989 Dances with mice. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 32-37. [About George Steck.]

1995 2.3990 *Landforms : heart of the Colorado Plateau : the Story Behind the Scenery*. Las Vegas: KC Publications, 48 pp.  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* McNamee, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.193

1996 2.3991 Water worlds of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 72(6) (June): cover, 1, 20-35.

1997 2.3993 [Notice of Grand Canyon book by Arizona Highways to commemorate the publisher's 75th anniversary in 2000.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 43.

1997 2.3994 Time sculptures. *Arizona Highways*, 73(9) (September): 22-31, back cover.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2003 2.9411 Dancing with lightning on mighty Vishnu Temple. *Arizona Highways*, 79(7) (July): 44-49. [Rock climbers Gary Ladd, Jacek Macias, Bob Kerry, Mike Coltrin, Dave Baker, and Brenda Baker.] [See also letter by Doug Bacso, 79(12) (December): 2.]
- 2003 2.9804 A history of the universe in ten easy steps. *Plateau Journal*, 7(2) (Fall/Winter): 6-15.
- 2003 2.11300 *Gary Ladd's canyon light : Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon*. Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, 160 pp. (A CERCA Book.) [*NOTE*: A second state is indicated by copies of the book in which the first page of the editor's Preface (by A. D. Hopkins) on page 8 is supplanted by "In memory" by Gary Ladd, who there commemorates the 2004 death of George Steck, the author of the Foreword to the volume. Only the end of Hopkins' signed Preface appears on p. 9. Publication information on title-page verso does not indicate either a revised or 2nd printing.] [Book also may be accompanied by a black-and-white pictorial cardboard mailer.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ20:240
- 2004 2.10066 Letter of thanks. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(8): 4.
- 2006 2.11237 *Page, Arizona : hub of the visual universe : a curious guide to Lake Powell, Grand Canyon, Vermilion Cliffs, and beyond . . .* Page, Arizona: Laddscapes Press, 88 pp. [Cover title; ellipsis is part of title. No separate title-page.]
- 2007 2.11186 Into the maw; Hermit Rapids teaches the meaning of life—and the value of fear. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): inside front cover-1, 44-47.
- 2007 2.11189 Atop the Battleship; Grand Canyon's interior peaks offer an arduous thrill. *In*: Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 52-53.
- 2007 2.11191 Hitchhiking by boat through the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 4-5.
- 2008 2.11538 *Grand Canyon : views beyond the beauty*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 82 pp.  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.533
- 2010 2.15124 Grand Canyon quiz—20 questions. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 14-15 (answers on p. 7).
- 2013 2.18770 *Time sculpture : the eloquence of stone in Grand Canyon, Glen Canyon and Vermilion Cliffs*. ("Stop-motion" montages by Carol Haralson.) Page, Arizona: Laddscapes Press, 128 pp.
- 2014 2.19832 Lines in the sandstone; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 90(2) (February): 28-37. [Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]
- 2015 2.22054 The great beyond. *Arizona Highways*, 91(1) (January): 32-41. [Includes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Horseshoe Bend, Buckskin Gulch, Paria Plateau, Lees Ferry, Coyote Buttes.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2016      2.24952      *Photographing Grand Canyon : where, when, and how to capture the best photos.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 58 pp. + 4 removable postcards (format 6 × 9 inches).
- 2017      2.25917      Twists and turns at Horseshoe Bend. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 1 [cover], 2, 3-5. [See also letter from Kern Nuttall, 28(4) Fall): 3.]
- 2019      2.27998      Gary Ladd's wild ride. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 48-50. [Regarding high-water trip in 1983.]
- 2024      2.32003      This is my story. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(10) (October): 14-15. [Capturing "right moment" photography. A location "at the Page city limits. It's a palced with no name, no easy access and almost no visitation, and it offers an interesting view of the Colorado River where it still flows through a section of Glen Canyon.]

**Ladd, Gary, AND Kida, Jeff**

- 2015      2.23238      Shooting the moon; photo editor Jeff Kida and Garry Ladd discuss lunar eclipses and combining science with photography. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(10) (October): 9. [Includes photo, "A 'blood moon' total lunar eclipse looms over the Vermilion Cliffs of Northern Arizona", by Ladd.]

**Ladd, Gary, AND Kish, Dawn**

- 2024      2.31836      Preparing for takeoff. Lake an African safari or trekking in Nepal, whitewater rafting through the Grand Canyon is high on the list of just about every adventurer. It's the trip of a lifetime, one that requires a tremendous amount of planning and prep work—long before anyone ever gets to the beach. *Arizona Highways*, 100(6) (June): 48-51.

**Ladd, Gary, AND Maack, Richard**

- 2004      2.10161      Grand Canyon's Kolb Studio; celebrating 100 years of photography on the edge. *Arizona Highways*, 80(12) (December): 38-43.

**Ladd, Gary; Martin, Steve; Edwards, Dave; Dykinga, Jack; Mathia, Suzanne; Aiken, Bruce; AND Bean, Tom**

- 2010      2.13205      Natural wonder; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): cover, inside front cover, 22-31. [Authors and photographers listed in their order of appearance in this issue.]

**Laet, Iean de [Laet, Jean de]**

- 1640      2.22200      *L'Histoire dv Nouveau Monde ou description des Indes Occidentales, contenant dix-huict liures, par le Siéur Iean de Laet, d'Anuers : enrichi de nouvelles tables geographiques et figures des animaux, plantes et fruicts.* Layde: Chez Bonaventure et Abrham Elseuiers, Imprimeurs ordinaires de l'Vniuersité, [xxix], 632, [12] pp., map. [See in *Livre Sixieme*: "Californie", pp. 207-224.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**LaFavor, Greg**

- 2002      2.22279      [Communication.] *In*: We Get Stories [SECTION]. *Missileer News* (TAC Missileers [U.S. Air Force Tactical Missileers Veterans—Matador and Mace], Baldwin Park, California), 4(2) (April/June): 7. [Note, with photo, of a Matador missile on display in front of Flintstone Bedrock City, Valle, Arizona.]

**Lafin, Patricia Baker [Lafin, Pat]**

- 1995      2.18305      Salton Sea; California's overlooked treasure. *Periscope* (Coachella Valley Historical Society, Indio, California), 1995: 1-60 [entire issue]. [Author's name noted in Introduction by Arthur P. LaLonde, inside front cover.]
- 2008      2.26707      (FOR Coachella Valley Historical Society) *Indio*. Charleston, South Carolina, Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Indio, California.]

**Lafond, Gabriele**

- 1843      2.17358      *Viaggio nell'America Spagnuola (Messico, Guatemala, N. Granata, Perù, Chili, ec.) in tempo delle guerre dell'indipendenza. Volume Unico.* (A. Aedi, translator.) Prato: Fratelli Giachetti, 780 pp. (Raccolta di viaggi dalla scoperta del Nuovo Continente fino a'di nostri compilata da F. G. Marmocchi. Tom. XII. Viaggi al Nuovo Continente, Tom. 6.) [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 89-90, 120, 182-195.] [*In Italian.*]

**LaFrance, Cindy**

- 2009      2.12614      [Letter.] *In*: Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 8.

**LaFrance, Paul**

- 2010      2.15121      [Letter.] *In*: Best Day Grand Canyon, AZ [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 9.
- 2010      2.15122      Hiking to Thunder River. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 10-11.

**Lagan, Jill Rowland** *see also* Rowland-Lagan, Jill

- 2006      2.22343      Come home for Christmas. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2008      2.22382      A quaint and charming Christmas. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, \_\_\_\_.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2009     *2.22392*     32nd Annual Spring Jamboree. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2013     *2.22474*     Come home for the holidays. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2014     *2.22478*     Boulder City Spring Jamboree. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2014     *2.22482*     Come home for Christmas. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2016     *2.25783*     Chamber events stimulate economy, \$875,000 infused with Spring Jamboree! *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2016     *2.25788*     A small town Christmas! Christmas . . . what month is that?! *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Lago, Don [Lago, Donald Russell]**

- 1992     2.3995     The circle game. *Earth*, 1(3) (May): 10, 12-14.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|
- 1994     2.3996     Major Powell, I presume? *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Winter 1994-1995): 7-8.
- 1994     2.3997     Major Powell, I presume . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3): 22-23. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1997     2.3998     The monkey wrench superintendent. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 30-31. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
- 1998     2.9689     Terra incognita. *The Trumpeter* (Journal of Ecosophy), 15(1):. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2000     2.7729     Davy Crocket: King of the Sockdolager. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 16-17.
- 2000     2.7730     Notes of a river sitter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 38-39.
- 2001     2.8133     The James White conspiracy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 40-41.
- 2001     2.8372     Billy Hawkins: Abducted by alias! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 10-11.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 899
- 2002     2.8956     Jack Sumner looks back. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 40-41. [Jack Sumner letter to Lewis W. Keplinger, September 14, 1906.] [See also comment by Ardian Gill, 15(3) (Fall): 7.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 139

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2003 2.9350 Last words before the launch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 10-11. [William H. Dunn.]
- 2003 2.9436 The madness of Jack Sumner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 42-43. [See also comment by Brad Dimock, 16(3): 6-7.]
- 2003 2.9585 The Toquerville myth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 32-33. [The Dunn-Howlands killings.]
- 2004 2.9894 The westering star of Jack Sumner. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 6-9.
- 2004 2.10067 *On the Viking trail : travels in Scandinavian America*. Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 275 pp.
- 2004 2.10184 The curse of Howland Island. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 28-29. [See also comment by Andrew McKenna, 18(1) (Spring): 7.]
- 2007 2.11158 New documents shed new light on origins and disintegration of Powell Expedition [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9.
- 2007 2.11336 Hats off to Bishop Leithead. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 8.
- 2008 2.11491 Last words before the launch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 6-7.
- 2008 2.11659 New evidence on the origins and disintegration of the Powell Expedition. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 119-122. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 2008 2.11731 King of the road. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 1, 4-6. [See also follow-up, "Roger Miller Update", 21(4) (Fall, 2010): 14-16.]
- 2008 2.11733 A Hardy welcome. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 8-9. [Includes letter by William H. Hardy to Gen. William J. Palmer, September 20, 1869.]
- 2008 2.11791 Wanted: James White. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 18-19.
- 2009 2.12079 Tropic of Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 1, 4-9. [Henry Miller.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2009 2.12254 *Grand Canyon trivia*. Helena, Montana: Riverbend Publishing, 109 [111] pp. [Cover adds subtitle: "The most incredible, unbelievable, wild, weird, fun, fascinating, and true facts about the Grand Canyon!"]  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ28:82  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.594
- 2009 2.12371 "Looks like a Mulhatton story"; the origins of the Grand Canyon Egyptian cave myth. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Summer): 1, 3-11.
- 2009 2.12444 On the rim of creation. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(3) (Fall): 7-14. [George Ritchey plan for astronomical observatory at Desert View.]
- 2010 2.12583 With God and Teddy at El Tovar. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1) (Winter): 10-16.
- 2010 2.12954 Neil Armstrong assists GCHS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (March): 2. [Armstrong shares memories of geology training as part of Lago's research.]
- 2010 2.13354 The yellow brick road. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 6-12. [Historical notes regarding yellow fired brick from John Hance homestead site at Grand Canyon.]
- 2010 2.13428 More on El Tovar impressions books. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3.
- 2010 2.13429 Ghost story query. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3.
- 2010 2.14339 Tall cliffs and tall tales: The origins of John Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 1, 2, 5-12.
- 2010 2.14673 "There will never come an end to the good that he has done." The Stephen Mather memorial plaques. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 6-12.
- 2010 2.14674 Roger Miller update. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 14-16.
- 2010 2.25477 Storm Pattern. *Alaska Quarterly Review*, 27(3/4) (Fall/Winter): [1]-[42]. (Special Feature.) ("While on a 1920s visit to the Grand Canyon to select the site for the world's greatest observatory, astronomer Edwin Hubble encounters the Navajo creation myth. In this extended essay, Don Lago weaves Hubble's exploration for the best vantage point from which to view the universe with the emblematic story revealed in the Navajo Storm Pattern rug design.") [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2011 2.15103 The tail that wagged the president. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(1) (Winter): 1, 4-16.
- 2011 2.15217 These infinities of beauty and terror: Poets and writers discover the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(2) (Spring): 1, 3-10.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2011 2.15519 These infinities of beauty and terror: Poets and writers discover the Grand Canyon, Part 2. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(3) (Summer): 6-16.
- 2012 2.16744 Pop go the Egyptians. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(1) (Winter): 3-4. [More on the Egyptian cave story.]
- 2012 2.16745 The impeachment of John Wesley Powell. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(1) (Winter): 1, 4-11.
- 2012 2.17075 That's one small step . . . in the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(2) (Spring): 1, 2, 3-12. [Astronauts' geology training. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2012 2.17419 The life, death, and afterlife of Brightly. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 1, 2, 4-15.
- 2012 2.17530 Ralph Cameron and the grand frontier. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 3-4.
- 2012 2.17906 Citizen Kane-yon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(4) (Fall): 1-12 [entire issue] [first of two parts]. [William Randolph Hearst.]
- 2013 2.18200 Citizen Kane-yon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(1) (Winter): 1-15 [entire issue] [second of two parts]. [William Randolph Hearst.]
- 2013 2.20001 Panda tracks in the Grand Canyon: Tales of the ancient Chinese. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 7-15.
- 2014 2.20000 *Canyon of dreams : stories from Grand Canyon history*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 368 pp.  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Crimmel, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1111; Green, 2014, ITEM NOS. 30.1032, 30.1073; *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1021; Pratt, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1101; Quartaroli, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.986
- 2014 2.20125 No time for the river: Thomas Wolfe's experience of the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(1) (Winter): 7-11.
- 2014 2.20904 Haunted by time: British writers discover the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2) (Spring): 6-15.
- 2015 2.25478 Tranquility Base here. *North American Review*, 300(1) (Winter): 36-47. [Neil Armstrong. Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2015 2.23134 Horse feathers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 1, 3-5. [Regarding John Wesley Powell at the battle of Shiloh.]
- 2015 2.23239 *Grand Canyon : a history of a natural wonder and national park*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 202 pp. (America's National Parks.)  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Abyssus, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1157; Pratt, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1214

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015 2.23505 The court-martial of William Hawkins. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(4) (Fall): 9-13.]
- 2016 2.23801 What's eating the Howland brothers? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 19-23.
- 2016 2.24106 Introducing William H. Dunn. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 7-11.
- 2016 2.24555 Call me No Name. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 20-24.
- 2016 2.24947 Why Jack Sumner stayed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 23-29.
- 2016 2.24936 Stephen Mather's soapbox. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 12-14.
- 2017 2.25479 *Where the sky touched the earth : the cosmological landscapes of the Southwest*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 210 pp. [See "Introduction: The Eclipse" (pp. 3-12), pertains to the annular solar eclipse of May 20, 2012 (though not so identified) as viewed at Grand Canyon; "Storm Pattern" (pp. 62-109), reprinted from *Alaska Quarterly Review* (Lago, 2010, *ITEM NO.* 2.25477); "Tranquility Base Here" (pp. 129-140), reprinted from *North American Review* (Lago, 2015, *ITEM NO.* 2.25478).]
- 2017 2.26069 Andy Hall's promotion. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 22-26.
- 2018 2.26324 *The Powell Expedition : new discoveries about John Wesley Powell's 1869 river journey*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 396 pp. [Available in November 2017.] [*NOTE*: Paperback 2nd printing, 2018, distributed with new covers; redesigned front cover, with photo of boat at shore of river, and blurbs on back cover. 1st printing cover photo shows Powell and an American Indian.]  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 2017, *ITEM NO.* 30.1319; Mark, 2018, *ITEM NO.* 30.1337; O'Brien, 2018, *ITEM NO.* 30.1322; Sumner, 2018, *ITEM NO.* 30.1534
- 2023 2.31512 The town that still roots for John Wesley Powell. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 10-12. [Hennepin, Illinois.]
- 2023 2.31513 Who was George Strole? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 12-14. [James White affair.]
- 2023 2.31514 The sole survivor. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 14-17, 20. [John Risdon, the supposed survivor of the Powell expedition. Includes facsimile of "The Loss of the Powell Expedition" from *The New York Times*, July 6, 1869 (see *ITEM NO.* 3.11).]
- 2024 2.31716 Two confusions. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 10-11. [Remarks on an 1869 jail escape by horse thieves in St. George, Utah, who rafted to Callville on the Colorado River two and a half months before the Powell expedition's arrival at the Virgin River. Also remarks concerning the Dunn-Howlands party and the identity of one J. H. Powell, a mountaineer with suspect background, who might have been confused with John Wesley Powell.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Laine, Eero**

- 2020 2.31285 No men, no boats: Directing and dance dramaturgy for Jaclyn Backhaus' *Men on Boats*. *Theatre/Practice* (The Online Journal of the Practice/Production Symposium of the Mid America Theatre Conference), Volume 9, 15 pp.

**Laingen, Christopher**

- 2019 2.29029 Christopher Laingen. *In*: The Faculty [SECTION]. *Eastern Illinois University, Department of Geology and Geography, 2018-2019 Annual Newsletter*, pp. 14-15. [Includes note of a three-day, 30-mile hike on the Boucher, Tonto, and Bright Angel Trails, Grand Canyon; and photo of Grand Canyon.]

**Lair, Patrick**

- NO DATE 2.23655 Patrick Lair, Fredonia, AZ. *In*: *Leading the Way. Letters home: Stories of accomplishment from central Illinois natives : a special supplement to the Journal Gazette and Times-Courier*. Mattoon, Illinois: Journal Gazette and Times-Courier, p. 14. [Writer presently works as legislative and public affairs specialist for the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest.]

**Laitinen, Mikko**

- 2006 *2.25164* Ydinvoimalla ilman lähtevää sähkölinjaa. *In*: *Jarulainen 2006*. Jyväskylä, Finland: Jyväskylän Akateemiset Reservinupseeritry, pp. 26-27. [Actually pertains to the author's visit to the Hanford, Washington, nuclear processing site. Cited here because the article hopelessly confuses the Columbia River with the Colorado River, even taking note of its desert environment.] [In Finnish.]

**Lake, Christina**

- 2022 2.31539 "Built in the Indian spirit": How Mary Colter sold the Southwest. *Journal of Arizona History*, 63(1) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 3-33.

**Lake, Shelley**

- 2006 2.28749 Interview; Shelley Lake. *MAGNAchrōm* (MAGNAchrom LLC), 1(1): 16-24. [Interview with photographer Shelley Lake includes reminiscence of losing and retrieving the remains of large-format equipment over the edge at Horseshoe Bend, Arizona (p. 18); with notes, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon (pp. 22, 23).]
- 2006 2.28750 Portfolio; the sanctity of sacred places. *MAGNAchrōm* (MAGNAchrom LLC), 1(1): cover, 25-40. [See pp. 34-35, panoramic view inside the Watchtower, Grand Canyon. See also technical specifications for photos, p. 39.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lake Havasu City Municipal Airport**

- NO DATE *2.18527* *Lake Havasu City Municipal Airport : economic impact and aviation services.* [Lake Havasu City, Arizona]: Lake Havasu City Municipal Airport, folded brochure. [*Ca. 1999.*]
- 

**Lake Havasu Outrigger Canoe Club**

- NO DATE *2.18735* *Hoe wa 'a alaka 'I : canoe paddlers handbook.* [No place]: Lake Havasu Outrigger Canoe Club, 45 pp.
- 

**Lake Powell Communications**

- 2001 2.8373 *Lake Powell USA : visitors guide. Spring/Summer 2001.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, 36 pp. [See particularly, "California Condors", p. 5; "North Rim of the Grand Canyon", p. 25.] [*In English, with additional texts in French and German (but not quite the same content as their English counterparts.)*] [Also other eds.]
- 

**Lakes, Arthur**

- 1899 2.15252 La Sal Mountains. A coming prospecting area whose geological formations present peculiar features. *Mines and Minerals*, 19(10) (May): 467-469. [See p. 467: "It is a plateau country [in western Colorado–eastern Utah] whose intricate drainage system . . . is indirectly tributary to the Grand Cañon system of the Colorado river . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1905 2.30184 The great southwestern desert. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 23(10) (September 9): 278-279. [Includes reference to "the great arterial drain of the country—the Grand canyon of the Colorado river" (p. 278).]
- 

**Lal, Vinay**

- 1997 2.21487 Ambiences of Hinduism in the Wild West of America: Perspectives from two citadels, the Grand Canyon and Las Vegas. *Suitcase* (A Journal of Transcultural Traffic) (University of California at Los Angeles, Program in Comparative Literature), 2(1/2): 84-97.
- 

**Lâm, Trần**

- 2018 2.27693 Bỏ con mình C.Ù.N.G.Đ.I... Là người thích du lịch bụi, sau khi làm bố, tôi đã quyết định thường xuyên cùng bé cưng của mình đi khắp nơi để khám phá những điều mới mẻ, những miền đất lạ. *Jetstar Pacific* (Jetstar Airways, Hồ Chí Minh, Vietnam), (July/August): 24-27. [Regarding the author's travel, hiking and camping with an infant son. Features Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis, thus, is part of title.] [*In Vietnamese, with serial title in English, thus.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2018      2.27694      Now let's go. A veteran backpacker, and a new dad, I decided to travel with my little baby all over the places [*sic*] to spot out something new and get off the beaten track. Ever thought about it? *Jetstar Pacific* (Jetstar Airways, Hồ Chí Minh, Vietnam), (July/August): 46-47. [In English, this is an abbreviated version of the article in Vietnamese that appears on pp. 24-27 (*ITEM NO.* 2.27693). Includes Grand Canyon, but see the Vietnamese version for two photographs taken at Grand Canyon.]

**Lamadrid Figueroa, Guillermo**

- 2014      *2.24357*      La Normal Fronteriza. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 37-45. [Normal Urbana Federal Fronteriza.] [*In Spanish.*]

**LaMar, Marie**

- 1997      2.3999      Gale's tales of Grand Canyon Motor Lodge 1942-1943. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(4): 1-2. [Gale Burak.]

**Lamar, Howard R.**

- 1966      2.7945      *The Far Southwest, 1846-1912 : a territorial history*. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 560 pp.
- 1970      2.7946      *The Far Southwest, 1846-1912 : a territorial history*. New York: W. W. Norton and Co., Inc., 560 pp.
- 1998      2.4000      (ED.) *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 1,324 pp.
- 1998      2.4001      Water in the Trans-Mississippi West. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 1186-1188.
- 2000      2.7947      *The Far Southwest, 1846-1912 : a territorial history*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, revised ed., 526 pp.

**Lamb, Blaine P.**

- 1977      2.27133      "A many checkered toga"; Arizona Senator Ralph H. Cameron, 1921-1927. *Arizona and the West*, 19(1) (Spring): 47-64.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lambert, Claude François**

- 1750      *2.17470*      *Histoire generale, civile, nautrelle, politique et religieuse de tous les peuples du monde. Tome XIV.* Paris: Chez Prault Fils, 396 pp. [See “Du Nouveau Mexique”, pp. 123-124.] [In French.]
- 

**Lambert, Kirby**

- 1996      2.4004      The lure of the parks. *Montana* (The Magazine of Western History) (Historical Society of Montana, Helena), 46(1) (Spring): 42-55. [Grand Canyon, brief notices pp. 45, 53.]
- 

**Lambert, Page**

- \_\_\_\_\_      2.11799      Faces of the Canyon. *Cahoots Magazine* (Saskatoon, Saskatchewan). [Excerpt from *Writing Down the River* (1998)]
- 1998      2.4005      Faces of the Canyon. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 6-15.
- 2009      2.11978      Writing life. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 4(1) (Winter/Spring): 44-48.
- 

**Lambert, Steve**

- 2013      2.18380      [Visit to Grand Canyon.] *In*: Spotlight [SECTION]. *Alliance Integrated Services Limited, Newsletter*, 2(1) (March): ii. [Brief item, with photograph.]
- 

**Lamberton, Ken**

- 2015      2.22150      *Chasing Arizona : one man’s yearlong obsession with the Grand Canyon State.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 364 [365] pp. [See “Week 21; A Ring of Fire Above the Rim; Grand Canyon”, pp. 145-149, which features the annular solar eclipse of May 20, 2012; “Week 38, Tripping the Strip; the Arizona Strip”, pp. 259-268; “Week 47, On the Road to Arizona’s West Coast; Wickenburg to Kingman to Lake Havasu City and the Bill Williams River”, pp. 310-320; “Week 48, 3: 10 to Yuma by Kayak; The Yuma Territorial Prison”, pp. 321-326.]
- 

**Lamberts, Milly**

- 1981      *2.21897*      Early transportation in Mohave County. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman’s people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 1-13.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1981     *2.21904*     Home life; when Kingman was young. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 80-89.
- 1981     *2.21918*     Kingman's role in the air age. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 225-229.

**Lambie, Jack**

- 1962     *2.20559*     397 kilometers in the Fauvel wing. *Soaring* (Soaring Society of America), 26(6) (June): 12-14. [Fauvel AV-36 flying wing sailplane trip, El Mirage, California, to Mesquite, Nevada.]

**Lambourne, Alfred**

- 1911     2.16677     The Mu-Kun-Tu-Weap. *Improvement Era*, 14(6) (April): 528-532. [Virgin River canyon.]

**Lamishaw, Robert**

- 2007     2.21866     Route 66—The Mother Road. *BMW Monthly Words* (BMW Club of Southern California), 2007(8) (August): 1, 3. [Preliminary to a sponsored trip starting at Barstow, California, to Oatman, Kingman, Williams, Grand Canyon, and beyond.]
- 2007     2.18702     Grand Canyon ride part II. *BMW Monthly Words* (BMW Club of Southern California), 2007(12): 1, 4-5. [Route 66 and Grand Canyon.]
- 2009     2.12788     Southwest tour part II. *BMW Monthly Words* (BMW Club of Southern California), 2009(9) (September): 1, 3-4.

**Lamm, Dorothy**

- 2012     2.17911     Member profile: Dorothy Lamm. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 12.

**LaMoreaux, Phil**

- 2009     2.27190     Downwind. *In*: *GSA GeoTales IV : memories from GSA members : Volume 4*. Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 42. [Includes reminiscence of Cessna aircraft skidding off the runway on landing at Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lamp, Jean-Frédéric**

- 1827     *2.17385*     *Précis de géographie moderne : suivi d'un abrégé de la géographie ancienne. Tome Second.* Strasbourg: La Librairie d'Éducation de J. H. Heitz, 3rd ed., completely revised, 256 pp. + advertisements. [See in "États-Unis du Mexique", Colorado River, p. 119.] [In French.]
- 1837     *2.17474*     *Abrégé de géographie industrielle et commerciale, a l'usage de la jeunesse et des écoles: Par Lamp, Sixième Édition, augmentée de sept cartes géographiques.* Lausanne: Au Dépôt Bibliographique, 115 [119] pp. [See p. 92, Colorado River, in passing.] [In French.]

**Lamp, Mike**

- 1997     2.4006     Inward bound; hikers find each other while exploring the beauty of the Canyon. *In: Outdoors!* [FEATURE]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(10) (May 15-28): 28, 47.

**Lampton, William J.**

- 1907     2.14379     See America first. *Outing Magazine*, 50(3) (June): 320-323. [See pp. 321, 323.] [Story.]

**Lan Hương [Nguyễn, Lan Hương]**

- 2019     2.28902     Những miền địa chất "lạ lùng" nhất nước Mỹ. [The "weirdest" geological regions of America.] *VTV Truyền hình* (Tạp Chí Truyền hình Việt Nam [Vietnam Television Magazine]) (Hồ Chí Minh), (395) (March): 88-90. [Copy seen includes on cover, "Ấn phẩm đặc biệt dành tặng khách hàng Vietnam Airlines" (Special publication for Vietnam Airlines customers).] [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon.] [In Vietnamese.]

**Lancaster, Justine**

- 1966     2.4007     Crossing Grand Canyon by foot. *Desert Magazine*, 29(8/9) (August/September): 50.   
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66]

**Land, Barbara, AND Land, Myrick**

- 1999     2.8374     *A short history of Las Vegas.* (Foreword by Guy Louis Rocha.) Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 240 pp.

**Landau, Wilhelm von**

- 1888     2.14539     *Travels in Asia, Australia and America, comprising the period between 1879 and 1887. Part I.* New York: George Landau, 357 pp. [See pp. 195-196.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1889      2.14540      *Reisen in Asien, Australien und Amerika.* Berlin: Hugo Steinitz, 508 pp. [In German.]

---

**Landes, H. D.**

1921      2.19298      Salt Lake City District. *In: Among the Contractors* [SECTION]. *The Earth Mover*, 8(8) (October): 18. ["There are rumors that the Salt Lake and Los Angeles R. R. Co., which was recently purchased by the Union Pacific System, will within a short time build a branch line running from Lund, Utah, to Bright Angle [*sic*] Point, which is on the North rim of the Grand Canyon. This branch will open up a large and fertile farming land in Southern Utah, as well as new coal fields and the Kaibab forest. This extension when constructed will touch one of the largest timber reserves in the United States, and as well as a commercial road will be a scenic route." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Bright Angel Point.]

---

**Landfield, J. B.**

1906      2.16111      The sunny side of Yuma. *Sunset Magazine*, 17 (September): 266-268.

---

**Landi, Ann**

2014      2.20984      Facing the blank canvas. Terror. Doubt. Anxiety. Artists offer their tricks and tips for getting beyond the roadblocks and starting new work. *ARTnews*, (June): 72-77. [See p. 74, Elisabeth Condon; also illustrates her "Slipping Cheops Pyramid" (2013), painted during a visit to Grand Canyon.]

---

**Landi, V.**

1978      2.4008      *The Bantam great outdoors guide to the United States and Canada.* New York: Bantam Books, Inc., 854 pp. [See pp. 283-285.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

---

**Landin, Karl**

2015      2.25844      *Nomad cities : investigating spatial practices within the fluid network societies of the American RV community.* Master's thesis, Blekinge Institute of Technology, Swedish School of Planning (Blekinge Tekniska Högskola, Svenska skolan för planering), 95 pp. [Recreational Vehicle communities. Field work in the southwestern U.S.; includes the following locales within the geographic scope of this bibliography: Laughlin, Nevada; Lake Havasu City, Parker, and Quartzsite, Arizona; Slab City, California; and Mexicali, Baja California.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Landis, Christopher**

- 2000      *2.17986*      *In search of Eldorado : the Salton Sea.* Palm Springs, California: Palm Springs Desert Museum, 47 pp.
- 

**Landon, Chris R.**

- 1993      2.32174      *American Indian contributions to science and technology.* [Portland, Oregon]: Portland Public Schools, pp. S 1–S 139. (Portland Public Schools Geocultural Baseline Essay Series.) [Version seen: 1995-07-14.] [In chronology, see p. S 100, “1540-41”, regarding Cardenas’s visit to the Grand Canyon, and more generally the Coronado *entrada*. Brief; notes *in passing*, without citation or elaboration, “The Canyon region is occupied by the Havasupai and had been a major Pueblo center of population some 300 years earlier.”]
- 

**Landreth, William B.**

- 1914      *2.16095*      [Discussion.] *In:* Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 1027-1034.
- 

**Lane, D. R.**

- 1953      2.7731      Down the Grand Canyon by rail; men were lost and boats were smashed in the perilous journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers to the Gulf of California. *Westways*, 45(1): 4-5. [Stanton Expedition.]
- 

**Lane, Ferdinand C.**

- 1949      2.4009      *Earth’s grandest rivers.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 305 pp. [See pp. 21, 24, 31, 184, 202-207.]  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|
- 

**Lane, Franklin K.**

- 1916      2.13078      Report of the Secretary of the Interior. *In:* [Wilson, Woodrow], *The abridgment 1915 : containing the annual message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, 64th Congress, 1st Session : with reports of departments and selections from accompanying papers. Volume II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1031-1218. [See “Memorial to John Wesley Powell”, pp. 1155-1156.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lane, Franklin L.**

- 1920      2.12949      A mind's-eye map of America. *National Geographic Magazine*, 37(6) (June): 479-518. [See pp. 499-500, 518.]
- 

**Lane, Gregory T.**

- 1967      2.18585      ARA meeting. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 25(3) (March): 25, 43. [Meeting of Arizona Regional Association (of National Speleological Society) "at Vasey's Paradise", Thanksgiving weekend 1966. Skull Cave mapped; Falls Cave visited.]
- 

**Lane, K. Maria D.**

- 2013      *2.18239*      Reading Boulder Dam; landscape alteration as national transformation in 1930s America. *Aether* (The Journal of Media Geography) (Center for Geographic Studies, California State University at Northridge), 11 (February): 102-126. [*NOTE*: Cover gives date as "Winter 2013", footer on first page of paper indicates "February 2013", running head of paper gives date as "Summer 2012".]
- 

**Lane, Rader**

- 2020      2.29571      Rader Lane, park ranger. *From*: Interviews [SECTION]. *In*: Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 98.
- 

**Lang, S.**

- 1968      2.4010      Arizona. *In*: *Student travel in America*. Pyramid Publications, Inc., for National Student Association, Washington, D.C., pp. 242-256.  
                  ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|
- 

**Lang, Walter B.**

- 1940      *2.24638*      *The first overland mail : Butterfield Trail : St. Louis to San Francisco, 1858-1861*. [No imprint], 163 pp. [Printed by The Roycrafters, East Aurora, New York.] [Volume 1.]
- 1945      *2.24639*      *The first overland mail : Butterfield Trail : St. Louis to memphis, 1858-1861*. [No imprint], 94 pp. [Printed by The Roycrafters, East Aurora, New York.] [Volume 2.]
- 

**Lange (Herrn Baumeister)**

- 1856      *2.15436*      Die Eisenbahn von dem Mississippi nach dem stillen Ocean (Californien) [*sic*]. *In*: *Anderweitige Architektonische Mittheilungen und Kunstnachrichten* [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Bauwesen* (Berlin), 6: columns 199-206. [Pacific railroads.] [Item

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

signed "Lange"; index, column 584, lists author as "Herrn Baumeister Lange in Berlin".] [In German.]

**Lange, Christina**

- 2012     *2.20591*     *Portraits and voices of the Salton Sea : photos and interviews by Christina Lange.* Salton City, California: Salton Sink Publishing, 101 pp.
- 2016     *2.24961*     A photographer's account of the Salton Sea and the community which inspired it all. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (September): 6-7, 11.

**Lange, Frederick W.**

- 2012     *2.21534*     Sites I would like to see: moonshine still sites in the California desert. *In*: Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Searching for the Pliocene: Southern exposures : California State University Desert Studies Center, The 2012 Desert Research Symposium, April 2012.* [No imprint], pp. 172-177.

**Lange, Joseph K.**

- 2001     2.8375     *Photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon and northern Arizona.* Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 122 pp.

**Lange, Steve**

- 2008     2.11603     Extreme deliveries; transporting the U.S. mail via land, air and water. *American Profile*, (December 7-13): 1, 8-9. [Includes mail to Supai, Arizona.]

**Langellier, John**

- 2011     2.15170     Cleopatras on the American Nile; memorable women of the Colorado River. *True West*, 58(4) (April): 44-49.

**Langer, Freddy**

- 2010     2.14627     (ED.) *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, 156 pp. [In German.]
- 2010     2.14666     Vorwort. *In*: Langer, Freddy (ed.), *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 6-19. [In German.]
- 2010     2.14669     Lauter Träume aus Stein. *In*: Langer, Freddy (ed.), *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 89-91. [Originally in *Frankfurter Allgemeine*, October 2, 2000.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2010 2.14670 Maultiere rutschen nicht aus. *In*: Langer, Freddy (ed.), *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch*. Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 92-101. [Originally in *Frankfurter Allgemeine*, October 1, 2002.] [In German.]

**Langer, Mark**

- 2002 2.29251 John Randolph Bray; animation pioneer. *In*: Bachman, Gregg, and Slater, Thomas J. (eds.), *American silent film : discovering marginalized voices*. Carbondale and Edwardsville, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, pp. 94-114. [See p. 106, remarks on Bray's production of the never-released *Bride of the Colorado*, filmed on the river through Grand Canyon (see Pathé Exchange, Inc., 1928, *ITEM NO.* 26.1367). See also text of interview with Bray (2002, *ITEM NO.* 2.29252), pp. 107-114.]

**Langewiesche, Wolfgang**

- 1957 2.4011 Things you learn at the Grand Canyon. *Reader's Digest*, 70 (February): 109-113.   
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30]

**Langfeld, Herbert Sidney**

- 1913 2.15191 Voluntary movement under positive and negative instruction. *Psychological Review*, 20(6) (November): 459-478. [Regarding psychological experiments to execute "skillful movement[s] . . . under the conditions of positive and negative instruction"; in this case, passing a stylus between the converging boundaries of a groove without touching the sides. See p. 465, a subject reported that with positive instruction subject formulated "a visual image of a long line, also of the Grande Cañon [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE; the author's description).]

**Langhorne, Nicholas**

- 2013 2.21241 Making connections; annual gifts to William and Mary give students access opportunity. *William and Mary Alumni Magazine* (College of William and Mary), 78(4) (Summer): 18. [Business finance major Grace Fernandez, '15. Notes, "Last summer, Fernandez completed an internship with the National Park Service at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Langland, James**

- 1914 2.16243 (COMPILER) *The Troy Record almanac and year-book for 1914*. [No place]: Troy Record Co., 512 pp. [See in "Notes on National Monuments", p. 41, "Grand canyon [*sic*]-in northwestern Arizona; greatest eroded canyon within the United States." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Langley, Dama**

- 1946     *2.18885*     Hopi trek to the land of “big water”. (Photos by Jack Snow and U.S. Indian Service.) *Desert Magazine*, 9(8) (June): 4-9. [Relocation of Hopi families to Colorado River Indian Reservation.]

**Langley, O.**

- 1922     2.13629     Drifting sands [continued]. *Ax-i-Dent-Ax* (United States Smelting, Refining and Mining Co., and Subsidiaries, Employees Magazine, Midvale, Utah), “Chop 7 Chip 6” [7(6)]: 4-5, 11. [Part of a series. *Grand Canyon, in passing*, p. 4.]

**Langlois, Hyacinthe**

- 1813     *2.21662*     *Abrégé de la nouvelle géographie universelle, physique, politique et historique, d’après plan de William Guthrie : avec la géographie ancienne, fondue dans la moderne.* Paris: Chez Hyacinthe Langlois, 8th ed., 1148 pp. [See “Le Rio Colorado”, p. 988.] [In French.]
- 1817     *2.21663*     *Abrégé de la nouvelle géographie universelle, physique, politique et historique, d’après plan de William Guthrie : avec la géographie ancienne, fondue dans la moderne. Second partie.* Paris: Chez Hyacinthe Langlois, 9th ed., pp. 597-1145 [1146]. [See “Le Rio Colorado”, p. 988.] [In French.]
- 1819     *2.17406*     *Abrégé de la nouvelle géographie universelle, physique, politique et historique, d’après plan de William Guthrie . . . Tome Second.* Paris: Chez Hyacinthe Langlois, 10th ed., 829 [830] pp. [See “Le Rio Colorado”, p. 601; “Nouveau-Mexique”, pp. 610-611; and “Sonora”, p. 611.] [In French.]
- 1826     *2.17405*     (COMPILER) *Dictionnaire classique et universel de géographie moderne, contenant la description succincte des pays et principaux lieux du globe, d’après un nouveau plan pour les généralités ou grands articles décrits sous les deux grandes divisions de la géographie physique et politique, avec leurs subdivisions par ordre de matières : extrait et traduit des meilleures autorités dan les principales langues de l’Europe. Tome Premier.—1<sup>re</sup> Partie, A-C.* Paris: Chez l’Éditeur: Hyacinthe Langlois Pere, 690 [694] pp. [See p. 619, “Colorado, gr. riv. de l’Am.-Sept., Mexique”. Credited to “Ed. Gaz.”, *i.e.*, “Edinburgh Gazetteer. Dictionnaire géographique, Edinburgh, 1817-1822.” (see “Liste des Principales Sources et Autorités” at front of volume).] [In French.]

**Langlois, Krista**

- 2016     2.27534     Love in the current; water was where they connected, and water took them where they needed to go. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (3) (Winter 2016/2017): 86-87. [Essay includes a January private trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, during which she married on day 15.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2017 2.27535 The damned. It's a golden age of river restoration in America—will the most reviled plug in the country finally come down? *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (5) (Summer): 78-91. [Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 

**Långström, Danne**

- 2008 2.29786 Viva Las Vegas vaiko Huitsin Nevada? *Kuntatekniikka* (Helsinki), 2009(1): 35. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.] [In Finnish.]
- 2008 2.29787 På svenska. *Kuntatekniikka* (Helsinki), 2009(1): 36. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with photo "Grand Canyon & Colorado River, Arizona" (view from South Rim).] [NOTE: Not the same as item on p. 35 (ITEM NO. 2.29786). Footer on this page reads "Kuntatekniikka 8/2008".] [Item in Swedish; journal in Finnish.]
- 

**Lanier-Graham, Susan**

- 2014 2.29324 7 Southwestern watering holes; take a refreshing dip in one of these nearby destinations. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), (May/June): 30-33. [Includes "Lake Mead" (p. 31), "Colorado River" (Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, p. 31), and "Lake Havasu" (p. 32).]
- 

**Lanigan, Catherine**

- 2006 2.11476 *Writing the great American romance novel*. New York: Allworth Press, 213 pp. [See pp. 21-22.]
- 

**Lankford, Andrea**

- 2010 2.14625 *Ranger confidential : living, working, and dying in the national parks*. Guilford, Connecticut: FalconGuides, 245 [246] pp.
- 

**Lanner, Ronald M.**

- 1980 *2.20865* Early boating on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 43(10) (November): 46-47. [Table of Contents gives title as "Steamboats on the Colorado".]
- 

**Lanning, J. Frank**

- 1920 2.14445 *Around South America with a sample case*. Richmond, Virginia: Williams Printing Co., 252 pp. [See pp. 89, 107-108, 112-113, 186; comparisons to, and reminiscences of, Grand Canyon.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lanza, Michael**

- 2001      2.23734      Scrambling shoe field test. *Backpacker*, 29(4) (May): 88-90, 92-96. [See "Montrail TRS Comp", p. 92; notes that tester Annette McGivney hiked off North Rim of Grand Canyon to test this ankle-height hiking shoe. See also testers' profiles, p. 129.]
- 2005      2.10470      The ultimate park pass; write your own ticket to new adventures with these 10 territory-expanding skills. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 49-50, 52, 54-56. [See pp. 52, 55.]

**Laorden Jiménez, Luis [Laorden, Luis]**

- 2017      *2.26810*      Vascos del Siglo XVIII en el Oeste Norteamericano. Eighteenth Century Basques in the American North-West. XVIII. Mendeko Euskaldunak Batuetako mendebaldean. *In*: Guerrero Acosta, José Manuel (ed.), *La memoria recobrada : huellas en la historia de los Estados Unidos. Oroitzapen berreskuratua : aztarnak Estatus Batuen historian. The recovered memory : traces in the history of the United States.* (Jesús M<sup>a</sup> Lasa Barandiaran, Paul Edson, and Araceli Montero Valdivia, volume translators.) [Bilbao]: Iberdrola, pp. 101-122. [Includes early Spanish explorations and lower Colorado River region.] [Volume to accompany the exhibition at Torre Iberdrola in Bilbao.] [In parallel Spanish, English, and Basque texts.]
- 2018      *2.29854*      Los cinco caminos Españoles que son "National Historic Trails" de Estados Unidos. I. El "Camino Real de Tierra Adentro". (1598). *Rutas* (Asociación Técnica de Carreteras, Madrid), (177) (October/December): 36-47. [The highway described in this first part is not pertinent to this bibliography, but the introductory material is pertinent to later parts that are cited.] [In Spanish.]
- 2019      *2.29855*      Los cinco caminos Españoles que son "National Historic Trails" de Estados Unidos. III. El "Camino de Juan Bautista de Anza", (1775-1776). *Rutas* (Asociación Técnica de Carreteras, Madrid), (181) (October/December): 31-42. [In Spanish.]

**Lapham, Curt**

- 1996      2.12529      *Major John Wesley Powell: Leadership on the Colorado River, 1869.* Master of Military Art and Science thesis, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, 143 [145] pp. [Master's thesis.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 986

**[Laporte, Joseph de]**

- 1805      *2.21326*      *O viajante universal, ou noticia do mundo antigo e moderno. Obra recopilada dos melhores viajantes. Tomo XXXIII.* Lisboa: Typografia Rollandiana, 393 pp. [See in: Carta CDLXXV, "Descrição do golfo da California", pp. 196-211; Carta CDLXXVI, "Territorio de California, e suas qualidades", pp. 212-237; Carta CDLXXVII, "Das diversas nações da California", pp. 237-250.] [In Portuguese.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lappin, Roy**

- 1953      2.4012      James White's river trip. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 25. [Regarding the writer's personal contact with Robert Brewster Stanton, pertaining to the James White saga. Includes editor's comment.] [See also letter from Otis Marston in October issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.4332).]

**Laramée, Guy, AND Schlatter, N. Elizabeth**

- 2015      2.30832      Guy Laramée (interview by N. Elizabeth Schlatter). *In*: *Anti-Grand: Contemporary Perspectives on Landscape*. Richmond, Virginia: University of Richmond Museums, Joel and Lila Harnett Museum of Art, pp. 46-49. [Volume published on the occasion of the exhibition of the same name, January 15-March 6, 2015. Item includes note of Grand Canyon (p. 47) and illustration (p. 49) of Laramée's sculpture, "The Grand Library" (2012), carved from 80 volumes of the *Encyclopedia Britannica*.]

**Laramore, Nina**

- 2012      2.20449      Breaking the glass ceiling in Abu Dhabi. *The Southwesterly* (International Ninety-Nines, Southwest Section), (January/March): 4. [Regarding helicopter pilot Elizabeth Cook Peebles. Notes previous work flying tourist helicopters over Grand Canyon from Las Vegas, and compares Abu Dhabi passengers to Grand Canyon passengers.]

**Lardner/Klein Landscape Architects, PC**

- 2015      2.25832      (WITH MIG, Inc., Thomason and Associates, and National Trust for Historic Preservation) *California Historic Route 66 : Needles to Barstow Corridor Management Plan : final draft*. [No place]: Lardner/Klein Landscape Architects, PC, for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and California Historic Route 66 Association, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [216 pp. total].

**Larenas Servín, Sara Esther**

- 2011      2.24989      *Impacto de la implantación del programa de formación, capacitación y consultoría para productores e intermediarios financieros rurales en la entidad dispersora Agroproductores Organizados SPR de RI*. Master's thesis, Colegio de Postgraduados, Institución de Enseñanza e Investigación en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, 57 pp. [Mexicali Valley.] [*In Spanish.*]

**LaRenaudière, de (Monsieur) [Philippe François de La Renaudière, Frédéric Lacroix]**

- 1843      2.22674      *Mexique et Guatemala*. Paris: Firmin Didot, 525 pp., maps, plates. (L'Univers. Histoire et Description de Tous les Peuples. Amérique, tome 4.) [*In French.*]
- 1844      2.22675      *Historia de Méjico . . . traducida por una sociedad literaria*. Barcelona: Imprenta del Imparcial, 252 [259] pp., map, plates. (Panorma Universal. América. Méjico.) [Also



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

appends separately, *Guatemala*.] [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 143, 149, 150.] [In Spanish.]

**Larese, Steve**

- 2012 2.17158 *Southwest reflections : Grand Canyon and the Four Corners*. Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing, Ltd., 144 pp. [Photo-documentary.]
- 2018 2.26904 This isn't going to be easy. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 42-47. [Nankoweap Trail.]

**Large, Arlen J.**

- 1993 2.18039 How far West am I?: The almanac as an explorer's yardstick. *Great Plains Quarterly*, 13 (Spring): 117-131. [See p. 129, John Wesley Powell and Colorado River.]

**Largo, Jim**

- 1991 2.4013 North Rim just around the corner. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 38-39.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

**Larkin, Robert P.; Huber, Carole J.; AND Huber, Thomas P.**

- 1998 2.4014 Defining the Southwest: the use of Geographic Information Systems for regional description. *Journal of the Southwest*, 40(2) (Summer): 243-260.

**Larmer, Paul**

- 2019 2.28114 A grand beginning. *High Country News*, 51(8) (May 13): 11. [On the occasion of *High Country News's* forthcoming 50th anniversary in 2020, remarks on the writer's "first Grand Canyon experience" on a river trip, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, with Jim Enote, Zuni.]

**Larned, J. N.**

- 1910 2.22159 *History for ready reference : from the best historians, biographers, and specialists : their own words in a system of history for all uses, extending to all the countries and subjects, and representing for both readers and students the better and newer literature of history in the English language. Volume VII.—Recent history (1901 to 1910), A to Z*. Springfield, Massachusetts: C. A. Nichols Co., revised, enlarged ed., 816 pp. [See "Salton Sea, The", p. 582.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Larousse, Pierre**

- 1867     *2.17588*     *Grand dictionnaire universel du XIX<sup>e</sup> Siècle : Français, historique, géographique, mythologique, bibliographique, littéraire, artistique, scientifique, etc., etc. Tome Troisième [C-Ch].* Paris: Administration du Grand Dictionnaire Universel, 1,164 pp. [See "Californie (Nouvelle ou Haute-)", pp. 152-153.] [In French.]
- 

**Larsen, Kim**

- 2005     2.10246     The collections corner. *Museum News* (Powell Museum), 1(1): 3.
- 

**Larsen, P.**

- 1866     *2.30105*     *Conversations haandlexikon, en vieldende haandbog for enhver, indeholdende oplysning om og forklaring af de vigtigste gjentande, navne og begreber, som forekomme i samtale eller under læsning af bøger, blad og tidsskrifter, i alfabetsorden, fra den ældste til den nyeste tid. Andet Bind. Pag. 1-588.* Kjøbenhavn: Boghandler B. Pios Forlag, 588 pp. [See p. 352: "Colorado, Flod i Mexiko, falder i Bugten ved Californien, 199 Miil. [sic]" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Danish.]
- 

**Larsen, Wesley P. [Larsen, Wes]**

- 1993     2.4016     The "letter"; or Were the Powell men really killed by Indians? *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (17) (Spring): 12-19.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:277 [issue] FQ24/2:670 [issue] THOMAS 752
- 1994     2.4017     Folk tales; John D. Lee survives his execution. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 28.
- 1994     2.4018     Navajo Chief Peokon; impediment to the settlement of the San Juan. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (22): 26-33.
- 1998     2.11573     (COMPILER) *Stories from the Arizona Strip.* Toquerville, Utah: Third Mesa Publishing Co.
- 2000     2.11882     (COMPILER) *Arizona Strip stories as told in their own words : including tales from the new Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* Toquerville, Utah: W. Larsen, 116 pp. (Lois Larsen, photographer; Jeff Meyers, graphics. "Draft manuscript, printed April 2000.")
- 

**Larson, Andrew Karl**

- 1961     *2.15051*     "I was called to Dixie" : *The Virgin River basin: Unique experiences in Mormon pioneering.* [No place]: Deseret News Press, 681 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:204A [1961], 204B ["1979, 2nd printing"] FQ23:471 FQ24/1:437 FQ30:160
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Larson, Gary**

1988 2.4019 [Grand Canyon cartoon.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 1.

---

**Larson, George C.**

1976 2.15800 Westerlies [COLUMN]. *Flying*, 99(6) (December): 36-37, 92-93.

---

**Larson, Kim**

2021 2.31202 Arizona Highways exhibits its wild side. *The Inside Lane* (Arizona Department of Transportation), 5(10) (October): 3. [Illustrations of exhibit at the Phoenix Zoo include photo, "Canyon Magic,' taken on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon" by Suzanne Mathia.]

---

**Larson, Mark C.**

1986 2.4020 The bland canyon. *River Runner*, (May): 4.

---

**Larson, Ralph**

1965 2.26999 Kingman campaign bears fruit. *Pacific Union Recorder* (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Angwin, California), 75(15) (October 13): 8. [Dedication of new church and school complex, Kingman, Arizona.]

---

**Larson, Roger Keith**

1991 2.11906 *Controversial James : an essay on the life and work of George Wharton James*. (Foreword by Lawrence Clark Powell.) San Francisco: Book Club of California, 99 [100] pp. (Book Club of California, Publication 195.) [Flexible maroon cloth, gilt-stamped Indian basket on front cover, no text, spine blank; maroon paperboard slipcase with paper label glued to top of spine, "Controversial James [vignette] Larson". 400 copies.]

---

**Larsson, Bodil; Larsson, Leif; Lindstedt, Evy; Lindstedt, Gunnar; Bogren, Berit; AND Bogren, Hans**

2012 2.21104 USA-resan 2012. USA trip March 2012. *In*: Logen Höganäs Nr 634 [SUBSECTION], Swedish News [SECTION]. *The Vasa Star/Vasastjärnan* (Vasa Order of America, Richmond, California), 105(3) (Summer): 10. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish and English texts.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Larsson, Ola**

- 2013      2.21107      Bara några rader . . . om slutna cirklar på CES. *ElektronikBranschen* (Stockholm), 2013(1): [3]. [Consumer Electronics Show, Las Vegas. Item includes note and photo of helicopter trip into Grand Canyon (photo shows it is a commercial "champagne" flight to Grand Canyon West).] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Swedish.]
- 

**Las Casas, Bartolomé de**

- 1822      *2.15562*      *Coleccion de las obras del venerable Obispo de Chiapa, Don Bartolomé de Las Casas, defensor de la libertad de los Americanos . . . Tomo Primero.* (Juan Antonio Llorente, ed.) Paris: En casa de Rosa, 490 pp. [See p. 55, "rio de Buena-Guia", *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Las Vegas Chamber of Commerce**

- 2011      *2.22610*      *The missing link : Interstate 11.* Las Vegas: Las Vegas Chamber of Commerce, [4] pp. [Includes Boulder City, Nevada.]
- 

**Lasies, J. [Lasies, Joseph]**

- 1920      2.31009      *La tragédie Sibérienne : le drame d'Ékaterinenbourg, la fin de l'Amiral Koltchak.* Paris: L'Édition Français Illustrée, 256 pp. [See in chapter, "France et Russie"; specifically, p. 28, brief remark of news obtained during a stop at the Grand Canyon while en route to San Francisco: "Au grand Canyon, un radio affiché dans l'hôtel m'a appris que M. Deschanel était élu président de la République." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Lasies was a French politician.] [In French.]
- 

**Lassner, Phyllis**

- 1998      2.29866      *British women writers of World War II : battlegrounds of their own.* Houndsmills, Basingstoke, Hampshire; and London, United Kingdom: Macmillan Press Ltd., 305 pp. [1st ed.] [See chapter 3, "Dystopic Visions of Hitler's Victory: 'The future is our business'", which includes section, "'Deluded by the Nazis': Vita Sackville-West's *Grand Canyon*" (pp. 109-114).]
- 1998      2.29867      *British women writers of World War II : battlegrounds of their own.* New York: St. Martin's Press, Inc.
- 

**Last, Rea**

- 1922      *2.23842*      Rea Last. *In*: Organizer's Dept. [SECTION]. *The Journeyman Barber* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 18(3) (April): 106-107. [Report on trade unions in southern California. Includes remarks on an address given to Imperial Valley barbers at El Centro.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lateral Office** [organization]

- \_\_\_\_\_ *2.30983* 海上农场 [Hǎishàng nóngchǎng] [*sea farm*] / Water Economies/Ecologies. 景观设计学 [jǐngguān shèjì xué] / *Landscape Architecture China*, \_\_\_\_: 6-11. [*Ca. 2010.*] [Regarding an environmental architectural design for the Salton Sea area; project design by the Lateral Office design studio. Design team: Mason White, Lola Sheppard, Dan Rabin, Fei Ling Tseng, Joseph Yau, Kristen Ross.] [Seen as an offprint, without date or issue information, and serial indicated only as *Landscape Architecture China* (Chinese orthography obtained from another source).] [*In Chinese, item title in mixed Chinese and Roman orthography.*]

**Lathrop, Gil, AND Knapke, Bill**

- 1966 *2.21075* Railroadings below sea level. *Railroad Magazine*, (August):. [Salton Sea.]

**Latimer, Rosa Walston**

- 2019 2.28152 *Harvey Houses of Arizona : historic hospitality from Winslow to the Grand Canyon.* Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 142 [144] pp.

**Lattanzio, Silvana**

- 2013 2.28251 Grand to Grand amore. *Spirito Trail* (Spirito Trail Associazione Sportiva Delettrantistica, Spillimbergo, Pordenone, Italy), (November): 52-55. [Regarding the second Grand To Grand Ultra race, 22-28 September, Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [*In Italian.*]

**Lattimore, Rosa**

- 1877 2.4021 The Colorado Plateau. *National Repository*, 2 (December): 481-499. [Author credit on volume table of contents, p. [iii].] [Includes illustrations taken from J. W. Powell's (1875) report.]  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31* | *GOODMAN 882*
- 1879 2.12641 Canyons of the Colorado. *Canadian Methodist Magazine*, 10(2) (August): 96-107, (3) (September): 192-202, (4) (October): 290-298.

**Lattre, Catherine de**

- 1981 2.31922 Hi California! Les 4 "S" du Sun Corner. *Hotel Revue* (Touristick Revue/Revue Touristique) (Wochenzeitung für Hotellerie und Tourismus/Hebdomadaire suisse d'hôtellerie et de tourisme) (Bern), 1981(8) (February 19): 16-17. [Includes Grand Canyon and Lake Mead.] [*In French.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Latvis, Laurynas**

- 2019      2.28238      Praradimai. *Šiaurės Atėnai* (Šiaurės Atėnų, Vilnius), 2019(4)(1308) (February 22): 15. [Includes reminiscence of visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Lithuanian.]

**Lau, Chrissy Yee**

- 2016      *2.27828*      Towards a pedagogy of Asian American public history; creating a student digital exhibition. *Southern California Quarterly*, 98(3) (Fall): 275-296. [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

**Lau, Yui Yip; Tam, Ka-chai; AND Ng, Adolf K. Y.**

- 2016      2.28477      Ferry services and the British colonial governance in Hong Kong. *In*: Lu, Chin-Shan, Choy, Petrus, Lai, Kee-hung, Lung, V. H. Venus, and Yip, Tsz Leung (eds.), *Proceedings of the International Forum on Shipping, Ports and Airports (IFSPA) 2015 : Empowering Excellence in Maritime and Air Logistics: Innovation Management and Technology : 29 November-2 December 2015, Hong Kong*. Hong Kong: Hong Kong Polytechnic University, pp. 142-151. [Volume cover title: *IFSPA 2015 : International Forum on Shipping, Ports and Airports : Empowering Excellence in Maritime and Air Logistics: Innovation Management and Technology : 29 Nov-2 Dec 2015 : The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Hong Kong*.] • [Cited here as a disambiguation for a remarkably peculiar disconnect in topics. See p. 146, under "Research Materials and Issues of Discussion": "To date, only a handful of historical works have touched upon the development of ferry [*sic*], one of the key elements of public transportation. Some research studies have been discussed about ferry in different regions, for instance, . . . USA (Benenati et al., 1998 . . .)", followed by the remark, "To the degree that these research papers discuss Hong Kong ferry . . ." The reference pertains to Benenati *et al.* (1998, *ITEM NO.* 19.237), an environmental paper on the phytobenthos of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona. No further discussion of Lees Ferry by Lau *et al.*]

**Laubenbacher, Reinhard, AND Pengelley, David**

- 1999      2.16924      *Mathematical expeditions : chronicles by the explorers*. New York: Springer, 275 pp. [See p. v, John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River, *in passing*.]

**Lauderdale, John Vance**

- 1870      *2.13694*      Fort Yuma, California. *In*: Billings, John S., Report on barracks and hospitals, with descriptions of military posts. *U.S. War Department, Surgeon General's Office, Circular 4*, pp. 478-480.
- 2014      *2.21148*      *An army doctor on the western frontier : journals and letters of John Vance Lauderdale, 1864-1890* (Robert M. Utley, ed., annotator). Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 195 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lauderdale, John Vance, AND Rose, George S.**

- 1875     *2.13721*     Fort Yuma, California. *In*: U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, Report of the hygiene of the United States Army. *U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, Circular 8*, pp. 557-564.

**Lauer, Charles D.**

- 1990     2.18781     *Tales of Arizona Territory*. Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 158 [160] pp.

**Laufer, Peter**

- 2011     *2.25078*     *Calexico : true lives of the borderlands*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 211 [213] pp. [Cover title: *iCalexico! True lives of the borderlands*. Spine title: *iCalexico!*]

**Laug, Kathie**

- 2015     2.23261     [Brief report of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] *In*: Trip Tales [SECTION]. *Mohican* (Adirondack Mountain Club, Mohican Chapter, Bedford, New York), (September/November): 3.

**Laugel, Auguste**

- 1856     *2.15397*     Le chemin de fer du Pacifique et les expéditions Américaines dan l'Ouest. *Revue des Deux Mondes* (Paris), (26<sup>e</sup> Année, Seconde Période) 4: 595-629. [*In French.*]
- 1859     *2.25972*     *Études scientifiques*. Paris: Librairie de L. Hachette et C<sup>ie</sup>, 384 [386] pp. [See "Le Chemin de Fer du Pacifique et les Expéditions Américaines dans l'Ouest", section 2, "Dernières expéditions et études du chemin de fer du Pacifique" (pp. 139-168); Colorado River, pp. 139, 152-155.] [*In French.*]

**Laughton, Alice**

- 1994     2.12162     Grand Canyon and beyond. *The PackRat* (Rocky Mountain Ramblers Association, Calgary, Alberta), (July): 3.

**Laurin, G. Jean**

- 2004     *2.25892*     Housing trends in the Imperial Valley. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 379-387.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005      *2.22015*      Tendencias de la vivienda en el valle de Imperial. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 181-192. [In Spanish.]

**Lauritsen, Thomas Dam, AND Hansen, Peter Stie**

- 2013      2.32080      *The Canyon : architecture, design, and media technology*. Master's thesis, Aalborg University (Aalborg Universitet, Denmark), 93 pp. [Project responds to a competition proposing an "activity centre of 7000 m2, with a mixed programme focusing on climbing"; the "winning entry will be build [*sic*] in an area, which in the future will develop as a commercial district in Mladost in Sofia, the capital of Bulgaria." "The Canyon" design proposal is modeled on a high-altitude aerial view of the Colorado River course in Marble Canyon and a narrow side-canyon corridor.]

**Lauritsen, Jonreed**

- 1940      2.4022      Toroweap—a night with the gods. *Arizona Highways*, 16(9) (September): 10-11, 26-28.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|
- 1940      2.32162      Storm over Uinkaret. (Drawings by Ross Santee.) *Arizona Highways*, 16(12) (December): 22-25.
- 1941      2.4023      Thunder River; an adventure in the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 17(6) (June): 14-15, 44-45.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:574 [issue]
- 1943      2.4024      Pipe Springs: A monument to the pioneers. *Arizona Highways*, 19(1) (January): 19-21, 38. [Pipe Spring, Arizona.]
- 1947      2.4025      Path made of rainbow. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): 4-11.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|
- 1950      2.4026      Thunder River. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): 16-25. [See also cover photo by Allen C. Reed.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|
- 1951      2.4027      Arizona Strip: The lonesome country. *Arizona Highways*, 27(6) (June): 16-25.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|
- 1952      *2.31072*      Mead; the beautiful and strange. (Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 27(7) (July): 16-25. [Lake Mead.]
- 1958      2.4028      They braved the wild, wild river. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 34-39.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7948  | How the Grand Canyon came to be. <i>In</i> : On the Road [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(12) (December): 5. [Reprinted from August 1947 issue.]      |
| 2024 | 2.32163 | Storm over Uinkaret. (Drawings by Ross Santee.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 100(12) (December): 38-43. [Reprint of Lauritzen (1940, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.32162).] |

**Laursen, Dan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.11995 | Rapport fra NORDIA 2001 udstillingen i Tucson, Arizona. <i>Greenland Collector</i> [Danish ed.] (Post Greenland, Tasiilaq, Greenland), 6(2) (April): 14. [Philatelic exposition. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [ <i>In Danish, with English serial title thus.</i> Serial produced also in English ed. (see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.11996), and possibly also French and German eds. (not seen).] |
| 2001 | 2.11996 | Report from the exhibition, NORDIA 2001 in Tucson, Arizona. <i>Greenland Collector</i> [English ed.] (Post Greenland, Tasiilaq, Greenland), 6(2) (April): 14. [Philatelic exposition. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]   |

**Laut, Agnes C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1911 | 2.4029  | Through our national forests. The belt of forests between the Painted Desert and the Pacific—the petrified forests of Adamana—the Grand Cañon in the Tusayan forests. <i>Travel</i> , 18(1) (November): 38-42, 50.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31   |
| 1913 | 2.13292 | Why go abroad? Wandering among the cave men. <i>Sunset</i> , 30(2) (February): 156-164.   |
| 1913 | 2.18108 | The grand tour in America. <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> , 185(41) (April 12): 10-11, 68-70.   |
| 1913 | 2.4030  | <i>Through our unknown Southwest</i> . New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 271 pp. [See Chapter 18, "The Grand Canon and petrified forests", pp. 137-152.] [Later printings, including 1915, 1925.]<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22    <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31  FQ11:239 [5th printing, 1925] FQ11B:121 [5th printing, 1925] FQ12:305 [5th printing, 1925] FQ12B:119 [5th printing, 1925] FQ13A:112 [5th printing, 1925] FQ15:314 FQ24/1:440 FQ30:162 |
| 1914 | 2.17725 | The Switzerlands in America. <i>American Forestry</i> , 20(12) (December): 839-857. [Grand Canyon mentioned, <i>passim</i> .]   |

**Lautensach, Hermann**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1953 | 2.31013 | Das Mormonenland; als Beispiel eines sozialgeographischen Raumes. <i>Bonner Geographische Abhandlungen</i> (Universität Bonn, Geographischen Institut), 46 pp. [Principally Utah but includes regional information.] [ <i>In German</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1968 2.31014 *Das Mormonenland; als Beispiel eines sozialgeographischen Raumes.* New York: Johnson Reprint Corporation; London: Johnson Reprint Company Ltd., 46 pp. [Principally Utah but includes regional information.] [In German.]

**Lauts, G.**

- 1849 *2.18965* Kalifornia. *Vaderlandsche Letteroefeningen: Mengelwerk* (Amsterdam), 2(5): 185-206. [Part 1 of a series. Lower Colorado River region noted, pp. 186, 193.] [In Dutch.]

**Lauzon, Hubert R.**

- 1990 2.26794 [Pigeons kept by Fred Harvey Company.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society* [newsletter], (February): 6. [Homing pigeons kept by Fred Harvey for use during tours to the Navajo country, to notify people at Grand Canyon in the event of vehicle breakdowns.] [NOTE: This issue predates the enumerated issues of the *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter*.]
- 1992 2.4031 History of Grand Canyon school reviewed on 75th. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(5): 3-4. [Reprinted from *Williams News*, February 26, 1987.]
- 1994 2.4032 The Harvey Company's pigeons. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 4.
- 2017 2.25920 A word sketch of the Canyon country dating back for 28 years; by Bert Lauzon circa 1928. *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 8-9. [See also letter from Johnnie Louise Bailey Forquer, 28(4) (Fall): 3.]

**Lauzon, Robert M.**

- 2008 2.11730 Five generations down the Bass. *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 3.
- 2013 2.18984 Grand Canyon schoolhouse; the old gal reaches 100 and is still looking good. *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3) (Summer): 14-15.
- 2013 2.19705 In the steps of my fathers. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 149-154.
- 2018 2.27043 [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(7) (July): 4. [Remarks on the reprinting of Josef Muench's 1965 article in the May issue (Muench, 2018, *ITEM NO.* 2.26902); also with editor's reply.]
- 2019 2.27726 Noonan Cave. *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 3-4. [See also unreferenced cover illustrations (legends, p. 2).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2021 2.30004 The more things change. . . *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 3. [Remarks on the Bass family business at Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2023 2.31598 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 99(12) (December): 4. [Remarks on the article about the Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery by Lisa Schnebly Heidinger in 99(10) (October): 10-11.]
- 2024 2.32061 Meet Board member Robert Lauzon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 15. [Interview format; with a genealogical diagram as a descendant of W. W. and Ada Bass.]
- 2025 2.32145 Romance on the rim—three generations of lovers. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press*.

**Lavender, David**

- 1978 *2.31347* Eusebio Francisco Kino; missionary-explorer of the Southwest. *The American West*, 15(3) (May/June): 4-11.
- 1980 2.4033 *The Southwest*. New York: Harper and Row, 352 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|
- 1982 2.4034 *Colorado River country*. New York: E. P. Dutton, 238 pp. [1st ed. Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| **FORD 16** FQ1:63 FQ3:81, 81a FQ4:93-93b FQ5:108 FQ7:128 FQ8:238, 238a FQ9:344, 345 FQ10:204 FQ10A:48 FQ11A:84 FQ12:307A FQ12B:120A FQ13:281 FQ15:315A, 315B FQ17:242A FQ19:328 FQ20:242 FQ22:207A FQ23:201 FQ24/1:441 FQ30:163 FQ32:153 THOMAS 753  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Euler, 1983, ITEM NO. 30.84
- 1982 2.4035 *Colorado River country*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 238 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| FQ12:307B FQ12B:120B FQ17:242B FQ22:207B
- 1982 2.4036 James White: First through the Grand Canyon? Mystifying tale of hardship and death (or coverup for crime?). *American West*, 19(6) (November/December): 22-28, 30.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| **FORD 73b**
- 1984 2.4037 Gale Burak of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 60(9) (September): 32-35.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| FQ11:19 [issue]
- 1984 2.4038 Great news from the Grand Canyon! *Arizona Highways*, 60(1) (January): 32-35, 38-39.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1984 2.4039 *Pipe Spring and the Arizona Strip*. Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, 64 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:126 FQ17:243
- 1985 2.4040 Up the down-river; exploring the lower Grand Canyon by canoe. *Arizona Highways*, 61(9) (September): 12-17.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|
- 1985 2.4041 *River runners of the Grand Canyon*. [Tucson]: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and University of Arizona Press, 147 pp. [Title-page verso indicates: "Clothbound edition published by the University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona [AND] Paperbound edition published by Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Grand Canyon, Arizona." Title-page imprint of hardbound state lists both publishers; paperbound state lists Grand Canyon Natural History Association.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| **FORD 55** FQ1:S-10 [paperbound] FQ8:239 [hardbound], 239a [paperbound] FQ9:346 [1st], 347 [2nd printing, 1986] FQ9A:49 [2nd printing, 1986] FQ10:205 FQ11:240 [2nd printing, 1986], 348 [paperbound] FQ11B:122 [2nd printing, 1986] FQ12:308 FQ12A:147A [hardbound], 147B [paperbound] FQ12B:121A [1st], 121B [2nd printing, 1986], 121C [paperbound] FQ14:86 [paperbound] FQ15:316A [paperbound], 316B FQ16:127A [1986 printing], 127B [1985] FQ17:244A [2nd printing, 1986], 244B [paperbound] FQ18:239A [hardbound], 239B [paperbound] FQ19:329A [1986], 329B [1985] FQ20:243A [1986], 243B [paperbound] FQ21:149A [1st], 149B [2nd printing, 1986] FQ22:208A [hardbound], 208B [paperbound] FQ22B:64 [1985] FQ23:202A, 202C [1986] [both hardbound], 202B [paperbound] FQ24/1:442A, 442C [2nd printing, 1986] [both hardbound], 442B [paperbound] FQ29:83 [paperbound] FQ30:164 [hardbound], 165 [paperbound] FQ32:154A [hardbound], 154B [paperbound]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bartlett, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.1129; Borne, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.430; Murphin, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.1619; Topping, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.262
- 1986 2.4043 First conquest of the Colorado; the Powell expeditions. *National Parks*, 60(5/6) (May/June): cover, 3, 16-21. [Excerpt from Lavender (1985), *River runners of the Grand Canyon*.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| THOMAS 754
- 1997 2.4044 *The history of Arizona's Pipe Spring National Monument*. Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, "second printing (revised)", 58 pp.
- 1999 2.4045 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 13. [Excerpt as filler, from Lavender (1985).]
- 2000 2.8376 *River runners of the Grand Canyon*. *In*: Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures*. Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 118-123.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lavender, David, AND Edwards, David**

- 1988 2.4046 Niches in time; side-trip adventures in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 64(7) (July): 24-31.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

**Laverty, Scott**

- 2020 *2.30017* *Yuma Proving Ground*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Includes chapters on early regional history, Fort Yuma, Yuma Quatermaster Depot, World War II Desert Training Center, Camp Laguna, Yuma Test Branch, Yuma Test Station, and Yuma Proving Ground.]

**Lavoie, Brian; O’Neill, Edward T.; AND McClain, Patrick**

- 1997 2.9537 OCLC Office of Research examines Web-accessible information to find order in chaos. *OCLC Newsletter*, (30):. [Includes example of key-word search for “Grand Canyon”.]

**Lavoie, Johanne**

- 2010 2.20644 Chronique voyage; scintillante Las Vegas, bien plus que des casions! [*sic*] *Action Beauce* (Saint-Georges, Québec), 2(4) (October): 49. [Includes notices of “barrage ‘Hover Dame’” [*sic*, Hoover Dam], Lake Mead, and Grand Canyon Skywalk.] [*In French.*]

**Lavold, Jim**

- 2017 2.25588 [Letter to the editor.] *Arizona Highways*, 93(4) (April): 4. [Regarding having visited Grand Canyon at the time of an atmospheric inversion.]

**Lavretsky, J. [Лаврецкий, И.] [Lavretsky, Josef]** [*pseudonym of Iosif Romual’dovich Grigulevich (Иосиф Ромуальдович Григулевич)*]

- 1972 2.9691 *Эрнесто Че Гевара*. [*Ernesto Che Guevara.*] Москва: Издательство ЦК ВЛКСМ “Молодая гвардия” [Moskva: Izdatel’stvo TSK VLKSM “Molodaya gvardiya”] [Moscow: Publishing House of the Central Committee of the Komsomol “Young Guard”], 348 pp. (Жизнь замечательных людей. 1972. вып. 5 (512) [Zhizn’ zamechatel’nykh liudei. Serii biografii, vyp. 5 (512)] [*Life of Wonderful People. 1972. issue 5 (512)*]) [ВЛКСМ = Всесоюзный ленинский коммунистический союз молодежи (All-Union Leninist Communist Youth Union (VLKSM) (or Komsomol, short for Communist Youth Union).] [Herein, Che Guevara’s father, Ernesto Guevara Lynch, quoted, indicated that his grandfather inherited through marriage the lands of Don Guillermo de Castro, which ostensibly included the Grand Canyon.] [*In Russian.*]
- 1973 2.9692 *Эрнесто Че Гевара*. [*Ernesto Che Guevara.*] Moskva: Molodaia gvardiia, 2nd ed., 346 pp. (Zhizn’ zamechatel’nykh liudei (“Molodaia gvardiia”), vyp. 512.) [*In Russian.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1974 2.9693 *Che Guevara*. (Maria Teresa Rojas, translator.) [Bogotá, Colombia]: Ediciones Suramérica, 414 pp. (Colección América latina.) [In Spanish.]
- 1975 2.9694 *Ernesto Che Guevara*. (Mathias Moll, translator.) Frankfurt (am Main): Verlag Marxistische Blätter, 491 pp. [In German.]
- 1976 2.9695 *Ernesto Che Guevara. I. Lavretsky*. (A. B. Eklof, translator.) Moscow: Progress Publishers, 310 pp., errata slip. [English translation.] [See pp. 10-11, which quotes Che Guevara's father.]
- 1976 2.23990 *Ernestō Cē Kuvērā*. (Cantikāntan, translator.) Chennai: Niyū Ceñcuri Puk Havus, 392 pp. [In Tamil. Translated from the English translation, *Ernesto Che Guevara*, which was in turn translated from the original in Russian.]
- 1978 2.9696 *Ernesto Che Gevara*. Moskva: Molodaia gvardiia, 3rd ed., 346 pp. (Zhizn' zamechatel'nykh liudei. Seria biografii, vyp. [No.] 9 (512).) [In Russian.]
- 1982 2.9697 *Ernesto Che Guevara : Leben und Kampf eines Revolutionärs : Biografie*. Frankfurt am Main: Verlag Marxistische Blätter, 2nd ed., 492 pp. [In German.]
- 1985 2.9698 *Ernesto Che Guevara*. (A. B. Eklof, translator.) Moscow: Progress Publishers. [English translation.]
- 1989 2.9699 *Ernesto Che Guevara*. (A. B. Eklof, translator.) Moscow: Progress Publishers, 295 pp. [English translation.]
- 2002 2.9700 *Эрнесто Че Гевара*. [*Ernesto Che Gevara*.] Moskva: TERRA-Knizhnyi klub, 334 pp. (Portrety series.) [In Russian.]
- 2018 2.31349 *Che : Devrime adanmış bir hayat*. İstanbul: Etkin Yayınları. [In Turkish.]

---

**Lavrik, O. D. [Лаврик, О. Д.] [Lavrik, Alexander D. (Лаврик, Олександр)]**

- 2014 2.30740 (COMPILER) *Географія материків і океанів : Курс лекцій* [Heohrafiya materykiv i okeaniv : Kurs lektsiy] [Geography of continents and oceans : course of lectures]. Умань: ФОП Жовтий О. О. [Uman': FOP Zhovtyy O. O.] [Uman: FOP Zhovtiy O.O.], 155 pp. [Title page with caption: "Уманський державний педагогічний університет імені Павла Тичини; Інститут природничо-математичної та технологічної освіти Природничо-географічний факультет" [Umans'kyu derzhavnyu pedahohichnyu universytet imeni Pavla Tychny; Instytut pryrodnycho-matematychnoyi ta tekhnolohichnoyi osvity Pryrodnycho-heohrafichnyy fakul'tet] [Uman State Pedagogical University named after Pavel Tychna; Institute of Natural, Mathematical and Technological Education, Faculty of Natural Geography]. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 112, 120.] [In Ukrainian.]
- 2021 2.30912 (COMPILER) *Географія материків та океанів : Навчальний посібник* [Heohrafiya materykiv ta okeaniv : Navchal'nyy posibnyk] [Geography of continents and oceans : tutorial]. Житомир: Житомирський державний університет імені Івана Франка

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[Zhytomyr, Ukraine: Ivan Franko Zhytomyr State University], 2nd ed., 231 pp.  
 [Grand Canyon, see p. 122.] [In Ukrainian.]

**Law, Steven Wesley**

- 2010      2.14578      Tales from the Truck [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 15. [2009 Wilderness S-rig flip in Pearce Ferry Rapid.] [“Tales from the Truck’ is a new series in the BQR . . .”]
- 2011      2.15304      Tales from the Truck—It goes downhill fast: A crash course in rowing Lava Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 22-27.
- 2011      2.30973      A crash course in rowing the Grand Canyon’s Lava Falls. *Outdoor Sports Guide* (Salt Lake City), 29(4) (Late Summer): cover, 4, 10-11. [Cover tease: “Surviving Lava Falls; Rowing the Grand Canyon’s Fastest Rapid” (although the cover photo depicts “Canyoneers river guide, Jake Snyder, [driving] his 37-foot C-Craft boat through the tail of House Rock Rapid in Grand Canyon”).]
- 2016      2.25706      Edge of glory; hiking to the Paria overlook. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Page, Arizona), (Spring): cover, 6-7, 16, 18-19. [Paria River, near Lees Ferry.]
- 2017      2.29387      Deep respect. *Panorama* (Journal of Intelligent Travel) (United Kingdom), 2017(4) (Autumn): [unpaginated]. [Regarding this Colorado River guide’s respect for John Wesley Powell.]

**Law, Suzy Hockmeyer**

- 2010      2.14762      Reunion memories. *The Presbyter* (First Presbyterian Church, Sapulpa, Oklahoma), 51(11) (November): 2. [Includes note of cross-country trip on a motorcycle with sidecar. “Our favorite destination was the Grand Canyon, although it was a little bumpy, going down in the side car!” (ENTIRE NOTE) (Diamond Creek?)]

**Lawlor, John**

- 1971      *2.20827*      Mission site. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 34(11) (November): 43. [In reply to Mike Carmichael’s letter in the September issue (*ITEM NO. 2.20826*).]

**Lawrance, William I.**

- 1912      2.20063      Across the continent. *In*: Unitarian Sunday School Society [SECTION]. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 91(9) (February 29): 213-214. [Largely a description of the author’s visit to Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lawrence, Brad**

- 2015      2.23674      Bryce Canyon weekened getaway; August 22 fly-in. *APA Newsletter* (Arizona Pilots Association), (October): 14-17. [Includes flight over Grand Canyon (pp. 14, 16).]

**Lawrence, Deborah, AND Lawrence, Jon**

- 2008      2.18513      John B. Cave: Emigrant to California on the southern trails. *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California Trails Association, Southwest Chapter), (June): 6-7.

**Lawrence, Elrond**

- 2003      2.26033      Return of the Grand Canyon Limited. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Spring): 16-.
- 2013      *2.21076*      Railroading below sea level. *Trains*, 73 (March): 38-47. [Salton Sea area.]
- 2024      *2.32165*      By train to Eagle Mountain; Richard Steinheimer photographed Kaiser Steel's mine and railroad. *Classic Trains*, (Fall): 46-53.

**Lawrence, Jane**

- 1963      2.20653      Vacationing "West of the Mississippi". *News Letter* (Ravenna Ordnance Plant [Ravenna Arsenal, Inc.], Ravenna, Ohio), 17(7) (July): 7. [Notes having gone to Grand Canyon, "one of the most spectacular sights of all": "We had to see more, and a 6½-hour mule ride down into the Canyon gave us a closer view of the beautiful green Colorado River and was one of the highlights of our stay at Grand Canyon." Also notes Hoover Dam; "the guided tour was both enjoyable and enlightening." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

**Lawson, Anna**

- 2009      *2.22391*      Dance Etc. . . *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. ["Dance Etc. . ." is a children's dance studio in Boulder City formerly operated by "Miss Amy" Arnaz, wife of Desi Arnaz, Jr.]

**Lawson, James Gilchrist**

- 1936      2.7352      *Seeing America : photographs and descriptions of 102 leading sights of North America*. Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 64 pp. [See cover, pp. 55-55.]
- 1937      2.4047      *Seeing America*. Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 64 pp.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66* |





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.28827 | <i>Steelies and other endangered species : stories on water.</i> [No place]: A Little Curlew Press Trade Paperback, 206 [207] pp. [An on-demand publication.] |
| 2019 | 2.28735 | <i>The oasis this time : living and dying with water in the West.</i> Salt Lake City and Torrey, Utah: Torrey House Press, 201 [203] pp.                      |

**Laxalt, Robert**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1984 | 2.7732  | Unconquerable chasm: Exploring the Grand Canyon. <i>National Geographic Traveler</i> , 1(1) (Spring): cover, 4, 22-37.                           |
| 1989 | 2.28962 | El Gran Cañón del Colorado; un espectáculo de la naturaleza. <i>Rutas del Mundo</i> (Barcelona), (1) (December): 76-88, 90-92, 94. [In Spanish.] |

**Laycock, George**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1983 | 2.10330 | The biggest deer drive ever: Fifty-five cowboys on horseback and 70 Navajo braves on foot set out to drive 10,000 deer off the Kaibab, across the Grand Canyon, through the Colorado River and onto the South Rim. <i>Outdoor Life</i> , 172 (October): 60-61, 96-97.<br><br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39</a> |
|------|---------|---|

**Laylander, Don**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2004 | <i>2.27228</i> | Geographies of fact and fantasy: Oñate on the lower Colorado River, 1604-1605. <i>Southern California Quarterly</i> , 86(4) (Winter): 309-324. [Juan de Oñate.] |
| 2008 | <i>2.23311</i> | The Colorado Delta during the Jesuit era. <i>In: IX Encuentro Binacional Balances y Perspectivas.</i> [Seen on CD, <i>Memorias, 2005-2011, 2008</i> (Mesa 3).]  |

**Layne, J. Gregg**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1954 | 2.4048 | <i>Western wayfaring: Routes of exploration and trade in the American Southwest.</i> (Introduction by Phil Townsend Hanna, maps by Lowell Butler.) Automobile Club of Southern California, 63 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

**Layne, Jon**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | <i>2.27089</i> | FiberMat successfully applied in Arizona. <i>In: Asphalt Pavement News</i> [SECTION]. <i>CP<sup>2</sup> Center News</i> (California State University at Chico, California Pavement Preservation Center), (31) (September): 4-5. [FiberMat Type A applied in Fort Mohave and on Peirce Ferry Road, Mohave County, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Layton, Roland V., Jr.**

- 1970      2.16850      *The Völkischer Beobachter, 1920-1933: The Nazi Party newspaper in the Weimar era. Central European History, 3(4) (December): 353-382. [See p. 381, May 3, 1930 article about the Grand Canyon noted, in passing, as an example of "material with which the VB reader could relax from the political struggle".]*

**Lazcano Sahagún, Carlos**

- 2021      *2.30777*      *Origen del vocablo "California". In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020. [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 33-52. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [In Spanish.]*
- 2021      *2.30778*      *Las misiones de la Antigua California. In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020. [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 77-86. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [In Spanish.]*

**Le Baron, J. Francis**

- 1892      2.13409      [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 26(523): 344-349.*

**Le Baron, John K.**

- 1912      2.16505      *Which way? The call of the Pacific coast, and the answer to the question. Suburban Life, 15(6) (December): 351-353. [Rail travel. See p. 351, Grand Canyon.]*

**Le Blanc, De N.**

- 1964      2.4049      *The story of the Colorado River, guide book in map and globe interpretation. Chicago: A. J. Nystrom and Co., 23 pp. (American Geographical Society, Know Your America Program.) [Teacher's guide.]*  
    *≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|*

**Le Clercq, Jules** *see* **Leclercq, Jules**

**Le Gallienne, Richard**

- 1915      2.17218      *Vanishing Roads and other essays. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 377 pp. [See pp. 11, 184, Grand Canyon, in passing.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Le Gobien, Charles**

- 1705      *2.28021*      Aux Jesuites de France. *In: Lettres edifiantes et curieuses, ecrites des Missions etrangeres par quelques missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. V Recueil.* Paris: Chez Nicolas le Clerc, pp. [iii]-[xxx], fold-out map between pp. [xxxii]/1. ["Approbation" by C. de Precelle (p. [288]), communicating the fifth collection of letters, dated Sorbonne, January 27, 1705.] [Le Gobien provides general remarks relating to this issue of the *Lettres*; but specifically includes references to the travels of Eusebe-François Kino [Eusebio Francisco Kino] (pp. [xvii]-[xx]), with notes of "le grand fleuve Colorado ou du Nord" (p. [xix]) that relate to first printing of Kino's manuscript map (which is appended) (see more fully Kino, 1705, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.629](#); Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2](#)). It is this map that recorded Kino's geographical observations in the field that proved Lower California to be a peninsula, not an island.] [\[In French.\]](#)  
                   ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1705, ITEM NOS. 30.1602-30.1604](#)
- 1743      *2.29155*      To the Jesuits of France. *In: Lockman (Mr.) [Lockman, John], Travels of the Jesuits, into various parts of the world: compiled from their letters. Now first attempted in English. Intermix'd with an account of the manners, government, religion, &c. of the several nations visited by those Fathers: with extracts from other travellers, and miscellaneous notes. Vol. I.* London: printed for John Noon, pp. 348-356. [With a reproduction of Kino's map, translated, "Passage by land to California. Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit; between the years 1698, & 1701: containing likewise the new Missions of the Jesuits." (facing p. 395). Colorado River is labeled "Rio Colorado or of the North" (*sic*).] [Item signed "Le Gobien".]
- 1762      *2.15417*      To the Jesuits of France. *In: Lockman (Mr.) [Lockman, John], Travels of the Jesuits, into various parts of the world: particularly China and the East-Indies. Intermix'd with an account of the manners, government, civil and religious ceremonies, natural history, and curiosities, of the several nations visited by those Fathers. Translated from the celebrated Lettres edifiantes & curieuses des Missions etrangeres, par les Missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. A work so entertaining and curious, that it has already been translated into most of the European languages. This work is illustrated with maps and sculptures, engraved by the best masters. To which is now prefixed, An account of the Spanish settlements, in America, with a general index to the whole work.* [London]: printed for T. Piety, 2nd ed., corrected, pp. 348-356. [See p. 356, Colorado River, *in passing*; and Kino's map facing p. 395. Colorado River is labeled "Rio Colorado or of the North" (*sic*).] [Item signed "Le Gobien".]

---

**Le Hardy De Beaulieu, Camille**

- 1868      2.13551      Expédition du fleuve Colorado. *Société des Sciences, des Arts et des Lettres du Hainaut, Mémoires et Publications, Series 3, 2: 393-405.* [A curious review and summary of the Ives expedition of "1857", a decade afterward, mentioning the steamboat "*Explorateur*" (Explorer) but not Ives or any other person by name. Brief note of Grand Canyon, also not by name.] [\[In French.\]](#)
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Le Lay, Yves-François**

- 2019      2.29018      *Emotionscapes : s'é-mou-voir des situations géographiques. Volume 1: Position et projet scientifique.* Dossier pour une Habilitation à diriger les recherches, Ecole Normale Supérieure de Lyon, 338 [340] pp. [In the section, "La gestion de le domintion: maîtrise ou intendance?" (pp. 185-189), see p. 187, remarks and quotation from Edward Abbey's *Le retour du gang* (French translation of *Hayduke lives!*; Abbey, 2017, [ITEM NO. 7.1047](#)), regarding Kaibab National Forest.] [In French.]

**Le Play, Albert E.**

- 1908      2.15984      *Notes et croquis : d'Orient et d'Extrême-Orient.* Paris: Moreau Frères, 428 pp. [Tour around the world. Grand Canyon, see pp. 409-410, plate facing p. 410.]

**Le Tourneau, François-Michel**

- 2019      2.32197      Mosaïques foncières en Arizona: paradoxe et complexités de la domination des terres publiques au pays de la propriété privée. Land tenure in Arizona: public land domination and the paradoxal [*sic*] complexity of land management. *Cybergeog: European Journal of Geography, Espace, Société, Territoire*, document 888 (<http://journals.openedition.org/cybergeog/31934>) (doi:10.4000/cybergeog.31934), 27 pp. [See p. 15 (paragraph 48), remarks concerning the reservations of the Hualapai and Havasupai.] [In French, with bilingual title.]

**Le Viness, Thetford**

- 1966      2.20786      Along the border. *Desert Magazine*, 29(1) (January): 27-29. [Mexico, along the border with California and Arizona.]

**Lea (Mrs.) [Lea, Frank T. (Mrs.)]**

- 1906      2.26501      Mrs. Lea's letter. *The Indian's Friend*, 18(6) (February): 11. [News from the Yuma mission, including remarks on the Colorado River flood. Communicated by "A.S.Q." (Amelia S. Quinton).]

**Leach, Alexandra**

- 2015      2.22483      Dan Leach Memorial Fund. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Leach, George E.**

- 1935      2.29399      [Report.] *In*: The Caterpillar Club. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 18(15) (August 15): 10. [With editor's introductory paragraphs.] [Report by Major General Leach regarding his

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

emergency parachute jump from an aircraft near Kingman, Arizona. First reported in Anonymous (1935, *ITEM NO.* 2.29398).] [Section title actually printed as "The [drawing of a caterpillar] Club". Pertains to the "Mystic Order of Caterpillars", registrants in which have made emergency parachute jumps.]

**Leach, Henry Goddard**

1914      2.19597      American books in Denmark. *The Bay View Magazine*, 21(8) (May): 484-486. [See p. 485: "On the streets of Copenhagen, recently, there was a scramble . . . to get at some object hidden in the center . . . [. . .] The prize was an illustration of what appeared to be a murder in the Grand Canyon, and above in huge black type, 'Nick Carter Number,—America's Greatest Detective,' and in red lettering, 'Sample copy, compliments of the *Evening Post*. [¶] 'Everything American goes in Denmark,' a bystander remarked." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Leach, James B.**

1859      *2.19117*      Report of Superintendent James B. Leach upon the El Paso and Fort Yuma wagon road, constructed under the direction of the Department of the Interior, 1857-'58. *In*: Report of the Secretary of the Interior, communicating Reports upon the Pacific wagon roads constructed under the direction of that department. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 36*, pp. 74-100.

**Leach, John R.**

NO DATE      2.10004      *Ox bows and bare feet : a few curt facts about John R. Leach. And some who were responsible for him. Where he came from and where is most likely going. By John Himself.* (Illustrations reproduced from pen drawings by Colista Dowling.) [No imprint] [Portland, Oregon?: Leach Botanical Garden?], 60 pp. ("Mimeographed by Emily Moltzner".) [Text dated (p. 60) December 30, 1952. Reprinted [date?] from the mimeographed version, of which "a few copies" of that version had been given by Leach to his family.]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:209*

**Leach, Nicky**

1992      2.16515      *The guide to the national parks of the Southwest.* Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 80 pp.

1999      2.11309      *Pipe Spring National Monument : an ancient oasis on a storied frontier.* Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, 24 pp.

**Leadabrand, Russ**

1965      *2.7733*      Flying down to Parker. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 25-28.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Leard-Coolidge, Lindsay**

- 2019 2.27709 *Sublime impressions : prints and printmakers of the Grand Canyon.* Carlisle, Massachusetts: Benna Books (Applewood Books), 112 pp.  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1387](#)
- 2020 2.29951 *Printmakers of the Grand Canyon.* *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 116-121.

**Leatham, Nyle**

- 1966 2.4051 *The flight down into Grand Canyon.* *Arizona Days and Ways*, (May 1): 52-55. [Grand Canyon Airlines tourist flight in a single-engine Piper Cherokee. Notes flight a few hundred feet above the Colorado River.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|](#)

**Leavengood, Betty**

- 1984 2.4052 *Why did the two women hike the Canyon?* *Tucson Lifestyle Magazine*, (March/April): 6, 26-30.
- 1996 2.4053 *The W. W. Bass Collection comes home.* *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 4.
- 1999 2.4054 *Grand Canyon women : lives shaped by landscape.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 248 pp. [Ada Bass, Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter, Elizabeth Kent Meyer, Bessie Haley Hyde, Polly Mead Patraw, Ruth Stephens Baker, Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter, Doris Nevills, Gale Burak, Georgie White Clark, Louise Hinchliffe, Katie Lee, Louise Teal, Denise Traver; and "Lady Mule Wranglers of the Grand Canyon", including Edith Bass, Bernice Reeves, and Kitty Marr.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ13:283](#) [FQ13A:113](#) [FQ14:384](#) [FQ15:317](#) [FQ17:246](#)  
[FQ18:240](#) [FQ21:151A](#)  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.579](#)
- 1999 2.7259 *The first GCPS Tucson outing.* *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(12): 2-3. [Includes "Shiva Temple First Ascent", "Ada Diefendorf Bass Slides", and "Postal History Foundation".]
- 2000 2.7734 *North Rim adventure.* *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(8): 2.
- 2000 2.7735 *History of Phantom Ranch.* *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(9): 1-3. [Summary of Keith Green presentation.]
- 2001 2.7949 *Pioneers hike Powell Plateau.* *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 7-9.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2004 2.10082 *Grand Canyon women : lives shaped by landscape.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 2nd ed., 297 pp. [In addition to those mentioned in the 1st ed.: Nampeyo (a Hopi potter), Elizabeth Wiley McKee, Geraldine Williamson, Phyllis Yoyetewa Kachinhongva (Grand Canyon interpretive ranger), Jean Mann (Navajo weaver), Mary Aiken, Ethel Jack (Havasupai), Loretta Jackson (Hualapai, Tribal Preservation Officer), Ila Bullets (Kaibab Paiute, Acting Cultural Resource Director).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:151B FQ22:211 FQ23:203 FQ24/1:444 FQ27:35 FQ28:84
- 1992 2.16515 *The guide to the national parks of the Southwest.* Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 80 pp.
- 2006 2.10934 Ruth Stephens Baker. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (October/December): 3-4. [Excerpt from *Grand Canyon Women.*]
- 2014 2.21829 Profiles of Grand Canyon women. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [sic, 4]) (Fall): 4-5. ("These two profiles are excerpted from the 2nd edition of Grand Canyon Association's *Grand Canyon Women: Lives Shaped by Landscape*".) [Not credited to Leavengood. The two women are Louise Teal, boatwoman, and Phyllis Yoyetewa Kachinhongva, ranger.]
- 2014 2.22905 *Grand Canyon women : lives shaped by landscape.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 3rd ed., 242 pp. [Notes those of the 2nd ed., but omits Nampeyo and Geraldine Williamson; and updates the name of Loretta Jackson-Kelly.]

**Leavitt, Francis Hale**

- 1943 2.4055 Steam navigation on the Colorado River. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 22(1): 1-25, (2): 151-174.

**Leavitt, Vincent L.**

- 1991 2.25414 *History of the Bunkerville chapels.* [No imprint], 15 pp. [Dedication program booklet, chapel at Bunkerville, Nevada, for Bunkerville First and Second Wards and the Virgin Valley Spanish Branch, Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.]

**Lebedeva, I. O. [Лебедєва, І. О.] [Лебедєва, Ірина Олександрівна] [Lebedeva, Irina Alexandrovna]**

- 2003 2.12005 Відбір топонімічних одиниць за їх лексико-семантичними особливостями для використання на заняттях з англійської мови [Vidbir toponimichnykh odynyt' za yikh leksyko-semantychnymy osoblyvostyamy dlya vykorystannya na zanyattyakh z anhliys'koyi movy] [Selection of toponymic units according to their lexical and semantic features for use in English lessons]. *Наукові Праці—Педагогічні науки* (Видавництво МДГУ ім. Петра Могили, Миколаїв) [Naukovi Pratsi—Pedagogichni nauky (Vydavnytstvo MDHU im. Petra Mohyla, Mykolaiv)] [Scientific Works—Pedagogical Sciences (Petro Mohyla Moscow State University Publishing House, Mykolaiv)], 28(15): 179-184. [See pp. 181-182: "Інша група топонімічних одиниць—гідроніми та їх похідні. До числа головних рік США відносять: . . .

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Colorado—Колорадо, [. . .] Разом з такими значними гідронімами, . . . для лінгвокраїнознавства США велике значення мають гідроніми й похідні відтопонімічні утворення, як: [. . .] The Colorado (The Colorado River Compact)—погодження про гідроенергетичний комплекс на р. Колорадо . . . .” [Another group of toponymic units—hydronyms and their derivatives. Among the major years of the United States include: . . . Colorado—Colorado, [. . .] Along with such significant hydronyms, . . . for linguistics of the USA of great importance are hydronyms and derivatives of toponymic formations, such as: [. . .] The Colorado (The Colorado River Compact)—agreement on the hydropower complex on the Colorado River . . . .] Also see pp. 182-183: “Географічний термін, за визначенням М.Л. Вайсбурда [. . .] The Grand Canyon – Гранд-Каньон / Великий Каньон (американізм саныон – глибока ущелина, глибока вузька долина з відвісними скелями) . . . .” [Geographical term, as defined by ML Weisburda, The Grand Canyon - Grand Canyon (Americanism canyon—deep gorge, deep narrow valley with sheer cliffs).] [In Ukrainian, with abstract also in English.]

---

**Leclerc, Frederick**

- 1841      *2.15415*      Texas and its revolution. *Southern Literary Messenger* (Richmond, Virginia), 7(5/6) (May/June): 398-421. [“[The soil communicates a ‘red tinge’] not only to the Brazos but to other water-courses, and which has caused their being named by old travellers *Red River* and *Rio-Colorado*. This latter name designates both a river of Texas and a river of California. . . . at the northern extremity of the gulf of California, other *red lands* are found, which are spoken of in the ancient chronicles of the Mexicans, who passed here in their migration to the south, and with this phenomenon.” (pp. 400-401, in comparison to the Colorado River of Texas; ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Leclercq, Jules [Le Clercq, Jules]**

- 1877      2.15882      *Un été en Amérique : de Atlantique aux Montagnes Rocheuses*. Paris: E. Plon et Cie., 414 [415] pp. [See in Chapter 15, “Le Grand Cañon de l’Arkansas”, pp. 195-207. Includes illustration, facing p. 202, “Un Cañon du Colorado”, which, styled as it is, is more reminiscent of the Grand Canyon. Possibly some garbling of this canyon with Arizona’s Grand Canyon.] [In French.]
- 1890      2.15797      Le Grand Cañon du Colorado. *In*: Dallet, G., *Le centenaire de la science, 1789-1889 : le monde vu par les savants du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle*. Paris: Librairie J.-B. Baillière et Fils, pp. 252-254.] [In French.]
- 1892      2.30259      Il Gran Cañon del Colorado. *In*: Dallet, G., *Centenario della scienza, 1789-1889 : il mondo visto dagli scienziati del secolo XIX*. (Diego Sant’Ambrogio, translator, annotator.) Milano: Edoardo Sonzogno, Editore, pp. 216-217. [Credited to “Le Clercq, *Un’estate in America*. Parigi, Plon, editore.” (*i.e.*, Leclercq, 1877, *ITEM NO.* 2.15882; but see note accompanying that citation).] [In Italian.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**LeCompte, Brett A.**

- 1998 2.10556 *Southwest circle quest : a walkabout in the American outback.* [Moab, Utah]: Canyon Country Publications, 191 pp.

**LeCount, Albert L. [LeCount, Al]**

- 2021 2.30026 *The Grand Canyon's Uncle Jimmy Owens.* Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 126 [128] pp. [Uncle Jim Owens.]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES BROWN, 2021, ITEM NO. 30.1554
- 2022 2.31120 *The Grand Canyon's Uncle Jimmy Owens; a North Rim legend.* *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 92-95.

**Ledbetter, Jeri**

- 1991 2.4056 Swelling membership. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 9.
- 1993 2.4057 GTS river trip. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 19-20. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 1994 2.4058 Phantom phone bandits. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 15. [Telephone service. See also Tracy, Warren G.]
- 1994 2.4059 Old boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 20.
- 1994 2.4060 A mean season. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 5.
- 1996 2.4061 Ha ha ha. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 2-3.
- 1996 2.4062 In the beginning. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 18.
- 1997 2.4063 If it isn't one thing . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
- 1997 2.4064 Flip lines. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3): 2.
- 1998 2.4065 [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In: Ryan, Kathleen Jo* (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 30.
- 1998 2.4066 Wise guise. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 16. [Comments on Grand Canyon River Guides.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ledbetter, Jeri, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2013      2.19726      Jeri Ledbetter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 1, 32-45. [Ledbetter oral history interview.]

**Lederer, Graham**

- 2021      2.30806      Thoughts on a basin. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time*. [No place]: Blurb, pp. 53-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Léderrey, Pierre**

- 2010      2.21093      A la poursuite du rêve américain. Las Vegas, la Route 66, le Grand Canyon, Monument Valley ou Canyonlands: autant d'endroits magiques qui alimentent l'éternelle fascination pour les Etats-Unis. "Migros Magazine" a pris le guidon d'une Harley-Davidson pour deux mille kilomètres de légende. *Migros Magazine* (Zurich), (47) (November 22): 100-102. ("Photos LDD".) [In French.]

**Ledes, A. E.**

- 1995      2.4067      Exploring the American West. *Antiques*, 148 (September): 234-.

**Ledon, Gilbert R.**

- 1989      2.27559      *Sennaciece tra nia mondo*. [No place]: "Eldono de la Aŭtoro", 223 pp. ("Eldono de la aŭtoro, sen kopirajto [copyright-free], por la disvendantoj: Fonto . . . Chapecó-SC, Brazilio [sic], kaj Monato . . . Antwerpen, Belgio".) ("Kompostita de la eldonejo Fonto[.] Presita de IMPRIMAX (Xanxerê-SC, Brazilo)".) [Travelogue of a world tour. Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, see pp. 119-120.] [In Esperanto.]

**Lee, Bertram T.**

- 1928      2.28599      Una carta desconocida del Padre Eusebio Francisco Kino, Misionero de California. *Revista Histórica* (Instituto Histórico del Perú, Lima), 9: 94-99. [The author's introductory remarks include reference to Kino's work in the Gila and Colorado River regions. The letter from Kino, August 30, 1687, was located in the Biblioteca Nacional de Lima, pertains to the Indians of northwestern Mexico near the Gulf of California, and does not mention these rivers.] [In Spanish.]

**Lee, D. J.**

- 2014      2.21476      The edge is what we have. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 131-139.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lee, David R.**

- 1991 2.20995 Music and landscape appreciation: A comparison of the experience. *California Geographical Society*, 31: 5-18. [See p. 15, "Capture the Feeling of" [*sic*], which briefly notes Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite".]
- 

**Lee, Don**

- 2013 2.20991 (COMPILER) Chapter News. *Trail Marker* (National Society of the Sons of Utah Pioneers), 9(6) (June): 7-14. [See "Cotton Mission Chapter (St George, Utah)", notice of Arizona Strip trip taken on May 18, led by Ralph and Sidney Atkin and Clay Bundy (pp. 8-9).]
- 

**Lee, Jeffrey**

- 2007 2.18478 Great geographers: John Wesley Powell. *Focus on Geography*, 50(2) (Fall): 34-36.
- 

**Lee, Heide**

- 2014 *2.22477* Boulder City High School Short Play Festival. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 

**Lee, Hugh J., AND Tobie, E. P., Jr.**

- 1899 2.13942 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.
- 

**Lee, I. G. C.**

- 1899 2.13895 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 61.
- 

**Lee, Ivy L., Jr.**

- 1927 2.4068 *Seeing America : the personal diary of Ivy L. Lee, Jr. written on a tour of western United States and the Canadian Rockies during the summer of 1926*. [Privately printed], 75 pp. [See pp. 21-23, plate opposite p. 24.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lee, Jiyong**

- 2023 2.31534 New at IMAU; Jiyong Lee. *Fylakra / EMMΕΦ Nieuws* (Utrecht University, The Netherlands), 2023(2): 21. [Brief autobiographical sketch of Lee, a postdoctoral researcher; illustrated with a background photo of Lee at the Grand Canyon (no text mention).] [Item is in English.]
- 

**Lee, Joe**

- 1974 2.7736 My wonderful country. *Frontier Times*, 48(2) (February/March): 6-15, 29, 33-35, 38, 48-51, 54-64. (Submitted by Gladwell Richardson.) [Joe Lee, Navajo Indian trader. Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Lee, John Doyle**

- 1852 2.16342 Extracts from a letter from J. D. Lee. *Deseret News*, (April 17): 1 [issue pagination]. [Notes in part, "We also learned from [Paiute chief] Walker, that uncle Sam had a fort and troops stationed on the Colorado river, and that they had made a treaty with the Navihoes." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1877 2.4069 *Mormonism unveiled : or, the life and confessions of the late Mormon bishop, John D. Lee*. St. Louis, Missouri: Bryan, Brand and Co., 390 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:129 FQ8:240 FQ9:349 HOWES L209 STORM 2441
- 1879 2.4070 *Mormonism unveiled : or, the life and confessions of the late Mormon bishop, John D. Lee*. St. Louis, Missouri: W. S. Bryan, 406 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:58 HOWES L209 [but indicates same imprint and date as 1877 ed.]
- 1882 2.19025 *Mormonism unveiled : including the remarkable life and confessions of the late Mormon bishop, John D. Lee : (written by himself.) and complete life of Brigham Young. Embracing a history of Mormonism from its inception down to the present time, with an exposition of the secret history, signs, symbols, and crimes of the Mormon church. Also the true history of the horrible butchery known as the Mountain Meadows massacre*. St. Louis: Sun Publishing Co.; and Cleveland, Ohio: C. C. Wick and Co., 413 pp. [Also ornamental title-page as frontispiece, "Mormonism Unveiled or Life & Confession of John D. Lee."]
- 1992 2.4071 Lee's confession — the Mountain Meadows massacre. *In*: Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E. (eds.), *Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier*. Silver City, New Mexico: High-Lonesome Books, pp. 112-117.
- 2001 2.26414 Lee's confession — the Mountain Meadows massacre. *In*: Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E. (eds.), *Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 112-117.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lee, Jung Sun [이정선]**

- 2013 2.28887 아름다운 미국 여행의 추억 [aleumdaun migug yeohaeng-ui chueog] [*Beautiful American travel memories*]. 영원한 친구들 [yeong-wonhan chingudeul] / *Lasting Friends* (사단법인 한미우호협회 (KAFS) [sadanbeob-in hanmiuhoheobhoe] / Korean American Friendship Association, Seoul), (184) (March): 19-24. [Includes remarks on an aircraft tour to Grand Canyon and rafting ride on Colorado River.] [*In Korean, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.*]

**Lee, Katie**

- 1954 2.4072 Folk songs of the Colorado. (Photographs by Tad Nichols.) *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 2, 14-23.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED]» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|
- 1960 2.4073 Traveling the Canyon's white water highway. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 28-39.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED]» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|
- 1976 2.4074 Glen Canyon diary, 1956. *In*: People on the River [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 54-56. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam construction site.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED]» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|
- 1985 2.4075 [Excerpt from article in May, 1954, issue of Arizona Highways.] *In*: A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 28.
- 1995 2.4076 [Letter regarding "Old-Timers Trip" of 1995, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.] *Canyon Country Zephyr*, (July): 38.
- 1998 2.4077 *All my rivers are gone : a journey of discovery through Glen Canyon* (introduction by Terry Tempest Williams). Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 260 [261] pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 146** FQ13:284A, 284B FQ13A:114A, 114B FQ15:318A, 318B FQ16:128A, 128B FQ17:247 FQ18:241 FQ19:331 FQ22:212 FQ22B:65 FQ23:204 [hardbound], 204B [paperbound] FQ24/1:445A [hardbound], 445B [paperbound] FQ25:44 [hardbound] FQ27:36 FQ29:84 FQ30:166  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cox, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.578
- 1999 2.9034 The river knows the way. *Wild Earth*, 9(1) (Spring): 47-.
- 1999 2.4078 Call of the canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 6-8.
- 2000 2.7737 The cottonwood leaf. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 16-19.
- 2004 2.11289 *Sandstone seduction : rivers and lovers, canyons and friends*. (Foreword by Ellen Meloy.) Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 242 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:152 FQ22:213 FQ22B:66 FQ23:205 FQ24/1:446 FQ27:37 FQ29:85

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2012      2.17624      From an email from Katie Lee herself . . . *In*: Mystery Skeleton [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 7. [Regarding a photo "from the Katie Lee archives" that appeared in *bqr*, 25(2) (Summer): 48 (*ITEM NO.* 2.17157 [Anonymous, 2012]). Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2016      2.23867      Traveling the canyon's white water highway . . . *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): 30-37. [Reprint of Lee (1960, *ITEM NO.* 2.4073), including photographs from Northern Arizona University Cline Library and Tad Nichols.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Lee, Katie, AND deRosset, Sue Ring**

- 2010      2.15152      The grand dame of western environmentalism: A conversation with Katie Lee; interviewed by Sue Ring deRosset. *In*: deRosset, Sue Ring (managing ed.), *Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey*. Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, pp. 269-285.

**Lee, Katie, AND Martin, Richard**

- 2010      2.16638      At the confluence of life and time. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 6-7. [Visit to the 1956 crash site of a TWA Constellation airliner. Includes an excerpt from Katie Lee's river journal, July 13, 1956, ten days after the collision of the Constellation and a United DC 7 over Grand Canyon.]

**Lee, Katie; Steiger, Lew; AND Dimock, Brad**

- 1997      2.6038      Katie Lee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 1, 40-52. [Lee oral history interview.] [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

**Lee, Lawrence B.**

- 1978      2.16970      100 years of reclamation historiography. *Pacific Historical Review*, 47(4) (November): 507-564. [See pp. 543-546.]
- 1998      2.4079      Powell, John Wesley. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 906-908.

**Lee, LeFever M.**

- 1929      2.22644      American chemists meet. *The Ohio State Engineer* (Ohio State University, College of Engineering), 12(7) (May): 10, 19. [American Chemical Society convention, Ohio State University. Notes (p. 10) lecture by Julius F. Stone on a trip on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lee, Leroy**

1984 2.24793 Report from the President. *The Cactus Flat Lee Quarterly* (John Amasa Lee Family Organization), (February): 8. [Report of 1983 reunion at Lonely Dell (Lees Ferry, Arizona).]

---

**Lee, Marie Myung-Ok**

2023 *2.31885* The lemon squeezer; a simple tool becomes a form of self-defence. (Photo illustration by Marrissa Garcia.) *High Country News*, 55(9) (September): 46-47. [Essay by an Asian woman who with her non-Asian husband and son traveled to the west coast, encountering incidents of vehement bias in Lake Havasu City.]

---

**Lee, Martha F.**

1995 2.4080 *Earth First! Environmental apocalypse*. Syracuse, New York: Syracuse University Press, 208 pp.

---

**Lee, Sunghee [이성희]**

2012 2.28893 “사랑하는 연합교회 가족 여러분” [“salanghaneun yeonhabgyohoe gajog yeoleobun”] [“My beloved United Church family”]. 소망 [somang] [*Hope*] (피츠버그한인연합장로교회 [picheubeogeuhan-in-yeonhabjanglogyohoe] / Korean United Presbyterian Church of Pittsburgh), 2012(1): 4-5. [“담임목사인사글” [dam-immogsainsageul] [*Senior Pastor’s Greeting*].] [Back page of issue indicates publication date of 2013 February (*sic*).] [Inspirational message based on a trip to the Grand Canyon.] [In Korean, with bilingual publisher’s information.]

---

**Lee, Valerie**

2008 2.25053 Paradise. *MEMorandum* (Duke University, School of Engineering, Master of Engineering Management), (November 10):3-4. [Remarks by a student from China after three years of study, including brief reminiscences from Grand Canyon.]

---

**Lee, Weston, AND Lee, Jeanne**

1962 2.4081 *Torrent in the desert*. (End papers and maps by Don Perceval.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 186 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14| **Ford 99** FQ6:147 FQ7:131, 131a FQ8:242-242b FQ9:350-352 FQ10:206 FQ10A:50 FQ11:241A, 241B FQ11A:85 FQ13:285 FQ15:319 FQ22:214 FQ23:207 FQ24/1:448 FQ32:155 GUIDON 391  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Shelton, 1963, ITEM NO. 30.999

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lee, Willis T.**

- NO DATE *2.9203* Lower Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Reports—Open-File Series*, (576), 15 pp. [1910.] ["Account of a trip on the lower Colorado River written for the National Geographic Magazine but never published." Text caption title: "Through the canyons of the lower Colorado River in a boat."]

**Lee, Willis T.; Stone, Ralph W.; Gale, Hoyt S.; AND others**

- 1916 2.18949 Guidebook of the western United States. Part B. The Overland Route; with a side trip to the Yellowstone Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 612*, 251 pp. ("Reprinted with minor corrections".) [Historical notes relating to Green River, Wyoming, see pp. 72-74, Plates 16-18.]  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Condit, 1985, ITEM NO. 3.414 [retrospective]; Harper, 1916, ITEM NO. 30.784

**Lee, Young [易鸞]**

- 1983 2.30969 미국 국립공원 기행 ② [migug guglibgong-won gihaeng ②] [U.S. national park tour, [part] 2]. 한국자연공원협회 (서울) [hangugjayeongong-wonhyeobhoe (seoul)] [Korea National Parks Association (Seoul)], (25): 42-47. [Includes Lake Mead and Grand Canyon.] [In Korean.]

**Lee Keedick [firm]**

- NO DATE 2.18584 *Lee Keedick presents Clyde L. Eddy, journalist, explorer and lecturer : leader of an epochal exploration expedition through the rapids of the Colorado River.* New York: Lee Keedick, [4] pp. [Agent's promotional brochure.]

**Leen, Doug**

- 2015 2.22934 *National parks : poster art of the WPA perpetual calendar.* Darien, Connecticut: Ziga Media, LLC, [28] pp. [including covers]. [Spiral-bound, long format.] [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.] [NOTE: Work Projects Administration renamed Works Progress Administration in 1939.]

**Leetch, George**

- 1963 *2.20764* Canoeing on Lake Havasu. *Desert Magazine*, 16(10) (October): 15-17.

**Leeth, Dan**

- 1995 2.22059 The Arizona Strip; north of the Colorado River lies a wedge of land that once challenged settlers and now delights travelers who long for uncluttered spaces. *Wild West*, 8(1) (June): 60-.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Leffler, Albert**

- 2012 2.19510 Recollections from the 3751 Grand Canyon trip 2012. *New Mexico Steam Locomotive Railroad Historical Society* (Albuquerque), 11(2) (April/June): 1-3. [San Bernardino Railroad Historical Society's 4-8-4 locomotive Santa Fe No. 3751. Steam-powered excursion "The Grand Canyon Limited", May 14-19, 2012, from Union Station, Los Angeles, to Grand Canyon and return, in part as a celebration of the Arizona Centennial.]

**Legendre, A.-F.**

- 1905 2.22553 *Le Far-West Chinois. Deux années au Setchouen : récit de voyage, étude géographique, sociale et économique.* Paris: Librairie Plon (Plon-Nourrit et Cie), 547 pp. [The author, having never seen Grand Canyon, supposes the Yangtse gorges superior. See in Chapter 8, "De Ou-Shan a Kewi-Tcheou-Fou", p. 62: "Je n'ai jamais contemplé le cañon de Colorado et autres cañons célèbres, mais je ne puis rien imaginer de plus *sauvage*, de plus *grandiose*, ni de plus *stupéfiant* à la fois, que les gorges de Yang-Tsé, dans leur longue succession de murailles sinistres, interrompues, de distance en distance, par des zones d'effondrement, où se décèlent les plus riants paysages, dans la beauté d'une végétation aux richesses presque tropicales." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

**Leggett, Herbert A.**

- 1962 2.8377 Arizona; the nation's fastest growing state. *Arizona Highways*, 38 (February/March): 42-57.

**Lehman, Anthony L.**

- 1982 2.22650 Joseph Wood Krutch. *The Branding Iron* (Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (148) (September): 10-16.

**Lehmann, Doris**

- 2020 2.29032 [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(2) (February): 4. [Includes brief remarks on a winter visit to Grand Canyon.]

**Lehmann-Haupt, Rachel**

- 1995 2.13404 Sacred raves. *Yoga Journal*, (May/June): 76-81.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lehnertz, Christine**

- 2018      2.27201      Superintendent's remarks. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 4-5.
- 2018      2.27318      Go Grand in 2019; Grand Canyon National Park turns 100. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-13.

**Lehni, Caroline**

- 2006      2.30349      De l'exploration au récit grand public; usages de l'image dans Canyons of the Colorado par John Wesley Powell (1895). *Études Photographiques* (Société française de photographie), 18 (May): 72-95. [*In French.*]

**Leibert, Morris W.**

- 1899      *2.22027*      Journey to California and Indian Territory. Narratives from the report of an official visitation on behalf of Moravian missions, January 29th to March 22nd, 1898. Part V.—The desert. *Periodical Accounts Relating to the Foreign Missions of the Church of the Brethren ("Moravians")* (Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel Among the Heathen, London), Second Century, 4(39) (September): 158-164. [Includes Colorado Desert and lower Colorado River region.]

**Leibowitz, Rachel**

- 2008      2.16835      The million dollar play house: The Office of Indian Affairs and the Pueblo Revival in the Navajo capital. *Buildings and Landscapes*, 15 (Fall): 11-42. [See "The Pueblo Revival Style and the 'Indianized Southwest'", p. 18 and following; includes Fred Harvey and Mary Colter architecture at Grand Canyon.]

**Leiby, Austin Nelson**

- 1984      *2.4082*      *Borderland pathfinders : the 1765 diaries of Juan Maria Antonio de Rivera*. Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 243 pp.

**Leich, Jean Ferris**

- 1980      *2.30027*      *Architectural visions : the drawings of Hugh Ferriss*. (With essay by Paul Goldberger; foreword by Adolf Placzek.) New York: Whitney Library of Design (Watson-Guption Publications), 144 pp. [See "Hoover Dam, Arizona-Nevada Line, 1936" (pp. 102-103). This illustration is also used for the front of the dust jacket. See also in notes, pp. 136-137, which there states, "originally Boulder Dam from its location near Boulder City, Nevada", and "Sketch published in *New York Times Magazine*, Apr. 19, 1942";

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

however, a different sketch, "Boulder Dam", appears in the *Times Magazine* (see "H., E. F.", 1942, [ITEM NO. 3.1979](#).)]

**Leigh, Randolph**

- 1941     [2.19947](#)     *Forgotten waters : adventure in the Gulf of California*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 324 pp. [See Chapter 13, "The Wild Upper Gulf", pp. 122-136, which includes lower Colorado River; Chapter 28, "The Greatest tidal Bore of the Pacific", pp. 286-299; Chapter 29, "Boulder Dam's Feet of Clay", pp. 300-310.]  
       ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES Henderson, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.952](#)

**Leigh, W. R.**

- 1911     2.4083     Impressions of an artist while camping in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona. *Out West*, New Series, 2(1) (June): 15-27. [Divided into inspirational sections: "Morning", "Forenoon", "Noon", "Afternoon", "Evening", "Night", "Sunrise". Illustrated by six photographs, none of which pertain to the artist's vantage point in the canyon; and while there are no reproductions of any of the artist's works created there, each of the sections is a richly colored word painting.]  
       ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS \[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31\]](#)

**Leighly, John**

- 1963     [2.17757](#)     (ED.) *Land and life : a selection from the writings of Carl Ortwin Sauer*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 435 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 90-91, 124, 141, 226.]

**Leighton, David**

- 2019     2.28489     Ray Manley. *In: The Early Photographers* [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(9) (September): 36-45.

**Leinbach, Michael D., AND Ward, Jonathan H.**

- 2018     2.26438     *Bringing Columbia home : the untold story of a lost space shuttle and her crew*. New York: Arcade Publishing, 356 pp., color plates. [Includes notes regarding Jules "Buzz" Mier, a pilot for Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters, whose Bell 407 crashed over Angelina National Forest, Texas, during searches for debris from the shuttle *Columbia*; all aboard died. See p. 195, and p. 198, note of memorial service "a few days later in a chapel on the rim of the Grand Canyon." Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters not noted in text, but see photo on fourth page of second color plates section following p. 244, "Charles Krenek's search crew [with pilot Mier] poses for a photo while refueling on March 27, 2003, the day of the fatal accident." The company name is visible on the helicopter.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Leipold, L. E.**

- 1973     *2.27006*     *Alton S. Newell, recycling expert : up from poverty to become a worldwide recycling merchant.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: T. S. Denison and Co., Inc., 11 0 pp. (Men of Achievement Series.) [Includes childhood anecdotes relating to the lower Colorado River.]

**Leis, Joe**

- 2008     2.12308     A near miss. *Pacem in Terris* (St. Francis, Minnesota), 20 (Fall): 3.

**Leis, Patrick**

- 2013     2.25603     Små hvide løgne; det er let at rejse ind, men betydeligt sværere at rejse ud, erfarer Globens udsendte motorcykelreporter, da han pludseligt befinder sig i kachotten på en mexicansk grænsestation i forsøget på at nå tilbage til det forjættede land USA. *Globen* (De Berejstes Klub, København), (54) (Winter 2013/2014): 10-13. [Includes Grand Canyon West.] [In Danish.]

**Leiser, Gary**

- 1999     2.20452     Flight over the Grand Canyon. *Travis Air Museum News* (Travis Air Force Historical Society, Travis Air Force Base, California), 17(4): 10. [Regarding Lt. Ralph O. Searle, who was the first to fly over Grand Canyon in February, 1919.]

**Leishman, Elaine**

- 1970     2.31854     [Decorations.] *In*: Special Feature; Christmas Traditions. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (October): [unpaginated]. [Begins, "Many ladies of Grand Canyon can be found outside the park at this time of year busily gathering pine cones and dried pods and seeds to make Christmas wreaths with."]

**Leist, J. G.**

- 1880     2.29667     Erinnerungen an Colorado. *Haus und Herd* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 8(4) (April): 178-184, (5) (May): 242-248. [Part I features the Colorado River canyons, including "Grand Cannon" (*sic*), with illustrations from Powell.] [In German.]

**Leister, Mary McFarland**

- 1959     2.4084     Afoot in the Grand Canyon. *American Forests*, 65(8) (August): 32-34, 44-45. [South Kaibab Trail to Phantom Ranch, return via Bright Angel Trail.]  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Leithead, James**

- 1967      *2.21929*      Muddy Mission. An original account by James Leithead. *From:* First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 48-51.

---

**Leiva Aguilera, Javier**

- 2015      2.22517      *Ruta por Estados Unidos: 6219 millas de viaje por la Costa Oeste*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 170 pp. [See "Día 8: Flagstaff-Grand Canyon-Page", pp. 37-43.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Lėka, Aušra**

- 2014      2.28539      Kelyje: virš, po, prie amerikietišku stebuklu; beveik 7 tūkst. km klajonių po JAV pietvakarinę dalį užrašai. *Veidas* (Vilnius), 2014(40) (October 17): 48-53. [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.] [In Lithuanian.]

---

**Leland Stanford Junior University**

- 1893      2.21556      *The Leland Stanford Junior University : second annual register, 1892-93*. Palo Alto, California: The University. [See under "University Lecture Course", p. 114: "Major J. W. Powell, of Washington, D. C.—'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) [From list of public lectures for 1892-1893. No scheduled date indicated.]

---

**Lell, Thomas M.**

- 1994      2.11553      How to beat the canyon crush; Arizona's Grand Canyon Railway. *Passenger Train Journal*, 25(6) (June): 36-41.

---

**Lemberger, Otto**

- 1914      *2.23399*      Survey in the Sonora desert. *Engineering News*, 71(1) (January 1): 6-12. [Recounting a land-surveying expedition in the Mexican desert south of Yuma, Arizona. Guillermo Andrade grant.]
- 1917      *2.26022*      Eine Vermessung in der Sonorawüste, Mexiko. *Österreichischen Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereines, Zeitschrift* (Wien), 1917(17) (April 27): 263-270. [Recounting a land-surveying expedition in the Sonoran desert south of Yuma, Arizona. Guillermo Andrade grant.] [In German.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lemke, Bill, AND Rivers, Carmin**

- 2011      2.15102      The Grand Canyon then and now. Now photographs by Bill Lemke. Text by Carmin Rivers. *View Camera*, (January/February): cover, 16-25.

**Lemke, Justine**

- 2006      *2.24855*      Memories. *From*: Chapter forty-eight; Lawrence Austin Lemke. Lawrence Austin and Justine Lemke. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 282-284.

**Lemke, Lawrence A. "Bud"**

- 2006      *2.24854*      Chapter forty-eight; Lawrence Austin Lemke. Lawrence Austin and Justine Lemke. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 275-281.

**Lemmon, J. G. [Lemmon, John Gill]**

- 1888      2.4085      Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 12(69) (September): 244-256.  
                  ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| GOODMAN 911

**Lemoine Villicaña, Ernesto**

- 1959      *2.26021*      Evolución demográfica de la Baja California. *Historia Mexicana* (El Colegio de México), 9(2) (October/December): 249-268. [*In Spanish.*]

**Lemon, Jake**

- 2008      2.18876      Long distance packing. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (June): [unpaginated]. [Preparations for, and brief recounting of, a long-distance mule trip that began with a rim-to-rim crossing of Grand Canyon. Includes author's discussion with Ron Clayton at Grand Canyon.] [*NOTE*: Among the follow-up articles under this author and serial, only those cited here were located. Note as well that the order of some articles seems to be awry. There may be two sets of printings, or reprintings.]
- 2008      2.18877      Long distance packing—Day 1. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (July): [unpaginated]. [South Rim to Phantom Ranch.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2008 2.18878 Long distance packing; day 2. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (October/November): [unpaginated]. [Phantom Ranch to Cottonwood Campground.]
- 2009 2.22142 Grand Canyon pack trip. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (September/October): 2-3. [Day 1. Grand Canyon Village, Bright Angel Trail, Phantom Ranch.]
- 2009 2.18879 Grand Canyon pack trip; continued. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (November/December): 9-10. [Day 5, April 19. North Rim to De Motte Campground.]
- 2010 2.18880 Grand Canyon pack trip; continued. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (January/February): 3-4. [Days 3-4, April 17-18, 2004. Cottonwood Campground to North Rim.]
- 2010 2.18881 Grand Canyon pack trip—continued; week 2, day 5, Monday, 4/19/2004. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (May/June): 4. [North Rim to De Motte Campground.] [*NOTE*: This repeats the text of the November/December 2009 issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.18879).]
- 2010 2.18882 Grand Canyon pack trip—continued. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (July/August): 6-8. [Week 2, days 6-7, April 20-21, 2004. De Motte Campground to Jacob Lake.]
- 2010 2.18883 Grand Canyon pack trip—continued. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (September/October): 6-8. [Week 2, days 8-9, April 22-23, 2004. Jacob Lake through Orderville Canyon to a point 14 miles from Stateline Campground.]

**Lemons, Roy C.**

- 2004 2.10017 Member update—Roy Lemons. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5.
- 2005 2.10685 A hard, rocky road to nowhere. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 87-89. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

**Lenglet du Fresnoy (Monsieur l'Abbé) [Lenglet du Fresnoy, Nicolas]**

- 1768 2.17460 *Méthode pour étudier la géographie : où l'on donne une description exacte de l'univers, formée sur les observations de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, et sur les auteurs originaux. Avec un discours préliminaire sur l'étude de cette science, et un catalogue des cartes, relations, voyages et descriptions nécessaires pour la géographie. Quatrième édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée. Tome VIII.* Paris: Chez N. M. Tilliard, 584 [585] pp. [See "La Californie", pp. 229-242.] [*In French.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lenon, Robert**

- 2004     *2.10300*     (WITH Robert Whitcomb and Judith Whitcomb) *It seems like only yesterday : mining and mapping in Arizona's first century. Vol[.] 1, The Yuma years.* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 178 pp. ("A Publication of the Yuma County Historical Society".) [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**Lenz, J. M.**

- 1914     2.21453     [Postcard quoted.] *In*: Out of the Mail Bag [SECTION]. *Telephony*, 66(22) (May 30): 47. ["From J. M. Lenz, treasurer of the Runzel-Lenz Electrical Manufacturing Company, Chicago, who is making a business trip through the West, comes a post card on which he writes: 'Did the Grand Canyon last week. Some scenery! The only place yet where I failed to see *Telephony*. Regards to the Chi-feds.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 

**Lenz, Lee W.**

- 1986     2.4086     *Marcus E. Jones : western geologist, mining engineer and botanist.* Claremont, California: Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, 486 pp.
- 

**Leon, Steve**

- 2000     *2.7738*     Hoover Dam visit makes their wish. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(6) (November/December): 42. [Make-A-Wish Foundation.]
- 

**León Portilla, Miguel**

- 1973     *2.29870*     El primer testimonio sobre el valle de Mexicali. *Calafia* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 2(3): 49-53. [In Spanish.]
- 2003     *2.30892*     Baja California: geografía de la esperanza. *Artes de México* (México), (65, Misiones Jesuitas) (June): 64-71. [Includes remarks on the travels of Padre Kino.] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Leonard, Bruce, Jr.**

- 1997     *2.4087*     Black Canyon. *Trailer Life*, 57(4): 45.
- 

**Leonard, J. A.**

- 1899     2.13919     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 70.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Leonard, Karen Isaksen**

- 1992     *2.23064*     *Making ethnic choices : California's Punjabi Mexican Americans.* Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 333 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley, California.]

---

**Leonard, Pratt**

- 1995     2.4088     *Owning the Grand Canyon: The first thirty years.* *Grand Canyon MacLeans*, (2), 10 pp. ("Based on stories from Sandy MacLean, Joyce Fisher, Joan Haydukovich, Norma Leonard, Bob MacLean, Dan MacLean, and Mary Frances McLean. With photographs supplied by Marie Allen, Joan Haydukovich, and Norma Leonard".) ["Published by Leonard and Millán", Champaign, Illinois.]

---

**Leonard, Tom**

- 2014     2.22871     *Travel tips from the stacks.* *Fiat Lux* (University of California Library, Berkeley), (30) (Winter): 2-3. [With quotations from literature about travel experiences, including (p. 3) Joseph C. Ives' observation on the Grand Canyon region.]

---

**Leonard-Stuart, Charles**

- 1909     2.24441     (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *New century reference library of the world's most important knowledge.* [Volume 2, Codex-Grouchy]. New York and Philadelphia: Syndicate Publishing Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West" and "Grand Canyon".]

**Leonard-Stuart, Charles, AND Hagar, George J.**

- 1912     2.18087     (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Everybody's cyclopedia.* [Volume 1. A-Constance.] New York: Syndicate Publishing Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West".] [*NOTE*: With editing, this is otherwise identical even in typography to H. Mann (1903, *ITEM NO.* 2.18086), *The Crown Encyclopedia and Gazetteer.*]

---

**Leong, Karen J., AND Killoren, Dan**

- NO DATE     *2.20331*     *Japanese Americans in Arizona.* Los Angeles: Japanese American National Museum, 5 pp. [Enduring Communities fact sheet. Includes the Poston World War II relocation camp.]

---

**Leopold, Aldo**

- 1949     *2.7260*     *A Sand County almanac and sketches here and there.* (Illustrated by Charles W. Schwartz.) New York: Oxford University Press, 226 pp. [Includes Colorado River delta; see "Green Lagoon".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1953     *2.11284*     *Round River : from the journals of Aldo Leopold.* (Luna B. Leopold, ed.) London: Oxford University Press, 173 pp. [See "The Delta Colorado", pp. 10-30.]  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 134a** FQ30:171
- 1966     *2.17270*     *A Sand County almanac : with essays on conservation from Round River.* New York: Oxford University Press.
- 1968     *2.24560*     *A Sand County almanac and sketches here and there.* London: Oxford University Press, 266 pp.
- 1970     *2.17271*     *A Sand County almanac : with essays on conservation from Round River.* New York: Ballantine Books.
- 1987     *2.7261*       *A Sand County almanac and sketches here and there.* (Introduction by Robert Finch.) New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, xxviii, 228 pp.  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:170
- 1991     *2.4089*       The virgin Southwest [1933]. *In:* Flader, Susan L., and Callicott, J. Baird (eds.), *The River of the Mother of God and other essays by Aldo Leopold.* Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Press, pp. 173-180. [Square brackets are part of the title, added by the editors; from an unpublished manuscript.]
- 1991     *2.14729*     *Round River : from the journals of Aldo Leopold.* (Luna B. Leopold, ed.) Minocqua, Wisconsin: NorthWord Press, 248 pp. [See "The Delta Colorado".]  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 134b**
- 1992     *2.24558*     *A Sand County almanac and sketches here and there.* New York: Oxford University Press, [256] pp.
- 1995     *2.24559*     *A Sand County almanac and sketches here and there.* Norwalk, Connecticut: Easton Press, 228 pp. ("Collector's Edition".)
- 1996     *2.24563*     *Equilibrio ecológico : almanaque de un condado arenoso y con ensayos sobre conservación tomados de Round River.* (Ángel Carlos González Ruiz, translator.) México: Gernika, 276 pp. [Translation of *A Sand County almanac : with essays on conservation from Round River.*] [In Spanish.]
- 2000     *2.24561*     *Almanach d'un comté des sables suivi de : quelques croquis.* (Anna Gibson, translator; preface by J. M. G. Le Clézio.) Paris: Flammarion, 289 pp. (Garnier Flammarion, Texte Intégral, 1060.) [Translation of *A Sand County almanac.*] [In French.]
- 2004     *2.24564*     沙郡年記：李奧帕德的自然沈思 [*Sha jun nian ji: li ao pa de de zi ran chen si*]. Tai bei shi: 天下遠見 [Tian xia yuan jian] [World Vision], 401 pp. (Wen xue ren sheng, LH057.) [Translation of *A Sand County almanac.*] [In Chinese.]
- 2004     *2.24565*     沙郡岁月：李奧帕德的自然沈思 [*Sha jun sui yue : li'ao pa de de zi ran chen si*]. Beijing: 中国社会出版社 [Zhongguo she hui chu ban she] [China Society Press], 339 pp. [Translation of *A Sand County almanac.*] [In Chinese.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2010     *2.24566*     沙郡岁月：李奥帕德的自然沉思 [*Sha jun sui yue : li'aopade de zi ran chen si*]. Shantou: 汕头大学出版社 [Shantou da xue chu ban she] [Shantou University Press]. (Qing jing dian, zi ran mei wen guan.) [Translation of *A Sand County almanac*.] [In Chinese.]
- 2013     *2.24562*     沙乡年鉴 [*Sha xiang nian jian*]. Cheng dou: 四川文艺出版社 [Si chuan wen yi chu ban she] [Sichuan Art Publishing House]. [Translation of *A Sand County almanac*.] [In Chinese.]
- 2013     *2.28657*     A Sand County almanac, and sketches here and there. Illustrated by Charles W. Schwartz. *In: Aldo Leopold : a Sand County almanac and other writings on ecology and conservation*. (Curt Meine, ed.) New York: The Library of America, pp. 1-189.
- 2013     2.28658     The virgin Southwest. *In: Aldo Leopold : a Sand County almanac and other writings on ecology and conservation*. (Curt Meine, ed.) New York: The Library of America, pp. 317-324. ("Typescript, May 6, 1933".)
- 2013     *2.28661*     The delta Colorado; being an account of a voyage of discovery by Carl and Aldo Leopold—gentlemen-adventurers into the mythical Straits of Annian, the jungles of the Rio del Pescador, and the environs of the Vermillion [*sic*] Sea; in the Hunter's Moon A.D. 1922. *In: Aldo Leopold : a Sand County almanac and other writings on ecology and conservation*. (Curt Meine, ed.) New York: The Library of America, pp. 541-573. [From the manuscript journals of Aldo Leopold.]
- 2013     2.28659     [Letter] To Clara Leopold, May 11, 1917. *In: Aldo Leopold : a Sand County almanac and other writings on ecology and conservation*. (Curt Meine, ed.) New York: The Library of America, pp. 758-760. [Includes brief remarks on a trip into Grand Canyon, p. 758.]
- 2013     2.28660     [Letter] To Estella Leopold, Grand Canyon, July 18 [1917]. *In: Aldo Leopold : a Sand County almanac and other writings on ecology and conservation*. (Curt Meine, ed.) New York: The Library of America, pp. 760-762. [Describes a trip into Grand Canyon.]
- 2014     *2.27066*     沙郡年记 [*Shā jùn nián jì*]. Gui lin: 广西师范大学出版社 [Guang xi shi fan ta xue chu ban she] [Guangxi Normal University Press]. [Translation of *A Sand County almanac*.] [In Chinese.]

---

**Lera, Thomas**

- 2004     2.27795     Spelean post offices of the United States: Part One. *Journal of Spelean History* (American Spelean History Association [National Speleological Society, History Section]), 38(2)(126) (July/December): 29-50. ["Arizona Spelean Post Offices" (pp. 41-43) include Grand Canyon Caverns, a rural branch of Peach Springs (pp. 42-43). (No postmark.)]
- 2011     2.18570     *Cave post offices*. [No place]: Cave Books, 136 pp. [See "Grand Canyon Caverns", pp. 25-26.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lerdo de Tejada, Miguel**

- 1856     *2.15460*     *Cuado sinóptico de la Republica Mexicana en 1856 : formado en vista de los ultimos datos oficiales y otras noticias fidedignas.* Mexico: Ignacio Cumplido, 92 pp. [See pp. 2, 22, 24, 25; lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

**Lerdo de Tejada, Sebastian**

- 1883     *2.19008*     Speech of the President of Mexico, on the opening of Congress.—Mexico, April 1, 1875. (Translation.) *In*: Hertslet, Edward (compiler), *British and Foreign State Papers. 1875-1876. Vol. LXVII.* London: William Ridgway, pp. 587-591. [See p. 591: “. . . on account of the new circumstances of the boundary-line between Upper and Lower California, the Executive considered that, besides establishing the frontier port of Ziguana, it was best to transfer the frontier Custom-house which was in Sonora to Port Isabel, situated at the mouth of the River Colorado, in the Gulf of Cortés. These measures were demanded by the quantities of goods which are being introduced at those points, and by the traffic growing with the increase of population.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Lert, Frédéric**

- 2004     2.12110     Smooth and silent take-off for Papillon; EC130. *In*: In Operation [SECTION]. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (June/July): 32.
- 2014     2.28593     A day at the fuel farm; the operations of Maverick Helicopters leave nothing to chance, and here’s the proof: a fuelling station right in the desert! Une journée à la ferme; les opérations de Maverick Helicopters ne laissent rien au hasard. Pour preuve, cette station d’avitaillement en plein désert! *Helicopter Magazine Europe* (Les Ulis, France), (July 19): 18-25. [Las Vegas-Grand Canyon air tour market.] [In parallel English and French texts.]

**Lesley, Lewis Burt**

- 1929     2.4090     (ED.) *Uncle Sam’s camels : the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858).* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 298 pp. (Half-title verso indicates “London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press”.)  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| **FARQUHAR 20b**  
       FQ5:13, 13a FQ6:148 FQ11A:86 FQ12:311 FQ13:288 FQ15:321 FQ17:249  
       FQ18:245 FQ19:334 FQ20:245 FQ24/1:450 FQ30:172 GUIDON 560
- 2006     2.18312     (ED.) *Uncle Sam’s camels : the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858).* (Foreword by Paul Andrew Hutton.) San Marino, California: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, 298 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Lesley (1929, ITEM NO. 2.4090).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Leslie, Arthur**

- 1923      2.30463      Dare-devils of the magic box; every day the news cameraman takes his life in one hand and his camera in the other and sees what fate has up her sleeve. *Illustrated World*, 39(1) (March): 74-77, 148. [See p. 76: "The same element of danger [unpredictable air currents] existed when a cameraman flew over the Grand Canon grinding away. The currents between the narrow walls created atmospheric whirlpools which threatened to dash the pilot and cameraman to instant death." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [No illustration pertinent to Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Leslie, Jacques**

- 2005      *2.22717*      *Deep water : the epic struggle over dams, displaced people, and the environment.* New York: Picador (Farrar, Straus and Giroux), 352 pp. [Also in reprintings as an on-demand book.] [Includes Colorado River, *passim*.]
- 

**Leslie, Mitchell**

- 2001      2.9558      Roadside attractions; an offbeat adventurer prefers molehills to mountains. *Stanford Magazine*, (January/February):.
- 

**Lessard, F. Dennis**

- 1987      2.8378      "E. O. Who?" *American Indian Art Magazine*, 12(2) (Spring): 52-61. [E. O. Beaman.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 900
- 

**Lester, C. H.**

- 1914      *2.20010*      The Borderland Trail. *Motor Age*, 25(26) (June 25): 5-9. [Dodge City, Kansas, to Los Angeles via Yuma.]
- 

**Lesure, Thomas R.**

- 1953      2.4091      Wonder trip. *Travel*, 100 (July): 31-33.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|
- 1956      2.4092      *Adventures in Arizona.* San Antonio, Texas: The Naylor Co., 169 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ20:246
- 1957      2.4093      *All about Arizona—the healthful state.* Greenlawn, New York: Harian Publications. [Several editions.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1959 2.15528 *All about Arizona—the state where it’s great to live and vacation.* Greenlawn, New York: Harian Publications, 120 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ18:246](#)
- 1959 2.15529 *The heart of the Southwest : Arizona—Colorado—New Mexico—Texas—Utah—Nevada.* New York: Greenlawn, New York: Harian Publications, 247 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ18:247](#)
- 1961 2.4094 Grand Canyon in May. *Desert Magazine*, 24(5) (May): 31-32.
- 1962 2.4095 Grand adventure at Grand Canyon. *Points West*, 4 (June): 56-60.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|](#)
- 1966 2.4096 Arizona’s Colorado. *Travel*, (December): 66-70.
- 1978 2.4097 *All about Arizona.* Floral Park, New York: Harian Publications, 12th ed., revised, 194 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|](#)
- 1979 2.4098 *All the Southwest : Arizona, southern California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas, Utah.* Floral Park, New York: Harian Publications, 2nd ed., revised [*i.e.*, 4th] ed., 364 pp. (Distributued by Grosset and Dunlap, New York.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|](#)

**Let13** [*pseudonym*]

- 2017 2.30339 West USA: questo è viaggiare; honeymoon. *CiSonoStato.it Digital Magazine* [Italy], 1(3) (Winter) (December): 28-42, 44-63. [Travelogue, July 27-August 31.] [\[In Italian.\]](#)

**Letz, Oliver, AND Letz, Edith**

- 2009 2.12797 Fly Boy Fly Girl Rally 2009. *Hangar-News* (Marcair, Inc., Roanoke, Texas), 6(1) (August):. [Private-plane flight rally through Southwest; includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon. Item signed at end, “Oliver, Edith, Gilbert”; but by-line as cited here.]

**Leuschner, A. O.**

- 1915 2.13649 Scenic excursions. *In*: Grinnell, Joseph (ed., Subcommittee in Charge), *Nature and science on the Pacific coast : a guide-book for scientific travelers in the West. Edited under the auspices of the Pacific Coast Committee of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.* San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., pp. 276-294. [See p. 290.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lévai, Eszter**

- 2015      2.28914      Egyszer volt egy (mérésékeltlen) vad (dél)nyugat. [Once upon a time there was a (moderately) wild (South)West.] *Szinapszis* (Simmelweis Egyetem hallgatoinak lapja) (Budapest), 11(2) (February): 32-37. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Hungarian.]

**Levanetz, Joel**

- 2008      *2.12063*      A compromised country: Redefining the U.S.-Mexico border. *Journal of San Diego History*, 54(1) (Winter): 39-42. [See pp. 41-42, regarding the Gila River-Colorado River confluence.]

**Levasseur, E. [Levasseur, Émil]**

- NO DATE      2.7474      *La terre (moins l'Europe) : géographie et statistique*. Paris: Ch. Delagrave et Cie, 498 pp. [1873?] [In French.]

**Levasseur, E., AND Périgot, Ch. [Levasseur, Émil, AND Périgot, Charles]**

- 1873      2.4099      *Atlas de la géographie : physique, politique et économique*. Paris: Librairie de Ch. Delagrave et Cie, 82 plates. (Cours d'Études à l'usage des Lycées et Colléges.) [In French.]

**Levasseur, Victor**

- 1839      *2.25667*      *Géographie moderne, rédigée d'après les matériaux les plus récents sur le plan de l'ouvrage de Balbi. Nouvelle Édition, revue, corrigée et considérablement augmentée*. Paris: Didier, 339 pp. [See p. 275, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]
- 1849      *2.17345*      *La tierra. Descripción geografica y pintoresca de las cinco partes del munoo [sic] : tomada del libro de Victor Levasseur, y considerablemente aumentada en vista de los escritos de Balsi, Malte-Brun, Contamberg, d'Abezac, Ritter, Stewart, Dumont d'Urville, Stein, Volger, Cannarich, Selten, Chauchard, Antillon, Miñano, Verdejo, Caballero, Madoz, etc., etc., por D. Angel Fernandez de los Rios*. Madrid: Oficinas y Establecimiento Tipográfico de La Ilustracion y del Semanario Pintoresco Español, 293 pp. [Cover title: *La tierra, descripción geografica y pintoresca de las cinco partes del mundo, por Victor Levaseur [sic]. Traducida y aumentada por Don Angel Fernandez de los Rios : adornada con grabados*. Imprint: Oficinas y Establecimiento Tipografico de la Ilustracion y Semenarrio Pintoresco a Cargo de Aluamura.] [See p. 262, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

**Levein, Rona**

- 2007      2.11256      From a letter to GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides. Regarding Bert Loper.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Leventer, Amy, AND Seltzer, Geoffrey**

1995 2.4100 *Earth from space*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 192 pp. (National Audubon Society Pocket Guide.) [See pp. 48-49.]

---

**Leveritt, John A.**

1946 *2.23033* Camp life at Davis Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 32(9) (September): 196-197.

---

**Levermore, Charles Herbert**

1922 2.12920 *Samuel Train Dutton : a biography*. New York: Macmillan Co., 280 pp. [See p. 109, note *in passing* of Andrew Carnegie at Grand Canyon, March 22, 1910.]

---

**Leverton, Bill**

1986 2.4101 *On the Arizona road with Bill Leverton*. Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 128 pp. (Copyright KTSP-TV, Inc., and Charles William Leverton, Jr.)

---

**Levine, David**

2000 2.7353 Liked the *Log*. *In*: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 33.

2002 2.8824 [Item.] *In*: Lava's hungry jaws . . . ; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]

---

**Levine, Frances**

2011 2.25436 Images from the edge of an empire. *In*: Mac Gregor, Greg, and Halus, Siegfried, *In search of Domínguez and Escalante : photographing the 1776 Spanish expedition through the Southwest*. Santa Fe, New Mexico Press, p. 7.

---

**Levinienė, Vilija**

2014 2.29319 Kelionė į Arizoną. *Dirva* (Lietuvių Tautinės Minties Laikraštis/The Lithuanian National Newspaper) (Amerikos Lietuvių Spaudos ir Radijo Drauglja „Viltis“, Inc., Chicago), 99(13) (June 24): 10. [*In Lithuanian.*]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lévy, Bernard-Henri**

- 2005 2.10396 In the footsteps of Tocqueville (part three). *Atlantic Monthly*, 296(1) (July/August): 71-96. [See pp. 73-74.]
- 2006 2.14446 Philosophy in America. *In: In Box* [SECTION]. *Foreign Policy*, (153) (March/April): 20. [Interview.] ["The intelligent design movement frightened me. [. . .] This young guy I met at the Grand Canyon, telling me that the canyon was the place of the [flood], of Noah's Ark, and so on. That is frightening." (editorial square brackets are part of the quotation) No further elaboration.]

**Levy, Buddy, AND Martin, James Q.**

- 2015 2.22648 Blind faith. Nothing intimidates blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer more than the chaotic whitewater of the Grand Canyon, so why can't he walk away? *Canoe and Kayak*, (March): 34-43.

**Levy, Dana, AND O'Connor, Letitia Burns**

- 1994 2.4102 (EDS.) *Spectacular America*. (Photography by Tom Bean, Carr Clifton, Liz Hymans, Brad LaPayne, Charles Mauzy, David Muench, Chuck Pefley, Mike Sedam, and Richard Hamilton Smith; researched, compiled, and designed by Perpetua Press, Los Angeles.) [No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., 132 pp. [See pp. 24-27.]
- 1994 2.7739 (EDS.) *Spectacular America*. (Photography by Tom Bean, Carr Clifton, Liz Hymans, Brad LaPayne, Charles Mauzy, David Muench, Chuck Pefley, Mike Sedam, and Richard Hamilton Smith; researched, compiled, and designed by Perpetua Press, Los Angeles.) [No place]: Beaux Arts Editions, 132 pp. [See pp. 24-27.] [Variant of Levin Associates ed. (*ITEM NO.* 2.4102).]

**Levy, David H.**

- 1999 2.4103 What rocks say. *Parade* [syndicated], (August 22): 12-13.
- 2000 2.11393 *Shoemaker by Levy : the man who made an impact*. Princeton, New Jersey, and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 303 pp. [Eugene Shoemaker.]

**Levy, S. Rutherford**

- 1921 2.19419 Trip correspondence. *National Association of Chiropodists, Journal*, 11(6) (June): 17-19. [Convention trip. Letter relates almost entirely to the visit to Grand Canyon.]

**Levy, Stu**

- 2005 2.28754 Side canyons of the Colorado. *LensWork* (Anacortes, Washington), (59) (July/August): cover, 4, 73-87. [Photography portfolio.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Lewin, Ralph**

- 2011     *2.25190*     Foreword. *In: Laufer, Peter, Calexico : true lives of the borderlands.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-xii.

---

**Lewis, Brenda R.**

- 1982     2.4104     North American El Dorado. *American History Illustrated*, 17(7): 10-19.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31*|

---

**Lewis, Brooks**

- 1981     *2.21906*     Entertainment. *In: Centennial Book Committee, Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 113-123.

---

**Lewis, Cecil P.**

- 1950     *2.16734*     Gold fever. *Desert Magazine*, 13(6) (April): 16. [Near Camp Robert H. Dunlap, northeast of Niland, California, in Colorado Desert.]

---

**Lewis, Charlton T.**

- 1906     2.26504     (ED.) *Harper's book of facts : a classified encyclopædia of the history of the world : a record of history from 4004 B.C. to 1906 A.D. : with more than one hundred thousand references to subjects in the realms of science, literature, art, and government.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, [unpaginated]. [See "Arizona", among which notes, "Maj. J. W. Powell, for the Smithsonian Institution, with a party of 10, in 4 boats, descends the canyon of the Colorado from Green river to rio Virgin. May-Aug. 1869"; and "Yuma nearly destroyed by flood. 27 Feb. 1891".]

---

**Lewis, Ernest D.**

- 1912     2.14276     Leading events in United States history. *In: Croscup, George E., A synchronic chart and statistical tables of United States history : with a chronological text by Ernest D. Lewis.* New York: Windsor Publishing Co., students' ed., enlarged. [See p. 9, notices of Coronado's and Alarcon's expeditions in the Southwest, 1539 and 1540.]

---

**Lewis, Frances**

- 2006     2.10604     A note from a member. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 3. [Daughter of long-time Grand Canyon employees.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lewis, G. Malcolm**

- 1998      *2.24987*      Maps, mapmaking, and map use by native North Americans. *In*: Woodward, David, and Lewis, G. Malcolm (eds.), *The history of cartography, Volume Two, Book Three : Cartography in the traditional African, American, Arctic, Australia, and Pacific societies*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. 51-182. [Early Spanish encounters in the Southwest, see pp. 106-109; see also pp. 172, 177-178.]
- 

**Lewis, Gail, AND Wright, Bruce**

- 2019      *2.28448*      Guest commentary; the Arizona-Sonora region—an economic powerhouse. *In*: Celebrating 60 Years of Cross-Border Collaboration, 1959-2019 [ISSUE THEME]. *Vecinos* (Arizona-Mexico Commission, and Chamber Business News), (Summer): 24-25. [Includes note on "CANAMEX Trade Corridor", and photo of Hoover Dam.]
- 

**Lewis, Hal**

- 1990      2.8965      Steam to the Grand Canyon. *Railfan and Railroad*, 9(2): 42-50, 69. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 

**Lewis, Jay Russell**

- 2007      2.11574      *The great unconformity*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, English Department, 57 pp. [Semi-autobiographical; see p. 30, mention of Grand Canyon fires.]
- 

**Lewis, Lawrence**

- 1908      2.18024      The Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River in Colorado; the wonderful cañon, deep and narrow, through which a transcontinental railway runs. *Travel Magazine*, 13(4) (January): 194-197. [See p. 196: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona is not traversed by a railroad; nor is it likely to be, for it leads nowhere." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Lewis, Leland C.**

- 1923      *2.17452*      The West's most unique highway. *The Highway Magazine*, 14 (August): 6. [Plank highway through sand between Yuma, Arizona, and Holtville, California.]
- 

**Lewis, Louise**

- 2007      2.17869      *No experts needed : the meaning of life according to you!* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shangai: iUniverse, Inc., 213 pp. [Cover adds: "A true story of following Spirit's words to a life of meaning".] [See "Canyon Bliss", pp. 141-143, which includes Grand Canyon North Rim.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lewis, Meriwether** <sup>29</sup>

- 1805      2.26325      [Journal entry, August 14, 1805.] *Lewis and Clark Codices. Codex F.—Lewis. Journal July 17, 1805-Aug. 22, 1805. Biddle's No 6. Coues' F.* [**MANUSCRIPT**, American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia (Mss.917.3 L58, Codex F). *[NOTE: The assignments of codices, physical labelling on the journal covers, and page numbering were made by Elliott Coues, ca. 1892.]* [See manuscript p. 106 (the journals' leaves were not enumerated at the time they were written), spellings thus: "*from this narative I was convinced that the streams of which he [Cameahwait, chief of the Shoshone] has spoken as runing through the plains and that on which his relations lived were southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the rivers Apostles and Collorado, and that the rout he had pointed out was to the Vermillion Sea or gulph of Callifornia.*"]<sup>30,31</sup> • [Manuscripts are not normally cited in this bibliography, but this

<sup>29</sup> The citations of published journal entries of Meriwether Lewis here represent the principal editions about the journals of Lewis and Clark based on the original manuscripts. There are many issues under many imprints that either simply reprint existing works, abridge them, or liberally edit and paraphrase them. The American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, holds the majority of the Lewis and Clark journals, which had been transmitted there by Thomas Jefferson, who happened to be President of the Society concurrently with his U.S. presidency. While Meriwether Lewis and his contemporaries did not know of the Grand Canyon, and likely only superficially knew of the Colorado River, one of the purposes of the Lewis and Clark Expedition through the lands acquired in the Louisiana Purchase and disputed lands beyond, under directions from Jefferson and funded by Congress, was to ascertain the likelihood of a water-dominant route between the United States and the Pacific Ocean, a goal of course not realized. The expedition, not knowing what lay ahead as they crossed the Rocky Mountains, inquired of native tribes as to various prospects for a route. This sole mention of the Colorado River and its outlet into the Gulf of California corresponds with the meager contemporary understandings of the route and landscape of the Colorado between its headwaters and its lower reaches. One can surmise what would have become of the success of the expedition had for some reason they decided to travel southward. This quotation from the journals stands out as an early American attention to (and dismissal) of the Colorado River's transit to the sea as a potential route for communication and commerce, which however, during the 19th century, is an idea that recurs, as testified by citations elsewhere in this bibliography. [See also Jefferson (1814, *ITEM NO. 2.8570*).]

<sup>30</sup> Historians of the Lewis and Clark Expedition have well discussed a **MANUSCRIPT** map (*WHEAT I:239* [as "c. 1796 The West"]) of the western part of North America by Nicholas King, 1803, now in the Library of Congress (cataloged there, in square brackets thus: "[Lewis and Clark map, with annotations in brown ink by Meriwether Lewis, tracing showing the Mississippi, the Missouri for a short distance above Kansas, Lakes Michigan, Superior, and Winnipeg, and the country onwards to the Pacific]", digitized online at <https://www.loc.gov/item/98687178/>). This map has been identified as having been modified from a part of the just-published map by Arrowsmith (1802, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1192, WHEAT I:253*; Cartobibliography is *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2) and apparently the manuscript had been taken on the expedition. (For a discussion, see John Logan Allen, *Passage Through the Garden : Lewis and Clark and the Image of the American Northwest* (University of Illinois Press, Urbana, 1976), pp. 97-103, figure 21 [pp. 100-101].) (King's map is also illustrated in Gary Moulton, *The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Volume 1. Atlas of the Lewis and Clark Expedition* (University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln and London, 1983), map 2.) The manuscript map includes in its southwestern part bare sketches of three rivers flowing southward to southwestward: "Rio Colorado" on the west, "Rio des los Apostolos" to its east, and farther east "Rio Norte or Rio Bravo" that is the Rio Grande. North of the headwater areas of these rivers is a broad swatch labeled "Conjectural". The course of each of these rivers is an emendation because they are displayed very differently from their courses (and labeling) on the Arrowsmith map (see below). Allen (figure 22, p. 116) also displays

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

citation supports various published printings (see the other citations under Meriwether Lewis). The manuscript quoted here is a direct transcription from the original journal, by E.E.S. November 28, 2017, so as to compare the varied transcriptions published by Biddle (1814, in edited form; see Lewis, 1814, *ITEM NO.* 2.26326), Coues (1892, in edited form; see Lewis, 1892, *ITEM NO.* 2.26327), Thwaites (1904; see Lewis, 1904, *ITEM NO.* 2.26296), DeVoto (1953; see Lewis, 1953, *ITEM NO.* 2.26328), and Moulton (1988; see Lewis, 1988, *ITEM NO.* 2.9000). Regarding disparities of dates as published in these editions, Thwaites was the first to note that Lewis had apparently rewritten, at least in part at a later date, the account of William Clark's discussion with Cameahwait. Some editors chose to correct the date to reflect the rewriting, as opposed to what was actually written on the journal page by Lewis, which recorded the date of the event.]

- 1814      2.26326      [Journal entry, August 20, 1805.] *In:* [Biddle, Nicholas, ed.], *History of the expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the river Columbia to the Pacific Ocean. Performed during the years 1804-5-6. By order of the government of the United*

---

"the King 1803 map compared with a modern base map", which overlays the King river courses on the modern base map. Interestingly, and coincidentally, the "Rio des los Apostolos" parallels the upper Colorado River to its east about to the position where would be the eastern Grand Canyon; the "Rio Colorado" parallels the upper Colorado River to its west to where would be the confluence of the Colorado and Virgin Rivers. Take note as well that on many contemporary maps, the supposed river of the Apostles is usually shown west of the lower course of the Colorado River, often without definite headwaters or outlet though occasionally meeting the lowermost Colorado near the Gulf of California. On examining Allen's overlay against the King map, it is apparent that there is a disconnection; that, with respect to latitude, King placed these rivers several degrees too far north according to his lines of latitude. Although the relationships of all the rivers on King's map are faithful in proportion to each other on Allen's overlay (compared to King's original), for some reason the overlay shows the Colorado actually reaching to the correct latitude for Grand Canyon as shown on the modern base map. (For comparison here, the 1802 Arrowsmith map shows the area north and northwest of the "Gulf of California" as mostly blank. "Rio Colorado or Red River" and "R. del Coral" are depicted as separate streams, with the Colorado coming from the northeast and the Coral coming from the east; once near each other both continue on separate courses southwestward to the head of the gulf. One of the upper tributaries of the "Coral" is labeled "Rio Hillo". One of two northerly tributaries to the "Coral" is labeled "Rio del Azul or Blue R.", both of which have headwaters common with the Colorado. "Rio Bravo or Rio Rio del Norte" is more correctly shown on the course of the Rio Grande southward and southeastward from the vicinity of Santa Fe.)

<sup>31</sup> See also the 1805 **MANUSCRIPT** map (*WHEAT II:270*): "A Map of part of the Continent of North America, Between the 35<sup>th</sup> and 51<sup>st</sup> degrees of North Latitude, and extending from 89° Degrees [*sic*] of West Longitude to the Pacific Ocean: Compiled from the Authorities of the best informed travellers by M. Lewis. Note, The Missouri River from Fort Mandan in Lat. 47° 25' 47" N, and in Long. 101° West from the meridian of Greenwich, is corrected by Celestial Observations. The Country West of Fort Mandan is laid down principally from Indian information.", "Copied by Nicholas King, 1805." (Library of Congress, digitized online at <https://lccn.loc.gov/00560525>.) The southwestern quadrant of this sketch map depicts "River Colorado" and "R. de los Apostolos.", both flowing southward from headwaters south of the area of interest to Lewis and Clark; they converge at the head of "Gulf of California", where is labeled "S<sup>t</sup> Pedro". This map, as was the 1803 manuscript map, is illustrated in Allen's *Passage Through the Garden* (pp. 232-233), with a comparable overlay on a modern base map (p. 234) The 1805 map is illustrated in Moulton's *Atlas of the Lewis and Clark Expedition*, map 32b (and variants, 32a, 32c). Notably, the southwestern rivers are shown a decidedly farther distance to the west than they are in reality. The Colorado never was a river of consideration by the explorers, just one of which they were aware.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, Esquire. Vol. I.* Philadelphia: Bradford and Inskeep, and New York: Abm: H. Inskeep (J. Maxwell, Printer), pp. 391-395. [See p. 394, referring to an account from Cameahwait, chief of the Shoshone: "This account persuaded us that the streams of which he spoke were southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the Rio des Apostolos, and Rio Colorado, and that the route which he mentioned was to the gulf of California . . . ."]
- 1893      2.26327      [Journal entry, August 20, 1805.] *In*: Coues, Elliott, *History of the expedition under the command of Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri River, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the Columbia River to the Pacific Ocean, performed during the years 1804-5-6, by order of the government of the United States. A new edition . . . including a diligent study of the original manuscript journals and field notebooks of the explorers . . . . Vol. II.* New York: Francis P. Harper, pp. 520-525. [See pp. 523-524, referring to an account from Cameahwait, chief of the Shoshone (square brackets, by Coues, are part of the quotation): "This account persuaded us that the streams of which he spoke were the southern branches of the Columbia, heading [approximately] with the Rio des Apostolos and Rio Colorado, and that the route which he mentioned was to the Gulf of California."]
- 1904      2.26296      [Journal entry, August 20, 1805.] *In*: Thwaites, Reuben Gold (ed.), *Original journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806 : printed from the original manuscripts in the Library of the American Philosophical Society and the direction of its committee on historical documents together with manuscript material of Lewis and Clark from other sources . . . . Now for the first time published in full and exactly as written. Volume Two. Journals and Orderly Book of Lewis and Clark, from Two-Thousand-Mile Creek to Shoshoni Camp on Lemhi River, May 6, 1805-August 20, 1805.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. 375-385. [See p. 382, spellings thus: "from this narrative I was convinced that the streams of which he [Cameahwait, chief of the Shoshone] had spoken as runing through the plains and that on which his relations lived were southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the rivers Apostles and Collorado, and that the rout he had pointed out was to the Vermillion Sea or gulph of Callifornia."] [Thwaites transposed this entry from Lewis's journal entry for August 14 (see 379, note 2, "We insert [with August 20] pp. 104-109 of Codex F, because its place here is indicated on the MS. in a memorandum by Clark . . . , whose account of his conversation with the chief is apparently copied (or rather rewritten) by Lewis.")]. [NOTE: The Thwaites edition as cited is the more familiar octavo state. It was also released in 1904 as a set in quarto that divided volumes into two parts and which was extra-illustrated with photographs. The text blocks of the two states are identical. The pertinent quarto volume is *Volume Two, Part II.*]
- 1953      2.26328      [Journal entry, August 20, 1805.] *In*: DeVoto, Bernard (ed.), *The journals of Lewis and Clark.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 210-214. [See p. 212, spellings thus: "from this narrative I was convinced that the streams of which he [Cameahwait, chief of the Shoshone] had spoken as runing through the plains and that on which his relations lived were the southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the rivers Apostle and Collorado, and that the rout he had pointed out was to the Vermillion Sea or gulph of Callifornia."]
- 1988      2.9000      [Journal entry, August 14, 1805.] *In*: Moulton, Gary E. (ed.), *The journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Volume 5. July 28-November 1, 1805.* Lincoln (Nebraska) and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 87-95. [See p. 90,



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

spellings thus: "from this narative I was convinced that the streams of which he [Cameahwait, chief of the Shoshone] had spoken as runing through the plains and that on which his relations lived were the southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the rivers Apostle and Collorado, and that the rout he had pointed out was to the Vermillion Sea or gulph of Callifornia." See Moulton's corresponding geographic *note* 13, p. 95, that the connections with these rivers was an error, and that "The Rio de los Apostolos was a mythical river of the Southwest which appears on Nicholas King's map of 1803 (*Atlas* map 2) and Clark's Fort Mandan map of 1805 (*Atlas* maps 32a, 32b, 32c)." The *Atlas* is Volume 1 of the Moulton ed. of the journals.]

---

**Lewis, Oscar**

1961      *2.4110*      *The war in the Far West: 1861-1865.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., 263 pp.

---

**Lewis, Paul**

1981      *2.21912*      The Chinese contribution. *In: Centennial Book Committee, Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 174-180.

---

**Lewis, Paul M.**

1989      2.4111      (TEXT) *Beauty of America.* Portland, Oregon: LTA Publishing Co., 77 pp.

---

**Lewis, Rhona**

2012      2.21441      Sculpting faces and futures. *Mishpacha* (Brooklyn, New York, New York; and Har Hotzvim, Jerusalem, Israel), (400) (13 Adar 5772/March 7, 2012): 56-63. [Regarding Robert Barron, a facial prosthetic specialist. See p. 58: "When he was young, Barron once spent weeks perfecting a painting of the Grand Canyon. It was so realistic that on the opening day of the state fair he found it hanging in the photo gallery. He won a blue ribbon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Lewis, Sarah, AND Gamboni, Simon**

2014      2.22519      Open road; on a road trip across southern America, Sarah Lewis soaks up endless desert scenes, modern marvels in Palm Springs and the dining highlights of Austin, Las Vegas and New Orleans. (Photos by Simon Gamboni.) *Mercedes-Benz Magazine* (Stuttgart), (July): 64-71. [See pp. 64-65, double-page illustration, "A Grand Scale. Hiking across Plateau Point on the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona." See also pp. 68-69.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lewis, William D., AND Singer, Edgar A.**

- 1919      2.18244      (EDS.) *The Winston simplified dictionary : including all the words in common use defined so that they can be easily understood*. Philadelphia and Chicago: John C. Winston Co., 820 pp. [See p. 769: "Grand Cañon (kăn'yûn), gorge of the Colorado riv. in Ariz., 217 m. long." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Lewon, Dennis**

- 2001      2.8134      Hayduke Trail. *Backpacker*, 29(4) (May): 46-49, 131.

**Ley García, Judith**

- 2014      *2.22703*      (ED.) *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [300 copies.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014      *2.22704*      Miradas del paisaje: Los primeros exploradores. *In*: Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 17-62. [In Spanish.]

**Ley García, Judith, AND Calderón Aragón, Georgina**

- 2008      *2.23400*      De la vulnerabilidad a la producción del riesgo en las tres primeras décadas de la ciudad de Mexicali, 1903-1933. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 20(41): 145-173. [In Spanish.]

**Ley García, Judith, AND Fimbres Durazo, Norma Alicia**

- 2011      *2.28572*      La expansión de la ciudad de Mexicali: una aproximación desde la visión de sus habitantes. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 23(52): 209-238. [In Spanish.]

**Ley García, Judith; Denegri de Dios, Fabiola Maribel; AND Ortega Villa, Luz María**

- 2012      *2.27691*      Lugares a visitar en el Valle de Mexicali: Los sitios recomendados por los habitantes. *In*: Mas, Jean-François, and Cuevas García, Gabriela (compilers), *XIX Reunión Nacional SELPER—México : memorias*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Centro de Investigaciones en Geografía Ambiental, pp. 248-253. (Volume cover title cited. Volume title-page: *XIX Reunión Nacional SELPER—México : Morelia, Michoacán, México, Octubre de 2011 : extensos en presentación oral y póster*.) [Sociedad de Percepción Remota y Sistemas de Información Espacial.] [In Spanish.]

**Ley García, Judith; Ortega Villa, Luz María; Fimbres Durazo, Norma Alicia; AND Ortega Villa, Guadalupe de los Ángeles**

- 2012      *2.28570*      Mitos en el valle de Mexicali: una cartografía de lo intangible. *Revista de Geografía Norte Grande* (Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile, Santiago, Chile), (52) (September): 91-108. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Leydet, François**

- 1964 2.4105 *Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon.* (David Brower, ed.) San Francisco: Sierra Club, 179 pp. [With heavy stock exhibition dust jacket, the entire inside of which contains photographs and information on Sierra Club membership and publications.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] **FORD 56** FQ1:64 FQ2:59, 59a FQ3:83 FQ4:95 FQ5:109 FQ6:149, 149a FQ7:132, 132a FQ8:243, 243a FQ9:353, 354 FQ9A:50 FQ10:207A FQ10A:51 FQ11:242A, 242B FQ12:312A, 312B FQ13:289A, 289B FQ15:322A FQ21:154A FQ24/1:452A, 452B FQ29:86 FQ30:173 GUIDON 396  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1964, ITEM NO. 30.20; Anonymous, 1965, ITEM NO. 30.1028; Andersen, 1971, ITEM NO. 30.1655; Brower, 1964, ITEM NO. 30.54; Cooke, 1965, ITEM NO. 30.415; Crampton, 1966, ITEM NO. 30.1610. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Farb, 1964 December 27, ITEM NO. 3.832
- 1968 2.4107 *Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon.* (David Brower, ed.) San Francisco: Sierra Club; and New York: Ballantine Books, Abridged ed., 160 pp. (A Sierra Club-Ballantine Book.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31] FQ1:64a FQ2:120 FQ3:83a, 83b FQ4:95a, 95b FQ5:109b FQ6:149b FQ9:355 FQ10:207B FQ11:242C FQ11B:123 FQ12:312C FQ13:289C FQ15:322B FQ17:250 FQ19:336 FQ21:154B FQ24/1:452C FQ27:39 FQ28:87 GUIDON 397
- 1987 2.4108 *Time and the river flowing.* *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 21-22. [Pages in facsimile from undocumented source.]

**Leydet, François, AND Braun, Ernest**

- 1967 2.4106 Down the Colorado. *Holiday*, 41(6) (June): 50-55, 118-119.

**Leydet, François, AND Jones, Dewitt**

- 1980 2.4109 Coal vs. parklands; a nation's quandary. *National Geographic*, 158(6) (December): 776-803.

**Leyva Mortera, Xicoténcatl**

- 2021 2.30774 [Address.] *From*: Mesa 7. Fundación del estado de Baja California. *In*: *Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020*. [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 170-175. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [Remarks include lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

**Leza, Christina**

- 2009 2.18501 *Divided nations: Policy, activism and indigenous identity on the U.S.-Mexico border.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 250 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**L'Heureux, Alison**

- 2018 2.28282 Mental toughness; race report. *Ultrarunning World* (Bristol, United Kingdom), (October): 28-31. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]
- 

**Li, Tianshu, AND Feng, Weinian [李天舒; 冯伟年]**

- 2003 2.30241 [ED.-IN-CHIEF; ED.] 最新简明英语口语译教程 [Zuìxīn jiǎnmíng yīngyǔ kǒuyǔ jiàochéng] [The latest concise English interpretation course]. [Beijing]: 世界图书出版公司 [shìjiè túshū chūbǎn gōngsī] [World Books Publishing Co.]. [See “第六单元 Unit 6. 旅游观光 Tour and Sightseeing. I. 阅读材料 Reading Material. 第一篇 Passage 1. The Grand Canyon.” [Dì liù dānyuán Unit 6. lǚyóu guānguāng Tour and Sightseeing. I. Yuèdú cáiliào Reading Material. dì yī piān Passage 1. The Grand Canyon]. [In Chinese and English; “The Grand Canyon” text in English]
- 

**Liang, Danfeng [Liang, Tan-feng] [Liang, Dan Fong]**

- 1982 2.4112 大峡谷之旅 [Daxiagu zhi lü] : Grand experience Grand Canyon. Taipei Shi: Kuai le hua shi, min guo, 59 pp. [In Chinese and English.]
- 1984 2.4113 穿越大峡谷 [Chuānyuè dà xiágǔ]. [Through the Grand Canyon.] Taipei Shi: Da di chu ban she, 174 pp., [12] pp. plates (some folded). (Wan juan wen ku, 140.) [Later printings, 1985, 1986.] [In Chinese.]
- 

**Liao, Binliang [廖彬良]**

- 2018 2.28793 遊美二三事; 活動集錦 [yóuměi èrsān shì; huódòng jíjīn] [Two or three things from a nice tour; activity highlights]. 台灣環境 (台北市) [Táiwān huánjìng (táiběi shì)] [Taiwan Environment (Taipei)], (172) (October): 46-48. [Visit to the Southwest U.S. includes Grand Canyon (p. 47).] [In Chinese.]
- 

**Libkind, Marcus**

- 1997 2.4114 Why another organization? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8. [Letter.]
- 

**Librairie Ch. Chadenat**

- 1900 2.14713 *Le bibliophile Américaine : catalogue de livres, cartes et documents relatifs a l'Europe, Asie, Afrique, Amérique, Océanie. Bulletin trimestriel No 26.—Décembre 1900.* Paris: Librairie Ch. Chadenat. [See p. 42, no. 27034: “Berton (Francis). Un voyage sur le Colorado, San Francisco, 1878, in-8, rel. toile, 64 pp., très grande carte de l'Arizona : fac-simile de la carte de la Californie du Père Chino, 1698 : 17 vues. Tiré a 50

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

exemplaires pour distribution privée." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Refers to Berton (1878, *ITEM NO.* 2.1442).] [In French.]

**Library of Congress**

NO DATE 2.27514 *Hispanic exploration in America : teacher's guide : primary source set.* [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, 9 pp. (Library of Congress, Teaching with Primary Sources.) [See p. 2: "1540. Francisco Vasquez de Coronado explored Arizona, New Mexico, Kansas, Colorado, the Grand Canyon and the Texas panhandle while searching for the Seven Golden Cities [*sic*] of Cibola in what is now Arizona." "1540. Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Ariz. The first European known to have viewed the Grand Canyon was García López de Cárdenas from Spain." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**LiButti, Renée**

2007 2.11283 The prince of prints; landscape photographer Peter Lik takes the shots seen 'round the world! (photos of Peter Lik by Michael Plumridge). *What's On* (Las Vegas), 53(22) (October 8-21): cover, 54, 56.

**LiCausi, Anthony**

2019 2.29056 Modeling, simulation, and analysis of MOPs, MOEs, and MOOs. The analysis pyramid reimagined. *Phalanx* (Military Operations Research Society), 52(1) (March): 46-51. [See p. 49, remarks on "performance and effectiveness" in the hypothetical situation of a race between a Maserati sports car and a mule to the bottom of the Grand Canyon.] [Measures of Performance; Measures of Effectiveness; Measures of Objectives.]

**Lichterman, Don**

2011 2.17846 *Three weeks in June.* New York: S2E Publishing Co., 214 pp. ["Manufactured by Create Space/Amazon"; self-published.] [See Chapter 4, "Supai", pp. 56-72.]

**Lidgus, Sarah**

2004 *2.24603* *Crossing cultures: the construction of national heritage areas.* San Francisco: California College of the Arts, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Sight Lines Thesis Projects 2004. Graduate Studies in Visual Criticism, CCA.) [Yuma Crossing State Historic Park.]

**Lidz, Fritz**

1988 2.4115 The flip slide. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 3. [Quote from Lidz article in March 27, 1988, *New York Times* travel section.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Liebig, Sally**

- 1995 2.4116 Hearty pioneers trek to Havasupai. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 8-9.
- 1991 2.4118 America's crown jewels. *In*: Our national parks; a 75th anniversary celebration. *Life*, 14(6): 10-25. [See pp. 23-25 (fold-out).]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60](#)

**Liefmann, Robert**

- 1910 2.30163 Aus den Gebirgen der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. *Deutschen und Österreichischen Alpenvereins, Zeitschrift* (München), 41: 59-84. [See section 4, "Der Grand Cañon des Colorado-Flusses", pp. 73-74; plate between pp. 74/75, "Powells Plateau im Colorado-Cañon", by the author.] [\[In German.\]](#)

**Liggett, Deb**

- 2016 2.27629 Grand Canyon National Park; mud balls and feathers. *In*: Yosemite Conservancy (ed.), *The wonder of it all : 100 stories from the National Park Service*. Yosemite National Park, California: Yosemite Conservancy, pp. 122-123. [A Horace Albright Training Center guest instructor visits a park ranger's home for dinner; mostly regarding five-year-old Gabriel.]
- 2021 2.31195 *Pilgrim, paddler poet : the ranger chronicles*. (Maps and illustrations by Nathalie Aall.) Tucson: Jackrabbit Press, 171 pp. [Cover adds: "Tales from a life in the national parks".] [Grand Canyon noted throughout but see particularly pp. 10-21.]

**Lightbourne, J. H., Jr.**

- 1963 2.27939 Across our country with the Lightbournes. *The Christian Sun* (United Church of Christ, Southern Convention of Congregational Christian Churches, Asheboro, North Carolina), 115(35) (September 3): 16. [Includes brief notes of visit to Grand Canyon and a night's camping at Lake Mead.]

**Lightman, Herb A.**

- 1971 2.7262 Filming in "Shangri-La". *American Cinematographer*, 52(11): cover, 1085, 1110-1114.

**Ligner, James L.**

- 1967 2.28609 [Title not determined.] *Arizona Water Wheel News* (U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Arizona Office), 29(7) (March):. [Remarks on Lees Ferry. See also Ligner (1997, [ITEM NO. 2.28610](#)).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1997      2.28610      [Remarks on U.S. Geological Survey buildings at Lees Ferry.] *In*: Hudson, Hugh H., Cragwall, Joseph S., Jr., and others, *A history of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey: Volume VI, May 1, 1957, to June 30, 1966 : the years of change*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 338. (Volume sold by U.S. Geological Survey Information Services, Denver.) [Credited to Ligner (1967, *ITEM NO.* 2.28609). Perhaps originally written as verse? Entire note reads as follows, thus: “—Lees Ferry, where—a D-9 Cat completely demolished—our old buildings.—the Survey’s history at Lees Ferry has been long—the news that an era has passed will bring a tear or two—. —offered to turn—buildings over to the Park Service—they turned the idea down.’ Ligner; *The Arizona Water Wheel News*, Vol. 29, No. 7, March 1967.”]

**Likens, Terri**

2002      2.9230      Wingbeats. *Plateau Journal*, 6(2) (Fall/Winter): 56-62.

**Lillquist, Karl**

2007      *2.18686*      *Imprisoned in the desert: The geography of World War II-era, Japanese American relocation centers in the western United States*. [No imprint], 544 pp. + appendices. (“A Research Project Funded by the Washington State Office of Superintendent of Public Instruction (OSPI) Through Interagency Agreement #23-0782 Between OSPI and Central Washington University”). [See Chapter 9, “Poston”, pp. 394-459. Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

2010      *2.25057*      Farming the desert: Agriculture in the World War II-era Japanese-American relocation centers. *Agricultural History*, 84(1) January): 74-104. [Includes Poston, Arizona.]

**Lim, Jenny**

2011      2.15100      A drive through paradise. *SMA News* (Singapore Medical Association), 43(2) (February): 28-29.

**Lim, Julian**

2010      *2.14941*      Chinos and Paisanos: Chinese Mexican relations in the borderlands. *Pacific Historical Review*, 79(1): 50-85.

**Lima and Associates**

2009      *2.18526*      *North Havasu area transportation study : planning assistance for rural areas : working paper 1 : current conditions*. [No place]: Lima and Associates, for Arizona Department of Transportation, and Lake Havasu City, Arizona, 78 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Limerick, Jeffrey; Ferguson, Nancy; AND Oliver, Richard**

- 1979 2.4119 *America's grand resort hotels*. New York: Pantheon Books, 303 pp. [See pp. 47, 255; and "El Tovar", pp. 126-129.]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

**Limerick, Patricia Nelson**

- 1987 2.4120 *The legacy of conquest : the unbroken past of the American West*. New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 396 pp.

**Limerick, Patricia Nelson, AND Puska, Claudia**

- 2003 2.23615 *Making the most of science in the American West: An experiment*. Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, 32 pp. (Center of the American West, Report from the Center, 5.) [See "John Wesley Powell Professionalizes Science and Thereby Renders Himself Outmoded" (p. 6). See also photos on cover (legend inside front cover), and p. 12.]

**Limerick, Patricia Nelson; Milner, Clyde A., II; AND Rankin, Charles E.**

- 1998 2.4121 (EDS.) *Trails : toward a new western history*. Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 295 pp. [See center illustrations section.]

**Limón Gutiérrez, Beatriz**

- 2008 2.23959 Mexicali de mis recuerdos; el ex alcalde de Mexicali Armando Gallego Moreno recuerda cómo era ese Mexicali de antaño, sus calles, sus gentes, sus costumbres. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 14-19. [In Spanish.]

**Lin, Jingzhu [林靜竹]**

- 2017 2.29419 年會在賭城及西南區國家公園遊 [nián huì zài dǔ chéng jí xīnán qū guójiā gōngyuán yóu] [Annual conference tour, casinos and southwestern national parks]. *In*: 休閒旅遊 [xiūxián lǚyóu] [Leisure Travel] [SECTION]. 景福醫訊 [Jǐng fú yī xùn] [Jingfu Medical News] / *Jing-Fu Bulletin* (台大醫院景福館 [táidà yīyuàn jǐng fú guǎn] [National Taiwan University Hospital, Jingfu Hall], Taipei City), 34(2) (February): 15-19. [Travel following the meeting of the North America Taiwanese Medical Association. Includes Horseshoe Bend and Grand Canyon (pp. 18-19).] [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

**Lin, Zhuli [里主任]**

- 2017 2.27290 中華民國參加 2017 年美國第 68 屆 英特爾國際科技展覽會出國報告書 [Zhōnghuá mínguó cānjiā 2017 nián měiguó dì 68 jiè yīngtè'ěr guójì kējì zhǎnlǎn huì chūguó bàogào shū] [Republic of China, 2017, 68th Intel International Technology



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Exhibition, United States : Overseas Report]. [Taipei City, Taiwan]: 國立臺灣科學教育館 [Guólì táiwān kēxué jiàoyù guǎn] [National Taiwan Science Education Center], 34 pp. [See pp. 20-23, "5 月 20 日(六)至 22 日(一)—國家公園之旅 (錫安、布萊斯峽谷、大峽谷)" [5 yuè 20 rì (liù) zhì 22 rì (yī)—guó jiā gōngyuán zhī lǚ (xī ān, bù lái sī xiágǔ, dà xiágǔ)] [May 20 (Saturday) to 22 (Monday)—National Park Tour (Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon)]. Includes visit to Grand Canyon South Rim.] [Report dated "民國 106 年 8 月 14 日"; *i.e.*, 民國 106 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system, August 14.] [In Chinese.]

**LIN Consulting, Inc.**

- 2014      *2.28459*      *Traffic impact analysis report : PG&E Topock Compressor Station, City of Needles, California.* Tustin, California: LIN Consulting, Inc., for Environmental Science Associates, Community Development, Los Angeles, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [65 pp. total]. [Also included as Appendix E to the Draft and to the Final PG&E Topock Compressor Station Soil Investigation Project Environmental Impact Reports (see respectively, Pacific Gas and Electric Company [2014, *ITEM NO.* 11.16828; 2015, *ITEM NO.* 11.16830]).]

**Linck, Wenceslaus**

- 1966      *2.4122*      *Wenceslaus Linck's diary of his 1766 expedition to northern Baja California.* (Ernest J. Burrus, ed., translator, annotator.) Los Angeles: Dawson's Book Store, 115 pp.

**Lincoln, M. D. (Mrs.) (Beech, Bessie)**

- 1902      2.22829      John Wesley Powell. I. Boyhood and youth. *The Open Court*, 16(12) (559) (December): 705-715.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 645*
- 1903      2.22830      John Wesley Powell. II. The soldier. *The Open Court*, 17(1) (560) (January): frontispiece, 14-25.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 646*
- 1903      2.22831      John Wesley Powell. III. The professor. *The Open Court*, 17(2) (561) (February): 86-94.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 647*
- 1903      2.22832      John Wesley Powell. IV. The explorer. *The Open Court*, 17(3) (562) (March): 162-174. [*NOTE:* For Parts V and VI see Grove Karl Gilbert (*ITEM NOS.* 2.22833, 2.22834).]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 648*

**Lincot, Emmanuel**

- 2016      *2.25196*      Franck Vogel; le fleuve qui n'atteint plus la mer. Le Colorado se meurt. C'est ce message-là que fait passer le photographe, dans une exposition coup de poing qui se tient jusqu'à la fin de cette année au Pavillon de l'Eau à Paris. *In:* La Monde de l'Art:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Portrait [SECTION]. *La Gazette Drouot* (Paris), 125(33) (September 30): 190-193. [In French.]

**Lindahl, Larry**

- 2005     2.10205     Following an ancient route to Elves Chasm; Grand Canyon backpackers trace 45 rough miles into remote terrain. *Arizona Highways*, 81 (February) (2): 1, 18-27, back cover.
- 2007     2.11182     Falling for falls; remote North Rim trail plunges down to the canyon's most mystical waterfalls. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 1, 8-15, outside back cover. [Thunder River Trail.]
- 2008     2.11699     Reaching new heights. *Arizona Highways*, 84(7) (July): 32-37. [Climbing in Grand Canyon with brothers Aaron and Pernell Tomasi.]
- 2010     2.13208     Just another day at the office. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 44-47. [Sally Underwood, Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

**Lindau, Paul** *see also* Trautmann, Frederic

- 1885     2.22870     *Aus der Neuen Welt. Briefe aus dem Osten und Westen der Vereinigten Staaten.* Berlin: Verlag von Ferdinand Salomon, 385 pp. [See Chapter 18, "An den 'Needles'. Mayo. Die Wüste von Arizona." (pp. 273-286), Chapter 19, "Das 'Grand Cañon of the Colorado' in Arizona." (pp. 286-306), Chapter 20, "Abschied von Arizona. In Neu-Mexiko. Albuquerque." (pp. 306-219). See also "Anhang", pp. 380-381, and "Zurückgelegte Strecken" (pp. 382-383).] [In German.]
- 1893     2.21497     *Altes und neues aus der Neuen Welt. Eine Reise durch die Vereinigten Staaten und Mexico. Zweiter Band.* Berlin NW.: Verlag von Carl Duncker, 406 pp. [See Chapter 3 ("Arizona, Californien, Oregon und West-Washington"), part 1, "Von El Paso durch Arizona nach Californien"(pp. 1-6). Includes Yuma (pp. 5-6).] [In German.]
- 1899     2.21497     *Paul Lindau's Amerika-Reisen. Volksausgabe. Zweiter Band: Arizona—Californien, Oregon und West-Washington—Ausflug nach British Columbia—Oft-Washington unde Montana—Der Yellowstone National-Park—Wyoming—Die Schmiede Vulkans im Felsengebirge—Dakota und Minnesota—Wisconsin, Illinois und Staat Newyork.* Berlin: Carl Duncker's Verlag, 406 pp. [See Chapter 3 ("Arizona, Californien, Oregon und West-Washington"), part 1, "Von El Paso durch Arizona nach Californien" (pp. 1-6). Includes Yuma (pp. 5-6).] [In German.]

**Lindell, Fredrika**

- 2014     2.28097     *I en minnesrik, alternativ, postapokalyptisk värld : en granskning av historiebruket och historiekulturen i datorspelen Fallout 3 och Fallout New Vegas.* Master's thesis, Helsingfors Universitet, 92 pp. [Includes *Fallout: New Vegas*, an interactive game that features Hoover Dam (see Obsidian Entertainment, 2010, *ITEM NO.* 26.624).] [In Swedish.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lindsey, Kelsey**

- 2021 2.30098 And old-timers are still blowing our minds. *In*: Tell Me Something Good [SECTION]. *Outside*, (April/May): 48. [Brief note of Dale Sanders, 85, completing Grand Canyon Rim-to-Rim-to-Rim hike.]

**Lindström, Camilla**

- 2016 2.25855 16 October—Grand Canyon to Las Vegas. *In*: Åslund, Henrik (ed.), *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015*. Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, p. 13. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [Brief essay on the day's drive.] [*In Swedish.*]

**Lindstrom, Gaell**

- NO DATE 2.4126 *Thomas Moran in Utah : 68th Faculty Honor Lecture*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University, 21 pp. [Lecture delivered November 29, 1983.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:150 FQ7:133 FQ8:245 FQ9:357 FQ9A:52 FQ10:209  
 FQ11:245 FQ12:315 FQ12A:150 FQ13:292 FQ15:324 FQ17:253 FQ19:338  
 FQ21:155 FQ24/1:455 FQ27:41

**Line, Francis Raymond, AND Line, Helen E.**

- 1984 2.4127 *Grand Canyon love story : a true living adventure*. West Allis, Wisconsin: Pine Mountain Press, Inc., 300 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| FQ5:110 FQ10:210A  
 FQ11:246A FQ12:316 FQ12A:151 FQ13:293A FQ15:325 FQ17:254 FQ21:156  
 FQ24/1:456 FQ27:42 FQ29:87
- 1988 2.4128 *Grand Canyon love story : a true living adventure. 60th Anniversary Edition*. Irvine, California: Wide Horizons Press, 300 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| FQ6:151 FQ8:246  
 FQ10:210B FQ11:246B FQ13:293B
- 1989 2.19549 "Lines on the world". *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 5(5) (June/July): [2]. [Newsy letter to "Dear Friends". Facsimile.]

**Line, Francis Raymond, AND Line, Winfield H.**

- 1986 2.4129 *Foot by foot through the U.S.A. : a high adventure odyssey to every state in the union*. Irvine, California: Wide Horizons Press, 312 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ15:326 FQ19:362  
 FQ24/1:457



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Linford, Keith**

2001 2.8135 [Letter.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 4.

---

**Linford, Laurance D.**

2005 2.12054 *Tony Hillerman's Navajoland : hideouts, haunts, and havens in the Joe Leaphorn and Jim Chee mysteries* (foreword by Tony Hillerman). Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, expanded 2nd ed., 318 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 121-125.]

---

**Linforth, James**

1855 2.29138 (ED.) *Route from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley : illustrated with steel engravings and wood cuts from sketches made by Frederick Piercy . . .* Liverpool: Franklin D. Richards; and London: Latter-day Saints' Book Depot, 120 pp., plates, map. [See p. 104: "Exploration of the Colorado has shown that it is navigable for steamers of light draught above [*sic*] the Rio Virgen, in New Mexico, which at some future day may open up a trade down its waters with the west coast." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Regarding the map, see Richards (1855, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.969](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.]

---

**Lingenfelter, Richard E.**

1958 2.4134 *First through the Grand Canyon*. (Foreword by Otis Marston.) Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 119 pp. (Early California Travels Series, 45.) ("300 copies composed and printed by Paul Bailey at his Westernlore Press[;] Bound at the Silverlake Bindery".)  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) |[CITED](#)» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |[CITED](#)» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| **FORD 73e** FQ12:317A, 317B FQ12A:152 FQ15:327 FQ17:255 FQ18:249 FQ19:363 FQ19A:44 FQ20:249 FQ21:157 FQ22:215 FQ23:209 FQ24/1:459 FQ25:45 FQ32:156  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Anonymous, 1958, [ITEM NO. 30.990](#); Euler and Dobyns, 1959, [ITEM NO. 30.91](#)

1978 2.4135 *Steamboats on the Colorado River, 1852-1916*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 195 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) |[CITED](#)» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| **FORD 17** FQ6:152 FQ9:358-360 FQ10:211 FQ12:318A, 318B FQ12A:153 FQ13:294 FQ14:87 FQ15:328A, 328B FQ17:256A-256C FQ18:250 FQ20:250 FQ21:158A, 158B FQ23:210A, 210B FQ24/1:460A, 460B FQ27:43 FQ28:88 FQ30:176, 177 FQ32:157  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Anonymous, 1979, [ITEM NO. 30.1012](#); Bufkin, 1979, [ITEM NO. 30.895](#); Laird, 2012, [ITEM NO. 30.1270](#) [retrospective]; Smith, 1979, [ITEM NO. 30.1657](#)

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Linholm, Earl**

- 1938     *2.23331*     *A study of the agrarian revolution of Mexico as applied to the division of land among the peons in the Mexicali region of lower California.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California.
- 

**Link, Martin**

- 1997     2.4136     Good things come to those who wait. *Indian Trader*, 28(8): 35. [Review of "In Search of the Wild Indian", by Tom Driebe (Maurose Publishing Co., Moscow, Pennsylvania, 1997); feature about Carl Moon, including Grand Canyon *in passing*.]
- 

**Linthicum, Richard**

- 1903     2.19730     *The educational encyclopedia of common things : containing useful facts to supply the daily need of all classes of people.* Chicago: The Educational Co., [ii], 398, 122, xvii, ii pp. [Two parts, individually paginated. See [Part 1], under "American Rivers", specifically p. 14, listing rivers of the "Pacific Coast System": "Colorado, Wash., navigable 400 miles." [*sic*; entire note]. See also [Part 1], "Grand Canyon", p. 94.]
- 

**Linton, W. J. [Linton, William James]**

- 1882     2.13461     *The history of wood-engraving in America.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 71 pp. [See pp. 39-40, and "Walls of the Grand Cañon. After Thos. Moran. Engraved by Annin. From Picturesque America. Published by D. Appleton & Co.", facing p. 40.]
- 1889     2.15270     The history of wood-engraving in America. Part V. *In*: Montgomery, Walter (ed.), *American art and American art collections : essays on artistic subjects by the best art writers, fully illustrated with etchings, photo-etchings, photogravures, phototypes, and engravings on steel and wood by the most celebrated artists. Vol. I.* Boston: E. W. Walker and Co., pp. 465-482. [See pp. 474, 475, "Walls of the Grand Cañon. Engraved by Annin. After Thomas Moran. From 'Picturesque America.' Published by D. Appleton & Co."]
- 

**Lintum, C. te [Lintum, Cris te]**

- 1923     2.23055     *De geschiedenis van het Amerikaansche volk : geografisch-historisch.* Zutphen: W. J. Thieme en Cie, 2nd ed., 320 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 156-157; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [*In Dutch*.]
- 

**Liou, Hwong-Chang**

- 2004     2.12045     *Ecological consciousness in American literature.* Doctoral dissertation, National Cheng Kung University, Taiwan, 201 pp. [In English, with abstract also in Chinese.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lipkin, Harry**

- 2006 2.12262 Canyons of children’s confusion. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(4) (July/August): 2-3. [Letter; response to Spamer (2006), 12(2) (March/April): 24-25.]
- 

**Lippard, Lucy R.**

- 2001 2.8675 Too much: The Grand Canyon(s). *Harvard Design Magazine*, (10) (Winter/Spring):.
- 2014 2.29665 *Undermining : a wild ride through land use, politics, and art in the changing West*. New York and London: The New Press, 200 pp.
- 

**Lipps, Oscar H.**

- 1909 2.19310 *The Navajos*. Cedar Rapids, Iowa: The Torch Press, 136 pp. (Little Histories of North American Indians, [No. 1].) [Early Spanish expeditions and Grand Canyon, see pp. 18-20.]
- 

**Lipsett, T. L.**

- 1914 2.18433 A brief of the itinerary *The American Pomologist, Bulletin* (8) (July): 64-66. [Regarding the American Pomological Society’s proposed railway excursion to a convention in Los Angeles. Notes one-day stop at Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Lisk, Mark**

- 2020 2.29803 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : photographs by Mark Lisk*. [Sanger, California]: Familius LLC, 238 [240] pp.
- 

**Liste Noya, José**

- 2016 2.31369 “Too vast, too, complex, too grand”; writing space in John Wesley Powell’s *Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons*. *Western American Literature*, 51(1) (Spring): 1-38.
- 

**Listokin, David; Stanek, David; AND Davis, Kaitlynn**

- 2011 2.28745 (WITH Michelle Riley, Andrea Ryan, Sarah Collins, Samantha Swederloff, Jedediah Drolet) *Route 66 economic impact study : Technical Report, Volume II : Tales from the Mother Road: Case studies of the people and places of Route 66 : a study conducted by Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey in collaboration with the National Park Service, Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program, and World Monuments Fund*. New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University, Edward J. Bloustein School of Planning and Public Policy, Center for Urban Policy Research, 282 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Listokin, David; Stanek, David; Davis, Kaitlynn; Lahr, Michael; Puniello, Orin; Hincken, Garrett; Wei, Ningyuan; AND Weiner, Marc**

- 2011 2.28746 (WITH Michelle Riley, Andrea Ryan, Sarah Collins, Samantha Swederloff, Jedediah Drolet, Charles Heydt) *Route 66 economic impact study : synthesis of findings : a study conducted by Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey in collaboration with the National Park Service, Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program, and World Monuments Fund.* New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University, Edward J. Bloustein School of Planning and Public Policy, Center for Urban Policy Research, 59 pp.

**Listokin, David; Stanek, David; Puniello, Orin; Lahr, Michael; Davis, Kaitlynn; Hincken, Garrett; AND Drolet, Jedediah**

- 2011 2.28747 (WITH Ningyuan Wei, Marc Weiner, Charles Heydt, Calvin Tien) *Route 66 economic impact study : Technical Report, Volume I : History, characteristics, and economic contributions : a study conducted by Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey in collaboration with the National Park Service, Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program, and World Monuments Fund.* New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University, Edward J. Bloustein School of Planning and Public Policy, Center for Urban Policy Research, 411 pp.

**Little, Arthur**

- 1904 2.15798 A rapid run across the continent; from Boston to Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle and intervening points. *The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 89(33) (August 13): 222.

**Little, Ida**

- 1982 *2.23095* *Imperial Valley historical markers.* (Illustrations by Beverly Fisher.) [No place]: Imperial Valley Pioneers (Holtville Tribune, Printers and Publishers, Holtville, California), 81 pp. [Pages 80, 81 are marked for "Notes".]

**Little, J. A.**

- 1871 2.16365 From St. George to Kanab. *Deseret News*, (May 10): 4 [issue pagination]. [Letter.]

**Little, James A.**

- 1881 2.4138 *Jacob Hamblin : a narrative of his personal experience, as a frontiersman, missionary to the Indians and explorer : disclosing interpositions of Providence, severe privations, perilous situations and remarkable escapes.* Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office, 144 pp. (The Faith Promoting Series.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| **FARQUHAR 32** FQ10:212 FQ11:247A, 247B FQ12:321A, 321B FQ13:296 FQ13A:118 FQ15:331 FQ17:259 FQ19:366

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

FQ22:216 FQ24/1:463 HOWES L383 STORM 2511 THOMAS 121 WAGNER-CAMP  
354 [*in passing*]

- 1909 2.4139 *Jacob Hamblin : a narrative of his personal experience, as a frontiersman, missionary to the Indians and explorer : disclosing interpositions of Providence, severe privations, perilous situations and remarkable escapes.* Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 2nd ed., 151 pp. (The Faith Promoting Series.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 32 GUIDON 398
- 1971 2.4140 *Jacob Hamblin : a narrative of his personal experience, as a frontiersman, missionary to the Indians and explorer, disclosing interpositions of Providence, severe privations, perilous situations and remarkable escapes.* Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 140 pp. [Reprint of Little (1881, *ITEM NO.* 2.4138).]
- 1995 2.9837 *Jacob Hamblin : his life in his own words.* (Foreword by Richard Lloyd Dewey.) New York: Paramount Books, 127 pp. [Reprinted 2001.]

**Little, Jane Braxton**

- 2012 2.16926 A restless giant; environmental warrior Martin Litton is as fired up as ever. *High Country News*, 44(3) (February 20): 8.

**Little, Stanley E.**

- 1957 2.31252 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(128) (January/March): 40-41. [In opposition to the rimside location of the proposed project.]

**Littlejohn, Pat**

- 1977 2.4141 Grand Canyon climb. *Mountain*, 56: \_\_\_\_.
- 1978 2.4142 Grand Canyon climb. *In:* Wilson, Ken (ed.), *The games climbers play.* London: Diadem Books, Ltd., pp. 568-577. [From Littlejohn (1977, *ITEM NO.* 2.4141).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|
- 1980 2.4143 Grand Canyon climb. *In:* Wilson, Ken (ed.), *The games climbers play.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, pp. 568-577. [From Littlejohn (1977, *ITEM NO.* 2.4141).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

**Littlepage, Louella**

- 1914 *2.25811* Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 5(11) (December): 450-454. [Yuma Valley Women's Club, see pp. 450-451.] [See also Mrs. George H. Rockwood (1915, *ITEM NO.* 2.25813).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1915     *2.25812*     Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(1) (January): 11-15. [See p. 12, Yuma women, the Ocotillo Club, and the Commercial Club to conduct a "thorough cleaning" of the town.]
- 1915     *2.25813*     Arizona-California, Yuma project. *From*: Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(5): 207. ["The Ocotillo Club of Yuma, Ariz., is working on the preparation of a resolution to be presented to the State legislature, which, it is hoped, will take the form of a bill to establish free libraries and reading rooms. The bill, if it becomes a law, will leave the supervision of the work largely to the counties. This measure will probably put Yuma in line for a library." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915     *2.25814*     Arizona-California, Yuma project. *From*: Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(7) (July): 304. ["The parent-teacher association of the Rood School has decided to continue its work through the vacation period as a mothers' club, resuming the regular work of the parent-teacher association when school opens in the fall." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915     *2.25815*     Arizona-California, Yuma project. *From*: Rest Rooms for Project Women [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(10) (October): 452-454. [See p. 454, regarding reading and rest rooms established by the City Club of Yuma.]
- 1915     *2.25816*     Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From*: Project Notes [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(12) (December): 544. [Rood School Parent-Teachers Association, Yuma.]
- 1916     *2.25817*     Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From*: Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(2) (February): 60. [Bazaar held by the Women's Club of Somerton.]
- 1916     *2.25819*     Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From*: Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(3) (March): 105. [Rood School Parent-Teachers Association, Yuma; Yuma Women's Ocotillo Club.]
- 1916     *2.25820*     [Note on back cover illustrations.] *In*: Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(5) (May): 197, back cover. [Back cover is a collage of photos of farm homes on reclamation projects, with legend, "Home Grounds on the Projects". Includes "On Yuma Proj. Ariz."]
- 1916     *2.25821*     Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From*: Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(6) (June): 253. [Events of the Rood School Parent-Teachers Association, Yuma.]
- 1916     *2.25822*     Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From*: Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(8) (August): 342-344. [Bard School, on the California part of the Yuma Project.]
- 1916     *2.25823*     Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From*: Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(9) (September):

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

388. [Meeting of the Ocotillo Club *sic*, Ocotillo Club at Bard; Native American weavings.]
- 1916     *2.25824*     Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From:* Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(10) (October): 446-447. [Events of the Rood School Parent-Teachers Association, Yuma.]
- 1917     *2.25825*     Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From:* Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 8(1) (January): 7. [Events of the Rood School Parent-Teachers Association, Yuma.]
- 1917     *2.25827*     Conservation de luxe. *Reclamation Record*, 8(5) (May): 222-227. [See "Reclamation Project Babies", pp. 225, 226, back cover; photo collages with identifications on p. 227, including a number of babies from the Yuma Project.]

**Littleton, Steven**

- 2010     2.14184     Letter of thanks from GCHS scholarship recipient. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (July): 1.

**Litton, Martin [Litton, Clyde Martin]**

- 1968     2.4144     The dory story. *Sunset*, (May): 86-91.
- 1969     2.8901     North Rim country. *Chevron USA*, (Summer): 8.
- 1971     2.4145     Rip-roaring river . . . the rumbling Colorado—architect of the Grand Canyon. *Holiday*, 49(5): 50-53. [Ellipsis is part of title. Also Anonymous in *Travel handbook*, pp. 24, 73.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31]
- 1974     2.21425     The dory idea. *Oar and Paddle*, 1(1) (May/June): 14-21, 37.
- 1977     2.4146     Introduction. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey*. New York: Viking Press, pp. 8-15.
- 1978     2.4147     Introduction. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey*. New York: Penguin Books, pp. 8-15.
- 1985     2.4148     The dory story. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [13-18]. [Facsimile of Litton (1968).]
- 1985     2.4149     The Grand Canyon from the bottom up . . . *Westways*, 77(6): 51-55. [Ellipsis is part of title; conjoined with article by John R. Skinner (ITEM NO. 2.5830).]
- 1987     2.4150     [Quotation from October 1964 *Sunset*.] *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 23.
- 1992     2.4151     Eliot Porter and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The Grand Canyon*. Munich: Prestel-Verlag (copyright Prestel-Verlag/ARTnews, New York), pp. 11-13.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1999      2.4152      The hidden canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 24-25. [Excerpt from introduction to "The Hidden Canyon" by John Blaustein and Edward Abbey, in an announcement of a reprinting.]
- 1999      2.4153      Introduction. *In*: Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey*. San Francisco: Chronicle Books, pp. 9-15. [Revised introduction for this revised reissue of Blaustein (1977).]

**Litton, Martin, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 1993      2.6012      "My God, it's Waltenberg!" *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 22-26. [Litton interview. See also comment by Don Hatch (1993, *ITEM NO.* 2.3263).]
- 2015      2.22563      "My God, it's Waltenberg!" *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 42-46. [Litton interview. Reprinted from 1993 (*ITEM NO.* 2.6012).] [See also comment by Don Hatch (1993, *ITEM NO.* 2.3263).]

**Litwiller, Hannah**

- 2018      2.31531      *The story of the Grand Canyon's establishment : 100 years later*. Ocala, Florida: Atlantic Publishing Group, Inc., 172 [175] pp. (Events That Changed the Course of History.) [An on-demand publication.]

**Litz, Joyce**

- 1968      2.20812      Arizona's little known Pipe Spring National Monument. *Desert Magazine*, 31(8) (August): 32-33. [See also letter from W. E. Smith, (11) (November): 42.]

**Liu, Paul; Mellicant, Emily; Stephen, Roland; AND Sullivan, J. R.**

- 2020      *2.30424*      *Mapping the future : an analysis of Clark County's communities and economy*. [No place]: SRI Intrnational, Center for Innovation Strategy and Policy, for Clark County Office of Community and Economic Development, 86 pp.

**Livaccari, Richard F.**

- 2015      *2.23513*      Faculty profile: Dr. Richard Livaccari, Professor of Geology. *Geosciences Program Newsletter* (Colorado Mesa University, Department of Physical and Environmental Sciences), (Autumn): 3. [Includes note: ". . . during WWII, [General George S.] Patton trained his tank divisions in the same area of western Arizona [*sic*]. Occasionally, we would find old shell casing[s] and land mines, which I always liked to smash with my rock hammer ;).“ (The characters ;) comprise a smile and "eye wink" emoticon.)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Live Stock Sanitary Board of Arizona**

- 1908      2.14927      *Brands and marks of cattle, horses, sheep, goats and hogs : as they appear of record in the office of the Live Stock Sanitary Board of Arizona at Phoenix, Arizona.* Phoenix: Press of the McNeil Co., 399 pp. ("This volume includes all brands and marks recorded to July 13, 1908".) [Of note: Allen Akabu, Supai (p. 53); P. D. Berry and Mrs. M. J. Thompson, Williams (p. 54); Jesse Chickaponya, Supai (p. 62); Arthur Kooska, Supai (p. 74); Hance Asbestos Mining Co., Grand Canyon (p. 91); Ed. Gale, N. J. Cameron, P. D. Berry and R. H. Cameron, Flagstaff (p. 123); Bert Wes-ca-game, Supai (p. 123); Le-no-man Sinilla, Supai (p. 123); Mexican Jack, Supai (p. 132); Panahameta, Supai (p. 153); Prince-Wodo, Supai (p. 153); Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon (p. 182); George Yumthska, Supai (p. 220); W. W. Bass, Williams (p. 271). Others will likely be of interest to users; volume is indexed.]
- 

**Livemois, Joe**

- 1982      2.23132      *Hetzel the photographer : impressions of Imperial Valley.* Fresno, California: Pioneering Publishing, 124 pp. [Victor Leopold Hetzel.]
- 

**Liverman, Diana; Moser, Susanne C.; Weiland, Paul S.; AND Weiland, Paul S.**

- 2013      2.25675      (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHORS, LEAD AUTHORS) Climate choices for a sustainable Southwest. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 405-435. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage <http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets>.]
- 

**Livingston, Haven**

- 2011      2.21185      A grand and revealing journey. Of the many warning signs at Lee's Ferry put-in for the Grand Canyon, one is missing: *Caution! Following this river may change the course of your life.* *Adventure Sports Journal*, (June/July): 20-24.
- 

**Livingston, Joann**

- 2006      2.24831      Chapter twenty-two; Richard Livingston. Richard (Curly) and Joann Livingston. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 143-150.
- 

**Livingstone, Marco**

- 2001      2.8576      Bonn: David Hockney. *Burlington Magazine* (U.K.), 143 (September): 587-589. [Includes Hockney painting, "A Closer Grand Canyon".]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ljungbergmuseet**

- 2018 2.27571 *Lungbergmuseet hösten 2018*. Ljungby, Sweden: Ljungbergmuseet. [Cover and first item promote the exhibit, "Gunnar Widforss—Akvarellmålaren, 16.6-16.9 2018", which features his watercolors of Grand Canyon. (See also <http://www.ljungbergmuseet.se/exhibition/gunnar-widforss-vildmarksmalaren-som-forsvann/>.)] [In Swedish.] [See also Sjöberg and Petersen (2018, *ITEM NO.* 2.27572).]
- 

**Lladó i Badia, Carles**

- 1983 2.29420 *32.000 passos*. [No place]: Editorial Pòrtic, 247 pp. [In chapter, "El Monument a Colom", Grand Canyon mentioned, pp. 182-183.] [In Catalan.]
- 

**Llewellyn, Phil**

- 2005 2.23456 Rune 66; rediscovering the Mother Road on two wheels. *Bike*, (August):.

**Llewellyn, Phil, AND Yeadon, Andrew**

- NO DATE 2.18891 Rune 66; rediscovering the Mother Road on two wheels. *In: Honda Adventure Guide, Volume II. Hit the road and the water, the dirt, the meadow, the track!* [No imprint], Special supplement to *Automobile Magazine*, pp. 2-3, 26-33.
- 

**Llewellyn, Bernard**

- 1952 2.29749 Across America by "Greyhound" bus. 1. From 'Frisco to Arizona. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 37(5) (May): 200-201, 238. [Includes visit to Boulder Dam.]
- 1952 2.29750 Across America by "Greyhound" bus. II. From Grand Canyon to New York. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 37(6) (June): 258-259.
- 

**Llewellyn, C. L.**

- 1922 2.21346 Grand Canyon of the Colorado; incomparable in magnitude, in individualism and sublime aspect. *Western Magazine* (St. Paul, Minnesota), 20(4) (October), frontispiece, 96-101.
- 

**Llewellyn, Rich**

- 2018 2.29833 The Grand Canyon Railway. *The Semaphore* (North County Model Railroad Society, Oceanside, California), (51) (July): 18-21.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Llora, Miguel B.**

- 2005      *2.23193*      *Fractured communities: Filipino Americans in San Diego and the Imperial Valley.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 115 pp.
- 

**Llorens Lebeau, Nicolás**

- 2011      *2.25172*      [PHOTOGRAPHER] *La fotografía: entre el realismo y la interpretación.* *CBN* (Coll Blanc, Revista de Estética y Arte Contemporáneo) [Castelló de la Plana, Spain]), (3) (December): 96-106. [Salton Sea area communities.] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Lloyd, Elwood**

- 1933      2.4154      *Arizonology (knowledge of Arizona) : a compilation of more than 2000 names found on the maps of Arizona, together with information concerning their meaning, history, and many other interesting facts about this wonderful state.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino Sun, 92 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 399
- 

**Lloyd, Michele**

- 2012      2.17893      *Jumping out of a perfectly good plane.* *In:* Slenk, David (compiler, ed.), *From the Grand Canyon to the Great Wall : travelers' best, worst and most ridiculous stories from the road.* [No place]: SlenkDee LLC, pp. 239-247. [The volume title is misleading. There is only one mention of Grand Canyon in the volume, a retrospective note, *in passing*, p. 240.]
- 

**Lobo, Miguel**

- 1875      *2.21564*      *Historia general de las antiguas colonias Hispano-Americanas : desde su descubrimiento hasta el año mil ochocientos ocho. Tomo primero.* Madrid: Miguel Guijarro, 491 pp. [Regarding an early encounter by sea with "Del ancon de San Andrés", or Colorado River delta region, see p. 31, as part of *note b* (pp. 30-32); the remarks are quoted from "Gomara, en su *Crónica de la Nueva España*, cap. CLXXXIX" (for which see F. López de Gómara, 1554, *ITEM NO.* 2.21565 ).] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Lock, Robert, II**

- 2008      *2.12801*      *Gently down the stream: Helen Fish shares her trip down the Colorado.* *Arthritis and Joint Insight* (Dr. Robert Lock, II, Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(2) (Spring): 2. [Hoover Dam to Willow Beach.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lockett, Amanda; Lockett, H. C.; Clark, Rosa; AND Greenlaw, E. F. (Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.13891      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 52.

**Locke, Harry**

- 1913      2.21561      (COMPILER) *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book.* [Prescott, Arizona?]: Harry Locke [Prescott, Arizona: Arizona Good Roads Association] (printed by Frank E. Garbutt Co., Los Angeles), 200 pp.
- 1976      2.21562      (COMPILER) *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Arizona Highways Magazine Division, 200 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1913 ed.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:38 FQ26:13
- 1987      2.21563      (COMPILER) *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 200 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1913 ed.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5]

**Lockhart, Kathleen Hennen**

- 2008      2.12403      (PUBLISHER, ED.) *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : 2009 state visitors guide.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Hennen Publishing and Marketing Group, 96 pp.

**Lockwood, C. C. [Lockwood, CC]**

- 1995      2.4155      [Request for "humorous, fantastic, or tragic photo stories about the Canyon".] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 46.
- 1996      2.4156      *Beneath the rim : a photographic journey through the Grand Canyon.* Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State University Press, 130 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10A:52 FQ11:248 FQ11A:88 FQ12:323 FQ13:298  
           FQ15:332 FQ17:262  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Allen, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.41; Vincent, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.266
- 2016      2.24942      In reference to the Oral History, "Henry and Grace Falany", in BQR volume 29 number 2, Summer 2016. *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 7-8. [Regarding the item by Henry Falany *et al.* (ITEM NO. 2.24595).]

**Lockwood, Daniel W.**

- 1872      2.14346      Report of Daniel W. Lockwood, First Lieutenant of Engineers. *From*: Wheeler, George M., Preliminary report of explorations in Nevada and Arizona. *In*: Belknap, William

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

W., Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating, In compliance with a resolution of the Senate of March 7, 1872, a preliminary report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, of the progress of the engineer exploration of the public domain in Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 65*, pp. 57-73.

- 1875     *2.17606*     General itinerary. *In: Preliminary report upon a reconnaissance through southern and southeastern Nevada, made in 1869, by First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, assisted by First Lieut. D. W. Lockwood, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, under the orders of Brig. Gen. E. O. C. Ord, Bvt. Maj. Gen. U. S. Army, commanding Department of California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-72. [Volume 72 pp., with title-page (p. [1]), table of contents (p. [3]), letters of transmittal (p. [5]); with caption on title-page, "Engineer Department, U. S. Army."]

**Lockwood, Frank C.**

- 1928     2.4157     *Arizona characters.* Los Angeles: Times-Mirror Press, 230 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 403 HOWES L416
- 1929     2.4158     *The life of Edward E. Ayer.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 300 pp. [See pp. 98-100 and one photo.] [Trip into Grand Canyon, 1884, and first white woman into Canyon.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ13:299  
           FQ13A:119 FQ15:335 FQ19:370 FQ24/1:466 FQ30:180 GUIDON 404
- 1929     2.4159     American hunters and trappers in Arizona. *Arizona Historical Review*, 2(2) (July): 70-.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 405
- 1932     2.4160     *Pioneer days in Arizona, from the Spanish occupation to statehood.* New York: Macmillan Co., 387 pp. [Cloth color states noted: orange, blue.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA  
           Monograph 8: page 1-31| FARQUHAR 114 FQ11:249 FQ11A:89 FQ12:324  
           FQ12B:125 FQ13:300 FQ15:334A, 334B FQ19:368 FQ22:217 FQ22B:68  
           FQ23:211 FQ24/1:465A, 465B FQ25:46 FQ30:179 FQ31:35 GUIDON 406
- 1934     2.4161     Arizona pioneer soldier-explorers. *Arizona Highways*, 10(2) (February): 14, 17-18.
- 1936     2.8379     Spanish-American history. *In: Arizona and its heritage. University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 134-148.
- 1940     2.4162     Captain John Hance; he built trails and spun yarns at Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 3(9) (July): 15-18. [See also letter from Charles H. Edwards in August issue (ITEM NO. 2.19920).]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|
- 1941     *2.4163*     Steamboat captain on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 4(8) (June): 13-16. [Isaac Polhamus.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1942 2.4164 More Arizona characters. *University of Arizona, General Bulletin*, 13(3) (July). [See "III Captain John Hance and the Grand Canyon" (pp. 41-52).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| FQ4:96/1 FQ5:111 FQ15:333 FQ17:263 FQ19:367 FQ24/1:464 FQ27:44 GUIDON 408
- 1946 2.20013 He rode the wilderness trail. *Desert Magazine*, 9(5) (March): 28-30. [François X. Aubry.]
- 1946 2.4165 Thumbnail sketches of famous Arizona desert riders, 1538-1946. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 17(2) (General Bulletin, 11).  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5A:A-20 GUIDON 409
- 1968 2.4166 *Pioneer portraits : selected vignettes*. (Introduction by John Bret Harte.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 240 pp. [Dust jacket title: *Frank Lockwood's pioneer portraits*.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:265 FQ19:369 FQ24/1:467

**Lockwood, J. E.**

- 1885 2.17771 The World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition. *In*: Wilson, Augustus (Mrs.) (ed., compiler), *Parsons' Memorial and Historical Library Magazine. History of the Memorial and Historical Library at Parsons, Kansas, and other libraries in the state and elsewhere. With history of Parsons and Kansas in brief : how to go to the world's fair, La., and where to find it : letters : sketches : general literature : art : history : reminiscence : notes and comment*. St. Louis, Missouri: Beckett and Co., pp. 181-193. [Exposition in New Orleans, Louisiana. A promotional piece for the Memphis Short Route South Railway (Kansas City). See p. 190, regarding an exhibition by the U.S. Department of the Interior, including: "It exhibits models from the Patent Office and of natural scenery—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the Yosemite Valley, National Park [*i.e.* Yellowstone], and, the Lakes of the North-west. It illustrates the methods by which the blind, the deaf and dumb, and the feeble-minded are taught to drink from the sweet fountain of knowledge." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Lodewijks, Ed, AND Meyst, Frits**

- 1997 2.30269 Steengoed; een roadtrip door West-Amerika. *ANWB Kampioen* (Algemene Nederlandsche Wielrijders-Bond), 125(1) (January): 60-68. [In Dutch.]

**Loeffler, Jack**

- 2002 2.8577 *Adventures with Ed : a portrait of Abbey*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 298 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:252 FQ19:11

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Loether, J. Paul**

- 2007 2.14632 National Register of Historic Places; Notification of pending nominations and related actions. *Federal Register*, 72(241) (December 17): 71431-71432. [Includes in listing, "Kane Ranch Headquarters, Approx. 11 mi. S of U.S. 89A on Forest Rd. 8910, House Rock Valley".]
- 2013 2.19168 National Register of Historic Places; Notification of pending nominations and related actions. *Federal Register*, 78(175) (September 10): 55292. [Includes: "Albright, Horace M., Training Center, Albright Ave. & Center Rd., Grand Canyon, 13000784." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Horace M. Albright Training Center, U.S. National Park Service.]

**Loew, Oscar**

- 1874 2.4168 Lieutenant Wheeler's expedition nach Neu-Mexiko und Arizona. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen], 20: 401-416, Plate 21. [See plate 21.] [In German.]
- 1876 2.4169 Lieutenant Wheeler's expedition durch das südliche Californien im Jahre 1875. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen], 22: 327-340, Plate 18. [In German.]
- 1876 2.4170 Lieutenant Wheeler's expedition durch das südliche Californien im Jahre 1875. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen], 22: 410-427. [In German.]
- 1877 2.4171 Lieutenant Wheeler's geographischen Expeditionen nach dem Südwesten der Vereinigten Staaten. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 4(1): 29-36. [In German.]
- 1879 2.18468 Major Powell's Fahrt durch die Klammern des Großen Colorado. *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 1(11) (August): 541-546, (12) (September): 602-608. [In German.]

**Lofaro, Rick**

- 2011 2.17328 Celebrating the Colorado River watershed. *River Currents*, (Winter/Spring): 1.

**Loftus, Margaret**

- 2010 2.13739 The year of adventure; tours of a lifetime; our fifth annual list of the 50 of the world's best guided expeditions. *National Geographic Traveler*, 27(4) (May/June): 86-94. [See p. 94, "From Rim to Shining Rim".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Loghin, Vasile**

- 2014      2.27636      *Studii—jurnale de călătorie*. Târgoviște, Romania: Cetatea de Scaun, 162 pp. [Volume comprises unique chapters on geology. Cited here for the “Jurnal Geografic de Călătorie în S.U.A. (11 iulie-5 august 1994)” (pp. 123-146), which comprises a travelogue of a U.S. tour (see map, p. 127) with a focus on natural history but with cursory details. See in particular “31 iulie 1994: San Diego-Yuma-Phoenix (350 mile)” (pp. 138-139), “1 august 1994: Phoenix-Flagstaff-Grand Canyon Village” (pp. 141-142, and photos on p. 144).] [In Romanian.]
- 

**Lohman, Ash**

- 2022      2.31499      Frozen in time; Grand Canyon Conservancy’s 2022 Artist In Residence sculpts canyon-scapes. *Flagstaff Live!*, 28(11) (November 3): 18-19. [Sculptor Leah Aegerter; experimenting with paper pulps.]
- 

**Lomax, Becky**

- 2008      2.12675      Twin peeks. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association), (May/June): 49-53.
- 

**Lombard, Johanna “Jo”**

- 2019      2.28463      Letter from the Editor. *In: Grand Canyon : 100 years, one million lives, 1 Grand Canyon*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 1.
- 

**Lomelí, Antonio V.**

- 1893      2.21762      Consulado de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos.—En San Diego, California. Reseña comercial correspondiente al mes de Febrero de 1893. *México, Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público, Boletín Comercial*, 2 (March 27): 295-296. [Colorado Desert region, p. 295.] [Item signed “M. Lomelí”.] [In Spanish.]
- 1894      2.19414      Consulado de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos en San Diego, California. Informe general correspondiente al año de 1893. *México, Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público, Boletín Comercial*, 4 (February 19): 121-126. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 123-124.] [In Spanish.]
- 1903      2.19413      San Diego, Cal. (Informe general correspondiente al año 1902, enviado por el Cónsul de México, D. Antonio V. Lomelí.) *México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial*, 15(4) (February 15): 238-246. [Lower Colorado River region, p. 242 and following.] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Lomelí Cota, Alejandro**

- NO DATE      2.24154      *Ecos apagados del viejo Mexicali*. [Mexicali, Baja California?]: Editorial Río Colorado, 288 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Lonely Planet** [firm]

- 2016 2.24715 *Ultimate travelist colouring book : the 100 best places on the planet . . . to colour.* Carlton, Victoria, Australia; Oakland, California; and London: Lonely Planet Publications Pty Ltd, [unpaginated]. [An adult-genre coloring book.] [See "06 Grand Canyon National Park USA", and brief note in thumbnail index at rear of volume.] [Cover title. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Long, Ben**

- 1998 2.4172 Dining for the long haul. *River*, 1(5) (September): 50-51. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 51.]
- 

**Long, E. John**

- 1960 2.7950 *America's national monuments and historic sites : a guide in pictures and text to our magnificent natural and historic treasures.* (Introduction by Nelson Beecher Keyes, maps by Rafael Palacios.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 260 pp.
- 

**Long, Haniel**

- 1941 2.4173 *Piñon country.* New York: Duell, Sloane and Pearce, Inc., 2nd ed., 327 pp. (American Folkways, Erskine Caldwell, ed.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31] FQ9:363 FQ10A:53 FQ11A:90 ["2nd ed."] FQ12:325 [2nd printing] FQ17:267 ["2nd edition"] FQ24/1:470
- 1950 2.4174 *A letter to St. Augustine.* New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31 to 1-32]
- 1975 2.4175 *Piñon country.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, 327 pp.
- 1978 2.4176 When we peer into the colored canyon. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 125-126. [From Long (1950).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]
- 1978 2.4177 The Canyon. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 127-130. [From Long (1941).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]
- 1986 2.4178 *Piñon country.* (Foreword by Tony Hillerman.) Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 327 pp.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Long, J. C., AND Long, John D.**

- 1923      2.24600      *Motor camping*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 340 pp. [Grand Canyon, see illustration, "Camping ground in Grand Canyon National Park", between pp. 114/115; p. 173; and "Arizona", pp. 206-207.]

**Long, John, AND Sponholz, Hai-Van K.**

- 1999      2.4179      (EDS.) *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories*. Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., 264 pp. [Cover and spine list only Long as editor. Separate articles are cited elsewhere in this bibliography.]

**Long, John Luther**

- 1917      2.16228      Is there sublimity in Japanese art? *The Art World*, 2(4) (July): 323-325. [See p. 324: ". . . do you suppose that a painted picture or a sculpture, if such a thing were possible, of the Grand Canyon would have so moved the *Kurumaya*?" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Long, Katherine W., AND Siciliano, Samuel A.**

- 1950      *2.4180*      *Yuma, from hell-hole to haven*. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Chamber of Commerce, 63 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ6:153* *GUIDON 410*  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Anonymous, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.966*

**Long, Paul, Jr.**

- 1962      *2.25027*      Mineral Park: Mohave County seat, 1877-1887. *Arizoniana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 3(2) (Summer): 1-8.

**Long, R. L.**

- 1906      2.14928      *Biennial report of the Superintendent of Public Instruction of the Territory of Arizona : for the years ending June 30, 1905, and June 30, 1906*. Phoenix: H. H. McNeil Co., 120 pp. [See "Clerks of Boards of Trustees and Teachers", for Coconino County (p. 109); there listed include Asa W. Judd, Fredonia clerk; D. D. Rust, Fredonia teacher (salary \$125.00); J. S. Emmett, Lee's Ferry clerk; J. D. Leigh, Lee's Ferry teacher (salary \$60.00); no further information listed.]

**Long, Michael E., AND Essick, Peter**

- 1997      2.4181      The grand managed canyon. *National Geographic*, 192(1) (July): 114-135. [See also comments by: Brabham, Vernon; Hume, Greg; Ocasek, Pamela; and Wasserman, Gabrielle—all in 192(5) (November).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Long, William Simon**

- NO DATE 2.11984 *Doubling the North American isle : a review of Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, British America, the Pacific slope, and ancient Quivera, with a graphic description of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* Camden, New Jersey: The Long Art Studios, 53 pp. [1910?] [Mounted illustrations. See p. 33; and "The Great Grand Canyon", pp. 34-40; "The Need of an Airship Line", p. 36; "The Chasm by Day", p. 37; "The Earth's Greatest Gash", pp. 37-38; "The Midnight Battle in the Depths", pp. 38-39; "Down the Bright Angel Trail", pp. 39-40; "Arizona View of the Grand Cañons and Mount San Francisco", between pp. 40-41.]
- 1913 2.18870 The charms of the great Southwest. *American Catholic Quarterly Review*, 38 (April) (150): 305-321. [Grand Canyon, pp. 317, 318-321.]
- 1918 2.14118 Importance of irrigation to New Mexico and Arizona. *American Catholic Quarterly Review*, 43 (April) (170): 330-339. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 336, 338-339.]

**Longaker, Mark**

- 2016 2.26370 Holiday exhibit celebrates Park Service centennial. *The Dupont Current* (Washington, D.C.), 15(27) (November 30): 17. [Includes photo, "The Grand Canyon cliffs . . . are among the landmarks on display at the U.S. Botanic Garden this season", which shows stylized landscaping on a model-train layout.]

**Longan, M. M. (Mrs.)**

- 1922 2.24801 Arizona in the Confederacy. *Confederate Veteran* (Nashville, Tennessee), 30(4) (April): 145. [Includes brief note of lower Colorado River.]

**Longino, John T.**

- 2005 2.19330 Revisiting the Grand Canyon. *Science*, 310 (October 28): 619. [Letter in response to the book review by John C. Schmidt (ITEM NO. 30.403), of James Powell's *Grand Canyon* (ITEM NO. 2.4079).]

**Longley, Elias**

- 1857 2.15456 *Pronouncing vocabulary of geographical and personal names. The geographical list embraces all the names worthy of note in the known world, accompanied with such descriptive and statistical facts as are usual in gazetteers. [ . . . ]* Cincinnati, Ohio: Longley Brothers, 210+ pp. [See p. 41, "Colorado, or Rio Colorado, [phonetic spelling], (to distinguish it from the Colorado of Texas,) r U. S., w. of the Rocky Mountains." (ENTIRE ITEM)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Longley, Robert F.**

- 2007 2.11253 An axle to grind. *In*: Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(10) (October): 2. [Comment on "Drive-thru Canyon" in June issue; including editor's response.]

**Longstreth, T. Morris**

- 1918 2.13665 *The Catskills*. New York: The Century Co., 321 pp. [See pp. 70, 73, comparison to Grand Canyon.]
- 1919 2.16233 *The Adirondacks*. New York: The Century Co., 370 pp. [See p. 4: "The Grand Canyon is so unbearably grand, the open ocean so intolerably open, that we soon find nothing to admire in any prospect that is not palpably monstrous." See p. 43: "But I do remember thinking that if my remains were to garnish the bottom of some precipice I hoped it would be a taller one—the Jungfrau's, perhaps, or the Grand Canyon." See p. 270: "But local history tells of nobody being killed by these falling rocks. [. . .] Perhaps it is a safety like that of the burro trail down into the Grand Canyon. Nature may disdain the obvious." (ENTIRE NOTES)]
- 1922 2.16508 *The Laurentians : the hills of the habitant*. New York: The Century Co., 459 pp. [See p. 344, regarding the author's refusal to see the Capes first from an excursion steamer. "Imagine being wheeled by the Grand Cañon on a 'Seeing the Cañon' bus!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Lonie, Steve**

- 2009 2.12596 Steve Lonie, age 61. *In*: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 25. [Interview.]

**Lönnkvist, Fred. [Lönnkvist, Frederick]**

- 1893 2.13535 (ED.) *De Hem vi lemnade och de Hem vi funno : det pittoreska Sverige och det pittoreska Amerika : en fullständig historia och en fängslande beskrifning af det skönaste land i Europa tillika med de viktigaste händelser, episoder och tilldragelser, som egt rum under de fyra hundra år, som förflutit, sedan Kolumbus landsteg i den nya världen*. Minneapolis, Minnesota: I. M. Ayer Publishing Co., 509 pp. [See pp. 488-493.] [In Swedish.]
- 1893 2.23291 (ED.) *De Hem vi lemnade och de Hem vi funno : det pittoreska Sverige och det pittoreska Amerika : en fullständig historia och en fängslande beskrifning af det skönaste land i Europa tillika med de viktigaste händelser, episoder och tilldragelser, som egt rum under de fyra hundra år, som förflutit, sedan Kolumbus landsteg i den nya världen*. Philadelphia: John C. Winston and Co., 509 pp. [See pp. 488-493.] [In Swedish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Loomis, John B.**

- 1995 2.4183 Shifting and broadening the economic paradigm toward natural resources. *In*: Knight, Richard L., and Bates, Sarah F. (eds.), *A new century of natural resources management*. Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, pp. 221-234. [See p. 228.]

**Look, David W., AND Perrault, Carole L.**

- 1986 2.29054 *The Interior Building : its architecture and its art*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Park Service, Preservation Assistance Division, 201 pp. [U.S. Department of Interior Building, Washington, D.C.] [See under "Murals and Sculpture": "Powell Exploring the Grand Canyon" (pp. 122-123), sculpture bas-relief in Indiana limestone by Ralph Stackpole, 1938-1940, displayed in first floor auditorium (Conference Hall), right of stage.]

**Loper, Bert**

- 1996 2.4184 Thoughts that come to me in the still of the night (of men that have traveled with me on my many trips). *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 11-15. [Unpublished manuscript, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge; John Weisheit, ed.; from the Marston Collection, Huntington Library, San Marino, California.]
- 2002 2.8825 Bert Loper's testimony from the Colorado River Case. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 16-19, back cover. [Continued from (24), which part is not pertinent to this bibliography.]
- 2011 2.15773 Three boys and an old man. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 137-141. [Previously unpublished.]

**Lopez, Barry**

- 1981 2.31062 Into the earth; a journey for the soul. *Notre Dame Magazine*, (May):. [Accompanying the Paul Winter Consort on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]
- 1981 2.4185 Into the earth. *Plateau*, 53(3): 29-32. [Excerpted from *Notre Dam Magazine*.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32](#)]
- 1983 2.4186 Renegotiating the contracts. *Parabola*, 8 (Spring):.
- 1988 2.4187 *Crossing open ground*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 208 pp.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ18:255](#)
- 1989 2.4188 *Crossing open ground*. New York: Vintage Books, 208 pp.
- 1989 2.4189 Barry Lopez. *In*: Lyon, Thomas J. (ed.), *This incomparable lande : a book of American nature writing*. New York: Penguin Books, pp. 381-388. [From Lopez (1983).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1998 2.4237 Gone back into the earth. *In*: Murray, John A. (ed.), *The river reader*. New York: Lyons Press, pp. 13-20. (A Nature Conservancy Book.) [Reprinted from Lopez (1988).]
- 1998 2.14637 *About this life : journeys on the threshold of memory*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 273 pp. [See "Arizona, 1954", pp. 196-200.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:253
- 1999 2.4190 Gone back into the earth; the Canyon becomes music for the spirit. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 14-24. [Reprinted from Lopez (1988).]
- 1999 2.14638 *About this life : journeys on the threshold of memory*. New York: Vintage Books, 273 [275] pp. [See "Arizona, 1954", pp. 196-200.]
- 2011 2.15770 Gone back into the earth. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 108-114. [Reprinted from *Crossing Open Ground* (Lopez, 1988).]

**López Corella, Arturo**

- 2011 2.24131 Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18; generación 1952-1955. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): cover, 7-20. [In Spanish.]
- 2013 2.24249 Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18; generación 1952-1955. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 4-18. [In Spanish.]

**López de Gómara, Francisco**

- 1554 2.21565 *Chronica de la Nueva España con la conquista de Mexico : y otras cosas notables : hechas por el valeerosos Hernando Cortes . . .* Caragoca: [no imprint], cxiii pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1749 2.21566 *Chronica de la Nueva España con la conquista de Mexico . . .* Madrid: Zúñiga. (Historiadores Primitivos de las Indias Occidentales, 2,2.) [In Spanish.]

**López de Gomára, Francisco; Chimalpahin Quauhtlehuanitzin, Domingo Francisco de San Antón Muñón; AND María de Bustamante, Carlos**

- 1826 2.17426 *Historia de las conquistas de Hernando Cortés, escrita en Español por Francisco Lopez de Gomára, traducida al Mexicano y aprobada por verdadera por D. Juan Bautista de San Anton Muñon Chimalpain Quauhtlehuanitzin, Indio Mexicano. Publícala para instruccion de la juventud nacional, con varias notas y adiciones, Carlos Maria de Bustamante. Tomo II.* México: Imprenta de la testamentaria de Ontiveros, 187, 39+ pp. [See "Suerte que cupo á los españoles conquistadores de la América. Dios hace

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

justicia a todos.”, pp. 180-187. Includes lower Colorado River region and the Coronado entrada.] [In Spanish.]

**López Gimeno, Marivi**

NO DATE    2.25418    Horizontes lejanos. *FunZeen* (Pamplona, Spain), (4) (El Western número): 18-20. [2014.] [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]

**López Limón, Mercedes Gema**

2006        2.25595    Procesos de trabajo y reproducción social de las mujeres jornaleras agrícolas en los cultivos de hortalizas de exportación. El caso del valle de Mexicali. *In: La Frontera : Una Nueva Concepción Cultural : Memorias de la X Reunión Internacional.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Investigaciones Culturales-Museo, pp. 273-283. [In Spanish.]

**López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe AND Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón**

2015        2.23633    El turismo como alternativa económica para la comunidad de San Felipe, Baja California. *In: López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe, Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón, and Marín Vargas, Enselmina, Preservación, conservación o desarrollo sustentable : análisis de la pesquería de camarón en el Alto Golfo de California y la NOM-002-PESC 1993.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Baja California, Secretaría de Pesca y Acuicultura, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 137-149. [In Spanish.]

**López Padilla, Ismael, AND Gómez Rocha, Salvador**

2013        2.26085    *La base suelo del impuesto predial en Mexicali, B.C. 1990-2010.* [No place]: Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, 40 pp. (Lincoln Institute Product Code WP14IL1SP.) [In Spanish.]

**Lore, D. D.**

1862        2.4191     Fort Yuma—Colorado of the West. *Ladies' Repository*, 22 (November): 641-644. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 557

**Loree, L. F.**

1922        2.19280    *Railroad freight transportation.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 771 pp. [See p. 728: "A prominent engineer who has much service in the West is fond of recalling, as an example of high activity, that in April, 1915, he, then weighing 175 pounds, walked from the water's edge of the Colorado River, three miles, to the Indian Village [Indian Garden] in the Grand Canyon, making the ascent of 2600 feet in 82 minutes. His energy output was .17 of a horsepower." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1922      2.20058      [Passages quoted from *Railroad Freight Transportation*.] *From*: Sexton, J. R., Craine, A., Gaines, R. H., Haugh, J. L., Penfield, W. H., Starkie, J. L., and O'Rourke, G. M. (subcommittee), Appendix A, (1) Continue the study and report on plans and methods for obtaining railway labor. *In*: Johnston, C. E. (chairman), Report of Committee XXII—Economics of Railway Labor. *American Railway Engineering Association, Bulletin*, 24 (December). [Committee report, pp. 263-293; Appendix A, pp. 264-287.] [See p. 283 (quoting L. F. Loree): "A prominent engineer who has much service in the West is fond of recalling, as an example of high activity, that in April, 1915, he, then weighing 175 pounds, walked from the water's edge of the Colorado River, three miles, to the Indian Village [Indian Garden] in the Grand Canyon, making the ascent of 2,600 feet in 82 minutes. His energy output was .17 of a horsepower." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [For the original volume, see Loree (1922, *ITEM NO.* 2.19280).]

**Lorentz, Halli**

- 2000      2.7740      The real thing; a trip through the Grand Canyon. *INmagazine* (College Marketing Bureau, Glencoe, Illinois), 15(2): 26.

**Lorenz, David E.**

- 1997      2.4192      *Tree towers of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Fire Lookout Research, Volume 1.
- 1998      2.4193      *Fire lookout towers of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Fire Lookout Research, Volume 2.

**Lorenzana, Francisco Antonio** *see* "**Cortés, Hernán, AND Lorenzana, Francisco Antonio**"

**Lorenzo, Eufemio**

- 1985      2.24548      *Castilla y León en América : descubridores, conquistadores y colonizadores*. Valladolid, Spain: Ambito Ediciones, S.A., 2nd ed., 204 pp. [See "Estados Unidos Explorado por Castellano-Leóneses", pp. 107-117. Grand Canyon, p. 116, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

**Lorey, David E., AND Buj, Lili**

- 1991      *2.17181*      El surgimiento de la región fronteriza entre Estados Unidos y México en el siglo XX. *Revista Mexicana de Sociología*, 53(3) (July/September): 305-347. [In Spanish.]

**Lorimer, George Horace**

- 1919      2.14103      *Let's go! Let's go!* *In*: Van Loan, Charles E., *Buck Parvin and the movies : stories of the moving picture game*. New York: George H. Doran Co., pp. vii-xiii. (The Books of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Charles E. Van Loan. Memorial Edition.) [This is the introduction to the volume. See pp. ix-xiii.]

**Lorimer, Kerry**

- 2006 2.11986 *Code green : experiences of a lifetime.* Melbourne: Lonely Planet, 215 pp.
- 2006 2.11987 *Code green : trips of a lifetime that won't cost the Earth.* Footscray (Victoria) and London: Lonely Planet, 215 pp.

**Lorimer, Norma**

- 1917 2.19351 *By the waters of Africa : British East Africa, Uganda, and the Great Lakes.* London: Robert Scott, 342 pp. [See p. 23: "Personally I don't think the Great Rift Valley can compare for beauty and splendour with the Grand Cañon in Arizona, which, to my mind, is one of the wonders of the world, if not the greatest, in the way of natural scenery. In the Rift Valley there is none of the gorgeous colour which gives the Grand Cañon its spectacular effect." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917 2.19352 *By the waters of Africa : British East Africa, Uganda, and the Great Lakes.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 342 pp.

**Los Angeles Department of Water and Power**

- 2012 2.25518 *2012 Power Integrated Resource Plan.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [484 pp. total]. [Includes Navajo Generating Station.]

**Los Angeles Examiner**

- 1912 2.19141 *Press reference library (Southwest edition) : notables of the Southwest : being the portraits and biographies of progressive men of the Southwest, who have helped in the development and history making of this wonderful country.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles Examiner, 500 pp.

**Lott, Casey**

- 1996 2.4194 From the Little Colorado to the foot of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 9. [Modern rewrite of the Powell narrative.]

**Louder, Dean R., AND Bennion, Lowell**

- 1978 2.16608 Mapping Mormons across the modern West. *In*: Jackson, Richard H. (ed.), *The Mormon role in the settlement of the West.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, pp. 135-169.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**The Louis Berger Group, Inc.**

- 2012      *2.22809*      *Boulder City Bypass traffic forecast memorandum.* [No place]: The Louis Berger Group, Inc., *submitted to Nevada Department of Transportation, for Regional Transportation Commission of Southern Nevada*, 63 [83] pp.

---

**Lounds, Melanie**

- 2011      2.15363      [Remarks.] *The Congregational Connection . . .* (First Congregational Church, St. Johns, Michigan), (July): 8. [Begins with brief comment about Grand Canyon. Ellipsis is part of serial title.]

---

**Lounsbery, H. C. (Mrs.)**

- 1903      2.14414      Spanish-American War Nurses. *The Trained Nurse and Hospital Review*, 31(1) (July): 49-50. [S.-A.W.N. fourth annual meeting in San Francisco; with itinerary of trip from Chicago, including "Side Trip to the Grand Canon of Arizona", p. 50.]
- 1903      2.16173      Meeting of the Spanish-American War Nurses in San Francisco. *In: Official Reports of Societies* [SECTION]. *American Journal of Nursing*, 3(10) (July): 804-806. [S.-A.W.N. fourth annual meeting in San Francisco; with itinerary of trip from Chicago, including "Side Trip to the Grand Canon of Arizona", p. 806.]

---

**Loutsenhiser, Don R.**

- 1946      *2.22119*      Personality of Las Vegas, Nevada. *The Ministry* (Seventh-day Adventists, Ministerial Association, Washington, D.C.), 19(6) (May): 9-10. [Includes Hoover Dam, Lake Mead, and vicinity.]

---

**Louvigny, Vincent de**

- 2011      2.29328      *Tant de façons d'imager le monde.* Poissy, France: Àvos Pages, [128] pp. [Book of photographs. See "Points de vue du Monde", Chapitre 1; two views of Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

---

**Louvish, Simon**

- 2007      2.22774      *Cecil B. DeMille : a life in art.* New York: Thomas Dunne Books (St. Martin's Press). [See regarding the film, "The Road to Yesterday", which includes location shots at Grand Canyon, pp. 243-247.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Love, Clara M.**

- 1916     *2.21860*     History of the cattle industry in the Southwest. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, 19(4) (April): 370-399, 20(1) (July): 1-18. [Includes note (p. 389), "Herds were driven into northwestern Arizona, some being brought from Nevada and some from Oregon by way of Muddy River, Rio Virgin, and Stone's ferry on the Colorado."]

**Love, Douglas**

- 2018     *2.27786*     Retro Ramblings [COLUMN]. *The Native Son* (Native Sons of the Golden West, Grand Parlor, San Francisco), 58(4) (December 2018/January 2019): 3, 9. [A history of the Salton Sea.]

**Love, Frank**

- NO DATE     *2.7475*     (WITH Tom Alspach and Ron Snowbarger) *A prayer, a poultice, a pall : life and death in Yuma, Arizona Territory (1854-1893)*. (Illustrations by Tim Alspach.) [Yuma, Arizona]: [no imprint], 56 pp.
- NO DATE     *2.4196*     (WITH Reba N. Wells) *Hell's outpost : a history of Old Fort Yuma*. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Crossing, 63 pp. (Yuma Crossing Publication Series.) [1992.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:157 FQ13:303
- 1978     *2.26869*     Poston and the birth of Yuma; the father of Arizona invents a story. *Journal of Arizona History*, 19(4) (Winter): 403-416. [Charles D. Poston.]
- 1981     *2.7476*     *From brothel to boomtown : Yuma's naughty past*. [Yuma, Arizona]: [no imprint], 48 pp.
- 1982     *2.4195*     *A visitor's guide to historic Yuma*. Colorado Springs, Colorado: Little London Press, 36 pp. (Cover title adds: "Century House, Territorial Prison, Customhouse, Ft. Yuma, St. Thomas Mission, and a walking tour of the Old City".)

**Love, Lee**

- 2000     2.9396     Radio adventuring at the Grand Canyon. *ARS Sojourner* (Adventure Radio Society), (June):.

**LoVecchio, Janolyn G.**

- 2013     2.19712     Business women tourists at the Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 189-193.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lovegren, Judy**

- 1970 2.31852 From Grand Canyon. *In*: Special Feature; Christmas Traditions. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (October): [unpaginated]. [Repurposed Christmas tree with "raggly branches".]
- 1970 2.31853 [French tuiles recipe.] *In*: Special Feature; Christmas Traditions. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (October): [unpaginated].

**Lovejoy, Marguerite**

- 2003 2.9660 River adventure. *In*: Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(11) (November): 2.

**Lovejoy, Tom**

- 2002 *2.22137* SoCal AMCA Borrego Road Run. *Indian Motorcycle Club of Great Britain*, (54) (Winter 2002/2003): 10-12. [Includes Salton Sea area.] [Southern California Chapter of the Antique Motorcycle Club of America.]

**Loven Contracting**

- 2020 2.32070 *Grand Canyon Visitor Center*. [No place]: Loven Contracting, 1 p. [Fact sheet regarding the remodeling of the Visitor Center, with a new theater addition and sustainability features such as a rain-water harvesting system and solar photovoltaic system.]

**Lovenich, Julia**

- 2016 2.26943 Havasu Falls; Wasserfall-Wunderland im Grand Canyon. *Terra* (Steinfurt, Germany), (April): 106-109. [Havasu Canyon.] *[In German.]*

**Loveridge-Sanbonmatsu, Joan**

- 2006 *2.23199* *Imperial Valley Nisei women : transcending Poston*. Dewitt, New York: New Persephone Press, 90 pp.

**Lovett, Diane**

- 2005 2.11014 Arizona riding. *In*: Hauer, John, *The natural superiority of mules* (Sena Hauer, ed.). Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, p. 89.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lovett, Richard**

- 1891      2.15996      *United States pictures drawn with pen and pencil.* London: The Religious Tract Society, 223 [224] pp. + advertisements. [Includes (p. 160) engraving, "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", a view at Toroweap, not credited but accompanied by extended quotations (pp. 161-164) from J. W. Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West* (1875). ]

**Lovett, Richard A.**

- 2004      2.9952      The infancy of rubber rafts. *Paddler*, (March/April): 56.

**Lovich, Jeffrey E.**

- 2018      2.27841      Biographical sketch and bibliography of Jeffrey E. Lovich. *Smithsonian Herpetological Information Service*, (153), 29 pp. [Lovich was Chief, U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 2003-2005.]

**Lowe, J. M.**

- 1915      2.13156      [Quotation from *Kansas City Journal*.] *In*: National Old Trails Road Department [SECTION]. *Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine*, 46(2) (February) (271): 111. [National Old Roads Trail "passes through New Mexico and the Grand Canon of Colorado" [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE).]

**Lowe, Sam**

- 1980      *2.4197*      The American Nile; saga of the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 2-7.
- 1981      2.4198      El Tovar at 76. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 6-9, 12-13.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|
- 1988      2.4199      Little Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 64(6) (June): inside front cover, 22-31.
- 1999      2.7263      Christmas at the Canyon. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona), 44(4) (December): cover, 4, 12-14.
- 2001      2.8136      River runners. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona), 46(2) (May/June): 35.
- 2010      2.14626      *Mysteries and legends of Arizona : true stories of the unsolved and unexplained.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 198 pp.
- 2013      2.19819      *Southwest curiosities : quirky characters, roadside oddities and other offbeat stuff.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 314 pp. (Curiosities Series.)



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Lowell, Susan**

- 2004     2.10122     *Clouds for desert : sweet treats from the Wild West.* (Photography by Robin Stancliff.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers. [See "Grand Canyon Ice Cream Cake" and "Chocolate Meringue Buttes and Boulders" with "Colorado River Sauce or 'Chocolate Soup'", pp. 113-117.]

---

**Lowenthal, David**

- 1968     2.10641     The American scene. *Geographical Review*, 58(1) (January): 61-88. [See pp. 62, 84.]

---

**Lowitt, Richard**

- 1993     *2.23401*     *The New Deal and the West.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 283 pp.

---

**Lown, Albert J.**

- 1976     2.31439     The Grand Canyon. *Herald of Holiness* (Kansas City, Missouri), 65(21)(3217) (November 1): 3. [Inspirational message following a three-hour visit by a man from Keighley, Yorkshire, England.]

---

**Lozano Núñez, Helio**

- 2009     *2.31888*     *Aceptación y factores asociados a la cirugía ortognática por parte de los ortodoncistas de la ciudad de Mexicali, Baja California.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Nayarit, 57 pp.

---

**Lozano Paez, Yolanda**

- 2016     *2.26015*     Saboreando un poco de historia de Mexicali; la Colorado River Land, Co. [sic]. *La Huella del Coyote* (Universidad Xochicalco), 11(63) (November/December): 17. [Colorado River Land Co.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Lozito, Vincent J.**

- 2001     2.7951     [Cover letter accompanying letter from Michael Harrison.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 2.
- 2002     2.9089     [Letter regarding Michael Harrison, with introductory note by Jeanne and Fred Schick.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2003      2.9750      Former Grand Canyon ranger . . . reaches age 106. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 3. [Michael Harrison; also note of Michael and Margaret B. Harrison Western Research Center, a part of the Library of the University of California at Davis.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**LTA Publishing Co.**

- 1991      2.4201      *Beauty of America*. (Text by Paul M. Lewis; concept and design by Robert D. Shangle.) Portland, Oregon: LTA Publishing Co., 79 pp. [See p. 19.]

**Luca, Ferdinando de**

- 1851      2.30101      *Istituzioni elementari di geografia : naturale, topografica, politica, astronomica, fisica e morale : ordinate con nuovo metodo. Decima edizione*. Napoli: Stamperia del Fibreno, 364 pp. [See p. 215: "Il fiume *Colorado* o *Rosso* limita all'est la N. California: esso discende dal gruppo ove si uniscono le *montagne Petrose* la *Sierra Verde* e la *Sierra di Anahuac*; corre quasi dal nord al sud e dopo un corso di circa 600 miglia s'imbocca al limite settentrionale del golfo di California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Italian.]

**Lucado, Max**

- 1996      2.28171      *Next door savior*. Nashville, Tennessee: W Publishing Group.
- 2003      2.28172      *Next door savior*. Nashville, Tennessee: W Publishing Group.
- 2003      2.28173      *Mi salvador y vecino : tan cerca que podemos tocarlo, tan fuerte que podemos confiar en Él*. Nashville, Tennessee: Betania, 226 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2011      2.28174      *Salvatorul de lângă tine : suficient de aproape ca să te poată atinge, suficient de puternic ca să te poți increde în El*. Oradea: Editura Scriptum. [Grand Canyon, p. 17.] [In Romanian.]
- 2012      2.28175      *Next door savior : near enough to touch, strong enough to trust*. Nashville, Tennessee: Thomas Nelson, 229 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 5-6.]

**Lucas, Carla**

- 2022      2.31397      From the desk of our Curator. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(4) (August): 4. ["A recent addition to our (*sic*) collection, a beautiful military sword typical of those used by the officers during the operation of Fort Mojave. [¶]Thank you to donor Michael Paul, who says he was told by the Fort Mohave Junior High School teacher who gave it to him that the sword was owned by the last commander of Fort Mojave. Currently we do not have the provenance to support this information, but we'll attempt to locate supporting documentation." (ENTIRE NOTE) Includes photograph.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2023     *2.31492*     From the desk of our Curator. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(9) (September): 4. [Updates.]
- 2024     *2.31624*     Curator[']s Report [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(1) (January): 4.
- 2024     *2.31652*     Curator[']s Report [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(3) (March): 3.
- 2024     *2.31795*     Curator[']s Report [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(5) (May): 3.
- 2024     *2.32031*     News From the Curator[']s Desk [COLUMN]. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum), 5(10) (October): 3.

**Lucas, Eric**

- 2009     2.12633     World Heritage Sites; UNESCO designation helps preserve the world's natural and cultural treasures. *Alaska Airlines Magazine*, (July): 24-25, 27, 29-33.

**Lucero Velasco, Héctor Manuel**

- 2002     *2.17809*     (COORDINATING ED.) *Mexicali, 100 años : arquitectura y urbanismo en el desierto del Colorado*. México: Grupo Patria Editorial, 182 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Lucchitta, Ivo**

- 1992     2.4202     *Ivoking the Canyon spirit*. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 24.
- 2004     2.10178     Connections; in reference 'Farewells: Bob Sharp' by Diane Boyer and 'Don Briggs' by Lew Steiger in BQR 17:3. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 5.
- 2006     2.12034     Mr. Luchitta's lucky bus [*sic*]. *Arizona Bus Club News*, (February): 3. [Editor's title (p. 2); Lucchitta's name misspelled, thus.] [Regarding Lucchitta's Volkswagen bus. In the article, editor's introduction refers to author as "Mr. Ivo Lucchetta" [*sic*]. Concluded by "Ivo's Travels Part Two" (editor's title) in (March): 3, with no reference there to Grand Canyon or Colorado River; and there the editor's introduction refers to author as "Mr. Ivo Lucchita" [*sic*].]
- 2012     2.17904     Into the canyon, time, and silence. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 14-15.
- 2012     2.18000     Remembrance of things past. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 12-14.
- 2012     2.18004     Into the canyon: time and silence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 34-35.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2013 2.19362 Into the canyon, time and silence; a geologist's perspective on a half-century's study of the Grand. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 10-15.

2020 2.29926 Boots. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 10-11.

**Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.**

2014 2.21036 Ivo Lucchitta. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 1, 26-44. [Oral history interview.]

**Lucero Velasco, Héctor Manuel, AND Terán, Iliana**

2002 *2.24092* (ED., and ASSISTANT ED.) *Mexicali, 100 años : arquitectura y urbanismo en el desierto del Colorado*. México: Grupo Patria Editorial, 182 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Luchetti, Cathy**

2016 *2.29504* Gryphons, bombs, and roadside salvation—the desert has it all. *The Survivor* (Desert Survivors, Oakland, California), 35(1) (Spring): cover, 17-20. [Salton Sea, Slab City, El Centro area.]

**Luchetti, Cathy, AND Olwell, Carol**

1992 2.8137 *Women of the West*. New York: Orion Books, 240 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]

**Luck, Jake**

1998 2.4203 Jake Luck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 1, 21-33. (Oral history interview by Lew Steiger, edited by Steiger and Brad Dimock. Photos courtesy of Peggy and Jake Luck, Mike Denoyer, and Richard Quartaroli.)

**Lucke, John B.**

1947 2.13676 Grand Canyon. *In*: Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 23(13) (September 29): 23. [Comment on article in *Life*, (September 8) [ITEM NO. 2.206 (Anonymous 1947)].]

**Ludden, Brad**

2006 2.10570 Kayak the Grand. *In*: Adventure Life List [FEATURE]. *Outside*, 31(1) (January): 68.

**Ludtke, Melissa**

1977 2.4204 Grandeur and turmoil. *In*: Blaustein, John (photographs), Just keep your head above water. *Sports Illustrated*, 47(5) (August 1): 29.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ludwig, Gerd**

- 2016     *2.28835*     *Minus 2/3 : Reportage- und Straßenfotographie mit dem unsichtbaren Blitz—Eine Meisterklasse.* Heidelberg: dpunkt.verlag, 240 pp. [See pp. 20-21, photo, "Saltonsee-Nordufer, Kalifornien, USA".] [In German.]
- 2017     *2.28836*     *Minus 2/3—the invisible flash : crafting light for photographers in the field.* Santa Barbara, California: Rocky Nook, 215 pp.

**Luetkemeier, Kristen**

- 2018     2.27142     Collections update. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Cline Library Special Collections and Archives, Northern Arizona University; John Riffey Collection, Gale Burak Collection, John Azar Collection.]
- 2020     2.29542     Introducing Board member Kristen Luetkemeier. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 9. [Interview.]
- 2020     2.29545     GCHS archive digitization update. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 13-14. [Archive housed at Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives.]

**Luik, Riina**

- 2009     2.29438     Unustamatu Las Vegas. *Reisimaailm* (Tallinn, Estonia), (February): 34-37. [Includes Hoover Dam, Grand Canyon West, and Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Estonian.]

**Łukasik, Jagoda**

- 2012     2.25111     Sulejowanie w podróżach; USA.—wielki kraj. *Sulej* (Towarzystwa Przyjaciół Sulejowa i ziem okolicznych, Sulejów, Poland), (51) (June): 13-14, and photos, p. 12. [Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, see p. 14; no pertinent photos.] [In Polish.]

**Luke, C. A.**

- 1872     *2.26840*     Claim no. 14.—C. A. Luke. [with] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 28-32. Luke's statements, March 19 and October 13, 1870 (pp. 28, 29); claim not considered.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lukens, Donley**

- 1946     *2.23000*     Hoover Dam; from the guide's viewpoint. *Reclamation Era*, 33(10) (October): 210. ("Extracted from *The Nevada* magazine (see *Letters to the Editor*").) [See also letter from Donley, regarding permission to publish, in "Letters to the Editor" section, p. 209.]

**Lukinbeal, Chris**

- 2014     *2.24686*     President's Column: The Center of the World. *Pacifica* (Association of Pacific Coast Geographers, Sacramento, California), (Fall): 1, 5-6. [The Center of the World, Felicity, California.]

**Lukins, Julian**

- 2000     2.7953     Muleskinner honored. *The Brayer* (American Donkey and Mule Society), \_\_\_\_: 16. [Excerpt from "The NYO Register", May 27-28, 2000. About "Fred Burke: 'The last of the Mohicans'"; submitted to *The Brayer* by "Roberta".] [Specific issue in 2000 not identified here.]

**Lumholtz, Carl**

- 1912     *2.17881*     *New trails in Mexico : an account of one year's exploration in north-western Sonora, Mexico, and south-western Arizona, 1909-1910*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 411 pp. [See particularly, "Preface", pp. vii-xiv, and Chapters 15, 16, pp. 235-273.]
- 1912     *2.29243*     The Sonora Desert, Mexico. *Geographical Journal*, 40(5) (November): 503-511; map, p. 588. [Presentation to Royal Geographical Society, June 24, 1912. Includes remarks by the president, pp. 510-511, who indicated that "Mr. Dracopoli", mentioned by Lumholtz, "has lent some photographs for exhibition". To this is appended [part] II (pp. 511-518), the text of a presentation by I. N. Dracopoli to Section E of the British Association, Dundee, September, 1912 (Dracopoli, 1912, *ITEM NO.* 2.29244).] [Map: "United States and Mexico. Sketch Map of part of Sonora and Arizona to illustrate the paper by Dr. Carl Lumholtz." (see Royal Geographical Society, 1912, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO.* 25.1259). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.](#)]

**Lummis, Charles F.**

- NO DATE     2.25145     The greatest thing in the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 41-49. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1892 2.4207 *A tramp across the continent.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 270 pp. [See pp. 241-254.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| GUIDON 415  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1892, ITEM NO. 30.920
- 1892 2.4208 *Some strange corners of our country (The wonderland of the Southwest).* New York: Century Co., 270 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| FQ30:183 FQ31:36 GUIDON 413  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1892, ITEM NOS. 30.671, 30.839
- 1893 2.22601 The cities that were forgotten. *Scribner's Magazine*, 13(4) (April): 466-477. [See p. 467: "[Coronado's] expeditions discovered the greatest chasm on earth—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado—and most of the other marvels of the Southwest, three centuries before a Saxon ever saw any of them." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1893 2.4209 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Californian Illustrated Magazine*, 4(1) (June): 10-18.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ7:136A [volume] GOODMAN 941
- 1893 2.15323 By stage into the cañon. *In*: Pen Pictures of Travel [SECTION]. *Current Literature*, 13(3) (July): 394. [Brief extract from Lummis article in *Californian Illustrated Magazine* (ITEM NO. 2.4209).]
- 1893 2.4210 *The Spanish pioneers.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 292 pp.
- 1893 2.21659 *The land of poco tiempo.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 310 pp. [See p. 6: "Cañons [in New Mexico] are rare, and inferior to those of Colorado and the farther Southwest." And see p. 288, regarding Coronado: "His expeditions discovered the greatest chasm on earth—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado—and most of the other marvels of the Southwest, three centuries before a Saxon ever saw any of them."]
- 1895 2.4211 The greatest thing in the world. *Land of Sunshine*, 3(4) (September): 195-198. [Author attribution appears in index, p. [301] as "C. F. L."; listed there as "Grand Cañon, The, illustrated".]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| GOODMAN 958
- 1896 2.4212 The southwestern wonderland. *Land of Sunshine*, 4(5) (April): 204-213. [Continued in the next issue, but not there pertinent to this bibliography.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|
- 1897 2.4213 The country of standing rocks. *Land of Sunshine*, 6: 183-186.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|
- 1902 2.4214 The greatest thing in the world. *In*: *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 23-32.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1902 2.4215 A week of wonders. III. *Out West*, 16(1) (January): 18-24. [Item signed "C. F. L."]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-30, 1-67]
- 1902 2.4216 The greatest thing in the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 33-37.
- 1903 2.16329 In the Lion's Den [COLUMN]. *Out West*, 18(6) (June): 751-756. [See p. 752, regarding Theodore Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon.]
- 1903 2.4217 *Some strange corners of our country : the wonderland of the Southwest.* New York: Century Co., 270 pp.
- 1904 2.22825 The greatest thing in the world. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 22-25.
- 1905 2.26552 The greatest thing in the world. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 22-25.
- 1906 2.26559 The greatest thing in the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 33-37.
- 1908 2.22826 The greatest thing in the world. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 22-25.
- 1909 2.26560 The greatest thing in the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 33-37.
- 1910 2.19746 In the Lion's Den [COLUMN]. *Out West*, 32(1) (January): 81-87. [See p. 84, remarking on the "Human Hogs" of public greed, "Pretty soon someone will be making a dam-site of the Grand Cañon of Arizona, or painting letters half a mile high along its side advising us to take Mr. Tutti-frutti's little liver pills." Also decries (pp. 84-85) the threatened despoilation of Hetch-Hetchy Valley for water supply, "as much a heritage to all California and all the United States and all the world as the Yosemite, or the Yellowstone, or the Grand Cañon."]
- 1915 2.4218 *Some strange corners of our country.* New York: Century Co. [See pp. 1-19.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]
- 1916 2.4219 *Los exploradores españoles del siglo XVI.* Barcelona, Spain: R. de S. N. Araluçe, 317 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1916 2.22827 The greatest thing in the world. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 23-27.
- 1917 2.4220 *A tramp across the continent.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 270 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| FQ9:367 FQ10:216 FQ11:252 FQ12:327 FQ13:304

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1919 2.7264 A cosmic intaglio; an appreciation of Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: United States Railroad Administration, pp. 3-4. (National Parks Series.) [Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago, "Season 1919-20", "9-1-19".]
- 1920 2.4221 [Foreword.] *In: A cosmic intaglio : an appreciation of Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. Railroad Administration, National Park Series, Grand Canyon National Park 1920 ed. Chicago: Henry O. Shepard Co., pp. 3-4. (Cover title: *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, Season 1919-20.* "A.T. & S.F. Ry.—Reprint".) [See also other imprints under U.S. Railroad Administration.]
- 1922 2.17707 *Los exploradores españoles de Siglo XVI : vindicación de la acción colonizadora española en América.* Barcelona: Casa Editorial Araluze, 5th ed., 236 [237] pp. [*In Spanish.*]
- 1925 2.4222 *Mesa, cañon and pueblo : our wonderland of the Southwest, its marvels of nature, its pageant of the earth building, its strange peoples, its centuried romance.* New York and London: Century Co., 517 pp. [See pp. 20-49.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| FQ3:86 FQ12B:128 GUIDON 417
- 1925 2.4223 *A tramp across the continent.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 270 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11A:93
- 1969 2.4224 *A tramp across the continent.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Calvin Horn, 270 pp.
- 1982 2.4225 *A tramp across the continent.* (Introduction by Robert E. Fleming.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 270 pp.
- 1989 2.4226 *Some strange corners of our country (The wonderland of the Southwest).* (Foreword by Lawrence Clark Powell.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 270 pp.  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Richmond, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.368
- 1989 2.8887 *Letters from the Southwest : September 20, 1884, to March 14, 1885.* (James W. Byrkit, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xlix [lii], 309 [311] pp. [See pp. 255-259.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:292 FQ24/1:477

---

**Lund, Folmer**

- 1982 2.17666 Turen til USA-Canada. *Sortbroget Kvæg* (Avlsforeningen for Sortbroget Malkevæg i Danmark), (April): 16-19. [Grand Canyon, p. 18.] [*In Danish.*]

---

**Lundean, J. L., AND Payne, J. E.**

- 1948 2.4227 Mule college. *Saturday Evening Post*, 221(14) (October 2): 30-31, 120-123.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| FQ22:439B

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Lundström, Wilma; Lundström, Pelle; Ekström, Britt-Marie; AND Ekström, Lasse**

- 1988 2.29627 USA-resan sommaren 1988. *Square-Info* (Swedish Association of American Square Dance Clubs) [Sweden], 5(4): 4-5. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [*In Swedish.*]

---

**Lunn, Joathan**

- 1993 2.11827 The Great Unconformity. *Dance Now*, 2(3) (Autumn): 5-9.

---

**Luong, Q. T.**

- 2016 2.26741 *Treasured lands : a photographic odyssey through America's national parks*. Petaluma, California: Cameron + Company, 456 pp.

---

**Lush, Tom**

- 1985 2.18696 Six weeks of American hospitality (continued from Jan/March Bulletin). *The Bulletin* (The Allard Register), (April/June): 2-3. [The Allard Register, organization of owners and enthusiasts of automobiles from the Allard Motor Company.] [Includes notes of visits to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, referring to "Boulder Dam" and "National Canyon Park". Earlier installment not pertinent to this bibliography.]

---

**Lusk, Brian**

- 2002 2.8826 A Southwest cockpit odyssey. *Airways*, 9(3) (May): cover, inside front cover, 24-30. [See p. 29.]

---

**Lusk, Brianna** *see also* Rangel, Brianna Lusk

- 2011 2.25533 International firms eye the valley. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 24.

---

**Lusky Brothers and Company**

- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.4228 *Lusky's Flagstaff, Oak Creek Canyon, Sedona, Bellemont, Parks, Grand Canyon and Williams "blue book" criss-cross city directory*. Anaheim, California: Lusky Brothers and Co. [Serial; social directory. Various dates, 1960s-?]   
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Luten, Daniel B., AND Taylor, Paul Schuster**

- 1967 2.4229 The use and misuse of a river. *American West*, 4 (May): 47-53, 73-75.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

**Luttrell, Chuck [Luttrell, Charles]**

- 2013 2.19327 *The making of a ranger : a life in the great outdoors*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 219 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
- 2014 2.20903 Grand Canyon's Lava Falls "Trail". *In*: Luttrell, Jean, Some things change. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2) (Spring): cover, 2, 3-4.
- 2019 2.28872 *Craftsmen work here : my life as a National Park Service carpenter*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 152 pp. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Arizona Strip.]

**Luttrell, Jean**

- 1988 2.4230 *Arizona Strip, Christmas on the Homestead and other true stories*. Boulder City, Nevada: Shade Tree Books, 46 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ11:253  
 FQ11B:126A, 126B FQ17:270 FQ19:379 FQ24/1:479 FQ27:49 FQ28:90
- 1998 2.4231 Unexpected visit. *In*: Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 74(10) (October): 48.
- 2001 2.8578 [Remarks.] *In*: *John Riffe Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 60-62.
- 2005 2.10236 Do you remember John Riffey? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(3): 4. [Request for reminiscences.]
- 2007 2.11431 *The last old-time ranger, John H. Riffey*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 150 [152] pp. [Cover title: *John H. Riffey : the last old-time ranger*.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:50 FQ29:90  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.701
- 2008 2.11490 John H. Riffey. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 4-5.
- 2014 2.20902 Some things change. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2) (Spring): 3-4. [Introduces an item by Charles Luttrell (ITEM NO. 2.20903).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2018      2.27159      *The last homesteader on the Arizona Strip*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 240 pp. [First-person account of growing up on the Arizona Strip as the daughter and granddaughter of homesteaders near Mt. Trumbull beginning in the 1930s.]  
    ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES    Anonymous, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1345
- 

**Lutzke, P.**

- 1919      2.30886      Die Konferenz der Missionare in Arizona. *In*: Aus der Mission [SECTION]. *Ev.-Luth. Gemeinde-Blatt* [Evangelisch-Lutherisches Gemeinde-Blatt] (Organ der Allgemeinie Evangelisch-Lutherisches Synode von Wisconsin, Minnesota, Michigan u. a. St.) (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 54(12)(1307) (June 8): 184-185. [See p. 185, brief remarks concerning a visit to Grand Canyon.] [In German.]
- 

**Luz, Edgard**

- 2015      2.30363      SAD; nurturing hope for a new generation. *Journal of Adventist Education* (General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, Department of Education, Silver Spring, Maryland), 77(4) (April/May): 32-35. [See p. 34, photo, "South American Division delegates to the 2014 International Conference on the Bible and Science, St. George, Utah, U.S.A., visit the Grand Canyon."]
- 2015      2.30364      Division Sud-Américaine; cultiver l'espoir dans les cœurs d'une nouvelle génération. *Revue d'Éducation Adventiste* (Conférence Générale des Adventistes du Suptième Jour, Département de l'Éducation, Silver Spring, Maryland) [*Journal of Adventist Education*, French ed.], Édition Spéciale 38: 52-55. [See p. 54, photo, "Les délégués de la Division Sud-Américaine au Congrès International Bible et Science lors de la visite au Grand Canyon du Colorado (États-Unis)."] [In French.]
- 

**Lyle, D. A. [Lyle, David A.]**

- 1872      *2.14347*      Report of Second Lieutenant D. A. Lyle, Second United States Artillery. *From*: Wheeler, George M., Preliminary report of explorations in Nevada and Arizona. *In*: Belknap, William W., Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating, In compliance with a resolution of the Senate of March 7, 1872, a preliminary report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, of the progress of the engineer exploration of the public domain in Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 65*, pp. 73-89.
- 

**Lyman, Edward Leo**

- 2007      2.11122      Caught in between: Jacob Hamblin and the Southern Paiutes during the Black Hawk-Navajo wars of the late 1860's. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 75(1) (Winter): 22-43.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lyman, Marguerite**

- 1967     *2.21926*     Muddy River Indian Branch. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 13-16. [Moapa Indian Reservation as independent branch ward of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.]
- 1967     *2.21968*     St. Joseph and Logandale schools. *From:* Schools in Moapa Valley [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 294-305.

**Lynch, Fred**

- 1911     2.4232     An automobile trip to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Out West*, 34 (October): 243-245.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

**Lynch, John S.; Kennedy, John W.; AND Wooley, Robert L.**

- 1982     *2.29591*     *Patton's Desert Training Center*. Fort Myer, Virginia: Council on America's Military Past, 56 pp. [General George S. Patton.] [Booklet, reprint of entire issue of *Periodical* (Council on America's Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December).] [General George S. Patton.] [Authors listed at beginning of text as Kennedy, Lynch, and Wooley, but this pertains to the original introduction to the issue (Kennedy *et al.*, 1982, *ITEM NO.* 2.19544).]

**Lynch, Sarah**

- 2010     2.14606     [Reponse to question, "What was your favorite summer vacation?"] *In:* Member to Member [SECTION]. *AALL Spectrum*, 15(1) (September/October): 54. [American Association of Law Libraries.]

**Lyngholm, Donovan**

- 1979     2.7742     Planning the granddaddy: A Grand Canyon trek. *Arizona Alumnus*, 51(4) (May/June):.

**Lyon, Thomas J.**

- 1987     2.14086     The nature essay in the West. *In:* Taylor, J. Golden, and Lyon, Thomas J. (eds.), *A literary history of the American West*. Fort Worth: Texas Christian University Press, pp. 221-265. [Volume sponsored by Western Literature Association.]
- 1989     2.4233     Part I; A history. *In:* Lyon, Thomas J. (ed.), *This incomparable lande : a book of American nature writing*. New York: Penguin Books, pp. 1-91.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lyons, Antony**

- 2020 2.29966 Sensitive chaos: Geopoetic flows and wildings in the edgelands. *In*: Harrison, Rodney, DeSilvey, Caitlin, Holtorf, Cornelius, MacDonald, Sharon, Bartolini, Nadia, Breithoff, Esther, Fredheim, Harald, Lyons, Antony, May, Sarah, Morgan, Jennie, and Penrose, Sefryn, *Heritage futures : comparative approaches to natural and cultural heritage practices*. London: UCL Press, pp. 396-422. [See p. 411, brief reference to the author's 2011 participation in the artist-in-residence program at Grand Canyon. Notes his video-essay, *No Concept* (<https://vimeo.com/51288400> [2012], online only), that was based on his experience here and in Aldo Leopold's descriptions of the Colorado River delta.]

**Lyons, Barry**

- 1995 2.4236 Good night's sleep. *In*: Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(10) (October): 48.

**Lyons, Brad, AND Barkhauer, Bruce**

- 2019 2.28153 *America's holy ground : 61 faithful reflections on our national parks*. St. Louis, Missouri: Chalice Press, 256 pp. [See "Grand Canyon National Park. Arizona, 1919, Grandeur", pp. 104-107; and see photos, pp. 244, 246-247.]

**Lyons, Lana**

- 1993 2.4238 Looking up at the Grand Canyon: An artist's view. *Courier* (newsmagazine of the National Park Service), 38(3): cover, inside front cover, 5-6. [Artist Kevin Adams.]

**Lytle, Victor H.**

- 1998 2.4239 *Canyon memories*. Mexico City: TecnoArte Editorial S. A. de C. V., 125 [129] pp. ["Edition of 50 copies. This is part of our 'Books on Demand' project so any amount of additional copies can be made at anytime." July 1997, ed. 60 copies; January 1998, ed. 25 copies; January 1998, ed. 50 copies; trim sizes may vary slightly.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:158 FQ15:342 FQ19:380 FQ21:161 FQ24/1:480  
 FQ27:51 FQ28:91

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## M

### M., Ken

- 2006 2.20473 7 days in Grand Canyon; trip report Dec 17-23, 2005; Hermit's Rest, Tonto Plateau, Bright Angel by way of Ribbon Falls. *The Yodel* (Lynnwood, Washington), 13(2) (October): 4, 6-7.

### M., R.

- 2013 2.25128 Ciekowostki; Wielki Kanion Kolorado. *ZOZ Biuletyn Informacyjny* (Zespół Opieki Zdrowotne, Sucha Beskidzka, Poland), 2013(4) (July/August) (164): 13. [Information credited to pl.wikipedia.org.] [Includes two photographs, one of the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation; the other of Horseshoe Bend (Glen Canyon, Arizona).] [*In Polish.*]

### Maack, Richard

- 1999 2.7265 (TEXT) Echoes of an ancient land; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 75(12) (December): 18-37.
- 2005 2.10226 The "lost" photographs of Ansel Adams; long a friend of *Arizona Highways*, the renowned camera artist left us a cache of unique prints. *Arizona Highways*, 81(4) (April): cover, 1, 6-17. [See "Canyon of the Little Colorado", pp. 12-13; and "Desert View, Cameron", pp. 14-15.]

### Mabie, Hamilton W.

- 1917 2.17614 Provincialism in American life. *Harper's Magazine*, 134 (March): 579-584. [See p. 584: "The Grand Cañon is beyond the brush of the most powerful [painter's] hand, but it is within the reach of the imagination: by selection, restraint, and suggestion, the impressing vastness of it may be transposed into a mystery of depth and darkness, a mystery of light and color, which make it companionable." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding prose and verse.]

### Mac Coun, Townsend

- 1911 2.32169 *An historical geography of the United States*. New York, Boston, and Chicago: Silver, Burdett and Co., new and revised ed., 48 pp., plates. [Title-page verso indicates copyrights 1889, 1890, 1892 by Townsend Mac Coun; 1901, 1911 by Silver, Burdett and Co.; other eds. not seen.] [Plates display changing political boundaries.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mac Gregor, Greg**

- 2011      2.25433      Photographer's note: Methodology and background. *In: Mac Gregor, Greg, and Halus, Siegfried, In search of Domínguez and Escalante : photographing the 1776 Spanish expedition through the Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico Press, pp. 17-21.

**Mac Gregor, Greg, AND Halus, Siegfried**

- 2011      2.25432      *In search of Domínguez and Escalante : photographing the 1776 Spanish expedition through the Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico Press, 232 pp.

**Mac Leoid, Donull**

- 1900      *2.25077*      Yuma. *Mac-Talla* (Sidni, Ceap Breatainn) [Sydney, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia, Canada], 9(15) (October 12): 113; (16) (October 19): 121. [In Scots Gaelic.]

**Macalady, Ali**

- 1999      2.7743      Glen Canyon unplugged. *High Country News*, (September 27): 7.

**MacAllan** *see* **McAllan**

**MacArthur, Loren**

- 1986      2.4241      Rite of passage. *Southwest Airlines Spirit*, (August): 42-43, 53-54, 56-57. [Whitewater canoeing.]

**MacCarthy, Fitz-James**  
**MacCarthy, James Philip**  
*see* **Fitz-Mac**

**Maccaulay, David**

- 1978      2.4242      *Great moments in architecture.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [See plate 11, "Early work on the Grand Canyon".] [Humor.]

**MacCracken, William P., Jr.**

- 1927      2.17584      Air-rail lines may span U.S.; great steam roads and government weigh plans to reduce transcontinental time by forty hours. *Popular Science Monthly*, 111(6) (December): 12-13. [See p. 13, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Macdonald, A. B.**

- 1919      2.23712      Kansas an ocean of wheat. *The Country Gentleman* (Philadelphia), 84(31) (August 2): 3-4, 30-31. [See p. 3: "That wheat field [3,000 acres along the Union Pacific tracks east of Abilene] was such a wonderful thing that all transcontinental trains were stopped there so the passengers and might see it and brag about it afterward, as trains are halted now at Niagara Falls and at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: A misnomer. The reference to Grand Canyon likely actually refers to the Grand Canyon of the Arkansas River (Royal Gorge) on the Santa Fe Railway tracks, where trains would pause for the benefit of tourists enroute through the canyon. Cited here for its reference to "Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]

**Macdonald, A. F.**

- 1876      2.13383      [Letter, October 24 [1876].] *In*: Foreign Correspondence [SECTION]. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star*, 38(49) (December 4): 779. [Brief mention of Mount Trumbull steam saw transported via Lees Ferry (presumably enroute to Little Colorado River communities).]

**Macdonald, Bill**

- 2009      2.24515      Bill Macdonald, Cape Canaveral Section Treasurer. *In*: When did you know? [SECTION]. *Aerospace Frontiers* (American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, Cape Canaveral Section), (October): 4-6. [Pertaining to the topic, "When did you know you wanted to work in aerospace?" See p. 5, remark about and photo of Havasu Falls, viewed "straight down".]

**MacDonald, Dugald**

- 2007      2.11007      Best damn weekend ever; Hike the Grand Canyon's North Rim waterfalls. *Backpacker*, 35(1) (February): 31.
- 2009      2.13004      Where solitude rules. *Backpacker*, (August): 66-73. [See pp. 66-67, 71. Tanner Trail.]

**MacDonald, Sara**

- 1991      2.12523      An interview with Doug Hall. *Offramp Magazine* (Southern California Institute of Architecture), 1(4): 84-86. [Includes note on Grand Canyon as a "mediated experience".]

**MacDonald, Thomas H.**

- 1936      *2.16278*      Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Public Roads, 1936. *In*: *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report, 1936*. [Seen as a separate (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington), 69 pp. See p. 50: "The Kingman-Boulder Dam Highway, in

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Arizona, forming part of an important through-route across the Colorado River, has been constructed, to a considerable extent, with Federal-lands funds. About 25.2 miles of graded and drained road have been completed, and a bituminous surface is now being placed." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Mace, Will**

- 1990      2.4243      Lag bolts and ladders. *In*: People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10*, pp. 74-79.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|

**Mace, William H.**

- 1921      2.18409      *A beginner's history*. (Illustrated by Homer W. Colby.) Chicago, New York, and London: Rand McNally and Co., pp. i-x, 1-494, xi-xxvi. [See p. 24, Coronado and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Mace, William H., AND Tanner, Edwin P.**

- 1922      2.14280      *The story of old Europe and young America*. Chicago and New York: Rand McNally and Co., revised ed., 366+ pp. [See "Coronado and the Seven Cities of Cibolo" [*sic*], pp. 275-276, and "Discovery of the Grand Cañon", p. 276.]

**MacEwen, Malcolm**

- 2024      2.31660      [Letter to the editor.] *Arizona Highways*, 100(4) (April): 4. [Letter in response to the article by Noah Austin and John Burcham in the February issue (ITEM NO. 2.31659), regarding Temple Bar on Lake Mead. Reminiscence of his parents' ranch northwest of Kingman, bought in 1957, and an overnight fishing trip to Temple Bar.]

**MacFadden, Harry Alexander**

- 1906      *2.16143*      *Rambles in the Far West*. Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania: Standard Printing House, 278 pp. [Yuma and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 69-75.]

**MacFarlane, Ernest J. H.**

- 1920      2.23290      Australian sends greetings and pleasant American recollections. *The Optical Journal and Review of Optometry* (New York), 46(26) (December 23): 1819. [Includes remark: "Yet, as for the cakes and maple syrup, and even the blueberry cobbler, of the North, and the strawberry shortcake of the South, the iced cantaloupe of the West? Well, O, Boy! These things, like Niagara, the Grand Canyon, with its Bright Angel Trail (and the feeling afterwards) cannot be adequately described."] [Letter to the editor, from Melbourne, Australia, after five months' travel in Canada and the U.S.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Macfarlane, Peter Clark**

- 1912      2.23056      The Big Ditch; the man on the job. *Everybody's Magazine*, 27(2) (August): 236-245. [About the Panama Canal. See p. 237: "I have stood on the rim of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and looked across its purling depths of swimming air for seven miles to the other side. I have forced by eye downward past all those chromolithic wonders to the black wall at the bottom which frowns above a patch of gleaming silver and gray, knowing that patch to be the roaring flood of the river, one mile below its original channel. Gazing thus, I marveled. The soul of me was filled with awe—for this was the work of God." The author continues with his sight of the Culebra Cut of the canal from Contractor's Hill, ". . . and again my soul has been filled with awe—for this is the work of man."]

**MacGillivray, Greg**

- 2008      2.11540      Finding inspiration in the Grand Canyon. [Foreword.] *In*: Davis, Wade, *Grand Canyon : river at risk*. San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, pp. 9-10.

**MacGillivray, Greg; Hübner, Ingo; AND Neumann, Michael**

- 2008      2.21140      "Wasser gibt mir Seelenfrieden". *4-Seasons.de* (Das Globetrotter Magazin) (Hamburg), (19) (Autumn): 6, 10-21. [Table of contents gives title as "Träume Leben: IMAX-Filmer Greg MacGillivray". Ingo Hübner, interviewer. Photographs by MacGillivray and Michael Neumann. Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [See also corresponding article by Michael Neumann (ITEM NO. 2.21141).] [*In German.*]

**MacGillivray, Greg; Kennedy, Robert F., Jr.; AND Davis, Wade**

- 2008      2.21433      Grand Canyon: Bigger than life; a new IMAX film captures the experience of rafting the Grand Canyon while illustrating the threats facing this fragile landscape. *National Parks*, 82(2) (Spring): 14-15. [Interview.]

**MacGillivray Freeman Films**

- NO DATE      2.28336      *MacGillivray Freeman's Grand Canyon Adventure : River at Risk : A film for IMAX® Theatres and IMAX® 3D Theatres : production notes*. [No place]: MacGillivray Freeman Films, 48 pp. [2008?] [Pertains to MacGillivray Freeman Films (2008, ITEM NO. 26.480).]

**MacGregor** *see also* **Mac Gregor**

**MacGregor, John**

- 1846      2.22762      *Commercial tariffs and regulations, resources, and trade, of the several states of Europe and America, together with the commercial treaties between England and foreign countries. Part the Sixteenth. States of Mexico*. London: Charles Whiting [for

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Houses of Parliament], 305 pp. [Includes what now is the western portion of the United States. Colorado River noted, *in passing*, pp. 60, 90, 91, 93, 200, 202. See also p. 113: "The Colorado of the West he [Frémont] reports to be impracticable for boats to descend from the head waters to its mouth, on account of its rapidity. There is one place in it that is described as similar to the *Dalles* of the Columbia, which is supposed to be where it passes through the range of mountains." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Machen, Arthur W.**

1917      2.13499      *Letters of Arthur W. Machen : with biographical sketch* (Arthur W. Machen, Jr., compiler). Baltimore, Maryland: privately printed, 380 pp. [See p. 353.]

**Maciak, L'ubomír**

2001      2.15057      Národný park Grand Canyon (postrehy turistu zo Slovenska). *Ochrana Prírody Slovenska* (Banká Bystrica, Slovakia), (January): 14-15. [In Slovak.]

**Mack, G.**

1998      2.30086      Im Reich der schlafenden Regenbogen. *GEO*, (January):. [Paria Canyon.] [*GEO* imprint not seen.] [In German.]

1998      2.30087      Paria Nehri; gökkuşağının yeryüzüne indiği yer. (Ayşegül Yılmaz, translator.) *Bilim ve Teknik* (Türkiye Bilimsel ve Teknik Araştırma Kurumu, Ankara), (March): 74-79. [Translation of Mack (1998, *ITEM NO.* 2.30086).] [Paria Canyon.] [In Turkish.]

**MacKay, Alan**

1975      2.29670      So you're going to be a river runner? Fine—but be prepared! *Pennsylvania Angler* (Pennsylvania Fish Commission), 44(5) (May): 28-29. [Begins with brief reference to Grand Canyon: ". . . we've all at one time or another made the Grand Canyon run with the Kennedys and the National Geographic Society. 'I'd like to try that,' I've thought many times." The reference is to the well-publicized Colorado river trip by the Robert F. Kennedy family.]

**Mackay, Alexander**

1849      2.4245      *The western world : or, travels in the United States in 1846-47: exhibiting them in their latest development, social, political, and industrial : including a chapter on California*. London: Richard Bentley, 3 volumes.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]

1849      2.4246      *The western world : or, travels in the United States in 1846-47: exhibiting them in their latest development, social, political, and industrial : including a chapter on California*. London: Richard Bentley, 2nd ed. [See also facsimile reprinting, 1968.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1849     *2.4247*     *The western world : or, travels in the United States in 1846-47: exhibiting them in their latest development, social, political, and industrial : including a chapter on California.* Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 2 volumes. [Reprinted from 2nd London ed.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|
- \_\_\_\_\_     *2.4248*     *The western world : or, travels in the United States in 1846-47.* London, 4th ed., 3 volumes.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|
- 1861     *2.4249*     *Die westliche welt. Reise durch die Vereinstaaten von Amerika von Alexander McKay. Aus dem englischen übersetzt von Marie Heine. Nebst einer einleitung und vier illustrationen von Wilhelm Heine . . .* Leipzig: C. E. Kollmann, 4 volumes in 2. [In German.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|
- 1968     *2.4250*     *The western world : or, travels in the United States in 1846-47.* New York: Negro Universities Press, 3 volumes, 340, 321, 374 pp. [See California, Volume 3, pp. 361-374.] [Facsimile reprint of 2nd ed.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

**Mackay, Walker David**

- 2008     2.11456     Walker David Mackay, age 31. *In*: Guide Profiles [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 4-5. [Interview.]
- 2015     2.23227     Tales from the truck; Karma, fate and rediscovery—Grand Canyon style. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 16-17. [Regarding the recovery and return of a person's ammo can four years after its loss by "Bruce". Discovered at 110.5 Mile camp. Item includes excerpt from Bruce's river journal from 2011, after having lost his ammo can during a flip in Serpentine Rapid.]
- 2020     2.29924     The first trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 7-9. [The author's reflections on leading the first trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, a one-boat motorized trip, following the 81-day closure of the river due to the COVID-19 pandemic.]

**MacKaye, Benton**

- 1969     2.15499     Twin American conquests: Pacific railroad and Grand Canyon. *Cosmos Club Bulletin*, 22(3): 4-7.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 755

**Mackelprang, Jason**

- 2008     2.11737     Jason Mackelprang, age 24. *In*: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 9. [Interview.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Mackey, Malcolm**

- 1998      2.4251      Fire and flood in the Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 10-11. [Bright Angel Canyon, 1944.]

---

**MacKinnon, William P.**

- 2003      2.9944      "Like splitting a man up his backbone": The territorial dismemberment of Utah, 1850-1896. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 72(2) (Spring): 100-124.
- 2008      *2.26530*      (ED.) *At sword's point, Part 1 : a documentary history of the Utah War to 1858*. Norman, Oklahoma: Arthur H. Clark Co. (University of Oklahoma Press), 546 pp. (Kingdom in the West: The Mormons and the American Frontier, Volume 10.) [See in particular, "Waiting All Day to See the Secretary: The Colorado River as an Invasion Route", pp. 423-427.]
- 2016      *2.26524*      (ED.) *At sword's point, Part 2 : a documentary history of the Utah War, 1858-1859*. Norman, Oklahoma: Arthur H. Clark Co. (University of Oklahoma Press), 698 pp. (Kingdom in the West: The Mormons and the American Frontier, Volume 11.) [See in particular Chapter 4, "A Channel of Communication with Utah"; Rio Colorado", pp. 112-141.]

---

**Mackintosh, Barry**

- 1985      2.28337      *The national parks : shaping the system*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Division of Publications, 115 pp.

**Mackintosh, Barry; McDonnell, Janet A.; AND Sprinkle, John H., Jr.**

- 2018      2.28338      The national parks: Shaping the system. *The George Wright Forum*, 35(2), 132 pp. [entire issue]. [Fourth edition of this title.]

---

**MacKintosh, Betty**

- 1966      *2.20785*      Land of knobs and ridges. *Desert Magazine*, 29(1) (January): 13-14, 16. [Region west of Picacho, California.]
- 1967      *2.20791*      Land of spurs and canyons. *Desert Magazine*, 30(1) (January): 29-31. [Sierra Juarez, west side of Laguna Salada, Baja California.] [Author's name misspelled in by-line as Macintosh.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

is subjective indication that news of the existence of the Colorado River may have been known. While exploring the western coast of California he had dispatched a captain whose explorations “penetrat[ed] one hundred and thirty leagues inland”, who “described a very large river, which the natives told him was ten days’ march from its source, and about which, and the people inhabiting its banks, they told me many strange things.”]

**MacPheat, Will**

NO DATE    2.15866    *Grand Canyon National Park : the North Rim*. [No imprint], [112] pp. [Copy acquired new, 2011.] [One page of brief explanatory text, p. [3]; the remainder comprises full-page photos without legends.] [An on-demand publication.]

**MacRae, Gordon**

1998        2.18555    Grand Canyon exchange. *Visions* (Canada Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, British Columbia Parks), 9(3) (June): 11-12. [Information exchange visit to Grand Canyon between representatives from Glacier Bay/Wrangell-St. Elias National Park (Alaska), Kluane National Park (Yukon), and Tatshenshini-Alsek Park (British Columbia), including Colorado River trip.]

**Macready, Jamie**

2018        2.26867    Campgrounds see strong summer in northern Arizona. *Campground News* (*Campground Industry E-News*) (Smyrna, Tennessee), (464) (February 23): cover, 2-3. [Cover photo, Grand Canyon.]

**Macrelli, Serena, AND Paci, Sabrina**

2016        2.25809    On the road; sulle tracce della mitica Route 66 passione per l’Harley Davidson unisce quattro amici alla scoperta del profondo West Americano. *Rimini In Magazine* (Firli, Italy), (4) (October/November): 30-33. [General article; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Italian.]

**M’Adams, Arnold** *see* **McAdams, Arnold**

**Madd Mike** [*pseudonym*]

2005        2.21526    My dam story. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *The Cowboy Chronicle* (Single Action Shooting Society), 18(9) (September): 14, 39. [Encounter with security at Hoover Dam.]

2008        2.21527    My dam story II. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *The Cowboy Chronicle* (Single Action Shooting Society), 21(5) (May): 26. [Another encounter with security at Hoover Dam.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Madden, Fred J.; Tolfree, Edith M.; Tolfree, Gertrude; Fleming, Porter; AND Flemming, Charles S.**

- 1899      2.13972      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 93. [Fleming and Flemming names spelled thus.]

**Madden, John**

- 1897      2.14301      *The wilderness and its tenants : a series of geographical and other essays illustrative of life in a wild country : together with experiences and observations culled from the great book of nature in many lands. Vol. II.* London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent and Co., Ltd., 566 pp. [See pp. 58-70.]

**Maddox, Charlotte A.**

- 2012      2.16736      President's message. *Florida Engineering Society Journal*, (January): 3. [Includes note of visit to Hoover Dam.]

**Madeira, George**

- 1881      2.4255      From San Francisco to Tombstone. Cities and towns along the way—Yuma, silver district, volcanoes, petrified forests, etc., etc. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 43 (December 17): 394.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 617

**Madigan, Jessica (Mei Ling)**

- 2012      2.21109      The coming earthquake—Introduction. *Rapturing Times*, (5) (December): 2-8. [Prophecy. Includes Salton Sea region.]

**Madín Vázquez, María Cristina**

- 2015      2.24400      51 años de capacitación industrial para el trabajo en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 37-41. [In Spanish.]

**Madison, Charlotte, AND Cook, Nana**

- 1999      2.4256      G.B. and the rangers; doesn't everyone love the men and women in khaki? *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 152-156.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Madsen, Ethelynn**

- 2001      2.27384      George Martin Haws—Josephine Cluff. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 213-215. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
- 

**Madsen, John H.**

- 2005      2.18579      In search of the Coronado trail. *Archaeology Southwest*, 19(1) (Winter): 6-7.
- 

**Madsen, Kenneth Dean**

- 1999      *2.26546*      *The U.S.-Mexico border fencescape along the Arizona-Sonora boundary*. Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 186 pp. [See in particular, "San Luis (Arizona) and San Luis Río Colorado (Sonora)", pp. 77-88.]
- 

**Madsen, Lisa D.**

- 1980      2.4257      *The Grand Canyon tourist business of the W. W. Bass family*. Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, 99 pp. (Copyright Heritage Associates, Inc.)  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9](#)
- 1986      2.4258      Georgie! Woman of the river. *Wildwater*, 7(2) (April/May): cover, 3, 20-35. ["Part I: A Woman and a River", pp. 20-30; "Part 2: A Trip with Georgie", pp. 30-35.]  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67](#) | [FQ9:100](#) [number]
- 

**Madsen, Steven K.**

- 2010      2.17061      *Exploring desert stone : John N. Macomb's 1859 expedition to the canyonlands of the Colorado*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 273 pp., map. [Map reprinted in facsimile, loose in rear pocket: *Map of explorations and surveys in New Mexico and Utah made under the direction of the Secretary of War by Capt. J. N. Macomb Top<sup>l</sup>. Eng<sup>rs</sup>. assisted by C. H. Dimmock, C. Eng<sup>r</sup>*. (Lettering by John L. Hazzard. Ruling by Samuel Sartain.) New York: Geographical Institute, Baron F. W. von Egloffstein, 1 sheet, scale 1:760,320. The map is cited herein from the original, as Macomb (1876, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.568](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.](#)] [*NOTE*: The region explored is extralimital to this bibliography, but the map does include the region of the easternmost Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon, which also depicts the "Supposed junction of the Rio Colorado & Flax River" (*i.e.* Little Colorado River). See also remarks on the map in the chapter, "The Bones and the Map" (pp. 108-116).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Maeda, Robert J.**

- 1994      *2.24532*      Isamu Noguchi: A defining moment in my life. *Amerasia Journal* (Los Angeles), 20(2): 57-76. [Begins with reminiscence of being with sculptor Noguchi in the Poston Relocation Center, a Japanese-American relocation camp in Arizona during World War II.]

**Maestro, Vittorio**

- 2006      2.12696      In remembrance of an apostle of the out-of-doors. *Wake-Robin* (Newsletter of the John Burroughs Association at the American Museum of Natural History), 39(1) (Summer): 9-12. [Excerpts from *Services for the Open* by Laura I. Mattoon and Helen D. Bragdon (1923).] [See "A Quiet Humorist. (Reading by Spokesman).", pp. 10-11.]

**Magallón, Maurilio**

- 1922      *2.17648*      *Breves apuntes sobre Mexicali y sus condiciones comerciales*. Caléxico, California: "El Monitor", 30 pp. (With *La Camara Nacional de Comercio de Mexicali. Sus Functionarios y Miembros. Mexicali Grafico*, [16] pp.) [Author is "Secretario de la Cámara Nacional de Comercio".] [In Spanish.]

**Maggio, Marvi**

- 2014      2.32082      *Invarianti strutturali nel governo del territorio*. Florence, Italy: Firenze University Press, 180 [181] pp. (Territori, 22.) [See section "2.6 Statuto dei luoghi e del territorio", illustration, "Grand Canyon, un processo continuo di trasformazione, un luogo di vita" (a general scenic view); and section "7.5 Un importante tassello del governo del territorio", illustration, "Grand Canyon, per secoli è stata la casa dei nativi" (a view along the rim depicting the shadows of visitors and railing silhouetted on an outlying rock). Metaphorical uses, apparently; no separate text note of Grand Canyon.] [In Italian; with "Extended abstract" in English (pp. 179-180).]

**Maggs, B. D., AND Maggs, E. U.**

- 1925      *2.17301*      *Bibliotheca Americana et Philippina : Part IV. No. 465*. 1925. London: Maggs Bros., 557+ pp. [Cover title: *Bibliotheca Americana. Part IV. Catalogue No. 465*.] [See pp. 280-287, Plate 41 (facing p. 384): "The Manuscript Diary of Anza's Expedition into California. 1774 A.D. (3109) Anza (J. B.). Diario de la Rutta y Operaciones que yo, el Infrascripto Capitan de Cavalieria del Real Pesidio de Tubac, en la Provincia de Sonora practico, en solicitud, de abrir comunicacion de dicha Provincia a la California Septentrional, por los Rios Gila y Colorado, á cuja expedicion soy comisionado por el Excmo. Señor Theniente General Don Antonio Maria Bucareli y Ursua Virrey Governador y Capitan General de la Nueva España, como consta de su Superior Orden de diez y siete de Septiembre de mil Settecientos setenta y tres años. Manuscript Diary (in Spanish) of the Expedition into Upper California from Sonora, by way of the Gila and Colorado Rivers, under the command of Captain Juan Baptista de Anza. 111 pp., folio, enclosed in a buckram case. Tubac (Sonora), 8th Jan., 1884-27th May,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1774.”] [Item is extensively described, quoted, and paraphrased. Manuscript listed in 1925 for £1,250.]

**Maghidovici, I. P.** [Magidovich, I. P.] [**Magidovich, Josef Petrovich**]

- 1958 2.16988 *Istoria descoperirilor geografice.* (Ion Vlăduțiu and M. Leicand, translators.) București: Editura Științifică, 953 [971] pp. [See “Descoperirea bazinului Colorado și al lui Rio Grande del Norte (expediția lui Coronado spre Sibola)”, pp. 314-316; and “Descoperirea afluenților apuseni ai fluviului Misisipi (expediția lui Coronado spre ‘Quivira’)”, pp. 316-].] [Translation of Magidovich (1957, *ITEM NO.* 2.23601).] [**In Romanian.**]
- 1961 2.23600 *A földrajzi felfedezések törtéete.* (Dabis Attila, translator.) Budapest: Gondolat, 879 pp. [Translation of Magidovich (1957, *ITEM NO.* 2.23601).] [**In Hungarian.**]

**Magidovich, I. P.** [**Магидович, И. П.**] [**Magidovich, Josef Petrovich**]

- 1957 2.23601 *Очерки по истории географических открытий* [*Ocherki po istorii geograficheskikh otkrytiy*]. [**Essays on the history of geographical discoveries.**] Москва [Moskva]: Гос. учеб.-пед. изд-во М-ва просвещения РСФСР [Государственное Учебно-Педагогической Издательство М-ва Просвещения РСФСР (Gosudarstvennoe Uchebno-Pedagogicheskoi Izdatel'stvo M-va Prosveshcheniya RSFSR)] [**State Educational and Pedagogical Publishing House of the Ministry of Education of the RSFSR**]. [Российская Советская Федеративная Социалистическая Республика; Russian Soviet Federative Socialist Republic.] [**In Russian.**]

**Magill, Timothy**

- 1997 2.4259 Mule trouble. *In*: Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 73(1) (January): 48.

**Magnetite** [firm]

- NO DATE 2.25492 *It's not a window . . . it's Magnetite.* [Tempe, Arizona]: Magnetite, [unpaginated]. [Replacement-window product brochure. See p. [10], “Desert View Grand Canyon” (*sic*), 1930 caretaker's residence.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Maguire, Shandy** [*pseudonym*] [Fennell, Patrick]

- 1905 2.13071 Troubles and triumphs of travel. (Concluded.) *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 39(9) (September): 765-768. [Grand canyon, see pp. 767, 768.] [Earlier part of article not pertinent.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mahaffey, Merrill**

- 1979 2.26923 *Monumental landscapes*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 58 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7] FQ19:381  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Moore, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.201
- 2009 2.12553 Merrill Mahaffey; artist's statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 20-21.
- 2014 2.20666 *Upstream downstream*. Tucson: Nighthorses, 156 pp.

**Maher, Neil M.**

- 2008 2.15128 *Nature's New Deal : the Civilian Conservation Corps and the roots of the American environmental movement*. New York: Oxford University Press, 316 pp.

**Mahler, Richard**

- 2001 2.8676 A little too different; the enigma of Everett Ruess. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 48-59.

**Mahnken, Scott, AND Hilburn, Hal**

- 2001 2.9329 The Grand Gulch Mine; Arizona's richest copper mine (in 1911, that is). *SW Aviator*, (August/September):.

**Mahon, W. D.**

- 1923 2.15090 Convention transportation notice. *The Motorman and Conductor*, 31(9) (August): 11. [Amalgamated Association of Street and Electric Railway Employes of America convention, Oakland, California. Notes optional Grand Canyon stop-overs.]

**Mahood, Ruth I.**

- 1974 2.4260 (ED.) *Photographer of the Southwest : Adam Clark Vroman, 1856-1916*. Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press, 127 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:128 [4th printing] FQ15:344 FQ16:132 FQ17:272  
 FQ19:382 FQ21:339 FQ32:159

**Maiken, Peter T.**

- 1989 2.4261 *Night trains : the Pullman system in the gold years of American train travel*. Baltimore, Md., and London: Johns Hopkins Press, 415 pp. [See pp. 180, 261-262, 317-318, 343-344.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Maiorana, Marie**

- 1993 2.4262 From the president. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 9. ["What IS the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society?"]
- 1994 2.4263 Have plaque, will travel. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 3, 4. [Plaques on Ed Cumming's furniture at Desert View.]

---

**Mais, S. P. B.**

- 1934 2.9160 *A modern Columbus*. Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 345 pp. [See pp. 61, 170-174.]

---

**Maitland, James**

- 1891 2.14437 *The American slang dictionary*. Chicago: R. J. Kittredge and Co., for the author, 308 pp. [250 copies issued. See p. 57, "Canon (Sp.), a narrow valley or passageway between rocks, often of great height. The Grand Canon of the Colorado is the largest known." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Majcherczyk, Jerzy "Yurek"**

- 1998 2.26099 *Zdobycie Rio Colca, najgłębszego kanionu na Ziemi*. (Wstęp, Elżbieta Dzikowska.) Warszawa: ABC, 245 pp., plates. [See remarks with English translation, 2000, *ITEM NO.* 2.26100.] [In Polish.]
- 2000 2.26100 *The conquest of Rio Colca, the world's deepest canyon*. (Introduction by Elzbieta Dzikowska and Gonzalo de Reparaz Ruiz.) (Mariusz Moryl, translator.) Arequipa, Perú: Layconsa Impresiones, 269 [270] pp., plates. [First English printing.] [See p. 17: "Our dream was to run the legendary Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Unfortunately, when we got there in February, any canoeing on the river was prohibited. We were a bit lucky and did run its first part, known as Marble Canyon, having obtained a semi-official permit. We did see the entire canyon having flown over it in a small airplane." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2001 2.26101 *Zdobycie Rio Colca, najgłębszego kanionu na Ziemi*. (Wstęp, Elżbieta Dzikowska.) Kraków: AA, 2nd ed. with supplement, 263 pp., plates. [See remarks with English translation, 2000, *ITEM NO.* 2.26100.] [In Polish.]

---

**Majenty, Rory**

- 2015 2.23265 From the CEO. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February):.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Majewski, Erazm**

- 1895      2.30729      *Początek, przyszłość i koniec ziemi : drugie, pomnożone wydanie pracy zatytułowanej „Koniec Świata”*. Warszawa: Druk i Nakład Rujbieszewskiego i Wrotnowskiego, 184 pp. [See in chapter 20, “Wyschnięcie mórz. – Ubywanie atmosfery”; specifically, p. 163: “Co może uczynić bieżąca woda, przekonywają nas najlepiej brzegi rzek i strumieni. Rzeka Colorado w Kalifornii, płynie w wąwozie, głębokim przeszło na 1,000 metrów, a w skalistym łożysku sama posiada głębokość 200 – 300 m etrów!” (*What running water can do we are best convinced by the banks of rivers and streams. The Colorado River in California flows in a gorge that is more than 1,000 meters deep, and in a rocky bed it is itself 200-300 meters deep!*)] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Polish.]

**Majors, Alexander**

- 1893      *2.19478*      *Seventy years on the frontier : Alexander Majors' memoirs of a lifetime on the border : with a preface by "Buffalo Bill" (General W. F. Cody)*. (Prentiss Ingraham, ed.) Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 325 pp. + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 159-160. See also, regarding an early expedition of frontiersmen (pp. 261-262): “Were it not foreign to the purpose of this article, it would be interesting to relate at some length the fate of this expedition. The most of the part were slain in battles with the Indians, and Workman and Spencer are reported to have gone through the grand cañons of the Colorado River to California in 1809, but that remarkable feat is discredited by some, leaving honors easier with Major Powell, whose expedition through these cañons was in more modern times.”]

**Majua, Margaret; Weingarten, David; AND Weintraub, Alan**

- 1996      *2.9369*      *Souvenir buildings, miniature monuments : from the collection of Ace Architects*. New York: H. N. Abrams, 128 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

**Makeda, Lillian**

- 2016      2.25444      Visions of a limnal landscape: Mythmaking on the Rainbow Plateau. *Journal of the Southwest*, 58(4) (Winter): 633-696. [See p. 646, quoting Zane Grey, remark in *passing* of seeing Grand Canyon as a distant line from atop Navajo Mountain.]

**Makleit, László**

- 2018      2.28910      Arizona; túrák az USA nemzeti parkjaiban (1. rész). *Magyar Turista* (Budapest), (August): 32-22. [First of three installments of a series, the remainder of which are not pertinent to this bibliography. [Focus is Grand Canyon, Antelope Canyon, and Monument Valley; includes photo of Horseshoe Bend.] [In Hungarian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Makoe, Fumiko** [馬越富美代]

- 1959      2.27920      自満話アレコレ [Ji Mitsuru-banashi arekore]. 自庭 [Ji niwa] [Own Garden] (広島修道大学軟式庭球部 O B 会誌・部誌) [Hiroshima shūdōdaigaku nanshiki teikyū-bu, O B-kai-shi-bu-shi] [Hiroshima Shudo University, Softball Court Ball Club, OB Association Departmental Magazine], (14): 16. [Brief remarks on a trip to the western U.S., traveling alone, including Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.] [In Japanese.]

**Malach, Roman**

- 1974      2.4265      *Mohave County : sketches of early days*. [Kingman, Arizona]: [no imprint], 142 pp. (Official Bicentennial commemorative publication, Arizona Bicentennial Commission.)
- 1974      2.11904      *Lake Havasu City : land of Chemehuevis*. Lake Havasu City, Arizona: London Bridge Rotary Club, 48 pp. (Copyright 1975.) (Bicentennial Commemorative Publication.)
- 1975      2.4264      Grand Canyon underground chambers. *Treasure*, (April): 25, 27, 56.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED]» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|
- 1975      2.4266      *Hualapai Mountains*. [Kingman, Arizona?]: [no imprint], 48 pp. (Official Bicentennial Commemorative publication, Arizona Bicentennial Commission.)
- 1975      2.4267      *The Arizona Strip in Mohave County*. Kingman, Arizona: Roman Malach (printed by Graphicopy, New York), 48 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED]» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ6:157 FQ8:262 FQ9A:53 FQ12A:159 FQ13:319
- 1975      2.4268      *Peach Springs in Mohave County*. Kingman, Arizona: Roman Malach (printed by Graphicopy, New York), 48 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED]» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ19:384
- 1976      2.4269      *Mohave County place names*. [Kingman, Arizona?]: [no imprint], 36 pp. (Official Bicentennial commemorative publication, Arizona Bicentennial Commission.)
- 1977      2.4270      *Adventurer John Moss : gold discovery in Mohave County*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 32 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:261 FQ13:317 FQ17:273
- 1977      2.4271      *Mohave County mines*. New York: Graphicopy, 63 pp.
- 1978      2.4272      *Early ranching in Mohave County*. [Kingman, Arizona?]: [Published under the auspices of the Mohave County Board of Supervisors], [42] pp.
- 1979      2.4273      *Mohave County album*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 52 pp.
- 1979      2.4274      *Early days in Mohave County*. [Kingman, Arizona]: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 56 pp. (Printed by H. & H. Printers, Kingman, Arizona.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:484

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1979     2.4275     *Mohave County northland*. Kingman, Arizona: [Mohave County Board of Supervisors], 44 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:139 FQ12A:160 FQ13:318
- 1980     2.4276     *Century of Kingman, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: H and H Printers, 100 pp.; published under the auspices of the Mohave County Board of Supervisors.
- 1981     2.4277     *Northland pioneers in Mohave County*. Kingman, Arizona: H and H Printers, under auspices of the Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 48 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:383
- 1981     2.11903     *London Bridge : miracle in Lake Havasu City*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 60 pp.
- 1982     2.4278     *Mohave County in old photographs*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 40 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:255
- 1982     2.4279     *Mohave County lost treasures*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 72 pp.
- 1982     2.4280     *Short Creek-Colorado City on the Arizona Strip*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 33, [12] leaves.
- 1982     2.4281     *White Hills Silverado in Mohave County*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 56 pp.
- 1982     2.4282     *Mohave County pioneer : Daniel O'Leary*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 43 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32] FQ20:256  
                   FQ24/1:485

**Malcolm, Andrew H.**

- 1974     2.4283     *Unknown America*. New York: Quadrangle/The New York Times Book Co., 301 pp. [See "Tuweep, Arizona", pp. 298-301.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]

**Maldonado C., Roberto**

- 1907     2.13098     *Comisión científica en Europa y Estados Unidos de N. A.* Valparaíso: Talleres Tipográficos de la Armada, 231 pp. ("Publicado en la Revista de Marina por orden de la Dirección General de la Armada.") [See pp. 78-79.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Maley, Molly**

1949 2.4284 Through hell and high water. *Transit Topics* (San Diego Transit System and San Diego and Coronado Ferry Co.), 6(10) (September/October): 4-9.

**Maley, Molly, AND Reilly, P. T. "Pat"**

1951 2.4285 How I became a Colorado River rat. *Transit Topics* (San Diego Transit System and San Diego and Coronado Ferry Co.), 8(4) (Autumn): 4-9.

**Malfatti, Bartolomeo**

1870 2.14538 Geografia e viaggi. *Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale* (Milan), 7: 579-603. [See p. 595, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Italian.]

**Malinowski, Jay**

1990 2.4286 The barely known. *Aqueduct* (Metropolitan Water District of Southern California), 56(1): 25-27. [Lees Ferry.]

**M'Allan, Alexander** *see* **McAllan, Alexander**

**Maller, Mark**

2024 2.32103 Groundup ontology: A Cartesian perspective and exemplifications in science. *Logos and Episteme* (An International Journal of Epistemology) (Romanian Academy, Iasi Branch "Georghe Zane", Institute for Economic and Social Research, Iași, Romania), 15(2): 185-204. [In the section, "Flashback in Time", see p. 197: "Five to six million years ago the Grand Canyon (USA) existed [*sic*] and no knowledge of or about it was possible. Its geological dimensions, colors, location, and attributes would have been unknown until intelligent humans were present, or possibly humanoids. Therefore, universal entities and properties of objects existed on *conditionally* when the first human ancestor perceived it—the variety of details and distinctions are unmemorable."]

**Mallory, W. W.**

1999 2.7266 San Juan and Colorado River Rowboat Expedition, June 10-18, 1952. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(2) (Fall): 18-26.

**Malm, Siv**

2015 2.28378 Arizona. *Äntligen* (Skara, Sweden), (August): 30-31. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Malmberg, J. Paul**

- 1976     *2.18066*     Yuma Territorial Prison State Historic Park. *In*: Trafzer, Cliff, and George, Steve, *Prison centennial, 1876-1976: A pictorial history of the Arizona Territorial Prison at Yuma*. Yuma, Arizona: Rio Colorado Press, pp. 62-63.

**Malmquist, Allen J.**

- 1968     2.8138     Exploring the western Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(3): cover, 6-11.
- 1970     2.4288     Exploring the western Grand Canyon. *In*: Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado*. San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 18-21.  
           = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|

**Maloney, Alice B.**

- 1940     *2.4289*     Peter Skene Odgen's trapping expedition to the Gulf of California, 1829-30. *Southern California Quarterly*, 19.

**Maloney, Wiley S.**

- 1953     2.29351     Arizona raided Short Creek—why? There's no penalty for polygamy in Arizona—but officials claim they found plenty of ground for action. *Collier's*, 132 (November 13): 30-31.

**Malte-Brun [Malte-Brun, Conrad]**

- 1826     *2.4290*     *Universal geography, or a description of all the parts of the world, on a new plan, according to the great natural divisions of the globe : accompanied with analytical, synoptical, and elementary tables. By M. Malte-Brun. Improved by the addition of the most recent information, derived from various sources. Volume V. Containing the description of America and adjacent islands. Likewise additional matter, not contained in the European edition, and corrections.* Boston: Wells and Lilly, and New York: E. Bliss and E. White, 615 pp. [See p. 282.]
- 1827     *2.4291*     *Dictionnaire géographique portatif, contenant la description générale et particulière des cinq parties du monde connu. Première partie [A-L].* Paris: Chez Ponthieu et Comp., pp. 1-496, maps. [See p. 157.] [In French.]
- 1827     *2.19462*     *Universal geography, or a description of all the parts of the world, on a new plan, according to the great natural divisions of the globe : accompanied with analytical, synoptical, and elementary tables. By M. Malte-Brun. Improved by the addition of the most recent information, derived from various sources. Vol. III. Containing the description of part of Africa, and of America, with additional matter, not in the European edition.* Philadelphia: Anthony Finley, 439 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see p. 293. "The countries that separate New Mexico from the two Californias

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- are only known through the pious exertions of some Missionaries. [. . .] The *Rio Colorado* appears to flow through a fertile country, a part of which is cultivated by industrious Indians.”]
- 1828     *2.17382*     *Mélanges scientifiques et littéraires de Malte-Brun, ou Choix de ses principaux articles sur la littérature, la géographie et l’histoire, recueillis et mis en order par M. J. Nacet. Tome Second.* Paris: Aimé-André, 454 pp. [See “Tableaux de la Nature; par M. de Humboldt; traduits de l’allemand, par M. Eyrieys”, pp. 125-144. Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 142-143.] [In French.]
- 1832     *2.17189*     *Nuevo diccionario geografico manual. Que contiene las descripcion de todos los paises de las cinco partes del mundo, coordinado con arreglo á la geografia universal de M. Malte-Brun, y en vista de los diccionarios mas modernos que se han publicado hasta el dia. Tomo I [A-K].* Madrid: Perez. [See “Colorado”, p. 295, and “Gila (Rio)”, p. 489.] [In Spanish.]
- 1857     *2.25973*     *Géographie universelle de Malte-Brun : entièrement refondue et mise au courant de la science par Th. Lavallée. Tome Sixième.* Paris: Furne et C<sup>ie</sup>, 739 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, *in passing*, pp. 451-452, 529.] [In French.]
- 1862     *2.17202*     *Le Mexique illustré : histoire et géographie : par Malte-Brun : illustrations par Gustave Dore : récit des événements militaires : qui s’y sont passés jusqu’à ce jour : comprenant en outre l’histoire et la géographie illustrées des États-Unis. Cinq cartes géographiques coloriees dressées par A.-H. Dufour.* Paris: Chez Azur-Dutil, 72 pp. [See “Fleuves et Rivières du Versant de l’Océan Pacifique”, p. 5; and “État de Californie”, pp. 36-39.] [In French.]

**Malte-Brun, V. A. [Malte-Brun, Victor Adolfe]**

- 1862     *2.26912*     *Géographie et ressources du district d’Arizona; d’après une lettre adressée par M. Sylvestre Mowry à la Société de géographie de New-York. Société de Géographie, Bulletin (Paris), Series 5, 3 (June): 333-350.* [In French.]
- 1863     *2.25442*     *Étude géographique sur la Sonora. Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l’Histoire et de l’Archéologie (Paris), [Series 6], 2 (May): 129-157.* [In French.]
- 1864     *2.19393*     *La Sonora et ses mines. Esquisse géographique.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 31 pp. (“Extrait des Nouvelles Annales des Voyages de mai 1863.” [*i.e.*, Malte-Brun, 1863, ITEM NO. 2.25442]) [In French.]
- 1998     *2.25443*     *Sonora y sus minas : esbozo geográfico.* Hermosillo, Sonora: Universidad de Sonora, 51 pp. (Colección Folletohistoria, 1.) [Translation of Malte-Brun, 1864, ITEM NO. 2.19393.] [In Spanish.]

**Man, John; Schüler, Chris; Roy, Geoffrey; AND Rodgers, Nigel**

- 1998     2.4292     *The traveler’s atlas : a global guide to the places you must see in a lifetime.* Hauppauge, New York: Barron’s, 224 pp. [See pp. 18-21.] [Dust jacket subtitle ends “in your lifetime”.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Mancall, Peter C.**

- 1996      2.4293      (ED.) *Land of rivers : America in word and image.* (Foreword by Edward Hoagland.) Ithaca (New York) and London: Cornell University Press, 208 pp.

---

**Manero, Vicente E.**

- 1877      *2.25871*      Informe de la Seccion Primera. *In:* Riva Palacio, Vicente, *memoria presentada al Congreso de la Union por el Secretario de Estado y del despacho de fomento, colonizacion, industria y comercio de la República Mexicana : corresponde al año transcurrido de Diciembre de 1876 á Noviembre de 1877.* México: Francisco Diaz de Leon, pp. 443-444. [Includes remarks on colonization in the Colorado and Hardy rivers area and Compañía del Colorado.] [In Spanish.]
- 1878      *2.25872*      *Documentos interesantes sobre colonizacion: Los ha reunido, puesto en orden cronológico y los publica : Vicente E. Manero, Gefe de la Seccion 1ª del Ministerio de Fomento.* Mexico: V. é Hijos de Murguia, 120 pp., plates. [See "Informe de la Seccion Primera", pp. 70-73. Reprint of Manero (1877, *ITEM NO.* 2.25871). Includes remarks on colonization in the Colorado and Hardy rivers area and Compañía del Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Mangin, Cheryl**

- 2021      *2.30703*      Archival Committee activity. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(1) (January): 3.
- 2022      *2.31412*      Museum fundraiser. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(2) (March): 3. [Regarding vacating the temporary Davis Dam site and shortfall in building a third addition to the museum in Bullhead City.]

---

**Manje, Juan Mateo [Mange, Juan Mateo]**

- 1926      *2.25668*      *Luz de tierra incógnita en la América septentrional y diario de las exploraciones en Sonora.* México: Secretaría de Gobernación, Talleres Gráficos de la Nación, Diario Oficial, 371 pp. (Publicaciones del Archivo General de la Nación, 10.) [Ed., notes, and alphabetical index by Francisco Fernández del Castillo.] [In Spanish.]
- 1954      *2.4306*      *Unknown Arizona and Sonora, 1693-1721 : from the Francisco Fernández del Castillo version of Luz de Tierra Incógnita by Captain Juan Mateo Manje : an English translation of Part II by Harry J. Karns and associates.* Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 303 pp., color map in pocket. [Map: "Major Exploration Routes; Cápitan Juan Manje in Company With Eusebio Francisco Kino in Unknown Pimeria Alta 1693-1721"; "Exploration Routes and Indian Trails Drawn from the Field Notes and Maps of Harry Karnes". Principally extralimital to this bibliography.] ["Limited First Edition of 1,500 numbered copies"; 1-50 in "de luxe cowhide covers", the remainder in cloth.] [Title-sheets from Manje transcribed and translated (pp. xiv, xv): "II SEGUNDA PARTE LUZ DE



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

TIERRA INCÓGNITA EN LA AMERICA SEPTENTRIONAL DE TODOS LOS VIAJES DE TIERRAS, RIOS Y NACIONES QUE DESCUBRIERON VARIOS PADRES DE LA COMPAÑIA DE JESUS, CON EL CAPITAN JUAN MATEO MANGE, AUTOR DE LA PRESENTE OBRA Y ANUALES, MUERTES, ROBOS E INCENDIOS QUE LOS INDIOS ENEMIGOS EJECUTARON EN LA PROVINCIA DE SONORA, CASTIGOS QUE SE LES HIZO EN LOS 7 PRIMEROS AÑOS QUE GOBERNO EL GENERAL D. DOMINGO JIRONZA LA COMPAÑIA VOLANTE QUE DOTO SU MAJESTAD PARA SU DEFENSA DESDE FINES DEL AÑO DE 1693 HASTA EL DE 1721"; "II PART TWO LIGHT OF THE UNKNOWN LAND IN NORTH AMERICA, TELLING OF ALL THE JOURNEYS, OF THE LANDS, RIVERS AND NATIONS DISCOVERED BY THE VARIOUS FATHERS OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS, WITH CAPTAIN JUAN MATEO MANJE, AUTHOR THE PRESENT WORK, AND OF THE ANNUAL PILLAGE AND THEFTS COMMITTED BY THE HOSTILE INDIANS IN THE PROVINCE OF SONORA AND THE PUNISHMENT INFLICTED UPON THEM IN THE FIRST SEVEN YEARS BY THE GOVERNOR, GENERAL DON DOMINGO JIRONZA AND THE FLYING COMPANY WHICH HIS MAJESTY GAVE FOR ITS DEFENSE, FROM THE END OF THE 1693 TO THE YEAR 1721".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:379

---

**Mangum, Charlotte**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27357 | Christopher Jensen Kempe—Olena Torrosen. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 68-70. [Includes Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Mangum, Richard K. [Mangum, Dick]**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.4294 | Historical Mormon hero touches Arizona. (Part one of a series). <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (July): 19. [Lot Smith.]                      |
| 1994 | 2.4295 | Historical Mormon hero moves to the Little Colorado River. (Part two of a series.) <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (August): 30. [Lot Smith.] |
| 1994 | 2.4296 | Mormon settlement fails; Lot Smith perishes. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (September): 22.   |
| 1995 | 2.4297 | An idea. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3) (March): 8-9. [Letter regarding naming a Grand Canyon feature after Pete Berry.]                  |
| 1997 | 2.4298 | The Pete Berry story, part one. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , 15(11) (November): 63.  |
| 1997 | 2.4299 | The Pete Berry story, part two. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , 15(12) (December): 39.  |
| 1998 | 2.4300 | History in the making. <i>The O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 13-14 [see also photographs, p. 9].                         |
| 1998 | 2.4301 | The first car to Grand Canyon, part one. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , 16(7) (July): 60.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2001 2.8677 The amazing trackless train and the lost town of Bobsburg. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 36-41.

**Mangum, Richard K., AND Mangum, Sherry G.**

- 1993 2.4302 *Flagstaff album : Flagstaff's first 50 years in photographs, 1876-1926*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, 64 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 46, 47.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ24/1:488](#)
- 1997 2.4303 (IN COOPERATION WITH Museum of Northern Arizona) *One woman's West : the life of Mary-Russell Ferrell Colton*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 151 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ21:340](#) [FQ24/1:489](#) [FQ27:55](#) [FQ29:92](#)
- 1999 2.4304 *Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line : a history and exploration guide*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, Inc., 100 pp. [Includes separate chapters, with their own endnotes, on "Bicycles" (pp. 74-79) and "Automobiles" (pp. 80-87); also an "Exploration Guide" (pp. 88-96).] [Grand Canyon-Flagstaff stagecoach line.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FORD 18](#) [FQ13A:129](#) [FQ14:385](#) [FQ15:345](#) [FQ16:133](#) [FQ17:274](#) [FQ18:262](#) [FQ19:385](#) [FQ24/1:487](#) [FQ27:54](#) [FQ28:92](#)  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [Anonymous, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.577](#); [Simpson, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.296](#)
- 1999 2.4305 Tracking the stage; on the trail of the Garden of Eden. *Flagstaff Live!*, (June 3-9): 24.
- 2003 2.15828 *Flagstaff : past and present*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 96 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ20:257](#) [FQ22:221](#) [FQ24/1:486](#) [FQ27:53](#) [FQ29:91](#)

**Manley, Ray**

- 1956 2.8380 Arizona is my studio. *Arizona Highways*, 32(8) (August): 15-31, 40, all covers.
- 1965 2.4307 *Ray Manley's Arizona*. Tucson: Shandling Lithographing Co., 66 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ1:177](#) [FQ7:140](#) [FQ8:263](#) [FQ20:258](#) [FQ24/1:490](#)
- 1979 2.4308 *Ray Manley's Indian lands*. (Text by C. L. Tanner, C. L.) Tucson: Ray Manley Photography, 72 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22\]](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32\]](#)

**Mann, Carl H.**

- 1893 2.29666 Rundschau über eingelaufene Geschenke im Jahre 1891. *Jahresbericht der Geographischen Gesellschaft von Bern*, 11 [1891-1892]: 84-94. ("Vortrag von Carl H. Mann, gehalten in der Monatsversammlung vom 18. Februar 1892.") [See p. 94, brief remarks on "Dutton, Tertiary history of the Grand Cannon [sic] District, mit Atlas, (1882)."] [\[In German.\]](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mann, Dean E.**

- 1969 2.18574 The political implications of migration to the arid lands of the United States. *Natural Resources Journal*, 9 (April): 212-227.

**Mann, Dean E.; Weatherford, Gary D.; Nichols, Phillip**

- 1974 2.4309 Legal-political history of water resource development in the upper Colorado River basin. Part I, Summary of the legislative history of the Colorado River Storage Project by Gard De. Weatherford and Phillip Nichols; Part II, The politics of water resource development in the upper Colorado River basin, by Dean E. Mann. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 4*, 53 pp. [Upper Colorado River, but includes Glen Canyon Dam.]

**Mann, Henry**

- 1903 2.18086 (ED.) *The crown encyclopedia and gazetteer : a reference library of useful knowledge*. [Volume I. A-Cov.] New York: The Christian Herald, 608 pp. [See p. 560, "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West".] [*NOTE*: With editing, this is identical even in typography with Leonard-Stuart and Hagar's (1912, *ITEM NO.* 2.18087) *Everybody's Cyclopaedia*.]

**Mannering, Guy**

- 2010 2.16802 [Comments.] *From*: Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In*: Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition*. (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 234-245.

**Mannering, Guy; Mannering, Margie; AND Latham, Nikki**

- 2013 2.29066 *Guy : the adventures of New Zealand photographer Guy Mannering*. (Nikki Latham, ed.) [No imprint] [Hawea Flat, New Zealand: Nikki Latham], 374 [377] pp. (Printed by Blue Print Ltd.) [Cover adds: "Written from his diaries by Margie Mannering and Nikki Latham". (Margie is Guy's wife; Nikki his granddaughter.)] [Includes Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition, pp. 20-77.]  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Crean, 2014, *ITEM NO.* 30.1458; Monteath, 2014, *ITEM NO.* 30.1459

**Mannering, Margie**

- 2010 2.16803 [Comments.] *From*: Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In*: Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition*. (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 246.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Manning, Cyril**

- 2002 2.9523 Call of the chasm; not much compares to a 25-mile, rim-to-rim trek across the Grand Canyon in one day. *Attaché* (US Airways), (August):.

**Manning, Robert E.**

- 1995 2.4310 Future perfect; our family visit to Grand Canyon (as it will have been). *Parks and Recreation*, 30(9) (September): 66-70, 72-74.

**Manning, Reg**

- 1938 2.4311 *Cartoon guide of Arizona*. New York: J. J. Augustin, printer, 121 pp. [See pp. 26-31.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ6:159 [1948]  
 FQ9:383 [1943] FQ10:224 [1943] FQ11:265 [1944]
- 1938 2.4312 *Reg Manning's cartoon guide of the Boulder Dam country*. New York: J. J. Augustin, printer, 50 [51] pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ8:267 FQ12:137A,  
 137B FQ15:139A, 139B FQ21:515
- 1939 2.4313 *Cartoon guide to the Boulder Dam country*. New York: J. J. Augustin, printer, 50 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ12:137C  
 FQ15:139C  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1939, ITEM NO. 30.943
- 1968 2.4314 *What is Arizona really like?* Phoenix: Reganson Cartoon Books, 119 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]

**Manning, Thomas G.**

- 1941 2.10101 *Science in a democracy : the origins and early history of the United States Geological Survey, 1867-1894*. Doctoral dissertation, Yale University.
- 1967 2.4315 *Government in science : the U.S. Geological Survey, 1867-1894*. University of Kentucky Press, 257 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:67 FQ2:61 FQ3:87 FQ4:98 FQ5:247 FQ6:160 FQ7:143  
 FQ8:266 FQ9:382 FQ10:223 FQ11:264 GUIDON 433 THOMAS 854

**Manning, Warren**

- 2002 2.12305 Making wheels a family tradition. *Ma'asei Yaldeinu* (Department of Youth Activities, United Synagogue of Conservative Judaism, New York), 3(2) (Fall/Winter): [1]. ["I fondly recall leading Schacharit services looking over one of the great majesties of God's creation, the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Maño, Luis**

- 2013     *2.20307*     La Presa Hoover; la primera gran obra de hormigón de la humanidad. *El Correo del Oeste* (Centro Filatélico Numismático Ituzaingó, Buenos Aires, Argentina), 29(118) (October): 28. [Hoover Dam commemorative coin.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 

**Manolescu, Monica**

- 2021     *2.31727*     Imagining the lagoon in Helen Mayer Harrison and Newton Harrison's *The Lagoon Cycle*. *RANAM* (Recherches Anglaises et Nord Américaines) (Université de Strasbourg), (54): 89-109. [Regarding *The Lagoon Cycle* that pertains to the Salton Sea, see Harrison and Harrison (1993, [ITEM NO. 2.30662](#)).]
- 

**Manolova, Agata**

- 2014     2.32055     To Little Rock and back. *Bulgarian-American Commission for Educational Exchange, Newsletter* (Fulbright, Sophia, Bulgaria), (79) (October/December): 9-12. [Report on the writer's educational exchange in the U.S. See p. 12, note and photo of visit to Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Manoncourt, Chantal**

- 2013     2.20720     À la conquête de l'Ouest américain; sur la piste des cow-boys et des Indiens, de canyons en déserts, l'Ouest américaine offre, de la Californie à l'Arizona, d'éblouissants et gigantesques paysages à l'image du rêve américaine. *Climats* (Caisse Nationale de Retraites des Agents des Collectivités Locales, Bordeaux, France), (73) (July): 12-13. [\[In French.\]](#)
- 

**Manoncourt, Chantal**

- 2013     2.20720     À la conquête de l'Ouest américain; sur la piste des cow-boys et des Indiens, de canyons en déserts, l'Ouest américaine offre, de la Californie à l'Arizona, d'éblouissants et gigantesques paysages à l'image du rêve américaine. *Climats* (Caisse Nationale de Retraites des Agents des Collectivités Locales, Bordeaux, France), (73) (July): 12-13. [\[In French.\]](#)
- 

**Mansfield, Edith**

- 1899     2.13964     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mansfield, S. M.**

- 1869      2.13257      [Correspondence, December 10, 1867.] *In*: Schofield, J. M., *Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix X, pp. 1188-1190. (Volume *U.S. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume 5, Serial 1368*.) [Lower Colorado River survey.]

**Manso Porto, Carmen**

- 2008      2.31011      La colección cartográfica de América de Alexander von Humboldt conservada en la Real Academia de la Historia. *Real Academia de la Historia, Boletín* (Madrid), 205 (Quaderno 3): 538-589 (also concurrently paginated 1-53). [*In Spanish.*]

**Mantica, Francesco**

- 2010      *2.24660*      L'oasi del golf nel deserto del Nevada. *Insider Magazine* (Roma), 2(9) (February): 28. [Cascata Golf Club, Boulder City, Nevada.] [*In Italian.*]

**Mapel, Tiffany**

- 2013      2.30899      Below Glen Canyon Dam—The Grand Canyon. *In*: Klocki, Pete, and Mapel, Tiffany, *A wild red river tamed : a brief history of the Colorado River and Lake Powell*. Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, pp. 92-108. [A loose travelogue of a Colorado River trip, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.]

**Maple, Leslie**

- 2009      2.12326      Low County Paddlers meeting minutes, November 17, 2008. *The Yakker* (Low Country Paddlers Club Newsletter, Charleston, South Carolina), (January): 3-4. [Includes notice of presentation by Wendy Wicke on Grand Canyon rafting and paddling trip.]

**Maratta, Hardesty G.**

- 1901      2.16998      *Scenic structure. Specification forming part of Letters Patent No. 678,012, dated July 9, 1901. Application filed August 10, 1900. Serial No. 28,460. (No model.)* U.S. Patent Office, 3 pp. [Patent for "a new and useful Improvement in Scenic Structures". "This invention relates to an improved scenic structure for more completely giving pictorial representations of objects—as, for example, landscapes . . ." "The scene (usually a landscape) is painted upon the background . . . and upon the wings, according to the nature of the view. If this part of the work be done artistically, the effect is very pleasing to the eye, and an accurate impression of the natural scene can be conveyed even in cases when an ordinary drawing or flat picture does not succeed. This is notably true of such views as the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, where it is extremely difficult by ordinary means to give a correct impression of the vastness of



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2001      2.17556      *Marconi my beloved. 2001 U. K. Centenary Edition : edited, enlarged and updated by Elettra Marconi.* Boston: Dante University of America Press, 425 pp. [Title-page verso gives place of publication as Wellesley, Massachusetts. Distributed by Branden Publishing Co. This is the 2nd ed. of the 1st English ed., 1999; a translation of *Mio marito Guglielmo* (Marconi, 1995, *ITEM NO.* 2.23457); about the author's life with Guglielmo Marconi.] [See photo, p. 183, "Marconi with Maria Cristina atop the Grand Canyon in Colorado [*sic*], 1933." See also in text, pp. 212-213.]

**Marcos Iga, José**

- 1999      *2.23213*      *Documental en video sobre el problema ambiental en los Humedales del Delta del Río Colorado y su relación con la comunidad Cuacapé.* Master's thesis, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey. Video. [In Spanish.]

**Marcou, Jules**

- 1878      *2.14814*      La Californie. *L'Exploration* (Paris), 6(4): 251-253. ("Communication faite à Société de Géographie commerciale de Bordeaux.") [In French.]
- 1878      *2.29157*      Appendix M. Notes upon the first discoveries of California and the origin of the name by Prof. Jules Marcou. *From:* Wheeler, George M., Appendix NN. Annual report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1878. Geographical surveys of the territory of the United States west of the one hundredth meridian, in the states and territories of California, Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, Nevada, Oregon, Texas, Arizona, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming. *In:* Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War for the year 1878. Part III. Appendixes of the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 45th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume II*, pp. 1648-1651, map. [Marcou's text was translated from French. The fold-out map between pp. 1648/1649 reproduces Eusebio Francisco Kino's 1701 manuscript map that was first published in 1705 (*CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO.* 25.629). Cartobibliography is *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2.]
- 1878      *2.29158*      Appendix M. Notes upon the first discoveries of California and the origin of the name by Prof. Jules Marcou. *In:* Wheeler, George M., *Annual report upon the Geographical Surveys of the United States west of the 100th meridian, in the states and territories of California, Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, Nevada, Oregon, Texas, Arizona, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming . . . being Appendix NN of the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1878.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 226-229, map. [Marcou's text was translated from French. The fold-out map between pp. 226/227 reproduces Eusebio Francisco Kino's 1701 manuscript map that was first published in 1705 (*CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO.* 25.629). Cartobibliography is *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Marcovecchio, Faith**

- 1998 2.4317 Bringing the past to life; Grand Canyon National Park’s Museum Collection. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 2-3.
- 1999 2.4318 Grand Canyon geology; an author’s perspective. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 6. [Regarding forthcoming *An introduction to Grand Canyon geology*, by L. Greer Price.]
- 1999 2.4319 Escape into the trees; hiking the Arizona Trail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 6-7.
- 1999 2.7267 grandcanyon.org hits the highway. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 7. [Grand Canyon Association website.]
- 2000 2.7478 Grants program 2000. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 4.
- 2000 2.7745 Selections from a century: exhibit of Grand Canyon art to open at Kolb Studio. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(2) (Summer): 6-7.
- 2000 2.7954 GCA hosts Yahoo! intern. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(4): 5.
- 2000 2.7955 Days to remember. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(4): 6-7. [GCA Members’ Days.]
- 2001 2.8139 An interview with Mike Anderson, author of *Polishing the Jewel*, an administrative history of Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(1) (Spring): 2-3, 6.
- 2001 2.8381 Mining beauty; earth painter Ulrike Arnold exhibits at Kolb Studio. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 2-3.
- 2012 2.17532 GCA’s founder: Eddie McKee. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 5 [see also cover photo and legend (pp. 1, 2)]. [Edwin D. McKee.]
- 2014 2.20920 The Belknaps: A Grand Canyon family from river to rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 8-9.

**Marcus, Mitchell**

- 1974 2.14317 Wait-and-see strategies for parsing natural language. *Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, Working Paper 75*, 23 pp. [See p. 18 and following, parsing “I saw the grand canyon flying to New York.”]

**Marcy, R. B. [Marcy, Randolph B.]**

- 1859 *2.18010* *The prairie traveler. A hand-book for overland expeditions. With maps, illustrations, and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 340 pp., map. [See under Itineraries (includes some

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

illustrations): "Wagon-road from San Antonio, Texas, to El Paso, N. M., and Fort Yuma, Cal.", pp. 289-291; "From Fort Yuma to San Diego, California", pp. 292-293; "From El Paso, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California, via Santa Cruz", pp. 294-295; "Lieutenant E. F. Beale's route from Albuquerque to the Colorado River", pp. 307-308; "Captain Whipple's Route from Albuquerque, New Mexico, to San Pedro, California", pp. 308-315; "From Fort Yuma to Benicia, California. From Lieutenant R. S. Williamson's Report", pp. 315-317; "From Fort Thorne, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California", pp. 318-320; and map, "Sketch of the Different Roads Embraced in the Itineraries".] [*Of note*: On the map, the "Rio Colorado" enters the Grand Canyon region from the east (apparently the San Juan River and another), and the "Colorado Chiquito" meets the Colorado in mid-region from the southeast, resembling the general map positions as would be portrayed by Egloffstein in Ives (1861). The labels for the Green and Grand Rivers in Utah are transposed, and the two rivers converge to a point at the 38th parallel where they end, not reaching the Colorado.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *WHEAT IV:984* [map; with illustration facing p. 188, mislabeled there "985"]

- 1863     *2.18011*     *The prairie traveler, a hand-book for overland expeditions. With illustrations, and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific, and a map. [ . . . ] Edited (with notes) by Richard F. Burton . . . .* London: Trübner and Co., 251 pp., map, 24 pp. advertisements. [See under Itineraries (no illustrations in this ed.): "Wagon-road from San Antonio, Texas, to El Paso, N.M., and Fort Yuma, Cal.", pp. 217-219; "From Fort Yuma to San Diego, California", pp. 219-220; "From El Paso, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California, via Santa Cruz", pp. 220-221; "Lieutenant E. F. Beale's route from Albuquerque to the Colorado River", pp. 230-231; "Captain Whipple Route from Albuquerque, New Mexico, to San Pedro, California", pp. 231-234; "From Fort Yuma to Benicia, California", pp. 234-236; "From Fort Thorne, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California", pp. 237-239; and map.]
- 1866     2.12861     *Thirty years of Army life on the border. Comprising descriptions of the Indian nomads of the plains : explorations of new territory : a trip across the Rocky Mountains in the winter : descriptions of the habits of different animals found in the West, and the methods of hunting them : with incidents in the life of different frontier men, &c., &c.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 442 pp. [See Chapter 10, "Unexplored Territory"; lower Colorado River and "the 'Big Cañon of the Colorado'" (p. 278) and "the great cañon of the Colorado" (p. 279).] [*Of note*: "Antoine Lereux [*sic*, Leroux] . . . told me in 1858 that he had once been at a point of this cañon where he estimated the walls to be *three miles high*." (p. 279, emphasis is Marcy's).]  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* *Atkinson, 1866, ITEM NO. 30.629*
- 1866     2.12862     *Thirty Years of Army Life on the Border.* *In:* *New Publications* [SECTION]. *Catholic World*, 3(17) (August): 716-717. [Not a review but mostly an excerpt of pp. 278-282 from Marcy (1866, *ITEM NO. 2.12861*), which appears under the heading, "The Colorado Cañon", and which quotes most of Marcy's Chapter 10, "Unexplored Territory"; preceded by a one-paragraph introduction by an unsigned writer.]
- 1963     2.30881     *Thirty years of Army life on the border : the 1866 edition, unabridged.* (Introduction by Edward S. Wallace.) Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co., xiv, 402 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Marden, Orison Swett, AND Devitt, George Raywood**

- 1902      2.21725      (ED.-IN-CHIEF, AND MANAGING ED.) *The success library. Volume Ten—Parts XXVIII, XXIX, XXX.* New York: The Success Company, pp. 5387-6386. [See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 5732.]
- 1903      2.14233      (ED.-IN-CHIEF, AND MANAGING ED.) *The consolidated encyclopedic library. Volume XIX.* New York: The Emerson Press, pp. 5387-5850. [See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 5732.]

**Marean, R. P.**

- 2011      2.15295      The way things worked in 1969. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 10-11. [Facsimile reproduction of 6 June 1969 letter from Marean to C. Martin Litton, regarding purposely controlled flows from Glen Canyon Dam to aid Litton's runs in Grand Canyon rapids; ". . . I hope the flows were to your satisfaction." Most of the letter relates to plans for similarly adjusted flows to accommodate Litton's forthcoming trip on the Upper Colorado River. Marean was Chief, Operations Division, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, CRSP (Colorado River Storage Project) Power Operations Office—Region 4, Montrose, Colorado.]

**Marek, Richard**

- 1906      2.15885      Durch die Prärien Nordamerikas zum Grand Cañon des Colorado. *Zeitschrift für Schul-Geographie* (Wien), 27(2): 33-48. [In German.]

**Margalli, Aglae [Margalli Dives, Aglae]**

- 2000      *2.26110*      (COMPILER) *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 132 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2001      *2.26111*      (COMPILER) *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 115 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2002      *2.26112*      (COMPILER) *Dejamos huella : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* México: Archivo Histórico del Estado de Baja California, 200 pp. (Serie Testimonios.) [In Spanish.]  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Amaro-Pedroza, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1256

**Margison, Linda**

- 2006      2.10867      Dream fulfilled: Cancer patient sees Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 1-2. [Loran White.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Margolies, Paul**

- 2024     *2.32201*     How I arrived in Meadview, AZ. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 3. [Avocational astronomer establishes a retirement home and observatory.] [See also p. 6, notes regarding the Friends of the Arizona Joshua Tree Forest applying for certification as a Dark Sky Park for the Joshua Tree Forest Area of Critical Environmental Concern, south of nearby Lake Mead City and east of Pierce Ferry Rd.]

**Margolin, Peter**

- 2000     2.9652     The making of lunar explorers. *Geotimes*, (August):. [Astronaut geology training; includes Grand Canyon.]

**Mariger, Lawrence C.**

- 1889     2.13179     The D. C. C. & P. R'y. *The Deseret Weekly*, 39(4) (July 20): 117 [concurrently paginated for issue, 20]. [Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.]

**Marin, Ileana**

- 2004     2.29434     The Grand Canyon—An icon of American multiculturalism and pluralism: A self-subversive approach. *In*: Vlad, Eduard (coordinator), "-ISMs & -NESSes" : *Colecția Salonului Internațional de Carte „Ovidius” Constanța : second edition : 18-21 September, 2003*. Constanța, Romania: Ovidius University Press, pp. 122-130. [Volume cover title: "-ISMs & -NESSes" : *2nd Anti-Conference : Constanta, 18-21 September 2003*. Volume title-page includes caption: "Universitatea „Ovidius” Constanța, Facultatea de Litere : Salonul Internațional de carte „Ovidius” Constanța 2003".] [Item in English. Volume title-page in mixed English and Romanian, thus.]

**Marin, Norman E.**

- 1986     2.21418     For the love of rivers. *Wildwater*, 7(3) (June/July): 26-27.

**Marine, Howard**

- 1899     2.13966     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90.

**Marinelli, Ferdinando**

- 2020     *2.30919*     La posta con due gobbe. *L'Arte del Francobollo* (Milano), (105) (September): 3-5. [Regarding the U.S. Army's camel corps in the Southwest, and the commemorative

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

postal covers of the "Revival of the Camel Express" reenactment in 1935 by the Philatelic Club of Los Angeles, Inc. (Fort Tejon to Los Angeles). Article includes note of the Colorado River.] *[In Italian.]*

**Marion, John H.**

- 1870      2.16555      *Notes of travel through the Territory of Arizona : being an account of the trip made by General George Stoneman and others in the autumn of 1870.* Prescott, Arizona: Office of the Arizona Miner, 16 pp. ("First appeared in weekly installments in the Miner" [*i.e.*, *Weekly Journal-Miner*, Prescott]) [Exceedingly scarce in this printing. Also on microfilm, "Western Americana, Frontier History of the Trans-Mississippi West, 1550-1900", reel 357, no. 3479.] [Includes passage through the San Francisco Peaks area.]
- 1965      2.16556      *Notes of travel through the Territory of Arizona : being an account of the trip made by General George Stoneman and others in the autumn of 1870.* (Donald M. Powell, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 62 pp.  
               ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [FQ24/1:492](#)
- 2013      *2.24543*      Notes of an 1871 trip from Prescott to Arizona City—Part 2. (Fred Veil, ed., annotator.) *Territorial Times* (Westerners International, Prescott Corral), 7(1) (Fall): 9-20. [Part 2 comprises the journey between the arrival in Phoenix and concludes at Arizona City (Yuma). Part 1, not pertinent to this bibliography, appeared in the May 2013 issue.]

**Mark, Jason**

- 2017      2.30834      The view is made by walking. *Sierra* (March/April): 14-15. [Arizona Trail between Moqui Station and Grand Canyon.]

**Mark, Larry R.**

- 2012      2.17035      "Take it all in!" *Grace Notes* (Grace United Methodist Church of Pen Argyl, Pennsylvania), (April): [unpaginated].

**Markelj, Milan**

- 1975      2.27769      7 sedem čudes sveta; bog in kanjon. *Dolenjski List* (Novo Mesto, Slovenia), 26(2)(1329) (January 9): 30. *[In Slovenian.]*

**Markert, Kate**

- 2020      2.29217      [Comment.] *In*: Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters make a GRAND difference [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): [inside back cover].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Markey, John**

- 2011 2.15134 From an email to GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 4. [Regarding professionalism in BQR's articles.] [Grand Canyon River Guides.] [See also comments by Vince Welch, (2) (Summer): 3-4.]
- 2013 2.19238 In reference to the 25th anniversary issue, BQR, volume 26, number 2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 4-5.
- 2023 2.31339 Musings of an old boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 21.
- 2024 2.31680 In reference to *The Emerald Mile* by Kevin Fedarko. *In*: Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 5. [Sets straight the record of "the often-repeated story of Jimmy Hendrick cussing the *Emerald Mile* while passing us on a Wilderness World trip." "Didn't happen."]

**Markgraf, Diandra**

- 2014 2.22919 Jumping for the dream; Dawn Kish takes a leap of faith behind the lens. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(52) (December 25-31): 12, 23. [Includes photo (p. 23) of Diana Baby Sue White Dove Uqualla at one of the Havasu Creek falls.]
- 2015 2.22920 On the wall; gripping inspiration and spinning gold. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(18) (April 30-May 6): 12, 23. [See p. 23, photo, "Shana, Water is Life" by Dawn Kish; photo of Shana Watahomigie [at Lees Ferry].]
- 2015 2.23528 On the wall; artistic adventures and those close to home. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(23) (June 4-10): 14-15. [Ani Eastwood paintings ("Hance Rapid, Mile 77.5" illustrated) and Amy Martin (including photograph from "River Life" collection, a scene in Marble Canyon).]
- 2015 2.23525 On the wall; fortuitous seasons hinge on collaborations. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(32) (August 6-12): 14-15. [See "Dark Horizon", p. 14, regarding Terry Samples' paintings; including note of Grand Canyon.]
- 2016 2.23752 On the wall; with ArtWalk taking five, a chance to reflect on '15. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(1) (December 31, 2015-January 6, 2016): 12, 21. [Includes reproduction and comment on Dawn Kish's photograph of Havasupai river guide Shana Watahomigie.]
- 2016 2.23753 On the wall; when nature calls. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(6) (February 4-10): 14. [Includes remarks on "*The World Beneath the Rims*, the brand new film by local film and photo wonders James Q Martin, Andrew Paffrath and Meredith Meeks . . ." screening at the Orpheum Theater, Flagstaff.]

**Markgraf, Diandra, AND Mahoney, Taylor**

- 2015 2.23530 Such great heights; Sky Black and the Mural Mice make their biggest mark yet. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(45) (November 5-11): 1, 3, 14-17. ["The Sound of Flight" mural in

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Flagstaff, Arizona, by Sky Black and the two Mural Mice, R. E. Wall and Margaret Dewar. Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Markham, Edwin**

1912      2.13498      (ED.) *The golden quest : the age of conquest, 1506-1547. Volume II. Art edition.* New York and Chicago: William H. Wise and Co., 495 pp. (The Real America in Romance.) (Copyright 1909 Funk & Wagnalls Co., New York.) [See pp. 429-433.]

1914      *2.25743*      *California the wonderful : her romantic history, her picturesque people, her wild shores, her desert mystery, her valley loveliness, her mountain glory, including her varied resources, her commercial greatness, her intellectual achievements, her expanding hopes, with glimpses of Oregon and Washington, her northern neighbors.* New York: Hearst's International Library Co., 400 pp. [Imperial Valley, see "The Redemption of the Desert", pp. 181-182.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES    Anonymous, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.1582

**Markle, Sandra**

1983      2.4320      The Grand Canyon and other holes in the ground. *Instructor*, 92 (May): 48-51.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|

**Marks, John**

2009      *2.18740*      Packard's of Arizona 35th anniversary tour at Lake Havasu, AZ November 13 to 16th, 2008. *Packardgram* (Packards International, Packards of Arizona Region), 36(2) (2nd Quarter): 4-7. [Packard automobile enthusiasts.]

**Markus, Kurt**

2005      2.10450      Visibility unlimited; pioneering climber, explorer, and mapmaker Bradford Washburn has shot some of the most epic mountain photography of all time—much of which has never seen the light of day. *Outside*, 30(9) (September): contents page, 92-101. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Marlès, de (Monsieur) [Marlès, J. de]**

1830      *2.17459*      *Merveilles de la nature et de l'art dans les cinq parties du monde . . . Amérique. Tome Second.* Paris: A la Librairie d'Éducation, D'Emery, Fruger et Compagnie, 356 pp. [See "La Tunique Tissue de Cheveux", pp. 324-326; including Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Marley, Bob**

- 2001      2.8382      [Comments.] *In*: Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30.

**Marley, Scott C.**

- 1999      2.4321      [Comment.] *In*: What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gdboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24.

**Marlow, Joe; Shepard, John; AND Weigel, Stephanie**

- 2015      *2.26720*      *The California Desert Conservation and Recreation Act of 2015: Impacts on mining and the regional economy.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 116 pp.

**Maroon, Fred J., AND Sidey, Hugh**

- 1975      2.4322      *These United States.* McLean, Virginia: EPM Publications, Inc., 256 pp. [See pp. 200-201, 210, 212.] [Maroon, photographer.]  
                  ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

**Marozick, Tim**

- 2024      2.31754      Tim Marozick, PT, inflatable (non-self-bailing-kayaker). *From*: Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In*: Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 87-91. [An on-demand publication.]

**Marple, Albert**

- 1916      2.18449      Ocean to ocean via the Southwest. *American Motorist*, 8(2) (February 1): 78-79. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 1917      *2.24546*      Novel motor road across the American Sahara. *Sunset*, 38(3) (April): 79-80. [Plank road through the Algodones Dunes, California.]

**Marquez, Frank**

- 2007      *2.18762*      Youth Council takes on Mother Nature. *Battle Born* (Nevada National Guard), (Summer): 21. [National Guard Youth Council of Nevada canoe trip through Black Canyon, Colorado River.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Marquez de Paranaguá (Sr.) [Cunha Paranaguá, João Lustosa da (Marquês de Paranaguá)]**

- 1915      2.26203      St. Louis, 31 de Outubro de 1904. *In*: Actas de 1905 [SECTION], Sessão de 4 março de 1905 [SUBSECTION]. *Sociedade de Geographia do Rio de Janeiro, Revista*, 18(1/4): 49-53. [This number was not published until 1915.] [Letter to the president of the society, Sr. Marquez de Paranaguá (João Lustosa da Cunha Paranaguá, Marquês de Paranaguá), regarding the author's representation of the society on the field trip of the 8th International Geographical Congress, which paid a visit to the Grand Canyon en route to Mexico.] [In Portuguese.]

**Marquiss, Kenneth**

- 1965      2.20783      The Cibola ghost. *Desert Magazine*, 28(12) (December): 24-25, 37. [Anecdote from treasure-hunting trip near Cibola, Arizona.]

**Marr, Alexander Brier**

- 2017      2.31765      *Sites of belonging and renewal: Architectural themes in Native American art, 1904-1945*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Rochester, 284 pp. [See particularly Chapter 3, "Built Environment Framing Native Art at Hopi House" (pp. 147-211).]

**Marsh, Bea**

- 1955      2.4323      The mule I'll never forget. *Desert Magazine*, 18(1) (January): 9. [Grand Canyon.]  
                   = CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67]

**Marsh, Charles L.**

- 1893      2.26490      *Opening the oyster : a story of adventure*. Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 361 pp. [See p. 97: "Still, with the Spanish, our songs, and our discussions, we managed to pass the time well enough, until on the afternoon of the 26th we saw the wide muddy stream of the Colorado, and the low buildings of Fort Yuma. ¶ Crossing into Arizona, we kept on along a road running nearly east, through a country quite as disagreeable as that we had just traversed." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Marsh, James Reid**

- 1922      2.17107      *The charm of the Middle Kingdom*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 245 pp. [See pp. vii-viii.]

**Marshall, George**

- 1899      2.13881      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 49.

**Marshall, Ian**

1994 2.4324 Cliff notes, foot notes, and the literary canyon: Colin Fletcher's *The Man Who Walked Through Time*. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(2): 176-184.

**Marshall, James**

1945 2.4325 *Santa Fe : the railroad that built an empire.* New York: Random House, Inc., 465 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ18:264  
 FQ20:261A [1st], 261B [2nd printing] FQ23:212A [1st], 212B [2nd printing]  
 FQ24/1:493 [2nd printing] FQ30:186 [2nd printing] FQ32:160 [2nd printing]

**Marshall, Jules**

1994 2.26467 Zippies! *Wired Magazine*, (May):. ["Zen-inspired professional pagans", "hippies with zip", to gather at Grand Canyon.]

**Marshall, Julie Hoffman**

2006 2.12765 *Making burros fly : Cleveland Amory, animal rescue pioneer.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 174 [175] pp.

**Marshall, Logan**

1914 2.16230 *Seeing America : including the Panama Expositions : a descriptive and picturesque journey through romantic and historic cities and places, natural wonders, scenic marvels of national pride and interest.* [No imprint], 272 [368] pp. ("There are 96 pages of illustrations in this book, which, added to the 272 pages of text, make a total of 368 pages." [p. [272] \*368].) (Copyright L. T. Myers.) [See Chapter 18, "Nature's Supreme Miracle", pp. 153-160 + 2 pp. illustrations (only one of which pertains to Grand Canyon).]

**Marshall, Richard**

NO DATE 2.8634 *Explore America : tours of discovery through our magnificent country.* [No place]: AAA [American Automobile Association]. (Copyright, distributed Avenues, Inc., New York.) [See pp. 246-247.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Marshall, Thomas Maitland**

- 1917     *2.17750*     St. Vrain's expedition to the Gila in 1826. *In*: Stephens, H. Morse, and Bolton, Herbert E. (eds.), *The Pacific Ocean in history : papers and addresses presented at the Panama-Pacific Historical Congress held at San Francisco, Berkeley and Palo Alto, California, July 19-23, 1915*. New York: Macmillan Co., pp. 429-438.

**Marshall, William I.**

- 1899     2.4326     The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona. *Birds and All Nature*, 6 (October): 120-122.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| GOODMAN 971

**Marshman, Kevin**

- 1983     2.7746     Zoroaster highlife; opting for ascension where going down is chic. *Summit*, 29(5) (September/October):.

**Marston, Betsy**

- 2000     2.7479     [Item on misprinted U.S. Postal Service stamp of Grand Canyon.] *In*: Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, (February 14): 15.
- 2000     2.7747     [Item on commercial raft stranding in Crystal Rapid.] *In*: Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 32(13) (July 3): 19.
- 2002     2.8733     [Item on David Quammen article on Grand Canyon in *National Geographic Adventure*.] *In*: Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 34(2) (February 4): 15.
- 2002     2.8935     [Mnemonic for rock layers upstream from Lees Ferry.] *In*: Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 34(9) (May 13): 15. [Misidentified as Grand Canyon.]
- 2013     2.18875     [Grand Canyon River Guides magazine.] *In*: Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 45(13) (August 5): 28. [Boatman's Quarterly Review.]
- 2013     2.23224     [Comments by visitors disappointed with Grand Canyon.] *In*: Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 47(16) (September 14): 36.
- 2019     2.28700     [Note from *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.] *In*: Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 51(17) (October 14): 32. [Note selected from Grand Canyon river guide Erica Fareio interview (see Fareio, 2019, *ITEM NO.* 2.28602), regarding "craziest question" asked by tourists.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Marston, Garth**

- 1984 2.31274 Looks can be deceiving. *In*: Feedback [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 58(1/2) (January/February): 7. [Letter, complimenting the John Blaustein photo on the cover of the November/December 1983 issue (ITEM NO. 28.1601); with the remark, "As for the experience of going through the canyon these days with the mud and the vegetation on the banks—blech." See follow-up comment by Gaylord Staveley in the May/June issue (ITEM NO. 2.31275).]
- 1994 2.4327 Garth Marston on Willie Taylor. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 9. ("Garth Marston told a group of us his account of Willie Taylor's passing as we stood at the grave on September 11, 1994.") [Transcript.]

**Marston, Glyn**

- 2011 2.16933 *Thud, sweat and tears*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 509 pp. [Includes portions about a Grand Canyon run on foot.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Marston, Nate**

- 1997 2.4328 [Letter mentioning Bill Beer and Garth Marston.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 10. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

**Marston, Otis Reed "Dock" [Marston, O. Dock] [Marston, Dock]**

- NO DATE 2.4329 *River Rats of the roaring Colorado : by Otis Marston : lecturer-photographer-explorer*. San Francisco: Larry Allen, Inc., [4] pp. [1950s?] ["Prospectus for Marston's films" (Guidon, 1969, p. 50). This is a promotional pamphlet for Marston's films and personal appearances, distributed by Larry Allen, Inc., Marston's agent.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 436
- NO DATE 2.4330 Introduction. *In*: Baker, Pearl, *Trail on the water*. Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co. [1969-1970.]
- 1948 2.19874 Buzz found the blue water. *Desert Magazine*, 11(5) (March): 30. [Letter, with brief extract from Buzz Holmstrom diary at Little Colorado River.]
- 1949 2.4331 Conquering the Grand Canyon; braving the turbulent Colorado was a party of five in a 19-foot boat—first power boat to traverse the Grand Canyon. *Pacific Motor Boat*, 41(10) (September): cover, 9, 13-14, 58.
- 1951 2.20140 Those names in the cave. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(8) (June): 23. [Regarding the 1873 F. S. Dellenbaugh inscription in Cave Lakes Canyon, north of Kanab, Utah, discussed in the William H. Behle article in the February issue (ITEM NO. 2.1395).]
- 1952 2.20193 Pity the mild Colorado. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(6) (June): 27. [Comments on the letter from P. A. Birdick in the April issue (ITEM NO. 2.20192), who

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- described a section of the Colorado River near Yuma as having “treacherous whirlpools”. Marston inquires, “Is it necessary to pick on the poor Colorado River and call it ‘treacherous’ at Yuma or anywhere else? [¶] Really . . . treacherous?” (ellipsis is part of the quotation).]
- 1953 2.4332 James White’s voyage. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(10) (October): 26. [Letter in response to the letter from Roy Lappin in the August issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.4012).]
- 1955 2.4333 Fast water. *In*: Stegner, Wallace (ed.), *This is Dinosaur : Echo Park country and its magic rivers*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, pp. 58-70.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|
- 1958 2.4334 Foreword. *In*: Lingenfelter, Richard E., *First through the Grand Canyon*. Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, pp. 7-10.
- 1959 2.20710 A “historeer” speaks up. *In*: Reader Response [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(12) (December): 28-29. [In reply to Randall Henderson’s column in October issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.20707) in which he is against Marston’s disuse of “River Rat” in favor of “Canyoneer”.] [Item signed “Otis ‘Doc’ Marston”.]
- 1960 2.4335 Grand Canyon white water. *American Whitewater*, 6(1) (May): 19-21.
- 1960 2.4336 River runners: Fast water navigation. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 291-308.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|
- 1965 2.4337 The points of embarkation of James White in 1857 [*sic*]. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (75) (December): 1, 3-6. [Date correctly given in article as 1867.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* GUIDON 435
- 1968 2.4338 Who named the Grand Canyon? *Pacific Historian*, 12(3) (Summer): 4-8.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ19:2
- 1969 2.4339 The lost journal of John Colton Sumner. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 173-189.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* THOMAS 140
- 1969 2.4340 For water-level rails along the Colorado River. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 46(4) (Fall): 287-303. [Stanton expedition.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ22:222 [issue] FQ22B:69 [issue] FQ23:213 [issue] FQ24/1:494 [issue] FQ30:68 [issue]
- 1969 2.4341 Early travel on the Green and Colorado Rivers. *In*: Chidester, Otis H. (ed.), *Brand Book II : a collection of smoke signals*. Tucson: Tucson Corral of the Westerners, (20): 231-236. [Volume 500 copies.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ7:144 [volume], 144a [separate] FQ9:97 [volume] FQ11:66 [volume] FQ11:266 [volume] FQ11A:25 [volume] FQ11B:27 [volume] FQ12:49 [volume] FQ15:59 [volume]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- FQ18:41 [volume] FQ19A:9 [volume] FQ20:332 [volume] FQ23:75 [volume]  
FQ30:187 [volume] THOMAS 757
- 1970 2.4342 The first hundred. *In*: Goldwater, Barry M., *Delightful journey*. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, pp. 190-191.
- 1971 2.4343 The Grand Canyon boat parade. *The Wrangler* (The Westerners, San Diego Corral), 4(1) (March): 1, 7-9.
- 1971 2.4344 With Powell on the Colorado. *Brand Book II* (The Westerners, San Diego Corral), pp. 65-76.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:144 [volume], 144a [separate] FQ9:97 [volume] FQ11:66 [volume] FQ11:266 [volume] FQ11A:25 [volume] FQ11B:27 [volume] FQ12:49 [volume] FQ15:59 [volume] FQ18:41 [volume] FQ19A:9 [volume] FQ20:332 [volume] FQ22:223 [volume] FQ24/2:671 [volume] FQ30:188 [volume] THOMAS 759
- 1973 2.4345 The reluctant candidate—James White, first through the Grand Canyon? *In*: Ellis, George M. (ed.), *Brand Book Three : a collection of smoke signals*. San Diego, California: San Diego Corral of the Westerners (Arts and Craft Press, San Diego), pp. 166-176. [500 copies.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 73f** FQ11:267 [volume] FQ11A:26 [volume] FQ11B:28 [volume] FQ12:50 [volume] FQ15:60 [volume] FQ18:42 [volume] FQ19A:10 [volume] FQ20:262 [volume] FQ22B:70 [volume] FQ24/1:495 [volume] FQ30:189 [volume]
- 1976 2.4346 Separation marks; notes on “the worst rapid” in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 1-20.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32] THOMAS 758
- 1982 2.4347 Commentary on Part One, James White’s raft journey of 1867. *In*: Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies*. Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, pp. 233-250. [Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, *ITEM NO.* 2.5957).]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]
- 1998 2.4348 Dock Marston explains how he got his name. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 36. [From a May 28, 1976, interview with Marston by Jay Haymond and John Hoffman, Utah Historical Society. Item submitted by Richard Quartaroli, with photograph from Cline Library.]
- 2002 2.9224 The Sportyak II expedition, Grand Canyon, August 5-31, 1963; the journal of Otis “Dock” Marston. (Transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge; John Weisheit, ed.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (26) (December): 26-32, inside back cover [33].
- 2012 2.16905 (ED.) The lost journal of John Colton Sumner. *In*: Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 223-242.
- 2014 2.22069 *From Powell to power : a recounting of the first one hundred river runners through the Grand Canyon*. (Tom Martin, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 532 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[Hardbound, with dust jacket; 100 copies, signed and numbered by the editor. Also a trade paperback.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Lago*, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1113

**Martel, Daniel**

- 2008 2.12740 Blériot mit Düsen—Fusionman in England. *SkyNews.ch* (Das actuelle Magazin der Schwizer Luftfahrt, Teufen ZH, Switzerland), 5(11) (November): 14. [Jet-powered human flight. Notes plan to fly in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In German.]

**Martel, E.-A. [Martel, Édouard-Alfred]**

- 1884 2.15881 Le cañon du Tarn. *Club Alpin Français, Annuaire*, 10 [for 1883]: 242-261. [See p. 247, Marble Canyon, *in passing*.] [In French.]
- 1885 2.15985 Bramabiau (Gard). *La Nature* (Paris), 13 (August 29): 200-202. [See p. 202, comparison of alcoves to "le Red-Wall du Grand-Cañon du Colorado".] [In French.]
- 1886 2.13644 Le Causse Noir et Montpellier-le-Vieux (Aveyron). *Le Tour du Monde*, 52(1349): 305-320. [Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon noted, p. 306.] [In French.]
- 1888 2.17601 Les Causses, les gorges du Tarn et Montpellier-le-Vieux. *In: Variétés* [SECTION]. *Société Languedocienne de Géographie, Bulletin* (Montpellier), 11: 328-332. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 330.] [Item credited only to "M[onsieur]. Martel".] [In French.]
- 1890 2.17515 Les Causses du Languedoc. *In: Association Française pour L'Avancement des Sciences, Conférences de Paris, Compte Rendu de la 19<sup>me</sup> Session, Première Partie, documents officiels, procès-verbaux*. Paris: Au Secrétariat de l'Association, and chez M. G. Mason, pp. 9-29. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 11, 12: "Au point de vue de l'impression de grandeur et d'étrangeté produite sur le voyageur, il n'y a que trois sites au monde plus remarquables que les gorges du Tarn : les Alpes dolomitiques du Tyrol et de la Vénétie; le versant espagnol du mont Perdu (vallée d'Arrasas), dans les Pyrénées; et le grand canon du Colorado aux États-Unis (Arizona)." (p. 11); "A quatre points de vue différents les Causses présentent un intérêt capital. Le premier, le moins scientifique mais non le moins important, est celui des simples touristes et promeneurs qui trouveront dans leurs vallées et sur leurs rebords des paysages si remarquables, si étranges que plusieurs voyageurs ayant fait le tour du monde, MM. A. Tissandier, E. Cotteau, L. Rousselet, par exemple, n'ont pas craint de les comparer aux scènes fantastiques du nouveau monde, de l'Amérique du Nord, au grand canon du Colorado entre autres." (p. 12)] [In French.]
- 1891 2.25622 *Les cévennes et la région des Causses (Lozère, Aveyron, Hérault, Gard, Ardèche)*. Paris: Ch. Delagrave, 3rd ed., revised and corrected, 407 [408] pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 5-9.] [In French.]
- 1894 2.13660 *Les cévennes et la région des Causses (Lozère, Aveyron, Hérault, Gard, Ardèche)*. Paris: Ch. Delagrave, 5th ed., revised and corrected, 407 [408] pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 5-9, 12.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Marten, Jessica**

- 2018 2.27011 Special guest. *ARTiculate* (University of Rochester, Memorial Art Gallery, Rochester, New York), (April/May): [8]-[9] [pagination includes wraps]. [David Hockney's "15 Canvas Study of the Grand Canyon" (1988), on loan from the Art Bridges foundation.]

---

**Martens, Mary Ellen**

- 2014 2.20719 My NCOD pastoral week experience. *Hand in Hand* (Archdiocese of Milwaukee, Deaf and Hard of Hearing Ministry), (Spring): 6. [National Catholic Office for the Deaf.] [Includes note of tour to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon West.]

---

**Martensen, Charles**

- 1959 2.31258 On park shrines and highways. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(141) (June): 16. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]

---

**Martin, Amy S.**

- 2020 2.29468 Colorado River. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), The great escapes [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 31. [Grand Canyon.]
- 2021 2.30612 Adjusting focus. After too long away from the Grand Canyon, a casualty of the pandemic, our photographer returned to her place of refuge with a camera lens that creates an effect known as bokeh. "The focus is tight and narrow," she writes. "In the past year, this became a coping mechanism and a way to move forward, to concentrate on small beauty and let the periphery fade out." *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): 40-45. [See also interviewed remarks, p. 3] [Refers to the COVID-19 pandemic.]

---

**Martin, Bell**

- 1899 2.14044 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

---

**Martin, Charles**

- NO DATE 2.9480 Arizona, a choice destination for meetings. *In*: *Events planning resource : Arizona*. Bothell, Washington: Sound Publishing, 2nd ed., pp. 4-11. [2003?]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Martin, Cyd, AND Martin, Steve** [Martin, Stephen P.]

2019 2.28065 Always above Lava. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 20-25.

---

**Martin, Douglas D.**

1954 *2.4349* *Yuma Crossing*. (Illustrations by Horace T. Pierce.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 243 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32] **FORD 135** FQ4:100  
 FQ8:268 FQ9:385 FQ9A:54 FQ10:225 FQ11:268 FQ11B:127 FQ12:340  
 FQ12B:130 FQ13:321 FQ13A:131 FQ15:347 FQ17:276 FQ19:391 FQ20:263  
 FQ22A:500 FQ22B:71 FQ23:214 FQ24/1:496 FQ25:50 FQ28:93 FQ32:161  
 GUIDON 437  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1954, ITEM NO. 30.972

---

**Martin, Edna Fay**

1899 2.14046 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

---

**Martin, Eva Estella**

1899 2.14042 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 118.

---

**Martin, Florence**

2006 *2.24832* Chapter twenty-three; Frances Henry Martin. Frank and Florence Martin. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 151-156.

---

**Martin, G. D. (Mrs.)**

1916 2.28049 Arizona, a revelation. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 6(4) (February): 11-12. [See p. 12: "Travelers who have visited all parts of the world say the Grand Canyon cannot be surpassed. It is stupendous and awe-inspiring." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Martin, George W.**

- 1906 2.14757 Thomas Allen Cullinan, of Junction City. *Kansas State Historical Society, Transactions*, 9: 532-540. [Memorial. Includes note of 1860 trip with companions who “explored the [upper] Colorado River eight years before Major Powell” and confronted by Utes (pp. 534-535). The author adds in note (p. 535), “But for the Ute Indians, Thomas Allen Cullinan would have been the first exploror [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.” James White is also mentioned in the note.]

**Martin, Howard H.**

- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.11414 Conquers Grand Canyon; Bro. Birdseye charts the gorge. *The Cadeceus of Kappa Sigma* (Kappa Sigma Fraternity, New York), 39(4) (February): 322-327. [1923-1924?] [Contents page gives title as “Col. Birdseye Explores the Canyon”.] [Claude H. Birdseye, Colorado River expedition of 1923.]

**Martin, J. C.**

- 1982 2.19756 A Grand Canyon trip. How one may reach the greatest wonder of the world—Notes and incident by the way. *In*: Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 5-6. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, “By the Editor”.]
- 1982 2.19757 It is indescribable! Grand beyond description is what all visitors say of the Grand Canyon, so say I. Thoughts and impressions suggested by a look at its marvelous magnificence. *In*: Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 7-9. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, “By the Editor”.]
- 1982 2.19758 In the canyon’s depths. A visit to the Grand Scenic Divide, from where a view of the river and the lower depths is obtained. *In*: Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 9-11. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, “By the Editor”.]
- 1982 2.19759 Grand Canyon closing sketch. A thunderstorm.—The ruins of paradise.—St. Peter’s Cathedral.—A night in the canyon. *In*: Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 12-14. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, “By the Editor”.]
- 1982 2.19760 Down to Cataract Canyon. From the Grand Canyon to the Supai village.—A tortuous, tedious and steep trail. *In*: Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 14-18. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, “By the Editor”.]
- 1982 2.19761 Supai Indian village. An Indian tribe who live in the recesses of the earth, hemmed in by immense walls of rock. *In*: Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 18-20. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, “By the Editor”.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Martin, James C., AND Martin, Robert Sidney**

- 1984 2.4350 *Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, for Amon Carter Museum, 174 pp.
- 1999 2.4351 *Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900*. Texas State Historical Association, and Texas A & M University Press. (Fred H. and Ella Mae Moore Texas History Reprint Series, 18.)

**Martin, John, AND Martin, Dot**

- 2019 2.28102 Arizona sun brightens the day! The adventures of John and Dot Martin. *Central Vermont Runners Newsletter* (Middlesex, Vermont), 40(3) (May): 3-4. [Includes Grand Canyon (Rim Trail) and Lake Havasu City.]

**Martin, Joy**

- 2018 2.29553 Joy Martin has a change of heart. *In*: Inner Voice [SECTION]. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (5) (October/November): 6. [Item title taken from issue table of contents.] [Includes note, and photo, of Havasu Creek.]

**Martin, Joy, AND Hopkinson, Glen**

- 2018 2.29554 Downstream; celebrating 150 years of America's favorite one-armed explorer. (Paintings by Glen Hopkinson.) *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (5) (October/November): 22-25. [John Wesley Powell.]

**Martin, Judy**

- 1997 2.8827 *Arizona walls : if only they could speak*. Phoenix: [no imprint]. [See "South Canyon Ranch in House Rock Valley; C. J. 'Buffalo' Jones and his cattalo, 1906", pp. 147-151.]

**Martin, Leo J.**

- 1935 2.4352 The mighty chasm of the Colorado; its amazing beauty—its wondrous formation—and the story told by its walls. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 29(2) (January), 29(3) (February), 29(4) (March): 15-19.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67](#) | [GUIDON 438](#) [offprint]

**Martin, Paul S.**

- 1992 2.4353 Treasures of the Sierra Madre. *Journal of the Southwest*, 34(4): 391-428. [See p. 392.] [Pleistocene Period fossils of Grand Canyon mentioned in passing, in a general context.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")**

- 1997 2.4354 Hey, let's go boating! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 1.
- 1997 2.4355 . . . and another. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 3-4. [Point of view. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1997 2.4356 What's in a name? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 8. [GCPBA name.]
- 1998 2.4357 "Crankin" with the Park Service. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 6-8. (Artwork by Sirena Supplee.) [Item signed "Ricardo".]
- 1998 2.4358 Two years and going strong. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 1.
- 1998 2.4359 Hey! How come I got this magazine? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 23.
- 1999 2.4360 Here is a short serpentine [*sic*] tale. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 21. [Serpentine Rapids hole.]
- 1999 2.4361 [Comment.] *In*: What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gdboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24.
- 2000 2.7749 Who's in charge? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 1-4. [Boat stranding, Hance Rapid.]
- 2001 2.8384 What happens when you go left at Bedrock? *In*: Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 28-29.
- 2001 2.8678 What's it all about? Why I love to boat. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 13. [Name as Ricardo Martín.]
- 2002 2.8828 [Item.] *In*: Lava's hungry jaws . . . ; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahogroups.com [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]
- 2003 2.9270 A love story—slip slidin' away. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 24-25.
- 2003 2.9271 [Response to a query posted to internet group by "Bob".] *In*: Hot off the internet—How hot *is* hot? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 39.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2003 2.9439 Lost. *In*: Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 45. [Lost and Found.]

**Martin, Richard, AND Dimock, Brad**

2001 2.7956 The brilliant, (not so) brief whitewater career of Brad Dimock. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 4-10. [Interview.]

---

**Martin, Richard J.**

1964 2.4362 John Wesley Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 40(7) (July): 48. [Letter to the editor.]

---

**Martin, Robyn S.**

2017 2.26067 From private oar boater to commercial motor passenger: Observations along the route. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 12-13.

---

**Martin, Russell**

1981 2.4363 Bargaining for time. *Plateau*, 53(3): 4-13.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1989 2.4364 *A story that stands like a dam : Glen Canyon and the struggle for the soul of the West*. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 353 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| **FORD 160** FQ4:101 FQ5:112 FQ6:165 FQ7:145 FQ8:269 FQ9:388 FQ9A:55 FQ10:226 FQ10A:54 FQ11:269 FQ11A:102 FQ12:341 FQ12B:131 FQ13:322 FQ15:348A FQ17:277 FQ18:265 FQ19:392 FQ21:516 FQ22:225 FQ24/1:497 FQ32:162  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ladd, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.136

1991 2.4365 *A story that stands like a dam : Glen Canyon and the struggle for the soul of the West*. New York: Henry Holt and Co., Owl Book ed., 354 pp. [Paperbound.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68| FQ15:348B

---

**Martin, Steve [Martin, Stephen P.]**

2015 2.23233 Message from the Chairman of the Board. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2. [On the 30th anniversary of Grand Canyon Trust.]

2020 2.29722 Letter from the Board Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]**

- 1997 2.4366 A message from the President. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 3.
- 1997 2.4367 Private trip tips. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 4.
- 1997 2.4368 Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 6. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
- 1997 2.4369 Here's what's been happening on the GCPBA river trip. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 16.
- 1999 2.7268 "Brick" Mortenson and the flood of 57! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 13. [Vernon Mortenson.]
- 1999 2.7269 A note from the take out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 36.
- 2001 2.8140 General membership/Board of Directors meeting, October 22, 2000. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(2) (Spring): [3-4]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 2".]
- 2001 2.8141 Rivermaps Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 11.
- 2004 2.11452 Grand Canyon, Clay Tank Castle, first ascent. *American Alpine Journal* (American Alpine Club, New York), 46(78): 174-.
- 2007 2.27897 Mountain lions on Isis. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 9. [Reminiscence of concern for an overdue solo hiker during an attempt to climb Isis Temple.]
- 2010 2.13426 Call of the Canyon on Youtube. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3. ("Posted by Tom Martin to the Grand Canyon History Yahoo! E-group".)
- 2010 2.14672 The first fiberglass kayak run through Grand Canyon, 1960. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 3-5.
- 2011 2.16274 GCHS annual Board meeting minutes, Nov 5, 2011, East Flagstaff Library. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(6) (November): 2.
- 2012 2.17013 3rd History Symposium a success! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 2-3.
- 2012 2.17062 *Big water, little boats : Moulty Fulmer and the first Grand Canyon dory on the last of the wild Colorado River*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, LLC, 240 pp.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [FQ32:163](#)  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* [Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NOS. 30.810, 30.1523](#); [Green, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.859](#); [Martin, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.828](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2012 2.17998 GCHS annual Board meeting minutes. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historic Society), 16(6) (November/December): 1-3.
- 2013 2.18255 GCHS conducts first ever strategic planning meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/February): 1-2.
- 2013 2.19691 *The Gem: Grand Canyon's first dory*. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 39-42.
- 2013 2.19872 GCHS annual board meeting minutes. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(6) (November/December): 1-3. [*NOTE*: Issue distributed January 2014.]
- 2014 2.21297 Summer Board Meeting minutes. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 3.
- 2014 2.22101 GCHS annual board meeting minutes. (Abridged by Bulletin editor.) *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(6) (November/December): 1-2.
- 2014 2.22129 Editor's preface. *In*: Marston, Otis Reed "Dock", *From Powell to power : a recounting of the first one hundred river runners through the Grand Canyon*. (Tom Martin, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. ix-xiv.
- 2016 2.24774 The voyage of the DRIFTWOOD. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 7-20. [Article is principally the journal a 1954 river trip, by Charles Bolte, as transcribed by Margaret Marston.]
- 2016 2.25038 GCHS Oral History Program update *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 16.
- 2020 2.29934 Otis who? New discoveries in an old collection. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 12-16. [Otis Reed "Dock" Marston Collection, The Huntington Library, San Marino, California.] [Dock Marston.]
- 2024 2.31942 *Dock Marston : Grand Canyon's Colorado River running historian. Volume 1*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 560 pp. ("*Dock Marston: Grand Canyon's Colorado River Running Historian, Volume 1* was originally published in 2022 as *Dock Marston: The Colorado River Historian, Volume 1* in a series of Kindle ebooks on www.Amazon.com." [title-page verso].) [Includes errata slip laid in, on comparable glossy paper, for p. 185, which replaces a misprinted photo. The photo as printed shows a powerboat on the river; the replacement shows an airplane about to fly under Navajo Bridge, as seen from the bridge. The legend printed on p. 185 is correct for that intended photo, "Norm[an Nevills] lines Cherry II up for a run under Navajo Bridge. This July 1949 photo courtesy GRCA."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**[Martin, Tom]**

- 2015 2.23282 Summer Board Meeting—Summary of minutes. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(5) (September/October): 2-3.

**Martin, Tom, AND Brown, Peter**

- 2021 2.30135 Before Powell? A descent of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon on a tule reed raft. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 10-12. [The authors take a tule reed raft through the Grand Canyon.]

**Martin, Tom, AND Clark, Hazel**

- 2001 2.8579 Mt. Trumbull Schoolhouse. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 2. [Mount Trumbull.]

**Martin, Wesley M.**

- 1966 2.4370 Small game big fun along the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Adventures : an Arizona vacation guide*, (12) (Spring) (Norm's Publishing House, Mesa, Arizona), pp. 45-46, 65-66.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68](#)

**Martin-Taylor, Molly**

- 1998 2.15163 Les Jones. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(1) (Spring): [12].

**Martindale, Karen**

- 2009 2.12615 [Letter and photo.] *In: Postcards from the Canyon* [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 8-9.

**Martineau, Emma McClendon**

- 2017 *2.27410* Edith Woodward Fuller McClendon Grimes. *In: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 228-229. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes note, *in passing*, of living in Calexico, California, at the time of Colorado River floods (*i.e.*, *ca.* 1907).]

**Martínez, Gabriela**

- 2015 *2.23625* Yuma, Arizona; Una cálida sorpresa; ciudad fronteriza que guarda en sí trazos del encanto del viejo oeste, con lazos orgullosamente hispanos, Yuma constituye un



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

descubrimiento fascinante. *Todo Sobre Arizona* (El Imparcial, Hermosillo, Sonora), (57) (November): 18-19. [In Spanish.]

---

**Martinez, Judy, AND Martinez, Brian-James**

2019 2.28129 *Ghosts of the Grand Canyon*. Woodbury, Minnesota: Llewellyn Publications, 202 [203] pp. [Cover adds: "Personal Encounters that Will Have You *on the Edge*".]

---

**Martinez, Katharine**

2012 2.17825 [Foreword.] *From: Directors' Forewords*. *In: Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron, Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe*. [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, p. 11.

---

**Martínez, Mireia**

2005 2.27767 Viatge a l'Oest Americà; un recorregut per la costa oest dels Estats Units. *Alella* (Associació Cultural Revista Alella, Allela, Spain), 45(275) (September/October): 35-36. [Includes Grand Canyon, p. 36.] [In Catalan.]

---

**Martinez, Omar Eli**

2020 2.29193 Omar Eli Martinez, age 35. *In: Guide Profiles [SECTION]*. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 26-27.

---

**Martinez, Rik**

2011 2.20311 Meet Master Naturalist—Martha Mobley. *Lost Pines Master Naturalist* (Texas A&M University and Texas Parks and Wildlife), 11(1) (January): 2. [Notes Mobley's "most memorable trip", a hike into Havasu Canyon.]

---

**Martinez, Ted**

2022 2.30977 Introducing board member Ted Martinez. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 5.

---

**Martínez Zazueta, Iván Alejandro**

2016 2.24960 Privatización de tierras ejidales y reordenamiento neoliberal del uso del suelo en el valle de Mexicali, Baja California. *In: Conferencia Internacional: "Tierras y Territorios en las Américas: Acaparamientos, resistencias y Alternativas", Bogotá 2016 : Bogotá, 23 al 26 de Agosto de 2016 : Sede: Universidad Externado de Colombia*, paper 1.2. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Martínez Zazueta, Iván Alejandro; Osorno Covarrubias, Francisco Javier; AND García Reyes, Juan Manuel**

- 2016      *2.24962*      El reparto agrario en el valle de Mexicali, el ejido colectivo y la integración del territorio: Una utopía cardenista. The land distribution in Mexicali Valley, the collective *ejido* and the integration of the territory: a cardenist utopia. *In*: Benach, Núria, Hermi Zaar, Miriam, and Vasconcelos P., Magno, Jr. (eds.), *Las utopías y la construcción de la sociedad del futuro : Actas XIV Coloquio Internacional de Geocritica*, 19 pp. [Coloquio, 2-7 de mayo de 2016, Universitat de Barcelona.] *[In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]*

**Martinori, Edoardo**

- 1888      2.13106      *Sulle Montagne Rocciose; viaggio in ferrovia (Settembre 1887). Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Roma, Annuario, 2* [for 1887]: 7-32, Plates 1-6. [See "Gran Canon del Colorado", p. 23. Includes note of "White e Powell" (James White and John Wesley Powell) as first records.] *[In Italian.]*
- 1888      2.13470      *Sulle Montagne Rocciose : viaggio in ferrovia (Settembre 1887)*. Roma: Tipografia Ippolito Sciolla, 30 pp., 6 plates. ["Gran Canon del Colorado", p. 21. Offprint of item published by Club Alpino Italiano (*ITEM NO.* 2.13106), with separate pagination.] *[In Italian.]*

**Martley, Edward J., AND Two Bulls, Marty G.**

- 1997      2.8383      *Blender, the Colorado River dog*. Rapid City, South Dakota: Top Dog Publishing Co., 66 pp.

**Martonne, Emmanuel de**

- 1905      2.19569      Le VIII<sup>e</sup> Congrès International de Géographie (Washington, 1904) et sa grande excursion dans l'ouest et au Mexique. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 14(73) (January 15): 1-22; Panoramas, Plate 1; Photographs, Plates 1-3. *[In French.]*

**Martrès, Laurent**

- 1998      2.13607      *Land of the canyons : a photographic guide to the American West*. Montclair, California: Graphie International, Inc., 136 pp.
- 1998      2.13608      *Im Land der Canyons*. Montclair, California: Graphie International, Inc. *[In German.]*
- 1998      2.13609      *Au pays des canyons*. Montclair, California: Graphie International, Inc. *[In French.]*
- 1999      2.13610      *Land of the canyons : a photographer's guide to Utah and Arizona*. Montclair, California, Graphie International, 2nd ed., 144 pp. (PhotoTripUSA.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2002 2.11828 *Photographing the Southwest. Vol. 2. A guide to the natural landmarks of Arizona and New Mexico.* Alta Loma, California: Graphie International, 219 pp. (PhotoTripUSA, 2.)
- 2006 2.11829 *Photographing the Southwest. Vol. 2. A guide to the natural landmarks of Arizona.* Alta Loma, California, Graphie International, 2nd ed., 269 pp.

**Martuscelli, Eugenio**

- 1892 *2.17379* *Appunti sul Messico.* Napoli: Tipografia Angelo Trani, 98 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 12, 35-36, 72-73.] [In Italian.]

**Martzen, Paul**

- 2002 2.8829 [Item.] *In:* Lava's hungry jaws . . . ; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.] [Lava Falls.]

**Maruf, Sitara**

- 2017 2.29848 Gas balloon races test skills, endurance, and luck. *Lighter than Air Flight Magazine* (Maryland), (5) (Winter 2017) (December 2016/February 2017): 2-9. [See p. 5, "The French team came to America's Challenge with a different goal, and they charted a different route by flying west [from Albuquerque, New Mexico]. Their aim was to fly over Grand Canyon and land in Utah which nobody in America's Challenge had done before."; p. 6, "The French team brought their balloon down on the Navajo reservation of Eastern Arizona, near White Ruin, after flying for 15 hours, and achieved an America's challenge first of a different kind by flying west. They were very pleased with their scenic flight and the memorable welcome by the locals." (ENTIRE NOTES) [Hydrogen balloons.]

**Maruta, Nori [丸田典]**

- 2012 2.29586 7月30日 グランドキャニオン～ラスベガス～デンバー [7 tsuki 30-nichi Gurandokyanion ~ Rasubegasu ~ denbā] [July 30 Grand Canyon-Las Vegas-Denver]. *From:* 思い出の日記 [Shitau i-de no hi-ki] [Diary of Memories] [SECTION]. *In:* 2012 : 第2回守谷市青少年海外派遣事業報告書 : 平成24年7月27日(金)～8月7日(火) [2012: Dai 22-kai Moriya-shi seishōnen kaigai haken jigyō hōkoku-sho: Heisei 24-nen 7 tsuki 27-nichi (Kin)~ 8 tsuki 7-nichi (hi)] [2012: 22nd Moriya City Youth Overseas Dispatch Business Report: July 27 (Fri)-August 7 (Tue), 2012]. 守谷市, 茨城県 [Moriya, Ibaraki Prefecture, Japan]: 守谷市役所 生活経済部 市民協働推進課 [Moriya shiyakusho seikatsu keizai-bu shimin kyōdō suishin-ka] [Moriya City Hall, Life Economics Department, Civic Collaboration Promotion Section], p. 13. [Brief remarks on visit to Grand Canyon South Rim and trip on Route 66. See also additional photo, p. 9. [In Japanese.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Marvin, Betty, AND Moore, Terrence**

2000 2.7480 Flagstaff to Oatman; Route 66; westbound on America's main street. *Arizona Highways*, 76(7) (July): 18-21.

---

**Maryn, Ashley**

2018 2.27319 Ashley Maryn. From: Flagstaff, AZ. Member since: 2018. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 32.

---

**Masahiro, Abe [阿部 正浩]**

2012 2.29585 フィールド・アイ Field Eye; サンディエゴにて——③. グランド・キャニオンへの道 [firudo ai Field Eye Sandiego nite ——③. gurando kyanion e no michi] [*Field Eye; in San Diego—3. Road to the Grand Canyon*]. 日本労働研究雑誌 (日本労働研究機構) [Nihon rōdō kenkyū zasshi (Nihonrōdōkenkyūkikō)] [*Japanese Labor Research Magazine (Japan Labor Research Organization), Tokyo*], (626) (September): 99-100. [Installment in a serialized article. Item focuses on labor relations, government debt, and a pending U.S. government shutdown, which threatened to cancel a trip to the Grand Canyon. The trip, however, was made.] [In Japanese, with item title in Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.]

---

**Masato, Araki [荒木 真寿男]**

1975 2.29415 グランドキャニオン [Gurandokyanion] [*Grand Canyon*]. 長崎県地学会誌 第 [Nagasaki ken-chi gakkaiishi dai] [*Nagasaki Prefectural Geographical Society, Journal*], (24): 29-33. [A general article of an air tour to Grand Canyon South Rim from Las Vegas, with a focus on geology.] [In Japanese.]

---

**Mascaro, Kathleen**

2018 2.27314 1993: Kathleen Mascaro. *From*: More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 15.

---

**Masich, Andrew E.**

2006 2.19324 *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 368 pp. [First paperback ed. 2008.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Masland, Frank Elmer, Jr.**

- NO DATE 2.4372 *By the rim of time. Being the diary and impressions of Frank E. Masland, Jr., a member of the Norman Nevills' 1948 Colorado River expedition. Written for his personal pleasure, and published at the insistence of his friends and associates.* Carlisle, Pennsylvania, and Philadelphia: [no imprint] (printed and distributed by Publication Division of C. H. Masland and Sons), 44 pp. [1949.] [Printing information and Masland and Sons advertisement inside rear cover.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32] **FARQUHAR 57** FQ3:90 FQ5:113 FQ9:389, 390 [both 1st], 391 [2nd printing] FQ10:227 FQ11:270 FQ11A:103 FQ12B:133 FQ13:324 FQ15:350 FQ17:281 FQ19:394 FQ21:163 FQ22:227 FQ23:217 FQ24/1:499 FQ27:58 FQ29:93
- NO DATE 2.4373 *The Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 54 pp. [Ca. 1964.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32] **FORD 57** FQ4:104
- 1949 2.4374 *Rainbow below the rim. Field and Stream*, 53(12): 61-63, 118-119.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]
- 1950 2.4375 *The goat run.* [No imprint], 30 pp. [Mexican Hat, Utah, to Lees Ferry, Arizona.] [Variants: 1950 date on title-page; no date on title-page; slightly different brown-colored covers.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68] **FARQUHAR** cites with **Farquhar 57** FQ3:91 FQ4:102 FQ5:114 FQ9:392 FQ10:228 FQ17:280  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES **Anonymous, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.1415**
- 1957 2.4376 *Colorado River epilogue. The Shuttle* (C. H. Masland and Sons), 24(Book 3) (March): 28-32. [Rug and carpet manufacturer, Carlisle, Pennsylvania; "Published for our Retailer Associates".]
- 1957 2.4377 *Running the Colorado rapids. Explorers Journal*, 35(4): cover, 1-4.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]
- 1960 2.4378 *National Park System planning and the layman. Sierra Club Bulletin*, 45(5) (June): 4-7, 17.
- 1964 2.4379 *Exploring the Colorado: Lee's Ferry to Lake Mead. National Parks Magazine*, 38(200) (May) (200): cover, 3, 4-7, 15.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]
- 1997 2.4380 *The Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, 54 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Masland (no date, *ITEM NO.* 2.4373).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:325 FQ15:351 FQ17:282 FQ19:395 FQ21:164 FQ22:228 FQ23:218 FQ24/1:500 FQ27:59 FQ28:94

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Masó, Albert**

- 2002      2.27548      El dolç encant de la tardor. *Métode* (Universitat de València, València, Spain), (35) (Autumn): 94-95. [Illustrated with photos of fall foliage on the North Rim of Grand Canyon.] [In Catalan.]

**Mason, Carl**

- 1981      2.23195      *Imperial Valley to the world : an adventure in American free enterprise*. Los Angeles: Imperial Oil and Grease Co., 196 pp. [A history of the company.]

**Mason, Carlile**

- 1879      2.22031      *Exposicion de la Secretaria de Hacienda de los Estados-Unidos Mexicanos de 15 de Enero de 1879 : sobre la condicion actual de México, y el aumento del comercio con los Estados-Unidos : rectificando el informe dirigido por el Honorable John W. Foster, enviado extraordinario y ministro plenipotenciario de los Estados-Unidos en México : el 9 de Octubre de 1878 : al Sr. Carlile Mason, presidente de la Asociacion de Manufacureros de la ciudad de Chicago en el Estado de Illinois de los Estados-Unidos de América*. México: Imprenta del Gobierno en Palacio, 349 [351] pp. [See "Secretaria de Estado y del Despacho de Hacienda y Crédito Público" (p. 25 and following); specifically, "Linea de vapores de California y México" (pp. 34-35) and "Linea acelerada de vapores del Golfo de Cortés" (p. 35).] [In Spanish.]

**Mason, Cheryl**

- 2004      2.25885      Imperial County employment profile. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 155-169.
- 2005      2.22017      Esquema de empleo del condado de Imperial. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 207-223. [In Spanish.]

**Mason, Harold D.**

- 1916      2.4381      The Grand Canyon and its wonderful caves. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 67: 113-116.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mason, Harry B.**

- 1909      2.14094      The trip to Los Angeles. A daily diary written on board the Santa Fe train which took the eastern and middle-western members of the American Pharmaceutical Association to the meeting last month—interesting incidents which transpired along the way. *Bulletin of Pharmacy* (Detroit), 23(9) (September): 360-365. [Item signed "H.B.M." See pp. 362-363, and additional photos on p. 365. Additional photo also in 23(10) (October): 405.]
- 

**Mason, Milo**

- 1996      2.4382      Interview: Bruce Babbitt. *Natural Resources and Environment* (American Bar Association, Section of Natural Resources, Energy, and Environmental Law), 11(1) (Summer): 35-41.
- 

**Mason, Margaret Hodgkins**

- 2016      2.25037      Mysteries of the Grand Canyon: Vintage Harveycar located in Williams, AZ. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 14-15.
- 2019      2.27737      1995: Margaret Hodgkins Mason, Tour Guide-ess, Marvelous Marv's Grand Canyon Tours. *From*: More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 12.
- 

**Massa, Mary**

- 2004      2.9960      [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(6): 3. [Asks for information on Harmons of Roaring Springs (re: Traci Wyrick article in April/June 2004 issue of *The Ol' Pioneer*); with a postscript that writer is neice of Jack Verkamp and note to O'Leary cousins.]
- 

**Masselin, J.-G.**

- 1827      2.17733      *Dictionnaire universel des géographies : physique, commerciale, historique et politique, du monde ancien, du moyen age, et des temps modernes, comparées . . .* Paris: Auguste Delalain, 702 pp. [See "Colorado", p. 341, which includes note of "riv. de Mexique".] [In French.]
- 

**Massey, Carissa**

- 2003      2.25495      *Mary Colter: Southwestern architect and innovator of indigenous style*. Master's thesis, Marshall University, 101 pp. [Grand Canyon throughout; see in particular Chapter 3, "The Grand Canyon: Colter's Indigenous Styles", pp. 45-67.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Massi, Fabio**

- 2011     *2.29320*     (ED.) Rassegna Stampa [SECTION]. Selezione di articoli significativi. *L'Ingegnere edilizia ambiente territorio* (Notiziario Bimestrale de Ingegneria) (Roma), 7(37/38) (May/August): 80. [See "Skyscraper Competition: i grattacieli rinnovabili del futuro; InfoBuildEnergia.it, 19.05.2011". Includes, "Il terzo posto è andato a Yheu-Shen Chua per un progetto che reinventa la diga di Hoover negli USA come un grattacielo abitabile che unisce la centrale elettrica a un acquario-gallerio con terrazza panoramica." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding Chua's architectural rendering (not illustrated in this item) of an inhabitable Hoover Dam with aesthetic amenities. (See Mileryté, 2012, *ITEM NO.* 2.29321, which includes illustration.)] [In Italian.]

**Massion, Andrea**

- 2005     *2.22136*     Traces of Ananiev. *Roots-Key* (Jewish Genealogical Society of Los Angeles, Journal), 25(4) (Winter): 3-4. [In part regarding Jack Massion and mineral springs at Salton Sea.]

**Mast, Connie**

- 1985     2.4383     A grand flight. *Arizona Highways*, 61(5) (May): 14-15.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]

**Masteller, Richard N.**

- 1981     2.9234     Western views in eastern parlors: The contribution of the stereographer to the conquest of the West. *Prospects: An Annual of American Cultural Studies*, 6: 55-71.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* THOMAS 901

**Masters, Al**

- 1977     *2.19776*     Amazing treasure ship of the California desert. *Lost Treasure*, (July): 58-.

**Máté, Pálné, AND Máté, Pál**

- 2009     2.11994     A Grand Canyon. *In: Utazás* [TRAVEL SECTION]. *Rákóczi Lap (Rákóczifalviak Lapja)* (Rákóczifalva, Hungary), 2009(1): 9. [In Hungarian.]

**Mateos, J.**

- 1907     2.17415     *Á través del Istmo de Panamá : escenas é impresiones de viaje y descripción ilustrada del nuevo proyecto y obras del Gran Canal Interoceánico.* Barcelona: Herederos de Juan Gili, 164 [166]+ pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 149-151.] [In Spanish.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mater, Rick**

- 2022     2.31140     *Six hours : running for my life in the Grand Canyon : a memoir.* Los Angeles: Boulevard 55 Books, 243 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [The author's experience was running to the bottom of the canyon and up as a "64-year-old cardiac patient with multiple stents in his 'widow-maker' aorta." (from the back cover).]

**Mather, Steven T.**

- 1921     2.21778     Your national parks. *American Forestry*, 27 (June): 342. [Notes Grand Canyon.]
- 1926     2.4384     Grand Canyon National Park. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 2(6) (June): 14-16, 37. [Author's middle initial erroneously given as "L."]  
       ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED](#)» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]
- 1926     2.14454     Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1926 and the travel season, 1926.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-57. [See: "Swedish Royalty Visited Several National Parks", p. 12, and Plate 1. Refers to Crown Prince Gustaf Adolf and Crown Princess Louise, who crossed Grand Canyon from North to South by mule; see photograph, "Crown Prince and party on new Yaki Point section of Kaibab Trail".]
- 1985     2.4385     [Excerpt from January, 1929, issue of *Arizona Highways*.] *In: A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways* [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 7.

**Mathes, W. Michael [Mathes, Miguel]**

- 1977     *2.24097*     *A brief history of the land of Calafia : the Californias, 1533-1795.* La Paz, Baja California Sur: Patronato del Estudiante Sudcaliforniano, 72 pp.
- 2002     *2.29311*     El remate del golfo o un estrecho hacia el norte: exploraciones del Río Colorado y su valle, 1539-1771. *Memorias: Balances y Perspectivas de la Antropología e Historia de Baja California*, 3: 79-89. [[In Spanish.](#)]
- 2005     *2.17041*     Spanish maritime charting of the Gulf of Mexico and the California coast. *In: Reinhardt, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), Mapping and empire : soldier-engineers on the southwestern frontier.* Austin: University of Texas Press, pp. 1-43.
- 2010     *2.24098*     *La tierra de Calafia : una historia breve de las Californias (1533-1848).* Tecate, Baja California: Corredor Histórico Carem, A.C., 154 pp. [[In Spanish.](#)]  
       ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Noriega-Verdugo, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1175](#)

**Matheson, Teresa Yates** *see also* Yates, Teresa

- 2002     2.9213     Calling all Georgie stories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 25. [Call for stories about Georgie White.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2006 2.10964 Wild kingdom. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 17-18.
- 2006 2.10980 Slithering company. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 101-103.

**Matheson, Teresa Yates; Yates, Betty; AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2019 2.28942 Teresa Yates-Matheson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): cover, 26-41. [Teresa Yates Matheson oral history interview.]

**Mathews, Mitford M.**

- 1951 2.11599 (ED.) *A dictionary of Americanisms on historical principles. Volume I. A-Lincolnism*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. 1-976. [See "Colorado", pp. 360-361; and "Grand Canyon, Cañon", p. 729.]

**Mathewson, Kent**

- 2006 2.16859 Alexander von Humboldt's image and influence in North American geography, 1804-2004. *Geographical Review*, 96(3, Humboldt in the Americas) (July): 416-438. [John Wesley Powell, see p. 426.]

**Mathia, Suzanne**

- 2013 2.18797 Havasu Canyon. *In*: Kida, Jeff, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), Excellence marks the spots; best of Arizona [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 22-23.
- 2020 2.29469 White Pocket. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), The great escapes [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 34.
- 2020 2.29516 Picture perfect, Part 1, Havasu Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(8) (August): cover, 1, 22-29. [See also "Contributors" section, p. 3, where Mathia discusses the composition of the cover photo.]

**Mathias, Fred S.**

- 1944 2.12134 *The amazing Bob Davis : his last vagabond journey*. New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., 326 pp. [See particularly: "Off for the Grand Canyon", pp. 262-264; "Wangling a Story from Porter Timeche, Indian Chief", 264-267; "Bob Tells How to Tell a Story", 267-271; "Bert Lauzon Spins Some Yarns of Heroism", 271-276; "Hunting an Outlaw with Ex-Sheriff Curley Ennis", 276-280; see also 281.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mathis, Allyson**

- 2019 2.31920 John Wesley Powell: geologist. "If he can only study geology he will be happy without food or shelter." *Moab Happenings* (Moab, Utah), (July):.
- 

**Mathis, Jack**

- 2010 2.14933 *Mathis family and business history*. [St. George, Utah]: [privately printed by the author], 174+ pp. [Xerographically produced.] [Mathis Land Company. Includes Arizona Strip.]
- 

**Mathis, Marty**

- 2015 2.23543 A note of thanks! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4. [Thanks to all Grand Canyon river guides.]
- 

**Mathisen, David Warner**

- 2011 2.16975 *The Mathisen Corollary : connecting a global flood with the mystery of mankind's ancient past*. Paso Robles, California: Beowulf Books, 308 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**Matia, Walter**

- 2012 2.22277 [Sculpture promotional publication.] *Walter Matia, Curlew Castings* (Dickerson, Maryland), (Summer), [4] pp. [See p. [2], "Seeing Things Whole. American Bald Eagle.", sculpture in edition of 20, the sculptor's "portrait of Powell", borrowing its title from the book edited by Matia's friend Bill deBuys, *Seeing Things Whole : the essential John Wesley Powell*.]
- 

**Matsuda, Yoshiteru** [松田義輝]

- 1977 2.30095 アメリカ旅行の思い出 [Amerika ryokō no omoide] [*Memories of traveling to the United States*]. 生産と技術 (生産技術振興協会, 大阪大学生産技術研究会 編) [Seisan to gijutsu (seisan gijutsu shinkō kyōka, Ōsakadaigaku seisan gijutsu kenkyūkai-heni)] [*Manufacturing and Technology* (Manufacturing Technology Promotion Association, Osaka University Production Technology Study Group)], 29(2) (April): 20-30. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, and Lake Mead.] [*In Japanese*.]
- 

**Matsueda, Masako**

- 2015 2.24642 世界遺産を訪ねてナバホネイションに行く [Seikaisan o tazunete nabahoneishon o iku]. [Trip to the Navajo Nation to visit the World Heritage Site.] *From*: 海外レポート [Kaigai repōto] [*Overseas Reports*] [SECTION]. *In*: 特集 : AG2015 建築祭・保存問題

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

東京大会(予告) [Toku-shū: AG 2015 kenchiku-sai hozon mondai Tōkyō taikai (yokoku)]. *Bulletin* (JIA 公益社団法人日本建築家協会 関東甲信越支部) (Japan Institute of Architects, Kanto Kotinetsu Branch, Public Interest Group), 255(5): 6-7. [AG2015 Building Festival, Tokyo.] [See p. 7, brief remarks on Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon Dam.] [Serial title, *Bulletin*, in English, thus.] [In Japanese.]

**Matsuoka, Jack**

- 2003     *2.18688*     *Poston Camp II, Block 211 : daily life in an internment camp.* San Mateo, California: Asian American Curriculum Project, Inc., 158 pp. [Cartoon book based on the author's teenaged experiences in World War II Poston Relocation Center (Colorado River Relocation Camp), Poston, Arizona.]

**Matthes, François E.**

- 1927     2.4386     Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(6) (November 21): cover, 1-4 [entire issue].  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|
- 1928     2.27578     Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, (January):.
- 1935     2.4387     Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *In*: History and exploration of the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin* 2, pp. 18-22.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32 to 1-33| FQ12:205 [volume] FQ20:163 [volume]
- 1994     2.4388     Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 2-4. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November 1927, *ITEM NO.* 2.4386.]
- 2018     2.27579     Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 11-18. [Reprinting of Matthes (1928, *ITEM NO.* 2.27578).]

**Matthews, Christopher N.**

- 2012     2.24688     Gilded ages and gilded archaeologies of American exceptionalism. *International Journal of Historical Archaeology*, 16(4) (December): 717-744. [Includes brief mention of early inspiration for the creation of Grand Canyon National Monument.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Matthews, Franklin**

- 1909 2.14837 *Back to Hampton Roads : cruise of the U.S. Atlantic fleet from San Francisco to Hampton Roads, July 7, 1908-February 22, 1909 : supplementary to "With the Battle Fleet"*. New York: B. W. Huebsch, 292 pp. [See p. 74, remarks on visit in Australia to "a grand valley which resembles the Grand Cañon of the Colorado more than any other place on earth."]

**Matthews, Henry C.**

- 1998 2.26372 Wilderness architecture and the American mind. *In: Constructing Identity : 86th ASCA Annual Meeting : proceedings*. [No place]: Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, pp. 468-473. [Grand Canyon, see p. 471.]

**Matthews, John**

- 1977 2.4389 The Grand Canyon caper. *Arizona Highways*, 53(8) (August): 36-41. [First automobile to the Canyon.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9](#)
- 1977 2.4390 The automobilist and the Canyon. *Frontier Times*, 51(6) (October/November) (New Series, 110): 7-9, 54-55.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68](#)
- 2018 2.27598 The Grand Canyon caper. *In: Stieve, Robert (ed.), Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 133-141. [Reprinting of Matthews (1977, [ITEM NO.](#) 2.4389).]

**Matthews, Matt M.**

- NO DATE [2.16244](#) *The US Army on the Mexican border: A historical perspective*. Fort Leavenworth, Kansas: Combat Studies Institute Press, 101 pp. (The Long War Series, Occasional Paper 22.)

**Matthews, Mike, AND Neville, Chris**

- 2017 2.27098 Grand Canyon—nine days below the rim. *Answers*, 12(4) (July/August): cover, 50-67. [Recounting a nine-day Creationism-focused Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

**Matthews, Peter**

- 1996 2.4391 (ED.) *The Guinness book of records : 1996*. New York: Bantam Books, 774 pp. [See p. 137.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Matthews, Rupert O.**

- 1988 2.4392 *The atlas of natural wonders*. New York and Oxford: Facts on File Publishers (copyright Marshall Editions Ltd.), 240 pp. [See "Grand Canyon; a corridor through geologic time", pp. 140-143.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33](#)

**Matthías Leifsson**

- 2012 2.27714 Skiptinám. *Hjálmar* (Ökonomia (Háskóla Íslands, Félag hagfræðinema)) [*Ökonomia* (University of Iceland, Association of Economics Students)], (Nýnemaútgáfa), 2: 19. [Brief item promoting "Kilroy", a travel agency for young people. Illustrated with a photograph of Grand Canyon.] [[In Icelandic.](#)]

**Mattison, Patricia**

- 2001 2.12158 A long time ago. *FAA Aviation News* (Federal Aviation Administration), 40(1) (January/February): 14-16. [A winter general aviation flight in the vicinity of Grand Canyon turns dangerous.]

**Mattoon, Laura I., AND Bragdon, Helen D.**

- 1923 2.12694 *Services for the open*. New York: The Century Co., 211 pp.  
 1947 2.12695 *Services for the open*. New York: Association Press, 211 pp.

**Mattox, Don**

- 2005 2.10222 A Steck story—unique "water" bottles; from the memories and pen of hiking partner Don Mattox. *Footprints*, (12) (January/February): 6. [George Steck.]

**Mattson, John**

- 2008 2.26711 *Dancing on the edge of an endangered planet : wild tales of adventure and a bit of inspiration : from a farm boy who found his soul in the mountains and canyons of the world*. [No imprint] [Farm Boy Publishing Co., Nederland, Colorado]: pagination [8] pp. color plates, 9-252, [8] pp. color plates. [Privately published.] [Cover title cited. Page 9 title: *Dancing on the edge of an endangered planet : a very diverse collection of adventure stories and inspirational quotes*.] [See in particular, "Too Much Fun; How Kayaking Ruined my Climbing Career", pp. 83-96 + p. [5] of second series of color plates. (Colorado River in Grand Canyon.)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Matula, Arthur**

- 1983 2.4393 Ribbon Falls. *Diversions*, 5(2): 26-33.  
 ☰ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68\]](#)
- 

**Matusik, Barbara Ann**

- 2017 2.27860 *The phenomena of Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter: Creating an architectural sense of place on Grand Canyon* [sic]. Doctoral dissertation, University of Florida, 184 pp.
- 2018 2.27208 The phenomenon of Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter: Creating an architectural sense of place on Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 57-63.
- 

**Mauch, Christof**

- 2022 *2.31661* *Paradise Blues: Reisen in die Natur und die Geschichte der USA*. [No place]: dtv, 368 pp. [\[In German.\]](#)
- 2024 *2.31662* *Paradise blues : travels through American environmental history*. (Lucy Jones, translator.) [United Kingdom]: White Horse Press, 297 pp. [See "St. Thomas, Nevada. The Ghosts Return" (pp. 90-115).
- 

**Mauch, Scott**

- 2014 2.21234 [Pastoral letter.] *Blessings Trinity Lutheran Church* (Lebanon, Indiana), (August): [1]-[2]. [Report of dory trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "Pastor Scott"; surname acquired from church website.]
- 

**Maughan, Rex**

- 2008 2.16989 Descoperă-ți mereu o motivație puternică. *Forever România & Republica Moldova* (Forever Living Products România & Republica Moldova, București), (115) (November): 2. [\[Includes Grand Canyon and Havasupai.\] \[In Romanian.\]](#)
- 

**Mauer, Christian**

- 2013 2.20546 Weiter als er ist noch keiner geschwommen. *SonntagsBlick Magazin* (Zürich), (January 13): 26-29. [Martin Strel. See p. 29, plan to swim the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [\[In German.\]](#)
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mauer, Michael D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28400 | Dock's Oct. 10, 1910 letter to Marshall. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 13-20. ["On October 10, 1910 George Dock, M.D. wrote his brother-in-law, Edwin Jessop Marshall about his mid-August to mid-September sojourn to the Kaibab Plateau and the Bar Z spread in Northern Arizona."]                                       |
| 2020 | 2.29037 | George Dock's 1905 and 1910 trips to the Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 6-14, 20.  |
| 2020 | 2.29205 | Aunt Eva visits Ganado. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 6. [Eva Hance, daughter of George Hance and niece of John Hance. Item also introduces "Getting Even", by Eva Hance (pp. 6-7).] [Author's name misspelled "Maurer".] [See also corrections in Summer issue from Harvey Leake (Maurer, 2020, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.29539</a> ).] |
| 2020 | 2.29539 | Corrections to "Aunt Eva Visits Ganado" and "Getting Even". <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 3. [Corrections sent by Harvey Leake.]  |
| 2021 | 2.30005 | George Dock's 1916 trip to Zion and the Kaibab Plateau. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 4-12.   |
| 2021 | 2.30535 | George Dock's 1921 trip to the Kaibab. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 4-8. [ <i>NOTE</i> : This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]  |
- 

**Maurer, Bruno**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.31089 | Der Grand Canyon des Colorado. <i>Kanu-Sport</i> (Wien), (January): 17-21. [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
| 2011 | 2.31090 | Traumziel Grand Canyon. <i>Kanu-Sport</i> (Wien), (February): 16-23. [ <i>In German.</i> ]       |
- 

**Maurer, Maurer**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1987 | 2.15986 | <i>Aviation in the U.S. Army, 1919-1939</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Air Force, Office of Air Force History, 626 pp. [See p. 139: "The Air Service . . . made an aerial survey of the Grand Canyon for the Department of the Interior . . ." ( <i>ENTIRE NOTE</i> )] [Author's name thus.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Maurer, Stephen G.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1982 | 2.4394 | (ED.) <i>Grand Canyon by stage</i> . Albuquerque: Heritage Associates, 21 pp.<br><span style="font-size: small;">≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED</a>» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33  <a href="#">FQ3:93</a> <a href="#">FQ4:106</a><br/> <a href="#">FQ5:116</a> <a href="#">FQ6:166</a> <a href="#">FQ7:146</a> <a href="#">FQ8:271</a> <a href="#">FQ9:393</a> <a href="#">FQ10:229</a> <a href="#">FQ11:271</a><br/> <a href="#">FQ11A:104</a> <a href="#">FQ12:342</a> <a href="#">FQ13:326</a> <a href="#">FQ15:353</a> <a href="#">FQ16:135</a> <a href="#">FQ17:283</a> <a href="#">FQ19:397</a><br/> <a href="#">FQ20:265</a> <a href="#">FQ23:221</a> <a href="#">FQ24/1:504</a> <a href="#">FQ27:60</a> <a href="#">FQ29:94</a></span> |
|------|--------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1983      2.4395      *Solitude and sunshine : images of a Grand Canyon childhood.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 97 pp. (Based on conversations with William G. Bass.)  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33] **FORD 202** FQ3:92  
                   FQ4:105 FQ5:115 FQ7:147 FQ8:272 FQ10:230 FQ11:272A, 272B FQ12A:161  
                   FQ13:327A, 327B FQ13A:133 FQ15:354 FQ16:134 FQ18:267 FQ21:166  
                   FQ23:220 FQ24/1:503 FQ32:164  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Mangelsdorf, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.178
- 1985      2.4396      Frederic Hamer Maude: Photographer of the Southwest. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 59(1): 12-17.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]
- 1986      2.4397      Grand Canyon trails: Following the footsteps of W. W. Bass. *Wildwater*, 7(2) (April/May): 12-15.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]

**Maury, Alfred**

- 1860      *2.25965*      Rapport sur les travaux de la Société de Géographie, et sur les progrès des sciences géographiques pendant l'année 1859. *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 4, 19 (January/February): 5-190. [Remarks on the Ives expedition on the Colorado River, pp. 65-67.] [In French.]

**Maury, M. F.**

- 1848      *2.19001*      Steam-navigation to China. Addressed to the Hon. T. Butler King. *Southern Literary Messenger* (Richmond, Virginia), 14(4) (April): 246-254. [Regarding a geographically confined "circle route" of transportation between Memphis, Tennessee, and Monterey, California. See p. 253: ". . . geodetically, practically and commercially it may be better to improve the navigation of the Rio Grande so as to ascend it by steam boats some 4 or 500 miles to the Paso del Norte or even further up, then cross over the Sierra to the head waters of the Gila, thence down that shallow stream with locks and dams to its junction with the Colorado—and thence to San Diego and the ocean. But seeing that practically with us it is not so easy to make navigable those rivers in the west which are not so, I do not expect ever to see this route successfully pursued or even seriously advocated." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [See also, parenthetically, remarks on Maury's proposals by B. B. M., "Stars and Steamers", *Southern Literary Messenger*, 14(6) (June): 344-349, which are not directly pertinent to this bibliography.]
- 1848      *2.19027*      Steam navigation to China. *The Western Journal, of Agriculture, Manufactures, Mechanic Arts, Internal Improvement, Commerce, and General Literature* (St. Louis), 1(5) (May): 259-274. [Includes editorial introduction, pp. 259-260, which credits the *Southern Literary Messenger* (*i.e.*, Maury, ITEM NO. 2.19001). See p. 272, ". . . geodetically, practically and commercially it may be better to improve the navigation of the Rio Grande so as to ascend it by steam boats some four or five hundred miles to the Paso del Norte, or even further up; then cross over the Sierra to the head of the Gila, thence down that shallow stream with locks and dams to its junction with the Colorado—and thence to San Diego and the ocean. But seeing that practically with us it is not so easy to make navigable those rivers in the west which are not so, I do not

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

expect ever to see this route successfully pursued or even seriously advocated.”  
(ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Mauthe, Markus, AND Engelhard, Michael**

2002 2.9192 *Canyonland : Farben der Stille*. Steinfurt: Tecklenborg Verlag, 192 pp., map. [In German.]

**Mautz, Rainer**

2008 2.21412 Sampling the world. *Coordinates* (Delhi), 4(3) (March): 22-24, 26, 27. (“This article describes an ongoing project that has the goal to visit the degree intersections of each latitude and longitude on land, or within sight of land, around the world documenting the visit with photographs at each location and publish them on the Degree Confluence website.”) [Global positioning technology. See p. 26: “What confluence has most unsuccessful attempts? 36°N 112°W, Arizona, USA has 7 unsuccessful attempts due to its location in the Grand Canyon. This point is tempting for many visitors, who then fail 200m from the goal at almost vertical Coconino Sandstone.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [NOTE: The coordinate location was nearly visited by Woody Harrell on October 11, 2003, as reported on the Degree Confluence website, <http://confluence.org/confluence.php?id=91> (accessed September 14, 2014); the documented coordinates of the visit were 35°59.998’N, 111°59.996’W.] [The precise 36/112 intersection seems to be effectively on the vertical cliff face.]

2010 2.32109 How arbitrary locations turn into places of interest. *Geodezija ir Kartografija/Geodesy and Cartography* (Vilnius), 36(1): 35-40. [See p. 39, “What confluence [of degree intersections] has most unsuccessful attempts? 36°N 112°W, Arizona, USA has 7 unsuccessful attempts due to its location in the Grand Canyon. This point in the National Park is tempting for many visitors, who then fail 200 m from the goal at almost vertical Coconino Sandstone.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Max.**

1913 2.16006 [Letter, July 21, 1913.] In: Menger, R., *Texas nature observations and reminiscences*. San Antonio, Texas: Guessaz and Ferlet Co., pp. 245-247. [Grand Canyon, p. 246.]

**Maxa, Christine**

2005 2.18587 Exploring Tony Hillerman country. *Highroads*, (May/June): 30-34.

2006 2.10651 10 most scenic hikes. *Arizona Highways*, 82(5) (May): cover, inside front cover-1, 20-33, back cover.

**Maxa, Christine, AND Bruno, Steve**

2001 2.8385 Paiute Wilderness. *Arizona Highways*, 77(10) (October): 38-43. [Paiute Wilderness Area.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2004 2.10100 Slithering down Snake Gulch; the wilderness trail challenges hikers, but rewards with renowned Indian pictographs. *Arizona Highways*, 80(10) (October): 36-39. [*NOTE*: Christensen *et al.* (2013, *ITEM NO.* 16.874), p. 37, take note that the rock art photograph is printed upsidedown.]

**Maxa, Christine, AND Danley, Richard L.**

- 2002 2.9029 Canyon express; visions of a steak dinner compel our author to finish a grueling one-day Rim-to-river-to-Rim hike along Boucher Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 78(9) (September): 1, 18-23, back cover.
- 2004 2.9995 Nankoweap Trail challenges hikers, rewards with uncommon views. *Arizona Highways*, 80(8) (August): 48-inside back cover.

**Maxa, Christine, AND McDonald, Robert G.**

- 2000 2.7750 Following Diamond Creek along its canyon rewards hikers with pools and waterfalls. *In*: Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(11) (November): 56, inside back cover.

**Maxa, Christine, AND Sieve, Jerry**

- 2005 *2.10522* The other Painted Desert Trail to the west traverses special geology. *In*: Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): 56-inside back cover. [Red Cloud Mine Road, Martinez Lake, lower Colorado River.]

**Maxa, Christine, AND Smith, David H.**

- 1999 2.7751 Cathedral Wash offers more than the celestial stroll its name suggests. *In*: Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(2) (February): 56, inside back cover.

**Maxon, James C.**

- 2013 *2.18767* *Lake Mead and Hoover Dam : the story behind the scenery. Newest version. See back cover : The new bridge.* Wickenburg, Arizona: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [New edition with the completed Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).]

**Maxwell, Arthur S.**

- 1940 2.22111 The flight of time; a survey of world events. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 67(22) (May 28): 2-3. [Item signed "by the Editor".] [See p. 2, photograph, "U.S. Army planes making a spectacular flight over the Grand Canyon, Arizona." (No text mention; accompanies the section of this item titled, "War Comes Nearer").]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Maxwell, Everett Carroll**

- 1910      2.28422      Art and artists of the Great Southwest. Chapter IV. *Fine Arts Journal*, 22(6) (June): 304-314. [With regard to Grand Canyon, includes Thomas Moran and Edward Ertz.]
- 1911      2.28420      William Keith—the man and the artist. *Fine Arts Journal*, 25(3) (September): 131-137. [See pp. 135, 137: "He refused to travel; his friends would arrange trips for him to the Grand Canyon, Yosemite, and other beauty spots in the west, which have inspired artists to great effort [*sic*] since their discovery, and at the last moment Keith would refuse to go."]
- 1916      2.21724      The structure of western art. *From*: Art in California [SECTION]. *In*: *Edition De Luxe : California's Magazine. Volume I.* San Francisco: California's Magazine Co., pp. 33-37 [separate pagination for "Art in California" section]. [See pp. 35-36, remarks on Thomas Moran, including the confused notes: "Thomas Moran came West with the Hayden expedition in 1871, first painting the natural freaks of the Yellowstone. In 1873 he painted his well-known 'Yosemite' canvas, which later became a companion piece for the equally well-known 'Grand Cañon' portrayal. The following year he explored the Grand Basin of the Colorado and painted throughout the region."]  
[Volume: 80, 96 pp., Plates 1-213.]

**Maxwell, George H.**

- 1915      *2.13104*      *Our national defense : the patriotism of peace. The fourth book of the Homecrofters.* Washington, D.C., and New Orleans: Rural Settlements Association, 392 pp. [Substantially involving development of Colorado River delta-lower Colorado River region and the defense of the American West.]

**Maxwell, Hu**

- 1884      *2.30450*      *History of Tucker County, West Virginia, from the earliest explorations and settlements to the present time; with biographical sketches of more than two hundred and fifty of the leading men, and a full appendix of official and electional history; also, an account of the rivers, forests and caves of the county.* Kingwood, West Virginia: Preston Publishing Co., 574 pp. [See Chapter 15, "Travelers—Continued", which relates to Henry Bonnifield, born 1855, "a native of Tucker, although not now a resident." Principally regarding Bonnifield's experiences in the lower Colorado River region.]
- 1971      *2.30451*      *History of Tucker County, West Virginia, from the earliest explorations and settlements to the present time; with biographical sketches of more than two hundred and fifty of the leading men, and a full appendix of official and electional history; also, an account of the rivers, forests and caves of the county.* Kingwood, West Virginia: Journal Printing House, 590 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1884 ed., with index compiled by Mrs. Louise Morris, Langley Park, Maryland (pp. 575-590). Also a 1993 printing.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Maxwell, Jessica, AND Ballenberg, Bill**

- 1993 2.4398 Great hotels of the national parks. *National Geographic Traveler*, 10(6) (November/December): 108-117. [See El Tovar, pp. 116-117.]

**Maxwell, John Edward**

- 1995 2.4399 *Alewives, Indians, sternwheelers, and a drop of water: An ecological map of American riverbooks*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Irvine, 235 pp.
- 1995 2.4401 John Wesley Powell and democracy: A textual politics for the arid region. *Journal of the Southwest*, 37(3): 482-494.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 935

**Maxwell, Margaret F.**

- 1982 2.4402 *A passion for freedom: The life of Sharlot Hall*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 234 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound printings.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33] FQ2:62 FQ3:94 FQ4:107 FQ10:235A, 235B FQ11:161A-161C FQ11B:83 FQ12:221 FQ12A:105A, 105B FQ12B:88A, 88B FQ13:205A, 205B FQ15:225A, 225B FQ19:399A, 399B FQ20:188 FQ24/1:505A [1982], 505B [1994] FQ27:61 [1994] FQ28:95 FQ29:95 FQ30:190

**Maxwell, Nicholas**

- 2016 2.24648 Orienteering musings in the USA. *Devon Orienteer* (Devon Orienteering Club, United Kingdom), (173) (July): 4. [Includes notes on a one-day hike to bottom of Grand Canyon and return.]

**May, Dean L.**

- 1985 2.29346 Utah writ small: Challenge and change in Kane County's past. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 53(2) (Spring): 170-183. [Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.]

**May, Klara**

- 1931 2.25613 *Mit Karl May durch Amerika*. Radebeul bei Dresden: Karl-May-Verlag, 189 pp. [See "Zum Grand Canyon des Colorado" (pp. 82-90) and "Ruhepause am Colorado" (pp. 90-97).] [In German.]

**May, Stephen J.**

- 1998 2.4403 Thomas Moran. *Southwest Art*, (February): cover, 40-47, 139.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2000 2.7752 *Maverick heart : the further adventures of Zane Grey*. Athens, Ohio: Ohio University Press. [See Chapter 3, "The Strong Brown God", pp. 49-72.] [Colorado River.]

---

**May, William B.**

1898 *2.16139* Chronicles of a highway; El Nuevo Camino Real. *Sunset*, 2(1) (November): 2-6. [See also editorial note, "Chronicles of a Highway", p. 10.]

---

**Maybeck, Bernard R.**

1923 2.30179 Reflections on the Grauman Metropolitan Theater, Los Angeles. *The Architect and Engineer* (San Francisco), 73(3) (June): 99-102. [See pp. 99, 101: "Another inspiration will be evoked by the deserts of Arizona and New Mexico. Go to the Grand Canyon, behold the history of ages of the earth, its surface rent apart to tell man the story. Watch the changing colors of the canyon. Let all this simmer in the heart of the architect." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Mayer, Brantz**

1853 2.30612 *Mexico; Aztec, Spanish and Republican: a historical, geographical, political, statistical and social account of that country from the period of the invasion by the Spaniards to the present time: with a view of the ancient Aztec empire and civilization; a historical sketch of the late war; and notices of New Mexico and California. Volume II*. Hatford, Connecticut: S. Drake and Co., 399 pp. [Under "Rivers of Mexico", see "Rio de Colorado" (pp. 20-21), which discusses its sources; and under "The State of California. continued.", see remarks (pp. 379-380), "The Rio Colorado of the West forms part of the eastern State boundary, from the 35th degree of north latitude to the Mexican line, but it flows through a region at present very little known or valued, yet future explorations may show it to be valuable. Its deep colored waters, similar to those of the Missouri and Red rivers east of the mountains, indicate that it probably has not passed through an entirely ungenerous soil. The valley of the Gila, whose waters are clear, is known to be barren." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Mayer, Elizabeth Lloyd**

2001 2.22184 On "telepathic dreams?": An unpublished paper by Robert J. Stoller. *American Psychoanalytic Association, Journal*, 49(2): 629-657. [See p. 645, regarding Stoller's discussion of a Colorado River trip, specifically at Lava Falls, and a subject's dream.]

---

**Mayer, Frank H.**

1907 2.13489 Lewis B. France; an appreciation. *Western Field*, 11(1) (August): 20-22. [See p. 21, passing reference to the author's viewing of Grand Canyon.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mayfield, Geoff**

- 1987      2.29704      Record Bar store on a roll; displays win 2 top prizes. *Billboard* (New York), 99(13) (March 28): 43. [Record Bar store No. 23, Mobile, Alabama, awarded top prize in two national display contests conducted by Living Music. One is display (illustrated) is that for the Paul Winter Consort documentary, "Canyon" (*i.e.*, "Canyon Consort"; see Winter, 1985, *ITEM NO.* 26.264).]

**Mayhew, Harry E.**

- 1903      2.18416      (ED.) Plumbing news of the Far West [SECTION]. *The Plumbers Trade Journal and Steam and Hot Water Fitters' Review*, (September 15): 252. [See item: "Los Angeles plumbers are again figuring on the plans of the new hotel which the Santa Fe Railroad will erect in the Grand Canon of the Colorado. The hotel will cost \$50,000, exclusive of furniture, and will be ready for the reception of guests next March." (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*)]

**Maynard, Phil**

- 2017      2.29067      (COORDINATOR) Cartography Salon. *In*: Marsh, Denis, Final report; 17th International Congress of Speleology, Sydney 2017; Sydney, Australia, 23-30 July 2017; Caves in an Ancient Land. *UIS Bulletin* (Union Internationale de Spéléologie, Postojna, Slovenia), 59(2) (December): 27. ["A total of 20 map entries submitted for judging with awards going to: Winner: Bob Richard, Leandras Cave . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Not illustrated; but see Rice (2012, *ITEM NO.* 2.29060), which depicts the detailed map at reduced scale.]

**Maynard, Reuben Leslie**

- 1914      2.15229      *History of the Class of 1884, Hamilton College, 1884-1914*. (Ἱστορία Καρπός Ὑφιφύει.) New York: [no imprint], 373 pp. [See "Ivan Petroff Balabanoff, A.B., A.M., M.D., F.A.C.S.", pp. 133-136; specifically, p. 135, brief note on Grand Canyon.]

**Mayne, Michael**

- 2001      2.26410      *Learning to dance*. London: Darton, Longman and Todd, 258 pp. [Christian perspectives. Smart's review includes note of Mayne's discussion of fundamentalist and liberal temperaments "with reference to the Grand Canyon—and the characterisation of the two as 'North Rimmers' and 'South Rimmers' . . . ."]  
     ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Smart, 2002, *ITEM NO.* 30.1586

**Mayor des Planches, E. [Mayor des Planches, Edmondo]**

- 1907      2.13823      Attraverso il continente Nord-Americano. *Nuova Antologia di Lettere, Scienze ed Arti* (Roma), Series 5, 131 (September/October) (215): 353-375. [Part of a series. See

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

p. 362, Grand Canyon bypassed, dismissively; pp. 364-365, lower Colorado River, Yuma, and Salton Sea.] *[In Italian.]*

---

**Mays, Anita**

2011 2.20964 *Flygirl adventures: An autoflyography.* London: Austin and Macauley Publishers Ltd., 183 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 28-29.]

---

**Mays, Buddy**

1977 2.4404 *Wildwaters : exploring wilderness waterways.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 143 pp. [See pp. 28-51.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33| FQ3:225 FQ4:108  
 FQ6:167 FQ7:148 FQ19:400 FQ20:267 FQ24/1:506

---

**Mays, Kenneth**

2010 2.18539 The Honeymoon Trail. *In: 2010 National Convention, Sons of Utah Pioneers, St. George, Utah, sponsored by Cotton Mission Chapter*, [unpaginated], [3] pp.

---

**Mazel, David**

1996 2.28643 *American literary environmentalism, 1637-1872.* Doctoral dissertation, Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, 243 pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 30, 48.]  
 2000 2.7753 *American literary environmentalism.* Athens, Georgia, and London: University of Georgia Press, 198 pp.

---

**Mazet, H. S.**

1948 2.4405 (ED.) Riding the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Travel*, 91 (June): 4-9+.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA  
 Monograph 8: page 1-33|

---

**Mazzio, Joann**

2005 2.12306 John Wesley Powell. *In: New York State Testing Program : English Language Arts, Book 3 : Grade 8 : Sample Test 2005.* [New York]: CTB/McGraw-Hill LLC, pp. 5-6.

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mc Gaffey, Ernest**

- 1921     *2.21589*     New bridge spans Nevada river; structure across the Virgin near Bunkerville is dedicated. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(6) (June): 19-20. [Bridge over Virgin River along the Arrowhead Trail.]
- 1934     *2.25751*     Power, irrigation, beauty; great dam at Boulder Canyon is colossal, and the scenery in that section of America is beautiful and impressive, so motor explorers report. *National Republic*, 21 (April): 6-7.

**M'Adams, Arnold [McAdams, Arnold]**

- 1910     2.16488     "Come right in," says Uncle Sam. *Deseret News*, (July 15): 9 [issue pagination]. [Regarding statehood of New Mexico and Arizona. Includes note of Grand Canyon.]

**McAdams, Clark**

- 1908     2.13396     The archaeology of Illinois. *Illinois State Historical Society, Transactions*, 1907(Part 2. Papers Read at the Annual Meeting 1907): 35-47. (*Illinois State Historical Library, Publication 12.*) [See p. 35, recollection of John Wesley Powell visiting the author's father at home; "You may imagine what a very small corner I could stow into to keep out of the way of this very big man through those delightful evenings when he would tell us of the cliff dwellings, the Grand canyon [*sic*], or some other wonder in some far away land." (ENTIRE NOTE).]

**McAdams, Cliff**

- 1981     2.4406     *Grand Canyon National Park guide and reference book*. Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 63 pp.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33] FQ16:136 FQ17:284  
           FQ19:401A [1st], 401B [2nd printing] FQ24/1:507 FQ27:62 FQ28:96

**McAleenan, Joseph**

- 1924     2.4407     *Grand Canyon trails*. New York: Privately printed for the author and his friends, xiv, 141 pp. ["Fifty copies only of this volume have been privately printed by H. S. Nichols." All copies apparently autographed by the author.] [Actually contains much less about Grand Canyon than the title implies.]

**M'Allan, Alexander [McAllan, Alexander]**

- NO DATE     2.15192     *Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado*. [No place]: Yokai Publishing, 44 pp. [*Ca.* 2011.] [Facsimile reprint of M'Allan [1913]; an on-demand publication. Cover gives author's name as "Alexander Mcallan" (*sic*).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- NO DATE 2.23252 *Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado.* [No place]: [Sagwan Press], 44 pp. (Scholar Select.) [*Ca.* 2015.] [Facsimile reprint of M'Allen [1913]; an on-demand publication.]
- 1910 2.27934 *America's place in mythology : disclosing the nature of Hindoo and Buddhist beliefs.* Brooklyn, New York: [no imprint], 113 pp. [Includes Colorado River, *passim*; but see in particular "Ancient Notice of the Colorado", pp. 80-86.]  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 1914, ITEM NO. 30.670](#)
- 1913 2.4287 *Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado.* [No imprint], 44 pp. ("(Copyrighted, Brooklyn, 1913) By Alexander M'Allen".) [Library of Congress, based on U.S. Copyright Office registration, acknowledges imprint as (within small square brackets, thus) "College Corner, O., F.T. Snyder, '1913]", which information likely accompanied the registration as it does not appear in the publication. Sale price \$0.35. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries : Part 1: Books, Group 1 : New Series, Volume 10 : for the year 1913* [no. 133, December] (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1913), p. 1129.)] [*NOTE*: Library of Congress also lists (but not seen for this bibliography) another title by McAllan, *Ancient Chinese account of Arizona and its cliff dwellings*, 1915, same imprint, 40 pp., which may include pertinent information.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [*CITED*» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9](#)]  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 1914, ITEM NO. 30.670](#)
- 2024 2.31990 *Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado.* [No place]: Lettel Books, 62 pp. [A resetting of McAllan (1913).]

**McAlpine, Ken**

- 2012 2.25495 The seduction of solitude; to her boiling whitewater goes the glory, but there's a quiet side to the Colorado as she cuts a primordial swath through the Grand Canyon. *Ventana Monthly* (Ventura County, California), (May):. [The same text, slightly edited, as in McAlpine and Wu (2004, [ITEM NO. 2.25494](#)).]

**McAlpine, Ken, AND Wu, Norbert**

- 2004 2.25494 Climb atop the great, twisting snake of the Colorado River as it slithers and strikes through the Grand Canyon's depths and take the ride of your life. *American Way* (American Airlines), (May 1): 28-33. [Photographs by Wu.]

**McArthur, Aaron James**

- 2012 [2.19486](#) *Reclaimed from a contracting Zion: The evolving significance of St. Thomas, Nevada.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 329 pp.
- 2013 [2.19449](#) *St. Thomas, Nevada : a history uncovered.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 156 pp.  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Hogge, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1251](#); [Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, Staff, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.973](#); [Powell, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1305](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2018     *2.27451*     St. Thomas, Nevada: A history uncovered. (Commentary by Darcy Hansen.) *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 12(6) (Winter): 22-25.

---

**McArthur, Eldon**

1999     2.7270     Eldon McArthur's big adventure. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 10-15.

---

**McBee, Mary Richardson**

1996     2.21751     *The land of long shadows*. [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Privately distributed?]

2014     2.21752     *A deep map of western Grand Canyon and upper Lake Mead country : history and memories of the land of long shadows*. Tama, Iowa: Old Lands Publishing, 2nd ed., 397 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

---

**McBride, Dennis**

1981     *2.24736*     *In the beginning . . . a history of Boulder City, Nevada*. [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, 91 pp. (Graphics West, printer.) ("This work was previously serialized in the *Las Vegas Sun*".) [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1984     *2.22854*     Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc.: Southern Nevada's first venture into commercial tourism. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 27(2) (Summer): 92-108.

1990     *2.20359*     Cliff Segerblom (1915- ). *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 33(2) (Summer): 172-174.

1992     *2.4408*     *In the beginning . . . a history of Boulder City, Nevada*. [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, 2nd ed., revised, 100 pp. ("This work was previously serialized in the *Las Vegas Sun*".) [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1993     *2.11291*     *Midnight on Arizona Street: The secret life of the Boulder Dam Hotel*. [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, 149 pp.

1993     *2.11974*     "The Mormon Atlantis". *Nevada Magazine*, (November/December): 82-92. [St. Thomas, Nevada.]

1995     *2.4409*     *Hard work and far from home : the Civilian Conservation Corps at Lake Mead*. Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Images, 106 pp. [Cover gives subtitle, "The Civilian Conservation Corps at Lake Mead, Nevada".]

2004     *2.22298*     Sun Dial Park. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):.

2004     *2.22301*     Boulder City Naval Base. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):. [Lake Mead.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2004     *2.22299*     Boulder City Community Garden. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):. [Dedicated 1998.]
- 2004     *2.22306*     Boulder City history. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. [Boulder City golf course projects.]
- 2004     *2.22307*     The Terminal Building. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.
- 2004     *2.22310*     Water, water everywhere. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [Historical water supply problems in Boulder City.]
- 2004     *2.22311*     Boulder City history. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November/December):. [Deaths of Boulder City businessmen Dick Likens and Ersel Telford in an air crash at Railroad Pass, October 30, 1947.]
- 2005     *2.22312*     Boulder City history. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):. [Naming public projects and public places.]
- 2005     *2.22313*     Boulder City history. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [Boulder City Airport.]
- 2005     *2.22314*     Eldorado Valley development. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.
- 2005     *2.22315*     Boulder City Auto Court. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):.
- 2005     *2.22316*     Farming in Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.
- 2005     *2.22324*     Building history #1: 421 Avenue I. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.
- 2005     *2.22325*     Boulder City photographers #1—George Roy Nock. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):.
- 2005     *2.22326*     Boulder City Hospital Auxiliary Art In The Park—1963. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.
- 2005     *2.22327*     It's alive. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [Boulder Dam Hotel.]
- 2005     *2.22328*     Boulder City's links to the Colorado River. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):.
- 2005     *2.22329*     Eldorado Valley's Kesterson Ranch. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2005/January 2006):.
- 2006     *2.22344*     The rest of the story: Gail Chase. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [Brief remarks on the life of Gail Chase, formerly of Boulder City, who at the age of four "was mauled by a South African lion kept chained at the Desert Sand service station between Las Vegas and Boulder City." Only newspaper clipping from

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- the time were known, until a granddaughter in England contacted the Boulder City Museum and Historical Association.]
- 2006 *2.22345* Boulder City School for Vocational Education. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.
- 2006 *2.22346* Camp Williston racism. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):.
- 2006 *2.22347* Babcock and Wilcox Company houses. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.
- 2006 *2.22348* Boulder City's rock houses. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):.
- 2006 *2.22349* Disease. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.
- 2006 *2.22350* Old 8810. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. ["Boulder City & Back" Railroad engine 8810; last day of service September 7, 1961. Today the former rail line is the Historic Railroad Trail.]
- 2006 *2.22351* Boulder City's demountable houses. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.
- 2006 *2.22352* The Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2006 *2.22353* Hoover Dam advertising. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):.
- 2006 *2.22354* Boulder City libraries. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):.
- 2006 *2.22355* Big fires. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2006/January 2007):. [Notes on nine large Boulder City fires, 1935-1984.]
- 2007 *2.22367* Dead cows on sale there. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [Western Mexican Center.]
- 2007 *2.22368* Four little desert gardens. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.
- 2007 *2.22369* Arches and arcades. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):. [Sidewalk shading.]
- 2007 *2.22370* Dam poetry. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.
- 2007 *2.22371* Elks Point. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):.
- 2007 *2.22372* Gordon B. Kaufmann. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.
- 2007 *2.22373* Henry and Ocie Bradley. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):.
- 2007 *2.22374* Miss Vegas. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):. ["Miss Vegas", Black Canyon tour boat, 1930-1931.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2007     *2.22375*     Grace 3737. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [Grace Nusser, sentenced to life in prison for the murder of her husband, George.]
- 2007     *2.22376*     Linking Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):. [Streets and plazas.]
- 2007     *2.22377*     The Terminal Building. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2007/January 2008):.

**McBride, Erica**

- 2014     2.28816     The Grand Canyon. After traversing Devil’s Corkscrew at the Grand Canyon, intern year suddenly seemed a bit more manageable! Erica McBride, M.D. First-year resident. (Photo by Sean P. McBride.) *Cuentos* (A Collection of Art from the Internal Medicine Residents and Attendings at GW) (George Washington University, School of Medicine and Health Sciences, Medical Faculty Associates), 2014: 24 [Photo and legend only.] [Bright Angel Trail.]

**McBride, Peter [McBride, Pete]**

- 2011     2.15003     Preface; chasing water. *In: McBride, Peter, and Waterman, Jonathan, The Colorado River : flowing through conflict.* Boulder, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, pp. 12-15.
- 2018     2.27280     *The Grand Canyon : between river and rim.* (Foreword by Hampton Sides. Introduction by Kevin Fedarko.) New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., 236 pp. [Dust jacket cover, title-page and publisher’s information page (p. 236) also include the logo of Grand Canyon Association, although information on p. 236 and on rear flap of dust jacket specify that the volume is “published by” Rizzoli, and spine is imprinted with the Rizzoli logo. Not stated, but sales of this title benefit Grand Canyon Association.]  
       ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* *Anonymous, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1358; Engelhard, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1362; Myers, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1357*
- 2020     2.29672     The last quiet places; to the ends of the earth in search of the healing power of silence. *Smithsonian*, (October): 50-61. [See photo, “Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S. (pp. 50-51, legend p. 52); Grand Canyon noted, pp. 52, 55, 60.]
- 2021     2.30935     *Seeing silence : the beauty of the world’s most quiet places.* (Foreword by Bill McKibben; prologue by Erik Weihenmayer.) New York: Rizzoli, 214 pp.
- 2021     2.30936     The power of silence. *Adventure Journal*, 6(21) (Summer): 48-55. [Excerpt from *Seeing Silence* (McBride, 2021, *ITEM NO. 2.30935*).]
- 2024     2.31652     Magnificent obsession. More than 15 years ago, inspired by my father’s rich and ghostly memories of the Colorado River and its tributaries, I set out to photograph every mile of it, capturing its beauty and multiplying challenges, and underscoring why its preservation is essential to us all. *Outside*, (April): 14-19. [Based upon his forthcoming book, *The Colorado River: Chasing Water*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2024 2.31666 *The Colorado River : chasing water.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., 224 pp. [Title-page and colophon (p. 224) includes the imprints of Audubon, Grand Canyon Conservancy, and Rizzoli New York.] [Predominantly a photographic record, source to sea.]  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1647

**McBride, Peter, AND Johnson, Sarah**

- 2011 2.17329 Peter McBride: Seeing rivers through a new lens. Interview by Sarah Johnson. *River Currents*, (Winter/Spring): 4.

**McBride, Peter, AND Waterman, Jonathan**

- 2011 2.15002 *The Colorado River : flowing through conflict.* Boulder, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 160 pp.  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Jansen, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.703

**McBride, Pete [McBride, Peter]; Fedarko, Kevin; AND Heyn, Ellen**

- 2017 2.26232 Wild friends; an 800-mile trek inside the Grand Canyon. *In*: Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30-31. [Interview by Ellen Heyn.]

**McBride, Scott**

- 2013 2.31750 Scott McBride, kayaker. *From*: Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In*: Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide . . .* (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 63-64. ("Excerpted from Scott's Trip Log, all rights reserved by Scott".) [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone\* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. \*Without Having Read This Guide . . .* Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2024 2.31762 Scott McBride, kayaker. *From*: Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In*: Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 103-105. [An on-demand publication.]

**McBride, Stewart**

- 1982 2.20275 The real Monkey Wrench Gang; a little field work with the eco-pranksters of Earth First! *Outside*, (December/January 1983): 34-38, 69-73. [See also editorial by Lawrence H. Burke, "Send in the Clowns", p. 6.]

**McCabe, Constance**

- 1996 2.4410 Preservation of the Stanton negatives. *In*: Webb, Robert H., *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 34-35.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McCabe, P. B.**

- 1899 2.13935 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 82.

**McCain, John**

- 1994 2.20487 Commemorating the 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park. *Congressional Record*, 140(18) (February 25):. [Text of remarks to the U.S. Senate, to which is appended "An Act To establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona", from the 65th Congress, Session 3.]
- 2004 2.11530 *Why courage matters : the way to a braver life.* New York: Random House.
- 2007 2.11531 *Why courage matters : the way to a braver life.* New York: Ballantine Books, 209 pp. [See pp. 52-67.] [John Wesley Powell.]
- 2007 2.11360 Foreword. *In*: McGarry, Susan Hallsten, *Bruce Aiken's Grand Canyon : an intimate affair.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, p. vii.

**McCairen, Patricia C.**

- 1998 2.4411 *Canyon solitude : a woman's solo river journey through Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: Seal Press, Adventure Books, 246 [247] pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ12A:162](#) [FQ13A:122](#) [FQ15:355](#) [FQ17:285](#) [FQ18:269](#)  
[FQ19:402](#) [FQ20:268](#) [FQ23:222](#) [FQ24/1:509](#) [FQ27:64](#) [FQ28:97](#)  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [Flagg, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.99](#); [Martin, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.186](#);  
[Stauffer, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.366.](#) *NEW YORK TIMES*: [Butler, 1998 June 21, ITEM NO. 3.1063](#)
- 1998 2.7754 Looking for Glen Canyon. *In*: Editors of Adventura Books, *Gifts of the wild : a woman's book of adventure.* Seattle: Seal Press, pp. 293-297. [Excerpt from *Canyon solitude*; includes Grand Canyon.]
- 1999 2.4412 Whitewater; a solo rafter finds her home on the Colorado River. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 63-77. [Reprinted from McCairen (1998).]
- 1999 2.4413 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 224. [Excerpt as filler, from McCairen (1998).]
- 2003 2.9316 *Wilde Wasser des Grand Canyon : eine Frau allein in den Strudeln des Colorado.* (Stefanie Mierswa, translator.) München: National Geographic, ein Buch der Partner



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Goldmann und National Geographic Deutschland, 221 pp. [Translation of McCairen (1998), *Canyon Solitude*.] [In German.]
- 2011 2.15768 Canyon solitude. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 95-103. [Reprinted from *Canyon Solitude* (McCairen, 1998).]

**McCall, John A.**

- 1902 2.26611 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114.

**McCall, Storrs, AND Lowe, E. J.**

- 2005 2.16844 Indeterminist free will. *Philosophy and Phenomenological Research*, 70(3) (May): 681-690. [Grand Canyon noted in section, "Decisions based on reasons are not due to chance."]

**McCallum, Dick, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 1994 2.6015 Dick McCallum. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 1, 22-25. [McCallum interview.]

**McCambridge, Annie**

- 2017 2.26423 Winter in sunny Arizona! *St. Paul's Post* (Sisters of the Cross and Passion, St. Paul's Province, Middleton, Manchester, United Kingdom), (59) (December 11): [2]. [Includes photos of Sister Annie at Grand Canyon.]

**McCann, Siobhan**

- 2015 2.23546 Siobhan McCann, age 33. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 9. [Interview.] [See also correction, 29(1) (Spring 2016): 3.]

**McCarran International Airport**

- 2012 2.20456 *Terminal 3 media kit 2012*. Las Vegas: McCarran International Airport. [Artwork displayed in the airport's Terminal 3. See "Public Art Installations: Lik", pp. 32-33, pertaining to artist Peter Lik. See in particular, "Blaze of Beauty"; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", p. 33.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McCarry, Charles**

1980      2.4414      *The Great Southwest*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 200 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:112

---

**McCarthy, Dan**

1973      *2.18753*      Waterloo on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 36(7) (July): 12-13. [London Bridge.]

---

**McCarthy, Jim**

2007      2.27895      The power of Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 1.

---

**McCarthy, Kevin Patrick**

2009      *2.23631*      *Inside out : the story of geothermal energy : la historia de la energía geotérmica*. [No place]: Conectado Design, [ix], 190 pp. [Pagination with odd-numbered pages on left side of page spread.] [A culturally focused essay. See "Mexico", pp. 121-136, principally about the Mexicali area. See also p. 4, containing a photograph of Grand Canyon, in context illustrating the water power of rivers but with no mention of Grand Canyon.] [Principally photographs, with brief parallel texts in English and Spanish.]

---

**McCarthy, Michael**

2001      2.10400      American beauties. *Washington Flyer* (Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority), (November/December):. [See "Phoenix. Upshot: Grand Canyon as you've never seen it".]

---

**McCarthy, Mike**

2010      2.15120      Some of our favorite guides. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 8.

---

**McCarthy, Tom, AND Stiles, Whit**

2019      2.30743      *National Parks Conservation Association : a century of impact*. (Farrar Hood Cusomato and Lauren Hood, eds.) Franklin, Tennessee: Grandin Hood Publishers, 192 pp. [See particularly in the "Victories" section: "Victory at Grand Canyon National Park; Watching Over a Natural Wonder" (pp. 162-169).]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McCartney, Laton**

- 1988      *2.4415*      *Friends in high places : the Bechtel story: the most secret corporation and how it engineered the world.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 273 pp.  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Labaton, 1988 May 22, ITEM NO. 3.1933

**McCarty, Kieran**

- 1975      *2.7957*      (TRANSLATOR, ED.) The Colorado massacre of 1781: María Montiel's report. *Journal of Arizona History*, 16(3): 221-225.

**McCarty, L. P.**

- 1993      2.23360      Road plans threaten southwestern parks. *National Parks*, 67 (September/October): 14+. [Proposed extension of highway I-17.]

**McCarty, Louis P.**

- 1907      2.14097      *The great pyramid Jeezeh.* San Francisco: Louis P. McCarty, 586 pp. [See under "The Seven Natural Wonders of the World"; specifically, "1. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River", p. 413.]

**McCauley, Joe**

- 2002      *2.22913*      Tours of Hoover Dam resume; the world-famous landmark is a VEA power source. *Valley Electric* (Valley Electric Association, Pahrump, Nevada), (May): 28-29. [Tours resume with higher security in the aftermath of the September 2011 terror attacks in the U.S.]
- 2005      *2.25450*      Frogeye salad "inventor" spry at 97; recipe is just a "taste" of Mary Fisher's life story. *Valley Electric* (Valley Electric Association, Pahrump, Nevada), (May): 4-5, 8. [Includes brief reminiscences of living on a ranch in Nevada near Davis Dam.]

**McCauley, Lena M.**

- 1918      2.28447      Art and landscape conservation. *American Magazine of Art*, 9(5) (March): 197-199. [See p. 198, regarding a possible exhibition, noting that the "Friends" in Chicago "should begin with native resources in painters . . . from local studios. As its purpose is to be educative, the spectacular features of the Grand Canyon paintings by the Painters of the Far West . . . need not be given the major space."]

**McClain, Georgia**

- 2006      *2.22341*      Boulder City BMX. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [BMX bicycle motocross.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**McClain, John Collins**

1913      2.16492      *Sidelines of a business man : or The meanderings of a Sigma Chi.* Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 241+ pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 28, 178-179.]

---

**McClain, Kandde**

2008      2.11807      [Comments.] *In*: Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 8.

---

**McCleary, Kathleen**

2018      2.27197      America's best; your national parks must-see list. *Parade* [syndicated], (June 24): 1, 8-12. [Grand Canyon listed, *in passing*, under "Best Stargazing".]

---

**McClellan, Bill**

1981      2.4416      Back to the basics; life at the bottom of the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 38-46. [Bruce Aiken family at Roaring Springs. Includes remarks on Aiken's painting, and photo of him sitting at an easel.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33](#)

2018      2.27601      Back to the basics: Life at the bottom of the Canyon. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 155-164. [Bruce Aiken family at Roaring Springs.] [Reprinting of McClellan (1981, [ITEM NO.](#) 2.4416).]

---

**McClellan, Laurie**

2014      2.21464      Time's factory. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 12-15.

---

**McClellan, Michelle**

1996      2.4417      An unsung army of students maintains our national parks. *High Country News*, 28(11) (June 10): 10.

---

**McClelland, Linda Flint**

1993      2.30654      *Presenting nature: The historic landscape design of the National Park Service, 1916 to 1942*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources, Interagency Resources Division, National Register of Historic Places, 314 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1998 2.4418 *Building the national parks : historic landscape design and construction.* Baltimore, Maryland, and London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 591 pp.

**McClelland, Robert**

1853 2.29172 Report of the Secretary of the Interior, In further compliance with a resolution of the Senate, certain papers in relation to the Mexican Boundary Commission. *U.S. 33rd Congress, Special Session, Senate Executive Document 6*, 173 pp.

**McClintock, James H.**

1899 2.13994 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 103.

1916 2.13397 *Arizona : prehistoric—aboriginal—pioneer—modern : the nation's youngest commonwealth within a land of ancient culture.* Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 2 volumes (pp. 1-312, 313-633).  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:38 ["deluxe set", 3 volumes; "Volume III provides biographical sketches of prominent Arizona pioneers and citizens", 961 pp.]

1921 2.14958 Early "Mormon" settlement in Arizona. *Utah Genealogical and Historical Magazine*, 12(3) (July): 104-110. ("An address delivered at the Maricopa Stake Conference, Mesa, Arizona, February 6, 1921.") [Author's name given as James M. McClintock.] [Mormon settlement in Arizona.]

1921 2.4419 *Mormon settlement in Arizona : a record of peaceful conquest of the desert.* Phoenix: Manufacturing Stationers, 307 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33] **FARQUHAR 35** FQ4:109 FQ5:233 FQ11:254A, 254B FQ11A:94 FQ12:329A, 329B FQ12A:163 FQ13:305 FQ13A:123 FQ14:89 FQ15:356 FQ16:138 FQ19:403 FQ22:230A FQ23:474A FQ24/1:510A FQ27:65 FQ31:39 GUIDON 420

1928 2.4420 Crossing the mighty Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 4(10) (October): 9-10, 19. [Historic forts and Lees Ferry.]

1971 2.14701 *Mormon settlement in Arizona : a record of peaceful conquest of the desert.* New York: AMS Press, 307 pp. [Facsimile reprint of McClintock (1921).]

1985 2.14702 *Mormon settlement in Arizona.* (Foreword by Charles S. Peterson.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xxi, 307 pp. [Facsimile reprint of McClintock (1921).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:230B FQ23:474B FQ24/1:510B

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McClung, Barbara A.**

1903 2.15318 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *In*: Nature Studies [SECTION]. *Century Path*, 11(43) (August 30): 7.

---

**McClure, Caleb**

2016 2.25250 On the Wall; all wrapped up in the flow of art. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(36) (September 1-7): 12. [Includes remarks on the forthcoming Colorado River Days festival, and an illustration of the Joel Russel painting, "Crash Camp Sunset".]

---

**McClure, H. C. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

1899 2.14010 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106.

---

**McClure, James G. K.**

1906 2.21531 The summary of religion as expressed in love to God and to man. *In*: Colvin, S. S. (ed.), *University of Illinois : installation of Edmund Janes James, Ph.D., LL.D. as President of the University. Part IV. The general exercises of the week, October 15-21, 1905*. Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois, pp. 318-326. [See p. 321; regarding "The Communion of Kindred Souls", "It is the highest element of our being, because as we stand before some mighty expression of God in nature, as the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, the soul becomes conscious that it is dealing with the sublime, the almighty." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**McClure, Linda**

1987 2.31828 Concession operations are special over the edge. *In*: Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 12-13. [Focus is on Phantom Ranch, by the ranch manager.]

---

**McClure, William J.**

1899 2.14015 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McConnell, Deanna**

- 2007 2.11769 [Comments.] *In*: Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 9.

**McConnell, Tayloe**

- 2005 2.10485 A river running West; a grand celebration to save the vessels that have passed before us. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(43) (October 27-November 2): 10-11.
- 2006 2.10569 Passionate vision; Joella Jean Mahoney paints a landscape of emotions. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(4) (January 26-February 1): 12-13.
- 2007 2.11379 The brothers grand; how the Kolb Brothers found adventure and art in the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 7, 14-19.
- 2007 2.11382 Handlebars to Hermit; taking one of Grand Canyon's byways by bicycle. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 46-48. [West Rim Drive.]

**McConnell, Tayloe, AND Muller, Seth**

- 2007 2.11384 The long-eared legacies; building Grand Canyon history on the backs of mules. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 14-19, 67.

**McConnell, Tayloe, AND Torrance, Jill**

- 2006 2.10942 An era of curiosity; Verkamp's Curios stays independent, and in the family. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): cover, 3, 10-17, 51. [Cover title: "100 Years of Verkamp's Curios".]

**McConnell, Virginia**

- 1971 2.23902 Captain Baker and the San Juan humbug. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 48(1): 59-75. [Relating to incidents that precipitated the James White affair.]

**McCool, Daniel**

- 2012 2.17842 *River republic : the fall and rise of America's rivers*. New York, and Chichester, West Sussex, United Kingdom: Columbia University Press, 408 pp.

**McCool, Weston C.**

- 2021 2.30813 Reflections on the river. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time*. [No place]: Blurb, pp. 115-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McCorkle, Barbara B.**

- 1998 2.4421 Cartography. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 168-169.

**McCormac, Patty**

- 2016 2.25238 Drone pilot capturing northland adventures; Chad de Alva follows skiers, climbers, semi trucks for captivating footage. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(12) (December) 10, 27. [Includes passing remarks of having worked with National Geographic in Grand Canyon; with the BBC that contributed to "a documentary about the proposed and controversial Grand Canyon Tramway" (Grand Canyon Escalade); and filming six racing semi trucks on "State Route 89A closed between Marble Canyon and the Grand Canyon".] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]
- 2018 2.26785 Armored outdoor gear positioning for growth; company among the first accepted for Moonshot at NACET. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 11(1) (January): 6. [Jim Bell and Tom Monroe manufacturing the stainless steel mesh Ratsack Cache Storage Bag, inspired by a squirrel met by Bell in Grand Canyon that defeated his food cache system.] [Northern Arizona Center for Entrepreneurship and Technology.]

**McCormack, Marty**

- 2000 2.9559 Getting the word out. *Brio* (Focus on the Family, Colorado Springs, Colorado), 11(8) (August): 18-22.

**McCormick, Henry**

- 1885 2.8830 *Practical work in geography, for the use of teachers and advanced pupils*. Chicago: A. Flanagan, 18th ed., revised, 326+ pp. [See pp. 174, 175.]

**McCormick, Howard**

- 1917 2.18387 Through the Navaho region. *American Museum Journal*, 17(7) (November): 473-480. [See p. 479: "When facilities for travel are better, thousands of people will go to cañons de Chelly and del Muerto and find them more interesting than the Grand Cañon itself. One's impression of the Grand Cañon is of a tremendous spectacle, awe-inspiring and impersonal. The Cañon de Chelly, while large, is more intimate." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**McCormick, J. A.**

- 2002 2.8831 The Best Expedition of 1891. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 3-6.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McCormick, Molly**

- 2014      2.21467      Grand connection. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 40-47.

**McCormick, Rebecca S.**

- 2008      2.22861      A fire watchtower was Mavis Rogers' summer home for 51 years. *The Beehive* ([Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints] Mesa, Arizona), (February 20-April 30): 21. [Mavis Rogers, retired fire lookout on Kaibab Plateau. Worked with her husband, Royce, at Jacob Lake, Dry Park, Big Springs. Son, Ross, presently works at Big Springs.]

**McCormick, Richard C.**

- 1865      2.4422      *Arizona: Its resources and prospects. A letter to the editor of the New York Tribune, (Reprinted from that journal of June 26th, 1865.)* New York: D. Van Nostrand, 22 pp., map. [Map: "General Outline Map of Arizona", "A. Brown & Co. 65 Liberty St. N.Y." Generalized depiction of "Colorado River" shown from "Gulf of Califor<sup>n</sup> to north of confluence with "San Juan River", Utah. "Little Colorado River" confluence is in central Grand Canyon region (canyon not labeled).]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7A:20-LA FQ31:40 HOWES M65 STORM 2583 WAGNER-CAMP 419
- 1968      2.4423      *Arizona: Its resources and prospects. A letter to the editor of the New York Tribune, (Reprinted from that journal of June 26th, 1865.)* (new introduction by Sydney B. Brinckerhoff). Tucson: Territorial Press, xviii, 18 pp., map. [Reprinted with facsimile of 1865 cover (see *ITEM NO.* 2.4422).]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:137 FQ8:253 FQ9:369 FQ19:404

**McCoy, Duncan**

- 2005      *2.22331*      Library history. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. [Boulder City Library District.]
- 2005      *2.22333*      Collections at the Boulder City Library. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.

**McCoy, Matthew G.**

- 2011      2.16033      Bouncing checks, union bosses, and newspaper wars: Arizona's 1958 gubernatorial election. *Journal of Arizona History*, 52(3) (Autumn): 271-292. [See p. 270, photo of Ben Avery and Barry Goldwater at Navajo Bridge.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McCoy, Michael**

- 1998 2.4424 *The wild West*. Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 437 pp. (Travel Historic America Series.)

**McCoy, Ronald [McCoy, Ron]**

- 1990 2.26825 Hopi artist Fred Kabotie (1900-1986). *American Indian Art Magazine*, 15(4) (Autumn):.
- 1997 2.4425 Kolb brothers; pioneer photographers of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 73(5) (May): 10-15.

**McCrea, Samuel Pressly**

- 1902 *2.24119* *The establishment of the Arizona school system*. Thesis, Leland Stanford Junior University, 125 pp. [With regard to this bibliography, relates more to the lower Colorado River region.]

**McCrary, Roy, AND Kurs, Mitch**

- 2015 2.23670 High School Deaf Academic Bowl 2015 highlights. *PAWSitive Reflections* (California School for the Deaf, Riverside, California), 61(2) (Spring/Summer): 14. [Includes note of hike in Grand Canyon.]

**McCroskey, Mona Lange**

- 1996 2.4426 (ED.) *Summer sojourn to the Grand Canyon : the 1898 diary of Zella Dysart*. Prescott, Arizona: HollyBear Press, 108 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 19** FQ10A:55 FQ11:255 FQ12:330 FQ13:306  
 FQ15:357 FQ17:287 FQ18:270 FQ22:233A FQ24/1:513A FQ27:68 FQ28:98  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.165
- 1999 2.4427 Grand Canyon National Park in its infancy, 1920-1923; the photographs of Robert H. Kuhne. (Photographs courtesy of Joan Kuhne Looney.) *Journal of Arizona History*, 40(2) (Summer): 201-212.
- 2003 2.16557 (ED.) *Summer sojourn to the Grand Canyon : the 1898 diary of Zella Dysart*. Prescott, Arizona: HollyBear Press, 2nd ed., 108 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:513B
- 2004 2.10216 *A mule's eye view of the Grand Canyon : the photograph collection of trail guide Ray Tankersley*. Prescott, Arizona: HollyBear Press, 122 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:232 FQ22:233B FQ23:224 FQ24/1:512 FQ27:67
- 2005 2.10676 The 1898 diary of Zella Dysart. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 39-42.
- 2005      2.10682      The photographs of Robert H. Kuhne: Grand Canyon National Park in its infancy, 1920-23. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 69-72.
- 2007      2.11157      A mule's eye view of the Grand Canyon—the photograph collection of trail guide Ray Tankersley [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9.
- 2008      2.11658      A mule's-eye view of Grand Canyon: The photograph collection of trail guide Ray Tankersley. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 113-118. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

**McCullaugh, Jim**

- 1986      2.24728      Paul Winter's small-budget "Canyon Consort" tape makes big dent in market. *Billboard* (New York), 98(23) (June 7): 63.

**M'Culloch, J. R. [McCulloch, J. R.]**

- 1866      *2.15450*      *A dictionary geographical, statistical, and historical of the various countries, places, and principal natural objects in the world. New edition, carefully revised, with the statistical information brought up to the latest returns by Frederick Martin. Vol. I.* London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 670+ pp. [See "Arizona", p. 181.]

**McCurdy, Steve**

- 2015      *2.26055*      *Epic achievements against incredible odds : how America's greatest engineering marvels were built during her darkest days.* [No imprint], 174 pp. (Copyright "Steve McCurdy, Keswick Company".) [See Chapter 1, "Hoover Dam", pp. 8-31.] [An on-demand publication.]

**McCutcheon, John T.**

- 1905      2.14921      *The Mysterious Stranger and other cartoons.* New York: McClure, Phillips and Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Mr. Roosevelt in the Grand Canyon".]
- 1909      2.4428      Doing the Grand Canyon. *Appleton's Magazine*, 13(6) (June): 641-648.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1909 2.4429 *Doing the Grand Canyon*. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 19 pp. [Also later printings.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33]
- 1909 2.4430 *Doing the Grand Canyon*. [Separate, reprinted from *Appleton's Magazine*, 13(6) (June, 1909).] 8 pp. [Different from Fred Harvey editions; larger format. Fred Harvey eds. probably all dated 1922 (see ITEM NO. 2.4432); some include credit to *Appleton's Magazine*, 1909.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68] FQ14:90
- 1914 2.4431 Doing the Grand Canyon; being some impressions of the "Titan of Chasms", the greatest natural wonder on the American continent. *In: The World Traveller De Luxe*, pp. 25-36. [Reprinted from *Appleton's Magazine*.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:279 [disbound] FQ11:256 [disbound] FQ18:271 [disbound]
- 1922 2.4432 *Doing the Grand Canyon*. [No place]: Fred Harvey, 19 pp. [Reprinted from *Appleton's Magazine*, June, 1909.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:119a FQ3:239 FQ4:221 FQ8:184 FQ11:176 FQ15:251 FQ23:225 GUIDON 421, 840 [indicated as reprint]
- 1981 2.4433 1909: *Doing the Grand Canyon*. *In: Schullery, Paul (ed.), The Grand Canyon: early impressions*. Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 111-120. [Reprint of McCutcheon (1909).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33]
- 2008 2.11592 *Doing the Grand Canyon (1922)*. Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 24 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1922 ed.]

---

**McDaniel, Douglas**

- 2015 2.23529 Protest pickers; Muskellunge's new bluegrass release a call for conservation and protection of the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(29) (July 16-22): 1, 3, 14-17. [Audio recording, see Muskellunge (2015, ITEM NO. 27.244).]
- 2015 2.23523 Abbey class; creative writing instruction from the author of *The Monkey Wrench Gang* a lesson to last a lifetime. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(31) (July 30-August 5): 1, 3, 14-17.
- 2015 2.23524 Disney Canyon, um land; as falls Bedrock City, so falls the amusement park dream in northern Arizona. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(37) (September 10-16): 12. [Bedrock City, Valle, Arizona. Flintstones theme park for sale.]
- 2016 2.25247 Guard duty; the National Park Service's centennial reflects a legacy of conservation in defense mode. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(35) (August 25-31): 16. [Features Grand Canyon.]
- 2018 2.26784 This Disney biz. Theme parks as nature, and vice versa: the trend toward leaving it the hell alone. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(4) (January 18-24): 10. [Includes the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade, and Flinstones Bedrock City in Valle, Arizona.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**M'Daniel, Walton Brooks [McDaniel, Walton Brooks]**

- 1922      2.13845      Art and the classics. *The Pennsylvania Gazette* (University of Pennsylvania), 20(17) (February 17): 390. [Refers to a student writing (exactly as printed) "that we should visit the Grand Canon [*sic*] and Niagra Falls before seeing St. Paul's and the Vacuum." Article principally a quotation of M'Daniel, with an explanatory introduction by the editor.]

**McDivitt, James A., AND Armstrong, Neil A.**

- 1965      *2.21068*      Gemini manned flight program to date. *In*: 1965 report to the aerospace profession; proceedings of the Society of Experimental Test Pilots 9th Annual Symposium, Beverly Hills, Calif., Sep. 24, 25, 1965. *Society of Experimental Test Pilots, Technical Review*, 7(4): 134-166. [Includes comments on and photographs of the Salton Sea region, pp. 144-145, 164, 165, as viewed from Gemini spacecraft.]

**McDonald, Dan**

- 1950      2.24514      Tell It To Danny [COLUMN]. *Let's Dance!* (Folk Dance Federation of California, Northern Section), 7(2) (February): 6-7. [See p. 7, note that "some of the Santa Barbara Folk Dancers are planning a trip to Hava-Supai, Arizona", where also Winifred Gunther currently teaches school.] [Havasupai. Supai, Arizona.]

**McDonald, Howard**

- 1994      2.4434      The Boston Whaler and the rapids. *In*: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 187-189. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

**McDonald, Julie**

- 2015      2.25999      *Saints and scoundrels : colorful characters of Arizona*. [No imprint], 96 pp. [Produced by funhistories.com.]
- 2017      2.26000      *Saints and scoundrels : colorful characters of Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], 76 pp. [Produced by funhistories.com.]

**McDonnell, Anne Haven**

- 2014      2.21035      River lessons. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 24-25.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McDonnell, Janet A.**

- 2015      2.28652      "Far-reaching effects:" The United States military and the national parks during World War II. *The George Wright Forum*, 32(1): 89-110. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 95-96, 98.] [Punctuation style in title thus.]

**McDonnell, Robert**

- 2023      2.31599      [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 99(12) (December): 4. [Remarks on the article about the Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery by Lisa Schnebly Heidinger in 99(10) (October): 10-11.]

**McDougal, Anne**

- 2008      2.31918      Alpine SoCal May 2008 Rally—Lake Powell Resorts and Marine; Anne McDougal—Rally Master. *A View From the Summit* (Alpine Coach Association, Renton, Washington), 12(3) (June): 4. [Report on trip to southern Utah and Lake Powell, including a tour of Glen Canyon Dam, visit to the North Rim of Grand Canyon, and a float trip on the Colorado River from the dam to Lees Ferry.]

**McDougal, James N.**

- 1965      2.30670      Mohave County attracts elderly, sportsmen with climate, water and sun; range country invaded. *Progressive Agriculture in Arizona* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture), 17(3) (May/June): 10-13.

**McDougal Littell [firm]**

- 2008      *2.16741*      *American history : multi-language glossary*. Evanston, Illinois: McDougal Littell, 185 pp. [In Arabic, Chinese, Haitian Creole, Hmong, Khmer, Laotian, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Vietnamese.] [See specifically in *Haitian Creole*: "Boulder Dam / Barikad Bouldè [Boulder Dam]", p. 158; square brackets thus. (ENTIRE NOTE)] [There is nothing pertinent in the other languages in this volume.]

**McDougall, Christopher, AND Davidson, Eric Ray**

- 2014      2.21974      FKT up? *Outside*, (December): cover, 68-69, 72-73. [Fastest Known Times.] [See p. 73, sidebar, "Faster, Higher, Crazier". Includes "Grand Canyon (Rim-to-Rim): Rob Krar, 2h, 51m, 38s; May 5, 2012" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

**McDougall, J. A. [McDougall, James Alexander]**

- 1852      2.13223      The Pacific railroad. Great speech of Gen. J. A. McDougall, delivered at the Verandah, in San Francisco, on the 24th August, 1852. *In*: The Pacific railroad. *The Western Journal and Civilian* (St. Louis), 9(2) (November): 89-101 [with editorial introduction,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

pp. 88-89]. [See pp. 90, 92, 94; notes of Colorado River and “the ‘big Canon’” (*sic*) (p. 90), also referred to as “the Canon” (p. 92).] [Possibly the first occurrence in print of “Big Canyon” as a name for the Grand Canyon.] [McDougall was not an army general. At the time, he was between his position as Attorney General for California (to 1851) and his election to the U.S. House of Representatives (term began March 4, 1853), and he is clearly stumping for the position here.]

**McDowell, Irvin**

- 1866     *2.14822*     [Report.] *As a part of:* Report of Lieutenant General W. T. Sherman. *As included in:* Report of General U. S. Grant, commanding army. *From:* Appendix. Papers accompanying report of the Secretary of War. 1866. : Stanton, Edwin M., Annual report of the Secretary of War. *In:* Message of the President of the United States, and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the Second session of the Thirty-ninth Congress. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1*, pp. 32-36. [Includes “District of Southern California”, pp. 33-34, and “District of Arizona”, pp. 34-36.]
- 1867     *2.26814*     [Appendix] D. [Report on the Department of California.] *As a part of:* Halleck, H. W., Report of Major General Halleck. *From:* Sherman, W. T., Report of the Secretary of War Ad Interim and General U.S. Army. [. . .] Papers accompanying the report of General-in-Chief. Report of Lieutenant General Sherman. *In:* Message of the President of the United States and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second Session of the Fortieth Congress. *U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1*, pp. 122-129. [Includes “District of the upper Colorado—Camp Mohave”, including Camp El Dorado; and “District of the lower Colorado—Fort Yuma”.]

**McDowell, Jeanne, AND Woodbury, Richard**

- 1991     2.4435     A fight over liquid gold. *Time*, 138(3) (July 22): 20-26.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68* |

**McDowell, Matt, AND Sanford, Ron**

- 1986     2.12837     Wrestling white water; a tale of 12 survivors. *The Rotarian*, 148(2) (February): 30-33.

**McEachern, John, AND Gardner, Doug**

- 2005     2.12300     Hello once again from Cheyenne Mountain. *The Strathconian* (Lord Strathcona’s Horse (Royal Canadians), Edmonton, Alberta), 2005 [March 2006]: 61-62. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*; also note in passing “Barrington Meteor Grater” [*sic*, Barringer Meteor Crater]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McElya, Bruce W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 2.4436  | Solo sojourn. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 8-13.   |
| 2000 | 2.7755  | Rock slide!! <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 5-6.   |
| 2001 | 2.8142  | Art in the corridor—solo excursion, number six. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 14-23.  |
| 2001 | 2.8679  | Velvet ants. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 26. [Political satire, letter of "Col. VanDyke Boudreaux Patchouly, Esq. III, Ph.D, ret."] |
| 2004 | 2.10164 | The uncommon hamburger stand. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 23. [Snow Cap Drive-In, Juan Delgadillo.]                       |
- 

**McEntee, J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1879 | 2.15757 | American artists at the exposition. <i>The Aldine</i> , 9(8): 259-262, 265-. [American exhibition in Paris. See "Thomas Moran", p. 265.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**McFadden, Christine**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.27828</i> | New documentary to focus on mothers of Poston; stories of Japanese American women's struggles to raise children in the World War II desert prison give importance to preservation efforts. <i>Pacific Citizen</i> (Japanese American Citizens League, Los Angeles), 154(7)(3187) (April 20-May 3): 4. [Documentary in production by Marlene Shigekawa, who was born in the Poston Relocation Camp, Arizona; directed by Joe Fox and James Nubile who directed the 2008 documentary, "Passing Poston: An American Story".] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**McFadden, Maud Wickman**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1931 | 2.12491 | <i>The history of the Colorado River from 1848 to 1879</i> . Master's thesis, University of Oklahoma, 114 pp. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**McFadden, Ralph R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.23361 | (COMPILER) " <i>From ground wire to microwave</i> " : a chronicle of fifty years of telephone and radio system development in our national park system. U.S. National Park Service, NPS-WASO-OE, 271 pp. |
|------|---------|--|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McFadyen, Richard**

- 1947     *2.20052*     With the Outboarders [COLUMN]. *Motor Boating*, 80(5) (November): 131-133. [See p. 132, regarding water speed records made below sea level.] [Salton Sea.]

**McFarland, Elizabeth**

- 1954     2.4437     This is the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 30(3) (March): 12-31.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|
- 1970     2.4438     *This is Grand Canyon*. Phoenix: W. A. Krueger Co., 32 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33| FQ13:309 FQ17:288 FQ19:405 FQ24/1:515 FQ27:69
- 1978     2.4439     *Grand Canyon viewpoints*. Phoenix: W. A. Krueger Co., 64 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33| FQ1:122 FQ3:226 FQ11:258 FQ13:308 FQ17:289 FQ24/1:516 FQ27:70

**McFarland, J. Horace**

- 1907     2.22549     [Address as President, American Civic Association.] *In*: Woodruff, Clinton Rogers (ed.), *Proceedings of the Providence Conference for Good City Government and the Thirteenth Annual Meeting of the National Municipal League : held November 19, 20, 21, 22, 1907 at Providence*. [No place]: National Municipal League, pp. 8-10. [". . . we are told the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] is in danger and we must do what we can to arouse the country to a sense of its duty in that respect." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1909     2.19847     The value of natural scenery. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 7(1) (January): 64-69. ("Address delivered at the White House Conference on the Conservation of Natural Resources, May 14, 1908".) [See p. 65: "Is the Grand Cañon of the Colorado to be really held as nature's great temple of scenic color, or must we see that temple punctuated and profaned by trolley poles?" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**McGaffey, Ernest** see **Mc Gaffey, Ernest**

**McGahee, Andy**

- 1948     2.4440     Arizona from the saddle. *Enthusiast*, (September): cover, 2-5, 21-22. [Motorcycles.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McGill, Vernon**

- 1922 2.18045 *Diary of a motor journey from Chicago to Los Angeles : with many pen and ink sketches made by the author en route.* Los Angeles: Grafton Publishing Corporation, 95 pp. [Includes the journey across northern Arizona (for Flagstaff to Kingman, see pp. 72-80), crossing the Colorado River at Needles (pp. 81-84). Grand Canyon mentioned only *in passing*, p. 76.]

**McGivney, Annette**

- 2000 2.7756 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. In the 1800s, cowboys didn't think much of this place. Luckily, times and attitudes have changed. *In*: A Public Lands Celebration; More Room to Roam [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 28(9) (December): 72-75, 125.
- 2000 2.7757 Trekking poles; field test. *Backpacker*, 28(9) (December): 89-96, 121.
- 2001 2.8386 Arizona. *In*: Jory, Taryn C. (researcher), The best backpacking in America; 50 states, 150 great hikes. *Backpacker*, 29(8) (October): 41.
- 2001 2.8580 Hike through geologic time. *In*: Life List [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 29(9) (December): 64.
- 2002 2.9009 A ditch in a day; traverse a billion years of weathered rock when you hike deep into a canyon (and back) in a day. *In*: Are you tough enough to be a day hiker? [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 30(7) (September): 42.
- 2003 2.9444 Ultimate road trips. *Camper*, (Summer): 18-24, 26-28, 30-45. [See "North Rim of the Grand Canyon, AZ, Mountain Biking on the Edge", pp. 20-21; and p. 24.]
- 2005 2.10474 Generation Y speaks up. *In*: Flax, Peter, The future of national parks. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 64. [Flax, pp. 58-62, 64, 106-111.]
- 2007 2.11362 [Item.] *In*: Staff picks; favorite post-hike meal. *Backpacker*, (June): 10. ["Onion rings at Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon, AZ" (ENTIRE ITEM).]
- 2009 2.12919 Depth perception. The best view in the Grand Canyon can't be seen from the rim. Brave the trek to Royal Arch, hidden deep in the gorge, and your world will never look the same. *In*: Base Camp: Destinations [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (May): 12-21. [Contents page indicates, "National Parks Project: Part 1. Secret Grand Canyon".] [Inadequate page editing obscures pagination limit of McGivney item.]
- 2012 2.17084 A matter of perspective; venturing deep into Grand Canyon has a way of putting life into balance and making you feel wonderfully small. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 5. (Photo by Elias Butler.)
- 2013 2.18283 Take me to the river; rafting Grand Canyon is equal parts excitement and inspiration. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015 2.22628 Hull Cabin. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(5) (May): 14. [Photo by John Burcham.]
- 2017 2.26207 *Pure land : a true story of three lives, three cultures, and the search for heaven on earth*. Detroit, Michigan: AUXmedia (Aquarius Press), 353 pp. [Centers on the life and family of Tomomi Hanamura of Japan, who was murdered by a Havasupai near Supai, Arizona, in 2006, and the relationship with the story of the author and the murderer's family.]  
= REVIEWS AND NOTICES Arndorfer, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1288
- 2019 2.28081 Spotlight; Annette McGivney, author and journalist. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 35. [Interview.]
- 2021 2.30496 The perfect week in Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Park yourself; a guide to Arizona's national parks, monuments, historic sites, recreation areas and more* [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(8) (August): 12-19.
- 2025 2.32185 What the doctor ordered. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 32-37. ("Not many people would go through med school and most of an internship and then decide to walk away. But for Tom Myers, his heart was somewhere else—at the Grand Canyon—and following his heart was most important. Turns out, he didn't have to choose. He found a way to take care of others and himself when he took a job as a doctor on the South Rim.")

**McGivney, Annette, AND Archibald, Timothy**

- 1997 2.4441 A grand obsession. *Backpacker*, 25(5) (June): cover, 46-49, 52, 54, 56, 108-109.

**McGivney, Annette, AND Burcham, John**

- 2015 2.22055 Scouting trip. *Arizona Highways*, 91(1) (January): 42-45. [Boy Scouts of America Troop 65 from Wood Dale, Illinois; trip to Grand Canyon and rim-to-rim hike.] [See also letter from Mike Blaskiewicz, 91(3) (March): 4.]
- 2015 2.23314 Desert oasis. *Arizona Highways*, 91(11) (November): 34-39. [Phantom Ranch.] [See also letter from Bonnie Fetzek, 92(1) (January 2016): 4; and letter from Beth Ann O'Toole, 92(2) (February): 4.]
- 2016 2.23635 Across the great divide. *Arizona Highways*, 92(3) (March): 46-51. [Regarding the trans-canyon water pipeline between Roaring Springs and the South Rim, Grand Canyon.] [See also letter from Audrey Clayton, (9) (September): 4.]

**McGivney, Annette, AND Butler, Elias**

- 2012 2.17720 Arch rival. Of all the backcountry hikes in the Grand Canyon, the Point Huitzil Route to Royal Arch is among the most challenging—it was even a nemesis is the great Harvey Butchart. Although some people would say you'd have to be crazy to dangle from the edge of the South Rim to get there, others would say the payoff is worth a few dozen death-defying maneuvers. Our writer is one of the others. *Arizona Highways*, 88(11) (November): 40-45. [See also p. 3, sketch about photographer Elias Butler.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McGivney, Annette, AND Markow, Paul**

- 2013 2.18473 Mail dominant. *Arizona Highways*, 89(5) (May): 50-51. [Thomas Ratz, El Tovar employee, and his collection of Grand Canyon correspondence from the first half of the twentieth century.]

**McGivney, Annette, AND McDermott, Shane**

- 2014 2.20879 On the wagon road. *Arizona Highways*, 90(6) (June): 38-43. [Beale Wagon Road. Focuses on the area in the Kaibab National Forest west of Flagstaff, Arizona, but includes historical notes.]

**McGivney, Annette, AND Richardson, Whit**

- 2012 2.17086 Jobs with benefits; a day in the life of seven people who live and work in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 30-31. [Chris Streit, Preventative Search and Rescue Ranger; Bernie Hiemenz, Conductor, Grand Canyon Railway; John Lindsey, shuttle bus driver; Tom Ratz, server, El Tovar restaurant; Dean Reese, Backcountry Ranger; Katreena Haswood, bike rental attendant; Chris Burns, fire lookout, Grandview Tower, Kaibab National Forest.]

**McGivney, Annette, AND Sexton, John**

- 2002 2.12953 Colin Fletcher is not dead . . . But after a near-fatal accident, the world's best-selling backpacking author is struggling to walk and write again. *Backpacker*, 30(6) (August): 46-50, 94-97. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**McGlenn, Evan**

- 2009 2.12532 What camera's right for you? *Departures*, (July/August): 70-. [See p. 72, "Wildlife photographer Moose Peterson's shot of the Grand Canyon's Havasu Falls".]
- 

**McGovern, Nicole**

- 2017 2.25408 Lady of the Canyon. This year Oprah's ready to live on the edge! *In: Behind the Scenes* [SECTION]. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 10. [Oprah Winfrey.]
- 

**McGowan, Mike**

- 2001 2.28805 Private car IORP 800290 was headed west on Amtrak No. 5 on 3/3/01. The Budd car is ex-Chicago, Burlington & Quincy 558, a pool car on the North Coast Limited. Tom McOwen out of Cincinnati, Ohio, owns the car. The car ran on the Grand Canyon Railway for a while. *Rocky Mountain Rail Report* (Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, Denver), (499) (April): 6. [Dome car.] [Photo and legend only.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McGrady, Chuck**

2000 2.7758 Foreword. *In*: Birkett, Bill (general ed.), *Classic treks : the 30 most spectacular hikes in the world*. Boston, New York, and London: Little, Brown and Co., p. 5.

---

**McGraham, Shirín**

2015 *2.25021* *Bullhead City*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Bullhead City, Arizona.]

---

**McGreevy, Linda**

1987 *2.30664* Improvising the future: the eco-aesthetics of Newton and Helen Harrison. *Arts Magazine*, (November): 69-72. [Features "The Lagoon Cycle", significant parts of which focus on the Salton Sea and Colorado River (regarding which, see Harrison and Harrison, 1993, *ITEM NO.* 2.30662).]

---

**McGregor, Cheryl**

2018 2.27221 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 94(9) (September): 4. [Remarks on the May 2018 issue on the Colorado River.]

---

**McGuire, F. E.**

1913 2.15237 A sermon on the Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(6) (May): 73. [With a brief introductory paragraph by the editor.]

---

**McGuire, Thomas R.**

2003 *2.25387* The river, the delta, and the sea. *Journal of the Southwest*, 45(3) (Autumn): 371-410.

---

**McHenry, Chuck**

2006 2.12723 Grand Canyon—a combined trip with KCKA and MWA members. *The Kansas Paddler* (Kansas Canoe and Kayak Association, Lawrence, Kansas), 33(1) (Winter): 3-5.

---

**McHenry, Donald Edward**

1935 2.4443 W. H. Edwards; a Colorado River pioneer. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(11): 378-382.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McIlhenny, Dudley**

- 2013     *2.18829*     Dudley McIlhenny's Black Canyon kayak/canoe trip, March 21-24, 2013. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (June): 20-21.

**McInnis, Doug**

- 2009     2.21271     Adventures in environmental science; four professors share a major, a zest for field research—and a close call or two. *St. Norbert College Magazine* (St. Norbert College, De Pere, Wisconsin), 41(2) (Summer): 15-17. [See p. 17, "Flash Flood", regarding the experience of Department of Biology's Anindo Choudhury with a flash flood in the Little Colorado River and helicopter evacuation.]

**McIntire, M. M.**

- 1948     *2.23004*     On the air; with unusual "frequency," the "eyes" of radio penetrate into an "amazing" Arizona mudhole, and lead lost cars out of the desert. *Reclamation Era*, 34(8) (August): 153. [Lower Colorado River region.]

**McIntosh, Phyllis**

- 2005     2.31283     Pictures worth a thousand acres; throughout the years, artists have played a crucial role in advocating for the national parks. *National Parks*, 79(2) (Spring): cover, 1, 30-35. [See p. 30 (legend, p. 31), "Arts in the Parks 2004 winner Ron Shell interprets Grand Canyon National Park in an oil painting." Text mentions, *in passing* (p. 31), Thomas Moran's "The Chasm of the Colorado". Article includes painters and photographers.]

**McIntyre, Cindy**

- 2015     *2.23897*     Salton Sea—land of the weird. *In: On (and Off) the Beaten Path* [SECTION]. *The Prospector* (U.S. Marine Corps Logistics Base Barstow, Barstow, California), 4(10) (May 29): 9.

**McIntyre, Susan**

- 2012     *2.21996*     *The historic district of Boulder City, Nevada : home of Hoover Dam*. Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder City Historic Preservation Committee, 13 pp.

**McIsaac, C. H.**

- 1904     2.16720     U.S. Government exhibits. *Lewis and Clark Journal* (Portland, Oregon), 2(6) (December): 10-11, 14-15. [Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition. See p. 15, notice of display of paintings by the U.S. General Land Office: "The immensity of the Grand

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Canon of the Colorado can be shown only imperfectly in the space available for the picture. The variety of coloring, however, is well brought out, and a good idea of the character and shapes of the formations can be obtained. The principal features of the Canon have received fanciful names suggested by their likeness to temples, pagodas and towers." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**McK., Thomas**

- 1911 2.18127 [Letter of inquiry.] *In*: From the Letter File [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(5) (April): 92. [Published haughtily. "Here is a promising lead for our friend Shellaberger of Pittsburg to chase up: 'Butlers PA. February 27 1910 Santy fee passenger de partment Chicago I want to goy to Calefornig from hear I want to goy through the grand canon of arsona and reno nevada and then hand ford Caleforney please send me cost and all nesery directions clear from hear and obleg Thomas McK—, Butler P A'". (ENTIRE ITEM)]

**McK., W.**

- 1893 2.13335 Between the cigars' welcome whiffs. *The Station Agent* (Order of Railroad Station Agents, Chicago), 9(3) (May): 18-19. [See p. 19, regarding Mr. S. H. Wallace, "One of his regrets was that he failed to see the Grand Canon of the Colorado River, with Flag Staff at its top and Peach Springs at its bottom and 7,000 feet stretching between them." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**McKee, Barbara Hastings**

- 1933 2.4444 The naming of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November): 210-212.  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9](#)
- 1994 2.4445 The naming of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 160-161. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1933.]

**McKee, Edwin D.**

- 1933 2.4446 On Canyon trails. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(5) (August): 173-177, (6) (September): 191-194. [First part pertains to eastern Grand Canyon National Park; second part to western portion.]  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33](#)
- 1933 2.7354 Spade, hammer, scalpel, vasculum. *In*: *C.C.C. Year Book : Company 819 : Grand Canyon, Arizona*. [No imprint], unpaginated [1 p.]. [Mimeographed. Civilian Conservation Corps. Year handwritten on cover leaf, between "Year" and "Book"; 1933 and 1934 versions identical.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1934 2.4447 Regarding the Nankoweap Trail. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(11) (February): 246. [Postscript and correction to the author's "On Canyon Trails" in 8(5) (ITEM NO. 2.4446).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|
- 1935 2.4449 Grand Canyon: eine Schranke des Lebens. (Emma Richter, ed., translator.) *Natur und Volk*, 65(1): cover, 23-27. [In German.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|
- 1948 2.4450 On foot and in the saddle. *In*: Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West*. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 253-286.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|
- 1948 2.4451 The Canyon trails. *In*: Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West*. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 287-322.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|
- 1994 2.4453 On Canyon trails, parts I and II. *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 9-10. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August and September, 1933.]
- 1994 2.4454 History note. *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 163. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1934; Beamer cabin.]

---

**McKee, Oliver**

- NO DATE 2.10317 *U.S. "snap shots" : an independent, national, and memorial encyclopedia*. [No imprint] (copyright A. M. Thayer and Co., Boston), 565+ pp. [Ca. 1892.] [See "Arizona", p. 44.]

---

**McKee, Robert Wylie**

- 2019 2.28993 The Wylie Way. *In*: Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 21-23.
- 2019 2.28994 Life at the Grand Canyon: A memoir. *In*: Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 25-74.
- 2019 2.28997 [Correspondence to granddaughter Beth Wagner, 1990, regarding life during his childhood on the North Rim.] *In*: Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, p. 98. [Reproduced in facsimile.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**McKee, S. L.**

- 1906 2.26632 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 118.

---

**McKee, Thomas Heron**

- 1920 2.17565 Travel experiences in southern Utah. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28 (January): 40-41. [Extract from a letter, with editor's introductory note. In part regarding Bright Angel Camp and Grand Canyon.]
- 1920 2.21806 The story of a wonderful dog. "Old Pot," an extraordinary animal, to whom we all owe a debt; for he saved from extinction the cattle and sheep industry in a section of 16,000 square miles. *American Magazine* (New York), 90 (October): 62-64, 226, 229-230. [Regarding Uncle Jim Owens and cougars on the Kaibab Plateau.]
- 1920 2.23850 Colorado River in Grand Canyon to be bridged. *In: What They Say* [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28(333) (December): 33. [Includes the note: "Thomas H. McKee, manager of the Wylie Camp, North Rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona [reports]: 'The season at our camp was quite successful this year, tho the gasoline shortage frightened away a number of people who would have made this trip. [. . .] A road to Harris Point and Greenland is also prospected.'" [See McKee (1920, *ITEM NO.* 12.5806) for the citation pertinent to bridging.]
- 1922 2.4455 Brighty, free citizen; how the sagacious hermit donkey of the Grand Cañon maintained his liberty for thirty years. *Sunset*, 49 (August): 42, 70-71. [Also appends editors' note (p. 71) added in press, reporting Brighty's recent death.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]
- 1924 2.20635 When cowboys heard bedtime stories; an adventure in receiving at a Grand Canyon "dead spot". *Radio Broadcast* (New York), 4(4) (February): 338-340. [Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon North Rim.]
- 1924 2.4456 "Uncle Jim" Owen [*sic*] and his dogs have killed 1500 cougars. Thrilling adventures with the great cats that skulk in the Kaibab Forest, and hide in the caves and among the rocks of the Grand Canyon—by waging war on the cougars this veteran hunter has saved the lives of thousands of horses, cattle, and other animals. *American Magazine*, 97(4): 50-51, 172-174. [Uncle Jim Owens.]
- 2019 2.28992 Brighty discovered; a saga of the Grand Canyon. *In: Krueger, Martha McKee, Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 11-15.

**McKee, Thomas Heron, AND Henry, Marguerite**

- 2019 2.28995 [Correspondence, regarding Brighty the burro, Henry's book, *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*, and life on the North Rim.] *In: Krueger, Martha McKee, Bobby, Brighty, and*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**McKenney, J. Wilson**

- 1937     *2.19884*     "Bold Emory" . . . that's what they called him at military academy. But to the world he was known as Lt. W. H. Emory, diarist and mapmaker extraordinary. *Desert Magazine*, 1(1) (November): 10-11, 26-27. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1937     *2.19887*     Gold builds a road. *Desert Magazine*, 1(2) (December): 8-9, 24. [San Bernardino, California, to La Paz, Arizona, via Bradshaw's Ferry on the Colorado River.]
- 1938     *2.19901*     Sykes, of the American desert. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12) (October): 19-20. [Godfrey Sykes.]
- 1939     *2.19908*     Saga of old Picacho. *Desert Magazine*, 2(5) (March): 10-14.
- 1950     *2.20101*     He named Lake Cahuilla. *Desert Magazine*, 13(5) (March): 11-13. [William Phipps Blake.]
- 2012     *2.23430*     Saga of old Picacho. *In*: Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip*. San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 135-139. [Reprinted from McKenney (1939).]
- 2015     *2.23422*     Saga of old Picacho. *In*: Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition*. San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 131-136. [Reprinted from McKenney (1939).]

---

**McKibben, B.**

- 1990     2.4462     David Brower: Interview. *Rolling Stone*, (June 28): 59-62, 87.

---

**McKiernan, Martha Lee**

- 1985     2.17231     Western whirlwind; taking wing on a four-week flight of fancy to the best scenery in the West. *American Motorcyclist*, 39(2) (February): cover, 4, 14-18.

---

**McKinney, Jean**

- 2006     *2.24856*     Chapter forty-nine; Armstead Mark McKinney. A. M. and Jean McKinney. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 285-286. [Originally written May 2005.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McKinney, Katherine**

- 2017      2.31290      For love and trains; a modern-day troubadour hops aboard and spreads her love of parks through song. *National Parks*, 91(4) (Fall): 16-18. [About singer and guitarist Gigi Love, a Trails & Rails Volunteers in Parks troubadour traveling aboard trains to the national parks. Includes Grand Canyon (pp. 16, 17).]

**McKinney, Matthew, AND Vigil, Daryl**

- 2021      2.30809      Drift boat diplomacy: Sharing the future of the river. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time*. [No place]: Blurb, pp. 73-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

**McKinnon, Anne**

- 2023      2.31371      [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 99(4) (April): 4. [Letter in response to the article by Matte Jaffe, "The Grand Master", in the January issue, *ITEM NO.* 2.31299.]

**McKnight, Jenna**

- 1999      2.4463      Activists: reclaim the canyon. *Lumberjack* (Northern Arizona University), 99(3) (April 14): 1, 4.

**McKnight, William Q.**

- 1920      2.16003      After a much-postponed journey. *The Herald of Gospel Liberty*, 112(27) (July 1): 636. [Chicago to Japan. Grand Canyon and Needles, California, by rail; *in passing*.]

**McLaughlin, Herb; Mclaughlin, Dorothy; AND Dedera, Don**

- 1974      2.4464      *Arizona the beautiful*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 192 pp.

**McLaughlin, John S.**

- 1957      2.30421      Re: Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: Your Letters [SECTION]. *The Rotarian*, 91(5) (November): 59. [Remarks in response to the cover photo and legend on p. 4 of the September issue (Anonymous, 1957, *ITEM NO.* 28.754). With editor's note appended. McLaughlin, Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park and President of the Grand Canyon Rotary Club, comments on the Grand Canyon Rotary and the Colorado River of Texas.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McLaughlin, Wayne, AND Sussman, Gerald**

- 1975 2.4465 The Grand Canyon. *National Lampoon*, 1(67) (October): 49-51. [Parody. Includes illustrations appearing as like sepia-toned photographs that portray the building of Grand Canyon by Chinese "coolie" laborers during the Great Depression.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

**McLean, John**

- 1991 2.4466 *Arizona puzzles*. (Dixie McLean, ed.) Tucson: Arizona Puzzles, 63 pp.

**McLeod, Malcolm James**

- 1908 2.13493 *A comfortable faith*. New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 2nd ed., 191 pp. [See pp. 23-24.]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ewell, 1909, ITEM NO. 30.653

**McLeod, Robert W.**

- 1983 2.27724 A Grand Canyon railroad. *NMRA Bulletin* (National Model Railroad Association), (April): 38-42. [Robert Brewster Stanton; Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.]

**McLuhan, T. C. [McLuhan, Teri C.]**

- 1985 2.4467 *Dream tracks : the railroad and the American Indian, 1890-1930 : with photographs from the William E. Kopplin Collection*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 208 pp. ("Published in 1985 by Harry N. Abrams, Incorporated, New York. Published in France by Editions Filipacchi." "Printed and bound in Italy.")  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68| FQ13:312 FQ23:229 FQ32:168
- 1985 2.23641 *Voyage en terre indienne : le cheval de fer et les peaux-rouges, 1890-1930*. (Preface by Yves Berger. Translated by Catherine Cullaz and Gérard Mannoni.) Paris: E.P.I./Filippachi, 208 pp. [Translation of *Dream Tracks* (ITEM NO. 2.4467).] [In French.]
- 1985 2.23642 *Indiani del Gran Cañon : quel favoloso treno per Santa Fe, 1980-1930*. Milano: Rusconi Libri S.p.A., 199 pp. [Translation of *Dream Tracks* (ITEM NO. 2.4467).] [In Italian.]
- 1985 2.23643 *Bilder für den weissen Mann : Eisenbahntourismus und der amerikanische Indianer, 1890-1930*. (Inge Leipold, translator.) München: Schirmer/Mosel, 200 pp. [Translation of *Dream Tracks* (ITEM NO. 2.4467).] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1987 2.4468 Dream tracks—the railroad and the American Indian, 1890-1930. *Arizona Highways*, 63(6) (June): 4-9.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]
- 

**McLure, Marcelene**

- 2014 2.22289 Editor's note. *Carolina Breaths* (North Carolina Association of PeriAnesthesia Nurses, New Bern, North Carolina), 33(2) (July): 5, 17. [Includes notes and photos of visit to Grand Canyon West.]
- 

**McMahon, Bucky**

- 2010 2.13095 SUP dude. *Outside*, (April). [See p. 46.] [Stand-up paddleboarding.] [*Note to the future*: "sup" is a colloquialism for "what's up"; in turn, the title, pointing to a specific "dude", is a play on the greeting, "what's up, dude?".]
- 

**McMahon, Pat**

- 1997 2.4469 It's grand to be ridin' the rails. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 41(6) (March/April): 30.
- 

**McManus, Reed**

- 2001 2.8387 Six million sweet acres; from the quiet canyons of Vermilion to the lavish wildflowers of Carrizo, Americans have nearly two dozen new national monuments to explore. *Sierra*, (September/October): cover, 2, 40-53.
- 

**McMillan, Carol**

- 2014 2.23257 *White water, red walls : rafting the Grand Canyon : poems, paintings, and photos*. Bellingham, Washington: Village Books, 53 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**McMillan, Libby Boren**

- 2007 2.12175 Glorious Grand Canyon; no trip out west is complete without a visit to one of nature's greatest wonders. *Times of the Islands Magazine* (Sanibel Island, Florida), (November/December): 40-43.
- 

**McMillin, Laurie Hovell**

- 2013 2.20393 Words, times, and worlds: Nine days in the Grand Canyon. *ISLE: Interdisciplinary Studies in Literature and Environment*, 20(4) (Autumn): 885-896.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McMillin, T. S.**

- 2006 2.10711 Unconformity and unfathomability: Literary potamology. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, pp. 32-33.
- 2011 2.21005 *The meaning of rivers : flow and reflection in American literature*. (Foreword by Wayne Franklin.) Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 220 [222] pp. [See in particular, "Down the River", pp. 87-125.]  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES lago, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1161015*

**McMillon, Bill**

- 1983 2.31277 *The old lodges and hotels of our national parks*. South Bend, Indiana: Icarus Press, 130 pp., [32] pp. plates. [Grand Canyon, pp. 63-78.]

**McMullan, Theresa**

- 2019 2.28437 Celebrating change, protecting what's timeless. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 2. [First message as CEO of Grand Canyon Conservancy.]
- 2019 2.28694 From the CEO. From rim to river. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 2.
- 2020 2.29218 [Letter to Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): [inside front cover].
- 2020 2.29772 [Letter to Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): [inside front cover]. [Also notes the transition of *Canyon Views* to a digital format only (online), "[t]o reduce expenses and protect the environment".] [*NOTE*: This issue distributed in a "flip-book" digital format, although the initial announcement indicated that a printable PDF format is available on request. However, the paper version returned with the next issue, 28(1), Spring/Summer 2021.]
- 2021 2.30171 [Letter to Grand Canyon Conservancy members.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): inside front cover.
- 2021 2.30841 [Letter to Grand Canyon Conservancy members.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): inside front cover.
- 2022 2.31026 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): inside front cover. [Introduces an issue focusing on water at Grand Canyon.]
- 2022 2.31160 Introduction. *In*: Riesenber, Mindy (ed.), *COA : Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2022*. (Sammy Schwarcz, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 6-7.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2023 2.31308 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): inside front cover. [Remarks on a visit to the Tipoff Shelter, Tim's Hut, on South Kaibab Trail.]
- 2023 2.31422 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): inside front cover. [Remarks introducing this issue, which focuses on the North Rim.]
- 2023 2.31589 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024):2. [Remarks introducing this issue, which focuses stewardship and outreach.]

**McMullin, Helen**

- 2001 2.8581 Memories of John Riffey. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 63-65.

**McMurry, Charles**

- 1902 2.15932 *A teacher's manual of geography to accompany Tarr and McMurry's series of geographies.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 107 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 59.]

**McMurry, Charles A.**

- 1905 2.4470 *Pioneers of the Rocky Mountains and the West.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 248 pp. (Pioneer History Stories. Third Book.) [See Chapter 5, "Powell's Journey Through the Grand Cañon", pp. 114-164; "(From Powell's *Journal*, mostly direct quotation, with occasional connecting statements.)"]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68 |
- 1907 2.16043 *Larger types of American geography : second series of type studies.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 271 pp. [See pp. 44-46, 52.]

**McMurtry, Larry**

- 2000 2.8680 *Roads : driving America's great highways.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 206 pp. [See pp. 147, 150.]
- 2001 2.8681 *Roads : driving America's great highways.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: Simon and Schuster, 206 pp. (A Touchstone Book.) [See pp. 147, 150.]
- 2001 2.8582 *Sacagawea's nickname : essays on the American West.* New York: New York Review Books, 178 pp. [See "Powell of the Colorado", pp. 95-104.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McNab, D. Gorden**

1987 2.4471 *Those forgotten places : Volume 1, Arizona.* Reno, Nevada: Western Research Co.

---

**McNamee, Gregory**

1993 2.4472 (ED.) *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 196 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:275 FQ24/1:520 FQ27:72

1994 *2.8388* *Gila : the life and death of an American river.* New York: Orion Books, 215 pp. (The Library of the American West, Herman J. Viola, ed.)

1994 2.4473 The Nordic Rim; trails with a view on the Grand Canyon's northern edge. *Outside*, (December): 136.

1997 2.4474 *Grand Canyon place names.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 125 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:168 FQ17:294 FQ27:71

2003 2.9744 North Rim; spectacular, little-visited landscape. *In*: Three views of the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(12) (December): 32-43.

2004 2.9899 Arizona's four untamed corners; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 80(5) (May): inside cover-1, 14-29.

2004 2.10112 *Grand Canyon place names.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 2nd ed., 125 [127] pp.

2007 2.11245 "Profitless" splendor; Lt. Ives' epic journey upriver to the Grand Canyon yielded stirring adventure and a foolish prediction. *Arizona Highways*, 83(8) (August): 32-35.

2007 2.29340 *Monumental places : national parks and monuments in the Grand Canyon State.* (Images by Arizona Highways photographers.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 80 pp. (Arizona Highways Scenic Collection.)

---

**McNary, J. W.**

1908 2.16226 The Grand Canyon. *In*: Vacation Experiences [FEATURE]. *The Independent* (New York), 64 (June 4): 1255.

---

**McNeese, Tim**

2005 2.10555 Into the great unknown. *American History*, 40(1) (April): 52-59, 78-80.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McNeice, Renwick**

- 1969      2.26362      [Early travel to Grand Canyon.] *From:* Wuerth, Gustav C., '07. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 70(5) (October 21): 22. [Wuerth quotes reminiscences of McNeice, regarding a trip to the North Rim of Grand Canyon by wagon in 1912 (*in passing*) and in 1914 a one-month trip by horseback that culminated descending "Bright Angel Trail" (*i.e.*, Old Bright Angel Trail, down Bright Angel Creek to the Colorado River).]

**McNeil, Teresa**

- 1988      *2.7958*      Sisters of St. Joseph under fire: Pioneer convent school on the Colorado River. *Journal of Arizona History*, 29(1): 35-50.

**McNeill, Joe, AND Korn, Steven**

- 2008      2.11618      Call of the Grand Canyon; Arizona's little Hollywood extra. *Sedona Monthly*, (June): 6, 32-39.

**McNeill, Fiona**

- 2005      2.12505      The other Grand Canyon; Fiona McNeill finds paradise among the Havasupai. *Travel Savvy*, (May/June):.

**McNulty, T. J.**

- 1921      2.13560      Mr. McNulty writes from California. *The Oil Miller* (Dalton and Atlanta, Georgia), 13(3) (May 15): 18-19. [". . . will stop at Grand Canyon to see what is there as I have heard so much about this place." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**McNutt, Jan**

- 1997      2.4475      From the Editor. *Art Revue Magazine*, 7(3): 5. [Includes note of Curt Walter, artist.] [See also Phillips, Dick (1997, *ITEM NO.* 2.5076).]

**McNutt, William Slavens**

- 1919      *2.30219*      More Mexican snapshots. *Collier's*, 64(12) (September 20): 11-12, 36. [Includes Mexicali and Imperial valleys.]

**McOmie, A. M.**

- NO DATE      2.21851      Reconnaissance of the country north of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, known as the "Arizona Strip." *In:* McComie, A. M., Jacobs, C. C., and Bartlett, O. C., *The Arizona*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Strip* : report of a reconnaissance of the country north of the Grand Canyon. Phoenix: Arizona Board of Control, pp. 20-39. [1915.]

**McOmie, A. M.; Jacobs, C. C.; AND Bartlett, O. C.**

- NO DATE 2.4476 *The Arizona Strip* : report of a reconnaissance of the country north of the Grand Canyon. Phoenix: Arizona Board of Control, 39 pp. [1915.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33| FQ4:111 FQ5A:A-4  
 FQ6:172 FQ9:376 FQ10:222 FQ11A:101 FQ12:337 FQ13:316 FQ13A:127  
 FQ18:279 FQ22:237 FQ23:231 FQ24/2:1186

**McPhee, John**

- 1971 2.24569 Encounters with the archdruid. III—A river. *The New Yorker*, (April 3): 41-. [The first two installments of this series (subtitled, "I—A Mountain" [(March 20): 42-] and "II—An Island" [(March 27): 42-] are not directly pertinent to this bibliography.)]
- 1971 2.4477 *Encounters with the archdruid*. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 245 pp. [See Part 3, A River, pp. 151-245.] [First paperbound ed. 1977.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33| FQ8:260 [paperbound] FQ12:338 FQ14:97  
 FQ19:414 FQ21:168 FQ32:169
- 1993 2.15945 森からの使者 [*Mori kara no shisha*]. (Kazuyo Takeuchi, translator.) Tokyo: 東京書籍 [Tokyo Shoseki], 302 pp. (Shirizu nachurarisuto no hondana, 2.) [Translation of *Encounters with the Archdruid*.] [In Japanese.]
- 1994 2.16601 *Encounters with the archdruid*. New York: Noonday Press, 245 pp. [With later printings.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:100
- 1998 2.4479 *Annals of the former world*. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 696 pp. [One-volume reprint of four McPhee books. See pp. 29 (from *Basin and Range*); 298, 411 (from *Rising from the plains*); and 441 (from *Assembling California*).]
- 2000 2.7481 Encounters with an archdruid. *In*: Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 87-96. [From *Encounters with the Archdruid*.]
- 2001 2.24567 森からの使者 [*Mori karano shisha*]. (Jun Saitō, translator.) Tokyo: 徳間書店 [Tokuma Shoten], 285 pp. [Translation of *Encounters with the Archdruid*.] [In Japanese.]
- 2009 2.15944 *Recontres avec l'archidruide*. (Laura Derajinski, translator.) Paris: Éditions Gallmeister, 220 pp. [Translation of *Encounters with the Archdruid*.] [In French.]
- 2011 2.15771 A river. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 115-128. [Reprinted from *Encounters with the Archdruid* (McPhee, 1971).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015 2.24568 与荒野同行 [*Yu huang yuan tong xing*]. (Wei Yue, translator.) Shanghai: 上海译文出版社 [Shanghai yi wen chu ban she], 223 pp. (Yi wen ji shi.) [Translation of *Encounters with the Archdruid*.] [In Chinese.]
- 

**McPhee, John C.**

- 1935 2.4480 The romantic Strip is the last frontier. *Arizona Highways*, 11(7) (July): 6-7, 19-21, 23. [Arizona Strip.]
- 

**McPherson, Robert**

- 1994 2.7482 The Colorado River. *In*: Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), *Utah history encyclopedia*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 109-110.
- 

**McPherson, Robert S., AND Kitchen, Richard**

- 1999 2.4481 Much ado about nothing: The San Juan River gold rush, 1892-93. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 67(1) (Winter): 68-87. [Includes note on Lees Ferry.]
- 

**McQuaid, Matilda**

- 1996 2.4482 (WITH Karen Bartlett) Building an image of the Southwest: Mary Colter, Fred Harvey Company architect. *In*: Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway*. Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 24-35.
- 

**McQuiston, Don; McQuiston, Debra; Bush, Lynne; AND Till, Tom**

- 1995 2.8902 *The woven spirit of the Southwest*. San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 118 pp.
- 

**McR., W. D.**

- 1914 *2.21454* A horticultural-agricultural miracle organizes for county work. *Rural Manhood* (Young Men's Christian Associations, International Committee, Ossining, New York), 5(7) (September): 315-316. [Imperial County, California. YMCA.]
- 

**McRae, Michael, AND Bremner, Dugald**

- 1997 2.4483 Wilderness rafting Siberian style. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): 32-45. [Notice on p. 34 of Bremner's death, including brief mention of his work as a dory guide in Grand Canyon.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McRight, Mark**

- 2020 2.29896 Le Titan du Grand Canyon. (Photos by Nissan USA.) *Offroad 4x4 Magazine* (Labenne, France), (56) (November): 38-43. [Purpose-built Nissan Titan XD crew cab truck with configuration for camping, and with camping trailer, donated by the National Park Foundation to Grand Canyon Conservancy. Well illustrated. Although the GCC logo is clearly shown on the vehicle's door, the text cites the organization as the "Grand Canyon Service Conservancy".] [See also remark in editor's introduction to this issue (p. 3).] [\[In French.\]](#)

**McSally (Ms.) [McSally, Martha]**

- 2019 2.28386 Grand Canyon centennial. *Congressional Record—Senate*, (February 26): S1487.
- 2020 2.29812 Farewell to the Senate. *Congressional Record—Senate*, 166(196) (November 18): S7060-S7061. [Final remarks on the floor of the U.S. Senate. See p. S7061: ". . . I, like many other Arizonans, took in the beauty of our great landscapes by hiking sections of the Arizona trail. On a day-long trek to the bottom of the Grand Canyon and back with a dear friend, we were joined for part of the hike by the park's new superintendent. We saw firsthand the benefits the Great American Outdoors Act would bring to this national treasure and crowning jewel of our State—legislation we championed in this very room." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**McShan, Maggie**

- 1965 [2.4484](#) *Ten rock trips near Needles, California*. *Desert Star*, 30 pp.
- 1966 [2.4485](#) [Article about Joseph C. Ives.] *In: Colorado River Adventures : an Arizona vacation guide*, (12) (Spring 1966) (Norm's Publishing House, Mesa, Arizona), pp. 29, 77, 79, 81. [From *Needles Desert Star*.]  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS \[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68\]](#)
- 1971 [2.8389](#) Opening the desert's jewel box. *In: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 49, 96-97.
- 1972 [2.4486](#) River Front Road. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 20, 22, 24, 92-93.  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS \[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68\]](#)

**M'Culloch, J. R. see McCulloch, J. R.**

**McVay, Scott**

- 1967 2.19603 55; Scott McVay. *In: Class Notes [SECTION]*. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 67(18) (February 21): 25. [In part notes Jerry Johnson's communication regarding a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McVeigh, Kerry**

- 1981     *2.16279*     Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 1-3. [Associated with this lead article are seven items without by-line; see under Anonymous.]
- 1981     *2.16280*     Brice Covington is well remembered in Mohave County. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 12-13.
- 

**McVey, Charlis**

- 2001     *2.8390*     Wonderful Yuma! *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 15.
- 

**McWhirter, William A.**

- 1971     2.18232     An American family arrives in Paris. *Life*, 70(24) (June 25): 59-62, 64. [See p. 64, reference to "the solitude" at Grand Canyon.]
- 

**M'Daniel, Walton Brooks** see **McDaniel, Walton Brooks**

---

**Meacham, Jim**

- 2006     2.12776     President's letter. *Wavelengths* (American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Columbia River Region), 2006(1): 1. [Includes notice about presentation by Mike Renslow on 1923 Birdseye Expedition through Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Mead, Norm**

- 1969     *2.4487*     Winter fishing Lake Mohave. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 20-21, 73-75.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|
- 1970     *2.4488*     The lure of the river. (Photos by Nyle Leatham.) *Colorado River Adventures*, (17) (Spring): 40-41, 103, 105.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|
- 

**Mead, Richard R.**

- 1969     *2.4489*     *Recreational uses of the lower Colorado River Valley*. Los Angeles: University of Southern California, Research Institute for Business and Economics, 80 pp. + appendices. (Report to U.S. Department of the Interior.)
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mead, Ryan**

- 2017     *2.26918*     *Dispossession, transformation, and representation: Producing capitalist agriculture in the lower Colorado River borderlands, 1540-1911.* Doctoral dissertation, Binghamton University, State University of New York, 608 pp.

**Mead, Silas J. Farwell**

- 2016     *2.27030*     A green oasis in the desert: The history of immigration in the Imperial Valley. *In:* Wu, Jenna (ed.), *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College.* [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 43-47.

**Mead, Tray**

- NO DATE     2.31972     *Amazing Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 136 pp. [Copy acquired as new in 2024.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Mead, Tray C.**

- 1987     2.4612     (ED.) *Capturing the Canyon: Artists in the Grand Canyon.* [Mesa, Arizona]: Mesa Southwest Museum, 48 [53] pp. ("Created in conjunction with the exhibit 'Capturing the Canyon,' May 23-July 26, 1987".)  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-34, 1-68| FQ3:99  
       FQ4:115 FQ5:121 FQ7:150 FQ9:403 FQ9A:58 FQ10:239 FQ11:279  
       FQ12A:172 FQ21:171 FQ23:239 FQ24/1:542 FQ27:78 FQ30:193

**Meade, Roger**

- 2004     *2.17053*     Backward glance; World War II code words. *Nuclear Weapons Journal* (Los Alamos National Laboratory), (Winter):. [Includes "Sandy Beach. Salton, Sea, California; used for sea-level drop tests of early Fat Man and Little Boy devices". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Meador, JP**

- 2017     2.26002     *A journal of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [32] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Meador, Tom**

- 1970     2.24534     Date: June/July 1970. Destination: Marble and Grand Canyons of the Colorado. Personnel: Tom Meador and others (unnamed). Reported by: Tom Meador. *In:* Trips [SECTION]. *The Texas Caver* (Texas Speleological Association), 15(10) (October): 196.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[Superficial report of trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, passing by numerous cave locations.]

---

**Meadows, Bernice**

2000 2.7759 Childhood memories. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 1.

---

**Meadows, Paul**

1952 2.4491 John Wesley Powell: Frontiersman of science. *University of Nebraska, Studies, New Series*, (10), 106 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66| FQ5A:A-15 FQ6:173, 173a FQ7:173, 173a FQ8:337 FQ9:463 FQ10:273 FQ23:278 FQ24/2:672 FQ30:229 THOMAS 654

---

**Meadview Civic Association, Board of Governors**

2016 *2.25380* Open letter to our members. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 3-4. [Details of membership benefits.]

---

**Meagher, Brian Christian**

2011 2.17089 *The wilderness, the wild man and the wound : a sacred quest for God and the masculine soul*. [No imprint], 216 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 14-15, 64-70, 73, 91, 138-143.]

---

**Meares, Bill**

1971 2.4492 Grand Canyon checkride. *Western Gateways*, 11 (Summer): 6-7. [Author flies with pilot Fred Maurer in a Hughes 500 helicopter to provide Maurer's "annual standardization checkride on the 'Havasupai' scenic flight route" over Grand Canyon.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

---

**Measeles, Evelyn Brack**

1981 2.4493 *Lee's Ferry: a crossing on the Colorado*. Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 130 pp. [Fabrikoid and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33| FQ1:179 FQ3:97 FQ4:113 FQ5:120 FQ6:174 FQ9:395 [2nd printing] FQ11:275A, 275B FQ12B:139A, 139B FQ13:329 FQ13A:134 FQ15:363 FQ17:296A, 296B FQ19:415 FQ20:278 FQ22:239A, 239B FQ24/1:526A, 526B FQ27:73 FQ28:101

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Medoff, Theresa Gawlas**

- 2009      2.12209      Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: America’s Crown Jewels [FEATURE]. *AAA World* (New Jersey, Metro Washington and virginia regions, AAA Mid-Atlantic), 11(3) (May/June): cover, 3, 58-59.

---

**Meeks, Jeanne**

- 2024      2.31989      From rim to writing books. *In*: Member Spotlight [SECTION]. *The GCWA Gazette* (Gulf Coast Writers Association), 1(4) (August): 2-3. [Reflections on writing the novel, *Rim To Rim: Death in the Grand Canyon* (see Meeks, 2013, *ITEM NO.* 7.701).]

---

**Meelker, Bas**

- 2010      2.14614      Fotograferen op reis; tips van natuur- en landschapsfotograaf. *Camera Magazine* (Groningen, The Netherlands), (September/October): 54-55. [*In Dutch.*]

---

**Meers, E. S.**

- 1899      2.14036      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

---

**Megargel, Percy F.**

- 1905      *2.19866*      Reo strikes eastward from coast; double-transcontinentalists begin homeward journey. *The Motor Way*, 13(23) (December 7): 13. [Reo Mountaineer automobile. “After carefully going over maps and talking with cattlemen and wagoners who know, we have decided to run the Reo Mountaineer alongside the Southern Pacific trail as far as El Paso, Tex. . . .”]
- 1905      *2.19867*      Into the land of unknown hazards; Great American Desert to be braved in face of its reputed terrors—Progress to Needles. *The Motor Way*, 13(24) (December 14): 23.
- 1905      *2.19868*      Reo Mountaineer lost and rescued; plugging through sand and into snow bound mountain passes. *The Motor Way*, 13(25) (December 21): 11. [Crossing the Colorado River at Needles; reach Flagstaff.]
- 1905      *2.13760*      Crossing the Great American Desert. *The Automobile*, 13(25) (December 21): 688. [Includes Colorado River at Needles.]
- 1905      2.13148      Through snow and lava. *The Automobile*, 13(26) (December 28): 717-718.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1905      2.19869      Bucking a blizzard. *The Motor Way*, 13(26) (December 28): 10. [Williams to Flagstaff; reach Winslow.]

---

**Meguire, S. F. (Mr. and Mrs.); Meguire, Alvie; Meguire, Frankie; Bailey, William G.; AND Stone, Leotia**

1899      2.13937      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85.

---

**Mehan, G. Tracy, III**

2011      2.20988      A classic a quarter century later. *The Environmental Forum* (Environmental Law Institute, Washington, D.C.), (May/June): 6-7. [Regarding Marc Reisner's *Cadillac Desert*.]

---

**Mehler, Knut**

2006      2.27926      Einer unter 44 Millionen; Praktikum in der Touristenmetropole Las Vegas. *Extrablatt* (Friedrich-Schiller-Universität Jena, Institut für Geographie), 12 (December 5): 14-15. [Remarks on a practicum in ecology at the Desert Research Institute (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), with note, *in passing*, of field work sites including Lake Mead.] [Item signed, "Knut"; full name given under *Impressum* (p. 2), as "Knuth Mehler".] [In German.]

---

**Meigs, M. C.**

1872      2.16309      *Annual Report of the Quartermaster-General to the Secretary of War for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1872*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 26 pp. [See pp. 23-24, inspection in lower Colorado River area.]

---

**Meijer, Bernard**

1904      2.26202      (HEAD ED.) *Nordisk familjebok : konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi. Första Bandet, A-Armati*. Stockholm: Nordisk Familjeboks Förlags Aktiebolag, new, revised ed., columns 1-1512. [See "Arizona", column 1483. Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Swedish.]

---

**Meikle, Jeffrey L.**

2015      2.23639      *Postcard America : Curt Teich and the imaging of a nation, 1931-1950*. Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press, 508 pp.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Meine, Curt**

- 1988     *2.4495*     *Aldo Leopold : his life and work.* Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Press, 638 pp.
- 

**Meinig, D. W.**

- 1965     2.16755     The Mormon culture region: Strategies and patterns in the geography of the American West, 1847-1964. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 55(2) (June): 191-220.
- 1998     2.8391     *The shaping of America : a geographical perspective on 500 years of history. Volume 3. Transcontinental America, 1850-1915.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 457 pp.
- 

**Meissas, Achille, AND Michelot, [August-Charles-Jean]**

- 1847     *2.17464*     *Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne : contenant tout ce qu'il est important de connaître en géographie physique, politique, commerciale et industrielle : et les notions indispensables pour l'étude de l'histoire.* Paris and Alger: L. Hachette et Cie., 946 [947] pp., 8 maps. [See "Californie (golfe de), mer vermeille ou mer de Cortès", p. 172; "Colorado, fl. du Mexique", p. 239.] [In French.]
- 

**Meister, Nancy**

- 2013     2.29478     What the Social Service ministry does. *In*: Parish Life [SECTION]. *The Briefly* (Grace St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Tucson, Arizona), (August): 10-11. [See p. 10: "One person who had been coming to the pantry for two years got a job as a prep cook at the Grand Canyon. With the support of Joseph Pantry and the Social Services ministry, he received required shoes for the job and transportation to his new employment." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Meiszles, Norbert**

- 2015     2.22529     *Easy riding : die ultimativen Motorrad-Touren durch die USA.* Königswinter: Heel Verlag GmbH, 208 pp. [In German.]
- 

**Mel, Jan**

- 1988     2.4496     *Grand Canyon.* New York: Crestwood House, 47 pp. (National Parks series.)  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rosser, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.227
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Melbo, Irving Robert**

- 1941 2.4497 *Our country's national parks*. Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 2 volumes. [See Volume 1, Chapter 11, pp. 167-192.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33](#) | [FQ19:416](#) [Volume 1]
- 1960 2.7760 *Our country's national parks. Volume One. 50 States edition*. Indianapolis, Indiana, and New York: Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., 278 pp. [See Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 204-230.] [3rd ed.?
- 1973 2.4498 (WITH Robert Irving Melbo) *Our country's national parks. Centennial edition*. Indianapolis, Indiana: The Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., 2 volumes, 340, 365 pp. [See Volume 1, pp. 204-230.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33](#)

**Melcher, Susan**

- 2009 2.12123 [Letter.] *In: Dear Eddy* [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 3.

**Melendez, Maria**

- 2010 2.12578 Hunters and gatherers; a brief psychology of collecting. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 22-29.

**Meline, James F.**

- 1867 2.12365 *Two thousand miles on horseback, Santa Fe and back : a summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the year 1866*. New York: Hurd and Houghton, 317 pp. [See "Letter XXXII.", pp. 259-270; specifically p. 264, note *in passing* of the "Great Cañon of the Colorado, at the mouth of Diamond River" and to a deeper section "A few miles further east".]
- 1966 2.12366 *Two thousand miles on horseback, Santa Fe and back : a summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the year 1866*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Horn and Wallace, 317 pp. [*NOTE*: Original title-page with 1868 date reproduced in facsimile.]

**Melis, Ted [Melis, Theodore S.]**

- 1997 2.4500 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In: Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . ."*. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 26. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
- 1997 2.4501 The real flood. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(23) (August 28-September 3): 4. [Letter, regarding Havasu Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Melish, John**

- 1816     *2.10284*     *A geographical description of the United States, with the contiguous British and Spanish possessions, intended as an accompaniment to Melish's map of these countries.* Philadelphia: Published by the author, 182 pp. [See pp. 8, 31, 154, Colorado River, *in passing*. See also p. 159: "The large country lying between the Californian Mountains and New Mexico, has been but partially explored. Future researches will no doubt, make important discoveries in this quarter; and at some future day the Gulf of California, and the Rio Colorado of the west, will probably be the seats of large and important settlements." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [For citation of map, see Mellish (1816, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.146](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.]
- 1826     *2.19144*     *A geographical description of the United States, with the contiguous countries, including Mexico and the West Indies : intended as an accompaniment to Melish's map of these countries. A new edition, greatly improved.* New-York: A. T. Goodrich, 497 [513] pp. + [2] pp. advertisements. [Under "Mexico" (pp. 458-465), see "Old and New California", note of "Rio Colorada [*sic*]" and "Colorado", pp. 459, 460; and "Internal Provinces", "Colorado", p. 461; all *in passing*.]

**Mell, Ed**

- 2009     2.12554     Ed Mell; artist's statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 22-23.

**Mell, Jan**

- 1988     2.4502     *Grand Canyon.* Crestwood House, 47 pp.  
           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68](#)]

**Mellen, J. A.**

- 1884     *2.4503*     Navigation on the Colorado. *In*: Wallace, W., *et al.*, *History of Arizona Territory.* San Francisco, pp. 317-319.

**Meller, Sidney L.**

- 1946     *2.19546*     *The Desert Training Center and C-AMA : Study No. 15.* [No place]: U.S. Army Ground Forces, Historical Section, 122 pp. (AD-B959 180.) [California-Arizona Maneuver Area.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mellon, J. A. [Mellon, John Alexander]**

- 1889     *2.30783*     Great mountains of salt. Strange story of Capt. Mellon of the River Colorado. *The Mentone Gazette* (Mentone, Indiana), 5(34) (August 24): [3]. [Regarding the salt deposits on the Virgin River, but also promotes the lower Colorado River region in various ways. By steamboat captain Mellon, with editor's introduction.]
- 1908     *2.26506*     [Brief history of transportation on lower Colorado River.] *In*: U.S. Inland Waterways Commission, Preliminary report of the Inland Waterways Commission. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a preliminary report of the Inland Waterways Commission. *U.S. 60th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 325*, pp. 160-162. [From a letter to the U.S. Bureau of Corporations dated January 30, 1907.]
- 1909     *2.26507*     [Brief history of transportation on lower Colorado River.] *In*: U.S. Bureau of Corporations, *Report of the Commissioner of Corporations on transportation by water in the United States. Part II, Water-borne traffic*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 369-371. [From a letter to the bureau dated January 30, 1907.] [Same as Mellon (1908, *ITEM NO.* 2.16314).]

**Mellone, Michael A.**

- 1997     2.7761     *Mellone's Planty photo encyclopedia of cacheted first day covers. Volume VIII—1935-1936 (includes Scott 772-775, C20 and CE2)* (Barry Newton, ed.-in-chief). Stewartsville, New Jersey: F.D.C. Publishing Co.

**Mellone, Michael A.; Eiserman, Monte; AND Zorn, Edwin**

- 1985     2.7762     (COMPILERS, EDS.) *First day covers of the 1960s. Volume I, 1960-1963, Scott #1139-1231 : Volume II, 1963-1966, Scott #1232-1320 : Volume III, 1966-1969, Scott #1321-1386, C25-C45*. Stewartsville, New Jersey: FDC Publishing Co.

**Meloy, Bessie Strickland**

- 1967     *2.23517*     Palo Verde Valley, a desert oasis. *In*: Setzler, Grady, *Another wilderness conquered : an informal history of Blythe and Palo Verde Valley, California[,] by Grady Setzler, editor and publisher of the Palo Verde Valley Times 1928-1965*. [No imprint], pp. 64-68.

**Meloy, Ellen**

- 1999     2.4504     The silk that hurls us down its spine. *In*: Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 105-121.

**Melton, Marcia, AND Daane, Jeanette**

- 1998     2.9113     *The grand adventure : readers choose their favorite books on Arizona*. Arizona Humanities Council. [See pp. 22-23.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Melville, Bob**

- 1990 2.4505 GCRG annual spring meeting. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 5.
- 1993 2.4506 Share your membership. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 6.
- 1994 2.4507 The truth or tomatoes? A loose story about a loose boat. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 103-105.
- 1996 2.4508 [Personal item.] *In*: In the mail [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 4.
- 1997 2.4509 The best life in the world, it's a hard act to follow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 12-13. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
- 2006 2.10983 The truth or tomatoes? A loose story about a loose boat. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 115-117.
- 2012 2.17924 *The Grand Canyon : the stories and photography of Bob Melville*. (John Cassidy, ed.) [No imprint], 70 pp. [*Two states (available simultaneously)*: large format (11 × 13 inches), small format (8½ × 10 inches).] [An on-demand publication, produced through blurb.com (p. 70). "All proceeds to benefit Bob Melville." (p. 70); a benefit arranged on behalf of Melville for palliative care.]  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Drifter Smith, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.861

---

**Melvin, J. Tracy**

- 1909 2.18864 A doctor's vacation trip; a Colorado doctor and his family cross not the Rubicon but the Rio Grande, and make a trip into the mountains and canons of the Southwest to the ancient home of the Aztecs. *American Journal of Clinical Medicine*, 16(6) (June): 650-652. [See concluding paragraph: "The odometer registered 856 miles, the horses were leg-weary from averaging over fifty miles a day the last four days, but otherwise in good condition, and two people said, 'Next time we have a vacation we shall take time enough and go clear through the land of Tusyan [*sic*] to the Grand Canon of the Colorado'—and we did!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Melvin, Marva**

- 1967 2.21945 [Reminiscences, as a part of "St. Thomas" subsection. *From*: St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 109-111.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Melzer, Richard**

- 2008      2.13262      *Fred Harvey Houses of the Southwest*. Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Title-page includes additional imprint of Arizona Historical Foundation.)

**Memminger, Hans**

- 2006      2.25615      "Wasser und Licht". Hans Memminger darf man getrost als einflussreichsten Paddler der letzten 40 Jahre bezeichnen. Mit legendären Expeditionen setzte er Maßstäbe in Wildwasser und Eismeer. Seine Filme infizierten Abertausende mit dem Paddlevirus. Dieses Jahr ist Hans Memminger 70 geworden—und blickt zufrieden auf einen erfüllten Lebensraum. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (May): 36-39. [Interview. See p. 37, in response to the question, "Dein Lieblingsfluss?" (*Your favorite river?*), "Der Grand Canyon des Colorado!"]. [In German.]

**Méndez Fierros, Hugo, AND Santillán Anguiano, Ernesto Israel**

- 2011      2.25193      Apostillas sobre la impronta simbólica del desierto-territorio en la identidad cultural de Mexicali y su valle. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), New Series, 12(23) (January/June): 117-148. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

**Méndez Soriano, Érika Yadira**

- 2021      2.30893      Un acercamiento a las misiones de California y Filipinas a partir de cartas edificantes. *Anuario de Historia Regional y de las Fronteras* (Universidad Industrial de Santander, Bucaramanga, Colombia), 26(1) (June): 319-323. [Includes remarks on the travels of Padre Kino.] [In Spanish.]

**Mendivil, Mike**

- 1952      2.4510      Gold, guns, and fiestas in old Picacho. *Calico Print*, 7(4) (February): 4-7.
- 2012      2.23431      Gold, guns, and fiestas in old Picacho. *In*: Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip*. San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 141-144.
- 2015      2.23423      Gold, guns, and fiestas in old Picacho. *In*: Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition*. San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 137-142. [Reprinted from Mendivil (1952).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mendoza, Antonio de**

- 1838     *2.4511*     Deuxième lettre. [Antonio de Mendoza to Carlos V, April 17, 1540.] *In*: Ternaux-Compans, Henri, *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique publiés pour la première fois, en français, par H. Ternaux-Compans*, [Volume 9]. *Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540. Inédit.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. 290-298. [See Ternaux-Compans (1838, *ITEM NO.* 2.6265) for full citation of volume.] [In French.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|
- 1857     *2.15581*     Instruccion que debia observar el capitan Hernando de Alarcon en la expedicion á la California que iba á emprender de órden del virey D. Antonio de Mendoza. *In*: Smith, Buckingham [Smith, Thomas Buckingham], *Coleccion de varios documentos para la historia de la Florida y tierras adyacentes. Tomo 1.* Londres: Trübner y compañía, pp. 1-6. [Item signed "Don Antonyo de Mendoça." See p. 3, reference to "rio de Buena Guia".] [In Spanish.]
- 1864     *2.4512*     Carta del virey Don Antonio de Mendoza al Emperador.—De Jacona, 17 Abril, 1540. *In*: Pacheco, Joaquín F., and Cárdenas, Francisco de (eds.), *Coleccion de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista, y colonizacion de las posesiones españolas en América y Oceanía, sacados.* Madrid: [1864-1884], Volume 2, pp. 356-352. [In Spanish.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|
- 1896     *2.4513*     Translation of the letter from Mendoza to the King, April 17, 1540. *In*: Winship, George P., *The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 547-551 (from the Spanish text in Pacheco and Cárdenas, Volume 2, p. 356).  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|
- 2005     *2.21430*     The Viceroy's instructions to Hernando Alarcón, May 31, 1541; Biblioteca del Escorial, Códice &-II-7, doc. no. LXVII. *In*: Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects"*. Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 223-232. [Editors' introduction, pp. 223-224; translation, pp. 225-228; transcription [in Spanish], pp. 229-232.]

**Mendoza, Jorge Eduardo**

- 2009     *2.20462*     *Developing the U.S.-Mexico border region for a prosperous and secure relationship : employment evolution and prospects on the northern Mexico border.* [Houston, Texas]: Rice University, James A. Baker III Institute for Public Policy, 32 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mendoza Vargas, Héctor**

- 2000 2.29639 (ED.) *México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., 203 pp., Figures 1-21. [In Spanish.]
- 2000 2.29640 Las opciones geográficas al inicio del México independiente. *In*: Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), *México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 89-110. [In Spanish.]
- 2000 2.29641 Los mapas y el siglo XX mexicano. *In*: Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), *México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 151-184. [In Spanish.]

**Menetre, Elmo**

- 1973 2.20829 Canyon buff. *Desert Magazine*, 36(6) (June): 46. [In response to Robert Cronin's article on Grand Canyon mules in the March issue (ITEM NO. 2.2186), but specifically pertains to hiking tips, Bright Angel Trail vs. South Kaibab Trail.]

**Menke, Lyle**

- 2009 2.25505 NASCC recap. *Steel Fabricators' Review* (Peddinghaus, Bradley, Illinois), 31 (Summer): 14-15. [See p. 14, "The Peddinghaus 2009 Motorcycle Fabrication Tour". Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [North American Steel Construction Conference.]

**Menkes, Dove [Menkes, Elchanan Dov]**

- 2002 2.8984 Powell's telegrapher. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 6-7. [Henrietta Lunt.]
- 2004 2.10181 A little history revisited. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 21. [Georgie White.]
- 2006 2.10531 Red Wolf. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 3-5. [Willard Dale.]
- 2007 2.20459 A young man goes West: The 1879 letters of Leonard Herbert Swett. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 76 (Summer): 204-220.
- 2007 2.11304 A young man returns to the West—the 1880 letters of Leonard Herbert Swett. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 76 (Fall): 342-363.
- 2008 2.11625 The lost Grand Canyon painting of S. N. Carvalho. *Canyon Legacy*, (63) (Summer): cover, 20-27. [Cover title: "Unraveling an Artistic Mystery; the story of a lost Grand Canyon painting". Table of contents page gives issue date in error as Spring.] [Cited

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

here as a matter of disambiguation; the painting is actually a scene of the canyon of the Grand River during one of John C. Frémont's expeditions.]

- 2011      2.15104      An anecdote. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 22(1) (Winter): 3. [Shorty Yarberry.]
- 2014      2.20124      Le Conte Plateau. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 25(1) (Winter): 1, 2, 6. [Cover photo, "Looking into Canyon from Havasupai Point", by R. S. Leding, ca. 1952, depicting Ruby Canyon and Le Conte Plateau.]
- 2014      2.20127      Did you know? *The Ol' Pioneer*, 25(1) (Winter): 12. ["Illinois Wesleyan University awarded John Wesley Powell a PHD in 1877." (ENTIRE ITEM) ["[S]ubmitted by Dove Menkes".]

**Menkes, Dove [AND McKee, Barbara]**

- 2016      2.24104      Inseparable companions on South Rim. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 1. [Brief paragraph of explanation for the accompanying two photos taken by Barbara McKee, ca. 1930, of "inseparable" deer and rabbit.]

**Mentelle, Edme, AND Malte Brun, [Conrad]**

- 1804      *2.4514*      *Géographie, mathématique, physique et politique de toutes les parties du monde, rédigée d'après ce qui a été publié d'exact et de nouveau par les géographes, les naturalistes, les voyageurs et les auteurs de statistique des nations les plus éclairées, destinée principalement aux maisons d'éducation, aux professeurs de géographie, aux négociants et aux bibliothèques des hommes d'état. Quinzième Volume. Contenant la suite de l'Amérique et la géographie ancienne.* Paris: Chez Henry Tardieu, and Chez Laporte, 583 pp. [Dated "An XII (1804)".] [See pp. 134-135.] [In French.]

**Mentes, Sherilyn**

- 1970      *2.20822*      Canyon de Guadalupe. *Desert Magazine*, 33(3) (March): 27-29. [West of Laguna Salada, Sierra de Juarez, Baja California.]

**Menzel, Donald H.**

- 1952      *2.10660*      Appendix. The celestial mechanics of electrically charged planets. *In*: Payne-Gaposchkin, Cecilia, "Worlds In Collision". *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 96(5) (October): 524-525. [Payne-Gaposchkin, pp. 519-524. See p. 525, reference to Boulder Dam. Article is an evaluation of the celestial mechanics required in producing the planetary effects postulated by Immanuel Velikovsky in *Worlds In Collision*, 1950). Cited here for the remark, "Trying to put such an electric field on the sun resembles trying to hold back the entire mass of water in Lake Mead by a Boulder Dam made of tissue paper sheets."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Menzies, Gavin**

2003      2.9219      *1421 : the year China discovered America*. New York: William Morrow, 552 pp. [See p. 424.]

---

**Menzies, Richard**

1986      *2.17176*      Beyond the glitter; discover the vast desert wonderland surrounding Las Vegas. *The Rotarian*, 148(3) (March): 24-27.

---

**Merakis, Lisa**

1994      2.4515      4,000-year-old UFO found in Grand Canyon! *Weekly World News*, 15(52) (September 27): 1, 8-9. [See also Dexter (1995, *ITEM NO.* 2.2359).]

2000      2.7763      4,000-year-old UFO found in Grand Canyon! The government cover-up continues: Secret U.S. military force carries off alien spaceship! *Weekly World News*, 21(32) (May 2): 68-69.

---

**Meraz Ruiz, Lino; Alvarez Valencia, Marco Antonio; AND González Rosales, Virginia Margarita**

2019      *2.29162*      "Turismo rural" como estrategia para el desarrollo turístico del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California. "Rural tourism" as a strategy for the rural tourism development in Mexicali Valley, Baja California. *El Periplo Sustentable* (Universidad Autónoma del Estado de México), (37) (July/December): 141-172. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

---

**Mercado, Mary**

1979      2.28800      River run is rain, rapids, rainbows. *The Missile Ranger* (White Sands Missile Range, New Mexico), 31(46) (November 23): 4. [About the author's trip on the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.] [NOTE: The serial "is published by Wendall Faught, an individual, in no way officially connected with the Department of Army"; banner indicates, "Published in the interest of personnel at White Sands Missile Range"; a notice on p. 5 indicates that all news copy and photos should be sent to the Public Affairs Officer, White Sands Missile Range.]

---

**Mercurio, Gian, AND Peschel, Maxymilian L.**

2009      2.22933      *Stamp history : a collector's travel guide to national parks, monuments, and historic places*. Brownsville, Oregon: Lonewolf Publishing, [unpaginated]. [Alphabetically arranged by geographic region. Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see "Arizona"; Boulder Dam, see "Nevada".]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Merdan, Engin**

- 2012     *2.28704*     Amerika yazı dizisi II. bölüm; Las Vegas "Günahlar Şehri". The American feuilleton 2; Las Vegas "Sin City". *ARO Dergi* (Antalya Rehberler Odası Dergisi / Chamber of Antalya Tour Guides Quarterly), (Antalya, Turkey), 3(9) (July/September): 64-66, 68-69. [Includes remarks on Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [In parallel Turkish and English texts.]
- 

**Merkle, John**

- 1955     2.31234     Grand Canyon church. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 29(121) (April/June): 86. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]
- 

**Merkle, Sandra**

- 1983     2.4516     The Grand Canyon and other holes in the ground. *Instructor*, 92(9) (May): 48-51.
- 

**Mernit, Judith Lewis, AND Warren, Brooke**

- 2015     2.26318     The West in 72 hours; Asian tourists look for space, spectacles and a decent bowl of noodles. *High Country News*, 47(6) (April 13): cover, 14-21. [Includes Grand Canyon West.]
- 

**Merrell, William**

- 1899     2.13865     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 37.
- 

**Merriam, C. Hart [Merriam, Clinton Hart]**

- 1923     *2.27793*     Earliest crossing of the deserts of Utah and Nevada to southern California: Route of Jedediah S. Smith in 1826. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 2(3) (October): 228-236, map. [Includes refinement of Smith's route on the tributaries of the Virgin and Colorado Rivers. Includes verbatim transcription of Smith's letter to General William Clark, July 12, 1827, in which he describes his journey.]
- 

**Merriam, Daniel F. [Merriam, Dan]**

- 2003     2.9512     Raymond Cecil Moore: A great 20th century geological synthesizer. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 13(8): 16-18. [See p. 18.] [Rock Stars feature.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2007 2.12663 *Raymond Cecil Moore : legendary scholar and scientist, world-class geologist and paleontologist.* Lawrence, Kansas: Department of Geology, University of Kansas; and Paleontological Institute, 169 pp.
- 2009 2.27191 Life after death. *In: GSA GeoTales IV : memories from GSA members : Volume 4.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 71. [Recollection of one of Raymond C. Moore's "favorite stories", reading of his own obituary published during the 1923 U.S. Geological Survey on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon (the Birdseye expedition).]

**Merriam, John Campbell**

- 1929 2.4517 The contribution of science toward the appreciation of nature. *Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, 68th Annual Report*, pp. 7-12.
- 1929 2.4518 The meaning of the national parks. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 35(8): 471-472, 542.
- 1929 2.4519 The meaning of the national parks. *National Parks Bulletin*, 10(57): 1.
- 1929 2.4520 Lessons of the past as guides for the future. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, News Service Bulletin*, (38) (1929 series, 7) (April 21): 49-54. [Text of a radio address delivered under the auspices of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and of Science Service, December, 1928.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33 to 1-34|
- 1930 2.4521 *The living past.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. [See Chapter 5, "An abyss in time", pp. 73-92; and see Chapter 6, "Footprints on the path of history", pp. 95-110, which is a slightly revised, expanded reprint of "Ancient footprints in the Grand Canyon", *Scribner's Magazine*, 79 (January): 77-82 (ITEM NO. 21.2338).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|
- 1931 2.4522 The unity of nature as illustrated by the Grand Canyon. (Address at inauguration of President H. L. Shantz, University of Arizona, Tucson, April 24, 1930.) *University of Arizona, Inaugural Bulletin* (June, 1931).  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|
- 1931 2.4523 The unity of nature as illustrated by the Grand Canyon. *Scientific Monthly*, 33: 227-234.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|
- 1935 2.4524 The origin of Henry Van Dyke's poem on the Grand Canyon. *In: History and exploration of the Grand Canyon region. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 2*, pp. 7-9.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5| FQ12:205 [volume] FQ20:163 [volume]
- 1936 2.4525 Shelley and men of science. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 116(45): 747-749.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1938 2.4526 Influence of science upon appreciation of nature. *University of the State of New York, Bulletin*, (1143): 11-21.
- 1938 2.4527 Influence of science upon appreciation of nature. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Supplementary Publications*, (44), 11 pp.
- 1938 2.4528 An abyss in time. *In*: Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 3. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 1904-1911. [Reprint of chapter in Merriam (1930 *ITEM NO.* 2.4521).]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|
- 1938 2.4529 Lessons of the past as guides for the future. *In*: Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 3. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 1934-1940, 4 figures between pp. 1940-1941. [Reprint of Merriam (1929 *ITEM NO.* 2.4520).]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33 to 1-34|
- 1938 2.4530 The contribution of science toward the appreciation of nature. *In*: Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2178-2185. [Reprint of Merriam (1929 *ITEM NO.* 2.4517).]
- 1938 2.4531 The meaning of the national parks. *In*: Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2223-2224. [Reprint of Merriam (1929 *ITEM NO.* 2.4519).]
- 1938 2.4532 The unity of nature as illustrated by the Grand Canyon. *In*: Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2225-2235. [Reprint of Merriam (1931 *ITEM NO.* 2.4523).]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|
- 1938 2.4533 The origin of Henry Van Dyke's poem on the Grand Canyon. *In*: Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2292-2293. [Reprint of Merriam (1935 *ITEM NO.* 2.4524).]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|
- 1938 2.4534 Shelley and men of science. *In*: Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2299-2303. [Reprint of Merriam (1936 *ITEM NO.* 2.4525).]
- 1938 2.4535 Influence of science upon appreciation of nature. *In*: Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2327-2337. [Reprint of Merriam (1938, *ITEM NO.* 2.4527).]
- 1943 2.10591 *The garment of God : influence of nature in human experience*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 162 pp.  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* "S., G.", 1943, *ITEM NO.* 30.419

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Merrill, Effie Kimball**

- 2017      2.27420      Caroline Marion Williams Kimball. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 362-366. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes remarks on the journey from Utah to Arizona by the southern route, with details only in the Hackberry, Arizona, area and the Hualapai desert.]
- 

**Merrill, Harrison R.**

- 1929      2.4536      Dave Rust, lover of the Grand Canyon. *Improvement Era*, 32(6) (April): 471-473.
- 

**Merrill, Margaret Becker**

- 1956      *2.7765*      *Bears in my kitchen*. (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 249 pp. [Dust jacket adds: "The funny, warmhearted story of a city girl who married a U.S. Ranger".] [See p. 170 and following. Reminiscence of the writer's ranger husband requiring emergency surgery during a time of extreme flooding in March 1937 while stationed at Boulder Dam National Recreation Area.]
- 

**Merrill, W. Earl, AND Crismon, Charles H.**

- 2001      2.27397      Mesa Company. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 237-241. [Includes notes on the death at House Rock Springs of "Grandfather Crismon's Indian Dick" (quoting Addie Sirrine), who was a boy purchased from slavery and adopted; and remarks on the Lees Ferry area. (The boy was buried under a sandstone headstone with the name "Dick Crismon".)]
- 

**Merrill, Zan**

- 2024      2.32035      There's been an accident. *In*: Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies*. [No place]: Z Press, pp. 67-75. [The essay is not pertinent to this bibliography, but the editorial introduction (p. 67), providing a bit of biographical information about Merrill, has a couple of mentions of Grand Canyon.]

**Merrill, Zan, AND Naiser, Nikki**

- 2024      2.32027      (EDS.) *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies*. [No place]: Z Press, 184 pp. [An on-demand publication.]  
     = REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Sevigny*, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1662
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Merritt, William E.**

- 2003 2.20326 Mussels and eagles and gobies, oh my! It's getting damned near impossible to be an environmentalist these days. *Liberty* (Liberty Foundation, Port Townsend, Washington), (September/October): 39-40, 44.

**Merritt, ZeldA A.; Fuller, Gerald; AND Andersen, Myrna Richardson**

- 2001 2.27378 Sullivan Calvin Richardson—Martha Irene Curtis. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 193-195. [Includes Lees Ferry area.]

**Mersereau, Bob**

- 2003 2.9384 Grand Canyon memories. *Arizona Alumnus*, 80(3) (Spring): 4. [Letter.]

**Mertz, Henriette**

- 1953 2.4537 *Pale ink : two ancient records of Chinese exploration in America*. Chicago: Ralph Fletcher Seymour, 158 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 203a**
- 1972 2.4538 *Pale ink : two ancient records of Chinese exploration in America*. Chicago: Swallow Press, Inc., 2nd revised ed., 175 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 203b** FQ7:149 FQ15:365 FQ22:243
- 1975 2.4539 *Gods from the Far East : how the Chinese discovered America*. New York: Ballantine Books, 208 pp. [Reprint of Mertz (1972, *ITEM NO.* 2.4538) under new title.]
- 2008 2.13023 *Gods from the Far East : how the Chinese discovered America*. [No place]: Forgotten Books, 137 pp. [Reprint of Mertz (1972, *ITEM NO.* 2.4538) under new title.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Merz, Terri**

- 1996 2.4540 No lone rangers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 23.

**Messersmith, Dan W.**

- 1991 2.4541 *The history of Mohave County to 1912*. (Illustrations by Joe Wheeler.) Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Historical Society, 230 pp. [Signed limited ed. of 500 numbered copies.]
- 2001 2.25061 The Arizona Strip and the Kanab Plateau. *Desert Explorers* (Mojave River Valley Museum, 4WD Section, Phelan, California), (65) (August): 2-6.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2010      *2.25024*      *Kingman*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Kingman, Arizona.]

---

**Messner, Cal**

1921      2.28055      "See Arizona First". *In*: The Pathfinder [SECTION]. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 11(11) (May): cover, 9-10.

---

**Mesquite (Nevada), Chamber of Commerce**

2018      *2.29079*      *Mesquite Chamber of Commerce : where quality of life meets quality of business. 2018 business and visitor's guide*. Mesquite, Nevada: Mesquite Chamber of Commerce, 92 pp. [including wraps].

---

**Metcalfe, Dillon**

2014      2.21471      About water. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 82-89.

---

**Metcalfe-Shaw, Gertrude E.**

1926      2.4542      *English caravanners in the Wild West : the old pioneers' trail*. (With sketches by Una Shaw Lang and othr illustrations.) Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, Ltd., 400 pp., maps. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 94-113.]

---

**Methodist Episcopal Church, Imperial Valley (ladies of)**

1905      *2.23158*      (EDS.) *The Imperial Valley cook book*. Imperial, California: Methodist Episcopal Church, 100 pp.

---

**Methvin, Michelle**

1975      2.20848      Arizona's Pipe Spring. *Desert Magazine*, 38(9) (September): 24-27.

---

**Metzerott, J. H.**

1920      *2.25728*      The Yuma Mesa reclamation auction. *Reclamation Record*, 11(2) (February): 77-78. [Sales of Yuma Mesa lots.] [See also correction, 11(3) (March): 111.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Metzgar, Christine**

- 2015     *2.22568*     Featured photographer: John Milleker, Jr. *Lens Line Newsletter* (Arundel Camera Club, Maryland), (March): [unpaginated]. [Includes black-and-white photograph, "Hoover Dam", a wide-angle view looking down the face of the dam and with the skyline including the Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

**Metzger, Art**

- 1996     2.4543     A story to tickle your funny bone; the wet bed. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 3.
- 2017     2.26279     Letters from Art Metzger. (Submitted by Barb Carver.) *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 12-14. [Excerpts from letters from Metzger to Jeanne Cummings Schick, Carver's mother, regarding life at Grand Canyon.]

**Metzger, Art; Turnbull, John; AND Schick, Jeanne**

- 1994     2.4544     Laura and Elmer Nelson of Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 6.

**Metzger, Ethel Abbot**

- 1947     2.9159     Old Smokey and the deer patrol. *Safety Education*, (January): 11.
- 1993     2.4545     J. W. Thurber. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(4): 4.
- 1993     2.4546     The road to Cameron. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(6): 5.
- 1995     2.4547     Sky-line boulevarding! *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 1-2, 5. [Ford tri-motor over Grand Canyon.]

**Metzler, Brian**

- 2008     2.12880     New Grand Canyon record. *In*: Running Shorts [SECTION]. *Running Times*, (354) (March): 10. [Dave Mackey rim-to-rim-to-rim run in 6:59:56.]

**Meulenbergs, Wilfried**

- 2004     2.12066     Friends of Nature and outdoor sports education—an adventurous and sustainable relationship. *In*: Neuman, Jan, and Turčová, Ivana (eds.), *Outdoor Sports Education, 18-21 November 2004, Hrubá Skála, Czech Republic : proceedings from the international symposium*. [No imprint], pp. 17-20. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 18.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mews, Siegfried, AND Hardin, James N.**

- 1993      2.11931      (EDS.) *Nineteenth-century German writers, 1841-1900*. Detroit: Gale Research, 533 pp. (Dictionary of Literary Biography, Volume 129.) [Includes Balduin Möllhausen.]

**Mexicali (Municipio), Baja California. Ayuntamiento.**

- 2008      2.24064      *Memoria de los simposios para determinar la fecha de fundación de las delegaciones Guadalupe Victoria, Hechicera, Bataquez y Estación Delta*. Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali, 216 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2009      2.24065      *Memoria de los simposios para determinar la fecha de fundación de la colonia progreso, ciudad Coahuila y colonia Carranza*. Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali, 122 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2010      2.24066      *Memoria de los simposios para determinar la fecha de fundación de las cabeceras principales de Mexicali Benito Juárez, Cerro Prieto, Compuertas, Cuervos y Hermosillo*. Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali, 86 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Mexicali (Municipio de), Baja California. Ayuntamiento, XVIII.**

- 2007      2.23933      (COMPILER, ED.; PRESIDIDO POR Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores) *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol*. Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, 213 pp. [In Spanish.]

**México, Centro Nacional de Control de Energía**

- 2019      2.29068      *Programa de ampliación y modernización de la red nacional de transmisión y redes generales de distribución del mercado eléctrico mayorista : prodesen, 2019-2033*. [No place]: México, Centro Nacional de Control de Energía, 576 pp. [In Spanish.]

**México, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia**

- 2006      2.21994      *Catálogo de bienes inmuebles de valor cultural de Mexicali y su valle : Estado de Baja California, México, 2006*. Baja California: Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia; Gobierno del Estado de Baja California; Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, 434 pp. [In Spanish.]

**México, Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática**

- 1995      2.26020      *San Luis : un ejido diferente : industrial internacional, San Luis Río Colorado*. Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes, México: Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática, 25 [26] pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1997      2.30168      *Mexicali : Estado de Baja California : cuaderno estadístico municipal : 1996 edición*. Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes, México: Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Informática, 148 pp. ("Publicación única. Primera edición.") [Aspectos Geográficos, Estado y Movimiento de la Población, Vivienda y Servicios Básicos, Salud y Asistencia Social, Educación, Seguridad y Orden Público, Empleo y Salarios, Información Económica Agregada, Agricultura, Ganadería, Pesca, Industria, Comercio, Turismo, Transportes y Comunicaciones, Ampliación y Conservación de la Infraestructura, Servicios Financieros y Finanzas Públicas.] [In Spanish.]

**México, Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía**

2015      *2.31988*      *Catálogo del Territorio Insular Mexicano.* México: Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía, 243 pp. [Co-produced by SEGOB, SEMAR, SRE, SEMARNAT, SCT, INEGI, INECC, CONANP, UNAM.] [See "Región Marina Golfo de California" (pp. 77-116).] [In Spanish.]

**México, Secretaría de Desarrollo Social**

2012      *2.21985*      *La expansión de las ciudades 1980-2010.* México: Secretaría de Desarrollo Social, 2nd ed., 291 pp. [See "ZM de Mexicali", pp. 38-39; "San Luis Río Colorado", pp. 156-157.] [In Spanish.]

**México, Secretaría de Educación Pública**

2015      *2.27021*      *Atlas de México : educación primaria.* México: Secretaría de Educación Pública, 10th ed., 128 pp. [In Spanish.]

**México, Secretaría de Educación Pública, Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes, Instituto Mexicano de Cinematografía**

2015      *2.26088*      *Semana de Cinie Mexicano en tu Ciudad Mexicali.* [No place]: Secretaría de Educación Pública, Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes, Instituto Mexicano de Cinematografía, 28 pp. [In Spanish.]

**México, Secretaría de Fomento**

1891      *2.25870*      *Album de los ferrocarriles correspondiente al año de 1889 : comprendiendo datos generales relativos á los años anteriores, á partir del de 1873.* México: Oficina Tip. de la Secretaría de Fomento, 189 [191] pp. [See p. 114, "Ferrocarril de la Baja California."] [In Spanish.]

**México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Dirección General de Programación, Organización y Presupuesto**

2010      *2.17394*      *Manual de organización del Consulado de Carrera de México en Las Vegas.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Dirección General de

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Programación, Organización y Presupuesto, [54] pp. (MO-LVN-157, Versión 2.0.)  
[Includes historical background for the region.] [In Spanish.]

**Mexico, Secretary of Finance**

- 1880     *2.16310*     *Report of the Secretary of Finance of the United States of Mexico of the 15th of January, 1879, on the actual condition of Mexico, and the increase of commerce with the United States, rectifying the report of the Hon. John W. Foster, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of the United States in Mexico, the 9th of October, 1878. To Mr. Carlisle Mason, President of the Manufacturers' Association of the City of Chicago, in the State of Illinois, of the United States of America.* New York: N. Ponce de Leon, 325 pp. [See "The California and Mexico Line of Steamers", pp. 9-10; and "Fast Steam Line on the Gulf of California", p. 10.]

**México–Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana** <sup>32</sup>

- 2013     *2.29899*     Foro ciudadano del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(3) (March): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.29900*     Exposición y presentación de espectáculo artístico "El Colorado: cuando el río suena", en fiestas del Sol. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(10) (October): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.29901*     Segunda Reunión Pública del Foro Ciudadano de la CILA, Región de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(10) (October): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.29902*     Reunión Regional de la Comisión para revisar temas en la agenda de la CILA, en el área Mexicali, Baja California-Yuma, Arizona. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(3) (March): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.29903*     Foro "Eleva Mexicali 2016". *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(10) (October): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2019     *2.29904*     Reunión con el nuevo Consejo Directivo de la Cámara Mexicana de la Industria de la Construcción (CMIC) Sección Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(4) (April): 8. [In Spanish.]

**Meyer, Andy**

- 2013     *2.20131*     "Might be going to have lived": The West in the subjunctive mood. *Western American Literature*, 48(1/2) (Spring/Summer): 200-222. [Includes Salton Sea.]

<sup>32</sup> The citations from the newsletter, *Noti CILA* (and *NotiCILA*), were taken from online postings of issues beginning with January 2013, as posted on the CILA website, <http://www.cila.gob.mx/>. All items are brief, and capitalizations and use of diacritical marks are as printed. Earlier issues have not been seen.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Meyer, Betty Kent [Meyer, Elizabeth Kent]**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.26791 | Life in the Grand Canyon in the twenties and thirties. [Untitled newsletter] (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), ([ca.] November/December 1989): 3-7. [With by-line, Elizabeth Meyer" but signed (p. 7), "Betty Meyer".] |
| 1991    | 2.4548  | Trains. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(2): 1.   |
| 1991    | 2.4549  | Bunny hunt. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(2): 2. [Grand Canyon Railroad.]  |
| 1993    | 2.4550  | Gunnar Widforss. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(7): 3-5.  |
| 1994    | 2.4551  | A romance at Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(5): 5-6. [Personal reflections from the 1920s.]   |
| 1994    | 2.4552  | Memories of life at Grand Canyon in the 1920s and 30s. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 5.  |
| 1994    | 2.4553  | The Grand Canyon post office. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 5. [See also letter from John Turnbull, <i>O' Pioneer</i> 5(9): 4.]  |
| 1995    | 2.4554  | Water. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 3. [Water supply at Grand Canyon. Item appears to have been truncated.]   |

---

**Meyer, Eduard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.18918 | <i>Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Geschichte, Kultur, Verfassung und Politik.</i> Frankfurt am Main: Heinrich Keller, 290 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 120.] [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Meyer, Friederike**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.30329</i> | Große Freiheit. <i>Bauwelt</i> (Bauverlag BV GmbH, Berlin), (39) (October 21): 2-3. [Slab City, California.] [In German.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Meyer, J.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1853 | <i>2.16695</i> | (ED.) <i>Das große Conversations-Lexicon für die gebildeten Stände. Dritter Supplement-Band. Diabetes (Med.)-Ingremée.</i> Hildburghausen, Amsterstam, Paris and Philadelphia: Druck und Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts, 1596 pp. [See under "Gold", reference <i>in passing</i> to Colorado River and Gila River, p. 1059.] [In German.] |
|------|----------------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Meyer, John M.**

1997      2.16819      Gifford Pinchot, John Muir, and the boundaries of politics in American thought. *Polity*, 30(2) (Winter): 267-284. [See p. 272, Pinchot's first view of Grand Canyon.]

---

**Meyer, Kathleen**

2003      2.15083      Sometimes a great myth. *In*: Leo, Jennifer L. (ed.), *Sand in my bra : and other misadventures : funny women write from the road*. Palo Alto, California: Travelers' Tales, pp. 46-60.

---

**Meyer, Kimberly Erin**

2008      2.13282      *Accidental pilgrims*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Houston, 227 pp.

---

**Meyer, Lincoln Edward**

2022      2.31122      Zane Grey along the Arizona Strip. *In*: *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 109-111.

---

**Meyer, R. H.**

1908      2.21799      Discussion of Doctor Paxson's paper. *American Historical Association, Annual Report for 1907*, Volume I, pp. 119-122. [Regarding the paper by Frederic L. Paxson, immediately preceding in this volume, "The Pacific railroads and the disappearance of the frontier in America" (*ITEM NO.* 2.21798).]

---

**Meyer, Richard E.**

2017      *2.26314*      Here lies Jim Cook, Arizona's official state fibber. *West Side Storytellers* (Glendale, Arizona), 33(21) (Special Liar's Edition!) (October): 2. [Credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]

---

**Meyer, Rudolph**

1883      *2.18958*      (PUBLISHER) *Ursachen der Amerikanischen Concurrenz. Ergebnisse einer Studienreise der Herren: Garfen Géza Andrassy, Géza und Imre Széchényi, Ernst Hoyos, Baron Gabriel Gudenus und Dr. Rudolph Meyer durch die Vereinigten Staaten*. Berlin: Verlag von Hermann Bahr, 825 [826] pp. [See Chapter 27, "Von Neu-Mexico nach Californien", p. 433 and following.; lower Colorado River area, pp. 436-438.] [*In German.*]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Meyer, Valerie**

- 1990 2.4555 General introduction. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, p. xxiii.

**Meyer, William B.**

- 1996 2.4556 *Human impact on the earth*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 253 pp. [See pp. 1, 81, 125, 127, 137.]

**Meyhoefers (The)**

- 1999 2.4557 [Letter pertaining to item by Dubit (1998, 1999).] *In*: Northwest River Supplies, Inc., *NRS : 1999 paddlesports equipment guide*. Moscow, Idaho: Northwest River Supplies, Inc., p. 92. [Supply catalogue.]

**Meyler, James J.**

- 1901 *2.17615* Report of Captain James J. Meyler, Corps of Engineers. *From*: Wilson, John M., [Appendix] TT5. Preliminary examination of Colorado River between El Dorado Canyon and Rioville, Nevada. *In*: Annual reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 4. *U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 2*, pp. 3403-3405.

**Meylert, G. W. (Mr. and Mrs.); Keen, A. A. (Mr. and Mrs.); Smith, Andrew (Mrs.); Hirst, Lillian; Woodside, T. J. (Mrs.); Pratt, S. S. (Mrs.); Latta, L. M.; AND Perkins, H.**

- 1899 2.13868 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 38.

**Michael, Bob**

- 2013 *2.20474* Muddy Peak (and touching on Bridge Mountain). *In*: *The Rocks We Climb* [SECTION]. *The Desert Sage* (Sierra Club, Desert Peaks Section), (345) (May/June): 20-21. [Muddy Mountains.]

**Michael Clayton and Associates** [firm]

- 1992 2.27460 *Western regional corridor study*. [No place]: Michael Clayton and Associates, for Western Utility Group, 100 pp., 15 maps. (Copyright Sierra Pacific Power Company.) [Existing and proposed utility corridors in western U.S.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Michaelis, Bob**

- 1981     *2.24677*     Splinters off the plank road. *The Wrangler* (The Westerners, San Diego Corral), 14(1):.

---

**Michaud, Kristen L.**

- 2008     *2.27830*     *Japanese American internment centers on United States Indian reservations: A geographic approach to the relocation centers in Arizona, 1942-1945.* Master's thesis, University of Massachusetts at Amherst, 80 pp. [Includes Poston Relocation Center.]

---

**Michelet, Maren**

- 1916     2.13105     *Glimt fra Agnes Mathilde Wergelands liv. Mindeutgave.* [No imprint] (Folkesladet Publishing Company Trykkeri, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 280 pp. [See in "Til det Fjerne Vesten", pp. 101-120, an extended recollection by June E. Downey quoted (pp. 117-120), who notes Wergeland in a rare moment of free expression (pp. 118-119), "Jeg husker hvordan hun endog efterlignet indianerne som hun hadde set danse ved Grand Canyon i Colorado. Med sin følelse for det historiske hadde hun moret sig over dette glimt av en forbigangen tidsalder og et primi tivt folkeslag. Men selve Grand Canyon—den store flænge i jordens skjød—forekom hende forfærdelig, overvældende med sin groteskhet, med sin vilde pragt. Alt dette stod for hende som aarhundreders gravplads—altfor rædselsfuldt til at bli beundret." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo (between pp. 256/257), "Dr. Wergeland skriver digtet 'Rosen' ved Grand Canyon, sommeren 1913." (Refer to Wergeland, 1914, *ITEM NO.* 8.369.))] [*NOTE:* Both the English- and Norwegian-language editions were written by Michelet.] [*In Norwegian.*]
- 1916     2.30404     *Glimpses from Agnes Mathilde Wergelands life. Memorial edition.* [No imprint]: "Privately Published" (Folkebladet Publishing Company Press, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 236 pp. [See in "The Lure of the West", pp. 87-112, extended recollection by June E. Downey quoted (pp. 104-107), who notes Wergeland in a rare moment of free expression (p. 105), "I recall how she even imitated for us the curious steps of the Indians whom she had seen dance at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. With her instinct for the historic, she had deeply enjoyed this glimpse of primitive times and of a primitive people. But the Grand Canyon itself—that immense gash in the earth—had appalled her, overwhelmed her with its grotesqueness, with its savage magnificence. It was to her as a graveyard of the centuries—too awesome to be loved." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo (p. 202), "Dr. Wergeland at Grand Canyon writing 'The Desert Rose'. Summer 1913." (Refer to Wergeland, 1914, *ITEM NO.* 8.369.))] [*NOTE:* Both the English- and Norwegian-language editions were written by Michelet.]

---

**Michelini, Alberto**

- 1991     2.28742     *Fault zone structure determined through the analysis of earthquake arrival times.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 191 pp. [See in "Acknowledgements", p. vii, "The first person I became close [to] after my arrival [at

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Berkeley] was Anthony [not otherwise identified] with whom I have shared the ‘joy of fractals’ as applied to the rims of the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE) The dissertation is otherwise not pertinent to this bibliography.] [Also distributed as University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division, document LBL-31534.]

**Michelmore, Peter**

- 1992      2.4558      Capsize at Crystal Rapids; a river adventure meant to draw a family closer now threatened to destroy it. *Reader’s Digest*, 141 (October): 68-73.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [FQ24/2:1191](#) [issue]

**Michelotti, Valentina**

- 2013      2.21285      Q&A with Maria Lentsman. *Русский Вѣстникъ Журналь* [Russkiy Vyatstnik’ Zhurnal’] (*Vestnik*) (Pomona College, Russian Department, Pomona, California), (Fall): 9-10. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 9.] [In English.]

**Michener, James A.**

- 1986      2.12832      *James A. Michener’s USA*. (Peter Chaitin, ed.) New York: Crown Publishers, Inc., 342 pp.
- 1986      2.12833      James A. Michener’s USA. *Popular Mechanics*, 163(7) (July): 109, 112-114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124. [See “The Southwest”, pp. 118, 120. Excerpt from *James A. Michener’s USA* (ITEM NO. 2.12832).]

**Michler, N.**

- 1857      2.4559      Report of Lieut. Michler. *In*: Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey. . . . Volume I. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135*, Part I, pp. 101-125, 6 plates, views 33-64.

**Middlebrook, Nancy, AND Petersen, James**

- 2000      2.20298      A geographic foray into the Four Corners. *GeoNews* (Southwest Texas State University, Department of Geography, San Marcos, Texas), (Fall): 12.

**Midge, Tiffany**

- 2024      2.31657      Heard Around the West [COLUMN]. *High Country News*, 56(1) (January): 50. [Includes remarks concerning Alfredo Aliago, aged 92, the oldest person to complete a rim-to-rim hike at Grand Canyon, his third (the first was in 2019). He plans a fourth hike in 2024. (No details.)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Midgley, G. T.**

- 1937      2.22630      I, Highway 66. *Arizona Highways*, 13 (September):.
- 2015      2.22631      I, Highway 66. *Arizona Highways*, 91(5) (May): 30-31. [Reprinted from September 1937 issue, with a photograph from Old Trails Museum.]

**Midwest Special Service**

- 1913      2.17876      In the Middle West. *In*: Correspondence [SECTION]. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 18(11) (December 13): 1293. ["Kolb Brothers, who made a famous trip through the Grand Canon of Arizona and got some wonderful still pictures as well as moving pictures, are showing their films in the Middle West, but mainly before church and similar organisations." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Mieler, Jacki**

- 2012      2.16400      Rafting; Grand Canyon West. *In*: In Search of Adventure? [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): 24-25.

**Mielke, Brad; Harden, Chad; AND Somnath, Sowmya**

- 2008      *2.25207*      The API Gateway Project. *Structure Magazine*, (March): 35-37. ["The Agregate Product, Inc., Gateway Project is the first permanent conveyor system designed to span the United States-Mexico border." Transfer of aggregate materials from Mexicali, Baja California, to Calexico, California, on a quarter-mile steeel-truss conveyor.]

**Miette de Villars, AND Clérambaut (Messieurs)**

- 1849      *2.17399*      *Manuel des émigrants en Californie*. Paris: Chez l'Auteur, and V<sup>e</sup> Louis-Janet, 39 pp. [Notes of lower Colorado River region, pp. 11-12; and see also "Mission de San-Diégo", pp. 21-23.] [In French.]

**Miettinen, Harri**

- 2015      2.27650      Puusuutarit Amerikassa. *Tampereen Rakennusmestari* (Tampereen Rakennusmestariit ja -insinöörit AMK ry, Tampere, Finland), 61(6) (September): 13-17. [Tampere University of Applied Sciences construction engineering students' trip to America in May. Includes helicopter trip over [western] Grand Canyon, and Hoover Dam.] [In Finnish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Migliavacca, Lidia, AND Rambelli, Ermanno**

- 2006 2.12008 *Natura, sconvolgente e sconfinata; a un Usa Rockies trek. Avventure nel Mondo, Viaggi Avventure*, 2006(1): 42-46. [In Italian.]

**Mihalič, Leon**

- 2012 2.29443 30. jubilejni potopisni večer društva KK Tim Mlin Beltinci. *Mali Rijtar* (Informativno Glasilo Občine Beltinci) (Beltinci, Slovenia), (October): 20-21. [Includes notes, *in passing*, of "Travelogue Evenings", including a 2008 presentation by Miran Muhič at the Belticini Castle hall, on "Amerika (Nevada, Grand Canyon, Dolina smrti)" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In Slovenian.]

**Mikołajczyk, Nina**

- 2012 2.30731 Parki narodowe USA. *Co Słyszać?* (Polskiego Towarzystwa Tatrzańskiego, Kraków), 2012(7/8)(259/260) (July/August): 8-9. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]
- 2013 2.25115 Wspaniały Grand Canyon. *Co Słyszać?* (Polskiego Towarzystwa Tatrzańskiego, Kraków), 2013(3)(267) (March): 10-12. [In Polish.]

**Mikšić, Nina**

- 2015 2.24645 *Moja životna priča*. Zagreb: Vlastita naklada autorice [No imprint], 523 pp. (Priprema i tisak, Grafika, Osijek.) [Autobiography. See "Hooverova brana", pp. 166-167; Hoover Dam.] [In Croatian.]

**Mikulski, Józef**

- 1935 2.28506 Parki narodowe Ameryki Północnej—ida i rzeczywistość. The national parks of North America in idea and reality. *Ochrona Przyrody* (Państwowej Rady Ochrony Przyrody, Rocznik) (Kraków), 15: 47-55. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 49, 54.] [In Polish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Milar, Brandon**

- 2014 2.26842 Late season, long haul means WMA for Grand Canyon surfacing. *Pavement Preservation Journal*, 7(1) (Spring): cover, 4, 9-11. [Warm mix asphalt surfacing of North Rim roads. Mix transported from portable hot plant in Fredonia, Arizona.]

**Milerytė, Inesa**

- 2012 2.29321 „*Ekomegapolis*“. Master's thesis, Šiaulių Universitetas (Šiauliai, Lithuania), 71 pp. [See pp. 24-25, regarding Yheu-Shen Chua's architectural rendering (illustrated) of an





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Miles, Rita Hansen**

- 2001      2.8583      [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 70. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

**Miles, William**

- 1851      *2.4563*      *Journal of the sufferings and hardship of Capt. Parker H. French's overland expedition to California which left New York City, May 13th, 1850 : by way of New Orleans, Lavacca and San Antonio, Texas, El Paso, on the Rio Grande, the river Gila, to San Diego on the Pacific and landed at San Francisco, December 14.* Chambersburg, Pennsylvania: [printed at the Valley Spirit office], 24 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES M597
- 1916      *2.4564*      *Journal of the sufferings and hardships of Capt. Parker H. French's overland expedition to California.* New York: Cadmus Book Shop, 26 pp.

**Miley, Douglas**

- 2009      2.12555      Douglas Miley; artist's statement. *In: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 24-25.

**Mill, Hugh Robert**

- 1904      2.12851      The vengeance of the rain gods. *Symons's Meteorological Magazine* 39 (November (466): 181-185. [Article signed "By the Editor."]

**Millar, Jim**

- 2015      *2.23075*      May meeting report. *Nova Notes* (Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Halifax Centre), 46(3) (June/July): 18. [Notes (with two illustrations) a presentation by Quinn Smith "on the Damn Calendar" [*sic*], about which Smith had written more in the April 2013 issue (ITEM NO. 2.18458). Regarding the sky map at the Winged Figures of the Republic plaza at Hoover Dam.]

**Millard, Bailey**

- 1908      2.17268      The poet mayor of San Francisco. *The Bookman*, 27 (July): 467-473. [Edward Robeson Taylor. Grand Canyon, p. 470.]

**Millard, Rosie**

- 2007      2.12285      American idyll. *High Life* (British Airways), (October):.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Miller, Benjamin Franklin, Jr.**

- 1915     *2.23402*     Benjamin Franklin Miller, Jr. *In: Autobiographies and Addresses* [SECTION]. *Sexennial Report, Class of 1909, Harvard College*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Sexennial Report Committee, p. 202. [Autobiographical sketch, focusing on Miller’s mercantile business and mine holdings in Searchlight, Nevada.]

---

**Miller, Blue**

- 2021     2.30124     *Abandoned Route 66—Arizona—where the road came to an end*. [No place]: America Through Time (Fonthill Media LLC), *by arrangement with* Arcadia Publishing [Charleston, South Carolina], 96 pp.

---

**Miller, C. C.**

- 1903     2.22683     Stray Straws [COLUMN]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(20) (October 15): 871. [Refers to item by A. I. Root (*ITEM NO.* 2.22682), regarding visit to Grand Canyon.] [“What is said on p. 850 about the scarcity of water reminds me that all the water at Grand Canyon is brought in great tanks on cars, and I was told that it was brought from a distance of 150 miles!” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Miller, C. C. [AND Root, E. R.]**

- 1903     2.22681     Stray Straws [COLUMN]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(19) (October 1): 832. [Refers to photographs (not reproduced here) received from W. Z. Hutchinson during the National Bee-keepers’ Association national convention in Los Angeles. “But the one [photograph] that thrills me is a view of that wonder of nature, the Grand Canyon. I didn’t suppose he could get such a fine picture of it. Makes me wish I could sit there again for a few hours and drink it in.” Followed by remark, signed “Ed.” (*i.e.*, E. R. Root, editor), which notes that the photo series is available for sale from Hutchinson in Flint, Michigan.] [The “Stray Straws” column is under Miller’s name only.] [See also George W. York (1919, *ITEM NO.* 2.23822).]

---

**Miller, Char**

- 2001     2.8636     *Gifford Pinchot and the making of modern environmentalism*. Washington, D.C.: Shearwater Books/Island Press, 458 pp.

---

**Miller, Charles B.**

- 2000     2.7766     *Work in progress. E. O. Beaman: A visionary robbed of his legacy*. [No imprint], [33] pp. [100 signed copies; “limited manuscript” in autograph note.]  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ16:141 FQ24/1:531 FQ27:74

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2005 2.13285 *Flowing downstream and against the current: E. O. Beaman, survey photographer and writer with John Wesley Powell's geological survey of the Green and Colorado Rivers, in 1871-1872.* Master's thesis, University of Northern Colorado, 103 pp.

---

**Miller, Charles E.**

1931 2.23772 Now for summer vacations. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(6) (June): 5-7, 28-30. [Includes North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

---

**Miller, Chinle**

2000 2.7960 Song of the land. *Plateau Journal*, 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): 6-15.

---

**Miller, Clara**

1981 2.21911 Population trends; in and around Kingman. *In: Centennial Book Committee, Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 153-172.

---

**Miller, Darlis A.**

1989 2.16558 *Soldiers and settlers : military supply in the Southwest, 1861-1885.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 506 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:532

---

**Miller, David E.**

1958 2.4566 Discovery of Glen Canyon, 1776. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 26(3): 220-237.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]

1959 2.4567 *Hole-in-the-rock.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 229 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68] **FORD 30a** FQ4:114  
 FQ8:277, 277a FQ9:400, 401 FQ10:238A FQ11:278A, 278B FQ12:343A  
 FQ12A:170 FQ17:298A FQ19:420A FQ22:245A FQ24/2:1193A

1966 2.4568 *Hole-in-the-rock.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 2nd ed., 299 pp. [*NOTE:* Two states noted in 2nd ed., with different dust jacket layouts and darker gold stripe on cover.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 30b** FQ3:89 FQ4:114a FQ8:277b FQ9:402 FQ9A:57  
 FQ10:238B FQ11A:105 FQ12:343B FQ22:245B FQ23:480A FQ24/2:1193B  
 FQ32:170 GUIDON 444

1975 2.4569 *Hole-in-the-rock : an epic in the colonization of the great American West.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 229 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:68 FQ13:330 FQ13A:136 FQ17:298B FQ19:420B  
 FQ23:480B

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1976      2.28502      (ED.) *The route of the Dominguez-Escalante expedition, 1776-77 : a report of trail research conducted under the auspices of the Dominguez-Escalante State/Federal Bicentennial Committee and the Four Corners Regional Commisson.* [No place]: Dominguez-Escalante State/Federal Bicentennial Committee, 210 pp.
- 1992      2.8143      *Hole-in-the-rock : an epic in the colonization of the great American West.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 229 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:298C

**Miller, David H.**

- 1970      2.11930      *Balduin Möllhausen : a Prussian's image of the American West.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 289 pp.
- 1972      2.4570      The Ives Expedition revisited; a Prussian's impressions. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(1) (Spring): 1-25.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|
- 1972      2.4571      The Ives Expedition revisited: Overland into Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(3) (Autumn): 177-196.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|
- 2013      2.19709      Baron von Egloffstein and the first published images of Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 171-177. [Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein.]

**Miller, David K.** see **Juliano**

**Miller, David P., AND Ravine, Michael**

- 2007      2.21071      Semi-autonomous rover operations: An integrated hardware and software approach for more capable Mars rover missions. *In*: *NASA Science Technology Conference 2007*, 5 pp. [Tests at the Tule Wash field site near Salton Sea.]

**Miller, Donald**

- 2000      2.11891      *Prayer and the art of Volkswagen maintenance : finding God on the open road.* Eugene, Oregon: Harvest House Publishers, 289 pp.
- 2001      2.11892      *Prayer and the art of Volkswagen maintenance : finding God on the open road.* London: Marshall Pickering, 303 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005 2.11893 *Through painted deserts : light, God, and beauty on the open road.* Nashville, Tennessee: Thomas Nelson Publishers, 256 pp. [Revised ed. of *Prayer and the art of Volkswagen maintenance.*]
- 

**Miller, Douglas Kirby**

- 2007 2.11165 The Miller family at the Grand Canyon—a personal history [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 11.
- 2008 2.11668 Lillie Jane Woodrome: A Grand Canyon pioneer. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 165-170. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 

**Miller, E. M.**

- 1901 2.13648 A snow blizzard at the Grand Canyon. *American Amateur Photographer*, 13(11) (November): 499-505.
- 

**Miller, Francis Trevelyan**

- 1915 2.13452 *America : the land we love : a narrative record of the achievements of the American people : their history—government—wars—inventions—discoveries—great men—famous women—industry—commerce—and the essential elements that have entered into the building of the republic.* Philadelphia: Uplift Publishing Co., 514 pp. [See pp. 492, 496.]
- 

**Miller, G. A.**

- 1913 2.10614 Mathematical troubles of the freshman. *American Mathematical Monthly*, 20(8) (October): 235-242. [See p. 241.]
- 

**Miller, George**

- 2000 2.7767 An unexpected oasis; Havasu Falls. *In:* Southwest Region Feature Highlight [SECTION]. *Hooked On the Outdoors*, 2(4) (Winter): 136-137. [NOTE: Contents, p. 8, indicates erroneous title, "Feature highlight: Arizona's Lake Havasu".]
- 

**Miller, Helen Markley**

- 1966 2.4572 *Lens on the West : the story of William Henry Jackson.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., 192 pp.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Miller, Henry**

- 1945 2.4573 *The air-conditioned nightmare*. New York: James Laughlin, 2 volumes. (A New Directions Book.) [See Volume 1.] [Volume 2 with special title, *Remember to remember*.]
- 1945 2.31566 *The air-conditioned nightmare*. London: Heinemann, 264 pp.
- 1954 2.7768 *Le cauchemar climatisé*. Paris: Gallimard, 326 pp. [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In French.]
- 1954 2.31567 冷房装置の悪夢 [Reibō sōchi no akumu]. (康雄 大久保 Yasuo Ōkubo, translator.) Tokyo: 新潮社 [Shinchosha], 313 pp. (Henrī mirā zenshū, 9.) [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Japanese.]
- 1964 2.31568 *Ilmastoitu painajainen*. (Pentti Saarikoski, translator.) Jyväskylä: K. J. Gummerus, 294 pp. [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Finnish.]
- 1967 2.31569 冷房装置の悪夢 [Reibō sōchi no akumu]. (康雄 大久保 Yasuo Ōkubo, translator.) Tokyo: 新潮社 [Shinchosha], 313 pp. (Henrī mirā zenshū, 9.) [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Japanese.]
- 1972 2.31570 *L'incubo ad aria conizionata*. Torino: Einaudi, 2nd ed., 293 pp.) [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Italian.]
- 1974 2.31571 *A légkondicionált lidércnyomás*. (Takács Ferenc and Bart István, translators.) Budapest: Magvető, 356 pp. [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Hungarian.]
- 1977 2.31572 *Der klimatisierte Alptraum*. (Kurt Wagenseil, translator.) Hamburg: Rowohit, 245 pp. [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In German.]
- 1979 2.31573 *The air-conditioned nightmare*. St. Albans and London: Frogmore, 189 pp. (Panther Books.)
- 1993 2.4574 [Selection from *The Air-Conditioned Nightmare*.] *In*: McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, p. 169.
- 1995 2.31574 空调恶梦 [Kong diao e meng]. (金蕾 [Jin Lei], translator.) Chang Chun: 时代文艺出版社 [Shi dai wen yi chu ban she], 295 pp. (亨利·米勒全集. 10 [Hēnglì. Mǐ lēi quánjí. 10] [The Complete Works of Henry Miller, 10].) [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Chinese.]
- 1996 2.31575 *Le cauchemar climatisé*. Paris: Gallimard, 335 pp. [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In French.]
- 1996 2.31576 *Klimatizovaná noční můra*. (Věra Lamperová and Jan Lamper, translators.) Olomouc: Votobia, 307 pp. [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Czech.]
- 2000 2.31577 *Klimatyzowany koszmar*. (Robert Sodół, translator.) Warszawa: Noir sur Blanc, 280 pp. [Translation of *The air-conditioned nightmare*.] [In Polish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.31578 | <i>Аэро-кондиционированный кошмар</i> [Aero-konditsionirovannyi koshmar]. (Compilation by Alexey Zverev, comments by Alexey Zverev and Evgeny Khramov.) Moskva: Б.С.Г.-Пресс: Пушкинская библиотека [B.S.G.-Press: Pushkin Library], 428 pp. [Translation of <i>The air-conditioned nightmare</i> .] [In Russian.] |
| 2002 | 2.31579 | <i>Coșmarul climatizat</i> . București: EST, Samuel Tastet Editeur, 298 pp. (Biblioteca Internațională, 18.) [Translation of <i>The air-conditioned nightmare</i> .] [In Romanian.]  |
| 2013 | 2.31580 | <i>Incubo ad aria condizionata</i> . (Vincenzo Mantovani, translator.) Milano: Feltrinelli, 292 pp. (Universale Economica Feltrinelli, 8007.) [Translation of <i>The air-conditioned nightmare</i> .] [In Italian.]  |
| 2019 | 2.31581 | <i>Una pesadilla con aire acondicionado</i> . Barcelona: Navona, 3rd ed., 353 pp. (Navona People.) [Translation of <i>The air-conditioned nightmare</i> .] [In Spanish.]   |

**Miller, Henry W.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1867 | <i>2.16357</i> | Explorations on the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>Deseret News</i> , 16(27) (July 3): 209. [Report of exploration on the lower Colorado River in a skiff by Miller, Jacob Hamblin, and J. W. Crosby; from above Grand Wash to Callville.] [With editor's introductory paragraph.]   |
| 1867 | <i>2.27805</i> | Explorations on the Colorado. <i>Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 29 (August 24): 539-541. [Report of exploration on the lower Colorado River in a skiff by Miller, Jacob Hamblin, and J. W. Crosby; from above Grand Wash to Callville.] [Reprinted from Miller (1867, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.16357), including editor's introductory paragraph.] |

**Miller, J. Martin**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1902 | 2.18125 | (IN COLLABORATION WITH John Stevens Durham) <i>The Martinique horror and St. Vincent calamity : containing a full and complete account of the most appalling disaster of the modern times. Including a vivid description of the terrible volcanic eruptions : the destruction of St. Pierre and other towns and loss of nearly 50,000 lives : heart-rending scenes, etc.</i> Philadelphia: National Publishing Co., 8, 17-560 pp. [Includes examples of other volcanic regions in the world. Grand Canyon region, pp. 383-385. A general description, which take note is also included in <i>Italy's Great Horror</i> (Jay Henry Mowbray, compiler, 1909, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18126).] |
| 1905 | 2.13688 | (ED.) <i>The triumphant life of Theodore Roosevelt : citizen, statesman, president</i> . [No imprint], [388] 436 pp. [See illustration between pp. 176/177; and "The Welcome at Grand Canyon", pp. 211-212.] [Pagination of volume given as "436*" pp. on final page, following p. 387, with notation, "The forty-eight full page illustrations are added to the last folio, making a total of 436 pages in this book"; however, illustration pages are not paginated and they are interleaved in the text pages.]   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Miller, James**

- 1981     *2.21908*     Early Kingman churches. *In: Centennial Book Committee, Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 129-133.

**Miller, James, AND Miller, Clara**

- 1981     *2.21914*     The Hualapais; as seen by their neighbors. *In: Centennial Book Committee, Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 193-213.

**Miller, Jeff**

- 2016     *2.26053*     (PUZZLES BY) *Wonders of the world dot-to-dot.* New York: Chartwell Books (Book Sales), 128 pp. ["Connect-the-dots" puzzles.] [Hoover Dam, p. 89 (solution on p. 124).]

**Miller, Jeremy, AND Herzog, Lena**

- 2012     2.16493     The long draw; on the trail of an artistic mystery in the American West. *Harper's Magazine*, 324(1940) (January): 50-59. [Regarding the "unrecognizable" illustrations by Friedrich von Egloffstein in J. C. Ives' 1861 report on exploration of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon; they possibly depict Black Canyon of the Gunnison River.]

**Miller, Joan**

- 2014     2.19671     Pool reporters. *In: Letters to the Editor* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): 4. [Response to the article by Kathy Montgomery, "Is that a swimming pool on the South Rim?" in the December 2013 issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.19126).]

**Miller, Joaquin**

- NO DATE     2.25149     A new wonder of the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 82-87. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
- 1897     *2.17448*     *The complete poetical works of Joaquin Miller.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., Inc., 330 pp. [See "The Ship in the Desert", pp. 139-162; specifically, postscript dated May 1897, p. 162: "As for the story of the ship in the desert, it is old, old. You can see the tide marks of an ocean even from your car window as you glide around Salt Lake, hundreds of feet up the steeps. The mighty Colorado Cañon was made by the breaking away of this ocean, you find oyster shells and petrified salt water fish in the Rocky Mountains, and a stranded ship in the desert is quite in line with these facts." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Refer to Miller, *ITEM NO.* 8.565.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1901      2.4575      A new wonder of the world. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 37(3) (March): 786-790.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-34|
- 1902      2.4576      A new wonder of the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words  
from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.*  
[Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 58-60.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|
- 1904      2.30190      The sea of silence. *Sunset*, 13(5) (September): 394-404. [About Crater Lake,  
Oregon, but see remark (p. 396), "The painter, all peoples, in truth, who really love  
grandeur in color, will haunt the Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado to the end."  
(ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1906      2.26567      A new wonder of the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words  
from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.*  
[Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 58-60.
- 1909      2.26568      A new wonder of the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words  
from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.*  
[Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 58-60.
- 1909      *2.17449*      *Joaquin Miller's poems (in six volumes). Volume Three : Songs of the Sunlands.* San  
Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., 216 pp. (Bear Edition.) [See "The Ship in the  
Desert", pp. 34-90; specifically, postscript dated May 1897, p. 90 (refer also to Miller,  
1897, *ITEM NO.* 2.17448).]
- 1917      *2.18951*      Joaquin Miller's tribute to the author. *In: Morris, Madge, The Lure of the Desert Land  
and other poems.* San Francisco: Harr Wagner Publishing Co., pp. [v]-[viii].  
[Includes repetition of Morris's verse, "To the Colorado Desert", p. [v], which also  
appears on p. 3 of this book.]
- 1999      2.4578      [Excerpt.] *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand  
Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 139.  
[Excerpt as filler, from Miller (1909 ed. of *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*).]

---

**Miller, Jody**

- 2011      *2.20161*      Across the Salton Sea. *Strongbox Magazine*, 3(3) (Fall): 6-27. [Photo feature.]
- 

**Miller, Joseph**

- 1938      *2.4579*      Yuma—the transitional city. *Arizona Highways*, 14(10) (October): 8-9, 23.
- 1943      2.4580      Navajo Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 19(2) (February): 43.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1944      2.4581      *Arizona pictorial*. [No imprint], [168] pp. (Distributed by Peterson, Brooke, Steiner and Wist, Phoenix.)  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:171 FQ17:299
- 1952      2.4582      (ED.) *The Arizona story : compiled and edited from original newspaper sources*. (Drawings by Ross Santee.) New York: Hastings House, 345 pp.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|
- 1962      2.4583      (ED.) *Arizona cavalcade*. (Illustrated by Ross Santee.) New York: Hastings House, 306 pp. [Another edition of Miller (1952, *ITEM NO.* 2.4582), with new title.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68| FQ19:423  
                  FQ24/1:535

**Miller, Lisa**

- 1981      *2.21905*      Women in business and government. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 90-112.

**Miller, Marty**

- 2006      *2.24834*      Chapter twenty-five; Everett Miller. Everett and Cumalene Marty Miller. It's there. All you have to do is irrigate. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 159-163.

**Miller, Mary**

- 2015      2.22515      *The national park and recreation area: Most popular and visited places*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 110 pp. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area, pp. 53-60; Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 95-105.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Miller, Michael**

- 2003      2.10378      Grand Canyon glass. *Bottles and Extras*, (Winter): 51. [Collectible bottles of the Grand Canyon State; includes examples from Flagstaff and Yuma.] [See also Part 3 (2004, *ITEM NO.* 2.25493); Part 2 is not pertinent to this bibliography.]
- 2004      2.25493      Grand Canyon glass; Arizona's beset—part three. *Bottles and Extras*, (Summer): 70-71. [Collectible bottles of the Grand Canyon State; includes examples from Flagstaff and Yuma.] [See also Part 1 (2003, *ITEM NO.* 2.10378); Part 2 is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Miller, Nell**

- 1996 2.4584 "Marston wrote to Charlie Russell's sister, Mrs. Nell Miller, in Kirkwood, Missouri, September of 1949. She responded: " *In*: Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 17.

**Miller, P. W. (Bill)**

- 2016 2.23562 [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(2) (February): 4. [Remarks on viewing Grand Canyon.]

**Miller, Peter**

- 1985 2.17559 The crazies. *Ski*, (March): cover, 22-29, 32. [Acrobatic-jump skiers. Text of article actually does begin on cover.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 29, 32.]

**Miller, Peter D.**

- 1994 2.4585 Vision for the West; John Wesley Powell. *National Geographic*, 185(4) (April): 85-115.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [FQ11:598 \[issue\]](#) [THOMAS 657](#)
- 2012 2.17046 Foreword to the paperback edition. *In*: Eddy, Clyde, *A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, pp. vii-x. [Volume is a reprint of Eddy (1929), *Down the world's most dangerous river*. Cover indicates, "Introduction by Peter D. Miller".]

**Miller, Robert F.**

- 1998 2.4586 Canyon maker. *In*: Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 74(12) (December): 52.

**Miller, Rolly**

- 2017 2.26970 Amtrak bucket list; back on the move. *Division 11* (National Model Railroad Association, Mid-Central Region, Keystone Corridor, Allegheny Plateau Division, Division 11), 24(5) (May): [2]. [Includes brief note of drive from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, to see "absolutely nothing, but fog".]

**Miller, Ronald Dean**

- 1977 2.28852 *In search of the Salton Sea scrolls*. Ontario, California: Taxat Press, 24 pp. [Ancient and Honorable Order of E Clampus Vitus.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Miller, Rose**

- 2010 2.21543 *Mules, mules and more mules : the adventures and misadventures of a first time mule owner.* [No place]: BookLocker.com, Inc., 272 pp. [See first three chapters, pp. 3-40, pertaining to the author's mule ride in Grand Canyon.]

**Miller, Sally M.**

- 1993 2.4587 (ED.) *John Muir : life and work.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 324 pp. [See pp. 190, 193.]

**Miller, Stanley M., AND Noble, Ruth V.**

- 1975 2.4588 *The U.S.A. in pictures.* New York: Sterling Publishing Co., Inc., 80 pp. [See pp. 20, 24, 31.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]

**Miller, Steve**

- 2005 2.10512 *The Grand : the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, a photo journey.* Berkeley, California: Wilderness Press, and Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 192 pp. [Also a "2nd Edition (1st ebook Edition)", iBooks, 2013, for which see a review by D. Whitis (2013, [ITEM NO. 30.939](#)). (Books produced solely in electronic format for tablet readers are not cited in this bibliography; see Introduction.)]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ22B:74](#) [FQ23:236](#) [FQ24/1:536](#) [FQ27:75](#) [FQ29:102](#) [FQ32:171](#)  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [Anonymous, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1253](#); [Elliott, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.839](#)
- 2006 2.11079 *The Grand Canyon from below : photographs by Steve Miller.* San Francisco: Pomegranate, booklet of 30 postcards with introduction.

**Miller, Susan Cummins**

- 2000 2.10722 *A sweet, separate intimacy : women writers of the American frontier, 1800-1922.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 447 pp.

**Miller, Tom**

- 1981 *2.4589* *On the border : portraits of America's southwestern frontier.* New York: Harper and Row, 225 pp. [See p. 197.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]
- 1986 2.4590 (ED.) *Arizona : the land and the people.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 297 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Miller, W. H.**

- 1881 2.19030 *The history of Kansas City, together with a sketch of the commercial resources of the country with which it is surrounded.* Kansas City, Missouri: Birdsall and Miller, 264 pp. [See pp. 81-91, quoted "Memorial. To the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States, in Congress Assembled", regarding a railway to the Pacific Ocean. See p. 86: "Lying West of Kansas, is the large extent of country drained by the Grand and Green Rivers, affluents of the Rio Colorado of the West, extending north and south 300 miles, by 270 east and west, sufficient for State as large as New York, of a climate and soil well adapted to the wants of civilization. The country lies between the Rocky Mountains and the Wahsatch Range, and has, in the opinion of even government explorers, uninterrupted navigation to the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In other sources the memorial is credited to R. T. Van Horn.]
- 

**Miller, Warren**

- 1998 2.4591 Cowboy poetry [is alive and well] on the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau Journal*, 2(1) (Summer): 49-61. [Square brackets are part of the title.]
- 

**Milligan, Mike**

- 2004 2.22172 *Westwater lost and found.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 281 pp. [Numerous references to Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Million, Phil**

- 2023 2.31502 [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(10) (October): 4. [Regarding the item "When It Rains, It Pours", by Craig Childs, (7) (July): 36-45 (ITEM NO. 2.31442), in part about a deadly flash flood in Phantom Canyon.]
- 

**Millman, David**

- 1990 2.20358 Frederick S. Dellenbaugh (1846-1935). *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 33(2) (Summer): 80-82.
- 

**Milne, Larissa, AND Milne, Michael**

- 2020 2.29231 Cruising the main streets of America; a classic road trip on Route 66 through Arizona captures the spirit of a bygone era in America. *AAA World* (AAA Club Alliance, Wilmington, Delaware), 22(3) (May/June): cover, 40-42. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mills, Anson**

- 1918     *2.26011*     *My story.* (C.H. Claudy, ed.) [No imprint], Published by the Author, 412 pp., errata leaf. (Press of Byron S. Adams, Washington, D.C.) [Includes private and professional life as an army officer, in part in the lower Colorado River region.]
- 1921     *2.14780*     *My story.* (C.H. Claudy, ed.) [No imprint], Published by the Author, 2nd ed., 431 pp. (Press of Byron S. Adams, Washington, D.C.) [Includes private and professional life as an army officer, in part in the lower Colorado River region.]
- 1937     *2.4592*     Proposal for navigation of the Colorado River, 1866. Letter of Col. Anson Mills to Judge C. S. Eyster. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 14(1): 26.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:304a [issue]
- 

**Mills, Enos A.**

- 1914     2.16152     Our national parks. *In: Scientific Notes* [SECTION; Gertrude I. Streator, ed.]. *The Mountaineer* (Seattle), 7: 100. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 1917     2.4593     Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Pleasureland*, 22(11) (November): 3-4, 19.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]
- 1917     2.4594     *Your national parks.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 431 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon, pp. 190-210.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34] FQ24/1:539 [1920]
- 1919     2.22206     Rivers as scene shifters. *Saturday Evening Post*, 191(52) (June 28): 69-70. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 1921     2.16150     *Waiting in the wilderness.* Garden City (New York) and Toronto: Doubleday, Page and Co., 241 pp. [See pp. 64-66, 144, 238, 240.]
- 1922     2.18934     Grizzly's high-power nose. *The Atlantic Monthly*, 129 (January): 36-40. [See p. 40: "N. T. Galloway, the famous beaver-trapper, hunter, and Grand Cañon explorer, came on the scene." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Mills, Hazel Emery**

- 1936     *2.4595*     Father Jacobo Sedelmayr, S.J.; a forgotten chapter in Arizona missionary history. *Arizona Historical Review*, 7(1): 3-18.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 447
- 1941     *2.4596*     The Arizona fleet. *American Neptune*, 1(3) (July): 255-274.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mills, John**

- 2005      2.12172      Grand Canyon rim to rim (R2R). *The Long Run* (Pikes Peak Road Runners, Colorado Springs, Colorado), 29(8) (November): 1, 11-13.
- 

**Mills, Ken, AND Mills, Maureen**

- 2019      2.28771      Trains in the midwest. *The Looker* (New Romney, Kent, England), (223) (September 25): 27. [Brief report of a trip by English railway enthusiasts, from Las Vegas to Denver. Includes Kingman, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 

**Mills, Keri**

- 2003      2.9272      A river odyssey. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 27.
- 

**Mills, Lester, AND Mills, Catherine**

- 1967      *2.21960*      Mary Alice Thomas Mills. *From*: Overton [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 194-195.
- 

**Mills, Martha**

- 1967      *2.21935*      Martin Walderfin Mills. *From*: First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 76-77. [Letter to sister, dated St. Thomas, December 15, 1869, with modern notes added.]
- 

**Mills, Wayne, AND Mills, Todd**

- 2009      2.18640      Wayne and Todd's excellent adventure. *Ore-Cutts* (Orcutt Mineral Society, Santa Maria, California), 45(6) (June): 3-5.
- 

**Millspaugh, Dick D.**

- 2003      2.23153      Who needs a chaplain at the bottom of the Grand Canyon? *Chaplaincy Today* (Association of Professional Chaplains, Journal), 19(2): 16-21. ("This article is the author's personal reflection following a family medical crisis through which the value of pastoral care provided by professional chaplains became evident by its absence. It was presented as a speech delivered to the Association of Professional Chaplains (APC) at the 2002 conference during his term as president and is reprinted here in response to members' requests.") [Regarding a mule ride into Grand Canyon.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Milowski, Daniel**

- 2021 2.30573 The railroad giveth and the railroad taketh away; the Santa Fe Railway, Route 66, and the development of Seligman, Arizona, 1910-1985. *California History*, 98(3) (Fall): 54-77.

**Milstein, Michael**

- 1992 2.4597 Water woes. *National Parks*, 66(5/6): 39-45. [See also Editor's Note, p. 3.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

**Minard, Anne**

- 1998 2.4598 Twin brothers create "River of Renewal". *Flagstaff Live!*, 4(48) (December 3-9): 1, 8-9. [Art.]
- 2004 2.10125 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 8.
- 2005 2.10572 The marriage of an art and a life; finding love with a camera. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 20-23. [Geoff Gourley and Susan Hamilton.]
- 2006 2.11230 Rafting the Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 80(3): 46.
- 2006 2.10783 Stories of the boat life; "There's This River" revamped and reissued. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(22) (June 1-7): 16.
- 2006 2.13037 Below the rim; time slows down and life gets real on a rafting trip through Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks*, 80(3) (Summer): cover, 1, 46-51.
- 2007 2.11190 Quiet splendor; a lonely meander to little-known Canyon viewpoints puts the ridiculous into perspective. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 54-56, inside back cover. [Back Road Adventure feature.]
- 2009 2.11861 The lunar legacy. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): cover, 6, 14-19. [Astronaut training; Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with photograph of Neil Armstrong on a mule at Grand Canyon.]
- 2011 2.25265 Raised from the rails; early northern Arizona towns were mostly along the Santa Fe. *In*: Arizona Centennial, 1912-2012 [SECTION]. *Arizona Daily Sun* (Flagstaff), Centennial Special Edition (November 6): 1, 7-8. ["A version of this article originally appeared in Northern (in November 2004, written by then-editor Anne Minard[])."] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Minard, Anne, AND Biggs, Josh**

- 2007 2.11241 The superintendent and the maverick: Grand Canyon's Joe Alston talks about his days with Ed Abbey. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January):.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Minard, Anne, AND Torrance, Jill**

- 2004 2.10128 Calling Marble Canyon home; Rona Levein lives in beauty and solitude. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 28, 52-53.

**Minckley, Thomas [Minckley, Tom]**

- 2018 2.27063 The Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition: From John Wesley Powell to the future of the west. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 17-18. [SCREE expedition.]
- 2019 2.27966 John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Minckley, Thomas (chair), John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [SESSION]. *American Association of Geographers, Annual Meeting*. [Accessible online: <https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/18098>.] [SCREE expedition.]
- 2019 2.28678 Notes from the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition: John Wesley Powell and the future of the West [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-4 (<https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/331011>). [SCREE expedition.]
- 2021 2.30803 Preface. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time*. [No place]: Blurb, pp. i-iii. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Minckley, Thomas; Kikut, Patrick; AND Flock, Jessica**

- 2021 2.30802 *A river out of time*. [No place]: Blurb, 174 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Comprises chapters and sections by various authors (pertinent ones are cited separately herein), regarding the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.]

**Minear, Tish, AND Limon, Janet**

- 1990 2.4599 *Hippocrene U.S.A. guide to the Southwest : a family adventure*. New York: Hippocrene Books, 440 pp.  
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

**Mineer, Lorana Fish**

- 2001 2.27363 Joseph Fish—Adelaide Smith. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 101-102. [Includes Lees Ferry area.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Miner, Carrie**

- 1999 2.4600 (ED., Mileposts [SECTION]) Attend a berry festival, use a solar calendar, get a view of pioneer life on the Arizona strip. *Arizona Highways*, 75(6) (June): 54-55. [See "On the Lookout", p. 54; "Explore the western frontier", p. 55.]
- 2003 2.9511 Music with a view. *In*: Experience Arizona [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(9) (September): 54. [Grand Canyon Music Festival.]
- 2005 2.10320 Let's go swimmin'; Arizona's backcountry water holes are world-class spots for a dip. *Arizona Highways*, 81(6) (June): cover, inside front cover, 20-31, back cover. [Cover tease: "Get wet! 9 Top Swimming Holes"; table of contents, "Time for a Swim in the Great Outdoors".]
- 2007 2.11180 Exploring outer space, geologically speaking. *In*: Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 7.

**Miner, Carrie M., AND James, Kerrick**

- 2001 2.8392 The "back way" to Marble Canyon; a tough three-day trek leads to Grand Canyon views usually seen only by rafters. *Arizona Highways*, 77(9) (September): cover, 1, 6-13.

**Miner, Isaac N.**

- 1898 2.19424 *Geographical outlines and history. A practical work for teacher and pupil.* Logansport, Indiana: Wilson, Humphreys and Co., 406 pp. [See "Arizona Territory", pp. 130-131.]

**Miner, W. H.**

- 1917 2.11828 *The American Indians north of Mexico.* Cambridge: University Press, 169 pp. [See p. 96, Coronado, *in passing*.]

**Minguy, Pierre; AND usmint.gov, Wikipédia**

- 2011 2.21094 La pièce du parc Grand Canyon en Arizona; du programme "America the Beautiful Quarters®" de la monnaie américaine. *Bulletin de Liaison* (Société Numismatique de Québec), 11(6) (June): 150-151. [U.S. Mint commemorative series, Grand Canyon quarter.] *[In French.]*

**Miniatur Wunderland** [firm]

- 2007 2.12048 *Miniatur Wunderland : travel guide.* Hamburg, Germany: Miniatur Wunderland, folded brochure. [Model-train exhibition with interconnected themed rooms, including "America", which features in part "Grand Canyon with Bryce Canyon"; portions of overall exhibition still under construction. "Most scenes in the Miniatur Wunderland

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

originate from our fantasy. Resemblances to actual structures, landscapes, and scenarios are intended but may not be necessarily 100% accurate.” [In English. Also other languages and years.]

**Minick, Roger**

2019 2.28923 Sightseer. *Stranger’s Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 72-85. [Photo essay.] [See p. 82, “Family at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. 1980.” (Oriental.)] [See also DeGroff (2021, *ITEM NO.* 2.31293).]

**Miniuk, Colleen J.**

2024 2.31895 *So said the river : life, loss, and pie on the Colorado*. Chandler, Arizona: Analemma Press, L.L.C., 351 [352] pp. [Paddleboarding the Colorado River. Includes Lake Powell, Grand Canyon, and Lake Mead.]  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 2024, *ITEM NO.* 30.1664

**Miniuk-Sperry, Colleen**

2008 2.11694 Remote possibilities; although it’s located in the middle of nowhere, the food at Cliff Dwellers Restaurant is out of this world. *In: The Journal* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(10) (October): 7. [Cliff Dwellers Lodge, Marble Canyon.]

**Mink, Randy**

2003 2.9680 All aboard! *Travel America*, 19(2) (September/October): cover, 44-49. [Cover advertising title: “America’s Scenic Trains”.]

**Minnich, H. Faye**

1967 *2.20793* Yuma then; Yuma now; by H. Faye Minnich (who was there then). *Desert Magazine*, 30(4) (April): 28-29.

**Minor, J. Harry**

1915 2.15988 Motoring across the Mojave Desert. A motor car tour through the heart of Arizona which will be illuminating to automobile tourists from states east of the Mississippi River. *The Automobile Journal*, 39(10) (June): 11-16. [Includes Grand Canyon. Of particular interest (pp. 12-13, capitalizations thus): “The deepest and most picturesque sections of the Grand canon of the Colorado lie in Mohave county and lesser, but no less beautiful chasms, such as the Iceberg, the Black, the Boulder [*sic*] and the Mohave canons are also found here. Diamond canon, which forms a junction with the Grand canon, 20 miles from Peach Springs, is equal in its way to the others. One of its features is the Diamond creek caves, which are of extraordinary size and beauty.”]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Minot, John Clair**

- 1915 2.30407 Coast to coast and back. *The Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly* (ΔKE Fraternity, New York), 33(3) (October): 262-294. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 270-272. Includes trip down Bright Angel Trail afoot.]

**Minshall, Sharlene**

- 1994 2.4601 On the road with the Silver Gypsy. *Writer's Digest*, 74(3): 88.

**Minshull, Janet**

- NO DATE 2.18995 (TRANSLATOR) *Land, sea and sky, or, wonders of life and nature. A description of the physical geography and organic life of the earth. Translated from the German of Dr. Herman, J. Klein and Dr. Thomé, by J. Minshull.* London and New York: Ward, Lock, and Co., 832 pp. [Author's name spelled in full at end of Preface, p. iv.] [1883?] ["Dr. Thomé" is Otto W. Thomé.] [Colorado River, pp. 210-213 (illustrated with an engraving, "The Grand Canon", which depicts the Royal Gorge, Colorado, Grand Canyon of the Arkansas, p. 212). Grand Canyon of Arizona, see pp. 212-213.]

- NO DATE 2.14124 (TRANSLATOR) *God's glorious creation : or, The mighty marvels of earth, sea and sky. The earth's place in the universal plan. Wonders of the water. Wonders of the land. Wonders of the atmosphere. Translated from the German of Dr. Herman, J. Klein, and Dr. Thomé, by J. Minshull.* London and New York: Ward, Lock and Co., 376 pp. + advertisements. [1884?] ["Dr. Thomé" is Otto W. Thomé.] [Colorado River, pp. 210-213 (illustrated with an engraving, "The Grand Canon", which depicts the Royal Gorge, Colorado, Grand Canyon of the Arkansas, p. 212). Grand Canyon of Arizona, see pp. 212-213.] [NOTE: Text is exactly the same as Part I of *Land, Sea and Sky* (Minshull, no date [1883?], ITEM NO. 2.18995).]

**Minsker, Justin**

- 2015 2.23509 Preparing Texas students for tomorrow's workforce. *Solutions* (Texas Workforce Commission, Austin), 12(3) (Summer): 9. [Includes photo, "GeoFORCE students on Pima Point at the Grand Canyon as part of the 10th grade Southwest Academy." Individuals not identified; no text mention.]

**Minter, Darcy; Barr, Christina; Glaser, Meg; Seemann, Charlie; Telonidis, Taki; Cannon, Hal; Haueter, Sally; AND Green, Steven**

- 2005 2.12095 Western Folklife Center programs and exhibits. *American Folklore Society, Public Programs Bulletin*, 22 (Spring): 18-20. [See p. 19, notice of promotional program at Grand Canyon relating to Deep West release of "Songs and Stories of the Grand Canyon" CD.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Minyar-Beloruhev, K. V. [Миньяр-Белоручев, К.В. ]**

- 2013      *2.28988*      Экспансия США и формирование Американско-Мексиканской границы 1821-1854 гг. [Ekspansiya SSHA i formirovaniye Amerikano-Meksikanskoy granitsy 1821-1854]. American expansion and the making of the U.S.-Mexican boundary, 1821-1854. *Научные Ведомости* (Серия История. Политология. Экономика. Информатика.) [Nauchnyye Vedomosti (Seriya Istoriya. Politologiya. Ekonomika. Informatika.)] [*Scientific Reports (Series: History, Political Science, Economics, Computer Science)*] (Белгородский государственный национальный исследовательский университет [Belgorodskiy gosudarstvennyy natsional'nyy issledovatel'skiy universitet] [Belgorod State National Research University, Belgorod, Russia]), 2013(15)(158), Выпуск [Vypusk] 27: 65-73. [In Russian, with bilingual title and abstract.]
- 

**Miquel Bescansa, Ramón**

- 1993      2.23663      *El Gran Cañon : la historia de la tierra esculpida por el paso de un rio escarlata en los estratos rocosos de una colosal garganta.* Madrid: Gallery/Healthcom, 1st ed., 63 pp. (Printed by Datagrafic, S.L.) ("Copyright 1992 Alonga". "Primera edición: Marzo 1993".) ("N.B. El Dr. Miquel Jr. visitó el Gran Cañón del Colorado en el Otoño de 1991, escribiendo dos crónicas sobre el mismo, algunas de cuyas vivencias han sido vertidas en este libro. (Nota del Editor, Diniz Almeida)" (p. [3]).) [Cover title: *Las Maravillas Universales : El Gran Cañon.*] [Rear cover includes imprint of Laboratorios Alonga, S.A., Madrid.] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Mir Amorós, Jesús**

- 1957      2.4602      Visita al Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Real Academia de Ciencias y Artes de Barcelona, Memorias*, Series 3, 32(10) (September) (658): 323-341, 6 plates. [In Spanish.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 23, 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-34, 3-68|
- 

**Miranda, Geraldo Henrique Romulado de, AND Andreozzi, Sylvio Luiz**

- 2013      *2.23917*      A fronteira frente a criminalização da imigração nos Estados Unidos: o caso Mexicano. *Revista Geonorte* (Edição Especial 3), 7(1): 898-913. (III Simpósio Nacional de Geografia Política.) [In Portuguese.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mirsky, Jeannette**

- 1946 2.29615 *The westward crossing: Balboa, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 365 pp. [See pp. 310, 320.]
- 1946 2.29616 *The westward crossing: Balboa, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark.* London: A. Wingate, 365 pp. [See pp. 310, 320.]
- 2012 2.4603 *The westward crossing: Balboa, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 365 pp. [See pp. 310, 320.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34](#)

**Miser, H. D.; Trimble, K. W.; AND Paige, Sidney**

- 1923 2.11847 The Rainbow Bridge, Utah. *Geographical Review*, 13(4) (October): 518-531. [Includes regional perspectives.]

**Miskin, Melba Gardner**

- 2001 2.8683 President's greeting. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. ix-x.
- 2001 2.27403 James Lewis—Emily Jennison Holman. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 260-261. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Miskin, Melba Gardner, AND Gardner, Herbert**

- 2001 2.27360 John Heber Hansen—Emily Jennison Fuller. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 78-80. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Mississippi. State Librarian.**

- 1886 2.21558 *Biennial report of the State Librarian, and Keeper of the Capitol, to the Legislature of Mississippi, for the years 1884-'85.* Jackson, Mississippi: J. L. Power, State Printer, 26 pp. [A separately paginated section *in*: *Biennial reports of the departments and benevolent institutions, of the State of Mississippi, for the years 1884-'85* [*sic*].] [See in Appendix C, "Books Added by Donation from the United States Government . . .", the separate listings (p. 24): "Atlas of the Grand Canon District, by J. W. Pinell." [*sic*] and "Tertiary History Grand Canon District—monographs." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mitchell, Clinton H.**

- 1981     *2.17454*     Desert measures accurate? *In*: Your Letters [SECTION]. *The Rotarian*, (January): 57. [With editor's response. Regarding November 1980 article on "Our Creeping Deserts" by Erik Eckholm, which is not pertinent to this bibliography. Letter notes Colorado River and Salton Sea.]

**Mitchell, Daniel Holmes**

- 1910     2.4604     *God's country*. Cincinnati, Ohio: The Ebbert and Richardson Co., 233 pp. [See Chapter 11, "The Grand Cañon".]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA  
           Monograph 8: page 1-34| FQ30:192 FQ31:41 FQ32:172

**Mitchell, Elliott**

- 1917     2.18019     Mukuntuweap, a desert Yosemite; a little known national monument in southern Utah, that closely resembles Yosemite Valley but has distinct characteristics of its own—once a refuge of the Mormons. *Travel*, 29(2) (June): 7-12. [Zion National Park.] [Grand Canyon mentioned, p. 9. See also p. 12, "Proposed Grand Canyon National Park" noted on map; and note, ". . . you may trek southward a short journey to the Grand Cañon itself, the father of all gorges. You can take along a small outfit of supplies and camp on the northern brink of the Cañon, where there is pure water in plenty, and stay for a day or for a month." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Mitchell, Guy Elliot**

- 1924     2.7355     Boat survey of the Grand Canyon. *Appalachia*, 15(4): 440-445, 2 plates. [Birdseye Expedition.]
- 1924     2.4605     Running the rapids of the Grand Canyon; an exceptionally hazardous piece of surveying and mapping by Uncle Sam's topographers. *Scientific American*, 130(4): 226-227. [Birdseye Expedition.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA  
           Monograph 8: page 1-34|
- 1925     2.4606     Heroes of mapmaking; from Alaska's snows to dismal swamps, pluck and energy is completing the largest map in the world. *Scientific American*, 133(4) (October): cover, 219, 222-223. [Grand Canyon is featured; but see particularly the artistic cover illustration by the well-known pulp artist Howard V. Brown that depicts a rodman hanging from a cable over a rapid, with the legend, "All in the Day's Work". It surely relates to the Birdseye Expedition.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mitchell, Jack**

- 1964     *2.22940*     *Jack Mitchell, caveman.* (Alberta Bailey and Cynthia Timberlake, eds.) Torrance, California: [Lewellen Press], 164 pp. [Focus on Mitchell Caverns. Includes lower Colorado River areas.]
- 2003     *2.22941*     *Keepers of the caves : a true account of twenty years of modern pioneering.* Tales of the Mojave Road Publishing Co. (Goffs, California: Mojave Desert Heritage and Cultural Association), 175 pp. (Tales of the Mojave Road, No. 23.) [Revised ed. of *Jack Mitchell, Caveman* (ITEM NO. 2.22940).] [Focus on Mitchell Caverns. Includes lower Colorado River areas.]

**Mitchell, John**

- 2014     2.22278     Ships on deck. *Forecastle Report* (Midwest Model Shipwrights, Arlington Heights, Illinois), (January): 2-4. [See p. 2, painted model of [Kolb brothers'] boat, *Edith*, by Steve Wheeler.]

**Mitchell, John G., AND Essick, Peter**

- 1998     2.4608     Wilderness; America's lands part. *National Geographic*, 194(5) (November): 2-33. [See map, p. 13, and Grand Canyon *in passing*, p. 26.]

**Mitchell, John G., AND Farlow, Melissa**

- 2001     2.8393     The big open; going public with the public lands. *National Geographic*, 200(2) (August): 2-29.

**Mitchell, John Lendrum**

- 1906     2.13336     *In memoriam : John Lendrum Mitchell, 1842-1904.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: [no imprint], 175 pp. [See Chapter 13, "Description of Trip to California to Locate Branch Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers", pp. 123-138; principally the text of a lecture by Mitchell, with an introductory paragraph by an anonymous writer. The end relates to his return trip home, including brief note of Grand Canyon visited at Peach Springs, although it is unclear whether Mitchell took the stage here to visit the canyon.]

**Mitchell, Kerry**

- 2005     2.21136     "The soul of things: " Spirituality and interpretation in national parks. *Epoché* (University of California Journal for the Study of Religion), 23(1) (Spring): 33-58.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mitchell, M. K.**

- 1976 2.4609 John Blaustein: Canyon of contrasts. *Popular Photography*, 79 (July): 84-91+.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-34|

**Mitchell, Mike**

- 2013 2.19245 The Dunn Party. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 16-17. [Joe Dunn. Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

**Mitchell, Olive Kimball**

- 2017 2.27407 Sarah Diantha Gardner Curtis. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 117-122. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

**Mitchell, Peter**

- 1871 *2.26430* [Remarks relating to the U.S. railroad built through the Colorado Desert of California.]  
*From*: Debate in the Senate on the resolutions respecting British Columbia. *In*:  
*Debates and proceedings of the Senate of Canada in the Fourth Session of the First  
Parliament of the Dominion of Canada*. Ottawa: Times Printing and Publishing Co.,  
columns 225-226. [Part of the debate pertaining to the admission of British Columbia  
into the Canadian Union, which begins on column 139 (for April 3, 1871). The  
speaker is noted only as the Hon. Mr. Mitchell. His remarks pertaining to the Northern  
Pacific Railway (*sic*) running across the Colorado Desert in California were to  
contradict the weak reasons given by others against building a Canadian railway  
across its prairies.]
- 1871 *2.26431* [Remarks relating to the U.S. railroad built through the Colorado Desert of California.]  
*From*: The Senate. Tuesday, April 4th, 1871. British Columbia. *In*: *Parliamentary  
debates, Dominion of Canada, Fourth Session. 34 Victoriae, 1871. Volume II.  
Comprising the period from the 15th day of February, 1871, to the 14th day of April,  
1871*. Ottawa: Office of the Ottawa Times Printing and Publishing Co., columns 875-  
876. [The Senate item, beginning on column 832, is a continuation of an adjourned  
debate pertaining to the admission of British Columbia into the Canadian Union, which  
begins on column 772 (for April 3, 1871). The speaker is noted only as the Hon. Mr.  
Mitchell, but see p. 26 (*i.e.*, p. xvi) where Peter Mitchell is identified as the Senator  
with postal address Newcastle, Miramichi. His remarks pertaining to the Northern  
Pacific Railway (*sic*) running across the Colorado Desert in California were to  
contradict the weak reasons given by others against building a Canadian railway  
across its prairies.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mitchell, Roger**

- 1967 2.4610 Hualapai holiday. *Desert Magazine*, 30(7/8) (July/August): 24-27. [Hualapai Indian Reservation.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

**Mitchell, Rosie**

- 2014 2.25447 The Grand Canyon. *ZimTrader* (Harare, Zimbabwe), (111) (August Mid Month): 2-3. [Remarks on a visit to South Rim.]
- 2014 2.25448 Exploring below the rim. *ZimTrader* (Harare, Zimbabwe), (111) (August Mid Month): 3-4. [Remarks on hiking New Hance Trail.]

**Mitchell, Samuel Augustus**

- 1838 2.21736 *An accompaniment to Mitchell's map of the world, on Mercator's projection : containing an index to the various countries, cities, towns, islands, &c., represented on the map, and so connected therewith, that the position of any place exhibited on it may be readily ascertained: also, a general description of the five great divisions of the globe, America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and Oceanica, with their several empires, kingdoms, states, territories, &c.* Philadelphia: Hinman and Dutton, 572 pp. [Also later printings.] [See "Mexico.", pp. 237-248; specifically: p. 237, "The Colorado of the west is a large river, but its course is through countries thinly peopled and little known. It falls into the Gulf of California, after receiving the Gila, a considerable stream." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also p. 248: "On the east of the coast chain above mentioned, and extending to the Colorado and the Rocky Mountains, is a vast sandy plain, about 100 miles in width in its southern part, and 200 in the northern, by 700 in length, consisting of a bare, arid surface, with some isolated mountains interspersed here and there over its dreary bosom." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1846 2.19045 *Accompaniment to Mitchell's New Map of Texas, Oregon, and California, with the Regions Adjoining.* Philadelphia: S. Augustus [sic] Mitchell, 34 pp. [Map: *A new map of Texas[,] Oregon and California with the regions adjoining. Compiled from the most recent authorities[.] Philadelphia[.] Published by S. Augustus Mitchell[,] N.E. corner of Market & Seventh Streets. 1846*] [Text, see "California", pp. 20-27. Map includes upper portion of Gulf of California and the Colorado River basin.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:520 [map; with illustration facing p. 29]
- 1925 2.19046 *Accompaniment to Mitchell's New Map of Texas, Oregon, and California, with the Regions Adjoining.* Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell [sic], 34 pp. [Map: *A new map of Texas[,] Oregon and California with the regions adjoining. Compiled from the most recent authorities[.] Philadelphia[.] Published by S. Augustus Mitchell[,] N.E. corner of Market & Seventh Streets. 1846*] [Text, see "California", pp. 20-27. Map includes upper portion of Gulf of California and the Colorado River basin.] [Facsimile reprinting by North Pacific Bank Note Co. Text booklet includes [2] pp. "History of Map" by Frank Gougar and introductory notes by W. P. Bonney.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mitchell, W. J. T.**

- 1994 2.23690 Imperial landscape. *In*: Mitchell, W. J. T. (ed.), *Landscape and power*. Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, pp. 5-34. [Grand Canyon, briefly, see p. 15.]
- 2002 2.23691 Imperial landscape. *In*: Mitchell, W. J. T. (ed.), *Landscape and power*. Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 2nd ed., pp. 5-34. [Grand Canyon, briefly, see p. 15.]

**Mitchson, Mitch S. O. A., AND Earthbaggy, Lionel**

- 1992 2.4613 The linguistics of the archaic "Dory Culture". *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 5-7. [Humor.]

**Mitrache, Matei**

- 2106 *2.30321* Portable solar heater. *SMC: Sustainable Mediterranean Construction* (Sustainable Mediterranean Construction Association, Naples, Italy), 2016(4): 48-51. [Section, "Testing proceses [*sic*]/"Procesul de testare" (pp. 49/51), indicates that the testing processes took place in "Slab City, Salaton [*sic*] Sea and Kelso Dunes"/"Slab City, Marea Salaton și dunele de nisip Kelso". [In English and Romanian.]

**Miyamoto, Kana [宮本 果奈 (みやもと かな)]**

- 2019 2.29613 自分自身を見つめ返す; ことができた1か月. アリゾナセミナー (2018年1月~2018年3月) 人文学部教育学科3年生 [Jibun jishin o mitsume kaesu; koto ga dekita 1-kagetsu. arizonaseminā (2018-nen 1 tsuki ~ 2018-nen 3 tsuki) jinbungakubu kyōiku gakka 3-nensei] [Look back at yourself; I was able to do it for a month. Arizona Seminar (January 2018-March 2018) 3rd year student, Department of Education, Faculty of Humanities]. *In*: 留学の手引き 2019 [ryūgaku no tebiki 2019] [Study Abroad Guide 2019]. Hiroshima: 広島修道大学 国際センター [Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku kokusai sentā] [Hiroshima Shudo University International Center], p. 14. [Includes photo of student at the Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.]

**Mizell, Mary**

- 1978 2.4614 The view from the top was grand, but the climb out of the canyon nearly floored the Tempe tykes. (Photography by Jim McHugh/Syigma.) *People*, 9 (June 5): 72-74.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

**Mizumoto, Yoshiaki [水元 惟暁]**

- 2020 2.29614 とにかく日本から出てみる。アリゾナで経験したこと [tonikaku Nihon kara dete miru. Arizona de keiken shita koto] [Anyway, let's get out of Japan. What I experienced in Arizona]. *In*: 特集: 海外で研究するということ [tokushū: Kaigai de kenkyū suru to iu koto] [Special feature: Studying abroad]. 個体群生態学会会報

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[Kotaigunseitaigaku-kai kaihō] [*Society of Population Ecology, Bulletin*] (Kyoto), (77): 28-32. [See p. 29, “写真 1 アリゾナの名所グランドキャニオン。写真と現実のギャップがここまで大きい場所は他に知らない。” [shashin 1 Arizona no meisho Gurandokyanion. Shashin to genjitsu no gyappu ga koko made ōkī basho wa hoka ni shiranai.] [Photo 1 Grand Canyon, a famous place in Arizona. I don't know of any other place where the gap between photography and reality is so big.]] [In Japanese.]

---

**MLA** [firm]

NO DATE    *2.28157*    *Laughlin Regional Heritage Greenway Trail*. San Antonio and Dallas, Texas: MLA, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Work performed for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation in Laughlin, Nevada.]

---

**Moburg, D.**

1979    2.9234    Chrysler dug its own grave. *In These Times*, (38) (August 22): 3.

---

**Mock, Ed**

1915    2.23730    The cruise of the Universal Special. *Motography* (Chicago), 13(20) (May 15): 774-776. [Regarding a special train from New York to California for the dedication of Universal City (see also Anonymous, 1915, *ITEM NO.* 2.23729). A page of photographs (p. 774) is keyed to notes in the text. Grand Canyon is featured predominantly in this article. Includes special remarks about the Kolb brothers (p. 776).]

---

**Mockett, Marie Mutsuki**

2019    2.29055    Color therapy. *Ploughshares* (A Literary Magazine), 45(1) (Spring): 145-157. [Regarding the color red. See p. 150, remarks on the Grand Canyon.]

---

**Modahl, Amy**

1999    2.7272    Sweet sampler of art; just desserts at Brandy's. *Flagstaff Live!*, (September 9-15): 10.

---

**Modderman, R. S. Tjaden**

1903    *2.17764*    Een zoutwoestijn in Californië. *Album der Natuur* (Haarlem), 1903(3): 118-119. [Item signed "R. S. Tj. M." but name fully spelled in table of contents for volume. Credited to *Gartenlaube*, 1902: 400.] [In Dutch.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moe, H. H.**

- 1910      2.21595      Bee-keepers as I have known them. *In*: Wisconsin Convention Report [as part of the "Convention Proceedings" section]. *American Bee Journal*, 50(3) (March): 92. [One paragraph recounts a visit to Grand Canyon with other convention attendees.]

**Moe, Jeanne**

- 2010      2.22616      National news. *Project Archaeology* (Montana State University, College of Letters and Science; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 5(1) (December): 3. [See photo: "Project Archaeology's mascot, 'Indy' at the Conference in the Grand Canyon!", which depicts a "Mr. Potato Head" toy wearing an "Indiana Jones" hat at the South Rim.]

**Moehring, Eugene P.**

- 1995      *2.29253*      *Resort city in the sunbelt : Las Vegas, 1930-1970*. Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 329 pp. (Wilbur S. Shepperson Series in History and Humanities, 29. Nevada Studies in History and Political Science, 29.) [Includes regional locales.]
- 2000      *2.29254*      *Resort city in the sunbelt : Las Vegas, 1930-2000*. Reno and Las Vegas, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 2nd ed., 359 pp. (Wilbur S. Shepperson Series in History and Humanities.) [Cover adds, "New Epilogue by the Author".] [Includes regional locales.]

**Moehring, Eugene, AND Green, Michael S.**

- 2005      *2.16749*      *Las Vegas : a centennial history*. Reno: University of Nevada Press, 284 pp. [Includes regional locales.]

**Moellhausen, Balduin, AND Humboldt, Friedrich Heinrich Alexander** *see also* Möllhausen, Balduin

- NO DATE      2.18307      *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States Government expedition. . . . Translated by Mrs. P. Sinnett*. [London]: British Library, 2 volumes (xxxix, 352; xi, 397 pp. + advertisements). ("Preface by Alexander von Humboldt", Volume I, pp. xi-xxv. "Translated by Mrs. Percy Sinnett" [from the original title-page] [Jane Sinnett].) (British Library, Historical Print Editions.) [Cover title cited here (ellipsis is part of the title in Volume I); *author acknowledgement thus*. Facsimile reprint of British Library copy of 1858 London ed. (Möllhausen, *ITEM NO.* 2.4169).] [An on-demand publication.] [Two volumes seen at different times. Volume I also indicates series, "History of Colonial North America"; Volume II, "General Historical Collections"; perhaps a recategorization. Cover and half-title page of Volume II of this printing acknowledges authorship as "Balduin Moellhausen, Friedrich Heinrich Alexander von Humboldt, Jane Sinnett".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moffat, W. D.**

- 1915      2.19728      The Open Letter [COLUMN]. *The Mentor*, 3(16) (October 1) (92): [12]. (The Mentor, Department of Travel.) [Commentary following Dwight L. Elmendorf's article and its accompanying color plates (*ITEM NO.* 2.2511).]
- 1917      2.27539      The Open Letter [COLUMN]. *The Mentor*, (February 1): [12]. (The Mentor, Department of Fine Arts.) [Commentary following the article by Esther Singleton, "Precious Gems", which itself is not pertinent to this bibliography. Moffat's commentary includes remarks on beautiful, though worthless, stones gathered in the Grand Canyon.]

**Moffett, Ben**

- 1974      2.31826      Frank Kowski passes the torch. *NPS Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 9(8) (May 6): 3-4. [Article about Kowski's retirement banquet in Albuquerque, New Mexico, with notes from his career. He was Superintendent of the Albright Training Center, 1957-1966.]
- 1981      2.19651      Recalling a 50-year NPS romance. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(11) (November): 22. [Preston and Pauline Patraw (or Pat and Polly Patraw), who met and first worked at Grand Canyon.]

**Mohlhenrich, John**

- 1983      *2.19656*      Thunderstorm damages Lake Mead marina. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(11) (November): 4. [Damage at several locations on July 11; the most severe at Callville Bay.]
- 1986      *2.19659*      Parading the lights. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 31(12) (December): 4. [Christmas Parade of Lights, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, presented by the Lake Mead Boat Owners' Association.]

**Mohr, Rebecca**

- 2007      2.12658      River rider. *Viking Views* (Hoover High School, North Canton, Ohio), 57(10): 25. [Pamela Mathues.]

**Mohr, Richard D.**

- 2006      2.13309      The western lodge; inspired by residential styles, the grand hotels of the national parks are, in fact, your old house away from home. *Old-House Journal*, 34(4) (July/August): 74-81. [See Grand Canyon Lodge and North Rim cabins, p. 77.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moireau, Auguste**

- 1892      2.30108      *Histoire des États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord : depuis la découverte du nouveau continent jusqu'à nos jours. Tome Premier. La période coloniale.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C<sup>e</sup>, 584 pp. [See in Chapter 1, under "Géographie Physique", the section, "Les fleuves du Pacifique: Columbia, Rio Colorado" (pp. 14-16).] [In French.]
- 

**Mola, Roger A.**

- 2010      *2.14178*      Fill 'er up. *In*: Then and Now [SECTION]. *Air and Space*, 25(3) (August): 68. [Aerial refueling. See photo: "An Air Force EC-130H gasses up from a KC-135R tanker's boom while flying over the Colorado River in western Arizona." (Lower Colorado River.)]
- 

**Mölder, Liisi, AND Weiss, Fabian**

- 2016      2.25614      Alles XXL. Fast jeder US-Amerikaner strahlt einen an. Und alles ist "awesome", genial. Doch was steckt hinter den Superlativen? Unsere Autoren erfahren es, in 25 Tagen, auf knapp 10.000 Kilometern, Zwischen San Francisco und New York. *ADAC Urlaub* (Allgemeiner Deutscher Automobil-Club Reisebüros, Stuttgart), (May): 24-31. [Includes Grand Canyon, Desert View, p. 26.] [In German.]
- 

**Molina, Mark**

- 2001      2.8144      Ask a silly question. *In*: Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(5) (May): 44.
- 

**Molina Hernández, José Luis, AND Gutiérrez de la Rosa, Martha Eugenia**

- 2005      *2.22025*      Grupos religiosos cristianos no católicos en Mexicali. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 467-479. [In Spanish.]
- 

**Møller, Flemming, AND Steen, Erik**

- 2009      2.25606      MC på Alaska Highway. *Virago News* (Virago MC Club Danmark), 16(4): 16-19. [Part 1.] [Motorcycle trip. Notes of Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (pp. 16-17).] [In Danish.]
- 

**Mollina Villaseñor, Alfonso**

- 1958      *2.23747*      Estudio socio-económico de la zona colonizada por al Compañía Mexicana de Terrenos del Río Colorado, S.A. *In*: *Colonización del Valle de Mexicali, B.C.* México: Compañía Mexicana de Terrenos del Río Colorado. [In Spanish.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Moline, Kelsey**

1991      2.4615      *The first river runner : John Wesley Powell.* Glendale, California: [privately printed], [44] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

---

**Moll, Herman**

1701      2.29107      *A system of geography: or, a new and accurate description of the Earth in all its empires, kingdoms and states. Illustrated with history and topography, and maps of every country, fairly engraven on copper, according to the latest discoveries and corrections, by Herman Moll. To which are added alphabetical index's of the names, annient as well as modern, of all the places mention'd in the work. And a general index of remarkable things.* London: printed for Timothy Childe, [34], 444, [2], 230, [28] pp. [Ornamental title-page: *A system of geography wit new maps.*] [See in (as noted in contents) "Part II. Of the other three Quarters, Asia, Africa, and America.", with a separate title-page: *A system of geography: or, a new and accurate description of the Earth, in all its empires, kingdoms, and states. Part the Second, containing the description of Asia, Africa, and America. Written in Latin by Joan. Luyts Professor in Acad. Ultraj. English'd with large additional accounts of the East-Indies, and the English plantations in America. Illustrated with maps, fairly engraven on copper, according to the modern discoveries and corrections, by Herman Moll.* London: printed for Tim. Childe. (Part II is separately paginated.)] [See in particular: "A General and Particular Description of America. First written in Latin by Joan. Luyts, and now improv'd with very particular Accounts of the English Plantations; and maps laid down according to the latest Observations and Discoveries." (pp. 148-157); specifically, Chapter II, "Northern America and the Arctick Countries" (pp. 152-157). See especially the map (p. 152), "The Isle of California. New Mexico. Louisiane. The River Misisipi. and the Lake's of Canada. Herman Moll Facit." (in the copy seen the map is inverted). The map displays the "Gulf of California" separating the island, "California" from "New Mexico or New Granada or Marata" and "P[art]. of Mexico or New Spain". Four principal rivers are shown entering the eastern side of the gulf midway through its channel (from north to south): "Bona Guia R.", "de Aguchi R.", "Tecon R.", and "de Coral R." Also of note is the misplacement (in English) of "The 7 Cittys" east of "Coral R".] [Refer also to Moll in [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2](#) (Cartobibliography).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:81 [map; with illustration facing p. 54]

---

**Moll, Nigel**

1980      2.22546      In a 404: Seeing the sights. *In:* Collins, Richard L., and Moll, Nigel, Cessna Titan task force; the 404 may be low on romance, but it can take on just about any job. *Flying*, 106(6) (June): 38. [Cessna 404 fleet used by Scenic Airlines for Grand Canyon air tours.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mollard, Gé**

- 2014 2.20646 Go West! Road movie d'enfer sur 5300 bornes. USA—Ouest américain—1<sup>re</sup> partie. *Le Journal des Motards* (France), (January): 59-63. [Includes Route 66 in Arizona, and Grand Canyon. Part 2 in February issue does not pertain to this bibliography.] [In French.]

**Mollerup, W.; Pullich, A. F.; AND Storm, Gustav**

- 1889 2.17389 (EDS.) *Nordisk Conversationslexikon, indeholdende forklaring over vigtige navne, egenstande og begreber, som forekomme under loesning og i samtale. Femte Bind, N-R.* Kjobenhavn: Forlagsbureauet (D. H. Delbanco, G. E. C. Gab, F. Hegel & Son., C. C. Bose), 3rd ed., 834 pp. [See "New-Mexico", p. 69; includes Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Danish.]

**Möllhausen, Balduin [Möllhausen, Heinrich Balduin] [Möllhausen, Baldwin]** see also Moellhausen

- NO DATE 2.25929 *B. Möllhausens' reizen, tochten en evonturen in America. Met een voorbericht en aanbevolen door Alexander von Humbolt. Nieuwe Uitgave.* [H. C. Michaelis, translator.] Arnhem-Nijmegen, [The Netherlands]: Gebrs. E. & M. Cohen, 2 volumes, 360 [363], 369 [375] pp. [1858?] [A translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (Möllhausen, 1858, ITEM NO. 2.4618).] [In Dutch.]
- NO DATE 2.4616 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Leipzig: Otto Purfürst, 2 volumes, 455, 406 pp. [1860. See Appendix I to this bibliography.] [In German.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68] FARQUHAR 22 [as 1861] HOWES M712 STORM 2850 WAGNER-CAMP 362:2  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES see Möllhausen (1861, ITEM NO. 2.4623) for information on reviews and notices to either the Purfürst or Costenoble imprints
- NO DATE 2.4617 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* München: Verlag Lothar Borowsky, 2 volumes. [Ca. 1975.] [In German.]
- NO DATE 2.11936 *Wanderungen durch die Prärien und Wüsten des westlichen Nordamerika : vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee : im Gefolge der von der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten unter Lieutenant Whipple ausgesandten Expedition.* München: Verlag Lothar Borowsky, 533 [539] pp. [Voorwort von Alexander von Humboldt, pp. 5-12; Nachwort von Siegfried Augustin, pp. 531-534.] [1975?] [In German.]
- NO DATE 2.25587 *Bilder aus dem Reiche der Natur.* [No place]: Leopold Classic Library, 175 pp. [Ca. 2016.] [Facsimile reprint of the 1904 ed. An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
- 1858 2.4618 *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee. Eingeführt von Alexander von Humbolt.* Leipzig: Hermann Mendelssohn, 494 [496] pp., map.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- [Written based on the 35th-parallel Pacific railroad survey conducted by Lieutenant Amiel Weeks Whipple, 1853-1854, which Möllhausen accompanied.] [Map: *Karte zu Balduin Möllhausen's Reise vom Mississippi nach der Küste der Südsee im Jahre 1853-1854. Entworfen und gezeichnet von Dr. Henry Lange.* ("F. A. Brockhaus' Geogr.-artist. Anstalt, Leipzig.", "Verlag von Hermann Mendelssohn.") Scale 1:6,015,000. "Colorado" is depicted between "G. v. Californien (Mar Bermejo)" to the confluence of "R. de la Virgen"; in the Grand Canyon region is labeled "R. Colorado" and delineated for the most part with a dashed line. "Green R." and "R. Grande" run from the northeast to the Colorado; the Green's confluence is between the confluences of "Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River, its lower reach delineated by a dashed line) and an unlabeled stream that is Cataract Creek; in turn, "R. S. Juan" and the Little Colorado are tributaries to the Grand before its confluence with the Green. Möllhausen's route (with the Whipple expedition) is marked in red. Also of note is the labeling of "Gadsden-Gebiet".] [In German.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16] **FARQUHAR 19b** HOWES M713 STORM 2851 WAGNER-CAMP 305:1 WHEAT IV:955 [map]
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1858, ITEM NOS. 30.744, 30.1389
- 1858 2.4619 *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States Government expedition.* (Introduction by Alexander von Humboldt.) (Mrs. Percy Sinnett [Jane Sinnett], translator.) London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, and Roberts, 2 volumes (xxxix, 352; xi, 397 pp. + advertisements). [Translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (Möllhausen, 1858, ITEM NO. 2.4618).] [Author's name on title-pages given as Baldwin Möllhausen.] [Map: *Map illustrating Baldwin Möllhausen's travels from the Mississippi to the coast of the Pacific, in the years 1853-1854.* ("London, Longman & Co.", "Engraved by Edw<sup>d</sup> Weller, Duke Str<sup>t</sup> Bloomsbury".) The map is identical to the one published in the original German ed., with the substitution of only the title panel, producers' information, and prominent geographical labels in English (of those noted in the remarks on the German ed., specifically, "Gulf of California" and "Gadsden Territory").]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-34, 2-16] **FARQUHAR 19a** HOWES M713 STORM 2849 WAGNER-CAMP 305:2 WHEAT IV:956 [map; with illustration between pp. 106/107]
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1859, ITEM NO. 30.874
- 1858 2.4620 *Reis van den Mississippi naar de kusten van den Grooten Oceaen, door B. Möllhausen. Met een voorberigt van Alexander von Humboldt. Vertaald uit het Hoogduitsch door Dr. H. C. Michaëlis.* (Hendrik Carel Michaëlis, translator.) Zutphen: A. E. C. van Someren, 2 volumes [1858, 1859]. *Eerste Deel* (1858), 360 [363] pp.; *Tweede Deel* (1859), 369 [375] pp.] [Translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (Möllhausen, 1858, ITEM NO. 2.4618).] [In Dutch.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 19 HOWES 713 WAGNER-CAMP 305:3
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Aa, 1859, ITEM NO. 30.849; "S., A.", 1859, ITEM NO. 30.848
- 1858 2.16680 Der Rio Colorado des Westens. *Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde*, New Series, 5: 438-443. [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1860      2.4621      *Wanderungen durch die Prairien und Wüsten des westlichen Nordamerika vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee : im gefolge der von der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten unter Lieutenant Whipple Ausgesandten Expedition.* Leipzig: Hermann Mendelssohn, 2 volumes. [The 3rd ed. of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (1858), which was written based on the 35th-parallel Pacific railroad survey conducted by Lieutenant Amiel Weeks Whipple, 1853-1854, which Möllhausen accompanied.] [In German.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    HOWES 713    WAGNER-CAMP 305:4  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES    Anonymous, 1860, ITEM NO. 30.746
- 1861      2.4623      *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 2 volumes, 455, 406 pp. [Apparently also an 1860 release, possibly without date? (ITEM NO. 2.4616). [See Appendix I to this bibliography.](#)] [Written following the lower Colorado River-northern Arizona expedition conducted by Lieutenant Joseph Christmas Ives, 1857-1858, which Möllhausen accompanied.] [In German.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 2-16]    HOWES M712  
           WAGNER-CAMP 362:1  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES (Purfürst and Costenoble imprints not distinguished here)  
           Anonymous, 1860, ITEM NOS. 30.612, 30.651, 30.652, 30.657, 30.745, 30.825;  
           Anonymous, 1861, ITEM NOS. 30.1, 30.2, 30.821, 30.822; Anonymous, 1865, ITEM  
           NO. 30.4; Anonymous, 1866, ITEM NO. 30.823; "A.", 1861, ITEM NO. 30.906;  
           Hartlaub, 1862, ITEM NO. 30.743; Müller, 1865, ITEM NO. 30.824; "S.", 1861, ITEM NO.  
           30.621
- 1861      2.4624      *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Jena: \_\_\_\_\_. [Written following the lower Colorado River-northern Arizona expedition conducted by Lieutenant Joseph Christmas Ives, 1857-1858, which Möllhausen accompanied.] [NOTE: Howes' notation of an 1861 edition with a Jena imprint has not been seen for this bibliography; it is, however, accepted on the authority of Howes. If correct, the imprint is likely that of Hermann Costenoble; otherwise it is a lapsus for another known place of publication for Costenoble.] [In German.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    HOWES M712
- 1862      2.4625      *Vandringer gjennem det vestlige Nordamerikas prairier og udørkener fra Mississippi til Sydhavets Kyster.* (M. Rovfing, translator.) Kjøbenhavn: P. G. Philipsens Forlag, 476 pp., map. [Translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (Möllhausen, 1858, ITEM NO. 2.4618).] [In Danish.]  
           ≡ FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 19    HOWES M713    WAGNER-CAMP 305:5
- 1864      2.4626      Reliquien. Erzählungen und Schilderungen aus dem westlichen Nord amerika. *Deutsche Roman-Zeitung*, Jahrgang 1, Band 4: columns 27-72, 113-156, 187-234, 273-312. [In German.]
- 1865      2.4627      *Reliquien. Erzählungen und Schilderungen aus dem westlichen Nord amerika.* Berlin: Janke, 3 volumes in one. [NOTE: A citation of "no place" is also noted for this reprint of the serialized "Reliquien" from the *Roman-Zeitung* of 1864.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1867 2.4628 *Resor i Norra Amerikas klippberg till Ny-Mexicos högslätt, företagna af Colorado-Expeditionen, enligt uppdrag af Förenta Staternas regering, och beskrifna af Balduin Möllhausen, Medlem af expeditionen.* (C. E. Möller, translator.) Stockholm: Tryckt hos R. G. Berg, 2 volumes (*Förra Delen*, 355 [359] pp.; *Sednare Delen*, 313 [314] pp.). [Translation of *Reisen in die Felseengebirge Nord Amerikas . . .*] [In Swedish.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES M712
- 1867 2.4629 *Nord und Süd : Erzählungen und Schilderungen aus dem westlichen Nordamerika.* Jena: Hermann Costenoble, 2 volumes. [1 Bd. *Alice Ludlow*.—*Der erste Baum zur Blockhütte*. 2. Bd. *Der Feldmesser*.] [“Alice Ludlow” first appeared as a serial in *Der Hausfreund* for 1867; “Der Feldmesser” first appeared as a serial in *Der Hausfreund* for 1866. The original serials have not been seen for this bibliography.] [In German.]
- 1868 2.4630 *Schetsen uit de nieuwe wereld : tooneelen en schideringen uit het westen van Noord-Amerika. Naar het hoogduitsch door S. J. Andriessen.* (S. J. Andriessen, translator.) Zutphen: J. H. A. Wansleven et zoon, 212 pp. [In Dutch.]
- 1960 2.4631 *Reisen in die Felseengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Louisville, Kentucky: Lost Cause Press, (2 volumes, 455, 406 pp.) on 11 microopaque cards. [In German.]
- 1969 2.4633 *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific.* New York and London: Johnson Reprint Corp., 2 volumes. [Reprint of the English translation of Möllhausen’s *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (1858, *ITEM NO.* 2.4619), with a new introduction by P. A. Fritzell.]
- 1970 2.4634 *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States government expedition.* Chicago: Library Resources, on microfiche. (Library of American Civilization, 21141.) [Reproduction of the 1858 English translation.]
- 1975 2.4635 *Reisen in die Felseengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico.* Hildesheim: H. A. Gerstenberg, 2 volumes. (“Reprographischer Nachdruck der Ausgabe Leipzig 1861.”) [In German.]
- 1975 2.26227 *Reisen in die Felseengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico.* (Introduction by Erich Heinemann.) München: Borowsky, 2 volumes. [Author’s name given as Balduin von Möllhausen.] [In German.]
- 1975 2.11937 *Wanderungen durch die Prärien und Wüsten des westlichen Nordamerika : vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee : im Gefolge der von der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten unter Lieutenant Whipple ausgesandten Expedition.* Hildesheim: Gerstenberg, 492 pp. [Facsimile reprinting, “Nachdr. D. 2. Aufl. Leipzig 1860”.] [In German.]
- 1996 2.4640 *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee.* Karben: Petra Wald, 494 pp. [In German.]
- 1997 2.4641 *Reisen in die Felseengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition*. Woodbridge, Connecticut: Research Publications, 2 volumes on 11 microfiche. [In German.]
- 2006 2.18308 *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee*. [No place]: Elibron, 494 [496] pp., map. (Elibron Classics.) [Facsimile printing, in reduced size, of the 1858 Leipzig ed. (ITEM NO. 2.4618). Copyright Adamant Media Corporation.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
- 2009 2.28112 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition*. Saarbrücken: Fines Mundi, 2 volumes. (Edition Terra Incognita.) ("Unveränderter Faksimile-Reprint".) [Facsimile reprinting of 1861 Costanoble imprint, with color illustrations and folded map.] [In German.]
- 2010 2.18287 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord Amerikas: Bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico . . .* [No place]: Nabu Press, 2 volumes in 1, 455 [456], 406 pp. [Ellipsis is part of cover title. Facsimile reprint of 1861 Costenoble (Leipzig) ed. (ITEM NO. 2.4623).] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
- 2011 2.18288 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas*. Paderborn: Salzwasser-Verlag GmbH, 2 volumes, 378, 330 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
- 2011 2.26228 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition*. [London]: British Library, Historical Print Editions, 2 volumes. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
- 2012 2.18289 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas*. Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 2 volumes, 416, 372 pp. (tredition Classics.) [Text reset.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
- 2012 2.26229 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition*. [No place]: Gale ECCO, 2 volumes. (Sabin Americana.) [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
- 2012 2.28110 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition*. [No place]: Hansebooks, 2 volumes in 1, 740 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
- 2012 2.28111 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition*. Hannover: hoesufer.com, 2 volumes in 1, 740 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
- 2013 2.25586 *Bilder aus dem Reiche der Natur*. Paderborn: Salzwasser-Verlag GmbH, 175 pp. [Facsimile reprint of the 1904 ed.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
- 2015 2.25585 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas*. [No place]: Salzwasser-Verlag GmbH, 2 volumes. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2016 2.26230 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas.* [No place]: Hansebooks, 2 volumes. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
- 2017 2.26231 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas.* [No place]: Relnk Books, 2 volumes. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

**Möllhausen, Balduin, AND Graf, Andreas**

- 1999 2.9690 *Ausgewählte Werke. Abteilung I, Erzählungen. Band 2,1 Reliquien : Erzählungen und Schilderungen aus dem westlichen Nordamerika. Bd. 1 und Bd. 2, 1. Teil.* Hildesheim: G. Olms, 236, 164 pp. [In German.]

**Molnár, Krisztina**

- 2019 2.32093 Első külföldi front desk gyakornokként a Greenbrier Resortnál (2. rész). *Kutasi Hírek* (Hódmezővásárhely, Hungary), 10(11) (November): cover, 8. [After the writer's contract as the Greenbrier Resort's first foreign front desk intern ended, she notes a trip to the Southeast, including visits to Hoover Dam, Grand Canyon, and Horseshoe Bend; a photo on the cover shows her at Grand Canyon West.] [In Hungarian.]

**Momaday, N. Scott**

- 1989 2.4642 The Southwest. *In: Discover America! A scenic tour of the fifty states.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, pp. 222-253.

**Monaghan, J. H.**

- 1907 2.13666 America a land of unlimited opportunities. *The Dental Cosmos*, 49(1) (January): 78-81. [See p. 81: "Someone said you couldn't begin to describe the Colorado cañon without lying . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Monaghan, Jay**

- 1977 2.17619 *Schoolboy, cowboy, Mexican spy.* (Foreword by Ray Allen Billington.) Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 218 pp. [From the dust jacket: An "unofficial personal history of events in the Old West and Mexico in the early years of this century . . ." See p. 209, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Monahan, Linda**

- 2006 2.23114 It's our airspace too! *PMLAA News* (Pine Mountain Lake Aviation Association, Groveland, California), 21(1) (January): 4. [Includes notes on flying in eastern Grand Canyon airspace.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Monahan, Rosemary**

- NO DATE 2.15230 Photographer of mountains and volcanoes; Dr. Tempest Anderson 1846-1913. *Northlight* (Arizona State University, Department of Art) (7, Forgotten Victorians; Problems in 19c Photography): 54-57. [See p. 54, quotation from Anderson mentioning having visited "in 1900, the district of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in the Arizona Desert, which contains many extinct volcanoes . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Monast, Jim**

- 2021 2.30668 My favorite national park in the United States; enjoying America's diverse landscapes. *Workers' COMPanion* (Monast Law Office, Upper Arlington, Ohio), (October): 1. [Grand Canyon. Includes remark on riding "donkeys" into the canyon.]

**Moncrieff, A. R. Hope**

- NO DATE 2.16161 *The world of to-day : a survey of the lands and peoples of the globe as seen in travel and commerce. Volume VI.* London: Gresham Publishing Co., 380 pp. + advertisements. [*Ca.* 1907.] [See p. 39, brief mention of Grand Canyon, including John Wesley Powell and the putative journey of "an ignorant trapper" (James White, though not noticed by name).] [*The world of today.*]

**Mondaca, Ignacio**

- 2000 2.26119 Apuntes para una biografía familiar. *In*: Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [*In Spanish.*]

**Mondell, Frank W.**

- 1916 2.16224 Additional statement of Hon. Frank W. Mondell, a Representative in Congress from the State of Wyoming. *In*: *Game refuges : hearings before the Subcommittee of the Committee on Agriculture, House of Representatives, Sixty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 11712 : Saturday, June 17, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 46-49. [See p. 46, comments on lands now a national monument but will be a national park; with specific reference to Grand Canyon.]

**Moneta, Daniela P.**

- 1985 2.8888 A tramp across the continent. *In*: Moneta, Daniela P. (ed.), *Chas. F. Lummis : the centennial exhibition commemorating his tramp across the continent.* Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, pp. 17-20.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mong, Becky [Mong, Rebecca]**

- 1990 2.4643 Silly questions? *In: Arizoniques [SECTION]* (Vicky Hay, ed., illustrated by Bob Boze Bell). *Arizona Highways*, 66(1) (January): 46.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34](#)
- 1991 2.4644 By the dusk's fading light. *In: Mileposts [SECTION]*. *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 47.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69](#)
- 1995 2.4645 (ED., Mileposts [SECTION]) Grand Canyon star party. *Arizona Highways*, 71(6) (June): 46.
- 1995 2.4646 (ED., Mileposts [SECTION]) Getting to know the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 54.
- 1997 2.4647 (ED., Mileposts [SECTION]) How suite it is. *Arizona Highways*, 73(3) (March): 54. [Grand Canyon Suites hotel, Tusayan, Arizona.]
- 1998 2.4648 (ED., Mileposts [SECTION]) Phantom Ranch reservations. (Illustration by Jack Graham.) *Arizona Highways*, 74(7) (July): 54.
- 2000 2.7961 The many faces of Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 76(12) (December): 22-39.

**Monroe, Harriet**

- NO DATE 2.25148 Beauty. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 75-81. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
- 1899 2.4649 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Atlantic Monthly*, 84(506) (December): 816-821.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34](#) | [FQ7:150A \[volume\]](#) | [GOODMAN 973](#)
- 1902 2.4651 Its ineffable beauty. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 54-57.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34](#)
- 1902 2.26606 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]
- 1906 2.26565 Its ineffable beauty. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 54-57.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1906 2.26607 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]
- 1909 2.26566 Its ineffable beauty. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 54-57.
- 1909 2.4652 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]
- 1915 2.13778 A nation-wide art. *Poetry*, 7(2) (November): 84-88. [Editorial comment; see pp. 85-86.]
- 1922 2.28415 Nature the source. *Poetry*, 20(5) (August): 266-268. [Item signed "H. M."] [See p. 266, ". . . she builds the Grand Canyon . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1922 2.28409 His home town. *In: Reviews [SECTION]. Poetry*, 20(6) (September): 332-338. [Item signed "H. M."] [A review of *Slabs of the Sun-burnt West*, by Carl Sandburg. See p. 338, Monroe's remark, "As for the title-poem, in the second section it succeeds at first in suggesting something of the exalted but flabbergasting bewilderment—as of a man knocked cold by sublimity—which overwhelms many a tourist at his first view of the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1981 2.4653 1899: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In: Schullery, Paul (ed.), The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 47-55. [From Monroe (1899).]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34* |
- 2011 2.15767 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In: Newman, Lance (ed.), The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 84-90. [Reprinted from *Atlantic Monthly* (Monroe, 1899).]
- 2017 2.25465 The Arizona pioneer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): 7. [John Hance.] [Item submitted by Shane Murphy, with credit: "The Topeka State Journal, July 2, 1903. Citation reads: 'Harriet Monroe in New York Journal.'"]
- 2018 2.27141 The Arizona pioneer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 5. [John Hance.] [Item submitted by Shane Murphy, with credit: "The Topeka State Journal, July 2, 1903. Citation reads: 'Harriet Monroe in New York Journal.'"]
- 2020 2.29579 Its ineffable beauty. *From: Stories [SECTION]. In: Dundas, Zach (ed.), Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 136-139.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Monser, Ashley**

- 2011      2.21128      Seeing the Grand Canyon for the first time. *In*: It's a Mitzvah [SECTION]. *Voices* (Congregation B'nai B'rith, Santa Barbara, California), 85(4) (Fall) (Tishrei/Tevet 5772): 6.

**Monson, Ralph**

- 1970      *2.30790*      London Bridge: reassembled over Colorado River. *Contractors and Engineers Magazine* (Pittsfield, Massachusetts), 67(9) (September): cover, 4, 13, 15. [Paralleled by an article by Peter Neale, "London Bridge: reconstructed on the Thames" (cover, 4, 12-14).]

**Monster Media LLC**

- NO DATE      *2.18678*      *Media kit : Yuma, Arizona : Z93, Today's Best Music : Outlaw Country KCYK 1400AM.* Yuma, Arizona: Monster Media LLC, [8] pp. [*Ca. 2010.*] [Yuma area media kit for radio stations KLJZ and KCYK, including broadcast signal coverage map (p. [8]).]

**Montagu, Jean-Yves, AND Thomas, Alain**

- 1996      2.4654      *L'Ouest américain.* Paris: Éditions du Chêne, 159 pp. [Also later printings in *Grands Voyageurs* series.] [*In French.*]
- 1998      2.4655      *Western America : the national parks.* (Andrew Wilson, translator, *in association with* First Edition Translations, Ltd.) Köln: Evergreen (Benedikt Tashcne Verlag GmbH), 159 pp. [Translation of *L'Ouest américain.*]
- 1998      2.25468      *El Oeste Americano : los parques nacionales.* (Nuria Caminero Arranz, translator.) Köln: Evergreen (Benedikt Tashcne Verlag GmbH), 159 pp. [Translation of *L'Ouest américain.*] [*In Spanish.*]
- 2001      2.25469      *West-Amerika : de nationale parken.* (Jaap Sietse Zuierveld, translator.) Hedel: Librero, 159 pp. [Translation of *L'Ouest américain.*] [*In Dutch.*]

**Montaigne, Grace Wharton**

- 1926      2.30441      The formal opening of Bryce Canyon, 1925. *Improvement Era*, 29(8) (June): 749-754. [A continuation of a tale of a grandfather telling of the origin of features at Bryce Canyon. See under the section, "Lore of Mythology", p. 752: Vulcan, in an outrage, "kicked over the huge tub, full of flaming color, in high dugeon; the immense flood of red water thus dashed against the cliffs, stained them the ruddy reds you see, and thus was Bryce Canyon in scenic Southern Utah given its charm of color. The great mass of water, thus suddenly thrown out, cut and wore, tumbled and churned, and chiselled its way to the sea, cutting that great gorge behind Bryce Canyon, which crass men unknowingly dub 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' retaining in that

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

appellation nothing of the true origin of the gorge except the Spanish word Colorado, which means red, ruddy." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Montané Martí, Julio César**

- 2002     *2.18438*     *Hernando de Alarcon: Primer explorador del Río Colorado.* [Culiacán, Sinaloa]: Universidad Autónoma de Sinaloa, 158 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2004     *2.18439*     *Los indios de todo se maravillaban : la relación de Hernando de Alarcón, primer explorador del Río Colorado, año de 1540.* Zapopan, Jalisco: El Colegio de Jalisco Fideicomiso Teixidor, 109 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Montané Martí, Julio César, AND Lazcano Sahagún, Carlos**

- 2008     *2.18840*     *El encuentro de una península : la navegación de Francisco de Ulloa, 1539-1540.* Ensenada, Baja California: Fundación Barca, Museo de Historia de Ensenada, Archivo Histórico de Ensenada, 251 pp. (Colección Navegantes de la California, 3.) [In Spanish.]

**Montaner y Simón, Editores** [firm]

- 1893     2.27823     *Diccionario enciclopedico hispano-americano de literatura, ciencias y artes. tomo Décimotercero.* Barcelona: Montaner y Simón, Editores, 1208 [1209] pp. [See p. 225, "Moellhausen (Balduino)" (Balduin Möllhausen), which notes, "En 1857 hizo su tercer viaje á América y exploró los países del Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) The titles of Möllhausen's publications cited in this item are translated into Spanish.] [In Spanish.]

**Montanus, Arnoldus**

- 1671     *2.22201*     *De nieuwe en onbekende weereld: of beschryving van America en 't Zuid-Land, vervaetende d'oorprong der Americaenen en Zuidlanders, gedenkwaardige togten derwaerds . . .* Amsterdam: Jacob Meurs [Jacob van Meurs]. [See "Twaelfde Hoofdstuk: California, en't vordere noordelijk ste deel van America lanx de Zuid-zee en binne-waerd" (pp. 204-215), "Dertiende Hoofd-stuk: Nieuw-Mexico" (pp. 215-222).] [In Dutch.]

**Monteith, James**

- 1877     2.4656     *Comprehensive geography : local, physical, descriptive, historical, mathematical, comparative, topical, and ancient : with map-drawing and relief maps.* New York, Chicago, and New Orleans: A. S. Barnes and Co. [cover indicates only New York and Chicago], 104 pp. (The Independent Course.) (Monteith's Independent Course [as on cover].) [Various customized printings add several pages after p. 104, for different parts of the country; e.g. "New Jersey Edition" as noted on cover.] [See p. 46: "The banks of the Colorado are in some places more than 4,000 feet high, and very precipitous. [¶] The principal canyons are between the Virgin River and the junction

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

formed by the Green and Grand Rivers.” (ENTIRE NOTE) See maps, pp. 44, 48-49, each which depict the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region differently.]

---

**Montel, Adeline**

1994      2.8889      *Les Rocheuses*. Nancy, France: Presses Universitaires de Nancy, 191 pp. (Histoire Régionale des États-Unis.) [See pp. 10, 13, 14, 96, 139.] [In French.]

---

**Montémont, Albert**

1846      2.19085      De l'Orégon et de la Californie, d'après les plus récentes publications sur ces contrées. *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 3, 6 (August): 83-103. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 92, 97-98.] [In French.]

1846      2.19086      De l'Orégon et de la Californie, d'après les plus récentes publications sur ces contrées. *Société Française de Statistique Universelle, Journal des Travaux*, 17(4/6) (October/December): columns 111-130. [Lower Colorado River, see in columns 120-125.] [In French.]

1847      2.19087      De l'Orégon et de la Californie, d'après les plus récentes publications sur ces contrées. *Société de Statistique de Marseille, Répertoire des Travaux*, 10 [Series 2, 5]: 344-362. (Credited to *Société Française de Statistique Universelle, Journal des Travaux*; see Montémont, 1846, ITEM NO. 2.19086). [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 353, 357-358.] [In French.]

1847      2.17477      *Voyages nouveaux par mer et par terre effectués ou publiés de 1837 a 1847 dans les diverses parties du monde : contenant la description de ces contrées, les mœurs, coutumes, gouvernements, cultes, productions, industrie, commerce, etc., etc. IV. Voyages en Amérique*. Paris: A. René et Ce, 416 pp. [See “Le Rio-Colorado de l'ouest”, pp. 48-50.] [In French.]

1854      2.15385      Orégon et Californie. *In*: Montémont, Albert, *Voyages en Amérique par Christophe Colomb—Fernand Cortez—Pizarre—Cabral—Humboldt—Basil-Hall—Mistress Trollope—Ross—Parry—Franklin—Bulloch—Watterton—Head—Walsh. Illustrés par Boucourt et Ch. Mettais. Revues et traduits par M. Albert-Montémont. [Volume III, No. 14.]* Paris: J. Bry Ainé, pp. 12-16 [each part is individually paginated]. [In French.]

---

**Montenegro Espinoza, Martina**

2004      2.24027      (COMPILER) *Mexicali, 100 años y más de 100 mujeres*. Mexicali, Baja California: XVII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali; Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 418 pp. [In Spanish.]

---

**Montes, Eduardo**

2002      2.8751      History on the rails. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 13(1) (Winter): 12-14. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Montesinos, José L.**

- 1997      2.27545      L'esperit de la frontera. *Pòrtula* (Pòrtol, Marratxí, Mallorca, Spain), (183) (Juliol, 1<sup>a</sup> quinzena) (July): 27. [Includes note of Cárdenas and Grand Canyon.] [In Catalan.]

---

**Montezuma** [*pseudonym*]

- 1908      2.13780      Fresh pastures. Part II. *Western Field*, 12(1) (February): 18-25. [See p. 21; author notes, "I have . . . 'run' the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in a flimsy batteau, and the cañons of the Yampah and Green Rivers in a home-made canvas canoe." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Montgomery, Cora**

- 1850      *2.17467*      The union of the seas. *The Merchants' Magazine* (New York), 22(2) (February): 146-154. [Atlantic-Pacific Oceans. See pp. 152-153, noting a line "From the navigable head of the Colorado [River of Texas] . . . to the navigable head of the Gila" (p. 152), and, at the mouth of the Gila, the "Colorado River of the West", on which may open a course between the Pacific and Deseret [Utah] (p. 153).]

---

**Montgomery, D. H.**

- 1891      2.23678      *The leading facts of American history*. Boston: Ginn and Co., xii, 359, lxxvii pp. (The Leading Facts of History Series.) [See p. 39, note of "the Cañon of the Colorado", with footnote: "Cañon (Can'yon); the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona is a gorge or chasm extending for about three hundred miles. Its rocky walls rise from 3000 to 7000 feet perpendicularly from the river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1894      2.18914      *The leading facts of American history*. Boston: Ginn and Co., 359, lxxix pp. (The Leading Facts of History Series.) [See p. 39, note of "the Cañon of the Colorado", with footnote: "Cañon (Can'yon); the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona is a gorge or chasm extending for about three hundred miles. Its rocky walls rise from 3000 to 7000 feet above the river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Montgomery, Frances, AND Montgomery, Sandra**

- 2006      *2.24836*      School bus. *From*: Chapter twenty-six; William Ford Montgomery. W. Ford and Nellie May Montgomery. Montgomery homestead. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952: "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 175-179. [Originally written June 19, 1996.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Montgomery, Kathy**

- 2011 2.14879 Family business. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(1) (January): 6-7. [Silas Aiken, son of Bruce Aiken, is a Grand Canyon park ranger.]
- 2011 2.14880 Backpacking the Canyon; Grand Canyon Field Institute, South Rim. *In*: Weekened Getaways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(1) (January): 26.
- 2011 2.15201 Rest stops. *Arizona Highways*, 87(7) (July): cover, 1, 18-29. [Arizona lodges. See "El Tovar, Grand Canyon", pp. 22, 23.]
- 2011 2.15969 Counting his blessings. *Arizona Highways*, 87(11) (November): 6-7. [Grand Canyon National Park volunteer "Sjors (no last name)". California condor observer.]
- 2012 2.17276 Best of AZ; 31 things to do before you kick the bucket. *Arizona Highways*, 88(8) (August): 18-29. [See: "Crash at the Iconic Rest Stops. 3. El Tovar, Phantom Ranch, Indian Garden Campground", p. 20; "Countdown to Takeoff. 10. Vermilion Cliffs National Monument", pp. 23, 24; "Hook Up in the River. 15. Lees Ferry, Glen Canyon", p. 25 [fishing]; "Get Your Hands Dirty. 16. Grand Canyon Field Institute", p. 25; "Take the Scenic Routes. 18. Oak Creek Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, Hart Prairie, Saguaro National Park", p. 26; "Walk Over the Grand Canyon. 19. Navajo Bridge", p. 26; "Look to the Sky. 21. Grand Canyon Lodge", p. 26; "Run the Colorado. 22. Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek", pp. 26, 27 [NOTE: Photo, p. 27, "Rafting the Colorado River, Grand Canyon", by Kerrick James, depicts rafts in the Little Colorado River]; "Take a Rim-to-Rim-to-Rim Shot. 23. Grand Canyon National Park", p. 27; "Hit the trails. 26. Seven Falls, Widforss, Inner Basin, Humphreys Peak", p. 28; "Listen to the Blues. 27. Havasu Canyon", p. 28 [see also front cover and legend, p. 1]; "To to the Flow. 28. Toroweap Overlook", p. 29.]
- 2013 2.18195 Corps values. *Arizona Highways*, 89(3) (March): 44-49. [Civilian Conservation Corps in Arizona.]
- 2013 2.19126 Is that a swimming pool on the South Rim? *Arizona Highways*, 89(10) (October): 46-49. [Grand Canyon Inn.] [See also "Editor's Letter", p. 2 (ITEM NO. 2.19127 [R. Stieve, 2013]).] [See also letters from Carol Rodriguez (ITEM NO. 2.19670) and Joan Miller (ITEM NO. 2.19671), (January 2014 issue, 90(1): 4).]
- 2014 2.19833 Life on the edge. (Photographs courtesy of Caroline Kenny and Grand Canyon National Park Museum collection.) *Arizona Highways*, 90(2) (February): 38-43.
- 2014 2.20387 Maybe you can go home again. *Arizona Highways*, 90(4) (April): 40-45. [Ruth Okimoto, childhood internee in World War II Japanese-American camp in Poston, Arizona, returns to visit the site.]
- 2015 2.22228 She knows dam well. *Arizona Highways*, 91(3) (March): 50-51. [Katie Lee.]
- 2015 2.22868 Yuma's sunshine. The National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration ranks Yuma as the sunniest place in the country. It's a distinction that early business leaders used to their advantage. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(7) (July): 8.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015 2.22869 Grand Canyon Railway Hotel. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(7) (July): 14. [Williams, Arizona.]
- 2016 2.24637 This land is your land. *Arizona Highways*, 92(8) (August): cover, 1, 12-42, 44-55. [See pp. 12-13; "Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 24-25), "Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (p. 26), "Lake Mead National Recreation Area" (pp. 28-29); "Pipe Spring National Monument" (pp. 38-39).]
- 2018 *2.26679* The Garden Café; open from October to May, the Garden Café in Yuma serves breakfast and lunch, with a brunch buffet on Sundays, and makes family recipes from scratch, including something called Torture Cake—it's "torture to resist." *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(3) (March): 9. [On the grounds of the former E. F. Sanguinetti home.]
- 2019 2.27699 Grand Canyon National Park, 1919-2019. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 6-14.
- 2020 2.29116 He took a toll. In 1903, a handsome, engaging and ambitious man named Ralph Cameron bought the rights to the Bright Angel Trail on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. That same year, he built a hotel, erected a gate and began collecting tolls. It was an aggressive move that led to a long series of legal battles and his eventual fall from grace. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 18-21.
- 2021 *2.29914* Yuma's longest flight. Although it's best known as the "winter lettuce capital of the world" and the home of Arizona's best bean-and-cheese burrito, Yuma has another distinction: It's the site of what then was the longest flight in history. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 8. [The *City of Yuma*, a single-engine Aeronca Sedan piloted by Bob Woodhouse and Woody Jongeward, remained continuously in flight for 1,124 hours, August 24-October 10, 1949. (Refueling was done by handing fuel canisters to the low-flying aircraft from a speeding convertible.)]
- 2021 2.30497 Obscure references; from rare art at Hubbell Trading Post to an aerial tramway at Fort Bowie, Arizona's national parks are rife with interesting trivia. (Illustrations by Eric Hanson.) *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Park yourself; a guide to Arizona's national parks, monuments, historic sites, recreation areas and more* [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(8) (August): 44-45. [Includes Golen Canyon National Recreation Area (Horseshoe Bend), Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Pipe Spring National Monument.]

**Montgomery, Kathy, AND Markow, Paul**

- 2015 2.23453 Sir David. *In*: 7 Decades of David Muench [special issue]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(12) (December): 4-7.

**Montgomery, Kathy, AND Ward, Sam**

- 2024 2.31606 To the bat cave!!! The Grand Canyon is best known for its broad panoramas, billion-year-old geology and backcountry adventure. Caves aren't on that list, but one cave in particular is about to make headlines—it contains something so rare that nothing like it has ever been seen anywhere else in the world. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 38-43. [Sam Ward's illustrations are paintings. The cave, "in a remote area of Grand Canyon National Park", was discovered by Jason Ballensky. It contains



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the well-preserved remains of bats that died between a century and more than 50,000 years ago.]

**Montgomery, Laura Marie**

- 1989     *2.17526*     *The transformation of the political economy of the Mexicali Valley of northwest Mexico: Ejidatarios, the state, and ecological crisis. (Volumes I and II.)* Doctoral dissertation, Michigan State University, 427 pp.

**Montgomery, Nellie May**

- 2006     *2.24824*     Chapter eight; Yuma Mesa Homemakers Club; "The Lemon Pie Ladies". What is the Yuma Mesa Homemaker's Club? *In: Conrad, Debra Trigg, Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 77-94. [Originally written 1987.]

**Montgomery, Nellie May, AND Montgomery, Sandra Ford**

- 2006     *2.24835*     Chapter twenty-six; William Ford Montgomery. W. Ford and Nellie May Montgomery. Montgomery homestead. *In: Conrad, Debra Trigg, Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 164-174. [Originally written October 1997.]

**Montgomery, Walter**

- 1889     2.15240     (ED.) *American art and American art collections : essays on artistic subjects by the best art writers, fully illustrated with etchings, photo-etchings, photogravures, phototypes, and engravings on steel and wood by the most celebrated artists. Vol. II.* Boston: E. W. Walker and Co., pp. 529-1004. [See "Thomas Moran", pp. 793-799.]

**Monvert, Adolphe de**

- 1919     2.12850     *Aux États-Unis : a French reader for beginners.* Boston: Allyn and Bacon, 265, 70 pp. [In French.]

**Moodie, Christina**

- 2009     2.12454     The lottery. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (May/June): 10. [Begins with remark on having lost a lottery to obtain permit to hike to The Wave in the Paria Canyon Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness.]

**Moody, Charles Amadon**

- 1900     2.92     To the cañon by rail. "The Santa Fé & Grand Cañon R. R. is now prepared to handle passengers from Williams to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." *Land of Sunshine,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

13(1) (June): 28-37. [Item signed "C. A. M."] [Grand Canyon Railway.] [*NOTE*: In 1900 the rail line still had not reached the rim of the canyon, with a stage connection from end of track.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-32, 1-53| FQ30:184 [volume]

1909 2.17281 (ED.) Makers of Los Angeles. *Out West*, 30(4) (April): 311-420. [See Charles Fletch Lummis, pp. 366-367; Edwin Jessop Marshall, p. 380; Joseph Amasa Munk, p. 391.]

**Moody, John**

1908 2.13189 The romance of the railways. VIII. The Atchison Topeka and Santa Fe system. *Moody's Magazine*, 6(3) (September): frontispiece (recto and verso), 145-156.

**Moody, Margaret**

1968 2.31886 San Diego Chapter. *Ninety-Nine News* (The Ninety-Nines, Inc., International Organization of Women Pilots, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma), (February): 28. [Includes note, "Lois and Harry Bartling spent some time at the Grand Canyon. They report that the new airport and facilities are tremendous and they had a wonderful time seeing the sights." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Moody, Tom**

1990 2.4658 [Letter to membership.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 1.

1991 2.4659 Being a boatman. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 14.

1992 2.4660 Moving up to second boatman. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 2.

1994 2.4661 Time and the river flowing; of long days, long trips, and naps in the afternoon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 18-20.

1994 2.4662 The times they are a-changin'. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4) (Fall): 7.

1995 2.4663 So goes the flow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3) (Summer): 13.

1995 2.4664 A new hand on the throttle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3) (Summer): 18-19.

1995 2.4665 The many faces of the Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 7.

1996 2.4666 The state of the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 3.

1997 2.4667 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In*: Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 27-28. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moody, Tom, AND Steiger, Lew**

2002 2.8954 Tom Moody. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 1, 18-33. [Moody oral history interview.] [See also correction by Joan Nevills Staveley, 15(3) (Fall): 5.]

---

**Moody, Ralph**

1967 2.4668 *Stagecoach west*. New York: T. Y. Crowell Co., 341 pp.

1967 2.4669 *Stagecoach west*. New York: Promontory Press, 341 pp.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* GUIDON 452

1998 2.4670 *Stagecoach west*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, Bison Books ed.

---

**Moody's** [firm]

1917 2.13582 Grand Canyon Ry. *In*: Steam railroad companies of the United States. *Moody's Manual of Railroads and Corporation Securities*, 1917, Volume 1, p. 49.

---

**Moon, Beth McClellan**

2001 2.27371 David Alvin McClellan—Esther Turley. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 145-146. [Includes brief notes of Pipe Spring, Buckskin Mountains, and Lees Ferry area.]

---

**Moon, Ellie**

2002 2.8924 Havasupai Falls; canyon of the blue-green waters. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 25-May 1): 28

---

**Moon, G. Washington**

1891 2.10399 *Men and women of the time. A dictionary of contemporaries. Thirteenth edition, revised and brought down to the present time*. London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd. [See "Powell, Major John Wesley", pp. 729-730.]

---

**Moon, Hak Ja Han**

2011 2.15734 Commemorative address. *In*: *Ceremony for the dedication and launch of the Won Mo boat : Peace Palace, Las Vegas, August, 18, 2011* [sic]. [No place]: U.S. Marine Corporation, and Master Marine, pp. [6]-[7]. [See p. [7], brief notice of Colorado River and Hoover Dam.] [Boat designed and used by Rev. Sun Myung Moon.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moon, Hyo Jin**

- 1981      2.18058      Excerpt from "After Touring the Grand Canyon". *In*: Moon, Sun Myung, *Day of Hope in review : part 3. vol. 1 1976-1981*. [Tarrytown, New York?]: International One World Crusade, Inc., p. 136.

**Moon, James H.**

- 2004      *2.27341*      James H. Moon, "A" Company, 2nd Platoon. Interviewed 24 October 2003. *From*: Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In*: Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944*. Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 172-176.

**Moon, Ron**

- 2016      2.31098      In the belly of the beast; rafting the Grand Canyon you are spoilt for choice, but you'll want to book well in advance if you intend tackling this stretch of the Colorado River. *Australian Geographic Outdoor*, (January/February): 74-79. [Advice and planning.]

**Moon, Yoon Sung [윤성문]**

- 2015      2.28214      미서부 5 대 캐년을 찾아서 #1 그랜드캐년. 아득한 시간여행, 그 장엄함과 경이로움에... [miseobu5 dae kaeyeon-eul chaj-aseo#1 geulaendeukaeyeon. adeughan sigan-yeohaeng, geu jang-eomhamgwa gyeong-iloum-e...] [US West 5: Finding Grand Canyon #1: Grand Canyon. Time travel, in its majesty and wonder . . .]. 주안에 [juan-e] / *News InChrist* (주안에교회 [juan-egyohoe] InChrist Community Church, Valley Chapel, Northridge, California), 3(10) (October): 11. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Korean, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

**Moone, J. Alexander**

- 1899      2.13985      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 101.

**Mooney-Melvin, Patricia**

- 1991      2.11867      Harnessing the romance of the past: Preservation, tourism, and history. *The Public Historian*, 13(2) (Spring): 35-48. [See pp. 47-48, reference to Irvin Cobb's *Roughing It De Luxe*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Moore, Bob**

- 1994     *2.26034*     A man-made wonder, Hoover Dam. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Fall): 50-.
- 1996     2.26035     Grand Canyon Caverns. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Spring): 44-.
- 1998     *2.26036*     The Kingman Army Air Force. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Spring): 46-.
- 1998     2.4671     Hiking to the Keyhole. *Span* (Newsletter of the Natural Arch and Bridge Society), 10(2) (April): 5-6. [Keyhole Natural Bridge.]
- 1998     *2.26037*     Oatman Hill. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Fall): 30-.
- 2003     2.26038     Cameron, Arizona; heart of Indian country. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Spring): 44-.
- 2004     *2.26039*     Needles celebrates birth of Route 66. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Winter): 22-.
- 2005     *2.26040*     The other road. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Winter): 46-. [U.S. Route 93, Kingman, Arizona, to Boulder City, Nevada.]
- 2005     *2.26041*     Eldorado Canyon. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Winter): 54-.
- 2005     *2.26042*     The other road. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Summer): 26-. [Arizona Route 95 to London Bridge.]

---

**Moore, C. I. D.**

- 1920     2.17874     In desert places; here nature discloses that mysterious charm and colorful beauty so peculiar to the Southwest. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(11) (October): 19-32. [Grand Canyon, p. 26. Also includes lower Colorado River region.]

---

**Moore, Dewey**

- 2019     2.30972     *Death on the North Rim*. [No place]: Outskirts Press, Inc., 341 [342] pp. [Volume is a work of fiction (cited as *ITEM NO.* 7.1131) based on the Powell expedition and the Dunn-Howlands deaths, but see the "Afterword" (pp. 339-341) that offers the author's personal reflections.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Moore, James Gregory**

- 2006     2.13314     *King of the 40th parallel : discovery in the American West*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 387 pp. [See Chapter 9, "An Unparalleled Fraud", pp. 221-251. Includes the Wheeler Survey and John Wesley Powell.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moore, John A., Sr.**

- 2008 2.29082 Get out and enjoy nature via the bus and train. *The Travelin' Grampa: Touring the U.S.A. without an automobile* (Clifton Heights, Pennsylvania), 1(4) (June): 8-9. [See p. 9, remarks on visiting Grand Canyon National Park via Amtrak rail to Flagstaff, and Greyhound bus from Flagstaff to Williams and Grand Canyon; also Grand Canyon Railway between Williams and Grand Canyon. Also notes "Limited air service from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon Airport".]

**Moore, John A., AND Kooda, Marcia**

- 1989 2.4672 *Nature portrayed : the natural world of the Americas. An art exhibition celebrating the centennial of the American Society of Zoologists, 27-30 December 1989, Boston.* Riverside, California: Department of Biology, University of California, 92 pp.

**Moore, John Bassett**

- 1899 2.13077 Boundaries of the United States. *In: Verhandlungen des Siebenten Internationalen Geographen-Kongresses, Berlin, 1899, Zweiter Theil.* Berlin: W. H. Köhl; London: Sampson Low and Co.; and Paris: H. Le Soudier, pp. 691-703.

**Moore, Kenny**

- 1985 2.4673 Grandeur and torment; traversing the Grand Canyon in midwinter is no picnic, the author found, especially with a go-go governor as guide. *Sports Illustrated*, 62(14) (April 8): 96-100, 102, 104, 106-108, 110. [Arizona Governor Bruce Babbitt.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

**Moore, L.**

- 1971 2.4674 Havasupai—still no problems in paradise. *Outdoor Arizona*, 13 (May): 10-12.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|
- 1971 2.4675 Concert in the Canyon. *Phoenix Magazine*, 6 (May): 29-31. [Concert for Havasupai children, Havasu Canyon.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

**Moore, Mary Lu**

- 1978 2.4676 Additional readings on the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 48.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moore, Meredith**

- 1973      2.12314      "Ames Airings" [COLUMN]. *The Astrogram* (U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, California), 15(18) (June 7): 4. [Includes notice of Paul Bennett and Jack Connolly, who "plan to float the Grand Canyon in life rafts for ten days"; actually a commercial rafting trip.]

**Moore, Paul B.**

- 2012      2.18009      *Grand Canyon impressions*. [No imprint], 66 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Rear cover: "An Impressionistic Photography Study".] [Text pp. [iii], 64-66; color photographs, without legends, are printed in an impressionistic style.]

**Moore, R. [Moore, Richard]**

- 1874      2.15898      *The artizans' guide and everybody's assistant: Containing over three thousand new and valuable receipts and tables in almost every branch of business connected with civilized life, from the household to the manufactory*. Montreal: John Lovell, 284, 22, 71, [1] pp. [See "Appendix to 'The Artizan's Guide. On Correspondences.", 71 pp. [separately paginated]; specifically p. 65: "Myriads of ages have elapsed while the rushing waters have been cutting out those tremendous ravines in the hard rock, known as the Canyons of Mexico, Texas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains. The great Canyon of the Colorado river is 298 miles long, and the sides rise perpendicularly above the water to a height of 5000 or 6000 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Swedenborgian literature. Very similar to the passage in Élisée Reclus (1872, p. 133; ITEM NO. 21.5515).]
- 1882      2.15899      *The universal assistant, and complete mechanic, containing over one million industrial facts, calculations, receipts, processes, trade secrets, rules, business forms, legal items, etc., in every occupation, from the household to the manufactory*. New York: R. Moore; Montreal: Lovell Printing and Publishing Co.; London: William Dunham; and London: James Spiers, standard export ed., 1016 pp. [Swedenborgian literature. See p. 734: "Myriads of ages have elapsed while the rushing waters have been cutting out those tremendous ravines in the hard rock, known as the Canyons of Mexico, Texas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains. The great Canyon of the Colorado river is 298 miles long, and the sides rise perpendicularly above the water to a height of 5000 or 6000 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

**Moore, R. L.**

- 1974      *2.31583*      "If at first you don't succeed . . ." The first nonstop coast-to-coast flight. *The AOPA Pilot* (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association), (November): 42-45. [John A. Macready and Oakley G. Kelly, Long Island to San Diego (via Yuma), May 2-3, 1923; 26:50:38.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moore, Randy**

- 2016 2.24115 Canyon Ministries. *In*: Place and Time [SECTION]. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 36(1) (Winter): 6. [Regarding Tom Vail and Canyon Ministries.]

**Moore, Randy, AND Witt, Kara Felicia**

- 2018 2.27069 *The Grand Canyon : an encyclopedia of geography, history, and culture*. Santa Barbara (California), and Denver: ABC-CLIO, xliii, 391 [393] pp. [Includes "Themaic Essays", pp. 1-92; "Topical Entries", pp. 97-366.]

**Moore, Rick**

- 2003 2.9448 Cleaning up the San Juan power plant; standing on the shoulders of Trust members. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 5. [Includes photograph of Curt Walters painting on the South Rim of Grand Canyon.]
- 2006 2.10549 The Kane and Two Mile Ranches; a project grounded on the land and based in optimism. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 6-7. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

**Moore, Robert**

- 1893 2.16195 (CHAIRMAN, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE) *Ethical Society of St. Louis : what it is and its work*. St. Louis: Nixon-Jones Printing Co., 26 pp. [See p. 23, "Sunday Afternoon Popular Science Lecture Course"; list includes "March 5th—'The Grand Canon of the Colorado.' Prof. Wm. B. Potter." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Moore, Robert J., Jr.**

- 1999 2.8145 *America from the air*. San Diego, California: Thunder Bay Press, 303 pp.
- 1999 2.8146 *America from the air*. New York: Barnes and Noble Books, 304 pp. (Copyright White Star S.r.l., Vercelli, Italy.)
- 2006 2.10723 *The Civilian Conservation Corps in Arizona's rim country: working in the woods*. Reno: University of Nevada Press, 156 pp. [See pp. 5, 33, 73-74.]

**Moore, Sarah J.**

- 2013 2.18646 *Empire on display : San Francisco's Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 240 pp. [Grand Canyon exhibit, by Santa Fe Railway, pp. 9, 147, 155-164.]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Price, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1052



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moore, W. Clement**

- 1915      2.14451      The latest discovery of the West. *St. Louis Furniture News*, 53(6) (September): 27-28. [See p. 27.]
- 

**Mooregood, Bestus**

- 2013      2.22779      The Winslow zone; Station to Station invades La Posada with a train full of hipsters, and, of course, I'm there. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(39) (September 26-October 2): 12-13. [Concludes with a trip to Soap Creek Rapids on the Colorado River.]
- 

**Moorhead, M. V., AND Hardiman, Billy**

- 2014      2.21132      Cover story: A grand trip to the Grand Canyon proves memorable in many ways. German boys choir shares its magical talents in an equally magical venue. *Wrangler News* (Tempe, Arizona), 25(8) (May 3-16): cover, 3, 8-9. [Regensburger Domspatzen, the boys choir of Regensburg Cathedral, Regensburg, Germany.]
- 

**Moose, Clyde P.**

- 1990      2.4677      Memoirs of Clyde P. Moose. *In*: People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10*, pp. 1-42.  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69](#)
- 

**Mooz, Bill [Mooz, William E.]**

- 2005      2.10426      In reference to "Take Me to the River" by Vince Welch in bqr 18:2. *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 7.
- 2008      2.11454      Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 2. [Letter.]
- 2011      2.15139      The mystery stick. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 20.
- 2011      2.15300      [Comments.] *In*: Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2018      2.26860      In reference to multiple articles in BQR Volume 30 Number 4, Winter 2017-2018. *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 8. [References to oral history interview of Bill Skinner (Skinner and Steiger, 2017, [ITEM NO. 2.26388](#)), riverboarding by Munger (2017, [ITEM NO. 2.26384](#)), and Katie Lee (Anonymous, [ITEM NO. 4.597](#)).]
- 

**Mora, Carmen de [Mora Valcárcel, Carmen de]**

- 1990      2.17014      *La Relación de la jornada de Cíbola*, de Pedro Castañeda Nájera: ¿un texto censurado? *Insula*, 45(522): 14-15. [[In Spanish.](#)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1991 | 2.17015 | Códigos culturales en la <i>Relación de la jornada de Cíbola</i> de Pedro Casteñeda Nájera. <i>Nueva Revista de Filología Hispánica</i> , 39(2): 901-912. [In Spanish.]   |
| 1992 | 2.17016 | <i>La siete ciudades de Cíbola : textos y testimonios sobre la expedición de Vázquez de Coronado</i> . Sevilla: Ediciones Alfar, 228 pp., map. (Alfar Universidad: Ediciones, Textos y Documentos, 46.) [In Spanish.] |

**Moraes, A. J. Mello de [Moraes, Alexandre José Mello de]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1858 | <i>2.25979</i> | <i>Corographia historica, chronographica, genealogica, nobiliaria, e politica do Imperio do Brasil . . . . Tomo I</i> . Rio de Janeiro: Typographia Americana de José Soares de Pinho, 456 [460] pp. [Regarding rivers of North America, see p. 12: “. . . rio Colorado, que se perde no fundo do golpho da California . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Portuguese.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Morales, Alvaro**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2016 | <i>2.25750</i> | <i>Learning to answer questions form semi-structured knowledge sources</i> . Master’s thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 50 pp. [Employs a “convolutional network model”. See introduction to Chapter 2, “Uniform Access to Infoboxes”, which includes (pp. 17-18) Hoover Dam and illustrates “A snippet of the infobox for the Hoover Dam Wikipedia article, showing attributes with diverse value types.”] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Moran, Ruth B.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1924 | 2.4678 | Thomas Moran; an impression. <i>The Mentor</i> , 12 (August): 38-52.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34 |
|------|--------|---|

**Moran, Thomas**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.25154 | American art and American scenery. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [No imprint], pp. 127-131. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted(!). An on-demand publication.]    |
| 1902    | 2.4680  | American art and American scenery. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 85-87.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34 |
| 1903    | 2.15754 | Knowledge a prime requisite in art. <i>Brush and Pencil</i> , 12(1) (April): 14-16.  |
| 1906    | 2.26576 | American art and American scenery. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 85-87.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1909 2.26577 American art and American scenery. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 85-87.
- 1978 2.4681 *Thomas Moran : the Grand Canyon sketches.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, portfolio of 11 loose leaves (10 sketches and text, 11¾ × 16 inches) in embossed ornamental folder (12 × 16¼ inches). (Designed by Christina Watkins. Lithographed by Tewell's Printing and Lithography, Denver, Colorado.) [First leaf is an introduction by T. J. Priehs; remaining leaves are duotone reproductions of previously unpublished sketches by Moran, from the collection of the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, St. Louis, Missouri. 5,000 sets produced.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ12:676 FQ17:370 FQ18:321 FQ24/2:1197A, 1197B [both incomplete sets] FQ30:242
- 1997 2.17975 Appendix 3: Letters from the Far West. *In: Anderson, Nancy K., with Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand, Thomas Moran.* Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 358-367. [See "The Colorado Canon. A Trip to the Verge of the Chasm. Major Powell's Second Survey—Peculiarities of the Country—Water Pockets in the Rocks—Looking Down the Abyss—The Colorado and Niagara. From Our Own Correspondent, Kanab, Utah Territory, Wednesday, 13 August 1873", pp. 363-366. From *The New York Times*, September 4, 1873. And see "Letter From Thomas Moran to Mary Nimmo Moran, Kanab, 13 August 1873", p. 367.]

**Moran, Thomas, AND Dutton, Clarence Edward**

- NO DATE 2.4682 *Thomas Moran at Grand Canyon : words by Captain Clarence Dutton. A folio of engraving reproductions by artist Moran. Suitable for framing.* Toquerville, Utah: Third Mesa Publishing, 13 leaves (loose), offset on single sheets (6 views of engravings, 6 texts, and introductory page); in illustrated paper envelope. [1978. Set seen was purchased new at Grand Canyon in 1995.] [Cited title is from the envelope. Publisher's imprint is from an adhesive sticker at bottom of envelope verso.] [Leaf sets: "Thomas Moran" [introduction]; "De Motte Park"; "Marble Cañon"; "An Amphitheater Second Order Of Magnitude"; "Kanab Cañon"; "The Toroweap"; "Witches' Water Pocket". Illustration on paper envelope is the "De Motte Park" engraving.]

**Morand, Anne R.**

- 1990 2.4683 Thomas Moran; Yellowstone and the Grand Canyon—In the field and from the studio. *In: Splendors of the American West: Thomas Moran's art of the Grand Canyon and the Yellowstone.* Birmingham, Alabama: Birmingham Museum of Art, in association with University of Washington Press, Seattle and London, pp. 11-27.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69]
- 1996 2.4684 *Thomas Moran : the field sketches, 1856-1923.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, for Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, 313 pp. + 40 pp. color plates. (Gilcrease-Oklahoma Series on Western Art and Artists, Volume 4.)  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ16:142

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1996      2.4685      “The artistic side of the trip”: the travels and field sketches of Thomas Moran. *In*: Morand, Anne, *Thomas Moran : the field sketches, 1856-1923*. Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, for Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, pp. 11-100.

**Morand, Anne, AND Ewing, Norma**

- 1996      2.4686      Checklist of field sketches of Thomas Moran. *In*: Morand, Anne, *Thomas Moran : the field sketches, 1856-1923*. Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, for Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, pp. 101-301.

**Morand, Anne, AND Friese, Nancy**

- 1986      2.4687      *The prints of Thomas Moran in the Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art*. Tulsa, Oklahoma: Gilcrease Museum Association, 255 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34| FQ3:98 FQ4:116  
                   FQ8:279 FQ9:405 FQ9A:59 FQ10:241 FQ11A:106 FQ12:344 FQ17:301

**Morang, Andrew, AND Morang, Melinda**

- 2015      2.23058      By the sea, by the sea, by the salty Salton Sea. *Shore and Beach*, 83(1): 67-69.

**Morawietz, Karl-Heinz**

- 2019      2.28095      Las Vegas. *DUSmomente* (Flughafen Düsseldorf GmbH, Düsseldorf), 2019(2) (April): 8-9. [Travel tips. See “Raus in die Natur” (p. 9), which notes, *in passing*, Lake Mead, Hoover Dam, Grand Canyon, and Valley of Fire State Park.] [In German.]

**Moreau, César**

- 1839      2.25647      Statistique générale du Mexique. Établie d’après les documens officiels les plus résens et les recherches des statisticiens de divers pays. *Société Français de Statistique Universelle, Journal des Travaux* (Paris), New Series, 4(9) (March): columns 521-553. [See “Le Colorado de Occidente ou le fleuve Rouge occidental” (columns 528-529).] [In French.]

**Moreau, F. Frédéric [Moreau, Félix Frédéric]**

- 1888      2.4688      *Aux États-Unis : notes de voyage par F. Frédéric Moreau : avec un croquis de l’auteur*. Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit et C<sup>ie</sup>, 263 pp. (Librarie Plon.) [The sketches referred to appear only as a collage in the frontispiece.] [A travelogue from the summer of 1886. See: frontispiece; Chapter 10, “Le Grand-Cañon”, pp. 99-110 (visit to Peach Springs, Arizona, and descent to Colorado River along Peach Springs Canyon and Diamond Creek); and remarks on “The Needles” on the Colorado River, pp. 111-112.] [Also note “Erratum” leaf tipped in on half-title page, which indicates for p. 100 and following, “Lire Stage au lieu de Stadge.” The misspelling also appears on the

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

frontispiece collage, wherein a small sketch is labeled “Peach Springs Stadge Office” (*sic*) that depicts actually the “Grand Cañon Stage Office” in Peach Springs.] [In French.]

- 2018 2.27296 The Grand Cañon. *In*: Spamer, Earle, Demons at the Farlee Hotel. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 3-6. [Translation of the chapter, “Le Grand Cañon” in Moreau (1888, *ITEM NO.* 2.4688), with introductory remarks and postscript by Spamer. Moreau’s account of his 1886 visit to Peach Springs, Arizona, and the Farlee Hotel at Diamond Creek. Translation from the French by Spamer with the assistance of Google Translate (not indicated in article).] [*Erratum*: Page 5, figure legend line 8, *for west read east.* (Figure and legend added by editor.)]

**Moreau, George**

- 1906 2.22579 *L'envers des États-Unis*. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et C<sup>ie</sup>, 295 [297] pp. (Librarie Plon.) [Grand Canyon, pp. 35-36. Refers to “le grand cañon du Colorado” and as well to “les noms de Glen Cañon et de Great Cañon.”] [In French.]

**Morehouse, George W.**

- 1898 2.15895 *The wilderness of worlds : a popular sketch of the evolution of matter from nebula to man and return. The life-orbit of a star*. New York: Peter Eckler, 246 pp. + advertisements. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 108-109.]

**Morel-Fatio (Monsieur)**

- 1855 2.13086 Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado rivers, by Capt. L. Sitgraves [*sic*], Corps Topographical Engineers, Washington, 1853. *Expédition au Rio Colorado et Rivière Zuni; rapport du Capitaine L. Sitgraves [sic], du Corps des Ingénieurs topographes; Washington, 1853. In*: *Analyses et Rapports* [SECTION]. *Société de Géographie*, Series 4, 9 (June): 372-381. [Summary of Sitgreaves (1853, *ITEM NO.* 2.5820).] [In French.]

**Morell, Virginia**

- 1981 2.20277 To be a boatman. *Outside*, 6(7) (December 1981/January 1982): 28-34, 77-78.

**Morell, Virginia, AND Nichols, Michael**

- 2006 2.10508 The unexpected canyon. *National Geographic*, 209(1) (January): 36-55. [Table of contents lists article as “The Grandest Canyon”, p. [v]; also on this page is cover photo credit, “Photographer Michael Nichols perches on Toroweap Overlook in Grand Canyon National Park”, but cover shows a photo from another article—however, another copy was seen with the indicated photo, thus there are multiple states of this issue. See also in this issue: “From the Editor”, by Chris Johns, p. [vi]; “On Assignment”, pp. [xxviii-xxix]; and “Do It Yourself”, p. [126].] [See also “Letters”

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- section of May 2006 issue of *National Geographic*, comments by Patrick Walters and W. B. Price, and response by Nichols.]
- 2006      2.23651      El Gran Cañón; una imagen insólita. *National Geographic España*, 18(1) (January): cover, [iii], 2-21. [Cover tease and table of contents (p. [iii]) lists article as "Gran Cañón del Colorado". See also in this issue, "Editorial", by Chris Johns, p. [1].] [In Spanish.]
- 2006      2.25102      Grand Canyon segreto; la nebbia invernale reinventa il paesaggio sopra il sentiero Bright Angel. *National Geographic Italia*, 17(1) (January): cover, 52-71. [In Italian.]

**Morelli, Roberto**

- 2010      2.15183      Onde nel deserto. *Natura* (Milan), (May): 34-41. [Slot canyons in Arizona.] [In Italian.]

**Moreno, Richard**

- 2002      2.24737      *Roadside history of Nevada*. Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishers, 286 pp.

**Moreno Ducheny, Denise**

- 2004      2.25878      Foreword: Two valleys, two nations—one river, one region. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. xi-xii.
- 2005      2.22007      Prólogo. Dos valles, dos naciones. Un río, una región. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 7-9. [In Spanish.]

**Moreno Mena, José A.**

- 2005      2.27002      Acercamiento a los procesos de filantropía transfronterizos entre México y Estados Unidos [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Abstracts : 47th Annual Conference : Western Social Science Association : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 13 to April 16, 2005*, pp. 74-75. [Includes Mexicali-Valle Imperial.] [In Spanish.]

**Moreno Mena, José A., AND Alonso, Guadalupe**

- 2004      2.25894      Nongovernmental organizations in the Mexicali and Imperial Valleys: An approach to their characteristics and interactions. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 399-413.

- 2005      *2.22024*      Organizaciones no gubernamentales en Mexicali y valle de Imperial: un acercamiento a sus características e interacciones. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 449-466. [In Spanish.]

**Moréri, Louis**

- 1716      *2.30586*      *Supplement aux anciennes éditions du grand dictionnaire historique de Mre. Louis Moreri. ou le mélange curieux de l'histoire sacrée et profane . . . . Tome Premier. A-H.* Amsterdam: Chez Pierre, Brunel, R. & G. Westein, David Mortier, Pierre de Coup; La Hay: Chez Adrian Moetjens, L & H. Van dole; Autrecht: Chez Guillaume vande Water, 804 pp. [See p. 384: "Californie, presqu'Isle de l'Amérique Septentrionale dans la mer du Sud, est à l'Occident du nouveau Mexique, & n'en est séparée que par le fleuve du *Colorado*; ainsi que le découvrit le P. Kino, Jesuite Allemand, qui passa du Royaume de Sumatra en Californie l'an 1701, n'aint eu pour s'y rendre qu'à traverser le *Rio-Azul*, ou riviere bleuë, & le *Colorado*, dans lequel se jette l'autre riviere."] [In French.]
- 1731      *2.30587*      *Le grand dictionnaire historique ou le mélange curieux de l'histoire sacrée et profane . . . . Première Edition de Basle en François, corrigée & considérablement augmentée. Tome II.* Basle: Chez Jean Brandmuller, 723 pp. [See p. 513: "Californie, presqu'Isle de l'Amérique Septentrionale dans la mer du Sud, est à l'Occident du nouveau Mexique, & n'en est séparée que par le fleuve du *Colorado*; comme remarque le P. Kino, Jésuite Allemand, qui passa du Royaume de Sumatra en Californie l'an 1701, n'ayant eu pour s'y rendre qu'à traverser le *Rio-Azul*, ou riviere bleuë, & le *Colorado*, dans lequel se jette l'autre riviere."] [In French.]
- 1731      *2.30588*      *Le grand dictionnaire historique ou le mélange curieux de l'histoire sacrée et profane . . . . Seconde Edition de Bâle en François, corrigée & considérablement augmentée. Tome II.* Basle: Chez Jean Brandmuller, 723 pp. [See p. 513: "Californie, presqu'Isle de l'Amérique Septentrionale dans la mer du Sud, est à l'Occident du nouveau Mexique, & n'en est séparée que par le fleuve du *Colorado*; comme remarque le P. Kino, Jésuite Allemand, qui passa du Royaume de Sumatra en Californie l'an 1701, n'ayant eu pour s'y rendre qu'à traverser le *Rio-Azul*, ou riviere bleuë, & le *Colorado*, dans lequel se jette l'autre riviere."] [In French.]
- 1759      *2.30589*      *Le grand dictionnaire historique, ou le mélange curieux de l'histoire sacrée et profane . . . . Nouvelle Édition, dan laquelle on a refondu les Supplémens de M. l'Abbé Goujet, le tout revu, corrigé & augmenté par M. Drouet. Tome Troisième.* Paris: Chez les Libraires Associés, 874 pp. [Half-title indicates *Nouvelle et Dernière Édition. Tome Troisième. [C.]*-COM. Half-title verso indicates: Chez{ Le Mercier, Desaint & Saillant, Jean-Thomas Herissant, Boudet, Vincent, Le Prieur.} [See p. 60: "Californie, presqu'isle de l'Amérique septentrionale dans la mer du Sud, est à l'occident du nouveau Mexique, & n'en est séparée que par le fleuve *Colorado*; comme remarque le P. Kino, jésuite Allemand, qui passa du nouveau Mexique en Californie l'an 1701,



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

n’ayant eu pour s’y rendre qu’à traverser le *Rio-Azul*, ou riviere bleue, & le *Colorado*, dans lequel se jette l’autre riviere.”] [In French.]

**Moreri, Luis [Moréri, Louis]**

- 1753      *2.30590*      *El gran diccionario historico, o miscellanea curiosa de la historia sagrada y profana . . . . Traducido del Frances de Luis Moreri: con amplissimas adiciones y curiosas investigaciones relativas à los Reynos pertenecientes à las coronas de España y Portugal assi en el antiguo como en el nuevo mundo. Por Don Joseph de Miravel y Casadevante. Tomo Segundo. Paris: a costa de los liberos privilegiados, y en Leon de Francia, de los hermanos DeTournes, libreros, 548, 460 pp. [Half-title: Tomo Segundo. B-CEZ. Each initial letter is separately paginated.] [See p. [C]50: “California, peninsula de la America Septentrional en el Mar del Sur, está al occidente del Nuevo Mexico, del qual la separa solo el rio *Colorado*, como lo advierte el P. Kino, Jesuita Aleman, que passó del Reyno de Sumatra à California el año de 1701. no haviendo tenido otro que hazer para arribar, sino atrevesar el *Rio Azul*, y el *Colorado*, en el qual desagua estotro.”] [In Spanish.]*

**Morery, Louis [Moréri, Louis]**

- 1707      *2.30890*      *Le grand dictionaire historique ou le mélange curieux de l’histoire sacrée et profane . . . . Par M<sup>re</sup> Louis Morery . . . Nouvelle et derniere édition revûë, corrigée et augmentée par M. [François] Vaultier. Tome II [C-F]. Paris: Chez Denys Mariette, 850 pp. [See p. 22, “Californie”, credited to “Lettres édifiantes & curieuses des Missionnaires Jesuites. V. Recûeil 1705.” (i.e., Le Gobien, 1705, [ITEM NO. 2.28021](#)). Begins: “Californie, presqu’Isle de l’Amerique Septentionale dans la mer du Sud, est à l’Occident du Nouveau Mexique, & n’en est separée que par le Fleuve du *Colorado*; ansi que le découverte le P. Kino, Jesuite Allemand, qui passa du Royaume de Sumatra en Californie, l’an 1701. n’ayant eu pour s’y rendre qu’à traverser le *Rio-Azul*, ou Riviere Bleuë, & le *Colorado* dans lequel se jette l’autre riviere.”] [This is an early general recognition, following on Le Gobien’s notes and printing of Kino’s map (see more fully Kino, 1705, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.629](#)), of documentary evidence from Kino that Lower California is a peninsula, not an island. Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.](#)] [In French.]*

**Moretti, Laura**

- 1998      2.9035      I’m a believer. *Animals’ Agenda*, 18(2) (March): 14.

**Morgan, D. B.; Graham, Tom; Iverson, Ken; Neves, Vic; Monger, Wayne; Stiles, Hank; Hall, Gary; McGrath, Judy; AND Palmer, Jeff**

- 1997      2.29822      To “B” or not to “B” that is the question. *The Train Sheet* (Feather River Rail Society and Portola Railroad Museum, Portola, California), (85) (May/June): 7. [Regarding the “great swirl of debate going on about the sale of the ALCO FPA-4B unit”, or the “ALCO ‘B’ unit”, a purchase offer for which was received from the Grand Canyon Railway.] [Not illustrated.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Morgan, Dale L.**

- 1947      2.9290      Introduction. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 1-8.
- 1949      2.9301      Introduction. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 1-9.
- 1953      *2.8394*      *Jedediah Smith and the opening of the West*. Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 458 pp., plates. [Reprinted 1964.]
- 1964      2.24454      The map of Oregon and Upper California. *In*: Frémont, John Charles, *Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California : newly reprinted from the edition of 1848 with introductions*. San Francisco: Book Club of California, pp. xxi-xxxii, folded map in pocket.
- 1965      *2.29163*      *Jedediah Smith and the opening of the West*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 458 pp. (A Bison Book.) [Reprint of Morgan (1953, *ITEM NO.* 2.8394).]

**Morgan, Dale L., AND Wheat, Carl I.**

- 1954      *2.29164*      *Jedediah Smith and his maps of the American West*. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 86 pp., 3 maps in pocket. (California Historical Society, Special Publication 26.) ("Map lithography by Charles R. Wood and Associates", "Printed by Lawton R. Kennedy, San Francisco", "An edition of 530 copies".)

**Morgan, George H.**

- 1884      2.30862      Appendix No. 1. Saint Louis. Information furnished by Mr. George H. Morgan, Secretary of the Merchants' Exchange of Saint Louis, in regard to the commercial, industrial, and transportation interests of that city, July, 1882. *In*: Nimmo, Joseph, Jr., *Report on the internal commerce of the United States . . . for the fiscal year 1881-'82. Commerce and navigation*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-8 [the appendices section of the volume is separately paginated]. (Volume title-page with caption, "Treasury Department".) [See p. 5, "The Saint Louis and San Francisco Railroad", which notes, "West of Albuquerque the road is in operation to Cañon Diablo, 312 miles, and the grading is being rapidly done from the latter point to the Colorado River. The Southern Pacific, working eastward, has a large force grading from Mohave, and expects to have the line completed to the Colorado River by the time the Atlantic and Pacific reaches that point."]

**Morgan, Len**

- 1979      2.19185      Flying the Ford; half a century later, the Tin Goose is still a corrugated, cantankerous delight. *Flying*, 104(1) (January): cover, 50-54, 78-80, 82. [Ford Tri-Motor. Grand Canyon noted, p. 82.]





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1915     2.14253     (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Winston's cumulative encyclopedia : a comprehensive reference book. Volume 5.* Philadelphia and Chicago: John C. Winston Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]
- 1917     2.29661     (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Winston's cumulative encyclopedia : a comprehensive reference book. Volume 3.* Philadelphia and Chicago: John C. Winston Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Colorado, a name of two rivers of the United States", which includes illustration, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado (not credited but from Dutton)."]
- 1919     2.22005     *Heroes of discovery in America.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 365 pp. [See chapter, "John C. Frémont, the Pathfinder of the West", pp. 319-328; in particular, photographic plate between pp. 322/323, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", which does *not* portray the Grand Canyon.]

**Morris, Charles Smith**

- 1898     2.13837     (ED.) *The imperial reference library, [Volume Elec-Here].* Philadelphia: Syndicate Publishing Co., pp. 1057-1584. [See p. 1426, "Grand Cañon, in *Colorado*" *[sic]*.]
- 1898     2.15268     (ED.) *The imperial reference library, [Volume Satu-Zyg].* Philadelphia: Syndicate Publishing Co., pp. 2641-3170. [See pp. 2988-2989, "Utah"; specifically p. 2989: "The celebrated Grand Cañon of the Colorado commences in *U.* below the magnificent valley in which Green and Grand rivers unite to form the Colorado, and extends a distance of over 400 m. into Colorado *[sic]* and Nevada." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Morris, Christopher**

- 2009     2.29530     Only a river. *The Iowa Review*, 39(2) (Fall): 149-165. [See p. 150: The Mississippi Valley "is rather a continental depression that the river slowly fills with mud. It is a rising, not a sinking valley, the Grand Canyon reversed. And, like the Grand Canyon etched into the desert by the Colorado River, the Mississippi Valley is a work in progress, its clay shaped and reshaped by its own sculptor river."]

**Morris, Donna L.**

- 1996     2.23285     The wilderness world of Disney. *Log Home Living*, (February/March): 58-63. [Regarding Wilderness Lodge at Walt Disney World, Orlando, Florida, which includes an 82-foot-tall fireplace replicating the strata of the Grand Canyon.]
- 1996     2.12881     Log lodges of the national parks. *Log Home Living*, (April/May): 50-53, 101-103. [See "El Tovar, Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 53, 101-103.]

**Morris, Edmund**

- 2001     2.8584     *Theodore Rex.* New York: Random House, 772 [774] pp. [See pp. 225-226, 519.] [Theodore Roosevelt.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Morris, Eleanor**

- 1987 2.4699 *Guide to the recommended country inns of Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas.* Chester, Connecticut: The Globe Pequot Press, 290 pp. [See pp. 12-13.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|
- 

**Morris, Jan**

- 1956 2.7770 *Coast to coast.* London: Faber and Faber, 271 pp.  
 1956 2.7771 *As I saw the U.S.A.* [New York]: Pantheon, 245 pp. [Same as 1956 London ed. with different title.]  
 2002 2.8941 *Coast to coast : a journey across 1950s America.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, 283 pp. [Reprint of 1956 New York ed., *As I saw the U.S.A.* (ITEM NO. 2.7771).]
- 

**Morris, John D.**

- 2007 2.20994 Communicating creation. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 36(5) (May): 2-3.  
 2008 2.12662 Reflecting on Grand Canyon. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), (July): 3.
- 

**Morris, John Miller**

- 2002 2.17017 Introducción histórica. Historical introduction. *In*: Castañeda de Nájera, Pedro de, *Relación de la jornada de Cibola. Narrative of the Coronado expedition.* (John Miller Morris, ed.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, pp. xxxiv-cxv. (The Lakeside Classics, Centennial Edition.) [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.] [For the citation of the manuscript and further notes, refer to Castañeda, 1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909].]
- 

**Morris, Juddi**

- 1994 2.4693 *The Harvey Girls : the women who civilized the West.* New York: Walker and Co., 101 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:549  
 1995 2.4694 Indian detours. *Southwest Passages Magazine*, (March): 73-76.  
 1997 2.7484 *The Harvey Girls : the women who civilized the West.* New York: Walker and Co., 101 pp. [First paperback printing.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Morrison, C. G.**

1929 2.23495 Grand Canyon-Old Trails Highway. *Arizona Highways*, 5 (May):.

---

**Morrison, Charles R.**

2015 2.23762 Kayaks and coaches. *SVHS Newsletter* (Sierra Vista Historical Society), 13(1) (March): 5-6. [Summary of presentation by Jim Turner on "Arizona Tourism: From Stagecoaches to Kayaks". Includes brief note of a Santa Fe Railway "house tourist campground" at Grand Canyon by 1890.]

---

**[Morrison, Chrissie]**

2019 2.29696 Yak tracks. *YSS Newsletter* (New York Library Association, Youth Services Section), 2 (Summer): [13]. ["Yancey [a stuffed-toy yak] has been on the move since our last issue. In April, he went with Past president and current 1st year Director Chrissie Morrison's family to the Grand Canyon." With two photos at entrance to Grand Canyon National Park South Rim: "Yancy getting ready to tour the South Rim of the Grand Canyon National Park", and "Yancey doing a #VacationHandstand with gymnast Kiley Morrison". (ENTIRE ITEM)]

---

**Morrison, David**

2020 2.29698 Time in the canyon; in review. *In: Abundance and Scarcity [THEME]. Open Rivers: Rethinking Water, Place and Community* (University of Minnesota), (16) (Winter): 64-71.

---

**Morrison, George**

1961 2.4698 Up the Colorado—by jet boat. *Power Boat*, (May). [Cited from an offprint, 8 pp.]

2010 2.16805 [Comments.] *From: Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. In: Hamilton, Joyce, White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 247.

---

**Morrison, Jon**

2004 2.18561 Joy Mckenna—moves on. *The Friends of the Bosque del Apache National Wildlife Refuge* (San Antonio, New Mexico), 11(5) (September/October): 2. [Joy Mckenna, NWR Educational/Executive Director, moves to be educational coordinator for Grand Canyon Caverns.]

---





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Stanford, Sr.'s involvement in the railroad connecting with the Atlantic & Pacific at Needles, California, and the Texas Pacific Railroad crossing the Colorado at Yuma.]

**Morse, Harry C.**

1921      2.14860      *To lovers and others.* East Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters, 98 [99] pp. [See pp. 89-90.]

**Morse, Jedidiah**

1789      *2.4701*      *The American geography; or, a view of the present situation of the United States of America.* Elizabethtown [New Jersey]: Shepard Kollock, for the Author, 534 [537] pp., 2 maps. [See, superficially, under "Spanish dominions": "New Mexico and Calafornia [*sic*]", pp. 478-479. The maps are not pertinent to this citation.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

1797      *2.26976*      *The American gazetteer, exhibiting, in alphabetical order, a much more full and accurate account, than has been given, of the states, provinces, counties, cities, towns, villages, rivers, bays, harbours, gulf, sounds, capes, mountains, forts, Indian tribes, and new discoveries, on the American continent, also of the West-India Islands, and other islands appendant to the continent, and those newly discovered in the Pacific ocean . . . .* Boston: at the presses of S. Hall, and Thomas and Andrews, [unpaginated], maps. [Maps not seen for this bibliography, but Wheat (Volume 1, facing p. 150) illustrates "A New Map of Norlth America Showing all the New Discoveries 1797". See text entries: "Coral River, in New Mexico, runs a course W. by S. and empties into the head of the gulf of California, close by the mouth of the Collerado river (*sic*)" (ENTIRE ENTRY) "Pedro, St. a town of New-Mexico, N. America, situated on the S side of Coral river, near the confluence of that river with the Colorado. The united stream runs a short way southward, and falls into the north part of the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE ENTRY) The text entry for "Oregon River" (*sic*) reads, "See *River of the West*", which is a superficial entry; and although there is no separate entry for the Columbia River, later editions that do give distinctly different the geographic coordinates for the Pacific Ocean mouths of the Columbia and the River of the West (see remarks with 3rd ed., ITEM NO. 2.26977).]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:244 [map; with illustration facing p. 150]

1810      *2.26977*      *The American gazetteer, exhibiting a full account of the civil divisions, rivers, harbors, Indian tribes, &c. of the American continent: also of the West-India and other appendant islands: with a particular description of Louisiana.* Boston: Thomas and Andrews, 3rd ed., revised and corrected, [unpaginated], 2 maps. [See frontispiece map, "North America". The Colorado River and vague tributaries are delineated but not labeled, as are other rivers. It appears that both the Colorado and Gila rivers are drawn as separate tributaries to the head of the Gulf of California.] [See text entries: "Coral River, in New Mexico, runs a course W by S, and empties into the head of the gulf of California, close by the mouth of the Collerado river (*sic*)" (ENTIRE ENTRY). "Pedro, St. a town of New Mexico, on the S side of Coral River, near the confluence of that river with the Colorado. The united stream runs a short way S, and falls into the N part of the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE ENTRY). The text entry for "River of the West" is the Columbia River, which is labeled on the map "R. Oregon Columbia" (*sic*). The

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

text entry for “Oregon River” (*sic*) reads, “See *River of the West*”, which is a superficial entry; and even though there is a separate entry for “Columbia, a large river of the NW coast . . .”, the geographic coordinates differ for the Pacific Ocean mouths of the Columbia and the River of the West. (Although the “R. Colorado” in “Louisiana” [territory, now Texas] is noted on the map, there is no text entry.) [The 2nd ed. was in 1804; not seen for this bibliography.]

- 1819     *2.14401*     *The American universal geography : or, A view of the present state of all the kingdoms, states, and colonies in the known world.* “Charlestown: Published by Lincoln & Edmands, S. T. Armstrong, West, Richardson & Lord, Boston; G. Clarke, Charlestown; S. Wood & Sons, Collins & Hannay, and J. Eastburn, & co. New-York; Websters and Skinners, Albany; Seward & Williams, Utica; M. Carey & Son, and W. W. Woodward, Philadelphia; Cushing & Jewett, and F. Lucas, Baltimore; and S. C. & J. Schenck, Savannah. S. Etheridge, Printer, 1819.”, 7th ed., 2 volumes. [See volume 1 (989 [899] pp.): “Colorado [River]”, p. 117; and “The Colorado River of California” and Gila River noted, p. 695.]
- 1970     *2.4702*     *The American geography : or, a view of the present situation of the United States of America.* [New York]: Arno Press, Inc., and the New York Times. (American Environmental Studies series.) [See, under “Spanish Dominions”: “New Mexico and California”, pp. 478-479; and “Old Mexico, or New Spain”, pp. 479-482.]  
           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35](#) |

**Mörtenböck, Peter, AND Mooshammer, Helge**

- 2009     *2.28341*     Not for sale; Urbane Praxis im Schatten der globalen Marktwirtschaft. *In: Superstadt! Ein Symposium zur Sozialen Utopie der Stadt, Kunstuniversität Linz, Institut für Raum und Design.* Linz: Universität für Künstlerische und Industrielle Gestaltung Linz, Institut für Raum und Design, 16 pp. [Includes Salton Sea area.] [\[In German.\]](#)

**Mortensen, A. R.**

- 1960     2.4703     (ED.) The Colorado . . . River of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July) [entire issue]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35](#) | [FQ20:434](#)

**Mortenson, Dave**

- 1999     2.4704     The story of “The Sub”. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 1-4. [*Flavell II.*]
- 1999     2.7273     Thanks from and a thanks to the Mortensons. *In: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33.
- 2001     2.8147     Yesterday and today on the Colorado River; private trip journals—Dave Mortenson. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 6-10.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2001 2.8585 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 56-57.
- 2001 2.8684 [Comments.] *In: Flipped out: Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 41.
- 2002 2.9180 The story of "The Sub"; bleach bottles, styrofoam and plywood. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 18-21. [*Flavell II.*] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
- 2007 2.11164 Grand Canyon winter cowboy camps of the Esplanade [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2007 History Symposium. The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 11.
- 2008 2.11666 Winter cowboy camps of the Esplanade. *In: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 153-158. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 2012 2.17012 Replica boat launching. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 1.
- 2012 2.17484 Historic River Boats Afloat road shows. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 3.
- 2013 2.19690 The biggest water ever run. *In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 31-37.
- 2014 2.20380 Historic river boats afloat again. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/February): 2.
- 2015 2.22508 Running down the Colorado River when it was dynamic and wild. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, 18 (Winter): 7-10.
- 2018 2.26671 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 2-3.
- 2018 2.26674 Interview with board president Dave Mortenson. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 6-7.
- 2018 2.26895 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(2) (Spring): 2.
- 2018 2.26900 Board meeting summary, Saturday March 17, 2018, Flagstaff Public Library. *In: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 14.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2018 2.27139 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 2.
- 2018 2.27299 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): cover, 2-3.
- 2018 2.29011 Running the Big Red. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 16-28.
- 2019 2.27725 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 2. [Content devoted to the upcoming 5th Grand Canyon History Symposium.]
- 2019 2.28086 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 2-3. [Remarks on the 5th Grand Canyon History Symposium.]
- 2019 2.28387 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4): 2.
- 2019 2.28762 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 2.
- 2020 2.29035 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 2.
- 2020 2.29203 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 2. [Includes remarks on the COVID-19 pandemic.]
- 2020 2.29538 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 2. [Includes remarks on the COVID-19 pandemic and the Magnum Fire on the Kaibab Plateau.]
- 2020 2.29717 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): 2-3.
- 2020 2.29931 Opening remarks. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 1-2.
- 2022 2.31114 Colorado River Basin History Symposium, October 14-16, 2021—Kanab Center, Kanab[,] Utah. *In*: *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, p. 5. [Introduction to volume.]
- 2023 2.31482 Update: 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium; Theme: Those Who Have Made a Difference; November 1-4, 2023—South Rim, Shrine of the Ages. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 13.
- 2024 2.31616 Another successful history symposium! *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(1) (Winter): 16-17. [6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, South Rim, November 1-4, 2023.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2024 | 2.31907 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 2. [Regarding the mission of the Grand Canyon Historical Society; includes the mission statement.] |
| 2024 | 2.32059 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 2. [Personally reflective final message as president.]   |

**Mortenson, Pam**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27146 | 1970: Pam Mortenson. <i>From</i> : Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 9. |
|------|---------|---|

**Morton, Agnes H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1894 | 2.14486 | <i>Letter writing : suggestions, precepts, and examples for the conduct of business and social correspondence</i> . Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Co., 222 pp. [Various reprintings. See pp. 206-208, dated letter from "Laurence McKenzie" to "Eleanor Loring", and reply, regarding a collection of ferns from the Grand Canyon; likely contrived examples.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Morton, Frederick W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1900 | 2.13658 | Thomas Moran, painter-etcher. <i>Brush and Pencil</i> , 7(1) (October): 1-16. |
|------|---------|---|

**Morton, J. Sterling**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.14413 | Notes of trans-continental travel, February, 1899. <i>The Conservative</i> (Nebraska City, Nebraska), 1(34) (March 2): 8. [Includes notice of "the perfect photographic car of that celebrated photographer of natural scenery, Mr. W. H. Jackson" attached to the train, Jackson under commission of the Detroit Photographing Co. Item signed "J.S.M." [Grand Canyon noted <i>in passing</i> ; also, note of a stop at Needles, California, and there examining a turquoise stone and gold nugget, the latter from the Temple Bar Gold Placers.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Morton, Oliver**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.15022 | <i>Mapping Mars : science, imagination, and the birth of a world</i> . London: Fourth Estate, 351 pp.                                  |
| 2003 | 2.15023 | <i>Mapping Mars : science, imagination, and the birth of a world</i> . New York: Picador, 357 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 80, 80, 146-148.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moruzzi, Peter**

- 2009     *2.17983*     *Palm Springs holiday : a vintage tour from Palm Springs to the Salton Sea.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 176 pp.

**Möschlin, Felix**

- 1930     2.31936     *Amerika vom Auto aus : 20,000 km USA.* Zürich and Leipsig: E. Rentsch, Erlenbach. [In German.]
- 1930     2.31937     *Die Vereinigten Staaten, wie Felix Möschlin sie sah.* *Die Berner Woche in Wort und Bild* (Bern), 20(435) (November 9): 621-623. [From *Amerika vom Auto aus.* Grand Canyon, see p. 622.] [In German.]

**Moseley, Keith**

- 1984     2.21312     Conference report: Leicester 1984. *Geology Teaching* (Association of Teachers of Geology, Journal) (United Kingdom), 9(4) (December): 113-114. [See p. 114: "On Sunday morning the programme was prefaced by a lecture from Trevor Ford about the Geology of the Grand Canyon. He presented an excellent set of slides with expertise and wit, and this made for a most enjoyable show. Two things, at least, were apparent: first, that the Americans are more willing than we are to sponsor both education and research; and second, that they need to start by educating the signwriter who wrote, 'You can descend by helicopter into the Grand Canyon!'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Mosher, Leroy E. (Wagoner, Hank)**

- 1905     2.13000     *"The Stranded Bugle" and other poems and prose including "The Eagle" (originally contributed to the Los Angeles Times: ) together with an introduction by Gen. Harrison Gray Otis, and personal tributes from former associates and co-workers with The Times staff : with portrait.* Los Angeles: The Times-Mirror Co., 379 pp. [See "The Sublime Gorge", pp. 358-365, dated June, 1894.] [NOTE: The author was a guest of W. W. Bass at Grand Canyon.]

**Mosler, Chr.**

- 1877     *2.23403*     *Die Wasserstrassen in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika : in ihrer kommerziellen und industriellen Bedeutung : im auftrage seiner Excellenz des Herrn Ministers für Handel, Gewerbe und Öffentliche Arbeiten.* Berlin: Verlag von Ernst und Korn (Gropius'sche Buch- und Kunsthandlung), 69 pp., 2 plates. [Lower Colorado River, in passing, pp. 12, 13.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moss, J. L. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.14029      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 112.

**Moss, John**

- 1877      2.26738      Through the Grand Canyon on a raft. *Weekly Arizona Miner* (Prescott, Arizona), (Supplement), 14(18) (April 20): [1], (May 4):. [With editor's introductory paragraph, followed by a first-person retelling of a solo raft trip in Summer 1861 from Lees Ferry through Grand Canyon, in four days to Fort Mohave on the lower Colorado River. Although written in the first person, it begins with a parenthetical ". . . (said Captain Moss to his listener)".] [Fiction, of course, but listed in Part 2 of this bibliography as a matter of historical disambiguation.]

**Moss, R. Waddy**

- 1904      2.23267      An unusual conversion. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 15(4) (June 25): 91 (concurrently paginated for issue, 11). [Regarding an incidence of religious conversion of the [Santa Fe Railway] "negro attendant Joe" during a rail delay at Grand Canyon when delegates of the Wesleyan Methodist church were en route to their General Conference. Quoted from a letter to the *Methodist Recorder* (London). No special note about the Grand Canyon.]

**Moss, Vera, AND Logan, Clara**

- 1967      *2.21953*      Perkins family. *From*: Overton [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 160-169.

**Mossau, J. Paul**

- NO DATE      *2.23099*      (ED.) *Holtville, Imperial Valley, California*. [No imprint], 22 pp. [1915?]

**Mota Padilla, Matías de la**

- 1870      2.10393      *Historia de la conquista de la Provincia de la Nueva-Galicia, escrita por el lic. D. Matias de la Mota Padilla en 1742. Publicada por la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografia y Estadística*. Mexico: Imprenta del Gobierno, en Palacio, xii, 523, xix, [viii], [viii], [i] pp. [See in Capitulo 32, pp. 158-163, references to Coronado and Cibola; and see unpaginated Errata at end of volume.] [Alternate title-page: *Conquista del Reino de la Nueva-Galicia, en la America Septentrional*. Escrita por el lic. Don Matias de la Mota Padilla . . . Año de 1742.] [This may be the same work cited by A. Grove Day (1940, ITEM NO. 2.11016) in his translation of Mota Padilla's account of the Coronado

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

expedition, as "*Boletín de la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística*, Mexico, 1870, and issued separately with 'Noticias biográficas' by Joaquín García Icazbalceta, Mexico, 1872." [In Spanish.]

**Motluck, B. (Mrs.)**

1966      2.17848      David Brower. *In*: Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 60(24): 27. [Response to "Close-up" article on David Brower, which appeared in (21) (May27) (Anonymous, 1966; ITEM NO. 2.13050).]

**Motorliebe** [firm]

2015      2.23653      *Auf der Vespa durch die USA*. (Concept by Motorliebe; text by Dani Heyne; photographs by Daniel Phakos and Dani Heyne; layout by Lars Ringel and Dani Heyne.) Bielefeld, Germany: Delius Klasing Verlag (printed by Westermann Druck, Zwickau), 272 pp. [Three riders on Vespa motorscooters cross the United States from Santa Monica, California, to New York. Cross the Colorado River at Needles, following Route 66 in northern Arizona (pp. 88-97). Includes Grand Canyon South Rim and Little Colorado River gorge (pp. 98-101).] [In German.]

**Motoyama, Noriko**

2001      2.8395      Library study tour to Arizona by Horner Japan Exchange Fellowship. *Arizona Library Association Newsletter*, 34(6): 7.

**Mott, Basil J. F.**

1998      2.4705      At Stone Creek Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 9.

**Mott, Orra Anna Nathalie**

1922      *2.23127*      *History of the Imperial Valley*. Master's thesis, University of California, 145 pp.

**Mott, William Penn, Jr.**

1987      2.4706      Interpretation: To see and understand. *In*: Albright, Horace M., Dickenson, Russell E., and Mott, William Penn, Jr., *National Park Service : the story behind the scenery*, (Mary Lu Moore, ed.). Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., pp. 36-50.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35]

**Mott, William Penn, AND Ryan, Jack R.**

1987      13.5175      Panel consisting of Hon. William Penn Mott, Director, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior; and Jack R. Ryan, Director, Air Traffic Operations Service, Federal Aviation Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation. *In*: *Construction*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 105-139.

**Motter, H. L.**

- 1912      2.21644      (ED.) *The International who's who : who's who in the world, 1912 : a biographical dictionary of the world's notable living men and women.* New York: International Who's Who Publishing Co., 1133 pp. [See "Cameron, Ralph Henry", pp. 228-229. Notes, "Is interested in copper and silver mines in Northern and Western Arizona; locater and builder of the Bright Angel Trail into the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, in Arizona."]

**Moudrý, Vít**

- 2014      2.22239      *Expedice Route 66 : 5000 mil legendami USA.* Praha: Nakladatelství Santori, 436 pp. [See "Den Nejhezčího Úseku Historic Route 66; Den sedmnáctý, sobota 4. července" (pp. 248-277). This chapter, motorcycle travel on Route 66 in Arizona, July 4.] [In Czech.]

**Moulton, William I. L.**

- 1876      2.16293      Statement of William I. L. Moulton. *In*: Hubbard, Gardiner G. (Chairman), Letter from the Chairman of the Special Commission on Railway Mail-Transportation, communicating, in obedience to law, the first part of the evidence taken. *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 20*, p. 163. [Writer is general superintendent and manager of Los Angeles and Independence Railroad Co. "From Point of Rocks we pass a divide on the Mojave River, across the divide between the Desert and Colville [*sic*], on the Colorado River; then we connect with the Nevada Central . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Mounce, Chanceford A.**

- 1973      2.20834      Colorado River mystery. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 36(12) (December): 46. [Response to the letter and photo from Jack Pepper in the November issue (ITEM NO. 2.20832), which pertains to what is supposed to be the remnant of part of a stamp mill found along the Colorado River.]

**Mountain Living Magazine** [Flagstaff] see **Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company**

see American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company

**Mouny, Thierry**

2019     *2.28856*     *Salton Sea shores.* [No place]: Blurb. [An on-demand publication.]

**Moving Picture Age**

1920     2.21552     (COMPILER) *1001 films : suggestions for the compilation of film programs for—Americanization, Boy Scouts, churches, clubs, community meetings, Girl Scouts, hygiene, industrial relations associations, juvenile, safety, schools, social work, Sunday schools, Y.M.C.A., Y.W.C.A.* Chicago: Moving Picture Age, 145 pp. [Cover title: *1001 films : a reference book for non-theatrical film users.*] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 84, 86, 90.]

**Mowbray, Jay Henry**

1909     2.18126     (COMPILER) *Italy's great horror of earthquake and tidal wave : terrible devastation and heart-rending scenes : immense loss of life and hundred millions of property destroyed : the most appalling disaster of modern times : containing vivid descriptions of this overwhelming calamity—suddenness of the blow—great number of victims—fall of great buildings—thousands driven from their homes : this unparalleled catastrophe leaves Messina and other beautiful cities heaps of ruins : from stories told by eye witnesses to which is added graphic accounts of the eruptions of Etna, Vesuvius and other volcanoes, explaining the causes of earthquakes, tidal waves and volcanic eruptions.* Philadelphia: National Publishing Co., xviii, 33-320 pp. [Includes examples of other volcanic regions in the world. Grand Canyon region, see pp. 383-385. A general description, which take note is also included in *The Martinique Horror and St. Vincent Calamity* (J. Martin Miller, 1902, *ITEM NO.* 2.18125).]

**Mowry, Sylvester**

1857     *2.4707*     *Memoir of the proposed Territory of Arizona.* Washington: Henry Polkinhorn, 30 pp., map.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* HOWES M870 STORM 2922 WAGNER—CAMP 293 WHEAT IV:930  
           [map; with illustration between pp. 52/53]

1859     *2.4708*     Arizona and Sonora. *American Geographical and Statistical Society, Journal*, 1(3) (March): 66-75. ("The Geography and Resources of Arizona and Sonora. An address before the American Geographical and Statistical Society, by the Hon. Sylvester Mowry, 3rd February, 1859.")  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* GOODMAN 554

1859     *2.4709*     *The geography and resources of Arizona and Sonora : an address before the American Geographical and Statistical Society . . . New York, February 3, 1859.* Washington:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Henry Polkinhorn, 48 pp. [A reprint, in wrappers, of the article appearing in the Society's journal.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES M869 STORM 2921

1863     *2.18764*     *The geography and resources of Arizona and Sonora: An address before the American Geographical and Statistical Society. . . New York, February 3, 1859. A new edition, with an appendix.* San Francisco and New York: A. Roman and Co., 124 pp., map.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1076 [map]

1864     *2.4710*     *Arizona and Sonora : the geography, history, and resources of the silver region of North America.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 251 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES M869 STORM 2920

1904     *2.4711*     *Arizona and Sonora : the geography, history, and resources of the silver region of North America.* [Privately printed for Mowry Mines Co., New York], 3rd ed., revised, 251 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 456

**Moya, Adelina**

1992     2.31790     A propósito de Mark Klett. *Zehar* (Boletín de Arteleku ko boletina) (Gipuzkoa, Spain), (18) (September/October): 10-11. [Cañón del Colorado noted *in passing*.] [Running footer in this issue misnumbered as no. 17.] [In Spanish. Serial in Spanish and Bosque.]

**Moyano Pahissa, Ángela**

1983     *2.24405*     *California y sus relaciones con Baja California : síntesis del desarrollo histórico de California y sus repercusiones sobre Baja California.* México: Fondo de Cultural Económica, 131 pp. (SAEP/80, 48.) [In Spanish.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Castro-Bojórquez, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1187

**Moyon, Jacqueline, AND Moyon, Alain**

2017     2.29758     *Le grand ouest Americain. Eriba Info* (Eriba Club Sud Ouest, Rodez, France), (58) (2017, 1<sup>er</sup> semestre): 24-26. [Report of a trip through the American West; includes brief notes of Glen Canyon Dam, Grand Canyon, and Route 66.] [In French.]

**Mozola, Jakki**

2007     2.12179     *Route 66, April 2007; America's Highway. Mississippi Corvette Club*, (June): [3].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mrachek, Bill**

- 2001      2.8586      [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 75. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

**Mroczkowski, George, AND Doe, Ken**

- 1984      *2.19780*      New clues surface to three fabulous caches. *Treasure Found!*, (Spring): 26-. [Interview with Mroczkowski. Includes the legend of the lost ship of the California desert.]

**Mrva, Tomáš**

- 2007      *2.12018*      Miznúce symboly Británie. *Echo Magazín* (London), 2007(9) (September): 18-20. [See "London Bridge", p. 18; Lake Havasu.] [*In Czech.*]

**Muehlmann, Shaylih**

- 2014      *2.26322*      *When I wear my alligator boots : Narco-culture in the U.S.-Mexico borderlands.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 226 pp.

**Mueller, Paul**

- 2016      2.32077      Father Paul Mueller, S.J. *From: A Year in Review; Staff Activities* [SECTION]. *In: Making an impact : the Vatican Observatory Annual Report 2016.* Vatican City State: Vatican Observatory; and Tucson: University of Arizona, Steward Observatory, Vatican Observatory Research Group, pp. 28-29. [Mueller has been since 2010 the "religious superior of the Jesuit community of the Observatory, both at Castel Gandolfo and at Tucson". Includes brief remark on hosting "Fr. Arturo Sosa S.J., the newly elected Superior General of the Society of Jesus", including a snowed-out quick visit to the Grand Canyon with him and Br. Bob Macke S.J. Item includes a photo of Mueller and Sosa at one of the viewpoints.]

**Muench, David**

- 1983      2.4712      (PHOTOGRAPHER) *This great land : scenic splendors of America.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 160 pp. [See title-page; and in "The Southwest; a land of infinite variety", by Tony Hillerman, pp. 113-135.]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [*CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35*]
- 1987      2.4713      *American landscape.* (Text by T. H. Watkins.) Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 208 pp.
- 1995      2.4714      *Nature's America.* (Text by Patrick O'Dowd.) Niwot, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 155 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1997 2.4715 Adventuring in Arizona. (Text by Lawrence W. Cheek.) *Arizona Highways*, 73(10) (October): cover, 20-33.
- 1997 2.4716 *David Muench's Arizona*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 144 pp.
- 2005 2.10521 Showtime. *In*: Spirit of place [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): 45.
- 2015 2.23455 7 Decades of David Muench; a portfolio edited by Barbara Glynn Denney and Jeff Kida. *Arizona Highways*, 91(12) (December): cover, 1, 10-49, back cover. [Special David Muench issue.]
- 2017 2.26004 *David Muench's timeless moments : Grand Canyon National Park*. Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, 96 pp.

**Muench, David, AND MacDonald, Don**

- 1981 2.20871 The best of David Muench. *Desert Magazine*, 44(4) (May): 54-59.

**Muench, David, AND Frome, Michael**

- 1977 2.4717 *The national parks*. Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 144 pp. [See pp. 55-60.] [Also later eds., revised.]  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35](#)
- 1977 2.7772 *Western national parks*. Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 72 pp.  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ16:144](#)

**Muench, David, AND Lawrence, James**

- 1998 2.4718 *Plateau light*. Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing, 116 plates.  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) **FORD 101**

**Muench, David, AND Rudner, Ruth**

- 2002 2.9093 Paria Canyon; sloshing through a wet wilderness. *Arizona Highways*, 78(10) (October): cover, 1, 22-31.

**Muench, David, AND Smith, Roland**

- 2016 2.24689 *Wild America : a personal celebration of the national parks*. Edinburgh: Rucksack Readers; and Northampton, Massachusetts: Rucksack Readers USA (Interlink Publishing), 96 pp. [See "Grand Canyon: A Sublime Experience", pp. 39-42.]

**Muench, David, AND Udall, Stewart L.**

- 1993 2.4719 *National parks of America* (with an essay by James R. Udall). Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 224 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Muench, David; Neill, William; Ulrich, Larry; AND Harris, Mark Edward**

2003 2.9264 American icons. *Outdoor Photographer*, 19(2) (March): 42-55.

---

**Muench, Josef**

1940 2.4720 The home of the Blue-Green Water People. *Natural History*, 45(4): 220-223. [Havasupai.]

1948 2.23834 Photographing the Indian. *Popular Photography*, 23(1) (July): 60-61, 168-170. [Includes Havasupai.]

1951 2.7773 Christmas in the Grand Canyon. *In: Christmas : an American annual of Christmas literature and art. Volume 21.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Augsburg Publishing House.

1952 2.4721 Home of the Blue-Green Water People. *Westways*, 44 (January): 8-9. [Havasupai.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69](#)

1952 2.4722 The Grand Canyon trail. *Westways*, 44 (July): 22-23.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69](#)

1953 2.20215 Art Greene of Cliff Dwellers Lodge. *Desert Magazine*, 16(6) (June): cover, 3. [Accompanied by anonymous item, "Well Known Desert Rat is Featured on Cover", p. 12.] [See also letter from Lawrence L. Brown in August issue ([ITEM NO. 2.20220](#)).]

1965 2.8396 Camera touring through two of Americas' most colorful canyons. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 13-29.

1983 2.13657 *The Grand Canyon : a place of beauty.* [No place]: Don Johnson (produced by Graphic House, Inc., Orlando, Florida), [28] pp. [including wraps].

**Muench, Josef, AND Muench, Joyce Rockwood**

1958 *2.20678* Historic panoramas XII. Territorial Prison. *Desert Magazine*, 21(2) (February): 17. [Yuma, Arizona.]

1965 2.4723 River trip through the Marble and Grand Canyons; a white water adventure. (As told to Joyce Rockwood Muench. Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): cover, 1, 10-12, 30-35.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35](#)

2018 2.26902 White water adventure. (As told to Joyce Rockwood Muench. Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 16-23. [Reprinting of Muench (1965, [ITEM NO. 2.4732](#)).] [See also letters by Bob Klages, Gini Gregg, and Robert M. Lauzon in July issue.]

---

**Muench, Joyce Rockwood**

1951 2.8397 Thunder in Grand Canyon. *Ford Times*, 43(4): 34-37. [Thunder River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1954 2.23302 The green roof of the Kaibab. *Arizona Highways*, 30 (June): 17-24.
- 1954 *2.4724* Catfishing the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 30(7) (July): 34-39.
- 1955 2.8398 Pilgrimage into Spring. *Arizona Highways*, 31(2) (February): 14-29.
- 1960 2.4734 We go hiking in Grand Canyon. (Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 2-5, 35, 36, inside back cover.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|
- 1964 2.4737 Art Greene; a friend by the side of the road. (Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 40(1) (January): 44-47.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|
- 1965 2.8399 Georgie White; queen of the rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 2-3.
- 1965 2.4725 John Wesley Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 4-9.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 661
- 1965 2.8400 Chasing rainbows; come along with us on the world's most colorful trip. *Arizona Highways*, 41(6) (June): 1, 6-36, 40, all covers.
- 2018 2.27595 Phantom Ranch. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 106-116. [Reprinting of Muench (1960, *ITEM NO.* 2.4734).]
- 2018 2.27596 Georgie White. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 117-120. [Reprinting of Muench (1965, *ITEM NO.* 2.8399).]

**Muench, Joyce Rockwood, AND Muench, Josef**

- 1946 2.4726 Marble Canyon country. *Arizona Highways*, 22(4) (April): 4-11.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|
- 1947 2.4727 Taking the measure of the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 23(6) (June): 4-7.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|
- 1950 2.4729 *Grand Canyon : a pictorial interpretation*. New York: Hastings House, 101 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ2:64 FQ5:123 FQ6:180 FQ7:152 FQ8:281 FQ10:243 FQ11:293 FQ12:349A, 349B FQ13:336A, 336B FQ15:372 FQ17:307A, 307B FQ21:175 FQ23:241 GUIDON 457
- 1950 *2.4730* Boulder Dam, Public Attraction Number 1. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): 4-11.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|
- 1953 *2.4732* Catfishing the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 29(7) (July): 34-39.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1958 2.4733 Crossing of the Fathers. *Desert Magazine*, (March): 23.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|
- 1963 2.4735 Arizona 64. *Arizona Highways*, 39(3) (March): 14-33.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|
- 1964 2.4736 Lake Powell, America’s newest playground. *Arizona Highways*, 40(1) (January): 16-37.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|
- 1964 2.22526 Fill ‘er up: A new lake is born. Behind Arizona’s new Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell fills a rugged red land with blue. *Motor Boating*, 113(5) (May): cover, 3, 21-23, 110. [Includes Grand Canyon and Lees Ferry, p. 21.]
- 1965 2.4738 Georgie White, queen of the rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 2-3.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69| FQ11:577 [issue]
- 1965 2.4739 John Wesley Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 4-9.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|
- 2000 2.7774 Taking measure of the Colorado River. *In: On the Road* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(9) (September): 9. [Excerpt from Muench and Muench (1947).]

**Muff, Eric**

- 2003 2.21117 But, hey!!! . . . that’s the adventure. *Spar and Prop* (Toronto Hydroplane and Sailing Club, Toronto, Ontario), (155) (February): 7, 9. [Southwestern trip. Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon South Rim.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Muffoleto, Mary-Ann**

- 2011 2.15020 Rivers run through him; recipient of the National Park Service’s prestigious Director’s Award, USU’s Jack Schmidt is the source from which preparation flows for the next generation of river managers. *Utah State* (Utah State University), 16(4) (Winter) [January]:.

**Mugan, Esther L.**

- 1910 2.13671 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 4(6) (May): 60-61. [See p. 60, note on Los Angeles hotelkeepers’ visit to El Tovar.]
- 1910 2.31905 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 4(10) (September): 76-77. [See p. 76: “C. A. Brant, manager at the El Tovar, accompanied by his wife, is enjoying a trip through Japan, Hawaii and the Philippines, taken largely for the benefit of Mr. Brant’s health. During his absence R. K. Starkweather is acting as manager.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1910 2.31906 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(12) (November): 81-82. [See p. 81: "C. A. Brant, manager of the El Tovar, at the Grand Cañon, who recently returned from a trip to the Orient, promises that after he has celaned [*sic*] up the work that accumulated during his absence, and the events of his delightful journey have resolved themselves into classified memories, he will try to give us something interesting for our readers." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1911 2.15590 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(4) (March): 91-. [See p. 91: "Fred Henderson, another one of our travelling men, has been known to walk on the brink of the Grand Cañon late at night and lose his hat. Of course he was alone." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1911 2.15591 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(5) (April): 55-. [See p. 55: "Several of the Harvey houses, including El Paso, the Grand Cañon and Albuquerque, had the pleasure of entertaining Theodore Roosevelt and party during the past month. Mr. and Mrs. Ford Harvey accompanied Mr. Roosevelt from El Paso to Albuquerque, where a banquet was tendered the distinguished guest at the Alvarado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1911 2.31881 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(6) (May): 75. ["A. C. Anderson of the El Tovar newsstand makes himself generally agreeable to the guests of the hotel when 'off duty.' He is an expert with the kodak and knows how to jolly the Indians into posing 'for the lady.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1911 2.15593 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(6) (May): 75-76. [See pp. 75-76, anecdote regarding Hopi House at Grand Canyon; and see p. 76, note reporting William D. Rose's favorable experiences with the Santa Fe and Harvey hospitality, including El Tovar.]
- 1911 2.15594 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(7) (June): 75-76. [See p. 75: Employee note, resignation and marriage of Earl Clevenger, chief clerk at El Tovar Hotel, to Anna Hohn, former office cashier at El Tovar.]
- 1915 2.13351 Doing the Zone at San Francisco. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(9) (August): 35-40. [Panama Pacific International Exposition. Note p. 36, illustration, "In the wonderful Grand Canyon exhibit at San Francisco."]

---

**Muḥammad 'Alī Bāshā** [محمد علي باشا]

- 2004 2.13165 1912 الرحلة الأميركية، *al-Rihlah al-Amīrkīya*, 1912 [American trip, 1912]. (Ed., introduction by محمد علي باشا [Alī Aḥmad Kan'ān].) [Bayrūt]: المؤسسة العربية للدراسات والنشر [al-Mu'assasah al'Arabīyah lil-Dirāsāt w-al-Nashr] [Arab Foundation for Studies and Publishing], 325 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 21, 107-109.] [In Arabic.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mühlenpfordt, Eduard**

- 1844     *2.13128*     *Versuch einer getreuen Schilderung der Republik Mejico : besonders in Beziehung auf Geographie, Ethnographie und Statistik. Erster Band. Überblick über das Land im Allgemeinen.* Hannover: C. F. Kius, 552 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 59-60, 536.] [In German.]
- 1969     *2.30547*     *Versuch einer getreuen Schilderung der Republik Mejico : besonders in Beziehung auf Geographie, Ethnographie und Statistik. Erster Band. Überblick über das Land im Allgemeinen.* Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck- und Verlagsanstalt, 552 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Mühlenpfordt (1844).] [In German.]

**Muir, John**

- NO DATE     2.26171     *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado / Stickeen.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 40 pp. [2014.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 1898     2.14406     The wild parks and forest reservations of the West. *Atlantic Monthly*, 81 (January) (483): 15-28.
- 1898     2.30768     A natural wonder. The most tremendous canyon in the world. *Western Journal of Education* (San Francisco), New Series, 3 (Old Series, 43) (4) (April): 21. [Without by-line but editor's introductory sentence includes Muir's name, and credit is given to "Atlantic Monthly" (*i.e.*, an excerpt from Muir, 1898, item no. 2.14406).]
- 1901     2.4740     *Our national parks.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 382 pp. [Grand Canyon (as the "Grand Cañon Reserve"), see pp. 34-36.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|
- 1902     2.4741     The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine*, 65(1) (November): 2, 107-116.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ5:124 [disbound] FQ18:288 [volume]
- 1902     2.30518     Our three greatest canons—Yosemite, Yellowstone, and Grand Canon of the Colorado—compared. *In*: Something For Everybody [SECTION]. *Timely Topics* (Lansing, Michigan), 7(10)(235) (November 7): 156. [Credited as "John Muir in the November Century" (*i.e.*, Muir, 1902, ITEM NO. 2.4741).]
- 1902     2.4742     John Muir's impressions of the Grand Cañon [John Chetwood's title]. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4: 168-169. [Extracts from "Our National Parks".]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|
- 1902     2.13810     Clouds in the Grand Canon. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 59(45) ("Eleventh Month 8" [November 8]): 717-718. (Credited as "John Muir, in the Century." [Refers to Muir (1902, ITEM NO. 2.4741)].)
- 1906     2.26615     [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114. [Credited to The Century Magazine.]
- 1909 2.4743 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114. [Credited to The Century Magazine.]
- 1916 2.9908 *Our national parks.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 400 pp. (The Writings of John Muir, Manuscript Ed., Vol. 6.) [750 copies.] [See pp. 39-40.]
- 1918 2.7274 *Steep trails : California, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, the Grand Cañon.* (William Frederick Badé, ed.) Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 391 pp. (The Writings of John Muir, Sierra Edition, Volume 8.) [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 347-382.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:308  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Eaton, 1919, ITEM NO. 30.847
- 1918 2.16604 *Steep trails : California, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, the Grand Cañon.* (William Frederick Badé, ed.) Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 391 pp. [Large-paper ed.; 380 copies (350 for sale). See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 348-382.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:196
- 1918 2.4744 *Steep trails : California, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, the Grand Cañon.* (William Frederick Badé, ed.) Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., Manuscript edition, Volume 8, first frontispiece, pp. 347-382. [Apparently a special edition including original manuscript pages and illustrations, thus many variants.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35, 1-69]
- 1981 2.4745 *Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* (William P. Jones, ed.) Golden, Colorado: Outbooks.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35]
- 1981 2.4746 1902: Our Grand Canyon. *In: Schullery, Paul (ed.), The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 71-91. [From Muir (1902, *Century Illustrated Magazine*).]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35]
- 1991 2.4747 *Our national parks.* (Foreword by Alfred Runte.) San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 278 pp. [See pp. 26-27.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69]
- 1998 2.27864 [Comment.] *From: About Grand Canyon* [BOX]. *In: Saving Grand Canyon* [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2.
- 2011 2.15766 *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado.* *In: Newman, Lance (ed.), The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 77-83. [From *Steep Trails* (Muir, 1918).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2011 2.16245 *Steep trails : California, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Benediction Classics, 208 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2020 2.29581 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *From:* Almanac [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 37. ["From *The Century Magazine*, 1901"; i.e., Muir (1902, *ITEM NO.* 2.4741) in *Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine*.]

**Muir, Nyssa**

- 2010 2.23900 Women in Engineering [SECTION]. *Engineering Tasmania* (Engineers Australia, Tasmania Division, Hobart), (July): 12-13. [See "Holidays for Engineers", which includes "Hoover Dam, Nevada-Arizona Border, USA" (p. 13).]

**Mukai, Junichi [向井 淳一]**

- 2009 2.25423 グランド キャニオン川下り : 泥まみれの谷底旅行記 : 米国駐在ファミリーの [Gurando kyanion kawa-kudari : coromamire no tanizoko ryokō-ki : beikoku chūzai famirī no]. *Grand Canyon rafting : a wonderful journey on the Muddy River.* [Chicago?]: Junichi Mukai, 176 pp. [Privately published. Printing by InstantPublisher.com; printed in U.S.A. 1st printing, June 22, 2009; 2nd printing, August 31, 2009. Slip with table of contents translated into English included in at least American sales.] [Regarding a commercial trip on the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to South Cove, August 10-16, 2008.] [In Japanese, with bilingual title.]

**Mukhametova, A. T. [Мухаметова, А. Т.]**

- 2018 2.28899 Исследование штата Аризона в культурно-языковом аспекте [Yelabuga Issledovaniye shtata Arizona v kul'turno-yazykovom aspekte] [Study of Arizona from its cultural-linguistic aspect]. *In:* XXX Международной научно-практической конференции: «Вектор развития современной науки», проведенной 25 января 2018 г, Москва [XXX Mezhdunarodnoy nauchno-prakticheskoy konferentsii: «Vektor razvitiya sovremennoy naki», provedennoy 25 yanvaryaya 2018, Moskva] [XXX International Scientific and Practical Conference: "Vectors of Development of Modern Science", held January 25, 2018, Moscow]. Москва: Издательство «Олимп» [Moskva: Izdatel'stvo «Olimp»] [Moscow: Olympus Publishing House], pp. 34-36. [Volume cover title: Научный центр «Олимп» : Сборник материалов : XXX Международной научно-практической конференции: «Вектор развития современной науки» : 25 января 2018 г., г. Москва [Nauchnyy tsentr «Olip» : Sbornik mamerialov : XXX Mezhdunarodnoy nauchno-prakticheskoy konferentsii: «Vektor razvitiya sovremennoy naki» : 25 yanvaryaya 2018 g., g. Moskva] [Olympus Scientific Center : Collected papers: XXX International scientific-practical conference: "Vectors of Development of Modern Science": January 25, 2018, Moscow]]. • ["Изучение текстов англоязычной художественной литературы позволило выделить следующие слова-реалии, касающихся штата Аризона США." (A study of the texts of English-language fiction allowed us to highlight the following word-realities relating to the state of Arizona, USA.) (p. 34). "Названия парков: Национальный парк Гранд-Каньон (англ. Grand Canyon National Park)—один из

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

старейших национальных парков США, расположен в штате Аризона. На территории парка расположен Гранд-Каньон—Великий каньон реки Колорадо, одно из признанных природных чудес света.” (Names of parks: Grand Canyon National Park (English Grand Canyon National Park)—one of the oldest national parks in the United States, located in Arizona. In the park is the Grand Canyon—the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, one of the recognized natural wonders of the world.) (p. 35). “Названия достопримечательностей: [. . .] Плотина Гу вера, дамба Гувера (англ. Hoover Dam)—уникальное гидротехническое сооружение в США, бетонная арочно-гравитационная плотина высотой 221 м и гидроэлектростанция, сооружённая в нижнем течении реки Колорадо.” (Names of attractions: [. . .] Hoover Dam—Hoover Dam (English Hoover Dam) is a unique hydraulic structure in the USA, a concrete arch-gravity dam 221 m high and a hydroelectric power station built in the lower reaches of the Colorado River.)] (p. 35). No further details with these quoted passages.] [In Russian.]

---

**Mulder-Wollan, Malia, AND Marke, Gladys Lillian**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.17009 | Harvest stories: Interviews with Gladys Lillian Marke. <i>Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies</i> , 19(2): 1-15). [See p. 11, reference to an unrealized honeymoon trip to Grand Canyon (going instead to Yosemite).] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Muldoon, Chris**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.21827 | From Grand Canyon Association’s board chair. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [ <i>sic</i> , 4]) (Fall): 2. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10060 | <i>Park Ranger : true stories from a ranger’s career in America’s national parks.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 244 pp.<br><span style="color: #800000;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:176 FQ22:252 FQ23:242 FQ24/1:554 FQ27:81 |
| 2008 | 2.11533 | <i>Park Ranger sequel : more true stories from a ranger’s career in America’s national parks.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 218 pp.  |

---

**Mulford, Karen Surina**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 2.4748 | <i>Arizona’s historic restaurants and their recipes.</i> (Drawings by Patsy Faires and Debra Long Hampton.) Winston-Salem, North Carolina: John F. Blair, 204 pp. [See pp. vi, 1-8.] |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Muljević, Vladimir**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1992 | <i>2.29332</i> | Mjesto i uloga Ferdinanda Konščaka u američkoj kartografiji. [The place and role of Ferdinand Konščak in American cartography.] <i>In:</i> Horvat, Vladimir (ed.), <i>Isusovci u Hrvata : zbornik radova Međunarodnog znanstvenog simpozija "Isusovci na vjerskom,</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- znanstvenom i kulturnom prdručju u Hrvata.* Zagreb: Filozofsko-teološki institut Družbe Isusove, pp. 57-67. [Fernando Consag.] [In Croatian.]
- 1996      *2.29333*      *Ekspedicija Varaždina Ferdinanda Konščaka D.I. od Donje Kalifornije do rijeke Colorado 1746. godine.* [Expedition of Ferdinand Konščak of Varaždin D.I. from Baja California to the Colorado River in 1746.] Zagreb: Art Studio Azinović, 77 pp. [Fernando Consag.] [In Croatian, with summary also in English.]
- 
- Mullen, Leroy A.**
- 1915      2.13063      When Greek met Greek. *Βήτα Θήτα Πί* (Beta Theta Pi), 43(1) (October): 10-20.
- 
- Müller, August**
- 1842      *2.30157*      *Allgemeines Wörterbuch der Aussprache ausländischer Eigennamen, und zwar griechischer, latinscher, hebräischer, portugiesischer, spanischer, französischer, englischer, italienischer, schwdischer, bänischer, niederländischer, ungarischer, poinischer, böhmischer, russischer, persischer, arabischer Personen-, Länder-, Städte- und anderer Namen aus allen Theilen der Wissenschaft und Kunst; nebst einer allgemeinen Aussprachlehre, mit deren Hälfte man auch andere, im Buche nicht vorkommende, Fremdnamen aussprechen kann. Ein Handbuch für Gebildete aller Stände.* Dresden und Leipzig: Arnoldische Buchhandlung, 480 pp. [See p. 144: "Colorado, Kolorádo, Fluß in Amerika." (ENTIRE NOTE; note that it does not indicate whether North or South America, thus possibly not the Colorado of interest here). Take note also of the entry on p. 476: "Rio Colorado de Texas, Río Kolorádo de Téchas, Fluß im amerik. Reiche Méjico." (ENTIRE NOTE; note the use here of "Rio")] [NOTE: The 1832 ed. (*Wörterbuch der richtigen Aussprache ausländischer Eigennamen, aus allen Theilen der Wissenschaft und Kunst. Ein Handbuch für Gebildete* [Arnoldischen Buchhandlung, Dresden und Leipzig, 480 pp.]) cites the entry, "Rio Colorado de Texas, Río Kolorádo de Téchas, Fluß im amerikan [sic]. Reiche Mejico." (p. 391) but omits an entry for "Colorado".] [In German.]
- 1852      *2.30158*      *Woordenboek voor de uitspraak vreemde eigennamen. A. Müller's Allgemeines Wörterbuch voor het nederlandsche publiek bewerkt door H. Frijlink. Voorafgegaan van eene uispraakleer der voornaamste europesche talen.* Amsterdam: hendrik Frijliink, 548 pp. [See p. 198: "Colorado. Kolorádo. Riv. in Amerika." (ENTIRE NOTE; note that it does not indicate whether North or South America, thus possibly not the Colorado of interest here). Take note also of the entry on p. 446: "Rio Colorado de Tejas. Rió [sic] Kolorádo de Tégas. Rivier in Méjico." (ENTIRE NOTE; note the use here of "Rio")] [In Dutch.]
- 
- Muller, Eric L.**
- 2005      *2.28147*      A penny for their thoughts: Draft resistance at the Poston Relocation Center. *Law and Contemporary Problems*, 68 (Spring): 119-157.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Müller, Günter**

- 2011 2.22859 Grand Canyon—Zu Fuß durch ein Weltwunder. Von Günter Müller (1976). *D.A.V.* (Deutscher Alpenverein, Sektion Lübeck e. V., Nachrichtenblatt) (Lübeck, Germany), 52(180) (June): 8-11. [Regarding a trip in 1971.] [In German.]

**Muller, Hendrik P. N.**

- 1905 2.30331 *Door het land van Columbus : een reisverhaal. Vereenigde Staten.—Mexico.—Cuba.—Costa-Rica.—Colombia.—Venezuela.—Trinidad.—Curaçao.—Suriname.* Haarlem: Erven F. Bohn, 504 pp. [See "Mojave-woestijn", pp. 160-162; "Grand Cañon of the Colorado-River" (pp. 163-170).] [In Dutch.]

**Müller, Katherine**

- 2018 2.27504 19th World Veteran Championships; Las Vegas, NV, 18 June-24 June 2018. *Netzroller* (Tischtennisclubs Herisau, Club-Bulletin) (Herisau, Switzerland), 31(3) (October): 20-23. [Item signed "Eure Katherine", with full name displayed in two photos of competition documents.] [Includes notes on a trip to Grand Canyon West.] [In German, with title thus.]

**Müller, Johann Ulrich**

- 1692 2.29610 *Kurtz-bündige Abbild- und Vorstellung der gantzen Welt / worinnen alle in derselben/ sonderlich aber in Teutschland/ belegene Königreich/ fürstenthumer/ Provintzen und Landschafften/ vornehme Städte/ Bestugen/ hohe Schulen/ Flüsz/ Berge/ Insuln und Wälder/ &c. Wie nicht weniger die jetzigen hohen Regenten dieser und jener Länder bemercket werden.* Ulm: Verlag Georg Wilhelm Kühnen, VARIOUSLY ENUMERATED LEAVES [103 total]. [See "Neu Mexico." (1 p.).] [Volume is a translation of *Geographia totius orbis compendiaria*.] [In German.]

**Muller, Seth**

- 2002 2.9109 Long and narrow; Buckskin Gulch deemed world's longest slot canyon. *In: Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Spring 2002): 20-21.
- 2003 2.9267 Pete's revenge; tough Spencer Trail blazed by sure-footed mule. *In: Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Winter 2003): 10-11.
- 2003 2.9268 An overlook overlooked; Pipe Spring's Ridge Trail seldom visited, but it provides perspective. *In: Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Winter 2003): 12-13.
- 2003 2.9503 Truly sublime; Grand Canyon backway offers best views. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Summer): 10-11.
- 2003 2.9504 Wet, wild and wonderful; Paria Canyon: a premier hiking destination. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Summer): 22-26.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005 2.10262 The great arches search. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 38-39.
- 2005 2.10332 All the rage; Grand Falls greets spring with a roar. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 50-53.
- 2005 2.10452 North Rim feeling; summertime means a journey to the other side. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 40-41.
- 2005 2.10453 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 8. [Lees Ferry area.]
- 2006 2.10619 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 8. [Grand Canyon women.]
- 2006 2.10620 Building on the edge; Mary Colter, architect of the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): cover, 6, 10-13.
- 2006 2.10796 Near wild heaven; finding a top-of-the-world feeling on Red Butte. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (June): 46-48.
- 2006 2.10794 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 8.
- 2006 2.15219 The geologic supermodel; following the curves of Coyote Buttes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 50-52.
- 2006 2.10944 Condors, choirs and confluences; let another Grand Canyon hiking season begin. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(42) (October 19-25): 1, 3, 22-24, 28.
- 2006 2.11083 At the very bottom of everything; the mystical domain of Grand Canyon's Phantom Ranch. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 32-37.
- 2007 2.11124 Woman of the river; a life with the Colorado. Woman of the canyon; a life in the great gorge. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 26-32. [Katie Lee and Mary Aiken, respectively.]
- 2007 2.11383 Restoring the natural order; Grand Canyon Trust seeks volunteers. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (June): 9.
- 2007 2.11378 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 8.
- 2007 2.11380 The call of the other side; travels in the Grand Canyon's North Rim country. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 20-25,70-71.
- 2007 2.11381 Science and the muse; when the disciplines and creativity intersect. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 20-27, 69.
- 2007 *2.15220* Lake Mead's desert secrets; hitting prime Mojave trails as the weather cools. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 48-50



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2007 2.11520 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 8.
- 2007 2.11521 Beyond the river; adventures and stories on land in Lees Ferry. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 6, 14-19, 73.
- 2008 2.11513 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 6.
- 2008 2.11515 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 8.
- 2008 2.11518 Getting to the point; in search of sublime at Plateau Point. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): cover, 7, 22-26.
- 2008 2.11519 Sometimes forgotten splendor; making time for the Little Colorado River Gorge. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 38-41.
- 2008 2.11716 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 8.
- 2008 2.11717 Hitting the road. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 7, 20-24.
- 2008 2.11718 Border to border; the story and miles of the Arizona Trail. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): cover, 7, 14-19, 70.
- 2008 2.11719 Greatness on the Grandview; stories and scenery from an east canyon trail. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 36-39.
- 2008 2.11720 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 8.
- 2009 2.12150 Slipping into the frame; the sublime work of photographer Jay Showers. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 34-36.
- 2009 2.15222 Editor's notes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 8. [Includes notice of former Verkamp's Curios.]
- 2009 2.12394 Editor's notes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 6. [Monsoon on the Kaibab Plateau.]
- 2009 2.12393 The canyon canvas; how artists of today approach the ultimate grand subject. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): cover, 6, 12-17, 48. [Includes illustrations of artwork by Serena Supplee, Doug Miley, John Cogan, Elizabeth Black, and M. L. Coleman.]
- 2009 2.12601 A desert's mighty mountain; retreating to Hualapai Mountain Park. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 36-39. [Also Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 2010 2.12611 Of roots and resurgence; Ted Danson, his career and his Flagstaff connections. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 12-16. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 2010 2.13766 The rise of the falls; northern Arizona's big cascade is set to return. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 38-39. [Grand Falls in flood.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2010 2.14650 Essence of the moment; the watercolor work of Robert Dalegowski. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 36-38.
- 2010 2.15067 Hikes of the Glen; short treks around Lake Powell. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 38-39. [Includes Horseshoe Bend.]
- 2010 2.15071 Into the great expanse; artist Steve Bledsoe captures stunning people and landscapes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 32-34.
- 2010 2.15031 The South Kaibab Trail: Defying the topography. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 8-9. [Excerpt from Muller's forthcoming book, *Canyon Crossing*.]
- 2011 2.15114 Visual love letters; Jana Aukon's art captures a passion for the land. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 28-30.
- 2011 2.15146 Editor's head. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 8.
- 2011 2.15677 Forty years of the archdruid; author John McPhee talks about his famed book and its subject. (Illustration by Ralph Schmid.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 10-13, 40.
- 2011 2.15678 The archdruid effect; David Brower's impact on environmental activism. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 13.
- 2011 2.15199 *Canyon crossing : experiencing Grand Canyon from rim to rim*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 260 pp.
- 2011 2.16627 The house friendship built; Brad Dimock's "Pole House" helped along by friends and family. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 34-36. [Flagstaff, Arizona. Brad Dimock, Colorado River-runner, boat builder, author, publisher.]
- 2011 2.17971 Of the sensuous line; Serena Supplee talks art, joy and the great plateau. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 18-23.
- 2012 2.16922 The grandest location; a home tour of the Kolb residence at the South Rim. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 34-36. [Kolb Studio.]
- 2012 2.25269 Journey to the other side; heading to the North Rim for its fall season. *In: Autumn Visitor Guide 2012*. *Arizona Daily Sun* (Advertising Supplement), 2012(4) (September 15-October 31): 1, 6-7, 10-11.
- 2013 2.19727 A tree in prayer. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 33. [Joshua trees. Includes note of Peirce Ferry Road.]
- 2014 2.21667 On the wall; visual love affairs for February's Art Walk. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(6) (February 6-12): 12. [Notes Grand Canyon work by painter Gwendolyn Waring, and illustrates "Havasu" by Kristen Caldon (p. 24).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2014 2.21540 Angel ascending; basking in the wonder of the Grand Canyon's great Bright Angel Trail. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 10-11.
- 2014 2.22089 In this issue. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 7. [Regarding an online ranking for a hike on an unidentified Grand Canyon trail noted in the previous issue.]
- 2014 2.21485 Bright Angel and the heat spirit. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 229-232.
- 2015 2.22924 House of the Grand; the Grand Canyon Trust home office with history and a new addition. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January/February): 44-46.
- 2015 2.23533 Pedaling to the points; South Rim offers bicycle opportunities with rental service and a great scenic road. *Visitor Guide* (Summer Visitor Guide 2015) (Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine), 3 (August 8-September 11): 8-11.
- 2015 2.23534 Telling stories with spaces; visits to works by architect Mary Colter. *Visitor Guide* (Autumn Visitor Guide 2015) (Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine), 4 (September 12-October 31): 8-11. [Notes Grand Canyon work, but is principally about Painted Desert Inn (Petrified Forest) and La Posada (Winslow, Arizona).]
- 2015 2.23527 A tale of two spills. *In*: Guest Editor's Head [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(33) (August 13-19): 8. [Regarding flash floods; in particular, a storm at the Vermilion Cliffs with "house-size boulders rolling across U.S. 89A", and a Paria River flood at the confluence that "kicked off a wondrous brown mist".]
- 2015 2.23755 Bright Angel, waning light; Grand Canyon's busiest trail a beautiful revisit in the winter days. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November/December): 32-34.
- 2016 2.25254 On the walls, on the streets; public art becomes a major draw in Flagstaff, with new projects, soaring imagery and innovative works. *In*: Summer Visitor Guide 2016. *Visitor Guide* (Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, Flagstaff), 2016(2) (July 10-August 12): 8-10. [Features Taylor Mahoney mural, "Sound of Flight", which depicts a scene at Grand Canyon.]
- 2017 2.26342 Ferried away; adventures around Lees Ferry turn into a perennial favorite. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 31-32.
- 2020 2.30031 Lives in the letter; how postal correspondences can enrich our understanding of history and humanity. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(24) (June 4-10): cover, 3, 6-7. [Features Northern Arizona University Cline Library's Special Collections and Archives. Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2021 2.30823 In the footsteps; thoughts and reflections on backpacking with the family. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Spring): 29-30. [Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Muller, Seth, AND Calleri, Fred**

- 2006 2.10795 Rescue of a relic; one Flagstaff family's efforts to save an historic airport. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (June): cover, 6, 10-17, 58-59. [Red Butte Airport.]

**Muller, Seth, AND Lehner, Emery**

- 2012 2.16917 A legacy on the edge; interview with Kolb descendant reveals insights in famous canyon brothers. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 38-39. [Emery Kolb grandson Emery Lehnert.]

**Muller, Seth, AND Running, John**

- 2014 2.22098 Capturing the essence; photographer John Running sees a special exhibit of his work as it finds a home at NAU. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(42) (October 16-22): 1, 3, 14-17. [Northern Arizona University.]

**Muller, Seth, AND Williams, Tyler**

- 2012 2.17960 The canyons calling; an ode to area gorges in all their glory. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): cover, 7, 12-17, 40.

**Mulroy, James W.**

- 1941 *2.21623* With the outboarders. *Motor Boating*, 68(6) (December): 58, 94. [Salton Sea Regatta.]

**Mulvihill, Bob**

- 2010 2.22275 Who's who at Riverside. John C. Sumner. *Fairmount Heritage Foundation* (Riverside and Fairmount Cemeteries, Denver), 10(4) (July/August): 5.

**Mumford, Edward W.**

- 1912 2.14439 Book reviews. Three Pennsylvanian writers for boys. *University of Pennsylvania, Alumni Register*, 14(3) (March): 192-195. [Remarks on Zane Grey, pp. 193-195; with note *in passing* of Grand Canyon and Buffalo Jones, and a few of Grey's titles. Not so much book reviews as condensed commentary on the content of Grey's books, with occasional reflections on Grey's years at the university.]

**Mummert, Roger**

- 2007 2.12637 The Seven Wonders of the World vs the "new" Seven Wonders of the World or we never stop wondering . . . or making lists. *Primavera Magazine*, (Fall): 36-38. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Münch, Niels-Arne**

- 2015      2.22672      Anmerkungen zur Übersetzung. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *Die Erforschung des Colorado Rivers und des Grand Canyons, 1869-1870*. Wiesbaden: Edition Erdmann (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH), pp. 307-311. [In German.]

**Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro; Fuentes Contreras, Roberto Ivá, AND Ramírez Urquidy, Martín**

- 2018      *2.28576*      Efectos y compensaciones del incremento en el IVA en Baja California en 2014. *In:* Ocegueda Hernández, Juan Manuel, and Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro (eds.), *Lento crecimiento y caída del bienestar en la economía de Baja California*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 269-299. [Impuesto al valor agregado.] [In Spanish.]

**Mungaray Moctezuma, Alejandro, AND Calderón Ramírez, Julio Alberto**

- 2015      *2.24732*      Infraestructura vial y movilidad de consumo en el espacio transfronterizo de Mexicali y Valle Imperial. Road infrastructure and mobility of consumption in the Mexicali-Imperial Valley border area. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), New Series, 16(32): 195-219. [In Spanish, with title and abstract also in English.]
- 2015      *2.28573*      Road infrastructure and mobility of consumption in the Mexicali-Imperial Valley border area. Infraestructura vial y movilidad de consumo en el espacio transfronterizo de Mexicali y Valle Imperial. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California) [English ed.], New Series, 16(32): 117-133. [In English, with title and abstract also in Spanish.]

**Mungaray Moctezuma, Alejandro, AND García Gómez, Leonel Gabriel**

- 2015      *2.28568*      La influencia de la carretera Mexicali-San Felipe en la calidad de vida de sus inmediaciones. The influence of highway Mexicali-San Felipe in the quality of life of their environs. *Estudios Sociales* (México, Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, Hermosillo, Sonora), 23(46) (July/December): 190-212. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Munger, Julie**

- 2002      2.8962      Riverboard ecstasy. *Rescuer*, (36) (January/March), pp. 1-3.
- 2002      2.8834      Riverboarding. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 16-19.
- 2017      2.26384      Riverboarding Grand Canyon—an incredible experience, and not “extreme”. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 10-11. [See also remarks by William Mooz, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.]
- 2020      2.29570      Julie Munger, riverboarder. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.),

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 96-97.

**Munger, Julie, AND Steiger, Lew**

2007 2.11226 Julie Munger. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 1, 28-41. [Interview.]

**Muniz, Vik**

2008 2.21240 Campana brothers. *BOMB* (X Motion Picture and Center for New Art Activities, New York), (102) (Winter):. [Interview with Brazilian sculptors Humberto and Fernando Campana. Includes brief note by Humberto Campana about a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, when a boat flip led him the next day to design his "first [sculptured] chair", "made from iron plates cut in a swirling pattern", which he fashioned on returning to Brazil.]

**Muñiz Gutiérrez, Jorge Eliseo; Olvera García, Daniel Antonio; AND Sotelo Salas, Cristina**

2017 *2.29887* La revalorización de la identidad en la arquitectura por medio de la construcción con tierra en la ciudad de Mexicali, México. *In: Memorias del Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño (CIAD)*, 6, 7 y 8 Septiembre 2017, Tijuana, Baja California. *Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 1(1) (September): 64-72. [In Spanish.]

**Munk, Joseph Amasa**

1893 2.4749 Arizona. *California Medical Journal*, 14 (November): 473-478.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 679

1899 2.4750 Canyon echoes. *California Medical Journal* (California Medical College, San Francisco), 20(9) (September): 247-253.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 2480

1905 2.4751 *Arizona sketches*. New York: The Grafton Press, 230 pp. [See "Canyon Echoes", pp. 130-150.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35] FQ9:410 FQ31:42 GUIDON 458  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1906, ITEM NO. 30.1093; "S., J. K.", 1905, ITEM NO. 30.742

1907 2.22789 Wayside attractions to the National. *Los Angeles Journal of Eclectic Medicine*, 4(6) (June): 169-173. [National Eclectic Medical Association annual meeting, Los Angeles.] [Yuma, Colorado River, and Salton Sea noted, *in passing*, p. 170. Grand Canyon mentioned, see pp. 171, 172; and Colorado River at Needles mentioned, *in passing*, p. 172.]

1914 2.12978 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *California Eclectic Medical Journal* (Los Angeles), 7(9) (September): 223-225.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1920 2.4752 *Southwest sketches*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 311 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 105-106, and throughout. Also includes lower Colorado River region.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35] FQ11:294  
FQ11B:129 FQ12A:175 FQ15:373 FQ31:43 GUIDON 459
- 1927 2.26444 *The story of the Munk Library of Arizoniana*. Los Angeles: The Times-Mirror Press, 78 pp. [Chiefly southern Arizona in perspective. Grand Canyon reminiscences, pp. 14-15. Remarks on William T. Hornaday's ideas of the origin of Grand Canyon, pp. 51-52 (refer to Hornaday citations in Part 2 of this bibliography).]
- 2008 2.14732 *Arizona sketches : Webster's Chinese Simplified Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation*. (Philip M. Parker, ed.) San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 131 [132] pp. (ICON Classics.) [In Chinese; title in English.]
- 2008 2.14733 *Arizona sketches : Webster's Czech Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation*. (Philip M. Parker, ed.) San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 129 [130] pp. (ICON Classics.) [In Czech; title in English.]
- 2008 2.14734 *Arizona sketches : Webster's French Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation*. (Philip M. Parker, ed.) San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 130 [131] pp. (ICON Classics.) [In French; title in English.]
- 2008 2.14735 *Arizona sketches : Webster's Japanese Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation*. (Philip M. Parker, ed.) San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 129 [130] pp. (ICON Classics.) [In Japanese; title in English.]
- 2008 2.14736 *Arizona sketches : Webster's Portuguese Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation*. (Philip M. Parker, ed.) San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 130 [131] pp. (ICON Classics.) [In Portuguese; title in English.]
- 2008 2.14737 *Arizona sketches : Webster's Spanish Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation*. (Philip M. Parker, ed.) San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 129 [130] pp. (ICON Classics.) [In Spanish; title in English.]

---

**Muñoz, Andrew S., AND Sharp, David**

- 2011 2.22432 Willow Beach. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, \_\_\_\_.

---

**Munoz, Laura**

- 2016 2.24860 *Rim to rim : an emotional, physical and spiritual journey*. [No imprint], 658 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Munro, Julie**

- 2015      2.22845      In reference to BQR volume 28, number 1, Winter 2015-2015 [*sic*]. *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 7. [With reference to the item by Brad Dimock (2015, *ITEM NO.* 2.22562).]

**Munro Palacio, Guillermo**

- 1996      *2.24344*      History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 14: Intrepid European navigators in Puerto Peñasco. Historia de la region de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 14: Intrépidos navegantes Europeos en Puerto Peñasco. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(3) (Spring): 18, 20-21 [English]; 19-21 [Spanish]. [*In parallel English and Spanish texts.*]
- 1996      *2.24345*      History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 15: Historic profile of Puerto Peñasco (1927-1936) first settlers. Historia de la region de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 15: Perfil histórico de Puerto Peñasco (1927-1936) pimeros pobladores. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(4) (Fall/Winter): 14, 16. [*In parallel English and Spanish texts.*]
- 1997      *2.24346*      History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 16: Kilometer 242: Station Punta Peñasco. History of the Sonora-Baja California Railroad, Part 1. Historia de la región de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 16: Kilómetro 242: Estación Punta Peñasco. Historia del Ferrocarril Sonora-Baja California, Parte 1. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 8(1) (Summer/Fall): 18, 20-22 [English]; 19-22 [Spanish]. [*In parallel English and Spanish texts.*]
- 1998      *2.24347*      History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 17: Kilometer 242: Punta Peñasco Station. History of the Sonora-Baja California Railroad, Part 2. Historia de la región de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 17: Kilómetro 242: Estación Punta Peñasco. Historia del Ferrocarril Sonora-Baja California, Parte 2. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 8(2) (Spring/Summer): 20, 22-24 [English]; 21-24 [Spanish]. [*In parallel English and Spanish texts.*]
- 1999      *2.24348*      History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 18: Completing the Sonora-Baja California Railroad. Historia de la región de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 18: Terminando la vía Sonora-Baja California. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 9(1) (Fall): 22, 24, 27 [English]; 23, 25-26. [*In parallel English and Spanish texts.*]
- 2007      *2.12825*      El viento negro; a saga of the Sonora-Baja California Railroad. *In*: Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 92-98.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2018      *2.26935*      Navegantes en Puerto Peñasco. Navigators in Puerto Peñasco. *Peñasco Magazine* (Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), (Special Edition, Memories 10 Years): 74-77. [Texts in Spanish (p. 75) and English (p. 76).]

---

**Munroe, Susan**

2024      2.32190      2024 River Runners Hall of Fame: Celebrating history and connecting community. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 16-18.

---

**Munsell, Steve**

2011      2.15303      [Comments.] *In*: Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 19. [Guides Training Seminar.]

---

**Munson, Carl A.**

1977      2.4753      *Grand Canyon venture*. Lynwood, Washington: CAM Projects, 16 pp.

---

**Munson, Russell**

2000      *2.16115*      Hang time; a 50th reunion, one unforgettable flight. *Flying*, (February: 66-69. [*City of Yuma* aircraft.]

---

**Muona, V-P**

2013      2.27649      Route 66 motoristin "pyhiinvaellusmatka". *Kokko MC-Club r.y.* (Kokkola, Finland), 2013: 24, 26, 28. [Motorcycle trip on Route 66. Includes Grand Canyon (pp. 24, 26) and Hoover Dam (p. 28).] [In Finnish.]

---

**Mura, David**

1988      *2.18673*      Letters from Poston Relocation Camp (1942-44)—Letter 2. *The Missouri Review*, 11(1): 38-40. [Poston Relocation Center, Arizona; Japanese-American internment camp.]

---

**Muranaka, Lisa**

2005      2.12686      From the Director. *Eagle Eye* (Multicultural Student Services in cooperation with Student Life, Brigham Young University), (December): 2.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Murata, Hiroo [村田洋志夫]**

- 2019      2.28882      七十歳でアメリカ一周 二四、〇〇〇kmの旅 [Nana jū-sai de Amerika isshū; 24,000 km no tabi] [Around the United States at the age of 70; a trip of 24,000 km]. 報会 窓同 [hō-kai mado dō] [*News Report*] (宮城県仙台第二高等学校同窓会, 仙台市 [Miyagi ken Sendaidainikōtōgakkō dōsōkai, Sendai-shi] [*Miyagi Sendai Second High School Alumni Association, Sendai City, Japan*]), (52) (June 1): 9-10. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.]

**Murbarger, Nell**

- 1950      2.4754      Ghost of the Colorado. *Scenic Southwest*, 22(1): 9, 14-15, 18-19. [Ehrenberg, Arizona.]
- 1958      2.4755      Trail-blazer of Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 21(10) (October): 5-9. [Interview with William G. Bass, son of William Wallace Bass.] [See also letter from Mary M. Bartlett, 21(12) (December): 26 (ITEM NO. 2.20694).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ22:428F
- 1959      2.20704      Recreation river; water sports, fishing, lakeshore camping, all-year “enjoyability”—these are the lures of the Lower Colorado’s glimmering chain of man-made lakes. *Desert Magazine*, 22(8) (August): 10-13.
- 1960      2.20714      Mexico’s desert highway. *Desert Magazine*, 23(1) (January): 27-29. [Mexico Route 2, Mexicali, Baja California, to Sonoyta, Sonora.]
- 1960      2.4756      Ghost towns of Arizona. (Photographs by Murbarger and by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 36(8) (August): 14-16, 26-31.
- 1964      2.4757      *Ghosts of the adobe walls : human interest and historical highlights from 400 ghost haunts of old Arizona*. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 398 pp. (Westernlore Ghost Town series, Volume 3.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:288 GUIDON 461 [1964], 462 [1967]

**Murchison, Roderick Impey**

- 1859      2.11820      Address to the Royal Geographical Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 23rd May, 1859, by Sir Roderick Impey Murchison, G.C.St.S., D.C.L., M.A., F.R.S., &c., President. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Proceedings*, 3(5): 224-346. [See p. 329, *note*; passing reference to exploration of the Colorado River (*i.e.*, Ives expedition).]
- 1859      2.11821      Address to the Royal Geographical Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 23rd May, 1859, by Sir Roderick Impey Murchison, G.C.St.S., D.C.L., M.A., F.R.S., &c., President. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal*, 29: cii-ccxxiv. [See p. ccvii, *note*; passing reference to exploration of the Colorado River (*i.e.*, Ives expedition).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Murd, Carl**

- 2007 2.25162 Üliõpilasena Las Vegases. *Saue Sõna* (Saue, Estonia), 2007(2) (January 20) (247): 8-9. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Estonian.]

**Murdock, Charles A.**

- 1911 *2.18164* Founding of California missions. *The Pacific Unitarian*, 19(3) (January): 81-84. [Includes note of lower Colorado River region.]
- 1916 2.16328 Liberal evangelism on the Pacific coast. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 95(41) (October 12): 980. [Notes the westward travels of Rev. and Mrs. William L. Sullivan; “. . . at the Grand Canyon in Arizona they were touched by the awe and sublimity of nature.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Murdock, John R.**

- 1933 2.4759 Arizona characters in silhouette. *Arizona State Teachers College, Bulletin, General Series*, (9). (“The following collection of short sketches of notable Arizona chracters appeared first in the Arizona Republic of April and May, 1933.”)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 463
- 1939 2.4760 *Arizona characters in silhouette*. [No imprint], Fray Marcos de Niza Edition, 151 pp. (“Right of publication reserved when first published serially in 1933.”) [Contents, from a library catalog record: “Hone Hohokum -- Father Kino -- Juan B. Anza -- Padre Garces -- James Ohio Pattie -- Pauline Weaver -- Charles D. Poston -- Cochise -- Major Powell -- Jacob Hamblin -- Charles Trumbull Hayden -- Al Sieber -- Ed Schieffelin -- Nellie Cashman -- Isaac Polhamus -- Edward Ayer -- John P. Clum -- General George Crook -- Geronimo -- James Addison Reavis -- Bucky O'Neil -- Frank Luke, Jr. -- Dwight B. Heard -- James Lee Felton”.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69] FQ11:295  
 FQ11B:130 FQ13:337 FQ17:309 FQ19:432 FQ23:243 FQ24/1:556 GUIDON  
 464

**Murdock, Shirley Woodhouse, AND Gillaspie, James A.**

- 1999 *2.16117* *The longest flight : Yuma's quest for the future*. Roll, Arizona: Murdock and Gillaspie, 96 pp.
- 2009 *2.16118* *The longest flight : Yuma's quest for the future: sixty years later*. Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse.

**Murfin, James V.**

- 1980 2.4761 *National parks of the U.S.A.* New York: Mayflower Books, 320 pp. [See pp. 90-105.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Murillo Velarde, Pedro**

- 1752      *2.13377*      *Geographia historica. Libro IX. De la America, y de las islas adyacentes, y de las teierras arcticas, y antarcticas, y islas de los mares del norte, y sur.* Madrid: Don Agustín, 391 [393] pp. [See pp. 151-152; and "Captitulo VIII. De la Nueva Granada, ò Nuevo Mexico, y California", pp. 169-185.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Murison, Stacy**

- 2023      2.31963      The unplanned. *In*: Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 29(12) (December 7, 2023-January 3, 2024): 4. [Includes remarks on her experience with her husband, Marc, while viewing an annular solar eclipse on the North Rim.] [Not indicated in article, but this eclipse occurred May 20, 2012.]

---

**Murlin, E. L.**

- 1896      2.15904      (COMPILER) *The United States Red Book : containing the portraits and biographies of the president and his cabinet, senators and members of the House of Representatives, with a description and photographs of the chief buildings in Washington, and statistical tables for 1896, showing the financial condition, gold and silver production, imports and exports, and value of various farm products of the United States for the year 1895.* Albany, New York: James B. Lyon, 591 pp. [See under "Paintings and Statuary", p. 43: "In the Senate portion of the building [U.S. Capitol] there [are paintings of] . . . the Canyon of the Yellowstone and the Canyon of the Colorado, by Thomas Moran . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Muro, Ed**

- 1999      *2.4762*      Las Vegas, Nevada. *Monitoring Times*, 18(7): 14-16. ["Vacation Scanning" feature. Includes "Scanning at Hoover Dam". (Radio transmission scanning.)]

---

**Murphy, C. H., AND Bull, G. V.**

- 1967      *2.26270*      HARP 5-inch and 16-inch guns at Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona. *U.S. Army Materiel Command, Ballistic Research Laboratories, Memorandum Report 1825* (Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland), 48 pp. (RDT&E Project No. 1V025001A616.) (AD 654123.) [Gun-launched High Altitude Rockets and Projectiles.]

---

**Murphy, Dan**

- 1991      2.4763      *John Wesley Powell : voyage of discovery : the story behind the scenery.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 64 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69| FQ20:333 FQ21:177 FQ24/2:674 FQ27:117 [2001] FQ30:230 [1991], 231 [2001] THOMAS 760



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.7275 | Membership update. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 4.   |
| 2000 | 2.7775 | The Jack Dudley Memorial Fund: Ensuring a legacy of art at Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 6(3) (Fall): 6-7.                         |
| 2001 | 2.8685 | Canyon View Information Plaza celebrates year one. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 2-3.  |
| 2002 | 2.8835 | VIPs . . . very important people indeed. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 2-3. [Volunteers In the Parks. Ellipsis is part of title.] |
| 2002 | 2.9056 | Learning and lodging. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 3.  |
- 

**Murphy, Mernice**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1936 | 2.8401 | National monuments. <i>In</i> : Arizona and its heritage. <i>University of Arizona, Bulletin</i> , 7(3), <i>General Bulletin</i> 3, pp. 246-255. [Including Grand Canyon National Park.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Murphy, N. O.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1893 | 2.18929 | Report of the governor of Arizona. <i>In</i> : Report of the Secretary of the Interior; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second Session of the Fifty-second Congress. Volume III. <i>U.S. 52nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 5</i> , pp. 311-342.   |
| 1901 | 2.18161 | Report of the Governor of Arizona. <i>In</i> : Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901. Miscellaneous reports. Part II. <i>Governors of territories, etc. U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 5</i> , pp. 89-230. [See in particular, information on railroads, pp. 108-109; photograph, "Scene on Supai Trail, Cataract Creek, Coconino County"; and "Coconino County", pp. 121-122.] |
- 

**Murphy, Pat**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.4768 | Driving U.S. 89A. <i>Highroads</i> (AAA Arizona—American Automobile Association), 43(2) (July/August): cover, 12-14. [See also letter from Wilson, Alice (1998).] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Murphy, Ron**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.4769 | [Letter from former employee at Grand Canyon.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(9): 2-3. [See also corrections, 2(10): 2.] |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Murphy, Shane**

- 1991     *2.4770*     Clash of the Titans; a story. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 12. [Bulls fighting in camp, Lake Mead.]
- 1992     2.4771     On big boats without water. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 16-17.
- 1992     2.4772     A report on recent developments at Pearce Ferry, AZ. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 17.
- 1993     2.4773     Common misconceptions about big boats. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 1, 25-27.
- 1993     2.4774     Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 16-18.
- 1994     2.4775     Whosit and why. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 12. [Author's name misspelled "Murhy".]
- 1994     2.4776     On big boats without water. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 78-81.
- 1994     2.4777     Jumping with mice. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 136-142.
- 1994     2.4778     Driving a "baloney boat". *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Summer): 5-6.
- 1994     2.4779     Dimock. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 3. [Brad Dimock.]
- 1994     2.4780     1955. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 12-13.
- 1994     2.4781     Ancient history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 3.
- 1994     2.4782     Ten years after. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 19.
- 1994     2.4783     Fall meeting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 24-25. [Grand Canyon River Guides; announcement.]
- 1995     2.4784     River of dreams. *Paddler*, 15(1) (February): 46-48.
- 1995     2.4785     Where it has went. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 3.
- 1995     2.4786     9½ East Aspen Street, Flagstaff, AZ. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3) (Summer): 2-3.
- 1995     2.4787     In 1985. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 16-17.
- 1995     2.4788     Webb photo identified. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 25. [Re: *BQR* 8(2).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1995 2.4789 1995. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 10-12.
- 1995 2.4790 On big boats without water. *Paddler*, 15(6) (December): 32.
- 2006 2.10979 On big boats without water. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 97-99.
- 2006 2.10989 Jumping with mice. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 141-145.
- 2012 2.16711 Seeking information on William Hull. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January): 2.
- 2013 2.18354 Captain John Hance, first Grand Canyon tour guide. *Fort Delaware Notes* (Fort Delaware Society, Delaware City, Delaware), (February): 31-35.
- 2015 2.23632 "I've got to tell stories"; separating fact from fiction in the life and legend of Grand Canyon pioneer John Hance. *Journal of Arizona History*, 56(4) (Winter): 425-458.
- 2016 2.24773 A few words from Cap'n Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 1, 4-7. [John Hance.]
- 2016 2.24557 A few words from Cap'n Hance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 27-30. [John Hance.] [See notice in 29(3) (Fall): 29: "Ahem. An article appearing in the last BQR by Shane Murphy (A Few Words from Cap'n Hance) was originally submitted for sole publication in *The Ol' Pioneer*, the quarterly journal of the Grand Canyon Historical Society. The editors of the BQR regret this mistake. All future citations of this article should note its original published location as appearing in *The Ol' Pioneer*, vol. 27, #3; Grand Canyon Historical Society [see *ITEM NO.* 2.24773]. Thank you."]
- 2016 2.25036 Old Hance Trail. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 11-14. [John Hance.]
- 2016 2.25234 Concerning Havasupai Point. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 18-21. [William Henry "Bill" Ashurst, Godfrey Sykes, John Hance, William Wallace Bass, and others. Grand Canyon mining routes. Includes Morse's Ferry, Cañon City Toll Road.]
- 2017 2.26851 John Hance's asbestos mine. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 23-26.
- 2017 2.26278 The death of John Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 3-7.
- 2018 2.27140 John Hance and the dovetailed joints [*sic*]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 3. [*NOTE*: This item as published underwent unintended editorial changes (*fide* Shane Murphy, August 15, 2018).] [See also "Correction", 29(4) (Fall): 16: "The editor mis-identified the image above, on the cover of the Summer 2018 *Ol' Pioneer*, as Hull Cabin, when in fact, the real Hull Cabin is to the left. You will notice the saddle notched joints referenced in the article about John Hance in the real Hull Cabin."]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2018 2.27204 Julius Farlee, John Hance, W. W. Bass, and the birth of Grand Canyon tourism, 1883-1893. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 27-31.
- 2019 2.28763 Henry Fountain Ashurst tells a story. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 8.
- 2020 2.29194 John Hance's Glendale Springs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 30.
- 2020 2.29619 *John Hance : the life, lies, and legend of Grand Canyon's greatest storyteller*. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 230 pp.  
≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) O'Brien, 2020, [ITEM NO. 30.1498](#); Ranney, 2021, [ITEM NO. 30.1536](#)
- 2020 2.29937 Hance Trail tells Hance tales. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 41-45.
- 2021 2.30006 John Hance's visitors' book(s). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 13-14.
- 2021 2.30537 Rob Arnberger 2019 oral history. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 10-13. [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]

**Murphy, Terrence**

- 1973 2.12363 [Introduction.] *In*: An 1883 expedition to the Grand Canyon; pioneer photographer Ben Wittick views the marvels of the Colorado; as told by Tom Wittick with an introduction by Terrence Murphy. *American West*, 10(2) (March): 38-39.

**Murphy, Thomas D.**

- 1912 2.4791 *Three wonderlands of the American West*. (Illustrations by Thomas Moran.) Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 180 pp.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| | [CITED»](#) GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ1:69 FQ2:65 FQ3:88 FQ6:182 FQ7:154, 154a FQ30:199  
≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Anonymous, 1912, [ITEM NO. 30.1159](#); Dominican, 1912, [ITEM NO. 30.542](#); Gaines, 1912, [ITEM NO. 30.1086](#)
- 1913 2.4792 *Three wonderlands of the American West*. (With pictures by Thomas Moran.) Boston: L. C. Page and Co., new revised ed., 184 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 113-165.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69| FQ4:118 [2nd printing], 118a [2nd printing] FQ5:126 [2nd printing] FQ6:182a FQ8:284 [2nd

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- printing] FQ10:244 [2nd printing] FQ14:100 [2nd printing] FQ15:374 [2nd  
printing] FQ17:310 [2nd printing] FQ19:433 [2nd printing]
- 1917 2.30276 *Oregon the picturesque : a book of rambles in the Oregon country and in the wilds of northern California; descriptive sketches and pictures of Crater and Klamath Lakes, the Deschutes River Canyon, the new Columbia Highway, the Willamette and Rogue River Valleys and the cities and towns of Oregon; also of the little-known lakes, rivers, mountains, and vast forests of northern California, to which is added a trip to the Yosemite and to the Roosevelt Dam and the Petrified Forest of Arizona, by motor car.* Boston: The Page Co., 317 pp. [Note of Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 117, 118. See also the chapter, "A Run to the Roosevelt Dam and the Petrified Forest", which includes note of Grand Canyon, *in passing* (p. 283), and relating a conversation with the driver on "mountain lions" (pp. 296-297), mentioning that Theodore Roosevelt had hunted them "near the Grand Canyon", but the driver interrupted "with a snort of disgust. [¶] 'Roosevelt is the biggest ——— faker in the whole country. You can bet your life he never hunted mountain lions in Arizona.' [¶] 'But I read it yesterday in his new book,' I insisted. [¶] 'Mebbe you did—he may write about it, all right, but I'll gamble this Ford agin a copper cent that he never did.'"]
- 1919 2.4793 *Three wonderlands of the American West* (with pictures by Thomas Moran). Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 184 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 465  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.305; Stice, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.256 [a later printing/ed.?)
- 1921 *2.19152* *On sunset highways : a book of motor rambles in California.* Boston: The Page Co., new and revised ed., 344 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 7, "The Imperial Valley and the San Diego Back Country", pp. 115-136.]
- 1925 2.4794 *Seven wonderlands of the American West : being the notes of a traveler concerning various pilgrimages to the Yellowstone National Park, the Yosemite National Park, the Grand Canyon National Park, Zion National Park, Glacier National Park, Crater Lake National Park and the petrified forests of Arizona.* Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 352 pp. (The "See America First" Series.)  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ4:117 FQ7A:24-LA FQ8:285 FQ30:198
- 2010 2.15723 *Three wonderlands of the American West : being the notes of a traveler concerning the Yellowstone Park, the Yosemite National Park, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River . . .* [No place]: Nabu press, 332 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication. Title on cover, thus, including ellipsis.]

---

**Murphy, Tim**

- NO DATE *2.7776* *What I know about hunting and fishing.* Cross Roads, California: Tim Murphy, Windmill Trailer Park, [12] pp. [Parody; volume with blank leaves only. Back cover includes in advertising, "Windmill Trailer Park on the Colorado River" and "Cross Roads, Calif. 8 miles up river from Earp". Parker telephone exchange: "Phone Parker, Arizona 272".]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Murray, Hugh**

- 1839     *2.4796*     *The encyclopaedia of geography: comprising a complete description of the Earth, physical, statistical, civil, and political : exhibiting its relation to the heavenly bodies, its physical structure, the natural history of each country, and the industry, commerce, political institutions, and civil and social state of all nations. Volume III.* Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 648 pp. [See p. 310.]

**Murray, James A. H.**

- 1893     2.17604     (ED.) *A new English dictionary on historical principles : founded mainly on the materials collected by the Philological Society. Volume II. C.* Oxford: Clarendon Press, and New York: Macmillan and Co., 1,308 pp. [See p. 75, "Cañon", which includes brief note of Grand Canyon. See also p. 83, "Canyon", with no specific note.] [Oxford English Dictionary.]

**Murray, James W.**

- 1913     2.15188     Reminiscences of the San Francisco convention. *The Postal Record* (National Association of Letter Carriers), 26(10) (October): 375. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Murray, John A.**

- 1998     2.4797     *The Colorado Plateau : a complete guide to the national parks and monuments of southern Utah, northern Arizona, western Colorado, and northwestern New Mexico.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 178 [180] pp.  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [FQ23:245](#) [FQ24/1:558](#) [FQ27:82](#) [FQ28:107](#)  
       ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* [Laird, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.169](#)
- 2000     2.7485     *Cinema Southwest : an illustrated guide to the movies and their locations.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 162 pp. [Includes Marble Canyon area, but not Grand Canyon.]
- 2001     2.8402     *Mythmakers of the Southwest : shaping America's imagination.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing Co.

**Murray, John A., AND Gnass, Jeff**

- 1998     2.9043     *Desert awakenings.* Minnetonka, Minnesota: NorthWord Press, 160 pp. [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "A Unique Journey Through America's Splendid Southwest".]

**Murray, Karen**

- 2004     2.10054     Trust volunteers connect with the earth. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18-19. [Grand Canyon Trust.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Murtin**

1965 2.9643 Le Grand Canyon. *In*: Pilotorama [SERIES]. *Pilote* (Paris), (286):. [In French.]

---

**Musselman, Sara**

1988 2.31282 Grand Canyon plans to add new lodge to North Rim. *In*: NPCA Report [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 62(9/10) (September/October): 10. [National Parks and Conservation Association.]

---

**Mussen, Jayson Scott**

2007 2.11375 The Robot Army shovels the Gay Army into the Grand Canyon. *In*: Black Like Me [COLUMN]. *Philadelphia Weekly*, (November 7-13): 37.

---

**Musser, Mary Jane Jones**

1997 2.4799 Mohave County history documented by Work Projects Administration. *Mohave Museum, Newsletter*, (271): 1-2. [Excerpt from an original manuscript by Musser; entry at Stone Ferry, Arizona. Introduced by an unsigned biographical sketch.]

---

**Muther, Kay**

2004 *2.18659* "The devil is coming"; paddle-wheelers on the Colorado. *Wild West*, (August): 38-44. [NOTE: This article has appeared in various websites online in text-only format with the title, "Paddle-wheelers Appeared on the Colorado River in 1852".]

---

**Muzlanova, E. S. [Музланова, Е. С.]**

2019 2.30362 *Английский язык : 10 тренировочных вариантов экзаменационных работ для подготовки к единому государственному экзамену* [Angliyskiy yazyk : 10 trenirovochnykh variantov ekzamenatsionnykh rabot dlya podgotovki k yedinomu gosudarstvennomu ekzamenu] [English language : 10 training options for examination papers to prepare for the Unified State Exam]. Москва: Издательство АСТ [Moskva: Izdatel'stvo AST] [Moscow: AST Publishing House]. (ЕГЭ-2020 [YeGE-2020].) [ЕГЭ = Единый государственный экзамен (Yedinyy gosudarstvennyy ekzamen) (Unified State Exam).] [See "Вариант 1. Раздел, Раздел 2. Чтение" [Variant 1. Razdel, Razdel 2. Chteniye] [Option Section 1, Section 2. Reading] (pp. 12-15), a reading and comprehension quiz based on an English-language text regarding a kayak trip through Grand Canyon by Willie Stewart, a man with a prosthetic left arm. The text is credited, "Adapted from 'Kayak Adventurer on the Colorado River' by Doug Colligan". No publication by that title has been identified; however, the text comprises excerpts from the *Reader's Digest* article by Colligan (2007, *ITEM NO.* 2.11243). The test text is in English; otherwise the volume is in Russian.] [In Russian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Myall, William**

- 1929 2.4800 *The scenic West : a travelogue*. Boston: The Stratford Co., 231 pp. [See Foreword, pp. i-iv; "The Grand Canyon of Arizona—South Rim", pp. 1-32; and "The Grand Canyon—North Rim", pp. 166-188.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69](#)

---

**Myer, Betty**

- 1996 2.4801 [Remarks on article about 1898 trip to Grand Canyon.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(7): 6. [Letter; writer's name omitted in error, corrected in 7(10): 2.]

---

**Myer, Magnus C.**

- 1899 2.13984 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 98.

---

**Myers, D. G.**

- 2010 2.14743 In praise of Prose; a lesser-known writer of the first rank reinvigorates the moral novel. *Culture and Civilization*, (May): 51-55. [Francine Prose. See p. 53, passing reference to cryptobiologists' conference at Grand Canyon as included in Prose's novel, *Bigfoot Dreams*.]

---

**Myers, Dawn**

- 2022 2.31141 *The river years; a memoir from the muddy banks of Lee's Ferry*. [No imprint], 148 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Myers, Debs**

- 1960 2.4802 Arizona. *In*: *American panorama : west of the Mississippi : a Holiday Magazine book*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., pp. 201-215.

---

**Myers, Margot**

- 2018 2.27229 Cadets of Arizona Wing's newest squadron take first flights. *The Fly-By* (Civil Air Patrol, Southwest Region), (July): 3-5. ["On April 7, 2018, eight cadets from the Shonto, Ariz.-based Code Talker Bahe Ketchum Composite Squadron 211 took their

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

first orientation flights in Page, Ariz.” Includes note of Horseshoe Bend of the Colorado River, *in passing* (p. 4).]

---

**Myers, Paul A.**

- 2004     *2.19451*     *North to California : the Spanish voyages of discovery, 1544-1603.* Coral Springs, Florida: Llumina Press, 539 pp.

---

**Myers, Tom [Myers, Thomas M.]**

- 1997     2.4803     River runners and the numbers game. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 22-23. [Includes “Table of River Travelers on the Colorado in Grand Canyon”, with comparison to Dock Marston’s list. Issue “Winter 1996-1997” mailed February 1997.]
- 1997     2.4804     River runners and the numbers game. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 7-8.
- 2001     2.8148     Flipped out on the Colorado. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 47. [Call for photos.]
- 2001     2.8403     Flipped out on the Colorado. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (23) (June): 5. [Call for photos.]
- 2007     2.11159     Why James White’s 1867 raft trip doesn’t float (James White through Grand Canyon) [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9.
- 2008     2.11661     Why James White’s 1867 raft trip doesn’t float—at least through Grand Canyon. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 125-129. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 2012     2.17961     The Fun Five; Thomas Myers. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 42.
- 2013     2.19698     Down the gorge with Uncle George: Hiking the length of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 65-72. [A retrospective of canyon-length hikers, in memory of George Steck.]
- 2020     2.29932     Hard not to panic, ain’t it? The story of Ron Mitchell, first to hike through Marble Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 3-6.





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## N

### N., D.

- 1849     *2.17516*     La Californie et la découverte de ses mines d'or. *In*: Voyages—Finances—Métallurgie [SECTION]. *Revue Britannique* (Paris), Series 6, 19 (January): 101-121. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 104.] [In French.]

### Naaijkens, Jan, AND Spronk, B.

- 1988     2.11955     *De Grand Canyon*. Gorinchem: De Ruiter, 12 pp. (Informatie, 746.) [In Dutch.]

### Nabham, Paul

- 2003     2.9735     Bringing Powell's vision to fruition. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 16.

### Nabhan, Gary

- 2001     2.8686     Pilgrims on the pollen path. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 20-27.

### Nadeau, Remi

- 1959     2.7777     Crossing of the pioneers. *Westways*, 51(9): 28-29. [Lees Ferry.]

### Nadilo, Branko

- 2011     2.16994     Neki suvremeni izbori sedam svjetskih čuda. Some present-day selections of wonders of the world. *Grđevinar* (Zagreb, Croatia), 63(7): 681-696. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Croatian, with English title and abstract.]

### Naef, W. J., with Wood, J. N.

- 1975     2.4806     *Era of exploration : the rise of landscape photography in the American West, 1860-1865*. Boston: New York Graphic Society, Albright-Knox Gallery, The Metropolitan Museum of Art, 260 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Naegle, Shirl**

- 2010     *2.22412*     Boulder City's first post office. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.
- 2010     *2.22416*     The look of Hoover Dam. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):.  
[Gordon B. Kaufmann's designs.]
- 2010     *2.22417*     Central Market beginning. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.  
[Central Fruit Market.]
- 2010     *2.22418*     Monument to Boulder Dam Hotel. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada),  
(August):. [Dedication of monument by Queho Posse Chapter of E Clampus Vitus.]
- 2010     *2.22419*     Hoover Dam construction. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada),  
(September):. [Concrete.]

**Nagai, Nausuke [有住直介]**

- 1960     2.16065     気象の英語 (12) [Kishō no eigo (12)] [Weather English (12)]. 黙天気 [Dama  
Tenki] (*Meteorological Society of Japan, Journal*), 7(1) (January): 21. [Serialized  
English grammar of weather-related terms. This installment: "14. valley, canyon  
など" [*sic*], which includes note of Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.]

**Nagle, John**

- 1902     *2.22162*     *John Nagle's philosophy : a compilation.* (Sydney T. Pratt, compiler.) Manitowoc,  
Wisconsin: Sydney T. Pratt, 356 [357] pp. (Printed by R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co.,  
The Lakeside Press, Chicago.) [See pp. 19-20, references to irrigation in the lower  
Colorado River region.]

**Naille, Carol**

- 2010     2.13427     South Rim anecdote. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3.  
[Tourists ask how far it is to Old Faithful.]
- 2013     2.18475     Bright Angel Tavern? El Cardenas? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical  
Society), 24(2) (Spring): cover, 3. [Regarding original names proposed for El Tovar  
Hotel. Includes transcription of letter from M. J. Riordan to Santa Fe Railway,  
September 18, 1903.]
- 2014     2.20126     Remberances [*sic*]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(1)  
(Winter): 11. [Item dated January 18, 1994.]

**Nakamura, Kaju**

- 1931     2.29690     [Remarks.] *In*: The Pan-Pacific Club of Tokyo, Program of March 27, 1931; Speakers:  
Carroll Lunt, "China Digest." Kaju Nakamura, a member of the House of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Representatives." *Mid-Pacific Magazine* (Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii), 42(65) (December): 531-533. [See p. 533. "Brazil is a wonderful place—the air is so fine, the sky so blue, and the scenery like Japanese scenery. In the United States and Europe the trees are all the same. If there is pine, everything is pine; if there are firs, everything is fir, but in South America there are varieties of vegetable life. The rocks are like Japanese rocks. They are not so grand as the Grand Canyon rocks or the Yosemite rocks, but there is more moss, and they are more beautiful to the Japanese tastes. So I think Japanese people should go to South American countries." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [NOTE: Contents page of issue indicates, "Permission is given to reprint any article from the Mid-Pacific Magazine."]

---

**Nakamura, Tsuneo** [中村庸夫] [なかむらつねお]

- 2012      2.30550      『ラス・ベガスとフーバー・ダム』 ["rasu begasu to fūbā damu"] ["Las Vegas and Hoover Dam"]. *In*: Pastoreale / パストラーレ [pasutorāre] [SECTION]. *Engineering* (Engineering Advancement Association of Japan / 一般財団法人エンジニアリング協会 [Ippan zaidanhōjin Enjiniaringu kyōka]), (130) (January): 28. [Mostly a description of visit to Las Vegas and Hoover Dam, with note, *in passing*, of a sightseeing flight over Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese; with serial title, publisher's information in Roman orthography, and bilingual section title.]

---

**Nakatani, Hiroshi** [中谷 博]

- 2019      2.28094      ウェスティングハウス社とアメリカ合衆国の思い出 (12) [uesutinguhausu-sha to Amerikagasshūkoku no omoide (12)] [Westinghouse and memories of the United States (12)]. 京機短信 [Kyō-ki tanshin] *KEIKI Short Letter* (Keikikai, Kyoto University, Mechanical Engineering Alumni Association), (324) (April 5): 28-43. [See "ネバダ州、ラスベガス" [Nebada-shū, Rasubegasu] [Las Vegas, Nevada] (pp. 37-38), which includes Hoover Dam; and "アリゾナ州、グランドキャニオン" [Arizona-shū, Gurandokyanion] [Grand Canyon, Arizona] (pp. 39-40) (visit to South Rim).] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

---

**Nalbantoğlu, Burhan**

- 1960      2.28169      Amerika'dan notlar: 5. Las Vagas ve Hoover Baraji. *Nacak* (Haftalik Siyasi Gazete) (Lefkoşa, Cyprus), 1(51) (May 13): 3. [In Turkish.]

---

**Nam, Lok Yue Louie**

- 2013      2.22649      On fire. *Mercer Street* (New York University, College of Arts and Science, Expository Writing Program), 2012-2013: 25-32. [Grand Canyon, pp. 26-27.]

---

**Nammack, Charles E.**

- 1903      2.13672      The American Italy. *Southern California Practitioner*, 18(5) (May): 204-211.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1904      *2.13673*      The American Italy. *From:* Pérez Noguera, Emilio, Section de Therapeutique. *In:* Fernandez-Carc, A., *XIV<sup>e</sup> Congrès International de Médecine, Madrid, Avril 23-30, 1903, Comptes Rendus.* Madrid: J. Sastre y Ca., pp. 71-79. [Item is in English.]

**Nanfeldt, James**

- 2013      2.20963      I once rode a Norton to California. *New Sweden BMW Riders, Monthly Newsletter* (New Jersey), (August): 5-8. [Trip on a Norton 850 motorcycle in 1976. See p. 7, Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam. (No illustrations.)]

**Nannetti, Ettore, AND Nannetti, Diana**

- 2002      *2.19785*      Pearls in the desert: A galleon hidden in sand. *Lost Treasure*, (November): 18-.

**Nano, Eugenio**

- 2013      *2.26018*      Mexicali y su gente; confluencia de culturas así como de climas extremos, la capital de Baja California además de prometadora, ofrece buena gastronomía y mucha hospitalidad. *La Huella del Coyote* (Universidad Xochicalco), 8(41) (March/April): 16. [In Spanish.]

**Napoletano, Denice**

- 2022      2.31185      In reference to every issue of the BQR and in appreciation of the BQR editors. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 4-5. [Includes reminiscence of the earliest days of the newsletter/journal.]

**Napoli, James, AND McBride, Pete**

- 2019      2.28343      "The Grand Canyon respects nobody"; so says National Geographic photographer Pete McBride '93, who learned to love it the hard way. *Dartmouth Alumni Magazine* (Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire), 113(6) (July/August): cover, 11, 40-49.

**Napolitano, Grace F.**

- 2010      *2.27321*      [Resolution; Celebrating the 75th anniversary of the dedication of the Hoover Dam.] *U.S. 111th Congress, 2nd Session, H. Res. 1636.*

**Narvydaitė, Margarita**

- 2009      2.25167      Mylių Amerika; kelionių virusu užsikrėtę žinomi Lietuvos vyrai ir seni bičiuliai Martynas Tarkus ir Vytautas Radzevičius vasarą pasitiko už Atlanto. *Tiša Kiekvienam Sava*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[*Tiesa Kiekvienam Sava*] (London), 2009(14) (July 9-22) (21): 16-17. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [*In Lithuanian.*]

**Nasalevich, T. V., AND Pchela Yu. V. [Насалевич Т. В.; Пчела Ю. В.]**

- 2019      *2.29798*      Themes creating the concept of American dream in the novel “The Grapes of Wrath” by John Steinbeck. Теми, які створюють концепт Американської Мрії в романі «Грона гніву» Джона Стейнбека [Тему, які stvoryuyut' kontsept Amerykans'koyi Mriyi v romanі «Hrona hnivu» Dzhona Steynbeka]. *Міжнародного гуманітарного університету, Науковий вісник (Серія «Філологія»)* (Одеса, Україна) [Mizhnarodnoho humanitarnoho universytetu, Naukovyy visnyk (Seriya «Filohiya») (Odesa, Ukrayina)] [*International Humanities University, Scientific Bulletin (Series “Philology”) (Odessa, Ukraine)*], № 39 том 1 [No. 39, Volume 1]: 105-108. [See p. 107: “The oldest son of Joads [*sic*], Noah is the first to stop the journey and experience «the oneness with the natural environment» by fishing on the Colorado River.” (ENTIRE NOTE) (The quote is not from Steinbeck, and the source cited does not itself mention Noah, fishing, or the Colorado; thus it is the authors’ interpretation.)] [Item in English, with title and abstract also in Ukrainian.]

**Nash, Clyde**

- 2001      2.8587      [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 69.

**Nash, Gerald D.**

- 1999      2.7276      *The federal landscape : an economic history of the twentieth-century West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

**Nash, Roderick Frazier**

- 1967      2.4808      *Wilderness and the American mind.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 256 pp.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|
- 1969      2.4809      Conservation and the Colorado; conservation comes of age in twentieth-century controversies. *In: Watkins, T. H., and contributors, The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 258-271.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|
- 1970      2.4810      A canyon log. *In: Braun, Ernest, Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 76-82.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1971 2.8588 Can we afford wilderness? *In*: Wullstein, L. H., McNulty, I. B., and Klikoff, L. (eds.), *Environment, man, survival : Grand Canyon symposium, 1970*. [Salt Lake City]: University of Utah, Department of Biology, pp. 97-111.
- 1973 2.4811 *Wilderness and the American mind*. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, revised ed., 300 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|
- 1978 2.4812 *The big drops : ten legendary rapids of the American West*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 215 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:66 FQ11A:37 FQ12B:43 FQ13:95A, 95B FQ14:27 FQ15:93A, 93B, 378A FQ19:139 FQ20:79 FQ23:247 FQ24/1:159 FQ27:83 FQ28:33 FQ28:108 FQ32:66  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sumner, 1979, ITEM NO. 30.1576
- 1980 2.4813 An environment for exploration. *Plateau*, 52(1): 10-17.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|
- 1982 2.4814 *Wilderness and the American mind*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 3rd ed., 425 pp.
- 1986 2.4815 The people's canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1986: 2. [Facsimile from undocumented publication.]
- 1986 2.4816 Wilderness values and the Colorado River. *In*: Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 201-214. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]
- 1988 2.4818 [Boatmen.] *In*: The bright side [FEATURE]. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 9.
- 1989 2.4819 *The rights of nature : a history of environmental ethics*. Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Press, 290 pp. [See pp. 41, 161, 167, 168, 192.]
- 1989 2.4820 *The big drops : ten legendary rapids of the American West*. Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, revised ed., 216 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ13:338 FQ13A:137 FQ15:378B FQ17:313 FQ21:179 FQ24/1:560  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Miller, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.1117
- 1994 2.4821 ["from Remembering June 1983".] *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 23.
- 1996 2.4817 The best guide knows how to let go. *High Country News*, 28(11) (June 10): 9. [Excerpt from *Boatman's Quarterly Review* (see Lew Steiger, 1996, ITEM NO. 2.6028).]
- 1997 2.4823 Why wilderness? *Plateau Journal*, [1(1)] (Summer): 55-62.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1997 2.4824 Author offers support. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8. [Letter; includes note of new book in progress.]
- 1998 2.4825 (REVISED BY Steven B. Stoll) Sierra Club. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 1046-1047.
- 2014 2.22267 Bridge over troubled waters. *In*: Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices*. St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], p. 140. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.]
- 2019 2.28104 A fierce geography. [Foreword.] *In*: Blagden, Tom, Jr., *The Grand Canyon : unseen beauty: running the Colorado River*. New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 6-14 [with interleaved photos by Blagden].

**Nash, Roderick, AND Blaustein, John**

- 1979 2.4826 The biggest drop. *Mariah/Outside*, 4(1): 99-101, 104, 106, 110.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

**Nash, Rod [Nash, Roderick], AND Steiger, Lew**

- 1996 2.6025 Somewhat different stories; Rod Nash. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 1, 31-46. [Nash interview.]

**Nash, Roderick Frazier, AND Wingfield, Andrew**

- 2004 2.10011 Roderick Frazier Nash. *Wild Earth*, 14(1/2) (Spring/Summer): cover, inside front cover, 24-27. [Interview.]

**Nash, Stephen**

- 2017 2.26072 *Grand Canyon for sale : public lands versus private interests in the era of climate change*. Oakland, California: University of California Press, 288 pp.  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hansen, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1391

**Nash, Steven A.**

- 1982 2.17937 *Dallas Collects American Paintings: Colonial to Early Modern: An exhibition of paintings from private collections in Dallas*. Dallas: Dallas Art Museum. [See p. 80, "Canyon Mists: Zoroaster Peak, Grand Canyon, 1914", by Thomas Moran.]

**The Nation of Islam, Historical Research Department**

- 1991 2.21119 *The secret relationship between Blacks and Jews*. Boston [Chicago?]: The Nation of Islam.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2006 2.21120 *The secret relationship between Blacks and Jews*. "Internet": AAARGH Publishing House, 222 pp. [See p. 102, *note* 532, briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.]

**National Association of Regional Councils**

- 2009 *2.30613* *Streamlining cross-linking transportation and evacuation planning: A resource guide for metropolitan planning organizations and regional councils*. Washington, D.C.: National Association of Regional Councils, for U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 56 pp. [See "Yuma Metropolitan Planning Organization: A Case Study for Transit. December 2008" (pp. 54-55).]

**National Geneological Society**

- 2013 *2.25056* *National Geneological Society : 2013 Family History Conference : Las Vegas, nevad, 8-11 May 2013 : Building New Bridges*. Arlington, Virginia: National Geneological Society, [4] pp. [Conference program. Artwork logo depicts overview of Hoover Dam and the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

**National Geographic**

- 2011 2.15107 *America's national parks*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 96 pp.
- 2013 2.27040 *The world's most beautiful places : 100 unforgettable destinations*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 128 pp. [Grand Canyon, see front flyleaf [p. 1], "88. Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 112-113.]
- 2019 2.30236 *Epic journeys : 245 life-changing adventures*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 414 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 320-321, 324-327.]

**National Geographic Society**

- 1959 2.4827 *America's wonderlands : the scenic national parks and monuments of the United States*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 511 pp., map in back pocket. (Also 1966 ed.)  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35](#) | [FQ20:289](#)
- 1970 2.4828 *Vacationland U.S.A.* (Merle Severy, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 424 pp. [See pp. 328-341.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42](#)
- 1975 2.4829 *The new America's wonderlands : our national parks*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 464 pp.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35](#)



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1979 2.4830 *America's majestic canyons.* (R. L. Breeden, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 208 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| FQ8:288 FQ9:412 FQ10:246 FQ11:297 FQ15:379 FQ19:435 FQ22:254 [1986, 2nd printing] FQ29:107
- 1984 2.4831 *A guide to our Federal lands.* [Washington, D.C.]: National Geographic Society, 228 pp. [See pp. 24, 25, 27.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|
- 1985 2.4832 *Atlas of North America : space age portrait of a continent.* (Wilbur E. Garrett, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 264 pp. [See Four Corners, pp. 108-119.]
- 1992 2.4833 *National Geographic's guide to the national parks of the United States.* (Elizabeth L. Newhouse, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 432 pp.
- 1993 2.4834 *National Geographic picture atlas of our world.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 276 pp. [Grand Canyon listed on p. 261 as largest gorge, but not mentioned in text or illustrated.]
- 1995 2.4835 *National parks of North America : Canada, United States, Mexico.* (Leah Bendavid-Val, managing ed.) Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 336 pp. [See pp. 158-163.]
- 1998 2.4836 *National Geographic guide to America's hidden corners.* (Barbara A. Noe, ed.) Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 384 pp. [See Arizona Strip, pp. 317-321.]

**National Geographic Society, Special Publications Division**

- 1986 2.8973 *Our awesome earth : its mysteries and its splendors.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 199 [200] pp.

**National Geographic Visitors Center, Grand Canyon**

- NO DATE 2.10379 *Discovery and adventure : tour operator's guide to the Grand Canyon. Vol. 1, Number 1.* [Tusayan, Arizona]: National Geographic Visitors Center, Grand Canyon, 8 pp. [including wraps]. [2004?] [No more produced, as such?]

**National Heritage Museum**

- 2004 2.10724 *The western pursuit of the American dream : exhibition, National Heritage Museum, 2004-2005 : selections from the collection of Kenneth W. Rendell.* Natick, Massachusetts: Historical Publications (distributed by University of Oklahoma Press, Norman), 358 pp. [See pp. 127, 132, 136.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**National Latino Research Center**

- 2004      *2.23597*      *The border that divides and unites: Addressing border health in California.* California State University at San Marcos, National Latino Research Center, for The California Endowment, 24 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley area.]

**The National Magazine**

- 1905      2.13630      *Heart throbs in prose and verse dear to the American people and by them contributed to the \$10,000 prize contest initiated by the National Magazine, 1904-1905.* Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., for World Syndicate Co., New York, 436 pp. [*State 1.* See p. 210, "A square deal for every man". ("All I ask is a square deal for every man. Theodore Roosevelt, May 6, 1903, at Grand Canyon, Ariz.") (ENTIRE ITEM)] [See also Chapple (1905, *ITEM NO.* 2.13632).]
- 1905      2.13631      *Heart throbs in prose and verse dear to the American people and by them contributed to the \$10,000 prize contest initiated by the National Magazine, 1904-1905.* Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., for World Syndicate Co., New York, 469 [479] pp. [*State 2.* See p. 231, "A square deal for every man". ("All I ask is a square deal for every man. Theodore Roosevelt, May 6, 1903, at Grand Canyon, Ariz.") (ENTIRE ITEM).] [See also Chapple (1905, *ITEM NO.* 2.13632).]

**National Park Foundation**

- 1979      2.4837      *The complete guide to America's national parks.* National Park Foundation, 292 pp. [See pp. 24-25.]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|
- 1981      2.4838      *The complete guide to America's national parks.* New York: Viking Press, revised ed., 325 pp. [See pp. 25-26.]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|
- 1981      2.4839      *American photographers and the national parks : a catalog of the exhibition.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, [40] pp.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|
- 1988      2.4840      *The complete guide to America's national parks. 1988-1989 edition.* New York: Prentice Hall, 572 pp. [See pp. 25-27, 348, 564.]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

**[National Park Foundation]**

- NO DATE      2.4841      [Untitled publication with U.S. National Park Service logo on cover, commemorating the 75th anniversary of the NPS.] [No imprint], [16] pp. [1991.] [See pp. [2]-[3].] [With pocket inside back cover to hold additional material. Remark on back cover reads, "This publication has been made possible through a generous contribution from MCI Communications Corporation to the National Park Foundation to commemorate the 75th Anniversary of the National Park Service."]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69 to 1-70|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**National Parks Association**

- 1946      2.31226      National parks. *National Parks Magazine*, (86) (July/September): 8-34. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 15-16.]
- 1946      2.31227      National nature monuments. *National Parks Magazine*, (87) (October/December): 8-33. [Grand Canyon National Monument, see p. 17.]
- 1956      2.31242      Shrine of the Ages. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(126) (July/September): 133. [Board discourages the National Park Service from allowing the construction of the Shrine of the Ages. For NPS position, see Wirth (1956, [ITEM NO. 13.5287](#)).]

---

**National Parks Conservation Association**

- 2015      [2.27634](#)      Afloat in the desert. *From*: Watery Wonderlands [SECTION]. *In*: *National Parks Conservation Association, Annual Report 2015*, p. 23.

---

**National Parkways**

- 1977      2.4843      *National Parkways, a photographic and comprehensive guide to Grand Canyon National Park*. (Photography by Michael D. Yandell; Michael D. Yandell, ed.-in-chief; Constance R. Yandell, ed.; Edward R. Yandell, managing ed.; text, "The Grand Canyon; horrid abyss, wondrous titan of chasms", by John F. Hoffman, ed. by World-Wide Research.) Casper, Wyoming: National Parks Division, World-Wide Research and Publishing Co., 118 pp.  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) |[CITED](#)» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |[CITED](#)» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| [FQ9:287](#) [FQ19:436](#)

---

**National Watch Co. [Elgin Watch Co.]**

- 1871      2.8926      *The National Watch Co's (Elgin,) illustrated almanac, 1871*. Chicago and New York: National Watch Co., 32 pp. [See pp. 19, 29.] [Cover title: *1871 The National Elgin Watch Company illustrated almanac*.]  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [THOMAS 229](#)
- 1977      2.8927      *The National Watch Co's (Elgin,) illustrated almanac, 1871*. (Copyright Bernard J. Edwards, Northbrook, Illinois.) [Facsimile reprint of 1871 ed., with additional wrap and inserts (see pp. 19, 29 of facsimile). Cover title from facsimile: *1871 The National Elgin Watch Company illustrated almanac*. Pagination: wrap (facsimile), [introduction, 2 pp., insert], pp. 1-16 (facsimile), "Clock and Watch Makers and Factories in the Midwest", 4 pp., insert], pp. 17-32 (facsimile), [historical note; verso, Elgin National Watch Co. advertisement, *Keystone Magazine*, 15(6) (June, 1894), 2 pp. (insert)], wrap (facsimile).]  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [THOMAS](#) cites with [Thomas 229](#) [THOMAS 582](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**[National Youth Center of Korea]**

- 2015      2.27746      OWLS Leadership Center 2015 리더십 강의 프로그램 [*lideosib gang-ui peulogeulaem*] [*Leadership Lecture Program*] : 위대한 모험들 그리고 모험의 리더십... [*widaehan moheomdeul geuligo moheom-ui lideosib*] great adventurers and their leadership . . . : terra incognita : OWLS presents the center for outdoor leadership. [Cheonan, South Korea]: [국립중앙청소년수련원 우 [*guglibjung-angcheongsongyeonsulyeon-won u*] [*National Youth Training Center*], [8] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [5], "존 웨슬리 파월의 콜로라도 강 탐사 미지의 대협곡, 의지와 결단 [*jon weseulli pawol-ui kollolado gang tamsa mijiui daehyeobgog, uijiwa gyeoldan*] [*John Wesley Powell exploration of the Colorado River; unknown Grand Canyon, will and commitment*]. Regarding the Colorado River Powell Expedition, 1869.] [Ellipses are part of title.] [*In Korean; with bilingual titles, thus.*]

**Natuur & Milieu [Natuur en Milieu]**

- NO DATE      2.29022      *Droombestemmingen voor jouw vakantie zonder vliegen : reisgids.* Utrecht, The Netherlands: Natuur & Milieu, [unpaginated]. [See "Bucketlist 8. Verkiez Torcal de Antquera boven de Grand Canyon". Promotes visiting the Torcal de Antequera nature reserve in Andalusia over flying to the Grand Canyon, with an environmental savings of 4,950 kg of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.] [*In Dutch.*]

**Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department**

- NO DATE      2.11313      *The 7 wonders of Navajoland : parks of the Navajo Nation.* [Window Rock, Arizona]: Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department, [24] pp. [*2007 or earlier.*] [See "Little Colorado River Gorge Overlook", pp. [16]-[17].]
- NO DATE      2.11377      *Little Colorado River gorge : gateway to the Grand Canyon.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department, folded brochure.

**Navarrete, M. F. di**

- 1841      2.17662      Notizia cronologica dei più famosi viaggi e delle precipue marittime scoperte degli Spagnuoli dal secolo XIV al secolo XVIII. *In: Narrazione dei quattro viaggi intrapresi da Cristoforo Colombo per la scoperta del nuovo continente dal 1492 al 1504. Corredata di varie lettere e documenti inediti estratti dagli archivi della monarchia Spagnuola e pubblicati per la prima volta da Don M. F. di Navarrete. Prima versione Italiana. Volume Secondo.* Prato: Tipografia Giachetti, pp. 393-452. [Notes on lower Colorado River explorations, see pp. 421-422.] [*In Italian.*]

**Navarrete G., Lupita**

- 2008      2.26017      Mexicali choppers; para formar parte de algún motoclub se tiene que pasar por un periodo de prueba de hasta seis meses o más . . . *La Huella del Coyote* (Universidad Xochicalco), 2(15) (May/June): 32-33. [Motorcycle clubs of Mexicali.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*In Spanish.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Navarro, Judy**

- 2008      2.21192      Spotlight on guests: The Happy Hoofers. *Footnote Notes* (Len Foote Hike Inn at Amicalola Falls, Dawsonville, Georgia), (Autumn): 4. [Notes that the Texas hiking group, The Happy Hoofers, "began their excursions by going to the bottom of Grand Canyon and staying overnight at the Phantom Lodge." [sic] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Phantom Ranch.]

**Navarro García, Luis**

- 1992      *2.27125*      La expedición de Ulloa al Golfo de California, 1539. *In: Real Academia de la Historia, Confederación Española de Cajas de Ahorros : Congreso de Historia del Descubrimiento (1492-1556) : actas (ponencias y comunicaciones) : Tomo II.* Madrid: Real Academia de la Historia, pp. 192-234. [In Spanish.]

**Naylor, Roger**

- 2007      2.11248      Hikes to write home about. *Arizona Highways*, 83(9) (September): cover, 1, 22-35. [See "North and South Kaibab Trails", p. 28.]
- 2016      2.25261      Take a hike; explore a handful of Arizona's stunning recreation areas during National Park Service's 100th year. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 10-15. [Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 10-11.]
- 2017      2.25915      *The amazing Kolb brothers of Grand Canyon : photographers, adventurers, pioneers.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 154 pp.
- 2019      2.28401      The knuckleheads; the amazing story of how the adventurous Kolb brothers helped inspire the creation of Grand Canyon National Park. *True West*, 68(5) (May): cover, 5, 14-19. [Cover tease: "Knuckleheads of the Grand Canyon! How the crazy Kolb brothers inspired the creation of a national park."]

**Naylor, Roger, AND Lindahl, Larry**

- 2011      2.17272      *Arizona kicks on Route 66.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 92 pp.

**Neary, John**

- 1987      2.4846      Rebel genius, relentless perfectionist . . . Eliot Porter at 85. *Arizona Highways*, 63(7) (July): 26-31. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|
- 1988      2.4847      Rollin' down the river; Martin Litton's dory is the one to board in western white water. *Travel and Leisure*, (September): 78, 80-81.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Neal, Howard**

1975     *2.20843*     Desert ghosts; Oatman, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 38(5) (May): 30-31.

---

**Neal, Saralie E. Martin**

1977     2.27955     *Romance and realism—the Grand Canyon painters between 1874-1920: Thomas Moran, William Robinson Leigh, and Fernand H. Lungren.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 280 pp.

---

**Neale, Walter**

1929     2.26422     *Life of Ambrose Bierce.* New York: Walter Neale, Publisher, 489 pp. [See Chapter 27, "His End", which features the author's conjecture that Bierce committed suicide somewhere at the Grand Canyon, perhaps in December 1913.]  
       ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 1929, ITEM NO. 30.1301](#)

---

**Nedelchev, Sabine**

2019     2.28674     *Kontinent des Lichts; Wer in zwei Wochen das Beste von Kultur bis Natur erleben will, der macht sich auf den Weg nach Arizona.* *Elle Magazin Deutschland*, (January): 180-185. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [\[In German.\]](#)

---

**Nédélec, Pascale**

2013     *2.24799*     *Réflexions sur l'urbanité et la cidadinité d'une aire urbaine américaine : (dé)construire Las Vegas.* Doctoral dissertation, Université Lumière Lyon 2, Université Lyon, 488 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [\[In French.\]](#)

---

**Needham, Andrew**

2014     2.25045     *Power lines : Phoenix and the making of the modern Southwest.* Princeton (New Jersey) and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 321 pp.

2020     *2.29958*     Change and continuity in the time of the blob: Growth politics in postwar Arizona history. *Journal of Arizona History*, 61(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 535-537. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

---

**Neff, G. A.**

1895     2.4848     The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Southwest Illustrated Magazine*, 1 (October): 187-188.  
       ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24|](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|](#) [GOODMAN 960](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1899      2.13960      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 89.

**Neff, Don**

- 1994      2.4849      A toy crescent wrench. *In*: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, p. 244. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

**Neff, Don, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 1999      2.6037      Don Neff. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 1, 14-21. [Neff oral history interview.]

**Neff, Florence**

- 1913      *2.21693*      *The biography of Elder James M. Neff and his writings.* Elgin, Illinois: Brethren Publishing House, 304 pp. [See "Out on the Desert", pp. 301-303, which includes (pp. 302-303) notes of the Salton Sea are around El Centro, California, as seen during a train trip to Palm Springs, California.]

**Negri, Sam**

- 1997      2.4850      Trysting with the Kaibab Plateau. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): 44-49.
- 2002      *2.8687*      Yuma marriage mill; Hollywood stars crossed a state line to wed their beloveds. *Arizona Highways*, 78(2) (February): 20-23.

**Negri, Sam, AND Fisher, Rick**

- 1984      2.4851      Backpacks filled with courage: Rick Fisher's wilderness treks for the handicapped. *Arizona Highways*, 60(3) (March): 34-39. [See p. 38.]

**Negri, Sam, AND Herko, Robert**

- 2001      *2.7962*      The soul of Yuma. *Arizona Highways*, 77(2) (February): 38-43.

**Negri, Sam, AND Milbradt, Morey K.**

- 2003      2.9478      Don't get "stuck" or "tired out" on your visit to North Timp Point at the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 79(8) (August): 50-53.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Negri, Sam, AND Prentice, Randy**

- 1998 2.4852 Grand Canyon West; Diamond Creek to Spencer Canyon; rafting with the Hualapais. *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): 12-15.
- 2001 *2.8589* Canoeing the Colorado; at the Ahakhav Tribal Preserve, the rowing is easy. *Arizona Highways*, 77(11) (November): 38-43.

**Negri, Sam, AND Smith, David H.**

- 1995 2.4853 Arizona's remote northwest corner. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 4-11.

**Negri, Sam, AND Stocking, George**

- 1998 2.4854 Tatahatso Point overlooks the Colorado River and offers views not usually seen. *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): 48-51.

**Neher, Jon O.**

- 2011 2.15277 Significant figures. *In*: From the Editor [SECTION]. *Evidence-Based Practice*, 14(6): 3. [Number of peas needed to fill the Grand Canyon.]

**Nehrling, Heinrich**

- 1891 2.21504 *Die Nordamerikanische Vogelwelt*. Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Verlag von Geo. Brumder, 637 [638] pp., 36 plates. [See pp. 118-119, Plate 9, "Der weißkehlige Zaunkönig. Cañon Wren. *Catherpes mexicanus consperus* Ridgway."; and for Plate 9 see also "Druckfehler", p. 637.] [In text, notes Elliott Coues's work at Fort Whipple Arizona, and notes the lack of prominent canyons in the area; "Sie sind ähnlich, aber kleiner wie der Grand Cañon des Colorado, welcher die wunderbarste Felsenschlucht ganz Amerika ist." (p. 119) (*translation, here: They are similar to but smaller than the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which is the most wonderful canyon in America.*)] [In German.]

**Neider, Susan M.**

- 2002 2.12227 *Color country : touring the Colorado Plateau*. Salt Lake City: Gibbs-Smith, 119 pp.   
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ18:292 FQ22:256 FQ24/1:564 FQ27:87
- 2005 2.18352 *Color country : touring the Colorado Plateau*. Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 119 pp.
- 2012 2.18353 *Color country : touring the Colorado Plateau*. Princeton, New Jersey: Rainstone Press, 184 pp. [Back cover notes: "Expanded 3rd Edition".]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Neihardt, John G.**

- 1920     *2.19037*     *The splendid wayfaring : the story of the exploits and adventures of Jedediah Smith and his comrades, the Ashley-Henry men, discoverers and explorers of the great Central Route from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean, 1822-1831.* New York: Macmillan Co., 290 pp. + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 237-239, 257-259.]

**Neill, Ada P.**

- 1919     2.4855     Bright Angeling on a mule; two hundred pounds and not ashamed, but she went down and came back. *Outing*, 75(2) (November): 75-79, 114.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

**Neill, Alan [Neill, Al]**

- 2020     2.29920     Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 1.
- 2021     2.30047     Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 1.
- 2021     2.30646     Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, Prez blurb. 34(2) (Summer): 1
- 2021     2.30647     Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, Prez blurb. 34(3) (Fall): 1

**Neill, Ariel**

- 2010     2.15012     Ariel Neill, age 27. *In*: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 3-4.
- 2013     2.19722     Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 2-3.

**Neill, William**

- 1993     2.4856     *Grand Canyon.* (Text by Cynthia Horwitz.) San Francisco: Chronicle Books, [32] pp. and 15 postcards, in slipcase.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:278

**Nelson, Barbara, AND Nelson, Mike**

- 2022     2.31025     1956 midair collision 66th anniversary June 30th. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 19. [Announcement of commemorative events at Grand Canyon and Flagstaff.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nelson, Bernice**

1998      2.4857      Chicken Point. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 4-5.

---

**Nelson, Carlyle LaMar**

1974      2.4858      Flying the tunnel; "underground" in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 15(4) (Winter): 319-324. [The author piloted Western Air Express Flight 2 (Los Angeles to Albuquerque), January 12, 1930, in a Fokker F-10 aircraft, encountering blizzard conditions in northern Arizona. A white-knuckle series of events with notes of historical interest, with the flight eventually forced into and west through the Grand Canyon to return to Kingman.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70](#) |

---

**[Nelson, Cleland Kinloch]**

1902      2.27324      Diary of the Bishop. *In: Journal of the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Georgia, held at Augusta, Georgia, May 14th, 15th and 16th, 1902. Together with the constitution and canons of the diocese.* Macon, Georgia: Press of The J. W. Burke Co., pp. 66-75. [See p. 69 for October 1901: "26. At the Grand Canyon, Arizona. Celebrated the Holy Eucharist in the sitting-room of the hotel, with an attendance of twenty-four church people." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Bishop's name indicated on title-page verso.]

---

**Nelson, Dan A., AND Howe, Steve**

2001      2.8590      All-purpose undies; winter wanderers' gear guide. *Backpacker*, 29(9) (December): 72-76. [See pp. 72, 74.]

---

**Nelson, David A.**

1995      2.28215      Rabbi on the road. *Ha Kol* (Congregation Beth Shalom, Oak Park, Michigan), (Iyar-Sivan 5755) (May): 3. [Brief remarks, with photo, of visit to Grand Canyon.]

---

**Nelson, E. Charles**

1988      *2.26263*      Trinity's miner-botanist Dr Thomas Coulter (1793-1843). *Hermathena* (Trinity College, Dublin), (145) (Winter): 6-21.

---

**Nelson, Jerry**

2014      *2.27903*      Mount Nutt Wilderness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(2) (Spring): 8.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nelson, Kimo**

2008 2.11457 Kimo Nelson, age 27. *In*: Guide Profiles [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 4. [Interview.]

---

**Nelson, M. Alexandra**

1994 2.17227 Dots of illusion; stare at these images and they become dioramas that reveal 3-D secrets. *Popular Science*, 245(3) (September): 56-59. [See p. 57, autostereogram hosts Grand Canyon with bird in flight and a helicopter.]

---

**Nelson, Mary Merlin**

1988 *2.22002* Editorial comment—Salton Sea: A healing place. *H.E.F. Canada Quarterly* (Human Ecology Foundation of Canada), 10(1) (March 31): 1. [Recounts a winter vacation visit to Salton Sea from Winnipeg, Manitoba.]

---

**Nelson, Matthew J.**

2014 2.20516 Arizona Trail Association celebrates 20 years of building trail and partnerships. *American Trails*, (Spring): 8-9.

2016 2.24958 Featured AZT expedition: Kaibab Plateau. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 24(2) (Summer): 10.

2017 2.25957 AZT Wild Mesquite Bar—bring the nutritious flavors of Arizona on your next trail adventure. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 25(1) (Spring): 1. [Huppy Bar, “the official energy bar of the Arizona Trail”, developed by Lyndsay Hupp, Flagstaff. Its beginning was “deep in the heart of the Grand Canyon” while Hupp was a river guide.]

---

**Nelson, N. L.**

1906 2.13067 The real Arizona. *Improvement Era*, 9(7) (May): 528-533.

---

**Nelson, Nancy**

1991 2.4859 *Any time, any place, any river : the Nevills of Mexican Hat*. (Foreword by Barry Goldwater.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 83 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70] **FORD 59** FQ7:156  
 FQ8A:LA-16 FQ9:414 FQ10:248 FQ11:299 FQ12:354 FQ13:340 FQ13A:139  
 FQ15:381 FQ17:316 FQ22:257 FQ24/1:565 FQ27:88

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nelson, Robert**

- 2006     *2.18271*     *Early Yuma*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Yuma, Arizona.]
- 

**Nelson, Roy E.**

- 2006     2.10916     [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11): 2.
- 

**Nelson, Russell M.**

- 2001     2.9186     "Set in order thy house." *Ensign* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), (November): 69-.
- 

**Nelson, W. H. de B.**

- 1915     2.31364     Contemporary exhibitions of modern art. *The International Studio*, 54(216) (February): cv-cxiv. [In reporting on an exhibition at the Corcoran Gallery, Washington, see p. cx: "Mrs. Chauncey J. Blair's *Genius of the Canyon*, by Elliott Daingerfield, is the best work of his that we know; it was a pleasure to see it again. The artist has made the canyon look like a phantom city while preserving the character of the rocks, and in the distance [*sic*] a nude figure lies brooding over the scene. The genius of the canyon is not particularly good, but the rest of the picture is delightful." (entire note)] [*NOTE*: Pagination in this serial utilizes Roman numerals; Arabic numerals are reserved for the advertising pages.]
- 1917     2.12962     The allied artists. *The International Studio*, 61 (June) (244): cxxx-cxxxii. [See p. cxxxi. Regarding the Vanderbilt Gallery, "The place of honour fell to [Arthur J. E.] Powell with a portrayal of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which may well be styled monumental. Good composition and good colour values mark it out as a fine rendering of a very difficult subject." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Pagination in this serial utilizes Roman numerals; Arabic numerals are reserved for the advertising pages.]
- 

**Nelson, Wesley R.**

- 1932     *2.23014*     Thanksgiving Day in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(1) (January): 12.
- 1932     *2.23018*     Ring Bolt Rapids in Black Canyon near Hoover Dam site. *Reclamation Era*, 23(2) (February): 23, 33.
- 1932     *2.23019*     Fire protection in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 63-65.
- 1932     *2.23020*     Landscaping of Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(4) (April): 70-71.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nelson, William H.**

- 1927      2.4860      *Alluring Arizona*. San Francisco: William Hamilton Nelson [privately published], 133 pp. [See pp. 39-48, 74, 81-88.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| FQ2:66 FQ3:101 FQ5:128 FQ7:157a FQ10:249 FQ11:300A FQ12:355A FQ13:341A FQ22:258 FQ24/1:566A FQ29:108
- 1929      2.4861      *Alluring Arizona*. San Francisco: William Hamilton Nelson, 2nd ed., 133 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:70a FQ2:66b FQ3:101b FQ7:157 ["1927"] FQ8:290 ["1927"] FQ11:300B FQ12:355B FQ13:341B FQ19:442 FQ24/1:566B
- 1932      2.4862      *Alluring Arizona*. San Francisco: William Hamilton Nelson, 3rd ed., 133 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:70 FQ2:66a FQ3:101a FQ5:128a FQ6:184 ["1927"]
- 1934      2.4863      *Twelve wonders of the western world*. San Francisco: [no imprint], 108 pp. (Manufactured by Danner Publishing Co., San Francisco.) [See cover, pp. 12-16, 30-34.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

**Nemes Nagy, Ágnes**

- 1993      2.28911      Iowa, 1979; Amerikai napló; részletek. *Holmi* (Budapest), 5(1) (January): 32-42. [Selections from a diary. Includes several remarks relating to Grand Canyon, pp. 35-37.] [See also poem in Nemes Nagy (1986, [ITEM NO. 8.908](#)).] [*In Hungarian.*]

**[Nentvig, Juan]** [*also variously as Nentoig and Mentuig*]

- 1863      *2.14749*      *Rudo ensayo, tentativa de una prevencional descripcion geographica de la Provincia de Sonora, sus terminos y confines : 6 mejor, coleccion de materiales para hacerla quien lo supiere mejor. Compilada así de noticias adquiridas por el colector en sus viajes por casi toda ella, como suministradas por los padres misioneros y practicos de la tierra. Dirigida al remedio de ella, por un amigo del bien comun*. San Augustin de la Florida: [no imprint] ("Munsell, Printer, Albany."), 208 pp. [Wrapper title: *Provincia de Sonora*.] [See particularly Capitulo 1, "Descripcion de la Provincia", pp. 1-7, and Capitulo 2, Seccion 4, "El Rio Colorado", pp. 23-26.] [Privately printed in 160 copies by Buckingham Smith, from a copy of an original manuscript in the archives of Mexico dated 1763 that was written by an anonymous Jesuit padre then in Sonora.] [*NOTE*: In 1894 a translation in English by Eusebio Guitéras, prepared from the Smith printing, was published in the *Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia*, 5: 109-264 ([ITEM NO. 2.14750](#)).] [*In Spanish.*]
- 1894      *2.14750*      *Rudo ensayo*. (Eusebio Guitéras, translator.) *American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, Records*, 5: 109-264. [See particularly Chapter 1, "Description of the Province of Sonora" (pp. 114-118), and Chapter 2, Section 4, "The Colorado River" (pp. 130-132).] [A translation in English of the document in Spanish privately printed in 1863 by Buckingham Smith ([ITEM NO. 2.14749](#)), which was printed from a copy of an original manuscript in the archives of Mexico dated 1763 that was written by an anonymous Jesuit padre then in Sonora. Translated title (from p. 110): "Sonora. A

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

rough essay, or rather an attempt at a geographical description of the Province of Sonora, its boundaries and extent; or rather, a collection of materials for the use of some one who can compile it better. Written from information obtained by the author in his travels through the country, or supplied by the missionary fathers and persons well acquainted with it. Meant for its benefit by a friend of the common good." The English translation is prefaced by a brief description by Lawrence F. Flick (p. 109). In this issue of the *Records* also is a "Brief Sketch of the Life of Eusebio Guitéras" by his niece, Laura Guitéras (pp. 107-108), with a photographic portrait of Eusebio Guitéras.]

- 1977     *2.17797*     *El rudo ensayo : descripción geográfica, natural y curiosa de la Provincia de Sonora, 1764.* (Introduction, apéndice, notas e índice por Margarita Nolasco Armas, Teresa Martínez Peñaloza y América Flores.) México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 202 pp. (Colección Científica, 58.) [In Spanish.]
- 1980     *2.17798*     *Rudo ensayo : a description of Sonora and Arizona in 1764.* (Translated, clarified, and annotated by Alberto Francisco Pradeau and Robert R. Rasmussen.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 160 pp. [Nentvig's map of Sonora and areas north, 1762, retouched by A. F. Pradeau, appears herein as endpapers; credited to the British Museum. (For fuller citation of the map, see Nentvig, 1762, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.286](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2](#).]

**Nepa, Stephen E.**

- 2005     2.29149     *The last quiet place: Pipe Spring and the Latter-day Saints.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 112 pp.

**Nerrière, Jean-Paul**

- 2003     2.22182     Parlez-vous English ou Globish? *Gérr et Comprendre* (Paris), (71) (March): 31-39. [See p. 35, reference to Coronado and the 1540 sighting Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] ["Un article paru dans la *Revue de l'Association des Membres de l'Ordre des Palmes Académiques* sous le titre 'English ou Globish, le paradoxal et fabuleux déclin of the English language' a attiré notre attention et l'auteur nous a transmis une version plus développée de cet article." The original article in the *Revue* has not been located; it is not known to this bibliography's compiler whether it includes the passing mention of Grand Canyon.] [In French.]
- 2010     2.22183     Do you speak English or Globish? *Gérr et Comprendre* (Paris), (100) (June): 56-64. [Translation, by Noal Mellot, of the March 2003 article ([ITEM NO. 2.22182](#)).] [See p. 61, reference to Coronado and the 1540 sighting of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Nering, Doug**

- 2002     2.9154     Don't let this happen to you. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall): [2]. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]
- 2004     2.9903     Four years. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 1-2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005 2.10221 Shinumo and Hakatai revisited; a trip report. *Footprints*, (12) (January/February): 2-5.
- 2005 2.10437 From the President. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 1-2.
- 2007 2.11210 Message from the President. *Footprints*, (16) (April): 1-2.
- 2013 2.19697 Exploring the John Hance Inner-Canyon Toll Road. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 59-64.

**Nesbet, Anne**

- 2010 2.16836 Skyscrapers, consular territory, and Hell: What Bulgakov and Eizenshtein learned about space from Il'f and Petrov's America. *Slavic Review*, 69(2) (Summer): 377-397. [See pp. 387-388.]

**Nesbit, Wilbur D.**

- 1909 2.16135 Another playground for the world. *The World To-Day*, 17(4) (October): 1027-1034. [Canadian Rockies. See p. 1028: "Folk who have bragged of riding slow-but-sure mules down into and up out of the Grand Cañon, will, after five hours behind Demon Webster [the author's Calgary-based chauffeur], realize that they have been loitering in the kindergarten of thrills, making paper butterflies and playing birdie on the tree." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*The World Today*.]

**Neset, Arne**

- 2001 2.31180 Plenary lecture. Caverns measureless to man; Thomas Moran and the *Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone*. *In*: *Trading Cultures—The Biennial Conference of the Nordic Association for American Studies, Copenhagen, August 8-11, 2001*, 21 pp. [See "5. Grand Canyon" [of Arizona], pp. 10-13, which includes Moran's *Chasm of the Colorado*.]

**Nestler, John**

- 2024 2.31752 John Nestler, kayaker. *From*: Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In*: Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 84-85. [An on-demand publication.]

**Netboy, Anthony**

- 1957 2.31251 Shrine of the Ages. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(128) (January/March): 40. [In opposition to the proposed project.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Netherby, Steve**

- 1974     *2.21619*     By bike. *Field and Stream*, 79(3) (July): 80-83. [Salton Sea area. Bicycle camping.]
- 1978     *2.26474*     Baja: Easy going. here's a smooth approach to camping the fish-rich beaches below the border. *Field and Stream*, 83(4) (August): 138-129, 142, 144. [San Felipe, Baja California.]
- 1985     2.4864     Floating the Colorado; this raft trip through spectacular canyons and thunderous rapids, also offers great fishing and camping for the whole family. *Field and Stream*, 89(12) (April): 123-124. [Grand Canyon.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36]

---

**Neto, Fernando Tourinho**

- 2015     2.32056     Las Vegas: Cidade cassino, cidade alegre, cidade luz (II). *In*: Próximo Destino [SECTION]. *Justiça Federal Hoje* (Justiça Federal, Seção Judiciário do Estado do Bahia, Salvador, Bahia, Brasil), (4319) (June 19): [1]. [Includes note and photo of visit to Grand Canyon West.] [In Portuguese.]

---

**Neuhaus, Eugen**

- 1915     2.17372     *The galleries of the exposition : a critical review of the paintings, statuary and the graphic arts in the Palace of Fine Arts at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition.* San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., 96 [98] pp. [See in Gallery 59, p. 53: "Really great pictures of the Yellowstone, the Grand Cañon, and the lofty mountain-tops still remain to be painted." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1918     2.15810     *Painters, pictures and the people.* San Francisco: Philopolis Press, 224 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 102-103.]

---

**Neumann, Mark**

- 1988     2.9235     Wandering through the museum. *Borderlines*, (12): 19.
- 1994     2.4865     The commercial canyon: culturally constructing the "other" in the theater of the West *In*: Norris, Scott (ed.), *Discovered country : tourism and survival in the American West.* Albuquerque: Stone Ladder Press, pp. 196-209.
- 1999     2.7277     *On the rim : looking for the Grand Canyon.* Minneapolis (Minnesota) and London: University of Minnesota Press, 373 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 103 FQ30:201**  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Baker, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.346; Knobloch, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.350; *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.569; Ostman, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.377; Pezzullo, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.351; Schmieding, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.1298; Van Hoof, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.379



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2002 2.11577 Making the scene; the poetics and performances of placement at the Grand Canyon. *In*: Coleman, Simon, and Crang, Mike (eds.), *Tourism : between place and performance*. New York: Berghahn Books, pp. 38-53.

2012 2.16977 Critical vehicles crash the scene: Spectacular nature and popular spectacle at the Grand Canyon. *In*: Patin, Thomas (ed.), *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks*. Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 77-99.

**Neumann, Michael**

2008 2.21141 Grand Canyon de luxe. *4-Seasons.de* (Das Globetrotter Magazin) (Hamburg), (19) (Autumn): 22, 24-25. [See also corresponding article by MacGillivray et al. (ITEM NO. 2.21140).] *[In German.]*

**Neumark, H.**

2001 2.8836 Mule ride. *Christian Century*, 118(34) (December 12): 4-5.

**Nevada. Clark County, Department of Comprehensive Planning**

2002 2.20527 *Bunkerville Secondary Trails Plan : an addendum to the Parks and Recreation Master Plan, 2000-2020*. Las Vegas: Clark County Department of Comprehensive Planning, 16 pp. [including wraps].

**Nevada, Commission on Special License Plates**

2005 2.29689 Commission on Special License Plates : January 2005. *Nevada, Legislative Counsel Bureau, Bulletin 05-26*, 46 pp. [Under "Applications Considered by the Commission", see "6. Boulder City Chamber of Commerce" (pp. 9-10). The Chamber "applied for a special license plate to provide funding to the Boulder City Commission on tourism . . . . The proposed design would depict Hoover Dam." (Not illustrated.)] *[NOTE: Plate approved and made available May 23, 2005. ("Special Boulder City license plate approved", Las Vegas Sun, April 15, 2015.)]*

**Nevada Department of Highways**

1921 2.19501 *State of Nevada. Biennial report of the Department of Highways, 1919-1920*. Carson City: State Printing Office. [See "Virgin River Bridge at Bunkerville", p. 84; "Muddy River Bridge", pp. 84-85.

1923 2.19502 *State of Nevada. Third biennial report of the Department of Highways, 1921-1922*. [Carson City: State Printing Office]. [See p. 98: "Project 27—The bridge over the Virgin River between Mesquite and Bunkerville" and "Project 35—The birdge over the Muddy River near St. Thomas".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1931     *2.17660*     *State of Nevada. Seventh biennial report of the Department of Highways : 1929-1930.* Carson City: State Printing Office, 135 pp. [See in section, "Construction Activities", notes on the construction of Boulder Dam requiring highway construction between Las Vegas and "the Boulder Dam townsite", pp. 44-45. See also illustrations: "Wild Cat Canyon Near Site of Boulder Dam", p. 16; "Colorado River Looking Downstream on Site of Boulder Dam", p. 17; "Boulder Canyon—Site of Boulder Dam", p. 49.] [Nevada Department of Highways, Biennial Report.]
- 1932     *2.19503*     *State of Nevada. Eighth biennial report of the Department of Highways : for the period December 1, 1930, to June 30, 1932, inclusive.* Carson City: State Printing Office. [See pp. 18-19, summary for Clark County in the section, "Review of Highway Construction Carried On During the Biennium in the Various Counties"; regarding construction of bridges over the Virgin River. Also note: "One of the most important improvements was the construction of 22.71 miles of bituminous treated gravel surfaced highway between Las Vegas and Boulder City. This section of road carries an extremely heavy amount of travel, averaging 1,500 cars a day, and it has been necessary to augment the oil treated gravel surface with an asphaltic wearing surface. This latter work will be completed about the 15th of October, 1932." (pp. 18-19)]

**Nevada Department of Tourism and Cultural Affairs, Division of Museums and History**

- 2011     *2.27005*     *Lost City Museum, 721 South Moapa Valley Blvd., Overton, Nevada 89040 : Site Number: 9964, State of Nevada Public Works Division, Facility Condition Analysis.* [No place]: Nevada Department of Tourism and Cultural Affairs, Division of Museums and History, 16, [6] pp.

**Nevada Department of Transportation, AND Arizona Department of Transportation**

- 2012     *2.20348*     *I-11 intermountain west corridor study : corridor vision summary.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Transportation, and Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, folded brochure.
- 2014     *2.20349*     *I-11 intermountain west corridor study : corridor justification summary.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Transportation, and Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, folded brochure.

**Nevada Department of Transportation, AND University of Nevada Las Vegas**

- 2006     *2.30604*     *Southern US 95 and US 93 landscape and aesthetics corridor plan.* [No place]: Nevada Department of Transportation, and University of Nevada Las Vegas, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [189 pp. total]. (Design workshop: PLACES, Sand County Studios, JW Zunino and Associates, and CH2MHill, December 15, 2006.)

**Nevada Division of State Parks**

- 2002     *2.13764*     *Big Bend of the Colorado State Recreation Area.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Division of State Parks, and Laughlin, Nevada: Big Bend of the Colorado State Recreation Area, folded pamphlet.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Nevada Highway Patrol**

- 1996     *2.24751*     (WITH Public Service Commission) *Report on regulating the transporting of hazardous materials over Hoover Dam : Senate Concurrent Resolution no. 60.* [Carson City, Nevada]: [Nevada Highway Patrol], for Nevada Legislature, Senate Committee on Transportation.]

---

**Nevada Public Works Board**

- 2011     *2.20365*     *Big Bend of the Colorado State Recreation Area : Site Number: 9931 : State of Nevada Public Works Board, Facility Condition Analysis.* [No place]: Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Division of State Parks, Big Bend of the Colorado State Recreation Area, [28] pp.

---

**Nevada Railroad Commission**

- 1910     *2.19474*     *State of Nevada : second annual report of the Railroad Commission of Nevada, 1908-1909.* Carson City: State Printing Office. [See "Fruits and Vegetables from Moapa", p. 46. Muddy Valley.]
- 1913     *2.17285*     *State of Nevada : fifth biennial report of the Railroad Commission of Nevada, 1912.* Carson City: State Printing Office. [See "Case No. 217—Special Train Service, Las Vegas, Nevada, to St. Thomas, Nevada, and Return", p. 71.] [Nevada Railroad Commission, Biennial Report.]

---

**Nevada State Bureau of Immigration**

- 1894     *2.19477*     (COMPILER) *Nevada and her resources : a brief sketch of the advantages and possibilities of the State, and the opportunities and inducements offered to capitalists and homeseekers.* Carson City: State Printing Office, [unpaginated]. [See "Rio Virgin", p. [30], and "The Colorado River", p. [31] (page counts begin from title-page).]

---

**Nevada State Inspector of Mines**

- 1919     *2.17286*     *State of Nevada : biennial report of the State Inspector of Mines, 1917-1918.* Carson City: State Printing Office. [See "Death of Chas. A. Peet—Key West Mine", pp. 81-83. Mine near St. Thomas.] [Nevada State Inspector of Mines, Biennial Report.]

---

**Nevada Supreme Court**

- 1921     2.16714     Allen v. Allen. (No. 2304.) (Supreme Court of Nevada. Dec. 1, 1920.) *In: The Pacific Reporter. Volume 193. Permanent edition. Comprising all the decisions of the Supreme Courts of California, Kansas, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, Montana,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Arizona, Nevada, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Oklahoma : and of the Courts of Appeal of California and Criminal Court of Appeals of Oklahoma. December 13, 1920-January 24, 1921.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 539-543.  
[Case of marital intrigue and infidelity in a pseudonymous relationship. See p. 540, a 1906 visit to Grand Canyon by the parties involved.]

**Neville, Tim, AND Pearson, Stephanie**

2014      2.20552      Planet of the escapes. *Outside*, (April): 52-54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74. [See p. 66, "Best River Trip", winner is "Chilko and Chilcotin Rivers, British Columbia". Notes, "The July 19 excursion features *Outside* contributing editor Kevin Fedarko reading from his book about the Grand Canyon, *The Emerald Mile . . .*" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Nevills, Norman D.**

1940      2.4866      Canyon wonderlands. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(3) (July): 37-42. [Principally Upper Basin, with remarks on Grand Canyon.]

1941      2.4867      Descent of the canyons. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(3) (July): 37-44.

**Nevins, Allan**

1964      2.24455      Frémont: The geographical memoir. *In*: Frémont, John Charles, *Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California : newly reprinted from the edition of 1848 with introductions.* San Francisco: Book Club of California, pp. ix-xix.

**Nevins, Joseph**

2011      *2.25218*      Afterword; Calexico at the intersection of life and death. *In*: Laufer, Peter, *Calexico : true lives of the borderlands.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 206-211.

**New York Institute of Photography**

1920      2.14501      *A condensed course in motion picture photography.* (Carl Louis Gregory, ed.) New York: New York Institute of Photography, 382 pp. [See pp. 250, 251.]

**New York Public Library**

1909      2.16945      List of works in the New York Public Library relating to Mexico. Part III. *New York Public Library, Bulletin*, 13(12) (December): 748-829. [See particularly p. 759: "Castañeda de Naçera (Pedro de). Relacion de la jornada de Cibola, donde se trata de aquellos poblados y ritos y costumbres, la qual fué el año de 1540; Historia del Conde

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Fernando Gonzales impressa. Dated 1596. 157 l. 4°.” (*i.e.*, Castañeda, 1596, [ITEM NO. 2.1909](#) herein.)]

**New York Supreme Court, Appellate Division—First Department**

- 1930      2.29852      *Pathe Exchange, Inc., Plaintiff-Respondent, against Bray Pictures Corporation, J. R. Bray and Margaret Bray, Defendants-Appellants, Impleaded with Cinema Finance Corporation, Defendant. Papers on Appeal from Order.* [No place]: New York Supreme Court, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total]. (N. Y. Co. Clerk’s Index No. 15230—1930.) [Regarding the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition in Grand Canyon (filming the never-released silent film, *Bride of the Colorado*); exhibits include notices of Clyde Eddy.] [See Pathé Exchange (1928, [ITEM NO. 26.1367](#)).]
- 1931      2.22208      *Pathe Exchange, Inc., Plaintiff-Appellant and Respondent, against Margaret Bray, Bray Pictures Corporation and J. R. Bray, Defendants-Respondents and Appellants : Case on Appeal from Judgment and Order.* [No place]: New York Supreme Court (printed by Loder Printing Co., Inc., New York), 2 volumes, pp. i-x, 1-402; i-x, 403-861. [Case heard 1928-1930, regarding the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition in Grand Canyon (filming the never-released silent film, *Bride of the Colorado*); exhibits include notices of Clyde Eddy.] [See Pathé Exchange (1928, [ITEM NO. 26.1367](#)).]

**Newberry, Christina**

- 2017      2.29824      Las Vegas: Up, out and away. *Pax Magazine* (Toronto and Montréal), 4(5) (June/July): 50-54. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon West.]

**Newberry, John Strong**

- 1898      2.4868      The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Antiquarian*, 20 (March/April): 114-117.   
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36](#) |

**Newbold, R.**

- 1953      2.4869      Grand Canyon grandeur. *The American Mercury*, 77 (November): 257-272.   
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36](#) |

**Newbold, Rodger**

- 2011      2.18771      *62 laps around the sun. Volume I—Grand Canyon and Capitol Reef.* [No place]: Blurb, 56 pp. [Photographs. No title-page; no title on hard-cover binding. Title taken from dust jacket.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Newby, Neal**

- 2011 2.16036 Lost in the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4) (Fall): 1, 2, 6-13. [Neal Newby and Frank Moltzen Colorado River trip, 1956, using one-man life rafts; Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.]

**Newcom, S. Joshua**

- 2003 2.22075 Getting to know the Great Unknown: A personal look at white water boating on the Colorado River. *River Report*, (Summer):.

**Newcomb, Rexford**

- 1930 2.30514 [Editorial.] *The Western Architect, Current Architecture* (Chicago), 39(6) (June): 87. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon as "architecture in the making".]
- 1930 2.30515 A point of vantage. *In: Over The Editor's Desk* [SECTION]. *The Western Architect, Current Architecture* (Chicago), 39(6) (June): 102. ["Airplane cross-canyon service has been established at Grand Canyon National Park." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

**Newcomer, Susan**

- 1978 2.4870 *Natural wonders*. Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 61 pp. (Designed, produced, copyright Albany Books, London.) [See pp. 26-28.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36](#)]

**Newell, Chris**

- 2004 2.9808 Reflections on a watershed. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 20.

**Newell, L. Jackson**

- 2006 2.21020 En route: A journey of the spirit. *Dialogue* (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 29(4) (Winter): 157-193. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 163-164.]

**Newell, Suzann**

- 2011 *2.19066* News of interest to Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 5.
- 2011 *2.19067* Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 4. [Rampart Overlook, Pearce Ferry Rapids.]
- 2011 *2.19068* News of interest to Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 10.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2012 *2.19069* Explorer/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 8. [Grapevine Wash, Grapevine Springs; kayaking on Colorado River, Hoover Dam to Willow Beach; Marbled Falls Canyon.]
- 2012 *2.19070* News of interest to Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 11.
- 2012 *2.19071* News of interest to Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 9.
- 2012 2.19072 Explorers Over-the-Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 10. [Grapevine Wash, Grapevine Springs; Grand Canyon West airport; Antelope Wash.]
- 2012 *2.19073* News of interest to Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 11.
- 2012 *2.19074* News of interest to Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 5.
- 2012 *2.19075* News of interest to Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 7-8.
- 2012 2.19076 Explorers Over-the-Hills Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 5. [Antares, Hackberry Road, old Route 93, Cane Springs/Blake Ranch Road, Antelope Wash, Flag Mine, Hualapai Mountain Road; Buck and Doe Road; Hualapai water pipeline from Peach Springs to Grand Canyon West.]
- 2012 *2.19077* News of interest to Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 6.
- 2013 *2.19078* News of interest to Meadview. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 4.
- 2013 2.19079 Explorers and Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 9. [North Rim; Pearce Ferry Rapids; Portland Wash Mine; Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 2013 *2.19080* Explorers—Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): [9]. [Joshua Tree National Natural Landmark; Hualapai Mountains; El Dorado Canyon; Petroglyph Wash, Gilbert Canyon, St. James Bay, North Monolith.]
- 2013 *2.19081* Explorers and Over-the-Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): [11]. [West Rim; Pilgrim Mine; Music Mountain Mine, Clay Springs Ranch; rim from Meadview International Airport; Cane Spring Ranch Road, Mt. Tipton Wilderness; Buck and Doe Road; Hell's Canyon.]
- 2013 *2.19082* Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): [8]. [Basin Street Marble Canyon, Grapevine Wash, Antelope Wash, etc.; Fire Mountain.]
- 2015 *2.22605* Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 7. [Turtle Rock sinkhole; hike on Hoover Dam Railroad trail.]
- 2015 *2.22886* Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 7. [Gregg's Hideout; Marble Canyon to Hualapai Bay; Pearce Ferry Rapids; Antelope Canyon Wilderness Area.]
- 2015 *2.23150* COM. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 6. [Report on two speakers at the May meeting, regarding conditions at Lake Mead.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015     *2.23151*     Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 8. [Brief report on various outings.]
- 2016     *2.25006*     Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 10. [Brief report on various outings.]
- 2016     *2.25007*     Explorers; Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 12. [Brief report on trips to Grand Canyon Western Ranch and Grapevine Springs.]
- 2016     *2.25008*     Explorers; Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 12. [Brief report on various outings.]
- 2016     *2.25383*     Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 9. [Brief report.]
- 2017     *2.25801*     Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 9. [Brief report on hike from South Cove, along the Hoover Dam Railroad Trail, and Eldorado Canyon.]
- 2017     *2.26104*     The Elmer Duffield house—a history lesson. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 4.
- 2017     *2.26105*     From *Footprints on the Grapevine Mesa*—Elmer Duffield’s home. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 7.
- 2017     *2.26107*     Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 9.
- 2019     *2.26107*     Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 6. [Hikes to North Monolith, Basin Street Marble Canyon, Sink Hole, and New Water Spring.]
- 2019     *2.30067*     Explorers and over the hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 8. [Brief recap of hike to Grapevine Springs Falls, and drives in Golden Gate Mine Canyon and Hualapai Wash to Gregg’s Hideout Road to visit the George Brechner stone cabin. Drive on Buck and Doe Road to Peach Springs; also to Music Mountain Mines. No details.]
- 2019     *2.30068*     Explorers and over the hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 8. [Brief recap of back-road trip to Temple Bar; also drive to “Rafters Ramp” near Pearce Ferry Rapids.]
- 2019     *2.30072*     Explorers and [O]ver the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 9. [Brief recap of road trip to New Water Spring and Columbine Falls area.]
- 2019     *2.30073*     Explorers and [O]ver the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 9. [Brief recap of road trip to New Water Spring and Columbine Falls area.]
- 2020     *2.30077*     Explorers and [O]ver the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 9. [Brief recap of hike to “the Apartment”, a cave overlooking Lake Mead west of Pierce Ferry Road; also North Monolith off of South Cove Road, and Grapevine Canyon in Spirit Mountain Wilderness west of Laughlin, Nevada.]
- 2020     *2.30078*     Explorers and [O]ver the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 8. [Brief recap of hike to top of Sandy Point; also Slot Canyon and South Monolith. Notes cancellations of other plans due to COVID-19.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2021     *2.30082*     Meadview Explorers. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 9. [Brief recap of hike to Dry Falls and to Monolith Garden Trail in Kingman; also local hikes in wash off Spencer Road and hike to top of Sandy Point. No details.]
- 2021     *2.30904*     Blast from the past. Mail delivery to Grapevine Mesa. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 3. [From the *Meadview Monitor*, July/August 2009, p. 10.]

**Newhall, Beaumont**

- 1946     2.4871     Early western photographers. *Arizona Highways*, 22(5) (May): 5-11.
- 1949     2.31179     *The history of photography from 1839 to the present day*. New York: Museum of Modern Art (distributed by Simon and Schuster, New York), 256 pp. [Numerous later eds.]

**Newhall, Elinor**

- 2014     *2.22484*     Hotel in Boulder is opened today. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):. [Reprinted from *Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal*, December 15, 1933.] [Opening of Boulder Dam Hotel. Included here in the "Boulder City History" column by Laura Hutton.]

**Newhart, Jan**

- 2006     2.20550     Rafting wild and wonderful in the Grand Canyon. *The Outrigger* (Outrigger Canoe Club, Honolulu, Hawaii), (February): 16-17. [Bright Angel Creek to Lake Mead.]

**Newhouse, Eric**

- 2008     2.21048     Crew remembers MacDonald as "inspiring firefighter". *Smoke Signals* (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, National Interagency Fire Center, Boise, Idaho), 10 (July): 1-3. [Reprinted from the *Great Falls Tribune*, commemorating the life of Michael James MacDonald, a Blackfeet tribal member and Chief Mountain Hot Shot firefighter, who died in a medevac helicopter accident after "fighting a huge fire on the edge of the Grand Canyon." (p. 2). "Maurice St. Goddard said MacDonald drew pictures of horses on his leather gloves and made up a story about how the Blackfeet Tribe had stolen the horses from the Spanish and driven them across the Grand Canyon." (p. 2). (ENTIRE NOTES)]

**Newman, Barbara**

- 2023     2.31334     [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(3) (March): 4. [With regard to the article on the Birdseye expedition of 1923, "Birdseye View", by Wayne Ranney (1) (January), *ITEM NO.* 2.31300.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Newman, Bernard**

- 1943      2.31108      *American journey*. London: Robert Hale Limited, 296 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 120-127.]
- 1945      2.9225      *American journey*. London: Travel Book Club, 296 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 120-127.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ24/1:567*

**Newman, Gus**

- 1969      *2.4872*      Sails in the desert. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 18-19, 101-102.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70*]
- 1971      *2.8404*      "Build it up with . . . ." *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 14-16, 76. [London Bridge.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Newman, Lance**

- 2011      2.15759      (ED.) *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 245 [246] pp.  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Anonymous, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.739; Crimmel, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1111*

**Newman, Paul A.**

- 2012      2.20661      The Grand Canyon. *Ipsa Jure* (Geauga County Bar Association, Chardon, Ohio), 35(3) (June): 8-11. [Rim to Rim to Rim hike.]

**Newman, Philip**

- 1904      *2.16142*      The Lost Soldier Mine. (The third extract from the reminiscences of Jerry Murphy, prospector.) *Out West*, 20(6) (June): 529-540. [Lower Colorado River region.]

**Newman, Rob**

- 2002      *2.26043*      Highway haunts. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Winter): 54-. [Oatman Hotel.]

**Newman, Suzanne S.**

- 1999      2.4873      Adventure into the canyon in question. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (January 7): cover, A2, A3, A13.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Newman, Suzanne S., AND Newman, Albert**

1997 2.4874 The Nankoweapers. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (December 19): A1, A3, A12-A14. [Nankoweap Trail.]

---

**Newton, Charles H.**

1954 2.4875 *The reasons why place names in Arizona are so named!* Phoenix: C. H. Newton Publishing Co., 47 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:158

---

**Newton, Fred**

2000 2.7778 A mellow version of Grand Canyon. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 28): A17. [Soap Creek, Marble Canyon.]

---

**Newton, Helmut**

1998 2.4876 The Vegas fantasy. *Condé Nast Traveler*, (September): 120-. [See p. 131, Hoover Dam, and p. 193, Grand Canyon.]

---

**Newton, Matthew**

2015 2.31099 High-flow fun. Fancy a ride on one of the world's great river trips through the spectacular Grand Canyon? It will be more than the view that leaves you breathless. *Australian Geographic Outdoor*, (January/February): cover, 9, 62-71.

---

**Newton, Ray**

2020 2.30040 Country doctor celebrates a lifetime of memories in northern Arizona; ninetieth birthday crowd delivers stories about Dr. George Yard, a man who delivered many. *In*: Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(4) (April): 12, 31. [Interview (p. 31) includes: "What is your most memorable experience? 'Taking a pontoon boat trip down the Grand Canyon with my wife. My son, since he was a river-runner, made arrangements and accompanied us in another boat.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Nexus Energía** [firm]

2015 2.26452 *Informe mensual : mercado eléctrico Español : Mayo 2015*. Barcelona: Nexus Energía. [See p. 11, "¿Sabías que.....?" Facts about Hoover Dam electrical supply. Ellipsis in title, thus.] [In Spanish.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ng, Nathaly**

- 2014 2.24481 The beauty of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Davidson, Camille (ed.), *Milestones : a collection of essays from Florida's adult learners*. Orlando, Florida: Florida Literacy Coalition, Inc., Florida's Adult and Family Literacy Research Center, p. 172.

**Ng Shiu-him, Andy**

- 2019 2.28278 US national parks; showcasing nature's gifts. *Travel* (The Standard, Hong Kong), (Summer): 40-43. [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.]

**Nguyễn, Ánh Hoàng**

- 2007 2.29305 Việc tìm hiểu các địa danh trong dạy học phần địa lý tự nhiên các lục địa. [The study of landmarks in the teaching of continental geography.] *Thông tin khoa học công nghệ / Technological and Scientific Review* (Trường Đại học Hùng Vương, Thành phố Việt Trì, Phú Thọ, Vietnam), (9): 44-47. [See "2. Nguyễn tấc dựa vào màu sắc của đối tượng địa lý. Sông Côlôradô (tiếng Anh: Colorado river)."] [Originally based on the color of a geographic feature. Sông Côlôradô (in English: Colorado River).] (p. 45). [In Vietnamese, with bilingual serial title.]

**Nguyễn, Lan Hương** see "Lan Hương"

**NicBride, Morag**

- 2004 2.21137 Call to the Morrigan. *A Druid Missal-Any* (An Un-Official Publication of the Reformed Druids), 20(7) (Samhain, Year 42) (October 30, 2004): 830-832. [Ravens. Grand Canyon, Colorado River trip note, p. 832.] [Samhain celebrated sundown October 31-November 1.]

**Nicholas, Cora S.**

- 1948 *2.4877* *History of Yuma Valley and Mesa with special emphasis on the city of Yuma, Arizona*. Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles.

**Nichols, B. C.**

- 1910 *2.23192* *Some educational problems of Imperial Valley*. El Centro, California: [no imprint], 31 pp. (Printed by Imperial Valley Press.)

**Nichols, E. Tad** see **Nichols, Tad**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nichols, J. W.**

- 1895      2.16085      The Canon Diablo train robbery. *In*: Reminiscences [SECTION]. *Express Gazette* (Express Service of America, Cincinnati, Ohio), 20(11) (November 15): 256. [Event of 1889. Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Nichols, J. Marvin**

- 1906      2.29375      Inaccessible wealth. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 85(34) (August 23): 933. [Inspirational message beginning with remarks on "Old Capt. Hance" at Grand Canyon.] [John Hance.]

**Nichols, Jeffrey D.**

- 1995      2.9143      Daredevil Georgie White ran Utah's great rivers. *History Blazer*, (August):.

**Nichols, Margaret G.**

- 1975      *2.17547*      To fish and not to fish; why quarrel over an angling or nonangling trip when you can have the best of both? *In*: Especially For Women [COLUMN]. *Field and Stream*, 80(2) (June): 114-116. [Lake Mead.]

**Nichols, Marshall, AND Martin, Richard**

- 2006      2.11129      A review of the 2006 GCBPA annual membership meeting. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 6-7.

**Nichols, Michael**

- 2006      2.23652      Gran Cañón. Un autorretrat inesperado; correr riesgos para alcanzar logros creativos. *In*: NGS en Acción [SECTION]. *National Geographic España*, 18(1) (January): [116]-[117]. [Photograph of Nick Nichols reflected in vehicle mirror while lightning strikes near Toroweap Overlook (no view of Grand Canyon).] [In Spanish.]
- 2006      2.10779      [Reply to comments by Patrick Walters and W. B. Price.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 209(5) (May):. [Comments regarding article by Virginia Morell and Michael Nichols in the January issue (ITEM NO. 2.10508).]

**Nichols, O. F.**

- 1892      2.13406      [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 339-342.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nichols, Quentin**

- 1999 2.9524 Grand Canyon—Colorado River '99; a personal view. *Bristol Canoe Club Magazine* (Bristol, U.K.), (Summer):.

**Nichols, Roger L.**

- 2005 2.22670 Western attractions: Europeans and America. *Pacific Historical Review*, 74(1) (February): 1-17.

**Nichols, Tad [Nichols, E. Tad]**

- 1976 2.4878 Glen Canyon as it was; a photographic record. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1): 57-68.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36]
- 1977 *2.4879* Historical perspective on El Rio Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 53(1) (January): 2-9.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36]
- 1997 *2.28783* Afield with desert scientists. *In*: Felger, Richard S., and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves. A special double issue of Journal of the Southwest. Journal of the Southwest*, 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 353-370. [With introduction by Bill Broyles, pp. 353, 355.] [Camino del Diablo.] [Issue mailed April 1998.]
- 1999 2.7278 *Glen Canyon : images of a lost world*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 157 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry, p. 148.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 147** FQ17:321 FQ18:294 FQ19A:45 FQ20:293  
 FQ21:180 FQ22:260A, 260B FQ23:248A, 248B FQ24/1:569A, 569B FQ27:89  
 FQ28:110 FQ30:203 FQ32:174
- 2000 2.7486 Tad Nichols. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 1, 36-41. [Oral history interview.]

**Nichols, Tad, AND Ladd, Gary**

- 2001 2.7963 Images of a lost world. *Arizona Highways*, 77(4) (April): 22-33. [Glen Canyon. See "Gary Ladd Portfolio; Glen Canyon after 1963". See pp. 28-33, pertaining to the reach below Glen Canyon Dam.]

**Nicholson, Doc**

- 2011 2.15133 In reference to the "John Daggett Farewell" in BQR volume 23, number 4, Winter 2010-2011. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 4. [Refers to Tom Myers (2010, *ITEM NO.* 4.341).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.18371 | Tales from the Truck—Number 5. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(1) (Spring): 24-25. [Rediscovery and recovery from Lake Mead sediment of <i>Numero Cinco</i> , a Domar raft lost in the 1984 Diamond Creek flash flood.] |
| 2018 | 2.27614 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 3.   |
| 2019 | 2.27871 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(1) (Spring): 3.   |
| 2019 | 2.28207 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(2) (Summer): 2-3. [Principally a recounting of a first trip of the year on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2019 | 2.28600 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(3) (Fall): 2-3.   |

**Nicholson, Steve**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11463 | The three day Grand trip of 1983. <i>In</i> : 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1) (Spring): 24-25. |
|------|---------|--|

**Nickens, Edward T.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.19182 | Mad River Explorer canoe. <i>In</i> : 2008 gear hall of fame [FEATURE]. <i>Field and Stream</i> , 113(4) (August): 71. ["The first open canoe to descend the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Nickens, Paul, AND Nickens, Kathleen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.13263 | <i>Touring the West with the Fred Harvey Co. and the Santa Fe Railway</i> . Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing, Ltd., 112 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

**Nicks, Oran W.**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.13025 | (ED.) <i>This island Earth</i> . [No place]: Forgotten Books, 182 pp. (Classic Reprints Series.) [Facsimile reprint of Nicks (1970). See pp. 120-121, 124, 127, 128.]              |
| 1970    | 2.13024 | (ED.) <i>This island Earth</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Office of Technology Utilization, 182 pp. [See pp. 120-121, 124, 127, 128.] |

**Nicoară, Ioan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.27637 | Marele Canion—fragment. <i>Noua ProVincia Corvina</i> (Hunedoara, Romania), 15(57/58): 22-23. [In Romanian.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nicolai, Daniel**

- 2011     2.20926     In search of things past. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(17) (August 24): 1. [Betty Scribner's family visit to Grand Canyon, circa 1924; reminiscence.]
- 2013     2.20953     Need to get out of the canyon? Try the Rec Center! *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(5) (March 6): 9. [Grand Canyon Community Recreation Center.]
- 2013     2.20954     Bright Angel Trail—Part I (history). *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(10) (May 15): 1.
- 2013     2.20955     Bright Angel Trail—Part II (present-future). *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(11) (May 29): 1.

**Nicolson, John**

- 1974     2.4880     (ED.) *The Arizona of Joseph Pratt Allyn : letters from a pioneer judge : observations and travels, 1863-1866*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 284 pp.  
       ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ6:186](#) [FQ19:446](#) [FQ24/1:570](#)

**Niehuis, Charles C. [Niehuis, Charley]**

- 1939     *2.19787*     Lost ship of the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 2(3) (January): 13-14, 25.
- 1947     *2.4881*     The river and the lake. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): 32-39.  
       ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|](#)
- 1949     2.4882     Kaibab. *Arizona Highways*, 25(7) (July): 30-35.  
       ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|](#)
- 1949     2.4883     Kaibab North. *Arizona Wildlife Sportsman*, 10 (July): 8-10+, (August): 8-9+.  
       ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|](#)
- 1953     2.4884     Trout fishing in Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 29(5) (May): 30-37.  
       ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|](#)
- 1953     2.8688     The Fishtail buck. *Field and Stream*, 58(5) (September): 56-57, 125-126.
- 1956     *2.8405*     Fishing . . . in Lake Mead and Lake Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 4-7.  
       [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1958     *2.4885*     River playground. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 28-33.  
       ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-70, 2-17|](#)
- 1959     *2.21613*     The Colorado—many-pleasured boating river; one of the multi-faceted jewels of the “barren” Southwest, this river during the last few years has been converted by dams



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- into stretches of ideal boating and fishing waters. *Popular Boating*, 5(1) (January): 144-147.
- 1959     *2.4886*     Thunder below. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (July 12): 12-15.  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|
- 1971     *2.22668*     (ED.) *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., 102 pp. [including wraps].
- 1971     *2.4887*     Fishing on the Colorado River and its lakes. *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 27-31, 62-68.  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|
- 1971     *2.23406*     Turtle tracks. *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., p. 98.
- 1972     *2.4888*     Lake Mead Recreation Area. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 28-30, 32.  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|
- 1972     *2.4889*     Lake Mohave Recreation Area. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 65-67, 69, 72-73.  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|
- 1977     2.4890     Personalities of the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 53(1) (January): 10-15.  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|
- 1983     2.4891     Strip characters, Strip cronies. *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August): 2-10.  
          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

**Niehuis, Charles G., AND Niehuis, Gladys T.**

- 1954     *2.8406*     Trailers on the river. *Arizona Highways*, 30(1) (January): 34-39. [Life in house trailers; lower Colorado River region.]

**Nielsen, Carl M., III "Chip"**

- 2014     2.21194     The Pastor Shares [COLUMN]. *The Builder* (Arlington Hills United Methodist Church, Maplewood, Minnesota), (April): 2. [Inspirational message relating to a hike along Grand Canyon's South Rim. Signed "Pastor Chip".]

**Nielsen, Majbritt**

- 2017     2.27782     Portræt; Jacob Mchangama. *In*: *Guiden til jurastuderende 2017/18*. København: Karnov Group Denmark A/S, pp. 38-45. [Interview (publication is a guide to law students). See full-page photo of Mchangama standing at the rim of Grand Canyon (no separate text note).] [In Danish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Nielson, Alex**

- 2015      2.23271      Foreword. *In: Bedwell, Lonnie, 226 : how I became the first blind person to kayak the Grand Canyon.* Wilmington, Delaware: Pro Player Publishing, pp. xi-xiii. [Volume cover reads: *Lonnie Bedwell : blind adventurer : 226 mile Grand Canyon adventure : Lonnie Bedwell's amazing kayak adventure through the Grand Canyon.*] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Niemann, Greg**

- 2002      *2.26460*      *Baja legends : the historic characters, events, and locations that put Baja California on the map.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, 261 pp. (Sunbelt Cultural Heritage Books.)

---

**Niemeier, Deb A.; Goodchild, Anne V.; Rowell, Marua; Walker, Joan L.; Lin, Jane; AND Schweitzer, Lisa**

- 2013      *2.25673*      (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Transportation. *In: Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 297-311. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage <http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets>.]

---

**Niemi, Nels, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2006      2.11061      Nels Niemi. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 1, 26-39. [Niemi oral history interview.]

---

**Nienaber, Gawie**

- 2013      2.19682      Route 66—Live to ride a dream. *Kick Start* (Vintage Motorcycle Club, Johannesburg, South Africa), 27(12) (December): 11-14. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon and crossing the Colorado River at Needles.]

---

**Nies, Judith**

- 1998      2.21029      The Black Mesa syndrome: Indian lands, black gold. *Orion* (Orion Society and the Myrin Institute, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), (Summer):.
- 2014      2.21149      *Unreal city : Las Vegas, Black Mesa, and the fate of the West.* New York: Nation Books, xxiv, 292 [294] pp.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nigh, Steve, AND Nigh, Sue**

- 2001 2.8591 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffe Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 58-60.

**Nijhuis, Michelle**

- 2009 *2.13183* Life along the Colorado River. *High Country News*, 41(22) (December 21): 6-7.

**Nilby, Preston**

- 1940 2.15658 (COMPILER) *Pioneer stories : compiled under the direction of the Presiding Bishopric for the Youth of the Church.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press, pp. 199-210. [Also later printings.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:444 [1965 printing] FQ24/1:568A [6th printing, 1952], 568B [1965]

**Niles, Katharine**

- 2008 2.11715 Lucky. *In: The Final Word [SECTION]. Inside/Outside Southwest*, 11(2) (February/March): 52.

**Nimmer, Dave**

- 2014 2.21437 Growing old gracefully. *Minnesota Good Age* (Minneapolis), 33(2) (February): 10-11. [See p. 11, brief note of wishing to hike across Grand Canyon.]

**Nims, Franklin A.**

- 1890 2.4892 Through the Colorado River. *Commonwealth* (Commonwealth Publishing Co., Denver), 3 (August): 257-272.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED]» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| [CITED]» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| GOODMAN 923
- 1892 2.4893 Through mysterious cañons of the Colorado. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 19 (March): 253-270.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED]» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| [CITED]» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| GOODMAN 924
- 1896 2.10382 Profile negatives canned. *Wilson's Photographic Magazine*, 33: 73-78.
- 1896 2.10387 Photography in exploration. *Photography*, (August 27): 562-563. [Reprint of most of the article from *Wilson's Photographic Magazine* (1896, *ITEM NO.* 2.10382), with an editor's introductory paragraph.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1967 2.4894 *The photographer and the river, 1889-1890 : the Colorado cañon diary of Franklin A. Nims with the Brown-Stanton railroad survey expedition.* (Dwight L. Smith, ed.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Stagecoach Press, 76 pp. ("Limited Edition[.] The first printing is limited to six hundred copies.") [Dust jacket title: *The photographer and the river, 1889-90 : Franklin A. Nims' Colorado canyon diary.*]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-36, 1-43| **FORD 60** FQ4:119 FQ7A:25-LA FQ10:251A, 251B FQ11:302 FQ12:358 FQ14:104 FQ15:466 FQ16:149 FQ18:295 FQ20:294 FQ23:249 FQ24/1:571A, 571B FQ30:260 FQ32:175

**Nippert, Alfred R.**

- 1905 2.30127 Eine unbekannter Winkel unseres Landes. Vortrag von Herrn Alfred R. Nipper, 1. Dezember 1904. *From:* Vortragsabende [SECTION]. *In: Vorstands-Bericht des Deutschen Pionier-Vereins von Cincinnati, Ohio, für das 37. Verwaltungsjahr, endigend am 30. Juni 1905.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Druck von Chas. F. Lotz, pp. 36-42. [Features the Havasupai.] [*Deutschen Pionier-Vereins, Vorstands-Bericht.*] [*In German.*]

**Nisbet, P. A.**

- 2009 2.12556 P. A. Nisbet; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 26-27.

**Nisbet, Sandie**

- 2007 2.11768 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 9.

**Nishi, Yasushi [西靖]**

- 2021 2.30741 「『面白そう』の直感に従う」 [“omoshiro-sō” no chokkan ni shitagau] [“Follow the intuition of ‘looks interesting’”]. *In:* 活躍する卒業生 I [katsuyaku suru sotsugyōsei I] [Active Graduates I] [SECTION]. 青雲会 会報 (大阪大学大学院法学研究科内) [seiunkai kaihō (Ōsakadaigaku daigakuin hōgaku kenkyū-ka-nai)] [*Seiunkai Bulletin (Osaka University Graduate School of Law)*], (April 27): 10. [Illustrated with a photo, “グランドキャニオンにて” [Gurandokyanion nite] [At the Grand Canyon] [not mentioned in text]. (Item concludes (*translated here*): “. . . my instinct is to obediently follow the intuition that ‘Oh, this looks interesting.’ Isn’t it boring when you get older that ‘my life is as expected?’”) ] [*In Japanese.*]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Nixon, Roy**

- 1946     *2.19995*     He brought African dates to Coachella. *Desert Magazine*, 9(4) (February): 15-19. [Bernhard Gustav Claassen, also known as Bernard Johnson.]

---

**Noble, Allison, AND Burcham, John**

- 2021     2.29916     Rarefied air. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 18-23. [Brothers Pernell and Aaron Tomasi have climbed Grand Canyon summits since 1994; Pernell thus far 137.]

---

**Noble, Henry S.**

- 1914     2.15605     Superintendent's report. *In: Report of the Connecticut Hospital for the Insane to the Governor for the two years ended September 30, 1914.* Hartford: Published by the State, pp. 9-23. (Volume: *State of Connecticut, Public Document 20.*) [See "Amusements—Season of 1912-13", p. 20: "Jan. 16. [1913] Illustrated Lecture, 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' by Miss M. V. Worstell." Listing only.]

---

**Noble, Matt, AND Lanni, Aaron**

- 2018     2.26746     *America's national parks : a photographic tour of all 59 of our greatest natural treasures.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 68 pp. (A National Parks Book.) [An on-demand publication.]
- 2018     2.27510     *Grand Canyon, Bryce, and Zion: Your visual travel guide to the Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, and Zion national parks.* (Matt Noble, compiler, ed.) [No place]: Impressive Inspirations, [79] pp. [Cover title: *Grand Canyon, Bryce, and Zion : a photographic travel guide to the national parks of the Southwest.*] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Nobue, Fujii [藤井 信栄]**

- 2019     2.29224     私の仕事 [Watashi no shigoto] [My job]. *In: 回想録 連載 3 [kaisō-roku rensai 3] [Memoir Series, 3] [SECTION]. あいみつく [Aimikku] [IMIC] ((一財) 国際医学情報センター [(ichi zai) kokusai igaku jōhō sentā] / International Medical Information Center) (Tokyo), 40(3) (August 31): 80(26)-82(28) [concurrent pagination for volume and issue]. [Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese; publisher given in both Japanese and English.]*

---

**Noel, Fr.; Carpentier (Monsieur); AND Puissant fils (Monsieur) [Noel, François; Carpentier, L. J. M.; AND Puissant fils]**

- 1834     *2.21739*     *Nouveau dictionnaire des origines, inventions et découvertes dans les arts, les sciences, la géographie, l'agriculture, le commerce, etc. . . . par M. Fr. Noel . . . et M. Carpentier . . . . Seconde Édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée de plus de 800*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*articles par les auteurs, et par M. Puissant fils. Tome Troisième.* Paris: Janet et Cotelte, 460 pp. [See "Mexique, Mexico ou États-Unis Mexicains" (pp. 216-218); Colorado River, p. 216, *in passing*.] [In French.]

**Nofzinger, Cinda Marie**

2012      2.21629      *Vacation views: Tourist photographs of the American West, 1945-1980.* Master's thesis, University of Iowa, 404 pp. [See particularly: Chapter 3, "The West Through the Windshield: Photographs of Family Road Trips" (pp. 106-203); Chapter 4, "Shooting the Rapids: Photographing the Grand Canyon's Colorado River" (pp. 204-301).]

**Noguchi, Miho [野口 美帆]**

2019      2.29271      退役軍人病院 (VA) 病院での研修を終えて [taieki gunjin byōin (VA) byōin de no kenshū o oete] [After training at Veterans Administration (VA) hospital]. 専齋 Sensai (長崎医療センター [Nagasaki iryō sentā] [Nagasaki Medical Center]), (369) (May): 7. [Brief note of personal activity following a professional visit to U.S. Includes Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Japanese.]

**The Noguchi Museum**

NO DATE      2.26366      *Self-Interned, 1942.* [New York]: The Noguchi Museum, 16 pp. [2017.] [Exhibition guide for "Self-Interned, 1942: Noguchi in Poston War Relocation Center"; exhibit closes January 2018. Features sculptural pieces and writings by Isamu Noguchi.]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES González-Pendás, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1287 [exhibition review]

**Nolan, Michael**

2006      2.10745      Our national monuments; celebrating a century of treasured landmarks. *American Profile* (West Edition) (July 9-15): 1, 4-7. [Includes Grand Canyon National Monument, *in passing*, p. 5.]

**Noland, David**

2001      2.8407      Schools of hard hikes; national park institutes deliver wilderness in the Big Three. *National Geographic Adventure*, 3(4) (July/August): 10, 35-37.

**Nolen, John**

1910      2.11008      The parks and recreation facilities of the United States. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 35(2) (Public Recreation Facilities) (March): 1-12 (paginated also for volume, 217-228). [See p. 2 [218].]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nomadic Matt** [*pseudonym*]

- 2019      2.28975      Cheap holiday ideas: 8 budget vacation deals. *Bikinis and Martinis* (Phuket, Thailand), 7(4) (October/December): 22-23. [See p. 22, "Cheap Vacation Idea 3; Go To National Parks", which includes author's remark, "While hiking the Grand Canyon, I stayed at a national park lodge at the bottom. I had a room in a dormitory, but for a few nights, it was the cheap accommodation I needed." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Nomura, Akiko**

- 2010      *2.18684*      *Fujimoto diaries 1941-1946: Japanese American community in Riverside, California, and Toranosuke Fujimoto's national loyalties to Japan and the United States during the wartime internment.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 732 pp. [Includes Poston Relocation Center; see particularly pp. 96-134. Diaries transcribed pp. 158-730.]

**Nonnac** [*pseudonym*]

- 1883      2.16388      [Letter.] *Deseret News*, (June 20): 5 [issue pagination]. [Correspondence dated Denver, Colorado, June 7, 1883. The Grand Canyon of the Arkansas River "produces a sensation more thrilling than anything it has been my lot heretofore to experience, (when, except a passage I once made through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado some years since, in an old scow, in company with six others, over numerous rapids, fearing our frail tub-like boat, would be dashed to pieces every few minutes, while the precipitous mountains towering up on either side, thousands of feet, the holes in the rocks studded with flowers of varied hues and in great variety and profusion, and that early in January)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Noonan, Mary**

- 2016      2.28976      [Questionnaire.] *Poetry Ireland Review* (Poetry Ireland/Éigse Éireann, Dublin), (118, The Rising Generation) (April): 126-128. [Regarding the questionnaire given to contributors to this issue, "30 Questions for The Rising Generation" (pp. 7-8), Noonan's response to the question, "If your best poem were a weekend away, where would it be?": "Arizona, featuring the desert and a mule-ride along the terraces of the Grand Canyon: stark, unforgiving, and very high drama." (p. 127). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Noonan, Meg Lukens**

- 1996      2.4896      Horseback riding; the Grand Canyon. *Outside* (January): 72. [Trip announcement.]

**Noorzad, Rita**

- 2001      2.21200      GeoClub goes to the Grand Canyon. *GeoNews* (Hunter College of the City University of New York, Department of Geography, New York), 15(1) (October): 8-9. [Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, Route 66.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Nordenskiöld, Gustaf**

- 1892      2.7964      *Från fjärran västern : minnen från Amerika.* [*From Far West; memories from America.*] Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt och Söners Förlag, 115 pp. [Includes two chapters on Grand Canyon. Library of Congress catalogue adds notation: "Appeared originally in Stockholms dagblad. cf. Förord."; *i.e.*, serialized in the *Stockholm Daily.*] [*In Swedish.*]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:296 FQ22B:78 FQ23:250 FQ24/1:575 FQ25:51 FQ30:204
- 1893      2.23190      *Ruiner af klippboningar i Mesa Verde's cañons : med talrika illustrationer efter originalfotografier af författaren.* Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 193 pp., plates. [*In Swedish.*]
- 1893      2.14715      *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Stockholm and Chicago: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 174+ pp., plates. ("Stockholm 1893; Royal Printing Office".) [Pagination: frontispiece (portrait), [i-vi], 1-174 with Plates I-XVI interleaved, Plates XVII-LI, i-iv [index]; Appendix, [ii], i-xi, Plates I-X; map.] [See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155. The map (1 leaf), scale 1:3,700,000, includes central and eastern "Grand Cañon", although "Painted Desert" embraces the North Rim, crossing the Kaibab Plateau. Map also depicts roads and Indian reservations.] [*NOTE:* "Appendix. Human Remains from the Cliff Dwellings of the Mesa Verde. By G. Retzius." is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [English translation of Nordenskiöld (1893, *ITEM NO.* 2.23190).]
- 1979      2.16559      *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Glorietta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 174+ pp., plates. (A Rio Grande Classic.) ("Translation of Ruiner af klippboningar i Mesa Verde's cañons" [Nordenskiöld, 1893, *ITEM NO.* 2.23190].) [Facsimile reprint of the English translation (Nordenskiöld, 1893, *ITEM NO.* 2.14715). See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155.]
- 1990      2.14716      *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado: Mesa Verde Museum Association, Inc., 174+ pp., plates. [Facsimile reprint of the English translation (Nordenskiöld, 1893, *ITEM NO.* 2.14715). See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [?]FQ24/1:574 ["1992"]

---

**Nordland, Ole J.**

- 1949      *2.23005*      Desert Cavalcade. *Reclamation Era*, 35(3) (March): 63-65. [About the Tenth Annual International Desert Cavalcade, Calexico, California.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1968      *2.25861*      (ED.) *Coachella Valley's golden years : the early history of the Coachella Valley Water District and stories about the discovery and development of this section of the Colorado Desert*. Coachella, California: Coachella Valley County Water District, 88 pp.

1978      *2.21994*      (ED.) *Coachella Valley's golden years : the early history of the Coachella Valley Water District and stories about the discovery and development of this section of the Colorado Desert*. Coachella, California: Coachella Valley County Water District, revised ed., 120 pp. (Printed by Desert Printing Co., Inc., Indio, California.)

**Noriega, Eduardo**

1898      *2.27118*      *Geografía de la República Mexicana*. México: Librería de la V<sup>da</sup> de Ch. Bouret, 543 pp. + advertisements. [Colorado River delta region, see pp. 132-133, and plate, "El Río Colorado" (p. 131). Includes map on p. 133.] [In Spanish.]

**Noriega Verdugo, Sergio**

2004      *2.25883*      Economic overview: Employment patterns in the municipality of Mexicali. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 113-131.

2005      *2.22013*      Panorama económico: patrones de empleo en el municipio de Mexicali. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 135-153. [In Spanish.]

2007      *2.23944*      La industrialización. *In*: Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol*. Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali. [In Spanish.]

2008      *2.23953*      El interés por la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

2008      *2.23954*      Hacer historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

2009      *2.23964*      Historias de nosotros. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 1-2. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

2009      *2.23972*      Números de la historia; población total y tasas anuales de crecimiento del condado de Imperial y del municipio de Mexicali, 1910, 1920 y 1930. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 29. [In Spanish.]

2009      *2.23978*      Explorando el pasado para llegar al futuro. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2009 *2.23979* Números de la historia; población total por género en la ciudad y el municipio de Mexicali y en Baja California, 1910, 1921 y 1930. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2009 *2.23997* Pasión y razón en la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2009 *2.23998* Números de la historia; población por género, e índice de masculinidad por municipio en Baja California: 1910, 1921, 1930. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2010 *2.24010* Historia a partir del presente. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2010 *2.24011* Números de la historia; habitantes analfabetas y porcentaje de la población de diez y más años, por género, en México, en Baja California y en el municipio de Mexicali, 1910, 1921, 1930. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2010 *2.24031* Bondades y retos de nuestra historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2010 *2.24040* Números de la historia; población por municipios en Baja California, 1900-1930. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 33. [In Spanish.]
- 2010 *2.24048* Identidad e historia nacional. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2010 *2.24056* Números de la historia; tasas de natalidad y mortalidad brutas y tasa de mortalidad infantil en años seleccionados en México y en Baja California, 1922-2008. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 33-34 [In Spanish.]
- 2010 *2.24068* Los aniversarios y nuestra historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2010 *2.24075* Números de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 37-38. [In Spanish.]
- 2011 *2.24081* Humanidad, mexicanidad e historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2011 *2.24087* Números de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 30. ("Valor total de la exportación aduanal de Ensenada, Mexicali y Tijuana en miles de pesos, 1901-1910.") [In Spanish.]
- 2011 *2.24128* Explorar el pasado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2011     *2.24141*     La necesidad de la interpretaceión histórica. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24155*     En relación con la historia regional y con El Río. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24168*     ¿Para quién es la historia regional? *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24180*     La historia regional como marco de referencia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24208*     Nuestra historia regional y su contexto. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24221*     Alza y baja del algodón. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24226*     Historia para aprender. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24248*     Educación secundaria en la historia de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24265*     Cuando nació Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24351*     Editorial [on cervecería de Mexicali.] *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24360*     La tierra y el agua. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24368*     Geografía e historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24377*     Una enseñanza del pasado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015     *2.24387*     La frontera en la historia económica de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24395*     Sobre el método. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24409*     Educación en nuestra historia regional. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24419*     Respeto a la autoridad. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.24428*     Un pueblo de hombres libres. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.24661*     Trabajo de superación. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.24926*     La relevancia del pasado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.25083*     La utilidad de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.25085*     Gustavo Vildósa Castro: Empresario innovador y líder. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): cover, inside front cover, 28-37. [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.25760*     Podemos aprender de nuestra historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.25768*     La historia debe contrar la verdad. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.25773*     Recuerdos del edificio Verdugo y sus alrededores. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): inside front cover, 51-60. [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.26163*     Estada libre y soberano. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2017     *2.26168*     Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 34-35. ["1957. Extraordinaria foto del General Lázaro Cárdenas y de su hijo Cuauhtémoc en Mexicali, data de 1957 con motivo de su visita para celebrar el vigésimo aniversario del Asalto a las Tierras."] [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.26748*     Editorial. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27170*     La historia regional como marco de referencia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 5. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27488*     El compromiso de escribir historia regional. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 5. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27909*     Los editoriales de la revista El Río. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]

**Norling, Bill**

- 2014     2.20514     Boy Scouts. *American Legion Talks* (American Legion Post 44, Scottsdale, Arizona), 2014(4) (April): [unpaginated]. [Notes in part Grand Canyon hikes on Bright Angel Trail and an overnight trip on Hermit Trail.]

**Norm's Publishing House**

- \_\_\_\_\_     2.4897     *Colorado River adventures : an Arizona vacation guide*. [Annual; various dates. See various entries throughout this part of the bibliography; and includes many other miscellaneous articles about recreation along the Colorado River and lakes.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]

**Norman, Laura M.; Schuster, Rudy M.; AND Parcher, Jean W.**

- 2013     2.29044     Challenge theme 4. People in the borderlands. *In*: Updike, Randall G., Ellis, Eugene G., Page, William R., Parker, Melanie J., Hestbeck, Jay B., and Horak, William F. (eds.), *United States-Mexican borderlands; facing tomorrow's challenges through USGS science. U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1380*, pp. 116-153.

**Norman, Roger**

- 2002     2.9233     Report from DSA's first Grand Canyon rafting/geology field trip! *Design Science Association Newsletter*, (October 19): 2-3.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*aspects of the country : together with an extensive bibliography relative to the same.*  
San Francisco and New York: Paul Elder and Co., 169 pp. [Includes lower Colorado  
River region.]

≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1908 April 18, ITEM NO. 3.1785

1910      *2.4898*      *Camp and camino in Lower California : a record of the adventures of the author while  
exploring peninsular California, Mexico.* New York: Baker and Taylor Co., 346 pp.  
[Includes chapter, "In and Out of the Region of the Colorado".]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *GUIDON* 471

1977      *2.4899*      *Camp and camino in Lower California : a record of the adventures of the author while  
exploring peninsular California, Mexico.* (Foreword by Robley D. Evans.) Glorieta,  
New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 346 pp.

**North, Diane M. T.**

1977      *2.29197*      The maps, plans, and sketches of Herman Ehrenberg. *Prologue* (U.S. National  
Archives, Washington, D.C.), 9(3) (Fall): 162-170. [Also includes note, *in passing*  
(p. 170), of Ehrenberg Point in Grand Canyon National Park.]

**North, E. M.**

1899      *2.26023*      Evolution of shipping and shipbuilding in California—IV. The work of Captain Patrick  
Henry Tiernan. *Overland Monthly*, 33(194) (February): 143-153. [See p. 150  
regarding work in the lower Colorado River region.]

**North, John**

2013      2.18294      Rim 2 rim (2 rim). *In Passing* (Second Wind Running Club, Champaign, Illinois), 30(1)  
(January/February): 20-25.

2013      2.19755      Seven Summits over the Grand Canyon. *In Passing* (Second Wind Running Club,  
Champaign, Illinois), 30(6) (November/December): cover, 2, 36-37. [Due to the U.S.  
government budgetary shutdown, the planned rim-to-rim run was converted to "The  
Federal Government Shutdown Edition of the Phoenix 'Seven Summit Challenge.'"]

**North, Mark**

1999      2.4900      North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In*: The great escape II. Beyond the  
beyond [FEATURE]. *Sports Afield*, (September): cover, 5, 86.

**North, Mary R.**

1958      2.4901      River playground. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 28-33.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**North Prairie Tileworks, Inc.**

- 2013     *2.20441*     North Prairie Tileworks, Inc. *In: Handmade Tile Association : guide to handmade tile and mosaic artists : 2013 directory.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Homemade Tile Association, LLC, p. 25. [North Prairie Tileworks, Minneapolis. Notes in part, "Our works are also in public facilities such as Lake Mead National Park [*sic*] . . . ." (no details).]
- 

**North Star**

- 2012     *2.22243*     *Lake Havasu City, AZ : rationale for brand position.* [No place]: North Star, 105 pp. (North Star Destination Strategies BrandPrint Research Report.)
- 

**Northcutt, Wendy**

- 2000     2.8408     *The Darwin Awards : evolution in action.* New York, London, Victoria, Toronto, Auckland, and Harmondsworth (Middlesex, England): Dutton (Penguin Group), 327 pp. [See p. 77, "Darwin Award: Jumping Jack cash".]
- 

**Northern Arizona Business Journal, Staff**

- 2015     2.22921     Gearing up; local outdoor products companies creating great gear. *Northern Arizona Business Journal*, 1(8) (June 5): 8. [Includes "Canyon Coolers".]
- 

**Northern Arizona Council of Governments**

- 2011     2.18733     *Northern Arizona Transportation Coordination Plan : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona Council of Governments, 49 pp. [Northeastern Arizona, including Coconino County but not Mohave County.]
- 

**Northern Arizona Normal School**

- NO DATE     2.8837     *Northern Arizona Normal School and places of historic interest : Flagstaff, Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona Normal School], [24] pp. (Printed by Richmond and Backus Co., Ann Arbor, Michigan.) [*Ca. 1903-1910.*] [Grand Canyon, see pp. [16, 18-22].]
- 

**Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center**

- 2008     *2.18524*     *Lake Havasu City tourism survey.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center, for Arizona Office of Tourism, 75 pp.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

***Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, Staff***

- 2008 2.11609 Real cliffhangers. *In*: Out and About [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 11. [Scott Thybony lecture.]
- 2008 2.11514 Unbridled spirits; pioneering women of the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 18-21, 62.
- 2008 2.15221 An icon made immortal. *In*: Catching Up [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 65. [Butchart Butte named by Arizona State Board on Geographic and Historic Names for Harvey Butchart.]
- 2010 2.12612 Desert sojourns; five lowland retreats to escape the winter doldrums. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 17-21. [See "Desert Fever Dream: Lake Havasu City", p. 18; "Old West Redux: Oatman and Chloride", p. 19; "Secluded Wonder: Lees Ferry", p. 21.]
- 2010 2.15223 Wild for Widforss. *In*: On the Town [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 10. [Exhibition of Gunnar Widforss art at Museum of Northern Arizona.]
- 2010 2.14649 Pure mastery. *In*: On the Town [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 10. [Ed Mell art exhibition at Museum of Northern Arizona; note of Grand Canyon and Vermilion Cliffs, *in passing*.]
- 2010 2.14651 Observing the observers; a new novel explores Pluto discoverer Clyde Tombaugh. *In*: Book Beacon [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 49. [Review of "Percival's Planet", by Michael Byers; with brief comparisons to *Grand Ambition* by Lisa Michaels.]
- 2012 2.16918 Test your knowledge; 1912-2012. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 40-41. [Quiz. Includes photo of tram to Indian Garden, Grand Canyon.]
- 2012 2.16919 Uncertain prognostications; what we can expect a hundred years from now. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 42. [Includes bullet train to Grand Canyon.]
- 2012 2.16921 Reveling in the romance; favorite ways to rekindle in the high country. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 11-15. [See "Dinner and a Night at El Tovar", p. 13.]
- 2012 2.17955 Prime real estate; a showcase of five favorite homes with flair and distinction. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 16-20. [Flagstaff, Arizona, homes ranked 5 to 1. See no. 4, "River-Runner's Dream House", Brad Dimock's "Pole House".]
- 2012 2.17920 Business (not) as usual; celebrating new, innovative and expanding businesses. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 16-21. [See p. 19, "Peddling Forward: Bright Angel Bicycle Rentals".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2013      2.19364      Sixty years of Brighty; Grand Canyon classic one of many about the mules. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 17.
- 2014      2.22090      Meet the youngbloods; up and coming leaders and forward thinkers. (Photography by Tangled Lilac Photography.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): cover, 7, 10-16. [See p. 13, "Alicyn Gitlin; Organization: Sierra Club Grand Canyon (Arizona) Chapter".]
- 2015      2.22925      To the four deserts; great jaunts and locales to explore in the lower elevations. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January/February): 16-21, 48-49.
- 2016      2.25243      A century of wonders; historic National Park Service photographs to celebrate the centennial. *In*: On the Map [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September/October): 33.
- 2017      2.26339      Between the anniversaries; Grand Canyon National Park history shines with recent centennials. *In*: *99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2017*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, pp. 12-13.
- 2017      2.25699      In honor of the earth; local women advocates for the environment and western lands. (Photography by Melissa Dunstan.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): cover, 4, 8-13, 18-21. [Kelly Burke, Alicyn Gitlin, Ntasha Kaye Hale, Claire Martini.]
- 2017      2.26343      Return to the wilds; the wilderness areas of northern Arizona offer a chance for reconnection. ("Photos by and courtesy of Coconino and Kiabab [*sic*] National Forests".) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 4, 8-15. [See "Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs", p. 12; "Saddle Mountain", p. 13.]

**Northrop, Albert Allen**

- 1920      2.15413      Brazil as seen in passing. *Stone and Webster Journal*, (December): 405-424. [See p. 420 in section, "Rio Harbor": "No one is ever disappointed in the Grand Canon of Arizona, because it is not possible for the mind to comprehend the Canon's tremendous depths and grandeur without having actually been there." (ENTIRE NOTE) Compared to Rio de Janeiro.]

**Northrop, Henry Davenport**

- NO DATE      2.15804      *Queen of republics : being a standard history of the United States from the discovery of the American continent to the present time. Containing accounts of the discoveries and explorations of the Norsemen, Spaniards, English and French : the Mound Builders : the American Indians : the settlement of the New World : the French and Indian wars : the Revolutionary War : the establishment of the American Republic : the second war with England : the Mexican War : long period of peace : the history of the great Civil War : the centennial of American independence : war with Spain and with the Filipino insurgents : and all events to the present time. Including a full description of our new possessions.* Boston: Bay State Company, 993+ pp. [Various

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

other imprints: Chicago, Monroe Book Co.; Chicago, A. B. Kuhlman; Washington, D.C., J. R. Jones; Denver, J. M. Stevensen; Cleveland, Ohio, J. S. Stetson.]

- 1886      2.15803      (ED.) *Marvelous wonders of the whole world : being an account of thrilling adventures, famous sights, celebrated voyages, and renowned explorations and discoveries in all parts of the globe. Containing wonders of the dark continent : the land of the pyramids : the flowering kingdom of the celestials : the ancient empire of the Mikado : the sea-girt isles of the Pacific, etc. And including the discoveries of Livingstone, Stanley, Baker, Speke, Du Chaillu, and other renowned travelers in the tropics : the explorations of Franklin, Kane, Greely, and other famous navigators in the polar regions, with world-renowned scenes and objects of interest in all lands : to which is added a full and graphic description of the wonders of the ocean and of the atmosphere : the wonders of animal, insect and vegetable life : the wonders of astronomy, geology, light, heat, electricity, etc., etc. The whole comprising a vast museum of all that is marvelous and wonderful in the earth, sea, air, and skies.* Philadelphia, Chicago, and St. Louis: National Publishing Co., 816 pp. [Various eds.; copy seen with no date on title-page, verso with copyright 1886; and with librarian's emendation, "[1899?]."] [See pp. 362-368.]

**Norton, Charles Ledyard**

- 1892      2.24683      The United States in paragraphs. [Continued.] *Magazine of American History*, 28(3) (September): 221-225. [Entire installment refers to Arizona, which includes (p. 221), "1540. July. Vasquez de Coronado, with a considerable force of Spaniards and Indians, invades the territory from Mexico, and assaults the Pueblo towns, while Hernando de Alarcon ascends the Colorado river as far as the Grand Cañon [*sic!*]. The river was named Buena Guia by Alarcon, and Rio del Tizon, by Coronado.—Expedition of Captain Tobar."; (p. 224), "1869. Adventurous trip of Major J. W. Powell down the Colorado. (Washington, 1875.)" and "1883. Completion of the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé railroad to the Colorado river." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

**Norton, Ed**

- 1995      2.4902      [Quotation.] *In*: Trust marks decade of protecting the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 8.

**Norton, William H.**

- 1901      2.14378      A series of typical views in physiography. *Journal of School Geography*, 5(2) (February): 60-62. [Refers to "The excellent series of Charakterbilder published by E. Hölzel, of Vienna . . ." Noted in passing is "Grand Cañon, Colorado river", p. 61.] [Refer to Georg and Ost (1889, *ITEM NO.* 2.15870).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Notgrass, Charlene**

- 2011 2.28385 *America the beautiful*. Gainesboro, Tennessee: Notgrass Co., 2 volumes, pp. 1-438, 439-1007. [See "Lesson 100—God's Wonders: God Created the Grand Canyon", pp. 583-592. [Biblical perspective.]

**Notlaw, Bill**

- 1921 2.30194 Oak Creek and rainbow trout. The observations and experiences of a fishing party to one of Nevada's [*sic*] favorite waters. Part I. *The American Angler* (New York), 6(6) (October): 291-295. [Oak Creek, Arizona. See p. 293: "And furthermore," continued Doc unblushingly, 'Oak Crick Canyon is the purtiest spot in the hull durn state of Arizona!' Now the two pilgrims had but recently returned from the Grand Canyon where they had gaped so continuously that their mouths still refused to close except with difficulty, so it was no wonder that they regarded Doc's unqualified statement as requiring sodium chloride in appreciable quantities." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The story concludes in (7) (November): 362-366.]

**Novak, Barbara**

- 1995 2.4903 *Nature and culture : American landscape and painting, 1825-1875*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, revised ed., 329 pp. [See pp. 142-144, 147, 148.]

**Növresli, Terlan**

- 2010 2.28710 *Azerbaycan turizm potansiyelinin kalkınma amaçlı değerlendirilmesi. The assessment of Azerbaijan tourism potencial [*sic*]*. Doctoral thesis, Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi, 285 pp. [See p. 22, "Rafting' Turizmi", which includes the note: "İlk kez 1869 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde Büyük Kanyon'da gerçekleştirilmiştir. 1939 yılında Colarado [*sic*] Nehri üzerinde organize edilen ikinci rafting büyük ilgi çekmiş ve o tarihten itibaren düzenli organizasyonlar yapılmaya başlanmıştır." (*translated here: It was first held in 1869 in the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The second rafting on the Colorado River in 1939 attracted great attention and since then, regular events have started.*)] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Nowak, Reinhard**

- 2001 2.27652 USA på tværs på motorcykel—fra San Francisco/Ca. til Clearwater/Fl. 15.-30. juli 2000. *Kubikken* (Sundsvall Motor Cycle Club, Bolderslev, Denmark), 2001(1) (February): 3-6. [Regarding the author's motorcycle trip across the U.S. See p. 4, brief remarks on Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon. Leaving Las Vegas he notes that the dam is along Route 66, the road to Grand Canyon.] [In Danish.]

**Nowlin, Taylor**

- 2020 2.29573 Taylor Nowlin, ultrarunner. *From: Interviews* [SECTION]. *In: Dundas, Zach* (ed.),

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 104-105.

**Nowłkowski, Waclaw**

1903      2.22598      Kaniony. *In: Wielka encyklopedia powszechna ilustrowana. Tom XXXIII-XXXIV. Joerg Jan Krystyan Goffryd-Karyszew Mokolaj.* Warszawa: Drukarnia Aleksandra Tadeusza Jezierskiego, p. 629. [Item signed "W. N."; author's name shown in full on p. VII (at end of volume).] [Includes note of Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

**Nox, Cassiel E.**

2024      2.32161      *Kincaid's discovery: The hidden mysteies [sic] of the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Cassiel E. Nox, 121 [124] pp. [Stated "First edition. October 4, 2024." Rear cover of copy acquired in November 2024 indicates "Announcing the New 3rd Edition—Updated on 10/4/24". Expands on the G. E. Kincaid story of the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.] [Subtitle word "mysteriess" misspelled on cover, title-page, and title-page verso; correctly spelled in Table of Contents and on p. 1.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Nuffer, David**

1992      2.23100      *Saga of Imperial Valley.* [No place]: David Nuffer, 17 pp.

**Nummelin, Albert**

2005      2.21106      Arizona dream del II. *Mofly Newsletter* (Aeroklubben i Göteborg, Säve, Sweden), 2005(2) (April): [2]-[3]. [Flying trip through Arizona. See p. [2], Grand Canyon and Page, Arizona.] [NOTE: "Arizona Dream del I", (1) (February), is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Swedish.]

**Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Álvar**

1555      2.26303      *La relacion y comentarios del gouernador Aluar nuñez cabeça de'vaca de lo acaescido en las dos jornadas que hizo a las Indias. Con priuilegio. E sta tassadapor los señores del consej oen cinqu y cincto mvs.* [sic]. Impreso en Valladolid por Francisco Fernandez de Cordoua, lvi, [2], lviij-clxiiij pp. [Pagination from WorldCat citations. Collation also seen: A-G<sup>8</sup>, [ ]<sup>2</sup>, H-S<sup>8</sup>.] [In Spanish.] [Citation by Gallardo (1888, column 977): "La relacion y Comentario s del Gobernador Álbar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, de lo acaescido en las dos jornadas que hizo a las Indias.—Con privilegio.—Está tasado por los Señores del Consejo en 85 maravedis. (Al fin.) Impreso en Valladolid por Francisco Fernandez de Cordoba". (Gallardo, Bartolomé José, *Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos. Tomo Tercero.* Madrid: Imprenta y Fundición de Manuel Tello, 1888.)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1905     *2.26308*     *The journey of Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca and his companions from Florida to the Pacific, 1528-1536. Translated from his own narrative by Fanny Bandelier. Together with the report of Father Marcos of Nizza and a letter from the Viceroy Mendoza. Edited with an introduction by A.F. Bandelier. With map.* New York: A. S. Barnes and Co., 226 pp.
- 1922     *2.26309*     *The journey of Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca and his companions from Florida to the Pacific, 1528-1536. Translated from his own narrative by Fanny Bandelier. Together with the report of Father Marcos of Nizza and a letter from the Viceroy Mendoza. Edited with an introduction by A.F. Bandelier. With map.* New York: Allerton Book Co., 231 pp.
- 1961     *2.26304*     *Cabeza de Vaca's adventures in the unknown interior of America.* (Cyclone Covey, translator, ed.) New York: Collier Books, 152 pp. (Collier Original Books, AS117.)
- 1983     *2.7320*     *Cabeza de Vaca's adventures in the unknown interior of America.* (Cyclone Covey, translator, ed.; new epilogue by William T. Pilkington.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 160 pp.
- 2003     *2.26307*     *The narrative of Cabeza de Vaca.* (Rolena Adorno and Patrick Charles Pautz, translators.) Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, and Chesham: Combined Academic, 192 pp.
- 2013     *2.26305*     *Chronicle of the Narváez expedition : a new translation : contexts, criticism.* (David Frye, translator; Ilan Stavans, ed.) New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 223 pp.
- 2015     *2.26306*     *Schiffbrüche die Unglücksfahrt der Narváez-Expedition zur Südküste Nordamerikas.* Wiesbaden: Erdmann (Verlagshaus Römerveg), 224 pp. [In German.]

**Núñez Verdugo, Ana Lorena**

- 2017     *2.25770*     *De Álamos, Sonora, a Mexicali, Distrito Norte de Baja California. El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): 22-26. [In Spanish.]

**Nunley, Taylor**

- 2014     *2.22480*     *Lake Mead National Recreation Area celebrates 50 years. Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Nuño, Abel, AND Peinado, Rafi**

- 2019     2.32067     *Visit to the United States. Prayer Letter* (Misión Cristiana Europea-Iberoamérica, Córdoba, Spain), (August): [2]. [Includes photo of the couple at Grand Canyon.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nussbaum, F. [Nussbaum, Fritz]**

- 1914 2.4906 Die Transkontinentale Exkursion der Amerikanischen Geographischen Gesellschaft im Sommer 1912. *Geographischen Gesellschaft von Bern, Jahresbericht*, 23: 163-192. [See pp. 189-190.] [In German.]

---

**Nuttall, Kern**

- 2015 2.24877 *In a better place : cemeteries and gravesites of Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 237 pp. [See also the selected guide to the Grand Canyon Pioneers Cemetery on a fold-out sheet by Cindy Stafford (2015, *ITEM NO.* 2.24876).]   
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Green, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 30.1205
- 2017 2.26277 In reference to the article *Twists and Turns at Horseshoe Bend*, in *The Ol' Pioneer* Vol. 28, No 3, Summer 2017. *In*: Letters [section]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 3. [Refers to Ladd (2017, *ITEM NO.* 2.25917).]
- 2018 2.26858 Art Greene's capstans. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 29.
- 2018 2.26896 Grand Canyon's 1924 whodunnit; the death of Elsie Reed and the George C. Bolton manuscript. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(2) (Spring): 3-10. [Includes a transcript of the Bolton manuscript (pp. 3-9).]
- 2018 2.27060 The Lovie Reiff plaque: Tightly woven threads. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 9. [Plaque in memory of Lovie "Dee" Reiff, at Navajo Bridge.]
- 2018 2.27211 The Park Service Cemetery at Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 91-96.
- 2018 2.27275 Gilbert Hansen, ghost of Glen Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 6-7.
- 2019 2.27878 The Lee monument—rehabilitating an outcast. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 20-21. [Monument to John Doyle Lee at Navajo Bridge.]
- 2020 2.29036 Why is a Japanese name on the American Legion memorial? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 3-5. [Robert Kishi; John Ivens Post 42 war memorial at Grand Canyon Cemetery.] [Author's surname misspelled "Nuttall".]
- 2020 2.29544 Frances Allison, Grand Canyon's heiress. Let me ride through the wide open country that I love Don't fence me in. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 10-13.
- 2021 2.30851 Charles Gebler. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 15-17. [Gebler (1931-1984), Park Service employee.]
- 2022 2.31065 Leonard Welborn: A cemetery mystery. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 8-9. [Grand Canyon Cemetery.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2025 2.32150 Tillotson at Dominguez Pass. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press*. [Grand Canyon National Park administrator Miner Tillotson.]
- 

**Nutting, C. C.**

- 1909 2.13827 Mistakes about Darwin and his theory. *The Iowa Alumnus*, 6(7) (April): 202-207. [See p. 207, general comments regarding Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Nutting, Dave**

- 1999 2.12728 Grand Canyon quiz. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 16(2) (March/April): 3. [Creationist perspective.]

**Nutting, Dave, AND Nutting, Mary Jo**

- 2006 2.11968 Creation road trip; explore God's creation as a family vacation! *Answers*, 1(1) (July/September):. [Creationist perspective.]
- 

**Nutting, Mary Jo**

- 1994 2.21198 One step at a time. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 11(4) (July/August): [1]. [Inspirational reminiscence on hiking in Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Nyberg, Helena, AND Wipel, Günter**

- 2020 2.29626 Grand Canyon: Auch 2019 Schlagzeilen um das UNESCO-Weltnaturerbe. *MagazINC* (Incomondios, Zürich), (53) (August) (Jahresbericht 2019): 15. [In German.]
- 

**Nydegger, Wale**

- 2004 2.18894 Töfftour durch den "Wilden Westen". *CN* (Swiss British Motorcycle Club, Basel, Switzerland), (January): 5-7. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In German.]
- 

**Nye, David E.**

- 1994 2.4907 *American technological sublime*. Cambridge, Massachusetts, and London: MIT Press, 362 pp. [First paperback ed., 1996.]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Edgerton, 1995, ITEM NO. 3.1529; Meikle, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.1634

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1995 2.4908 [Passage from *American Technological Sublime*, on incredulous questions received by Grand Canyon rangers.] *Science*, 267 (March 3): 1369.
- 1995 2.10773 De-realizing the Grand Canyon. *Nordlit* (Universitetet i Tromsø, Humanistiske Fakultet), (1): 47-71. [In English.]
- 1995 2.26914 Constructing the tourist's gaze: Niagara Falls and the Grand Canyon. *In: American images*. Copenhagen: United States Information Service, pp. 183-203.
- 1997 2.10746 *Narratives and spaces: Technology and the construction of American culture*. Exeter, U.K.: University of Exeter Press, 224 pp. [See chapter, "Niagara Falls and the Grand Canyon".]  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Dalsgaard, 1998, ITEM NO. 3.1671
- 1997 2.10996 *Narratives and spaces: Technology and the construction of American culture*. New York: Columbia University Press, 224 pp. [See chapter, "Niagara Falls and the Grand Canyon".]  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Hart, 2001, ITEM NO. 3.429
- 1997 2.9538 Die Niagara-Fälle, der Grand Canyon und das Erhabene. *In: Gärten und Parks. Zeitschrift für Semiotik*, 19(1/2): 7-20. [In German.]
- 1997 2.10725 De-realizing the Grand Canyon. *In: Hoffmann, Gerhard, and Hornung, Alfred (eds.), Emotion in postmodernism*. Heidelberg: Universitätsverlag C. Winter, pp. 75-94. (Volume: American Studies, 74.)  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Bødker, 1998, ITEM NO. 3.1670
- 1999 2.11206 Digging deep. *In: Rhodes, Richard (ed.), Visions of technology : a century of vital debate about machines, systems, and the human world*. New York: Simon and Schuster, p. 357. (Sloan Technology Series.)
- 1999 2.26921 Remaking a "natural menace": Engineering the Colorado River. *In: Nye, David E. (ed.), Technologies of landscape : from reaping to recycling*. Amherst, Massachusetts: University of Massachusetts Press, pp. 97-118.
- 2003 2.10726 Visualizing eternity: Photographic constructions of the Grand Canyon. *In: Schwartz, Joan M., and Ryan, James R. (eds.), Picturing place: Photography and the geographical imagination*. London: I. B. Taurus, pp. 74-79. [Volume reprinted 2006, 2009.]
- 2003 2.16750 *America as second creation: Technology and narratives of new beginnings*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press, 371 pp.

---

**Nyiri, Alan**

- NO DATE 2.11305 *Bright Angel Trail : a journey from rim to river : 12 panoramic views : Grand Canyon postcard collection*. Poultney, Vermont: Park Places Publishing, 12 postcards. [2007 or earlier.] [Stapled, with pictorial text on verso of each postcard, and pictorial text endpapers.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nyström, J. F.**

- 1904      2.13523      Amērika. *In*: Meijer, Bernard (head ed.), *Nordisk familjebok : konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi. Första Bandet, A-Armati*. Stockholm: Nordisk Familjeboks Förlags Aktiebolag, new, revised ed., columns 778-814. [Signed "J.F.N."; author attribution from p. vi.] [*In Swedish.*]
- 1906      2.27811      Colorado. *In*: Meijer, Bernard, and Westrin, Th. (eds.), *Nordisk familjebok : konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi. Femte Bandet, Cestius-Degas*. Stockholm: Nordisk Familjeboks Förlags Aktiebolag, new, revised ed., columns 565-567. [Signed "J.F.N."; author attribution from p. vi.] [See "1. (Rio C. del occidente)", columns 565-566.] [*In Swedish.*]

**Nystrom, Nicole**

- 2008      *2.27007*      Nature calls; top ten ways to answer. *The Point* (Biola University, La Mirada, California), (Spring): 13-14. [See p. 14, "9. Salvation Mountain".]



**Oakley, Vilate**

- 2001      2.27385      [Quotation from reminiscence.] *From*: Pearce, Vilate Oakley: John Oakley—Louisa Jones. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 217-218. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Obama, Barack**

- 2009      2.12348      World Trade Week, 2009; Proclamation 8373 of May 6, 2009. *In*: Presidential Documents. *Federal Register*, 74(89) (May 11): 22085-22086. [Grand Canyon, *in passing.*]
- 2010      2.15175      National Wilderness Month, 2010; Proclamation 8553 of August 31, 2010. *In*: Presidential Documents. *Federal Register*, 75(172) (September 7): 54455-54456.

**Obama, Barack; McCain, John; AND Licata, Anthony**

- 2008      2.17410      The sportman's choice. *Field and Stream*, 113(6) (October): 48-51, 83, 85, 87. [Interviews by Licata with presidential candidates. See p. 87, John McCain quoted favoring Canyon de Chelly over Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ober, Frederick A.**

- 1884      2.13577      *Mexican resources: A guide to and through Mexico.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 57, 37 pp. + maps, advertisements. [See "A Guide to Mexico", a separately paginated second part of the volume. See there the railroad map facing p. 5, and see p. 9: ". . . seventy miles north-west of [petrified forest near Holbrook] is Cataract Cañon [*i.e.*, Havasu Canyon], where a stream falls over a precipice 1,800 feet high [*sic*] . . .", and continuing, ". . . at Peach Springs one may leave the train, and penetrate to the heart of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, twenty miles distant, through a gradually descending gorge called Diamond Wash [Peach Springs Canyon to Diamond Creek], and behold the sullen waters of the imprisoned Colorado flowing between its mile-high walls of rock." (no further notes)]
- 1890      2.13342      Acoma; a picturesque pueblo. *American Architect and Building News*, 29 (August 2) (762): 65-68. [See p. 66: "Coming back to Albuquerque I went over the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad to the Grand Cañon, as far as it was then finished, descending to the cañon at 'Diamond Wash,' [Peach Springs Canyon to Diamond Creek] and at midnight, June 29, took the return train at Peach Springs for the Pueblo country." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Oberding, Janice**

- 2008      *2.17840*      *The haunting of Las Vegas.* Gretna, Louisiana: Pelican Publishing Co., Inc., 221 pp. [Includes Boulder City, Nevada; Hoover Dam; and Lake Mead.]

**Oberländer, Richard**

- 1884      2.17221      (ED.) Die Nachkommen des Montezuma in Neumexiko. Nach eigenen Reisestudien und nach officiellen Quellen der Regierung zu Washington. *Leipziger Zeitung, Wissenschaftliche Beilage*, (14) (February 17): 77-81. [In German.]
- 1884      2.22892      Ein räthselhaftes Volk im Reiche Montezuma's. *Der Salon für Literatur, Kunst und Gesellschaft* (Reudnitz bei Leipzig), 2(8): 153-162. [In German.]
- 1885      2.18081      *Von Ozean zu Ozean : Kulturbilder und Naturschilderungen aus dem Fernen Westen von Amerika.* Leipzig and Berlin: Verlag und Druck von Otto Spamer, viii, 256, iv pp. [See in chapter, "Der Neue Südwesten", pp. 199-254.] [In German.]

**Oberle, Alex P., AND Arreola, Daniel D.**

- 2004      *2.18593*      Mexican medical border towns: A case study of Algodones, Baja California. *Journal of Borderlands Studies*, 19(2) (Fall): 27-44.

**Obregon, Baltazar de**

- 1928      *2.4909*      Chronicle, commentary, or relation of the ancient and modern discoveries in New Spain and New Mexico, Mexico, 1584. *In: Obregon's history of 16th century explorations in western America.* Los Angeles: Wetzel Publishing Co., pp. 268-313.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Obregón Pagán, Eduardo**

- 2023     *2.31588*     “The country club on the Colorado”: The surprisingly progressive carceral system of the Arizona Territory. *Journal of Arizona History*, 64(3) (Autumn): 315-329. [Yuma Territorial Prison.]

---

**O’Brien, Christopher, AND Bacon, Jake**

- 2006     2.10943     Working from life again; Kathryn Greenwald and her brushes with landscapes. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 52-53.

---

**O’Brien, Howard Vincent**

- 1934     2.31811     More O’Brien writeups on the parks. *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (June/July): 20-21. [Reprinted from the *Chicago Daily News*. Recounts the writer’s trip by mule to Phantom Ranch and return, on the mule “Granite”.]

---

**O’Brien, John, AND Quartaroli, Richard**

- 2020     2.29195     John O’Brien. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): cover, 32-46. [O’Brien oral history interview.]

---

**O’Brien, John C.**

- 1977     2.8409     Message from the Executive Secretary. *re*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 2(1) (January): 2.

---

**O’Brien, Matt, AND Hughes, Bill**

- 2005     2.10447     A brush with history; how an iconic Las Vegas painting emerged from an era of dust and disinterest. *Las Vegas City Life*, 12(45) (July 28-August 3): 24-27. [Frederick S. Dellenbaugh painting, “Las Vegas, Nevada”, March 16, 1876; but includes a comment on the Colorado River expedition.]

---

**Observatorio de Madrid**

- 1868     *2.17754*     *Anuario del Observatorio de Madrid, Año IX.—1869*. Madrid: Miguel Ginesta, 368 pp. (*Observatorio de Madrid, Anuario*.) [See in section, “Rios” (p. 216 and following): “América”, p. 218, which includes listing for “Colorado del Oeste”. Data in table credited to “Diccionario geográfico de A. K. Jonhston [*sic*].”] **[In Spanish.]**
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**O’Callaghan, Mike**

- 1998      *2.19472*      Foreword. *In*: Reid, Harry, *Searchlight : the camp that didn’t fail*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. xi-xvii. [Searchlight, Nevada.]
- 

**O’Callaghan, Owen**

- 1981      2.27673      October 25, 1980; On Safari Around 706 with Owen O’Callaghan; the night of high adventure. *Adventurers’ Club News* (Adventurers’ Club, Los Angeles), 24(1) (January): 18-20. [Report of program presentations. See “Part II” (p. 20), which is about the showing of club ex-president John Mahon’s film, “Concert at the Grand”.]
- 

**Ocasek, Pamela**

- 1997      2.4910      [Letter.] *In*: Forum [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): [xxii]. [Letter commenting on previously published article, “Grand Managed Canyon” (*National Geographic*, 192(1) (July) (see Long and Essick, 1997, *ITEM NO.* 2.4181).]
- 

**Ocueda Hernández, Juan Manuel, AND Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro**

- 2018      *2.28574*      (EDS.) *Lento crecimiento y caída del bienestar en la economía de Baja California*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 327 pp. [*In Spanish.*]
- 

**Ochsenius, Carl**

- 1896      2.14531      Ueber das Alter einiger Theile der Anden. *Deutsche Geologischen Gesellschaft, Zeitschrift*, 48(3) (July/September): 468-498. [See p. 489, Grand Canyon, *in passing.*] [*In German.*]
- 

**Ochsenschlager, Mary Shevlin**

- 2022      2.31170      Mary Shevlin Ochsenschlager 2019 oral history. (Jack Reid, ed.) *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 14-17.
- 

**Ochsner, David C.**

- 1976      2.8410      Message from the president. *re*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 4.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**O’Connell, James**

- 1902 2.19148 *Across the Rockies. International Association of Machinists, Monthly Journal*, 14(10) (October): 654-659. [Part of a serialized article. See pp. 656-657, the retelling of a story heard at Grand Canyon; surely a John Hance story.]

**O’Connell, Jeff, AND Bean, Matt**

- 2008 2.14112 15 must-see sights; power down the computer and turn off the Tivo: some scenes pack more punch when they’re witnessed in the flesh. *Men’s Health*, 23(7) (September): 92. [See “1. The Grand Canyon from a 767.”]

**O’Connell, Kim A.**

- 2005 2.18633 Southwest sojourn; the rehabilitation of the hotel La Posada preserves not only architect Mary Colter’s masterpiece, but a lavish emblem of a bygone age. *Clem Labine’s Traditional Building*, (June): 24-27. [Includes the Watchtower at Grand Canyon.]

**O’Connell, Margaret LeB.**

- 1912 2.14357 *The romance of reality*. Lancaster, Pennsylvania: press of the New Era Printing Co., xxiv, 307 pp. [See “Arizona Affairs”, p. 130 and following, “From Cincinnati Commercial Gazette”; specifically, “II. The Sunset Land” (addressed “Phoenix: Arizona: February: 1886”), pp. 137-144. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 142.]

**O’Connor, Cameron, AND Lazenby, John**

- 1989 2.8150 (EDS.) *First descents : in search of wild rivers*. Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 163 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9A:64 FQ10:253 FQ12:360 FQ17:324 FQ19:450  
 FQ24/1:578 FQ27:90 FQ29:109

**O’Connor, Letitia Burns**

- 1992 2.4911 *The Grand Canyon*. (Photography by Tom Bean, John Blaustein, Michael Collier, D. T. DeDomenico, Dana Levy, David Muench, Greg Probst, John Running, Paul Vucetich.) [No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., 128 pp. (Distributed by Macmillan Publishing Co., New York.) [Faux leather binding.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:304 FQ22:261 FQ23:251A
- 1992 2.7779 *The Grand Canyon*. (Photography by Tom Bean, John Blaustein, Michael Collier, D. T. DeDomenico, Dana Levy, David Muench, Greg Probst, John Running, Paul Vucetich.) [No place]: Beaux Arts Editions, 128 pp. [Variant of Levin Associates ed. (ITEM NO. 2.4911); points are pictorial cover, dust jacket without fold-back flaps on top and bottom.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ23:251B*

1995 2.4912 *Der Grand Canyon*. Köln: Könemann, 126 pp. [Translation of *The Grand Canyon* (1992).] [In German.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ23:251C*

1996 2.11950 *Le Grand Canyon*. (Michèle Schreyer, translator.) Köln: Könemann, 126 pp. [Translation of *The Grand Canyon* (1992).] [In French.]

2000 2.11951 *Grand Canyon*. (Eva Mazetti-Nissen, translator.) Köln: Könemann, 126 pp. [Translation of *The Grand Canyon* (1992).] [In Swedish.]

2000 2.11952 *De Grand Canyon*. (Jantsje Post, translator.) Köln: Könemann, 126 pp. [Translation of *The Grand Canyon* (1992).] [In Dutch.]

**O'Connor, Letitia Burns, AND Levy, Dana**

1999 2.4913 (EDS.) *America's spectacular national parks*. (Principal photography by Tom Bean, Craig Blacklock, Liz Hymans, David Muench, Pat O'Hara, Mike Sedam, and Scott Smith.) [No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., 134 pp. (Distributed by Publishers Group West.) [See pp. 48-53.]

**O'Connor, Marge**

2006 *2.12769* Forward-thinking professionals; establishing long-lasting relationships and creative solutions. *Metalmag*, (September): 38-45. [See p. 39, view of proposed Grand Canyon Heliport in Boulder City, Nevada, designed for Papillon Helicopters.]

**O'Connor, Patricia**

2002 2.9072 A spiritual refuge. *Art of the West*, 15(6) (September/October): 36-41.

**O'Connor, Sandra Day**

2012 2.16648 Lasting impressions; thoughts on growing up in the 48th state by Arizona native Sandra Day O'Connor. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 4-5. (Interviewed by Kelly Kramer; photo by David Zickl.) [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**O'Crouley, Pedro Alonso [O'Crouley y O'Donnell, Pedro Alonso]**

1972 *2.24699* *A description of the kingdom of New Spain : by S<sup>r</sup> D<sup>n</sup> Pedro Alonso O'Crouley, 1774*. (Seán Galvin, translator, ed.) [San Francisco]: John Howell—Books, 148 pp. [A translation of the manuscript by O'Crouley, "Idea compendiosa del Reyno de Nueva España" held by the Biblioteca Nacional, Madrid.] [See "Chapter 22, "A Voyage up the Gulf of California", pp. 65-75, which entails a recounting of the exploration in 1746 by Padre Fernando Consag. Includes the Colorado River delta region.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Odderstol, Barbara Stephens**

- 2006      2.10927      Memories of Dad at the Canyon in 1941-1946. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 5. [Stanley G. Stephens.]
- 2012      2.17420      [Message.] *In*: Emails/Letters [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 16. [Brief reminiscences regarding the author's father, Stanley Stephens, and Louis Schellbach, Frank and Mabel Spencer, Joe Ernst, and Blanche Kolb.]
- 2013      2.19706      The trails of an Early Canyon Kid. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 155-160.
- 2019      2.27729      The trails of an Early Canyon Kid. [Part 1.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 12-16. [See also "Correction", (2) (Spring): 3; photos were courtesy of Barbara Stephens Odderstol.]
- 2019      2.28764      The trails of an Early Canyon Kid, Part 2. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 9-10.

**Odell, Frank G.**

- 1916      2.21369      The rural telephone in Europe; what an extended investigation of rural telephone conditions in Europe and America reveals—government has left rural telephony undeveloped—paper presented at convention of U.S. Independent Telephone Assn. *Telephony* (Chicago), 71(25) (December 16): 15-18. [See p. 17, a list of "random" appropriations in Congressional Public Buildings' bills to illustrate the perceived misuse of "extravagant appropriations for the benefit of local political interests". The list includes "Grand Canyon, Ariz.", an appropriation of \$25,000 for a town of population 299. (No further details relating to Grand Canyon.)]

**Odens, Peter R.**

- 1963      *2.20761*      Earp; the man and the town. *Desert Magazine*, 26(7) (July): 32-34. [Earp, California.]
- 1965      *2.4914*      *Drama in the sun : tales from the Imperial Valley*. Calexico, California: Calexico Chronicle, 64 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:162
- 1966      *2.4915*      *Fire over Yuma : tales from the Lower Colorado*. Yuma, Arizona: Southwest Printers, 59 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36] **Ford 136** FQ1:124 FQ3:223 FQ4:120 FQ5:232 FQ6:189 FQ7:163 FQ8:294, 294a FQ9:420, 421 FQ10:254 FQ11:306A, 306B FQ11B:133 GUIDON 473

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1970      *2.4916*      *Pioneerland below the sea.* (Sketches by Buachom Odens.) Calexico, California: Calexico Chronicle, 55 pp.

---

**Odenthal, Kathleen** *see also* Romano, Kathleen Odenthal

NO DATE      2.21580      *Tour of the Grand Canyon through photographs.* [No imprint], [49] pp. [Copy acquired new, 2014.] [Photos only, with section headings.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Odland, Norine**

1968      2.26432      Marguerite Henry: Mistress of Mole Meadows. *Elementary English*, 45(1) (January): 7-11. [Remarks on *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*, p. 9; and see photo, p. 10, "Brighty and Marguerite".]

---

**O'Donnell, Bonnie**

2011      2.15214      How do you change the world? Donor profile of Bob and Marcie Matthies. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 8.

---

**Oehlmann, E., AND Simon, Eberlehrer**

1888      2.14529      *E. v. Seydlitzsche Geographie. In drei Ausbaben. C: Größere Schul-Geographie.* Breslau: Ferdinand Hirt, 20th ed., 2nd revised reprint, 542 pp., maps. [See generally pp. 107-109, 112-113.] [Ernst von Seydlitz.] [In German.]

---

**Oehser, Paul H.**

1949      2.4918      *Sons of science : the story of the Smithsonian Institution and its leaders.* Abelard-Schuman Ltd.

1968      2.4919      *Sons of science : the story of the Smithsonian Institution and its leaders.* New York: Greenwood Press. [See pp. 81-84, 145-147, 190.]

1983      2.4920      (WITH Louise Heskett, research associate) *The Smithsonian Institution.* Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 2nd ed. [See p. 180.] [Casual mention of Powell expeditions.]

---

**Oertle, V. Lee [Oertle, Lee]**

1960      *2.20730*      The desert boating boom. *Desert Magazine*, 23(5) (May): 14-18.

1961      *2.20748*      Here comes the Toyota. *Desert Magazine*, 24(9) (September): 34-35. [Test drive of Toyota Land Cruiser. Offroad test areas include Salton Sea area.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1962     *2.21620*     A boating oasis in the California desert; marinas, boat clubs and launching ramps now line the shores as major highways make the Salton Sea accessible to trailer boatmen from Los Angeles and San Diego. *Popular Boating*, 11(5) (May): 62-63, 136, 138, 161.
- 1963     *2.4917*     Colorado River cruise. *Yachting*, 113 (March): 52-53.
- 1963     *2.20765*     Metal detectors hunt for buried treasure. *Desert Magazine*, 26(11) (November): 28-30. [Includes Salton Sea.]
- 1964     *2.20767*     Winter boating in the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 27(2) (February): cover, 16-18.
- 1964     *2.17059*     *Salton Sea recreation guide*. [No place]: Desert-Southwest Publishing Co., 56 pp.
- 1964     *2.17060*     *Salton Sea shoreline guide*. [No place]: Desert-Southwest Publishing Co., 48 pp.

**Oesdean, John**

- 1999     2.4921     First Grand Canyon impression. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 12.
- 2000     2.7780     Reflections of two sisters raised at the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 6-8. [Pinky Moore Oesdean and Ethel Moore Cole.]
- 2001     2.7965     Bobsled. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 5-6.
- 2001     2.8151     The bob cat kittens. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 3-5.
- 2001     2.8411     A stove for a mother. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 6-11.
- 2002     2.8689     Grand Canyon school days. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 6-8.
- 2002     2.8987     Cox's Canteen. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 9.
- 2002     2.9129     Little known fact. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 9-10. [Identity of photograph in Bright Angel Lodge.]
- 2004     2.9795     First view. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 4.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**O’Hayre, John**

- 1966 2.22688 *Gobbledygook has gotta go*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 113 pp. [Writing style manual. In the chapter on article lead styles, see pp. 106-107, regarding a lead (as originally written and rewritten) from a Bureau of Land Management document that pertained to a visit by members of the African Wildlife Leadership Federation to the Upper Clayhole Resource Conservation Area, 25 miles south of Colorado City, Arizona.]

**Ohlman, Janece**

- 2007 2.11252 Something grand. *In*: Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(10) (October): 2.

**Ohlman, Jim**

- 1984 2.17929 Canyon comments. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 12(5) (September): 8. [Comment on article by David Abrahamson (ITEM NO. 9.14). See also reply by Abrahamson (ITEM NO. 15.638.)]
- 1994 2.4924 The airline crash of 1956. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(4): 7.
- 1994 2.4925 Dana Butte. *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 6-7.
- 1994 2.4926 A snake story. *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 4.
- 1994 2.4927 [Photograph of bin mentioned on Dana Butte.] *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 6.
- 1998 2.4928 Update on Easter hike. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 4.
- 2005 2.10671 The 1919 transcanyon aerial tramway survey. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 7-14. [NOTE: The so-called “Spamer album” cited with others in this article is no longer in his possession; it was donated to the Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection in 2015. —E.E.S.]
- 2015 2.22758 The 1919 trans-canyon aerial tramway survey. *The O’ Pioneer*, 26(2) (Spring): 1, 3-16 [19]. (“Portions of this article were previously published by Grand Canyon Association in the ‘2005 Grand Canyon History Symposium Monograph, Volume 1.’” [i.e., Ohlman, 2005]. “Endnotes are included with the online version of this issue in the ‘O’ [sic] Pioneer archives found online at GrandCanyonHistory.org.” [same layout, paginated 17-19].) [Includes some previously unpublished photographs.] [NOTE: The so-called “Spamer album” cited with others in this article is no longer in his possession; it was donated to the Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection in 2015. —E.E.S.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ohlsson, Hans-Olof, AND Thörn, Bertil**

- 2010 2.29980 Grand Canyon. *In*: Thörn, Bertil (compiler), *Föredrag presenterade under Indianklubbens medelemsresa till Sydvästern år 2008 : Helsingborg 15 november 2010*. [No place]: Indianklubben i Sverige, pp. 60-64. [Volume: "Första reviderade utgåvan" (first revised edition).] [*In Swedish.*]

**Ohrlin, Glenn**

- 1973 2.10615 *The hell-bound train : a cowboy songbook*. (Biblio-discography by Harlan Daniel.) Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 290 pp., phonodisk. [See "Lee's Ferry", pp. 115-116, 266, [291], and hear phonodisk; and "Short Creek Raid", pp. 117-119.]

**Ohry, A.**

- 2014 2.27675 On limbless heroes. *Progress in Health Sciences* (Medical University of Białystok, Poland), 4(1): 254-264. [John Wesley Powell, see pp. 258-259 (brief).]

**Ohta, Masahiro** *see* **Ōta, Masahiro**

**Oinonen, Marko**

- 2019 2.29429 Route 66, kaikkien automatkojen äiti. *SAM Magazine* (Suomi-Amerikka Yhdistys, Helsinki), (February): 20-23. [Includes Grand Canyon and Oatman, Arizona, *in passing.*] [*In Finnish.*]

**Ojeda, T. de**

- 1918 2.4929 The publisher sees the Canyon. *World Traveller*, 10(1) (October): 19-21.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24 | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36

**Okimoto, Ruth V.**

- 2001 *2.27832* *Sharing a desert home : life on the Colorado River Indian Reservation, Poston, Arizona, 1942-1945*. Berkeley, California: Heyday Books, 31 pp. [Cover: "A special report of News from Native California".] [Poston Relocation Center; Japanese-American internment camp at Poston.]

**Oko, Dan**

- 2006 2.10659 Careening through the Grand Canyon. *US Airways*, (April): 76, 78, 80, 83-84.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Oktay, Hatice**

- 2019      2.28711      *Ekoturizmin turistin genel amaçları ve turizm sektörü içerisindeki konumu üzerine bir araştırma. A research on the location of ecotourism in the general objectives of the tourist and the tourism sector* [sic]. Master's thesis, Balıkesir Üniversitesi, 99 pp. [See under "Akarsu Turizmi (Kanoculuk Ve Rafting)", brief remark (pp. 25-26): "Rafting ilk kez 1869 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde Büyük Kanyon'da gerçekleştirilmiştir. 1939 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde organize edilen ikinci rafting büyük ilgi çekmiş ve o tarihten itibaren düzenli organizasyonlar yapılmaya başlanmıştır" (*translated here: Rafting was first performed in 1869 in the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The second rafting organized on the Colorado River in 1939 attracted great attention and since then regular organizations have been held.*)] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Okubo, Miné**

- 2004      2.26367      Letters to Isamu Noguchi. *Amerasia Journal* (Los Angeles), 30(2): 19-20. [Includes Poston War Relocation Center, Arizona.]

**Olberding, Susan Deaver**

- 1993      2.23554      *A history of Fort Valley, Arizona, and its Forest Experiment Station, 1850 to 1992.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 149 pp. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.]
- 1994      2.4930      Water, water nowhere: a history of water use at the South Rim of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(6): 3.
- 1997      2.4931      Telling the story. *Plateau*, New Series, (2): 1-48 [entire number].
- 2016      2.23896      Our chance to make a good impression; U.S. Forest Service rangers establish the groundwork for Grand Canyon National Park, 1893-1919. *Journal of Arizona History*, 57(1) (Spring): 61-80.

**Olcott, Charles S.**

- 1914      2.4932      *The lure of the camera.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 296 pp. [See Chapter 10, "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", pp. 273-296.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| FQ18:298

**Oldaker, Elizabeth S.**

- 1931      2.15179      Arizona Museum notes. *Arizona Historical Review*, 3(4) (January): 105-107. [Jacob Hamblin watch donated by Jacob Hamblin, Jr.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**O’Leary, Dorothy**

1948      2.8838      Those Grand Canyon mules; world’s safest transporation. *Pacific Pathways*, 3(1): 22-23, 32-34.

---

**O’Leary, Marilyn C.; Garcia, Chris; AND Minnis, Michele**

2003      *2.26737*      *Interstate Waters : Crossing boundaries for Sustainable Solutions : a multidisciplinary approach : conference report and synthesis*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico School of Law, Utton Transboundary Resources Center. [Regarding the “Parker Dam War”, see run-on text: inside front cover, pp. 10, 44, 47-48, inside back cover; and illustrations also on pp. 6, 28, 32, 35, 39, back cover.]

---

**Oleata, Christopher**

2007      2.12673      Grand Canyon. *Brazilian Pacific Times* (San Diego, California), 9(13) (January): 25. [Essay on hiking in Grand Canyon.]

---

**Oleksak, Barry**

2015      2.22842      Member profile: Barry Oleksak. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 16.

---

**Oleson, Herman D.**

1899      2.13854      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 32.

---

**Oliva Alemán, José, AND Baldas, James H.**

1965      *2.1053*      Trabajos para las primeras localizaciones de Picudo del Algodonero en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. y San Luis Río Colorado, Son. *In*: *XIII Conferencia México-Americana, Dallas, Texas, EUA, Octubre 18-20, 1965*. [In Spanish.]

---

**Oliva, Andrew, AND Whitlock, R. Winston**

2001      2.8592      Farewell to the star of the fleet. *Airways*, 8(9) (November): 13-15. [Delta Airlines’ last active TriStar 1 L-1011, N728DA, final flight, including flight over Grand Canyon at 15,000 feet.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Oliva, Angelo**

- 1872     *2.26830*     Claim no. 4.—Angelo Oliva. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In*: Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 9-11. Oliva's statement, March 19, 1870 (p. 6); board convened September 2, 1870 (pp. 10-11).]

**Olivas Ugalde, Alda Graciela; Macías Terán, Cruz Elda; Rosiles López, Leonel; AND Cisneros Martínez, Jessica Lizbeth**

- 2012     *2.28561*     La planeación estratégica en las clínicas odontológicas de Mexicali, Baja California, México. Strategic planning process in dental clinics: Evidence from Mexicali, Baja California, México. *Revista Internacional Administración y Finanzas* (Institute for Business and Finance Research, Hilo, Hawaii), 5(4): 97-106. [*In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.*]

**Oliver, Bill**

- 2015     2.23683     Adventuring in the Grand Canyon and up Cheops Pyramid (5,401'); May 3-6, 2015. *The Desert Sage* (Sierra Club, Desert Peaks Section), (358) (July/August): 14-16. [See also related article by Oliver (2015, *ITEM NO.* 15.870).]

**Oliver, Frederick Spencer** *see* **Phylos the Thibetan**

**[Oliver, Harry]**

- NO DATE     *2.11595*     How the Spaniards came to think California was an island. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [*Ca. 1950.*]
- NO DATE     *2.11596*     The Spanish galleon at the bottom of the Salton Sea. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [*Ca. 1950.*]
- NO DATE     *2.11598*     The Spanish galleon of the Salton Sea. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 11(1) [Pouch Eleven: Packet One, Editor's 75th Anniversary Edition].

**Oliver, Tim**

- 2001     2.9562     Oliver's travels; or, "not bad for a bunch of hippies". *The Paddler* (Carolina Canoe Club), (January/February):.
- 2009     2.24296     East meets West—a beginners guide to paddling the Colorado River. *American Whitewater*, 49(6) (November/December): 6-11.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Oliver and Boyd** [firm]

- 1879      2.15467      *Oliver and Boyd's pronouncing gazetteer of the world, descriptive and statistical, with etymological notices: being a geographical dictionary for popular use.* Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd; and London: Simpkin, Marshall, and Co., 462 pp., maps. [See "Colorado, or Rio Colorado", p. 93.]

**Olmstead, Gracy**

- 2019      2.28845      The forgotten treasure in these American lands; will this arid region's farms and settlements thrive for another century? *The American Conservative* (November/December):.

**Olmsted, Frederick Law** [Sr.]

- 1857      2.18966      *A journey through Texas : or, A saddle-trip on the southwestern frontier: with a statistical appendix.* New York: Dix, Edwards and Co.; London: Sampson Low, Son and Co.; and Edinburg: Thos. Constable and Co., 516 pp. (Our Slaves States. II.) [NOTE: The Colorado River of Texas is mentioned throughout. See "Pacific Railroad", pp. 449-451; specifically, p. 450, with mention of the "Colorado desert" *in passing*, but without notice of the Colorado River (of the West).]

**Olmsted, Larry**

- 1999      2.4934      Full boil. *Attaché* (US Airways), (June): 111, 113-115.

**Olofson, Jack O.**

- 1986      2.4935      A journey down the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., p. [i]. [About the *Colorado River Recreation Guide* itself.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

**Olsen, Robert W., Jr.**

- 1965      2.4937      Pipe Spring, Arizona, and thereabouts. *Journal of Arizona History*, 11(1): 11-21.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70| FQ19:451 [offprint] THOMAS 761
- 1965      2.4938      *Pipe Spring, Arizona, and thereabouts.* Arizona Pioneers Historical Society, for Zion Natural History Association, [15] pp. [Offprint, with wraps, of article in *Journal of Arizona History* (ITEM NO. 2.4937). Wrapper title: *Pipe Spring.*]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|
- 1966      2.21874      Conflict in the Arizona Strip: First skirmish of the 1865-1969 Mormon-Navaho war. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 2(1) (January): 53-60.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1966 2.9073 Winsor Castle: Mormon frontier fort at Pipe Spring. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 34 (Summer): 218-226.
- 1968 2.4939 Clem Powell and Kanab Creek. *The Kiva*, 34(1) (October): 41-50.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| THOMAS 902
- 1969 2.4940 The Powell Survey Kanab base line. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 261-268.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70| THOMAS 762

**Olsen, Russell A.**

- 2011 2.17273 *Route 66 lost and found : Mother Road ruins and relics—the ultimate collection.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 420 pp.

**Olshausen, Theodor**

- 1853 2.13127 *Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika : geographisch und statistisch beschrieben. Erste Lieferung.* Kiel: Akademische Buchhandlung, 201 pp., map. [Colorado River, see p. 16.] [In German.]
- 1853 2.15389 *Das Mississippi-Thal und die einzelnen Staaten des Mississippi-Thals geographisch und statistisch beschrieben. Heft 1. Das Mississippi-Thal im Allgemeinen. Erste Hälfte.* Kiel: Akademische Buchhandlung, 157 [158] pp. (*Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika : geographisch und statistisch beschrieben. Theil I. Das Mississippi-Thal.*) [Colorado River, see pp. 16, 18, 84, 91.] [In German.]

**Olson, Carla**

- 2013 2.20395 Elias Butler Photography: focused on conservation. *Arizona Wild*, (Spring/Summer): 13-14.

**Olson, Don**

- 2009 2.12616 [Letter and photo.] *In*: Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 8.

**Olson, Jack**

- 2014 2.29838 North of the zoo. *In*: Jack's Jaunts [COLUMN]. *Rocky Mountain Outdoors* (Rocky Mountain Outdoor Writers and Photographers), (January/February): 2. [Trip to Grand Canyon North Rim.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Oltrogge, Maureen**

- 2009      2.12167      Grand Canyon National Park celebrates its 90th anniversary; Verkamp’s Visitor Center officially opens. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 5-7.

**Oltrogge, Maureen, AND Probst, Greg**

- 1990      2.28351      Taking the train. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 35(2) (March): 16-17. [Inaugural run of the revived Grand Canyon Railway.]

**Olufsen, Ole**

- 1913      2.24721      Den transkontinentale Ekskursion 1912 igennem de Forende Stater i Nordamerika. *Geografisk Tidsskrift* (Kongelige Danske Geografiske Selskabet, København), 22(2): 46-68, (3): 69-96. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 91-93.] [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912.] [In Danish.]

**Olvera Flores, Antonio J. D.**

- 2014      2.24362      El Seguro grande. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): cover, 15-19, back cover. [In Spanish.]
- 2015      2.24425      La Facultad de Enfermería de Mexicali. Su historia y actualidad. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 45-50, inside back cover. [In Spanish.]
- 2016      2.25088      La geografía de Mexicali hecha canción: *El Cachanilla*. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): 63-68. [In Spanish.]

**Olvera García, Daniel Antonio**

- 2016      2.28370      Edificios de adobe en Mexicali como patrimonio cultural. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016*. [No imprint], pp. 53-59. [In Spanish.]

**O’Meara, Stephen James**

- 2016      2.24585      The face of beauty? Does anyone hate the stars? *In: Secret Sky* [COLUMN]. *Astronomy*, 44(2) (February): 22. [Includes the rhetorical question, “Why are the Everglades ‘flat and boring’ while a fantastic rent in Earth ‘Grand?’”]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Onaka Planning and Economics; Source Point; AND Ogden Environmental and Energy Services Co., Inc.**

- 1995      *2.27806*      *Salton Sea Management Project economic profile study and a discussion of methodology for economic impact analysis.* La Jolla, California: Onaka Planning and Economics; San Diego: Source Point; and San Diego: Ogden Environmental and Energy Services Co., Inc.; for Salton Sea Authority, Imperial, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [146 pp. total]. ("Revised September 1995, Project No. 313561000".)

**O'Neill, Liam Brecker Thomas**

- 2015      2.23226      Liam Brecker Thomas O'Neill, age 37. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 4. [Interview.]

**O'Neill, Wendell**

- 1958      2.31076      Now that Lake Mead is up again . . . Into the Grand Canyon by boat. *Sunset*, 121 (July): 24-. [Running up into Grand Canyon from Lake Mead. Principally advice to boaters.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**O'Neill, William O.**

- 1887      2.19826      *Central Arizona : for homes, for health, for wealth.* Prescott, Arizona: Hoof and Horn Print., 130 pp. [See pp. 8-10, early Spanish explorers; chapter, "Central Arizona, What and Where It Is.", pp. 18-25, which includes notice of Grand Canyon; p. 49, note, ". . . a survey has been made and the route selected for a railroad from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . ."; p. 50, note of "rich silver mines now being opened upon Cataract Creek"; notes on the "Cataract District", pp. 108-109; and generally, the concluding chapter, "To the Curious", pp. 119-121. Also note illustrations reproduced from John Wesley Powell's reports (without credit) with new legends, "Climbing an Arizona Canyon" (p. [21]), "Boating on the Colorado" (p. [53]), "An Arizona Amphitheater" (p. [63]), "A Sunset Scene in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado north of Prescott, Arizona." (p. [75]); and, from an undetermined source, "Mooney's Falls, north of Prescott, Arizona—250 feet high" (p. [87]).]
- 1899      2.13902      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 64.

**Onsager, Dolly**

- 2007      2.12271      Traditions; celebrating Hal's birthday at the Grand Canyon. *Posten* (Desert Fjord, Scottsdale, Arizona), (November): 5.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2017 2.25399 Best shots; along with a stunning panoramic poster of the Grand Canyon, this section gives you the details behind the poster shot and how to take your best photos from a helicopter. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 49-56. [Pages 51-54 comprise gatefold photograph, "Pink In the Night", sunset view of canyon on South Rim. Pages 50, 55 comprise a gatefold advertisement.]

**Ordway, Frederick I., III**

- 1975 2.4943 *Pictorial guide to the planet earth*. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 191 pp. [See pp. 91, 97.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

**O'Regan, Pat**

- 2005 2.12310 Grand Canyon trek Part I: The descent. *North Star Journal* (Sierra Club, North Star Chapter, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 25(6) (December 2005/January 2006): 3.
- 2006 2.12311 Grand Canyon trek; Part II The ascent. *North Star Journal* (Sierra Club, North Star Chapter, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 26(1) (February/March): 3.

**O'Reilly, Bill**

- 2004 2.9984 "It takes your breath away". *Parade* [syndicated], (July 18): cover, 4-5. [Cover tease: "Her Untamed Majesty; for TV host and author Bill O'Reilly, a rafting trip through the Grand Canyon with friends became a journey to the essence of America."]

**O'Reilly, James, AND O'Reilly, Sean**

- 2005 2.10365 *Grand Canyon*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, updated ed., 320 pp.

**O'Reilly, Sean**

- 1999 2.4944 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 43. [Excerpt? as filler, from "Canyon Light".]
- 1999 2.4945 Riders to the rim; get out of your car and take the iron horse. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 115-118.
- 2001 2.8000 The American Southwest: An introduction. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories* (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. xiii-xviii. (Travelers' Tales Books.)





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ornish, Natalie**

- 1997      *2.8152*      *Ehrenberg : Goliad survivor, Old West explorer : a biography : with the first complete scholarly translation of The Fight for Freedom in Texas in the Year 1836 by Herman Ehrenberg.* (Peter Mollenhauer, translator; annotations by Natalie Ornish.) Dallas: Texas Heritage Press, 403 pp.

**Oronhyatekha (Dr.)**

- 1902      2.23820      Official Circular No. 25. *The Forester* (Independent Order of Foresters, Supreme Court, Toronto), 23(2) (February): 33-34. [Announcing the next regular session of the Supreme Court of I.O.F. in Los Angeles. Includes notice of special I.O.F. train that will run from Chicago to Los Angeles and "will stop at the Grand Canyon of Arizona for a few [eight] hours".] [Item signed "Oronhyatekha, M.D., S.C.R." (Supreme Chief Ranger). The author was a Mohawk Indian, Oronhyatekha (Burning Cloud), baptised as Peter Martin.] [See also photo of Grand Canyon (p. 45) with legend on p. 38 (Anonymous, 1902, *ITEM NO.* 28.1173).] [Also repeated as "Official Circular No. 26", 23(3) (March): 65-66.]

**Orozco y Berra, Manuel**

- 1855      *2.25646*      *Apéndice al diccionario universal de historia y de geografía : coleccion de artículos relativos á la Republica Mexicana. Tomo I, VIII de la obra [A-ç].* México: J. M. Andrade y F. Escalante, 778 pp. [See p. 607, "Colorado (rio)"; pp. 698-699, "Cortés (mar de)", which includes Río Colorado.] [*NOTE:* Alphabetically in this volume ç follows C.] [*In Spanish.*]
- 1856      *2.25983*      *Apéndice al diccionario universal de historia y de geografía : coleccion de artículos relativos á la Republica Mexicana. Tomo III, Último de la obra.* México: J. M. Andrade y F. Escalante, 1133, 7 pp. [See "Sonora (provincia de)", pp. 409-413.] [*In Spanish.*]
- 1871      *2.17476*      *Materiales para una cartografía Mexicana, por el ingeniero. Edicion de la Sociedad de Geografía y Estadística.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno, 337 [340] pp. [*In Spanish.*]
- 1880      *2.30152*      *Códice Mendozino. Ensayo de descifracion geroglífica. X. Museo Nacional de México, Anales, 2(1): 47-.* [See p. 64, brief notes of lower Colorado river.] [*In Spanish.*]
- 1881      *2.15563*      *Apuntes para la historia de la geografía en México. República Mexicana, Ministerio de Fomento, Anales, 6: 5-498.* [*In Spanish.*]
- 1881      *2.29373*      *Apuntes para la historia de la geografía en México.* México: Francisco Diaz de Leon, 503 pp. [*In Spanish.*]

**Orr, Cathy**

- 2002      2.26742      Southwestern sojourn; replete with wonders of nature, nostalgia, artistry, and human history, Arizona and New Mexico will reel you in for an unrivaled Old West adventure.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*American Cowboy*, 9(4) (November/December): 40-46, 48-54. [See "Arizona", pp. 48-54; includes Grand Canyon.]

2002      2.26743      Where the ride becomes restorative; with glorious peaks, plains, and every terrain betwixt, Arizona dn New Mexico trails will take you far. *American Cowboy*, 9(4) (November/December): 56-58. [Includes Arizona Trail.]

**Orr, Chris**

2014      2.21536      Fr Chris Orr and Wylie Coyote's travel update. *St. Mary's School Newsletter / Te Panui Kura o Hato Mere* (Christchurch, New Zealand), (Term 3, Week 10) (September 25): [2]. [Brief letter with photos, signed "Fr Chris & Willie E Coyote" [*sic*]; reporting American travels with stuffed toy of cartoon character Wile E. Coyote. Includes photo of toy at Grand Canyon.] [In English, with newsletter title also in Maori.]

**Orr, Daniel; Bonis-Ericksen, Nola Keilani; Ruiz, Frank; Bautista, amila; Jones, Andrea; Everitt, Miranda; AND Han, Denny**

2023      2.31544      *Salton Sea public access community survey : June 2023*. [No place]: Audubon California, and Fairbank, Maslin, Maullin, Metz and Associates, 40 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover includes subtitle, *Key findings from a survey of Salton Sea area community members conducted May 20-June 2, 2022*.]

**Orr, H. Nelson**

1910      2.7280      A hike through the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Bur* (Chicago College of Dental Surgery, Alumni Association), 15(1) (January): 2-8, (2) (March): 39-46, (3) (May): 63-68, (4) (July): 95-107. [Also features the Arizona Strip.] [Seen also as a separately paginated offprint, 32 pp.]

**Orr, Nancy**

1998      2.4948      [Website comment.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.

**Orsi, Richard J.**

2005      2.15857      *Sunset Limited : the Southern Pacific Railroad and the development of the American West, 1850-1930*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 615 pp.

**Ortega, José**

1754      2.14482      *Apostolicos afanes de la Compañia de Jesus, escritos por un Padre de la Misma Sagrada Religión de su Provincia de Mexico*. Barcelona: Pablo Nadal, 452 [461] pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- [Originally published anonymously, thus.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]
- 1887     *2.16277*     *Historia del Nayarit, Sonora, Sinaloa y ambas Californias. Que con el título de "Apostólicos Afanes de la Compañía de Jesus, en la America Septentrional" se publicó anónima en Barcelona el año de 1754. Siendo su autor el Padre Jose Ortega. Nueva edicion, aumentada con un prólogo escrito por el Sr. Lic. Manuel de Olaguibel.* Mexico: Tipografía de E. Abadiano, 564, VI pp. [Regarding lower Colorado River region and Padre Fernando de Consag, see generally Chapters 8-11, pp. 477-533.] [In Spanish.]
- 1944     *2.30592*     *Apostolicos afanes de la Compañía de Jesus, escritos por un Padre de la Misma Sagrada Religion de su Provincia de Mexico.* México: Alvarez y Alvarez de la Cadena, xxiv, 445 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1996     *2.30593*     *Apostolicos afanes de la Compañía de Jesus en su Provincia de Mexico.* México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista, Centro Frances de Estudios Mexicanos y Centroamericanos. [In Spanish.]

**Ortega i Gonzàlez, Enric**

- 2012     2.27546     La xarxa d'espais naturals dels Estats Units d'Amèrica: protegir per conservar. *Omnis Cellula* (Societat Catalana de Biologia, Revista) (Barcelona), (29) (December): 8-13. [Grand Canyon, pp. 12-13.] [In Catalan.]

**Ortega Villa, Luz María; Verdugo González, Vanessa; AND Zamudio Navidad, Denisse**

- 2014     *2.22709*     Representaciones sociales del paisaje: Más allá de la mirada. *In: Ley García, Judith* (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 253-308. [In Spanish.]

**Ortega y Medina, Juan A.**

- 1955     *2.28123*     *México en la conciencia anglosajona : II.* México: Antigua Librería Robredo, 160 pp. (México y lo mexicano, 22.) [In Spanish.]
- 1998     *2.28124*     Viajeros y aventureros. *In: Lecturas históricas mexicanas : Tomo V : selección, prefacio, notas y tablas cronológicas de Ernest de la Torre Villar.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, pp. 171-183. [From Ortega y Medina (1955, *ITEM NO.* 2.28123), pp. 12-28.] [In Spanish.]

**Ortiz, Tadeo [Ortiz de Ayala, Tadeo]**

- 1832     *2.25658*     *México considerado como nacion independiente y libre, ó sean algunas indicaciones sobre los deberes mas esenciales de los mexicanos.* Burdeos [Bordeaux, France]: Carlos Lawalle Sobrino, 598 [600] pp. [Colorado River noted, pp. 81, 315, 422, 424, 547, 569, 573, 576, 593.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1987     *2.25659*     *México considerado como nacion independiente y libre : ó sean algunas indicaciones sobre los deberes mas esenciales de los mexicanos.* México: Instituto nacional de Estudios Históricos de la Revolución Mexicana, 598 pp. (República Liberal, Obras Fundamentales.) [Facsimile printing of 1832 ed.] [In Spanish.]
- 1996     *2.25660*     *México considerado como nacion independiente y libre : ó sean algunas indicaciones sobre los deberes mas esenciales de los mexicanos.* (Prólogo by Fernando Escalante Gonzalbo.) México: Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes, Dirección General de Publicaciones, 375 pp. (Cien de México.) [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.25661*     *México considerado como nacion independiente y libre : ó sean algunas indicaciones sobre los deberes mas esenciales de los mexicanos.* México: Miguel Angel Porrúa, 598 pp. (Serie La Historia (Editorial Porrúa).) [Facsimile printing of 1832 ed.] [In Spanish.]

**Ortiz de la Vega, Manuel**

- 1856     *2.18384*     *Los héroes y la grandezas de la tierra. Tomo Septimo.* Madrid: Librería de D. José Cuesta, and Barcelona: Admn. de la Imprenta de Cervantes, 660 pp. [See in running note, p. 517: "Puede tambien citarse el Río Colorado (occidental), cuya cuenca pertenece toda á la república de Méjico; pues baja de la Sierra Verde, atraviesa la Nueva California, y despues de haberse engrosado con el Yaquesila y el Gila, desagua en el golfo de California, que, como hemos visto, no es sino un brazo del Pacifico." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

**Ortiz Molina, Luis G.**

- 1908     *2.30162*     *Prontuario de acuerdos, bandos, circulares, decretos, leyes, reglamentos y demás disposiciones vigentes de la Secretaria de Governacion y sus Dependencias adicionadas con las otros Departamentos que por el asunto se relacionan con el ramo.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno Federal, 327 pp. [See "Islas pertenecientes á los Estados Unidos Mexicanos", section "Baja California.—Distrito Norte."; specifically, p. 272, which briefly describes the islands Montague, Gore, and Consag.] [In Spanish.]

**Ortner, Jon**

- 2008     2.13611     *Canyon wilderness of the Southwest.* New York: Welcome Books, [Deluxe ed.], 248 pp. [See "Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona/Utah", pp. 22-53; "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", pp. 172-187.]
- 2010     2.13612     *Canyon wilderness of the Southwest.* New York: Welcome Books, [Mini ed.], 280 pp. (Distributed in United Kingdom by Publishers Group UK, Enfield.) [See "Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona/Utah", pp. 26-57; "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", pp. 204-213.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Orton, Richard H.**

1890     *2.24792*     (REVISER, COMPILER) *Records of California men in the War of the Rebellion, 1861 to 1867*. Sacramento, California: State Office, J. D. YOUNG, Superintendent of State Printing, 887 pp.

---

**Orvañanos, Domingo**

1889     *2.12773*     *Ensayo de geografía médica y climatología de la República Mexicana*. México: Oficina Tip. de la Secretaría de Fomento, 193 pp.; Atlas, 43 plates. [In Spanish.]

---

**Orvis, Linda**

1998     2.4949     I'm 43 years old and afraid of the water—so why am I cliff-diving into the Colorado? (Illustration by Frank Ybarra.) *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): 3.

---

**Orwig, Larry**

2016     2.24753     [Remarks on item by John Blaustein in May issue.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 4. [See Blaustein (2016, *ITEM NO.* 2.23866).]

---

**O’Ryan, J. Vincent**

1952     2.4950     Where God worked overtime! *Household*, 52 (October): 22-23, 70-76, 92-93.  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

---

**Osbon, Cal.**

1899     2.13859     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33.

---

**Osborn, Henry Fairfield**

1932     2.17812     Foreword. *In*: Stone, Julius F., *Canyon country : the romance of a drop of water and a grain of sand*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, pp. vii-x.

---

**Osborn, Juliet**

1938     2.19899     On the trail to Havasupai. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12) (October): 14-17. [Arizona State Teachers' College Hiking Club.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Osborne, Erika**

- 2021      2.30810      Groundings in place and time. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time*. [No place]: Blurb, pp. 82-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**Osborne, William Frederick**

- 1910      2.24486      *The faith of a layman : studies in the recoil from a professionalized religion*. London, New York, Toronto and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 238 pp. [See pp. 63-64, pertaining to wealthy Americans "who seem not to know what to do with themselves in the quest of pleasure." As an example (p. 64), "You are staying at an hotel in the neighborhood of the Grand Cañon in Colorado [*sic*]. A wealthy family arrives from Chicago or New York. They announce their intention of staying three weeks. In three days they are gone."]
- 

**Osborne, William Hamilton, AND Norton, Phil**

- 1918      *2.21697*      Hitting the Rainbow Trail; the second lap in the Rainbow Trail extends from Casa Grande, "The Great House," Arizona, through California and brings the tourist by rail and motor to beautiful Crater Lake, Oregon's hidden gem of the mountains. *Travel*, 31(3) (July): 23-26. [See pp. 23-24, Imperial Valley region.]
- 

**Osburn, Annie**

- 1997      2.13593      The land of stone and light; a long week's journey into light: a rim-to-rim hike in the Grand Canyon. *Orange Coast* (Orange County, California), 23(12) (December): 178-186.
- 

**O'Shaughnessy, Thomas J. H.**

- 1915      2.13596      *Rambles on overland trails*. Chicago: Privately printed, 125 pp. (Printed by The Lakeside Press, R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co.) [See pp. 31, 43, 45-46, 49.]
- 

**O'Shea, M. V., AND Foster, Ellsworth D.**

- 1918      2.15871      (ED.-IN CHIEF; ED.) *The world book : organized knowledge in story and picture. Volume Two*. Chicago, Kansas City, and New York: The World Book, Inc., pp. 769-1648. [See p. 1494, "Colorado River, or Rio Colorado".]
- 

**Oskison, John**

- 1914      2.16026      The road to Betatakin. I. On the way. *Outing*, 64(4) (July): 393-409. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 395, 404.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Osorio, Andrea**

- 2024 2.31901 Preserving access and tradition: The ongoing tory of Grand Canyon’s trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 18-19. [Includes the removal and planned replacement of the Ribbon Falls Bridge.]

---

**Ossana, Diana**

- 2008 2.11710 [Remarks.] *In*: Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 33. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Osselaer, Heidi J.**

- 2008 *2.26736* Nellie Trent Bush: Arizona politician, lady maverick. *Territorial Times* (Westerners International, Prescott Corral), 2(1) (November): 13-20.

---

**Ostapowicz, Bogdan**

- 2003 2.30733 Bujny życiorys wuefiaka (10). *Biuletyn Absolwenta* (Akademii Wychowania Fizycznego we Wrocławiu, Stowarzyszenie Absolwentów), (25) (April): 26-28. [Apparently part of a series, “Wspomnień czar”. See p. 28, remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]
- 2014 2.25122 “Klan” Ostapowiczów. *Biuletyn Absolwenta* (Akademii Wychowania Fizycznego we Wrocławiu, Stowarzyszenie Absolwentów), (61) (September): 20-30. [Grand Canyon, see p. 28.] [In Polish.]

---

**Ostapuk, Paul, AND Heath, Steve**

- 2004 2.18545 Field trip East of Page.....and West of Page. *Spanish Traces* (Old Spanish Trail Association), 10(3) (Fall): 34. [Ellipsis in title, thus.]

---

**Østbø, Rolf**

- 2016 2.29632 USA funker for funksere! *Sørvesten* (Medlemsblad for Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Rogaland og Hordaland) (Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Nesttun, Bergen, Norway), 13(2): 16-17. [Disabled author’s remarks on travel in the U.S. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Norwegian.]

---

**Østbø, Rolf, AND Aanes, Peter**

- 2012 2.29440 Alleveiersmør; fra øst til vest i USA. *Sørvesten* (Medlemsblad for Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Rogaland og Hordaland) (Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Nesttun, Bergen, Norway), 2012(4): 14-18. [Disabled author’s travelogue of a trip

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

along Route 66, Chicago to Los Angeles. Grand Canyon, see pp. 17-18.] [In  
Norwegian.]

---

**Øster, Jakob**

2010 2.28517 USA—tværs over håbets og drømmenes land. *Globen* (De Berejstes Klub, København), (40) (June): 40-44. [Cross-country tour includes Grand Canyon.] [In  
Danish.]

---

**Osterberg, John**

1995 2.10238 (COMPILER) *Detroit Photographic Co. chromolithographs of the United States and other North American views : a collectors' guide*. Aurora, Colorado: John Osterberg, [unpaginated].

---

**Osterbrock, Donald E.**

1993 2.4951 *Pauper and prince : Ritchey, Hale, and big American telescopes*. Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 359 pp. [See pp. 104, 203, 204, 209, 242. Also, dust jacket reproduces image of large observatory planned for Desert View.]

---

**Osterman, Dorothy**

1994 2.4952 [Quotation regarding Peach Springs Hotel.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 40.

---

**Ostroff, Eugene**

1981 2.8944 *Western views and eastern visions*. [Washington, D.C.]: Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service, with the cooperation of U.S. Geological Survey, 120 pp.

---

**Ostrom, Mike**

2010 2.18739 Blue Water Casino and Lake Havasu, Arizona. *Beechcraft Drifters Motorcycle Club*, (April): 12-15.

---

**Ōta, Masahiro [Ohta, Masahiro] [大田正裕]**

1982 2.4371 グランドキャニオン : グランド キャニオン 国立 個片 ガイド [*Gurando Kyanion : Gurando Kyanion kokuritsu kohen gaido*] [*Grand Canyon : Grand Canyon National Park guide*]. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [28] pp. [including wraps]. [An illustrated guidebook to the Grand Canyon's South Rim.] [In Japanese.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ota Mishima, María Elena**

- 1997      *2.29165*      Características sociales y económicas de los migrantes japoneses en México. *In*: Ota Mishima, María Elena (general ed.), *Desinto México : un estudio de las migraciones asiáticas a México, siglos XIX y XX*. México: El Colegio de México, pp. 55-122. [*In Spanish.*]
- 

**Oter, Jorge, AND Jost, Jon**

- 2014      2.28347      Canyon once again. Interview with Jon Jost. *Fotocinema* (Revista Científica de Cine y Fotografía) (Universidad de Málaga, Málaga, Spain), (9): 361-367. [Regarding the 1970 and 2013 films, *Canyon*, by Jost (see Jost, 1970, 2013, *ITEM NOS.* 26.1347, 26.1348).] [Serial is multilingual; this article is in English.]
- 

**Othman, Abu Bakar Bin**

- NO DATE      2.29653      [Comments and photos.] *In*: We know what we did last summer at Stanford. GLP at Stanford University [SECTION]. *BTS (Behind the Scenes)* (Singapore University of Technology and Design), (4): 17. [2020.] [Global Leadership Programme.] [Includes note and photo of visit to Grand Canyon (South Rim).]
- 

**Otis, Harrison Gray**

- 1902      2.25591      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to Los Angeles Times.]
- 1906      2.26592      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to Los Angeles Times.]
- 1909      2.4953      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to Los Angeles Times.]
- 

**O'Toole, Beth Ann**

- 2016      2.23561      [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(2) (February): 4. [Letter commenting on the article by Annette McGivney and John Burcham in December issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.23314).]
- 

**Ott, Adolf**

- 1882      2.16655      *Der Führer nach Amerika. Ein Reisebegleiter und geographisches Handbuch enthaltend Schilderungen über die Ver. Staaten von Amerika, Canada, Argentinien,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Chile, Uruguay, Paraguay und Südbrasilien : unter steter Berücksichtigung der wirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse sowie der Kolonisation.* Basel: Verlag von Felix Schneider (Adolf Geering), XVII, 668, XV pp., 6 plates, unnumbered plates. [Cover title: *Der Führer nach Amerika. Ein Reisebegleiter und geographisches Handbuch über die Vereinigten Staaten, Canda, Argentinien, Uruguay, Chile, Paraguay und Süd-Brasilien : unter steter Berücksichtigung der wirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse und der Kolonisation.*] [See "Arizona", pp. 440-443.] [Of extralimital interest also is a Thomas Moran illustration from J. W. Powell's publications, here with legend, "Im Cannon Ladoronoe am Colorado (Im Bereich der Union Pacific-Bahn)".] [In German.]

**Ott, Cindy**

2011 2.15256 A visual critique of Ken Burns's *The National Parks: America's Best Idea*. *The Public Historian*, 33(2) (May): 30-36. [Grand Canyon, pp. 32, 33, *in passing*.] [A critique of the documentary by Burns and Duncan (2009, *ITEM NO.* 26.1301).]

**Otte, Wilma**

1995 2.11933 (ED.) *Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905) : ein Preusse bei den Indianern : Aquarelle für Friedrich Wilhelm IV : Ausstellung in den Römischen Bädern 28. Mai bis 23. Juli 1995.* Berlin-Brandenburg: Stiftung Preussische Schlösser und Gärten, 123 pp. (with map endpapers). [Exhibition catalogue. With regard to this bibliography, pertains principally to the lower Colorado River region, but essays also note Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

**Otten, Nicole**

2020 2.29452 Colorado trip 2022. 't *Skeggien* (Kanovereniging Hardenberg-Vecht, Hardenberg, The Netherlands), (February): 19. [Announcement for kayaking trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In Dutch.]

**Ottenhijm, Stephanie; Rubens, Wilfred; Schut, Suzanne; AND Vorstenbosch, Pieter**

2011 2.16191 *Trendrapport PO en VO : technologieën van de toekomst.* Zoetermeer: Stichting Kennisnet, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [See in section "Verrijkte content": "Wat", p. 19; Grand Canyon as search subject matter.] [In Dutch.]

**Ottenson, Jan**

1982 2.4954 Rafting through the Grand Canyon. *Cosmopolitan*, 192 (June): 102, 104, 108.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ottlik, Iván. [Ottlik, Ivántól]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1894 | 2.25642 | Úti levelek Amerikából. Harmadik és utolsó közlemény [part 3]. <i>Budapesti Szemle</i> (Magyar Tudományos Akadémia, Budapest), 78(210): 398-415. [See "VI.", dated "Flagstaff, Arizona, 1893 október havában." (pp. 398-409), which comprises a visit to Grand Canyon at the hostelry of John Hance.] [Author signs as "Ottlik Iván." (p. 415); name given on volume contents pages as "Ottlik Ivántól".] [In Hungarian.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Otto, Julie**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.4955 | SEP gives students head start to college. <i>NAU Today</i> (Northern Arizona University), 12 (June 28): 3, 6. [Summer Enrichment Program.] |
| 1999 | 2.7281 | Grand Canyon Semester returns to NAU. <i>NAU Today</i> (Northern Arizona University), (September 27): 3-4.                                 |
- 

**Ottolengui, Rodrigues**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1916 | 2.30413 | [Miscellaneous remark.] <i>In</i> : Around the Table [COLUMN]. <i>Dental Items of Interest</i> (New York), 38 (November/December): 872. ["Los Angeles had no quips or jests aimed at her sister cities on the Coast, but when I mentioned stopping at the Grand Canyon one man said to me, 'I suppose you know the peculiarities of that State? No? Well, Arizona has more rivers and less water, more cows and less milk, and you can see farther and see less than in any other State in the Union.' [¶] Even so! Arizona has the Grand Canyon!" (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**The Ousley Family**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.25995 | <i>The Ousley family 2016 Christmas trip</i> . [No place]: CreateSpace, 142 pp. [Cover photo at Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Out, Edward**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29928 | Not this day. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 16-18.  |
| 2021 | 2.30299 | Mile 76.5. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(2) (Summer): 22-25. [See also "Editorial Apology", 34(3) (Fall): 6. Part of the middle of the story is hidden under a photograph; the full article has been posted to the Grand Canyon River Guides website, <a href="https://gcr.org/bqr.php">gcr.org/bqr.php</a> (direct link is <a href="https://gcr.org/bqr/pdfs/76.5.pdf">https://gcr.org/bqr/pdfs/76.5.pdf</a> ) (accessed October 1, 2021).] |
| 2021 | 2.30952 | Mile 179. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 20-22.  |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Outside Magazine**

- 2015      2.23053      Outside encyclopedia of gear; 187 amazing stores about everything we use. *Outside Magazine*, (April): [entire issue]. [See "Teva Sandal", pp. 82-83; and "USGS Topographical Map", p. 84, which notes, "The charts were the brainchild of Major John Wesley Powell, the explorer who made the first European passage through the Grand Canyon in 1884 [*sic*]." See also item by Kevin Fedarko, p. 30 (*ITEM NO.* 2.23054).]
- 

**Outwater, Alice**

- 1996      2.4957      *Water : a natural history*. New York: BasicBooks, 212 pp.
- 

**Outwater, Dennis L.**

- 2023      2.31264      *Grand Canyon ecstasy : the psyche of water and stone*. Rockport, Massachusetts: Protean Press, 212 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**OutWest Publishing LLC**

- 2006      2.11064      *Northern Arizona : a panoramic journey through nature's hidden treasures*. Munds Park, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 48 pp. [including wraps]. ["Volume 1, Number 1"; "an annual publication and is published and distributed late winter each year".]
- 2006      2.11065      *Northern Arizona newcomer's guide : a relocation guide for the communities of northern Arizona*. Munds Park, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 48 pp. [including wraps].
- 2009      2.12605      *Northern Arizona and beyond : a panoramic journey through nature's hidden treasures in Arizona, Nevada, Utah, Colorado and New Mexico*. Gilbert, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 54 pp. ["Northern Arizona & Beyond is an annual publication for 2009 and will publish two issues beginning in 2010, a Spring/Summer and a Fall/Winter."]
- 2011      2.15310      *Northern Arizona newcomer's guide : a relocation guide for the communities of northern Arizona*. Gilbert, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 32 pp. [including wraps].
- 

**Overgaard, Kasper**

- 2006      2.25605      På tur med verdensholdet. *Horneposten* (Horne, Denmark), 35(278) (April/May): 20-22. [See "USA med Rocky Mountains, Grand Canyon og besøg i indianerreservat" (p. 21). Brief.] [*In Danish.*]
- 

**Overland, Bill**

- 1962      *2.20756*      The "Salton 500"; 75 inboards and outboards will battle for the big prize at Salton Sea, November 9-10-11. *Desert Magazine*, 25(11) (November): 8-9.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Overton, Grant M.**

- 1918      2.19844      *The women who make our novels*. New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 368 pp. [See "Mary Austin", pp. 164-176. Includes note of *The Land of Little Rain* (p. 169 and following) and notice of Grand Canyon (p. 171).]

---

**Owen, A. Y.**

- 1956      2.13010      The Grand Canyon's hidden wonders; long trek into the chasm finds scenes of grandeur that few men ever view. *Life*, 40(20) (May 14): 104-113. [Photo feature.] [See also comments by Avis M. Elkins, and by Dale Slocum, 40(23) (June 4): 19.]  
                  ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8](#) | [FQ22:430D](#)

---

**Owen, Carolyn**

- 2019      2.28453      Cory Owen's special trip. By Carolyn Owen (proud mother). *Linked* (Lafayette Industries, Manchester, Missouri), (July): [4]. [Brief report of the Owens family's western trip, including North and South Rims of Grand Canyon. Includes photo of Cory Owen at Grand Canyon.] [Lafayette Industries provides "employment opportunities to persons with developmental disabilities and to persons with other disabilities who are 18 years or older".]

---

**Owen, Cecil**

- 2009      2.12106      Buddy, can you spare an extra pair of shoes? *In*: Bizarre, Fascinating, and Wacky World War I and II Secrets [SECTION]. *The People News of Bradley County* (Cleveland, Tennessee), 12(2) (March): 19. [B-24 Army parachutists in Grand Canyon. From existing sources.]

---

**Owen, David, AND Friedman, Douglas**

- 2007      2.12897      Closing the distance: My great American family road trip. *Best Life* (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 4 (June): 116-121, 140-141. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.]

---

**Owen, Steve**

- 2003      2.9253      [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Owens, Evan**

- 2002 2.18713 Electronic journal publishing seven years on: Is the revolution over or just beginning? *In*: Corbin, Brenda G., Bryson, Elizabeth P., and Wolf, Marek (eds.), *Emerging and preserving: Providing astronomical information in the digital age : Library and Information Services in Astronomy IV : proceedings of a conference held in Prague, Czech Republic July 2-5, 2002*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Naval Observatory, pp. 83-90. [See p. 90, brief discussion of the “enhancement” of printed articles with online postings of digital material, including photo essays and sound clips. The example is the article by Richard W. Stoffle *et al.* (2000, *ITEM NO.* 16.452), “Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon: Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes”.]

**Owens, Max**

- 2021 2.30062 Off the map. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (15) (Spring): 8-17. [Historical mapping in the Southwest and at Grand Canyon.]

**Oyarzún, Luis**

- 1995 2.29232 *Diario íntimo*. (Edición y prólogo de Leonidas Morales T.) Santiago, Chile: Universidad de Chile, Talleres del Departamento de Estudios Humanísticos, 638 [640] pp. (Serie Documentos.) [Under “Año 1957”, see “Gran Cañón del Colorado, Arizona, 21 de mayo (The Angel Lodge)” (pp. 261-262).] [Bright Angel Lodge.] [*In Spanish.*]
- 2017 2.29233 *Diario íntimo*. (Edición y prólogo de Leonidas Morales T.; ilustraciones de Carlos Pedraza.) Valparaíso, Chile: Editorial UV de la Universidad de Valparaíso, [new ed.], 720 pp. [WorldCat record indicates, “Originally published: Concepción: Edic[i]ones LAR, 1990.”] [*In Spanish.*]

**Ozawa, Ichirō [小沢一郎]**

- 1993 2.4961 日本改造計画 [*Nihon kaizō keikaku*] [*Blueprint for a new Japan*]. Tokyo: 講談社 [Kōdansha], 258 pp. [*In Japanese.*]
- 1994 2.4960 *Blueprint for a new Japan : the rethinking of a nation*. (Introduction by Jay Rockefeller; Louisa Rubinfain, translator; Eric Gower, ed.) Tokyo and New York: Kodansha International, 208 pp. [Translation of Ozawa (1993, *ITEM NO.* 2.4961).] [See also Uchihashi (1994, *ITEM NO.* 2.6422).]

**Ozawa, Kenshi [小沢 健市]**

- 2011 2.28685 所長の海外体験記. その 11. Grand Canyon: およそ 20 年ぶりの再訪. [Shochō no kaigai taiken-ki. Sono 11. Gurandokyanion: Oyoso 20-nen-buri no saihō.] [Director's overseas experience. Part 11. Grand Canyon: Revisited after about 20 years.] 観光研究所だより [kankō kenkyūjoda yori] [*News from the Tourism Institute*] (立教大学観光研究所ニューズレター [Rikkyōdaigaku kankō kenkyūjo nyūzuretā] [Rikkyo University Tourism Institute Newsletter]) (Tokyo), 7(2) (Spring):

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

8. [Also notes Hoover Dam and Route 66.] [In Japanese, with item title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography.]

---

**Özdağ, Ufuk**

2022 2.31733 Feeling like the Colorado River: A groundwork for restoration ecocriticism. Colorado Nehri gibi hissetmek: Restorasyon çevreci eleştirisi'nin temelleri. *Folklor/Edebiyat* (Kıbrıs Uluslararası Üniversitesi, Lefkoşa (Nicosia), Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus), 28(109): 1-18. [In English, with item title and abstract also in Turkish.]

---

**Özdemir, Emin, AND Karakuzu, Hasan**

2015 2.25107 Türkiye Cumhuriyeti Cumhurbaşkanı Celal Bayar'ın 1954 yılı ABD ziyaretindeki konuşmaları ve kamuoyundaki yansımaları. The President of Turkish Republic Celâl Bayar's 1954 visit to the USA and its reflections on public opinion. *Kapadokya Tarih ve Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi* (Ahlen, Germany), (4): 62-78. [Includes itinerary of President Bayar, which notes for February 11 (p. 65), "LasVegas'ta magnezyum tesisleri ve Hoover Barajı" (ENTIRE NOTE) (visits to the Basic Magnesium plant [in Henderson, Nevada] and Hoover Dam).] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

---

**Özdoğan, Murat**

2008 2.12043 Dünyanın 7 harikası. [Seven Wonders of the World.] *Yüzme e-m@gazin* [Yüzme e-magazin], (4) (April): 14. [In Turkish.]

---

**Ozment, N. G.**

1925 2.29201 Was in packsaddle mountain fight. From a sketch by N. G. Ozment, in "San Antonio Express". *In*: Hunter, J. Marvin (compiler, ed.), *The trail drivers of Texas : interesting sketches of early cowboys and their experiences on the range and on the trail during the days that tried men's souls—true narratives related by real cow-punchers and men who fathered the cattle industry in Texas*. (Published under the direction of George W. Saunders, President of the Old Time Trail Drivers' Association.) Nashville, Tennessee: Cokesbury Press, "Second Edition Revised (Two Volumes in One)", pp. 844-849. [About James R. Moss. See p. 846, regarding a drive to California in 1869, which notes passage along the "Gila River, crossing the Colorado below the mouth of the Gila, at Fort Yuma. They drove into old Mexico and traveled ten or fifteen miles in this country, thence across what is now the Imperial Valley in California. From here they turned southwest toward the mountains. Entering these, they drove up to the old Warner Ranch."]

---

**Özren, Eyüp**

2017 2.28706 *Allah : meslek : insan*. Ankara: DNT Ortadoğu Yayıncılık A.Ş., 378+ pp. [See p. 158, "Dünyanın Büyüleyici 10 Doğal Harikası", which includes, "1. Grand Canyon, Las Vegas

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[*sic*]—Amerika. Colorado Nehri geçiyor, Nevada-Arizona Eyaletlerini ayırıyor." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Turkish.]

## P

### P. [1]

1825     *2.17361*     Sul Messico. *Antologia* (Firenze), 18(54) (June): 75-94. [Colorado River, pp. 76-77.] [In Italian.]

### P. [2]

1865     *2.18917*     Het nieuwe Dorado in de kustlanden der Noord-Amerikaansche unie aan den Stillen Oceaan. *Onze Tijd* (Amsterdam), Series 4, 6: 97-118. [Lower Colorado River, p. 104, 113-114.] [In Dutch.]

### p.

1892     2.14306     Colorado. *In: Ottův Slovník naučný. Illustrovaná encyklopædie obecných vědomostí. Pátý Díl. C-Čechůvky.* Praha: Vydavatel a Nakladatel J. Otto, pp. 527-528. [Author designated only as "p." (*sic*); key not located.] [Colorado River and Grand Canyon noted.] [In Czech.]

### P., O. F.

1864     *2.17751*     Reinaud über das Alter des Erythräischen Periplus. *Das Ausland*, 37(16) (April 16): 371-374. [A review of Joseph Toussaint Reinaud's *Mémoire sur le Périples de la mer Érythrée* . . . . (Paris, 1864). See p. 374, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In German.]

### Paar, Lydia

2021     2.31981     Erasure. *North American Review*, 306(1) (Spring): 19-29. [First place winner of the Terry Tempest Williams Creative Nonfiction Prize.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 24-25.]

### Pacak, Dariusz

2015     2.29982     Desert ritual of reality. *Destine Literare* (Asociația Canadiană a Scriitorilor Români, Brossard, Québec), 8(67/70) (July/October): 172-176; (71/72) (November/December): 192-195. [Creative non-fiction. See p. 176, brief notes of "Havasupai Village" and Colorado River.] [Serial is in Romanian and English; this item is in English.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Pace, Michael Dean**

- 1982      2.15543      *Emery Kolb: Grand Canyon photographer and explorer.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 140 pp.
- 1983      2.4962      Emery Kolb and the Fred Harvey Company. *Journal of Arizona History*, 24(4) (Winter): 339-362.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

---

**Pace, Paul S.**

- 2016      2.24959      To a far shore; Robert Brewster Stanton and the Colorado River railroad survey. *The Nevada Traverse* (Nevada Association of Land Surveyors), 43(1): 4-6, 24-26; (2) (June): cover, 3, 4-6, 24-25.

---

**Pace, Steve**

- 2011      2.15116      Grand Canyon pioneer; John Seibold's Stinson SM-1. *Flight Journal*, (April): 38-41. [The term "pioneer" refers to the aircraft, in Seibold's collection of historical planes.]

---

**Pacheco, Carlos, AND Sánchez Facio, Manuel**

- 1997      *2.27235*      *La controversia acerca de la política de colonización en Baja California.* (Preface by Paolo Riguzzi.) México: Secretaría de Educación Pública, 336 pp. (Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia, 12.) [In Spanish.]

---

**Pacheco, J. R.**

- 1834      *2.17473*      Notice statistique sur les États-Unis Mexicains. *Société Française de Statistique Universelle, Journal des Travaux*, 4(7) (January): 99-103. [See p. 100, "Le Colorado de Occidente ou le fleuve Rouge occidental."] [In French.]

---

**Pacheco, Joaquín F., AND Cárdenas, Francisco de**

- 1864      2.4963      (EDS.) *Coleccion de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista, y colonizacion de las posesiones españolas en América y Oceanía, sacados.* Madrid: 42 volumes [1864-1884]. [In Spanish.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pacheco de Padilla, Juan Vicente de Guëmes**

- 1899      *2.19332*      Report of Don Juan Vicente de Guëmes Pacheco de Padilla, Count of Revilla Gigedo, Viceroy of New Spain, on California. 1768-1793. *Land of Sunshine*, 11(1) (June): 32-41. [With editorial introduction, p. 32, under the title, "Early California. Unpublished Documents—The Viceroy's Report."] [See p. 41, "Events which Occurred on the Colorado River".]

**Pachón, Arsenio**

- 2010      2.28912      Rektorképző Arsenio Pachónnal 2010. április 23-25. Leányfalun; folytatás. 2. előadás: A „tökéletes biztonság”—beszéd (kiscsoport és ultreya). *De Colores* (Esztergom-Budapest Cursillo Hírlevele) (Budapest), 19(4) (December): 8-10. [Includes inspirational note when having seen Grand Canyon (p. 8).] [Other part of this series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Hungarian.]

**Pacific Coast Dental Conference**

- 1926      2.31521      *The 1926 Conference Magazine : official organ of the Pacific Coast Dental Conference, Portland, oregon, June 21-26, 1926.* ("Published by the Pacific Coast Dental Conference in the interests of the First Triennial Pacific Coast Conference, Portland, Oregon, June 21 to 26, 1926".) [*The 1926 Conference Magazine*, [1(5)]: [entire issue].] [See "Another Wonderful Western Playground", pp. 38-44; see specifically, "On To Kaibab Forest" and "The Grand Canyon" (North Rim), p. 39. See also itinerary of tours that include "Zion National park five-day tour, covering Zion National P ark, Pipe Spring National Monument, Grand Canyon (North Rim), Kaibab Forest, Bryce Canyon and Cedar Breaks".]

**Pacific Northwest Project**

- 2015      *2.25511*      *The economic importance of western irrigated agriculture : Family Farm Alliance review, 2015.* Kennewick, Washington: Pacific Northwest Project, for Family Farm Alliance, 23 pp. (Water Resources—White Paper.) [Includes Imperial Valley, California.]

**Pack, Arthur N.**

- 1930      2.4964      From rim to rim; camera hunting in the land of the Grand Canyon. (Photographs by William L. Finley and Arthur N. Pack.) *Nature Magazine*, 15(6) (June): 363-366, 397.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|
- 1930      2.4965      The halls of Zion; where rich and fantastic beauty reigns. *Nature Magazine*, 16(1) (July): 10-16.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1956 2.31239 Shrine of the Ages. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(126) (July/September): 137-138. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]

**Pack, Cameron**

- 2013 2.19750 *Restored Project Blue Book UFO files: June 1947 and before. Restored and compiled by Cameron Pack.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 322 pp. [An on-demand publication. Facsimile reproductions of original documents.] [See "File Number 25; Date: June 30, 1947; Location: Williams Air Force Base, Arizona [*sic*]". Pertains to the report of a P-80 pilot flying at 25,000 feet over Grand Canyon towards Williams Field, who sighted "2 round objects going at inconceivable speeds straight down", apparently striking the ground approximately 25 miles south of Grand Canyon. Presumed to have been a meteor sighting.]

**Packard, Alpheus S.**

- 1898 2.13700 A half-century of evolution, with special reference to the effects of geological changes on animal life. *American Naturalist*, 32 (September) (381): 623-674. [See p. 636, notice of Charles D. Walcott's description of Precambrian fossils from Grand Canyon. A general article.]

**Packard, Fred M.**

- 1955 2.23071 Bewahrte Natur. (Doris Flach, translator.) *Du* (Schweizerische Monatsschrift) (Zürich), 15 (May): cover, 34-41. [Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 40-41.] [*In German.*]

**Packard, Fred M., AND Packard, Jean**

- 1955 2.7488 Afield with your Executive Secretary. *National Parks Magazine*, 29(123) (October/December): 167-170.
- 1956 2.7489 Afield with your Executive Secretary; part II. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(124) (January/March): 41-42.

**Packard, Gar, AND Packard, Maggy**

- 1970 2.12364 *Southwest 1880 with Ben Wittick, pioneer photographer of Indian and frontier life. Photos : from the collection in Museum of New Mexico.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Packard Publications, 47 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:298 FQ24/2:594

**Packard, Hanscom**

- 1903 2.18360 Mount Kineo. *New England Magazine*, New Series, 28(6) (August): 727-737. [Maine.] [See pp. 734, 736, note of C. E. Dutton's disappointing first impressions of Grand

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Canyon. (Page 735 is an illustration not related to the comment.)] [Should refer to J. C. Ives?]

**Packard, W. Carleton**

1904 2.22685 "A man is a debtor to his own defects". *The Inlander* (University of Michigan), 14(6) (March): 265-266. [See p. 265: "Lookout Point is a great rock which commands one of the noblest views of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [*sic*]." Apparently the writer actually refers to the canyon of the Arkansas River in Colorado.]

**Packard, Winthrop**

1917 2.14219 *White Mountain trails : tales of the trails to the summit of Mount Washington and other summits of the White Hills*. Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 311 pp. [See p. 118: "I have heard a man on the rim of the Grand Cañon in Arizona declaring that he could throw a stone across its thirteen miles. So on those days in the high air miles seemed but yards, and only in the actual test of travel did one realize how far the feet fall behind the eye in the passage of distances." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Paden, Glenn**

2001 2.12121 Grand Canyon DXing. *Scope* (Palomar Amateur Radio Club, Vista, California), (December): 3-4. [Main base at Pearce Ferry. Also included are a drive to Diamond Creek, followed by a non-DXing canoe trip upriver to the Bat Cave area and to Separation Canyon on Colorado River.] [DX: Distance Unknown. DXing: communicating with far-away radio stations.]

**Paden, William M.**

1903 2.16433 Straight to the Bright Angel amphitheater of the Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (August 29): 12 [issue pagination]. [Text of lecture in the First Presbyterian Church, regarding visit to Grand Canyon and brief note of descent into Bright Angel Canyon with "President Woolley" of the Kanab stake (Edwin D. Woolley, Jr.). Woolley is affiliated with a company to build a cable to cross the Colorado River, joining trails on both sides of the canyon.]

**Padget, Martin**

1993 2.4966 *Cultural geographies: Travel writing in the Southwest, 1869-1897*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 242 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 989

2004 2.10110 *Indian country : travels in the American Southwest, 1840-1935*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 250 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Padilla Corona**

- 1996     *2.24060*     Prólogo. *In*: Hendricks, William O., *Guillermo Andrade y el desarrollo del delta mexicano del Río Colorado, 1874-1905*. [México]: México, Secretaría de Educación Pública, and [Mexicali, Baja California]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [Volume is a translation of Hendricks' 1967 doctoral dissertation (ITEM NO. 2.3338).] [In Spanish.]

**Padilla y Sotelo, Lilia Susana**

- 2000     *2.20289*     La dimensión espacial del crecimiento poblacional de Mexicali. The spatial dimension of population growth in Mexicali. *Investigaciones Geográficas* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía, Boletín), (43): 88-104. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Padrón, Erika Ma.**

- 2018     2.27077     Sobrevolando el Gran Cañón. *Metro* (Quito, Ecuador), (April 24): 12. [In Spanish.]

**Page, Jake**

- 1995     2.4968     John Wesley Powell: Champion of the West. *Destination Discovery*, 11(2) (May): 32-37.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 663
- 2001     2.8734     Writer of the purple prose. *Smithsonian*, 32(9) (December): 84-91. [Zane Grey.]

**Page, Jake, AND Rickman, Rick**

- 1995     2.4969     Havasu Canyon; a desert Shangri-La. *National Geographic Traveler*, 12(3) (May/June): 5, 60-69.

**Page, John C.**

- 1938     *2.25776*     Boulder Dam—power and play. *American Forests*, 44 (July): 294-298. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

**Page, Ralph W.**

- 1915     2.14389     The confessions of a back-to-the-lander. *In*: The New Business of Farming [SECTION]. *Country Life in America*, 28(1) (May): 69. [Includes creating a painting of Grand Canyon as an analogous, but purposely ludicrous, example of projecting crop profits.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Page, Stephen**

- 2013     2.21868     My October vacation. *The Herald* (Cadillac and LaSalle Club, NorthStar Region, Vadnais Heights, Minnesota), 15(1) (January/February): 11-13. [Road trip in the author's 2002 Cadillac Eldorado along Route 66 in Arizona. Also includes lower Colorado River region.]

**Page, Walter H.**

- 1906     2.26631     [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 117-118. ["Editor World's Work, in newspaper interview, May 25, 1905."]
- 1909     2.4970     [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117. ["Editor World's Work, in newspaper interview, May 25, 1905."]

**Pagnozzi, G. R.**

- 1823     2.19467     *Geografia moderna universale : ovvero descrizione fisica, statistica, topografica di tutti i paesi conosciuti della terra. Volume V* [part 2]. Firenze: Vincenzo Batelli, pp. 241-500. [See "Terre del San Felipe, del Rio Colorado[,] del Rio Gila.", pp. 385-388.] [*In Italian.*]
- 1823     2.17520     *Geografia moderna universale : ovvero descrizione fisica, statistica, topografica di tutti i paesi conosciuti della terra. Volume Sesto. Messico, Colombia.* Firenze: Vincenzo Batelli, 706 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 11-12, 37, 187-190.] [*In Italian.*]

**Paher, Stanley W.**

- 1970     2.4971     *Northwest Arizona ghost towns.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 33 pp.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|
- 1971     2.9489     *Las Vegas : as it began—as it grew.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 181 pp.
- 1976     2.4972     *Colorado River ghost towns.* (In collaboration with Robert L. Spude, with etchings and illustrations by Roy E. Purcell.) Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 63 [80] pp. ["Greatly enlarged clothbound edition".] [Also a Deluxe ed., slipcased, with original etching of "Colorado Steamer" by Purcell, numbered, laid in.] [Pages [64]-[80] of the hardbound ed. comprise art work and running verse, "On the Banks of the Mother River", by Roy E. Purcell, which includes Grand Canyon (this cited separately herein).]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| **FORD 138a** FQ6:192 [hardbound] FQ7:164 [hardbound] FQ8:298 [hardbound] FQ9:425 [hardbound] FQ10:256A [hardbound] FQ17:327 [Deluxe ed.] FQ20:300A [Deluxe ed.], 300C [hardbound] FQ24/2:596A [Deluxe ed.], 596B [hardbound] FQ30:208 [Deluxe ed.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1976     *2.4973*     *Colorado River ghost towns.* (In collaboration with Robert L. Spude.) Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 49 pp. + [16]-p. insert. [Abridged. Heavy pictorial wraps. Page 49 is inside of back cover.] [Cover adds: "with art and poetry 'On the Banks of the Mother River' by Roy E. Purcell"; this is a [16]-page insert between pp. 24/25, which includes Grand Canyon (this separately cited herein).]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    **FORD 138b** FQ6:192a FQ7:164a FQ8:298a FQ9:426  
       FQ12:361 FQ12:179 FQ20:256B FQ13:346 FQ20:300B FQ24/2:596C  
       FQ29:111 FQ27:93  
       ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES    Anonymous, 1977, ITEM NO. 30.1008
- 1981     *2.4974*     (ED.) *Callville : head of navigation, Arizona Territory.* (Etchings and illustrations by Roy E. Purcell.) Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 40 pp.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    **FORD 137** FQ9:427 FQ20:299 FQ22:262 FQ23:253  
       FQ24/2:595 FQ27:92 FQ30:207
- 2012     *2.18768*     *Nevada ghost towns and desert atlas : 265 vintage photographs by Nell Murbarger capture 20th century Nevada ghost town ruins : maps by Paul Cirac.* Reno, Nevada: Nevada Publications, 8th ed., paginated 108-208. [Cover title: *Stan Paher's illustrated ghost towns and desert atlas. Voume 2 : South : 37 maps for desert explorers : includes Death Valley : historic places, emigrant trails, natural features, placer gold sites, gemstone sites, campgrounds, caves, hot springs, recreation areas.* Content includes southern Nevada, southeastern California, and northwestern Arizona.]

**Pahmenberg, E. T.**

- 1899     2.13929     [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 77-78.

**Paicu, Adina**

- 2018     2.29433     *America between past and present. „Constantin Brâncuși“ University of Târgu Jiu, Annals (Letter and Social Science Series, Supplement), 2018(1): 107-130.* [See in "America—In Trecut", specifically p. 109, Grand Canyon and Coronado, *in passing.*] *[In Romanian, with serial title and abstract in English.]*

**Paine, Albert Bigelow**

- 1912     2.14444     *Mark Twain : a biography : the personal and literary life of Samuel Langhorne Clemens. Volume III.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, pp. 1111-1718. [See p. 1465, note about Clemens' "wish to see the Grand Cañon of Arizona" but figured that he would have no peace from reporters and public.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1921      2.19416      In one man's life. II.—The return to power. *Harper's Magazine*, 143 (October): 632-641. [Regarding Theodore N. Vail and the history of the telephone. See p. 641: "President Vail, at Grand Cañon, Arizona, on his way home from California, where he had been attending the Panama-Pacific Exposition, was apprised of this great triumph [a single telephonic and wireless transmission between New York and Paris and between New York and Honolulu]." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921      2.19417      *In one man's life : being chapters from the personal and business career of Theodore N. Vail.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 359 pp. [See p. 281: "President Vail, at Grand Cañon, Arizona, on his way home from California, where he had been attending the Panama-Pacific Exposition, was apprised of this great triumph [a single telephonic and wireless transmission between New York and Paris and between New York and Honolulu]." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921      2.19678      *The car that went abroad : motoring through the Golden Age.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 341 pp. [See in the chapter, "The Road to Pont du Gard", p. 179: "I had been disappointed in natural wonders, and I expected no great things of the Natural Bridge [in Virginia]. [. . .] Then all at once I turned a corner and stood speechless and stupefied. Far up against the blue a majestic span of stone stretched between two mighty cliffs. I have seen the Grand Cañon since, and Niagara Falls, but nothing ever quite overwhelmed me as did that stupendous Virginia stone arch—nothing until we rounded a bend in the road and stopped facing the Pont du Gard." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Paine, Justin**

- 2005      2.12748      Boiling rapids in the Grand Canyon. *Gone Paddling* (New South Wales Canoeing, Glebe, New South Wales, Australia), 1(1) (August): 11-12.

**Pairan, Ron**

- 2011      2.15745      Pigeons. *Project Idea Starters* (Ohio State University Extension), 3 pp. (4-H 365.22.) [Ohio 4-H Youth Development, Ohio State University Extension, Columbus, Ohio.] [See p. 2, ". . . homing pigeons . . . are still used for an amazing variety of tasks. Among the more interesting jobs include . . . delivering film from the bottom of the Grand Canyon to the rim . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Pakinkis, William F. (Bill)**

- 2001      *2.8412*      Destination Yuma; Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 15.

**Palacios Flores, Francisco Javier**

- 2007      *2.23934*      Nuestros orígenes: Colonia Lerdo, Los cucapá, exploradores y Guillermo Andrade. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol*. Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 35-46. [In Spanish.]

2007      *2.24025*      *La región del kilómetro 57 (la tierra que aferra)*. Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali, 202 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Paláez, Ana María**

2005      2.28591      *Le toucher du visuel*. Master's thesis, Université du Québec, 73 pp. [See Chapter 4, "Le Détachement de la Perspective dans l'Œuvre de David Hockney" (pp. 55-69), which features Hockney's Grand Canyon work.] [In French.]

**Palau Vera, Juan**

1915      2.17416      *Geografía universal. Libro II*. Barcelona: S. A. Industrias Gráficas—Seix & Barral Herms, 202 pp. + advertisements. [See "La región del Oeste (Far West)", pp. 141-143.] [In Spanish.]

**Palen, Cheryl**

2008      2.13162      Tarzan Tony: Terrific or terrible? *In*: Flowers and Flames, Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Running Times*, (354) (March): 8. [Grand Canyon mentioned in personal account. The referred article in the December 2007 *Running Times* does not mention Grand Canyon.]

**Palen, Matthew**

1872      *2.26827*      Claim no. 1.—Matthew Palen. Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In*: Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 2-4. [Palen's statement, March 22, 1870 (pp. 3-4); board convened September 1, 1870 (pp. 2-3).]

**Pallas, Linda, AND Pallas, Tom**

2013      2.19585      Member profile; Linda and Tom Pallas. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 12.

**Palleau-Papin, Françoise**

2009      *2.30309*      A pilgrim's progress to Slab City in *The Royal Family* by William T. Vollmann. *Caliban* (Presses Universitaires du Mirail, Toulouse, France), 25: 387-396. [Literary analysis of the novel by Vollmann (2000; see in the [Supplement to Part 7](#) of this bibliography), which concludes at Slab City in the Salton Sea area.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Palmer, Dave**

- 2012     *2.19545*     Off-road fans are a force multiplier for FUDS program. *News Castle* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District), 42(9) (September): 17. [California-Arizona Maneuver Area. Formerly Used Defense Sites.]

---

**Palmer, Dewey H., AND Kittle, George L.**

- 1968     2.4975     Rafting down the Colorado; the best and most exciting way to see the Grand Canyon is from the river at the bottom. *Ford Times* (Ford Motor Co.), 61(7) (July): cover, contents page, 11-15. [Georgie White.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

---

**Palmer, Fred**

- 2015     2.29827     When in Vegas, tour the Grand Canyon by helicopter. *Outword Magazine* (Sacramento, California), (524) (March 26): 22. Also includes Hoover Dam.] [LGBT serial.]

---

**Palmer, Kit, AND Jones, Kinney**

- 1992     2.4976     The Grand Canyon and beyond. *Cycle News*, 23(46) (November 25): 4-6.

---

**Palmer, Ralph F.**

- 1979     2.31549     *Doctor on horseback : a collection of anecdotes largely but not exclusively medically oriented : Ralph F. Palmer, M.D. 1875-1954.* Mesa, Arizona: Mesa Historical and Archaeological Society, 168 pp. ("Copyright © 1979 Harriet Palmer McCarter, Mesa, Arizona".) [See Chapter 8, "George Hance's Hernia", which begins with a brief anecdote about George's brother, John, and the latter's presence at Grand Canyon; with a retold John Hance tall tale.]

---

**Palmer, Tim**

- 1980     2.4977     Rivers on the land. *Nature Conservancy News*, 30(4): 4-8.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|
- 1982     2.14901     *Stanislaus : the struggle for a river.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 297 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon mentioned throughout.]
- 1986     2.4978     *Endangered rivers and the conservation movement.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 316 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.4979 | <i>Lifelines : the case for river conservation.</i> Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 254 pp. |
| 1996 | 2.4980 | <i>America by rivers.</i> Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 336 pp.                           |

**Palmer, William J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1867 | 2.19273 | Address of General William J. Palmer, Treasurer U. P. R. W. Co., E. D., delivered before a meeting of citizens of New Mexico, at Santa Fe, September 21, 1867. <i>In: Senatorial excursion party over the Union Pacific Railway, E. D.</i> St. Louis: S. Levison, Printer, pp. 63-71. [Includes "Resolutions Passed at the Above Meeting", signed by R. H. Whiting, pp. 68-71.] [E. D.: Eastern Division.]  |
| 1869 | 2.4981  | <i>Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868.</i> Philadelphia: W. B. Selheimer, Printer, 250 pp., map, profile. [Privately printed.] [There are two states of the map; see respectively, Palmer (no date [1868], <a href="#">CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.600</a> ; 1869, <a href="#">CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.900</a> ). Cartobibliography is <a href="#">THE GRAND CANON</a> Volume 2.]<br><span style="color: #800000;">≡</span> <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17</a>   <a href="#">FARQUHAR 24 FQ22:263 FQ23:255A FQ24/2:597A FQ25:52 FQ30:209 HOWES P54 STORM 3177 WHEAT V:1206</a> [map, 2nd state; with illustration facing p. 243] |

**Palmeri, Christopher**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.4982 | Shopping, anyone? If you want to build a mall near the Grand Canyon, the Clinton Cabinet will listen. <i>Forbes</i> , 160(1): 45. |
|------|--------|---|

**Palo Verde Historical Museum and Society**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2005 | <i>2.25011</i> | <i>Blythe and the Palo Verde Valley.</i> Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Blythe, California.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Palou, Francisco**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1787 | <i>2.15741</i> | <i>Relacion historica de la vida y apostolicas tareas del venerable padre Fray Junipero Serra, y de las misiones que fundó en la California Septentrional, y nuevos establecimientos de Monterey. Escrita por el R. P. L. Fr. Francisco Palou, guardian actual del Colegio Apostólico de S. Fernando de México, y discípulo del venerable fundador: dirigida a su Santa Provincia de la regular observancia de Nrô. S. P. S. Francisco de la Isla de Mallorca. A expensas de Don Miguel Gonzalez Calderon Sindico de Dicho Apostoloico Colegio.</i> México: Felipe de Zúñiga y Ontiveros, 344 pp., map. [See Capitulo LI, "Establecimientos de la Canal de Santa Bárbara: fundacion de un Pueblo de Españoles, y de la Mision de San Buenaventura y del Presidio de Santa Bárbara: Funesto acaecimiento de Rio Colorado.", pp. 240-243; Capitulo LII, "Prosigne |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

la materia de las fundaciones de la Canal, y baja para el efecto el V. P. Junípero á San Gabriel, y funda la Mision de San Buenaventura.”, pp. 243-247; Capitulo LIII, “Dase noticia de lo sucedido en el Rio Colorado, y efectos de la Expedicion, Fundase el Presidio de Santa Bárbara, sube el V. P. Presidente para Monterey.”, pp. 247-254.]  
[In Spanish.]

- 1852     *2.27956*     *Relacion historica de la vida del venerable Padre Fray Junipero Serra.* Méjico: Juan R. Navarro, 344 pp., map. [In Spanish.]
- 1983     *2.27957*     *Relación histórica de la vida del venerable Padre Fray Junipero Serra : edición facsimilar, 1852.* México: Joaquin Porrúa, S. A. de C. V., 344 pp., map. [Facsimile printing of Palou (1852, ITEM NO. 2.27956).] [In Spanish.]

**Paluch, Pawel**

- 2015     2.28249     *Lazurowe wodospady Havasu. Zwój Jeremiasza* (Dwutygodnik Polonijny) (Miami, Florida), 1(15) (November 1): 16-19. [In Polish.]

**Panama-Pacific International Exposition Company**

- 1915     2.17658     *The red book of views of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. Official publication.* San Francisco: Robert A. Reid, [unpaginated]. [Cover title: *The red book of views of the Panama-Pacific International Exhposition. San Francisco. 1915.*] [See: “The Grand Canyon. The Grand Canyon exhibit is made by the Santa Fe Railroad Company [*sic*]. It occupies a commanding position on The Zone. It is a gigantic undertaking to given an adequate idea of the Grand Canyon, but the result attained is wonderful in its realism.” (ENTIRE ITEM) Photo depicts outside view of the entrance to the exhibit. The building is signed “Grand Canyon of Arizona”.]
- 1915     2.21783     *Panama-Pacific International Exposition : popular information : the Panama Canal divides continents to unite the world : universal celebration of its opening to commerce at San Francisco : 1915.* [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps]. [Note “the awe-inspiring Grand Canyon of the Colorado” to the southeast of the exposition (p. [11]); “Nature in the Grand Canyon seems to have put further her utmost efforts to baffle all attempts of human powers of description” (p. [14]).]

**Panasonic** [firm]

- 2008     2.12960     *Little Panasonic robot climbs the Grand Canyon.* *HWM (HardwareMAG)* (Singapore), (November): 18. [Probably an advertisement. Photo illustrates Little Colorado River gorge.]
- 2008     2.32112     *Panasonic Evoia power reaches new heights.* *In: Evoia.* “It’s in the Guinness World Records™! Shouldn’t it be in your store?”. [No place]: Panasonic Battery Sales Europe. [“To demonstrate its record breaking credentials a robot powered by 2 x AA Evoia batteries scaled the Grand Canyon. The 17 cm robot climbed a 530 m (1729 ft) rope in less than 7 hours!”]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2011 2.32113 *Battery catalogue : 2011.* [No place]: Panasonic Energy Europe. [See "Alkaline Evolta. The world's no. 1 long lasting AA alkaline battery as recognized by Guinness World Records!. Developed to meet the power needs of today's electronic appliances", which includes a window box stating, "I am 17 cm tall, 134g, powered by only two AA EVOLTA batteries, and I love a challenge! I climbed the 500 m wall of the Grand Canyon (wind and rain, no problem!)".]

---

**Panasonic Connect**

- 2024 2.31653 *Panasonic projectors bring David Hockney's California love affair to life. Client: Lightroom. Location: King's Cross, London. Product(s) supplied: PT-RQ22K, PT-RZ12K.* [No place]: Panasonic Connect, [7] pp. [See p. [2], brief note of "the enormous *A Bigger Grand Canyon* painting that can be viewed as intended within Lightroom's vast space."]
- 2024 2.31654 *Les projecteurs Panasonic donnent vie à l'œuvre de David Hockney et son amour pour la Californie.* [No place]: Panasonic Connect, [7] pp. [In French.]
- 2024 2.31655 *Panasonic-Projektoren erwecken Davbid Hockneys kalifornische Liebessaffäre zum Leben.* [No place]: Panasonic Connect, [7] pp. [In German.]
- 2024 2.31656 *Projektory Panasonic oživují dílo Davida Hockneyho a jeho lásku ke Kalifornii.* [No place]: Panasonic Connect, [7] pp. [In Czech.]

---

**Pangborn, Mark W., Jr.**

- 1957 2.10259 Popular geology in print. *Geotimes*, 2(3) (September): 16. [Includes notice of 1957 republication of Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River*.]

---

**Pan jei, Egawati**

- 2014 2.20383 Reflections on joining Fulbright Pre-Academic Program 2013 and experiencing American Midwest life at the University of Kansas (KU) in Lawrence, Kansas. *AMINEF* (American Indonesian Exchange Foundation, Jakarta, Indonesia), 6 (February): 13-16. [See p. 15, notes regarding visiting the South Rim of Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend near Page, Arizona.]

---

**Pankratz, Dan**

- 2001 2.8413 Monstrous moon? *In*: Eddy Lines [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 21(4) (July/August): 14. [Letter regarding photograph by Amy Wiley and Chuck Wales, "Full moon on the Grand Canyon", (January/February): 56-57. Followed by editorial response.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Panos, Rob**

- 2014 2.22171 [Brief essay.] *In*: Kayaking Blind [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 22-23. ["Kayaking Blind" feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Harlan Taney and Katie Proctor (ITEM NOS. 2.22169, 2.22170).] [See also letter from Bryan Brown, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.23542).]
- 

**Panu, Dave**

- 2015 2.27565 Eating on the river; interview with Dave Panu. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 10(1) (Winter/Spring): 30-31.
- 

**Papa, Paul W.**

- 2017 *2.25777* *Boulder City : the town that built the Hoover Dam*. Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 191 [192] pp.
- 

**Papanikolas, Zeese**

- 1995 2.8001 *Trickster in the land of dreams*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 184 pp.
- 2001 2.8002 News from nowhere. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories* (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 62-67. (Travelers' Tales Books.) [Reprinted from Papanikolas (1995).]
- 

**Papp, Csilla**

- 2019 2.29457 Grand Canyon; beszélő képek. *Élet és Tudomány* (Budapest), 74(22) (May 31): cover, 674, 684. [Cover title: "A Nagy Kanyon".] [*In Hungarian.*]
- 

**Pappas, Theoni**

- 2004 2.10072 *The mathematics calendar 2005*. San Carolos, California: Wide World Publishing/Tetra, [32] pp. [See cover, pp. [1]-[2].]
- 

**Paradis, Tom**

- 1998 2.4983 Geographers converge on NAU. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (October 26): 3. [Association of Pacific Coast Geographers. Grand Canyon trip mentioned *in passing.*]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Paravey, Charles Hippolyte (chevalier de)**

- NO DATE *2.17706* *Nouvelles preuves que le pays du Fou-Sang mentionné dans les livres Chinois est l'Amérique.* [Paris]: Edouard Bautruche, 12 pp., "Planche 50". [Offprint of Paravey (1847, *ITEM NO.* 2.17187).] [Includes notice of lower Colorado River region, p. 10.] [In French.]
- 1847 *2.17187* *Nouvelles preuves que le pays du Fou-Sang mentionné dans les livres Chinois est l'Amérique.* *Annales de Philosophie Chrétienne* (Paris), Series 3, 15(90) (June): 439-450. [Includes notice of lower Colorado River region, p. 448.] [In French.]
- 1885 *2.15923* Appendix B to our letter to the Academy. New proofs of the introduction of the worship of Buddha into America, or into the country of Fu-sang. Which was the first country converted to this religion in the New World? *In*: Vining, Edward P., *An inglorious Columbus : or, Evidence that Hwui Shǎn and a party of Buddhist monks from Afghanistan discovered America in the fifth century, A.D.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., pp. 73-74. [Reference to Colorado River, p. 74. Letter dated Saint Germain, April 26, 1847.]

**Paré, Madeline Ferrin**

- 1965 2.4984 (WITH Bert Fireman) *Arizona pageant : a short history of the 48th state.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 336 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70] GUIDON 47
- 1970 2.4986 (WITH Bert Fireman) *Arizona pageant : a short history of the 48th State.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 336 pp.

**Parera, Xavi**

- 2008 2.27765 De viatge per Califòrnia. *Taní* (Revista de Comunicació) (Hospital Comarcal de l'Alt Penedès, Vilafranca del Penedès, Spain), (10) (December): 26-27. [Brief note of Grand Canyon, p. 27.] [In Catalan.]

**Park**

- 1874 2.16375 Snow and rain—Temple—Progress. *Deseret News*, (April 1): 4 [issue pagination]. [Letter. Includes note: "Pres. John W. Young and party returned last evening from the East, where they have been locating a site for a road to Mount Trumbull, from which locality we expect to receive our lumber in the future."]

**Park, Eun Young [박은영 의원]**

- 2017 *2.28892* [City Councillor's report.] *In*: 2017 공무 국외연수 결과보고서 [2017 gongmu gug-oeyeonsu gyeolgwabogoseo] [2017 overseas training report]. Jecheon City, South Korea: 제천시의회 [jecheonsuihoe] [Jecheon City Council], pp. 74-77. [Includes

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

remarks on team's visit to Hoover Dam (see also Jecheon City Council, 2017, *ITEM NO.* 2.28891).] [In Korean.]

**Park, Jihyun (Jenny)**

2007      2.12651      A brief diary. *International Inquirer* (California State University at Sacramento, College of Continuing Education, English Language Institute), (Special DEU Issue, June/July): 5. [Dong-eui University, Busan, South Korea. Includes brief mention of visit to Grand Canyon during trip in Southwest.]

**Park, Joseph F.**

1961      *2.18500*      *The history of Mexican labor in Arizona during the territorial period.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 290 pp.

**Park, Ken**

1955      2.15649      Shrine of the Ages: Proposed chapel at scenic shrine will be place of worship for all. *Arizona Highways*, 31(8) (August): 8-15.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101 | |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

**Park, M. Irene, AND Towler, Patricia**

1956      2.9025      *Two went west.* Lockerbie, Scotland: Herald Press, 132 pp.

**Park, Min-Ah [박민아]**

2011      *2.26769*      광산엔지니어 출신 대통령, 美 허버트 후버; 과학기술인, 정치를 이끌다 [gwangsan-enjinieo chulsin daetonglyeong, mi heobeoteu hubeo; gwahaggisul-in, jeongchileul ikkeulda] [Mine-engineer president, Herbert Hoover; science and technology lead politics]. *Focus: Science and Technology* (National Science and Technology Commission [발행처 국가과학기술위원회]) [Seoul], 76(6) (June): 16-17. [Notes and illustrates Hoover Dam.] [Serial title in English, thus.] [In Korean.]

**Park, Mun-Gyu [朴文圭]**

1992      2.30021      外國國立公園紀行(中). 브라이스캐년, 자이언,그랜드캐년, 요세미테. [oegugguglibgong-wongihang (jung). beulaiseukaenyeon, jaieon, geulaendeukaenyeon, yosemite.] [Journey to foreign national parks (middle). Bryce Canyon, Zion, Grand Canyon, Yosemite]. 國立公園 (韓國 國立 公園 協會) [Guóli gōngyuán (hánguó guóli gōngyuán xiéhuì)] [*National Park (Korea National Park Association, Seoul)*], (54/55): 54-59. [Second of three installments; the other two are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Korean, with item and serial titles in mixed Chinese and Korean orthography.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Park, Robert**

- 2007      2.12330      What's new [SECTION]. *The North Texas Skeptic* (North Texas Skeptics, Carrollton, Texas), 21(2) (February): 5. [See "Grand Canyon: A Gorge That Separates Science From Ideology".]

**Parke, Harry**

- 1932      2.22029      Ed Wynn joins Radio's Laugh Parade. *Radio Digest* (New York), 29(1) (June): 16-17. [Comedian Ed Wynn as the Fire Chief on NBC-WFAF network radio. Includes among "interpolations from the act": "Graham [McNamee]: Texas Fire-Chief gas. Fill up your tank with this gas, start from New York in the morning and you'll be in the middle of the Grand Canon by midnight. Wynn: Wouldn't that be terrible! I'd hate to pull up in the middle of the Grand Canon at midnight . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Ellipsis is part of quotation.]

**Parker (Arizona) Chamber of Commerce**

- NO DATE      2.4987      Parker, Arizona, on the sparkling Colorado River. *In: Colorado River '73 guide book : Davis Dam to Parker : Bullhead City, Needles, Lake Havasu City, Parker.* Lubbock, Texas: Pyramid Printing and Publishing Co., p. 21. [1973?]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

**Parker, Bill**

- 2002      2.8747      Civilization ahead. *In: Humor* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(3) (March): 44.

**Parker, Charles Franklin**

- 1941      2.9023      *Peace unto you : a book for personal devotions.* Phoenix: McGrew Commercial Printery, 102 pp. (Arizona pictorial studies by Bate Studio, Ernest A. Born, R. M. Fronske, Norman Rhoads Garrett, Floyd R. Getsinger, George K. Geyer, Barry M. Goldwater, Sharlot M. Hall, Forman Hanna, Esther Henderson, Tom Imler, Jr., Max Kelgley, McCulloch Bros., A. Frank Purcell, Cliff Segerblom, W. M. Tillery, U.S. Forest Service. Distributed by Peterson, Brooke and Steiner, Prescott, Arizona.)
- 1952      2.4988      Host to the world. *Arizona Highways*, 28(6) (June): 8-17.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70| FQ18:300 [issue]
- 1957      2.4989      The Kaibab and the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 4-9.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1957      2.4990      (WITH Jeanne S. Humburg) The trailblazers of Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 26-31.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|
- 1961      2.4991      Lord of the beasts; the saga of Buffalo Jones. *Arizona Highways*, 37(10) (October): 36-39.
- 1962      2.8414      Senator Carl Hayden. *Arizona Highways*, 38 (February/March): 36-41.
- 2018      2.27591      Host to the world. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 54-65. [Reprinting of Parker (1952, *ITEM NO.* 2.4988).]

**Parker, Charles Franklin, AND Humburg, Jeanne S.**

- 1954      2.4992      Vacation call from the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 30(3) (March): 2-11.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|
- 1957      2.4993      Phantom Ranch. (Photographs by Virgil Gipson.) *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 32-33.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|
- 2018      2.27592      Vacation call from the Grand Canyon. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 66-88. [Reprinting of Parker and Humburg (1954, *ITEM NO.* 2.4992).]
- 2018      2.27594      Phantom Ranch. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 98-105. [Reprinting of Parker and Humburg (1957, *ITEM NO.* 2.4993).]

**Parker, Charles Franklin, AND Muench, Josef**

- 2013      2.18472      The Kaibab and the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 89(5) (May): 34-39. [Text reprinted from May 1957 *Arizona Highways*.] [See also letter from Bill West, 89(7) (July): 4 (*ITEM NO.* 2.18648), correcting "muletail deer" to "mule deer".]

**Parker, Charles Franklin, AND Nelson, Kitty Jo Parker**

- 1966      2.4994      Arizona, the enchanted land, land of color and contrast. *Arizona Highways*, 42(11) (November): 4-47.

**Parker, Horace**

- 1960      *2.20727*      The wrong source. *In*: Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(4) (April): 5. [In response to the article by Mary Hill in the February issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.20726).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Parker, James**

- 2023      2.31445      America inside out; a road trip across my adopted country. (Photographs by Sinna Nasser.) *Atlantic*, 332(1) (July/August): 90-99. [An eastbound trip in a Toyota Camry. Note of Kingman, and stop at Grand Canyon, pp. 93-94.]

**Parker, Kathleene, AND Till, Tom**

- 1999      2.7490      *The Colorado Plateau : the land and the Indians*. Los Alamos, New Mexico: Thunder Mesa Publishing, Inc., 88 pp.

**Parker, O. K.**

- NO DATE      2.4995      *A strenuous trip into the Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Syracuse, New York: Franklin Automobile Co., 25 pp. [1914?] [Five passengers in Franklin touring car, from Peach Springs to the Colorado River, on behalf of Automobile Club of Southern California to determine feasibility of road construction.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]
- NO DATE      2.4996      *Through the Grand Canyon*. Waltham, Massachusetts: Metz Co., [30] pp. (Arranged and printed by Perry and Searle Co., Lynne and Boston, Massachusetts.) [In 1914, Metz automobile is driven to South Rim then to Peach Springs and the Colorado River at Diamond Creek.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ14:105 FQ23:257 FQ24/2:600
- 1914      2.18052      The Grand Canyon route to the Pacific. *Motor* (New York), 22(4) (July): 52-53, 150, 156.
- 1915      2.14125      National Old Trails Road. Great road work along the Santa Fe-Grand Canyon-Needles branch of the National Old Trails through New Mexico, Arizona, and California. *Better Roads and Streets*, 5(3) (March): 18-20.

**Parker, Samuel**

- 1838      *2.17768*      *Journal of an exploring tour beyond the Rocky Mountains, under the direction of the A.B.C.F.M. performed in the years 1835, '36, and '37 : containing a description of the geography, geology, climate, and productions : and the number, mannes, and customs of the natives. With a map of Oregon Territory*. Ithaca, New York: Published by the Author (Mack, Andras, and Woodruff, Printers), 371 pp., map. [Also later eds.] [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 74, 75, 301.] [American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.]
- 1840      *2.17769*      *Tagebuch einer Reise über das Felsengebirge nach dem Oregongebiet*. Dresden: Walthersche Hofbuchhandlung, 241 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 24, 66.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Parker, Steve**

- 1986      2.17608      The great American chase; PM toughs it out on America's side roads. *Popular Mechanics*, 163(12) (December): 55-57, 108. [Cross-country Great American Race, in vintage automobiles. See "Day 2—Palm Springs to Grand Canyon", p. 56.]

**Parkerson, Gary**

- 2007      2.18719      NEAF 2007. *Astronomy Technology Today*, (May): 58-80. [Report on Northeast Astronomy Forum and Northeast Astro-Imaging Conference. See p. 78, "SLOOH", with note of the author's first encounter with a web-based live-camera view of the Grand Canyon.] [SLOOH, LLC, manufacturer of remote telescope controller equipment and software.]

**Parkhill, Forbes**

- 1965      2.30853      *The blazed trail of Antoine Leroux*. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 235 [237] pp. (Westernlore Great West and Indian Series XXX.)

**Parkman, Mary R.**

- 1917      2.13371      *Heroes of to-day : John Muir, John Burroughs, Wilfred Grenfell, Robert F. Scott, Samuel Pierpont Langley, Edward Trudeau, Bishop Rowe, Jacob A. Riis, Herbert C. Hoover, Rupert Brooke, George W. Goethals*. New York: The Century Co., 326 pp. [See "The Seer of Woodchuck Lodge: John Burroughs", pp. 27-50; specifically, p. 50.] [*Heroes of today*.]

**Parks, Charles E.**

- 1916      2.14840      Down Bright Angel Trail afoot—personally conducted. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(5) (April): cover, 22-29.
- 1921      2.19212      The lure of old Santa Fe. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(11) (October): 15-24. [Begins with comment of the author's presence at Grand Canyon to appraise an unnamed photographer's "out of focus", "futuristic" pictures of the canyon (none of them reproduced here). He also notes that this article on Santa Fe, New Mexico, was written at the canyon.]

**Parks, Stephen**

- 1989      2.4997      The greatest subject on earth. *Southwest Profile*, 12(2): 26-30.  
    ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37]
- 1990      2.4998      Grand paintings of the Canyon. *Southwest Profile*, (February): 23-26. [Merrill Mahaffey.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Parks Company**

2000 2.7491 *Greetings from Grand Canyon, Ariz. : 20 post cards from the past.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 21 cards (bound, with perforations, wraps).

---

**Parkyn, Neil**

2002 *2.24748* *The seventy wonders of the modern world.* New York: Thames and Hudson, 304 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

---

**Parra, Mary**

2009 2.12624 The Grand Canyon; even more breathtaking from the air. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 12.

2010 2.15077 The Grand Canyon; even more breathtaking from the air. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010: 22.

2012 2.16914 The Grand Canyon; even more breathtaking from the air. *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue): [12].

---

**Parreño, Miguel**

2014 2.26454 Las Vegas; ciudad del pecado. (Fotografía Archivo Terra-Press y los autores indicados.) *Experiencias + Viajes* (La Revista de Viajeros y para Viajeros, De Ruta) (Spain), (16) (July): cover, 22-27. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [*In Spanish.*]

---

**Parrish, Maxfield**

1902 2.18406 The Southwest in color. *In*: Open Letters [SECTION]. *Century Magazine*, 65(1) (November): 160-161. [See p. 161, note on Grand Canyon.] [Refers to color illustrations (*ITEM NO.* 28.776 [Parrish, 1902]).]

---

**Parry, C. C. [Parry, Charles Christopher]**

1857 *2.5000* Reconnaissance to the mouth of the Gila River, from San Diego, California, September 11 to December 10, 1849. *In*: Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey. . . . Volume I. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135*, Part I, pp. 125-130.

1868 2.5001 Account of the passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado of the West, from above the mouth of Green River to the head of steamboat navigation at Callville, in the months of August and September, 1867, by James White, now living at Callville. Reported January 6, 1868, to J. D. Perry, Esq., Pres't of the Union Pacific Railway,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Eastern Division, by C. C. Parry, Ass't Geologist, U. P. R. Surv. *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 2: 499-503. [Published April, 1868 (see date at beginning of signature 32, p. 491 of volume). Delivered to meeting of Academy of Science of St. Louis by George Engelmann, February 17, 1868 (see notation p. 584 of volume).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| FQ7:250 [offprint] GOODMAN 864
- 1869 2.5002 Comparative advantages of railroad routes along the 32d and 35th parallels of north latitude. *In*: Palmer, William J., *Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego*. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868. Philadelphia: [privately printed] (W. B. Selheimer, Printer), pp. 229-231.
- 1869 2.5003 Grand Canon of the Colorado. Account of the passage of the Great Canon of the Colorado, from above the mouth of Green River to the head of steamboat navigation at Callville, in the months of August and September, 1867, by James White, now living at Callville. *In*: Palmer, William J., *Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego*. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868. Philadelphia: [privately printed] (W. B. Selheimer, Printer), pp. 232-236.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|
- 1869 2.5004 Preliminary report of Dr. C. C. Parry, geologist and naturalist of the survey. *In*: Palmer, William J., *Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego*. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868. Philadelphia: [privately printed] (W. B. Selheimer, Printer), pp. 196-212.
- 1869 2.5005 The habitable features of the North American continental plateau, near the line of the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 17: 312-316.
- 1869 2.5006 [Correspondence, January 6, 1868.] *In*: Schofield, J. M., *Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix X1, pp. 1191-1195. (Volume *U.S. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume 5, Serial 1368*.) [James White affair.]

---

**Parsell, Jack [Parsell, J. C.]**

- 2000 2.25460 *Tri state corners in the United States : third edition, second revision, August, 2000*. Beaver Falls, New York: J. C. Parsell, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [91 pp. total]. [Includes notes and photographs of the author's visits to these geographic points. See map, p. iv; "Nevada-Utah-Arizona", pp. 4A-4B. Also see in separately paginated "Addendum. U.S. Tri-State Junctions in Water": map, p. vii; "The Tri-Point of California-Nevada-Arizona", p. ix; map, p. xi; list, "Tri-Point U.S. Junctions with Mexico", p. xii.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Parseval, J. von**

- 1886 2.22891 *Die Amerikanischen Eisenbahnen deren Aktien oder Prioritäten an deutschen Börsen gehandelt werden dargestellt in ihrer Entstehung, ihren Finanz- und Betriebs-Verhältnissen nach Originalberichten, Poors Manuel und anderen Quellen.* Berlin: Haude- und Spener'sche Buchhandlung (F. Weidling), 111 [112] pp. [See "Southern pacific of California" [*sic*], pp. 93-95; "Atlantic und Pacific" (pp. 96-100).] [In German.]

---

**Parshall, Arthur L.**

- 1895 2.30448 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Locomotive Firemen's Magazine* (Peoria, Illinois), 19(3) (March): 234-235.

---

**Parshall, DeWitt**

- 1916 2.14849 Society of Men Who Paint for Far West [*sic*]. *In: Exhibition of paintings by Men Who Paint the Far West : twelve American artists and Sandor Landeau.* [Detroit]: Detroit Museum of Art, p. [1]. [Begins with note, "Thomas Moran, Elliott Daingerfield, Edward Potthast, F. Ballard Williams, and DeWitt Parshall were invited by the Santa Fe R. R., with their wives, in Nov., 1910, to visit the Grand Canyon." Exhibition list includes six paintings of Grand Canyon by Thomas Moran, DeWitt Parshall, and Frederick Ballard Williams. Men Who Paint the Far West.]

---

**Parsons, Charles L.**

- 1910 2.16862 San Francisco meeting of the American Chemical Society. *Science*, New Series, 32 (September 2): 318-320. [See p. 319: "Friday, July 8, was passed at the Grand Canyon, without question the greatest of all nature's marvels. Rides were enjoyed by many along the rim, while a number went on mule back or on foot to the bottom of the canyon, a mile below." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1913 2.19235 Our radium resources. *Mining Science*, 68 (December): 319-324. [See p. 319: "[Carnotite] is usually exposed high on the sides of the canyons [of the Paradox region of Utah], some of which are excelled in extent and in natural beauty by only the Grand canyon [*sic*] itself." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Parsons, Edward T.**

- 1904 2.5007 The San Francisco Peaks in April. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 5(2) (June): 108-114. [See p. 112.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Parsons, Eugene**

- 1905      2.23765      The Gunnison Tunnel. *The World To-Day*, 9(2) (August): 872-875. [In Colorado, and illustrates "The Mesa Verde and Grand Canon" [of the Gunnison River], and also quotes A. L. Fellows, ". . . through the very center of this elevated plateau, running through a canon, well named the Grand Canon (for in many respects it equals and in some it surpasses in scenic grandeur even the more widely known Canon of the Colorado), is the Gunnison River . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*The World Today*.]
- 1911      2.23885      Sightseeing in the Rockies; where to go and how to get there. *The New Age*, (Supreme Council, 33rd Degree Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction U.S.A., New York), 14(3) (March): 219-227. [Grand Canyon, "Earth's greatest wonder", pp. 226-227. Notes in part, "If you are willing to take your life in your hand [*sic*], you can sail down Green River in a boat and shoot the swirling rapids, finally emerging, perhaps, from a gloomy gorge in Arizona. Some venturesome boatmen have attempted the laborious and dangerous passage, and lived to tell the tale; others have not. The safer way of reaching the Grand Canon is to board the train of the Atchinson [*sic*], Topeka, and Santa Fe."]
- 1911      2.14854      *A guidebook to Colorado*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 390 pp. [See p. 118: ". . . to the top of Royal Gorge. On the brink of this mighty chasm has been erected a monument to John W. Powell, whose trips down Grand Cañon in 1869 and 1872 were exploits of perilous venture." (ENTIRE NOTE) On p. 119 is a notation, "The Royal Gorge, in the Grand Cañon of the Arkansas, is one of the earth's wonders." Also, p. 231, note of Ute Indian legend regarding, in part, the origin of "the Grand Cañon of the Colorado". Table, pp. 366-367, "Distances and Rates From Denver to Other Points", lists "via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Ry.", "Grand Cañon Line" (p. 367), including stations at Flagstaff, Grand Cañon, and Williams.]

**Parsons, George W.**

- 1915      2.24310      The need for desert sign posts. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 2(1) (December): 17-19.

**Parsons, I.**

- 1975      2.5008      (ED.) *The magnificent continent*. New York: Rand McNally and Co., 320 pp. [See pp. 72-75.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

**Parsons, Wayne**

- 2011      2.21085      SWRC runs Eagle Mountain. *The Setoff* (North American Railcar Operators Association), 25(3) (May/June): 16. [Southwest Railcar motorcar group runs Eagle Mountain Railroad between Palm Springs, California, and Arizona state line. The rail line once hauled iron ore from Eagle Mountain Mine to the Southern Pacific interchange at Salton Sea.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Parsons Brinckerhoff** [firm]

- 2008     *2.18609*     *Statewide transportation planning framework : western Arizona regional framework study. Working paper # 2 : existing and future conditions.* [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, for Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [107 pp. total].
- 2012     *2.18617*     *Yuma County rail corridor study.* [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, for Yuma Metropolitan Planning Organization, 57 pp. (Final Yuma County Economic and Freight Profile, Technical Memorandum No. 1.)
- 2013     *2.24810*     *Yuma Expressway study : final report : Task Assignment MPD 79-12.* [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, for City of Yuma, and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [321 pp. total].
- 2013     *2.25415*     *Riverside Road Trail from Mesquite to Baskerville study : final report.* [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, for Regional Transportation Commission of Southern Nevada, and City of Mesquite, Nevada, 77, 22 pp.

---

**Parsons, Brinckerhoff, Hall and MacDonald, Engineers** [firm]

- 1954     *2.23066*     *Report on an engineering and economic study for a low-level railroad and highway between San Diego and Imperial Valley.* New York: Parsons, Brinckerhoff, Hall and MacDonald, Engineers, for Board of Supervisors, San Diego California, California, 133 pp.

---

**Partido de los Comunistas**

- 2007     *2.23211*     (COMPILER) *Genocidio en el delta del Río Colorado.* [Tepic, Nayarit, México]: Partido de los Comunistas, 192 pp. [Cover adds: "Documentos, testimonios y discursos del Campamento 'Los pueblos indios en defensa de la vida, la cultura y la naturaleza: abajo y a la izquierda. Cucapás, Quilihuas y Zapatistas unidos en defensa de los pueblos originarios y de la madre tierra.'"] [In Spanish.]

---

**Parvin, Eugene E.**

- 2000     2.7282     Packin' 'em out! *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(1) (January): 44.

---

**Parýzek, Stanislav**

- 2018     2.30351     Národní parky v USA. *Domovníček* (Domov pro seniory Věstonická, Brno, Czech Republic), 2018(2): 7-14. [Continuation of a serialized article. See "Grand Canyon" (pp. 9-11).] [In Czech.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pasqualino, Lisa**

2003 2.9661 River adventure. *In*: Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(11) (November): 2.

---

**Passe, Bruno**

2011 2.16190 Jetman dans le Grand Canyon. *ParaMag* (Loos en Gohelle, France), (289) (June): 30-35. [In French.]

---

**Passerone, Ludovico**

NO DATE 2.19165 *Gvida geografica : overo compendiosa descrizione del globo terreno premeβa una breve notitia di tutto l'universo*. Lucca: Marescandoli, 331 [332] pp. [Various eds., 1672-1718; ed. seen uncertain.] [See "Della Nuova Spagna", p. 297 and following.] [In Italian.]

---

**Päßler, Ulrich [Pässler, Ulrich]**

2014 2.22805 Preußens Mann in Washington. Fünf Briefe Friedrich von Gerolts an Alexander von Humboldt (1858/1859). *HiN* (Internationale Zeitschrift für Humboldt Studien) (Universität Potsdam, Institut für Romanistik; and Berlin-Brandenburgische Akademie der Wissenschaften), 15(29): 170-181. [Includes notices of Balduin Möllhausen and Colorado River, pp. 171, 173, 175.] [In German.]

---

**Pašteka, Anton**

2004 2.29307 Pavol Čaniga sa v USA nestratil. *Malcký Hlas* (Malacky, Slovakia), 14(12): 5. [In Slovak.]

---

**Pasti, Daniela**

1969 2.25198 Nero Wolfe a casa sua. Chi è il "giallista" Rex Stout, creatore del detective Nero Wolfe, le cui avventure sono state ora riprese dalla nostra TV. Abbiamo trascorso una giornata con lo scrittore, nella sua casa di Prato Alto vicino a New York. *Domina*, (March): 100-101. [In discussing his means of having made a living, Stout notes, *in passing* (p. 101), that he had driven tourists at the Grand Canyon (no elaboration).] [In Italian.]

---

**Patberg, Judythe Pearson**

2015 2.24588 *Rushing to sunset : Hiking in the Himalayas (young) and Grand Canyon (old)*. Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 186 pp. ((Mostly) Minnesota Editions.) [See "Part Two: Rim-to-Rim-to-Rim", pp. 101-175.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Patchell, W. T.**

- 1902      2.30486      The Grand Canon and its unspeakable grandeurs; Arizona's marvelous gorge, surpassing the Yellowstone and the Yosemite. *The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 87(40) (October): 475-477.

**Patchen, Inez**

- 1991      2.5009      Liniment lament. *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 3. [Letter in response to article by Stocker and Tallon (1991).]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

**Patencio, Francisco (Chief)**

- 1943      *2.21019*      *Stories and legends of the Palm Springs Indians : as told to Margaret Boynton*. Palm Springs, California: Palm Springs Desert Museum, 132 pp. (Printed by Times-Mirror, Los Angeles.)

**Paterniti, Michael**

- 2000      *2.8905*      *Driving Mr. Albert : a trip across America with Einstein's brain*. New York: Dial Press, 211 [212] pp. [Hoover Dam, *in passing*, p. 156.]
- 2001      *2.8906*      *Driving Mr. Albert : a trip across America with Einstein's brain*. New York: Delta Trade Paperbacks, 211 [212] pp.

**Patin, Thomas**

- 2004      2.26956      Exhibitions and empire: National parks and the performance of manifest destiny. *Journal of American Culture*, 22(1) (Spring): 41-60. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2012      2.17573      (ED.) *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks*. Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, 296 pp.
- 2012      2.17574      Introduction; naturalizing rhetoric. *In*: Patin, Thomas (ed.), *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks*. Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. ix-xxvi. [Grand Canyon, pp. ix, x.]
- 2013      2.19719      Vignettes of America at the Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 263-268.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Patiño Jaramillo, Carlos**

- 1899      *2.17762*      *Por México y California : recuerdos de viaje.* Bogata (Colombia): Librería Nueva, 305, ix, [1] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 121-122, 131-132, 183, 296-297.] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Paton, Bruce C.**

- 2006      2.11231      *Adventuring with boldness: the triumph of the explorers.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 247 pp.
- 

**Patoski, Joe Nick**

- 1990      2.5010      Isn't it grand? Up above, down below, over the edge; 10 great ways to see the Canyon. (Photography by Brian Smale.) *Travel and Leisure*, 20(2): 104-116, 158, 162-165.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|
- 

**Patrick, Darryl**

- 1978      2.5011      *The iconographic significance of selected western subjects painted by Thomas Moran.* Doctoral dissertation, North Texas State University, 283 pp.
- 

**Patrick, David**

- 1907      2.14213      (ED.) *Chambers's concise gazetteer of the world : topographical, statistical, historical, pronouncing.* London and Edinburgh: W. and R. Chambers, Ltd., and Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., revised ed., 762 pp. [See "Colorado" (*i.e.*, Colorado River), p. 193.]
- 

**Patrick, Shirley**

- 2006      2.10917      [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11): 2.
- 

**Patronato de la Alhambra y Genealife**

- 2013      2.28585      *Memoria 2013 : Patronato de la Alhambra y Generalife.* Granada, Spain: Junta de Andalucía, Consejería de Educación, Cultura y Deporte, Patronato de la Alhambra y Generalife, 246 pp. [including wraps]. [See section 7.5.8 (p. 235), "Tesoros Naturales del Mundo", regarding an exhibition of 77 images of natural wonders of the world, including the Grand Canyon. Exhibit runs September 25, 2013-January 20, 2014.] [In Spanish.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pattee, C. R.**

- 1897 2.5012 Flagstaff and the Grand Canyon. *Land of Sunshine*, 7 (August): 124-135.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| GOODMAN 778
- 1897 2.5013 From Chicago to California. *Land of Sunshine*, 7 (November): 275-279.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| GOODMAN 710
- 1975 2.5014 *Flagstaff and the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona Pioneers' Society, 11 pp. + advertisements. [Facsimile reprint of an advertising booklet, "Flagstaff.... the gateway to the..... Grand Cañon of the Colorado and other scenic and pre-historic attractions" [ellipses thus]; with notation, "Facsimile of an article on Flagstaff, Arizona from the August 1897 edition of the Land of Sunshine Magazine", with explanation of photographs on last page.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:323
- 

**Pattee, F. A.**

- 1899 2.14014 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106.

**Pattee, F. A. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1899 2.14013 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106.
- 

**Patten, Alan**

- 2016 2.25485 *Equal recognition : themoral foundations of minority rights*. Princeton (New Jersey) and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 344 pp. [See p. 20, brief remarks regarding Grand Canyon's "great impersonal value".]
- 

**Patterson, Ann, AND Vinson, Mark**

- 2004 2.10061 *Landmark buildings : Arizona's architectural heritage*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 176 pp.
- 

**Patterson, B. S. (Mrs.)**

- 1913 2.28044 An overland trip; how it feels to rub elbows with Mother Nature in the hills and vales of Arizona. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 3(9) (July): 9, 19.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Patterson, Harold L.**

2011      2.15813      The Grand Canyon reversed. *American Philatelist*, 125(6) (June): cover, 544-548. [U.S. Postal Service Grand Canyon stamp.]

**Patterson, Jack O.**

2002      2.13313      *Scribbled stories*. Lincoln, Nebraska: Writer's Club Press (iUniverse, Inc.), 136 [137] pp. [See "Scribble 4: A New God", pp. 11-13. The deities Vishnu and Brahma, and Grand Canyon are noted, p. 11.]

**Patterson, Joan; Smith, Laura Godbey; AND Clements-Davey, Ila Godbey**

NO DATE      2.26287      31'ers Educational Outreach interview with Laura (Godbey) Smith and Ila (Godbey) Clements-Davey, by 31'ers Educational Outreach Volunteer Joan Patterson. *In: Boulder City, and Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, A snapshot in the history of Boulder City : brought to you by the City of Boulder City and the Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum 31'ers educational outreach : "preserving our past to educate the future" : Heirloom Hollyhock Project : stake your claim in greener Boulder City.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City, and Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, p. [3]. [2012.]

**Patterson, Roger**

2010      2.14161      Waiting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 17-18. [Long wait to be given his own boat as boatman in Grand Canyon. "This article was written twelve years ago . . . ."]

**Patterson, Sara M.**

2016      2.24719      *Middle of nowhere : religion, art, and pop culture at Salvation Mountain*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 212 pp.  
     ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Boom, Staff, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1249](#)

**Patterson, Shelia**

2015      2.26440      Red rock. *Ride Nipomo Horse and Trail Newsletter* (Ride Nipomo Equestrian Trail Alliance, Nipomo, California), (Summer): 6. [Report of trail rides by horse in Utah and Arizona, including mule ride on North Kaibab Trail to Supai Tunnel.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Patterson, Tom**

- 2012      *2.22268*      Introduction; the great expectations of Oliver P. Calloway. *In*: Dekens, Camiel, *Riverman, desertman : recollections of Camiel Dekens as told to Tom Patterson*. Rubidoux, California: Historical Commission Press, 3rd ed., 133 pp. ["Copyright © 2011 The Press-Enterprise Company". Produced and distributed by Xlibris Corporation; an on-demand publication.]

**Pattie, James Ohio**

- NO DATE      2.14494      *1831—Pattie's personal narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and in Mexico, June 20, 1824-August 30, 1830*. Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, [ii], [ii], [25]-379 pp. ("Volume 58"). [*Early 21st century?*] [Facsimile reproduction of the Thwaites "Early Western Travels" (1905, *ITEM NO.* 2.5017) ed., without acknowledgement; including facsimile reproduction of the title-page and Ohio registration page of 1831 ed. (*ITEM NO.* 2.5015)] [Authorship for this printing is given as Thomas Flint and James Pattie.]
- 1831      2.5015      *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years : in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died : together with a description of the country, and the various nations through which they passed*. (Timothy Flint, ed.) Cincinnati, Ohio: Printed and published by John H. Wood, 300 pp. [Grand Canyon attribution ("these horrid mountains"), see p. 97.] [Page 152 misnumbered 125; page 251 misnumbered 151.] [For a biography of Flint see *Timothy Flint : pioneer, missionary, author, editor, 1780-1840 : the story of his life among the pioneers and frontiersmen in the Ohio and Mississippi Valley and in New England and the South*, by John Ervin Kirkpatrick (Arthur H. Clark Co., Cleveland, Ohio, 1911), 331 pp. (See therein p. 189, passing notice of editing Pattie's (1831) *Personal Narrative*.)]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *HOWES P123* *STORM 3216* *WAGNER-CAMP 45:1*
- 1833      2.5016      *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years : in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died : together with a description of that country, and the various nations through which they passed*. (Timothy Flint, ed.) Cincinnati, Ohio: E. H. Flint, 300 pp. (Copyright 1833 John H. Wood.) [Grand Canyon attribution ("these horrid mountains"), see p. 97.] [Howes (1962, p. 442) indicates this printing "re-issued, from unsold sheets of above [1831 ed.], with new t-p . . ." Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 129) indicate that there are for this printing "four variant copyrighted notices".] [Page 251 misnumbered 151.]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24*| |*CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37*| *HOWES P123* *STORM 3217* *WAGNER-CAMP 45:2*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1847      2.1452      *The hunters of Kentucky : or the trials and toils of trappers and traders, during an expedition to the Rocky Mountains, New Mexico, and California. "O Kentucky, the hunters of Kentucky."* New York: William H. Graham, 100 pp. + advertisements. [Imperfect reprint of Pattie's *Narrative*, authored as Benjamin Bilson (noted only on pp. 3, 90; no credit on title-page). Bilson is a fictitious name created by a literary pirate; it is not a pseudonym employed by the true narrator, James Ohio Pattie, nor by the editor of the true work, Timothy Flint. See [Pattie](#), James Ohio (1831, 1833; [ITEM NOS.](#) 2.5015, 2.5016). The putative "narrator" in this ed. notes on the first text page (p. 3), "My father's name was Ben. Bilson. [. . .] I was named after him." On p. 90 he notes his name is "Benjamin Bilson". The passage that purportedly refers to the Grand Canyon ("these horrid mountains") appears on p. 40.] [Howes (1962, p. 58) calls this a "Shameless piracy" in which the names of Pattie and son have been changed to Ben Bilson and son. Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 129, indicate this is "a pirated and slightly abridged reprint of Pattie's *Narrative* . . . published under the pseudonym Benjamin Bilson."]  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [HOWES B452](#) [WAGNER-CAMP 45:3](#)
- 1905      2.5017      Pattie's personal narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and in Mexico, June 20, 1824-August 30, 1830; reprint of the original edition: Cincinnati, 1831. *In*: Thwaites, Reuben Gold (ed.), *Early western travels, 1748-1846 : a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel, descriptive of the Aborigines and social and economic conditions in the Middle and Far West, during the period of early American settlement. Volume 18, Patties' personal narrative, 1824-1830 : Willard's inland trade with New Mexico, 1825, and Downfall of the Fredonian Republic, and Malte-Brun's account of Mexico.* Cleveland, Ohio: The Arthur H. Clark Co., 379 pp.  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24](#)] [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37](#)] [FARQUHAR 10a](#) [HOWES T255](#) [[under Thwaites](#)]
- 1930      2.5018      *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie.* (Timothy Flint, ed.; historical introduction and footnotes by Milo Milton Quaife.) Chicago: The Lakeside Press, R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 428 pp.  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24](#)] [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37](#)] [FARQUHAR 10b](#) [FQ12:362](#) [FQ19:455A](#) [FQ22:264](#) [FQ23:261](#) [FQ24/2:603A](#)
- 1962      2.5019      *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie : the 1831 edition, unabridged.* (Introduction by William H. Goetzmann.) Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co., 269 pp. (Keystone Western Americana series.)  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37](#)] [FQ15:388](#) [FQ19:455B](#) [FQ23:262](#) [FQ24/2:603B](#) [GUIDON 480](#)
- 1966      2.5020      *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years : in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died : together with a description of that country, and the various nations through which they passed.* (Timothy Flint, ed.) Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, 300 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1833 ed.] [Grand Canyon attribution ("these horrid mountains"), see p. 97.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-37| FQ10:111

- 1966 2.10285 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky.* [No place]: Readex Microprint Corporation, 300 pp. (Great Americana series.) [Grand Canyon attribution, see p. 97.] [Facsimile reprint of 1833 ed. Formats seen: microprint cards and bound hardcopy.]
- 1973 2.5021 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky.* New York: Arno Press.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:143 FQ9:195
- 1984 2.5022 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie : the 1831 edition, unabridged : introduction by William H. Goetzmann.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 269 pp. [Introduction, pp. v-xi; and with anonymous new Foreword, pp. [iii-iv].]. (March of America Facsimile Series, 67.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|
- 1988 2.5023 *Personal narrative of James O. Pattie.* (Richard Batman, ed.) Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 200 pp. (A Copper Mountain Books, Inc., Book.) (Classics of the Fur Trade.)

**Pattison, Harold**

- 1909 2.18872 A sense of humor as a minister's tool. *The Standard* (Chicago), 56(31) (April 3): 5-7 (concurrently paginated for volume, 933-935). [See p. 6: "There are certain regions where humor is out of place. [. . .] We want no humor to lighten our grief by a dying bed nor to heighten our appreciation as we stand gazing into the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Pattison, James William**

- 1910 2.28418 Some artists represent, some interpret nature. *Fine Arts Journal*, 23(6) (December): 351-366. [See p. 366, remarks on Grand Canyon as portrayed by Elliott Daingerfield, De Witt Parshall, F. Ballard Williams, Edward Potthast, and Thomas Moran. No illustrations of Grand Canyon work.]
- 1913 2.16863 Some important picture sales. *Fine Arts Journal*, 28(3) (March): 164-166, 168-184. [See pp. 164 (illustration), 183-184, regarding Elliott Daingerfield's canvas, "The Genius of the Canyon" in the collection of Mrs. Chauncey J. Blair, of Chicago; including a verse by the artist.]

**Pattison, M. J.**

- 2022 2.31788 Reflections from M. J. Pattison [COLUMN]. *The Lighthouse* (Presbyterian Women in the Synod of the North Northeast) (Presbyterian Women in the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.), Synod of the North Northeast), (Winter): 11-12. [Reflections on rail travel across the U.S. and a visit to Grand Canyon. The author "is the woman clergy

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

representative of the coordinating team of the Presbyterian Women of the Synod of the Northeast.”]

---

**Patton, Michael Quinn**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.5024 | <i>Grand Canyon celebration : a father-son journal of discovery.</i> Amherst, New York: Prometheus Books, 357 pp.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ16:151</a> <a href="#">FQ17:330</a> <a href="#">FQ20:303</a> <a href="#">FQ24/2:604</a><br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> REVIEWS AND NOTICES <a href="#">Rallis, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.428</a> |
| 2000 | 2.7966 | (WITH Brandon O. Tchombiano Patton) What’s in a name? <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): 16-29.   |

---

**Patzman, Stephan N.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1963 | <i>2.5025</i> | Louis John Frederick Jaeger: Entrepreneur of the Colorado River. <i>Arizoniana</i> (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers’ Historical Society), 4(1): 31-36. |
|------|---------------|---|

---

**Paul, George F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1924 | 2.7356  | Surveyors make perilous trip down Grand Canyon. <i>Sporting Life</i> , 71(11) (February): 36-37, 51. [Birdseye Expedition.]                 |
| 1924 | 2.30289 | Surveyors make perilous trip down the Grand Cañon. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 18(3) (February): frontispiece, 19-22. [Birdseye Expedition.] |

---

**Paul, Mart-Jan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.14977 | De eindeloze discussie over Genesis 1-3. <i>Profetisch Perspectief</i> (Stichting Christenen voor Israël, Nijkerk, The Netherlands), (Fall):. <span style="color: #A52A2A;">[In Dutch.]</span>  |
| 2010 | 2.14978 | Het geloof in de Schepper. Deel 2. De eindeloze discussie over Genesis 1-3. <i>Evangelisch Nieuws Blad</i> (Gent-Zwijnaarde, The Netherlands), 30(2) (June): 5-7. [Reprinted from <i>Profetisch Perspectief</i> (2009, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.14977</a> ).] [Grand Canyon, pp. 5-6.] <span style="color: #A52A2A;">[In Dutch.]</span> |

---

**Paul, Ryan, AND Seegmiller, Janet**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.30928 | <i>Singaway : working and playing for the Utah Parks Company 1923-1972.</i> [No imprint], xxiv, 168 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Paula Mellado, Francisco de; Perez Comoto, J.; Villabrille, F. F.; Diez Canesco, V.; AND Iturrado, C.**

- 1848      2.15434      *Diccionario universal de historia y de geografia. Tomo Sexto.* Madrid: Establecimiento Tipografico de D. Francisco de Paula Mellado, 480 pp. [See p. 272, "Rio Colorado".] [In Spanish.]

**Paulk, Reggie**

- 2010      2.15097      Your 2010 national champion Jeff Boerboon. *Sport Aerobatics*, (December): 6-15. [See pp. 10, 13.]

**Paullin, Charles O.**

- 1932      2.11576      *Atlas of the historical geography of the United States.* (John K. Wright, ed.) [No place]: Carnegie Institution of Washington, and American Geographical Society of New York, 162 pp., 166 plates. (*Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 401.*)

**Paulsen, Deirdre** *see also* Rider, Rowland W.

- 1975      2.25393      (COMPILER) *Stories and storytelling techniques of Rowland W. Rider, cowboy on the Arizona strip in the early 1900's.* Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 180 pp.

**Paulsen, Elden**

- 2006      *2.24838*      Interview with Eldon Paulsen. *From:* Chapter twenty-eight; Eldon Vernon Paulsen. Eldon and Myrtle Paulsen. Homestead memories. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 187-188. [Interview by Brian Cannon, May 22, 1997.]

**Paulsen, Gerrit**

- 1999      2.9325      Flying the Grand Canyon; don't let the airspace restrictions stop you. *SW Aviator*, (June/July).

**Paulsen, Myrtle**

- 2006      *2.24837*      Chapter twenty-eight; Eldon Vernon Paulsen. Eldon and Myrtle Paulsen. Homestead memories. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 183-186. [Originally written March 2003.]
- 2006      *2.24839*      Interview with Myrtle Paulsen. *From:* Chapter twenty-eight; Eldon Vernon Paulsen. Eldon and Myrtle Paulsen. Homestead memories. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 189-191. [Interview by Brian Cannon, May 21, 1997.]

**Paulson, Beth**

2009 2.12620 An unforgettable summer adventure. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 15.

**Paulson, Chris**

2000 2.7967 Paul Pixler: A review of the man and the revised version of his classic guidebook to trails of southwest Colorado. *Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine*, (September): 22-23. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2000 2.7968 Slot canyon hiking; a perfect way to enjoy the “shoulder seasons” outdoors. *Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine*, (October): 28-29. [Includes Buckskin Gulch, Paria River.]

**Paulson, David**

1915 2.22106 A brief trip to the golden West. *The Life Boat* (Hinsdale, Illinois), 18(3) (March): 78-80. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [See also inside front cover, Kolb Brothers photograph of Colorado River in Marble Canyon, with editor’s legend, “Where the Creator Fills the Creature With Awe”, with reference to the Paulson article.]

**Paulson, F. M.**

1970 2.18391 Roundup on river tours; white-water adventure rides these river rafts, and for everyone, from fishermen to photographers, hunters to housewives, the floating’s great. *Field and Stream*, 74 (April): 160-167, 170. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

1977 2.17455 The blow-up boat; just because it’s inflatable doesn’t mean it’s only a lot of hot air. *Field and Stream*, 82(5) (September): 124-126, 128, 1340. [See p. 125, Colorado River, *in passing*.]

**Paumgarten, Nick**

2023 2.31999 Canyon years: Getting loose at the bottom of the Big Ditch, no apologies necessary. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), 8(28) Spring): 40-49.

2024 2.31669 Foreword. *In*: McBride, Pete, *The Colorado River : chasing water*. New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 10, 13-14. [Title-page and colophon (p. 224) includes the imprints of Audubon, Grand Canyon Conservancy, and Rizzoli New York.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Paxson, Frederic L.**

- 1908 2.21798 The Pacific railroads and the disappearance of the frontier in America. *American Historical Association, Annual Report for 1907*, Volume I, pp. 105-122. [Includes "Discussion of Doctor Paxson's Paper" by R. H. Meyer, pp. 119-122.]

**Payne, Charles A.**

- 1906 2.13103 The Grand Canyon; the greatest of all mountain wonders—its awe-inspiring grandeur—a maze of color—seen in storm and sunshine—like a change of worlds. *The Advance* (Chicago), 51(2112) (May 3): 558-559.

**Payne, Matt**

- 2018 2.29597 Chasing light: Mountain photography by Matt Payne; local photographer captures regional landscapes in a new light. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (4) (August/September): 28-31. [See p. 30, photo, "'Nyctophilia.' Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona."]

**Payson, A. H.**

- 1879 *2.14813* Examination and survey of the Colorado of the West from Fort Yuma to El Dorado Cañon. *From:* Stewart, C. Seaforth, Appendix JJ. Annual report of Lieutenant-Colonel C. Seaforth Stewart, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1879. *In: Report of the Secretary of War : being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second session of the Forty-sixth Congress. Volume II. Part II. Appendixes to the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (continued.).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, [Appendix] JJ 4, pp. 1763-1786.

**Paźniak, Zianon [Пазьняк, Зянон]**

- 2012 2.31978 *Добрая фатаграфія : Фтаграфічныя эсэ пра фатаграфіі з краінаў Эўропы і Амэрыкі ад сярэдзіны XIX стагоддзя і да нашых дзён* [Dobraja fatahrafija : Ftahraficnyja ese pra fatahrafii z krainaŭ Eŭropy i Ameryki ad siaredziny XIX stahoddzia i da našych dzion] [*Good photography : photographic essays on photography from Europe and America from the mid-19th century to the present day*]. Варшава, Нью-Ёрк, Горадня: „Беларускія Ведымаўці”, „Гарадзенская Бібліятэка” [Varšava, Nju-Jork, Horadnia: „Bielaruskija Viedamaŭci”, „Haradzienskaja Biblijateka”] [*Warsaw, New York, and Hrodna: "Belarusian News" and "Hrodna Library"*]. [See pp. 24-25, "Нястомны майстра і падарожнік Энсэл Адамс" (Niastomny majstra i padarozhnik Ensel Adams) ("Biblical Landscape" by Ansel Adams). Photo is not pertinent to this bibliography, but text includes the following remark: "Нястомны майстра і падарожнік Энсэл Адамс абхадзіў, аб'ездзіў і аблазіў горы і даліны велічнага амэрыканскага захаду, запаведныя тэрыторыі прыроды, што пад аховай дзяржавы. Асабліва ўражвае экзатычны Вялікі каньён з чырвонымі фантастычнымі скаламі, гарамі, перасохлымі чырвонымі рэкамі. Праўда, на колер Адамс здымаў

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

мала (а Вялікі каньён, як мне падаецца, трэба здымаць якраз на колер, каб выявіць яго „чырвона-цагельную“ экзотыку). Энсэл Адамс быў майстрам клясычнай чорна-белай пэйзажнай фатаграфіі і дасягнуў тут прафэсійнай дасканаласці і вяшыні.” (Ansel Adams, a tireless craftsman and traveler, went around and climbed the mountains and valleys of the majestic American West, in areas of nature protected by the state. The exotic Grand Canyon with fantastic red rocks, mountains, dry red rivers is especially impressive. True, Adams shot little in color (and the Grand Canyon, it seems to me, should be shot in color to reveal its "red-brick" exoticism). Ansel Adams was a master of classic black and white landscape photography in which he achieved the pinnacle of professional excellence.) [In Belarusian.]

---

**Pazos, Manuel R.**

- 1941     *2.23076*     El V. P. Fr. Juan A. Joaquín de Barreneche, martirizado por los Indios Yumas del Río Colorado el día 19 de julio de 1781; un navarro misionero y mártir. *Archivo Ibero-Americano* (Revista de Historia Eclesiástica Hispano-Americana, por los PP. Franciscanos Españoles) (Madrid), Series 2, 1: 455-473. [In Spanish.]
- 1942     *2.23077*     El V. P. Fr. Juan A. Joaquín de Barreneche, martirizado por los Indios Yumas del Río Colorado el día 19 de julio de 1781 : un navarro misionero y mártir. Madrid: [Archivo Ibero-Americano] (printed by Pablo López de Juan Meléndez Valdés, Madrid), 19 pp. + advertisements. [Reprint of Pazos (1941, *ITEM NO.* 2.23076); sold separately.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Peabody, Henry G.**

- 1900     2.5026     *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 4 pp., 35 plates.  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37] **FARQUHAR 124** FQ7A:26-LA  
       ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 1900, *ITEM NO.* 30.923
- 1902     2.5027     *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 4 pp., 35 plates. [*Variant 1*: Two-color imprint of Grand Canyon on cover, gilt title. *Variant 2*: black-and-white photo laid on cover.]  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37] FQ5A:A-1 FQ11:178 FQ13:227 FQ18:301 FQ20:304 FQ24/2:605A [two-color cover], 605B [black-and-white cover photo] FQ25:53 [two-color cover], 54 [black-and-white cover photo] FQ30:211 [two-color cover]  
       ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1903 April 4, May 2, *ITEM NOS.* 3.368, 3.1462
- 1902     2.26624     [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. [Credited to *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1906      2.26625      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. [Credited to *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.*]
- 1909      2.5028      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. [Credited to *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.*]

**Peacock, Elaine**

- 2013      2.20649      By and Large [COLUMN]. *Riverdale News and Events* (Riverdale, New Jersey), 8(4) (April): 23. [Report of a trip along Route 66 in Arizona.]

**Peacock, Howard, AND Bryers, Duane**

- 1984      2.5029      A Texan looks at Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 60(5) (May): 36-39.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37]

**Pearce, Al**

- 1968      *2.20814*      There's a new San Felipe. *Desert Magazine*, 31(9) (September): 32-34.
- 1969      *2.20820*      Lake Havasu City. *Desert Magazine*, 32(7) (July): 16-17.
- 1973      *2.20830*      California's Yuha Desert. *Desert Magazine*, 36(5) (May): 8-11.
- 1973      *2.20838*      Yuma; right in the middle of fifty miles of fun! *Desert Magazine*, 36(12) (December): 28-31.
- 1974      *2.20839*      My valley of happiness. *Desert Magazine*, 37(2) (February): 28-31, 40. [Santa Rosa Mountains. Includes Salton Sea.]
- 1974      *2.20841*      Never enough time. *Desert Magazine*, 37(12) (December): 16-19, 40. [Canoeing in the upper reaches of Lake Mead.]
- 1975      *2.20842*      A trip into time; camping on the lower Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 38(5) (May): 36-39.

**Pearce, Liston Houston**

- 1922      2.22244      *Hilltop views.* New York and Cincinnati, Ohio: The Methodist Book Concern, 110 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", pp. 85-91.] [Of additional note: The Grand Canyon Railway line is referred to as "The Bright Angel Trail" (p. 85).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pearce, Travis**

2007 2.11266 New river baby! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 44. [Harper June Pearce.]

---

**Pearl, Mary Corliss**

1998 2.5030 Ecology and the environment. *In*: Bulliet, Richard W. (ed.), *The Columbia history of the 20th century*. New York: Columbia University Press, pp. 508-527. [See p. 512.]

---

**Pearl, Phil**

2010 2.12585 Thanks for sticking with us! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 22.

2014 2.20664 Introducing the Colorado Plateau Conservancy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 20-21.

---

**Pearson, Byron E.**

2019 2.29045 (GUEST ED.) Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 391-674 [entire issue].

2019 2.29046 Introduction: Some reflections about the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *In*: Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 391-394.

2019 2.29047 "These dismal abysses": An environmental history of Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 395-436. [Historical perspective on broadly diverse topics.]

---

**Pearson, Helen**

1994 2.5032 Different in those days; early trip to Grand Canyon, story of travail. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 6. [From *Arizona Republic*, April 15, 1965.]

---

**Pearson, James**

2012 2.26972 2012 International Air Cadet Exchange to Arizona. *The Contact* (Canadian Forces Base Trenton, 8 Wing, Astra, Ontario), 47(39) (September 28): 8. [Flight Sergeant James Pearson, 608 Duke of Edinburgh Royal Canadian Air Cadet Squadron, Belleville, Ontario, selected for the 2012 U.S. exchange. Includes note, *in passing*, and photo of group at Ooh Aah Point [South Kaibab Trail], Grand Canyon.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pearson, John**

- 2005 2.10862 GCA completes its 72nd year of service to Grand Canyon National Park and its visitors. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 3.
- 

**Pearson, Julie Elizabeth**

- 1989 2.14333 *Native American motifs in architectural ornament and design (1900-1940)*. Master's thesis, Texas Tech University, 228 pp.
- 

**Pease, Donn**

- 2004 2.22514 Guitar story. *Central Arizona Model Railroad Club Newsletter* (Paulden, Arizona), (January/March): [unpaginated]. [Regarding Berry "Big B" Brenner, Bright Angel Hotel entertainer being photographed with his guitar after arrival of Grand Canyon Railway steam locomotive.] [Article notes that the author had written in the previous issue "about the special steam run the Grand Canon Railroad had to celebrate their 20th anniversary." That issue was not available at the time this article was compiled for the bibliography.]
- 

**Pease, Abraham Per Lee**

- 1910 2.14130 *Winter wanderings : being an account of travels in Abyssinia, Samoa, Java, Japan, The Philippines, Australia, South America and other interesting countries*. New York: Cochrane Publishing Co., 387 pp. [See "Back To America", pp. 192-199; Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Peattie, Donald Culross**

- 1941 2.28404 *The road of a naturalist*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 315 pp.
- 1946 2.28405 *The road of a naturalist*. London: R. Hale, 220 pp.
- 1946 2.5033 Two sights in the U.S. never forgotten. *Reader's Digest*, 49 (August): 41-45.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37](#)
- 1951 2.5034 Armchair travelogue. *Reader's Digest*, 58 (April): 124-127.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37](#)
- 1986 2.28406 *The road of a naturalist*. Boston: G. K. Hall, 315 pp.
- 1994 2.28408 [Line from "The Road of a Naturalist".] *In: Nature : the beauty and the wonder*. Kansas City, Missouri: Ariel Books/Andrews and McMeel, p. 43.
- 2013 2.28407 *The road of a naturalist*. San Antonio, Texas: Trinity University Press, 315 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Peattie, Roderick**

- 1948 2.5035 (ED.) *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West*. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., 390 pp. [Individually authored chapters are cited separately in this bibliography.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 24, 72] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-37, 3-72] **FARQUHAR 72** FQ1:74, 74a FQ2:69-69b FQ3:105, 105a FQ4:121 FQ5:133 FQ6:196 FQ7:168 FQ8:300 FQ9:430, 431 FQ9A:65 FQ11:309A-309C FQ11A:111 FQ12:364A, 364B FQ12B:143A, 143B FQ13:347 FQ15:389A, 389B FQ17:331 FQ19:457 FQ21:182 FQ22B:81 FQ23:263 FQ24/2:610 FQ29:112  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Farquhar, 1949, ITEM NO. 30.483
- 

**Peavy, Robert**

- 1957 2.8153 Grand Canyon adventure. *American Whitewater*, 3(3) (Fall): 18-.
- 

**Pechin, Warren**

- 2018 2.27959 Father Garces. *Levan Humanities Review* (Bakersfield College, Norman Levan Center for the Humanities), 6(1):. [Includes primarily the lower Colorado River region, but briefly mentions Garcés's encounter with Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Peck, Arthur K.**

- 1902 2.26622 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116.
- 1906 2.26623 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116.
- 1909 2.5036 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.
- 

**Peck, Harry Thurston**

- 1899 2.19156 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The international cyclopædia : a compendium of human knowledge : revised with large additions. Vol. I*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 898 pp. [See p. 148, "Agassiz, Mount", "near it is the wonderful canyon of the Colorado"; p. 198, "Alarcon, Hernando de"; pp. 690-691, "Arizona".]
- 1912 2.14744 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The standard illustrated book of facts : a comprehensive survey of the world's knowledge and progress : with an historical, scientific, statistical, geographical*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*and literary appendix.* New York: Syndicate Publishing Co., 1150 pp. [See “Colorado River”, p. 189; and “Grand Cañon”, p. 360; neither illustrated.]

**Peck, J. K.**

- 1885      2.21614      *The Seven Wonders of the New World. In one volume.* New York: Hunt and Eaton, and Cincinnati, Ohio: Cranston and Stowe, 320 pp. [See Chapter 4 (pp. 158-202), “The Cañons and Gardens of the Gods, Colorado.” Despite the wording, it comprises a retelling of the Powell expedition on the Colorado River, with embellishment and some geographic confusion.] [See also in Preface, pp. 5-6, the tease, “I can show you where a man was saved from a fall of a thousand feet by clinging to a pair of pants that had been swung to him by a companion, who claimed his garments afterward.”]

**Peck, Robert McCracken**

- 1990      2.12486      *Land of the eagle : a natural history of North America.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, Tokyo, and Singapore: Summit Books, 288 pp. [See pp. 205-208, 273.]
- 2004      2.12136      The Explorers Club. *Antiques*, 166(6) (December): 96-101. [Notes Frederick S. Dellenbaugh.]

**Peckham, Barry**

- 2005      2.12699      A plane ticket to everything else. *The Astronews* (Hawaii Astronomical Society, Honolulu), 53(11) (November): 10-11.
- 2007      2.11496      Surprising the public at national parks. *The Astronews* (Hawaii Astronomical Society, Honolulu), 55(8) (August): 1, 5-6.

**Pecora, W. T.**

- 1969      2.5037      Foreword. *In: The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669*, p. v.

**Pecotte de Gonzalez, Brenda C.**

- 2013      *2.26285*      *The farm worker story: The cyclical [sic] life of seasonal, domestic farm workers in San Luis, Arizona from history to habitus.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 82 pp. [The term “cyclical” is spelled correctly in the text, but the title is not repeated elsewhere than on the cover sheet.]

**Pector, Désiré**

- 1900      2.19406      *Notes sur l’Americanisme : quelques-unes de ses lacunes en 1900.* Paris: J. Maisonneuve, 242 pp. [See p. 32, notes regarding the Snake Dance of the Hopi,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

citing John G. Bourke (1895, refer to [ITEM NO. 17.646](#)): “. . . on ne sait la signification à attribuer au cadeau d’une racine de cotonnier ayant poussé dans le grand cañon des rives du Colorado que font aux Moki les Ko-ho-ni-no ou Havasupai, lors des cérémonies de la danse du serpent.” [[In French.](#)]

---

**Pederson, Miriam**

1998      2.5038      [Letter with mention of Dock Marston, Harvey Butchart, and Elmer Purtyman.] *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 7.

---

**Pedrick, W. E.**

1899      2.13971      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 93.

---

**Peek, Bruce, AND Peek Ann**

2015      2.23251      Member profile: Bruce and Ann Peek. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 16.

---

**Peer, Charles**

2013      *2.18343*      Take the time to enjoy the desert on your Las Vegas trip. *Outword Magazine* (Sacramento, California), 26(5) (March 14): 17. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [LGTB serial.]

---

**Peerdeman, Ria**

1997      2.15614      Vrijheid, blijheid in Amerika; beroemde natuur- end pretparken zijn dé ingrediënten voor een fantastische gezinsreis met de camper door Californië, Arizona, Utah en Nevada. *ANWB Kampioen* (Algemene Nederlandsche Wielrijders-Bond), (April): 46-51. [[In Dutch.](#)]

---

**Peet, Stephen D.**

1898      2.5039      The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, 20 (March): frontispiece, 114-117.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37](#) | [GOODMAN 964](#)

1898      2.13723      Spanish and American explorations. *American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, 20(3) (May/June): 143-168.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1899 2.12341 *The cliff dwellers and pueblos.* Chicago: Office of the American Antiquarian, 398 pp. (Prehistoric America, Vol. III.)

1900 2.5040 The Great Plateau and its inhabitants. *American Antiquarian*, 22(1) (January): frontispieces, 1-16.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

**Peglar, Tori**

2018 2.26377 Editor's note. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2018: 3.

2019 2.27627 Editor's note. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 3.

2020 2.28917 Editor's note. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 3.

2020 2.28918 The grandest canyon. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 8.

2020 2.28920 Into the deep; a family hikes to the bottom of the Grand Canyon, discovering there's more than meets the eye. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 80-82.

2022 2.31142 Editor's note. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 2.

**Pehrson, Jayne**

2007 2.14968 Jayne Pehrson '98. *In*: Alumnae News [SECTION]. *The Mercian* (Mercy High School Alumnae and Development Office, Omaha, Nebraska), 31(3) (June): 7. [". . . I have worked in the Grand Canyon at the El Tovar Hotel as a cook . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Peiker, E. J.**

2012 2.20718 Navajo Country and North Rim of the Grand Canyon workshop (leader: E. J. Peiker). *Quack* (E. J. Peiker, Nature Photographer, Newsletter), 10(3) (Autumn): [unpaginated].

**Peimbert, Alejandro José**

2013 *2.31637* Entropía, memoria y prospectiva; la exploración de un borde paisajístico en la frontera noreste de México. *In*: *9ª CTV Roma 2013, Memoria*, pp. 720-728. (Città e Territorio Virtuale.) [Mexicali.] [In Spanish, volume in Italian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Peimbert Duarte, Alejandro José**

- 2010     *2.28563*     Recuperar las ruinas. Espacio público y prospectiva del paisaje post-industrial de Mexicali. *In: 6to. Congreso Internacional Ciudad y Territorio Virtual, Mexicali, 5, 6 y 7 Octubre 2010*. Barcelona: Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, Centre de Política de Sòl i Valoracions, 15 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.27626*     Paisajes en el borde: Dos apuntes sobre entropía en Mexicali. Edge landscapes: Two notes on entropy in Mexicali. *Bitácora Arquitectura* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Arquitectura), (26) (November 2013/March 2014): 68-76. [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]
- 2014     *2.28564*     Espacio público, lugar y paisaje: proximidades y distancias para una antropología urbana. *Contexto* (Universidad Autónoma de Nuevo León, Facultad de Arquitectura), 8(8) (March/August): 51-68. [Includes Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.28562*     Del paisaje del poder al lugar contrahegemónico. From the landscape of power to a counter-hegemonic place. *Bitácora Arquitectura* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Arquitectura), (38) (November 2017/March 2018): 123-137. [Río Nuevo, Mexicali.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

**Peimbert Duarte, Alejandro J., AND Méndez, Eloy**

- 2018     *2.28565*     Efecto frontera. Elaboración sobre la Plaza Centenario en Mexicali. Border effect. Elaboration on Centenario Plaza in Mexicali. *URBS: Revista de Estudios urbanos y Ciencias Sociales* (Universidad de Almería, Almería, Spain), 8(1): 93-107. [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

**Peimbert Duarte, Alejandro J., AND Olvera García, Daniel Antonio**

- 2019     *2.28469*     El Rancho Duarte del valle de Mexicali: Arquitectura de la producción en la época del auge algodónero en México. Rancho Duarte in Mexicali Valley: Agricultural architecture during the cotton boom in Mexico. *Topofilia* (Revista de Arquitectura, Urbanismo y Territorios) (Benemerita Universidad Autónoma de Puebla, Instituto de Ciencias Sociales y Humanidades "Alfonso Vélaz Pliego", Puebla, Puebla, México), 9(17) (October 2018/March 2019): 103-130. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Peimbert Duarte, Alejandro J., AND Vizcarra, Berenice**

- 2018     *2.28566*     Análisis morfológico del tejido urbano fundacional de Mexicali: hacia una planeación conjunta [ABSTRACT]. *In: Sabaté, Joaquín, Poeso, Melisa, Martínez, Mónica, Rocamonde, Javier, Orduña, Paula, and Barba, Nadia (eds.), X Seminario Internacional de Investigación en Urbanismo, Barcelona/Córdoba, Junio 2018 : actas : Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, Departament d'Urbanisme i Ordenació del Territori, Barcelona, 14 y 15 de junio de 2018 : Universidad Nacional de Córdoba, Facultad de Arquitectura, Córdoba, 28 y 29 de junio de 2018*. Barcelona: Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, and Córdoba: Universidad Nacional de Córdoba, p. 74. [Volume cover adds: "1918-2018 Centenario de la Reforma Universitaria".] [Item title in Spanish; abstract in Spanish and English.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Peltz, E. M.**

- 1918      2.25829      National parks and reclamation projects. *Reclamation Record*, 9(8) (August): cover, 371-372. [See p. 372: “. . . Grand Canyon—which must one day very soon be a national park . . .”; and “[¶] Grand Canyon is the biggest gully in the world. It is more than a mile deep and many miles wide. Its temples and buttes of carved red sandstone are the most astonishing examples of water erosion to be found on this terrestrial ball. Its rim, though crowded with visitors, is one of the stillest places in the world. The view is so overwhelming and awe-inspiring that one is silent.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Also of note as an early example of observation on natural quiet at Grand Canyon. Item is further an example of authorship by a woman writer with the nascent National Park Service.]

**Peltzer, J.**

- 1884      2.16968      Le Nouveau-Mexique; notes géographiques, historiques et ethnographiques. *Société Royale Belge de Géographie, Bulletin*, 8: 323-359, 458-495. [In French.]

**Peltzie, Sarah**

- 2001      *2.17988*      *Sea (see) : the Salton Sea, viewed through a pinhole*. [Los Angeles?]: Sarah Peltzie, [unpaginated]. (“Part of a series (one hundred miles from L.A.)”). [Pinhole photographs.]

**Peña, Luis de la**

- 2005      2.14974      La montaña invertida. *Salamanca Médica* (Revista del Colegio Oficial de Médicos de Salamanca, Spain), (11) (June/July): 42. [In Spanish.]

**Pence, F. C. (Mrs.)**

- 1926      2.30525      Topeka. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(10) (September): 82, 84, 86, 88. [See p. 86: “. . . the Crown Prince of Sweden, Gustavus Adolphus, and Princess Louise, together with their party, have been making an American tour, and while visiting the Grand Cañon and other interesting places on our line were tendered the use of Mr. Engel’s car and the services of his two faithful lieutenants.”]

**Penciolelli, Valérie**

- 2009      2.26242      Chez les Indiens Havasupai. *In*: Expé Voyage [SECTION]. *Calanques et Montagne* (Comité Départemental des Bouches du Rhône Fédération Française, Marseille), Series 5, 13 (335) (2<sup>er</sup> Quadrimestre) (May): 102. [In French.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pendley, William Perry**

- 1995 2.5042 *War on the West : government tyranny on America's great frontier.* Washington, D.C.: Regnery Publishing, Inc., 312 pp. [See pp. 99-101.]

**Penfield, Thomas**

- 1968 2.15053 *Dig here!* Tucson: Treasure Chest Publications, revised, enlarged ed., 240 pp. [Includes John D. Lee's lost mine.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:213
- 1971 2.8963 *Directory of buried or sunken treasures and lost mines of the United States.* Conroe, Texas: True Treasure Publications, Inc., 134 pp.
- 1973 2.5043 *A guide to treasure in Arizona.* True Treasure Publishing, Inc., 134 pp. (Reprinted, distributed by Carson Enterprises, Deming, New Mexico.) [See pp. 27, 29-31.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:305

**Peng, Xinqiao [彭欣喬]**

- 2018 2.28464 一生必探的 20 大極致絕景 [Yīshēng bì tàn de 20 dà jízhì jué jǐng] [20 extremely stunning scenes to explore in a lifetime]. *Noble Club* (理想生活俱樂部) (國泰尊榮季刊) [Noble Club (lǐxiǎng shēnghuó jùlèbù) (Guótài zūn róng jìkān)] [*Noble Club* (Good Life Club) (Cathay Pacific Quarterly)] (世華商業銀行股份有限公司; 國泰人壽保險股份有限公司; 商周編輯顧問股份有限公司 [shì huá shāngyè yínháng gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī; guótài rénshòu bǎoxiǎn gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī; shāng zhōu biānjí gùwèn gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī] [Shihua Commercial Bank Co.; Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd.; Shang Zhou Editing Consultant Co., Ltd.]), (48) (Summer): cover, 10-25. [See p. 20, "美國·亞利桑那州; 浪石 The Wave; 凝結於時空中的洶湧波濤" [Měiguó · yǎlìsāngnà zhōu; làng shí The Wave; níngjié yú shí kōngzhōng de xiōngyǒng bōtāo] [United States, Arizona; The Wave; turbulent waves condensed in time and space].] [NOTE: Grand Canyon is not included in this article.] [In Chinese, with titles in mixed Roman and Chinese orthography, thus.]

**Penn, Daniela**

- 2014 2.22533 *2200 Meilen : mit der Familie durch die USA.* Hamburg: tredition, 340 pp. [See "Tag 17: Gran Canyon oder Deutschland is ein Dorf", pp. 248-262.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

**Penn, James R.**

- 2001 2.8735 *Rivers of the world : a social, geographical, and environmental sourcebook.* Santa Barbara, California: ABC-CLIO, 357 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pennsylvania Railroad**

- 1901 2.15243 Tour to the Pacific coast. Another opportunity to visit California under the auspices of the Pennsylvania Railroad's personally-conducted system. *Puck*, 50 (September 4): [unpaginated advertisements section]. [Appearance as like an article but an advertisement; includes two notices of Grand Canyon.]
- 1901 2.13807 Tour to the Pacific coast. Another opportunity to visit California under the auspices of the Pennsylvania Railroad's personally-conducted system. *Life* (Life Publishing Co., New York), 38 (September 12) (984): [202]. [Appearance as like an article but an advertisement; includes two notices of Grand Canyon.]

**Pennsylvania State Board of Censors (Motion Pictures)**

- 1918 2.14290 *List of films, reels and views examined : act passed May 15, 1915, P. L. 534.* Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: J. L. L. Kuhn, Printer to the Commonwealth, 478 pp. [See pp. 36, 158-159.]

**Pennybacker, Percy V. (Mrs.)**

- 1916 2.21409 Club women's part in conservation. *In*: The Woman's Club This Spring [SECTION]. *Ladies' Home Journal*, 33(3) (March): 37. ["It is the spiritual influence, however, that makes beauty preservation really worth while. Eloquently writes Mrs. [John D.] Sherman: 'I know of the inspiration that comes from a climb to the summit of Long's Peak in the new Rocky Mountain Park. I have stood on the glacier at timber line on the breast of noble, snow-crowned Mount Rainier. From Glacier Point I have seen the alluring beauty of Yosemite Valley. Standing on the rim of Crater Lake I have looked down into the depths of that marvelous blue water and I have felt the wondrous mystery of the Grand Cañon. To me these scenic wonderlands are no longer in the Far West, but with me, wherever I may go—an ever-present inspiration.'"]

**Peñuelas, M. C.**

- 1964 2.5046 *Lo Español en el Suroeste de los Estados Unidos.* Madrid: Ediciones Cultura Hispanica, 295 pp. [See p. 67.] [In Spanish.]  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37](#)

**Peot, Meghan**

- 2010 2.26731 A note about the monkey wrench on the next page. *In*: *Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, pp. 15-16. [Monkey wrench in Grand Canyon with affixed plaque, "In Memoriam Edward Abbey 1927-1989 Hayduke Vivat".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Peper, Sanne**

- 2010 2.29451 *Black Noise [A Trinity Trilogy] : Sanne Peper : 25.09-06.11.2010 : Corrosia! Expo.* [Almere Haven, Almere, The Netherlands]: [Corrosia Theater, Expo & Film], 12 pp. [Photo-exhibition guide. See p. 4, "Painted Desert, AZ/Grand Canyon, AZ [+keywords]"; p. 11, "Grand Canyon. AZ 2007 c- print op dibond epoxy layer 120×180 cm".] [Title typography thus; use of square brackets in photo legend thus.]

**Pepin, S. D.**

- 1916 2.5047 *Origin of Grand Canyon, including discovery and brief history.* Los Angeles: J. A. Alles Co. [printer], 30 pp.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37](#)

**Peplow, Edward H., Jr.**

- 1962 2.8415 Arizona . . . illustrious chapter in the epic of America. *Arizona Highways*, 38 (February/March): 12-35. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1969 2.8416 A tribute to the National Park Service; Grand Canyon National Park, 1919-1969. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 44-47.

**Pepper, Choral**

- 1962 *2.20758* Diving in the desert; the SCUBA diving fraternity is discovering Lake Mead's special attractions. *Desert Magazine*, 25(12) (December): 17-19.
- 1963 *2.17135* Cruising the Nile—in America; on our own Lake Mead you can see pyramids, temples and desert scenery. *Popular Boating*, 13(5) (May): 37-38, 40, 42, 44, 46.
- 1963 *2.20762* Mines, minnows and marinas of Lake Mohave. *Desert Magazine*, 26(8) (August): 22-25, 31.
- 1972 *2.7785* *Guidebook to the Colorado Desert of California.* Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press, 128 pp. ["The material in this book is reviewed and updated at each printing." 2nd printing noted, 1973. Cover includes subtitle, *Including Palm Springs, Salton Sea, Indio and the Colorado River.*]
- 1980 *2.19778* Ships that pass in the desert sands. *Desert Magazine*, 43(10) (November): 12-13.
- 1981 *2.20874* The lost grave of a neglected hero; it is my hope that a *Desert* reader will relocate the true gravesite of Captain Melchior Diaz. *Desert Magazine*, 44(7) (August): 52-54.
- 1999 *2.19783* *Desert lore of southern California.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, 176 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pepper, Jack**

- 1963     2.20760     A lake is born. *Desert Magazine*, 26(7) (July): cover, 4, 20-24. [Lake Powell. Lees Ferry also noted.]
- 1965     2.18680     River, relics, rocks, recreation. *Desert Magazine*, 28(10) (October): 20-23. [Lower Colorado River.]
- 1965     2.20780     Lake Mead's new scenic route. *Desert Magazine*, 28(12) (December): 8, 10. [North Shore Road.] [See also letter from John A. Kopec, 29(2) (February 1966): 39.]
- 1969     2.20817     Mysterious Cargo Muchachos. *Desert Magazine*, 32(1) (January): 23-25, 30-31. [Cargo Muchacho Mountains, California.]
- 1971     2.20824     Contours of Coachella Valley. *Desert Magazine*, 34(2) (December): 38-45.
- 1973     2.19498     Treasures in the Turtles. *Desert Magazine*, 36(2) (February): 12-17, 24. [Turtle Mountains, California, lower Colorado River region.]
- 1973     2.20832     Colorado River mystery. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 36(11) (November): 45. [Query regarding a photo (shown here) of a cast iron pipe with wheel and cable, embedded in a concrete base, found along the Colorado River. Inquires whether readers may know its purpose.] [See also several responses in December issue, from Denver L. Howard (ITEM NO. 2.20833), Chanceford A. Mounce (ITEM NO. 2.20834), and Leon M. Campbell (ITEM NO. 2.20835), which identify the object as belong it an old stamp mill. Also accompanied by another photo of the object as seen from above. See also an additional response from L. Burr Belden in the January 1974 issue (ITEM NO. 2.20836).]
- 1973     2.20837     Adventure along the Yuma Trail. *Desert Magazine*, 36(12) (December): 36-41.
- 2012     2.23432     Mysterious Cargo Muchachos. *In*: Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip*. San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 217-221. [Reprinted from Pepper (1969).]
- 2015     2.23425     Mysterious Cargo Muchachos. *In*: Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition*. San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 224-230. [Reprinted from Pepper (1969).]

---

**Pepper, William B.**

- 1954     2.18309     *Transonic pressure-sensing studies using drop test vehicle technique*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Sandia Corporation, 44 pp. (SC-3163(TR).) [Declassified document; formerly "Confidential". Tests conducted at Sandia Corporation's Salton Sea Test Base

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

of telemetered ambient pressure-measuring devices mounted to Douglas 150-gallon external fuel tanks, as models for the investigation of barometric fuzing and weapon shape of atomic bombs approaching Mach 1.]

---

**Peralta, Dante A. J.**

- 2021      2.32038      *La ciencia y La Razón : los temas de ciencia y medicina en un diario de circulación masiva (1917-1930)*. Los Polvorines, Prov. de Buenos Aires, Argentina: Ediciones UNGS (Universidad Nacional de General Sarmiento), 555 pp. [See p. 284, in discussion of heroism, remarks and quotation pertaining to the Birdseye Expedition mapping on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, in 1924. (This is included, oddly, in section "3.2 Astrónomos, vulcanólogos, sismólogos".)] [In Spanish.]

---

**Percival, Charles G.**

- 1912      2.30492      *The trail of the "Bull-dog" : a 50,000 mile journey by motor car through the United States, Canada, Mexico, B.C., Alaska, and the Klondike*. [No imprint], 96 pp.

---

**Peregoy, Nate**

- 2015      2.23669      Life between two (grand) canyons. *Our Father Monthly Connection* (Our Father Lutheran Church, Centennial, Colorado), (May): [1]. [Pastor's message, including remarks on trips to Grand Canyon.]

---

**Pereira, Carlos**

- 2017      2.27076      Trabajar en Arizona, una nueva experiencia; Crónica de un viaje a Mahagi, Graduaciones en la Universidad "Lago Alberto". *Grupo TYPASA, Boletín Corporativo*, (50) (2º Cuatrimestre): 93-94. [Includes photo at Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Pereyra, Carlos**

- 1920      2.17652      *Historia de América Española. Tomo I. Descubrimiento y exploración del Nuevo Mundo*. Madrid: Editorial "Saturnino Calleja" S.A., 374 pp. [See pp. 301-302, 326, 340.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Perez, Edgar**

- 2007      2.12197      President's message. *California Border Section Newsletter* (Institute of Transportation Engineers, California Border Section), 13(7) (September): 1-4. [See p. 1, note of hike to Havasupai (*i.e.*, Supai).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pérez, Patrick**

- 2015      2.25449      Mary Colter au Grand Canyon ou l'invention d'un paysage. Mary Colter in the Grand Canyon or the invention of a landscape. *Projets de Paysage* (Revue Scientifique sur la Conception et l'Aménagement de l'Espace) (France), 9 (1 July 2015), 27 pp. (Dossier Thématique, No. 12, Paysage et Culture.) [Seen online at [http://www.projetsdepaysage.fr/mary\\_colter\\_au\\_grand\\_canyon\\_ou\\_l\\_invention\\_d\\_un\\_paysage](http://www.projetsdepaysage.fr/mary_colter_au_grand_canyon_ou_l_invention_d_un_paysage).] [In French, with bilingual title.]

**Pérez Cervantes, Hermenegildo**

- 2008      *2.23995*      *Historia de la educación en Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 397 pp. [In Spanish.]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.1165

**Pérez Madrigal, José**

- 2014      *2.24370*      Humberto Torres Sanginés; médico del centenario: 1903-2003. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 12-14. [In Spanish.]

**Pérez Salas, Amparito**

- 2000      *2.26120*      Mi familia; colonizadora del valle de Mexicali. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

**Pergiel, Chris**

- 2003      2.9463      Foreword. *In:* Lankford, Andrea, *Biking the Grand Canyon area.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, pp. 6-7.

**Périgot, Ch.**

- 1863      *2.17775*      Colorado (Rio-) [2]. *In:* Dezobry, Ch., and Bachelet, Th., *Dictionnaire générale de biographie et d'histoire, de mythologie, de géographie ancienne et moderne : comparée, des antiquités et des institutions grecques, romaines, françaises et étrangères . . . Première partie.* Paris: (Éditions Dezobry) F<sup>d</sup> Tandou et C<sup>ie</sup>, 3rd revised ed., p. 636. [In French.]

**Perilli, Giovanni**

- 1922      2.30493      *Colorado and the Italians in Colorado. Il Colorado e gl'Italiani nel Colorado.* [Denver]: [No imprint], 208 pp. [Cover title: *Il Colorado e gl'Italiani nel Colorado. Colorado and the Italians in Colorado.* Volume in mixed English and Italian but no

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

parts are in translation one way or the other. Item cited here is in English.] [See in "Outline of History; Introduction", which includes the Spanish *entradas* in the Southwest; specifically p. 18: ". . . the tales and incidents repeated by a tribe of Indians called Moqui, caused Coronado to fit up another expedition under Garcia de Carenas [*sic*] to explore the river mentioned by the Moquis and where was supposed to be the stores of riches and the habitation of a large race of men. The river was discovered and this was without doubt the first view that the Europeans had of the Grand Canon of the Colorado in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Perkins, Charlton B.**

- 1909      2.15091      *Travels from the grandeurs of the West to the mysteries of the East : or From Occident to Orient and around the world.* San Francisco: Charleton B. Perkins Co., 595 pp. [See "Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 84-90.] [There is another state (see Perkins, 1909, *ITEM NO.* 2.21337).]
- 1909      2.21337      *Travels from the grandeurs of the West to the mysteries of the East : or From Occident to Orient and around the world.* San Francisco: Charleton B. Perkins Co., 482 pp. [See "Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 65-71.] [This is another state (see Perkins, 1909, *ITEM NO.* 2.15091).]

**Perkins, David [1], AND Crumb, R.**

- 1998      2.5048      Edward Abbey throws a monkey wrench. *Spirit Magazine*, 11(2): cover, 4, 10-15, 38-41. [Cover title of serial is *Western Spirit*.]

**Perkins, David [2]**

- 2020      2.30427      [Quotation.] *Shower and Bath* (Speakman), 3 (1st Quarter): 6. [Promotional serial by and about the Speakman firm and products. See "For the Love of Water" (pp. 6-7), which includes quotation box of David Perkins, Sustainability Director, Grand Canyon National Park Lodges: "Sustainability is essential to our mission of providing Legendary Hospitality with a Softer Footprint. With this in mind, we carefully tested dozens of different shower heads before deciding Speakman's Echo 1.5 GPM [gallon-per-minute] was our best option. Now installed in hundreds of guest rooms and employee residences at Grand Canyon National Park, we are thrilled to report that our only complaint is from guests expressing disbelief that we are in fact using a low flow shower head." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Perkins, Edna Brush**

- 1922      *2.14781*      *The white heart of Mojave : an adventure with the outdoors of the desert.* New York: Boni and Liveright, 229 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Perkins, George E.**

- 1938     *2.19897*     [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(10) (August): inside back cover. [Letter written "from the old St. Thomas postoffice" as waters of Lake Mead "are lapping the doorstep".]
- 1939     *2.18725*     Trail of a renegade Pahute. *Desert Magazine*, 3(1) (November): 22-25. [The Indian outlaw, Mouse.]
- 1958     *2.18726*     On the trail of a renegade Pahute. (A personal experience.) *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 1(3) (Winter Issue, March): 119-126. [Reprint of Perkins (1939).]
- 1967     *2.21941*     Desert grave. *From*: St. Joseph [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 96. ["John Dillon" grave marker, as a distraction by Joe Huntsman, who had buried a load of salt from a broken wagon, returning to retrieve it.]

**Perkins, Harry**

- 1967     *2.21955*     Fay Perkins, Sr. *From*: Overton [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 173-175.

**Perkins, John F.**

- 1967     *2.21948*     Later settlers and settlements on the Muddy. *From*: St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 130-131.

**Perkins, Kenneth E.**

- 1995     2.5049     Grand Canyon Suite and the donkey. *Planetarian*, 24(4) (December): 31. [Planetarium show.]

**Perkins, Lucy Fitch**

- 1903     2.14521     Municipal art. *The Chautauquan*, 36(5) (February): 516-527. [See p. 527: "A western guide is accustomed to respond to the enthusiasm of tourists by saying, with a comprehensive sweep of his hand toward the Grand Cañon, 'I dug it myself!'" (Reference to John Hance, without identification or further remark.)]

**Perkins, Michelle**

- 2019     2.28135     *National parks : a visual tour of the 59 parks, including history and preservation of America's best idea*. Buffalo, New York: Amherst Media, Inc., 127 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Perkins, Orville**

- 1967     *2.21939*     Pioneer teeth. *From:* St. Joseph [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 95. [About Joe Perkins.]
- 1967     *2.21940*     Desert introduction. *From:* St. Joseph [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 95. ["Information, Dick Hewitt".]
- 1967     *2.21954*     George Perkins. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 171-173.
- 1967     *2.21965*     Overton Airport—Perkins Field. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 261-262.

**Perkins, Orville, AND Thomas, Bert**

- 1967     *2.21942*     Marketing. *From:* St. Joseph [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 96-97. [Includes one reminiscence by Bert Thomas.]

**Perkins, Waldo C.**

- 2006     *2.10945*     From Switzerland to the Colorado River: Life sketch of the entrepreneurial Daniel Bonelli, the forgotten pioneer. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 74(1) (Winter): 4-23.

**[Perlberg, Fr.]**

- 1895     2.16665     [Paintings exhibited.] *In:* *Katalog der Ausstellung des XI. Deutschen Geographentages : geöffnet vom 14. bis 21. April in den Räumen des Künstlervereins zu Bremen. Herausgegeben im Auftrage des Ortsausschusses von der Ausstellungskommission*. Bremen: Verlag des Ortsausschusses. [See pp. 95-96: "50 Aquarelle aus Nordamerika, gemalt und ausgestellt von Fr. Perlberg, Kunstmaler in München. Die einzelnen Bilder sind käuflich; Preislisten sind von dem in der Nähe befindlichen Aufseher zu erhalten." Paintings are itemized by title and include Colorado River scenes apparently reproduced from the publications of J. W. Powell and possibly C. E. Dutton.] [In German.]

**Perlman, Marc**

- 2012     2.24650     Ecology and ethno/musicology: The metaphorical, the representational, and the literal. *Ecomusicology Newsletter* (American Musicological Society, Ecocriticism Study Group; and Society for Ethnomusicology, Ecomusicology Special Interest Group), 1(11) (October): 1, 15-21. [Includes notes on Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Perlmutter, Chin Ping**

- 2009     *2.22394*     Golden moment. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Asian woman's first July 4th Damboree Celebration in Boulder City.]
- 

**Perlmutter, Nina**

- 2014     2.21145     Grand Canyon thru Jewish eyes—Rabbi Nina Perlmutter. *The Bulletin* (Heichal Baoranim, Flagstaff, Arizona), 23 (May) (Iyar/Sivan 5774): 1-2.
- 

**Permoda, Tim**

- 2010     2.20344     Hello from "The Canyon State". *Michigan Trooper* (Michigan State Police Troopers Association), 46(2) (March/April): 17. [The author's son, Josh, graduated from Arizona Law Enforcement Academy, is assigned to the Williams Office of the Arizona Department of Public Safety, and resides in Valle. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, and photo of Josh Permoda at Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Perret, Gene**

- 1996     2.5050     There's more to a shower than water. (Photograph by Peter Ensenberger.) *Arizona Highways*, 72(6) (June): 44.
- 1999     2.5051     A thing is lost or it isn't, like, for instance, a canyon or a favorite pair of golf shorts. *Arizona Highways*, 75(9) (September): 3. (Illustration by Marice Lewis.) [Includes Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness.]
- 

**Perrigo, Lynn I.**

- 1960     2.5052     *Our Spanish Southwest*. Dallas, Texas: Banks Upshaw and Co., 518 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 483
- 

**Perron, Suzie**

- 2012     2.20645     Excursion en Arizona; virée dans le sud-ouest américain. *Le Trait* (Club de Minéralogie du Saguenay–Lac-Saint-Jean, Québec), 2012: 28-29. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In French.]
- 

**Perrottet, Tony**

- 2004     *2.9992*     Journey to the Seven Wonders. *Smithsonian*, 35(3) (June): 114-123. [See p. 114, Hoover Dam, *in passing*.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Perrotti, Joseph F.**

- 2004     *2.27337*     Joseph F. Perrotti, Headquarters Coompany. Interviewed 27 October 2003. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944*. Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 161-163.

**Perry, Earl**

- 1995     2.5053     "There are a million Whale stories—and most of them are true". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 8-9.
- 1999     2.5054     [Comments.] *In:* Wet and wild: Big water on the Colorado [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 16-17.
- 1999     2.5055     "O my God in Heaven!" *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 29.
- 1999     2.7283     Britt Ready and the Vegas Cadillacs. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(2) (Fall): 26-28.
- 2001     2.8417     [Comment.] *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 37.
- 2003     2.9701     Viking; Earl Perry on river romance. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 24-26.
- 2005     2.10433     There are a million whale stories and most of them are true. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 16-17. [Reprint of Perry (1995).]
- 2015     2.22850     A Ted Hatch story. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 22-23.

**Perry, Emily** *see also* Dale, Emily

- 2008     2.11787     Emily Dale Perry, age 27. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 4-5. [Interview.]
- 2009     2.12587     Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 3.
- 2010     2.13211     Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 3.
- 2010     2.14156     Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 2.
- 2010     2.14573     Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 2.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Peschel, O.**

- 1877 2.15569 *O. Peschel's Geschichte der Erdkunde bis auf Alexander von Humboldt und Carl Ritter.* (2nd ed., revised and enlarged by Sophus Ruge.) München: R. Oldenbourg, 832 pp. (Geschichte der Wissenschaften in Deutschland. Neuere Zeit. Vierter Band. Geschichte der Erdkunde.) [See pp. 268-272; early Spanish exploits in the Colorado River region.] [In German.]
- 

**Pession, Daniele Milano**

- 2018 2.28377 Toyota Rock 'n' Roll Marathon & 1/2 Las Vegas; 4Running vola a Las Vegas per correre una delle 42K più colorate e glam al mondo. *4Running* (4Actionmedia s.r.l., Milano), 2018(5) (October/November): 46-49. [See "Ma là fuori la natura vi chiama!" (p. 49); includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with photo.] [In Italian.]
- 

**Peter, Christian**

- 2016 2.26990 WW-Abenteuer Grand Canyon. Teil 1. *Platsch* (Solothurner Kajakfahrer, Mitteilungsblatt) (Solthurn, Switzerland), 2016(2): cover, 22-31. [Cover tease: "Der ganz grosse Abenteuer in Amerika".] [For Teil 2 see 2017(1) [ITEM NO. 2.26991].] [WW: *Wildwasser*.] [In German.]
- 2017 2.26991 WW-Abenteuer Grand Canyon. Teil 2. *Platsch* (Solothurner Kajakfahrer, Mitteilungsblatt) (Solthurn, Switzerland), 2017(1): 16-34. [Includes "Grand Canyon-Hikes" by Reto Schläppi (pp. 32-33).] [Cover tease: "Der ganz grosse Abenteuer, Teil2".] [For Teil 1 see 2016(2) [ITEM NO. 2.26990].] [WW: *Wildwasser*.] [In German.]
- 

**Peter, René**

- 2018 2.27057 Voyage de l'amicale aux USA. *B.O.A.P.* (Amicale du 1<sup>er</sup> RTP, Bulletin) (Amicale 1<sup>er</sup> Régiment du Train Parachutiste, Armée Française, Cugnaux, France), (58) (January): [unpaginated]. [Trip October 6-18, 2017. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.] [In French.]
- 

**Peter and Donna Thomas** [firm]

- 2007 2.24301 *The Grand Canyon.* Santa Cruz, California: Peter and Donna Thomas, [unpaginated]. [Miniature book, 3 × 2¼ inches. Accordion-fold production of ten panels, affixed to boards, with quotations from John Wesley Powell, Aldo Leopold, Nancy and Roger Kayser, and Donna and Peter Thomas. "50 copies for Donna's 50th birthday" (recto of accordion-fold leaf). *WorldCat notes from a bookseller's description, which helps identify this production*: "Brown paper covered boards varnished to look like wood with paper label on front board."; "The paper is 'duplex', or two sided: the sheet is off white, shaded with umber pigment, and the back has a layer of darker paper pulp with petroglyph-like imagery onlaid over the surface. It was printed with a red brown rainbow roll, so the ink is subtly shaded from the top of the page to the bottom, an

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

attempt to visually allude to the colors of the Grand Canyon. Both the front and the back of the accordion page are printed with imagery that depicts the elevations of the Grand Canyon. This image is a duplication from one of the original technical drawing[s] from Powell's book." ] [*Additional remarks by E.E.S.*: Front board with paste-down illustration repeating a detail from the accordion-fold illustrations, on which is affixed in turn a paste-down title, "THE GRAND CANYON". The "petroglyph-like imagery" of the rear board comprises a few block letters, largely undecipherable. The graphical reproduction of the recto and verso of the accordion fold are details, greatly enlarged, from the Grand Canyon panoramas [by William Henry Holmes]. Quotation on recto of accordion fold: "The wonders of The Grand Canyon cannot be adequately represented in symbols of speech, [row of graphical symbols here].... John Wesley Powell - Exploring The Colorado: 1875" (ellipsis thus). The verso illustration, labeled with numerals, is identified here as a detail from the "Panorama from Point Sublime—Looking West" a William Henry Holmes illustration (first published in Dutton, 1882) that appears in Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*, *ITEM NO.* 2.5137).]

- 2010      2.26009      *The Southwest*. Santa Cruz, California: Peter and Donna Thomas, [unpaginated]. [Miniature book, 2¼ × 1¾ inches. Accordion-fold production 16 panels; 50 copies. *Description from the Peter and Donna Thomas website*: "This book is a series of watercolor paintings of landscapes that Donna painted in National Parks we passed through in the Southwest during our wandering book artist's gypsy wagon trip in April and May of 2010. The watercolor illustrations have been color copied on Peter's handmade paper. Pictographs, patterns after Navajo rock paintings, have been stenciled on the first and last pages using pigments gathered from the base of ? rock in Sedona, AZ. The panels used to bind the book are covered with Peter's paper made from cotton rag mixed with Yucca fiber gathered in the high desert near the California Arizona border." (Question mark thus.)]
- 2013      2.24302      *The Grand Canyon*. Santa Cruz, California: Peter and Donna Thomas, [unpaginated]. [Miniature book. Accordion-fold production of 18 panels, with quotations from John Wesley Powell, Aldo Leopold, Nancy and Roger Kayser, and Donna and Peter Thomas, overprinted on elevational depiction from Powell. *WorldCat entry for 2013 production further indicates*: "Contains nine watercolor landscape paintings painted on-site in the Grand Canyon in 2007 by Donna Thomas. Watercolor illustrations are tipped in with decorative handmade corners, which have been hand-stitched to pages. Includes a section of pages cut out resembling a view of the river and the different rock layers of the canyon. Bound with exposed coptic binding on wooden boards. Paper leaves irregular on fore-edge. Issued in beige cloth covered clamshell box (21 cm) with ribbon ties and paper title label on lid. Handmade paper and wooden boards by Peter Thomas. Paper cutting, stitching and clamshell box by Donna Thomas."]

---

**Peterman, Audrey**

- 2012      2.22943      *Our true nature : finding a zest for life in the National Park System*. Plantation, Florida: Earthwise Productions, Inc., 219 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 56-65.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Peterman, Audrey, AND Peterman, Frank**

- 2009      2.27788      *Legacy on the land: A black couple discovers our national inheritance and tells why every American should care.* Atlanta, Georgia: Earthwise Productions, Inc., 223 [224] pp., 6 pp. color plates. (Title-page verso gives place of publication as Plantation, Florida.) [See Chapter 7, "The Grand Canyon: A Natural Wonder of the World" (pp. 41-46, of which only pp. 41-43 pertain to Grand Canyon. See also p. 77.)]

**Peters, DeWitt C.**

- 1883      2.15926      *Pioneer life and frontier adventures. An authentic record of the romantic life and daring exploits of Kit Carson and his companions from his own narrative.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 567 pp. [See pp. 40-41, "In four days more they came in sight of the great Cañon of the Colorado, which failed not to awaken a thrill of delight in every member of the party. [. . .] The party remained three days on the banks of the Colorado . . ." This is a free and incorrect rephrasing of Carson's dictated narrative of about 1856 (see Carson, 1926, *ITEM NO.* 2.1896). See also remarks with Camp (1922, *ITEM NO.* 2.28416).]

**Peters, G. P. (Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.13889      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 52.

**Peters, James Edward**

- 1986      2.5057      *Arlington National Cemetery : shrine to America's heroes.* Rockville, Maryland: Woodbine House, Inc., 313+ pp. [See John Wesley Powell, pp. 176-177.]

**Peters, James P.**

- 1967      *2.23133*      *Agricultural unionism in the Imperial Valley, 1928-1940.* Master's thesis, San Diego State College, 190 pp.

**Peters, Jenny**

- 2005      2.14461      Destination Arizona. *Los Angeles Magazine*, (September) (special advertising section): 195-198.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Peters, Peter**

- 2012 2.17577 Roadside wilderness; U.S. national park design in the 1950s and 1960s. *In*: Patin, Thomas (ed.), *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks*. Minneapolis (Minnesota) and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 55-76.

**Peters, Ray J.**

- 1973 2.28654 The surveyor is a planner. *The California Surveyor* (California Land Surveyors Association, Hayward, California), (29) (Summer): 12-15, 23. [See remark, p. 15: "One wonders how some things would ever have been built, if the Environmental Act processes had always been required. [. . .] Or, what if God had had to file a report on the Grand Canyon?" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Petersen, Alan**

- 2012 2.20477 2012 activities. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [1] (January): [1]. [Asks assistance in locating the original of a painting of the mouth of Bright Angel Creek.]
- 2012 2.20478 An interesting find. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [1] (January): [2]. [Hand-colored photographic print of the Watchtower at Desert View, as viewed from below and to its east.]
- 2013 2.17941 An unexpected find. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [2] (January): [3]. [Union Pacific postcard depicting Gunnar Widforss and Thomas McKee family at Bright Angel Point. Postcard view was produced from a McKee family photo.]
- 2013 2.19718 Gunnar Widforss: The artist and the myths. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 245-250.
- 2014 2.20565 Other treasures. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [3] (April): [3]. [Selection from Gunnar Widforss's personal scrapbook, a black-and-white photograph annotated, "my first picture of Grand Canyon. Watercolor 14 x 18—1923 [*sic*]." Legend indicates this was in "July 1924 [*sic*] from a location on the North Rim that was later named for him."]
- 2014 2.20566 Other news. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [3] (April): [4]. [Includes color reproduction: "Grand Canyon, 1924, watercolor on paper, 7 1/4 x 10 inches (18.4 x 25.4 cm). Courtesy private collector. A painting from Gunnar's second season at Grand Canyon, formerly in the collection of Ansell Hall."]
- 2015 2.22946 [Introduction.] *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [4] (June): [1]. [Relatives of Gunnar Widforss visit Museum of Northern Arizona and Grand Canyon, including Widforss grave.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015 2.22947 Adventures with Gunnar in Switzerland. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [4] (June): [1]-[3].
- 2015 2.22948 A big surprise on eBay! *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [4] (June): [3]-[4]. [Gunnar Widforss' first Grand Canyon painting, "North Rim View" (1923) purchased by friends in Flagstaff.]
- 2015 2.22949 Gunnar Widforss visits Grand Canyon. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [4] (June): [4]. [Gunnar Widforss of Åkersberga, grandson of Gunnar's oldest brother, Pelle, and brother of Eva Wendlandt.] [Includes photos of the younger Widforss at Point Sublime and with Bruce Aiken in Flagstaff.]
- 2015 2.22950 Gunnar Widforss and the Sands family. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [4] (June): [4]. [Includes note of North Rim and Wylie Way Camp.]
- 2016 2.25051 Gunnar's love for trees. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [5] (October): [1]-[2]. [Includes watercolor, "Grand Canyon Rim" (no date indicated), and Gunnar's brief remarks on Grand Canyon Lodge and Wylie Camp.]
- 2018 2.27325 Big news worth waiting for—publishing the catalogue. [and] You can help publish the Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [6]: [1].
- 2018 2.27326 The Gunnar Widforss Institute at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [6]: [1]-[2].
- 2018 2.27327 Summer research trip, 2017. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [6]: [2]-[4]. [West Coast U.S.]
- 2018 2.27328 Summer 2018—a visit to Sveadahl. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [6]: [4]. [Sveadahl, California.]
- 2018 2.27672 The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project. *In*: Sjöberg, Fredrik, and Petersen, Alan, *Gunnar Widforss : Akvarellmålarern*. Rimforsa, Sweden: Almlöfs Förlag, pp. 53-61. [Item in English.]
- 2020 2.30894 Release of the Catalogue Raisonné. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [7]: [1]. [Available online at [www.gunnarwidforss.org](http://www.gunnarwidforss.org).]
- 2020 2.30895 Grand Canyon centennial. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [7]: [3]-[4].
- 2021 2.30896 "Painter of the National Parks," 1925-1927. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [8]: [1]-[4] (entire issue). [An excerpt from a chapter in a "forthcoming monograph on Gunnar Widforss."]
- 2022 2.31176 Exciting new catalogue entries! *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [9]: [1]. [Includes note and illustration of one painting made "near the Colorado River and Phantom Ranch".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2024 | 2.32166 | Gratitude for your interest and support. <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project</i> , [10]: [1].   |
| 2024 | 2.32167 | 2023 Grand Canyon History Symposium: Gunnar and his inner canyon exploits. <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project</i> , [10]: [1]-[4]. [Excerpt from presentation. See also Petersen (2025 in press).]   |
| 2025 | 2.32149 | Gunnar Widforss: Master of the Inner Canyon. <i>In</i> : Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), <i>Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. <i>In press</i> . |

**Petersen, James R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.22785 | Eine Wilde Horde auf dem weg nach Westen; International Fellowship of Motorcycling Rotarians. <i>Rotary Suisse Liechtenstein</i> (Mitglieder der Rotary Clubs in der Schweiz und im Fürstentum Liechtenstein, Monatszeitschrift) (Uster, Switzerland), 89(5) (May): cover, contents page, 12-17. [Includes Grand Canyon.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Petersen, Norm**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1995 | <i>2.20444</i> | Howard Hughes' legacy; the Sikorsky S-43 "Amphibion". <i>Vintage Airplane</i> , 23(3) (March): cover, contents page, 18-23, 29. [Features Howard Hughes' Sikorsky S-43 Amphibion seaplane that had crashed into Lake Mead but recovered and rebuilt to airworthiness.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Petersen, Sherrie**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.8418 | Going back to school. <i>Arizona Desert Digest</i> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4(2) (Fall): cover, 4-5. [Mount Trumbull Schoolhouse.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Peterson, Andrew Christian**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.27396 | [Reminiscence quoted.] <i>From</i> : Ellsworth, Laurel: Andrew Christian Peterson. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 233-234. [Lees Ferry crossing and Lee's Backbone.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Peterson, Brenda**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.5061 | River Tao. <i>In</i> : Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 34-42. |
| 2000 | 2.7786 | <i>Singing to the sound : visions of nature, animals and spirit</i> . Troutdale, Oregon: NewSage Press, 200 pp. [See "River Tao", pp. 53-60.]  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Peterson, John A.**

- 2016      2.24879      *Brigham's bastion: "Winsor Castle" at Pipe Springs and its place in the great game : Juanita Brooks Lecture Series, St. George, Utah, the 33rd annual lecture.* St. George, Utah: Dixie State University Press, 43 pp. [Lecture March 23, 2016.] [Pipe Spring.]
- 

**Peterson, Marylee**

- 2021      2.30015      [Remarks.] *In: Letters* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(3) (March): 4. [Comments on the article by Austin and Burcham in the January issue (ITEM NO. 2.29919).]
- 

**Peterson, Michael**

- 2010      *2.20724*      Las Vegas and the end of the world. *Encounters* (Dokkyo University (Japan), Department of Tourism and Transnational Studies), (1) (March): 27-33.
- 

**Peterson, Neil J.**

- 2000      2.7787      The Georgie Rapid; making history on the Colorado. *Flagstaff Live!*, 6(32) (August 10-16): 1, 8-9.
- 2000      2.7788      Danger can be fun; the first women to run the Colorado. *Flagstaff Live!*, 6(32) (August 10-16): 9.
- 

**Peterson, Phil, Sr.**

- 2006      2.18758      *All things are possible : the Verlen Kruger story: 100,000 miles by paddle.* Cambridge, Minnesota: Adventure Publications, Inc., 304 pp. [See "Chapter 12: 1983; Up the Grand Canyon", pp. 124-129.]
- 

**Peterson, Randall**

- 1995      2.5063      The collective mind of the spigotmasters. (Kelly Burke, translator.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 24-25.
- 

**Peterson, Roger Tory, AND Fisher, James**

- 1955      2.5064      *Wild America.* New York: Weathervane Books, 434 pp. [See pp. 258-266.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Peterson, Thomas H.**

- 1965 2.15787 Haulers and travelers. *In*: Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past*. Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 92-94.

**Peterson, Tom**

- 1969 2.7789 The first conquest of the Grand Canyon by automobile. *Horseless Carriage Gazette*, 31(2) (March/April): 20-23. [Compiled from stories in *Los Angeles Herald*, February 2, 1902; *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff), February 8, 1902; *Motor Life*, January, 1925; *Progressive Arizona*, October, 1925.]

**Peterson, Willis**

- 1957 2.5065 Pipe Spring National Monument. *Arizona Highways*, 33(3) (March): 5-9.
- 2020 2.29518 Glen Canyon: A trip to remember. *Arizona Highways*, 96(8) (August): 30-37. [YMCA members trip on the Colorado River through Glen Canyon in 1953. Previously unpublished photographs and text by Peterson, who died two weeks before this issue went to press. (See also "In memoriam; Willis 'Pete' Peterson, 1923-2020", by Robert Stieve, p. 2.) Story concludes with note of last camp at the site where Glen Canyon Dam may be built, take-out at Lees Ferry and trip home by way of Cameron. Also of interest is the photo, p. 36 (legend, p. 37), "A young crew member examines inscriptions made by members of John Wesley Powell's second journey down the Colorado River in 1871."]

**Petit, Charles W.**

- 2005 2.10445 Making a splash on Mars; two robot explorers. *National Geographic*, 208(1) (July): 58-77. [See p. 60, John Wesley Powell and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Petitt, Jan**

- 2004 2.10159 River trip. *In*: Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 80(12) (December): 2.

**Petretti, Francesco**

- NO DATE 2.26392 (TEXT) *Nordamerica meraviglie naturali*. Vercelli: Edizione White Star, 272 pp. [2009 or earlier.] [In Italian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**[Petri, Johann Christoph]**

- 1815     *2.13565*     *Neueste Kunde von America. Nach guten Quellen bearbeitet. Erster Band. America überhaupt.—Nordamerica.* Weimar: im Verlage des G.H.S. privil. Landes-Industrie-Comptoirs, 610 pp., maps. (Series title-page: *Neueste Länder- und Bölkerkunde. Ein geographisches Lesebuch. Siebenzehnter Band. America.* Weimar: in Verlage des Landes-Industrie-Comptoirs. 1814.) [See "Das Spanische Nordamerica", pp. 547-557; lower Colorado River region, pp. 555-557.] [In German.]

**Petrie, Ken**

- 2008     2.11697     Thumbs up from Down Under. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(7) (July): 4.

**Petrillo, R. J.**

- 1972     2.12734     *Catching it whole : a first collection of poems.* Windsor, Colorado: Petrillo, [54] pp. [See in "About Poet Petrillo . . .", p. [51], with note *in passing* of Grand Canyon; but no mention of Grand Canyon in these poems. Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Petro, Joseph**

- 2005     2.10733     (WITH Jeffrey Robinson) *Standing next to history : an agent's life inside the Secret Service.* New York: St. Martin's Press, 292 pp. [See pp. 254-256, Vice President Quayle family trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]
- 2006     2.10734     (WITH Jeffrey Robinson) *Standing next to history : an agent's life inside the Secret Service.* New York: Thomas Dunne Books, 292 pp.

**Petrovčič, Mojca M.**

- 2010     2.27660     *Trekking po Grand CANYONU, enem od sedmih čudes sveta.* *Glasilo Skupine Tehnik* (Skupina Tehnik, Škofja Loka, Slovenia), 2010(7/8) (July): 54-57. [In Slovenian.]

**Petrovij, Miroljub [Петровић, Миролjub]**

- 2014     2.29883     Лепа Србија на длану [Lepa Srbija na dlanu] [Beautiful Serbia in the palm of your hand]. *Глас Гусала* (Школа гусала Сандић, Београд) [Glas Gusala (Škola gusala Sandić, Beograd)] [Gusala's Voice (Sandal Gusala School, Belgrade)], 2014(2) (September): 28. [Rather disparages "desert" canyons like Grand Canyon, in favor of those of Serbia. Begins, "Кањон Колорадо у Америци сваке године посети више од 4 милиона туриста и представља најпосећенији природни локалитет на свету. Овај кањон јесте леп, али то је кањон у пустињи кроз који протиче мутна река Колорадо. Са друге стране, Србија има кањон Лима, кањон Таре и многе друге кањоне који су много лепши од кањона Колорадо, који се налазе у предивној природи пуној зеленила, и кроз које протичу реке чија се вода може пити као са

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

најчистијег извора.” [The Colorado Canyon in America is visited by more than 4 million tourists every year and is the most visited natural site in the world. This canyon is beautiful, but it is a canyon in the desert through which the muddy Colorado River flows. On the other hand, Serbia has the Lima canyon, the Tara canyon and many other canyons that are much more beautiful than the Colorado canyon, which are located in beautiful nature full of greenery, and through which rivers flow whose water can be drunk as from the purest source.]] [In Serbian.]

---

**Petschek, Rudi**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.5066  | Five hundred dollars—easy come, easy go. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 34-35. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]                             |
| 2005 | 2.10269 | The best knot. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2005: 9.   |
| 2008 | 2.11472 | Filming the flip for the IMAX movie Hidden Secrets, September 1, 1983 on 28,000 cfs. <i>In</i> : 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1) (Spring): 42. |

**Petschek, Rudi, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2023 | 2.31597 | Rudi Petschek. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): cover, inside front cover, 26-40. [Oral history interview.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Petschek, Rudi, AND Welch, Vince**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.27995 | Long ago and far away; an ongoing email interview with Rudi. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 37-43. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Pettee, Florence M.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1918 | 2.5067 | The camping craze in the Far West; how the car is helping motorists to flock back to nature. <i>Motor Life</i> , 13(1) (April): 27.   |
| 1918 | 2.5068 | Exploring Grand Canyon and the American desert; the trail to the Eighth Wonder of the World, the Gulch in Arizona. <i>Motor Life</i> , 13(4) (July): 38, 54.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38]</span> |

---

**Pettersen, Tormod**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.12003 | Route 66. <i>2-hjulingen</i> (NAF MC Mjøsa på tur i Sélen) (Norway), 13(2): 4-5, 8-11, 14, 16-18, 20-21. [Norges Automobil-Forbund Motorcycling Club ( <i>sic</i> ).] [In Norwegian.] |
|------|---------|---|
-





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pfaff, Karl**

- 1837     *2.17792*     (ED.) *Beschreibung der einzelnen Erdtheile, Länder und Völker. Neue Welt. Die Westfeste oder Amerika.* *In:* Hoffmann, W., Pahl, W., and Pfaff, K. (eds.), *Beschreibung der Erde, nach ihrer natürlichen Beschaffenheit, ihren Erzeugnissen, Bewohnern und deren Wirkungen under Verhältnissen, wie sie jezt sind. Ein hand- und Lesebuch für jeden Stand. Dritter Band. Amerika. Australien. Polynesien. Das Register über das ganze Werk.* Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagshandlung, 830, 44 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 13, 40, *in passing.*] [In German.]

**Pfeifer, Netta**

- 1989     2.5070     John Cogan; Cogan's landscapes will transport you . . . to the heart of Arizona in the Grand Canyon and to its soul in Sedona. *Southwest Art*, 19(5): 124-128. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

**Pfeiffer, Charles G.**

- 1990     2.15834     *The surprise valleys of Zane Grey : the hidden valleys of The Heritage of the Desert, Riders of the Purple Sage, The Rainbow, [sic] Trail, and The Vanishing American.* Columbia, South Carolina: C. G. Pfeiffer, 16 pp. [100 copies.]
- 2001     2.15837     *The surprise valleys of Zane Grey : the hidden valleys of The Heritage of the Desert, Riders of the Purple Sage, The Rainbow Trail, and The Vanishing American.* Columbia, South Carolina: C. G. Pfeiffer, revised, 25 pp. [50 copies; but also a 2nd printing, 2003.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:308A [2001], 308B [2003]

**Pfeiffer, Dennis**

- 2005     2.22254     And the Prez sez . . . *Montour Trail-Letter* (Montour Trail Council, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), 16(2) (March/April): 4. [Begins with remarks on the newly paved Greenway Trail at Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Pfost, William R. [Pfost, Bill]**

- NO DATE     *2.19821*     *The lost ship of the desert : the real story.* [No place]: *Dezert Magazine*, *in cooperation with* Salton Sea Historical Society, 45 pp. [Cover title and author credit: *The Lost Ship of the Desert, by Bill Pfost.* Illustrations include last leaf (p. [46]) and inside rear wrap.]

**Phair, Scott**

- 2020     2.29187     Grand Canyon magic. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 14-15.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pham, Tony**

- 2001 2.9669 Who are we? *Approach* (U.S. Navy, Naval Safety Center), (December): 19. [Overflight; Grand Canyon *in passing*.]

**Phelan, Richard**

- 1985 2.5071 Ranger John Riffey stayed faithful to the land he loved for 38 years. *Sports Illustrated*, 63(5) (July 29): 86-89.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

**Phelps, Andrew**

- 2015 2.24589 *Cubic feet/sec.* Salzburg: FOTOHOF edition, [108] pp. [Galerie des Fotohof, Salzburg, Austria.] [Back cover adds: "135 days, 9 trips, 8 cameras, 4 decades, 2 lives, 1 river". Inside front gatefold wrap indicates, "Photographs from the archives of Andrew and Brent Phelps, 1979-2013".] [Gatefold heavy paper pictorial wraps, open spine with sewn signatures glued. Principally photographs without legends, from nine Colorado River trips through Grand Canyon, 1979, 1984, 1985, 1990, 1998, 2001, 2002, 2009, 2013; with map on pp. [4]-[5] depicting color-coded locations of campsites during these years. Brief texts by the author ("The Grand Canyon. 1979-2013", pp. [2]-[3], signed "A.P.") and by Brent Phelps ("From my notes. Winter 1984-85", p. [102]).]

**Phelps, Andrew, AND Phelps, Brent**

- 2011 2.25638 *Point Sublime : Brent Phelps, October 1984.* [Salzburg, Austria]: [no imprint], [23] pp. and one 30 × 36 cm C-print [color print]. [The place of publication and the notation, "self-published", are from Andrew Phelps' website, <http://www.andrew-phelps.com/point-sublime/> (accessed March 30, 2017). Additional information is found there as well.] [200 copies, signed by Andrew Phelps.] [Product composed by Andrew Phelps, comprising a C-print depicting images of nineteen mounted 2-x-2-inch Kodak color transparencies made by Brent Phelps (Andrew's father, deceased), during a solo trip to Point Sublime in a Ford F250 truck in October 1984, and a 14.7 × 18.7-cm saddle-wired booklet portraying oversize images of color transparencies. The booklet contains a reduced image of the C-print, eight double-page images of a sequence of sunset views from the same position at Point Sublime, and three one-page images of mounted transparencies depicting scenes along the Point Sublime road, including one with the truck. The front and back covers reproduce the recto and verso of the same mounted transparency, which is one of the sunset views. Andrew Phelps includes an introduction (p. [3]) and notes about the production (p. [23]).]

**Phelps, Brent**

- 2015 2.24597 From my notes. Winter 1984-85[.] *In*: Phelps, Andrew, *Cubic feet/sec.* Salzburg: FOTOHOF edition, p. [102].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Phelps, Jim**

- 1998 2.5072 Get back on the list. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23. [Personal miscellaneous comment regarding waiting list for private river trips.]

**Phelps, John S.**

- 1858 2.17267 *A letter from Hon. John S. Phelps to citizens of Arkansas in relation to a Pacific railroad.* [No imprint], 16 pp. [Includes, p. [1], supporting letter of transmittal signed by Thomas Allen, L. M. Kennett, H. S. Geyer, Hudson E. Bridge, Henry Ames, William Palm, Isaac H. Sturgeon, Samuel Treat, William M. McPherson, and John O'Fallon.]

**Phelps, Kaye**

- 1949 2.21365 Photographing the national parks; here's a camera guide to the marvels of our vast and majestic natural wonderlands. *Popular Photography*, 25(2) (August): 40-42, 124-127.

**Phelps, William Lyon**

- 1912 2.15433 *Teaching in school and college.* New York: Macmillan Co., 186+ pp. [See pp. 9-10, Grand Canyon anecdote.]
- 1918 2.21789 The advance of English poetry in the twentieth century. Part VII. *The Bookman*, 17(2) (April): 125-138. [See pp. 131-132: "I have often wondered who would write a poem worthy of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Vachel Lindsay is the only living American who could do it, and I hope he will accept this challenge. Its awful majesty can be revealed only in verse; for it is one of the very few wonders of the world which no photograph and no painting can ever reproduce. Who ever saw a picture that gave him any conception of this incomparable spectacle?"] [Lindsay seems not to have accepted the challenge.]
- 1940 2.16039 Billy Phelps Speaking [COLUMN]. *The Rotarian*, 57(3) (September): 43-45. [See p. 45: "I asked the famous Julius Frederick Stone, who has been everywhere, if the Grand Canyon were not the most sublime of all spectacles. 'Yes,' said he, 'with only one exception: a total eclipse of the sun.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Philibeck, Melissa**

- 2010 2.18521 Little house in the Verde Valley. *The Ranger Review* (U.S. National Park Service, Montezuma Castle, Montezuma Well, and Tuzigoot National Monuments), (6) (August 15): 1. [Regarding William B. Back at Montezuma Well; notes that "He would also board the horses and mules from the Grand Canyon and camps for the winter." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Philip, Leila**

- 1998 2.5074 Paddling right. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 69-75.
- 1999 2.7790 Paddling right. *In*: Manske, Laura (ed.), *Family travel : the farther you go, the closer you get*. San Francisco: Travelers's Tales, pp. 231-236. (Travelers' Tales Guides, James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.) [Reprinted from Philip (1998).]

---

**Philipp, Louis, Jr.**

- 1915 2.19736 Chicago U. N. A. P. O. C. Special to California in September, leaving Chicago August 30th; arriving Los Angeles September 5th, 1915. Greatest trip ever attempted—Delegates, members—Their families and friends, welcome. *The Post Office Clerk* (United National Association of Post Office Clerks, Chicago), 14(6) (July): 5-6. [Grand Canyon stop offered during rail trip; see note, *in passing*, p. 5, and in Itinerary, p. 6.]

---

**Philips, Marcie**

- 1998 2.5075 [Letter, and photograph of Harry Philips.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 7.

---

**Phillipon, Daniel J.**

- 2004 2.14505 Edward Abbey's remarks at the cracking of Glen Canyon Dam. *ISLE: Interdisciplinary Studies in Literature and Environment*, 11(2) (Summer): 161-166.

---

**Phillips, B. J.**

- 2013 2.21761 Passing it on.... with a twist. *Bowlines* (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (September/October): 1, 3-5. [About Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013. Includes note (p. 5) of plan for Grand Canyon run.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Phillips, Daniel**

- 2003 2.9809 The Prez sez. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 3.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Phillips, David A., Jr., AND Ware, John A.**

- 2002 2.18615 *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler*. Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8, 218 pp.

**Phillips, Dick**

- 1997 2.5076 Curt Walters. *Art Revue Magazine*, 7(3) (Spring): cover, 18-19. [Artist. See also editorial in this issue (McNutt, 1997, *ITEM NO.* 2.4475).]

**Phillips, Drury M.**

- 1919 2.13799 Ellington Field, Houston, Texas. *Texaco Star* (Texaco Company, Houston), 6(9) (July): cover, frontispiece, 8-15. [See p. 12, photo legend noting, "These ships [shown in El Paso, Texas] flew from Houston, Texas, to San Diego, California, and back, stopping at the Grand Canon to take pictures . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Phillips, Jeff**

- 1996 2.10297 Can we save our national parks? *Sunset Magazine*, (June): cover, 74-80.
- 1999 *2.5077* Quiet waters; your complete guide to canoeing in the West. *Sunset*, (April): 22-24, 26, 28, 30. [See "Black Canyon, Colorado River", p. 24.]
- 2002 *2.8921* Black Canyon; cool waters await near Vegas. *In: Loving Las Vegas* [FEATURE]. *Summer Travel* (Sunset Magazine), 2002: 93.

**Phillips, Jessi**

- 2018 2.27289 Letter from Phantom Ranch: Meet the man who lives at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. Sjors Horstman has spent the last 30 years of his life at the bottom of the Grand Canyon as a volunteer for the National Park Service—one of the longest-serving volunteers in NPS history. *Pacific Standard* (Social Justice Foundation, Santa Barbara, California), (September/October):.

**Phillips, Jessi, AND Martin, James Q.**

- 2018 2.27476 Return to Phantom Ranch. At the only lodge at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, some staffers stay for years, while others quickly bail. All are welcome back, anytime. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (9): 38-47.

**Phillips, Ken**

- 2000 2.7791 Mirror flash rescue. *In: Humor* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(9) (July): 44. [Factual.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Phoenix, John [Phœnix, John]** [*pseudonym*] [Derby, George Horatio (*see also*)]

- NO DATE *2.18340* *Phoenixiana : or, Sketches and burlesques.* [No imprint]: "Prepared for Publishing by *hp* [CORPORATE LOGO]". (Reprints from the collection of the University of Toronto Libraries.) [Facsimile reprint of Phoenix (1856).]
- 1856 *2.18339* *Phœnixiana : or, Sketches and burlesques.* New York: John Appleton and Co., 274 pp. + advertisements. [Regarding lower Colorado River region, see p. 59, in the chapter, "Lectures on Astronomy": "[The planet Mercury] receives six and a half times as much heat from the Sun as we do; from which we conclude that the climate must be very similar to that of Fort Yuma, on the Colorado River."]
- 

**Photo America Publishing Co.**

- 1894 2.7285 *America photographed. No 1.* Chicago: Photo America Publishing Co., [18] pp. (The Photo America Series, no. 1. February 12, 1894. Donohue and Henneberry, printers and binders.) [See pp. [10-11].]
- 

**Phungchit Supphamit [ฟุ้งจิตต์ ศุภมิตร]**

- 1992 2.14962 ตามเสด็จ ต่างประเทศ : คุณหญิงฟุ้งจิตต์ ศุภมิตร [*Tām sadet tāng prathēt : khunḥying phung cītṭ'ṣupḥmitr*] [*Following her majesty abroad : ladies and gentlemen*]. กรุงเทพฯ: อมรินทร์พรินติงกรุ๊ป [Krungthēp: Bōrisat 'Ammarinprintingkrup] [*Bangkok: 'Ammarin Printing Group Ltd*], 297 pp. (Published Thai date 2535.) [Volume comprises the reminiscences of Phungchit, a lady-in-waiting to Sirikit, the queen consort of King Bhumibol Adulyade, during state visits of 1950s–1960s. Notes Grand Canyon.] [*In Thai.*]
- 2004 2.24697 ตามเสด็จ ต่างประเทศ [*Tām sadet tāng prathēt*] [*Following her majesty abroad*]. [No place]: ไฟลินบุ๊คเน็ต [*Philin búk nēt*] [*Sapphire Booknet*]. [Volume comprises the reminiscences of Phungchit, a lady-in-waiting to Sirikit, the queen consort of King Bhumibol Adulyade, during state visits of 1950s–1960s. Notes Grand Canyon.] [*In Thai.*]
- 

**Phylos the Thibetan [Yol Gorro]** [*pseudonym*] [Oliver, Frederick Spencer]

- 1905 2.10344 *A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.* Los Angeles: Baumgardt Publishing Co., 423 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 171-172.]
- 1920 2.10345 *A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.* Los Angeles: Poseid Publishing Co. (Press of Will A. Kistler Co., Los Angeles), 423 pp.
- 1940 2.10346 *A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.* Los Angeles: Borden Publishing Co., 423 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1974 2.10347 *A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.* Baluvelt, New York: Multimedia Publishing Corp., 423 pp.

1981 2.10348 *A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.* San Francisco: Harper and Row, 423 pp.

**Piasecki, Barb**

1985 2.5080 Boatwomen of the Colorado. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(6) (August): 15-18.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71

**Picard, H.**

1849 *2.30583* (COMPILER) *De globe. Keur van reisverhalen en merkwaardigheden van vreende landen en volken. Negende Jaargang. I<sup>ste</sup> Deel.* Amsterdam: J. D. Sijbrandi [*sic*], 468 pp. [Supplementary title-page: *De globe. Schetsen van landen en volken. I<sup>ste</sup> Deel.* Amsterdam: J. D. Sybandi [*sic*.] [Under "Californië" (pp. 209-237), see p. 219, remarks on "Rio Colorado", "Gila", and "Purpermeer of Mare Vermejo, ook golf van Californie genoemd."] [In Dutch.]

**Picard, M. Dane**

1980 2.25059 Run to the Virgin junction. In: Henry Mountains Symposium. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 8*, pp. 369-370. [Powell Expedition.]

**Picchio, Barbara**

2009 2.12574 Vivere l'America; ricordo con entusiasmo ed emozione il mio ultimo viaggio negli Stati Uniti. *Plus Magazine* (Associazione Fabi Plus, Torino, Italy), (10) (March): 60-65. [In Italian.]

**Pick, James B., AND Butler, Edgar W.**

1980 *2.23220* Beginnings of geothermal impact on county population and leadership, Imperial County, California. In: Geothermal: Energy for the Eighties; Geothermal Resources Council 1980 Annual Meeting, September 9-11, 1980, Salt Lake City, Utah. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 4: 815-818.

**Pickwell, Gayle**

1939 *2.5082* *Deserts.* New York and London: Whittlesey House, and McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 174 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pico, Tamara**

- 2019      2.28677      150 years later: Revisiting the legacy of John Wesley Powell and his expedition to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 262-2  
(<https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333925>).

**Picolo, Francis Maria**

- 1709      *2.5083*      An extract of a memoir, concerning the discovery of a passage by land to California; with a map and description of the country. Presented by Francis Maria Picolo. Taken from the letters of the missionary Jesuits, printed at Paris. *Philosophical Transactions* (Royal Society, London), 26(318) [for November/December 1708]: 232-240, map. [Dated "Guadalaxara, February 10, 1702".] [For map, see Kino (1709, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.771](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.]
- 1721      *2.31446*      Of a Passage by Land to California, *n.* 318. p. 232. *In*: Motte, Benjamin, *The Philosophical Transactions from the year MDCC. (Where Mr. Lowthorp ends) to the year M DCC XX. Abridg'd, and dispos'd under general heads. Vol. II.* London: Printed for R. Wilkin, R. Robinson, S. Ballard, W. and J. Innys, and J. Osborn. [See in "The Philosophical Transactions From the Year 1700. to 1720. Abridg'd and methodically Digested. Part IV. The Philological and Miscellaneous Papers.", pp. 211-214, which is a reprinting of Picolo (1709, [ITEM NO. 2.5083](#)). For map, see Kino (1721, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1591](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.]
- 1731      *2.23065*      Of a passage by land to California, and a description of that country by Fr. Maria Picolo, taken from the Letters of the Missionary Jesuits. *n.* 318. p. 232. *In*: Jones, Henry, *The Philosophical Transactions (from the year 1700, to the year 1720.) Abridg'd, and dispos'd under general heads. Vol. V. The second edition.* London: printed for J. and J. Knapton, D. Midwinter, and A. Ward, A. Brettesworth and C. Hitch, W. Innys, F. Fayram and T. Hatchett, J. Osborn and T. Longman, J. Pemberton, C. Rivington, F. Clay, J. Batley, and R. Hett. [See in "The Philosophical Transactions Abridg'd. Part II. Containing the Philological and Miscellaneous Papers." (separately paginated), pp. 191-196. A reprinting of Picolo (1709, [ITEM NO. 2.5083](#)). For map, see Kino (1731, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.772](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.]

**Pictet, Christine**

- 2013      2.25440      Sebastião Salgado; Maison Européenne de la Photographie. *In*: Paris [SECTION]. *Scènes Magazine* (Genève), (258) (December 2013/January 2014): 77. [Photograph exhibition from the photographer's work, *Genesis* (see also Salgado, 2013, [ITEM NO. 2.25441](#)).] [*In French.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Piele, Donald**

- 1998      2.9637      Grand Canyon hikes. *In: Mathematica Pearls. Mathematica in Education and Research*, 7(2): 48-49. [Computer model for designing “a hike over an irregular landscape like the Grand Canyon.”]

**Pieper, Craig D.**

- 2017      2.26357      Letter from the publisher. (Photos by Melody Hood.) *Aero Crew News* (Atlanta, Georgia), (November): 8-9. [Regarding driving trip taken during the National Business Aviation Association’s Business Aviation Convention and Exhibition, Las Vegas, which included Horseshoe Bend, Arizona; and an air tour from Boulder City, Nevada, over western Grand Canyon. Regarding the air tour, see Meredith Edwards (2017, [ITEM NO. 2.26358](#)).]

**Pieper, Don**

- 2008      2.18546      Jay (Leno) walking at Gettysburg; who won the battle? *The Lincoln Forum Bulletin* (Tiverton, Rhode Island), (24) (Fall): 9. [Regarding the question, “who won the Battle of Gettysburg”, posed to people across the country. Includes a clerk at Pipe Spring National Monument and a waitress at Grand Canyon Lodge.]

**Pier, Meg**

- 2009      *2.21569*      The Salton Sea; a mix of misfit attractions. *Vie&Voy*, (4):.

**Pierce, Jane H.**

- 1970      2.5084      *The American Indian in the New Deal’s four arts projects and W. P. A. sponsored ethnological research projects.* Master’s thesis, Louisiana State University.

**Pierce, Mark**

- 2007      2.11138      Mark Pierce, age 38. *In: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 8. [Interview.]

**Pierce, Mary Ann**

- 2014      2.24712      GFWC Convention, Chandler, Arizona. *General Federation of Women’s Clubs of Massachusetts*, (8) (Summer): [unpaginated]. [Includes photo of Donna Shibley at Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pierce, Ulysses S.**

1897      2.13248      Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Washingtonian* (Vancouver, Washington), 6(3) (October 16): [3]. [From *Christian Register*.]

---

**Pierre, Mon**

2003      2.20643      2005 rafting: descente du Grand Canyon; Moki Mac River Expeditions. *In*: Informations Pratiques [SECTION]. *L'écho des Montagnes* (Association de Randonneurs, Bulletin d'Information; Te fetia o te mau mato) (Papeete, Tahiti), (9) (January): 23. [Announcement for Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon in 2005.] [Subtitle and slogan for association are in French (Informational Bulletin of the Hikers' Association) and in Maori (Rock Stars).] [*In French.*]

---

**Pierson, Arthur T.**

1904      2.15335      *God's living Oracles : being the Exeter Hall Lectures on the Bible delivered in London, England in the months of January, February, March and April, 1903.* New York: Baker and Taylor Co., 257+ pp. [See in lecture, "The Bible and God's Thoughts", p. 214: "He who hewed out the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, who stretched out the interstellar spaces of the heavens, is the God that gave this Book, and it shows that He is its Author, for in it we constantly meet the thoughts and terms of infinity, the natural dialect of God." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Pierson, Ralph**

1926      2.5085      Browsing around the Grand Canyon. *Progressive Arizona*, 2(6) (June): 6-8, 36-37.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

---

**Pierson, Robert H.**

1968      2.22109      In the beginning God created; impressions gained from the 1968 Geoscience Institute field conference. *Review and Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 145(41) (October 10): 1-3, 23. [Chiefly biblical inspiration. Grand Canyon, *in passing* (p. 1), and photo of group gathering at Grand Canyon (p. 2).]

---

**Piette, Charles J. G. Maximin**

1946      *2.27126*      The *diarios* of early California, 1769-1784. *The Americas* (Cambridge, United Kingdom), 2(4) (April): 409-422.

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

247-248 (as “Rio Colorado of Calefornia” [*sic*], which the editor notes, “This must evidently be a mistake so far as it relates to the Red-river . . .”), 333 (as “Great Rio Colorado of California”).]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1811, ITEM NO. 30.719

- 1812     *2.30555*     *Voyage au Nouveau-Mexique, a la suite d'une expédition ordonnée par le gouvernement des États-Unis, pour reconnoître les sources des rivières Arkansas, Kansès, La Plate et Pierre-Jaune, dans l'intérieur de la Louisiane occidentale. Précédé d'une excursion aux sources du Mississippi, pendant les années 1805, 1806 et 1807.* (M. Breton, translator.) Paris: Chez d'Hautel, 2 volumes, map. [In French.]
- 1813     *2.30556*     *Reise durch die westlichen Gebiete von Nord-America, enthaltend die Tagebücher der Reisen von St. Louis, den Mississippi [sic] hinauf bis an die Quellen dieses Flusses; durch das Innere von Louisiana, und durch die nordöstlichen Provinzen von Neu-Spanien, gemacht in den Jahren 1805, 1806 u. 1807, auf Befehl der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten.* (Ph. Ch. Weyland, translator.) Weimar: Verlage des Landes-Industrie-Comptoirs, 556 pp., map. [In German.]
- 1813     *2.30557*     *Reize naar Nieuw-Mexico en de binnenlanden van Louisiana, voorgegaan door eenen togt naar de bronnen der Mississippi, gedaan op last van het gouvernement der Verenigde Staten in de jaren 1805, 1806 en 1807.* Amsterdam: C. Timmer, 2 volumes, map. [In Dutch.]

**Pilchowski, Jerzy Jacek**

- 2011     2.25136     Viva Las Vegas. *Nowy Czas* (London), 2011(9) (May 23) (166): 20-21. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

**Pilkington, George**

- 1997     2.29533     Beyond the edge. *In*: The Word [on] The Street [COLUMN]. *Sport Parachutist* (British Parachute Association, Glen Parva, Leicester), (December): 5. [Cover gives serial date as December 1997/January 1998.] [Regarding Patrick de Gayardon. “Adrian Nicholas has flown camera for Patrick on some of these jumps. AD was wearing 16mm cameras to film jumps in Chamonix, France and the Grand Canyon, USA.”]

**Pillar, Mark**

- 2006     2.11052     Mark Pillar. *In*: Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8. [Biographical comment.]

**Pillo, Alexander**

- 2020     2.29270     Take me home, Country Roads. 3.000 Meilen, 22 Tage, vier Bundesstaaten: Der Südwesten der Vereingten Staaten von Amerika ist so vielfältig wie kaum eine andere Gegend auf unserem Planeten. Ein Roadtrip zwischen Motels, Nationalparks und schier endlosen Straßen. *Motus* (ATR Service GmbH, Stuttgart), 2020(1)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(Spring/Summer): 40-43. [Itinerary included Hoover Dam, Horseshoe Bend, and Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In German.]

---

**Pillsbury, A. C.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1950 | <i>2.7286</i> | 31 cars average 22.07 miles per gallon; 1950 cars prove performance and economy in touch Mobilgas run. <i>Grand Canyon News</i> (General Petroleum Corporation), 1(1): 1-2. [Advertising, newspaper format, "distributed by Mobilgas dealers"; one number only.]  |
| 1950 | <i>2.7287</i> | Records set in new car test run; performance and economy marks made in Grand Canyon dash. <i>Grand Canyon News</i> (General Petroleum Corporation), 1(1): 4. [Advertising, newspaper format, "distributed by Mobilgas dealers"; one number only.]   |
| 1950 | <i>2.7288</i> | 1950 cars set economy marks in rugged run. <i>In</i> : Clymer, Floyd, <i>The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed</i> . Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, back cover [as part of advertisement for Mobilgas]. |

---

**Piña Aguirre, Delia María**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | <i>2.29648</i> | <i>El contrabando y la conformación de la frontera sonorense. El Distrito de Altar, 1880-1892</i> . Master's thesis, El Colegio de Sonora, 208, XXIII, [4] pp. [In Spanish.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Pinart, Alph. [Pinart, Alphonse]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1876 | <i>2.5087</i>  | Lettres écrites de l'Arizona. <i>Société de Géographie, Bulletin</i> (Paris), Series 6, 11: 656-663. [In French.]  |
| 1877 | <i>2.25967</i> | Voyage dans l'Arizona. <i>Société de Géographie, Bulletin</i> (Paris), Series 6, 13 (March): 225-240, map. [Map: "Californie Méridionale et Arizona pour suivre le voyage de A. Pinart 1875-1876", scale 1:5,000,000 ("Gravé par Erhard, 12 r. Duguay-Trouin.", "Imp. Fraillery 3 rue Fontanes"). Pinart's route is indicated, crossing "Rio Colorado" at "Fort Yuma"/"Arizona City" and at "Hardyville". The Grand Canyon area is generally drawn, including the confluence of "Colorado Chiquito".] [In French.] |
| 1877 | <i>2.5088</i>  | [Notice and itinerary of Pinart (1876).] <i>Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann</i> [Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen], 23: 233. [In German.]  |
| 1880 | <i>2.24336</i> | Voyage en Sonora. <i>Société de Géographie, Bulletin</i> (Paris), Series 6, 20: 193-244, map. [In French.]   |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pincetl, Stephanie; Franco, Guido; Grimm, Nancy B.; Hogue, Terri S.; Hughes, Sara; AND Pardyjak, Eric**

- 2013      *2.25672*      (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS, CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS) Urban areas. *In*: Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment*. Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 267-296. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage <http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets>.]

**Pinchot, Gifford**

- 1899      2.13846      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31. [Name printed in volume as "Gifford Pinchob".]
- 1930      2.9712      *To the South Seas : the cruise of the schooner Mary Pinchot to the Galapagos, the Marquesas, and the Tuamotu Islands, and Tahiti*. Philadelphia, Chicago, and Toronto: John C. Winston Co., 500 pp. [See p. 479, author's brief recollection of visit to Grand Canyon.]
- 1947      2.16820      *Breaking new ground*. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 522 pp.
- 1972      2.16821      *Breaking new ground*. (Introduction by James Penick, Jr.) Seattle: University of Washington Press, 522 pp. (Americana Library, 22.)
- 1974      2.16822      *Breaking new ground*. Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 522 pp. (Conservation Classics series.) [Reprinted 1987.]
- 1998      2.16823      *Breaking new ground* (introductory essay by Char Miller and V. Alaric Sample). Washington, D.C.: Island Press, Commemorative ed., xx, 522 pp.

**Pinckley, Edna**

- 1927      2.5089      At the Pipe Spring National Monument. *Progressive Arizona*, 4(3) (March): 22-23.

**Pinder, Annette**

- 2015      2.30608      The trip of a lifetime: The Guys Group. *Buffalo Healthy Living* (East Amherst, New York), (July): 14. [People, Inc., formed The Guys Group for the special needs of young adult men transitioning from homes into communities. Notes that the group traveled 6,000 miles in an RV, including a visit to Grand Canyon (a photo is shown).]





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

dell'Esposizione Permanente di Belle Arti per incarico dell'on. Circolo Filologico Milanese.") [See p. 173.] [In Italian.]

**Pinkerton, J.; Walckenaer, C. A.; AND Eyriès, J. B.**

1827      *2.17790*      *Abrégé de géographie moderne, ou description historique, politique, civile et naturelle des empires, royaumes, états et leurs colonies, avec celle des mers et des îles de toutes les parties du monde . . . . Précédé d'une introduction a la géographie mathématique et a la géographie physique, ornée de figures, par S. F. Lacroix . . . . suivi d'un précis de géographie ancienne, par J. D. Barbié du Bocage. Nouvelle Édition.* Paris: Dentu, 734 pp. [See "Golfe de Californie", pp. 347-348; lower Colorado River region, pp. 398-399, 406.] [In French.]

**Pinkerton, Richard A.**

1979      2.26744      Where izzit??? (Arizona's elusive county boundaries.) *26th Arizona Land Surveyors' Conference, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona, April 7, 1979*, 5 [12] pp.

**Pinkerton, W. Stewart, Jr.**

1969      2.7792      Evel Knievel and his flying motorcycle; oft-maimed cyclist hopes to jump Grand Canyon. *Science and Mechanics*, 40(9): 40-41, 87.

**Pinkham, Patty**

2012      2.18830      The Big Ditch adventure (part 1 of 2). *The Spray* (Colorado Whitewater Association, Denver), 58(6) (November/December): 4, 9-11. [Part 2 not seen but probably in the January/February 2013 issue as later issues from 2013 that were seen do not include the second part.]

**Pinkwater, Daniel**

2007      2.12822      *The Neddias : how Neddie took the train, went to Hollywood, and saved civilization.* New York: Houghton Mifflin and Co., 307 pp. [See Chapter 14, "Grand Canyon", pp. 62-65.]

**Piñón Miramontes, Miguel Ángel; Martínez Chapa, Oshiel; Quispe Arupica, Saul; Porras Flores, Damián Aarón; AND Villalobos Pérez, Elizabeth**

2019      *2.29759*      Estudio comparativo de la economía regional del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California y de Imperial Valley, California. *In: Memorias del Congreso Internacional de Investigación Academia Journals*, Hidalgo 2019. *Congreso de Investigación de Academia Journals, Memorias* (Academia Journals, San Antonio, Texas), 11(8): 2217-2222. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pinzon, Jonathan; Diego, Lilia de; Carmona, Rafael; AND Aguirre Torres, Luis**

- 2015      *2.25022*      *Renewable energy in Mexico's northern border region.* Washington, D.C.: Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, Mexico Institute, 20 pp. (Re-Energizing the Border: Renewable Energy, Green Jobs and Border Infrastructure Project.)

**Pinzon Zuluaga, Soffy de**

- 1942      2.25184      El Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Letras y Encajes* (Revista Femenina al Servicio de la Cultura) (Medellín, Colombia), 16(187) (December): 5750, 5752, 5754. [In Spanish.]

**Piper, Jenny**

- NO DATE      2.32047      From the Publisher. *Travel and Cruise Weekly* (Parkside, South Australia), (042): 3. [Issue not dated; another source online indicates issue no. 042 is dated **1 March 2021**.] [Mentions a 2014 helicopter flight over Grand Canyon (with photo showing Piper beside helicopter inside the canyon, thus it was a flight from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon West).]

**Piper, Karen Lynnea**

- 2002      *2.9178*      *Cartographic fictions : maps, race, and identity.* New Brunswick, New Jersey, and London: Rutgers University Press, 220 pp. [See pp. 88-89.] [George W. Goddard, lower Colorado River and delta.]

**Pisani, Donald J.**

- 1992      2.5090      *To reclaim a divided West : water, law, and public policy 1848-1902.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 487 pp. (Histories of the American Frontier series; Ray Allen Billington, general ed.)  
     = CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 940

**Pitagora, Robby**

- 1996      2.5091      Why wouldn't we? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 5.
- 2007      2.11213      Whale tales—excerpts from "Winters with the Whale". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): [undated insert], 2 pp.

**Pitagora, Robby, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2024      2.32013      Robby Pitagora. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): cover, 24-42. [Pitagora oral history interview.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pitcaithley, Dwight T.**

- 2001 2.27083 A dignified exploitation: The growth of tourism in the national parks. *In*: Wrobel, David M., and Long, Patrick T. (eds.), *Seeing and being seen : tourism in the American West*. Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, for University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, pp. 299-312. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

**Pitman (Mrs.)**

- 2014 2.22065 Science trip. *Claverham Community College Newsletter* (Battle, East Sussex, United Kingdom), (December): 4-5. [Report of trip with 34 students, aged 9-11, in the American Southwest, including Grand Canyon and Route 66 in Arizona (both noted briefly).]

**Pittas, Peggy A.**

- 1992 2.12361 *Blow your little tin whistle : a biography of Richard Clarke Sommerville*. Lanham (Maryland), New York, and London: University Press of America. [See p. 56.]

**Pitts, Terence**

- 1990 2.5092 (ESSAY) *Arizona photographers : the Snell and Wilmer Collection*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Center for Creative Photography, 80 pp.

**Pitzer, Gary**

- 2002 2.9343 Coping with the threat of terrorism. *Western Water*, (January/February):. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

**Pizzella, Virginia (Ginny)**

- 2024 2.32037 Fifty-five on the Gunny. *In*: Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies*. [No place]: Z Press, pp. 114-121. [Essay is not pertinent to this bibliography, but see photo (p. 121), "Ginny ready for anything on a Grand trip."]

**Plange, David**

- 2013 2.18848 Single across the Pacific; it might be a PT6 but there's still only one engine—David Plange flies an overweight Caravan across lots of water. *General Aviation* (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association, London) (Cornwall, United Kingdom), (April): 20-23. [Cessna Caravan, flight from Wichita, Kansas, to Singapore. See p. 20: ". . . a breathtaking view of the Grand Canyon flying almost directly over KGCN, the Grand Canyon National Park Airport just off the rim of the canyon itself." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Plasa, Kenneth**

- 2016     *2.27521*     *Glücksversprechen im virtuellen Raum? Das Computerspiel Fallout: New Vegas und seine Erzählung von Welt : Hausarbeit im Seminar „Narration, Ästhetik und Stilformen der Digitalkultur“.* Universität Leipzig, Medienwissenschaft und Medienkultur, Kommunikations- und Medienwissenschaft, M.A., Sommersemester 2015, 69 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.  *Fallout: New Vegas*, an interactive game (see Obsidian Entertainment, 2010, *ITEM NO.* 26.624).] [In German.]

---

**Plasse, Ron**

- 2013     2.21202     From Ron Plasse. *In: News of the World and Beyond* [SECTION]. *Circle 'n Squares Newsletter* (Santa Rosa, California), (December): 2-4. [Southwestern trip, including Grand Canyon.]

---

**Platt, Andrew**

- 2018     2.27062     Sediment thickness in the Grand Canyon: Maintaining food stock for the Vishnu aliens. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Humor.]

---

**Platt, Irene H.; Coddington, Norma Burgess; AND Greenwood, Cleo May Burgess**

- 2001     2.27358     Benjamin Brown—Louisa Jane Goheen. *In: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin* (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 71-72. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

---

**Platt, Rutherford**

- 1961     2.5093     *Wilderness : the discovery of a continent of wonder.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 310 pp. [See pp. 22, 94, 203, 205, 228-230.]  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38*

---

**Pleasurebent Tours**

- 2007     2.20320     The North Rim of the Grand Canyon trip, June 18-21, 2007. *Pleasurebent Tours* (Tucson), (76): 2. [Announcement.]
- 2007     2.20321     Skywalk at the Grand Canyon West and Grand Canyon Music Festival tour, September 6-9, 2007. *Pleasurebent Tours* (Tucson), (76): 4-5. [Announcement.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Plummer, Charles Griffin**

- 1923      2.29025      Winter trails in enchanted lands. *Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine*, 81(1) (May): 28-30, 44. [Includes Lees Ferry area.] [Also take note of Plummer (1923, *ITEM NO.* 2.29026).]
- 1923      2.29026      Utah's Zion National Park. *Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine*, 81(2) (June): 27-28, 40. [Includes photo of Grand Canyon from the North Rim (p. 28) that is out of place, not mentioned in this article, which probably should have been included with Plummer's article in the May issue (1923, *ITEM NO.* 2.29025).]
- 

**Pociask, Martin J.**

- 2002      2.12115      Elling Halvorson HAI chairman, driving spirit for the helicopter industry. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Summer): 4-5.
- 2009      *2.24541*      William E. "Bill" Thomas. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Summer): 62-68. [Interview. Includes notes of some experiences concerning aircraft maintenance in Yuma, Arizona, during World War II.]
- 2010      2.21062      Elling Halvorson. *In*: HFI Heritage Series. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Winter 2010-2011): 36-46. [Helicopter Foundation International.]
- 

**Pocock, Roger**

- 1903      2.12912      A gap in the world; the Grand Canyon of the Colorado—600 miles long, twelve miles wide, and over a mile deep: its romantic history and unearthly beauty. *Pearson's Magazine* (New York), 15 (July): 46-49.
- 1903      2.30128      Una brecha en el planeta; el Gran Cañón del Colorado. *La Nacion* (Suplemento Semanal Ilustrado) (Buenos Aires), 1(45) (July 9): [9]-[10]. [Translation of Pocock (1903, *ITEM NO.* 2.12912).] [*In Spanish.*]
- 1903      2.14246      *Following the frontier*. New York: McClure, Phillips and Co., 338 pp. + advertisements. [Grand Canyon, see Chapter 15, "The Long Trail", pp. 257-282; Chapter 16, "The Trail of the Outlaw", pp. 283-300; and Chapter 17, "The Desert", pp. 301-332.]
- 1904      2.14429      *Following the frontier*. London: Gay and Hancock, Ltd.
- 1911      2.14430      *A frontiersman*. London: Gay and Hancock, Ltd., Popular Shilling Edition. [See Chapter 19, "The Long Trail", pp. 226-244; Chapter 20, "The Trail of the Outlaw", pp. 245-258; Chapter 21, "The Desert", pp. 259-282.]
- 1913      2.18452      *Captains of adventure*. Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 376 pp. [Biographies. See "Kit Carson"; specifically, p. 97, note, "On one side lies the hollow Painted Desert, where the sands refract prismatic light like a colossal rainbow, and to

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the west the walls of the Navajo country drop a sheer mile into the stupendous labyrinth of the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Podmore, Zak [Podmore, Zachary]**

- 2015 2.31101 Non-stop speed; the Grand Canyon's fastest descents set up the race for a new record. *Canoe and Kayak*, 43(3) (June): 22-23.
- 2019 2.28736 *Confluence : navigating the personal and political on rivers of the new West*. Salt Lake City and Torrey, Utah: Torrey House Press, 154 [158] pp. [See "The Confluence", pp. 65-96; regarding a kayak trip down the Little Colorado River to the Colorado River, and packing out to the rim.]  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Conrad, 2019, [ITEM NO. 30.1463](#)

**Podmore, Zak, AND Stauffer-Norris, Will**

- NO DATE 2.17312 Kayaking from source to sea on the Colorado River: The basin up-close and personal. *In: The 2012 Colorado College State of the Rockies Report Card. The Colorado River basin: Agenda for use, restoration, and sustainability for the next generation*. Colorado Springs: Colorado College, pp. 12-23.
- 2016 2.27233 Confluence; taking the hard way into the sacred, threatened heart of the Grand Canyon. *Canoe and Kayak*, (Fall): 50-60. [See also "Foreword: Earning It", p. 4.] [Kayaking Little Colorado River, Cameron to Colorado River confluence; with hike out (carrying kayaks) on the Salt Trail. Thematic focus is on the debate over the proposed Escalade project on Navajo Nation land at the Little Colorado River confluence.]

**Poe, John W. (Mrs.) [Poe, Sophie A.]**

- 1916 2.12891 *Ten months on the wing*. Roswell, New Mexico: [The author], 179 pp. [See pp. 29, 135-136, 179.]

**Poe, Joy**

- 2023 2.31367 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 99(4) (April): 4. [Letter in response to the article by Matte Jaffe, "The Grand Master", in the January issue, [ITEM NO. 2.31299](#).]

**Poe, O. M.**

- 1884 2.18987 Report on transcontinental railways, 1883. *U.S. Army, Ordnance Notes*, (345) (April 29), 58 pp., plate.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Poggemeyer Design Group**

NO DATE     *2.30673*     *Boulder City Bypass (I-11) : design of 5 bridges, 24'X10' reinforced concrete box culvert, retaining walls, and utility design.* [No place]: Poggemeyer Design Group, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

---

**Pogue, James**

2020     2.29578     Radiation days. *From:* Stories [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 127-135.

---

**Pohl, Marylou**

2013     2.19108     Helen Maxson Pustmueller, new horizons. *Crosswind Chatter* (Ninety-Nines, International Organization of Women Pilots, Colorado Chapter, Highlands Ranch, Colorado), (September): 6. [Obituary notice for Pustmueller, aged 100, which notes, "For fun she earned her pilot's certificate in 1956 and began flying with her first husband, John Maxson. Of note was Maxson's instrumental mapping of the Grand Canyon. After his untimely death, he was afforded the distinct honor of a burial site atop the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Comment pertains to John H. Maxson, geologist, buried in Pioneers Cemetery, Grand Canyon. Her second husband was geologist Paul Pustmueller.]

---

**Pohl-Imfeld, Martin**

2014     2.21274     Einmotorig unterwegs . . . *EAS Newsletter* (Experimental Aviation of Switzerland), (August): 8-11. [Flight over Grand Canyon in Sling2 Experimental Light Sport Aircraft.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Serial title in English, thus.] [*In German.*]

---

**Polakis, Tom**

2011     2.24914     Minutes of the March 14, 2014 SAC General Meeting. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 38(4) (April): 9. [Notice of March meeting speaker, Dean Ketelsen. "Dean is responsible for starting the Grand Canyon Star Party." (ENTIRE NOTE) Includes photo of Ketelsen by Susan Trask.]

---

**Polhamus, Isaac [Polhamus, Isaac, II]**

1891     *2.14767*     Traffic on the Colorado River. (As reported by the Colorado Steam Navigation Company.) *From:* Guild, William E., Arizona. *In:* Brock, S. G., *Treasury Department. Report on the internal commerce of the United States for the year 1890. Part II of Commerce and Navigation: The commercial, industrial, transportation, and other interests of Alaska, Arizona, California, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, and Washington.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 75.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

printing includes specially bound ed. with Beeler portfolio, brown cloth, 100 numbered copies; and brown cloth with dust jacket. 2nd printing, 1981, paperback.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:305 FQ22:273 FQ24/2:622A, 622B [both hardbound],  
622C [2nd printing, paperback] FQ27:103 [2nd printing, paperback]  
FQ29:115 [2nd printing, 1981, paperback]

**Pollard, Agnes L.**

1918 2.5097 Appendix. *In*: Annual Reports [SECTION]. *Staten Island Association of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 7: 72-86. [See p. 73.] [Notice of children's lecture given on November 2, 1917, on "The Grand Canyon of the Arizona [*sic*] and the Giant Trees of California", by Dr. [Arthur] Hollick.]

**Pollet, Grace**

2002 2.12948 [Predictions.] *In*: World's wackiest psychics; crazy predictions for the year 2002 and beyond! *Weekly World News*, (January 1): 10. [Features "UFO crash in the Grand Canyon" with 14 survivors.]

**Pollis, Mike**

2000 2.9553 Krol engineers courteous attitude. *Constellation* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Baltimore District), 26(6) (June): 4. [John Krol. Includes note of Grand Canyon hike.]

**Pollock, Horatio M., AND Rowell, George O.**

1908 2.15927 *American examination and review book*. Albany, New York: New York Education Co., 372 pp. [See p. 118, in the section on "Geography", question no. 87, which includes Grand Canyon in question and answer.]

**Pollock, Jacob**

2007 2.14987 USY on Wheels: Mission Mitzvah delivers smiles across North America. *Achshav!* (United Synagogue of Conservative Judaism, Department of Youth Activities, New York), (Fall): 11. ["One of my favorite activities on USY on Wheels was sunrise *Shaharit* at Grand Canyon. It was an incredible view, even though we had to wake up at 4 a.m. to catch the sunrise!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Pollock, Joe**

2003 2.9433 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2006 2.10498 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10692 | Presidential blurbatum. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(1) (Spring): 2. |
| 2006 | 2.10810 | Presidential blurbatum. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(2) (Summer): 2. |
| 2006 | 2.10818 | Presidential blurbatum. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(3) (Fall): 3-4. |

**Pollock, Linda**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.14972 | 1 car + 2 nurses = 3 week road trip. <i>The Examiner</i> (Pennsylvania Association of School Nurses and Practitioners), (Winter): 4, 7. [Includes Grand Canyon, and, <i>in passing</i> , Hoover Dam, p. 4.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Pollock, Paul W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1947 | 2.8839  | <i>Pictorial America. First edition—Nat'l Park Series.</i> Phoenix: Paul W. Pollock, [32] pp. [including wraps]. [Title from inside front cover, with copyright information. Cover typography: <i>National Parks : Bryce Canyon : Zion : Grand Canyon.</i> ] [Grand Canyon, pp. [1]-[17].] |
| 1958 | 2.27480 | <i>Arizona's men of achievement : Volume I.</i> Phoenix: Paul W. Pollock, 298 [301] pp.  |
| 1962 | 2.5098  | <i>Arizona : centennial edition.</i> Phoenix: Paul W. Pollock, 176 pp.   |
| 1964 | 2.27481 | <i>Arizona's men of achievement : Volume II.</i> Phoenix: Paul W. Pollock.   |

**Pollycutt, Chuck**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | <i>2.25572</i> | ZGlobal links renewables to grid. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 28-29. [ZGlobal Inc. Engineering and Energy Solutions.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Polzer, Charles W.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1968 | <i>2.17316</i> | <i>A Kino guide : a life of Eusebio Francisco Kino, Arizona's first pioneer and a guide to his missions and monuments.</i> Tucson: Southwestern Mission Research Center, 42 pp.   |
| 1972 | <i>2.17317</i> | <i>Eusebio Kino, S. J. : padre de la Pimería Alta : biografía de Eusebio Francisco Kino, civilizador de Sonora, explorador de Arizona, misionero en la Pimería Alto, y uno guía a sus misiones y monumentos.</i> (José J. Romero and J. Olvera, translators.) Tucson: Southwestern Mission Research Center, 52 pp. [In Spanish.]      |
| 1981 | <i>2.17318</i> | <i>Eusebio Kino, S. J. : padre de la Pimería Alta : biografía de Eusebio Francisco Kino, civilizador de Sonora, explorador de Arizona, misionero en la Pimería Alto, y uno guía a sus misiones y monumentos.</i> (José J. Romero and J. Olvera, translators.) Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, 92 pp. [In Spanish.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1982     *2.17319*     *Kino guide II : a life of Eusebio Francisco Kino, S. J., Arizona's first pioneer and a guide to his missions and monuments.* Tucson: Southwestern Mission Research Center, 76 pp.
- 1984     *2.17320*     *Eusebio Kino, padre de la Pimería Alta.* (José J. Romero and J. Olvera, translators.) Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, 2nd ed. [In Spanish.]
- 1985     *2.17321*     *Eusebio Kino, padre dell'Alta Pimeria : biografida di Eusebio Francisco Kino, civilizzatore di Sonora, esploratore di Arizona, issionario nell'Alta Pimeria ed una guida alle sue missioni e monumenti.* Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, 135 pp. [In Italian.]
- 1998     *2.17322*     *Kino : a legacy, his life, his works, his missions, his monuments.* Tucson: C. W. Plzer, 198 pp.
- 1998     *2.17323*     *Kino : un'eredità : la sua vita le sue opere le sue missioni i suoi monumenti.* [No place]: Charles W. Polzer, 203 pp. [In Italian.]

**Polzer, Charles W.; Bufkin, Donald; Naylor, Thomas H.; AND Olvera, Jorge**

- 1987     *2.17324*     *Guía del Padre Kino : vida de Eusebio Francisco Kino, S. J., primer pionero de Arizona y guía de sus misiones y monumentos.* México: Pedro Domecq, 84 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Pomeroy, Earl**

- 1957     2.5099     *In search of the golden West : the tourist in western America.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 233 pp. [See pp. 59-60, 131, 152, 159, 164.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

**Pomeroy, Sarah Lucretia Phelps**

- 2017     2.27430     Autobiography. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 547-550. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry, and Lee's Backbone.]

**Pomeroy, Sophia Isadora Morris**

- 2017     *2.27424*     Eleanor Crawford Roberts Morris. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 473-477. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes notes of Colorado River crossing at Pearce Ferry.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pond, Alonzo W.**

- 1956      *2.12488*      *Afoot in the desert : a contribution to basic survival.* Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama: [U.S. Air Force] Air University, Arctic, Desert, Tropic Information Center, 57 pp. (Arctic, Desert, Tropic Information Center Publication D-100, Revised.)
- 

**Ponce Aguilar, Antonio**

- NO DATE      *2.25719*      *Linck, explorador de Baja California, 1765-1766.* Tijuana, Baja California: [no imprint], 69 pp. [Wenceslaus Linck.] **[In Spanish.]**
- 

**Ponder, James**

- 2011      2.21170      GHI-sponsored trip has rough start, but becomes unforgettable adventure. *Today* (Loma Linda University, Loma Linda, California), 24(8) (June 24): 5, 10. [Loma Linda University, Global Health Institute. Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2011      2.21171      Art unveiling at LLUMC East Campus reveals a lot about art and life. *Today* (Loma Linda University, Loma Linda, California), 24(8) (June 24): 12, 11 [pagination sequence thus]. [Loma Linda University Medical Center. Art exhibition includes work of 84-year-old Rhona Brandstater Hodgen, who is pictured with her triptych of Grand Canyon in the lobby of the Tom and Vi Zapara Rehabilitation Pavilion.]
- 

**Ponech, Trevor**

- 2006      2.16841      The substance of cinema. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 64(1, Special Issue: Thinking through Cinema: Film as Philosophy) (Winter): 187-198. [See p. 188 and notes, p. 197; regarding viewing a photograph of the Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Ponomarenko, Veronika**

- 2011      2.20367      Discovering Colorado. *In: America Up Close* [SECTION]. *Pax Press* (PAX Academic Exchange, Port Chester, New York), 16(3) (May): 5. [Notes by an exchange-student visitor from the Ukraine hosted by the Horton family of Fort Collins, Colorado. Includes comment, "The next day we reached the Grand Canyon. Well, it's grand indeed! I was afraid to look down." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Ponte, Alessandra**

- 2000      *2.21072*      The house of light and entropy. Inhabiting the American desert. *In: Angotti Salgueiro, Heliana* (ed.), *Paisagem e arte : a invenção da natureza, a evolução do olhar / Landscape and art : the invention of nature, the evolution of the eye / Paysage et art : l'invention de la nature, l'évolution du regard / Paisaje y arte : la invención de la mirada. I Colóquio Internacional de História da Arte-CBHA/CIHA, Comitê Brasileiro de História da Arte / Comité International d'Histoire de l'Art. Coletânea / Anthology / Recueil / Colección.* São Paulo: H. Angotti Salgueiro (Comitê Brasileiro de História da

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Arte; Conselho Nacional de Pesquisa Científica e Tecnológica; Fundação de Ampara à Pesquisa do Estado de São Paulo), pp. 217-235. (Volume: "Seleção de textos apresentados no I Colóquio Internacional de História de Arte CBHA-CIHA, São Paulo, 05-10 de setembro de 1999".) [Comitê Brasileiro de História da Arte-Colóquio Internacional de História de Arte.] [Includes Salton Sea region.] [Text in Portuguese, English, French, and Spanish.]

2012      2.28229      Photographic encounters in the American desert. *Scapegoat* (Toronto), (3) (Summer): 13-18. [Grand Canyon, see note *in passing*, p. 16; two photos, p. 18.]

**Pontius, D. W.**

1921      *2.16338*      Where obstacles spurred determination; the story of the San Diego & Arizona Railway—the link which connects the South Pacific with the "Port of the Sun". *Southern Pacific Bulletin*, 10(5) (May): 3-7.

**Pool, Raymond J.**

1920      2.17740      At timber-line in the land of Tahosa; an introduction to the aged gnomes of Alpine elfin-wood. *Scientific Monthly*, 11(6) (December): 481-501. [See p. 481: "Tahosa, the land whence myriads of sparkling mountain fonts bequeath perpetual laughter to the slender threads which, converging, evolve the mighty Colorado and start it on its silvery, winding way through the mighty chasm; a chasm sunken by the slowly laboring mechanic of the ages into the layered floor of that great plateau where the soft warm tones of the setting sun reflected from rugged cliff and treacherous talus mingle with the twilight haze of the great southwest." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Poole, Jason Russell**

2020      2.30728      Reconnecting with wildness. *In*: Poole, Jason Russell, and Howard, Benjie, *Separation point : the edge of wildness*. (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, p. 10. [Text.]

**Poole, Jason Russell, AND Howard, Benjie**

2020      2.30724      *Separation point : the edge of wildness*. (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, 96 pp. [Features Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]

**Pope, Charles H.**

1915      2.30474      Address. *In*: First Grade Meeting. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 31(34) (August 21): 399-400. [Address includes remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon (p. 400).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Popenoe, Paul**

- 1963     *2.17055*     An unexpected commission. *Desert Magazine*, 26(3) (March): 46, 48-49. [Date-growing in Coachella Valley.]

**Popham, William Lee**

- 1913     2.5100     *Grand Canyon of Arizona romance*. Louisville, Kentucky: The World Supply Co., 94 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

**Поров, Alexander [Попов, Александр]**

- 2017     2.28906     Большой каньон. Часть первая. Желание побывать в американском Каньоне было давним, но казалось трудновыполнимым: далеко и дорого. Благоприятные условия для поездки сложились благодаря служебным командировкам в Хьюстон, однако вопросов было множество. Как добраться? Где жить и как питаться? Сложен ли спуск вниз (а особенно—подъём)? Сколько дней выделить на поездку? Как общаться, не зная толком языка? Какая нужна одежда и экипировка? Скажется ли влияние высоты? [Bol'shoi kan'on. Chast' pervaya. Zhelaniye pobuyat' v amerikanskom Kan'one bylo davnim, no kazalos' trudnovypolnimym: daleko i dorogo. Blagopriyatnyye usloviya dlya poyezdki slozhilis' blagodarya sluzhebnyim komandirovkam v Kh'yuston, odnako voprosov bylo mnozhestvo. Kak dobirat'sya? Gde zhit' i kak pitat'sya? Slozhen li spusk vniz (a osobenno—pod"yom)? Skol'ko dney vydelit' na poyezdku? Kak obshchat'sya, ne znaya tolkom yazyka? Kakaya nuzhna odezhda i ekipirovka? Skazhetsya li vliyaniye vysoty?] [Grand Canyon. Part One. The desire to visit the American Canyon was old, but it seemed difficult to fulfill: far and expensive. Favorable conditions for the trip were due to business trips to Houston, but there were many questions. How to get there? Where to live and eat? Is the descent down (and especially the climb) difficult? How many days do you have to travel? How to communicate without knowing the language? What clothes and equipment are needed? Will the effect of altitude affect?] Калининградка (Газета Калининградская Правда Города Королёва) [Kaliningradka (Gazeta Kaliningradskaya Pravda Goroda Korolova)] [Kaliningradka (Kalingrad Truth Newspaper, City of Korolev)], (113)(18725) (October 12): 10. [In Russian.]
- 2017     2.28907     Большой каньон. Королёвский турист побывал на знаменитом американском Каньоне. Часть первая. [Bol'shoi kan'on. Korolovskiy turist pobuyal na znamenitom amerikanskom Kan'one. Chast' vtoraya; Spusk k reke.] [Grand Canyon. Korolev tourist visited the famous American Canyon; Part Two; Descent to the river]. Калининградка (Газета Калининградская Правда Города Королёва) [Kaliningradka (Gazeta Kaliningradskaya Pravda Goroda Korolova)] [Kaliningradka (Kalingrad Truth Newspaper, City of Korolev)], (115)(18727) (October 17): 6. [In Russian.]

**Poppy, J.**

- 1971     *2.29095*     They laughed when he bought London Bridge. *Signature* (Midwestern Edition), (June): 34-38.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Popular Mechanics**

- 2011     *2.27950*     Headin' out West; the 2011 Pop Mech Top Shop: The adventure continues. *Popular Mechanics*, (June) (Special Advertising Section): [95]-[120]. [Ford Mustang GT convertible highway tests in the Las Vegas area. See Eldorado Canyon Mine Tours, Nelson, Nevada, pp. [110], [113]-[114].]

---

**Popular Photography**

- 1947     *2.17545*     Popular Photography's Traveling Salons. *Popular Photography*, 20(4) (April): 20. [See under "Second Salon": "Boulder City, Nev., Boulder City Camera Club, May 12 to May 26." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1950     *2.17546*     Popular Photography's Traveling Salons. *Popular Photography*, 26(4) (April): 121. [Listing of venues, including for March 11-25, "Nevada, Boulder City—Grace Community Church Social Room (Boulder City Camera Club); Fifth Salon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

---

**Porco, Carolyn C.**

- 2000     2.18712     Destination moon. *Astronomy*, (February): 52-55. [About Eugene Shoemaker. Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Porena, Filippo**

- NO DATE     2.30121     L'America del nord; o America Anglo-Sassone. *In*: Marinelli, G., ed altri scienziati Italiani, *La terra : trattato popolare di geografia universale*. Milano, Napoli, Roma, Torino, Palermo, Pisa, Bologna, Catania, Firenze, Genova, Padova, Cagliari, Sassari, Bari, and Pavia: Casa Editrice Dottor Francesco Vallardi, pp. 27-198. [*Ca.* 1885.] [Lower Colorado River area, see pp. 43-44. See "L'altipiano d' Arizona e Nuovo Messico" (pp. 48-58). See also in chapter 4, "Idrografia", Colorado River (pp. 89-91). See also "Arizona" (p. 174).] [See also two maps: "Carta Geologica dell' America Settentr<sup>le</sup>" (between pp. 28/29), and "Stati Uniti d' America meta' [*sic*] Occidentale" (between pp. 176/177).] [*In Italian.*]

---

**Porray, Kenneth J.**

- 1950     2.5101     *Shrine of the Ages Series. Volume 1*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino Sun Co., [48] pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71| FQ20:310
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Porter, Eliot**

- 1969 2.5102 Colorado's canyons today. *Audubon*, 71 (November): 77-79. [Excerpts from J. W. Powell *et al.* (1969, *ITEM NO.* 2.5175).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|
- 1979 2.23142 *Intimate Landscapes : photographs by Eliot Porter.* (Afterword by Weston J. Naef.) New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art, and E. P. Dutton, 144 pp. [Exhibition catalog. See color photographs: "Plate 28; Edge of the Colorado River at mile 16. Above House Rock Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. September 13, 1967", and "Plate 29; Edge of the Colorado River at mile 122. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. June 22, 1967".]
- 1992 2.5104 *The Grand Canyon.* Munich: Prestel-Verlag (copyright Prestel-Verlag/ARTnews, New York), 152 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:352 FQ21:188  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1993, *ITEM NO.* 30.843; Laird, 1993, *ITEM NO.* 30.144
- 2000 2.8154 *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado : Commemorative Edition.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 192 pp. [Commemorative ed. of 1963 original ed., includes Grand Canyon.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Ford 148d** FQ17:338C FQ19:467C FQ21:189C FQ22:275B FQ24/2:623E FQ29:116

**Porter, Eliot; Stegner, Wallace; AND Stegner, Page**

- 1981 2.5105 *American places.* (John Macrae, III, ed.) New York: E. P. Dutton, 224 pp. [See pp. 15, 34, 35, 136, 192; plates 12, 71, 73.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

**Porter, Elizabeth Cannon**

- 1927 2.5106 The great out-doors; the empire of southern Utah. *Improvement Era*, 31(1) (November): 44-45.

**Porter, Henry M.**

- 1929 2.10334 *Pencilings of an early western pioneer.* Denver: World Press, Inc., 198 pp.

**Porter, Horace**

- 1926 2.30651 Appendix II—Exhibit H. The genesis of the Colorado River movement—early history. *In*: Olson, Reuel Leslie, *The Colorado River Compact.* Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, pp. 257-258. [Volume privately printed, Neuner Corporation, Los Angeles.] [Item credited to "League of the Southwest, *Minutes of the Santa Barbara Meeting, June 7, 1923*, Santa Barbara, California, p. 17.] [Briefly recounts early

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

explorations of the upper and lower basins of the Colorado River, 16th to 19th centuries.]

**Porter, J. R.**

1858      2.16347      Narrative of Lieut. Beale's wagon road expedition from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (March 24): 6 [issue pagination]. [From *California Farmer*, December 18, 1857.]

**Porter, Marianne Mullins**

1992      2.5107      White knuckle holiday; rafting the Colorado. *Adventure West*, (Summer/Fall) [Premier Issue]: 18-24.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

**Porter, Robert P.**

1882      2.13742      (WITH Henry Gannett and William P. Jones) *The West: From the census of 1880, a history of the industrial, commercial, social, and political development of the states and territories of the West from 1800 to 1880*. Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., and London: Trübner and co., 630 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 455-462.]

**Porter, Zina Scott, AND Bailey, Pearl Scott**

2001      2.27398      George Washington Scott—Phoebe Earston Johnson. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 242-243. [Includes Scanlon's Ferry; quoted from *The Dixie Falcon*.]

**Posada Ayala, Ivonne Haide; García Gastelum, Alejandro; Bruschi, Viola María; AND Téllez Duarte, Miguel Agustin**

2014      2.25001      Geodiversidad y paisaje: un análisis de su potencial en Baja California, México. Geodiversity [*sic*] and landscape: an analysis of potential in Baja California, México. *Investigaciones Geográficas* (Universidad de Chile, Facultad de Arquitectura y Urbanismo), 48: 19-40. [Regarding geodiversity and landscape; "estrategias de aprovechamiento turístico sustentable del entorno natural y cultural." Includes San Felipe and Valle de Mexicali areas.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

**Posey, Jason E., AND Triandafilou, Gregory**

2012      2.28493      Portraits of Arizona. *In*: *Pride guide Arizona : Arizona's LGBT resource guide : covering the Arizona LGBT community from A to Z : 2012*. Phoenix: MC Publishing, Inc., pp. 22-25. [Interview with photographer Triandafilou.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Poskuta-Włodek, Diana**

- 2012 2.25135 (ED.) *Krakowski Salon Poezji w Teatrze im. Juliusza Słowackiego + 100 spotkań. Tom 3. Gospodarze o salonie : Felietony Pawła Głowackiego : artyści, przyjaciele, bywalcy : wokół salonu : facty.* Kraków: Teatr im. Juliusza Słowackiego w Krakowie, 323 pp. [See: "250. Poezja i korespondencja rodzinna Zbigniewa Herberta. 9 listopada 2008. Promocja książki: Zbigniew Herbert, *Korespondencja rodzinna*." Essay, "Sekrety ścieżek", pp. 122-123. [Includes Grand Canyon.] **[In Polish.]**

**Postuszna, Elżbieta**

- 2004 2.25117 Earth first! Strategia i ideologia. *Państwo i Społeczeństwo* (Krakowska Szkoła Wyższa im. Andrzeja Frycza Modrzewskiego, Kraków), 4(2): 115-126. [Glen Canyon Dam, see pp. 117-118.] **[In Polish.]**

**Posporelis, Sotiris [Ποσπορέλης, Σωτήρης]**

- 2013 2.29791 Road Trip USA. Η Εύα φεύγει από Τούμπα και προσγειώνεται Σαν Φρανσίσκο. Ανταμώνει με τον ανταποκριτή μας και αδελφό της, Σωτήρη, και σαν αφηγιασμένα άλογα καλπάζουν στην Ανατολική Ακτή. Αυτό είναι το οδοιπορικό τους. [I Έβα févgei apó Tóympra kai prosgeiónetai San Fransísko. Antamónei me ton antapokrití mas kai adelφό tis, Sotíri, kai san afiniasména áloga kalpázoun stin Anatolikí Aktí. Aftó éinai to odoiporikó tous.] **[Eva leaves Toumba and lands in San Francisco. She meets our correspondent and her brother, Sotiris, and they gallop on the East Coast like wild horses. This is their journey.]** *SOUL* (Η Ψυχη Της Πολης 2310 Magazine [I Psychi Tis Polis 2310 Magazine] **[Soul of Urban Life 2310 Magazine]**) (Θεσσαλονίκη [Thessaloniki, Greece]), (71) (February/March): 90-95. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] **[In Greek; with principal item title in English, thus.]**

**Poss, John R.**

- 1982 2.9857 The Grand Canyon's hidden hoard. *Westways*, (June): 37-39, 73-74. [Bat Cave.]

**Post, C. C.**

- 1890 *2.13696* *Driven from sea to sea : or, Just a campin'.* Philadelphia and Chicago: Elliott and Beezley, 414 [416] pp. [See Part 2, Chapter 5, "The Huntington Letters", pp. 369-414; including railroads and the lower Colorado River.]

**Post, Emily**

- 1916 2.10647 *By motor to the Golden Gate.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 312 pp. [See pp. 184-186, 273-274; and maps, pp. 284, 304-307.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2004 2.10648 *By motor to the Golden Gate* (annotated and with an introduction by Jane Lancaster). Jefferson (North Carolina) and London: McFarland and Co., Inc., 267 pp. [Cover indicates Jane Lancaster, ed.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:265 FQ24/2:624 FQ27:105

**Post, M. H.**

- 1899 2.13851 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.

**Postal, Bernard, AND Koppman, Lionel**

- 1978 2.21152 *Guess who's Jewish in American history*. New York: New American Library, 322 pp. [See p. 50, note briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.]

**Postlethwaite, John C.**

- 1906 2.30459 [Remarks.] *From*: Kansas; Thirty-sixth Annual Conclave, held in the city of Topeka, May 9, 1905. *In*: *Fiftieth Annual Conclave, Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Michigan : held at Detroit, June 12, 13, and 14, A. D. 1906, A. O. 733*. Kalamazoo, Michigan: Ihling Bros. and Evertard, Printers and Stationers, p. 43. [Remarks on a "trip to the Twenty-ninth Triennial", specifically about a day at the Grand Canyon.]

**Poston, Charles D.**

- 1894 *2.14372* Building a state in Apache land. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 24 (July) (139): 87-93, (August) (140): 203-213, (September) (141): 291-297, (October) (142): 403-408.

**Potochnik, Andre [Potochnik, André]**

- 1988 2.5108 Ducks out of water and GCD history. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 12. [Grand Canyon Dories.]
- 1997 2.5109 Big fun at 1997 GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 38. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 1998 2.5110 Happy 10th birthday. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides.] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
- 1998 2.5111 So long and keep the ball rolling! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 4. [Signed "Andre". Comments as past president of Grand Canyon River Guides.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1999 2.5112 Dog days of summer; a boatman’s journal. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 26.
- 2017 2.26070 André Potochnik. (Introductory note by Richard Quartaroli.) *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): cover, 2, 28-44. [Potochnik oral history interview.]

**Potochnik, Andre, AND Sadler, Christa**

- 1998 2.5113 Toward a mission statement. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 3. [Grand Canyon River Guides.] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

**Potochnik, Andre, AND Toner, John**

- 1993 2.5114 Professional guide workshop. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 22.

**Potochny, Evy**

- 2000 2.8419 Paddling pioneer John Sweet. *Paddler*, (November/December): 24.

**Potrebic, Nemanja; Pavlovic, Tijana; and associates [Потребић, Немања; Павловић, Тијана; и сарадници]**

- 2020 2.29885 “Планета се облачи слојевито” : приручник за васпитаче и учитеље : приручник за интегративно и искуствено учење о свету и човеку [“Planeta se oblači slojevito” : priručnik za vaspitače i učitelje : priručnik za integrativno i iskustveno učenje o svetu i čoveku] [“The planet is dressed in layers”: A handbook for educators and teachers : a handbook for integrative and experiential learning about the world and man]. Београд [BEOGRAD] [Belgrade]: Повратак Природи / Povratak Prirodi [Return to Nature], 153 pp. (“Издавање Приручника спонзорисано је од стране Министарства просвете, науке и технолошког развоја” [Izdavanje Priručnika sponzorisano je od strane Ministarstva prosvete, nauke i tehnološkog razvoja] [The publication of the Handbook is sponsored by the Ministry of Education, Science and Technological Development].) [See under “План Радионица за Период од 25. 2. до 15.3. Планински Зонобиом” [Plan Radionica za Period od 25. 2. do 15.3. Planinski Zonobiom] [Workshop Plan for the Period from 25 February to 15 March. Mountain Zone Biome], section „Арт и мултимедија” [„Art i multimedija”] [“Art and Multimedia”]: “Упознајмо уметност: Фредерик Едвин Черч - слика „Срце Анда”, Велики Кањон Колорада- Дејвид Хокни ...” (p. 128 [ellipsis is part of quote]) [Upoznajmo umetnost: Frederik Edvin Čerč - slika „Srce Anda”, Veliki Kačon Kolorada-Dejvid Hokni ...] [Let’s get to know art: Frederick Edwin Church—painting “Heart of the Andes”, Colorado Grand Canyon—David Hockney ...] (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In Serbian; publisher noted in both Serbian and Roman orthography.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Potter, Janet Greenstein**

1996 2.5115 *Great American railroad stations*. New York: John Wiley and sons, Inc., 570 pp. [See pp. 418-419, 429.]

---

**Potter, Mark**

2018 2.28737 The coming of I-40 to Flagstaff had immediate effects. *Route 66 Federation News* (National Historic Route 66 Federation), 24(4) (Winter): 10-18. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon, p. 17.]

---

**Potter, Samuel O. L.**

1908 2.13368 Chichilticalli. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 40(5): 257-276. [Coronado expedition.]

---

**Pottinger, Lori**

2001 2.8737 Exposing our insecurities. *World Rivers Review*, 16(6) (December): 2.

---

**Potts, Ben**

1959 2.20627 Why does radio have to keep proving itself? *Broadcasting*, (January 26): 21. [Includes note of a marketing test for "Bat Guano, a fabulous plant food hidden away in caves in the Grand Canyon by bats thousand[s] of years ago". In context refers to the Bat Cave operation.]

---

**Potts, Meredith**

1999 2.5116 Elementary and ecosystems; students visit the Glen Canyon Dam. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(23) (June 10-16): 24. [Includes Colorado River to Lees Ferry.]

---

**Poulson, Don, AND Steiger, Lew**

2008 2.11793 Don Poulson, aka Wolf. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 1, 24-39. [Interview.]

---

**Poulton, Edward B.**

1909 2.13159 Fifty years of Darwinism. *In: Fifty years of Darwinism : modern aspects of evolution : centennial addresses in honor of Charles Darwin before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Baltimore, Friday, January 1, 1909*. New York: Henry Holt and Co., pp. 8-56. [See p. 38, reference to Grand Canyon and the psychological effects of grandeur; briefly.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1909      2.16154      Fifty years of Darwinism. *In*: Poulton, Edward Bagnall (ed.), *Charles Darwin and the Origin of Species : addresses, etc., in America and England in the year of the two anniversaries*. London, New York, Bombay, and Calcutta: Longmans, Green, and Co., pp. 1-56. [Address in Baltimore, January 1, 1909.] [See p. 37, reference to Grand Canyon and the psychological effects of grandeur; briefly.]

**Poupart, Mike**

- 2021      2.30014      [Remarks.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(3) (March): 4. [Responding to Robert Stieve’s editorial in the January issue (ITEM NO. 2.29913), regarding reflections from Stieve and others on where they would spend the day at Grand Canyon, were it their last day there.] [NOTE: Poupart remarks that “I’ve never responded to a magazine article, but your January 2021 *Editor’s Letter* touched many emotions.” See, however, Poupart and Poupart (2012, ITEM NO. 2.17337), on the same subject.]

**Poupart, Mike, AND Poupart, Patty**

- 2012      2.17337      Before it’s too late . . . *In*: Letters to Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(9) (September): 4. [In response to an invitation in July 2012 issue for readers “to tell [*Arizona Highways*] what they’d include on a list of ‘things to do in Arizona before you die.’” Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Pourade, Richard F.**

- 1960      2.7795      *The explorers*. [San Diego]: Union-Tribune Publishing Co., 203 pp. (The History of San Diego, volume 1.) (Commissioned by James S. Copley.)
- 1971      2.5117      *Anza conquers the deserts : Anza expeditions from Mexico to California and the founding of San Francisco, 1774 to 1776*. San Diego, California: Union Tribune Publishing Co., 216 pp.

**Pousse, Sous** [*pseudonym?* (French: “under pressure”)]

- 2024      2.321347      *Grand Canyon: Facts about nature’s masterpiece*. [No imprint], 87 pp. (The 100x100 CG Series.) [Back cover notes specifically: “While some volumes [in the series] reference specific people, places, products, or events, it’s important to note that these references reflect the outputs of ChatGPT at a particular moment in time, using a specific version of the AI [Artificial Intelligence]. The answers may vary when generated by a different version, at another time, or by another person asking similar questions.” An unusual early example of admitting the use of A.I. to create a publication.] [An on-demand publication.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pouw, Lars**

2018 2.28519 Amerika; hiken in de Grand Canyon. *In: 50 reisverhalen : de reiziger aan het woord : 20 jaar : inspired by stories.* The Netherlands: Experience Travel, p. 46. [In Dutch.]

---

**Powell, Allan Kent**

1994 2.7492 (ED.) *Utah history encyclopedia.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 674 pp.

---

**Powell, Charles S.**

1935 2.12506 (COMPILER) *History and genealogies of the Powells in America.* St. Petersburg, Florida: St. Petersburg Printing Co., 297 pp. [John Wesley Powell, pp. 271-272; and others.]

---

**Powell, E. Alexander**

1914 2.19870 *The end of the trail : the Far West from New Mexico to British Columbia.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 463 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 74-75, 97-102.] [NOTE: References to the Grand Canyon in this book are comparisons only.]

---

**Powell, E. W.**

1916 2.28425 New York art notes. *Fine Arts Journal*, 34(10) (November): 566-570. [See pp. 568-569, notice of exhibition of photographs by Alvin I. Langdon Coburn, in the possession of Clarence H. White, "two of which are views of the Grand Canyon and, it is said, no other photographs taken in this region approach Mr. Coburn's in the impression of immensity." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Powell, Earl A., III**

1997 2.17974 Foreword. *In: Anderson, Nancy K., with Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand, Thomas Moran.* Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, p. 9.

---

**Powell, Edith Williams**

1921 2.14865 George Elmer Burr; an etcher of the desert. *The Print Connoisseur*, (June): 311-321. [See p. 312, note of "a vigorous view in the Grand Canyon" from "a *Desert Set*" by Burr (not illustrated).]

---

**Powell, James**

1964 2.20774 Nothing is as lonely as the Gran Desierto; an adventure few men will ever experience and few would dare to. *Desert Magazine*, 27(12) (December): 19-21, 34.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Powell, Jim**

- 1994 2.26048 Route 66: An American adventure. [Part 3.] *Route 66 Magazine*, (Fall): 27-. [Arizona to California.]
- 

**Powell, John Wesley** *see also* Powell, Wesley

- NO DATE 2.5119 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) Oyster Bay, New York: Nelson Doubleday.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:73a
- NO DATE 2.5120 *Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his exploration of the Rio Colorado in 1869.* [From: Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America: A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8*, London: Chapman and Hall (Bell, 1870, *ITEM NO.* 2.1411).] Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, [facsimile]. [Offered for sale, 1989; none produced?]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:179
- NO DATE 2.5118 The cañons of the Colorado. *Scientific American Supplement*, 5(118): 1869-1871, (121): 1917-1919, (124): 1965-1967, (131): 2075-2077, (135): 2139-2141. New Orleans, Louisiana: Historical Publications, Inc., pp. [1]-[15] of [16]. [1993.] [Facsimile reprint of Powell's (1878, *ITEM NO.* 2.5134) serial article in single newspaper format. Adds item on back page (p. [16]), "What Became of Powell's Vision", by L. Greer Price (*ITEM NO.* 2.5202) signed August 30, 1993.] [Copy purchased as new, June 1994; published 1993, teste L. Greer Price, 1999.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:645
- NO DATE 2.12091 *Report of explorations in 1873 of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor J. W. Powell, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution.* Michigan: University of Michigan, University Library, Scholarly Publishing Office, 36 pp. (Michigan Historical Reprint Series.) [Ca. 2008.] [Facsimile reprint of the item published by U.S. Government Printing Office, 1874 (Powell, *ITEM NO.* 2.5126).]
- NO DATE 2.13820 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In*: Iles, George [ed.], *Little masterpieces of science: Explorers.* Memphis, Tennessee: General Books, pp. 53-70. [Copy acquired as new 2010.] [Reset; transcribed reprint of 1902 ed. (*ITEM NO.* 2.13802), with corrections).] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE 2.20974 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) (Outing Adventure Library.) [No place]: Old South Books [CreateSpace], 320 pp. [Ca. 2013.] [Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed. (Powell, *ITEM NO.* 2.5143). Old South Books imprint on rear cover.] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE 2.22541 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No imprint] [CreateSpace], [unpaginated]. [2015.] [Text reset; illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- NO DATE 2.23254 *First through the Grand Canyon*. [No place]: [Sagwan Press], 322 pp. (Scholar Select.) [Ca. 2015.] [Facsimile reproduction of 1915 ed. (Kephart, ed.).] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE 2.25144 The scientific explorer. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 15-40. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
- 1868 2.30611 [Letter to General Ulysses S. Grant, dated Normal, Illinois, April 2, 1868.] *From: Colorado exploring expedition. In: Rives, F., Rives, J., and Bailey, George A., The Congressional Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Second Session Fortieth Congress; together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that session; and a supplement, embracing the proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson*. Washington, D.C.: Office of the Congressional Globe, p. 2407. [Letter entered into the proceedings of the House of Representatives, May 11, 1868, in pertinence to funding for the Powell Expedition. This letter, there formally published as a matter of record, includes one of Powell's early, pre-expedition uses of the term "Grand Canyon": "It is hoped that a survey of that river [the Colorado river of the West] can be made from its source to the point where the survey made by Lieutenant Ives was stopped. [ . . . ] I need not urge upon your attention the importance of the general scientific survey to the increase of knowledge. It is believed that the grand cañon of the Colorado will give the best geological section on the continent."]
- 1868 2.31350 [Letter to General Ulysses S. Grant, dated Normal, Illinois, April 2, 1868.] *From: Colorado exploring expedition. In: Rives, F., Rives, J., and Bailey, George A., The Congressional Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Second Session Fortieth Congress; together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that session; and a supplement, embracing the proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson*. Washington, D.C.: Office of the Congressional Globe, p. 2564. [Letter entered into the proceedings of the Senate, May 25, 1868, in pertinence to funding for the Powell Expedition. This letter, there formally published as a matter of record, includes one of Powell's early, pre-expedition uses of the term "Grand Canyon": "It is hoped that a survey of that river [the Colorado river of the West] can be made from its source to the point where the survey made by Lieutenant Ives was stopped. [ . . . ] I need not urge upon your attention the importance of the general scientific survey to the increase of knowledge. It is believed that the grand cañon of the Colorado will give the best geological section on the continent."]
- 1869 2.27801 Scenery of the Colorado. Interesting report from Col. [*sic*] Powell. The most wonderful scenery in the world—925 miles of canon and 300 waterfalls—rock walls 4,000 feet high—shooting rapids and cascades—hair-breadth 'scapes—loss of three men—ancient Indian towns—a fascinating story. *New-York Tribune*, 29(8886) (September 30): 1-2. [A communication from Powell (with introduced errors).] [*NOTE*: Daily newspapers are not normally cited in this bibliography but this item is of critical interest to Powell's explorations, and which was reproduced in abridgment shortly later in a biweekly serial (see Powell, 1869, *ITEM NO.* 2.13457).] [*New York Tribune*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1869 2.13457 Scenery of the Colorado. Interesting report from Colonel [*sic*] Powell. (Correspondence of the New York Tribune.) *Supplement to the Courant (Connecticut Courant, Hartford)*, 34(24) (October 9): 186-187. ("Published every other week as a part of the Connecticut Courant.") [Abridged from Powell (1869, *ITEM NO.* 2.27801.)]
- 1869 2.31774 Scenery of the Colorado. *The Circular* (Oneida Community, Oneida, New York), 6(30) (October 11): 239. [Abridged from Powell (1869, *ITEM NO.* 2.27801.)]
- 1870 2.26297 [Letter to T. M. Avery, President, National Watch Company, June 20, 1870.] *In*: The Elgin watches—testimonial from Major Powell. *Chicago Tribune* [newspaper], (July 17), p. 4. [Powell remarks on the Elgin watch he carried during the Colorado River expedition of 1869.]
- 1870 2.5121 Exploration of Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting An estimate of appropriations to prosecute the geological and topographical exploration of the Colorado River and its tributaries. *U.S. 41st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 280*, 2 pp. [Prefaced by letter from Secretary of the Interior J. D. Cox, p. 1.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ5:137 [disbound, 2 pp.] THOMAS 226
- 1870 2.26801 Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869. *In*: Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8*. London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., pp. 559-563. [Not signed but written in the first person. This actually is a reprinting, with minor editing, of Powell's correspondence to the *New-York Tribune* (1869, *ITEM NO.* 2.27801.)] [*NOTE*: Appendix D is added to the 1870 ed. of Bell; not present in 1869 ed. See also a note by Bell appended to p. 453. Also note that by the inclusion of Powell's use of "Grand Cañon", this ed. of Bell is the only contemporary publication to use all three early names for Grand Canyon, also using "Great Cañon" and "Big Cañon".]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* THOMAS 227
- 1871 2.10005 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In*: Lanoye, Ferdinand de [Tugnot de Lanoye, Ferdinand], *The sublime in nature : compiled from the descriptions of travellers and celebrated writers*. New York: Charles Scribner and Co., pp. 133-143. [Attribution as "Col. J. W. Powell. Letter to the New York Tribune."]
- 1872 2.10006 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In*: Lanoye, Ferdinand de [Tugnot de Lanoye, Ferdinand], *The sublime in nature : compiled from the descriptions of travellers and celebrated writers*. New York: Scribner, Armstrong and Co., pp. 133-143. [Attribution as "Col. J. W. Powell. Letter to the New York Tribune."]
- 1872 2.5122 Survey of the Colorado River of the West. Letter from the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting Report preliminary for continuing the survey of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor Powell. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House Miscellaneous Document 173, Serial 1562*, 12 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| THOMAS 230

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1873 2.5123 Report of progress made in the survey of the Colorado River of the West, and its tributaries. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 3rd Session, House Miscellaneous Document 76*, pp. 2-16. [Prefaced by "Report of the Survey of the Colorado of the West. Letter from the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting A report of the survey of the Colorado of the West, and its tributaries.", pp. 1-2, signed by Joseph Henry.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| FQ20:321 THOMAS 231
- 1874 2.5125 Professor Powell's report on the survey of the Colorado of the West. Letter from the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting a report of Professor Powell on the survey of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries, &c., &c. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Miscellaneous Document 265, Serial 1621*, 29 pp. [See also separate (Powell, 1874, *ITEM NO.* 2.5126).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| FQ5:140 FQ20:319 THOMAS 234
- 1874 2.5126 *Report of explorations in 1873 of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor J. W. Powell, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 36 pp. [Same as House Miscellaneous Document 265 (Powell, 1874, *ITEM NO.* 2.5125).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| FQ18:318 HOWES P529 THOMAS 235
- 1874 2.5127 The Colorado cañons. *In: New-York Tribune, Extra, No. 19, Lectures and Letters*, (May): 9-10. [Additional title-page indicates *The Tribune. Lecture and Letter Extras. No. 19. Pamphlet Edition.*]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:315 [number] FQ24/2:644 [number]
- 1874 2.5128 The Colorado cañons. *In: Tribune popular science.* Boston: Henry L. Shepard and Co., Part 3, pp. 9-10.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| THOMAS 238
- 1875 2.5129 The cañons of the Colorado. *Scribner's Monthly*, 9(3) (January): 293-310, (4) (February): 394-409, (5) (March): 523-537.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ1:79, 79a [volume], 79b [disbound] FQ2:75 [volume] FQ5:153 [volume] FQ6:205 [volume], 205a [volume] FQ7:191-191c [volume] FQ8:370-370c [volume] FQ9:501 [volume] FQ12:370 [disbound] FQ18:312 [volume] FQ20:315A, B [each January issue], 315C [February issue] FQ24/2:642A [February issue], 642B [article disbound] FQ30:222, 223, 224 [parts 1, 2, 3, respectively; disbound] GOODMAN 875 THOMAS 244 WHEAT V:1260 [map; with illustration facing p. 354]
- 1875 2.5130 An overland trip to the Grand Cañon. *Scribner's Monthly*, 10 (October): 659-678. [Map, p. 661: "Map of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado Showing Route Traveled by Major Powell". Roughly illustrates Powell's land-based mapping work in the Grand Canyon region. This also is the first overall accurate portrayal of the Colorado River in the region between Glen Canyon and the Grand Wash Cliffs. "Glen Cañon", "Marble Cañon", and "Grand Cañon" each is labeled.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71| FQ5:155, 155a [volume] FQ6:206 [volume], 206a

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- [volume] FQ7:190, 190a [volume] FQ8:371 [volume] FQ11:318 [disbound]  
FQ18:307 [volume] GOODMAN 877 THOMAS 246 WHEAT V:1260 [map; with  
illustration facing p. 354]
- 1875 2.5131 The ancient province of Tusayan. *Scribner's Monthly*, 11(2) (December): 193-213.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ5:156-156b [volume] FQ7:192 [volume], 192a  
[separate of December number] FQ8:372 [separate of December number]  
FQ11A:113 [separate of December number] FQ18:317 [volume] FQ19:475  
[volume] FQ20:314 [volume] FQ24/2:652 [volume] GOODMAN 878 THOMAS 243
- 1875 2.5132 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869,  
1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian  
Institution.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 291 pp., map and  
river profile on two sheets laid in. [*U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House  
Miscellaneous Document 300, Serial 1622.*] [This volume is traditionally cited as by  
Powell. Powell's name not on title-page, but appears on the next leaf, p. [III], "**Report  
of J. W. Powell**", with the report following on pp. [i]-xi, 1-214 (p. [i] is a letter of  
transmittal from Joseph Henry to J. G. Blaine, Speaker of the House of  
Representatives). Chapter 10 (pp. 133-145) is "**Report on a trip to the mouth of the  
Dirty Devil River**", by A[Imon]. H[arris]. Thompson, which is extralimital to the region  
covered by this bibliography. "**Part Third**", *Zoology* (pp. 215-285), by Elliott Coues,  
contains two papers related only partly to the Colorado River region, and a third paper  
communicated to Coues by G. Brown Goode, "Notes on the 'Salamander' of Florida  
(*Geomys tuza*)", which is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [Two sheets are laid in:  
1) map, "Green River from the Union Pacific Rail Road to the Mouth of White River.  
1873" (scale 1 inch = 4 miles) (extralimital to the region covered by this bibliography;  
this map is WHEAT V:1261); 2) "Profile of the Green River and Colorado River of the  
West From the crossing of the U.P.R.R. to the mouth of the Colorado, compared with  
the Profile of the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers From Pittsburg to Vicksburg" (horizontal  
scale 1 inch = 40 miles, vertical scale 1 inch = 2000 feet).] [NOTE: Poore, p. 1021,  
gives a publication date of June 16, 1874, which is two days earlier than Henry's letter  
of transmitted and which may be the date ordered to be printed. ► Poore, Benjamin  
Perley, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications of the United States,  
September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing  
Office, 1885; U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 67).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-38| FARQUHAR 42a FQ1:82 FQ2:76 FQ3:109, 110  
FQ5:151, 152 FQ6:198, 199 FQ7:186 FQ8:347-349 FQ11:317A-317C  
FQ11A:114 FQ12:372A FQ12B:149A, 149B FQ13:356A, 356B FQ13A:144A,  
144B FQ14:108 FQ15:397A, 397B FQ16:167 FQ17:343A, 343B FQ18:310  
FQ19:473 FQ19A:48 FQ20:318A, 318B FQ21:192 FQ22:289 FQ22B:83A, 83B  
FQ23:267A-C FQ24/2:646A-C FQ25:58, 59 FQ30:219, 220 FQ31:47  
FQ32:177 GUIDON 494 HOWES P528 STORM 3336 THOMAS 242  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1875, ITEM NO. 30.1043; Anonymous, 1876,  
ITEM NOS. 30.5, 30.673; Romer, 1877, ITEM NO. 30.668; Rudler, 1877, ITEM NO.  
30.1291
- 1875 2.26008 The cañons of the Colorado. *In*: Beach, Alfred E. (ed.), *The science record for 1875.  
A compendium of scientific progress and discovery during the past year.* New-York:



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Munn and Company, Office of the "Scientific American.", pp. 508-523. [Credited to "Scribner's Monthly" (p. 597); *i.e.* Powell (1875, [ITEM NO. 2.5129](#)).]
- 1877 2.5133 Valley of the Colorado; Major Powell's explorations of the most wonderful river on the continent. (From the *New York Engineering and Mining Journal*.) *Salt Lake City Tribune* [newspaper], 8(44) (November 3), 8(46) (November 17). [Without by-line. Cited here are parts 2 and 4, of 5 or more?]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71](#) |
- 1877 2.13454 The Colorado Plateau. *National Repository*, 1 (December): 481-499. [Excerpt from Powell (1875), without credit to author.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31](#) |
- 1878 2.5134 The cañons of the Colorado. *Scientific American Supplement*, 5(118): 1869-1871, (121): 1917-1919, (124): 1965-1967, (131): 2075-2077, (135): 2139-2141. [See also facsimile reprinting (no date, [ITEM NO. 2.5118](#)).]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74](#) | THOMAS 262
- 1889 2.5135 [Commentary on a Colorado River railroad.] *New York Tribune*, (August 18) (newspaper).  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38](#) |
- 1895 2.5136 Scenery on the Colorado. *American Antiquarian*, 17 (July): 240-247. ("Reprinted from the Canyons of the Colorado; published by Ford & Vincent, Meadville, Pa.")  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38](#) | GOODMAN 955 THOMAS 482
- 1895 2.5137 *Canyons of the Colorado*. Meadville, Pennsylvania: Flood and Vincent, The Chatauqua-Century Press, 400 pp. [100 copies only?] [*NOTE*: A full-page display advertisement by the publisher, seen in *The Chautauquan*, 24(6) (March 1897): 772, specifies two binding states: "Notwithstanding the enormous cost entailed in producing this volume, it is offered at the following low prices : 1—In Extra Fine Cloth Binding, with ornamental cover design stamped in gold and color, printed on fine plate paper, gilt top, per copy—\$10.00; 2—In Half Morocco Binding, stamped in gold, printed on fine plate paper, gilt top, per copy—\$12.00". Inasmuch as this edition did not sell well, the full-page advertisement two years after publication was obviously an attempt to move limited stock.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38](#) | FARQUHAR 43 FQ2:LAS-1 [p. 21] FQ11:314A FQ13:355A FQ14:107A FQ18:308 FQ20:313A FQ22:287 FQ23:266A FQ24/2:638 FQ25:57 FQ30:217 FQ31:46 FQ32:176 GUIDON 497, 498 HOWES P527 STORM 3335 THOMAS 466  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Anonymous, 1895, [ITEM NO. 30.841](#); Anonymous, 1896, [ITEM NO. 30.721](#); Margerie, 1896, [ITEM NO. 30.1375](#); McGee, 1895, [ITEM NO. 30.613](#); Mill, 1895, [ITEM NO. 30.1413](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1896 2.5138 Report of the Director. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. xxv-lxi. [See p. lvii.] [Coronado expedition.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38](#)
- 1898 2.19213 The greatest sculptor of the Rockies. *In*: Chapman, Arthur E. (compiler), *Everyday science*. New York: Eaton and Mains, and Cincinnati, Ohio: Curts and Jennings, pp. 175-195 (also double-page color frontispiece, painting of "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", artist not credited, "Used by courtesy of the A., T. & S. F. Ry."). (Text credited, "Notes from Major J. W. Powell's Report on the Exploration of the Cañons of the Colorado".)
- 1899 2.17444 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Birds and All Nature*, 6(3) (October): 106-109. ("From Major J. W. Powell's Report of the Exploration of the Cañons of the Colorado—1869.") [With colored illustration (p. [106]), "Grand Cañon", credited to Santa Fe Railway.] [Text is interjected with editorial notes that allow for the omission of portions of Powell's text.]
- 1899 2.27079 [Signature.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 39. [Powell signed the guest register of John Hance at Grand Canyon when he accompanied the 5th International Geological Congress trip to Grand Canyon in September 1891. Woods mistranscribed as: "J. W. Powers [*sic*], Washington, D. C." (ENTIRE ENTRY). The other members who signed (pp. 39-40) are cited herein under Hughes, Mary Caroline *et al.* (1891, [ITEM NO. 2.13871](#)).] [Powell cited here as documentary evidence for his participation in the trip; he had met the group in Flagstaff.] [See also Murphy (2021, [ITEM NO. 2.30006](#)).]
- 1902 2.5139 The scientific explorer. *In*: *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 11-22. [Reprintings, 1902-1916, with various paginations.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38](#) | [THOMAS 552](#)
- 1902 2.5140 The scientific explorer. *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 18-32.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [THOMAS 551](#)
- 1902 2.13726 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In*: Hale, Edward Everett (ed.-in-chief), *Modern achievement. VIII. Men of Achievement: —Travelers and explorers*. New York: The University Society, pp. 122-136.
- 1902 2.13802 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *In*: Iles, George (ed.), *Little masterpieces of science : explorers*. New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., pp. 131-171.
- 1904 2.22828 The scientific explorer. *In*: *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 11-21.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1905 2.26551 The scientific explorer. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 11-21.
- 1906 2.26557 The scientific explorer. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 18-32.
- 1908 2.22823 The scientific explorer. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 11-21.
- 1909 2.26558 The scientific explorer. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 18-32.
- 1914 2.13347 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *From:* Chapter II. Grand Canyon, geysers, etc. *In:* Banta, Nathaniel Moore (ed.), *Nature neighbors : embracing birds, plants, animals, minerals. Vol. XI—Minerals.* Chicago: American Audubon Association, pp. 17-18. [See also associated unpaginated color plate, "Grand Canyon, Colorado" [*sic*], A. W. Mumford illustration.] [*NOTE:* Despite the subsection title, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", the selection from Powell's narrative is actually about Flaming Gorge and Horseshoe Canyon.]
- 1915 2.5141 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. [*NOTE:* Five Quail Books *Catalogue Three* (no. 112a) lists a 1915 ed. as published in Oyster Bay, New York, by Nelson Doubleday, and notes, "To confuse matters even further, Macmillan is listed as publisher in Farquhar 42b. Macmillan may have sold reprint rights to Outing and/or Doubleday, both of which published the Kephart under an 'Outing Adventure Library' logo. Same general description, except no ads at rear." Five Quail Books—West *Catalogue Ten* (no. 321) notes, "This title exists in various editions variously dated."]
  - ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38] **FARQUHAR 42b** FQ5:142-142b FQ6:202, 202a FQ7:188 FQ21:142 [1940] FQ30:228 [1940] GUIDON 365 [1st], 366 ["Another edition"] THOMAS 566
  - ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES:* Anonymous, 1916 January 30, ITEM NO. 3.435
- 1915 2.5142 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) Oyster Bay, New York: Nelson Doubleday, 320 pp.
  - ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:112a, 112b FQ4:126a [?]FQ8:365 ["Outing Adventure Library, Doubleday 1915"] [?]FQ9:490 ["Outing Adventure Library, Doubleday 1915"] [?]FQ10:267A, 267B ["Outing Adventure Library, Doubleday 1915"] [?]FQ11:321A, 321B [both "Outing Adventure Library, Nelson Doubleday, 1915"] FQ11B:136A ["Outing Adventure Library, Nelson Doubleday, 1915"] FQ12A:191A ["Outing Adventure Library, Nelson Doubleday, 1915"] FQ13:366A

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1915 2.5143 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) (Outing Adventure Library.) New York: Outing Publishing Co., 320 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:73 FQ4:126b
- 1916 2.5144 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. (The Outing Adventure Library.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38]
- 1916 2.7796 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Outing Publishing Co., 320 pp. (Outing Adventure Library.) [Title-page date 1916; copyright 1915 on title-page verso.]
- 1916 2.22824 The scientific explorer. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, pp. 9-21 (with interleaved photographs).
- 1917 2.5145 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. (The Outing Adventure Library.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:112 FQ15:403  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1918, ITEM NO. 30.911
- 1925 2.5146 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. [Reprint of Powell (1915).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38] FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 42b FQ4:126c FQ12A:191B FQ13:366B FQ13A:148
- 1928 2.5147 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. [Reprint of Powell (1915).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:136B
- 1935 2.5148 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. [Reprint of Powell (1915).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:126d FQ17:357 FQ19:484 FQ20:331
- 1940 2.16563 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. [Reprint of Powell (1915).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:669
- 1947 2.9292 Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869. *In: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 21-27. [Reprinted from Bell (1870, ITEM NO. 2.1411), pp. 559-564.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 569

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1947 2.9294 Letters of Major J. W. Powell to the Chicago Tribune. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 73-88. [Letters of 24 May 1869, 2 June 1869, 7 June 1869, 18 and 20 June 1869, 23 June 1869, 29 June 1869, 20 and 29 July 1869.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 568
- 1947 2.9299 Major Powell's journal, July 2-August 28, 1869. (William Culp Darrah, ed.) *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 125-131.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 35
- 1957 2.5149 *The exploration of the Colorado River*. (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 138 pp. [Abridged from Powell (1875), *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West*. Variant dust jackets noted. Hardbound and paperbound states. Various printings.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38] FQ1:83 [5th printing, 1967] FQ2:72 [5th printing], 72a [4th printing, 1965], 72b [2nd printing, 1959] FQ3:111 [1st ed.] FQ4:127 ["1967. 1st ed.,"], 127a [5th printing, 1967], 127b [6th printing, 1970] FQ5:143 [5th printing, 1967], 143a [6th printing] FQ6:201 ["1967. 1st ed.,"], 201a [6th printing, 1970], 201b [2nd printing, 1959], 201c [6th printing, 1960] FQ7:187 [1st], 187a [2nd printing, 1959], 187b, 187c [6th printing, 1970] FQ8:350, 350a [both are 6th printings], 350b [2nd printing, 1959], 350c [4th printing, 1965] FQ9:470, 471 [both 6th printing, 1970], 472 [7th printing, 1973] FQ10:265A [6th printing, 1970], 265B [2nd printing, 1959], 265C [5th printing, 1967] FQ11:320A, 320B [both 1st], 320C [2nd printing, 1959] FQ12:373A [1st], 373B [5th printing, 1967] FQ12A:185 FQ13:358A [1st], 358B [5th printing, 1967] FQ13A:145 FQ15:398A [1st], 398B [2nd printing, 1959] FQ16:169 [1st] FQ17:347A [1st], 347B [1967] FQ18:314 [1st] FQ19:478 [1st] FQ21:193 [1962] FQ23:268 [2nd printing, 1959] FQ24/2:647A [1st], 647B [1970, hardbound], 647C [1970, paperbound] FQ29:121 [hardbound] GUIDON 499 [1967 printing] THOMAS 570  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1957, ITEM NO. 30.1081; Butland, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.438; Dupree, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.441; Kidder, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.447
- 1961 2.5150 *The exploration of the Colorado River*. Garden City, New York: Natural History Library, Anchor Books, Doubleday and Co., Inc., in cooperation with American Museum of Natural History, 176 pp. (Natural History Library, no. N11.) [Reprint of 1957 title.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71] FQ7:187d FQ8:366 FQ9:492 FQ13:357 FQ17:348 FQ19:479 FQ20:317B FQ24/2:648 THOMAS 571
- 1961 2.5151 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday/Natural History Library.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74] THOMAS 573
- 1961 2.5152 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons. (Formerly titled: Canyons of the Colorado.)* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 400 pp. [Facsimile reprint of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*). Cover variants, but Dover does not indicate different printings of its books.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ1:128 FQ7:189 FQ8:367 FQ11:316A FQ17:346 FQ18:313 FQ19:477 FQ20:317A FQ23:266C FQ24/2:640A ["later printing"], 640B FQ27:111 FQ28:122 THOMAS 572
- 1961 2.5153 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: William Gannon. [Date uncertain.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|
- 1964 2.5154 *Canyons of the Colorado : with many illustrations.* New York: Argosy-Antiquarian, Ltd., 400 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Powell (1895).] [750 copies.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ3:113 FQ4:128 FQ5:150 FQ6:200 FQ9:494 FQ9A:66 FQ10:264 FQ11:314B, 314C FQ12:371 FQ12B:148 FQ13:355B FQ14:107B FQ15:396 FQ16:166 FQ17:342 FQ18:309 FQ19:472 FQ19A:47 FQ20:313B FQ21:191 FQ22:288 FQ23:266B FQ24/2:639 FQ30:218 THOMAS 575
- 1964 2.5155 *Down the Colorado!* (George A. Diehl, ed.). Princeton, New Jersey: Secondary School Science Project, Princeton University, 98 pp. [Condensed from Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|
- 1965 2.5156 The Canyon. *In*: Borland, Hal (compiler, ed.), *Our natural world : the land and wildlife of America as seen by writers since the country's discovery.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., pp. 196-212.
- 1965 2.26801 Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869. *In*: Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, pp. 521-538. [Facsimile reprint of 1870 ed.] [Appendix not signed but written in the first person.] [Bell appends (p. 564) a table, "Approximate Distances by River", from "Head-waters of Green River" to "Head of the Gulf of California".]
- 1966 2.5157 *First through the Canyon.* St. Louis, Missouri: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Webster Division, 26 pp. [From Chapter 8 of Powell (1875), *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries.*]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:399
- 1969 2.5103 *Down the Colorado.* *American Heritage*, 20(6) (October): front cover, 3, 52-61, 83, back cover. [Journal excerpt from August 1869, with introduction signed "The Editors", and with comments on Lake Powell by Eliot Porter (p. 61).] [See also brief comment in "The American Land: An Announcement", by David G. McCullough, pp. 4-5.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:80 [volume] FQ8:343 [volume] FQ11:324 [volume] FQ12:377 [volume] FQ17:350 [volume] FQ19:27B [volume] FQ24/2:675 [volume]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1969 2.5158 The Canyon. *In*: Borland, Hal (compiler, ed.), *Our natural world : the land and wildlife of America as seen and described by writers since the country's discovery*. Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott and Co., pp. 196-212.
- 1972 2.5159 *The ancient province of Tusayan*. Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 36 pp. [Reprint of Powell (1875[-1876], entire series).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:156c FQ6:207 FQ9:486 FQ19:480 FQ27:112 [1974]  
 FQ28:123 [1974]
- 1974 2.5160 *An overland trip to the Grand Canyon: northern Arizona as Powell saw it in 1870*. Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 40 pp. (Wild and Wooly West Series, 28.) [Facsimile reprint of title by Powell (1875, ITEM NO. 2.5130).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ1:125 FQ3:197  
 FQ5:155b FQ6:206b FQ8:363 FQ9:485 FQ9A:67 FQ17:341 FQ19:471  
 FQ24/2:653 FQ27:108 FQ28:120 THOMAS 581  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sarjeant, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.237
- 1980 2.5161 *The cañons of the Colorado : the 1869 discovery voyage down the Colorado River from Wyoming, into Colorado, through Utah, to Arizona and Nevada* (William R. Jones, ed.). Golden, Colorado: Outbooks, 64 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Powell (1875), *Scribner's Monthly*, with editor's preface and map.] [Also a 1981 printing noted.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ1:127 FQ19:476  
 [1981 printing] FQ29:120 [1981 printing] THOMAS 584
- 1980 2.5162 Exploration of the Colorado River. *In*: Bergon, Frank (ed.), *The wilderness reader*. NAL Penguin, Inc., and New American Library of Canada, Ltd.
- 1981 2.5163 *The cañons of the Colorado : the 1869 discovery voyage down the Colorado River from Wyoming, into Colorado, through Utah, to Arizona and Nevada* (William R. Jones, ed.). Golden, Colorado: Outbooks, 64 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Powell, 1875, *Scribner's Monthly*, with editor's preface and map.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:345 FQ27:110  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sarjeant, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.237
- 1981 2.5164 1869: First through the Grand Canyon. *In*: Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions*. Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 5-32. [From Powell (1915).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|
- 1981 2.7797 [Quotations from Powell, with illustrations.] *Journeys Magazine*, 1(3) (Fall): [4-5], [8].
- 1983 2.9256 *La exploracion del Gran Cañon del Colorado*. (Marta Perez, translator.) Barcelona: Laertes S. A. de Ediciones, 254 [256] pp. (Nan Shan, 8.) [Spine title: "La Exploración del Gran Cañón". Translation of Powell (1895).] [In Spanish.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 585

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1987 2.5165 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) New York: Penguin Books, 394 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71| FQ9:495 [4th printing] FQ11:316B FQ12A:186 THOMAS 587
- 1990 2.5166 From Exploration of the Colorado River. *In*: Finch, Robert, and Elder, John (eds.), *The Norton book of nature writing.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., pp. 258-263 [introduction, pp. 257-258].
- 1990 2.26448 John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *In*: Work, James C. (ed.), *Prose and poetry of the American West.* Lincoln and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 119-142. [See "From the Little Colorado to the Foot of the Grand Canyon", pp. 121-142. *From Powell* (1895, *ITEM NO.* 2.5137).]
- 1993 2.5167 From The Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons. *In*: *The Ragged Mountain portable wilderness anthology.* (Illustrations by Jan Adkins, design by Brian Jones.) Camden, Maine: Ragged Mountain Press, pp. 32-33, 65, 83-84 [three separate excerpts, each with the same title].
- 1993 2.5168 A nursery of great silence. *In*: McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 103-104. [Selection from *Canyons of the Colorado*.]
- 1993 2.5169 [Quotation including comment on Grand Canyon.] *In*: The land I love [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(12) (December): 15. [Quotation from Colorado River journal.]
- 1994 2.5170 Exploration of the Colorado River. *In*: Bergon, Frank (ed.), *The wilderness reader.* Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, pp. 151-170.
- 1995 2.7798 *Les canyons du Colorado.* (Récit adapté de l'Anglais par Gail Wagman et Marc de Gouvenain.) Arles, France: Actes Sud, 223 [227] pp. (Terres d'Aventure; série dirigée par Marc de Gouvenain). [Translation of Powell (1895), *Canyons of the Colorado*.] [In French.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 588
- 1996 2.5171 Excerpt from *The Exploration of the Colorado River.* *In*: Mancall, Peter C. (ed.), *Land of rivers : America in word and image.* Ithaca (New York), and London: Cornell University Press, pp. 109-111. [Excerpt from Powell (1875), accompanied by a John K. Hillers photo (p. 108), "John Wesley Powell and his party on the Colorado River, 1871" (which shows the party at Green River).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1996 2.7799 [Text.] *In*: Holmes, Joseph, and Powell, John Wesley, *Canyons of the Colorado*. (Photographs and essays by Joseph Holmes; text excerpted from "The Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons", by John Wesley Powell; foreword by David R. Brower.) San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 136 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:328A, 328B FQ11B:100A, 100B FQ12:258A, 258B FQ13:244 FQ13A:91 FQ19A:38A, 38B FQ22:165 FQ23:169A, 169B FQ24/1:364 FQ29:69 THOMAS 589  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Etter, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.83
- 1997 2.8738 The Canyon. *In*: Caras, Roger, *Roger Caras' treasury of classic nature tales*. New York: Galahad Books, pp. 73-92.
- 1998 2.27865 [Comment.] *From*: About Grand Canyon [BOX]. *In*: Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2.
- 1998 2.5172 *From Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons*. *In*: Murray, John A. (ed.), *The river reader*. New York: Lyons Press, pp. 119-140. (A Nature Conservancy Book.)
- 1999 2.5173 Through the Grand. *In*: Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van K. (eds.), *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories*. Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 143-156.
- 1999 2.5174 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 159-160. [Excerpt as filler, from Powell (1875).]
- 2001 2.9075 *Höllenfahrt durch den Grand Canyon : Expeditionsbericht über die erste Befahrung und Erforschung des Green River und des Colorado River*. (Übersetzung und bearbeitung von Elmar Engel.) Oberschleissheim: Pollner Verlag, 136 pp. + advertisements [139-151] (but in which [140-143] are illustrations for the book). [*In German.*]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 591
- 2002 2.9063 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons*. (Introduction by Anthony Brandt.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 269 pp. (National Geographic Adventure Classics.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 592  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Manley, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.1085
- 2002 2.9116 *Exploring the Grand Canyon*. Luray, Virginia: Treasures Beyond Measure, 20 pp. [Reprint of Chapter 25 from Powell's (1895) *Canyons of the Colorado*.]
- 2002 2.9201 From the Little Colorado River to the foot of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Underwood, Lamar (ed.), *The greatest adventure stories ever told*. Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press.
- 2005 2.11797 *Canyons of the Colorado*. [No place]: Lightning Source, Inc., 196 pp. [An on-demand publication.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005 2.11798 *Canyons of the Colorado*. McLean, Virginia: IndyPublish.com, 196 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2006 2.11809 *Canyons of the Colorado*. [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 211 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2006 2.10710 Selected prose of John Wesley Powell. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, p. 41.
- 2006 2.11536 From the Little Colorado to the foot of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Savoy, Lauret E., Moores, Eldridge M., and Moores, Judith E. (eds.), *Bedrock : writers on the wonders of geology*. San Antonio, Texas: Trinity University Press, pp. 212-218. [Extract from *Canyons of the Colorado* (ITEM NO. 2.5137).]
- 2006 2.11236 *Průzkum řeky Colorado a jejích kaňonů : zpráva majora J. W. Powella, Washington 1895*. (Afterword by Václav Cílek. Otto Hauck, translator.) Praha: Dokořán, 272 pp. [Translation of *Canyons of the Colorado* (ITEM NO. 2.5137).] [In Czech.]
- 2007 2.11953 科罗拉多河探险记 [Ke luo la duo he tan xian ji] [*The Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons*]. (雷立美 [Lei Limei], translator.) 广州 [Guangzhou]: 花城出版社 [Hua cheng chu ban she] [Guangzhou, China: Huacheng Publishing House], 380 pp. + [2] pp. advertisements. (三尺书架·第一辑 [San chi shu jia di yi ji] [Three-Foot Bookshelf, Series 1].) [Although the title's translation suggests it is the same as that of Powell's original report (*Exploration of the Colorado River . . .*, 1875, ITEM NO. 2.5132), this is an abridgment from the 1895 ed., *Canyons of the Colorado* (ITEM NO. 2.5137), including illustrations.] [NOTE: Cover illustration imaginatively portrays the expedition in birch bark canoes.] [Author's name in Chinese orthography: 约翰 韦斯利 鲍威尔 (Yuēhàn Wéi sī lì Bào wēi'ěr).] [In Chinese.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:119 FQ30:221
- 2008 2.12463 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries*. [No place]: Grigson Press, 448 pp. [Cover gives authorship only as "Anon" (Anonymous).] [An on-demand publication?]
- 2008 2.12461 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869-72*. Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 452 pp. [Author is given as Almon Harris Thompson, in error.]
- 2008 2.15110 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons*. Norwalk, Connecticut: Easton Press, 397 pp.
- 2008 2.18410 *Canyons of the Colorado*. [No place]: Cosimo Classics, 428 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2009 2.12464 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the west and its tributaries: Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the secretary of the Smithsonian Institution : Smithsonian Institution, Making of America Project, Goode, G. Brown (George Brown), Couse, Elliott, Powell, John Wesley, Thompson, A. H. (Almon Harris)*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- [sic]. Charleston, South Carolina: BiblioLife, 291 pp. [Title thus. Facsimile reprint of Powell (1875).]
- 2010 2.14668 Im Boot durch den Grand Canyon. *In*: Langer, Freddy (ed.), *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch*. Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 65-88. [From *Höllenfahrt durch den Grand Canyon : Expeditionsbericht über die erste Befahrung und Erforschung des Green River und des Colorado River* (übersetzung und bearbeitung von Elmar Engel), Pollner Verlag (Oberschleissheim, 2001; Powell, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 2.9075).] [In German.]
- 2010 2.15722 *First through the Grand Canyon*. (Horace Kephart, ed.) [No Place]: General Books LLC, 92 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]
- 2010 2.18411 *Canyons of the Colorado*. [No place]: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 178 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2010 2.18412 *Canyons of the Colorado*. [No place]: HardPress Publishing, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2011 2.15775 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 153-171. [Reprinted from *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries* (Powell, 1875).]
- 2011 2.18413 *Canons of the Colorado*. [No place]: Aeterna, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2011 2.18414 *Canyons of the Colorado*. Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 432 pp. (tredition Classics.) [Facsimile reprinting.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2012 2.18415 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons*. [No place]: Digireads.com, 288 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2012 2.20435 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries*. [No place]: RareBooksClub.com, 108 pp. [An on-demand publication. Advertisement notes: "This historic book may have numerous typos and missing text. Purchasers can download a free scanned copy of the original book (without typos) from the publisher. Not indexed. Not illustrated."]
- 2013 2.18367 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons*. [No place]: Simon and Brown, 216 pp. [A reset ed. of *Canyons of the Colorado*, without illustrations.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2015 2.22724 Wasser, Windhosen und verbrannte Ohren. Lesprobe: Als erster durch den Grand Canyon. *exLibris* (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH, Wiesbaden), (February): 54-57. [Excerpt from new translation of Powell (1875), forthcoming in March from Verlagshaus Römerweg (see Powell, 2015, *ITEM NO.* 2.22530).] [In German.]
- 2015 2.22530 *Die Erforschung des Colorado Rivers und des Grand Canyons, 1869-1870*. Aus dem Amerikanischen übersetzt und kommentiert von Niels-Arne Münch. Herausgegeben und mit einer Einführung versehen von Dietrich Denecke. Wiesbaden: Edition Erdmann (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH), 320 pp. [Title thus. Includes translation of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Powell's preface to his 1895 edition, pp. 70-74.] [Volume includes attached cloth strip bookmark.] [In German.]
- 2015 2.23161 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) (Outing Adventure Library.) [No place]: Forgotten Books, [2], 320, [2] pp. (Classic Reprint Series.) [Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed. (Powell, *ITEM NO.* 2.5143).] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2019 2.27843 *The Grand Canyon expedition : the exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 281 [282] pp. [Text reset from *Canyons of the Colorado* (Powell, 1895, *ITEM NO.* 2.5137), with selected illustrations reproduced. Hardbound, 8¼ × 5¼-inch format, illustrated boards, no dust jacket.]
- 2020 2.29580 Report of J. W. Powell. *The Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (1875). *From:* Almanac [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 49 (and drawing, p. 48). [Brief excerpt.]
- 2020 2.31448 *First through the Grand Canyon : by Major John Wesley Powell, 1915.* [No place]: Big Byte Books, 145 pp. [Spine title: *First Through the Grand Canyon (Expanded, Annotated)*]. The annotations are conveyed as a few footnotes. A reset version of one of the 1915 eds. edited by Horace Kephart; with the notation at the beginning of the Introduction (p. 2), "The editor of this work, Horace Sowers Kephart (1862-1931) was a travel writer, outdoor adventurer and advocate for the establishment of the Great Smoky Mountains National Park." [An on-demand publication.]
- 2024 2.32139 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* [No place]: Libri Immortales Books, 165 pp. [Volume not seen, although apparently a reset reprinting of the Kephart edition (1915, *ITEM NO.* 2.5141).] [An on-demand publication.]

**Powell, John Wesley as portrayed by Clay Jenkinson**

- 1999 2.29968 Reflections of an adventurer and a visionary. *In:* *Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-17. ("The role of Mr. Powell was portrayed by Clay Jenkinson, a professional actor/historian.") [Includes questions from the audience, and responses (pp. 14-17) and Afterword by Jenkinson (p. 17).] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999.*]

**Powell, John Wesley, AND Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.**

- 2010 2.20437 *A canyon voyage: The narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 420 pp. [Authors as credited on cover, thus. The original publication is actually the work solely by Dellenbaugh (see under [Dellenbaugh](#) in Part 2 of this bibliography).] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Powell, John Wesley, AND Thompson, Almon Harris**

- NO DATE 2.20436 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries: Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution—Primary Source Edition.* [No place]: [Nabu Press], 291 pp. [2013.] [Facsimile reprint of Powell (1875). Authors as credited on cover, thus.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Powell, John Wesley; Porter, Eliot; AND Fowler, Don D.**

- 1969 2.5175 *Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 168 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ1:81 FQ2:74 FQ3:118-118b FQ5:134-134b FQ6:218-218b [1st], 218d [2nd printing] FQ7:185-185b [1st], 185c [2nd printing] FQ8:364a, 364b [both are 1st], 364c [2nd printing] FQ9:487 [1st], 488 [2nd printing] FQ10:280A FQ10A:62 FQ11:330A [2nd printing] GUIDON 500 THOMAS 578  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1977, ITEM NO. 30.1007; Albritton, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.696; Editors of *American Heritage Magazine*, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.76; Fort, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.521 [retrospective]; "M., D.", 1970, ITEM NO. 30.808
- 1969 2.5176 *Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.* New York: Promontory Press, 168 pp. [Printed and bound in Japan.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ1:81a FQ2:74a FQ5:134c-134e FQ6:218e-218g FQ7:185d-185f FQ8:364d, 364e FQ9:489 FQ9A:69 FQ10:280B FQ11:330B
- 1969 2.5177 *Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.* New York: Promontory Press, in collaboration with Chanticleer Press, 168 pp. [Printed in Italy.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:81b FQ2:74b FQ3:118c

**Powell, Lawrence Clark**

- 1963 2.5178 *Southwestern book trails : a reader's guide to the heartland of New Mexico and Arizona.* Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, 91 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:128
- 1972 2.15501 The man who ran the river. *Westways*, 46(6): 37-39, 50-51.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 765
- 1976 2.5179 The Southwest: An essay on the land. *In*: Adams, Ansel, *Photographs of the Southwest : selected photographs made from 1928 to 1968 in Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas and Utah.* Boston: New York Graphic Society, pp. xi-xxxv.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1976 2.5180 Arizona . . . the peaceful land. *Arizona Highways*, 52(12) (December): 8-48. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|
- 1976 2.5181 *Arizona : a bicentennial history*. New York: W. W. Norton and Co., Inc., and Nashville, Tennessee: American Association for State and Local History, 154 pp.; with section of photographs, "Arizona; a photographer's essay", by Joe Munroe.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:184 FQ24/2:628
- 1980 2.5182 *Where water flows: the rivers of Arizona*. (Photographs by Michael Collier.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 64 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ8:374 FQ9:509 FQ22B:89
- 1982 2.5183 *Southwestern book trails : a reader's guide to the heartland of New Mexico and Arizona*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: William Gannon, 91 pp. [Reprint of 1963 ed.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71| FQ10:281 FQ12:384 FQ15:393 FQ17:368 FQ19:491 FQ24/2:636 FQ27:126
- 1985 2.27246 The Southwest: An essay on the land. *In*: Adams, Ansel, *Photographs of the Southwest : selected photographs made from 1928 to 1968 in Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas and Utah*. Boston: New York Graphic Society Books, and Little, Brown and Co., 3rd printing, pp. xi-xxxv.
- 1990 2.5184 *Arizona : a history*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 154 pp. [With a preface to the new edition.]
- 1990 2.27245 *Southwest : three definitions*. Benson, Arizona: Singing Wind Bookshop, 70 [71] pp. [See "The Southwest: An Essay on the Land", pp. 37-70. Reprinted from Powell (1976, *ITEM NO.* 2.5179).]
- 1993 2.5185 *Mysterious transformation : or When does history become literature and other uncollected essays and addresses on landscape, literature, history and morality*. Tucson: Books West Southwest, 246 pp.

---

**Powell, Lyz-Nagan**

- 2019 2.28829 From pictures to words: Persuasion and the national parks. *In*: Kelley, Brian, *Parks : United States National Park Service maps and brochures from the collection of Brian Kelley*. Brooklyn, New York: Standards Manual, pp. 5-17. [Colophon (pp. [382]-[383]) identifies this item as "Introduction".]

---

**Powell, Marbeth Sedgwick**

- 1976 2.21422 The great unknown. *Down River*, 3(4) (April): 8-10. [John Wesley Powell.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Powell, Robert** [1]

- 2014 2.27676 From the desk of Fr. Powell. *St. Lawrence Martyr Parish Bulletin* (New Bedford, Massachusetts), 17(17) (March 23): [3]. [Inspirational reminiscence of his first visit to the rim of Grand Canyon. Item signed, "Fr. Bob"; full name given on p. [1].]

**Powell, Robert** [2]

- 2010 2.29509 Pilgrimage to the Grand Canyon and journey to Turkey. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 12-14. [Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]

**Powell, Walter Clement**

- 1949 2.5186 Journal of W. C. Powell, April 21, 1871-December 7, 1872. (Charles Kelly, ed.) *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 257-478.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| THOMAS 133
- 1949 2.9304 W. C. Powell's account of the Hopi towns. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 479-490. [Undated letter reprinted from *Chicago Tribune* for February 25, 1873. Includes crossing the Colorado River.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 134

**Powell, Walter Henry**

- 1947 2.9295 Letter of W. H. Powell to the Chicago Evening Journal. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 90-92. [Reprinted from *Chicago Evening Journal*, July 19, 1869.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 135

**Powell, Wesley** [*error*] [**Powell, John Wesley**]

- NO DATE 2.22173 *First through the Grand Canyon*. [No place]: First Rate Publishers, [unpaginated]. [Reset reprint of the Kephart ed. of this title (see Powell, *ITEM NO.* 2.5141 and other printings).] [An on-demand publication.]

**Powers, M. I.**

- 1907 2.19865 Flagstaff, Arizona. *Out West*, 26(3) (March): 269-273. [See p. 269: "Beaver Creek, Montezuma's Castle, the cañon of the Little Colorado, and last but not least the Grand Cañon of Arizona are yearly visited in many overland trips from Flagstaff." (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Pramode, Indulekha (Mrs.)**

- 2017 2.27787 The Grand Canyon wonder. *In: A dedication to Dr. A.P.J[.] Abdul Kalam on his 2<sup>nd</sup> death anniversary.* [Chennai, Tamil Nadu, India]: PSBB Millennium School, OMR Branch, pp. [11]-[12] [pagination count includes wraps]. [Recent visit to Arizona and Grand Canyon.] [Padma Seshadri Bala Bhavan. Old Mahabalipuram Road.]

---

**Prang, Louis (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1906 2.18116 [Correspondence.] *In: Ruddy, Ella Giles (ed.), The mother of clubs, Caroline M. Seymour Severance : an estimate and an appreciation.* Los Angeles: Baumgardt Publishing Co., p. 173. [Extract from letter to Severance, written at Grand Canyon, April 21, 1902.]

---

**Prat, Ramon**

- 2006 2.24759 (BOOK CONCEPT) *Desert America : territory of paradox.* (Michael Kubo, Irene Hwang, Jaime Salazar, eds.; Peter Granser, Joseph Masco, Steve Rowell, Tom Vanderbilt, AUDC: Kazys Varnelis and Robert Sumrell, contributors; Reinhard Steger, graphic design.) Barcelona: Acta, 320 pp. [Back cover adds "verb Monograph".] [See: "Book 2, The Elements": "2.1, The Flood", concerning Salton Sea area (pp. 46-59); "2.3 Power (The Dam)", concerning Hoover Dam and Lake Mead (pp. 68-77). "Book 6, Expansion": "6.1, Caravan", which includes Quartzsite, Arizona (by AUDC: Robert Sumrell and Kazys Varnelis, pp. 270-283) and Slab City, California (Peter Granser, photos, pp. 284-287). "Book 7, Isolation", which comprises panoramic photos with legends only, including Navajo Bridges (labeled as "Grand Canyon", pp. 314-315), and Grand Canyon (pp. 316-319).]

---

**Pratley, Dirk**

- 1994 2.5188 Mary Jane Colter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 10-12.

---

**Pratt, Alan**

- 2013 2.19717 Zane Grey on the North Rim. *In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 237-244.
- 2014 2.22193 Appalling beauty, dangerous crossing; Zane Grey's experience at Lee's Ferry. *Journal of Arizona History*, 55(4) (Winter): 453-468.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pratt, Dave**

- 2008 2.11511 Sandra Day O'Connor, former Associate Justice of the Supreme Court. *In: Celebrity Q&A [SECTION]. Arizona Highways, 84(6) (June): 6. [Grand Canyon, in passing.]*
- 2008 2.11698 Janet Napolitano, Arizona Governor. *In: Celebrity Q&A [SECTION]. Arizona Highways, 84(7) (July): 6. [Grand Canyon, in passing.]*
- 2008 2.11706 Alice Cooper. *In: Celebrity Q&A [SECTION]. Arizona Highways, 84(12) (December): 6. [Grand Canyon, in passing.]*
- 2010 2.13201 Steve P. Martin, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Pratt's Q&A [SECTION]. Arizona Highways, 86(5) (May): 6.*
- 2011 2.15145 Meghan McCain; author, *Dirty Sexy Politics*. *In: Pratt's Q&A [SECTION]. Arizona Highways, 87(5) (May): 7. [In part, equates her father, John McCain, to the Grand Canyon.]*

**Pratt, E. Harold**

- 1994 2.5189 Tales from the Arizona Strip. *In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 125-126. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

**Pratt, Edwin A.**

- 1903 2.14254 *American railways : reprinted (with additions) from "The Times"*. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., and New York: The Macmillan Co., 309 pp. [See pp. 168-169.]

**Pratt, George D.**

- 1914 2.5190 Five reproductions from autochrome photographs of the Grand Canyon. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly, 1(2) (July): 81 and following.* [Page 81, followed by five leaves tipped in between pp. 82, 83; in color. See also item in "Notes" section, p. 116.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:375*

**Pratt, Grace**

- 1959 *2.20705* A loveliness beyond all wording. *Desert Magazine, 22(8) (August): 13.* [Camping along the lower Colorado River.]

**Pratt, Helaman**

- 2001 2.27400 Helaman Pratt's journal. *In: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2010 2.12577 See the light. *Arizona Highways*, 86(2) (February): 24-33.

---

**Prentice, Steve**

2005 *2.25601* *Cool time : a hands-on plan for managing work and balancing time.* Mississauga, Ontario: John Wiley and Sons Canada, Ltd., 257 pp. [See "The Hoover Dam", p. 30.]

2006 *2.25602* *Zapanować nad czasem : jak efektywnie pracować, by mieć czas na wszystko.* (Aleksandra Podsiadlik, translator.) Gliwice: Wydawnictwo Helion, 330 pp. (Onepress Exclusive.) [See "Zapora Hoover Dam" (*sic*), p. 51.] [Translation of *Cool Time*.] [In Polish.]

---

**Prentice Hall Press**

1988 2.5192 *1988 Mobil travel guide : California and the West : Arizona, California, Nevada, Utah.* New York: Prentice Hall Press, 337 pp. [See pp. 38-39.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

---

**Prentis, Noble L.**

1882 2.13653 *South-western letters.* Topeka, Kansas: Kansas Publishing House, 133 [135] pp. [Wrapper title: *Southwestern Letters*.] [See "Out on the Atlantic & Pacific", pp. 117-125. The end of track at the time of writing was at Canyon Diablo. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*.]

---

**Prentiss, Sean, AND Phelan, Katie**

2012 2.21989 Ken Sleight: "Duty to disobey". *The Zephyr*, (April/May): 17-19.

---

**Prero, Mike**

2006 2.18704 Verkamp's—100 years. [*Flashback!*] (Auburn, California?), (November/December): [2] pp. [Seen as an untitled serial, but individual articles in the corresponding *Flashback!* series are posted to website <http://matchpro.org>, a matchbook cover collectors' website.]

---

**Prescott, B. M.**

1931 2.23776 L. A. & S. L. Notes [SECTION]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(10) (October): 60-63. [See p. 63: "Christabel Troxel, comptometer operator, is vacationing in Denver. She is accompanied by her mother. They laid over a few days at the Grand Canyon and visited the north rim. Christabel is an interior decorator of quite some reputation and has often helped decorate the domes of large buildings, but since looking down into the immense depth of Grand

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Canyon she has developed an altitude complex that will not permit her to even mount a step ladder." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Prescott, John B.**

- 1971      *2.5194*      Fort Mohave. *In: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 38-40.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

**Prescott, Thomas H.**

- 1855      *2.15457*      *The volume of the world: embracing the geography, history, and statistics, of the nations of the earth: governments, institutions, finances, population, industry, productions, arts, sciences, education, religion, laws, and customs : with complete statistical tables, from the latest authentic sources . . . .* Columbus, Ohio: J. and H. Miller, 1,006 pp. [See p. 27, brief notice of Colorado River. See "Territory of New Mexico", pp. 285-286.]

**Prescott, William H.**

- NO DATE      *2.15533*      *History of the conquest of Mexico, with a preliminary view of the ancient Mexican civilization and the life of the conqueror, Hernando Cortés.* London: Swan Sonnenschein, new ed., 713 pp.
- 1843      *2.5195*      *History of the conquest of Mexico, with a preliminary view of the ancient Mexican civilization and the life of the conqueror, Hernando Cortés.* New York: A. L. Burt.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|
- 1868      *2.15534*      *History of the conquest of Mexico, with a preliminary view of the ancient Mexican civilization and the life of the conqueror, Hernando Cortés.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, new ed., 3 volumes.

**Presto Geosystems** [firm]

- NO DATE      2.24122      *GEOWEB® : stabilization solutions for airport applications.* Appleton, Wisconsin: Presto Geosystems, [2] pp. [Fact sheet. Includes "Project 4: Grand Canyon Airport, Grand Canyon, Arizona; taxiway shoulder".]

**Preston, Douglas**

- 1992      2.5197      *Cities of gold : a journey across the American Southwest in Coronado's footsteps.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 480 pp.
- 1999      2.5198      *Cities of gold : a journey across the American Southwest.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 480 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Preston, E. C., AND Le Clert, R. J.**

- 1910      2.30196      Fresno. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(8) (July): 87-88. [See p. 88: "Division Accountant Malott is spending a well earned vacation at Santa Barbara and the Grand Canyon. The pack mules on the trail all take kindly to ECM on account of his light weight." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Preston, Steve**

- 2009      2.20914      *Ancient history of flying*. [No imprint], 3rd ed., 267 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See "Grand Canyon Underground City", pp. 95-99.]
- 2009      2.20915      *The antediluvian years : book 4 history of mankind*. [No imprint], 3rd ed., 254 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See "Grand Canyon Underground City", pp. 33-37.]

---

**Pretes, Michael**

- 2019      2.27967      Exploring, painting, and protecting: Frederick S. Dellenbaugh and the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Minckley, Thomas (chair), John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [SESSION]. *American Association of Geographers, Annual Meeting*. [Accessible online: <https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/17968>.]

---

**Prétot, Étienne-André Philippe de**

- 1752      2.17401      *Mémoires sur l'Amérique et sur l'Afrique : donnés au mois d'Avril 1752*. [Paris: Michel Lambert], 58 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, see "De la Californie" (p. 4), and "Du Nouveau Mexique" (pp. 4-5).] [In French.]

---

**Preuss, Olaf**

- \_\_\_\_\_      2.5199      Patroville am Grand Canyon. *Stern*, \_\_\_\_\_: 6-9. [In German.]

---

**Prévost, Robert**

- 2003      2.12283      *Mémorial de Canadiens français aux USA*. Sillery, Québec: Septentrion, 249 pp. [See "Lantier, Felix", p. 130; cites Benjamin Sulte (1913), *Les Canadiens sont partout!* (ITEM NO. 2.12282).] [In French.]

---

**Preyer, David C.**

- 1908      2.17478      *The art of the Netherland galleries : being a history of the Dutch school of painting illuminated and demonstrated by critical descriptions of the great paintings in the*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*many galleries.* Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 380 pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 15, 209.]

**Price, Edna Calkins**

- 1973      2.5200      *Burro Bill and me : Death Valley to Grand Canyon by burro via Arizona Strip.* Idyllwild, California: Strawberry Valley Press, 275 pp.
- 1993      2.5201      *Burro Bill and me : Death Valley to Grand Canyon by burro via Arizona Strip.* Death Valley, California: Death Valley Natural History Association, 279 pp. ("Text from the 1973 edition. Death Valley Natural History Association added photos and captions." (p. [ii]))  
                   ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Falk, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1512](#)
- 2004      2.10113      *Burro Bill and me : Death Valley to Grand Canyon by burro via the Arizona Strip.* Santa Barbara, California: Narrative Press, 198 pp. (Historical Adventure and Exploration Series, 86.) [Cover uses subtitle, "Ramblings in the American Desert".]  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ29:130 \["2003"\]](#)

**Price, Edward T.**

- 1964      2.16873      A geography of color. *Under:* Cultural Geography [HEADING]. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 54(4) (October): 590-592. [Color names in geography and place names. See p. 591: "Nor are our topographic maps loaded with color-bearing names. The reason probably lies in the small number of basic colors rather than in any failure of the land to bear color or of the observer to note it. The Bright Angel (Grand Canyon) sheet reveals only Greenland Spring, Whites Butte (probably named for a person), and, of course, Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Price, George B.**

- 1907      2.18237      *Gaining health in the West (Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona) : being impressions of a layman, based on seven years' personal experience with "climate".* New York: B. W. Huebsch, 139 pp. + advertisements. [Grand Canyon noticed, *in passing*, pp. 36, 137.]

**Price, George F.**

- 1867      *2.16308*      [Letter to Capt. M. G. Lewis, Assistant Adjutant General, District of Utah, sent from Camp 31, Fort Mojave, Arizona Territory, June 22, 1864.] *In:* Ingalls, Rufus, General Ingalls's inspection report. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to A resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls's inspection made in 1866. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 111*, pp. 20-25. [Regarding lower Colorado River.]
- 1874      *2.17246*      Extract copy of report of Capt. G. F. Price, Fifth Cavalry, in charge of construction of military telegraph in Arizona. *From:* Shiras, A. E., Report of the Quartermaster-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- General. *In*: Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second Session of the Forty-third Congress. Volume I. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2*, p. 195.
- 1874     *2.17262*     Extract copy of report of Capt. G. F. Price, Fifth Cavalry, in charge of construction of military telegraph in Arizona. *In*: Bingham, J. D., Report of the Quartermaster-General. *U.S. Quartermaster General, Annual Report, 1874*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 93.
- 1883     *2.14250*     (COMPILER) *Across the continent with the Fifth Cavalry*. New York: D. Van Nostrand, 705 [706] pp. [See pp. 144-145, Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, *in passing*.]
- 1897     *2.17266*     May 9-June 22, 1864.—Expedition from Fort Crittenden, Utah Ter., to Fort Mojave, Ariz. Ter. Report of Capt. George F. Price, Second California Cavalry, commanding expedition. *In*: Davis, George W., Perry, Leslie J., and Kirkley, Joseph W., *The War of the Rebellion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies*. Series I—Volume I. Part I—Reports, correspondence, etc. *U.S. 55th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 59, Part 1*, pp. 355-360. [Report, "Salt Lake and Fort Mojave Wagon Road Expedition, Camp 31, Fort Mojave, Ariz. Ter., Wednesday, June 22, 1864."]
- 1902     *2.14802*     May 9-June 22, 1864.—Expedition from Fort Crittenden, Utah Ter., to Fort Mojave, Ariz. Ter. Report of Capt. George F. Price, Second California Cavalry, commanding expedition. *In*: Ainsworth, Fred C., and Kirkley, Joseph W., *The War of the Rebellion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 355-360.

**Price, Homer C.**

- 1915     *2.13311*     (ED.) Agriculture [SECTION]. *In*: McMurry, Frank M. (general ed.), *The world visualized for the class room : 1000 travel studies through the stereoscope and in lantern slides, classified and cross referenced for 25 different school subjects. Teachers' manual*. New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, pp. 63-80. [See p. 64.]

**Price, James N. [Price, Jim]**

- 1993     *2.19879*     Desert depots; Yuma's Southern Pacific Railroad depot. *American Desert Magazine*, 1(2) (January/February): 24-25, 45. [See also letter from Jim Price, noting the burning down of the depot, Fall 1993 issue, 1(5): 4.]
- 1993     *2.19880*     [Letter to the Editor.] *American Desert Magazine*, 1(5) (Fall): 4. [Regarding the burning down of the Southern Pacific Railroad depot in Yuma, Arizona.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Price, L. Greer**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.5202  | "What became of Powell's vision . . ." National parks—"the best idea America ever had". <i>In</i> : Powell, John Wesley, <i>The cañons of the Colorado</i> . New Orleans: Historical Publications, Inc., p. [16]. [1993.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [This item is printed on the back page of a facsimile reprint of the serial articles by John Wesley Powell (1878, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5134; facsimile, see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5118) that originally appeared in <i>Scientific American Supplement</i> , nos. 118, 121, 124, 131, 135. Price's item signed August 30, 1993; copy purchased new in June 1994; published 1993, <i>teste</i> L. G. Price, 1999.] |
| 1991    | 2.5203  | <i>Grand Canyon : the story behind the scenery</i> . (Mary L. Van Camp, ed.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, 64 pp. [Revised ed. of book of same title and publisher by Beal, Merrill D. (see in Part 21).]<br><span style="padding-left: 40px;">≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> Laird, 1992, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.143</span>  |
| 1993    | 2.5204  | (WRITER, ED.) <i>A quick look at Grand Canyon National Park</i> . Grand Canyon National Park, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 8 pp.  |
| 1994    | 2.5205  | Grand Canyon impressed conquistadors, people today. <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 3-4.  |
| 1996    | 2.5206  | . . . if you can't help me, please tell me why; letters to the Grand Canyon. <i>Cañon Journal</i> , 2(1): 44-47. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 1998    | 2.5207  | The International Book Fair in Frankfurt. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 5.  |
| 2000    | 2.7969  | Language and the land. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): [2]. [Editor's introduction.]   |
| 2001    | 2.10782 | <i>A quick look at Grand Canyon National Park</i> . [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, with Grand Canyon Association, 8 pp. [Newspaper format.]  |
| 2009    | 2.18766 | <i>Grand Canyon : the story behind the scenery. New version</i> . (Mary L. Van Camp, ed.) Wickenburg, Arizona: KC Publications, Inc., 64 pp.   |

**Price, Morgan Philips**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1936 | 2.16320 | Part 3. Impressions of America under the New Deal. <i>In</i> : Price, Morgan Philips, <i>America after sixty years : the travel diaries of two generations of Englishmen</i> . London: George Allen and Unwin Ltd. [See in Chapter 8, "National Parks, Los Angeles and the Grand Cañon", p. 165.]   |
| 1974 | 2.16321 | Part 3. Impressions of America under the New Deal. <i>In</i> : Price, Morgan Philips, <i>Foreign travelers in America, 1810-1935</i> . New York: Arno Press, Inc. [Facsimile reprint of Philips (1936), <i>America after sixty years : the travel diaries of two generations of Englishmen</i> . [See in Chapter 8, "National Parks, Los Angeles and the Grand Cañon", p. 165.] |





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

signed "W. W. P."; Kellogg notes "Mr. Price", p. 7. Authorship, William W. Price, on the authority of catalogue records.] [Needles to Yuma.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ18:320*

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1902, ITEM NO. 30.693

**Prichard, James Cowles**

- 1847      2.19098      *Researches into the physical history of mankind. Vol. V. Containing researches into the history of the oceanic and of the American nations.* London: Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper, 570 pp. + advertisements. [See in Chapter 8, "Native Tribes of the Countries in the Western Parts of North America"; particularly Section 1, "Countries to the Northward of Mexico", pp. 420-434, and Section 2, "North American Races to the Westward of the Rocky Mountain Chain", pp. 424-426.]

**Prideaux, Michael**

- 1975      2.8593      (COMPILER) *Disaster.* London: Phoebus Publishing Co.
- 1976      2.8594      (COMPILER) *World disasters.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., in association with Phoebus, 128 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon Collision", pp. 56-57; regarding the 1956 air crash.]

**Pridham, Mary E.**

- 1899      2.14064      [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

**Pridmore, Jay**

- 1996      2.5209      *Inventive genius : the history of the Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago.* Chicago: Museum of Science and Industry, 190 pp. [See p. 137, note of Omnimax (IMAX) film, "Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets".]

**Priehs, T. J.**

- 1978      2.5210      [Introduction.] *In: Thomas Moran : the Grand Canyon sketches.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [leaf 1]. [Publication is a portfolio of 11 loose leaves (10 sketches and text, 11¾ × 16 inches) in embossed ornamental folder (12 × 16¼ inches). [See Moran (1978, ITEM NO. 2.4681).]
- 1979      2.5211      [Introduction.] *In: The Mountain Lying Down : views of the North Rim.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. [1].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Priehs, T. J., AND Houk, Rose**

- 1980 2.5212 (EDS.) *Bright Angel Point*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|
- 1980 2.5213 (EDS.) *Cape Royal*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|
- 1980 2.5214 (EDS.) *Point Imperial*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|
- 1980 2.5215 (EDS.) *Toroweap*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

**Priest, Frankie B.**

- 1932 *2.22954* Yuma Project schools since 1910. *Reclamation Era*, 23(2) (February): 38-39.

**Priestley, Herbert Ingram**

- 1913 *2.5216* (ED.) The Colorado River campaign, 1781-1782; diary of Pedro Fages. *Academy of Pacific Coast History, Publications*, 3(2), 101 pp., facsimile page [also paginated concurrently for volume, 135-233] [entire number]. [This number includes index for entire Volume 3, pp. 415-422.] ["Diario de Pedro Fages" (transcribed) and "Diary of Pedro Fages" (translated) on opposing pages.] [In Spanish and English.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ1:182, 182a  
 FQ2:77, 77a FQ3:119, 119a FQ4:50 FQ5:60 FQ6:59 FQ7:69 FQ8:129  
 FQ9:183 FQ10:98 FQ11:113 FQ11B:62 FQ12:168 FQ12B:67 FQ13:150  
 FQ15:412 FQ17:371 FQ18:322 FQ23:120 FQ24/2:699 FQ27:128
- 1920 *2.17512* Franciscan exploration in California. *Catholic Historical Review*, 7(2) (July): 139-155.
- 1923 *2.30625* *A Mexican nation, a history*. New York: The Macmillan Company, 507 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region in the U.S. and Mexico.]

**Priestley, J. B. [Priestley, John Boynton]**

- 1935 2.5217 Grand Canyon; notes on an American journey. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 170 (February): 269-276, (March): 399-406.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|
- 1937 *2.18541* Arizona desert; reflections of a winter visitor. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, (March): 358-367.
- 1937 *2.23037* Boulder Dam, a work of art. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 107. [Excerpt from "Arizona Desert" article in March issue of *Harper's* (ITEM NO. 2.18541).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1937 2.5218 *Midnight on the desert : a chapter of autobiography*. London and Toronto: William Heinemann, Ltd., 312 pp. [See pp. 82-83, 93, 109-115, 144, 282-310.] [1st printing, February; 2nd, March.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| GUIDON 502
- 1937 2.5219 *Midnight on the desert : being an excursion into autobiography during a winter in America, 1935-36*. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 310 pp. [See pp. 82-83, 93, 109-115, 143, 280-308.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 501  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Adams, 1937 March 28, ITEM NO. 3.646
- 1939 2.21262 *Rain upon Godshill : a further chapter of autobiography*. London and Toronto: William Heinemann Ltd., 308 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 12, 125, 129, 140, 145, 149; Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), p. 125; all *in passing*.]
- 1939 2.21263 *Rain upon Godshill : a further chapter of autobiography*. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 308 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 12, 125, 129, 140, 145, 149; Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), p. 125; all *in passing*.]
- 1959 2.5220 Reflections at the canyon's rim. *Reader's Digest*, 74 (February): 197-198+. [Abridged from Priestley (1937).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|
- 1978 2.5221 *Midnight on the desert*. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 101-111. [Abridged from Priestley (1937).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|
- 1981 2.5222 1934: Grand Canyon. *In*: Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions*. Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 107-110. [From Priestley (1935).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|
- 1998 2.27866 [Comment.] *From*: About Grand Canyon [BOX]. *In*: Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2.
- 1999 2.5223 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 195. [Excerpt as filler, from Priestley (1937).]

---

**Prieto, Guillermo**

- 1877 2.21764 *Viaje á los Estados-Unidos : por Fidel (Guillermo Prieto) (1877)*. [Tomo Primero.] México: Dublan y Chavez, 625 pp. [Yuma region, see pp. 372-374, 415.] [NOTE: Volume 2, published 1878, is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Spanish.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Primbault, Henri**

- 1906      2.30336      Au pays de la jeunesse et de l'énergie. (Suite.) *La Revue Générale* (Bruxelles), 83(1) (January): 31-49. [Part of a serialized article; this part including Grand Canyon (pp. 31-33). Series begins in the March 1905 issue.] [In French.]
- 

**Prince, Amy**

- 2015      2.23237      Members make our work possible! Meet Amy Prince. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 32. [Answers to questions submitted to Prince, regarding support of Grand Canyon Trust.]
- 

**[Prince, Fred W.]**

- 1906      2.19572      The Santa Fe trip to Moqui Land and the Grand Canyon. *In*: Notes and Comment [SECTION]. *Camera Craft*, 13(1) (July): 267-268. [Announcement.]
- 

**Prince, John J.**

- 1885      2.14222      *The elements of physiography. For the use of science classes, elementary and middle-class schools, and pupil teachers.* Manchester and London: John Heywood, 6th ed., revised and greatly enlarged, 262 pp. [See p. 86, brief notice of canyons, with passing note of Colorado River and Grand Canyon. General.]
- 

**Prince, John T.**

- 1894      2.16504      (PREPARER) *Arithmetic by grades : for inductive teaching, drilling and testing. Book number eight.* Boston: Ginn and Co., 118 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 113, under "Miscellaneous Exercises": "At one point of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado the walls rise 7000 ft. above the river. If a boulder weighing several tons were rolled over the edge of the precipice at the top, how long would it be before the crash of the stone on the rocks below would be heard by a person at the top?" (Answer not provided in this volume.)]
- 

**Prince, L. Bradford**

- 1883      *2.17417*      *Historical sketches of New Mexico from the earliest records to the American occupation.* New York: Leggat Brothers, and Kansas City, Missouri: Ramsey, Millett and Hudson, 327 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 126, 176-177, 212.]
- 1914      *2.14109*      *A concise history of New Mexico.* Cedar Rapids, Iowa: The Torch Press, 2nd ed., 279 pp. [See p. 70.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Prince, Stephen L.**

- 2013      2.26464      *The Juanita Brooks Lecture Series presents the 30th Annual Lecture, Antone B. Prince, Washington County Sheriff, 1936-1954, by Stephen L. Prince : St. George Tabernacle, March 27, 2013, 7:00 P.M. : co-sponsored by Val Browning Library, Dixie State College, St. George, Utah, and the Obert C. Tanner Foundation. St. George, Utah: Dixie State College of Utah, 24 pp. [Text of presentation. Includes Arizona Strip and Virgin River gorge.]*

**Princeton University Art Museum**

- 2002      2.11865      Acquisitions of the Princeton University Art Museum 2001. *Princeton University, Record of the Art Museum*, 61 (The Bequest of John B. Elliott): 101-142. [See pp. 122-123, photographs by William Bell (none illustrated).]

**Principle Engineering Group, Inc.**

- 2011      2.24599      *Final project assessment : Yuma East Wetlands shared-use pathway : transportation enhancement project. Yuma, Arizona: Principle Engineering Group, Inc., for City of Yuma—Administration, Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area, 19 pp. (Federal ID No. TEA YUM-0(206) A. TRACS No. 0000 YU YUM SL681 01C.)*

**Pringle, James**

- 1899      2.13987      [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 101.*

**Prins, A. Winkler**

- NO DATE      2.30584      *De geheele aarde als handels- en nijverheidsterrein : landen en volken, koopsteden, zee- en handelshavens der vijf werelddeelen. Een handboek voor kooplieden en industrieelen, en voor allen, die belang stellen in geographie. Derde Deel. Amsterma: Uitgevers-Maatschappij "Elsevier", viii, 523, 65 pp. [1896.] [Colorado River briefly noted, pp. 354, 356, 362. See also p. 405, "Het territorium Arizona" described on just three lines.] [In Dutch.]*
- 1884      2.13471      (ED.) *Geïllustreerde encyclopædie : woordenboek voor wetenschap en kunst, beschaving en nijverheid. Vierde deel, Brennus-Christinos. Rotterdam: Uitgevers-Maatschappij "Elsevier", 762 [763] pp. [See "Canons", pp. 410-411.] [In Dutch.]*
- 1893      2.26196      *Geïllustreerde aardrijksbeschrijving. Landen en volken, koopsteden, zee- en handelshavens der vijf werelddeelen, bewerkt ten dienste van den Handel, het Onderwijs en van allen, die belang stellen in de kennis der aarde. Derde Deel.*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Amsteram: Uitgevers-Maatschappy "Elsevier", 523, 65 pp. [Cover indicates date 1894.] [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 354.] [In Dutch.]

**The Print Club of Philadelphia**

1926      2.31053      *Memorial exhibition of the works of the late Joseph Pennell held under the auspices of the Philadelphia Print Club and the Pennsylvania Museum, in Memorial Hall, Fairmount Park, Philadelphia, from October 1st to October 31st, 1926.* Philadelphia: The Print Club of Philadelphia, 59, [36] pp. (Printed and copyright by J. B. Lippincott Company.) [Cover title: *Catalogue of the Pennell Memorial Exhibition 1926*. Half-title: *Catalogue of Etchings, Lithographs, Water Colors, Drawings and Books*.] [See p. 36, "Grand Canyon 1912", which lists: "The Black Gulf", "Bright Angel Trail", "The Walled City", The Façade of the Cathedral", "The Temple", "The Cathedral Door", "Sunset in the Canyon", and "Mist in the Canyon". Although selected items are illustrated in the unenumerated pages of the volume, none of them show the Grand Canyon items.]

**Pritchard, Harriet S.**

1905      2.19850      A great tour to the Pacific coast; sights in store for the New York and New Jersey delegation; Annual Convention of the National Woman's Christian Temperance Union, Los Angeles, Cal., Oct. 27 to Nov. 1, 1905. *Christian Nation*, 43 (August 30): 6-7. [See p. 7, notice of Grand Canyon.] [National Women's Christian Temperance Union.]

**Pritchard, John W.**

1905      2.19851      Across the continent in good company. Being a description of a trip with five car loads of women whose business is to make the world better. *Christian Nation*, 43 (December 13): 14-15. [Item signed "J. W. P."] [National Women's Christian Temperance Union meeting in Los Angeles. See p. 14, comments on the stop at Grand Canyon.]

**Probert, Frank H.**

1916      2.17449      Oatman, Arizona—A Prohibition camp. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 112(1) (January 1): 17-20.

**Probst, Jean-Robert**

2001      2.31996      La magie du Grand Canyon. *In*: Reportage [SECTION]. *Générations* (Lausanne), 2001(6) (June): 28-29. [Item signed "J.-R. P."] [See also "Les mois prochain" [SECTION], "Voyages; Les parcs américains" (p. 74) (brief).] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Probst-Gipson, Debbie**

- 2016 2.26075 *Stories the Canyon keeps*. [No place]: Quickstep Publishing, www.GrandCanyonProject.com, 259 pp. [Cover adds: A "Grand" family legacy.] [Bass family.]

**Prochazka, Tanya**

- 2006 2.12345 Good vibrations . . . Sabbatical with a twist. *In Tune: Words On Music* (University of Alberta, Department of Music), 17(2) (Winter 2006-2007): 9. [String quartet concert tour on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, June/July 2005.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Proctor, Katie**

- 2014 2.22165 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 2-3.
- 2014 2.22170 [Brief essay.] *In*: Kayaking Blind [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 21-22. [Kayaking Blind feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weißenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Harlan Taney and Rob Panos (ITEM NOS. 2.22169, 2.22171).]
- 2015 2.22555 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 2-3.
- 2017 2.26065 Katie Proctor, age 37. *In*: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 6.
- 2017 2.26068 China's Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 15-16. [Salween River, Nu Jiang canyon, Yunnan province of China. Includes remarks on Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

**Professor Dock** [*pseudonym*]

- 1922 2.29376 Salt and Pepper [HUMOR COLUMN]. *Dry Goods Economist* (New York), 76(4045) (January 14): 57. [Includes: "The store paper of Faris-Walker of Los Angeles, Cal., tells us that Max Widdowson, while on his trip to the Grand Canyon, commenced Thanksgiving Day with a bath and ended with a cowpuncher's dance. There is one man who certainly had a lot to be thankful for. It's a great thing to be able to take a bath and have it recorded in a magazine, Mr. Widdowson." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Prokopczyk, Czesław**

- 1989 2.28533 Literature and its peripheries. *Zeszyty Literackie: The first five years. The Polish Review* (Polish Institute of Arts and Sciences in America), 34(4): 349-365. [Pertains to the Polish émigré quarterly, first published in Paris in Winter 1983.] [See p. 355,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

regarding concepts of identifying language with reality. Notes, “There is no longer a magical identity, or a one-to-one correspondence between, words and the world, or the relation in which words represent elements of the world, like descriptive words in a tourist brochure about the Grand Canyon referring to its geological layers, where the relation *per procura* is logically possible, but only because it makes no sense at all to look for words among the Grand Canyon layers.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Proper, Lauren**

- 2009 2.11688 Weekend getaways. *Arizona Highways*, 85(1) (January): cover, 1, 14-23. [See cover, 1, 16, 17, 20.]
- 2010 2.12576 What’s with the names? *Arizona Highways*, 86(2) (February): 14-23.

**Proper, Lauren, AND Schwepker, Peter**

- 2009 2.12412 Birth voyage. *Arizona Highways*, 85(10) (October): 32-37. [Novice campers and hikers at Grand Canyon.]

**Propst, Chris**

- 2014 2.21474 The unnamed side canyon. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 107-117.

**Prosser, Billie**

- 2021 2.30948 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 1.
- 2022 2.31030 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 1-2.
- 2022 2.31037 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 1-2.
- 2022 2.31041 Billie Prosser, age 45 (gosh, it sure went by fast!). *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 17-18.
- 2022 2.31127 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 1-2.

**Prosser, Heidi**

- 2007 2.22361 Boulder City Horsemen’s Association. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Proust, Luis**

- 1791 2.18402 *Anales del Real Laboratorio de Química de Segovia, ó coleccion de memorias sobre las artes, la artilleria, la historia natural de España, y Americas, la docimastica de sus*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*minas, &c. Tomo I.* Segovia: En la Oficina de Don Antonio Espinosa, 491 [492] pp.  
[See "Nota Sobre el Salitre del Peru", pp. 290-294; specifically, pp. 292-293, notice of a reconnaissance in Gulf of California by "Padre [Juan de] Ugarte" on the coast of Pimeria in 1721, and note with brief quotation from "Padre Fernando Conjag" [Consag] on floods from the Colorado River at the head of the gulf.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Provence, Jean**

1949 *2.8420* Emory's "military reconnaissance". *Arizona Highways*, 35(6) (June): 2, 28-30.

---

**Prow, Retta**

1998 2.5224 Grand Canyon hike. *Arizona Highways*, 74(8) (August): 2. [Letter.]

---

**Prudden, T. Mitchell**

1897 2.5225 An elder brother to the Cliff Dwellers. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 95 (June/November): 56-62.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1898 2.5226 Under the spell of the Grand Cañon. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 97(579) (August): 377-392.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| FQ6:300 [disbound] FQ11:337 [disbound] FQ13:368 [disbound] FQ14:115 [disbound] FQ16:281 [volume] GOODMAN 967

1898 2.14835 How the canons of the Colorado were made. *Michigan School Moderator*, 19(4) (October 20) (464): 118. ["From 'Under the Spell of the Grand Canon,' by T. Mitchell Prudden, M. D., in Harper's Magazine." (ITEM NO. 2.5226)]

1906 2.5227 *On the Great American Plateau : wanderings among canyons and buttes, in the land of the cliff-dweller, and the Indian of to-day.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 243 pp., map. [See pp. 36-89.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| FQ3:120 FQ11:336 FQ12:387 FQ12B:155 FQ13:367 FQ18:323 FQ19:495 FQ23:283 FQ24/2:700 GUIDON 503

1927 2.15530 *Biographical sketches and letters of T. Mitchell Prudden, M.D.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 311 pp. [See "Western Vacations", pp. 126-156.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:324 FQ19:496

1973 2.5228 An elder brother to the Cliff Dwellers. *In*: Hedrick, Basil C., Kelley, J. Charles, and Riley, Carroll L. (eds.), *The classic Southwest : readings in archaeology, ethnohistory, and ethnology.* Carbondale, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, and London: Feffer and Simons, Inc., pp. 1-10. [Reprint.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 2.8840 | Under the spell of the Grand Cañon. <i>In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.</i> London: Octopus Group Ltd., pp. 36-50. [Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Prudden (1898).] |
| 1991 | 2.8841 | Under the spell of the Grand Cañon. <i>In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.</i> New York: Gallery Books, pp. 36-50. [Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Prudden (1898).]    |

**Prugh, H. H., AND Prugh, Carrie M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13959 | [Comment.] <i>In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 88. |
|------|---------|--|

**Pruitt, Van**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28200 | [Letter.] <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(7) (July): 4. [Comment on the reprinted article by Barry Goldwater in May issue, 2019, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 28019].] |
|------|---------|--|

**Pry, Dan, AND Pry, Nancy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.21232 | [Report on trip to Page, Arizona, Colorado River to Lees Ferry, and Grand Canyon South Rim.] <i>In: Your Assistant Chapter Directors [SECTION]. Colonial City Wings</i> (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Region D, Mount Vernon, Ohio), (August): [unpaginated]. |
|------|---------|---|

**Pry, Mark E., AND Andersen, Fred**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.18511 | <i>Arizona transportation history.</i> Tempe, Arizona: History Plus, for Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, 168 pp. ( <i>Arizona Department of Transportation, Research Center, Final Report 660.</i> ) (FHWA-AZ-11-660. Prepared in cooperation with U.S. Federal Highway Administration.) |
| 2012 | 2.18005 | <i>Arizona journeys : how transportation shaped the Grand Canyon State.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, 192 pp.  |

**Pryor, Alton**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2003 | <i>2.17831</i> | <i>Little known tales in California history.</i> Roseville, California: Stagecoach Publishing, revised ed., 204 pp. [See in Chapter 40 ("Will Rogers, The People's Choice"): "Beverly Hills, September 6", remarks by Rogers on Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam).] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Przybilla, Steve**

- 2009 2.21017 Lernen vom Meister; Beim Freiburger Unisport unterrichten auch Profis. *Chilli Freiburg* (Freiburg, Germany), (December 2009/January 2010): 21. [Kayaking. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In German.]

**Public Lands Foundation**

- 2014 2.23269 PLF's 2014 Landscape Stewardship Awards and Certificates [of Appreciation]. *The Public Lands Monitor* (Public Lands Foundation, Arlington, Virginia), 27(4) (Winter Quarter 2014/2015): 4-11. [Under "Certificates of Appreciation" see "Grand Canyon Trust (Arizona)", pp. 6-7.]

**Pucker Gallery [Clift, Ali]**

- 2007 2.20986 *Threads of Light: Cloth paintings by Ali*. Boston: Pucker Gallery, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Exhibition catalogue. Includes Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon paintings illustrated: "Grand Canyon VIII" (p. 1 [cover]), "Grand Canyon IX" (p. 3) [Deer Creek Falls], [?] "Nicky Juggling" (p. 4), "Grand Canyon III" (p. 7) [Deer Creek Falls], "Grand Canyon I" and "Grand Canyon II" (p. 8), "Grand Canyon IV" (p. 9), "Grand Canyon X" (p. 11) [Deer Creek Falls], "Grand Canyon VII" (p. 13), "Grand Canon VI" (p. 15), "Grand Canyon V" (p. 17), "Red Wall Canyon" (p. 20 [back cover]) [Redwall Cavern].] [Artwork by Ali Clift; surname not noted in catalogue.]

**Puckett, Jim**

- 2008 2.12531 Return from Fresno, California (or what in the world am I doing buying another BMW). *The Shaft* (BMW Riders Association of the Mid-South, Tennessee), 27(10) (October): 4-8. [See p. 4, comments on descending Diamond Bar Road returning from the Grand Canyon Skywalk.]

**Puerdon, Stacy**

- 1920 2.22781 Prisoners in a canyon. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 48(6) (June): 343-344, 376. [Regarding a snowbound train along the Grand River in Colorado. See remark on p. 344: "I always did prefer mountains only on one side, and hereafter I don't intend to go out of my way to see any canyon less than the Grand Canyon in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Puig Ribera, Joan, AND Pedrós Faura, Anivid**

- 2021 2.32071 Una enginyera aeroespacial agramuntina; entrevista. *Sió* (Revista d'Agramunt i de la Ribera) (Agramunt, Urdell, Catalonia), 58(688) (June): 35-39. [Pedrós Faura interview. See photo (p. 39) of Pedrós Faura at Grand Canyon, April 2019.] [In Catalan.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Puik, Vahur**

- 2008 2.25176 Üllatav üle-pildistamine. *Cheese* (Fotojakiri/Estonian Journal of Photography) (Tartu, Estonia), 7(32): 48-57. [Regarding the rephotography work by Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe. Includes Grand Canyon.] *[In Estonian.]*

**Pulaski, Lee**

- 2008 2.11528 Horseshoe Bend: A twist for visitors. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Spring): 13. [Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.]
- 2008 2.11529 Rimview Trail: Taking life to the edge. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Spring): 23. [Near Page, Arizona.]

**Pultz, John**

- 2002 2.12139 Timothy H. O'Sullivan's photographs of the West, 1871-1873. *In*: West Point, points West. *Western Passages* (Institute of Western American Art, Denver Art Museum), (1): 61-71.

**Puma Press**

- 2009 2.12422 Flipped out for Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 26. [Request for photos.]

**Pumpelly, Raphael**

- 1870 2.19101 *Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China*. London: Sampson Low, Son, and Marston, 454 pp. [Also, Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61.]
- 1870 2.24332 *Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China*. New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 2nd ed., revised, 454 pp. [Also, Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61.]
- 1870 2.5229 *Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China*. New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 3rd ed., revised, 454 pp. [Also, Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61.]  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 504*
- 1870 2.5230 *Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China*. New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 4th ed. [Also, Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1871 2.5231 *Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.* New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 5th ed., revised, 454 pp. [Also, Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61.]
- 1918 2.5232 *My reminiscences.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 2 volumes, pp. 1-438, 439-844. [See Vol. I, Chapter 20, "The Old Yuma Trail", pp. 250-266; Vol. II, pp. 781-782.]
- 1920 2.24680 *Travels and adventures of Raphael Pumpelly : mining engineer, geologist, archaeologist and explorer.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 367 pp.
- 1965 2.5233 *Pumpelly's Arizona : an excerpt from Across America and Asia.* Tucson: Palo Verde Press, 141 pp.
- 2003 2.24333 *Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.* London: Ganesha Publications; and Tokyo: Edition Synapse, 454 pp. (Japan in English, Volume 15.) [Facsimile reprint of 1870 ed.] [Also, Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61.]

**Pumphrey, Clint, AND Kichas, Jim**

- 2017 2.26526 From tire tracks to treasure trail: Cooperative boosterism along U.S. Highway 89. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 85(3) (Summer): 257-272. [Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.]

**Pupic, Tamara**

- 2019 2.28877 Overcoming adversity (for real); Erik Weihenmayer; the world's first blind person to reach the summit of Mount Everest, on what it means to live "a no barriers life". *Entrepreneur Middle East* (Dubai, United Arab Emirates) [English ed.], (November): 42-43. [Includes Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]
- 2019 2.28878 التغلب على الصعاب (حقاً). إريك واينماي. أول شخص ضرير في العالم يصل إلى قمة جبل إفرست تحدث عن معنى العيش «بال عوائق». [altaghalub ealaa alsieab (hqa). 'iiriyk waynamayr. 'awal shakhs darir fi alealam yasil 'iilaa qimat jabal 'iifrist tahadath ean maenaa aleaysh »bal eawayq«.] [Overcoming difficulties (really). Erik Weihenmayer. The first blind person in the world to reach the summit of Mount Everest spoke about the meaning of living "without obstacles"]. *Entrepreneur الإلكترونية* [Entrepreneur Middle East] (Dubai, United Arab Emirates) [Arabic ed.], (November): 42, 44. [Includes Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Author's name in Arabic: [تمارا بوبيش. In Arabic, with serial title in mixed Roman and Arabic orthography, thus.]

**Purcell, John Richard**

- 1992 2.19878 Gary Paul Nabhan: Guide to the desert's heart. *American Desert Magazine*, 1(1) (November/December): 31-32. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Purcell, Roy E.**

- 1976 2.24934 On the Banks of the Mother River. *In*: Paher, Stanley W., *Colorado River ghost towns*. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications (hardbound ed.), pp. [64]-[80]. [Art work and running verse, which includes Grand Canyon.]
- 1976 2.24935 On the Banks of the Mother River. *In*: Paher, Stanley W., *Colorado River ghost towns*. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications (paperbound ed.), [16] pp. between pp. 24/25. [Art work and running verse, which includes Grand Canyon.]

**Purdy, Emily A., AND Purdy, Bess M.**

- 2003 2.28968 *Musings out loud : Emily A. Purdy and ballads by Bess*. New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 200 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See "Paddling the Colorado. The Means of Travel: An Adventure in Time" (pp. 67-83).]

**Purdy, T. C.**

- 1883 *2.16312* Report on steam navigation in the United States. *In*: U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office, *Report on the agencies of transportation in the United States, including the statistics of railroads, steam navigation, canals, telegraphs, and telephones. Compiled and published pursuant to Acts of Congress approved March 3, 1879, April 20, 1880, and August 7, 1882*. Washington, D.D.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 66 pp. [separately paginated]. [See "Steam on the Colorado River", pp. 26-27.]
- 1991 *2.16313* *Report on steam navigation in the United States*. New York: Norman Ross Publishing, 66 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Purdy (1883, *ITEM NO.* 2.16312).]

**Purdy, T. E., Jr.**

- 1909 2.13011 President Taft's opinion. *In*: Communications [LETTERS SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employee's Magazine* (Chicago), 4(1) (December): 85. [Writer provides brief quotation from *Leslie's Weekly*; William Howard Taft said of Grand Canyon, "It is the most stupendous manifestation of nature in all the world."]

**Purpus, C. A.**

- 1899 2.18083 Bericht über meine Tour in die La Sol-Mountains. *Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft, Mitteilungen*, (8): 142-146. [Upper Colorado River basin. See p. 143: "Hier beginnt der wunderbare Cañon, der weiter flussabwärts Grand Cañon genannt wird, nachdem sich der Grand River mit dem Green River vereinigt hat und dann Rio Colorado heist." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In German.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pursell, G. W.**

- 1899 2.14020 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

**Purviņš, Arivds**

- 2004 2.31977 (COMPILER) *Zināmais, nezināmais un neizskaidrojamais dabā : Kalni, alas, ūdeņi un citi fenomeni.* (Ints Vilcāns, artist; Indra Andersone, ed.) [Rīga, Estonia]: Avots, 220 pp. [See "Lielais kanjons", pp. 202-205.] *[In Latvian.]*

**Purvis, Louis Lester**

- 1989 2.5234 *The ace in the hole: A brief history of Company 818 of the Civilian Conservation Corps.* Columbus, Georgia: Brentwood Christian Press, 142 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-39, 7-16] **FORD 205**  
     FQ11:339 FQ11A:115 FQ12:389 FQ13:370 FQ15:414 FQ17:373 FQ20:347A  
     [1st], 347B [3rd printing] FQ24/2:701 [3rd printing] FQ27:129 [3rd printing]  
     FQ29:131 [3rd printing]
- 2005 2.10684 Civilian Conservation Corps Company 818: Building the Colorado River Trail. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 81-85.

**Putnam, Charles E.**

- 1885 2.5235 *Elephant pipes and inscribed tablets in the museum of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Davenport, Iowa.* Davenport, Iowa: [Academy of Natural Sciences], Glass and Hoover, printers, pp. 253-347 [separately published, continuing the pagination of *Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings*, Volume 4 (1882-1884), and included as an Appendix to that volume]. [See p. 281, footnote, indictment of John Wesley Powell].]
- 1886 2.14354 *Elephant pipes and inscribed tablets in the museum of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Davenport, Iowa.* Davenport, Iowa: Glass and Axtman, printers and binders, 95 [96] pp. ("Second Edition—Reprinted from Vol. IV., Proceedings Davenport Academy.") [See p. 29, footnote, indictment of John Wesley Powell].]

**Putnam, Daniel A.**

- 1985 2.11036 Music and the metaphor of touch. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 44(1) (Autumn): 59-66. [See pp. 62-63.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Putnam, Nina Wilcox**

- 1922      2.16160      A jitney guide to the Santa Fé Trail. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(50) (June 10): 26, 28, 30, 76-77.

---

**Putnam, William Lowell**

- 2002      2.11286      *Percival Lowell's big red car : the tale of an astronomer and a 1911 Stevens-Duryea*. Jefferson, North Carolina, and London: McFarland and Co., 175 pp.

**Putnam, William Lowell, AND others**

- 1994      2.5236      *The explorers of Mars Hill : a centennial history of Lowell Observatory 1894-1994*. West Kennebunk, Maine: Phoenix Publishing, for Lowell Observatory, 289 pp. [See pp. 73, 81, 122, 256.]

---

**Putt, Patrick J.**

- 1990      2.5237      A very green bunch of boys. *In*: People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Culture Resources Management Report 10*, pp. 49-63.
- 1990      2.5238      The Mace memoirs. *In*: People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10*, pp. 64-73.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

---

**Pyatt, Edward**

- 1980      2.5239      *The Guinness book of mountains and mountaineering facts and feats*. (Anne Smith, ed.) Enfield, Middlesex, United Kingdom: Guinness Superlatives, Ltd., 256 pp. [See pp. 196, 198.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

---

**Pyle, Betsy**

- 1989      2.5240      Paddling an open boat through the Grand Canyon—not your typical vacation for a couple. *American Whitewater*, 34(2) (March/April): 42-.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

---

**Pyle, Ernie**

- 1937      2.5241      *Home country*. New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., 472 pp. [See pp. 412-413.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1947 2.5242 *Home country*. New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., 472 pp. [See pp. 412-413.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:377
- 1965 2.5243 *Ernie Pyle's Southwest* (trail-notes by E. Ainsworth). Palm Desert, California: Desert-Southwest, Inc., 107 pp. [See pp. 47-50, two items by Pyle written at Grand Canyon, August 15-16, 1939.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|
- 1984 2.5244 The snake farm. *Arizona Highways*, 60(11) (November): 38-39. [Credited to Pyle (1947).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|
- 1984 2.9002 Home country. *In*: Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology*. Charlotte, North Carolina: East Woods Press, pp. 93-97.
- 1985 2.9003 Home country. *In*: Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology*. Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, pp. 93-97.
- 2005 2.16592 Home country. *In*: Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.

**Pyle, J. Howard**

- 1993 2.5245 Easter sunrise at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 1-2.

**Pyne, Leslie**

- 2007 2.11198 [Comments]. *In*: My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 8-9.

**Pyne, Lydia**

- 2016 2.23629 *Bookshelf*. New York: Bloomsbury Academic, 136 pp. (Object Lessons.) [See pp. 62-63, recalling bookmobile visit to Grand Canyon (in context, North Rim).]

**Pyne, Stephen J.**

- 1982 2.5246 Dutton's Point; an intellectual history of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 5*, 64 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39, 3-75| **FORD 104a**  
 FQ1:S-14 FQ3:122 FQ18:326 FQ20:348 FQ21:194 FQ23:284 FQ24/2:703  
 FQ27:130 THOMAS 941  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bjornson, 1984, ITEM NO. 30.1297

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1982 2.5247 *Fire in America : a cultural history of wildland and rural fire.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 654 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71]
- 1984 2.5248 *Introduction to wildland fire : fire management in the United States.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 455 pp. [Single example from Grand Canyon. The 2nd ed. (1996) omits this example.] [NOTE: Pyne's curriculum vitae notes for 1984 ed.: "Translated into Russian by Laboratory for Forest fire Research, Russian Academy of Sciences, Krasnoyarsk." (item not seen)]
- 1986 2.5249 *The Ice : a journey to Antarctica.* Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 428 pp.
- 1988 2.5250 Monsoon lightning. *Antaeus*, 61 (Autumn): 374-382. [Grand Canyon forest fire crew.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71]
- 1989 2.5251 *Fire on the rim : a firefighter's season at the Grand Canyon.* New York: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 323 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39] **FORD 206** FQ11:340 FQ11A:116 FQ12:390 FQ12B:156 FQ13:371 FQ15:415 FQ17:374 FQ19:497 FQ20:349 FQ24/2:704  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dunham, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.74; Gates, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.105; Ruffner, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.229; Russell, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.232; Scheese, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.1299. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Malcolm, 1989 May 14, ITEM NO. 3.963
- 1990 2.16811 Firestick history. *Journal of American History*, 76(4) (March): 1132-1141. [See p. 1141, note on firefighting on North Rim of Grand Canyon.]
- 1990 2.5252 *Fire on the rim : a firefighter's season at the Grand Canyon.* New York: Ballantine Books, 299 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39]
- 1993 2.12690 Monsoon lightning. *In*: Slovic, Scott H., and Dixon, Terrell F. (eds.), *Being in the world : an environmental reader for writers.* New York: Macmillan, pp. 299-409. [Grand Canyon forest fire crew. Reprint of Pyne (1988).]
- 1995 2.5253 *World fire : the culture of fire on earth.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 379 pp.
- 1995 2.5254 *Fire on the rim : a firefighter's season at the Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: University of Washington Press, 323 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:284 FQ10A:63  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES P. C. Sadler, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.236
- 1997 2.5255 *Fire in America : a cultural history of wildland and rural fire.* Seattle and London: University of Washington Press, 654 pp. [1st paperback printing of 1982 Princeton University Press ed., with new preface.]
- 1997 2.5256 *America's fires : management on wildlands and forests.* Durham, North Carolina: Forest History Society, 54 pp. (Forest History Society Issues Series.) [Brief mention only of Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1997 2.7800 Stephen J. Pyne. *In*: Adelson, Roger (ed.), *Speaking of history : conversations with historians*. East Lansing, Michigan: Michigan State University Press, pp. 200-220. [Interview.]
- 1997 2.12692 *World fire : the culture of fire on earth*. Seattle and London: University of Washington Press, 379 pp.
- 1998 2.5257 *How the Canyon became Grand : a short history*. New York: Viking, 199 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 104b** FQ12B:158 FQ13:373 FQ13A:152 FQ15:416A FQ17:375A FQ19:498A FQ21:195A FQ24/2:706A [1st], 706B ["advance uncorrected proof"], 706C [paperbound]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.566; Aiken, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.39; Aton, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.1296; Buchanan, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.288; Godine, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.110; Lester, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.1295; Marston, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.181; Mendoza, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.517; Newton, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.208; Yochelson, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.282; Young, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.353; Zug, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.283. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Egan, 1998 September 20, ITEM NO. 3.1069
- 1998 2.5258 *The Ice : a journey to Antarctica*. Seattle, Washington, and London: University of Washington Press, 428 pp. [With a new preface.] [See pp. xii, 6, 152, 253-255.]
- 1999 2.7493 *How the Canyon became Grand : a short history*. New York: Penguin Books, 199 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [?]FQ15:416B [?]FQ17:375B [?]FQ19:498B [?]FQ21:195B FQ27:131 FQ29:132 THOMAS 942 [as 1998]
- 1999 2.5259 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 33. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]
- 1999 2.5260 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 109. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]
- 1999 2.5261 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 140-141. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]
- 1999 2.5262 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 156. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]
- 1999 2.5263 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 200. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]
- 2001 2.8691 Dutton's Point. [Foreword.] *In*: Dutton, Clarence E., *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xiii-xxv. [Volume is facsimile reprint of text volume of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.922).]
- 2001 2.8842 *Year of the fires : the story of the great fires of 1910*. New York: Viking, 322 pp. [See dedication, p. [vi], and p. 278, Outlet fire of 2000, Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2002 2.12691 How the Canyon became Grand. *In*: Lears, T. F. Jackson (ed.), *American Victorians and virgin nature*. Boston: Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, pp. 79-90; also cover wraps (legend on p. [iv]). (*Fenway Court, Volume 29*.)
- 2003 2.12693 火; その創造性と破壊性 [*Hi; sono sozosei to hakaisei*]. (Akira Ohira, translator.) Tokyo: Hosei Daigaku Shuppankyoku [*Hosei University Press*], 484, 41 pp. [*Translation of World fire : the culture of fire on earth.*] [*In Japanese.*]
- 2006 2.15158 Seeking newer worlds: An historical context for space exploration. *In*: Dick, Steven J., and Launius, Roger D. (eds.), *Critical issues in the history of spaceflight. U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication 2006-4702*, pp. 7-35. [Grand Canyon, see p. 27.]
- 2007 2.12718 The extraterrestrial Earth: Antarctica as analogue for space exploration. *Space Policy*, 23: 147-149. [See p. 148, "One need only to compare the descent of the bathyscape [*sic*] Trieste into the Marianas Trench with the descent of John Wesley Powell's dories through the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2009 2.12772 *Voice and vision : a guide to writing history and other serious nonfiction*. Cambridge (Massachusetts) and London: Harvard University Press, 314 pp.
- 2010 2.14423 *Voyager : seeking newer worlds in the third great age of discovery*. New York: Viking, 444 pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, pp. 47, 55, 72, 73, 219-220, 225.]
- 2012 2.17827 The shock of the old. *In*: Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron, *Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe*. [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 47-53.
- 2016 2.27213 *The Southwest : a fire survey*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 192 [193] pp. (To the Last Smoke, Volume 4.)
- 2018 2.27214 *The Interior West : a fire survey*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 192 [193] pp. (To the Last Smoke, Volume 6.) [See "Outlier: Strip Trip", pp. 69-78. Arizona Strip.]

Q

**Q. (V.P.) [Quartaroli, Richard D.]**

- 2001 2.8155 From the Veep: Fall meeting up north?? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 3. [Vice-President, Grand Canyon River Guides.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Q., P.**

- 1976 2.24103 グランドキャニオンの切手 地質ニュース [Gurandokyanion no kitte]. [*Grand Canyon on stamps.*] 地質ニュース [*Geology News*] (Geological Survey of Japan), 51(9) (265) (September): 57. [In Japanese.]

**Quadrozzi, Jaye**

- 2014 2.26058 Jay Quadrozzi; Young & Associates, Farmington Hills. *Michigan Lawyers Weekly*, (March 24):. [Interview. Includes remarks on visit to "Havasupai Falls in the Grand Canyon".]

**Quail Run Writers**

- 2013 2.19808 *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers*. [No place]: Quail Run Writers, 390 pp. [Cover title.] [Photograph, p. 390, seems to portray (all of?) the Quail Run Writers: Florence Marks; Roberta Schlesinger; Ben F. Williams, Jr.; Sharon Landeen; Jeanne P. Glasgow, Beverly J. Malnar; Penny Porter; and Sam Turner.] [Individual pertinent items are cited separately in this bibliography.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Quammen, David**

- 2002 2.8692 The river jumps over the mountain. (Photography by Mark Gamba.) *National Geographic Adventure*, 4(1) (January/February): cover, 3, 50-67, 103-104.
- 2020 2.29112 Golf at last: An apologia. *Outside*, (March/April): 90-95. [Includes brief comment on having been on a 17-day kayak trip in Grand Canyon, "nearly incommunicado", during which the 9/11 attacks occurred. No details.]

**Quammen, David, AND Wilkes, Stephen**

- 2016 2.23522 This land is your land; a national park is more than just a scenic place. It's a nation's common ground. *National Geographic*, 229(1) (January): fold-out cover, 24-47 [page count encompasses all panels of fold-out pages]. [As the first installment of the National Geographic series, "The Power of Parks; A yearlong exploration".] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 24-25, 44-45 [double-page spreads but not fold-outs].]

**Quang, Le [Quang, Le Duy]**

- 2022 2.31135 *The funniest quotes about Grand Canyon National Park*. [No imprint], [28] pp. [Cover title and author credit: "The Funniest Quotes About Grand Canyon National Park : Grand Canyon Quotes : Quang Le".] [Pages are not enumerated, but table of contents indicates page numbers. Quotations are broken into sections, "Funny Grand Canyon Quotes" (just three pages), "Famous Quotes About the Grand Canyon", and "Anonymous Grand Canyon Captions, Slogan [*sic*] & Short Quotes".] [The compiler is an engineer in Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Quartaroli, Richard David** <sup>34</sup>

- 1990 2.5264 Introduction. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8, Part 1, Popular works about the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River*, pp. 1-3 to 1-5.
- 1996 2.5265 [Comment on Grand Canyon Outfitters Association solicitation in Grand Canyon River Guides postcard.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6. [Including editorial reply.]
- 1999 2.5266 Not trying to Hyde anything! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 2-3. [This is "a short update regarding my talk [to GCPS] on January 16, 1999, about Glen and Bessie Hyde".]
- 1999 2.5267 Epilogue. *In*: Reilly, P. T., *Lee's Ferry : from Mormon crossing to national park* (Robert H. Webb, ed., with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli). Logan, Utah: University of Utah Press, pp. 460-468.
- 2000 2.7289 GTS 2000—Guides just wanna have fun! (and learn something, too). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 44. [Guides Training Seminar announcement.]
- 2000 2.7494 Back issue search request. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4): 3.
- 2001 2.8421 Rat pin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 44.
- 2001 2.8595  $E=mc^2$ . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 2-3. [Item signed "Q."]
- 2001 2.8596 Autumn sun and Sand Island fun. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 14-15. [Item signed "Q."]
- 2002 2.9100 "Pride of the Canyon". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 2. [Item signed "Q."]
- 2003 2.9337 Variants on a tome: A journey *Through the Grand Canyon*. *In*: Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C., *The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon* (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. 171-174. [A facsimile reprinting also appears as a part of [Appendix II](#) in the present bibliography.]
- 2003 2.9361 Foreword. *In*: Ghiglieri, Michael P., *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, pp. xi-xii.

---

<sup>34</sup> Items by Quartaroli written under various pseudonyms are cited under those names, with note of his actual name. (See a listing in the introductory section herein on [Pseudonyms](#).)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2003 2.9581 Saving boats and river history: History in the making. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 18-19.
- 2004 2.9940 Ross Wheeler update. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 34-35.
- 2004 2.10000 The Peoples' Marg (or, just "The Peoples'"). *In: Leo cooks, Volume Two*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Library Employee Organization, Northern Arizona University, p. 3. [Margarita recipe; "version originated on river trips through Grand Canyon". Signed "Richard 'Q' Quartaroli".]
- 2004 2.10025 Ross Wheeler update. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 6.
- 2004 2.10052 Ross Wheeler update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 29.
- 2004 2.10094 All the people come together for the right purposes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3): 6. [Historic boats.]
- 2004 2.10258 Their lips are moving; Grand Canyon river runner tribal elders tell tales. *American Whitewater*, 14(4) (September/October): 36-37.
- 2005 2.10425 Oral histories online. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 5.
- 2005 2.10575 Rites of passage. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 4-5.
- 2005 2.10436 Three pard—100 seasons—600 plus trips. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 48. [Michael "Spike" Denoyer, Neal "Bear" Shapiro, and Richard "Itchie" Quartaroli, on the occasion of Bear's 200th Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, the first trip of the three together since their last in 1983.]
- 2005 2.10688 GPS in 1869: The Geographical Powell Survey. *In: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 129-136. [Global Positioning System.]
- 2006 2.10694 GCRG members Katie Lee and Martin Litton honored. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 9. [Grand Canyon River Guides; Southwest Literature Project.]
- 2006 2.10697 Over the Edge—over 100k in print! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 23. [*Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon*, by Michael Ghiglieri and Tom Myers.]
- 2006 2.10813 Willie "Necktie" Taylor—Leather and rope, Berkeley to Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 20-21.
- 2006 2.11060 Second Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 24. [Announcement.]
- 2007 2.11219 Stanton finds the original Powell journal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 15.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2007 2.11387 Simply messing about in boats. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (August): 6.
- 2008 2.11448 Simply messing about in boats. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 8.
- 2008 2.11459 More than fair: The ladies speak up. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 11.
- 2010 2.22287 Foreword. *In*: Ghiglieri, Michael P., *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 2nd ed., revised, pp. xi-xii.
- 2011 2.16318 The Amazing Kolb Brothers: A Grand Life at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 11. [Exhibition on the centennial of the Kolbs' Colorado River trip of 1912.]
- 2012 2.17152 Continuing history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 25. [Harry McDonald inscriptions. See also corresponding articles by Scott Fahrney (pp. 20-21) and Marieke Taney (pp. 21-25).]
- 2013 2.19088 Thank you from Richard Quartaroli. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 1. [Signed, "Q". Thanks for being honored with the Pioneer Award.]
- 2013 2.19684 (COMPILER, ED.) *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, 303 pp. (Designed by Hazel Clark, indexed by Earle E. Spamer. Print production and distribution by Grand Canyon Association.)  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Dinges, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1051; Lago, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.985
- 2013 2.19685 Introduction. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. iii-iv.
- 2013 2.19688 Otis "Dock" Marston: Dean of Colorado River historians and fastwater boatmen. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 15-24.
- 2014 2.21034 "The Ghosts of Dandy Crossing", by Katie Lee. *In*: Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 22. [Reviewed book and the review itself is extralimital to this bibliography. Cited here for Quartaroli's comment on having "cut my teeth as a commercial Grand Canyon boatman, listening over and over to her *Folk Songs of the Colorado River*."] ]
- 2015 2.22198 Foreword for the fortieth—and onward. *In*: Spamer, Earle E., *The Grand Canon: Second edition, 1542-2014. A bibliography of 65,000 published items in printed and*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- other media about or including the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River Regions—Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora—Southwestern United States—Northwestern Mexico.* Philadelphia: Raven’s Perch, pp. 17-19. [Volume on DVD. 40th anniversary of Grand Canyon-Lower Colorado River bibliography project.] [Foreword with Postscript by Spamer, p. 20.]
- 2015 2.22288 Foreword. *In*: Ghiglieri, Michael P., *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 3rd ed., revised, pp. xi-xii.
- 2017 2.26071 [Introductory note.] *In*: Potochnik, André, André Potochnik. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 28. [Potochnik oral history.]
- 2018 2.27160 (COMPILER, ED.) *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* (Designed by Rudy Ramos Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 114 pp. [Symposium proceedings.]  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Grand Canyon Association, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1347 [an advance notice]
- 2019 2.27855 John Wesley Powell and crew’s 1869 Grand Canyon river mapping: What did they know and when did they know it? [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 16. [NOTE: At the time of presentation the title had been changed to “The Great Unknown’ of river mapping: What did Powell and the 1869 crew know and when did they know it?” Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: <https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program> (March 2019).]
- 2019 2.27965 The Old Red of John Wesley Powell: Using geology to solve the historical question of Powell’s 1869 Grand Canyon camps [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park’s 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell’s 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 34-35.
- 2020 2.29930 (COMPILER, ED.) *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* (Designed by David Jenney Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], 200 pp. (Grand Canyon Conservancy Monograph Series.) [Symposium proceedings. Cover title. Title-page omits “February 2019”.] [NOTE: An unstated 2nd printing (February 2021) corrects back cover blurb—changes “Grand Canyon Historian Symposium” to “Grand Canyon History Symposium”.]  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Spamer, 2021, ITEM NO. 30.1539
- 2020 2.29936 “Boys left us”; from the Powell Memorial to the plaques at Separation. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 35-40.
- 2021 2.30997 Field of green, keg of blue; Green River’s “Jake” Field, blue head whiskey, and John Wesley Powell. *Annals of Wyoming* (Wyoming State Historical Society), 93(4) (Autumn): 2-11. [Regarding the start of the Powell Expedition at Green River, Wyoming, but also includes remarks pertaining to the Powell Memorial at Grand Canyon.]
- 2022 2.31116 John Wesley Powell, Jacob Hamblin, and “a Mormon map”. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 42-49.
- 2022 2.31129 WANTED: Grand Canyon and Colorado River historians. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 19.
- 2023 2.31511 Dock’s data of navigational numbers: The first 100 Grand Canyon river runners. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 5-9. (“This article first appeared with the byline C.V. Abacus in *The Grand Canyon River Runner*, Spring 2009, Number Eight. This version is essentially the same, with only slight emendations.” Refers to Abacus (2009, *ITEM NO.* 2.12266, also reprinted in *ITEM NO.* 2.12437).]
- 2025 2.32151 In the campsites of John Wesley Powell—Grand Canyon, 1869. *In: Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press*.

**Quartaroli, Richard D., AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2016 2.23798 Q; Richard Quartaroli. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): cover, 2, 30-44. [Quartaroli oral history interview.]

**Quartaroli, R. [Quartaroli, Richard D.]**

- 2004 2.10123 The Shigella Cup falleth over. *Mountain Gazette*, (107) (September/October): 20. [Author’s name purposely misspelled, repeating the misspelling that appeared on the ID token on the award cup itself; *fide* R.D.Q.]

**Quatro, Jamie, AND Johnson, Kyle RM**

- 2021 2.30029 The depth of life. It’s one of America’s most iconic sites, yet few visitors ever descend into the mile-deep heart of the Grand Canyon. On an intense three-day hike, Jamie Quatro heads below the rim of this extraordinary natural wonder to reconnect with her brother—and push her mind and body to their limits. (Photographs by Kyle RM Johnson.) *Travel and Leisure*, 51(1) (January): cover, 8, 62-73. [Rim-to-rim, South to North.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Quayle, Amil D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.5268  | [Letter regarding feelings toward Grand Canyon.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(3) (Summer): 7.   |
| 2011 | 2.16086 | <i>Upset in Upset</i> . (Foreword by Christa Sadler.) St. Anthony, Idaho: Henry's Fork Books, 20 pp.<br>≡ <i>REVIEWS AND NOTICES</i> Anonymous, ITEM NO. 2012, 30.1368; Sadler, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.740 |
| 2014 | 2.20430 | Amil Quayle [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 30-43.  |
| 2014 | 2.20431 | Upset in Upset. <i>In</i> : Quayle, Amil D. [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(1) (Spring): 30-35.  |
- 

**Quebbeman, Frances E.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1966 | 2.5269 | <i>Medicine in territorial Arizona</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Historical Foundation, 424 pp.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> GUIDON 505 |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Queenan, Art**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.5270 | Let's eat it all . . . we might die in our sleep tonight. <i>In</i> : Carr, John N. (collector), <i>It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories</i> . Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 165-167. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipses are part of titles.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Quest, Mark**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1933 | 2.20617 | Stage vet makes good in radio at 74! <i>Radio Digest</i> (New York), 30(2) (March): 13, 16. [De Wolf Hopper.] [See p. 13: "One woman in Tennessee sent him a long poem her husband had written about the Grand Canyon, and thought the veteran actor with his remarkable voice was the ideal person to read it. He may find an opportunity to do it some time. He was enthusiastic over its beauty. [¶] 'There were 52 lines,' he said, 'and it was the most splendid description of the grandeur of Grand Canyon I have ever read. It ended with lines to the effect that the colors in the walls of the canyon had been painted by "a million sunsets'." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Quick, Ben**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.24300 | Lee's Ferry; essay. <i>Terrain.org</i> (Journal of the Built and Natural Environments), (24) (Fall/Winter): 161-169. |
|------|---------|--|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		pp., maps. [See "Voyages to the West and the Southwest, 1538-1579", pp. 341-477, and pertinent maps.]
1979	2.14548	(ED.; WITH Alison M. Quinn and Susan Hillier) <i>New American world : a documentary history of North America to 1612. Volume II. Major Spanish searches in eastern North America. Franco-Spanish clash in Florida. The beginnings of Spanish Florida.</i> New York: Arno Press and Hector Bye, Inc., 594 pp., maps. [Grand Canyon, see in Introduction, p. xviii.]
1979	2.14549	(ED.; WITH Alison M. Quinn and Susan Hillier) <i>New American world : a documentary history of North America to 1612. Volume V. The extension of settlement in Florida, Virginia, and the Spanish Southwest.</i> New York: Arno Press and Hector Bye, Inc., 572 pp., maps. [See "Spain in the Southwest, 1580-1612", pp. 359-486, and pertinent maps.]
<hr/>		
<b>Quinn, Heather</b>		
2011	<i>2.25847</i>	Slab City: Life on the fringes. <i>CutBank</i> (University of Montana at Missoula, Department of English), 1(75): 122-130 (Article 46). [Slab City, California.]
2011	<i>2.28850</i>	<i>Slab City : a look at life at the fringes.</i> [No place]: Blurb, 38 pp. [Slab City, California.] [An on-demand publication.]
<hr/>		
<b>Quinn, Kerri</b>		
1999	2.5272	Getting outfitted for your river trip. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , 17(6): 11.
1999	2.5273	Canyon storm; Aspen Fine Art opening. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (July 29-August 4): 10.
<hr/>		
<b>Quinn, Lucy M.</b>		
1936	2.26724	<i>The railroad as a factor in Arizona history.</i> Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 124 pp.
<hr/>		
<b>Quinn, Mike</b>		
2003	2.9599	Letter to the editor [regarding historic photographs of Grand Canyon Victory Gardens]. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 3.
<hr/>		
<b>Quinn, Pat</b>		
2001	2.18568	Flight to Columbine. <i>Vintage Airplane</i> , 29(1) (January): 8-9, 32. [Includes refueling stop at Grand Canyon Caverns.]
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Quinn, Rick**

2018 2.27231 Rolling on the river. *In*: Feedback [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 6.

---

**Quinn, Vernon**

1923 2.5274 *Beautiful America*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes. [See pp. 51-56, 254.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39]

---

**Quintanar Arellano, Francisco**

1936 2.23410 *Conquista de la tierra en México y su relación en la Baja California. Valor de la tierra. Agricultura del valle de Mexicali*. [Mexicali, Baja California]: [Defensa Agrícola], 59 pp. [In Spanish.]

1936 2.23411 *Desierto y delta del Río Colorado*. Mexicali, Baja California, México: Imprenta Nacional, 56 pp. (Publicaciones de la Junta para la Defensa Agrícola.) [In Spanish.]

---

**Quintenz-Fielder, Amanda**

2011 2.15157 Deep into the Canyon; Chris Brown. *Rangefinder*, (May):.

---

**Quintero Núñez, Margarito, AND Sánchez López**

2005 2.22006 Presentación. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 5-6. [In Spanish.]

**Quintero Núñez, Margarito; Sánchez López, Eduardo; Collins, Kimberly; Ganster, Paul; AND Mason, Cheryl**

2005 2.25877 (EDS.) *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, 509 [510] pp. (Conocer Para Decidir serie.) [For English ed. see Collins et al., (2004, ITEM NO. 2.17822).] [In Spanish.]

---

**Quinton, Amelia S.**

1905 2.26499 Yuma news. *The Indian's Friend*, 18(1) (September): 8-9. [Item signed, "A.S.Q."]  
 [Notes from the Yuma mission.]

1905 2.26500 Notes from our Yuma missions. *The Indian's Friend*, 18(3) (November): 7. [Item signed, "A.S.Q."]  
 [Notes from the Yuma Mission.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Quirk, Allen H.**

2000 2.12763 The pleasures of trail riding. *Kaleidoscope* (Cornell University Library), 8(6) (January): 4-5.

---

**Quirk, Patrick J., AND Fise, Thomas F.**

1979 2.5275 (COMPILERS) *The complete guide to America's national parks*. Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, 292 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

---

**Quist, Alisa**

2011 2.15955 In response to the "Fred and Margaret Eiseman Oral History" in the last BQR, volume 24:3. *In: Dear Eddy* [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 5. [Regarding F. Eiseman *et al.* (2011, ITEM NO. 2.15305).]

---

**Quist, Bob, AND Steiger, Lew**

1994 2.6020 Bob Quist. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3): 29-31. [Quist oral history interview.]

---

# R

**R.**

1875 2.16671 Bilder aus dem Hinterwalde. 6. Der Fallensteller und der Bär. *Der Deutsche Pionier* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 7: 191-195. [Sixth installment in a serialized article, which began with 6: 128-135. See p. 192 [misnumbered as 102], lower Colorado River and Gila River noted, *in passing*, as part of the range of beaver trappers.] [In German.]

---

**R., A. T.**

1900 2.16022 Old Bill Williams. *The Conservative* (Nebraska City, Nebraska), 3(11) (September 20): 7. [Principally about Williams, Arizona, but notes Grand Canyon and the railway, *in passing*.]

---

**R., D.**

1968 2.21790 New first at Salton City. *In: Racing* [SECTION]. *Boating*, 23(1) (January): 60. [Salton City 500 outboard motorboat race, Salton Sea.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**R., E.**

- 2020      2.29692      23. Get to a national park by Amtrak. *From:* Bucket List. *In:* Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, (November): 29. [Includes "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona". Brief.]

---

**R., F. T.**

- 1920      *2.21690*      Letter to the Editor. *The Rhode Island Medical Journal* (Rhode Island Medical Society, Providence), 3(2) (February): 28-29. [Regarding a rail trip to California, including remarks on the Salton Sea region.]

---

**R., J. W.**

- 1911      2.13026      The San Francisco meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. *Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering*, 9(11) (November): 564-565. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon. Item signed "J.W.R.", who possibly is J. W. Richards, President of Electrochemical Publishing Co., publisher of this journal.]

---

**R., M. de**

- 1860      *2.19397*      *La geografía universal, segun los mas novisimos descubrimientos tratados, balances comerciales, censos e investigaciones : redacta en vista de las obras de Malte-Brun, Balbi, Miñano, etc. Refundida de la preimera edicion, y la parte correspondiente a España contiene hasta los pueblos de 1,000 habitantes. Tomo II.* Madrid: Librería de San Martin, and Barcelona: En el plus ultra, 326 pp. [See p. 154: "Puede tambien citarse el rio Colorado (occidental), cuya cuenca pertenece toda á la república de Méjico, pues baja de la Sierra Verde, atraviesa la Nueva California, y despues de haberse engrosado con el Yaquesila y el Gila, desagua en el golfo de California, que, como hemos visto, no es sino un brazo del Pacifico." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Without specific credit, this is from Adrien Balbi (see Balbi in this part of the bibliography).] [In Spanish.]

---

**R., S.**

- 2013      2.25897      Vorsicht, schwebende Models! House running, bungee und stunts—Sport Unlimited setzt spektakuläre Wünsche professionell in Szene. *Megazin* (Ingoldstadt, Germany), 18(203) (April): 20-21. [See p. 21, references to stunt performed by Stefan Roos, "Heli-Bungee-Sprung in den Grand Canon fürs englische Fernsehen" (a bungee jump from a helicopter into Grand Canyon staged for English television); not otherwise identified. A photo view upward also shows Roos jumping from a helicopter.] [In German.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**R. L. Banks and Associates, Inc.**

- 2007 2.26884 (WITH Lima and Associates, and Systra Consulting, Inc.) *State of Arizona : 2007 railroad inventory and assessment : a final report to Arizona Department of Transportation*. Tiburon, California, and Washington, D.C.: R. L. Banks and Associates, Inc., for Arizona Department of Transportation, 131 pp.

**R. R. Donnelley and Sons Company**

- 2002 2.29219 Prólogo de los editores. Publishers' preface. *In*: Castañeda de Nájara, Pedro de, *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola. Narrative of the Coronado expedition*. (John Miller Morris, ed.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, pp. x-xxvii. (The Lakeside Classics, Centennial Edition.) [Signed "Los Editores"/"The Publishers".] *[In parallel Spanish and English texts.]*

**Rabbitt, Mary C.**

- NO DATE 2.7357 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 27 [28] pp. [1995?]
- 1969 2.5276 John Wesley Powell—his life and times. *Geotimes*, 4(5): 10-12.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| Thomas 664
- 1969 2.27621 Powell's quest. *American Forests*, (September): cover, 8-9, 60-62.
- 1969 2.5277 John Wesley Powell: Pioneer statesman of Federal science. *In*: The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669-A*, pp. 1-22.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| Thomas 665, 857
- 1974 2.5278 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp. (INF-74-19.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 766
- 1974 2.15492 John Wesley Powell: Soldier, explorer, scientist. *Greater Llano Estacado Southwest Heritage*, 4(4): 7-15. [Unsigned, but same text as pp. 5-23 of ITEM NO. 2.5277 (Rabbitt, 1969).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 666
- 1976 2.5279 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp. (U.S. Government Printing Office, 1976-211-345/67.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 766
- 1978 2.5280 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:183 FQ29:124 THOMAS cites with Thomas 766



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Colegio de Sonora, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, 470 pp. [Translation of Radding (1985, *ITEM NO.* 2.25671).] [In Spanish.]

**Radebaugh, Ray**

1992      2.29085      Building a waterfall. *American Rock Garden Society, Bulletin*, 50(1) (Winter): 21-40. [See pp. 37-38, three color photos by Loraine Yeatts: "Mimulus cardinalis, Deer Creek Falls, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", and "Waterfall on Deer Creek, with *Adiantum capillaris-veneris*".]

**Radinger, Elli H.**

2021      2.30914      *Das Geschenk der Wildnis : Freiheit, Gelassenheit, Mut, Dankbarkeit—Wie die Natur jedem das gibt, was er braucht.* München: Wilhelm Heyne Verlag, 272 pp. [See "Stille Tage im Grand Canyon", pp. 151-172; with photos, pp. 148-150, and two color plates in the third color plate section between pp. 240/241.] [In German.]

2021      2.30915      *Darilo divjine : svoboda, sproščenost, pogum, hvaležnost—narava vsakomur daje tisto, kar potrebuje.* (Petra Piber, translator). Ljubljana, Slovenia: Mladinska knjiga, 272 pp. [Translation of Radinger (2021, *ITEM NO.* 2.30914).] [In Slovenian.]  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* *Rugelj*, 2021, *ITEM NO.* 30.1606

**Radley, Charles**

1975      2.20489      The U.S.A. *Orwell Astronomical Society, Journal* (Ipswich, Suffolk, United Kingdom), (September): [unpaginated]. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Rae, Bruce**

2000      *2.7495*      Yuma; city of surprises. *Colorado River Life*, 1(1): 38-40.

**Raef, Laura**

1968      *2.20807*      A mecca, not a mirage. *Desert Magazine*, 31(2) (February): 30-31. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

**Raento, Paulina, AND Berry, Kate A.**

1999      *2.10952*      Geography's spin at the wheel of American gambling. *Geographical Review*, 89(4) (October): 590-595. [See p. 593.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Raffy, C.**

- 1867     *2.19392*     *Lectures géographiques. Amérique et Océanie.* Paris: Durant et Pedone-Lauriel, and Ernest Thorin; and Toulouse: A la librairie d'Édouard Privat, 475 [476] pp. [See "Le golfe et al presqu'île de Californie", pp. 145-147. Credited to "Albert Montémont, *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie*, 3<sup>e</sup> série, t. VI, p. 93-96" (*i.e.*, Montémont, 1846, *ITEM NO.* 2.19085).] [In French.]
- 

**Rafinesque (Monsieur le professeur) [Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel]**

- 1835     *2.18901*     *Abrégé des voyages de Pattie, Willard et Wyeth; au Nouveau-Mexique, dans la Californie et l'Orégon, entre les années 1824 à 1833.* *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 2, 3(1) (March): 181-202. [See "Voyages de Pattie, entre 1824 et 1830", pp. 182-196. Regarding James Ohio Pattie.] [In French.]
- 

**Rain, D. A.**

- 1993     2.14887     *The water book : a compendium of facts and fables for the modern reader.* Boston: Branden Publishing Co., 307 pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 84-85.]
- 

**Raine, William MacLeod**

- 1905     2.14242     *Frontier transportation in the Southwest.* *Outing*, 46(1) (April): 46-49. [Grand Canyon, p. 47, *in passing.*]
- 

**Rainey, Maurine Penfold**

- 2001     2.27387     John Penfold—Elizabeth Thacker. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 221-222. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
- 

**Raivio, Päivi, AND Tate, Justin Tyler**

- 2013     2.29318     *Kaip padaryti turistinę nuotrauką? / How to take a tourist photo.* *In*: Martini, Federica, and Michelkevičius, Vytautas (kuratoriai/curators), *Interformato simpoziumas; apie kritinį turizmą, vietiškumą ir postromantinį būvį; VDA Nidos meno kolonija, 2013 m. gegužės 16-19 d. / Inter-format symposium; On Critical Tourism, Site-Specificity and Post-Romantic Condition; Nida Art Colony, May 16-19, 2013* [SECTION]. *Nidos Meno Kolonija, Žurnalas / Nida Art Colony Log* (Vilniaus dailės akademija, Nidos Meno Kolonija / Vilnius Academy of Arts, Nida Art Colony), 2013(1)(5) (January/September): 174-179. [See p. 176: "„Aš pats.“ Didysis Kanjonas, Arizona, JAV" / "'Selfie'—Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA" ([a drawing](#)).] [In parallel Lithuanian and English texts, with bilingual titles.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rakha, Naseem**

2018 2.29012 Everything is stardust. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 231-237.

---

**Rakoff, David**

2000 2.7801 I, nature boy. *Outside*, 25(10): 90-. [Self-sufficiency survival; Grand Canyon mentioned, p. 92, *in passing*.]

---

**Ralston, Aron**

2004 2.10441 *Between a rock and a hard place*. New York, London, Toronto, and Sydney: Atria Books, 354 pp. [Also 1st paperback printing, 2005.]

---

**Ralston, Jackson H.**

1902 2.30123 *United States vs. Mexico. Report of Jackson H. Ralston, agent of the United States and of counsel, in the matter of the case of the Pious Fund of the Californias, heard before a tribunal of the Permanent Court of Arbitration under the Hague Convention of 1899, sitting at The Hague September 15, 1902, to October 14, 1902, with pleadings, appendix, exhibits, briefs, and record of the entire proceedings. December 9, 1902.—Read, referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations, and ordered to be printed.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 891 pp. (U.S. 57th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 28.)

---

**Ramade, François**

2008 2.21189 *Dictionnaire encyclopédique des sciences, de la nature et de la biodiversité*. Paris: Dunod, 726 pp. [See "Colorado [fleuve]", pp. 140-141 [entry includes "Grand Canyon du ~"]; and see "Kaibab, plateau de (*Kaibab plateau*)", p. 319. All are brief entries.] *[In French.]*

---

**Raman, Praveena**

2005 2.12352 Grand Canyon National Park Library. *Bayline* (San Francisco Bay Region Chapter, Special Libraries Association), 76(2) (November/December): 20.

---

**Ramesh Kumar Chamala**

2010 2.20362 Heaven is 21-miles long and 6000 ft. deep; rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike. *Public Relations Voice* (CVN Public Relations Foundation, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh, India), 14(3/4) (44) (April/December): 24-25.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ramírez, José Carlos [Ramírez Sánchez, José Carlos]**

- 1985      *2.28548*      *Hipótesis acerca de la historia económica y demográfica de Sonora en el período contemporánea, 1930-1983.* [Hermosillo, Sonora]: Colegio de Sonora, 61 [71] pp. (Cuadernos del Viejo Pitic, 1.) [In Spanish.]

**Ramírez Domínguez, Jorge Raúl**

- 2016      *2.24927*      El intento de William Walker por Baja California. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 4-11. [In Spanish.]

**Ramírez Saucedo, Mateo**

- 2001      *2.26128*      El valle adolescente. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]
- 2001      *2.26129*      Otra de Joaquín Murrieta. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

**Ramis Salam, P.**

- 2015      *2.25849*      Film reveals new tourism destinations, allied events and marketing. *International Journal of Recent Research and Applied Studies*, 2(8): 22-27. [See Table 1 (p. 24), "Visitors most influenced films and number of likes generated through online survey", which includes "In to the wild [*sic*] (2007); Alexander Supertramp and Tracy visit Salvation Mountain: Salvation Mountain, Salton Sea, California".]

**Ramond, Albert**

- 1960      2.8422      Mexican Hat Expeditions. *In:* Yours Sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 36(8) (August): 40.

**Ramos García, José María, AND Sánchez Munguía, Vicente**

- 2004      *2.25881*      Municipal governance and management in Mexicali, Baja California. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 79-95.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*contenute. Con Priuilegio del Sommo Pontefice, & dello Illustriſſ. Senato Veneto.* Venetia: Stamperia de Givnti, 453 leaves. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [Pertinent sections by collected writers are cited separately in this bibliography. See: Alarcón (1556, *ITEM NO.* 2.1029), Ulloa (1556, *ITEM NO.* 2.6438), Vazquez de Coronado (1556, *ITEM NO.* 2.2125).] [Map, “Universale della parte del mundo nuovamente ritrovata”; America, with “La Nova Spagna”, depicts a waterway extending northwestward from the head of the Gulf of California. (See Gastaldi, no date [1565?], *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO.* 25.1475; Cartobibliography is *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2.)] [*In Italian.*]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| WHEAT I:9 [map; with illustration facing p. 13]

- 1565      *2.28551*      *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi raccolto gia da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio nel quale si contengono le nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo, à gli antichi incognito, fatte da Don Christofoero Colombo Genouese, che su il primo à scoprirlo ài Re Catholici, detto horoa l’Indie occidentali, con gl’acquisti fatti da lui, & accresciuti poi da Fernando Cortese, da Francesco Pizzaro, & altri valorosi Capitani, in diuerse parti delle dette Indie, in nome di Carlo V. Imp. con lo scoprire la gran città di Temistitan nel Mexico, doue hora è detto la Nvova Spagna, & la gran Prouincia del Perù, il grandissimo fiume Maragnon, et altre città, regni, & prouincie. Le nauigationi fatte dipoi alle dette Indie, poste nella parte verso Maestro Tramontana, dette hora la Nuvova Francia, scoperte al Re Christianiss. La prima volta da Bertoni & Normandi, et dipoi da Giouanni da Verrazzano Fiorentino, & dal Capitano Iacques Carthier. Si come si legge nelle diuerse relationi, tradotte dal Ramusio di lingua Spagnuola & Francese nella nostra, & raccolte in questo volume. Con tauole di geographia, che dimostrano il sito di diuerse isole, città, & paesi. et figure diuerse di piante, & altre cose à noi incognite. et con l’indice copiosisimo di tutte le cose piu notabili in esso contenute.* Venetia: Stamperia de’Givnti, 430 leaves. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [Pertinent sections by collected writers are cited separately in this bibliography. See: Alarcón (1565, *ITEM NO.* 2.28553), Ulloa (1565, *ITEM NO.* 2.28554), Vazquez de Coronado (1565, *ITEM NO.* 2.28556).] [*In Italian.*]
- 1606      *2.28552*      *Delle navigationi et viaggi raccolte da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio, Volvme Terzo. Nel quale si contiene la nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo, à gli antichi incognito, fatte da Don Chrisofoero Colombo Genouese, che fù il primo à scoprirlo ài Re Catholoici, detto horo l’Indie Occidentali, gli acquisti fatti da lui, accresciuti poi da Fernando Cortese, da Francesco Pizarro, & da altri valorisi Capitani, in diurse parti delle dette Indie, in nome di Carl Quinto Imperatore: lo scoprimento della gran città di Temistitan nel Mexico, doue hora è detto la Nvova Spagna, & della gran Prouincia del Perù, col grandisimo fiume Maragnon, et altre città, regni, & prouincie. Le nauigationi fatte dipoi alle dette Indie, poste nella parte verso Maestro Tramontana, dette hor a la Nuoua Francia, scoperte al Rè Christianiſſimo. La prima volta da’ Bertoni & Normandi: et dipoi da Gio. da Verazzano Fiorentino, & dal Capitano Iaqués Carthier, si come si legge nelle diuerse relationi, tradotte dal Ramusio di lingua Spagnuola & Francese nella nostra Italiana, & raccolte in questo volume: di nuouo stampate, & aggiuntoui il viaggio fatto da M. Cesare d’ Federici, nell’ India Orientale, & oltre l’India, nelquale si descriue le specierie, droghe, gioie, & perle, che in detti paesi si trouano; et le tre nauigationi fatte da gli Olandesi, & Zelandefi al Settentrione, nella Noruegia, Moscouia, & Tartaria verlo il Catai, & Regno de’ Sini, doue scopersero il Mare di Vueygartz, & Nuoa Zembia: et vn paese nell’ottantesimo grado creduto la Groenlandia. Con vna descrizione di tutti gli accidenti occorsi di giorno in giorno a’ Nauigant. Con tauole di geografia, che*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*dimostrano il siro di diuerse isole, città, & paesi. Et figure diuerse dipiante, & altre cose à noi incognite. Et con l'indice copiosissimo di tutte le cose più notabili in esso contenute. Con Privilegio.* Venetia: Appresso i Givnti, 430 leaves. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [Pertinent sections by collected writers are cited separately in this bibliography. See: Alarcón (1606, *ITEM NO.* 2.1031), Ulloa (1606, *ITEM NO.* 2.28555), Vazquez de Coronado (1606, *ITEM NO.* 2.28557).] [In Italian.]

**Rancourt, Linda M.**

1999      2.5288      80 years of vigilance. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 8.

**Rand, Edward A.**

1881      2.13769      *All aboard for sunrise lands. A trip through California across the Pacific to Japan, China and Australia.* Boston: D. Lothrop and Co., 384 pp. [See p. [10] and Chapter 2, "Western Freaks", pp. 23-41, which through a fictional narrator, "Uncle Nat", and free use of illustrations from John Wesley Powell, describes to "Rick" and "Ralph" the Colorado River and its canyon lands.]

**Rand, Harry**

2001      2.7970      Canyon views; Merrill Mahaffey paints the southwestern landscape. *Southwest Art*, (February): 136-138, 162. [See also editor's introduction to this issue (Brown, Margaret L., 2001).]

**Rand, McNally and Co.**

1893      2.17772      *Rand, McNally and Co.'s new pocket atlas : containing colored county maps of all states and territories in the United States, and the provinces of the Dominion of Canada, together with descriptive, statistical, and historical matter pertaining to each, and indexed lists of their counties, giving area and population : also colored skeleton maps of the continents, showing all the countries of the world, accompanied by statistical matter regarding the countries and their principal cities.* Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 173 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 134-135; also refer to maps of California, p. 137, and Nevada, p. 140.]

**Rand-McNally [firm]**

1900      2.13668      *Rand-McNally dollar atlas of the world : historical—political—commercial.* Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 189 pp. [See "Arizona", p. 86, which includes, "Chief river, Colorado; most noted gorge, Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], walls of which rise from 3,000 to 6,000 feet sheer from water's edge." Also see map, p. 87.]

1902      2.30485      *The Rand-McNally official railway guide and hand book : Sept. 1902.* Chicago: American Railway Guide Co., cxliv, 558 pp. [Roman numeral pages comprise *The Rand-McNally travelers' hand-book giving a condensed description of all cities and*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*important towns of the United States and Canada . . . .*] [See "Arizona" (p. xx), which notes, "The prominent natural feature of the Territory is the Grand Canon of the Colorado, formed by the passage of the Colorado River through the mountainous region of the northwestern portion." In the railway guide, see Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System, pp. 289-312; officers of the Grand Canyon Railway listed, p. 290, and Grand Canyon Railway schedule, p. 312.]

**Randall, Brianna**

2021      2.31295      Wranglers of the West; a fully loaded mule train is a rare sight in most parts of the country, but traditional livestock packing is still thriving in Glacier National Park. *National Parks*, 95(1) (Winter): 14-16. [See photo, p. 15, "A mule loaded up with a washing machine in Grand Canyon National Park in 1939." No text mention.]

**Randall, Glenn**

1992      2.5289      Dammed Colorado. *Buzzworm*, 4(3): 2-3, 26-30, 32.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

**Randall, Lisa**

2005      2.19762      *Warped passages : brane-worlds, particles, strings, and the universe's hidden dimensions*. New York: Ecco, 499 pp. [See p. 427, *note*, analogy presented between dams on the Colorado River and the placement of branes in theoretical constructions of the universe.]

2006      2.19762      *Warped passages : unravelling the mysteries of the universe's hidden dimensions*. New York, London, Toronto, and Sydney: Harper Perennial, 500 pp. [See p. 427, *note*, analogy presented between dams on the Colorado River and the placement of branes in theoretical constructions of the universe.]

**Randall, Walter John**

2001      2.27383      [Quotation from journal.] *From*: Randall, John Mark: Walter John Randall—Martha Florence Fuller. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 208-209. [Includes incident between Bitter Springs and Lees Ferry.]

**Randall, Wendy**

2008      2.22378      Red Mountain Music Company. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, \_\_\_\_.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Random, Jack**

- 2016      2.23636      *The Grand Canyon Zen golf tour : a memoir by Jack Random : featuring the handbook of Zen golf.* Turlock, California: Crow Dog Press, 218, [33] pp. [See in particular the chapter, "Grand Canyon", pp. 31-38.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Rane, Jordan, AND Schallau, Adam**

- 2015      2.29978      Three men and a canyon; a band of brothers discovers the obvious—that hiking down is the easy part. *Cowboys and Indians* (Dallas, Texas), 23 (July): 120-126.

**Ranfla González, Arturo, AND Peña Salmón, César**

- 2004      2.25888      Industrial growth, urban expansion, and industrial facilities in Mexicali, Baja California. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 209-227.
- 2005      2.22020      Crecimiento industrial, expansión urbana e instalaciones industriales en Mexicali, Baja California. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 267-286. [In Spanish.]

**Rangel, Briana Lusk** see also Lusk, Briana

- 2012      2.25544      Buying in and keeping it local. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 28-29, 35. [Renewable energy.]
- 2012      2.25545      Go North and prosper. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 28, 33. [Imperial Irrigation District, Energy Division, "Path 42".]

**Rangeland Consulting Service; Del Rayo International, Inc.; Rick Harrison Site Design/Studios; AND KTH Consulting**

- 2004      2.20592      (WITH Allen, Stephenson and Associates; Hydrogeophysics, Inc.; and Schmidt-Curley Design, Inc.) *The Ranch at White Hills, master planned properites : area plan, February, 2004 (modified August 2, 2004).* Las Vegas: Arizona Acreage, LLC, 96 pp.

**Rank, Josef**

- 1882      2.19398      (ED.) *Příručný Slovník všeobecných vědomostí. Díl I. A-J.* Praha: Nakladatel F. Kytka, 968 pp. [See p. 356: "Colorado (*Rio Colorado del Occidente*), řeka v západní části

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Sever. Ameriky, asi 200 mil dlouhá [*sic*] vtéká do zálivu Kalifornského." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Czech.]

**Rankin, Charles E.**

1996 2.5291 (ED.) *Wallace Stegner : man and writer*. (Foreword by Stewart L. Udall, preface by William E. Farr.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 280 pp.

**Rankin, Rachel**

2007 2.11218 Rachael Rankin, age 29. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 9. [Interview.]

**Rankin, Robert M.**

1924 2.18260 Union Pacific may use Moffat road. *The Colorado Engineer* (College of Engineering, University of Colorado, Boulder), 20(2) (January): 58, 73. [See p. 73, projected plan for the Union Pacific Railroad's use of Moffat Tunnel and Moffat road, Colorado. The new route westward would finish "southwest over the Union Pacific's 'Clark line' via the Grand Canon to Los Angeles." "In addition to shortening the time between Denver and points farther west, the contemplated route would also take in the best known scenic attractions between Colorado and California, including the Moffat road, the tunnel, the great Salt Lake, the Grand Canon, and wonderful scenery in southeastern Nevada and along the Pacific coast."]

**Ranney, Helen**

2011 2.15353 A Grand Celebration of Art; now on the North Rim, too! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 3. [Includes schedule of events for Grand Celebration of Art 2011, p. 3.]

2011 2.15937 Grand Canyon's 2012 History Symposium: A true Grand Canyon experience. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 5. [Announcement.]

2018 2.27149 1967: Helen Ranney. *From*: Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 10.

2020 2.29720 Introducing Board member Helen Ranney. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): 14-15. [Interview format.]

**Ranney, Wayne**

1993 2.5292 Canyon country. *Plateau* 64(1): 1-32 [entire number].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2000 2.7496 The millennium at Phantom Ranch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 8-10.
- 2000 2.7497 The millennium reunion at Phantom Ranch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 34-35.
- 2008 2.18807 Natural history. *In*: Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 88-103.
- 2011 2.16272 GCHS goals to be supported by nominal dues increase. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(6) (November): 1.
- 2012 2.17533 The passing of the last of the Kolb residents. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 6-7. [Emery Carl "Sonny" Lehnert. Article includes historical background on the Kolb brothers.]
- 2013 2.18199 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(1) (Winter): 2.
- 2013 2.18474 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(2) (Spring): 2.
- 2013 2.18982 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3) (Summer): 2.
- 2013 2.19091 Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 2-3. [Report. Presentation of Pioneer Award and Hall of Fame Awards.]
- 2013 2.20002 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 2.
- 2014 2.20122 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(1) (Winter): 2.
- 2014 2.20378 Oral History Project update. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/February): 1.
- 2014 2.20901 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2) (Spring): 2.
- 2014 2.20910 Grand Canyon trail guide: A job worth living for. *In*: Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 224-234.
- 2014 2.21251 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 2.
- 2014 2.21257 58th anniversary Historic Landmark reception, June 30, 2014. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 9-10. [Remarks read at the 58th anniversary commemoration of the 1956 Grand Canyon TWA-United Airlines aviation accident, with the attendance of victims' descendants and family.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2014 2.21258 Formal National Historic Landmark dedication, July 8, 2014. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 11-12. [Remarks read to the dedication of the 1956 Grand Canyon TWA-United Airlines Aviation Accident Site as a National Historic Landmark.]
- 2014 2.21296 Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 3. [Report.]
- 2014 2.21793 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 2.
- 2015 2.22221 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(1) (Winter): 2.
- 2015 2.22759 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 26(2) (Spring): 2.
- 2015 2.23135 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 2.
- 2015 2.23503 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(4) (Fall): 2.
- 2016 2.24771 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 2.
- 2016 2.25033 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 2.
- 2017 2.25463 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): 2.
- 2017 2.25689 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(2) (Spring): 2.
- 2017 2.25916 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 2.
- 2017 2.26096 Lois and Steve Hirst receive first Lee C. Albertson Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 1, 3. [Award plaque indicates "Grand Canyon Historical Society Pioneer Award".]
- 2017 2.26275 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 2.
- 2017 2.26311 President's letter: Elect your Board! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 1. [With nominees' statements, p. 2.]
- 2018 2.26672 (Outgoing) President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 3.
- 2018 2.26677 Board meeting summary, December 9, 2017. *In*: *The Bulletin* [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 10.
- 2018 2.27150 1973: Wayne Ranney. *From*: Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". *In*: *The Bulletin*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 10.
- 2018 2.27200 Opening remarks. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 1-3.
- 2018 2.28929 Natural history. *In*: Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 88, 90, 92-94, 97, 99-100, 102-103.
- 2020 2.29214 A 45-year reflection of life and work at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 30.
- 2021 2.30542 Nancy and Keith Green receive Pioneer Award in Flagstaff. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 14-15. [NOTE: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]
- 2022 2.30974 The centennial of Phantom Ranch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): cover, 3-4. [Cover title: "Phantom Ranch 100 Years"; legend for cover collage, p. 2; key and credits to cover photos, p. 6.]
- 2022 2.31165 Phantom Ranch Centennial Series—thank you! *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 2. [Also cover illustration, legend p. 2; and illustration, back cover.]
- 2022 2.31169 The millennium gathering at Phantom Ranch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 10-13. ["This article was written by Wayne Ranney just one week after the big millennium reunion held at Phantom Ranch from December 30, 1999 to January 1, 2000. It was published previously in a small private newspaper in Prescott, AZ called 'The Raven Review.' Only minor corrections or updates have been made from the original article but most of it reads as if you will be reading it in early 2000."] [Includes group photo of 68 people, with identifications.]
- 2023 2.31300 Birdseye view. One hundred years ago this summer, in July 1923, Claude H. Birdseye led a 76-day government-sponsored odyssey through the Grand Canyon. Its purpose was to survey the Colorado River and identify potential dam sites. Like most of the early river trips, the Birdseye Expedition was racked with drama, including the boat accident that inspired the name Upset Rapid. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 44-49. [See also p. 3.] [See also letter from Barbara Newman (3) (March): 4.]
- 2023 2.31508 Vice-President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 2. [Focuses on the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, scheduled for November 1-4.]
- 2025 2.32153 The 1923 Birdseye expedition in Grand Canyon—a centennial remembrance. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press*.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ranney, Wayne, AND Brown, Bryan**

- 2017 2.25692 The night the Kolb house burned down. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(2) (Spring): 13-16. [Kolb cabin, Pinyon Park.]
- 2019 2.28388 Wanda Nevada: A failed search for cinematic gold in the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 3-4. [Regarding the filming of the movie, *Wanda Nevada* (see United Artists, 1979, *ITEM NO.* 26.444), which includes locales near, at and in Grand Canyon.]

**Ranney, Wayne; Dimock, Brad; [AND Wheeler, George M.]**

- 2015 2.22852 The Wheeler Survey in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 1, 2, 30-46, 48. [Regarding Wheeler's upriver survey on Colorado River to Diamond Creek. Includes reprint of Wheeler's (1889) section, "Ascent of the Colorado River and Exploration of the Grand Cañon to the Mouth of Diamond Creek in 1871."]

**Ransford, Ken**

- 2000 2.8157 Katie Lee speaks from the heart. *American Whitewater*, 40(2) (March/April): 55-.

**Ransom, Jay Ellis**

- 1950 2.5293 Guardians of an ancient fort. *Desert Magazine*, 14(1) (November): 15-17. [Charles Heaton and family, Pipe Spring National Monument.] [See also letter from Mrs. Ray S. Jones in January 1951 issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.20116).]

**Rao, Zongxi, AND Deng, Weixlong [饶宗颐; 邓伟雄]**

- 2011 2.16012 [Rao, AUTHOR; Deng, COMPILER] 大峡谷写生; 北美洲美国 [*Daxiagu xie sheng : bei mei zhou meiguo*] [*Grand Canyon painting; North America*]. Shenzhen Shi: 海天出版社 [Hai tian chu ban she] [*Ha tian Publishing House*], 13 pp. (饶宗颐书画册页丛刊 [*Ráo zōngyí shūhuà cèyè cóngkā*] [*Rao Zongxi's calligraphy and painting album series*]; 选堂游履写生丛刊, 饶宗颐 [xuǎn táng yóu jī xiěshēng cóngkān, ráozōngyí] [*Rao Zongxi selected exhibition tour*].) [*In Chinese.*]

**Raoult, Yves**

- 2010 2.21095 L'Amérique—l'Amérique, je veux la voir . . . *ARANO Bulletin* (Association des Retraités de l'Apave Nord Ouest, Mont Saint Aignan, Québec), (53) (September/October): 7-23. ("Reportage d'un voyage aux U.S. réalisé en mai 2009 par Yves Raoult (accompagné de sa femme et d'un groupe d'amis)".) [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*In French.*]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Raper, Henry**

- 1908     *2.19011*     *The practice of navigation and nautical astronomy.* London: J. D. Potter, 19th ed., revised, enlarged, 934 pp. + advertisements. [See in Table 10, "Maritime Positions and Longitudes of the Observatories and Secondary Meridians, the Principal Headlands, Ports, Anchorages, Islands, and Mountains in the World", under "Mexico. West Coast.": "Colorado R., Port Isabel beacon 31° 46' [N] 114° 42' [W]" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Rappaport, Susanne**

- 2010     2.28335     The Curator's Notebook [COLUMN]. *Bley House News* (Dorset Historical Society, Dorset, Vermont), (Spring): [2]. [Includes notes on a forthcoming exhibit of the artwork of Dean Fausett, the society having "just acquired five large sepia drawings . . . of the well-known Powell expedition into the Grand Canyon in 1869." Illustrates one drawing, "The party of three who separated find an Indian encampment", which portrays Dunn and the Howland brothers climbing a cliff, atop which is a party of Indians.]
- 

**Rappaport, Walter**

- 2004     2.10165     Private trip journals; Notes from the bow of the boat. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 36.
- 

**Rasmussen, Lora**

- 2004     2.10044     What next? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 11.
- 

**Rasmussen, William M. S.**

- 1975     2.5294     *Art in the nineteenth century government explorations in the West: Changing concepts of the western landscape.* Master's thesis, University of Delaware.
- 

**Rasp, Dan [Rasp, Daniel G.]**

- 2008     *2.18774*     *The history of Christianity in the Yuma, Arizona area and Saint John Neumann Parish.* [No imprint], 42 pp.
- 

**Ratay, Ruth Ann**

- 2024     2.31681     Ruth Ann Ratay, age 44. *In*: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 8-9.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ratcliffe, Graham**

- 2023      2.31312      A recently discovered, hitherto unknown painting. The first ever painting of Grand Canyon's Inner Gorge. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 3-10. [Painting in oil by "G.S.B." (originally misread), 1882, ascertained to have been Sumner H. Bodfish; the same scene as which appears (with no apparent credit) as "Figure 1.—Grand Cañon of the Colorado" in John Wesley Powell's 1875 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries*. The artwork appears to have been the model for the Powell illustration, not copied from the illustration. Article includes much about Bodfish's work with the Powell Survey.]

**Rath, Gerhard vom**

- 1885      2.5295      *Arizona : Studien und Wahrnehmungen. Nach Vorträgen gehalten in Freundeskreisen von G. vom Rath . . . .* Heidelberg: [C. Winter's Verlag], 103 pp. (Sammlung von Vorträgen [für das Deutsche Volk], 14(7/8).) [Imprint and pagination *fide* synopsis by Oscar Loew, *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 12: 523 (1885, [ITEM NO. 30.175](#)).] [\[In German.\]](#)  
                   ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Loew, 1885, ITEM NO. 30.175](#)
- 1888      2.5296      *Arizona, das alte Land der Indianer, Studien und Wahrnehmungen. Nach Vorträgen gehalten in Freundeskreiser von G. vom Rath . . . . Zweite Ausgabe.* Heidelberg: Carl Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung, paginated concurrently [238]-350 and [1]-112. [See in "Arizona", p. 243 and following.] [\[In German.\]](#)
- 1888      2.13131      *Pennsylvanien. Geschichtliche, naturwissenschaftliche und soziale Skizzen.* Heidelberg: Carl Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung, 156 pp. [Includes notice of Thomas Moran's "große Cañon des Colorado" on display in the U.S. Capitol, p. 117.] [\[In German.\]](#)

**Rathbun, Morris M.**

- 1917      [2.16300](#)      A model state in a land of violence. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(8) (July): 59-62. [Baja California, Mexico. Includes Mexicali.]
- 1917      [2.30220](#)      Lower California's national highway. It will cover some 120 miles—the first surface will be gravel and oil, and later have a concrete road bed for entire distance. *The Road-Maker* (Chicago), 11(5) (August): 7-8. [Mexicali to Ensenada, Baja California.]

**Rathbun, Russell**

- 2017      [2.25400](#)      *The Great Wall of China and the Salton Sea : monuments, missteps, and the audacity of ambition.* (Foreword by Nadia Bolz-Weber.) Grand Rapids, Michigan: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 185 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ratzel, Friedrich**

- 1878      2.5297      *Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Erster Band. Physikalische Geographie und Naturcharakter der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika.* München: R. Oldenbourg, 667 pp. [See pp. 103-118, 220-228.] [In German.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|
- 1880      2.5298      *Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Zweiter Band. Culturgeographie der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der wirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse.* München: R. Oldenbourg, 762 pp. [See pp. 400, 406, 715-716.] [In German.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|
- 1893      2.16684      *Politische Geographie der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika : unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der natürlichen Bedingungen und wirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse. Zweite Auflage.* München: Druck und Verlag von R. Oldenbourg, 763 pp. [In German.]

**Rauber, Paul**

- 1997      2.5299      Kaiparowits for keeps. *Sierra*, 82(2) (March/April): 34-41, 114-117. [Article about Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, but includes comments on Grand Canyon.]

**Raupp, Donna, AND Hatcher, Bill**

- 1996      2.7971      Rock and roll. *Rock and Ice*, (April): 58-64.

**Ravenna, Manuel**

- 1872      *2.26839*      Claim no. 13.—Manuel Ravenna. [with] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . In: Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 23-28. Ravenna's statement, August 30, 1870 (p. 23); board convened September 2, 1870 (pp. 27-28).]

**Rawlinson, H. C.**

- 1873      2.5301      Address to the Royal Geographical Society. *Royal Geographical Society, Journal*, 43: clv-ccxxviii. [See pp. cxci-cxcii.]
- 1873      2.10598      Address to the Royal Geographical Society. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings*, 17(4): 237-310.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rawson, Guillermo**

- 1900      *2.21765*      A S. E. el Señor Ministro del Interior, Dr. D. Guillermo Rawson. *From*: Concesion de Tierras a los Ferrocarriles. *In*: A. Belin Sarmiento (ed.), *Obras de D. F. Sarmiento : publicadas bajo los auspicios del gobierno Argentino. Tomo XXXIV. Cuestiones Americanas*. Buenos Aires: Mariano Moreno, pp. 275-286. [Communication dated New York, March 29, 1866.] [See p. 276, remarks including Atlantic and Pacific Railroad and Colorado River.] [*In Spanish.*]
- 

**Ray, Jimmy**

- 2011      2.24913      Astroimaging with a Hyperstar on a C-11. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(3) (May): 8-9. [See p. 9, photo, "Mr. Ray at the Grand Canyon, 2010", "crawling" to the edge.] [Reference to C-11 is to a Celestron 11-inch reflecting telescope.]
- 

**Raymond, Mary**

- 2011      2.22881      AFFN flies low. *The Living Light* (First Friends Church, Whittier, California), 50(6) (June): 6. [All Friends Fellowship Night presentation by Mark Newton on views from the air in the Southwest during a flight with pilot Mark Armstrong. Includes Vermilion Cliffs, Glen Canyon Dam, and Colorado River, *in passing.*]
- 

**Raymond, Paul**

- 1956      2.31237      Shrine of the Ages. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(127) (October/December): 183. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]
- 

**Raymond, Rossiter Worthington**

- 1870      *2.13588*      Statistics of mines and mining in the states and territories west of the Rocky Mountains. *U.S. 41st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 207*, 805 pp. [See p. 196, with reference to navigation on the Colorado River and potential if improved.]
- 1890      2.5302      The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, 9 (March 10): 128. [Lecture, noticing only, "The lecture was fully illustrated by projections of original photographs."  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| GOODMAN 919
- 1904      2.13831      Biographical notice. *In*: *Clarence King memoirs*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, for King Memorial Committee of The Century Association, pp. 303-374. [See pp. 347-348.]
- 1911      2.13724      Excursions and entertainments. *In*: Proceedings of the One Hundred and First Meeting, San Francisco, October, 1911. (Transactions of the American Institute of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Mining Engineers.) *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (59)  
(November): xii-xxxviii. [See "The Grand Cañon", pp. xiii-xiv.]

**Razbeiko, L. V. [Разбейко, Л. В.]**

- 2014 2.28900 (COMPILER) *Діяльнісно орієнтований підхід щодо навчання географії* [diyal'nisno oriyentovanyu pidkhid shchodo navchannya heohrafiyi] [A field oriented approach to teaching geography]. Тростянець: Тростянецька Районна Державна Адміністрація Відділ Освіти, Комунальний Заклад Тростянецької Районної Ради «Районний Методичний Центр» [Trostyianets': Trostyianets'ka Rayonna Derzhavna Administratsiya Viddil Osvity, Komunal'nyy Zaklad Trostyianets'koyi Rayonnoyi Rady «Rayonnyy Metodychnyy Tsentr»] [Trostianets, Ukraine: Trostyianets District State Administration Department of Education, Communal Institution of Trostyianets District Council "District Methodical Center"], [76] pp. [including wraps]. (Науково-Методичний Збірник, Випуск 26 м. [Naukovo-Metodychnyy Zbirnyk, Vypusk 26 m.] [Compendium of Science, Issue 26].) (Бібліотека Педагога [Biblioteka Pedahoha] [Teacher's Library].) [See p. [70]: "Гранд-Каньйон (США). Великий каньйон — один із наглибших каньйонів в світі. Знаходиться на плато Колорадо, штат Аризона, США, на території національного парку Гранд-Каньйон. Прорізаний річкою Колорадо в товщі вапняків, сланців и піщаників. Довжина каньйона — 446 км. Ширина (на рівні плато) коливається от 6 до 29 км, на рівні дна — менше кілометра. Глибина — до 1600 м. З 1979 року Гранд-Каньйон входить в список Всесвітньої спадщини ЮНЕСКО." [Grand Canyon (USA). The Grand Canyon is one of the deepest canyons in the world. Located on the Colorado Plateau, Arizona, USA, in the Grand Canyon National Park. It is cut by the Colorado River in strata of limestones, shales and sandstones. Canyon Length—446 km The width (at the plateau level) ranges from 6 to 29 km, at the bottom level—less than a kilometer. Depth—up to 1600 m. Since 1979, the Grand Canyon has been on the UNESCO World Heritage List.] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [NOTE: Volume title-page verso further credits: "Журнал «Географія та основи економіки в школі» (Видавництво МОН України «Педагогічна преса») № 10 (2007), № 3 (2009р.). Журнал ВД «Основа» «Географія» № 4 (2005 р), № 5 (2007 р.), № 7 ( 2007 р.)"] [In Ukrainian.]

**Ré, Pedro**

- 2013 2.18714 Ritchey's fixed universal telescope. *Astronomia de Amadores* (Associação Portuguesa de Astrónomos Amadores, Lisboa), (44) (January/June): 33-40. [Regarding George Willis Ritchey's plans that included a large observatory at Desert View, Grand Canyon.] [Article in English; serial in Portuguese.]

**Rea, Paul W.**

- 1996 2.7498 *Canyon interludes : between white water and red rock*. Salt Lake City: Signature Books, 280 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 207**





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2011      *2.29680*      A civilian surveyor on the United States-Mexico boundary: The case of Arthur Schott. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 155(4) (December): 433-462.
- 

**Rebová Ivi**

- 2012      2.27773      (PHOTOGRAPHER) Cestou inými svetmi; roadtrip juhozápadom USA. *Nový Populár* (Bratislava, Slovakia), (5): 26-29. [Includes "Konská Podkova (Horseshoe Bend), Glen Canyon, Arizona" and "Grand Canyon, Arizona" (p. 29).] [In Slovak.]
- 

**Rébuffat, Gaston**

- 1971      2.23072      Les parcs nationaux: des jardins pour tous. L'affaire de la Vanoise. *Habitation* (Association Suisse pour l'Habitat, Section Romande), 44(3): 46-47. [Credited to *Le Monde*.] [Regarding *parc national de la Vanoise*, but includes Grand Canyon of Arizona.] [In French.]
- 

**Rechel, Diane**

- 2003      2.9474      Down the river; Bledsoe drawings nab nature. *Flagstaff Live!*, 9(22) (May 29-June 4): 11. [Steve Bledsoe.]
- 2003      2.9482      Art that will grow on you; Waring's colorful nature work. *Flagstaff Live!*, (June 10-16): 10. [Gwendolyn Waring.]
- 

**Rechner, Carl "Cullie"**

- 2018      2.26945      A walk with a wisdom keeper. *Blue Wings* (Atheletic Club of Columbus, Columbus, Ohio), (January/February): 13. [Hike into Havasu Canyon, with remarks on meeting "Roland Manajaka, an Elder of the Havasupai tribe" (Roland Manakaja).]
- 

**Recht, Patrick**

- 2017      2.25996      *Tségháhoodzání*. [No place]: lulu.com, 2nd ed., 196 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] [In French.]
- 

**Reclamation Era**

- 1969      2.5312      Centennial issue: 1869-1969; Colorado River explorer Powell. Washington, 24 pp. [See *Pamphlets on American History*, no. 434; *Reclamation Era*, 55(1) (February).]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40] THOMAS 918
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Reclus, Élisée**

- NO DATE 2.19214 *The Earth and its inhabitants. The universal geography.* (A. H. Keane, ed.) *Vol. XVI. The United States.* London: J. S. Virtue and Co., 504 pp. [Volume issued in parts, "sold to subscribers only", as part of the continuously enumerated series with wrapper title, *A universal geography: The earth and its inhabitants with numerous illustrations & maps.* This volume issued as Parts 121-128. See in Part 126: map, and Figure 168 (p. 373), "Bluff on the Green River at upper end of the Grand Cañon. See in Part 127: "The Sacramento and Colorado Basins", pp. 393-401.]
- 1892 2.30125 *Nouvelle géographie universelle : la terre et les hommes. XVI. Les États-Unis.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C<sup>ie</sup>, 846 [847] pp. [See pp. 531-536, 557-558, 566-579.] [In French.]
- 1893 2.5313 *The Earth and its inhabitants. North America.* (A. H. Keane, ed.) *Volume III. The United States.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 504 pp. [See pp. 395-401, 436, map.]
- 1898 2.14758 *Земля и люди : Соединенные Штаты [Zemlya i lyudi : Soedinennye Shtaty]. [Land and people; United States.]* (Translated and edited from the French by N. Berezin). [St. Petersburg, Russia]: A. Porokhovshchinova, 2 volumes, 382+, 313+ pp. [See Volume 2, pp. 22-24, 44-54; and "Arizona", pp. 87-89.] [Translation of Reclus (1892, ITEM NO. 2.30125.)] [In Russian.]
- 1899 2.19378 *Земля и люди. Выпуски IV. Соединенные Штаты. Часть' вторая. [Zemlya i lyudi. Vypuski IV. Soyedinennyye Shtaty. Chast' vtoraya.] [The land and the people. Volume IV. United States. Part two.]* (Translated from the French by N. Berezin.) S. Peterburg': O. N. Popovoy, 313+ pp. [Translation of Reclus (1892, ITEM NO. 2.30125.)] [In Russian.]
- 1904 2.19405 *Aperçu géographique.* *In:* Bonaparte, Roland (Prince), Bourgeois, Léon, Claretie, Jules, d'Estournelles de Constant, Foville, A. de, Gomot, Hippolyte, Gréard, O., Haller, Albin, Krantz, Camille, Lagrave, Michel, Launay, Louis de, Leroy-Beaulieu, Paul, Levasseur, E., Niox (Générale), Picard, Alfred, and Reclus, Élisée, *Le Mexique au début XX<sup>e</sup> Siècle. Tome Premier.* Paris: Librairie Ch. Delagrave, pp. 35-80. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 40 note, 55-56, 62.] [In French.]

**Reclus, Onésime**

- 1877 2.18909 *La terre a vol d'oiseau. Tome Second.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C<sup>ie</sup>, 3rd ed., 672 pp. [See generally, "Rocheuses.—Terres du Pacificque. Le Colorado. La Colombie." (pp. 297-300), "Plateau d'Utah ou des Mormons" (pp. 300-303), "Colorado. Arizona. Nouveau-Mexique. Texas." (pp. 303-305).] [In French.]
- 1892 2.13334 *A bird's-eye view of the world : a popular scientific description of the great natural divisions of the globe, their lakes, rivers, mountains, and other physical features, and their political divisions : and of the peoples that inhabit them, their growth, distinctive characteristics, languages, and religions, with description and population of all the principal cities.* (Translated, edited, corrected, and brought down to date by Malvina Antoinette Howe; with America (through the United States) rewritten and enlarged by

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Forrest Morgan; the whole under the editorial supervision of Charles Hopkins Clark.)  
Boston: Ticknor and Co., 920 pp. [See pp. 580, 672-680.] [Other eds. noted.]

**RED Turismo Sustentable para SuMar**

- 2014     *2.26262*     *Análisis de mercado turístico en Puerto Peñasco : elaborado para 2 PyMES regionales de turismo de aventura.* [No place]: RED Turismo Sustentable para SuMar, 35 pp. ("Elaborado por RED Turismo Sustentable para SuMar, como parte del proyecto de Fortalecimiento Regional de Empresas Turísticas Comunitarias".) [Includes regional biosphere reserves.] [In Spanish.]

**Redburn, Ralph A.**

- 1931     2.25629     The Colorado River. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(11) (September): cover, 110-114.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24|
- 1994     2.5314     The Colorado River. *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 33-34. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1931.]

**Reddig, Erhard, AND Hammer, Achim**

- 2008     2.12780     Dance South-West. *EAASDC Bulletin* (European Association of American Square Dancing Clubs), (February): 74-79. [See passing notes about spontaneous square dancing at Grand Canyon (with photo) and Hoover Dam, p. 75.] [In parallel English and German texts; English translation by Margot Wilhelm.]

**Reddin, Kim**

- 2015     *2.22490*     The High Scalpers. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):.
- 2015     *2.22491*     Concrete. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):.
- 2015     *2.22501*     Concrete puddlers. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.
- 2015     *2.22930*     The Boulder Theatre. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): 8.
- 2015     *2.22932*     Morgan J. Sweeney. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): 8.
- 2016     *2.23677*     Boulder Dam commemorative stamp. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. ["Boulder Dam—1935" 3 cent commorative postage stamp.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Reddin, Paul**

1999 2.5315 *Wild West shows*. Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 312 pp. [See p. 174.]

---

**Redfern, Gary**

2011 *2.25524* Foreign investment fuels county; Imperial County is positioning itself to become the next "paradise for foreign traders from all over the world." *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 20-21.

2011 *2.25530* Transmission; power to the people. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 13-14.

---

**Redfern, Ron**

1980 2.5316 *Corridors of time : a spectacular view of 1,700,000,000 years of Earth's history as exposed in the Grand Canyon*. (Unique photography and narrative by Ron Redfern, illustrations by Gary Hincks, introduction by Carl Sagan.) London: Orbis Publishing Ltd., 198 pp. [1st printing. 12 × 12-inch format.] [NOTE: Dust jacket text varies from other imprints. Also, dust jacket this printing gives price as £25.00.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 124 FQ11:341B

1980 2.5317 *Corridors of time : 1,700,000,000 years of Earth at Grand Canyon*. (Panoramic photography and text by Ron Redfern, illustrations by Gary Hincks, introduction by Carl Sagan.) New York: Times Books, 198 pp. [12 × 12-inch format.] [NOTE: Dust jacket text varies from other imprints. Also, dust jacket of 1st(?) Times Books printing gives prices: \$39.95 until December 31, 1980; \$55.00 thereafter.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40] FORD 124 FQ1:S-15 FQ5:160 FQ6:229 FQ8:379 FQ9:515 FQ10:285A FQ11:341A FQ13:374A FQ22:305 FQ22B:91 FQ23:286A ["1983" (error)] FQ24/2:712  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Morrison, 1981, ITEM NO. 30.202; Sutton, 1981, ITEM NO. 30.695

1983 2.5318 *Corridors of time : 1,700,000,000 years of Earth at Grand Canyon. Reader's Digest edition*. (Panoramic photography and text by Ron Redfern, illustrations by Gary Hincks, introduction by Carl Sagan.) New York: Times Books, 198 pp. [10 × 10-inch format.] [NOTE: Dust jacket text varies from other imprints. No price on dust jacket.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 124 FQ3:124 FQ4:132 FQ7:201 FQ8:379a, 379b FQ9:516, 517 FQ9A:74, 75 FQ10:285B FQ11:341C ["1980"] FQ13:374b ["1980"] FQ23:286A, 286B ["1980"] FQ29:134

1983 2.5319 *The making of a continent*. New York: Times Books, 242 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Brooks, 1984, ITEM NO. 30.1138

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Redfield, Marc**

- 2016      2.23638      *Theory at Yale : the strange case of deconstruction in America*. New York: Fordham University Press, 256 [257] pp. (Lit Z series.) [See Chapter 6, "Querying, Quarrying; Mark Tansey's Paintings of Theory's Grand Canyon" (pp. 158-186), particularly the illustrated discussion of Tansey's "Constructing the Grand Canyon" (1990), pp. 175-183).]

**Redl, U.**

- NO DATE      2.28181      Un amigo a mi lado. *In*: Experiencias con Maitreya [SECTION]. *Emerger Mundial* (Share Ediciones, Barcelona), (50): 2. [Letter signed "U.R.", but an online posting by Share Internacional provides the writer's surname. The writer reports an experience in Grand Canyon of the spiritual presence of Maitreya, a future Buddha.] [*In Spanish.*]

**Redmond, Tim, AND Mowrey, Marc**

- 1993      2.5320      Earth. *Omni*, 16(1) (October): 14.

**Redondo Loroña, Mary**

- NO DATE      *2.18777*      *Redondo : a Yuma legacy*. [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps]. [José María Redondo (1830-1878).]

**Redway, Jacques W.**

- 1890      2.14141      *The reproduction of geographical forms. I. Sand- and clay-modelling with respect to geographical forms. II. Map-drawing and map-projection*. Boston: D. C. Heath and Co., 84 pp. [Also later printings.] [See pp. 23-24, canyons generally, and Grand Canyon.]
- 1892      *2.13142*      The influence of rainfall on commercial development: A study of the arid region. *Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 9(4) (October): 320-333.
- 1893      *2.13143*      The influence of rainfall on commercial development: A study of the arid region. *Manchester Geographical Society, Journal*, 9: 135-142.
- 1894      2.16884      The status of geography teaching. *Canada Educational Monthly and School Magazine*, 16 (February): 60-62 [first of a series]. [See p. 62: "A most admirable series of pictures illustrating mountain formation may be found in Powell's *Cañon of the Colorado*, but I have never heard a geography instructor refer to it; I certainly have never seen one in use by a normal or a training school teacher." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1900      *2.30596*      The influence of rainfall on commercial development: A study of the arid region. *American Bureau of Geography, Bulletin* (Winona, Minnesota), 1(3) (September):

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

221-233. ("Reprinted from the proceedings of the Engineers' Club of Philadelphia";  
*i.e.*, Redway, 1892, *ITEM NO.* 2.13142).]

**Reed, Allen**

1977      2.5321      The Lake Powell grand circle tour. *Arizona Highways*, 53(5) (May): 2-23.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71*|

**Reed, Allen C.**

1954      *2.8423*      Powerboats on the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 4-7. [Parker regatta.]

**Reed, Edward**

1872      2.26189      *America as it is : a hand book for emigrants, and all others, desiring official information respecting the United States : giving an account of every state and territory, the rates of wages paid in each, cost of subsistence : railway fares to all parts of the country, from ports of landing, and much useful additional information compiled from official sources.* London: Reed and Keim, United States and Canadian Emigration and Banking Agency, 130 pp., map.

1873      2.26190      *Amerika zoo als het is. Een handboek voor den Landverhuizer en voor elkeen, die officiële opgaven verlangt, omtrent de Vereenigde Staten, gevende eene beschrijving van elken staat en elk gebied, de loonen, die in elk hunner worden betaald, de kosten van levensonderhoud, enz. Zoomede eene opgave van de vrachtprijzen per spoortrein naar alle deelen des lands, van af de havens van aankomst en vele andere nuttige inlichtingen, uit officiële bronnen bijeenverzameld.* Veenendaal: Le Cosquino de Bussy, 158 pp., map + advertisements. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon (which is also considered partly in Utah), see pp. 12, 85, 110, 111.] [Translation of Reed (1873, *ITEM NO.* 2.26189).] [*In Dutch.*]

**Reed, John, AND Reed, Judy**

2004      2.12766      John and Judy Reed, reporting from the "grandest of canyons," Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In*: Thompson, Brian (member news west compiler), CBHL Members' News [SECTION]. *Council on Botanical and Horticultural Libraries, Newsletter*, (93) (May): 10.

**Reed, R. O.**

1979      *2.20860*      Paddlewheeler update. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 42(7) (July): 46. [Comment and correction to the review of "Steamboats on the Colorado River" in the May issue (see Anonymous, 1979, *ITEM NO.* 30.1012).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Reeder, Ben**

- 2009 2.12421 GTS river trip 2009. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 14-16. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2013 2.19723 Fall Rendezvous 2013—Connecting rim to river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 6-7. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2015 2.22483 Ben Reeder, age 33. *In*: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 4-5.
- 2015 2.23550 Tales from the truck—A bad day in Badger Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 16-17. [Badger Rapid.]
- 2016 2.25230 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 3.
- 2017 2.25580 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 2-3.
- 2017 2.26846 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 3.
- 2017 2.26064 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 3.
- 2019 2.27880 Ken Sleight: A boatman's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 44-45.

**Reeder, G. A.**

- 1875 *2.5324* Domestic missions: Arizona. *Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church, Annual Report*, 55: 172-175.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* GOODMAN 2182

**Reeder, Stuart**

- 2021 2.30296 Rowing big boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 12-13. [In response to the photo that appeared in the Spring issue (see Harper, 2021, *ITEM NO.* 28.1494), regarding rowing large boats. This item illustrated with photos by the author's father, Grant Reeder, taken during 1965-1967.]

**Reel, Estelle**

- 1899 2.18358 Report of the Superintendent of Indian Schools. *In*: *Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1899. Indian Affairs. Part I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 437-447. [See in "Appendix. Programme for Institute", p. 447: Notes address, "Moqui Indians and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, F. H. Maude." at Indian School Service Institute, Los Angeles, July 1899.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1899      2.18359      *Report of the Superintendent of Indian Schools. 1899.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 54 pp. [See in "Appendix. Programme for Institute", p. 15: Notes address, "Moqui Indians and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, F. H. Maude." at Indian School Service Institute, Los Angeles, July 1899.]

**Rees, Abraham**

- NO DATE      2.5325      ("WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF EMINENT PROFESSIONAL GENTLEMEN") *The cyclopaedia : or, universal dictionary of arts, sciences, and literature.* Philadelphia: Samuel F. Bradford; and Murray, Fairman and Co. [etc., etc.], first American ed., revised, corrected, enlarged, Volume 9, [unpaginated]. [American ed. series 1810-1834, *vide Library of Congress catalogue.*] [See "Colorado" (Colorado River).]

**Rees, Charlotte Harris**

- 2013      2.20047      *Did ancient Chinese explore America? My journey through the Rocky Mountains to find answers.* Durham, North Carolina: Torchflame Books, 164 pp. [NOTE: This book by the daughter of Hendon Mason Harris includes a color photographic reproduction (p. VII) of the Tian Xia map that is prominently noted but reproduced only as a sketch in Harris's (no date, *ITEM NO.* 2.8345) *The Asiatic Fathers of America.*]

**Rees, Ellen Greer**

- 2017      2.27419      Anna Dorthea Johnson Kempe. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 348-353. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

**Rees, Hannah M.**

- 2013      2.28824      A crewel story. *In:* Selected Writing by Hannah Rees [SECTION]. *The Bay View Literary Magazine* (United Methodist Church, Bay View Association, Petoskey, Michigan), 8 (Summer) ("Connections"): 13-14. [Regarding the author's teen daughters' stitching a crewel pattern for their grandmother during a cross-country trip to visit her at Bay View. Includes remarks on "several days at the Grand Canyon where the girls rode the donkeys down half way before having lunch and coming back up" (a reference to the Plateau Point mule trip).]

**Rees, Mal**

- 1967      2.18103      [Correspondence.] *From:* McVay, Scott, 55. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 67(22) (April 18): 32. [In part, briefly recalls 1966 mule trip in Grand Canyon. The McVay class notes for the Class of 1955 are continued in the next issue, but do not continue Rees' correspondence.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Reese, Lowell Otus**

- 1911     *2.19371*     When the scorcher died. *In: Caricature (fourteenth edition) : wit and humor of a nation in picture, song and story.* New York: Leslie-Judge Co., [unpaginated]. [Cover title indicates "Special Edition".] [Anecdote about a man refused entry at Heaven's gates with his automobile. Turned away from Hell as well for refusing to give up his automobile (the Devil declaring there were enough tortures there), he decided to "spend the rest of eternity in Yuma."]

**Reese, Val**

- 1937     *2.22975*     Yuma students travel far for education. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): 88.

**Reeve, George B.**

- 1902     2.26610     [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114.
- 1906     2.26628     [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117.
- 1909     2.5326     [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 116-117.

**Reeve, James K.**

- 1893     2.13748     The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *American Agriculturist*, 52(12) (December) [New Series, (563)]: cover [665], 669-670.

**Reeve, W. Paul**

- 2006     2.29592     *Making space on the western frontier : Mormons, miners, and Southern Paiutes.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 231 pp.

**Reeves, Hazard**

- 1999     2.30428     This is Cinerama. *Film History*, 11: 85-97. ["Hazard Reeves died on 24 December 1986. The above discussion of Cinerama was written in the mid-1980s and it has been extracted from his unpublished autobiography, *Nine Lives and More.*"] [See p. 91, noting air-speed record and aerobatic pilot Paul Mantz: "In a converted B-52 [*sic*, B-25] bomber, with cameraman Harry Squires filming the landscape from the nose of



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the plane, Mantz flew [from Pittsburgh to San Francisco] . . . swooping into the gorges of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Reeves, Richard**

2015      *2.23452*      *Infamy : the shocking story of the Japanese American internment in World War II.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 342 [343] pp. [Includes Poston, Arizona.]

**Regela, David**

1999      2.5327      Becoming Deano. *Paddler*, 19(5) (September/October): 32-33.

**Reger, Gary**

2013      *2.26283*      Making the desert American. *Cultural History*, 2(2): 165-181. [See "The Desert Made Woman", pp. 174-177. Harold Bell Wright's *The Winning of Barbara Worth*.]

**Reggio, Godfrey**

2020      2.30725      Reading the hieroglyphics of nature. *In*: Poole, Jason Russell, and Howard, Benjie, *Separation point : the edge of wildness*. (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, p. 6.

**Regimbal, Chuck; Regimbal, Betsy; Wible, Patti; AND Ross, Debbie**

2020      2.29513      Grand Canyon trip February 2020. *The Trailhead News* (Backcountry Horsemen of Washington, Ellensburg, Washington), 45(3) (May/June): 14-15. [Mule ride to Phantom Ranch.]

**Regional Transportation Committee of Southern Nevada**

2014      *2.22611*      *Boulder City Bypass and Interstate-11*. [No place]: Regional Transportation Committee of Southern Nevada, 1 p. [Fact sheet. "Updated October 2014."]

2014      *2.22613*      *2014 construction plans for I-11 Boulder City Bypass design build project : preliminary plans*. [No place]: Regional Transportation Commission of Southern Nevada, 142 [157] sheets. [Sheets with imprint of "The Louis Berger Group, Inc.", Las Vegas.]

2015      *2.22612*      *Interstate 11: Boulder City Bypass*. [No place]: Regional Transportation Committee of Southern Nevada, 1 p. [Fact sheet. "February 2015".]

2015      *2.23143*      *Interstate 11 fact sheet*. [No place]: Regional Transportation Committee of Southern Nevada, 1 p. ["Updated March 2015".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Regis, Ed**

- 1990 2.8424 *Great Mambo Chicken and the transhuman condition : science slightly over the edge.* Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 308 pp.
- 1990 2.8425 *Great Mambo Chicken and the transhuman condition : science slightly over the edge.* London, New York, etc.: Viking, 308 pp. [See pp. 20-21.] [Evel Knievel. Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Regnier, John R.**

- 2016 2.24752 [Remarks on 1956 aircraft disaster.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 4. [In response, and with a correction, to the article by McGivney and Smith (2016, *ITEM NO.* 15.877).]

**Reheis, Marith**

- 2017 2.25838 2017 President's message. *Colorado Scientific Society, Newsletter*, (April): 4. [Includes remarks on a recent trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

**Reible, John**

- 1976 *2.12887* Nowhere? *In*: Post Entry [LETTERS SECTION]. *AMA News* (American Motorcyclist Association), 30(6) (June): 20. [Letter in response to an item in the April edition (p. 6) of *AMA News* that referred to "Boulder City, Colorado".]

**Reichel, Willy**

- 1906 2.31054 *Kreuz und Quer durch die Welt; Okkultistische Reiseerlebnisse.* Leipzig: Druck und Verlag von Oswald Mutze, 214 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 72-73.] [*In German.*]
- 1907 2.31055 *A travers le monde : investigations dans le domaine de l'occultisme.* Paris: Frédéric Gittler, 111 [113] pp. [Translation of Reichel (1906).] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 41-42.] [*In French.*]
- 1908 2.14135 *An occultist's travels.* New York: R.F. Fenno and Co., 244 pp. [Translation of Reichel (1906).] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 55-56.]

**Reichhold, Jane**

- 2009 2.23637 Preface. *In*: Steiner, B., *Immersion : a Haiku journey through the Grand Canyon.* Gualala, California: AHA Books, pp. 5-6.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Reid, Charlotte B.**

- 1995      2.31470      *Tiki : spirit unbroken*. Jacksonville Beach, Florida: Egret Press, 141 [142] pp. + errata slip laid in. [Cover adds: "Recollections of the life, love and laughter of a delightful young woman coping with Hodgkins Disease."] [Biography of Charlotte "Tiki" West Galt (1951-1971).] [While this publication does not mention Grand Canyon, nor did Tiki ever visit Grand Canyon, it is cited here for its background information that pertains to a journal written by Tiki, which was cached in the canyon by Reid, Tiki's aunt, at Mile 114.0 Right. The journal seems to have been stolen later, but which may yet exist in another locale nearby. A replacement version was cached before August 1997. Regarding this see Peg Bartlett (1996, *ITEM NO.* 2.1332; 2010, *ITEM NO.* 2.15014). Reid's biography includes a transcription of most of the journal.]

**Reid, Frank C.**

- 1899      2.14069      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 126.

**Reid, Gary**

- 2009      2.12270      [Remarks.] *In*: Postcards From the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 8-9.

**Reid, Harry**

- 1998      *2.19471*      *Searchlight : the camp that didn't fail*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 233 pp. [Searchlight, Nevada.]
- 2010      *2.27320*      Resolution; Celebrating the 75th anniversary of the dedication of the Hoover Dam. *U.S. 111th Congress, 2nd Session, S. Res. 657*, 3 pp.
- 2013      *2.19450*      Foreword. *In*: McArthur, Aaron, *St. Thomas, Nevada : a history uncovered*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. ix-xi.
- 2014      *2.22773*      50th anniversary of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Congressional Record—Senate*, 160(132) (September 16): S5618-S5619.

**Reid, Jack**

- 2021      2.30137      Jack Reid. *In*: Meet Our Board Members [FEATURE]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 13. [Interview.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Reid, John C.**

- 1858     *2.26416*     *Reid's tramp : or A journal of the incidents of ten months' travel through Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Sonora and California : including topography, climate, soil, minerals, metals and inhabitats : with a notice of the great inter-oceanic rail-road.* Selma, Alabama: Printed at the Book and Job Office of John Hardy, 237 pp. [Anderson Galleries' auction catalogue (1920, p. 39) notes: "Only four copies of this work are known, of which this is the first to be sold at auction; it was printed for the author and was entirely destroyed during the holocaust in and about Selma during the Civil War." (Anderson Galleries, *The library of the late Theodore Low De Vinne : Sale No. 1455 : on public exhibition from Monday, January fifth* (New York, 1920).]
- 1935     *2.26417*     *Reid's tramp : or A journal of the incidents of ten months' travel through Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Sonora and California. Including topography, climate, soil, minerals, metals and inhabitats. With a notice of the great inter-oceanic rail-road.* Austin, Texas: Steck Co., 237 pp. (Original Narratives of Texas History and Adventures.)

**Reid, Mayne**

- NO DATE     *2.9962*     *The desert home : or the adventures of a lost family in the wilderness.* London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., and New York: E. P. Dutton and Co. [See p. 13.]
- 1864     *2.9963*     *The desert home : or the adventures of a lost family in the wilderness.* (Illustrations by William Harvey.) Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 411 pp.

**Reid, Megan**

- 1990     *2.5329*     From river crossing to fort. *Arizona History Magazine*, 7(4) (July/August): 7. [Yuma.]

**Reiff, Greg**

- 2021     2.30950     Norm Nevills; a 20th century Tom Sawyer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 10-13. [With reminiscences by Sandy Nevills Reiff, Joan Nevills Staveley, and (through Richard Quartaroli) Sandy and Joanie Nevills Staveley. Geographically extralimital to this bibliography, but the Quartaroli share (p. 12) reports old-time occasions when large rocks (and once "an old car on fire") were toppled from Navajo Bridge to startle passengers on Nevills river trips.]

**Reiger, George**

- 1992     2.17425     Foreword. *In: The best of Zane Grey.* Mechanisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, pp. viii-xviii.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Reik, Henry Ottridge**

- 1920 2.16858 *A tour of America's national parks*. New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 209 pp., plates, endpapers map. [See Chapter 4, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 55-68.]

**Reik, Martina, AND Reik, Oliver**

- 2017 2.31672 Heading West. *Eagle's Propwash* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 113, "The Backyard Eagles", Canton, Michigan), (January): [10]-[12]. [Flight to the West Coast in December 2016, the first time in their own aircraft. Mentions only in passing a flight over Grand Canyon en route to Page, Arizona, where they were weathered in. They flew west again to Las Vegas where they used a rented car to visit Death Valley (where they had stopped briefly at Furnace Creek airport during the earlier flight). Returning eastward they flew again over Grand Canyon, with the only note being: "The FAA has established several corridors over the Grand Canyon—the views we [*sic*] breath taking and we enjoyed the flight a lot!" (p. [10]). See also an aerial photograph of Grand Canyon, p. [11].]

**Reilly, Charles A.**

- 1916 2.31584 A pharmacist at play. *Meyer Brothers Druggist* (St. Louis), 37(1) (January): 12, (2) (February): 44, (3) (March): 76, (4) (April): 115. [Stop at Grand Canyon, see end of March issue and start of April issue.] [The January issue misspells the author's name as Chase A. Reilly.]
- 1916 2.31585 A pharmacist at play. *Ford Times*, 10(3) (October): 110-115. [Credited to "Myers Brothers Druggist" [*sic*], but reproduced with editing, and misspells the author's name as Chase A. Reilly the same as it was misspelled in the January *Meyer Brothers Druggist*. See p. 115 regarding the stop at Grand Canyon.]

**Reilly, James F., II**

- 2020 2.29858 Foreword. *In: Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. iii.

**Reilly, P. T. [Reilly, Plez Talmadge]**

- 1960 2.5330 Aerial discoveries in the Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 32: 68-72.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 25, 74] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1962 2.5331 Who was Elias B. Woolley, fifth riverrunner to traverse the Colorado? *Desert Magazine*, 25(1) (January): 22-29, 31-36. [See also additional information in October issue (Reilly, *ITEM NO.* 2.5332).]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71| FQ11:584 [issue] FQ20:355 [issue]
- 1962 2.5332 To the question asked in our January issue: An answer . . . and a rare photo. *Desert Magazine*, 25(10) (October): 16-17. [Regarding Reilly's article, "Who was Elias B. Woolley, fifth riverrunner to traverse the Colorado?" (*ITEM NO.* 2.5331).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1972 2.9861 Discovery of Keyhole Natural Bridge. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 46(2) (April/June): 61-70.
- 1977 2.5334 Historic utilization of Paria River. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 45(2): 188-201.
- 1978 2.5335 Roads across Buckskin Mountain. *Journal of Arizona History*, 19(4) (Winter): 379-402. [Kaibab Plateau.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|
- 1985 2.5336 "The glory of the dories . . ." *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [35]. [Quote. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1987 2.5337 Norman Nevills: Whitewater man of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 55(2): 181-200.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ19:631 [volume]
- 1996 2.5338 Search for the site of the Hansbrough-Richards tragedy. *In*: Webb, Robert H., *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, p. 19.
- 1997 2.5339 My high water experience in Marble and Grand Canyons. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 17-19. [With introductory paragraph by Bob Webb, indicating that lack of space precluded adding this sidebar to Webb's (1996, *ITEM NO.* 18.844) *Grand Canyon, a century of change*.]
- 1999 2.5340 *Lee's Ferry : from Mormon crossing to national park*. (Robert H. Webb, ed.; with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli.) Logan, Utah: University of Utah Press, xviii, 542 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* **FORD 32** FQ13A:153 FQ14:388 FQ15:417 FQ16:171 FQ17:378 FQ18:328 FQ19:502 FQ19A:49 FQ20:356A, 356B FQ21:200A, 200B FQ22:306A, 306B FQ23:287A, 287B FQ24/2:714A, 714B FQ27:137 FQ28:136 FQ30:248  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 1999, *ITEM NO.* 30.31; Lubick, 2000, *ITEM NO.* 30.323; Martin, 2000, *ITEM NOS.* 30.312, 30.313; Rusho, 2000, *ITEM NO.* 30.585

**Reilly, P. T.; Reilly, Suzie; Steiger, Lew; AND Underhill, Karen**

- 2002 2.9214 Curmudgeons' chronicles; the dark side of river history. (Introduction by Brad Dimock.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 40-42. [Compilation from oral history interviews with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Reilly, P. T.; Reilly, Suzie; Steiger, Lew; Underhill, Karen; Quartaroli, Richard; AND Dimock, Brad**

- 2002      2.11783      P. T. Reilly. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 28-39. (See also "Scuttling the Fleet", p. 48.) [Compilation from oral history interviews conducted with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly. Introductory paragraph by Brad Dimock.]

**Reimers, Frederick**

- 2004      2.9954      Julie Munger: The trailblazer. *In: Paddler's* guide guide; 8 classics from the culture of raft guiding [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 61-62.

**Reimers, Johannes**

- 1916      *2.14839*      The lure of the desert. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(8) (July): 31-33. [The Needles region of the Lower Colorado River.]

**Reing (Family)**

- 2015      2.24193      Wedding of Scott and Kei. *Temple Times* (Temple Beth Shalom, Mahopac, New York), (September/October 2015) (Elul/Tishri/Heshvan 5776): 19. [Scott Reing-Kei Swenson Reing wedding at Grand Canyon South Rim.]

**Reinhartz, Dennis**

- 1998      2.9465      *Legado*: The information of the entradas portrayed through the early nineteenth century. *In: Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 132-151.
- 2005      2.17042      Spanish military mapping of the northern borderlands after 1750. *In: Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), Mapping and empire : soldier-engineers on the southwestern frontier*. Austin: University of Texas Press, pp. 57-79.
- 2012      2.30957      *The art of the map : an illustrated history of map elements and embellishments*. new or: Sterling, 218 pp. [See "Natural Wonders and Empire" (pp. 114-115); with an ornamental fade-out background illustration Dutton's (1882) *Tertiary History*. Though there is brief text note of Grand Canyon, the illustration is without a notice or credit to the original source. It is Dutton's Atlas Sheet VI.]
- 2013      2.26907      Soldier-engineer of the greater Southwest: The cartography. *In: Díaz, Josef (ed.), The art and legacy of Bernardo Miera y Pacheco : New Spain's explorer, cartographer, and artist*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, pp. 31-47.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Reinhartz, Dennis, AND Colley, Charles C.**

- 1987 2.5341 (EDS.) *The mapping of the American Southwest*. College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, 83 pp. (University of Texas at Arlington Special Collections Publication.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:380 FQ9:518 FQ9A:76 FQ10:287

**Reinhartz, Dennis, AND Saxson, Gerald D.**

- 1998 2.9468 (EDS.) *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 227 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:353 FQ24/2:715
- 2005 2.17040 (EDS.) *Mapping and empire : soldier-engineers on the southwestern frontier*. Austin: University of Texas Press, 204 pp.

**Reinhold, Ruth M.**

- 1982 2.5342 *Sky pioneering : Arizona in aviation history*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 232 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:288A, 288B FQ24/2:716  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Trimble, 1983, ITEM NO. 30.475

**Reining, Henry, Jr.**

- 1950 *2.25793* Boulder City, Nevada, a federal municipality : a report of a survey made under the direction of the Bureau of Reclamation of problems affecting Boulder City, Nevada. *U.S. 81st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 196*, 236 pp. [Two eds. in 1950.]

**Reinka, W. E.**

- 1993 2.5343 Canyon redux. *Men's Journal*, (September): 20. [Letter.]

**Reissner, Michael**

- 2010 2.14605 Grand-Canyon-Nationalpark; der Grand Canyon beeindruckt durch seine immense Größe und inspirierende Landschaft. Am 20. Februar 1893 wurde er zur nationalen Stätte ernannt. *Münzen Journal*, 2010(4): 28. ["Teil 4" in the series, "America the Beautiful Quarters".] [In German.]

**Reitz, Frank**

- 1958 2.9054 Grand Canyon tour. *Antique Automobile*, 22(4) (October): 244-245, 252-253.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rekittke, Joerg; Ninsalam, Yazid; AND Paar, Philip**

- 2013      2.21283      Open to ridicule; deploying plaything technology for 3D modelling of urban informal settlements in Asia. *In*: Stouffs, Rudi, Janssen, Patrick, Roudavski, Stanislav, and Tunçer Bige (eds.), *Open systems; Proceedings of the 18th International Conference on Computer-Aided Architectural Design Research in Asia (CAADRIA 2013)*. Hong Kong: Association for Computer-Aided Architectural Design Research in Asia; and Singapore: National University of Singapore, Department of Architecture, Center for Advanced Studies in Architecture, pp. 541-550. [See "State of the Art", p. 548, which features the Google *Street View* project making images of trails in Grand Canyon National Park.]

**Remeika, Paul**

- 2007      *2.18577*      Ghost trail of the Carrizo corridor. *In*: Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough*. [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 72-75. [Butterfield Overland Mail stage route in the Colorado Desert.]

**Remy, Jean S.**

- 1909      2.13306      The log book at the canyon. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 3(8) (July): 880-882. [Includes selections from visitors' registers at El Tovar and Bright Angel. Credited to *Great Southwest Magazine*.]

**Renaissance House Publishers**

- 1988      2.5347      *Parks and monuments of Arizona : a scenic guide*. Frederick, Colorado: Renaissance House, 48 pp. (Copyright Deborah Smith.)  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|
- 1988      2.5348      *Discover Arizona, the Grand Canyon State*. Frederick, Colorado: Renaissance House, 48 pp. (Copyright Eleanor H. Ayer.)  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

**Renard, Émile**

- 1887      *2.25656*      Les lignes transcontinentales de l'Amérique du Nord (d'après Robert de Schlagintweit). V.—Southern Pacific et annexes. *Société de Géographie Commerciale de Bordeaux, Bulletin* (Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Groupe Géographique du Sud-Ouest), Series 2, 10(14) (July 18): 417-436. [Refer to Robert von Schlagintweit in Part 2 of this bibliography.] [*In French.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Renison, John**

- 2014     *2.25561*     Great past, brighter future; green power has been part of Imperial County's development from the very beginning. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 9.

**Renner, Pamela**

- 1983     *2.24111*     La Paz—Gateway to territorial Arizona. *Journal of Arizona History*, 24(2) (Summer): 119-144.

**Rennicke, Jeff**

- 1988     2.7290     The Colorado River; Grand Canyon. *In*: Rennicke, Jeff (contributing ed.), *River days : travels on western rivers : a collection of essays*. Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum, Inc., pp. 34-43. [Reprinted slightly revised from *River Runner* (not seen).]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *FQ22:307* [volume]
- 1991     2.12957     Into the heart of the Grand. *Backpacker*, 19(6) (September) (109): [3], 24- [including fold-out feature].
- 1994     2.5349     In concert with nature; the music of Beethoven and the canyon wren harmonize when you're rafting down a river with a string quartet. (Photography by Tom Bean.) *Backpacker*, 22(3)(131) (April): 82-87. [Chiefly about a trip on the Dolores River, but includes the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
- 1994     2.15604     Howling at the moon. Is the wilderness a little wilder when the moon is full? Are you? *Backpacker*, 22 (October): 82-86. [See section, "Lunar Landings. Five places to get closer to the moon without ever leaving the ground", p. 86; specifically, "Diana Temple, Arizona" in Grand Canyon.]
- 1996     2.13594     Hermit hikes; where you can follow in the footsteps of guys who *really* appreciated the solitude. *Backpacker*, 24(3) (April) (149): 94, 96. [See "Louis D. Boucher; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", pp. 94, 96.]
- 1998     2.5350     Deep in the Canyon. *National Geographic Traveler*, 15(3) (May/June): cover, 5, 66-75; and see "Grand Canyon travel wise", pp. 78-79. [Cover title: "The Colorado! America's Great River Ride".]
- 1999     2.5351     Grandest ride on earth; no roller coaster has the awesome power of America's wildest rapids. *Reader's Digest*, 155 (September): 118-125. [From Rennicke (1998).]
- 2003     2.9595     The mother of all white water; Lava Falls is a maelstrom of river, rock and terror—offering one of the greatest of all thrills. *In*: *Experiences of a Lifetime* [FEATURE]. *National Geographic Traveler*, 20(7) (October): 66, 68.
- 2008     2.11560     Mary Jane Colter, architect; called "the best-known unknown architect in the national parks," Mary Jane Colter left her mark on a profession and on our parks. *National*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Parks*, 82(2) (Spring): 30-35. [See also "Corrections", 82(3) (Summer): 8; regarding photo credits.]

**Rentería Camino, Benjamín**

- 2007     *2.23940*     Breve historia de la educación en el municipio de Mexicali. *In*: Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol*. Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 111-132. [In Spanish.]
- 2008     *2.23927*     Editorial. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(1) (March/June): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2008     *2.23930*     Un mexicano liberal pionero de la educación en Baja California venido del extranjero. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(1) (March/June): 15-17. [Manuel Clemente Rojo.] [In Spanish.]
- 2008     *2.23956*     De zacatecas a Mexicali; viaje en tren en 1948. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 4-8. [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.23976*     Yuma y su historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 39-42. [In Spanish.]

**Rentschler, Bill**

- 2000     2.7804     *Goldwater : a tribute to a twentieth-century political icon*. (Foreword by John McCain.) Lincolnwood, Illinois: Contemporary Books, 238 pp. [See pp. 37-39 and fourth page of photos following p. 96.]

**Repanshek, Kurt**

- 2001     2.8158     *America's national parks for dummies*. New York, Cleveland (Ohio), and Indianapolis (Indiana): Hungry Minds, Inc., 526 pp.

**Repik, Dolores**

- 2020     2.29211     [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(5) (May): 4. [Regarding the article on ranger Ken Patrick by Robert Stieve in January issue (ITEM NO. 2.29119).]

**Repp, Thomas Arthur**

- 1997     2.26049     Faces of Route 66; Juan Delgadillo. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Fall): 12-. [Seligman, Arizona.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2001 2.8916 *Route 66 : the romance of the West.* Hollywood, California: Sun Dance Books, [volume 2].

---

**Reps, John W.**

1979 *2.14760* *Cities of the American West : a history of frontier urban planning.* Princeton, New Jersey; and Guildford, Surrey, United Kingdom: Princeton University Press, 827 pp. [See particularly Callville, Nevada, pp. 331, 333, 334; and Fort Yuma, California, pp. 626-627, 631.]

---

**Rescue Global**

NO DATE *2.21026* *Rescue Global : crisis and disaster response : an introduction to Rescue Global.* [No place]: Rescue Global, [8] pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 2, 3, photographs with legend: "2012, Laguna Salada, Mexico: Rescue Global managed the biggest experimental crash in aviation history. Using ground breaking remote control techniques and Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs), Rescue Global gathered immediate data about the crash in order to lead the response, as well as generate vital information about the dangers of the most common type of aviation disaster." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

---

**Resser, Charles E.**

1930 2.5352 Nankoweap Valley in the Grand Canyon. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 11 (July/August): 25-26.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

---

**Rettie, Dwight F.**

1995 2.5353 *Our national park system : caring for America's greatest natural and historic treasures.* (Foreword by Stewart L. Udall.) Urbana, Illinois, and Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 293 pp.

---

**Rettl, Lisa**

2014 2.22537 *Flugstunden zwischen Ost und West : Rolf Dolinas abenteuerlicher Weg zum Erfolg.* Wien, Graz, and Klagenfurt: Styria GmbH und Co KG, 304 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 86-90.] [In German.]

---

**Reuben, Angela**

2014 2.24407 *Conquering the great unknown.* (Illustrations by J. Rae Chipera.) [No place]: Two Owls Press, LLC., 227 pp. [A narrative of the Powell expedition of 1869.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Reuger, Charles C.**

- 1913      2.14440      Biographical notices. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (78) (June): xxxvi-xl. [See Alfred Wartenweilder, p. xxxix and following, with brief note, "During a prospecting tour down the Colorado river in 1872, he narrowly escaped death by drowning, and afterwards by starvation and thirst, in the Grand Cañon region." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Revilla Briongos, Agustí**

- 2016      2.27547      Bright Angel Trail, Gran Canyó del Colorado. *SEAS* (Secció Excursionista de l'Ateneu de Sant Just Desvern, Butlletí) (Sant Just Desvern, Spain), (323) (March/April): cover, 5-9. [In Catalan.]

**Revilla-Gigedo (conde de, Virey de Nova España) [Revillagigedo, Juan Vicente de Güemes Padilla Horcasitas y Aguayo (conde de)]**

- 1836      2.17654      El Virey de N. E. Conde de Revilla-Gigedo, recopila en este difuso informe los sucesos ocurridos en la Península de Californias y departamento de S. Blas, desde el año de 1768, proponiendo lo que considera conveniente. *In: Cavo, Andres, Suplemento a la historia de los tres siglos de Mexico, durante el gobierno Español. Escrita por el Padre Andres Cavo. Preséntalo el Lic. Carlos Maria de Bustamante, como continuador de aquella obra. Tom. III.* México: Imprenta de la Testamentaria de D. Alejandro Valdes, pp. 112-199. [See pp. 121-122, 152-153.] [In Spanish.]

**Revis, Bill G.**

- 1991      2.19782      Treasure ships of the California desert. *Lost Treasure*, (April): 44-.
- 1993      2.9187      Grand Canyon of death. *Treasure Cache*, (January): 12-.

**Rew, Paul**

- 2008      2.12284      Rafting into history; Paul Rew, 60, a solicitor from Shropshire, bravely takes on the rapids—and wins—in the Grand Canyon. *In: Palin, Michael, Writes of passage. High Life* (British Airways), (April):.

**Reyes Moreno, Carlos Manuel [Reyes, Carlos]**

- 2010      2.24032      Mexicali al inicio de la revolución mexicana. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 2-4. [In Spanish.]
- 2010      2.24051      El parque Héroes de Chapultepec. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 12-14. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2012     *2.24211*     Los primeros veinte años de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): cover, 12-27. [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24237*     Unfa foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): inside front cover. [El Parque Constitución, 1961.] [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24245*     Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): inside back cover. ["El primer inmueble público edificado en Mexicali."] [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24250*     1955. La Secundaria 18 vista desde la azotea del Palacio de gobierno (hoy Rectoría de la UABC) en la esquina derecha se puede observar el puesto de tortas del *Chunique*. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): cover, 1. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24382*     El uso de las tarjetas postales en la vida de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): inside front cover, 25-40, inside back cover. [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.26167*     ¿Desde cuándo se empezó a perder la vía pública en Mexicali? *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 30-33. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27173*     La evolución de las instalaciones de las garitas internacionales en el centro de la ciudad de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 38-45, inside back cover, back cover. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27489*     Reseña de los incendios en el barrio de La Chinesca. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 6-9. [Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27911*     La importancia del uso de la fotografía como registro histórico de la vida de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 7-15. [In Spanish.]

---

**Reyher, Ken**

- 2003     2.15960     *Wilderness wanderers : the 1776 expedition of Domínguez and Escalante*. Montrose, Colorado: Western Reflections Publishing Co., 174 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:718
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Reynolds, Arthur R.**

- 1899 2.14054 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

**Reynolds, E. B., AND Reynolds, E. A.**

- 1899 2.13880 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 45.

**Reynolds, E. L. (Mrs.)**

- 1899 2.13991 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

**Reynolds, Ethan Allen**

- 1889 2.5354 In the whirlpools of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *The Cosmopolitan*, 8(1) (November): 25-34. [Remark in Stanton (1965, p. 45, footnote 2), by editor Dwight L. Smith: "None of the first railway party ever saw the Grand Canyon, and Reynolds left the party at Lee's Ferry, sixty-five miles above the head of the Grand Canyon." The article, however, includes the drownings of Brown, Hansbrough, and Henry in Marble Canyon.]  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40](#) | [FQ5:175](#) [FQ18:353](#) [[disbound](#)] [GOODMAN 915](#)
- 1890 2.5355 In the whirlpools. *Great Divide*, 3 (May): 44-45.  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40](#) | [GOODMAN 916](#)

**Reynolds, G. E.**

- 1925 2.12170 The park superintendents' [*sic*] tour. *Yosemite Nature Notes*, 4(20) (November 30): 105-107, 111-112. [National Park Service, Park Superintendents' tour, including both rims of Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Reynolds, Janet L.**

1999 2.7291 Wrong park. *In*: Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(12) (December): 52.

---

**Reynolds, Robert L.**

1967 2.9471 Canyonlands. *American Heritage*, 18(6) (October): 53-61. [Canyonlands National Park; includes mentions of Grand Canyon.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:27A

---

**Reynolds, Ronald F.**

2014 2.25457 The other Las Vegas; photo essay. *Bridgewater Review*, 33(2) (November): 15-23. [Lake Mead area and Hoover Dam.]

---

**Reynolds, Steve**

1998 2.19429 Too Much Coffee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 33. [Lyrics from title-song of CD by Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers.] [Submitted by Richard Quartaroli to Brad Dimock.] [Refers to Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers (1997, ITEM NO. 27.81).]  
 2019 2.27991 Wrenage. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 29. [Without by-line; lyrics from "Too Much Coffee". (Refers to Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers, 1997, ITEM NO. 27.81.)]

---

**[Reynolds, Steve]**

1992 2.5356 Rudi interviews Wren. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 20. [Crystal Rapid, June 27, 1983.]

---

**Režná, Helena**

1999 2.29308 Kalifornia—mýty a báje. *Slovenských Zlatokopov, Ročenka* (Slovenská Asociácia Zlatokopov, Trenčín, Slovakia), 1998: 6-16. [Includes Lake Havasu City and Grand Canyon.] [In Slovak.]

---

**Rhee, George**

2015 2.23226 In reference to the article *History in the Making—River Outfitters Run Hybrid-Electric Motor Through Entire Grand Canyon*, in BQR volume 28, number 2, Spring [*sic*, Summer] 2015. *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 7-8. [Comments on the article by John Dillon (ITEM NO. 2.22846).]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rhees, William Jones**

- 1901      2.5357      (COMPILER, ED.) *The Smithsonian Institution documents relative to its origin and history : 1835-1899*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2 volumes; Volume 1, 1835-1887, pp. 1-1044; Volume 2, 1887-1899, pp. 1045-1983. [See Volume 1, Twenty-fourth Congress to Forty-ninth Congress, pp. 679, 686, 699; transcripts of House and Senate resolutions relative to appropriations for Powell expeditions under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institution.] [Included in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 42.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|
- 

**Rhoda, Richard, AND Burton, Tony**

- 2010      *2.26323*      *Geo-Mexico : the geography and dynamics of modern Mexico*. Ladysmith, British Columbia: Sombrero Books, 274 pp.
- 

**Rhoads, Norman**

- 1941      2.5358      Winter . . . Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 17(12) (December): 4-5. [Pictorial. Ellipsis is part of title.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|
- 

**Rhodehamel, Josephine DeWitt, AND Wood, Raymund Francis**

- 1973      2.14107      *Ina Coolbrith : librarian and laureate of California*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 531 pp. [See p. 180.]
- 

**Rhodes, Chuck**

- 1978      2.5359      To become an eagle; flying into the Grand Canyon. *Hang Gliding*, (September): 42-46.
- 

**Rhoades, Rebecca L.**

- 2016      2.24525      Connecting the country by car. The National Park-to-Park Highway helped promote accessibility of our national parks in a pioneering way: via the automobile. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association, AAA Mid-Atlantic, Metro Washington and New Jersey areas, Wilmington, Delaware), (July/August): 26-30.
- 

**Rhodes, William Wallace**

- 1984      2.5360      *Pocket Books guide to national parks*. New York: Pocket Books, 366 pp. [See pp. 1-7, 299.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Riba, Núria**

- 2019 2.28703 La Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep, pionera en invertir en l'art com a eina terapèutica. *L'Enllaç* (Igalada, Spain), (821) (January 24): 14. [Regarding the use of inspirational murals in the rehabilitation room of the Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep, for use by patients undergoing physical therapy. Includes notes on a corner mural of a Grand Canyon scene (not illustrated here, but see an illustration with Anonymous, 2019, 2.29264), or with Anonymous, 2019, *ITEM NO.* 2.28702.) [In Catalan.]

**Ribokas, Bob**

- 1997 2.5361 A hike down Nankoweap Trail. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 5-6.
- 1998 2.5362 Grand Canyon love story; "love means never having to say you're thirsty". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 3-6.

**Ribun, Inoue [井上 理文]**

- 2020 2.29228 50年前の技術交流海外旅行—1 \$ 360 円時代の世界一周— [50-nen mae no gjijutsu kōryū gaigairyokō - 1 \$ 360-en jidai no sekai isshū -] [Technology Exchange Overseas Travel 50 Years ago—around the world in the era of 360 Yen]. KTC (Kobe University Technology Promotion Club) / 神戸大学工学振興会 一般社団法人 [Kōbedaigaku kōgaku shinkō-kai ippan shadanhōjin], (90) (March 1): 68-72. [See under " (9) アメリカへ" [(9) Amerika e] [(9) To the United States]: "③ラスベガス経由グランドキャニオン" [③ Rasubegasu keiyu Gurandokyanion] [③ Grand Canyon via Las Vegas]. Brief remarks on a stop at the South Rim.] [In Japanese; with bilingual serial title.]

**Ricciuti, Ed**

- 1999 2.17610 Bugged? *In: By the Way* [SECTION]. *Field and Stream*, (January): 76. [Ten trillion mosquitos would fill the Grand Canyon and extend from the Earth to Venus and back.] [Also compare Anonymous (1999, *ITEM NO.* 2.17609).]

**Rice, A. F.; Hopping, Clyde; Maier, Walter A.; AND Blomquist, Eric W.**

- 1911 2.15597 Richmond. *In: Among Ourselves* [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(8) (July): 112. [Complimentary note regarding trip to Grand Canyon by California Association of Traffic Agents.]

**Rice, Charles F.**

- 1969 2.10001 [A river.] *Association of the Miraculous Medal, Bulletin* (Perryville, Missouri), 2(7) (September 1): [2].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Rice, Jake**

- 2012     *2.18034*     4-H Club visits Willow Beach NFH. *Currents* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2—Southwest), 8(3) (September): 5. [Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.]
- 2012     *2.18035*     Willow Beach NFH hosts SCEP employee. *Currents* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2—Southwest), 8(3) (September): 8. [Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery. Student Career Experience Program.]

---

**Rice, Larry**

- 1996     2.5364     Geography quiz. *Canoe and Kayak*, 24(2) (May 1): 54. [Grand Canyon in Arizona or France?]
- 2005     2.10350     Whitewater Bob. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 7, 70-73, 106. [Bob Foote.]

---

**Rice, M. L.**

- 1956     2.22104     "We are going." *Lake Union Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 48(29) (July 17): 1. [Title quotation refers to the last radio message from a United Air Lines DC-7 prior to crashing in Grand Canyon.]

---

**Rice, Steven E. [Rice, Steve]**

- 2012     2.20382     Surveying Leandras Cave, longest in Arizona. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 15(1) (Spring): 4-5. [Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 2012     2.29060     Hidden wonder; the discovery and survey of Leandras Cave, Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 12-15.
- 2013     2.20375     Grand Canyon National Park. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 16(1): 9-10. [Notes among other things, Leandras Cave length extended in new surveys, and Cave Management program to document and inventory caves in Marble Canyon along the Colorado River.]

---

**Rice, Tom**

- 1994     2.5365     Conversation with Frank Wright. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(1) (Winter): 10-11.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rice, William S.**

- 1909 2.5366 Afoot down the Grand Canon. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 54(6) (December): 544-550.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|
- 

**Rich, B. Ruby**

- 2003 2.14882 Two for the road; a new DVD release revisits *Thelma & Louise*, which starring queer audiences embraced as their own in 1991. *The Advocate* (The National Gay and Lesbian Newsmagazine, Los Angeles), (February 18): 48-49. [A review of *Thelma & Louise* (special edition DVD); cited here not for the review of the film (MGM Home Entertainment, 2003, *ITEM NO.* 26.460) that ends at Grand Canyon, but for comment by co-star Susan Sarandon, p. 49, who was at Grand Canyon coincidentally on the 10th anniversary of the film.] [Thelma and Louise.]
- 

**Rich, Melinda Snow**

- 2010 2.14932 *To drink from places: Uncovering a rich way of life near the Grand Canyon's North Rim*. Master's thesis, Utah State University, 127 pp. ("The chapters of this thesis focus on the history and stories of the people who built and traveled down the highways—Highway 89A, Highway 89, and Highway 67—that branch out from the junction in front of Jacob Lake Inn, the Bowman/Rich family's 87-year-old lodge.")
- 2020 2.29568 Melinda Rich, innkeeper. *From: Interviews* [SECTION]. *In: Dundas, Zach (ed.), Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 94. [Jacob Lake Inn.]
- 

**Richard, Carolyn**

- 1997 2.5367 Out of the closet; boxes of school records shed light on bygone days. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(4) (Winter): 1-3. [Grand Canyon school.]

**Richard, Carolyn, AND Richard, Ellis**

- 1998 2.5369 Past tense, future perfect. (Data collected by Carolyn Richard, text by Ellis Richard.) *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 1-4.
- 

**Richard, Ellis**

- 1994 2.5368 Nature Notes returns. Ivo Lucchitta's dream: or why the Grand Canyon is not a "DOS" but a true "Windows" platform. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 10(1): 1-2. [Regarding the continuation of *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. For additional information in this bibliography, see the section on [Name Changes and Numeration Notes for Selected Periodicals and Serials](#).] [DOS = IBM's Disk Operating System. (pre-Microsoft Windows).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Richards, Annette H.**

- 1951 2.27941 Vacation vandals. *The Survey* (Survey Associates, Inc., East Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania), 87(6) (June): 286-287. [Regarding vandalism in national parks. Begins with brief remarks on Grand Canyon's Yavapai Observation Station.]

---

**Richards, Arnie**

- 2007 2.11338 [Comment.] *In*: Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.
- 2014 2.21478 The discovery of the Cranberry Canyon route. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 157-166.
- 2016 2.24316 The all-wooden-boat brigade—and the Toroweap mirror flash. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 3.
- 2017 2.26320 Separation Canyon; which way did they go? *In*: The Powell sesquicentennial and the West [FEATURE ISSUE]. *Journal of the West*, 56(2) (Spring): 56-70. [Oramel G. Howland, Senneca Howland, William H. Dunn, 1869.]
- 2017 2.26280 Introducing Board member Arnie Richards. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 15. [Interview.]
- 2019 2.27734 1960: Arnie Richards. *From*: More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 11.
- 2022 2.31119 Separation Canyon. Which way did they go? *In*: *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 80-86. [Howland brothers and Dunn.]
- 2025 2.32152 Separation Canyon—which way did they go? *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press*.

---

**Richards, Carrie**

- 2007 2.14323 Greetings from Houghton. *Michigan Technological University, School of Forest Resources and Environmental Science*, (Summer): 2.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Richards, J. V.**

- 1908     *2.14797*     McGinty gets wise. *Outing Magazine*, 52(5) (August): 632-634. [A horse story in the El Dorado Canyon area of the Colorado River.]

**Richards, Lucy, AND Crane, Michelle**

- 2020     2.29805     (SENIOR EDS.) *USA : national parks : lands of wonder*. New York: DK Publishing, 256 pp. (DK Eyewitness.)

**Richards, Smokey**

- 1979     2.20856     Toroweap fan. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 42(2) (February): 47. [In response to article by Bill Jennings in the December 1978 issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.3676).]

**Richards, T. Addison**

- 1866     *2.19439*     (ED.) *Appleton's companion hand-book of travel: Containing a full description of the principal cities, towns, and places of interest, together with hotels and routes of travel through the United States and the Canadas*. New York: D. Appleton and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., 285 pp. [See "Arizona", p. 276; a cursory note.]

**Richardson, Albert D.**

- 1867     2.7805     *Beyond the Mississippi: From the great river to the great ocean. Life and adventure on the prairies, mountains, and Pacific coast. With more than two hundred illustrations, from photographs and original sketches, of the prairies, deserts, mountains, rivers, mines, cities, Indians, trappers, pioneers, and great natural curiosities of the new states and territories. 1857-1867*. Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co.; and Philadelphia, Cincinnati, Chicago, St. Louis, New Orleans, Atlanta, and Richmond: National Publishing Co.; and New York: Bliss and Co., 572 pp. [See pp. 472-474, Big Canyon; on fold-out map as "Great Canyon"; and see illustration credits, p. vii. (Map drawn on wood by Tudor Horton; engraved by Fay & Cox.) Map title: "Map of the region between the Mississippi and the Pacific. to accompany Richardson's 'Beyond the Mississippi.'"]  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *WHEAT V:1172* [map]

- 1867     2.17741     *Jenseit des Mississippi. Von dem großen Strome bis zum großen Ocean. Leben und Abenteuer auf den Prärien, Bergen und an der Küste des Pacific. Mit mehr als zweihundert nach Photographien und Original-Skizzen aufgefertigten Illustrationen der Prärien, Wüsten, Berge, Flüsse, Städte, Indianer, Pelzhändler, Pioniere und großen Naturmerkwürdigkeiten der neuen Staaten und Territorien. 1857-1867*. (Carl Theodor Eben, translator.) Hartford, Connecticut: Amerikanische Publications-Compagnie; Philadelphia, Cincinnati (Ohio), Chicago, St. Louis, and Atlanta (Georgia): National-Publications-Compagnie; and New York: Bliß & Co., 570 pp., map. [See pp. 473-476; "Der große Cañon am Colorado, Arizona."] [*In German.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1869      2.13242      *Beyond the Mississippi: From the great river to the great ocean. Life and adventure on the prairies, mountains, and Pacific coast. With more than two hundred illustrations, from photographs and original sketches, of the prairies, deserts, mountains, rivers, mines, cities, Indians, trappers, pioneers, and great natural curiosities of the new states and territories. New edition. Written down to Summer of 1869.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co., Newark (New Jersey) and Toledo (Ohio): R. W. Bliss and Co., Chicago: F. G. Gilman and Co., Cincinnati: Nettleton and Co., and San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 620 pp. ["Big Canyon", see pp. 473-474, 575-578, 610-611; on fold-out map as "Great Canyon". Map title: "Map 1869. of the region between the Mississippi and the Pacific. to accompany Richardson's 'Beyond the Mississippi.'" ] [See pp. 614-617, with illustration ("A Most Wonderful Voyage", p. 576), which recounts the James White affair.]
- 1885      2.31345      *Beyond the Mississippi: From the great river to the great ocean. Life and adventure on the prairies, mountains, and Pacific coast. With more than two hundred illustrations, from photographs and original sketches, of the prairies, deserts, mountains, rivers, mines, cities, Indians, trappers, pioneers, and great natural curiosities of the new states and territories. New edition. Written down to Summer of 1869.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co., 620 pp. [Reprinting. "Big Canyon", see pp. 473-474, 575-578, 610-611; on fold-out map as "Great Canyon". Map title: "Map 1869. of the region between the Mississippi and the Pacific. to accompany Richardson's 'Beyond the Mississippi.'" ] [See pp. 614-617, with illustration ("A Most Wonderful Voyage", p. 576), which recounts the James White affair.]

**Richardson and Company**

- 1858      2.16136      *The Texas almanac for 1859.* Galveston, Texas: Richardson and Co. [See "Overland Mail Route Between San Antonio, Texas, and San Diego, California", pp. 139-150.]

**Richardson, D. L.**

- 1970      2.5370      Eutopia in the desert: Needles, California. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 52-53, 68.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72]

**Richardson, Gladwell**

- 1953      2.5371      Gold behind a waterfall. (Illustrated by Ted Littlefield.) *Desert Magazine*, 16(3) (March): 22-25. [Story of "Long Tom" Watson along the South Rim of Grand Canyon.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72]
- 1986      2.5372      *Navajo trader.* (Phillip Reed Rulon, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 217 pp. [1st paperbound ed., 1991.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] FQ24/2:720 [hardbound], 720B [paperbound, 1991]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2001 2.8598 John Azar's John Hance story. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 12.
- 

**Richardson, Jim, AND Carrier, Jim**

- 1992 2.5373 *The Colorado : a river at risk*. Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, Inc. (produced by Rich Clarkson), 184 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 105** FQ7:38 FQ8:382 FQ9:520 FQ9A:77 FQ10:289  
 FQ10A:12 FQ11:63 FQ15:81 FQ22:53 FQ23:71  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Finch, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.95
- 

**Richardson, John**

- 1985 2.15659 *Southwest landscapes : Mitchell Museum, Mount Vernon, Illinois, June 1-July 28, 1985*. Mount Vernon, Illinois, Mitchell Museum, [32] pp. [Exhibition catalogue. Photography by Richardson.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:503 FQ22:309 FQ27:138
- 

**Richardson, Mozelle Groner**

- 1985 2.7292 *Six days from Sunday : a Grand Canyon odyssey*. (Illustrated by Fred Olds.) Muskogee, Oklahoma: Western Heritage Books, 120 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:308 FQ23:289 FQ24/2:721 FQ27:139
- 

**Richardson, Newell Kay**

- 1984 2.24795 To the family of John D. Lee. *The Cactus Flat Lee Quarterly* (John Amasa Lee Family Organization), (February): 6-7. ("The following talk was prepared by Newell Kay Richardson to be delivered at the John Amasa Lee family reunion held last October at Lees Ferry. Due to a last minute [*sic*] change in his schedule which could not be avoided, he was unable to attend. Newell Kay lives in Idaho Falls, Idaho with his family where he is a practicing physician.")
- 

**Richardson, Rupert N., AND Rister, Carl C.**

- 1934 2.5374 *The greater Southwest*. Glendale, California: A. H. Clark. [See pp. 19, 318-319.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40]
- 

**Richardson, Sullivan C.**

- 1938 2.5375 *In desert Arizona*. Independence, Missouri: Zion's Printing and Publishing Co., 182 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] FQ15:418 FQ17:379  
 FQ19:504 GUIDON 511



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Richardson, Toney**

- 1949      2.20080      Country of standing rocks. *Desert Magazine*, 12(5) (March): 21-25. [Along Kaibito Wash, northeast of Cedar Ridge Trading Post.]

---

**Richardson, Tony**

- 2013      2.18985      Adventure in the Grand Canyon. *La Jolla Sports Club, Newsletter* (La Jolla, California), (July/August): 3. [Rim-to-river-to-rim run.]

---

**Richardson, Whit**

- 2012      2.17087      The big picture; follow these tricks of the trade to make your Grand Canyon photographs look like they were taken by a pro. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 33, 35-38, 40. [Pages 35-38 comprise gatefold pages; pp. 34, 39 compose facing pages with one advertisement.]
- 2013      2.18285      Pictures perfect. Venture into Grand Canyon's depths for amazing photo opportunities around every bend. Follow these expert tips on where to go and how to shoot like a pro. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 37, 39-42, 44. [Pages 39-42 comprise gatefold pages; pp. 38, 43 compose facing pages with one advertisement.]

---

**Richer (Monsieur) [Richer, Adrien]**

- 1771      *2.28177*      *Histoire moderne des Chinois, des Japonnois, des Indiens, des Persans, des Turcs, des Russiens, et des Américains. Pour servir de suite à l'histoire ancienne de M. Rollin. Continué par M. Richer, depuis le douzième [sic] volume. Tome Vingtième.* Paris: Chez Saillant et Nyon; and Chez Et Desaint, 468 pp. [See Chapitre IV, "Nouvelle Espagne", Article I, "Le Nouveau Mexique", "§. IV. La Californie", pp. 8-11; specifically, pp. 8-9, regarding "riviere de Calorado [sic]".] [In French.]
- 1775      *2.17169*      *Histoire moderne des Chinois, des Japonnois, des Indiens, des Persans, des Arabes, des Turcs, des Grecs, des Africains, des Russiens et des Américains. Pour servir de suite à l'histoire ancienne de M. Rollin. Continué par M. Richer depuis le VIII. vol. Nouvelle Édition, revue et corrigée. Tome Douzième, contenant le premier volume l'Histoire des Américains.* Paris: Chez la Veuve Desaint, 568 pp. [See Chapitre IV, "Nouvelle Espagne", Article I, "Le Nouveau Mexique", pp. 342-349. Includes "riviere de Calorado [sic]".] [In French.]

---

**Richfield, Paul J.**

- 1993      2.5376      The turbulent times of a tour pilot. *Flying*, 120(3) (March): 74-75.
- 1999      2.5377      The turbulent times; there are some things which shouldn't fly. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 157-160. [Reprinted from Richfield (1993).]

**Richie, Michael**

1990 2.5378 Arizona byway. *Phoenix Magazine*, (September): 74-81.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

**Richman, Irving Berdine**

1911 2.13271 *California under Spain and Mexico, 1535-1847 : a contribution toward the history of the Pacific coast of the United States, based on original sources (chiefly manuscript) in the Spanish and Mexican archives and other repositories*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 541 pp.

**Richman, Irwin**

2010 2.14583 Lloyd Mifflin; artist of the Susquehanna. *Pennsylvania Heritage*, 36(4) (Fall): 16-25. [See p. 19, note of, and reproduction of, Mifflin's painting "Grand Canyon of Arizona" (1913, apparently not from a visit to the canyon).]

**Richmond, Al**

1985 2.5379 *Cowboys, miners, presidents, and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon railway*. (Albert J. Richmond, Sr., ed.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Inc., 187 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| **FORD 21a** FQ14:116 FQ15:419A FQ17:380A FQ19:505A FQ20:357A FQ24/2:722A FQ27:140 FQ28:137

1986 2.5380 The Grand Canyon Railway: a history. *Journal of Arizona History*, 27(4) (Winter): 425-438.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

1988 2.5381 Apex, a vanished Arizona logging community. *Journal of Arizona History*, 29(1): 75-88.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

1989 2.5382 *Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway*. [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, revised ed. [*i.e.* 2nd ed.], 230 pp. (Printed by Northland Printing, Flagstaff, Arizona.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| **FORD 21b** FQ8:383 FQ9:521 FQ11:342 FQ11B:138 FQ12:392 FQ12B:159 FQ17:380B FQ19:505B FQ20:357B, 357C

1990 2.5383 Railway museum opens. *Arizona History Magazine*, 7(1) (January/February): 6.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1991 2.5385 Notes from the secretary. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 1.
- 1991 2.5386 53 years ago . . . *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1992 2.10459 Renaissance: Breathing new life into a legendary railway. *Journal of the West*, 31(1) (January): 60-68. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 1992 2.5387 Notes from the secretary. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 3.
- 1993 2.5388 Steam power returns to the Santa Fe Railway. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 8.
- 1994 2.5389 Geologic and climatological forces made Grand Canyon. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 5-6.
- 1994 2.5390 Railroad and Park Service: For the benefit of the Grand Canyon from beginning of train service on into the future. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 21-22.
- 1995 2.5391 All aboard for the Grand Canyon: A brief history of railways on the Colorado Plateau. *Cañon Journal*, 1(2): 16-24.
- 1995 2.5392 The GCPS scholarship 1995. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 9.
- 1995 2.5393 *Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway*. [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, revised ed. [*i.e.* 3rd ed.], 230 pp. (Printed by Northland Graphics, Flagstaff, Arizona.)  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [FQ13A:154](#) [FQ15:419B](#) [FQ24/2:722B](#)
- 1996 2.5394 [Letter to the editor.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 5.
- 1996 2.5395 Tram? What tram? *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(2) (Summer): 1-3.
- 1996 2.5396 Return to yesteryear preceded by difficult journey. *Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times*, 8(1): 8.
- 1996 2.5397 Rebuilding a legend: Number 4960 nears completion. *Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times*, 8(1): 9.
- 1998 2.15673 Santa Fe's El Tovar—Unique train or mirage? *Journal of the West*, 37(3) (July): 71-76. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 1998 2.5398 The Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 12, 15. [See also "Our apology" (omitted names of recipients: Buford and Myra Belgard, Mary Hoover, Jack and Betty Verkamp, Donna Baird and Albert Dunaway, Commander, American Legion, John Ivens Post No. 42 and Auxiliary), *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 1. And see

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- responses from Buford and Myra Belgard and Mary K. Hoover, and comment from Albert Dunaway, 2(10): 1.]
- 1999 2.7500 *Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 4th ed., 230 pp.
- 2000 2.11450 (COMPILER, ED.; WITH Buford B. Belgard and Mary K. Hoover) *History of John Ivens Post No. 42: The first seventy five years, 1923-1998.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: The Post, 171 pp.
- 2000 2.7293 Buckey O'Neill: A debt we cannot repay. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 7.
- 2001 2.8426 Cowboys and kings rode the Grand Canyon Railway. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 12.
- 2001 2.8427 Buckey O'Neill and the Grand Canyon Railway. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]
- 2001 2.8428 Cowboys and kings rode the Grand Canyon Railway. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 8-9. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]
- 2001 2.8429 Arizona State Railroad Museum planned for Williams. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]
- 2002 2.9200 *Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 5th ed., 258 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ20:357D FQ21:202
- 2005 2.10287 The other El Tovar. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 3, 10. [Santa Fe Railway train.]
- 2005 2.10672 Rails at both rims. *In: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13,* pp. 15-18.
- 2005 2.10675 Grand Canyon's railroad culture. *In: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13,* pp. 33-38.
- 2005 2.15674 *Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 6th ed., 258 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2007 2.11155 American Legion John Ivens Post No. 42—eighty-four years of service to community [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 8.
- 2007 2.11330 Sad news. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(4) (September): 1. [Death of Sibyl Suran, and ill health of Bill Suran.]
- 2007 2.11331 Grand Canyon Hall of Fame awards. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(4) (September): 1.
- 2008 2.11656 American Legion John Ivens Post No. 42: Eighty-four years of service to community. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 97-99. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 2009 2.12292 GCHS Scholarship award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(3) (March): 1-2. [Christopher Holcomb.]
- 2009 2.12374 Hall of Fame awards—Becky Crumbo and Leo Schnur. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(4) (July): 2.
- 2010 2.14565 Hall of Fame Award for Community Service—Don Keil and Robert Thurston. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(5) (September): 2.
- 2012 2.17482 Hall of Fame awards; GC Rotary Club and William H. Lockridge. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 1-2.
- 2013 2.19090 Hall of Fame Awards; GC Lions Club and Miner R. Tillotson. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 1-2.
- 2014 2.20612 Adriann Partrick awarded GCHS scholarship. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(2) (March/April): 1-2.
- 2014 2.21295 Hall of Fame awards; Grand Canyon Association and John Cunningham. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 1-2.
- 2015 2.22596 Emma Williams awarded GCHS Scholarship. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (March/April): 1-2.
- 2015 2.23063 Hall of Fame awards; Dr. Thomas Myers and Carl H. Guthrie. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19) (4) (July/August): 1.
- 2017 2.26841 *The story of Grand Canyon Railway : cowboys, miners, presidents and kings*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, new ed., 194 pp.  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Johnson, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1324
- 2020 2.29550 Hall of Fame awards; Ron Brown, Daniel Tobin and Terry Tobin. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 18-19.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2020 2.29942 One hundred thirty-seven years of railroads to the Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 81-85.
- 2021 2.30543 Hall of Fame Award; Ken Phillips and Annie Phillips. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 16-17. [NOTE: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]
- 2022 2.31071 Hall of Fame award; Greg Walker and Judy Walker. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 18.
- 2023 2.31486 Gaylord Staveley receives Pioneer Award [and] Hall of Fame Award; Matthew A. Yost and Jeanne E. Yost. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 17-19.
- 2024 2.31907 (WITH Steve Verkamp and Dick Brown) The early years of the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society. 2024 marks the 40th anniversary of the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society's founding, now called the Grand Canyon Historical Society. Al Richmond recounts the founding and early years below. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 3-5.
- 2024 2.31912 Dave Mortenson receives Pioneer Award. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 18.
- 2024 2.31913 Hall of Fame Award; Fred Nanacasia and Monica Nanacasia. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 18-19.
- 2024 2.31914 Call for Hall of Fame Chair. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 19.
- 2024 2.32064 Susie Verkamp takes over as Hall of Fame Chair. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 18.

**Richmond, Al, AND Pearsall, Marc**

- 2004 2.10009 *The Grand Canyon Railway : sixty years in color*. [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 112 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:203 FQ22:310 FQ22B:92 FQ23:290 FQ24/2:724 FQ27:142
- 2007 2.15675 *The Grand Canyon Railway : sixty years in color*. [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 2nd ed., 112 pp.

**Richmond, Al, AND Richmond, Rich**

- 2004 2.10133 Letter to the members. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 2. [Grand Canyon Pioneers Society and Bill and Sybyl Suran.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Richmond, Maurice**

- 1926      2.19801      The music trade in Tucson, Ariz., "The jewel of the Santa Cruz Valley". *In*: Walsh, V. D., In the World of Music Publishing [SECTION]. *Music Trade Review*, 82(26) (June 26): 38-39. [See p. 39: "What you should see if you ever come to Tucson: The Indian villages, the Apache trail, the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the petrified forest, the wishing shrine, and two thriving, modern music stores." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Richmond, Renny**

- 2007      2.12969      Salt Lake sprints; the saltiest rowers on earth. *Rowing News*, (April): 40-42. [See p. 41, "Utah, land of . . . the Grand Canyon . . . ."]

---

**Richter, E.**

- 1907      2.14278      Annin, P., amerikan. Holzstecher. *In*: Thieme, Ulrich, and Becker, Felix (eds.), *Allgemeines Lexikon der bildenden Künstler von der Antike bis zur Gegenwart. Erster Band, Aa-Antonio de Miraguel*. Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, p. 533. [Brief notice of Annin, specifically citing his engraving in wood of the illustration by Thomas Moran, "The walls of the Grand Cañon", as illustrated in the volume by W. J. Linton (1882, [ITEM NO. 2.13461](#)).] [[In German.](#)]

---

**Richter, T. F. M.**

- 1836      *2.17581*      *Die Wasserwelt oder das Meer und die Schifffahrt im ganzen Umfange, zur Belehrung der reiseren Jugend und zur Unterhaltung für jedermann, auch zum Gebrauch für Seereisende und engehend Seeleute. Erster Band. Das Meer : nach seinen physischen und chemischen Eigenschaften, seiner Eintheilung und seinen Erzeugnissen, nebst einleitenden Bemerkungen über das Wasser in Allgemeinen.* Dresden and Leipzig: Arnoldischen Buchhandlung, 658 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 206, 541.] [[In German.](#)]

---

**Richter, Wilhelm**

- 1888      2.30332      Streifzüge auf dem Gebiete der heutigen Schulgeographie. *In*: *Vierundsechzigster Jahresbericht über das Königliche Gymnasium Theodorianum zu Paderborn im Schuljahre 1887-88, mit welchem zu den öffentlichen Prüfungen und der Verteilung der Prämien am 26. März ergebenst einladet der Dirktor des Gymnasiums Dr. Adolf Hechelmann. Voran eine Abhandlung: Streifzüge auf dem Gebiete der heutigen Schulgeographie, von Herrn Gymnasiallehrer Wilhelm Richter.* Paderborn: Junfermannsche Buchdruckerei, pp. 1-28. (Volume: "188. Progr.-Nr. 342.") [*Königliche Gymnasium Theodorianum, Jahresbericht.*] [See p. 23, note of "30) Der Grand Canon des Colorado", from "Hölzel's Geographische Charakterbilder" (*i.e.*, No. 30, "Der Grosse Cañon (Grand Cañon) des Colorado" in *Hölzel's Geographische*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Charakter-Bilder für Schule und Haus* [see Toula, 1886, *ITEM NO.* 21.4958]); and see also note on p. 27.] [In German.]

**Rickard, T. A.**

- 1920      2.14993      Address of T. A. Rickard. *In*: Memorial Service to Dr. Rossiter W. Raymond. *American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Transactions*, 61: xlv-l. [See p. xlix, regarding Raymond, "That he could write serious poetry we know; for example, the lines to the Grand Canyon engraved on the silver tray that formed part of the gift presented to him on his 70th birthday." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Ricker, George M.**

- 1898      2.13557      The Grand Canon—a titanic chasm. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 8(5) (August): [viii]-[xii]. [Five unpaginated pages at beginning of issue, preceding the (unrelated) frontispiece, in appearance as like an article but is a promotion for the Santa Fe Railway.]

**Ricker, P. L.**

- 1914      2.26798      The Botanical Society of Washington. *In*: Societies and Academies [SECTION]. *Science, New Series*, 39(994) (January 16): 109-112. [Summary of a "dinner and special program . . . in honor of the seventieth birthday of Dr. Edward Lee Greene". See p. 111, in the response by Greene (summarized), with remarks on his time in Yuma, Arizona.]

**Ricketts, Norma Baldwin**

- 2001      2.8599      (ED.) *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. (Foreword by David B. Haight, commentary by Marshall Trimble, map by Jim Byrkit.) Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 300 pp. (Printed by Cox Printing Co., Mesa, Arizona.)

**Ricketts, Norma B., AND Malouf, Beatrice B.**

- 1994      2.8600      The Honeymoon Trail. *In*: *Pioneer potpourri*. [Salt Lake City]: Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 233-276.

**Ricks, Joel**

- 1893      2.15565      Traveling through southern Utah into Arizona. (Second letter.) *The Deseret Weekly*, 47(10) (August 26): 289-290.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ricondo and Associates, Inc.**

- 2008     *2.18346*     (IN ASSOCIATION WITH Geodetix [and] Nicklaus Engineering) *Yuma International Airport Master Plan Update*. [No place]: Ricondo and Associates, Inc. [for] Yuma County Airport Authority, Yuma International Airport, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [194 pp. total]. [*Includes historical background.*]

**Riddell, Jerry**

- 1980     2.19644     [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, 3(13) (December): 18. [Corrects statement made by Candace Garry in August issue, 3(9, *ITEM NO.* 2.19643). "I should like to point out, however, that the Grand Canyon Hospital was not designed at DSC [Denver Service Center]. It was done in the San Francisco Service Center (SSC), which later became the Western Service Center. It was completed and dedicated in the latter part of 1968, approximately 3 years before DSC was established." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Riddle, Dorothy Lees**

- 2003     2.9579     Sing for the River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 13. [Book announcement.]

**Rideing, William Henry**

- \_\_\_\_\_     2.10554     Through the deepest canyon; or, the wildest of the Wild West (based on the narrative of the explorer, Major J. W. Powell). *Boys' Own Paper*, \_\_\_\_\_. [*Ca.* 1880.]
- 1880     2.5399     A chapter of American exploration. *Lippincott's Magazine*, 26 (October): 393-410. [Powell expedition.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| GOODMAN 891 THOMAS 722
- 1882     2.5400     The canons of the Colorado. *Potter's American Monthly*, 19 (September): 217-228.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| FQ6:230 [volume] GOODMAN 894 THOMAS 721
- 1882     2.5401     *Boys in the mountains and on the plains : or, The western adventures of Tom Smart, Bob Edge, and Peter Small*. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 345 pp. [A younger-reader title of fiction, but the chapter, "Through the Deepest Cañon", pp. 183-212, is a factual rewriting of John Wesley Powell's accounts of the expeditions on the Colorado River, which chapter also omits the boy-adventurers of the title. See also the introductory comment to this chapter in the narrative, pp. 181-182.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:79 FQ5:161 FQ9:523 FQ10:291
- 1883     2.5402     The phenomenal in western scenery. *The Manhattan* (New York), 2(3) (September): 197-207.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| GOODMAN 898

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1885 2.10153 A chapter of American exploration. *In: Here and There In Our Own Country.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, pp. 116-133. [Powell expedition.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 723

**Rider, Rowland W.** *see also* Paulsen, Deirdre

- 1975 2.27522 *Stories and storytelling techniques of Rowland W. Rider : cowboy on the Arizona Strip in the early 1900's.* Master's thesis, Brigham Young University.
- 1979 2.5403 *Sixshooters and sagebrush: cowboy stories of the Southwest.* By Rowland W. Rider, as told to Deidre Paulsen. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 152 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| FQ12A:198
- 1985 2.5404 *The roll away saloon : cowboy tales of the Arizona Strip.* (As told to Deidre Murray Paulsen.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 114 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:385 FQ9:524 FQ10:292 FQ11:343A [3rd printing, 1990], 343B [4th printing, 1992] FQ12:393 [4th printing, 1992] FQ15:420 [4th printing, 1992] FQ17:382 [4th printing, 1992] FQ19:508 [4th printing, 1992] FQ22:311 [4th printing, 1992] FQ22B:93 [4th printing, 1992] FQ23:291 [3rd printing, 1990] FQ24/2:726 FQ27:144 [3rd printing, 1990]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sawey, 1986, ITEM NO. 3.1350

**Ridge, Martin**

- 1993 2.5405 *Atlas of American frontiers.* Chicago: Rand McNally, 191 pp.

**Ridgeway, James**

- 1984 2.5406 River rafting companies grow with the flow. *In Business*, 6(3) (May/June): cover, 4, 39-40, 42-43. [Cover tease: "Special Section: Take a Break '84. Fun and Profits Flow on the Colorado".]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

**Ridpath, John Clark**

- 1908 2.30512 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The Ridpath library of universal literature : a biographical and bibliographical summary of the world's most-eminent authors, including the choicest selections and masterpieces from their writings, comprising the best features of many celebrated compilations, notably the Guernsey Collection[,], the De Puy Collection[,], the Ridpath Collection[,], carefully edited and arranged by a corps of the most capable scholars. With revisions and additions by William Montgomery Clemens. Vol. XVIII.* New York: Fifth Avenue Library Society, 500 pp. [Ornamental title-page: *The Ridpath Library of Universal Literature. Renaissance Edition De Luxe Limited to One Thousand Copies.*] [See "Powell, John Wesley" (pp. 399-402, with portrait facing p. 399). Notes (p. 399), "In 1868 [*sic*] he explored the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and in 1870 [*sic*] made a geological and topographical survey of the Colorado River."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Riebsame, William E., AND Robb, James J.**

- 1997      2.5407      (WITH Hannah Gosnell, David Theobald, Paul Breeding, Chris Hanson, and Keith Rokoske) *Atlas of the new West : portrait of a changing region*. New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 192 pp.

---

**Riedel, Emil**

- 1889      *2.25657*      Südkalifornien in seiner neuesten Umgestaltung. *Westermanns Illustrierte Deutsche Monatshefte* (Braunschweig), 65, (March): 771-790. [Includes lower Colorado River.] [In German.]
- 1890      *2.16666*      Ein Winter bei den Apatsche-Indianern. *Westermanns Illustrierte Deutsche Monatshefte* (Braunschweig), 34 (April): 21-43. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In German.]
- 1890      *2.18959*      *En Vinter hos Apatsche-Indianerne*. *Folkevennen* (Kristiania) [Oslo], New Series, 14(3) (June 27): 233-240, (4/5) (November 6): 241-250. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Norwegian.]

---

**Riedman, H.**

- 1899      2.14000      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

---

**Riegel, Robert Edgar**

- 1922      2.26489      *Trans-Mississippi railroad construction to 1900*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Wisconsin.

---

**Riegler, Alexandra**

- 2007      2.29874      Server-Farm neben Staumauer. Die Computer-Industrie setzt sich längst fällige Energiesparziele. Gleichzeitig treibt ein Wettrennen um Rechenzentren den Stromverbrauch in die Höhe: Heiß begehrt sind Standorte mit angrenzendem Kraftwerk. *Economy* (Unabhängige Zeitung für Forschung, Technologie und Wirtschaft) (Wien), 2(45) (October 12): 9. [Includes photo, "Billig verfügbarer Strom am Colorado-Fluss im Westen der USA lockt Betreiber von Rechenzentren an", which shows Glen Canyon Dam. The text notes that Google was to build a server farm in The Dalles, Oregon, mistakenly said to be in the "direct vicinity" of a hydropower plant on the Colorado River.] [In German.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Riemann, Hugo; Santes Álvarez, Ricardo V.; AND Pombo, Alberto**

- 2011      *2.25015*      El papel de las áreas naturales protegidas en el desarrollo local: El caso de la península de Baja California. The role of natural protected areas in local development: The case of the peninsula of Baja California. *Gestión y Política Pública* (Centro de Investigación y Docencia Económicas, México), 20(1) (1 Semestre): 141-172. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Rieseberg, Harry E.**

- 1913      2.28043      Arizona, the land of mystery; a word picture of the nation's most picturesque plateau. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 3(9) (July): 7, 18.

**Riesen, E. R.**

- 1936      2.8430      Religious pattern. *In*: Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 273-284.

**Riesenberg, Mindy**

- 2018      2.27329      (ED.) *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2018 : celebrating 10 years*. (Barbara Glynn Denney, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp. [10th annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art.] [For earlier years see under Todd Berger and under Grand Canyon Association.]
- 2019      2.28812      (ED.) *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2019 : celebrating Grand Canyon National Park's centennial*. (Barbara Glynn Denney, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 56 pp.
- 2020      2.29600      (ED.) *COA : Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2020*. (David Jenney, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 56 pp.
- 2020      2.29773      A conversation with Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Ed Keable. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 2-3.
- 2020      2.29776      Supporter profile: Barbara Bigelow, Bright Angel Circle. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 42-43.
- 2022      2.31158      (ED.) *COA : Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2022*. (Sammy Schwarcz, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 60 pp.
- 2023      2.31493      (ED.) *Grand Canyon—Celebration of Art 2022*. (Sammy Schwarcz, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 64 pp. [including wraps].
- 2023      2.31546      (ED.) *Grand Canyon : Celebration of Art 2023*. (Photography by Fresh Focus Photography, Lear Miller, NPS, Off Madison Ave., and Deb Weinkauff.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 60 pp. (Designed and printed by Prisma.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Rife, Philip**

- 2016      *2.25092*      Viking explorers in ancient America; author says Norsemen made it all the way to the West Coast. *The Barnes Review*, (November/December): 4-11. [Includes Salton Sea region.] [Subtitle added editorially.]

---

**Riffey, James A. (Jim)**

- 2001      2.8601      [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 70-71. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

---

**Rigby, Amyanne**

- 2018      2.27447      Standing through time; historic cabins, inns, and lodges. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 12(3): 26-31. [See "Grand Canyon Lodge, North Rim, Arizona" (p. 30), "Jacob Lake Inn, Fredonia, Arizona" [*sic*] (p. 31).]

---

**Rigby, Thomas, AND Rigby, Elizabeth**

- 1944      2.5408      *Lock, stock and barrel : the story of collecting.* Philadelphia, New York, and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 570 pp. [See p. 70.] [Refers briefly to inspiration of Grand Canyon.]

---

**Rigg, Bob**

- 1997      2.5409      Hard hulled adventure. Bob Rigg. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 1, 31-33. [Interview. The continuation on p. 31 is titled, "The Rescue of the *Esmeralda*".]

---

**Riggs, John L.**

- 1965      *2.5410*      William H. Hardy: Merchant of the upper Colorado. *Journal of Arizona History*, 6 (Winter): 177-187. [Upper portion of the lower Colorado River.]

---

**Riggs, John L., AND Wier, Jeanne Elizabeth**

- 1913      *2.14952*      The reign of violence in El Dorado Canyon. *Nevada Historical Society, 3rd Biennial Report, 1911-1912*, pp. 95-107. ("From manuscript furnished by John L. Riggs of Chloride, Ariz., March 18, 1912. Introduction written by the Secretary [Wier] and manuscript edited by her.") [Text of edited manuscript, pp. 98-107.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rihs, Fritz**

- 2008     *2.11998*     In einer echt coolen Sportart hat der 16-jährige Wr. Neustädter Kevin Reiterer vor wenigen Wochen das erreicht, wovon viele von uns träumen: Weltmeister zu sein! *1424 Magazin* (Austria), 2008(4) (November): 6-7. [Lake Havasu.] [In German.]

**Riis, Jacob A.**

- 1909     2.16227     Wearing our way. *The Survey* (Charity Organization Society of the City of New York), 22(5) (May 1): 169-172. [Begins with parable of two men at the Grand Canyon.]

**Riley, Carrol C.**

- 1984     2.5411     The frontier people; the Greater Southwest in the Protohistoric period. *Southern University of Illinois at Carbondale, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Occasional Paper 1*, 182 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

**Riley, Carroll L.**

- 2001     *2.8431*     Spaniards in Aztlan. *In*: Fields, Virginia M., and Zamudio-Taylor, Victor, *The road to Aztlan : art from a mythic homeland*. Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Museum of Art, pp. 236-247.

**Riley, Frank, AND Riley, Elfriede**

- 1986     2.17177     The way West; explore the scenic sights of the Old Frontier. *The Rotarian*, 148(3) (March): 36-43. [Grand Canyon, p. 38.]

**Riley, Glenda**

- 1998     2.11009     "Wimmin is everywhere": Conserving and feminizing western landscapes, 1870 to 1940. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 29(1) (Spring): 4-23.
- 1999     2.10261     *Women and nature : saving the "wild" West*. Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 279 pp. (Women in the West series.)

**Riley, Michael J.**

- 1994     2.5412     Constituting the Southwest; Contesting the Southwest; Re-inventing the Southwest. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(3) (Autumn): 221-241.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Riley, Sam**

- 1955     *2.20269*     Verboten. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(7) (July): 28. [Regarding prohibited military areas north of Yuma; including five photographs of signage.]

**Rinaldi, Fabrizio**

- 2018     2.27932     (ED.) *I colori di Gunnar Widforss : a cura di Fabrizio Rinaldi*. [The colors of Gunnar Widforss : edited by Fabrizio Rinaldi.] Lerma, Italy: Viandanti delle Nebbie, 20 pp. (Album dei Viandanti.) ["Questo non è il catalogo di una mostra perché non c'è stata e probabilmente non ci sarà mai nessuna retrospettiva—almeno in Italia—su un artista da noi sconosciuto, che ha trascorso la vita ritraendo nei suoi quadri gli immensi paesaggi americani." (p. 3) (*transl.* This is not the catalog of an exhibition because there has not been and probably never will be any retrospective—at least in Italy—on an artist unknown to us, who spent his life portraying immense American landscapes in his paintings.)] [In Italian.]

**Rindge, Debora**

- 1999     2.10936     Science and art meet in the parlor; the role of popular magazine illustration in the pictorial record of the "Great Surveys". *In*: Carter, Edward C., II (ed.), *Surveying the record; North American scientific exploration to 1930*. *American Philosophical Society, Memoirs*, 231: 173-193.  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ22B:132 [volume] THOMAS 917 [volume]

**Rindskopf, Sam**

- 2021     *2.30310*     The Circle the Sea Run. *Cruise News* (North County Corvette Club, San Diego), 47(4) (April): [4]-[6]. [Drive around Salton Sea.]

**Rinehart, Mary Roberts**

- 1921     2.14495     Desert Caravaners. *The Cosmopolitan*, 70(4) (April): 38-42, 116-118, 121-122.
- 1921     2.14496     The spirit of the sightseer; the Desert Caravaners in the land of the cliff-dwellers. *The Cosmopolitan*, 70(5) (May): 67-69, 145-150.
- 1921     2.13699     Adventuring *de luxe*—with Mary Roberts Rinehart and her joyous Desert Caravaners. *The Cosmopolitan*, 70(6) (June): 71-73, 124-128.
- 1923     2.5413     *The out trail*. New York: George H. Doran Co., 246 pp. [See pp. 155-161.] [*NOTE*: Copyrights given as: 1921, International Magazine Co. (Cosmopolitan Magazine); 1922, Crowell Publishing Co.; 1923, International Magazine Co. (Good Housekeeping).] [1st ed.]  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ1:88 FQ19:509 FQ24/2:728  
       ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1923 November 4, ITEM NO. 3.469

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1923 2.5414 *The out trail*. Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., 246 pp. [See pp. 155-161.] [*NOTE*: Copyrights given as: 1921, International Magazine Co. (Cosmopolitan Magazine); 1922, Crowell Publishing Co.; 1923, International Magazine Co. (Good Housekeeping); 1923, George H. Doran Co.]
- 1927 2.5415 *The out trail*. New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 246 pp. [See pp. 155-161.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 512
- 1932 2.5416 *The out trail*. New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 246 pp. [See pp. 155-161.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] FQ1:88a, 88b  
FQ2:190 FQ3:125 FQ11B:139 FQ12:394 FQ12B:160 FQ13:380 FQ15:422

**Riney, Trish**

- 2010 2.21125 Seventy-four years, five days, thirty-five hundred miles. *The Biking Life Magazine* (Troy, Illinois), (June): 10. [Harold Corse, 74, and nephew Danny Heberlie, 32, ride a long trip, begun because "Danny wanted to see the Grand Canyon."]

**Ring, Bob, AND Ring, Al**

- 2008 2.25048 Ambrose E. Ring's photo record of AIME's 1916 tour of Arizona mines. *Arizona History Convention, Chandler, Arizona, April 26, 2008*, 23 pp. [Includes a trip to the Grand Canyon.] [American Institute of Mining Engineers.]

**Ring, Ray**

- 2010 2.13341 Death of an era; the mixed legacy of Stewart Udall. *High Country News*, 42(6) (April 12): 3, 5.

**Ringel, Jayson**

- 2018 2.29013 Rafting through cancer on the river of no return. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 219-228. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.]

**Ringer, Herb**

- 2012 2.21040 "Shorty" Yarberry and the South Rim; Herb recalls Shorty Yarberry and the Grand Canyon. *In*: Herb Ringer's American West [SECTION]. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 24(2) (June/July): 15. [Includes note regarding Ringer, with photo, by publisher Jim Stiles, signed "J.S.".] [George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.]
- 2013 2.29584 Herb remembers . . . Shorty Yarberry of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Herb Ringer; his lifelong love affair with the American West (in words and images) [FEATURE]. *Canyon*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Country Zephyr*, 25(3) (August/September): 26. [George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Rink, Glenn**

- 1995 2.5417 What do you do in the winter? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 12. [Slide shows presented by Lenore Bass, Wickenberg.]
- 1997 2.5418 Life at the Marble Canyon damsites. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 26-30. [See also Anonymous (1997).]
- 2001 2.8159 [Letter regarding trail realignments.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 4. [See also comment by Don Sharlow, 14(3): 5.]
- 2007 2.11224 [Comment.] *In*: Perspectives on the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

**Rink, Glenn, AND Dimock, Brad**

- 1997 2.5419 Damming Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 24.
- 1997 2.5420 Meanwhile, downstream... *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 25. [Coconino Dam, Little Colorado River.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Rinne, F. [Rinne, Friedrich]**

- 1905 2.19565 *Praktische Gesteinskunde für Bauingenieure, Architekten und Bergingenieure, Studierende der Naturwissenschaft, der Forstkunde und Landwirtschaft*. Hannover: Verlag von Dr. Max Jänecke, 285 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 186, *in passing*.] [*In German.*]
- 1914 2.19566 *Gesteinskunde für Studierende der Naturwissenschaft, Fortskunde und Landwirtschaft, Bauingenieure, Architekten und Bergingenieure*. Leipzig: Dr. Max Jänecke, Verlagsbuchhandlung, 336 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 215, *in passing*.] [*In German.*]

**Rion, Abe [安部 里音]**

- 2018 2.29225 夢を現実に。アリゾナセミナー（2017年1月～2017年3月）人間環境学部人間環境学科3年生 [Yume o genjitsu ni. Arizonaseminā (2017-nen 1 tsuki ~ 2017-nen 3 tsuki) ningen kankyō gakubu ningen kankyō gakka 3-nense] [*Dream come true. Arizona Seminar (January 2017-March 2017) 3rd year student.* *In*: 海外留学の手引き 2018 : 広島修道大学 [Kaigai ryūgaku no tebiki 2018 : Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku] [*Overseas Study Guide 2018 : Hiroshima Shudo University*]. Hiroshima: 広島修道大学 国際センター [Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku kokusai sentā] [*Hiroshima Shudo University, International Center*], p. 9. [Includes photo of the author and friends at Grand Canyon.] [*In Japanese.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Riordan, M. J. [Riordan, Michael J.]**

- 1900      2.29405      *Foot prints of the Spanish padres in New Mexico and Arizona.* Los Angeles: The Tidings Company, 32 pp.
- 

**Ripley, Bruce**

- 2015      2.24489      Spring's here and things are heating up! *In: President's Corner* [COLUMN]. *Oregon Whitewater Association* (Portland, Oregon), 16(4) (April): 3. [Includes remarks on an upper-half trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]
- 2016      2.25489      Grand Canyon trip report—fossils galore! *Oregon Whitewater Association* (Portland, Oregon), 17(4) (April): 1, 4-5, 8. [23-day trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, exchanging three at Phantom Ranch. "Fossils" refers to the age of some of the trip members, the "Fossil 5".]
- 

**Ripley, George, AND Dana, Charles A.**

- 1874      2.17756      (EDS.) *The American cyclopædia: A popular dictionary of general knowledge. Volume V. Code-Demotica.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 800, vii pp. [See "Colorado, Rio Colorado, or Colorado River of the West", pp. 106-108.] [The American Cyclopaedia.]
- 1883      2.22589      *The American cyclopædia: A popular dictionary of general knowledge. With supplement. Volume I. A-Asher.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 840 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 709-711; and in "Supplement to Volume I" (p. 809 and following) see "Arizona", pp. 834-836.]
- 

**Ripley, Roy B.**

- 1966      2.22194      Travelling nature's masterpiece. *The Kraftsman* (Kraft Foods, Chicago), (May/June): cover, contents page, 4-13. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with Georgie White. Also features Georgie's use of Kraft brand foods at meals.]
- 

**Rippy, J. Fred**

- 1921      *2.10727*      The boundary of New Mexico and the Gadsden Treaty. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 4(4) (November): 715-742.
- 

**Rishel, Virginia**

- 1983      2.29401      *Wheels to adventure : Bill Rishel's western routes : with chapters by W. D. "Bill" Rishel.* Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, 133 pp., fold-out map laid in. [Map: "Bill Rishel's West; from *The End of the Trail* (New York, 1910)". Also printed

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

on map is the notation, : “front cover [*i.e.*, dust jacket] reproduced from cover of the 1929 edition of the *Official touring guide of the Utah State Automobile Association Touring Bureau and Auto Club of Utah Bureau of Information*”, which illustration includes the label, “Rishel’s Routes 1929”.] [Regarding the guides, see in [Part 9](#) of this bibliography, under Utah State Automobile Association.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Larsen, 1985 ITEM NO. 30.1476; McNeil, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.1480

**Rishel, W. D. [Rishel, William D. “Bill”]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1982 | 2.5421  | The view from the North Rim. Driving to the West’s great natural wonders used to require both courage and resourcefulness! <i>Beehive History</i> (Utah State Historical Society), (8): 25-28. (“This extract appears here by arrangement with Howe Brothers, publishers of <i>Wheels to Adventure—Bill Rishel’s Western Routes</i> by Virginia Rishel.”) [First-person account, 1913, about the first automobile trip to the North Rim, sponsored by Utah touring agencies.] [Virginia Rishel’s book was then in press.] |
| 1983 | 2.29400 | The view from the North Rim. <i>In</i> : Rishel, Virginia, <i>Wheels to adventure : Bill Rishel’s western routes</i> . Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, pp. 71-76. [See also photo, p. 70.] [First-person account, 1913, about the first automobile trip to the North Rim, sponsored by Utah touring agencies.]   |

**Riske, Dave**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.12109 | Confronting Lava Falls. <i>Desert Oracle</i> (Paralyzed Veterans of America, Arizona Chapter, Phoenix), 6(4) (April): 17. |
|------|---------|---|

**Rist, Wally [Rist, Walter], AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30302 | Wally Rist. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 34(2) (Summer): cover, inside front cover, 30-44, 46. [Rist oral history interview.] [See also letter from Cort Conley, (3) (Fall): 1, regarding bird-rattlesnake combat (Conley, 2021, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 19.6663).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ritch, W. G.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1882 | 2.16202 | (COMPILER) Chronological annals of New Mexico, etc. Compiled by Hon. W. G. ritch, Secretary of the Territory. (Fourth revised edition.) <i>In</i> : Ritch, W. G. (compiler), <i>The legislative blue-book, of the Territory of New Mexico. With the rules of order, fundamental law, official register and record, historical data, compendium of facts, etc., etc. First edition. 1882. 25th Session.</i> Santa Fe, New Mexico: Charles W. Green, Public Printer, SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDIX. [See p. 13: “1540. Grand Canon of the Colorado visited by Fernando Alarcon.” (ENTIRE NOTE, <i>sic</i> )] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ritchey, George Willis**

- 1929      2.5422      *L'évolution de l'astrophotographie et les grands télescopes de l'avenir. The development of astro-photography and the great telescopes of the future.* [No place]: Publié sous les auspices de la Société Astronomique de France, 64 pp. [See plate 34 and explanation, regarding a "Super-Telescope" designed for a site at Desert View.] [In French and English texts.]
- 1930      2.5423      La grande aventure. *L'Illustration* (Paris), (4538) (February 22): 255-259. [Including the Desert View telescope.] [In French.]

**Ritchie, Donald A.**

- 1993      *2.17590*      Foreword. *In*: Dunar, Andrew J., and McBride, Dennis, *Building Hoover Dam : an oral history of the Great Depression*. New York: Twayne Publishers; Toronto: Maxwell Macmillan Canada; and New York, Oxford, Singapore, and Sydney: Maxwell Macmillan International, pp. xi-xii.

**Ritchie, Kathy**

- 2013      2.18558      Boat maker; Brad Dimock, Flagstaff. *In*: Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(6) (June): 10-11.
- 2014      2.20165      Wildland firefighter; Jackie Wren, Grand Canyon. *In*: Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(3) (March): 10-11.
- 2014      2.20998      Filling station attendant; Chuck Stretch, North Rim, Grand Canyon. *In*: Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): 10-11.
- 2014      2.21291      Yoga teacher; Kelly Ingols, Grand Canyon. *In*: Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(9) (September): 10-11.
- 2014      2.21394      Train robber; Allen "Tucker" Bauder, Williams. *In*: Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(10) (October): 10-11. [Grand Canyon Railway entertainment "holdup" man, and sometimes marshal.]

**Rittenhouse, Jack D.**

- 1965      2.5424      *Disturnell's treaty map: The map that was part of the Guadalupe Hidalgo Treaty on southwestern boundaries, 1848.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Stagecoach Press, 20 pp.

**Ritter, Benjamin**

- 1836      *2.17570*      *Geographisches-statistisches Comptoir- und Zeitungs-Lexicon oder Beschreibung aller bekannten Länder, Meere, See'n, Flüsse, Inseln, Gebirge, Reiche, Provinzen, Städte, der wichtigsten Flecken, Dörfer, Fabriksanlagen, Bäder, &c. . . .* Leipzig: Otto

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Wigand, 1167 [1168] pp. [See "Colorado", p. 232; "Mexiko, Mejiko", pp. 660-663 (specifically p. 661).] [In German.]

**River [Knudson, Tom; Drew, John; Dykinga, Jack; Moster, Frank; Muench, David; Muench, Marc; Till, Tom; AND Ulrich, Larry]**

1998      2.5425      Grand Canyon [PHOTO FEATURE]. *River*, 1(5) (September): cover, 62-69. [Includes introduction by Tom Knudson, and photographs by John Drew, Jack Dykinga, Frank Moster, David Muench, Marc Muench, Tom Till, and Larry Ulrich.]

**Rivers, Dorine Currey**

2018      2.27886      *Jack Currey : the best of times*. [No imprint], [20] pp. + DVD (the documentary by Jack Currey, *Run the Wild River* [Currey, 1970, *ITEM NO.* 26.628]). (Spine: *The best of times* by Dorine Currey Rivers.)

**Rivers, W. Napoleon**

1934      2.10616      Why negroes should study romance languages and literatures. *Journal of Negro History*, 19(2) (April): 118-136. [See p. 122: "We remember Estevanico, called *El Turco*, who discovered the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*], and led expeditions into Arizona and New Mexico." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Remark pertains to Estevan, a black man with the 16th century Coronado expedition, here confused with a Native American the Spanish called *El Turco*, or "The Turk". Neither Estevan nor *El Turco* were at the Grand Canyon. While Estevan traveled with the advance party until his murder, neither he nor *El Turco* would have "led" expeditions.]

**Riviera Women's Club**

1975      2.8432      *A book of favorite recipies : compiled by the Riviera Women's Club of Riviera, Arizona 1975*. [No place], 96, [10] pp. (Copyright 1968-1976 Circulation Service, Kansas City, Missouri.) [Cover title: *Cooking along the Colorado River*.]

**Roa Bárcena, José María**

1883      2.17785      *Recuerdos de la invasion Norte-Americana, 1846-1848 por un jóven de entónces*. México: Edicion de la Librería Madrileña de Juan Buxó y C<sup>a</sup>, 686 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 134, 389, 394-395.] [In Spanish.]

1901      2.17727      *Obras de Don José M. Roa Bárcena. Tomo II. Recuerdos de la invasion Norte-Americana. 1846-1848. I*. Mexico: V. Agueros, 656 [658] pp. (Biblioteca de Autores Mexicanos.) [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 258-260 (*NOTE*: page 259 is misnumbered "759").] [In Spanish.]

1901      2.19009      *Obras de Don José M. Roa Bárcena. Tomo III. Recuerdos de la invasion Norte-Americana. 1846-1848. II*. Mexico: V. Agueros, 636 pp. (Biblioteca de Autores

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Mexicanos.) [Lower Colorado River region, see, generally, pp. 86, 96, 473-481, 503-504, 516, 591-597.] [In Spanish.]

- 1902      *2.25650*      *Recuerdos de la invasion Norte-Americana, 1846-1848, por un jóven de entónces. Tomo I.* Mexico: V. Agüeros, 656 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 258-260 (*NOTE*: page 259 is misnumbered "759").] [In Spanish.]

**Roach, Gerry**

- 2012      2.17088      *Orthogonal adventures.* Montrose, Colorado: Summit Sight, 179 [180] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Roach, Harold K.**

- 1964      *2.26723*      The Red Devils in Desert Strike. *Infantry* (U.S. Army Infantry School, Fort Benning, Georgia), 54(5) (September/October): cover, 7-14. [5th Infantry Division (Mechanized) participation in Joint Exercise *Desert Strike*, May 1964. The exercise problem "was a war between two mythical countries, Nezona and Calonia, over the water rights of the Colorado River, which separated the two nations." The broad operational area bounded the Colorado River between parallels demarked by Blythe, California, and Searchlight, Nevada.]

**Roach, Wilson**

- 2006      *2.24840*      Chapter thirty-one; Wilson Roach. Wilson and Dorothy Roach. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 201-204.

**Roat, Evelyn C.**

- 1968      2.5426      *The Museum of Northern Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: K. C. Publications, 64 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40]

**Robbe (Monsieur) [Robbe, Jacques]**

- 1746      *2.17786*      *Méthode pour apprendre facilement la geographie, dediée a Monseigneur le Duc du Maine. Nouvelle Edition, Revûe, corrigée et augmentée d'un nouveau Traité de la Sphère, des noms Latins des principaux Lieux, et d'un grand nombre de choses dignes de remarque.* Paris: Quai des Augustins, Chez Michel-Estienne David, Chez Dido, Chez Nyon, 645 [646] pp. [Half-title page: *Méthode pour apprendre facilement la geographie, contenant une division exacte de la terre en continens, empires, royaumes, etats, républiques, provinces, &c. Avec des tables des principales villes de chaque province : et un traité de la navigation. Tome Second.*] [Colorado River, see in "Du Nouveau Mexique" (pp. 364-367), specifically p. 365, *in passing*; and see "De la Californie, & des Pais des Christinaux, d'Anian, &c." (p. 396 ff), specifically, p. 397.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Robbins, Andy**

- 2016 2.25139 *Grand Canyon National Park : a cautionary coloring book.* Ranchester, Wyoming: Caput Mortuum Books, [32] pp. (Produced by Sweetgrass Books, Helena, Montana.) [An adult-genre coloring book.]

---

**Robbins, Jenna Rose**

- 2008 2.12981 Romance in the desert; find wedded bliss among [*sic*] the beauty of the Southwest. *Exquisite Weddings*, 2(2) (Fall/Winter): 175-177. [See p. 175, Hoover Dam and "West Rim of the Grand Canyon", mentioned *in passing* not as wedding locales.]

---

**Robbins, Jim**

- 1993 2.5427 *Last refuge : the environmental showdown in Yellowstone and the American West.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 285 pp.

---

**Robbins, W.**

- 1969 *2.5428* How to build a bridge in the Arizona desert to flow under the London Bridge. *Esquire*, (February): 78-83.

---

**Robert Clarke and Co.** [firm]

- 1886 2.22600 *Bibliotheca Americana, 1886. Catalogue of a valuable collection of books and pamphlets relating to America. With a descriptive list of Robert Clarke & Co's historical publications.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Robert Clarke and Co., vii, 280, 51 pp. [See Catalogue, p. 261; "6891 Dutton (Clarence E.) Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District. 42 plates, Maps, Views, etc. 4to. pp. 264. Without atlas. Washington, 1882. 5 00" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Listed here as a matter of econometric bibliography; a used copy of the *Tertiary History*, four years after its publication, selling for \$5 without the atlas. (On publication the set sold for \$10.12.)]

---

**Robert, Cynthia**

- 2019 2.29159 Strip au Canyon, Vegas vous attend! *Flash Magazine* (Sainte-Thérèse, Québec), (12) (August/September): 17.

---

**Roberts, Alton T.**

- 1929 2.31802 When Foch came to America. *American Legion Monthly*, 7(2) (August): 20-23, 67-69. [Marshal Foch of France. See photo, p. 21, "On the edge of the Grand Canyon in the great tour of 1921 under Legion auspices: Past National Commander D'Olier, Marshal

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Foch, national Commander Hanford MacNider, elected a few days earlier at Kansas City, and Chairman Alton T. Roberts, in charge of the Foch tour." Also see note, p. 68: "The Marshal's sense of humor was constantly in evidence and added greatly to the enjoyment of our association with him. As he stood on the edge of the Grand Canon, in Arizona, he sighed and said, "What a wonderful boundary line this would make between France and Germany!""]

**Roberts, Brigham H.**

- 1912     *2.15915*     History of the Mormon Church. [Chapters LXXXI-LXXXIII.] *Americana* (American Historical Magazine) (New York), (August): 765-805. [See p. 776 note 1.]
- 1913     *2.30367*     History of the Mormon Church. [Chapters XCIII-XCV.] *Americana* (American Historical Magazine) (New York), 8 (October): 998-1061. [See pp. 953-954.]
- 1914     *2.15435*     History of the Mormon Church. [Chapters CIII-CIV.] *Americana* (American Historical Magazine) (New York), 9 (March): 218-275. [See pp. 258-262.]

**Roberts, D. (Mrs.)**

- 1899     2.13856     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33.

**Roberts, David**

- 1982     2.5429     *Great exploration hoaxes.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 182 pp. [See Chapter 5, "Captain Adams Runs the Colorado", pp. 77-87.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40 | FQ24/2:731
- 1999     2.5430     What happened to Everett Ruess? (Photography by Russell Kaye.) *National Geographic Adventure*, 1(1) (Spring): 136-142, 144, 168-175.
- 2000     2.7359     *A newer world : Kit Carson, John C. Fremont, and the claiming of the American West.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 320 pp.
- 2001     2.7991     *Great exploration hoaxes.* (Introduction by Jan Morris; Jon Krakauer, series ed.) New York: Modern Library, 225 pp. (Modern Library Exploration series.) [See Chapter 5, "Captain Adams runs the Colorado", pp. 93-105.]
- 2012     2.17620     The greenest presidents. *Corporate Knights*, 1(4) (Summer): covers, [unpaginated].
- 2019     2.28494     *Escalante's dream : on the trail of the Spanish discovery of the Southwest.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 337 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Roberts, Edwards**

- 1883      2.19464      By-ways of Utah. *The Continent* (Philadelphia), 3(20) (May 16): 609-619. [See p. 618, note of John Wesley Powell's departure from Green River, Utah, to explore the Green and Colorado River canyons. Includes a conversation with an "old fellow" who disbelieved Powell's trip.]
- 1885      *2.17994*      *With the invader: Glimpses of the Southwest.* San Francisco: Samuel Carson and Co, 156 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River, pp. 138-140.]
- 

**Roberts, Elizabeth E.**

- 1920      *2.5431*      *The Spanish missions at Yuma, 1779-1781 : a translation of the original documents with introduction and notes.* Master's thesis, University of California at Berkeley, 401 pp.
- 

**Roberts, Elsie Reed Hayes** [Hayes, Elsie]

- 2011      2.16906      *Very lovingly yours, Elsie : adventures of an Arizona schoolteacher, 1913-1916* (Barbara Anne Waite, compiler). Vista, California: Palomar Mountain Bookworks, 217 pp. [Elsie Hayes, the compiler's grandmother.]
- 

**Roberts, George E.**

- 1863      2.5432      The great cañons of the Colorado River. *The Intellectual Observer* (London), 4(5) (December): frontispiece, 309-316. [The colored-plate frontispiece, "Face of Big Canon, on the Colorado River", signed "G.E.R.", is an awkward and peculiarly colored reproduction, not credited, of the lithograph, "Big Cañon", by J. J. Young, from a sketch by F. W. von Egloffstein, in Joseph C. Ives, *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858...* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, 1861), Part I (General Report), Plate IX.] [*NOTE*: Refer also to "[Ideas for Continuing Work](#)" in this volume, regarding variant copies of this and other illustrations.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 25, 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| GOODMAN 860
- 

**Roberts, John**

- 1981      2.5433      Floating the Colorado's autumn flush. *High Country News*, 13(15) (July 24): 10.
- 

**Roberts, John N.**

- 2008      *2.22883*      CGCC-8, NIGC or what? *Casino Lawyer* (International Masters of Gaming Law), 4(3) (Summer): 4-7. [Includes Colorado River Indian Tribes.] [California Gambling Control Commission. National Indian Gaming Commission.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Roberts, Liz**

- 2001      2.31212      What makes a good ranger? Can we learn from John Riffey? *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 18(1) (Winter 2001/2002): 18-29.
- 2001      2.8602      (TRANSCRIBER) *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], 85 pp. [Cover sheet: "John Riffey, Tuweep ranger 1942-1980, 'good samaritan, gentle friend, teller of tale tales.'" Loose-leaf format to accommodate updates; original pages dated April 21, 2001. Pages 2-40, transcription of Tale Tales Rendezvous; pp. 41-75, stories "submitted for this project by people who were unable to attend in person and also by attendees who had previously written essays on John Riffey and wanted to share them with the group"; also appendices, index.] [Also subsequent additions to loose-leaf format: 1) distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001, pp. 76-82 + photocopy of Martin Litton article (1969), 1 p., and photocopy of undated [1969] U.S. Department of the Interior Citation for Meritorious Service to John H. Riffey, 1 p.] [Reminiscences and remarks were contributed by (in alphabetical order here, a few are credited to the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook"): Tom Bean, George Billingsley, Stephan Block, Paul Broyles, Vades Brueck, Sharon (Penny) Carter, Mary Craig, Walt and Evie Davie, Tim Duck, D. Duniviz, Steve Durtshi, Robert Dye, Edie Eilender, Jody Elsley, Howard and Pearl Ferriss, Elizabeth Frazer, Rick Gale, Art Gallenson, Helen Habgood, Alta Hansen, Hal Hilburn, Rose Houk, Jean Luttrell, Helen McMullin, Rita Hansen Miles, Dave Mortenson, Bill Mracheck, Clyde Nash, Steve and Sue Nigh, James A. (Jim) Riffey, Joe Rumburg, DeWayne and Shirley Schmutz, Tryntje Seymour, Jim Stiles, Georgia Thompson, Gene and Marvyl Wendt. The individual items are also cited separately in this bibliography.]]
- 2001      2.8603      Postscript. What makes a good ranger? *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 80-82. ["This essay was written following the Tall Tale Rendezvous for publication in *Ranger Magazine*, the official magazine of the Association of National Park Rangers."]

**Roberts, Lonnie**

- 1962      *2.5434*      *Steamboating on the Colorado*. Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society.

**Roberts, Michael**

- 2008      2.11611      Wake them up with a splash. *Outside*, 33(3) (March): 100-102, 105-106. [See also p. 10.] [Cover tease: "Grand Canyon in 3-D; Behind the Scenes on an Epic Imax Adventure".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Roberts, Mike**

- NO DATE *2.5435* *Hoover Dam and the Lake Mead National Recreation Area : 27 color pictures.* Berkeley, California: a Mike Roberts Color Production, [20] pp. [Ca. 1953.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ24/1:195

**Robertson, Donald B.**

- 1986 2.5436 *Encyclopedia of western railroad history. The desert states. Arizona, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah.* Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 318 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon Railway", p. 88.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

**Robertson, Dwight**

- NO DATE 2.12783 (WITH Amy Kaylor) A view of heaven. *The Laborer's Journal* (Kingdom Building Ministries, Aurora, Colorado), 3: 10-14. [Grand Canyon, p. 12, *in passing.*]

**Robertson, Frank D.**

- 1942 *2.5437* *A history of Yuma, 1540-1920.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 165 pp.

**Robertson, Guglielmo [Robertson, William]** *see also* Robertson, William

- 1794 *2.22696* *Storio di America del dottore Guglielmo Robertson : tradotta dall'originale Inglese dall' Abate Antonio Pillori Fiorentino. Terza edizione. Tomo quarto.* Venezia: Presso Silvestro Gatti, 235 [236] pp. [See Note 19 (p. 180), which refers to text on p. 63. Lower Colorado River, *in passing.*] [In Italian.]

**Robertson, Guillaume [Robertson, William]** *see also* Robertson, William

- 1778 *2.22697* *Histoire de l'Amérique. Traduite de l'anglais.* Lausanne: Chez la Société Typographique, 384 pp. [See pp. 119-120, note (a). Lower Colorado River, *in passing.*] [In French.]

**Robertson, Jay C.**

- 1954 2.8433 Arizona flagstone. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 36-39.

**Robertson, Juan P., AND Arce, José**

- 1917 *2.25873* Un proyecto para desarrollar las vias de comunicación como medio eficaz de impulso al comercio interior y exterior. *In: Reseña y memorias del Primer Congreso nacional de Comerciantes y de la Asamblea General de Camaras de Comercio de la Republica,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*reunidos en la Ciudad de Mexico bajo el patrocinio de la Secretaria de Industria y Comercio.* Mexico: Talleres Graficos de la Secretaria de Comunicaciones, pp. 217-227. [Includes remarks on the railroad from Puerto Isabel to El Altar, Sonora.] [In Spanish.]

- 1917     *2.25874*     Expansion of the ways of communication as an efficacious means of promoting home and foreign trade [ABSTRACT]. *In: The First National Congress of Merchants : organized under the auspices of the Department of Industry and Commerce of the Mexican Government.* Mexico: Imprenta "Victoria", pp. 97-98. [Includes remark, *in passing*, on the railroad from Puerto Isabel to El Altar, Sonora.]

**Robertson, P. T.**

- 1924     *2.28061*     Arizona Good Roads Association adopts resolution against bond issue for paving Blythe road. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 14(2) (September): 10.

**Robertson, Ruth**

- 1911     2.5438     *The diaries of the second and third expeditions of Father Garcés, 1770-1771.* Master's thesis, Leland Stanford Junior University.

**Robertson, Terri**

- 2012     *2.29699*     Sloan Canyon National Conservation Area; a hidden gem in Nevaeda. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee, Los Angeles), (June): 14-15, 22.

**Robertson, William** *see also* Robertson, Guglielmo; *also* Robertson, Guillaume

- 1777     *2.5439*     *The history of America.* London: A. Strahan, 2 volumes. [And numerous reprintings and translations. Note map, "Mexico and New Spain" (see Kitchin, 1777, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1094](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2](#).]  
       ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40](#) | [WHEAT I:172](#) [map]
- 1825     *2.21634*     *The works of Wm. Robertson, D.D. in eight volumes. The seventh volume.* London: W. Pickering, and Oxford: Talboys and Wheeler, 402, 64 pp. (Half-title: *Oxford English Classics. Dr. Robertson's Works. History of America. Volume II.*)

**Robeson, George M.**

- 1875     *2.19018*     [Report.] *In: Report of the Secretary of the Navy; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the first session of the Forty-fourth Congress. U.S. 44th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 1, Part 3*, pp. 1-23. [See under "Hydrographic Office"; specifically: "The survey of the Pacific Ocean, its dangers and reported dangers, was necessarily abandoned upon the completion of the survey of the Gulf of



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Robinson, F. G.**

- 1985      2.5440      A useable heroism: Wallace Stegner's *Beyond the Hundredth Meridian*. *South Dakota Review*, 23: 58-69.
- 

**Robinson, Jim**

- 2006      2.10804      Canyon memories. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 2.
- 

**Robinson, John**

- 2005      2.12219      *Qualis ab incepto. From the beginning onwards*. Geneva, Switzerland: Edition Limitée, 3 volumes [privately published]. [See in Volume III [2000-2005], "Grand Canyon", pp. 1055-1077.]
- 

**Robinson, John W.**

- 1967      *2.20803*      Can you conquer the Devil? *Desert Magazine*, 30(9) (September): 26-27, 37. ["El Picacho del Diablo" (locally, La Providencia, labeled on maps Cerro de la Encantada), west of San Felipe, Baja California.]
- 2006      *2.21081*      Rushing for gold via the southern overland route: Part 1. *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California Trails Association, Irvine, California), (June): 12-20. ("This article was initially published in *Dogtown Territorial Quarterly*, No. 45, Spring 2001.")
- 2006      *2.21082*      Rushing for gold via the southern overland route, Part 2. *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California Trails Association, Irvine, California), (December): 1, 18-23.
- 2014      *2.24613*      Crossing California's Little Sahara; Imperial County's plank road. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (273) (Winter): 1, 3-10.
- 2015      2.23630      Chester Versteeg and the early history of the Desert Peaks Section, part 2; presented at the Desert Peaks Section's annual banquet on May 15, 2011. *The Desert Sage* (Sierra Club, Desert Peaks Section), (357) (May/June): 16-19. [See p. 18, regarding some prominent early members of the section, including Georgie White (noted *in passing* on pp. 16, 18, with reference to her later work in Grand Canyon).]
- 

**Robinson, Phil**

- 1883      *2.21818*      *Sinners and saints. A tour across the states, and round them : with three months among the Mormons*. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 370 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 326-329, with remarks on train travel through the Yuma region and Colorado Desert.]
- 

**Robinson, R. E. L.**

- 1893      *2.5441*      Yuma, Arizona. *Arizona Magazine* (Yuma), 2 (August): 94-104.







PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Internacional de Arquitectura en Tierra, Tradición e Innovación.* Valladolid, Spain: Universidad de Valladolid, Cátedra Juan de Villanueva, pp. 159-168. [In Spanish.]

**Robles Robles, Malbina**

- 2008     *2.23929*     Feria del Libro Netzahualcóyotl. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(1) (March/June): 11-14. [In Spanish.]
- 2008     *2.23947*     Doctor Ángel Bassols Batalla visita Mexicali en 1956. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 2-4. [In Spanish.]
- 2008     *2.23957*     Tres ciudades. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 9-11. [Cananea, Sonora; Mexicali, Baja California; México, Distrito Federal.] [Author's given name misspelled "Malvina".] [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.23988*     Memorias de la Escuela Netzahualcóyotl. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 38-40. [In Spanish.]

**Robson, Ellen**

- 2002     2.9539     *Haunted Arizona : ghosts of the Grand Canyon State.* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 133+ pp. [See "Hoover Dam; a Few 'Dammed' Souls", pp. 48-50; and "Williams Depot; Have Your (Harvey) Girl Call My (Harvey) Girl!", pp. 119-120.]

**Roche, Marie-Catherine de la**

- 2010     2.21975     Divin refuge en plein désert. L'Amangiri, le dernier-né des hôtels Aman, vient d'ouvrir ses portes entre l'Arizona et l'Utah. Un lieu au luxe intime, faisant corps avec un environnement à l'étonnante puissance minérale. Déconnexion assurée. *Madame Figaro* (Paris), (March 12): 276-281. [Vicinity of Page, Arizona.] [In French.]

**Rochelleau, William F.**

- 1913     2.30767     (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The home and school reference work. Volume II.* (Loran D. Osborn, Associate Ed.; Bertha M. White, Literary Ed.) Chicago, New York, Boston, Detroit, Kansas City, San Francisco, Windsor (Ontario), and Winnipeg (Manitoba): The Home and School Education Society, pp. 545-1088. [See "Colorado, Grand Canyon of the", p. 653; "Colorado River", pp. 653-654.]

**Rochlin, Harriet, AND Rochlin, Fred**

- 1984     2.21151     *Pioneer Jews : a new life in the Far West.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin and Co., 243 pp. [See p. 78, note briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rock, Ryna**

- 2008      2.26051      Historical tales; "AGPA to Place Bronze Plaque at Jacob Lake on Kaibab" (taken from an article printed in the AGPA Outdoor News of January 1958). *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 50(3) (Summer): 6. [Pertaining to the dedication of plaque commemorating Theodore Roosevelt at Jacob Lake, June 22, 1958.] [Arizona Game Protective Association.]
- 2014      2.26052      Historical tales; reproduced by Ryna Rock from AGPA Outdoor News June 1958; Arizona's wildlife rights defended; Goldwater to dedicate Roosevelt memorial June 22. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 56(3) (Fall): 20-21. [Pertaining to the dedication of plaque commemorating Theodore Roosevelt at Jacob Lake, June 22, 1958.] [Arizona Game Protective Association.]

**Rockfellow, John A.**

- NO DATE      *2.5447*      *Log of an Arizona trail blazer.* Tucson: Acme Printing Co., 201 pp. [1933.] [Includes lower Colorado River.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES R392
- 1955      *2.5448*      *Log of an Arizona trail blazer.* Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 183 pp. [Limited, numbered ed.; nos. 1-50 in cowhide, nos. 51-1000 in cloth.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 519

**Rockwood, George E.**

- 1908      *2.18912*      Yuma, the sunshine city; a fascinating Arizona city, a gem in the great valley of the Colorado; a presentation of some of its many advantages. *See America First Magazine*, 1(8) (February): 15-16.

**Rockwood, George H. (Mrs.)**

- 1915      *2.25813*      [Remarks.] *In:* Littlepage, Louella, Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(2) (February): 63-64. [In reply to Littlepage (1914, *ITEM NO.* 2.25811), regarding women's clubs in Yuma.]

**Rodes, Barbara K., AND Odell, Rice**

- 1992      2.5449      (COMPILERS) *A dictionary of environmental quotations.* New York: Simon and Schuster. [See sections 6.40, 21.6, 21.13, 21.25, 21.27, 119.4, 119.19, 138.14.]
- 1998      2.5450      (COMPILERS) *A dictionary of environmental quotations.* Baltimore, Maryland, and London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 333 pp. [See sections 6.40, 21.6, 21.13, 21.25, 21.27, 119.4, 119.19, 138.14.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rodden, Mimi Garat**

2000      *2.9092*      *Boulder City, Nevada.* Chicago: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

---

**Roderigus, Salvadora**

1872      *2.26835*      Claim no. 9.—Salvadora Roderigus. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In*: Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 17-18. Roderigus's statement, March 23, 1870 (p. 17); board convened September 2, 1870 (p. 18).]

---

**Rodriguez, Carol**

2014      2.19670      Pool reporters. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): 4. [Response to the article by Kathy Montgomery, "Is that a swimming pool on the South Rim?" in the December 2013 issue (ITEM NO. 2.19126).]

---

**Rodríguez, Jimena N.**

2021      2.31984      De estrechos, ancones, islas y penínsulas: California y la geografía del deseo. *Revista de Crítica Literaria Latinoamericana* (Centro de Estudios Literarios "Antonio Cornejo Polar", Lima), 47(93) (1<sup>er</sup> semestre): 117-136. [*In Spanish with abstract also in English.*]

---

**Rodríguez Muñoz, Andrés**

2013      *2.25851*      *Cartografiar el acontecimiento : Paisajes eventuales.* Master's thesis, Universidad Politécnica de Madrid, Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura, 65 pp. [One of two case studies is "Iago Salton" (Salton Sea).] [*In Spanish.*]

---

**Rodríguez Rosales, Armando**

2007      *2.23935*      Antecedentes históricos de la fundación de Mexicali y los primeros años del Coronel Esteban Cantú. *In*: Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 47-55. [*In Spanish.*]

2007      *2.23945*      San Felipe: una semblanza histórica. *In*: Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 187-195. [*In Spanish.*]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rog, Debra; Robinson, Emanuel; Barragan, Daniela; AND Nelson, Joanna**

- 2015      *2.26487*      *Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area : evaluation findings.* Rockville, Maryland: Westat, for U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C., 101 pp.

**Rogelio Álvarez, José**

- 1989      *2.24047*      (DIRECTOR) *Diccionario enciclopédico de Baja California.* México: Compañía Editora de Enciclopedias de México, and Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 484 pp. [For [2nd] ed. see Sarabia and Trujillo Muñoz (2013, *ITEM NO.* 2.26237).] [*In Spanish.*]
- 1990      *2.25906*      Los estados ribereños del Pacífico mexicano. *Revista Mexicana de Política Exterior*, (27) (Summer): 44-55. [*In Spanish.*]

**Roger, Allen D.**

- 2024      2.32141      *The legendary mile : a journey down the world's most dangerous river : the story of the legendary three river runners in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [Apparently a product produced by Artificial Intelligence based on Kevin Fedarko's *The Emerald Mile*. Includes misnomers throughout; for example, "Colorado Waterway" and "Colorado Stream" on the same page, and "Glen Gully Dam" and "Glen Gulch Dam" on the same page; "a profound feeling of misfortune when Glen Ravine was overwhelmed"; and so forth. Furthermore, the cover art depicts a reach of the Colorado River apparently in Marble Canyon, with a superimposed cut-emerald gem.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Rogers, Avis Laverne Leavitt**

- 2017      2.27431      Autobiography. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 585-589. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

**Rogers, Avis Laverne, AND Rogers, Bruce**

- 2001      2.27368      George Samuel Rogers—Avis Laverne Leavitt. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 127-128. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Rogers, Brent M.**

- 2019      2.31676      When Buffalo Bill came to Utah. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 87(2): 116-131. [Grand Canyon, *passim.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rogers, Claire**

- 2006     *2.10774*     Got paddle? Kayaking and canoeing in Arizona. *Sweat Magazine*, 15(5) (May): 16-17. [Lower Colorado River.]

**Rogers, Claire, AND Rogers, Bob**

- 2007     2.11123     Here's a surprise; the quest to find the famous valley portrayed by Zane Grey. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 16-21. [Surprise Valley of *Riders of the Purple Sage*.]

**Rogers, Cora**

- 1974     *2.27485*     History of Leroy Rogers. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 422-423. [Includes remarks on living in Yuma and working with the Cocopah Indians.] [Author is the subject's wife; there also was a daughter, Cora.]

**Rogers, Earl**

- 2002     2.19469     *Flying the rim*. Sacramento, California: Earl Rogers, 119 pp.
- 2010     2.19470     *Flying the rim : 2nd edtion with a sequel—Flying to Alaska*. [No imprint], 178 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Includes chapters on the Grand Canyon region.]

**Rogers, Elizabeth Barlow**

- 2015     2.22633     Time and place: Deep thoughts on a journey down the Colorado River. *In*: Strange Beauty: Landscapes of the American West [FEATURE]. *SiteLines* (Foundation for Landscape Studies, New York), 10(11) (Spring): 3-6.

**Rogers, Esther Isaacson**

- 2017     *2.27416*     Elsina Peterson Isaacson. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 305-311. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes a journey from St. George, Utah, to Arizona via Pearce Ferry and Hackberry, Arizona.]

**Rogers, Ginger**

- 1991     *2.17845*     *Ginger : my story*. New York: HarperCollins, 560 pp. [See p. 176, note in passing of mini-vacation to Willow Springs (Willow Beach, lower Colorado River), "a favorite spot".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rogers, Jim, AND Parker, Paige**

- 2003     *2.12667*     (WITH EDITOR'S NOTES) "Adventure Capitalist" world tour; reenters the US at Nogales and revisits us at Tempe. *Arizona Driver*, (November/December): 12-21. [See pp. 19-21.]

**Rogers, Katrina**

- 1998     2.5454     Grand Canyon Trust and the El Tovar Hotel: A Grand Canyon partnership. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18.
- 1999     2.7294     Grand Canyon Trust landscape artists' Colorado River trip. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 24.

**Rogers, Laura Cassidy**

- 2017     *2.30665*     *The social and environmental turn in late 20<sup>th</sup> century art: A case study of Helen and Newton Harrison after modernism*. Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 327 pp. [Includes "The Lagoon Cycle", significant parts of which focus on the Salton Sea and Colorado River (regarding which, see Harrison and Harrison, 1993, *ITEM NO.* 2.30662).]

**Rogers, Louesa Harper**

- 2017     *2.27412*     Louesa Park Harper. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 259-263. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of Colorado River crossing at "the old Pierce or Scanlon Ferry".] [Pearce Ferry; Scanlon Ferry.]

**Rogers, Lynn J.**

- 1948     2.8843     Tour of the month; short trips in and about Las Vegas, Nevada. *Pacific Pathways*, 3(1): 8-15, 46.

**Rogers, Malcolm J.**

- 1941     *2.19925*     On place names. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(6) (April): 31. [Regarding Salton Sea, Lake Cahuilla, and "Blake Sea".]

**Rogers, Mona, AND Lee, Raymond D.**

- 2001     2.27349     Woodferd Henry Rogers—Elizabeth Sophia Pew. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 41-43. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Rogers, Richard A., AND Schutten, Julie Kalil**

- 2004     *2.17226*     The gender of water and the pleasure of alienation: A critical analysis of visiting Hoover Dam. *Communication Review*, 7(3): 259-283.

---

**Rogers, W. Lane**

- 1995     2.5455     *Crimes and misdeeds : headlines from Arizona's past.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 155 pp.
- 2008     2.12146     Grand Canyon Railway. *In*: Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History.* Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 254-255. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, November 28, 1990.]

---

**Rogerson, Josiah**

- 1893     2.15564     Faint and thirsty. *The Deseret Weekly*, 47(4) (July 15): 127-128. [Trip from Pahrashant's Ranch to Colorado River.]

---

**Rohn, A.**

- 1916     2.23073     Reise-Eindrücke aus Nord-Amerika. *Schweizerische Bauzeitung* (Zürich), 68(12) (September 16): 127-131. [Focuses on engineering projects, particularly bridges. Part of a series, but only this installment pertains to this bibliography. Notes in a general fashion a visit to Grand Canyon, pp. 130-131.] *[In German.]*

---

**Rohrer, Stan, AND Rohrer, Barbara**

- 2017     2.27684     Appetite for adventure; one couple's extraordinary journey through the Pacific Northwest. *The Paddlewheeler* (American Queen® Steamboat Company, Memphis, Tennessee, for Steamboat Society of America), 3(2) (Spring): 5-6. [See note on p. 6, "Before my [Stan's] amputations I had already kayaked/canoed a lot of the Colorado River from Mexico up to Separation Point [*sic*] in the Grand Canyon. (ENTIRE NOTE)] *[NOTE: Regarding the trip to Separation Canyon see Paden (2001, ITEM NO. 2.12121).]*

---

**Rohy, David A.**

- 2003     *2.18599*     (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Trade, energy, and the environment: Challenges and opportunities for the border region, now and in 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 272 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 7.*)
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rojas Caldelas, Rosa Imelda**

- 2017     *2.31889*     Carácter del paisaje del Valle de Mexicali. *In*: Martínez Sánchez, Félix Alfonso, Hinojosa de la Garza, Karla María, and Alonso Navarrete, Armando (eds.), *Arte, historia y cultura : nuevas aproximaciones al conocimiento del paisaje*. México: Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, Unidad Azcapotzalco, pp. 219-243. *[In Spanish.]*

**Rojas Caldelas, Rosa Imelda; Peña Salmón, César Ángel; AND Ley Garcia, J.**

- 2012     *2.24966*     Cultural landscape planning: the Mexicali Valley, Mexico. *In*: Pacetti, M., Passeerini, G., Brebbia, Ca. A., and Latini, G. (eds.), *The Sustainable City VII : urban regeneration and sustainability*. Southampton, United Kingdom: WIT Press, Volume I, pp. 457-468. (Volume: WIT Transactions on Ecology and the Environment, Volume 155.) [Conference proceedings.]

**Rojas Caldelas, Rosa Imelda; Peña Salmón, César Ángel; AND Leyva Camacho, Osvaldo**

- 2014     *2.22708*     Una aproximación desde la percepción visual al paisaje del valle de Mexicali. *In*: Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 179-228. *[In Spanish.]*

**Roland, Shirley**

- 2009     *2.22395*     Boulder City Post Office. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Roland, Vicki**

- 1988     2.17870     Blude sport; it's just a gathering of friendly Scrabble fanatics. *Cincinnati Magazine*, 22(3) (December): 93-94. [See p. 94, regarding Bob Schoenman, who "has won five tournaments, including the Grand Canyon Tournament, which he calls 'the Wimbledon of Scrabble.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Rolf, Linda**

- 2014     2.20997     Back to school. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): 4. [Reminiscence of work at Grand Canyon, 1972-1975.]
- 2017     2.25589     [Letter to the editor.] *Arizona Highways*, 93(4) (April): 4. [Regarding having worked in summer 1968 at Grand Canyon, and reminiscence of daily communications by radio with Toroweap ranger John Riffey.]

**Rolfe, Mary A.**

- 1928     2.8739     *Our national parks. Book one*. Chicago, New York, and Boston: Benj. H. Sanborn and Co., 317 pp. [Novelized. See Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 247-303.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1930      2.30516      Three and a quarter million tourists. *The Western Architect, Current Architecture* (Chicago), 39(6) (June): 90-92, 96, Plates 94, 95. [Tourism in the National Park System. Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Roll, Harold W.**

1896      2.18229      Coconino County. *In*: Hughes, L. C., *Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior. 1895*. Washington, D.C.: [U.S. Government Printing Office], pp. 89-91.

---

**Rolle, Andrew F.**

1998      *2.5452*      Kino, Eusebio Francisco. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, p. 599.

---

**Roller, Duane**

1990      2.9447      Grand Canyon. *In*: Hot Box [LETTERS SECTION]. *Passenger Train Journal*, 21(2) (February): 7.

---

**Rollins, Ralph**

1920      2.23608      Building Arizona's roads. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(11) (May 22): 9-11+. [Includes note of proposed highway to Grand Canyon from a point between Flagstaff and Williams, and proposed highway between Kingman, Arizona, and Utah.] [*NOTE*: Article ends in mid-sentence with a notation of continuation on p. 19. No continuation was located in this issue, nor in the following issue.]

---

**Rollins, Royce**

1965      *2.20779*      The light is green in Searchlight. *Desert Magazine*, 28(6) (June): 12-15. [Searchlight, Nevada.]

---

**Rolston, Holmes, III**

1989      2.5453      *Philosophy gone wild : environmental ethics*. Buffalo, New York: Prometheus Books, 269 pp.

1998      2.17006      Aesthetic experience in forests. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 56(2) (Spring): 157-166. [See pp. 158, 164, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rolt-Wheeler, Francis**

- 1921      2.30527      *The quest of the western world*. New York: George H. Doran Co., 314 pp. (Romance-History of America: II.) [See map facing p. 225; and notes, “. . . Hernando de Alarçon [*sic*] . . . followed along the Pacific Coast, sailed up the Gulf of California, and explored the Colorado River by boats, as far as the lower end of the Grand Canyon.” (p. 231); “[Melchior] Diaz [*sic*] explored the region at the head of the Gulf of California, crossed the Colorado River, and made a survey to the westward. A party sent to the eastward, under Pedro de Tovar, explored Tusayan, and De Cardenas [*sic*] discovered the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTES)]

**Romania, Head of the Delegation**

- 2000      2.9676      Opening address by the head of the delegation of Romania. *In*: The tourism and Antarctic environment, two components of the modern civilization. Submitted by Romania. *Antarctic Treaty, XII Special Consultive Meeting (XII SATCM/IP2), October 2002, Agenda Item (CEP) 4a*, 4 pp. [“Original: English” version referred.] [Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing*: “Grand Canyon without millions of sightseers would be only a gap in the crust of the Earth, to which only the human eye awards the quality of the unique landscape in the world.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Romano, Cara L.**

- 2007      2.18632      *Gallery 66: Selling the Southwest*. Master’s thesis, Ohio University, 145 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Romano, Kathleen Odenthal** *see also* Odenthal, Kathleen

- NO DATE      2.27477      *A guide to the Grand Canyon’s South Rim*. [No imprint], [65] pp. [Copy acquired new, 2018.] [Photos, with superficial text.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Rome, Lori**

- 2005      2.10850      The adventures of Salt and Soap. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 5-6. [About the real dogs who are the subject of a young-reader title, *The Adventures of Salt and Soap* (by Lori Rome and Tanja Bauerle, 2009, ITEM NO. 6.500).]

**Romer, Margaret**

- 1922      2.14783      A history of Calexico. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publications*, 12(2): 26-66.
- 1952      2.5456      From Boulder to the Gulf; a history of the region around the lower Colorado River from the Boulder Dam to the head of the Gulf of California. *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly*, 34: 5-52, 175-181, 271-292, 362-384. [Continued in Volume 35 (1953).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1953      *2.23916*      From Boulder to the Gulf; a history of the region around the lower Colorado River from the Boulder Dam to the head of the Gulf of California. *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly*, 35: 55-58, 153-180, 275-294, 375-390. [Continued from Volume 34 (1952).]

**Romero, M.**

- 1870      *2.19456*      Numero 101. Legacion Mexicana en los Estado-Unidos de América. Washington, Abril 1º de 1862. Miscelánea.—Publicaciones de los diarios de Nueva-York respecto de México. *In: Correspondencia de la Legacion Mexicana en Washington durante la intervencion extranjera. 1860-1868. Collection de documentos para formar la historia de la intervencion. Tomo II. 1862.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno, pp. 117-118. [See p. 118, "Avance de las fuerzas del Sur en la frontera de México."] [In Spanish.]
- 1870      *2.19457*      Numero 326. Legacion Mexicana en los Estado-Unidos de América. Washington, Octubre 12 de 1862. Condicion de la frontera. *In: Correspondencia de la Legacion Mexicana en Washington durante la intervencion extranjera. 1860-1868. Collection de documentos para formar la historia de la intervencion. Tomo II. 1862.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno, pp. 538-540. [See p. 539, notice of Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]
- 1870      *2.19458*      Numero 356. Legacion Mexicana en los Estado-Unidos de América. Washington, Noviembre 12 de 1862. Noticias de Europa. *In: Correspondencia de la Legacion Mexicana en Washington durante la intervencion extranjera. 1860-1868. Collection de documentos para formar la historia de la intervencion. Tomo II. 1862.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno, p. 576. [Includes note of Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

**Romero Gil, Juan Manuel**

- 2010      *2.24166*      (ED.) *Empresas y empresarios en el noroeste de México (estudios de caso).* Hermosillo, Sonora: Universidad de Sonora, Departamento de Desarrollo y Producción Editorial, 242 pp. (Colección Alforja del Tiempo.) [In Spanish.]  
                   ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Noriega-Verdugo, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.1174](#)

**Romero Escalante, David Manuel**

- 2000      *2.25862*      *Modelos de industrialización comparados. Flujos de inversión coreana y potencialidades internas: El caso de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.* Master's thesis, Universidad de Colima, [104] pp. [In Spanish.]

**Romm, Joseph J.**

- 1993      2.21608      *Defining national security : the nonmilitary aspects.* New York: Council on Foreign Relations Press, 122 pp. (The Pew Project on America's Task in a Changing World.) [Colorado River, p. 23.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Roosevelt, Eleanor**

- 1945 2.31608 *My Day* [SYNDICATED NEWSPAPER COLUMN], (April 20). [Written in the aftermath of the death of Franklin D. Roosevelt. “[I] remember something he had said some years ago, whe we first took a look at the Grand Canyon. I thought it the most beautiful, and majestic sight I had ever seen, but my husband said: ‘No, it looks dead. I like my green trees at Hyde Park better. They are alive and growing.’” The date of their visit is undetermined; it could have been in 1932 as there is a photograph of FDR with other politicians at the Isabella Greenway Ranch (Quarter Circle Double X Ranch) in Williams, Arizona on September 26, 1932, when he was campaigning for president. (Greenway herself was not there, but would in fact be a U.S. Representative from Arizona during 1932-1937.) Nothing has thus far been found, other than Eleanor’s statement, that directly connects the Roosevelts with a Grand Canyon visit. ]
- 1956 2.31609 *My Day* [SYNDICATED NEWSPAPER COLUMN], (July 7). [Begins with thoughts on the recent (June 30) mid-air collision of two airliners over the Grand Canyon.]

**Roosevelt, Elliott**

- 1947 2.31610 Testimony of Elliott Roosevelt, Hyde Park, N. Y., accompanied by his counsel, Joseph Sharfsin, Philadelphia, Pa.—resumed. *In: Investigation of the National Defense Program : hearings before a Special Committee investigating the National Defense Program, United States Senate, Eightieth Congress, First Session, Pursuant to S. Res. 46 (80th Congress) (Extending S. Res. 71—77th Congress) : a resolution authorizing and directing an investigation of the National Defense Program : Part 40, Aircraft Contracts (Hughes Aircraft Co. and Kaiser-Hughes Corp.) : July 28, 29, 30, 31; August 1, 2, 4, 5, 6,7, 8,9, and 11, 1947.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 24045-24061; and Exhibit No. 2509 (file Hughes under Elliott Roosevelt) [specifically pp. 24630-26632]. [Elliott Roosevelt, son of Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt. Selections cited, including part of Roosevelt’s testimony before a subcommittee on August 5, pertain to the wedding of Roosevelt to Faye Emerson, which took place at the Yavapai Observation Station on December 3, 1944. This exhibit includes the itemized charges and billing for the Roosevelt party and guests at El Tovar, which were provided to the committee by the Fred Harvey company.]

**Roosevelt, Theodore**

- NO DATE 2.5460 *The works of Theodore Roosevelt in fourteen volumes. Presidential addresses and state papers : Part One.* New York: P. F. Collier and Son, Executive Edition, 400 pp. [*“1905?” date cited in Library of Congress catalogue.*] [See “At Grand Canyon, Arizona, May 6, 1903”, pp. 369-372; and see p. 326, in “At laying of cornerstone of gateway to Yellowstone National Park, Gardiner, Montana, April 24, 1903” [pp. 324-328].]
- 1903 2.13500 From the President’s speeches. The third instalment of pertinent extracts from speeches delivered by Mr. Roosevelt on his western tour. *Public Opinion*, 34(20) (May 14): 618. [Includes an abridgement of Roosevelt’s speech at Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1903 2.14520 Our natural scenery. *From*: The President's Speeches in the West [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Current Comment [SECTION]. *Gunton's Magazine*, 24 (June): 541-542. [Excerpt from Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon, May 6.]
- 1904 2.5461 Wilderness reserves. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 10: 250-259, 300-309.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|
- 1904 2.9609 Wilderness reserves. *In*: Grinnell, George Bird (ed.), *American big game in its haunts : the book of the Boone and Crockett Club*. New York: Forest and Stream Publishing Co., pp. 23-51. [See pp. 50, 51.]
- 1906 2.26630 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117. [Excerpt from speech at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903.]
- 1908 2.16056 The value of natural scenery. *In*: Our Contemporaries' View [SECTION]. *The Westminster (The Presbyterian Journal, New Series)* (Philadelphia), 33(40) (October 3): 7. [Excerpt quoted; with editor's introductory paragraph. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 1909 2.5462 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117. [Excerpt from speech at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903.]
- 1911 2.15232 Introduction. *In*: Mozans, H. J., *Along the Andes and down the Amazon : following the conquistadores*. New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., pp. ix-xii. [Brief note of Grand Canyon, p. xii.]
- 1913 2.5464 A cougar hunt on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *The Outlook* (New York), 105(5) (October 4): 259-266, and two illustrations on p. [4] of the unpaginated section, "Current Events Pictorially Treated", between pp. 258/259.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| FQ6:232 [volume] FQ30:249 [3 issues; nos. 5-7, the Roosevelt articles in nos. 6, 7 being extralimital to this bibliography]
- 1913 2.24971 Across the Navajo desert. *The Outlook* (New York), 105(6) (October 11): 308-317. [Article begins with the departure from the Kaibab Plateau and crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry.]
- 1913 2.5463 *Theodore Roosevelt : an autobiography*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 615 pp. [See p. 435, Grand Canyon Game Preserve mentioned in passing.]
- 1916 2.5465 *A book-lover's holidays in the open*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp. [See color frontispiece, "On the brink of the Grand Canyon", painting of a treed mountain lion with hunter; and Chapter 1, "A Cougar Hunt on the Rim of the Grand Canyon" (pp. 1-28).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| FARQUHAR 116

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1919 2.7295 *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, Uniform ed., 373 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:156 FQ14:118
- 1919 2.5466 *Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children.* (Joseph Buklin Bishop, ed.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 240 pp. [See pp. 45-46.]
- 1920 2.5467 *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:231, 231a FQ8:388
- 1922 2.5468 *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:134 FQ11:346A FQ12:395A FQ12B:162
- 1923 2.5469 *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:134a FQ7:202 FQ8:390 FQ16:173 FQ17:388 FQ19:513
- 1924 2.5470 *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:231b
- 1925 2.5471 *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:346B FQ11B:141 FQ12:395B FQ22:313 FQ22B:95
- 1926 2.5472 *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:389 FQ15:426 FQ21:204
- 1926 2.15660 *Outdoor pastimes of an American hunter, II.* [AND] *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 473 pp. (The Works of Theodore Roosevelt, National Edition, Volume III.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:514 FQ24/2:735
- 1951 2.15868 Golden days of the West; newly published letter by Theodore Roosevelt tells of a rousing trip in 1903 to land of old Rough Rider pals and other "thoroughly good American citizens". *Life*, 31(24) (December 10): 147-148, 153-154, 156, 161, 164. [See p. 156, visit to Grand Canyon. Editorial title. Item signed "T. R. Roosevelt".]
- 1978 2.5473 A cougar hunt on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 193-202. [From Roosevelt (1916).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40]
- 1981 2.5474 1903: Remarks to the people of Arizona. *In*: Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 101-102. [Speech given at the Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903; from the *New York Sun*, May 7, 1903.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41]
- 1985 2.5475 *Theodore Roosevelt : an autobiography.* New York: Da Capo Press, Inc., 615 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Roosevelt (1913), with a new introduction by Elting Morison.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1993 2.5476 From "Speech at the Grand Cañon". *In: The Ragged Mountain portable wilderness anthology*. (Illustrations by Jan Adkins, design by Brian Jones.) Camden, Maine: Ragged Mountain Press, p. 66.
- 1995 2.5477 *A bully father : Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children* (with a biographical essay by Joan Pateson Kerr; foreword by David McCullough). New York: Random House, 260 pp. [See p. 116.]
- 1997 2.5478 ["Leave it as it is" quotation, from 1903 visit to Grand Canyon.] *Native News* (Maryland Native Plant Society Newsletter), 5(2) (July): 7. [Only as a supporting feature for article on local environmental concerns.]
- 1997 2.5479 "I have come here to see the Grand Canyon . . .". (Introduction by Earle Spamer.) *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 12-15. [Transcriptions of two versions of Theodore Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2011 2.15765 A cougar hunt on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *In: Newman, Lance (ed.), The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 65-76. [From *A Book-Lover's Holidays in the Open* (Roosevelt, 1916).]

**Roosevelt, Theodore, AND Grinnell, George Bird**

- 1893 2.17649 (EDS.) *American big-game hunting : the book of the Boone and Crockett Club*. Edinburgh: David Douglas, 345 pp. + advertisements. [See "Our Forest Reservations", pp. 326-333; specifically, p. 331: "Arizona. Grand Cañon Forest Reserve. In Coconino County. Estimated area, 2893 square miles; 1,851,520 acres. Proclamation issued February 20, 1893." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

**Root, A. I.**

- 1897 2.13708 Notes of Travel [COLUMN]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 25(8) (April 15): 297-300. [Winter trip to Grand Canyon abandoned, pp. 297-298.]
- 1903 2.22680 Our Homes [COLUMN]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(18) (September 15): 810-811. [Entire item pertains to a visit to Grand Canyon en route to the National Bee-keepers' Association national convention in Los Angeles. Focuses on the concerns of an excursion on the Sabbath.]
- 1903 2.22682 A glimpse of the Grand Canyon, on the Santa Fe road. *In: Notes of Travel* [column by Root]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(19) (October 1): 850. [Comments on Grand Canyon, referring to photograph on p. 846, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona, on the Santa Fe.", credited to Santa Fe Railway.] [See also comment by C. C. Miller, (20) (October 15): 871 (ITEM NO. 2.22683).]
- 1903 2.22684 Michigan travels continued. *In: Notes of Travel* [COLUMN by Root]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(21) (November 1): 932-935. [See p. 934: "Before night of the same day [en route by rail on the Santa Fe Railway] we stood on the brink of the Grand Canyon, which I have already described [see Root, 1903, ITEM NO. 2.22680]. Monday afternoon, when we started our trip, there was considerable said about the heat we

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

should experience in passing the Needles, where the railway crosses the Colorado River. The Needles are about as far west as Yuma on the Southern Pacific. Unfortunately we passed it in the night, so I could not get a view of the wonderful river we had been thinking and talking about at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Root, E. R.**

- 1902     *2.21723*     The Colorado Desert; the old seabed: the economic value of deserts; southern California; Frank McNay. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 30(7) (April 1): 288-291.

**Root, Frank A., AND Connelley, William Elsey**

- 1901     *2.19313*     *The Overland Stage to California. Personal reminiscences and authentic history of the Great Overland Stage Line and Pony Express from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean.* Topeka, Kansas: [no imprint], 630 pp. [Copy seen has one line on title-page blacked out, re-stamped "Crane & Co., Publishers."] [Introductory chapters include notes on lower Colorado River region.]
- 1950     *2.19314*     *The Overland Stage to California. Personal reminiscences and authentic history of the Great Overland Stage Line and Pony Express from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean.* Columbus, Ohio: Long's College Book Co., 630 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1901 ed.]

**Root, Henry**

- 1921     *2.14218*     *Personal history and reminiscences with personal opinions on contemporary events, 1845-1921.* San Francisco: Printed for Private Circulation, 134 pp. [See Chapter 18, "Mexican Boundary and Lower California", pp. 127-131.]

**Root, W. A.**

- 1892     *2.5480*     Arizona Territory. *Rural Californian*, 15 (July): 379-381.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 2275

**Roper, Roger V.**

- 1998     2.5481     Hotels revisited; retracing a 1919 Utah road trip. *Utah Preservation*, 2: 38-43. [Includes automobile trip to North Rim via Kanab.]

**Roper, Steve**

- 1988     2.5482     America's Grand Canyon. *Backpacker*, 16(6) (November): 52-57.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Roquette, D. L.**

- 1845     *2.17778*     Note XI, page 61. *In*: Robertson, W., *Histoire de l'Amérique* (J. B. Suard and [Monsieur] Morellet, translators), *Sixième édition avec des notes de MM. de Humboldt, Bulloch, Warden, Clavigero, Jefferson, etc. recueillies par M. de la Roquette. Tome II.* Paris: Didier, p. 419. [Roquette's note relates in part to lower Colorado River region. The volume is a translation of a later ed. of *History of America*, originally by William Robertson (1777, *ITEM NO.* 2.5439).] *[In French.]*
- 

**Rosberg, J. E.**

- 1903     2.13782     Nordamerikas fysiska och biogeografi (forts.). *Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift* (Helsinki), 15(2/3): 97-152. [Colorado Plateau and Grand Canyon, pp. 102-103.] *[NOTE*: Series begins 15(1): 49; this continuation begins in mid-sentence. Other than the pages cited here the series is not pertinent to this bibliography.] *[In Swedish.]*
- 

**Roscoe, Gerald, AND Larkin, David**

- 1995     2.5483     *Westward : the epic crossing of the American landscape.* (Principal photography by Paul Rouchelleau.) New York: Monacelli Press, 240 pp. (A David Larkin Book.) [See particularly Chapter 16, "Manifest destiny: Fremont's Santa Fe expedition", pp. 176-187; Chapter 17, "William Emory and the Army of the West", pp. 188-193; Chapter 19, "Joseph Ives: the Lower Colorado River", pp. 201-207; Chapter 20, "John Wesley Powell: the exploration of the Grand Canyon", pp. 208-231.]  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 769*
- 

**Rose, C. Kimball**

- 2004     2.10158     River trip. *In*: Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 80(12) (December): 2.
- 

**Rose, Clair Anna**

- 2011     2.15306     It's the arts. *The Noise*, (121) (June): 17-21.
- 2011     2.15307     Go chase your own Light 8! Riding the rapids with a boatload of artists . . . *The Noise*, (121) (June): 44-45. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2013     2.18328     It's the arts. *The Noise*, (March): 13-17, 20. [See "Starry Night with Salamander" by Scott Kraynak, with note (p. 13) that Kraynak has been a Grand Canyon park ranger for six years.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rose, Daniel Asa**

2015 2.23675 Beetle juiced; river rafting through the Grand Canyon with a tiny passenger in my ear. (Illustration by Yuta Onoda.) *American Way* (American Airlines), 48(4) (April): 65-68, 70.

---

**Rose, Elizabeth R.**

2011 2.15164 Cameron Trading Post; a Grand Canyon stop. *Sun City Living*, (June): 1, 7.

---

**Rose, H. B.**

1921 2.21593 A main line road to the Grand Canyon; proposed new highway would serve many purposes. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(8) (August): 13-15, 28. [Durango, Colorado, to Grand Canyon, Arizona, via Shiprock, New Mexico, and Kayenta, Arizona, approaching Grand Canyon from the east after crossing the Little Colorado River.]

---

**Rose, Kathee**

1998 2.5484 Introducing Richard Quartaroli. *In*: Who's new in Cline [FEATURE]. *LEO Roars* (Cline Library Employee Organization, Northern Arizona University), (February 13): 1-2.

---

**Rose, Louise**

2001 2.8604 A glorious adventure. *Sunrise Chapel Territorial* (Tucson), (November): 8-9.

---

**Rose, Marian**

1998 2.7806 Mr. Damian builds his dream house. *Soap Opera News*, (December 15): 38-47. [Actor Michael Damian. Grand Canyon mentioned at beginning of article.]

---

**Rose, Molly**

2011 2.29363 From the Grand Canyon to Washington D.C. and beyond: Pilgrimage reflections four months later. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 11(1) (Easter): 66-70. [See pp. 66-67, regarding a 2010 Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. Follows the article by Christine Holmstrom, pp. 58-66 (ITEM NO. 2.29362).]

---

**Rose, Phyllis**

1997 2.5485 Pioneers on a mission. *Civilization*, 4(1) (February/March): 56-63.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rose, Stephanie**

- 2005     *2.29058*     Sea of tranquility. *WaterShapes* (Woodland Hills, California), 7(9) (September): cover, 30-39. [Regarding the Self-Realization Fellowship Lake Shrine in Los Angeles, at the created Lake Santa Ynez. The Self-Realization Fellowship was established in 1925 by Paramahansa Yogananda. The property was purchased in 1940 by H. Everett McElroy. "He moved his houseboat—"Adeline"—from Lake Mead to Lake Santa Ynez and lived in it for a while before building a home on the property." Although not noted in this article, the houseboat is still present at the shrine (see Self-Realization Fellowship, no date, *ITEM NO.* 2.29059).]

**Rose, Will**

- 1915     2.17294     Enchanted park. *Improvement Era*, 18(9) (July): 772-776. [Kaibab Plateau.]

**Rosebrook, Jeb J., AND Rosebrook, Jeb S.**

- 1997     2.5486     Arizona's celluloid cowboys. *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 18-25.

**Rosen, Arthur**

- 2010     2.14967     Traveling Las Vegas and Arizona. *Plane and Pilot News* (Ravenna, Ohio), 34(5) (May): 9.

**Rosén, Pierre**

- 2010     *2.21110*     Med paramotor i Vilda Västern. *Hypoxia* (Skärmtrycket Häng- och Skärmflygarnas Tidning) (Falköping, Sweden), 2010(2): 12-15. [Parasailing in Salton Sea area.] [*In Swedish.*]

**Rosenberg, Vicky**

- 2016     *2.26159*     Meet BCAG artist, Cindy Bandy. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (August): 4.
- 2016     *2.26160*     Back in Time—Historian's Corner [COLUMN]. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (September): 1, 4. [Beginnings of Boulder City Art Guild.]
- 2016     *2.26161*     Back in Time—Historian's Corner [COLUMN]. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (October): 1, 5. [History of Boulder City Art Guild after its inception.]
- 2016     *2.26162*     Hanging the gallery. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (November): 4. [Changing out art in Boulder City Art Guild venues, including the Gallery and Gift Shop in the Boulder Dam Hotel.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rosenmayr, Leopold**

- 2016      2.25687      *Die Weisheit ist ein unruhiger Geist : Impulse aus den Weltkulturen, Skizzen aus dem eigenen Leben.* Wien, Köln, and Weimar: Böhlau Verlag Ges.m.b.H & Co. KG, 219 pp. + advertisements. [See "Auf gewagtem Feissteig: Abstieg in den Grand Canyon in Arizona/USA", pp. 186-190.] [In German.]
- 

**Rosenthal, David A.**

- 2002      2.14325      Satellite DXing "to go". *QST* (Amateur Radio Relay League), (June): 40-43. [See pp. 42-43, DXing at Kanab Point.] [DX: Distance Unknown. DXing: communicating with far-away radio stations.]
- 

**Rosenthal, Rachel**

- 2001      2.13365      *Rachel's brain and other storms. Rachel Rosenthal: Performance texts.* (Una Chaudhuri, ed.) London and New York: Continuum, 232 pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 220-227.]
- 

**Rosenvall, Lynn A.**

- 1978      2.16607      Defunct Mormon settlements: 1830-1930. *In*: Jackson, Richard H. (ed.), *The Mormon role in the settlement of the West.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, pp. 51-74.
- 

**Roske, Ralph J., AND Green, Michael S.**

- 1986      2.5487      Octavius Decatur Gass; Pah-Ute County pioneer. *Journal of Arizona History*, 29(4) (Winter): 371-390.
- 

**Ross, A. C. S.**

- 2001      2.29734      Upside down mountaineering. *The Royal Engineers Journal* (Institution of Royal Engineers, Chatham, Kent, United Kingdom), 114(1) (April): 29-31. [Brigadier Ross's day hike on Bright Angel Trail to the Colorado River and return, at age 71.]
- 

**Ross, Alan**

- 2003      2.9473      Home to Hoover Dam. *American Profile* (West ed.), (June 1-7):. [Boulder City, Nevada.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ross, Andrew**

- 2022 2.31292 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In*: Your Park Stories [FEATURE]. *National Parks*, 96(4) (Fall): 36.

**Ross, Doug**

- 2000 2.7360 The thing about dories. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 20.
- 2002 2.9181 The thing about dories. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 33. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

**Ross, Frank Edward**

- 1932 2.11812 Ives, Joseph Christmas. *In*: Malone, Dumas (ed.), *Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies*. Hibben-Jarvis. Volume 9. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 520-521.
- 1940 2.10314 Colorado River, exploration of. *In*: Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 1*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 427-428.

**Ross, Georg M. v.**

- 1851 *2.15461* *Getreue Schilderung der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und zuverlässiger Rathgeber für dahin Auswandernde jeden Standes*. Elberfeld and Tserlohn: Julius Bädeler, 509 [512] pp. (Des Auswanderers Handbuch.) (Neueste Läderkunde mit besonderer Beziehung auf deutsche Auswanderung und Colonisation. Dritter Band.) [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 11-12, 316-317.] [In German.]
- 1851 *2.19399* Der Staat Ober-Californien. *Hamburger Literarische und Kritische Blätter* (Hamburg), 27(15) (February 19): 118-120. [From Ross (1851, *Des Auswanderers Handbuch*; see ITEM NO. 2.15461). Lower Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 118.] [In German.]

**Ross, H. D., Jr.**

- 1919 2.22793 A city park on shop roofs; the result of the efforts of the residents of Warren District in the Mule Mountains of Arizona. *The House Beautiful*, 45(3) (March): 131, 170. [See p. 131: "Where she [Nature] throws open the breast of the earth to gouge the Grand Canyon she denies man the spacious lawn and the tastily arranged yard." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ross, John F.**

- 2018 2.27116 *The promise of the Grand Canyon : John Wesley Powell's perilous journey and his vision for the American West.* New York: Viking (Penguin Random House LLC), 381 pp.
- 2019 2.27964 Retracing an explorer's journey down the Colorado River; following John Wesley Powell's pioneering 1869 trip, a writer and his family are swept along by more intimate currents. *The National* (Amtrak), (April/May): 72-78.

**Ross, John M.**

- 1879 2.19062 (ED.) *The globe encyclopædia of universal information. Volume VI. She-Zym.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 600 pp. [See "Utah", p. 383. "[The] San Rafael, Uintah, Dirty Devil, and other rivers . . . unite in the Rio Colorado of the W., which gives its name to the Great Cañon, a narrow, tortuous chasm, 300 miles long." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Ross, Margaret Wheeler**

- NO DATE 2.20313 (WRITER, COMPILER) *History of the Arizona Federation of Women's Clubs and its forerunners. Forerunners, 1889 to 1901. Federation history, November 18th, 1901 to April 12th, 1944, inclusive.* [No imprint], 401 pp. [Cover title: *The Tale is Told.*] [Regarding Grand Canyon, see: "Biography of Margaret Wheeler Ross", p. 82 and following, specifically pp. 86, 88; "Biography of Mrs. J. H. Westover", p. 116 and following, specifically p. 118; "Biography of Edith O. Kitt", p. 137 and following, specifically pp. 147, 152; "The Fourteenth National Biennial Council of the General Federation of Women's Clubs, held in Phoenix, April 27th to May 2nd, 1931", p. 165 and following, specifically pp. 172, 179, 182; "Biographical Sketch and Achievements of Mrs. Bess McDole Prather", p. 206 and following, specifically pp. 213, 214; "Biographical Sketch and Achievements of Mrs. G. L. (Edna) Bissinger", p. 225 and following, specifically p. 226; "List of book suggested by Chairman of Reciprocity A. F. W. C., for General Headquarters Library", pp. 339-340; and song by Etta J. Oliver (p. 344) and poem by Margaret Wheeler Ross (pp. 347-348).]

**Ross, Olin J.**

- 1904 2.13821 *The sky blue : a tale of the iron horse and of the coming civilization.* Columbus, Ohio: The author, 280 pp. [See p. 104. About the imagined runs of great trains; in this case the "Sky Blue" running eastward, which ". . . runs down by the Grand Cannon (*sic*), where the Colorado river has cut its way for three hundred miles through the rock to an average depth of nearly a mile . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Ross, Raleigh E.**

- 1915 2.14291 The lighter side of the 1915 convention trip; splendid entertainment en route—San Francisco Chapter caps the climax. *The Bank Man*, 10(9) (September): 215-216. [American Institute of Banking.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Ross, Robert E.**

2000 2.7296 Grand Canyon East. *Arizona Highways*, 76(1) (January): 2. [Letter.]

---

**Ross, Tracy**

2013 2.18940 This is what whitewater kayaking looks like to Erik Weihenmayer [BLACK PAGE]. The world's most accomplished blind adventurer has jumped out of airplanes, mountain-biked Leadvill, and summited Everest. But nothing has proven to be as challenging as his current goal: to solo-kayak the Grand Canyon. *Outside*, (August): cover, 2, 72-77. (Cover and p. 2 photographs by Carlos Serrao.) [Table of Contents title: "What does kayaking look like to Erik Weihenmayer?" Cover tease: "A blind man kayaks the Grand Canyon".]

---

**Ross-Bryant, Lynn**

2013 2.17133 *Pilgrimage to the national parks : religion and nature in the United States*. New York: Routledge. (Routledge Studies in Religion, Travel, and Tourism, 1.) [See in Part II, "Seeing America in Grand Canyon and Glacier National Parks".]

2014 2.31215 A new mythic narrative for the national parks? *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 30(2) (Spring): 2-3. [About "religion in the national parks". Features the Easter sunrise services at Grand Canyon and the Shrine of the Ages.]

---

**Rossati, Guido**

1900 2.17726 Viaggio di istruzione negli Stati Uniti d'America [continued]. *Italy, Ministero di Agricoltura, Industria e Commercio, Bollettino di Notizie Agrarie*, 22(17) (May): 763-815. [Series chiefly pertains to wine production in the United States. See "Capitolo XXXVI. La viticoltura e l'enologia nell'Arizona, Nuovo Messico, e Texas", pp. 768-771. Includes note of passage through Yuma.] [In Italian.]

1900 2.17377 *Relazione di un viaggio d'istruzione negli Stati Uniti d'America : fatto per incarico del ministero dal cav. Guido Rossati, enotecnico governativo a New York*. Roma: Topografia Nazionale di G. Bertero, 545 [547] pp. (Italy. Ministero di Agricoltura, Industria e Commercio, Direzione Generale dell'Agricoltura.) [See "La viticoltura e l'enologia nell'Arizona, Nuovo Messico, e Texas", pp. 345-348.] [Volume pertains to vintners and vinyards. Includes note of passage through Yuma.] [In Italian.]

---

**Rossi, Chris**

1991 2.5488 Sierra Club centennial salute; Edith Reeves, Grand Canyon Chapter Outings pioneer. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 27(4) (May): 1.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rossman, George, AND Allen, Richard**

- 1963 2.18042 (ED.-IN-CHARGE, AND ASSISTANT [for section]) Aeronautical law . . . collisions. *In: What's New in the Law* [SECTION]. *American Bar Association, Journal*, 49(4) (April): 372. [Regarding *Ahmann v. United Air Lines, Inc.*, United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit, February 6, 1963, Vogel, J.; respecting suit relating to the collision of two commercial airliners over Grand Canyon in 1956. Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Rossy, Yves, AND Rapaz, Jean-Marc**

- 2011 2.31928 "Je dois me pincer pour être sûr de ne pas rêver". Pionnier génial pour les uns, dérangé pour les autres, Yves Rossy ne laisse personne indifférent. Qu'importe, il poursuit son rêve de gosse. Au-dessus de la Manche ou entre les falaises du Grand Canyon, il vole comme l'oiseau. *Génération Plus* (Lausanne), (26) (July/August): cover, 6-9. [Rossy interview by Rapaz. Includes various remarks by Rossy about his Jet Man flight over Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

**Rotary International, Pasadena Rotary Club**

- 1940 *2.28739* Everybody's goin' to the big time 107th District Rotary Round-Up at Las Vegas-Boulder City, Nevada, April 14-15-16, 1940. *Spokes* (Rotary International, Pasadena Rotary Club (No. 724), Pasadena, California), 18(38) (March 20): 1. [Itinerary includes a day at Boulder City, Nevada, Boulder Dam, and Lake Mead. Includes a "Huge, open-air luncheon on the Arizona side of Boulder Dam. This will be a spectacular event, with Lake Mead and the Dam in the foreground, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado as a backdrop. [*sic!*]"]

**Roth, Anna**

- 2011 2.24655 52 weekend getaways. *San Diego Magazine*, 63(4) (April)cover, 40-. [See "Grand Canyon", p. 42. Mentions only the "SkyWalk, a 70-foot, all-glass platform 400 miles above the Colorado River." (*sic!*)] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

**Roth, Barry**

- 2005 2.12094 In case you missed it . . . Franklin Carter. *Colorado MUFON News* (Colorado Mutual UFO Network), (77) (July): 1, 5. [Notice of presentation by Franklin Carter; "Franklin showed us a photo of a UFO over the Grand Canyon traveling at an estimated speed of 18,000 mph." (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Ellipsis is part of article title.]

**Rothman, Hal K.**

- 1989 2.9061 *Preserving different pasts: The American national monuments*. Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 255 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1993 2.5489 Ruins, reputations, and regulation: Byron Cummings, William B. Douglass, John Wetherill, and the summer of 1909. *Journal of the Southwest*, 35(3): 318-340. [See p. 324, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 1996 2.11877 Selling the meaning of place: Entrepreneurship, tourism, and community transformation in the twentieth-century American West. *Pacific Historical Review*, 65(4) (November): 525-557.
- 1998 2.5490 (ED.) *Reopening the American West*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 208 pp.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ15:428](#) [FQ21:206](#) [FQ22B:96](#) [FQ24/2:738](#)
- 1998 2.5491 *Devil's bargains : tourism in the twentieth-century American West*. Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 434 pp.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ24/2:737](#)  
= REVIEWS AND NOTICES [MacCannell, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.805](#)
- 2001 2.27081 Shedding skin and shifting shape: Tourism in the modern West. *In*: Wrobel, David M., and Long, Patrick T. (eds.), *Seeing and being seen : tourism in the American West*. Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, for University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, pp. 100-120. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]
- 2002 2.8917 *Neon metropolis : how Las Vegas started the twenty-first century*. New York: Routledge/Taylor and Francis, Inc., 340 pp.
- 2005 2.10326 Foreword. *In*: Fraser, George C., *Journeys in the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona, 1914-1916*. (Frederick H. Swanson, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. ix-xiii.

**Rothman, Hal K., AND Davis, Mike**

- 2002 2.8844 (EDS.) *The grit beneath the glitter : tales from the real Las Vegas*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 388 pp.

**Rothman, Milton A.**

- 1940 2.31810 The next trend. *Fantascience Digest* (Philadelphia), 3(1) (12) (January/February): 10-11. [Regarding trends in science fiction fandom, previously done through correspondence, now effected through travel. See p. 11, remark *in passing*, "They will come in carloads, in trainloads, over hill and dale, making the Grand Canyon ring with the reverberation of their strange cries." (Serial mimeographed.)]

**Rothschild, Mary Logan, AND Hronek, Pamela Claire**

- 1992 2.5492 *Doing what the day brought : an oral history of Arizona women*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 174 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rotramel, Rick**

- 2016      2.24882      SAC outreach: 2016 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim; thoughts of my first time . . . as a volunteer. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 40(6) (June): 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Notes, "Look for a full report in the July issue." for which see Steve Dodder *et al.* (ITEM NO. 2.24883).]

**Rotteck, Karl von**

- 1833      2.25934      (ED.) *Allgemeine Geschichte vom Anfang der historischen Kenntniß bis auf unsere Zeiten. Für denkende Geschichtsfreunde. Siebenter Band. Neunte mit der achten gleichlautende Original-Auflage.* Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder'schen Kunst- und Buchhandlung, 374 pp. [See "Insbesondere der Merikaner" (pp. 63-67); includes note of Colorado and Gila Rivers, *in passing*, p. 63.] [In German.]

**Rougemont, F. de [Rougemont, Frédéric de]**

- 1831      2.17783      *Précis de géographie comparée.* Neuchatel: Bibliotheque Cantonale, 422 pp. [Lower Colorado River, *in passing*, see pp. 390, 391.] [In French.]
- 1837      2.17466      *Premier cours de géographie, contenant la description de la surface de la terre, ou la géographie topique. Seconde Édition. Corrigée et refondue.* Neuchatel: Chez J.-P. Michaud, 187 pp. [See "Les Cordillères", pp. 147-149; including lower Colorado River region.] [In French.]

**Rougemont, Friedrich von [Rougemont, Frédéric de]**

- 1835      2.17784      *Handbuch der vergleichenden Erdbeschreibung von Friedrich von Rougemont; deutsch bearbeitet mit vielen Zufäßen und Berichtigungen von Ch. H. Hugendubel.* Bern, Chur und Leipzig:Verlag und Eigenthum von J. F. J. Dalp, 456 pp. [In German.]
- 1843      2.30558      *Handbuch der vergleichenden Erdbeschreibung von Friedrich von Rougemont; deutsch bearbeitet mit vielen Zufäßen und Berichtigungen von Ch. H. Hugendubel. Zweite, neu durchgesehene Auflage.* Bern, Chur und Leipzig: Verlag und Eigenthum von J. F. J. Dalp, 376 pp. [Remarks on lower Colorado River region, see pp. 318-319.] [In German.]

**Round, Phillip H.**

- 2008      2.17829      *The impossible land : story and place in California's Imperial Valley.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 204 pp.

**Roush, Eric**

- 2004      2.12239      Colorado River trip; Grand Canyon. *River Log* (Missouri Whitewater Association Newsletter), (July/August): 12-13.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Roussis, Orea**

2018 2.27274 Orea Roussis, age 49. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 5. [Interview.]

---

**Rovira, Joan**

2004 2.14976 El gran esvoranc; Grand Canyon del Colorado. *Enjòlit* (Vilafranca del Penedès, Spain), (8) (May): 8-9. [In Catalan.]

---

**Rowan, Marvin, AND Rowan, Merilyn**

2007 2.11345 [Comment.] *In*: Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

---

**Rowan, Steven**

2012 2.17340 *The baron in the Grand Canyon : Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein in the West*. Columbia (Missouri) and London: University of Missouri Press, 208 pp.  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.951

---

**Rowe, Jeremy**

1997 2.16534 *Photographers in Arizona, 1850-1920 : a history and directory*. Nevada City, California: Carl Mautz Publishing, 126 pp.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ23:293

2007 2.23096 *Arizona real photo postcards : a history and portfolio*. Nevada City, California: Carl Mautz Publishing, 182 pp.

2008 2.13170 George H. Rothrock; Arizona pioneer photographer. *Journal of Arizona History*, 49(4) (Winter): 355-408.

2014 2.23097 *Arizona stereographs, 1865-1930*. Nevada City, California: Carl Mautz Publishing, 306 pp.

---

**Rowe, Samuel M.**

1892 2.13407 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 342.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rowell, Galen**

- 1977      2.30392      Discover the Wests. *The Rotarian*, 130(2) (February): 24-35. [Item comprises three essays by Galen.] [See p. 33, photo, "Young woman wearing contemporary Indian silver; beyond is one of nature's masterpieces, Grand Canyon." No specific text mention.]
- 2001      2.8161      *North America the beautiful*. Heathrow, Florida: AAA Publishing, 320 pp. (Copyright White Star S.r.l., Vercelli, Italy.)
- 

**Rowland, John**

- 2021      2.30845      Member spotlight: John Rowland. John Rowland is a Grand Canyon Conservancy Grand Guardian and Bright Angel Circle Member who shared with us his connection to Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 29.
- 

**Rowland, W. E.**

- 1921      2.18060      Conquering the canyon; to the depths of the Grand Canyon and up again by motor. *Motor* (New York), 36(2) (July): 31, 104, 106. [Drive down Peach Springs Canyon in a Velie.]
- 

**Rowland-Lagan, Jill** *see also* Lagan, Jill Rowland

- 2010      *2.22410*      Spring Jamboree—A world away for TWO days. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2011      *2.22428*      Spring Jamboree. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2012      *2.22439*      2012 Spring Jamboree. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2013      *2.22470*      Spring Jamboree 2013; an event not to be missed. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 

**Roy, Geoffrey**

- 1998      2.5493      River wild. *Wanderlust* (United Kingdom), (29) (August/September): 35-38, 41. [Whitewater rafting worldwide.]
- 

**Roy, Tim**

- 2014      *2.22481*      31ers Educational Outreach. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, \_\_\_\_.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Royal Academy of Arts**

- 1905      2.14270      *The Exhibition of the Royal Academy of Arts, MDCCCCV : the one hundred and thirty-seventh.* London: William Clowes and Sons, Ltd., 80 pp. ["The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona", Thomas Moran, p. 10; also notes Moran's contact address in London, p. 73.]
- 

**Roybal, G. E.**

- 1997      2.5494      Sites that are destinations in themselves. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 21): A20. [Grand Canyon internet websites.]
- 1997      2.5495      Local company has some big fans. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (May 2): A16. [Canyon WebWorks and Multimedia, Flagstaff, internet website developers.]
- 

**Roylance, Ward J.**

- 1963      2.5496      Lovely, lonely land. *Desert Magazine*, (April): 18-21, 24-27.  
                  ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72](#) |
- 

**Royle, Ian**

- 2011      2.16651      A "grand" day out; paddling the Grand Canyon, August 2011. *Trasher* (Kingfisher Canoe Club, Abingdon, Oxford, United Kingdom), (3rd Quarter): 13-16.
- 

**RRFW Riverwire** [River Runners for Wilderness]

- 2010      2.27681      50th anniversary of Kirschbaum kayak run. *The Eddy Line* (Georgia Canoers Association, Atlanta, Georgia), 45(4) (July/August): 7.
- 

**Rube, B. Johnny**

- 1996      *2.24544*      *A wooden road through the hollow of God's hand : taming the American Sahara.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Historical Society, 69 pp. (Printed by Sun Graphics, Arizona.) [Plank road in the Algodones Dunes, California.]
- 

**Rubel, Sandy**

- 2010      2.20641      Route 66/Grand Canyon tour; August 20 thru August 24[,] 2010. *Corvette Club Santa Barbara* (Santa Barbara, California), 4(7) (July): 8. [Announcement.]
- 2010      2.21177      Route 66/Grand Canyon tour. *Corvette Club Santa Barbara* (Santa Barbara, California), 4(9) (September): 1, 8-9.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rubinstein, Andrea D.**

- 1980 2.5497 Arizona and the visiting photographer. *In*: Ballinger, James K., and Rubinstein, Andrea D., *Visitors to Arizona 1846 to 1980*. Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, pp. 38-53.

**Rubio Parra, Carlos A.**

- 2007 *2.24023* *A la vera del Colorado : reminiscencias*. (Introducción, Aidé Grijalva.) Tijuana, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas; Familia Rubio, 63 pp. (Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia, 21.) [Mexicali area.] **[In Spanish.]**  
 ≡ **REVIEWS AND NOTICES** Noriega-Verdugo, 2010, **ITEM NO. 30.1166**

**Ruch, Jim**

- 1991 2.26442 Foreword. *In*: Aitchison, Stewart, *A wilderness called Grand Canyon*. Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, p. 5.
- 1993 2.26443 Foreword. *In*: Aitchison, Stewart, *The Grand Canyon*. Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, p. 5. (A Pictorial Discovery Guide.) [Also first paperbound ed. 2001.]

**Rudd, Connie**

- 1989 2.5498 *Grand Canyon, North Rim : the story behind the scenery*. Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp.  
 ≡ **CROSS-LISTINGS** **[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79]**
- 1990 2.5499 *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story* (Cheri Cinkoske, ed.; book design by K. C. DenDooven). Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. **[NOTE: Specific volumes for non-English use are packaged with page-by-page translation booklets by KC Publications; all published in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association. Booklets in French, Chinese, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Spanish, and Russian (see **ITEM NOS.** 2.5500-2.5507.) For each translation a pertinent sticker bringing attention to the enclosed booklet is also affixed to the cover of the English volume.]**  
 ≡ **CROSS-LISTINGS** **[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ19:517 [3rd printing, 1991]**
- 1990 2.5500 **[FRENCH TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY]** *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story*. (Yvon Lebras, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 12 pp.
- 1990 2.5501 **[GERMAN TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY]** *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story*. (Martina Aleson, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 12 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 2.5502 | [JAPANESE TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] <i>In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.</i> (Saori Petzinger, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 16 pp. |
| 1990 | 2.5503 | [KOREAN TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] <i>In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.</i> Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 12 pp.                                  |
| 1993 | 2.5504 | [CHINESE TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] <i>In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.</i> (Frances Yufen Lee, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association.       |
| 1993 | 2.5505 | [ITALIAN TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] <i>In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.</i> (Adriano Comollo, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association.         |
| 1993 | 2.5506 | [SPANISH TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] <i>In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.</i> (Carolos Marapodi, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association.        |
| 1994 | 2.5507 | [RUSSIAN TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] <i>In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.</i> (Alekseya Popova, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 16 pp.  |
| 2000 | 2.7502 | <i>En photos : Grand Canyon : l'histoire continue.</i> (Yvon Le Bras, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [In French.]  |
| 2000 | 2.7503 | <i>In Bildern : Grand Canyon : die fortdauernde Geschichte.</i> (Brigitte Morales, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [In German.]   |
| 2000 | 2.7504 | [ <i>In photographs : Grand Canyon : the story continues.</i> ] Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [In Japanese.]   |

---

**Rudkin, Charles N.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1953 | 2.23442 | Foreword. <i>In: Berton, Francis, A voyage on the Colorado—1878.</i> (Charles N. Rudkin, translator, ed.) Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, pp. 7-9. [Volume is Rudkin's translation of Berton's (1878, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1442) <i>Un Voyage sur le Colorado.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Rudner, Ruth**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.23454 | The timeless moment. <i>In: 7 Decades of David Muench [SPECIAL ISSUE]. Arizona Highways</i> , 91(12) (December): 56. [Illustrated with a photograph, "Josef Muench photographed his young son, David, at the Grand Canyon."] |
| 2021 | 2.30132 | Little Colorado River. <i>In: A Splash of Nature [FEATURE]. Arizona Highways</i> , 97(5) (May): 32-35.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2022      2.30944      The bard of rock history. Clarence Dutton, a geologist by trade, first arrived at the Grand Canyon in 1877 to report on the Tertiary history of the natural wonder. He didn't write like a scientist, though. He was a poet who had the heart, the mind, the vision, the vocabulary and the literary background to describe not only the geology of the Canyon, but also the feelings it evoked in him. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 42-47.
- 2023      2.31298      Seven wonders of the Grand Canyon. Buzz Holmstrom, one of the early explorers of the Grand Canyon, once said: "Women have their place in the world, but they do not belong in the Canyon of the Colorado." Despite his ignorant opinion, many incredible women moved there anyway, and through passion, determination and know-how, they left indelible impressions on a place not easily impressed. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 18-25. [Features Ada Bass, Blanche Kolb, Polly Mead Patraw, Elaza Clover and Lois Jotter, Georgie White, and Katie Lee.]
- 2024      2.32005      This place is cool. Sitting at an elevation of 8,000 feet, the North Rim of the Grand Canyon is a mountain landscape leveled into a high plateau, a respite from the heat and bustle of the South Rim and from so much of the summer world. *Arizona Highways*, 100(8) (August): 18-23.

**Rudner, Ruth, AND Muench, David**

- 2005      2.10392      Blue water state of mind; at Havasu Falls and the Little Colorado River, the color's the real deal. *Arizona Highways*, 81(8) (August): 8-15.

**Ruesjas, Ana Laura**

- 1997      *2.24974*      *The Mexicali Experimental Project: An analysis of its changes.* Master's thesis, McGill University, 126 pp. [Architecture.]

**Ruelas Parra, Rogelio**

- 2016      *2.28371*      Cuatro inmuebles icónicos de Mexicali y su valle. Propuesta para su protección y rehabilitación. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 165-167. [In Spanish.]

**Ruesjas, Ana Laura**

- 2012      *2.28780*      Lessons from the Mexicali experimental project. *In: Krasny, Elke (ed.), Hands-on urbanism 1850-2012 : the right to green.* Hong Kong: MCCM Creations; and Wien: Architekturzentrum Wien, pp. 200-212. [Pertains to Christopher Alexander's Mexicali Project, which pertains to a group of individually designed buildings for a self-help housing project in Mexicali, built in 1976 on 30 lots for, and with the help of, the families who would live in them. (See Alexander, 1985, *ITEM NO.* 2.28774.)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ruess, Everett**

- 1940 2.5508 *On desert trails with Everett Ruess*. (Introduction by Hugh Lacy, foreword by Randall Henderson.) El Centro, California: Desert Magazine Press, 72 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| **FARQUHAR 119a** FQ13:384 FQ15:430A FQ18:332A FQ22A:502A FQ22B:97 FQ23:294A FQ24/2:740A
- 1950 2.5509 *On desert trails with Everett Ruess*. (Introduction by Hugh Lacy, foreword by Randall Henderson.) Palm Desert, California: Desert Magazine Press, 2nd ed., 80 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| **FARQUHAR 119b** FQ18:332B, C FQ19:518 FQ21:207A FQ22A:502B FQ23:294B FQ24/2:740B FQ25:67 FQ30:127 FQ32:179
- 2000 2.7505 *On desert trails with Everett Ruess : commemorative edition*. (Introduction by Hugh Lacy; foreword by Randall Henderson; ed., afterword by Gary James Bergera; epilogue by W. L. Rusho.) Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith Publisher, 130 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:430B FQ16:174 FQ18:332D FQ21:207B FQ23:294C FQ24/2:740C FQ27:146 FQ29:137

**Ruffner, Budge [Ruffner, Lester Ward]**

- 1972 2.5510 *All Hell needs is water*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 96 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| FQ4:133 FQ7:203 FQ8:391 [1st], 391a [2nd printing] FQ9:526 [1st], 527 [2nd printing], 528 [1st] FQ9A:78 [2nd printing, 1976] FQ10:293 FQ12A:201 [2nd printing, 1976] FQ13:385A, 385B FQ13A:157A, 157B FQ15:429A, 429B FQ17:392A FQ19:519A FQ24/2:744A, 744B FQ28:140
- 1974 2.5511 The first? resort. *Arizona* (Arizona Republic), (March 31): 12-13. [Farlee Hotel, Peach Springs Wash.]
- 1982 2.5512 Curt Walters: The immortal dignity of massive stone. *Southwest Art*, 11(11): 98-105.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|
- 1999 2.7506 *All Hell needs is water*. Prescott, Arizona: Primrose Press, 111 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:429C FQ17:392B FQ19:519B FQ24/2:744C FQ29:139

**Ruffner, Elisabeth F.**

- 2007 2.11166 Encounters with Grand Canyon, 1940-2006 (. . . not a pioneer . . . I came on the train!) [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 11. [Ellipses are part of the title.]
- 2007 2.11341 [Comment.] *In*: Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2008 2.11669 Encounters with the Grand Canyon, 1940-2006. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 171-174. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

**Rufiange, François**

- 2010 2.29975 From the President [COLUMN]. *Moneta* (Ottawa Coin Club, Ottawa, Ontario), 1(8) (September): 191. [Begins with brief remarks of a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]

**Ruge, Sophus**

- 1881 2.15576 *Geschichte des Zeitalters der Entdeckungen*. Berlin: G. Grote'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 542 pp. (Allgemeine Geschichte in Einzeldarstellungen, Wilhelm Oncken, ed. Zweite Haputabtheilung. Neunter Theil.) [See "Coronado's Feldzug nach Cibola und Quivera", pp. 415-424. Includes Grand Canyon illustration (plate between pp. 420/421).] *[In German.]*
- 1892 2.5513 Die Entwicklung der Kartographie von America bis 1570. Festschrift zur 400 jährigen Feier der Entdeckung Amerikas. *Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes Geographischer Anstalt, Ergänzungsband 23, Heft 106 [Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen]*, 85 pp., 32 maps on 2 plates. *[In German.]*  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|
- 1896 2.5514 *The development of the cartography of America up to the year 1570*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 281-296.
- 1903 2.15577 *Storia della epoca delle scoperte. Primia versione Italiana del Prof. Diego Valbusa*. Milano: Società Editrice Libreria, 704 pp. (Storia Universale Illustrata, Guglielmo Oncken, ed. Sezione Seconda. Volume Nono. Storia dell'Epoca delle Scoperte.) [See "27. Spedizione del Coronado a Cibola ed a Quivira." (pp. 527-542), which includes Grand Canyon (pp. 532-535). See also p. 700, in a listing of full-page engravings, which repeats the legend from the illustration on p. 533 but adds source credit: "Aspetto ['Prospetto' on p. 533] del grande Cañon del Colorado (Powell I. W., *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West 1858-1872*) [sic]."] *[In Italian.]*
- 1962 2.5515 *Die Entwicklung der Kartographie von Amerika bis 1570*. Hildesheim: G. Olms, 85 pp. *[In German.]*

**Rugg, Kristi**

- 2014 2.21473 Night hike, South Kaibab. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 99-103.

**Ruggles, Frank Lee**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2017 2.29691 *Chasing light : an exploration of the American landscape.* Wheat Ridge, Colorado: Four Winds Trading, 254 pp.

---

**Ruhlow, Jerry**

1967 2.5516 Ride the wild river. *California Living* (Los Angeles Herald-Examiner), (August 20): 8-12.

---

**Ruiz, Albert; Jurich, David; AND Leary, Guy**

2011 2.22614 Deep inclined water intake shafts at the Navajo Generating Station. *Mining Engineering*, 63(3) (March): 140-.

---

**Ruiz, Juanita**

1964 2.20773 The romance of the blue shell. *Desert Magazine*, 27(10) (October): 23, 36. [Padre Eusebio Kino and blue marine shells acquired by Quiquima tribes along the lower Colorado River.]

---

**Ruiz, Ramón Eduardo**

1997 2.26265 Asymmetry. *Julian Samora Research Institute, Occasional Paper 16, Latino Studies Series* (Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan), 13 pp. [U.S.-Mexico border cities.]

---

**Ruiz, Stevie R.**

2010 2.23163 *Sexual racism and the limits of justice: A case study of intimacy and violence in the Imperial Valley, 1910-1925.* Master's thesis, University of California at San Diego, 78 pp.

---

**Ruiz de Larramendi, Alberto**

1989 2.28266 *Colosos de naturaleza.* [Madrid]: Incafo, Ediciones S.M., Unesco, 31 pp. (Patrimonio de la Humanidad, 12.) [In Spanish.]

1990 2.28267 *Colosses de la nature.* [Paris]: Unesco, Bordas francophonie, 31 pp. (Patrimoine de l'humanité, 5.) [In French.]

---

**Ruiz López, Dulce María**

2009 2.25833 *Diagnóstico socioeconómico y evaluación de una estrategia de compensación al sector pesquero de el Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora.* Master's thesis, Centro Interdisciplinario

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

de Investigación para el Desarrollo Integral Regional Unidad Sinaloa, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, 117 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Ruiz Muñoz, Lorenia**

2016     *2.24662*     Un pueblo sin orden y sin ley Mexicali 1901-1908. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): cover, 1, 4-10, back cover. [In Spanish.]

**Ruiz Naufal, Víctor Manuel**

2000     2.29645     La faz del terruño. Planos locales y regionales, siglos XVI-XVIII. *In*: Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), *México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 33-70. [In Spanish.]

**Ruiz Valdez, Armando**

2016     *2.25087*     El inicio de la Escuela de Medicina Veterinaria y Zootecnia de la UABC. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): 56-62. [In Spanish.]

**Ruiz Valenzuela, Aurora; Barrera Mejia, Herman; AND Aguilar Quintanar, Verónica**

2019     *2.30779*     Interacciones sociales en la era digital. Heramientas para la movilidad eficiente en Mexicali B.C. *In*: Memorias del Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño (CIAD), Tijuana, Baja California, 10, 11 y 12 de Abril de 2019. *Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 2(2) (April): 89-93. (2do. Congreso Intenacional de Arquitectura y Diseño, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Escuela de Ciencias de la Ingeniería y Tecnología, Unidad Valle de las Palmas.) [In Spanish.]

**Rukkila, Jean**

2009     2.12153     Love is exploration; celebrate that! *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(7) (February 12-18): 4.

2009     2.15148     A well-seasoned life; one road at a time. *In*: Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(16) (April 16-22): 4. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

2009     2.12359     Not available online; a place for books that breathe. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(34) (August 20-26): 4.

2011     2.16626     Jean Rukkula [*sic*]. *In*: The Fun Five [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 42. [Interview. Includes note, *in passing*, of hike from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon on Arizona Trail.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2012 2.16911 A fiercely creative life; where stone steps lead to song. *In: Full Frontal [SECTION]. Flagstaff Live!*, 18(3) (January 19-25): 6. [Focus piece on Kate Watters.]
- 2012 2.17959 Empty that pack! Lighten up and move on. *In: Full Frontal [SECTION]. Flagstaff Live!*, 18(18) (May 3-9): 4.
- 2012 2.17956 Graced by silence; words and the river flowing. *In: Full Frontal [SECTION]. Flagstaff Live!*, 18(48) (November 29-December 5): 4.
- 2013 2.19605 Heading north with a plan; feasting there, on “nothing”. *In: Full Frontal [SECTION]. Flagstaff Live!*, 19(47) (November 21-27): 4.
- 2014 2.22099 Awake with Orion; dancing wishes, dreaming yellow. *In: Letter From Home [SECTION]. Flagstaff Live!*, 20(43) (October 23-29): 4. [Includes Grand Canyon recollections while watching an Orionid meteor shower.]
- 2015 2.23751 Go for the glow; share the fit of presence. *In: Letter From Home [SECTION]. Flagstaff Live!*, 21(52) (December 24-30): 4. [Includes reminiscence of watching the canyon in moonlight from the suspension bridge (presumably Silver Bridge) near Phantom Ranch.]
- 2016 2.25241 What costume does your heart wear? Mine takes the shape of a pilot bear. *In: Letter From Home [SECTION]. Flagstaff Live!*, 22(44) (October 27-November 2): 4. [Includes imaginative reminiscences and remarks on Grand Canyon.]
- 2018 2.27194 Dirt roads through the decades; my drives into solo. *In: Letter From Home [SECTION]. Flagstaff Live!*, 24(24) (June 7-13): 4. [Includes note of working at Grandview Lookout.]

---

**Ruland, Mikaela**

- 2022 2.31143 One-star parks. Meet the illustrator behind the viral @subparparks Instagram account, Amber Share. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 69-70. [Interview format. Includes Grand Canyon. Refer to Share’s book, *Subpar Parks* (2021, *ITEM NO.* 2.30438).]

---

**Ruland-Thorne, Kate, AND Ladd, Gary**

- 1989 2.5517 Lees Ferry reunion. *Arizona Highways*, 65(9) (September): 22-31.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41

---

**Rühl, Karl**

- 1867 2.17519 *Californien. Ueber dessen Bevölkerung und gesellschaftliche Zustände, politische, religiöse und Schul-Verhältnisse, Handel, Industrie, Minen, Ackerbau u. f. w. Mit Berücksichtigung der Minen-Regionen der benachbarten Staaten und Territorien.* New York: Verlag von E. Steiger, 283 pp., maps + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region noted, pp. 8, 18, 19, 201.] [*In German.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Rumage, Kennard W.**

1956      *2.5518*      *The Palo Verde Valley—A geographic analysis.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles.

---

**Ruman, Ondrej**

2018      2.27772      USA—1. časť. *Poddubáčik* (Časopis Spojenej Školy Bijacovce) (Bijacovce, Slovakia), 2017/2018(1): 30-36. [Part 1 of a serialized article. See "Národný park Grand Canyon (Arizona)", pp. 35-36.] [In Slovak.]

---

**Rumburg, Joe**

2001      2.8605      [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 57.

---

**Rumsey, David**

2002      2.9540      Introduction; the history of the American West in maps. *In: Cohen, Paul E., Mapping the West : America's westward movement, 1524-1890.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, pp. 12-15.

---

**Rumsey, David, AND Punt, Edith M.**

2004      2.10728      *Cartographica extraordinaire : the historical map transformed.* Redlands, California: ESRI Press, 147 pp. [See pp. 30, 32-33, 36, 70-71, 74-75.]

---

**Runge, C. W.**

1921      *2.16339*      Fruitful Imperial—a dream come true. The story of the development of the great valley served by S. D. & A. Ry. and Southern Pacific Company. *Southern Pacific Bulletin*, 10(5) (May): 9-11, 15. [San Diego & Arizona Railway.]

---

**Runge, Peter**

2019      2.27854      Footprints on the sands of time: Retracing Harvey Butchart's exploration of the Grand Canyon through his annotated Matthes-Evans maps [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 13. [NOTE: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: <https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program> (March 2019).]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Running, John P.**

- 1992 2.5519 Cleaning up. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 3.
- 2001 2.8162 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 18-19. [Report; Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2001 2.22088 *John Running, photographer*. [No place]: John Running, [14] leaves [including cover leaves]. [Spiral-bound with semi-opaque plastic covers added. 12 leaves are fold-out leaves. 7 × 5¾ inches.] [Promotional. Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Runs, Vanessa [Rodriguez, Vanessa]**

- 2013 2.18366 *The summit seeker*. [No imprint], 168 pp. (Produced by Y42K Production Services.) [See "On Running the Grand Canyon", pp. 133-143.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Runte, Alfred**

- 1974 2.31269 Pragmatic alliance; western railroads and the national parks. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(4) (April): 14-21. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 1976 2.31270 Blueprint for comfort: A national park-to-park railway. Revival of passenger trains to western parks could provide efficient and comfortable service. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(11) (November): 8-10. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 1979 2.5520 *National parks : the national experience*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 240 pp.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41](#) |
- 1979 2.5521 Legacy of the parks. *In*: Smithsonian Institution, *The American land*. Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York), pp. 136-143.
- 1984 2.5522 *Trains of discovery : western railroads and the national parks*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 89 pp. [See "Preservation Express; Glacier, the Grand Canyon, and the National Park Service", pp. 38-59.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41](#) | [FQ20:364](#)
- 1987 2.5523 *National parks : the American experience*. Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 2nd ed., revised, 335 pp.
- 1990 2.5524 *Trains of discovery : western railroads and the national parks*. Niwot, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart, Inc., revised ed., 86 pp. [See "Return to the Grand Canyon", pp. 69-74.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41](#) |
- 1992 2.5525 Promoting wonderland: Western railroads and the evolution of national park advertising. *Journal of the West*, 31 (January): 43-48.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1994 2.5526 *Trains of discovery : western railroads and the national parks. Collector's edition.* Niwot, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, [3rd ed.], 86 pp.
- 1994 2.5527 Trains for parks: A second chance. Restored rail service to Glacier, Denali, and Grand Canyon offers a way to protect the environment by easing traffic problems. *National Parks*, 68(3/4) (March/April): 30-34.
- 1994 2.5528 Celebrating rails and parks. *Trains*, 54(10): 32.
- 1994 2.5529 The West, philanthropy, and the national parks. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 23-25.
- 1996 2.5530 The meaning of Grand Canyon and its remarkable railway. *Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times*, 8(1): 1, 10-11.
- 1996 2.10938 Pictures for profit: Public history as anecdote. *The Public Historian*, 18(1) (Winter): 89-92.
- 1997 2.5531 *National parks : the American experience.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 3rd ed., 335 pp.
- 1998 2.9199 *Trains of discovery : western railroads and the national parks.* Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 4th ed., 106 pp.
- 2005 2.10775 The greater realities of privatization: A historian's perspective. *The George Wright Forum*, 22(2): 21-25.
- 2006 2.10800 Every magic mile; railroads and renewal. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(1) (Winter/Spring): 22-31.
- 2011 2.16923 *Trains of discovery : railroads and the legacy of our national parks.* Boulder, Colorado; Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 5th ed., 176 pp.

---

**Runyon, A. Milton, AND Bergane, Vilma F.**

- 1956 2.5532 (EDS.) *Around the U.S.A. in 1,000 pictures.* Garden City, New York: Nelson Doubleday, Inc., 416 pp. [See p. 295.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

---

**Ruoff, Henry W.**

- 1919 2.21550 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The circle of knowledge : essential facts of everyday interest in nature, geography, history, travel, government, science, invention, education, language, literature, fine arts, philosophy, religion, industry, biography, human culture, and universal progress. Easy to read : easy to understand : easy to retain.* Boston, Washington, Chicago, and Iowa City: The Standard Publication Co.; and Toronto: John A. Hertel Co., Ltd., 1004 pp. [See p. 58, "Remarkable Canons of the Rocky Mountain

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Plateaus". See p. 582, "Colorado River", which also includes a section, "The Grand Cañon". Grand Canyon also noted on p. 584, *in passing*.]

- 1921      2.16184      (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The volume library : a concise, graded repository of practical and cultural knowledge designed for both instruction and reference*. Ann Arbor, Michigan: Educators Association, [SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, some of them unpaginated]. [See "Grand Canyon" in "Universal Gazetteer", p. 290; and "Colorado" and "Colorado river, Texas" in "Multiplex Dictionary" [unpaginated]. "Colorado. One of the western states of the United States, so named from the river; a Spanish word . . . ."; "Colorado river, Texas. The river from which the state derives its name." (*sic*)]

**Ruppelt, Edward J.**

- 1956      *2.14504*      *The report on unidentified flying objects*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 315 pp. [UFOs. Includes sighting in Lake Mead area, *in passing*, p. 38.]

**Ruppert, Jim**

- 1983      2.10953      Paula Gunn Allen and Joy Harjo: Closing the distance between personal and mythic space. *American Indian Quarterly*, 7(1): 27-40. [See p. 31.]

**Rusby, H. H.**

- 1916      2.19589      Floral features of the American equatorial belt. *New York Botanical Garden, Journal*, 17 (August): 115-140. [See p. 122, regarding the eastern slopes of the Andes of Peru. "With all its grandeur, the grand cañon of the Colorado appears bleak and poor when one views it with this picture in his memory." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Rüsch, Birte; Rösenberg, Lars; AND Kreutzfeldt, Alexandra**

- 2011      2.23496      *3652 Tage Wunderland : Geschichten, amüsantes und verborgenes aus 10 Jahren*. Nord Sedelky, 320 pp. [Regarding Miniatur Wunderland, a model-train exhibition in Hamburg (see for example Miniatur Wunderland, 2007, *ITEM NO.* 2.12048). Miniatur Wunderland includes a Grand Canyon-themed display area.] [In German.]

**Rusch, Rebecca**

- 2014      2.31106      (WITH Selene Yeager) *Rusch to glory : adventure, risk and triumph on the path less traveled*. Boulder, Colorado: Velo Press, 280 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 3; pp. 31-39 (river-boarding trip through Grand Canyon); and pp. 270, 274; first-ever self-supported descent, 2001.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ruskauff, Bob**

- 1952     *2.29560*     Golden speedboat year—golden west; early season regattas give every indication of the biggest year ever on West Coast. *Boat Sport* (Silver Spring, Maryland), 1(3) (October): 10-11. [Remarks on Salton Sea and on Needles, California.]
- 1953     *2.18495*     Nobody ever won a race alone; says “Doc” Novotny, three-time PODH national champion and record holder, who tells how and warns of pitfalls. *Boat Sport* (Silver Spring Maryland), 1(5) (February): 14, 32. [See p. 14, note of a race win on Lake Mead, *in passing*.] [Pacific One Design Hydro.]
- 1962     *2.21745*     Salton Sea marathon shrunk by weather; cash and kisses for disputed prize winners, raspberries for officials who counted cancelled heat. *Motor Boating*, (January): 104.
- 1967     *2.26182*     Woman’s place is where? *In*: Westward Ho [COLUMN]. *Motor Boating*, (November): 108. [Regarding Carol Larsen (Mrs. Ron Larsen) and her sister-in-law Nancy Larsen, who participated in boat races on Salton Sea.]

**Rush, Elizabeth**

- 2002     2.9171     Preserving nature in black and white; Ansel Adams the environmentalist. *California Wild*, 55(1) (Winter):.

**Rush, Emmy Matt**

- 1921     *2.21704*     Imperial Valley, the wonderful. *Overland Monthly*, 78(6) (December): 54-56, 67-69.

**Rush, Jean C.**

- 1987     *2.14506*     Research, the river, and the art education engineers. *Design For Arts in Education*, 88(5) (June): 21-26. [Includes Lake Mead.]

**Rush, Philip S.**

- 1920     2.17211     The national parks of America; sections of the great West, rich in mountain and valley landscape and containing many of nature’s masterpieces, set apart as public playgrounds for all those who love the great outdoors. *Dun’s International Review*, 35(3) (May): 132-138.
- 1921     *2.30213*     Baja California. A little known part of Mexico where modern irrigation has made possible a ten-million dollar cotton crop—a brief gazetteer of its principal towns and summary of its few industries and rich undeveloped resources. *Dun’s International Review*, 37(4) (June): 89-94.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rusho, W. L.**

- 1962 2.5533 Charlie Spencer and his wonderful steamboat. *Arizona Highways*, 38(8) (August): 34-39.
- 1964 2.5534 Glen Canyon Dam; an American triumph. *Arizona Highways*, 40(1) (January): 6-13. [NOTE: Illustration, p. 6, Bureau of Reclamation Commissioner Floyd Dominy's name misspelled "Hominy".]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72]
- 1965 2.7807 The fugitive's ferry. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 45-46. [Lees Ferry.]
- 1968 2.5535 Living history at Lee's Ferry. *Journal of the West*, 7 (January): 64-75.
- 1969 2.5536 (ED.) Francis Bishop's 1871 river maps. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 207-213. [To Lees Ferry/Paria River.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] THOMAS 770
- 1969 2.5537 (ED.) River running 1921: The diary of E. L. Kolb. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 269-283. [To Lees Ferry.]
- 1969 2.5538 *Powell's canyon voyage*. Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 44 pp. (Wild and Woolly West Series, 11.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41] FQ1:130 FQ3:196 FQ7:183 FQ8:362 FQ9:483 [later printing?], 484 [1st] FQ10:278 FQ11:333 FQ15:407 FQ17:361 FQ19:488A [1st], 488B [1977] FQ24/2:679A [1969], 679B ["Later printing (circa 1990)"] FQ27:120 [1974] FQ29:125 GUIDON 522 THOMAS 771
- 1983 2.5539 *Everett Ruess, a vagabond for beauty*. (Introduction by John Nichols, afterword by Edward Abbey.) Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books, 288 pp. [Letters of Everett Ruess.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] **FORD 210a** FQ9:530 FQ10:294 FQ11:348A [1st], 348B [1992] FQ12:397 FQ12A:204 FQ13:388A [1st], 388B ["later printing"] FQ15:431A [1st], 431B ["later printing"] FQ17:391A [1st], 391B ["later printing"] FQ21:208 [1st] FQ22:315 ["later printing"] FQ24/2:741 ["later printing"] FQ27:147 ["later printing"] FQ28:139 ["later printing"]
- 1994 2.7507 Lee's Ferry, Arizona. *In*: Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), *Utah history encyclopedia*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, p. 322.
- 1998 2.5540 *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing* (with contributions by C. Gregory Crampton). Salt Lake City and St. George, Utah: Tower Productions, revised [3rd] ed., 187 pp. [Cover adds: "Includes a special section on Marble Canyon Lodge".] [See Rusho and Crampton for earlier eds.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:203B FQ12B:164B FQ13:387B FQ24/2:748C
- 1998 2.7508 (ED.) *Wilderness journals of Everett Ruess*. Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 216 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 210b** FQ15:432 FQ18:333 FQ22:316 FQ24/2:743 FQ27:148 FQ29:138

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2002 2.14730 (ED.) *Everett Reuss, a vagabond for beauty : and Wilderness journals*. Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 441 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 210c** FQ19:520 FQ22:317 FQ24/2:742
- 2003 2.16564 *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing* (with contributions by C. Gregory Crampton). Salt Lake City and St. George, Utah: Tower Productions, 5th ed., 244 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 33c** FQ24/2:748D
- 2012 2.16903 (ED.) Francis Bishop's 1871 river maps. *In*: Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 175-189. [Between Green River, Wyoming, and Lees Ferry, Arizona.]

**Rusho, W. L., AND Carrell, Toni**

- 1987 2.18104 The place of Charlie Spencer's mining operation in Lee's Ferry history. *In*: Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 7-14. [Authorship given in table of contents.]

**Rusho, W. L., AND Crampton, C. Gregory**

- 1975 2.5541 *Desert river crossing: Historic Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River*. (Foreword by Barry M. Goldwater.) Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 126 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41] **FORD 33a** FQ10:295 FQ11:349A, 349B FQ11B:143A FQ12:398A FQ12A:202A FQ12B:163A FQ13:386A FQ15:433A FQ21:209 FQ24/2:747A FQ27:150 FQ28:141  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1979, ITEM NO. 30.1011; Fireman, 1976, ITEM NO. 30.308
- 1981 2.5542 *Desert river crossing: Historic Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River*. (Foreword by Barry M. Goldwater.) Santa Barbara, California, and Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., "second printing, revised", 126 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41] FQ1:129, 129a FQ11:349C FQ11B:143B FQ12:398B FQ12A:202B FQ12B:163B FQ13:386B FQ15:433B FQ17:393 FQ19:521 FQ24/2:747B FQ27:151 FQ29:140
- 1992 2.5543 *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing*. Salt Lake City: Cricket Productions, revised, expanded ed. [2nd ed.], 168 pp. [Cover adds: "With a special section on Marble Canyon Lodge and House Rock Valley".] [See Rusho (1998, ITEM NO. 2.5540) for 3rd ed.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] **FORD 33b** FQ7:204 FQ8:392 FQ9:529 FQ9A:79 FQ10:296 FQ11:350 FQ12:399 FQ12A:203A FQ12B:164A FQ13:387A FQ13A:158 FQ17:394 FQ19:522 FQ20:365 FQ21:210 FQ23:295 FQ24/2:748A, 748B FQ27:152

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ruskauff, Bob**

- 1965     *2.21445*     An un-natural wonder; Salton Sea, only 61 years old, is salty like the ocean, yet was formed with fresh water. *Motor Boating*, 115(5) (May): 46-49.

**Ruskin, Herbert B.**

- 1995     2.5544     Grand Canyon, grand trip: going the white-water way. *Experience* (American Bar Association, Senior Lawyers Division), (Spring): 47-48.

**Rusling, James F.**

- 1867     2.29072     [Correspondence from Fort Bridger, Utah Territory, October 11, 1866.] *In*: Inspection by Generals Rusling and Hazen. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to a resolution of the House of January 3, transmitting reports of inspection made by Generals Rusling and Hazen. January 19, 1867. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 45*, pp. 48-65. [See "Rail, river, and wagon transportation" (pp. 57-60), which pertains chiefly to the Colorado River between Callville and Yuma, but with reference to the "Great cañon of the Colorado" (p. 59) and the river in Utah (pp. 59-60).]
- 1872     2.23879     Extract from report of Colonel James F. Rusling, inspector of the Quartermaster's Department, to the Quartermaster General, dated November 5, 1866, on Camp Douglas, Utah. *In*: Belknap, William M., Freight to Salt Lake City by the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War, relative to the carriage and freight to Salt Lake City by the Colorado River. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 166*, pp. 1-5. [Extracted by J. D. Bingham.] [Regarding the Colorado River from Green River to Yuma.]
- 1872     2.23880     Extract from report of Colonel James F. Rusling, inspector of the Quartermaster's Department, to the Quartermaster General, dated May 16, 1867, on affairs of the Quartermaster's Department at Fort Yuma. *In*: Belknap, William M., Freight to Salt Lake City by the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War, relative to the carriage and freight to Salt Lake City by the Colorado River. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 166*, pp. 6-8. [Extracted by J. D. Bingham.] [Regarding the Colorado River from Green River to Yuma.]
- 1874     *2.5545*     *Across America : or The Great West and the Pacific coast*. New York: Sheldon and Co., 503 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 521*
- 1875     *2.26458*     *Across America : or The Great West and the Pacific coast*. New York: Sheldon and Co., 503 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]
- 1877     *2.14788*     *The great West and Pacific coast : or, Fifteen thousand miles by stage-coach, ambulance, horse-back, railroad, and steamer—across the continent and along the Pacific slope—through the Rocky Mountains, down the Columbia River, over the Sierra Nevadas—among Indians, Mormons, miners and Mexicans. By order of United States government*. New York: Sheldon and Co.; Boston: Crocker and Stickney; St. Louis:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bryan, Brand and Co.; Cleveland, Ohio: P. W. Garfield; Syracuse, New York: M. M. Burnham; San Francisco: A. Roman and Co; and Chicago and Cincinnati (Ohio): A. G. Nettleton and Co., 515 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 355-363, 411-416.]

**Russel, Bailey**

2021      2.30814      Challenges from the past remain. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time*. [No place]: Blurb, pp. 123-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Russell, Brown**

1994      2.7297      *A special report for Grand Canyon river guides. "The secrets of getting wealthy the easy way"*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Financial Freedom, Inc., 24 pp.

**Russell, Carl P.**

1940      2.10315      Parks, national. *In*: Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 4*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 217-218.

**Russell, Charles**

2006      2.21411      Arizona. *Recreational Pilot* (Recreational Aircraft Association of New Zealand, Hamilton), (27) (October): [unpaginated]. [Two pilots from New Zealand. Article begins with comments about having been at North Rim of Grand Canyon and driving (down off the Kaibab Plateau but not mentioned by name) to an otherwise unidentified "desert" airstrip (with 5000-foot concrete runway).]

**Russell, Charles Edward**

1919      2.27527      Why not be American? *Hearst's* (New York), 36(4) (October): [10]-[11]. [See comment, *in passing*, p. [11]: "I have known Americans to undergo labor and expense to see the Aarschlucht near Meiningen and talk about it afterward, as if it could be mentioned in the same world with the Grand Canyon of Arizona."]

1922      *2.19282*      *Railroad melons, rates and wages : a handbook of railroad information*. Chicago: Charles H. Kerr and Co. Co-operative, 332 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 96, 102, *in passing*. And see also transcribed letter from C. P. Huntington to "Friend Colton", dated November 20, 1874, p. 123.]

**Russell, Francis R.**

1925      2.30284      An undergraduate goes conventioning. *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* (Delta Upsilon Fraternity, New York and Burlington, Vermont), 43(4) (October): 412-415. [See "At the Canyon" (p. 414): "After a day's ride across the desert we spent a day at the



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Grand Canyon. There, after a rainy morning, the sun broke forth in the afternoon and we beheld one of the greatest spectacles on the face of the earth. I'll have to let it go at that. It's beyond description." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo (p. 413, "They Got Up At 5 A. M. to See This".]

---

**Russell, J. E.**

- 1996      2.5546      A letter dated December 20, 1947, from J. E. Russell, the brother of Charles Silver Russell, to Otis Marston. *In*: Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 16.
- 1996      2.5547      A letter dated January 23, 1948, from J. E. Russell, to Otis Marston. *In*: Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 16.
- 1996      2.5548      A letter dated August 23, 1949, from J. E. Russell to Otis Marston. *In*: Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 16-17.

---

**Russell, Susan Higley, AND Lotridge, Jean**

- 1978      *2.27457*      *Survey of residents of the California Desert : final report.* Menlo Park, California: SRI International, for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Denver, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [134 pp. total]. (Task Order YA-510-PH8-51. Contract YA 512-CT7-44.)

---

**Russell, Terry, AND Russell, Renny**

- 1967      2.5549      *On the loose.* (Afterword by David R. Brower.) San Francisco: Sierra Club, Ballantine Books, 122 pp. [1st state. Slipcased.] [Paperback printed by Ballantine Books, New York.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 149** FQ13:390 FQ16:176 FQ17:395 FQ18:334A  
                   FQ19:523A FQ21:211A FQ22B:98A FQ24/2:749A
- 1967      2.23469      *On the loose.* (Afterword by David R. Brower.) San Francisco: Sierra Club, Ballantine Books, 122 pp. [**Variant**, printed in Italy, with a different photo on the cover.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:749B FQ28:142
- 1971      2.29563      *On the loose* (Afterword by David R. Brower.) New York: Sierra Club, Ballantine Books, 122 pp. (Sierra Club-Ballantine Book.)
- 2001      2.15531      *On the loose.* (Afterword by David R. Brower.) Salt Lake City (Layton, Utah): Gibbs Smith, 122 pp. [Hardbound, slipcased.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:334B FQ19:523B FQ21:211B FQ22B:98B FQ24/2:749C  
                   FQ27:154
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Russell, Theresa**

- 1906 2.29601 In pursuit of a graveyard; being the trail of an archaeological wedding journey. *Out West*, 24 (January): 39-49, (February): 139-147, (March): 201-207, (April): 278-289, (May): 405-414, (June): 544-548; 25 (July): 27-36, (August): 132-138, (September): 247-257, (October): 341-347, (November): 425-431, (December): 511-517. [Arizona; not all parts will have pertinence to the area embraced by this bibliography.]

**Russell, Theresa; Parezo, Nancy J.; AND Fowler, Don D.,**

- 2020 2.29602 *A marriage out West : Theresa and Frank Russell's explorations in Arizona, 1900-1903*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 424 pp.
- 

**Russell, Renny**

- 2020 2.29562 *Rebel of the Colorado : the saga of Harry Leroy Aleson*. (Foreword by Roy Webb.) Questa, New Mexico: Animist Press, 285 pp. [Copyright 2019; first available Summer 2020. "Acknowledgments" (p. [xii]) dated "Summer 2020"; and "Afterword" dated 2020. Privately published; hardbound and slipcased editions. 1000 copies.] [*NOTE*: Aleson spelled his middle name as both "Leroy" and "LeRoy" (*fide* Renny Russell, 12 August 2020). It appears both ways in this book.]
- 

**Russell, Sharmon Apt**

- 1998 2.5550 Hidden water. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. [xxvi], 1-4.
- 

**Russell, William F.**

- 1920 2.14298 New films for teaching Americanism. *Visual Education*, 1(2) (April): 14-16. [In passing: "It is not out of the realm of probability that *In Glacier Park* or *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado* will make our people appreciate something of the grandeur of our land. But in almost no degree are they furnishing ammunition to combat the enemy in our midst." (pp. 15-16)]
- 

**Russett, Margaret**

- 2005 2.16848 Race under *Erasure*; for Percival Everett, "a piece of fiction". *Callaloo*, 28(2) (Spring): 358-368. [See pp. 360, 363, noting the novella, *Grand Canyon, Inc.* Re: Percival Everett, *Erasure* (Hyperion, New York, 2001).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Russo, Tony**

- 2002      2.21228      Letter from Oregon. *Proclamation!* (Life Assurance Ministries, Glendale, Arizona), 3(2) (March/April): 2. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 

**Russon, Robert S.**

- 1973      2.30225      *A trail guide to the Dominguez-Velez de Escalante expedition 1776*. Master's thesis, Utah State University, 79 pp. + 27 maps (unpaginated leaves).
- 

**Rust, David D. [Rust, Dave]**

- 1901      2.7361      Boating on the Colorado. *Improvement Era*, 4(7) (May): 507-512.
- 1908      2.14919      "The Bright Angel." *Improvement Era*, 11(3) (January): 175-177.
- 1910      2.5551      From Salt Lake to the Grand Canyon. *Improvement Era*, 13(5) (March): 408-412.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA  
                  Monograph 8: page 1-41|
- 1911      2.14929      De Motte Park. *Improvement Era*, 14(10) (August): 873-876.
- 1928      2.5552      A pioneer tourist. *Improvement Era*, 31(9) (July): 752-756. [Excerpt from book of travels by French traveler Albert Tissandier (*i.e.*, Tissandier, 1886 [see [ITEM NO. 2.7842](#)]).]
- 

**Rust, H. N.**

- 1891      *2.21807*      The desert sea. *The Californian Illustrated Magazine* (The Californian Publishing Co., San Francisco), 1(1) (October): 94-103. [Salton Sea.] [See also "Questions of the Day" section in this issue, including conjectural remarks on the effect of Salton Sea on local climate (p. 109).]
- 

**Rust, Joseph**

- 2006      2.10543      From Joseph Rust (Dave's grandson). *In*: Beck, Cliff, From the last newsletter. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 2. [Comments on the Rust Trail (Old Bright Angel Trail).]
- 2006      2.10544      [Excerpts from] From the Dirty Devil to the Bright Angel, the history of David D. and Ruth W. Rust. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 2-18. ["Excerpt #1, The Grand Canyon Venture", pp. 2-3; "Excerpt #2, The Building of the Grand Canyon Trail and Tram", pp. 3-15; "Excerpt #3, Dave, the Outfitter and Guide", pp. 15-18. Includes extensive selections from the journal of David Rust.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rust, Val D.**

- 2013      2.19978      The V.T. Ranch Hotel and the dawn of tourism on the Kaibab Plateau. *Journal of Arizona History*, 54(4) (Winter): 355-374. [VT Ranch.]
- 

**Rusz, Joe**

- 2001      2.8606      A Grand (Canyon) adventure; off-roading in Porsche 911s? Sometimes truth is stranger than fiction; despite cut tires and considerable loss of coolant, Zuffenhausen's finest soldier on to the canyon's rim. *Road and Track*, 52(7) (March): 84-86.
- 

**Ruth, Kent**

- 1963      2.5553      *Great day in the West : forts, posts, and rendezvous beyond the Mississippi*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 308 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 523
- 1971      2.5554      *Touring the Old West*. Brattleboro, Vermont: S. Greene Press.
- 1986      2.5555      *Touring the Old West*. Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 218 pp.
- 

**Rutherford, Tristan**

- 2015      2.23904      Rebirth of a legend; a pioneering jet boat that briefly flourished in the sixties is about to make a splashy comeback. *PrivatAir: The Magazine* (London), (Summer): 68-74. [Turbocraft manufacturing resurrected in the Turbocraft Thunderclap. See p. 74, remarks on the Colorado River jetboat expedition in Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Rutledge, Mary Louise (Throne)**

- 2006      2.24844      Chapter thirty-six; Cecil Edgar Throne. Cecil E. and Mary Louise Throne. Homestead memories. (Debra Conrad, ed.) *In: Conrad, Debra Trigg, Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 215-222. [Originally written 1998.]
- 

**Ryan, David Stuart**

- 2011      2.18033      *America—a guide to the experience*. (Photographs by David Stuart Ryan and Lisa Norfolk.) London and Washington, D.C.: Kozmik Press [via CreateSpace], 129 pp. [See "From Colorado onwards through Arizona and Las Vegas to the far sea", pp. 82-88; and p. 127.] [An on-demand publication.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ryan, Jerry**

- 2006 2.12176 So you want to be a chef . . . ? *Edible Boston*, (Fall): 35-37. [See "Chef Karen Osterberg", one-time "extern" at El Tovar, p. 37.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Ryan, Kathleen Jo**

- 1998 2.5556 (PHOTOGRAPHER, PRODUCER) *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. (Foreword by Gretel Ehrlich.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 134 pp. [Essays by Denise Chávez, Linda Ellerbee, Judith Freeman, Linda Hogan, Teresa Jordan, Ruth Kirk, Page Lambert, Brenda Peterson, Leila Philip, Sharman Apt Russell, Annick Smith, Barbara Earl Thomas, Evelyn C. White, Ann Haymond Zwinger, and Susan Zwinger.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:205 FQ13:391 FQ15:437 FQ17:397 FQ22:318A FQ22B:99A FQ23:296A FQ24/2:751 FQ30:252  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Lynch, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.1495; Richter-Pivoda, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.220; Whitaker, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.274; Yeamans, 2000, ITEM NOS. 30.320, 30,321
- 1998 2.5557 Introduction. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. xvii-xxiv.
- 2004 2.10353 (PHOTOGRAPHER, PRODUCER) *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. (Foreword by Gretel Ehrlich.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 1st American paperback ed., 134 pp. [Essays by Denise Chávez, Linda Ellerbee, Judith Freeman, Linda Hogan, Teresa Jordan, Ruth Kirk, Page Lambert, Brenda Peterson, Leila Philip, Sharman Apt Russell, Annick Smith, Barbara Earl Thomas, Evelyn C. White, Ann Haymond Zwinger, and Susan Zwinger.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:212 FQ22:318B FQ22B:99B FQ23:296B FQ27:155 FQ29:141

**Ryan, Mary P.**

- 1980 2.19641 The "good old days". *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(6) (May): 17. [Reminiscences of a former National Park Service concessioner at Grand Canyon.]

**Ryan, Michael**

- 2017 2.30614 Editorial. *General Conference Executive Committee Newsletter* (Seventh-day Adventist Church), (September): [1]. [Inspirational message, based on reflections on Hoover Dam and the collective course of the Colorado River.]

**Ryan, Mike**

- 2021 2.30827 Mike Ryan; river legacy society member and supporter for nearly 35 years. *In*: Q+A My Life Needs Rivers [SECTION]. *The Source* (American Rivers, Washington, D.C.),

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(Spring): 7. [Interview format. Includes brief remarks on first-time kayaking on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, 1983.]

**Ryan, Sara Bendel**

2024      2.31968      Letter from the Director. *In*: Theatrikos Theatre Company, *Men On Boats*. By Jacilyn Backhaus. Directed by Sara Bendel Ryan. May 17-June 9, 2024. Flagstaff, Arizona: Theatrikos Theatre Company, p. [9] [page count includes wraps]. [Program for the Flagstaff performance of the comedic play about John Wesley Powell's Colorado River expedition, with an all-female cast. John Wesley Powell, Sunny Richardson; William Dunn, Lisa Coe; John Colton Sumner, Gracie Sanchez; Andrew Hall, Jacquelyn Lucille Hire; William Hawkins, Jenny Bain; Frank Goodman, Elizabeth Woolstenhulme; O. G. Howland, Monica Burres; Seneca Howland, Lina Kanaley; George Bradley, Clairence Twomey; Walter "Old Shady" Powell, Jeanine Ives.]

**Ryan, Stephen Pintard**

1942      2.30836      *Alfred Noyes : poet of tradition*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Ottawa, 179 pp. [See p. 158, remarks on Grand Canyon as inspiration in Noyes' *The Book of Earth*, with a quote from the poem, "The Grand Canyon". Refer to [Noyes](#) in Part 8 of this bibliography.]

**Ryan, William Redmond**

1852      2.15419      *Personal adventures in Upper and Lower California*. Vol. I. London: William Shoberl, 347 pp. [See Appendix (p. 339 and following), quoted from "Mr. Farnham"; region of mouth of Colorado River, *in passing* (p. 339).]

**Ryberg, Erica**

2006      2.12096      (WITH FURTHER REPORTING BY Mary Lin) We sent our students down the river; WELS course retraces John Wesley Powell's arduous journey down the Green and Colorado rivers. *Transitions* (Prescott College), 27(2) (Winter/Spring): 15-16. [Wilderness Exploration and Landscape Studies.]

**Ryce, Jim; Toub, Micah; AND Beelik, Gary**

2016      2.25845      The last free place in America. Slab City. Niland, California. *Wayward Arts* (Toronto), 3(6): [1]-[36] [entire issue, accordion fold]. [Regarding *Wayward Arts*: "Each issue a different award winning Canadian design studio works with the finest print craftsmen and the finest paper to produce the magazine of their dreams" (from the Wayward Arts website). This issue designed by Jim Ryce Design and Direction, Inc., and offset printed by Flash Reproductions, Ontario, on Burgo Chorus Art Silk 100 lb. Text. Comprises 36 accordion-fold 8¼ × 11¾-inch pages (148½ × 11¾ inches flat), hand-assembled and spliced. 2,500 copies.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ryder, Richard C.**

- 1978      2.29023      Environmental history in stereo. *Stereo World*, 5(3) (July/August): cover, 3, 4-16. [See p. 12, reproduction of stereocard by John K. Hillers, "Views on Kanab Creek: Marble Pinnacle" and p. 14, stereocard by Underwood & Underwood, "Thos. Moran, America's great scenic artist, sketching at Bright Angel Cove, Arizona"; and text, pp. 14-15.]

**Rye, Damon, AND Rye, Sandy**

- 2016      2.24283      Crosstrek gets us there. *In*: Letters from Readers [SECTION]. *Drive* (Subaru), (Spring): 6. [2013 Subaru Crosstrek owners drive through the West. Includes Toroweap Overlook (with photo at entrance to Tuweep area).]

**Rypp, Steven**

- 2010      2.21214      Freo, Vegas style. *In*: Welcome to the Purple Patch! [SECTION]. *Docker* (Fremantle Football Club, Fremantle, West Australia), 6(2) (July): 22. [Writer wears Fremantle purple jacket "at the Grand Canyon while I was in Las Vegas". Images actually show the writer at Horseshoe Bend near Page, Arizona.]

S

§ or § see under **Sh**

**S., C. J.**

- 1921      2.16779      Kansas City, Mo. *American Art News*, 19(35) (June 11): 8. ["The women's clubs of Mulvane, Kan., have recently purchased one of Berger Sandzen's paintings of the Grand Canon for the schools of that city, from a recent exhibition of his work held there." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**S., J.** [1]

- 2001      2.8163      Sirajul and Mujibur rock America. *TV Guide*, 49(15) (April 14): 30. [Sirajul Islam and Mujibur Rahman, occasional guests on "Late Show With David Letterman".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**S., J. [2]**

- 2019 2.28670 Kalenderblatt. *Dresdner Universitätsjournal* (Technische Universität Dresden), 30(4) (February 26): 6. [Notes on Grand Canyon on the centennial of the national park.] [In German.]
- 

**S., J. E.**

- 1874 2.16374 Among the Navajoes. Jacob Hamblin and Pioche prospectors in a tight place. *Deseret News*, (March 11): 2 [issue pagination]. [Letter dated "Moweabbe, Mohave Co., Arizona, Feb. 5, 1874." Includes notes of Lees Ferry and John D. Lee.]
- 

**S., J. H.**

- 1860 *2.17580* Fragmentary memorials of Father Kino and the Indians of Sonora and California. [Part 1.] *Hutchings' California Magazine*, 4(11) (May): 504-509.
- 

**S., K.**

- 2015 2.23181 Flagstaff, Arizona; trail city, USA. *In*: Best Towns 2015 [FEATURE]. *Outside*, (September): 62. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*; including note of "weathered Grand Canyon guides".]
- 

**S., L. E.**

- 1912 2.15896 National Academy of Design. *In*: Art [SECTION]. *The Nation* (New York), 95 (December 19): 597-598. [Winter Exhibition at the National Academy of Design. See p. 598: "De Witt Parshall's Abyss of Shadows gives the ghostly rock formations of the mighty Canyon of the Colorado with the shadows of night around them. He expresses by a suggestive glimpse more successfully than most, something of the awe which that restless, illusive depth inspires in the mind of man." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [DeWitt Parshall.]
- 

**S., M. A.**

- 1941 *2.22994* Sims Ely retires. *Reclamation Era*, 31(5) (May): 160.
- 

**S., R.**

- 1899 2.13691 An den Ufern des Mississippi. *Der Sendbote des Göttlichen Herzens Jesu* (Organ des Gebetsapostolates, der Heiligen Stunds, der Sühnungskommunion und des Vereins der Hl. Familie) (Franziskaner-Vätern, Cincinnati, Ohio), 26(3): 210-215. [Byline: "Von P. R. S., O. F. M.", typographically thus.] [Mostly extralimital to this bibliography, but see brief notes, p. 210, regarding the Coronado expedition, Cibola, and Colorado River.] [In German.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**S., W.**

- 1864     *2.17752*     Californische Zustände. (Schluß.) *Das Ausland*, 37(32 (August 6): 764-766. [Includes lower Colorado River region. Other installments of article not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In German.]

---

**S. O., A.**

- 1996     *2.24061*     Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 44. [Biblioteca Municipal de Mexicali, 1925. Archivo Histórico del Estado, 2010.] [In Spanish.]

---

**S. Orgelbranda Synów** [firm]

- 1899     2.13191     *S. Orgelbranda encyklopedja powszechna z ilustracjami i mapami. Tom IV. Od wyrazu Constans do Dżyhad.* Warszawa: S. Orgelbranda Synów, 624 pp. [See p. 418, "Dolina" [valley], including a rough redrawing of the view from Toroweap.] [In Polish.]
- 1902     2.27808     *S. Orgelbranda encyklopedja powszechna z ilustracjami i mapami. Tom XII. Od Polska do Rohan.* Warszawa: S. Orgelbranda Synów, 640 pp. [See p. 249, "Powell John Wesley, geolog i etnolog". Very brief biographical sketch with notes by title of publications, "„Exploration of the Colorado River" (1875)" and "„Canons of the Colorado" (1895)".] [In Polish.]

---

**Saar, Meghan**

- 2017     2.25220     (ED.) Best of the West collector's edition. *True West*, 64(1) (January): 1-128 [entire issue]. [With cover tease, "The 100 Best Historical Photos of the American Frontier". Regarding Grand Canyon and Colorado River history, see in particular photos: "Leaders of the Great Geological Surveys of the West", p. 32; "Man on the Ledge", p. 38 (John K. Hillers at Toroweap); "Camp Along the Colorado", p. 44 (Wheeler expedition); "Mohave Indians", p. 64 (Wheeler expedition); "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 94; "Devil's Anvil", p. 98; "Powell's Boat", p. 118.]

---

**Saarinen, Kauko**

- 2018     2.29427     Tiedetuubin USA:n auringonpimennysmatka 14.-25.8.2017. *Valkoinen Kääpiö* (Jyväskylän Sirius ry, Muurame, Finland), 35(1) (Spring): cover, 2, 10-13. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon South Rim (p. 12).] [In Finnish.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sabak, Serena**

- 1994      2.12947      Serena Sabak's predictions through the year 2000! *Weekly World News*, (May 24): 1, 10-11. ["The Grand Canyon is closed to tourists in 1996 after the federal government decides to use the area as a nuclear waste dump!" (p. 11; entire item)]

**Sabin, Edwin L.**

- 1914      2.13308      *Kit Carson days (1809-1868)*. Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 669 pp. [See Chapter 7, "To the Grand Canyon, and On", pp. 44-53. Regarding the Grand Canyon, includes extensive narrative material about, and interjected quotations from, the Ives expedition (Ives, 1861), with the remarks (pp. 49-50), "But Lieutenant Ives' party was not the first [. . .] And the party of Ewing Young, containing Kit Carson, were the first Americans, and the first white men after Garces, to cross it. [. . .] From the camp beside the water it was another four days' *entrada* . . . to the Colorado, which was struck at the Grand Cañon. I am inclined to think that this point was near the western end of the Grand Cañon proper, or about at the sharp elbow (on the map) where it is marked Diamond Creek and the present Walapai reservation. [¶] It 'failed not to awaken a thrill of delight in every member of the party,' inscribes Peters, Carson's earliest biographer." (reordering Peters, 1883, *ITEM NO.* 2.15926). But see remarks with Camp (1922, *ITEM NO.* 2.28416).] [See also Sabin (1913, *ITEM NO.* 6.1638) for a historical fiction rendition of Kit Carson's adventures for younger readers, through the eyes of "the boy Oliver".]

**Sabol, Donald E., AND McDonald, Eric V.**

- 2016      2.24692      From army outpost to military training installations for worldwide operations: How WWII transformed the military presence in the southwestern United States. *In*: McDonald, Eric V., and Bullard, Thomas (eds.), *Military geosciences and desert warfare : past lessons and modern challenges*. New York, Heidelberg, Dordrecht, and London: Springer, pp. 19-36.

**Sack (Dr.) [Sack, Albert von]**

- 1871      2.30159      *Beschrijving van alle landen, staten en rijken der aarde. Aardrijkskundig handboek volgens de jongste toestanden. Vrij bewerkt naar de tweede hoogduitsche uitgave van Dr. Sack. Met een voorbericht van Dr. J. J. Kreenen. Vijfde Deel.* Zwolle: Van Hoogstraten & Gorter, 1064 pp. [See p. 625, description of the course of "Rio Colorado"; no mention of the canyonlands.] [*In Dutch.*]

**Sackman, Douglas Cazaux**

- 2010      2.22001      Introduction. *In*: Sackman, Douglas Cazaux (ed.), *A companion to American environmental history*. Chichester, West Sussex, United Kingdom: Wiley-Blackwell, pp. xiii-xxi. [See also cover illustration, an artistic rendering of "an image of the American sublime—the Grand Canyon" (p. xiii), also depicting icons of American environmental history.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1995 2.5566 No turning back. *Cañon Journal*, 1(1): 54-59. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
- 1997 2.5567 Some thoughts on a GCRG mission statement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 4-5. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 1997 2.5568 Farewell Jeri. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 3. [Jeri Ledbetter's departure as president of Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 1998 2.5569 [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 24.
- 1998 2.5570 Out of the frying pan . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 2-3. [Signed "Christa". Future perspectives of Grand Canyon River Guides. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1998 2.5571 Thanks, Andre. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 4. [Signed "Christa". Comments as incoming president of Grand Canyon River Guides; see also Andre Potochnik's comments as past president.]
- 1999 2.5572 Creating your future. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 6. [Item signed "Christa".]
- 1999 2.5573 The river tribe. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 2-3. [Signed "Christa".]
- 1999 2.5574 (WITH TECHNICAL DETAILS BY Mark Grisham) New toys on the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 4. [Electric outboard prototype.]
- 1999 2.5575 Dave, we hardly knew ye . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 26-27. [Signed "Christa"; ellipsis is part of title. Letter "to be included in a 'Book of Letters' being compiled for the retirement party for Dave Haskell, Director of the Grand Canyon Science Center".]
- 1999 2.5576 Blacktail ghost; there are lessons in the sounds of the night. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 225-228. [Reprinted from Sadler (1994).]
- 2001 2.8164 Calling all river stories and artwork. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 35.
- 2001 2.8165 Messing around in boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 15. [Call for stories and pictures.]
- 2002 2.8845 Leaving Eden. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 14-15.
- 2002 2.8846 Still messing about in boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 33. [Request for art and story submissions for proposed book.]
- 2002 2.8847 Still messing about in boats. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 30. [Request for art and story submissions for proposed book. Issue distributed March 2002.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2002 2.9001 The shape of the land; an architecture of place. *Plateau Journal*, 6(1) (Spring/Summer): cover, 6-23.
- 2005 2.10424 Once more with feeling. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 5. [Request for stories for a revision of *There's This River: Grand Canyon Boatmen Stories*.]
- 2006 2.10881 On the road with *Life in Stone*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 10.
- 2006 2.10705 (ED.) *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., 216 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [FQ23:299B](#) [FQ24/2:755B](#)  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* [Maestas, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.503](#); [Potochnik, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.432](#); [Drifter Smith, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.497](#)
- 2006 2.10956 Preface to the second edition. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. xiii-xiv.
- 2006 2.10957 Introduction. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. xix-xxii. [Revised for the second ed.]
- 2006 2.10958 Blacktail. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 67-69.
- 2006 2.10959 Leaving Eden. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 105-107.
- 2006 2.11133 [Introduction from *There's This River . . .*, 2nd ed.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 30-32.
- 2007 2.11188 Canyon ghosts; a boatman's tale turns on sounds in the dark in a hidden slot. (Illustration by Joseph Daniel Fiedler.) *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 50.
- 2007 2.11355 Water shapes land shapes water; portfolio. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(2) (Summer/Fall): 22-35.
- 2009 2.12148 One woman's utopia; ranger Gale Burak and her Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 18-21.
- 2010 2.13196 Whitewater women; the female river runner perspective. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): cover, 6, 12-15, 48.
- 2010 2.13741 Water, rock and sky; hiking Grand Canyon's Tapeats Creek to Deer Creek loop. *Inside/Outside*, 13(6) (June): 13-15.
- 2010 2.14341 The geography of hope: Conservation and preservation on the Colorado Plateau. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(2) (Summer/Fall): 14-23.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2010 2.15070 Tuning fork. *In*: Stone, sage and spirit; three authors express a love of place in the Colorado Plateau. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 23.
- 2011 2.17943 Foreword. *In*: Quayle, Amil, *Upset in Upset*. St. Anthony, Idaho: Henry's Fork Books, pp. i-iii.
- 2011 2.31216 No turning back. *In*: Wyatt, Kim, and Bechtol, Erin (eds.), *Permanent vacation : twenty writers on work and life in our national parks*. Tahoe Paradise, California: Bona Fide Books, pp. 159-166. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Reprints Sadler (1995, *ITEM NO.* 2.5566).]
- 2013 2.20306 House of stone and time: The Grand Canyon as home. *In*: Native Ground, Architectural Substance: Landscapes of Stone [FEATURE]. *SiteLines* (Foundation for Landscape Studies, New York), 9(1) (Fall): cover, 2, 11-14.
- 2018 2.26957 *The Colorado*. Brooklyn, New York: National Sawdust, *in association with* This Earth Press, Flagstaff, Arizona, 270 pp. ("Companion book to the motion picture *The Colorado* (projectcolorado.com)" [see VisionIntoArt, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 26.594].)  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 2018, *ITEM NO.* 30.1346; Segerstrom, 2018, *ITEM NO.* 30.1348; Quartaroli, 2018, *ITEM NOS.* 30.1335, 30.1353

**Sadler, Christa, AND Edwards, Dave**

- 1994 2.5577 High water. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 125-135.
- 2004 2.16611 High water. *In*: Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure*. Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 63-71.
- 2006 2.10960 High water. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 147-154.

**Sadler, Christa, AND Potochnik, Andre**

- 1995 2.5578 Whew! (the 1995 GTS). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 4-5. [Guides Training Seminar. By-line only as "Christa and Andre".]

**Sadler, Christa, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2011 2.15957 Christa Sadler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 1, 28-41. [Oral interview.]

**Sadler, Christa; Friederici, Peter; AND Thybony, Scott**

- 2010 2.15069 Stone, sage and spirit; three authors express a love of place in the Colorado Plateau. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 22-25.

**Sadovich, Maryelln Vallier**

- 1971 2.27760 *Basic Magnesium, Incorporated and the industrialization of southern Nevada during World War II*. Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 60 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Saeki, Asuka [佐伯 明日香]**

- 2019      2.29272      20 時間 1,200km の旅 in アメリカ [20-jikan 1,200 km no tabi in Amerika] [20-hour 1,200 km trip in USA]. よかネット [yokanetto] *Yokanet* (株よかネット [Ltd. yokanetto] [Yokanet Co., Ltd.], 福岡市 [Fukuoka City]), (135) (July): 14-16. [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

---

**Safford, William Edwin**

- 1911      2.18899      Edward Palmer. *Popular Science Monthly*, 78(4) (April): 341-354. [An offprint is headed, "Botanical Society of Washington", with subtitle, "A biographical sketch read at the meeting of January 10, 1911, on the occasion of the anniversary of Dr. Palmer's birth".]

---

**Saffray (D') [Saffray (Docteur)] [Saffray, Charles]**

- 1880      2.30270      Les montagnes et les vallées. *In*: Variétés [SECTION]. *Manuel Général de l'Instruction Primaire* (Journal Hebdomadaire des Instituteurs et des Institutrices), (Supplément; Enseignement Primaire Supérieur—Enseignement Complémentaire) (Paris), 4 (Supplément 21) (October 9): 325-328. [See p. 327: "Le grand canon du Colorado serpente, large de 30 à 60 mètres [*sic!*], sur une longueur de 480 kilomètres, entre deux murailles à pic dont la hauteur moyenne dépasse 900 mètres. Voilà ce qu'un ruisseau peut accomplir dans le cours des siècles!" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

---

**Sagan, Carl**

- 1980      2.15958      Introduction. *In*: Redfern, Ron, *Corridors of time : a spectacular view of 1,700,000,000 years of earth's history as exposed in the Grand Canyon*. London: Orbis Publishing Ltd., p. 6.
- 1980      2.5579      Introduction. *In*: Redfern, Ron, *Corridors of time : 1,700,000,000 years of earth at Grand Canyon*. New York: Times Books, p. 6.
- 1983      2.15959      Introduction. *In*: Redfern, Ron, *Corridors of time : 1,700,000,000 years of Earth at Grand Canyon. Reader's Digest edition*. New York: Times Books, p. 6.

---

**Sage, Joe**

- 2005      2.18734      Start your engines [EDITORIAL COLUMN]. *Arizona Driver*, (January/February): 4. [Includes note of Hoover Dam Bypass. Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sage, Rufus B.**

- 1846      2.29125      *Scenes in the Rocky Mountains, Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas and grand prairies: or, Notes by the way during an excursion of three years: with a description of the countries passed through. By a New Englander.* Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 303 pp., map. [See "Map of Oregon, California, New Mexico, N.W. Texas, & the proposed Territory of Ne-brask-ka" (F. Michelm's Lith., New York). The bottom edge of the map includes the point of confluence of "Rio Colorado" and "Rio Gila". The Colorado extends from the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand River", passing southwestwardly and en route acquires the tributaries (in turn) of "San Juan R." from the east, "Sevier R." from the north, "Rio Jaquisila" from the east, and "Rio Virgin" from the north. The region embraced by the confluence of the Green and Grand is labeled, "Cañon Country" and "Stupendous Cañons".]  
                   = CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:527 [map; with illustration facing p. 41]
- 

**Sagmyr, Ellen**

- 2007      2.12789      Staff page—The wild waters of the Grand Canyon. (Photos by Drew Thate and Ellen Sagmyr.) *Beyond Basecamp* (Montana Yellowstone Expeditions), (November): 5-6.
- 

**Sahlberg, Eric**

- 2015      2.22554      *Baptism : pictures of grace.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 1st ed., 56 pp. (Copyright 2001 by "Crossway, a publishing ministry of Good News Publishers".) [Grand Canyon, see p. 29.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**Sailor, Rachel McLean**

- 2007      2.20132      *Meaningful places : nineteenth-century photography and the local landscapes of the American West.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Iowa, 337 pp.
- 2009      2.12440      Performing the pioneer: The Kolbs, the Grand Canyon, and photographic self-representation. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 84(2) (Spring): 233-262.
- 2014      2.20118      *Meaningful places : landscape photographers in the nineteenth-century American West.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 207 pp. [See in particular Chapter 5, "Performing the Pioneer; The Kolbs, the Grand Canyon, Photographic Self-Representation, and Moving Pictures", pp. 105-134.] [NOTE: Dust jacket displays photograph of Kolb brothers.]
- 

**St. Charles, Kean**

- 1913      2.18227      Mohave County. *In*: Conners, Jo (compiler), *Who's who in Arizona. Volume I. 1913.* [No place]: Jo Conners ("Press of The Arizona Daily Star, Tucson, Arizona"), p. 89.
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**St. Clair, F. L.**

- 1984 2.17927 Canyon comments. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 12(5) (September): 8. [Comment on article by David Abrahamson (1984, *ITEM NO.* 9.14).]

**Saint-Germain, Adamus**

- 2013 2.21131 (CHANNELED THROUGH Geoffrey Hoppe) *Grand Canyon journey with Adamus Saint-Germain : Grand Canyon Tour 2013, Arizona USA : transcript : featuring Adamus Saint-Germain, channeled through Geoffrey Hoppe, assisted by Linda Hoppe, and Amir Yakobi on djembe*. Golden, Colorado: Crimson Circle Energy Co., 17 pp. [Inspirational state-of-consciousness talk by Adamus Saint-Germain regarding the canyon's "interdimensional energy highway", recorded at Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon. Available as digital-audio .mp3 file online, with text transcript in PDF. *The PDF transcript is also available in translations in Finnish, French, German, Polish, Norwegian, Romanian, and Swedish.*] [The .mp3 and PDF files were accessed July 2014.]  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 2013, *ITEM NO.* 30.1017

**St. John, Allen**

- 2001 2.8166 Silicon backcountry; cell phones and GPS units can save your life—or put you at risk. *National Geographic Adventure*, (May/June): 53-54. [See p. 54.] [Global Positioning System.]

**St. John, C. E.**

- 1903 2.16856 A secretary's journal. *The Christian Register* (Boston), (April 9): 433-435. [See p. 433, brief notice of a stop at Grand Canyon en route to the Pacific Coast.]

**St. John, Graham**

- 2004 2.13402 Techno millenium; dance, ecology and future primitives. *In*: St. John, Graham (ed.), *Rave culture and religion*. New York: Routledge, pp. 213-235. (Routledge Advances in Sociology.) [See p. 222.]

**St. John, Rachel C.**

- 2005 *2.17049* *Line in the sand: The desert border between the United States and Mexico, 1848-1934*. Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 354 pp.
- 2011 *2.17050* *Line in the sand : a history of the western U.S.-Mexico border*. Princeton, New Jersey, and Oxford, Princeton University Press, 284 pp. (America in the World.)
- 2019 2.28598 Strange resurrection: the fall and rise of John Wesley Powell [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 104.*

**St. Louis, City Art Museum** *see* **City Art Museum of St. Louis**

**Saint-Martin, Vivien de**

- 1865     *2.19021*     Rapport sur l'état actuel de la géographie du Mexique les études locales propres à perfectionner la carte du pays. *La Commission Scientifique du Mexique, Archives* (Paris), 1: 240-327. [In French.]
- 1865     *2.25962*     Rapport fait a la Commission Scientifique du Mexique sur l'état actuel de la géographie de cette contrée et sur les études locales propres à perfectionner la carte du pays. Paris: Imprimerie Impériale, 88 pp. [Cover title. Separate of Saint-Martin (1865, *ITEM NO.* 2.19021).] [In French.]

**Saint-Martin, Vivien de, AND Rousselet, Louis**

- 1884     2.26429     *Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Ouvrage commencé par M. Vivien de Saint-Martin [. . .] et continué par Louis Rousselet. Tome Deuxième (D-J).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C<sup>ie</sup>, 1008 pp. [See "États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord" (pp. 209-233), which includes various remarks concerning the Colorado River region, particularly the lower Colorado region. In the section "Hydrographie fluviale" there are specific remarks, briefly, concerning the Colorado River, its canyons and tributaries, with reference to [J. S.] Newberry (p. 212).] [In French.]
- 1894     2.25654     *Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Ouvrage commencé par M. Vivien de Saint-Martin [. . .] et continué par Louis Rousselet. Tome Sixième (So-U).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C<sup>ie</sup>, 998 pp. [See "Utah" (pp. 992-995); particularly "La Grand River" (p. 993), which also notes Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon.] [In French.]
- 1900     2.25655     *Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Ouvrage commencé par M. Vivien de Saint-Martin [. . .] et continué par Louis Rousselet. Supplément, Tome Deuxième (D-Z).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C<sup>ie</sup>, [unpaginated]. [See "Grand Junction. V[ille]. de l'Etat de Colorado", which notes the Grand River as a branch of "Colorado de l'Ouest". Concludes, "C'est de la que Stanton, avec un matériel spécial de bateaux, a descendu les cañons du Grand et du Colorado, puis la vallée élargie jusqu'à son embouchure."] [In French.]

**Saint-Maur (religieux Bénédictins de la congrégation de)**

- 1826     *2.25974*     *L'art de vérifier les dates, depuis l'année 1770 jusqu'à nos jours; formant la continuation ou troisième partie de l'ouvrage publié, sous ce nom, par les religieux Bénédictins de la congrégation de Saint-Maur. Tome Neuvième.* Paris: Ambroise Dupont et Roret, 502 [503] pp. [See p. 208, "1540". See also beginning of section, "Californie et Cote du Nord-Ouest", pp. 416-418. See also: "Expédition du père Kino en 1700 et 1701, pour savoir si la Californie tenait au continent de l'Amérique", pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

472-476; "Reconnaissance du golfe de Californie jusqu'au Rio Colorado, par le père Ugarte, en 1721", pp. 483-484; "1744. Voyage du père Jacobo Sedelmayer, missionnaire de Tubutama, sur les rivières Gila et Colorado", pp. 488-489.] [*In French.*]

**Saita, Lorenzo, AND Sten, Anna**

- 1935      *2.27651*      Anna la trabajadora. *Cine-Mundial* (New York), 20(2) (February): 115, 126, 128. [Interview with Sten. See p. 128, Sten's comments on learning more about the U.S. in preparing for making films here. She notes, "Lo que más me ha impresionado hasta la fecha es la simbólica represa de Boulder. Pero, en confianza, lo más norteamericano que he visto en mi vida es la represa del Dnieper en Rusia." ["What has impressed me most to date is the symbolic Boulder Dam. But, in confidence, the most American thing I've ever seen in my life is the Dnieper dam in Russia." (translated here)] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In Spanish.*]

**Saito, Haruna [齋藤春菜]**

- 2018      2.29276      失ればトリコ！世界遺産を歩く Vol. 4. 地球が創造する大地の芸術. グランド・キャニオン国立公園. アリゾナ州 [Shitsureba Toriko! Seikaiisan o aruku, Vol. 4. Chikyū ga sōzō suru daichi no geijutsu. Gurando kyanion kokuritsu kōen. Arizona-shū] [*If you lose Toriko! Walking World Heritage, Vol. 4. Art created by the earth. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.*] *U.S. FrontLine* [フロントライン (furonto rain)] (STS Innovation, Inc., Torrance, California), (626) (May): 20. [*In Japanese, with serial title in English.*]

**Saitoh, Masao [斉藤公男]**

- 2003      2.28690      空間 構造 物語：ストラクチャル・デザインのゆくえ [kūkan kōzō monogatari : sutorakuchuraru dezain no yukue]. *Story of space and structure—structural design's future*. Tokyo: 彰国社 [Shoukokusha Publishing Co. Ltd.], 271 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 7; illustrated with a pencil and pastel (?) sketch with label, "Grand Canyon".] [*In Japanese, with bilingual title.*]

**Sajovic, Tomaž**

- 2016      2.27768      Uvodnik; svetloba sveta. *Proteus* (Prirodoslovono Društvo Slovenije, Ljubljana, Slovenia), (May): 388-391. [Discusses the inspirational photography of Sebatiaa Salgada, including (in translation here) "A view of the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers from the Navajo Indian Reservation and Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA 2010". The photograph appears in a full-page spread on pp. 390-391. The view is from the southern rim of the Little Colorado River gorge, looking westward.] [*In Slovenian.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Salamon, Justin**

- 2020      2.29189      Into the darkness and back again: The story of the 2020 speed run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 16-22. [Eight people on a specially built cataraft, 40 feet long, 12 feet wide, attempted to break the speed record on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

**Salamon, Justin, AND Williams, Tyler**

- 2014      2.20429      Our speed(y) trip through (most of) Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Spring): 25-27. [Group of kayakers travel the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek on a 37,000 cfs flow from Glen Canyon Dam, November 2013.]

**Salas-Porras Soule, Alejandra**

- 1989      *2.29638*      Baja California: vanguardia del movimiento popular en la frontera. *In*: Salas-Porras Soule, Alejandra (ed.), *Nuestra frontera norte* : (" . . . tan cerca de los EU"). México: Ed. Nuestro Tiempo, pp. 43-80. [In Spanish.]

**Salazar Ramírez, Ricardo**

- 2017      *2.29888*      Cohesión social en la ciudad, indicadores de proximidad entre viviendas, equipamientos y áreas verdes. Caso de estudio Mexicali[, ] Baja California. *In*: Memorias del Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño (CIAD), 6, 7 y 8 Septiembre 2017, Tijuana, Baja California. *Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 1(1) (September): 228-237. [In Spanish.]

**Salazar Ylarregui, José**

- 1850      *2.26465*      *Datos de los trabajos astronómicos y topográficos dispuestos en forma de diario. Practicados durante el año de 1849 y principios de 1850 por la comision de limites mexicana en la linea que divide esta republica de la de los Estados-Unidos, por el geometra de dicha comision, José Salazar Ylarregui. Edicion de la Civilizacion.* México: Imprenta de Juan R. Navarro, v, [7]-123 pp., 4 plates, 2 folded maps. [San Diego to the Colorado-Gila River confluence.] [In Spanish.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    HOWES S47    WAGNER-CAMP 190

**Salcines, E. J.**

- 1989      2.27073      Austurian footprints in America. *The Sunland Tribune* (Tampa Historical Society, Journal, Tampa, Florida), 15: 32-36. [See end of text; note, *in passing*, of Spanish having "found the Grand Canyon (1546)" [*sic*].]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Salgado, Sebastião**

2013      2.25441      *Genesis*. (Editing, concept, and design by Lélia Wanick Salgado.) Köln: Taschen, 517 pp. [Photographs.]

---

**Salisbury, Harrison E.**

1976      2.14294      Travels through America. *Esquire*, (February): 29-50.

---

**Salisbury-Parazette Realty Company**

NO DATE      *2.23159*      *The Nile Valley of America : Imperial Valley, California*. [No imprint]. (printed by Pacific Folder Co., Los Angeles.) [1920s?]

---

**Salmon, David**

2008      *2.13434*      Tour de Fire. *In*: Cue Sheet [SECTION]. *Bicycling*, (May): 28. [134-mile bicycle race, Lake Mead to Valley of Fire and return. Announcement.]

---

**Salmon, Thomas**

1766      *2.25964*      *Hedendaagsche historie of tegenwoordige staat van Amerika. Eerste Deel*. Amsterdam: Isaak Tirion, 676, [22] pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 257-258.] [In Dutch.]

---

**Salmons, C. H.**

1904      2.12910      To the land of the sunset sea. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers Monthly Journal*, 38(5) (May): 309-322. [Item signed "The Editor".] [Grand Canyon, and lower Colorado River crossing at Needles, see pp. 311-313.]

---

**Salpointe, J. B.**

1898      *2.14676*      *Soldiers of the Cross. Notes on the ecclesiastical history of New-Mexico, Arizona and Colorado*. Banning, California: St. Boniface's Industrial School, 299 [300] pp.

---

**Šaltytė, Miglė**

2019      2.29526      *Climate change in fiction*. Master's thesis, Università Ca' Foscari Venezia, 91 pp. [See "'The Mutant Stag at Horn Creek' by Sarah K. Castle" (pp. 36-39) and "'The Tamarisk Hunter' by Paolo Bacigalupi" (pp. 40-42).] [Regarding the works cited, see under these authors' names in Part 7 of this bibliography.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Salus, Carol**

- 2007      2.18608      Sculpture in space and time. *Sculpture*, (September): 50-55. [Sculptures by Michael Heizer, including "Double Negative" (1969), excavated in a desert mesa near Overton, Nevada.]

**Salvagno, Kara**

- 2012      2.20934      Divine intervention. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(4) (February 22): 1, 3.

**Samaniego López, Marco Antonio [Samaniego, Marco Antonio]**

- 1998      *2.28569*      Formación y consolidación de las organizaciones obreras en Baja California, 1920-1930. *Mexican Studies/Estudios Mexicanos* (University of California Press, for University of California Institute for Mexico and the United States, and Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 14(2) (Summer): 329-362. [Imperial Valley, California, and Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]
- 2008      *2.24191*      *Nacionalismo y Revolución : los acontecimientos de 1911 en Baja California*. Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico: University Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas; and [Tijuana, Baja California, Mexico]: Centro Cultural Tijuana, 648 pp. [In Spanish.]  
    ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1176
- 2021      *2.30771*      Baja California en su condición de frontera: hacia la construcción de una memoria social vinculada con lo internacional. *In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020*. [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 192-199. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

**Sametz, Mark D.**

- 1996      2.26050      Beale's Wagon Road. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Summer): 54-.

**Sammon, Rick, AND Butler, Yvonne J.**

- 2013      2.28535      Digital travel photography. *In: Butler, Yvonne J. (ed.), The advanced digital photographer's workbook : professionals creating and outputting world-class images*. Burlington, Massachusetts: Focal Press, pp. 159-190. [See pp. 177, 179, comments on and illustration of photo of the Colorado River at Lee's Ferry, Arizona.]

**Sammons, Jeffrey L.**

- 1998      2.31553      Ideology, mimesis, fantasy; Charles Sealsfield, Friedrich Gerstäcker, Karl May, and other German novelists of America. *University of North Carolina Studies in the*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Germanic Languages and Literatures*, no. 121, 342 pp. [See "Excursus I. The Emergence of the German Western: Balduin Möllhausen and Friedrich Armand Strubberg" (pp. 90-110).]

**Sampers, Erik**

2018      2.28274      Canyon canon! Grand to Grand Ultra. Notre photographe a suivi, pendant 273 km et six étapes, les concurrents du Grand to Grand Ultra, entre le Grand Canyon et le Grand Staircase, dans le Sud-Ouest américain. Des paysages et des couleurs irréels pour une épreuve aussi intense que magique! *Jogging International* (Paris), (March): 98-103. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] **[In French.]**

**Sample, Dave**

1999      2.5580      [Comment.] *In*: What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcoaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.

**Samples, Terry**

1994      2.5581      As the river flows. *Southwest Art*, 24(4) (September): 66-70.

**Sampsell, Bonnie M.**

2004      *2.20987*      The Colorado River: An American Nile. *The Ostrakon* (Egyptian Study Society, Journal) (Denver), 15(1) (Winter 2003-2004): 14-19.

**Samson, Carl**

1998      2.5582      Shooting the Grand Canyon: Tips for photographers. *In*: Wells, Alex, *Frommer's Grand Canyon National Park*. New York: Macmillan USA, p. 64.

**Samuels, Mabel, AND Samuels, Ray**

2011      2.26365      The Ugly Truth—U.S. visit. *The Burmese Association of Western Australia Newsletter*, 31(3) (December 2010-May 2011): [9]. [The writers were winners of a trip to Los Angeles in a competition sponsored by *The Ugly Truth* movie. Remarks include brief note, without details, of helicopter flight from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon West.] [Byline under title is "Mabel and Ray Samuels", but column is signed "Ray & Mabel Samuels".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Samuelson, Rob**

- 2017      2.26982      Parashant National Monument. *The Vail Voice* (Tucson, Arizona), (August): 29. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
- 

**Samuelson, Michael Hayes**

- 2001      2.9560      *Moments . . . not years : essays, poetry, and photos capturing the spirit and soul of everyday life.* Greenglass Productions (Ann Arbor, Michigan: Samuelson and Associates), 113 pp. [See "Spirituality", pp. 18-25.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**San Diego & Arizona Railway**

- NO DATE      *2.23102*      *San Diego Short Line : the new transcontinental link : Chicago, New Orleans, Kansas City, El Paso, San Diego, through Mexico and the great Imperial Valley.* [San Diego]: San Diego and Arizona Railway, [8] pp. [1920s.]
- 1921      *2.23197*      *The Carriso Gorge route : the last transcontinental link through Mexico and the great Imperial Valley : Chicago, New Orleans, Kansas City, El Paso, San Diego.* [San Diego]: San Diego and Arizona Railway, [8] pp. [including wraps].
- 

**San Diego (California) Chamber of Commerce**

- 1919      *2.23124*      *Official program : Transcontinental Week : celebrating the opening of the San Diego & Arizona railway : December 1st to 4th—San Diego, December 5th and 6th—Imperial Valley.* San Diego: Frye and Smith, [48] pp.
- 

**San Roman, Francisco J.**

- 1896      2.13272      *Desierto i cordilleras de Atacama. Tomo primero. I. Itinerario de las exploraciones. II. Mision a los Estados Unidos.* Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Nacional, 671 pp. [See in part II, section III, pp. 423-440, which includes the Grand Canyon and the explorations of John Wesley Powell; and see generally, "Quinto Congreso Jeológico, Washington, 1891" [5th International Geological Congress], pp. 609-613.] [In Spanish.]
- 1896      2.20061      *Desierto i cordilleras de Atacama. Tomo segundo. Jeografía.* Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Nacional, 720 pp. [See section, "Exploraciones Jeograficas i Levantamiento del Mapa de los Estados Unidos", specifically pp. 57, 64-65; section "Trabajos Jeolojicos i Mineros", specifically pp. 111-118 (this section seems to have been taken from *U.S. Geological Survey 2nd Annual Report* (for 1880-1881), but is not credited.) [In Spanish.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sanabria, Joshua**

- 2019     *2.28871*     *Unexpected: Salton Sea*. Loma Linda, California: GoArchitect LLC, 86 pp. [Cover, spine, and title-page: "*Unexpected Salton Sea*". Title-page verso indicates "*Unexpected: Salton Sea*" with copyright data.] [Photoessay.]

**Sánchez, Joseph P.**

- 2004     *2.18542*     Old Spanish Trail pathways: A parallax view from the Greater Southwest. *Spanish Traces* (Old Spanish Trail Association), 10(3) (Fall): 4-8.
- 2011     *2.25434*     From New Mexico to California: The legacy of the Domínguez-Escalante Expedition of 1776. *In*: Mac Gregor, Greg, and Halus, Siegfried, *In search of Domínguez and Escalante : photographing the 1776 Spanish expedition through the Southwest*. Santa Fe, New Mexico Press, pp. 23-31.

**Sánchez Barajas, Karla Paulina**

- 2010     *2.22141*     *Acercamiento discursivo a obras artísticas de Mexicali en relación al discurso visual sobre la noción de frontera*. Thesis, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Occidente, Tlaquepaque, Jalisco, México, 147 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Sánchez Benavidez, Gerardo**

- 2011     *2.24164*     Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): inside back cover. [Primer edificio de Cety's Universidad en Mexicali, 1963, 2010.] [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24217*     Postales de mi pueblo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): back cover. [Postcards of Parque Héroes de Chapultepec, 1916, 1965.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24371*     Desmitificación de un duelo a muerte. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 15-18. [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24390*     La Biblioteca del Estado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): inside front cover, 16-20. [Biblioteca Pública del Estado.] [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24398*     Óscar Sesma. De papelerito a director de *El Nuevo Mundo*. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 17-20. [Óscar Sesma Vázquez.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.24666*     El inicio de la televisión en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 39-42. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2018     *2.27491*     Pioneros de la radiodifusión en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 23-26. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27917*     Programas radiofónicos y televisivos sobre historia de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 60-63. [In Spanish.]

**Sánchez López, Eduardo**

- 2004     *2.25889*     Agricultural policy in Mexicali and San Luis Río Colorado. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 237-251.
- 2005     *2.22011*     Políticas en materia agrícola en Mexicali y San Luis Río Colorado. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 83-98. [In Spanish.]

**Sánchez Ogás, Yolanda**

- 2007     *2.23939*     El asalto a las tierras y la creación de los ejidos. *In*: Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol*. Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 99-109. [In Spanish.]
- 2008     *2.23932*     La Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", su origen y desarrollo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(1) (March/June): 25-27. [In Spanish.]
- 2008     *2.23948*     Primeras agrupaciones en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 11-14. [In Spanish.]
- 2008     *2.23958*     Poblado Kilómetro 57. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 12-13. [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.23965*     Mexicali; los primeros años. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 3-4. [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.23966*     Recuerdos del maestro Luis Contreras Navarro; la calle Zuazua. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 5-8. [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.23967*     Sección segunda de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 9-10. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2009 *2.23968* Crisis de alimentos en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 11. [In Spanish.]
- 2009 *2.23969* Las primeras escuelas. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 12-13. [In Spanish.]
- 2009 *2.23970* Antecedentes de la creación de colonias en el valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 14-17. [In Spanish.]
- 2009 *2.23981* El primer campo aéreo de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 9-12. [In Spanish.]
- 2009 *2.23985* Hacienda de remonta. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 29-31. [In Spanish.]
- 2009 *2.23992* (ED.) *Mexicali . . . una historia que contar*. Mexicali, Baja California: XIX Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, 147 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]
- 2009 *2.24000* Aurora Jiménez de Palacios y el voto a la mujer. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 10-14. [In Spanish.]
- 2010 *2.24038* Leyes agrarias y su influencia en el movimiento campesino del valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 25-28. [In Spanish.]
- 2010 *2.24042* *Dentista* por profesión, *maestro* por vocación. *In: Historias de Vida* [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 39. [Austreberto Silva Olivares.] [In Spanish.]
- 2010 *2.24050* Último intento revolucionario en Baja California. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 9-11. [In Spanish.]
- 2010 *2.24072* Consecuencias de la guerra de Independencia en Baja California. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 20-25. [In Spanish.] [See also Errata, 4(11): 13.]
- 2010 *2.24073* Revolución magonista de 1911 en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 26-30. [In Spanish.] [See also Errata, 4(11): 13.]
- 2011 *2.24083* El Campo Uno del Shenk y la Escuela Xicoténcatl. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 11-13. [In Spanish.]
- 2011 *2.24085* Valdemar Jiménez Solís. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 27-28. [In Spanish.]
- 2011 *2.24089* Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 34-35. [In Spanish.]
- 2011 *2.24137* Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 40-41. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2011     *2.24146*     Historias del ferrocarril 1. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 26-30. ("Entrevista por Yolanda Sánchez Ogás a la señora Guillermina Sánchez, 2002." [Guillermina Verdugo Aguilar de Sánchez.] [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24158*     Historias del ferrocarril. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 15-19. [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24159*     Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 20. [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24175*     Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 42. [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24188*     Acontecer de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 48. [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24212*     Colonia Carranza, el corazón de valle. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 28-30. [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24231*     Centros de diversión en Mexicali. Los primeros años. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 30-35. [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24239*     Caminos construidos durante el periodo cantuista. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 12-17. [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24242*     Fundación y nombre de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 35-37. [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24396*     Esteban Cantú y su relación con los diversos gobiernos federales, 1911-1920. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 4-11. [Esteban Cantú Jiménez.] [Author's name misspelled Sánchez.] [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24411*     Mexicali durante el gobierno de Celso Vega. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 10-18. [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24423*     Los precursores de la nacionalización de la tierras en el valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 33-40. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2017     *2.25774*     Comandante Gustavo Sánchez Quevedo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): inside front cover, 61-68. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27174*     Emeterio Méndez Gutiérrez. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 46-57. ("Entrevista realizada por la autora en 2008.") [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27493*     Profesora Gabriela Delgado de Talamantes. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 44. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27496*     Hipólito Rentería Rangel. *In: El valle y su Gente* [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 62. [In Spanish.]
- 2021     *2.30775*     La revolución magonista en Mexicali. *In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020*. [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 116-125. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [In Spanish.]
- 2021     *2.30772*     El origen de los chinos en Mexicali. *In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020*. [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 176-180. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [In Spanish.]

**Sánchez Ramírez, Óscar**

- 1990     *2.24008*     *Crónica agrícola del valle de Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 274 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2022     *2.31732*     Las rutas de Juan Bautista de Anza en Baja California (1774 y 1775). *In: II Encuentro binacional "Balances y perspectivas de la antropología e historia de Baja California:: memorias del simposium 30 noviembre y 1 diciembre 2001, Ensenada, Baja California, Mexico*. Ensenada, Baja California: Instituto de Culturas Nativas de Baja California, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia; and San Diego, California: Southwest Center [for] Environmental Research and Policy, pp. 90-103. [Includes Colorado River and Valle de Mexicali. [In Spanish.]
- 2005     *2.24670*     *El Padre Garcés, misionero mártir del Río Colorado*. Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali. [In Spanish.]  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1197
- 2010     *2.24015*     La ruta postal de Butterfield en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 15-19. [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.26103*     *Formación del Estado de Baja California*. Mexicali: Baja California: Algibe Editorial, 251 pp. [In Spanish.]  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1257

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sánchez Ramírez, Óscar; Palacios Flores, Francisco Javier; AND Stuart, George**

- 2010      *2.23207*      *Los viajes del P.J. Eusebio Francisco Kino a la región del río Colorado (1701 y 1702).* [Mexicali, Baja California]: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultural de Mexicali (printed by Ediciones Ilcsa, Tijuana, Baja California), 82 pp. ("Retrato historico del padre Eusebio Francisco Kino elaborado por George Stuart.") [In Spanish.]

**Sandage, Della Willis**

- 1974      2.27479      Allen Frost. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 188-196. [Includes brief remarks on crossing Buckskin Mountains and Colorado River.]

**Sandall, Sigmund**

- 2002      2.12011      Med privatflysertifikat i USA. *Flynytt* (Norsk Aero Klubb, Oslo), 2002(6): 40-45. [Includes sidebar by the author, "Nye regler for utstedelse av sertifikater i USA", p. 45.] [In Norwegian.]

**Sandberg, Victor O.**

- 1934      2.28217      Arizona and its national forests. *Gopher Peavey* (University of Minnesota, Forestry Club), 1934: 50-57. [Grand Canyon region, see pp. 50-51.]

**Sandburg, Carl**

- 2002      2.8748      Point of view. *Arizona Highways*, 78(3) (March): 3. [Quotation.]

**Sanden, Bernie**

- 1995      2.12735      Grand Canyon public star party 1994. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (217) (February): 1-5.

**Sanders, E. J.**

- 1951      2.8694      The history of the Economy Runs, 1936 to 1950. *In*: *The Grand Canyon Economy Run*. Los Angeles, California: Floyd Clymer, pp. 53-55. [Grand Canyon Economy Run automobile performance race.]

**Sanders, J. S.**

- 1950      *2.18325*      How come? *In*: Yours Sincerely [LETTERS SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): 36. [Inquiry regarding *Arizona Highways'* use of "Boulder Dam" instead of "Hoover Dam"; with editorial response.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Sanders, John**

- 2020      2.29188      This big one didn't get away! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 15. [While fishing at the boat beach at Phantom Ranch, Sanders "caught" with his sinker an absent party's boat that had drifted loose. Includes photo; also a photo of his catch of a trout.]

---

**Sanders, Kirby**

- 2013      *2.19325*      *The Butterfield Overland Mail route through New Mexico and Arizona, 1858-1861.* [No place]: Amazon CreateSpace, 176 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Sanders, Ruth**

- 1916      2.18451      By motor to the happy hunting grounds. *Motor Age*, 30(24) (December 14): 5-9. [Sport hunting, with focus on Springerville, Arizona. Includes notice, *in passing*, of Mohave City on the Colorado River. Map, p. 8, also includes South Rim of Grand Canyon.]

---

**Sanders, Thomas**

- 2013      *2.24542*      1860s freighting from the Colorado River to interior Arizona. *Territorial Times* (Westerners International, Prescott Corral), 7(1) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 27-30.

---

**Sanderson, Bill, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2005      2.10435      Bill Sanderson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 1, 26-31, 37-40. [Sanderson oral history interview.]

---

**Sanderson, Jerry; Sanderson, June; Sparks, Tony; Whitney, Tim; Quist, Bob; Dimock, Brad; Sleight, Ken; Moody, Tom; Dierker, Dan; Silva, Dennis; Jensen, Marv; AND Rails, Clifford**

- 2016      2.25235      Panel discussion vintage 1992. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 1, 2, 30-43. ("... recorded at the GCRG Guide's Training Seminar in Page, Arizona, at the Wilderness River Adventures warehouse, in the spring of 1992. The moderator is Tim Whitney. The discussion is between Jerry Sanderson, June Sanderson and Tony Sparks.") [Appended, pp. 40-42, is "... a panel discussion at the GCRG Fall Meeting in 1993, held at Ken Sleight's Pack Creek Ranch in Moab, Utah. To fully appreciate this story you have to hear Tony Sparks tell it first, which you can do [in the 1992 panel discussion]." Additional credits in the author field are listed in the order in which they appear first in the transcript.] [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sanderson, Jerry; Sparks, Tony; Steiger, Lew; AND Whitney, Tim**

- 1994      2.6019      Sanderson and Sparks: Where it all started. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 1, 24-29, 32-34. [Jerry Sanderson and Tony Sparks interview; moderator Tim Whitney.] [See also Sparks and Steiger (2022, *ITEM NO.* 2.31132).]

**Sanderson, Lois**

- 2005      2.10523      A Sanderson trip journal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 32-36.

**Sández Pérez, Agustín**

- 2005      *2.27003*      Income distribution and social stratification: The case of Mexicali, Baja California (2004) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 47th Annual Conference : Western Social Science Association : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 13 to April 16, 2005*, pp. 85-86. [In Spanish, but title is in English, thus.]
- 2006      *2.25596*      Diferencias en nivel de vida y bienestar según género del jefe de hogar en Mexicali, B.C. (2004). *In: La Frontera : Una Nueva Concepción Cultural : Memorias de la X Reunión Internacional*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Investigaciones Culturales-Museo, pp. 295-304. [In Spanish.]

**Sandler, Martin W.**

- 1980      2.5583      *This was America*. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 274 pp. (Copyright Media Enterprises, Inc.) [See p. 92.]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|
- 2000      2.8943      *America : a celebration!* New York: Darling Kindersley Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed., 1,024 pp. [See pp. 640-641, 752-753.]

**Sandoz, Wanda**

- 1996      2.5584      Vacation highlights. *In: Arizona Humor* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 72(9) (September): 48.

**Sands, Frank**

- 1893      *2.19376*      *A pastoral prince : the history and reminiscences of J. W. Cooper*. Santa Barbara, California: [no imprint], 190 pp. [Joseph Wright Cooper. Fort Yuma and lower Colorado River, see pp. 101-103.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sands, Preston**

- 2017 2.25959 Arizona Trail history; Passage 41—Kaibab Plateau: Central. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 25(2) (Summer): 9.

**Sandweiss, Eric**

- 2012 2.16979 *The day in its color : Charles Cushman's photographic journey through a vanishing America*. New York: Oxford University Press, 240 pp.

**Sandweiss, Martha A.**

- 1991 2.5585 (ED.) *Photography in nineteenth-century America*. Fort Worth, Texas: Amon Carter Museum, and New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 336 pp. [See pp. 191, 237-239, 256.]
- 1996 2.5586 Dry light: Photographic books and the arid West. *In*: Whitney Museum of American Art, *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West*. New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 20-29.
- 1998 2.5587 Photography. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 860-864.
- 2002 2.9836 *Print the legend : photography and the American West*. New Haven (Connecticut) and London: Yale University Press, 402 pp.
- 2006 2.28428 A stereoscopic view of the American West. *Princeton University Library Chronicle*, 67(2) (Winter): 271-289. [Stereoviews chiefly from the Wheeler Survey's visit to Canyon De Chelly, but includes Colorado River.]

**Sandzen, Birger**

- 1915 2.27964 The Southwest as a sketching ground. *Fine Arts Journal*, 33(3) (August): 332-344, 346-352. [Notes of Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 339, 341, 349; and illustration of Elliott Daingerfield's "Genius of the Canyon", p. 338 (noted in text, p. 350).]

**Saner, Reg**

- 1990 2.5588 The ideal particle and the great unconformity. *Georgia Review*, 44 (Fall): 369-408.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72]
- 2005 2.25903 The tree beyond imagining. *In*: Hofer, Jackie (ed.), *Tree magic : nature's antennas*. Longmont, Colorado: SunShine Press Publications, Inc., pp. 338-344. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 343-344.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sanford, Gladys Mary**

1933     *2.22965*     Boulder City kindergarten. *Reclamation Era*, 24(4) (April): 50-52.

---

**Sanford, Ron**

1986     2.12838     A water log. *The Rotarian*, 148(2) (February): 33.

---

**Sanford, Trent E.**

1936     *2.23028*     Boulder Dam in Chicago. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): 49. [Working model of dam at the Museum of Science and Industry.] [See description with Anonymous (1935, *ITEM NO.* 2.23027).]

---

**Sanger, Arthur R.**

1952     2.31724     Browsing around Santa Cruz Island. *Sea* (Western Yachting and Boating) (Los Angeles), 16(3) (March): 16-17, 45-48. [See p. 47, "Looking out beyond the cliffs at the raging white seas, it took be mack [*sic*] to the year 1903, when I drifted down the Colorado River with two friends from Lee's Ferry to Yuma. Through the gorges we could see the terrible white rapids at night when we were camped near the bank of the river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Sangiorgio, Aurelio**

1998     2.30343     *In viaggio con Tex : la geografia del Far West in cinquant'anni di avventure del più famoso pesonaggio del fumetto italiano.* (Preface by Sergio Bonelli; afterword by Bruno Pianta.) Milano: Il Minotauro, 132 pp. (Gli Argonauti, 6.) [A study of place names as used in the *Tex* graphic novel series, which features Arizona and the Grand Canyon region (refer to listings under [Giovanni Luigi Bonelli](#) in Part 7 of this bibliography). For other studies of place names, see Gorla (2002, *ITEM NO.* 2.30342) and Scremin (2012, *ITEM NO.* 2.29987.) *[In Italian.]*

---

**Sanjurjo Rivera, Enrique, AND Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett**

2006     *2.26715*     Beneficios económicos de los flujos de agua en el delta del Río Colorado: consideraciones y recomendaciones iniciales. *Gaceta Ecológica* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (80): 51-62. *[In Spanish.]*

**Sanjurjo Rivera, Enrique, AND Islas Cortés, Iván**

2007     *2.26716*     Valoración económica de la actividad recreativa en el río Colorado. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 19(40) (September/December): 147-172. [Colorado River delta region.] *[In Spanish.]*

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sankey, Eleanor**

- 1978      2.31667      Cross-country flight. *In*: Gone Flying [SECTION]. *The 99 News* (The Ninety-Nines, Inc., International Organization of Women Pilots, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma), 5(5) (June): 22-23. [Greenville, South Carolina, to Bay Area of California and return, with husband in a 1971 Piper Cherokee 140. Includes the brief note: "On our return via the southern route . . . interesting sights were the London Bridge at Lake Havasu City; the Meteor Crater; the Petrified Forest, the Painted Desert, and the lower portion of the Grand Canyon. It was amazing how very different these places look from the air, after having visited all of them by car."]

**Sanno, Charles**

- 1989      2.9445      Santa Fe's Grand Canyon Railway; born in 1897 and put to rest in 1969, the only railroad to directly serve Grand Canyon National Park now stands at the brink of revival. *Passenger Train Journal*, 21(10) (October): 26-31. [See also letter by Duane Roller, *PTJ* (February 1990): 7.]
- 1990      2.9446      Grand Canyon Railway: the trains are back. *Passenger Train Journal*, 21(2) (February): 12-15.

**Sanson d'Abbeville (S.) [Sanson d'Abbeville (Sieur de)] [Sanson, Nicolas]**

- NO DATE      2.22147      *L'Ameriqve, en plvsievr cartes nouvelles, et exactes, &c. En divers traitez de geographie, et d'histoire. Là où sont descripts succinctement, & avec vne belle methode, & facile. Ses empires, ses monarchies, ses estats, &c. Les moevrs, les langves, les religions, le negoce et la richesse de ses peuples, &c. Et ce qu'il y a de plus beau & de plus rare dans toutes ses parties, & dans ses isles.* Paris: Chez l'Avthevr, [2], 112 pp., [15] plates. [1656.] [See "Mexiqve, ov Nouvelle Espagne", pp. 53-40, and colored map, "Audience de Guadalajara, Nouveau Mexique, Californie, &c. Par N. Sanson d'Abbeville Geogr. ordin[aire] du Roy." See also frontispiece colored map, "Americqve Septentrionale. Par le S<sup>r</sup>. Sanson d'Abbeville Geographe du Roy."] [In French.]

**Sanson d'Abbeville, N. [Sanson, Nicolas]**

- 1657      2.22148      *L'Ameriqve en plvsievr cartes, & en divers traittes de geographie, et d'histoire. Là où sont descripts succinctement, & avec vne belle methode, & facile. Ses empires, ses peuples, ses colonies, levr moevrs, langves, religions, richesses &c. Et ce qu'il y a de plus beau, & de plus rare dans toutes ses parties, & dans ses isles. Dedie'e a Monseigneur Monseigneur Fovcqvet, Conseiller dv Roy en tovs ses conseils, et chancelier des ordres de Sa Maieste'.* Paris: Chez l'Avthevr, [84] pp., [15] plates. [See "Mexiqve, ou Nouvelle Espagne", pp. 5-[12], and colored map, "Audience de Guadalajara, Nouveau Mexique, Californie, &c. Par N. Sanson d'Abbeville Geogr. ordin[aire] du Roy." See also frontispiece colored map, "Americqve Septentrionale. Par le S<sup>r</sup>. Sanson d'Abbeville Geographe du Roy."] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Santa Fe Railway** *see also* Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company

[For bibliographical convenience, all general and travel literature produced by the Santa Fe is listed here.]

- NO DATE 2.5589 *Captain John Hance : a romantic character of the early days of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [No place]: Santa Fe Railway, by arrangement with the University of Arizona, 8 pp. [July 1933 date mentioned in the text, p. 5.]
- NO DATE 2.7808 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Chicago: Poole Bros., 20 pp. [The same as *ITEM NO.* 2.6482 except smaller trim size, 9 × 5<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub> inches; and back cover has Santa Fe Railway advertisement and Poole Bros. imprint.]
- NO DATE 2.15836 *An exhibition of paintings of the Southwest : from the Santa Fe Railway Collection.* [No imprint], 26 pp., 30 sepia tone prints.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ20:366 FQ24/2:756
- NO DATE 2.30988 *Saddle horse trips along the rim of Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 12 pp., fold-out. [1920s?]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ8:186
- 1894 2.7509 *Announcement of summer tourist rates : 1894 : Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Santa Fe Route, [8] pp.
- 1899 2.12296 *Among the pines : Flagstaff, Coconino County, Arizona.* Chicago: Atchison, topeka and Santa Fe Railroad Co., [12] pp. [Includes "Grand Canyon of the Colorado river; Hance's trail".]
- 1899 2.14559 *Arizona health resorts.* [No place]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 101 [103] pp. (Healthseekers' Series No. 1.) (Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 82-83, 93.]
- 1901 2.8434 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : over a mile deep, thirteen miles wide, two hundred and seventeen miles long : Electric Diorama Gallery west end of Agriculture Building : Pan-American Exposition : exhibited by the Santa Fe.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, fold-out brochure. (7-24-01.)
- 1902 2.30989 Information for tourists. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department.
- 1902 2.30990 Information for tourists. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 117-123.
- 1904 2.30991 Information for tourists. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 26-32.
- 1905 2.30992 Information for tourists. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 26-32.
- 1906 2.30993 Information for tourists. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 121-127.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1908 2.30994 Information for tourists. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 26-32.
- 1908 2.31321 *The California Limited : Fourteenth season 1908 1909.* Chicago: Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System, Eastern Edition, November 10, 1908, [28] pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. [14]-[15], "Hotel El Tovar, Grand Canyon of Arizona".]
- 1909 9.325 Information for tourists. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 121-127.
- 1909 2.5590 *Hotel El Tovar : on the rim of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Norman Pierce Co., 23 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:179A
- 1911 2.15838 *Hotel El Tovar : on the rim of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Norman Pierce Co., [23] pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:367
- 1913 2.19128 A wonderful painting of the Grand Canyon by Thomas Moran. *The American Magazine* (New York), 75(4) (February): 81. [Not illustrated. A promotional piece for the Santa Fe Railway.]
- 1913 2.12893 Have you ever met John Hance? *The World's Work* (New York), 26 (May). (The World's Work Advertiser.) [Volume of advertisements; likely other issues as well.]
- 1913 2.5591 *El Tovar : on the rim of the Grand Canyon.* Santa Fe Railway. (11-21-13.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:115
- 1913 2.27525 *The California Limited. Nineteenth season, 1913-1914.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway, 24 pp. ("Adv. 768 9-30-13. 66,500. East Ed. Press of The Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago. Artwork and plates by the Newman-Monroe Co., Chicago".) [Grand Canyon, see particularly pp. 12-13, 18-19.]
- 1914 2.7298 *Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: Santa Fe Railway, 7-panel folded brochure, 2 sides, paginated 1-6 on one side. [Copyright 1909, J. Bond Francisco; some illustrations copyright 1911, Fred Harvey; map dated "11-6-13"; publication code "1-10-14. 20m", printed by Rand McNally, Chicago.]
- 1915 2.18118 *The California Limited. Twentieth season, 1914-1915.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway, 24 pp. ("Adv. 895 4-19-15—15,000 East Ed. Press of Poole Bros. Chicago. Artwork and plates by the Newman-Monroe Co., Chicago".) [Grand Canyon, see particularly pp. 11-13, 15-16, back cover.]
- 1915 2.5592 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 18 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] FQ13:218A

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1915 2.5593 *Hermit rim road and trail, Grand Canyon.* Santa Fe, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Printed by Rand McNally and Co., Chicago. Date given in publisher's code, p. 20, "Adv.-906-6-17-15-25M".]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72]
- 1916 2.30995 Information for tourists. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, pp. 21-40 [p. 40 is inside back cover].
- 1916 2.27526 *The California Limited. Twenty-first season, 1915-1916.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway, 24 pp. ("Adv. 920 2-24-16—30M East Ed. Press of Poole Bros. Chicago. Artwork and plates by the Newman-Monroe Co., Chicago".) [Grand Canyon, see particularly pp. 11-13, 15-16, back cover.]
- 1921 2.5594 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 48 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:218B FQ23:367A [November]
- 1922 2.5595 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 46 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] FQ10:163A
- 1922 2.16517 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out). [February.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:323
- 1923 2.22235 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Chicago: Rand McNally and C o., [56] pp. [including wraps].
- 1923 2.5596 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72]
- 1924 2.5597 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 54 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] FQ11B:88A
- 1924 2.16538 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 56 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:367B [February], 367C [April], 367D [November]
- 1925 2.5598 *Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 78 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]
- 1925 2.7362 *Hermit Rim Road and Trail : Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 20 pp.
- 1926 2.5599 *Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 78 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]
- 1926 2.5600 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp. [pagination by column].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:116 FQ23:368A [August]
- 1926 2.5601 *The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System : Santa Fe, Grand Canyon line.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 112 pp. [See front cover, pp. 51-52, 55-56.] [Timetable, dated June 13, 1926.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1927 2.7510 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp. [pagination by column].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:256A FQ23:368B [January]
- 1927 2.7511 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure. [January.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ14:121A
- 1927 2.16516 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure. [July.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:321
- 1926 2.16543 *Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 74 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:373A [March]
- 1928 2.16544 *Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 74 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:373B [November 1]
- 1928 2.5602 *Arizona winter.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 64 pp. [See pp. 57-60, 63-64.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]
- 1928 2.5603 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:88B FQ21:395A FQ23:368C [March], 368D [August]
- 1928 2.7512 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure. [April.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:257A
- 1929 2.16539 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, fold-out, 64 panels.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:368E [May], 368F [September]
- 1930 2.7513 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, fold-out, 64 panels. [July.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:256B [July] FQ23:368G [March], 368H [July]
- 1931 2.5604 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, fold-out, 62 panels.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] FQ13:218C
- 1931 2.5605 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:221A
- 1932 2.5606 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, fold-out, 64 panels.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] FQ11:184A  
 FQ23:369A [July]
- 1932 2.5607 *By the way.* Santa Fe, fold-out, 78 panels.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:181
- 1933 2.5608 *Santa Fe System Lines railway exchange—Indian-detours, off the beaten path in the great Southwest.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 48 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1933 2.5609 *The Grand Canyon Limited : for you.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 4 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]
- 1935 2.5610 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] FQ10:163B  
 FQ11B:88C FQ21:395B FQ23:369B [February], 369C [May], 369D [July], 369E  
 [November]
- 1935 2.5611 *Indian-detours : off the beaten path in the great Southwest.* Santa Fe Railway, 48  
 pp., fold-out. [Indian Detours.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:219
- 1935 2.5612 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.*  
 Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:221B FQ14:121B
- 1935 2.7514 *By the way.* Santa Fe System Line, 78 panels. [July]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:258
- 1936 2.5613 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp. [March.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] FQ13:218D  
 FQ15:256C FQ23:369F
- 1936 2.16540 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp. [May.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:369G
- 1936 2.8607 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp. [November.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:369H
- 1936 2.5614 *Santa Fe System Lines railway exchange—Indian-detours, off the beaten path in the  
 great Southwest.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 48 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]
- 1936 2.5615 *Indian detours : off the beaten path in the great Southwest.* Fred Harvey and Santa  
 Fe, 48 pp., fold-out. [Five Quail Books—West, Summer 1998 list, notes date  
 September, 25,000 copies.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:118
- 1937 2.5616 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [38] pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] FQ23:370A  
 [November]
- 1937 2.5617 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.*  
 Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 4-fold.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:185A FQ14:121C FQ15:257B [February 20] FQ21:398A  
 [February 20] FQ23:371A [February 20]
- 1938 2.5618 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.*  
 Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 4-fold.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:185B FQ15:257C [April] FQ23:371B [April]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1938 2.5619 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [38] + [6] pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:163C FQ11:184B
- 1938 2.5620 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [40] pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]
- 1938 2.5621 *Santa Fe System Lines railway exchange—Indian-detours, off the beaten path in the great Southwest.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 48 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]
- 1939 2.5622 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [38] pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] FQ370B [April], 370C [June], 370D [November]
- 1939 2.5623 *Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 78 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]
- 1939 2.5624 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72]
- 1940 2.5625 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] FQ22:322
- 1940 2.5626 *Grand Canyon outings.* Chicago: Santa Fe, [40] pp. (Printed by Rand McNally, Chicago.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41]
- 1940 2.5627 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [40] pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] FQ6:237 FQ7:Rail.5 FQ9:258 FQ9A:84 FQ10:163D FQ11:184C FQ21:395C FQ23:370E [June]
- 1941 2.5628 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [38] pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:257 FQ13:218E FQ23:370F [April], 370G [June], 370H [September]
- 1941 2.5629 *Along your way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 40 pp. [See pp. 25-27, 40.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]
- 1941 2.5630 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:221C FQ14:121D
- 1943 2.5631 *Along your way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 40 pp. [See pp. 25-27, 40.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]
- 1943 2.16541 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [38] pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:370I [August]
- 1945 2.8848 *Along your way : facts about stations and scenes on the Santa Fe.* Chicago: Santa Fe Railway, 42 pp. [September 10 printing seen.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1946 2.16542 *Grand Canyon outings*. Santa Fe, [38] pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:370J [July]
- 1946 2.7809 *Grand Canyon outings*. Chicago: Santa Fe, [40] pp. (Printed by Rand McNally, Chicago.)
- 1948 2.5632 *Along your way : facts about stations and scenes on the Santa Fe*. Chicago: Santa Fe, 44 pp. [See pp. 25-26, back cover.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]
- 1948 2.8435 *Grand Canyon National Park*. Chicago: Santa Fe, [6] pp. (as full-size 3-panel fold-out). [Printed by Rand McNally.]
- 1949 2.5633 *Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona : go Santa Fe*. Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]
- 1950 2.5634 *Along your way : facts about stations and scenes on the Santa Fe*. [Printed by Rand McNally and Co., Chicago], 44 pp. [See p. 26.]
- 1950 2.5635 *Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona*. Chicago: Santa Fe, 24 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Rail.4, Rail.4a
- 1950 2.5636 *Go Santa Fe*. Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp., fold-out.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:259
- 1952 2.8740 *Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona*. Chicago: Santa Fe, 24 pp.
- 1953 2.5637 *You can afford a trip to the Grand Canyon!* Chicago: Santa Fe, 4 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]
- 1953 2.5638 *Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona : the epic of the Canyon*. Chicago: Santa Fe, 28 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] FQ11:183
- 1955 2.5639 *Points of interest along the Santa Fe*. Chicago: Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co., 37 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]
- 1961 2.5640 *Time schedules of principal trains : passenger edition*. Chicago: Santa Fe, 32 pp. [See pp. 8-9.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22]

**[Santa Fe Railway]**

- NO DATE 2.18694 *Grand Canyon of Arizona replica : Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco*. [No imprint], [20] pp. [10-panel folded brochure]. [1915.] [Includes a section on "How to Reach the Grand Canyon".] [NOTE: This brochure is reproduced in reduced size in *Empire on Display* (Sarah J. Moore, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.18646, pp. 164-165).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1902 2.30764 A few facts about the Titan of Chasms. *Country Life in America*, 3(2) (December): xlvii. [A full-page item, illustrated with photo by Putnam and Valentine, "Grand Canyon of Arizona, from Rowe's Point". As like an article, but actually an advertisement for the Santa Fe, as revealed in a fine-print footer promoting the railway and its free pamphlet, "Titan of Chasms". This item appears in the Roman-numeral advertising pages of this serial.]
- 1913 2.13158 An American School of Painting. *The Fra* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 11(3) (June) (Travel Number): xvii. [An essay about art and artists in the Grand Canyon, written in the first person without by-line, but in context an advertisement placed by the Santa Fe Railway, which solicits requests for the book obtained gratis, *Titan of Chasms*; essay printed in the Roman-numeral advertising section of this magazine.]

**Santa Fe Railway, Fred Harvey**

- 1937 2.5641 *Grand Canyon all expense tours*. Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|
- 1941 2.30996 *Information and rates : Grand Canyon outings : hotels—lodges—camps[—]motor trips—trail trips[—]all-expense tours : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, South Rim—open all year*. [No place]: Santa Fe/Fred Harvey, [6] pp. [small square-format fold-out brochure]. [Copy seen dated "June—1941 (38M—Reprint)".]

**The Santa Fe [Santa Fe Railway], Passenger Department**

- NO DATE 2.15200 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona: Being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [No imprint], 125 pp. [Ca. 2011.] [Facsimile reprint of a damaged copy in the Library of the University of California. Authorship given as "Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway Company".] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE 2.23253 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [No place]: [Sagwan Press], 132 pp. (Scholar Select.) [Ca. 2015.] [Facsimile reprint. An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE 2.25142 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [No imprint], 192 pp. [2016?] [Text reset, illustrations omitted.] [Authorship given on cover as C. A. Higgins; taken in error from the author of the first essay in the volume.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1902 2.3388 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. [1902 first ed.; thereafter in various printings, dates, pagination, and imprints. 1909 ed. cover title: *Grand Canyon of Arizona*. In later eds., a map of the region printed on tissue paper is tipped in at back of volume.] [NOTE: Many cite volumes under "Santa Fe"; Farquhar (1953, p. 41) cites volume under "Higgins & others", noting for later printings, "No formal imprint; published by the Santa Fe; various dates—1913 and 1915 noted; various pp.—36 and 40 noted . . . ."]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26] **FARQUHAR 60a** [1902 ed.] **FARQUHAR 60b** [reprinted variants, not itemized] FQ10:166A FQ11:188A FQ22:161C [October 6]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1902, ITEM NOS. 30.870, 30.1556, 30.1589
- 1902 2.5642 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 124 pp., map inside back cover.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41] **FARQUHAR 61a** FQ3:127 FQ4:217 FQ6:233b FQ7:Rail.2a FQ9:274 FQ12:236 FQ12A:115 FQ13:225A FQ14:66 FQ15:254 FQ19A:35 FQ22:114A FQ23:361A FQ24/2:757A  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1902, ITEM NO. 30.1037; 1903, ITEM NO. 30.853
- 1903 2.3389 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. ("Ad 92-4-20-03 10M.")  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Rail.3 FQ9:270 FQ13:224 FQ15:249A
- 1904 2.23563 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. ("Ad 168—12-5-04—5M.")
- 1905 2.3390 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. ("Ad 187—5-10-05—5 M.")  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:236
- 1906 2.3391 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:165b FQ3:236a
- 1906 2.5643 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 128 pp., map inside back cover.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41] **FARQUHAR 61b** FQ1:91 FQ4:216 FQ6:233, 233a FQ12:237A, 237B FQ7:Rail.2, Rail.2b FQ9:275 FQ10:162A FQ10A:66A FQ12:237A, 237B FQ13:225B FQ13A:161 FQ22:114B FQ23:361B FQ24/2:757B, 757C GUIDON 526, 527
- 1908 2.3392 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:188B FQ12:232A FQ23:365A [October 16]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1909 2.3393 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:161A [May 21] FQ23:365B [August 25] FQ24/1:350A [May 21] GUIDON 300
- 1909 2.5644 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 128 pp., map inside back cover.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41] FQ1:91a-91c FQ2:114, 114a FQ3:128a FQ4:215 FQ10:162B FQ10A:66B FQ11:182 FQ12:237C [March 19 date noted, 3,000 copies] FQ13:225C FQ16:96 [3-19-09 printing] FQ18:144 [3-19-09 printing] FQ23:361C
- 1910 2.3394 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:166B FQ11:188C FQ12:232B FQ15:249C [September 23] FQ23:365C [September 23]
- 1911 2.3395 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. [Two printings noted; February 3 and May 17; 10,000 copies each.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:271 FQ9A:83 FQ11:188D FQ11B:89A FQ12:232C [February 3], 232D [May 17] FQ13:224B [May 17] FQ15:249B [May 17] FQ23:365D [May 17], 365E [February 3]
- 1912 2.3396 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. [Two printings noted; January 30 and December 12; 10,000 copies each.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:165c FQ6:234 FQ7:Rail.3b FQ9:272 FQ11:188E FQ12:232E [December 12], 232F [January 30] FQ24/1:350B [January 30]
- 1913 2.3397 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 36 pp. ("9-10-13".)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FARQUHAR cites with 60b FQ23:365F [February 24]
- 1914 2.3398 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 40 pp. ("2-19-14".)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:188F FQ11B:89B
- 1915 2.3399 *Titan of chasms : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 40 pp. [Two printings noted; January 26; May 17.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 60b FQ4:220 FQ5:164 [January 26], 164a [May 17] FQ7:Rail.3a FQ9:273 FQ10:166C FQ11:188G FQ12:232G [May 17] FQ22:161B [May 27 (*sic*)] FQ23:365G [May 17] FQ24/1:350C [May 17]
- 1916 2.3400 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 40 pp. [Printing noted: December 12, 25,000 copies.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:165d FQ4:220a FQ12:232H [December 12]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2012      2.18263      *The Grand Canyon of Arizona: Being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No place]: HardPress Publishing, 140 pp. [Facsimile reprint.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2016      2.27096      *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint] (distributed by Pronoun), [unpaginated]. ("Copyright © 2016 by C. A. Higgins" [sic].) [Cover mis-credits authorship to C. A. Higgins.] [Cover title: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Text reset; no illustrations.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Santa Fe Trailways**

- NO DATE      2.5645      *Grand Canyon and the Indian empire. Indian detour and the Grand Canyon.* [Wichita, Kansas]: Santa Fe Trailways, [unpaginated].  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

**Santamaría, Alberto**

- 2018      2.29236      Más allá de lo sublime. Arte, turismo, y tecnología en Estados Unidos. *Monograma* (Revista Iberoamericana de Cultura y Pensamiento) (Fundación Iberoamericana de las Industrias Culturales y Creativas & Bergische Universität Wuppertal, Pedro Muñoz, Castile-La-Mancha, Ciudad Real, España), (20): 59-80. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish; with abstract also in English.]

**Santamarina Macho, Carlos**

- 2016      2.29682      *Cultura y representación del Man Made Landscape : la construcción de la imagen de un territorio EE. UU. 1925-1975.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad de Valladolid, 335 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon in these chapters: "Los *Geological Surveys* y su fotografía topográfica" (pp. 29-37), "La comercialización de los primeros paisajes americanos" (pp. 38-43).] [In Spanish.]

**Santee, Clarence**

- 1910      2.22114      Trip to California. *The Southwestern Union Record* (Seventh-day Adventists, Southwestern Union Conference, Keene, Texas), 9(21) (May 24): 1. [Includes Salton Sea.]

**Santiago, Mark**

- 1998      2.8167      *Massacre at the Yuma Crossing: Spanish relations with the Quechans, 1779-1782.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 220 [221] pp.  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Kessell, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.1309; Mathes, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.1310

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2008     *2.12145*     Queen of the Colorado. *In*: Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 250-251. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, December 3, 1986.] [Paddlewheeler *Mohave*.]
- 2009     *2.26476*     The Yuma massacre of 1781: A reconstruction. *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California Trails Organization, Southwest Chapter, Santa Fe, New Mexico), (Spring): 9-19. [Running footer gives issue date as May.]

**Santos, Maria Clara da Cunha**

- 1908     2.18383     *America e Europa : impressões de viagens*. Rio de Janeiro: Typ. do Instituto Profissional Masculino, 326 [327] pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 155-156.] [In Portuguese.]

**Santos, Ricardo**

- 1983     2.32175     Missionary beginnings in Spanish Florida, the Southwest and California [typography thus]. *In*: Sandoval, Moises (ed.), *Fronteras: A history of the Latin American church in the USA since 1513*. San Antonio, Texas: Mexican American Cultural Center, pp. 3-54. [In discussion of the Cononado *entrada*, see p. 14: "One of the armies marched into what would later be known as Arizona and practically stumbled upon a great discovery; the Grand Canyon. In awe they beheld and recorded the existence of the magnificent creation." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Sanville, F. L.**

- 1962     2.5646     Starlight on Phantom Ranch. *National Parks Magazine*, 36 (December): 13.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA  
           Monograph 8: page 1-41|

**Sapanti, Rahayu; Eny, Wiji Lestari; AND Maryadi**

- 2009     2.14640     *Nuansa geografi : untuk SMA/MA Kelas X*. (Sri Milangsih, ed.) Jakarta: Pusat Perbukuan, Departemen Pendidikan Nasional. (Nuansa Geografi 1.) [See pp. 46, 52.] [In Indonesian.]

**Sapkota, Sanjeeb; Kohl, Harold W., III; Gilchrist, Julie; McAuliffe, Jay; Flood, Tim; Sewell, Mack; Perrotta, Dennis; Escobedo, Miguel; Stern, Corrine E.; Zane, David; AND Nolte, Kurt B.**

- 2006     *2.11827*     Unauthorized border crossings and migrant deaths: Arizona, New Mexico, and El Paso, Texas, 2002-2003. *American Journal of Public Health*, 96(7): 1282-1287. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sarabia, Leobardo, AND Trujillo Muñoz, Gabriel**

- 1989      *2.26237*      (EDS.) *Diccionario enciclopédico de Baja California*. México: Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 697 pp. [For [1st] ed. see Rogelio Álvarez (1989, *ITEM NO.* 2.24047).] [In Spanish.]

**Sargeant, Winthrop**

- 1944      2.14113      Toscanini; an orchestral autocrat, he uses keen knowledge and deep intuition to create great music. *Life*, 16(3) (January 17): 76-77, 79, 81, 83-84, 87. [See p. 84, photo of Mr. and Mrs. Arturo Toscanini at Grand Canyon, 1941.]

**Sargent, Peter**

- 1979      *2.12716*      *The sea acorn : Scripps Institution of Oceanography, the people and the place, 1936-1942*. San Diego: Peter Sargent, 298 pp. [See pp. 10, 129.]

**Sarıkaya, Halûk Egemen**

- 1982      *2.28169*      *UFO gerçeği*. İstanbul: Bilim Araştırma Merkezi/Yayınevi-İstanbul, 104 pp. (Kitap No. 68.) [Cover title: *UFO gerçeği : Niğde-Aksaray olayı*.] [See p. 7, brief reference to UFO sighting from an F-51 aircraft over Lake Mead.] [In Turkish.]

**Sarjeant, William A. S.**

- 1996      2.5647      [Review of] "Strange Genius. The Life of Ferdinand Vandever Hayden." By Mike Foster. *Geoscience Canada*, 23(2): 105-106. [Review includes note *in passing* of John Wesley Powell and Grand Canyon, although not pertaining to the subject of the book.]

**Sáros, László [Sáros, György László]**

- 2014      2.32092      Építész vagyok. *From:* Művészet [SECTION]. *In:* *Jászsági Évkönyv 2014*. Jászberény[?], Hungary: Jászsági Évkönyv Alapítvány, pp. 25-37. [Reflections by architect Sáros. See "A „canyonvilág”" (pp. 27-30), dated "Szentendre, 2004. február 19."; accompanied by photos of architectural structures and corresponding natural features (and Hopi House) at Grand Canyon and Monument Valley (pp. 30-37).] [In Hungarian.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sarles, Frank B., Jr.**

- 1968 2.5648 *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River : a special study of the Colorado River expeditions of 1869 and 1871 : September 1968.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, [iii], iv, 212, [11] pp., 50 plates.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73| FQ22:325 FQ23:279 FQ24/2:680 THOMAS 943
- 2005 2.24949 *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River : a special study of the Colorado River expeditions of 1869 and 1871.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, [iii], iv, 212, [11] pp., 50 plates. [Facsimile reproduction of Sarles (1968, *ITEM NO.* 2.5648); postbound, heavy paper wraps. Cover title: *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River : September 1968.*]

**Sartorius, Tara Cady**

- 2010 2.14940 Park it! *Arts and Activities*, 148(1) (September): 38-40. [Artists in national parks; features Thomas Moran.]

**Sartorius, Witold; Friedrich, Helmut; AND Heeb, Christian**

- 1995 2.9079 *Canyonland : Las Vegas und das Colorado-Plateau.* München: C. J. Bucher, 96 pp. (Traumziel Amerika.) [In German.]

**Sasowski, Ira**

- 1987 2.20981 Caving adventure. *P.B.S.S. Spylunk* (National Speleological Society, Permian Basin Speleological Society Grotto, Texas), 4(3) (May/June): 4. [Aborted attempt to raft in Thunder River Cave and Tapeats Cave. Also "hitchhiked" with a commercial group on the Colorado River from Tapeats Creek to Deer Creek, stopping to see Christmas Tree Cave.]

**Sassaman, Richard**

- 1984 2.5649 Beating the crowds: Grand Canyon's Clear Creek Trail. *Backpacker*, 12(3) (May): 62-64.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

**Saucerman, Sophia A.**

- 1942 2.29675 The boundary maps. *From:* 163. Mexico: December 30, 1853. The Gadsden Treaty, signed at Mexico City December 30, 1853. *In:* Miller, Hunter (ed.), *Treaties and other international acts of the United States of America. Volume 6. Documents 152-172: 1852-1855.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 394-409.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sauer, Carl Ortwin**

- 1937     *2.11034*     Communication [comment on “Melchior Díaz—the forgotten explorer” by Ronald L. Ives]. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 17(1) (February): 146-149.
- 1971     2.5651     *Sixteenth Century North America: the land and the people as seen by Europeans*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 319 pp.  
           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41](#) |

**Sauer, Connor**

- 2007     2.11135     From a recent letter to GCRG. *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 4. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2012     2.16895     To be of courage, to be of heart. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 24-27. (“Connor Sauer ©1994.”)

**Saunders, Andrea**

- 2017     2.28756     State of the art; history and culture weave together in Arizona—from ancient wall markings to contemporary galleries. *Club Wyndham Faces and Places* (Fairshare Vacation Owners Association, Orlando, Florida), (Winter): 20-23. [Article relates to Wyndham resort properties in Arizona, with note, *in passing*, of Lake Havasu City (p. 23). However, see interest-catcher photo for this article on table of contents page (p. 3), “Havasu Falls, Arizona”, which otherwise is not mentioned.]

**Saunders, Austin P.**

- 1935     *2.23023*     The Boulder Dam film in Syracuse. *Reclamation Era*, 24(4) (April): 87. [Text of letter received.]

**Saunders, Charles Francis**

- 1912     2.14308     *The Indians of the terraced houses*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam’s Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 293 pp. [See pp. 168-169, note of Pedro de Tovar and El Tovar hotel.]
- 1913     *2.18948*     *Under the sky in California*. (Illustrated from photographs mainly by C. F. and E. H. Saunders.) New York: McBride, Nast and Co., 299 pp. [See pp. 1-2, and “The Colorado Desert of California”, pp. 19-31.]
- 1918     2.5652     *Finding the worth while in the Southwest*. New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 231 pp. [See Grand Cañon National Park, pp. 150-161.] [Finding the worthwhile in the Southwest.]  
           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41](#) | [FQ9:532](#) [FQ10:298](#) [FQ11:355A, 355B](#) [FQ11B:145](#) [FQ12:401](#) [FQ13:394](#) [FQ15:441](#) [FQ19:527A](#)



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Savage, Henry, Jr.**

- 1979      2.5656      *Discovering America, 1700-1875*. New York: Harper and Row, 394 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|
- 

**Savage, Jock**

- 2000      2.9531      Grand Canyon crash. *RUPAnews* (Retired United Pilots Association), 2(3) (March): 21.  
 [Notice of receipt of copy of accident investigation report for 1957 Grand Canyon air  
 crash. Item signed "Ed." (Editor).]
- 

**Savage, Maxwell**

- 1914      2.21612      Riding the fierce red flood of the Colorado. The first modern canoe to undertake the  
 navigation of the Colorado was similar to the 16-foot Peterborough of this tale, for  
 whose occupants the river-wise citizens of Needles predicted everything from wet feet  
 to an untimely entrance within the Golden Gate. 'Better write what letters you want  
 to send home,' suggested a grizzled mulewhacker, who claimed to know the river  
 from its head spring to the Gulf of California. 'Leave 'em with the storekeeper, an'  
 he'll hunch 'em along if we don't hear nothin' from you in a month or so.'" *Outdoor  
 World and Recreation*, New Series, 50(3) (March): 142-145. [Canoe trip, Needles to  
 Yuma.] [Includes the notable statement, "Boats have passed through the Grand  
 Cañon of the Colorado, but the trip will never achieve popularity with summer  
 tourists." (p. 142)]

**Savage, Maxwell, AND Fisher, John H.**

- 1908      2.9392      Down the Colorado in a canoe. *Country Life in America*, 13(4) (February): 396-397.  
 [Needles to Yuma.]
- 

**Savant, Marilyn vos**

- 2003      2.10239      Ask Marilyn; this year's most dumbfounding questions. *Parade* [syndicated],  
 (December 21): 12. [Includes question (not answered) about how long it would take  
 to fill the Grand Canyon.] [Marilyn vos Savant, columnist once listed as the woman  
 with the highest IQ (intelligence quotient).]
- 2004      2.9856      Ask Marilyn [COLUMN]. *Parade* [syndicated], (April 11): 13. [Includes question about  
 filling Grand Canyon with trash.]
- 2004      2.10240      Ask Marilyn [COLUMN]. *Parade* [syndicated], (May 30): 12. [Comment by Steven  
 Flowers, regarding item in April 11 *Parade*, inquiring about "which" Grand Canyon  
 would be filled.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Savary des Bruslons, Jaques, AND Savary, Philemon-Louis**

- 1765     *2.30603*     *Dictionnaire univesel de commerce, d'histoire naturelle, & des arts & métiers; tome cinquieme . . . . Ouvrage posthume du Sieur Jaques Savary des Bruslons . . . continué sur les memoires de l'auteur, et donné au public par M. Philemon-Louis Savary . . . . Nouvelle edition, exactement revûe, corrigée, et considcerablement augmentée.* Copenhague: Chez Claude Philibert, [iv] pp., columns 1-1712, [21] pp. [See "Nouveau Mexique et Californie" (columns 1558-1559). Includes brief note (column 1558) of "la riviere de Colorado".] [In French.]

**Savory, Theodore H.**

- 1979     2.5657     *The mule : a historic hybrid.* Durham, England: Meadowfield Press Ltd., 49 pp. (Patterns of Progress, Zoology Series, 4.) [Grand Canyon noted, p. 29.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

**Savoy, Lauret E.**

- 1992     2.17058     Encounters with the land. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 2(10) (October): 213, 216-218. ("The feature article this month, 'Encounters with the Land,' commemorates the 500th anniversary of Columbus's landing in North America. As such, it is a departure from the usual science article.") [See Grand Canyon photo, "Early morning fog at Cape Royal, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.", p. 216.]
- 2009     2.12709     The view from Point Sublime. *In: A Stone's Throw* [SECTION]. *Terrain.org* (Journal of the Built and Natural Environments), (24) (Fall/Winter): 20-24.
- 2015     2.28924     *Trace : memory, history, race, and the American landscape.* Berkeley, California: Counterpoint Press, 225 [226] pp. [See "The View From Point Sublime", pp. 5-13.]
- 2019     2.28925     Grand Canyon National Park. "Trace: Memory, History, Race, and the American Landscape" by Lauret Savoy. *In: Literary Tour* [SECTION]. *Stranger's Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 94. [Brief excerpt from Savoy (2015, *ITEM NO.* 2.28924).]

**Sawez, Nazifa**

- 2014     2.21535     Radio broadcasting services; various locations. *Federal Register*, 79(156) (August 13): 47380-47381. ("Federal Communications Commission. Final rule.") [47 CFR part 73 amendments include: "Amend § 73.202(b) Table of FM Allotments as follows: [. . .] Remove Grand Canyon Village, under Arizona, Channel 273C1; and Channel 268C3 at Peach Springs."]

**Sawkins, George W.**

- 1908     2.17216     Grocers Portland Special. *Trade* (Detroit, Michigan), 15(50) (December 16): 32. [Grand Canyon noted, *in passing.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Sawyer, David**

- 1995 2.28131 Balduin Möllhausen's exotic West: Nature and landscape in his travel narratives. *In*: Schmidt, Klaus H. (ed.), *Flip sides : new critical essays on American Literature*. Frankfurt am Main, Berlin, Bern, New York, Paris, and Wien: Peter Lang, pp. 1-13.

---

**Sawyer, Don**

- 2010 2.18833 Trip report; Trip Lees Ferry Fall Meeting, September 19-24, 2009, Cliff Dwellers Lodge and Lees Ferry Anglers, Marble Canyon, Arizona; Equine Surgery, presented by Dr. Jan Hawkins, Associate Professor Large Animal Surgery, Purdue University. *Fly Lines* (International Association of Fly Fishing Veterinarians, Tucson), (Winter): 10. [Fly fishing trip at Lees Ferry, and professional lecture.]

---

**Sax, Joseph L.**

- 1988 2.5658 Recreation policy on the Federal lands. *In*: *Conservators of hope : the Horace M. Albright Conservation Lectures*. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, pp. 351-369.

---

**Saxifrage, Carrie**

- 2015 2.29220 *The big swim : coming ashore in a world adrift*. Gabriola Island, British Columbia, Canada: New Society Publishers, 181 [182] pp. [See Chapter 11, "River Creatures" (pp. 139-160), regarding a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

---

**Saxlehner, Kálmántol**

- 1898 2.13822 Utazás Alaszkába. *Földrajzi Közlemények* (Magyar Földrajzi Társaság, Budapest) (Société Hongroise de Géographie, Bulletin), 26(7) (October): 231-250. [See pp. 233-235.] [*In Hungarian.*]

---

**Sayers, James**

- 1943 2.14905 Stalin's shadow. *In*: Pictures to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 14(26) (June 28): 107. [Rim-shadow cast into Grand Canyon portrays likeness of Josef Stalin.]

---

**Sayle, W. D.**

- 1920 2.7299 *A trip to the Rainbow Arch*. [No imprint], [13] pp., [13] plates. [Rainbow Bridge. Includes Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1999 2.7300 *A trip to the Rainbow Arch*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Rydal Press, unpaginated, [72] pp. [including title-page]. [Rainbow Bridge. Includes Grand Canyon.] [Reprint of Sayle (1920) in reset ed. of 100 copies, of which 70 are numbered and handbound, and 26 are specially bound lettered copies in slipcase.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:442A [lettered], 442B [numbered] FQ16:177 [numbered] FQ17:401A [lettered], 401B [numbered] FQ18:335 FQ19:528 FQ20:369 FQ21:214 FQ22:326A [lettered], 326B [numbered] FQ22B:101 [numbered] FQ23:300A [lettered], 300B [numbered] FQ24/2:760 [numbered] FQ29:142 [numbered] FQ30:254 [numbered]

**Saylor, Valerie**

- 1993 2.5659 A researcher's day in the Canyon. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 [*sic*, 6] (Spring): 3-5. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]

**Sayous, André**

- 1904 2.22215 Un état de l'ouest américain; le Wyoming. *La Réforme Sociale* (Société d'Économie Sociale, Bulletin) (Paris), Series 5, 7(4) (February 16): 307-330. [See p. 311, Grand Canyon, *in passing*: "Des photographies des cañons de la *North Platte* prouvent qu'au centre même de l'État se trouvent des sites aussi saisissants que le célèbre *Grand Cañon* du Colorado; ils sont malheureusement très peu accessibles aux personnes qui n'apprécient pas les joies très américaines du 'camping'."] [*In French.*]

**Sayre, Joel**

- 1958 2.5660 Georgie's roaring river; "the average can't imagine!". *Sports Illustrated*, 8(24) (June 16): 61-72. [Georgie White.]  
 1958 2.5661 Georgie's roaring river; "characters and cataracts". *Sports Illustrated*, 8(25) (June 23): 66-72. [Georgie White.]

**Scaffidi, Marjorie**

- 1992 2.5662 *Best of Arizona : chef's recipes from Arizona's favorite resorts and restaurants* (design and production by Kimura/Bingham Design). Tucson: Treasure Chest Publications, 297 pp.

**Scafuri, Jenna**

- 2018 2.28639 Flying in the Grand Canyon: A dream job with unique challenges. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Spring): cover, 1, 16-19. [Grand Canyon National Park helitack team.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Scaligero, Giulio Cesare**

- 1592     *2.19142*     *Ivlii Caesaris Scaligeri exotericarvm exercitatio um Liber XV. de subtilitate, ad hieronymvm cardanvm.* Francofvrti: Apud Andreae Wecheli heredes, [16], 1129, [91] pp. [See Exercitatio XXXVII, "De terrae sub Septentrionibus altitudine. Et aqistum ibi, tum aliis.", pp. 147-154; and Exercitatio XLIX, "Tontonteach. Maragnon. Volga.", p. 182. See specifically, pp. 151, 182, which take note of *fluuium Tontonteach* [fluvium Tontonteach] or (lower) Colorado River, *in passing.*] [In Latin.]

**Scandrett, H. V.**

- 1899     2.14018     [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

**Scandrett, Leah D.**

- 1899     2.14017     [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

**Scanlan (Bishop) [Scanlon, Lawrence], AND Harris, W. R.**

- 1909     2.3193     *The Catholic church in Utah : including an exposition of Catholic faith by Bishop Scanlan. A review of Spanish and missionary explorations, tribal divisions, names and regional habits of the pre-European tribes. The Journal of the Franciscan explorers and discoverers of Utah Lake. The trailing of the priests from Santa Fe, N. M., with map of route, illustrations and delimitations of the Great Basin. By Very Reverend W. R. Harris, D. D., L. L. D.* Salt Lake City: Intermountain Catholic Press, 350 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| **FARQUHAR 8e** FQ13A:84 HOWES H238 STORM 1797

**Scanlon, T. M.**

- 1998     2.17007     *What we owe to each other.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 420 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 220.]

**Scanlon, Zac [Scanlon, Zach]**

- 2012     *2.26062*     Arizona Adventures takes Yuma for a ride. *Desert Warrior* (U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma), 2012(17) (June 7): cover, 2, 10-11. [By-line on p. 10 spells author's name as Zac Scanlon; cover photo credit (p. 2) gives name as Zach Scanlon.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[Arizona Adventures, "a recreation equipment rental and activity service department under Marine Corps Community Services". Off-road riding at Marine Corps Air Station Yuma and jet-skiing on Lake Martinez.]

**Scardamalia, Paula Chaffee**

2001 2.8608 If canyon walls could talk. *Crafts Report*, 27 (September): 30-32. [Jewelry.]

**Scenic Airlines**

1987 2.27670 *Grand Canyon : travel agent's handbook*. [Las Vegas]: Scenic Airlines.

**Scenic Airlines, AND Grand Canyon Airlines**

1986 2.5663 *The Grand Canyon : your souvenir book*. (Color photography by Dick Dietrich.) Las Vegas: Scenic Airlines, Inc., [16] pp. [In parallel English, Chinese, French, German, Italian, and Japanese texts.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]

**Schaack, Emily**

2016 2.24438 Aim high; Ames residents share their bucket list goals and how to reach them. *Ames Living* (Johnston, Iowa), (February): cover, 5-7. [See "Extreme Sightseeing", p. 6, regarding Jody and Joyce Fisher hike into Grand Canyon.]

**Schad, Brigitte**

2008 2.25912 Minatur Wunderland. *The Colorado Time-Table* (Chama, New Mexico), (235) (April 1): 3. [Report of a visit to the Minatur Wunderland model train attraction in Hamburg, Germany, which includes a rendition of Grand Canyon.] [Regarding Miniatur Wunderland, see also Miniatur Wunderland (2007, ITEM NO. 2.12048) and Rüscht *et al.* (2011, ITEM NO. 2.23496).]

**Schad, Terry**

1978 2.5664 The canyon challenge. *Runner's World* (Easton, Pennsylvania), 13 (February): 56-60.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]

1979 2.5665 Adventure running. *Mariah/Outside*, 4(1): 32-34, 36, 70-71.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41]

**Schaefer, Jerry**

2020 2.29493 A. G. Tassin's 1877 manuscript account of natural conditions and historical settlements on the lower Colorado River. *Journal of the Southwest*, 62(1) (Spring):

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

177-213. [Augustus Gabriel de Vivier Tassin's illustrated manuscript in Smithsonian Institution's National Anthropological Archives.]

**Schaefer, Sara**

2020 2.29567 *Grand : a memoir*. New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Gallery Books (Simon and Schuster), 279 [281] pp.

**Schaelchli, Rudy**

1999 2.18676 Profile of a Swiss stamp collector; Rev. Dr. Ernest Bartels. *TELL* (American Helvetia Philatelic Society), 25(6) (November): 11. ["His first really special stamp was the 2¢ from the 1934 National Parks set showing the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Schafer, Ann**

1968 *2.8169* The Colorado below Hoover Dam. *American Whitewater*, 14(2) (Autumn): 4.

1971 *2.19343* Hoover Dam hangover; the story of an adventurous trip by kayak and canoe through the canyons and rapids that lie below Hoover Dam. *Motor Boating and Sailing*, (January): 62, 64, 66, 68.

**Schäfer, Bruno**

NO DATE 2.21002 *Reflexionen am Meilenstein 75 : zweite Halbzeit mit Verlängerung*. Welschdbillig, Germany: Verein zur Förderung persönlichen Wachstums e.V., 75 pp. [2005.] [See "'Ich kreise um Gott, den uralten Turm' (R. M. Rilke); im Labyrinth des Suchens", pp. 22-38; Grand Canyon, p. 26.] [In German.]

**Schäfer, Tim**

2011 2.25591 Route 66—Die Mutter aller Straßen. *Miet24 Magazin* (Berlin), (6) (April): 11. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.] [In German.]

**Schaffer, Grayson**

2014 2.21714 For his next trick, the spectacular Wallenda will defy death by dancing on a quarter-inch cable above the streets of Chicago. How does high-wire walker Nik Wallenda attract such massive TV audiences? Simple: He's one of this generation's greatest entertainers. *In*: Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, (November): 26-28. [Includes notes and photo of Wallenda wire-walking over Little Colorado River gorge in 2013.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schaick, John van, Jr.**

- 1925 2.30794 Cruising cross country; XXII; At the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Universalist Leader* (Boston and Chicago), New Series, 28(24) (June 13): 6-7. [Item dated "The Grand Canyon, May 7, 1925."]

**Schall, Lawrence Lee**

- 1930 2.5666 Grand Cañon; its heights and its depths. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 24(7) (June): 36-45, (8) (July): 48-57. [Parts 2 and 3 of a here-undetermined number of parts, the remainder as yet unseen for this bibliography.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73](#)

**Schallau, Adam**

- 2013 2.18938 Grand-prize winner. Thunderstorm, Grand Canyon. *In*: Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best Picture 2013 [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(9) (September): 36-37.
- 2014 2.22863 *Chasing the light : Grand Canyon*. Henderson, Nevada: Park Partners, Inc., 192 pp. ("Poetic Text by Lynn Wilson. Publisher: Kevin Poulson. Canyon Notes by Jim Wilson.") ["Photo Captions", pp. 182-188.]
- 2016 2.23538 Something old. Something new. A portfolio by Adam Schallau. *Arizona Highways*, 92(1) (January): inside front cover-1, 34-43. [Grand Canyon.]
- 2019 2.28011 Journey through the center of the earth; a portfolio by Adam Schallau. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): cover, inside front cover-1, 24-31, back cover.
- 2020 2.29467 Angels Window. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), The great escapes [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 23.
- 2020 2.29960 *Grand Canyon: Earth and sky : photographs by Adam Schallau*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 40 pp.
- 2021 2.29918 Grand Canyon: Earth and sky; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): cover, 1, 30-41.

**Schallau, Adam, AND Kida, Jeff**

- 2019 2.28679 Q&A: Adam Schallau. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(11) (November): 12-13. [Interview, focusing on a black-and-white photograph by Schallau along the Colorado River upstream from the Little Colorado River.]

**Schaller, David A.**

- 2017 2.25918 Death of a Russian poet recalls memorable 1972 poem "Who are you, Grand Canyon?". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Yevgeny Yevtushenko.] [See also [Yevtushenko](#) in Part 8 of this bibliography.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2019 2.27735 1966: David Schaller. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 11.
- 2019 2.28397 Annual picnic. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 7-8. [Report.]
- 2020 2.29208 Introducing Board member David Schaller. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 9-10. [Interview.]
- 2020 2.29940 The 1967 Kennedy river trip; looking back. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 67-74. [Robert Kennedy.]

**Schaller, David A., AND Evans, Joy**

- 2016 2.24939 Meet David Schaller and Joy Evans. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 32. [Grand Canyon Trust members' profile. Brief comment on hiking Grand Canyon.]

**Schanz, Marc V.**

- 2010 2.14998 Air sovereignty never sleeps; Adm. James Winnefeld, the new NORAD and NORTHCOM boss, closely monitors what's needed to defend North America. *Air Force Magazine*, (December): 54-56. [Article capped, p. 54, by illustration, "Two National Guard F-16s power over the Grand Canyon during an Operation Noble Eagle sortie." No text mention.]

**Scharbach, Paul**

- 2013 2.30838 *Arizona then and now : people and places*. Chicago: Trafalgar Square Publishing (IPG: Independent Publishers Group), 400 pp.

**Scharf, Thomas L.**

- 1973 *2.26916* Amiel Weeks Whipple and the boundary survey in southern California. *San Diego Historical Society Quarterly*, 19(3) (Summer): 18-31.

**Scharff, Robert**

- 1967 2.5668 (ED.) *Grand Canyon National Park*. New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 198 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| FQ15:444 FQ19:530 FQ24/2:763 FQ27:158

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1968 2.5669 *The magic of frontierland : romantic and ingenious vacation ideas in America's colorful western wonderland.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 160 pp.

1969 2.5667 *Exploring Grand Canyon National Park.* (Edited and produced by Donald D. Wolf; design and layout by Margot L. Wolf.) New York and Cleveland, Ohio: The World Publishing Co., 48 pp. (Published simultaneously in Canada by Nelson, Forster and Scott Ltd.) ("Prepared in association with The H. M. Gousha Company.") ("0295; "Q3196".) [Title-page verso and back cover give imprint in "Cleveland and New York".] [Cover title adds: "Geology, History, Plant Life, Wildlife, Maps, Scenic Wonders, Neighboring Indian Reservations, Illustrated with Photographs—24 in Full Color".]  
 ☰ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73](#) | [FQ19:529](#) [FQ20:370](#)  
[FQ24/2:762](#)

**Scharff, Virginia**

1995 2.5670 The crooked roads of genius. *Cañon Journal*, 1(2): 34-41.

**Scharieff, Afzal; Kahn, Masood Ali; AND Balakishan, A.**

2007 2.13431 (CHIEF ED., AND EDS.) *Encyclopaedia of world geography. Volume—22. The geography of America.* New Delhi: Sarup and Sons, 444 pp. ("Published by Probhat Kumar Sharma for Sarup & Sons".) [Grand Canyon, pp. 153, 342.]

**Scharmer, Claus Otto, AND Douglas, Frank**

2009 2.16992 Izgradnja kolektivnih polja kreativnosti. Razgovor s dr. Frakom Douglasom, Isvršnim potpredsjednikom tvrtke Aventis, Frankfurt Hoechst Njemačka, 28. srpnja 2003 g. *q21* (Quantum21.net), (March), 9 pp. (Tema mjeseca: Znanost i umjetnost liderstva.) [Interview with Frank Douglas. See p. 5, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [[In Croatian.](#)]

**Scharns, Leah, AND Ireland, Jenn**

2006 2.10714 Blooming deserts, dry lakes; making statements with installation art. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(17) (April 27-May 3): 10-11.

**Schatman, Max**

1950 *2.27657* Exposé de Max Schatman. *In: La Russie; est-elle une communauté socialiste?* [FEATURE]. *La Révolution Proletarienne* (Revue Syndicaliste Revolutionnaire) (La Ligue Syndicaliste, Paris), 19(342)(New Series, 41) (August): 19-243 to 25-249 [concurrently paginated for issue and volume]. [Cover indicates for the question posed by the feature, "réponse affirmative par Earl Browder, réponse négative par Max Schatman".] [Feature, pp. 15-239 to 25-249. First part of a series; remainder

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

not pertinent to this bibliography.] [See page 20-244, Schatman's comments on Boulder Dam and its contribution to the well-being of American workers.] [In French.]

**Schaub, George**

- 1991 2.17611 The wide view. *Popular Mechanics*, 168(8) (August): 98-99. [Article on 35mm "panorama" cameras, which begins with a comment on photographing the Grand Canyon, and illustrated with a photo of the canyon.]

**Schauffler, Robert Haven**

- 1913 2.5671 *Romantic America*. New York: Century Co., 339 pp. [See frontispiece, pp. [vii], [ix], [xii], 157-158, 224-248, 249.]
- 1914 2.5672 *Romantic America*. London: Grant Richards, 339 pp.
- 1914 2.18461 Some enthusiasms I have known. *Atlantic Monthly*, 114 (July): 47-55. [See p. 51: "Among forests [the Alligator Fern] symbolizes the immemorial incense cedars and redwoods of the Yosemite; among shores, those of Capri and Monterey; among mountains, the glowing one called Isis as seen at dawn from the depths of the Grand Canyon; among friendly brooks, a stream that chuckles and foams and swirls seaward under Massachusetts oaks and beeches and past the log cabin where I sit writing these words." (ENTIRE NOTE) Fern named from the authors' observation of its "fancied resemblance to my brother's alligator'skin traveling bag."]
- 1914 2.18462 *The joyful heart*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 247 pp. [See Chapter 4, "A Chapter of Enthusiasms"; specifically, p. 53: "Among forests [the Alligator Fern] symbolizes the immemorial incense cedars and redwoods of the Yosemite; among shores, those of Capri and Monterey; among mountains, the glowing one called Isis as seen at dawn from the depths of the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Edited reprinting from *Atlantic Monthly* (1914, ITEM NO. 2.18461).]

**Scheese, Don**

- 1991 2.5673 *Desert Solitaire; counter-friction to the machine in the garden*. *North Dakota Quarterly*, 59(2) (Spring): 211-227.
- 1996 2.5674 *Desert Solitaire; counter-friction to the machine in the garden*. In: Glotfelty, Cheryll, and Fromm, Harold (eds.), *The ecocriticism reader : landmarks in literary ecology*. Athens, Georgia, and London: University of Georgia Press, pp. 303-322. [Reprint of Scheese (1991).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Scheid, Ann**

- 2017 2.28219 Understanding Underwood. *Architecture For Sale Quarterly* (Beverly Hills, California), (Winter 2017/2018): 66-77. [Architect Gilbert Stanley Underwood. Includes original Grand Canyon Lodge (North Rim, 1928) (pp. 68, 72, 73).]

**Scheid, Christopher**

- 2003 2.9502 On the Grand Canyon Railroad . . . getting there is half the fun. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Summer): 9. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Grand Canyon Railway.]

**Scheier, Josephine**

- 2003 2.9356 [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 2.

**Scheillie, Don**

- 1979 2.5675 The dramatic skies of Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 55(6) (June): 18-39. [See p. 36.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41](#)

**Schellbach, Craig P.**

- 2007 2.11273 Schellbach Butte: A Grand Canyon family legacy comes full circle. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 18-19.
- 2017 2.25921 The naming of Schellbach Butte. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 10-12. [Includes facsimile reproductions of letter from Joe Hall to Mrs. [Louis] Schellbach [no date] and letter from U.S. Board on Geographic Names to Hall, March 20, 1975.]

**Schellbach, Craig P., AND Wyrick, Traci Schellbach**

- 2020 2.29943 Louis Schellbach, III, aka "Mr. Grand Canyon"; life and legacy. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 90-93.

**Schellbach, Ethyl**

- 2010 2.14820 Quitting canyon trips impossible for true explorer like Emery Kolb. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 3. [Facsimile reproduction of newspaper clipping, "1955 Article by Ethyl Schellbach [*sic*], Submitted by Traci Schellbach Wyrick, Ethyl's granddaughter", under the caption, "Kolb and Clubb Hike to Kolb Natural Bridge"; clipping includes photo of Emery Kolb. Newspaper not identified. No additional text in *The Bulletin*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schellbach, Louis, III**

*see also under* Schellbach-Wyrick, Traci *and under* Wyrick, Traci

- 1949      2.5676      *Captured moods of Grand Canyon : a series of fifteen colored plates of unusual canyon views.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park, 30 pp. ("Litho by Curt Teich & Company, Inc. Chicago, Illinois".) [Cover title: *Captured moods of Grand Canyon : a series of color studies of Grand Canyon National Park.*] [Grand Canyon: Verkamp and Schellbach.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1950, ITEM NO. 30.1614
- 1980      2.5677      Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In*: Bennett, Ross (ed.), *The new America's wonderlands : our national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, revised ed., pp. 96-109.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

**Schellbach, Louis, III, AND Locke, Justin**

- 1955      2.5678      Grand Canyon: Nature's story of creation. *National Geographic Magazine*, 107 (May): 589-629.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| FQ11:593 [issue]

**Schellbach, Preston W.**

- 2004      2.9849      Letter to GCHS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(3): 2. [Son of Louis Schellbach.]

**Schellbach-Wyrick, Traci** *see also* Wyrick, Traci

- 2003      2.9357      [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 2.
- 2014      2.20379      Shirley Temple visits Grand Canyon—1938. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/February): 1. [Photograph of writer's grandfather, Louis Schellbach, III, park naturalist, with Shirley Temple at Grand Canyon.]

**Scheller, William G.**

- 1981      2.5679      *Train trips : exploring America by rail.* Charlotte, North Carolina: Eastwoods Press, East and McMillan Publishers, Inc., 269 pp. [See p. 206; bus connection to Grand Canyon.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schem, Alexander J.**

- 1869     *2.16687*     (ED.) *Deutsch-amerikanisches Conversations-Lexicon. Erster Band*. New-York: Friedr. Gerhard, 799 pp. [See in "Amerika", pp. 398-411; specifically, p. 402, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In German.]
- 1874     *2.17731*     (ED.) *Deutsch-amerikanisches Conversations-Lexicon. Elfter Band* [T-Z]. New-York: Commissions-Verlag von E. Steiger, 806 pp. [See "Wyoming", pp. 602-604; specifically, p. 602, Colorado River and Gulf of California, *in passing*.] [In German.]

**Scher, Zeke**

- 1969     2.15504     On the trail of John Wesley Powell; the voyage that shaped the West. (Photography by George Crouter.) *Empire Magazine (Denver Post)*, 77(290) (May 18): cover, 8-15, (297) (May 25): 14-23.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 772

**Scherler, Burl**

- 2015     2.24592     President's report. *International Flying Farmer* (International Flying Farmers, Mansfield, Illinois), 69(4) (47) (July/August): 4, 8. [Includes brief note of Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]

**Scherman, David E.**

- 1940     2.18231     (PHOTOGRAPHER) Flight across America; from a light plane Life gets a fine look at a great land. *Life*, 9(12) (September 16): cover, 60-71. [Hoover Dam, p. 65 (without legend); sewage disposal plant "near Grand Canyon", p. 68.]

**Scheunemann, Jürgen; Gonzalez, Arturo; Hare, Sara; King, Anita; McKechnie, Gary; AND Midgett, Anne**

- 1996     2.5680     *U.S.A. : the West, Rockies and Texas*. (Marton Radkai, translator.) München: Nelles Verlag GmbH, 255 pp. (Explore the World Nelles Guide.)

**Schevill, James**

- 1977     *2.29087*     Notes on the grotesque: Anderson, Brecht, and Williams. *Twentieth Century Literature*, 23(2) (May): 229-238. ("Professor Schevill's essay was intended for publication in the Sherwood Anderson issue of *TCL*.") [See pp. 237-238, remarks on "Lake Havasu" (*i.e.*, Lake Havasu City) and London Bridge.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schick, Fred, AND Schick, Jeanne**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 2.5681 | Notes on the Pete Berry homestead. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 1(2): 4. |
| 2001 | 2.8609 | Mike Harrison. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 1, 3.               |
- 

**Schick, Jeanne**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.26790 | The Vice-President's message. [Untitled newsletter] (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), ( <i>ca.</i> November/December 1989): 2. [Regarding society field trips.]   |
| 1990    | 2.26793 | [Pigeons kept by Fred Harvey Company.] <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society</i> [newsletter], (February): 5-6. [Homing pigeons kept by Fred Harvey for use during tours to the Navajo country, to notify people at Grand Canyon in the event of vehicle breakdowns.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : This issue predates the enumerated issues of the <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter</i> .]   |
| 1991    | 2.5682  | From the vice-president. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(2): 4.   |
| 1991    | 2.5683  | Note from Jeanne Schick. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(4): 2. [Driving on the Lees Ferry Dugway, 1926.]   |
| 1991    | 2.5684  | New books. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(4): 3. [Includes note of John Hance relatives.]  |
| 1992    | 2.5685  | The Harvey Girls. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(3): 5.  |
| 1992    | 2.5686  | The 1992 old timers reunion. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(5): 2.   |
| 1993    | 2.5687  | The chairs at the Watchtower at Desert View. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(2): 2. [Author's name misspelled "Shick".] [Hand-crafted chairs made by the author's father, Ed Cummings, who "made some furniture for Hermits Rest, Phantom Ranch, Bright Angel Lodge and the Watchtower", working with architect Mary Jane Colter. He also assisted in crafting the geological fireplace in Bright Angel Lodge.] |
| 1994    | 2.5688  | The Grand Canyon 75th anniversary. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 1.   |
| 1995    | 2.5689  | Bert Lauzon gets his man. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 1, 3. [Hubert R. Lauzon.]   |
| 1999    | 2.5690  | Our friend Betty. <i>The O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 10-11. [Betty Kent Meyer.]  |
| 1999    | 2.5691  | My father, Edwin Wayne Cummings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 3.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2000 2.7810 Can you identify these people? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 15. [Photograph submitted.]
- 2002 2.8985 A note to a friend about Emery Kolb. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 7-8.
- 2003 2.9287 Mike Harrison. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 2.
- 2004 2.9889 Raised at Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 3.
- 2005 2.10410 Bert Lauzon gets his man. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 6. [Reprint of Schick, 1995, *ITEM NO.* 2.5689; including "1995 [*sic*, 2005] Editor's note".] [Hubert R. Lauzon.]

**Schicketanz, Dale**

- 1987 2.5692 Arizona territories. *Wilderness*, 50(176) (Spring): 41-49.

**Schieffelin, Edward**

- 1988 2.9487 *History of the discovery of Tombstone, Arizona : as told by the discoverer, Edward Lawrence Schieffelin.* (Ben T. Traywick, ed.) [No place]: Red Marie's, 40 pp. ("The following account was written by Ed Schieffelin in 1888 at his Alameda, California home. It was written for Hubert Howe Bancroft for his use in his publication of a West Coast History. The words and the sentence structure are Ed Schieffelin's—his own style." (title-page)) [Includes brief notes of St. Thomas, Nevada, and an attempted mining trip into westernmost Grand Canyon (p. 4).]
- 1996 2.5693 *Destination Tombstone : adventures of a prospector.* (Marilyn F. Butler, compiler.) Evergreen Mesa, Arizona: Royal Spectrum Publishing, 136 pp. [See pp. 15-16, 30-34, 36-38, 40-45, 50-61.]
- 2017 2.27260 *Portrait of a prospector.* (R. Bruce Craig, ed.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 115 pp. [See particularly, "Up the Colorado, 1872", pp. 34-43. Includes present-day Lake Mead region and westernmost Grand Canyon.]

**Schiel, James**

- 1957 2.5694 *The land between : Dr. James Schiel's account of the Gunnison-Beckwith Expedition into the West, 1853-54.* (Frederick W. Bachmann and William Swilling Wallace, eds., annotators.) Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 162 pp. [500 copies.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 530*

**Schiffgen, Marion**

- 2002 2.8849 Is it the Grand Canyon or Disney Canyon? *In: Patrons Say the Darnedest Things [SECTION]. Arizona Library Association Newsletter*, 35(2): 3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Schilling, Frank**

- 1950 2.20097 Discoverer of the Colorado. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(4) (February): 22. [Comment, with editor's reply, regarding the first part of the article by Al Haworth in January issue (ITEM NO. 2.10108).]

---

**Schindler, Kevin S.**

- 2007 2.11385 Riding to the rim; the early bicycle rides from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 57.
- 2016 2.25043 *Lowell Observatory*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Grand Canyon, p. 19.]
- 2019 2.28485 The Grand Canyon. *In*: *Flagstaff lunar legacy : commemorative edition*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Discover Flagstaff, p. 17. [Regarding Apollo astronauts' geological training in 1964.]
- 2020 2.29957 In the footsteps of giants; retracing the astronaut training at Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 182-185.
- 2021 2.30136 Kevin Schindler. *In*: Meet Our Board Members [FEATURE]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 12-13. [Interview.]
- 2023 2.31453 Local reporter tells story of early river-running effort to document plant life; Melissa Sevigny releases "Brave the Wild River". *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(6) (June): 12.
- 2024 2.31612 *The Grand Canyon : past and present*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 96 pp. (Past and Present.)  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1649

**Schindler, Kevin S., AND Kitt, Michael**

- 2019 2.28873 *Historic tales of Flagstaff*. Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 142 [144] pp.

**Schindler, Kevin S., AND Sheehan, William**

- 2017 2.26708 *Northern Arizona space training*. (Foreword by Carolyn Shoemaker.) Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [See Chapter 2, "A Grand Classroom", pp. 21-38; regarding astronaut geology training at Grand Canyon.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schiner, Lok**

- 2006      2.12082      25 Jahre American Railroadfans in der Schweiz, 1981-2006; die 13th Convention (Ausstellung) in Adliswil bei Zürich vom 14/15. Oktober 2006. *Modellbörse* (Die Zeitschrift für Modellsport, Hobby und Sammeln), 2006(10): 6-9. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway (not in miniature).] **[In German.]**
- 

**Schinto, Jeanne**

- 2017      2.26876      Lady of the canyon: Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter, interior designer, architect, collector. *Maine Antique Digest* (Waldoboro, Maine), (September): 7-B to 9-B. [Colter's work at Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Schlagen, Maik, AND Kalthoff, Christian Schulze**

- 2020      2.30252      Mit totaler Hypophyseninsuffizienz auf achtmonatiger Abenteuerreise. *Glandula* (Netzwerk Hypophysen- und Nebennierenerkrankungen e.V., Fürth, Germany), (51): 30-32. [Interview with Schlagen, who began a motorcycle tour down the Pan-American Highway after a pituitary operation that left him with total insufficiency. The tour was interrupted by the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic but he had en route visited Toroweap (photo only, p. 30, with legend, p. 32).] **[In German.]**
- 

**Schlagintweit, Robert von**

- 1871      *2.14807*      *Californien. Land und Leute.* Cöln and Leipzig: Eduard Heinrich Mayer (M. Lengfeld'sche Buchhandlung in Cöln); New York: E. Steiger; and San Francisco: F. W. and D. Barthaus, 380 [382]+ pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 6; "Central Pacific Railroad of California", 25-29; 42, 76-77, 84.] **[In German.]**
- 1873      *2.26198*      *Californie en zijne bevolking.* (W. ten Entel, Jr., translator.) Deventer: A. ter Gunne, 243 [244] pp., map. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 3; "Central Pacific Railroad California" (p. 21 in particular); 31, 59.] **[In Dutch.]**
- 1883      2.22889      Nomenklatur der Pacifischen Eisenbahnen Nordamerika's. *Gaea—Natur und Leben*, 19: 417-422. **[In German.]**
- 1884      2.13639      *Die Santa Fe- und Südpacifcibahn in Nordamerika.* Köln: Verlag von Eduard Heinrich Mayer, 400 pp. [See pp. 274-302.] **[In German.]**
- 1886      2.14795      *Die Pacifischen Eisenbahnen in Nordamerika.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, 31 pp., map. ("Petermanns Mitteilungen", Ergänzungsheft No. 82.) [Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen, Ergänzungsheft.] **[In German.]**
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schläppi, Reto**

- 2017 2.26992 Grand Canyon-Hikes. *Platsch* (Solothurner Kajakfahrer, Mitteilungsblatt) (Solthurn, Switzerland), 2017(1): 32-33. [Appended to part 2 of Christian Peter's article on whitewater rafting in Grand Canyon ([ITEM NO. 2.26991](#)).] [In German.]

**Schlegel [Schlegel, Carl W.]**

- 1917 2.15228 *Schlegel's German-American families in the United States : genealogical and biographical : illustrated. New York Edition, Edition De Luxe, Volume II.* New York: American Historical Society, 402 [408] pp. [See "Florence Edith (Clinton) Sutro", pp. 34-43. [See p. 37, Mr. and Mrs. Theodor Sutro "explored almost every State and Territory in the Union . . . in the south penetrating the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona, which, before Mrs. Sutro, few women had ventured to reach." (ENTIRE NOTE)]]

**Schlenz, Mark A.**

- 1988 2.5695 *Exploring the Southwest's Grand Circle.* Santa Barbara, California: Companion Press, 48 pp.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41](#) | [FQ29:143](#)
- 1990 2.5696 *Exploring the Southwest's Grand Circle.* Santa Barbara, California: Companion Press, in cooperation with Grand Circle Association, Foreign Language edition, 48 pp.  
[\[English, French, German, and Japanese texts in one volume.\]](#)  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73](#)
- 1993 2.5697 *Exploring the Southwest's Grand Circle.* Santa Barbara, California: Companion Press, in cooperation with Grand Circle Association, Multiple Language edition, 48 pp.  
[\[Spanish, French, German, and Japanese texts in one volume; contents, section headings, and legends in English.\]](#)

**Schlesinger, Arthur M.**

- 1978 2.11430 *Robert Kennedy and his times.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1066 pp. [Also later eds.]

**Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., AND Israel, Fred L.**

- 2000 2.7301 (SENIOR CONSULTING ED., AND GENERAL ED.) *Grand Canyon experiences : chronicles from National Geographic.* Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, 107 pp. [Reprint of two articles from *National Geographic Magazine*: Ellsworth and Emery Kolb (1914 [see [ITEM NO. 2.3928](#)]) and Harriet Chalmers Adams (1921 [see [ITEM NO. 12.5009](#)]); texts reset. 1st-printing copy of book purchased November, 1999.] ["This work is neither endorsed by, nor sponsored by, nor affiliated with the National Geographic Society or any of its publications."] [Catalogued as "Juvenile" but hardly so.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2001      2.8610      *Grand Canyon experiences: the awesome Grand Canyon in the early years of the 20th century.* Broomall, Pennsylvania: Chelsea House, and Northam: Roundhouse, 144 pp.
- 

**Schlie, Kasper**

- 2015      2.25169      Fanget i Grand Canyon. I 1869 stævner ti mand op ad Coloradofloden for at udforske den sidste hvide plet på USA's landkort. Ingen af mændene har før prøvet at besejle en flod, og de har valgt de værst mulige både. *Historie* (København), 2015(7): 34-41. [Author's given name misspelled "Kasper".] [NOTE: The spread-page artwork on pp. 34-35 is credited to "Gregory Manchess & Getty Images". The artwork depicting Powell and his men riding rapids is the same as on the cover of *The Last River* (Stuart Waldman, 2005, *ITEM NO.* 6.407).] [In Danish.]
- 

**Schmaedick, Gerald L., AND Owen, Vanesa**

- 2004      2.25884      The economy of Yuma County, Arizona, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 133-153.
- 2005      2.22014      Las economías, medio ambiente y desarrollo de la región del valle Imperial de Mexicali: una descripción de la economía del condado de Yuma, Arizona y de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 155-177. [In Spanish.]
- 

**Schmid, Max, AND Höh, Rainer**

- 1999      2.7811      *Canyonlands : Arizona, Colorado, New Mexiko, Utah.* Luzern: Reich Verlag, 190 pp. [In German.]
- 

**Schmidt, E. C.**

- 1907      2.15264      The heat transmission loss due to boiler scale and its relation to scale thickness. *Western Railway Club, Official Proceedings*, 19(7) (March 19): 269-310. [Summary of University of Illinois, College of Engineering, Engineering Experiment Station Bulletin 11; in advance of publication. See p. 303, notation regarding the author as "chief engineer of a steamer running from Lower California up into the mouth of the Grand Canyon" encountered a rise in flow from the "Little Virgin River", the waters of which had the effect of cleaning scale from boilers.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schmidt, Jeremy**

- 1999 2.5698 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 5. [Excerpt as filler, from Schmidt (1993, *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide* [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]
- 1999 2.5699 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 95. [Excerpt as filler, from Schmidt (1993, *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide* [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]
- 1999 2.5700 From Anasazi to aircraft; the lure of the vanished world is strong and mysterious. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 229-239. [Reprinted from Schmidt (1993, *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide* [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]
- 1999 2.5701 Temples to water; some memories are forever. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 249. [Reprinted from Schmidt (1993, *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide* [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]

**Schmidt, John**

- 2003 2.26098 Twenty five years of forest insect research and related events. The Founders' Award Address / La Presentación del premio Fundador. *In*: Steed, Brytten (compiler), *Proceedings of the 1st Joint Meeting of the 12th National Symposium on Forest Parasites and the 54th Western Forest Insect work Conference (WFIWC) / Memorias de la Primera Reunión Conjunta XII Simposio Nacional de Parasitología Forestal y 54ava Conferencia de Entomología Forestal de Oeste : Guadalajara, Mexico, November 3-6, 2003 : Enhancing our Partnerships : Fomentando Nuestra Colaboración*. [No place]: Western Forest Insect Work Conference; and México, Secretaría Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional Forestal, pp. 4-8. [See pp. 6-7, anecdote regarding lunch at Jacob Lake Lodge, Kaibab Plateau.]

**Schmidt, John C. (Jack)**

- 2004 2.12803 Heading downstream: College of Natural Resources graduation 2004. *In*: Aquatic, watershed, and earth resources; learning, discovery, outreach. *Utah State University, College of Natural Resources, First Biennial Report, July 2004*, p. 18. [Commencement address.]
- 2020 2.29767 Afterword. *In*: Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin*. Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 290-295.
- 2023 2.32200 John (Jack) C. Schmidt, Janet Quinney Lawson Chair in Colorado River Studies, Dept. of Watershed Sciences, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Utah State University.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*In:* William W. "Bill" Emmett, 85 [obituary]. *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (199) (May): 22-23. [Schmidt's reminiscence of Emmett includes note of a provenencial lineage of a copy of the Julius Stone book, *Canyon Country* (containing a handwritten note of thanks from Stone to Herbert E. Gregory, in turn given to Charlie Hunt, to Bill Emmett, to Schmidt). Notes owning a copy of typewritten notes from Bill's 1965 Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon with Luna Leopold, including a brief quote from therein.]

**Schmidt, Peter**

2012      2.21016      Negative Gebirge; Wenn der Berg im tiefen Tal gipfelt. *MinD-Magazin* (Mensa in Deutschland e. V.), (90) (October): 14-15. [*In German.*]

**Schmidt, Rachel, AND Williams, Mary**

2020      2.29607      Rachel Schmidt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 24-42. [Schmidt oral history interview.]

**Schmidt-Nielsen, Knut**

1998      2.5702      *The camel's nose : memoirs of a curious scientist*. Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 339 pp. [See p. 88.]

**Schmidtz, David**

2002      2.10642      How to deserve. *Political Theory*, 30(6) (December): 774-799. [See p. 777.]

**Schmieding, Samuel J.**

2008      2.26727      *From controversy to comprise to cooperation: The administrative history of Canyonlands National Park*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 293 pp. [Grand Canyon noted throughout Chapters 1 ("Finding Terra Incognita: The Exploration and Settlement of Canyon Country", pp. 13-46) and 2 ("Defining Canyon Country: Natural Bridges to the Escalante and Beyond", pp. 47-80).]

**Schmolder, B. [Schmolder, Bruno]**

NO DATE      2.29126      *The emigrant's guide to California : describing its geography, agricultural and commercial resources, containing a well arranged list of the commodities most desirable for exporting to that country, with a table of the duties : Also, some useful information for commanders of vessels, and for the overland travellers through Texas, together with a valuable map, on which the various routes are traced, and an authentic sketch of San Francisco : to which is appended the governor of California's (Colonel Mason's) official despatches concerning the gold districts*. London: Pelham Richardson, 65 pp., map. [1849.] [Map: "Map of California and the country east from

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the Pacific." "R. Colorado" is rather crudely shown, as are various emigrant routes. Wheat remarks, "This 'valuable' map is perhaps the worst map of California that appeared during 1849."

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* WHEAT III:608 [map; with illustration facing p. 65]

- 1849     *2.17356*     *Neuer praktischer Wegweiser für Auswanderer nach Nord-Amerika in drei Abtheilung mit Karten, Plänen und Ansichten. Zweite Abtheilung : enthält: Die mittleren Staaten der Union. Topographische Beschreibung der Staaten von Missouri, Iowa, Wiskonsin, Illinois[,] Michigan, Indiana, Ohio und Arkansas, im Anhang: Boden-Werth und Preis-Verhältnisse der in Kultur geseßten Farmen und Länderei[n]en eines jeben Staates und Cantons der Missouri-, Mississippi-, Illinois-, Ohio- und Arkansas-Flußgebiete, Texas, die Postrouten, Kanäle und Eisenbahnen nebst den Entfernungen der Hauptstädte obiger Staaten von einander.* Mainz: Le Roux'sche Hofbuchhandlung (E. Janitsch und B. Kunkel), 153 [154] pp. [See "Straße von Port-Lavaka in Texas nach der Westküste, Rio-Grand, Rio del Norte, Rio Gila und Rio Colorado", pp. 123-131.] [See also pp. 18-19.] [1st ed.] [In German.]
- 1849     *2.29145*     *Oregon und Californien und allgemeines über das Mississippi- und Missouri-Thal, ferner Anweisungen mit Zeitgewinn, die besten und billigsten Ländereien und Pachtungen von Farmen, wie auch verschiedene Gewerbebezüge in Städten ausfindig zu machen.* Mainz: Le Roux'sche Hofbuchhandlung (E. Janitsch und B. Kunkel), 120 pp. [In German.]

**Schmollinger, Steve**

- 1995     2.5704     Northern Arizona's steel highway. *Trains*, 55(2): cover, 36-45.
- 1999     *2.5705*     A hard land. *RailNews*, (426) (May): cover, 3, 36-47. [Union Pacific Gila District.]

**Schmutz, DeWayne, AND Schmutz, Shirley**

- 2001     2.8611     [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 66.

**Schmutz, Ervin M. see Marcell, Ervin**

**[Schneider, Adolph]**

- 1909     2.16477     Journalist's description of Utah's Dixie Land. *Deseret News*, (December 23): 1 [issue pagination]. [Unsigned. Includes Arizona Strip country.]

**Schneider, Geoffrey**

- 1986     *2.17544*     Rotary in and around Las Vegas. *The Rotarian*, 148(5) (May): 56. [Rotary Club. Includes Boulder City, Nevada.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schneider, Jerry L.**

- 2014     *2.25040*     *Valley of Fire : a portfolio of nude figure studies.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 52 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [*NOTE*: Material for mature audience (nudity).]

**Schneider, K. F. Robert [Schneider, Karl Friedrich Robert]**

- 1857     *2.30569*     *Handbuch der Erdbeschreibung und Staatenkunde in ihrer Verbindung mit Natur- und Menschenkunde. Zweiter Theil. Zweite Abtheilung: Die specielle, politische und Kultur-Erdkunde. 7. Amerika.* Glogan und Leipzig: Druck und Verlag von C. Flemming, pp. 829-1263 + *Register* (190 pp.) + advertisements. ["Rio Colorado d'Occidente", p. 1043; "Rio Colorado del Occidente", p. 1048; "Rio Colorado de la California oder del Occidente", p. 1049.]

**Schneider, Katherine**

- 2005     2.15007     *To the left of inspiration: Adventures in living with disabilities.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 121 pp. [See p. 55, ". . . *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* and other Braille stories allowed me to lose myself in someone else's world." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Refer to [Henry](#) in Part 5/Section 1 of this bibliography.)]
- 2008     2.11624     I love libraries, and I'm blind. *Library Journal*, (July 15). [Author notes having read *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* in Braille (refer to [Henry](#) in Part 5/Section 1 of this bibliography).]

**Schneider, Manfred**

- 1996     *2.25039*     The City of Chloride (Arizona); von einer Minenstadt zur Rentnersiedlung—und dann? *Fränkischen Geographischen Gesellschaft, Mitteilungen* (Erlangen), 43: 301-334. [*In German.*]

**Schneider, Wilhelm**

- 1886     *2.19336*     *Die Naturvölker. Mißverständnisse, Mißdeutungen und Mißhandlungen. Zweiter Teil.* Paderborn and Münster: Druck und Verlag von Ferdinand Schöningh, 501 pp. [Camp Yuma, Arizona, noted on p. 435, *in passing.*] [*In German.*]

**Schneider-Hector, Dietmar**

- 1995     2.5706     White Sands: national monument or national park? *Journal of the Southwest*, 37(1) (Spring): 53-78. [See p. 56.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2014 2.23060 Forging and National Park Service: "The necessity for cooperation". *Journal of the Southwest*, 54(4) (Winter): 643-682. [Includes notes on Grand Canyon National Monument and Grand Canyon National Park.]

---

**Schniewind, Garrett**

1994 2.5707 Three's a crowd. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 17.

---

**Schnitzspahn, Doug**

2008 *2.17880* The perfect pool. *Backpacker*, 36(3) (April): cover, 5, 60-65. [See "Desert Solitary: Goldstrike Hot Springs, Lake Mead NRA, Nevada", p. 65.]

---

**Schnur, Leo**

1961 2.28686 セドナ R.C むよりご案内 [Sedona R. C muyori go an'nai] [*Sedona Rotary Club news information*]. *In*: Invitation to Los Angeles International Conference, June 3-7, 1962; ロサンゼルス世界大会ご案内 [Rosanzerusu sekai taikai go an'nai] [SECTION]. *Rotary International, District No. 360, Governor's Monthly Letter* (Gifu, Japan), 1961(7) (December 15): 6. [Invitation to visit and exchange flags with the Sedona Rotary Club, Arizona. Notes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [*In Japanese; with serial title in English, thus; and with bilingual section title, thus.*]

---

**Schnur, Paul**

2019 2.27727 Why not? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 4. [Purchasing a 1937 Buick Roadmaster at the Rowe Well Bar.]

---

**Schnurr, Mae A.**

1929 *2.25711* Club activities of juniors on federal reclamation projects. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(11) (November): 168-169. [See "Yuma Project—Arizona-California", pp. 168-169.]

1932 *2.22959* Keep fit by proper diet and exercise. *Reclamation Era*, 23(5) (May): 102-103. [Content apparently not directly pertinent to the subject of this bibliography; however, p. 103 includes two interjected illustrations of recto and verso of a Visitors Entrance Permit for the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation; with legend, "Hoover Dam windshield paster".]

1936 *2.23030* Public Relations Service. *Reclamation Era*, 26(11) (November): 252-253. [See "Boulder Dam", p. 252.]

1937 *2.22973* Planning your vacation. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): 72-73. [Boulder Dam.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schnyder, Joe**

- 2019      2.28811      Fall color tour of the Grand Canyon; October 14-17, 2018, Joe Schnyder, excursion coordinator. *Line Up* (Motorcar Operators West), 27(1) (June): 18-21, back cover (back cover illustration legend inside front cover). [Motorcar ("speeder") excursion via Grand Canyon Railway tracks.]

**Schoaff, Roseanne** [*misspelling of Shoaff, Roseanne*]

**Schoenemann, Meg**

- 2005      2.18728      Rafting on the Colorado River. *Bootprints* (Pioneer Valley Hiking Club, Southwick, Massachusetts), 9(5) (September): 1, 3-5.

**Schoenenberger, Peter, AND Schoenenberger, Paula**

- 2006      2.12002      Vagabunden mit dem Amphibium; von Baja California ins Land der Canyons. *Flieger Magazin* (Germany), (4) (April): 4, 12-18. [Amphibious aircraft flight.] [In German.]

**Schoenwald, E. J.**

- 1915      2.23818      Delegates hold annual dinner; San Francisco convention and trip reacted. *The Bank Man* (Chicago), 10(12) (December): 264, 272. [See p. 264: "Following the dinner, Rollie Coleman, a member of the Bright Angel 'Cult,' was called upon to relate his exploits down the trail of that impression in the earth called the Grand Canyon, and, among other numerous things, divulged the secret of its beauteous coloring, which he requested us to keep strictly confidential as he, himself, was only able to obtain the information through the exercise of diplomacy. We are thankful indeed to Mr. Coleman for enlightening us." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Bright Angel Cult.]

**Schofield, J. M.**

- 1869      *2.13256*      *Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1200 pp. (Volume *U.S. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume 5, Serial 1368.*) [See "Colorado of the West", p. 76, which refers to separately authored reports as Appendices X, X1, and X2 (see in this bibliography, respectively, S. M. Mansfield, R. S. Williamson, C. C. Parry, and A. A. Humphreys).]

**Schofield, Martha**

- 1896      2.17207      The Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. *Friends' Intelligencer and Journal* (Philadelphia), *Intelligencer*, 53(41), *Journal*, 24(1247) ("Tenth Month 10" [October 10]): 693-694.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schofield-Dahl, S. Lynn**

2014     *2.22479*     Shakespeare in Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.

---

**Scholing, Marshall**

2014     2.21252     A record. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 1, 3-4. [Diary excerpt from August 1958; first meeting with Harvey Butchart at foot of Tanner Trail.]

---

**Scholl, Barry**

2016     2.25388     Arth Chaffin and Cass Hite; the adventures of two Colorado River pioneers. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 28(1) (April/May): 30-31. [Includes references to Lees Ferry and Bright Angel Trail as nearest "neighbors".]

---

**Schone, Mark, AND Ruiz, Stefan**

1999     *2.23807*     I was a teenage coyote. *Spin*, 15(10) (October): 136-140, 142, 144. [Regarding the smuggling of illegal aliens in the Imperial-Mexicali valley area.]

---

**Schonfeld, Robert G.**

1968     *2.23412*     The early development of California's Imperial Valley. *Southern California Quarterly*, 50 (September): 279-307.

---

**Schönichen, W.**

1904     2.13634     Ein versteinertes Wald in der Farbenwüste von Arizona. *Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift*, New Series 3 [Old Series, 19] (46) (August 14): 731-733. [Petrified Forest; but Grand Canyon mentioned, *in passing*, p. 731.] [In German.]

---

**Schoolcraft, Henry R.**

1854     *2.13254*     *Information respecting the history, condition and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States: Collected and prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, per act of Congress of March 3d, 1847, by Henry R. Schoolcraft, LL.D. Illustrated by S. Eastman, Capt. U.S.A. Published by authority of Congress. Part IV.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 668 pp. (Half-title page: "Ethnological Researches, Respecting the Red Man of America.") [See "I. General History. D. Discoveries on the Gila, Colorado, and Rio del Norte—Expedition of Coronado—Conquest of New Mexico." (pp. 21-40).]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schott, Arthur**

- 1857     *2.23413*     General observations on the country along the boundary line lying between the 111th degree of longitude and the initial point on the Rio Colorado. *In*: Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Washington: Cornelius Wendell, Printer; *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135*, Volume 1, Part 2, pp. 62-77.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|
- 

**Schott, Kristen**

- 2008     2.12264     Miss Rodeo Nebraska 2008 Kristen Schott; "Oh, the places you will go!" *Miss Rodeo Nebraska Association*, (Fall): 1-2. [Grand Canyon Railway and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 

**Schrader, F., AND Gallouédec, L. [Schrader, Franz, AND Gallouédec, Louis]**

- 1897     2.18910     *Géographie générale Amérique. Classe de Quatrième*. Paris: Librairie Hachette et C<sup>ie</sup>, 2nd ed., 386 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 94, 138, 195; Grand Canyon, p. 204.] [In French.]
- 

**Schrag, Myles**

- 2017     2.26347     Visionary; blind adventurer to speak on embracing a No Barriers Life. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(18) (April 27-May 3): 18-19. [Blind Colorado River kayaker Erik Weihenmayer to speak about his experiences and book, *No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon*, at the Orpheum Theater, Flagstaff, Arizona.] [Refer to Weihenmayer and Levy (2017, *ITEM NO.* 2.25475).]
- 

**Schrager, Tom**

- 2018     2.27615     Tom Schrager, age 49. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 4. [Interview.]
- 

**Schreck, Christopher**

- 2023     2.31630     The Ralph O. Searles [*sic*] Collection. *The Friends of the Air Force Academy Library Newsletter* (U.S. Air Force Academy, Colorado), (Spring): [2]. [Remarks on the "rediscovery" of the Ralph O. Searle collection that had been donated to the library by Michael W. Bennett in 1981. Pertains to the cross-country Army Air Service mission, round trip from Houston, Texas, to San Diego and return, commanded by Searle. Eight men in four De Havilland DH-4 airplanes were "to make observations for a proposed transcontinental aerial mail route". The collection contains "a 1919 photo album from this mission, which includes the earliest known arial [*sic*] photographs of Houston, the Grand Canyon, and other cities and towns along their route. The Grand Canyon crossing, the first ever by airplane, included the first recorded negative-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

altitude flight. One of the pilots flew 600 feet below the canyon rim, fighting erratic winds and unpredictable updrafts along the way. This mission was also part of a Hollywood publicity stunt to sell war bonds.”]

**Schreiber, Émile**

- 1934 2.9674 A travers l'Amérique de 1934 (voir les numéros des 18 et 25 août, 1<sup>er</sup> et 8 septembre). *L'Illustration* (Paris), 189(4776) (September 15): 84-85. [NOTE: Aerial photograph of “Un village indien . . . en bordure de l'immense crevasse du Grand Cañon du Colorado” (pp. 84-85) is one of the Hopi mesas; another photograph, “Porteurs indiens à l'arrivée à l'hôtel du Grand Cañon” (p. 85) is at the Watchtower at Desert View.] [In French.]
- 

**Schreiber, Norman**

- 1981 2.17586 John Jonny and his canyon joy. *In*: Pop Photo Snapshots [SECTION]. *Popular Photography*, 88(12) (December): 66, 68. [360-degree, 150-foot-long 9-foot-high composite photograph taken in Grand Canyon (on Tonto Plateau). Illustrated in part.]
- 

**Schreier, Jim, AND Wall, Russ**

- 1995 2.5708 Grand music for the grandest canyon lives in the artistry of Ferde Grofé. *In*: Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(1) (January): 2.
- 

**Schroeder, Albert H.**

- 1993 2.16943 Comments on Henry Dobyns' “Sixteenth-century Tusayan”. *American Indian Quarterly*, 17(3) (Summer 1993): 379-384.
- 

**Schroeder, Glenna R.**

- 1984 2.26404 “It may do somebody some good after I am gone”: Joseph Amasa Munk as collector of Arizoniana. *Journal of Arizona History*, 25(2) (Summer): 111-128.
- 

**Schroeder, Susan E.**

- 2009 2.12378 In the current: A midstream report from GCA's Executive Director. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 3.
- 2009 2.12387 From the Executive Director. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 3.
- 2010 2.13273 From the Executive Director. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 2.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2010 2.14168 From the Executive Director. Staying connected. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association members newsletter), 16(2) (Summer): 2.
- 2010 2.14590 From the Executive Director: In an artistic place. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 2.
- 2010 2.15026 From the Executive Director: Making a difference. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 2.
- 2010 2.19386 Introduction. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *2010 Grand Canyon celebration of art*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association.
- 2011 2.15205 From the Executive Director: Serving the greater good. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 2.
- 2011 2.15936 From the Executive Director; Grand Canyon touchpoints. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 2
- 2011 2.16315 From the Executive Director; Stewardship. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 2.
- 2011 2.19387 Introduction. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *2011 Grand Canyon celebration of art*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association.
- 2012 2.17529 From the Executive Director; celebrating our past and our future. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 2. [Grand Canyon Association 80th anniversary.]
- 2012 2.17907 From the Executive Director; a place of healing and discovery; *salut, hola, 今日は, привет*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(3) (Fall): 2.
- 2012 2.19390 Introduction. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *2012 Grand Canyon celebration of art*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association.
- 2013 2.18276 From the Executive Director; experiencing Grand Canyon up-close and personal. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 2.
- 2013 2.19581 From the Executive Director; first impressions to building connections. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 2.
- 2014 2.20388 From the Executive Director; birds of a feather flock together. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1) (Winter): 2.
- 2014 2.21260 From the Superintendent [*sic*]; connections between people and place. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 2. [From the Executive Director.]
- 2015 2.22839 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 2.
- 2015 2.23462 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2016 2.23666 From the CEO; celebrating our past . . . with an eye to the future. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2016 2.24614 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 2. [Thoughts on canyon trails.]
- 2016 2.26872 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 2.
- 2017 2.26872 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 2.
- 2018 2.27163 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(2) (Summer): 2.
- 2018 2.27499 From the CEO; sharing the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 2.
- 2019 2.28108 From the CEO. Celebrating 100 years: Fostering meaningful memories in the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(1) (Spring): 2.
- 2019 2.28435 Happy trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 2. [Farewell message as CEO of Grand Canyon Conservancy.]
- 2019 2.28436 A grand farewell; after serving as Grand Canyon Conservancy’s CEO for 11 years, Susan Schroeder reflects on her tenure and what’s to come—for Grand Canyon and herself. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 11. [Interview.]

**Schroeder Steinmetz, L. A. [Schroeder Steinmetz, Lodewijk Adolf]**

- 1851 *2.26200* *Eerste grondbeginselen der aardrijkskunde, of de algemeene grondbeginselen der aardrijkskunde.* (Abridged by G. R. [Gerrit Rinse] Voormeulen van Boekeren.) Groningen: W. van Boekeren, 2nd, enlarged, improved ed., 240 pp. [See p. 216, “*De Rio Colorado, die in de Sierra Verde ontspringt en zich in de golf van Californie ontlast.*” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

**Schroedl, Judy**

- 2001 2.8170 Riding the rapids on the Colorado River transforms a doubting mother in a role reversal. *In: Along the Way* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(6) (June): 49.

**Schruers, Fred, AND Chavkin, Dan**

- 1998 2.12946 Artist in residence; from his perch in the Hollywood Hills, David Hockney holds forth on his adopted home, stuccoed minimalls and painting the Grand Canyon. *LA Magazine* (Los Angeles), 43(10) (October): 108-115, 173.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schubert, Frank N.**

- 1979     *2.18504*     The engineer as humorist: George H. Derby in San Diego, 1853. *In: Historical vignettes. Volume 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Office of Administrative Services, Historical Division, p. 26. (Volume: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, History Office, Engineer Pamphlet 870-1-1.)
- 1979     *2.18505*     Where the hens laid hard-boiled eggs: Lieutenant Derby at Fort Yuma. *In: Historical vignettes. Volume 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Office of Administrative Services, Historical Division, p. 80. (Volume: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, History Office, Engineer Pamphlet 870-1-1.)
- 1980     *2.5709*     *Vanguard of expansion : Army Engineers in the trans-Mississippi West, 1819-1879.* U.S. Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Office of Administrative Services, Historical Division, EP 870-1-4, 160 pp.
- 1988     *2.8918*     (ED.) *The nation builders : a sesquicentennial history of the Corps of Topographical Engineers, 1838-1863.* Fort Belvoir, Virginia: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Office of History, 81 pp. (EP 870-1-37.) [Reprinted 1989.]
- 

**Schuchert, Charles**

- 1934     2.15650     Presentation of the Charles Doolittle Walcott medal and honorarium to D. White. *Scientific Monthly*, 39 (July): 90. [David White.]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5*
- 1934     2.15651     Presentation of the Charles Doolittle Walcott medal and honorarium to D. White. *Science, New Series*, 79: 554-555. [Excerpts.] [David White.]
- 

**Schueler, Donald G.**

- 1981     *2.29181*     The strange quest of the man who walked through time. Colin Fletcher, author of the classic backpacker's bible, spent a decade tracking down a mysterious "cave" man. *Smithsonian*, (February): 119-120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130. [Bill Simmons, born William Anthony Simon.] [Refer to Fletcher (1981, *ITEM NO.* 2.29178).]
- 

**Schuhmacher, Eugen**

- 1967     2.5710     *The last paradises : on the track of rare animals.* (Gwynne Vevers and Winwood Reade, translators.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., Natural History Press, 315 pp. [See p. 61.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schullery, Paul**

- 1981 2.5711 (ED.) *The Grand Canyon: Early impressions*. Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, 195 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| FQ3:235 FQ10:300 FQ11:357A FQ11B:146A FQ12:404 FQ12B:167 FQ13:395A FQ15:448 FQ16:179A FQ18:336 FQ19:534A, 534B FQ22B:102 FQ27:160 FQ29:144
- 1989 2.5712 (ED.) *The Grand Canyon: Early impressions*. Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 195 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73| FQ8:395 ["1993"] FQ9:534 ["1993"] FQ11:357B ["1981"] FQ11B:146B ["1981"] FQ13:395B ["1981"] FQ16:179B FQ17:403 FQ18:336B FQ19:534C
- 2001 2.8612 *America's national parks : the spectacular forces that shaped our treasured lands*. New York: DK Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed., 408 pp. (A Tehabi Book.) [Title-page carries imprint stating only "Discovery Channel".]
- 

**Schulten, Susan**

- 2007 2.30258 Mapping American history. *In*: Ackerman, James R., and Karrow, Robert W., Jr. (eds.) *Maps : finding our place in the world*. Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, pp. 159-205.
- 2012 2.19177 *Mapping the nation : history and cartography in nineteenth-century America*. Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 246 pp.
- 2017 2.25220 A mapmaker's tragic end; Gouverneur Warren made the first reliable and comprehensive map of the U.S. west of the Mississippi. *In*: Best of the West collector's edition. *True West*, 64(1) (January): 22-23.
- 

**Schultheis, Rob**

- 1978 2.5713 *The hidden West : journeys in the American Outback*. New York: Random House.
- 1982 2.5714 *The hidden west : journeys in the American Outback*. New York: Random House, 176 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| FQ11:359 FQ13:397 FQ19:535
- 1983 2.5715 *The hidden west : journeys in the American Outback*. San Francisco: North Point Press, 176 pp.
- 1996 2.5716 *The hidden West*. (Introduction by Stephen J. Bodio.) New York: Lyons and Burford, 176 pp.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schulthess, Emil, AND Widmer, Sigmund**

- 1987      2.5717      *Landschaft der Urzeit : Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico. Paysage de l'aube des temps. Eternal landscape.* Zürich: Meridian-Press, 143 pp. [Photos by Emil Schulthess; text by Sigmund Widmer; English translation by Anthony J. Lloyd; French translation by Pierre Räber and Héléne Räber. See pp. 44-57.] [In German, French, and English.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|
- 1988      2.16525      *Landschaft der Urzeit : Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico. Paysage de l'aube des temps. Eternal landscape.* Zürich and München: Artemis-Verlag, 143 pp. [Photos by Emil Schulthess; text by Sigmund Widmer; English translation by Anthony J. Lloyd; French translation by Pierre Räber and Héléne Räber. See pp. 44-57.] [In German, French, and English.]
- 1988      2.16526      *Eternal landscape : Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico.* (Anthony J. Lloyd, translator.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st American ed., 139 pp. (A Borzoi Book. Distributed by Random House, New York.)
- 1988      2.16527      *Landschaft der Urzeit : Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico. Paysage de l'aube des temps. Eternal landscape.* Zürich and München: Artemis-Verlag, 2nd ed., 143 pp. [Photos by Emil Schulthess; text by Sigmund Widmer; English translation by Anthony J. Lloyd; French translation by Pierre Räber and Héléne Räber.] [In German, French, and English.]
- 1990      2.16528      *Landschaft der Urzeit: Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico. Paysage de l'aube des temps. Eternal landscape.* Sonderausgabe Schweizer Buchzentrum, 143 pp. [Photos by Emil Schulthess; text by Sigmund Widmer; English translation by Anthony J. Lloyd; French translation by Pierre Räber and Héléne Räber.] [In German, French, and English.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:103

**Schultz, Arv**

- 2012      2.17243      Afterword. *In: Koontz, Giacinta Bradley (with Gene Tissot), The original Grand Canyon Airport : a 1930s scrapbook of life at Red Butte Aerodrome, Arizona.* Prescott, Arizona: Running Iron Publications, pp. 97-98.

**Schultz, J. W.**

- 1909      2.27020      In Arizona. III.—The old-timer's story of gold hunting and Indian fighting in the Cocopah Mountains. *In: The Sportsman Tourist* [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 72(25) (June 19): 968-971. [Other portions of the series are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schultz, Penny**

2013 2.18282 Member profile; Penny Schultz. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 12.

---

**Schulze, Robin G.**

2013 2.18855 *The degenerate muse : American nature, modernist poetry, and the problem of cultural hygiene*. New York: Oxford University Press, 336 pp.

---

**Schumacher, Geoff**

2010 *2.22609* The lure of Interstate 11. *NMTA511* (Nevada Motor Transport Association, Reno), (September): 6-7, 12.

---

**Schumann, Roger**

1995 2.12697 A grand idea: Sea kayaking the Colorado River. *Sea Kayaker*, (47) (August): 50-57.

1998 2.5718 Different strokes: Sea kayaking the Grand Canyon. *Paddler*, 18(1) (February): 84-85.

---

**Schuppe, Joe**

2017 2.27632 Navigating America's Big Ditch. *Vision* (Hurt and Proffitt, Inc., Lynchburg, Virginia), (March/April): 2-4. [Solo canoe trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, January 2017.]

---

**Schuppert, Thomas**

1993 2.5719 *Central Arizona Railroad and the railroads of Arizona's central timber region*. San Marino, California: Golden West Books, 101 pp. [See "On to the Grand Canyon", pp. 85-90.]

---

**Schwab, Claudia**

2009 2.20560 Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Eddyline* (Vancouver Kayak Club, Vancouver, British Columbia), (Fall): 12-13. [Colorado River rafting trip in Grand Canyon.]

---

**Schwalbenberg, Peter**

2000 *2.27220* Diocese purchases new retreat center: A history and a promise. *The Orthodox Vision* (Orthodox Church in America, Diocese of the West, Las Vegas), 5(2) (Summer): cover, 2-3, 14. [Purchase of the Wellspring Retreat Center in Boulder City, Nevada, owned and operated by the Episcopal Sisters of Charity.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Schwahn, P.**

1898 2.16668 Das Märchenland des Yellowstone. *Himmel und Erde*, 11(3): 109-121. [See p. 121, Grand Canyon of Arizona, *in passing*.] [In German.]

---

**Schwan, Marie**

1999 2.9144 Grand Canyons, Grand Creator. *Journey* (Sisters of St. Joseph of Medaille), (Fall):.

---

**Schwartz, Cornelia**

1984 2.11037 That's my sky! *Orion* (Orion Nature Quarterly) (Myrin Institute, New York), (Winter):.

---

**Schwartz, David**

2008 2.11702 Closing up shop; for more than a century, the Verkamp family has run an eponymous gift shop in the South Rim of the Canyon; this month, the doors close forever. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(9) (September): 6.

**Schwartz, David, AND Wagner, John**

2013 2.17982 History major. *Arizona Highways*, 89(2) (February): 50-51. [Photograph and postcard collector Jeremy Rowe. Includes note of continuing quest for a photograph rumored to have been taken during the "1857 [*sic*] Joseph Christmas Ives expedition of the Colorado River" (p. 51). No further note.]

---

**Schwartz, Jeniver L.**

2011 2.15315 Bigger river man; Slovenian superswimmer Martin Strel wants to tackle the Colorado. *In*: Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, (June): 38. [Table of Contents, p. 6, gives item as "Epic: Amazon swimmer Martin Strel tackles the mighty Colorado for world peace". Trip to begin May 6 at Glen Canyon Dam.]

---

**Schwartz, Oliver H.**

NO DATE 2.16491 *History of CCC Camp NP-3-A : Company 818 : Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Phoenix: [no imprint]. [1936?] [Mimeographed.] [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

---

**Schwartz, Seymour I.**

2000 2.8211 *This land is your land : the geographic evolution of the United States*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, 304 pp.

---





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sciurus, A. Bert I.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

- 2000 2.7515 Lost and found: The grand old man of the Colorado. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 29. [Bert Loper.] [Stated as first of two parts. Second part never published (*fide* Quartaroli, 3 June 2015).]

**Sciuto, Alex W.**

- 2004 2.22652 Science Club has grand olde time. *Prep News* (St. Louis University High School), 68(25) (March 26): 4, 11.

**Scobel, A.** [**Scobel, Albert**]

- 1882 2.13458 *Nordamerika : Mexico, Mittelamerika und Westindien : kommerziell, politisch und statistisch.* Leipzig: Metzger und Wittig, 148 pp. [See pp. 11-12.] [In German.]
- 1899 2.17223 (ED.) *Geographisches Handbuch zu Andrees Handatlas : mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der politischen, wirtschaftlichen und statistischen Verhältnisse.* Bielefeld and Leipzig: Velhagen und Klasing, 994 pp. [See pp. 683, 730.] [In German.]

**Scodellaro, Nadine M.**

- 1994 2.5722 The photographing of America. *Friendly Exchange*, 14(4) (Winter): 28-33.

**Scolari, Carlos**

- 2008 2.26733 Online brands: Branding, possible worlds, and interactive grammars. *Semiotica* (International Association for Semiotic Studies), 169(1/4): 169-188. [See p. 173, reference *in passing* to ". . . the cowboy smoking while he looks towards the Grand Canyon silhouetted on the horizon . . . [*sic*]."]

**Scoles, Sarah**

- 2017 2.25730 Change comes to Short Creek; the modern West encroaches on a fundamentalist Mormon empire. (Photos by George Frey.) *High Country News*, 49(7) (May 1): 1, 2, 14-20.

**Scott, Amy**

- 2013 2.22181 *Printing place: Mass media and the arid West, 1840-1910.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Irvine, 168 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Scott, Andrew C.**

- 2014 2.30831 Arizona and all that is red. *Royal Holloway University of London, Department of Earth Sciences Graduates Newsletter*, 2014: 46-48. [Report of travels. See p. 46, brief note of visit to Grand Canyon, with two photos.]
- 

**Scott, Annie, AND Snow, Eleanor**

- 2020 2.29857 The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, 88 pp. [SCREE expedition.]
- 

**Scott, C. S.**

- 1913 2.5723 The Grand Canyon; a Phoenix man has at last discovered what the big gorge is good for. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 3(10) (August): 8.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]
- 1913 2.15234 Phoenix man discovers what the big Grand Canyon is good for. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(10) (September): 41-42.
- 

**Scott, David, AND Armagnac, Alden P.**

- 1968 *2.12903* London Bridge comes to America; taking apart a famous span and rebuilding it in Arizona is giving engineers the world's biggest "jigsaw puzzle". *Popular Science*, 193(3) (September): 68-71.
- 

**Scott, David L., AND Scott, Kay Woelfel**

- 1998 2.5724 *The complete guide to national park lodges*. Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 240 pp. [Cover and spine title: *The complete guide to the national park lodges*.]
- 2000 2.7516 *The complete guide to the national park lodges*. Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 251 pp.
- 2002 2.8850 *The complete guide to the national park lodges*. Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 3rd ed., 254 pp.
- 

**Scott, Derek**

- 1971 2.7302 "All the best camera angles were in five feet of water." *American Cinematographer*, 52(11): 1122-1125, 1150, 1166-1167, 1174.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Scott, Don [Scott Donald C.]**

- 1981 2.25383 The Don Scott story. (As told to Annette Scott.) *Journal of Arizona History*, 22(4) (Winter): 445-464. [An engineer's reminiscences. See pp. 460-464, regarding the Lake Mead and western Grand Canyon regions.]

**Scott, Donald C.**

- 1983 2.25419 *Eighty years in Arizona*. (As told to Annette Scott.) [No imprint], 100 pp. [Reminiscences. Includes Grand Canyon and Lake Mead regions.]

**Scott, Eugenie C.**

- 1993 2.5725 Creation Research Society gets Arizona headquarters. *NCSE Reports* (National Center for Science Education), 13(2): 21.

**Scott, Gus**

- 2004 2.10027 (PHOTOS) Move the boats—phase two. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 7. [Historic boat collection, Grand Canyon.]
- 2006 2.15160 Glen Canyon: The living heart. A diary: June 20-July 16, 1955. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (28) (Winter): 26-40. [Scott-Robertson river trip; concludes at Lees Ferry.]

**Scott, James E.**

- 1922 2.5727 Grand Teton to Grand Canyon. *American Forestry*, 28: 269-270.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42](#) |

**Scott, John D.**

- 1925 2.30283 Delta U's greatest convention. *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* (Delta Upsilon Fraternity, New York and Burlington, Vermont), 43(4) (October): frontispiece, 379-394. [See "the Grand Canyon" (p. 393), the heading for which is misplaced a paragraph too far. None of the photos with this item are from Grand Canyon.]

**Scott, John M.**

- 1965 2.5726 The grand adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 36-39.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73](#) |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Scott, Joseph**

- 1914      2.30206      [Excerpt from a banquet speech in Washington, D.C., following the unveiling ceremonies of a Christopher Columbus memorial.] *In*: Field, Maria Antonia, *Chimes of mission bells : an historical sketch of California and her missions*. San Francisco: The Philopolis Press, pp. 66-68. [See under "The Courage of Catholic Spain", p. 67: ". . . the Grand Canyon of Arizona, now one of the greatest natural wonders of the world, was seen by a young Spanish lieutenant and his twenty soldiers three hundred years before the Anglo-Saxon took a glimpse at its wonderful and awe-inspiring beauty." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Scott, Keri**

- 2006      2.15162      Diamond down. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (28) (Winter): 15-16. [Colorado River below Diamond Creek.]
- 

**Scott, Paula Spencer**

- 2016      2.25242      Feeling awe may be the secret to health and happiness. *Parade* [syndicated], (October 9): cover, 6-8. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 7.]
- 

**Scott, Randy**

- 1989      *2.20663*      Ace in the hole; Bob Nordskog unleashed Powerboat Magazine Special's pent-up speed for an offshore drag-style finish on Lake Mead. *Powerboat*, (November/December): 54-57, 82.

**Scott, Randy, AND Smith, Grafton Marshall**

- 2002      *2.17136*      Leaving Las Vegas; outside the neon lights of Las Vegas there are acres of desert—and one of North America's hottest boating getaways. *Boating Life*, 6(2) (March): 60-67.
- 

**Scott, Robert**

- 2004      2.11151      *Married to murder*. New York: Pinnacle Books, Kensington Publishing Corp., 303 pp. [Robert Spangler.]
- 

**Scott, Sandra**

- 1990      2.5728      [Creativity and expression of the Grand Canyon.] *Regarding*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter): (April): [1-2].  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1990 2.5729 [Essay on storms and blooming plants.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (October): [1].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|
- 1992 2.5730 [Essay on rock slides and trail maintenance.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (July): [1-2].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

**[Scott, Sandra, AND Spamer, Earle E.]**

- NO DATE 2.13 [Notes on the preparation and availability of Earle E. Spamer's *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, 1540-1980* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2).] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), [January 1982], pp. [2]-[3]. [Issue undated.] [Item unsigned; by the Editor. Includes quotations from communication with Earle Spamer.] [Pertains to the first edition of this bibliography, 1981.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

**Scott, Shirley, AND Miller, Clara**

- 1981 2.21922 Snowbirds and retirees. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 254-258.

**Scott, Steve**

- 1993 2.27115 Eloy, Arizona. *In:* DZ's around the world [SECTION]. *Sport Parachutist* (British Parachute Association, Glen Parva, Leicester), (April/May): 40-41. [See p. 40, brief remark on a side trip in a Twin Otter (no parachuting) to visit Grand Canyon.] [DZ: Drop Zone.]

**Scott, Tracy**

- 2007 2.11259 Tracy Scott, age 32. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 6-7. [Interview.]

**Scott, William Henry**

- 1908 2.19740 Quarter-Centennial address delivered at the commencement of the Ohio State University, June 24, 1908. *Ohio State University, Bulletin*, 12(15, Commencement Number) (June): 26-40. [See p. 33: "Annihilate all power to perceive, to use, and to enjoy, and of what worth would be corn and wheat, or houses and lands, or stocks and bonds? Of what worth would be the Grand Canon, or Niagara, or the wide ocean, or the midnight sky? Land has value, not in itself, but by what it will produce." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Scotter, Alicia**

- 2013      2.20992      Grand Canyon river trip; June 15-July 2, 2013. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (September): 16-19.

**Scoulding, J.**

- 2015      2.29743      2 MED Brigade's "grand" expedition. *ARQ* (Army Reserve Quarterly) (Great Britain, Army Headquarters, Army Media and Communication, Andover, Hampshire, United Kingdom), (Winter 2015/2016): 50. [Brief report of rim-to-rim crossing of Grand Canyon, south to north.]

**Scow, Ruth D.**

- 1990      2.27108      The Great Depression years. Second Plage [*sic*] Recollection. *In: Saga of the Sanpitch : Volume XXII : winning entries of the Sanpete Historical Writing Contest : selected pictures and poems : sponsored by Sanpete Historical Writing Committee.* Mt. Pleasant, Utah: North Sanpete Publishing Co., pp. 40-42. [A 1930 honeymoon trip in a Model T from Manti, Utah, with visits including Pipe Spring and Kaibab Plateau (but the cost of gasoline encouraged them to forego the trip to the North Rim of Grand Canyon).]

**Scoyen, Eivind T., AND Taylor, Frank J.**

- 1931      2.5731      *The rainbow canyons.* (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 105 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| **FARQUHAR 70** FQ1:92 ["1921"] FQ2:82 ["1921"] FQ4:136 FQ5:165-165b FQ6:240 FQ7A:28-LA FQ8:399 FQ9:539 FQ10:307 FQ11:364 FQ12:409 FQ12B:171 FQ13:401 FQ14:127 FQ15:454 FQ18:337 FQ19:541 FQ20:373 FQ24/2:772 GUIDON 534  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "S., A. W.", 1932, ITEM NO. 30.559

**Scremin, Mauro**

- 2012      2.29987      Fuori pista. *Baci e Spari Presenta Texiani in Libera Uscita*, (1) (January): 23-41. [A study of place names as used in the *Tex* graphic novel series, which features Arizona and the Grand Canyon region (refer to listings under [Giovanni Luigi Bonelli](#) in Part 7 of this bibliography). For other studies of place names, see Sangiorgio (1998, *ITEM NO.* 2.30343) and Gorla (2002, *ITEM NO.* 2.30342).] [*In Italian.*]

**Scroggs, William O.**

- 1916      2.21886      *Filibusters and financiers : the story of William Walker and his associates.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 408 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 4, "The Raid on Lower California", which includes note of the Colorado River, p. 46.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1916     *2.23470*     *Filibusters and financiers : the story of William Walker and his associates.* New York: Russell and Russell, 408 pp.
- 1974     *2.23471*     *Filibusteros y financieros : la historia de William Walker y sus asociados.* [Managua, Nicaragua]: Banco de América, 413 pp. (Colección Cultural, Serie Histórica, 1.) [In Spanish.]
- 1975     *2.23472*     *Filibusteros y financieros : la historia de William Walker y sus asociados.* [Managua, Nicaragua]: Fondo de Pomoción Cultural, 2nd ed., 413 pp. (Colección Cultural Banco de América, Serie Histórica, 1.) [Reprinted 1993.] [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.23473*     *Filibusters and financiers : the story of William Walker and his associates.* [Lexington, Kentucky]: Forgotten Books, 408 pp. (Classic Reprint Series.) [An on-demand publication.]
- 2012     *2.23474*     *Filibusters and financiers : the story of William Walker and his associates.* [No place]: Hardpress Ltd., 408 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Scully, Frank**

- 1945     *2.29239*     Scully's Scrapbook [COLUMN]. *Variety* (New York), 160(10) (November 14): 2. [Regarding Eiler's Resort (Date Palm Beach) at Salton Sea.]

**Seacrest, William B.**

- 1975     *2.26739*     The saga of John Moss. *True West*, 22(6) (July/August): 8-12, 53-54.

**Sealock, Richard B., AND Seely, Pauline A.**

- 1948     2.5732     *Bibliography of place name literature : United States, Canada, Alaska and Newfoundland.* Chicago: American Library Association, 331 [332] pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 44-45.]

**Seaman, Daisy Hatton**

- 1915     2.21854     A cross country frolic. *Motordom* (Albany, New York), 9(5) (September): 139-140, 145, (6) (October): 180-182. [Two installments in a longer, serialized article about the author's eastward drive across the country in a Franklin automobile. These two parts include crossing the Colorado River at Needles, and a drive to Grand Canyon through Williams. Notes a carriage excursion on Hermit Rim Road, describes at length a mule trip on Bright Angel Trail, and departs Grand Canyon via Grandview.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Seaman, Paul**

- 1981     *2.21898*     Miners' hardships; in the old days. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 14-23.

**Seaman, Paul, AND Miller, James**

- 1981     *2.21920*     Labor organization. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 234-245.

**Seaman, Rob**

- 2013     *2.21247*     The meaning of a day. *In*: Seago, John H., Seaman, Robert L., Seidelmann, P. Kenneth, and Allen, Steven L. (eds.), *Requirements for UTC and Civil Timekeeping on Earth : proceedings of a colloquium addressing a continuous time standard, held May 29-31, 2013 at the Jefferson Scholars Foundation, Charlottesville, Virginia*. San Diego: Univelt, Inc., for American Astronautical Society, AAS 13-515, 15 pp. (Volume: American Astronautical Society, Science and Technology Series, Volume 115.) [Includes an annotated reduced-scale reproduction of Oskar J. W. Hansen's "Safety Island" star map at Hoover Dam (*i.e.*, at the Winged Figures of the Republic plaza on the Nevada side).]

**Searcy, Paula Marie**

- 2000     2.7517     Ansel Adams and *Arizona Highways*; a mutually beneficial relationship. *In*: On the Road [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(6) (June): 8-9.

**Searcy, Paula, AND Berezenko, Nick**

- 1998     *2.5733*     Hoover Dam's hard-hat tours. *Arizona Highways*, 74(11) (November): 36-37.

**Seargeant, Helen Humphreys**

- 1952     2.14877     *San Antonio Nexapa*. New York: Vantage Press, 396 pp. [See appendix, "Biographical Sketch of Matthew A. Humphreys. (To the time he began the Mexican venture.)", pp. 379-382.]
- 1959     2.5734     Mooney Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 35(8) (August): 18-28, 40, back cover. [Contents, p. 5, adds subtitle, "A visit to Supailand and how spectacular falls were named."]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1960 2.5735 *House by the Buckeye Road*. San Antonio, Texas: Naylor Co., 210 pp. [See pp. 167-171, 177-179 (Arizona Strip, Lees Ferry crossing, 1927); 190-200 (Havasu Canyon and Mooney Falls).] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10A:67A, 67B FQ11:365A, 365B FQ12:410A, 410B  
 FQ15:455 FQ17:409 FQ18:338 FQ24/2:773A, 773B

**Searl, Clyde C.**

- 1932 2.5736 A deeper canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(3) (January): 26. [Brahmaputra River.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9]

**Sears, Alfred Francis**

- 1892 2.13405 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 332-339.

**Seavey, Charles A.**

- 1980 2.5737 Exploration and mapping of the Grand Canyon, 1859-1903. *Special Libraries Association, Geography and Map Division, Bulletin 119*, pp. 4-15.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page3-82]
- 1992 2.8171 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861 : an index to the cartobibliography*. Winnetka, Illinois: Speculum Orbis Press, for Map and Geography Round Table, American Library Association, 210 pp. (Map and Geography Round Table, Occasional Paper no. 3.) [An index to the 1957-1963 series of volumes written by Carl I. Wheat.]
- 1994 2.7363 ". . . the most sublime of all earthly spectacles." Exploration and mapping of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Johnson, Jenny Marie (ed.), Exploration and mapping of the national parks. *American Library Association, Map and Geography Round Table, Occasional Paper 4*, pp. 148-181. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Sebastià, Jordi**

- 2001 2.32170 Un escolà de Montserrat entre apatxes. *In*: Catalans al Món [SECTION]. *El Temps* (València, Barcelona, and Palma), (August 28/September 3): 42-47. [Regarding Pere Font. Colorado River noted, pp. 46-47.] [In Catalan.]

**Sebba, Adam**

- 2018 2.28281 Grand plans; braving sweltering heat, oppressive terrain and 170 hard, lonely miles, Adam Sebba reports from North America's Grand to Grand Ultra. *Men's Running*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(London), (January): 86-91. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]

---

**Sebo, Debbie**

2014 2.21833 Member profile; Debbie Sebo. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 12.

---

**Sedaris, David**

2000 2.16070 *Me talk pretty one day*. New York and Boston: Back Bay Books (Little, Brown and Co.), 272 pp. [See p. 189, reference *in passing* to the term "Grand Canyon" having the male gender in the French language.]

---

**Seddon, Marian**

1979 *2.20857* Miracle waters of California's southernmost valley. *Desert Magazine*, 42(2) (February): 12-15. [Mineral-water spas in Imperial Valley.]

---

**Sedelmayr, Jacobo**

1996 *2.5738* *Before rebellion : letters and reports of Jacobo Sedelmayr, S.J.* (Daniel S. Matson, translator; introduction and annotations by Bernard L. Fontana.) Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 96 pp.

---

**Sedgwick, Thomas S.**

1871 *2.30388* Statement of the San Diego and Gila Southern Pacific and Atlantic Railroad Company. *The Railroad Record and Journal of Commerce, Banking, Manufactures and Statistics* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 19(15)(951) (June 1): 124.

---

**Šedivý, František**

2003 2.30344 Indiáni nás zklamali; František Šedivý na výpravě v USA—7. *Našy Noviny* [Praha?], 2003(10)(343) (June 3): 8. [This part of the serialized article includes Grand Canyon and vicinity.] [In Czech.]

---

**Sedláček, J. V.**

1905 2.26188 V severní Americe r. 1904. *Vlast* (Praze), 22(1) (October): 32-43, (2) (November): 127-136. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 132; Yuma station and Colorado River (briefly), p. 128.] [Serial article. Other installments are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Czech.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Seegers, Will**

- 2012      2.29342      [Remarks.] *In*: Memories of Avi Kurganoff [SECTION]. *The Water Tower* (University of Vermont, Burlington), 11(8) (March 20): 12. [Includes brief remarks of having during the past winter break spent "a month kayaking the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River with Avi", a group of ten from the university.] [This page comprises some memorial thoughts about Abraham S. Kurganoff, who had died from an unwitnessed fall in his dorm room.]
- 

**Seegmiller, Janet B.**

- 2012      2.27109      Selling the scenery: Chauncy and Gronway Parry and the birth of southern Utah's tourism and movie industries. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 80(3) (Summer): 242-257. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.]
- 

**Seegmiller, William A.**

- 1967      *2.21938*      The wandering Jew. *From*: St. Joseph [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 94-95.
- 

**Seekatz, Sarah**

- 2016      *2.26712*      *Indio's date festival*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Indio, California.]
- 

**Seeley, David**

- 1982      *2.12963*      The gods of Padre Island. *Texas Monthly*, 10(9) (September): 124-129, 234-239. [Lifeguard Doug Evans's former experiences at Lake Mead, pp. 126-127.]
- 

**Seeley, Ellen**

- 1998      2.5739      Editor's note. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 12. [New *Nature Notes* editor, Tom Pittenger.]
- 

**Seeley, Tim, AND Patterson, Russell**

- 2005      2.12255      Trip talk: Tapeats Cave. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), 84(9) (September): 12-13. [Exploration of Tapeats Cave in a raft.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1950 2.5740 Shooting the Grand Canyon in a power boat. *Popular Mechanics*, 93(4) (April): 144-147.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| FQ18:339
- 1950 *2.5741* Boatman of Eldorado. *Desert Magazine*, 13(12) (October): 16-18. [Murl Emery.]
- 1951 *2.20139* They make pottery of desert clay. (Photographs by Cliff Segerblom.) *Desert Magazine*, 14(4) (February): 9-10. [Evans family of Boulder City, Nevada, operating Desert Sands Pottery.]
- 1951 *2.16733* Ghost of Muddy Valley. (Photographs by Cliff Segerblom.) *Desert Magazine*, 14(12) (October): 19-20. [St. Thomas, Nevada.]
- 1953 *2.30369* Mohave Valley. (Photographs by Cliff Segerblom.) *Arizona Highways*, 29(4) (April): 30-35.
- 1956 *2.8436* Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 14-27.
- 1962 *2.5742* Cruise of Lake Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 38(5) (May): 8-11.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|
- 1964 *2.5743* Boulder City. (Photographs by Cliff Segerblom.) *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 7-11.
- 1964 *2.5744* A boat tour of Lake Mead. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 38-43.
- 1965 2.7813 An amazing river adventure; down the Colorado to Lake Mead. (Paintings by Cliff Segerblom.) *Nevada Highways and Parks*, 25(2) (Summer): 28-35. [Trip through Grand Canyon in sportyaks.]

**Seglund, Wanda**

- 1976 2.5745 Butchart of the Grand Canyon; the foremost authority on its trails has spent 30 years hiking it and has climbed 71 of the 132 summits. *Arizona (Arizona Republic magazine)* (December 12): 32+. [J. Harvey Butchart.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

**Segur (conte di) [Ségur, Louis-Philippe (comte de)]**

- 1820 *2.17386* *Storia dell'America : in continuazione del compendio della Storia Universale del Sig. Conte di Segur : opera originale Italiana. Tomo Secondo.* Milano: Presso la Società de'Classici Italiano (Fusi, Stella e Compagni), 214 [218] pp. (Compendio della Storia Universale, Antica e Moderna. Tomo XXVII, Secondo della Storia d'America.) [Lower Colorado River region, see "California", pp. 117-119; and pp. 193-194.] **[In Italian.]**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Seidel, Jim**

- 2016      2.28817      Ringgold celebrates 100 years of the National Park Service; 164th Annual Spring Concert. *Ringgold Band News* (Ringgold Band, Reading, Pennsylvania), (Spring): 1. [Concert will include "music and corresponding video with scenes from the Grand Canyon to Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*".] [Ferde Grofé.]
- 

**Seidel, Keith**

- 2015      2.32051      A word of thanks to our sponsor. *E News* (Australian Photographic Society, Forster, New South Wales, Australia), (February): cover, [unpaginated]. [The writer had won a "U-Design phototour of the Canyonlands area", which concluded at Grand Canyon National Park. Notes "memories of unusual sights such as smoke from controlled forest fires filling the Grand Canyon at dawn." Also one photograph of the canyon among several photographs shown in this item.]
- 

**Seidel, Miriam**

- 2002      *2.10398*      Bryan Hunt at Locks—Philadelphia. *Art in America*, (December):. [Sculptor's works at Locks Gallery. Includes a 1975 wood and cement sculpture that depicts part of the face of Hoover Dam.]
- 

**Seidenberg, Robert**

- 1988      2.5746      (ED.) *Crossing America*. Singapore: Apa Publications, 338 pp. [See pp. 244-245, 254, 256-258.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|
- 

**Seidenstein, Françoise**

- 1959      2.30968      Diary. *Ariston* (College of St. Catherine, St. Paul, Minnesota), 53(2) (Spring): 17-27. [Travelogue. Grand Canyon, see p. 24.]
- 

**Seiz, Johann Christian**

- 1829      *2.30567*      *Geographische-statistisches Handwörterbuch nach den neuesten Bestimmungen, oder Verzeichniß aller bekannten Länder, Meere, Seen, Flüsse, Inseln, Gebirge, Reiche, Provinzen, Städte, der wichtigsten Flecken, Dörser, Fabriksanlagen, Bäder, rc. rc. . . . Dritter Band R-Z*. Halberstadt: Carl Brüggemann; Pesth: Otto Wigand, 741 [742] pp. [See pp. 71-72: "Rio Colorado 1) (auch der rothe Fluß genannt), Fluß in Neuspanien, welcher nach einem Laufe von 152 Meilen sich in den Meerbusen von Californien ausmündet, schiffbar, aber wegen seines unwirthbaren Stromgebiets unwichtig für den Handel." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Selbert, Pamela**

2004 2.21078 America's amazing abyss; the Grand Canyon welcomes all coaches—gas, diesel or steam! *MotorHome*, (September): 54-55, 102-104.

---

**Sélection du Readers' Digest** *see also* Reader's Digest Association

2007 2.28265 *Trésors de la terre : joyaux de l'humanité*. Bagnoux: Sélection du Readers' Digest, 367 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

---

**Self-Realization Fellowship**

NO DATE 2.29059 *Self-Realization Fellowship : Lake Shrine visitors' guide*. Pacific Palisades, California: Self-Realization Fellowship, folded pamphlet. [See "Houseboat and Landing", which notes, "The double-deck houseboat moored near the landing was transported from Lake Mead to the Lake Shrine in the 1940s." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [NOTE: The Self-Realization Fellowship Lake Shrine is at the created Lake Santa Ynez. The Self-Realization Fellowship was established in 1925 by Paramahansa Yogananda. The property was purchased in 1940 by H. Everett McElroy, who moved his houseboat, "Adeline", and lived in it before building a home here. Yogananda opened the property to the public in the 1950s. Regarding the lake shrine, see Rose (2005, ITEM NO. 2.29058).]

---

**Seliga, Todd**

2010 2.15080 (ED.) Oh, Ranger!® *In: Grand Canyon : your complete guide to the parks : 2010/11*. New York: American Park Network, p. 64.

---

**Sellars, Richard West [Sellars, Dick]**

1991 2.29820 Home is where the heart is. The Cook family and NPS housing. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (Special Issue, August): 2-3. [John E. Cook, son John O. Cook, and grandson John Cook all worked for the Park Service at Grand Canyon.]

---

**Sellars, Robert**

1980 2.23664 Andanzas por el Gran Cañon. (Documentación y fotografías de Don Pickells, Ken Reece y Kenneth Storm.) *Revista de Geografía Universal* (Organo Oficial de la Fundación Cultural Amigos del Universo) (Edición Española), 8(4) (October): cover, 337, 338-363. [In Spanish.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Selvagge, Terre**

- 2009      2.20662      *Salvare le Alpi; il pensiero di Edward Abbey. Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Brescia, Sottosezione di Manerbio, Notiziario (Bollettino on line della Sottozezione), (December): [unpaginated]. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]*

**Semenova, Sofiya N. [Семенова, София Н.]**

- 2018      2.28514      Structure of cognitive type of scientific article on mountain ecosystems. Структура когнитивного типа научной статьи о горных экосистемах [Struktura kognotipa nauchnoy stat'i o gornyykh ekosistemakh]. *Российского Университета Дружбы Народов, Вестник (Серия: Теория языка, Семиотика, Семантика)* [Rossiyskogo Universiteta Druzhby Narodov, Vestnik (Seriya: Teoriya yazyka, Semiotika, Semantika)] *RUDN Journal of Language Studies, Semiotics and Semantics* (People's Friendship University of Russia), 9(2): 302-319. [Grand Canyon geological and geographical nomenclature, see under "General Geology (общая геология)", p. 310.] [Item seen in English, with nomenclatural translations in Russian; serial title given in English and Russian, thus.]

**Semig, B.**

- 1870      2.23414      Die Bevölkerung von Arizona. *In: Geographische Notizen* [SECTION]. *Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* [Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen], 16(3): 111. [The population of Arizona.] [In German.]

**Semken, Steve**

- 2019      2.29074      The Grand Canyon State welcomes you! *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 29(5) (May): 13. [Concerning the GSA Annual Meeting scheduled for September 22-25, Phoenix. Includes brief general remarks on the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park, the sesquicentennial of John Wesley Powell's first Colorado River expedition, and Colorado Plateau.]

**Semmelmann, Elizabeth**

- 2001      2.8613      A photographer's obsession; the willingness to live and die for good art. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 11-17): 10. [George Lamont Mancuso.]
- 2001      2.8614      Mancuso's memorial; beloved Flagstaff photographer dies doing what he loves in the Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 11-17): 18. [George Lamont Mancuso.]
- 2003      2.9341      Grand Canyon journals; different motivations, different perspectives. *Flagstaff Live!*, 9(12) (March 20-26): 10.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Semple, Ellen Churchill**

- 1903 2.17500 *American history and its geographic conditions*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 466 pp.
- 1911 2.5747 *Influences of geographic environment on the basis of Ratzel's system of anthropo-geography*. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 683 pp. [See pp. 352 (Colorado River), 524 (Grand Canyon); both *in passing*.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]

**Semple, James**

- 1908 2.19466 (Note B.) Oregon meeting. *In*: Documents [SECTION]. *Oregon Historical Society, Quarterly*, 9(4) (December): 397-409. [See "Speech of Judge Semple", pp. 398-409; specifically, p. 407, notice, *in passing*, "that both north and south of the Rio Colorado of the west, there are rich gold mines."] [Item title as shown in list on p. 388: "Report of an 'Oregon' public meeting held at Alton, Illinois, November 8, 1842, and Mr. Semple's remarks at that meeting."]

**Sender, Ramón J.**

- 1970 2.29620 *Relatos fronterizos*. México: Editores Mexicanos Unidos, S. A., 351 [352] pp. [Half-title page verso indicates: "Primera Edición, 1970.", "Printed in México Impreso en México".] [Paperbound (no hardbound state identified). Printed on watermarked paper, image of a gazelle with text "*Gacela* ВОИД" (*sic*).] [Memoir. See "En el Grand Canyon" (pp. 51-64).] [In Spanish.]
- 1972 2.29621 *Relatos fronterizos*. Barcelona: Ediciones Destino, 2nd ed., 334 [335] pp. (Colección Áncora y Delphín, Volumen 390.) [Title-page verso indicates: "Primera edición: Editores Mexicanos Unidos, S. A., México, 1970", "Segunda edición: Ediciones Destino, Setiembre, 1972", "Impreso en España—Printed in Spain".] [Reset. Hardbound with paper dust jacket.] [Memoir. See "En el Grand Canyon" (pp. 49-62).] [In Spanish.]

**Senecah, Susan Louise**

- 1992 2.5748 *The environmental discourse of David Brower: Using advocacy advertising to save the Grand Canyon*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 261 pp.
- 1992 2.10998 The sacredness of natural places: How a big canyon became a grand icon. *In*: Oravec, Christine L., and Cantrill, James G. (eds.), *The Conference on the Discourse of Environmental Advocacy*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Humanities Center, pp. 203-223.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Senécal, André**

- 2017      *2.28839*      *La naturalisation et l'exotisation dans la traduction du reportage littéraire* Their Blood is Strong *de John Steinbeck*. Master's thesis, Université du Québec en Outaouais, 246 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.] [In French.]

**Senegačnik, Jurij**

- 2007      2.12055      Spust v Veliki kanjon. *Planinski Vestnik* (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 112(1) (January): 45-48. [In Slovenian.]
- 2008      2.12015      Veliki kanjon. *Geografski Obzornik* (Sekcija za šolsko geografijo Geografskega društva, Ljubljana, Slovenia), 55(1/2): cover, 3-9. [In Slovenian.]

**Senf, Rebecca A.**

- 2009      2.25416      *Charting the Canyon : photographs by Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe : March 21 to July 12, 2009 : Doris and John Norton Gallery for the Center for Creative Photography, Phoenix Art Museum*. Tucson: Center for Creative Photography; and Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, [8] pp. [Exhibition brochure.]
- 2012      2.17826      Reconstructing the view; an illustrated guide to process and method. *In*: Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron, *Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe*. [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 15-45.

**Senior, Jeanienlar**

- 2006      2.12336      Around the world and back; Mary Jean Lord still enjoys seeing how people live in foreign lands. *Klickitat* (Klickitat Public Utility District, Klickitat County, Washington), (May): 4-5. [Includes notes about Colorado River rafting trip in Grand Canyon.]

**Sente, Marjory J.**

- 2011      2.19699      No fries 'til mail—how tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon. *In*: *Postal History Symposium, "How Commerce and Industry Shaped the Mails", Friday and Saturday, September 16-18, 2011, American Philatelic Center, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania : abstracts of papers*. [Based on mail service to Supai.]
- 2013      2.19700      No fries 'til mail: How tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 87-93 [Based on mail service to Supai.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sentenach, Narciso**

- 1892      2.21741      La Exposición Histórico-Americana. Estados Unidos. *La Ilustración Española y Americana* (Madrid), 36(44) (November 30): 372-376, (45) (December 8): 402-403. [Colorado River noted, pp. 373, 402.] [In Spanish.]

**Sepp, Tuul**

- 2018      2.27777      Metsiku Lääne ringreis. *Eesti Loodus* (Populaarteaduslik ajakiri) (Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia, Tartu, Estonia), 69(1) (January): 50-56. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 56.] [In Estonian.]

**Seppala, Richard**

- 2015      2.23270      How this book came to be. *In*: Bedwell, Lonnie, 226 : *how I became the first blind person to kayak the Grand Canyon*. Wilmington, Delaware: Pro Player Publishing, pp. vii-x. [Volume cover reads: *Lonnie Bedwell : blind adventurer : 226 mile Grand Canyon adventure : Lonnie Bedwell's amazing kayak adventure through the Grand Canyon*.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Sepúlveda, César**

- 1976      2.29636      *La frontera norte de México : historia, conflictos, 1762-1975*. México: Editorial Porrúa, 171 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1983      2.29637      *La frontera norte de México : historia, conflictos, 1762-1982*. México: Editorial Porrúa, 2nd ed., 221 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Sequoia** [*pseudonym*]

- 1899      2.19535      From tide to tide on the Sunset Limited. *Sunset*, 4(2) (December): 43-45. [Southern Pacific Railroad. Colorado River and Colorado Desert note, *in passing*, p. 45.]

**Ser, Edward Everett**

- 1899      2.13993      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

**Serafini, Valter**

- 2007      2.22798      Las Vegas e il Grand Canyon; turismo alternativo. *Tempo Libero Sotto le due Torri* (Associazione Dopolavoro Ferroviario Bologna), 40(7) (September): 12. [In Italian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Serafino, Giorgio**

- 2011 2.30920 *L'America in vespa : da Chicago a Los Angeles sulla Route 66*. Milano: Mursia, 191 pp. [In Italian.]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Meytsar, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.1607
- 2017 2.30921 *L'America in vespa : sotto la pelle della Route 66*. [No place]: Terra e Asfalto, 303 pp. [In Italian.]
- 

**Serras-Herman, Helen**

- 2013 2.26359 Tours from Laughlin, Nevada; historic mines, museums, and petroglyph sites within a hour's drive. *Field Trips* (Rock and Gem), 2013/2014 Snowbird Issue: 48-51. [Includes Katherine Mine, Davis Dam, Davis Camp petroglyphs, Gold Nugget exhibit (Golden Nugget Hotel and Casino, Laughlin), Grapevine Canyon, Chloride, and Oatman Mine. Also notes Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Service, Charles A., Jr.**

- 1956 2.31243 Shrine of the Ages. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(125) (April/June): 87. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]
- 

**Setiawan, Arif Takwa**

- 2001 2.29456 *Museum Geologi : dengan pendekatan perwujudan proses sedimentasi : landasan konseptual perancangan*. Thesis, Universitas Islam Indonesia, 82 [83] pp. [A thesis in architectural engineering, on a conceptual design foundation for a geology museum. See p. 48, at the beginning of "Bab III, Tinjauan Teori", section "III.1. Sedimentasi", illustration of Grand Canyon with legend, "Sedimentasi sebagai pembentuk—perusak lapisan kulit bumi tampak pada Grand Canyon yang berasal dari sedimentasi batuan yang berlangsung selama jutaan tahun dan Sungai Colorado yang mengalir pada lembah-lembahnya." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Indonesian.]
- 

**Seton, Grace Gallatin**

- 1907 2.31044 *Nimrod's wife*. (Pictures by Walter King Stone and Ernest Thompson Seton.) London: Archibald, Constable and Co., 406 pp. [1st ed.] [See Chapter 3, "The Grand Cañon and What It Did To Nimrod", pp. 55-80.]
- 1907 2.10057 *Nimrod's wife*. (Pictures by Walter King Stone and Ernest Thompson Seton.) New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 406 pp. [See Chapter 3, "The Grand Cañon and What It Did To Nimrod", pp. 55-80.]
- 2004 2.10058 *Nimrod's wife*. (Foreword by Mary Zeiss Stange.) Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 406 pp. (Sisters of the Hunt.) [Facsimile reprint of 1907 ed.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Seton-Thompson, Ernest**

- 1901      2.18936      *Lives of the hunted, containing a true account of the doings of five quadrupeds and three birds, and, in elucidation of the same, over 200 drawings.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 360 [361] pp. [See "The Kangaroo Rat", pp. 233-259, which includes a rat's metaphorical view of its cage as the landscape of the Grand Canyon region (pp. 251-252, 255).]

---

**Setzler, Grady**

- 1967      *2.23502*      *Another wilderness conquered : an informal history of Blythe and Palo Verde Valley, California[,]* by Grady Setzler, editor and publisher of the *Palo Verde Valley Times* 1928-1965. [No imprint], 152 pp. [Commentaries include Arizona.]
- 1970      *2.5750*      *Ramblings of a country editor : by Grady Setzler, small town newspaper editor for almost 40 years. From the desk of Grady Setzler, the old word merchant.* [No imprint] (printed by Central Publishing and Printing Co., Mesa, Arizona), 77 pp. [Title from p. v. Cover title: *Ramblings of a country editor by Grady Setzler. Published in 1970. Solely to amuse.*] [Author was editor of the *Palo Verde Valley Times*, Blythe, California.]

---

**Seval Cömertler, Öğretim Üyesi**

- 2018      2.28721      Kamusal alan tasarımıında soyutlama [*Abstraction in public space design*] [ABSTRACT]. *In: Sanat ve Estetik : 2. International Symposium and Exhibition on Arts and Aesthetics [sic] : 2. Uluslararası Sanat, Estetik Sempozyumu ve Sergisi : 19-20-21 Nisan 2018 : Fırat Üniversitesi—Elazığ : sempozyum özet kitapçığı : arts and aesthetics [sic] 2018 conference abstracts.* [No place]: T.C. Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı, and Fırat Üniversitesi, p. 216. [Public space design is examined through examples of Ira Keller in Portland, Oregon, and Fort Worth Water Gardens, Texas, as representative of the Grand Canyon. [*In Turkish, with bilingual volume title.*]

---

**Severance, Mark Sibley**

- 1873      2.5751      Checkmate to Apaches. *Old and New*, 8(6) (December): 702-710.  
    ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| GOODMAN 871
- 1874      2.21364      An adventure in the Colorado. *The People's Monthly* (London), (February 2): 27-30. [Without by-line; credited only to "Old and New." Identified here as from Severance's (1873, *ITEM NO.* 2.5751) "Checkmate to Apaches".]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Severson, Ed**

- 1988 2.5752 Harvey Butchart and his Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 64(1) (January): 38-45.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]
- 2018 2.27605 Harvey Butchart and his Grand Canyon. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 176-181. [Reprinting of Severson (1988, *ITEM NO.* 2.5752).]

**Sevey, Margaret Shumway**

- 2001 2.27353 William Howard Shumway—Lucy Smith. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 49-50. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Sevigny, Melissa L.**

- 2013 2.24298 *Mythical river : encounters with water in the American Southwest*. Master's thesis, Iowa State University, 221 pp. [Creative writing; non-fiction.]
- 2016 2.25715 *Mythical river : chasing the mirage of new water in the American Southwest*. Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 272 pp.
- 2019 2.28741 The wild ones. People said that women had no place in the Grand Canyon and would likely die trying to run the Colorado River. In 1938, two female scientists set out to prove them wrong. *The Atavist Magazine*, (96) (October):. [Online only? <https://magazine.atavist.com/the-wild-ones-grand-canyon-colorado-river-first-women>.] [Botanists Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter; Nevills Expedition.]
- 2023 2.31387 Tenacious specimens. A survey of the Grand Canyon's plants by the first non-Native women to run the river—and survive. *High Country News*, 55(5) (May): 34-41. [Excerpt from Sevigny's forthcoming book, *Brave the Wild River: The Untold Story of Two Women Who Mapped the Botany of the Grand Canyon*.]
- 2023 2.31440 *Brave the wild river : the untold story of two women who mapped the botany of the Grand Canyon*. New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 290 pp. [About Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter on a Nevills Expedition trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Lawton, 2023, *ITEM NO.* 30.1633; Lindley, 2023, *ITEM NO.* 30.1651; White, 2023, *ITEM NO.* 30.1669 *NEW YORK TIMES*: Blum, 2023, *ITEM NO.* 3.1999

[*BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTE*: In 2023, Amazon.com promoted a title, *Summary of Brave the Wild River*, which was only a contrived "summary and analysis" of the book, perhaps produced with the use of Artificial Intelligence software. Two items were seen in November 2023; one by "Ben Isaac", with a cover photo of two young women sitting on a wall alongside an undefined riparian stream (certainly neither the Colorado River nor the Grand Canyon), the other, with no cover illustration, by "John L. Lemon". The first title advertises in broken English, "This is not a book by Melissa L. Sevignys nor is it affiliated with them. It is an independent publication that summarizes Sevigny's book in details." The second title, in similarly broken English, advertises, "This is an

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

independent publication by John L. Lemon that summarizes Melissa L. Sevigny’s book in details[.] The contents of the outline is never to supplant the original book but rather to help readers figure out a smart read. This outline has been approximately created nailing down the fundamental central issues and realities, and summoned to assist developing comprehension you might interpret the book.” A Kindle electronic tablet version attributes the author as “LIFE Summary” and adds to the unillustrated title image, “(A guide to Melissa L. Sevigny book)”; it also noted (citing a different “author”): “Disclaimer!! This is not a book by Melissa L. Sevigny, nor is it affiliated with them. It is an independent publication by Nora Alonzo that summarizes Melissa L. Sevign’s book in detail. It is a summary. The contents of the outline are never to replace the original book but rather to help readers figure out a smart read. This outline has been approximately created nailing down the fundamental central issues, and realities, and summing up subtleties to assist in developing comprehension you might interpret the book.” Such productions are not cited in this bibliography, but this note is added here as a matter of contemporary bibliography focusing on one conventionally published title. Note the various attributed authors and similar (though not perfectly identical) disclaimers. This bibliographical note also serves as a cautionary example of what probably are artificially produced texts that may be of interest to human who will research the evolution of AI, a technology that demonstrably can do terrible disservice to works that are more rigorous, human-guided surveys (not to overlook the intents and intellectual rights of the original authors!).]

2024      19.6951      Weeding the Grand Canyon; the search for an invasive plant, ghosts of the past and belonging on a journey downriver. *National Parks*, 98(3) (Summer): cover, 1, 42-50. [The invasive plant is ravenna grass.]

**Sevin, Dieter**

2012      2.28256      *Zwischen Deutschland und Amerika : mein Lebensweg*. Hildesheim, Germany: Olms, 200 pp. [See “Fahrt zum Grand Canyon”.] [In German.]

**Seward, Franklin D.**

1923      2.30410      Optometrist’s impressions after 75,000 miles of traveling in North America. *The Optical Journal and Review of Optometry* (New York), 52(8) (August 23): 42. [Quoting Seward; with editor’s introductory paragraph. Includes, “For awe-inspiring, weird wonder of wonders, the Grand Canyon of Arizona stands out alone, a challenge to the world—that riot of beautiful colors, those angles and rock formations, heights, breadths, depths and distances in the peculiar rock strata. I cannot describe it, save to exclaim wonderful—wonderful!” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Sexton, Brian**

2010      2.18293      Grand Canyon. Rim to rim. *Solvikingen* (Skatås Motionscentral, Göteborg), 48(2): 6. [In Swedish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sexton, Dorrance**

- 1936      2.19317      '33. *In*: With the Classes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 36(17) (February 7): 413. [Reporting on a letter from T. Fuzzola Woodward, apparently one who was often sleeping; notes that "we can personally testify that he is the only man who has slept from coast to coast in a rumble seat, including a trip to the bottom of the Grand Canyon, where sleep again put him on the rumble seat of a mule." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Sexton, Grover F.**

- 1925      2.5753      *The Arizona Sheriff*. (Illustrated by Benton H. Clark.) [No place]: Studebaker Corporation of America, 47 pp. ["The Sheriff" automobile, Studebaker Big 6 Duplex-Phaeton.]

**Seydlitz, Ernst von, AND Ohelmann, E.**

- 1905      2.17510      *E. v. Seydlitzsche Geographie. Ausgabe B: Kleines Lehrbuch der Geographie. 22. Bearbeitung. Zweiter, durchgesehner Neudruck. Unter Mitwirkung vieler Fachmänner besorgt von Dr. E. Oehlmann.* Breslau: Ferdinand Hirt, 372 pp. [See pp. 68, 331.]  
[In German.]

**Seyer, Jim, AND Seyer, Cindy**

- 2013      2.17935      Cycle analysis. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(1) (January): 4. [Regarding the rental concession, Bright Angel Bicycles, at Grand Canyon.]

**Seymour, Catryna Ten Eyck**

- 1973      2.5754      *Enjoying the Southwest*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 252 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| FQ12:412 FQ24/2:776

**Seymour, Deni J.**

- 2013      2.19979      Coronado expedition contributions to early historic Cocomaricopa (*Kavelychidom Piipaash*) agricultural practices. *Journal of Arizona History*, 54(4) (Winter): 419-428.

**Seymour, E. L. D.**

- 1919      2.16130      (ED.) *Farm knowledge : a complete manual of successful farming written by recognized authorities in all parts of the country : based on sound principles and the actual experience of real farmers—"The Farmer's Own Cyclopedia". Volume IV. Farm life.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., for Sears, Roebuck and Co., 552 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 429-431.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Seymour, Tryntje**

- 2001 2.8615 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 73-74. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

---

**Sfraga, Michael**

- 2004 2.28443 *Bradford Washburn : a life of exploration.* Corvallis, Oregon: Oregon State University Press, 260 pp. [Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 195-196.]

---

**Sgamma, Phil**

- 2017 2.26383 Whitewater time. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 9.

---

**Shackelford, James B.**

- 1941 2.31780 The world through the camera. *International Photographer* (Los Angeles), 13(3) (April): 1, 3-5, 10. [See p. 1, photo with editor's legend, ". . . set-up in plane to film dropping of supplies to party of explorers on Shiva Temple expedition in Grand Canyon. While banking a turn over the temple the plane hit an air pocket and went into a thousand-foot side slip. Forward momentum carried Shackelford and his party to safety over the edge after just grazing the tree tops." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Shacochis, Bob**

- 1992 2.5755 Toss me up! Throw me down! *Outside*, 17(10) (October): 7, 78-85, 198, 200-209. (Photographs by Dugald Bremner.) [River running.]

---

**Shaffer, Mark**

- 1991 2.23362 A new hotel on the Grand Canyon's North Rim? *High Country News*, 23(8) (May 6): 6.   
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

---

**Shaffer, Karen A., AND Greenwood, Neva Garner**

- 1988 2.11376 *Maud Powell, pioneer American violinist.* Arlington, Virginia: Maud Powell Foundation, and Ames, Iowa: Iowa State University Press, 530 pp. + [70] pp. plates.
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Houghton, Mifflin and Co., pp. i-xxx. [Volume primarily concerns northeastern and midwestern U.S.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

- 1894 2.5760 What nature has done for the West. *In*: Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate (ed.), *The United States of America : a study of the American commonwealth, its natural resources, people, industries, manufactures, commerce, and its work in literature, science, education, and self-government. Volume I.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., pp. 102-189. [See pp. 158-168.]

**Shaler, Sophia P.**

- 1913 2.14498 *The masters of fate : the power of will.* New York: Duffield and Co., 358 pp. [See in Chapter 9, "Accidental Malformations", John Wesley Powell, pp. 217-222.]

**Shalla, Elyssa**

- 2020 2.29575 Elyssa Shalla, park ranger. *From*: Interviews [SECTION]. *In*: Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 110-111.

**Shalnev, V. A., AND Oleynikova, D. V. [Шальнев, В. А.; Олейникова, Д. В.]**

- 2009 2.16737 ["Physical geography of continents and oceans" : guidelines for independent exercise work in the intersessional period for extramural students : specialty "Geography".] Stavropol: Stavropol Publishing House of the Stavropol State University, [41] pp. [including cover sheet]. [See under [Task 2. Learn the Toponymy of Geographical Names], p. [14]: "[Colorado—in Spanish Rio Colorado 'red river'—a reddish water from the clay eroded from canyons"] (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In Russian.]

**Shangle, Robert D.**

- 1992 2.5761 *Images of Arizona.* Auburn, Indiana: LTA Publishers, [unpaginated].

**Shangle, Robert D., AND Lewis, Paul M.**

- 1979 2.5762 *Beautiful America.* Beaverton, Oregon: Robert D. Shangle.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|
- 1981 2.5763 *Beauty of America.* Beaverton, Oregon: Robert D. Shangle, 79 pp. (Copyright Beautiful America Publishing Co.) [See pp. 58, 73-74.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|
- 1989 2.5764 *Beauty of America.* Portland, Oregon: LTA Publishers, 79 pp.
- 1989 2.5765 *Beauty of Arizona.* Portland, Oregon: LTA Publishers, 77 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Shanholtzer, Patty**

1997 2.5766 Mell's unsentimental grandeur. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 21): A6. [Artist Ed Mell.]

---

**Shanks, Barbara**

2000 *2.7518* When the journey is the gold! *Colorado River Life*, 1(1): 12-15.

---

**Shanks, Ralph, AND Shanks, Lisa Woo (ED.)**

1986 2.5767 *The North American Indian travel guide*. Petaluma, California: Costaño Books (updated 1987), 278 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

---

**Shannon, Joe**

2003 2.9440 Found. *In*: Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 45. [Lost and Found.]

---

**Shannon, William J., AND Shannon, Hannah M.**

1936 2.5768 *Camera trails through the Southwest*. Nutley, New Jersey: Moorfield and Shannon. [See pp. 37-43, 51-64.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

---

**Shanos, Greg**

1996 2.9172 Close encounter at Holbrook. *Meteorite* (International Quarterly of Meteorites and Meteorite Science, Auckland), (November):. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Shantz, Homer LeRoy**

1936 2.8438 Preface. *In*: Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. [3]-[4].

---

**Shapiro, Doug**

2015 2.22849 Glory days—then and now. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 19-21. [Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Shapiro, Michael**

- 2011 2.16932 Beneath the rim. *In*: O'Reilly, James, Habegger, Larry, and O'Reilly, Sean (eds.), *The best travel writing, 2011 : true stories from around the world*. Palo Alto, California: Solas House, Inc., pp. 109-127. (Travelers' Tales.)

**Shapiro, Neal; Steiger, Lew; AND Quartaroli, Richard D.**

- 2019 2.28213 Bear aka Neal Shapiro. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): cover, 2, 30-45. ["Bear" oral history interview. Interviews with Steiger and with Quartaroli done at different times; this text edited by Quartaroli.]

**Sharber, Joe, AND Ranney, Wayne**

- 2008 2.11462 Memories of the "way too fast trip". *In*: 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 19-21.

**Share, Amber**

- 2021 2.30438 *Subpar parks : America's most extraordinary national parks and their least impressed visitors*. New York: Plume (Penguin Random House LLC), 206 pp.

**Sharlow, Don**

- 2001 2.8439 Dear Eddy; regarding Dear Eddy by Glen [*sic*] Rink, BQR 14: 2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 5. [Letter.]

**Sharma, Sita Ram**

- 1998 2.14256 *Media and world education. Volume-II, Media and learning*. New Delhi: Sarup and Sons, 314 pp. [See pp. 227-228, geological diagrams of the development of Grand Canyon mentioned in the context of computer-generated drawings of canyon profiles as substitutions for landscapes.]
- 2000 2.14257 Visual media. *In*: Hota, A. K. (ed.), *Encyclopaedia of new media and educational planning. Volume—5 (T-Z)*. New Delhi: Sarup and Sons. [See p. 1418, geological diagrams of the development of Grand Canyon mentioned in the context of computer-generated drawings of canyon profiles as substitutions for landscapes.]

**Sharp, Alfred**

- 1905 2.13543 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The British Friend* (Society of Friends, London), New Series, 14(1) (January): 6-7, (2) (February): 38-39. [In the January number the author's name is given as Alfred I. Sharp; in the February number as Alfred J. Sharp.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sharp, David**

- 2011     *2.22429*     BBQ at its finest. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Dan Fox.]
- 2011     *2.22434*     31'ers reunion luncheon and educational outreach. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.  


---

**Sharp, Dick, AND Sharp, Mindy**

- 2008     *2.18329*     Ladies and gentlemen, start your engines; Havasupai'08 set for October 17th-19th at Lake Havasu. *The Star Dust* (Mercedes-Benz Club of America, Desert Stars Section, Arizona, (July): [1]. [Annual road rallye along lower Colorado River, Parker Dam to Oatman, Arizona.]  


---

**Sharp, Jay W.**

- 2012     *2.24601*     The strange tale of the lady in blue. *Chronicles of the Trail* (Camino Real de Tierra Adentro Trail Association, Las Cruces, New Mexico), 8(1) (Winter/Spring): 16-23.  


---

**Sharp, Jeanie**

- 2012     2.20943     No 2012 Grand Canyon Marathon. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15) (July 25): 9.  


---

**Sharp, Robert P. see Stark, Thomas [Stark, Jack]**  


---

**Sharp, Shauna**

- 2011     *2.22431*     The River Mountain Trail. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.  
 2012     *2.22437*     Nevada Way revitalization. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.  


---

**Sharpe, C. F. Stewart**

- 1938     2.14893     What is soil erosion? *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 286*, 84 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 80-81.]  


---

**Sharpe, Mike**

- 1998     2.7973     *Air disasters*. London: Greenwich Editions, 96 pp. [See pp. 48-49.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Sharpless, F. F.**

- 1922      2.21343      San Francisco meeting. *In*: Institute Affairs [SECTION]. *Mining and Metallurgy* (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, New York), (187) (July): 49. [Announcement for the fall meeting of the Institute; with excursion train stopping at points of interest. “. . . the Grand Canyon trip and the trip over the Apache Trail, the estimated cost of which is between \$651 and \$811 per person, depending on the number in the party.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1922      2.21345      The week in San Francisco and the homeward journey. *Mining and Metallurgy* (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, New York), (191) (November): 23-26. [Personal account of travel. See p. 26, which involves a drive from Kingman to see mines near Oatman. Train trip to Grand Canyon with a two-day stay is noted (no details).]
- 

**Sharrow, Barbara, AND Balsom, Janet**

- 1987      2.19660      Women at Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(4) (April): front cover, 3, 39-40, rear cover. [Historical overview. Women noted: Janet R. Balsom, Pat Baker-Buccello, Meg Benke, Cindy Burns, Jennifer Burns, Gail Burak, Ann Carter, Kathleen Davis, Cathy Green, Martha Hahn-O’Neil Sonja Hoie, Julie Jackson, Kimmy Johnson, Anne Trinkle Jones, Mary Langdon, Becca Lawton, Jennifer Lawton, Sid Martin, Mary Lou Mauer, Ruthann Murray, Randy McPheron, Barb Sharrow, Marie Tuxhorn, Sue Vulich. (Cover illustration shows Grand Canyon ranger-naturalist Pauline (Polly) Patraw, but the legend [p. 3, which pertains also to the back cover] reads only, “the NPS woman then and now”. The back cover shows an unidentified woman Grand Canyon ranger mounted on a mule on trail.)]
- 

**Shaum, J. J.**

- 1899      2.13916      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 70.
- 

**Shavel, Alenou [Шавель, Аленой]**

- 2017      2.28166      Моя Америка [Моя Америка] [My America]. *Что Почем* (ОДО Рекламное агентство «Твайс», Минск) [Chto Pochem (ODO Reklamnoye agentstvo «Tvays», Minsk)] [*What, How Much?* (ALC “Twice” Advertising Agency, Minsk) (Belarusian advertising magazine)], 2017(4)(109) (April): 84-89. [Includes notes of Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Russian.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Shaver, C. E.**

- 1899 2.14016 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

**Shaver, W. Waldo**

- 1977 2.8741 *Notes from a pioneer's journal : selections of stories of events in the daily life of an early Scout Executive in the Boy Scouts of America.* [Denver]: [W. Waldo Shaver], 178 pp. [Cover title: *A pioneer's journal of scouting stories.*] [See "Grand Canyon under First Class Council supervision", pp. 84-86; but only anecdotal notice of Grand Canyon, p. 84.]

**Shaw, D. A.**

- 1900 2.19154 *Eldorado or California as seen by a pioneer, 1850-1900.* Los Angeles: R. R. Baumgardt and Co., 313 pp. [Regarding the ferry across the Green River, in Wyoming: "I would give something to know what ever became of that unique relic of emigration of fifty years ago. If it was replaced by something more modern and turned adrift from the place where it so faithfully served its day and generation could it have made the passage of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and reached the waters of the Gulf of California or was it wrecked by the way, as so many of those were whom it served and helped to reach the land of gold in '49 and '50?" (ENTIRE NOTE) See also, regarding Jedidiah Smith and the lower Colorado River region, pp. 241-243.]

**Shaw, Fred**

- 2019 2.28085 The genuine genesis of Hopi House. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): cover, 2, 10-16. [Editor's note: "This article is derived from Fred Shaw's book 'False Architect: The Mary Colter Hoax.' Fred also gave an author talk at the 2019 History Symposium; the video can be viewed at this link: <https://vimeo.com/322919890> password is '2019'."] [NOTE: Shaw's book is an ebook only. Publications that are so produced are not cited in this bibliography, as explained in the introductory matter. The Kindle version is accessible at <https://www.amazon.com/False-Architect-Mary-Colter-Hoax-ebook/dp/B07CJRX2F5> (accessed 30 April 2019).]
- 2020 2.29950 Who designed Hopi House? *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 110-115.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Shaw, George H.**

- 1996 2.12159 Message from the Chair. *Union College, Geology Department Newsletter*, (70) (November): 1-2. [Includes notice of trips as a boatman on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

**Shaw, Jim**

- 2008 2.20983 Spring 2008 tour-log of the Southwest. *Gateway Gazette* (Gateway Riders BMW Club, Clayton, Missouri), 36(5) (October): 8-9. [Brief notes. Includes Grand Canyon North Rim and Marble Canyon.] [BMW motorcycles.]

**Shaw, Kate**

- 2013 *2.18311* Not quite Atlantis; Lake Mead's retreat leaves St. Thomas, Nevada, high and dry. *High Country News*, 45(4) (March 4): 6-7.

**Shaw, M. M.**

- 1898 *2.17253* *Nine thousand miles on a Pullman train : an account of a tour of railroad conductors from Philadelphia to the Pacific coast and return.* Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 214 pp. [Pennsylvania Railroad Conductors' Excursion.] [Crosses Colorado River at Yuma; see pp. 8, 65-70.]

**Shaw, Monica**

- 2004 2.12688 Tissue in the desert; SCA Flagstaff, Arizona works with the community to conserve water and preserve jobs. *Tissue World* (UBM Asia Trade Fairs PTE Ltd, Singapore), (August/September): 45, 47-48. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 45.]

**Shea, Gregory P., AND Gunther, Robert**

- 2008 2.15006 *Your job survival guide : a manual for thriving in change.* Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: FT Press, 241 pp. [See in "Preface: We Surely All Will Die", pp. xix-xxii; specifically, pp. xix-xxi, John Wesley Powell and Colorado River. Also, river and canyon metaphors throughout.]

**Shea, John Gilmary**

- 1857 *2.5769* *History of the Catholic missions among the Indian tribes of the United States, 1529-1854.* New York: Edward Dunigan and Brother, (James B. Kirker), 514 pp.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|
- 1882 *2.17430* *The expedition of Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, Governor of New Mexico, from Santa Fe to the river Mischipi and Quivira in 1662, as described by Father Nicholas de*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Freytas, O.S.F. With an account of Peñalosa's projects to aid the French to conquer the mining country in northern Mexico : and his connection with Cavalier de la Salle. By John Gilmary Shea. New York: John G. Shea, 101 pp. [Includes Freytas' original Spanish text, p. 25 and following, and an English translation, p. 55 and following.]*

1886      *2.15913*      *The Catholic church in colonial days. The thirteen colonies—the Ottawa and Illinois country—Louisiana—Florida—Texas—New Mexico and Arizona. 1521-1763. New York: John G. Shea, 663 pp. [See pp. 118-119.]*

**Shea, Paul**

1999      2.29835      Union Pacific Railroad dining lodges and cafeterias for the national parks. *Cultural Resource Management* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(10): 26-28. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon North Rim.]

**Shealey, Tom**

2001      2.12900      Canyon magic. *Backpacker*, 29(3) (April) (194): 13-14. [Editorial.]

**Shearin, Laura**

2011      2.15301      [Comments.] *In*: Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 18. [Guides Training Seminar.]

**Shearing, Graham**

2006      2.12642      Andy's not the only one; Carnegie Mellon's art school enters a new century. *Pittsburgh Quarterly*, (Fall): 56-58, 125-126. [See p. 126, passing reference to Don Celendar request to H. J. Heinz Co. to fill Grand Canyon with ketchup.] ["Andy" refers to Andy Warhol.]

**Sheehan, Molly Elaine**

2010      *2.25846*      *Glorious constructions: The struggle to preserve salvation-themed visionary art environments. Master's thesis, California Polytechnic State University, 102 pp. [See "Chapter Seven: Leonard Knight's Salvation Mountain", pp. 65-73. Niland, California.]*

**Sheffield, Vance, AND Henderson, Randall**

1945      *2.19986*      Prehistoric Lake Cahuilla. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(8) (June): 28. [Sheffield asks when "the name of old Lake Cahuilla was changed to Salton Sea", with the editor's reply, signed "R.H.".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Şekerci, Volkan**

- 2006      2.29436      The Birdman; Patrick De Gayardon; 23 Ocak 1960-13 Nisan 1998. *4x4 Freelifa* (İstanbul), (May): 56-59. [See "Wing Suit'le The Grand Canyon geçişi" (p. 56), in interview with De Gayardon (p. 57, with photo), and p. 58.] [In Turkish.]

**Shelby, Ward**

- 1928      2.7814      Straight from the shoulder. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 7(2) (August): 7. [Grand Canyon from the air.]

**Sheldon, Stewart**

- 1890      2.18143      *Gleanings by the way, from '36 to '89*. Topeka, Kansas: George W. Crane and Co., 262 pp. [See p. 188: "Stopping on the way to see the Grand Canon, the grandest of all the grand ones, ten miles long and two thousand feet deep, a look down into the everlasting abyss was well nigh overwhelming." Grand Canyon of the Arkansas River. Cited here for its incongruity.]

**Sheldon, W. L.**

- 1893      2.16719      Ethical Society, St. Louis. *The Conservator* (Philadelphia), 4(2) (April): 28. [Includes note of lecture in popular science given: "Geology; or, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", by William B. Potter. (no further note)]

**Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery and Sculpture Garden**

- 1993      2.29732      *Pictures on Stone: American Color Lithography, 1836-1913 from the Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery and Sculpture Garden, University of Nebraska-Lincoln : Seventh Annual Sheldon Statewide Touring Exhibition*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska, Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery and Sculpture Garden, [6] pp. [Exhibit guide for 11 venues, September 1993-July 1994. See p. [4], "Thomas Moran, 1837-1926, Grand Canyon of Arizona From Hermit Rim Road 1913, chromolithograph . . ."]

**Shelley, Mortimer M.**

- 1865      2.14790      (ED., PROPRIETOR) *Shelley's U. S. railway, steam navigation and mining guide, of Colorado, Utah, Idaho, Montano [sic], Nevada, California, Oregon, Washington, New Mexico and Arizona, giving the names of all rail road, steamboat and stage routes, the fares, number of miles from place to place, the names of all cities, towns, villages and stations from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. also, the names of mining companies with their capital and addresses. Corrected monthly*. New York: Shelley's Publishing House, [52] pp. [Cover title: *Shelley's U. S. railway, steam navigation and mining guide to the gold regions. September, 1865*.] [See general route notes: "Los Angeles to La Paz, Arizona"; with additional notes on mileages beyond La Paz.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Shelley, Theora**

- 2001      2.27365      Heber Jarvis—Susan Janet Smith. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 104-106. [Credited to "Undated clipping, Arizona Republic".] [Includes Lees Ferry.]
- 

**Shelsé, Ronne C.**

- 1924      2.5770      The Pageant Highway; a 6,000-mile ride from park to park. *The Mentor*, 12(6) (July): 29-45.
- 

**Shelton, Charles E.**

- 1961      *2.5771*      (ED.) *Photo album of yesterday's Southwest*. Palm Desert, California: Desert, [unpaginated].  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:148
- 1963      *2.17054*      Guide to Coachella Valley. *Desert Magazine*, 26(3) (March): 28-30, 32-36.
- 

**Shelton, Jenn, AND Etzel, Ken**

- 2015      2.26948      [Not] getting religion in the Grand Canyon; the author, ultrarunning legend Connie Gardner and the enigmatic Lance Armstrong bond on a desert adventure. *Trail Runner Magazine*, (July): 28-37. [Havasu Canyon.] [Square brackets are part of the title.]
- 

**Şengözer, Aykut**

- 2016      *2.28715*      (ED.) *Edward Burtynsky: Aqua Shock : su projesinden bir seçki*. *Edward Burtynsky: Aqua Shock : selections from the water project*. *Geçici sergi/temporary exhibition : 29.10.2016-19.02.2017*. (William A. Ewing, Kûratör/Curator.) Sarıyer, İstanbul: Borusan Contemporary, 48 pp. [including wraps]. [Sergi kitapçığı. Exhibition booklet. Illustrations include: "Colorado Nehri Deltası #8, Salinas, Baja, Meksika, 2012/Colorado River Delta #8, Salinas, Baja, Mexico, 2012" (p. 3); "Colorado Nehri Deltası #2, San Felipe yakınında, Baja, Meksika, 2011/Colorado River Delta #2, Near San Felipe, Baja, Mexico, 2011" (p. 11); "Döner Sulama Sistemi/Banliyö, Yuma Arizona'nın Güneyi, ABD, 2011/Pivot Irrigation/Suburb, South of Yuma, Arizona, USA, 2011" (p. 13).] [In parallel Turkish and English texts.]
- 

**Shepard, Frederick J.**

- 1924      2.30628      (COMPILER) *Index to illustrations : preliminary edition*. Chicago: American Library Association, 89 pp. [See p. 21: "Canyon, Grand, of the Colorado. Nat. Geog. M. 41:376 Ap '22" (ENTIRE NOTE). This refers to Bryce (Viscount) (1922, *ITEM NO.*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2.30627) even though that article has two South Rim panoramic views (pp. 350, 376).]

**Shepherd, C. K.**

- 1922      2.27938      *Across America by motor-cycle*. New York: Longmans, Green and Co.; and London: Edward Arnold and Co., 248 pp. [See Chapter 18, "The Grand Canyon" (pp. 178-191); and Chapter 19, "The Mohave Desert" (pp. 192-209).] [Across America by motorcycle.]
- 2009      2.27939      *Across America by motor-cycle*. *In*: Fransen, Tim (ed.), *An anthology of early British motorcycle travel literature*. [United Kingdom]: Essex-Daker Books. [Across America by motorcycle.]
- 2019      2.31554      *Across America by motor-cycle*. New York: Longmans, Green and Co.; and London: Edward Arnold and Co., 205 pp. [Produced by AABMC Publications.] ["This book is a remastered and reset reproduction of the 1922 book. It has been transcribed with all text faithfully reproduced, and all photographs re-scanned in high resolution from either the 1922 book or the photographs in the personal collection of C. K. Shepherd (including the cover). All new images, transcription, typesetting, and digitization are copyright © 2019 AABMC Publications, LLC." (signed M. L. Hunnibell).] [See Chapter 18, "The Grand Canyon" (pp. 147-159).] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2019      2.31555      *Across America by motor-cycle : fully annotated centennial edition : featuring the complete original text by Captain Charles Kenilworth Shepherd : annotated by Captain Mark Leslie Hunnibell : foreword by Dr. Charles Drury Shaw, son of Captain C. K. Shepherd*. Union Square Publishing. ["First imprint", Apparently an e-book only.]
- 2020      2.31556      *Across America by motor-cycle : fully annotated centennial edition : featuring the complete original text by Captain Charles Kenilworth Shepherd : annotated by Captain Mark Leslie Hunnibell : foreword by Dr. Charles Drury Shaw, son of Captain C. K. Shepherd*. Yellow Springs, Ohio: AABMC Publications, 451 pp. ["Second imprint"; an on-demand publication.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 296-301, notes on pp. 307-314.]

**Shepherd-Lanier, Claire**

- 1996      2.5772      Trading on tradition: Mary Jane Colter and the romantic appeal of Harvey House architecture. *Journal of the Southwest*, 38(2) (Summer): cover, 163-195.

**Sheppard, Jack**

- 1970      2.20823      Yuma: Sun and fun!! *Desert Magazine*, 33(12) (December): 10-13.

**Sheppard, Lola**

- 2017      2.30985      Lola Sheppard, Lateral Office, Toronto. *From*: Masterclass II, 12 January 2017 [SECTION]. *In*: *Designing with flows : towards an urban-metabolic agenda for a*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*circular future : a series of Masterclasses : organised by OVAM in collaboration with .FABRIC, Vlaamse Milieumaatschappij (VMM/MIRA), Team Vlaams Bouwmeester and Metabolism Of Cities : December 2016-February 2017 : summary report.* [No imprint], pp. 10-12. [See pp. 11-12, brief remarks about Lateral Office's environmental architectural design for the Salton Sea area.]

**Sheppard, Ron**

- 2003      2.21279      Crossing the USA. *Motorcycle Roads* (Motorcycle Touring Association, Pahrump, Nevada), 20(4) (July/August): 16-18. [First installment of a serialized article. Notes (p. 17), "Pulling into the visitor center parking lot at the North Rim, I removed my camera from the saddlebag and walked out onto the Navajo Bridge that spans the Colorado River." After ascending to the Kaibab Plateau (p. 18), "I was disappointed to see a sign near the store saying that the upper part of the canyon was closed until summer." Installment concludes at Boulder City, Nevada.]

**Sherbert, Linda**

- 2008      2.18591      El Tovar; the Grand Canyon's iconic lodge. *Veranda*, (October):.

**Sherer, Lorraine M.**

- 1967      *2.29053*      The name Mojave, Mohave: A history of its origin and meaning. *Southern California Quarterly*, 49(1) (March): 1-36.

**Sheridan, Thomas E.**

- 1993      *2.5774*      The other Arizona. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(3) (Autumn): 255-286.
- 1995      2.5775      *Arizona : a history.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 235 pp.
- 1998      2.5776      *A history of the Southwest : the land and its people.* Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 80 pp.
- 2011      *2.26710*      The other Arizona, redux. *Journal of the Southwest*, 53(2) (Summer): 139-176.

**Sheridan, Thomas E.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Daughters, Anton T.; Brenneman, Dale S.; Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh; AND Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne**

- 2015      2.23396      (EDS.) *Moquis and Kastilam : Hopis, Spaniards, and the trauma of history. Volume I, 1540-1679.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 346 [348] pp.

**Sheridan, Thomas E.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Daughters, Anton T.; Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh; Brenneman, Dale S.; AND Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne**

- 2013      2.21395      Moquis and Kastilam: Coronado and the Hopis. *Journal of the Southwest*, 55(4) (Winter): 377-434. ("The following document and interview constitute the first

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

chapter in Volume I of *Moquis and Kastilam: Hopis, Spaniards, and the Trauma of History.*) [Series title as yet in preparation. See Sheridan *et al.* (2015, *ITEM NO.* 2.23396).] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Sherk, Katrina**

1997      2.5777      Grand Canyon sweet. *Phoenix Downtown*, (November): 6-7. [About Margaret Mullen.]

**Sherman, Donald**

1997      2.19209      Those dancing feet. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 103(4) (Late Spring): 5. [Includes reminiscence of 1950 performances of the Michigan Marching Band, which included a performance at Grand Canyon. (No details.)]

**Sherman, Frederic Fairchild**

1917      2.30200      *Landscape and figure painters of America*. New York: Privately Printed, 71 pp. [See "Elliott Daingerfield", pp. 49-57; Grand Canyon, see pp. 55-56 (no Grand Canyon works illustrated).]

**Sherman, James E., AND Sherman, Barbara H.**

1969      2.5778      *Ghost towns of Arizona*. (Maps by Don Percious.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 208 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 540, 541

**Sherman, John Dickinson (Mrs.)**

1917      2.13014      Women's part in national parks development. *In*: *Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 45-49.

**Sherman, John King**

1916      2.18447      Estes Park and the Rocky Mountain National Park; scenic wonderlands for touring motorists. *American Motorist*, 8(3) (March 1): 9-13. [See p. 12: The "canon trip along the Big Thompson [River] is a famous drive. Is [*sic*] similar to motoring along the banks of a miniature Colorado in a miniature Grand Canon—for of course there is nothing that we may compare with that immense spectacle of river and cliff—The Canon of the Colorado."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sherman, Leonard Dewitt**

- 1914 2.15624 A front-row seat in Grand Canon. *Recreation and Outdoor World*, 51(2) (August): 68, 81-83, 119-120. [Contents page gives title as "A front-row seat in Grand Cañon".]

**Sherman, Susan J.**

- 2008 2.20504 The Grand Canyon. *The Parklander* (Coral Springs, Florida), 18(3) (June): 70-71.

**Sherwood, Robert E.**

- 1920 2.30513 A phrase book for flappers. (A continuation of Life's compact compendium of clever remarks, collected for the benefit of all sub-débutantes, débutantes, ex-débutantes, and those who like to believe that they are still débutantes at heart.) *Life*, 76(1990) (December 23): 1181. [Includes: "*Ain't nature grand?*—You should use this to express your emotions when first you look out over the Grand Canyon, or the Vale of Cashmere, or some other scenic wonder. It will prove conclusively that you are not a slave to sentiment—which is another of those qualities that passed out with the Victorian era." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Sherwood, Robert M., III**

- 2008 2.29144 *The cartography of Alexander von Humboldt: Images of the Enlightenment in America*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at Arlington, 190 pp.

**Shibata, Kenichi [柴田健一]**

- 2003 2.29275 しし座流星群とアメリカ中西部の旅 [shishizaryūseigun to Amerika chūseibu no tabi] [*Leo meteor shower and southwestern US trip*]. *Pleiades* (札幌天文同好会 [Sapporo tenmon dōkō-kai] Sapporo Astronomy Club [Sapporo, Hokkaido, Japan]), (141) (May 1): 21-31. [See p. 27, "11. グランドキャニオン" [11. Gurandokyanion] [11. Grand Canyon].] [In Japanese, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus, and bilingual publisher's information.]

**Shibusawa Memorial Museum; AND University of Missouri at St. Louis, St. Louis Mercantile Library**

- 2005 2.29416 *Different Lands/Shared Experiences: The Emergence of Modern Industrial Society in Japan and the United States / 日米実業史競* [Nichibei mi-gyō-shi Kei] [*Japan-U.S. Industrial History Exhibition*]: 主催 渋沢史料館 ミズーリ大学セントルイス校セントルイス・マーカントイル・ライブラリー / An exhibition organized by the Shibusawa Memorial Museum and the St. Louis Mercantile Library at the University of Missouri-St. Louis : 2005.10.2-2005.11.27. Tokyo: 渋沢史料館 / Shibusawa Memorial Museum, 87 pp. [See in "アメリカ側資料一覧 List of American Documents", p. 78, object 2A-10: "The USS Explorer [sic] from 'Report upon the Colorado River of the West' 「西部のコロラド川に関する報告書」掲載の米艦船エクスプローラ Joseph Ives; H. Mollhausen; Washington ジョセフ・アイブス、H.モールハウゼン (ワシントン)"]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(which is the frontispiece lithograph to Ives, 1861, *ITEM NO.* 2.3584; not illustrated in the catalog.) [*In English and Japanese.*]

**Shields, E. Floyd, AND Shields, Bess M.**

NO DATE *2.17989* *Coachella Valley desert trails : the Salton Sea saga and the romance and sex life of the date.* Indio, California: Shields Date Gardens, 9th ed., 39 pp. [*Copyright 1957. This ed. (printing?) 1970?*]

**Shields, Kenneth D., Jr.**

2000 *2.8172* *The Grand Canyon : native people and early visitors.* Chicago: Arcadia Publishing, 160 pp. (Images of America.) [Numerous photos are not from Grand Canyon but are regional.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ17:416 FQ18:342 FQ19:546 FQ24/2:780 FQ27:167 [2003] FQ29:147

**Shigeji, Īda [飯田茂次]**

1956 *2.26940* 欧米素描 (一八) [Ōbei sobyō (18)]. [*Western sketches (18).*] 日本醸造協会誌 [Nihon jōzō kyōkai-shi] [*Japan Brewery Association, Journal (Tokyo)*], 51(1): 26-31. [Travel record. “二二 グランキャニオン (Grand Canyon)” [22; gurankyanion (Grand Canyon)], pp. 26-29; “二三. フウバーダム (Hoover Dam)” [23. Fuubādamu (Hoover Dam)], pp. 29-31.] [Illustrated with photos and a map of the U.S. journey.] [*In Japanese.*]

1956 *2.26941* 欧米素描 (二一) [Ōmī sūmiáo (21)]. [*Western sketches (21).*] 日本醸造協会誌 [Nihon jōzō kyōkai-shi] [*Japan Brewery Association, Journal (Tokyo)*], 51(4): 199-203. [Travel record. Regarding hotels; see p. 202, notes, *in passing*, of El Tovar and “Boulder City Hotel” (Boulder Dam Hotel).] [Not illustrated.] [*In Japanese.*]

**Shine, J.**

1929 *2.5779* Echoes from the Canyon. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 9 (July): 24-25.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]

**Shinn, Charles Howard**

1888 *2.18994* From Klamath to Rio Grande. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 12 (December): 561-575.

1891 *2.28035* Ecce Montezuma. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York), 2(10/11) (November 1): 692-697. [See pp. 692-693, remarks on early ferry crossings of the Colorado River at Yuma.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1922      2.14875      California and forestry. I. *University of California Chronicle*, 24(4) (October): 442-449. [See p. 444: "Among the persons who delivered lectures to the young Sierra Club in 1892 and 1893 were . . . Major Powell, of the Geological Survey, who told of the 'Grand Canyon of the Colorado;' . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Shinn, David**

- 2008      2.22622      It's just you and me, God: A life of prayer. *In*: Presa, Neal D. (ed.), *Insights from the underside : an intergenerational conversation of ministers*. Elizabeth, New Jersey: Broadmind Press, pp. 58-. [See pp. 60-61, note of praise plaque at Grand Canyon.]

---

**Shinozuka, Jeannie Natsuko**

- 2009      *2.31887*      *From a "contagious" to a "poisonous yellow peril"?: Japanese and Japanese Americans in public health and agriculture, 1890s-1950*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 273 pp. [Includes Poston internment camp.]

---

**Shintaku, Robert**

- 2024      *2.31766*      Pilgrimage to Poston. *Geppo* (Fresno Buddhist Church/Fresno Betsuin Buddhist Temple, Fresno, California), 59(5) (May): 8. [Illustrated report of a religious and commemorative visit to the site of the Poston internment camp of World War II.]

---

**Shipek, Florence**

- 1991      *2.21044*      *Delfina Cuero : her autobiography, an account of her last years, and her ethnobotanic contributions, by Florence Shipek*. Menlo Park, California: Ballena Press, 98 [101] pp. + advertisements. (Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, 38.)

---

**Shirakawa, Yoshikazu [白川 義員]**

- 1975      2.23476      アメリカ建国 200 年記念; アメリカ大陸; 白川義員写真展 [*Amerika kenkoku 200-nen kinen : Amerika tairiku : Shirakawa Yoshikazu shashin-ten*]. [*Eternal America*.] Tōkyō: 白川義員写真展事務局 [Shirakawa Yoshikazu Shashinten Jimukyoku] [*Yoshikazu Shirakawa Photo Exhibition Secretariat*], [unpaginated]. [Yoshikazu Shirakawa photo exhibition catalog. Exhibitions to commemorate the American bicentennial: Odakyū Gurando Gyararī, Tōkyō, May 16-28, 1975; Ōsaka, Umeda Hanshin Hyakkaten, Ōsaka, June 5-10, 1975; Fujisaki, Sendai, August 16-20, 1975; Ehime Kenritsu Bijutsukan, Matsuyama, September 27-October 12, 1975.] [*In Japanese*.]
- 1975      2.5780      *Eternal America*. Tokyo: Kodansha International, Ltd. (distributed by Harper and Row, New York), 228 pp. [See pp. 165-166, 168, 169, 171, 210, 211, and referred plates; also pp. 224, 226.] [English translation of Shirakawa (1975, *ITEM NO.* 2.23476).]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Shiraichi, Kaoru [白一詔薫]**

- 2021 2.30059 [Personal remarks.] *In*: 営農部 米麦言果 [Einō-bu beibaku gen hate] [*Rice and Wheat Farming Department*]. JA いしかり [JA Jeieiishikari] [JA Ishikari] (Japan) (Home ed.), 2021 (2/3) (February/March): 6-7. [Includes photo at Grand Canyon; no text mention.] [In Japanese.]

**Shiras, A. E.**

- 1874 *2.17245* Report of the Quartermaster-General. *In*: Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second Session of the Forty-third Congress. Volume I. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2*, pp. 105-225. [See "Military Telegraph", pp. 175-176, regarding telegraph between San Diego and Prescott and Tucson via Fort Yuma. See also correspondences by George F. Price (p. 195) and R. R. Haines (p. 196).]

**Shirley, J. E.**

- 1921 2.14198 Aeroplaning in Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(9) (August): 36. [Lt. Alexander Pearson.]
- 1921 2.21397 Aeroplaning in Grand Canyon. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 29 (September): 65. [Lt. Alexander Pearson.] [From *Santa Fe Magazine* (*ITEM NO.* 2.14198).]

**Shiva, Shahram, AND Wing, Kevin**

- 2006 2.18645 *BMW R1200GS adventure : "extreme off-roading on the 'Humvee' of bikes". Iron Horse Magazine*, (August): 60-64. [Includes Grand Canyon West.]

**Shive, Ian**

- 2015 2.24520 *The national parks : an American legacy : celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service*. (Photographs by Ian Shive; introduction by Clark Bunting.) San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, 240 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 230-231.]
- 2017 2.26806 *The national parks postcard coloring book : 20 colorable postcards of America's national parks*. San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, 20 postcards perfect-bound with covers.

**Shoaff, Roger**

- 2012 *2.22445* Bridging the past to the present; 31ers Educational Outreach standards and objectives. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, \_\_\_\_.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Shoaff, Roseanne** [*misspelled as Schoaff, Roseanne*]

- 2008     *2.22383*     If the walls of the hotel could talk. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [Boulder Dam Hotel.]
- 2008     *2.22384*     No gambling in Boulder City? *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.
- 2008     *2.22385*     Feeding the dam workers. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):.
- 2008     *2.22386*     Winged Figures of the Republic. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.
- 2008     *2.22387*     The historic Boulder Theatre. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.
- 2008     *2.22388*     Cultural and historical considerations for the Bypass. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2008     *2.22389*     The Boulder Dam Hotel: Young at heart. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2008/January 2009): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 2008     *2.22390*     The Old Spanish Trail. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2008/January 2009):.

**Shoaff, Roseanne** [*correctly spelled*]

- 2009     *2.22399*     This Place Matters. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [National Trust for Historic Preservation campaign slogan. This article pertains to the Boulder City Historic District.]
- 2009     *2.22400*     The New Deal. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.
- 2009     *2.22401*     Glass ceilings. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):. [Women entrepreneurs in Boulder City.]
- 2009     *2.22402*     History for sale again. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):. [Well Spring Retreat Center, once the Six Companies Hospital.]
- 2009     *2.22403*     Daniel Bonelli. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):.
- 2009     *2.22404*     If the walls of the hotel could talk. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. [Boulder Dam Hotel.]
- 2009     *2.22405*     Cliff Segerblom. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.
- 2009     *2.22406*     Boulder Dam Service Bureau. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):.
- 2009     *2.22407*     Boulder City man’s quest for adventure. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):. [Murl Emery. Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum’s Third

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Thursday event, Fretwater Press's Brad Dimock to discuss his book, *Desert Riverman : the Free-Spirited Adventures of Murl Emery*.]
- 2010     *2.22414*     And the beat goes on. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [Sandy Nelson, drummer from Boulder City.]
- 2010     *2.22415*     Hard boiled cop. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):. [U.S. Marshal Glen Bodell.]
- 2010     *2.22420*     Hoover Dam construction. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [Concrete. Continues the theme from the September issue (by Shirl Naegle).]
- 2010     *2.22421*     Administration of Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):.
- 2010     *2.22422*     The art of Hoover Dam. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2010/January 2011):.

**Shock, Donald Paul**

- 1952     2.28167     *The history of Flagstaff*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 164 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Shoemaker, Eugene M. [Shoemaker, Gene]**

- 1988     2.7815     A note about the illustrations. *In*: Cooley, John, *The great unknown : the journals of the historic first expedition down the Colorado River*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. ix-x.
- 2000     2.7303     Gene Shoemaker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 1, 28-41. [Interview, published posthumously.]

**Shoemaker, Gene [Shoemaker, Eugene M.], AND Stieger, Lew**

- 1997     2.6033     Excerpts from an oral history of Gene Shoemaker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 5-6. [Shoemaker interview.]

**Sholes, Charles H.**

- 1944     *2.8742*     *Three merry vagabonds*. Cynthiana, Kentucky: Hobson Book Press, 297 pp. [Includes chapters on Boulder Dam and vicinity.]

**Sholl, Arthur L.**

- 1899     2.13979     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance*,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95.

**Shonts, Marguerite**

1899 2.14022 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

**Shook, Mike**

2009 2.29498 My trip with Paul. *The Flying Wire* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 124, Windsor, California), 48(8) (August 5): 5-7. [One of several remembrances of Paul Reinders (about whom see p. 2). Recalls an October 2008 ferry flight in "a new RV9a" with Reinders, from Whichita, Kansas, to California. "We fueled up in Page, Az, flew around Glen Canyon Dam and then thru the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Shore, Debra**

1994 2.5782 Bad lands. *Outside*, 19(7): 56-71.

1995 2.5783 Where the deer and the presidents play. *Outside*, 20(5): 120-121. ["From the ranger desks at our national parks, spectacular questions posed by a curious citizenry"; *i.e.*, misinformed visitors.]

**Shore, Stephen**

2007 2.29352 The fractal geometry of experience. *In*: *Stephen Shore*. New York: Phaidon, pp. 12-19. (Volume series: Contemporary Artists.) [Volume includes interview and essays by others.] [See p. 13, brief remarks on fractal geometry at Grand Canyon.]

**Short, Vaughn**

1978 2.5784 *Lonely Trail : tales told by the campfire's glow.* Tucson: Two Horses Press, 159 pp. [Verses, with narrative preceding each poem.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73, 12-11| **FORD 212**  
 FQ9:543 FQ9A:86 FQ10:311 FQ11:368 FQ11B:151 FQ12:414 FQ12B:174  
 FQ13:402 FQ13A:163 FQ15:459 FQ16:183 [reprint] FQ17:417 [reprint]  
 FQ18:343 [reprint] FQ19:547A [1st], 547B [8th printing] FQ19A:50 [8th  
 printing] FQ20:374A [1st], 374B [8th printing] FQ22:332 [8th printing]  
 FQ24/2:782 [9th printing] FQ30:256 [1st]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1994 2.5785 *Two worlds : recollections of a river runner.* (Illustrated by Joanna Coleman.) Tucson: Two Horses Press, 166 pp. [Harbound and paperbound states.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:312A, 312B FQ11:369A, 369B FQ11B:152 FQ12:415A, 415B FQ12B:175 FQ13:403A, 403B FQ13A:164 FQ15:460A, 460B FQ17:418 FQ18:344 FQ20:375 FQ22:333

- 2000 2.7519 *A step and a half : the trials and tribulations of Vaughn Thomas Short.* [Tucson: Two Horses Press].

**Short, Vaughn, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2009 2.12438 Vaughn Short. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 1, 26-35. [Interview.]

**Shoshone** [*pseudonym*] [Wolfe, Walter M.]

- 1891 2.19532 Ducking in the mountains. *Forest and Stream*, 36(15) (April 30): 286. [Introductory comment includes note, "And the rivers that cut their way out of this great wildernes [*sic*] make the grandest cañons to be found on the continent. . . . and, far to the south, far as the glass can spy, beyond the Buckskin plateau, the Grand Cañon of the monarch stream stands—the crowning wonder of this mountain land." Otherwise principally about southern Utah.]
- 1895 2.15320 The outing of six.—I. From Provo to Panguitch. *Forest and Stream*, 45(9) (August 31): 180. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 1895 2.15321 The outing of six.—II. Columbine and clematis, trout and more trout. *Forest and Stream*, 45(10) (September 7): 202-203. [Includes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.]
- 1895 2.30400 The outing of six.—III. Vermilion Ranch, an alcove in the Pink Cliffs. *Forest and Stream*, 45(11) (September 14): 224-225. [Includes Grand Canyon and Arizona Strip.]
- 1895 2.30401 The outing of six.—IV. The desert and the timber reserve. *Forest and Stream*, 45(12) (September 21): 246-247. [Arizona Strip and Kaibab Plateau.]
- 1895 2.30402 The outing of six.—V. Point Sublime—the Grand Canyon—homeward. *Forest and Stream*, 45(13) (September 28): 266.
- 1897 2.15991 Tim, hic jacet.—III. *In*: The Sportsman Tourist [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 48(6) (February 6): 102. [Part of a serialized feature; this part relates to activities on the Kaibab Plateau. Other parts have different titles and do not pertain to the scope of this bibliography.]

**Shoumatoff, Alex**

- 1997 2.5786 *Legends of the American desert : sojourns in the greater Southwest.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 533 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Showalter, Dave**

2023 2.31375 *Living river : the promise of the mighty Colorado*. (Foreword by Anne Castle.)  
Seattle, Washington: Braided River (Mountaineers Books), 192 pp.

---

**Showalter, Katie**

2005 2.10253 Hayduke hikes! An 812-mile effort to revive the spirit, if not the tactics, of the West's  
most notorious monkey-wrencher. *In*: Dispatches; Wild Roads [SECTION]. *Outside*, 30  
(March): 42. [Hayduke Trail.]

---

**Showalter, William Joseph**

1924 2.10954 The automobile and the pioneer. *American Academy of Political and Social Science,  
Annals*, 116 (November, The Automobile: Its Province and Its Problems): 21-25. [See  
pp. 22, 24-25.]

---

**Shrayer, Maxim D.**

1996 2.10661 Pilgrimage, memory and death in Vladimir Nabokov's short story "the Aurelian".  
*Slavic and East European Journal*, 40(4) (Winter): 700-725. [See p. 720.] [Notes  
Nabokov's discovery of new species of butterfly at Grand Canyon, and his poem on the  
subject.]

---

**Shribman, David M.**

2024 2.31725 The man who died for the liberal arts. In 1942, aboard ship and heading for war, a  
young sailor—my uncle—wrote a letter home, describing and defining the principles he  
was fighting for. (Photo-illustrations by Gabriela Pesqueira.) *The Atlantic*, (May):.  
[About Philip Shribman and Bertha Lou Logan, who "met Phil at the Grand Canyon in  
July 1939".]

---

**Shuford, Jeanne**

1992 2.5787 Unseen vista. *In*: Arizona humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 68(1) (January): 52.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

---

**Shulenburg, F. A.**

1922 2.23796 Angel City Division [SECTION]. *The Sleeping Car Conductor* (Order of Sleeping Car  
Conductors, Kansas City, Missouri), 5(6) (June): 30-32. [See p. 31: "This one is  
funny. Lady passenger without any clothes. Why? She had space in car 410 which is  
the rear car. Had friends in one of the forward cars which was a straight room car.  
She undressed there and went back to car 410 and to bed. On arrival of train No. 4 at



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Williams, car 410 was put on train No. 12 which leaves Williams ahead of No. 4. When arising in the morning, found she was without apparel and was very much excited. Found it necessary to remain in bed until train was switched together again at the Grand Canyon and her apparel recovered. The practice of handling cars in this manner was immediately discontinued. Why? Santa Fe service." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

- 1922      2.23797      Angel City Division [SECTION]. *The Sleeping Car Conductor* (Order of Sleeping Car Conductors, Kansas City, Missouri), 5(9) (September): 11-13. [See p. 12: "(NOTICE). Wish to correct error in July issue, pages 31 and 32, in regard to cost of living. The rate for meals mentioned in the article is at the El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, only, and we are very much in hopes that the new manager there has by this time had it cut to the old rate. He has told me that he has taken the matter up with the Harvey management at Kansas City. We all wish him luck in his undertaking of same." (ENTIRE NOTE) The manager there noted was Sidney L. Benedetto, who had assumed management of El Tovar after the death of Charles A. Brant (refer to Anonymous, 1922, *ITEM NOS.* 2.23784, 2.23785; and Henry J. Bohn (1922, *ITEM NO.* 4.538).] • [The item noted in the July issue does not mention El Tovar or Grand Canyon, and is cited here thus: Shulenberg, F. A., 1922, Angel City Division [SECTION], *The Sleeping Car Conductor*, 5(7) (July): 31-33; see pp. 31-32: "Speaking of the cost of living coming down, how is this one? The rate to Pullman Conductors for dinner has been raised from 75 cents to \$1.00, for no known reason, but guess we will have to stand for it. But it is some meal. It is not to be wondered at that the boys all like the good old SANTA FE, for you know there is an old saying, feed well and we'll all be happy. The Harvey meals can not be equalled anywhere in the United States, and the way they treat the railway employees—well it's cheap advertising, that's all." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Shull, Carol D.**

- 1994      2.14615      National Register of Historic Places; notification of pending nominations. *Federal Register*, (December 8). [Includes Desert View Watchtower Historic District, Grand Canyon National Park (listed only).]
- 1997      2.14634      National Register of Historic Places; notification of pending nominations. *Federal Register*, 62(194) (October 7): 52353. [Includes "Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch, Confluence of Colorado and Paria Rs., near Utah and Arizona border, Marble Canyon vicinity".]

**Shulman, Julius**

- 1999      *2.18757*      A singular vision; Cite talks with photographer Julius Shulman. *Cite* (Rice Design Alliance, Houston, Texas), (44) (Spring): 23-28. [See photo, p. 26, "Boulder Dam, 1936, Boulder, Colorado" [*sic*], which depicts the Arizona spillway at Hoover Dam.]

**Shumway, Maria Annanettie Hatch**

- 2017      2.27434      Autobiography. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 641-644.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of driving cattle across a frozen Colorado River at Lees Ferry, but also of wagons crossing on “the big boat”. An editorial footnote addresses the conflict.]

---

**Shumway, Robert B.**

- 2001      2.27352      James Jardine Shumway—Mariah Annanettie Hatch. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona’s Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 48-49. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
- 2001      2.27361      Lorenzo W. Roundy. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona’s Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 87-88. [Drowned at Lees Ferry.]

---

**Shurtliff, Ellen**

- 1967      *2.21961*      Shurtliff family. *From*: Overton [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 196-203.

---

**Shute, Nancy**

- 1988      2.7816      Canyon pioneers; Harvey Butchart, the grand master. *Outside*, 13(10): 39.
- 1988      2.7817      Canyon pioneers; John Annerino, the answer man. *Outside*, 13(10): 40.
- 2011      2.16629      If we only had wings. *National Geographic*, 220(3) (September): cover, 66-79. [Cover title: “Can We Fly?” See p. 76, photo of Patrick de Gayardon soaring in nylon wing suit over Grand Canyon, and reference to Yves Rossy’s jet-powered body flight over Grand Canyon.]

---

**Siber, Kate**

- 2009      2.12402      A grand initiation; entering the cult of the Grand Canyon river runner. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 12(6) (June): cover, 5, 8-11. [“For an expanded version visit *InsideOutsideMag.com*” (p. 11).]
- 2016      2.31289      The space between things. A writer returns to the Grand Canyon again and again. And again. *National Parks*, 90(1) (Winter): 16-18.
- 2020      2.31296      The space between things. A writer returns to the Grand Canyon again and again. And again. *National Parks*, 94(3) (Summer): 52-54. [Reprinting of Siber (2016, *ITEM NO.* 2.31289).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Siberts, Lucella**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.9740  | Lees Ferry. Updated July 1966. <i>In</i> : Dodge, Frank B., <i>The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography</i> . [No imprint?] [Tucson: Privately printed], pp. 80-81. [1966 or later.] [See comments in main entry for Dodge (1944, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2413).   |
| 1997    | 2.28612 | Lees Ferry, a special place. By Lucella Siberts (updated to July 1966). <i>In</i> : Hudson, Hugh H., Cragwall, Joseph S., Jr., and others, <i>A history of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey: Volume VI, May 1, 1957, to June 30, 1966 : the years of change</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 334-335. (Volume sold by U.S. Geological Survey Information Services, Denver.) [Regarding the U.S. Geological Survey hydrographic gage station at Lees Ferry.] |

**Sibley, George**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1977 | 2.5788  | The desert empire. <i>Harper's Magazine</i> , 255(1529) (October): 49-56, 61-68.   |
| 1997 | 2.5789  | A tale of two rivers: The desert empire and the mountain. <i>High Country News</i> , 29(21) (November 10): 8, 12-15.   |
| 2008 | 2.29707 | Does a river care if it doesn't get to the ocean? <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (143) (May): 26-29.  |
| 2009 | 2.12618 | The day of the thousand thousand-foot waterfalls. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (155) (May):.  |
| 2009 | 2.12619 | The day of the thousand thousand-foot waterfalls. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (9) (Fall): 10-11. [Reprinted from <i>Mountain Gazette</i> .]   |
| 2012 | 2.17968 | The Colorado: First river of the Anthropocene. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (188) (May): 16-19.   |
| 2019 | 2.29557 | Abbey: A legend in his own time, doing time in his own legend; on the occasion of the 50th anniversary of the publication of <i>Desert Solitaire</i> . <i>The Gulch</i> (Durango, Colorado), (8): 20-24. [Edward Abbey.] |
| 2022 | 2.31174 | The Colorado River and the romance of the Anthropocene: And why we need to either get our anthropomojo back—or just walk away from what we've been. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (198): 18-23.                              |

**Siciliano, Samuel A.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1953 | <i>2.5790</i> | Saga of the Wellton-Mohawk. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 29(10) (October): 2-9. |
|------|---------------|--|

**Sidders, Mike**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.18291 | Tuweep Airstrip; the Grand Canyon secret. <i>In</i> : Backcountry Update [SECTION]. <i>Pilot Getaways</i> , (March/April): 64. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sides, Hampton**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.5791  | Smells like Zippy Spirit. <i>Outside</i> , 19(12): 106.   |
| 1996 | 2.5792  | And the bureaucrats said: Let there be high water. (Photographs by Dugald Bremner.) <i>Outside</i> , 21(7): 5, 38-43, 104, 106.   |
| 2004 | 2.9993  | <i>Americana : dispatches from the new frontier</i> . New York: Anchor Books, 450 pp.   |
| 2018 | 2.27288 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : McBride, Pete, <i>The Grand Canyon : between river and rim</i> . New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 8, 11, 12, 14 [with interleaved photographs by McBride]. |
- 

**Siegel, Dick**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.12985 | Super-Depression will trigger new Civil War. <i>Weekly World News</i> , (June 4): 24-26. [Water crisis; Hoover Dam noted. Contrived.]   |
| 2007 | 2.13113 | Freak winds knock man into Grand Canyon—"a blanket saved my life!" <i>Weekly World News</i> , (July 16): 36-37. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. Contrived.] |
- 

**Siegel, Gilbert**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9189 | Gilbert and Teresa's 2001 Grand Canyon river trip. <i>San Diego Kayak Club</i> , 3(12) (April): 1, 5-6, 8; (13) (May): 1, 4-5. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Siegler, Mitch**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.31199 | Charting the course; great unconformities in geology, economics and investing. <i>The Pathfinder Report</i> (Pathfinder Partners, San Diego, California), (June): cover, 2-4. [Interleaves comments on and photographs of the Great Unconformity in Grand Canyon, from a Colorado River trip.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Siegmund, Ferdinand**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1877 | 2.29872 | (ED.) <i>Untergegangene Welten. Eine populäre Darstellung Geschichte der Schöpfung und der Wunder der Vorwelt. Nach den neuesten Forschungen der Wissenschaft</i> . Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 836 pp. [See p. 53, remarks on river downcutting in horizontal strata of uplifted plateaus, with concluding note, ". . . die werden in Amerika, wo die vielfach typisch namentlich am Coloradofluß vorkommen, Cannons genannt." (. . . they are called canyons [canyons] in America, where they often occur by name on the Colorado River.) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sielmann, Heinz**

- 1980 2.16030 *Expeditionen in Tierreich : eine ungewöhnliche und spannende Entdeckungsreise durch die letzten Wildnisse unseres blauen Planeten.* (Kurt Blüchel, ed.) München and Mönchengladbach: Naturalis Verlags- und Vertriebsgesellschaft mbH, 419 pp. [In German.]
- 1981 2.5793 *Wilderness expeditions.* (Joachim Neugroschel, translator.) Franklin Watts, Inc., 416 pp. [English translation of *Expeditionen in Tierreich* (Sielmann, 1980, *ITEM NO.* 2.16030).] [See "The Grand Canyon: A paradise amid the rocks", pp. 284-295.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]

**Siemering, Art**

- 1998 2.18926 Seafood on American menus, past and present, sacred and profane. *In*: Walker, Harlan (ed.), *Fish : food from the waters : proceedings of the Oxford Symposium on Food and Cookery 1997.* Totnes, Devon, England: Prospect Books, pp. 274-279. [See p. 277, with regard to facts gleaned from *The Route 66 Cookbook* (1993) by Marian Clark: An "authentic exception" to seafood availability being El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon.]

**Sienkiewicz, Henryk**

- 1883 2.13172 *Американские очерки и рассказы* [*Amerikanskĭe ocherki i razskazy*]. [*American essays and stories*.] (V. M. Lavrova and L. I. Pal'mina, translators.) Moskva: Izd. V. M. Lavrova Tip. M. N. Lavrova, 2 volumes in 1. [Author's name transliterated as Генрика Сенкевича (Genrika Senkevicha).] [In Russian.]
- 1884 2.13171 *Pisma Henryka Sienkiewicza. Tom III. Listy z podróży po Ameryce. (dokończenie.) Listy z Rzymu i Paryża. Komedia z Pomyłek.* Warszawa: Nakład Gebethnera i Wolffa, 3rd ed. [See in "Listy z podróży po Ameryce", p. 62 and following; Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] [Also various later eds.] [In Polish.]
- 1901 2.23477 *Pages d'Amérique : récits de l'émigration.* (B. Jardetski and A. Savine, translators; preface by Albert Savine.) Paris: Chamuel et C<sup>ie</sup>, 308 pp. [Translation of *Listy z podróży po Ameryce*.] [In French.]
- 1901 2.23478 *Pages d'Amérique : récits de l'émigration.* (B. Jardetski and A. Savine, translators; preface by Albert Savine.) Paris: Nilsson per Lamm, 308 pp. [Translation of *Listy z podróży po Ameryce*.] [In French.]
- 1950 2.13175 *Listy z podróży po Ameryki : 2.* Warszawa: Państwowy Instytut Wydawniczy, 349 pp. [In Polish.]
- 1956 2.13176 *Listy z podróży po Ameryki.* Warszawa: Państwowy Instytut Wydawniczy, 655 pp. [In Polish.]
- 1978 2.13177 *Listy z podróży po Ameryki.* Warszawa: Państwowy Instytut Wydawniczy, 433 pp. (His Pisma wybrane, 4.) [In Polish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2004 2.13178 *Listy z podróży po Ameryki*. Warszawa: Świat Książki, 557 pp. [In Polish.]

---

**Sierra Ron, Marko**

2000 2.15001 Otros records de la naturaleza. *Hazi* (Haritzalde Naturzaleen Elkartek, Donostia, Spain), (3) (June): 24. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Basque.]

---

**Sieve, Jerry**

1979 2.20858 As the river flows. *Desert Magazine*, 42(3) (March): 33-34. [Paria River.]

1995 2.5798 Panoramic Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 20-31.

1999 2.5799 The Arizona Trail; a portfolio by Jerry Sieve. A something-for-everybody route from border to border. *Arizona Highways*, 75(7) (July): 24-31.

---

**Siewert, R. A.**

1961 2.25592 Das Reißen von Felsgestein mit hydraulischen Aufreißernan Traktoren. *Baumaschine und Bautechnik* (Wiesbaden), 8(4) (April): 104-105. [See p. 104, remarks regarding "R. G. Le Tourneau" (*i.e.* Robert G. LeTourneau) and tractor development related to early work in Hoover Dam area.] [In German.]

---

**Signorotti, Vince**

2015 2.25579 [Response to question, "What impact do you envision the governor's proposed increase of the renewable standard portfolio to 50 percent will have on the Imperial Valley?"] *In*: Proposed Energy Goals: Leaders Consider Impact on Development. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34.

---

**Silas, Ranjit**

2014 2.32097 Canyon of grandeur. *Kirkspire* (St. Andrew's Church (The Kirk), Chennai, Tamil Nadu, India), 42(11) (November): 11-12. [Focus is on a visit to Grand Canyon West.]

---

**Silman, Fatoş**

2019 2.29688 Thelma And Louise: Kadın, çöl ve özgürlük. *Bakırdan* (Uluslararası Kıbrıs Üniversitesi, Türk Dili ve Edebiyatı Bölümü, Edelbiyat-Kültür-Sanat E-Dergisi) (Nicosia, Cyprus), (3)(2019-2020): 25. [Includes note of Grand Canyon and frame shot from film of automobile soaring into canyon.] [NOTE: The scene was not filmed at Grand Canyon.] [In Turkish.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Silva, Simón**

- 2014     *2.21043*     *Small-town brownny : cosecha de la vida.* [No place]: Mas Arte (Outskirts Press, Inc.), 95 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Silva Olivares, Austreberto [Silva, Austreberto]**

- 2010     *2.24016*     Grupo Imágenes; historia y cultura a través de la fotografía. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 20-26. [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24039*     El tinaco de Pueblo Nuevo. *In:* Unfa foto. Una historia [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 32. [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24054*     Los tinacos elevados de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 26-29. [Watertowers.] [Author's name misspelled Autrebrrerto.] [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24070*     Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 15. ["1955. En esta fotofrafía aparecen reunidos profesores de la Escuela Normal Urbana Fronteriza de Mexicali con motivo de celebrar a los autores del primer libro de Geografía para las escuelas primarias."] [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24079*     Episodios universitarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 44. [1966 graduation, Escuela de Enfermería.] [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24086*     Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 29. [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24132*     La fotografía en México y en Mexicali, B. C. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 21-26. [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24133*     Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 27. [Lázaro Cárdenas del Río and others at the construction of the Gimnasio de Mexicali, 1957.] [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24143*     Remembranzas del Club 20-30: 1951-1958. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 6-10. [In Spanish.]
- 2011     *2.24160*     Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 21. [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24170*     Raúl Sánchez Díaz Martel; de las memorias del ingeniero. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): cover, 9-16. [Cover photo legend, see p. 41.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2012     *2.24186*     Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 43. [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24222*     La aerofumigación y Rigoberto Vega en el valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): 11-13. [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24241*     Sara de la Cruz Silva Cota. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 33-34. ("Entrevista realizada a Sara de la Cruz Silva Cota por Austreberto Silva Olivares en marzo de 2013.") [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24257*     La Escuela Secundaria Agrícola y la Escuela Secundaria "18 de marzo de 1938". *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 32-40. [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24258*     Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 47. [2008, Generación 1955-1958. As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24259*     Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 48. [Fotos, 1933, 1962, 2013. As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24353*     El Departamento Escolar de la UABC. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 6-8. [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24379*     Los inicios de la Escuela de Ondontología de la UABC en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 11-16. [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.24435*     El edificio de la escuela Cuauhtémoc. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 61-66. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27497*     El Teatro de la República. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 63-66. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27498*     Conmemoración de los 70 años de la instauración de la comunicación ferroviaria entre Benjamín Hill y Mexicali, el 8 de abril de 1948. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): inside back cover. [In Spanish.]





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Simmons, George; Tubbs, Robert; AND Tubbs, Deanna**

2020 2.29323 Black George Simmons. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (29) (Spring): 4-20. [Simmons oral interview. Grand Canyon, see pp. 12-13, 20.]

---

**Simmons, Tracey Buswell**

2012 2.17490 Driver profile: Driving to the sky with Kathy Barker; Silver State Trailways, Nevada. *Trailways Traveler*, 2012: 20. [Charter bus driver on trips to Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

---

**Simmons, Ralph B.**

1963 2.16565 The turbulent Colorado. *Colorado River Adventures*, (7) (Spring): 14, 40-47.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:789 [issue]

---

**Simmons, Virginia McConnell**

2007 2.11335 A note about William Chesley Richmond. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 6-7.

2007 2.16605 *Drifting West : the calamities of James White and Charles Baker*. Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 210 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:257 FQ32:180  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Aton, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.582; Boyer, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.572; Dimock, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.504; Webb, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.774

---

**Simon, Cheryl**

1983 2.5801 In with the older. *Science News*, (May 7): 300-301.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]

---

**Simon, Chris, AND Weisheit, Susette**

2005 2.10279 Kent Frost video. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 19. [Fundraising announcement.]

---

**Simon, Darren**

2011 2.25523 Sunrise over the valley. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 18-19. [Sunrise Powerlink, San Diego Gas and Electric.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2011     *2.25531*     Sunrise; building a missing link. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 15, 18. [Sunrise Powerlink, San Diego Gas and Electric.]
- 2011     *2.25532*     Solar a bright, challenging future. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 22-23.
- 2011     *2.25535*     Business going green. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 28-29. [Gibson & Schaefer, Inc., concrete business in Heber, California.]
- 2012     *2.25542*     Blowin' in the wind; Pattern Energy's Ocotillo Wind project will generate tax payments of millions of dollars a year, providing support to necessary services in Imperial County. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 16, 18. [Wind energy. Also see Ocotillo Wind advertisement on p. 17.]
- 2013     *2.25553*     A pattern for success; towers of power rise in the Imperial County desert. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 14-15, 41. [Ocotillo Wind wind-energy project.]
- 2013     *2.25558*     Renewable energy generates local work. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 36-38.
- 2014     *2.25563*     Solar rising; the optimism in the solar industry is evident as projects continue to sprout up around the region. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 24-26, 30.
- 2015     *2.25568*     Solar built; rapid development wave peaks; the county hopes to facilitate—and regulate—renewable energy development through an update to its General Plan. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 14-16.
- 2015     *2.25571*     Summit opens door to development. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 26-27. [Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation.]

**Simon, Lyle**

- 2011     2.15729     *Exploring the details of ten can't miss American landmarks including the Statue of Liberty, Grand Canyon, and Empire State Building.* [No place]: Webster's Digital Services, 208 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Simonson, John P.**

- 1950     2.20114     Memorial to a river rat. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(12) (October): 29. [Dedication of memorial to Bert Loper in Green River, Utah. Includes photo of monument.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Simopoulos, Dionisis P., AND Delivorias, Alexis A.**

- 2008 2.22196 *Ta 7 Θαύματα του Κόσμου [Ta eptá Tháftsata tou Kóstsou]. [The 7 Wonders of the World.]* Athens: Eugenides Foundation, New Digital Planetarium, 130 pp. [See p. 13, scene on Colorado River in Marble Canyon [no legend]; Grand Canyon, pp. 27-28 (which includes illustration of Horseshoe Bend in Glen Canyon).] [In Greek.]

**Simpich, Frederick**

- 1919 2.5802 Acquiring a taste for Arizona. *Travel*, 32(6): 11-15.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|
- 1920 2.16112 Along our side of the Mexican border. *National Geographic Magazine*, 38(1) (July): 61-80.
- 1929 2.5803 Arizona comes of age. *National Geographic Magazine*, 55(1) (January): 1-47.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|
- 1934 2.5804 Southern California at work. *National Geographic Magazine*, 66(5) (November): 529-600.
- 1940 2.9342 Seeing our Spanish Southwest. *National Geographic Magazine*, 77(6) (June): 713-.

**Simpich, Frederick, Jr.**

- 1974 2.5805 *Dynasty in the Pacific*. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co. [Amfac, Inc., a later owner of the Fred Harvey company.]

**Simpson, C.**

- 1975 2.5806 Helicoptering in to Havasupai. *Westward (Prescott Courier)*, 2: (October 10): 3-5+.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

**Simpson, Daisy**

- 1899 2.13862 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 34.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Simpson, Diana, AND Sen, Suranjan**

- 2022     *2.31175*     Arizona town arrests grandma for feeding the needy. *Liberty and Law* (Institute for Justice), 31(6) (December): 10-11, 21. [Norma Thornton, 78, in Bullhead City, Arizona.]

**Simpson, Elizabeth J.**

- NO DATE   2.5807     *Recollections of Phantom Ranch*. (Photographed by George Huey.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [1979.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|
- 1984     2.5808     *Recollections of Phantom Ranch*. (Photographed by George Huey.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [24] pp. [including wraps]. [Format change from [1979] ed.]

**Simpson, Hank**

- 1998     2.5809     Rolling on the river with the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Flagstaff Live!*, 4(8) (February 26-March 4): 1, 3, 8-9, 25, 30. [Contents page gives title as, "Rolling on the river: Education and vacation with the MNA; whitewater, petroglyphs and the meaning of life".]
- 1999     2.5810     By rotor and wing; flying the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(23) (June 10-16): 1, 3, 8-9.
- 1999     2.7305     The deep range; a Grand Canyon mule trip. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(46) (November 18-24): 1, 3, 8-9.
- 2000     2.7364     The Grand Canyon Field Institute. *In*: Distant Doorways [FEATURE]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 6(7) (February 17-23): cover, 8-9.

**Simpson, J. H. [Simpson, James H.]**

- 1850     2.5811     Journal of a military reconnaissance from Santa Fe, New Mexico, to the Navajo country, made with the troops under the command of Brevet Lieutenant Colonel John M. Washington, chief of the 9th military department, and governor of New Mexico, in 1849. *From*: Crawford, George W., Report of the Secretary of War, communicating the report of Lieutenant J. H. Simpson of an expedition into the Navajo country in 1849; and also the report of Captain S. G. French relative to the road opened between San Antonio and El Paso del Norte. *In*: Reports of the Secretary of War, with reconnaissances of routes from San Antonio to El Paso . . .; also, the report of Capt. R. B. Marcy's route from Fort Smith to Santa Fe; and the report of Lieut. J. H. Simpson of an expedition into the Navajo country; and the report of Lieutenant W. H. C. Whiting's reconnaissances of the western frontier of Texas. *U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 64, Serial 562*, pp. 56-168. [Little Colorado River and lower Colorado River, see pp. 137-138; in particular, p. 137: ". . . the

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- guide, Carravahal, who has been down the Rio de Zuñi to its junction with the Colorado of the West, says it continues practicable all the way along this tributary to the point mentioned. [. . .] . . . I have conversed with two or three trappers, who represent that the Colorado is so deeply cañoned from its mouth upwards as to make a wagon-route in the direction proposed impracticable. These persons, however, have at the same time stated that they know nothing personally of the *continuous* existence of this cañon, never having been immediately on the ground: the representations, then, should not counterbalance the statement of those who have.”] [NOTE: Carravahal had, in fact, not been to many of the places about which he pretended knowledge.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 26, 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| FQ31:31 [volume] WAGNER-CAMP 184
- 1852 2.5812 *Journal of a military reconnaissance from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the Navajo country.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 140, 27 pp., 75 plates.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| HOWES S498 STORM 3789 WAGNER-CAMP 218
- 1852 2.5813 Narrative of a tour in the Navaho country in 1849. *Minnesota Historical Society Annual.*  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|
- 1869 2.29139 *The shortest route to California illustrated by a history of explorations of the Great Basin of Utah with its topographical and geological character and some account of the Indian tribes.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 58 pp., map. [Text is extralimital to this bibliography. See map: *Explorations of Capt. J. H. Simpson, Corps of Topl. Engrs. U.S.A. in 1859. Across the Great Basin of Utah.* (“T. Sinclair, lith. Philada.”) “Great Colorado” is depicted generally in the Grand Canyon region; the Little Colorado River is absent.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES S504 WHEAT IV:1000 [map; with illustration facing p. 137]
- 1871 2.5814 Coronado’s march in search of the “Seven Cities of Cibola,” and discussion of their probable location. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1869*, pp. 309-340.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| FQ4:195 FQ5:246 FQ7:210
- 1874 2.5815 The ruins to be found in New Mexico, and the explorations of Francisco Vasquez de Coronado in search of the Seven Cities of Cibola. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 5: 194-216 (Colorado River, see pp. 206-207).
- 1884 2.21239 *Coronado’s march in search of the “Seven Cities of Cibola,” and discussion of their probable location.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 34 pp. (“From the Smithsonian Report for 1869.”) [“561” at tops of cover and title-page.] [Reprint of Simpson (1871, ITEM NO. 2.5814).]
- 1964 2.5816 *Navajo expedition : journal of a military reconnaissance from Santa Fe, New Mexico, to the Navaho Country, made in 1849 by Lieutenant James H. Simpson* (Frank McNitt, ed., annotator). Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 296 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83| FQ13:315 FQ21:619 FQ24/1:524

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Simpson, J. M.**

- 1899      2.13847      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.
- 1899      2.14032      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

---

**Simpson, John Warfield**

- 1999      2.32114      *Visions of paradise; glimpses of our landscape's legacy.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 398 pp. [See Chapter 7, "Looking Ahead, Looking Back", pp. 116-128 regarding John Wesley Powell.]

---

**Simpson, Mary**

- 2001      2.8173      Thinking light—packing light. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(2) (Spring): [5]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 2".]
- 2002      2.8903      Welcome—our new president. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(4) (Spring): 1. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 4".]

---

**Simpson, Stephen**

- 1981      *2.20873*      Easy on the river; the kids are great, the river is generous and the gorge is beautiful. *Desert Magazine*, 44(7) (August): 25-29. [Lake Mohave.]

---

**Simpson, William Haskell**

- 1900      2.22625      Santa Fe advertising. *Printers' Ink* (New York), 31(10) (June 20): 12-13. [Regarding the Santa Fe Railway. Article, credited to *Agricultural Advertising*, comprises a quotation of the article by Simpson, with an editorial introductory paragraph.] [See pp. 12-13: "You will find in ticket offices, in clubs and reading rooms all over the country large lithographic reproductions of Moran's painting, 'The Grand Canon.' Smaller pictures we frame in groups, and hang them where they will attract public attention." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1906      2.16257      To California along the Old Santa Fe Trail. *The School Journal*, 72(16) (April 21): 399-403.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1906 2.26241 The aerial cable bridge across the Colorado River. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, 55(18) (May 3): 501. ["Referring to the editorial note in *Engineering News* of April 19 (p. 447) we will say that on again reading our news sheet you will note that the cable is to be stretched from *bank to bank across the granite gorge* of the Colorado River, and not from rim to rim of the Canyon itself. The Grand Canyon may be likened to a deep trough—the river runs through the bottom of the trough in a narrow gorge, through the granite, about 1,000 ft. deep and from 300 to 400 ft. wide. ¶ In using this aerial ferry, the tourist will go down Bright Angel trail from the hotel, eight miles on horse back to the top of the granite wall, take the cable across about 400 ft. and then ascend the north wall about twelve miles. Of course a cable, stretched 18 miles from rim to rim would be impossible and absurd." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Pertains to the item about the Santa Fe's proposed cableway, noted in the April 19 issue (see Anonymous, 1906, *ITEM NO.* 2.26240).]
- 1907 2.13355 To California along the Old Santa Fe Trail. *School Science and Mathematics*, 7(6) (June) (53): [in unpaginated advertisements section at end of issue]. [See also illustrations on pp. 450, 501.]
- 1917 2.5817 The Grand Canyon in war time. *American Traveler's Gazette*, 67(10): 7-9.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]
- 1921 2.24607 Advertising the Santa Fe Railroad. *Judicious Advertising*, 19(4) (May): 41-42. [Includes "this trinity of names, 'Santa Fe—Fred Harvey—Grand Canyon.'"]
- 1921 2.17645 [Comment.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8) (July): 72. ["I do not understand why chasms have the yawning habit," writes F. B. T. No? Did you ever hear the chatter of the tourists on the rim of the Grand Cañon?—Chicago *Tribune*. ¶ Commenting on the foregoing, W. H. Simpson, in charge of advertising for the Santa Fe, says: 'Perhaps it is also because the said tourists go hither and yon!' ¶ Or, also, perhaps it is because nearly all of the them arrive at the cañon in sleepers. ¶ Or, again, as the Hoosier would say, the Grand Cañon is 'quite a stretch'—and of course every good stretch is accompanied by a yawn." (ENTIRE ITEM, thank heaven)]
- 1922 2.27543 The Grand Canyon today; the development of one of America's most magnificent spectacles. *Point of View* (Kansas City, Missouri), 1(11) (November): 20, 25.
- 1926 2.30524 The Grand Canyon of Arizona; a world wonder and a wonderful outing. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(8) (July): 25-26. [Credit: "Santa Fe System Lines Bulletin for July".]
- 1930 2.31083 Travel to the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 6(5) (May): 12. [Historical overview.]

---

**Sims, Billy R.**

- 2005 2.10260 Stargazing; planets, stars, and other wonders of the night sky are easy to find and to observe—if you know where to look. *Cooking Light*, 19(3) (April): 96-98, 102. [Includes Grand Canyon Star Party.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Sims, Cora**

2024 2.32011 Cora Sims, age 25. *In*: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 21. [Interview.]

---

**Sims, Mark**

2014 2.21118 Hello Texas! *The Connection* (First Baptist Church, Perrin, Texas), 13(2) (February): [1]. [Item signed "bro. mark". Includes remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.]

---

**Sims, Richard**

1981 2.8440 Introduction; remembering the land. *In*: Stories from the land. *Plateau*, 53(2): 2-3.

---

**Sims, Warren**

2016 2.29343 Ministry Minutes [SECTION or COLUMN]. *Thrive* (Peachtree City Church of Christ, Peachtree City, Georgia), (June 26): [2]. [Includes brief reminiscence of visit to Grand Canyon when he was young.]

---

**Sinclair, Jon**

1993 2.5819 Grand Canyon memories. *Runner's World* (Easton, Pennsylvania), 28(11): 14. [Letter.]

---

**Sinclair, Upton**

1918 2.23854 The lion's den. *Upton Sinclair's* (Pasadena, California), 1(8) (December): 2. ["Last week there came a Swedish traveler, something about six feet six, I should estimate, with the head of an ancient prophet. His last stop had been the Grand Canyon, where he had sat out on the peaks and had the mystic inwards of the universe revealed to him." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Sine, Elizabeth E.**

2016 *2.24750* Grassroots multiracialism; Imperial Valley farm labor and the making of popular front California from below. *Pacific Historical Review*, 85(2) (May): 227-254.

---

**Singh, Gary [AND Spiazzi, Renata]**

2010 2.29821 Alive and digital. *In*: About the Cover [COLUMN]. *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications* (IEEE Computer Society, Los Alamitos, California), (May/June): cover, 2,



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Trade Agreement*. San Diego: San Diego State University, Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 87-88.

- 1992      *2.25982*      Comentarista: Richard Sinkin. *From:* Herzog, Larry, Una vision de la infraestructura economica en la era del libre comercio. *In:* Valenciano, Eugenio O., and Ganster, Paul (compilers), "La Integracion Fronteriza en los Acuerdos de Libre Comercio" : *Memoria del workshop: "El Acuerdo de Libre Comercio Mexico-Estados Unidos y repercusiones en la frontera"*. Buenos Aires: Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo, Instituto para la Integracion de America Latina, pp. 229-230 [Herzog, pp. 227-229]. (BID/INTAL/DEP 460. Publicación N° 393.) [Remarks on Mexicali and Calexico.] [In Spanish.]

**Sioli, Paolo**

- 1883      *2.13710*      (COMPILER) *Historical souvenir of Eldorado County, California : with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers*. Oakland, California: Paolo Sioli, 272 pp. [See biographical sketch of Joseph T. Blundell, pp. 234-235; p. 234 includes notice of lower Colorado River. Also, *Colorado River in passing*, pp. 45, 46.]

**Sipos, Ed**

- 2013      2.21219      *Brewing Arizona : a century of beer in the Grand Canyon State*. Tucson: University of Tucson Press, 337 [339] pp.

**Siquig, Shayleen**

- 2014      2.28354      A net of support; accomplishing goals and learning about myself. *Hands Across the Pacific* (University of Hawai'i at Manoa, Pacific Outreach Initiative Center on Disability Studies, Hawai'i-Pacific Deaf Blind Project), (Fall/Winter): [11]. [The author is a hearing-impaired university student. Notes, *in passing*, of travel to Grand Canyon.]

**Sirghie, Anca**

- 2017      2.29890      *America visului românesc*. Sibiu: Editura D\*A\*S, 408 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Romanian.]  
     ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Posada, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1526](#); [2019, ITEM NO. 30.1527](#)

**Sisto, Tony**

- 2017      2.31217      *The Wonder of It All: 100 Stories from the National Park Service*. Yosemite Conservancy [ed.], 2016. Preface by Jon Jarvis. Foreword by Dayton Duncan. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 33(2) (Spring): 22. [Sisto's notice of this new publication begins with personal reminiscence of visiting Grand Canyon at the age of 13, later attending the Horace M. Albright Training Center.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sitterly, Charles Fremont**

- 1922 2.15894 (ED.) *Henry Anson Buttz : his book : lectures, essays, sermons, exegetical notes. Volume I. Parts I and II.* New York and Cincinnati: The Methodist Book Concern, 250 pp. [See p. 25: "One other supreme experience came to him when he turned with his life mate into the canyon of the Colorado. The wonderful Alps and the awful desert were here at last outdone and in silence and deep humility he discovered God as never before." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Sitgreaves, L. [Sitgreaves, Lorenzo]**

- 1853 2.5820 Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers. Washington: Robert Armstrong, Public Printer, *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59, Serial 668*, 198 pp. + plates. [Farquhar (1953, p. 15) notes, "The plates in some copies do not conform to the lists." The comment may pertain to both editions (1853, 1854), but Plate 14 was not published, thus adding confusion to some catalogues.] [Grand Canyon itself is mentioned twice in Sitgreaves' journal (pp. 8, 9), as "the great cañon". With respect to the Colorado River, the accompanying map (see Sitgreaves, 1853, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.916](#); Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2) depicts the lower Colorado between Ogden's Landing and the coincidental confluence of both the "Rio Virgen" (on the west) and "Yampay Creek" (on the right); the Colorado arrives from off of the map to the north [*sic*] along which reach it is labeled "Big Cañon" on one state of the map and "Great Cañon" on another state. It has not been determined which state appeared first, although they appear to be contemporaneous. That Grand Canyon portion of the two states of the map were first noticed and illustrated in Spamer (2022, [ITEM NO. 2.30979](#)).]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-42, 2-19](#) | [FARQUHAR 16a](#) FQ3:237 FQ4:196 FQ5:167 FQ8:404 FQ31:55 FQ32:181 GUIDON 546 HOWES S521 STORM 3809 WAGNER-CAMP 230:1 WHEAT III:763 [map; with illustration facing p. 10]
- 1854 2.5821 Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers. Washington: Beverly Tucker [Beverly Tucker], Senate Printer, *U.S. 33rd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document* [no number], 2nd ed., 198 pp. + plates.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-42, 2-19](#) | [FARQUHAR 16b](#) FQ8:405 FQ9:545, 546 FQ11:370A FQ11A:122A FQ12:417A FQ13:406A FQ14:130A FQ15:463A HOWES S521 WAGNER-CAMP 230:2
- 1854 2.5822 Zuni and Colorado Rivers. Report of Captain Sitgreaves. *The Western Journal and Civilian* (St. Louis), 12 (New Series, 12 [*sic*, 6]) (5) (August): 331-337. [Selections from Sitgreaves' (1853) report, with an editor's brief introductory paragraph.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42](#) | [GOODMAN 855](#)
- 1936 2.28931 Extracts from the report of Capt. L. Sitgreaves of expedition from Zuni to the Colorado River, 1852. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 11-15. [Extracts from Sitgreaves (1853, [ITEM NO. 2.5820](#)).] [Hualapai.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1962 2.5823 *Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers in 1851.* Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 198 pp. + plates. [Facsimile reprint of Sitgreaves (1853).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:196a FQ8:406 FQ9:547 FQ10:313 FQ11:370B, 370C  
 FQ11A:122B FQ11B:153 FQ12:417B FQ13:406B FQ14:130B FQ15:463B  
 FQ16:185 FQ17:422 FQ18:347 FQ19:553 FQ20:379 FQ22:334 FQ23:304  
 FQ24/2:792 GUIDON 547

**Sizemore, Joan**

- 2008 2.12111 Profile: Heather Seamans. *Women's Maritime Association Newsletter*, (Spring): 6-7.

**Sizer, Bill**

- 1983 2.5824 Welcome to Lake Mead country. *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May): 16-33.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]

**Sjöberg, Fredrik**

- 2006 2.11453 *Flytkkonsten*. Nora, Sweden: Nya Doxa, 192 pp. [About artist Gunnar Widfors.] [In Swedish.]
- 2014 2.27927 *Die Kunst zu fliehen : vom Glück, sich in kleine Dinge zu versenken und große Kontinente zu entdecken.* (Paul Berf, translator.) Köln: Bastei Lübbe Taschenbuch, 190 pp. [Translation of *Flytkkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, ITEM NO. 2.11453).] [In German.]
- 2014 2.27928 *Die Kunst zu fliehen : vom Glück, sich in kleine Dinge zu versenken und große Kontinente zu entdecken.* (Paul Berf, translator.) Berlin: Verlag Galiani, 201 pp. [Translation of *Flytkkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, ITEM NO. 2.11453).] [In German.]
- 2014 2.27929 *Kunsten at flygte*. København: Hr. Ferdinand, 190 pp. [Translation of *Flytkkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, ITEM NO. 2.11453).] [In Danish.]
- 2016 2.27930 *The art of flight*. (Peter Graves, translator.) United Kingdom: Particular Press (Penguin Random House UK), 550 pp. [Dust jacket adds: "Accidental journeys with the bestselling author of *The Fly Trap*".] [See "The Art of Flight", pp. 1-254; and see dust jacket illustration. About artist Gunnar Widfors; a translation of *Flytkkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, ITEM NO. 2.11453). Second work in this volume is "The Raisin King" (pp. 255-550); not pertinent to this bibliography.]
- 2016 2.24194 *Wozu macht man das alles? Geschichten und essays.* (Paul Berf, translator.) München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 224 pp. (Edition Akzente.) [See "Bing!", pp. 11-22; Grand Canyon and Bat Cave, pp. 13-14.] ["Die schwedischen Originaltexte erschienen erstmals in *Den utbrände kronofogden som fann lyckan* (Nya Doxa, Nora 2008) und *Varför haller man pa?* (Albert Bonniers Förlag, Stockholm 2012)."] (title-page verso) [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2017 2.27931 *L'arte della fuga*. (Fulvio Ferrari, translator.) Milano: Iperborea, 187 pp. [Translation of *Flyktkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, *ITEM NO.* 2.11453).] [In Italian.]
- 2018 2.27671 Den försvunne vildmarksmålaren. *In*: Sjöberg, Fredrik, and Petersen, Alan, *Gunnar Widforss : Akvarellmålaren*. Rimforsa, Sweden: Almlöfs Förlag, pp. 7-25. [In Swedish.]

**Sjöberg, Fredrik, AND Petersen, Alan**

- 2018 2.27572 *Gunnar Widforss : Akvarellmålaren*. Rimforsa, Sweden: Almlöfs Förlag, 64 pp. [Complements, but is not an exhibition catalogue for, the exhibit, "Gunnar Widforss—Akvarellmålaren", at Ljungbergmuseet, Ljungby, Sweden, June 16-September 16, 2018 (see Ljungbergmuseet, 2018, *ITEM NO.* 2.27571).] [In Swedish and English.]

**Sjöden, Eric**

- 1987 2.5825 Dories, something personal. *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 1.
- 1988 2.5826 The river yam. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 23.

**[Sjöden, Eric, AND Sjöden, Teri]**

- 2019 2.27993 Then and now—the evolution of GCD. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 30-31. [Item signed "Eric and Teri".] [Grand Canyon Dories.]

**Sjoden, Sigmund, AND staff**

- 1985 2.5827 Boating . . . ten career counselling points. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [33]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Sjogren, Morgan**

- 2019 2.28708 *Outlandish : fuel your epic*. Boulder, Colorado: VeloPress, 239 [241 pp.] [See "No Exit Route; Page, Arizona; Veggie-Zona Burrito" (pp. 130-145). Regarding a climbing route down Lower Waterholes Canyon, with exit via Colorado River to Lees Ferry. The volume includes recipes by this self-professed "Running Bum".]
- 2019 2.29556 The path of light; the footsteps of an old explorer lead the way home. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (8): 8-19. [About John Wetherill. Item begins with meeting Wetherill's great grandson Harvey Leake at the "Shrine of the Ancients" (*sic*, Shrine of the Ages) at Grand Canyon.]
- 2021 2.30063 Demolishing coal. Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (15) (Spring): 20-26. [Written following the demolition of the three smokestacks of the Navajo Generating Station.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2021 2.30934 A once and future canyon: Making a compact with the Colorado River. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (17) (Fall): 10-27. [Focus on Katie Lee; notes "We Three", river runners, photo of Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 2023 2.31418 A long strange trip. In 1928, author Hoffman Birney traveled more than 7,000 miles across Arizona and the American West in a Chrysler roadster named Betsy. Almost a century later, our writer retraced the route and took Birney along for the ride. It was a road trip romance that would quickly run its course. *Arizona Highways*, 99(6) (June): 28-33. [See also Birney (1930, *Roads to roam*, *ITEM NOS.* 2.1461, 2.1462).]

**Sjogren, Morgan, AND Wallace, David**

- 2019 2.28680 No exit route. *Arizona Highways*, 95(11) (November): 16-23. [Lower Waterholes Canyon; exit via Colorado River to Lees Ferry. A selection from Sjogren (2019, *ITEM NO.* 2.28708).]

**Skaftø, Peter**

- 1984 2.22188 Rubber rafting western rivers—yesterday and today. With a loud hurrah, through the foam we went! *American West*, 21(2) (March/April): 26-35.

**Skårderud, Finn**

- 1998 2.30909 *Uro : en reise i det moderne selvet*. Oslo: H. Aschenhoug & Co., 461 pp. [In Norwegian.]
- 1999 2.30910 *Uro : en rejse i det moderne selv*. (Nina Bolt, translator.) København: Tiderne Skifter, 476 pp. [Translation of Skårderud (1998, *ITEM NO.* 2.30909).] [In Danish.]
- 2001 2.30911 *Nerimas : klajonės po modernųjų aš*. (Translated from Norwegian by Aušra Bagočiūnaitė.) Vilnius: „Tyto alba“, 485 pp. [See in section "Džiugioji beprotystė, Gyventi pavojingai"; specifically, "Ramybė pskui" (p. 433), which reflects on a raft trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Translation of Skårderud (1998, *ITEM NO.* 2.30909). The original Norwegian and the Danish translation have thus far not been seen for this bibliography.] [In Lithuanian.]

**Skarstedt, Ernst**

- 1910 2.12855 Intryck och minnen från en sommarresa till östern. *Prärieblomman Kalender för 1911* (Rock Island, Illinois), 11: 51-77. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 72-75.] [In Swedish.]
- 1910 2.12856 *California och dess Svenska befolkning*. Seattle: Washington Printing Co., 463 pp. [See Kapitel 6, "Dödsdalen och Yosemite-parken"; specifically, p. 84, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Swedish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Skeen, Jake**

2024 2.32187 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 1.

---

**Skidmore, B. F.**

1916 2.14481 Santa Fe colonization work and the aid extended to settlers. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(10) (September): 41-43.

---

**Skidmore, Ryan**

2009 2.12558 Ryan Skidmore; artist's statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 30-31.

---

**Skillen, James R.**

2008 2.21834 *The nation's largest landlord : the Bureau of Land Management in the American West*. Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 296 pp.

---

**Skinner, Bill**

2015 2.23541 In reference to the article *River Archaeology*, in BQR volume 28, number 3, fall 2015. *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4. [In reply to the article by Tracie Rodriguez (ITEM NO. 16.1055). Skinner takes blame for cutting free and abandoning below Blacktail Canyon a main frame from a J-rig that wrecked at Crystal Rapid during the 1983 high river flows.] [Item also includes a photo of the National Park Service's typewritten note dropped to Skinner's group at Redwall Cavern (with a quarter-dollar coin for scale); the notes dropped to parties then on the river. Complete text of note: "DAM RELEASE UPDATE 70,000 cfs will be released from Glen Canyon on June 22 during the afternoon. Flows to continue at this level for several days. CAMP HIGH--BE CAUTIOUS National Park Service 6/22/83".]

**Skinner, Bill, AND Steiger, Lew**

2017 2.26388 Bill Skinner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): cover, 2, 26-42. [Skinner oral history interview, 1998; with brief "Addendum", p. 42.] [See also remarks by William Mooz, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.]

---

**Skinner, Bob, AND Skinner, Sherie**

NO DATE 2.10080 *Canyon rim shotz*. [No place]: Bob and Sherrie Skinner. [Calendar, first produced 2004; also known as the "Potty Calendar". Images of portable toilets along the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Produced on demand in various formats. Individual copies may have 12 or 16 months, and may begin on any month of a year.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Skinner, C. M.**

- 1902      2.26598      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112. [Credited to Brooklyn Eagle.]
- 1906      2.26599      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112. [Credited to Brooklyn Eagle.]
- 1909      2.5828      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112. [Credited to Brooklyn Eagle.]
- 

**Skinner, Constance Lindsay**

- 1925      2.8441      The founding of New Spain. *In: Wissler, Clark, Skinner, Constance Lindsay, and Wood, William, Adventures in the wilderness.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, Toronto: Glasgow, Brook and Co., and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, pp. 123-146. (The Pageant of America, Volume 1.) [See p. 146.]
- 

**Skinner, Emory Fiske**

- 1908      2.16025      *Reminiscences.* Chicago: Vestal Printing Co., 358 pp. [See p. 313.]
- 

**Skinner, H. C.**

- 1979      *2.5829*      Jules Marcou: The geologist as outsider [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 518.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|
- 

**Skinner, John R.**

- 1985      2.5830      The Grand Canyon . . . from the top down. *Westways*, 77(6): 56-59. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Conjoined with article by Martin Litton (ITEM NO. 2.4149).]
- 

**Skinner, Kathryn**

- 2008      2.11508      [Comments.] *In: Postcards from the Canyon* [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 8-9.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Skinner, Peter**

2009 2.12237 Jon Ortner; canyon wilderness of the Southwest. *Rangefinder*, (April):. [Photographer Jon Ortner.]

---

**Skinney [and as Skinny] [*pseudonym*] [Harbin, A. E.]**

1922 2.13736 Wild dudes I have met at Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(1) (December): 50-51. [Item signed "Skinny [*sic*], the Ticket Clerk".]

1923 2.13728 Seeing Arizona a la Lardner [*sic*]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(12) (November): 42-43. [Item signed "Skinney [*sic*], the Ticket Clerk".] [Seeing Arizona a la Gardner.]

---

**Skive, Kenneth**

2013 *2.25064* SEMA Show 2012. *Tændrøret* (Aalestrup Classic Bil og MC Klub, Aalestrup, Denmark), (2) (June): 6-9. [Specialty Equipment Market Association Show, Las Vegas. Includes Hoover Dam and "Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge" (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).] [In Danish.]

---

**Skonie, Valerie**

2002 2.24485 Journey into Myanmar with Cealo. *In: Spirit, Mind and Body* [SECTION]. *The Petaluma Post* (Petaluma, California), 15 (December) (194): 4. [Regarding Japanese-born Buddhist monk Gayuna Cealo. Illustrated with a photo of Cealo at Grand Canyon, but no text mention of Grand Canyon. See also p. 3, a full-length portrait of Cealo at Grand Canyon by Jacqueline Miller, which accompanies an anonymous, untitled item on Cealo as part of the Spirit, Mind and Body section, also without text mention of Grand Canyon.]

---

**Škorić, Vladimir**

1929 2.27716 U zemlji plamenih kanjona. [In the land of flaming canyons.] *Hrvatski Planinar* (Hrvatskog Planinarskog Saveza, Glasilo) (Zagreb, Croatia), 25(3) (March): 69-74. [In Croatian.]

---

**Skrabec, Quentin R., Jr.**

2012 *2.17820* *The 100 most significant events in American business : an encyclopedia*. Santa Barbara, California: Greenwood (ABC-CLIO, LLC), 323 pp. [See "Hoover Dam (1931)", pp. 173-175.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Skrenda, Alfred, AND Juergens, Isabel**

- 1933 2.8695 *Minute wonders of the world*. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 160 pp. [See "The Boulder Dam" [under construction], p. 14, and "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", p. 24.] [NOTE: "Minute" in title refers to one-minute reading time of each one-page item in book.]

**SKS Germany (Team von)**

- 2019 2.28674 [Editorial introduction.] *Ride on! das Magazin* (SKS Germany, Sundern), 2019: 1. [Includes note regarding an article in this issue, "Lasst euch begistern von Adam Klimeks Bikepacking-Tour durch den Grand Canyon . . ." However, the article (pp. 38-39) is "Highway Through Hell; Adam Klimeks Bikepacking-Tour durch den Canyonlands National Park", on the White Rim Trail.] [In German.]

**Slack, John P.**

- NO DATE 2.31305 *The Coronado Expedition : a brief account of the Coronado Expedition of 1540-42, the first major exploration of Europeans into the American Southwest*. Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 6 pp. ("Published in cooperation with the National Park Service.") [Accompanied by a map by Don Perceval (see [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1925](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.](#)] [1960. Various printings.]

**Slack, Joseph A.**

- 2014 2.25506 A river trip. *Waterways* (Coos History Museum, North Bend, Oregon), (Summer): 2-3. [Regarding a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon from Phantom Ranch, and Buzz Holmstrom.]

**Slack, Judy**

- 2015 2.30607 Another evening with Anthony. *GF&RD* (Gilbert Fire and Rescue Department Volunteers, Gilbert, Arizona), 8(6) (June): [6]. [Regarding several volunteers' attendance at the premier of "'Anthony's Adventure,' an inspirational film about a 14 year old boy [Anthony Castle] with Duchene muscular dystrophy . . . [whose wish it was through Daring Adventures] to put his feet in the Colorado River, at the bottom of the Grand Canyon."'] [See also item by Erickson, p. [2].]

**Slack, Mark**

- 2010 2.22423 Grand Canyon Airlines. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, \_\_\_\_.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Slater, Carl C.**

- 1958     *2.23174*     *The development of the Imperial Valley of California, 1900-1920.* Master's thesis, Ohio University, 80 pp. [Historical and political development.]
- 

**Slaughter, Lela**

- 1967     *2.21947*     Mr. Isaac Jennings and Ann Rebecca Byers Jennings. *From:* St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 129-130.
- 

**Slayton, Emily**

- 2012     2.17150     [Comment.] *In:* GTS river trip fun [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 

**Slayton, Robyn**

- 1997     2.5831     Leavings. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 27.
- 1998     2.5832     Sacred ground. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 4-5, 17.
- 1999     2.5833     Surfacing. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 20-22. ("Private Trip Journals" feature.)
- 1999     2.7306     Keeping it straight. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 16-17.
- 2004     2.10043     Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 5. [Letter.]
- 

**Sleicher, John A.**

- 1913     2.5834     The Grand Canyon. *Leslie's*, (June 19): 650-651, 664.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]
- 1915     2.8442     The Grand Canyon; Arizona's matchless scenic wonder. *In:* Sleicher, John A. (ed.), *Around the world with a camera.* New York: Leslie-Judge Co., pp. [42]-[43].
- 

**Sleight, Ken**

- 2010     2.20557     For Harry Aleson, life was heaven and home in Glen Canyon. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, (June/July): 14-15. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sleight, Ken; Savino, Ryann; AND Smith, Latimer**

2019 2.27879 Ken Sleight. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): cover, 24-43. [Oral history interview.]

---

**Slemmons, Rod**

2012 2.28752 Laura Mackin. *In: Laura Mackin: 120 years : January 13th-February 25, 2012*. Chicago: Threewalls, pp. 2-3. [Exhibition catalogue.] [Essay includes writer's observation of having once seen a trash barrel at Grand Canyon South Rim "about half full of polaroid prints of the view in front of me, all almost exactly the same".]

---

**Sliker, E. A.**

1899 2.13976 [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95. ("The Coconino Cycling Club.")

---

**Sloan, Dorothy L.**

2003 2.9254 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4.

2004 2.9935 Letter to GCHS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 2.

---

**Sloan, Lester**

1984 2.5836 The long hike; one couple's determined (and foot-blistering) trek through the Grand Canyon. *Black Enterprise*, 14(11) (June): 266, 268.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

---

**Sloan, Richard E.**

1932 2.5837 *Memories of an Arizona judge : former justice of the Supreme Court and the last territorial governor of Arizona*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 250 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 549

---

**Slocum, Bette**

1960 2.5838 Pack trip to Thunder River. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 6-11.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Slocum, Dale**

- 1956 2.17596 The Grand Canyon. *In*: Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 40(20) (June 4): 19. [Comment on photo feature by A.Y. Owen (1956, [ITEM NO. 2.13010](#)).]
- 1960 2.23303 There may be oil . . . but. *Arizona Wildlife Sportsman*, 31 (August): 14-17. [Editorial piece opposing oil wells on the Kaibab Plateau.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Slusser, Shelly D.**

- 2012 2.18323 *The history of American national parks*. Master's thesis, Humboldt State University, 96 pp.

**Small, Ricardo**

- 2023 21.8456 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 99(5) (May): 4. [Letter regarding the article about Bat Cave by Noah Austin in the March issue, [ITEM NO. 21.8452](#).]

**Smalley, George Herbert**

- 1966 2.5839 *My adventures in Arizona : leaves from a reporter's notebook*. (Yndia Smalley Moore, ed.) Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 147 pp.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| [FQ11:372](#)  
[FQ11B:154](#) [FQ12:419](#) [FQ13:407](#) [FQ15:465](#) [FQ17:423](#) [FQ18:348](#) [FQ19:554](#)  
[FQ20:380](#) [FQ24/2:793](#) [FQ28:150](#)

**Smarandache, Florentin**

- 2013 2.28504 *În Vestul NeSălbatic : fotojurnal instantaneu*. Craiova, România: Editura SITECH, 128 pp. [Cursory travelogue. See regarding Marble Canyon, pp. 54-55; Pipe Spring, pp. 56-58; Grand Canyon, pp. 65-66.] [[In Romanian.](#)]

**Smart, Charles**

- 1870 *2.5840* Reports on barracks and hospitals. *U.S. War Department Circular 4*.

**Smart, George**

- 1892 2.19425 *Original facts, no fiction. This book a complete story*. Kansas City, Missouri: Tiernan-Havens Printing Co., 165 [169] pp. [Cover title: *Original facts. No fiction. A complete story. To and from the Argentine Republic*.] [Includes rail trip across northern Arizona to California on the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad (pp. 10-11). Mentions by name only Flagstaff, Williams Station, and Peach Springs Station; "This is not a fine country to look at this morning." (p. 10) Brief discussion of "Needles, Cal., and the Big Colorado River" (pp. 10-11); and the note, "Here we are not very far north, up the

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Colorado River from Fort Humer [*sic*, Yuma], the hottest point in the United States." (p. 11.)

**Smart, Ted, AND Gibbon, David**

- 1979      2.15535      (DESIGNERS, PRODUCERS) *U.S.A. : a picture book to remember her by*. Surrey, England: Colour Library International, Ltd. [1st printing.]
- 1979      2.5841      (DESIGNERS, PRODUCERS) *Grand Canyon, Arizona, and New Mexico : a picture book to remember her by*. (Photography by E. Nägele.) New York: Crescent Books, [64] pp.  
           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43](#) | [FQ17:424](#) [FQ24/2:794](#)

**Smedley, Edward; Rose, Hugh James; AND Rose, Henry John**

- 1845      *2.15409*      (EDS.) *Encyclopædia metropolitana : or, Universal dictionary of knowledge, on an original plan: comprising the twofold advantage of a philosophical and an alphabetical arrangement, with appropriate engravings. Volume XIV. (Miscellaneous and Lexicographical, Vol. 1.)* London: B. Fellowes, F. and J. Rivington, Duncan and Malcolm, Suttaby and Co., E. Hodgson, J. Dowding, G. Lawford, J. M. Richardson, J. Bohn, T. Allman, J. Bain, S. Hodgson, F. C. Westley, L. A. Lewis, T. Hodges, and H. Washbourne; Oxford: J. H. Parker, and T. Laycock; and Cambridge: J. and J. J. Deighton, 806 pp. [See under "America" (pp. 386-500), Chapter 3, "Spanish Possessions" (p. 435 and following), p. 437: "The *Rio Colorado*, or Red river, is a river of California, which flows into the gulf of that name. Its appellation is derived from the colour of its water, which is to be ascribed to the rains falling upon a soil of red clay. Its course, which is generally from N. E. to S. E. or W., may be estimated at 600 miles, and it is capable of a navigation to a considerable extent. The river Gille [Gila] flows into it, between which and the Colorado, previous to their junction, the country is described to be an upland desert; afterwards, and on the opposite side, it is considerably cultivated and fertile." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1845      *2.19320*      (EDS.) *Encyclopædia metropolitana : or, Universal dictionary of knowledge, on an original plan: comprising the twofold advantage of a philosophical and an alphabetical arrangement, with appropriate engravings. Volume XVI. (Miscellaneous and Lexicographical, Vol. 3.)* London: B. Fellowes, F. and J. Rivington, Duncan and Malcolm, Suttaby and Co., E. Hodgson, J. Dowding, G. Lawford, J. M. Richardson, J. Bohn, T. Allman, J. Bain, S. Hodgson, F. C. Westley, L. A. Lewis, T. Hodges, and H. Washbourne; Oxford: J. H. Parker, and T. Laycock; and Cambridge: J. and J. J. Deighton, 804 pp. [See "Cocomariocopa", p. 791. "Cocomariocopas, a nation of Indians, who wander over the tract of almost unknown country, near the vast river Colorado, or Rio Colorado de los Martyres, which rises in the Andes of New Mexico, and after a nearly south-west course of 600 miles, flows into the northern extremity of the Californian Gulf."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smestad, Greg P. [Smestad, Greg Bernal-Mendoza]**

- 2005     *2.16341*     A guide to the Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail. *Antepasados* (Los Californianos, San Diego), Volume 11, 127, [7] pp.

**Smet, P. de [Smet, de (Père)] [Smet, Pierre-Jean de]**

- 1842     *2.25618*     Missions de l'Oregon. Seconde lettre du Pere de Smet. (Suite.) *Le Propagateur Catholique* (New Orleans, Louisiana), 1(22) (April 8): 297-298. [Serialized; other parts are not pertinent to this bibliography. From a letter dated "Eau Sucree, 14 juillet, 1841." See p. 298: ". . . le Colorado après avoir traversé le désert le plus affreux et le plus rocailleux, va ensuite fertiliser la plus belle partie de la Californie." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]
- 1845     *2.17351*     *Voyages aux Montagnes Rocheuses, chez les tribus Indiennes du vaste territoire de l'Oregon, dépendant des États-Unis d'Amérique.* Lille: L. Lefort, 268+ pp. [Numerous other eds., printings.] [In French.]
- 1847     *2.23292*     *Viaggi alle Montagne Rocciose.* (Luigi Previte, translator.) Palermo: Dalla Stamperia Di Francesco Lao, 284 pp. [In Italian.]
- 1847     *2.23293*     Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mountains, in 1845-1846. New York: Edward Dunigan, 412 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 141
- 1859     *2.13516*     *Voyages aux Montagnes Rocheuses : chez les tribus Indiennes du vaste territoire de l'Oregon, dépendant des États-Unis d'Amérique.* Lille: L. Lefort, 4th ed., 239 [240] pp. [See pp. 108, 123-125.] [In French.]
- 1865     *2.23294*     *Reisen zu den Felsen-Gebirgen und ein Jahr unter den wilden Indianer-Stämmen des Oregon-Gebietes.* (L. Hinssen, translator.) St. Louis, Missouri: F. Saler, 220 pp. [In German.]

**Smiley, Charles W.**

- 1884     2.28137     [Appendix] VII.—List of the principal rivers of the United States which empty into the Atlantic Ocean, Pacific Ocean, and Gulf of Mexico, with their tributaries. *In: United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Part X. Report of the Commissioner for 1882.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 91-202*d*. [See "Gulf of California, Mexico" (pp. 181-189).]

**Smit, Paul**

- 2006     2.18814     Wellen in der Wüste. *4-Seasons.de* (Das Globetrotter Magazin), (13) (November): cover, 38-43. [Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness Area.] [In German.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smit, Paul, AND Richter, Pia**

- 2008 2.18815 Wellen in der Wüste. Waves in the desert. *ham.airport Magazine* (Hamburg Airport; Flughafen Hamburg GmbH), (February): 18-23. [Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness Area.]  
[In German.]

**Smith, A. R.**

- 1909 2.22103 A visit to the Grand Canyon. *The Educational Messenger* (Seventh-day Adventists, Central Union Conference, Educational Department, College View, Nebraska), 5(20) (August 5): 2-3.

**Smith, Alson J.**

- 1965 *2.5842* *Men against the mountains : Jedediah Smith and the South West expedition of 1826-29*. New York: John Day Co., 320 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 550

**Smith, Amy Sather, AND Martin, Deborah**

- 2009 *2.17179* *Home on the strange : in search of the Salton Sea*. Los Angeles: Catalysis Projects, 40 pp. [Text by Smith; paintings and Polaroids by Martin.]

**Smith, Annick**

- 1998 2.5843 Falling into the Canyon. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 82-89.

**Smith, Annie Christie**

- 1903 2.9876 The Grand Canyon. *In*: Sharp, Sara S., *The twenty-one wonders of the world : with illustrations of the fourteen existing subjects*. Denver: Williamson-Haffner Engraving Co., p. [47]. ("Copyright 1903 By Sara S. Sharp, Denver, Colo.") [Illustrated with a Putnam & Valentine photograph, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" (p. [46]).]

- 2014 2.23475 The Grand Canyon. *In*: *The twenty-one wonders of the world : with illustrations of the fourteen existing subjects*. [No place]: Book on Demand Ltd. [An on-demand publication.]

**Smith, Anthony Wayne**

- 1959 2.31260 To all members of the National Parks Association. Re: Shrine of the Ages. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(140) (May): inside back cover-back cover. [Open letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Smith, Barry, AND Varzi, Achille C.**

- 2000 2.10643 Fiat and bona fide boundaries. *Philosophy and Phenomenological Research*, 60(2) (March): 401-420. [See p. 405: "Consider the Grand Canyon. That part of its boundary which serves as (virtual) lid, separating it from the body of air above it, is a fiat boundary: it corresponds to no physical discontinuity." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Smith, Beatrice Scheer**

- 1994 2.5844 The 1872 diary of and plant collections of Ellen Powell Thompson. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 62(2): 104-131. [See also p. 103.]

---

**Smith, Benjamin E.**

- 1909 2.21579 (PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF) *The century dictionary supplement. In: The century dictionary and cyclopedia : a work of universal reference in all departments of knowledge with a new atlas of the world. Volume XII.* New York: The Century Co., 92 pp. [separately paginated section in volume]. [Supplement also titled on p. 1, "the Century Cyclopedia of Names Supplement".] [See p. 17: "Cárdenas . . . , Don Garcia Lopez de. A Spanish nobleman who became one of Coronado's captains on the expedition of 1540 to New Mexico and beyond. With his party he was the first to see and describe the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which he looked into about September, 1540. He reported the gorge as extremely deep with a distance of three or four leagues from brink to brink." ] [García López-Cárdenas.]

---

**Smith, Bill W.**

- 1996 *2.24641* Martha Dunham Summerhayes; correcting the biographical record. *Journal of Arizona History*, 37(1) (Spring): 67-72.

---

**Smith, Brad**

- 2001 2.8174 *First to journey through the Grand Canyon: the life story of James White.* Cochise, Arizona: Brad Smith, 28 pp. ["First edition. First printing. Limited to 100 signed and numbered copies."]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 73g** FQ30:258

---

**Smith, Brian**

- 2006 2.12069 The secret to enjoying the world (another plug for internships). *B.A.C.O.N. Bits* (Bryn Athyn College's Only Newspaper, Bryn Athyn, Pennsylvania), 5(7) (May): 10.
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, CW (Bill)**

- 2015 2.24490 Missing aviator rides into Sanderson; was given up for lost. *Terrell County Memorial Museum News* (Sanderson, Texas), (February): [unpaginated]. [Title reproduced in facsimile from a newspaper. Regarding Lt. Alexander Pearson, Jr., Army pilot who had gone missing in Las Vegas de los Ladrones, Mexico. Article briefly notes his work in aeronautical investigations at Grand Canyon in 1922.]

**Smith, Clarence M.**

- 1899 2.13948 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

**Smith, Cora A.**

- 1899 2.13861 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 34.

**Smith, Craig S.**

- 2016 2.24330 James E. Talmage and the 1895 Deseret Museum Expedition to southern Utah. *Utah Historical Society Quarterly*, 84(2) (Spring): 146-151. [Includes North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

**Smith, Dama Margaret (Mrs. White Mountain)** [Smith, White Mountain (Mrs.)]

- 1923 2.5848 Going down "Bright Angel". *Good Housekeeping*, 76(6) (June): 30-31, 181-185.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]
- 1930 2.5849 *I married a ranger*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press; and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 179 pp. [Title-page verso adds to imprint: New York: Baker and Taylor Co.; The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff; and Tokyo, Osaka, Kyoto, and Sendai: The Maruzen Co.] [Reprinted 1931.] [Principal focus is the author's years spent at Grand Canyon, from the early 1920s.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43] FQ5:236 ["1931"] FQ6:242, 242a [both "1931"] FQ8:408 [2nd printing, 1931] FQ9:549 [2nd printing, 1931], 550 ["1st"] FQ10:315 FQ12B:177A [1st], 177B [1931 printing] FQ13:408A, 408B [both 1931 printing] FQ17:427 [1931 printing] FQ18:349 [1931 printing] FQ20:381A [1st], 381B [1931 printing] FQ22A:503 [1931

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

printing] FQ22B:104 [1931 printing] FQ23:306 [1931 printing] FQ24/2:797  
[1931 printing] FQ30:259 [1931 printing] FQ32:182 [1931 printing]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1931, ITEM NO. 30.425

- 1938 2.18729 Henry Chee Dodge, Navajo. *Desert Magazine*, 1(9) (July): 18-20. [Grand Canyon, p. 19.]
- 1940 2.16326 "Old Bill Ashurst's kid". *Desert Magazine*, 3(8) (June): 3-5. [Henry Ashurst.] [Item signed as "Mrs. White Mountain Smith".]
- 2006 2.10533 A Grand Canyon Christmas. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 8-9, 11. [Selection from Smith (1930, *ITEM NO.* 2.5849).]

**Smith, Dave**

- 1998 2.5850 *Disney A to Z : the updated official encyclopedia*. New York: Hyperion, 633 pp. [See "Grand Canyon (film)", "Grand Canyon Diorama", and "Grand Canyonscope (film)", pp. 242-243.]

**Smith, Dean**

- 1976 2.5851 Coronado: Magnificent failure. *American History Illustrated*, 10(10): 4-9, 43-47.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|
- 1986 2.5852 *The Goldwaters of Arizona*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 273 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|
- 1987 2.5853 (ED.) *Arizona Highways album : the road to statehood* (J. Peter Mortimer, designer and photography editor). Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 176 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|
- 1989 2.5854 *Brothers five : the Babbitts of Arizona*. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 270 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:316 FQ11:373 FQ12:421 FQ13:409A, 409B FQ19:556 FQ21:218
- 1994 2.5855 Legends of the lost. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February):.
- 1997 2.5856 The lost Coronado epistle. *Arizona Highways*, 73(10) (October): 38-39.
- 1997 2.7520 James Ohio Pattie. *In*: Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 94-102.
- 1999 2.5857 Legends of the lost; gold! *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 119-124. [Reprinted from Smith (1994, *ITEM NO.* 2.5855).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2000 2.7818 *The great Arizona almanac : facts about Arizona*. Portland, Oregon: WestWinds Press, 224 pp.

**Smith, Dean, AND Weiss, Kateri**

- 1994 2.5858 Site of John D. Lee's golden hoard still remains a mystery after 117 years. *In*: Legends of the Lost [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 48-49.

**Smith, Doug**

- 2016 2.25018 The latest dirt went to . . . Vermilion Cliffs, New Mexico [*sic*]. *In*: Photo Contest [SECTION]. *The Latest Dirt . . .* (C and E Trenching, LLC, Pasco, Washington), (March): [8]. [Notes on an off-road trip to White Pocket, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.] [Ellipses are part of titles.]

**Smith, Drifter**

- 1999 2.5860 . . . a 10 or 12 foot raft is "a little small for the Canyon". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 25. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2000 2.7819 ". . . a bit inconsistent to rename the Rapid . . ." *In*: Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35. [Georgie Rapid. Ellipses are part of subsection title.]
- 2001 2.8443 [Comments.] *In*: Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 29.
- 2001 2.8444 [Comments.] *In*: Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 31.
- 2003 2.9273 Fun with history; a Deer Creek anthology. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 20-23.
- 2003 2.9274 [Response to a query posted to internet group by "Bob".] *In*: Hot off the internet—How hot is hot? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 39.
- 2003 2.9586 Fun with history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 35-37. [Deer Creek.]
- 2003 2.9704 (COMPILER) Unlikely stories. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 46-49. ["Out of the Past 100 years ago—May 23, 1903—"Wild Man" of the Grand Canyon"; "Excerpt from 'Archaeological Coverups' [the 1909 *Phoenix Gazette* story]"; "Grand Canyon Mystery. By Harry Aleson July 19, '43"; "4,000-Year-Old UFO Found in Grand Canyon!" by Lisa Merakis, *Weekly World News*; "What Happened to Bessie Hyde?", by Scott Thybony, *Outside Magazine*.]
- 2005 2.10423 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 2-5. [Item signed "Drifter".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2017 2.25467 Alleson [*sic*] Grand Canyon mystery redux. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): 9-12. [Aleson's name misspelled only in title. Regarding Harry L. Aleson's find of skeletons in Lower Granite Gorge. Follows on Aleson item in 27(2) (Spring 2016): 11-12 (*ITEM NO.* 2.24107). Includes facsimile of a letter from Harvey Butchart to Drifter Smith, April 3, 1989 (pp. 11-12).]

**Smith, Drifter, AND Stieger, Lew**

- 2013 2.19247 Drifter Smith. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 1, 26-39. [Interview.]

**Smith, Dwight L.**

- 1960 2.5861 The engineer and the canyon. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 263-274. [Robert Brewster Stanton.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]
- 1962 2.5862 (ED., ANNOTATOR) Robert B. Stanton's plan for the Far Southwest. *Arizona and the West*, 4(4): 369-380.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43] FQ4:147 [offprint] GUIDON 551
- 1963 2.7521 A survey of the history of exploration of the Colorado River. *The 1962 brand book of the Denver Posse of the Westerners : eighteenth annual volume*. Denver: Johnson Publishing, pp. 249-271.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ15:61 [volume] FQ17:65A, 65B [volume] FQ19:87, 88 [volume] FQ19A:11 [volume] FQ21:23 [volume] FQ23:53 [volume] FQ24/1:103 [volume] FQ32:46 [volume]
- 1971 2.23901 The Nims and Czar incidents in the Denver press. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 48(1): 49-58.

**Smith, Dwight L., AND Crampton, C. Gregory**

- 1987 2.5863 (EDS.) *The Colorado River survey : Robert B. Stanton and the Denver, Colorado Canyon & Pacific Railroad*. Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, 305 pp. [Robert Brewster Stanton. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43] **FORD 63** FQ2:84 FQ3:130 FQ4:144 FQ7:218 FQ8:416 FQ9:563 FQ9A:91 FQ10:317 FQ11:382 FQ12:430 FQ12A:212 FQ12B:178 FQ15:470 FQ16:191 FQ17:433 FQ18:355 FQ19:564 FQ19A:51 FQ20:392 FQ21:222 FQ22:342 FQ23:309 FQ24/2:813 FQ30:264 FQ32:184  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Euler, 1988, *ITEM NO.* 30.85; Lyon, 1988, *ITEM NO.* 30.450; Mossman, 1988, *ITEM NO.* 30.1612

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, E. Quincy**

- 1911      2.13097      *Travels at home and abroad. Volume II : The second trip to Jamaica, the California trip, the bond sale trip.* New York and Washington: Neale Publishing Co., 169 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 91-95.]

**Smith, Edwin Burritt**

- NO DATE      2.25151      As seen by a layman. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 92-96. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
- 1902      2.5864      As seen by a layman. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railroad, pp. 63-65.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]

**Smith, Ellen Johanna Larson**

- 2017      2.27436      Autobiography. *In: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 663-669. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Kaibab Forest, House Rock, and Lees Ferry.]

**Smith, Emily Frances**

- 1906      2.22736      Sunday at the Grand Canyon. *The American Thresherman* (Madison, Wisconsin), 9(3) (July): 7-8.

**Smith, Erin L.**

- 2021      2.30754      Making invisible memory visible: Memorializing Japanese American concentration camps in Arizona and the West. *Journal of Arizona History*, 62(2) (Summer): 207-228.

**Smith, Evelyn**

- 1937      2.22974      Community rest room. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): 79. [Yuma.]

**Smith, F. Dumont [Smith, Frederick Dumont]**

- 1913      2.26352      Titan of chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Santa Fe Trail Magazine* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 1(1) (July): 25-35.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, Frank**

1964 2.5865 Grand Canyon: famous first says (continued). *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 48. [Letter.]

---

**Smith, Frank Kingston**

1968 2.21774 Weekend Pilot [COLUMN]. *Flying*, 83(2) (August): 122. [Includes comments on viewing Grand Canyon from an airliner.]

---

**Smith, Gardner, AND Reitz, Robert**

2003 2.9774 *In considerable style : the sketch trips of Frank Reaugh. Including a complete transcript of the 1921 trip and a gallery of clippings.* Stephenville, Texas: Moccasin Rock Press, 18th ed., 169 pp., plates. [Apparently produced on demand. Other eds. (printings?) not seen.]

---

**Smith, Gary M.**

1976 2.7522 *Windsinger.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 175 pp.

1978 2.7523 *Windsinger.* New York: Ballantine Books, 175 pp.

---

**Smith, George A.**

1865 2.19367 [Correspondence to "President Wells", November 17, 1864.] *In*: Correspondence [SECTION]. *Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 27(2) (January 14): 29-30. [See p. 29: "Our merchants have formed a company for building a warehouse at the head of navigation on the Colorado. Some \$20,000 have been subscribed in shares of \$500 each." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Daniel H. Wells was a member of the First Presidency of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.]

1875 2.19490 The Mormon polity. A letter from the late president George A. Smith. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 37(39) (September 27): 609-615, 622-623. [Letter written from St. George, Utah, December 4, 1874, to John Codman in Salt Lake City. Credited to the *New York Evening Post*, September 3, 1875. Includes comments on Grand Canyon area and the areas of the Muddy and Virgin Rivers. See in particular, p. 610, regarding potential railroad routes in southern Utah and northern Arizona: "[One route would include a passage] through immense forests of pine timber, and on a gradual descent to [*sic*] the Ki Babbie, or Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau], where Major Powell discovered an excellent place for a suspension bridge across the Colorado, where the river runs in a narrow, deep cañon, and the bridge would be very high above water; skirt the San Francisco Mountains on the east, and connect with the Southern Pacific."]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, George G.**

- 1888     *2.21800*     *The life and times of George Foster Pierce, D.D., LL.D.[,] Bishop of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South : with his sketch of Lovick Pierce, D.D., his father.* (Introduction by Atticus G. Haygood.) Sparta, Georgia: Hancock Publishing Co., 688 pp. [Travel by train across southern U.S.; see Yuma and lower Colorado River area and Colorado Desert, pp. 405-408.]

**Smith, George M.**

- 1899     2.14047     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

**Smith, Geraldine**

- 1972     2.5866     The undiscovered Colorado. *In*: Jones, Charles (ed.), *Explorer's guide to the West. Volume 5, Rivers and lakes.* San Jose, California: H. M. Gousha Co., pp. 1-16.  
       ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29](#) |

**Smith, Gregory B.**

- 2005     2.12764     *God's art.* Mesa, Arizona: Grand Canyon Publishing, 248 pp.

**Smith, Guen L.**

- 1993     2.29564     Smoke Signal. *Blue Mountain Shadows* (San Juan Historical Commission), 12 (Summer) (July): 64-68. [Regarding the filming of *Smoke Signal* (see Universal International Pictures, 1955, [ITEM NO.](#) 26.325), ostensibly filmed in the Grand Canyon but actually filmed on the San Juan River, with take-out at Lees Ferry.]

**Smith, Gusse Thomas**

- 1929     2.5867     Adventuring luxuriously. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 8(6) (June): 21-23, 31, 35.  
       ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74](#) |
- 1947     2.5868     The unconquerable Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 23(2) (February): 34-39.  
       ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74](#) |
- 1948     *2.8445*     Escape from winter. *Arizona Highways*, 24(9) (September): 4-7.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, H.**

- 2019      2.28597      A snapshot of pioneer women scientists on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 101.
- 

**Smith, Harrison**

- 1914      2.13529      American wonderlands; the Yellowstone and the Grand Canon. *In: Smith, Harrison (ed.), North America*. New York: The Century Co., frontispiece, pp. 143-162.
- 

**Smith, Henry Lunt**

- 2017      2.27438      Nancy Ann Freeman Smith. *In: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 687-689. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]
- 

**Smith, Hogan**

- 2006      *2.24829*      Gardner's homestead. There were 54 veterans who took part in one of the last homestead acts in this nation. *From: Chapter seventeen; John and Gladys Gardner. In: Conrad, Debra Trigg, Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 128-131.
- 

**Smith, Ida**

- 1968      2.5869      Waterfalls of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 36-39.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|
- 

**Smith, J. B.**

- 1899      2.13857      [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, J. F. D. [Smyth Stuart, John Ferdinand Dalziel]**

- 1784      *2.17461*      *A tour in the United States of America: containing an account of the present situation of that country; the population, agriculture, commerce, customs, and manners of the inhabitants; anecdotes of the several members of the Congress and general officers of the American army; and many other very singular and interesting occurrences. With a description of the Indian nations, the general face of the country, mountains, forests, rivers, and the most beautiful, grand, and picturesque views throughout that vast continent. Likewise improvements in husbandry that may be adopted with great advantage in Europe. Vol. I.* London: printed for G. Robinson, J. Robson, and J. Sewell, 400 pp. [See in Chapter 48, pp. 396-397, notice of “. . . the rivers Colorado, le los Martyres, and Rio Grande le los Apostolos, or Del Coral or Blue River, which form or fall into the [Californian] Gulf, but is nearer to California by five or six hundred miles than to the Mississippi.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Volume 2 is not pertinent to this bibliography.]
- 1791      *2.17462*      *Voyage dans les États-Unis de l’Amérique, fait en 1784 : contenant une description de sa situation présente, de sa population, agriculture, commerce, coutumes et mœurs de ses habitants, des nations indiennes, et des principales villes et rivières, avec quelques anecdotes sur plusieurs membres du Congrès et officiers généraux de l’armée Américaine. Traduit de l’Anglois par M. de B..... [sic]. Tome Premier.* Paris: Chez Buisson, 206 pp. [Translated by Charles Louis François de Paule de Barentin.] [See in Chapter 48.] [In French.]

**Smith, J. Russell [Smith, Joseph Russell]**

- 1921      2.18398      *Human geography. Book One : Peoples and countries.* Philadelphia, Chicago, and Toronto: John C. Winston Co., 369 pp. [See pp. 93, 95.]
- 1921      2.12932      *Human geography. Book Two : Regions and trade.* Philadelphia, Chicago, San Francisco, Dallas, and Toronto: John C. Winston Co., 434 pp. + appendices + index. [See pp. 85-86, 100-103, 146.]
- 1925      2.30385      *North America : its people and the resources, development, and prospects of the continent as an agricultural, industrial, and commercial area.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 849 pp. [See in “The Colorado Plateaus”, specifically pp. 466-472; see also “The Colorado River” (pp. 498-502) and “The American Egypt” (pp. 502-504).]

**Smith, Jack Beale**

- NO DATE      2.16596      *Kerlin’s Well: A unique site on the Beale Wagon Road.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 27 pp. (Tales of the Beal Road, 3. Centennial Edition.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:425 FQ13:410 FQ24/2:801 FQ27:173
- NO DATE      2.15839      *A guide to the Beale Wagon Road through the Kaibab National Forest.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 52 pp. (Tales of the Beale Road, 4.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:374 FQ12:424 FQ20:383

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1984 2.16594 *A guide to the Beale Wagon Road through Flagstaff, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 36 pp. (Tales of the Beale Road, 1.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:423 FQ24/2:799 FQ27:171
- 1987 2.16595 *John Udell. "The rest of the story": With an adventure on the Beale Wagon Road.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 60 pp. (Tales of the Beale Road, 2.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:800A [1st], 800B [2nd printing, 1991] FQ27:172
- 1991 2.15840 *A guide to the Beale Wagon Road through the Coconino National Forest.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 60 pp. (Tales of the Beale Road, 5.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:384
- 1991 2.11898 *The true story of how Peach Springs, Arizona received its name.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 20 [24] pp. (Tales of the Beale Road, 6.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:375 FQ22:336 FQ24/2:802 FQ27:174
- 2001 2.8696 Along the 35th parallel. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 60-62.

**Smith, James**

- 1899 2.14055 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

**Smith, James N.**

- 1937 2.5870 Cliffs and waters of the Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 22 (February): 80-84.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]
- 1939 2.5871 Boating on Lake Mead. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 24: 124-125.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]

**Smith, Jedediah**

- 1827 2.5872 [Letter upon his return from a journey to the west of the Rocky Mountains.] *Missouri Republican* (St. Louis newspaper), October 11. [Includes lower Colorado River.] [Wagner and Camp's (1982) title. Wagner and Camp also cite reprints in: *United States Gazette* (Philadelphia newspaper), November 15; *Saratoga Sentinel* (Saratoga, New York, newspaper), November 20; and a French translation in *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages et des Sciences Géographiques*, 12<sup>e</sup> Série, 7: 208-212 (see Smith, 1828, ITEM NO. 2.5873).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 34
- 1828 2.5873 Excursion a l'ouest des Monts Rocky, extrait d'une lettre de M. Jedediah Smith, employé de la compagnie des pelleteries. *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages et des*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Sciences Géographiques* (Paris), Series 2, 7: 208-212. ("Extrait des journaux américains.") [In French.]

- 1977      *2.5874*      *The Southwest expedition of Jedediah S. Smith : his personal account of the journey to California, 1826-1827* (ed., introduction by George R. Brooks). Glendale, California: A. H. Clark Co., 259 pp. [For map citations see Clark (1977, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1319](#). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.](#)]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 22**

- 1989      *2.5875*      *The Southwest expedition of Jedediah S. Smith : his personal account of the journey to California, 1826-1827* (ed., introduction by George R. Brooks). Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 259 pp.

**Smith, Jeff**

- 2006      *2.32171*      Subverting salvation: Native resistance to early Spanish colonization. Courting the Quechans, prelude to a massacre. (Part five of six.) *San Diego Weekly Reader*, 35(36) (September 7): 44-46, 48, 50.
- 2006      *2.32172*      Subverting salvation: Native resistance to early Spanish colonization. Courting the Blood in the river: the Yuma massacre of 1781 (Part five of six.) *San Diego Weekly Reader*, 35(38) (September 21): 40, 42-46, 48-49.

**Smith, Joel**

- 2008      *2.16834*      More than one: Sources of serialism. *Princeton University, Art Museum, Record*, 67: 2, 8-29. [See pp. 22-23, including Timothy O'Sullivan photos along lower Colorado River.]

**Smith, John Y. T.**

- 1899      2.13967      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90.

**Smith, Katharine Louise**

- 1909      2.15977      Suggestions for travelers to the Pacific Coast. *Travel Magazine*, 15(1) (October): 36-38.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, L. Eaton**

- 1903      2.5876      *Flying visits to the City of Mexico and the Pacific coast.* Liverpool, England: H. Young and Sons, 111 pp. [See Chapter 11, “The Grand Cañon”, pp. 97-111.]

**Smith, Latimer**

- 2007      2.11397      In reference to the Susan Billingsley oral history interview in BQR: 20:3. *In*: Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 3. [Name corrections.] [Refer to Billingsley and Steiger (2007, *ITEM NO.* 2.11264).]
- 2009      2.12434      Guide profile; Latimer Smith, age 28. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 8-9. [Interview.]
- 2010      2.14159      Guides Training Seminar 2010. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 14-15.
- 2010      2.14575      In reference to coverage of the 1960 Jet Boat up-run in the Spring 2010 BQR, Vol. 23, #1. *In*: Dear Eddy [letters section]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 5. [Additional comments on article by Philip M. Smith.]
- 2011      2.16618      Emery Kolb runs Crystal. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 21-23. [Grand Canyon Expeditions, May 20-23, 1974; Kolb joined trip from Little Colorado River to lower Tuna. Includes facsimile of Kolb’s signed Liability Release/Photo Release form.]
- 2012      2.17146      Ken, the two Arts, and Ron. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 2-13. [Ken Sleight, Art Gallenson, Art Fenstermaker, Ron Smith.]
- 2012      2.17999      Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 2-4.
- 2013      2.18368      Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 2-3.
- 2013      2.18372      Tales from the Truck—Bobcat trip: Going feral. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 26-27. [Delivery of Bobcat Tractor from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.]
- 2013      2.18784      Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 2-3.
- 2013      2.19236      Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 2-3.
- 2014      2.21388      S (Smith)—Rigs. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 42-43. [S rigs.]
- 2021      2.30298      Announcing the 2021 River Runners Hall-of-Fame inductees. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 21. [Dave Rust, Harry Aleson, and Les Jones.]
- 2023      2.31595      River Runners Hall of Fame ceremony success. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 14-17. [Commemorating Kim Crumbo, Dick McCallum, and Martin Litton.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, Laura**

- 2018      2.29716      What if Edward Abbey’s “Monkey Wrench Gang” had succeeded? The ghosts of Glen Canyon past, present, and future. *Antipode* (A Radical Journal of Geography) (Oxford, United Kingdom), 50(5) (November): 1396-1414.

**Smith, Lauren Chase**

- 2012      *2.24969*      *Diversions of progress: Popular culture and visions of modernity in the transpacific borderlands.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 261 pp. [See Chapter 3, “‘Wish you were here’: Mementos from the West and Elsewhere in Frank Norris’s *The Octopus* and the Early Twentieth Century U.S.-Mexico Borderlands”, pp. 153-226, which pertains to Imperial Valley and Mexicali Valley. Refers to the novel by Norris (1901, *ITEM NO.* 7.583).]

**Smith, Lenny**

- 2014      2.28803      “Lenny’s Corner” [COLUMN]. *Spur Line* (National Model Rail Road Association, Pacific Southwest Region, Arizona Division), 48(1) (January): 28. [Reminiscences of a chartered-parlor car trip on the Grand Canyon Railway.]

**Smith, Leonard S.**

- 1914      *2.16098*      [Discussion.] *In*: Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 1040-1049.

**Smith, Marc**

- 2014      2.22261      Allies and Accomplices Marc Smith submission. *In*: Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight’s allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 17-19. [See Alario and Ham (*ITEM NO.* 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.]
- 2015      2.22561      Remembering Art—Part 1. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 23-24. [Art Gallenson.]

**Smith, Mary**

- 1899      2.13890      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 52.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, Matt, AND Smith, Karen**

- 2012     2.17160     *Dear Bob and Sue. Volume One: Into the national parks.* [No imprint], 193 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2017     2.26459     *Dear Bob and Sue.* [No imprint], 314 pp. [Cover title: *Dear Bob and Sue : one couple's journey through the national parks.*] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 275-288.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2017     2.26450     *Dories, ho! Floating the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 257 pp. [Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2018     2.28586     *Dear Bob and Sue: Season 2.* [No imprint], 353 [361] pp. + advertisements. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2019     2.28587     *Dear Bob and Sue: Season 3.* [No imprint], 330 [335] pp. + advertisements. [An on-demand publication.]

**Smith, Megan**

- 2016     2.28693     *Testing the shallow structure hypothesis in L2 Japanese.* Doctoral dissertation, Michigan State University, 173 pp. [See "Acknowledgements. Or: Backpacking in the Grand Canyon as an Extended Metaphor for Dissertation Writing" (pp. iv-viii).]

**Smith, Melvin T.**

- 1970     2.5877     Colorado River exploration and the Mormon War. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 38(3): 207-223.
- 1970     2.5878     Historic utilization of Paria River. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 45(2): 188-201.
- 1972     2.5879     *The Colorado River: Its history in the lower canyons area.* Doctoral dissertation, Brigham Young University, 511 pp.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17
- 1978     2.16545     Mormon exploration in the lower Colorado River area. *In*: Jackson, Richard H. (ed.), *The Mormon role in the settlement of the West.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, pp. 29-49.
- 1987     2.5881     Before Powell: Exploration of the Colorado River. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 55(2): 104-119.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74| FQ19:631 [volume] THOMAS 773
- 1999     2.11975     *History of the Callville, Nevada landing.* St. George, Utah: Dixie State College of Utah, 18 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, Michael**

2022 2.31168 Employees of the deep: Phantom Ranch memories from 1976. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 9-10.

---

**Smith, Michael S.**

2007 2.28676 Outdoor triad. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 6. [An experience of camping on the Tonto Plateau near Clear Creek.]

2008 2.27899 A canoeist visits the Colorado. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 8. [The author on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

---

**Smith, Micki**

1974 *2.27463* One measured mile; off-road vehicle users wanted to help preserve history. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 24(1) (Winter): 12-13. [Plank road through Imperial Sand Dunes.]

---

**Smith, Mike**

1998 2.9169 Life and work: Spirit gives power for daily living. *Baptist Standard* (Texas Baptists' Weekly NewsJournal), (September 9).

---

**Smith, Molly**

2012 2.17338 The alumni club. *Arizona Highways*, 88(9) (September): 44-47. [Regarding previous winners of the Arizona Highways Online Photography Contest. Includes "Rapids cut through Marble Canyon near Lees Ferry", by Chikku Baiju, pp. 44-45.]

---

**Smith, Muriel W.**

1990 2.5882 *Grand Canyon rapids : running the Green and Colorado Rivers*. New York: Carlton Press, Inc., 192 pp. [Historical overview.]

2004 2.10008 *Grand Canyon rapids : running the Green and Colorado Rivers*. [No imprint], 99 pp. [Privately printed.] [Historical overview.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [FQ21:219](#) [FQ23:307](#) [FQ24/2:803](#) [FQ27:175](#) [FQ30:261](#)

---

**Smith, Pam M.**

2006 *2.24822* Homesteaders; these settlers were new breed of pioneer. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 22-23. [Facsimile reprint of article in *Desert Farm and Ranch*, October 1998.]

**Smith, Paul F.**

- 2008     *2.16324*     The great steamboat race from Yuma to the Grand Canyon. *In*: Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea*. [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 84-90.

**Smith, Philip M. [Smith, Phil]**

- 2010     2.13219     The 1960 Grand Canyon jet boat expedition—Part 1: Planning and the downstream run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 40-46. [See also comments by Latimer Smith, 23(3): 5. For Part 2 see Belknap, Buzz, 23(3): 32-37.]
- 2010     2.16806     [Comments.] *From*: Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In*: Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition*. (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 254-256.
- 2013     2.19693     Part I: Planning and the downrun. *From*: Smith, Philip M., and Belknap, Buzz, Audacity, logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 43-47.

**Smith, Philip M., AND Belknap, Buzz**

- 2010     2.16801     2010 foreword. *In*: Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition*. (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. viii-ix.
- 2013     2.19692     Audacity, logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 43-50.

**Smith, Quinn**

- 2013     *2.18458*     Damn calendar! [*sic*] *Nova Notes* (Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Halifax Centre, Halifax, Nova Scotia), 44(2) (April): 6-7. [Star map at the Winged Figures of the Republic plaza, Hoover Dam.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, Robert Elmer**

NO DATE    2.9946    *Nature songs : Mount Rainier, The Grand Canyon, General Sherman Tree, Crater Lake, Lake Tahoe*. Visalia, California: Great Western Music Co., 32 pp. ["The Grand Canyon", copyright 1926.]

---

**Smith, Robert J.**

1997    2.5883    Hoover Dam. *Trailer Life*, 57(4): 44-46, 128.

---

**Smith, Robert L.**

1983    2.7820    Fred Harvey. *Motor Coach Age*, 35(8/9) (August/September): cover, 3-34. [Mostly the entire issue devoted to the history of Fred Harvey transportation at Grand Canyon. Cover is page 1.]

---

**Smith, Roger A.**

2020    2.30292    *Batchit, Arizona : the rise and fall*. Kingman, Arizona: Batchit Books (BatchitAZ Books, LLC), 83 pp. [Bat Cave guano mining operation.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Smith, Ron**

1999    2.7307    Thanks from and a thanks to the Mortensons. *In*: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33.

---

**Smith, Russell**

2003    2.21322    Other news. *In*: Columbia/Franklin Chapter [SECTION]. *Tennessee Trails* (Tennessee Trails Association, Nashville, Tennessee), 34(12) (December): 5. [Brief report on three-day backpacking trip in Grand Canyon.]

---

**Smith, Sam**

2014    2.24487    Copperstate of mind. A road test of a fifties sports racer, in 1000 miles and four days, where we come behind the wheel exactly once. Welcome to the Copperstate 1000 Class-Car Rally, a 1958 Lister-Jaguar, and one man's very warm week. (Photographs by Mark Peterman.) *Road and Track*, (June): 90-97, 120-121. [Road rallye in Arizona. Itinerary not specifically indicated, but first day ended in Laughlin, Nevada, and may have in part traveled on Route 66. Although there are two refreneces to being "near the Grand Canyon", there is no specific indication that the canyon was visited.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, Sandy R.**

2018 2.27739 8 life lessons I learned at the Grand Canyon. *Orion* (Orion Society, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 37(3) (Autumn): 80.

---

**Smith, Sarah Lavender**

2013 2.28284 Stage fright; running a wild 167 miles from Arizona to Utah in North America's first self-supported stage race. *Trail Runner* (Boulder, Colorado), (January): 14-18, 20, 22-23. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]

---

**Smith, Sherry L.**

2003 2.12156 From the Associate Director. *Clements Center for Southwest Studies, Newsletter* (Southern Methodist University), 4(2) (January): 1-2.

---

**Smith, Stan, AND Griffin, Fred**

1994 2.5884 Diamond Creek Road. *Arizona Highways*, 70(5) (May): 40-44.

---

**Smith, Thomas G.**

1980 2.5885 Lewis Douglas, Arizona politics and the Colorado River controversy. *Arizona and the West*, 22(2): 125-161.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74](#)

2006 2.11229 *Green Republican : John Saylor and the preservation of America's wilderness*. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: University of Pittsburgh Press, 433 pp.

2012 2.28331 Worshipping at the Grand Canyon; the Shrine of the Ages Chapel controversy. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(3) (Autumn): 221-252.

2017 2.25923 *Stewart L. Udall : steward of the land*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 415 pp.

---

**Smith, Thomas W.**

1873 2.16084 [Correspondence.] *In*: Utah News [SECTION]. *Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 35(48) (December 2): 764. (From *Deseret News*.) ["Thomas W. Smith wrote from Pahreah, Oct. 15, as follows: —'Brother John L. Blythe and David Bennett, two of the Arizona missionaries, myself and son, have just completed a ferry boat on the Colorado river, for the benefit of the Arizona mission and the public in general.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, Uriah**

- 1885      2.13531      *The marvel of nations : our country, its past, present, and future, and what the Scriptures say of it.* Battle Creek, Michigan: Review and Herald Publishing Co., 298 pp.
- 1902      2.13532      *De Forenede Stater nationernes under : dets fortids, nutids og fremtids historie hvad de hellige Skrifter siger derom.* Battle Creek (Michigan), and Chicago: Review and Herald Publishing Co.; and Oakland (California), Kansas City (Missouri), and New York: Pacific Press Publishing Co., 324 pp. [Translated from the 3rd English revised ed.] [See p. 92.] [In Danish.]

**Smith, W. E.**

- 1968      2.20816      Road paved. *Desert Magazine*, 31(8) (August): 32-33. [Regarding the article by Joyce Litz on Pipe Spring National Monument in the August issue (ITEM NO. 2.20812), noting the paving of Arizona Route 389.]

**Smith, W. W.**

- 1913      2.5886      *The Grand Canyon of Arizona and the river that made it—the Colorado.* [No imprint], 32 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

**Smith, Wesley; Steiger, Lew; Edwards, Dave; AND Dimock, Brad**

- 1996      2.6041      Wesley Smith. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 1, 25-32. [Smith oral history interview.]

**Smith, White Mountain (Mrs.)** *see* **Smith, Dama Margaret**

**Smith College Museum of Art**

- 2014      2.28534      Smith College Museum of Art : the year in review : 2013/4. *SCHEMA* (Smith College Museum of Art, Northampton, Massachusetts), 2013-2014, 52 pp. [Under "Gifts and Purchases of Art", see p. 44, "Struss, Karl. American, 1886-1981 . . . *Untitled (Detail of Grand Canyon)*, n.d.; *Untitled (Grand Canyon)*, n.d. . . ." These pieces are not illustrated. Struss was a photographer.]

**Smith-Graham, Marlene**

- 1998      2.7308      *Headfirst into America! How the Graham family's year-long second-generation 50-state adventure connected the country!* Wichita, Kansas, and Fort Myers, Florida: Colcourt Publishing, 704 pp. [See pp. 246-247, 249-250, 252-253.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Smith-Southwestern, Inc.**

- NO DATE 2.5888 *Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.* [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp.
- NO DATE 2.5889 *Le Grand Canyon : guide illustre tout en couleur.* [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.*] [In French.]
- NO DATE 2.5890 *Der Grand Canyon : ein reisefurer in Farbbildern.* [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.*] [In German.]
- NO DATE 2.5891 *Gran Cañon : un guía a plenos colores.* [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.*] [In Spanish.]
- NO DATE 2.5892 [*Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.*] [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.*] [In Japanese.]
- NO DATE 2.5893 [*Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.*] [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.*] [In Chinese.]
- 

**Smithson, Karen Suzanne**

- 2014 2.26102 Something to say. *Sage-ing With Creative Spirit, Grace and Gratitude* (A Journal of the Arts and Aging) (Okanagan Institute, Kelowna, British Columbia), (11) (Spring): 8-10. [See pp. 9-10, remarks on viewing Grand Canyon from an airliner, inspiring the writer's song, "Day Flight".]
- 

**Smithson, Robert**

- 1973 2.27623 Entropy made visible. Interview with Alison Sky. *On Site* [publisher not determined] (4):. [Includes remarks on land planning near Salton Sea.] [Published posthumously, but editing had been completed by Smithson and Sky and illustrations provided by Smithson.]
- 1996 2.27624 *Robert Smithson: The collected writings.* (Flam, Jack, ed.) Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 389 [390] pp. [See "Entropy made visible. Interview with Alison Sky", pp. 301-309.] [Includes remarks on land planning near Salton Sea.]
- 2013 2.27625 La entropía se hace visible. *Paisarqui* (\_\_\_\_\_), pp. 50-61.  
[http://paisarquia.files.wordpress.com/2011/03/smithson\\_r\\_la-entropc3ada-se-hace-](http://paisarquia.files.wordpress.com/2011/03/smithson_r_la-entropc3ada-se-hace-)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[visible.pdf](#). Source unidentified. Translation of “Entropy made visible”.] [Includes remarks on land planning near Salton Sea.] [In Spanish.]

**Smithson, Shelley**

2012      2.17957      ADOT proposing expansion of Grand Canyon Airport. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 5(8) (August): 6, 35. [Arizona Department of Transportation.]

**Smithsonian Institution**

1979      2.5887      *The American land*. [Washington, D.C.]: Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York), 288 pp.

**Smithsonian Institution, National Gallery of Art**

1924      2.25714      *Catalogue of a collection of water-color paintings of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Yellowstone National Park, Yosemite Valley, Zion National Park, Utah National Park, and the Monterey coast of California. Of special interest to the Interior and Agriculture Departments. By Mr. Gunnar Widforss. On view in the central room of the National Gallery, Natural History Building, U.S. National Museum, December 10 to January 10.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 4 pp. [List headed, “Water Colors By Gunnar Widforss”; 72 paintings, listed by title only.]

**Smithwick, Noah**

1900      2.19375      *The evolution of a state : or Recollections of old Texas days : by Noah Smithwick (nonagenarian).* (Nanna Smithwick Donaldson, compiler.) Austin, Texas: Gammel Book Co., 354 pp. [Fort Yuma, Arizona, and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 349-350.]

**Smollett, T.**

1769      2.17206      *The present state of all nations. Containing a geographical, natural, commercial, and political history of all the countries in the known world. Volume the Eighth.* London: for R. Baldwin, W. Johnston, and Robinson and Roberts, 524 [526] pp. [See “New-Mexico, including California”, pp. 348-354.]

**Smorag, Pascale**

2005      2.31735      *De Baton Rouge à Yellowstone : les couleurs de la carte américaine. Revue Française d'Études Américaines* (Paris), (105) : 7-26. [References to Colorado River and Little Colorado River, see pp. 13-14.] [In French.]







PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Snow, Steven E.**

1998      2.8851      Skipping the Grand Canyon. *In*: Williams, Terry Tempest, Smart, William B., and Smith, Gibbs M. (eds.), *New Genesis : a Mormon reader on land and community*. Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, pp. 242-244.

---

**Snow, Vicky**

1994      2.5899      [Cartoon.] *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 50. [Grand Canyon mules: "Can you BELIEVE the recruits they send us these days?"]

---

**Snowberg, Rich**

2012      2.32078      RONE and Gigi; addendum. *In*: Cover Spotlight [SECTION]. *Clowning Around* (World Clown Association, Merrillville, Indiana), 30(8) (December): cover, 32. [Remniscence of a 20-year friendship with clowns RONE and Gigi from Japan, including mention, *in passing*, of an early visit to Grand Canyon (with photo of the two [without makeup] clowning around by pretending they are frantically hanging from a rock guard along a rim trail.)]

---

**Snyder, Brian**

2013      2.18853      *Off the map : fifty-five weeks of adventuring in the great American wilderness and beyond*. [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform. [Grand Canyon, pp. 81-83.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Snyder, Bryan**

2014      *2.22236*      Colorado River canoe trip recap. *California AEOE Newsletter* (California Association for Environmental and Outdoor Education, Saratoga, California), (May): 1, 10, 11. [Black Canyon, lower Colorado River.]

---

**Snyder, Gary**

2019      2.27877      Just over the Silver Bridge on the way to Phantom Ranch there is a water stop . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Snyder, Jacob**

2010      2.14158      Jacob Snyder, age 36. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 9. [Interview.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Snyder, Jim**

- 2016 2.29371 The magnificence of the Grand Canyon. *In*: A Patriot's Opinion [COLUMN]. *The Steel County Bee* (Daingerfield, Texas), 50(39) (December 1): 4. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

**Snyder, Joel**

- 1981 2.5900 *American frontiers : the photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan, 1867-1874*. Philadelphia Museum of Art, 119 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|
- 1986 2.11120 Aesthetics and documentation: Remarks concerning critical approaches to the photographs of Timothy O'Sullivan. *In*: Walch, Peter, and Barrow, Thomas F., *Perspectives on photography : essays in honor of Beaumont Newhall*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 125-150.

**Snyder, L. T., AND Searle, Dave**

- 2010 2.24491 Japanese sport-touring shootout. *Motorcycle Consumer News*, (August): 12-23. [Road test of Honda VFR1200F, Yamaha FJR1300, and Kawasaki Concours 14. Includes South Rim of Grand Canyon (with photographs). Article is chiefly evaluations of and specifications for the motorcycles.]

**Snyder, Terry**

- 2001 2.8175 [Letter regarding Doom Cloud, Bryce Mackay.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 4.

**SOBEK's International Explorers Society**

- 1982 2.5901 *The adventure book : 237 adventure trips throughout the world*. (Christian Kallen, ed.) New York: Frommer/Pasmanter Publishers, 92 pp. [See pp. 57-58.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

**Sobel, Dava**

- 2024 2.32079 *The elements of Marie Curie : how the glow of radium lit a path for women in science*. New York: Atlantic Monthly Press (Grove Atlantic), 318 pp. [Grand Canyon visit by Mme. Curie and her daughters noted, p. 191.]

**Sobol, Laurel Marie**

- NO DATE 2.23246 *Grand Canyon National Park*. [No imprint], [89] pp. [Print copy acquired new 2015.] [Cover adds, "Succint—" (*sic*).] [An on-demand publication.] [Includes some material not pertinent to Grand Canyon.] [Peculiar. In print format apparently

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

reproduces the screen images of a lengthy PowerPoint presentation, originally with sound.]

- NO DATE 2.24871 *Grand Canyon National Park centennial celebration.* [No imprint], [123] pp. [Print copy acquired new 2016.] [Cover adds, "Quiessential!" (*sic*).] [An on-demand publication.] [Includes some material not pertinent to Grand Canyon.] [Title is a misnomer, likely intended to commemorate the 2016 centennial of the National Park Service (the centennial Grand Canyon National Park will not be until 2019).] [Peculiar. In print format apparently reproduces the screen images of a lengthy PowerPoint presentation, originally with sound. A different layout and varied content as compared to Sobol (no date [2015], *ITEM NO.* 2.23246). The final 22 pages are nothing more than reproductions of a Grand Canyon photograph with images of "lined paper" and "spiral binding" superimposed, with on the second of these the label, "Write a story . . ." (ellipsis thus).]

- NO DATE 2.26003 *Grand Canyon springtime journal.* [No imprint], [42] pp. [Print copy acquired new 2017.] [An on-demand publication.] [A deceptive title. Author's blurb on back cover reads, "Insights of Mother Nature, God's firsthand lady in waiting, nurturing the earth with his love. Soli Deo gloria forever." However, the product comprises identical pages each portraying an image of a spiral-bound notebook with a blurred Grand Canyon photo and lines, for a user's personal journal.]

**Social Register Association**

- 1913 2.30865 *Social Register, New York, 1914. Vol. XXVIII, No. 1. November, 1913.* New York: Social Register Association. [See p. 440, "Moran M<sup>l</sup> Thomas-C./Lt." and "Moran M<sup>iss</sup> Ruth Bedford" } "Phone No 1181 Bry 59 W 45"; but see particularly the supplemental *April 1914 Dilatory Domiciles Social Register New York*, p. 55 [separately paginated], wherein both Morans are listed, "Jan 2 Hotel El Tovar Grand Canyon Ariz". The was at the time when several famous American painters went to the Grand Canyon as the guests of the Santa Fe Railway.] [Club abbreviations: "C.", Century; "Lt.", Lotos.]

**Sociedad Literaria** *see* **Una Sociedad Literaria**

**Société de Géographes** *see* **Une Société de Géographes**

**Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge**

- 1833 2.15410 *The penny cyclopædia of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. Volume I. A-Andes.* London: Charles Knight, 524 pp. [See in "America" (pp. 429-449), map (p. 431), and (p. 433) notice of "the almost unknown Rio Colorado, which enters the Bay of California" and in listing of Pacific rivers, "The Rio Colorado [length] unknown" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Penny Cyclopaedia.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Socolofsky, Homer E.; Edmunds, David; AND Porter, Joseph C.**

- 1991 2.10939 Western Historical Association Prize recipient, 1990: Wallace Stegner. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 22(2) (May): 137-141.

**Södergren, C. J.**

- 1907 *2.21836* Evil—Whence? *In*: The Home Circle [COLUMN]. *The Young Lutheran's Companion* (Rock Island, Illinois), 15(25) (June 22): 4. ["Instead of using and controlling the fires of temptation according to the revealed purposes [*sic*] of a wise and good God, he started a conflagration. By deflecting the river of God's mercy through the broken dikes of his commandments he produced a 'Salton Sea.'" An interesting, timely analogy to the then-ongoing breakthrough of the Colorado River into the Salton Sea.]

**Sohn, Jackie**

- 2010 2.29510 Reflections on the pilgrimage to the Grand Canyon. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 17-20. [Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon. Includes verses.]

**Sojourner, Mary**

- 1994 2.5902 Flip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 22-23.
- 1995 2.5903 Fire ants. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 5. [Essay.]
- 1997 2.27890 Flip; "beginning the world again". *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(4) (May/June): 4.
- 1997 2.27891 Spirit level. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(8) (November): 5. [Regarding a revisit to an Oklahoma limestone cave, noting, "I promised I would send them [the cave owners] postcards of the blue-green falls and shining travertine at Havasupai." (ENTIRE NOTE) Havasu Creek.]
- 2002 2.8919 *Bonelight : ruin and grace in the new Southwest*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 168 pp.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ20:388 FQ24/2:806  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Aydelott, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.364
- 2005 2.12705 What was, what is, what will be: Corvid. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 4.
- 2012 2.17071 Jail time in Cell 4 in the Coconino County Jail. *Mountain Gazette*, (187) (April): 8. [Mentions in passing the last time she was arrested, "twenty-five years ago to protest a breccia pipe uranium mine being drilled into sacred Havasupai land thirteen miles south of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2013      2.19361      Women and the word; a conversation with Flagstaff women poets and authors. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 16-20, 40. [Interviews, including Margaret Erhart, which notes Grand Canyon and her novel, *Butterflies of Grand Canyon*.]

**Sokol, Marienka J.**

- 1993      2.5904      From wasteland to oasis; promotional images of Arizona, 1870-1912. *Journal of Arizona History*, 34(4): 357-390.

**Sokolowski, Chris**

- 2013      2.19583      What inspires you to give? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 10.

**Solano, Teresa**

- 2011      *2.20651*      La otra cara del desierto; casas flotantes en Arizona. *Todo Sobre Arizona* (El Imparcial, Hermosillo, Sonora), (32) (November): 25. [Includes Lake Mead.] [In Spanish.]

**Solarska, Barbara**

- 2015      *2.25901*      Z Pszczyny dookoła świata. *In*: Z Głosem przez świat [SECTION]. *Głos Pszczyński* (Pismo Ziemi Pszczyńskiej) (Pszczyna, Poland), 2015(8) (April 30): 14-15. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]

**Solis, Antonio de**

- 1840      *2.17370*      *Historia de la conquista, poblacion y progresos de la America Septentrional, conocida por el nombre de Nueva España. Tomo primero.* Barcelona: Francisco Oliva, new ed., 457 [460] pp. [See in "Notas del Editor", p. 419 and following, in chronology, p. 422: "El Rio Colorado, Hernando de Alarcon adelantó 4. ° mas los descubrimientos de Cortés. 1540." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

**Solnit, Rebecca**

- 2013      2.21223      *The faraway nearby.* New York: Viking, 259 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. 32 and following, 250 and following.]
- 2013      2.21224      *The faraway nearby.* London: Granta, 259 pp.
- 2014      2.21225      *The faraway nearby.* New York: Penguin Books, 259 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Solomon, Maudie**

2011 2.16644 [Comment.] *In*: Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 9.

---

**Soltis, Bill**

2001 2.8697 Excerpts from a Grand Canyon Trust member. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 26. [Distributed January 2002.]

---

**Soltys, Richard J.**

2003 *2.28858* *Coachella Valley : yesterday, today and tomorrow*. La Quinta, California: Richard J. Soltys Productions, 194 pp.

2005 *2.28859* *Coachella Valley : yesterday, today and tomorrow*. [No place]: Marketscope Books, 2nd ed., 198 pp.

2006 *2.28860* *Coachella Valley above all*. La Quinta, California: Richard J. Soltys Productions, 208 pp.

---

**Somers, Jeff**

2007 2.21207 A morality car wash; a trip to Las Vegas. *The Inner Swine* (Hoboken, New Jersey), 13(3) (September): 36-41. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Somerville, Mary**

1870 2.16041 *Physical geography*; sixth edition, thoroughly revised by H. W. Bates. London: John Murray, 564 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 132.]

---

**Sommer, Johann Gottfried**

1842 2.30149 *Lehrbuch der Erd- und Staatenkunde. Dritter Band. Greichenland, Europäische Türkei.—Asien.—Afrika.—Amerika.[—]Australien*. Prag: Verlag von Friedrich Ehrlich, 634 pp. [Under "Mexicanischer Bundestaat", see p. 411, brief notes on "Rio Colorado (Farbigen Fluß)".] [*In German.*]

---

**Sommer, M. S.**

1918 2.29353 The preacher's darkness. *In*: Editorial [SECTION]. *The Lutheran Witness* (Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and Other States, St. Louis, Missouri), 37(19) (September 17): 297-298. [Item signed "S."; fuller name shown on p. 304.] [See p. 297, which includes a lengthy quotation of an unidentified "Doctor of Theology" in *The Christian Herald*: "'Are we sure that man will yet unravel the riddle of life, and compass the mysteries involved in a universal social upheaval? Then let us take a



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

look at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Perhaps we shall feel as did the famous artist, who went thither quite confident he could capture the glories of that scene for his canvass [*sic*]. He came away without unpacking his brushes. When asked for an explanation, he said, "I dared not insult God." "" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Sommer, Robin Langley**

NO DATE 2.8176 *America the beautiful*. New York: Metro Books (Robert Friedman Publishing Group), 304 pp. [Reprint. Copyright 1993 Brompton Books, Michael Friedman Publishing Group.]

**Sommerville, Joseph**

1886 2.15260 Report on the Library, 1883-84. *From*: Annual General Business Meeting. 13th November, 1884. *In*: Proceedings for Session 1884-85. (27th Session.) *Geological Society of Glasgow, Transactions*, 8(Part 1): 189-190. ["Exchanges with other societies still continue, the most noteworthy additions from this source being those from America. I have great pleasure in making special reference to the excellent monograph on the Grand Canon District, by Captain Dutton . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Sonderman, Joe**

2010 2.19807 *Route 66 in Arizona*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

**Sondhi, Jiwan Prakash**

2007 2.18056 What happened in . . . Vegas; Bharatiya seniors recount exciting four-day trip. *Chetana* (Bharatiya Temple Quarterly) (Troy, Michigan), (Spring): 11-12. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Sonklar Edlen von Innstädten, Carl [Sonklar, Karl Albrecht]**

1873 2.13130 *Allgemeine Orographie. Die Lehre von den Relief-Formen der Erdoberfläche*. Wien: Wilhelm Braumüller, 254 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 120-121.] [In German.]

**Sonley, Moyra**

2014 2.22085 Moyra's migrations. Phoenix to Salt Lake City; part 2. *Gargrave and Coniston Cold Parish Magazine* (North Yorkshire, United Kingdom), (June): 13-14. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sönmez, Ali**

- 2020     *2.29792*     Amerika'da Deve Birliğinin kurulması ve bir Osmanlı deve sürücüsü Hacı Ali (Hi Jolly). The formation of Camel Corps in the US and Hacı Ali (Hi Jolly), an Ottoman camel driver. *Uluslararası Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi / Journal of International Social Research* (Istanbul), 13(71) (June): 286-306. [In Turkish, with bilingual titles and abstract.]
- 

**Sonnenberg, Sara**

- 2012     *2.18600*     Engaging the United States and Mexico in defense, development, and diplomacy to enhance sustainable security at the border. *In*: Lee, Erik, and Ganster, Paul (eds.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Progress and challenges for sustainability*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 345-364. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 16.*)
- 

**Sonnenberg, Steve**

- 2008     2.18586     A grand adventure; excerpts from Steve Sonnenberg's travel log. (Nick Sutcliffe, ed.) *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 98(3) (Fall): contents page, 26-31.
- 

**Sonora Exploring and Mining Company**

- 1856     *2.5906*     *Sonora—and the value of its silver mines. Report of the Sonora Exploring and Mining Co., made to the stockholders.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Railroad Record Printers, 44 pp., map.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 280
- 

**Sonoran Institute**

- NO DATE     *2.26719*     *The California Desert Conservation and Recreation Act of 2015: Impacts on mining and the regional economy : report summary.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 18 pp. [2015.] [For full report see Marlow *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 2.26720).]
- 

**SoRelle, Rupert P., AND Kitt, Charles W.**

- 1911     2.16201     (COMPILERS) *Words : their spelling, pronunciation, definition and application.* (Thoroughly revised and enlarged by Rupert P. SoRelle, 1911.) New York, Chicago, Boston, San Francisco, and London: Gregg Publishing Co., 162 pp. [See "Twenty-second Lesson—Homophonous Words", pp. 50-51, which includes "canon", "cañon", and "cannon", which includes the example (p. 51), "The grand cañon of the Colorado River in Colorado is an inspiring sight." (ENTIRE NOTE, sic)]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sorem, Ron**

- 2006 2.18567 Grand Canyon Rally warm way to start 2006. *Northwest Sports Car News*, (January/February): 5. [Includes Grand Canyon West and Route 66.]
- 2006 2.18887 Grand Canyon Rally 2006. *The Wishbone Alley Gazette* (Rainier Auto Sports Club, Kirkland, Washington), (February): 1. [Report. Includes Grand Canyon West and Route 66.]

**Sorensen, Jeff A.**

- 2012 2.26295 *Visions of Grand Canyon—a river runner’s perspective*. [No place]: Blurb, 80 pp. [Chiefly pictorial; occasional text and verse.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Sorgenfrei, Robert**

- 1979 2.5907 Ralph Cameron. *Northlander* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(47) (September 13): 5, 11.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84|
- 1998 2.5908 “A fortune awaits enterprise here”: The Best mining expedition to the Grand Canyon in 1891. *Journal of the Southwest*, 40(4) (Winter): 437-462. [James S. Best.]

**Sorensen, Norman M.**

- 1956 *2.20400* Bill Williams on the rampage. *Desert Magazine*, 19(3) (March): 10. [Flood on Bill Williams River, February 1937. Includes Colorado River.]

**Sorenson, Michael K.**

- 2006 2.18658 A most curious corps. *Military Images Magazine*, (March/April):. [U.S. Camel Corps.]

**Soria, Biagio**

- 1828 *2.17191* *La cosmografia : istorica, astronomica e fisica di Biagio Soria. Tomo VI. Parte Fisica*. Napoli: Saverio Giordano, 399 [400] pp. [See p. 248, “Rio Colorado” [sic], p. 289, “Rio Colorado”, both *in passing*.] [In Italian.]

**Sornosa, Alicia**

- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.17854 Recorriendo USA de Sur a Norte. *Auto Aventura 4x4*, \_\_\_\_\_: 72-77. [2012?] [Complete issue not seen. Serial published in Spain?] [See “El Valle de la Muerte, Las Vegas y Hoover”, p. 76; “El Grand Canyon y la Ruta 66”, pp. 76-77.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Soto, Gloria**

- 2011 2.29266 Un estat dels EUA; Nevada. *Or i Flama* (Centre Moral i Instructiu de Gràcia "El Centre", Barcelona), (90) (December): 18-19. [Includes brief note (p. 19) of helicopter flight over Grand Canyon from Las Vegas.] [In Catalan.]

**Sottile, Leah**

- 2024 *2.32004* The legacy of Bunkerville; ten years after the historic standoff, the concept of white oppression popularized by the Bundys has become a mainstream political mindset. *High Country News*, 56(10) (October): 9-11.

**Soudan, E.**

- 1856 *2.17463* *Description géographique, commerciale et industrielle du globe, au point de vue belge. Deuxième édition.* Gand: Snoeck-Ducaju et Fils, 224 pp. [See p. 186, Colorado River, *in passing.*] [In French.]

**Souhrada, Cherie, AND Souhrada, Dave**

- 2008 2.13595 A lasting impression. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 82(3) (Summer): 8.

**Soulé, Frank; Gihon, John H.; AND Nisbet, James**

- 1855 *2.15458* *The annals of San Francisco : containing a summary of the history of the first discovery, settlement, progress, and present condition of California, and a complete history of all the important events connected with its great city: to which are added, biographical memoirs of some prominent citizens.* New York, San Francisco, and London: D. Appleton and Co., 824 pp. [See pp. 26, 128, 141, lower Colorado River.]

**Soule, Gary K.**

- 1989 2.20396 Complete and comprehensive listing: Show caves of Canada and the United States of America. *Journal of Spelean History* (American Spelean History Association [National Speleological Society, History Section]), 23(1/2) (January/June): 3-33. [See p. 6: "Grand Canyon Caverns, Dinosaur City... between Peach Springs and Seligman (formerly Coconino Caverns, Dinosaur Caverns, and Yampai Caverns)". (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ellipsis is part of text, thus.]
- 2016 2.31449 *Grand Canyon Caverns : Yampai Caverns, Coconino Caverns, Sipapu Caverns, Dinosaur Caverns : Peach Springs, Coconino County, Arizona.* (With contributions from Larry D. Zimmer, Ray Keeler, Dick Blenz, Paul R. Jorgenson, Jack H. Speece, John McEnulty.) [No place]: Speece Productions, [39] pp. (Spelean History Series, No. 58.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Soule, Park (Mrs.) [Soule, Jean]**

- 1970      2.19619      Marge Bendt. *In: Silhouette* [COLUMN]. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 16(10) (November): 4. [Margaret Vose Bendt, one-time Grand Canyon employee.]

**Soule Art Company**

- 1902      2.17162      *Complete art reference catalogue*. Boston: Soule Art Co., 1460 pp. [See in the section, Views, "Grand Canon", pp. 1450-1451. Locale listed as "Colorado, U.S.A." (*sic*).]

**Soulsby, L. H. M. [Soulsby, Lucy Helen Muriel]**

- 1920      2.14129      *The America I saw in 1916-1918*. London, New York, Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras: Longmans, Green, and Co., 205 pp. [See in "Arizona", essay written at "El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona, April 28, 1917", pp. 140-144.]

**Sousa, David**

- 2009      2.18720      Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz. *In: Drop Zone* [SECTION]. *Battle Born* (Nevada National Guard), (Summer): 6. [422nd Expeditionary Signal Battalion soldiers' extension ceremony at Grand Canyon South Rim. Photo and legend.]

**South, Marshal**

- 1948      *2.17057*      Desert trails. *Desert Magazine*, 11(6) (April): 22-23. [Lower Colorado River region.]
- 2005      *2.17884*      *Marshal South and the Ghost Mountain chronicles : an experiment in primitive living* (ed., forward by Diana Lindsay; introduction by Rider and Lucile South). San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, 321 [324] pp. [See "Desert Refuge 16 (November 1942)", pp. 134-136; includes note, *in passing*, of crossing Hoover Dam under wartime military escort (p. 135), although the dam itself is not noted.]

**South Pacific Railroad Company, AND Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company**

- 1870      2.19270      *Opening of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, and completion of South Pacific Railroad to Springfield, Mo[.], May 3, 1870*. Springfield, Missouri: [no imprint], 41 pp.

**Southall, Thomas W.**

- 1996      2.5909      *Second view: A search for the West that exists only in photographs*. *In: Whitney Museum of American Art, Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West*. New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 192-198.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Southan, Jenny**

2010      2.12779      Grand Tour; a road trip to the awesome Grand Canyon. *Business Traveller* (English Edition), (February): 76-77.

---

**Southern Arizona Bank and Trust Company**

NO DATE      2.5910      *Let's take a ride—and really see Arizona*. Tucson: Southern Arizona Bank and Trust Co., [16] pp.

---

**Southern California Edison**

NO DATE      2.31104      *Marble : the little boat that could*. [No place]: Southern California Edison, folded brochure. [Exhibit brochure regarding the Birdseye expedition boat, *Marble*, which was exhibited by the company in various venues, including Hoover Dam. "This exhibit has been made possible through the cooperation of the Southern California Edison Company in partnership with the Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Dams Facilities Office."]

---

**Southern Pacific Railroad**

NO DATE      2.26824      *Southern Pacific Sunset Route : best route to the California expositions*. [No imprint], 38 pp. [p. 1 is inside front cover, p. 38 is inside back cover]. ("Cumming & Sons, Printers, Houston, Texas".) [1915.] [See in particular, "Imperial California", pp. 13-14.]

1911      2.17264      *Wayside notes along the Sunset Route : west bound*. San Francisco: Southern Pacific, 67 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 25-27.]

1911      2.17265      *Wayside notes along the Sunset Route : east bound*. San Francisco: Southern Pacific, 67 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 19-20.]

1946      2.23512      *How to see twice as much on your trip to California : S-P : the friendly Southern Pacific*. [No place]: Southern Pacific, 33 pp. [Includes Yuma and Salton Sea area.]

---

**Southern Pacific Railroad Company [Texas Pacific Railroad Company]**

1871      2.30389      Charter of the Southern Pacific Railroad Company. *The Railroad Record and Journal of Commerce, Banking, Manufactures and Statistics* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 19(8)(944) (April 13): 68-70. [Title on charter: "AN ACT to incorporate the Texas Pacific Railroad Company, and to aid in the construction of its road, and for other purposes." In U.S. Congress, "Approved, March 3, 1871." Also notes southern Pacific Railroad Co.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Southwest Pacific Railroad Company; AND Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company**

- 1867      2.15380      *Southwest Pacific Railroad Company. Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company. Statutes, conveyances and documents.* New York: Stockholder Job Printing Office, 153 pp.

**Southwestern Monuments Association**

- 1938      2.17894      The guide to Southwestern national monuments. *Southwestern Monuments Association, Popular Series*, (1), 49 pp. [See "Pipe Spring National Monument", pp. 33-34.]

**Southwick, C. E.**

- 1907      2.17269      The Albert Lea, (Minn.) Assembly. *In*: The Chautauquas [SECTION]. *The Lyceumite and Talent* (Chicago), (*The Lyceumite*, 6(1)) (*Talent*, 18(5)) (November): 68. ["The Grand Canon' was presented by Nat Brigham, and proved that our audiences are interested in America illustrated lectures as well as foreign." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Southworth, Alvan S.**

- 1874      2.5911      The survey of Dr. F. V. Hayden. *Geographical Magazine*, 1 (October): 285-286.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43](#) | [GOODMAN 873](#)

**Southworth, J. R. [Southworth, John Reginald]**

- 1899      *2.23415*      *El Territorio de la Baja California, México : ilustrada : su agricultura, comercio, minería é industrias : en Inglés y Español. Obra publicada bajo la dirección del Bogierno del Territorio.* San Francisco: Hicks-Judd Co., 92 pp. [Cover title: *Baja California Ilustrado*.] [[In parallel Spanish and English texts.](#)]
- 1989      *2.30306*      *Baja California ilustrada.* La Paz, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California Sur, 2nd ed., 88, [4] pp. ("Edición copatrocinada por el H. VI Ayuntamiento de La Paz, B.C. Sur, y el Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes por conducto del Programa Cultural de las Fronteras.") [Running title: *Lower California Illustrated*.] [Facsimile reprint of Southworth (1899, [ITEM NO. 2.23415](#)).] [[In parallel Spanish and English texts.](#)]

**Southworth, John**

- 1974      *2.20840*      Arizona's lost ghost town. *Desert Magazine*, 37(2) (February): 32-34. [La Paz, Arizona.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Spagna, Ana Maria**

2011 2.15118 Re-entry. *Mountain Gazette*, (175) (January, Deep Winter): 10.

---

**Spahn, Clint**

2007 2.11260 Clint Spahn, age 19. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 6. [Interview.]

---

**Spaise, Kevin**

2009 *2.18671* Abducted! When boats go missing, law enforcement and insurance investigators cooperate to piece together a puzzle, and eventually a picture of what happened. Sometimes the pieces don't fit. *Performance Boats*, (May): 44-47. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

---

**Spalding, C. C.**

1881 2.19031 *Annals of the City of Kansas: Embracing full details of the trade and commerce of the great western plains, together with statistics of the agricultural, mineral and commercial resources of the country West, South and South-West, embracing western Missouri, Kansas, the Indian country, and New Mexico.* Kansas City, Missouri: Van Horn and Abeel's Printing House, 111 pp. [See pp. 63-67, a quoted "Memorial" to Congress, regarding a railway to the Pacific Ocean. See p. 65: "Lying West of Kansas, is the large extent of country drained by the Grand and Green River[s], affluents of the Rio Colorado of the West, extending North and South 300 miles, by 270 East and West, sufficient for State as large as New York, of a climate and soil well adapted to the wants of civilization. The country lies between the Rocky Mountains and the Wahsatch Range, and has, in the opinion of even government explorers, uninterrupted navigation to the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Credited to R. T. Van Horn on p. 63.]

---

**Spalding, Eliot**

1901 2.17215 1900. *In*: News from the Classes [SECTION]. *Harvard Graduates' Magazine*, 10(38) (December): 306-307. [See p. 306: "J. H. Page is acting superintendent of a copper mine in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Spamer, Earle E. [Spamer, Early]** *see also* Corax, Early C. [*pseudonym*]

1991 2.5913 Preserving the Grand Canyon: Final report. *Journal of Irreproducible Results*, 36(5): 4-6. [Humor. Filling the Grand Canyon with styrofoam packing piffles.] [Erratum: p. 5, for 473 cm<sup>2</sup> read 473 cm<sup>3</sup>.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1996 2.5914 Preserving the Grand Canyon; final report. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(1): 1-3. [Humor. Filling the Grand Canyon with styrofoam packing piffles.] [Text reprinted from Spamer (1991, *ITEM NO.* 2.5913), with new illustrations.]
- 1996 2.5915 Fill 'er up! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 12-13. [Humor. Filling the Grand Canyon with styrofoam packing piffles.]
- 1997 2.5916 [Brief note on Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 2. [Letter.]
- 1997 2.5917 ANSP—PH; an annotated guide to publications that itemize the nomenclatural types of natural history specimens in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 147: 205-225. [See p. 211, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 1997 2.5918 The Grand Canyon—further final report, and users' guide. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 3(4) (July/August): 15-18. [Humor.]
- 1997 2.5919 The Canyon Grand by any other name. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(1) (Spring): 7-9. [See also box, ". . . So, who did name the Canyon?" (ellipsis thus). See also erratum, 13(2): 7]
- 1997 2.5920 [Letter, pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in *The Ol' Pioneer*.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 4.
- 1997 2.5921 [Introduction.] *In*: Roosevelt, Theodore, "I have come here to see the Grand Canyon . . ." *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 12-13. [Ellipsis is part of title. Roosevelt, pp. 13-15.]
- 1997 2.5922 But you're Eddie McKee! (Photo research by Diane Grua.) *Plateau Journal*, 1(2) (Winter 1997/1998): 22-36. [Edwin D. McKee.]
- 1998 2.5923 [Reply to request by Juanita Bowman for biographical leads on John Strong Newberry.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 2.
- 1999 2.7309 Grand vision of Edwin D. McKee. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 9(11): 18-19. [Rock Stars feature.]
- 2000 2.7821 Lt. Ives, Messrs. Reaney and Neafie, and the Explorer: The Philadelphia story. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 13-15.
- 2000 2.7822 Just where did I see that? GC-CR internet resource on line. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 33.
- 2002 2.9019 "The Eternal Frontier: An Ecological History of North America and Its Peoples." By Tim Flannery. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*, 126(3) (July): 528-529. [Book review; includes mention of Grand Canyon.]
- 2003 2.9255 First depiction of Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 3. [Pertains to the Richard Kern lithograph in Sitgreaves' 1853 report. Image poorly

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- reproduced by the publisher; but this is the first record of this observation. A better reproduction appears in Spamer (2013, *ITEM NO.* 2.18476.)
- 2003 2.9288 Zane Grey Ol' Yeller? (as heard by Earle Spamer). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 4.
- 2003 2.9751 Flight forecast. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 4.
- 2003 2.9811 *The Colorado River by the book : a seldom seen confession*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Fretwater Press, 8 pp. ("200 produced to mark the 2003 reprint of *The Books of the Colorado River and The Grand Canyon, A Selective Bibliography* by Francis P. Farquhar and the publication of *The Books of the Grand Canyon, The Colorado River, The Green River and The Colorado Plateau, 1953-2003, A Selective Bibliography* by Mike S. Ford" [see Farquhar, 2003, *ITEM NO.* 1.218, and Ford, 2003, *ITEM NO.* 1.219].) [Fifty signed and numbered copies of this booklet accompanied the slipcased ed. of the two books.]
- 2004 2.9895 "Did I ever tell you about the time the King of Belgium gave me a medal?" As reminded by Earle Spamer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 9. [Regarding the award of the Order of Leopold by King Albert to an injured Grand Canyon Railway employee at Grand Canyon.]
- 2006 2.10537 Spamer on Finegold on Spamer. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(1) (January/February): 2-3. [Letter. Response to Finegold, p. 2.]
- 2006 2.10627 Flying mules. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(2) (March/April): 3. [Letter.]
- 2006 2.10628 Is the Grand Canyon a fake? *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(2) (March/April): 18-22. [Humor.]
- 2006 2.10629 Other Grand Canyons; incarnations around the world and on other worlds. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(2) (March/April): 24-25. [See also response by Harry Lipkin, 12(4) (July/August): 2-3.] [*NOTE*: For a greatly expanded and elaborated listing see [THE GRAND CANON Volume 3, Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror](#).]
- 2010 2.14635 What lies behind the Grand Canyon? *Annals of Improbable Research*, 16(5) (September/October): cover, 1, 6-10. [Humor.]
- 2012 2.17480 Thank you from Earle Spamer. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 1. [Thanks for presentation of the society's 2012 Pioneer Award.]
- 2013 2.18476 Once again, "Who named the Grand Canyon?"—and other obscure Grand Canyon "firsts". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(2) (Spring): 4-16. • [*Errata et emenda (PUBLISHED HERE)*. *ERRATA*: page 6, right column, for "This must be . . ." read "This must really be . . .". [¶] The "Chop" hill locale stated to be the place of the Richard Kern illustration of 1851 (published by Sitgreaves, 1853) seems not to be correct. Based on field observations and comparisons by R. D. Quartaroli *et al.*, from "Chop" hill and elsewhere in the San Francisco Peaks during Fall 2013, the scene depicted by Kern seems to be higher in elevation and on the west side of the San Francisco Peaks. Further investigations still are to be made; the onset of winter weather precluded continued work in 2013. [¶] Tom Jonas and Andrew Wallace have likewise reinvestigated the vantage point of Kern's drawing. The locale

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

seems to be on the western side of the San Francisco Peaks, as the twin hills in Kern's drawing are the White Horse Hills. The vantage point, at about 9100 ft elevation, seems now to have been obscured by trees, but Jonas and Wallace believe that the position has been identified within a few hundred feet. (*vide* Tom Jonas in correspondence, January 2015). [NOTE: This revised information also appeared in Spamer (2022, *ITEM NO.* 2.30979).] • **EMENDA:** Figure legends (*omitted in press*): *Figure 1.* "Grand Canon. Mountains of Chiricahui, opposite Head Springs Valle de Sauz Cienega." (Gray, 1856, *plate facing p. 48.*) This is the first illustration of any place labeled as "Grand Canyon." It is in the Chiricahua Mountains of southern Arizona. *Figure 2.* "View Looking West, from Camp 16." (Sitgreaves, 1853, *Plate 13.*) The detail (*top*) is enlarged from the right half of the horizon line, which depicts the North Rim of the Grand Canyon about 70 miles distant. The published legend, "View Looking West," is not precise; the view is more panoramic and northwesterly. *Figure 3.* Excerpt from Samuel Washington Woodhouse's diary, October 11, 1851, where he mentions seeing the Grand Canyon from the San Francisco Peaks. His writing lacks punctuation and some capitalization: "from here was to be seen the course of the great Colorado and the tops of the mountain and rocky bluffs which form the great canon this must really be an awful yet grand spectacl [sic] I should suppose that the nearest point was about 70 miles nothing like water was to be seen". Illustrated here for the first time. (*Courtesy of the Archives, Academy of Natural Sciences of Drexel University, Philadelphia, Collection 387B, Box 1, folder 8, p. 124.*) *Figure 4.* The edited and emended title to Joseph C. Ives' preliminary report of the Colorado River expedition, as published in the February 1859 issue of the *Journal of the Geographical and Statistical Society.* *Figure 5.* Lorin Blodget (1823–1901). Detail from an undated professional photograph taken in his study in Philadelphia, received by the American Philosophical Society in 1900. (*Courtesy of the American Philosophical Society.*) *Figure 6.* A footnote in Grand Canyon history, by Lorin Blodget. This is the earliest record thus far found of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River by this name, twelve years before John Wesley Powell's first expedition and even a year before the Ives expedition reached parts of the canyon's South Rim. (Blodget, 1857, *p. 97, footnote.*) *Figure 7.* Antonio María Bucareli y Ursúa (1717–1779), Viceroy of New Spain, honored in 1776 by Padre Francisco Tomás Garcés in naming the Grand Canyon "Puerto de Bucareli." (*Library of Congress website in partnership with Biblioteca Nacional de España, "Parallel Histories: Spain, the United States, and the American Frontier" : image <http://international.loc.gov/intldl/eshtml/images/in1377.jpg>*.) • [See also Spamer (2018, *ITEM NO.* 2.27061).]

- 2015      2.22222      The men from Bass Station vs. Glen Canyon Dam; hunting and rescuing Grand Canyon's most exclusive animal. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(1) (Winter): 6-12. [Focuses on the discovery of the Kanab ambersnail.] [Erratum: p. 12, note 6: Mount Hayden was not named for Ferdinand Vandiveer Hayden. It was named for Charles Trumbull Hayden, a Salt River ferry operator where today is Tempe, Arizona. He was the father of Carl Trumbull Hayden, who was a U.S. Representative and U.S. Senator from Arizona from statehood in 1912 to 1968. The geographic name was proposed by Frank Bond in 1929, who later was the chairman of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names.] [See also a sequel in Spamer (2016, *ITEM NO.* 2.24105).]
- 2015      2.22836      The other "Woman of the River"—Harriet Strong, the dame who would dam Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 24-25. [Refer also to Strong (1918, *ITEM NO.* 12.4888).] [Harriet Williams Russell Strong.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015 2.23501 Where in the world . . . is the Grand Canyon? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(54) (Fall): 13-16. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [NOTE: For a hugely expanded and elaborated listing see THE GRAND CANON Volume 3, *Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror*.]
- 2016 2.24105 The men from Bass Station again; or, the Keystone Kops on the Kaibab. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 3-6. [Sequel to Spamer (2015, ITEM NO. 2.22222).]
- 2016 2.24528 In reference to the article, "Analysis of the Cooling Rate of Fermented Beverages in the Grand Canyon" by Rebecca and Virginia Zaunbrecher, in BQR volume 29 number 1, Spring 2016. *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 2. [With reference to Zaunbrecher and Zaunbrecher (2016, ITEM NO. 18.1834). Spamer's comment is a parody in physics.]
- 2018 2.27061 An ill wind blows: Did John Wesley Powell claim jump the Grand Canyon? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 10-12. [Who named the Grand Canyon?]
- 2018 2.27297 Demons at the Farlee Hotel. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 3-6. [Translation of the chapter, "Le Grand Cañon", in Moreau (1888, ITEM NO. 2.4688), with introductory remarks and postscript by Spamer. Regarding Moreau's account of his 1886 visit to Peach Springs, Arizona, and the Farlee Hotel at Diamond Creek. Translation from the French by Spamer with the assistance of Google Translate (not indicated in article).] [Erratum: Page 5, figure legend line 8, for west read east. (Figure and legend were added by *The Ol' Pioneer* editor.)]
- 2018 2.27313 1974: Earl [*sic*] Spamer. *From*: More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 14-15.
- 2019 2.28399 ". . . bigger than the great tower of Seville": Sizing up the 1540 encounter in Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 11-12.
- 2020 2.30008 *Grand Canyon, colossal mirror : the term "Grand Canyon" as used in geographical nomenclature, analogy, metaphor, and neology*. [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, PDF, 181 pp. [Version 1, 10 December 2020; original URL <https://ravensperch.org/the-colossal-mirror/>.]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Spamer, 2021, ITEM NO. 30.1537
- 2022 2.31151 *Grand Canyon, colossal mirror : the term "Grand Canyon" as used in geographical nomenclature, analogy, metaphor, and neology : with an Appendix on Colorado River nomenclature*. Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, viii, 192 pp. (1st ed. The Grand Canon, Volume 3.) [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.]
- 2022 2.30979 Big Canyon, Great Canyon, Grand Canyon: The mysterious evolution of a name. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 8-18.
- 2022 2.31024 Grand Canon bibliography update. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 18. [Announcement of updated series, *The Grand Canon*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2022 2.31161 World adventurer Sven Hedin bailed out of Phantom Ranch, 1923. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 6-7. [Excerpt from the English translation of Hedin's *Grand Canyon* (Hedin, 2022, *ITEM NO.* 2.31144, a translation of Hedin, 1925, *ITEM NO.* 2.3305).]
- 2022 2.31145 (ED.) *Sven Hedin. Grand Canyon. An English translation of the 1925 edition* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 165 pp., map. [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.] [Translation of Hedin (1925, *ITEM NO.* 2.3305).]  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Spamer, 2022, *ITEM NO.* 30.1609
- 2022 2.31148 (ED., COMPILER) *The Grand Canyon! A worldwide, year-by-year anthology and annotated bibliography of personal encounters with the world's greatest draw 1540–2022.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 1343 pp. [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.]
- 2022 2.31149 (ED., COMPILER) *"My God, there it is!" The world encounters the Grand Canyon, 1540–1926.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 885 pp. [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.]
- 2022 2.31150 *The Leipzig imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico (1860, 1861): Bibliographical notes.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 20 pp. [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.]
- 2022 2.31146 (ED.) *Balduin Möllhausen's Grand Canyon: An English Translation from Chapters 21–25 of Travels into the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico [Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico] (Leipzig, 1861) : with a transcription of coinciding parts from Chapters 6–8 of the "General Report" of Lt. Joseph C. Ives' Report Upon the Colorado River of the West (1861).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xxxi, 111 pp. [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.]
- 2022 *2.31147* *Explorer : Andrew J. Carroll on the Colorado River, 1857-1858.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, vi, 102 pp. [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.]  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Spamer, 2023, *ITEM NO.* 30.1620
- 2023 *2.31356* The life and death of *Explorer*; excerpt from the [*sic*] Earle E[.] Spamer's book *Explorer—Andrew J. Carroll on the Colorado River 1857-1858. Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(3) (March): 1-2.
- 2023 2.31478 *Contrary Canyon: A bibliographical guide to the Grand Canyon's unconventional past.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 113 [115] pp. [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.]
- 2023 2.31479 *The Colorado River of the West: Cartographic styles of the 16th to 19th centuries.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 194 pp. [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.] [Illustrated, cartobibliographical presentation].  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Spamer, 2023, *ITEM NO.* 30.1630

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2023 2.31480 *"It was this way..." The Grand Canyon's indubitable James White and John Hance: An introduction and annotated bibliography.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 117 [118] pp. [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Spamer, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1630
- 2023 2.31481 *Art of the Grand Canyon: An introduction and annotated bibliography.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 340 [342] pp. [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Spamer, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1630
- 2023 2.31771 *View finders: Grand Canyon photographers and cinematographers. Volume 1: Introduction and annotated photobibliography and filmography* 648 pp. Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 511 pp. [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.]
- 2023 2.31772 *View finders: Grand Canyon photographers and cinematographers. Volume 2: Annotated collection of selected postcards of the early tourist era to the mid-20th century.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 370 pp. [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.]
- 2023 2.31773 *Grand Canyon underground. The bibliographical record of caves in Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and vicinity (Arizona).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 90 pp. [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.]
- 2023 2.31477 From end-of-track to black Sunday: Riding the rails to Grand Canyon village's first hotels (1901-1904). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 1, 2, 5-12. [Maps (cover, legend on p. 2 [inside front cover]), 12 were added by the editor.]
- 2024 2.31685 Harry Rieseberg takes the Santa Fe Railway for a ride (a plagiarist exposed). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 3-7.
- 2024 2.31686 *Miles and miles of mules : an annotated bibliographical record of Grand Canyon's assistants and equine associates.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 114 pp. [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Spamer, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1644
- 2024 2.31908 Sara Lemmon and Jane Gray; the first and second non-Indigenous women to reach the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 8-12.
- 2024 2.32065 *"Too numerous to name" : noteworthy (and unfamiliar) people of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : an annotated biographical bibliography of historic connections, individual accomplishments, records of peculiar or transient interest, and notable visitors since 1540.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xviii, 1234 pp. [Cover title: "Too numerous to name" : noteworthy (and unfamiliar) people of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : an annotated biographical bibliography.] [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Richmond, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1667
- 2024 2.32180 *Naming the Grand Canyon : with an appendix, Grand Canyon echoes.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 48 pp. [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Spangler, Jerry D.**

- 2007 2.11826 *Vermilion dreamers, sagebrush schemers : an overview of human occupation in House Rock Valley and the eastern Arizona Strip.* Ogden, Utah: Colorado Plateau Archaeological Alliance, for Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona, 99 pp.

**Spanke, Edward S.**

- 1959 *2.14787* 10 best boating vacations. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 111(3) (March): 144-150. [See "8. Lower Colorado River", p. 148. Cursory.]

**Sparke, Philip**

- 2011 2.28532 [Composer's notes for "Sunrise at Angel's Gate".] *In*: Olivet Nazarene University, Department of Music, *Concert Band, Dr. Neal McMullian, conductor : Wind Symphony, Prof. Ryan Schultz, conductor : 7:00 p.m., Tuesday, April 19, 2011, Kresge Auditorium, Larsen Fine Arts Center.* [Bourbonnais, Illinois]: Olivet Nazarene University, Department of Music. [NOTE: This piece "was commissioned by Colonel Finley Hamilton, conductor of the United States Army Field Band, and first performed by them in March 2001." [For score, see Sparke ([date?], ITEM NO. 27.236).]

**Sparkes, Grace M.**

- 1923 2.28059 Playground of the northland. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(7) (August): 6-7, 13.

**Sparks, Tony, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2022 2.31132 Tony Sparks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): cover, 32-43. [Sparks oral history interview.] [See also Jerry Sanderson *et al.* (1994, ITEM NO. 2.6019.)]

**Sparrow, Glen**

- 2004 *2.25880* Governance in Imperial County, California, and Mexicali, Baja California. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 65-77.

**Spassky, Natalie**

- 1985 2.19210 (WITH Linda Bantel, Doreen, Bolger Burke, Meg Perlman, and Amy L. Walsh) *American Paintings in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Volume II. A catalogue of works by artists born between 1816 and 1845.* (Kathleen Luhrs, ed., with Jacolyn A. Mott.) [New York]: Metropolitan Museum of Art, in association with Princeton University Press, lv, 670 pp. [See "Thomas Moran, 1837-1926", pp. 519-524.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Spaulding, Jonathan**

- 1995      2.5924      *Ansel Adams and the American landscape : a biography.* Berkeley (California), Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 516 pp. [See pp. 186, 226-227, 229-230, 337, 346.]

---

**Spawn, Jim**

- 2001      2.22875      The twenty millionth Ford. *The Restorer* (Model A Ford Club of America), (May/June): 17-20. [Hoover Dam visit by the twenty millionth manufactured Ford Model A automobile noted, p. 18.] [Followed by a related article not pertinent to this bibliography, also by Spawn: "It was Sold in 1940. The Twenty Millionth Ford Found." (pp. 21-26).]
- 2011      2.22837      Hoover Dam; a special report; Model A's involvement at America's biggest construction project ever. *The Restorer* (Model A Ford Club of America), 56(2) (July/August): 8-15, (3) (September/October): 8-15.
- 2014      2.22876      The twenty millionth Ford. *Utah Valley Model A Club* (Springville, Utah), (May): 6-9. [Facsimile reprint of the 2001 article by Spawn in *The Restorer* (ITEM NO. 2.22875).]

---

**Spear, A. A.**

- 1872      2.26833      Claim no. 7.—A. A. Spear. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In*: Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 14-15. Spear's statement, March 19, 1870 (p. 14); board convened September 2, 1870 (p. 15).]

---

**Spear, Benjamin H., AND Breon, Paul**

- 1872      2.26828      Claim no. 2.—B. H. Spear and Paul Breon. Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In*: Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 4-6. [Spear's and Breon's statement, March 23, 1870 (pp. 5-6); board convened September 1, 1870 (pp. 4-5).]

---

**Spearman, Rupert B.**

- 1935      2.24593      Boulder Dam's oldest visitor. *Reclamation Era*, 25(10) (October): 197. [George P. Lyman, "either 92 or 95", from Tucson, Arizona.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1938 | 2.5925         | A lone boatman navigates the Colorado River. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 28(3) (March): 50-51. [Buzz Holmstrom.] [Author's name given as "Rupert P. Spearman."<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span>   <span style="color: #8B4513;">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43</span> ] |
| 1938 | 2.11605        | Expedition including women safely navigates Colorado River. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 28(9) (September): 177-179. [Nevills Expedition, with Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter.]  |
| 1941 | <i>2.22993</i> | Boulder City is a growing community. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 31(3) (March): 72-73.   |

**Spears, Alan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.31218 | This we'll defend. <i>Ranger</i> (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 33(3) (Summer): 17. [Includes general remarks about efforts to establish Grand Canyon as a protected reserve.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Spector, Frank**

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | <i>2.23216</i> | Story of the Imperial Valley. <i>International Labor Defense</i> (New York), <i>Pamphlet 3</i> , 31 pp. ("Written in Prison.") [1931?] |
|---------|----------------|--|

**Spector, Michael**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1978 | 2.5926 | Road to the river. <i>In: Special Grand Canyon Edition. Arizona Highways</i> , 54(11) (November): 38-41. [Diamond Creek Road.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span>   <span style="color: #8B4513;">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26</span>   <span style="color: #8B4513;">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43</span> ] |
|------|--------|---|

**Spector, Tom**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.26373 | Is pragmatism the next big thing? <i>In: Recalibrating Centers and Margins : 91st ASCA International Conference, Helsinki, July 27-30, 2003</i> . [No place]: Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, pp. 417-422. [Grand Canyon, pp. 419, 420.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Speed, Iohn [Speed, John]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1676 | <i>2.29156</i> | <i>The theatre of the empire of Great-Britaine. Presenting an exact geography of the kingdomes of England[,] Scotland and Ireland and the isles adjoining[,] with the shires[,] hundreds[,] citys and the shire townes within the kingdome of England devided and described[,] as also a prospect of the most famous parts of the world[,] by Iohn Speed[,] with many additions never before extant</i> . London: printed for Thomas Bassett and Richard Chiswell. [This is the last of the contemporary editions of this title by Speed (1551/1552–1629), which retains his 1626 map, "America with those known parts in that unknowne worlde both people and manner of buildings Discribed and inlarged by I.S. Ano. 1626" (S., I., 1626, <span style="color: #8B4513;">CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1062</span> ). Cartobibliography is <span style="color: #4169E1;">THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.</span> ] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Speer, E. Lacy**

1907 2.17732 Travel wisdom. *Sunset*, 18(6) (April): 595-596. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 595.]

---

**Speirs, Jack**

1958 2.7974 The world's roughest cruise. *Outboard*, 5(7) (August): 42-44. [Dock Marston, Grand Canyon.]

1959 2.8743 Colorado River conquest. *Powerboat Quarterly*, 1 (Fall): 38-44.

---

**Spellman, Lawrence E.**

1969 2.28429 The world on paper and plastic: Some maps and charts, old and new. *Princeton University Library Chronicle*, 30(2) (Winter): 126-128. [Map Division exhibit at the library includes "Five separate but complementary geologic maps of the Grand Canyon". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Spence, Charlie**

2003 *2.18742* Flying to Lake Havasu. *Wings Over America* (I Fly America), (104) (March): 1-2, 3.

---

**Spencer, Barbara**

2008 2.11804 [Comments.] *In*: Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7.

---

**Spencer, C. B.**

1902 2.26604 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Rocky Mountain Advocate, Denver.]

1906 2.26605 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Rocky Mountain Advocate, Denver.]

1909 2.5927 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Rocky Mountain Advocate, Denver.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Spencer, Darrell**

- 2011 2.24912 Astrophotography—cheaply and easily. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(3) (May): 3-5. [See p. 5, photo of Milky Way, "From Grand Canyon North Rim, May, 2010".]
- 2011 2.24891 Grand Canyon North Rim meadow. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(5) (July): 5. [Remarks on observing on the Kaibab Plateau at elevation 9200 feet.]

**Spencer, G. L. (Mrs.)**

- 1938 2.19896 [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(10) (August): inside back cover. [Complimentary letter regarding "The Gift of the Genii" by Wilfred Parks (1938, [ITEM NO. 7.708](#)).]

**Spencer, H. P.**

- 1899 2.13943 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

**Spencer, James**

- 2002 2.10362 An ace. *Topic Magazine*, (1) (Summer):. [B-17 flight in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Spencer, R. H., AND Floyd, R. E.**

- 1995 2.11495 Educating technical professionals to communicate [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Professional Communication Conference, 1995 : IPCC APOS 95 Proceedings : Smooth Sailing to the Future*, pp. 27-29. [IEEE International.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Spender, Stephen**

- 1987 2.5928 David Hockney's magical quest. *Art and Antiques*, (December): 58-65+. [Painting.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74](#)

**Spendlove, Earl**

- 1968 2.20811 When dinosaurs trod Utah's Vermilion Cliffs. *Desert Magazine*, 31(8) (August): 22-25. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sperry, Robert L.**

- 1973     *2.24675*     Early roads across Imperial County sand dunes. *The Wrangler* (The Westerners, San Diego Corral), 6(4):.
- 1975     *2.25412*     When the Imperial Valley fought for its life. *San Diego Historical Society Quarterly*, 21(1) (Winter):1-25.

**Sperry, Willard L.**

- 1922     2.17097     A religion for to-day. Part II. The interpretation of life, and the holy church universal. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 101(7) (February 16): 152-153. [See p. 153, Grand Canyon.] [Part of an address before the Unitarian Club of Boston.] [A religion for today.]

**Spicer, Edward H.**

- 1957     2.5929     Worlds apart: Cultural differences in the modern Southwest. *Arizona Quarterly*, (Autumn).  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10|
- 1962     2.5930     *Cycles of conquest : the impact of Spain, Mexico, and the United States on the Indians of the Southwest, 1533-1960*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 609 pp.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104| | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| GUIDON 557

**Spicer, Edward H., et al.**

- 1969     *2.5931*     *Impounded people: Japanese-Americans in the relocation centers*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 342 pp.

**Spicer, Rocky**

- 2004     2.9841     High wire; in one of the toughest construction jobs ever, steelworkers built a tramway across the Grand Canyon. *Invention and Technology*, 19(4) (Spring): 34-38. [Bat Cave tram.]

**Spieszny, Anna**

- 2016     2.28509     Drogą matką do Wielkiego Kanionu. *Głosiciel* (Zakliczyn, Poland), 2016(7/8) (238) (July/August): 12-13. [Traveling in the American West and on Route 66. Includes Grand Canyon; also notes, *in passing*, Horseshoe Bend and Hoover Dam.] [*In Polish.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Spillane, Richard**

- 1918      2.23733      Lights and shadows on current events. *Commerce and Finance* (New York), 7(35) (August 28): 924-926. [See p. 925, "Another Invasion of Our Liberties", regarding the request of the War Industries Board "that the manufacture of Navajo blankets stop." Pertains to the need of wool for military uses. Includes remark, ". . . but think of how colorless will be journeys of the ladies who travel to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and who come back without Navajo blankets and without vivid stories of purchasing them from real Indians."]

**Spiller, Robert E.; Thorp, Willard; Johnson, Thomas H.; AND Canyby, Henry Seidel**

- 1948      2.11600      (EDS., WITH Howard Mumford Jones, Dixon Wecter, and Stanley T. Williams) *Literary history of the United States*. New York: Macmillan Co., 1422 pp. in 2 volumes, and Bibliography, 817 pp. [See Volume 2, pp. 874-877; Bibliography, pp. 272-273.]

**Spillman, Benjamin, AND McMillen, Jared**

- 2010      *2.12829*      Desert wonder; Nevada's Historic Railroad Hiking Trail. *Rails to Trails*, (Winter): 8-13. [Former Hoover Dam railroad.]

**Spillman, Robert**

- 1990      2.5932      The Canyon by shanks' mare. *Sports Illustrated*, 72(23) (June 4): 96-97. [On foot.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED»* GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

**Spinazola, Lisa P. Z.**

- 2022      2.32020      Moving forward and looking back: Reflections from the road. *In*: Bénard Calva, Silvia M., Spinazola, Lisa P. Z., Raj, Rishi, Ivey, Christina L., Purnell, David F., Clemens, Cody M., Harrison, Marlen, Arellano, Amy, Díaz, Estefanía, Monetti, Elda, Gupta, Himanee, Fahey, Dawne, and Adams, Tony E. (ds.), *Proceedings of the 2022 International Symposium on Autoethnography and Narrative*. [No place]: International Association of Autoethnography and Narrative Inquiry, pp. 253-260. [Regarding autoethnography, photography, memory, and perspective during a 14,000-mile road trip in the summer of 2019. See photos of Desert View Watchtower (p. 258) and Horseshoe Bend (p. 259).]

**Spindler, Robert**

- 2019      2.27857      Celebrating with archives: Building "100 Years of Grand" [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe*. [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 24. [Cursory abstract for Arizona State University Library's online presentation.] [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: <https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program> (March 2019).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Spindler, Robert; Oetting, Ed; AND Runge, Peter**

- 2020 2.29938 100 years of Grand; the Grand Canyon National Park Centennial Project. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 46-50.

**Spitzer, Leo**

- 1956 2.16818 A new Spanish etymological dictionary. *Modern Language Notes*, 71(4) (April): 271-283. [Re: Juan Corominas, *Diccionario crítico etimológico de la lengua castellana. Vol. 1 (A-C)*. (Francke, Bern), 994 pp.] [See p. 274 note 3: “. . . cañón (the Grand Canyon ch.) not from *caña*, but from *calle* (*callón*) . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Spitzka, Edward Anthony**

- 1903 2.14284 A study of the brain of the late Major J. W. Powell. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 5(4) (October/December): 585-643, Plate 1.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 670

**Splitter, Henry Winfield**

- 1962 2.10323 (ED.) Tour in Arizona: Footprints of an Army officer. *Journal of the West*, 1 (July/October): 74-97.

**Spofford, A. R., AND Annandale, Charles**

- 1901 2.13417 (EDS.) *XX Century cyclopaedia and atlas : biography, history, art, science and gazeteer of the world. Vol. II*. New York and Philadelphia: Gebbie and Co., 512 pp. [See “Colorado”, p. 488; including notice of “Big Cañon of the Colorado”.]

**Spofford, William B.**

- 1935 2.31817 Talking it over. *The Witness* (Episcopal Church, Chicago and New York), 20(9) (November 14): 5-6. [Includes remarks (p. 5) about viewing the Grand Canyon and the human insignificance that it can represent, while some people then “seek to perpetuate themselves by carving their initials on the face of a rock.”]

**Sprague, Alta Chadburn**

- 1967 2.21966 [Reminiscences.] *From*: Kaolin [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 281-284.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sprague, Gary**

- 2013      2.19139      Ministry with single-parent families. *The Bridge* (Barnabas Center Ministries, Shreveport, Louisiana), 10(9) (September): 6-7. [Begins with note from a visit to the bridge at Glen Canyon Dam, which "regulates its flow into the Colorado River as it rushes along the Grand Canyon floor." Here the author notes, ". . . God gave me a vision for *Single Parent Family Ministry*." This metaphorical vision notes "south rim" and "north rim".]

**Sprague, Marshall, AND the Editors of Time-Life Books**

- 1967      2.5933      *The mountain states : Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming*. New York: Time-Life Books, 192 pp. (Time-Life Library of America.)  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:562

**Sprain, Rick**

- 2018      2.30018      *Yuma and La Paz Counties*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Postcard History Series.)

**Sprang, Elizabeth**

- 1979      2.5934      *Good-bye river*. Reseda, California: Mojave Books, 67 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43] **FORD 150a**  
           FQ22:340A FQ24/2:810A FQ25:68 FQ30:262
- 1992      2.5935      *Good-bye river*. Las Cruces, New Mexico: Kiva Press, 66 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 150b** FQ9:558 FQ9A:90 FQ10:321 FQ11:381  
           FQ12:429 FQ13:415 FQ18:352 FQ19:563 FQ22:340B FQ22B:105 FQ23:308  
           FQ24/2:810B, 810C FQ27:180 FQ29:150

**Sprayberry, Noble**

- 2010      2.13291      Europe in America; a look at four landmarks transplanted from the Old Country. *American Profile* (April 11-17): 4-6. [Includes London Bridge on Colorado River.]

**Sprecher, Stanley**

- 1956      2.31240      Shrine of the Ages. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(126) (July/September): 138. [Letter in opposition to the proposed structure.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Spring, Anselm, AND Taylor, Mark A.**

- 1998      2.7823      *Wild and beautiful : Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 128 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 14-15; Paria River, p. 104 and following.]

**Spring, Joe**

- 2009      2.12492      Check your head. *Outside*, (November): 82. [John Wesley Powell included among others ranked according to formulas presented in Ben Sherwood's *The Survivor's Club* (2009). Regarding brain volume.]

**Spring, John A.**

- 1962      *2.10322*      A march to Arizona from California in 1866, or: "Lost in the Yuma Desert". *Arizoniana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 3 (Fall): 1-6.

**Springs Preserve**

- 2010      *2.21250*      *Nevada: The Photography of Cliff Segerblom : March 15-June 13, 2010 : Springs Preserve : the Big Springs Gallery.* [Las Vegas]: Springs Preserve, [12] pp. [including wraps]. [Exhibition guide. Booklet contains selected photographs, including: Hoover Dam canyon wall outlets in operation, as viewed from atop dam (cover); "Hoover Dam Spillway in Action", 1941 (Nevada spillway, as viewed inside spillway); "Hoover Dam Spillway with High Water", 1958 (Arizona spillway with water up to gates in lowered position); "Lake Mead View from Quartermaster Canyon", c. 1941; "Lake Mead and Hoover Dam Construction Railroad", 1950; "Naval Airport Runway, Boulder City, NV", 1940.]

**Spurr, David**

- 1992      2.31925      New Mexico: Landscapes of the colonizing imagination. *In*: Blair, John G., and Wagnleitner, Reinhold (eds.), *Empire American studies : selected papers from the bi-national conference of the Swiss and Austrian Associations for American Studies at the Salzburg Seminar, November 1996.* Tübingen: Gunter Narr Verlag, pp. 13-35. (SPELL; Swiss Papers in English Language and Literature, 10.) [See p. 16 and Fig. 2, Dr. and Mrs. Albert Einstein at Grand Canyon, with he in "full-feathered headdress of the Plains Indians".]

**Spurr, Stephen H.**

- 1988      2.5936      Wilderness management. *In*: *Conservators of hope : the Horace M. Albright Conservation Lectures.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, pp. 119-132.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Spurrier, Jeff**

- 1997      2.14889      The International House of Bob. *Los Angeles Magazine*, (October): 42, 44-46. [Roger Steffens collection of memorabilia related to Reggae musician Bob Marley. Of note (pp. 42-43, *in passing*): "The Life of Bob Marley" lecture series, which has been presented at "Hopi Prophecy Rock on the floor of the Grand Canyon for the Havasupai and Hopi tribes, who revere Marley as a prophet."]

**Squadrilli, Armanda, AND Neuhauser, Christa**

- 2008      2.12258      Grand Canyon Suite. *Road Runner*, (July/August): 50-58. [Travel.]

**Squier, E. G.**

- 1848      *2.19122*      New Mexico and California. The ancient monuments, and the aboriginal, semi-civilized nations of New Mexico and California; with an abstract of the early Spanish explorations and conquests in those regions, particularly those now falling within the territory of the United States. *American Review* (New York [first title, 1845-1850]), 2(5) (November): 503-528. [Seen also as a separate, paginated 1-26.]

**Squier, Gary E.**

- 1980      *2.20861*      Boulder City: That dam town. *Desert Magazine*, 43(4) (May): 23-29.

**Squires, Greg**

- 2010      *2.15013*      Tales From the Truck [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 8. [Photos of damage from October 2010 flash flood on Peirce Ferry Road; with cursory introduction by unsigned writer.]

**Srinivasan, Lakshmi**

- 2008      2.29794      A thrilling sojourn to the Grand Canyon (USA). *सीआरपीएफ समाचार (भारत सरकार, केंद्रीय रिजर्व पुलिस बल)* [CRPF samaachaar (bhaarat sarakaar, kendreey rijarv pulis bal)] [*CRPF News (Government of India, Central Reserve Police Force)*], 59(8) (November/December): [unpaginated]. [Five-page item in English. Serial title is in Hindi with texts in Hindi and English.]

**Srinivasan, V. R.**

- 2012      2.29430      Vivez til la limite: *Jet-viro* flugas alte supera Rio de Janeiro. *ALI: Aziana Letro Ide* (Chennai, India), (7) (June 7): 8-9. [Regarding Yves Rossy, "Jet Man". Includes note (p. 9) of Rossy's 2011 flight over Grand Canyon.] [Cover displays logo used for Ido, *Linguo Internaciona Universala*.] [*In Ido.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Srnka, Elaine**

- 2018      2.29507      Don't fence me in; below the rim, a Grand Canyon trek delves deeper. *Virtuoso Traveler* (Virtuoso, Fort Worth, Texas), (April/May): 44.
- 

**St.** *see as if spelled* **Saint**

---

**Staberg, Grace, AND Doran, Liam**

- 2023      2.31635      A runner, a wannabe, and a coming of age. *Mountain Gazette*, (199) (Spring): 28-37. ["The weekend before I left in 2020, Helen [Cospolich] and I ran the Grand Canyon Rim-to-Rim-to-Rim route."]
- 

**Stacey, Joseph**

- 1972      *2.5937*      Yuma Crossing. *Arizona Highways*, 48(8) (August): 12, 38.
- 1973      2.7824      Drive America first. *Arizona Highways*, 49(5) (May): 1.
- 1974      2.5938      Open roads, open eyes, open minds. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 1.
- 1981      2.5939      Great painters of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 28-37. [Reproduces paintings by the following artists: Thomas Moran ("The Chasm of the Colorado" and "Grand Canyon in Mist", oil on canvas); Gunnar Widforss ("Grand Canyon Panorama" and untitled, watercolor); Wilson Hurley ("Bright Angel Point", oil on canvas); Clark Hulings ("Grand Canyon, Bright Angel Trail", oil on canvas); William R. Leigh ("Grand Canyon of the Colorado", oil on canvas).]  
     = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]
- 

**Stachelscheid, Joachim**

- 2010      2.15735      *Mit der Cessna durch den Westen der USA : ein spannender Reisebericht.* [Norderstedt]: Books on Demand, GmbH, 72 pp. [In German.]
- 

**Stackpole, George F.**

- 1912      2.14221      *My travels through Europe and my western trip.* Riverhead, New York: The County Review Press, 133 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 101-105.]
- 

**Stadling, J. [Stadling, Jonas Jonsson]**

- 1883      2.18964      *Genom den stora Vestern. Reseskildringar.* Stockholm: Författarens Förlag, 328 pp. [pp. 323-328 are advertisements]. [See Chapter 11, "Genom Arizona och Colorado-öknen", pp. 85-99; Chapter 29, "Genom purgatorium. Yuma-hjälten. Indian-panik."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

pp. 200-203; Chapter 30, "Indianer och ruiner", pp. 204-207, which includes notice of the Hualapai (p. 204) and "Pah-Uterna" in Colorado River canyons and Cataract Creek (pp. 204-209).] *[In Swedish.]*

**Stafford, "Check"**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1935 | 2.23808 | The Latch String [COLUMN]. <i>Stand By</i> (Prairie Farmer Publishing Co., Chicago), 1(34) (October 5): 8. [See photo and legend, "Tumble Weed and Tonto. Howdy pardners. Meet Tumble Weed, singing cowpuncher from the Soda Springs Ranch near Rimrock, Ariz. He's being heard regularly on the National Barn Dance and daily programs. That little ditch behind Tumble Weed and his horse Tonto is known as the Grand Canyon."] [Stanley Leland Weed.] |
| 1936 | 2.23809 | The Latch String [COLUMN]. <i>Stand By</i> (Prairie Farmer Publishing Co., Chicago), 1(47) (January 4): 10-11. [See p. 11, "Don't Slip!". Photo with legend, "Tumble Weed demonstrates his confidence in his rope-swinging ability as he executes a trick on the rim of the Grand Canyon where he once was a guide."] [Stanley Leland Weed.]   |

**Stafford, Cindy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.24876 | <i>In a better place: At rest in Grand Canyon Cemetery : a guide to pioneers, Harvey Girls, National Park Service, scholars, community members, veterans, and the 1956 airline crash memorial.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, large folded brochure, 1 sheet. [See also the comprehensive book by Kern Nuttall (2016, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.24877).] |
| 2018 | 2.27311 | 1969: Cindy Stafford. <i>From:</i> More First Grand Canyon Visits. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 14.   |
| 2020 | 2.29540 | Mary Dean Powell at Grand Canyon: No room at the inn? "For arrogance, bad breeding, and ill treatment, my reception at El Tovar beggars description." <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 4-7. [Focus on her November 1924 visit to Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2020 | 2.29718 | Suff's campaign gains steam at El Tovar. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): 3-5. [Women's suffrage cross-country train campaign stopped at Grand Canyon in April, 1916.]  |
| 2021 | 2.30134 | Theodore Roosevelt at Grand Canyon in 1911 let the damming begin. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): cover, 3-7.  |
| 2024 | 2.32062 | Architect Charles F. Whittlesley's Albuquerque connections. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 16-17.   |
| 2024 | 2.32189 | Going against the flow: Up the creek with a paddle. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 12-13. [Regarding the "Ultimate Canoe Challenge" continental canoeing trip of Verlen Kruger and Steve Landick, which included an up-river run on the Colorado River.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2025 2.32148 "I'll honeymoon at Grand Canyon"—Eloise Fain Turner. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press*.

---

**Stafford, Kim**

- 2016 2.26010 *Water braids a rope : at Ha Tay Gam, the River Colorado*. Santa Cruz, California: Peter and Donna Thomas, [unpaginated]. [9¾ × 11⅞ × ⅝ inches. With verse text leaves facing illustrations. Description from website <http://www.baymoon.com/~peteranddonna/4-water.htm> (first viewed September 2, 2017; last viewed March 25, 2023): "Six watercolors painted in the Grand Canyon. Hand-drawn initial letters. Cover: squirrel-skin tanned by Donna, enamel-over-copper abstract landscape frontispiece. Clamshell box[.] \$1850.00".] [Unique?] [Regarding Peter and Donna Thomas see also "Peter and Donna Thomas [firm]".]

---

**Stager, Madge**

- 2001 2.8616 *Arizona odyssey; a scenic drive explores the state's natural beauty, cultures and history. Travel 50 and Beyond*, 12(4) (Fall): 32-37.

---

**Stagner, Howard R.**

- 1957 2.26533 *The national park wilderness*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 37 pp. [See p. [32], "View from North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park", credited to Union Pacific Railroad Co.]

---

**Stahl, Richard G.**

- 1980 2.5940 *In the land of plenty. Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 8-11.
- 1988 2.5941 *A short history of Mohave County. Arizona Highways*, 64(3) (March): 4-8.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|
- 1991 2.5942 *The Canyon in winter. Arizona Highways*, 67(2) (February): 22-27.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|
- 1997 2.5943 [Introduction to photo article by title] *Classic scenes of a timeless land. Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): 13.

---

**Stainier, X. [Stainier, Xavier]**

- 1893 2.13757 *A travers les États-Unis. Fin. Revue des Questions Scientifiques* (Bruxelles), Series 2, 3 (January): 190-234. ("Voir la livraison de juillet 1892, pp. 122 et suiv." [not pertinent to this bibliography]) [See pp. 218-231.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Staley, Rebecca R., AND Staley, Frederick A.**

1988      2.5944      *Using the outdoors to teach language arts.* Las Cruces, New Mexico: ERIC Clearinghouse on Rural Education and Small Schools, 96 pp.

---

**Stalter, Jennifer**

2007      2.11117      *Between worlds; artist/scientist Larry Stevens merges the hemispheres of his life. Flagstaff Live!*, 13(8) (February 22-28): 13, 16. [Lawrence E. Stevens.]

---

**Stalker, Laura**

2007      *2.16758*      (COMPILER) *Intramuralia. Acquisitions of rare materials, 2005. Huntington Library Quarterly*, 70(3) (September): 491-508. [See p. 494, "Emery, Murl. Collection of ca. 679 pieces relating to Murl Emery, the Boulder Dam, and Eldorado Canyon, including 375 photographs and postcards, ca. 125 negatives and negative strips, and 179 pieces of ephemera. [Temp.Mss.Acc.#2366] Gift of Mr. Barton Wright" (ENTIRE NOTE) [Square brackets are part of quotation.]

---

**Stam, Cathy**

2000      2.9084      Grand Canyon rafting trip. *On the Run* (South Coast Roadrunners Running Club, Orange County, California), (September): 2-4.

---

**Stam, Mike**

1992      2.21544      *The mule alternative: The saddle mule in the American West.* [No place]: Medicine Wolf Press, 161 [162] pp. [Copy acquired in 2014 with added sticker: Battle Mountain, Nevada: Medicine Wolf Press; p. [iii] specifies that a current address will be available on "address label on the first page of this book."] [See illustration, p. 77, "Mules have become a tradition in the Grand Canyon, no doubt due in part, to surefootedness"; p. [v] gives legend as "Mules in the Grand Canyon". Volume is not indexed.]

---

**Stampoulos, Linda L.**

2004      2.10068      *Visiting the Grand Canyon : views of early tourism.* Chicago: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Includes photos not from the Grand Canyon area.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ21:220 FQ24/2:811 FQ27:181 FQ28:152

2008      2.12621      *Postcards of America : visiting the Grand Canyon : 15 historic postcards.* Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 17 cards total [15 postcards reproduced in black-and-white].

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stankov, Stefan, AND Milosevij, Војана [Станков, Стефан; Милошевић, Бојана]**

- 2014 2.29884 Ради и путуј! [Radi i putuj!] [*Work and travel!*] *Екогеа* (Лист студената Геопросторних основа животне средине) [Ekogea (List studenata Geoprostornih osnova životne sredine)] [*Ecogea (Geospatial Fundamentals of the Environment, Student Newspaper)*] (Универзитет у Београду, Географски факултет [Univerzitet u Beogradu, Geografski fakultet] / University of Belgrade, Faculty of Geography), (4) (December): 10-14. [Includes brief remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon West.] [*In Serbian, with bilingual publisher's information.*]

**Stanard, Edwin O., Jr.**

- 1899 2.14035 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

**Standage, Della Willis**

- 2001 2.27347 Allen Frost—Annie H. Harrison. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 34-35. [Includes brief remarks on Lees Ferry area.]

**Standard Oil Company of California**

- NO DATE 2.8446 *See your West.* [No place]: Standard Oil Company of California, [2], [60] pp. [*1960s?*] [This is an album designed to hold 30 of a collectible set of 60 photographic prints of the western contiguous U.S., Hawaii, and British Columbia. Each print in the series is mounted on a sheet which contains a descriptive text of the view in the print. The album is composed of title-page and (verso) check-list index of prints with locator map and directions for mounting the prints on the "Ad-Here Miracle Strip" adhesive tab that is affixed to the comb spine. The prints were distributed free by Standard Oil gasoline stations.]
- 1953 2.15753 Plane fax. Your best week-end flight plan for September. Sightseeing by air inside the Grand Canyon. *Flying*, 53(3) (September): 45. [Actually an advertisement for Standard Oil products.]

**Standard Stations, Inc.**

- 1940 2.8744 *How to see the best in the West.* [No place]: Standard Stations, Inc., [28] pp. [See Arizona, pp. [14-15]; Nevada, pp. [22]-[23]; and spaces for regionally obtained gummed stamps, affixed on p. [28]-inside back cover.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Standefer, Katherine E.**

- 2015     *2.22667*     Outside the Hoover Dam. *High Country News*, 47(7) (April 27): 27. [The author cannot go on a Hoover Dam tour due to her having a pacemaker, which could be interfered with by the turbine magnets.]

**Standiford, Les, AND Abbey, Edward**

- 1970     2.26732     Desert places: An exchange with Edward Abbey. *Western Humanities Review*, 24(4) (Autumn): 395-398.

**Stanford, Charles**

- 1899     2.14004     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

**Stanford, R. C.**

- 1938     2.14295     Arizona's canyon. *In*: Letters to the Editors. *Life*, 5(2) (July 11): 2. [Letter from the Governor of Arizona, one of three letters printed regarding an error in the June 27 issue that indicated the Grand Canyon is in the State of Colorado (other letters are from Clarence Budington Kelland and from the Mayor of Wickenburg, Arizona, Harold Sullivan. Editorial apology follows.)]

**Stanley, David**

- 2003     2.16164     Folklore studies in Utah. *Folklore Historian*, 20: 34-46. [See p. 35.]

**Stanley, E. B.**

- 1936     2.8447     Cattle industry. *In*: Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 181-189.

**Stanley, R.**

- 1951     2.5945     Cataract Creek, Grand Canyon's Shangri-La. *Arizona Wildlife Sportsman*, 22 (July): 23-33. [Havasu Canyon.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stannard, Val**

- 1983 2.5946 For friends and lovers: the Honeymoon Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August): 30-37.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

**Stano, Mary G.**

- 1996 2.22060 The Walapai War; a toll road helped trigger a two-year war that left a bloody trail through northwestern Arizona Territory. *Wild West*, 9(3) (October): 56-.

**Styanonik, Janez**

- 1997 *2.27254* Letters of Marcus Antonius Kappus from colonial America; VI. *Acta Neophilologica* (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 30: 43-57. [Includes southwestern North America.]

**Stanton, Kathleen**

- 1990 2.5947 Crime against nature. *New Times* (Phoenix), 22(1) (December 26, 1990-January 1, 1991): cover, Special Report [SECTION], 12 pp. [Glen Canyon Dam.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

**Stanton, Robert Brewster**

- NO DATE 2.25147 Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 56-74. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1889 2.15640 The Colorado Canon survey. *Engineering News*, 21 (June 8): 532. [Letter to the editor; with appended note by the editor: "We shall hope to be able to give further details later of this interesting survey through one of the greatest wonders of the globe."] [Item signed "S."] [Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1889 2.5948 The Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad project. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22 (September 21): 269-272, folded leaf facing p. 276. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| THOMAS 724
- 1890 2.5949 Colorado Cañon. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 22: 334-337. [From Stanton's notebook; with introductory paragraph and an interjection by unsigned author.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1890 2.5950 Col. Stanton's recent descent of the Colorado River. *American Naturalist*, 24(281) (May): 463-466. [From Stanton's notebook; with introductory paragraph and an



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- interjection by an unsigned writer. Reprinted from *The Evening Star* (Washington, D.C. newspaper). Introductory paragraph also notes that the account was given to *The Republican* (Denver newspaper).] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 921
- 1890 2.17597 The Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railway project. *Engineering News*, 24(42) (October 18): 341-344, 353-357. [Includes Stanton photos and drawings made from Stanton photos by [F. P.] Burt of *Engineering News*.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] [*NOTE*: Regarding F. P. Burt, see in Charles Whiting Baker, "The Story of 'Engineering News'", *Engineering News-Record*, 78(1) (April 5, 1917): 6. Staff expansion in early 1887 brought Baker and "At the same time, F. P. Burt, a young Canadian engineer with a special artistic talent, was brought to establish the nucleus of an illustration department." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1890 2.5951 Through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Scribner's Magazine*, 8(5) (November): 591-613. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| FQ3:132 [volume] FQ4:146 [disbound] FQ5:176-176b [volumes] FQ6:249-249b [volumes] FQ7:220-220b [volumes] FQ8:414 [volume] FQ11:384 [disbound] FQ12:433 [disbound] FQ13:418 [volume], 419 [disbound] FQ13A:168 [volume] FQ14:133 [volume] FQ15:471 [volume] FQ16:192 [volume] FQ17:434 [volume] FQ19:566 [disbound] FQ20:394 [disbound] FQ22:343 [disbound] FQ24/2:815A [volume], 815B [disbound] FQ30:265 [disbound] GOODMAN 925 THOMAS 163  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1890 October 29, ITEM NO. 3.618
- 1890 2.13453 Through Great Granite Gorge. *The Railway Conductor*, 7(22) (November 15): 792-793. [From Stanton (1890, *Scribner's Magazine*; see ITEM NO. 2.5951). Author's name given as "R. B. Stannon" [*sic*].] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1891 2.13448 Through Granite Gorge. *The Railroad Trainmen's Journal*, 8(83) (January): 7. [From Stanton (1890, *Scribner's Magazine*).] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1892 2.5952 Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 283-361, Plates 26-36 [*NOTE*: Plate 26 follows p. 361; other plates inserted within article.] [Includes "Discussion" by various authors, pp. 332-361: Alfred Francis Sears (pp. 332-339); O. F. Nichols (pp. 339-342); Samuel M. Rowe (p. 342); John E. Early (pp. 342-344); J. Francis Le Baron (pp. 344-349); Laltham Anderson (p. 349); J. L. Barlow (pp. 349-351); Lewis Kingman (pp. 351-355); and reply by Stanton (pp. 355-361).] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| GOODMAN 932
- 1892 2.13412 [Reply to discussions of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 355-361. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1893 2.5953 Engineering with a camera in the cañons of the Colorado. *The Cosmopolitan*, 15(3) (July): 291-303. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| FQ18:356 [disbound] FQ19:565 [disbound] FQ20:393 [disbound] FQ24/2:814 [disbound] GOODMAN 942  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1893, ITEM NO. 30.803
- 1893 2.5954 *The cañons of the Colorado River of the West, U.S.A. : three papers.* New York: The author. [Collected reprints of Stanton (1890, 1892, 1893). Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|
- 1902 2.5955 Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 43-53. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|
- 1906 2.26563 Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 43-53. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1909 2.26564 Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 43-53. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1919 2.5956 The alleged journey, and the real journey of James White, on the Colorado River, in 1861 [*sic*]. *The Trail* (Society of Sons of Colorado), 12(4) (September): 5-26. [*NOTE*: The text does refer to the correct year, 1867.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74| FQ6:299 [issue]
- 1932 2.5957 *Colorado River controversies.* By Robert Brewster Stanton (1846-1922). Edited by James M. Chalfont. Foreword by Julius F. Stone, author of "Canyon Country". New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 232 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| FARQUHAR 50 FQ9:561 FQ12:431 FQ14:131A FQ18:358 FQ25:69 FQ30:266 FQ31:56 FQ32:185 THOMAS 774  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hafen, 1933, ITEM NO. 30.813. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1933 January 1, ITEM NO. 3.572
- 1961 2.5958 The Hoskaninni papers; mining in Glen Canyon, 1897-1902. (C. Gregory Crampton and Dwight L. Smith, eds.) *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (54) (Glen Canyon Series, 15), 177 pp. [See pp. 49, 50, 169.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74| FQ18:354 FQ23:394 FQ24/2:1088

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1965      2.5959      *Down the Colorado.* (Dwight L. Smith, ed.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 237 pp. [Stanton's unpublished manuscript.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85] **Ford 62** FQ3:129, 129a FQ4:143 FQ5:173 FQ6:248, 248a FQ7:219 FQ8:413-413b FQ9:559, 560 FQ10:322 FQ11:385A, 385B FQ11A:125 FQ12:432 FQ12A:213 FQ12B:179 FQ13:416 FQ14:132 FQ15:472 FQ16:194A, B FQ17:436 FQ18:357 FQ19:567 FQ19A:52 FQ20:395 FQ21:221 FQ22:341 FQ22B:106 FQ23:311 FQ24/2:812 FQ30:263 FQ32:183 THOMAS 164  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1965, ITEM NO. 30.1001; Burke, 1967, ITEM NO. 30.437
- 1978      2.5960      *Through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 37-45. [Abridged from "Through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", *Scribner's Magazine* (1890).] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85]
- 1982      2.5961      *Colorado River controversies.* (James M. Chalfant, ed.; foreword by Julius F. Stone.) Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, 261 pp. [Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, *ITEM NO.* 2.5957), with added commentaries by Otis R. Marston and Martin J. Anderson.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44] FQ2:83 FQ3:131 FQ4:145 FQ5:174 FQ7:217 FQ8:415 ["1962"] FQ9:562 ["1962"] FQ10:323A [1982], 323B [1987] FQ11:383 FQ12A:211 FQ13:417 FQ14:131B FQ15:473 FQ16:193 FQ18:359 FQ19:568 FQ20:396 FQ23:310 FQ24/2:816 [1987] FQ27:182 THOMAS 775
- 1999      2.5962      Marie's bad week. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 40. [Excerpt from Stanton (1890, *Scribner's Magazine*).]

**Stanton, W. S.**

- 1877      *2.21859*      *Tables of distances and itineraries of routes between the military posts in, and to certain points contiguous to, the Department of the Platte. Prepared by authority of the Department Commander by the Chief Engineer.* Omaha, Nebraska: Engineer Office, Headquarters Department of the Platte, 39 [40] pp., fold-out tables. [See pp. 14-15, "No. 4. Fort Cameron, Utah, to Prescott, Arizona. (Via Stone's Ferry.) (From survey of Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers.)".]

**Stanton, William A.**

- 1891      2.13635      *A record, genealogical, biographical, statistical, of Thomas Stanton, of Connecticut, and his descendants, 1635-1891.* Albany, New York: Joel Munsell's Sons, 613 pp. [*NOTE:* Robert Brewster Stanton, p. 464; Grand Canyon noted.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stapen, Canyce H.**

1997      2.5963      10 affordable getaways for fall. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 8(3) (Summer): 44-48, 50, 52.

---

**Stapp, William F.**

2010      2.26927      Chronology; Timothy H. O'Sullivan. *In*: Jurovics, Toby, Johnson, Carol M., Willumson, Glenn, and Stapp, William F., *Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, pp. 187-199.

---

**Stark, Jack**    see Stark, John Thomas

---

**Stark, John**

2007      2.11343      [Comment.] *In*: Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Old Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

---

**Stark, John Thomas** [**Stark, Jack**] [Sharp, Robert P. (*error*)]

1995      2.10237      A page from the *Doggerel Log*. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 48. [One page illustrated from the manuscript *Doggerel Log of a Canyon Trip* from the Carnegie-Cal Tech expedition on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, 1937; showing original art work and handwritten poem. Attributed to Robert P. Sharp, but actually by Jack Stark; see Errata for this item, 8(3): 15. [NOTE: The original is in the Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. The entire log has been digitized and is online at <https://archive.library.nau.edu/digital/collection/cpa/id/33498>.]

---

**Starkey, Michelle**

2002      2.18697      Take a hike! *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 5. [Regarding group hike into Havasu Canyon.]

---

**Starley, Emma**

2006      2.24843      Chapter thirty-five; Jerome Elrod Starley. Elrod and Emma Lou Starley. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 212-214. [Originally written December 11, 1996.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Staveley, Gaylord**

- 1969 2.11071 Running the Major's river. *Western Gateways*, 9(2) (March): 6-8, 10, 84-85, 87-88.
- 1971 2.5967 *Broken waters sing: Rediscovering two great rivers of the West*. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 283 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44] **FORD 64** FQ1:93 FQ2:85 FQ3:133 FQ4:149 FQ5:177 FQ6:250 FQ7:221 FQ8:417 FQ9:564 FQ9A:92 FQ10:324A, 324B FQ11:386A, 386B FQ11A:126 FQ11B:155 FQ12:434 FQ12A:214 FQ13:420 FQ13A:169 FQ15:474 FQ17:437 FQ19:569 FQ20:397 FQ21:223 FQ23:312 FQ24/2:818 FQ29:151 FQ30:267 FQ32:186  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.1029
- 1984 2.31275 Grand Canyon watermarks. *In*: Feedback [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 58(5/6) (May/June): 6. [Letter, commenting on the letter by Garth Marston in the January/February issue (ITEM NO. 2.21374), about the supposed mud and vegetation along the Colorado River, including, ". . . he must be thinking of some other canyon. The Colorado River's beaches in Grand Canyon are not 'mud and vegetation'; they are still sand." With brief comment on hydropower variations affecting sand supplies.]
- 2000 2.8448 *Broken waters sing*. *In*: Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures*. Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 110-117.
- 2004 2.9853 Norm Nevills. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 1, 26-43. [Excerpt from forthcoming book by Staveley, *From Nevills to Nowadays*.]
- 2007 2.11152 'Than the man—the life and times of Nathaniel T. Galloway [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 7.
- 2008 2.11654 'Than the man: The life and times of Nathaniel Galloway. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 53-57. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 2009 2.12516 Grand Canyon Historic Boat Project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 2.
- 2011 2.15137 Thinking outside the box . . . of boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 12-13. [Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2013 2.20284 A tale of two boats. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 1, 12-13. ("Based on excerpts from a forthcoming book on the human history of the Colorado River system and the Grand Canyon.")





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

River, a hold-on-to-the-seat-of-your-pants drift dive." Text notes only, "Where there once was a river, now resides the Grand Canyon.", although this is in reference only to the power of running water. No text mention of the Colorado River drift dive. The photo in all probability was taken in the Colorado River below Hoover Dam.]

**Stebbins, Sara**

- 1985 2.5971 Historical architecture of the Plateau country. *Plateau*, 56(2): 1-32 [entire issue].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|

**Stechschulte, Nancy Stickels**

- 1994 2.5972 *The Detroit Publishing Company postcards : a handbook for collectors of the Detroit Publishing Company postcards : including checklists of the Regular Numbers, Contracts, Harveys, Miscellaneous Art cards, the 50,000 series, sets, Little Photostint Journeys, Mechanical postcards, the Panoramas, and many others.* Big Rapids, Michigan: Nancy Stickels Stechschulte, 447 pp. [Cover gives subtitle as: "Everything You Always Wanted to Know About The Detroit Publishing Company Postcards".] [Items listed by series and serial number; only a few selected items are illustrated. Includes brief historical introduction.]

**Steck, George**

- 2003 2.11302 Foreword. *In: Ladd, Gary, Gary Ladd's canyon light : Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, pp. 10-13.
- 2005 2.10674 Whatever happened to Jazz? *In: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 29-32. [A series of short stories: "Whatever Happened to Jazz?", "Walking Eagle", "Fire in the Park?", "Pete and Repete", "Emmitt, Is That You?", "Small World Times Two", "The Lost Is Found", "Woolly Hat", "Camera".]

**Stecker, Elinor**

- 1991 2.5973 Larger than life? Much. You might even call it the Grandiose Canyon. *Popular Photography*, 98 (September): 28-29+.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

**Stecker-Orel, Elinor**

- 1994 2.21443 Skies the limit. Land's had enough of a chance in pictures. Try letting the sky dominate for a fascinating change. *Popular Photography*, 59(9) (September): 46-49. [See p. 47, photo of monsoon clouds at Grand Canyon (no landscape view), by Greg Probst.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stedman, Ray C.**

- 1995 2.12328 Isaiah: The salvation of the Lord. *Adventuring Through the Bible* (Peninsula Bible Church, Palo Alto, California), (23), 6 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Steed, Henry Wickham**

- 1922 2.31787 Silent gods. The Grand Cañon—a timeless ecstasy of contemplation. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(2) (January): 27-30. [Here a memorial to Charles A. Brant, late manager of El Tovar Hotel. Editors' note (p. 27): "This appreciation of the Grand Cañon was written by Henry Wickham Steed, editor of the great London 'Times,' and appeared as a special article in that paper. Many of our readers doubtless would recognize, without being told, that the High Priest mentioned by Mr. Steed was the late Charles A. Brant, manager of El Tovar. We had this article in type prior to Mr. Brant's demise, intending to run it as a tribute to the living—instead it now appears as a requiem over the departed." ] [The article first appeared as "Among the Silent Gods: The Grand Canyon", *The Times*, September 12, 1921, p. 9.]

**Steel, Joan**

- 2014 2.29725 Valley friends; the Grand Canyon. *Outlook* (Hughenden Parish Magazine, St. Michaels and All Angels) (Hughenden Church, Hughenden, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, England), (December 2014/January 2015): [22]-[23]. [Brief summary of a presentation by Michael Hoey, retired from the Royal Engineers, about a north-to-south Grand Canyon hike on the "Bright Angel Trail", but with some confusing notes (such as "an Indian reservation where cattle were grazing") and misstatements (such as "Bright Angel Trail is used by mules carrying freight that is heavier than their own body weight").]

**Steele, Bill**

- 2004 2.21126 Cave exploration in the Grand Canyon. *The Maverick Bull* (National Speleological Society, Maverick Grotto, Dallas, Texas), 17(8) (June): cover, 2, 4, back cover.

**Steele, Dale**

- 2000 2.7826 Arizona State Library preserves Lon Megargee painting. *Southwestern Archivist*, 23(2) (May): 7. [Includes notice of a previous Megargee restoration, "Grand Canyon of the Colorado".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Steele, David M.**

- 1917      2.5974      *Going abroad overland : studies of places and people in the Far West.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 197 pp., map. [Train travel. See Chapter 4, "Grand Canyon, Titan of Chasms", pp. 34-44, and plate.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|
- 1918      2.5975      *Vacation journeys East and West : descriptive and discursive stories of American summer resorts.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 244 pp. [See Chapter 11, "A Sunday at the Grand Canyon. A Study of Hell; a Similitude and a Conjecture", pp. 217-228, and plate.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74| FQ19:571 FQ24/2:821

**Steele, James W.**

- 1886      2.14396      *Rand, McNally and Co.'s guide to southern California direct. Narrative, historical, descriptive. With notes on California at large.* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co, 139 pp. [See in chapter, "Arizona", pp. 47-59.]
- 1890      2.5976      *Rand McNally and Co.'s new guide to the Pacific coast. Santa Fe Route. California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Kansas.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 212 pp. [See chapter on Arizona, pp. 101-126.]
- 1891      2.5977      *Rand McNally and Co.'s new guide to the Pacific coast. Santa Fe Route. California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Kansas.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 212 pp. [See chapter on Arizona, pp. 101-126.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:565
- 1893      2.5978      *Rand McNally and Co.'s new guide to the Pacific coast. Santa Fe Route. California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Kansas.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 212 pp. [See chapter on Arizona, pp. 101-126.] [See also C. A. Higgins for subsequent editions.]

**Steele, Oliver G.**

- 1849      2.29129      *Steele's western guide book, and emigrant's directory; containing different routes through the states of New York, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minesota, etc., etc. : with descriptions of the climate, soil, productions, &c. With an appendix containing the routes to Oregon and California. With maps.* [No imprint] ("Lith. of Hall & Mooney, Buffalo"), 72 pp., 2 maps. [See map: "Map of Routes to California and Oregon". "Rio Colorado" is delineated between "Rio Gila" and headwaters.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:645 [map of routes; with illustration facing p. 89]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Steele, Rufus**

- 1925     2.30285     Wild horses as scenery; in new Zion Park mustangs vie with mountain marvels in visitors' eyes. *The Outlook* (New York), 141(3) (September 16): 84-86. [See p. 86, remarks on wild horses seen near Bright Angel Point on Grand Canyon's North Rim, and one sorrel mare was unwittingly chased over the edge.]
- 1925     2.5979     In Roosevelt's cougar trail; the North Rim of the Grand Canyon opens to a marveling tide of tourists. *The Outlook* (New York), 141(13) (November 25): 480-482, 484.  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|
- 1926     2.5980     The celestial circuit. A six-ring show that has been playing for centuries and is still going strong. *Sunset*, 56 (May): 24-26, 92-94.  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|
- 

**Steele-Carlin, Sherril**

- 2006     2.30308     *101 Grand Canyon tips*. Boston: LifeTips, 117 pp. (LifeTips Book Series.) [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**Steer, Collis H.**

- 1952     *2.5981*     *Imperial and Coachella Valleys*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 90 pp.
- 

**Steffen, Alex**

- 2009     *2.18547*     Night, Hoover Dam. *EnlightenNext*, (44) (June/August): 40, 42.
- 

**Stegall, Angie Mattson**

- 2016     2.24869     *Make some room : powerful life lessons inspired by an epic 16-day Colorado River rafting trip through Grand Canyon*. Pisgah Forest, North Carolina: Angie Mattson Stegall, 184 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2021     2.30742     *Making your life some room : a Colorado River rafting trip through Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], [124] pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Chapters begin with thoughts from a 2013 rowing trip through Grand Canyon, followed by a usually more substantial "Beyond the Canyon" section.]
- 

**Stegner, Page**

- 1988     2.5982     The Arizona Strip of Clarence Dutton. *Arizona Highways*, 64(9) (September): 16-29.  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1989 2.5983 *Outposts of Eden: A curmudgeon at large in the American West.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 226 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:572 FQ24/2:822
- 1990 2.14376 The Arizona Strip of Clarence Dutton. *In: Hay, Vicky, The essential feature : writing for magazines and newspapers.* New York, Chichester, and West Sussex: Columbia University Press, pp. 213-219. [With critical annotations by Hay.]
- 1993 2.5984 [Selection from *Outposts of Eden.*] *In: McNamee, Gregory (ed.), Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 107-111. [Arizona Strip.]
- 1995 2.5985 *Grand Canyon : the great abyss.* (Photography by Jeff Garton.) New York: HarperCollinsWest (a Tehabi Book), 132 pp. (The Genesis Series.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:387
- 1999 2.5986 [Excerpt.] *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 19. [Excerpt as filler, from Stegner (1995).]
- 1999 2.5987 Revelation; it has never been easy to grasp the immensity of the Grand Canyon. *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 25-34. [Reprinted from Stegner (1995).]
- 1999 2.5988 [Excerpt.] *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 246. [Excerpt as filler, from Stegner (1995).]
- 2002 2.9117 *Winning the wild west : the epic saga of the American frontier, 1800-1899.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: The Free Press, 400 pp. [See p. 162.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:344
- 2008 2.11590 *Adios amigos : tales of sustenance and purification in the American West.* Berkeley, California: Counterpoint (distributed by Publishers Group West), 206 pp.
- 2010 2.26931 Introduction. *In: Jurovics, Toby, Johnson, Carol M., Willumson, Glenn, and Stapp, William F., Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, pp. 1-4.

---

**Stegner, Wallace**

- NO DATE 2.5989 *Clarence Edward Dutton, an appraisal.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 19, [3] pp. [1935.] [Five copies known.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| FQ18:364 FQ20:398 FQ22:349 FQ23:316 FQ24/2:828A FQ25:72 FQ30:271 FQ31:58 FQ32:191A GUIDON 565

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- NO DATE 2.5990 *Mormon country*. New York: Bonanza Books, 362 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:198 FQ11:390B FQ11A:129 FQ12:438B FQ13:423B  
 FQ17:442B FQ19:574B FQ24/2:824A ["1942" (error)]
- 1935 2.7827 *Clarence Edward Dutton, geologist and man of letters*. Doctoral dissertation, State University of Iowa, 103 pp.
- 1937 2.5991 C. E. Dutton—explorer, geologist, nature writer. *Scientific Monthly*, 45 (July): 82-85.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 907
- 1942 2.5992 *Mormon country*. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce 362 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| FQ11:390A  
 FQ12:438A FQ13:423A FQ13A:171 FQ14:137 FQ15:478 FQ17:442A  
 FQ19:574A FQ22:346A [1st], 346B [3rd printing] FQ23:490A [1st], 490B [3rd  
 printing] FQ24/2:824B [3rd printing] FQ30:269 [3rd printing] FQ32:189 [3rd  
 printing]
- 1949 2.5993 Jack Sumner and John Wesley Powell. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 26(1): 61-69.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:304b [issue] THOMAS 776
- 1953 2.5994 Powell and the names on the Plateau. *Western Humanities Review*, 7: 105-110.  
 ["The present article forms a chapter in Mr. Stegner's forthcoming biography of Major John Wesley Powell."]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA  
 Monograph 8: page 12-10| FQ7:223 [disbound] THOMAS 777
- 1954 2.5995 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West*. (Introduction by Bernard DeVoto.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 438 pp. [The frontispiece, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado Panorama looking east, south, and west from Point Sublime, by William H. Holmes", is a 40-inch, 8-fold leaf that portrays a panorama, the originals of which are lithographic views from Dutton's (1882, *ITEM NO.* 21.918) *Atlas*, Plates 15-17.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA  
 Monograph 8: page 1-44| **FORD 65** FQ1:94 [1954], 94a [unspecified "later  
 edition"] FQ2:86 [1954], 86a, 86b [unspecified later printings], 86c [paperback  
 4th printing] FQ3:134 [1954], 134a [unspecified later printing] FQ4:150, 150a  
 FQ5:178-179a FQ6:212-212b FQ7:174, 174a FQ8:335 [1st], 335a ["later  
 printing"] FQ10:325A, B FQ11:388A, B FQ11A:127 FQ12:437A, B FQ12A:219  
 FQ12B:180A [1st], [?]180B FQ13:422 FQ13A:170A, B FQ14:134 FQ15:477A, B  
 FQ16:162A FQ17:441A, B FQ18:362A, B FQ19:573 FQ20:335 FQ21:224  
 FQ22:345A FQ23:314A FQ24/2:823A-C FQ25:70 FQ27:183 ["later printing"]  
 FQ30:268 FQ32:188A, 188B GUIDON 562 Thomas 671  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Barcott, 2009, *ITEM NO.* 30.638 [retrospective]; Caughey,  
 1955, *ITEM NO.* 30.440; Frederick, 1954, *ITEM NO.* 30.850; Freeman, 1955, *ITEM NO.*  
 30.442; Gilluly, 1955, *ITEM NO.* 30.797; Lowenthal, 1956, *ITEM NO.* 30.449;  
 Manning, 1955, *ITEM NO.* 30.451; Taft, 1955, *ITEM NO.* 30.455
- 1957 2.5996 Introduction. *In*: Powell, John Wesley, *The exploration of the Colorado River*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. xi-xxi.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 570

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1962 2.5997 A dedication to the memory of John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *Arizona and the West*, 4(1): 1-4.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|
- 1962 2.5998 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., Sentry ed., 438 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:179b FQ6:212c FQ7:174b FQ10:325C FQ10A:70 FQ11:388C FQ12B:180C [3rd printing] FQ17:441C FQ18:362C FQ22:345B FQ23:314B FQ24/2:823D FQ28:153
- 1969 2.5999 *The sound of mountain water*. New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 286 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| **FORD 214** FQ29:152 GUIDON 564
- 1969 2.6000 Foreword. *In*: Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons*. [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 10-13.
- 1970 2.16567 *Mormon country*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 362 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:824C FQ27:184
- 1975 2.16742 Powell, John Wesley. *In*: Gillespie, Charles Couston (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of scientific biography. Volume 9. A. Pitcairn–B. Rush*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 118-120.
- 1977 2.6001 Introduction. *In*: Dutton, Clarence Edward, *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district : with atlas*. Santa Barbara, California, and Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., pp. vii-xiii. [Facsimile reprint of Dutton (1882), *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2* (ITEM NO. 21.922).]
- 1978 2.7828 [Excerpt from Introduction to 1978 reprint of C. E. Dutton's *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district*.] *Sierra*, 63(3) (April): 17-19.
- 1978 2.6002 Packhorse paradise. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 113-123. [From Stegner (1969).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|
- 1978 2.6003 The scientist as artist: Clarence E. Dutton and the Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon District *In*: "The most sublime of all earthly spectacles"; the Grand Canyon and two of its most eminent biographers [FEATURE]. *The American West*, 15(3) (May/June): 17-19, 61.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1982 2.31209 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West. Limited edition.* (Introduction by Bernard De Voto.) Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 438 pp. [In illustrated slipcase, 250 copies, signed and numbered by Stegner. This limited ed. includes the fold-out frontispiece reproducing the William H. Holmes illustration (from Dutton, 1882) of the panorama from Point Sublime, looking east.]
- 1982 2.6004 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, Bison Books, 438 pp. [The Bison Books ed. omits the fold-out frontispiece reproducing the William H. Holmes illustration (from Dutton, 1882) of the panorama from Point Sublime, looking east (part of which is used for the cover illustration of this ed.); but retains the map endpapers at front.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 65 [*partim*] FQ12:437C FQ15:477C FQ16:162B Thomas cites with Thomas 671
- 1984 2.6005 Ansel Adams and the search for perfection. *Arizona Highways*, 60(1) (January): 11-13.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44]
- 1987 2.6006 Introduction. *In*: Powell, John Wesley, *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons*. New York: Penguin Books, pp. vii-xii. [Facsimile reprint of Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44]
- 1992 2.15493 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* New York: Penguin Books.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 671
- 1998 2.6007 *Marking the sparrow's fall : Wallace Stegner's American West.* (Page Stegner, ed.) New York: Henry Holt and Co., 359 pp.
- 2001 2.8698 Introduction. *In*: Dutton, Clarence E., *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. v-xi. [Volume is facsimile reprint of text volume of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.922). This introduction is a reprint of Stegner's introduction (ITEM NO. 2.6001) to the 1977 facsimile reprinting published by Peregrine Smith.]
- 2006 2.10706 *Clarence Edward Dutton : an appraisal.* (Foreword by Philip L. Fradkin.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, xvi, 23 pp. [Stegner's text, pp. 1-23, reproduced in facsimile.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:828B FQ30:272 FQ32:191B
- 2011 2.15777 Packhorse paradise. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 180-189. [Reprinted from *The Sound of Mountain Water* (Stegner, 1969).]

**Stegner, Wallace, AND Etulain, Richard W.**

- 1996 2.6008 *Stegner : conversations on history and literature* (with a new foreword by Stewart L. Udall). Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, revised ed., 207 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Steiger, Brad**

- 1976      2.7975      *Mysteries of time and space.* (Special archaeological research by Ron Calais.) New York: Dell Publishing Co., Inc., and Confusian Press, Inc., 283 pp. [See pp. 13, 224-226.]

---

**Steiger, Lew [Steiger, Lewis]** <sup>35</sup>

- 1991      2.6009      We could have danced all night. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 2, 8-9. [Georgie White 80th birthday party.]
- 1991      2.6010      Glory days; a boatman's story. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 10-12.
- 1992      2.6011      Trim. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 8. [Item signed "Lew".]
- 1994      2.6013      History. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 3-5.
- 1994      2.6014      Oral history update. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 3.
- 1994      2.6016      Havasu. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 82-87.
- 1994      2.6017      Glory days; a boatman's story. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 109-115.
- 1994      2.6018      "Speed." *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 143-177.
- 1995      2.6022      Dog days of Fall. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 2-5.
- 1996      2.6023      Winter 1996. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 2-3.
- 1996      2.6026      Spring. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 2-3.
- 1996      2.6027      Summer 1996. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 2.
- 1996      2.6028      Lew staggers off. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 4-5.

---

<sup>35</sup> Regarding the numerous oral history interviews conducted by Lew Steiger and published in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, the authorships noted in this bibliography reflect the interviewee's name, Steiger's, and others as appropriate. In the earlier interviews, items carried the Steiger by-line, sometimes with other interviewers. In later interviews, no by-line appears. In this bibliography, the citations of interviews have been standardized, listing the interviewee's name first, followed by the interviewers' names.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1996 2.6029 Chas. Smith. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 20-21. [Includes excerpts from Ellsworth Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, with reference to Charles Smith.]
- 1997 2.6030 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In*: Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 27. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
- 2005 2.10274 Notes from the bottom of the Big Ditch. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 24-26.
- 2005 2.10561 [Preface.] *In*: Burke, Fred, *Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words*. [No imprint], p. [vi].
- 2006 2.10817 An oral history retraction. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 2. [Correction to interview with Brad Dimock in *BQR*, 19(2).]
- 2006 2.10978 Havasu. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 93-96.
- 2006 2.10987 Glory days; a boatman's story. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 129-133.
- 2006 2.10990 "Speed." *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 155-178.
- 2010 2.15010 [Brief biography of Pete Gibbs.] *In*: Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 2.
- 2012 2.17898 The best idea. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 10-11.
- 2014 2.20432 [Introductory note.] *In*: Quayle, Amil D. [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 30.
- 2019 2.27985 Me and Martin. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 16-20. [Martin Litton.]

**Steiger, Lew [AND Kolb, Emery]**

- 2006 2.10806 Rescue!! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 4-5. ["From an interview with Emery Kolb, recorded at Kolb studio July 31, 1962. (Tape number 69 in the NPS archives at the South Rim Visitor Center)."]

**Steiger, Lew; Napolitano, Denise; Dimock, Brad; Dierker, Dan; Whitney, Pam; Hamilton, Lynn; Edwards, Dave; Potochnik, Andre; Ledbetter, Jeri; Sadler, Christa; Silva, Dennis; AND Grua, Michele**

- 2013 2.18792 GCRG at 25. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 28-46. [Grand Canyon River Guides; oral history. Names given in the order of first appearance in transcript.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stein, Amy Ilona**

- 2019      2.29049      Cultural artifact *and* work of art: Grand Canyon landscape painting. *In*: Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 475-505.

**Stein, Christian Gottfried Daniel**

- 1820      *2.17739*      *Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik nach den neuesten Ansichten für die gebildeten Stände, Gymnasien und Schulen. Dritter Band.* Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 750, LXX pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 463, 510; and the section, "Spanisches Nordamerika", specifically, "Boden und Klima", p. 569 and following.] [In German.]

**Stein, Jeff, AND Bono, Joey**

- 2017      2.26272      Seeing Things Whole: Converging on Arcosanti. *In*: Arts Briefs: November 2017 [SECTION]. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (November): 19. [Includes notice of "Seeing Things Whole, a book about the explorer [John Wesley Powell] by William DeBuys [sic]". (Refer to William deBuys (ed., 2001, *ITEM NO.* 2.8311), *Seeing things whole : the essential John Wesley Powell.*)]

**Stein, Pat H.**

- 1994      2.6042      *Historic trails in Arizona from Coronado to 1940: Historic context study.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., SWCA Report 94-72, for Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, 76 pp.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ24/2:829
- 2004      2.23498      *The treasure of Bat Cave.* Valentine, Arizona: Truxton Canon Agency, U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1 folded sheet.

**Stein, Rita**

- 1979      2.7310      *A literary tour guide to the United States: South and Southwest.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 189 pp. [See pp. 19-20.]

**Steinach, Adelrich**

- 1889      *2.21356*      (COMPILER, ED.) *Geschichte und Leben der Schweizer Kolonien in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika, unter Mitwirkung des Nord-Amerikanischen Grütl-Bundes. Das Material gesammelt und bearbeitet von Dr. Adelrich Steinach in New York. Im Selbstverlage des Verfassers.* New York: Druck von T. Bryner, 375 pp. + advertisements. [See in section, "Die Staaten und Territorien der Prairien und West-Gebirge": p. 322, "Zu Riovilla[,] Lincoln County, Nevada", which includes notice of D[aniel]. Bonelli and the Bonelli ferry at the confluence of the Virgin and Colorado Rivers.] [In German.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1997      *2.28832*      *Erntezigeuner : unterwegs zu den Früchten des Zorns : Reportagen.* (Introduction by Charles Wollenberg. Wolfgang Astelbauer, translator.) Wien and Bozen: Folio, 111 pp. (Folio Pocket Myzel, 1.) [Translation of *The harvest gypsies : on the road to the Grapes of Wrath.*] [In German.]

**Steinbeck, John, AND Ricketts, Edward F.**

- 1941      *2.20119*      *Sea of Cortez : a leisurely journal of travel and research : with a scientific appendix comprising materials for a source book on the marine animals of the Panamic faunal province.* New York: Viking Press, 598 pp., 40 plates. [See beginning of Chapter 22, note of Colorado River and its tidal bore, *in passing.*] [See also the separate edition with only the narrative portion, by Steinbeck (1951, *ITEM NO.* 2.20120).]

**Steinberg, Ted**

- 2002      2.9278      *Down to Earth : nature's role in American history.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 347 pp. [See pp. 243-246.]

**Steiner, Edward A.**

- 1915      2.29372      *Intoducing the American spirit.* New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 274 pp. [The author serves as narrator for a tour across America conducted for "Herr Director" and "Frau Directorin"; the Director having been across America three times before but had not seen it through American eyes. Grand Canyon, see pp. 232-236.]

**Steinman, Susan Leibovitz**

- 2017      *2.30666*      Section Five. Directional signs: A compendium of artists' works. *In:* Lacy, Suzanne (ed.), *Mapping the terrain : new genre public art.* Seattle, Washington: Bay Press, pp. 187-285. [See "Helen Mayer Harrison and Newton Harrison"; specifically, "'The Lagoon Cycle' 1970-83" (p. 232), a work in which significant parts focus on the Salton Sea and Colorado River (regarding which, see Harrison and Harrison, 1993, *ITEM NO.* 2.30662).]

**Steinwehr, A. von**

- 1876      2.24110      *The centennial gazetteer of the United States. A geographical and statistical encyclopædia of the states, territories, counties, townships, villages, post-offices, mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., in the American union, showing the extent of its growth, the vastness of its wealth and resources, and its educational, industrial and political status at the end of the first century of the Republic, embracing the data furnished by the census of 1870, and the most recent official reports.* Philadelphia, Cincinnati, Chicago, and St. Louis: J. C. McCurdy and Co., 1016 pp. [See "the Colorado River of the West", pp. 11-12; "Arizona", pp. 64-65; "Colorado River, also called the Colorado of the West", p. 230.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Stelzner, Julia, AND Konrad, Thorsten**

- 2017     *2.30330*     Grüße aus Joshua Tree. *Frankfurter Allgemeine Magazin* (Frankfurt am Main), (February): 82. [Includes Bombay Beach and Slab City, California.] [In German.]

---

**Stenroos, K. E.**

- 1894     *2.13525*     Nevadaplatån eller Great Basin och dess Saltsjöar. *Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift* (Helsinki), 6: 11-24. [In Swedish.]

---

**Stensrud, E. M.**

- 1916     2.15092     *The Lutheran Church and California*. San Francisco: [no imprint], 287 pp. [See in chapter, "How to Reach California; on the Southern Pacific", pp. 276-282; specifically, "Grand Canyon", pp. 278, 279.]

---

**Stephan, Judy**

- 2018     2.29744     Feeling insignificant. *Vancouver Island Voyager* (British Columbia, Canada), (June): 14. ("Just Judy" editorial column. Reflections on seeing a display of the stratigraphic column in an exhibit at Grand Canyon.)

---

**Stephens, Becky**

- 2019     2.28605     Andy Hall found his home in the Arizona Territory. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 24-25.

---

**Stephens, Bascom A.**

- 1888     *2.6043*     A biographical sketch of L. J. F. Jaeger. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 1: 36-40. [Louis John Frederick Jaeger.]

---

**Stephens, Fredda**

- 2013     *2.20129*     Salton Sea State Recreation Area. *In*: Log Jam: Notes from the District, sectors [SECTION]. *Tracks* (California State Parks, Colorado Desert District, Borrego Springs), (May): 2-4, 27.

---

**Stephens, Frank**

- 1918     *2.16831*     Frank Stephens—An autobiography. *The Condor*, 20(5) (September/October): 164-166. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Stephens, Thomas**

- 1893     *2.15464*     *Madoc : an essay on the discovery of America by Madoc ap Owen Gwynedd in the twelfth century.* (Llywarch Reynolds, ed.) London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 249+ pp. [Includes notices of lower Colorado River region, pp. 153-156.]

---

**Stephenson, Bertha**

- 1925     2.31052     The Special. *Woman's Home Missions* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 42(12) (December): 18-20. [Item signed as "B. S."; full name acquired from serial masthead, p. 2.] [A recap of the trip to the annual meeting in Pasadena, California. See p. 19, remarks on the stop at Grand Canyon.]

---

**Stephenson, David**

- 1985     2.32049     (EXHIBITION CO-ORDINATOR) Introduction. *In: New Landscapes: Photographs from Two Continents.* Hobart, Tasmania: University of Tasmania, Tasmanian School of Art, pp. 3-9. [See p. 3: "Natural spectacles, such as Australia's Ayers Rock or America's Grand Canyon, have been elevated to the status of icons through their ritualised appropriation by masses of snapshooting tourists." (ENTIRE NOTE) The exhibition includes (checklist, p. 40, not illustrated in exhibition guide) a photo by Mark Klett, "Picnic on the edge of the rim Grand Canyon, Arizona, 2/12/83' (40.5 × 51cm)"]

---

**Stephenson, Mark**

- 2005     2.18563     Jaguar Club of Central Arizona Route 66 Fun Run; Roadrunner BMW Club, your [*sic*] invited! Please join us! *Bimmer Beat* (BMW Car Club of America, Roadrunner Chapter, Phoenix), 28(2) (April): [unpaginated].

---

**Stephenson, Robert L.**

- 1899     2.14041     [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 118.

---

**Stere, Lester**

- 2019     2.27881     [Letter regarding the February 2019 issue on Grand Canyon National Park.] *In: Letters* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(4) (April): 4.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sterling, Eleanor**

- 1976 2.20281 Elder of the tribe; Thomas Moran (1837-1926). *Backpacker*, 4(3) (June): 52-55, 79, 81-83.

**Sterling, Forest**

- 1981 *2.21913* Kingman minority families. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 181-192.

**Sterling, Keir B.**

- 1974 2.18119 *The last of the naturalists: The career of C. Hart Merriam*. New York: Arno Press, 478 pp.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|
- 1977 2.18120 *The last of the naturalists: The career of C. Hart Merriam*. New York: Arno Press, revised ed., 472 pp.
- 1997 2.28433 U.S. Army contributions to American natural science, 1864-1890. *Army History* (Washington, D.C.), PB-20-97-3 (No. 42) (Summer): 1-10. [Includes George M. Wheeler and Elliott Coues.]

**Stern, Bernhard J.**

- 1946 2.10662 (ED.) The Ward-Ross correspondence II, 1897-1901. *American Sociological Review*, 11(6) (December): 734-748. [See p. 738.] [Lester F. Ward, Edward A. Ross.]

**Stern, Jean; McGarry, Susan Hallsten; AND Dunn, Terry Lawson**

- 2013 2.18805 *Art of the national parks : historic connections, contemporary interpretations*. [Albuquerque, New Mexico]: Fresco Fine Art Publications, LLC, 432 pp. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 150-221, featuring the historic art and photography of Thomas Moran and William Henry Jackson; and contemporary art of Bruce Aiken, Elizabeth Black, Arturo Chávez, Linda Glover Gooch, Matthew Higginbotham, Peter Holbrook, William Scott Jennings, Merrill Mahaffey, Louisa McElwain, Tom Murray, P. A. Nisbet, Dave A. Santillanes, and Curt Walters.]

**Stevens, A. W., AND MacCready, John A.**

- 1923 2.31077 Viewing America's scenic wonders from aloft. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Division, Washington, D.C.), 7(22) (November 22): 1-5. [Includes sections: "The Reclamation Projects of the Grand Canyon" (pp. 3-4), "Value

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

and Possibilities of Grand Canyon Reclamation Projects” (p. 4), and “Pictures of Grand Canyon” (p. 4).]

---

**Stevens, Bonnie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.22776 | Flagstaff’s original tourism adventure retraced; ultrarunners follow historic stagecoach route to Grand Canyon. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 6(11) (November): 4, 36-37.   |
| 2019 | 2.28074 | New year, new life after the fall; a mountain of care puts paralyzed climber back on his feet. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(1) (January): 1, 18, 32-33. [Caleb Cordasco, severely injured in a climbing accident. Article includes notes of attempts to contact family members who were in Grand Canyon at the time.] |
| 2019 | 2.28068 | Teddy Roosevelt comes to life for Grand Canyon celebrations; actor portrays charismatic president, Rough Rider, conservationist in performances around the state. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 2(12) (February): 12, 36. [Theodore Roosevelt as portrayed by actor Derek Evans.]   |
| 2019 | 2.28496 | Enhancing the journey along the Arizona Trail; volunteers encouraged to camp, hike and construct trail during Babbitt Ranches Singletrack Project. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(7) (July): 11, 38.  |
| 2020 | 2.30041 | Celebrating the Arizona Trail: A dream forged from history, friendship and a passion for the outdoors. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(9) (September): 4, 29. [John Hildebrand and Dale Shewalter.]  |
| 2020 | 2.30042 | It’s about the journey. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(9) (September): 28. [Babbitt Ranches CO Bar Ranch segment of the Arizona Trail.]   |
| 2023 | 2.31953 | Celebrate Fall: Immerse yourself in nature, be unapologetically messy. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(10) (October): 18, 34. [About author and science reporter Melissa Sevigny and her new book, <i>Brave the Wild River</i> , about the 1938 Colorado River botanical expedition of Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter.]   |
| 2024 | 2.31957 | Lamberson, McLaughlin, honored for Flagstaff ATHENA Leadership; award recipients share a commitment to community building. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(3) (March): 1, 28, 30. [See p. 30, “Grand Canyon Railway Honored for Green Practices”.] [ATHENA is not an acronym.]   |

---

**Stevens, Ed**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1959 | <i>2.19769</i> | The serpent-necked “canoe”. <i>In</i> : Weight, Harold O., <i>Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest</i> . Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.] |
|------|----------------|---|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stevens, Errol Wayne**

2000 2.28633 Frederic Hamer Maude: A photographer and his collection. *Southern California Quarterly*, 82(1) (Spring): 43-60.

---

**Stevens, Gertrude B.**

1899 2.13885 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 50.

---

**Stevens, H. B.**

1918 2.18820 Camp cookery. *American Cookery*, 23(2) (August/September): 95-97. [Grand Canyon, pp. 95, 97. See p. 97, description of "a wonderful Mulligan stew, prepared down Grand Canyon by a famous guide of Northern Arizona." (Probably John Hance.)]

---

**Stevens, Harriet Connor**

1918 2.13249 The encouragement of individual ideals. *American Annals of the Deaf*, 63: 279-285. [While in an imaginary tour in a Ford automobile, mention of Grand Canyon, p. 284.]

---

**Stevens, Henry**

1869 2.29604 *Historical and geographical notes on the earliest discoveries in America : 1453-1530 : with comments on the earliest charts and maps; the mistakes of the early navigators and the blunders of the geographers; the Asiatic origin of the Atlantic coast line of North America how it crept in and how it crept out of the maps the whole illustrated by the Tehuantepec Railway Company's map of the world on Mercator's projection and photo-lithographic fac-similes of many of the earliest maps and charts of America : by Henry Stevens GMB MA etc sometimes student in Yale College in Connecticut now resident in London.* New Haven, Connecticut: Office of the American Journal of Science; and London: Henry Stevens, 54 pp., 6 Plates illustrating 17 maps. [Ornamental title-page: *Historical and geographical notes 1453-1530. By Henry Stevens GMB FSA MA Yale etc.* New Haven, Connecticut: Office of the American Journal of Science; and London: Office of the Author.]

---

**Stevens, Kim**

2009 2.14999 Grand Canyon Airport employees move into new housing. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (February): 10.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stevens, Lawrence E. [Stevens, Larry]**

- 1981 2.6044 A boatman's lessons. *Plateau*, 53(3): 24-28.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44]
- 1994 2.6046 Farvana. *In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 11-15. ("Excerpt from The Book of Lesser Delights: Chapter 17, preceding the section entitled, 'Bowling for Sheep'.")
- 1997 2.6047 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In: Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 28. [Ellipses are part of title]. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
- 2006 2.10961 Farvana. *In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 7-10. ("Excerpt from *The Book of Lesser Delights*: Chapter 17, preceding the section entitled 'Bowling for Sheep'.")

**Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.], AND Steiger, Lew**

- 1999 2.6035 Larry Stevens. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 1, 34-39. [Stevens interview.]

**Stevens, Mitch**

- 2012 2.17669 Kanab Creek Wilderness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Fall): 17.
- 2013 2.18846 Deer Creek to Kanab Creek—an epic Grand Canyon trek. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(3) (Summer): 15.
- 2016 2.25020 Adventuring at Nankoweap. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(1) (Winter): 9.

**Stevens, Nina Spalding**

- NO DATE 2.11078 *Souvenir of a journey to the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the artist's paradise : a story of a pilgrimage from New York City made by five artists and their friends, November, Nineteen Hundred and Ten. Written by Mrs. Nina Spalding Stevens.* Chicago: Print of the Fine Arts Journal Press, paginated 105-117. [Apparently an offprint of Stevens (1911, *ITEM NO.* 2.17936), with addition(?).]
- 1911 2.17936 A pilgrimage to the artist's paradise. *Fine Arts Journal*, 24(2) (February): 105-113. [The contents page for the February issue misprints the volume number as 25.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stevens, Payson R., AND Kelley, Kevin W.**

- 1992 2.6048 *Embracing Earth : new views of our changing planet.* (Foreword by James Burke, essay by W. Stanley Wilson.) London: Thames and Hudson, 176 pp. [See pp. 22-23.]

**Stevens, Robert C.**

- 1965 2.15784 Men of Spain. *In*: Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 44-46.

**Stevens, Thomas Wood**

- 1902 2.26588 Mysteries of Arizona's Grand Canyon. *Leslie's Weekly*, 94(2429) (March 27): 310, 313.
- 1902 2.6049 A Grand Canyon bivouac. *The Independent* (New York), 54 (June 5) (2792): 1358-1365.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44](#)
- 1902 2.26612 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Leslie's Weekly.]
- 1906 2.26613 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Leslie's Weekly.]
- 1909 2.6050 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Leslie's Weekly.]

**Stevenson, Brooks**

- 2001 2.8177 The mystery around two "sunk without a sound". *In*: The Out Trail [SECTION]. *Utah Outdoors*, 15(3): 68. [Glen and Bessie Hyde. Article about the book by Brad Dimock, *Sunk Without a Sound*, though not a book review.]

**Stevenson, Douglas K.**

- 1987 2.20966 (WITH Jürgen Bodenstern and Elke Daun-Barausch) *American life and institutions.* Stuttgart: Ernst Klett Schulbuchverlage GmbH und Co. KG., 144 pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1989 2.20967 (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch) *La Vie et les institutions américaines*. Nancy: Presses Universitaires de Nancy, 136 pp. [Translation of *American Life and Institutions*.] [In French.]
- 1993 2.20968 (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch) अमरजीत जीवन एवम रीति रिवाज [*Amareeki jan jivan evam reeti-rivaaaj*] [*American life and customs*]. Naī Dillī [New Delhi]: Sṭāra Pablikeśanja (Prā) Li, 164 pp. [Translation of *American Life and Institutions*.] [In Hindi.]
- 1993 2.20969 (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch) *Америка : народ и страна*. [*Amerika : narod i strana*]. [*America : people and country*]. Moskva: PPP, 191 pp. [Translation of *American Life and Institutions*.] [In Russian.]
- 1995 2.20970 (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch) *Amerika : khalyq pen el*. Almaty: "Ghylym", 198 pp. [Translation of *American Life and Institutions*.] [In Kazakh.]
- 1996 2.20971 (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch) *Америкийн нийгэм, амьдрал, зан заншил* [*Amyerikiin niigem, amidral, zanshil*]. [*American society, life, customs*]. Stuttgart: Ernst Klett Schulbuchverlage GmbH und Co. KG., and Washington, D.C.: U.S. Information Agency, Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, 189 pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, see in box, "Үндэсний парк" [*Ündesnii park*] [*National Park*], p. 96.] [Translation of *American Life and Institutions*.] [In Mongolian.]

**Stevenson, Gene M.**

- 1995 2.6052 Reflections of: A gnarly old boatman. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 2(3): 15-16.
- 2019 2.27837 *Canyon country explorations and river lore : the remarkable resilient life of Kenny Ross*. Bluff, Utah: Living Earth Studios LLC, xviii, 498 pp. [Principally concerning the Upper Colorado River Basin, but peripherally includes Glen Canyon Dam and lower Glen Canyon to Lees Ferry.] [Kenneth Irving Ross.]

**Stevenson, J. H.**

- 1899 2.13939 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85.

**Stevenson, Pam Knight**

- 2013 2.19711 Harvey Girls at the Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 185-187.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stevensson, Linn**

- 2015     *2.24729*     *From the arid ground up : in search of water constructions in the Salton Sea area.* Degree Project, Landscape Architecture Programme, Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet / Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Faculty of Landscape Architecture, Horticulture and Crop Production Science, 238 pp. [Thesis. "Course title: Master Project in Landscape Architecture". "Place of publication: Alnarp".] [In English. Title-page verso also gives title in Swedish: *Upp från den torra marken: Att leta efter Vattenkonstruktioner i Salton Sea området.*]

**Steward, John F.**

- 1903     2.15911     *Lost Maramech and earliest Chicago : a history of the Foxes and of their downfall near the great village of Maramech : original investigations and discoveries.* Chicago, New York, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 390 pp. [See pp. 9-10, recollection of a personal incident in "the cañons of the Colorado river".]
- 1949     2.9303     Journal of John F. Steward, May 22-November 3, 1871. (William Culp Darrah, ed.)  
*In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 181-251.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 136

**Stewart, Audley D.**

- 1954     2.9266     Eastman a good man for camping companion. *Rochester Commerce*, 41(7) (Eastman Commemorative Issue): 25, 73. [George Eastman.]

**Stewart, Ben**

- 2001     *2.11571*     Jet touring. *Popular Mechanics*, 178(4) (April): 38, 40. [Table of Contents (p. 4) gives title as "Parting the Waters; we tackle the Colorado River on one of Kawasaki's most powerful Jet Skis".] [Location not identified; apparently lower Colorado River.]

**Stewart, D. M.**

- 1979     2.6053     The life and times of Colonel Claude H. Birdseye, explorer, surveyor, geographer, soldier, humanitarian [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 130.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 40, 102] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10]

**Stewart, Frank**

- 1995     2.6054     *A natural history of nature writing.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, and Covelo, California: Shearwater Books, 279 pp. [See p. 127.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stewart, George**

- 1920      2.19599      Beauty spots in southern Utah. *Improvement Era*, 23(10) (August): 894-898. [Part of a series.] [See p. 898, concluding remarks take note of the confluence of the Green and Grand Rivers. "Then from out the shaded past comes the long-lost story of J. W. Powell, and how, in 1869, and again in 1871-72, he twice traversed the entire [*sic*] length of the Grand canyon [*sic*]. It was this party who mapped the canyon, its pools and rapids, its tributaries and mighty gorges. No romance of Mediaeval days is more stirring than this adventure. [¶] The glory of the past and the meagerness of the present for a moment clasp hands, and then, phantom-like, disappear." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Stewart, George R.**

- 1937      2.10162      *John Phoenix, Esq., the veritable Squibob : a life of Captain George H. Derby, U.S.A.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 242 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:580 FQ21:227
- 1972      2.8959      The basin and desert. *In*: American Heritage, Editors, *The American Heritage book of natural wonders* (Alvin M. Josephy, Jr., ed. in charge). New York: American Heritage Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 302-351.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

**Stewart, Margaret A., AND Stewart, Anya E.**

- 1989      2.23121      (COMPILERS) *Niland sketch book and historical notes of the northern garden empire of the Imperial Valley, California*. [No place]: Talking Leaves Press, 50 pp.

**Stewart, Martha Clark**

- 2010      2.14588      Cook a great meal in the backcountry. (As told to Ryan Krough.) *In*: The life list; 2010. *Outside*, (September): 70, 72. [Colorado River.]

**Stewart, Richard W.**

- 2005      2.18510      (GENERAL ED.) *American military history. Volume 1. The United States Army and the forging of a nation, 1775-1917*. Washington, D.C.: United States Army, Center of Military History, 409 pp.

**Stewart, Rick**

- 1995      2.18254      Foreword. *In*: Huseman, Ben W., *Wild river, timeless canyons : Balduin Möllhausen's watercolors of the Colorado*. Fort Worth, Texas: Amon Carter Museum (distributed by University of Arizona Press, Tucson), p. vi.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Stewart, Ronald**

- 2018      2.27850      *Mysterious explorer: solving the puzzle of an African explorer in America—180 years before Columbus : new evidence for Abu Bakr II in the American Southwest—circa 1312 CE : this book reveals many elephant and camel petroglyphs, translates African writings, solves four mysteries in the Spanish records, and explains four pieces of Pueblo Indian art as well as one Diné (Navajo) myth.* [No imprint], xvi, 267 pp. (Copyright [text only] Ronald Stewart History's Mysteries, LLC.) [See "Elephants near the Grand Canyon?" (pp. 175-184); "Baja California Coincidences?" (pp. 185-194). Despite the chapter titles and number of pages, these sections are largely superficial as relating directly to the geographical areas.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Stewart, Sharon**

- 2002      2.23152      Grand Canyon rafting. *In: Life Beyond Academia [SECTION]. Perspectives on Issues in Higher Education*, 5 (October): 13-14.

---

**Stickler, Samantha**

- 1999      2.6055      Tusayan girl honors First Lady. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 1. [First Lady Hillary Rodham Clinton.]

---

**Stickley, Gustav**

- 1904      *2.20004*      The Colorado Desert and California. *The Craftsman*, 6(3) (June): 234-259.

---

**Stier, Kenny**

- 2006      2.18377      *The first fifty years of sound western movie locations (1929-1979).* [No place]: Corriganville Press, 437 [438] pp.

---

**Stieve, Robert**

- 2007      2.11254      North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In: Albano, Bob, Spectacular scenic drives. Arizona Highways*, 83(10) (October): 20-23.
- 2008      2.11419      Hotel Weatherford. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): 8. [Flagstaff, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2008      2.11700      Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 94(8) (August): 2.
- 2008      2.11696      Autumn in Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 84(10) (October): cover, inside front cover-1, 14-25, back cover. [See pp. 18-19.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2010 2.12534 Water to wine tour. *Arizona Highways*, 86(1) (January): 22-27. [See "California Condor Release, Vermilion Cliffs", and "Paria Canyon Adventure Ranch", p. 27.]
- 2010 2.13199 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 2.
- 2010 2.13447 Something Grand; although El Tovar and the South Rim get most of the attention, the Grand Canyon Lodge and its rustic cabins make the north side equally impressive. If you factor in the quiet, the north side is even better. *Arizona Highways*, 86(6) (June): 8.
- 2010 2.14309 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): 2.
- 2012 2.16650 Editor's letter. Issue of the century. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 2.
- 2012 2.17117 Coming in August. *In*: Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 2. [Havasu Falls.]
- 2012 2.17719 Everybody loved Raymond. *In*: Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 88(11) (November): 2. [Raymond Carlson, one-time editor of *Arizona Highways*. See in this letter regarding comments on the cover photographs of Bright Angel Lodge, and about Ann McGivney and Elias Butler's article about the Point Huitzil route to Royal Arch.]
- 2013 2.18471 Notes from up north; the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 89(5) (May): 26-33.
- 2013 2.18647 Campgrounds, constellations and "the Colonel". *Arizona Highways*, 89(7) (July): 2. [Includes note of DeMotte Campground.]
- 2013 2.19127 That inn was far out. *In*: Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 89(10) (October): 2. [Grand Canyon Inn. Regarding the article by Kathy Montgomery, pp. 46-49 (*ITEM NO.* 2.18647).]
- 2013 2.19328 Pancakes and 20-cent sundaes. *In*: Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 89(11) (November): 2. [Reminiscences of earlier days at Grand Canyon; as a preface to the feature photograph portfolio in this issue (Stieve and Kramer, *ITEM NO.* 2.19329).]
- 2014 2.20384 Pumas don't like to share. *In*: Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 90(4) (April): 2. [Reminiscence of a possible close encounter with a puma on Kaibab Plateau.]
- 2014 2.20996 Time at the Canyon. *In*: Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): 2.
- 2015 2.23313 The coolest squirrel in the world. *In*: Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 91(11) (November): 2. [Kaibab squirrel.]
- 2016 2.24756 (ED.) George Alexander Grant. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 36-41. [See p. 39, photo, "Women take in a westward view of Grand Canyon National Park, which Grant visited in 1930."] [Grant was the first Chief Photographer of the National Park Service.]
- 2017 2.25212 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 2. [Remarks concerning this "Special Collector's Issue" (as stated on cover), "Explore Grand Canyon". Includes special remarks on the cover illustration by Chris Gall.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2018 2.26901 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 2. [Personal remarks pertaining to the feature, "Explore the Colorado River".] [See also letter from Cheryl McGregor, 94(9): 4.]
- 2018 2.26903 Deer Creek; an essay. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 38-41.
- 2018 2.27041 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 94(7) (July): 2. [Includes remarks on the forthcoming centennial of Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 2018 2.27575 (ED.) *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 216 pp.
- 2018 2.27576 From the editor. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 6-9.
- 2019 2.27554 Trip down the Colorado. *In*: Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(1) (January): 14-15. [Features period photograph at Wickenburg movie theater with station wagon advertising the 29-minute color film, "Mr. Barry Goldwater's 'Trip Down the Colorado'".]
- 2019 2.27698 Amery Bohling. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): cover, 1, 4-5. [Issue commemorates the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park. The cover art, "Approaching the Windy Ridge 40x30", is an oil painting by Bohling (also shown with the artist on p. 4) that depicts two packers with mules ascending a Grand Canyon trail. Editor's note on p. 5 indicates that the painting will be available for purchase at the Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, September 14, with proceeds benefiting the Grand Canyon Conservancy.]
- 2019 2.28013 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 2. [Introduces this issue's main feature, the Colorado River.] [See also letter from Rick Anstey, 95(7) (July): 4.]
- 2019 2.28016 Deer Creek Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 14-15. [Illustrated by a photograph taken by Barry Goldwater, 1940.]
- 2020 2.29114 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 2-3. [Remarks on Grand Canyon and this Grand Canyon-focused issue of *Arizona Highways*, with a focus on Pansy Greer, aged 102, the mother of ranger Ken Patrick.]
- 2020 2.29119 The unsettling story of Ken Patrick. If you've ever been to the North Rim, you may have seen signs for the Ken Patrick Trail, which winds for 10 miles through an alpine forest along the edge of the Grand Canyon. There's a reason the trail was named for him. It's a story we've never told before. Until now. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 46-51. [See also the Editor's Letter (pp. 2-3 [Stieve, *ITEM NO.* 2.29114]), which focuses on Pansy Greer, aged 102, mother of Ken Patrick.] [See also letter from Paul R. Thompson, (3) (March): 4 (*ITEM NO.* 2.29120); and letter from Dolores Repik, (5) (May): 4 (*ITEM NO.* 2.29211).]
- 2020 2.29183 From cover to cover. In nine and a half decades, we've published well over a thousand covers—the number is getting close to 1,150. As much as we'd like to have

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

detailed accounts of every cover photo, we don't. We do, however, have several cover stories to tell, and these are some of our favorites. *Arizona Highways*, 96(4) (April): 6-13. [Also mailing wrapper utilizes reproduction of cover from Volume 1, No. 1, April 1925.]

- 2021 2.29913 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 2. [Reflections from Stieve and others on where they would spend the day at Grand Canyon, were it their last day there.] [See also letter by Mike Poupart, 97(3) (March): 4.]
- 2021 2.30129 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 97(5) (May): 2. [Includes remarks on the May 1946 cover illustration of a Grand Canyon sunset by Ansel Adams (Adams, 1946, *ITEM NO.* 28.1498), while commenting on the cover photo for the present issue by Dawn Kish, which accompanies the article by Dimock and Kish (*ITEM NO.* 2.30130).]
- 2021 2.30946 (ED.) *The year in pictures : 2021*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 79 [80] pp. ["In the publishing world, what you're holding in your hands is called a '13th issue.' It's a bonus issue to express our gratitude for your subscription to the other 12. . . . They're outtakes from 2021. . . . a lot of impressive work ends up on the cutting room floor. Instead of leaving it there, we thought we'd gather some of our favorites and put together a 13th issue." (p. 3)] [Received late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.] [Pertinent individual photos are cited herein under the photographers' names, in Part 28 of this bibliography.]
- 2022 2.30939 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 2. [Regarding this month's themed issue, "The Grand Canyon. It Never Gets Old (well...figuratively, anyway)".]
- 2022 2.31159 Foreword. *In: Riesenber, Mindy (ed.), COA : Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2022*. (Sammy Schwarcz, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 4-5.
- 2022 2.31303 (ED.) *The year in pictures : 2022*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 79 [80] pp. [Received late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.] [Pertinent individual photos are cited herein under the photographers' names, in Part 28 of this bibliography.]
- 2023 2.31297 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways* 99(1) (January): 2. [Reflections on the 100th "Grand Canyon" cover illustration (see Condrat, 2023, *ITEM NO.* 28.1605).]
- 2023 2.31607 (ED.) *The year in pictures : 2023*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 79 [80] pp. [Received late December 2023 with the January 2024 issue.] [Pertinent individual photos are cited herein under the photographers' names, in Part 28 of this bibliography.]
- 2024 2.31601 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 2. [Relections on the actual and threatened developments at Grand Canyon over more than a century.]
- 2024 2.32182 (ED.) *The year in pictures : 2024*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 79 [80] pp. [Received late December 2024 with the January 2025 issue.] [Pertinent individual photos are cited herein under the photographers' names, in Part 28 of this bibliography.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2025 2.32183 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 2. [Includes remarks on friends' visits to Grand Canyon.]

**Stieve, Robert, AND Kramer, Kelly Vaughn**

- 2013 2.19329 (EDS.) A look back. For a place that's evolved over millions of years, it's probably an overstatement to refer to a collection of photos as "historic." However, in terms of the Grand Canyon as a national park, these old black-and-whites offer an interesting glimpse of the good old days. *Arizona Highways*, 89(11) (November): cover, 1, 16-33. [See also letter from Eric Hartzell, 90(2) (February 2014): 4.]

**Stieve, Robert, AND Whitney, Keith**

- 2012 2.16650 Arizona timeline, 1912-2012. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 8-13.
- 2019 2.27555 The 1950s; an Arizona Highways scrapbook. *Arizona Highways*, 95(1) (January): cover, 1, 18-51, back cover. [Cover tease: "The 1950s; A Flashback From the Archive of Arizona Highways".] [See: p. 38, June 1951, Cliff Segerblom photo at Willow Beach, Lake Mohave; p. 46, April 1950, William Belknap, Jr., photo on Lake Mead; p. 47, March 1957, Jack Moore photo at Navajo Bridge; p. 50 (legend, p. 51), Tad Nichols photo along Little Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

**Stieve, Robert; Kramer, Kelly Vaughn; AND Smith, Craig**

- 2013 2.17981 Historic places. *Arizona Highways*, 89(2) (February): cover, inside front cover, 16-27. [See "El Tovar; Grand Canyon", pp. 20-21.]

**Stiles, E.**

- 1977 2.6056 Eight days in the Grand Canyon: a diary. *Olé* (Tucson Daily Citizen), (June 4): 6-8.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74\]](#)

**Stiles, Helen J.**

- 1964 2.7829 Down the Colorado in 1889. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 41(3) (Summer): 225-246. [Robert Brewster Stanton.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ24/2:834 \[issue\]](#) [FQ30:69 \[issue\]](#)

**Stiles, Jim**

- 2001 2.8618 Meeting Ranger Riffey [*sic*]. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 51-52. [Contributed by "Edie Eilander" (*sic*, Eilander).]
- 2011 2.25390 Watching Lake Powell go up and down. *In: Take It or Leave It . . .* [COLUMN]. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, (June/July): 2. [Regarding Glen Canyon Dam and Glen Canyon, but includes references to Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of column title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.25391 | Restore Glen Canyon? Or keep it in “liquid storage”? <i>In</i> : Take It or Leave It . . . [COLUMN]. <i>Canyon Country Zephyr</i> , 28(1) (April/May): 2. [Regarding Glen Canyon Dam and Glen Canyon, but includes references to Grand Canyon. Not so indicated, but this is a reprint of Stiles’ column in the June/July 2011 issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.25390).] [Ellipsis is part of column title, thus.] |
| 2016 | 2.25389 | “The Monkey Wrench Gang” movie? Forty years later, would the “New West” of 2016 even “get” Ed Abbey’s classic novel? <i>Canyon Country Zephyr</i> , 28(1) (April/May): 26-27.   |

**Stillion, Ann Marie**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.6057 | Touching beauty; artists of the Colorado Plateau speak of their love for land and water. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 3(32) (October 30-November 5): cover, 11-13. [Cover and contents page (p. 3) give title as “Haunted by water”.] |
| 1997 | 2.6058 | River artists; slide show brings Colorado River art to life. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (November 20-25): 17.   |

**Stills, Carl**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.25560</i> | Knocking down barriers . . . and expanding the grid with strategic transmission expansion. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 6. [Imperial Irrigation District electrical systems.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 2015 | <i>2.25576</i> | [Response to question, “What impact do you envision the governor’s proposed increase of the renewable standard portfolio to 50 percent will have on the Imperial Valley?”] <i>In</i> : Proposed Energy Goals: Leaders Consider Impact on Development. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34. |

**Stipa, Anthony**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.22250 | Carol’s troupe; after two decades of musical memories, assistant professor of music Carol Evans and her local vocal group is all grown up. <i>Today</i> (Gwynedd-Mercy College, Gwynedd Valley, Pennsylvania), (Spring): 2-4. [Voices of Gwynedd choral group. Includes note (p. 3) of having performed patriotic songs at Grand Canyon on July 4, 2007; but photograph legend (p. 4) indicates Memorial Day Weekend, 2007. As part of a Southwest U.S. tour.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Stirling, F. S.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1870 | <i>2.6059</i> | Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. <i>U.S. Surgeon General’s Report, Circular 4.</i> |
|------|---------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stirling, F. S., AND Laurence, James B.**

- 1875     *2.22756*     Camp Mojave, Arizona Territory. *In*: U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, A report on the hygiene of the United States Army, with descriptions of military posts. *U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, Circular 8*, pp. 547-549.
- 

**Stirrup, Mark**

- 1890     2.14526     Earth-sculpture, as illustrated in the gorges of the Tarn, and at Montpellier-le-Vieux, southern France. *Manchester Geographical Society, Journal*, 6(10/12) (October/December): 364-369. [See p. 368, high plateaus of the Southwest and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 

**Stitt, Merle E.**

- 1980     2.6060     Introductory comment. *In*: Geerlings, Paul F., *Down the Grand Staircase : Grand Canyon's living adventure*. Salt Lake City: Paragon Press, Inc., pp. 12-13.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|
- 

**Stix, Gary**

- 1997     2.6061     Postdiluvian science. *In*: Science Versus Antiscience? [FEATURE]. *Scientific American*, 276(1): 96, 98. [Partly creationist in perspective.]
- 

**Stocchero, Davide**

- 2006     2.11999     L'invenzione del Sudovest. La compagnia ferroviaria Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe inventò il business di vendere bestiame al nord all'andata e il turismo nel sudovest al ritorno, grazie al connubio con la compagnia di catering di Harvey. *Hako* (Padova, Italy), (Winter 2006/2007): 17-25. [Fred Harvey. Includes Grand Canyon.] [*In Italian*.]
- 

**Stocker, Joseph, AND Tallon, James**

- 1991     2.6069     Those marvelous mules. *Arizona Highways*, 67(2) (February): inside front cover [legend on p. 1], 28-33. [See also letter from Inez Patchen, 67(9) (September): 3.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|
- 

**Stocker, Joseph F.**

- 1947     *2.6063*     Tale of three counties. *Arizona Highways*, 23(2) (February): 10-13. [Maricopa, Pinal, and Yuma Counties.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

focusing on the Hopi Snake Dance, with a footnote that includes the cursory remark, "The Havasupai Indians live in a small canyon that is part of the Grand Canyon."

---

**Stoddard, John L.**

- NO DATE 2.6070 *Scenic America : the beauties of the western hemisphere.* Chicago and London: Werner Co., 120 pp. [189-? date from Library of Congress Catalogue.]
- NO DATE 2.6071 *Sammlung photographischer Aufnahmen der grossartigen Naturwunder, Stadte und Meisterwerke von Nord-, Central- und Sud-Amerika.* (German text by Gerhard Stein.) Chicago: Werner Co., 256 pp. [189- date from Library of Congress Catalogue.] [In German.]
- NO DATE 2.25146 A gash in natures eared breast [sic]. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 50-55. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.] [NOTE: The title, actually "A gash in Nature's bared breast", seems to have been butchered by unedited optical character recognition resetting of the text.]
- 1898 2.6072 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., and Chicago: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 + 58 pp. [Numerous later printings through 1912 by Balch Brothers Co. (Boston). Published also by George L. Shuman and Co. (Chicago and Boston, 1914, 1925 (also later printings), with the 1925 printing also noting copyright renewed 1926, by Stoddard. (This title is now in the public domain.))]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:181-181c [date 1898, printings not specified] FQ10:329 FQ18:367A
- 1899 2.6073 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:253a FQ7:225 FQ8:420c
- 1900 2.6074 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [?]FQ5:181-181c [date 1898, printings not specified] GUIDON 571
- 1901 2.6075 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:420b
- 1902 2.6076 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:152
- 1902 2.6077 *Beautiful scenes of America from Battery Park to the Golden Gate.* Akron, Ohio, and New York: Saalfield Publishing Co., 128 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1902 2.6078 A gash in Nature's bared breast. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 38-41.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|
- 1903 2.6079 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| FQ4:152a FQ17:450 FQ31:59
- 1904 2.6080 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.]
- 1905 2.16172 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Five. [Paris. La Belle France. Spain.]* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 368 pp. [See in "La Belle France" (pp. 127-250); specifically, p. 203: "The route [through the Pyrenees] is the most difficult I ever traversed on a mule, save the descent into the Grand Cañon in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Other eds.]
- 1905 2.6081 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., and Chicago: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:95 FQ2:87, 87b, 87c FQ3:135, 135a FQ11:393A, 393B FQ11B:156 FQ12:444A FQ12B:182 FQ13:427
- 1906 2.26561 A gash in Nature's bared breast. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 38-41.
- 1906 2.6082 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., and Chicago: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:420 FQ18:367B FQ19:581A FQ21:228
- 1909 2.26562 A gash in Nature's bared breast. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 38-41.
- 1910 2.16568 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., and Chicago: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:835A
- 1911 2.6083 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Chicago and Boston: George L. Shuman and Co., revised ed., 304 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:225a FQ11:393C FQ12:444B FQ28:155
- 1912 2.6084 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., pp. 103-204. [See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River".]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1913 2.6085 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Chicago and Boston: George L. Shuman and Co. [See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River".]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:87a FQ11:393D FQ15:484
- 1914 2.6086 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Chicago and Boston: George L. Shuman and Co. [See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River".]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:253b FQ8:420a FQ9:579 FQ9A:97
- 1925 2.6087 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Chicago and Boston: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 103-204.] [Copyright renewed 1926 [*sic*], John L. Stoddard.] [Also later printings.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:581B [1930] FQ24/2:835B [1926]
- 1996 2.6088 [Short passage and illustrations of the Grand Canyon from *John L. Stoddard's Lectures.*] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 16, 48. [Page 16 is untitled, with author attribution erroneously as James L. Stoddard. Page 48 is a separate but obviously related item, titled "How to Control Crowding at Grand Canyon."]

**Stoddard, S. R. [Stoddard, Seneca Ray]**

- 1906 2.6089 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Anybody's Magazine* (Sacramento, California), 1(3) (July): 17-28. [Includes (p. 28) a transcription of the letter from James White to his brother, regarding James's putative trip down the Colorado River through Grand Canyon in 1867.] [*NOTE*: The Contents page for this issue lists the author as E. R. Stoddard, an error.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44]

**Stoddart, Veronica**

- 2021 2.30370 Your national parks visitors guide. These popular destinations are preparing for busy months to come. Here's how to get ahead of the crowds. *AARP Bulletin* (AARP [formerly American Association of Retired Persons], Washington, D.C.), 62(5) (June): 36-37. [Illustrated with photo of Grand Canyon South Rim.]

**Stoffel, Dan**

- 2004 2.10141 A monumental task. A filmmaker's journey: The making of "Monumental". *Flagstaff Live!*, 10(41) (October 7-13): 19.
- 2016 2.25239 Anything but this, please. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(50) (December 8-14): 10. [Review of the film, "Incarnate", directed by Brad Peyton. Recommends several things rather than watch the 87-minute film, including an 87-minute drive from Kachina Village to Grand Canyon to watch the canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stoffle, Richard W.**

- 1994 2.6090 Through whose eyes should we view Grand Canyon? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 16.
- 1994 2.6091 Through whose eyes should we view Grand Canyon? *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(2) (Summer): 4.
- 1995 2.6092 A different perspective: cultural landscapes of the Grand Canyon. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Spring/Summer): 14-15.

**Stoica, Cristina**

- 2019 2.30621 16 locuri din SUA care merită vizitate. *Romanian Journal* (Sunnyside, New York), (383) (July 3): 16-19, 36. [Includes "Route 66" and "Marele Canion". Brief notes, with photos.] [In Romanian, with serial title in English.]

**Stojakovič, Petar D.**

- 2018 2.32057 *Fenomeni : eseji i autobiografski zapisi*. Banja Luka, Bosnia and Herzegovina: [no imprint] (printed by Grafopapir d.o.o., Banja Luka). [See in chapter, "Godine Školovanja i Rada"; specifically, pp. 287-288, remarks on a visit to the Grand Canyon, although he indicates that it is "almost not even necessary to describe this grandiose work of nature here, because it has been described so many times in various geography textbooks and other books dealing with geological phenomena in nature" (in translation here).] [In Bosnian.]

**Stokes, Colin**

- 2016 2.25458 Coast to Canyon: Cycling to beat Parkinson's. *National Parkinson Foundation Voice*, (May): 1, 6. [700-mile cycling fundraiser for Team Hope™ for Parkinson's, planned for May, from San Clemente, California, to Grand Canyon South Rim.]

**Stoljarova, Monika**

- 2014 2.32041 [Remarks on Grand Canyon visit.] *In: ČĪEE : 2014 : Internship USA, Professional Career Training USA : participant stories*. Portland, Maine: Council on International Education Exchange, p. [12]. [With photo. The writer, from Estonia, was on a "12 month internship in biotechnology at University of North Texas Health Center in Fort Worth, TX".]

**Stolpe, Herman**

- 1954 2.32193 Indianerna i U.S.A. *Svensk Tidskrift* (Uppsala), 41: 505-514. [See p. 505, remark on seeing "Indians" selling wares next to one of the hotels, noting parenthetically that he saw it had been "made in Japan" (in English, thus). He was neither appreciative nor

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

kind of the Eagle Dance, remarking that he left prior to its conclusion, that it (*translated here*) "reminded me most of all of fattened ducks". See p. 507, remarks on the Coronado *entrada*, with the egregiously ill-informed statement (*translated here*), "Francisco de Coronado's famous expedition in the years 1540-42 to the Grand Canyon in Colorado is not associated with abuses against the Indians." [In Swedish.]

**Stoltzfus, Homer**

1940     *2.28529*     Boulder Dam [SECTION]. *The TWA Skyliner* (Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., Kansas City, Missouri), 4(7) (April 30): 8. [News from the Boulder City, Nevada, hub ("TWA's 'Hub of the West'"), including remarks on preparations for the summer travel season.]

**Stone, Abraham**

1953     2.11019     Planned Parenthood around the world. *Marriage and Family Living*, 15(2) (May): 98-101. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 101, but not in the context of the title.]

**Stone, Barry**

2016     2.25054     *The 50 greatest walks of the world*. London: Icon Books Ltd. (*in association with* Timpson), 230 [240] pp. [See "Bright Angel Trail/South Kaibab Trail Circuit, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA", pp. 199-203.]

**Stone, Evelyn**

1995     2.6093     Grand Canyon hike. *In*: Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(3) (March): 50.

**Stone, Ivy Williams**

1920     2.17995     My impressions of the Kaibab forest. *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 31(9) (September): 540-545.

**Stone, Julius F.**

1932     2.6094     *Canyon country : the romance of a drop of water and a grain of sand*. (Foreword by Henry Fairfield Osborn.) New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 442 pp. [150 plates included in pagination]. [With errata slip bound in before p. 3.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44] **FARQUHAR 52** FQ2:88 FQ5:182, 182a FQ6:254 FQ7:226 FQ7A:30-LA FQ8:421 FQ9:581 FQ10:332A, 332B FQ11:394A, 394B FQ12:447A-447C FQ13:429 FQ14:139 FQ17:452 FQ18:369 FQ19A:54 FQ20:401 FQ21:229 FQ22:353 FQ23:317 FQ24/2:838A-C FQ25:74 FQ30:273 FQ31:60 FQ32:193 GUIDON 572

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Henderson, 1945, ITEM NO. 30.957; "S., J. A.", 1932, ITEM NO. 30.554

1932 2.7526 Foreword. *In*: Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. vii-xiii.

1982 2.7527 Foreword. *In*: Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. vii-xiii. [Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, *ITEM NO.* 2.5957).]

**Stone, Karen**

2002 2.9146 Laughing River. *Currents* (Splore, Salt Lake City), 2(1) (March): 1, 3-4.

2002 2.9190 On Laughing River. *Inside MS* (National Multiple Sclerosis Society), 20(3) (Summer):.

**Stone, William E.**

1968 *2.20808* There are those who look back. *Desert Magazine*, 31(3) (March): 20-21. [Yuma-Salton Sea area.]

**Stone Consulting, Inc.**

NO DATE 2.28810 *Stone Consulting, Inc. : tourist and passenger rail projects*. Warren, Pennsylvania: Stone Consulting, Inc., [8] pp. [Includes note of "Xanterra Parks & Resorts, Inc. Grand Canyon Railway Inspection Report".]

**Stoner, Jon, AND Steiger, Lew**

2010 2.15016 Jon Stoner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 1, 30-45. [Interview.]

**Stoner, Ruthie; Stoner, Jon; AND Steiger, Lew**

2009 2.12131 Ruthie Stoner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 1, 30-45. [Ruthie Stoner oral history interview.]

**Stoner, Victor R.**

1954 2.8450 Canyon story continued. *In*: Yours Sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 40.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stoppani, Antonio**

- 1876      2.13380      *Il bel paese : conversazioni sulle bellezze naturali la geologia e la geografia fisica d'Italia*. Milano: Tipografia e Libreria Editrice ditta Giacomo Agnelli, 488 pp. [See pp. 141-142; specifically *note 6*.] [In Italian.]
- 1908      2.21636      *Il bel paese : 1<sup>a</sup> edizione illustrata da circa 1000 incisioni fotopiche : con aggiunta delle Marmitte dei Giganti di Spirola: e delle lettere sulla Cascata della Troggia: sulle Valli di Non, di Sole e di Rabbi; e sul Tonale e l'Aprica : e note di eminenti scienziati Italiani : per cura del Prof. Alessandro Malladra*. Milano: Casa Editrice L. F. Cogliata, 1102 pp. [See p. 216, reference to Via Mala, "ur dei cannoni del Rio Colorado in miniatura", with *note 1* (pp. 216-217), in which see (p. 217) notice of [J. S.] Newberry's description of the canyon of the Colorado River.] [In Italian.]
- 1915      2.13268      *Il bel paese : conversazioni sulle bellezze naturali la geologia e la geografia fisica d'Italia*. Milano: Casa Editrice L. F. Cogliati, "94a Edizione Economica", 662 pp. [See p. 150; specifically *note 1*.] [In Italian.]

**Storey, Brit Allan**

- 1990      2.8451      (WITH Roy Wingate) *The Bureau of Reclamation's Yuma Valley Railroad*. [Denver?]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 64 pp.
- 1999      2.6095      Written in water; Bureau of Reclamation's 20th century evolution. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(2) (March/April): 84-86.

**Storey, Joan, AND Reece, Daphne E.**

- 1980      2.6096      *USA West : a travel guide to Hawaii, the Pacific states and the Southwest*. South Yarra, Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet Publication Party, Ltd., 572 pp. [See pp. 401-405.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44]

**Storey, Samuel**

- 1889      2.17201      *To the golden land. Sketches of a trip to southern California*. London: Walter Scott, 101 pp. [See Chapter 5, Yuma and lower Colorado River region.]

**Storms, C. Gilbert**

- 2014      2.22192      Charles D. Poston and the founding of Colorado City. *Journal of Arizona History*, 55(4) (Winter): 387-414.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Storrs, Augustus**

- 1825      2.19110      *Answers of Augustus Storrs, of Missouri, to certain queries upon the origin, present state, and future prospect, of trade and intercourse, between Missouri and the internal provinces of Mexico, propounded by the Hon. Mr. Benton. January 3, 1825. Printed by order of the Senate of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: Gales and Seaton, 14 pp. (U.S. 18th Congress, 2nd Session, [Document] 7.) [*Title at head of text: Answers of Augustus Storrs to queries addressed to him by the Hon. Thomas H. Benton, Senator in Congress from the State of Missouri, upon the origin, present state, and future prospect, of trade and intercourse between Missouri and the internal provinces of Mexico.*] [See p. 8: "The *Rio Colerado* [*sic*] of the Gulf of California, the next principal river of the internal provinces, penetrates the country more than eight hundred miles, but its whole course is through a wilderness, and a chain of mountains intervenes between it and the settlements. Roads must be made, settlements formed, and much time elapse, before its navigable advantages can become useful." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Story, Daisy Allen (Mrs. William Cumming Story)**

- 1916      2.17665      Official trip of the Daughters of the American Revolution to the Pacific Coast, September 2-27, 1915. (As told by the President-General.) *Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine*, 48(2) (February): 70-77. [Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco. See p. 74: "The California Daughters maintained headquarters in the Grand Canyon of Arizona Building, which were admirably conducted and beautifully equipped, and we have reason to be proud of this representation of our Society." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Story, Isabelle Florence**

- 1925      2.30442      The highway to heaven. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 17(10) (October): 14-16, 35. [Grand Canyon.]
- 1941      2.6097      *Glimpses of our national parks.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, revised and expanded, 107 pp. [See pp. 63-68.] [See also Yard, Robert Sterling]  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44](#) | [FQ19:583](#) [FQ21:361B](#) [FQ24/2:839](#) [FQ27:186](#)
- 1941      2.6098      The unbelievable places. *Independent Woman*, 20 (March): 70-72, 84-85.  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44](#)
- 1948      *2.31230*      Water recreation in the desert. *National Parks Magazine*, 22(92) (January/March): 23-26. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area featured, pp. 23-24, 26.]
- 1961      2.6099      *The national park story in pictures.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 88 pp. [Reprint.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stott, L. N.**

- 1899      2.13946      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.
- 

**Stout, Wayne D.**

- 1944      2.13392      *Our pioneer ancestors : genealogical and biographical histories of the Cox-Stout families.* [No imprint], 405 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.]
- 

**Stoutamire, William**

- 2013      2.22176      *Creating the monuments: Exploiting, owning, and protecting the past in Flagstaff, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 528 pp. [Principally regarding Wupatki, Sunset Crater, and Walnut Canyon National Monuments, but Grand Canyon noted throughout, with other historical perspectives.]
- 

**Stoutenberg, J. H.**

- 1913      *2.26491*      Half way across the continent in winter. *In*: Routes and Touring Information [SECTION]. *Motor Age*, 23(7 [*sic*, 8]) (February 20): 18-21. ("Editor's note.—Mr. Stoutenberg is in the real estate business in Edgeley, N. D. With a friend he accomplished the somewhat unusual feat of touring from his home town to Los Angeles in December.") [See p. 20, note *in passing* of crossing the Colorado River on a ferry at Yuma, with additional remarks concerning the drive from there to the Salton Sea area.]
- 

**Stovall, Roy**

- 2015      2.27187      Grand Canyon—trip of a lifetime. *Pack and Paddle* (The Ozark Society, Little Rock, Arkansas), (Fall/September): 1, 5-6. [Motorized raft trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Stover, Dawn**

- 1994      2.18146      Park place. *Popular Science*, 244(5) (May): 56. [National Park Service/National Renewal Energy Laboratory effort to build energy-efficient housing for national park employees. Notes one such home at Grand Canyon.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stover, James**

- 2012      2.20455      Best in show: "Milky Way over the Grand Canyon". *The Flash!* (Plano Photography Club, Plano, Texas): (July): 1. [Time exposure photograph of Milky Way seen from the Colorado River in Marble Canyon; with text.]

**Stowell, Jay S.**

- 1920      *2.30203*      *Home mission trails.* New York and Cincinnati (Ohio): The Abingdon Press, 208 pp. [See Chapter 14, "An International Gateway", regarding the Imperial and Mexicali valleys.]
- 1921      *2.30204*      *The near side of the Mexican question.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 123 pp. [See pp. 27-30, regarding the Imperial and Mexicali valleys.]
- 1924      *2.30221*      A remarkable Chinese colony in Mexico. *The Missionary Review of the World* (Harrisburg (Pennsylvania) and New York), 47(2) (February): 110-113. [Imperial and Mexicali valleys.]
- 1924      *2.30205*      *Methodism's new frontier.* New York and Cincinnati (Ohio): The Methodist Book Concern, 224 pp. [See "On the Mexican Border" (pp. 127-129) and "At Mexicali" (pp. 176-177), and note, *in passing*, of "Mohammedans" settled in the Imperial Valley.]

**Strange, Richard**

- NO DATE      2.11311      (PHOTOGRAPHER) *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 32 pp. (Distributed by Mostly Postcards, Inc., Scottsdale, Arizona; printed by Dynacolor Graphics, Inc., Miami, Florida.) [2007 or earlier.]

**Strange, Thomas Lumisden**

- 1874      2.13487      *The development of creation on the earth.* London: Trübner and Co., 109 pp. [See p. 46, notice of "Great Cañon of the Colorado, California" [*sic*], with brief description. Source indicated as: "*Dates and Data*, 1, citing *New Tracks in North America*, by W. A. Bell."]

**Strange, Wanda**

- 2019      2.29255      Experiencing unmarred beauty. *BurlesonNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 13(5) (May): 32-35. [Grand Canyon.]
- 2019      2.29256      Experiencing unmarred beauty. *CorsicanaNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 16(5) (May): 32-35. [Grand Canyon.]
- 2019      2.29257      Experiencing unmarred beauty. *EnnisNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 16(5) (May): 46-49. [Grand Canyon.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.29258 | Experiencing unmarred beauty. <i>MansfieldNOW</i> Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 14(5) (May): 32-35. [Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2019 | 2.29259 | Experiencing unmarred beauty. <i>MidlothianNOW</i> Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 15(5) (May): 30-33. [Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2019 | 2.29260 | Experiencing unmarred beauty. <i>North Ellis Co.NOW</i> Magazine (Red Oak, Ferris, Glenn Heights, Oak Leaf, Ovilla) (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 14(5) (May): 26-27. [Grand Canyon.] |
| 2019 | 2.29261 | Experiencing unmarred beauty. <i>SouthwestNOW</i> Magazine (Cedar Hill, DeSoto, Duncanville) (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 13(5) (May): 32-35. [Grand Canyon.]                        |
| 2019 | 2.29262 | Experiencing unmarred beauty. <i>WaxahachieNOW</i> Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 16(5) (May): 30-33. [Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2019 | 2.29263 | Experiencing unmarred beauty. <i>WeatherfordNOW</i> Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 9(5) (May): 30-33. [Grand Canyon.]   |

**Strangeland, Torbjørg**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.29622 | På 4 hjul fra Seattle til Houston. <i>TS-nytt</i> (Stangeland Gruppen, Stavenger, Norway), (80) (July): 37-40. [Briefly includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, with three photos at Grand Canyon.] [In Norwegian.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Stranz, Stefan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 2.29892 | Big in America. <i>Klärwerk</i> (Andreas-Gymnasium, Berlin), (18) (September): 16-17. [Trip to America. Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Strasnitzky, Ed.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1871 | 2.26186 | Geographische Arbeiten in Nordamerika. <i>In</i> : Notizen [SECTION]. <i>Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Mittheilungen</i> , 14(3): 155-157. [Yearly summary from the American Society for Geography and Statistics. See p. 157: "Beschreibung des Colorado Canon von Jves [ <i>sic</i> ] und Newberry, dessen Entdecker Herr White and wissenschaftlicher Erforscher Coloril Pawell [ <i>sic</i> ] gewesen . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE). Take notice here that James White is credited with the discovery of Grand Canyon.] [In German.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Stratton, Dave**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11468 | Dave Stratton (boatman for Tour West). <i>From</i> : Snippets from 1983. <i>In</i> : 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1): 31-32. [Excerpt from interview with Lew Steiger.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stratton, Deane**

- 1903      2.13751      The Arizona "Dreibund". *The Shield* (Theta Delta Chi, Ithaca, New York), 19(4) (December): 357-358. [Letter, with introductory paragraph by the editor; see p. 358.]

**Stratton, Frank**

- 1998      2.6100      Frank Stratton of Tour West, Orem, Utah (adapted from an oral history), July 18, 1995. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(3) (Fall): 21-23.

**Stratton, R. B. [Stratton, Royal B.]**

- 1857      *2.29291*      *Captivity of the Oatman girls: Being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians. Containing an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians, in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death, by starvation, of the latter; the five years' suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, her singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton.* Chicago: Charles Scott and Co., 231 pp.
- 1857      *2.29292*      *Life among the Indians : being an interesting narrative of the captivity of the Oatman girls, among the Apache and Mohave Indians : containing also an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians, in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death, by starvation, of the latter; the five years' suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, her singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton.* San Francisco: Whitton, Towne and Co.'s Excelsior Steam Power Presses, 183 pp.
- 1858      *2.29293*      *Captivity of the Oatman girls: Being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians. Containing an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians, in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death, by starvation, of the latter; the five years' suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, her singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton.* Fourteenth thousand. New-York: Printed for the author, 290 pp.
- 1858      *2.29294*      *Captivity of the Oatman girls: Being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians. Containing an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians, in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death, by starvation, of the latter; the five years' suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, her singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton.* Twentieth thousand. New-York:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Published for the author, by Carlton and Porter, for sale by Ingham and Bragg, Cleveland, Ohio, 290 pp.
- 1859     *2.29295*     *Captivity of the Oatman girls: Being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians. Containing an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians, in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death, by starvation, of the latter; the five years' suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, her singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton. Twenty-fourth thousand.* New-York: Published for the author, by Carlton and Porter, for sale by Ingham and Bragg, Cleveland, Ohio, also by J. H. Seeley, Lawrence County, New York, 290 pp.
- 1909     *2.29296*     *Captivity of the Oatman girls : a true story of the early emigration to the West.* (Revised and abridged by Charles H. Jones.) Salem, Oregon: Oregon Teachers Monthly, 119 pp.
- 1935     *2.29297*     *Life among the Indians or: The captivity of the Oatman girls among the Apache and Mohave Indians : Containing also: An interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and mary A. Oatman; the deth by starvation of the latter; the five years' suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, here singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton.* San Francisco: Grabhorn Press, 209 pp. (Rare Americana, 3rd Series, no. 2.)
- 1970     *2.29298*     *Captivity of the Oatman girls.* Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Gregg, 290 pp. (A Literature House Book.)
- 1983     *2.29299*     *Captivity of the Oatman girls.* (Foreword by Wilcomb E. Washburn.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, xv, 290 pp. [Reprinted from 1857 Carlton and Porter ed.]
- 1994     *2.29300*     *The captivity of the Oatman girls among the Apache and Mohave Indians.* New York: Dover Publications, 209 pp. [Republication of the 1935 Grabhorn Press ed.]
- 2010     *2.29301*     *The Oatman girls : the capture and captivity of two young American women in the 1850s by the Apache Indians.* [United Kingdom?]: Leonaur, 168 pp. (Women and Conflict series.)
- 2018     *2.29302*     *Captivity of the Oatman girls : being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians.* [No place]: Charles River Editors.

---

**Strauss, David**

- 2001     2.8178     *Percival Lowell : the culture and science of a Boston Brahmin.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 333 pp. [See pp. 259-261.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Strauss, Louis**

- 1867 2.19403 *Les États-Unis : renseignements historiques, renseignements géographiques, industrie, agricole.* Paris: Librairie Internationale; and Bruxelles, Leipzig, and Livourne: A. Lacroix, Verboeckhoven et C<sup>ie</sup>, 436 pp. [Colorado River, pp. 156-157.] [In French.]
- 

**Strazza, Suzanne**

- 2010 2.29706 The lost art of being a slut, or: I am a dory whore. *Mountain Gazette*, (167) (May): 9-10.
- 

**Streep, Abe**

- 2012 2.17333 The interview special; Robert and Jamie Redford. *Outside*, (July): 68. [Regarding *Watershed*, a documentary about the Colorado River system, produced by Jamie Redford and narrated by Robert Redford.]
- 

**Street, Julian**

- 1914 2.16730 *Abroad at home : American ramblings, observations, and adventures of Julian Street : with pictorial highlights by Wallace Morgan.* New York: The Century Co., 517 pp. [See p. 427, comment on Grand Canyon of the Colorado River (which Street has not seen), while traveling by rail through Colorado.]
- 1915 2.14772 [Comment on attempts to write about Grand Canyon.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(3) (February): 72-73. [Credited to *Collier's Weekly*.]
- 

**Streeter, J. C. (Mrs.)**

- 1899 2.13858 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33.
- 

**Streit, Jon**

- NO DATE 2.26521 Welcome. *In*: *Our softer footprint : Grand Canyon National Park Lodges : legendary hospitality by Xanterra.* [No place]: Xanterra, p. [2] [inside front wrap]. [2014?] [Remarks in a promotional item regarding environmental sustainability in the operation of the concessioner's South Rim facilities.]
- 2013 2.20960 Grand Canyon National Park South Rim prospectus. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(17) (August 21): 1. [Regarding contract

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

prospectus for Xanterra Parks and Resorts for continuation of concession at South Rim.]

---

**Strel, Martin, AND Sturm, Alexander**

2012 2.16748 Alles im Fluss. *Financial Times Deutschland*, (January 27): 27. [Interview with Martin Strel, swimmer. Includes photo of Strel swimming in Marble Canyon, with note of plan to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In German. Serial title thus.]

---

**Strembel, Harry L.**

1915 2.16157 Garfield County; the southern extremities of the great Sevier valley very much unknown. *In: Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 2nd Report (for 1913-1914)*, pp. 108-110. ("Tenth Report of State Bureau of Statistics") [See p. 109, Grand Canyon, *in passing*. See also p. 110: "It is quite assured that the State highway is to have its ultimate terminus at Bright Angel Point, on the north side of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, which is something like one hundred miles from the south end of the Sevier valley. It is expected that by the end of the present year considerable progress shall have been made looking to the entire completion of the State highway." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Streshinsky, Maria**

1998 2.9305 The Canyon: From rim to river. *Via*, (May):.

---

**Stribling, Emily Blair**

2012 2.32085 *Friend Memorial Public Library : the first hundred years : 1912-2012*. [Brooklin, Maine]: Friend Memorial Public Library, 19 pp. [See pp. 1, 2, notes, *in passing*, of "Colonel John Powell" (*sic*) having been among the "restless minds" of the "Owls Club, a group of scientists, professors and intellectuals who summered in the Haven" (the Haven Colony, about a mile from the center of Brooklin Corner). To help raise money to establish this library, admission fees for lectures were charged, among which included "Colonel Powell [who] gave a lecture on the Grand Canyon".]

---

**Stricker, Milton**

2000 2.32076 The source of art and architecture—Design through the abstraction of nature. *Taliesin Fellows Northern California Newsletter* (Northern California Taliesin Fellows, Woodside, California), (13) (March 20): 5. [Includes reproductions of the author's sketches of an Inner Canyon landscape in profile, first as a photograph then as the sketch, "nature phenomena", then as an interpreted sketch, "design phenomena". Also includes a verse, "The Grand Canyon".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2000 2.12319 The source of art and architecture: Organic design through the abstraction of nature. Part II. *Taliesin Fellows Northern California Newsletter* (Northern California Taliesin Fellows, Woodside, California), (14) (June 7): 4-5. [Includes a small reproduction of the author's "Grand Canyon Suite" (medium not indicated) that was inspired by the musical pieces of the same name by Ferde Grofé.]

**Stright, Mary L.**

- 1899 2.13893 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 61.

**Stringfellow, Kim**

- 2005 *2.17178* *Greetings from the Salton Sea : folly and intervention in the southern California landscape, 1905-2005*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Center for American Places (distributed by University of Chicago Press), 136 pp. (Center Books on the American West.)
- 2011 *2.17985* *Greetings from the Salton Sea : folly and intervention in the southern California landscape, 1905-2005*. Chicago: Columbia College, Center for American Places, 141 pp.

**Strochlic, Nina**

- 2020 2.29130 Trailblazers. Women: A Century of Change: A Yearlong Series. (Archival research by Sara Manco.) *National Geographic*, (March): 114-135. [See "Barbara Washburn, 1914-2014. First woman to summit Denali; with husband Bradford Washburn, mapped the Grand Canyon" (pp. 126-127).]

**Stroeer, Suzanne "Sunny", AND Rudow, Rich**

- 2022 2.31126 Trapped in a fractal. Hiking the Tuckup Trail isn't easy—there's no definitive route, the high-desert vegetation is inhospitable, and there's a maze of side canyons and arroyos to navigate and overcome. Hikers who have done it say it's "like being trapped in a fractal." Our writer would agree. *Arizona Highways*, 89(3) (March): 44-47.

**Strœhlin, Ernest [Stroehlin, Ernest]**

- 1903 2.15887 *Aux États-Unis : impressions de nature et souvenirs historiques : conférence faite le 26 février 1903 à l'Athénée pour la Séance Annuelle de la Société des Arts*. Genève: Henry Kundig, 47 pp. [See p. 19.] *[In French.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Strong, Douglas H.**

- 1969 2.6101 The man who “owned” Grand Canyon; an adventure in extremely free enterprise. *American West*, 6 (September): 33-40. [Ralph H. Cameron.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|
- 1971 2.26301 *The conservationists*. Menlo Park, California: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 196 pp. (Specialized Studies in American History.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|
- 1978 2.6102 Ralph H. Cameron and the Grand Canyon (Part I) [and] (Part II). *Arizona and the West*, 20(1) (Spring): 41-64, (2) (Summer): 155-172.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|
- 1988 2.6103 *Dreams and defenders : American conservationists*. Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 295 pp. (Revised, enlarged ed. of *The conservationists* [Strong, 1971, *ITEM NO.* 2.26301].)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

**Strong, James R.**

- 1915 2.17674 Chairman Strong’s trip to the coast. The Convention Committee has made arrangements for the annual convention of the National Electrical Contractors’ Association, to be held at San Francisco, California, in July, 1915. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(3) (January): 44-49.
- 1915 2.17675 National Electrical Contractors’ Association; 1915 Convention, San Francisco, Calif., July 20th-24th, 1915. Convention Committee Bulletin No. 9. A few of the high spots. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(7) (May): 41-43, 113.

**Strong, Jim**

- 1999 2.7311 Names of rivers and their name changes. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(2) (Fall): 6-13.

**Strong, Josiah**

- 1903 2.14417 Uncle Sam’s talks on our country. III.—The underground wealth of the nation. *Success* (New York), 6 (March): 147-148, 179. [See p. 148, brief note of Grand Canyon, principally for “building stones suggest[ing] color schemes in architecture the possibilities of which have never yet been realized.”]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Strong, Mary Frances**

1971     *2.22495*     Parker Strip. *Desert Magazine*, 34(12) (December): 12-15.

---

**Strong, Mary Frances, AND Strong, Jerry**

1975     *2.20844*     Ghosts of White Hills. *Desert Magazine*, 38(5) (May): 8-11.

---

**Strong, Tom**

1991     2.23499     Crumbling Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; preliminary report. *Geo*<sup>2</sup> (National Speleological Society, Cave Geology and Geography Section, Newsletter), 18(3): 66-68.

---

**Strother, French**

1906     *2.21583*     Swinging the march of empire southwestward; the development of neglected Utah and Nevada by the building of the new San Pedro, Los Angeles and Salt Lake Railroad—constructing a road out of two private fortunes—the preparation for our Oriental trade. *The World's Work* (New York), 11(3) (January): 7072-7081. [Includes brief notes of the lower Colorado River region near Las Vegas, Nevada.]

---

**Struck, Adrienne**

2013     2.20956     Gourmet food now available at the E-Café. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(10) (May 15): 5. [Xanterra employee cafeteria.]

---

**Strutin, Michele**

1979     2.6104     The white-water queen. *New West*, 4(18) (August 27): 34-37, 40-46.

1991     2.6105     "Somebody's got to try this stuff". *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects), 81(3): cover, 50-59.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74* |

---

**Struve, Gustav**

1867     *2.21353*     *Traugott Bromme's Hand- und Reisebuch für Auswanderer und Reisende : nach Nord-, Mittel- und Süd-Amerika (den gesammten Vereinigten Staaten, Texas, Canada, Brasilien, Mejiko U. S. w.).* Bamberg: Verlag der Buschner'schen Buchhandlung, and New-York: B. Westermann u. Co., 8th, greatly enlarged and improved ed., 740 pp. [See p. 335: "Das Gebiet Arizona". Colorado River, *in passing*.] [*In German.*]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stuart, Arthur A.**

- 1940     *2.21682*     G-Men guard nation's melon supply. *Popular Science*, 136(3) (March): 108-111. [Imperial Valley.]

**Stuart, Edwin**

- 2003     2.14263     *Bad trips*. [No place]: 1st Books Library, 136 [137] pp. [See pp. 105-108.]

**Stuart, Evelyn Marie**

- 1915     2.15755     Our private galleries—the Paul Schulze collection. *Fine Arts Journal*, 32(6) (June): 242-258. [See pp. 244, 246, "Grand Canon of Colorado" by Thomas Moran.]
- 1917     2.16870     Exhibitions at the Chicago galleries. *Fine Arts Journal*, 35(4) (April): 302-311. [See pp. 305-306, remarks on an exhibition by Bertha Menzler Peyton at the Art Institute, including Grand Canyon studies, "Thor's Hammer", "A Glimpse from Bright Angel Trail", and "On the Canyon's Rim".]

**Stuart, Gordon**

- 1961     *2.23086*     *When the sands of the desert grew gold*. [Pacific Palisades, California]: [no imprint], 204 pp. [Imperial Valley.]

**Stuck, Hudson**

- 1914     2.17540     *The ascent of Denali (Mount McKinley)*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 188 pp. [Also later printings.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 103, 110-111.]
- 1977     2.17541     *The ascent of Denali : first complete ascent of Mt. McKinley, highest peak in North America*. Seattle: The Mountaineers, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [251 pp. total]. [Includes Walter Harper's diary and short biographical sketch of Harper by Yvonne Mozée.]
- 2003     2.17542     *Ascent of Denali : a narrative of the first complete ascent of Mt. McKinley, highest peak in North America*. Santa Barbara, California: Narrative Press, 123 pp. (Historical Adventure and Exploration Series, 91.) [From 1917 printing of Charles Scribner's ed.]
- 2007     2.17543     *Ascent of Denali*. New York: Cosimo Classics, 123 pp.

**Stücke, Heinz**

- NO DATE     2.11997     *Ĉirkaŭ la mondo per biciklo*. [Around the world by bicycle.] [No imprint], 14 pp. [Grand Canyon, in passing, p. 14.] [In Esperanto.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stuebner, Steve**

- 1996 2.6106 Phil Wallin. *In: Nation's top river environmentalists* [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 16(5) (October): 40-41.
- 

**Stumpf, Herb**

- 2014 2.22534 *2 Jahre mit dem VW-Bus um die Welt : eine Reiseerzaehlung mit praktischen Tips*. München: Hofbauer (CreateSpace), 308 pp. [See "Reisabschnitt: USA (Westküste bis Kanada)", pp. 183-210; includes Grand Canyon.] [Volkswagen bus.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
- 

**Sturdevant, Glen E.**

- 1928 2.6107 A visit to an un-frequented part of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(9) (February 28): cover, 1-7. [South side of Colorado River, Bass Trail area. Includes natural history and archaeological notes (both Native American and 20th century resources).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44]
- 1928 2.6108 A reconnaissance of the northeastern part of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(5 [*sic*, 6]) (December 1): 1-6 [entire issue]. [Tanner Trail and Chuar Creek into Nankoweap area. Includes natural history and archaeological notes.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-86, 5-13, 7-10]
- 

**Sturdevant, Tyler R.; AND Harrison, Michael**

- 1998 2.23654 1929 Grand Canyon tragedy revisited—nearly 70 years later. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 14(3) (Summer): 14-16. [Regarding the 1929 drowning deaths of Glen E. Sturdevant and Fred Johnson in the Colorado River. Tyler Sturdevant is a son of Glen Sturdevant. Accompanied by reprint of M. R. Tillotson's (1929) memorial (ITEM NO. 4.131, reprinting as ITEM NO. 4.535), to accompany article by Sturdevant and Harrison (ITEM NO. 4.535).] [NOTE: At the time of writing, Harrison was 100 years old.]
- 

**Sturm, Gary L., AND Landgraf, Mark J.**

- 1996 2.6111 *The compendium of American railroad radio frequencies*. Waukesha, Wisconsin: Kalmbach Publishing Co., 14th ed., 200 pp. (Railroad Reference Series, 18.) [See Grand Canyon Railway, p. 75.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sturtevant, R. B.**

2008 2.14324 History of the Deseret telegraph. *Mercury Northwest Newsletter* (Mercury Northwest Amateur Radio Club, Startup, Washington), (March): 18-22.

---

**Stutzenberger, Albert**

1971 2.7976 *American historical spoons : the American story in spoons*. Rutland, Vermont: C. E. Tuttle Co., 535 pp. [1st ed. 1953, *The American story in spoons*.]

---

**Stuver, D. S.**

1935 *2.23022* Policy regarding schools for Reclamation projects. *Reclamation Era*, 25(2) (February): 42-43. [Includes Boulder City, Nevada.]

---

**Stuver, E.**

1911 2.16965 The Los Angeles meeting of the American Academy of Medicine and of the American Medical Association. *Denver Medical times and Utah Medical Journal*, 31(2) (August): 55-56. [See p. 55: "We stopped two days in Colorado Springs and two days at the Grand Canon of the Colorado River, and were fully repaid for our time and efforts in both places." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1918 2.16964 Dr. T. D. Crothers—An appreciation and a reminiscence. *Western Medical Times* (Reno, Nevada), 37(11) (May): 446-447. [See p. 447, passing reminiscence of a discussion with Crothers while sitting for two or three hours at the edge of Grand Canyon, on "philosophy, science, medicine and the 'Great Beyond' that lies before us in the hereafter.""]

---

**Suarez, Willie**

2020 2.29534 1. Twin Point Overlook, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. GPS: 35.98484, -113.62953. *In*: 10 Favorite Boondocking Spots [FEATURE]. *Rootless Living Magazine*, (1) (January/February): 38.

---

**Subissi, Alessandro, AND Bertini, Giovanni**

2015 2.13473 CAI Pisa e CAI-PNW insieme nel Sud-Ovest Americano (3-23 maggio 2015). *Notiziario* (Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Pisa), 34(2): 2-5. [Includes South Rim of Grand Canyon. CAI-PNW is the Pacific Northwest subsection of the Pisa Section.] *[In Italian.]*

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sugiura, Tadashi** [杉浦 直]

- 1991      *2.27745*      インペリアル平原の日系人—地域の展開と移民地域社会の性格— [Inperialu Hirahara no nikkei hito — chiiki-teki tenkai to imin chiiki shakai no seikaku —]. Japanese immigrants in the Imperial Valley, California: Settlement process and characteristics of an ethnic community. *Artes Liberales* (岩手大学 [Iwatedaigaku kyōyō-bu] [Iwate University, Education Department (Morioka, Iwate, Japan)]) (49): 1-35. [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Sugrue, Thomas**

- 1935      2.6112      Book of magic. (Illustrated by John E. Sheridan.) *American Magazine*, 120 (July): 60-62.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

**Sukuri, Masashi** [宿利正史]

- 2019      2.29227      3) 2014年第6号 東京大学公共政策大学院客員教授宿利正史氏 [3] 2014-nen dai 6-gō Tōkyōdaigaku kōkyō seisaku daigakuin kakuinkyōju yadori Seishi-shi] [3] 2014 No. 6 Visiting Professor, Graduate School of Public Policy, The University of Tokyo Masashi Sukuri]. *In*: 一般社団法人交通環境整備ネットワーク 10年史 [10-year history of Transportation Environment Maintenance Network]. Tōkyō: 一般社団法人交通環境整備ネットワーク [Traffic Environment Maintenance Network], pp. 85-89. [See pp. 85-86, remarks and photographs of a Grand Canyon Railway steam locomotive at the Grand Canyon Depot.] [One of several articles reprinted from the bulletin of the Transportation Environment Maintenance Network; this one from No. 6 (2014). The 2019 item seen online with the heading, "The history of ecotran 2009-2019".] [In Japanese.]

**Sullivan, Bryan**

- 1984      2.6113      IMAX in the Grand Canyon. *American Cinematographer*, 65 (December): 74-76+.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

**Sullivan, Eugenia** [Sullivan, Jean]

- 2012      2.17079      Ada Bass (1867-1951); Grand Canyon's first teacher. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 8-9.

**Sullivan, Harold**

- 1938      2.14297      Arizona's canyon. *In*: Letters to the Editors. *Life*, 5(2) (July 11): 2. [Letter from the Mayor of Wickenburg, Arizona, one of three letters printed regarding an error in the June 27 issue that indicated the Grand Canyon is in the State of Colorado (other

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

letters are from R. C. Stanford, Governor of Arizona, and from Clarence Budington Kelland. Editorial apology follows.]

**Sullivan, J. W.**

- 1922      2.21516      "Far away and long ago." *In*: Miscellaneous [SECTION]. *The Typographical Journal* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 60(5) (May): 635-639. [See pp. 635-637, reminiscence from 1868, including notes of Jack Sumner, Will Sumner, Will Dunn [*sic*] and the Howland brothers. See p. 636: "While riding out from the Middle Park with Sumner's provisioner, before ascending into the Berthoud Pass, we saw, up along a creek in a valley to our right, the tents of a white men's camp. The frontiersman told me of the adventurous project of a Major Powell to explore the grand canyon of the Rio Colorado, its northern end not far distant from us, a two-years' job, he said. The Powell party, camped there, wanted more men, my informant further told me, and if I offered my services he had no doubt I would be accepted. I laughed at the idea." Followed by a brief recounting of the (first) Powell expedition.]

**Sullivan, John**

- 2001      2.8452      Chamber welcomes our RR Days visitors. *In*: *Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]

**Sullivan, Kerry**

- 2010      *2.27029*      *Southern Pacific in California*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of Rail.)

**Sullivan, Martin, AND Pardue, Diana**

- 1996      2.31497      Westward by rail. *Humanities* (National Endowment for the Humanities, Washington, D.C.), 17(2) (May/June): 22-24. [Promoting the exhibition, "'Inventing the Southwest: the Fred Harvey Company and Native American Art", at the Heard Museum through April 1997. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 24.]

**Sullivan, Maurice S.**

- 1934      *2.6114*      *The travels of Jedediah Smith : a documentary outline including the journal of the great American pathfinder*. Santa Ana, California: Fine Arts Press, 195 pp. [See pp. 15, 27, 28, 145-147, 179; notes 29, 54; illustrations following p. 17; map.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES S1127
- 1992      *2.6115*      *The travels of Jedediah Smith : a documentary outline, including his journal*. Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 195 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Sullivan (1934). "The 1839 map by David H. Burr, probably based on a sketch or

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

notes by Jedediah Smith, is omitted from this Bison Book edition because it could not be reproduced legibly." (title-page verso)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:363

**Sullivan, Patty**

- 2006 *2.22340* The Damboree Committee. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Author's given name shown as "Patty".]
- 2007 *2.22360* 59th Annual 4th of July Damboree celebration; "This Is Our Country". *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.
- 2009 *2.22397* Preserving our past to educate the future. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.
- 2010 *2.22411* 31'ers Educational Outreach. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):. [31'ers Educational Outreach Team.]
- 2010 *2.22413* A blast from the past. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [75th anniversary of the completion of Hoover Dam.]
- 2010 *2.22425* 31ers Educational Outreach. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [31'ers Educational Outreach Team.]
- 2015 *2.22931* Damboree celebration: Great Americans: The next generation. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, 24-25.
- 2016 *2.25784* 68th Annual Damboree, "Lighting the Way"; Andrew J. Mitchell Elementary School. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.
- 2017 *2.25792* 69th Annual Damboree. Volunteers: The foundation of community. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.

**Sullivan, R. B.**

- 1933 2.30638 Grand Canyon. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(5) (April): 68. [Local news.]
- 1933 2.30639 Grand Canyon. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(6) (May): 69-70. [Local news. Notes include: "The National Park Service is shipping six seats hewn from native pine trees to be placed in the Grand Cañon exhibit at the World's Fair at Chicago." ]
- 1933 2.30640 Grand Canyon. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(7) (June): 67. [Local news.]
- 1933 2.30641 Grand Canyon. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(8) (July): 73-74. [Local news. Includes the note, "Art Metzger, our postmaster, has just completed the 9-hole golf course near his auto camp . . . ."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1933 2.30642 Grand Canyon. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(9) (August): 69-70. [Local news.]
- 1933 2.30643 Grand Canyon. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(10) (September): 67-68. [Local news.]
- 1933 2.30637 A trip over the Grand Canyon by airplane. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(11) (October): 15-16. [A half-hour commercial flight from the "Tusayan Forest" airport (Red Butte) in a five-passenger Grand Canyon Airlines Wasp Travelair. Flights promoted by Fred Harvey Company. Other aircraft noted in use are a nine-passenger Ford trimotor and a "two-passenger open biplane".]
- 1933 2.30644 Grand Canyon. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(11) (October): 65-67. [Local news. Includes the note (p. 65), "Among the many distinguished guests of the month was H. R. H. The Maharaja of Baroda and party of five, arrived in regular equipment and spent a day at the cañon, leaving on No. 15." Also (p. 67), "Dr. A. C. Miller of the Federal Reserve Board . . . was greatly impressed by the development throughout the park as he had visited Grand Cañon twenty-nine years ago, coming in by stage and stopping at the old Grandview Hotel."]
- 1933 2.30645 Grand Canyon. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(12) (November): 63. [Local news. Includes: "Guglielmo Marconi, inventor of the wireless, was a park visitor for one day, accompanied by H. C. Chase, superintendent of telegraph for the Santa Fe, who entertained the distinguished guest. Private car movement."]

**Sullivan, Robert**

- 2001 2.8619 (ED.) *America revealed : tracing our history beneath the surface and behind the scenes*. (Introduction by Stephen Jay Gould.) [New York]: Time, Inc., 176 pp. [See pp. 32-35.]
- 2009 2.12457 (ED.) *Wonders of the world : 50 must-see natural and man-made marvels*. New York: Life Books, Time, Inc., 144 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 102-103; "The Grand Canyon, 1946, photographed by Frank Scherschel, 1907-1981", pp. 136-137, with removable print on p. 137.]

**Sullivan, Sharon**

- 2018 2.27192 Confluence of color; a coming together of two artists and two mediums. (Paintings by Serena Supplee, glasswork by George Averbeck.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 20-22.

**Sullivan, Tim**

- 2015 2.23141 *Ways to the West : how getting out of our cars is reclaiming America's frontier*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 324 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Sullivan, Tricia**

- 2012     *2.22438*     A greener Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Sustainability of resources.]
- 

**Sulpizio, Thomas**

- 2019     2.27736     1986: Thomas Sulpizio. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 11-12.
- 

**Sulte, Benjamin**

- 1913     2.12282     Les Canadiens sont partout! *In:* Masicotte, Édouard-Zotique (compiler, annotator) *Anecdotes canadiennes suivies de Mœurs, coutumes et industries d'autrefois : mots historiques-miettes de l'histoire*. Montreal: Librairie Beauchemin Ltd., 236 pp. [Reference to, but without mentioning names, the Stanton Expedition's meeting of Felix Lantier in the Grand Canyon.] [In French.]
- 

**Summerhayes, Martha**

- 1908     *2.6116*     *Vanished Arizona : recollections of the Army life of a New England woman*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 270 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| **FARQUHAR 28a** HOWES S1132 STORM 4028
- 1911     *2.6117*     *Vanished Arizona : recollections of the Army life of a New England woman*. Salem, Massachusetts: Salem Press Co., 2nd ed., 319 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45| **FARQUHAR 28b** FQ21:230A FQ23:318A FQ24/2:842A FQ30:274 GUIDON 573 HOWES S1132 STORM 4029
- 1939     *2.6118*     *Vanished Arizona : recollections of my Army life*. (Milo Milton Quaife, ed.) Chicago: The Lakeside Press, R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 337 pp. (The Lakeside Classics Series.) [The author's name is omitted from the title-page, but the volume includes a facsimile of the title-page of the 1908 edition.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45| **FARQUHAR 28c** FQ1:96 FQ2:200 FQ19:584A FQ23:318B FQ24/2:842B GUIDON 574 HOWES S1132
- 1960     *2.6119*     *Vanished Arizona : recollections of the Army life of a New England woman* (historical introduction, glossary, and bibliographical notes by R. Brandes). Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, limited first printing, 273 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45| FQ19:584B FQ21:230B FQ23:318C FQ24/2:842C FQ29:155



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1967     *2.23506*     "Vanished Arizona". *In*: Setzler, Grady, *Another wilderness conquered : an informal history of Blythe and Palo Verde Valley, California[,]* by Grady Setzler, editor and publisher of the *Palo Verde Valley Times 1928-1965*. [No imprint], pp. 1-5. [Quoted from *Vanished Arizona*, regarding Summerhayes' life in Ehrenberg, Arizona. Included in Setzler's Chapter 1, "Ehrenberg, Arizona; Second Post Office in Arizona; Herman Ehrenberg; 'Vanished Arizona'; 'The Goldwaters,' Pioneer Merchants".]
- 1970     *2.6120*     *Vanished Arizona : recollections of the Army life of a New England woman*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 319 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1911 ed.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:183
- 2010     *2.17003*     Excerpts from Martha (Dunham) Summerhayes taken by Gratia Dunham Mahony from her book: *Vanished Arizona; Recollections of the Army Life by a New England Woman* by Martha (Dunham) Summerhayes. *Dunham Singletary Family Connections*, 7(1) (January 15): 6-15.

**Summers, John B.**

- 2002     2.21320     [Notes.] *Helpmate Bulletin* (284th Field Artillery Battalion WWII, Official Newsletter) (St. Louis, Missouri), 2(3) (June 16): 1-4 [entire issue]. [See p. 4, note relating to a recently deceased man identified as "Babe", who with his wife had gone "on lots and lots of trips, including a float trip down the Grand Canyon—an 18 day ordeal, in my opinion." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The *Helpmate Bulletin* is written entirely by the author.]

**Summit, Jodi**

- 2020     2.29702     A life changed in a moment; Jason Goulet reflects on 1990 accident that left him paralyzed. *The Timberjay* (Tower, Minnesota), 31(30) (July 31): 1, 8. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Goulet's travels on his own, including Grand Canyon. A photo of Goulet at Grand Canyon (apparently Grand Canyon West) is on p. 1.]

**Sumner, Cid Ricketts [Sumner, Bertha Louise Ricketts]**

- 1957     2.6121     *Traveler in the wilderness*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 248 pp. [Endpaper maps by Charles Eggert.] [U.S. ed. adds subtitle to dust jacket only: "One woman and seven men in an out-of-this-world adventure by rubber raft through the hazardous canyons of the Green and Colorado Rivers".] [Focus is Upper Colorado River Basin.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74] **FORD 66** FQ2:89  
    FQ3:136 FQ7:227 FQ11:395A, 395B FQ11A:130 FQ11B:157 FQ12:448  
    FQ12A:220 FQ13:432 FQ15:487A, 487B FQ16:198A, 198B FQ17:453A, 453B  
    FQ18:371 FQ19:585 FQ20:404A-404C FQ21:231A, 231B FQ22:354  
    FQ24/2:843 FQ30:275 FQ32:194  
    ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Mauk, 1957, ITEM NO. 30.1401 *NEW YORK TIMES*: Borland, 1958 July 6, ITEM NO. 3.745
- 1958     2.8179     *Traveller in the wilderness*. London: McDonald and Co., 253 pp. [London ed. copyright 1957 with note on title-page verse first published in Great Britain, 1958.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Smaller format than the U.S. ed. No photos in the London ed., and dust jacket blurb differs from U.S. ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 66 FQ17:453C

**Sumner, David**

- 1981 2.6122 A terminal wave for the Grand Canyon. *Backpacker*, 9 (August/September): 23.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]

**Sumner, David Thomas**

- 2013 2.26920 The limits of violence: People and property in Edward Abbey's "monkeywrenching" novels. *Ecozon@* [Ecozona] (European Journal of Literature, Culture and Environment / Revista Europa de Literatura, Cultura y Medioambiente) (Universidad de Alcalá, Instituto Universitario de Investigación en Estudios Norteamericanos "Benjamin Franklin", Alcalá de Henares, Spain), 4(2): 166-181.

**Sumner, John C.**

- 1947 2.9298 J. C. Sumner's journal, July 6-August 31, 1869. (William Culp Darrah, ed.) *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 113-124.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 138
- 1996 2.6123 Letters concerning John Sumner. [Transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.] *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(2) (Spring): 7-12. [From the Marston Collection, Huntingdon Library, San Marino, California.]

**Sumner, Raymond V.**

- 2017 2.26321 Introduction. The Powell sesquicentennial—is there anything left to be said? *In*: The Powell sesquicentennial and the West [FEATURE ISSUE]. *Journal of the West*, 56(2) (Spring): 9-12.
- 2018 2.27844 Major Powell turns 150: A sesquicentennial interdisciplinary reassessment of the expeditions of John Wesley Powell between 1867-75 [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *American Historical Society, 132nd Annual Meeting, Washington, DC, January 4-7, 2018*. [NOTE: The extensive *Program* does not include abstracts; abstracts are posted online. This abstract: <https://aha.confex.com/aha/2018/webprogram/paper23803.html>.]
- 2018 2.27845 *Major Powell turns 150: A sesquicentennial network analysis based reassessment of the Powell expeditions between 1867-1869*. Master's thesis, Colorado State University.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sumner, Ray** [Sumner, Raymond V.]; **Carpenter, Geoff; Crossey, Laura; AND Karlstrom, Karl**

- 2017      2.26850      An extract of an Aquitard’s journal: A photo essay of the 2017 GTS river trip. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 20-22. [Photos by Laura Crossey, Amy Martin, and Ray Sumner.] [Guides Training Seminar.]

**Sumrell, Robert** *see* **AUDC**

**Sun Printing Company**

- 1919      *2.24604*      *Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County’s wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, 68 pp. [Large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26), price 25¢.]

**Sunde, Knut Olaf**

- 2019      2.32108      *Site awareness in music—recontextualizing a sensation of another place.* [No imprint], 136 pp. (Version 3.0, 16 September 2019.) [See p. 51, under “Einschub: September 2018—Espial”: “Ole had suggested, four years ago, in 2014, that I look into David D. Dunn’s work. I had bought the album *Music, Language and Environment* (1996 [Dunn, *ITEM NO.* 27.337]), and listened to *Nexus 1* from 1973, an experiment for the site Hermit’s Gorge in the Grand Canyon with trumpets. I listened to the work and came to think of my own works *Molladalen* (2007) and *Fagervann* (2009).”]

**Sunde, Lucille**

- 2019      *2.30074*      Who was Carlos Elmer? *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 11. [Regarding Carlos Elmer’s Joshua Tree View on Peirce Ferry Road.]

**Sundeen, Mark**

- 2000      2.7830      *Car camping : the book of desert adventures.* (Drawings by Erik R. Bluhm.) New York: Quill, 237 [241] pp. [See pp. 6-7 (Hoover Dam, North Rim of Grand Canyon); other pages in lower Colorado River region.]
- 2006      2.10735      Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: National parks insider’s guide [FEATURE]. *Men’s Journal*, 15(5) (June): 36. [Feature, pp. 35-36, 38, 40-41.]
- 2022      *2.31204*      Man in a can. With Lake Mead drying up due to drought and climate change, the famous desert reservoir is revealing grisly secrets from the past, including the bodies of people thought to be victims of Las Vegas foul play. *Outside*, 47(6) (November/December): 71-79, 110-111. [See also comments by the editor, Christopher Keyes, p. 6.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sundstrom, Hal**

- 1976 2.6124 *Northern Arizona scene*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Creative Printers, [unpaginated].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45]

**Sunset Magazine**

- 1983 2.6127 Our mighty and troubled Colorado. *Sunset* (Desert Edition) (May): cover, 1, 94-107.  
 1995 2.7977 *100 travel adventures from Sunset*. Menlo Park, California: Sunset Magazine, 24 pp. [Supplement to *Sunset*.]

**Sunshine, Sonia**

- 1982 2.6128 [Editor's note.] *Diversions*, 4(2): 8.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]

**Supplee, Serena**

- 2005 2.10538 *Inner Gorge metaphors : an artist's perspective of the Grand Canyon*. Moab, Utah: Lily Canyon Books, [112] pp. [Also a hardbound state, 100 copies, signed and numbered by the artist.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:319A [hardbound], 319B [paperbound] FQ24/2:844A [hardbound], 844B [paperbound] FQ28:157 [paperbound] FQ30:276 [hardbound], 277 [paperbound] FQ32:195A [hardbound], 195B [paperbound]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Jackson, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.427
- 2009 2.12559 Serena Supplee; artist's statement. *In: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 32-33.
- 2016 2.25483 *Grand Canyon calling : an artist's relationship with the Grand Canyon*. Moab, Utah: Lily Canyon Books, 112 pp. [Clothbound, 250 numbered copies, signed. Paperbound, 2500 copies.]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES A. V. Smith, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1230

**Supplee, Serena, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2012 2.16896 Serena Supplee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 1, 28-41. [Interview. Article and issue are illustrated with Supplee's artwork: [No title given], p. 1 [cover]; "Blooming Strength", p. 4; "Moonflower", p. 11; "Run Lava Run", p. 30; "A Yabba Dabba Do Time!", p. 35; "Violet Vitality", p. 36; "You Gotta See This", p. 38; "River Rapture", p. 39; "Riverside Attractions", p. 41.]

**Supreme Court of the United States** see **U.S. Supreme Court**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Suran, Sibyl**

- 1997 2.6129 1997 trips. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 6. [Notices of upcoming talks and trips.]
- 1997 2.6130 1997 trips. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 8. [Notices of upcoming talks and trips.]
- 1997 2.6131 January meeting of outstanding interest. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(3): 3.
- 1998 2.6132 The cookie jar [FEATURE]. The fox and hounds, western style. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 3-4. [Trip to Bass's Caves.]
- 1998 2.6133 The cookie jar [FEATURE]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 2-3.
- 2001 2.8180 Grand Canyon river history. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(4): 1. [Outing report.]
- 2004 2.9797 Ode to the Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 10.

**Suran, William C. [Suran, Bill]**

- 1991 2.6134 *The Kolb brothers of Grand Canyon*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 60 pp. [Cover adds subtitle: *Being a collection of tales of high adventure, memorable incidents, and humorous anecdotes.*]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75] **FORD 215** FQ6:135  
 FQ8:235 FQ9:338 FQ10:199, 334 FQ11:231 FQ12:302 FQ12A:139  
 FQ12B:117 FQ13:275 FQ13A:109 FQ15:489 FQ16:200 FQ17:455 FQ18:372  
 FQ19:586 FQ21:232 FQ22:355 FQ24/2:845 FQ26:168 FQ29:156
- 1991 2.6135 A report on a field trip to the Anita mines. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 3.
- 1991 2.6136 Where two trails cross; a report on a field trip May 18, 1991. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(3): 1, 3. [Hamblin Wash.]
- 1991 2.6137 From Lee's Ferry to House Rock Springs. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 2.
- 1992 2.6138 All aboard. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(1): 3.
- 1992 2.6139 The Grand Canyon Pioneers come of age. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 1.
- 1992 2.6140 An outing to Glen Canyon Dam February 22. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1992 2.6141 Pioneer Society's outing of April 25, 1992. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 4-5. [House Rock Valley.]
- 1992 2.6142 The story the rocks can tell. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(3): 3. [Inscriptions at House Rock Springs.]
- 1992 2.6143 The first flight into Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(5): 5.
- 1993 2.6144 A trip to Sharlot Hall Museum. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 6.
- 1993 2.6145 The little horses. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(5): 4.
- 1993 2.6146 An update on the inscriptions at House Rock Springs. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(6): 8.
- 1993 2.6147 The Harvey Girls. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 5.
- 1994 2.6148 A short story about a short river. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(2): 1. [Thunder River.]
- 1994 2.6149 More on Bright Angel Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(3): 3-4.
- 1995 2.6150 Verkamp's—the oldest store on the rim of Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4): 7-8.
- 1995 2.6151 Will the real Mrs. Cameron please stand up? *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 1-2.
- 1995 2.6152 The Shoshone picnic! *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 8-9.
- 1996 2.6153 The road from Maine. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 2-4. [Cameron and Bright Angel Trail.]
- 1998 2.6154 A skeleton in the closet. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 10-13. [Glenn and Bessie Hyde.] [See also note regarding a correction pending from Michael Harrison, *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 1 (for that note see issue 9(2): 6-7 [Harrison (1998, *ITEM NO.* 2.3202))].
- 1998 2.6155 Reflections and recollections. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4) (April): 4. [Reminiscence of encounter with tourist as seasonal ranger at Grand Canyon, mid-1950s.]
- 1998 2.6156 Let's talk electronically. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 3-4.
- 1999 2.7528 The little yellow butterfly. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 3-4. [Edwin D. McKee and Barbara McKee.]
- 1999 2.6157 The February meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(4): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1999 2.6158 The Kolb natural bridge. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 4-5. [See also in the same number a letter from Harvey Butchart.]
- 1999 2.6159 The man who put the West on the map. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 8-10. [Zane Grey.]
- 1999 2.7312 [Call for articles and photographs.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(4) (October/December): 1.
- 2000 2.7313 Dear readers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 2.
- 2000 2.7314 A perilous run through Soap Creek Rapid. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 3-5.
- 2000 2.7529 The Editor's page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 2.
- 2000 2.7530 To run free. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 5. [Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 2000 2.7831 [Editor's comments.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 2.
- 2000 2.7832 The Lees Ferry saga. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 1, 3-6. [Author name misspelled "Suarn".]
- 2000 2.7833 The editors page [*sic*]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 16.
- 2001 2.7978 The editor's page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 2.
- 2001 2.7979 With the toss of a coin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 3-5. [Kolb brothers.]
- 2001 2.8181 The Grand Canyon Pioneers Society's birthday. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 2.
- 2001 2.8182 Who first ran the Colorado River? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 5-7. [James White.]
- 2001 2.8455 Why is the unknown hole in the wall. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 2, 11. [Kolb Studio.]
- 2001 2.8620 The editors page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 2.
- 2002 2.8699 Editors page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 2. [Grand Canyon History Symposium.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2002 2.8876 The Editors note. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 2.
- 2002 2.8981 The Editors page; bits and pieces. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 2.
- 2002 2.8988 Ole Bully Storm. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 11.
- 2002 2.8991 Letter to GCPS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 2.
- 2002 2.9130 From the Editor. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 2.
- 2002 2.9131 No place for a poor man. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 7-8. [Ralph Cameron.]
- 2003 2.9238 The Editor's page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 2.
- 2003 2.9345 The Editors page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 2.
- 2003 2.9455 The Editor's page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 2.
- 2003 2.9604 The Editors page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 2.
- 2003 2.9605 Emery Kolb and World War One. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 7.
- 2004 2.9896 Back in the early days. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 10-11.
- 2004 2.10018 Note to a GCHS member. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5.
- 2005 2.10289 A dream realized by two brothers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 6. [Kolb brothers.]

**Suran, Bill** [Suran, William C.], **AND Leake, Harvey**

- 2001 2.8453 Glen Canyon—the early fight. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 1, 3.

**Suran, Bill** [Suran, William C.], **AND Suran, Sibyl**

- 2001 2.8454 The big day at Shoshone Point. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 1.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Surhone, Lambert M.; Tennoe, Mariam T.; AND Henssonow, Susan F.**

- 2011 2.15732 (EDS.) *Historic places listings in Grand Canyon National Park*. [No place]: Betascript Publishing, 84 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Suruceanu, Nicu**

- 2014 2.29432 Am traversat Statele Unite în camping-car. *Mecanicii '61* (Asociației "Promoția '61 Mecanică", Universitatea Politehnica București), 10(95) (April): 9-17. [This installment includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.] [*NOTE*: Installment no. 2 is extralimital to this bibliography (Utah locales). Installment no. 3 cited below.] [*In Romanian.*]
- 2014 *2.25425* Am traversat Statele Unite în camping-car (3). *Mecanicii '61* (Asociației "Promoția '61 Mecanică", Universitatea Politehnica București), 10(97) (June): 11-16. [This installment includes Valley of Fire State Park, Nevada, and Hoover Dam.] [*In Romanian.*]

**Sussman, Gordy**

- 1976 2.21423 Kayaking the Grand Canyon. *Down River*, 3(4) (April): cover, 11-13.

**Sussmann, M. Hal**

- 1990 2.6160 Adventures West. *Southwest Art*, 19 (February): 88-97.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75 |

**Sutcliffe, J. B.**

- 1913 2.23603 Photography in Britain; a review of the month from our own correspondent. *Wilson's Photographic Magazine*, 50(11) (November): 487-489. [See: "American Views" (p. 487), regarding American landscape views shown to the author by Miss Helen M. Murdock. "The American views referred to are in the same process and for the most part were in the district about the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]." And see: "The Art of the Skyscraper" (p. 489), which includes notes of an exhibition by Alvin Langdon Coburn in the Goupil Gallery, London. "Several post-impressionistic studies of the Grand Canyon in Colorado [*sic*] are arousing favorable criticism in art circles. Three in particular, 'The Temple of Ohm,' 'Temples Before Sunset,' and 'The Great Temple,' are arresting compositions of rock and sky."]

**Sutherland, Christine**

- 2016 2.25140 *Grand Canyon National Park : a Classy Coloring Book : sketch, journal and color!* [No place]: CSutherlandArt.com, [84] pp. (Classy Coloring Books.) [An adult-genre coloring book.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sutherland, Dawn, AND Sutherland, Stan**

- 2017 2.26888 An irresistible draw; Dawn and Stan Sutherland; supporter profile. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(3) (October): 8-9.

**Sutherland, Laine**

- 2002 2.8752 Explore "West By Southwest: Cultures and Collections" in Flagstaff. *Southwestern Archivist*, 25(1) (February): 1, 6.

**Sutphen, Debra**

- 1991 2.6161 "Too hard a nut to crack"; Peter D. Berry and the battle for free enterprise at the Grand Canyon, 1890-1914. *Journal of Arizona History*, 32(2) (Summer): 153-172.  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17](#) |
- 1991 2.6162 *Grandview, Hermit, and South Kaibab Trails: Linking the past, present and future at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 1890-1990*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 164 pp., 2 plates.
- 1991 2.11973 *South Kaibab Trail historical research study : final report*. [No imprint]: for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 57 pp.
- 1992 2.6163 *Sinews of dirt and stone: Grand Canyon's backcountry trails system, an historic summary*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Historic Resource Study, 98 pp.

**Sutro, Theodor**

- 1908 2.13829 Wilhelm Benignus: ein urwüchsiger Dichtercharakter. *Der Deutsche Vorkämpfer* (New York), 2(10) (October): 25. [Sutro includes references to Benignus's verse description of Grand Canyon, noting his rhyming poem, "Der Kampf mit dem Colorado", which could be a lead-in to two stanzas in quotation. (Refer to Benignus, 1908, [ITEM NO. 8.933.](#))] [\[In German.\]](#)

**Sutter, Paul S.**

- 1998 2.11871 "A blank spot on the map": Aldo Leopold, wilderness, and the U.S. Forest Service recreational policy, 1909-1924. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 29(2) (Summer): 187-214.
- 2002 2.9008 *Driven wild : how the fight against automobiles launched the modern wilderness movement*. (Foreword by William Cronon.) Seattle and London: University of Washington Press, 343 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Suttle, Betsy**

- 1999     *2.6164*     The other side. *In*: Paddle Tales [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 19(1) (January/February): 38-39. [SCUBA divers river running, lower Colorado River.]

**Sutton, Ann, AND Sutton, Myron**

- NO DATE     2.6165     *The American West : a natural history*. New York: Random House, 270 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:396 FQ11B:158
- 1954     2.31233     The man from Yosemite. *National Parks Magazine*, 28(118) (July/September): 102-105, 131-132, 140. [A brief biography of Harold C. Bryant, retiring as Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1969     2.6166     *The American West : a natural history*. New York: Random House, 270 pp. (A Chanticleer Press edition.)  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 577
- 1971     2.6167     *The wilderness world of the Grand Canyon: "Leave it as it is"*. (Photographs by Philip Hyde.) Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 241 pp. (Copyright 1970.)  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45] **Ford 106** FQ2:90 FQ3:137-137b FQ4:153, 153a [2nd printing] FQ5:184 [2nd printing, 1971] FQ6:256 [2nd printing, 1971] FQ7:228 FQ8:422-422b [all 2nd printing, 1971] FQ9:582, 583 [both 2nd printing, 1971] FQ10:335A [1st], 335B [2nd printing, 1971] FQ11:397A, 397B [both 1st], 397C [2nd printing] FQ11B:159 FQ12:449 FQ12B:183 FQ13:434 FQ13A:173 FQ15:490 FQ17:456 FQ18:373 FQ19:588 FQ20:406 FQ22A:504 FQ22B:108 [2nd printing, 1971] FQ23:322A [1st], 322B [2nd printing] FQ24/2:847 [2nd printing, 1971] FQ29:157
- 1974     2.6168     *Wilderness areas of North America*. New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 406 pp. [See pp. 155-156.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45]
- 1976     2.6169     *The American West : a natural history*. New York: Chanticleer Press, Promontory Press, 272 pp. [See pp. 48-61.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45]

**Sutton, Brian**

- 2008     2.11632     We're number two. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 22. [Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me 'groover boy'", *Outside* (July); preceded by editors' note.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sutton, H.**

- 1965 2.6170 Grand Canyon, world wonder. *McCall's*, 92 (July): 42+.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA  
 Monograph 8: page 1-45|

**Suzuki, Hiromi, AND Sato, Ryoichi** [鈴木博美; Sato, Ryoichi]

- 2013 2.30088 アートする 大土也. コロラド川, 遙か 1 [āto suru dai tsuchinari. Kororado-gawa, haruka 1] [The art of landscape. Colorado River, Part 1]. *Agora: JAL グループ機内誌* [Agora : JAL gurupu kinaishi] [*Agora: JAL Group In-flight Magazine (Japan Airlines)*], Special Volume 257 (The Grand Circle) (August/September): 13-20. [Text by Hiromi Suzuki; photos by Ryoichi Sato. Sato's byline in Roman orthography only.] [In Japanese, with titles in mixed Japanese and Roman orthographies.]

**Suzuki, Reiko** [鈴木 榮子 様]

- 2011 2.28687 <日本文化の心「いかす」——いけばな実践者の証言> [*< nipponbunka no kokoro 'ikasu' — ikeba na jissen-sha no shōgen >*] [“Ikusu’, the heart of Japanese culture—testimony of Ikebana practitioners”]. 広島廿日市ロータリークラブ会報 [Hiroshima Hatsukaichi rōtarīkurabu kaihō] [*Hiroshima Hatsukaichi Rotary Club Bulletin*], 2011-2012(357): 4. [Summary of lecture by Suzuki. Includes remarks on Grand Canyon, seen during a summer vacation; item includes a photo taken during lecture in which a view of Grand Canyon is displayed.] [In Japanese.]

**Suzuki, Yūsuke** [鈴木 祐輔]

- 2018 2.27951 海外研修報告 [kaigai kenshū hōkoku] [*Overseas training report*]. *In*: 教育に関する最近の動き [Kyōiku ni kansuru saikin no ugoki] [*Recent Developments in Education*] [SECTION]. 東工大土木・環境工学系だより [Tōkōdai doboku kankyō kōgaku-keida yori] [*Tokyo Tech Civil Engineering: News from Environmental Engineering*] (東京工業大学 [Tōkyōkōgyōdaigaku] [Tokyo Institute of Technology]), (14) (December): 26-29. [Travelogue. Includes “Grand Canyon, Antelope Canyon, Horseshoe Bend ツア—” [tours] (pp. 26-27), “Hoover Dam 見学” [visit] (p. 28, including Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).] [In Japanese.]

**Svejda, Jim**

- 1996 2.6171 *The Record Shelf guide to classical CDs and audiocassettes*. Rocklin, California: Prima Publishing, 5th ed., 866 pp. [See “Grand Canyon Suite”, pp. 307-308.]

**Svenson, Helena**

- 2013 2.29981 Med sikte på stora upplevelser. Tålmod är måste för en naturfotograf, säger Björn Billing. För honom är det en hobby som ger både rekreation och nya tankar i jobbet som idéhistoriker. *GUjournalen* (Göteborgs Universitet, Göteborg, Sweden), 2013(1)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(February): 24-25. [Interview with photographer Billing. Includes Billing's remarks on, and reproduction of, photo of Havasu Falls, Grand Canyon (p. 25), one of his "most appreciated and noticed pictures" (*translated here*).] [In Swedish.]

**Svobodová, Terka "Blup"**

2011 2.29995 Grand Canyon splněný sen; 3 týdny po Colorado river na raftech a kajacích. *H<sub>2</sub>O Maniaks Production Team News* (Czech Republic), 2011: [1]. [Rowing and kayak trip on the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.] [In Czech.]

**Swagerty, W. R.**

2004 2.12318 John Muir's connection with the creation of Grand Canyon National Park. *The John Muir Newsletter* (University of the Pacific, Stockton, California), 14(4) (Fall): 1, 4-13. [Includes reprinting from Muir (1902), "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", *Century Magazine*, 107-116 (pp. 4-13).]

**Swain, Donald C., AND Nash, Roderick**

1998 2.6172 Grand Canyon. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 442-443.

**Swain, George F.**

1902 2.19735 [Essay.] *From*: The value of non-resident lectures on engineering subjects, a symposium. *In*: Fletcher, Robert, Woodward, Calvin M., and Waldo, Clarence A. (editorial committee), *Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Meeting held in Pittsburg, Pa., June 27-28, 1902 : Volume X and index, Vols. I-X*. New York: Engineering News Publishing Co., pp. 39-46. [Concludes with a list of "lectures before the Society of Arts" during the past year; see p. 46, "'Arizona and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.' Mr. H. K. Burrison." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Swain, Glenn**

2006 2.10568 Top ten things to do in Arizona. *Sweat Magazine*, 15(1) (January): 18-19.

**Swain, Linda**

2001 2.8456 Tour celebrates pioneering "Harvey Girls", Santa Fe Railway and Fred Harvey Company. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 3. [Announcement.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Swain, Ralph**

- 2012      2.18565      Route 66; The Mother Road—Part 4. *Siouxland* (Sioux Falls, South Dakota), (Fall): 44-45. [Route 66, New Mexico-Arizona state line to end of road.]
- 

**Swain, Robert B.; Montague, W. W.; AND Rice, D. W. C.**

- 1867      *2.13544*      Navigation of the Colorado River. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 29(51) (December 21): 806-808. (From *San Francisco Bulletin*.) [Committee report pertaining to "the practicability of opening steamboat communication with Utah and Arizona by way of the Colorado river".]
- 

**Swales, Francis S.**

- 1913      2.22746      The railway hotel; its function, planning, and service equipment. *The Architectural Review*, 19 (New Series, 2) (4) (April): 54-57. [See p. 56, photograph, "The El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Col. [*sic*]; Chas. F. Whittlesey, Architect". No text mention.]
- 

**Swan, Chris**

- 1986      2.6173      *The Colorado River*. (Text by Barbara Cooley.) New York: Crescent Books, 128 pp.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|
- 

**[Swanberg, Mel, AND Posner, Tisza]**

- 2010      2.18812      Utah or bust! Or Utah AND bust. *W6IFE Newsletter* (San Bernardino Microwave Society, California), (September): [unpaginated]. [Report of amateur communications trip to Brian Head, Utah, with passing note of a "biologist setting up her DF rig to track condors" (specific site not noted) and successful contacts "south of the Virgin River Gorge on I15".] [Item signed "Mel - WA6JBD, and Tisza - KI6DBR"; full names located on qrzcq.com database online (July 2013).]
- 

**Swank, Wendell G.**

- 1994      2.6174      About staff. *In*: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 97-98. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Swanson, E. B.**

- 1924      2.6175      Photographing the Grand Canyon fifty years ago. *The Mentor*, 12(6) (July): 50-54. [John K. Hillers. Illustrated.]  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Swanson, Frederick H. [Swanson, Fred]**

- 2001 2.7980 (ED.) Dave Rust in Glen Canyon; a 1923 river diary. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 10-14. [Ends at Lees Ferry.]
- 2006 2.10542 From Fred Swanson (author and editor). *In*: Beck, Cliff, From the last newsletter. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 2. [Comments on the Rust Trail (Old Bright Angel Trail).]
- 2008 2.11724 Fred Swanson on David Rust. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(2) (July): 2. [Talk announcement.]

**Swanson, Frederick H., AND Anderson, Michael F.**

- 2007 2.11425 *Dave Rust : a life in the canyons*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 354 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:159  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.606; Topping, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.584

**Swanton, W. I.**

- 1929 2.6176 The Colorado River: explorations, investigations, and reports; a brief chronology. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(6) (June): 85-86.
- 1937 2.22971 A Reclamation engineer's vacation. *Reclamation Era*, 27(1) (January): 10-11. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.]

**Swapp, Chyrel, AND Dewitz, Mary**

- 1987 2.18776 (COMPILERS) *The Pipe Spring cook book : original pioneer recipes*. (Complimentary text by Mary Dewitz.) Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, and Moccasin, Arizona: Pipe Spring National Monument, 74 pp.

**Swarth, H. S.**

- 1914 2.28431 Minutes of Cooper Club meetings; Southern Division. *The Condor*, 16(4) (July/August): 190-191. [See April meeting (p. 190), including among the new members elected, "C. A. Brant, El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Arizona". (Brant was the El Tovar manager.)]

**Swartz, Ted**

- 1982 2.6177 The Santa Fe Railway and early Southwest artists. *American West*, 19(5): 32-41.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sweat, Rebecca, AND Johnson, Scott**

2006 2.14961 The destination with grand appeal. *Home By Design*, (February/March): 44-47.

---

**Sweeney, J. Gray**

1975 2.6178 *The artist explorers of the American West, 1860-1880*. Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University.

---

**Sweeney, William C., Jr.**

2004 *2.27335* William C. Sweeney, Jr., Service Company. Interviewed 20 November 2003. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944*. Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 155-159 (including drawings of equipment, p. 159).

---

**Sweeny, Thomas William**

1909 *2.16303* Military occupation of California, 1849-53. From the journal of Lieutenant Thomas W. Sweeny, Second Infantry, late Brigadier-General United States Army. *Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal*, 44 (January/February): 96-117, (March/April): 267-289. [Includes service on the lower Colorado River.]

---

**Sweet, Dan**

2018 2.28640 Helicopter sightseeing at the Grand Canyon. It's not just a tour . . . it's an experience. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Spring): 20-21. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Sweetser, M. F.**

1892 2.13135 *King's handbook of the United States. Planned and edited by Moses King*. Buffalo, New York: Moses King Corporation, 939 pp. [See maps, pp. 8, 462; and "Arizona; the Apache State", pp. 53-58.]

---

**Sweigert, Susan**

1992 2.31059 Grand Canyon exploratory backpack; October 9-18. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), 69(12) (December): cover, 2, 23-25. [Descent of Tuckup Canyon, with a hitch-hike on the river to Lava Falls, and a hike out from there.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sweitzer, Paul**

- 1993 2.6179 The Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(6): 1. [Reprinted from *Arizona Daily Sun*, June 24, 1993, about the forthcoming publication of Margaret Verkamp's 1940 thesis, *History of Grand Canyon National Park*.]
- 1993 2.6180 Peggy Verkamp: Grand Canyon historian. *In*: Verkamp, Margaret M., *History of Grand Canyon National Park*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, pp. [v-vi]. (Collectors Series, Volume 1.)

**Swenson, James R.**

- 2009 2.18498 *The Rephotographic Survey Project (1977-1979) and the landscape of photography*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 770 pp.
- 2023 2.31947 "A tyrannical grace": Mabel Frazer, the American West, and the navigation of a man's space. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 91(4) (Fall): cover, 302-314. [Painter Mabel Pearl Frazer (1887-1981). Focus is Utah but includes "Sunrise, North Rim of Grand Canyon" (oil on canvas, 1928); see pp. 310-312.]

**Swiatek, Julie**

- 2006 2.10787 Had a good laugh. *In*: Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(9) (September): 2.

**Swickard, Linda**

- 1993 2.6181 From the staff. *Regarding*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (February): [1-2].

**Świętochowski, Andrzej**

- 1890 2.15992 Arizona. *In*: *Wielka encyklopedia powszechna ilustrowana. Tom III*. [Ammophila-Armenini.] Warszawa: Nakład i Druk S. Sikorskiego, p. 821. [Item signed "And. S."; full name given in list of contributors on p. [856].] *[In Polish.]*

**Swift, E. M.**

- 1991 2.6182 Simply grand; roughriding in the Grand Canyon can be both unbelievable and unforgettable. (Photographs by Mark Gamba.) *Sports Illustrated*, 75(1) (July 1): 60-72, 74.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Swift, Ernest**

- 1958 2.6183 *The glory trail : the great American migration and its impact on natural resources.* Washington, D.C.: National Wildlife Federation, 50 pp.

**Swinerton, Jimmy**

- 2001 2.22195 *James Swinerton.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Gerald Peters Gallery, 66 [68] pp. [Exhibition catalog; September 21-November 17, 2001.]

**Swint, Mark**

- 2000 *2.9330* Wet and wild at Echo Bay. *SW Aviator*, (June/July):.
- 2002 2.9331 Life on the edge—Tuweep, AZ; the Grand Canyon’s most spectacular overlook. *SW Aviator*, (March/April).
- 2002 2.9332 Spanning the mighty Colorado at Lee’s Ferry. *SW Aviator*, (November/December).

**Swint, Mark, AND Bar 10 Ranch**

- 2001 2.9333 Bar 10 Ranch; Grand Canyon adventure headquarters. *SW Aviator*, (February/March).

**Swint, Mark, AND Swint, Peggy**

- 2001 *2.9334* Get your feet wet; adventures of a new seaplane pilot. *SW Aviator*, (August/September):. [Lower Colorado River.]

**Swisher, James**

- 1880 2.10469 *How I know : or Sixteen years’ eventful experience. An authentic narrative, embracing a brief record of serious and severe service on the battle-fields of the South : a detailed account of hazardous enterprises, thrilling adventures, narrow escapes, and dire disasters on the western frontier and in the wilds of the West : life among the Mormons, the miners, and the Indians : the past, the present, and the future of the great West : the wonderful grandeur and beauty of its scenery and its landscapes : its great mineral and agricultural resources : a glance at the more important events in its history and development, etc., etc.* Cincinnati, Ohio: The author, 384 pp. [See Chapter 10, “Through the Colorado Canons”, pp. 133-152; and Chapter 11, “Through the Colorado Canons. (continued.)”, pp. 153-164 pp.]

**Sykes, Christopher Simon**

- 2014 2.21891 *David Hockney : the biography, 1975-2012 : a pilgrim’s progress.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Auckland: Nan A. Talese / Doubleday, 430 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 172, 173, 175, 176, 304, 322, 328-332; “A Bigger Grand Canyon”, pp. 330, 331; “A Closer Grand Canyon”, pp. 331, 384-385, color plates Section 4 (legend, p. xv).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Sykes, Claire**

- 2011      2.22242      Whitewater wonder; O.A.R.S. takes adventure, adds water. *The Costco Connection* (Costco Wholesale, Seattle, Washington), 26(5) (May): 69-70. [Outdoor Adventure River Specialists.]

---

**Sykes, Glenton Godfrey**

- 1976      2.6184      Life a mile down. *In*: People on the River [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 39-43.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|
- 1976      2.26226      Five walked out! The search for Port Isabel. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(2) (Summer): 127-136.
- 1981      2.6185      After supper. *Journal of Arizona History*, 22(3): 369-374. [Phantom Ranch.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

---

**Sykes, Godfrey Glenton**

- 1915      2.19146      The isles of California. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 47(10): 745-761. [Regarding California as an island.]
- 1931      2.25630      An historical record. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(12) (October): 123-124. [Letter to Miner Tillotson at Grand Canyon, in response to Tillotson's article in 5(3) (January) (ITEM NO. 2.6341). Sykes' communication regards a letter written by Antoine Leroux to H. R. Wirtz, published in the San Diego *Union* for June 20, 1857, which is transcribed in this item. It relates to exploration on the lower Colorado River.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|
- 1937      2.25806      The Colorado delta. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [See particularly Chapter 1, "History of Exploration (1539-1858)", pp. 7-23.] [*Variant 1*. CIW imprint, in hardbound and paperbound states. Hardbound in dark green cloth; paperbound in tan card stock. Hardbound cover printing gilt within gilt quadrangle line: "The Colorado Delta / By Godfrey Sykes" Spine printing gilt: "The Colorado Delta / Sykes / Carnegie Institution of Washington / 460 / 1937". Title-page imprint: "Published Jointly by / Carnegie Institution of Washington / and the / American Geographical Society of New York / 1937"; title-page headed by title and author, with CIW seal centered on page. Title-page verso indicates: "Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication No. 460", no copyright notice, with "Lord Baltimore Press, Baltimore / Phoenix Engraving Co., New York / A. Hoen & Co., Baltimore" at bottom of page.] [Map indicates dual imprint, CIW Publication 460 and AGS Special Publication 19.] [NOTE: Given that the copyright notice in the AGS variant (see variant 2, ITEM NO. 2.25807) credits the Carnegie Institution of Washington, it seems that the CIW variant should be listed as variant 1. The U.S. Copyright Office registration is, however, based on submitted copies of the AGS

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

variant, which may indicate that the AGS variant was the first available from the printer. Accordingly, the Copyright Office catalogue entry indicates the dual imprint published in “[Washington]”, with “Special publication no. 19, ed. by W. L. G. Joerg” specified, but notes further, “Published also as Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 460.” The two Copyright Office copies were submitted by the Carnegie Institution of Washington. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries*, New Series, 34 (Part 1): 7535 (1937).)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20| [NOTE: Sources of cross-listings likely confuse variants 1 and 2.] **FARQUHAR 89** [Farquhar cites only the dual imprint on title-page and the CIW Publication number (*i.e.*, variant 1)] FQ1:97 FQ2:91 FQ3:138, 138a FQ4:154, 154a, 155 FQ5:185-185c FQ6:258-258c FQ7:230-230c FQ8:424-424d FQ9:586-590 FQ9A:99, 100 FQ10:337A, 337B FQ11:401A–C FQ12:453A, 453B FQ12B:186A, 186B FQ13:438A, 438B FQ14:142A FQ15:493A, 493B FQ17:459 FQ18:379 FQ19:590 FQ20:409A, 409B FQ24/2:851A, 851B FQ32:197 GUIDON 580

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1936, ITEM NO. 30.1244 [advance notice]; “B., G. B.”, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.832; Bateman, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.49; Lamb, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.942; Lougee, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.176; Murata, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.1327; Read, 1938, ITEM NO. 30.1245

- 1937      *2.25807*      The Colorado delta. *American Geographical Society of New York, Publication 19*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [See particularly Chapter 1, “History of Exploration (1539-1858)”, pp. 7-23.] [*Variant 2*. AGS imprint, hardbound (a paperbound state possible but thus far not seen). Hardbound in gray-green cloth. Cover printing gilt on solid black quadrangle at top: “The Colorado Delta / Godfrey Sykes / American Geographical Society Special Publication No. 19”. Spine printing gilt within solid black quadrangle: “The Colorado Delta / Sykes / American Geographical Society / Special Publication No. 19”. Title-page imprint: “Published Jointly by / Carnegie Institution of Washington / and the / American Geographical Society of New York / 1937”; masthead on title-page indicates “American Geographical Society / Special Publication No. 19 / Edited by W. L. G. Joerg” [series ed.?], followed by title and author, with American Geographical Society of New York seal centered on page. Title-page verso indicates: “Copyright 1937 by Carnegie Institution of Washington”, and “Lord Baltimore Press[,] Baltimore” at bottom of page.] [Map indicates dual imprint, CIW Publication 460 and AGS Special Publication 19.] [NOTE: Given that the copyright notice in the AGS variant credits the Carnegie Institution of Washington, it seems that the CIW variant (see *ITEM NO.* 2.25806) should be listed as variant 1. The U.S. Copyright Office registration is, however, based on submitted copies of the AGS variant, which may indicate that the AGS variant was the first available from the printer. The Copyright Office catalogue entry, though, indicates the dual imprint published in “[Washington]”, with “Special publication no. 19, ed. by W. L. G. Joerg” specified, and notes further, “Published also as Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 460.” The two Copyright Office copies were submitted by the Carnegie Institution of Washington. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries*, New Series, 34 (Part 1): 7535 (1937).)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR** (Farquhar 89 “variant”, so-called by others; Farquhar does not note the American Geographical Society masthead imprint but only the dual imprint on title-page)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see listings with Variant 1*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1942     *2.6187*     By boat to the lake of mystery. (Illustrations by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 19-24. [From Yuma to Salton Sea in a skiff, 1891.]  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|
- 1944     *2.6188*     *A westerly trend : being a veracious chronicle of more than sixty years of joyous wanderings, mainly in search of space and sunshine.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers Historical Society, 325 pp. [Five Quail Books Catalog One (1987, no. 98) indicates, “. . . 2,000 copies printed and bound at Lakeside Press.”]  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 93** FQ1:98, 98a FQ2:202 FQ3:139, 139a FQ4:157, 157a FQ5:186, 186a FQ6:259, 259a FQ7:231, 231a FQ11:402 FQ11A:132 FQ12:455A, 455B FQ12B:187A, 187B FQ13:439A, 439B FQ13A:174A, 174B FQ14:143 FQ15:492A, 492B FQ17:458A, 458B FQ18:377 FQ19:589A, 589B FQ20:408A, 408B FQ22:358 FQ24/2:850A FQ32:196 GUIDON 581
- 1951     *2.20168*     Summer journey on The Devil’s Road. *Desert Magazine*, 14(6) (April): 5-6. [Regarding the author’s trip in a Studebaker automobile along El Camino del Diablo between Sonoyta and Yuma in 1925.] [Editor’s note: “Mr. Sykes passed away two years ago—and this is one of the last manuscripts written before his death.”]
- 1970     *2.25808*     *The Colorado delta.* Port Washington, New York: Kennikat Press Corp., 193 pp. [Reprint of *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460.*]  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20| FQ1:97a FQ2:91a FQ3:138b FQ4:156 FQ5:185d FQ6:258d FQ7:230d FQ9:591 FQ14:142B
- 1984     *2.15662*     *A westerly trend : being a veracious chronicle of more than sixty years of joyous wanderings, mainly in search of space and sunshine.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, and University of Arizona Press, 332 pp.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:589C FQ24/2:850B
- 1993     *2.6189*     *A westerly trend : being a veracious chronicle of more than sixty years of joyous wanderings, mainly in search of space and sunshine.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 325 pp.
- 1993     *2.6190*     [Selection from *A Westerly Trend.*] *In*: McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, p. 59.

---

**Sykes, Lisa**

- 2000     2.7531     Rock and roam; Lisa Sykes avoids the crowds at the Grand Canyon. *Wanderlust*, (38): 22-25, 27-28.

---

**Sykes, Maureen**

- 2000     2.7834     International date line. *Arizona Highways*, 78(10) (October): 2. [Letter.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sykes, Percy M.**

- 1933 2.6191 *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* London: G. Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 374 pp.
- 1934 2.6192 *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, Ltd., 2nd ed.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45](#)
- 1936 2.6193 *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* New York: Macmillan and Co., 2nd ed., 374 pp.
- 1949 2.6194 *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* London: Routledge and K. Paul, 3rd ed., 426 pp.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45](#)
- 1950 2.6195 *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* London: Routledge and K. Paul, 3rd ed., 426 pp.
- 1975 2.6196 *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 426 pp. [Reprint of 1949 London ed.]

**Sylvain, Diane**

- 1991 2.6197 We can't own it all. *High Country News*, 23(20) (November 4): 13.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75](#)
- 1991 2.22927 Night visions about a wild and strange place. *High Country News*, 23(3) (February 25): 15. [First view of Grand Canyon was at night.]

**Sylvester, Charles H., AND Foster, Ellsworth D.**

- 1914 2.18382 (ED.-IN-CHIEF, AND ASSOCIATE ED.) *The new practical reference library. Volume II.* [Chlorate-G.] Chicago and New York: Hanson-Bellows Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Colorado River or Rio Colorado", and associated illustration.]

**Sylvester, Terray**

- 2014 2.20607 Mind over mountain; as adaptive adventure sports boom in the West, a partly paralyzed athlete pushes his limits. *High Country News*, 46(6) (April 14): 14-18. [Jon Arnow. Includes Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Symons, W. E.**

- 1907      2.30468      [Discussion.] *In*: Schmidt, E. C., The heat transmission loss due to boiler scale and its relation to scale thickness. *Western Railway Club, Official Proceedings*, 19(7) (March 19): 302-306. [Discussion of the presentation by Schmidt (whose lecture [pp. 269-288] and other discussions [pp. 289-310] are not pertinent to this bibliography). Symons includes (p. 303) remarks from his experience "on the Colorado River some years ago" when he was "chief engineer of a steamer running from Lower California up into the mouth of the Grand Canyon". At certain times of the year snowmelt in Utah caused the "Little Virgin River" (Virgin River) to produce deposits that "were of such a character that made it almost impossible to operate the steamship. [. . .] The mixture of these waters resulted in a condition that had the effect of loosening the scale on the boilers formed by the other water and was, in effect, a boiler compound which would result in cleaning them out."]
- 1909      2.30180      [Discussion.] *In*: Dole, R. B., The quality of surface waters in the north-central states. *Western Railway Club, Official Proceedings*, 21(6) (February 16): 182-184. [Discussion of the presentation by Dole (whose lecture [pp. 163-174] and other discussions [pp. 174-186] are not pertinent to this bibliography). Symons includes (p. 182) remarks from his experience "some twenty odd years ago when I was acting in the capacity of engineer on a river steamer on the Colorado River". His remarks were in response to the lecturer's note of a problem of hard water that caused his locomotive boiler to "foam or prime", and Symons' reminiscence of problematic water quality of high flows of "reddish" water flowing into the Colorado from the "Little Virgin river" (Virgin River) producing the same sort of problem by further hardening the main stream's water.]

**Szarkowski, John**

- 2001      2.8852      *Ansel Adams at 100*. Boston, New York, and London: Little, Brown and Co., *in association with* San Francisco Museum of Modern Art, 200 pp.

**Szeliski, Richard**

- 2011      2.14572      Image stitching. *In*: Szeliski, Richard, *Computer vision : algorithms and applications*. London, Dordrecht, Heidelberg, and New York: Springer, pp. 375-408. [Includes Grand Canyon example in the digital stitching together of overlapping digital images.]

**Szelock, Lynn**

- 2008      2.11444      Too many tortillas. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 6.

**Szendi, Péter**

- 2018      2.29459      Az öt tornacsuka útinaplója, nemcsak gyerekeknek—barangolás a Balaton-felvidéken. *Lovasi Hírek* (A Lovasi Önkormányzat Hírlevele) (Veszprém, Hungary), 14(8) (August): 1-2. [Regarding Szabóné Jámбор Eszter's (Eszter Jámбор) storybook idea

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

for hikers with children, which was conceived during a hike in the Grand Canyon (noted on p. 1).] [Take note also of Jámber (2017, *ITEM NO.* 2.29458).] [*In Hungarian.*]

- 2019      2.30001      A Balaton-felvidéket népszerűsíti Jámber Eszter könyve. *Csopaki Hírek* (Csopak Község Önkormányzatának közéleti havilapja) (Csopak, Hungary), 8(2) (February): 3. [Regarding Szabóné Jámber Eszter's (Eszter Jámber) storybook idea for hikers with children, which was conceived during a hike in the Grand Canyon (noted on p. 1).] [Take note also of Jámber (2017, *ITEM NO.* 2.29458).] [*In Hungarian.*]

**Szewczyk, Robert**

- 2011      2.30247      Zupełnie niedawno w Ameryce. *Poznaj Świat* (Gdańsk), (July): 78-85. [Includes Glen Canyon below Glen Canyon Dam, and Grand Canyon.] [*In Polish.*]

**Szewczyk, Roman**

- 2024      2.31976      Podróż z flagą; korespondencja własna z USA. *Bank Spółdzielczy* (Bankowy Ośrodek Doradztwa i Edukacji Sp. z o.o., Poznań, Poland), 2024(2) (612) (April/June): 23-26. [The author displays the bank's "Wyzwanie Sportowe SGB 2024" banner at historical sites along Route 66, including Grand Canyon (see p. 24).] [*In Polish.*]

**Szikszay, Philip**

- 2015      2.24195      [Exhibition note.] *In: Galerieführer Waldviertel : Ausstellungen September 2015-Februar 2016*. Mistelbach: Kulturvernetzung Niederösterreich, 20 pp. [See "Galerie Alte Schmiede", pp. 12-13; specifically, p. 13, illustration, "Linde Waber, Tageszeichnung vom 18.10.213 vom Grand Canyon, 35 x 35 cm, dünnes Japanpapier, farbige Tuschen". The exhibition note by Szikszay is principally about Waber's piece.] [*In German.*]

**Szuchman, Paula**

- 1998      2.6198      Meet your match; Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Special vacation supplement to Conde Nast Traveler. Condé Nast Traveler*, (September): 28.

**Szukalski, Bern**

- 2008      2.21879      Underground Update [COLUMN]. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 66(8) (August): 25-. [See "The CIG Newsletter, May 2008, Central Indian[a] Grotto" (pp. 25-26), summarizing article by Ty Spatta about a caving trip to the Arizona Strip. See *ITEM NO.* 21.5018 for citation of Spatta article.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Szykulski, Tomasz**

2016 2.28250 Wielki Kanion i Dolina Śmierci. [Grand Canyon and Death Valley.] *iMagazine* (Warszawa), (64) (April):. [In Polish.]

---

**Szymańska, Adriana**

2007 2.32102 *Dziedzice i barbarzyńcy : notanik amerykański*. Rzeszów, Poland: Podkarpacki Instytut Książki i Marketingu, 215 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon; refer also to Kaźmierczak (2013, *ITEM NO.* 2.32103).] [In Polish.]

---

**Szyszło, Witold de**

1913 *2.25865* *Dix mille kilomètres a travers le Mexique, 1909-1910*. Paris: Librairie Plon (Plon-Nourrit et Cie), 2nd ed., 343 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 305-306.] [In French.]

---

T

**T., F.**

1865 *2.15403* Balduin Möllhausen. *In*: Kleine Roman-Zeitung [SECTION]. *Deutsche Roman-Zeitung* 2(2) (May 11): columns 553-555. [In German.]

---

**T., H. S.**

1903 2.15345 On the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *New Century Path*, 6(30) (June 7): 12. [See also cover (p. 1) and legend (p. 2), "On the Rim of the Grand Canyon".] [Article includes illustration of cave on Grandview Trail.]

---

**T., M.**

1983 2.6199 Southwest news. *Hibernacle News*, 1983: [4-5].

---

**Taber, John O.**

1922 2.23714 Report of Chief John O. Taber, Boston Fire Department, upon western inspection. *Boston, City Record*, 14(37) (September 16): 1013-1014. [See p. 1014: "After leaving Los Angeles a stop was made at the Grand Canon, the beauty of which it is impossible for me to adequately describe." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tabian, Iuliana**

- 2018 2.29736 Research in Industrial Projects for Students program. *Imperial Engineer* (Imperial College London, for City and Guilds College Association and The Royal School of Mines Association), (29) (Autumn): 27. [Brief report of travel study grant to the Old Centralians' Trust, for participation in the RIPS program. Includes note (and photo) of visit to Grand Canyon.]

**Tabor, C. C.**

- 1968 *2.23083* *The Ives expedition of 1858*. [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 12 pp. (Imperial Printers, El Centro, California.) ("Edited and Published by Imperial Irrigation District".) ("The written material in this book was taken from a paper presented by C. C. Tabor, former manager of the Imperial Irrigation District's Operations Services Department, at the Colorado River Water Users Association convention in Las Vegas, Nevada, on December 6, 1957." [inside rear wrap] [The text is a transcript of the author's presentation.]) [Also a 2nd printing, 1970.]

**Tabori, Lena, AND Fried, Natasha Tabori**

- 2002 2.9042 (EDS.) *The little big book of America* (designed by John Glick). New York and San Francisco: Welcome Books, 352 pp. [See pp. 132, 140-141.]

**Tackenberg, Dave; Metzger, Joan; AND Riley, Anjanette**

- 2008 2.12144 Godfrey G. Sykes: An Englishman comes to Arizona. *In*: Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 202-203. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, September 30, 2005.]

**Tadiq, Millutin; Neshovska, Danijela; AND Rakiq, Urosh**

- 2008 2.21074 *Gjeografia : për klasën e tetë shkollës fillore nëntëvjeçare : manual për mësuesit*. Podgoricë [Podgorica, Montenegro]: Enti i Teksteve dhe i Mjeteve Mësimore, 80 pp. [See "Kanioni Kolorado", pp. 55-56.] [*In Albanian.*]

**Taft, Robert**

- NO DATE 2.6200 *Artists and illustrators of the Old West, 1850-1900*. New York: Bonanza Books, 400 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:203 FQ13:440 FQ16:201 FQ17:460 FQ19:591 FQ21:364
- 1938 2.6201 *Photography and the American scene : a social history, 1839-1889*. New York: Macmillan Co., 546 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1942 2.6202 *Photography and the American scene : a social history, 1839-1889*. New York: Macmillan Co., 546 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 582
- 1948 2.6203 The pictorial record of the Old West. VI. Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen. *Kansas Historical Quarterly*, 16(3) (August): cover, 225-244.
- 1948 2.28113 Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen. Topeka, Kansas: Allied Printing Trades Council, paginated 225-244. (Pictorial Record of the Old West, VI.) ("Reprinted from the *Kansas Historical Quarterly*".) [Offprint of Taft (1948, ITEM NO. 2.6203).]
- 1951 2.9525 The pictorial record of the Old West. XIV. Illustrators of the *Pacific Railroad Reports*. *Kansas Historical Quarterly*, 19(4): 354-380.
- 1953 2.6204 *Artists and illustrators of the Old West, 1850-1900*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 400 pp. [See pp. 32, 34, 249, 284, figure 15 following p. 384.] [Reprinted 1982 by Princeton (ITEM NO. 2.6206). See also Bonanza imprint (no date, ITEM NO. 2.6200).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45| FQ8:425
- 1964 2.6205 *Photography and the American scene : a social history, 1839-1889*. New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 546 pp. [Reprint of Taft (1938, ITEM NO. 2.6201).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45| FQ24/2:852 FQ29:158
- 1982 2.6206 *Artists and illustrators of the Old West, 1850-1900*. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 400+ pp. [Reprinting of Taft (1953, ITEM NO. 2.6204). See also Bonanza imprint (no date, ITEM NO. 2.6200).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

**Taft, Susan L. [Taft, Sue]**

- 2001 2.9164 *The river chasers : a history of American whitewater paddling*. Mukilteo, Washington: Flowing Water Press and Alpen Books Press, 384 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:592 FQ22:359
- 2006 2.11057 Martin Litton honored. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 15. [International Whitewater Hall of Fame, Advocate.]

**Taft, William H.**

- 1915 2.31634 President Taft's address. *In*: House of Representatives. Monday, January 18, 1915. *Congressional Record—House*, (January 18): 1797-1798. [Address to the House, at the request of the Secretary of the Interior, as part of debate and discussion on "National Parks and Reservations" (p. 1794 ff), which was leading toward the establishment of the National Park Service. Taft's remarks note: "Those of you who have first been in the Yellowstone Park and admired its beauties and thought of the ability of the Army engineers to construct such roads as are there, and then have

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

gone on to the Yosemite and have seen its beauties and have found the roads not quite so good, and then have gone to Grand Canyon and have found a place where you could bury the Yellowstone Canyon and the Yosemite and never know that they were there, and found no roads at all except a railroad, that was built at a great expense and probably at great loss, to the side of the canyon, and only a trail, called the 'Bright Angel Trail,' down into the canyon—down which they would not let me go, because they were afraid the mules could not carry me—you will understand that something needs to be done in respect to those parks if we are all to enjoy them.”]

- 1923      2.30458      Address by Honorable William H. Taft. *Minnesota Law Review* (Minnesota State Bar Association), 8 (Supplement, Proceedings of the Minnesota State Bar Association, 1923), pp. 61-64. [See p. 63: “I remember meeting a national convention of undertakers on my travels as president out in the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*], and I was interested to hear the speeches made there in which that profession was exalted as one of the grandest under the sun. Now, I think, at least, we lawyers ought to have the same pride in our profession. (Laughter.)” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Taho, Reiku**

- 2001      2.11958      [*Grand Canyon landscape.*] Tokyo: Sony Magazine. [In Japanese.]

---

**Taillac, Claudine; Jenney, David; AND Santamaria, Lillian**

- 2015      2.31506      (COMPILERS) *Grand reflections*. (Designed by David Jenney Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 126 pp.

---

**Takagi, Isao [高木 勲]**

- 1984      2.25177      ステレオ-ランドサットー3-グランドキャニオン [*Sutereo—randosattō 3-Gurandokyanion*]. [*In stereo—Landsat 3-Grand Canyon.*] 地理 [Chiri] [*Geography*] (大塚地理學會 [Ōtsuka chiri gakkai] [*Otsuka Geography Society*], Tokyo), 29(1): 6, 64-66. [In Japanese.]

---

**Takeda, Mutsumi [武田 むつみ]**

- 1985      2.30982      私の西部旅行 [Watashi no seibu ryokō] [*My western trip*]. お茶の水地理 [Ochanomizu chiri] [*Ochanomizu Geography*] (お茶の水地理学会 [Ochanomizu chiri gakkai] [*Ochanomizu Geography Society*], Tokyo), (26): 88. [Includes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau, briefly.] [In Japanese.]

---

**Takeshi, Tsuruoka [鶴岡 武氏]**

- 2013      2.25096      西海岸観光 [Nishikaigan kankō] [*Sightseeing on the West Coast*]. 協会だより [Kyōkaida Yori] [*From the Association*] (触媒資源化協会 [Shokubai shigen-ka kyōkai] [*Japan Catalyst Recycling Association*], Tokyo), (246) (June): 3-7. [Includes Grand Canyon, p. 4.] [In Japanese.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**[Talbot, John]**

- 1820     *2.19121*     *History of North America : comprising, a geographical and statistical view of the United States, and of the British Canadian possessions : including a great variety of important information on the subject of emigrating to that country. Vol. I.* Leeds: Davies and Co., 498 pp. [See pp. 176-177: "Towards the west is a large river which flows into the Vermillion [*sic*] Sea, or Gulf of California, also called by D'Anville *Colorado*, with the addition *de los Martyres*; but the main stream seems rather to be the *Rio Grande de los Apostolos*, barbarous appellations imposed by the Jesuits who had settled in California. The course of this river may be computed at 600 British miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Talbot, Robert K.; Candelaria, Robert B.; AND McKenna, Marc**

- 2003     2.22615     Navajo Generating Station, Navajo Reservation, Page, Arizona. *Power*, (July):.

**Tallichet, Henri**

- 1879     2.13553     La première exploration du Rio Colorado. *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West.* Report of J. W. Powell. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1875. *Bibliothèque Universelle et Revue Suisse*, 84(3), Tome I: 268-284. [Synopsis of Powell (1875, *ITEM NO.* 2.5132).] [In French.]

**Tallmadge, John**

- 1996     2.25097     Western geologists and explorers; Clarence King and John Wesley Powell. *In*: Elder, John (ed.), *American nature writers. Volume 2. Peter Matthiessen to Western Geologists and Explorers.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 1173-1187.

**Tallon, James [Tallon, Jim]**

- 1959     2.6207     Phantom Ranch. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (May 10): 24-26.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]
- 1959     2.6208     Grand Canyon guide. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (August 9): 18-19. [About Tom Carr, tour guide.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]
- 1959     2.6209     Desert View watchtower. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (November 22): 28-30.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]
- 1960     2.6210     'Copter in the Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (September 11): 28-30.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]
- 1961     2.23299     Doctor in spurs. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (January 15): 7-9. [Havasupai.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1961 2.20746 "These are my favorites"; Arizona photographer James Tallon selects five photos as his best. *Desert Magazine*, 24(4) (April): 41-43. [See p. 43, photo of Ha-Da-Chaz-Zi, Navajo living near Cameron who once "watered his sheep at the foot of the Horse Thief Trail in the depths of the east-end of Grand Canyon"; and photo taken during a mule trip into Grand Canyon, when "a cloud came over the trail partly to increase the already brilliant sunlight colors, giving a sort of ethereal quality to this photo."]
- 1961 2.6211 Chauffeur's scrapbook. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (May 21): 12.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|
- 1964 2.6212 The BIG hike. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (August 16): 7-8, 10-11.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|
- 1966 2.6213 The grocery truck to Supai Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (October 2): 14-16. [Helicopter to Havasupai Indian Reservation, Havasu Canyon.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|
- 1966 2.6214 The "back" of the Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, : 18-20.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|
- 1967 2.6215 A mule on the dodge. *Arizona*, (October 22): 20-23.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|
- 1967 2.6216 *Your Hughes Air West guide to seeing and photographing Grand Canyon*. Phoenix: Holland/Qualman Publishing, 32 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75| FQ18:380 GUIDON 583
- 1971 2.23305 Lee's Ferry—revisited. *Outdoor Arizona*, 43 (March): 14-16.
- 1971 2.6217 Arizona's national monuments. *Outdoor Arizona*, 43 (June): 10-14.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|
- 1977 2.6218 Phantom at the bottom of the canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 53(2) (February): 32-37.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|
- 1979 2.6219 Grand Canyon as a whole. *Outdoor Arizona*, 51(1): 23, 34.
- 1980 2.6220 Barging down the Nile. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 30-37.
- 1983 2.6221 Life in Lake Mead country. *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May): 42-46.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|
- 1983 2.6222 Camping Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 59(6) (June): 2-13.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|
- 1983 2.6223 The most pleasant 44 miles in America. *Arizona Highways*, 59(6) (June): 22-29. [Kaibab Plateau.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1988 2.6224 The overlooked lookout. *Arizona Highways*, 64(6) (June): 45. [Desert View Watchtower.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|
- 1989 2.6225 Rim-sitting at the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 65(5) (May): 16-21.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|
- 1990 2.6226 Trade-off. *In*: Arizoniques [SECTION] (Vicky Hay, ed.). *Arizona Highways*, 66(6) (June): 46.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|
- 1991 2.6227 [Essay on journey to Toroweap Point.] *In*: Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 67(5) (May): 2 [and see photo by Jack Dykinga inside front cover, with legend on p. 1].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|
- 1991 2.6228 [Essay on riding mules in the Grand Canyon; reminiscences of events and wranglers, mid-1960s.] *In*: Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 67(9): 2. [See also letter from Barbara Clark Marsh, *Arizona Highways*, 68(5) (May 1992): 3.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|
- 1992 2.6229 Titillating tourists. *In*: "Arizona Humor" [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 68(2) (February): 52.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|
- 1992 *2.6230* River runners get a strong dose of yesterday at Smokey's cabin on the lower Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 68(10) (October): 2.
- 1994 2.6231 Grand Canyon's no-sweat trails lure eager sightseers. *In*: Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 56-57.
- 1996 2.6232 Isn't it time we started talking turkey? *In*: Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 72(11) (November): 2.
- 1997 2.6233 Hats off to the wicked wind of the Grand Canyon. (Illustration by Adair Payne.) *Arizona Highways*, 73(2) (February): 3.
- 1998 *2.6234* This ritual involves running the Colorado backward and picking it clean on the way. *Arizona Highways*, 74(8) (August): 44. [Lower Colorado River.]
- 1999 *2.6235* Imperial National Wildlife Refuge. *River*, 2(1) (February): 21-22.

---

**Talmage, T. DeWitt**

- 1896 2.13786 *The earth girdled : the world as seen to-day*. Philadelphia and St. Louis: People's Publishing Co., 504 pp. [Illustrations, see pp. 52, 66.] [*The earth girdled : the world as seen today*.]
-





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tamura, Fumiko [田村 文子]**

- 2008 2.28786 本主にグランドなグランドキャニオン [hontōni gurandona Gurandokyanion] [A truly Grand Canyon]. *In*: 2007年3月: 仙台 Riverside 姉妹都市交流 50周年記念: 祝賀式典参加ツアー報告 [2007-Nen 3 tsuki: Sendai ribāsaido shimai toshi kōryū 50 shūnenkinen: shukuga shikiten sanku tsuā hōkoku] [*March 2007: Sendai Riverside 50th anniversary of sister city exchange: Celebration ceremony participation tour report*]. [仙台] [Sendai]: 仙台リバサイド交流連絡会 [Sendai Ribasaido kōryū renraku-kai] / Sendai Riverside Exchange Liaison Committee, pp. 26-27. [Report of a March 25, 2007, air tour from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon South Rim.] [Published March 2008; reporting on a 50th anniversary celebration of the sister-cities arrangement between Sendai, Japan, and Riverside, California.] [*In Japanese, with publication title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography and bilingual publisher's data.*]

**Tandjung, Steve**

- 2017 2.29785 Agency Regional Conference 2016 [*sic*] goes to Las Vegas. *Jendela* (QBE General Insurance Indonesia, Jakarta), 42(July/December): 9. [Regarding Circle Of Excellence Agency Regional Conference, 7-12 April 2017. Notes of rafting [lower] Colorado River, Hoover Dam, and helicopter flight over Grand Canyon; *in passing*.] [*Item title in English; text in Indonesian.*]

**Tanev, Hristo T.**

- 2003 2.13166 Socrates: A question answering prototype for Bulgarian. *In*: Nicolov, Nicolas, Bontcheva, Kalina, Angelova, Galia, and Mitkov, Ruslan (eds.), *Recent Advances in Natural Language Processing III: selected papers from RANLP 2003*. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co., and Philadelphia: John Benjamins North America, pp. 377-385. (Current Issues in Linguistic Theory.) (Amsterdam Studies in the Theory and History of Linguistic Science, Series IV.) (Papers from the Recent Advances in Natural Language Processing Conference, September 10-12, 2003, Samokov, Bulgaria.) [See p. 385, Grand Canyon noted in Table 2, "Examples of answers returned by Socrates".]

**Taney, Harlan**

- 2014 2.22169 [Brief essay.] *In*: Kayaking Blind [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 20-21. [Kayaking Blind feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weißenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Katie Proctor and Rob Panos (ITEM NOS. 2.22170, 2.22171).]

**Taney, Marieke**

- 2006 2.11053 Marieke Taney. *In*: Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 6. [Biographical comment.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2007 2.11214 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 2.
- 2007 2.11258 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 3.
- 2008 2.11747 Marieke Taney, age 34. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 5-6. [Interview.]
- 2012 2.17153 A story, a discovery and a guest who pays attention . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 25. [Harry McDonald inscriptions. Newly discovered inscription at Upper Tanner camp, photos by Charly Heavenrich. See also corresponding articles by Scott Fahrney (pp. 20-21) and Richard Quartaroli (p. 25). Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2014 2.24287 History of river running. *In*: Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 112-145. [Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, *ITEM NO.* 10.85.]

**Taney, Marieke, AND Williams, Mary**

- 2024 2.32191 Marieke Taney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): cover, 19-40, 46. [Taney oral history interview.]

**Taniguchi, Nancy J.**

- 2006 *2.28138* Jed Smith, U.S. trade, and global connections. *Southern California Quarterly*, 88(4) (Winter 2006/2007): 389-407. [Jedediah Smith.]

**Taniura, Taeko [谷浦 妙子]**

- 2000 *2.28138* 雑誌名メキシコの産業発展 : 立地・政策・組織 [zasshi mei Mekishiko no sangyō hatten: Ritchi seisaku soshiki] [*Industrial development in Mexico: Location, policy, organization*]. 日本貿易振興機構 (ジェトロ) アジア 経済研究所 [Nihonbōekishinkōkikō (Jetro) Ajia keizaikenkyūsho] [*Japan External Trade Organization (JETRO), Institute of Developing Economies*]. (IDE-JETRO 509.) [See chapter 7 (pp. 221-256), “マキラドーラカラーテレビ産業の発展” [makiradōrakarāterebi sangyō no hatten] [*Development of the Machidora color television industry*], which includes Mexicali, Baja California, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.] [*In Japanese.*]

**Tannenbaum, Barbara**

- 2019 *2.28471* Water quality; Edward Burtynsky's monumental photographs immerse the viewer. *Cleveland Art* (Cleveland Museum of Art, Cleveland, Ohio), 59(3) (May/June): 14-15. [Exhibition, June 8-September 22. Illustrations include Colorado River delta and “Lake Cerro Prieto”.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tanning, Dorothea**

2001      2.8621      *Between lives : an artist and her world.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., revised ed., 378 pp. [See pp. 155-157.] [Memoir. Title-page verso notes, "Expands on: Birthday, 1986."]

---

**Tapia Landeros, Alberto**

1998      *2.27908*      *En el reino de Calafia.* Mexicali: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 147 pp. [In Spanish.]

---

**Tappe, Oliver**

2014      2.21221      *Hurra! Die Deutschen kommen. In Socken und Sandalen von New York bis nach L.A.* [No place]: R.O.Y. Publishing, 244 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 1-8 (*passim*), 72.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

---

**Targ, William**

1946      2.11010      *The American West : a treasury of stories, legends, narratives, songs and ballads of western America.* Cleveland and New York: World Publishing Co., 591 pp.  
     ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Gillmor, 1949](#), [ITEM NO. 3.484](#)

---

**Targos, Renée**

2005      2.10608      Bruce Aiken: Love on the rocks. *Art Talk*, 25(2) (November/December): 34-35.

---

**Tarlton, Steve**

2016      2.25047      The fading promise of Glen Canyon Dam. *High Country News*, 48(18) (October 31): 26-27.

---

**Tarr, Daniel**

2012      2.29484      AIM plans to conquer the Grand Canyon. *The Merciad* (Mercyhurst University, Erie, Pennsylvania), 86(10) (December 12): 4. [Fund raiser by the Asperger Initiative at Mercyhurst, for supporting a trip with the Conquer the Canyon agency in Arizona.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tarr, Ralph S.**

- 1899 2.6237 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *The Independent* (New York), 51 (March 23): 824-827.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45| GOODMAN 969
- 1899 2.17395 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Scientific American Supplement*, 48(1228) (July 15): 19691-19692.
- 1902 2.26608 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113.
- 1906 2.26609 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113.
- 1909 2.6238 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113.
- 1910 2.13154 Grand Canyon. *In: The encyclopaedia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, literature and general information. Eleventh edition. Volume XII, Gichtel to Harmonium.* New York: The Encyclopaedia Britannica Co., pp. 347-348.

**Tarr, Ralph S., AND McMurry, Frank M.**

- 1912 2.15910 *World geography : one-volume edition.* New York: Macmillan Co., 536 pp. + advertisements. [Grand Canyon, pp. 233-234.]

**Tasala, Outi**

- 2013 2.25620 Matka mantereen halki. *Jotailan Jutut* (Sovio-Sovelius Yhdistyksen Kotisivu, Espoo, Finland), (18) (May): 18-21. [Travel across America. Includes Grand Canyon.] [Sovio-Sovelius' Association is a geneological organization for Sovio and Sovelius families.] [In Finnish.]

**Taşkale, İsmet**

- 2016 2.28722 *Yedi haneli bir köyden New York'a : bu yapıt bir eğitimcinin bir döneme tanıklık yapan yaşamış öykülerini içerir.* Ankara: Pegem Akademi Yayıncılık, 208 pp. [See in "3. Bölüm. Gazete ve Dergilerde Yayımlanan Yazılardan Bazı Örnekler": "'Mutluluğun Resmini Çizebilir misin?' Grand Canyon—Büyük Kanyon" (p. 112).] [In Turkish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tassé, Joseph**

- 1871      2.13374      Les Canadiens de l'Ouest. Antoine Leroux. *Revue Canadienne*, 8 (September): 664-680. [In French.]
- 1882      2.13563      *Les Canadiens de l'Ouest. Tome second.* Montréal: Berthiaume et Sabourin, 4th ed., 413 pp. [See "F.-X. Aubry", pp. 179-227.] [In French.]

**Tassin, Algernon**

- 1913      2.15251      The Christmas pen and brush. *The Bookman*, 38 (December): 380-394. [See p. 393, color in Grand Canyon, noted briefly; commenting on Schaufler's (1913, *ITEM NO.* 2.5671) observations. "But one has never seen colour until he sees the Grand Canyon. It is the prototype of all haunts of unearthly majesty, of all Ninevehs, Babylons, and Hesperides and Kubla Khans. Mr. Schaufler learns from the Grand Canyon that descriptions must not be too grand for steady diet. In leaving it he warns the visitor, however, to beware for a time of going anywhere else on earth."]

**Tate, Dave**

- 2008      2.11525      (ED.) *Page-Lake Powell official visitor guide : 2008.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Adventure Publications, Inc., 48 pp.

**Taxman, Phil**

- 2010      2.15044      2010 Red Rock Rallye. *The Jaguar's Growl* (Jaguar Association of Greater St. Louis), 16(1) (December/January 2010-2011): 6-7. [Notes, *in passing*, ". . . Zion is part of the bottom of the Grand Canyon."]

**Tayler, Arthur**

- 1996      2.6239      *Recreational railroads : the world's finest railroads restored to their former glory.* Edison, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 192 pp. (A Quintet Book.) [See "Grand Canyon Railway, Arizona", pp. 19-21.]

**Taylor, Alexander S.**

- 1869      2.6240      A historical summary of Lower California, from its discovery in 1532 to 1867. *From:* Browne, J. Ross, *A sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California.* *In:* Browne, J. Ross, *Resources of the Pacific slope. A statistical and descriptive summary of the mines and minerals, climate, topography, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, and miscellaneous productions, of the states and territories West of the Rocky Mountains. With a sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., pp. 5-77. [NOTE: The "Sketch of the Settlement" is a separately paginated section within the volume with its own title-page and publisher's imprint.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1869      2.13247      Traces of the ancient half-civilized Indians in California. *In*: Shuck, Oscar T. (compiler), *The California scrap-book: a repository of useful information and select reading*. San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., pp. 399-405. ("in *San Francisco Bulletin*, 1862.") [Includes lower Colorado River and note of "Big Cañon".]

**Taylor, Ancel**

- 1994      2.6241      [Quotation regarding Peach Springs Hotel.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 40.

**Taylor, Bayard**

- 1850      *2.30430*      *Eldorado, or Adventures in the path of empire : comprising a voyage to California, via Panama, life in San Francisco and Monterrey [sic], pictures of the gold region, and experiences of Mexican travel*. London: Henry G. Bohn, 2 volumes. [Other imprints, dates.]
- 1851      *2.30431*      *El-Dorado : Schilderungen einer Reise über Panama nach Californien und des Aufenthalts daselbst, sowie der Zustände, der Eigenthümlichkeiten des Lebens, des commerciellen Verkehrs, des Klimas [etc.] zu San Francisco, Monterey u. in den Golddistricten . . .* (Carl Hartmann, translator.) Weimar: B. F. Voigt, 176 pp. [*In German.*]
- 1859      *2.30432*      *Eldorado, or, adventures in the path of empire : comprising a voyage to California, via Panama, life in San Francisco and Monterrey, pictures of the gold region, and experiences of Mexican travel*. New York: G. P. Putnam, 18th ed., 444 pp. + 8 pp. advertisements. [Remarks on the Colorado Desert and Colorado River, pp. 47-48, 130, 131.]
- 1892      *2.30433*      *Eldorado : or Adventures in the path of empire : comprising a voyage to California, via Panama; life in San Francisco and Monterey; pictures of the gold region; and experiences of Mexican travel. Household Edition, revised*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 444 pp. (Copyright by Marie Taylor 1882.) [Remarks on the Colorado Desert and Colorado River, pp. 47-48, 130, 131.]
- 1949      *2.30434*      *Eldorado, or Adventures in the path of empire : comprising a voyage to California, via Panama, life in San Francisco and Monterrey [sic], pictures of the gold region, and experiences of Mexican travel*. (Introduction by Rob. Glass Cleland.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 375 pp.
- 1967      *2.30435*      *Eldorado, or Adventures in the path of empire : comprising a voyage to California, via Panama, life in San Francisco and Monterrey [sic], pictures of the gold region, and experiences of Mexican travel*. Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 2 volumes in 1 (251, 255 pp.).
- 1968      *2.30436*      *Eldorado : being a true facsimile of the whole of the first 1850 edition, including the original [sic] color plates*. (Biographical introduction by Richard H. Dillon.) Palo Alto, California: L. Osborne, 2 volumes.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Taylor, Frank J., AND Taylor, Ruth**

- 1935      2.30120      *Our U.S.A. : a gay geography.* (Text by Frank J. Taylor, maps by Ruth Taylor.) Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 113 pp. [Full-page cartoon-illustrated maps for the 48 states and American possessions. See Arizona (map 13), California (map 17), and Nevada (map 65); see also Utah (map 101), which includes northern Arizona, there illustrating "Pipe Springs Natl. Mon."] [*NOTE*: The volume scarcely appears in the used-book market, as many dealers have broken the volumes in order to sell individual maps at a premium.]

**Taylor, Holman; Hannah, C. R.; Gilbert, Joe; Becton, Joe; AND Williams, C. B.**

- 1915      2.30464      Report of Committee on Transportation. *In*: Transactions; Forty-ninth Annual Meeting of the State Medical Association of Texas. Fort Worth, May 4, 5, and 6, 1915. *Texas State Journal of Medicine*, 11(2) (June): 96-97. [Reports on the selection of an "official route" to attend the annual session of the American Medical Association in San Francisco, June 22-26. Encourages the "side trip from Williams to the Grand Canon".]

**Taylor, Isaac**

- 1896      2.15466      *Names and their histories : alphabetically arranged as a handbook of historical geography and topographical nomenclature.* London: Rivington, Percival and Co., 392 pp. [See "Colorado", p. 96.]
- 1898      2.18150      *Names and their histories : a handbook of historical geography and topographical nomenclature.* London: Rivingtons, 2nd ed., revised, 400 pp. [See "Colorado", p. 96.]

**Taylor, J. A. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.14009      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105.

**Taylor, J. J. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.14091      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 58.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Taylor, Jan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11767 | [Comments.] <i>In</i> : Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (Fall): 8.                                    |
| 2009 | 2.12617 | [Comment and photo.] <i>In</i> : Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (9) (Fall): 9.                       |
| 2010 | 2.16640 | [Contribution.] <i>In</i> : Some of Our Favorite Guides [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (10) (Summer): 8. [Jeff Pomeroy.]       |
| 2012 | 2.16846 | River recollection. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (13) (Winter): 7. ("Ed. Note: The above is an excerpt from an unfinished manuscript.") |
- 

**Taylor, Karen L.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1992 | 2.6243 | <p><i>Grand Canyon's long-eared taxi</i>. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 52 pp. [Also a later printing with revised cover.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75] <b>FORD 216</b> FQ10:338 FQ11:403 FQ12:457 FQ12A:223 FQ13:441 FQ15:494 FQ17:461 FQ19:594 FQ21:234 FQ22:362 FQ24/2:854A [1st], 854B [later printing] FQ27:188 FQ29:159</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.141</p> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Taylor, Kim**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2013 | <i>2.19448</i> | <p>(WITH Elsie Needles) <i>Memories of Bullhead City</i>. [No imprint], 285 pp. [Supplementary title-page, p. 4: <i>Memories of Bullhead City : including jaunts through historic Tri-State, Sitgreaves Pass, Oatman, Lake Mohave, Katherine, Katherine Mine, Riviera, Fort Mohave, Union Pass, Jack Ass Flats, South Pointe, Laughlin</i>.] [An on-demand publication.]</p> |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Taylor, Lisa**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.6244 | Flowing through the arteries. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(3) (Summer): 26. [About Joy Ungricht Carber.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Taylor, Marilyn, AND Cone, Patrick**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1994 | <i>2.6245</i> | Lake Mead. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 70(6) (June): 14-19.            |
| 1995 | <i>2.6246</i> | Arizona's West Coast. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 71(7) (July): 36-42. |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Taylor, Ralph C.**

- 1956      2.14460      [Frank J. Meyer, animal-shoe collector.] *In*: Hobby Hitching Post [SECTION]. *The Rotarian*, 88(3) (March): 62-63. [Collection began with a thrown shoe during a "burro" (mule) ride into Grand Canyon.]

**Taylor, Raymond W., AND Taylor, Samuel W.**

- 1970      2.6249      *Uranium fever : or No talk under \$1 million*. New York: Macmillan Co., 400 pp. [See pp. 151-158.]  
           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45](#)

**Taylor, Rhonda Harris**

- 1992      2.9038      Profiles: four Native American libraries; Colorado River Indian Tribes Public Library/Archives, Fort Berthold Reservation Public Library, Nisqually Tribal Library, Navajo Nation Library System. *Wilson Library Bulletin*, 67 (December): 38-39.

**Taylor Hansen, Lawrence Douglas**

- 1994      *2.23222*      El contrabando de chinos a lo largo de la frontera entre México y Estados Unidos, 1882-1931. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 6(11) (January/June): 41-57. [Includes Yuma and Wellton, *passim*.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 1996      *2.26812*      La fiebre del oro en Sonora durante la década de 1850 y sus repercusiones diplomáticas con Estados Unidos. *El Colegio de Sonora, Revista*, 7(12): 107-141. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 2000      *2.20332*      *La transformación de Baja California en estado, 1931-1952. Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 1(1): 47-87. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

**Tea, Evan**

- 2007      2.11139      Evan Tea, age 32. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 8-9. [Interview.]

**Tea, Jason**

- 2019      2.27872      Jason Tea, age 37. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 4. [Interview.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Teachers' Geography Club**

- 1901 2.14377 Current references in geography. *Journal of School Geography*, 5(2) (February): 65-71. [Under "Book Notices" includes "In and Around the Grand Cañon" by George Wharton James, p. 69; and under "Map Notices" includes "Kaibab, Ariz.", p. 70.]

**Teague, David W.**

- 1997 2.6250 *The Southwest in American literature and art : the rise of a desert aesthetic*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 207 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ19:595 FQ21:365*

**Teal, Louise**

- 1990 2.6251 Photos wanted . . . for a book about Grand Canyon boatwomen after Georgie. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1994 2.6252 *Breaking into the current : boatwomen of the Grand Canyon*. Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 179 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 67** *FQ8:426* [prepublication offer] *FQ9:592 FQ9A:101 FQ10:339A, 339B FQ10A:73A, 73B FQ11:404A, 404B FQ12:458A, 458B FQ12B:189A, 189B FQ13:442A, 442B FQ15:495A, 495B FQ17:462A, 426B FQ18:381 FQ19:596A, 596B FQ20:412A, 412B FQ23:323A, 323B FQ24/2:856A, 856B FQ29:160*  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.73; Elsley, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.78; Topping, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.263
- 1999 2.6253 Lava Falls—at night! *In*: Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van (eds.), *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories*. Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 187-194. [Reprinted from Teal (1994).]
- 1999 2.6254 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 38-39. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]
- 1999 2.6255 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 77. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]
- 1999 2.6256 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 83. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]
- 1999 2.6257 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 90-91. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1999 2.6258 Women in the Canyon; they did more than they got credit for. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 161-168. [Reprinted from Teal (1994).]
- 1999 2.6259 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 213. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]
- 2001 2.19492 Grand Canyon boatwoman. *American Journal of Physics*, 69(1) (January): 87. [Regarding Lorna Corson, whose "least-favorite rapid is unpredicable Granite" and whose "favorite rapid is Deubendorff at low water". Excerpted from Louise Teal's *Breaking Into the Current: Boatwomen of the Grand Canyon*. Added as filler at the end of the paper by Eric D. Black, "An introduction to Pound-Drever-Hall laser frequency stabilization" (pp. 79-87).]

**Teale, Edwin Way**

- 1965 2.6260 *Wandering through winter*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 370 pp. [See Chapter 6, Rock Rainbows, pp. 54-63.]

**Teale, Tamara**

- 1999 2.7532 Her "ambiguous satisfaction": Simone de Beauvoir in the Southwest. *Journal of the Southwest*, 41(4) (Winter): 461-476.

**Teasdale, Aaron**

- NO DATE 2.12702 North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Teasdale, Aaron (ed.), Ten top touring areas; a look at some of the most mouth-watering bicycling destinations in North America. *Adventure Cyclist* (Missoula, Montana), (Special Issue): 11.
- 2005 2.12460 Grand tour. *Adventure Cyclist* (Missoula, Montana), (May): 10-17. [Grand Canyon North Rim.]
- 2008 2.14664 North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Teasdale, Aaron (ed.), Ten top touring areas; a look at some of the most mouth-watering bicycling destinations in North America. *Adventure Cyclist* (Missoula, Montana), (January): 13-14.

**Technical and Management Support Services Contractor, Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project**

- 1991 2.12717 *The Nevada railroad system: Physical, operational, and accident characteristics*. [No place]: Technical and Management Support Services Contractor, Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project, for U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project Office, Las Vegas, Nevada.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Teetor, Henry Dudley**

1889      2.13512      The Mountain of the Holy Cross. Study of a historical painting. *Magazine of Western History*, 11(1) (November): 3-8. [See pp. 5-6, notice of Thomas Moran's work in the West, including his "Chasm of the Colorado"; and p. 7, notice of Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]

---

**Tefft, Roger**

2000      2.7533      *Daybreak 2000*. Creative Publishing International, 144 pp.

---

**Tegeler, Dorothy**

1987      2.6261      *Retiring in Arizona*. Phoenix: Fiesta Books, Inc., 172+ pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

---

**Tegart, Frederick J.**

1913      2.6262      (ED.) The Anza Expedition of 1775-1776; diary of Pedro Font. *Academy of Pacific Coast History, Publications*, 3(1), 131 pp. [also paginated concurrently for volume, 1-131] [entire number]. ["Diario del Fray Pedro Font" (transcribed) and "Diary of Pedro Font" (translated) on opposing pages.] [In Spanish and English.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:382

---

**Teich, Mitch**

2004      2.10129      Sensible shoes; footloose in the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 60.

---

**Telfer, John**

1913      2.23841      Imperial Valley. *In*: Pacific Agency [SECTION]. *American Bible Society, 97th Annual Report, 1913*. New York: American Bible Society, pp. 155-156. [Short report on Bible missionary work, with brief editorial introduction.]

---

**Telford, John, AND Till, Tom**

1989      2.16569      *Visions of the Colorado Plateau*. Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books, [unpaginated]. [Photos, printed with perforations and designed as postcards.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7| FQ16:202 FQ19:597 FQ24/2:857 FQ27:189

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Teller, Alex**

- 2017 2.25758 Something to write home about; bursting with 500,000 individual images, the Curt Teich Postcard Archives Collection is the largest public collection of postcards in the country—and it’s now open to researchers at the Newberry. *The Newberry Magazine* (Newberry Library, Chicago), (8) (Spring): cover, 6-12. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 12. See also on same page an illustration of postcard for “City I and Texaco Station, Kingman, Arizona”.]

**Tello Álvarez, Antonio**

- 2008 *2.23955* Don Jesús Loza Estrada (1895-2003). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 2-3. [In Spanish.]
- 2009 *2.23987* Recuerdos de la Preparatoria de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 34-37. [In Spanish.]
- 2009 *2.24003* Mexicali en los años cincuenta; recuerdos de un pequeño inmigrante. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 33-35. [In Spanish.]
- 2010 *2.24036* Du vuelta a la preparatoria. Historia de un movimiento estudiantil. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 12-14. [Escuela Preparatoria de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

**Temel, Baybora**

- 2014 2.27093 David Hockney’in sanatında ana başlıklar. Main topics in David Hockney’s art. *Trakya Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi* (Edirne, Turkey), 16(2) (December): 125-136. [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Temperidis, Akis [Τεμπεριδής, Άκης]**

- 2009 2.25093 Οδός Αμερικής [Odós Amerikís]. [America’s Street.] *4ΤΡΟΧΟΙ* [4Trochoi] [4-Wheeler] (Greece), (407) (August): 138-144. (The World Offroad.) [Route 66. Includes Grand Canyon] [In Greek.]
- 2010 2.25094 Route 66; ανακαλύπτουμε την πιο νοσταλγική πλευρά της Αμερικής μέσα από την πιο «αρχαία» της εθνική. 4.500 χλμ. από το Λος Άντζελες στο Σικάγο, με άλλα λόγια . . . Route 66 [Route 66; ανακαλύπτουμε την πιο nostalgική πλευρά τις Αμερικής μέσα από την πιο «archaía» tis ethniki. 4.500 χλμ. από το Los Άntzeles στο Σικάγο, με άλλα λόγια . . . Route 66] [Route 66; we discover the most nostalgic side of America through its more “ancient” ethnic. 4,500 km from Los Angeles to Chicago, in other words . . . Route 66]. *4ΤΡΟΧΟΙ* [4Trochoi] [4-Wheeler] (Greece), (3) (February): 92-97. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Greek, with item title in Greek and Roman orthography, thus] [For English version, see Temperidis (2010, ITEM NO. 2.25095).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2010 2.25095 Mother Road. We discover the nostalgic side of America crossing its most “ancient” road all the way from Los Angeles to Chicago. Let’s get our kicks on Route 66. (Photos by Vula Netu and Akis Temperidis.) *Overlander* (Australia), (May): 44-54. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [For original version in Greek, see Temperidis (2010, *ITEM NO.* 2.25094).]

---

**ten Kate** see **Kate**

---

**Tennant, Roy**

- 2022 2.31189 At the bottom of the Canyon. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 14-17.

---

**Tennessen, Michael**

- 1998 2.6263 Older and wiser. *National Parks*, 72(11/12): 34-37. [Elderhostel programs.]

---

**Tenney, E. P.**

- 1879 2.16883 *The new West as related to the Christian College*. Colorado Springs, Colorado: Printed for the College, 5th ed., 106 pp., map. [See p. 49: “Major Powell, having achieved the impossible in threading the cañon of the Colorado River, is now attacking Indian philology.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1882 2.13459 *Colorado: and homes in the new West*. Boston: Lee and Shepard, and New York: Charles T. Dillingham, 116 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 22-25 and maps.]

---

**Tennille, Wayne A.**

- 2001 *2.8183* Creative constructing. *In*: Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(6) (June): 44. [Boulder Dam.]

---

**Tenshin Memorial Museum of Art, Ibaraki [天心記念五浦美術館]**

- 2017 2.26765 三百六十度の世界 : 松本哲男展 : 平成 29 年度企画展 [*Sānbāi liùshí dù no : sekai matsumoto tetsuo-ten : Heisei 29 Nendo kikaku-ten*] [*World of 360 Degrees : Tetsuo Matsumoto Exhibition : 29 Fiscal Year Exhibition*]. [Kitaibaraki, Ibaraki Prefecture, Japan]: 天心記念五浦美術館, Tenshin Memorial Museum of Art, Ibaraki, 4 pp. [See p. 3, 「地から宙グランド・キャニオン」 1993 年 宇都宮美術館蔵” [“*Ji kara chū gurando kyanion*” 1993-nen Utsunomiya bijutsukan zō] [“*From the Ground Grand Canyon*”, 1993; Collection of Utsunomiya Museum of Art] (illustrated; no accompanying text).] [*In Japanese.*]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Teorey, Matthew**

- 2008     *2.28139*     Untangling barbed wire attitudes: Internment literature for young adults. *Children's Literature Association Quarterly*, 33(3) (Fall): 227-245. [Includes notes of Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

**Termier, Pierre**

- 1924     2.6264     Une visite au Grand Cañon du Colorado. *La Revue Universelle*, 19: 553-569. [In French.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|
- 1924     2.18454     *Une visite au Grand Cañon du Colorado*. Paris: Typographie Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 19 [20] pp. [Offprint in separately paginated format, from *La Revue Universelle* (ITEM NO. 2.6264).] [In French.]

**Ternaux-Compans, H. [Ternaux-Compans, Henri]**

- 1838     2.6265     *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique, publiés pour la première fois, en français, par H. Ternaux-Compans*. [Volume 9.] *Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540. Inédit*. Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 392 pp. [Second title-page indicates binder's number, "9.", with the title, *Relation de voyage de Cibola entrepris en 1540 : ou l'on traité de toutes les peuplades qui habitent cette contrée, de leurs mœurs et coutumes, par Pédro de Castañeda de Nagera*.] [This volume also includes items by other writers, arranged as an appendix, pertinent ones of which are cited separately in this bibliography. See: Alarcón (1838, ITEM NO. 2.1032), Castañeda (1838, ITEM NO. 2.1910), Mendoza (1838, ITEM NO. 2.4511), Vazquez de Coronado (1838, ITEM NO. 2.9402).] [In French.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

**Terrano, Angela**

- 1961     *2.25741*     Farm workers strike in California. *In*: The Working Day [COLUMN]. *News and Letters* (Detroit, Michigan), 6(1) (January):2. [Imperial Valley, California.] [Socialist publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Terrell, John Upton**

- 1969 2.6269 *The man who rediscovered America : a biography of John Wesley Powell.* New York: Weybright and Talley, 281 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75| FQ4:159, 159a FQ7:175 FQ8:336 FQ9:467 FQ11:335A, 335B FQ11A:133 FQ12B:153 FQ13A:150 FQ14:144 FQ15:408 FQ17:362A, 362B FQ18:383 FQ19:598 FQ20:337 FQ21:235 FQ23:280 FQ24/2:683 FQ28:127 GUIDON 593 THOMAS 676  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Abbey, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.36; Albritton, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.696; Marston, 1970, ITEM NO. 30.452
- 1970 2.6270 *Search for the Seven Cities : the opening of the American Southwest.* New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 151 pp.
- 

**Terrill, Ann**

- 1987 2.6271 The Grand Canyon loop. *Western RV Traveler*, 10(4): 36-39.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|
- 

**Terry, Gill W.**

- 2004 *2.27334* Gill W. Terry, Headquarters Company, Recon Platoon. Interviewed 31 October 2003. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 150-154.
- 

**Tessler, Gloria**

- 2022 2.31330 David Hockney is an artist who brings colour, humour and humanity to an often dour world. His north country plain-speaking contrasts with an art establishment often seen as too intellectual, too effete for his human touch. *In:* Art Notes: by Gloria Tessler [COLUMN]. *AJR Journal* (Association of Jewish Refugees, London), 23(1) (January): 8. [Includes remark, "Hockney is seen experimenting with perspective, using photography as a way of 'drawing with a camera', capturing the passing of time in his Polaroid collages and using paint to evoke the vastness of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Tessman, Norm**

- 1997 2.6272 The rescue of the Liberator 107 crew. (Illustration by Jack Fellows.) *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 12-15. [World War II parachutists in Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1997      2.16570      (WITH Charlotte Wolkin) "Falling into a hole of some sort": Charles Goldblum's 1944 Grand Canyon adventure. *Pittsburgh History*, (Fall): 92-104. [World War II parachutists in Grand Canyon.]  
    ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *FQ24/2:859* [issue]
- 2011      2.15041      Pieces of history. *Arizona Highways*, 87(2) (February): cover, 1, 16-27. [See "Cameron Suspension Bridge", pp. 16-18; "Mormon Honeymoon Trail, North of Cameron", p. 23.]

---

**Tetik, Nuray**

- 2012      2.28712      *Turist rehberlerinin ekoturizm alanındaki yeterlilikleri: Doğu Karadeniz Örneği. Competence of tourist guides in the field of ecotourism: Case of East Black Sea.* Doctoral dissertation, Balıkesir Üniversitesi, 419 pp. [See under "Akarsu Turizmi (Rafting ve Kanoculuk)", brief note (p. 112): "Rafting ilk kez 1869 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde Büyük Kanyon'da gerçekleştirilmiştir. 1939 yılında Colorado [*sic*] Nehri üzerinde organize edilen ikinci rafting büyük ilgi çekmiş ve o tarihten itibaren düzenli organizasyonlar yapılmaya başlanmıştır" (*translated here: Rafting was first performed in 1869 in the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The second rafting organized on the Colorado River in 1939 attracted great attention and since then, regular events have been organized.*)] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

---

**Tevis, Joni**

- 2013      *2.21666*      Ten years you own it: The Salton Sea. *Terrain*, (August):.

---

**Tews, H.**

- 2019      2.32198      Naturwuner in Rot; vor 100 Jahren wurde der »Grand Canyon National Park« gegründet. *Preußische Allgemeine Zeitung* (Hamburg), 2019(13) (March 29): 21. [Credited to "H. Tews/visitarizona.com".] [In German.]

---

**Tezi, Yüksek Lisans**

- 2019      *2.28974*      *A dialogic quest for identity: Coming to terms with the present through the past in Leslie Marmon Silko's Almanac of the Dead and Gardens in the Dunes.* Master's thesis, Başkent Üniversitesi, 118 pp. [Includes critical commentary on Silko's novel, *Gardens in the Dunes* (Silko, 1999, *ITEM NO.* 7.100), which is about a lower Colorado River Indian tribe.] [In English. Produced through Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Amerikan Kültürü ve Edebiyatı Anabilim Dalı (*Institute of Social Sciences, Department of American Culture and Literature*).]

---

**Texas Pacific Railroad Company** *see* **Southern Pacific Railroad Company**

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thailand, House of Representatives, Transportation Commission**

[ประเทศไทย, คณะกรรมการการคมนาคม สภาผู้แทนราษฎร] [Pratheṣṭhiy, khṇa krrmāṭhikār kār khmnākḥm sṗhā pḥūthænrās'ḍr]

- 2011 2.27743 รายงานการเดินทางไปศึกษาดูงานและเจรจาธุรกิจ ด้านการคมนาคมและขนส่ง ของ คณะกรรมการการคมนาคม สภาผู้แทนราษฎร : ระหว่างวันจันทร์ที่ ๑๐ ถึงวันพฤหัสบดีที่ ๒๐ มกราคม ๒๕๕๔ : ณ ประเทศสหรัฐอเมริกา [Rāyngān kār deinthāng pī ṛṇks'ā dū ngān læa cercā ṭhurkic ḍāā nkār khmnākḥm læa khn sng khxng Rāyngān kār deinthāng pī ṛṇks'ā dū ngān læa cercā ṭhurkic ḍāā nkār khmnākḥm læa khn sng khxng : rahwāng wān cānthr thī 10 ṭhung wān phvḥsbdī thī 20 mkrākḥm 2554 : ṇ pratheṣ ṣh'ṛṭhxmerikā] [*Report of travel to study and negotiate transport and transportation business by the Transportation Commission, House of Representatives : between Monday to Thursday, 10-20 January 2011 : in the United States*]. [Thailand]: กลุ่มงานคณะกรรมการการคมนาคม สำนักกรรมการ ๑ [klum ngān khṇa krrmāṭhikār kār khmnākḥm lu, s'ā nək krrmāṭhikār 1] [*Group of Transport Commissioners, Office of the First Commissioner*], 40 pp. [See "มลรัฐเนวาดา (เมืองลาสเวกัส)" [mlr'ṭh newādā (meṭxng lā s' wekə s')] [*Nevada (Las Vegas)*], pp. 16-17, which includes visits to Grand Canyon and flight over Hoover Dam); and see in "ภาคผนวก" [phākḥ phnwk] [*Appendix*], specifically p. 38, three photos of Transportation Commission's visit to Grand Canyon West, January 14, 2011.] [*In Thai.*]

**Thalheimer, M. E. [Thalheimer, Mary Elsie]**

- 1880 2.26542 *The eclectic history of the United States*. Cincinnati (Ohio) and New York: Van Antwerp, Bragg and Co., 392 pp. [See "Coronado" (pp. 28-29 and accompanying note, p. 34), which notes briefly, "ascended the river Gila, visited the magnificent gorges of the upper Colorado", "seeking the 'Seven Cities of Cibola'" [*sic*].]

**Thaxton, John**

- 1984 2.6273 *Lodges, cabins, and resorts of state and national parks*. New York: Burt Franklin and Co., Inc.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45]
- 1985 2.6274 *Lodges, cabins, and resorts of state and national parks*. New York: Burt Franklin and Co., Inc., 2nd ed., 623 pp. [See pp. 36-43.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45]

**Thayer, Frank S.**

- NO DATE 2.6275 *Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado*. Denver: Frank S. Thayer, 15 color plates, string-tied. ("Reproduced by Special Permission from Original Copyright Photographs by Oliver Lippincott, Los Angeles. Water Color Effects by J.P. Robertson, Denver. Plates and Color Press Work By The Williamson-Haffner Eng. Co., Denver. Frank S. Thayer. Publisher, Denver." [title leaf, thus].) [1900.] [Stylized pictorial cover portrays an undefined canyon river scene, perhaps not even Grand Canyon. Each illustration in the volume is faced by a heavy tissue-paper interleaf, affixed, on which a legend is printed and a verse from fine literature. Includes two non-Grand

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Canyon views: "Flagstaff and Grand Cañon Stage and San Francisco Mountains", and "Cliff Dweller's Ruins, Walnut Cañon, Near Flagstaff".] ["The last two pictures in this book are from the brush of Mr. J. P. Robertson, of Denver." (Publisher's Note [leaf 1].) The Robertson pictures are: "The Roaring Torrent" and "'Good Night'—Grand Cañon".] [Also variants?; see for example, Thayer (1905, *ITEM NO.* 2.16585).] • ["Bibliography of Books, Government Reports, and Magazine Articles on Grand Canyon National Park", in *U.S. National Park Service Annual Report for Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919* (p. 344), indicates copyright 1900. Date corroborated from *The Publishers' Weekly*, as collated in *The American Catalog, 1900-1904* (Office of the Publishers' Weekly, New York, 1905), p. 90, where the title is listed with titles from 1900 and with date in square brackets, "[1900]", thus, with the following description: "Fifteen views of the Grand Cañon reproduced by trichromatic color photography, a new process which resembles water color in effect." Original price \$2.50. The volume (with credit only to the photographers) is also listed in *Book News*, 19 (December 1900): 219.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-45, 12-6] FQ4:249-249b FQ7:View 1 FQ10:342 FQ24/2:1211A, 1211C [both 14 photos] FQ30:280 FQ32:231

≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Davis, 1901, *ITEM NO.* 30.837

1905 2.16585 *Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.* Denver: Frank S. Thayer, 15 photos.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ24/2:1211B

**Thayer, John Adams**

1910 2.18132 *Astir : a publisher's life-story.* Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 302 pp. [Grand Canyon, in passing, p. 286.]

1910 2.18133 *Les étapes du succès : souvenirs d'un "Business man" américain.* (Daniel Lynds Blount, translator.) Paris: P. Lafitte et Cie., 295 pp. [Translation of *Astir : a publisher's life story.*] [*In French.*]

**Thayer, William F.**

1887 2.6276 *Marvels of the new West : a vivid portrayal of the stupendous marvels in the vast wonderland west of the Missouri River. Six books in one volume.* Norwich, Connecticut: Henry Bill Publishing Co., 272 pp. [See pp. 34-48.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45]

1889 2.7315 *Marvels of the new West. A vivid portrayal of the stupendous marvels in the vast wonderland west of the Missouri River. Six books in one volume, comprising marvels of nature, marvels of race, marvels of enterprise, marvels of mining, marvels of stock-raising, and marvels of agriculture, graphically and truthfully described by William M. Thayer . . .* Norwich, Connecticut: Henry Bill Publishing Co., 715 pp.

1892 2.6277 *Marvels of the new West : a vivid portrayal of the unparalleled marvels in the vast wonderland west of the Missouri River. Six books in one volume.* Norwich, Connecticut: Henry Bill Publishing Co., 715 pp.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ2:204 FQ13:445 FQ15:497 FQ17:465 FQ19:602 FQ21:238 FQ22A:505

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Theall, Michelle**

- 2015      2.22525      Up the down escalator. *In*: McDowell, Dimity, and Shea, Sarah Bowen (eds.), *Tales from another mother runner : triumphs, trials, tips, and tricks from the road*. Kansas City (Missouri), Sydney, and London: Andrews McMeel Publishing, pp. 140-144. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Theatrikos Theatre Company**

- 2024      2.31967      *Men On Boats*. By Jacilyn Backhaus. Directed by Sara Bendel Ryan. May 17-June 9, 2024. Flagstaff, Arizona: Theatrikos Theatre Company, [20] pp. [including wraps]. [Program for the Flagstaff performance of the comedic play about John Wesley Powell's Colorado River expedition, with an all-female cast. John Wesley Powell, Sunny Richardson; William Dunn, Lisa Coe; John Colton Sumner, Gracie Sanchez; Andrew Hall, Jacquelyn Lucille Hire; William Hawkins, Jenny Bain; Frank Goodman, Elizabeth Woolstenhulme; O. G. Howland, Monica Burres; Seneca Howland, Lina Kanaley; George Bradley, Clairence Twomey; Walter "Old Shady" Powell, Jeanine Ives. *Men On Boats* was Theatrikos's entry into the Creative Flagstaff's Artx festival.] [See citation for the script as Backhaus (2017, *ITEM NO.* 7.966).]

---

**Theiss, J. W.**

- 1915      2.30268      Die verjammung der Walther Liga. *Vereinsbote, The Walther League Messenger* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 24(1) (August): 2. [Concerning the trip to the convention in Los Angeles, this note, *in passing*: "Nach einer schönen Reise mit Abstecher nach dem überwältigenden Grand Canon von Arizona wurde schon in Orange, Cal., den Ligaisten ein herzlicher Empfang zu teil."] [*In German.*]

---

**Theiss, Roy**

- 1994      2.22282      Traces of World War II still remain. *In*: Panorama [SECTION]. *Henderson Home News* (Henderson, Nevada), (February 10/11): [Panorama] B1. [World War II defenses at Hoover Dam, Boulder City, and Henderson, Nevada.]
- 2010      2.18652      St. Thomas; water-starved Lake Mead has given tourists new insight into a town that vanished underwater in 1938. *Nevada Magazine*, 70(4) (July/August): 36-37.

---

**Theo Keller GmbH**

- NO DATE      2.30261      *All the world's a rug. Die World Heritage Collection*. Bochum, Germany: Theo Keller GmbH, [15] pp. [Carpet-design catalog; wide format. See p. [5], "Grand Canyon; C2440/B130". Although Grand Canyon is noted for inspiration, the accompanying scenery photo seems to have been taken at an unidentified cross-bedded sandstone locality in Mesozoic strata.] [*In parallel German and English texts.*]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Theobald, John O.**

- 1964 2.7981 Post Office panorama of the Grand Canyon. *Western Express* (Western Cover Society), 14(4) (October): 4-5. ["In the later decades in Arizona's territorial period, four Post Offices were established on the Grand Canyon. These are, in order, Tolfree (8/13/94 - 2/2/94), Tourist (5/10/97- 4/12/99), Grand Canyon (3/14/03), Grandview (11/27/03 - 11/30/08)."]
- 1971 2.6278 Before they had to ration the canyon. *Arizona*, (May 9): 50-54.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

**Theobald, John, AND Theobald, Lillian**

- 1961 2.6279 *Arizona Territory post offices and postmasters*. (Publisher's note by Barry M. Goldwater.) Phoenix: Arizona Historical Foundation, 178 pp. [Clothbound with slipcase, and paperbound state.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:446A, 446B FQ16:204A, 204B FQ17:466 FQ18:387 FQ19:603 FQ21:239A, 239B FQ21:366 FQ27:190 FQ31:61
- 1978 2.8184 *Wells Fargo in Arizona Territory*. (Bert M. Fireman, ed.) Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 210 pp.

**Thevenin, Paul; Steiger, Lew; AND Quartaroli, Richard D.**

- 1996 2.6039 Paul Thevenin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 1, 10-24. [Thevenin oral history interview.]
- 2014 2.20433 Paul Thevenin. *In*: Quayle, Amil D. [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 35-37. ("Regarding the aftermath of Amil Quayle's Upset adventure, from an oral history interview conducted with Richard Quartaroli and Lew Steiger in July, 1995.") [For the original published interview, see *ITEM NO.* 2.6039 (1996).]

**Thiele, Howard**

- 2014 2.20922 Member profile; Howard Thiele. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 12.

**Thio, Patricia**

- 2006 2.12299 No fear; members of Team PossAbilities, led by Willie Stewart, defy physical limits and become heroes. *Scope* (Loma Linda University, Adventist Health Sciences Center), 42(2) (Fall): 15-17.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thistle**

- 1873     2.16371     Conference—Cost—Lumber. *Deseret News*, (November 26): 7 [issue pagination]. [Letter, signed "Thistle", dated November 12, 1873, St. George, Utah. Includes note of the formation of the Mount Trumbull Lumbering Co. and steam engine for a mill.]
- 1873     2.16372     Accident—Coal and lumbering operations—Big snow fall—Labor scarce. *Deseret News*, (December 24): 1 [issue pagination]. [Letter, signed "Thistle", dated December 6, 1873, St. George, Utah. Includes note: "The Mount Trumbull Lumber Company have been successful in taking their steam engine and appurtenances to the pinery, and a sample of the lumber is expected to be delivered here in the course of a few weeks."]
- 1874     2.16376     The temple—Lumber business—The season. *Deseret News*, (April 29): 13 [issue pagination]. [Letter, signed "Thistle", dated "St. George, April 16th, 1874." Includes note on road to Mount Trumbull and lumber mill there.]

**Thom, Elizabeth Johnson**

- 1928     2.21781     En route. *The Anchora of Delta Gamma* (Delta Gamma Fraternity, Menasha, Wisconsin), 44(3) (March): 246-248. [Pre-convention travel information. Grand Canyon, see p. 246.]

**Thomas, Addison C.**

- 1910     2.13686     *Roosevelt among the people : being an account of the fourteen thousand mile journey from ocean to ocean of Theodore Roosevelt, twenty-sixth president of the United States. Together with the public speeches made by him during the journey.* Chicago: L. W. Walter Co., 314 pp. [See p. [153], photo at Grand Canyon; p. [154], "At Flagstaff, Grand Canyon, Arizona" [*sic*]; and pp. 210-212.]

**Thomas, Alfred Barnaby**

- 1941     *2.6280*     *Teodoro de Croix and the northern frontier of New Spain, 1776-1783.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 273 pp.

**Thomas, Astrid**

- 2022     2.31187     Astrid Thomas, age 37. *In*: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 8. [Interview format.]

**Thomas, B.**

- 1970     2.6281     Grand Canyon by helicopter. *Travel*, 133 (June): 46-50.  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thomas, Barbara Earl**

- 1998      2.6282      Making peace. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 90-95.
- 

**Thomas, Bob, AND Prentice, Randy**

- 1997      2.6283      The phantom of Willow Springs. *Arizona Highways*, 73(1) (January): 16-19.
- 

**Thomas, C., AND Hayden, F. V. [Thomas, Cyrus, AND Hayden, Ferdinand V.]**

- 1872      2.19006      (COLLATORS, ARRANGERS) *Lists of elevations and distances in that portion of the United States West of the Mississippi River*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 31 pp. [U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories.]
- 

**Thomas, Charles F., Jr.**

- 1945      *2.19994*      Ah-Ve-Koov-o-Tut, ancient home of the Mojave. *Desert Magazine*, 9(1) (November): 13-17.
- 

**Thomas, Charles G. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.13848      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.
- 

**Thomas, Chip**

- 2020      2.29576      Chip Thomas, doctor, photomuralist. *From*: Interviews [SECTION]. *In*: Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 112-113.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thomas, D. H. [Darnall, Diane Thomas]**

- 1978      2.6284      *The southwestern Indian detours : the story of the Fred Harvey/Santa Fe Railway experiment in "detourism"*. Phoenix: Hunter Publishing Co., 327 pp. [Hardbound and paperback states.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45 to 1-46| FQ10:343A, 343B FQ11:407A, 407B FQ12:461A, 461B FQ12B:191 FQ13:447A, 447B FQ15:259 FQ16:205 FQ17:468 FQ18:388 FQ19:605 FQ21:241A, 241B FQ24/2:860A, 860B FQ27:191 FQ29:161 FQ32:198
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.1010
- 

**Thomas, Doc**

- 2001      2.8457      Argentine boat rides . . . a story. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Thomas, Douglas, AND Brown, John Seely**

- 2011      2.29826      *A new culture of learning : cultivating the imagination for a world of constant change*. Lexington, Kentucky: CreateSpace, 137 pp. [See "Sam's Story" (pp. 20-23), regarding a nine-year-old boy playing with Gamestar Mechanic and Scratch basic game-designing software. "One of Sam's first programs was an animation in which he created an avatar, using his own picture, inside a virtual Grand Canyon."] [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**Thomas, Earl D.**

- 1907      2.14519      Colonel Earl D. Thomas, Eleventh Cavalry. *In: Comment and Criticism [SECTION]. Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal*, 40 (May/June) (147): 417-420. [See p. 418, reference to the author's "experience with horseflesh", including "from the San Francisco mountains to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado" (without further elaboration). Item is one of many responses under "Arab Blood for Cavalry Horses", with reference to "The Arab Horse as a Factor in Horse Breeding" by Col. Leonard in an earlier issue of the *Journal*.]
- 

**Thomas, Evan**

- 2000      2.11429      *Robert Kennedy : his life*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 509 pp.
- 

**Thomas, Frank J.**

- 1966      2.28758      *The myths of California isle*. Los Angeles: Ten Fingers Press, [48] pp., frontispiece map tipped in. [A miniature book, 2<sup>13</sup>/<sub>16</sub> × 2¼ inches. 200 numbered copies.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thomas, Gabriel**

2008 2.11550 *Becoming present. With intention.* [No imprint] (distributed by Original Writing Ltd.). [See "Grand Canyon".]

---

**Thomas, George**

1912 2.13659 *Civil government of Utah.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: D. C. Heath and Co., 199 pp. [See Chapter 1, "Historical Sketch of Utah", pp. 1-23.]

---

**Thomas, J., AND Baldwin, T.**

1856 *2.15406* (EDS., ASSISTED BY SEVERAL OTHER GENTLEMEN) *A complete pronouncing gazetteer, or geographical dictionary, of the world.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 1,004 pp. (Lippincott's Pronouncing Gazetteer.) [See p. 479, "Colorado, or Rio Colorado".]

---

**Thomas, J. C.**

1893 2.15914 (COMPILER) *Manual of useful information : embracing more than 100,000 facts, figures and fancies, drawn from every land and language, and carefully classified for the ready reference of teachers, students and the family circle.* Chicago: The Werner Co., 480 pp. [See p. 352: "The word cañon literally means a "tube," a "cannon," and is the name given in western North America to a deep gorge or river ravine between high precipitous cliffs. One of the best examples is the far-famed Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

---

**Thomas, John**

2012 2.20480 Reflections on our 30 year anniversary. *The Wire* (SWCA Environmental Consultants, Phoenix), 12(1) (Winter): 2, 12.

---

**Thomas, John L.**

2000 2.7836 *A country in the mind : Wallace Stegner, Bernard DeVoto, history, and the American land.* New York and London: Routledge, 256 pp.

---

**Thomas, Karl**

2009 2.12560 Karl Thomas; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 34-35.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thomas, Lowell**

- NO DATE 2.8458 (ED.) *View-Master presents Exploring the Grand Canyon*. Portland, Oregon: GAF View-Master (GAF Corporation), [16] pp. (National Park Series.) [Accompanies 3-reel View-Master Picture Reels set.]
- 1956 *2.6285* *Seven wonders of the world*. Garden City, New York: Hanover House, 413 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
- 1976 2.31917 *Good evening everybody : from Cripple Creek to Samarkand*. New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 349 pp. [Autobiography. Includes his 1915 visit to Grand Canyon when he crossed south to north, transiting the Rust cable car over the Colorado (pp. 104-106).]
- 2003 2.9462 A trip across the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 11-12. [Excerpt from Thomas's autobiography.]

**Thomas, Marcia L.**

- 2006 2.10712 John Wesley Powell and the popular press [ABSTRACT]. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, pp. 49-50.
- 2007 2.11148 John Wesley Powell and the popular press [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 5.
- 2007 2.31969 John Wesley Powell: White water to White City. *Illinois Wesleyan University, Ames Library, Scholarly Publications*, (5), 9 pp. ([http://digitalcommons.iwu.edu/ames\\_scholarship/5](http://digitalcommons.iwu.edu/ames_scholarship/5)).
- 2008 2.11651 John Wesley Powell: White water to White City. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 5-9. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

**Thomas, Margaret**

- 1988 2.6286 Travel Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 64(3) (March): 12-21.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

**Thomas, Mary Augusta**

- 2002 2.9397 *An odyssey in print : adventures in the Smithsonian libraries*. Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, 179 pp. [See p. 85.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thomas, Morton**

- 2000      2.7837      [Comment on Jack Hefley story on John Hance.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 6. [Letter.]
- 2001      2.8185      Matkatamiba, Harvey, and me. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(2) (Spring): [2]. [Harvey Butchart.] [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 2".]

**Thomas, Peter and Donna** see **Peter and Donna Thomas** [firm]

**Thomas, Ronald Glen**

- 1998      2.6287      Remembrances and reflections. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(9): 4. [Mary and Ralph Watahomigie.]

**Thomas, Steve**

- 2011      2.15059      Wild West rider; the Grand Canyon and its scenic surrounds are laced with some of the best cycling routes on the planet. *Sawasdee* (Thai Airways International Public Company Ltd.), (January): 36-44; see also photo credited to Corbis with table of contents, p. [3].
- 2011      2.15060      Wild West rider. *Sawasdee* (Thai Airways International Public Company Ltd.), (January): 94-97. [*Text in Thai; with English title, thus.*]

**Thomas, Steven**

- 1999      2.6288      Glowing spots of color; the growth of the arts and craft woodblock print in America. *Style 1900*, 12(3) (Summer/Fall): cover, 1, 26-33. [See "Pine—Grand Cañon, 1921", cover, 1.]

**Thomas, W. B.**

- 1899      2.13951      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

**Thomas, W. O.**

- 1882      *2.30104*      *Dwywaith o amgylch y bds; sef hanes teithiau yn Ewrop, Asia, Affrica, America, ac Australasia, yn ystod pum' mlynedd o amser* [*Twice around the world; which is the history of missions in Europe, Asia, Africa, America, and Australasia, during five years'*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

time]. Utica, New York: T. J. Griffiths, Argraffydd, 480 pp. ["Gan W. O. Thomas, gohebydd 'Y Drych.'" (By W. O. Thomas, correspondant of "The Mirror"; likely refers to the Utica, New York, newspaper, *Y Drych: A Baner America* [The Mirror: An American Flag], published 1877-1890).] [Includes a passage through Yuma, Arizona Territory (pp. 473-474).] [In Welsh.]

**Thomas Cook and Son** [firm]

1896 2.16166 [Special excursion to the Grand Canyon.] *In*: Publisher's Column [ADVERTISING SECTION]. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 27(162): 26.

**Thomas D. Brown and Son** [firm]

1895 2.14951 *Utah silver mines, etc., etc. By Thomas D. Brown & Son, mining brokers.* Great Salt Lake City, Utah: Thomas D. Brown & Son, 15 pp. [Cover title. Text title-head: *Utah! Its silver mines, ores, minerals, produce, and other resources.* Includes notes of lower Colorado River region, p. 7.]

**Thomas Lopez (Vasallo) [Vargas Machuca, Tomás López de]**

1758 2.22699 *Atlas geographico de la America Septentrional y Meridional . . .* Madrid: Antonio Sanz, 116 pp. + plates. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

**Thompson, Almon Harris**

1939 2.6289 *Diary of Almon Harris Thompson, geographer; Explorations of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries, 1871-1875.* (H. E. Gregory, ed.) *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 7(1/3) (January/April/July): 3-138.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46] **FARQUHAR 48** FQ12:656 FQ17:363 FQ20:431 FQ21:248 FQ22:363 FQ24/2:687 FQ25:62 FQ30:237 FQ32:199 GUIDON 594 THOMAS 142

2009 2.12448 *Diary of Almon Harris Thompson : explorations of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries, 1871-1875.* (Herbert E. Gregory, ed.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, and Utah State Historical Society, 143 pp. [Facsimile reprint of *Utah Historical Quarterly*, Vol. 7, nos. 1-3 (1939), with a new index, pp. 141-142.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:200 [part]

**Thompson, Almon Harris** [error] [Powell, John Wesley]

2007 2.12462 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries: Explored in 1869-1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.* Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 452 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thompson, B. R.**

- 1965     *2.20795*     Where oh where is Aztlan? *Desert Magazine*, 30(12) (December): 43. [In response to, and disagreeing with, Ralph Caine's article in the December 1965 issue (ITEM NO. 2.20782).]

**Thompson, Bert M.**

- 1913     2.18269     Teachers examinations. Uniform questions for high-school certificates, with answers. Physical geography. Answers by Supt. Bert M. Thompson, Byesville, Ohio. (Guernsey County Examiner.) *The Ohio Teacher*, 33(11) (June): 510-513. [See p. 512, question no. 7, "Why are the slopes of Colorado Canyon step-like instead of uniform?", with answer.]
- 1914     2.28631     Uniform questions for elementary certificates with answers. Physical geography. Answers by Bert M. Thompson, Guernsey County Examiner. *The Ohio Teacher*, 34(12) (July): 545-546. [See p. 546, question no. 8, "Locate and describe Colorado Canyon. How may a canyon be formed." Answer specifies "Grand Canyon".]

**Thompson, Charles L.**

- 1903     2.14449     *The perspective of missions : an address before the General Assembly in Los Angeles, California : May twenty-sixth Nineteen hundred and three.* [No imprint], 24 pp. (Board of Home Missions, General Assembly.) [See p. 24.]

**Thompson, Dave**

- 2015     2.23676     [Remarks.] *In*: What Have You Been Doing? [SECTION]. *Connections* (University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center, American Indian Diabetes Prevention Center), 3(3) (March): 2. [Brief remarks concerning a hike from the South Rim of Grand Canyon to Clear Creek. Item indicates "Continued on page 4" but there is no continuation in this issue.]

**Thompson, Doug**

- 2008     2.11633     We're number two. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 22. [Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me 'groover boy'", *Outside* (July); preceded by editors' note.]

**Thompson, E. B. (Mrs.)**

- 1915     2.30222     California. *From*: Thayer, Maynard Force, State Regents' Reports. *In*: *Proceedings of the Twenty-fourth Continental Congress of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C., April 19-24, 1915*, pp. 409-420. [See pp. 409-410: "On February 20th, the opening day of the Panama-Pacific Exposition, the headquarters [*sic*] of the California Daughters, in the Santa Fe Building, Grand Canon of Arizona, were the

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

scene of a brilliant tea, at which Sons of the American Revolution, and visiting Daughters, were our guests." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Thompson, Fred, AND Abbott, Claudia**

2016      2.26883      The Grand Canyon. *Roughing It Smoothly*® (Book Production Resources, Monroe, Georgia, for Tiffin Motorhomes, Inc., Red Bay Alabama), 13(1) (January): cover, 2, 28-41.

**Thompson, G. A.**

1812      *2.15405*      *The geographical and historical dictionary of America and the West Indies. Containing an entire translation of the Spanish work of Colonel Don Antonio de Alcedo, Captain of the Royal Spanish Guards, and member of the Royal Academy of History: with large additions and compilations from modern voyages and travels, and from original and authentic information. Vol. I.* London: printed for: James Carpenter; Longman, Hurst, Reese, Orme, and Brown; White, Cochrane and Co.; and Murray (London); Parker (Oxford); and Deighton (Cambridge), 574+ pp. [See p. 494: "Colorado, another, a large river of the province and government of Sonora in Nueva España." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1812      *2.18973*      *The geographical and historical dictionary of America and the West Indies. Containing an entire translation of the Spanish work of Colonel Don Antonio de Alcedo, Captain of the Royal Spanish Guards, and member of the Royal Academy of History: with large additions and compilations from modern voyages and travels, and from original and authentic information. Vol. III.* [Massachusetts-O]. London: printed for: James Carpenter; Longman, Hurst, Reese, Orme, and Brown; White, Cochrane and Co.; and Murray (London); Parker (Oxford); and Deighton (Cambridge), 512 pp. [See in "Mexico", notice of lower Colorado River, p. 164.]

**Thompson, George**

1980      2.20862      Seven cans of gold; a desert mystery. *Desert Magazine*, 43(6) (July): 20-23. [John D. Lee gold.]

**Thompson, Georgia**

2001      2.8622      [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 71-72. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

**Thompson, Gerald Eugene**

1978      2.30861      *The public career of Edward Fitzgerald Beale, 1845-1893.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 510 pp.





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thompson, Jonathan**

- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.20447 Valiant wings. *Airpower*, \_\_\_\_\_: 8-19, 38-42, 44-45, 48-53. [See p. 19, photo, "BT-13A from Thunderbird Field, Phoenix, Arizona, flying over the Grand Canyon." (Vultee B-13 aircraft.)] [Date and volume undetermined; item seen separately.]

**Thompson, Joanathan P.**

- 2020 2.29595 The flood of 1911. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (1) (February 2): 8-9. [San Juan River; but note of Grand Canyon, p. 9.]

**Thompson, Kate [Thompson, Kathryn S.]**

- 1993 2.6292 The River Wild. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 11. [Filming of movie by this name, in Montana and Oregon, and potential fallout for Grand Canyon river running.]
- 2006 2.11054 Kate Thompson. *In*: Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8. [Biographical comment.]

**Thompson, Laurie**

- 2023 *2.31357* Museum projects. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(4) (April): 5. [Item signed "Laurie".]
- 2023 *2.31414* Museum project—Education Garden. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(5) (May): 4.

**Thompson, Lewis O.**

- 1882 2.13835 Prayer-meeting service. *Homiletic Monthly*, 7(1) (October): 49-51. [See p. 51, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Thompson, Mark**

- 2001 2.7982 *American character : the curious life of Charles Fletcher Lummis and the rediscovery of the Southwest*. New York: Arcade Publishing, Inc., 372 pp. (Distributed by Time Warner Trade.)

**Thompson, Nancy**

- 2011 2.16645 [Comment.] *In*: Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 9.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thompson, Neal**

- 2013      2.18530      *A curious man : the strange and brilliant life of Robert "Believe It or Not!" Ripley.* New York: Crown Archetype, 421 [422] pp. [See pp. 271-272, regarding Emery Kolb and Barry Goldwater transmitting live radio transmission (albeit with problems) from aboard a boat in the Colorado River, for national radio. Also a brief, separate note of Norman Nevills.]
- 

**Thompson, Paul R.**

- 2020      2.29120      [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(3) (March): 4. [Regarding the article on ranger Ken Patrick by Robert Stieve in January issue (ITEM NO. 2.29119). Reminiscence of Patrick, and note that Thompson was a member of the ranger honor guard when Patrick was buried in the Grand Canyon Cemetery.]
- 

**Thompson, R. A.**

- 1902      2.17639      The discovery of our Pacific coast. *Out West*, 16(4) (April): 352-366, (5) (May): 489-502. [See p. 366, Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 

**Thompson, Raymond Harris**

- 2000      2.7839      An old and reliable authority; An Act for the Preservation of American Antiquities. *Journal of the Southwest*, 42(2): 191-381 [entire number]. ("A Special Issue: The Antiquities Act of 1906".)
- 

**Thompson, Susan**

- 2022      2.31015      Grand Canyon trip highlights friendships, fitness and fun. *Lake Panorama Times* (Johnston, Iowa), 53(1) (January): 1, 4. [About a group hike by "seven area women" down Bright Angel Trail. The author was not one of the group.]
- 

**Thompson, Tiffany Leahan**

- 2012      2.27122      *How to love yourself and the human race in seventeen days (or less).* Master's thesis, Western Carolina University, 298 pp. [From the abstract: "Presented here for your consideration is a multimedia, genre-bending creative experiment in the form of a comedic travel memoir. Utilizing conventions from several creative genres including memoir, fiction, screenwriting and stand-up comedy, this work will take you on a journey through the psyche of a self-identified stoner as she takes an impromptu road trip across America." See: Chapter 9, "The Grand Canyon Pt. 1: The South Rim" (pp. 145-156; Chapter 10, "The Grand Canyon Pt. 2: The North Rim" (pp. 157-168); Chapter 12, "The Hoover God-Damn" (pp. 178-181).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thomson, Barry**

- 1979 2.6293 *The enchanted light : images of the Grand Canyon.* (Introduction by Steven Carothers.) [No place]: Grand Canyon National Park Lodges/Fred Harvey, Inc., 74 pp. (Copyright Museum of Northern Arizona Press and Fred Harvey Corp.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| FQ12:462 FQ13A:176 FQ15:498 FQ17:470 FQ19:606 FQ24/2:863 FQ27:193

**Thomson, Richard (Tom), Jr., AND Thomson, Chris**

- 2025 2.32155 An early 20th century convergence of opportunity and technology result in a historic Grand Canyon photograph. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

**Pórdís Björnsdóttir**

- 2013 2.29437 Á mótörhjóli um Bandaríkin. *Fregnir* (Soroptimistasamband Íslands), 39(102) (December): 12-13. [Motorcycle trip in western U.S. Grand Canyon and Oatman, Arizona, noted *in passing*.] [*In Icelandic.*]

**Thoreau, Sophie**

- 2010 2.28982 (TEXT) *La terre, grandeur nature : 100 images d'exception pour raconter notre planète.* Paris: Gründ, 206 pp. [*In French.*]
- 2010 2.28983 (TEXT) *Landscapes of the world : 100 landscapes that amaze, inspire, and intrigue.* (Eleonore Morena, translator.) Paris: Olo Éditions, 206 pp.
- 2011 2.28984 (TEXT) *Wunder Erde : aussergewöhnliche Ansichten unseres Planeten.* (Marlene Nagel, translator.) Ostfildern: DuMont-Reiseverlag, 206 pp. [*In German.*]
- 2012 2.28985 (TEXT) *Svet narave : najlepša čuda sveta.* (Katarina Bajželj, translator.) Ljubljana: Mladinska knjiga, 206 pp. [*In Slovenian.*]
- 2017 2.28986 (TEXT) *На край света : путешествия мечты* [Na kray sveta : puteshestviya mechty] [*To the end of the world : dream travel*] (M. A. Баско [M. A. Basko], translator.) Москва : Издательство «Э» [Moskva : Izdatel'stvo «E»] [Moscow: Publishing House "E"], 208 pp. (Коллекционное издание [Kollektionnoye izdaniye] [Collector's edition].) [Author's name in Cyrillic orthography: Софи Торо.] [*In Russian.*]

**Thorn, Henry B.**

- 1899 2.13887 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 51.

**Thornburg, Jim**

1999      2.6294      F-Dude (5.14a); Virgin River Gorge. *In*: American Classics [FEATURE]. *Rock and Ice*, (94) (August): 86-93.

**Thorne, L. C.**

1915      2.19346      A Brownielog. *Kodakery* (Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, New York), 2(7) (March): 19-22. [Story written from the perspective of a Kodak No. 2 Brownie camera, first acquired in Ogden, Utah, in 1902; an Eastman Kodak promotional piece. See p. 21: "One fall I was loaned to an old trapper and he took me overland to Green River City, Wyoming. Upon our arrival there we got into a boat and started down the Green River to Green River City, Utah, a distance of several hundred miles. On that trip we went through some rapids as bad and dangerous as those in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, farther down." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Thornley, Chris**

2013      2.31746      Chris Thornley, rafter. *From*: Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In*: Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide . . .* (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 59-60. [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone\* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. \*Without Having Read This Guide . . .* Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024      2.31758      Chris Thornley, rafter. *From*: Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In*: Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 94-96. [An on-demand publication.]

**Thornton, Bill**

2013      *2.18756*      Park profile: Lake Havasu State Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 6.

**Thornton, Mouncie**

1849      2.29128      *De la Californie et des côtes de l'océan pacifique : au point de vue de la production de l'or, du commerce et de l'agriculture.* Paris: Comptoir des imprimeurs-unis, 70 pp., map. [See map: "Les Californies. par C. Arnaud. 1849. Dressé et gravée par G. Arnaud." The map crudely displays "Rio Colorado", which enters the head of "Mer Vermeille".] *[In French]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:575 [with illustration facing p. 86]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thorsell, Jim, AND Hamilton, Larry**

- 2002      2.12640      A global overview of mountain protected areas on the World Heritage List. [No imprint] ("A Contribution to the Global Theme Study of World Heritage Natural Sites, Working Paper 6".) [International Union for Conservation of Nature, and World Commission on Protected Areas. See pp. 11, 32; cursory.]

**Thorum, Reho Richard [Thorum, Richard]**

- 1980      2.19648      Grand Canyon Lodge. *In*: Priehs, T. J., and House, Rose (eds.), *Bright Angel Point*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|
- 2018      2.31219      Being back is like never leaving at all. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 34(3) (Summer): 8-9. [Thorum returns to duty as permanent ranger at age 66, now with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers at Dworshak Dam and Reservoir, Ahsahka, Idaho. Notes, "I see many of the same things that I experienced at my start. Many young fresh-out-of-academia faces like mine in 1974 on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, where I was a seasonal interpretive ranger for nine seasons. Then a jump to the Forest Service for two more seasons." (ENTIRE NOTE) Includes photo, "The author . . . with the North Rim crew at Grand Canyon National Park in 1975."]

**Thowe, Brenda**

- 1993      2.6295      [Letter to Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(1): 3.
- 1993      2.6296      A letter to Al Richmond from Brenda Thowe, Topeka, Kansas. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 6-7.

**Thrapp, Dan L.**

- 1990      2.10588      *Encyclopedia of frontier biography. Volume III, P-Z, Index*. Spokane, Washington: Arthur H. Clark Co. [See including "Pattie, James Ohio", pp. 1119-1120; "Pattie, Sylvester", pp. 1120-1121; "Powell, John Wesley", p. 1169.]

**Throne, Marlene**

- 2006      *2.24845*      Homestead memories. *From*: Chapter thirty-six; Cecil Edgar Throne. Cecil E. and Mary Louise Throne. Homestead memories. (Debra Conrad, ed.) *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., p. 222. [Originally written 1998.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thrower, Norman J. W.**

- 1990     *2.6297*     William H. Emory and the mapping of the American Southwest borderlands. *Terrae Incognitae*, 22: 41-92.
- 1996     2.6298     *Maps and civilization : cartography in culture and society*. Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 326 pp. [See p. 158.]
- 2001     2.8208     Lay of the land; relief representation in the United States in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Part I: The nineteenth century. *Mercator's World*, 6(3) (May/June): 28-35.
- 2002     *2.9165*     Soldier, scientist, map maker; William H. Emory and the mapping of the American Southwest. *Mercator's World*, 7(6) (November/December): 34-39.
- 

**Thune, Margaret Nelson**

- 1991     2.6299     My father's trip on the tram. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 5. [Elmer Nelson. Tram to Hermit Camp.]
- 1991     2.6300     I remember Christmas Eves at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 3.
- 1997     2.6301     Grand Canyon celebration—way back when. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 6.
- 

**Thüring, Jürg**

- 1997     2.9142     Ein Reisebericht. *LDRS, Large and Dangerous Rocket Ships* (Switzerland), 16(7) (August):. [Model-rocket enthusiasts. Travel notes include Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon.] [In German; serial title in English.]
- 

**Thurber, James G.**

- 1928     2.31498     As Europe sees us. *Sunset*, 60(3) (March): 17. ["I met a Scotchman on a train in Italy who intends to visit the Grand Canyon someday. To him America is all grand canyon. It is a spectacular canyon that reaches from any given part of the country to any other given part. It is quite a picnicking place for North Dakotans and residents of Miami. But he doesn't want to go until prohibition is killed off." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Thurman, Len**

- 1999     2.6302     [Comment.] *In*: What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thurston, Albert G.**

- NO DATE *2.23177* (COMPILER) *Facts about the Imperial Valley : answering questions most frequently asked*. El Centro, California: El Centro Chamber of Commerce, 1 folded sheet. [*Ca. 1914-1929?*]
- 1914 *2.23833* Imperial Valley's great progress in four years. *In*: Western Map and Publishing Company (compiler), *Thurston's Imperial Valley resident directory, 1914-1915*. El Centro and Pasadena, California: Western Map and Publishing Co., pp. II-IV.

**Thwaites, Reuben Gold**

- 1893 2.19342 *The colonies, 1492-1750*. New York and London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 5th ed., 301 pp. (Epochs of American History.) [Early Spanish encounters with the Southwest and Grand Canyon, see pp. 28-32.]
- 1914 2.10266 *A brief history of Rocky Mountain exploration : with especial reference to the expedition of Lewis and Clark*. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 276 pp. (Expansion of the Republic Series.) [See pp. 10-13, 220-221.]

**Thybony, Scott**

- 1977 2.6303 Standing wave. *CoEvolution Quarterly*, (Spring): 122-123.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|
- 1980 2.6304 The rediscovery of the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 52(1): 2-9.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|
- 1985 2.6306 Canyon suites; finding refuge from winter in the Grand's side canyons. *In*: Destinations [SECTION]. *Outside*, 10 (February): 69-70.
- 1985 2.6307 The Grand Canyon; South Bass Trail to the Colorado River. *In*: America's greatest hikes. *Men's Journal*, (August):.
- 1985 2.6308 Waterproof jazz. *In*: Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, (October): 16. [Paul Winter Consort.]
- 1985 2.17948 What happened to Bessie Hyde? *In*: Parting Shots [SECTION]. *Outside*, (October): 108.
- 1989 2.6309 A river mystery. *In*: O'Connor, Cameron, and Lazenby, John (eds.), *First descents : in search of wild rivers*. Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 125-129. [Glen and Bessie Hyde.]
- 1992 2.6310 Hermit. *In*: Lyon, Thomas J., and Stine, Peter (eds.), *On Nature's terms : contemporary voices*. College Station, Texas: A&M University Press, pp. 25-28.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1993 2.6311 *Canyon country parklands : treasures of the Great Plateau*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 200 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9A:102 FQ10:344 FQ20:415 FQ24/2:866  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Clark, 2009, ITEM NO. 3.64; Laird, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.148
- 1993 2.6312 Grand Canyon beneath the rim. *Men's Journal*, 2(2) (May/June): cover, 86-93, 96, 99, 100, 102. [Article title on cover and on contents page (p. 5) reads "Grand Canyon: the great adventures".] [See also letters by W. E. Reinka and Tom Jensen, (September): 20.]
- 1997 2.6313 *Burntwater*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 117 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:163A, 163B FQ12:463A, 463B FQ15:501A, 501B FQ17:472A, 472B FQ19:607 FQ24/2:865  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Broyles, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.307; Dimock, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.70
- 1997 2.8700 Downriver. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 18-20. [Dugald Bremner.]
- 1997 2.8701 Downriver. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 20-22. [Dugald Bremner. Reprinted from *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.]
- 1998 2.6314 *Canyon country parklands : treasures of the Great Plateau*. Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 200 pp. (National Geographic Park Profiles.)
- 1998 2.6315 The notebook. *Plateau Journal*, 2(2) (Winter 1998-1999): 1-7, 12-21.
- 1998 2.6316 Remembered rivers. *Plateau Journal*, 2(2) (Winter 1998-1999): 22-33. [Includes excerpts from the journals of Dave Edwards, Jack Stark, Kate Thompson, John Running, Raechel Running, Teresa Jordan, John Wesley Powell.]
- 1999 2.6317 Beneath the rim; something happens to you down there. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 3-5. [Reprinted from Thybony (1993, ITEM NO. 2.6312).]
- 1999 2.6318 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 8. [Excerpt as filler, from Thybony (1994, ITEM NO. 9.375).]
- 1999 2.6319 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 30. [Excerpt as filler, from Thybony (1994, ITEM NO. 9.375).]
- 1999 2.6320 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 112. [Excerpt as filler, from Thybony (1994, ITEM NO. 9.375).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1999 2.6321 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 112. [Excerpt as filler, from Thybony (1994, *ITEM NO.* 9.375).]
- 1999 2.6322 Shaman's Gallery; treasure is in the eyes of the beholder. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 137-141. [Reprinted from Thybony (1993, *ITEM NO.* 2.6312).]
- 2000 2.7983 *Dry rivers and standing rocks : a word finder for the American West*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 104 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ20:416 FQ24/2:867 FQ27:194
- 2000 2.7984 Dry rivers and standing rocks; a word finder for the American West. *Plateau Journal*, 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): 30-41. [Excerpt from book, *Dry Rivers and Standing Rocks*.]
- 2000 2.8459 A river mystery. *In*: Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures*. Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 129-134. [Glen and Bessie Hyde. Reprint of Thybony (1989).]
- 2001 2.8460 *Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon National Park*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 32 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ19:609 FQ24/2:868
- 2002 2.9229 Cliff notes. *Plateau Journal*, 6(2) (Fall/Winter): 10-17.
- 2003 2.9742 South Rim; viewpoints from which to see the great open space. *In*: Three views of the Grand Canyon [*FEATURE*]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(12) (December): 8-19.
- 2004 2.9822 Brad Dimock receives Copper Quill Award. *Library* (Flagstaff City-Coconino County Public Library), 12(1) (Winter): 1.
- 2004 2.16614 Marble Canyon, the back door. *In*: Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure*. Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 251-258.
- 2006 2.10707 Foreword. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, pp. ix-xii.
- 2007 2.11140 A quart of Hayner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 13.
- 2007 2.11417 *The incredible Grand Canyon : cliffhangers and curiosities from America's greatest canyon*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 127 pp. [*First state*. For second state see Thybony (2007, *ITEM NO.* 2.22906).]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ27:195  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Dinges, 2008, *ITEM NO.* 30.1275; Sadler, 2009, *ITEM NO.* 30.535
- 2007 2.22906 *The incredible Grand Canyon : stories, history and fun facts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 127 pp. [*Second state*. Retains 2007 date, although

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- published later with revised subtitle and revised cover design. For first state see Thybony (2007, *ITEM NO.* 2.11417).]
- 2008 2.11461 Crystal Rapid, 1983—Georgie goes for the big one. *In*: 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 17-18. [Georgie White.]
- 2008 2.11742 A boatload of wild burros, cowboys, and Catahoula Curs. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 20-23.
- 2011 2.15212 *Canyon Views* talks with Steve Martin. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 4-5. [Retired Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent.]
- 2012 2.17919 Deep winter, deep canyon; a grand adventure on the river and beyond in the snowy season. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 22-25, 40.
- 2014 2.21463 Fifty Mile: A search for ancient tracks. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 5-11. [50 Mile Canyon; searching for fossil footprints.]
- 2016 2.24505 *Disappearances : a story of exploration, murder, and mystery in the American West*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 288 pp. [Chiefly in Utah, with specific references to locales in northern Arizona.]  
= REVIEWS AND NOTICES Engelhard, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 30.1194
- 2019 2.27937 *100 views : Grand Canyon National Park*. (David Jenney, Theresa McMullan, Lillian Santamaria, and Susan Tasaki, compilers; Susan Tasaki, ed.; designed by David Jenney Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 153 [154] pp. [Dust jacket adds: “Official Publication of Grand Canyon National Park’s Centennial”.]
- 2022 2.31419 *Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon National Park*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 2nd ed., 44 pp. (Cover adds a sticker reading “100th Anniversary Edition”.)
- 2023 2.31476 An expedition in winter. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 3-4. (“This article first appeared in *Mountain Living* December, 2012”; *i.e.* Thybony (2012, *ITEM NO.* 2.7534) in *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*.)

**Thybony, Scott, AND Hatcher, Bill**

- 2000 2.7534 Playing the slots. *National Geographic*, 198(1) (July): 118-131. [Slot canyons.]

**TIAX LLC**

- NO DATE 2.28583 *U.S. and Canadian natural gas vehicle market analysis: Liquefied natural gas infrastructure : final report*. [Lexington, Massachusetts]: TIAX LLC, for America’s Natural Gas Alliance, 53 pp. [2012.] [Includes plant at Topock, Arizona; *i.e.*, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, Topock Compressor Station.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tibbets, Cathy**

- 2005 2.11391 Havasu Canyon, Arizona; a home of blue-green waters. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 8(7) (September/October): 22.
- 2009 2.12449 One mile deep; ten miles as the crow flies, 20 miles from rim to rim. *Marathon and Beyond*, 13(6) (November/December): cover, 54-60.

**Tibbits, Connie, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2000 2.7840 Connie Tibbits. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 1, 22-37. [Tibbits oral history interview.]

**Tibbetts, Ellen**

- 1998 2.27763 Boating in the bathtub. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 1, 8-11. [With original artwork. As a sidebar to the article by Alan S. Kesselheim (ITEM NO. 13.790).]

**Tibbetts, Ellen, AND Williams, Mary**

- 2019 2.28606 Ellen Tibbetts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 1, 2, 26-45, 48. [Tibbetts oral history interview. Item illustrated with various pieces of Tibbetts's artwork.]

**Tice, Scott, AND Smith, Drifter**

- 2004 2.9943 Hiking Royal Arch. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 1, 48-49. [Query by Tice, response by Smith.]

**Tidball, Eugene C.**

- 2002 2.28154 "No disgrace to my country" : the life of John C. Tidball. Kent (Ohio) and London: Kent State University Press, 564 pp. [Includes John Tidball's participation in the 35th parallel Pacific railroad survey under Lt. A. W. Whipple.]
- 2004 2.28130 *Soldier-artist of the great reconnaissance : John C. Tidball and the 35th parallel Pacific Railroad survey*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 226 [227] pp.

**Tidball, John C.**

- 1883 2.16503 Report of journey made by General W. T. Sherman in the northwest and middle parts of the United States in 1883. *From*: Sherman, W. T., Report of the General of the Army. *In*: Lincoln, Robert T., *Annual report of the Secretary of War for the year 1883. Volume I*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 203-252. [See p. 244, in the vicinity of Canyon Diablo, Arizona, "brought us into the valley of the Colorado Chiquito at the crossing of which we met General Stanley on his way to view the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." And see p. 250, "When the world was still in its

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

youth, all this Grand and Green River region was, no doubt, a vast sea of water which, bursting through the mountains, furrowed out the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and left nothing behind but an unmitigated desert of clay, destitute of all elements of fertility.”]

---

**Tierney, V. Ronnie [Tierney, Veronica]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.25251 | Mule team boss enjoying the journey; from head to hoof, John Berry manages the ride and the riders. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(10) (October): 10, 44. [Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2017 | 2.26787 | Grand Canyon National Park Lodges has new leader; Mia Bell enjoys the hike to the top. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(10) (December): 8, 43. [Xanterra.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27196 | Humming along the rim with Buck Wild; Grand Canyon tour company offers another way to experience the natural wonder. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 7(11) (July): 1, 39. [Buck Wild Hummer Tours.]  |
| 2018 | 2.27568 | Grand Canyon worker keeps mule train operations running smoothly; wranglers, river runners, tourists benefit from award-winning Xanterra employee Anderson Mann. <i>In: Community Profile</i> [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(11) (September): 13, 42.    |
| 2019 | 2.28073 | Women wranglers managing mules, rugged terrain, treacherous weather; Chelsea Plumb and Cricket Scheerer enjoy long days in the Grand Canyon. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(3) (March): 8, 40.   |
| 2019 | 2.28069 | Canyon receiving grand support. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(4) (April): 8.  |
| 2019 | 2.28070 | Hospitality from Kabul to the Grand Canyon; Todd Rodemyer welcomes his new job as the food and beverage director at the South Rim, after serving meals in a war zone. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(4) (April): 13, 42. [Xanterra Grand Canyon South Rim Lodges.] |
| 2019 | 2.28071 | Stewards of the trails keeping Grand Canyon accessible; volunteers do blistering work in extreme conditions to maintain miles of trails for hundreds of thousands of hikers. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(4) (April): 18, 42.                                    |
| 2019 | 2.28072 | Grand Canyon National Park celebrating 100 years. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(4) (April): 36.   |
| 2019 | 2.28497 | Grand Canyon Railway General Manager: A man in motion; Bob Baker promotes train travel for education, entertainment and preservation. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(6) (June): 13, 40.  |
| 2019 | 2.29102 | PJ Connolly scouts the Southwest for picture perfect scenery; former river runner helps production companies navigate the local filmmaking landscape. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(11) (November): 13, 38.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2019 2.29105 Grand Canyon saddle maker enjoying the ride; Joe Marshall has been honing his craft for half a century. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(12) (December): 13, 38.
- 2020 2.30037 Huppy Bars send river runner on an entrepreneurial adventure. *In*: FBN Business Woman of the Month [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(4) (April): 10. [Lindsay Hupp, creator of the Huppy Bars nutrition bar.]
- 2020 2.30038 Quiet canyon; residents at Arizona’s top tourism attraction helping each other in remote communities normally bustling with tourists. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(5) (May): 5, 24. [Relates to the COVID-19 pandemic.]
- 2020 2.30039 Promoting businesses from the Canyon; media consultant Elise Burnette hikes, designs and connects across continents. *In*: FBN Business Woman of the Month [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(10) (October): 10. [Remote working from Grand Canyon Village.]
- 2020 2.30043 Marlboro Man in action at the Grand Canyon; bronc-riding stuntman Ed Forbis lives the Western persona in life and on the trails. *In*: Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(12) (December): 17, 28.
- 2021 2.30044 Former wrangler shares Grand Canyon life through art; drawn to the Colorado River, Mary Lois Brown has lived a colorful life as a mule wrangler, camp cook and, now, artist. *In*: Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(1) (January): 19, 27.
- 2021 2.30821 Brenda Halvorson soars with the Papillon Group; helicopter company CEO has spent a lifetime enjoying the Grand Canyon from top to bottom. *In*: FBN Business Woman of the Month [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(5) (May): 10.
- 2021 2.30822 Enjoying the ride; Soledaddy Longboards owner handcrafts his unique skateboards at the Grand Canyon. *In*: Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(6) (June): 12, 35. [Scott Rommel.]
- 2021 2.30820 Saying “I do” to micro-weddings; with concerns about public health and travel, brides and grooms are choosing small, intimate celebrations. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(9) (September): 1, 39. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2021 2.31016 Making holiday magic with the Polar Express; Jeff D’Arpa oversees the Grand Canyon Railway. *In*: Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(12) (December): 15. [Grand Canyon Railway and Hotel General Manager.]
- 2022 2.31103 Architect Mary Colter’s legacy captured in stone; Grand Canyon buildings continue to inspire one hundred years later. *Flagstaff Business News*, 15(4) (April): 14, 42.
- 2023 2.31952 Williams judge takes a break from courtroom on Honey Creek Farm. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(8) (August): 14, 32. [Includes two photos (p. 32) of Judge Rob Krombeen performing marriages at the South Rim.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2023 | 2.31954 | Grand Celebration of Art. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(11) (November): 6. [15th annual exhibition at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2024 | 2.31959 | Grand Canyon wrangler moves mule trains throughg all seasons; Matthew Joseph delivers supplies for rangers, clinics, researchers, campers. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(4) (April): 12, 30. [National Park Service packer had previously worked for Xanterra on the South Rim.] |
| 2024 | 2.31960 | Grand Canyon Chamber shares campaign to promote the region. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(4) (April): 29. [Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce.]  |
| 2024 | 2.31961 | Grand Canyon Conservancy hears of grand adventure. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(6) (June): 16. [Pete McBride, keynote speaker at Grand Gathering 2024.]   |

**Tigay, Alan M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1987 | 2.21150 | (ED.) <i>The Jewish traveler : Hadassah Magazine's guide to the world's Jewish communities and sights</i> . Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 400 pp. [See under Phoenix, p. 406, note briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Tijink, Gert; Getkate, Henk (Tik); Pluimers, Wim (Kops); AND Denge, Henk ter (Mas)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.27751 | Grand tour of the West. <i>EMC Allerlei</i> (Enterse Motor Club, Enter, The Netherlands), 2011(3) (September): 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27. [Includes Grand Canyon, Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, Lake Mead.] [In Dutch.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Tikalsky, Frank D.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1980 | 2.6323 | Grand Canyon hiking. <i>In</i> : Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), <i>The Grand Canyon up close and personal</i> . [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 79-84.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1-Special Section 1-3"]</span> |
| 1982 | 2.6324 | Historical controversy, science, and John Wesley Powell. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 23(4) (Winter): 407-422.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75] FQ19:610 [issue] THOMAS 779</span>   |
| 1992 | 2.6325 | Hiking the Canyon. <i>In</i> : Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), <i>The Grand Canyon : intimate views</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 94-112.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]</span>  |

**Tikalsky, Frank D., AND Euler, Robert C.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1980 | 2.6326 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank D. (eds.), <i>The Grand Canyon up close and personal</i> . [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, p. iii. |
|------|--------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Tilbe, Jim**

- 2018 2.26955 Apache Wells Thursday Hiking Club. *Apache Wells Roundup* (Apache Wells, Mesa, Arizona), (January): 9. [Brief remark on November 2017 hike into Havasu Canyon.]
- 

**Tilden, Arnold**

- 1968 2.6327 Lee's Ferry. *Desert Magazine*, 31(7) (July): 12-14. [See also letter from Charles Kelly, (9) (September): 43.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|
- 

**Tilden, Freeman**

- NO DATE 2.6328 *The fifth essence : an invitation to share in our eternal heritage*. Washington, D.C.: National Park Trust Fund Board, 73 pp. [Ca. 1960.]
- 1951 2.6329 *The national parks : what they mean to you and me*. (Introduction by Newton B. Drury.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 417 pp. [See pp. 188-203.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|
- 1954 2.6330 *The national parks: What they mean to you and me*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 326 pp. [reset and printed from new plates; several reprintings]. [See pp. 180-195.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| FQ19:611B FQ27:197
- 1954 2.10565 [Text, from *The National Parks: What They Mean to You and Me*.] *In*: Keyes, Frances Parkinson, *The royal box. Our national parks : photographs from around the U.S.A. in 1000 pictures*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday.
- 1962 2.6331 Interpreting the Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): 4-8.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|
- 1968 2.6332 *The national parks*. (Foreword by George B. Hartzog.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st revised ed., [xvix], 562, xix pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:409 FQ12A:228 FQ15:502 FQ19:611A GUIDON 597
- 1970 2.6333 *The national parks*. (Foreword by George B. Hartzog.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 2nd revised ed., 584 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:417
- 1976 2.6334 *The national parks*. (Foreword by George B. Hartzog.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, revised, enlarged, xviii, 586, xx pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1986 2.6335 *The national parks : the classic book on the national parks, national monuments and historic sites* (revised and expanded by Paul Schullery). New York: Alfred A. Knopf (distributed by Random House), 3rd revised ed., 603 pp.

**Tilker, Blake, AND Roberts, Matt**

- 2016 2.25705 'Round the Bend; just in case you haven't gone already. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Page, Arizona), (Spring): 42-43. [Horseshoe Bend.]
- 2017 2.26340 'Round the Bend; just in case you haven't gone already. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Page, Arizona), (Fall/Winter): 36-37. [Horseshoe Bend.]

**Till, Tom**

- 1991 2.6336 One man's love affair with Arizona's natural arches. *Arizona Highways*, 67(5) (May): 22-33.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|
- 1996 2.6337 Stormlight and alpenglow. *Arizona Highways*, 72(4) (April): inside front cover, 14-24. [See pp. 16, 17, 24.]

**Till, Tom, AND DiZazzo, Ray**

- NO DATE 2.11307 *This is . . . Grand Canyon National Park : guidebook : classic series*. [No place]: ID Gear, 24 pp. [2007 or earlier.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- NO DATE 2.11308 *This is . . . Grand Canyon National Park : official souvenir book : classic series*. [No place]: ID Gear, 32 pp. [2007 or earlier.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Tiller, Everett**

- 1921 2.28056 Northern Arizona—Nature's wonderland. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(1) (August): 6-7.

**Tillich, Paul**

- 1980 2.25935 *Ein Lebensbild in Dokumenten : Briefe, Tagebuch-Auszüge, Berichte*. (Renate Albrecht and Margot Hahl, eds.) Stuttgart and Frankfurt: Evangelisches Verlagswerk, 396 pp. (Ergänzungs- und Nachlassbände zu den Gesammelten Werken von Paul Tillich. Band V.) [See "Sommer 1938" (pp. 275-288), which includes notes of Grand Canyon, Colorado River, and Boulder Dam (pp. 278-280).] [In German.]

**Tillilie, Stacy**

- 2000 2.7841 Play at your own risk; 10 adrenaline-pumping adventures to indulge your wild side. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association Mid-Atlantic, Keystone Division), 2(2) (March/April): cover, 1, 5-8.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005      2.10227      States of grace; winners of our 2004 photo contest show us America the Beautiful, from sea to shining sea. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association Mid-Atlantic, Inc., Eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey regions), 7(2) (March/April): 66-73. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", by Lisa Moulton, pp. 68-69.]
- 2022      2.31084      Prized images; the winning images of the 2021 *AAA World* Photo Contest take us on a trip through worlds of wonder. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association Mid-Atlantic, Inc., Eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey regions), 24(2) (March/April): 26-29. [See p. 27, "First Runner-Up. Photographer: Al Juliano"; sunrise photo of Grand Canyon at Toroweap.]

**Tillinghast, William H.**

- 1915      2.15925      (TRANSLATOR) *Ploetz' manual of universal history : from the dawn of civilization to the outbreak of the Great War of 1914. Translated and enlarged by William H. Tillinghast : with additions covering recent events.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 642, 63 pp. [See p. 287, "1540. . . Voyage up the Rio Colorado"; "1540-1542 . . . Discovery of the *Moqui cañon* of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

**Tillman, Catherine**

- 2006      *2.24846*      Chapter thirty-seven; Fagan Tillman. Fagan and Catherine Tillman. *In: Conrad, Debra Trigg, Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 223-231. [Originally written 1998.] [Includes transcription of article from *Yuma Daily Sun*, march 27, 2005, "Country Boy Reminisces" (pp. 225-228), and article from *Yuma Daily Sun*, August 14, 2005 (pp. 230-231).]

**Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]**

- 1925      2.30766      Building a difficult trail in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado; air-driven rock drills and a portable compressor packed to the job on mule back make rapid construction possible. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 30(4) (April): 1199-1203. ["Kaibab Trail"; *i.e.*, North Kaibab Trail in Bright Angel Canyon.]
- 1926      2.30521      The new trail off Yaki Point in Grand Canyon National Park. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(5) (April): 33-35. ["Yaki section of the Kaibab trail"; *i.e.*, South Kaibab Trail.]
- 1931      *2.6341*      "The Explorer". *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): cover, 21-24. [See also Godfrey Sykes, 5(12) (October): 123-124 (ITEM NO. 2.25630).]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1932      2.25632      ["I]llustrations, sketches, captions, etc." in *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* are the work of George L. Collins.] *In*: Personnel Notes [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4) (February): 37. [Collins had declined to sign his work.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|
- 1994      2.6342      "The Explorer". *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 34-36. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1931.]

**Tillotson, M. R., AND Taylor, Frank J.**

- 1929      2.6344      *Grand Canyon country*. (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 108 pp. [Hardbound, 6 × 9 inches, with black-print cartographic pictorial endpapers by Ruth Taylor White (see [ITEM NO. 2.27258](#)). Orange cloth with black printing, pictorial cover after a photograph overlooking the Inner Gorge.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| FARQUHAR 69 FQ5:189 FQ6:262 FQ7:233 FQ8:428-428b FQ9:596 FQ10:345A FQ11:410A FQ11B:164A FQ12:464A FQ12B:192A FQ13:451A FQ13A:177 FQ14:146 FQ15:503A FQ17:474A FQ18:389A FQ19:612A FQ21:242A FQ24/2:870A
- 1930      2.6345      *Grand Canyon country*. (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Oxford: Oxford University Press.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 69
- 1930      2.6346      *Grand Canyon country*. (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, revised ed., 108 pp. [Hardbound, 6 × 9 inches, with colored cartographic pictorial endpapers by Ruth Taylor White (see [ITEM NO. 2.27258](#)). Orange cloth with black printing, pictorial cover after a photograph overlooking the Inner Gorge.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:93 FQ4:160 FQ8:428c FQ9:597 FQ11:410B FQ12:464B FQ24/2:870B, 870C  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [?]Anonymous, 1934, [ITEM NO. 30.1595](#) [specific edition not indicated]
- 1935      2.6347      *Grand Canyon country*. (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 2nd revised ed., 108 pp. [Hardbound, 5½ × 8 inches, with black-print cartographic pictorial endpapers by Ruth Taylor White (refer to [ITEM NO. 2.27258](#)). Orange cloth with black printing; pictorial cover, same scene overlooking the Inner Gorge as in 1929, 1930 eds. but refigured in the form of a drawing.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 69 FQ1:100 FQ3:141 FQ7:233a FQ11:410C FQ11B:164B GUIDON 598
- 1937      2.27259      *Grand Canyon country*. (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 3rd ed. [stated "fourth printing", counting from 1st ed. of 1929], 108 pp. [Some or all of these later printings are indicated as in the Stanford Outdoor Books series. Cover title: *Illustrated Guide : Grand Canyon Country*.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Pictorial cover with color photograph. The cartographic pictorial by Ruth Taylor White (refer to [ITEM NO. 2.27258](#)), placed as endpapers in previous eds., is reproduced in black ink on the two pages following the half-title. Paperbound, 5¼ × 7¼ inches.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| FQ1:134 [9th printing, 1949] FQ4:160a [unspecified "later printings"] FQ5:189a [2nd printing, 1937], 189b [7th printing, 1947], 189c ["pocket-sized pb version. 12th pr., 1953"] FQ6:262a [2nd printing, 1937], 262b [7th printing, 1947], 262c ["pocket-sized paperback version. 12th p., 1953"] FQ8:428d [7th printing, 1947], 428e [2nd printing, 1937], 428f ["pocket-sized paperback, 12th pr."] FQ9:598 [7th printing, 1947], 599 [2nd printing, 1937], 600 ["pocket-sized paperback, 12th pr."] FQ9A:103 [7th printing, 1947], 104 ["pocket-sized paperback, 1953, 12th pr."] FQ10:345B [7th printing, 1947] FQ12:464C [12th printing, 1953] FQ12B:192B [7th printing, 1947], 192C [12th printing, 1953] FQ13:451B [2nd printing, 1937], 451C [12th printing, 1953] FQ15:503B [1947] FQ17:474B [12th printing, 1953] FQ18:389B [1952 printing] FQ19:612B [8th printing, 1948] FQ21:242B [8th printing, 1948] FQ24/2:870D [1954] FQ27:198 [12th printing, 1953] GUIDON 599 [1944 printing]

2008 2.11586 *Grand Canyon country*. (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, 108 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1929 ed.]

**Timmerman, Carolyn**

1999 2.6349 Zane Grey's love affair with the Grand Canyon. *Zane Grey Review* (Zane Grey's West Society), 14(2): 1, 3-11, 15.

**Timmerman, Wes**

2009 2.12278 Rock art. *Arizona Highways*, 85(6) (June): 24-33. [Photography in Grand Canyon.]

2013 2.18800 Inner basin (Grand Canyon). *In*: Kida, Jeff, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), Excellence marks the spots; best of Arizona [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 30-31. [On Kanab Creek.]

**Timmerman, Wes, AND Kida, Jeff**

2013 2.18796 This photo reflects well. *In*: Photography [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 9. [Photo by Timmerman, "Evening Sandbar, Granite Rapids, Grand Canyon"; with commentary by Kida, *Arizona Highways* photo editor.]

2023 2.31441 Q&A: Wes Timmerman. *In*: Photography [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(7) (July): 14-15. [Timmerman interview; with three photos from Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Timmons, Colin**

- 1902      2.26621      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Denver News.]

**Timmons, Heather**

- 2009      *2.12626*      Hoover Dam; then and now. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 18.
- 2009      *2.12627*      Serenity of the Black Canyon. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 19-20.
- 2010      *2.15074*      Serenity of the Black Canyon. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010: 15. [Lower Colorado River.]
- 2010      *2.15075*      Lake Mead; sharing an abundance of recreational fun with Arizona and Nevada. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010: 16.
- 2010      2.15077      The Grand Canyon; below the rim. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010: 20-21.
- 2012      2.16912      The magic of winter at the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue): 6-8, 14.
- 2012      2.16913      Havasu Falls; a spiritual journey. *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue): [10].

**Timothy (Father)**

- 2006      2.14327      [Comments.] *In: Society Board of Directors dinner. Saint Louis Abbey Journal*, 45 (Summer): 10-11. [Includes brief recollection at Little Colorado River gorge overview, p. 11.]

**Tingley, Katherine**

- 1921      2.17891      Glimpses from picturesque Maine; extracts from a letter by Katherine Tingley. *The Theosophical Path*, 21(4) (October): 398-400. [Note on Grand Canyon, p. 399, *in passing*.]

**Tinker, George H.**

- 1887      2.6350      *A land of sunshine. Flagstaff and its surroundings.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Champion Printers, 40 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1969 2.6351 *Northern Arizona and Flagstaff in 1887 : the people and resources.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 62 pp. [Reprint of Tinker (1887, *ITEM NO.* 2.6350) under a new title.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ11A:136 FQ12:465 FQ13:452 FQ20:418 FQ24/2:871  
 GUIDON 600

1994 2.6352 The Canyon in 1887. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 18.

**Tinsley, Henry O.**

1897 *2.19863* Camels in the Colorado Desert. *Land of Sunshine*, 6(4) (March): 148-150.

**Tinsley, Jody**

2017 2.25581 Doing nothing at Stone Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 10-11.

**Tintle, Rhonda**

2006 *2.23221* *A history of Chinese immigration into Arizona Territory: A frontier culture in the American West.* Master's thesis, Oklahoma State University, 93 pp.

**Tinus, Arline R.**

2014 2.20608 *Finding the river magic : a painter's journey down the Colorado River.* [No place]: A.R.T. Publishing, 220 pp.  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Mirsky, 2015, *ITEM NO.* 30.1096

**Tipton, A. R.**

1933 *2.17857* Boulder City. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [9].

**Tipton, Don**

1981 2.6353 White waters . . . wild wonders. *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (45) (Winter): 26-33. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

**Tire, Soner**

2019 2.29268 David Hockney: From canvas to iPad. David Hockney: Tuvalden iPad'ê. *Route Educational and Social Science Journal* (Antakya, Turkey), 6(9) (October): 398-411.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[Includes Hockney's Grand Canyon work.] [In Turkish; with bilingual item title and abstract, and serial title in English, thus.]

---

**Tirpak, John A.**

- 2011 2.15098 New life for old fighters; the A-10, F-15, and F-16 will be in the inventory for years, and the Air Force will make the most of them. *Air Force Magazine*, (February): 28-34. [See pp. 28-29, photo, "Two F-16s pass near the Grand Canyon on a training mission from Luke AFB, Ariz."]
- 2012 *2.17213* Mobility maturation; Air Mobility Command is carefully realigning its plans to accommodate the new defense strategy and tight budgets. *Air Force Magazine*, (June): 48-52. [See photo, pp. 48-49, "A C-17 refuels over Lake Havasu, Ariz."]

---

**Tisdale, Shelby Jo-Anne**

- 1996 2.6354 Railroads, tourism, and Native Americans in the Greater Southwest. *Journal of the Southwest*, 38(4) (Winter): 433-462.
- 1997 *2.6355* *Cocopah identity and cultural survival: Indian gaming and the political ecology of the lower Colorado River delta, 1850-1996*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 389 pp.

---

**Tischler, Markus**

- 2011 2.17818 *Highways im Land der Canyons: Traumstraßen in Arizona and Utah*. [No place]: Books on Demand, 2nd ed., 64 pp. [In German.]

---

**Tisinger, Daryl**

- 2021 2.30495 [Remarks on George White.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(7) (July): 4.

---

**Tison, Marie**

- 2005 2.25227 Randonnée pédestre dans les canyons du Sud-Ouest américain. Les neiges du Grand Canyon. *In*: Vacances/Voyage [SEPARATE ADVERTISING SECTION]. *La Presse* (Montréal), (August 27): 10. [In French.]

---

**Tison, Marie, AND Mailloux, Robert**

- 2006 2.28590 Le Grand Canyon; différentes façons de visiter. *In*: Vacances/Voyage [SEPARATE ADVERTISING SECTION]. *La Presse* (Montréal), (May 27): 1, 8-10. [In French.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tissandier, Albert**

- 1886 2.7842 *Six mois aux États-Unis : voyage d'un touriste dans l'Amérique du Nord, suivi d'une excursion à Panama.* Paris: G. Masson, 298 pp. [In French.]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES G., 1886, ITEM NO. 30.1551, Fontpertuis, 1887, ITEM NO. 30.1553
- 1886 2.13683 *Lettres d'Amérique; Utah et Arizona.—un mois a Kanab et sur le Plateau de Kaïbab.—les Indiens.—les "cañons" du Colorado.—les Mormons.* *La Nature* (Paris), 14 (February 27) (665): 198-203. [Part of a series.] [Kaibab Plateau.] [In French.]
- 1886 2.13136 *Kanab und das Kaibab-Plateau in Arizona.* (Nach dem Französischen von M. Albert Tissandier.) *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 50(19): 289-294, (20): 305-309. [Translation of Tissandier (1886, ITEM NO. 2.13683).] [Kaibab Plateau.] [In German.]
- 1886 2.13144 *Voyage d'exploration dans l'Utah et l'Arizona, Kanab et le Plateau de Kaibab,* par M. Albert Tissandier, 1885. *Le Tour du Monde*, 1886(1): 353-368. [Kaibab Plateau.] [In French.]
- 1886 2.13193 *Merkwaardigheden in Amerika. Naar brieven van A. Tissandier.* (Vervolg van blz. 82). *De Natuur* (Utrecht), 6 (May 15): 142-147. [Part of a series. This installment is "Utah en Arizona.—Een Maand te Kanab en op de Bergvlakte van Kaïbab.—De Indianen.—De „Canons“ van de Colorado.—De Mormonen." Translation of Tissandier (1886, ITEM NO. 2.13683).] [Kaibab Plateau] [In Dutch.]
- 1886 2.30126 *Reis in Utah en Arizona.* *De Aarde en Haar Volken* (Haarlem), 1886: 377-388. [In Dutch.]
- 1986 2.13137 *Six mois aux États-Unis : the drawings of Albert Tissandier.* [Salt Lake City]: University of Utah, Utah Museum of Fine Arts, 6 pp. [Exhibition catalogue.]
- 2002 2.13138 *Albert Tissandier: Six months in the United States, 1885.* (R. Ryan Jensen and Mary F. Francey, translators.) [Salt Lake City]: Utah Museum of Fine Arts, 64 pp.

**Tisserand, Michael**

- 2018 2.28867 *How the West was 'toon*ed. *In: Segar, E. C., Thimble Theatre and the pre-Popeye cartoons of E. C. Segar* (Peter Maresca, ed.). Palo Alto, California: Sunday Press Books, pp. 10-11. [Includes reproduction of comic strip, "The Katzenjammer Kids tour the Grand Canyon" (August 22, 1915), and "In 1913, James Swinnerton took his popular Jimmy character to the Southwest [illustration shows Grand Canyon] . . ." ] [The Katzenjammer Kids was a comic strip created by Rudolph Dirks and later drawn by Harold Knerr.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tissot, Gene**

- 2012 2.17242 Preface. *In*: Koontz, Giacinta Bradley (with Gene Tissot), *The original Grand Canyon Airport : a 1930s scrapbook of life at Red Butte Aerodrome, Arizona*. Prescott, Arizona: Running Iron Publications, p. ix.

**Titcomb, Mary**

- 1891 2.13112 Rocks: Picturesque and curious. *Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly*, 32(3) (September): 372-381. [See p. 378.]

**Tobey, Olive A. R.**

- 1907 2.28626 [Letter to the editor.] *From*: Irrigation Fortunes and Aborigines. *In*: Editorials by Elizabeth [Towne]. *The Nautilus* (Holyoke, Massachusetts), 9(5) (March): 34-36. [A letter in response to a previous article in this serial, on irrigation by "Professor [Edgar L.] Larkin". The letter concludes with unrelated remarks (p. 36): "You must ask Professor Larkin for a description of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. That is a cut in the face of the level mesa that takes one's breath away, it is the most glorious thing on earth. You put Niagara into it and it would only make a shining patch of misty water against one little bit of one of those awful, wonderful walls. [. . .] [¶] But, dear heart, the Canyon is the closest thing to the overpowering that exists. [¶] I was talking with a gentleman who was with the English when they entered Lhasa. He says nothing in the Himalayas can compare with this gorge, this Arizona Canyon, and it is true, I fancy, for when this man first looked down into this wonderful gorge he gasped with sheer pleasure."]

**Tobias, Michael**

- 1998 2.6357 *Nature's keepers : on the front lines of the fight to save wildlife in America*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 238 pp. [See p. 3.]

**Tobie, Edward P.**

- 1892 2.13093 The country for which you fought. Scenes and incidents of a trip to the Pacific coast. II.—From Colorado to San Francisco. *First Maine Bugle* (First Maine Cavalry Association, Rockland, Maine), "Campaign II. Call 10." [*i.e.*, 2(10)] (October): 6-28. [Of note: W. W. Bass was aboard author's train between Ash Fork and Peach Springs; also a quotation from Bass's book of poems, *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado*, pp. 10-11.]

**Todd, Andy**

- 2013 2.21218 Acquisitions announcements. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(1) (January 9): 3. [Xanterra purchases The Grand Hotel in Tusayan, Arizona.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Todd, Frank Morton**

- 1921      2.17670      *The story of the Exposition : being the official history of the international celebration held at San Francisco in 1915 to commemorate the discovery of the Pacific Ocean and the construction of the Panama Canal. Volume Three.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), for The Panama-Pacific International Exposition Company, 410 pp., plates. [See p. 23: "The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé's contribution to the Exposition attractions, the concession known as the Grand Canyon of Arizona, with its Old Faithful Inn [*sic*], was dedicated on March 18, with simple ceremonies in Festival Hall, in the presence of several Santa Fé officials. Captain A. H. Payson, Assistant to President Ripley, accepted the plaque for the Company." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Todorová, Jiřina, AND Klápřtřová, Kateřina**

- 2003      2.27784      Indiáni kmene Hopi ve fotografiích Enriqua Stanko Vráze. *Český lid* (Akademie ved České Republiky, Praha), 90(4): 345-358. [See p. 350, note, *in passing*, of the photographer's work at Grand Canyon.] [In Czech.]

---

**Tohe, Laura**

- 2000      2.11020      There is no word for feminism in my language. *Wicazo Sa Review*, 15(2) (Autumn): 103-110. [See p. 103.]

---

**Tohono Chul** [organization]

- 2013      2.20394      *Tohono Chul : the official guide.* Tucson: Tohono Chul, 38 pp. [See p. 21, regarding the Geology Wall exhibit, which depicts regional geology, "inspired by the geologic formation fireplace by Mary Jane Colter in the Bright Angel Lodge at the Grand Canyon".]

---

**Tohono Chul Park** [organization]

- 2009      2.12458      Canyons of the Southwest; cliffs, gorges and chasms. [AND] Wish you were here; fiber art postcards. [AND] Life, death, and redemption at the Grand Canyon. *Desert Corner Journal* (Tohono Chul Park, Tucson), (Fall):. [Exhibitions.]

---

**Tokuhara, Aki, AND Ayano, Enfuku** [徳原 章世; 円福 綾乃]

- 2016      2.27922      Report 1; ラスベガス・ロサンゼルス研修 [Rasubegasu Rosanzerusu kenshū] [Las Vegas, Los Angeles training]. こすもす [Kosu mosu] [Soar] (社会医療法人財団, 新行橋病院広報誌 [Shakai iryō hōjin zaidan, shin'yukuhashibyōin kōhō-shi] Shinyukibashihospital PR Magazin) [Social Medical Corporation Foundation, Shin Yukuhashi Hospital, Yukuhashi, Fukuoka Prefecture, Kyushu, Japan], 32(11): 4. [Brief. Includes photo taken during visit to Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Japanese,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

with item title in mixed Roman and Japanese orthography, and with bilingual serial subtitle.]

---

**Tolan, Mary**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1992 | 2.22926 | A new town is proposed close to Grand Canyon rim. <i>High Country News</i> , (November 16): 4. [Canyon Forest Village.] |
| 1993 | 2.6358  | Computerizing the Canyon. <i>Phoenix Magazine</i> , 28(5): 104-105.   |
- 

**Tolan, Sandy, AND Guthrie, Patricia**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1983 | <i>2.19530</i> | Flood victims now face eviction. <i>High Country News</i> , 15(18) (October 3): 11-12. [Lower Colorado River.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**The Toledo Museum of Art**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1912 | 2.31363 | <i>The Toledo Museum of Art : catalogue : May 1912 : catalogue permanent collection.</i> Toledo, Ohio: Toledo Museum of Art, 44 pp. [See "Exhibition of Paintings of the Grand Canyon of Arizona by a Group of contemporary American Painters" (pp. 26-28); introductory paragraph, p. 26; listings as follows: Elliott Daingerfield ("Twin Cathedral." Lent by the Atchison [ <i>sic</i> ], Topeka & Santa Fe Railway. "The Lifting Veil."); Bertha Menzler Dresser ("Silvery Mists, Grand Canyon."); George Inness, Jr. ("Grand View, Grand Canyon." Lent by Mr. Wm. H. Simpson, Chicago."); George McCord ("After the Storm, Grand Canyon." Pastel. Lent by Mr. Wm. H. Simpson, Chicago."); Thomas Moran ("The Titan of Chasms, Grand Canyon." "Grand Canyon." Lent by Mr. S. C. Scotten, Chicago. "Grand Canyon." Lent by Mr. Chas. Allis, Milwaukee."); DeWitt Parshall ("Lifting Clouds." "The Granite Gorge." "Abyss of Shadows."); Edward H. Potthast ("On the Rim of the Grand Canyon." "Bright Angel, Grand Canyon." Lent by the Atchison [ <i>sic</i> ], Topeka & Santa Fe Railway. "Deepening Shadows."); Wm. Ritschell ("The Hour of Mystery." "Near O'Neill Point, Grand Canyon."); J. H. Sharp ("The Canyon from Grand View." "Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon, on a gray day."); F. Ballard Williams ("Grand View, Grand Canyon." "Morning, Grand View." Lent by the Atchison [ <i>sic</i> ], Topeka & Santa Fe Railway."); W. R. Leigh ("From El Tovar, Grand Canyon.")] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Tolerton, Hill**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1916 | 2.21722 | Etching and etchers. <i>In: Edition De Luxe : California's Magazine. Volume II.</i> San Francisco: California's Magazine Co., pp. 121-126. [See p. 125: "In [Joseph Pennell's] dramatic plates depicting the awe-inspiring cliffs of the Grand Canyon, and the shorter series revealing his interpretation of the softer beauty of the Yosemite Valley, we see a remarkable example of the wonderful effects which may be produced by a master, when inspired by the landscapes and mountains of California and the great West."] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tolfree, J. H.**

- 1899      2.13953      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

**Tolfree, L. H. (Mr. and Mrs.); Tolfree, Edith M.; AND Tolfree, Gertrude**

- 1899      2.13928      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 77.

**Toliver, Brooks**

- 2004      2.10223      Eco-ing in the Grand Canyon: Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite* and the transformation of wilderness. *American Musicological Society, Journal*, 57(2): 325-368. [Includes illustrations from score.]

**Toll, David**

- 2004      *2.20445*      Nevada; Las Vegas to Lake Tahoe via "the loneliest road in America". *Roughing It Smoothly* (Tiffin Motorhomes Owners Newsletter, Red Bay, Alabama), 1(1) (Winter): 21-26. [See "Day One: Las Vegas to Pioche", pp. 21-22, which includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

**Toll, David W.**

- 1969      2.6359      The Powell exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 8-12, 37-43, 48. [See also photographs section, all covers, pp. 2-3, 13-36, 48, with photos by David Muench, Josef Muench, and Darwin Van Campen.]  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46] THOMAS 780
- 1969      2.7316      Six westerners; a gallery. *Westways*, 62(11): 2-13+. [See "3. River runner (anonymous)", pp. 6-7, 36.]

**Tollya, F. [Толля, Ф.] [Toll, Feliks Gustavovich] [Толл, Феликс Густавович ]**

- 1864      *2.25991*      (ИЗДАНИЕ) *Настольный словарь : для справокъ по вѣсьмъ отраслмъ знанія, въ III томахъ. Томъ II. Дви-Оерись*. (Сосгвлвнний подъ гвдипцшю В. Г. Зотовл и Ф. Толля.) [(ИЗДАНИЕ) *Nastoliy slovar' : dlya spravok' no vsm' otraslm' enaniya, v' III tomakh'*. Tom' II. Dvi-Oörisi. (Sosglvlvnyi pod' gvdiptsshyu V. G. Zotovl i F.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Tollya.]. [(ISSUED BY) *The dictionary : for reference but in all knowledge, in 3 volumes. Volume II. Dvi-Oörisi.* (Under the direction of V. G. Zotovl and F. Tollya.) Санктпетербургъ: Безобразова и Комп [Sanktpeterburg': Bezobrazova i Komp] [St.-Petersburg: Bezobrazova and Comp.], 1132 pp. [See p. 346: "Калифорния" [California], which includes "Рио-Колорадо" [Rio Colorado], in passing.] [In Russian.]

---

**Tolman, William**

- 1908 2.30275 [Remarks.] *In: Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Convention of the National Association of Life Underwriters, Berean Hall, Auditorium, Los Angeles, Cal., August 18, 19, and 20, 1908.* Boston: The Standard Printing Co., p. 137. [Remarks during a "Five-Minute Topics" session on, "Is Twisting Ever Justifiable?" Includes comment, "I arose in the early morning and left my little hotel, the 'Hotel Telford,' [sic] to see the sun rise in the most horrible, strangest, wildest place in the whole world, the Grand Canyon of Arizona. I went to sleep on the bench and had a dream, and I saw in the distance the clouds trying to obscure the beautiful sunlight, and I looked down in that awful chasm below, and I saw the strong colorings, the red and yellow, and overhead the beautiful velvet blue, and I saw four words plainly printed on the horizon in [the] distance two hundred and ten miles off, 'Press towards the mark.' We know what our duty is on twisting." (Pertains to the unfavorable act of life insurance twisting, when an agent misrepresents facts in order to replace a client's existing policy with that of another underwriter.) Speaker's name given only as "Mr. Tolman"; full name given in index.]

---

**Tolonen, Romi**

- 2017 2.29426 (ED.) *Lämpövoimakerho Pohjois-Amerikassa 2017.* [Espoo, Finland]: [Aalto University, Undergraduate Center, with Lämpövoimakerho, Aalto], 52 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Excursion Director's Preface; Editorial by Romi Tolonen" (p. 4, in English), "Hooverin pato" (pp. 30-31, in Finnish), "Las Vegas ja Los Angeles" (p. 44, in Finnish, which includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam).] [In Finnish and English.]

---

**Tolppanen, Bradley P.**

- 2014 2.21222 *Churchill in North America, 1929 : a three month tour of Canada and the United States.* Jefferson, North Carolina: McFarland and Co., Inc., 262 pp. [Winston Churchill. Grand Canyon, see pp. 9, 10, 31, 183-185.]

---

**Tomahawk Co. [鮎トマホ | ク] [firm]**

- 1992 2.26709 (COMPILER, ED.) アメリカ横断ウルトラクイズ<sup>⑬</sup> [Amerika ōdan urutorakuizu—amerikaōdan'urutorakuizu 16] [Cross America's Ultra Quiz 16]. Tokyo: 日本テレビ放送網株式会社 [Nihonterebihōsōmō kabushikigaisha] [Nippon Television Corporation], 183 [184] pp. [See レイクパウエル 〈第九チェックポイント [reikupauweru (dai kyū Chekkupointo)] [Lake Powell (ninth checkpoint)], pp. 121-130.] [NOTE: The Ultra Quiz series was a popular television contest. Contestants by the thousands eventually were pared down to one by answering difficult multiple-choice questions. Contestants

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

travelled from point to point; questions were asked even on debarking aircraft. Losers were sent back to Japan. Ultra Quiz 16 travelled from Tokyo to New York. Although principally out of scope for this bibliography, this is an unusual publication; and Checkpoint 9 at Lake Powell includes brief note of Glen Canyon Dam (p. 122), although not by name. The text comprises the quiz questions. There is also a photo on the rear of the dust jacket, showing the contestants at Lake Powell.] [\[In Japanese.\]](#)

**Tombs, John**

- 1918      2.17695      Grand Cañon of Arizona—plus! *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(2) (January): 37-39. [A laudatory piece regarding Fred Harvey amenities at Grand Canyon, “Written on the way home from the Southwestern Conference on tuberculosis, held at the Grand Cañon of Arizona.”] [See also correction, 12(3) (February): 69-70 ([ITEM NO. 2.17696](#)) [Anonymous, 1918]].] [See also letter from Meredith Jones, (March): 69 ([ITEM NO. 2.17023](#)).]

**Tomasi, Wayne**

- 2008      2.11537      *Grand Canyon hiking adventures : South Rim edition*. Elgin, Arizona: Elgin Publishing Co., 328 pp.  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:200 FQ29:163](#)

**Tomè, Ester**

- 2016      2.25472      *I grandi parchi Americani*. Schio, Italy: Sassi, 240 pp. [\[In Italian.\]](#)
- 2016      2.25473      *Les grands parcs américains*. (Damien Zalio, translator.) Ivry-sur-Seine, France: Vilo, 232 pp. [\[In French.\]](#)

**Tomforde, Rosie**

- 2013      2.19428      River songs. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 8. [Lyrics for “Cremation”, “Good Hydration”, and “River Song”.]

**Tomlinson, Eleanor**

- 2017      [2.29250](#)      *I am come back to you*. Master’s thesis, Rhode Island School of Design, 96 pp. [“Through various forays into psychological science and affect theory, this work attempts to understand how quick and simple commodities might coalesce into a complex portrait of individual and collective memory.” (p. xvii)] [See reference to the author’s work, *No Bodies in the Dam* (Hoover Dam, pp. 9-10; also p. 17).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Томов, Daniel [Томов, Даниел]**

- 2016 2.28202 On the road; или Дзен и изкуството да се поддържа мотоциклет [ili dzen i izkustvoto da se poddŕzha mototsiklet] [*On the road; or Zen and the art of maintaining a motorcycle*]. *Places To Go* („Болкан Медиа Груп“, София [Balkan Media Grup, Sofiya] [Balkan Media Group, Sofia, Bulgaria]), (Summer): 36-44. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 41. Lake Mead and Hoover Dam illustrated, p. 43.] [*In Bulgarian; with item title in Roman and Cyrillic orthography, thus, and serial title in English, thus.*]

**Töndury, Gian Andri**

- 1972 2.31995 Reiseeindrücke aus USA. *Wasser- und Energiewirtschaft / Cours d'eau et énergie* (Zürich), 64(3): 67-83. [Travelogue with a focus on water-management projects. See “Page—Grand Canyon—Grand Canyon Village” (pp. 75-76); “Grand Canyon National Park” (pp. 76-77 and plate interleaved there).] [*In German.*]

**Toner, J. M. [Toner, Joseph Meredith]**

- 1874 2.29611 *Dictionary of elevations and climatic register of the United States; containing, in addition to elevations, the latitude, mean annual temperature, and the total annual rain fall of many localities; with a brief introduction on the orographic and other physical peculiarities of North America*. New York: D. Van Nostrand, xxxi, 93 pp. [Listings include (e. = elevation in feet above mean sea level, t. = mean annual temperature, r. f. = annual rainfall): “Big Canon, Arizona, 1426 e., 35° 45’ n. lat., 113° 24’ lon. w.” (p. 9); “Colorado Plateau”, Ariz., 5673 e., 35° 43’ n. lat., 112° 49’ lon. w.” (p. 15); “Fort Mojave, Ariz., 604 e., 35° 06’ n. lat., 114° 35’ lon. w., 2.51 r. f.” (p. 22); “Fort Yuma, Cal., 200 e., 32° 44’ n. lat., 114° 36’ lon. w., 74° t., 3.46 r. f.” (p. 24).]

**Toner, John, AND Reeder, Ben**

- 2022 2.31035 John Toner. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 27-43. [Toner oral history interview.]

**Tonino, Leath**

- 2023 2.32001 The lookout: On the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, an everswaying view is the point. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), 8(30) (Fall): 30-31.

**Tooker, Jack**

- 1948 2.7535 [Letter.] *In*: Yours sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 24(1) (January):.
- 2000 2.7536 What a gully. *In*: On the road [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(7) (July): 5. [Reprint of 1948 letter, correcting attribution of Grand Canyon’s “Golly, what a gully”]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

statement. (Refer to Carlson, 1947, *ITEM NO.* 2.203; 1995, *ITEM NO.* 2.1876; 2018, *ITEM NO.* 2.27587.)]

**Tooley, Michael**

1990      2.10644      Causation: Reductionism versus realism. *Philosophy and Phenomenological Research*, 50(Supplement) (Autumn): 215-236. [See p. 230, note.]

**Toone, Ryan W.**

2016      *2.25413*      *A look back at the judges in Mesquite, Nevada, 1903-2012.* [No imprint], 49 pp.

**Toops, Connie**

1996      2.6360      Hoofing it. *National Parks*, 70(11/12) (November/December): 44-47. [Saddle trips. Grand Canyon, pp. 44-46.]

**Toothill, Chris**

2012      2.20363      Canoeing, my escape to freedom. *Blofield News* (St. Andrew and St. Peter Parish, Blofield, and All Saints Parish, Hemblington, Norwich, United Kingdom), (August): 15. [Notes, briefly, having paddled through Grand Canyon twice.]

**Toplak, Tomaž**

2016      2.28909      *Nacionalni parki v Združenih državah Amerike.* Master's thesis, Univerza v Ljubljani, 114 pp. [Historical overview of administrative and environmental aspects of U.S. national parks. Grand Canyon National Park, *passim.*] [In Slovenian, with title and abstract also in English.]

**Topping, Gary**

1984      2.6361      Harry Aleson and the place no one knew. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 52(2): 165-178.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]

1985      2.31874      Don Maguire's trading expedition in northern Arizona, 1879. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 53(4) (Fall): 380-395.

1987      2.6362      Charles Kelly's Glen Canyon ventures and adventures. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 55(2): 120-136.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75] FQ19:631 [volume]

1996      2.6363      Wallace Stegner the historian. *In*: Rankin, Charles E. (ed.), *Wallace Stegner : man and writer.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 145-161.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1997 2.6364 *Glen Canyon and the San Juan country*. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, 404 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 152** FQ12:466 FQ13:453 FQ15:504 FQ16:211  
 FQ17:475 FQ19:613 FQ20:419 FQ21:243 FQ22:368 FQ23:326 FQ24/2:874  
 FQ28:165  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rusho, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.230

- 2003 2.15961 *Utah historians and the reconstruction of western history*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 388 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:244 FQ22:369 FQ23:495 FQ24/2:875 FQ29:164

---

**Topsøe, V. C. S.**

- 1872 2.18922 *Fra Amerika*. Kjøbenhavn: Forlagt af den Gyldendalske Boghandel (F. Hegel); Thieles Bogtrykkeri, 498 [499] pp. [See p. 332, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Danish.]

---

**Tornai, József**

- 2016 2.29461 Kép és szellem. *Forrás* (Szépirodalmi, Szociográfiai és Művészeti Folyóirat) (Kecskemét, Hungary), 48(4) (April): 84-87. ("Az esszé Kósa Ferenc előkészületben lévő könyvéhez készült. Köszönjük az Éghajlat Kiadónak, hogy Tornai József és Kósa Ferenc írásait rendelkezésünkre bocsátotta. (A. Szerk.)") [Begins with remarks on the Grand Canyon as seen in the photo by Ferenc Kósa. See also accompanying article by Kósa, pp. 63-83.] [The editor's notation credits a book in preparation by Kósa, which has not been identified for this bibliography.] [In Hungarian.]

---

**Toro, Matthew**

- 2019 2.27859 Welcome. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe*. [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 4. [Table of Contents (p. 2) lists this as "A Note from the Conference Director".]
- 2019 2.27851 Mapping Grand Canyon—over 150 years of cartographic change, Part 1 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe*. [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 8. [NOTE: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: <https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program> (March 2019).]
- 2019 2.27852 Mapping Grand Canyon—over 150 years of cartographic change, Part 2 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe*. [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 20. [NOTE: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: <https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program> (March 2019).]
- 2019 2.27968 Mapping the Grand Canyon—over 150 years of cartographic change [ABSTRACT]. *In: Minckley, Thomas (chair), John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [SESSION]. American Association of Geographers, Annual*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Meeting*. [Presentation accessible online: <https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/20949>.]

- 2019      2.29052      Rescaling geography: Grand Canyon exploratory and topographic mapping, 1777-1978. *In*: Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 621-654.

**Torre Hermosillo, Jorge Alejandro de la**

- 2014      *2.23364*      *Condiciones del marco físico, productivo y socioeconómico en el Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado, B.C. y Sonora*. Master's thesis, Colegio de Postgraduados (Montecillo, Texcoco, México), 138 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Torrence, Ian**

- 2015      2.25958      The 2015 Flagstaff to Grand Canyon Stagecoach Line Ultra and Relay. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 23(3) (Autumn): 10.

**Torres, Themis Mizerkowski, AND Parmigiani, Leandro**

- 2015      2.25456      Viva Las Vegas! *Sociedade Brasileira de Reumatologia, Boletim* (São Paulo), 39(3) (July/September): 16-17. [Includes remarks on visit to Grand Canyon West and Hoover Dam.] [In Portuguese.]

**Torres Campos, Rafael**

- 1892      *2.18605*      *España en California y en el Noroeste de América : conferencia D. Rafael Torres Campos leída el día 17 de Mayo de 1892*. Madrid: Establecimiento Tipográfico "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra", 59 pp. ("Ateneo de Madrid.") (Conferencias públicas (Ateneo Científico, Literario y Artístico de Madrid), 44.) [Río Colorado, see in pp. 30-35. Historical perspective.] [In Spanish.]

**Torres de Mendoza, Luis**

- 1868      *2.15560*      *Coleccion de documentos ineditos, relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organizacion de las antiguas posesiones Españolas de América y Oceanía, sacados de los Archivos del Reino, y muy especialmente del de Indias. Tomo IX*. Madrid: Frias y compañía, 582 [584] pp. (Coleccion de documentos ineditos del Archivo de Indias.) [See "Relacion del descubrimiento del reino de la California, por el capitan y cabo Nicolás de Cardona", pp. 30-42.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Torrey, Bo, AND Thomas, Ken**

- 1978 2.6365 *A photographers guide to the Grand Canyon.* (Bob Petersen, producer.) Chandler, Arizona: Haggis House Publishers, Inc., 40 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-38, 1-76|
- 1978 2.5059 *A photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon.* (Bob Petersen, producer.) Paradise Valley, Arizona: Haggis House Publishing, Inc., 40 pp. [Same text and layout but with different cover and place of publication than volume cited above. This printing later than earlier citation, but copyright date the same.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|
- 1978 2.5060 [A photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon.] Paradise Valley, Arizona: Haggis House Publishing, Inc., 40 pp. [In Japanese, except for map text in English.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-71, 1-76|
- 1979 2.15833 *A photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon : what to shoot and where, when and how.* (Bob Petersen, producer.) Paradise Valley, Arizona: Haggis House Publishing, Inc., 40 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:306

**Tørrissen, Bjørn Christian**

- 2005 2.14948 *I pose og sekk!* Oslo: Kolofon Forlag AS. [In Norwegian.]
- 2008 2.14949 *One for the road : translated from Norwegian by a Babel fish.* [No place]: USPN (Ursine Self-Publishing Nomads), 396 pp. ("Published by Lulu.") [Translation of *I pose og sekk!*] [See p. 236; Grand Canyon, *in passing.*] [Babel Fish is a web-based translation program.]

**Tortorell, D.**

- 1972 2.6367 How would you map the Grand Canyon? *Olé (Tucson Daily Citizen)*, (October 7): 14-16.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

**Tory, Sarah**

- 2015 2.22952 End of the trail wars. *High Country News*, 47(12) (July 20): 14-18. [Regarding mountain bikers near Sedona, Arizona. See p. 16, reference to the "Sedona Five" who attempted to bike across Grand Canyon but were arrested at Phantom Ranch.]
- 2015 2.23535 Holiday publishing break. *High Country News*, 47(22) (December 21): 15. [Includes note of Pete McBride having "recently walked all 600 miles of the Grand Canyon and has helped make a film about the late, renowned river guide Martin Litton. Look for *Litton's Boat* at the Wild and Scenic Film Festival." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2016      *2.23716*      Tracing borderlands history on the Anza Trail. *High Country News*, 48(4) (March 7): cover, 2, 3, 14-17.
- 

**Toscano, Tatiana**

- 2011      2.21204      35 take part in Grand Canyon excursion. *The Concordia Courier* (Concordia University, Irvine, California), 6(5) (October 25): 3.
- 

**Tošovský, Jiří**

- 2008      *2.27648*      Tenkrát na západě. 1. *Jarní Zpravodaj* (Občasník pro kulturní a společenský život obcí Trnov, Houdkovice, Zádolí, Velká a Malá Záhornice) (Kulturní komise Obce Trnov, Trnov, Czech Republic), 6 (April): 11-18. [U.S. tour; includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (pp. 13-14).] [In Czech.]
- 

**Totah, Paul**

- 2012      2.27107      Across two worlds. *Genesis* (St. Ignatius College Preparatory, San Francisco), 49(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 12-32. [Feature; interviews with St. Ignatius alumni. See "John Cunnane '75 Helps the City's Maritime History Sail Into Modern Times", pp. 22-23, about Cunnane's work as interim chief of interpretation and visitor services at San Francisco Maritime National Historical Park; specifically, p. 23, brief remark on Cunnane's work as a ranger on Grand Canyon's North Rim in the 1980s.]
- 

**Tóth, Marcell**

- 2015      2.28232      MFT—Jáky Katalin előadása. *GazMag* (Komárom, Hungary), 5(12) (December): 16. [Brief overview of a presentation by Katalin Jáky to the Kisalföld Department of the Hungarian Geographical Society (Magyar Földrajzi Társaság Kisalföldi Osztályának), on Grand Canyon, using slide transparencies.] [In Hungarian.]
- 

**Tóthová, Helena**

- 2011      2.27771      Šamorínčania u Amerike pokorili Route 66. *Šamorín a Okolie* (Šamorín, Mestské zastopiteľstva, Šamorín, Slovakia), 21(9) (September): 7. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Slovak.]
- 

**Totty, Patrick**

- 2003      2.9653      Toroweap, a remote area west of Grand Canyon National Park; the old man at the edge of the world. *Cultured Traveler* (Cultural Travels Newsletter), 5 (March):.
- 2003      2.9654      The great explorers; five all time greats and 10 (or so) others people should hear more about. *Cultured Traveler* (Cultural Travels Newsletter), 5 (July):.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Toula, Franz**

- 1912      2.7537      Neue Erfahrungen über den geognostischen Aufbau der Erdoberfläche (XIII, 1909-11). *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 35 [1912]: 143-256. [Literature review.] [See pp. 245-246.] [In German.]

**Toumey, J. W., AND Wooton, E. O. [Toumey, J. W.; Wooton, E. O.; Swarthout, H. H.; Larkins, R. R.; Hagerty, Clarence T.; Townsend, C. H. Tyler; Cordley, A. B.]**

- 1899      2.13884      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 50. [Authors noted in square brackets signed separately, without comments, but who were associated with the botanical and entomological survey noted by Toumey and Wooton's comment.]

**Tourism Economics**

- NO DATE      2.25693      *The potential economic impact of the Salton Sea on the greater Palm Springs Tourism industry*. [Philadelphia (etc.)]: Tourism Economics, 20 pp. [2014?]
- 2017      2.27509      *Revitalized Salton Sea : analysis of potential economic benefits*. Wayne, Pennsylvania: Tourism Economics (an Oxford Economics company), 53 pp. (Cover also has the logo of Greater Palm Springs Convention and Visitors Bureau.)

**Tourtellot, Jonathan B.**

- 2005      2.10444      Destination scorecard: How do 55 national park regions rate? *National Geographic Traveler*, (July/August): 80-92. [See p. 92.]

**Tout, Otis B.**

- NO DATE      2.23093      *Imperial Valley, California*. San Francisco: Sunset Magazine, Homeseekers' Bureau, 32 pp. [1908?]
- 1908      2.17953      The Imperial Valley. *Out West*, 28(4) (April): 337-352.
- 1931      2.6368      *The first thirty years, 1901-1931 : being an account of the principle events in the history of Imperial Valley, southern California, U.S.A. Complete in one volume. With chapters describing Imperial Valley as it is today. Illustrated with maps, portraits, scenes, cartoons and sketches*. San Diego, California: Arts and Crafts Press, 429 pp. ["The contents of 'The First Thirty Years' are not copyrighted. Editors and Writers are Welcome to Use material as Desired, Provided Proper Credit is Given."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1990      *2.21640*      *The first thirty years, 1901-1931 : being an account of the principle events in the history of Imperial Valley, southern California, U.S.A. Complete in one volume. With chapters describing Imperial Valley as it is today. Illustrated with maps, portraits, scenes, cartoons and sketches.* Imperial, California: Imperial County Historical Society, in association with David Cason, 429 pp. ["Facsimile Reprint Edition", printed by Holtville Printing and Graphics, Holtville, California. 1000 copies, numbered.] [Cover title: *The First Thirty Years in Imperial Valley, California, 1901-1931.*] ["The contents of 'The First Thirty Years' are not copyrighted. Editors and Writers are Welcome to Use material as Desired, Provided Proper Credit is Given."]

**Tourtonghi, Pauls**

- 2009      *2.29097*      9 Sencu Iela. *Virginia Quarterly Review*, 85(1): 166-176. [See "The World's Largest Antique Heirloom" (p. 175), regarding London Bridge in Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]

**Towne, A. N.**

- 1876      *2.16291*      Statement of A. N. Towne. *In*: Hubbard, Gardiner G. (Chairman), Letter from the Chairman of the Special Commission on Railway Mail-Transportation, communicating, in obedience to law, the first part of the evidence taken. *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 20*, pp. 63-75. [See p. 63: "With the Southern Pacific Railroad extended to the Colorado River by January next, we may, I think, confidently look for a large increase of mail-matter overland, destined to and from Arizona, which, I feel confident, can be distributed much quicker and better from this way [from California] than from the Southeast, as now." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Townley, John M.**

- 1970      *2.18727*      Pegleg and a Paiute. *Desert Magazine*, 33(1) (January): 18-21.
- 1974      *2.6369*      The Aztec treasure cavern. *Treasure*, 5(6): 17-20.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

**Townsend, C. H. Tyler [Townsend, Charles Haskins Tyler]**

- 1893      2.6370      A wagon-trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. *Appalachia*, 7(1) (February): 48-63.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| GOODMAN 994
- 1893      2.6371      An ascent of San Francisco Mountain (Arizona) and the homeward route. *Appalachia*, 7(2) (December): 149-157. [See p. 152.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 680
- 1998      2.6372      Looking back/1898 [*sic*]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 2. [Selections from Townsend (1893, A wagon-trip . . . [ITEM NO. 2.6370]), including a John Hance tale.] [This item was originally submitted as an e-mail message from Earle Spamer to Tom Martin (name misspelled Spammer

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

in acknowledgment). The publication date of 1893 is noted correctly in the introductory paragraph.]

**Townsend, Charles H. [Townsend, C. H. Tyler]**

- 1899 2.14060 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

**Townsend, Chris**

- 2002 2.29818 *Crossing Arizona; a solo hike through the Sky Islands and deserts of the Arizona Trail.* Woodstock, Vermont: The Countryman Press, 256 pp. [See Chapter 7, "In and Out of the Wilderness; Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon, 107 miles" (pp. 154-187); Chapter 8, "The Canyon; Bright Angel Trail to the North Rim, 32 miles" (pp. 188-213); Chapter 9, "Winding Down; the North Rim to Utah, 116 miles" (pp. 214-230).]

**Townsend, James B.**

- 1915 2.16812 The Spring Academy. *American Art News*, 13(24) (March 20): 2. [Includes note of "a dramatic splendidly colored canyon picture 'Zoroaster Peak' from De Witt Parshall" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [DeWitt Parshall.]

**Townsend, W.**

- 1874 2.6373 Geographical and geological surveys west of the Mississippi. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Report 612*, 91 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46] THOMAS 240

**Townshend, Richard Baxter**

- 1923 2.14808 *A tenderfoot in Colorado.* London: John Lane, 282 pp.
- 1923 2.14809 *A tenderfoot in Colorado.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 282 pp.
- 1926 2.7843 *Last memories of a tenderfoot.* London: John Lane, The Bodley Head Limited, 270 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:212 FQ17:477 FQ18:391 FQ23:328 FQ24/2:878A FQ29:165
- 1923 2.16571 *Last memories of a tenderfoot.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 270 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:878B
- 1968 2.14810 *A tenderfoot in Colorado.* (Introduction by Jay Monaghan.) Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 282 pp. (Western Frontier Library.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2008 2.14811 *A tenderfoot in Colorado*. (Foreword by Thomas J. Noel.) Boulder: University Press of Colorado, 282 pp. (Timberline Books.)

**Townsley, Carrie Gleeson**

2019 2.28212 Lessons from the Grand Canyon: Living in peace. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 18-20.

**Toyota, Yasunori [豊田 康則]**

2021 2.30020 国外留学助成金 留学レポート [Kokugairyūgaku jōsei-kin ryūgaku repōto] [*Study Grant Abroad report*]. 讃 樹 會 (香川大学医学部医学科同窓会会報) [Sanjukai (Kagawadaigaku igakubu igakka dōsōkai kaihō)] [*Sanjukai (Kagawa University School of Medicine Alumni Association Bulletin)*], (61) (令和3年2月1日発行 [Reiwa 3, February 1]): 38-40. [Study trip to U.S. with family. Includes note, *in passing*, of seeing a Grand Canyon sunrise, with slightly longer note of visit to Horseshoe Bend (with photo) and The Wave.] [*In Japanese.*]

**Traas, Adrian George**

1993 2.10327 *From the Golden Gate to Mexico City : the U.S. Army Topographical Engineers in the Mexican War, 1846-1848*. Washington, D.C.: Office of History, Corps of Engineers and Center of Military History, U.S. Army, 353 pp.

**Trachtenberg, Alan**

1989 2.6374 *Reading American photographs : images as history, Matthew Brady to Walker Evans*. New York: Hill and Wang, The Noonday Press, 326 pp. [See p. 129.]

**Tracy, Warren G.**

1994 2.6375 A note from Phantom. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 19. [Regarding telephone service and mail service at Phantom Ranch.]

2022 2.31166 Phantom Ranch holds stories like a bowl holds soup and some stories can be tasty. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 4-6.

**Traeger, Frank**

1976 2.29710 Fustian and pompous. *Mountain Gazette*, (42) (February): 36. [Letter, commenting on the item by Eastlake (1975, *ITEM NO.* 2.7226).]

1976 2.29711 [Reply to comment by Frank Traeger.] *Mountain Gazette*, (42) (February): 36. [See Traeger's (1976, *ITEM NO.* 2.29710) comment on Eastlake (1975, *ITEM NO.* 2.7226).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Trafzer, Cliff, AND George, Steve**

- 1976     *2.18065*     *Prison centennial, 1876-1976: A pictorial history of the Arizona Territorial Prison at Yuma.* Yuma, Arizona: Rio Colorado Press, 63 pp.

**Trafzer, Clifford E.**

- NO DATE     *2.18777*     Foreward [*sic*]. *In*: Redondo Loroña, Mary, *Redondo : a Yuma legacy.* [No imprint], p. [2] [*i.e.*, inside front cover]. [José María Redondo (1830-1878).]
- 1974     *2.6376*     *Yuma: A short history of a southwestern crossing.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Historical Society, 41 pp. (Yuma County Historical Society, Monograph 1.) [Cover title: *The Yuma Crossing: a short history.*]
- 1976     *2.15663*     *Anza, Garcés, and the Yuma frontier : during the era of the American Revolution.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Historical Society, [14], [3] pp. (Yuma County Historical Society, Monograph.)
- 1980     *2.15664*     *Yuma : frontier crossing of the Far Southwest.* Wichita, Kansas: Western Heritage Books, 151 pp.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:421
- 1997     *2.15665*     Invisible enemies: Ranching, farming, and Quechan Indian deaths at the Fort Yuma Agency, California, 1915-1925. *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, 21(3): 83-118.

**Trager, James**

- 1979     *2.6377*     (ED.) *The people's chronology : a year-by-year record of human events from prehistory to the present.* New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1,026 pp. [See pp. 179, 538, 696, 726, 796.]  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10]

**Trainor, James**

- 2011     *2.25203*     The Center of the World and other points of interest. *Cabinet* (A Quarterly Magazine of Art and Culture) (Brooklyn, New York, New York), (41) (Spring): 23-30. [Includes the Center of the World at Felicity, California.]

**Trần, Mạnh Tung**

- 2017     *2.27692*     Nghỉ hè. *Hội Y Nha Dược Sĩ Việt Nam Florida, Bản Tin* [*Vietnamese Medicine and Pharmacy Association of Florida, Newsletter*] (Summer): 1-2. [Regarding a vacation trip. Grand Canyon, see p. 2.] [*In Vietnamese.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc.; AND Hopper Paper Co.**

- NO DATE    2.8479    *America the beautiful : a series of 14 lithographic reproductions from direct color photography.* Kansas City, Missouri: Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., and Taylorville, Illinois: Hopper Paper Co. [Early 1940s.]

**Trask, John E. D.**

- 1916    2.21721    The Department of Fine Arts at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. *In: Edition De Luxe : California's Magazine. Volume II.* San Francisco: California's Magazine Co., pp. 81-91. [See p. 89: "Piazzoni and Fernand Lungren are other names which remain in memory after one has passed through the galleries, although the single example by the last-named painter exhibits somewhat the impossibility of grasping the Grand Canyon in its entirety as a paintable subject, while in water color Lucia K. Mathews has, with a single example, made real impression upon the exhibition." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Traut, Hermann**

- 1908    2.22768    (COMPILER) Aus den Vorträgen vom 24. Oktober 1906 bis 4. März 1908. Mit Benutzung der Mitteilungen der Herren Redner. *Frankfurter Vereins für Geographie und Statistik, Jahresbericht, 71/72 (1906-1907, 1907-1908):* 91-153. [See pp. 138-139: "Mittwoch, den 8. Januar 1908. Herr professor Dr. Siegmund Günther—München: 'Aus den Felsengebirgen von Nordamerika.' (Lichtbilder.)" Summary of lecture; includes notice of Salton Sea and Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

**Trautmann, Frederic**

- 1985    2.6378    (ED., TRANSLATOR) Germans at the Grand Canyon: the memoirs of Paul Lindau, 1883. *Journal of Arizona History, 26(4):* 375-394.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

**Traveler** [*pseudonym*]

- 1889    2.17950    A trip to the Grand Canon. *Mohave Miner* (Kingman, Arizona), (September 14): [unpaginated]. [Diamond Creek. More of a promotional piece for the Farlee Hotel.]

**Traver, Brad**

- 2002    2.8853    North Rim exposed frame cabins. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 1-2.
- 2003    2.9420    A new look at Desert View. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 6-7.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

description of “its first deliberate crossing” by “Mr. James” [presumably George Wharton James] and Barck, from Bass Camp to Point Sublime.]

---

**Trennert, Robert A.**

1995 2.6383 The trials of travel in early Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 71(6) (June): 20-23.

---

**Trento, Salvatore M.**

1994 2.6384 *Field guide to mysterious places of the West*. Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 295 pp. [See “1857-1858 Ives expedition up the Colorado River”, pp. 182-192.]

---

**Trenton, Patricia, AND Hassrick, Peter H.**

1983 2.6385 *The Rocky Mountains : a vision for artists in the nineteenth century*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, in association with the Buffalo Bill Historical Center, Cody, Wyoming, 418 pp.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46\]](#)

---

**Trépanier, Luc; Bregunat, Christophe; Bretin, Claire; Lecoq, Sarah; Vaumourin, Jean-Paul; AND Hamann, Jeff**

2016 2.26056 Navajo tour. Le paramoteur est synonyme de liberté et rien ne l’incarne mieux que les grands espaces du sud-ouest américain. Une imposante délégation du club Atlantic Paramoteur s’y est rendu pour une envolée fantastique. *Paramoteur+* (Ivy-sur-Seine, France), (February/March): 52-58. [Paramotor flying over Lake Powell, Glen Canyon (including downstream from Glen Canyon Dam), and Grand Canyon.] [Text by Trépanier; photos by others.] [\[In French.\]](#)

---

**Trepper, Beth**

NO DATE 2.6386 Canyon canvas; transplanted artist finds beauty at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *In: Bruce Aiken fine art*. [Grand Canyon, Arizona: Bruce Aiken], large-format folded brochure, 1 leaf. [\[Copy obtained new in 1998.\]](#) [Advertising brochure. Trepper’s interview occupies entire single side of leaf.]

---

**Tresić Pavičić, A. [Tresić Pavičić, Ante]**

1907 2.13376 *Preko Atlantika do Pacifika : život hrvata u sjevernoj Americi : putopisna, estetska, ekonomska i politička promatranja*. Zagreb: Tisak Dioničke Tiskare, 268 pp. [See p. 192, Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*.] [\[In Croatian.\]](#)

2018 2.29331 *Preko Atlantika do Pacifika : život hrvata u sjevernoj Americi : putopisna, estetska, ekonomska i politička promatranja : kritičko izdanje prema tiskanom izvorniku iz 1907*. [Zagreb]: Hrvatska Matica Iseljenika, 209 pp. [Reset reprinting of Tresić

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Pavičić (1907, *ITEM NO.* 2.13376). See p. 151 (and notes, p. 158), Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*.] [*In Croatian.*]

**Treves, Frederick**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.19205 | <i>The other side of the lantern : an account of a commonplace tour round the world.</i> New York: Funk and Wagnalls Co., 424 pp. (Printed in Great Britain.) [See "The Scene at the End of the World", pp. 415-419.]  |
| 1905    | 2.14096 | <i>The other side of the lantern : an account of a commonplace tour round the world.</i> London, Paris, New York and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., 424 pp. [Also later printings.] [See "The Scene at the End of the World", pp. 415-419.]   |
| 1906    | 2.14095 | <i>The other side of the lantern : an account of a commonplace tour round the world.</i> New York: Funk and Wagnalls Co., Popular ed., 419 pp. [See "The Scene at the End of the World", pp. 415-419.]   |
| 1912    | 2.17409 | <i>The land that is desolate : an account of a tour in Palestine.</i> New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 287 pp. [See p. 4: "I can, for my own part, only recall three occasions when the actual view far exceeded the anticipation of it. These were the first glimpse of Venice as seen from a ship's deck at the dawn of a summer's day, the first sight of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado from the brink at Bright Angle [ <i>sic</i> ], and the first sudden view of the Taj Mahal at Agra." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 2000    | 2.19206 | <i>The other side of the lantern : an account of a commonplace tour round the world.</i> New Delhi: Asian Educational Services, 424 pp. [Facsimile reprint of the 1905 3rd printing.]  |

**Trevitt, Sue**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21393 | Taken by surprise. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(10) (October): 4. |
|------|---------|--|

**Trewiler, Carl**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1977 | 2.22082 | Capturing the moment: River photography. <i>Down River</i> , 4(3) (April): 22-24. |
|------|---------|---|

**Tribe, Ivan M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.29368 | Brother Bob Baker: A nearly forgotten Hollywood singing cowboy. <i>Knight Templar</i> (Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America), 47(10) (October): 25-28. [Notes Baker's work as a guide at Grand Canyon, where he also met his wife, Evelyn. Also takes note of "Tumble Weed" and Dorothy Fay.] |
| 2002 | 2.8982  | A famous movie star and a Grand Canyon trail guide. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 3. ("This story was sent in by Charlie Hale and was adapted from an article by Dr. Ivan M. Tribe that originally appeared in the   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Knights Templar [*sic*] in October 2001" [see Tribe, 2001, [ITEM NO. 2.29368](#).] [Bob Baker and Dorothy Fay.]

**Tricoche, George Nestler**

- 1905      2.15246      La géographie a l'Exposition de Saint-Louis. *Revue de Géographie* (Paris), 55 (January 1): 24-27. [See p. 26; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [[In French.](#)]
- 1905      2.15247      Dans les Mauvaises Terres des Dakotas (États-Unis). *Revue de Géographie* (Paris), 55 (October 1): 306-309. [Grand Canyon mentioned in comparison to the Badlands, p. 306.] [[In French.](#)]

**Triggs, Oscar Lovell**

- 1901      2.16882      A century of American poetry. *The Forum* (New York), 30 (January): 630-640. [See p. 637: "Whitman declared he discovered the law of his poems in the rock-piled cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE; no citation) Apparently misnoted; see Whitman's "Spirit That Form'd This Scene. Written in Platte Cañon, Colorado." Referred: Walt Whitman, *Leaves of Grass* (David McKay, Philadelphia, 1891-1892), p. 368.]

**Trillo Lodeiro, Manuel**

- 2019      2.28184      De Florida a Alaska: tres siglos de legado español en Estados Unidos. *The Hispanic Council, Policy Paper 12* (Madrid), 14 pp. [See "El Gran Cañón y las Exploraciones 'Tierra Adentro'", pp. 4-5.] [[In Spanish.](#)]

**Trilton, John J.**

- 1899      2.13878      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 44.

**Trimble, Marshall**

- 1977      2.6387      *Arizona : a panoramic history of a frontier state*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., 404 pp.  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) |[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46](#)| [FQ13:455](#)  
                   [FQ13A:178](#) [FQ22:370](#)
- 1986      2.6388      *Roadside history of Arizona*. Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 482 pp.  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) |[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46](#)|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1998 2.6389 *Arizona 2000 : a yearbook for the millennium*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 195 pp.
- 2004 2.11285 *Roadside history of Arizona*. Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 489 pp.
- 2007 2.11179 Trimble's tall tales. *In*: Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 7. [John Hance tale.]
- 2012 2.16651 Arizona: 100 years and counting. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 14-19.
- 2017 2.26316 John Hance. *West Side Storytellers* (Glendale, Arizona), 33(21) (Special Liar's Edition!) (October): 7. [With editor's introduction.] [Credited to *True West Magazine*; apparently actually to Trimble's blog posting, "John Hance, Grand Canyon's Windjammer", <https://truewestmagazine.com/john-hance-grand-canyons-windjammer-2/>, August 16, 2017 (accessed November 22, 2017). Trimble also had an earlier posting, "John Hance", July 8, 2015, <https://truewestmagazine.com/john-hance/>, July 8, 2015 (accessed November 22, 2017).]

**Trimble, Stephen**

- 1979 2.6390 *The bright edge : a guide to the national parks of the Colorado Plateau*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona Press, 74 pp. [Pre-publication title was announced as "The Bright Edge; Canyons and Deserts, People and Rock".]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| FQ12B:194 FQ13:456 FQ19:616 FQ24/2:879 FQ27:202  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Moore, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.200
- 1980 2.6391 Paria journal. *Plateau*, 52(1): 18-25.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-46, 4-45|
- 1980 2.6392 The well-read expeditioneer. *Plateau*, 52(1): 26-29.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|
- 1981 2.6393 Page one. *Plateau*, 53(3): inside front cover. [Editorial. This number of *Plateau* is the "Water on the Plateau" issue.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|
- 1986 2.6394 Paul Winter's Canyon Consort. *Sierra*, 71(2) (March/April): 59-62.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|
- 1986 2.14726 (ED.) *Blessed by light : visions of the Colorado Plateau*. Layton, Utah: Gibbs M. Smith, 69 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 107**
- 2006 2.18809 *Lasting light—125 years of Grand Canyon photography*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Association, 210 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2017      2.26317      [Remarks.] *In*: Tonino, Leath, Wild reading; how bringing books into the backcountry deepens the experience. *High Country News*, 49(19) (November 13): 35. [Notes, "I'm heading down the Colorado River in Grand Canyon soon, and Kevin Fedarko's *The Emerald Mile* is the perfect companion."]

**Trimlett, Andy**

- 2017      2.26066      Record set! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 11. [Dick Griffith, rowing Lava Falls in May 2017, becomes the oldest person ever to row Lava Falls, at age 89.]

**Trịnh, Hào Tâm**

- 2005      *2.25168*      Đi thăm đập nước Hoover Dam gần Las Vegas. [Visit Hoover Dam near Las Vegas.] *Ái Hữu Công Chánh, Lá Thư* (Silver Spring, Maryland), (August): 36-39. [In Vietnamese.]

**Trinklein, Michael J.**

- 2010      2.19815      *Lost states : true stories of Texlahoma, Transylvania, and other states that never made it*. Philadelphia: Quirk Books, 160 pp. [Dust jacket notes: "Cover Unfolds Into Giant Map!" (dust jacket contains expanded view of the map depicted on recto, with enumerated guide to the "lost states" there shown.)] [NOTE: Additional sites are included in the book that do not appear on the map.]

**Triplett, Frank**

- 1883      2.16080      *Conquering the wilderness : or New pictorial history and life and times of the pioneer heroes and heroines of America. [etc.]* New York and St. Louis: N. D. Thompson and Co., 742 pp. [See Chapter 13, "Kit Carson", pp. 635-644. "They struck the Colorado near the Grand Cañon, a terrible desert plateau, deep in whose bowels pours along the rapid waters of this stream. For three hundred and seventeen miles the bed of the river is sixty-three hundred feet below the top of its cañon walls." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Trippel, Alex.**

- 1888      2.17249      Arizona. *In*: *Report of the Director of the Mint upon production of the precious metals in the United States during the calendar year 1887*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 120-142. [Regarding comments on steamboats and railroads in relation to the Colorado River, see pp. 120, 131, 141. See also p. 137: "Part of [Yavapai] county, more especially the portion north of the Colorado, is but little known." (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Troccoli, Joan Carpenter**

- 1996      2.6395      Introduction. *In: Morand, Anne, Thomas Moran : the field sketches, 1856-1923.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, for Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, pp. 3-10.

**Troege, Thomas H.**

- 2009      2.12441      *God, you made all things for singing : hymn texts, anthems, and poems for a new millenium.* New York: Oxford University Press, 77 pp. [See "Home From the Grand Canyon".]

**Trojan, Krystyna**

- 2013      2.28507      „prawie“ Dziki Zachód . . . jak zdobywaliśmy. Od dłuższego czasu rodzina mieszkająca w USA zapraszała nas do siebie. Wzięliśmy więc mapy i przewodniki, ułożyliśmy plan zwiedzania i w lipcu 2009 r. poleciliśmy z Krakowa przez Paryż do Chicago. *Informator* (Śląskiej Okręgowej Izby Inżynierów Budownictwa, Katowice, Poland), 2013(1)(37) (March): 30-35. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Polish.]

**Trombly, Max**

- 2006      2.30620      Grandest canyon. *In: Letters* [SECTION]. *Popular Photography and Imaging*, 71(1) (January): 12. [Comments on the article by Fitzharris (2006, *ITEM NO.* 2.30619). Recommends Havasu Canyon.]

**Troncoso, Francisco P.**

- 1905      *2.24335*      *Las guerras con las tribus Yaqui y Mayo del Estado de Sonora. Obra mandada formar por la Secretaría de Guerra y Marina en 28 de Mayo de 1902, al General de Brigada, Francisco P. Troncoso. Comprende: Desde el 22 de Diciembre de 1529, hasta el 31 de Diciembre de 1902. Impresa por orden del Secretario de Guerra y Marina, General de Division, Francisco Z. Mena.* México: Tipografía del Departamento de Estado Mayor, 342, IX pp., maps. [In Spanish.]

**Tronqued, Mitzi**

- 2012      2.24656      A grand tour! Manila-based Assistant Manger Cutomer Services Mitzi Tronqued spent the Christmas holidays whizzing through the [*truncated, thus*]. *CX World* (Cathay Pacific Airways, Hong Kong), (193) (April): 16. [Regarding a fast trip through the Southwest; brief item with photos, featuring principally Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Trosset, Michael W.**

- 1998      2.10590      Comment [on "Queueing at the Tax Office" by Richard Tweedie and Nell Hall]. *Statistical Science*, 13(1) (February): 23-24. [See p. 24, Colorado River ecology generally, *in passing*; see also notes with Tweedie and Hall (1998, *ITEM NO.* 32.27).]

**Trost, Alex, AND Kravetsky, Vadim**

- 2013      2.18852      *100 of the most famous landmarks in the world*. [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform. [Ranked. See no. 20, "The Grand Canyon in Arizona".] [An on-demand publication.]

**Trost, Tina, AND Sherwood, Lori**

- 2020      2.29160      Stop 5: Page, AZ—September 21-25, 2019. *In*: 54 days of ramblin' through the Southwest Texas Roses style [FEATURE] (photos by Jimmie Andrews and Susan Spruce). *RVW Magazine* (RVing Women, Apache Junction, Arizona), (March/April): 21-22, and photos p. 24. [Includes brief notes of Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River in Glen Canyon, Navajo Bridge, North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

**Trotter, Spencer**

- 1903      2.18913      *The geography of commerce : a text-book*. New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd, 410 pp. + advertisements. (Macmillan's Commercial Series, Cheesman A. Herrick, ed.) [Numerous later printings.] [See p. 57: "In New Mexico and Arizona a desert plateau occurs in which the strata have been uplifted in a nearly horizontal position to an elevation of over six thousand feet. The region has been deeply dissected by river erosion, the Colorado flowing through one of the most remarkable cañons in the world." (ENTIRE NOTE) The index, p. 396, lists this as "Grand Cañon, the".]

**Trout, Bob**

- 1936      *2.20629*      I travel with Roosevelt; relive all the excitement and glamour of a presidential trip in this vivid backstage story; by Bob Trout, the President's announcer. *Radio Mirror* (New York), 5(4) (February): 18-19, 72-75. [Includes three pictures of events at Boulder Dam (pp. 18-19); and description of visit to Boulder City and Las Vegas, and the president's trip up Mt. Charleston (pp. 72-73).] [Franklin D. Roosevelt.]

**Trout, Joyce**

- 1981      *2.20869*      Salton Sea revisited. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 44(7) (August): 7. [In response to the article by Peter Aleshire in the January issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.20869).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Trout-Oertel, Diane**

- 2011      2.15733      “We can do better with a chisel or a hammer”; appreciating Mary Colter and her roots in St. Paul. *Ramsey County History* (Minnesota), 45(4) (Winter): 3-12.
- 

**Trover, Ellen Lloyd**

- 2018      *2.28588*      *Birth of the inland sea : how the Colorado River created the Salton Sea*. Coachella, California: History Trove, 293 pp. [Thematically arranged, footnoted historical overview; proportionately brief texts copiously illustrated from historical and modern sources.]
- 

**Troxell, Edward L.**

- 1938      2.20980      The geologist in lighter mood (with still and moving pictures in color). *In: The Connecticut Society of Civil Engineers, Inc., Annual Report for the Fifty-fourth Year of the Society, ending March 16, 1938*, pp. 96-99. (“Address following the 54th Annual Banquet of The Connecticut Society of Civil Engineers, Inc., at Hartford, Conn., March 15, 1938.”) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 97, 99. Includes brief remarks on Hoover Dam and “Meade Lake” (*sic*, Lake Mead)]. [Connecticut Society of Civil Engineers, 54th Annual Report.]
- 

**Troyer, Don**

- 2017      *2.28159*      2017 road tour to Laughlin. *The Bonding Strip* (National Corvette Restorers Society, Southern California Chapter, 37(1) (February): 8-9.
- 

**Trudeau, Susan C.**

- NO DATE      2.6396      *Grand Canyon*. Tempe, Arizona: Petley Studios, 32 pp. [1988 or before.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|
- 

**True, Webster Prentiss**

- 1934      2.7317      *The Smithsonian Institution*. New York: Smithsonian Scientific Series, Inc., 330 pp. (Smithsonian Scientific Series [Charles Greeley Abbot, ed.-in-chief], Volume 1.) [Series also has a Patron’s Edition with two-leaf registration notice tipped in before series title-page.]
- 

**Trueba, Alfonso**

- 1955      2.30660      *Las 7 ciudades : expedición de Francisco Vázquez de Coronado*. México: Editorial Campeador, 80 pp. (Figuras y Episodios de la Historia de México, 27.) [See “Tuzayan y el Gran Cañon” (*sic*), pp. 36-37; map, pp. 40-41; and remarks noting the Colorado River in Chapter 4, “La Expedicion Maritima” (see pp. 47, 48).] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Truemper, K.**

- 2012      2.29844      Flying the Grand Canyon. *Hangar Echoes* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 168, Dallas, Texas), 43(7) (July): 1, 5-9. [Includes a hike to Indian Garden, Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon.] ["This is an abbreviated version of a blog. For the full version, go to <http://passionforflight.blogspot.com/>" (accessed December 2020; 18 pp., with many illustrations).]

---

**Truett, Samuel**

- 2006      *2.23240*      *Fugitive landscapes : the forgotten history of the U.S.-Mexico borderlands*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, with Southern Methodist University, William P. Clements Center for Southwest Studies [Dallas, Texas], 259 pp.

---

**Truettner, William H.**

- 1976      2.31344      "Scenes of majesty and enduring interest": Thomas Moran goes West. *The Art Bulletin* (College Art Association, New York) 58(2) (June): 241-249.

---

**Truffaut, François**

- 1996      *2.16789*      (WITH Helen G. Scott) *Hitchcock*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 367 pp. [See pp. 150-151, quoting Alfred Hitchcock on the film *Saboteur*, who felt that the film "was cluttered with too many ideas", including "the long shot of Boulder Dam".]

---

**Trujillo, John Tree**

- 2013      2.31747      John Tree Trujillo, kayaker. *From*: Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In*: Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide . . .* (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., p. 60. [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone\* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. \*Without Having Read This Guide . . .* Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2024      2.31759      John Tree Trujillo, kayaker. *From*: Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In*: Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 98-99. [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Trujillo Muñoz, Gabriel**

- 2003      *2.21018*      *Mexicali : un siglo de vida artística y cultural, 1903-2003*. Fondo Editorial de Baja California, 231 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2006     *2.26079*     El desierto: mito y poesía del Noroeste de México. *Tierra Adentro* (Consejo Regional de Bellas Arte, Revista) (Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes, México), (142) (October/November): 59-62. [In Spanish.]
- 2007     *2.26080*     El desierto: mito y poesía del Noroeste de México. *Universidad de Sonora, Revista*, (19) (October/December): 23-26. [In Spanish.]
- 2007     *2.23941*     Arte y cultura. *In*: Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol*. Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali. [In Spanish.]
- 2008     *2.24219*     *El infierno en la tierra : el desierto Sonora-Baja California, sus hazañas y tragedias*. Mexicali, Baja California : Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 552 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.24095*     (COMPILER) *Biblioteca clásicos cachanillas : Tomo I*. Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali, 394 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2009     *2.24218*     *La otra historia de Baja California : seis siglos de tragedias y desastres, escándalos y leyendas*. México: Fondo Editorial de Baja California, 427 pp. (Crónica.) [In Spanish.]
- 2010     *2.24096*     (COMPILER) *Biblioteca clásicos cachanillas : Tomo II*. Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali, 354 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24209*     La canción de Joe Hill y la revolución floresmagonista de 1911. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 4-7. [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24365*     La resonancia del cine bjacaliforniano en Estados Unidos: 1926-1930. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 35-42. [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24369*     Semillero de artistas. El ICA y la escuela de artes Josée Clemente Orozco. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 4-11. [Instituto de Ciencias y Artes.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24933*     *La Chinesca : la comunidad china en Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Baja California, Gobierno del Estado, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes, 255 pp. [In Spanish.]  
           ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Grijalva, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1211
- 2016     *2.24931*     Mexicali como Chicago: Juan Meneses Adargo y *El Chihuile*. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 47-54. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2017     *2.25762*     Mexicali como ciudad capital de Baja California: mitos y realidades. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 20-27. [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.26164*     1936: un año de cambios en la historia bajacaliforniana. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 10-15. [See also inside back cover.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.26751*     Ignacio Roel y la *Constitución de 1917*; El Congreso Constituyente e Ignacio Roel; ataques y defensas. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 25-32. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27175*     El Mexicali cultural de los años de 1980: memoria personal. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 58-65. [In Spanish.]
- 2021     *2.30776*     La revolución floresmagonista de 1911: microcosmos de la historia bajacaliforniana. *In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020*. [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 90-96. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [In Spanish.]

**Trulsson, Nora Burba**

- 2001     2.7985     Happy trails; one man's dream has become the magnificent Arizona Trail. *Sunset* (Mountain Edition), (March): 54-55.
- 2019     2.28486     Postcards from Route 66; follow the Mother Road to build your own story. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide*. Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 23-23. [Illustrated with photographs designed to appear as like postcards.]

**Trumbull, Frank**

- 1917     2.6397     Railway touring in the United States. *The Outlook* (New York), 115 (April 25): 744-750. [General article. Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing* (not in railway context), p. 749.]

**Trush, Tom**

- 1999     2.6398     Into the white water—Patricia McCairen. *Sweat Magazine*, 8(6): 27.

**Trust, Ed**

- 2011     *2.25409*     Ed Trust Report: Why people give (or not)? [*sic*]. *Deep Foundations* (Deep Foundations Institute, Hawthorne, New jersey), (Summer): 25. [An engineering technology magazine. Trust's column includes notes that about 20 students from the Berkeley chapter of DFI attended ConExpo in Las Vegas. "The students also visited

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Hoover Dam and the new Dam Bridge [*sic*], both major civil engineering projects.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Note refers to the Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).]

**Tryon, Connley J.**

- 2001 2.27369 Oscar Tyler—Mary Ann Virginia Jeans. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona’s Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 131-132. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Mary Ann’s driving a wagon for the whole trip except when “Joseph Bigler drove her wagon up Lee’s Backbone” at the Colorado River (p. 132).]

**Tsaneva, Maria**

- 2015 2.22540 *Thomas Moran : 122 paintings and watercolors*. [No imprint], 1st ed., 92 pp. [Volume contains Foreword (pp. 3-6) with remainder comprising black-and-white reproductions with legends only, in chronological order. Color cover depicts Grand Canyon, without legend and not reproduced in the volume.]

**Tseng, Hua-pi [Zeng, Huazhen] [曾華璧]**

- 2013 2.28526 戰後臺灣環境保育與觀光事業的推手：游漢廷先生訪談錄 [Zhàn hòu táiwān huánjìng bǎoyù yǔ guānguāng shìyè de tuīshǒu: Yóuhàntíng xiānshēng fǎngtán lù] [*The push for environmental protection and tourism in Taiwan after the war: Interview with Mr. Eu Hunter*]. 臺灣文獻 [táiwān wénxiàn] [*Taiwan Literature*], 64(4): 223-274. [Interview with Hunter H. T. Eu. English abstract (p. 274) gives title as: “Hunter Eu’s narration: The engineer behind conservation and tourism in post-war Taiwan”. Eu participated in the “Introduction to Park Operations Program” at the Horace M. Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon, March 7-May 27, 1966. Personal recollections on time at Grand Canyon, see pp. 240-242.] [*In Chinese.*]

**Tseng, Kwong-chi**

- 1988 2.6399 Monuments and natural wonders. *Aperture*, (110) (Spring): 16. [Portfolio.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76](#) |

**Tseronis, I. Th. [Τσερονης, Ι. Θ.]**

- 2008 2.14975 Πηγαμε Λας Βεγας, Hollywood, Αλ Κατραζ, Χαβαη. Εκει που δεν ειχαμε παει! [Pigame Las Vegas, Hollywood, Al Katraz, Chavai. Ekei pou den eichame paei!] [*We went to Las Vegas, Hollywood, Alcatraz, Hawaii. Where none have gone!*] *Ta véa tou Σλληνικού* [*Ta néa tou Ellinikou*] [*Greek News*], 15 (September/October): 5. [Title with mixed Greek and Roman orthography, thus, and with spelling, “Al Katraz” in transliteration, thus.] [*Greek News* is the bimonthly newsletter of Worldwide Communications for Greeks, Gortynias, Greece]. [Author describes western Grand Canyon region, *in passing*: “Είναι μια ατελείωτη έκταση εκ-πληκτικών τοπιών και

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

χρωμάτων.” (Éinai mia ateleíoti éktasi ek-pliktikón topíon kai chromáton.) (It is a land of endless, boring landscapes and colors.) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Greek, with item title in Greek and Roman orthography, thus.]

**Tsomondo, Dzana**

2016 2.24587 Dana Neibert; shooting for the sun. *Typography Annual*, 2016: 52-59. [Regarding the work of photographer Dana Neibert. Includes (and illustrates) Grand Canyon.]

**Tsui, Bonnie**

2005 *2.10248* 3 top hot springs hikes. *Backpacker*, 33(1) (February): 24. [See “Arizona Hot Springs, AZ”; lower Colorado River.]

**Tsujii, Eiji [辻井榮滋]**

2018 2.29414 青年英語教師のアメリカ留学記—1969年夏—Ⅳ. 帰途の旅—大西部を越えて [Seinen eigo kyōshi no Amerika ryūgaku-ki — 1969-nen natsu — IV. Kito no tabi — dai seibu o koete] [A study of young English teachers studying in America—Summer 1969—IV. The trip home—beyond the great West]. 立命館経済学 [Ritsumeikan keizai-gaku] [Ritsumeikan Economics] (立命館大学経済学会 [Ritsumeikan University Economic Society]), 67(1) (May): 74-89. [See “グランド・キャニオン” [Grand Canyon], pp. 80-84.] [In Japanese.]

**Tuberman, Art**

NO DATE *2.6400* Lake Havasu City. *In: Colorado River '73 guide book : Davis Dam to Parker : Bullhead City, Needles, Lake Havasu City, Parker.* Lubbock, Texas: Pyramid Printing and Publishing Co., pp. 18, 24. [1973?]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

**Tucker, Edwin A., AND Fitzpatrick, George**

1972 2.14479 *Men who matched the mountains : the Forest Service in the Southwest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 293 pp.

**Tucker, Gail S.**

1981 *2.25740* Ida Henrietta Hyde: The first woman member of the society. *The Physiologist* (American Physiological Society), 24(6) (December): 1-9. [See p. 6, Figure 7, “Ida Hyde upon retirement, Imperial Valley, California, May 1920”, and note *in passing* (same page).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tucker, Gilbert M.**

1957 2.14894 *Common-sense economics*. Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: The Stackpole Co., 289 pp. [See p. 229, Grand Canyon anecdote relating to its age and “vague approximations and estimates”.]

---

**Tucker, John**

2009 2.15000 Grand preparations go into presidents landing at Grand Canyon Airport. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (September): 5-6. [Regarding vacation visit by President Barack Obama and family to Grand Canyon, August, 2009.]

---

**Tucker, Randy**

2011 2.15954 In response to the photo on the back of the last BQR, volume 24:3. *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 5. [Regarding *ITEM NO.* 2.15952 (Anonymous, 2011).]

---

**Tucker, Sheila**

2008 2.12276 Levi Noble—top geologist. *Cayuga Gazette* (Cayuga County Historian’s Office, New York), (September): 1-2.

---

**Tucker, William Jewett**

1919 2.30406 *My generation : an autobiographical interpretation*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 464 pp. [See p. 369, “I will recall with peculiar pleasure the visit to Berkeley—the outward trip by the Santa Fé, though we missed for lack of time the Grand Canyon . . .” Then, having missed the San Francisco earthquake by hours, which impacted rail traffic, “We had intended to return by the same route by which we came out, to recover the side trip to the Grand Canyon which we had missed, but for this we were in no mood had the way been open to us. There is no experience so depressing to a stranger as the sense that he is not only absolutely useless, but altogether in the way anywhere within the environment of a great local calamity.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Tufts, Lorraine Salem**

1992 2.6401 *Secrets in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon national parks*. North Palm Beach, Florida: National Photographic Collections, 94 pp.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

1994 2.11296 *Secrets in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon national parks*. North Palm Beach, Florida: National Photographic Collections, 2nd ed.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1998      2.11297      *Secrets in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon national parks.* North Palm Beach, Florida: National Photographic Collections, 3rd ed.
- 2005      2.11298      *Secrets in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon national parks.* North Palm Beach, Florida: National Photographic Collections, 4th ed., 94 pp.

**Tuley, W. A., AND Keenan, W. S.**

- 1894      2.19299      [Open letter "To the Physicians of Texas".] *Texas Medical Journal*, 9(11) (May): 610, 612. [Regarding official transportation to the American Medical Association's annual meeting in San Francisco, June 1894. See p. 612: "As the Association Route, returning, will not be convenient for the Texas doctors, return tickets can be purchased via the Southern Pacific to Mojave, Atlantic & Pacific R. R. to Albuquerque, and the 'Santa Fe Route' to Texas. This route is known as 'The Grand Cañon Line of the Santa Fe Route,' leading through that portion of Arizona which has become famous by reason of the Cliff Dwellers, the Grand Canon of the Colorado, Chacedony Forest, and the San Francisco Mountains. The points of interest named can be easily reached from Flagstaff, Arizona, at which point, as well as other points on the A. & P. R. R., stopovers will be allowed within limit of the ticket." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Tullidge, Edward W.**

- 1889      *2.16715*      *Tullidge's histories, (Volume II.) Containing the history of all the northern, eastern and western counties of Utah : also the counties of southern Idaho. With a biographical appendix of representative men and founders of the cities and counties : also a commercial supplement, historical.* Salt Lake City: Press of the Juvenile Instructor, 372 pp. [See "Anson Call", pp. 262-284; specifically p. 283, location of a road to the Colorado River and the establishment of a settlement there [Callville]. Call is then still alive.]

**Tunnard, Christopher, AND Pushkarev, Boris**

- 1963      2.23479      (WITH Geoffrey Baker, Dorothy Lefferts Moore, Anthony H. Penfold, Ann Satterthwaite, and Ralph Warburton) *Man-made America : chaos or control? An inquiry into selected problems of design in the urbanized landscape.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 479 pp. [See pp. 344, 368.]
- 1981      2.6402      (WITH Geoffrey Baker, Dorothy Lefferts Moore, Anthony H. Penfold, Ann Satterthwaite, and Ralph Warburton) *Man-made America : chaos or control? An inquiry into selected problems of design in the urbanized landscape.* New York: Harmony Books, 479 pp. [See pp. 344, 368.]

**Tunney, John V.**

- 1967      *2.30390*      History of Holtville, Calif. Extension of remarks of Hon. John V. Tunney of California in the House of Representatives, Wednesday, May 3, 1967. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (May 3): A2173-A2176.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1967      *2.30391*      History of the Imperial Valley reflects man controlling his environment. Extension of remarks of Hon. John V. Tunney of California in the House of Representatives, Thursday, June 22, 1967. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (June 22): A3205-A3206.
- 

**Tupper, Edith Sessions**

- 1896      2.13304      In the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly*, 41(6) (June): 677-684.
- 1901      2.16000      In the Crand [*sic*] Canyon of the Colorado. *The Christian Work*, 71 (November 14): 707-711. [In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.]
- 1902      2.26600      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.
- 1906      2.26601      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.
- 1909      2.6403      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.
- 

**Turhan, Kartal**

- 2018      *2.27635*      *Fraktal geometrinin iç mimari kurguda kullanımına yönelik bir araştırma. A research on the use of fractal geometry in the interior architecture.* Master's thesis, Hacettepe Üniversitesi Güzel Sanatlar Enstitüsü, Ankara, 92 pp. [See figure 5 (p. 9), aerial view of shoreline of Lake Mead.] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]
- 

**Turk Boyer, Peggy L.**

- 2001      *2.24349*      History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 19: Tourism in the northern Gulf of California. Historia de la región de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 19: El turismo en el norte del Golfo de California. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 9(2) (20th Anniversary Issue): 50, 52, 54-56 [English]; 51, 53-56 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 

**Turley, Delilah Jane Willis**

- 2017      2.27439      Autobiography. *In: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 724-726.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing, presumably at Lees Ferry.]

**Turley, Kylie Nielson**

- 2005      2.29402      Kanab’s all woman town council, 1912-1914: Politics, power struggles, and polygamy. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 73(4) (Fall): 308-328. [See photos (which have no text discussions), “Mary Chamberlain with horses on the 1905 Sutherland-Howell trip to the Grand Canyon” (p. 321), and “The Sutherland-Howell trip to the Grand Canyon in 1905” (p. 323; camp scene with Edwin D. Wooley, Joseph Howell, and Mary Chamberlain).]

**Turley, Richard E., Jr.**

- 2023      2.31825      *Vengeance is mine : the Mountain Meadows massacre and its aftermath*. New York: Oxford University Press, 501 pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*; Grand Canyon, pp. 251, 252; Colorado River, p. 133.]

**Turley, Richard E., Jr., AND Olson, Eric C.**

- 2013      2.17949      Fame meets infamy: The Powell Survey and Mountain Meadows participants, 1870-1873. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 81(1) (Winter): 4-24.

**Turnbull, John, Sr.**

- 1992      2.6404      A letter from John Turnbull. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(3): 4.
- 1995      2.6405      Marble Canyon revisited. *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 1-3. [Navajo Bridges.]
- 2004      2.10078      [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 4.

**Turnbull, Rupert B.**

- 1931      *2.24791*      Those Salton Sea records. *Motor Boating*, 47(3) (March): 118.

**Turner, Christi**

- 2014      *2.20923*      The revolt that wouldn’t die; the latest Sagebrush Rebellion flareup in Nevada was unusually fierce. *High Country News*, 46(8) (May 12): 3, 5. [Cliven Bundy.]

**Turner, Eloise Fain**

- 1950      2.7844      Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 44(7) (July): 61-62.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1997 2.6406 Grand Canyon weekend or reunion of a town. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 14-17.

---

**Turner, Erin H.**

2017 2.25810 *It happened in the Old West : remarkable events that shaped history*. Guilford, Connecticut: TwoDot, 264 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Turner, Frederick**

1985 2.6407 *Rediscovering America : John Muir in his time and ours*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 417 pp. [See p. 302.]

1985 2.6408 *Rediscovering America : John Muir in his time and ours*. New York: Viking Press, 417 pp.

1991 2.6409 *Rebirth of value : mediations on beauty, ecology, religion, and education*. Albany, New York: State University of New York Press, 188 pp.

1996 2.6410 Cultivating the American garden. *In*: Glotfelty, Cheryl, and Fromm, Harold (eds.), *The ecocriticism reader : landmarks in literary ecology*. Athens, Georgia, and London: University of Georgia Press, pp. 40-51. [See p. 40.] [Excerpt from Turner (1991).]

1997 2.6411 Oh, wilderness. *Outside*, 22(4): 64-70, 152-157. [Article about Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, but includes mention of Grand Canyon. Latter portion of article interrupted by unpaginated advertising between pp. 152/153, 156/157.]

---

**Turner, Frederick Jackson**

1908 2.16175 The development of American society. *University of Illinois, Alumni Quarterly*, 2(3) (July): 120-136. ("Delivered before the first joint meeting of Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi at the University of Illinois, June 8, 1908.") [See p. 130: "As in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, under the crystal sky of the Great American Desert, the laws of erosion were written so plainly that American geologists were able to give new interpretations to that science, so in the arid west, contemporaneous social forces stand out in clear relief. Here nature was too vast, the problem of occupation too difficult, to be dealt with by the individual." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1914 2.14150 The West and American ideals. *Washington Historical Quarterly*, 5(4) (October): 243-257. (Commencement address, University of Washington, June 17, 1914.) [See Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 248-249.]

---

**Turner, Gary, AND Revel, Tamiko Turner**

2010 2.19514 Thomas Jefferson Turner; a great American cowboy in the twilight of the American West. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (259) (Summer): 1, 3-9. [Includes Yuma area and Colorado Desert. Also mentions, *in passing* (p. 3) an

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

as-yet undocumented story of Turner’s work on the “Thurston property at Tusayan, just outside of Grand Canyon National Park, where the Red Feather Lodge and Café has been owned by the Thurston family for many years.”]

**Turner, George Chittenden**

- 1916 2.30475 Brooklyn Institute provides rich musical fare. *Musical America* (New York), 24(24) (October 14): 39, 43. [See photo (p. 39), “Carl Fiqué, Director of the United Singers of Brooklyn, at the Grand Canyon”, shown prone on a rock. No text mention of Grand Canyon.]

**[Turner, Herbert Hall]**

- 1904 2.13702 From an Oxford Note-Book [COLUMN]. *The Observatory* (London), 27(350) (November): 417-422. [Unsigned. An addendum to a previously concluded series of articles about the writer’s travel by rail across the United States, chiefly pertaining to astronomical subjects; this part comprising miscellaneous notes not included in the series. See pp. 420-421, regarding troubles of rail travel in northern Arizona, and a visit to Grand Canyon in August 1904.]

**Turner, Jack**

- 1998 2.6412 *Early images of the Southwest : the lantern slides of Ansel F. Hall*. Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 90 pp.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ12A:232 FQ12B:195 FQ15:509 FQ19:617 FQ21:245
- 2004 2.9991 The possession principle. *Outside Buyer’s Guide*, 2004 annual, p. 14. [Lava Falls noted *in passing*.]
- 2010 2.23296 *Landscapes on glass : lantern slides for the Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley expedition*. (Foreword by Bill Clinton.) [No place]: Durango Herald Small Press, 127 pp. [See “Colorado River and the Grand Canyon”, pp. 77-94 (which includes Kaibab squirrel (p. 82), Kaibab Plateau (pp. 83, 84). See also Grand Canyon images on pp. 28, 29, 41, 42. See also images of balanced rocks near Lees Ferry (p. 36), Kaibab Plateau (p. 45), Pipe Spring (p. 76).]

**Turner, James E.**

- 2001 2.12710 ASM’s buffalo to roam again. *Lo Que Pasa* (University of Arizona), (April 12). [Arizona State Museum mounted buffalo specimen from House Rock Valley.]
- 2001 2.12711 ASM’s buffalo to roam again. *Glyphs* (Arizona Archaeological and Historical Society), 52(1) (July): 4-5. [Reprinted from *Lo Que Pasa*. Arizona State Museum mounted buffalo specimen from House Rock Valley.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Turner, Sam**

- 2013 2.19809 P38s over Grand Canyon. *In: Quail Run Writers, Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 67-68. [Boyhood reminiscences of P-38 training activities at Grand Canyon during World War II. Also notes P-51s.]
- 2013 2.19810 The nose fits! *In: Quail Run Writers, Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 172-173. [First-kiss remembrance, Kaibab forest near Grand Canyon.]
- 2013 2.19811 Piñons [*sic*], pygmies, and canyon memories. *In: Quail Run Writers, Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 336-338. [Piñon seeds and birds.] [See also related verse by Turner, [ITEM NO. 8.566.](#)]

**Turner, Sam, AND Turner, Phyllis**

- 2003 2.9499 [Letter of thanks.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 3.
- 2013 2.19812 Spot fire. *In: Quail Run Writers, Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 358-360.
- 2014 2.21256 Spot fire. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 8.

---

**Turner, Samuel E.**

- 1955 2.6413 The rim and the wheel. *The Rotarian*, 87(3) (September): 51. [Rotarian speakers at Grand Canyon, and general note of Rotary Club at Grand Canyon.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27](#)] [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46](#)]
- 2001 2.8624 Rite of passage. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 3-5.

---

**Turner, Tom**

- 1991 2.6414 *Sierra Club : 100 years of protecting nature.* New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., in association with the Sierra Club, 288 pp.
- 1992 2.6415 The Colorado River undammed. *Sierra*, 77(4) (July/August): 18-19.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76](#)]
- 2015 2.23186 *David Brower : the making of the environmental movement.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, 308 pp.  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Wegner, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1222](#)



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2016      2.24517      The National Park Service is celebrating its 100th birthday—here’s a look at its major milestones; the NPS is an indispensable U.S. agency, but its mission took 150 years to evolve. (Additional reporting by Noah Schlager.) *Sierra*, (July/August):.
- 

**Turnipseed, Joel**

- 2002      2.19495      *Baghdad Express*. [No place]: Borealis Books (Minnesota Historical Society Press). [Grand Canyon, see p. 6.]
- 2003      2.19496      *Baghdad Express : a Gulf War memoir*. New York: Penguin Books, 208 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 8.]
- 

**Turpin, Edna Henry Lee**

- 1911      2.17638      *A short history of the American people*. New York: Macmillan Co., 478 pp. + advertisements. [See “Topics For Study”; specifically “Picture List” for Chapter I, which includes (p. 408) “the Grand Cañon by Louis Akin” (no further note).]
- 

**Turton, Philip**

- 2015      *2.23905*      Drought focuses the minds in USA. *Demand Management Bulletin* (United Kingdom, Environment Agency), Series 2, (15) (July): [1]. [Editor’s introduction to issue. Items in issue do not relate to this bibliography, but note the author’s comment of “record low water levels in Colorado’s Lake Mead [*sic*]”.]
- 

**Turville, Dennis**

- 1993      2.21973      Dories; not just for breakfast anymore. *In*: Marketplace Review; Gear [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 13(6) (December): 62-64. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Tuscano, Ambrose**

- 2002      2.9033      A grand adventure. *American Whitewater*, 43(4) (July/August): 56-59.
- 

**Tuttle, Brad**

- 2005      2.10218      Grand Canyon. *In*: Dream trips, 2005 edition [FEATURE]. *Arthur Frommer’s Budget Travel*, (March): cover, 4, 76-77.
- 

**Tuttle, Charles R.**

- 1876      *2.13490*      *History of the border wars of two centuries, embracing a narrative of the wars with the Indians, from 1750 to 1876*. Madison, Wisconsin: A. C. Pennock, 3rd ed., revised,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- enlarged, 615 pp. [See Chapter 49, pp. 379-384, regarding Kit Carson, including lower Colorado River.]
- 1876      2.13590      *Tuttle's new history of America : an historical and descriptive treasury of the countries of North and South America.* Madison, Wisconsin: Inter-State Book Co., 568 pp. [See "Colorado River of the West", pp. 21-22.]

**Tuttle, Donald M. "Doc"**

- 2006      *2.24857*      Chapter fifty-two; Donald M. Tuttle. Donald M. and Dorothy J. Tuttle. *In: Conrad, Debra Trigg, Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 293-295. [Originally written 1998.]

**Tuttle, E. D.**

- 1928      2.6416      The River Colorado. *Arizona Historical Review*, 1(2) (July): 50-68. [Principally pertains to the lower Colorado River region.]

**Tuttle, G. E.**

- 1899      2.13875      [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 43.

**Tvertskoy, P. [Твертской, П.]**

- 1893      *2.19293*      Десять лѣтъ америкѣ : иеъ личныхъ воспоминаній [Desyat' let amerike; i lichnykh vospominaniy] [Ten years in America and personal memories. VIII. Herald of Europe]. *Вѣстникъ Европы [Vestnik Yevropy]* (Peterburg'), 160(2) (April): 562-587. [Part of a serialized article. Lower Colorado River region noted, p. 574.] [In Russian.]

**Tvorogov, A. [Творогов, А.]**

- 2011      2.28990      Америка из окна автомобиля. Чтобы составить свое впечатление о США, достаточно иметь водительские права и толику авантюризма. Двое сотрудников института, сложив две составляющие, отправились в Америку в нелегкое для нее время. [Amerika iz okna avtomobilya. Chtoby sostavit' svoye vpechatleniye o SSHA, dostatochno imet' voditel'skiye prava i toliku avantyurizma. Dvoye sotrudnikov instituta, slozhiv dve sostavlyayushchiye, otpravilis' v Ameriku v nelegkoye dlya neye vremya.] [America from a car window. To make your impression of the United States, it is enough to have a driver's license and a bit of adventure. Two employees of the institute, having obtained the two components, went to America in a difficult time for her.] *Служу Закону* (Вологодский Институт Права и Экономики ФСИН





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2007 2.11023 *The leading facts of New Mexican history : facsimile of original 1911 edition.* (New foreword by Richard Melzer.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, 2 volumes.

---

**Tyler, Brent**

2003 2.12794 Confessions of the Zippo Car driver. *Zippo Click* (Zippo Click Collectors Club, Zippo Manufacturing Co., Bradford, Pennsylvania), (Spring): 15. [Includes photo of Zippo Car at Grand Canyon; no text mention. See also "Letter from the President" by Gregory W. Booth, p. 2, which mentions in passing that Zippo Car was in photo stops at "Boulder Dam" (Hoover Dam) and Grand Canyon.]

---

**Tyler, Daniel**

1964 2.6419 *A concise history of the Mormon Battalion in the Mexican War, 1846-1847.* Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 376 pp.

---

**Tyler, Ron**

1983 2.7845 *Visions of America : pioneer artists in a new land* (quotations compiled by Fred Erisman). New York: Thames and Hudson, 208 pp. [See pp. 178-181.]

1994 2.6420 *Prints of the West : prints from the Library of Congress.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 197 pp.

1996 2.6421 Prints vs. photographs, 1840-1860. *In*: Whitney Museum of American Art, *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West.* New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 40-47.

1999 2.18941 Illustrated government publications related to the American West, 1843-1863. *In*: Carter, Edward C., II (ed.), *Surveying the record; North American scientific exploration to 1930.* *American Philosophical Society, Memoirs*, 231: 147-172.

---

**Tymn, Mike**

2008 2.14883 Meghan Abrogast. *In*: Age Group Ace [COLUMN]. *Running Times*, (358) (July/August): 37. [Includes passing note regarding Abrogast's "fond memories" of rim-to-rim training run across Grand Canyon.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## U

### Ubach, Kris

- 2016 2.28960 Gran Cañón y los sensacionales parques de Arizona. *Viajes National Geographic* (196) (July): 82-95. [In Spanish.]

### Uberuaga, David V. [Uberuaga, Dave]

- 2013 2.19686 Welcome. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 1-2.
- 2014 2.20916 Creating lifelong memories. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 2.
- 2015 2.23247 From the Superintendent. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 2. [Commemorating Grand Canyon trails.]
- 2015 2.23433 Hello, and welcome to Grand Canyon National Park! *In*: *Trip planner*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. ("05/15".)]
- 2015 2.23434 大家好, 欢迎来到 Grand Canyon National Park! [Dàjiā hǎo, huānyíng lái dào Grand Canyon National Park!] [Hello, welcome to Grand Canyon National Park!] *In*: *Trip planner* [simplified Chinese ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)] [In Chinese; item title with mixed Roman and Chinese orthography, thus.]
- 2015 2.23435 Bonjour et bienvenue au Grand Canyon National Park! *In*: *Trip planner* [French ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)] [In French.]
- 2015 2.23436 Ich heiÙe Sie herzlich im Grand Canyon National Park willkommen! *In*: *Trip planner* [German ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015 2.23437 Salve, e benvenuti al Grand Canyon National Park! *In: Trip planner* [Italian ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)] [*In Italian.*]
- 2015 2.23438 Grand Canyon National Park へようこそ! [E yōkoso Grand Canyon National Park!] [*Welcome to Grand Canyon National Park!*] *In: Trip planner* [Japanese ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)] [*In Japanese; item title with mixed Roman and Japanese orthography, thus.*]
- 2015 2.23439 안녕하세요, Grand Canyon 국립공원에 오신 것을 환영합니다! [annyeonghasibnikka, Grand Canyon guglibgong-won-e osin geos-eul hwan-yeonghabnida!] [*Hello, welcome to Grand Canyon National Park!*] *In: Trip planner* [Korean ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)] [*In Korean; item title with mixed Roman and Korean orthography, thus.*]
- 2015 2.23440 ¡Hola! ¡Bienvenido al Grand Canyon National Park! *In: Trip planner* [Spanish ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)] [*In Spanish.*]

---

**Uchihashi, Katsuto**

- 1994 2.6422 Something sinister at the bottom of Ozawa's Grand Canyon. *Tokyo Business Today*, 62(3): 34-35. [See also Ichiro Ozawa (1994, *ITEM NO.* 2.4960).]

---

**Udall, David King**

- 1959 2.6423 (WITH Pearl Udall Nelson) *Arizona pioneer Mormon, David King Udall : his story and his family, 1851-1938*. Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 304 pp. [Includes Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry], Lees Ferry, and Kaibab Plateau.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:458 FQ19:622 FQ22:373 GUIDON 606

---

**Udall, James R.**

- 1984 2.20293 The burble line. *Outside*, 9(3) (April): 73-74. [Lava Falls.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Udall, Mark**

- 2016 2.23869 Walking to water. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): cover, 2, 8-11. [Grand Circle walkabout loop, circumambulating Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, including Lees Ferry and Paria River.]

**Udall, Morris K.**

- 1988 2.10731 (WITH Bob Neuman and Randy Udall) *Too funny to be President*. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 249 pp.
- 2001 2.10732 (WITH Bob Neuman and Randy Udall) *Too funny to be President*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 249 pp.

**Udall, Stewart L.**

- 1963 2.6425 *The quiet crisis*. (Introduction by John F. Kennedy.) New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 209 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:347 [5th printing, 1971] FQ11:412 [5th printing, 1971] FQ11A:137 [5th printing, 1971] FQ12:470A [1st], 470B [5th printing, 1971] FQ12B:196 FQ13:459 FQ13A:179 FQ15:513 [1964] FQ16:213 FQ17:485A FQ19:623A [1st], 623B [1964] FQ21:247A [1964] FQ24/2:882A FQ30:283
- 1965 2.8186 *The quiet crisis*. New York: Disus Books, 224 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:485B FQ19:623C FQ21:247B FQ24/2:882B FQ27:203 [1969] FQ29:166
- 1966 2.6426 *The national parks of America*. Country Beautiful Corp., 225 pp. [See pp. 65-75.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76| FQ23:329
- 1968 2.6427 Shooting the wild Colorado. *Venture*, 5(1) (February): 62-71.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|
- 1968 2.25961 "Shooting the Wild Colorado". *In: Brooklyn Academy of Music*. [Brooklyn, New York]: Brooklyn Academy of Music, [March]: 18-20. [Principally an excerpt from Udall's article in the February *Venture* (ITEM NO. 2.6427), with an editor's introductory remarks. Advertises a March 20 film showing and lecture by Udall, "An Evening at the Explorers Club".] [Undated, but publication advertises March 1968 events and quotes from the February article just mentioned.]
- 1970 2.6428 Shooting the wild Colorado. *In: Braun, Ernest, Grand Canyon of the living Colorado*. San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 83-87. [Reprinted from Udall (1968, ITEM NO. 2.6427).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|
- 1971 2.6429 *America's national treasures: national nature monuments and seashores*. Waukesha, Wisconsin: Country Beautiful Corp., 226 pp. [See pp. 84-85.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1987 2.6430 *To the inland empire : Coronado and our Spanish legacy.* (Photographs by Jerry Jacka.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 222 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47| **FORD 3a**
- 1993 2.6431 Arizona wild and free. *Arizona Highways*, 69(9) (September): 20-31.
- 1995 2.6432 *Majestic journey : Coronado's inland empire.* (Photographs by Jerry Jacka.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 166 pp. [A "newly composed, designed, and photographically re-edited edition of *To the Inland Empire*, published in clothbound edition in 1987 by Doubleday & Co., Inc." (see ITEM NO. 2.6430)]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:109 FQ24/2:883 FQ27:204 FQ28:168
- 1995 2.6433 Introduction. *In*: Annerino, John, *Outdoors in Arizona : a guide to hiking and backpacking.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 3rd ed., pp. 6-7.
- 1999 2.6434 Wild and free; the Bass Trail tests old and young alike. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 110-114. [Reprinted from Udall (1993, ITEM NO. 2.6431).]
- 2002 2.27282 *The forgotten founders : rethinking the history of the Old West.* (Foreword by David M. Emmons.) Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 237 [239] pp. [Pioneers. Includes Mormon settlers of Arizona, and Lees Ferry.]
- 2005 2.18581 Coronado matters. *Archaeology Southwest*, 19(1) (Winter): 15.
- 2018 2.27607 Arizona wild and free. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 186-190. [Reprinting of Udall (1993, ITEM NO. 2.6431).]

**Udall, Stewart L., AND The Editors of Country Beautiful**

- 1972 2.6435 *The national parks of America.* Waukesha, Wisconsin: Country Beautiful Corp., 226 pp. [See pp. 64-75.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

**Udall, Stewart L., AND Jacka, Jerry**

- 1984 2.6436 In Coronado's footsteps. *Arizona Highways*, 60(4) (April): 2-13. [A limited number of this issue also distributed hardbound.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47| **FORD 3b** FQ24/1:37 [hardbound]
- 1991 2.14720 In Coronado's footsteps. Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 31 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 3c**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Udell, John**

- 1856     *2.15666*     *Incidents of travel to California, across the great plains : together with the return trips through Central America and Jamaica.* Jefferson, Ohio: Printed for the author, at the Sentinel Office, pp. i-viii, 9-302.
- 1946     *2.15667*     *John Udell journal, kept during a trip across the plains, containing an account of the massacre of a portion of his party by the Mojave Indians in 1859.* (Introduction by Lyle H. Wright.) Los Angeles: N. A. Kovach, 87 pp. (California Centennial Series.) [Library of Congress adds notation: "A reprint, including a facsimile reproduction of the original t.-p., of the Huntington library copy of the author's Journal of his overland trip to California, by the Santa Fe trail, in 1858-59, published in 1868".]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:624

**Uesugi, Takeo, AND Ito, Taichi** [上杉武夫; 伊藤太一]

- 1988     2.31178     アメリカ造園史研究の現在 [Amerika zōen-shi kenkyū no genzai] [The current state of American landscape history research]. 造園雑誌 [Zōen zasshi] [Landscape Magazine] (日本造園学会 [Nihon zōen gakkai] [Japanese Institute of Landscape Architecture, Tokyo]), 51(3): 172-177. [In Japanese.]

**The Ukrainian Museum / Український Музей**

- 2009     2.29808     *Великодушний задум : Важливий дар творів Михайла Мороза [Velykodushnyy zadum : Vazhlyvyy dar tvoriv Mykhayla Moroza] / A generous vision : A major gift of works by Mychajlo Moroz.* New York: The Ukrainian Museum / Нью-Йорк: Український Музей, folded brochure. [See "Earth's Sculpture, Grand Canyon, 1965 oil on canvas, 25 x 30 in. (63.5 x 76.2 cm) / Земська різьба, Гренд кенйон, 1965 полотно, олія, 25 x 30 ін. (63.5 x 76.2 см)"] [Zems'ka riz'ba, Grend kenyon, 1965 polотно, oliya.] [In Ukrainian and English.]

**Ule, Otto**

- 1874     2.30360     *Die Erde und die Erscheinunge ihrer Oberfläche in ihrer Bezeihung zur Geschichte derselben und zum Leben ihrer Bewohner. Eine physische Erdbeschreibung nach E. Reclus von Dr. Otto Ule. I. Theil.—Das feste Land.* Leipzig: Verlag von Paul Froberg, 512 pp. [Colorado River, see p. 83. Regarding "Cañons" (pp. 111-112), remarks include the Ives expedition and the James White affair; Powell is not mentioned.] [In German.]

**Ullman, William**

- 1916     2.18446     Springtime is motoring time; a medley of thoughts. *American Motorist*, 8(4) (April 1): 9-17. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 10, 13.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ulloa, Francisco de**

- 1556     *2.6438*     Relazione dello scoprimento che nel nome di Dio va à far l'armata dello Illustrissimo Fernando Cortese, Marchese di Valle con tre nauì, chiamata, l'una Santa Agata, di grandezza di dugento quaranta botte, l'altra, la Trinita, di grandezza di settanta, & la terza san Tomaso, di quarãta, dellaquale [*sic*] armata fu Capitano il molto Magnifico Caualliero [*sic*] Francesco di Vlloa a habitator della città di Merida. *In*: Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi* . . . . Venetia: Stamperia de Givnti, folios 339 verso–354 recto [with introduction, "Discorso sopra la relatione di Franceso Vlloa", folio 339 recto and verso]. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1556, *ITEM NO.* 2.5287) for full citation of volume. The original Spanish documents are not known to exist.] [*In Italian.*]  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|
- 1565     *2.28554*     Relazione dello scoprimento che nel nome di Dio va à far l'armata dello Illustrissimo Fernando Cortese, Marchese di Valle con tre nauì, chiamata l'una Santa Agata, di grandezza di dugento quaranta botte, l'altra, la Trinita, di grandezza di settanta, & la terza san Tomaso, di quaráta, dellaquale [*sic*] armata fu Capitano il molto Magnifico Caualliero Francesco di Vlloa a habitator della città di Merida. *In*: Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi raccolto gia da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio nel qvale si contengono le nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo* . . . . Venetia: Stamperia de'Givnti, folios 339 verso–354 recto [with introduction, "Discorso sopra la relatione di Franceso Vlloa", folio 339 recto and verso]. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1565, *ITEM NO.* 2.28551) for full citation of volume.] [*In Italian.*]
- 1600     *2.6439*     A relationship of the discouery, which in the name of God the fleete of the right noble Fernando Cortez Marques of the Vally, made with three ships . . . of which fleete was captaine the right worshipfull knight Francis de Vlloa borne in the city of Merida. *In*: Hakluyt, Richard, *The principal navigations, voiages, trafiqués and discoueries of the English nation*. Volume 3. London: pp. 397-424.  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|
- 1606     *2.28555*     Relazione dello scoprimento, che nel nome di Dio vâ à far l'armata dell'Illustrissimo Fernando Cortese, Marchese di Valle con tre nauì, chiamata l'vna Santa Agata, di grandezza di dugento quaranta botte : l'altra, la Trinità, di grandezza di settanta : & la terza, San Tomaso, di quaranta, della quale armata fu Capitano il molto Magnifico Caualliero Francesco di Vlloa, habitator della città di Merida. *In*: Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Delle navigationi et viaggi raccolte da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio, Volvme Terzo. Nel quale si contiene la nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo* . . . . Venetia: Appresso i Givnti, folios 283 verso–295 verso [with introduction, "Discorso sopra la relatione di Franceso Vlloa", folio 283 verso]. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1606, *ITEM NO.* 2.28552) for full citation of volume.] [*In Italian.*]
- 1904     *2.6440*     A relationship of the discouery, which in the name of God the fleete of the right noble Fernando Cortez Marques of the Vally, made with three ships . . . of which fleete was captaine the right worshipfull knight Francis de Vlloa borne in the city of Merida. *In*: Hakluyt, Richard, *The principal naviations, voiages, trafiqués and discoueries of the*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

English nation. *Hakluyt Society, Publications* (Glasgow), Extra Series, 9: 206-278. [See pp. 214-215.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

1924 *2.6441* Record and narrative of the voyage and discovery which, in the name of Our Lord, was made after this, your lordship's fleet, had left the Puerto de Acapulco, July 8, 1539, as far as this, Isla de Cedros, where I now am, April 5, 1540. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 3: 14-60.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

1929 *2.19453* Record and narrative of the voyage and discovery which, in the name of Our Lord, was made after this, your lordship's fleet, had left the Puerto de Acapulco, July 8, 1539, as far as this, Isla de Cedros, where I now am, April 5, 1540. *In*: Wagner, Henry Raup, Spanish voyages to the northwest coast of America in the sixteenth century. *California Historical Society, Special Publication 4*, pp. 16-46.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

**Ulloa Herrera, Jesús**

2000 *2.26121* Anécdotas de un aventurero. *In*: Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

**Ulrich, Larry**

1987 2.6442 *Arizona : magnificent wilderness*. Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, Inc., 112 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

**Ulrich, Larry, AND Ulrich, Donna**

1994 2.6437 When winter comes. *Arizona Highways*, 70(1) (January): 20-29. [See pp. 24-25.]

**Ulrich, Lindasusan**

2015 2.22812 (WITH Drew Danielson, Janne Eller-Isaacs, Rob Eller-Isaacs, Lisa Friedman, K. P. Hong, Ruth Palmer, and Ben Pettee) Wisdom. *commUNITY* (Unity Church—Unitarian, Saint Paul, Minnesota), 38(10) (June/July): 1. ["If figuring out which path to take is one hallmark of wisdom, then (as K.P. Hong notes) the Colorado River discerns which way to go as it carves slowly through the stone, and we call its discernment the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Una Sociedad Literaria**

- 1864     *2.17758*     *Novísimo diccionario geográfico, histórico, pintoresco universal, ó de todas las partes del mundo. Tomo Segundo.* [Ceh-G.] Madrid: Librería Española; Barcelona: Librería del Plus Ultra; and Habana: Librería la Enciclopedia, 940 pp., maps. [See p. 195: "Colorado ó Rio-Colorado", and "Colorado-de-Occidente (Rio)"; and see map, "Estados-Unidos por Ramon Alaburn", which incidentally still depicts Mexico's northern border on the Gila River (though not labeled).] [In Spanish.]

**Underhill, Karen Jean**

- 1990     2.18490     (ED.) *Albert J. Beveridge's congressional report on Arizona Territory in 1902.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 324 pp.

**Underhill, Lonnie E.**

- 2015     2.23363     (ED.) Hamlin Garland's "A Night in the Grand Canyon". *Journal of Arizona History*, 56(3) (Autumn): 353-376. [Garland's unpublished manuscript, "A Night in the Grand Canon. Hance's Tent. Grand Canon, August 25, 1896", transcribed, pp. 359-363, 365-372.]
- 2015     2.29944     *Hamlin Garland, John Hance and the Grand Canyon.* Gilbert, Arizona: Roan Horse Press, 87 pp.

**Underwood, Sally**

- 2002     2.8950     GTS river trip 2002. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 12-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2004     2.9867     If only you walk far enough. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 1-2.
- 2004     2.10084     A day of tribute and fellowship. *Footprints*, (11) (July/October): 1-2.
- 2004     2.10085     If only you walk far enough. *Footprints*, (11) (July/October): 3. [Reprinted from *Canyon Views*, Spring 2004.]
- 2005     2.10373     A winter wonderland: Grand Canyon ski traverse 2005. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 9-10.
- 2005     2.10838     The Battleship. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 8-9.
- 2007     2.11109     Love is in the rock. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 8. [Michael Frank-Karen Greig wedding.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Une Société de Géographes**

- 1825      *2.17776*      *Dictionnaire géographique universel, contenant la description de tous les lieux du globe intéressans sous le rapport de la géographie physique et politique, de l'histoire, de la statistique, du commerce, de l'industrie, etc. Tome Deuxième* [B-Chin]. Paris: Chez les Éditeurs: A. J. Kilian, Ch. Picquet, 792 pp. [See pp. 427-428, "Californie (Golfe de), Mer Vermeille ou Mer du Cortes", and p. 428, "Californie (Nouvelle)". [\[In French.\]](#)]

**Unger, Henry F.**

- 1963      2.6444      He calls the Grand Canyon home. *Pen*, 38(8) (November): cover, 4-9. [Emery Kolb.]

**Unger, Steven**

- 2007      2.21213      Who is disabled? *Abilities Newsletter* (Putnam County Office for People with Disabilities, Carmel, New York), (Spring): 2. [Lists some historical figures "who turned this adversity to advantage", including John Wesley Powell, with brief biographical notes.]

**Ungewitter, F. H.**

- 1859      *2.19034*      *Neueste Erdbeschreibung und Staatenkunde, oder geographisch-statistisch-historisches Handbuch. Zweiter Band. Vierte vermehrte und verbesserte Auflage.* Dresden: Verlag von Adler und Dietze, 987 pp. + advertisements. [See "Der District Arizona", pp. 636-637; includes specific notice of "Colorado-City" (Yuma), p. 637.] [\[In German.\]](#)

**Union Book and Publishing Co.**

- NO DATE      2.6445      *America: Her grandeur and her beauty. Part Four. Grand Canon.* Chicago and New York: Union Book and Publishing Co., [16] pp. [\[Subscription series, ca. 1900\]](#) [\[NOTE: Cover title omits the \*virgulilla\* over "n", thus "Canon", but throughout the text this word is printed as "Cañon".\]](#) [Copy seen includes "Bright Angel Hotel", which came in 1896.]  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7\]](#) [FQ2:123](#) [FQ3:217](#)  
     [FQ4:250-250b](#) [FQ7:View 2](#) [FQ11:414A, 414B](#) [FQ12:678A, 678B](#) [FQ23A: 13](#)  
     [FQ24/1:584](#) [FQ32:232](#)

**Union Pacific Railroad | Union Pacific Railway Company | Union Pacific System**

- NO DATE      2.17923      *Zion : Grand Canyon : Bryce Canyon National Parks : Kaibab National Forest, Cedar Breaks National Monument.* Chicago: Union Pacific Railroad, [32] pp., string-tied. [\[1945-1950.\]](#)  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ32:233](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1925 2.6453 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Cedar Breaks : Kaibab Forest, North Rim of Grand Canyon.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad Co., 48 pp. [Cover title: *Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon.*]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76] GUIDON 608
- 1926 2.6460 *Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab Forest, North Rim of Grand Canyon.* [Omaha, Nebraska]: Union Pacific System, 48 pp. (Printed by Poole Brothers, [Chicago]. Copyright W. H. Murray, General Passenger Agent, Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska.) [Cover title: *Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon, North Rim Grand Canyon.*]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:204 [?]FQ5:241b
- 1927 2.6455 *Zion National Park, Grand Canyon National Park, Bryce Canyon, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railway Co., 47 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:225 [?]FQ5:241a
- 1928 2.6456 *Zion National Park, Grand Canyon National Park, Bryce Canyon, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railway Co., 47 pp. [Cover title: *Zion National Park, Grand Canyon National Park, Bryce Canyon.*]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47, 1-76] FQ1:168a FQ4:225a, 226
- 1928 2.11970 *Dedication of Grand Canyon Lodge and of the Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon National Park, September fifteenth, nineteen twenty eight.* [No imprint], 7 pp.
- 1929 2.6462 *Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce national parks, the Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific System, 56 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:228 [1929], 228a ["other editions"]
- 1929 2.7846 *Western wonderlands.* [No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, 23 pp. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago.)
- 1930 2.6463 *Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce national parks, the Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific System. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago), 48 pp. [Cover title: *Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon : 3 national parks.*]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:168b FQ3:205
- 1931 2.6464 *Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce national parks, the Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific System. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago), 48 pp. [Cover title: *Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon : 3 national parks.*]
- 1934 2.6458 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon—3 national parks.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad, 48 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:241
- 1935 2.6446 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9A:105

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1936 2.6447 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|
- 1939 2.6448 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|
- 1939 2.16518 *Zion : Grand Canyon : Bryce Canyon National Parks : Cedar Breaks National Monument : Kaibab National Forest.* Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp. [January 10.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:374
- 1940 2.7847 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks : Cedar Breaks National Monument : Kaibab Nat'l Forest.* Omaha, Nebraska: W. S. Basinger, Union Pacific Railroad, 48 pp. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago.) [Cover title: *Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon National Parks.*]
- 1941 2.6449 *Southern Utah, Arizona national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 24 pp., fold-out map.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|
- 1949 2.6450 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|
- 1950 2.6451 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|
- 1952 2.7318 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp.
- 1956 2.6452 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

---

**Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division**

- 1867 2.19271 *Senatorial excursion party over the Union Pacific Railway, E. D. Speeches of Senators Yates, Cattell, Chandler, Howe and Trumbull : Hon. J. A. J. Creswell, Hon. John Covode, M.C., and Hon. Wm. M. McPherson, on the Pacific Rail Road question. Delievered at the banquet given to them by the City Council and Merchants' Exchange, at the Southern Hotel, St. Louis, June 14, 1867. Proceedings of the meetings of excursionists, held at Fort Harker, Kan., June 7 and 8, 1867, Speeches of Senators Cameron and Henderson, Representatives Orth, Niblack, Stevens, Laflin, Hubbard, Nicholson, Kitchen, Maj.-Gen. Hancock, and Hon. B. H. Brewster, Att'y-Gen'l of Pennsylvania. Proceedings of meeting of citizens of New Mexico, held at Santa Fe, September 21, 1867, and address of Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. Report of President of*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Union Pacific Railway, E.D. made to Secretary of the Interior, for the year ending September 30, 1867. Exhibit of earnings, &c.* St. Louis: S. Levison, Printer, 82 pp.

**The Union Pacific System**

- 1930      2.23782      A travel suggestion. *The Anchora of Delta Gamma* (Delta Gamma Fraternity, Menasha, Wisconsin), 46(4) (May): 406. [A promotional piece regarding travel to the fraternity convention in Asheville. Notes that trains coming from Los Angeles “travel through Las Vegas, gateway to the celebrated Boulder Dam project; and after traversing the rugged Rainbow and Nevada Canyons arrive at Lund, Utah, whence a branch line leads to Cedar City, starting point of a motor-bus tour to the newly established National Parks of Zion and Bryce Canyon, Utah, and the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**U.S. Alcohol Fuels; AND Ultrasystems, Inc.**

- 1981      *2.23417*      *Feasibility study report for the Imperial Valley Ethanol Refinery : a 14.9-million-gallon-per-year ethanol synfuel refinery utilizing geothermal energy.* [No place]: U.S. Alcohol Fuels, and Ultrasystems, Inc., for U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Alcohol Fuels, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [341 pp. total]. (Grant no. DE-FG07-80RA50308.) (DOE/RA/50308-1.)

**U.S. Army, Department of New Mexico**

- 1863      2.6465      *Head Quarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fe, N.M., October 23, 1863. General Orders, No. 27. I . . . All of the territory of Arizona lying north of the Gila River and east of the Colorado . . . is hereby created into a new military district to be known as the "District of Northern Arizona." . . .* Santa Fe, New Mexico: [broadside].  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 4343*

**U.S. Army Aberdeen Test Center, Automotive Directorate**

- 2012      *2.26725*      *Test Operations Procedure (TOP) : 01-1-011A vehicle test facilities at Aberdeen Test Center and Yuma Test Center.* Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland: U.S. Army Aberdeen Test Center, Automotive Directorate, 143 pp. + appendices [153 pp. total]. (Report date 27 February 2012. “This TOP supersedes TOP 01-1-011, dated 6 July 1981.”) [See “Yuma Test Center Courses and Facilities”, pp. 81-143.]

**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

- 2015      *2.23599*      *2015 Combined Response Mission Exercise (CRME) participant handbook.* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 15 pp. [Combined agencies exercise based on a hypothetical 7.8 M<sub>w</sub> earthquake on the southern part of the San Andreas fault between Los Angeles County and the Salton Sea.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. Board on Geographic Names** *see also* U.S. Geographic Board

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.6466  | <i>A world of names : celebrating the centennial, United States Board on Geographic Names.</i> [No imprint], 24 pp. [Exhibition guide; see p. 6, "Grand Canyon Exoticism; Panorama of the Grand Canyon in Arizona from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes".] |
| 1892    | 2.6467  | <i>First report of the United States Board on Geographic Names. 1890-1891.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 56 pp. [See Colorado River, p. 18.]  |
| 1939    | 2.13430 | <i>Decisions of the United States Board on Geographic Names : decisions rendered between July 1, 1938 and June 30, 1939.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 41 pp. [See "Havasus Lake", p. 18.]  |
| 1996    | 2.6468  | Arizona. <i>Decisions on geographic names in the United States, Decision List 1995</i> , pp. 3-4.  |
| 1997    | 2.6469  | Arizona. <i>Decisions on geographic names in the United States, Decision List 1997</i> , pp. 5-6.  |

**U.S. Bureau of Corporations**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1909 | <i>2.17258</i> | <i>Report of the Commissioner of Corporations on transportation by water in the United States. Part II, Water-borne traffic.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 402 pp. [See Chapter 9, Section 8, "Commerce on the Colorado River", pp. 369-371.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management**

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.30926</i> | <i>Desert Training Center, California-Arizona Maneuver Area.</i> U.S. Bureau of Land Management, folded brochure. [For a revised issue see U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District (1990, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.30927).]   |
| NO DATE | 2.19753        | <i>Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.</i> U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [2] pp. [2013?] [Fact sheet.]  |
| 1980    | 2.17298        | <i>Draft Environmental Impact Statement on the Allen-Warner Valley energy system.</i> [Cedar City, Utah]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Cover title: <i>Allen-Warner Valley energy system Environmental Impact Statement : draft.</i> ] [Includes historical notes pertaining to northern Arizona.]                 |
| 1980    | 2.17299        | <i>Final Environmental Impact Statement on the Allen-Warner Valley energy system.</i> [Cedar City, Utah]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Cover title: <i>Allen-Warner Valley energy system Environmental Impact Statement : final. Volume 1: Text.</i> ] [Includes historical notes pertaining to northern Arizona.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management; AND U.S. National Park Service**

- 2012      *2.17805*      *Old Spanish Trail : official map and guide. Old Spanish Trail Historic Trail, New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado, Utah, Nevada, California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, [10] pp., half-folded.

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District**

- NO DATE      *2.30925*      *Patton camps [and] Desert safety.* Moreno Valley, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, 2 pp. [rack card format, recto and verso]. [Desert Training Center/California-Arizona Maneuver Area.]
- 1990      *2.30927*      *Desert Training Center, California-Arizona Maneuver Area.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, folded brochure. [For an earlier issue see U.S. Bureau of Land Management (no date, *ITEM NO.* 2.30926).]
- 1991      *2.24786*      *Desert conservation : a management showcase.* Riverside California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District (U.S. Government Printing Office), 14 pp. (BLM-CA-GI-91-003-2000.)

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office; AND U.S. National Park Service, Western Regional Office**

- 1968      *2.26532*      *The California desert : a recreation study of the desert public domain lands of California under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office; and U.S. National Park Service, Western Regional Office, 378 pp.

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail**

- 2004      *2.23418*      *Exploring the Yuha Desert.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail, 2 pp. (BLM/CA/GI-2004-8100-003.)

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office**

- NO DATE      2.14985      *California explorers : John Wesley Powell.* Needles, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office, folded brochure. [*NOTE:* No mention of California; even the map of Powell's explorations does not show California.]
- 2009      *2.19547*      *World War II Desert Training Center, California-Arizona Maneuver Area.* Needles, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office, folded brochure.

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office; Palm Spring-South Coast Field Office; AND El Centro Field Office**

- 2015      *2.30800*      *Desert training Center : California-Arizona Maneuver Area.* Needles, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office; Palm Spring, California: Palm

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Springs-South Coast Field Office; and El Centro, California: El Centro Field Office, brochure format. (BLM/CA/GI-2015/014+8300.)

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation**

- 2008     *2.15865*     *The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volumes I and II.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 862 pp. + Index, 16 pp. (2 volumes in 1).
- 2016     *2.26745*     *A Salton Sea chronology (prehistory-2015).* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp. [including wraps] [mispaginated [1]-3, 3-9, 1, 11].

**[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]**

- 1932     *2.23039*     Educational facilities on the federal irrigation projects. *Reclamation Era*, 32(9) (September): inside front cover. [See also cover illustration, "Boulder City High School As It Will Appear Upon Completion"; drawing by E. A. Dacey.]
- 1935     *2.23040*     Boulder Dam commemorative stamp. *Reclamation Era*, 25(10) (October): inside front cover, back cover. [Stamp not illustrated, but see p. 195, "Picture of Boulder Dam Similar To One Appearing On Commemorative Stamp".]
- 1937     *2.23041*     [Photographs of recreational sights on Lake Mead, from Hoover Dam to Grand Canyon.] *Reclamation Era*, 27(8) (August): front cover, back cover. [No legends.]
- 1939     *2.23042*     The majesty of the scenery on Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 29(5) (May): back cover.
- 1940     *2.23043*     [Photographs.] *Reclamation Era*, 30(2) (February): back cover. [See: "Air propelled; this boat skims the rapids and shallow water below Boulder Dam." and "Sparks fly; a welder in the shops of the All-American Canal project."]
- 1940     *2.23044*     Through our camera lens. *Reclamation Era*, 30(5) (May): 139. [See "Boulder Dam, 9:30 p.m."; view of woman silhouetted against Nevada powerhouse and Hoover Dam.]
- 1940     *2.23045*     [Scenic photo of motorboat on Lake Mead.] *Reclamation Era*, 30(5) (May): back cover.
- 1940     *2.23046*     Holiday time at Lake Mead. Parades, fishing, boating fun on blue water through painted scenery—visitors galore characterize America's vacation months at Lake Mead, the spectacular playground created by Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 30(8) (August): 243. [Photo collage without separate legends. Two photos depict scenes in Havasu Canyon, Grand Canyon!]
- 1940     *2.23047*     Twenty-two foot Christmas tree is dwarfed by Boulder Dam powerhouse. *Reclamation Era*, 30(12) (December): front cover, back cover. [Tree is centered at foot of dam. Back cover photo depicts a close view of illuminated tree with Nevada powerhouse circuit breakers in background.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1941     *2.23048*     Southwestern contrasts. *Reclamation Era*, 31(9) (September): 255. [Photo collage includes rim view of Grand Canyon.]
- 1946     *2.23049*     Over Boulder Dam's 15-foot-wide roadway bridging the Colorado more houses for workmen who will further bend the river to the service of man. Barracks from the former Army Camp Williston, Boulder City, Nev., will house contractors' employees at Davis Dam site near Kingman, Ariz. Ten barracks, sawed into four sections each, were moved over the dam during the 115-mile trip. *Reclamation Era*, 32(7) (July): 156 [legend], back cover [photo]. [Photo depicts two units being moved across the dam, as seen from a vantage on the Nevada highway.]
- 1986     *2.6478*     Hoover Dam to Davis Dam. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona*. Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 6-3 to 6-7. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation acknowledged as source of data.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76](#) |

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND U.S. National Park Service**

- 1969     2.27644     *Powell country : an exhibition of works on the subjects of Major John Wesley Powell, the Colorado River, and adjacent country : Carl Hayden Visitor Center, Glen Canyon Dam, August, 1969*. [No imprint], folded brochure, [4 pp.]. ("Exhibition sponsored by Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, National Park Service".) [Exhibit guide.]

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 4**

- NO DATE     2.6481     *Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (Salt Lake City: Quality Press), brochure. [Pre-dam.]

**U.S. Civil Aeronautics Authority**

- 1939     2.30866     *Directory of airports and seaplane bases. Part VI. Arizona, California, Nevada, Utah : September 1, 1939*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 23 pp. (*Civil Aeronautics Bulletin 11*.) [Provides location, elevation, technical specifics. *Arizona*, see "Fredonia.—Fredonia Airport" (p. 3), "Grand Canyon.—North Rim Airport" (p. 3), "Grand Canyon.—South Rim Airport" (p. 3), "Kingman.—Port Kingman" (p. 3), "Parker.—Parker Airport" (p. 4), "Pierces Ferry.—Pierces Ferry Airport" (p. 4), "Red Lake.—Red Lake Airport" (p. 4), "Seligman.—CAA int. field, site 32" (p. 4), "Yuma.—Fly Field" (p. 5). *California*, see "Blythe.—Blythe Airport" (p. 6), "Brawley.—Brawley Airport" (p. 6), "Calexico.—Calexico Airport" (p. 6), "Calipatria.—Calipatria Airport" (p. 6), "Imperial (El Centro).—Imperial County Airport" (p. 8), "Needles.—CAA int. fld., site 23" (p. 12). *Nevada*, see "Boulder City.—Boulder City Airport" (p. 19). *Seaplane Bases*: under *Nevada*, see "Boulder City.—Lake Mead Seaplane Anchorage" (p. 23).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. Commissioner of Railroads**

- 1883      2.20012      *Annual report of the Commissioner of Railroads, made to the Secretary of the Interior, for the year ending June 30, 1883.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Appendix 1. Transcontinental Railroads. History of Construction.", pp. 113-144. See in "Appendix 4. Pacific Railroad Acts.": "An act granting Lands to aid in the Construction of a Railroad and Telegraph Line from the States of Missouri and Arkansas to the Pacific Coast", pp. 204-210. Regarding Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.]

**U.S. Comptroller General**

- 1970      2.12479      To Ireland, Stapleton, Pryor and Holmes, August 11, 1969. *Decisions of the Comptroller General of the United States*, 49(Pages 59-138, August 1969): 89-97. [Findings on protest on behalf of client, Host International, Inc., against award of contract by U.S. National Park Service to Fred Harvey, Inc., Grand Canyon.]
- 1975      2.12478      B-183291; travel expenses—delays—rest entitlement. *Decisions of the Comptroller General of the United States*, 54(Pages 999-1334, June 1975): 1059-1061. [Expenses pertaining to individual travel from Port Angeles, Washington, to Grand Canyon and return.]

**U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service**

- NO DATE      *2.22074*      *Arizona lakes and rivers.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, 42 pp. [Cursory listings. Lake Havasu (p. 12), Lake Mead (p. 13), Lake Mohave (p. 13).]

**U.S. Department of Commerce and Labor, Bureau of the Census**

- 1908      *2.18950*      Transportation by water; 1906. *U.S. Department of Commerce and Labor, Bureau of the Census, Special Reports* [no number], 224 pp. [See p. 212: "Arizona.—The frieght on the Colorado river in this state is included here; it amounted to 4,800 tons. The bulk of it is classed as miscellaneous merchandise; while 700 tons were cement, brick, and lime, 600 tons were lumber, and 175 tons were grain." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1931      2.26209      *Fifteenth census of the United States: 1930. Population. Volume I. Number and distribution of inhabitants.* (Prepared under the direction of Leon E. Truesdell.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Priting Office, 1268 pp.

**U.S. Department of Defense**

- NO DATE      *2.20522*      *DoD in California.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Defense, [4] pp. [Fact sheet. One of numerous ones for different states, containing the same cover illustrations. One illustration notes, "Training on the Colorado River", in photographic juxtaposition with another photo, "Crossing Saddam Canal, Iraq".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy**

- NO DATE    2.25461    *Million Solar Roofs success stories : Project: National Park Service Shivwits Plateau photovoltaic installation : Type: Off-grid residential PV system : Location: Shivwits Plateau, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, [2] pp. [Fact sheet. Million Solar Roofs Initiative.] [Two dormitories for U.S. National Park Service seasonal resource management staff. Installation in 1997.]

**U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration**

- 1995        2.6834        *Colorado Plateau Forum partnership source book.* Salt Lake City: Western Power Area Administration, 180 pp.
- 2006        *2.21987*        *Facts about the proposed San Luis Rio Colorado Project, Yuma County, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, 4 pp. [Newsletter. February 2006.]
- 2006        *2.22122*        *Scoping update : San Luis Rio Colorado Project : range of issues raised during project scoping.* Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, 4 pp. [Newsletter. June 2006.]
- 2007        *2.24602*        *Facts about the proposed San Luis Rio Colorado Project, Yuma County, Arizona : Final Environmental Impact Statement available.* Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, 4 pp. [Newsletter. July 2007.]

**U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency**

- 2003        *2.22155*        *Dam safety and security in the United States : a progress report on the National Dam Safety Program in Fiscal Years 2002 and 2003.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency, 44 pp. [Hoover Dam, see cover/inside front cover, pp. 10, 11.]

**U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency; U.S. Fire Administration, National Fire Data Center; AND National Fallen Firefighters Foundation**

- NO DATE    2.13289        *Firefighter fatalities in the United States in 2008.* [No imprint], 87 pp. [See p. 62, Robert Roland, Firefighter.]

**U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division**

- NO DATE    2.28649        *ENRD : Public lands and national treasures: The first 100 years of the Environment and Natural Resources Division, 1909-2009.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division, 94 [99] pp. [2009?]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. Department of State, Office of International Information Programs**

NO DATE 2.12042 *Kısa ABD tarihi*. [Short history of the United States.] U.S. Department of State, Office of International Information Programs. [See pp. [6]-[7].] [In Turkish.]

**U.S. Department of the Interior**

NO DATE 2.6482 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, [20] pp. (Printed by Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.) [1910-1920?] [See also this title under Santa Fe Railroad, and under Yard, Robert Sterling. This title apparently often reprinted by the U.S. Government, by Robert Sterling Yard under government imprints and reprints by Charles Scribner's Sons (New York) and the Santa Fe Railway. Trim size of Scribner's imprint 9-3/16 × 6-1/16 inches; varies in some others.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Govt. 12

NO DATE 2.8626 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, [24] pp. (Printed by Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.) [1915-1919?] [See also this title under Santa Fe Railroad, and under Yard, Robert Sterling. This title apparently often reprinted by the U.S. Government, by Robert Sterling Yard under government imprints and reprints by Charles Scribner's Sons (New York) and the Santa Fe Railway.]

NO DATE 2.6483 *Glimpses of our national monuments*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 74 pp. [1930.] [Includes Pipe Spring, pp. 52-53.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 174

1915 2.6484 *National parks portfolio*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, [unpaginated]. [Includes 26 pages on the Grand Canyon, prior to the establishment of Grand Canyon National Park.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

1929 2.30613 *Glimpses of our national monuments*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 81 pp. [Includes Pipe Spring, pp. 54-55.]

1963 2.6485 *Natural resources of Arizona*. U.S. Department of the Interior, 52 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76] FQ21:550

1965 2.30528 *Quest for quality*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Conservation Yearbook, 96 pp. [See pp. 32-33, note of Grand Canyon National Park Airport; p. 64, photo of astronauts in geology training at Grand Canyon.]

1966 2.6486 *The third wave . . . America's new conservation*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Conservation Yearbook 3, 128 pp. [See pp. 98-99.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46]

2012 2.22156 *2011 report : U.S. Department of the Interior*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 40 pp. [See cover photo, President Barack Obama viewing Grand Canyon by himself (August 2009). Grand Canyon, see also pp. 7, 31. Yuma Desalting Plant, see p. 32.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2011      *2.22771*      *Department of the Interior : America's great outdoors : fifty-state report.*  
 [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 117 pp. [See "Lake Havasu National Bluewater Trail System; Water trail, recreation, and access; Lake Havasu City [Arizona]", p. 11; "Colorado River Heritage Greenway Park and Trails; Trails; Clark County [Nevada]", p. 63.]

**[U.S. Department of the Interior]**

- NO DATE      *2.22772*      *All American Rivers : an America's Great Outdoors initiative : rivers for people and wildlife.* [Washington, D.C.?]: [U.S. Department of the Interior], [55] pp. [See "Colorado River; Nevada. Project Name: Colorado River Heritage Greenway Park and Trails".]

**U.S. Department of the Interior, Secretary of the Interior**

- 1850      *2.6543*      Report of the Secretary of the Interior, in answer to a resolution of the Senate calling for information in relation to the operations of the commission appointed to run and mark the boundary between the United States and Mexico. February 28, 1850. Referred to the Committee on Finance. March 1, 1850. *U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 34*, 53, 22 pp., 4 maps.  
     ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *FQ3:253* *WAGNER-CAMP 189a*
- 1853      *2.12864*      Mexican boundary. *From:* Report of the Secretary of the Interior. *In:* Rives, John C., *Appendix to the Congressional Globe for the Second Session, Thirty-Second Congress: containing speeches, important state papers, laws, etc.*, New Series, 27: 20-21.

**U.S. Department of the Interior, War Relocation Authority**

- 1945      *2.28142*      *Nisei in the war against Japan.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, War Relocation Authority, 14 pp. (C-2240.) [Reproductions of newspaper articles. Includes Poston, Arizona.] ["Declassified", date "10-6-6 [sic]" (U.S. National Archives and Records Administration).]

**U.S. Department of the Interior, War Relocation Authority, Community Analysis Section**

- 1945      *2.23128*      *West coast localities : Imperial Valley.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. War Relocation Authority, Community Analysis Section, 11 pp. (*U.S. War Relocation Authority, Community Analysis Section, Community Analysis Notes, no. 12.*)

**U.S. Department of the Navy** *see also* U.S. Navy Department

**U.S. Department of the Navy, Bureau of Equipment, Hydrographic Office**

- 1907      *2.26478*      International Code of Signals. American Edition. *U.S. Department of the Navy, Bureau of Equipment, Hydrographic Office, Publication 87*, 552 pp. [In the list of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

geographical signals, the system of orthography of the U.S. Board of Geographic Names is adopted. Under "West Coast of North America" are listed (p. 128): "AUL Gulf of California" and "AULM San Felipe B.; AULO Colorado R.; AULQ Arizona; AULS Yuma; EULW ureka; AULY Ehrenberg".]

**U.S. Department of the Navy, Bureau of Navigation, Hydrographic Office**

- 1887     *2.19013*     The west coast of Mexico and Central America, from the boundary line between the United States and Mexico to Panama, including the Gulf of California. *U.S. Hydrographic Office, [Report] No. 84*, 135 pp. [Colorado River area, see pp. 33-35.]
- 1893     *2.19014*     West coast of Mexico and Central America, from the United States to Panama, including the Gulfs of California and Panama. *U.S. Hydrographic Office, [Report] No. 84*, 2nd ed., 284 pp. [Colorado River area, see pp. 88-92.]
- 1915     *2.19015*     Mexican and Central American pilot (Pacific coast) from the United States to Colombia including the Gulfs of California and Panama. *U.S. Hydrographic Office, [Report] No. 84*, 4th ed., 415 pp. [Colorado River area, see pp. 158-162.]
- 1920     *2.19016*     Mexico and Central America pilot (west coast) from the United States to Colombia including the Gulfs of California and Panama. *U.S. Hydrographic Office, [Report] No. 84*, 6th ed., 423 pp. [Colorado River area, see pp. 148-153.]

**U.S. Department of Transportation, AND Nevada Department of Transportation**

- 2005     *2.25798*     *Boulder City/U.S. 93 corridor study : Final Environmental Impact Statement and Section 4(F) evaluation.* U.S. Department of Transportation, and Nevada Department of Transportation, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [818, 625 pp. total]. [Volume II is "Comments and Responses".] [Boulder City Bypass.]

**U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration and Federal Transit Administration**

- 1999     2.18732     *Statewide ITS architecture development : a case study : Arizona's rural statewide ITS architecture.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration and Federal Transit Administration, 22 [24] pp. (EDL No. 9647. FHWA-OP-99-025. FTA-TRI-11-99-06.) [Intelligent Transportation System (programmable signage, etc.).]

**U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Road Inventory Program, Cycle 4**

- NO DATE     2.27102     *National Park Service : the road inventory of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, GLCA-1440, Cycle 4.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Road Inventory Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [426 pp. total]. ("Data Collected 12/13/2007".) [Roadways at Lees Ferry, see pp. 2-2, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 5-6, 5-7, 5-46, 5-56, 5-64, 7-10 to 7-14, 7-47, 7-48, 8-2, 8-8, 8-10, 8-11, 9-14 to 9-19, 9-35, 9-69, 9-79, 9-88.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. Entomological Commission**

- 1880      2.23824      *Department of the Interior. Second report of the United States Entomological Commission for the years 1878 and 1879, relating to the Rocky Mountain locust, and the western cricket : and treating of the best means of subduing the locust in its permanent breeding grounds, with a view of preventing its migrations into the more fertile portions of the trans-Mississippi country, in pursuance of appropriations by Congress for this purpose, with maps and illustrations.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 322, 80 pp. (U.S. Entomological Commission, 2nd Report.) [Includes geographical notes. See "The Plateau Area" (pp. 293-296), "defined as the area drained by the Colorado River and its tributaries" (p. 293). Notes, "the Kaibab Plateau, through which the Colorado cuts its Grand Cañon" (p. 293, entire note); and references *in passing* to Colorado River.]
- 

**U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service**

- 1928      2.6487      *Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 pp.
- 

**U.S. Foreign Operations Administration**

- 1954      2.16131      *Report. North Africa and Middle East leader observation tour of land and water resource development, management, and use of arid and semi-arid lands in the western United States, September 1953-January 1954.* [No imprint], [SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, interleaved illustrations]. ("Sponsored by: Foreign Operations Administration. Under Leadership of: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land management. In Cooperation with: U.S. Department of Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service; Forest Service; Bureau of Plant Industry, Soil and Agricultural Engineering; [and] U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.") [See tour itinerary in "Appendix A. North Africa and Middle East Leader Observation Tour." See specifically: "Friday—October 30—Springdale to Kanab, Utah", pp. 24-25, which also includes travel to Kaibab Lumber Company at Fredonia, Arizona; "Saturday—October 31—Kanab, Utah, to Grand Canyon, Arizona", "Sunday—November 1—Grand Canyon, Arizona", and "Monday—November 2—Grand Canyon to Winslow, Arizona", pp. 24-26; and "Saturday—November 7—Kingman, Arizona, to San Bernadino [*sic*], California", pp. 28-29, which includes Hoover Dam.]
- 

**U.S. Forest Service**

- 1993      2.18169      *Remembering the centennial : national forests 1891-1991.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 122 pp. (FS-535.) [See p. 29, "Grand Canyon Historic Railway" (Grand Canyon Railway).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region**

2000      2.18508      *Great Western Trail : national trail study : draft.* Ogden, Utah: U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region, 175 pp.

---

**U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern District**

1925      2.28041      National forests of Arizona. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 14(9) (April): 3-6, (10) (May): 3-4. [Kaibab National Forest appears in both parts.]

---

**U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region**

1989      2.6488      Lookouts in the Southwestern Region. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 8.* [See Kaibab National Forest, pp. 99-106.] [Lookout towers.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:80

1990      2.15830      People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10*, 83 pp. [Individually authored papers are cited separately in this bibliography.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:287 FQ23:240 FQ24/2:1195

2011      2.18124      *Beale Wagon Road Historic Trail : Williams Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, folded pamphlet. (RG-R3-07-5.)

---

**U.S. General Accounting Office**

2001      *2.13120*      *El Tratado de Guadalupe Hidalgo : definición y lista de las concesiones de tierras comunitarias en Nuevo México : informe preliminar.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. General Accounting Office, 48 pp. (GAO 01-331.) [See map, p. 9; and p. 25, "Cañón del Río (Colorado)" listed in Apéndice I, "Pormenores de las 295 concesiones de tierras otorgadas en Nuevo México por España y por México".] [In Spanish.]

---

**U.S. General Land Office**

1870      2.14957      *Annual report of the Commissioner of General Land Office made to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1869.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Arizona", pp. 169-170.] [U.S. General Land Office, Annual Report.]

1870      2.18082      *Bericht des Commissär des General-Land-Amtes an den Minister des Inneren für das Jahr 1869. Ausgezogen und zum Druck beordert durch gemeinsamen Beschluß des Senates und Repräsentantenhauses.* Washington, D.C.: Druck der Regierungs-Druckerei, 290 pp. [See p. 154.] [In German.]

1872      2.14717      *Annual report of the Commissioner of General Land Office made to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1870.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Arizona", pp. 110-115.] [U.S. General Land Office, Annual Report.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. General Services Administration**

- 2014     *2.29031*     *GSA Design Awards 2014*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Services Administration, Public Buildings Service, Office of the Chief Architect, 55 [60] pp. [See "John M. Roll United States Courthouse, Yuma, Arizona".]

**U.S. Geographic Board**     *see also* U.S. Board on Geographic Names

- 1911     2.32178     *Correct orthography of geographic names : revised to January, 1911*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 168 pp. ("Prepared for use in the Government Printing Office by the United States Geographic Board".)
- 1932     2.6489     *No. 19. Decisions rendered May 4, 1932, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22]
- 1933     2.6490     *Sixth report, 1890-1932*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 834 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22]

**U.S. Geological Survey**

- NO DATE     2.10380     *Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center programs*. Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 2 pp.
- NO DATE     2.10381     *The role of the U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program*. [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 2 pp.
- 1884     2.15631     Advertisement. (Bulletin No. 9.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 9*. [Copy seen bound in at end of volume containing *Bulletins 1-9*. Cited here for pricing notice: "[Monograph] II. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with atlas, by C. E. Dutton, Capt. U.S.A. 1882. 4°. 264 pp. 42 pl. and atlas of 26 double sheets folio. Price \$10.12." Refers to Dutton (1882, *ITEM NO.* 21.918). Advertisement corroborates price that the compiler (*E.E.S.*) had seen once as a rubber-stamp on an advertising sheet inside another U.S. Geological Survey publication.]
- 1969     2.6491     The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669*, 145 pp. [Containing four separately authored chapters by Mary C. Rabbitt (*ITEM NO.* 2.5277), Edwin D. McKee (*ITEM NO.* 21.2234), Charles B. Hunt (*ITEM NO.* 21.1514), and Luna B. Leopold (*ITEM NO.* 22.2656).]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 123** [FQ volume offerings]: FQ1:151 FQ2:78, 78a FQ3:123 FQ4:191 FQ5:146-146b FQ6:217-217b FQ7:177-177c FQ8:339, 339a FQ9:464-466 FQ9A:71 FQ10:276A, 276B FQ11:332A-332C FQ11A:117 FQ12A:192 FQ12B:151 FQ13:365 FQ14:114 FQ15:406, 625 FQ16:161 FQ21:197 FQ24/2:677 FQ28:126 FQ30:233 THOMAS 919  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Albritton, 1969, *ITEM NO.* 30.696; White, 1970, *ITEM NO.* 30.459

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1981 2.6492 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 28 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|
- 1987 2.6493 The national gazetteer of the United States of America — Arizona 1986. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1200-AZ*, pp. AZ1-AZ722.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|
- 1987 2.27217 *River basins of the United States: The Colorado*. [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 10 pp. [folded brochure with enumerated panels].
- 1995 2.19468 Program of lectures and discussions. *In*: Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), *Energy and the Environment—Application to Geosciences to Decision-Making; Program and short papers; Tenth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995*. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1108*, pp. v-vi. [See p. vi: "Adjournment session: Formal Luncheon—Palladian Room; 'John Wesley Powell's 1869 Grand Canyon Expedition'". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**[U.S. Geological Survey]**

- 1986 2.6494 The Grand Canyon. *In*: *Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona*. Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 4-2 to 4-7. [U.S. Geological Survey acknowledged as source of data.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

**U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents**

- 1895 2.27756 *Checklist of public documents containing debates and proceedings of Congress from the First to the Fifty-third Congress together with miscellaneous lists of documents, and historical and bibliographical notes : second edition, revised and enlarged*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 222 pp. [See p. 76, under 48th Congress, 2nd Session (December 1, 1884-March 3, 1885): Serial No. 2320, House Miscellaneous Document 35 (House Miscellaneous Documents, Volume 11, [Part 1]), "Tertiary history of the Grand Canyon district. Monograph of Geological Survey, v. 2. 4°"; and Serial No. 2321, House Miscellaneous Document 35 (House Miscellaneous Documents, Volume 11, Part 2), "Atlas accompanying same. 4°." These entries pertain to the reprinting of Clarence E. Dutton's *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon District* (U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2), text and Atlas (see Dutton, 1882, *ITEM NO.* 21.918), and corroborates the quarto format for the Atlas (which in 1882 was published as double-folio). For details see Dutton (1885, *ITEM NO.* 21.7711).]

**U.S. Green Building Council**

- 2013 2.20468 *USGBC project profile : Grand Canyon National Park Airport operations + ARFF station, Tusayan, Arizona*. [No place]: U.S. Green Building Council, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [ARFF = Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. House of Representatives**

- 1850     *2.10747*     [Boundary between the United States and Mexico.] *U.S. House of Representatives, Journal*, (August 6): 1234-1235.
- 1860     *2.6496*     Wagon road—Fort Smith to Colorado River. *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 42*.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46]
- 1865     *2.6497*     Colorado River memorial of the Legislature of Arizona asking of Congress an appropriation of one hundred fifty thousand dollars for the improvement of the navigation of the Colorado River. *U.S. 38th Congress, 2nd Session, House Miscellaneous Document 17*, 2 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:37
- 1866     *2.6498*     General Ingalls' inspection report; letter from the Secretary of War in answer to a resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls' inspection made in 1866. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 111*, 25 pp.
- 1867     *2.6499*     Inspection by Generals Rusling and Hazen. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 45*, 58 pp.
- 1868     2.30610     Colorado exploring expedition. *In*: Rives, F., Rives, J., and Bailey, George A., *The Congressional Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Second Session Fortieth Congress; together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that session; and a supplement, embracing the proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson*. Washington, D.C.: Office of the Congressional Globe, pp. 2406-2408. [In the House of Representatives, May 11, 1868. Regarding funding for the Powell Expedition.]
- 1870     *2.6500*     Exploration of the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War transmitting A report of the Chief of Engineers upon the proposed continuation of the exploration of the Colorado River. *U.S. 41st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 281*, 2 pp. [Communications from Brig. Gen. A. A. Humphreys (p. 1), J. W. Powell (p. 2), and Joseph Henry (p. 2), regarding requests from John Wesley Powell for funding. Transmitted by Secretary of War William W. Belknap.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:138 [disbound, 2 pp.] THOMAS 228
- 1872     *2.21576*     Survey of Colorado River. *In*: House of Representatives. Friday, April 5, 1872. *Congressional Globe* (42nd U.S. Congress, 2nd Session), p. 2212. "The Speaker also, by unanimous consent, laid before the House a communication from the secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting a preliminary report of a survey made in compliance with the act of March 3, 1871, for continuing the survey of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor Powell; which was referred to the Committee on Appropriations, and ordered to be printed." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1874     2.6502     Geographical and Geological Surveys West of the Mississippi. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 240*.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:136 [disbound, 15 pp., map] FQ6:221 [disbound, 15 pp., with map] FQ7:199 [disbound, 15 pp., with map]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1874 | 2.10750        | [Communication of] a report of Professor J. W. Powell on the Colorado River of the West. <i>U.S. House of Representatives, Journal</i> , 74 (June 20): 1271.  |
| 1878 | <i>2.11884</i> | Location of the Southern Pacific and Texas Pacific Railroads through Fort Yuma Reservation and across the Colorado River. <i>U.S. 45th Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 33</i> , 34 pp.  |
| 1921 | 2.12489        | Change name of Grand River to Colorado River. <i>U.S. 67th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Report 97</i> , 5 pp.  |
| 1994 | 2.20485        | Joint Resolution, To express the sense of the Congress in commemoration of the 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park. <i>U.S. 103rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, H. J. Res. 412</i> , 2 pp. (Introduced by Robert L. Stump.) |

**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Claims**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1894 | <i>2.23113</i> | George A. Johnson. August 6, 1894.—Laid on the table and ordered to be printed. Mr. [Eugene F.] Loud, from the Committee on Claims, submitted the following Adverse Report: (To accompany H. R. 4703.) <i>53rd Congress, 2nd Session, U.S. House of Representatives, Report No. 1372</i> , 2 pp. (Also included in <i>The Reports of Committees of the House of Representatives for the Second Session of the Fifty-third Congress, 1893-'94</i> . (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.).) [Regarding a bill for the relief of Capt. George A. Johnson, for services rendered aboard the Colorado River steamer <i>Jessup</i> ( <i>sic</i> ; <i>General Jesup</i> ) at the time of the Ives expedition. Not favorable to the petition. Includes communications from D. R. Rawson ( <i>sic</i> ), D. R. Rauserm ( <i>sic</i> ), and William A. Winder.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Expenditures in the Interior Department, Subcommittee**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1912 | 2.15257 | <i>Salt and Gila Rivers—Reservations and Reclamation Service. No. 1. Hearings before a Subcommittee of the Committee on Expenditures in the Interior Department of the House of Representatives under H. Res. 103 to investigate the expenditures in the Interior Department. April 23, 1912.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 738 pp. [See testimony of Thomas F. Weedon, p. 47 and following; specifically, pp. 56-57, regarding President Theodore Roosevelt's trip to Grand Canyon where a committee met him to present their case for the San Carlos Dam.] |
|------|---------|---|

**U.S. House of Representatives, Special Committee to Investigate Communist Activities in the United States**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1930 | <i>2.23858</i> | <i>Investigation of communist propaganda : Hearings before a Special Committee to Investigate Communist Activities in the United States of the House of Representatives, Seventy-first Congress, Second Session, pursuant to H. Res. 220 Providing for an Investigation of Communist Propaganda in the United States. Part 5—Volume No. 2, San Francisco, Calif., October 6-7, 1930.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 163 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley labor issues.] |
|------|----------------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1930      *2.23859*      *Investigation of communist propaganda : Hearings before a Special Committee to Investigate Communist Activities in the United States of the House of Representatives, Seventy-first Congress, Second Session, pursuant to H. Res. 220 Providing for an Investigation of Communist Propaganda in the United States. Part 5—Volume No. 3, Los Angeles, Calif., October 8 and 9, 1930.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 458 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley labor issues.]

**U.S. Hydrographic Office**    *see under* U.S. Department of the Navy

**U.S. Inland Waterways Commission**

- 1908      *2.16314*      Preliminary report of the Inland Waterways Commission. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a preliminary report of the Inland Waterways Commission. *U.S. 60th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 325*, 701 pp. [See statistics, p. 93; and see "Navigation on the Colorado", pp. 160-162.]

**U.S. International Trade Commission**

- 1986      *2.29770*      The impact of increased United States-Mexico trade on Southwest border development : report to the Senate Committee on Finance on Investigation No. 332-223, under Section 332 of the Tariff Act of 1930. *U.S. International Trade Commission, Publication 1915*, 343 pp.

**U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission**

- 1901      2.18154      *Thirteenth annual report of the statistics of railways in the United States for the year ending June 30, 1900. Prepared by the Statistician to the Commission.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 690 pp. [See in "Group X. Table I.—Classification of Railways and Mileage for the Year ending June 30, 1900."; specifically pp. 246-247, data for Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company.]
- 1915      2.15263      Passenger fare rule. Case No. 6742 (33 I.C.C., 521-522); Alfred Mosely vs. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Co. et L. *In: Decisions of Interstate Commerce Commission [SECTION]. The Traffic World*, 15(17) (April 24): 878-879. [Regarding reassessment of traveller's fare on balance of journey to California when travelling companion was to depart alone to Grand Canyon from Williams.]

**U.S. Library of Congress**

- 1916      2.21498      *Report of the Librarian of Congress and report of the Superintendent of the Library Building and Grounds for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Appendix III, Manuscripts and Broad-sides" (p. 211 and following), section I, "Gifts, 1915-16", p. 212: "From Charles H. Morss, West Medford, Mass.: George Y. Bradley's diary of the first Powell expedition through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 1869, May-Aug." (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

and Records Administration, Office of the Federal Register, cover, pp. ii-iii. ("Revised June 1, 2008".)

**U.S. National Archives and Records Service**

1952      *2.12280*      *Geographical exploration and topographic mapping by United States government, 1777-1952 : an exhibit catalog.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, 52 pp.

**U.S. National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency**

2010      *2.16021*      Sailing directions (enroute); West coasts of Mexico and Central America. 2010. Thirteenth edition. *U.S. National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency, Publication 153*, 131 pp. [See "The Rio Colorado", p. 35.]

2017      *2.27255*      Sailing directions (enroute); West coasts of Mexico and Central America. 2017. Eighteenth edition. *U.S. National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency, Publication 153*, 179 pp. [See "The Rio Colorado", pp. 46-47.]

2017      *2.31726*      Sailing directions (enroute); West coasts of Mexico and Central America. 2021. Nineteenth edition. *U.S. National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency, Publication 153*, 179 pp. [See "The Rio Colorado", p. 48.]

**U.S. National Historical Publications and Records Commission**

NO DATE      2.22255      *The American record : success stories from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 48 pp. [2009?] [See pp. 46-47, "Grand Canyon Archives", about the 1979 NHPRC grant to the Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, to clean and catalog 17,000 images from the Kolb brothers' film collection, print 15,000 negatives, and copy 10,000 feet of motion picture film. See also wrap-around cover photo of Grand Canyon from the Kolb Collection.]

**U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service**

2012      *2.20440*      *United States Coast Pilot® 7 : Pacific coast: California, Oregon, Washington, Hawaii and Pacific coast : 2012 (44th) edition.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, 706 pp. [See §162.220 "Hoover Dam, Lake Mead, and Lake Mohave (Colorado River), Ariz.-Nev.", pp. 143-144; and "Chart 18687" (description) for Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada, p. 304.] [This edition cited here as an example.] [For Nautical Chart 18687 see U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, Coast Survey (2002, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.342](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. National Park Service**

*NOTE for all U.S. National Park Service citations:* After the Second World War, National Park Service guides to park units became essentially just guides to services and activities, foregoing the pre-war style of including essays and other culturally informative texts in addition to visitors' information and rules and regulations. The pre-war publications are cited here in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS) of this bibliography—see also under [U.S. Department of the Interior](#). However, pre-war guides specifically for hiking, driving and similar activities are listed in [Part 9](#) of this bibliography. Beginning in 1977 park-specific productions include the standardized "Unigrid" publications, which feature a black-background banner on the front of each, with at least the Park Service unit noted as text within the banner (see examples in the [Notes to Part 9](#)). Special accessibility guides for physically impaired users are also listed in [Part 5](#) of this bibliography. See also [Part 6/Section 1](#) for Park Service items that were produced for younger readers and users. See also [Part 31](#) (NEWSPAPERS) of the bibliography for citations of pertinent park-unit newspapers, which served similar functions to the activities guides (for example, *Grand Canyon National Park Guide* and related titles, [ITEM NO. 31.36](#)).

- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.21843 *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report*. U.S. National Park Service. [Mimeographed reports, distributed among the National Monument units of the Southwest, ca. 1932-1940. Reports in this serial will include those from the caretaker at Pipe Spring National Monument.] [Specific items of interest in some issues are cited separately in this bibliography.]
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.6506 Annual Reports of the Director. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Usually within other Congressional documents.] [Specific items of interest in some issues are cited separately in this bibliography.] [Various dates.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46]
- NO DATE 2.6503 *Southwest outings, New Mexico-Arizona*. U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp., fold-out. [Ca. 1930.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18]
- NO DATE 2.6504 *Southwest outings : New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado*. Kansas City, Missouri: [Fred Harvey?], 16 pp., fold-out. [1930s?]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) FQ6:295 FQ9:260 [as ca. 1935]
- NO DATE 2.18037 *Our heritage : a plan for its protection and use : "Mission 66"*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, [40] pp. [including wraps]. [1957?]
- NO DATE 2.6505 *Grand Canyon National Park : the Lower Granite Gorge*. [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 2 pp. (1 legal-size leaf, folded). [1990s.]
- NO DATE 2.7539 *The back country : regulations and manners*. [No imprint], 6 pp. [Pagination "reversed"; right-hand pages even-numbered.]
- NO DATE 2.18535 *HALS : Historic American Landscapes Survey*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure. [See illustration, "Tassi Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant Monument [*sic*]; view of ranch house; Jet Lowe, photographer, 2009."] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
- 1917 2.6511 The National Park Conference, Washington, D. C., January 2-6, inclusive, 1917. Program. *In*: *Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1917*, pp. 251-255. [U.S. National Park Service, 1st annual report.]
- 1917 2.6512 Schedule of national park tours arranged by the Massachusetts Forestry Association. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1917*, pp. 256-258. [U.S. National Park Service, 1st annual report.]
- 1920 2.26637 *Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1920 : open all the year*. U.S. National Park Service, 42 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-11, 7-18|
- 1921 2.26638 *Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1921 : open all the year*. U.S. National Park Service, 44 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-11, 7-18|
- 1922 2.6513 *Summer trips : Grand Canyon National Park : 1922 : Supplement to "Rules and Regulations"*. Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 15 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|
- 1923 2.26639 *Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1923 : open all the year*. U.S. National Park Service, 58 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-11, 7-18| FQ6:292
- 1924 2.7319 *Summer trips : Grand Canyon National Park : 1924 : Supplement to "Rules and Regulations"*. Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 24 pp. [including wraps].
- 1925 2.26640 *Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1925 : open all the year*. U.S. National Park Service, 59 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-11, 7-18| FQ4:203a  
FQ11:473
- 1926 2.26641 *Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1926 : open all the year*. U.S. National Park Service, 61 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-11, 7-18| FQ4:203b
- 1926 2.6514 *Zion National Park*. U.S. National Park Service, 19 pp. [See pp. 7, 9, 17-18, about North Rim of Grand Canyon.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|
- 1927 2.26642 *Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1926 : open all the year*. U.S. National Park Service, 69 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-11, 7-18|
- 1927 2.6515 *Glimpses of our national parks*. U.S. National Park Service, 62 pp. [See pp. 49-53.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|
- 1928 2.6517 *Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. U.S. National Park Service, 66 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:399A FQ11:472A

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1929 2.6518 *Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 71 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47| FQ3:173a FQ7:Govt. 9 FQ11:472B
- 1930 2.6519 *Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 71 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:144 FQ3:173b FQ7:Govt. 9a FQ10:399B FQ11:472C FQ14:150
- 1931 2.6520 *Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 73 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47| FQ11:473D
- 1932 2.6522 *Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 78 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47| FQ11:473E FQ13:520
- 1933 2.6523 *General information regarding Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 54 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 175
- 1934 2.26643 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 42 pp.
- 1935 2.6524 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 42 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Govt. 9b
- 1936 2.6525 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 35 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:475
- 1937 2.26074 *America's wonderlands. In: Nature in Rotogravure [SECTION]. Nature Magazine, 29(5) (May): [287]-[289]. [Grand Canyon from Mojave Point, see p. [288].]*
- 1937 2.6526 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 33 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:173c
- 1938 2.6527 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 34 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:173d FQ7:Govt. 9c
- 1938 2.10328 *America's hour of destiny : radio series two.* [Washington, D.C.]: [U.S. Department of the Interior]. [Radio program scripts, 1938-1939. See No. 3, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; no. 4, Boulder Dam Recreational Area, Arizona-Nevada.]
- 1939 2.9086 *Facts about Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, [4] pp. (February 1939.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1939 2.6528 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47] FQ7:Govt. 9d
- 1939 2.6529 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Govt. 9e
- 1940 2.6530 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 2-10-40—70M".)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Govt. 13
- 1940 2.26644 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 2-10-40—40M".)
- 1940 *2.21995* *Boulder Dam National Recreational Area, Arizona-Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, 6 pp. [Boulder Dam National Recreation Area.]
- 1941 *2.22270* *Boulder Dam National Recreational Area, Arizona-Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Co., Denver, Colorado. 3-20-41—75M.") [Boulder Dam National Recreation Area.]
- 1941 2.26646 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 4-25-41—90M".)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Govt. 13
- 1941 2.26647 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Co., Denver, Colorado. 4-25-41—60M".)
- 1941 2.26668 *Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 6 pp. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Co., Denver, Colorado, 7 -41—10M".)
- 1942 2.6531 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. ("Zabel Bros., Co., Inc., Phila., Pa. 2-42—100M".)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47]
- 1942 2.26649 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. ("Zabel Bros. Co., Inc., Phila., Pa. 3-42—100M".)
- 1942 *2.8854* *Boulder Dam National Recreational Area, Arizona, Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. ("Printed by Zabel Bros. Co., Inc., Philadelphia.") [March.] [Boulder Dam National Recreation Area.]
- 1943 2.22503 *Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [6] pp. [folded brochure].
- 1944 2.26636 *Facts about Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 4 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18]
- 1976 2.27009 *Bicentennial events.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Back cover prints the American Revolution Bicentennial logo.] [Under "Arizona" see:



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- “Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Boulder City” (*sic*) (p. 1), “Pipe Spring National Monument, Moccasin” (p. 2); under “Nevada”: “Lake Mead National Recreation Area” (*sic*). Grand Canyon is not listed.]
- 1991 2.6534 *A quick look at Grand Canyon National Park*. U.S. National Park Service, [4] pp. [See also Price, Greer (1993).]
- 2004 2.11324 *U.S. World Heritage Sites*. U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure.
- 2005 2.10438 Did you know? From the NPS website. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 6. [See also various responses with Cliff Beck, (14) (February 2006): 2-18.]
- 2006 2.11131 Lee’s Ferry facilities to be renovated. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 55.
- 2007 2.11280 Hermit Road construction; excerpts from NPS release. *Footprints*, (17) (August): 1-2.
- 2009 2.18347 National Register of Historic Places; notification of pending. *Federal Register*, 74(118) (June 22): 29515-29516. [Includes (p. 29515): John Osterman Gas Station, Peach Springs, Arizona; and Peach Springs Trading Post (boundary increase).]
- 2016 2.24700 Happy 100th birthday, National Park Service! NPS presence in just one state. Arizona has them all—from monuments to memorials, from parks to trails, and more. These memorable destinations are enough to fill a lifetime of “bucket lists.” *Western Outdoor times*, 12(3) (August): cover, 1, 15. [Cover tease: “It’s a Grand Event. NPS Celebrates 100 Years!”]
- 2016 2.26779 *National Park Service centennial 1916-2016 : August 25, 2016*. U.S. National Park Service, 1 folded sheet. (Unigrid brochure format). (“GPO:2016—393-466/30740 New in 2016”.)
- 2021 2.30177 *Mapping America’s national parks : preserving our natural and cultural treasures*. (Foreword by Ken Burns and Dayton Duncan.) Redlands, California: Esri Press, 189 pp.

---

**U.S. National Park Service, Division of Publications**

- 1982 2.6536 *Exploring the American West, 1803-1879*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. News and World Report, Inc., 384 pp. (National Park Handbook 116.) [See pp. 248, 274, 284.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47](#) | [THOMAS 743](#)

---

**U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area**

- 1965 2.26635 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area*. U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, folded brochure (12 panels). [“Revised”.] [Includes Lees Ferry.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2002 2.8856 Discovery at Lees Ferry; fact or fiction? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 31. [Lead sheet with message supposedly by John D. Lee.] [Issue distributed March 2002.]

**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park**

- NO DATE 2.12252 *Yavapai Observation Station re-dedication*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.
- NO DATE 2.23427 *Desert View*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2015?]
- 2004 2.10142 *Kolb Studio*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, flyer, 1 leaf.
- 2005 2.11325 *The Painted Desert*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.
- 2005 2.11326 *Phantom Ranch*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.
- 2006 2.11327 *Shoshone Point*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.
- 2007 2.11328 *Grand Canyon National Park Research Library*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.
- 2013 2.21276 *Shoshone Point*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.
- 2019 2.28063 *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years: 1919-2019*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 folded sheet. (Unigrid brochure format). ("GPO:2019—407-308/82254 New in 2019".)
- 2019 2.28461 *Grand Canyon : 100 years, one million lives, 1 Grand Canyon*. (Johanna "Jo" Lombard, ed.) U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 56 pp. [Spine title: *100 years : one million lives : one Grand Canyon*.]

**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park (Women's Organization)**

- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.31831 *Canyon Calliope*. [National Park Service Women's Organization newsletter. Not seen, but title and context cited from National Park Service History eLibrary online, <http://npshistory.com/newsletters/npw/>, which notes, "1940s: No electronic editions available." (Accessed June 2024.)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. National Park Service, Southwestern National Monuments (Women’s Organization)**

- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.31832 *The Grapevine*. [National Park Service Women’s Organization newsletter. Not seen, but title and context cited from National Park Service History eLibrary online, <http://npshistory.com/newsletters/npw/>, which notes, “1942-1943: No electronic editions available.” (Accessed June 2024.)]
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.31833 *The Roundtable*. [National Park Service Women’s Organization newsletter. Not seen, but title and context cited from National Park Service History eLibrary online, <http://npshistory.com/newsletters/npw/>, which notes, “1940-1942: No electronic editions available.” (Accessed June 2024.)]

**U.S. Navy Department** *see also* U.S. Department of the Navy

**U.S. Navy Department, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations**

- 1952 *2.20158* Naval aeronautical organization; fiscal year 1952. *U.S. Navy Department, OPNAV Notice 0530*, 52 pp. [Under “Aviation Bases”, see p. 24, “NAAS El Centro, Calif. (milcomnd. ComNAB-11, mgt.cont. BuAer)”.] [“Confidential” document, “Declassified”.]

**U.S. News**

- 2000 2.12047 全米トップ 50 大学 [*Zenbei toppu 50 daigaku*]. United States of America. U.S. News 2000 college rankings national universities, top 50. *Nihon University, College of Science and Technology, Circular*, 30(105) (Summer): 12-13. [U.S. map, including locations of various other sites, notably “Grand Canyon National Recreation Area”.] [In Japanese and English; with English serial title, thus.]

**U.S. News and World Report**

- 1989 2.6539 *Great vacation drives*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. News and World Report, 168 pp. [See pp. 24, 26-28, 111-112; advertisement, 114-115.]

**U.S. Office of War Information**

- NO DATE 2.31002 Do you know that . . . ? *U.S.A.* (U.S. Office of War Information), 1(6): 57. [Issue appears not to have a date, but receipt stamp on back cover is dated March 23, 1944. Notice added to cover: “Restricted This publication is not for distribution in the United States or to American civilian or military personnel overseas.” Ellipsis is part of title.] [Includes: “The Grand Canyon in the state of Colorado [*sic*] is a great chasm about two hundred miles long and from eight to ten miles wide that the Colorado River has dug in the rock of the wilderness through millions of years. The rim of the canyon is from six thousand to eight thousand feet above sea level, and the river flows a mile below at the bottom of fantastically sheer cliffs of white, buff, bright red, and green stone.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- NO DATE 2.31003 *This is the U.S.A.* [No place]: U.S. Office of War Information, 48 pp. [1946.] [Cover notes, "Price Sixpence", thus for distribution in the United Kingdom.] [Photos with legends: Grand Canyon (p. 13), Boulder Dam (pp. 18-19).]
- NO DATE 2.31004 *Panorama degli Stati Uniti.* [No place]: Officia Internazioni di Guerra degli Stati Uniti d'America, 48 pp. [1946.] [Photos with legends: Grand Canyon (p. 15), Boulder Dam (pp. 18-19).] [In Italian.]
- NO DATE 2.31005 *Panorama der Vereenigde Staten.* [No place]: Amerikaansche Bureau voor Oorlogsinlichtingen, 48 pp. [1946.] [Photos with legends: Grand Canyon (p. 15), Boulder Dam (pp. 18-19).] [In Dutch.]

**U.S. Pacific Railway Commission**

- 1887 2.19028 Testimony taken by the United States Pacific Railway Commission, appointed under the Act of Congress approved March 3, 1887, entitled "An Act authorizing an investigation of the books, accounts, and methods of railroads which have received aid from the United States, and for other purposes." Volume VI. Reported by Charles P. Young, of New York, Secretary and Stenographer to the Commission. *U.S. 50th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 51, Part 7*, pp. 3089-3629. [Regarding the lower Colorado River, see: "Colorado River Bridge", pp. 3254-3255; "The Colorado River Steamboas [*sic*]" (The Colorado River Steamboats), p. 3364; papers received from J. C. Stubbs, Southern Pacific Company, pp. 3393-3395; "Colorado River Bridge", pp. 3416-3417; "Cost of Construction of Southern Pacific of Arizona", pp. 3525-3526; "Cost of Construction of Colorado River Bridge", p. 3527; "Bridge Destroyed by Fire and Flood", pp. 3527-3528; "Plan of Settlement", statement by A. N. Towne, Central Pacific Company, in which see p. 3591, referring to "two transcontinental lines, competitive in their nature, crossing the Colorado River at the Needles and Yuma . . . ."]

**U.S. Post Office Department, Division of Stamps**

- 1937 2.12019 *A description of United States postage stamps issued by the Post Office Department from July 1, 1847, to December 31, 1936.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 119 pp. [See "National Parks Postage Stamps (1-cent to 10-cent, inclusive)—Issue of 1934" (includes Grand Canyon), pp. 94-96; "Special Issue of Postage Stamps in Uncut Sheets and Blocks—Issue of 1935" (includes the National Parks Issue), p. 98; "Boulder Dam Commemorative Stamp—Issue of 1935", p. 100; see also under "Plates Used in Printing Commemorative and Air-Mail Postage Stamps", National Parks Issue of 1934, p. 116, and Boulder Dam Issue of 1935, p. 117.]

**U.S. Postal Service**

- 2000 2.7849 *An American postal portrait : a photographic legacy.* New York: U.S. Postal Service and HarperResource, 172 pp. [See pp. 142-143, mail delivery to Havasupai Indian Reservation.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Booklets descriptive of national parks and national monuments : issued by United States Railroad Administration : Season 1919.*]

- 1919 2.6541 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Railroad Administration, National Park Series, 32 pp. (National Park Series.) [Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago. "Season 1919-20", "9-1-19".]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:203 [?]FQ6:226 FQ30:284 [bound set of 12 national park booklets]
- 1920 2.6542 *A cosmic intaglio : an appreciation of Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: United States Railroad Administration, 42 pp. [Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago.] ("A.T. & S.F. Ry.—Reprint.") [Cover title: *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, Season 1919-20.*]

**U.S. Science Advisory Board**

- 1934 2.15317 Standards of American cartography as a graphic art need elevation. [*1st*] *Report of the Science Advisory Board, July 31, 1933 to September 1, 1934.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Science Advisory Board, p. 179. (U.S. Science Advisory Board, Report.) [Includes note of Egloffstein [*sic*, Egloffstein] maps and Ives Expedition.]

**U.S. Senate**

- 1868 2.31351 Powell's Colorado expedition. *In*: Rives, F., Rives, J., and Bailey, George A., *The Congressional Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Second Session Fortieth Congress; together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that session; and a supplement, embracing the proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson.* Washington, D.C.: Office of the Congressional Globe, pp. 2563-2566. [In the Senate, May 25, 1868. Regarding funding for the Powell Expedition.] [Debate also includes brief notes of the James White affair, though not noting him by name.]
- 1965 2.30871 Federal census—Territory of New Mexico and Territory of Arizona : excerpts from the decennial federal census, 1860, for Arizona County in the Territory of New Mexico, the special territorial census of 1864 taken in Arizona and decennial federal census, 1870, for the Territory of Arizona. *U.S. 89th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 13*, 253 pp. [Within the region covered by this bibliography, see: *Decennial census 1860* includes Arizona City (p. 2); Colorado Township (Fort Yuma), California (pp. 3-6); Fort Mojave (post office, Los Angeles, Calif.) (pp. 19-21). *Territorial census 1864* includes Arizona City (pp. 87-88), Castle Dome or Patoto (pp. 88-89), El Dorado Cañon (pp. 89-91), Fort Mohave (pp. 91-94), Hardy's Landing (p. 94), La Laguna (pp. 95-96), La Paz (pp. 96-101), Mineral City (p. 101), New Water (p. 101), "Olive City (p. 102), Picacho (p. 102). *Decennial census 1870* includes Hardyville (p. 127), Mohave City (pp. 127-130), Arizona City (pp. 233-246), Ehrenberg (pp. 247-249), La Paz (pp. 250-253).]
- 1994 2.20486 Resolution, To express the sense of the Senate in commemoration of the 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. 103rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate, S. Res. 273*, 2 pp. (Submitted by John McCain.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. Special Commission on Agricultural Disturbance in the Imperial Valley**

1934      *2.23312*      *Report to the National Labor Board.* [No imprint], 14 pp.

---

**U.S. Supreme Court**

1899      *2.17598*      Nugent v. Arizona Improvement Company. Appeal from the Supreme Court of the Territory of Arizona. No. 119. Argued and submitted January 10, 11, 1899.—Decided February 20, 1899. *In:* Davis, J. C. Bancroft (reporter), *United States Reports, Volume 173. Cases adjudged in the Supreme Court at October term, 1898.* New York: The Banks Law Publishing Co., pp. 338-347.

---

**U.S. War Department**

—            2.26397      *Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854.* Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, multiple volumes. [Various dates.] [*NOTE:* Pertinent individual chapters and sections within volumes are cited separately throughout this bibliography.]  
                   ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Hauer, 1859, ITEM NO. 30.120; Laird, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1271 [retrospective]

1856      *2.26505*      Report of the Secretary of War, showing the contracts made under authority of the War Department during the year 1855. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 7*, 55 pp. [See p. 10, notation of contract with G. A. Johnson for "Transportation of stores: To place a steamer on the Colorado river before the 1st of October, 1855, and to transport public stores upon it for the period of one year from October 1, 1855, from a point near the mouth of said river to Fort Yuma, California, for \$75 per ton."]

1859      2.6545      Topographical maps, profiles, and sketches, to illustrate the various reports of surveys for railroad routes from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Volume XI* [1855]. Washington: Beverley Tucker, Printer, pp. i-iv, 46+ plates and maps. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78* [part 3].)

1888      *2.6546*      Letter from Sec. of War, transmitting in response to S. Res. of June 2, 1888, report relative to raising volunteer troops to guard overland and other mails from 1861 to 1888. *U.S. 50th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 70*, 25 pp.

1943      *2.31526*      *Japanese evacuation from the West Coast 1942 : final report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 618 pp. [See p. 252, with figure 20-b, Colorado River War Relocation Center (*i.e.*, Poston, Arizona, which is noted on the national map of "War Relocation Project Sites" [figure 21]).]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. War Department, Library**

- 1897      *2.17605*      *Subject catalogue no. 5. List of the photographs and photographic negatives relating to the war for the Union, now in the War Department library.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 219 pp. [See under "Photographs of Quartermaster's Department"; specifically, "California", p. 19, which includes listings for several views of Camp Independence and Fort Yuma (dates note indicated).]
- 

**U.S. War Department, Quartermaster General's Office**

- 1872      *2.21604*      *Outline description of U. S. military posts and stations in the year 1871.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 271 pp. [See under "Military Division of the Pacific": "Arizona Territory" (p. 64); and under "Department of Arizona": "Camp Colorado, Arizona Territory" (pp. 67-68), "Camp Mojave, Arizona Territory" (pp. 76-77); "Yuma Depot, Arizona Territory" (pp. 81-82); "Fort Yuma, California" (pp. 82-83).]
- 

**U.S. War Department, Secretary of War**

- 1858      2.6544      [Annual report of the Secretary of War.] *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 1.* [See part 13, Report from the Office of Explorations and Surveys, including the preliminary reports of Lieutenant J. C. Ives of the Colorado River Exploring Expedition, and of Lieutenant G. K. Warren on the Explorations in Nebraska.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 311 [in part]*
- 

**U.S. War Relocation Authority** *see* **U.S. Department of the Interior, War Relocation Authority**

---

**University of Arizona**

- 1936      2.8461      Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin, 7(3), General Bulletin 3*, 291 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:430 FQ27:205*
- 

**University of New Mexico Art Museum**

- NO DATE      2.21188      *Grand Canyon Trilogy.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Art Museum, Jonson Gallery, folded pamphlet. [Introduction to exhibition of paintings by modernist landscape artist Raymond Jonson (1891-1982).]
- 

**University of Pennsylvania, School of Design, Department of Landscape Architecture**

- 2013      *2.22915*      *Penn Landscape Class of 2013.* [Philadelphia, Pennsylvania]: University of Pennsylvania, School of Design, Department of Landscape Architecture, 92 pp. [Work produced by members of the Class of 2013. Class photo, p. 2; individuals not



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

identified. See several projects labeled as “Yuma, Mexicali, Imperial Valleys”, by Zhe Chen (p. 8), Kimberly Davies (pp. 12-13), Wenwen Lu (pp. 48-49), Robert Jeff McLeod (p. 50), Meghan Talarowski (pp. 64-65), Kenneth Tang (p. 67), Xiwei Zhang (p. 81). See also selected photographs of students in the field, labeled only “Yuma” (p. 88).]

**Unolda, Jacka**

- 2008 2.25133 Stypendium Marie Curie dla profesora Jacka Unolda. *In*: Okno na Świat [SECTION]. *Portal* (Uniwersytetu Ekonomicznego we Wrocławiu, Kwartalnik) (Uniwersytet Ekonomiczny we Wrocławiu), 1(1) (April): 53-57. [Interview. Regarding the Marie Curie scholarship awarded to Jacek Unold for the project (a title in English), “Structuring Collective Behavior in a Global Information System: Reaching Toward a New Paradigm of Rationality”, which continued and expanded research previously conducted in the U.S. while on a Fulbright Scholarship in 2002-2002. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

**Unruh, Scott**

- 1991 2.6548 The South Rim: The Grand Canyon’s first and favorite host. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 27, 33  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]
- 1991 2.6549 All aboard!!! We’re back on track. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 36-37.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

**Unsworth, Walt**

- 1997 2.9161 *Far horizons : adventure travel for all—where to go and what to do*. Milnthorpe, Cumbria, United Kingdom: Cicerone Press, 128 pp. [See cover, pp. 4, 26, 79, 104, 114-118, plate xxix.]

**Upchurch, Betty**

- 2009 2.12081 Grand Canyon Book Club. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 11. [Group’s reading of *Dave Rust: A Life in the Canyons* by Frederick H. Swanson.]
- 2012 2.17080 Grand Canyon National Park’s Research Library. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 9.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Upchurch, Jonathan**

- 2009 2.12729 Preserving a historic national park roadway; the Hermit Road. *Transportation Research Record* (Transportation Research Board, Journal), (2123): 163-171; doi:10.3141/2123-18.
- 2013 2.19696 2012 centennial of the Hermit Road: 100 years of history. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 51-58.
- 2014 2.20551 Points in time. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(5) (May): 4. [Remarks on Grand Canyon rangers, 1940 and 2008.]
- 2018 2.27207 The George W. Parkins inscription: Now we know who he was! *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 42-49.
- 2024 2.32060 Letter to the editors. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 14. [Historical remarks concerning the Bailey biological survey of the Grand Canyon (Roy H. May, Jr., 2024, *ITEM NO.* 19.6820), noting Edwin D. McKee, François Matthes, and Vernon Bailey, and the Baileys' probable crossing of the Navajo Bridge prior to its dedication in June 1929.]
- 2025 2.32149 A man who made a difference—Dr. Harvey Butchart. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press*.

---

**Upson, James W., AND Upson, Lillian B.**

- 1899 2.13900 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 63.

---

**Urbano Lassépos, Ulises**

- 1859 2.17690 *De la colonizacion de la Baja California y decreto de 10 de marzo de 1857. Primer memorial*. Mexico: Vicente Garcia Torres, 249 [250] pp. [In Spanish.]

---

**Urbienė, Daiva**

- 2013 2.28240 Olimpinė ekspedicija dviračiais: iš Pekino į Londoną. *Lietuva* (Vilnius), 2013(6) (February 4-10): 52-53. [Bicycling from Beijing to London, by way of Korea, Japan,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the U.S., and Ireland. Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with photo.] [In  
Lithuanian.]

**Ursic, Ante**

- 2018 2.28666 Towards a critical tight wire practice [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colloque dans le cadre de l'exposition ACROBATES : Du fil à la slackline une traversée des corps : organisé par la chaire ICiMa, la plateform CARP, le laboratoire TEC (Université Paris Descartes), la Faculté des sciences du sport de Nancy et les musées de la ville de Châlons-en-Champagne : en partenariat avec l'échangeur—CDCN Hauts-de-France et le PALC—Pôle national cirque en préfiguration Grand Est : 11, 12, 13 et 14 octobre 2018, Centre national des arts du cirque.* Châlons-en-Champagne: Centre National des Arts du Cirque, p. [13] [pagination count includes wraps]. ["I will bring into focus Nick Wallenda's recent high-wire crossings over the Grand Canyon Gorge [*i.e.* Little Colorado River gorge] and the Niagara Falls . . . [which] hyperbolize the white, male, heteronormative subject, which is the center of privilege in the colonial context."]

**Usher, Howie** [Usher, Howell D.]; **Stein, Amy Ilona**; **AND Pearson, Byron E.**

- 2019 2.29051 An interview with the Great Unconformity: Howie Usher, scientist and river guide. *In: Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. Journal of Arizona History, 60(4) (Winter): 525-555.*

**Utah. Industrial Commission.** *see* **Industrial Commission of Utah**

**Utah. Legislature.**

- 1915 2.19739 *House Journal : Eleventh Session of the Legislature of the State of Utah.* Salt Lake City: Century Printing Co. [Synopses of memorials, bills, etc. Regarding "House Joint Memorial No. 5—By Mr. [O. F.] McShane", "Memorializing the Legislature of the State of Arizona to join with the State of Utah in building a highway to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, by way of the Kaibab Forest.", see the following entries: "Memorial" (p. 186), "Third Reading of Bills" (pp. 294-295), Communication from Alex. Buchanan, Jr. (p. 790), Communication from [Joseph H.] Fowles (pp. 843-844), Communication from Alex. Buchanan, Jr. (pp. 1068-1069). Passed and forwarded to the Governor.]

**Utah Parks Company**

- NO DATE 2.6553 *Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon national parks : Kaibab National Forest : Cedar Breaks National Monument.* Utah Parks Co., 32 pp. [Ca. 1929.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77| FQ7:Rail.9 FQ7A:34-LA, 34-LA(a)
- 1946 2.6554 *Zion : Bryce : Grand Canyon national parks.* 16 pp. (fold-out).  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1961 2.6555 *Zion : Bryce : Grand Canyon national parks.* 16 pp. (fold-out).  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|
- 1965 2.6556 *Utah Parks Company motor bus tours.* 4 pp. [Also 1968 ed.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

***Utah Historical Quarterly* see Utah State Historical Society**

**Utah Office of Tourism**

- NO DATE 2.31200 *Southern Utah adventure guide.* [No place]: Utah Office of Tourism, 60 pp. [including wraps]. [2021.] [See "North Rim of the Grand Canyon" (pp. 8-9), "Vermilion Cliffs/Paria Wilderness" (pp. 16-17).]

**Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics**

- 1915 2.16158 *State of Utah : second report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics : for the years 1913-1914. (Tenth Report of State Bureau of Statistics.)* Salt Lake, Utah: The Arrow Press, Tribune-Reporter Printing Co. (*Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 2nd Report.*) [See "Forests and Timber" (pp. 44-53; "Information furnished by Mr. A. C. McCain . . ."; specifically p. 53: "The Grand Canyon highway, which crosses the Kaibab National Forest to the brink of the Grand Canyon, in Arizona, is to all intents and purposes a Utah project on account of the isolation of the Arizona strip from the balance of the State of Arizona. Since 1912 about 75 miles of road has been built from these [U.S. Department of Agriculture] funds. About 30 miles of road is now under construction." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Utah State Historical Society**

- 1947 2.6552 The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4) (January/April/July/October): XIII, 270 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [Articles cited individually in this bibliography.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FARQUHAR 47a FQ1:23 FQ5:197 FQ12:657 FQ12B:228 FQ17:365 FQ18:315 FQ19:627 FQ20:340 FQ21:250A, 250B FQ23:270 FQ24/2:668A, 668C [both hardbound], 668B [paperbound, "scarce"] FQ30:238 FQ25:63 FQ32:202 GUIDON 151  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1949, ITEM NO. 30.962; Billington, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.435; Kelso, 1949, ITEM NO. 30.446
- 1947 2.9300 Newspaper reports of the expedition's end. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 140-148. [Reprintings from *Deseret Evening News*, (Corine) *Utah Daily Reporter*, *Chicago Tribune*, and *Cheyenne Leader*.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 718
- 1949 2.2255 The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16/17 [1948-1949] [16(1/4) (January/April/July/October) –

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

17(1/4) (January/April/July/October)], 540 pp. (Copyright 1949.) [Hardbound and stiffbound states.] [Articles cited individually in this bibliography.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18] **FARQUHAR 47b**  
FQ1:24 FQ5:198 FQ8:333 FQ9:461, 462 FQ11:486 FQ12:658 FQ12B:229  
FQ14:265 FQ16:164 FQ17:366 FQ18:316 FQ19:628 FQ20:341 FQ21:251A  
[hardbound], 251B [stiffbound] FQ23:271 [stiffbound] FQ24/2:689A  
[hardbound], 689B [stiffbound] FQ25:64 FQ30:239 FQ32:204 GUIDON 259  
THOMAS 103

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Billington, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.436

1960 2.16572 The Colorado . . . River of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 195-324 [entire number]. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Articles cited individually in this bibliography.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 217a** FQ24/2:902

1969 2.15509 John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River; Centennial Edition. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37: 146-283 [entire number]. [Articles cited individually in this bibliography.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 217b** FQ19:630 FQ20:342 FQ21:255 FQ24/2:690  
FQ30:241 THOMAS 929

**Utah State Road Commission**

1939 2.19944 *Utah—Land of endless scenic discovery*. Salt Lake City: Utah State Road Commission, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [11], "Bewildering Scenic Panorama", which includes Grand Canyon North Rim.]

**Utley, George B.**

1911 2.14126 The pre-conference trip. *From*: The travel side of the conference. *In*: Papers and proceedings of the thirty-third annual meeting of the American Library Association held at Pasadena, California, May 18-24, 1911. *American Library Association, Bulletin*, 5(4) (July): 197-198. [Grand Canyon visit. Item signed "G.B.U."]

**Utley, Robert Marshall**

1967 2.29789 *Frontiersmen in blue : the United States Army and the Indian, 1848-1865*. New York: The Macmillan Co.; and London: Collier-Macmillan Ltd., 384 pp.

1996 2.17051 *Changing course : the international boundary, United States and Mexico, 1848-1963*. Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 128 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## V

### V., N.

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1902 | 2.17381 | The Alpine Journal (Periodico trimestrale illustrato dell' <i>Alpine Club</i> di Londra). Vol. XX, Num. 151 (febbraio 1901). <i>In</i> : Letteratura ed Arte [SECTION]. <i>Club Alpino Italiano, Rivista Mensile</i> , 21(1) (January 31): 24-27. [Summary, which includes (p. 26) note (in Italian translation) of "Il Gran Canon del fiume Colorado" by Tempest Anderson (ITEM NO. 2.10298).] [ <i>In Italian.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

### V. Molnár, László

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2008 | <i>2.27250</i> | Ács Tivadar (1901-1974); művelődéstörténeti publicisztikáiból. <i>Tudományos Közleményei</i> (Magyar Tudománytörténeti Intézet, Piliscsaba), (29), 236 pp. [See in section, "Magyarok Latin-Amerikában": "Konsag (Koncság) Ferdinánd Nándor", pp. 166-167.] [Fernando Consag; Ferdinand Konsag.] [ <i>In Hungarian.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

### Vaaler, Jim

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.27893 | Rowing soothes. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(1) (January/February): 4. |
| 2007 | 2.27894 | Lava Falls right. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(3) (May/June): 8.       |
- 

### Vageler, P.

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1908 | 2.19567 | <i>Die Mineralischen Nährstoffe der Pflanze</i> . Leipzig: Verlag von Johann Ambrosius Barth, 130 pp. [See p. 13, "Grand Cañon in Colorado" [ <i>sic</i> ], <i>in passing</i> ; with reference to great gorges of the world.] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

### Vail, Tom

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.6557  | Regarding "Ursula Ferrets Out the Truth," by Earl Perry. <i>In</i> : Dear Eddy: Buttals and rebuttals [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(2) (Spring): 3. [Comment (and reply by Earl Perry), including Grand Canyon. Regarding the story by Perry published in <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(1): 9-12, which has nothing to do with Grand Canyon or Colorado River thus itself not included in this bibliography.] |
| 2007 | 2.11923 | A changed view, a changed heart. <i>Answers</i> , 2(2) (April/June): 66-69. [Creationist views of Grand Canyon.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2003      2.26861      *Grand Canyon : a different view*. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 104 pp. ("Written and compiled by Tom Vail. Contributions by: Steve Austin, John Baumgardner, Ken Cumming, Duane Gish, Werner Gitt, Ken Ham, Bill Hoesch, Russ Humphreys, Alex Lalomov, John MacArthur, Henry Morris, John Morris, Terry Mortenson, Mike Oard, Gary Parker, Scott Rugg, Andrew Snelling, Keith Swenson, Larry Varidman, Tas Walker, John Whitcomb, Carl Weiland, Kurt Wise." [Principal photographer] Charly Heavenrich.) [Creationist perspectives of Grand Canyon. Principally geological, but includes other perspectives based on natural history and personal feelings.] [NOTE: Various sidebars by contributors are cited separately within the parts of this bibliography to which they pertain.]  
         ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:436 FQ21:257 FQ23:330  
         ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Drifter Smith, 2005, ITEM NOS. 30.402, 30.406; Håkansson, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.1417; Parkinson, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.389; Welch, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.400
- 2018      2.26862      大峡谷：一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [*Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision*]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 104 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a different view* (Vail, 2003, ITEM NO. 2.26861). Author's name in Chinese orthography: 湯姆 韦尔.] [From the 2003 English citation: "Written and compiled by Tom Vail. Contributions by: Steve Austin, John Baumgardner, Ken Cumming, Duane Gish, Werner Gitt, Ken Ham, Bill Hoesch, Russ Humphreys, Alex Lalomov, John MacArthur, Henry Morris, John Morris, Terry Mortenson, Mike Oard, Gary Parker, Scott Rugg, Andrew Snelling, Keith Swenson, Larry Varidman, Tas Walker, John Whitcomb, Carl Weiland, Kurt Wise. [Principal photographer] Charly Heavenrich." [Creationist perspectives of Grand Canyon. Principally geological, but includes other perspectives based on natural history and personal feelings.] [NOTE: Various sidebars by contributors are cited separately within the parts of this bibliography to which they pertain.] [In Chinese.]

---

**Vaillant, A.**

- 1864      2.25624      Les grands déserts de l'Amérique. Première partie. *Revue du Monde Catholique* (Paris), 8: 458-467. [Footnote with title indicates, "Voyage dans les grands déserts du Nouveau-Monde, par l'abbé Domenech. *i.e.*, see Domenech, 1860, ITEM NO. 2.2426]—*Journal d'un missionnaire au Texas*, par l'abbé Domenech." [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 464-465. The other parts of this series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In French.]

---

**Vaissete, Joseph**

- 1755      2.17440      *Géographie historique, ecclésiastique et civile, ou description de toutes les parties du globe terrestre, enrichie de cartes géographiques. Tome Quatrième*. Paris: Chez Desaint et Saillant, Chez Jean-Thomas Herissant, and Chez Jacques Barois, 536 [537] pp., maps. [See "Le Nouveau Mexique", pp. 292-294, and "La Californie", pp. 295-296.] [In French.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Vaitasūtė-Keizikienė, Agnė**

- 2015      2.28234      Kaip nepasiklysti Jungtinėse Amerikos Valstijose, arba Trys savaitės išsvajotoje žemėje. *Laisvalaikis su Respublika Mūsų* (Vilnius), 2015(43)(918) (October 23-29): 22-25. [Includes brief note of Grand Canyon.] **[In Lithuanian.]**

**Valbridge Property Advisors/Lubawy and Associates, Inc.**

- 2015      *2.26371*      *An appraisal report : 4,227 acres of Fort Mohave lands W of Needles Highway and N of Nevada state line, Laughlin, Clark County, Nevada 82029.* Las Vegas: Valbridge Property Advisors/Lubawy and Associates, Inc., for Clark County Real Property Management, Las Vegas, 189 pp. [Fair-market appraisal regarding subject land for solar power use.]

**Vale, Thomas R., AND Vale, Geraldine R.**

- 1989      2.21890      *Western images, western landscapes : travels along U.S. 89.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 189 [190] pp.

**Valenciano, Eugenio O.**

- 1991      *2.26770*      (WITH Paul Ganster) *El acuerdo de libre comercio México-Estados Unidos y repercusiones en la frontera.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo, Instituto para la Integración de América Latina; and San Diego State University, Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, 50 pp. (*Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo, Instituto para la Integración de América Latina, Publicación 374.*) **[In Spanish.]**

**Valenta, Leopold**

- 2013      2.21979      *From Concord to Moab: Ecocritical backgrounds and parallels in the works of Henry David Thoreau and Edward Abbey, and the effects on the Green Movement.* Master's thesis, Universität Wien, 90 pp. [See p. 12, reference, *in passing*, to Operation Plowshare, the plan for civilian applications of atomic bombs, "up to and including blasting all rapids out of the Grand Canyon for easier boating access" (*sic*, ENTIRE NOTE).]

**Valentine, Dan**

- 1992      2.6558      What is a dory cook? *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 16. [Left in the Stone Creek mailbox, dated August 6, 1988.]
- 2019      2.27978      What is a dory cook? *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 6. [Reprinting of Valentine (1992, *ITEM NO.* 2.6558).] [See also photocollages of dory cooks, pp. 7, 9.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Valentine, Ethel**

- 1899      2.14063      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.
- 

**Valentine, John J.**

- 1899      2.14061      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.
- 

**Valentine, M. J.**

- 1899      2.14062      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.
- 

**Valentini, Luca**

- 2021      2.30237      Musica e dintorni 1985. *Lisippo* (Fano, Italy), 30(309) (March): 12. [See "Fandango", which mistakenly describes the 1985 film directed by Kevin Reynolds as having the characters "auto fino al confine con il Messico e raggiungere il Grand Canyon". However, in the film this is the Rio Grande.] *[In Italian.]*
- 

**Valentry, Duane**

- 1958      2.22542      Spinning the time thread; after lying undisturbed for centuries, a fortune in fertilizer is being brought to market thanks to the helicopter and modern knowhow. *Flying*, 63(3) (September): 32-33, 66-67. [Cable construction for Bat Cave tram.]
- 

**Valenzuela, Esteban**

- 2009      *2.23973*      Evolución de la publicidad mexicalense. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 30-33. *[In Spanish.]*
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Valenzuela Montoya, Mariana Monserrat**

- 2012     *2.20463*     La competitividad de las empresas familiares del Valle de Mexicali. *In: XVII Congreso Internacional de Contaduría Administración e Informática, Octubre 3, 4, y 5 de 2012, Ciudad Universitaria, México, D.F.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Contaduría y Administración, Division de Investigación, 16 pp. **[In Spanish.]**
- 2019     *2.28545*     Aspectos de recursos humanos determinantes de la competitividad en las empresas familiares del Valle de Mexicali. *In: Flores Ortiz, María Virginia, Vega López, Alfonso, and Chávez Moreno, Edgar Armando (eds.), El talento humano factor clave para la sustentabilidad e innovación de las organizaciones.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Facultad de Contaduría y Administración, Facultad de Turismo y Mercadotecnia, pp. 125-145. [Volume cover includes the logos of PROCOMCAP (Cuerpo Académico de Productividad, Competitividad y Capital Humano), Gestión del Turismo y la Mercadotecnia, and Las Organizaciones y su Entorno Cuerpo Académico.] **[In Spanish.]**

**Valenzuela Robles, Miguel Esteban**

- 2009     *2.23980*     Mxl permiso para aterrizar: historia de los servicios aéros hacia Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 3-8. **[In Spanish.]**
- 2009     *2.23999*     Geografías ajenas: El Centinela desde el otro lado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 8-9. **[Mount Signal.] [In Spanish.]**
- 2010     *2.24012*     Imágenes de la Patria (chica). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 3-8. **[In Spanish.]**
- 2010     *2.24041*     Centro Cívico: la Brasilia cachanilla. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 34-38. **[In Spanish.]**
- 2010     *2.24058*     Mexicali en la inspiración de Hollywood. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 35-38. **[In Spanish.]**
- 2010     *2.24071*     Historias de lo cotidiano; cuando de compras se iba al "pueblo". *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 16-19. **[In Spanish.]**
- 2011     *2.24088*     Historias de lo cotidiano; caqui es el color de la cultura del esfuerzo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 31-33. **[In Spanish.]** [See also Erratas, (12) (April/June): 4.]
- 2011     *2.24136*     Mexicali: toponimia de exportación. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 38-39. **[In Spanish.]**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2011     *2.24148*     Hacer el “super” ahorrando. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 38-40. [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24171*     La calzada Justo Sierra. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): cover, 17-20. [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24185*     Historias de lo cotidiano; servicios bancarios: una mano a las manos que trabajan. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 39-42. [In Spanish.]
- 2012     *2.24214*     Historias de lo cotidiano; el cachanilla de cuatro ruedas. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 40-43. [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24233*     Historias de lo cotidiano; *equipado con aire acondicionado*; cuando aun los comercios defendían el “cooler”. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 40-43. [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24243*     Historias de lo cotidiano. Aeropuertos: 85 años de infraestructura. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 38-43. [In Spanish.]
- 2013     *2.24262*     Historias de lo cotidiano. Secundaria 18: tierra de gigantes. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 49-51. [As part of themed issue, “Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años”. Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24354*     Cervecería de Mexicali: una deuda de la historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): cover, 1, 9-18. [In Spanish.]
- 2014     *2.24383*     Sin escalas: 40 años de itinerario directo México-Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 41-45. [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24388*     Las capitales de Cantú. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 4-8. [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24397*     Cantú: centenario en el olvido. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 12-16, back cover. [Esteban Cantú Jiménez.] [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24412*     Cantú: lecciones de liderazgo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 19-23. [Esteban Cantú Jiménez.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015     *2.24422*     Cantú: lecciones de economía política. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 29-32. [Esteban Cantú Jiménez.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.24429*     Caléxico: capital del rey algodón. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): inside front cover, 9-13. [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.24663*     La Cabalgata del Desierto. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 11-16. [Desert Cavalcade.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.25763*     La huella del Hotel de Anza. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): cover, inside front cover, 41-45. [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.26166*     La *Azteca*, una americana poco conocida. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 24-29. [Cervecería Azteca.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.26750*     La calzada Justo Sierra. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 17-24, inside back cover. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27176*     Delimitación y marcaje de la línea fronteriza entre California y Baja California, 1849-1851. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 66-73. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27913*     *El Río* y su caudal historiográfico. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 22-26. [In Spanish.]

**Valero, Manuel**

- 2014     2.25185     Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Viajes National Geographic* (Barcelona), (175) (October): 70-81. [In Spanish.]

**Valle, Doris**

- 1986     2.6559     *Looking back around the Hat : a history of Mexican Hat*. Mexican Hat, Utah: Dorris Valle, 60 pp. [See Chapter 4, pp. 37-44.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77| FQ12A:237  
       FQ12B:197 FQ13:464 FQ15:514 FQ17:500 FQ19:632 FQ20:437 FQ22:381  
       FQ23:331 FQ24/2:906 FQ27:207 FQ29:167

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Vallier, Armand**

- 1858     *2.21732*     Du Mississippi a l'Océan Pacifique. (Analyse et extraits du journal de M. Mœllhausen.) *Revue Germanique* (Paris), 3 (September 30): 490-521. [From Balduin Möllhausen's *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (ITEM NO. 2.4618).] [In French.]
- 

**Vallier, Jeannette, AND Vallier, Bob**

- 2012     2.21190     Valley of Fire, Nevada. "After the ball is over": Camping out in Valley of Fire. *In: Ready to Travel* [SECTION]. *Turbo Diesel Register* (Diesel Registry, Tucker, Georgia), (75) (February/April): 70-72. [See p. 72, brief note of driving to Toroweap in a Class C Serro Scotty Cummins Turbo Diesel-powered motorhome.]
- 

**Valparaiso, Randy, AND Valparaiso, Rosie**

- 2015     2.23446     A trip to Albuquerque, New Mexico[,] and the Grand Canyon 10/2-8. *Get-Around Gazette* (Corvettes Limited of Los Angeles, California), 59(6) (October): 11-12.
- 

**Valta, Jerkko**

- 2019     2.28470     *Videon käyttäminen kotisivuilla : opotustekniikat, videon sisältö ja rajoitukset. / Using video in a website : embedding techniques, video content and limitations.* Bachelor's thesis, Tampereen Ammattikorkeakoulu, 40 pp. [See section 4.4.1, "Hero-videot ja taustat" (pp. 27-29); specifically, pp. 27-28, featuring the 2019 website homepage for leesferry.com (the travel website for Lees Ferry Anglers and Cliff Dwellers Lodge, Marble Canyon, Arizona).] [In Finnish, with bilingual title and abstract.]
- 

**Vamplew, Anton**

- 2007     2.24804     The world's top 10 star parties. *BBC Sky at Night*, (May): 38-39. [Includes "Grand Canyon Star Party, USA".]
- 

**Van Alen, Barbara, AND Rand, Larry**

- 2011     2.20471     Grand Canyon XXX. *The Last Word* (Independent Tournament SCRABBLE® Newsletter), (24) (December): 22-25. [30th SCRABBLE tournament at Grand Canyon, November 11.]
- 

**Van Campen, Darwin**

- 1964     *2.6560*     A visit to Lake Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 12-15, 31.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Van Cott, Dee M.**

- 1936 2.7543 *A tourist lodge on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Bachelor's thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Architecture, 28 pp.

**Van Dee, Crystal R.**

- 2009 *2.18007* *Clark County.* Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Nevada.]

**Van Dyke, John C.**

- NO DATE *2.25977* The eternal beauties of the American Sahara. *The Kingdom of the Sun in a Camera-Trip from the Needles to the Sea* (Lillian D. Gregory, Oro Grande California), [no enumeration]: [unpaginated]. [*Ca. 1916.*] [Byline: "By Van Dyke, the Great Artist".] [Colorado Desert and Salton Sea, *in passing.*] [Privately published quarterly serial, not enumerated nor dated; variously subtitled: . . . *in a Camera-Trip from the Needles to the Sea* ["the sea" refers to the west coast]; . . . *the Art Magazine De Luxe for the Library Table De Luxe*; and varous printers.]
- NO DATE 2.23255 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado : recurrent studies in impressions and appearances.* [No place]: [Sagwan Press]. (Scholar Select.) [*Ca. 2015.*] [Facsimile reproduction; an on-demand publication.]
- 1901 2.6561 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 233 pp. [Regarding the veracity of much of this book, specifically Van Dyke's adventures in the lower Colorado River country, see Wild and Carmony (1993, *ITEM NO.* 2.32002).]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22| FQ8:434
- 1902 2.6562 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 2nd ed., 233 pp.
- 1907 2.6563 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 233 pp.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* GUIDON 613
- 1913 2.6564 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 7th ed., 233 pp.
- 1918 2.6565 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 233 pp. [First illustrated ed.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ8:397a [listed following 434] FQ9:610 FQ10:352
- 1920 2.6566 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado : recurrent studies in impressions and appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 218 pp.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47| **FARQUHAR 66** FQ1:102 FQ2:94 FQ3:142 FQ4:163,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

163a FQ5:211-211c FQ6:264 FQ7:234, 234a FQ8:433, 433a[2] [both 1st];  
433a[1], 433b [both 1924 printings] FQ9:606 [1st], 607 [1924 printing], 608  
[1st], 609 [1924 printing] FQ9A:106 [1924 printing] FQ10:351 [1924 printing]  
FQ11:418A, 418B FQ12:474 FQ12B:199 FQ13:465 [1924 printing] FQ16:217A  
[1927 printing] FQ17:501A [1st], 501B [1924 printing] FQ19:635A [1924  
printing] FQ21:258A [1924 printing] FQ24/2:909 [1927 printing] FQ28:169  
GUIDON 614, 615 [both 1920]; 616 [1925 printing]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1920, ITEM NO. 30.1108; Dellenbaugh, 1920,  
ITEM NO. 30.1460; Jeffers, 1920, ITEM NOS. 30.620, 30.661

- 1922 2.14694 *The open spaces : incidents of nights and days under the blue sky.* New York and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, 272 pp. [Grand Canyon noted, pp. 104, 126-128, 132-134.]
- 1924 2.7850 The American desert. *The Mentor*, 12(6) (July): 2-22.
- 1930 2.6567 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 257 pp.
- 1972 2.6568 John Van Dyke the precursor. Right on! in 1901; right on in 1972! *Arizona Highways*, 48(8) (August): 34. [Reprinted from *The Desert*.]
- 1976 2.6569 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 233 pp.
- 1978 2.6570 From dawn to dusk. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 77-81. [From Van Dyke (1920).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|
- 1980 2.6571 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, 233 pp. (Literature of the American Wilderness series.) [Facsimile reprint of 1901 ed.]
- 1991 2.6572 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books, 233 pp.
- 1991 2.16597 *The open spaces : incidents of nights and days under the blue sky.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 272 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Van Dyke (1922, ITEM NO. 2.14694). Grand Canyon noted, pp. 104, 126-128, 132-134.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:209 FQ28:170
- 1992 2.6573 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado : recurrent studies in impressions and appearances.* (Foreword by Peter Wild.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, xxii + 218 pp. [Foreword pp. vii-xvii; text in facsimile from Van Dyke (1920, ITEM NO. 2.6566)].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:217B FQ17:501C FQ19:635B FQ21:258B

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1993 2.6574 *Autobiography of John C. Van Dyke: A personal narrative of American life, 1861-1931.* (Peter Wild, ed.) Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 274 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ22B:143*  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Broyles, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.55
- 2000 2.7544 The silent river. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 42-47. [From *The Desert.*]
- 2003 2.14628 Nature for its own sake; first studies in natural appearances. The desert; further studies in natural appearances. *In:* Noda, Ken'ichi (compiler), *American nature writing, 1890-1930.* Tokyo: Han-no-Tomosha, Volume 6. [Series accompanied by textbook in *Japanese*, 19 pp.]
- 2003 2.14629 The mountain; renewed studies in impressions and appearances. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Noda, Ken'ichi (compiler), *American nature writing, 1890-1930.* Tokyo: Han-no-Tomosha, Volume 7. [Series accompanied by textbook in *Japanese*, 19 pp.]
- 2006 2.11069 A view from the rim; excerpt from John C. Van Dyke's *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado*, 1920 (submitted by Traci Wyrick; photo by Diane Cassidy). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(9): 3.
- 2011 2.23480 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances (1918).* [No place]: BCR (Bibliographical Center for Research), 233 pp. (Cornell University Library Digital Collections.) [Facsimile reprint of Cornell University Library's copy of the 1st illustrated ed. (*ITEM NO.* 2.6565).] [An on-demand publication.]

**Van Dyke, T. S. [Van Dyke, Theodore Strong]**

- NO DATE *2.25978* The entrancing desert. *The Kingdom of the Sun* (Lillian D. Gregory, Oro Grande California), [no enumeration]: [unpaginated]. [*Ca.* 1916.] [Lower Colorado River and delta, *in passing.*] [*NOTE:* This three-page essay appears in at least two issues of *The Kingdom of the Sun*, including the special issue, "San Diego; the Birthplace of California".] [Privately published quarterly serial, not enumerated nor dated; variously subtitled: . . . *in a Camera-Trip from the Needles to the Sea* ["the sea" refers to the west coast]; . . . *the Art Magazine De Luxe for the Library Table De Luxe*; and various printers.]
- 1895 *2.6575* Down the Colorado River. *Land of Sunshine*, 2 (March): 60-61. [Lower Colorado River.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47| GOODMAN 951
- 1899 2.13952 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.
- 1905 *2.6576* Sport on the lower Colorado. *Western Field*, 6 (February):.





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2002 2.23103 Surveying the sublime: Literary cartographers and the spirit of place. *In*: Rosendale, Steven (ed.), *The greening of literary scholarship: Literature, theory, and the environment*. Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, pp. 181-206.

2003 2.9947 *Surveying the interior: Literary cartographers and the sense of place*. Reno: University of Nevada Press, 220 pp. (Environmental Arts and Humanities Series.)

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 947](#)

**Van Otten, George A.**

1981 2.6578 (SENIOR ED.) *Resource atlas of Coconino County, Arizona*. (Leonard H. Alger, S. Harrey Tsutsui, and Stanley W. Swarts, eds.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geography, 59 pp.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22\]](#)

**Van Rheenen, Mary**

1980 2.30906 The grand hole in the ground. *Spectrum* (Northwestern College, Orange City, Iowa), 3(1) (October): 4-6. [Reminiscence of a family trip to Grand Canyon.]

**Van Sinderen, Adrian**

1940 2.7545 *Vagaries and verities*. New York: "Privately Printed Christmas, 1940", 110 pp. [The sixth of annual "Christmas books" by the author. See the section (in quotation marks, thus), "Thy Woods and Templed Hills" (pp. 61-111); Grand Canyon featured, pp. 68-85, and Lake Mead, pp. 86-89.]

**Van Tramp, John C.**

1866 2.13506 *Prairie and Rocky Mountain adventures : or Life in the West. To which will be added a view of the states and territorial regions of our western empire: embracing history, statistics and geography, and descriptions of the chief cities of the West*. Columbus, Ohio: Gilmore and Segner, 649+ pp. [See "New Mexico", pp. 496-502.]

**Van Trump, Isaac**

1910 2.19179 Flushing streets under high pressure. *In*: From Workers in the Field [SECTION]. *Municipal Engineering*, 39(5) (November): 393. [Notes, "The Grand Canon of Arizona is caused by the running waters of the Colorado river gradually wearing away the mountainous rocks, so it is not surprising that many of our modern thoroughfares are seriously injured by the high-pressure flushing system of street cleaning adopted by the officials of many of our cities." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Van Vaerenberg, Camille**

- 2011      2.18657      Belgian metropole debarque aux States. *HOG News* (Harley Owners Group, Belgian Metropole Chapter), (Spring): 11. [Grand Canyon and Lake Havasu, *in passing*.] [*In French*.]
- 

**Van Valen, Nelson**

- 1991      2.22928      Glen Canyon Dam. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 23(2) (February 11): 14. [Disputes notion that Sierra Club “lost” Glen Canyon over Echo Park Dam, as there was no “deal” nor was Glen Canyon Sierra Club’s to give away.]
- 

**Van Valkenburg, Jim**

- 2002      2.9133      Each year finds local man back in Grand Canyon—afoot, alone. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 3-4. [From *Lawrence Daily Journal* (Kansas), May 5, 1954. Merrel D. Clubb.] [See also “Correction”, *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 4: “Special thanks to Merrel D. Clubb Jr. for providing Dove Menkes with this information. And, a thank you to the people at the Lawrence Daily Journal for granting Copyright permission to reprint this article.”]
- 

**Van Valkenburgh, Richard**

- 1945      *2.29240*      Tom Childs of Ten-Mile Wash. *Desert Magazine*, 9(2) (December): 3-6. [Mostly extralimital to this bibliography but includes the region between Gila Bend and Yuma, Arizona.]
- 1945      *2.29241*      Tom Childs of Ten-Mile Wash. *Ajo Copper News* (Ajo, Arizona), (December 12):. [Mostly extralimital to this bibliography but includes the region between Gila Bend and Yuma, Arizona.]
- 2016      *2.29242*      Tom Childs of Ten-Mile Wash. *Ajo Copper News* (Ajo, Arizona), 93(2) (September 13): 7. [Reprinted from the December 12, 1945, issue; with a postscript.] [Mostly extralimital to this bibliography but includes the region between Gila Bend and Yuma, Arizona.]
- 

**Van Wormer, Stephen R., AND Wade, Sue A.**

- 2011      *2.28216*      How the West was linked or “From Ocean to Ocean in Stage Coaches”: The establishment of the first transcontinental overland mail. *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California Trails Organization, Southern Trails Chapter, Santa Fe, New Mexico), (June): 6-18.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Van Zandt, Franklin K.**

- 1966      2.21711      Boundaries of the United States and the several States; with miscellaneous geographic information concerning areas, altitudes, and geographic centers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1212*, 291 pp., 2 plates. [Supersedes Douglas (1930, *ITEM NO.* 2.21710).]
- 1976      2.21712      Boundaries of the United States and the several States; with miscellaneous geographic information concerning areas, altitudes, and geographic centers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 909*, 191 pp. [Supersedes *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1212* (Van Zandt, 1966, *ITEM NO.* 2.21711).]

**Vance, Edna**

- 2002      2.9123      Big hole. *From:* Grand Canyon [ANECDOTES]. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(11) (November): 44.

**Vance, Jeffrey**

- 2008      2.22595      *Douglas Fairbanks*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, and Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences, 373 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 53-54.]

**Vance, Lauren**

- 2016      *2.25852*      Telling the “story within the story” with Sony’s FS7. *Action Magazine* (Sony Electronics, Inc.), (August): 59-83. [Sony FS7 video camera.] [Regarding Vance’s latest documentary project, “The Picture Show”, which features Slab City, California, and Ian Ruhter, a wet-plate photographer.] [Also seen as a separate, paginated 1-22.]

**Vance, Randy**

- 2002      *2.17498*      Oasis found; Lake Havasu, Arizona. *In:* Road Trips [SECTION]. *Boating Life*, 6(7) (Fall): 66-68.

**Vanderbilt, Tom**

- 2005      2.12961      The sharpest image; the man behind the world’s most powerful camera confronts killer viruses, nude sunbathers and the San Diego Padres. *Popular Science*, 267(5) (November): 62-68, 100, 103. [See pp. 62-63.] [Camera from U-2 aircraft used for landscape photography.]
- 2011      2.16290      You need to hear this. *In:* Natural Intelligence [SECTION]. *Outside*, (November): 52, 54, 56. [Notes (p. 56) Karen Treviño and National Park Service’s Natural Sounds and

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Night Skies Division that was established partly in response to concerns of overflight noise at Grand Canyon and other locales.]

- 2020 2.29603 Ciao, Burmotti. (Photographs by Mattia Balsamini.) *Outside*, (September/October): 52-59. [See p. 55, "You may have seen [Vittorio] Brumotti's popular YouTube videos: he pirouettes a bike on the edge of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (Pertains to <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vcjIhn5sVKQ>.)]

**Vandercook, Booth**

- 1959 *2.19520* *The long lane*. New York, Washington, D.C., and Hollywood: Vantage Press, 249 pp. [See pp. 121-122, lower Colorado River region.]

**Vanderploeg, Keaton**

- 2025 2.32146 Pete Berry—looking for Grandview. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press*.

**Vanderpool, Tim**

- 1997 *2.7546* Sylvester Mowry. *In*: Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 110-118.

**Vanderveen, Martin**

- 1960 2.20725 "Canyoneer," continued. *In*: Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(2) (February): 4-5. [In reply to Randall Henderson's column in October 1959 issue (ITEM NO. 2.20707) in which he is against Otis "Dock" Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer".]

**Vandiver, Vincent W.**

- 1937 2.21844 Pipe Spring National Monument. *In*: The Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (February): 111-122. [History, geography, geology (stratigraphy), botany (including species list), and animals (common-name lists for birds, "animals" [mammals], and reptiles), Native Americans.]

**VanGorder, Rick**

- 2007 2.23721 Arizona subjects on United Nations stamps. *United Nations Philatelists, Journal*, 31(6) (181) (December): 6-9. [See p. 6, 20-cent "Grand Canyon, United States of America, World Heritage, UNESCO 1984". See also p. 7, 32-cent "Endangered Species" series

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

stamp depicting American bald eagle (March 1995), with text notation, "One [Arizona population] lives in the depths of the Grand Canyon part of the year where it feeds on the trout stocked in the Colorado River." See also p. 9, 34-cent "Endangered Species" series stamp depicting the desert bighorn, with text notation, "The Grand Canyon population is mobile as well and will travel the 5000 to 6000 feet between the Colorado River and the canyon rims seeking food and shady rest areas."]

**Vankat, John L.**

2022      2.31306      *The San Francisco Peaks and Flagstaff through the lens of time.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Soulstice Publishing, 310 pp. [Repeat photography. Includes Grand Canyon, *passim*. See particularly, "Landscape North of the Peaks, October 1851" (pp. 12-13) and "Chapter 15, Along the Grand Canyon Stagecoach Route" (pp. 163-179).]

**VanMeer, Mary**

1982      2.6579      (ED.) *Free campgrounds, U.S.A.* Charlotte, North Carolina: East Woods Press, with VanMeer Publications, Inc., 631+ pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-47 to 1-48]

**Vann, Gary**

2013      *2.20130*      Gary Vann—"The Salton Sea"; July 4-28. *Focus Newsletter* (Spectrum Art Gallery, Fresno, California), (July/August): 1-2. [Exhibition of photographs.]

**Vanover, Christie**

2016      *2.25781*      "Find Your Park" at Lake Mead National Recreation Area; National Park Service celebration 100 years. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.

2017      *2.28866*      Wounded veterans find healing at Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *U.S. National Park Service, Archeology Program, Archeology E-Gram*, (November): [1]-[2]. [Six wounded veterans took place in the Wounded American Veterans Experience SCUBA Project, diving on a 1930s cable-drawn ferry that now lies at the bottom of Lake Mohave.]

**Vänskä, Eeva**

2007      2.12200      Karjatila houkuttaa turisteja; Bar10-karjatila sijaitsee Arizona Stripillä, Grand Canyonin pohjoispuolella, jossa maa on karua ja kivikkoista. *Yrittäjä* (Suomen Yrittäjien Keskusliitto, Helsinki), 2007(3): 60-62. [Bar-10 Ranch.] [In Finnish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Vardiman, Larry**

- 1999      2.9162      *Over the edge*. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 153 [159] pp. [Cover adds subtitle: *Thrilling, real-life adventures in Grand Canyon.*]

**Varenchik, Richard**

- 1981      2.20872      Camels for Uncle Sam. *Desert Magazine*, 44(5) (June): 24-27.

**Vargas Barreto, José Manuel**

- 2000      *2.26122*      Personajes y anécdotas. *In*: Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

**Vargas Martínez, Gustavo**

- 2000      2.29646      La Nueva España en la cartografía europea, siglos XV-XVI. *In*: Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), *México a través de los mapas. I.1.2*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 15-32. [In Spanish.]

**Vargha, Attila**

- 2013      *2.27827*      Az amerikai japán közösség története; a 19. század második felétől 1945-ig. *Világtörténet* (Magyar Tudományos Akadémia, Budapest), 2013(2/3): 195-225. [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.] [In Hungarian.]

**Varigny, C. de [Varigny, Charles Crosnier de]**

- 1888      *2.18155*      *L'Océan Pacifique : les derniers cannibales, îles et terres océaniques, la race Polynésienne, San Francisco*. Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie., 386 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 312, 316, 323-324.] [In French.]
- 1892      *2.19411*      San Francisco de California. *Revista Cubana* (Habana), 15: 263-276. [Part of a serialized article. [Colorado Desert, *in passing*, p. 271.] [In French.]
- 1892      *2.19412*      San Francisco de California. *Revista Cubana* (Habana), 15: 526-537. [Part of a serialized article. [Lower Colorado River, p. 535. Item signed "C. de Variggy" (*sic*).] [In French.]

**Varmer, John Z. T. (Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.13883      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes*,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 50.

**Varnelis, Kazys** *see* **AUDC**

**Varney, Philip, AND Griffin, Fred**

1995     *2.6580*     Time-traveling at Yuma Crossing. *Arizona Highways*, 71(2) (February): 38-44.

**Varney, Philip, AND Hinckley, Jim**

2017     *2.26374*     *Ghost towns of the West.* (Photography by Philip Varney and Kerrick James.) Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press (Quarto Publishing Group USA, Inc.), 336 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 208-247. Includes Oatman, pp. 212-214; Chloride, pp. 208 (White Hills), 215-217.]

**Varney, Philip; Burcham, John; AND Pajak, Eirini**

2018     *2.27270*     Arizona ghost towns. (Noah Austin, ed.) *Arizona Highways*, 94(10) (October): cover, inside front cover, 16-49, back cover. [See "Swansea", pp. 46-49.]

**Varrato, Barb**

2015     2.24439     TOSC's Barb Varrato and family—intrepid travelers. *Aerodyne News* (Aerodyne Industries), 2(4) (Winter): 10-11. [Grand Canyon hike.]

**Vartabedian, Tom**

2010     2.32043     The monumental pomp of age: 70. *In*: Poor Tom's Almanac [COLUMN]. *The Armenian Weekly* (Watertown, Massachusetts), 76(38) (October 2): 6. [Notes, "I do not know where the next decade will lead me. [. . .] The world beckons me. I've yet to do the Grand Canyon. I mean visit, not climb." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Vasey, Paul**

1991     2.7851     *Rivers of America.* New York: Gallery Books (W. H. Smith Publishers, Inc.), 120 pp. (Copyright 1990 Discovery Books [Canada].) [See Grand Canyon, pp. 5, 92-93, 98, 100-103; Hoover Dam, pp. 86-87. Also note misnomer, Roosevelt Dam on Colorado River, p. 66.]

**Vaughan, L. Brent**

1897     2.15387     (ED., ASSISTED BY WRITERS OF EMINENCE IN LITERATURE, THE ARTS AND SCIENCES) *The junior encyclopedia Britannica : a reference library of general knowledge. Vol. I. A to E.*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Chicago: E. G. Melvin and Co., [unpaginated] [ca. 820 pp.]. [See "Colorado".] [*NOTE*: The entry for "Arizona" is restricted only to political geography.]

**Vaughn, Heather**

2002 2.9124 Spelunking. *From*: Grand Canyon [ANECDOTES]. *In*: Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(11) (November): 44.

**Vaughn, Kelly**

2018 2.26905 Havasu Creek; an essay. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 48-51.

2023 2.31443 She goes. When it looks like there's no way out—that a route is at a dead end—Jen Hogan likes to say, "Oh, it goes." And she would know. She's the first non-Native woman to complete a solo, continuous below-the-rim hike through the entire length of Grand Canyon National Park. More people have stood on the moon than have made that perilous trek. *Arizona Highways*, 99(7) (July): 46-51.

2023 2.31527 (ED.) Feast meets West. Some of the best chefs in the West can be found at some of the most historic inns in Arizona. They're renowned for what they do, so when we needed a collection of recipes for Thanksgiving dinner, we figured they'd be the ones to ask. *Boy, were they ever*. *Arizona Highways*, 99(11) (November): 18-27. [Recipes from chefs' personal collections, which may not appear on the menus of the dining rooms mentioned.] [See: "El Tovar Dining Room; South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park" (p. 24); Mark Otto, Executive Sous Chef; recipe for mesquite-smoked prime rib with herb crust and potato pavé. "Bright Angel Lodge; South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park" (p. 25); Daniel Woods, chef at Bright Angel Lodge's Arizona Steakhouse; recipe for rack of lamb with peach chutney and wild mushroom risotto.]

**Vaughn, Kelly, AND Baxter, Scott T.**

2024 2.31835 A river runs through him. For more than 50 years, Dave Foster's life has centered on the Colorado River. As a young boy, it was his playground. As he got older, he started working with commercial rafting companies and later became a river ranger for the National Park Service. Today, he offers private guiding fishing trips out of Lees Ferry. But it's not just his livelihood, it's his lifeblood. *Arizona Highways*, 100(6) (June): 40-47.

**Vaughn, Kelly, AND Brownold, Tom**

2023 2.31301 Collecting souvenirs. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 50-51. [Memories of a bighorn sheep seen along the South Kaibab Trail.]

**Vaughn, Kelly, AND Burcham, John**

2022 2.31155 The resurrection of Colorado City. *Arizona Highways*, 98(8) (August): 44-49.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Vaughn, Kelly, AND James, Kerrick**

- 2017 2.25215 The call of the canyon. (Photographs by Kerrick James.) *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 28-31. [Family connections in Havasu Canyon.]

**Vaughn, Kelly, AND Kish, Dawn**

- 2017 2.25217 So far. So good. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 40-43. ["Ultra" race runner Rob Krar and rim-to-rim-to-rim runs.]

**Vautier, Mireille, AND De Naxe, Aline**

- 1987 2.6581 *Natural treasures of the West*. (Text by Robin Langley Sommer, design by Mike Rose.) New York: Gallery Books (W. H. Smith Publishers, Inc.), copyright Bison Books Corp., 126 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

**Vaux, George, Jr.**

- 1916 2.13540 Our national parks. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 90(5) ("Fifth-Day, Seventh Month 27" [Thursday, July 27]): 55. [Grand Canyon National Monument, *in passing*.]

**Vavilov, Toomas, AND Fjuk, Liina**

- 2006 2.31975 Oskus noote siduda; intervjuu Toomas Vaviloviga. *Muusika* (Tallinn, Estonia), 2006(12): cover, 2-8. [Interview with Estonian clarinetist and conductor Vavilov. See pp. 4-5, when questioned about performing the music of [Edvard] Grieg. (In translation here) "But if there is a description of a storm in German music, then Grieg's music is the storm itself, and in fact you cannot see the maestoso and brightness, power, scale that the Norwegian rocks and fjords represent somewhere else. Even America's Grand Canyon didn't impress me like that." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In *Estonian*.]

**Vazquez, Hildelena**

- 1999 *2.24812* [Introductory remarks.] *In*: Epifano, Kim, Contact on the border; making *Calida Fornax* in Mexicali. *Contact Quarterly*, (Summer/Fall): 12. [Dance.]

**Vazquez de Coronado, Francisco**

- 1556 2.2125 Relatione che mandò Francesco Vazquez di Coronado, Capitano Generale della gente che fu mandata in nome di Sua Maesta al paese nouamente scoperto, quel che successe nel viaggio dalli ventidua d' Aprile di questo anno MDXL. che parti da Cuilacan per innanzi, & di quel che trouò nel paese doue andaua. *In*: Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi* . . . Venetia: Stamperia de Givnti, folios 359 verso–363 recto. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Ramusio (1556, *ITEM NO.* 2.5287) for full citation of volume. The original Spanish documents are not known to exist. Also, regarding Ramusio's translation, see Flint and Flint, 2005, *ITEM NO.* 2.29150, *endnote* 2, p. 652.] [*NOTE:* Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 18, and in *Bibliocartography*, p. 187) takes note that the letter included a "drawing" of the route that had been followed, a map that was not included in Ramusio, nor has it been rediscovered. (The modern translation from Ramusio by Flint and Flint, 2005, *ITEM NO.* 2.29150, p. 254, renders the map as a "painting" more particular to portraying the "rugged mountains and rivers" [see their *endnote* 25 on p. 653]; perhaps thus it was a pictorial map, like those of Miera de Pacheco [noted particularly in the *Cartobibliography* (*THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2; in the present volume refer to [Part 25](#)). Nonetheless, Wheat listed this putative map as the first item in his "Bibliocartography", "for, though still undiscovered, it may one day come to light, and it well merits the number one position accorded it in the accompanying bibliocartography." (p. 18). Although of peripheral interest to the present bibliography, the map would not have included any information about the separate expedition that reached the Grand Canyon, as that did not take place until September 1540.] [*In Italian.*]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| WHEAT I:1 [map]

1556      2.28556      *Relatione che mandò Francesco Vazquez di Coronado, Capitano Generale della gente che fu mandata in nome di Sua Maestà al paese nouamente scoperto, quel che successe nel viaggio dalli ventidua d'Aprile di questo anno MDXL. che partì da Cuilacan per innanzi, & di quel che trouò nel paese doue andaua. In: Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi raccolto gia da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio nel qvale si contengono le nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo . . . . Venetia: Stamperia de'Givnti, folios 359 verso–363 recto. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1565, *ITEM NO.* 2.28551) for full citation of volume.] [*In Italian.*]*

1600      2.2126      The relation of Francis Vazquez de Coronado, Capitaine generall of the people which were sent to the Countrey of Cibola newly discovered, which he sent to Don Antonio de Mendoca viceroy of Mexico, of . . . his voyage from the 22. of Aprill in the yeere 1540, which departed from Culiacan forward, and of such things as hee found in the Countrey which he passed. (August 3, 1540.). *In: Hakluyt, Richard, The third and last volume of the voyages, navigations, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, and in some few places, where they have not been, of strangers, performed within and before the time of these hundred yeeres, to all parts of the New found world of America, or the West Indies, from 73. degrees of Northerly to 57. of Southerly latitude.* London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie and R. Barker, pp. 373-380. [1800 ed., Volume 3, p. 446.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17|

1606      2.28557      *Relatione che mandò Francesco Vazquez di Coronado, Capitano Generale della gente che fu mandata in nome di Sua Maestà al paese nouamente scoperto, quel che successe nel viaggio dalli ventidue d'Aprile di questo anno MDXL. che partì da Cuilacan per innanzi, & di quel che trouò nel paese doue andaua. In: Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, Delle navigationi et viaggi raccolte da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio, Volvme Terzo. Nel quale si contiene la nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo . . . . Venetia: Appresso i Givnti,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- folios 300 verso–303 recto. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1606, *ITEM NO.* 2.28552) for full citation of volume.] [In Italian.]
- 1838      2.9402      Troisième Partie; ou l'on raconte ce qui arriva a Francisco Vazquez Coronado pendant qu'il hivernait, et comment il abandonna l'entreprise et retourna a la Nouvelle-Espagne. Lau Deo. *In*: Ternaux-Compans, Henri, *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique, publiés pour la première fois, en français, par H. Ternaux-Compans*. [Volume 9.] *Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540*. Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. 197-248. [See Ternaux-Compans (1838, *ITEM NO.* 2.6265) for full citation of volume.] [In French.]
- 1890      2.2124      Coronado's letter to Mendoza, August 3, 1540. The relation of Francis Vazquez de Coronado, Capitaine Generall of the people which were sent in the name of the Emperours Maiestie to the countrey of Cibola newly discovered, which he sent to Don Antonio de Mendoca Viceroy of Mexico, of such things as happened in his voyage from the 22. of Aprill in the yeere 1540. which departed from Culiacan forward, and of such things as hee found in the countrey which he passed. *Old South Leaflets*, Series 8, (7), 16 pp.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ20:91 [*Leaflet nos.* 1-8]
- 1896      2.2127      Translation of the letter from Coronado to Mendoza, August 3, 1540. The account given by Francisco Vazquez de Coronado, Captain-General of the force which was sent in the name of His Majesty to the newly discovered country, of what happened to the expedition after April 22 of the year MDXL, which he started forward from Culiacan, and of what he found in the country through which he passed. *In*: Winship, George P., *The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542. U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 552-563. [Translated from Ramusio (1556, folio 359) (*ITEM NO.* 2.5287).]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17|
- 2005      2.29150      Vázquez de Coronado's letter to the Viceroy, August 3, 1540. History Library, Museum of New Mexico, Santa Fe. Ramusio, *Terzo volume delle navigationi et viaggi*, 1556, fols. 359v-363r. *In*: Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects"*. Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 252-270. [Editors' introduction, pp. 252-253; translation, pp. 254-262; transcription [*in Italian*], pp. 263-270.]

---

**Veatch, John A.**

- 1860      *2.13548*      Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. *Pacific Medical and Surgical Journal*, 3: 158-159. [Includes notice, p. 159, of J. S. Newberry "on his way to join Lieutenant Ives' Colorado Exploring Expedition" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 1860      *2.13549*      Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), Series 3, 39 (February): 113-115. [Includes notice, p. 115, of J. S. Newberry "on his way to join Lieut. Ives' Colorado Exploring Expedition" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1860     *2.13550*     Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. *London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science*, Series 4, 19: 323-324. ("Journal of the Franklin Institute for February 1860.") [Includes notice, p. 324, of J. S. Newberry "on his way to join Lieut. Ives's Colorado Exploring Expedition" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 1860     *2.13546*     Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. *American Journal of Pharmacy*, (July): 330-332. (From "*Pacific Med. and Sur. Journ. April*, 1860, from *Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci.*") [Includes notice, p. 332, of J. S. Newberry "on his way to join Lieutenant Ives' Colorado Exploring Expedition" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 1861     *2.13547*     Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. *Chemical News* (London), 4(84) (July 13): 16. (From "*Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci.*") [Includes notice of J. S. Newberry "on his way to join Lieutenant Ives' Colorado Exploring Expedition" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

**Vedia, Enrique de**

- 1852     *2.6582*     (ED.) *Biblioteca de autores Españoles, desde la formacion del lenguaje hasta nuestros dias. Historiadores primitivos de Indias. Coleccion dirigida e ilustrada por don Enrique de Vedia. Tomo Primero*. Madrid: M. Rivadeneyra, 599 [601] pp. (Biblioteca de Autores Españoles. Tomo Vigésimosegundo.) [See under "Carta Cuarta", p. 96 and following; specifically, p. 101 *note* 3; Colorado River, *in passing*. See also in "Carta Quinta", a letter written by Hernando Cortés to Charles V in 1526, where there is subjective indication (p. 152) that news of the existence of the Colorado River may have been known. While exploring the western coast of California he had dispatched a captain whose explorations penetrated "hasta ciento y cincuenta ó docientas leguas" [*sic*]; "trajo me dió noticia de un muy gran rio, que los naturales le dijeron que habia diez jornadas de done él llegó, del cual y de los pobladores dél le dijeron muchas cosas extrañas."] [In Spanish.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48|

**Veeder, C. H.**

- 1899     2.14034     [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

**Végh, Norbert**

- 1999     *2.29625*     Jelenlegi trendek az Amerikai egyesült államok urbanizációjában. (Current trends of urbanisation in the USA.) *Tér és Társadalom* (Magyar Tudományos Akadémia, Regionális Kutatások Központja, Győr), 13(4): 107-117. [See "Las Vegas, Nevada" (pp. 115-116), which includes notes of Lake Mead and Hoover Dam.] [In Hungarian, with bilingual title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Vela, David**

- 2021      2.31196      *Hola Ranger : my journey through the national parks.* [No imprint], 221 pp. [Grand Canyon (Albright Training Center), see pp. 44, 54, 192.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**Velandia Silva, César Augusto**

- 2014      2.28339      *Accesibilidad y movilidad urbana el centro de la ciudad de Mexicali, Baja California, México: Propuesta de intervención para el emjoramiento de la movilidad peatonal hacia el cruce fronterizo con Estados Unidos.* Master's thesis, Universidad Iberoamericana del Noroeste, Tijuana, 262 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 

**Velarde, Cecilia**

- 1981      2.25876      Baja boogying. *In:* The Baja Reporter [SECTION]. *The Ventura County Hispanic Forum* (Oxnard, California), 1(2) (December): 7. [Trip to San Felipe, Baja California, via Brawley, California.]
- 

**Velasco, Alfonso Luis**

- 1893      2.25836      *Geografía y estadística de la Republica Mexicana. Tomo XIV. Geografía y estadística del Estado de Sonora.* Mexico: Oficina Tip. de la Secretaria de Fomento, 248 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1895      2.19306      *Geografía y estadística de la Republica Mexicana. [Volume 14.] Geografía y estadística del Estado de Sonora.* (Macario Gonzalez Perez, ed.) Mexico: Tipografía T. Gonzalez Sucesores, 248 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 

**Velázquez González, Héctor E.**

- 2006      2.25597      Diferencias clínicas y de respuesta inmune en el paciente VIH/sida interno en el Cereso de Mexicali y el paciente VIH/sida de la población general. *In:* *La Frontera : Una Nueva Concepción Cultural : Memorias de la X Reunión Internacional.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Investigaciones Culturales-Museo, pp. 427-431. [Cereso (CERESO), Centro de Readaptación Social.] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Velázquez Morales, Catalina**

- 2006      2.21983      Inmigrantes japoneses en Baja California, 1939-1945. *Clio* (Universidad Autónoma de Sinaloa), New Series, 6(35): 81-100. [In Spanish.]
- 2008      2.25211      Los chinos y sus actividades económicas en aja California, 1908-1932. *Dimensión Antropológica* (Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, México), 44 (September/December): 57-98. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Vélez de Escalante, Silvestre**

- 1993      2.6583      [Selection from journal.] *In*: McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 112-113. [From Herbert E. Bolton, *Pageant in the Wilderness* (Utah Historical Society Press, Salt Lake City, 1950).]
- 1995      2.6584      *The Domínguez-Escalante journal : their expedition through Colorado, Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico in 1776*. (Angelico Chavez, translator; Ted J. Warner, ed.; foreword by Robert Himmerich y Valencia.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 153 pp.

---

**Vélez Ibáñez, Carlos G., AND Heyman, Josiah**

- 2017      *2.26705*      (EDS.) *The U.S.-Mexico transborder region : cultural dynamis and historical interactions*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 402 pp.

---

**Velie Motors Corporation**

- 1921      2.18046      Velie conquers the Grand Canyon! Descends 5000 feet into precipitous abyss. *Motor Age*, 39(22) (June 2): 4. [Full-page advertisement for Velie automobile. Photograph portrays vehicle on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. Road journey, though not precisely located, was down Diamond Creek Road.]
- 1921      2.18101      Velie conquers the Grand Canyon! Descends 5000 feet into precipitous abyss. *Saturday Evening Post*, 193(50) (June 11): 70. [Full-page advertisement for Velie automobile. Photograph portrays vehicle on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. Road journey, though not precisely located, was down Diamond Creek Road.]

---

**Velush, Lukas**

- 1998      2.6585      Arizona's treasures. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (December 3): A1, A3.
- 1999      2.6586      Thybony: Writing the West. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 18): A14. [Scott Thybony.]

---

**Venable, Justin**

- 1998      2.9561      Excerpts from . . . The Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 25(3) (March): 1, 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Venâncio Ramos Júnior, Dernival; Silva, Harley; AND Lucena, Mariane**

- 2020      *2.29705*      Geopolítica das usinas hidrelétricas, lutas por re-existência e pedagogias da colonialidade na Amazônia do tempo presente. *In*: Reis, Tiago Siqueira, Souza, Carla



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Monteiro de, Oliveira, Monalisa Pavonne, and Lyra Júnior, Américo Alves de (organizers), *Coleção História do Tempo Presente: Volume III*. Boa Vista, Roraima, Brasil: Editora da Universidade Federal de Roraima, pp. 263-286. [See pp. 273-274, brief comments, with two photos, regarding promotional products on the construction of Hoover Dam.] [In Portuguese.]

**Vendrell, Elisabeth**

1995      2.27764      Estats Units de costa a costa. *Ca la Dona* (Barcelona), (22) (November): 20-23. [Includes Grand Canyon, p. 23.] [In Catalan.]

**Venegas, Miguel**

1757      2.6587      *Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, Sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739. por el Padre Miguèl Venegas*. Madrid: Imprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernández y del Supremo Consejo de la Inquisición, 3 volumes, 240, 564, 436 pp. [Lower Colorado River area, see in *Tomo Segundo* [Volume 2], which also includes fold-out "Mapa de la America Septent'li Asia Oriental y Mar del Sur intermedio formado; sobre las Memorias mas recientes y exactas hasta el año de 1754"; and in *Tomo Tercero* [Volume 3], which also includes fold-out "Mapa de la California su Golfo, y Provincias fronteras en el Continente de Nueva España."] [In Spanish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| FARQUHAR 5b HOWES V69 STORM 4470 WHEAT I:138 ["California" map; cited as in volume 1]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymouse, 1759, ITEM NOS. 30.919, 30.1062; Anonymouse, 1760, ITEM NO. 30.1061

1759      2.6591      *A natural and civil history of California: Containing an accurate description of the country, its soil, mountains, harbours, lakes, rivers, and seas : its animals, vegetables, minerals, and famous fishery for pearls. [etc.]. Translated from the original Spanish of Miguel Venegas, a Mexican Jesuit, published at Madrid 1758*. London: printed for James Rivington and James Fletcher, 2 volumes, 455, 387 pp. [Howes notes that this is an English ed. with omissions.] [Note also fold-out map in Vol. I: "An accurate Map of California, Drawn by the Society of Jesuits, & dedicated to the King of Spain. 1757". ("J. Gibson Sculp:."; "Vol. I. page 13".) It reproduces Kino's map, portraying "Rio Colorado ó del Norte" between the head of "Gulph of California or Cortes's Red Sea" and a point northeastward from the confluence of "Rio Gila".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| FARQUHAR 5a HOWES V69 STORM 4471

1761      2.6592      *Natuurlyke en burgerlyke historie van California. Behelzende eene naauwkeurige beschryving van dat gewest . . . De gewoontens van desselfs inwoonders, hunnen godsdienst, [en] regeering . . . Mitsgaders de berichten van verscheidene reizen en tochten . . . Uyt het oorsprongkelyk spaans van Miguel Venegas, Jesuit te Mexico, te Madrid in 't jaar 1758 uytgekomen, in't engels, en nu in 't nederduyts vertaald door J.J.D. . . .* Haarlem: G. Enschedé, 2 volumes in 1, 436, 375 pp. [In Dutch.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES V69



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1767      *2.6593*      *Histoire naturelle et civile de la Californie, contenant une description exacte de ce pays, de son sol, de ses montagnes, lacs, rivières et mers, de ses animaux, végétaux, minéraux, et de sa fameuse pêcherie des perles : les mœurs de ses habitants, leur religion, leur gouvernement, et leur façon de vivre différens voyages, et tentatives qu'on a faites pour s'y établir, et reconnoître son Golfe et la côte de la Mer du Sud.* ("M. E\*\*." [sic], translator.) Paris: Chez Durand, 3 volumes, 360 [and map], 375, 354 pp. [Howes gives dates of volumes as 1766-1767, but 1767 dates only given in volumes seen.] [In French.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    HOWES V69
- 1769      *2.6594*      *Natürliche und bürgerliche Geschichte von Californien : nebst einer neuen Charte dieses Landes und der benachbarten Meere. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt und herausgegeben von Johan Christoph Adelung.* Lemgo: Meyerschen Buchhandlung, 3 volumes in one (*Erster Theil*, 184 pp.; *Zweiter Theil*, 198 pp.; *Dritter und letzter Theil*, 176 pp.). [Howes gives date as "1769-[1770]".] [In German.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    HOWES V69  
           ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES    Anonymous, 1769, ITEM NO. 30.1587; "Oa.", 1770, ITEM NO. 30.1068
- 1943      *2.28022*      *Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente : sacada de la historia manuscrita formada en México año de 1739 por el padre Miguel Venegas de la Compañía de Jesús : y de otras noticias y relaciones antiguas y modernas.* México : Editorial Layac, [Volumes 1, 2], 169, 348 pp., maps. [In Spanish.]
- 1944      *2.28023*      *Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente : sacada de la historia manuscrita formada en México año de 1739 por el padre Miguel Venegas de la Compañía de Jesús : y de otras noticias y relaciones antiguas y modernas. Tomo 3. Apéndices a la noticia de la California.* México : Editorial Layac, 255 pp., maps. [Appendices by Sebastián Vizcaíno, Ferdinand Konsag, et al.] [In Spanish.]
- 1979      *2.28024*      *Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente, sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en México año de 1739.* (Ed. y estudios por W. Michael Mathes; bibliografías e índice por Vivian C. Fisher y E. Moisés Coronado; prólogo por Miguel León-Portilla.) La Paz, Baja California Sur, México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, 3 volumes. (Obras Californianas.) [In Spanish.]

---

**Venetiou, Elisabeth F.**

- 2012      2.17932      Shutter storytelling; the photographic art of Joel Wolfson. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 30-32.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ventura i Lecha, Enric**

- 2010      2.15042      Grand Canyon; un dels fenòmens més esbalaïdors de la natura. *Muntanya* (Club Alpi Català, Centre Excursionista de Catalunya, Barcelona), 134(892) (December): 12-17. [In Catalan.]

**Venurini, Carl**

- 1828      2.19401      *Chronik des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. Neue Folge. Erster Band, das Jahr 1826 enthaltend.* Leipzig: J. E. Hinrichsche Buchhandlung, 926 pp. [See "Die vereinigten Staaten der Republik Mexiko", pp. 106-119; lower Colorado River region noted, p. 108.] [In German.]

**Verdon, M.**

- 1993      2.6595      Jetcraft junkies. *Motor Boating and Sailing*, 172 (August): cover, 28-31+.

**Verdugo Fimbres, Isabel**

- 1893      2.23203      *Frontera en el desierto : historia de San Luis Río Colorado.* Hermosillo, Sonora: México, Secretaría de Educación Pública, Centro Regional del Noroeste, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia; and Secretaría de Fomento Educativo y Cultura, 132 pp. (Serie de Historias Municipales.) [In Spanish.]

**Verdugo Fimbres, María Isabel**

- 2007      2.23937      La primera y segunda etapa municipal: el municipio de Mexicali a través de su historia. *In*: Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 77-87. [In Spanish.]
- 2007      2.23942      Las colonias urbanas. *In*: Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali. [In Spanish.]
- 2010      2.24139      *La municipalidad de Mexicali a través de su historia : crónica del desarrollo político, 1903-1954.* [Mexicali, Baja California]: Gobierno de Mexicali, 183 pp. [In Spanish.]  
     = REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1189
- 2012      2.24213      Crónicas de mis barrios: La Junta de Mejoras de Pueblo Nuevo y la construcción del Puente Blanco. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 37-39. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2014     *2.24380*     Centenario de la municipalidad de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 17-23. [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24413*     Un icono de tres nombres: el parque Constitución. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): inside front cover, 24-25. [In Spanish.]
- 2015     *2.24414*     El parque Héroes de Chapultepec . . . un punto de encuentro familiar. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): inside front cover, 27-29. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.24436*     Festividades del 16 de septiembre en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 67-68. [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.24667*     Escuela Nueva Era. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 43. [In Spanish.]
- 2016     *2.28372*     En defensa de la memoria de los pueblos: Los archivos históricos y su importancia. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 87-95. [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.25766*     Colonia progreso. Reseña histórica. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 46-46-53. [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.26749*     La colonia Industrial. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): inside front cover, 3, 6-16. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27177*     La campaña antialcohólica en Baja California (1933-1942). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): cover, inside front cover, 3, 74-78. [In Spanish.]
- 2018     *2.27918*     Archivos históricos y centros documentales de la ciudad de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 64-67. [In Spanish.]
- 2021     *2.30773*     La fundación de Mexicali. *In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020.* [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 170-175. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [In Spanish.]

---

**Veren, F. E. L.**

- 1891     2.22566     De grotten van Noord-Amerika. *De Natuur* (Utrecht), 11 (May 15): 129-135, (June 15): 170-174. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 129.] [In Dutch.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Veretennikov, Ivan [Веретенников, Иван]**

- 2013 2.28897 Вид сверху; новый лёгкий *Eurocopter* повышенной комфортности—самая верная ставка, когда-либо сделанная в Лас-Вегасе [Vid sverkhu; novyy logkiy Eurocopter povyshennoy komfortnosti – samaya vernaya stavka, kogda-libo sdelannaya v Las-Vegase] [View from above; the new lightweight *Eurocopter* is superior—the surest bet ever made in Las Vegas]. *Robb Report* [Russian ed.], 92(2) (February): 124-127. (“От первого лица тест-драйв” [ot pervogo litsa test-drayv] [first-person test-drive].) [First paragraph notes (*translated here*): “Once, two travel companies from Las Vegas turned to the American representatives of the Eurocopter concern, taking their guests to the Grand Canyon with EU350 helicopters. The passengers were satisfied, but the practical and unpretentious vehicle, which earned a reputation as a reliable ‘workhorse’, still lacked comfort and visibility. For this, the Americans came to Eurocopter. The single-engine EC130 was a guide’s dream.” The remainder of the article refers to EC130 specifications and uses in Russian markets.] [In Russian, with item title in mixed Cyrillic and Roman orthography, and serial title in English.]

**Verkamp, C. Michael [Verkamp, Mike]**

- 1978 2.6596 (COMPILER) *Grand Canyon pocket guide : a digest of the information most asked for by visitors to the Grand Canyon*. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Canyon Productions, 35 pp.   
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48]
- 2000 2.7852 Moonlight on the Topocoba Trail. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 3-5.
- 2002 2.8702 Dances with spiders. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(1): 3-4.
- 2010 2.12581 School days: The race is on! *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1) (Winter): 1, 3.

**Verkamp, Jack**

- 1992 2.6597 Interview with Jack Verkamp during outing to Anita mines. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(1): 6. [Interviewed by Ron Werhan.]

**Verkamp, John G.** *see also* **Verkamp’s** [firm]

- NO DATE 2.6 *Views of Grand Canyon, Arizona*. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: John G. Verkamp, 15 hand-colored photographs, string-bound. [Copyright 1910.]   
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53] FQ10:161 FQ12:677A, 677B FQ20:486 FQ24/2:1212A, 1212B FQ30:285 FQ32:234
- NO DATE 2.6599 *Views of Grand Canyon, Arizona*. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: John G. Verkamp, 12 hand-colored photographs, string-bound. [Ca. 1920.]   
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:677C

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Verkamp, Margaret M.**

- 1940 2.6600 *History of Grand Canyon National Park*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, iii, 88 pp., 2 blueprint maps in pocket.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD notes with Ford 108 |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|
- 1993 2.6601 *History of Grand Canyon National Park*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, 57 pp. (Collectors Series, Volume 1.) [First publication of Verkamp's Master's thesis (1940, ITEM NO. 2.6600).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD 108 FQ8:436 FQ9:611 FQ10:353 FQ11:419 FQ11B:165 FQ12:475 FQ12A:238 FQ12B:200 FQ13:468 FQ13A:181 FQ15:516 FQ17:502 FQ18:399 FQ21:259 FQ24/2:913 FQ27:210 FQ30:286 FQ32:206  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.149

**Verkamp, Stephen L. [Verkamp, Steve]**

- 1994 2.6602 Jack Verkamp, a character in a novel? *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(3): 2. [Regarding the author's father, John G. Verkamp, Jr., possibly mentioned in Henry Miller's 1945 memoir (not a novel), *The Air-Conditioned Nightmare* (see ITEM NO. 2.4573).]
- 2001 2.8627 Rubber guns. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 8-9.
- 2004 2.30826 *The story of the U.S. Magistrate Court in northern Arizona*. [No imprint], 31 pp. (Printed by Aspen Printing, Flagstaff, Arizona.)

**Verkamp, Susan [Verkamp, Susie]**

- 2013 2.19707 Peggy Verkamp: A canyon life well-lived. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 161-166. [Margaret M. Verkamp.]
- 2018 2.27212 The Shrine of the Ages: Community and complexity. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 97-104.

**Verkamp's [firm] see also Verkamp, John G.**

- NO DATE 2.6603 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Verkamp's, [30] pp., string tied. [1930s?]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:167

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.9648 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Verkamp's, [32] pp., string tied.  |
| 1966    | 2.6604 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Verkamp's, [12 pp.]; copyright Curt Teich and Co., Inc., Chicago. [Photo book.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48 </span> |
- 

**Vermillion, Lisa**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2004 | 2.9816 | Life on earth; as seen on a trip down the Colorado River, which becomes a voyage of discovery for an Evergreen student. <i>Evergreen</i> (Evergreen State College, Olympia, Washington), 25(1) (Winter): cover, 3, 10-15. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Verna, Paul**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.14114 | Winter takes his studio outside; cuts solo album in Grand Canyon. <i>Billboard</i> , 109(39) (September 27): 61. [Paul Winter.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Verne, Jules**

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.23764</i> | <i>Histoire des grands voyages et des grands voyageurs. Découverte de la terre. Deuxième Partie. Quatrième Édition.</i> Paris: Bibliothèque d'Éducation et de Récréation, J. Hetzel et C <sup>ie</sup> , 352 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 66-68.] [In French.] |
| NO DATE | <i>2.17465</i> | <i>Histoire des grands voyages et des grands voyageurs. Découverte de la terre. Deuxième Partie. Cinquième Édition.</i> Paris: Bibliothèque d'Éducation et de Récréation, J. Hetzel et C <sup>ie</sup> , 352 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 66-68.] [In French.] |
- 

**Vernon, Edward**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1873 | 2.13714 | (COMPILER, ED.) <i>American railroad manual for the United States and the Dominion, containing full particulars of the mileage, capital stock, bonded debt, equipment, earnings, expenses, and other statistics of railroads, as now built and in process of construction, together with a general railroad map of the United States and the Dominion and individual maps of each state and territory : also, an epitome or brief history of the charter under which each road was originally constructed, and the various transformations or re-organizations through which each company has passed from the date of its first incorporation down to the present time.</i> New York: American Railroad Manual Co.; Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co.; and London: Trübner and Co., 632 pp. |
|------|---------|--|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1949      *2.23007*      The Colorado River delta. Part II—Meanderings of a river. *Reclamation Era*, 35(11) (November): 217-219. [NOTE: November issue repeats pagination of the October issue, beginning with p. 213. (October issue paginated 213-236; November issue paginated 213-232.)]

**Vickers, George W. (Mrs.)**

- 1915      2.16333      Arizona. *From*: Appendix Q. Report of National Old Trails Road Committee. *In*: *Proceedings of the Twenty-fourth Continental Congress of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C., April 19-24, 1915*, p. 1364. [“Arizona is hoping to put a bronze tablet upon a granite or tufa rock on the Old National Trail Road which goes through Flagstaff. They intend to have it ready for dedication when the convention is held at the Grande Canon [*sic*] in July, and it is to be erected at the point where the new motor road to the Canon leaves the old road. [¶] It is to the memory of the Pioneer Women of Arizona.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

**Viegas Walker, Cheryl**

- 2010      *2.23595*      Message from the Mayor. *City of El Centro Community Newsletter* (El Centro, California), (Spring): 2. [Regarding the Easter earthquake.]
- 2010      *2.23596*      Mensaje de la Alcaldesa. *Ciudad de El Centro Boletín Comunitario* (El Centro, California), (Spring): 2. [Regarding the Easter earthquake.] [In Spanish.]

**Viele, Cathy [Viele, Catherine W.]**

- 1979      2.6607      Glen and Bessie Hyde. *In*: Northland Back Pages [SECTION]. *Northlander* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (March 8): 9-10.
- 1981      2.8462      Pioneer. John Hance: Yarn spinner. *In*: Stories from the land. *Plateau*, 53(2): 28-32.

**Viele, Egbert L.**

- 1882      *2.11842*      The east and west boundary line between the United States and Mexico. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 14: 259-284.

**Vila, H.**

- 1884      2.13139      Le Grand Cañon du Rio-Colorado aux États-Unis. *La Nature* (Paris), 12(2) (June 7) (575): 23-27. [In French.]

**Vilela, Caio**

- 2015      2.32054      O lado B do Grand Canyon. Explore o trecho menos visitado do famoso cânion Norte-Americano em um trekking de quatro dias que cruza a belíssima reserva Indígena de



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Havasupai, no Arizona. *Go Outside* (Tres Comércio de Publicações Ltda., São Paulo, Brasil), (March): 42-45. [Regarding a trip to “the B side of Grand Canyon”, in Havasu Canyon.] [In Portuguese.]

**Villa, Benito**

1979     *2.19777*     Treasure ship in the desert. *Lost Treasure*, (June): 37-.

**Villamil, Jenaro**

2017     *2.28559*     Mexicali se rebela contra la corrupción. *Proceso* (México), (2104) (February 26): 20-22.

**Villamil, Jenaro, AND Ruffo Appel, Ernesto**

2017     *2.28560*     Ruffo, el “insurgente”. *Proceso* (México), (2104) (February 26): 22-22. [Interview. Includes note of Colorado River water.]

**Villanueva, Jana**

2019     2.31471     (ED.) *Grand Canyon photography : a Grand Canyon picture book*. (Cover title: *Grand Canyon photography : 100+ amazing photos*.) (“Images Licensed from Shutterstock—Licensed for Commercial Use”.) [An on-demand publication.] [A misleading title, apparently based on a generically produced volume customized for specific localities; even the cover photograph is not Grand Canyon, but Bryce Canyon.]

**Villarreal Solórzano, Raúl**

2013     *2.24274*     Pioneros del valle de Mexicali: Rafael Villarreal González. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 30-32. [In Spanish.]

**Villaseñor, Víctor**

1991     2.21089     *Rain of gold*. Houston, Texas: Arte Público Press, 497 [498] pp.

**Villaseñor Madrigal, Miguel; Camacho Aceves, Salvador, Iván; Díaz Salazar, Alex; Olivas Dávalos, Nubia Lizeth; Bustamente Ruiz, Manuel; AND Aguilar Victoria, Jannet Alexandra**

2016     *2.28373*     El panteón de los primaros. La reconstrucción de una identidad. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016*. [No imprint], pp. 137-142. [El Panteón de los Pioneros de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Villa-Señor, y Sanchez, Joseph Antonio [Villa Señor y Sánchez, José Antonio]**

- 1748     *2.21546*     *Theatro Americano, descripcion general de los reynos, y provincias de la Nueva-España, y sus jurisdicciones . . . . Segunda parte.* [México]: En la Imprenta de la Viuda de D. Joseph Bernardo de Hogal, [xiv], 428, [10] pp. [See pp. 276-277, 286-289, 294, 322, 405.] [In Spanish.]
- 1952     *2.21547*     *Theatro Americano : descripción general de los reynos, y provincias de la Nueva-España, y sus jurisdicciones . . . .* México: Editoria Nacional, 2 volumes. [In Spanish.]

---

**Villaseñor y Villaseñor, Alejandro**

- 1906     *2.18953*     *Obras del Lic. Alejandro Villaseñor y Villaseñor. II. Estudios historicos.* México: V. Agueros, 479 [481] pp. [See in "Juarez y la Baja California"; specifically, pp. 399, 444, 460.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Viñas, Mariluz; Latanzio, Silvana; AND Benini, Pierluigi**

- \_\_\_\_\_     2.28276     Grand to Grand Ultra. En un escenario de ensueño como el Cañón del Colorado se celebró el pasado mes de octubre una nueva edición del Grand to Grand Ultra, una prueba por etapas y en autosuficiencia que se desarrolla por parajes muy heterogéneos a lo largo de 273 kilómetros. El vencedor fue el bombero alicantino Vicente Juan García Beneito. *Planeta Running* (Sagunto, Spain), \_\_\_\_: 72-75. [Text by Viñas and Latanzio; photos by Benini.] [2013?] [Item seen lacked cover or indications of date.] [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Vincenc, Goran**

- 2009     2.28247     U zemlji Pueblo Indijanaca. *Hrvatske Šume* (Zagreb), 13(156) (December): 20-21. [Arizona travel. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Croatian.]

---

**Vining, Edward P.**

- 1885     2.15922     *An inglorious Columbus : or, Evidence that Hwui Shǎn and a party of Buddhist monks from Afghanistan discovered America in the fifth century, A.D.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 788 pp. [References to Colorado River or Grand Canyon, pp. 74, 198, 532.]

---

**Vint, Thomas C.**

- 1930     2.31636     Landscape development in our national parks. *Western Architect/Current Architecture*, 39(6) (June): 99-101, Plates 94, 95. [See pp. 100-101, note about the construction of the Kaibab suspension bridge; and Plate 94, photo and groundfloor

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

plan for "Administration Building, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; National Parks [sic] Service, Landscape Division, Architects".]

**Vinton, Bob**

1988     *2.29069*     Baja's Tajo Canyon. *Baja Traveler*, (Winter): 55-56.

**Viol, Charles H.**

1921     2.13091     The story of Mme. Curie's gram of radium. *Radium*, 17(3) (June): 37-52. [See pp. 39-40, Mme. Marie Curie's desire expressed to visit Standard Chemical Company in Pittsburgh, and the Grand Canyon; *in passing*.]

**Viola, Herman J.**

1987     2.6611     *Exploring the West*. Smithsonian Books (distributed by Harvey N. Abrams, Inc., New York), 256 pp. [See pp. 12, 13, 95, 98, 157, 164, 168, 175, 209, 216, 227.]  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| FQ8:437 FQ9:612  
       FQ9A:107 FQ10:354 FQ11:420 FQ11B:166 FQ12:476 FQ18:401 FQ20:441  
       FQ24/2:918 FQ28:171

**Virine, Lev**

2008     2.20539     Why good project managers make bad choices: An introduction to project decision-making. *In: PMI® Global Congress North America 2008, 18-21 October, Denver, Colorado, USA*. Newtown Square, Pennsylvania: Project Management Institute, and Evanston, Illinois, EIS, 8 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation), with respect to overcoming fears.]

**Vis, Alice Taylor**

1949     2.7853     Hance legend: continued. *In: Yours Sincerely* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 25(10) (October):36. [Letter, regarding John Hance and his brother Jim, in response to the article by Lon Garrison in the June issue (1949, *ITEM NO.* 2.2849).]  
 2000     2.7854     John Hance and his brother Jim. *In: On the Road* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(9) (September): 5. [Letter, reprinted from October 1949 issue.]

**Visbak, Jorgen**

2011     2.15299     [Comments.] *In: Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 17. [Guides Training Seminar. Visbak was a speaker and one of the original 200 on the Dock Marston list of Colorado River runners who traversed the entire Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**VisionIntoArt**

- NO DATE    2.24304    *The Colorado : a history in song and image.* [New York]: VisionIntoArt, in association with New Amsterdam Records, [4] pp. [Informational brochure pertaining to the documentary film, *The Colorado* (VisionIntoArt, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 26.594).] [See also music CD (Roomful of Teeth, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 27.257).]
- 

**Visions West Galleries**

- 2008        2.29490    Sharron Evans; Bright Angel Trail. *Western Art Collector*, (12) (August): 160-164. [Evans's paintings of horses, inspired by a hike on Bright Angel Trail.]
- 

**Vitelleschi, Giovanni Maria**

- 1880        *2.21720*    *Saggio delle poesie di Giuseppe Parini : con discorso ed annotazioni ad uso della gioventu studiosa.* Roma: Tipografia di Roma, 389 [391] pp. [See under "Dal Vespro", "Il Tramonto" (pp. 186-194), including the phrase, "L'altrice / Di molte perle California estrema."; annotation, p. 192, which includes note of "rio Colorado".] [*In Italian.*]
- 

**Vitkus, Aleksas**

- 2006        2.29973    Colorado upe per Grand Canyon. *Draugas* (Chicago), 97(24) (February 4): 5, (25) (February 7): 5, (26) (February 8): 5, (27) (February 9): 5, (28) (February 10): 5, (29) (February 11): 5, (30) (February 14): 5, (31) (February 15): 5. [A 1978 Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.] [*In Lithuanian.*]
- 

**Vitte, Antonio Carlos, AND Ferraz, Maira Kahl**

- 2016        2.29784    A pintura de paisagem e a formação da ciência geomorfológica nos Estados Unidos no século XIX. *Revista Brasileira de Geografia* (Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, Rio de Janeiro), 61(2) (July/December): 35-47. [See "As contribuições de Thomas Moran nas expedições de John Wesley Powell" (pp. 41-46).] [*In Portuguese; with abstract also in English.*]
- 

**Vivanco, Aurelio de**

- 1924        *2.24386*    *Baja California al día. Lower California up-to date.* (H. M. Morán, translator.) [No imprint], 580 pp. (Wolfer Printing Co., Los Angeles.) [With advertisements interspersed.] [*In parallel Spanish and English texts.*]  
               ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Griffin, 2014, *ITEM NO.* 30.1184
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Vivern, Dani**

- 2000      2.27719      Arizona: una «terra incognita» en el mapa dels EUA. *Revista de Girona* (Diputació de Girona, Spain), (199) (March/April): 101-106 (concurrently paginated for volume, 333-338). [Grand Canyon, see pp. 102-103/334-335.] [In Catalan.]

**Vivian, Thomas J.**

- 1891      2.19026      California. *In*: Vivian, Thomas J., *Treasury Department. The commercial, industrial, agricultural, transportation, and other interests of California, being a report on that state for 1890 made to S. G. Brock, Chief of the Bureau of Statistics, Treasury Department.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], pp. 99-1174[+]. [See "Historical Sketch", pp. 100-136.]

**Vivien de Saint-Martin (Monsieur) [Vivien de Saint-Martin, Louis]**

- 1872      2.13094      *L'Année géographique : revue annuelle des voyages de terre et de mer, des explorations, missions, relations et publications diverses relatives aux sciences géographiques et ethnographiques. Neuvième et dixième années (1870-1871).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie., 497 pp. [See pp. 242, 244-245, 248.] [In French.]
- 1873      2.13364      *L'Année géographique : revue annuelle des voyages de terre et de mer, des explorations, missions, relations et publications diverses relatives aux sciences géographiques et ethnographiques. Onzième année (1872).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie. [See pp. 247-249 under subsection "Nevada et Arizona".] [In French.]

**Vivien de Saint-Martin (Monsieur) [Vivien de Saint-Martin, Louis], AND Rousselet, Louis**

- 1892      2.13145      *Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Ouvrage commencé par M. Vivien de Saint-Martin et continué par Louis Rousselet. Tome cinquième (R-Sn).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie., 999 pp. [See "Rocheuses (Montagnes), en anglais Rocky Mountains", pp. 174-188. Includes Grand Canyon region therein.] [In French.]

**Vizcarra, Berenice**

- 2016      2.28374      Paulatina pérdida del barrio de Pueblo Nuevo. *In*: *Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 17-21. [Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017      2.29889      Pueblo Nuevo, un barrio de Mexicali, Baja California, forjado por sus habitantes. *In*: *Memorias del Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño (CIAD), 6, 7 y 8 Septiembre 2017, Tijuana, Baja California. Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 1(1) (September): 173-182. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Vizcarra Schumm, Salvador**

- 2007     *2.23943*     Registro de monumentos históricos de Mexicali. *In*: Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol*. Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 157-176. [In Spanish.]

**Vizuite, Pelayo**

- 1908     2.30334     *Diccionario enciclopédico Hispano-Americano de literatura, ciencias y artes : apéndice segundo redactado por distinguidos profesores y publicistas de España y América, baja la dirección de Pelayo Vizuite. Tomo vigésimo séptimo.—Segundo de este apéndice*. Barcelona: Montaner y Simón, Editores, 1278 [1279] pp. [See p. 1074: "James (Jorge Wharton): *Biog*. Autor y explorador inglés contemporáneo, n. en Gainsborough en 1858. Exploró el río Colorado durante diez años consecutivos y publicó los detalles de su viaje en la obra: *In and around the Grand Cañon*. Además es autor de: *Missions and Mission Indians of California; The Indians of the Painted Desert Region* (1903), y otras." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Regarding Geoge Wharton James.] [In Spanish.]

**Vizzo, Emily Christina**

- 2017     *2.29247*     The Salton Sea: An unfished and quickly loved foray. *The Trumpeter* (Journal of Ecosophy), 33(1): 81-91.

**Vlachos, Paul**

- 2014     2.20519     Vlachos' views; America through the lens of Paul Vlachos. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 26(1) (April/May): 32-33. [See p. 33, "The Arizona Strip—1998".]

**Vlahos, James, AND Cohen, Lee**

- 2005     2.10217     One trail to rule them all. *National Geographic Adventure*, 7(2) (March): 64-68. [Hayduke Trail.]

**Vlasov, V. V. [Власов, В. В.] [Vlasov, Valentin Viktorovich] [Власов, Валентин Викторович]**

- 2012     2.28980     Гранд-Каньон; мечта туриста и учебник для геолога [Grand-Kan'on; mechta turista i uchebnik dlya geologa] [Grand Canyon; the tourist's dream and a textbook for a geologist]. *Наука из Первых Рук* [Nauka iz pervykh ruk] [First-hand Science] (Новосибирск [Novosibirsk, Russia]), 45(3): 84-95. [Topically a general article.] [In Russian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Vlasuyuk, Anna Vitalievna [Власюк, Анна Віталіївна]**

- 2016 2.29799 4. Майстер-клас. Тема навчального заняття: Wonders of the world [4. Mayster-klas. Tema navchal'noho zanyattya: Wonders of the world] [*Master Class 4. Theme of the lesson: The wonders of the world*]. *Освіта та Розвиток Обдарованої Особистості* (Національна академія педагогічних наук України, Інститут обдарованої дитини НАПН України, Інститут психології імені Г. С. Костюка НАПН України, Київ, Україна) [*Osvita ta Rozvytok Obdarovanoyi Osobystosti (Natsional'na akademiya pedahohichnykh nauk Ukrayiny, Instytut obdarovanoyi dytyny NAPN Ukrayiny, Instytut psykholohiyi imeni H. S. Kostyuka NAPN Ukrayiny, Kyiv, Ukrayina)*] [*Education and Development of the Gifted Personality (National Academy of Pedagogical Sciences of Ukraine, Institute of Gifted Children of the National Academy of Pedagogical Sciences of Ukraine, GS Kostyuk Institute of Psychology of the National Academy of Pedagogical Sciences of Ukraine, Kyiv, Ukraine)*], № 11 (54) (November): 50-54. [See "Grand Canyon" (p. 54).] [*In Ukrainian and English, with bilingual item title.*]

**Vodovozov, V. [Водовозов В.]**

- 1901 2.19377 Свро-Амернканске Соединенные Штаты (United States of America, Etats-Unis, Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America) [*Svsro-Amernkanske Soyedinennyye Shtaty . . .*]. *In*: Брокгаузъ, Ф. А., и Ефронъ, И. А. (ИЗДАТЕЛИ) [*Brokgauz', F. A., i Yefron', I. A. (IZDATELI)*] [*Brockhaus, F. A., and Efron, I. A. (PUBLISHERS)*], *Энциклопедический Словарь'. Тому XXXII. Судоходимые сборы-Таицы*. [*Entsiklopedicheskiy Slovar' Tomu XXXII. Sudokhodiyye sbory-Taitsy*]. [*Encyclopedic dictionary. Volume XXXII. Shipping fees-Taichi*]. С.-Петербургъ: Твографія Акц. Обш. «Издательское Дѣло», Брокгаузъ-Ефронъ [*S.-Peterburg': Tipografiya Akts. Obsh. "Izdatel'skoye Dlo", Brokgauz-Yefron'*], pp. 256-302. [*In Russian; with item title in Russian, English, French, and German, thus.*]

**Voeks, Gretchen**

- 2005 2.20448 Arizona. *In*: Regional News [SECTION]. *WAAC Newsletter* (Western Association for Art Conservation), 27(1) (January): 4. [Includes note, "Brynn Bender continues working on cleaning and stabilization of the surface of historic wooden river boats for the Grand Canyon National Park . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Voelker, Ferderic E.**

- 1982 2.6612 William Sherley (Old Bill) Williams. *In*: Hafen, LeRoy R. (ed.), *Mountain men and fur traders of the Far West*. Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 193-222. [See p. 207.]

**Vogel, Al**

- 2013 2.21180 Canyon trek: decades old dream. *The Dispatch* (U.S. Army Dugway Proving Ground, Utah), (May): 12-13. [Jim Robertson.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Vogel-Prandtl, Johanna**

- 2005      2.14551      *Ludwig Prandtl : ein Lebensbild Erinnerungen, Dokumente.* Göttingen: Universitätsverlag Göttingen, 218 pp. [See p. 113, letter about his stay at Grand Canyon, written to his daughter, December 27, 1929.] [In German.]

---

**Voie, Christian Hummelsund**

- 2017      2.30833      *Nature writing of the Anthropocene.* Doctoral dissertation, Mid Sweden University, Sundsvall, 190 pp. [See Chapter 1, "Confronting Environmental Change in Ellen Wohl's *Of Rock and Rivers*"; specifically pp. 46-49, relating to the Colorado River.] [Pertains to Wohl (2009, [ITEM NO. 2.21293](#)).]

---

**Voigt, Herb**

- 2020      *2.30080*      Blast from the past; September/October, 1985. A pre view interview with the developer. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 7. [Meadview Civic Center.] [Continued in January/February 2021 issue; see [ITEM NO. 2.30081](#).]
- 2021      *2.30081*      Blast from the past; September/October, 1985 continued. A pre view interview with the developer. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 7. [Meadview Civic Center.] [Continued from November/December 2020 issue; see [ITEM NO. 2.30080](#).]

---

**Vojnits, András**

- 2018      2.28511      Barázdák a föld arculatán—kanyonok. *Természet Világa* (Királyi Magyar Természettudományi Társulat, Budapest), 149(1) (January): 28-35. [Article is about the Grand Canyon, Arizona (pp. 28-33) and Fish River Canyon, Namibia.] [In Hungarian.]

---

**Vollmann, William T.**

- 2009      *2.17159*      *Imperial.* New York: Viking, xxx, 1306 pp. [Imperial Valley.]  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) *NEW YORK TIMES*: McGrath, 2009 July 28, [ITEM NO. 3.1607](#);  
 Downes, 2009 August 2, [ITEM NO. 3.1608](#)

---

**Vollmer, Clay**

- 2007      2.18636      Grand Canyon cleanup. *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (October): 1, 10-12. [Report on annual Over-the-Edge On-Rappel Grand Canyon Trash Pickup.]
-





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Voyles, Kyle D.**

- 2008 2.20381 The discovery of KyPet Caverns. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 11(1) (Summer): 1-4. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

**Voyles, Traci Brynne** *see also in* [Supplement to Part 2](#)

- 2021 *2.31105* *The settler sea : California's Salton Sea and the consequences of colonialism.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 361 [362] pp. (Many Wests series.) [Also 1st Nebraska paperback printing, 2022.]

**Vries, Hugo de**

- 1905 2.12857 Teunisbloemen in Noord-Amerika. *Album der Natuur* (Haarlem), 1905: 193-208. [See p. 207, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Dutch.]
- 1907 2.6616 *Naar Californië II.* Haarlem: H. D. Tjeenk Willink & Zoon, 426 pp. [See pp. 49-63 and plates opposite p. 16 and at start of chapter, "Arizona".] [In Dutch.]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cowles, 1909, ITEM NO. 30.4211
- 1976 *2.23184* The Imperial Valley in 1904. (Peter W. van der Pas, ed.) *Journal of San Diego History*, 22(1) (Winter): 26-40.

**Vroman, Adam Clark**

- 2005 2.28220 Adam Clark Vroman travel diaries, 1895 and 1897. *In: Adam Clark Vroman platinum prints, 1895-1904.* (Essays by Jennifer A. Watts and Andrew Smith; travel diaries by Adam Clark Vroman, transcribed by Austin Lamont.) Los Angeles: Michael Dawson Gallery; and Santa Fe, New Mexico: Andrew Smith Gallery, Inc., pp. 19-32. [1897 trip includes Grand Canyon; see pp. 28-29, 32. No photographs from Grand Canyon.]

**Vrtis, George**

- 2004 2.15055 Colorado River. *In: Krech, Shepard, III, McNeill, J. R., and Merchant, Carolyn (eds.), Encyclopedia of World Environmental History.* New York: Routledge, Vol. 1, pp. 248-249.

**Vujković, Ljiljana [Вујковић, Љиљана]**

- 2012 2.29317 Национални парк „Велики кањон Колорада“ у Северној Америци [Nacionalni park „Veliki kanjon Kolorada“ u Severnoj Americi] [“Grand Canyon Colorado” National Park in North America]. *Шуме* (Јавно предузеће за газдовање шумама “Србијашуме”, Нови Београд) [Šume (Javno preduzeće za gazdovanje šumama “Srbijašume”, Novi

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Beograd)] [*Forests* (Serbia, "Serbian Forests" State Enterprise for Forest Management, New Belgrade)], 21(116) (June): 38-40. [In Serbian.]

**Vulliet, A.**

1869      2.21734      *Nouvelle géographie physique : illustrée ouvrage destiné a intéresser la jeunesse : par la description d'animaux, de minéraux, de plantes utiles, etc. [Volume 2.] Afrique, Amérique, Océanie.* Lausanne: Georges Bridel, 4th ed., revised and expanded, 412 pp. [See under "Fleuves de l'Amérique": "Le *Rio Colorado*, qui traverse le territoire américain de l'Arizona, encore presque désert et que ravagent le féroces tribus indiennes de *Apaches*, se jette au fond même du golfe de Californie ou mer Vermeille." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

**Vuorenmaa, Tommi A.**

2014      2.28516      Kaksi koleankaunista yötä. Suomen syksy on jo hyvää vauhtia taipumassa talven kainaloon, kun kone suuntaa Yhdysvaltoihin. Mukana on rinka ja paljon tarvikkeita, koska säät eivät välttämättä ole juuri lämpimämpiä siellä, minne menen. Kyse on kahdesta länsirannikon vaikuttavasta kansallispuistosta. *Suomi-USA* (Suomi-Amerikka-Yhdistysten liitto, Helsinki), (April): 10-11. [See "Syyskuu 30. Grand Canyon, Arizona" (p. 11).] [In Finnish.]

**Vyne, Ray N.**

NO DATE      2.15842      *A great north and south highway : U.S. 89.* (Grace M. Sparkes, ed.; sketches by R. M. Jones.) [No imprint], 8 pp. [Mimeographed.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:444

**Vyverman, Koen**

2005      2.31416      Echoes in the ether. *Extant* (Paul Rhoads), (7) (October): 20-21. ("The Laughing Mathematician offered these reflections on the VanceBBS (<http://publ.ezboard.com/bjackvance>) in a recent conversation there about LURULU". [*Lurulu* is the science fiction title by Jack Vance.]) [See p. 21, a comment on "language [being] the subject of fluctuations", to which is appended a footnote (unclear as to whether it is by Vyverman or by Rhoads, who was traveling the western U.S. while reading *Lurulu*), which because of the obscurity of *Extant* is repeated here: "A good example hereof is the following: at the drinks-and-munchies booth on the edge of the Grand Canyon [which must be the one at Bright Angel Lodge], the Asian-looking fellow in front of me points to a list of available wares, and declares in a high-pitched voice: 'Hooooooooo Shukelei'. The lady in the booth blinks and goes 'Whaa?'. The fellow points agitatedly at the list, and keeps repeating 'Hooooooooo Shukulei', interrupted by an occasional 'Whaa? Whatcha waaaan?'. The fellow now begins hopping from one leg onto the other, and the lady finally leans out and cranes her neck to see what he's pointing at: 'Awww... U waaan hawt chucklit!!!'" [Hot chocolate.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

W

**W.**

- 1901 2.28978 Der Grand Canyon des Colorado. *Die Abendschule* (St. Louis, Missouri), 47(25) (January 24): 400. ("Für die Abendschule.") [In German.]
- 

**W., E. T.**

- 1903 2.23713 The Little Grande Manganese Mine of the Colorado Fuel and Iron Company on Wheeler's Desert, Grand County, Utah. *Camp and Plant* (Denver and Pueblo), 3(19) (May 16): 437-439. [See remark on p. 438: "At Riverside the Green River takes its final plunge into the canon, there to unite with the Grand to form the Colorado River and, having roared and seethed through that marvel of Mother Nature, the Grand Canon of the Colorado, whose glory and vastness too few of our people see but none may ever describe or paint with pen or picture, emerges 700 miles away only a few feet above sea level on the deserts of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**W., I. H.**

- 1899 2.13947 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.
- 

**W., J., AND K., E.**

- 1912 2.14262 The Christmas trip of the Musical Clubs to the Pacific coast. *Michiganensian* (University of Michigan), 1912: 354-356. [See p. 356.]
- 

**W., J. F.**

- 1884 2.23727 [Letter, addressed from Needles, California.] *In*: Fraternal [SECTION]. *The Railway Conductors' Monthly*, 1(5) (May 1): 246-248. [See p. 246, "Echo of the shrill voice of the locomotive whistle follows echo, as we go bounding over the immense mountain divides, or whirling with lightning rapidity through the canons thousands of feet in depth, the most wonderful of which is the 'Grand Canon of the Colorado,' (and perhaps the most wonderful in the world,) the immensity of which must be seen to be realized; evidently formed by volcanic eruptions, thousands upon thousands of years ago. To give some idea of its height: as you stand at the bottom at noon in a clear day and look towards the heavens it seems as tho' the summit of the canon touched

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the skies, 7,500 feet up, and you see stars as distinctly as tho' 'twere midnight; one is struck with awe and admiration at the mighty works of nature. Such are some of the scenes along the line of the 'all the year 'round route,' the Atlantic & Pacific R. R." Entire item is chiefly about the men of the Aztec Division.]

- 1885      2.14777      [Letter, addressed from Needles, California.] *In*: Fraternal [SECTION]. *The Railway Conductors' Monthly*, 2(6) (June 1): 340-342. [See p. 342, comment on scenery "along" the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, including, "most beautiful, (the) Grand Canon of the Colorado, 8,500 high [*sic*], a most wonderful sight, and would repay any visitor a trip over the road". See also pp. 341-342: "H. L. Northrup, chief traveling auditor . . . who has discovered an animal among the lateral canons to the 'Grand'—he has named the Prox—having two short legs on one side, seemingly formed by nature for running around sidehills—a wonderful freak in nature." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

**W., J. G.**

- 2006      2.10776      Getting enough iron in your life? *Trains*, (April): 52-56. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway.]

**W., L.**

- 1915      *2.23840*      New land in the Imperial Valley. *Sunset*, 34(3) (March): 574, 576. [Question from L. W. regarding land values, including Imperial Valley; with unsigned editorial response.]

**W., R. B.**

- 1885      2.24497      Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Army and Navy Journal* (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 23(11) (October 10): 212. ["Correspondence of [to] the Army and Navy Journal." Letter dated September 17, 1885; regarding descent into Grand Canyon from Peach Springs. Includes brief note also of the "An-Supies" (Havasupai) who cultivate land in "another cañon, 70 miles north" (*sic*).]
- 1885      2.18137      Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Internal Revenue Record and Customs Journal* (New York), 31(41) (October 12): 322. [Letter dated September 17, 1885; regarding descent into Grand Canyon from Peach Springs.] ["Correspondence of [to] the Army and Navy Journal." This item is typographically identical to that which appeared in the *Army and Navy Journal* two days earlier (ITEM NO. 2.24497). The publication office for both journals is the same, thus the same text block was used in both publications.]

**W. & R. Chambers** [firm]

- 1886      2.14202      *Chambers's encyclopædia : a dictionary of universal knowledge for the people. Vol. X.* London and Edinburgh: W. and R. Chambers, revised ed., 821 pp. [See "Colorado (Rio C. or Colorado River of the West)", pp. 475-476.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**W. W. Elliott and Company**

1884 2.16579 *History of Arizona Territory : showing its resources and advantages.* San Francisco: W. W. Elliott and Co., 322 pp.

1964 2.16580 *The history of Arizona Territory, showing its resources and advantages.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 322 pp. [350 copies.] [Reprint of 1884 ed.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [FQ31:63](#)

**W. Wallace Waugh and Son** [firm]

1907 2.13230 *Waugh's blue book of leading hotels and resorts of the world. Volume I.* Boston: W. Wallace Waugh and Son, 301 [304] pp. [See "Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 176-177.]

**Wachholtz, Florence**

1975 2.6617 (ED.) *Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a history of Arizona.* Westminster, Colorado: Western States Historical Publishers, 2 volumes, 956 pp.

**Wachter, Scott H.**

2011 2.21303 [Message.] *The Messenger* (Surfside United Methodist Church, Surfside Beach, South Carolina), (August): [1]. [Inspirational message based on biblical passage, Psalm 66: 4, displayed on a praise plaque at the Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.]

**Wachtmeister, H.**

1901 *2.18961* *Turistskizzer från andra sidan Atlanten.* Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söners Förlag, 250 pp. [See entry, "Los Angeles 18 mars.", pp. 156-158; notes Colorado River at Yuma, p. 158.] [*In Swedish.*]

**Waddams, Adrian**

2015 2.28127 Dowty Turbocraft; 56 years ago it was the dawn of the jet age in boating, and one boat started the revolution. *Motorboat Owner*, (September): 56-65. [See p. 62, brief note of Hamilton water jets used on Buehler turbocraft on the down- and up-runs through Grand Canyon.]

**Waddell, Albert Gill**

1916 *2.19485* A visit to Little Zion Canyon, Utah's scenic wonder. *American Motorist*, 8(8) (August 1): 7-11. [Mukuntuweap National Monument (later part of Zion National Park). Article focuses more on the Muddy Valley area, Nevada, along the Arrowhead Trail.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1917      *2.19489*      Easy grades on Arrowhead Trail; connects Lincoln and National Old Trails routes. *Motor Age*, 31(4) (January 25): 102-105. [Includes Muddy Valley area, Nevada.]

---

**Wade, Henry R.**

1899      2.13888      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 51.

---

**Wade, Judy**

1997      2.8463      Williams. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona), 42(4) (November/December): 15-17.

2000      2.7855      Arizona; natural splendors steal the show on vacations in the Grand Canyon State. *TravelAmerica*, 16(2) (November/December): cover, 3, 4, 20-23.

---

**Wadsworth, Glenda, AND Buckley, Beth**

2010      2.12566      Artistically inclined. *Northside Sun* (Ramey Agency, Jackson, Mississippi), (January): 14-17.

---

**Wadsworth, Nelson B.**

NO DATE      2.28228      Photographer Jack Hillers and the John Wesley Powell expedition of 1872. *In*: *Utah tribes : as photographed by John K. Hillers : original albumen prints.* Mt. Carmel, Utah: Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts, pp. [2]-[5]. [2001?] [Pagination includes wraps.]

---

**Wadsworth, Reuben**

2019      2.29813      *Red Rock recollections : Volume I : fascinating stories of Utah's Dixie.* Hurricane, Utah: Scrivera Press, 226 pp. [See Chapter 4, "Fort Pearce", just north of the Utah-Arizona boundary, which is along the route to Pipe Spring, Arizona.] [Publication includes square "QRC" targets throughout.<sup>36</sup>] [An on-demand publication.]

2020      2.29780      *Red Rock recollections : Volume II : fun historic stops in southern Utah, northern Arizona and southern Nevada.* Hurricane, Utah: Scrivera Press, 247 pp. [Publication includes square "QRC" targets throughout.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

<sup>36</sup> The "Quick Response Code", also known as a "QR code", is a trademarked form of two-dimensional, or matrix, barcode that is readable by portable digital devices, which redirect the user to pertinent websites and other digitally controlled sites. At present they are targets chiefly for the "smart phone" user.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Waesche, Hugh H.**

- 1933      2.6618      How Pipe Creek received its name. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(3) (June): 155-156. ("Information obtained from Mr. Emery Kolb, Grand Canyon.")  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|
- 1933      2.6619      Yesterdays on the Kaibab Trail and Phantom Ranch. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November): cover, 206-208.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|
- 1994      2.6620      How Pipe Creek received its name. *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 162-163. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1933.]
- 1997      2.6621      How Pipe Creek got its name. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(4): 5. [As originally told by Emery Kolb, reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(3), June, 1933.]
- 2002      2.9132      How Pipe Creek got its name. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 10-11.
- 

**Waggoner, Nathan, AND Torrance, Jill**

- 2004      2.10127      The freedom to fish; a guide describes life at Lees Ferry. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 26, 50-51.
- 

**Wagner, Christie**

- 1986      *2.15856*      Fortification Hill. *The Nevadan*, (January 5): 6-7M. [Hoover Dam area during World War II.]
- 

**Wagner, Eleanor**

- 1954      *2.21804*      Salton Sea forever. *In*: Mail Box [SECTION]. *Flying*, 54(4) (April): 6. [Author is with Coachella Valley Air Service, supporting Salton Sea area as an aviation center.]
- 

**Wagner, Henry Raup**

- 1924      2.6622      *The Spanish Southwest, 1542-1794 : an annotated bibliography*. Berkeley, California: [J. J. Gillich and Co., Inc.], 302 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM lists with 4507 [1937 ed.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1924     *2.8464*     The voyage of Francisco de Ulloa. *California Historical Quarterly*, 3(4) (December): 307-397.
- 1925     *2.6623*     (ED.) *California voyages, 1539-1541 : translation of original documents*. San Francisco: J. Howell, 95 pp.  
      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-85|
- 1929     *2.6624*     Spanish voyages to the northwest coast of America in the sixteenth century. *California Historical Society, Special Publication 4*, 571 pp.  
      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| **FARQUHAR 1**
- 1929     *2.6625*     Spanish voyages to the northwest coast of America in the sixteenth century. *California Historical Society, Special Publication 4*, Extra-illustrated ed., 571 pp. [25 copies.]  
      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| Farquhar cites with **FARQUHAR 1**
- 1931     *2.29154*     The manuscript atlases of Battista Agnese. *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*, 25:1-110.
- 1932     *2.29668*     A map of Cabrillo's discoveries. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 11(1) (March): 44-46.
- 1937     2.6626     *The Spanish Southwest, 1542-1794 : an annotated bibliography*. Albuquerque: The Quivera Society, 2 volumes, pp. 1-270, 271-553. [Storm (1968, p. 685) notes, "Limited to 401 copies."]   
      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **STORM 4507**
- 1940     *2.28009*     Francisco de Ulloa returned. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 19(3) (September): 240-244.
- 1967     2.6627     *The Spanish Southwest, 1542-1794 : an annotated bibliography*. New York: Arno Press, 2 volumes, 553 pp. [Reprint of 1937 ed.]

---

**Wagner, Jan**

- 2019     2.29378     S.D. Miata Club road trip to the Grand Canyon and Grand Canyon Railroad. *Armed Forces Dispatch* (Carlsbad, California), 59(22) (September 26): 15. (Item credited as "AutoMatters™ & More #609".) [S.D.: San Diego. Mazda Miata automobiles.] [Grand Canyon Railway.]

---

**Wagner, Linda**

- 2010     2.14174     A new Desert View visitor center and bookstore. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 10.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wagner, Terry**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12504 | Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part I). <i>Western Mule Magazine</i> , (August):.  |
| 2009 | 2.17944 | Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part Two). <i>Western Mule Magazine</i> , (September):.                                     |
| 2009 | 2.17945 | Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part Three). <i>Western Mule Magazine</i> , (October):.                                     |
| 2009 | 2.17946 | Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part IV). <i>Western Mule Magazine</i> , (November):.                                       |
| 2010 | 2.17947 | Mules and the Grand Canyon, the last ride. <i>Western Mule Magazine</i> , (June):. [Part 5 of a series.]                |
| 2011 | 2.15855 | Mules in the Grand Canyon; Part VI. (Photos by Rich Granberg and Casey Murph.) <i>Western Mule Magazine</i> , (March):. |
- 

**Wagner, Todd**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.31751 | Todd Wagner, rafter. <i>From:</i> Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. <i>In:</i> Cline, Bruce, <i>Never boat alone without having read this guide . . .</i> (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 64-66. [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: <i>Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide . . .</i> Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.] |
| 2024 | 2.31763 | Todd Wagner, rafter. <i>From:</i> Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. <i>In:</i> Cline, Bruce H., <i>A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon</i> . [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 105-107. [An on-demand publication.]  |
- 

**Wagner, Virginia L.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1989 | 2.6628 | Geological time in nineteenth-century landscape paintings. <i>Winterthur Portfolio</i> , 24(2/3) (Summer/ Autumn): 152-163.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77</a> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Wagner Free Institute of Science**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.23728 | <i>Wagner Free Institute of Science of Philadelphia : annual announcement : seventy-third year</i> . Philadelphia: Wagner Free Institute of Science. [See syllabus for "Geology 2. Professor Mayville W. Twitchell." (pp. 21-24); specifically, p. 24, "Tuesday April 19. <i>Our Greatest Scenery: Grand Canyons</i> . How the elevating and wearing-down forces combine in the case of plateaus and produce wonderful scenic effects. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wagoner, Jay J.**

1970 2.6629 *Arizona Territory, 1863-1912 : a political history.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 587 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:239 FQ13:472 FQ15:518 FQ19:639

1975 2.6630 *Early Arizona : prehistory to Civil War.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 547 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| FQ22B:141

**Wahleen, Eric**

1977 2.14902 Memoirs from the open road; 11,000 miles and 25 states in 1932. *AMA News* (American Motorcyclist Association), 31(8) (August): 14-16.

**Wahlstrom, Jean L.**

2008 2.12750 View from the study window . . . [COLUMN]. *MMUUSletter* (May Memorial Unitarian Universalist Society, Syracuse, New York), 72(16) (April 15): [1]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Wahmann, Russell**

1975 2.6635 Grand Canyon Stage Line. *Desert Magazine*, 38(1) (January): 32-35.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

**Waine, W. W.**

1910 2.30415 Social features of the convention. *From:* Farnsworth, Fred E. (compiler), Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Meeting; Clearing House Section, American Bankers' Association; being the Twelfth Annual Meeting, Conference of Clearing Houses, at Los Angeles, California, Thursday, October 6, 1910. *In:* Farnsworth, Fred E. (compiler), *Proceedings of the Thirty-Sixth Annual Convention of the American Bankers' Association and annual proceedings of the Trust Company Section, Savings Bank Section and Clearing House Section : held at Los Angeles, California, October 3 to 7, 1910 : also constitution, by-laws, appendices, list of officers and members of the association.* New York: [American Bankers' Association], pp. 742-746. [See p. 743: "A day was spent at the Grand Canyon in Arizona, arriving there the previous night. The travelers witnessed a sunrise and a sunset. Drives were taken to various points of view on the brink of the canyon and many of the sight-seers rode down the canyon on bronchos via 'Bright Angel Trail.' The sublime grandeur of the canyon must be seen to be appreciated, and it is then indelibly photographed on the mind." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wainer, Sam**

2006 2.10801 [President’s remarks.] *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(2) (Summer/Fall): 7.

---

**Wait, Laura**

1997 *2.22442* *Open road : stereoscopic views : 25 years of road trips*. Denver: Laura Wait, 2 volumes (Book I, The Mountains and Deserts; Book II, The Pacific Coast). [Accordion-format books, hand-colored, made by the author. Edition of 12 numbered copies, cased.] [See in Book II: “1. Hoover Dam”.] [Not stereoviews but artistic renditions of scenes opposite travel postcards.]

---

**Waites, Cheryl**

2012 *2.22442* Boulder City community gardens. (Cover photo by David Sharp.) *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, \_\_\_\_.

2012 *2.22457* Landscapes, past and present, grand or small. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):.

---

**Waitman, Frank A.**

1954 2.8465 Golly, how we get things mixed up. *In*: Yours Sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 40. [Letter regarding “Golly, what a gully!”; a quote attributed to William Howard Taft.] [Refer also to Carlson (1947, *ITEM NO.* 2.203).]

---

**Waits, Dean**

2018 2.28641 Pikes Peak Group program—September 18. Dean Waits presents: Grand Canyon’s Kanab Canyon. *Pikes Pique* (Colorado Mountain Club, Pikes Peak Group), (249) (September): 1. [Illustrated synopsis of a forthcoming presentation, regarding an October 2017 hike into Kanab Canyon from the north.]

---

**Waits, Millie**

2006 *2.24847* Chapter thirty-eight; Charles Elliot Waits. Elliot and Millie Waits. Working together to get things done! *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : “It’s there, all you have to do is irrigate”*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 232-239. [Originally written 1998.]

---

**Waits, Elliot**

2006 *2.24848* Interview with Elliot Waits. *From*: Chapter thirty-eight; Charles Elliot Waits. Elliot and Millie Waits. Working together to get things done! *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952* : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate". Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 234-238. [Interview by Brian Cannon, May 23, 1997.]

**Wakayuta, Bennett**

2022      2.31038      GTS river trip recap; April 1-16, 2022. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 8-10. [Guides Training Seminar.]

**Wakefield, Edward H.**

1915      2.23819      A route across the continent. *The Club Journal* (Automobile Club of America, Brooklyn, New York, New York), 7(1) (April): 35-42. [See p. 40: "The road, crossing the Continental Divide between Grants and Callup [*sic*, Gallup], continues through Holbrook to Flagstaff. Here the detour north for Goodview [*sic*, Grandview] and Grand Canyon turns off, the main route continuing via Ash Forks [*sic*, Ash Fork]. The Colorado River is crossed into Southern California at Needles . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Also notes a Colorado River crossing at Yuma and the Imperial Valley (pp. 41-42). See also map, p. 36.]

**Wakefield, Eva Ingersoll**

1956      2.31236      Shrine of the Ages. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(127) (October/December): 183. [Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.]

**Wakefield, Rhoda Jane Perkins**

1974      2.27483      Ruben J. Perkins; the life story of my parents and home. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 382-386. [Includes brief remarks on Lees Ferry area.]

**Wakefield, Rhoda Jane Perkins, AND Perkins, Cecil Owens**

2001      2.27345      Reuben Josiah Perkins—Eliza Jane Hancock. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 24-26. [Includes brief remarks on Lees Ferry area.]

**Wakeland, Bill**

1994      2.20472      Grand Canyon 1994. *In*: Trip Reports [SECTION]. *Scree* (Mountaineering Club of Alaska), 37(7) (July): 2-3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Walbridge, Dottie**

- 2005 2.18745 Our trip to the Southwest; Part 4. *Club Capers* (Wally Byam Caravan Club International, Cape Cod Massachusetts Unit), (September): 7. [Includes lower Colorado River region, Hoover Dam, and Grand Canyon.]

**Walcott, Charles D.**

- 1895 2.15891 The United States Geological Survey and its methods of work. *Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 12(1) (April): 44-61. [Text of lecture. See p. 61, note at conclusion: "Before closing, I wish to have thrown upon the screen a few views illustrating some of the scenic topography of the West. They are principally views of southern Utah and of the great canyon of the Colorado, and they will give you a slight idea of the rugged grandeur of this Wonderland of America. [¶] [The speaker then described the several views thrown upon the screen.]" (ENTIRE NOTE; the concluding paragraph in square brackets, thus, is the *Proceedings'* editor's part of the present quotation)]
- 1917 2.13015 National parks as a scientific asset. *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 113-117.

**Walcott, Michael**

- 2010 2.13198 Tammy and me: It's complicated. *Inside/Outside Magazine*, 13(2) (February): 27.

**Walczak, Thom** [not Spooner, Mike]

- 2003 2.24908 Grand Canyon Star Party 2003 21-28 June. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 27(8) (August): 8, 10. [NOTE: By-line with article is Mike Spooner, but see correction, 28(3) (March 2004): 10, which indicates the author is correctly Thom Walczak.]

**Waldmire, Robert**

- 1982 25.2380 *Yuma in the State of Arizona : in historic Southwestern Arizona.* [No imprint.] 1 sheet. ("© 1982-100% Recycled Paper! Additional copies of this poster available from: Robert Waldmire, Dark Age Graphics R.R.2 Rochester, Illinois 62563".) [A graphic map of southwestern Arizona. Exceptionally crowded with finely written historical texts covering the entire sheet, interspersed with small illustrations, occasional "scroll work" drawing attention to points of particular interest. Inset block graphics also portray adjacent and other parts of the state, including the region between Yuma and the Bill Williams River, and another that offers an oblique pictorial view of most of Arizona and western New Mexico, which delineates pictorially the Grand Canyon but although "Lake Mead", "Lake Powell", and "Humphreys Peak" are labeled the Grand Canyon is not.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1983      25.1895      *A poster of Arizona*. [No imprint.] 1 sheet, 25 × 19 inches. ("Printed by Frye-Williamson Press, Springfield, Illinois". "© 1983 Dark Age Graphics". "These posters available from: Cardinal Hill Candles and Crafts, R.R. 2, Rochester, Illinois".) [A pictorial map of Arizona on yellow parchment-like sheet with black ink. Exceptionally crowded with finely written historical texts covering the entire sheet, interspersed with small illustrations and occasional "scroll work" drawing attention to points of particular interest (e.g., "The Grand Canyon") and a summary "scroll" by the title and legend, ". . . A Brief History:" (thus) that offers a history of the state.]

**Waldorf, Dorothy Phillips**

- 1999      2.6636      Letter from Dorothy (Phillips) Waldorf. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 4.

**Waldrip, Ann**

- 2006      *2.24859*      Ann Waldrip 1988. *From*: Chapter fifty-three; William McCart Waldrip. William (Bill) and Anna Waldrip. 1952 homestead. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., p. 298.

**Waldrip, Bill**

- 2006      *2.24858*      Chapter fifty-three; William McCart Waldrip. William (Bill) and Anna Waldrip. 1952 homestead. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 296-301. [Originally written 1998.]

**Waldron, Scott J.**

- 2011      2.16929      *The handbook of photographing Arizona*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 80 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Waldsmith, John S.**

- 1991      2.6637      *Stereo views : an illustrated history and price guide*. Radnor, Pennsylvania: Wallace-Homestead Book Co, 271 pp.
- 1991      2.6638      *Stereo views : a collector's guide with prices for vintage stereo views, Tru-Vues, View-Masters, and other 3-D visual collectibles*. Iola, Wisconsin: Krause Publications.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Waldt, Risa**

- 2004 2.12473 President's message. *The SAWG Sketchbook* (Southern Arizona Watercolor Guild, Tucson), (May): 1. [Note on painting at Grand Canyon.]

**Waligunda, Bob, AND Sheehan, Larry**

- 1981 2.8960 *The great American balloon book : an introduction to hot air ballooning.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 246 pp. (The Motorless Flight Series.) [Grand Canyon, see p. 87. Brief.]

**Walka, Ann Weiler**

- 1998 2.6639 [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 67.
- 2001 2.8703 Water from the rock. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: cover, 2, 5-19, back cover. [Includes Afterword by Nikolai Ramsey, p. 19.]

**Walker, Adam**

- 2018 2.27524 Canyon conqueror. *SouthwestNOW* (Waxahachie, Texas), 12(4) (April): cover, 2, 8-12, 14. [Cover adds: "Jonathan Robinson takes on the hike of a lifetime." Eight-year-old boy hikes three days with father, grandfather, two uncles and a cousin, from North Rim to South Rim.]

**Walker, Aldace F.**

- 1899 2.13992 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

**Walker, Ardis M.**

- 1946 2.6640 *Francisco Garcés : pioneer padre of Kern.* Kernville, California: Kern County Historical Society, 99 pp. [Of note is Chapter 13, "Canyons and Chasms" (pp. 75-76).]
- 1975 *2.24340* The soldier and the padre. *The Branding Iron* (Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (117) (March): 1, 4-10. [Pedro Fages and Francisco Garcés.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Walker, Barbara**

2002 2.8753 Exhibits feature Grand Canyon tourism. *Southwestern Archivist*, 25(1) (February): 18.

---

**Walker, Billy**

2017 2.30839 [Remarks.] *From*: Lamkins, Jake, "Ed Sherman, 1965-1979, ground school instructor, DEN". *In*: More Gone West [OBITUARIES SECTION]. *Frontier News* (A newsletter for the employees, families and friends of the Old Frontier Airlines) (Fayetteville, Arkansas), (66) (Winter/January): 13. [Walker asks for information about Sherman, mentioning, "He left AWA and was running a DHC-7 program in conjunction with the Williams to Grand Canyon railway." (ENTIRE NOTE) Lamkins (*Frontier News* editor) and two other responders note that Sherman is deceased, although his dates and other personal information is unknown.]

---

**Walker, Charles Lowell**

1980 *2.29364* *Diary of Charles Lowell Walker*. (A. Karl Larson and Katharine Miles Lareson, eds.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 2 volumes, pp. i-xix, 1-490; 491-953. [Mormon history. Diary, 1854-1899. Lower Colorado River region, *passim*.]

---

**Walker, Dale L.**

1975 2.6641 *Death was the black horse: The story of Rough Rider Buckey O'Neill*. Austin, Texas: Madrona Press.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) |[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28](#)| |[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48](#)|

1975 2.6642 *Buckey O'Neill : the story of a Rough Rider*. (Foreword by Barry Goldwater.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 200 pp. [Originally published as *Death Was the Black Horse*.]

1997 2.6643 *Rough Rider : Buckey O'Neill of Arizona*. Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 200 pp. (Bison Books ed.)  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ21:371](#)

1998 2.6644 O'Neill, "Buckey" [William Owen]. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 824-825. [Square brackets are part of title.]

---

**Walker, Diane**

2008 2.18826 Friends, sunshine and wind. *RVing Women*, 18(4) (July/August): 26-27. [RVing Women Arizona Chapter rally in Lees Ferry area.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Walker, Dorothy**

- 2015 2.22493 Profile. *Howick Camera Club* (Auckland, New Zealand), (March): 6. [Includes the writer's "favorite image", "Coming in to Land", an artistic photograph focused on a raven in flight at Grand Canyon, with background blurred by camera motion.]

**Walker, Guy Morrison**

- 1907 2.12868 See America first. *Good Housekeeping*, 44(6) (June) (344): 645-647. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 646.]

**Walker, Helen**

- 2010 2.14172 [Remark.] *In*: Buchheit, Mike, Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

**Walker, Helen Louise**

- 1929 2.31819 The neck-riskers. Day in and day out, news-reel cameramen have a daredevil of a time. *Motion Picture Classic* (Chicago), 28(12) (February): 18-19, 84. [Includes: "Blaine Walker, of Fox, made the first pictures from the air of the Grand Canyon in Arizona. [¶]The pilot he took with him from San Francisco was a good pilot—at sea level. But he found it almost impossible to handle a plane at the high altitude of the Canyon. So Walker was obliged to dismiss him. Meanwhile an army pilot had arrived, unannounced, on the Canyon rim. Walker tried to secure his services to make the picture but he was unable to get a permit from army officials to ride with him. [¶]Finally, however, he did manage to get himself and his camera into the plane with the mechanic at the controls. It was a windy day and flying conditions were bad—but Walker got the first pictures ever made from the air—below the rim of the Canyon, between precipitous and in many places, very narrow walls of the gorge. [¶]That was an outstanding scoop for Fox." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Grand Canyon scenes not illustrated in this item.)]

**Walker, Henry P.**

- 1984 2.6645 (ED.) An Indian scare on the Colorado River in 1880; the letters of Lieutenant John M. Hyde. *Arizona and the West*, 26(2): 153-166.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

**Walker, Henry P., AND Bufkin, Don**

- 1979 2.6646 *Historical atlas of Arizona*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, [unpaginated].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| FQ8:438 [2nd printing]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1986 2.6647 *Historical atlas of Arizona*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 2nd ed., [unpaginated].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| FQ20:446 FQ26:170

**Walker, J. B.**

- 1895 2.19479 Great railway systems of the United States. Sixteen hundred miles of mountain railways. *The Cosmopolitan*, 19(1) (May): 17-28. [Regarding the Rocky Mountain region. Not in itself pertinent to this bibliography, but inexplicably includes a reproduction (p. 28) of a painting by Thomas Moran, "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River."]

**Walker, Kathleen**

- 1992 2.6648 Chasing the perfect picture. *Arizona Highways*, 68(4) (April): inside front cover, 4-13. [About photographer Esther Henderson].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|
- 2009 2.11910 King of the roads. *Arizona Highways*, 85(3) (March): 32-37. [Photographer Norman Wallace. Includes Hoover Dam and the suspension bridge at Cameron, Arizona.]

**Walker, Kathleen, AND Stevenson, Don B.**

- 2001 2.8628 Roaring fires and fine dining highlight a cool Grand Canyon trip for indoor people. *In: Getaway Weekend* [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(11) (November): 46-48.

**Walker, Mary Jane**

- 2017 2.27465 *A maverick traveller*. Point Chevalier, Auckland, New Zealand: TMCAP Ltd., 319 pp. [Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 62, and in photo, p. 168; cover illustration also shows the author at Grand Canyon.]
- 2018 2.27466 *A maverick traveller*. Point Chevalier, Auckland, New Zealand: A Maverick Traveller Ltd., 319 pp. ("... with minor amendments and updates".) [Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 62, and in photo, p. 168; cover illustration also shows the author at Grand Canyon.]

**Walker, Nicole**

- 2024 2.31964 Impossible celebration. *In: Nicole's Impossibly Possible Ideas* [COLUMN]. *FlagLive!* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 30(4) (April 4-May 1): 10. [Remarks on the Northern Arizona Book Festival. Includes remarks on a past participant, "Robert Bly, a long-time New York Times best-seller, prolific translator . . . and one of the most important poets of the latter half of the twentieth century. [. . .] The plan was for Mr. Bly to leave the next day, but he like the town and the folks he met. And he stuck around for four more days. We had a chance to go to the Canyon . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE). Includes a photo of Bly.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Walker, Robert H.**

- 1961 2.17005 The poets interpret the western frontier. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 47(4) (March): 619-635. [See p. 631: "As a sort of inverted mountain the Grand Canyon produced its share of rhapsodies . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Walker, Shurley C.**

- 1899 2.14039 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 117.

---

**Walker, Steven L.**

- 1991 2.6649 *Grand Canyon : a natural wonder of the world*. [No imprint], 64 pp. (Designed by Camelback Design Group, Inc., Scottsdale, Arizona; distributed by Canyonlands Publications, Flagstaff, Arizona; copyright Camelback/Canyonlands Venture.)  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77](#) | [FQ19:641](#)
- 1991 2.6650 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State*. [No imprint], 80 pp. (Designed by Camelback Design Group, Inc., Scottsdale, Arizona; distributed by Canyonlands Publications, Flagstaff, Arizona; copyright Camelback/Canyonlands Venture.)  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77](#) |
- 1992 2.6651 *Grand Canyon : a scenic wonderland*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Camelback/Canyonlands Venture, 32 pp.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [FQ19:642](#)
- 1993 2.6652 *Grand Canyon : paysage de merveille*. Scottsdale, Arizona: The Camelback Group, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyonlands Publications, 32 pp. (copyright Camelback/Canyonlands Joint Venture). [\[In French.\]](#)
- 1993 2.6653 *Grand Canyon : ein Landschaftswunder*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Camelback/Canyonlands Venture, 32 pp. [\[In German.\]](#)
- 1994 2.6654 [\[Grand Canyon : a scenic wonderland.\]](#) Flagstaff, Arizona: Camelback/Canyonlands Venture, 32 pp. [\[In Japanese.\]](#)

---

**Walker, Wickliffe W.**

- 2023 2.31507 *Torrents as yet unknown : daring whitewater ventures into the world's great river gorges*. Lebanon, New Hampshire, Steerforth Press, L.L.C., 207 [208] pp. [See in Chapter 2, "To Get Away from England: The Inn, Colorado, and Blue Nile Rivers".]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wallace, Andrew, AND Lubick, Diana Clark**

- 1991 2.6658 Exploring the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 62(3): 1-32 [entire number].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]

**Wallace, Dillon**

- 1911 2.14411 Saddle and camp in the Rockies. Across the Navajo desert. *Outing Magazine*, 57(4) (January): 398-412. [Part of a serialized text, "Saddle and Camp and the Rockies", each with its own subtitle. This part includes a crossing of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry while enroute to Kanab, Utah, by way of the Kaibab Plateau.]
- 1911 2.16966 Saddle and camp in the Rockies. In the land of Zion. *Outing Magazine*, 57(5) (February): 578-590. [Part of a serialized text. See pp. 582, 584: ". . . when I was [in Long Valley] surveyors were engaged upon a proposed road to connect Salt Lake City with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado by way of the Sevier and Rio Virgin valleys and Kanab, proposing to tap these rich agricultural and mineral regions, and the heavily timbered forests of the Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau], where it is estimated four billion feet of matured pine lumber await the ax." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1911 2.14412 *Saddle and camp in the Rockies : an expert's picture of game conditions in the heart of our hunting country*. New York: Outing Publishing Co., 302 pp.

**Wallace, Edward S.**

- 1955 2.6659 *The great reconnaissance : soldiers, artists and scientists on the frontier 1848-1861*. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 288 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:165 FQ9:615 FQ16:219 FQ17:506 FQ21:373 GUIDON 624

**Wallace, Emma Gary**

- 1919 2.24583 (SECTION AUTHOR) Mrs. Nichols, successful pharmacist. *In*: Women in Pharmacy [SECTION]. *The Pharmaceutical Era*, 52(1) (January): 29. [In notes on Mrs. Edna F. Scott Nichols' personal travels, "She has also visited most of the large cities of the United States, and made it to the river over the famous Angel Trail [*sic*] in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Bright Angel Trail.]

**Wallace, Henry C.**

- 1923 2.14869 Secretary Wallace sends letter of appreciation. *Reclamation Record*, 14(5) (May): 182. [Secretary of Agriculture Wallace, letter of appreciation to Secretary of the Interior, Hubert Work, following official visit to Southwest, including Interior-supervised facilities at Yuma, Arizona and Las Vegas, Nevada (Boulder Canyon) (Reclamation Service); and Grand Canyon National Park (Park Service).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wallace, Lane**

- 2003     *2.17524*     Ain't nothing like the real thing. *In*: Flying Lessons [COLUMN]. *Flying*, 130(3) (March): 93-95. [Note of having flown a Piper Cub with floats at the Salton Sea, p. 95.]

**Wallace, Norman G.**

- 1948     *2.19773*     The ship in the desert. *Arizona Highways*, (April): 4-.
- 1955     2.8466     Arizona 66; the scenic wonderland highway. *Arizona Highways*, 31(5) (May): 12-29, all covers.

**Wallace, Paul A. W.**

- 1965     2.18147     *Lloyd Mifflin : poet and painter of the Susquehanna*. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 27 pp. [Cover title. Title page gives subtitle as "Painter and Poet of the Susquehanna".] [See pp. 13-14, inspiration of Thomas Moran, including Mifflin's painting, "The Grand Canyon—after Thomas Moran". Without elaboration.]

**Wallace, Robert**

- 1974     2.6660     Wooden boats plus Colorado rapids equals adventure. *Smithsonian*, 5(2) (May): cover, 36-43.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48]

**Wallace, Robert, AND the Editors of Time-Life Books**

- 1972     2.6661     *The Grand Canyon*. (Photographs by Ernst Haas.) New York: Time-Life books, 184 pp. (The American Wilderness.) [Also reprintings.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48] FQ1:103 FQ2:95 FQ3:143, 143a FQ4:164, 164a FQ5:190, 190A FQ6:266 FQ7:235 FQ8:439 FQ9:616 FQ9A:108 FQ10:356A, 356B FQ12A:241A [1973], 241B [1977 printing] FQ13:476 FQ15:520 FQ17:507 FQ18:405 FQ19:644 FQ22:386 FQ23:333 FQ24/2:924 FQ28:172 [1974]
- 1972     2.23481     *The Grand Canyon*. [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International, 184 pp. (The American Wilderness.)
- 1972     2.23483     *The Grand Canyon*. [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International. (The American Wilderness.) (Authorized British ed.)
- 1972     2.11941     *Le Grand Canyon*. (Marie-Francoise Rousset, translator.) [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International, 184 pp. (Les Grandes Etendues Sauvages.) [In French.] [Also reprintings.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1972 2.23482 *Der Grand Canyon.* (Christel Wiernken and Helmut Wiemken, translators.) [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International, 184 pp. (Time-Life-Bücher. Wildnisse der Welt.) [In German.] [Also reprintings.]
- 1974 2.11942 *De Grand Canyon.* (Joost de Klerk, translator.) Amsterdam: Time-Life Boeken, 184 pp. (Wereld der Woeste Natuur.) [In Dutch.] [Also reprintings.]
- 1975 2.10618 未踏の大自然: グランドキャニオン [*Mitō no daishizen: Gurando Kyanion*] [Unexplored nature: Grand Canyon]. (Reiko Fushijima, translator.) Tokyo: タイムライフブックス [Taimu Raifu Bukkusū] [Time-Life Books], 184 pp. [Translation of *The Grand Canyon.*] [In Japanese.] [Also reprintings.]
- 1975 2.23484 *Il Grand Canyon.* (Anastasia Verzura, translator.) [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International. (Copyright Mondadori, Milano.) (Le Grandi Distese Selvagge.) [In Italian.] [Also reprintings.]
- 1980 2.23485 *The Grand Canyon.* Alexandria, Virginia: Time-Life Books, revised ed., 184 pp. (The American Wilderness.) [Also reprintings.]
- 1981 2.23486 *Grand Canyon.* Porvoo, Hki, Juva: WSOY, 181 pp. (Maiman Villi Luonto.) [In Finnish.]
- 1983 2.11960 *As regiões selvagens do mundo : o Grand Canyon.* Rio de Janeiro: Cidade Cultural, 184 pp. [In Portuguese.]
- 1995 2.23660 *El Gran Cañon. I.* Barcelona: Ediciones Folio, S.A., pp. 1-60. (Zonas Salvajes del Mundo : Naturaleza y Vida Animal. Volumen 24.) [In Spanish.]
- 1995 2.23661 *El Gran Cañon. II.* Barcelona: Ediciones Folio, S.A., pp. 61-120. (Zonas Salvajes del Mundo : Naturaleza y Vida Animal. Volumen 25.) [In Spanish.]
- 1995 2.23662 *El Gran Cañon. III.* Barcelona: Ediciones Folio, S.A., pp. 121-180. (Zonas Salvajes del Mundo : Naturaleza y Vida Animal. Volumen 26.) [In Spanish.]

---

**Wallace, Susan E.**

- 1889 2.6662 *The land of the pueblos.* Troy, New York: Nims and Night, 285 pp. [Includes notes on early Spanish explorers.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48] FQ12A:242

---

**Wallace, Theodore**

- 1949 2.6663 *A brief history of early Coconino County.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wallace, Thomas**

- 1998 2.6664 Quick fixes in America. *In*: Special vacation supplement to Conde Nast Traveler. *Condé Nast Traveler*, (September): 17.

**Wallace W. Elliott and Co.** [firm]

- 1883 *2.2507* *History of San Bernardino and San Diego Counties.* San Francisco: Wallace W. Elliot and Co.
- 1884 2.2508 *History of Arizona Territory : showing its resources and advantages.* San Francisco: Wallace W. Elliott and Co., 322 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 193
- 1964 2.9231 *History of Arizona Territory.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 324 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1884 ed.; 350 copies.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:447 FQ25:80

**Wallace, William Allen**

- 1910 *2.22604* *The history of Canaan, New Hampshire.* (James Burns Wallace, ed.) Concord, New Hampshire: The Rumford Press, 748 pp. [See "William Allen Wallace", pp. 543-577; specifically, pp. 565-566, regarding a brief stay in the area of Yuma, Arizona, in 1860.]

**Wallace, William Swilling**

- 1953 2.6665 *Antoine Robidoux, 1794-1860.* Los Angeles, Glen Dawson, 59 pp.
- 1957 *2.30877* Stagecoaching in territorial New Mexico. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 32(2) (April): 204-210.
- 1961 2.6666 (ED.) Lieutenants Pershing and Stotsenberg visit the Grand Canyon: 1887. *Arizona and the West*, 3(3): 265-284. [From John Miller Stotsenberg manuscript.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48] GUIDON 625

**Wallach, Jeff**

- 1996 2.6667 *What the river says : whitewater journeys along the inner frontier.* Hillsboro, Oregon: Blue Heron Publishing, Inc., 203 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:334

**Wallen, H. D.**

- 1867 *2.16307* [Extracts from letter to Bvt. Maj. Gen. Ingalls, October 26, 1866.] *In*: Ingalls, Rufus, General Ingalls's inspection report. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to A

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls's inspection made in 1866. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 111*, pp. 17-18. [Regarding shipping from Libertad, Mexico, to Tucson, Arizona. Includes comments regarding shipping via the lower Colorado River.]

**Waller, Karen**

2008 2.11806 [Comments.] *In*: Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7-8.

**Wallingford, Vere O.**

1906 2.14453 A type of original American architecture. *Architectural Record*, 19(6) (June): 467-469. [Pueblo style. See p. 469, "Some excellent reproductions of the Pueblo style have been made by the Santa Fé Railway Company at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The effects are obtained in cement and stucco on metal lath." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Refers to Hopi House though not by name.]

**Wallis, Brad L.**

2003 2.9568 A view from the bottom. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 7.

2004 2.10176 Art as a medium for education and inspiration. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 6-7.

2005 2.10852 First Lady visits Kolb Studio. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 1. [Laura Bush.]

2006 2.11369 A walk on the wild side. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(3) (Fall): 3.

2007 2.11101 Annual report. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 2. [Grand Canyon Association.]

2007 2.11110 Keep them trunks a-travelin'. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 14. [Travelin' Trunk program.]

2008 2.11917 And now for something completely different. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 3. [Retirement as GCA Executive Director.]

**Wallis, C.**

1899 2.13907 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance*,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 66.

---

**Walls, Jeannette**

- 2005     *2.32116*     *The glass castle : a memoir.* New York: Scribner, 288 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River. Includes a trip to reach Grand Canyon, but the participants never arrive.]
- 2005     *2.32117*     *Il castello di vetro.* Milano: Rizzoli, 387 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Italian.]
- 2005     *2.32118*     הזכוכית טירת [Tirat ha-zekhukhit]. (Dorit Brill-Pollack, translator.) Modan: Moshav Ben-Shemen, 320 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Hebrew.]
- 2006     *2.32119*     *Le château de verre : récit autobiographique.* Paris: Éd. France Loisirs, 431 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In French.]
- 2006     *2.32120*     *O castelo de vidro.* Rio de Janeiro: Nova Fronteira, 367 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Portuguese.]
- 2007     *2.32121*     *Az üvegpalota : önéletrajzi regény.* Budapest: Athenaeup, 371 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Hungarian.]
- 2007     *2.32122*     유리성 [Yuri söng]. (Na Seon-suk, translator; commentary by Kwon Ji-ye.) Seoul: Imij Baksü. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Korean.]
- 2007     *2.32123*     玻璃城堡 [Bo li cheng bao]. Zhangsha: Hu nan jiao yu chu ban she, 371 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Chinese.]
- 2008     *2.32124*     *El castell de vidre.* Badalona: Ara Llibres, 357 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Catalan.]
- 2009     *2.32125*     *Lâu đại thủy tinh : hồi ký.* Hà Nội: Văn Hòa Thông Tin, 459 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Vietnamese.]
- 2010     *2.32126*     *Ontembare paarden : het glazen kasteel het verhaal van de grootmoeder : het verhaal van de kleindochter.* Antwerpen: The House of Books, 304, 335 pp. [Includes translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Dutch.]
- 2013     *2.32127*     *Glasslottet.* Stockholm: Bazar, 358 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Swedish.]
- 2015     *2.32128*     *Skleněný zámek.* Praha: Mladá fronta, 270 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Czech.]
- 2015     *2.32129*     *Замок из стекла [Zamok iz stekla].* (Алексея Андреева [Alekseia Andreeva], translator.) Moskva: ЭКСМО [EKSMO], 414 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Russian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2016     *2.32130*     ปราสาทของพ่อ. กรุงเทพฯ: สันสกฤต [Bangkok: Sanskrit], 293 pp. [Thai year 2559.] [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Thai.]
- 2016     *2.32131*     *El castillo de cristal*. New York: Debosillo, 498 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017     *2.32132*     *Il castello di vetro*. Milano: Piemme, 407 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Italian.]
- 2017     *2.32133*     *Szklany zamek*. Warszawa: Wydawnictwo Świat Książki, 300 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Polish.]
- 2018     *2.32134*     විදුරු මාලිගාව [Viduru māligāva]. (එස්.එස්. පතිරත්න [L. S. S. Patiratna], translator.) Kōllama: විජේසූරිය ග්‍රන්ථ කේන්ද්‍රය [Vijēsūriya Grantha Kēndraya], 360 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Sinhala.]
- 2018     *2.32135*     *Az üvegvá*. (Ágota Bozai, translator.) Hungary: Mont Blanc válogatás, 335 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Hungarian.]
- 2019     *2.32136*     ガラスの城の約束 [Garasu no shiro no yakusoku]. (Hideko Furukusa, translator.) 早川書房 [Hayakawashobo] [Hiyakowa Publishing], 427 pp. [Translation of *The Glass Castle*.] [In Japanese.]

**Walls, John R.**

- 1902     2.13725     The climate of Arizona in relation to tuberculosis. *Medico-Legal Journal*, 20: 525-532. ("Read before the American Congress on Tuberculosis, in the Symposium on Climate, June 3, 1902.") [Grand Canyon, see pp. 530-532.]
- 1904     2.21368     The climate of Arizona in relation to tuberculosis. *In: The American Congress on Tuberculosis, Third and Fourth Annual Sessions, held at the Hotel Majestic, in the City of New York, June 2d, 3d and 4th, 1902, in joint session with and under the auspices of the Medico-Legal Society of New York, and the Fourth Annual Meeting, June 10th, 1903, at the Press Club, in the City of New York. Bulletin for 1902 and 1903*. New York: The Medico-Legal Journal, pp. 130-137. ("Read before the American Congress on Tuberculosis, in the Symposium on Climate, June 3, 1902.") [Grand Canyon, see pp. 135-137.]

**Walsh, John H., AND Suzzallo, Henry**

- 1914     2.14147     *Walsh-Suzzallo arithmetics. Book two. Practical applications*. Boston, New York, and Chicago: D. C. Heath and Co., 502 pp. [See pp. 369-370, problems using railroad timetable that includes Williams and Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Walsh, Patrick Hamilton**

- 2013      2.19751      *The backpacker who sold his supercar : a road map to achieving your dream life.* Bloomington, Indiana: Trafford Publishing, 296 pp. [Cover illustration depicts the author at Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Walsh, Harry A. (Mr. and Mrs.), AND Norton, Ellen**

- 1967      *2.23507*      Judge Walsh tells experiences; humor in the Mesquites. *In: Setzler, Grady, Another wilderness conquered : an informal history of Blythe and Palo Verde Valley, California[,]* by Grady Setzler, editor and publisher of the Palo Verde Valley Times 1928-1965. [No imprint], pp. 27-37. [Regarding life in the Palo Verde Valley. Quoted from interview materials in the Palo Verde Valley district library.]

**Walsh, V. D.**

- 1927      2.19802      In the World of Music Publishing [SECTION]. *Music Trade Review*, 84(10) (March 5): 31. [See "Great Western Numbers". Notice of selections from the new catalogue of the Great Western Music Co., Visalia, California, "specializing in Indian songs and in works of high standard." Compositions include "The Grand Canyon" (no other note).]

**Walter, Angela**

- 2018      2.28671      Mehr als eine Senioren-WM; Angela Walter erlebt ein modernes Märchen im Rahmen der WVC in Las Vegas. *Tischtennis Magazin* (Tischtennis-Verbandes Niedersachsen, Hannover), (October): 27-29. [Includes travel notes (p. 29) of Grand Canyon, *in passing*; and photo, "Rafting auf dem Colorado River war bei den Exkursionen angesagt", which shows view in Glen Canyon below the dam.] [Senioren-Weltmeisterschaften; World Veterans Championships.] [In German.]

**Walter, Richard E.**

- 2024      2.31992      *Colorado River story : traveling through history and landscapes.* [No imprint], 276 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [NOTE: A roughly presented publication, with potential indications of having been crafted with the assistance of Artificial Intelligence, with frequently poor grammar. Whereas its individual chapters have titles, the table of contents lists only chapter numbers; further, each chapter is indicated to be on p. 4 [!], with "Title Page" listed oddly last, as p. 1.]

**Walter, Marc, AND Sabine, Arqué**

- 2014      2.28268      *An American odyssey : photos from the Detroit Photographic Company, 1888-1924.* Kön, Germany: Taschen, 611 pp. [Text is in English, French, and German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Walter, Richard**

- 2011      2.18578      From the President. *Southwestern* (Electrical Apparatus Service Association, Southwestern Chapter, Plano, Texas), (Spring): 2. [Includes trip to Grand Canyon aboard Grand Canyon Railway.]

**Walters, Ann**

- 2009      2.11890      My new, healthy addiction. *In*: Shape Your Life News [SECTION]. *Shape*, (March): 30. [Smoking cessation. Grand Canyon hike, *in passing*.]

**Walters, Curt**

- 1998      2.6668      Friends of the Trust; an interview with Curt Walters. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 24-26. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
- 2009      2.12561      Curt Walters; artist's statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 36-37.

**Walters, Ken**

- 2003      2.9570      In reference to "Dr. Harvey Butchart Oral History" by Lew Steiger and "Dear Eddy" by Anonymous in BQR 16:1. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 8.

**Walters, Patrick**

- 2006      2.10777      The grandest canyon. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 209(5) (May). [Comment on Morell and Nichols (2006); with reply by Nichols.]

**Walther Meade, Adalberto**

- 1983      *2.18375*      *Origen de Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 220 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1991      *2.18376*      *Origen de Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 2nd ed., 170 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1996      *2.17592*      *El valle de Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 224 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2018      *2.27487*      100 años del camino nacional. 1918-2018. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): inside front cover. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Walthur, Rudolph J.**

- 1916      2.16198      *A tour to San Francisco, California, and return.* Philadelphia: Walther Printing House, 259 pp. [See p. 63, at Green River, Utah, "The sky line was broken by peculiar palisade cliffs, and in the distant south could be descried the rim of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Misnomer.]

**Walton, Doug**

- 2001      2.8467      [Comments.] *In: Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock?* [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 29-30.

**Walton, Roger M. V.**

- 1940      *2.23123*      *A study of migrant Mexican pea-pickers in Imperial Valley.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California.

**Walton-Day, Katie [Walton-Day, Katherine]**

- 2020      2.29864      [Remarks.] *From: Segment H [July 13-31, 2019; Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry]—Personal Vignettes* [SECTION]. *In: Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers.* *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. 79. [SCREE expedition.]

**Waltrip, Randy**

- 1998      2.6669      The magic show. *In: Natural Wonders* [FEATURE]. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (August 6): A12.
- 1998      2.6670      Swallows of the night. *In: Natural Wonders* [FEATURE]. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (August 20): A16.
- 1998      2.6671      The spirit of sunset. *In: Natural Wonders* [FEATURE]. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (October 29): A12.
- 2000      2.7365      One candle on the cake. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (February 3): A15, A18. [See p. A15, presidential visit to Grand Canyon.]

**Walz, Robert D.**

- 2012      2.4486      ATSF 3751 to the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe 5000 Fifty Hundred Team News* (Amarillo, Texas), 2(1) (4th Quarter): 41-47. [Report of excursion of 14-car passenger train from Los Angeles to Grand Canyon and return, pulled by Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751. Also,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the train double headed with Grand Canyon Railway 4960 and Santa Fe 3751 from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon and return.] [Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway.]

**Walzak, Kylie**

2006 2.10780 Bruce almighty; legendary artist and icon, Bruce Aiken, relocates to Flag to share 30 years in the Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(26) (June 29-July 5): 1, 18-22.

**Walzi, Richard**

1873 2.13539 Pictures received. *In*: Editor's Drawer [SECTION]. *The Photographer's Friend* (Baltimore), 3(5) (September): 158-160. [See p. 159, description of "six artistic size stereographs, by J. W. Powell and A. H. Thompson, of the Grand Canon of the Colorado".]

**Wampler, Joseph**

1959 2.6672 *Havasu Canyon—gem of the Grand Canyon*. Berkeley, California: Howell-North Press [privately published], 121 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 28, 106| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48, 6-11| **Ford 109a** FQ6:267 FQ7:236 FQ8:440 [1st], 440a [2nd printing, 1963], 440b [5th printing, 1974] FQ9:617 [1st], 618 [5th printing, 1974] FQ9A:109 [5th printing, 1974] FQ10:358 FQ11:423A [1st], 423B [3rd printing, 1969] FQ12:478A [1st], 478B [1971 printing] FQ12A:243 [4th printing, 1971] FQ12B:201 FQ13:477 FQ15:521A [1st], 521B [1969] FQ16:220 FQ17:509 [1969] FQ22:387 [1st]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1959, ITEM NO. 30.991; Collins, 1959, ITEM NO. 30.1496; Anonymous, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.1005

1981 2.6673 *Havasu, a canyon home*. Berkeley, California: privately published, 121 pp. [Reprint of Wampler (1959, ITEM NO. 2.6672).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-11| **Ford 109b** FQ11:422

**Wanatee-Buffalo, Dawn Suzanne**

2014 2.21797 Introduction. *In*: McBee, Mary Richardson, *A deep map of western Grand Canyon and upper Lake Mead country : history and memories of the land of long shadows*. Tama, Iowa: Old Lands Publishing, 2nd ed., pp. xi-xii.

**Wang, Haifeng; Wang, Xiaoyan; AND Chang, Yuchou**

2018 2.29249 Automatic clustering of natural scene using color spatial envelope feature. *In*: *Proceedings of 2018 International Conference on Computing and Artificial Intelligence (ICCAI 2018), Chengdu, China, March 12-14, 2018*. New York: Association for



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Computing Machinery, pp. 144-148. [Computer-based video scene classification. Scene examples include Hoover Dam.]

**Wang, Xiqiao**

2013 2.23278 *A genre theory perspective on digital storytelling*. Doctoral dissertation, Vanderbilt University, 331 pp. [See in Chapter 4, "Listen Deeply Before You Tell a Story"; specifically, "A Case: Grand Canyon", pp. 172-185. Grand Canyon noted elsewhere, *passim*.]

**Wang, Yue [王梓さん]**

2019 2.28688 アメリカ留学記. 2015-2017年米山奨学生 王梓さん [Amerika ryūgaku-ki. 2015-2017-Nen Yoneyama shōgakusei] [Study abroad in USA. Yoneyama Scholarship 2015-2017]. 週報 [Shūhō] [Weekly Report] (R.I.第 2570 地区第 3 グループ, 所沢東ロータリークラブ [R. I. Dai 2570 chiku dai 3 gurūpu, tokorozawahigashi rōtarīkurabu] [Rotary International District 2570, Tokorozawa East Rotary Club, Tokorozawa City, Japan]), (February 28): [3]. [Report of the scholarship recipient, Wang. Includes Grand Canyon and (photo) Horseshoe Bend.] [In Japanese.]

**Wappäus, J. E. [Wappäus, Johann Eduard]**

1855 2.17343 *Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik von Nord-Amerika. Nebst einer allgemeinen Uebersicht von Amerika*. Leipzig: J. C. Heinrichs'schen Buchhandlung, pp. 223-1050]. (Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik für die gebildeten Stände begründet durch Dr. C. G. D. Stein und Dr. Ferd. Hörschelmann. Neu bearbeitet unter Mitwirkung mehrerer Gelehrten von Dr. J. E. Wappäus. Siebente Auflage.) [See pp. 250-251, 270, 434, 449, 456-457, 491-492, 994-995, 1009; and errata, p. [1050].] [In German.]

**Warburton-Lee, John**

1997 2.6674 Roof of the Americas Expedition; challenging Britain's best. *Explorers Journal*, 74(4): cover, 1, 26-31, back cover. [Prominently includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

**Ward, Annette P.**

1899 2.14070 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 126.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ward, Beatrice M.**

- 1920      2.18204      The Grand Canyon dedication tour. With comments on reclamation projects. *Reclamation Record*, 11(8) (August): 370-372. [*Brooklyn Daily Eagle* sponsored trip to the dedication of Grand Canyon National Park. Also includes remarks on a visit to the Imperial Valley.] [See also Anonymous (1921, [ITEM NO. 2.12974](#)).]  
                           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11](#)]
- 

**Ward, Elizabeth**

- 1957      [2.20575](#)      Desert memorial for Patton's army. *Desert Magazine*, 20(3) (March): 4-6. [General George S. Patton.]
- 

**Ward, Erica M.**

- 2014      [2.26713](#)      *Coachella*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Coachella, California.]
- 

**Ward, Evan R.**

- 2001      [2.9528](#)      The twentieth-century ghosts of William Walker: Conquest of land and water as central themes in the history of the Colorado River delta. *Pacific Historical Review*, 70(3) (August): 359-385.
- 

**Ward, G. P. D.**

- 1909      2.14116      Transportation announcement. *American Institute of Homoeopathy, Journal*, 1(12) (December): 581-582. [Itinerary for trip to Long Beach, California, including stop at Grand Canyon (p. 582).]
- 

**Ward, Geoffrey C.**

- 1996      2.6675      *The West : an illustrated history*. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 446 pp.
- 

**Ward, H. G. [Ward, Henry George]**

- 1828      [2.28577](#)      *Mexico in 1827. By H. G. Ward, Esq. : His Majesty's chargé d'affaires in that country during the years 1825, 1826, and part of 1827. Vol. II*. London: Henry Colburn, 730 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 584; and see p. 585, reference to a diplomatic solicitation on behalf of "Dr. Coulter" in his proposed examinations of "the frontier provinces of New Spain", which pertains to Thomas Coulter of Ireland, about whom there are references and notes in Part 2 and Part 11, Section 1 of this bibliography.]
- 1829      [2.28578](#)      *Mexico. By H. G. Ward, Esq. : His Majesty's chargé d'affaires in that country during the years 1825, 1826, and part of 1827. Second edition enlarged, with an account of*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*the mining companies, and of the political events in that republic, to the present day. Vol. II.* London: Henry Colburn, 643 pp., map. [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 307, 459; and (p. 307), reference to a diplomatic solicitation on behalf of "Dr. Coulter" in his proposed examinations of "the frontier provinces of New Spain", which pertains to Thomas Coulter of Ireland, about whom there are references and notes in Part 2 and Part 11, Section 1 of this bibliography.]

**Ward, Henry B.**

- 1899      2.19846      The American Microscopical Society. *Science*, New Series, 10(246) (September 15): 367-368. [21st annual meeting of the society, in Columbus, Ohio, August 17-19.] [See p. 368: "The Society was tendered an evening reception by Mr. J. F. Stone, who showed a fine series of views taken on his trip through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [See Anonymous (1900, *ITEM NO.* 2.28423) for record in the society's own *Transactions*.] [*NOTE*: The trip must have been Julius F. Stone's trip through Glen Canyon, as his Grand Canyon trip did not take place until 1909. The notation of "Grand Canyon" is likely a misconception by the society's secretary or the journal's editor.]
- 1899      2.12925      American Microscopical Society. *Journal of Applied Microscopy*, 2(10) (October): 580-583. [See p. 582, notice of illustrated presentation of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by Julius F. Stone, at the 21st annual meeting of the society, in Columbus, Ohio.] [See Anonymous (1900, *ITEM NO.* 2.28423) for record in the society's own *Transactions*.] [*NOTE*: The trip must have been Julius F. Stone's trip through Glen Canyon, as his Grand Canyon trip did not take place until 1909. The notation of "Grand Canyon" is likely a misconception by the society's secretary or the journal's editor.]

**Ward, Jake**

- 2008      2.13290      10 waiting lists your name should be on. *Best Life* (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 5(1) (February): 40. [See "8 The Trip"; Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

**Ward, Jane E.**

- 2007      2.11765      Georgie. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 7. [Georgie White.]

**Ward, Jane E.; Keisling, Kimberly; AND Powell Museum Archives**

- 2014      2.20905      *Page and Lake Powell*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Includes Lees Ferry area.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ward, Lester F.**

- 1882      2.14120      Sketch of Professor John W. Powell. *Popular Science Monthly*, 20(3) (January): frontispiece [facing p. 289], 390-397. [Without by-line. Author attribution noted in Ward's (1913, [ITEM NO. 2.14121](#)) *Glimpses of the Cosmos*.]  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) |[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5](#)| [THOMAS 682](#)
- 1913      2.14121      *Glimpses of the cosmos. Volume II. Period, 1875-1882. Age, 33-40.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 464 pp. [Half-title for volume reads: *Glimpses of the cosmos by Lester F. Ward : comprising his minor contributions now republished, together with biographical and historical sketches of all his writings.*] [See "117. Sketch of Professor John W. Powell (with portrait)", pp. 426-438. Mostly a reprint of Ward's item in *Popular Science Monthly* (1882, [ITEM NO. 2.14120](#)).]  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [THOMAS 683](#)
- 

**Ward, Lock, AND Company**

- 1884      2.16083      *The universal instructor : or Self-culture for all. Vol. I.* London: Ward, Lock, and Co., 828 pp. [Cover title: *Ward and Locks' universal instructor : or Self-culture for all.*] [See intermittent section, "Physical Geography", Chapter 16, "Brooks and Rivers", pp. 512-514. Grand Canyon, pp. 512-513.]
- 

**Ward, Robert DeC.**

- 1902      2.14830      Department of Geology and Geography. *In: Annual reports of the President and Treasurer of Harvard College, 1900-01.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: The University, pp. 262-266. [See p. 263, "During the past summer Professor [William Morris] Davis made a second brief visit to the Colorado Cañon, to extend his observations of the preceding year." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 

**Ward, Roger**

- NO DATE      2.20520      Artists and models. *In: Merritt, Ray (ed.), Shared space : the Joseph M. Cohen Collection.* New York: Cygnet Foundation, and Bologna, Italy: Grafiche Damiani, pp. 86-105. (Volume distributed by Luminosity Lab, New York.) [[2009-2010.](#)] [See p. 86, pastel "Study For a Closer Grand Canyon III", by David Hockney.]
- 

**Ward, William Henry**

- 1866      [2.30097](#)      *Second edition of the international day, night, and fog signal telegraph, with all the chief sea port towns, places, islands, seas, and rivers of the world, alphabetically abbreviated in dictionary order, likewise many useful nautical sentences, etc.* London: [no imprint], 32 pp. [See p. 26, "R,C,C,—[River] Colorado, Cal. U.S."]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Warden, D. B.**

- 1826      2.16703      *L'art de vérifier les dates. Quatrième partie. Chronologie historique de l'Amérique. Tome premier.* Paris: Ambrois Dupont et Roret, 502 [503] pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 97, 303, 417, 472-474, 479-480, 500; and more specifically: "Reconnaissance du golfe de Californie jusqu'au Rio Colorado, par le père Ugarte, en 1721", pp. 483-484; "Voyage du père Jacobo Sedelmayer, missionnaire de Tubutama, sur les rivières Gila et Colorado, dans la province de Moqué", pp. 488-489.] [See also remarks by (Monsieur) Bresson (ITEM NO. 2.23375).] [In French.]
- 

**Warden, M. T.**

- 1899      2.13892      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 52.
- 

**Wargula, Carl**

- 2010      2.14173      [Remark.] *In*: Buchheit, Mike, Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
- 

**Warman, Cy**

- 1906      2.13456      *The story of the railroad.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 280 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 236-240.]
- 1906      2.13656      *The Last Spike and other railroad stories.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 286 pp. [See pp. 221-222, reference to John Hislop and his work on Grand Canyon rail survey, *in passing*.]
- 

**Warne, Colston E.**

- 1962      2.10645      Advertising—a critic's view. *Journal of Marketing*, 26(4) (October): 10-14. [See p. 13.]
- 

**Warne, William E.**

- 1960      2.20729      Camels . . . ships of the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 23(4) (April): 12-13. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 432; specifically, "In the Heart of the Desert", pp. 391-400, and "On the Brink of the Grand Cañon—The Unique Marvel of Nature", pp. 401-410.]
- 1906 2.26580 On the brink of the Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 89-90.
- 1909 2.26581 On the brink of the Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 89-90.
- 1972 2.6680 On the brink of the Canon. *In: "The Grand Canyon of Arizona"; a panorama by Jules Baumann. Journal of Arizona History, 13(1) (Spring): 29.*
- 1981 2.6681 1891: The heart of the desert. *In: Schullery, Paul (ed.), The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 33-46. [From Warner (1891).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|
- 1990 2.8858 The heart of the desert. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* London: Octopus Group Ltd., pp. 431-446. [Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Warner (1891).]
- 1991 2.8859 The heart of the desert. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* New York: Gallery Books, pp. 431-446. [Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Warner (1891).]

**Warner, J. J.**

- 1909 2.17199 Reminiscences of early California from 1831 to 1846. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication, 7(2/3) (1907/1908): 176-193.*

**Warner, Lucien Calvin**

- 1915 2.21755 *Personal memoirs of Lucien Calvin Warner, A.M., M.D., LL.D. during seventy-three eventful years, 1841-1914.* New York and London: Association Press, 190 pp. [Visit to Grand Canyon, see p. 136.]

**Warner, R.**

- 1973 2.6682 A kind of commitment. *Outdoor Arizona, 45 (April): 37-40+.*  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|

**Warner, Robert L.**

- 1913 2.9173 Louis Akin, American artist. *American Museum Journal, 13(3) (March): frontispiece, 112-117.*







PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Warren, Henry W.; Bovard, G. F.; Chase, C. J. (Mr. and Mrs.); Pierenaud, G. F.; Dearborn, Ed. (Mrs. and Mrs.); Roberts, David; Danforth, B. M.; Hunt (Mrs.); Danforth, Amy; Danforth, Daisy; AND Danforth, Will**

- 1899 2.13974 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 94.

**Warren, Henry White**

- NO DATE 2.31505 *The Grand Canon of the Colorado River — The Yellowstone Park geysers.* [No place]: biblioLife, 34 pp. ["The Grand Canon of the Colorado River", pp. 1-12.] [Facsimile reprinting of Warren (1896, *ITEM NO.* 2.31504). An on-demand publication; acquired as new September 2023.]
- NO DATE 2.17495 *Among the forces.* [No place]: Forgotten Books, 197 pp. [See "The Grand Canon of the Colorado River", pp. 96-105.] [Facsimile reprint of Warren (1898); an on-demand publication.]
- 1896 2.31504 *The Grand Canon of the Colorado River — The Yellowstone Park geysers.* University Park, Colorado: [no imprint], 34 pp. [Imprint as published: "Christmas Eighteen hundred and ninety-six University Park, Colorado." (Privately printed.) Title-page includes: "Since this world, in power, in fineness, finish, beauty and adaptations not only surpasses our accomplishment but also is past our finding out to its perfection, it must have been made by One stronger, finer and wiser than we are."] ["The Grand Canon of the Colorado River", pp. 1-12.]
- 1896 2.14428 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 70 ("Seventh-day, Twelfth month 5, 1896" [Saturday, December 5]) (20): 154-155. [Item signed "Bishop Warren", credited to *Christian Advocate* (not seen).] [Apparently reprinted from Warren's "Christmas" production (*ITEM NO.* 2.31504).]
- 1898 2.14427 *Among the forces.* New York: Eaton and Mains; and Cincinnati, Ohio: Jennings and Pye, 197 pp. (Copyright Eaton and Mains, 1898.) [See "The Grand Canon of the Colorado River", pp. 96-105.]

**Warren, Kenneth W.**

- 1980 2.6689 (ED.) *Let's go: The budget guide to the USA, 1981.* (Written by Harvard Student Agencies, Inc., Cambridge, Massachusetts.) New York: E. P. Dutton, 584 pp. [See pp. 483-485.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Warren, Louis S., AND St. John, Rachel**

- 2020 2.29765 Strange resurrection; the fall and rise of John Wesley Powell. *In*: Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin*. Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 11-27.

**Warren, Ronald L. [Warren, Ron]**

- 1993 2.6690 [Letter to Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 7.
- 1993 2.6691 How many Scenic's. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(7): 2-3.
- 1993 2.6692 Toll restricted. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 5. [Telephones at Red Butte and Tusayan, and 1956 air crash in Canyon.]
- 1994 2.6693 Air tours started with one man and his plane. *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 18-19.
- 1994 2.6694 Who was 1st aviator to do what at Canyon? *In*: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 20.
- 1994 2.6695 Black cats and superstitions; Ellington Field Gulf to Pacific flight, February 24-26, 1919. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(2): 3-4.
- 1994 2.6696 The second landing. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(3): 7.
- 1994 2.6697 Amelia Earhart and Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 3-4.
- 1995 2.6698 Aviation at Grand Canyon; a 75-year history. *Journal of Arizona History*, 36(2) (Summer): 151-172.

**Warringer, E. V.**

- 1921 2.31001 A new link in the chain of U. S. parks. *The Friend* (Honolulu, Hawaii), 90(7) (July): 156-157. [Item signed "E. V. W."; name determined from other issues.] [Item relates to Kilauea National Park (today Hawaii Volcanoes National Park); but see "The 'Greatest Wonderland of the World'", which remarks on the formal dedication of Grand Canyon National Park in 1920.]

**Warrum, Noble**

- 1919 2.15990 (ED.) *Utah since statehood : historical and biographical. Volume II*. Chicago and Salt Lake City: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 1198 pp. [See S. T. Whitaker, pp. 404-407;

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

specifically, p. 407: Whitaker and H. L. A. Culmer conducted “explorations through the grand canyon of the Colorado in Arizona, following the Dutton expedition through the gorge to the mouth of the river at Lower California Bay and spending sixty days in the gorge.” [*sic*] (no further note); and see Arthur Woolley, pp. 564-566.]

---

**Warshall, Peter**

1986      2.7987      The great Colorado River war. *American West*, 23(5) (September/October): 42-48.

---

**Warthen, Robert Lee**

1983      2.28344      *Mormon stereotypes in nineteenth century German literature: The fiction of Amalie Schoppe and Balduin Möllhausen*. Master’s thesis, Brigham Young University, 136 pp. [Includes historical remarks on Möllhausen’s explorations.]

---

**Warwick, Sarah**

2011      2.20548      The world’s last superhero. *H<sub>2</sub>Open* (London), (June): 20-22. [Martin Strel. Includes plan to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

---

**Washburn, Wilcomb E.**

1978      2.8187      *The Cosmos Club of Washington : a centennial history 1878-1978*. Washington, D.C.: Cosmos Club of Washington, 406 pp.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* THOMAS 685

1979      2.6699      Beyond the horizons. *In*: Smithsonian Institution, *The American land*. Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York), pp. 28-35.

1995      2.27261      *The Cosmos Club of Washington : a centennial history 1878-1978 : beginning the second century, 1979-1994*. Washington, D.C.: Cosmos Club of Washington, 434 pp.

---

**Washington Service** [organization]

1923      2.20618      Engineers and scientists take radio afield. *Radio World* (New York), 4(12) (90) (December 15): 12. [Includes Birdseye Expedition in Grand Canyon.]

---

**Waśkiel, Marek**

2012      2.28508      Grand Canyon—na krawędzi. *FotoGeA.com o Fotografowaniu i Podróżach* (Poland), (February): 70-85. [Bezpłatny magazyn do pobrania z [www.fotogea.com](http://www.fotogea.com).] [*In Polish.*]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wasmund, Erich**

- 1937 2.28530 *Wehrgeologie in ihrer Bedeutung für die Landesverteidigung*. Berlin: Verlag von E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 103 pp. [See p. 81, in brief remarks concerning the presence of military men in non-military governmental agencies in several countries; includes the comment, “. . . die Geological Survey of the United States hatte keinen besseren Direktor als den Major Powell, der durch seine kühne Erstdurchfahrt auf dem Colorado-River durch den Gran Cañon berühmt geworden war.” (John Wesley Powell.)] [In German.]

**Wassel, Marsha**

- 2010 2.31214 It all began at Harpers Ferry. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 26(4) (Fall): 7-8. [About three NPS employees who began their training at Harpers Ferry, including Ryan Jones, who is quoted: “I’ve enjoyed many opportunities since I started working with the NPS, but I think the most memorable was the time I hiked to the bottom of the Grand Canyon,” Jones said. ‘It was sunset and as I sat alone by the Colorado River, I looked at my surroundings. I appreciated the solitude, the sounds, the natural beauty. It was amazing. I realized I was part of something bigger, and because of my job I had a role in helping protect these beautiful wild places. I knew then I had the best job in the world!’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Wasserman, Gabrielle**

- 1997 2.6700 [Letter.] *In*: Forum [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): [xxii]. [Letter commenting on previously published article, “Grand Managed Canyon” (*National Geographic*, 192(1) (July) (see Long and Essick, 1997, *ITEM NO.* 2.4181).]

**Wasson, J. Curtis**

- 1899 2.6701 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 23-25.
- 1899 2.13982 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 96 [and with verse, pp. 96-97].
- 1899 2.6702 The stalactite caves of the Grand Cañon. *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 133-134.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Water Education Foundation**

- NO DATE    2.29964    *Colorado River facts*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, slide card. [2003?] [Two-sided informational slide-card. Recto: "Major Events on the River"; verso: "Fast Facts". This slide card is noted here as having first(?) accompanied the informational booklet of the same title (Water Education Foundation, 2003, *ITEM NO.* 12.1976). Slide card also acquired separately as new, 2020.]
- 2001        2.17922    [Summary of remarks by Exequiel Ezcurra, National Ecology Institute of Mexico.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and Scientific Studies [of] Species and Habitat in the Colorado River Delta and Upper Gulf of California [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001*. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 46. [Brief remarks noting that "many representatives from the U.S. government were requested to return home due to the incidents on September 11 and that panels would be short."]

**Waterman, Betty Sharp**

- 2001        2.7988    [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 2.

**Waterman, Jonathan [Waterman, Jon]**

- 2010        2.13455    *Running dry : a journey from source to sea down the Colorado River*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 305 pp., separate fold-out map.
- 2011        2.15004    Introduction; the river. *In:* McBride, Peter, and Waterman, Jonathan, *The Colorado River : flowing through conflict*. Boulder, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, pp. 16-19.
- 2011        2.15738    Liquid courage; five photographers try to save the world by making pictures of water. *American Photo*, (July/August): 62-73. [See p. 73, Peter McBride.]
- 2011        2.17332    Q&A with Jonathan Waterman. Author. Photographer. Adventurer. *Freshwater*, 3(2) (Fall): 8-11. [Interview.]
- 2017        2.27475    Seeking hard desert truth. In 1869, three men from the historic Powell expedition vanished. Were they killed by Mormons, Indians, or the unforgiving environment of the remote Arizona Strip? *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (4) (Summer): 64-73. [Dunn and Howland brothers.]
- 2019        2.28933    *Atlas of the national parks*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 431 [432] pp. [See particularly "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 214-225.]

**Waterman, Jonathan, AND Johnson, Sarah**

- 2011        2.17330    Jonathan Waterman: Telling the story of the river. Interview by Sarah Johnson. *River Currents*, (Winter/Spring): 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Waterman, R. W.**

- 1918     *2.19524*     Proposed road improvement in the Palo Verde Valley, California; a description of the agricultural and commercial development of the region and the benefits to come from good roads. *Good Roads*, New Series 15(10) (March 9): 140.

**Waters, Bill**

- 1982     2.6703     Lake Powell, a history-rich saga of high adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 58(4) (April): 3-13.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|
- 1983     *2.6704*     The Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May): 2-15.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|
- 1983     2.6705     The Arizona Strip, a land apart. *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August): 12-19.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

**Waters, Charles R. "Dick"**

- 1981     *2.16281*     A tribute to Brice Covington. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 14-15.

**Waters, Charlie**

- 2017     *2.26106*     Duffields' lives bear a wealth of history. By Charlie Waters—November 1970 Monitor. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 6-7.

**Waters, Frank**

- NO DATE     2.6706     *The Colorado*. New York: National Travel Club, 400 pp. (Illustrations by Nicolai Fechin; maps by George Annand.) [Reprint of Waters (1946).]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|
- 1946     2.6707     *The Colorado*. (Illustrations by Nicolai Fechin; maps by George Annand.) New York and Toronto: Reinhart and Co., Inc., 400 pp. (The Rivers of America series, Hervey Allen and Carl Carmer, eds.) [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49| **FARQUHAR 92** FQ1:104, 104a FQ2:97-97b FQ3:144-144b FQ4:166, 166a, 166b ["not 1st"] FQ5:213-213d [1st], 213e [2nd printing] FQ6:265-265c [1st], 265d ["not 1st"] FQ8:441-441b [1st], 441c ["later edition"], 441d ["paperback ed."] FQ9:619, 620 [both 1st], 621 [unspecified "paperback ed."] FQ9A:110 [1st], 111 [unspecified "paperback ed."] FQ10:359A [1st], 359B ["1946, later ed."] FQ11:425A, 425B FQ12:481A FQ12A:244A FQ12B:203A, 203B FQ13:480A, 480B FQ13A:183 FQ15:525 FQ17:510A FQ18:406A

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

FQ19:647A FQ20:449A, 449B FQ21:261A, 261B FQ22B:110A FQ23:336A,  
336B FQ24/2:930A, 930B FQ30:287 FQ32:209 GUIDON 626  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1946, ITEM NO. 30.960; Farquhar, 1948, ITEM NO.  
30.550

- 1954 2.6708 The roaring Colorado. *Holiday*, (August): 90-.
- 1958 2.6709 The Colorado is an outlaw. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 10. [Introductory chapter from *The Colorado* (Waters, 1946, ITEM NO. 2.6707).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]
- 1960 2.6710 The Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 13-27. [A chapter from *The Colorado* (Waters, 1946, ITEM NO. 2.6707).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]
- 1974 2.6711 *The Colorado*. (Illustrations by Nicolai Fechin; maps by George Annand; with a new preface by the author.) New York: Holt, Reinhart and Winston, 400 pp. (A Rivers of America Book, Carl Carmer, ed.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:135 FQ4:164c FQ5:213f FQ6:265e FQ10:359C  
FQ11:425C FQ12:481B FQ12A:244B FQ17:510B FQ18:406B FQ19:647B  
FQ20:449C[?] FQ22B:110B
- 1976 2.6712 Foreword. *In*: Abbey, Rita Deanin, *Rivertrip*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press.
- 1984 2.6713 *The Colorado*. (Illustrations by Nicolai Fechin; maps by George Annand.) Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 392 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:930C
- 1985 2.6714 [Excerpt from article in June, 1960, issue of *Arizona Highways*.] *In*: A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 30.
- 1986 2.27603 Forward . . . *Arizona Highways*, (December):. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1990 2.26449 Frank Waters, b. 1902. *In*: Work, James C. (ed.), *Prose and poetry of the American West*. Lincoln and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 483-505. [See "The Inheritors", pp. 494-505 (Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region, *in passing*). *From Waters* (1946, ITEM NO. 2.6707).]
- 1997 2.6715 The Grand Canyon. (Illustrations by Gary Bennett.) *In*: Arizona Highways Classics [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): 25-28. [Excerpt from article in June, 1960, issue of *Arizona Highways*.]
- 2000 2.7548 Its delta. *In*: Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 64-81. [From *The Colorado*.]
- 2018 2.27604 Forward . . . *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 173-175. [Reprinting of Waters (1986, ITEM NO. 2.27603).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2022      2.30941      Reflecting on the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 19. [Waters "wrote this piece for *Arizona Highways* a few years before his death in 1995." Illustrated (p. 18) by a photo by Gene Morris from a 1947 issue, "The towering walls of Grand Canyon dwarf the riders on the trail. Here is revealed in all its glory one of Nature's masterpieces."]

**Watkins, Dwight E.**

- 1915      2.30447      The relation of the speaker to his literature. *In*: Babbitt, J. Woodman (ed.), *Official report of the proceedings of the Twenty-fourth Annual Convention of the National Speech Arts Association : held at San Francisco, California, June 28, 29, 30, and July 1, 2, 1915*. [No imprint], pp. 25-28. [See p. 26: "To interpret the sight of the grand canyon one must feel his own deep breathing and hear the subdued tones of those who contemplate its depth." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1916      2.15281      The relation of the speaker to his literature. *Quarterly Journal of Public Speaking*, 2(1) (January): 46-51. [See p. 47, "To interpret the sight of the Grand Canyon one must feel his own deep breathing and hear the subdued tones of those who contemplate its depth." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Watkins, Frances E.**

- 1945      2.19980      When camels came to the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 8(5) (March): 10-12.

**Watkins, Glenn**

- 1994      2.6716      *Pyramids at the Louve : music, culture, and collage from Stravinsky to the Postmodernists*. Cambridge, Massachusetts, and London: The Belknap Press of the Harvard University Press, 571 pp. [Mention of Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*, p. 386.]

**Watkins, John R.**

- 1899      2.29723      A common crystal. *The Strand Magazine* (London), 17(98) (February): 174-178. [Salt. Features salt harvesting at Salton, California.]

**Watkins, T. H. [Watkins, Tom H.]**

- 1969      2.6717      Pilgrim's pride. *American West*, 6 (September): 49-54. [Abridged from Watkins and contributors (1969), *The grand Colorado*.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49]
- 1992      2.6718      Park prospects. *Wilderness*, 55(197) (Summer): 18. [Mining prospects in Grand Canyon; item signed "T.H.W."]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2000 2.7549 The river runners. *In*: Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 82-86. [From *The Grand Colorado* (Watkins and contributors, 1969).]

**Watkins, T. H., AND Watson, C. S., Jr.**

- 1975 2.6719 *The lands no one knows : America and the public domain*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 256 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

**Watkins, T. H., AND contributors (Brown, William E., Jr.; Euler, Robert C.; Hosmer, Helen; Olmsted, Roger R.; Stegner, Wallace; Taylor, Paul S.; AND Weinstein, Robert A.)**

- 1969 2.6720 *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons*. (Foreword by Wallace Stegner, color photography by Philip Hyde.) Palo Alto, California: American West Publishing Co., 310 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49| **FORD 111** FQ1:105 FQ2:98, 98a FQ3:145 FQ4:167 FQ5:214 FQ6:268, 268a FQ7:238 FQ8:442, 442a FQ9:568, 569 FQ9A:96 FQ10:362 FQ10A:74 FQ11:428A, 428B FQ13:483A, 483B FQ15:526 FQ16:221A FQ18:408 FQ22:390 FQ23:337 FQ28:174 FQ32:210 GUIDON 627 THOMAS 782  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Abbey, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.37. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Abbey, 1969 December 14, ITEM NO. 3.878

**Watrous, Richard B.**

- 1916 2.13393 City and park. *The Survey* (Charity Organization Society of the City of New York), 37(13) (December 30): 370. [Writing on behalf of the American Civic Association; includes notice of Association's participation in creation of National Park Service and work toward creation of Grand Canyon National Park.]

**Watson, Allen A.**

- 2004 2.9754 Emery Kolb remembered. *In*: Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 80(1) (January): 2.

**Watson, Allison**

- 2016 2.25641 Appreciating our national parks. *FEO Newsletter* (Friends of Eastern Orways (Great Orway National Park), Alreys Inlet, Victoria, Australia), (November): 1. [Includes remarks on Allison's visit to Grand Canyon, briefly noting haze, water refill stations, and traffic.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Watson, Angela**

- 1972 2.27944 Dauntless Angela rides through the Grand Canyon; ten-day pontoon voyage. "(As told to Toivo Lindholm, who collaborated with her on this article)". *The Deaf American* (National Association of the Deaf, Indianapolis, Indiana), 25(4) (December): 3-6. [An Eastertime 1970 trip on the Colorado River with Georgie White. The author, deaf, also notes that her deaf father, David Watson, Sr., worked on Navajo Bridge.]

**Watson, Dorothy**

- 1963 *2.17056* Indio bids for a Nubian temple. *Desert Magazine*, 26(3) (March): 50-51, 53. [Indio, California. Temple Derr, threatened by the waters rising behind the Aswan high dam, Egypt.]

**Watson, Elmo Scott**

- 1950 2.14724 *The Illinois Wesleyan story, 1850-1950*. Bloomington, Illinois: Illinois Wesleyan University Press, 276 pp. [See chapter, "The Professor Goes West", which Ford notes is "an abbreviated version" of the story published in full in 1954 (ITEM NO. 2.6721).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 68 FQ20:344
- 1954 2.6721 (COMPILER, ED.) *The professor goes West*. Bloomington, Illinois: Illinois Wesleyan University Press, 138 pp. [John Wesley Powell.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77] FORD 68 FQ1:106 FQ2:99, 99a FQ3:146 FQ4:168 FQ5:158 FQ6:210 FQ7:176 FQ8:338 FQ9:468 FQ9A:72 FQ10:279 FQ11:429 FQ12:383, 482 FQ12B:204 FQ15:410 FQ17:367 FQ24/2:693 THOMAS 144  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ewan, 1961, ITEM NO. 30.1627 [regarding botanical notes]

**[Watson, Heather]**

- NO DATE 2.31991 *Grand Canyon mishap : an epic true tale of adventure, danger, and redemption*. [No imprint], 127 pp. [An on-demand publication. Author's name not indicated in publication but was shown on Amazon.com online. Copy acquired as new 2024.]  
 [BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTE: When acquired in September 2024, another title credited to Heather Watson also was offered for sale with the same availability date, September 19, *Into the abyss : a thrilling tale of misadventure in the Grand Canyon*. Similarly, the cover image did not display the author's name although the description online included it. This title's description was very similar to that given for *Grand Canyon Mishap*. When a purchase order was submitted for it, a copy of *Grand Canyon Mishap* was received instead.]

**Watson, J. Wreford**

- 1967 2.6722 *North America : its countries and regions*. New York: Frederick A. Praeger, 881 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Watson, Keith**

- 1999      2.6723      Minor glitch! *In*: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 2. [Followed by editor's response.]

**Watson, Lewis**

- 1961      *2.11316*      Mead—king of the Colorado. *In*: Arizona-Wildlife Sportsman Magazine, *Clean, green Boulder City : boating and fishing capital of the West!* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Boosters, Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, pp. [3]-[5]. (Volume "Prepared for Boulder City by the Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine". May 1961.) [Lake Mead.]

**Watson, Malcom**

- 1915      2.17232      *Rural sanitation in the tropics : being notes and observations in the Malay Archipelago, Panama and other lands.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 320 pp. [See pp. 84-85, comparative comments on a gorge in Sumata and the Grand Canyon of Arizona, based on the author's visits.]

**Watson, Martha**

- 1967      *2.21956*      David O. Huntsman. *From*: Overton [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 177-180.

**Watson, Virginia**

- 2006      *2.24849*      Chapter thirty-nine; Charles Amos Watson. Homesteader memories. Charles and Virginia Watson. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 240-242.

**Watters, Kate [Watters, Katherine]**

- 2004      2.10477      *Postcards from the Grand Canyon : the artful experience of place.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 85 pp.
- 2008      2.11763      Volunteers: Giving the gift of time. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 12-13, 28.
- 2009      2.12598      On de-rig day; what we leave behind. *In*: Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(4) (October 1-7): 4.
- 2010      2.14642      Grand Canyon ghosts; clouds of memory. *In*: Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(29) (July 22-28): 4.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2010 2.14644 Kaibab Plateau summer camp; a season of transience. *In*: Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(34) (August 26-September 1): 4.
- 2011 2.15113 Visted by song; nurturing the muse among friends. *In*: Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(7) (February 17-23): 4.
- 2011 2.15309 Deer Creek patio; worshiping at the church of desert creeks. *In*: Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(22) (June 2-8): 4.
- 2011 2.16633 From the bottom; redrawing the map of creative life. *In*: Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(42) (October 20-26): 4. [About photography; includes note of Elves Chasm, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 2011 2.17031 Protecting paradise islands; national and state parks may soon be the last of the pristine. *In*: Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(52) (December 29, 2011-January 4, 2012): 4.
- 2014 2.21670 Typewriter journeys; one key punch to the next. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(23) (June 5-11): 4.
- 2015 2.23235 A lone Woolf. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 20-21. [Artist Suze Woolf.]
- 2016 2.25245 The Heartmakers; planting seeds and singing songs. *In*: Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(34) (August 18-24): 4. [Grand Canyon botanist leaves the area to study organic farming, and starting a new band, The Heartmakers. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*. Also partly a biographical sketch regarding musical interests, having played with the Mudflap Girls.]
- 2017 2.25700 Home on the range; living in a house without walls. *In*: Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(6) (February 2-8): 4. [Kane Ranch.]
- 2017 2.25702 Rowing for her life; a friend's healing journey. *In*: Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(12) (March 16-22): 4. [Essay on herbalist friend and fellow Grand Canyon enthusiast Kristin's five-year fight against breast cancer. (This is Kristin Husinga Harned, who is also cited in this bibliography under Husinga and Harned, her birth and marriage names.)]
- 2017 2.26348 The ultimate chaperone; the making of humans and canyons. *In*: Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(34) (August 17-23): 4.
- 2020 2.30033 Broken the speed of the sound of loneliness; remembering John Prine. *In*: Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(17) (April 16-22): 4. [Thoughts on the death of singer John Prine, including that "songs . . . can be jostled into existence by any repetitive, monotonous task. This inspired me to write my first songs while moving endless shovel loads of dirt as part of a trail crew in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2020 2.30034 The intricate web; farms and people need one another. *In*: Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(22) (May 21-27): 4. [Includes remarks, *in passing*, on native-plants work at Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Watters, Ron**

- 1994 2.31372 *Never turn back : the life of whitewater pioneer Walt Blackadar*. Pocatello, Idaho: Great Rift Press, 293 pp., 18 pp. unnumbered plates. [Colorado River (Grand Canyon), see pp. 68-72, 84-85, 163-168, 187-191.]

**Watts, Audrey**

- 2002 2.8986 A winter visit to Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 8.

**Watts, Audrey, AND Watts, Dick**

- 2004 2.10076 A special friendship. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 2. [Bill and Sibyl Suran.]
- 2004 2.10077 [Letter accompanying "A special friendship".] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 4.

**Watts, L. (Mr. and Mrs.), AND Watts, A.**

- 1899 2.13924 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 73.

**Watts, R. L.**

- 1909 2.7856 Power plant of El Tovar Hotel. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 23(3) (July 17): 47-48.
- 1911 2.22659 Grand Canyon. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(7) (June): 100-101. [Notes on various activities at Grand Canyon Village.]

**Way, Der-Lor, AND Shih, Zen-Chung**

- 2006 2.12653 Wrinkle rendering of terrain models in Chinese landscape painting. *IEICE Transactions on Information and Systems*, E89-D(3) (March): 1238-1248. [See p. 1244, Grand Canyon example. Computer modeling of brush strokes.] [Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Engineers.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Way, Herbert W. L.**

- 1912      2.14137      *Round the world for gold : a search for minerals from Kansas to Cathay.* London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 363 pp. [See p. 204: “. . . if we could compass the passage of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, in Arizona, a feat attempted often by intrepid adventurers, but never yet, I believe, accomplished.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Way, Russell V., Jr.**

- 2007      2.22359      Boulder City Senior Center. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Way, Thomas E.**

- 1980      2.6724      *A summary of travel to Grand Canyon.* Prescott, Arizona: Prescott Graphics, 14 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49| **FORD 24a** FQ6:269  
                   FQ10:365A, 365B FQ11:431A, 431B FQ12:484A, 484B FQ13:485A, 485B  
                   FQ15:528 FQ17:511A, 511B FQ21:262 FQ24/2:935 FQ27:216 FQ28:175
- 1987      2.6725      *Bill Williams Mountain Men : adventures of Arizona's buckskin trail riders.* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 125 pp.
- 1990      2.6726      *Destination: Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 112 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49| **FORD 24b** FQ10:364  
                   FQ11:430 FQ12:485 FQ13:646 FQ15:529 FQ17:512 FQ19:650 FQ24/2:936  
                   FQ27:217 FQ29:174

**Way, W. J. "Jack"**

- 1965      2.6727      *"Postmarked" Arizona : a tour of the Grand Canyon State : it's [sic] history, geography and people, as reflected by visits to the many post offices within its borders.* Tombstone, Arizona: [privately printed by Livings Press, Tucson], 39 pp. [Cover title: *A unique travel guide of the Grand Canyon State : "Postmarked" Arizona : history, geography, people : maps and illustrations.*]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77| FQ20:450

**Weatherford, Gary D., AND Brown, F. Lee**

- 1986      2.6728      (EDS.) *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 253 pp. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983. Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 169** FQ8:443 FQ9:624 FQ10:366 FQ10A:75  
                   FQ11B:170 FQ17:513A, 513B FQ19:651A, 651B FQ21:572A, 572B FQ22:391  
                   FQ24/2:937A, 937B FQ27:218 FQ28:176  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES August, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.45

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1986 2.6729 Introduction: A timely look at a timeless river. *In*: Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 1-7. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]
- 1986 2.6730 Epilog: High water, carbon dioxide, and pig feathers. *In*: Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 225-231. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

**Weatherford, Gary D.; Ingram, Helen; AND Brown, F. Lee**

- NO DATE 2.6731 The future of the Colorado River. *In*: Hardt, Athia L. (ed.), *Arizona waterline*. [No place]: Salt River Project, pp. 106-109. [1984.]

**Weatherhead, R. H.**

- 1927 2.31649 Three Harvard men brave canyon perils. *Harvard Crimson*, (October 22):. [Eddy expedition, Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

**Weatherill, J.; Flattum, P. M.; AND Stearns, F. A.**

- 1961 2.6732 Early trip up the Colorado from Lee's Ferry to Rainbow Bridge, January 1931. *Plateau*, 34: 33-49. [From the Weatherill-Flattum-Stearns manuscript.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

**Weatherly, David**

- 2022 *2.31134* *Local haunts : Boulder City, Nevada : based on interviews and research conducted by David Weatherly*. (Foreword by Joshua P. Warren; Jerry Hajewski, ed.) [No place]: Eerie Lights Publishing, 87 pp. [Cover title: *Local haunts : Boulder City, Nevada : ghosts, UFOs and more.*]

**Weaver, Alex**

- 2002 2.9663 Riverboarding the Grand Canyon. Part 1: Glen Canyon Dam to Phantom Ranch. *The Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 44(2) (March): 7, 17.
- 2002 2.9664 Riverboarding the Grand Canyon. Part 2: Phantom Ranch to Pierce Ferry. *The Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 44(3) (May/June): 1, 20. [Pearce Ferry.]
- 2002 2.28738 Riverboarding the Grand Canyon. *The Eddy Line* (Georgia Canoeing Association), 37(6) (June): 15-17. [Reprinted from *The Spray* (Weaver, 2002, *ITEM NOS.* 2.9663, 2.9664).]





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1984 2.6740 *South Rim, Grand Canyon : your step by step guide.* [No imprint], 42 pp., lithographed Las Vegas, Nevada, Creel Printing Co.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]

**Webb, Charles R., AND Webb, Lee**

- 1977 2.6741 *Grand Canyon : a picture story.* Las Vegas: Creel Printing Co., [unpaginated].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49| FQ15:530 FQ27:219 FQ28:177

**Webb, George E.**

- 2002 2.9020 *Science in the American Southwest : a topical history.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 271 [273] pp.

**Webb, Jerry**

- 1989 2.28806 New train to Grand Canyon? *The Trainmaster* (National Railway Historical Society, Pacific Northwest Chapter, Portland, Oregon), (May): 6. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 1989 2.21108 The Grand Canyon Line starts. *The Trainmaster* (National Railway Historical Society, Pacific Northwest Chapter, Portland, Oregon), (November): 1, 7. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

**Webb, Rachel**

- 2007 2.11199 My Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 12.

**Webb, Robert H. [Webb, Bob]**

- 1997 2.6742 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In: Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 26. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
- 1999 2.6743 Editor's preface. *In: Reilly, P. T., Lee's Ferry : from Mormon crossing to national park* (Robert H. Webb, ed., with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli). Logan, Utah: University of Utah Press, pp. ix-xi.

**Webb, Roy**

- 1986 2.6744 *If we had a boat : Green River explorers, adventurers, and runners.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, Bonneville Books, 194 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 69** FQ6:270 FQ7:243 FQ8:445 FQ10:368 FQ11:434 FQ11A:144 FQ12:489 FQ12B:208A FQ28:179

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1987 2.6745 "Les voyageurs sans trace"—the DeColmont-DeSeyne kayak party of 1938. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 55(2): 167-179. [See p. 178.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78| FQ19:631 [volume]
- 1989 2.6746 *Riverman : the story of Bus Hatch*. Rock Springs, Wyoming: Labyrinth Publishing, 158 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49| **FORD 70**
- 1990 2.6747 *Riverman : the story of Bus Hatch*. Rock Springs, Wyoming: Labyrinth Publishing, 2nd ed., 158 pp. [Ford notes, ". . . hard back, numbered, and signed printing of fifty copies". Also a paperback state.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 70 FQ8A:LA-3, LA-3a FQ9:626, 627 FQ9A:112 FQ10:369 FQ11:435 FQ12:490 FQ12A:248 FQ12B:209 FQ18:412 FQ20:455A [hardbound] 455B [paperbound] FQ23:340 [paperbound] FQ24/2:943 FQ27:225 FQ29:178
- 1991 2.6748 Robert Brewster Stanton; the man and his river. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (12): 8-18.
- 1991 2.6749 Remembering the WRGA. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 14. [Western River Guides Association.]
- 1992 2.9193 "Until dissolved by consent . . .": The Western River Guides Association. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 60(3): 259-276.
- 1994 2.6750 *Call of the Colorado*. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, 175 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:367 FQ11:433 FQ12:488 FQ12A:247 FQ12B:207 FQ13:489 FQ15:533 FQ17:516 FQ18:411 FQ20:453 FQ21:266 FQ22B:113 FQ23:339 FQ24/2:941 FQ27:223 FQ29:177 THOMAS 785  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.155; Quartaroli, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.215
- 1994 2.6751 Don Hatch: River man. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(1) (Winter): 1, 4-5.
- 1995 2.6752 Boatmen of the Grand. *Paddler* 15(1) (February): cover, 54-56, 58, 60-66.
- 1995 2.6753 Savage scenery. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 45. [Photo identification request.]
- 1996 2.16535 *If we had a boat : Green River explorers, adventurers, and runners*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, Bonneville Books, 194 pp. [1st paperback printing.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12B:208B FQ13:490 FQ20:454 FQ22:395 FQ23:504 FQ24/2:942 FQ27:224
- 1996 2.6754 Fern Glen cairn. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 13.
- 1996 2.6755 [Old photograph of Pierces Ferry, with request for date.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 36.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1997 2.6756 "A poorer but wiser man": George F. Flavell and the Log of the Panthon. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(1) (Spring): 8-15.
- 1997 2.6757 Foreword. *In*: Westwood, Richard E., *Woman of the river : Georgie White Clark, white-water pioneer*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, pp. ix-xii.
- 1998 2.6758 Hey, could you guys scoot over—we've got a motor rig to launch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 13. [With photo, "Launching at Lees Ferry, 1909. Photo by Raymond Cogswell."] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
- 1998 2.6759 Hatch history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 48. [Notice. Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
- 1998 2.6760 A guide to Grand Canyon motor rigs. *Paddler*, 18(5) (September/October): 30-31.
- 1998 2.6761 Nancy Streater Reuling: A passenger's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 1, 24-28. [Interview, 1990. Pick-up title on p. 24 reads, "Nancy Streater Reuling; The Passenger Experience in the late 1940s".]
- 1999 2.6762 Early water development on the Colorado River: A chronology. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 10-12.
- 2000 2.7550 Canyons of criminals; the outlaw legacy of America's rivers. *River Explorer*, 1(1) (April/May): 46-50.
- 2000 2.15505 John Wesley Powell; the other expedition. *Utah Outdoors*, 14 (September): 30-33, 62-63.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 786
- 2001 2.8188 Lost rapids of the Green and Colorado. *Paddler*, 21(2) (March/April): 76-79.
- 2002 2.8957 Serendipity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 45-46.
- 2005 2.10272 (ED.) *High, wide, and handsome : the river journals of Norman D. Nevills*. (Foreword by Brad Dimock.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 308 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:394A, 394B FQ22B:114 FQ23:341A, 341B  
FQ24/2:944A, 944B FQ26:172 FQ27:227 FQ29:179 FQ30:289  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.401; Rusho, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.463
- 2006 2.10809 Classic Norm Nevills. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 14-15.
- 2007 2.11770 [Comments.] *In*: Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 8-9.
- 2008 2.11509 The Kennedy Hatch trip. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 10-11. [Robert F. Kennedy. "Story and photos from the upcoming revised 3rd edition of Riverman, the Story of Bus Hatch, by Roy Webb. Fretwater Press, 2008."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2008 2.11512 *Riverman : the story of Bus Hatch*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 3rd ed., 168 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ27:226](#) [FQ28:180](#) [FQ30:288](#)  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [Berg, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.538](#)
- 2009 2.12595 Grand Canyon reading list. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 20-23.
- 2010 2.16637 There I was: a modern view of cataract boats. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 4-5. [Includes running Granite Rapid and Hermit Rapid with Brad Dimock in a restored original cataract boat, *Bonnie Anne*.]
- 2010 2.16641 Facing your danger. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 10-11. [Cataract boats. Includes list of 20 original cataract boats and their current dispositions, including four of them lost.]
- 2011 2.16642 "Some facts with no explanation": the strange tale of the Stanton Expedition. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 1-3.
- 2012 2.16845 Lost rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 1, 14-15.
- 2012 2.16900 Foreword. *In*: Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. ix-xiv.
- 2013 2.19427 Grand Canyon reading list—Part 1. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 6-7.
- 2013 2.18692 New river history exhibit at University of Utah. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3) (May/June): 2. ["Rivers and Dams of the Colorado Plateau", J. Willard Marriott Library, Special Collections Department.]
- 2013 2.19689 Facing your danger: The history of the Cataract boat. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 25-30.
- 2013 2.19714 Falling into the Canyon: The 1944 airmen's surprise visit to the Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 213-215. [Army aviators forced to parachute from stricken aircraft, fall into Grand Canyon.]
- 2013 2.20286 Grand Canyon reading list—Part 2. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 9-11.
- 2020 2.29521 Foreword. *In*: Eggert, Charles, *The last canyon voyage : a filmmaker's journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. xvii-xxvi.
- 2020 2.29562 Foreword. *In*: Russell, Renny, *Rebel of the Colorado : the saga of Harry Leroy Aleson*. Questa, New Mexico: Animist Press, pp. xiv-xvi. [Volume copyright 2019 but was not

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

available until Summer 2020; "Acknowledgments" (p. [xii]) dated "Summer 2020".  
Privately published; hardbound and slipcased editions.]

2021 2.30051 New John Wesley Powell Museum director. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1)  
(Spring): 12-13. [Candice Cravins.]

**Webb, Roy, AND Dimock, Brad**

2000 2.7551 *Galloway to G-Rig : the evolution of watercraft on the Green and Colorado*. [Flagstaff,  
Arizona: Fretwater Press], [12] pp.

**Webb, Sarah**

2008 2.11802 The fifth wave. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7. [Hermit Rapid.]

**Webb, Walter Prescott**

1960 2.16759 Geographical-historical concepts in American history. *Association of American  
Geographers, Annals*, 50(2) (June): 85-97. [See p. 89: "In Nevada I saw hard by the  
Boulder Dam, and elsewhere, a limitless land, almost devoid of vegetation, smoking  
under the August sun as if it were just pulled from the fire yesterday." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Webber, C. W.**

1855 *2.15449* "Sam: " or the history of mystery. Cincinnati, Ohio: H. M. Rulison, Queen City  
Publishing House; and Philadelphia: Quaker City Publishing House, 550+ pp. [Lower  
Colorado River region, pp. 183-187.]

**Webber, Michael John**

1986 2.6763 Riding the rapids in the Grand Canyon. (Photography by Michael K. Nichols.) *Travel  
and Leisure*, 16(4): 96-103, 122, 124-127.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78](#) |

**Weber, Bruno**

1977 2.31929 Die Figur des Zeichners in der Landschaft. *Zeitschrift für Schweizerische Archäologie  
und Kunstgeschichte* (Zürich), 34(1): 44-82. [See p. 61, in commenting on  
(*translated here*) the artist [who] penetrates into the most hostile areas of the earth,  
[who] appears not only lonely, but also touchingly out of place; such as "der Geologe  
William Holmes 1879/80, der auf Point Sublime in der Kaibaregion [*sic*] des Grand  
Canyon in Arizona die unabsehbare Erosionslandschaft studiert".] [*In German.*]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Weber, Joseph Patrick**

1994 2.18502 *Highway improvements and urban growth: Accessibility change in the American Southwest, 1920-90.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 237 pp.

---

**Weber, Mark**

2009 2.12562 Mark Weber; artist's statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 38-39.

---

**Weber, R. C. E.**

1937 *2.22976* Retirement of Thomas Bann, Yuma Project. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): 91.

---

**Weber, Todd**

2007 2.11150 Selected prose of John Wesley Powell (by Todd Weber as John Wesley Powell) [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 5-6.

---

**Webster, E. S.**

1922 2.14093 Grand Canyon pictures. *Stone and Webster Journal*, 31(3) (September): frontispiece, 232-238. [Photographs by E. S. Webster, with text written in the third person.]

---

**Webster, H. Effa**

1915 2.16813 More anent the pictures. *American Art News*, 14(12) (December 25): 2. [Includes note of "Dewitt Parshall's 'Zoroaster Peak'" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [DeWitt Parshall.]

---

**Webster, Iris R.**

1974 2.6767 Exploring the "lost hundred". *Desert Magazine*, 37 (May): 30-33. [Arizona Strip southwest of Mount Trumbull.]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED»* GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

---

**Webster, John**

1995 2.9655 Exposé of the big lie. *Frontiersman* (San Jose, California), (September): 3.

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Webster, Lilla [Webster, Lydia Gertrude Hamilton]**

- NO DATE 2.6768 *When dreams come true*. [California?]: [no imprint], [78] leaves, text on recto only, photos and illustrations tipped in. [*Ca. 1924.*] [Cited in Catalogue 192 from Bohling Book Co., Decatur, Mich. (no date); “. . . obviously a very small edition.”] [WorldCat citation indicates: “Latest dated reference in text is to the Kolb expedition on the Colorado River in 1923. Illustrations are chiefly mounted photographs and postcards.”] [Kolb expedition; *i.e.*, Birdseye Expedition, on which Kolb was a boatman.]

**Webster, Matt**

- 2011 2.15141 Tales from the truck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 24-29. [Double-wrapping of boats in Crystal Rapid, August 6-7, 2010.]

**Webster-Scholten, C. P.**

- 2008 2.11585 *Flirting with danger : hiking the Grand Canyon the wrong way*. Cedar City, Utah: [no imprint], 25 pp.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ27:228](#) [FQ28:181](#)

**Webster's Online Dictionary**

- 2009 2.15196 *Grand Canyon : Webster's image and photographic history, 1871 to 2001*. San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 124 pp. [Copyright 2008 Philip M. Parker; copyright 2009 ICON Group International, Inc. “The contents of this book have been extracted, with permission, from Webster's Online Dictionary, [www.websters-online-dictionary.org](http://www.websters-online-dictionary.org) (copyright Philip M. Parker, INSEAD).” Chronologically arranged series of photos, including Grand Canyon of Arizona as well as other locales using the Grand Canyon appellation.]

**Weddle, Robert S.**

- 1998 2.9466 Coastal exploration and mapping: A concomitant of the entradas. *In*: Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 107-131.

**Wedel, Waldo M.**

- 2013 2.19715 Nicholas Roosevelt's 1913 travels on the Colorado Plateau. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 223-228.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wegener, Georg**

- 1920 2.13092 *Der Zaubermantel : erinnerungen eines Weltreisenden*. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 2nd ed., 364 pp. [See "Der große Cañon des Colorado", dated 1900 (pp. 105-118).] [*In German.*]

**Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]**

- 1997 2.6770 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In*: Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 26-27. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
- 1999 2.6771 Foreword. A watershed shaped by time. *In*: Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 8-13.
- 2006 2.10713 John Wesley Powell: A dream unrealized for the Colorado River. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, p. 51.
- 2006 2.10941 Glen Canyon Dam and Ed. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 9(7) (August/September): 24-27. [Edward Abbey.]
- 2007 2.11149 John Wesley Powell: A dream unrealized for the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 5.
- 2008 2.11465 Dave Wegner (biologist—formerly the head of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies I and II). *From*: Snippets from 1983. *In*: 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 28-30. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.]
- 2008 2.11652 The lost vision of John Wesley Powell: How it was lost and what has resulted. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 19-23. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

**Wegner, Dave; Steiger, Lew; AND Dimock, Brad**

- 2021 2.30057 Dave Wegner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 26-44. [Wegner oral history interview. "This interview encompassed two sessions at Dave's office in Flagstaff in 1998, with Brad Dimock and Lew Steiger; and also a follow-up session at Dave's house in Tucson in 2020."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wehncke, Elisabet V., AND López Medellín, Xavier**

- 2015      *2.26527*      Historical water pulses in the central desert region: Following the paths of the missionaries' first explorations of northern Baja California. *Journal of the Southwest*, 57(1) (Spring): 145-162.

**Wehr, Kevin**

- 2004      2.10114      *America's fight over water : the environmental and political effects of large-scale water systems.* New York: Routledge, 272 pp.
- 2008      *2.15863*      The state of nature and the nature of the state: Imperialism challenged at Glen Canyon. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 825-850. [Includes Boulder Dam.]

**Wehrman, Robert**

- 2016      2.24798      *Walking man : the secret life of Colin Fletcher : the biography of the man who walked through time.* [No imprint], 489 pp. [Cover title. Title-page omits the "biography" portion of the subtitle.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Weight, Harold O.**

- 1956      *2.6772*      New auto ferry on the Colorado. *Westways*, 48(5): 16-17.
- 1959      *2.19764*      *Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest. And: "A Ghost of the Vikings?" by Paul Wilhelm—"Mystery of the Desert" by J. A. Guthrie—"The Lost Spanish Galleon" by L. Burr Belden—"The Quest for the Lost Ship" from the San Bernardino Guardian—"The Serpent-Necked 'Canoa'" by Ed Stevens—"Butcherknife Ike and the Lost Ship" by Adelaide Arnold—"Story of the Pearl Ship" by O. J. Fisk.* Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press, 42 pp. (Volume: "A Calico print-folio.") [Cover title thus. Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]
- 1965      *2.7857*      "We found a mighty river". *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 4-6, 52.
- 1966      *2.6773*      Begun in blunder, ended in blood. *Westways*, 58(10): 41-44. [Yuma Massacre, 1781.]

**Weight, Lucile**

- 1960      *2.20732*      Pathway to newly paved route to the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 23(5) (May): 40. [New road route "from upper Coachella Valley through the High Desert to the river at Parker, Arizona, 155 miles away."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1960 *2.20741* Trouble on the Colorado; the government, moving late, is attempting to unsnarl the "squatter" problem along "Recreation River's" no-so-tranquil shores. *Desert Magazine*, 23(12) (December): 32-34.
- 1961 *2.20743* California has saguaros, too. *Desert Magazine*, 24(1) (January): 31-32. [Also refers to map on p. 8, relating to lower Colorado River.]
- 1961 *2.20744* From the Arabian Nights—to a desert sea. *Desert Magazine*, 24(2) (February): 24-25. [Salton Sea.]
- 1962 *2.18662* Marinaland on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 25(1) (January): 11-13.

**Weigle, Marta**

- 1989 2.11024 From desert to Disney World: The Santa Fe Railway and the Fred Harvey Company display the Indian Southwest. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 45(1) (Spring): 115-137.
- 1992 2.11011 Exposition and mediation: Mary Colter, Erna Fergusson, and the Santa Fe/Harvey popularization of the Native Southwest, 1902-1940. *Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies*, 12(3): 116-150. [Santa Fe Railway/Fred Harvey Company.]
- 1994 2.11025 On coyotes and crosses: That which is wild and wooden of the twentieth century Southwest. *In*: Francaviglia, Richard, and Narrett, David (eds.), *Essays on the changing images of the Southwest*. College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press.  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Pate, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.490 [volume]
- 1996 2.6777 (WITH Kathleen L. Howard) "To experience the real Grand Canyon": Santa Fe/Fred Harvey panopticism, 1901-1935. *In*: Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway*. Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 13-23.
- 1996 2.6774 "Insisted on authenticity": Harveycar Indian Detours, 1925-1931. *In*: Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway*. Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 47-59.
- 1997 2.6775 Canyon, caverns, and coordinates: From nature tourism to nuclear tourism in the Southwest. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(2) (Summer): 165-182.
- 2016 2.23688 Prologue. *In*: Howard, Kathleen L., and Pardue, Diana F., *Over the edge : Fred Harvey at the Grand Canyon and in the Great Southwest*. Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, pp. vii-ix.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Weigle, Marta, AND Babcock, Barbara A.**

- 1996 2.6776 (EDS.) *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway*. Phoenix: The Heard Museum, 254 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ10A:78](#) [FQ11:436](#) [FQ12:491](#) [FQ12A:249](#) [FQ13:492](#)  
[FQ20:456](#) [FQ23:374](#) [FQ24/2:947](#) [FQ30:291](#)  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [Laird, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.163](#)

**Weihenmayer, Erik**

- 2015 2.28384 Blind courage; inside the mind of the world's most amazing adventure athlete, Erik Weihenmayer. *In*: Domier, Kelsey Elgie (compiler), ADVENTUREtech Presented by Aspect Solar [SECTION]. *Innovation and Tech Today* (Denver), (Summer): 69-71. [Interview; includes remarks on Weihenmayer's kayak trip through Grand Canyon.]
- 2021 2.30937 Prologue. *In*: McBride, Pete, *Seeing silence : the beauty of the world's most quiet places*. New York: Rizzoli.

**Weihenmayer, Erik, AND Levy, Buddy**

- 2017 2.25475 *No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon*. (Foreword by Bob Woodruff.) New York: Thomas Dunne Books (St. Martin's Press), 459 pp. [*NOTE*: Title refers to No Barriers USA, "a nonprofit organization in Fort Collins, CO, [which] organizes life-changing experiences for youth, veterans, and people with disabilities" (from the organization's website).]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [Lieberman, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1406](#)
- 2017 2.27239 *Blindes Vertrauen : mit dem Kajak durch den Grand Canyon—wie ich die größte Herausforderung meines Lebens meisterte*. (Vorwort, Bob Woodruff; Martin Bayer, Franka Reinhart and Ursula Held, translators.) Ostfildern, Germany: DuMont Reiseverlag, 361 pp. + [5]-pp. advertisement. [Book includes attached ribbon bookmark. Dust jacket main title, *Blindes Vertrauen*, is embossed in Roman font and in Braille.] [Translation of *No Barriers* (2017, [ITEM NO. 2.25475](#)).] [*In German.*]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [Prettner, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1405](#)

**Weik von Mossner, Alexa**

- 2018 2.28254 When everything is up for grabs: Environmental narcissism in Percival Everett's *Grand Canyon, Inc.* *In*: Frenzel, Sonja, and Neumann, Birgit (eds.), *Ecocriticism—Environments in Anglophone literatures*. Heidelberg: Universitätsverlag Winter, pp. 243-261. (Volume: Anglistik & Englischunterricht, 86.) [Refers to the novella by Everett (2001, [ITEM NO. 7.175](#)).]

**Weiler, Randy**

- 1999 2.9675 Unitary Wind Tunnel Plan Act, 1949-1999; 50th anniversary. *High Mach*, (October 7): 10. [Includes notice of an earlier selected site for Air Engineering Development Center at Grand Wash Cliffs in Arizona.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Weilert, Brian, AND Weilert, Stacia**

- 2015      2.23497      *West coast loop*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 294 pp. [Printed version of web-posted remarks and photos. See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 79-87.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Weill, Kurt, AND Lenya, Lotte**

- 1996      2.14897      *Speak low (when you speak love) : the letters of Kurt Weill and Lotte Lenya*. (Lys Symonette and Kim H. Kowalke, eds., translators.) Berkley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 554 pp. [See p. 269, "212 Weill at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, to Lenya in New York, 21 May 1938; picture postcard" (not illustrated).]

---

**Weills, Kenly**

- 1988      2.6778      Old timer's disease. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 21. [Photo match quiz.]

---

**Weinberger, David**

- 2002      *2.12983*      *Small pieces loosely joined (a unified theory of the web)*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Perseus Publishing, 214 pp. [Hoover Dam, pp. 22-23, 81.]

---

**Weiner, Ariel**

- 2013      2.18369      On the eddy line. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 13-15.

---

**Weinstein, Laurie**

- 2001      2.8629      (ED.) *Native peoples of the Southwest : negotiating land, water, and ethnicities*. Westport, Connecticut: Bergin and Garevey/Greenwood Publishing Group, Inc., 252 pp.

---

**Weinstein, Rebekka**

- 2001      2.9527      The soul of a wandering Jew. *Ha'am* (University of California at Los Angeles, Jewish Student Magazine).

---

**Weinstein, Robert A., AND Olmsted, Roger R.**

- 1967      2.6779      Image makers of the Colorado canyons. *American West*, 4 (May): 28-39.  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1969 2.6780 Images of the Colorado, IV: The photographer and the river. *In*: Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons*. [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 233-257.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

**Weir, Arthur**

- 1898 2.13693 *A Canuck down South*. Montreal: printed by John Lovell and Son, 182 pp. [See p. 86; Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Principally a trans-continental train trip.]

**Weir, Thomas E., Jr.**

- 1978 2.28647 (ED.) News Notes [SECTION]. *The American Archivist*, 41(4) (October): 483-491. [See under "Accessions and Openings", p. 488, "Northern Arizona University, Special Collections Department", notice, "Accessions: papers (1902-76) of Emory [*sic*] Kolb, longtime resident of the Grand Canyon, including photographs and early motion pictures of the canyon" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Emery Kolb.]

**Weis, Leonard**

- 2009 2.12124 [Letter.] *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 3-4.

**Weisheit, John**

- 1986 2.6781 More support for the Grand. *River Runner*, (September): 12. [Letter to the editor.]
- 1993 2.6782 Harry Aleson, river pioneer. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 12-13.
- 1994 2.15161 The Best Expedition of 1891. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(2) (Spring): 6-8.
- 1996 2.6783 (ED.) The saga of Frank Dodge; part two. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(1) (Winter): 8-12.
- 1996 2.6784 Response from John Weisheit. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(1) (Winter): 22. [Response to preceding item, "High water redux", by C. V. Abyssus.]
- 1996 2.6785 (COMPILER) John C. Sumner, 1840-1907. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(2) (Spring): 7. (Courtesy of Marston Collection, Huntington Library, San Marino, California; in part from a biography by William Culp Darrah.)
- 1996 2.6786 From the Eddy. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 2. [Includes note of editor's (Weisheit) absence during "110+ day river trip from Flaming Gorge to Pearce's Ferry (minus Lake Powell)" (entire pertinent portion of note).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1996     2.6787     Glen Canyon Dam is broken. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 21-23.
- 1997     2.6788     Nathaniel Galloway and William Richmond; the voyage of the "Emma Dean" and the "Maid of the Cañon"—1896/1897. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(1) (Spring): 16-17.
- 1997     2.6789     (COMPILER) The Colorado River case. Harry McDonald's day in court: 1929. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 11-22.
- 1997     2.6790     More on Harry McDonald; gleanings from the Marston Collection. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 22.
- 1998     2.6791     (COMPILER) The Colorado River case; the testimony of David D. Rust. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 17-21.
- 1998     2.6792     (COMPILER) Problematic dams in the Upper Basin. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 24, 27. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 1999     2.6793     (COMPILER) Questionnaire summary; 1998 summer issue, *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 28-30.
- 1999     2.7321     It's getting better all the time . . . *In*: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33-34. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2014     2.22130     Foreword. *In*: Marston, Otis Reed "Dock", *From Powell to power : a recounting of the first one hundred river runners through the Grand Canyon* (Tom Martin, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. v-vii.

**Weisman, Alan, AND Keith, Christine**

- 1990     2.6794     Prescott College. *Arizona Highways*, 67(3) (March): 34-41.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

**Weiss, Iris R., AND Pasley, Joan D.**

- 2007     *2.25210*     Teaching math and science; improving instruction through local systemic change initiatives. *Phi Delta Kappan* (Phi Delta Kappa International, Bloomington, Indiana), 88(9) (May): 669-675. [Includes the Valle Imperial Project in Science.]

**Weiss, Shirley F.; Burby, Raymond J., III; AND Zeyhner, Robert B.**

- 1975     *2.29098*     Evaluation of new communities: USA; selected preliminary findings. *Ekistics* (Athens Center of Ekistics, Athens, Greece), 39(235) (June): 423-428. [Includes Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Weist, D. W. (Mrs.)**

- 1909     *2.18188*     Weist; a new settlement near Brawley. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 114.

**Weitenkampf, F.**

- 1912     2.19219     *American graphic art.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 372 pp. [See pp. 150-151, note, *in passing*, of Phineas F. Annin's "Walls of the Grand Cañon", after Thomas Moran. (Not illustrated.)]

**Welborn, C. T.**

- 2006     2.28290     [Correspondence.] *In: News of Retirees [SECTION]. WRD Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division), (133) (November): 4-5. [Includes remarks on the 13th National WRD Retirees Reunion in Madison, Wisconsin, which notes (p. 4) the presentation by Diane Boyer, "In Search of Dam Sites", about the 1923 USGS expedition (Birdseye expedition) in Grand Canyon.]

**Welch, Harry**

- 1914     2.30365     Roads in Arizona and the "Electric City" Phoenix. *Better Roads and Streets*, 6(6) (June): 9-11, 34, 36, 38. [See p. 9, brief note of "[t]he road to the Grand Canyon"; p. 11, notes on the lower Colorado River region.]

**Welch, Helen**

- 1994     2.6795     Boat fathers. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 1.
- 2019     2.27981     Call the midwife. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 11.

**Welch, Jack**

- 1972     2.6796     The Colorado River cruise. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 18, 91.  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

**Welch, Randy**

- 1985     2.8189     Kayaking the Grand. *American Whitewater*, 30(2) (March/April): 26-.
- 1986     2.8190     Yakpacking the Colorado River. *American Whitewater*, 31(1) (January/February): 24-.
- 2004     2.10301     [Letter to the editor.] *American Whitewater*, 45(4) (September/October): 4.  
       [Kayaking Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Welch, Susie**

- 2011 2.20341 Profile of a New Mexico earth science teacher. *Lite Geology* (New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources), (30) (August): 12-13. [Claudine Rood, 6th grade science and language arts teacher, Eagle Ridge Middle School, Rio Rancho, New Mexico. Notes hiking in Havasu Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Welch, Vince [Welch, Vincent de Paul]**

- 1985 2.6797 The ultimate canyon quiz. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [19-22].
- 1986 2.6798 The English, the married, and the Grand Canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1986: 7-9.
- 1988 2.6799 A good time to leave . . . *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 14-15. [Ellipsis is part of title. Item signed "Welch".]
- 1994 2.6800 Looking for Buzz. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 1, 24-26. [Buzz Holmstrom and brothers.]
- 2001 2.8191 Saving all. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 44-46.
- 2002 2.8955 Splash dams, folk songs, and those damn contradictions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 36-39.
- 2003 2.9582 The travails of Charlie—first inflatable raft through Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 20-23.
- 2004 2.9854 One last Buzz. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 44.
- 2004 2.10095 Frank's early exit and long good-bye. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 14-17. [Frank Goodman.]
- 2004 2.16613 The mother of all takeouts. *In*: Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure*. Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 225-235. [Reprinted from *Hibernacle News* (otherwise unspecified).]
- 2005 2.10271 The perils and pleasures of boat writing. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 17-23.
- 2005 2.10358 Take me to the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 19-21. [See also comment by William E. Mooz, 18(3) (Fall): 7.]
- 2006 2.10500 In praise of Port Orford Cedar, at last. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 16-17.
- 2006 2.10822 The last river voyageur. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 27-39. [Amos Burg.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2006 2.10993 Don't let your children grow up to be boatmen. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 187-194.
- 2007 2.29708 Take me to the river. *Mountain Gazette*, (131) (May): 18-23.
- 2008 2.11682 High water. (Photos by Rudi Petschek.) *Mountain Gazette*, (145) (Summer): 32-37.
- 2010 2.15015 With a little help from friends, mavericks, and river guides. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 19-29. [Amos Burg; with list, "Amos Burg's River Trips", pp. 28-29.]
- 2011 2.15155 Dory cooks. *Mountain Gazette*, (178) (May): 7-9. [See also letter of thanks from Maggie, (184) (December): 31.]
- 2011 2.15291 In reference to the "Dear Eddy" by John Markey in BQR volume 24, number 1, Spring 2011. *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 3-4. [Comment on item by John Markey; regarding professionalism in BQR's articles.]
- 2011 2.15603 The family that flips together . . . *Mountain Gazette*, (181) (August/September):.
- 2012 2.17630 *The last voyageur : Amos Burg and the rivers of the West*. Seattle: The Mountaineers Books, 319 [320] pp.  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Abyssus*, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.863
- 2015 2.22559 Remembering big: A brief, yet mostly true, account of the life cycle of river stories, yarns, and other confabulations. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 16-17.
- 2017 2.26847 The tale of the wreck of the Niagara. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 7-15. [Dory *Niagara*, at Lava Falls, September 1980 at 17,000-18,000 cfs.] [Article includes a QR code and link to "video clip of the actual 'Niagara's Last Run'", <https://goo.gl/WYNCAM>.] [See also letter from John Lawson, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.]
- 2019 2.27989 [Remarks on the restored dories, *Music Temple* and *Celio Falls*.] *In*: Where's Waldo's boat? [FEATURE]. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 24.
- 2023 2.31338 How an ex-Grand Canyon boatman learned to fish (with the help of liberal rednecks, aka redneck liberals). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 18-20.

**Welch, Vince, AND Dimock, Brad**

- 2019 2.28002 How did we get here? *Hibernacle News*, 2019: inside front cover. [Item signed "Vince and Brad".]

**Welch, Vince; Conley, Cort; AND Dimock, Brad**

- 1998 2.6801 Buzz Holmstrom meets Frank Dodge. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 27-30. [Excerpt from book in press, *The Doing of the Thing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1998 2.6802 *The doing of the thing : the brief brilliant whitewater career of Buzz Holmstrom.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 291 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [NOTE: 4th paperbound printing (2003), 400 copies, with a slight color shift in the cover, mistakenly eliminates both "3" and "4" on the edition line, thus the 4th printing is erroneously indicated as "5th printing 2003". The true 5th printing of 2,012 copies, with a new ISBN number, is indicated as "5th printing 2004"; it includes minor modifications to illustrations, type resetting, and the correction of mistakes and typographical errors. (Fide Brad Dimock, Fretwater Press.)] [Eight printings total (fide Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022.) ["A bit over 13,000 in print" (fide Dimock, July 9, 2024).]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 71** [and cites with Ford 52] FQ12B:210A, 210B FQ13:493A, 493B FQ13A:185A, 185B FQ15:536A, 536B FQ16:223A, 223B FQ17:517 FQ18:99 FQ19:183 FQ19A:18A [1st], 18B [3rd printing] FQ20:108 [hardbound] FQ21:68A [hardbound], 68B [paperbound] FQ22:82A [hardbound], 82B [paperbound, 4th printing, 2004] FQ22B:39A [1st, hardbound], 39B [paperbound, 3rd printing] FQ23:103A [1st, paperbound], 103B [paperbound, 4th printing, 2004] FQ24/1:215A [1st, hardbound], 215B [1st, paperbound], 215C [3rd printing] FQ26:86, 87 [both 1st, paperbound]; 88 [2nd printing] FQ28:40 [2nd printing] FQ29:40 [1st] FQ32:88 [1st, hardbound]
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.30; Call, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.60; Clapp, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.63; Cox, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.578; Geiger, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.106; Hopkins, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.310; Marston, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.180; Martin, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.187; Sojourner, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.247; Spalding, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.249

**Weld, Wayne R.**

- 2017 2.25678 *Wayne's walk to the Grand Canyon: (my battle with Parkinson's disease).* [No imprint], [56] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Weldon, Carolyn A.**

- 1992 2.6803 Out of a hole. *In*: Tallon, James, "Arizona Humor" [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 68(7) (July): 52.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

**Wellington, A. M.**

- 1889 2.6804 Canyons and railway lines. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22 (September 21): 278-279.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wells, A. J.**

- 1907 2.6806 *The new Arizona : homes and wealth for out-of-doors folks.* San Francisco: Passenger Department, Southern Pacific Railroad, 80 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

**Wells, Chris**

- 2008 2.12635 Canyon observing with a Vixen 90mm. *Starscan* (Johnson Space Center Astronomical Society), 24(9) (September): 9-10. [Astronomical. Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

**Wells, Frank E.**

- 1948 2.6807 The story of Old Bill Williams. [Parts 1 and 2.] *Scenic Southwest*, (November), (December):.
- 1949 2.6808 The story of Old Bill Williams. [Parts 3 and 4.] *Scenic Southwest*, (January), (February):.
- 1951 2.7552 *The story of "Old Bill" Williams : "Scout of the Santa Fe Trail".* Williams, Arizona: Williams News Press, 14 pp. [Old Bill Williams.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:537 FQ16:224 ["5th ed."] FQ17:518 ["5th ed."] FQ22:397 ["8th ed."] FQ24/2:952 [16th ed., 1962]

**Wells, James Edward, II**

- 2012 2.21863 *Western landscapes, western images: A rephotography of U.S. Highway 89.* Doctoral dissertation, Kansas State University, 320 pp.

**Wells, John**

- 2002 2.8860 [Item.] *In: Lava's hungry jaws . . . ; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoo.com* [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]

**Welsh, Johnny**

- 2019 2.29806 *Paper maps, no apps : an unplugged travel adventure.* Frisco, Colorado: Peak 1 Publishing, LLC, 206 pp. [Brief, day-by-day accounts of 17 days of travel through the Southwest. See "Day Three. Navajo Smoke Song: A Prayer" (pp. 25-32), which includes Glen Canyon Dam; "Day Fourteen. Kicks on Route 66" (pp. 139-148), which includes Oatman, Peach Springs, and Seligman; "Day Fifteen. My Ass Hurts" (pp. 149-155), which includes Grand Canyon South Rim and the route to Kanab, Utah, by way of Jacob Lake.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Welt, Cynthia**

- 2006 2.10826 The girl and the grampa do the Grand—and THEY LIVED! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 10-11. [Item signed "Cynthia Welt (The Travelbum)".]

---

**Wendorph, Joe**

- 2014 2.21302 A word from Pastor Joe. "A View To A Thrill". *Markham Messenger* (Markham Woods Presbyterian Church, Lake Mary, Florida), (June): [1]. [Inspirational message, including Grand Canyon.]

---

**Wendt, Gene**

- 1993 2.6809 A Christmas at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(1): 1.
- 1993 2.6810 Musing on the old days at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(4): 5.
- 1994 2.6811 [Photograph of steps of unknown origin at Shoshone Point.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 6.
- 1994 2.6812 The old mine at Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 7. [Orphan Mine.]
- 1995 2.6813 The "SB" Trail on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4) (April): 9.
- 1996 2.6814 [Letter to the editor.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 5.
- 1996 2.6815 [Letter regarding Mystic Spring.] *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 3.
- 1996 2.6816 Can anyone help? *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(7): 7. ["Monte Video" inscription on Spencer Terrace. See also response, 7(10): 4.]
- 1997 2.6817 [Comments on Gale Burak's "The Rescue of Maggie Smith", Nankoweap Trail, and "On the Colorado".] *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(4): 3. [Letter.]
- 1997 2.6818 [Letter pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in *The O' Pioneer*.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 3-4.
- 1998 2.6819 Notes and comments on the Summer *The O' Pioneer*. *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 3-4.
- 2001 2.8468 Letter to the editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 3. [Mines in Red Butte area.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2002 2.8877 Ranger John Riffey; keeper of Toroweap Country. *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 3-4.

**Wendt, Gene, AND Wendt, Marvyl**

- 1994 2.6820 [Letter to Bill Suran.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(3): 6.
- 1994 2.6821 [Letter to Bill Suran.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 4. [Phantom Ranch.]
- 1994 2.6822 An interesting photograph. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 4. [Inscription near Grand View Hotel.]
- 2001 2.8630 Ranger John Riffey—keeper of Toroweap country. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 53-54.
- 2001 2.8631 (More) memories of John Riffey. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 55-56.
- 2003 2.9600 Thanks, Bill . . . *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 4. [Bill Suran. Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Wendt, George**

- 1992 2.6823 From a proud owner . . . *Hibernacle News*, 1998: 2. [Grand Canyon Dories.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Wendt, George, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2015 2.23551 George Wendt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 1, 2, 26-43, 48. [Oral interview.]

**Wendt, Hermann D.**

- 1917 2.23706 Michigan State brand. Its history and present status—Address of H. D. Wendt before Virginia creamerymen. *Chicago Dairy Produce*, 23(42) (March 6): 8-10. [Regarding a presentation to the Virginia State Creameries' Association, Roanoke Virginia, February 28, on "The State Butter Brand or Trade-Mark, Its History and Present Status in Michigan". See p. 10: "In conclusion, let me picture standing at the foot of the Grand Canyon, how an unswerving stream stuck to the appointed job until it melted that appalling gash through the living rock. Feasibility is nine-tenths enthusiasm. The co-operative spirit and co-operative culture in general can and will be brought into unison as the need of it develops." (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**[Wendte, Charles W.]**

- 1904 2.18404 Theodore Parker Memorial. *Benevolent Fraternity of Churches in the City of Boston, 70th Annual Report*. Boston: George H. Ellis Co., Printers, pp. 49-66. [See in lecture courses, p. 59: "Mr. Arthur K. Peck. Illustrated lecture. 'The Grand Cañon of Arizona and Moki Indians.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Wennekes, Bert**

- 2015 2.22283 Biken met Bert. *ZandLOper* (Informatiebulletin van, voor en door Dienstvak LO/Sport) (Amsfoort, The Netherlands), 22(1) (February): 18. [Motorcycle ride across Route 66. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Dutch.]

**Wenner, Henry**

- 2006 2.11045 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 3. [Letter, regarding Dr. Bill Wenner.]

**Wenner, Manfred**

- 2003 2.9806 Marking a life. *Plateau Journal*, 7(2) (Fall/Winter): 3, 56-62. [Grave markers.]

**Wentzel, Volkmar K.**

- 1998 2.9929 Gilbert Hovey Grosvenor, father of photojournalism. *Cosmos Journal*, 1998:.

**Werhan, Ronald W. [Werhan, Ron]**

- NO DATE 2.26788 President[']s message. [Untitled newsletter] (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), ([ca.] November/December 1989): 1. [Includes a separately paginated, four-page questionnaire by Ron Werhan and Carol Furey-Werhan, "Arizona Place Names", that first appeared in the *Mesa Tribune* (date not indicated).]
- NO DATE 2.26789 Trains. [Untitled newsletter] (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), ([ca.] November/December 1989): 1-2. [Memories of riding trains, with brief remarks on Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 1990 2.26792 President's message. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society* [newsletter], (February): 1.
- 1991 2.6824 Message from the president. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 4.
- 1991 2.6825 President's message; Lee's Ferry trip July 27, 1991. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 1.
- 1991 2.6826 House Rock Springs. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 1.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 2.6827 | From the president. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(5): 3, 7.   |
| 1992 | 2.6828 | President's message. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(2): 3.   |
| 1993 | 2.6829 | Salt Trail Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(3): 3-5.   |
| 1993 | 2.6830 | Preface to reprint. <i>In</i> : Verkamp, Margaret M., <i>History of Grand Canyon National Park</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, p. [iii]. (Collectors Series, Volume 1.) [Volume is more accurately termed the first publication of Verkamp's (1940) master's thesis.] |
| 1998 | 2.6831 | Reflections and recollections. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 1-2. [Recollection of back country ranger with last name "Sheldon".]   |
| 1999 | 2.7553 | A Toroweap adventure. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 7-11.   |
| 1999 | 2.6832 | The first view. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 3-4.   |

**Werner, Joseph Richard**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1987 | <i>2.29679</i> | Major Emory and Captain Jiménez: Running the Gadsden line. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 29(2) (Summer): 203-221. [William Hemsley Emory and Francisco Jiménez.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Werner, Louise T.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1955 | <i>2.20261</i> | Three tries to the top of the Whipple range. (Photos by Richard L. Kenyon, map by Norton Allen.) <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(2) (February): 14-17. [Ascent of Whipple Mountains, California, northwest of Earp.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Werner, Niles, AND Werner, Louise**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1964 | <i>2.29070</i> | Exploring the Pinacate region. <i>Summit</i> (September): 2-9. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Weschler, Lawrence**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1984 | 2.28753 | True to life. <i>The New Yorker</i> , (July 9): 60-71. [Conversation with David Hockney. Includes remarks on Hockney's work painting at Grand Canyon.] |
| 2008 | 2.11572 | <i>True to life : twenty-five years of conversations with David Hockney</i> . Berkeley: University of California Press, 249 pp., [24] pp. plates.      |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wesemann, Gabi**

- 2016 2.25105 Westküste Amerikas. *Düt und Dat* (Diakonische Altenhilfe Mettelweser GmbH, Abt-Uhlhorn-Haus, Rehburg-Loccum), 2016(1) (March): 10-12. [Includes Grand Canyon, briefly.] [In German.]

**Wesson, E. W. G.**

- 1906 2.13616 Down the Grand Canyon. *The Wide World* (London), 18(104) (November): 129-137. [NOTE: Seemingly plagiarized from Robert Brewster Stanton; see Crook (1906, *ITEM NO.* 2.13617).]

**West, Bill**

- 2013 2.18648 Tail detail. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(7) (July): 4. [Regarding May 1957 *Arizona Highways* item reprinted in May 2013 issue (C. F. Parker and J. Muench, 2013, *ITEM NO.* 2.18472).]

**West, Glen**

- 2001 2.27367 Samuel Ezra West—Julia Ellsworth. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 117-119. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**West, Gretchen**

- 1981 *2.21901* Early ranching to 1935. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 34-42.

**West, Julia Ellsworth**

- 2017 2.27441 [Excerpt from journal or correspondence.] *From*: Clayton, Roberta Flake: Julia Ellsworth West. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., p. 768. [Entire Clayton entry, pp. 767-770. With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

**West, Loie, AND Ricketts, Norma Baldwin**

- 2001 2.27348 John Ramsay—Evaline Elizabeth Youngblood. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 39-40. [Includes Lees Ferry and Kaibab Plateau.]

**West, Mindy S.**

- 2004     *2.25887*     Economic bases for cross-border planning at the Imperial-Mexicali border. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 199-208.
- 2005     *2.22019*     Rotación de personal en Mexicali. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 253-264. [In Spanish.]

**West, Sam, AND Sinclair, Mark**

- 1980     2.6833     [Minimum impact section.] *In*: Thybony, Scott, *A guide to hiking the Inner Canyon*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [pp. 18-25].  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49]

**West, Virginia**

- 2006     *2.24850*     Chapter forty; William Favil West. Favil and Virginia West. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 243-246. [Originally written 1998.]

**Westbrook, René**

- 2000     2.7858     Art at the Kolb Studio; A Century of Grand Canyon Art. *Flagstaff Live!*, (June 15-21): 10. [Review of exhibit.]
- 2011     2.15358     Get to know your park; an arts administrator shares her Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 10. [Artist-in-Residence program; "AiR".]

**Westbury, Richmond**

- 1919     2.13173     American wonder gardens; Grand Canyon, Mesa Verde. *Sinclair's Magazine*, 3(1) (August): 22-27.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Westby, Tim**

- 1999      2.7322      Babbitt looks for support on his home turf. *High Country News*, (November 22): 10.
- 2002      2.8934      The Great Salt Lake mystery. *High Country News*, 34(8) (April 29): 1, 8-12. [See p. 1, notice of Grand Canyon boatmen.]

**Westcott, Linn H.**

- 1960      *2.17839*      *Model railroader cyclopedia—Volume 1. Steam locomotives.* Waukesha, Wisconsin: Kalmbach Publishing Co., 272 pp. [Numerous reprintings.] ["Six Companies (Boulder Dam) 2-8-0", pp. 23, 49. Hoover Dam.]

**Westcott, Patrick, AND Viator, Martha Graham**

- 2008      *2.27836*      *Dear Miss Breed: Using primary documents to advance student understanding of Japanese internment camps.* *Social Education*, 72(4): 198-202. [Regarding World War II relocation camps, including that in Poston, Arizona.]

**Westerfield, Lynne**

- 2021      2.30054      An ode to dirt and river guides. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 18-19. [Regarding saving food scraps for composting. Complements the article by Fritzinger on pp. 20-21.]

**Westergard, Jim**

- 2011      2.19835      *Oddballs: The remarkable true stories of forty unique, strange, peculiar, extraordinary and generally odd people.* [Vancouver, British Columbia]: Heavenly Monkey, 96 pp. ("This book has been set in Dante and Dante Titling. The text has been printed at Heavenly Monkey by Rollin Milroy on dampened Guarro paper with a Washington press. The wood engravings were printed by the artist in his Red Deer studio on Zerkall paper. The binding is by Claudia Cohen. Oddballs is published in an edition of 30 copies, uniform in content and binding, plus 5 *hors de commerce* copies (marked H.C. 1-5). This copy is number [number written by hand] [signed] Jim Westergard" (colophon).) [Includes Georgie White.]

**Westermeyer, Paul**

- 2014      2.22507      Dean's Column. *Pipenotes* (American Guild of Organists, Twin Cities Chapter), 20(3) (November): 2. [Remarks on a trip to Grand Canyon, with mention of Olivier Messiaen's "From the Canyons to the Stars".] [This refers to *Des Canyons aux Étoiles* (1974), which incidentally is said to have been inspired in part by the Grand Canyon but actually was inspired only by Bryce and Zion Canyons. —E.E.S.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Western Area Power Administration** *see* **U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration**

---

**Western Arizona Council of Governments, Transportation Planning Department, AND Lake Havasu Metropolitan Planning Organization**

- 2016      *2.28481*      *Western Arizona Regional Transportation Coordination Plan : serving Region IV, Laz Paz, Mohave Counties and Lake Havasu Metropolitan Planning Organization.* Kingman, Arizona: Western Arizona Council of Governments, and Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Lake Havasu Metropolitan Planning Organization, 56 pp. [Running header: "WACOG 2016 Transportation Plan".]
- 

**Western Literature Association**

- 2016      2.28122      *51st WLA Conference, Big Sky, Montana, September 21-24, 2016 : The Profane West.* [No place]: Western Literature Association. [See p. 26: "Special Performance: Earl Kingston. Deconstructing Major Powell: Stories from his trip down the Colorado River in his own words and in the words of others, together with some digressions on one-person plays, and one person's experiences on the stage and on the river." Presentation of Kingston's "Down the Great Unknown; John Wesley Powell's Exploration of the Colorado River".]
- 

**Western Map and Publishing Company**

- 1914      *2.23832*      (COMPILER) *Thurston's Imperial Valley resident directory, 1914-1915 : containing an alphabetical list of business firms, corporations and private citizens residing in the Imperial Valley, and a reliable buyers guide of all trades and professions in the following named localities: Alamorio, Brawley, Calexico, Calipatria, Dixieland, El Centro, Heber, Highline, Holtville, Imperial, Niland (Imperial Junction), Seeley, Silsbee, Wiest, Westmoreland [sic] : and the country round about as is shown on the famous "yellow maps" of the great Imperial Valley : including a complete record of city and county officials, courts, societies, school, churches, clubs, etc.* El Centro and Pasadena, California: Western Map and Publishing Co., paginated [ii], I-XVIII, [31]-376, [377]-[386]. (Copyright Albert G. Thurston, Pasadena, California.)
- 

**Western Slope Public Interest Congress**

- 1981      2.32053      *Earth First! will find going tough.* *Earth First!*, 1(5) (May 1): 1. [Reprinting of an editorial (date not indicated) from the Grand Junction, Colorado, *Daily Sentinel*. Vehemently decries Earth First!'s activities at and against Glen Canyon Dam. See also p. 2, "Glen Canyon Dam Petitions".]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Western Willite Road Construction**

- 1921      *2.21592*      The road that tamed a desert. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(7) (July): [2] [inside front cover]. [Test mile of Willite road constructed by California Highway Commission in Yuma Desert, Imperial County. An advertisement.]

**Westgard, A. L.**

- 1907      2.14205      Transcontinental automobile trips. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 17(3) (March): 347-355. [Brief histories of ten crossings. See pp. 351-354, transcontinental round-trip by Percy F. Megargel and David Fassett, 1905; includes notice of crossing Colorado River south of Needles and reference *in passing* to Grand Canyon. (p. 352).]
- 1911      *2.23110*      From coast to coast by automobile; a trip from New York to Los Angeles in the interest of a national automobile highway. *Collier's*, 46(17) (January 14): 13-14. [Transcontinental data-gathering trip in a Premier automobile. Route in Arizona through Flagstaff, Prescott, and Phoenix. Notes crossing Colorado River at Blythe, and driving through Salton Sea area, California (p. 14).]

**Westinghouse Technical Press**

- 1933      2.11621      A remote control pumping station. *In: Engineering Review* [SECTION]. *Ohio State Engineer*, (October): 16. [Water pump for Grand Canyon Village installed at Indian Garden.]

**Westlake, Joan Kay**

- 1999      2.6835      [Editorial.] *Sweat Magazine*, 8(4): 3.
- 1999      2.6836      A Grand thrill. *Sweat Magazine*, 8(4): cover, 3, 8-9.

**Weston, Dawn; Brumbaugh, Michele; AND Dennis, Anna**

- 1995      2.6837      Down river with the Highland Academy. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 18-19.

**Weston, Drake**

- 2018      *2.28143*      *Bullhead City and Laughlin's amazing history!* [No imprint], 42 pp. [Cover title: *Drake Weston presents . . . Bullhead City and Laughlin's amazing history!* (ellipsis is part of title).] [Bullhead City, Arizona; Laughlin, Nevada.] [An on-demand publication.] [Superficial.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Westover, Annie Woods Williams**

- 2017      2.27442      Autobiography. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 776-780. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes remarks on a winter crossing in the Buckskin Mountains, February 1876.]

**Westover, Rance, AND Westover, Anne**

- 2010      *2.18747*      Field trips in Arizona—April 6-20, 2010. *The Tulip City Conglomerate* (Tulip City Gem and Mineral Club, Holland, Michigan), 43(6) (June): 7. [Lower Colorado River region.]

**Westover, William H.**

- 1966      *2.6838*      *Yuma footprints*. Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 149 pp.

**Westrin, Th. [Westrin, Theodor]**

- 1899      2.30112      *Nordisk familjebok konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi : innehållande upplysningar och förklaringar om märkvärdiga namn, föremål och begrepp. Tjugonde Bandet. Supplement II. C-Öxnevala*. Stockholm: C. & E. Gernandts Förlags Aktiebolag, [iv] pp., 2364 columns, [2] pp. [See p. 42, "Cañons. Jfr Colorado, flod. 1. Suppl.", a cross-reference to column 262: "Colorado. 1. Flodens längd är omkr. 2,700 km.", which includes references to J. W. Powell and canyons.] [In Swedish.]

**Westwood, Richard E. [Westwood, Dick]**

- 1992      2.6839      *Rough-water man : Elwyn Blake's Colorado River expeditions*. (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 259 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78] **FORD 170** FQ8:448 FQ9:629 FQ10:372 FQ11:438 FQ11A:145 FQ12:492 FQ12A:254 FQ12B:212 FQ13:494 FQ13A:186 FQ15:541 FQ17:521 FQ18:416 FQ19:656 FQ19A:57 FQ20:458 FQ21:267 FQ22:400 FQ23:342 FQ24/2:958 FQ29:181 FQ30:292  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.147; Rusho, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.783
- 1994      2.6840      Georgie White; legend of the Colorado River. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(3) (Summer): 4-6.
- 1995      2.6841      Georgie White Clark: Legend of the Colorado River. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4) (April): 1-5.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1997 2.6842 *Woman of the river : Georgie White Clark, white-water pioneer.* (Foreword by Roy Webb.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 304 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 72** FQ12:493 FQ12A:255 FQ12B:213 FQ13:495  
 FQ13A:187 FQ15:542 FQ16:226 FQ17:522 FQ18:417 FQ19:657 FQ19A:58  
 FQ21:268 FQ22:401 FQ22B:115 FQ23:343 FQ24/2:959 FQ27:235 FQ28:183  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Grua, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.575; Holland, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.125;  
 Weisheit, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.271
- 1997 2.8192 *Dreams can come true : an autobiography (1997).* [No imprint], 223 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ177: 520
- 2013 2.19577 *Rough-water man : Elwyn Blake's Colorado River expeditions.* (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 259 pp. (University of Nevada Press Paperback Edition.)

**Wetenhall, John**

- 1990 2.6843 Preface. *In: Splendors of the American West: Thomas Moran's art of the Grand Canyon and the Yellowstone.* Birmingham, Alabama: Birmingham Museum of Art, in association with University of Washington Press, Seattle and London, pp. 8-9.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78]

**Wetherill, Tom, AND Wetherill, Wren**

- 1985 2.6844 *Navajo Nation trails and adjacent places of interest : a traveler's guide.* Albuquerque: Tom and Wren Wetherill, 60 pp. [See pp. 39-47.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49] FQ24/2:960  
 FQ29:182

**Wetmore, Helen Cody**

- NO DATE 2.13437 *De laatste der groote scouts.* (André Vlaanderen, translator.) Amsterdam: Groot Nederland, 318 pp. [In Dutch.]
- NO DATE 2.13438 *Last of the great scouts : the life story of Colonel William F. Cody "Buffalo Bill" : as told by his sister Helen Cody Wetmore.* (Introduction by Donald F. Danker.) Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 296 pp. [1965.] [See in Chapter 29, "The 'Wild West' at the World's Fair", pp. 268-296, including Cody's visit to Grand Canyon.]
- 1899 2.13439 *Last of the great scouts : the life story of Col. William F. Cody, "Buffalo Bill".* Chicago: Duluth Press Publishing Co., 296 pp. [See in Chapter 29, "The 'Wild West' at the World's Fair", including Cody's visit to Grand Canyon.]
- 1902 2.13440 *Buffalo Bill, der letzte grosse Kundschafter.* (Alwina Vischer, translator.) Stuttgart: J. Engelhorn, 304 pp. [Reprinted 1906.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1911 2.23488 *Buffalo Bill, der letzte große Kundschafter : ein Lebensbild des Obersten.* (Alwina Vischer, translator.) Berlin: Globus-Verlag, 238 pp. (Meidingers Jugendschriften, 106.) [In German.]
- 1925 2.23487 *Buffalo Bill, der letzte große Kundschafter : ein Lebensbild des Obersten.* (Alwina Vischer, translator.) Berlin: Meidinger's Jugendschriften Verlag, 238 pp. [Reprinted 1929, 1935.] [In German.]
- 1929 2.13441 *Buffalo Bill.* Praha: I. I. Vodickova Nakladatelstvi: A. Altrichter, 328 pp. [In Czech.]
- 1961 2.13442 *Buffalo Bill.* Uppsala: Lindblad, 160 pp. [In Swedish.]
- 1991 2.13443 *Buffalo Bill : životopis posledního skauta Divokého západu.* (Miloše Maixnera, translator.) Praha: Šulc a spol., 226 pp. [In Czech.]
- 2000 2.13444 *Last of the great scouts.* Scituate, Massachusetts: Digital Scanning, 301 pp.
- 2002 2.13445 *Buffalo Bill, der letzte grosse Kundschafter : ein Lebensbild des Obersten William F. Cody erzählt von seiner Schwester.* (Alwina Vischer, translator.) Wyk auf Foehr: Verlag für Amerikanistik 304 pp. [In German.]

**Wetmore, Helen Cody, AND Grey, Zane**

- 1915 2.13436 *Last the great scouts (Buffalo Bill).* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 333 pp. [See in Chapter 29, "The 'Wild West' at the World's Fair", pp. 290-320, including Buffalo Bill Cody's visit to Grand Canyon.] [NOTE: Although Zane Grey is credited on the title-page, his contribution is limited to the final chapter, on the last days of Cody.]

**Wettach, Charles F.**

- 1960 2.12996 Motorcycling in the Grand Canyon State. *American Motorcycling*, 14(5) (May): 14-15, 28-29.

**Wetzler, Brad**

- 2005 2.10457 Jackpot. *Outside*, (September): 106-107. [Hoover Dam area and lower Colorado River.]

**Weyde, William M. van der**

- 1922 2.14555 Lone Wolf; Indian painter of Indians. *The Independent and The Weekly Review*, 108 (March 18) (3809): 282. [Includes brief notice of meeting and working with Thomas Moran at Grand Canyon during mid-winters.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**WG3WU [Bernstein, Rick]**

2012     *2.23115*     Route 66 on the air. *Local Oscillator* (Mesilla Valley Radio Club, Las Cruces, New Mexico), (October): 2-4. [Includes area of Kingman and Oatman, Arizona.] [Item signed with amateur radio callsign "WG3WU"; author's identity located via other sources.]

---

**WGBH Boston**

1982     2.6845     *NOVA : adventures in science*. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 288 pp. [See p. 51.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49]

---

**The Whale Foundation**

2003     2.9428     WingDing success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 2.

---

**Whalen, W. H.**

1921     *2.15794*     Southland grows as rails are laid; history of Los Angeles Division is history of great district south of the Tehachapi—provides market outlet for valuable products. *Southern Pacific Bulletin* (Southern Pacific Company, Bureau of News), 10(7) (July): 3-7, 19. [Includes lower Colorado River floods.]

---

**Wharfield, H. B.**

1968     *2.6846*     *Fort Yuma on the Colorado River*. El Cajon, California: H. B. Wharfield, 183 pp. [privately printed].  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ7:246 FQ8:454 GUIDON 633

---

**Wharton, Emma**

2006     2.11055     Emma Wharton. *In*: Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8. [Biographical comment.]

---

**Wharton, James**

2011     2.15818     *Ghosts of the Grand Canyon country*. Wever, Iowa: Quixote Press, 136 pp. + advertisements. [Cover title: *Ghosts of the Grand Canyon Country . . . tales of folks who haven't really left us . . . . . even after they've left us*. (ellipses thus)]

2013     2.18078     *Ghost pets*. Queen Creek, Arizona: Desert Wells Publishing, 146 pp. [Includes stories from *Ghosts of the Grand Canyon Country*.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wheat, Carl Irving**

- 1954 2.8194 Mapping the American West, 1540-1857; a preliminary study. *American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings*, (April): 19-194.
- 1954 2.29152 Jedediah Smith and his maps of the West. *In*: Geographical Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 44(4) (October): 587-588.
- 1956 2.30025 Mapping the American West. *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*, 50 (1st Quarter): 1-16. ("Read at the meeting of the Society at The Huntington Library, San Marino, California, August 17, 1955, with Henry R. Wagner as guest of honor.")
- 1957 2.8195 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One. The Spanish entrada to the Louisiana Purchase, 1540-1804.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiv, 264 pp. (Printed by Grabhorn Press, San Francisco.) [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, *ITEM NO.* 2.5737).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes] FQ32:211 [5 volumes]
- 1958 2.8196 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Two. From Lewis and Clark to Fremont, 1804-1845.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 281 pp. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, *ITEM NO.* 2.5737).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]
- 1959 2.8197 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Three. From the Mexican War to the boundary surveys, 1846-1854.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 349 pp. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, *ITEM NO.* 2.5737).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]
- 1960 2.8198 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Four. From the Pacific railroad surveys to the onset of the Civil War, 1855-1860.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 260 pp. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, *ITEM NO.* 2.5737).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]
- 1963 2.8199 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five. From the Civil War to the Geological Survey. Part One.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, pp. i-xviii, 1-222. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) ["Although the limiting dates for the whole work are 1540-1861, as set forth on the title page, I have found it desirable . . . to consider a number of maps published after the stated dates. In fact, this volume contains a rather extended discussion of significant maps published all through the 1860's, and a final chapter touches upon various notable maps of the 1870's—and even a few of still later date, down to 1884—which one way or another round out the work." (Part One, p. xi)] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey, Charles A. (1992).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes]
- 1963 2.8200 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five. From the Civil War to the Geological Survey. Part Two.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- pp. 223-487. [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.5737](#)).]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 \[5 volumes\] THOMAS 789](#)
- NO DATE 2.8193 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861*. Storrs-Mansfield, Connecticut: Maurizio Martino, and Parsippany, New Jersey: About Books, 5 volumes in 6. [1995?] [Reprint of the volumes originally published 1957-1963 by Institute of Historical Cartography. "This reprint is strictly limited to 350 copies" (title-page verso).] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.5737](#)).]
- 2004 2.29131 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One, 1540-1804, and Volume Two, 1805-1845*. Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [State 1: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1957, 1958) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.5737](#)).]
- 2004 2.29132 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Three, 1846-1854, and Volume Four, 1855-1860*. Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [State 1: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1959, 1960) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.5737](#)).]
- 2004 2.29133 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five, Civil War to the Geological Survey*. Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [State 1: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1963) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.5737](#)).]
- NO DATE 2.29134 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume I (1540-1804), Volume II (1804-1845), Volume III (1846-1854)*. Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Cover title.] [State 2 of 2004 ed., "Copyright 2004", "Two-Volume Reprint Edition" (Martino title-page verso): 3 volumes in 1.] [After 2004.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1957, 1958, 1959) reduced to quarto, but omits the folding plates, which are in Volume I between pp. 188/189 (WHEAT 157), in Volume II between pp. 56/57 (WHEAT 316) and 128/129 (WHEAT 398), and in Volume III between pp. 118/119 (WHEAT 764). Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [An on-demand publication.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.5737](#)).]
- NO DATE 2.29135 *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume IV (1855-1860), Volume V: Part One (The Civil War to the Geological Survey), Volume V: Part Two (The Civil War to the Geological Survey)*. Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Cover title.] [State 2 of 2004 ed., "Copyright 2004", "Two-Volume Reprint Edition" (Martino title-page verso): 3 volumes in 1.] [After 2004.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1960, 1963) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [There are no folding plates in the

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

original Volumes IV, V.] [An on-demand publication.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.5737](#)).]

**Wheat, Doug**

1996 2.9708 "Captain" Sam Adams challenges the upper Colorado. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 18-20. [Includes notes on Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.]

**Wheeler, Emily Brooksby**

2019 2.28787 *Utah women : pioneers, poets and politicians*. Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 188 [189] pp. [Includes "Emma Dean Powell; the Explorer's Wife", pp. 42-48.]

**Wheeler, George Frederic**

1911 2.6847 *The tyro*. (H. L. Lindquist, ed.) Chicago: H. L. Lindquist, 30 pp. [See pp. 1-12.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78](#) |

**Wheeler, George M.**

NO DATE 2.6848 *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian : season of 1871*. [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [albumen prints, hand-assembled on heavy stock, in folio].  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80](#) |

Summarized list of photographs included in the volume:

1. The Start from Camp Mojave, September 5th, 1871. Boat expedition under Lieutenant Wheeler, the first and only one to ascend the Colorado through the Grand Cañon to Mouth of Diamond Creek. Distance travelled, 260 miles in 31 days; the boats often having to be portaged around rapids and drawn over rocks.
2. Nee-chi-qua-ra; a good specimen of the Mohave type.
3. Camp in Painted Cañon, Colorado River.
4. First Halt within the Black Cañon. Walls 1,500 feet.
5. Snug Harbor, Black Cañon. Halt for the Night.
6. Light and Shadow, Black Cañon; walls about 1,700 feet in height.
7. Middle of Black Cañon, looking down stream. Walls from 800 to 1,200 feet.
8. View across Black Cañon. The Grand Walls in perspective.
9. View down Black Cañon from Mirror Bar.
10. Mojave Indians caught napping.
11. Melon Cactus (*Cereus ctenoides*).
12. Camp at the Crossing of the Colorado, just below the Mouth of the Grand Cañon.
13. Triangulation Station, near the Mouth of the Grand Cañon, Colorado River.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

14. Grotto Spring, Grand Cañon, Colorado River.
15. View in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Walls 5,000 feet in height.
16. Maiman, a Mohave Indian; guide and interpreter.
17. Baptismal Font, about 6 miles above Mouth of the Grand Cañon.
18. View across the Grand Cañon from Grotto Spring.
19. Grand Cañon, junction of Diamond and Colorado Rivers.
20. View of the Grand Cañon. Walls near Mouth of Diamond River.
21. Types of Mohave Indians.
22. Fred. W. Loring, in his campaign costume, with his Mule "Evil Merodach."
23. View across the Crater of San Francisco Mountain. [Extralimital to this

bibliography.]

[NOTE: Corresponding views of most of these photographs were also produced as stereographs (see under George M. Wheeler in [Part 26, Appendix 2](#) of this bibliography).]

NO DATE 2.6849

*Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian : season of 1872.* [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [albumen prints, hand-assembled on heavy stock, in folio].

Summarized list of photographs included in the volume that pertain to the region covered by this bibliography:

10. Near Jacob's Pool, in Northern Arizona.
11. The "Vermillion Cliff," as seen from Jacob's Pool, Arizona.
12. Perched Block of Sandstone.
13. "The Bear," a Mass of Sandstone, fallen from the Cliffs near the Mouth of the Paria.
14. Cañon of Kanab Creek, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River.
15. "The Bath," a Dripping Spring in the Kanab Cañon.
- 16-21. Cañon of Kanab Creek, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River.
22. Mouth of the Kanab Creek.
23. Sand Sculpture.
24. Grand Cañon, Mouth of Kanab Wash.
25. Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the Mouth of the Kanab Creek.
26. Yellow Pine (*Pinus ponderosa*, Doug.)
27. Colorado River, above the Mouth of the Paria.
- 28-30. Three Views of the Marble Cañon, one of the Gorges of the Colorado, here 1,200 feet deep.
31. Devil's Anvil, near foot of To-ro-weap Valley.
- 32, 33. Northern Wall of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley.
- 34-39. Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley. River 3,000 feet below.

[NOTE: Corresponding views of many of these photographs were also produced as stereographs (see under George M. Wheeler in [Part 26, Appendix 2](#) of this bibliography).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- NO DATE 2.6850 *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian : seasons of 1871, 1872 and 1873.* [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [50 albumen prints, hand-assembled on heavy stock, in folio]. [1874?]
- One photograph in this volume is peripherally of interest in this bibliography:  
36. Cañon of the Colorado River, Utah, 25 miles above the Mouth of Paria Creek.
- NO DATE 2.27962 *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian : seasons of 1871, 1872, 1873 and 1874.* [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [25 albumen prints, hand-assembled on heavy stock, in folio]. [1874?]
- 1872 2.6851 *Preliminary report concerning explorations and surveys principally in Nevada and Arizona. 1871.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 96 pp. [Cited by some as by A. A. Humphreys.]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94] FQ18:420 FQ20:461 FQ22:403 FQ24/2:965 GUIDON 317 HOWES H792, W321
- 1872 2.14345 Preliminary report of explorations in Nevada and Arizona. *In:* Belknap, William W., Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating, In compliance with a resolution of the Senate of March 7, 1872, a preliminary report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, of the progress of the engineer exploration of the public domain in Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 65*, 96 pp. [Wheeler's "Introduction", pp. 2-57. Map: "Preliminary topographical map embracing in skeleton a portion only of the notes from surveys made in accordance with Party II Special Orders N<sup>o</sup> 109 War Dep<sup>t</sup> March 18<sup>th</sup> 1871 and letter of instructions of Brig. General A. A. Humphreys, Chief of Eng<sup>rs</sup> dated march 23<sup>d</sup> 1871. Conducted under the immediate direction of 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Eng<sup>rs</sup> assisted by 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant D. W. Lockwood, Corps of Eng<sup>rs</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant D. A. Lyle, 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. Artillery during the summer and fall of 1871. Louis Nell, Chief Topographer and Draughtsman."] = CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1237 [map; with illustration facing p. 338]
- 1874 2.6852 *Progress-report upon Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian in 1872.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 56 pp., map.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:208 FQ8:451 FQ10:373 FQ17:525  
= REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1875, ITEM NO. 30.649
- 1874 2.6853 Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 3, 7 (April): 388-391.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 575



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1874      2.11852      Western exploration. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 6: 233-252.
- 1875      2.26930      *List of landscape and stereoscopic views taken in connection with geographical explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 8, [1] pp. (With caption of U.S. Army Engineer Department.) [*NOTE*: This is now an exceedingly scarce publication, an original not known to be held in the U.S.; not seen for this bibliography.] [Refer also in this bibliography to lists of photographs appended to citations for Wheeler (no date, *ITEM NOS.* [2.6848](#), [2.6849](#)) and to lists of stereographs in [Part 26, Appendix 2.](#)]
- 1876      2.18196      Appendix JJ. Annual report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico, Arizona, and Montana. *In*: Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second session of the Forty-fourth Congress. Volume II. Part III. Appendices to the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Vol. II*, pp. 219-563. [Includes embedded appendices.]
- 1884      2.13081      Special description of articles exhibited. *In*: Heap, D. P., *The Engineer Department, U.S. Army, at the International Exhibition, 1876.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 360-366 and following.
- 1884      2.13646      Appendix to catalogue. I.—Special description of articles exhibited. *From*: Heap, D. P., *The Engineer Department, U.S. Army, at the International Exhibition, 1876.* *In*: *Report of the board on behalf of United States Executive Departments at the International Exhibition held at Philadelphia, Pa., 1876, under Acts of Congress of March 3, 1875, and May 1, 1876. Vol. I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 360-369 (includes lists of maps, atlas sheets (including lithographs and drawings), photographs, water-color drawings, and instruments). (Volume: *U.S. 47th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 20, Part 1.* "This volume is Volume X of the series of Reports on the International Exhibition of 1876, heretofore published by Congress under joint resolution of June 20, 1879.")]
- 1885      2.6855      *Report upon the Third International Geographical Congress and Exhibition at Venice, Italy, 1881, accompanied by data concerning the principal government land and marine surveys of the world.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 586 pp. [U.S. Army Corps of Engineers publication, published by resolution of Congress.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1889      2.6856      *Report upon United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in charge of Capt. Geo. M. Wheeler . . . Volume 1.—Geographical report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 780 pp. [Errata sheet tipped in on title-page: "On page 27, line 21, for artemesia read artemisia; On page 64, line 30, for by read of; On page 513, line 5, before the word Expeditions, for English read Exploring".]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 51** FQ13:496 FQ14:153 FQ16:228 FQ17:524 FQ18:418 FQ20:459 FQ21:270 FQ22:405 FQ23:344 FQ24/2:963 FQ32:212 THOMAS 146  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1890, ITEM NO. 30.614; Gatschet, 1890, ITEM NO. 30.1580
- 1970      2.6857      *Preliminary report concerning explorations and surveys principally in Nevada and Arizona.* Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 96 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Wheeler (1871).]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:450
- 1983      2.6858      *Wheeler's photographic survey of the American West, 1871-1873 : with 50 landscape photographs by Timothy O'Sullivan and William Bell.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., [50] pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78] FQ3:149 FQ4:170 FQ5:132 FQ6:191 FQ7:248 FQ8:449 FQ9:630 FQ10:374 FQ10A:79 FQ20:460 FQ24/2:964

**Wheeler, Joe**

- 2014      2.20509      Grand Canyon National Park—North Rim—21st in a series featuring our national parks. *In: Along For the Journey* [COLUMN]. *The Country Register* (Blaine, Minnesota), 20(1) (January/February): 12.
- 2014      2.20510      Grand Canyon National Park—South Rim—22nd in a series of articles featuring our national parks. *In: Along For the Journey* [COLUMN]. *The Country Register* (Blaine, Minnesota), 20(2) (March/April): 19.

**Wheeler, Joe L.**

- 1986      2.6859      Zane Grey: Creator of the romantic west. *AB Bookman's Weekly*, (Oct. 3):.

**Wheeler, Kat, AND Martin, James Q.**

- 2014      2.22096      Immeasurable visions; blasting through barriers, blind on the Colorado River. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(41) (October 9-15): 1, 3, 16-19. [Blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell paddled the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wheeler, Rick**

- 2009 2.12563 Rick Wheeler; artist's statement. *In: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 40-41.

**Wheeler, Sheila**

- 2012 2.22621 *Trials, signs and wonders.* [No imprint?] [See p. 41; includes note of praise plaque at Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Wheeler, Stephen**

- 2002 2.9554 Railway to the rim. *Going Places* (Automobile Association of America South), (September/October):.

**Wheeler, Stephen E.**

- 2003 2.9775 Racine Boat Company: The end of an era. Part six. *Nautical Research Journal*, 48(4) (Winter): 206-213. [Includes Kolb brothers.]

**Wheelock, Walt**

- 1970 2.6860 Foreword. *In: Butchart, Harvey, Grand Canyon treks : a guide to the Inner Canyon routes.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Press, pp. 7-9.
- 1975 2.6861 Foreword. *In: Butchart, Harvey, Grand Canyon treks II : a guide to the extended canyon routes.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Prss, p. 5.
- 1984 2.6862 Introduction. *In: Butchart, Harvey, Grand Canyon treks III : Inner Canyon journals.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Press, pp. 5, 7.

**Whelan, W. H.**

- 1909 *2.18187* Brawley. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 106-108, 110, 112, 114.

**Whetten, Carol Tyler**

- 2001 2.27359 Lorenzo John Brown Jr.—Mary Sariah Eagar. *In: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 73. [Includes Lees Ferry.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1856     *2.6866*     (WITH Joseph C. Ives) Report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. *In: Reports of explorations and survey, to ascertain the most practicable and economic route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume III.* Washington: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (647 pp. total). (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91.*) [See Part 1, "Itinerary" [1854], and Part 2, "Report on the Topographical Features and Character of the Country" [1856].] [See Foreman (1941, *ITEM NO.* 2.2721) for an edited and annotated version (FARQUHAR 18a).] [See also comments with HOWES P3 (1962, p. 435) regarding the various parts, volumes, and publication information of the Pacific Railroad Reports.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94| FARQUHAR 18b FQ30:245 FQ31:52, 53 WAGNER-CAMP 265
- 1856     *2.19463*     Extracts from the [preliminary] report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean, by Lieutenant A. W. Whipple, Corps of Topographical Engineers. *In: Reports of explorations and survey, to ascertain the most practicable and economic route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume III.* Washington: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, pp. 3-36 [in separately paginated section of volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91.*) [Square brackets are part of the title.]
- 1961     *2.6867*     *The Whipple Report : journal of an expedition from San Diego, California to the Rio Colorado, from September 11 to December 11, 1849.* (Introduction, notes and bibliography by E. I. Edwards.) Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 100 pp. [900 copies.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:453 FQ9:631 FQ10:375 FQ15:544 FQ18:421 FQ19:658 FQ22B:116 FQ24/2:966 FQ32:213  
       ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bartlett, 1962, *ITEM NO.* 30.1140; Ridge, 1962, *ITEM NO.* 30.761; Rolle, 1961, *ITEM NO.* 30.1139

---

**Whipple, Maurine**

- 1945     2.6868     *This is the place: Utah.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 222 pp.  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|
- 1952     2.26073     Arizona Strip—"America's Tibet". (Photographs by John Florea.) *Collier's*, 129(21) (May 24): 24-25.

---

**Whippo, Harry**

- 2002     2.9085     Rafting in Grand Canyon rapids—one way to battle the heat. *Traveling Times* (Boeing Employees' Travel Club Newsletter), 9(6) (June): 3, 6.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Whitaker, Bob**

- 1970 2.6869 Croakers on the Colorado. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 64-65, 100-101.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|
- 1971 2.23306 Paria Canyon; spectacular solitude. *Outdoor Arizona*, 43 (March): 19-21.
- 1986 2.6870 Arizona Strip close-up. *Arizona Highways*, 62(3) (March): 20-27.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|
- 1987 *2.6871* Mighty Lake Mead—a fishing favorite. *In: Lake Mead and Lake Mohave recreation guide*. Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 8-9.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|
- 1987 *2.6872* Big fish at Mohave. *In: Lake Mead and Lake Mohave recreation guide*. Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 28-29.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

**Whitaker, Priscilla**

- 1997 2.7989 "Life's pretty short," says the Marshal of the Grand Canyon Railway. *Flagstaff Live!*, (March 20-April 2): 57.
- 1997 2.6873 Visiting northern Arizona is NEVER what you think. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 3-16): 51.
- 1997 2.6874 Canyon under fire. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(13) (June 19-25): cover, 3, 11-13. [Cover tease: "Grand Gamble".]

**Whitaker, Robert B.**

- 1991 2.6875 Angling for everyone. *Arizona Highways*, 67(4) (April): 10-11.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

**Whitaker, Wilford W., Jr.**

- 1964 2.29341 *Palestrina: His time, his life and his music*. Master's thesis, Central Washington State College, 80 pp. [In Chapter 7, "Palestrina: His Time", see p. 32: "1540 [. . .] CORONADO (1510-1554) was awed by the power of nature as he beheld the grandeur of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE, sic)] [Giovanni Pierluigi da Palestrina.]

**Whitbeck, R. H.**

- 1915 2.23787 Scenic routes to the Pacific coast. *Journal of Geography*, 13(10) (June): 306-310. ["The [Southern Pacific] can hardly be classed as a scenic route, and the hot summer journey may not seem especially attractive. While not the preferred route for reaching the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, one may, with some loss of time, reach this greatest of chasms by leaving the Southern Pacific at Maricopa and traveling

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

northward. [¶] The direct route from the East to the Grand Canyon is by way of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe. At least two days should be allowed for a stop-over at the Canyon. [. . .] The southern routes are, of course, warmer and the mountain scenery is less impressive than by the central and northern routes, yet the Grand Canyon of the Colorado is one of the most wonderful places in all of our western Wonderland." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Whitby, Bob**

2010      *2.18533*      The docent of Black Canyon. *Vegas Seven* (Las Vegas), (November 18-24): 20. [Bill Schermerhorn, Hoover Dam tour customer service manager (pronounced "Skimmerhorn").]

**White, A. F.**

1869      *2.19476*      *Report of the State Mineralogist of Nevada for the years 1867 and 1868.* Carson City: Henry R. Mighels, State Printer, 96 pp. [See "Improvements", p. 15, regarding rail lines: "Already a demand is beginning to be felt for a cross section from some point east of the center of the State, by way of White Pine, Pahranaagat and Calville [Callville], connecting with the line of navigation on the Colorado River, below El Dorado Cañon." [Nevada State Mineralogist, Annual Report.]

**White, Adam, AND Meadows, Ori**

2006      2.10812      The GTS river trip 2006. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 8-10. [Guides Training Seminar.]

**White, Allene**

2006      *2.24851*      Chapter forty-one; Travis White. Travis and Allene White. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 247-250. [Originally written 1996.]

**White, Charles A.**

1907      2.15442      The ancestral origin of the North American Unionidæ, or fresh-water mussels. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 48(1702): 75-88. [See pp. 82-83, general note regarding Grand Canyon as an example of antecedent drainage; not otherwise pertinent to the topic of the paper.]

**White, Claytee**

2004      *2.21528*      The march that never happened: Desegregating the Las Vegas Strip. *Nevada Law Journal*, 5 (Fall): 71-83. [Includes notes of Hoover Dam.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**White, Courtney**

- 1994 2.6876 Our West. *In*: Norris, Scott (ed.), *Discovered country : tourism and survival in the American West*. Albuquerque: Stone Ladder Press, pp. 125-139. [Photographs; see "The Abyss", p. 137.]

---

**White, David A.**

- 1996 2.6877 (COMPILER, ED.) *News of the Plains and Rockies, 1803-1865: Original narratives of overland travel and adventure selected from the Wagner-Camp and Becker bibliography of western Americana—Volume 1 (A: Early explorers, 1803-1812, B: Fur hunters, 1813-1847)*. Spokane, Washington: A. H. Clark, 456 pp.

---

**White, Dennis**

- 2008 2.18509 How the Santa Fe got to California. *Hot Rail! Newsletter* (Fullerton Railway Plaza Association and Southern California Scenic Railway Association, Fullerton, California), 6(2) (Fall): 3-4.

---

**White, Elmer**

- 1906 2.19836 Arizona; a land of promise and fulfillment. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 15(1) (January): 111-118. [Grand Canyon noted, p. 115.]

---

**White, Evelyn C.**

- 1998 2.6878 Dancing: A Grand Canyon saga. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 28-33.

---

**White, Frank**

- 2000 2.7859 The Chaucer challenge. *Bike*, 7(8) (September): 46-51.

---

**White, Georgie** *see also* Clark, Georgie White

- 1957 2.8201 Queen Mary on the Colorado. *American White Water*, 3(1) (Spring): 21. [With editor's introductory note. Photograph by William Belknap, Jr.]
- 1994 2.6879 [Letter written to Bill Beer in 1955.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 13.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**White, Georgie, AND Steiger, Lew**

1999      2.6036      Georgie. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 1, 28-36. [Georgie White oral history interview.]

---

**White, Gilbert F.**

1986      2.6880      A new confluence in the life of the river. *In*: Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 215-224. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

---

**White, J. H.**

1921      2.14358      Prescott. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8) (July): 82. [Includes note on M. R. Mading hike into Grand Canyon.]

1921      *2.18456*      Prescott. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(11) (October): 67-68. ["C. H. Burgett, roundhouse foreman, recently made a trip to Grand Cañon in his bus, and on the return, while crossing Mormon flats [presumably Golden Valley, west of Kingman?], he discovered to his chagrin that his car was not as good a 'Mudder' as it might have been, for after floundering around for a considerable length of time, and losing a piece or two of the car, he cried, 'My kingdom for a horse,' and forthwith a team of horses appeared and pulled him to safety." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**White, J. William**

1914      2.13809      Some travel notes. *In*: News Notes [SECTION]. *The Lancet-Clinic* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 111(17) (April 25): 514. [Comments regarding a trip around the world. Grand Canyon noted twice, *in passing*.] [The caption note, "Continued from Page 493", pertains to the News Notes section.]

---

**White, James**

1870      2.6881      Passage of the Great Canyon of the Colorado. *In*: Bell, W. A., *New tracks in North America : a journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-68*. New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., pp. 435-453.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| THOMAS 147

1920      2.9840      Navigation of the Big Canon; a terrible voyage. *In*: Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, pp. 32-34.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1992      2.6883      Passage through the great cañon of the Colorado (1867) (as told to Dr. Charles C. Parry and Alfred R. Calhoun). *In*: Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E. (eds.), *Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier*. Silver City, New Mexico: High-Lonesome Books, pp. 148-161.
- 2001      2.26415      Passage through the great cañon of the Colorado (1867) (as told to Dr. Charles C. Parry and Alfred R. Calhoun). *In*: Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E. (eds.), *Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 148-161.
- 2011      2.16221      Navigation of the Big Canon; a terrible voyage. *In*: Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, pp. 36-39. [An on-demand publication.]

**White, James, AND Hawkins, W. W.**

- 1920      2.6884      *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, 38 pp.  
           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50](#)

**White, James L.**

- 1955      *2.9752*      Report of 1st Lieut. J. L. White and party of exploration of Rio Colorado. On board steamer "Jessup", January, 30, 1858. *In*: Woodward, Arthur, *Feud on the Colorado*. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, pp. 97-104. [White's report published for the first time, unabridged and uncorrected. Colorado River steamer *Jesup*.]

**White, John I.**

- 1975      2.10617      *Git along, little dogies : songs and songmakers of the American West*. (Foreword by Austin E. Fife.) Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 221 pp., phonodisk. [See p. 138.]

**White, Jon Ewbank Manchip**

- 1975      2.11390      *The great American desert : the life, history and landscape of the American Southwest*. London: Allen and Unwin, 320 pp.

**White, Kathy**

- 1978      2.6885      The little river that did. *Arizona Highways*, 54(8) (August): cover, inside front cover, 1, 14-29. [Little Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**White, Lovell**

- 1872 2.6886 El Rio Colorado del Sur. *Overland Monthly*, 9(4) (October): 360-370. [Unsigned; author's name given in table of contents, p. [7].] [In English.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| GOODMAN 760
- 

**White, Mel**

- 2009 2.14718 *The national parks : all 58 parks in spectacular giant size*. London: Quercus Publishing Plc, 192 pp. [Large-format book. Grand Canyon, pp. 10, 106-109.]
- 

**White, Michael**

- 1990 2.6887 *Floating vacations : river, lake, and ocean adventures*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 248 pp.
- 

**White, R.**

- 2001 2.8862 Nature or justice. *The New Republic*, 224(24) (June 11): 47-52.
- 

**White, Ruth Taylor**

- 1929 2.27258 A cartograph of the Grand Canyon Country on which is pictured whimsically and fancifully some things that Dudes expect to see and then, again, some other things they don't, said cartograph having been penned by Ruth Taylor White. *In*: Tillotson, M. R., and Taylor, Frank J., *Grand Canyon country*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, colored pictorial endpapers. [Also reproduced, not colored, in the revised ed. (1930) and (in smaller format) in the 2nd revised ed. (1935).]
- 

**White, Ralph K.**

- 1959 2.16864 Soviet reactions to our Moscow Exhibit: Voting machines and comment books. *Public Opinion Quarterly*, 23(4) (Winter 1959-1960): 461-470. [See p. 464: "Circarama. This 360-degree film showing many American scenes ([including] . . . an airplane visit to the Grand Canyon) was technically impressive and seemed to have a special appeal to the travel-hungry Russians." (ENTIRE NOTE) Study by U.S. Information Agency, Moscow Exhibition, summer 1959.]
- 

**White, Ray B.**

- 1931 2.6888 *The trail of the desert sun*. Zarephath, New Jersey: Pillar of Fire, 208 pp. [See pp. 19-39.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78| FQ12:496 FQ12B:215 FQ13:497

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**White, Richard**

- 1991 2.6889 "*It's your own misfortune and none of my own*" : a history of the American West. Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 644 pp. [Dust jacket title lists subtitle as "a new history of the American West".]

---

**White, Stephanie**

- 2006 2.10975 Flood at Matkatamiba. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 79-80, 82.

---

**White, Steve**

- 2002 2.12749 2002 AZPA post-conference thoughts. *Arizona Planning Association*, (October): 1-2. [Includes notes on Glen Canyon Dam tour and Colorado River float trip.]

---

**White, Stewart Edward**

- 1910 2.13773 The cabin; personal experiences in the Sierras. *American Magazine*, 70(3) (July): 376-381. [See p. 380.]
- 1911 2.13774 *The cabin*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 283 pp. [See pp. 238-240.] [Also later printings.]
- 1912 2.18145 *The land of footprints*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 440 pp. [See p. 8, *Grand Canyon, in passing*: "They want, first of all, to know what the country is like . . . . What is it nearest like . . . . Or is it totally different from anything, as is the Grand Cañon?"]
- 1919 2.19743 The other fellow's rights. *The Gateway* (Detroit, Michigan), 32(5/6) [New Series, 2(6)] (June/July): 21. ["Americanism is like the Grand Canon. It should be taken in at a glance or only after long and exhaustive study. If you cannot stay a month you would better stay only a day." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1920 2.22602 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Boys' Life*, 10(4) (April): 4. [Excerpt from *The Cabin*; with an illustration of Grand Canyon by Underwood & Underwood.]
- 1921 2.19744 The other fellow's rights. *In*: Shurter, Edwin DuBois (ed.), *Selections on American citizenship for use in the declamation contests of the University Interscholastic League*. *University of Texas, Bulletin*, (2147) (August 20): 48-49. ("For the National Security League".) [See p. 94: "Americanism is like the Grand Canon. It should be taken in at a glance or only after long and exhaustive study. If you cannot stay a month you would better stay only a day." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [This *University of Texas Bulletin* number carries the printing code, "137-8603-10-17-21-4m", which indicates that it is the number *for* August 20.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**White, Sue**

- 2015 2.22626 Winter visitor. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(5) (May): 4. [In reference to the reprinted article by Faith Baldwin (ITEM NO. 2.22133).]

**White, Thomas**

- 2017 2.29489 In the beginning. *Cedarville Magazine* (Cedarville University, Cedarville, Ohio), (March): 2-3. [Includes photo of White taken by John Whitmore during a Creationism-focused trip in Grand Canyon.]

**White, Trumbull**

- 1902 2.13064 (ED.) *Our wonderful progress : the world's triumphant knowledge and works : a vast treasury and compendium of the achievements of man and the works of nature. Five comprehensive books in one volume.* [No imprint], 768 pp. [See in "Book IV. Amazing Wonders of Nature", "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 502-507; see also p. 480, Santa Fe Railway photo of Grand Canyon as frontispiece for Book IV.] [Variant title.]
- 1902 2.30373 (ED.) *The world's progress in knowledge, science and industry : a vast treasury and compendium of the achievements of man and the works of nature. Five comprehensive books in one volume.* [No imprint], 778 pp. [See in "Book IV. Amazing Wonders of Nature", "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 502-507; see also p. 480, Santa Fe Railway photo of Grand Canyon as frontispiece for Book IV.] [Variant title.]
- 1903 2.13065 (ED.) *Kunskapernas skattkammare : en popular framställning af de viktigaste momenten i vårt tidevarfs materiella utveckling m. m.* (Algot E. Strand, translator.) Chicago: J. E. Norling, 727 pp. [Translation of *Our Wonderful Progress*.] [In Swedish.]

**White, William Allen**

- 1905 2.6891 On Bright Angel Trail. (Illustrated by Fernand Lungren.) *McClure's Magazine*, 25(5) (September): 502-515. [Full-page color illustrations reproduce artwork by Lungren, pp. 505-512.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|
- 1905 2.13787 Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Public Opinion*, 39(10) (September 2): 300. ["William Allen White in the September 'McClure's'" (ITEM NO. 2.6891).]
- 1906 2.6890 On Bright Angel Trail. *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 63-65.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1909      2.26571      On Bright Angel Trail. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 63-65.
- 

**Whiteaker, Giselle**

- 2013      *2.26994*      The accidental sea. The Salton Sea, in the middle of the Californian desert, is an engineering disaster and a failed resort, but it has its own brand of attractions and art galleries. Be ready for the bizarre. *In: Boomtown or Bust* [FEATURE]. *Ơi Việt Nam* (Thành phố Hồ Chí Minh [Ho Chi Minh City]), (August): 30-33. [In English.]
- 

**Whitehurst, Patrick**

- NO DATE      2.11239      *Legends, ghosts and superstitions of Williams and the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 94 pp. [1st printing 2006?] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2008      2.25025      *Williams.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Williams, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 2010      2.14480      *Grand Canyon's Tusayan Village.* Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 127 pp. (Images of America.)
- 2010      2.15078      Getting in and out; the story of the entrance to the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, cover, pp. 4, 10-11.
- 

**Whiteley, Lee, AND Whiteley, Jane**

- 2003      2.9413      *The playground trail : the National Park-to-Park Highway: to and through the national parks of the West in 1920.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Printing Co., 216 pp.
- 

**Whiteley, Peter**

- 2024      2.31638      The Colorado delta, 1771-1776: Rereading Francisco Garcés. Part I: Texts, routes, sites. *Kiva* (Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History), 90(1)(March): 40-66.
- 2024      2.31639      The Colorado delta, 1771-1776: Rereading Francisco Garcés. Part II: Peoples, practices, and implications. *Kiva* (Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History), 90(2) (June): 185-210.
- 

**Whitely, Kara Richardson**

- 2008      2.12646      Reaching my peak; scaling a mountain turned out to be the best way to win my battle with the scale. *Self*, (October): 110, 113. [Grand Canyon, in preparation for Mount Kilimanjaro.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Whitesell, Nolan**

2001 2.8202 Why paddle an open canoe? *Paddler*, (May/June): 75.

---

**Whitestone, Sara**

2014 2.21486 Patina. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 233-235.

---

**Whitewater, Andy**

1986 2.6892 *River journal*. Cottonwood, Arizona: Andy Whitewater, [28] pp. [Principally blank, lined pages with printed sketches; intended for use as a personal journal.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1–Special Section 2–1"

---

**Whitfield, George**

1899 2.13917 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 70.

---

**Whitfield, Peter**

1998 2.7323 *New found lands : maps in the history of exploration*. London: The British Library, 200 pp.

---

**Whitford, Deborah A.**

1984 2.6893 Georgie and the river rats. *Nevada Magazine*, 44(3): 37-38, 55-56. [Georgie White Clark.]

---

**Whitham, Kay Jordan**

1997 2.7554 C. Hart Merriam. *In*: Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 103-109.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Whiting, Frederic J.**

- 1912      2.14513      To and from the Seattle convention. *Stone and Webster Public Service Journal* (Boston), 11 (August): 97-122, and illustration facing p. 97. [Grand Canyon, pp. 104-107 and illustration facing p. 107.]

**Whiting, J. S.**

- 1960      *2.6894*      *Forts of the State of California.* Longview, Washington: Daily News Press, 90 pp.

**Whiting, Lilian**

- 1902      2.26602      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.
- 1903      2.13468      *The life radiant.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 375 pp. [See "A Summer Pilgrimage in Arizona", pp. 226-237.]
- 1906      2.6896      *The land of enchantment : from Pike's Peak to the Pacific.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 347 pp. [See Chapter 11, "Grand Cañon; the Carnival of the Gods", pp. 311-338.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50] FQ8:456 FQ10:376  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1906, ITEM NO. 30.1100; Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NO. 30.901
- 1906      2.26603      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.
- 1907      2.14142      *The joy that no man taketh from you.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 77 pp. [See pp. 57-59.]
- 1909      2.6895      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.
- 1909      2.6897      *The land of enchantment : from Pike's Peak to the Pacific.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:107 FQ2:215 FQ8:456a FQ12A:256 FQ13:498 FQ15:545 FQ19:659
- 1918      2.16005      *The golden road.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 316 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 176, 249-251, 262.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Whitlock (Miss), AND Whitlock (Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.13949      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

**Whitman, John M.; Williams, Homer M. (Mr. and Mrs.); Dowling, E. W. (Mrs.); AND Rutter, Daniel (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.13903      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 64.

**Whitman, Marina von Neumann**

- 2005      2.14447      Life with father. *SIAM News* (Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics), 38(2) (March): 8, 10. [John von Neumann. Includes photo and commentary about her father on a mule at Grand Canyon while wearing a three-piece suit.]  
     ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Greenwell, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.680](#)

**Whitmell, Charles T.**

- 1892      2.13184      A visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, U.S.A. (With lime-light illustrations, photographs, and views). *Cardiff Naturalists' Society, Report and Transactions*, 24(1): 1-20, plate. ("Read on 22nd October, 1891, before the Cardiff Naturalists' Society.") [Article contains one illustration, between pp. 12/13, view at Toroweap reprinted from Dutton (1882).]

**Whitmer, Brian D.**

- 1996      2.6899      Pirates of the Colorado. *In*: Hodgson, Michael (ed.), *No shit! There I was. . . Gone wild.* Merrillville, Indiana: ICS Books, Inc., pp. 112-123. (No Shit! There I Was. . . Series, Volume 3.) [Ellipses are part of titles.]

**Whitmore, John**

- 2021      2.30494      Transformational road trip; the Grand Canyon. *Cedarville Magazine* (Cedarville University, Cedarville, Ohio), 9(2): 10-11. [Inspirational message with suggested Bible readings on a Grand Canyon hike. Creationist perspective.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Whitmore, P. F. (Mrs.)**

- 1942     *2.19960*     Relocation plan cleared up. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(2) (December): 11. [Comment on the article by Randall Henderson in September issue (ITEM NO. 2.3330), regarding Japanese-American internment camp on Colorado River Indian Reservation (Poston, Arizona).]

**Whitney, David**

- 2005     2.12195     Cold turkey in the Grand Canyon. *Ye Olde RF Output* (Mount Vernon Amateur Radio Club, Alexandria, Virginia), 18(9) (September): 4. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, away from radios.]

**Whitney, Effie**

- 1967     *2.21950*     [Reminiscences.] *From*: Memories of St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 141-142.

**Whitney, Josiah D.**

- 1888     2.22624     United States. Part II.—Physical geography and statistics. *In*: *The encyclopædia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature : ninth edition. Volume XXIII*. Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black, pp. 791-817, map facing p. 791. [Grand Canyon, see p. 799.]

**Whitney Museum of American Art**

- 1996     2.6900     *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West*. (Organized by May Castleberry, with essays by May Castleberry and Martha A. Sandweiss, et al.) New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, 239 pp. (Distributed by Harry N. Abrams, Inc., New York.)

**Whitney, Orson F.**

- 1892     2.16449     *History of Utah : comprising preliminary chapters on the previous history of her founders, accounts of early Spanish and American explorations in the Rocky Mountain region, the advent of the Mormon pioneers, the establishment and dissolution of the provisional government of the State of Deseret, and the subsequent creation and development of the territory*. [Volume 1. 1805-1861.] Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co.
- 1893     2.16450     *History of Utah : comprising preliminary chapters on the previous history of her founders, accounts of early Spanish and American explorations in the Rocky Mountain region, the advent of the Mormon pioneers, the establishment and dissolution of the provisional government of the State of Deseret, and the subsequent creation and*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- development of the territory.* [Volume 2. 1861-1877.] Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co.
- 1898      2.16451      *History of Utah : comprising preliminary chapters on the previous history of her founders, accounts of early Spanish and American explorations in the Rocky Mountain region, the advent of the Mormon pioneers, the establishment and dissolution of the provisional government of the State of Deseret, and the subsequent creation and development of the territory.* [Volume 3. 1877-1890.] Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co.
- 1904      2.16448      *History of Utah. Volume IV.—Biographical.* Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co., 707 [712] pp. [See Daniel Hanmer Wells, pp. 175-179 (nearly drowned in crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, the same crossing during which Bishop L. W. Roundy was drowned, p. 178); Barnard Hartley Greenwood, pp. 413-414 (notes crossing at Lees Ferry, p. 413); and Henry L. A. Culmer, pp. 652-654 (notes, p. 654, his avocation as an artist since 1880, specializing in landscapes; "He has been awarded first prize at several State fairs, and in 1893 [*sic*, 1903], for his magnificent painting 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' was awarded the State prize of the Utah Art Institute, three hundred dollars." [see *ITEM NO.* 2.16435 (Anonymous, 1903)]].]
- 1916      2.15557      *Popular history of Utah.* Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 588 pp. [See "Call's Landing—The Muddy Mission", p. 191.]

**Whitney, Pam**

- 2010      2.16639      [Contribution.] *In: Some of Our Favorite Guides* [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 8. [Tim Whitney.]
- 2019      2.28937      GCRRA bids farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 5. [Dissolution of Grand Canyon River Runners Association.]

**Whitney, R. A.**

- 1994      2.28759      In search of Oramel and Seneca Howland. *The Mayflower Quarterly* (General Society of Mayflower Descendants), 60(3) (August): 201-210. [The author is an "11th generation John Howland Descendant".]

**Whitney, Tim**

- 1992      2.6901      Another incredible Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 10-11.
- 2008      2.11750      For y'all who take out at Diamond Creek, check out Pearce Ferry Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 19. [Photos.]
- 2012      2.16892      Definitions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 5. ["Sockdolager" (Sockdolager), said to be credited to Davy Crocket, as noted by Robert Hendrickson, *The Facts on File Encyclopedia of Words and Phrase Origins.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Whitney, Tim, AND Steiger, Lew**

2008 2.11752 Tim Whitney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 1, 24-38. [Whitney oral history interview.]

---

**Whitson, B. F.**

1908 2.14374 From palm to pine. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 81(48) ("Seventh-day, Sixth month 6, 1908" [Saturday, June 6, 1908]), 378, (49) (June 13): 388, (50) (June 20): 396-397. [See p. 388.]

---

**Whitson, Barclay B.**

1908 2.12863 The titan of chasms. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 81(51) ("Seventh-Day, Sixth Month 27" [Saturday, June 27]): 402-403.

---

**Whitson, Bob**

2001 2.8469 [Comments.] *In*: Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 29.

---

**Whittaker, Wayne**

1949 2.14914 Uncle Sam's stamp factory. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 91(2) (February): 100-103, 262, 264, 266. [See p. 102: "Then there was the two-cent Grand Canyon stamp back in 1934. A newspaper carried the story that if the stamp were held sidewise one could see a perfect profile of Mussolini." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [This is the 2¢ Grand Canyon stamp (Scott 741) in the 1934 National Parks series. By turning the stamp 90 degrees counter-clockwise, the putative profile faces left as one views the buttes on the right side (now top left) of the scene. —E.E.S.]

---

**Whittemore, I. T.**

1897 2.14765 The jeweled forest. *Evangelist* (January 21):.

1897 2.14766 The jeweled forest. *The Church At Home and Abroad* (General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, Philadelphia), 21 (March) (123): 164. [Excerpt from Whittemore (1897, *Evangelist*), which includes brief note that travelers on the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad may take the stage ride from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon.]

1899 2.13963 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 89-90.

**Whittemore, Margaret**

1931 2.6902 Dangerous rivers; they are Clyde Eddy's hobby. *Nature Magazine*, 17 (June): 387-388.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50](#)

**Whitten, Eric**

2015 2.23685 Trinity—Baton Rouge, LA. *The Spirit of Southern* (Lutheran Church Missouri Synod, Southern District), (July/August): [unpaginated]. [Brief note of visit to Grand Canyon by the Senior High Youth of Trinity-Baton Rouge, "for the express purpose of learning how only a global flood could have created it."]

**Whittingham, Richard**

1982 2.6903 *The Rand McNally almanac of adventure : a panorama of danger and daring.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 432 pp. [See pp. 65, 269, 272-273.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50](#)

**Whittlesey, Stephanie**

2003 2.28782 *Rivers of rock : stories from a stone-dry land : Central Arizona Project archaeology.* Tucson: SRI Press (Statistical Research, Inc.), for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix, 381 [384] pp. (Contract No. 99-CS-32-0040.) [Includes sections on history.]

**Whyte, Kenneth**

2017 2.26208 *Hoover : an extraordinary life in extraordinary times.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 728 [731] pp. [Herbert Hoover.]

**Whyte, R. H. (Mrs.)**

1915 2.13756 Reminiscences [*sic*] of a trip to California with the Western Fruit Jobbers. *Western Fruit Jobber*, 2(1) (May): 26-41, 49-57. [See pp. 28-29; and illustrations on pp. 27, 31.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.  
[Railroad Days—Official Program.]

**Widney, J. P.**

- 1873     *2.6907*     The Colorado Desert. *Overland Monthly*, 10(1) (January): 44-50. [Unsigned; author's name given in volume table of contents.]  
                           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| GOODMAN 573 [author there given as Josiah Dwight Whitney]

**Wiechec, Nancy**

- 2018     2.26781     Northern nuptials; stunning sites for amazing celebrations. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): cover, 4, 8-14, 16, 18. [Grand Canyon, pp. 14, 16.]
- 2018     2.27193     Sweet journey; the Sue Bennett exhibit. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): cover, 4, 20-25. [Photography exhibit, "Such a Sweet Fragile Journey We Make", currently at the Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.] [See "Salina at North Canyon, 1990", p. 21.]
- 2019     2.28078     Season of magic; winter on the South Rim. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): cover, 4, 8-14.

**Wiederblank, Netanel**

- 2019     2.28971     Rambam's guide to Chol ha-Mo'ed trips. *The Benjamin and Rose Berger Torah To-Go*® (Rabbi Isaac Elchanan Theological Seminary, Yeshiva University, New York) (April 2019/Pesach 5779): 15-19. [See p. 17, remark *in passing*, "Visiting the Grand Canyon is not inherently valuable, but it can be a life-altering experience." See also photo, p. 16. (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Wiegand, Karl H. von**

- 1900     2.6614     Lost in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Wide World* (London), 5(28) (July): 431-437.  
                           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48|

**Wieland, Carl**

- 2003     2.26865     [Remarks.] *In*: Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view*. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 28.
- 2018     2.26866     [Remarks.] *In*: 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [*Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision*]. Green Forest, Arkansas:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Master Books, p. 28. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view.*] [In Chinese.]

**Wiewandt, Thomas, AND Wilks, Maureen**

2001      2.8203      *The Southwest inside out : an illustrated guide to the land and its history.* Tucson: Wild Horizon Publishing, Inc., 207 pp.

**Wiggins, Scott, AND Grove, Ed**

2007      2.12212      Grand finale. *Coastal CaNEWS* (Coastal Canoeists, Richmond, Virginia), (Spring): 1, 8-10.

**Wijaya, Willy Yanto**

2013      2.29453      Catatan perjalanan melintasi pesisir barat dan timur Amerika Serikat plus perbatasan Meksiko. (Bagian 1). *BVD: Berita Vimala Dharma* (Pesamuhan Umat Vihara Vimala Dharma, Bandung, Indonesia), (154) (August): 37-45. [NOTE: Continuation ("Bagian 2") not found, but text and photos located on the author's online blog, <https://willyyanto.wordpress.com/tag/phoenix-arizona/> (accessed June 2020). This second part includes Grand Canyon.] [In Indonesian.]

**Wijk, J. van (Roelandszoon)**

1842      2.25649      *Supplement op het algemeen aardrijkskundig woordenboek, van J. van Wijk, Roelandszoon, door den schrijver van hetzelfde. Vierde Stuk. P-Z.* Amsterdam: C. L. Schleijsen en Zoon, 695 [698] pp. [See p. 347: "SUGUANARES, naam der N. Amer. riv. Colorado de Occidente of Rivière Rouge Occidental, die, onder den naam van *San Rafael*, uit Sierra Verde out-spruit; maar verderop *Suguanaras* genoemd wordt, en lager, daar zij zich vereenigt met de *Yaguesila*, den naam aanneemt van *Colorado*, met welken zij in de Golf van Californie valt." (ENTIRE ITEM) Also see p. 618 (a confused geography): "XAVIER (RIO DE SAINT), riv. in het N. van Brazilië, komt uit de Sierra des Gruellas, en valt in de Rio Colorado de Occidente in Meziko." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In Dutch.]

**Wiker, Neil W.**

1991      2.12183      [Letter to the editor regarding error in identifying Dick Dietrich photograph of Lookout Studio as Kolb Brothers Studio (in *Arizona Highways*, 62(2) (February): outside back cover (legend on p. 1).] *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 3. [Photo cited as ITEM NO. 28.83 (Dietrich).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12 |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wikipedia**

- 2011      2.15725      *Arizona: Arizona i fiktion, Arizonas geografi, musik i Arizona, personer från Arizona, sort i Arizona, Phoenix Coyotes, Grand Canyon (Swedish Edition)*. [No place]: Books LLC, Wiki Series, 24 pp. [An on-demand publication culled from Wikipedia postings online.] [In Swedish.]
- 2011      2.15727      *Dal: Kloof, Grand Canyon, Gelderse Valleij, IJeren Poort, Baliemvalleij, Grote Slenk, Val d’Anvers, Valleij der Konigen, Toenka-valleij (Dutch Edition)*. [No place]: Books LLC, Wiki Series, 44 pp. [An on-demand publication culled from Wikipedia postings online.] [In Dutch.]

**Wilbur, C. Keith**

- 1989      2.6908      *Early explorers of North America*. Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 140 pp. [Spanish explorers.]

**Wilbur, Ray Lyman**

- 1930      2.6909      What the national parks mean to the American people. *Scientific Monthly*, 31 (September): 266-269.
- 1932      *2.23017*      [Brief message.] *In*: Flag placed at Hoover Dam in honor of Washington. *Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 57. [Commemorating 200th anniversary of the birth of George Washington.]
- 1933      2.6910      Science guides the Department of the Interior. *Scientific Monthly*, 36 (February): 97-103.

**Wilbur, Ray Lyman, AND Du Puy, William Atherton**

- 1931      2.18860      *Conservation in the Department of the Interior*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 253 pp.  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11](#)
- 1932      2.18861      *Conservation in the Department of the Interior*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., 253 pp.
- 1972      2.18862      *Conservation in the Department of the Interior*. Freeport, New York, Books for Libraries Press, 253 pp. [Reprint of 2nd ed. (1932).]

**Wilbur, Ted**

- 1970      *2.20160*      *Space—and the United States Navy*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 80 pp. (“Prepared by the Editors of Naval Aviation News”. “A publication of the Chief of Naval Operations”). [See “Truax/Goddard; Navy Rocket Pioneers”, pp. 18-25. Includes Salton Sea.] [Robert C. Truax, Robert H. Goddard.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilbur Smith Associates** [firm]

- 2011 2.24984 *Town of Colorado City transportation study : Task Assignment MPD 36-10 : final report.* [No place]: Wilbur Smith Associates, for Arizona Department of Transportation, and Colorado City, 195 pp.

**Wilby, Thomas W.**

- 1912 2.18029 Logging two transcontinental routes by automobile; notes from the pioneer circular tour of the United States. *Collier's*, 48(22) (February 17): 29-31. [Lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 31.]

**Wilcox, David R.**

- 2010 2.26714 Seizing the moment: Collaboration and cooperation in the founding and growth of the Museum of Northern Arizona, 1928-2008. *Journal of the Southwest*, 52(4) (Winter): 435-537.

**Wilcox, Ella Wheeler**

- 1906 2.26620 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to New York Journal.]
- 1909 2.6911 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to New York Journal.]

**Wild, Joseph**

- 1920 2.24722 California rediscovered—1919. *Commerce and Finance* (New York), 9(3) (January 21): 112-113. [Remarks on Grand Canyon, p. 113, include "The Santa Fe insists you shall see its own private Grand Canyon." and "The tourist finally wonders if Fred Harvey is the real owner."]

**Wild, Peter**

- 1990 2.11905 *George Wharton James.* Boise, Idaho: Boise State University, 52 pp. (Boise State University, Western Writers Series, 93.)
- 1996 2.6912 Sentimentalism in the American Southwest: John C. Van Dyke, Mary Austin, and Edward Abbey. *In: Kowalewski, Michael [Kowalewski, Michał] (ed.), Reading the West : new essays on the literature of the American West.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, pp. 127-143. [See p. 139.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2001 2.9530 *John C. Van Dyke : an essay and a bibliography.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona Library, Special Collections Monographs, 104 pp.

**Wild, Peter, AND Carmony, Neil**

- 1993 2.32002 The trip not taken. John C. Van Dyke, heroic doer or armchair seer? *Journal of Arizona History*, 34(1) (Spring): 65-80.

**Wild, Peter; Barclay, Donald A.; AND Maguire, James H.**

- 2001 2.28132 (EDS.) *Different travellers, different eyes : artists' narratives of the American West, 1820-1920.* Fort Worth, Texas: Texas Christian University Press, 270 [272] pp. [Essays taken from the publications of artists, with editors' introductions. Although the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions are noted in the introductions for Thomas Moran (pp. 191-193) and Balduin Möllhausen (pp. 114-117), the extracted essays by these writers are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

**Wilda, Billye**

- 2013 2.21129 Little Colorado River Chapter. *The Petroglyph* (Arizona Archaeological Society), 49(9) (May): 6-7. [See p. 6, notes on a trip to Grand Canyon.]

**Wilda, Johannes**

- 1907 2.21408 *Amerika-Wanderungen eines Deutschen. II. Auf dem Kontinent der Mitte (zwischen Alaska und Peru).* Berlin: Allgemeiner Verein für Deutsche Literatur, 2nd ed., 339 [340] pp., map. ["Cañons des Colorado" noted, p. 67, *in passing*; lower Colorado River region, including "Salton Sink", see pp. 82-84.] [In German.]

**Wilde-Shoemaker, Kathryn; Euler, Robert C.; AND Collier, Michael**

- 1979 2.6913 *The Mountain Lying Down : views of the North Rim.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [32 pp.]. [Parallel texts through volume: "The ecology; the view from Point Sublime", by K. Wilde-Shoemaker; "The people; the view from Cape Royal", by R. C. Euler; "The Geology; the view from Bright Angel Point", by M. Collier.] [Individual texts cited separately in pertinent parts of this bibliography.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50](#)

**Wilder, Kathryn**

- 1997 2.6914 River words. *Standing Wave*, (1) (Spring): 96-104.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilder, Margaret; Garfin, Gregg; Ganster, Paul; Eakin, Hallie; Romero-Lankao, Patricia; Lara Valencia, Francisco; Cortez Lara, Alfonso A.; Mumme, Stephen; Neri, Carolina; AND Muñoz Arriola, Francisco**

- 2013      *2.25674*      (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Climate change and U.S.-Mexico border communities. *In*: Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment*. Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 340-384. [Climate-related vulnerabilities.] [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage <http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets>.]

**Wilder, Marshall P.**

- 1908      2.14154      *Smiling 'round the world*. New York and London: Funk and Wagnalls Co., 330 pp. + advertisements. [In Chapter 1, "Across the Continent", Grand Canyon noted pp. 20, 22, 25; but author never reached Grand Canyon.]

**Wilder, William H.**

- 1895      2.12507      (ED.) *An historical sketch of the Illinois Wesleyan University, together with a record of the alumni : 1857-1895*. Bloomington, Illinois: The University Press, 211 pp.

**Wildeshaus, Gina**

- 2008      2.25616      Zwölfe Tage im Grand Canyon. *Kanu-Sport*, (September): 14-17. [Kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead.] *[In German.]*

**Wildfang, Frederic B.**

- 2005      *2.19820*      *Lake Havasu City*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Arizona.]

**Wilding, Linda**

- 2009      2.12413      Teacher in the spotlight!! *Homestead-Wakefield PTA Newsletter* (Homestead-Wakefield Elementary School, Bel Air, Maryland), (October): 2. ["Most adventurous thing you have ever done: Went down into the Grand Canyon on a donkey."]

**Wilhelm, Walt [Wilhelm, Walter Sherman]**

- 2024      *2.31971*      *Nomads of the Badlands : continuing the Wilhelms' adventures propsecting the Mojave deserts of Arizona, Nevada, and California in 1915*. ("Foreword by Walt Wilhelm's Grand Nephew, Wes Wilhelm".) [No place]: Wilhelm, 486 pp. [From a Walt Wilhelm

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

manuscript, "Nomads of the Badlands"; copyright Wesley Wilhelm.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Wiles, Tay**

- 2017     *2.25748*     Mistrial in Bundy standoff case; jury deadlocked over most charges against defendants. *High Country News*, 49(8) (May 15): 7. [Cliven Bundy and sons Ammon and Ryan, *et al.*; relating to 2014 standoff with federal land managers at Bundy Ranch near Bunkerville, Nevada.]
- 2018     *2.26471*     Cliven Bundy walks; judge dismisses 2014 standoff case for "flagrant misconduct" by prosecutors. *High Country News*, 50(1) (January 22): 5. [Cliven Bundy and sons Ammon and Ryan, *et al.*; relating to 2014 standoff with federal land managers at Bundy Ranch near Bunkerville, Nevada.]
- 2018     *2.26938*     Celebrity scofflaw; how the feds helped make Cliven Bundy a hero. *High Country News*, 50(7) (April 30): cover, 2, 16-23. [Relating to 2014 standoff with federal land managers at Bundy Ranch near Bunkerville, Nevada. Also notes Bundy's activity in the Gold Butte National Monument.]

**Wiley, Jack**

- 2016     *2.28875*     *RVing Slab City, California : off-the-grid free and unrestricted boondocking in your RV.* [No imprint], 70 pp. (Printed by CreateSpace.) [Memoir.] [An on-demand publication.] [Recreational vehicle.]

**Wiley, Peter, AND Gottlieb, Robert**

- 1982     2.16189     *Empires in the sun : the rise of the new American West.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 332 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18| FQ21:579  
                   FQ24/2:971 FQ28:185
- 1985     2.6916     *Empires in the sun : the rise of the new American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 332 pp.  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Harte, 1985, ITEM NO. 3.118

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilford, John Noble**

- 1981 2.6918 *The mapmakers*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 415 [418] pp. [See p. xi; "Prologue at Dana Butte", pp. 3-5; "Yaki Point", pp. 89-92; "Bright Angel Point", pp. 227-229; "The Flight Out", pp. 323-324; "Epilogue at Bright Angel", pp. 387-390; see also pp. 206-215, 252.] [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "The story of the great pioneers in cartography—from antiquity to the space age".]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| FQ19:663 FQ21:272  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Gould, 1982, ITEM NO. 30.1292; Jackson, 1981, ITEM NO. 30.1293; Steers, 1983, ITEM NO. 30.486. *NEW YORK TIMES*: McCullough, 1981 May 3, ITEM NO. 3.1935
- 1981 2.26216 *The mapmakers*. London: Junction Books, 414 pp.
- 1982 2.6919 *The mapmakers*. New York: Vintage Books, 415 [417] pp. [See "Prologue at Dana Butte", pp. 3-5; "Yaki Point", pp. 89-92; "Bright Angel Point", pp. 227-229; "The flight out", pp. 323-324; "Epilogue at Bright Angel", pp. 387-390; see also pp. 206-215, 252.] [Cover adds subtitle, "The story of the great pioneers in cartography from antiquity to the space age".]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Stoughton, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.1593
- 1988 2.26217 地図を作った人びと [Chizu o tsukutta hitobito]. (Chikara Suzuki, translator.) Tōkyō: Kawade Shobō Shinsha, 561, 31 pp. [Translation of *The mapmakers*.] [In Japanese.]
- 2000 2.7860 *The mapmakers*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, revised ed., 508 [511] pp. [See pp. xi, "Prologue at Dana Butte", pp. 3-5; "Yaki Point", pp. 107-110; "Bright Angel Point", pp. 265-267; "The Flight Out", pp. 369-371; "Epilogue at Bright Angel", pp. 469-473; see also pp. 241-252, 296; and see dust jacket illustration.] [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "The story of the great pioneers in cartography—from antiquity to the space age."]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Myers, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.1294
- 2000 2.26218 *The mapmakers*. London: Pimlico, revised ed., [508] 509 pp. [Later printings.]
- 2001 2.8920 *The mapmakers*. New York: Vintage Books, 2nd Vintage Books ed., 508 [509] pp.
- 2001 2.26217 地図を作った人びと [Chizu o tsukutta hitobito]. (Chikara Suzuki, translator.) Tōkyō: Kawade Shobō Shinsha, revised ed., 614, 29 pp. [Translation of revised ed. of *The mapmakers*.] [In Japanese.]
- 2005 2.26219 *Cartografi*. Milano: Sylvestre Bonnard, 438 pp. (Sapere del Libro.) [Translation of *The mapmakers*.] [In Italian.]
- 2016 2.26220 *The mapmakers*. (Introduction by Simon Gardfield.) London: The Folio Society, 482, 33 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilhelm, Paul**

- 1959     *2.19765*     A ghost of the Vikings. *In*: Weight, Harold O., *Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest*. Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. ("From 'Paul Wilhelm's Desert Column,' *The Indio Date Palm*, Indio, California, October 4, 1951.") [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

**Wilhelm, Robert Lee**

- 1986     *2.17527*     *The transnational relations of U.S. law enforcement agencies in the Imperial County-Baja California border region (United States)*. Doctoral dissertation, Saint Louis University, 252 pp.

**Wilhelms, Don E.**

- 1993     2.6920     *To a rocky moon : a geologist's history of lunar exploration*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 477 pp. [See p. 79, illustrations page [7].]

**Wilkes, Charles**

- 1849     2.29123     *United States Exploring Expedition. During the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. Vol. V*. Philadelphia: [Lea and Blanchard], 558 pp., plates. [See map facing p. 151: "Map of Upper California by the U.S.Ex.Ex. and best authorities 1841." This map portrays the "R. Colorado" imaginatively and notes "Pto. Bucarelli" (*i.e.* Puerto de Bucareli) at the confluence of "R. Yaquesila" (*i.e.* Little Colorado River). Below the confluence of "R. Gila" the river divides to pass around "Algodones I." (*i.e.* at the river delta) but the gulf is not shown.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:458* [map; with illustration between pp. 176/177]

- 1849     2.21639     *Western America, including California and Oregon, with maps of those regions, and of "the Sacramento Valley."* Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 130 pp. + advertisements, 3 maps. [See Chapter 2, "Upper California", pp. 19-27, which includes notices of the lower Colorado River region; and Chapter 15, "Routes of Communication with California and Oregon", specifically, pp. 109-110, brief notice of the unfavorable nature of the land along the Gila River, Arizona, through southern California to the coast.] [See "Map of California by the Best Authorities 1849." "Rio Colorado" is displayed between the confluence of "Green River" and (not labeled) Grand River and the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled), arcing generally through the Grand Canyon region between "Yaquesila River" (Little Colorado River) and "R. Virgen". "Mohave R." is shown as a tributary from the west.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:654* [map; with illustration facing p. 96]

**Wilkes, John**

- 1826     *2.18970*     (PROJECTED AND ARRANGED BY) *Encyclopædia Londinensis : or, Universal dictionary of arts, sciences, and literature . . . . Volume XXI*. [Poland-Req]. London: printed for G. Jones, at the Encyclopædia Office, 858 pp. [See "Rafael, San, a river of New Mexico",

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

p. 658, which notes, "Its union with the river San Xavier, and the river de los Dolores, forms the great Rio de Colorado of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

- 1826      *2.18972*      (PROJECTED AND ARRANGED BY) *Encyclopædia Londinensis : or, Universal dictionary of arts, sciences, and literature . . . Volume XXIII.* [See-Til]. London: printed for G. Jones, at the Encyclopædia Office, 858 pp. [See "Sonora", pp. 351-352.]

**Wilkes, Stephen**

- 2016      2.24755      Stephen Wilkes. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Old Yeller was here; a portfolio [of National Geographic photographers in Arizona]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 22-23. [Artistic multiple composite view of Grand Canyon at Desert View Point. With interview.]

**Wilkins, Roy**

- 1940      *2.21792*      The Roosevelt record. *The Crisis*, 47(11) (November): 343. [Editorial.] [Franklin D. Roosevelt. Includes note of Roosevelt administration policy of "forbidding Negroes to live in Boulder City" during construction of Boulder Dam.]

**Wilkins, Thurman**

- 1958      2.6921      *Clarence King : a biography.* New York: Macmillan Co., 441 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:171 FQ8:457, 457a FQ9:633 FQ10:377 FQ24/2:972A  
                   FQ30:294
- 1965      2.6922      *Thomas Moran: Artist of the mountains.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 315 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| [CITED» GCNHA  
                   Monograph 8: page 1-50| **Ford 182a** ["1966"] FQ13:501 [1969 printing?]  
                   FQ13A:188 [1969] FQ14:154 [1969] FQ15:547 [1969] FQ19:665A [1969]  
                   FQ20:463A FQ22B:117A [2nd printing, 1969] FQ24/2:973 [2nd printing, 1969]  
                   FQ30:295 GUIDON 652 THOMAS 910
- 1969      2.6923      Major Powell and Thomas Moran in Canyon Country. *Magazine of Montana Western History*, 19(4) (October): 16-31.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78| FQ7:250A THOMAS  
                   790
- 1988      2.6924      *Clarence King : a biography.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, revised, enlarged, 537 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:457b FQ9:634 FQ24/2:972B FQ27:237
- 1995      2.6925      *John Muir : apostle of nature.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 302 pp. [See pp. 128-129, 195, 196, 202, 246, 271.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1998 2.6926 (WITH Caroline Lawson Hinckley) *Thomas Moran : artist of the mountains*. (Foreword by William H. Goetzmann.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 2nd ed., revised, enlarged, 464 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 182b** FQ19:665B FQ20:463B FQ22B:117B

**Wilkinson, Brook**

- 2008 2.12737 10 perfect days in . . . The American Southwest; Utah and Arizona. (Illustrations by James Noel Smith.) *Condé Nast Traveler*, (September): 102, 104, 106, 109-110, 112, 116, 118, 120. [Part of "10 perfect days in . . ." series; this is no. 9. Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Wilkinson, Charles F.**

- 1989 2.6927 *The American West : a narrative bibliography and a study in regionalism*. Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 144 pp.
- 1992 2.6928 *Crossing the next meridian : land, water, and the future of the West*. Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 376 pp.
- 1993 2.25757 Land of fire, land of conquest: The Colorado Plateau and some questions for its future. *Journal of Energy, Natural Resources, and Environmental Law*, 13: 337-368. ("This Paper was presented on April 8, 1993, as the keynote address for the Symposium on the Colorado Plateau, sponsored by the University of Utah College of Law, the *Journal of Energy, Natural Resources, and Environmental Law*, and the Natural Resources Law Forum.")
- 1996 2.6929 A sense of place. Keeping the land safe: the legacy of Teddy Roosevelt. Dedicatory remarks at President Clinton's proclamation of the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4-5. [Dedication at Grand Canyon.]
- 1997 2.6930 Designating paradise. *Plateau Journal*, [1(1)] (Summer): 4-5, 28-44.
- 1999 2.7325 *Fire on the plateau : conflict and endurance in the American Southwest*. (Illustrations by Diane Sylvain.) Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 402 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 218** FQ17:529 FQ19:666 FQ22B:118 FQ24/2:974  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bishop, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.286
- 2006 2.10547 Martin Litton, conscience of the canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 2-3. [Letter from the Chair.]
- 2010 2.13759 Protecting and restoring the Canyon Country; the Trust's distinctive and productive conservation work. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 4-7. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
- 2020 2.29764 Foreword. *In*: Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin*. Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. xi-xviii.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Wilkinson, Todd**

1999      2.6931      Eighty years of advocacy. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 32-36.

---

**Willard, Alexander**

1875      *2.19040*      Guaymas. *In*: U.S. Department of State, *Annual report on the commercial relations between the United States and foreign nations, made by the Secretary of State, for the year ending September 30, 1874*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 843-848. [See in particular: "American Steamers", pp. 845-846; "The Survey of the Gulf of California", p. 846.]

---

**Willard, Emma**

1849      *2.31365*      *Last leaves of American history: comprising histories of the Mexican war and California*. New-York: George P. Putnam; and London: Putnams' American Agency, 230 pp., map + advertisements. [See p. 101, "The United States may, however, use the Colorado, for purposes of navigation, below the entrance of its affluent, the Gila. See also p. 112, historical notes regarding early explorations in the Gulf of California and the mouth of the Colorado River.] [*NOTE*: The map is cited separately in [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 \(Cartobibliography\)](#), [ITEM NO. 25.2098](#): *Map of the United States[,] Mexico &c. Showing the various Land and Water Routes from the Atlantic Cities to California*. Compiled by J. H. Colton for "Last Leaves of American History." New York, G. P. Putnam. 1849. This map, a fold-out frontispiece, was not used for Willard's 1853 ed. (with modified subtitle, under another imprint), where a simple, one-leaf map replaced it. The map has, however, been variously reused in other publications as well.]

1853      *2.31366*      *Last leaves of American history: comprising a separate history of California*. New York: A. S. Barnes and Co.; and Cincinnati, Ohio: H. W. Derby and Co., 277 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 101, "The United States may, however, use the Colorado, for purposes of navigation, below the entrance of its affluent, the Gila. See also p. 112, historical notes regarding early explorations in the Gulf of California and the mouth of the Colorado River.]

---

**Willems, Klaas**

2020      2.29435      Formă, semnificație și referință în limba naturală. O dare de seamă fenomenologică asupra numelor proprii. *Diacronia* (Editura Universității "Alexandru Ioan Cuza", Iași, Romania), 11 (June 10): A156, 21 pp. [See sections 5.3 ("Individualizarea: diferența dintre unitatea externă și reprezentarea individuală", pp. 13-16) and 5.4 ("Uni-dimensionalitatea: restrângerea numelui propriu la o singură funcție referențială", p. 16); Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [*In Romanian.*]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Willett, Matt**

- 1994 2.14322 Railroads column. *The Listening Post* (Bay Area Scanner Enthusiasts, Milpitas, California), (November/December): 6-7, 20. [See p. 7: "The Golden Gate Railroad Museum and Grand Canyon Railway are negotiating lease terms that will send the GGRM's 2472 steam engine to Arizona. Money from the lease will be used to restore a 0-6-0 steam locomotive that the GGRM will be restoring." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Willey, Day Allen**

- 1909 2.8863 Through Grand Cañon in a sixteen-foot boat. *Recreation*, 29(2): 77-78. [Charles Russell and Edward Monett.]
- 1910 2.6932 Hance of the Grand Cañon. *Outing Magazine*, 56(1) (April): 30-31. [John Hance.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50](#)

**William Reese Company**

- NO DATE 2.26466 *Catalogue Three Hundred Forty-seven : The Streeter sale revisited, fifty years later*. New Haven, Connecticut: William Reese Company, [unpaginated]. [Refers to the 1966-1969 sale of the Frank S. Streeter collection.] [See: catalogue item 18, "Bringas de Manzaneda, Diego Manuel: Sermon que en las solemnes honras celebradas en obsequio de los VV. PP. Predicadores Apostolicos.... Madrid. 1819" [ellipsis is part of quotation] [see *this bibliography*, Bringas y Encinas (1819, [ITEM NO. 2.11838](#))]; catalogue item 183, "Salazar Ylarregui, José: Datos de los trabajos astronomicos y topograficos . . . . Mexico: Imprenta de Juan R. Navarro, 1850" [see *this bibliography*, Salazar-Ylarregui (1850, [ITEM NO. 2.26465](#))]; catalogue item 232, "Xantus, Janos: Leveli Ejszakamerikabol.... Peste [i.e. Budapest. 1858]" [ellipsis and square brackets are part of quotation, thus] [see *this bibliography*, Xántus (1858, [ITEM NO. 2.25633](#))]; catalogue item 233, "Xantus, Janos: Utazas Kalifornia deli Reszeiben. Pesten [i.e. Budapest]: Kiadjak Lauffer es Stolp" [square brackets are part of quotation] [see *this bibliography*, Xántus (1860, [ITEM NO. 2.25634](#))].]

**Wm. Reese Co.**

- 1998 2.19173 *Catalogue 180 : illustrated Americana and American art*. New Haven, Connecticut: Wm. Reese Co., [unpaginated]. [See item 118, "Beautiful Photographs of New Mexico Pueblos" (one illustrative photo depicts Grand Canyon); and see item 121, "Beautiful Moran Chromolithograph of the Grand Canyon. Moran, Thomas: Grand Canyon of Arizona from Hermit Rim Road. New York. 1912. Elephant folio chromolithographic print . . .", which is depicted as wrap-around illustration on the covers of *Catalogue 180*.]

**Williams, Anthony**

- 2003 2.9571 In reference to "Dr. Harvey Butchart Oral History" by Lew Steiger in BQR 16:1. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 8.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Williams, Archibald**

- 1905      2.13451      *The romance of modern exploration : with descriptions of curious customs, thrilling adventures and interesting discoveries of explorers in all parts of the world.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 384 pp. [See Chapter 21, "The Romance of a Great River", pp. 317-329.]
- 1907      2.22792      *The romance of modern exploration : with descriptions of interesting discoveries, thrilling adventures and wonderful bravery of the early explorers.* London: Seeley and Co. Ltd., 346 pp. [See "Exploration in North Mexico and California", pp. 259-273.]
- 1907      2.13231      *The romance of modern locomotion : containing interesting descriptions of the rise and development of the railroad systems in all parts of the world.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 368 pp. [See pp. 103-107, 243-246.]
- 1911      2.13619      *The wonders of the modern railway.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 163 pp. [See pp. 103-107.] [A partial reprinting from Williams (1907), *The romance of modern locomotion.*]

---

**Williams, Bryden**

- 2017      *2.29322*      *A hydrological imaginary.* Master's thesis, University of Sydney, Sydney College of the Arts, 65 pp. ["This paper discusses the strategies of artists that work with bodies of water through photography . . ." (p. 8).] [Hoover Dam, see pp. 19-21.]

---

**Williams, Charles Theodore**

- 1893      2.15930      The high altitudes of Colorado and their climates. An address delivered to the Royal Meteorological Society, January 18th, 1893. *Royal Meteorological Society, Quarterly Journal*, 19(86) (April): 67-82, Plate 6. [See p. 68: "This cañon of the Arkansas is surpassed in grandeur and wild magnificence by the great cañon of the Colorado, situate in Arizona, where that river boils and surges at the bottom of the greatest cañon in the world, one mile in depth, with nearly precipitous and beetling cliffs on either side, but this is outside of the State of Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1894      2.13507      *Aero-therapeutics : or The treatment of lung diseases by climate : being the Lumleian Lectures for 1893 delivered before the Royal College of Physicians : with an address on the high altitudes of Colorado.* London and New York: Macmillan and Co., 186 pp. [See p. 151: "This cañon of the Arkansas is surpassed in grandeur and wild magnificence by the great cañon of the Colorado situate in Arizona, where that river boils and surges at the bottom of the greatest cañon in the world, one mile in depth, with nearly precipitous and beetling cliffs on either side; but this is outside of the state of Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1894      2.14274      On the climate of southern California; an address delivered to the Royal Meteorological Society, January 17th, 1894. *Royal Meteorological Society, Quarterly Journal*, New

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Series, 20 (April) (90): 81-92, Plate 1. [See p. 88, Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Williams, Chris**

2014 2.26132 Arizona. *SCS NRCS Newsletter* (Association of Retired Conservation Service Employees, Fairfax Station, Virginia), 41(5) (September/October): 4-5 [email version]. [Family travel, including brief note of stops at Navajo Bridge and North Rim of Grand Canyon.] [Soil Conservation Service; Natural Resources Conservation Service.]

**Williams, Cole**

1916 2.14842 Rolling around on the Santa Fe [COLUMN]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(2) (January): 74-76. [Bright Angel Trail.]

1916 2.14841 Rolling around on the Santa Fe [COLUMN]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(4) (March): 75-76. [Hermit Trail.]

**Williams, Diane Stapp**

2013 2.22240 Gourdian angel. *The Costco Connection* (Costco Wholesale, Seattle, Washington), 28(3) (March): 33. [Artisan Bonnie Gibson, producer of gourd art.] [Article makes no mention of Grand Canyon; however, the Grand Canyon connection to this item was revealed through a comment on Gibson's website, [www.arizonagourds.com/April2013.html](http://www.arizonagourds.com/April2013.html) ("Arizona Gourds" newsletter), which notes this *Costco Connection* article with the comment: "The photo [in the article] is from when I served as artist in residence at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon a few years ago—which explains the uniform shirt. The pictured gourd was made as a gift to the National Park Service, as is owned by them. It is currently on display at the Phoenix airport as part of a traveling art show." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Williams, Don**

1973 2.7326 Frank Masland; canyoneer, river rat. *Cosmos Club Bulletin*, 26(11): 3-4. [Item signed "D.B.W."]

**Williams, Ed. F.**

1942 2.6934 [Letter to editor about Havasupai Indians and W. W. Bass.] *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 2 [inside front cover]. [Letter in response to Randall Henderson's (1942, *ITEM NO.* 2.3329) article on a hike into Havasu Canyon; specifically, regarding the Havasupai, Captain Navajo, and an epidemic of "la grippe" in 1890, noting W. W. Bass.] [See also letter from William G. Bass, 6(1) (November): 35 (*ITEM NO.* 17.1529), regarding his father's association with the Havasupai.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Williams, Gordon**

- 2013      2.28284      Blacksmith on a Bike—Gordon Williams. *The Anvil's Horn* (Arizona Artist Blacksmith Association), (161) (March): 7. [Begins, "I'm excited about my upcoming adventure, 'Blacksmith on a Bike.' My friend Mike Allen and I will be riding our bikes from Fairbanks, Alaska to the railing we made on the South rim [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon, unsupported." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Regarding the railing, which was installed in 2010 at the Mather Point Amphitheater, see more information with Anonymous (2019, *ITEM NO.* 2.28483).]

---

**Williams, Hap**

- 2005      2.10833      A stroll in the Park: 2005 members' gathering. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 1-2.
- 2005      2.10835      *Sojourns*: a kalaidoscope of beauty. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 6. [New serial publication.]
- 2006      2.11370      All in the family. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 4-5. [Verkamp's.]

---

**Williams, Henry T.**

- 1876      2.10007      *The Pacific tourist*. New York: H. T. Williams, 293 pp. [Various eds., 1877, 1878, 1879: 1876 with "special contributions by Prof. F. V. Hayden, Maj. J. W. Powell, Clarence King, Capt. Dutton, A. C. Peale, Joaquin Miller, J. B. Davis, F. E. Shearer"; 1878 omits Powell from list; 1879 adds, "Illustrations by Thomas Moran, A. C. Warren, W. Snyder, F. Schell, H. W. Troy, A. Will".]

---

**Williams, Henry Smith**

- 1908      2.14110      (ED.) *The historians' history of the world : a comprehensive narrative of the rise and development of nations as recorded by over two thousands of the great writers of all ages. Volume XXIII: The British colonies, the United States (early colonial period)*. London and New York: Hooper and Jackson, Ltd., 654 pp. [See "Coronado Continues His March", pp. 490-491.]

---

**Williams, Hubert M.**

- 1948      2.23002      Date festival—below sea level. *Reclamation Era*, 34(1) (January): 7. [Riverside County Fair and Date Festival, Indio, California.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Williams, Huntington**

- 1935 2.11831 Selling health department members first on health education. *American Journal of Public Health*, 25 (June): 715-719. [Includes metaphorical references to Grand Canyon and Vishnu Schist, pp. 718-719.]

**Williams, J. David**

- 1874 2.8864 (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: The Arundel Print, 121 pp. [See "The Wonders of the Colorado River", pp. 99-106, here and in subsequent eds.]
- 1874 2.8865 (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: "The Echo" Press, 121 pp.
- 1876 2.8866 (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: J. D. Williams, 121 pp.
- 1877 2.8867 (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: Manhattan Printing and Publishing Co., 121 pp.
- 1877 2.8868 (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: New York Printing and Publishing Co., 121 pp.
- 1877 2.8869 (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: T. O'Kane, 121 pp.
- 1877 2.8870 (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: J. D. Williams, 121 pp.
- 1878 2.8871 (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: Manhattan Printing and Publishing Co., 121 pp.
- 1879 2.8872 (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: New York Printing and Publishing Co., 121 pp.
- 1880 2.8873 (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: The Arundel Print, 121 pp.
- 1883 2.6935 (ED.) *America illustrated*. Boston: DeWolfe, Fiske and Co., 121 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:189 FQ15:549 FQ16:231

**Williams, J. R. [Williams, James Robert]**

- 1991 2.24475 Out Our Way [syndicated cartoon]. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [13]. ["Heroes are made—not born"; at Grand Canyon. Facsimile reproduction from unidentified newspaper.]

**Williams, Jack**

- NO DATE 2.6936 *From the ground up*. Douglas, Arizona: Phelps Dodge Corp., 32 pp. [See pp. 27-28.] [Ca. 1978.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78] FQ20:464
- 1993 2.6937 *From the ground up : stories of Arizona's mines and early mineral discoveries*. [Phoenix: Arizona Mining and Mineral Museum], copyright Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources, 2nd ed., 36 pp. [Original edition 1991.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Williams, James M.**

- 2006     *2.20484*     Living fine art. *Alpine Living* (American Fork, Utah), (Winter): 6-9. [See pp. 8-9, home, "Pirate's Cove", near Lake Mead.]

**Williams, James T.**

- 2024     2.31998     *On the shoulders of the Grand Canyon : adventures of a rim rat.* Opelika, Alabama: In Wild Light Photography, 126 pp. [Principally photography.]

**Williams, Leta E. Bigler, AND Goodman, Norma H.**

- 2001     2.27402     Edward Elmer—Charlotte Francis Jarrett. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 257-258. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Williams, M. Woodbridge**

- 1991     2.6938     Frank Masland remembers—profile in preservation. *Courier*, 36(2) (Summer): 23-25. [See p. 25.]

**Williams, Mary**

- 1998     2.6939     [Grand Canyon.] *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 3.
- 2007     2.11332     Editor's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 2.
- 2019     2.28939     Take a BQR digital trip down memory lane! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 17. [All past issues of *Botaman's Quarterly Magazine* and predecessor, *The News*, available online at [www.qcrq.org](http://www.qcrq.org).]

**[Williams, Mary]**

- 2018     2.27317     Correction. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 16. [Correction to the article by Shane Murphy in the Summer issue (2018, *ITEM NO.* 2.27140), "John Hance and the dovetailed joints [*sic*]". "The editor mis-identified the image above, on the cover of the Summer 2018 *Ol' Pioneer*, as Hull Cabin, when in fact, the real Hull Cabin is to the left. You will notice the saddle notched joins referenced in the article about John Hance in the real Hull Cabin."]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Williams, Mary, AND Spillman, Katherine**

- 2013      2.18790      GCRG's 25-year publication history at a glance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 20-21. [Grand Canyon River Guides. Includes thumbnail images of covers of all newsletters and *Boatman's Quarterly Reviews* to date.]
- 

**Williams, Melanie; Adelman, Perry; AND Embery, Richard**

- 1998      *2.6944*      A Yuma renaissance; revitalizing a lost downtown. *Arizona Highways*, 74(2) (February): 40-43.
- 

**Williams, Michael**

- 1912      2.3360      The cruise of the Wanderer; adventures and explorations of three gringos while opening new regions for motor boating in the unknown waters of the Gulf of California. Part I. *Motor Boating*, 9(3) (March): 3-7. [See illustration, p. 7, "The shore line in places resembles the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which empties into the Gulf of California." (*sic*; entire note)]
- 

**Williams, Mike**

- 2017      2.26351      Beers n bikes; brothers cycle cross-country in the name of craft beer and a good cause. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(22) (May 25-31): cover, 3, 25-31. [Matthew Johnston and Nathaniel Johnson, cross-country tour to support Lupus Research Alliance.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Williams, R. T.**

- NO DATE      2.23718      *Sanctification : the experience and the ethics*. Kansas City, Missouri: Beacon Hill Press, 96 pp.
- 1928      2.23717      *Sanctification : the experience and the ethics*. Kansas City, Missouri: Nazarene Publishing House, 142 pp.
- 1968      2.23719      *Sanctification : the experience and the ethics*. Salem, Ohio: Convention Book Store, H. E. Schmul, 142 pp.
- 1989      2.23689      *Sanctification : the experience and the ethics*. Salem, Ohio: Schmul Publishing Co., Inc. (Wesleyan Book Club), 84 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 43-44.]
- 

**Williams, Raymond**

- 2001      2.9563      Grand trip. *The Paddler* (Carolina Canoe Club), (January/February):.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Williams, Stu**

- 2013 2.18844 Traveling the Little Colorado River. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2) (Spring): 16. [Figuratively.]

**Williams, Terry Tempest**

- 1994 2.6940 *An unspoken hunger : stories from the field*. New York: Vintage Books, 144 pp. [See "Stone Creek woman", pp. 67-72.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:185
- 1998 2.13628 The frog necklace. *Backpacker*, 26(1) (January) (165): 115-114 [sic].
- 1999 2.6941 Stone Creek woman; it's not often you meet a goddess. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 35-39. [Reprinted from Williams (1994).]
- 2008 2.11707 [Remarks.] *In*: Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 19.
- 2011 2.15769 Stone Creek woman. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 104-107. [Reprinted from *An Unspoken Hunger* (Williams, 1994).]
- 2019 2.28849 *Erosion : essays of undoing*. New York: Sarah Crichton Books (Farrar, Straus and Giroux), 318 pp.
- 2019 2.28921 The cutting edge of time; erosion of home. (Photographs by Miles Steuding.) *Stranger's Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 6-16. [Excerpt from *Erosion* (Williams, 2019, ITEM NO. 2.28849); with notes of Grand Canyon.]

**Williams, Terry Tempest, AND Dykinga, Jack**

- 1997 2.6942 Calling their names. *Plateau Journal*, [1(1)] (Summer): 45-54.

**Williams, Terry Tempest, AND Williams, Brooke**

- 2016 2.24501 It's a hard rain. *Arizona Highways*, 92(7) (July): 36-41. [Includes Vermilion Cliffs.]

**Williams, Tyler**

- 1995 2.6943 The desert in flood . . . exploring Arizona's Paria River. *American Whitewater*, 35(5) (September/October): 80-83. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2004 2.10053 *Whitewater classics : fifty North American rivers picked by the continent's leading paddlers*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, 240 pp.  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.391

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2006 2.10970 Mix-up in the Ditch. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 51-55.
- 2008 2.11713 Marble Canyon; putting a toe in the Colorado River requires fancy footwork to get it there. *In*: Corner Pocket [SECTION]. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 11(2) (February/March): 38-39. [Cathedral Wash, Badger Creek, and Soap Creek.]
- 2013 2.19360 Life in Everything-Land. *In*: For a Love of Place; Three Essays from Here, about Here [FEATURE]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 15.
- 2013 2.32073 Josh Lowry; whitewater legend. (Photographs by Brand Sommer, Ralph Thiebaut, Josh Lowry.) *Kayak Session* (November): 1-5. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2017 2.26387 International Whitewater Hall of Fame honoree. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 21. [Julie Munger.]

**Williams, Tyler, AND Burcham, John**

- 2023 2.31368 Coming to an end. In geographical measure, the western end of the Grand Canyon is marked by the sharp edges of the Grand Wash Cliffs. But the end begins with a subtle shift along several broad peninsulas collectively known as the Sanup Plateau. It's not the end of the world, but it's close. *Arizona Highways*, 99(4) (April): 46-51. [See also notes about Williams, p. 3.]

**Williams, Tyler, AND Hatcher, Bill**

- 2018 2.27222 A walk in the park. An esplanade is a long, open, level area. Something people walk for pleasure. The Esplanade of the Grand Canyon is long and open, too, and parts of it are easy to walk, but our writer didn't venture out for pleasure. He was intent on seeing the 'Chicken Train,' an unusual rock formation that's part of a lost world inside the greatest landscape in the world. *Arizona Highways*, 94(9) (September): cover, 1, 28-35.
- 2019 2.28571 Walhalla. In Norse mythology, Valhalla is a glorious place of honor in the afterlife—a place where the heroes go. In Arizona, Walhalla, a variation on the Norwegian word, is a place where mere mortals can experience what might be the most breathtaking expanse in all of North America. And maybe the world. *Arizona Highways*, 95(10) (October): 36-41. [Walhalla Plateau.]

---

**Williams, W. G.**

- 1908 2.24116 A motor freight boat of the Colorado River. *Motor Boat*, 5(9) (May 10): 26-27. [The *Iola*, built in 1907 at Needles, owned by C. S. Hall and the Quartz King Mining Co.]

---

**Williams, Walter**

- 1922 2.31785 [Telegram.] *In*: Anonymous, "Press Congress Special". *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(1) (December): 22. [Williams, President of the Press Congress of the World and dean of the Missouri University School of Journalism, compliments the Santa Fe Railway for its

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

efficiency of service during travel to the west coast en route to Honolulu for the congress's convention. Notes, "The opportunity to visit the Grand Cañon of Arizona permitted the delegates to see one of the seven wonders of the world, where every attention was given by your interests to our party." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Item includes photo, "World Press Congress delegates at Grand Canyon" and opening paragraph: "Delegates to the Press Congress of the World left Chicago on a special operating as extra No. 3, on September 29, traveling via the Grand Cañon, where they spent the day, then on to San Francisco and from there to Honolulu, where the convention was held."]

**Williams, Wellington**

- 1851     *2.6945*     *The traveler's and tourist's guide through the United States of America, Canada, etc. : containing the routes of travel by steamboat, stage and canal.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 216 pp., map.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 4687

**Williams, William J. [Williams, Bill]**

- 1948     *2.23003*     Homesteading time in Yuma. *Reclamation Era*, 34(5) (May): 89.
- 1952     *2.23566*     Reclamation's Hall of Fame; nomination no. 14; Ernest A. Moritz, "Mr Reclamation". *Reclamation Era*, 38(9) (September): 220-221, 226. [Includes Hoover Dam and Parker Dam.]
- 1981     *2.11293*     The town . . . that built . . . the dam. *Reclamation Era*, 66(2/3) (Spring/Summer):. [Boulder City, Nevada.] [Ellipses are part of title.]

**Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce**

- NO DATE     2.6946     *Williams, Arizona, the gateway to Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 16 pp. [*Ca.* 1940.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS {CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78}
- 2002     2.25362     *Williams, Arizona : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : business directory 2002-2003 : Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce, 32 pp.
- 2003     2.25363     *Williams, Arizona : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : 2003-2004 business directory.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce, 40 pp.
- 2004     2.25364     *Williams, Arizona : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : 2004-2005 Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce business directory.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce, 48 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Williams Public Library Association**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.13046 | <i>The Arizona cook book</i> . Bedford, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, 418 pp. [Includes many recipes from Grand Canyon-related ladies, including Mrs. W. W. Bass. Facsimile reprint of 1911 ed.] |
| 1911    | 2.13045 | <i>The Arizona cook book</i> . Albuquerque, New Mexico: Press of the Morning Journal, 418 pp. [Includes many recipes from Grand Canyon-related ladies, including Mrs. W. W. Bass.]                 |
- 

**Williamson, Alice**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1912 | 2.15269 | From France to America's sunset land. <i>Country Life in America</i> , 21(7) (February 1): 27-30, 62, 64. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 62, 64; and illustrations, p. 30.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Williamson, Colin**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.20453 | Flying the Canyonlands. <i>The Patrician</i> (Victoria Flying Club, Sidney, Australia), (August): cover, 9-11. [Cover tease indicates, "Canyonlands National Park in a C-172"; regarding flight over Canyonlands in a rented Cessna. Notes briefly (p. 9) driving Route 66 and hiking Grand Canyon en route to Utah.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Williamson, M. Burton (Mrs.)**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1900 | 2.6948 | A visit to the Grand Canyon. <i>Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication</i> , 4(3): 200-205.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50  GOODMAN 974 |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Williamson, R. S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1853 | 2.6949  | Report. <i>In</i> : Williamson, R. S., <i>Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-5, according to the Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume V. Report of explorations in California for railroad routes, to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32d parallels of north latitude</i> . Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, 1856), 43 pp. [separately paginated part in volume]. (Volume: <i>U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91</i> .)<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23 |
| 1857 | 2.29170 | Report of explorations in California for railroad routes to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32nd parallels of north latitude. <i>In</i> : <i>Pacific Railroad Survey Reports, Volume 5, Part 1</i> , 43 pp. [separately paginated part in volume].<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1869      2.13258      [Correspondence, March 17, 1868.] *In*: Schofield, J. M., *Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix X1, pp. 1190-1191. (Volume: *U.S. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume 5, Serial 1368*.) [Big Cañon and the region northward.]

**Willinger, Andy**

- 2021      *2.30307*      *The Salton Sea*. [No place]: America Through Time (Fonthill Media LLC), by arrangement with Arcadia Publishing [Charleston, South Carolina], 96 pp. (Abandoned California.)

**Willis, Bob**

- 2004      2.18079      Arizona. *In*: *Adventures West Falla Travel Guide* [FEATURE]. *American Cowboy*, 11(3) (September/October): 74. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Willis, Dusty**

- 2001      2.8472      Skipping town (for a day or two). *Where Phoenix/Scottsdale*, (June): cover, 3, 19-20.

**Willis, Edward B.**

- 1889      *2.15187*      [Correspondence to Capt. Ben. C. Cutler, December 21, 1863, Fort Whipple, Arizona.] *From*: Chapter 38, Operations in West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, Louisiana (excluding those connected with the siege of Vicksburg), Texas, and New Mexico; May 14-December 31, 1863 [entire volume]. *In series*: Scott, Robert N., preparer, *The War of the Rebellion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies. Series I—Volume XXVI—In Two Parts. Part I. Reports : Union and Confederate. Correspondence : Union*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 869-870.

**Willis, Grant C.**

- 2009      2.23500      What is the biggest natural arch in the world? *Survey Notes* (Utah Geological Survey), 41(2) (May): 1-3. [Includes Wrather Arch, Paria Canyon, Arizona, fourth largest in the world.]

**Willis, Nancy Cedenia Bagley, AND Clayton, Roberta Flake**

- 2017      2.27445      [Willis autobiography, interviewed by Flake]. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 806-814. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Willis, Patty**

- 2023      2.31327      What fuels our movement? *In*: Minister's Message [COLUMN]. *The View* (Granite Peak Unitarian Universalist Congregation, Prescott, Arizona), (January): 2. [Inspirational reflections on a hike on South Kaibab Trail.]

---

**Willis, Pearl, AND Willis, Roy W.**

- 2001      2.27386      Ira Reeves Willis—Ellen Oakley. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 218-219. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

---

**Willis, R. K.**

- 1899      2.13940      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85.

---

**Wilmart, Gary**

- 2011      2.21286      Adapt and conquer. *Stroke Connection* (American Heart Association, AmericanStroke Association), (July/August): cover, inside front cover, 8-11, 14. [Author is stroke survivor. Article includes Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

---

**Willoughby, Jim**

- 1996      2.6950      [Cartoon about Grand Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 72(5) (May): 48.

---

**Willrich, Penny L.**

- 2008      *2.26319*      Fly in the bowl of milk: The illusion of inclusion. *In*: *The state of Black Arizona : supplemental essays*. [No place]: [Arizona State University], pp. 28-31. [The author recalls "with much humor a crowded courtroom in Yuma and upon inquiry learned that the crowd had come to see the 'Black attorney from Phoenix.' I quickly learned that I was just a fly in a bowl of milk." (p. 29). [Volume supplements: *The state of Black Arizona*, [Arizona State University, with Greater Phoenix Urban League] (no date).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wills, Clyde**

- 2000     *2.12800*     Viva Las Vegas. *International Society of Weekly Newspaper Editors* (Institute of International Studies, Missouri Southern State College, Joplin, Missouri), 25(2) (February/March): 4-5. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

**Wills, John**

- 2008     2.16843     Pixel cowboys and silicon gold mines: Videogames of the American West. *Pacific Historical Review*, 77(2) (May): 273-303. [See pp. 296-297, note of *Turf Masters* by SNK (1996) hosting "an American championship at the fictitious Grand Canyon Golf Course." Also note of Thomas Moran's *The Chasm of the Colorado*. Regarding *Turf Masters*, the author cites the "Instruction manual for *Neo Turf Masters* (SNK, 1999), published for the Neo Geo Pocket, a hand-held console released in U.S., European, and Japanese markets during 1999. See also the original *Turf Masters* (SNK, 1996) arcade machine."]

**Willsie, Honoré**

- 1908     2.14706     Garcés—his dream and his daring. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(9) (August): 683-692. [Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo Garcés.]
- 1919     2.23450     Desire. *In*: With the Editor [SECTION]. *The Delineator*, 95(6) (December): [1]. [Regarding silence, and a Wall Street man's desire to visit Grand Canyon again; recounted while riding the New York subway.]
- 1921     2.13771     Desire. *In*: Neal, Robert Wilson, *Editorials and editorial-writing*. Springfield, Massachusetts: The Home Correspondence School, Inc., pp. 317-318. [Credited only to *The Delineator*. This is reprinted from Willsie (1919, *ITEM NO.* 2.23450).]

**Willson, Roscoe G.**

- 1956     *2.6951*     Arizona's "largest city" lies beneath Lake Mead. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (August 26): 32-33. [Callville.]
- 1964     2.8473     Evidence strong James White first through Grand Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (August 16): 22-23.
- 1968     2.6952     The Grand Canyon story. *Arizona*, (September 1): 26-27.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|
- 1975     2.6953     Powell's canyon run. *Arizona*, (November 23): 48-49.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|
- 1975     2.6954     Was White first? *Arizona* (November 30): 48-49. [James White.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Willy, John**

- 1919      2.129      A journey to North Rim of Grand Canyon. The editor rides for a thousand miles in George Relf's car thru desert, oases and forest and sees many strange sights. Travel adventures away from railroad, telegraph and modern conveniences. A wayfaring that brings few disappointments and many delightful surprises. Opening a book of new pictures to delight those who travel with the glad eye. Pioneering the coming scenic resort of the world—a combination of mountain, valley, desert, forest and canyon; of the cultivated and the wild; of the new and the old—the climax capped with a penetration of the greatest and most beautiful of natural forests, and the greatest and most wonderful of chasms. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 27(319) (October): 45-64. [Author credit given only as "the Editor".]
- 1920      2.17564      The Gun Book. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28 (January): 44. ["The editor has just finished reading 'The Gun Book' written by Thomas Heron McKee, who last summer managed the Wylie Camp on the north rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona. Mr. McKee is a son-in-law of Wm. Wylie, the camp caterer." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Item not signed; written in the third person.]
- 1929      2.31641      Over the new Kaibab Trail from rim to rim; two days of joyful intimacy with Nature's masterpiece—a beautiful and thrilling jaunt. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(3) (February): 31-33.

**Wilson, Adrian, AND Anzai, Jessica**

- 2016      *2.28158*      Teens attend 46th annual Pathfinder teen river trip. *Pacific Union Recorder* (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Westlake Village, California), (July): 50-51. [11-mile canoe trip on Colorado River beginning at Needles, California.]

**Wilson, Alice**

- 1998      2.6955      Curious-looking rock house. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona—American Automobile Association), 43(3) (September/October): 7. [Letter in response to article by Pat Murphy; with editorial response.]

**Wilson, Allen**

- 1994      2.6956      Gone! *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 33-38.
- 1994      2.6957      After the trip. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 178-179.
- 2006      2.10967      Gone! *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 35-38.
- 2006      2.10991      After the trip. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 179-180.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilson, Allen, AND Steiger, Lew**

2010 2.14163 Crazy Al. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 1, 26-43. [Cover title: *Allen Wilson*. Oral history interview.] [See also comments by David Kashinski, 23(3): 5.]

---

**Wilson, Allie Kathleen**

1941 2.6958 *History of the Arizona Strip to 1913*. Master's thesis, Arizona State Teachers College at Flagstaff, 90 pp. [including 2 maps].

---

**Wilson, Anne E. [O'Leary, Anne E.]**

2003 2.9359 [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 2.

---

**Wilson, Beverly Brown**

2006 2.10935 Grand Canyon entertainment circa 1931. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (October/December): 5-6, 8.

---

**Wilson, Doug**

1981 *2.19650* Houseboating—It's the way to go. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(11) (November): 8-9. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

---

**Wilson, Edward O.**

2006 2.12137 *The creation : an appeal to save life on earth*. New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 175 pp. [See p. 29.]

---

**Wilson, Eric**

2015 2.29701 I sing you for an apple. *New England Review*, 36(2): 54-67. ("In memoriam Steinbjørn Berghamar Jacobsen, September 30, 1937-April 12, 2012".) [Regarding the author's fill-in service as an escort interpreter for Jacobsen, the Faroese-speaking poet and writer during a U.S. tour. (Wilson did not speak Faroese himself but made do with some knowledge of old Icelandic and Swedish, "with Danish words thrown in", since Jacobsen's Danish was actually "something of his own invention". Eventually incorporating more Faroese words, their "two versions of 'Danish' more or less merged"; all this was compounded by Jacobsen's free use of alcohol). Concludes (pp. 64-66) with recollections of Jacobsen's spur-of-the-moment decision to hike into Grand Canyon alone, without shirt or shoes(!), and his late arrival back on the rim in poor condition after apparently having gone to the bottom. Jacobsen recounted that he had, in very broken English, begged food and water from hikers: "I sing you for an apple". He said that he would write a memoir about his American trip. "He would not

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

entitle it in the Faeroese '*Eg sang fryi eitt súrepli!*' It would be just what he had told the other hikers, in English: '*I Sing You for an Apple!*'" [For this bibliography I have found Jacobsen's memoir, in Faroese, which does include Grand Canyon, but it is entitled *Brá úr USA* (Jacobsen, 1982, *ITEM NO.* 2.29694).]

---

**Wilson, Fred**

2018     *2.27848*     Gathering of the yule tree. *In*: Blast From the Past, March/April issue 1978 [SECTION]. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 5. [Annual tradition of Meadview Civic Association cutting tree on the Diamond Bar Ranch.]

---

**Wilson, Greg**

2010     2.21438     Greg Wilson. *In*: Faculty and Staff News [SECTION]. *Geology Department Newsletter* (Grand Valley State University, Allendale, Michigan), (January): 9. [Photo, "Greg Wilson . . . and honors students at Toroweap Point in the Western Grand Canyon."]

---

**Wilson, H. H.**

1902     2.14214     A letter from Brother H. H. Wilson. *ΔΣΔ' Δεσμός (Desmos)* (Delta Sigma Delta, Indianapolis), 8(4) (August): 172-174. [Includes notes of a visit to Grand Canyon.]

---

**Wilson, Henry**

1859     2.16148     *The Pacific Railroad. Speech of Henry Wilson, of Massachusetts. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, January 11, 1859.* Washington, D.C.: Buell and Blanchard, 16 pp. [Separate.]

---

**Wilson, James A.**

1965     2.15785     The American pathfinders. *In*: Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 54-55.

---

**Wilson, James B.**

1955     2.6959     *The significance of Thomas Moran as an American landscape painter.* Doctoral dissertation, Ohio State University.

---

**Wilson, Jim**

2014     2.22864     Grand Canyon notes. *In*: Schallau, Adam, *Chasing the light : Grand Canyon.* Henderson, Nevada: Park Partners, Inc., [various pages, beginning p. 11].

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilson, Jim; Wilson, Lynn; AND Nicholas, Jeff**

- 1988 2.6960 *Grand Canyon*. El Portal, California: The Sierra Press, Inc., [unpaginated]. (A Wish You Were Here Book.) [Accompanied by mailing envelope with notation, "4 Ounces Postage Required".]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

**Wilson, John L.**

- 1909 2.14237 Iowa against the world. *From*: Proceedings of the Southeastern Iowa Horticultural Society held at Washington, Iowa, November 18, 19, and 20, 1908; Thirty-ninth Annual Meeting. *In*: Report of the Iowa State Historical Society for the year 1908 : containing the proceedings of the Forty-third Annual Session held at Des Moines, Iowa, Dec. 8, 9, 10, 1908 : also transactions of the auxiliary societies. Volume 43. Des Moines: Emory H. English, State Printer, pp. 311-317. [See p. 316, remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon.]

**Wilson, Joseph S.**

- 1872 2.13366 *Rapport du Commissaire du Bureau Général des Terres Publiques au Secrétaire de l'Intérieur pour l'année 1869*. Washington, D.C.: Imprimerie du Gouvernement, 279 pp. [See p. 164, including note, "Le Grand Cañon si célèbre du Colorado commence dans l'Utah . . . et s'étend dans l'Arizona et le Nevada . . ." ] *[In French.]*

**Wilson, Kelly Poe**

- 2013 2.22777 Call of the canyon; finding no love for the most beautiful place on Earth. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(44) (October 31-November 6): 5.

**Wilson, Lynn; Wilson, Jim; AND Nicholas, Jeff**

- 1991 2.6961 *Grand Canyon : a visual study*. El Portal, California: The Sierra Press, Inc., 96 pp. (A Wish You Were Here Book.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|
- 1991 2.31152 *Cañons grandé : visions of the Grand Staircase*. El Portal, California: The Sierra Press, Inc., 96 pp. (A Wish You Were Here Book.) [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 6-27.]
- 1993 2.6962 *Grand Canyon : a visual study*. El Portal, California: Sierra Press, Inc., 2nd ed. (revised), 96 pp. (A Wish You Were Here Book.)

**Wilson, Maggie, AND Fisher, Brad**

- 1990 2.6963 Vintage vehicles. *Arizona Highways*, 66(10) (October): 30-35.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Wilson, R. F.**

- 1921     *2.21770*     From ocean to ocean via Sunset Route. *Southern Pacific Bulletin* (Southern Pacific Company, San Francisco), 10(9) (September): 3-7, 13-14. [Southern Pacific Railroad. Includes Yuma area.]

---

**Wilson, R. Michael**

- 2007     2.11897     *Great train robberies of the Old West*. Guilford, Connecticut: TwoDot, 167 pp. [See "Peach Springs, Arizona".]

---

**Wilson, Randy**

- 2016     2.23756     Making tracks; two decades of favorite cross country ski outings in Flagstaff. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January/February): cover, 7, 18-23. [See p. 22, "Shoshone Point at the South Rim".]

---

**Wilson, Robert L.**

- 2010     2.14162     Marble Canyon days. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 20-25. [Recollections of dam survey work.]
- 2012     2.17625     From a letter from Robert L. Wilson . . . *In*: Mystery Skeleton [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 7. [Regarding a photo "from the Katie Lee archives" that appeared in *bqr*, 25(2) (Summer): 48 (ITEM NO. 2.17157 [Anonymous, 2012]).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Wilson, Scott**

- 1984     2.13815     Programmers: nerds or artists? *InfoWorld*, 6(7) (February 13): 7. ["The Grand Canyon . . . may be beautiful, but it's not a work of art; it *is* the real world." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also comment by Val J. Golding, 6(11) (March 12): 5 (ITEM NO. 2.13814).]

---

**Wilson, Steve**

- 2002     2.9137     [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 3. [Notice of Wilson being the grandson of Ancel Taylor, owner of trading post at Peach Springs.]

---

**Wilson, T. R.**

- 1998     *2.11547*     Lake Havasu's cottage industry. *Parks and Recreation*, 33(12): 50.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilson, T. V.**

- 1902      2.18048      [Correspondence.] *From:* [The 624th Meeting of the Society.] *In:* Proceedings of the Society [SECTION]. *Manchester Geographical Society, Journal*, 18(10/12) (October/December): 208-209. ["With the compliments of the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé Railway of America I have much pleasure in sending you to-day, carriage paid, a coloured picture of the Grand Cañon of Arizona, and beg to enclose herewith a short descriptive pamphlet . . ." sent at the request of A. J. Kennedy, "lecturer and correspondent of the London *Daily Mail*." (p. 208) Librarian's report, p. 208, notes, "The Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé Railway, America (per the American and Australian Line): 'Grand Cañon of Arizona.' By C. A. Higgins. Santa Fé, 1902. Picture (framed) of Grand Cañon of Arizona on the Santa Fé Route." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Wilson, Tamar Diana**

- 2005      *2.27004*      Intergenerational social capital transcending borders: From Mexicali to "the other side" [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 47th Annual Conference : Western Social Science Association : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 13 to April 16, 2005*, pp. 94-95.
- 

**Wilson, Thomas**

- 1890      2.17170      La valeur des chutes du Niagara comme chronomètre de l'antiquité. *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu de la 18<sup>me</sup> Session, Paris, 1889. Seconde partie, Notes et Mémoires*. Paris: Secrétariat de l'Association, and Chez M. G. Masson, pp. 640-645. [See p. 641, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [*In French*.]
- 

**Wilson, Thomas H.**

- 2007      2.24322      *Grand Canyon grandeur : early paintings and prints from the Hays Collection*. [Mesa, Arizona]: Southwest Museum Foundation, 24 pp. [Exhibition catalogue. From the collection of A. P. Hays in the Mesa Southwest Museum.]
- 

**Wilson, Vincent, Jr.**

- 1992      2.6965      *The book of the states*. (Maps by Peter L. Guilday.) Brookeville, Maryland: American History Research Associates, 3rd ed., 112 pp.
- 

**Wilson, W. P.**

- 1912      2.16963      Report of the Director. *From:* Annual Report of the Philadelphia Museums for the Year 1911. *In: First annual message of Rudolph Blankenburg, Mayor of the City of Philadelphia : with the annual reports of George D. Porter, Director of the Department of Public Safety, and of the chiefs of bureaus constituting said department : also Philadelphia museums, free libraries, public aquarium, and art jury : for the year*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*ending December 31, 1911 : issued by the City of Philadelphia, 1912. Volume I.* Philadelphia: Dunlap Printing Co. [See p. 753, in list of public lectures: "January 21. 'Grand Canon of the Colorado,' Prof. H. Clay Borden." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Philadelphia, Mayor, Annual Message, 1911.]

**Wilson, William**

1921      *2.21769*      Tucson Division—Realm of enchantment; the bold, wild, bad land which was tamed by the railroad and civilization's tide. *Southern Pacific Bulletin* (Southern Pacific Company, San Francisco), 10(2) (February): 3-8, 27. [Southern Pacific Railroad. Includes Yuma area.]

**Wilson, William A.**

2006      2.24299      The Folklore of Dixie—Past and present. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 74(3) (Summer): 197-219. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

**Wilson, Woodrow**

1917      2.16499      *A history of the American people : enlarged by the addition of original sources and leading documents of American history including narratives of early explorers, grants, charters, concessions, treaties, revolutionary documents, state papers, proclamations and enactments : illustrated with contemporary views, portraits, facsimiles and maps selected from rare books and prints. In ten volumes. Volume I.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, Documentary Edition, 352 pp. (A History of the American People. Volume I. The Swarming of the English.) [See "The Discovery of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, 1540", pp. 216-218.]

**Wilson and Company** [firm]

2016      *2.24127*      *US 93/US 60 corridor profile study : Nevada state line to SR 303L : draft working paper 1: Literature review : January 2016.* [No place]: Wilson and Company, for Arizona Department of Transportation, 38 pp. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 030-16. ADOT Contract No. 11-013174.) [Title-sheet includes the logos of Burges & Niple; Parsons; and Structural Grace, Inc.]

2016      *2.24954*      *US 93/US 60 corridor profile study : Nevada state line to SR 303L : draft working paper 3: Corridor performance goals and objectives : April 2016.* [No place]: Wilson and Company, for Arizona Department of Transportation, 18 pp. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 030-16. ADOT Contract No. 11-013174.) [Title-sheet includes the logos of Burges & Niple; Structural Grace, Inc.; and Parsons.]

2016      *2.24955*      *US 93/US 60 corridor profile study : Nevada state line to SR 303L : draft working paper 5: Strategic solutions : July 2016.* [No place]: Wilson and Company, for Arizona Department of Transportation, 24 pp. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 030-16. ADOT Contract No. 11-013174.) [Title-sheet includes the logos of Burges & Niple; Structural Grace, Inc.; and Parsons.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Wilstach, Frank J.**

- 1916      2.30489      *A dictionary of similes*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., xli, 488 pp. [See p. 137, "Feel. Nature meant that a fat man should have an appetite and that he should gratify it at regular intervals—meant that he should feel like the Grand Canyon before dinner and the Royal Gorge afterward.—Irvin S. Cobb." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Wilt, Miriam E.**

- 1954      2.26433      In Marguerite Henry—the thread that runs so true. *Elementary English*, 31(7) (November): 387-395. [See pp. 393-394, remarks on *Brightly of the Grand Canyon*.]

---

**Wiltbank, Ronald**

- 2001      2.27379      Joseph Udall—Emma Joyce Goldsbrough. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 196-197. [Includes House Rock and Lees Ferry.]
- 2001      2.27380      Charles Edwin Wiltbank—Sarah Adelaide Merrill. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 199. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
- 2001      2.27381      John Taylor Lay—Rachel Ellen Wiltbank. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 201. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

---

**Wilusz, John P.**

- 2002      *2.12217*      The colorful history of the California/Nevada state boundary. Part 1. *Professional Surveyor*, (January):.
- 2002      *2.12218*      The California/Nevada state boundary. Part 2. *Professional Surveyor*, (February):.

---

**Wimmer, Gottlieb August**

- 1832      *2.17791*      *Neuestes Gemälde von Amerika. Dritter Theil*. Wien: Kommission bei Anton Boll, 396 pp. (*Schütz's Allgemeine Erdkunde, oder Beschreibung aller Länder der fünf Welttheile . . . Neu bearbeitet von einem Vereine mehrer Gelehrten. Neunter Band.*) [Cover title: *Schütz's Allgemeine Erdkunde. Dritte Abtheilung. Gemälde von Amerika. Dritter Theil. Drei und zwanzigster Lieferungsband.*] [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 14, 17, 18, *in passing.*] [*In German.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1834      *2.26255*      *Die Enthüllung des Erdkreises oder allgemeine Geschichte der geographischen Entdeckungsreisen zu Wasser und zu Lande für alle Stände. Vierter Band.* Wien: Gedruckt und im Verlage bei Carl Gerold, 321 pp. [See pp. 196-197, Francesco de Ulloa (Francisco de Ulloa) and Rio Colorado, *in passing*.] [In German.]

**Wimpissinger, Tobias**

- 2011      2.20547      Big river man. *Sport Magazin* (Wien), (November): 84-89. [Martin Strel. Includes note of Grand Canyon swim of 2012.] [In German, with item title in English, thus.]

**Winchester, Judi A.**

- 2003      2.9776      "God bless the hands that made them custard pies." William F. Cody's North Rim adventure. *Points West* (Buffalo Bill Historical Center), (Winter): 14-16. [Author's given name misspelled "Judi" in byline; correct in table of contents for issue.]

**Winchester, Simon**

- 2005      2.10507      *A crack in the edge of the world : America and the great California earthquake of 1906.* New York: HarperCollins, 463 pp. [See pp. 144-148.]
- 2013      2.20287      *The men who united the states : America's explorers, inventors, eccentrics, and mavericks, and the creation of one nation, indivisible.* New York: Harper, 463 [467] pp. [See in particular "The Singular First Adventure of Kapurats", pp. 113-129; regarding John Wesley Powell's 1869 expedition.]

**Windels, Ted**

- 2013      2.22249      Journaling the Grand Canyon experience. *Missouri Master Naturalist, Lake of the Ozarks Chapter* (Missouri Department of Conservation and University of Missouri Extension), (4th Quarter) (December): 6.

**Windsor, Victoria**

- 2022      2.31291      Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: Your Park Stories* [FEATURE]. *National Parks*, 96(4) (Fall): 34.

**Winfrey, Oprah**

- 2017      2.25401      This land was made for you and me. Oprah's declaring 2017 her Year of Adventure! She's going to see, taste, touch, experience, and explore the world—starting with one of its greatest wonders. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): cover, 2, 78-81 (with editor's series introduction, p. 77). [Cover title: "Live Big!"] [Photographs show Winfrey at various places on the South Rim, with legends indicating the manufacturers of the clothing she wears (regarding which see also "Shop Guide", p. 113).] [See also

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Nicole McGovern, "Lady of the Canyon", p. 10; "Win a Trip to the Grand Canyon!", p. 10; "Room With a View", p. 113.]
- 2017      2.25402      Here we go! *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 17.
- 2017      2.25403      Works for me! On the move. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 110 (gatefold facing 109). [Promotes walking and hiking; with illustration of Winfrey on trail.]
- 2017      2.25404      What I know for sure. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 114.

**Wing, Frederic S.**

- 1972      *2.26473*      Ugly Americans. *In*: Flying Mail [SECTION]. *Flying*, 91(3): 6. [Comment on the article by Garrison (1972, *ITEM NO.* 2.26472).]

**Wing, Joseph E., AND Birdseye, Clarence F.**

- 1911      2.19745      One of Uncle Sam's explorers. *In*: All Around the Farm [SECTION]. *The Breeder's Gazette* (Chicago), 59(7) (February 15): 422. [Report of meeting Clarence Frank Birdseye, II, aboard a train "coming down from Michigan". In quotation format, principally of Birdseye's recounting activities studying wolves for the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Includes the note: "I have been over a good deal of the West, over the desert, down into southern Utah, across the Grand Canyon, in Arizona and New Mexico. I have lived among the Moquis and among the Navajos and other Indians and explored hidden and abandoned cities of cliff dwellers. Once I found a new species of rat in an old cliff dweller house. I reckon he was a descendant of one of the rats that troubled the old people who lived there 10,000 years ago, maybe." Clarence Birdseye, later the frozen-foods entrepreneur, was a distant cousin of Claude H. Birdseye, who surveyed the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (see references to Claude H. Birdseye in this bibliography).]

**Wing, Kittridge**

- 1956      2.6966      Blue water voyage in the Little Colorado. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 19(8) (August): 13-18. [Kittridge with Les Womack, descent from Little Colorado rim to Blue Springs, thence in a Navy four-man inflatable raft to Colorado River confluence. Exit via Tanner Trail in Grand Canyon.]
- ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78 | FQ22:428C

**Wings Books**

- 1992      2.6967      *Ansel Adams : photographs*. New York, and Avenel, New Jersey: Wings Books, unpaginated [32 plates, Afterword].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Winifred Howard of Glossop (Lady) [Winifred Mary De Lisle Glossop (Baroness)]**

- NO DATE *2.16323* *Howard of Glossop's journal of a tour in the United States, Canada and Mexico.* Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, 355 pp. (Travels in America, Volume 219.) [Cover title.] [Facsimile reprint of 1897 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.16332).]
- 1897 *2.16322* *Journal of a tour in the United States, Canada and Mexico.* London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 355 pp. [See pp. 109-110, Colorado Desert and Yuma.]
- 2015 *2.26215* *Journal of a tour in the United States, Canada and Mexico.* [No place]: Forgotten Books, 355 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1897 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.16332).]

**Winkleman, Devinn**

- 2008 2.11526 Scenic View Trail gives beautiful look at river. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Winter): 5. [Glen Canyon, near Page, Arizona.]

**Winn, George R.**

- 1948 2.6968 President Harding Rapids. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 37. [Letter.]

**Winn, Michael, AND Running, John**

- 1981 2.6969 The Grand Canyon nobody knows. *Adventure Travel*, 3(10) (November/December): 46-57, 58-59.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|

**Winn, Peter [Winn, Pete]**

- 1994 2.6970 Randy's Rock. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 68-75.
- 1994 2.6971 My favorite river hat. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 123-124.
- 1997 2.6972 [Letter referring to John Cross, Walt Blackadar, and Lou Elliott.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 7.
- 2004 2.10183 The Powell Centennial—August, 1969. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 24-25. [See also comment by Andrew McKenna, 18(1) (Spring): 7.]
- 2006 2.10973 Randy's Rock. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 71-76.
- 2006 2.10986 My favorite river hat. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 125.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Winniford, Jan**

- 2021 2.30811 River of hope. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time*. [No place]: Blurb, pp. 88-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Winship, A. E.**

- 1915 *2.16138* Arizona. *In*: Looking About [COLUMN]. *Journal of Education*, 81(3) (January 21): 61-62. [Includes references to Yuma.]

**Winship, George Parker**

- 1896 2.6973 The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 329-613. [Farquhar (1953, p. 3) notes, "Also issued separately." (see [ITEM NO. 2.6974](#)). Farquhar also comments (p. 4): "Sundry reprints of Winship's text: *Trail Makers Series* [[ITEM NO. 2.6979](#)], *American Explorers Series, Original Narratives of Early-American History* [[ITEM NO. 2.1915](#)], etc."]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED](#)» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| | [CITED](#)» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| **FARQUHAR 2a** FQ3:148 [volume] FQ4:210 [volume] FQ5:216 [volume] FQ7:251 [volume] FQ10A:80 [volume] FQ11:443 [volume] FQ13:504 [volume] FQ15:553A [volume] FQ17:535A [volume] FQ22:410A [volume] FQ23:346 [volume] FQ30:298 [volume] FQ31:66 [disbound] GUIDON 658 HOWES W571  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Anonymous, 1898, [ITEM NO. 30.925](#); Hodge, 1898, [ITEM NO. 30.544](#), 1902, [ITEM NO. 30.845](#)
- 1896 2.6974 *The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. Extract from the Fourteenth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [An offprint of [ITEM NO. 2.6973](#), retaining original pagination 329-613, and retaining "Index to Part 1" [of U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report], 615-637 (the index retains items pertinent to pp. 1-328 of volume, which portion is unrelated to the topic of Coronado).]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) FARQUHAR notes with Farquhar 2a
- 1898 2.15627 The story of Coronado. *Land of Sunshine*, 9(2) (July): 53-65.
- 1900 2.6978 Finding the Colorado River. *Land of Sunshine*, 12(5) (April): 268-280.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED](#)» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| | [CITED](#)» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| FQ24/2:984 [issue]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1904 2.6979 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas, and Nebraska, as told by himself and his followers.* New York: A. S. Barnes and Co., 251 pp. (The Trail Makers series.) [Cover title: *The journey of Coronado : the first explorer of the West.*] [See pp. 32-37.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| **FARQUHAR 2c** HOWES 571  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Dellenbaugh, 1904 June 4, ITEM NO. 3.376
- 1906 2.6980 Coronado's journey to New Mexico and the Great Plains, 1540-42. *American History Leaflets*, 13: 1-15.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50|
- 1922 2.6981 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542 from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska, as told by himself and his followers.* New York: Allerton Book Co., xxxiv, 251 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78| FQ11:444 FQ12:500
- 1933 2.6982 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Francisco Vasquez de Coronado, 1540-1542, as told by Pedro de Castaneda, Francisco Vazquez de Coronado, and others* (additional notes by F. W. Hodge.) San Francisco: The Grabhorn Press, xxvii, 134, [12] pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| **FARQUHAR 2b** FQ1:18 FQ9:635 FQ14:156 FQ15:552 FQ17:534 FQ20:468 FQ24/2:985 FQ30:299 HOWES W571
- 1940 2.6983 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado.* Albuquerque: Hammond and Rey, 413 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES W571
- 1964 2.6984 *The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542.* Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 403 pp. [Reprinted from Winship (1896).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:216a FQ6:272 FQ7:251a FQ8:463 FQ11A:147 FQ13:505 FQ13A:190 FQ14:157 FQ15:553B FQ16:233 FQ17:535B FQ18:424 FQ19:669 FQ22:410B FQ24/2:983 FQ25:84 GUIDON 659
- 1966 2.1916 *The journey of Coronado.* (Introduction by George Parker Winship.) Readex Microprint, 251 pp. (Great Americana series.) [Reprint of 1922 ed.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:55 FQ11:64 FQ11B:39
- 1966 2.8874 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, by Pedro Castañeda.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, 251 pp.
- 1969 2.6985 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska, as told by himself and his followers.* New York: Greenwood Press, 251 pp. [Reprint of Winship (1922).]
- 1973 2.6986 *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska.* New York: AMS Press, 251 pp. [Reprint of Winship (1922).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1990      2.6987      (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542*. (Introduction by Donald C. Cutter.) Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 233 pp. [Includes Winship's (1896) "Historical Introduction", pp. 1-81, and Winship's (1904) revised translation and notes, pp. 83-233.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|
- 1990      2.6988      (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado* (introduction and additional notes by Frederick Webb Hodge). New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 134 [145] pp. [An "unabridged republication of the work published in an edition of 550 copies by The Grabhorn Press, San Francisco, in 1933 under the title *The Journey of Francisco Vazquez De Coronado 1540-1542*."]   
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|
- 2003      2.18665      (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, by Pedro de Castañeda de Nájera*. [No place]: Wisconsin Historical Society, Digital Library and Archives, Document No. AJ-086. [Facsimile reproduction of Winship (1904).]

**Winslow, Fitzrandolph**

- 1924      2.18358      Communication. *University of Maryland, School of Medicine, Bulletin*, 8(3) (January): 131-132. [Letter from a member of the Class of 1906, written from Hayden, Arizona. Notes Grand Canyon *in passing*.]

**Winslow, Florence E.**

- 1901      2.15553      Southern California and the City of the Angels. *The Churchman* (New York), 84(5) (August 3) (2950): 143-152. [See "Arizona: Its Depths and Deserts", pp. 146-150.]

**Winslow, Sylvia**

- 1972      *2.10949*      The trail of a desert artist. *Maturango Museum Publication 6* (Maturango Museum of Indian Wells Valley, China Lake, California). [Includes lower Colorado River.]

**Winsor, Justin**

- 1884      2.6989      (ED.) *Narrative and critical history of America*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 8 volumes [1884-1889]. *I*, Aboriginal America (1889, 470 pp.); *II*, Spanish explorations and settlements in America from the fifteenth to the seventeenth century (1886, 640 pp.); *III*, English explorations and settlements in North America, 1497-1689 (1884, 578 pp.); *IV*, French explorations and settlements in North America and those of the Portuguese, Dutch, and Swedes, 1500-1700 (1884, 516 pp.); *V*, The English and French in North America, 1689-1763 (1887, 649 pp.); *VI*, The United States of America, Part 1 (1887, 777 pp.); *VII*, The United States of America, Part 2 (1888, 610 pp.); *VIII*, The later history of British, Spanish, and Portuguese America (1889, 604 pp.).  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50 to 1-51| HOWES W578

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1886 2.6990 Cortés and his companions. *In*: Winsor, Justin (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume 2. Spanish explorations and settlements in America from the fifteenth to the seventeenth century*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., pp. 349-430.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|
- 1886 2.6991 Discoveries on the Pacific coast of North America. *In*: Winsor, Justin (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume II. Spanish explorations and settlements in America from the fifteenth to the seventeenth century*. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 431-472.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|
- 1888 2.6993 (WITH Edward Channing) Territorial acquisitions and divisions. *In*: Winsor, Justin (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume 7. The United States of North America, Part 2*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., Appendix 1, pp. 527-562.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|
- 1889 2.6992 Spanish North America. *In*: Winsor, Justin (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume 8. The later history of British, Spanish, and Portuguese America*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., pp. 191-294.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

**Winsor, Roanna H.**

- 1961 2.6994 Yuma on the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5) (May): 6-13.
- 1962 2.8474 (COMPILER) The centuries over Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5) (May): 2-3.

**Winter, Brian**

- 1991 2.6995 Grand Canyon Railway. *Arizona R.V. Adventurer Magazine*, (Summer): 22.

**Winter, Gayan Sylvie**

- 1992 2.7327 *Zauberland des Westens : New Mexico und Arizona, zwischen Grand Canyon und Sky City*. München: Frederking/Thaler, 160 pp. (Reisen, Menschen, Abenteuer: USA.) [In German.]

**Winter, Larry**

- 1992 2.6996 The dangerous trip to Cape Solitude, a white-knuckler all the way. *In*: Back Road Adventure [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 68(7) (July): 54. [Accompanied by photo by Gary Ladd, "The confluence of the Colorado River and the Little Colorado River can be seen from Cape Solitude", inside back cover.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|
- 1997 2.7557 Jacob Hamblin. *In*: Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 60-67.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1997 2.7558 John Hance. *In*: Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 68-73.
- 1999 2.6997 Cape Solitude; a family takes the hard way. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 81-85. [Reprinted from Winter (1992, *ITEM NO.* 2.6996).]

**Winter, Larry, AND Ladd, Gary**

- 2003 2.9307 Searching for Sipapu. *Arizona Highways*, 79(4) (April): 1, 6-13, back cover.

**Winter, Larry, AND McDonald, Robert G.**

- 1995 2.6998 Traveling West on the lone roads of the remote Arizona Strip to Mount Dellenbaugh. *In*: Back Road Adventure [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 50-53.

**Winter, Robert**

- 2004 2.10224 *Craftsman style*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, 239 pp. [See "Grand Canyon National Park/Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter".]

**Winter, William**

- 1906 2.13232 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 15(1) (January): frontispiece, 3-7.
- 1906 2.19571 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *In*: Notes and Comment [SECTION]. *Camera Craft*, 12(2) (February): 95-96. [Credited to "Pacific Monthly for January", without by-line. This is condensed from the article by Winter (*ITEM NO.* 2.13232).]
- 1906 2.26595 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to New York Tribune.]
- 1906 2.26614 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114. [Credited to Pacific Monthly.]
- 1908 2.14705 A trip to California. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(9) (August): 677-679. [Includes passage across northern Arizona and Colorado River crossing.]
- 1909 2.6999 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to New York Tribune.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1909      2.7000      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114. [Credited to Pacific Monthly.]

**Winterbotham, W. [Winterbotham, William]**

- 1796      *2.25480*      *An historical, geographical, commercial, and philosophical view of the United States of America, and of the European settlements in America and the West-Indies. The first American edition, with additions and corrections. Vol. IV.* New-York: Printed by Tiebout and O'Brien, for John Reid, Bookseller and Stationer, 516, [8] pp. [Other contemporary U.S. printings.] [See "New-Mexico", pp. 105-106. "New-Mexico . . . is bounded on the north by high mountains, beyond which is a country altogether unknown . . . and on the west by the gulph of California, and the Rio Colorado; . . . but the twentieth part of the country within these limits is neither cultivated nor inhabited, either by Spaniards or Indians." (p. 105)]

**Winterbottom, Tegan**

- 2009      2.12524      Tegan's travel tales. *Mingenew-Irwin Group Newsletter* (Mingenew, Western Australia, Australia), (32) (May): 10-11. [Apparently a contribution to a serial column; includes brief note of Grand Canyon visit.]

**Winterburn, Rosa V.**

- 1903      2.15893      *The Spanish in the Southwest.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 224 pp. See Chapter 6, "Coronado and Alarcon", pp. 68-79; Grand Canyon, pp. 77-78.

**Winters, S. R.**

- 1924      2.20634      Radio reception in the Grand Canyon. *Radio News*, 5(8) (February): 1074-1075, 1169. [Birdseye Expedition.]
- 1924      2.21756      Mountains of the United States. "Tycos"-Rochester (Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, New York), 14(2) (April): 8-12. [See p. 11: "The summit of the San Francisco Mountain affords a marvelous spectacle of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, located to the north." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo, p. 9, "San Francisco Mountains, looking north from Flagstaff."]
- 1924      2.20623      An aerial for the night. *Popular Radio* (Chicago), 5(6) (June): frontispiece. [Does not accompany text in this issue. Regarding Birdseye Expedition. "This unique installation is typical of that employed by a group of campers of the U. S. Geological Survey in the Grand Canyon, who moved their headquarters daily during a three months' expedition. The set was a small regenerative receiver; the far end of the antenna wire was attached to a high rock, and the waters of the stream were used for a ground." (ENTIRE ITEM)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wise, John**

- 2012      2.17892      *Stay in the magic : a voyage into the beauty of the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: John Wise, 305 [306] pp. [An on-demand publication.] [18-day Colorado River trip in dories.]

**Wise, W. J.**

- 1903      2.13753      Arizona. *Business Woman's Magazine*, 1(6) (December): frontispiece, 6-14. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Wishcamper, Kim, AND Robertson, Tom**

- 2014      2.22197      Arizona is for cyclists; a grand ol' time in the Grand Canyon State. *Adventure Cyclist* (Missoula, Montana), (December 2014/January 2015): 10-16. [Grand Canyon to Tempe.]

**Wislizenus, F. A. [Wislizenus, Friedrich Adolph]**

- 1840      2.30227      *Ein Ausflug nach den Felsen-Gebirgen im Jahre 1839, von F. A. Wislizenus, M. D.* St. Louis, Missouri: Gedruckt bei Wilh. Weber, Herausgeber des „Anzeigers des Westens.“, 122 [125] pp., map. [The volume is not pertinent to this bibliography, but is cited because of the book's great rarity and specifically for a part of its map (for which it is included in the *Cartobibliography* [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2]): no title, folded at back of volume, depicting the northwestern region of North America from the Rocky Mountains to "Oregon Gebiet". ("on Stone engraved by Rassau & Michaud, St. Louis, M<sup>o</sup>.".) Principally extralimital to this bibliography but shows the headwaters and beginning course of "ColoradoR."; the headwaters are principally in "Wind River Gebirg.", which, once consolidated east of "Lake Bonneville", the course follows generally southwestward off the map approximately at 39° N, 112° W.] [In German.]
- 1848      2.16659      *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition, in 1846 and 1847.* Washington, D.C.: Tippin and Streeper, printers, 141 pp., map. *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 26.* ["Memoir", pp. 5-86.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES W597 WAGNER-CAMP 159:1
- 1850      2.16660      *Denkschrift über eine Reise nach Nord-Mexiko, verbunden mit der Expedition des Obersten Donniphan, in den Jahren 1846 und 1847.* (M. von Ross, translator.) Braunschweig: Druck und Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, 211 pp., maps. [In German.]
- 1969      2.16661      *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition, in 1846 and 1847.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 141 pp., maps. [Spine title: *Northern Mexico.* Includes new introductory material and index.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1969      *2.16662*      *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition in 1846 and 1847.* (Foreword by Jack D. Rittenhouse.) Albuquerque, New Mexico: Calvin Horn Publisher, 141 pp., maps.
- 

**Wisniewski, Andrew**

- 2015      2.23526      Fighting the good fight; local filmmaker Justin Clifton knows no boundaries. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(32) (August 6-12): 1, 3, 16-19. [Principally regarding Utah's Canyonlands region, but notes the proposed Escalade project at the Little Colorado River confluence.]
- 2016      2.25249      The people you meet along the way. *In*: Editor's Head [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(36) (September 1-7): 8.
- 

**Wiss, Georg Eduard**

- 1867      *2.18907*      *Das Gesetz der Bevölkerung und die Eisenbahnen. Eine volkswirtschaftliche und statistische Untersuchung geführt auf dem Terrain der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und als Vorbild deutscher Verhältnisse : volkswirtschaftlich verwerthet mit Berücksichtigung und statistischen Nachweis des besonderen Charakters der Industrie und des Handels der einzelnen Staaten sowohl, wie der gesammten Union vom Jahre 1790-1860.* Berlin: F. A. Herbig, 463 pp., map. [See "Eine südliche Pacific-Eisenbahn-Route", pp. 326-332; specifically p. 329.] [In German.]
- 

**Wissmann, Ann-Kathrin**

- 2014      *2.25850*      Autokunst im Garten Eden. In der Künstkolonie East Jesus machen Kreative aus alten Autoteilem und -wracks wahre Kunstwerke. Unsere Redakteurin Ann-Kathrin Wissmann hat sich die Galerie unter freiem Himmel angesehen. *CheckHeft* (Magazin für Kunden von AC Auto Check, Stuttgart), (January): 18, 20-21. [Slab City, California.] [In German.]
- 

**Wister, Jones**

- 1920      2.14876      *Jones Wister's reminiscences* (Mrs. Wister Jones, ed.; foreword by J. Bertram Lippincott). Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., for private circulation, 459 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 414.]
- 

**Wister, Owen**

[NOTE: Regarding the editions of E. L. Kolb, see [Appendix II to this bibliography.](#)]

- 1914      2.7002      Foreword. *In*: Kolb, E. L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* New York: Macmillan Co., pp. vii-xi. [Original, unaltered foreword.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1915 2.18932 Through the Grand Canyon. *Arms and the Man*, 57(15) (January 7): 286. [Text of the (original, unaltered) foreword from E. L. Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, with an editor's introductory paragraph.]
- 1915 2.7003 Foreword. *In*: Kolb, E. L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. New York: Macmillan Co., pp. ix-xii. [Revised, altered foreword, appearing in all subsequent editions published by Macmillan.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|
- 1981 2.7004 1914: The Colorado River. *In*: Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions*. Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 103-104. [From Wister (1914).]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|
- 1989 2.7005 Foreword. *In*: Kolb, E. L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-xv. [Volume is reprinted from Kolb (1914); the original, unaltered foreword.]
- 2007 2.11480 Foreword. *In*: Kolb, E. L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. [No place]: BiblioBazaar, New ed., pp. [9]-[11]. [Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed. of Kolb; altered foreword; reset.]

**Witherill, Huntington**

- 2000 2.15259 *Orchestrating icons*. (Foreword by Paul Caponigro.) Portland, Oregon: LensWork Publishing, 103 [108] pp.
- 2000 2.15159 *Orchestrating icons*. *LensWork* (Portland, Oregon) (31) (September/October): [2], 12-30. [See pp. [2], 14, 15, 28.]

**Withey, Lynne**

- 1997 2.7006 *Grand tours and Cook's Tours : a history of leisure travel, 1750 to 1915*. New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 401 pp. [See pp. 313, 315, 318-322.]

**Withrow, W. H.**

- 1902 2.21379 In and around the Grand Canyon. *Methodist Magazine and Review* (Toronto), 55(3) (March): 195-201. [Item signed "By the Editor." Rewritten with acknowledgement, from *In and Around the Grand Canyon* by George Wharton James, with re-use of "admirable half-tone engravings" from James' volume credited to the publisher.]
- 1902 2.26616 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1906 2.26617 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

**Witkamp, P. H. [Witkamp, Pieter Harme]**

- 1854 2.26515 *Beschrijving van Amerika, Australie en van het Zuid-Poolland.* Amsterdam: J. H. Laarman, 1102+ pp. (*De Aardbol. Magazijn van hedendaagsche land- en volkenkunde. Negende Deel: Amerika en Australie.*) [Amerika, pp. 1-444. See "De Staat Californie" (pp. 432-443) and "Het District Apacheria" (pp. 443-444).] [*In Dutch.*]

**Witt, Greg**

- 2008 2.27292 *Exploring Havasupai : a destination guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press.
- 2010 2.12998 *Exploring Havasupai : a guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 150 pp. [Cover adds second subtitle, "Your Complete Guide to One of the World's Greatest Natural Wonders".]
- 2017 2.25998 *Exploring Havasupai : a guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 2nd ed., 136 pp. (Distributed by Publishers Group West.) [Cover adds second subtitle, "Your Complete Guide to One of the World's Greatest Natural Wonders".]

**Witt, Linda**

- 2005 2.10562 Grand rafting—river run spells high adventure and then some. *In: Burke, Fred, Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], pp. 51-59. [Reprinted from *Chicago Tribune*, Sunday, April 7, 1985, Travel Section.]

**Wittick, Tom**

- 1973 2.7007 An 1883 expedition to the Grand Canyon; pioneer photographer Ben Wittick views the marvels of the Colorado; as told by Tom Wittick with an introduction by Terrence Murphy. *American West*, 10(2) (March): 38-47.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

**Wittig, Stacey**

- 2010 2.15065 Beer lovers choose cans and keep microbreweries hopping. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 3(10) (October): 9, 45.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2014     *2.21668*     Glamping caters to new breed of campers. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 7(7) (July): 1, 42. [Glamorous camping. Includes Grand Canyon Ranch Resort.]
- 2015     *2.22769*     Kayaking below Hoover Dam; navigating the Black Canyon National Water Trail. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), (May/June): 20-21.
- 2016     2.23750     Whoa Nelly, National Park Service celebrating 100 years. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(1) (February): 10, 44. [Includes Grand Canyon. Also note photo, p. 10, "Grand Canyon Park Ranger Shannon Miller . . . rides Rio in Pasadena's Rose Parade."]
- 2019     2.28128     Havasu Canyon: Tales of blue-green water. *Pinewood News* (Munds Park, Arizona), 26(5) (May 6): 14, 29.
- 2023     2.31452     Former river runner develops all-natural skincare products for Flagstaff lifestyle. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(2) (February): 1, 32. [DeeAnn Tracy.]
- 2024     2.31955     Business owner passionate about sharing Northern Arizona's outdoors. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(3) (March): 13. [Jessica van Zijll and her Elevated Camping Experience business that rents compact teardrop-shaped travel campers with comfortable amenities for self-towing and options for delivery, campsite setup, and retrieval. Notes, *in passing*, that locales include "Mather Campground at the Grand Canyon".]

**Wittmack, L.**

- 1904     2.13321     Meine erste diesjähriige Reise nach Amerika. *Gartenflora* (Zeitschrift für Garten- und Blumenkunde) (Berlin), 53(18) (September 15): 477-492. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 486-487.] [In German.]

**Witzel, Michael Karl**

- 2018     2.30228     *Strange 66 : myth, mystery, mayhem, and other weirdness on Route 66.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press (Quarto Publishing Group USA, Inc.), 208 pp.

**Wixom, Hartt**

- 2002     2.9106     The fate of Powell's three missing men. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 34-35.
- 2008     2.18802     *Hamblin : a modern look at the frontier life and legend of Jacob Hamblin.* Springville, Utah: CFI (Cedar Fort, Inc.), 237 pp. [Cover title: *Jacob Hamblin : a modern look at the frontier life and legend of Jacob Hamblin.*]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**WJR** [firm]

- 2005      2.10464      "In Our Opinion" visits the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (October/December): 3-4, 6-9. [WJR radio, Detroit, Michigan; program of April 8, 1951, presenting an interview between Lon Garrison, Assistant Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park, and Louis Schellbach, Park Naturalist; recording made in WJR's mobile studio at Yavapai Point. Item submitted by Traci Wyrick, granddaughter of Louis Schellbach, III, Park Naturalist.]

**Wockner, Gary**

- 2016      2.25236      *River warrior : fighting to protect the world's rivers!* Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, 160 pp. [See in particular "Part II: Saving the Colorado River", pp. 69-111.] [A compilation of previously published articles, from various sources.] [An on-demand publication.]  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES    Graham, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1223

**Woehlke, W. V.**

- 1911      2.30380      Herrick wins more laurels with National in desert race—Hamlin's Franklin second, Midland third. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 28(19) (November 8): 710-711. ["Driving a National 40, Harvey Herick, holder of the world's 200 mile road record", wins Los Angeles-Phoenix race. Colorado River crossing at Yuma.]

**Wogan (Baron de) [Wogan, Émile Tanneguy (Baron de)]**

- NO DATE      2.19190      *Voyages et aventures du baron de Wogan*. Paris: J. Hetzel, 327 pp. (Collection Hetzel.) [1863.] [In French.]
- 1861      2.26194      *Voyages et aventures du baron de Wogan in Californie*. 1850-1852. *Le Tour du Monde* (Paris), 1: 241-257. [Includes lower Colorado River region; and see p. 255: "Lennox ne s'en tint pas la; grâce à sa protection, je pus, en toute sûreté, descendre le Rio-Colorado jusqu'au Rio-Virgin, remonter cette rivière et enfin regagner la région des mines, et Grass-Walley [*sic*], où l'on me croyait mort depuis longtemps."] [In French.]
- 1861      2.19191      Abenteuer des Baron Wogan in Kalifornien. Nach dem Englischen von D-B. *Erheiterungen* (Belletristisches Beiblatt zur Aschaffenburg Zeitung), (197) (August 18): 786-787, (198) (August 20): 790-791, (199) (August 21): 794-795, (200) (August 22): 798-799, (201) (August 23): 802-803, (202) (August 24): 806-807. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In German.]
- 1861      2.26193      Reizen en lotgevallen van den baron de Wogan in Californie (1850-1852). *Nederlandsch Magazijn* (Amsterdam), 1861(11): 85-88, (12): 93-96, (13): 102-104. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [Translated from the French (Wogan, 1861, ITEM NO. 2.26194).] [In Dutch.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1866     *2.18977*     Adventures in the Rocky Mountains of the Baron de Wogan. *In*: Ainsworth, W. F. (ed.), *All round the world: An illustrated record of voyages, travels, and adventures in all parts of the globe. Volumes I. and II.* [in one]. London and Glasgow: William Collins, Sons, and Co.
- 1868     *2.19189*     Adventures in the Rocky Mountains of the Baron de Wogan. *In*: Ainsworth, W. F. (ed.), *All round the world: An illustrated record of voyages, travels, and adventures in all parts of the globe. First series.* London and Glasgow: William Collins, Sons, and Co., Volume I, pp. 395-409. [Includes lower Colorado River region; and see p. 409: "Thanks to [Leonnox's] protection, I was enabled, in safety, to descend the Rio Colorado, down to the Rio Virgin, then to go up that river, and so finally regain the region of the mines and Grass Valley, where they regarded me as one long since dead."]
- 1869     *2.19404*     Fragment inédit d'un voyage dans le Far-West. *Revue du Monde Catholique* (Paris), New Series, 6: 397-415, 581-600. [Lower Colorado River region noted principally in part 1.] [*In French.*]

**Wogan, Kelsey**

- 2010     2.14159     GTS river trip 2010! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 9-12. [Guides Training Seminar.] [See also photos by Paul Hirt (pp. 10-11) and Kathy Bennett (p. 12).]
- 2014     2.24286     History on the rim. *In*: Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 100-110. [Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, *ITEM NO.* 10.85.]

**Wohl, Ellen**

- 2009     2.21293     *Of rock and rivers : seeking a sense of place in the American West.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 267 [268] pp. [Grand Canyon, see particularly, "River Days; Paradise Found" (pp. 36-52), "River Days; Paradise Lost" (pp. 53-71).]

**Wohltmann, F. [Wohltmann, Ferdinand]**

- 1904     2.22887     *Pflanzung und Siedlung auf Samoa. Erkundungsbericht von Prof. Dr. F. Wohltmann, Kaiserlicher Geheimer Regierungsrat an das Kolonial-Wirtschaftliche Komitee zu Berlin.* Berlin: Verlag des Kolonial-Wirtschaftlichen Komitees, 164 pp. [Cover title: *Kolonial-Wirtschaftliches Komitee. Samoa-Erkundung 1903. F. Wohltmann.*] [See Wohltmann's itinerary, pp. 2-4, which includes during the return trip (p. 4), "Mai 28. Abfahrt 9½ Uhr auf der Santa Fé-Bahn von St. Francisco durch Kalifornien nach Arizona. Mai 29. 7¼ Uhr abends Ankunft am Grand Cañon. Mai 30. Weiterfahrt 9 Uhr vormittags nach Chicago." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In German.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Wojchowski, Steve “Ski”**

- 2007      2.18706      The “Ski” report. *The Twig of the Branch* (National Association of Letter Carriers, Branch 1477, West Coast Florida Letter Carriers), (354) (March): [unpaginated]. [Regarding an article received by “Brother Elliott” [O. D. Elliott] from “a retired Carrier in Seminole”, pertaining to the mail carrier delivering mail by mule to Supai, Arizona.]

---

**Wójcik-Tabol, Patrycja**

- 2014      2.25113      Wiatr i woda—niestrudzeni budowniczo. *Sadeckiego Uniwersytetu Trzeciego Wieku, Biuletyn* (Nowy Sącz-Krynica Zdrój, Poland), (41) (September): 3-5. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 4-5.] [In Polish.]

---

**Wojda, Józek**

- 2019      2.30735      Ziemia pod bezchmurnym niebem; z archiwum Centrum Wagabundy. *Życie Kolorado* (Englewood, Colorado), (114) (September): 31. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

---

**Wolcott, Melissa, AND Martino, Al**

- \_\_\_\_\_      *2.28156*      Laughlin, NV; the “other” Las Vegas. *Accent* (St. Petersburg, Florida), \_\_\_\_\_: 38-40. [Includes box, “Gold Road Mine, Oatman, AZ” (p. 39).] [1997?; issue date not determined.]

---

**Wolcott, Michael**

- 2010      2.13740      Vishnu the sustainer. *Inside/Outside*, 13(6) (June): 18-19. [Essay regarding Jim Merriman at Grand Canyon.]
- 2016      2.24967      Vishnu the sustainer. *High Country News*, 48(17) (October 3): 27. [Essay regarding Jim Merriman at Grand Canyon.]
- 2018      2.28650      Getting used to bike rage. *Highlander Monthly* (Golden, Colorado), (July): 32-33. [Remarks on meeting two German bicyclists on U.S. Route 180 between Flagstaff and Grand Canyon, who were riding to see the sunset at Grand Canyon; and on anti-bicyclist rage from drivers.]
- 2024      2.31965      Practicing resurrection. *In*: Letter From Home [SECTION]. *FlagLive!* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 30(6) (June 6-July 2): 4. [Thoughts at dawn at a tiny house “40 miles from town, off the grid [. . .] on the high plateau south of Grand Canyon on desert grasslands dotted with pygmy junipers and pinyon pines”. (No further identification of the locale but includes a dawn photo of the house.)]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wołek, Ireneusz**

- 2012      2.28915      Najpiękniejsze kaniony Ameryki. *In*: Dookoła Świata z Ireneuszem Wołkiem [SECTION]. *Kurier Powiatowy* (Leżajsk, Poland), 2012(6) (98): 20-21. [In Polish.]
- 

**Wolf, Arthur H.**

- 2001      2.8704      Life in motion. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 2.
- 

**Wolf, Charles B.**

- 2002      2.21165      *Sol Barth of St. Johns : the story of an Arizona pioneer*. [No place]: 1st Books, 90 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Solomon Barth; book written by his great-grandson. See Chapter 2, "1860s: Sol 'Owns' the Grand Canyon", pp. 4-7 (superficially addresses the chapter title); Chapter 10, 'Prison', pp. 68-73 (imprisoned in Yuma Territorial Prison).]
- 

**Wolf, Eric C.**

- 1947      2.7008      *My gold and God*. Kansas City, Missouri: Beacon Hill Press. [See in Chapter 1, R. G. LeTourneau; about Boulder Dam.]
- 

**Wolf, J. H. G.**

- 1913      2.18171      The Panama Pacific International Exposition. *Engineering News*, 69(7) (February 13): 312-313. [See p. 312: "Applications for amusement concessions . . . requiring the expenditure of several millions of dollars are filed, and it is probable that those accepted will run towards the reproduction of natural wonders, such as the Grand Cañon . . . ."]
- 

**Wolf, Jerome**

- 1964      2.23217      *The Imperial Valley as an index of agricultural labor relations in California*. Thesis, University of Southern California, 378 pp.
- 

**Wolf, T. J.**

- 1983      2.7009      How Lake Powell almost broke free of Glen Canyon Dam this summer; the Bureau showed the right stuff. *High Country News*, 15(22) (December 12): 1, 10-14.
- 1984      2.7010      How Lake Powell almost broke free. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [1-5]. [Facsimile reprint of Wolf (1983).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wolfe, Amy Yedida**

- 2019      2.28926      The day of rest; a Brooklyn Hasidic family heads to the Grand Canyon. *Stranger's Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 96-99. [An Orthodox Jewish family camps during the Sabbath at the North Rim.]

**Wolfe, Christine**

- 1995      2.7011      Rail tales; present-day excursion routes proclaim colorful history. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 40(3) (September/October): cover, 3, 15-18.

**Wolfe, Linnie Marsh**

- 1945      2.7012      *Son of the wilderness : the life of John Muir*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 364 pp. [See pp. 271-272, 306-307, 319.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78](#) |

**Wolfe, O. L. B.**

- 1836      *2.17354*      *Neues elegantestes Conversations-Lexicon für Gebildete aus allen Ständen. Dritter Band. L bis P*. Leipzig: Ch. E. Kollmann, 517, 23 pp. [See "Mexico", pp. 157-159; specifically, p. 157, "die ansehnlichsten Flüsse", includes the Gila and "Rio Colorado di Texas", confused with the Colorado of the West.] [[In German.](#)]

**Wolfe, Rex**

- 1995      2.17560      Secret predictions of America's greatest living prophet! *Weekly World News*, (November 21): 8-9. [Includes prediction for UFO crash in Grand Canyon.]
- 1995      2.17561      Secret predictions of America's greatest living prophet! *Weekly World News*, (December 19): 40-41. [Includes prediction for UFO crash in Grand Canyon.]

**Wolfe, Thomas**

- 1951      2.7013      *A western journal : a daily log of The Great Parks Trip, June 20-July 2, 1938*. University of Pittsburgh Press, 72 pp. [See pp. 15-22.]
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51](#) | [FQ1:110](#) [FQ8:465](#) [2nd printing], [465a](#) [4th printing, 1980] [FQ17:537A](#) [2nd printing, 1954], [537B](#) [4th printing, 1980] [FQ18:425](#) [1st] [FQ24/2:988A](#) [1st], [988B](#) [4th printing, 1980] [FQ27:239](#) [4th printing, 1980]
- 1989      2.7014      Gulping the great West. *In*: Harmon, David (ed.), *Mirror of America : literary encounters with the national parks*. Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, and Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Reinhart, Inc., pp. 93-104. [Pages 93-94 include introduction by the editor. See also pp. 182-183, 185, 187 of volume.] [Reprinted from Wolfe (1951).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1980 2.7017 Is Colorado rafting going down the drain? *50 Plus*, 20 (November): 54-56.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|
- 

**Won, I. J.**

- 1998 2.9672 Diagnosing the earth. *Ordnance Explosives Environment* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Huntsville Center), 5(1) (January/March): 3, 7. [Begins with humorous note regarding Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Wong, Deborah**

- 2019 *2.29963* *Louder and faster : pain, joy, and the body politic in Asian American taiko*. Oakland: University of California Press, 293 pp. [See "Following the Dragon Boats" (pp. 114-117), relating to the Dragon Boat festivals at Laughlin, Nevada.]
- 

**Wons, Tony**

- 1935 2.20630 Are you listenin'? *Radio Guide* (Chicago), (February 2): 2. [Includes remarks on the poem on Grand Canyon by Alfred Noyes.]
- 

**Wood, Bill**

- 1992 2.14503 Rocks of ages. *American Motorcyclist*, 46(2) (February): cover, 4, 18-24.
- 2007 2.17457 Tortured landscapes. *In*: Not of This Earth; we find volcanoes, grand canyons and the best of Arizona [FEATURE]. *American Motorcyclist*, 61(2) (February): 30-35. [See "Day Three: Ain't It Grand?", pp. 33-35. Includes Grand Canyon and Little Colorado River gorge.]
- 

**Wood, David [1]**

- 2015 2.29724 (ED.) *One Hundred and Thirty Fourth Annual Report of the Ackworth Old Scholars's Association : 2015*. [High Ackworth, West Yorkshire, England]: Ackworth School. [Cover title: *Ackworth Old Scholars' Association : One Hundred and Thirty Fourth Annual Report : 2015*.] [In "Memorials" section, see "WADDINGTON Barbara (Staff 1953-69)" (pp. 68-70), which notes: "During her time at Ackworth she relished the opportunity offered by a 6 month sabbatical travelling by Greyhound bus throughout the USA in 1964, staying with Quaker families throughout and keeping a detailed diary of the trip, which gives a vivid flavour of what she saw from Manhattan with 'its towering skyscrapers reflecting the clouds in their grey-green glass' to the Grand Canyon, which she described as 'a humbling experience'." (p. 69) (ENTIRE NOTE)]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wood, David [2], AND Simmons, J. Aaron**

- 2009 2.21348 Moments of intense presence: A conversation with David Wood. *Journal for Cultural and Religious Theory*, 10(1) (Winter): 81-101. [Wood's comments on Grand Canyon, p. 81.]

**Wood, Diane**

- 2018 2.31109 (WITH Gerald Gaughen) *An ordinary adventure : retracing Mom and Grandpa's 1934 trip on Route 66—in a Model A!* Los Alamitos, California: Life In The Dash, 149 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Wood, Eric Fisher**

- 1917 2.16857 Northcliffe. *The Century*, 94(6) (October): 920-927. [Lord Northcliffe. See p. 924: "His pithy remarks are always original and amusing. At dinner this evening he stated that in his travels he had seen four inanimate objects which had supremely impressed him: the Roman Forum, the Taj Mahal, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and Niagara Falls, 'which,' he added, 'one does not begin to understand until about the third day he has studied it.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Wood, Frances**

- 1963 2.7018 *Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon*. Chicago: Follett Publishing Co., 32 pp. (Our National Parks series.) [Cover reads: "Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, Zion". Text also includes Cedar Breaks National Monument, Arches N.M., Petrified Forest N.M., Indian monuments in Arizona, Saguaro N.M., Organ Pipe Cactus N.M.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51](#) | [FQ20:469](#)  
[FQ24/2:989](#)

**Wood, H. L.**

- 1920 2.21381 Personnel of Petroleum [COLUMN]. *National Petroleum News*, 12(51) (December 22): 75. [Includes an opinionated item relating to National Park Service director Stephen T. Mather's disregard for the "hobo burros" (feral burros) of Grand Canyon. He concludes, "He's altogether too hifalutin' for the job he holds and he'd better lay off the burros."]

**Wood, Hazel**

- 1999 2.7019 Aunt Hazel and Indian Garden. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 5-6. ["A personal story by Jack Kenneth Greening's Aunt Hazel about when she and her husband, George Wood, were living and working in the bottom of the Grand Canyon with their baby boy, Robert LeRoy Wood in 1926."]







PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1904      2.7024      *Over the range to the Golden Gate : a complete tourist's guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West.* (Revised to 1904 by C. E. Hooper.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelly and Sons, 340 pp.
- 1908      2.7025      *Over the range to the Golden Gate : a complete tourist's guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West.* (Revised to 1907 by C. E. Hooper.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelly and Sons, 342 pp.

**Wood, Stanley** [2]

- 1934      *2.7026*      Boulder Dam; a portfolio of watercolors. *Fortune*, 9(5): 92-100. [Table of Contents (p. 59) gives title, "Boulder Dam in Color".]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:151 [disbound]

**Wood, Walter A., Jr.**

- 1938      2.8890      Shiva Temple and Wotan's Throne. *American Alpine Journal* (American Alpine Club, New York), 3(2): 137-141.
- 1938      2.25012      Shiva Temple and Wotan's Throne, Grand Canyon, 1937. *The Alpine Journal* (Alpine Club, London), 50 (257) (November): 257-261.

**Woodall, Greg**

- 1996      2.7027      Of deck chairs and icebergs. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 14.
- 2012      2.17144      Faces from the past. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 11. [Ed Cummins Cathy Cummins, Eli Cummins, Kaelin Cummins.]
- 2018      2.27617      100 years—and hundreds of years before that. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 9. [Place names in Grand Canyon; specifically, "Sanup Peak" as a variant name for Mount Dellenbaugh.]
- 2019      2.28001      The Shiver-Yer-Wits takeout. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 56. [The last Grand Wash Bay takeout, with a "scenic detour" to Twin Point on the Shivwits Plateau.]
- 2019      2.28941      100 years—and before—Tuweep. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 20.
- 2021      2.30293      [Remarks.] *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 2. [Compliments "the three women who have kept GCRG and the BQR progressing and strong: Lynn Hamilton, Katherine Spillman, and Mary Williams!"] [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Woodard, David R.**

- 1983     *2.30675*     Lake Mead moved. *In*: Correspondence [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 303 (May 5): 10. [Brief letter, regarding an article in *Nature* (January 6) by R. D. Adms, "Incident at the Aswan Dam". The article, not pertinent to this bibliography, mentions seismic activity at Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, *in passing*, as in Colorado, which Woodard corrects to "Nevada", concluding, " This of course presupposes that seismic activity did not translocate the lake from Colorado to Nevada."]

**Woodburn, James Albert, AND Moran, Thomas Francis**

- 1906     2.19741     *American history and government : a text-book on the history and civil government of the United States*. New York, London, Bombay, and Calcutta: Longmans, Green, and Co., 476+ pp. [See "Coronado seeks the 'Seven Cities of Cibola.'", p. 26, including Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Woodbury, Angus M.**

- 1931     *2.7028*     The route of Jedediah S. Smith in 1826 from the Great Salt Lake to the Colorado River. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 4 (April): 35-46.
- 1944     2.7029     A history of southern Utah and its national parks. *Utah State Historical Society*, 12(3/4) (July/October): 111-223. [See pp. 189-209.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79]
- 1950     2.7030     *A history of southern Utah and its national parks*. [Privately published revised reprint of Woodbury (1944), copyright Angus M. Woodbury; paginated [i-iii], 110-[224]; facsimile.] [Variant wraps: red, gray.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79] FQ1:136 FQ3:153  
           FQ6:273 FQ7:Misc.28 FQ11:445 FQ11B:179 FQ15:555 FQ19:672 FQ22:413  
           FQ24/2:990 FQ27:240 FQ29:188
- 1960     2.7031     The Colorado River—the physical and biological setting. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 199-210.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51]
- 1997     2.7032     *A history of southern Utah and its national parks*. Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, "second printing", paginated [i-v], 110-[224]. [ZNHA printing, with new cover and new pp. [i-v], indicated on title-page verso as "second printing" (*i.e.*, reprint) of Woodbury's (1950) revised reprinting. Remainder is a facsimile reprint.]

**Woodbury, Rodney S. [Woodbury, Rod]**

- 2009     *2.22393*     Bruce Woodbury—An unlikely candidate. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Clark County Commissioner.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2018      *2.27953*      A day to remember. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): 6.  
[Celebration of the nearly completed Interstate I-11 (Boulder City Bypass).]
- 

**Woodbury, Rose**

- 2011      *2.22435*      Red Mountain Youth Choir. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada),  
(December): cover, \_\_\_\_.
- 

**Wooddancer, Janet**

- 1993      2.7034      A canyon that's grand; plunging into another world. *In: Winter : an Arizona  
adventure* [advertising supplement to the *Arizona Daily Star* and *Tucson Citizen*,  
December 10-11, 1993], pp. 12-13, 22-23, 32.
- 

**WoodenBoat School**

- 2019      2.28951      *WoodenBoat School : course schedule 2020*. Brooklin, Maine: WoodenBoat School,  
Inc. [See p. 15, "Building the McKenzie River Dory; a captivating week building boats  
with craftsman, historian, and author Brad Dimock." Includes notes of Dimock's  
Grand Canyon work and of building the Grand Canyon Dory, the "larger cousin" of the  
Mackenzie River Dory.]
- 

**Woodin, William H.**

- 1965      2.15782      The land. *In: Wallace, Andrew (ed.), Sources and readings in Arizona history : a  
checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past*. Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical  
Society, pp. 26-28.
- 

**Woodings, Mike, AND Woodings, Judy**

- 2010      2.14763      Southwest Corvette Caravan—mission complete! *Santa Clarita Valley Corvette Club*  
(Canyon Country, California), (October): 6-10.
- 

**Woodliff, Doris**

- 2004      *2.22294*      Camels come to Nevada. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):.
- 

**Woodman, Jerry** [Mrs. Robert D. "Butch" Woodman]

- 2006      *2.24853*      Chapter forty-three; Robert D. Woodman. Robert D. "Butch" and Jerry Woodman. *In:*  
Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have  
to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 264-266.  
["Written by Jerry Woodman Jan 2006". Obituary from the *Yuma Daily Sun* [June  
1991], with emendations.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Woodruff, Ed**

- 2013     *2.18759*     MAFFI; Model A Ford Museum opening. *Quail Call* (Model A Ford Club of America, San Diego Model A Restorers Club), (June): [unpaginated]. [Model A Ford Foundation, Inc., Museum in Hickory Corners, Michigan. Comments that exhibits include a "Double A Stake bed truck with dual sets of rear wheels and was used to build Hoover Dam". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Woodruff, Marjorie** *see* **Woodruff, Slim**

---

**Woodruff, Robert E.**

- 2007     2.12678     A difference of degrees and the influence of Dr. L. A. Hetrick. *Florida Entomologist*, 90(1): 282-286. [See p. 283, Grand Canyon anecdote.]

---

**Woodruff, Slim** [**Woodruff, Marjorie**]

- 1999     2.7035     My first impression. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 13.
- 2014     2.21298     Seeking biographies of pioneer cemetery inhabitants. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 4.
- 2014     2.21484     Canyon karma. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 227-228.
- 2016     2.24696     In this season of fire, nix the campfire *High Country News*, 48(12) (July 15): 24-25. [Includes remarks on work in Grand Canyon.]
- 2017     2.25691     Introducing Board member Slim Woodruff. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(2) (Spring): 12. [Interview.]
- 2018     2.27310     Report on September outing. *From*: News [SECTION]. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 15. [Hull Cabin, Kaibab National Forest.]
- 2019     2.28395     Anita Mine outing report. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 6-7.
- 2019     2.28396     May outing report: Jim Olhman [*sic*] first ascents. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Jim Ohlman.]
- 2019     2.28768     July outing report: Cemetery tour. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 5. [Grand Canyon Cemetery.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2019 2.28769 August outing report: historic boat tour. *In: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 5-6. [See also significant corrections, 31(2) (Spring 2020): 14.]*
- 2019 2.28770 September outing report: Power house tour. *In: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 6. [Former Santa Fe Railway power house, Grand Canyon.]*
- 2020 2.29039 October outing report. *In: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 17-18. [Tour of the Desert View Watchtower by "Mary Colter" (ranger Marie Malo).]*
- 2020 2.29040 December outing report—Grand Canyon NP Museum Collection. *In: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 18-19.*
- 2021 2.30138 A history of trail guides. *In: Meet Our Board Members [FEATURE]. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 14-16.*
- 2021 2.30534 Harvey and me, and roomie. *The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 3. [Reminiscence of Harvey Butchart, when the author was a student member of the Northern Arizona University Hiking Club, 1960s-70s.] [NOTE: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]*
- 2022 2.30975 What's in a name? The many names of Phantom Ranch. *The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 4-5.*
- 2022 2.31021 A Phantom Ranch crossword. *The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 12-13. [Answers on back cover.]*
- 2022 2.31066 CCC at Phantom Ranch. *The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 5-7. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]*
- 2023 2.31423 Trails and sights of the North Rim. *Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 12-14.*
- 2024 2.31614 Winter rim-to-rim 1976; boldly going where no woman had gone before. *The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(1) (Winter): 14-15.*

---

**Woods, Edward A.**

- 1915 2.14227 [Remarks.] *In: Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth Annual Convention of the National Association of Life Underwriters : held at San Francisco, California, August 10, 11 and 12, 1915.* New York: National Association of Life Underwriters, pp. 20-24. [See p. 23.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Woods, C. L.**

- 1932 2.26963 C. L. Woods, former W. M. C. professor, greets students, relates trip to China. *The Sligonian* (Washington Missionary College, Students' Association, Takoma Park, D.C. [Maryland]), 17(12) (January 7): 2. [Includes brief remarks on having seen the Grand Canyon en route to California.] [First of a series; the remaining installments are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

**Woods, G. K. [Woods, George K.]**

- 1899 2.7036 (COLLECTOR, COMPILER) *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, 164 pp. [Cover title: *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.*] [Photographic illustration pages are not numbered but continue the pagination of the book uninterrupted.] [NOTE: There is evidence for there being two states: edges gilt and edges not gilt. The cover ornamentation stamping may be gilt or black. No evidence is thus far had as to which state may have been first.] [NOTE: The historical value of this volume is reason to cite the 247 separately authored comments in this visitors' book, which appear under their various names. However, there are frequent instances where the names, transcribed from handwriting, have misspellings, which generally are not corrected herein because the citations reflect the spellings as published.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51| FARQUHAR 62 FQ10:381 FQ11:448 FQ12:503 FQ12B:219 FQ18:429 FQ19A:59 FQ20:471 FQ22:414 FQ23:348 FQ24/2:993 FQ25:85 FQ30:303 FQ32:216  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Potter, 1900, ITEM NO. 30.886
- 2004 2.9897 Excerpts from "Personal Impressions of the Grand Cañon . . ." (by G. K. Woods) as taken from John Hance's guestbook from 1891-1898. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2008 2.18197 *Personal impressions of the Grand Canon of the Colorado near Flagstaff, Arizona: As seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide, [sic].* [No place]: Hadamard Press, 164 pp. [Authorship given erroneously as John Hance.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2010 2.18198 *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No place]: BiblioLife, 168 pp. [Authorship given as John Hance and G. K. Woods.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2013 2.18441 *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona : as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the wold-famous guide, Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* [No place]: Pranava Books, 174 pp. [An on-demand publication.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Woods, Isaiah Churchill**

- 1858     *2.7037*     *Report to Hon. A. V. Brown, Postmaster General, on the opening and present condition of the United States Overland Mail route between San Antonio, Texas, and San Diego, California, by J. C. Wood [sic] Superintendent.* Washington City, D.C., 43 pp. [Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 584) cite, "The caption title erroneously gives the author's name as J. C. Wood, but the document is signed properly at the end."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 315

**Woods, Mark**

- 2016     2.24717     *Lassoing the sun : a year in America's national parks.* New York: Thomas Dunne Books (St. Martin's Press), 312 pp. [See Chapter 4, "April: The Grandest Canyons", pp. 73-101, and color plates following p. 120.]

**Woods, Sara**

- 2023     2.31541     Ne pas grimper seule. *Réflexions* (Ladies' Ministry, United Pentacostal Church International, Weldon Spring, Missouri), (Mai/June): 14-16. [Grand Canyon hike, with spiritual reflections.] [Only the French ed. of *Reflections* seen.] [In French.]

**Woodward, Arthur**

- 1937     *2.7038*     The founding of Fort Mohave. *Pony Express Courier*, (May), 10 pp.
- 1938     *2.19890*     Irateba, big injun of the Mohaves. *Desert Magazine*, 1(3) (January): 10-11, 24-26.
- 1938     *2.19892*     Captain Palma of the Yumas; his dream of a Spanish mission outpost on the bank of the Colorado ended in tragedy. (Drawings by Gloria Widmann.) *Desert Magazine*, 1(7) (May): 3-4, 34-35.
- 1938     *2.19898*     Padre of the uncharted desert. (Art by Gloria Widmann.) *Desert Magazine*, 1(11) (September): 3-5, 26. [Eusebio Kino.]
- 1938     *2.19905*     Hermann Ehrenberg—seeker of high adventure. (Art by Gloria Widmann.) *Desert Magazine*, 2(2) (December): 9-10, 29. [See also letter from Barry M. Goldwater, 2(12) (October 1939): 2.]
- 1939     *2.7039*     Empire on the Colorado—the romance of Thomas Blythe. *Desert Magazine*, 2(4) (February): 22-24, 39-40.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79]
- 1939     *2.7040*     Outpost on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 3(1) (November): 4-8, 34.
- 1943     *2.19965*     When scalp hunters ran the Yuma ferryboat. *Desert Magazine*, 6(6) (April): 4-8.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1955      *2.7041*      *Feud on the Colorado*. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 165 pp. (Great West and Indian Series, IV. "A Limited Westernlore Edition".) [Alonzo Johnson vs. Lt. Joseph C. Ives.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51] **FORD 140** FQ1:112 FQ2:102 FQ4:175, 175a FQ5:217, 217a FQ6:274, 274a FQ7:253 FQ8:468, 468a FQ9:641, 642 FQ10:382 FQ11:449A, 449B FQ11A:150 FQ12:502 FQ12B:220 FQ13:508 FQ15:558 FQ17:540 FQ19:674 FQ20:472 FQ21:274 FQ23:349 FQ24/2:994 FQ30:304 FQ32:217 GUIDON 667  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1956, ITEM NO. 30.984

- 1956      *2.7042*      (ED.) *Journal of Lt. Thomas W. Sweeny, 1849-1853*. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 278 pp. [Fort Yuma.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 23** FQ7:229 GUIDON 579

**Woodward, Ashbel**

- 1862      *2.19333*      *Life of General Nathaniel Lyon*. Hartford, Connecticut: Case, Lockwood and Co., 360 pp. [See pp. 183-187, including notes on service at Fort Yuma, Arizona.]

**Woodward, Bob**

- 1999      2.7043      A trip to remember. *Whitewater Paddling*, 1999: 34-42.

**Woodward, C. N.**

- 1911      *2.22115*      Westward, ho! *The Southwestern Union Record* (Seventh-day Adventists, Southwestern Union Conference, Keene, Texas), 10(7) (February 14): 1-3. [Rail trip. Includes brief note of crossing the Colorado River, and the Salton Sea.]

**Woodward, David**

- 1998      2.9467      The Renaissance geographic and cartographic background to the first century of greater Southwest discovery and cartography. *In*: Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 3-29.

**Woodward, Forest**

- 2016      2.27472      Grand Canyon journal; a father and son share 280 river miles. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (2) (Summer): [80]-[91]. [Doug Woodward and his son, Forest. Introductory page followed by 11 pages displaying photographic reproductions of pages of a Colorado River guidebook that include notations and photos.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Woodward, Forest, AND Woodward, Doug**

- 2014 2.31100 Back circling. In 1970 Doug Woodward paddled his homemade kayak through the Grand Canyon. though he continued to run rivers over the next four decades, he never expected to feel the whitewater of the Colorado again. Hi son Forest would change that outlook. *Canoe and Kayak*, 41(6) (December): 60-68, 161.

**Wook, Jung Yong [중인 정용욱]**

- 2019 2.28885 글로벌 파견자가 전하는 핫 스팟! 미국 여행, 어디가 좋을까? 세계 최대 국립공원부터 [geullobeol payyeonjaga jeonhaneun has seupas! migug yeohaeng, eodiga joh-eulkka? segye choedae guglibgong-wonbuteo] [Hot spots from global dispatchers! Where would you like to travel to America? From the world's largest national park]. *Channel* (삼성 KPMG 기획·편집 홍보팀 [samjeongKPMG gihoeg·pyeonjib hongbotim] [Samjung KPMG Planning & Editing PR Team, Seoul]), 193 (February): 24-25. [Grand Canyon, *in passing.*] [In Korean, with serial title in English, thus.]

**Wooldridge, C. W.**

- 1902 2.13479 *Perfecting the earth : a piece of possible history*. Cleveland, Ohio: Utopia Publishing Co., 326 pp.

**Wooldridge, Dennis E.**

- 2010 2.14316 Radiating through history: A Toastmaster's Cold War creation. *Sun Talker* (Toastmasters International, District 84, Central and North Florida), 3(1) (July): 8-9. [Grand Canyon Caverns, Cold War-era Civil Defense rations in Grand Hall.]

**Wooldridge, Frosty**

- 2010 2.14636 *Rafting the rolling thunder : journey through the Grand Canyon*. Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 141 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2011 2.16930 *How to live a life of adventure : the art of exploring the world*. Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 380 pp. [See particularly, Chapter 14, "Raging and Terrifying Stretch of Water in the Grand Canyon", p. 70-75. See also in "Bucket List in No Particular Order", p. 194, "1. Raft trip down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek takeout or Lake Powell [*sic*]." ] [An on-demand publication.]

**Woolf, Marcus**

- 2004 2.14360 Kick off your shoes; the technical sandal turns 20—and conquers the footwear market. *Outdoor*, (Summer): 52, 54-56. [See p. 52, reference to Mark Thatcher launching Teva brand of sandals. Includes Grand Canyon.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Worcester Art Museum**

- 1922 2.13556 *Catalogue of paintings and drawings.* Worcester, Massachusetts: Worcester Art Museum, 231 pp. [See p. 196, listing of "Hermit Creek Canyon" by De Witt Parshall (not illustrated).]

**Workman, R. Bryce**

- 1997 2.9324 *Badges and uniform ornamentation of the National Park Service.* [Harper's Ferry, West Virginia: U.S. National Park Service, Harper's Ferry Center?]
- 1998 2.31827 *National Park Service uniforms : breeches, blouses and skirts, 1918-1991; Number 4.* Harpers Ferry, West Virginia: Harpers Ferry Center, Office of Library, Archives and Graphic Research, 108 pp. [See p. 6, two photographs of Pauline Mead showing her wearing (1929) "civilian clothes with, maybe a USNPS collar ornament for decoration" and (1930) "a uniform on the man's pattern, but instead of the Stetson, the superintendent preferred she wear a soft brim hat, such as tht worn by the Fred Harvey Girl Guides of the Southwest."]

**Works Progress Administration, Federal Writers' Project**

- 1939 2.12931 *The Oregon Trail : the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean.* [No imprint] ("Sponsored by Oregon Trail Memorial Association, Inc."), 244 pp. (American Guide Series.) [See "Green River" [Wyoming], pp. 97-98; with refreence to the Powell expedition.]
- 1940 2.1158 *Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a state guide.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Teachers College, 530 pp.  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10](#) | [FQ12A:259](#) [FQ19:676](#) [GUIDON 11](#)
- 1959 2.1159 *Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a state guide.* (Completely revised by Joseph Miller; Henry G. Alsberg, ed.) New York, Hastings House, revised ed., 532 pp. (Sponsored by the Arizona State College at Flagstaff.) (American Guide Series)  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10](#) | [FQ1:3a](#) [FQ13A:193](#) [FQ17:541](#) [FQ22:416](#)
- 1966 2.7044 *Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a state guide.* (Completely revised by Joseph Miller; Henry G. Alsberg and Harry Hansen, eds.) New York: Hastings House, 4th ed., 532 pp. (American Guide series.)  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51](#) |
- 1968 2.7045 *Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a state guide.* (Completely revised by Joseph Miller; Henry G. Alsberg and Harry Hansen, eds.) New York: Hastings House, 532 pp. (American Guide series.)  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ1:3](#) [FQ24/1:534](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Works Progress Administration, Writers' Program**

- 1940 2.14906 *Oregon : end of the trail*. Portland, Oregon: Binfords and Mort, 549 pp. (American Guide Series.) [See p. 503: "Crater Lake has been named with the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and Victoria Falls of Africa as one of the three greatest scenic marvels of the globe." (ENTIRE NOTE; without citation)]
- 

**World Book**

- 1996 2.8904 *Christmas in the American Southwest : Christmas around the world from World Book*. Chicago, London, Sydney, and Toronto: World Book, Inc., 80 pp.
- 

**World Monuments Fund**

- NO DATE 2.28744 *Route 66 : the road ahead : report from a strategic roundtable held November 20-22, 2013, in Anaheim, California*. (Erica Avrami, ed.) [No place]: World Monuments Fund, 65 pp. [2013?] [See "Route 66 Tourism in Arizona", p. 16.]
- 

**Worm, Dick**

- 2000 2.9281 Kanab Creek Wilderness service trip—Arizona; March 2000. *Iowa Sierran* (Sierra Club, Iowa Chapter), (Autumn): 7.
- 

**Worstell, Mary V.**

- 1899 2.14038 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 117.
- 

**Worster, Donald**

- 1977 2.15511 Landscape with hero: John Wesley Powell and the Colorado Plateau. *Southern California Quarterly*, 79(1): 29-46.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 951
- 1985 2.7049 *Rivers of empire : water, aridity and the growth of the American West*. New York: Pantheon Press, 402 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:103 FQ8:469 FQ18:432 THOMAS 956  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rusinek, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.231. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Kennedy, 1986 February 23, ITEM NO. 3.1931
- 1992 2.7050 *Rivers of empire : water, aridity and the growth of the American West*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 402 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1992 2.7051 *Under western skies : nature and history in the American West.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 292 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79]
- 1994 2.7052 *An unsettled country.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 151 pp. (A volume in the Calvin P. Horn Lectures in Western History and Culture.) [See pp. 1-30, John Wesley Powell.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:473 FQ21:583 FQ24/2:997 FQ28:191 THOMAS 952
- 1994 2.15512 Rediscovering the West; the legacy of John Wesley Powell. *In:* Gressley, Gene M. (ed.), *Old West/New West: Quo vadis?* Worland, Wyoming: High Plains Publishing, pp. 101-122.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 954
- 1996 2.7053 Excerpt from *Rivers of Empire*; water, aridity, and the growth of the American West. *In:* Mancall, Peter C. (ed.), *Land of rivers : America in word and image.* Ithaca (New York), and London: Cornell University Press, pp. 200-203. [From Worster (1985).]
- 1998 2.7054 The legacy of John Wesley Powell. *In:* Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 77-89.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 953
- 1999 2.7328 The second Colorado River expedition: John Wesley Powell, Mormonism and the environment. *In:* Carter, Edward C., II (ed.), *Surveying the record; North American scientific exploration to 1930. American Philosophical Society, Memoirs*, 231: 317-328.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 791, 917 [volume]
- 1999 2.30917 Il capitalismo, il West e la storia ambientale; conversazione con Donald Worster. *Meridiana* (Revista di Storia e Scienze Sociali) (Roma), (36): 179-198. [Worster interview (pp. 185-198), September 24, 1999, at the Hall Center for Humanites, University of Kansas; with preliminary remarks, unsigned, presumably by the interviewers, Marco Armiero and Steafania Barca. Interview includes Worster's remarks on childhood experiences in the lower Colorado River region.]
- 2000 2.7863 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Leuchtenburg, William E. (ed.), *American places : encounters with history : a celebration of Sheldon Meyer.* Oxford and New York, [etc.]: Oxford University Press, pp. 352-363.
- 2001 2.7864 *A river running West : the life of John Wesley Powell.* New York: Oxford University Press, 673 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 74** FQ17:542 FQ18:431 FQ19:678 FQ19A:60 FQ20:345A ["Uncorrected Advance Reading Copy"], 345B FQ21:275 FQ22:417 FQ22B:119 FQ23:351A ["Uncorrected Advance Reading Copy, 2000"], 351B FQ24/2:695 FQ29:190 FQ30:305 FQ32:218 THOMAS 689  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.529; Anonymous, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.526; Anonymous, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.394; Cox, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.465; Fort, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.521; Fowler, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.1336; Goetzmann, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.443; Jacoby, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.527; Janáč and Jeleček, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.1020; Lowenthal, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.1300; McMurtry, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.524; Nelson, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.722; Pyne, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.523; Ronda, 2001, ITEM NO.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

30.525; Stephenson, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 30.355; Thomas, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 30.456;  
Vernon, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 30.522; White, 2001, *ITEM NOS.* 30.352, 30.528

- 2008 2.13817 *A passion for nature : the life of John Muir.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, 535 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 115, 191, 329, 351-352, 371, 376-377, 390, 395, 485 *note* 36.]
- 2008 2.14892 *Transformaciones de la tierra : selección, traducción y presentación de Guillermo Castro H.* Montevideo, Uruguay: Coscoroba Ediciones, and Biblioteca Latinoamericana en Ecología Política, 212 [214] pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2009 2.32088 A river running west: reflections on John Wesley Powell. *Journal of Cultural Geography*, 26(2) (June): 113-126.
- 2011 2.28653 Living in nature: Biography and environmental history. *In:* Myllyntaus, Timo (ed.), *Thinking through the environment : green aproaches to global history.* Cambridge, United Kingdom: The White House Press, pp. 28-39. [See "John Wesley Powell and John Muir in comparison", pp. 31-36; Grand Canyon, p. 33.]

**Worth, H. M. (Mrs.); Happersberger, Fred; AND Schoder, R. E.**

- 1909 2.18167 The Bottlers' transcontinental tour; compiled from the diary of Mrs. H. M. Worth, Hatboro, Pa[.], and illustrated with snapshots by Messrs. Fred Happersberger and R. E. Schoder. *The American Bottler* (New York), 29(11) (November 15): 38-43. [Grand Canyon, p. 40. No illustrations from Grand Canyon.] [See also Anonymous (1909, *ITEM NO.* 2.18168).]

**Worthy, Crista**

- 2009 2.11908 In the same boat. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(3) (March): 4. [Comment on article by Brad Dimock and Kate Thompson, 84(11) (November 2008): 3, 32-37.]

**Woznicki, Robert**

- 1968 2.7055 *A history of Yuma and the Territorial Prison.* [No imprint], 116 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ20:474 GUIDON 668
- 1977 2.8476 *History of Arizona.* Phoenix: [no imprint], 175 pp. (Printed by Messenger Corporation, Phoenix.)  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ22:418
- 1995 2.7056 *A history of Yuma and the Territorial Prison.* [No imprint], 212 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wraa, Una Merethe**

- 2011      2.29630      Route 66; Chicago-Los Angeles på motorsykkel—reisebrev fra Una Merethe Wraa. *TS-kvarten* (Norsk Forening for Tubero Sklerose, Medlemsblad) (Oslo), 25(1/2): cover, 26-29. [Brief text (p. 26). Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam. Also a concluding paragraph (p. 27) signed "Magne".] [In Norwegian.]

**Wren, Christopher**

- 1920      2.9417      Report of the Librarian and Corresponding Secretary for the year ending February 11, 1920. *In*: Reports and Collections of the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society. *Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, Proceedings and Collections* (Wilkes Barre, Wyoming Valley, Pennsylvania), 17: ix-xviii. [See pp. ix-x, notices of N. H. Darton's lecture to the Society on 11 April 1919 [see Darton (1920, *ITEM NO.* 21.778)].]

**Wright, Christian**

- 2023      2.31336      Reflections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 8-11. [Reflections on a Grand Canyon drowning incident and responses to this and other emergencies in the canyon.]

**Wright, Frank Lloyd**

- 1928      2.18656      In the cause of architecture, III: The meaning of materials—Stone. *Architectural Record*, 63 (April): 350-356. ["Often have I thought, were great monumental buildings ever given me to build, I would go to the Grand Canyon in Arizona to ponder them."]

**Wright, G. Frederick**

- 1911      2.7057      *The Ice Age in North America and its bearing upon the antiquity of man.* Oberlin, Ohio: Bibliotheca Sacra Co., 763 pp. [See p. 228.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

**Wright, G. N.**

- 1835      *2.22803*      *The new and comprehensive gazetteer : being a delineation of the present state of the world, from the most recent authorities. Arranged in alphabetical order, and constituting a dictionary of geography. Vol. II* [Bideford-Donore]. London: Thomas Kelly, 640 pp. [See "California, Gulf of", p. 261. Notes: "The Colorado riv. falls in at the N. extremity." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1838      *2.18990*      *The new and comprehensive gazetteer : being a delineation of the present state of the world, from the most recent authorities. Arranged in alphabetical order, and constituting a dictionary of geography. Supplement.* London: Thomas Kelly, 632 pp. [See "California, Upper and Lower (or as it is sometimes denominated, New and Old),

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

districts, repub. Mexico”, pp. 75-77; “Mexico, independent repub.”, pp. 214-220, specifically p. 215.]

**Wright, Gwendolyn**

2008      *2.17841*      *USA : modern architectures in history.* London: Reaktion Books, 320 pp. [Hoover Dam, p. 14 (illustration only).]

**Wright, H. M.**

1922      *2.21819*      Somerton, Ariz.—Camp 14912. *In:* Camp Fire Flashes [SECTION]. *The Modern Woodman* (Modern Woodmen of America, Rock Island, Illinois), 39(7) (July): 23. [Promotional report of activities in the area of Yuma and Somerton. Of note is the comment of “an abundance of running water direct from the silvery Colorado.”]

**Wright, Hamilton W.**

1914      2.13813      A fore-glimpse of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915; busy preparation at San Francisco for commemorating the completion of the Panama Canal. *The Bankers Magazine*, 68(1) (January): 57-68. [See p. 64, description of Santa Fe Railway exhibit of Grand Canyon.]

1915      2.14134      The World’s Exposition; ready for opening—February 20th. *Overland Monthly*, 65(1) (January): 57-64. [Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco. Grand Canyon exhibit by Santa Fe Railway, p. 62.]

1915      2.14456      The Panama-Pacific Exposition in its glorious prime. *Overland Monthly*, 66(4) (October): 289-300. [See p. 297.]

**Wright, Harold Bell**

1915      *2.23241*      Imperial Valley *is.* *In:* Weaver, Wiley M. (Mrs.) (compiler, under direction of Imperial County Board of Supervisors), *Imperial Valley, 1901-1915.* [No imprint] (designed and printed by Kingsley, Mason and Collins Co., Los Angeles), pp. [9]-[10] [pagination count includes wraps]. [First published in *Los Angeles Tribune*, December 15, 1912.]

**Wright, Helen S.**

1917      *2.13420*      *Our United States Army.* New York: Robert J. Shores, 288 pp. [See Chapter 7, “Lieutenant Whipple’s Surveys and Adventures”, pp. 61-71; Chapter 9, “Exploration of the Colorado River”, pp. 112-141.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wright, James W.**

- 2006 2.20652 [Letter.] *RUPANEWS* (Retired United Pilots Association, Foster City, California), 8(3) (559) (March): 36-37. [Notes briefly having had rafted “the Colorado River from Lee’s Ferry, Utah to Lake Mead” [*sic*] (p. 37).] [By James W. Wright of Newtown, Connecticut. The editor notes, “There are two James W. Wrights in RUPA. The other in New Jersey, I think.”]

**Wright, Joey**

- 2023 2.31431 GTS river trip 2023: The only story we know. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 16-21.

**Wright, John Franklin**

- 2014 2.21449 *A complete life : the autobiography of John Franklin Wright*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 200 pp.  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1041](#)

**Wright, John Kirtland**

- 1952 2.7058 *Geography in the making: The American Geographical Society, 1851-1951*. New York: American Geographical Society, 437 pp. [See pp. 86, 118, 150, 162, 238.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29\]](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51\]](#)

**Wright, Jonathan**

- 2014 2.22204 White water adventure; Dan Snow tells us about his gruelling journey that recreated a key event in the exploration of the American West. Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow; TV BBC Two, scheduled for January. *In*: TV and Radio [SECTION]. *BBC History Magazine* (Bristol), (January): 75. [Recreation of John Wesley Powell’s expedition of 1869 (see BBC Two, 2014, [ITEM NO. 26.1294](#)).]

**Wright, L. H.; Kellam, Mary; Brode, Arletta; Hoxworth, Laura; Hoxworth, Irene; Peck, S. N.; Lockett, J. R.; Sliker, E. A.; AND Daggs, J. F. (Mrs.)**

- 1899 2.13864 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 37.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wright, Mabel W.**

- 1922      2.29028      Vacation trips for teachers. *In*: Spending the Vacation Out-doors [SECTION]. *The Chicago Schools Journal*, 4 (May): 330-331. [Includes remarks on having visited the Grand Canyon's North Rim.]

**Wright, Nancy Kirkpatrick**

- 1992      2.7059      (ED.) *Sharlot herself : selected writings of Sharlot Hall*. (Introduction by Margaret F. Maxwell, illustrations by Carlos Parra.) Prescott, Arizona: Sharlot Hall Museum Press, 105 pp.  
                  *≡* CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:175 FQ9:247 FQ10:153 FQ12:222 FQ12A:106  
                  FQ13:206 FQ15:226 FQ19:680 FQ24/2:1001 FQ27:243 FQ28:192
- 1997      *2.7060*      Kate Thomson Cory; camera and paintbrush. *Cactus and Pine*, 9(1): 3-13. [Includes Boulder Canyon, prior to the time of Hoover Dam.]

**Wright, Norman, AND Nicholls, Clive**

- 2014      2.31882      Get your kicks on Route 66. *Choice Magazine* (Peterborough, Cambridgeshire, England), (October): 32-40. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 37-39.]

**Wright, Orville**

- 1917      2.31829      Air routes to the national parks. *In*: *Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 281-283. [See p. 283: "No matter by what route we arrive, however, our national parks must be viewed from the ground to be fully appreciated. The giant sequoia, when viewed from on high, will be no more impressive than the modest shrub, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado will flatten out almost to a plain. Though the shining river will be seen winding its tortuous way in a mass of variegated colors, the grandeur of the gorge in size and sculpture will be gone." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Wright, Pat**

- 2019      *2.30071*      Pierce Ferry Road report. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 8. [Road repairs.]

**Wright, R. Gerald, AND Mattson, David J.**

- 1996      2.7061      The origin and purpose of national parks and protected areas. *In*: Wright, R. Gerald (ed.), *National parks and protected areas : their role in environmental protection*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Blackwell Science, pp. 3-14. [See p. 10, Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing* in quotation.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wright, Sarah Bird**

- 1987     *2.8477*     *Ferries of America : a guide to adventurous travel.* Atlanta, Georgia: Peachtree Publishers, Ltd., 547 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

**Wright, William V.**

- 1957     2.29482     The Economy Run; a report from one of Caltech's student observers. *Engineering and Science* (California Institute of Technology), 14(7) (April): 30, 32, 34. [Mobilgas Grand Canyon Economy Run, Los Angeles to Grand Canyon.]

**Wrinn, Jim**

- 2010     2.15814     Grand Canyon goes green; ultimate tourist line. *Trains*, 70(5) (May): cover, 3, 24-31. [Cover gives item title as "Grand Canyon Railway goes green".]

**Wrobel, David M.**

- 2013     2.19817     *Global West, American frontier : travel, empire, and exceptionalism from Manifest Destiny to the Great Depression.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 312 pp. (Calvin P. Horn Lectures in Western History and Culture.)

**Wrobel, David M., AND Long, Patrick T.**

- 2001     2.27084     (EDS.) *Seeing and being seen : tourism in the American West.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, for University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, 336 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*. Pertinent individual chapters are cited separately.]

**Wu, John [政治] [Wu Junqiang, 吳君強]**

- 2015     2.28525     大峡谷健行 [dà xiágǔ jiànxíng] [*Grand Canyon hiking*]. 国湾大学 [国立台湾大学], 南加州 校友会, 四十二届 [Guó wān dàxué [guólì táiwān dàxué], nán jiāzhōu xiàoyǒu huì, sìshí'èr jiè] [Guowan University [National Taiwan University], Southern California Alumni Association], (42): 98. [Serial title as given on conventional back cover. English title on conventional front cover: 2015 : National Taiwan University Alumni Association of Southern California. Spine reads: "2015 年刊 : 四十二届" [2015 Niánkān: sìshí'èr jiè] [2015 issue : forty-two].] [*In Chinese.*]

**Wuerthner, George**

- 1998     2.7062     *Grand Canyon : a visitor's companion.* (Photographs by George Wuerthner, illustrations by Douglas W. Moore.) Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 264 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1002 FQ27:244

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Wullenjohn, Chuck**

- 2008     *2.18620*     U.S. Marine Corps Air Station-Yuma. U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground: Renowned for its testing expertise. *Vision* (American Planning Association, Arizona Chapter), (Conference 2008 issue): 4-6.
- 2015     *2.22689*     Army helped make Yuma into the fine community it is today. *YumaBIZ* (Yuma County Chamber of Commerce), 1(2) (March): 14.
- 2015     *2.22690*     YPG major player in unmanned aircraft world. *YumaBIZ* (Yuma County Chamber of Commerce), 1(3) (April): 14. [U.S. Army, Yuma Proving Ground.] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]
- 

**Wunderlich, E.**

- 1913     2.7063     Die Transkontinentalexkursion der Neuyorker Geographischen Gesellschaft. *Natur* (Leipzig), 4(9) (February 1): 217-220. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, New York Geographical Society.] [In German.]
- 

**Wurtz, Michael J.**

- 1991     2.30533     *The historical geography of the Colorado Plateau, 1539-1991*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 88 pp.
- 2012     2.28656     Cruising in Muir's footsteps. *In*: Archivist's Corner [SECTION]. *The John Muir Newsletter* (The John Muir Center, University of the Pacific, Stockton, California), (Spring/Summer): 3, 8. [Article pertains to photographic replication of Alaskan sketches made by Muir. See p. 3, comments on the photographic replication of Stanton Expedition photos in Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Wyant, William K.**

- 1982     2.14450     *Westward in Eden : the public lands and the conservation movement*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 536 pp.
- 

**Wyatt, Barbara**

- 2012     *2.27826*     (ED.) *Japanese Americans in World War II : a National Historic Landmarks theme study*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, National Historic Landmarks Program, 221 pp. ("Based in part on *Confinement and Ethnicity* by Jeffery F. Burton, Mary M. Farrell, Florence B. Lord, Richard W. Lord, NPS Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Tucson, Arizona, 1999; with contributions from S. Curtis Breckenridge, Marilyn Harper".) [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wyatt, C. D. (Mrs.)**

- 1933     *2.17855*     Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [6].

**Wyckoff, William**

- 2014     2.21226     *How to read the American West : a field guide.* (Foreword by William Cronan.) Seattle and London: University of Washington Press, 422 [424] pp.
- 2020     2.29612     *Riding shotgun with Norman Wallace : rephotographing the Arizona landscape.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 176 pp.

**Wyeth, Harry**

- 2024     2.31913     [Remarks.] *In: Letters [SECTION]. Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 4. [Personal remarks on visits to Grand Canyon, in response to the article by Tom Zoellner in the January issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.31605).]

**Wyld, James**

- 1824     2.28945     *A general atlas, containing maps illustrating some important periods in ancient history; and distinct maps of the several empires, kingdoms and states in the world, from original drawings according to the latest treatises by J. Wyld and engraved by N. R. Hewitt.* Edinburgh: Printed for John Thomson and Co. for Baldwin, Cradock and Joy, London and John Cumming, Dublin. [Of note, see "Table of the Comparative Lengths of the Principal Rivers of the World", in which is noted "Colorado", mouth at "California G.", [length] "800" [miles].] [In this bibliography refer also to Bailly *et al.* (2019, *ITEM NO.* 2.28944), in which this plate is reproduced.]

**Wylie, L. F.**

- 1958     2.7064     Glen Canyon Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 4-9.  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79*|

**Wylie, Willard O.**

- 1915     2.15273     Our vacation trip itinerary. *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, 29(27) (July 3): 228. [Begins, "We expect to leave Boston, Thursday, July 28, and journey direct to Williams, Ariz., where we desire to enjoy for a few days the grandeur of the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) Item signed "The Managing Editor."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wyllys, Rufus Kay**

- 1933     *2.16766*     The Republic of Lower California, 1853-1854. *Pacific Historical Review*, 2(2) (June): 194-213. [William Walker.]
- 1935     *2.7065*     *Pioneer padre: the life and times of Eusebio Francisco Kino*. Dallas, Texas: Southwest Press, 230 pp.
- 1935     *2.7066*     William Walker's invasion of Sonora, 1854. *Arizona Historical Review*, 6: 61-67.  
      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 672
- 1940     2.9687     The trails of the conquistadores. *Arizona Highways*, 16(8) (August): 4-13.
- 1940     2.10316     Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In*: Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 2*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 408.
- 1950     2.7067     *The history of a frontier state*. Phoenix: Hobson and Herr, 408 pp.  
      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1004 GUIDON 671
- 1952     2.16792     The historical geography of Arizona. *Pacific Historical Review*, 21(2) (May): 121-127.

**Wyman, R. H.**

- 1875     *2.19017*     [Communication to Commo. Daniel Ammen.] *In*: Robeson, George M., Report of the Secretary of the Navy; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the first session of the Forty-fourth Congress. *U.S. 44th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 1, Part 3*, pp. 72-75. [See p. 74: "I . . . [submit] an estimate [not detailed here] for engraving the charts already constructed of the survey of the peninsula and Gulf of California, including the mouth of the Colorado River and as far as Port Isabel, the head of ocean navigation on the Colorado. [¶] This is the only survey existing of the mouths of this river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Wyrick, Traci** *see also* Schellbach-Wyrick, Traci

- 2004     2.9893     A time to live in Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 3-5. [See also letter in *The Bulletin*, June 2004.]
- 2004     2.9961     [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(6): 3. [Identification of some people in photos that appeared in *The Ol' Pioneer* article, April/June 2004.]
- 2004     2.10021     [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5. [The "Harmon" family of Roaring Springs was the first name of the man of the household of Harmon and Sadie "Ruesch" (spelling uncertain).]
- 2005     2.10288     That rim connection. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 4-5.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2006 2.10869 Trekking a family legacy through the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 6-8.
- 2007 2.11146 Life at River Mile Zero. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 3-4, 14. [Dean Tidball and Edna Tidball.]
- 2010 2.12582 Park Naturalist Louis Schellbach's log books. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1) (Winter): 4-7. [First of an intermittent series, selected and transcribed by Schellbach's granddaughter. March 15, 1941-September 16, 1943.] [See also "Additions/Corrections" in 25(1) (Winter 2014): 5.] [See also update, 28(1) (Winter 2017): 5.]
- 2010 2.14338 Lewis [*sic*] Schellbach's log books: Part II. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 3-4. [Louis Schellbach.] [October 7-27, 1943] [See also correction, 21(4) (Fall): 2.] [See also errata, 27(4) (Fall 2016): 7.]
- 2011 2.15218 Park Naturalist Louis Schellbach's log books. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(2) (Spring): 11-12. [Repeats part 2, which appeared in the Summer 2010 issue.]
- 2011 2.15518 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part III. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(3) (Summer): 4-6. [Overviews for 1943 and first half of 1944. Transcriptions, January 5-June 6, 1944.]
- 2011 2.16037 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part IV. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4) (Fall): 14-15. [June 15-22, 1944.]
- 2012 2.17076 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part 5. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(2) (Spring): 12-16. [June 23-December 2, 1944.] [See also "Additions and/or Corrections" in 24(3) (Summer): 13.]
- 2013 2.18983 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part VI. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3) (Summer): 7-13. [December 3, 1944-April 29, 1945.] [See also "Additions/Corrections", 26(3) (Summer 2015): 8.] [See also addendum, 27(4) (Fall 2016): 7.] [See also update, 28(1) (Winter 2017): 5.]
- 2013 2.19505 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part VII. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 3-6, 16. [May 2-August 28, 1945.] [See also "Additions/Corrections" in 25(1) (Winter 2014): 5.] [See also "Additions/Corrections", 26(3) (Summer 2015): 8.]
- 2014 2.20123 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part VIII. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(1) (Winter): 3-5. [September 1-November 5, 1945.] [See also letter from Helen Rowan Cabeen Lindeman, 25(3) (Summer): 6.] [See also addendum, 27(4) (Fall 2016): 7.]
- 2014 2.21253 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part IX. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 5-6. [November 7-December 25, 1945.] [See also erratum, 27(4) (Fall 2016): 7.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2014 2.21254 Schellbach's flag. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 7. [Louis Schellbach's proposed design for a redesigned Nevada state flag.]
- 2014 2.21795 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part X. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 7-9. [January 1-March 30, 1946.]
- 2015 2.23136 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part XI. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 5-8. [April 1-June 14, 1946.]
- 2016 2.25034 Louis Schellbach's log books Part 12. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 4-7. [June 16-July 31, 1946.] [Includes (p. 7) several corrections and emendations for Parts 2, 6, 8, 9.] [See also emendation, 28(1) (Winter 2017): 5.] [See also "Additions/Corrections", 29(1) (Winter 2018): 11.]
- 2017 2.25464 Louis Schellbach's log books Part 13. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): cover, 2-6. [August 1-September 30, 1946.] [Includes "Additions/Corrections" (p. 5) for Parts 1, 6, 12.] [See also "Additions/Corrections", 29(1) (Winter 2018): 11.]
- 2018 2.26675 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part 14. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 7-9, 11. [Also includes corrections to Parts 12, 13 (p. 11).]
- 2018 2.27145 1968: Traci Wyrick. *From*: Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 9.

**Wyrick, Traci, AND Schellbach, Craig**

- 2022 2.31118 Life and work along the Colorado; hydrographer Dean Tidball's river basin story. *In*: *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 60-64.

**Wyse, Stephanie**

- 2005 2.10781 Digitizing legacy library content for distribution on the World Wide Web [ABSTRACT]. *George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2005, Philadelphia*.

**Wysong, Peggy**

- 1969 2.9226 No mountain too big for his brush. *Arizonian* (Scottsdale), 17(23) (August 14): cover, 11, 26. [Gunnar Widforss.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wyss, Hansjörg, AND Prange, Oliver**

- 2013 2.23070 Wanderer, pilot, philanthrop. Hansjörg Wyss ist einer der reichsten Menschen der Welt, doch eine Beziehung zum Geld hat er nicht. Er lebt immer noch so wie früher. Er unterstützt Nationalparks und die Harvard University. Jetzt startet er ein Hirnforschungszentrum in Genf. *Du* (Zeitschrift der Kultur) (Zürich), 73(842): 28-41. [Interview.] [Includes Grand Canyon.] **[In German.]**

**Wyss, Robert**

- 2016 2.26539 *The man who built the Sierra Club : a life of David Brower*. New York: Columbia University Press, 410 pp. [See in particular, Chapter 12, "Grand Canyon" (pp. 187-206).]  
     ≡ **REVIEWS AND NOTICES** Zaffos, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1315

X

**X.** [Anonymous]

- 1903 2.18408 Show them California. *New Century Path*, 6(43) (September 6): 18. [Notes that the International Geographical Congress (*i.e.*, 8th International Geographical Congress), to be held in Washington, D.C., will undertake "a tour of inspection" that will include "the City of Mexico, the Grand Cañon, Yosemite Valley and the Yellowstone Park.".]

**Xanterra Parks and Resorts, Grand Canyon South Rim L.L.C.**

- NO DATE 2.26520 *Our softer footprint : Grand Canyon National Park Lodges : legendary hospitality by Xanterra*. [No place]: Xanterra, [8] pp. [including wraps]. **[2014?]** [Promotional item regarding environmental sustainability in the operation of the concessioner's South Rim facilities.]

**Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C.**

- 2013 2.20952 Employee I menu. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(1) (January 9): 9. [Xanterra South Rim Employee Cafeteria; also known as E-Cafe and E-Café.]

**Xántus, János**

- 1858 2.25633 *Levelei Éjszakamerikából. Tizenkét eredeti rajz után készült kö- és egynehány fametszettel. Közli prépost istván*. **[Letters from North America.]** Pesten: Lauffer es

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Stolp Kiadó-Könyvkereskedese Tulajdona, 175 pp., 12 plates. [An unauthorized edition.] [In Hungarian.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES X1 STORM 4784
- 1860     *2.25634*     *Utazás : Kalifornia déli részeiben.* [Travel : Southern California.] Pestén: Kiadják Lauffer és Stolp, 191 pp. + advertisements, map, 8 plates. [Lower Colorado River region, see particularly pp. 181-187.] [Travels in Southern California.] [In Hungarian.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES X2 STORM 4785
- 1975     *2.25635*     *Letters from North America.* (Theodore Schoenman and Helen Benedek Schoenman, translators, eds.; introduction by Theodore Schoenman.) Detroit, Michigan: Wayne State University Press, 198 pp. [Translation of Xántus (1858, *ITEM NO.* 2.25633).]
- 1976     *2.25636*     *Travels in southern California.* (Theodore Schoenmann and Helen Benedek Schoenman, translators, eds.; introduction by Theodore Schoenman.) Detroit, Michigan: Wayne State University Press, 212 pp. [Translation of Xántus (1860, *ITEM NO.* 2.25634).]
- 

Y

**Yagasaki, Noritaka**

- 1991     *2.29876*     南カリフォルニアにおける日本人移民農業の展開 [Minami Kariforunia ni okeru nihonjin imin nōgyō no tenkai]. Evolution of Japanese agriculture in southern California. 横浜国立大学人文紀要 (第一類, 哲学・社会科学) [Yokohamakokuritsudaigaku jinbun kiyō (dai ichi-rui, tetsugaku shakai kagaku)] [Yokohama National University, *Bulletin of Humanities (Class 1, Philosophy / Social Science)*], 37 (October 31): 1-23. [Includes Imperial Valley.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title.]
- 2003     *2.26968*     Adaptive strategy of Japanese immigrants and occupational sequent occupance in the development of fresh produce marketing in Los Angeles. *Geographical Review of Japan*, 76(12): 894-909. [Includes Imperial Valley.]
- 

**Yale University, Sheffield Scientific School, Governing Board**

- 1889     2.16875     Biennial statement of the Governing Board. *Yale University, Sheffield Scientific School, 22nd Report, 1887-9.* New Haven, Connecticut: Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor, printers. [See p. 14, under "Public Lectures": 21st Annual Course, 1887; Tuesday, March 1, "The Cañon of the Colorado. Mr. William Harper." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Yamada, Hideo [山田秀雄]**

- 2018      *2.28881*      草創期の思師を偲んで [sōsō-ki no Shitau-shi o shinonde] [In memory of the early thinkers]. 徳島大学清水会々報 [Tokushimadaigaku Shimizu-kai toku Kinuta] [Tokushima University Shimizu Association] (徳砧大学総合科学郊同窓会 [The University of Tokushima Alumni Association, Tokushima, Japan]), (47): 31. [Includes remarks on London Bridge rebuilt on the Colorado River.] [In Japanese.]

**Yamashiro, Shin**

- 2004      2.12006      The landscape in "The Encantadas" and the problems of representation. *Ryudai Review of Euro-American Studies* (University of the Ryukyus, Okinawa), (48): 77-92. [Regarding Herman Melville's "The Encantadas", but opening paragraphs include notes of Grand Canyon through the work of Edward Abbey.] [In English, with Japanese abstract.]

**Yamauchi, Wakako**

- 1976      *2.21101*      Songs my mother taught me. *Amerasia Journal* (Los Angeles), 3(2): 63-73.
- 1994      *2.21042*      *Songs my mother taught me : stories, plays, and memoir.* (Edited and with an introduction by Garrett Hongo; afterword by Valerie Miner.) New York: The Feminist Press at the City University of New York, 257 pp.
- 1994      *2.28149*      Poston, Arizona: a personal memory. *In*: Higa, Karin M., *The view from within : Japanese American art from the internment camps, 1942-1945.* [Los Angeles]: Japanese American National Museum (distributed by University of Washington Press, Seattle). [Volume "Published in conjunction with the exhibition organized by the Japanese American National Museum, the UCLA Wight Art Gallery, and the UCLA Asian American Studies Center at the Wight Art Gallery October 13 through December 6, 1992, to commemorate the 50-year anniversary of the Japanese American Internment." (title-page verso)]

**Yancey, Kelley**

- 1994      2.7068      From dump to Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 70(10) (October): 3. [Letter to the Editor.]

**Yanez, Sonia**

- 2000      2.7366      Art instructor's work chosen for textbook cover. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (February 7): 2, 4. [Joella Jean Mahoney.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Yang, Gehua; Stewart, Charles V.; Sofka, Michal; AND Tsai, Chia-Ling**

- 2006 2.24980 Automatic robust image registration system: Initialization, estimation, and decision. *In: ICVS06 : Fourth IEEE International Conference on Computer Vision Systems, New York, New York, 4-7 January 2006.* [No place]: The Computer Society, and Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 7 pp. [volume on CD-ROM]. [Computerized image analysis. Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Yantos, David A.**

- 2012 2.20941 Sunrise. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(6) (March 21): 7.
- 2012 2.20944 Coyote howls. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15) (July 25): 9. [Includes verse.]

**Yard, Mike**

- 1992 2.7069 In memoriam, polyethylene. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 22-23.

**Yard, Robert Sterling**

- NO DATE 2.7070 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* U.S. Department of the Interior, National Parks Folio, Pamphlet 9, [24] pp.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28](#) [under U.S. Department of the Interior] | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46](#)
- 1915 2.7071 *Glimpses of our national parks.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 40 pp. [Also later eds.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51](#)
- 1916 2.27536 Making a business of scenery. *The Nation's Business* (Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Washington, D.C.), 4(6) (June): 10-11. [Grand Canyon, p. 11.]
- 1916 2.7072 *The national parks portfolio.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51](#)
- 1917 2.7073 *The national parks portfolio.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51](#) | [FQ11:450A](#)
- 1919 2.7075 The new Grand Canyon National Park; an analysis of its scenic features with suggestions for its better comprehension and enjoyment; a report. *National Parks Association, Publication 1*, 24 pp.  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 1920, ITEM NO. 30.1161](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1919 2.7076 *The book of the national parks*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 420 [428] pp. [See frontispiece, pp. 3, 5-7, 12, 19, 29, 30, 319-351, [427].]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51] FQ24/2:1006  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dellenbaugh, 1920, ITEM NO. 30.1460 [1919 or 1920 ed., not specified]; Jeffers, 1919, ITEM NO. 30.1525
- 1919 2.23705 The new Zion National Park : rainbow of the desert : its relation to the Grand Canyon; also the relation of both, and of Bryce Canyon, to the brilliantly colored Plateau Country of Southern Utah. *National Parks Association, Publication 2*, 32 pp. [including wraps].
- 1920 2.7077 *The book of the national parks*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 436 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:505  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dellenbaugh, 1920, ITEM NO. 30.1460 [1919 or 1920 ed., not specified]
- 1921 2.7078 *The national parks portfolio*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 3rd ed., 266 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 203-225.] [NOTE: This chapter cited in 1st ed. of the Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River bibliography (1981, p. 28), and in 2nd ed. (1990, p. 1-46), under U.S. Department of the Interior, as undated, unpaginated "Pamphlet 9", titled "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona"; this was an undated separate issue of the chapter.] [Also later printings.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51] FQ1:113 [1931 printing]
- 1922 2.7079 The cordial and friendly Grand Canyon. *Outing*, 81(1) (October): 3-7, 47.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52]
- 1925 2.7080 Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce. *In*: Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America : its parks and playgrounds An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America*. New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, pp. 108-117, 118-124, fold-out map.
- 1926 2.7081 *The book of the national parks*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. [See pp. 328-351.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50]
- 1928 2.7082 *The national parks portfolio*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5th ed., 270 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:383 FQ11:450B FQ11A:152 FQ13A:195 FQ24/2:1005 FQ32:219
- 1931 2.7083 *The national parks portfolio*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6th ed., 270 pp. [See pp. 193-215.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50] FQ13:512 FQ15:560 FQ19:681 FQ20:475

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1934 2.7084 *Glimpses of our national parks.* (Isabelle F. Story, ed.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, revised ed. [See pp. 64-68.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50](#) | [FQ21:361A](#)
- 1934 2.7085 Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce. *In*: Kane, F. J. (ed.), *Picturesque America*. New York: Union Library Association, revised ed., pp. 74-86.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50](#)
- 1937 2.7086 Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce. *In*: Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America : an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds.* Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, pp. 74-86.

**Yarnell, Julie**

- 2018 2.29014 A boater's story. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 154-166.

**Yasso, Bart, AND Adams, Lori**

- 2008 *2.12984* The calendar. *Runner's World* (Easton, Pennsylvania), 43(3) (March): 121. [See "Las Vegas Six Tunnels Half Marathon and 5-K Run/Walk" (Hoover Dam Railroad Trail).]

**Yasuko, Enzo [延廣 玲子]**

- 2002 *2.28684* 会員海外派遣研修報告②. アメリカにおけるダムの撤去 — 滞在を通して感じたこと —. [kaiin kaigai haken kenshū hōkoku 2. Amerika ni okeru damu no tekkyo — taizai o tōshite kanjita koto.] [Overseas member training report 2. Dam removal in the United States—what I found during my stay.] 支部だより [Shibuda Yori] [News from the Branch] (土木学会関西支部 [doboku gakkai Kansai shibu] [Japan Society of Civil Engineers, Kansai Branch]), 2002(7)(59): 14. [Includes remarks on visiting Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [In Japanese.]

**Yates, Brock**

- 1977 *2.19036* Power play at Parker; when the big guns from OMC and Mercury clash at Parker—the play gets serious fast. *Motor Boating and Sailing*, 140(2) (August): 61-63, 95-96. [Parker, Arizona.] [OMC (Outboard Marine Corporation), Mercury marine motors.]

**Yates, Richard A.**

- 1972 *2.7087* Locating the Colorado River mission San Pedro y San Pablo de Bicuñer. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(2) (Summer): 123-130.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Yates, Richard A.; Sayner, Donald B.; AND Hatch, Heather S.**

1974     *2.7088*     No alli aqua. *Journal of Arizona History*, 15(1) (Spring): 35-60.

---

**Yates, Teresa** *see also* Matheson, Teresa Yates

1994     2.7089     Wild kingdom. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 16-17.

---

**Yazzie, Shyanne**

2021     2.30052     Shyanne Yazzie, age 28. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 13-15. [Interview.] [Self-introduction is also in Navajo.]

---

**Ybarra, Barbara**

2003     2.9608     Hermit's Rest Tea House. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 3.

---

**Yeager, Dorr G.**

1941     2.11837     Museums, old and new. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(3) (July).

1947     2.7090     *Your western national parks, a guide*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 275 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA  
           Monograph 8: page 1-52| FQ32:221

---

**Yeamans, Charles**

1998     2.7091     Friends of the River meeting. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 21. [Brief comments on the meeting in San Francisco.]

---

**Yeamans, David**

1998     2.7092     The rescue of John's boat. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 14-17.

1999     2.7329     Chronosynclastic infundibulum, serious injuries and hurt feelings reported; a humorous glimpse into the future. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 17.

2001     2.7990     Lost on the Dolores. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 20-24. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2001 2.8205 On getting along. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 39-39. [Letter.]
- 2001 2.8705 A view from the Swamp. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 10-12.
- 2024 2.32009 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 2-3. [Reflections on having completed his "final Grand Canyon river trip as of July 7, 2024", having first run the river in 1968.] [NOTE: "Dear Eddy" is usually the "letters" section, and while this essay was submitted as a letter it could well have used its own title.]

**Yeamans, David, AND Bash, Paul**

- 2000 2.7865 The Second Book of Hollanders (from *The River Trip Bible*). *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 20-21.
- 2002 2.9182 The Second Book of Hollanders (excerpted from *The River Trip Bible*). *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 40-41. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

**Yeh, Esther**

- 2007 2.11202 Seven natural wonders of the world. *Passages* (Official International House Newsletter, University of California at San Diego), 18(7): 4-5.

**Yeldell, Charlie, AND Yeldell, Nancy**

- 2004 2.12759 South Rim—been there done that! *The "Kick AZ-S" News* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Arizona Chapter S), 3(5) (May): 6-7.

**Yenckel, James T.**

- 2000 2.7559 The Grand Canyon on a budget! *Arthur Frommer's Budget Travel*, 3(4) (July/August): 102-109.
- 2002 2.8995 The Grand Canyon—on a budget! *In: America on a Budget. Arthur Frommer's Budget Travel*, Special Edition, pp. 97-100.

**Yenne, Bill**

- 1997 2.7093 *Hidden treasure : where to find it, how to get it*. New York: Avon Books, 326 pp.
- 2005 2.13187 *Santa Fe Chiefs*. St. Paul, Minnesota: Motorbooks International, 160 pp. (Great Passenger Trains.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Yépiz Flores, Francisco**

- 2007 *2.26016* Planta de etanol. *La Huella del Coyote* (Universidad Xochicalco), (11) (August): 14. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

**Yergin, Daniel H.**

- 1974 *2.7094* Your own little place in the sun; O Pioneers: The land rush at Lake Havasu City. *Harper's Magazine*, 248 (March): 32-43.

**Yeston, Marc**

- 2009 2.12435 A new park profile . . . for a sorta new park employee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 11. [Deputy Chief Ranger, Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Yeti** [firm]

- 2022 2.31434 *Yeti presents Whitewater*. [No place]: Talweg, 156 pp. [Produced by American Rivers and Yeti (Yeti Coolers LLC [Austin, Texas]).] [An on-demand publication.]

**Yetman, David**

- 2021 2.31193 *Natural landmarks of Arizona*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 207 [209] pp. (The Southwest Center Series.) [Within the scope of this bibliography, see: "Boundary Cone" and "Vermilion Cliffs" (pp. 174-176).

**Yıldız, Necati**

- 2017 2.28724 Dünyanın jeolojik güzellikleri. *Madencilik Türkiye* (Madencilik ve Yer Bilimleri Dergisi) (Ankara), 9(65) (September 1): 98-100, 102, 104. [A general article about three geologically scenic places. Grand Canyon, see "Büyük Kanyon Ulusal Parkı, ABD", pp. 98-100, 102.] [In Turkish.]

**Yin, Junjie** [尹俊杰]

- 2019 *2.28843* 基于上下文信息的灰度人像的彩色化新算法 [Jīyú shàngxiàwén xìnxī de huī duó rénxiàng de cǎisè huà xīn suànfǎ]. Contextual information based facial image colorization. 亚太数学与统计学期刊 [yàtài shùxué yǔ tǒngjì xué qīkān] / *Asia-Pacific Journal of Mathematics and Statistics* (Science Publishing Group, New York), 1(3): 26-43. [Bilingual item title, thus; however, the Chinese title more accurately translates as "New colorization algorithm for grayscale portraits based on contextual information".] [See p. 27, remarks and reproduction of photos in Figure 2, regarding the work of Jonathan Lloyd, obtained from a website, which displays a photograph during construction of Hoover Dam that shows a section of penstock pipe aloft with eleven men positioned inside it ("图 2 利用 Photoshop 软件手动上色, 图 a 为上色

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

前, b 为手工上色后。” [tú 2 liyòng Photoshop ruǎnjiàn shǒudòng shàng shǎi, tú a wéi shàng shǎi qián, b wéi shǒugōng shàng shǎi hòu] [Figure 2. Photoshop software used for manual coloring. Figure a is before coloring and b is after manual coloring.].] [In Chinese, with bilingual item and serial titles and abstract.]

---

**Yoakum, Gail J.**

1994 2.7095 (PUBLISHER) *Art in Arizona : the premier collector's edition*. Tucson: Stanberry Corporation, 159 pp.

---

**Yoan, Niek**

2011 2.15731 (ED.) *Grand Canyon Railway : rail transport, Williams, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park*. [No place]: Miss Press, 168 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Yochelson, Ellis L.**

1969 2.15512 John Wesley Powell; the monuments. *Geotimes*, 14: 19-20.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 957

1971 2.15513 Monuments and markers to the territorial surveys. *Annals of Wyoming* (Wyoming State Historical Society), 43(1): 113-124.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 958

---

**Yoder, Rachel**

2002 2.9115 Introduction. *In*: Garvey, Dan, From the Colorado: the 2002 alumni raft trip. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer): 22.

---

**Yogerst, Joe**

2019 2.28189 South Rim. *In*: Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 32-49.

2019 2.28190 Rim to rim. *In*: Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 50-63.

2019 2.28191 North Rim. *In*: Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 64-79.

2019 2.28192 The river. *In*: Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 64-95.

2019 2.29071 (ED.) *100 parks; 5000 ideas*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Partners, 397 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Yogerst, Joe, AND Fedarko, Kevin**

- 2019 2.28188 *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 96 pp. (Page 96 colophon lists authors; title as *Grand Canyon*; produced by National Geographic Partners, LLC, Washington, D.C.; published by Meredith Corporation, New York.) (Time Inc. Specials.)
- 

**Yohe, John**

- 2014 2.21480 Holy water. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 185-190.
- 

**Yol Gorro** *see* **Phylos the Thibetan**

---

**Yong, Song Ki, AND Soo, Lee Han** [손 기 용; 이 한 수]

- 2011 2.28888 61 년 동기 미 서남부 여행 [61nyeon dong-gi mi seonambu yeohaeng] [*Class of '61 Southwest U.S. travel*]. 時計塔 [Toki-kei-tō] [*The Clock Tower*] (Seoul National University College of Medicine Alumni Association of North America, Port Washington, New York), 38(3) (July 20): 11-12. [Wide-ranging trip principally in Utah and the Navajo Nation but includes Glen Canyon Dam and Grand Canyon West.] [*In Korean, with serial title in Japanese orthography and publisher's information in English.*]
- 

**Yonkers Art Association**

- 1947 2.25779 *The Hudson River Museum at Yonkers : Yonkers Art Association : Thirty-second Annual Exhibition : Jan. 20th-Feb. 23rd, 1947.* [Yonkers, New York]: Yonkers Art Association, folded pamphlet. [Under "Painting": "Grand Canyon, Arizona; Mansfield Fuldner" (ENTIRE NOTE). In annotated copy seen included sale price of "500."]
- 

**Yorgason, Blaine M.**

- 2013 2.27405 (WITH Richard A. Schmutz and Douglas D. Alder) *All that was promised : the St. George Temple and the unfolding of the restoration.* Salt Lake City: Deseret Book, 374 pp. ("The expanded eBook edition of this volume is available at DeseretBook.com" [rear cover].)
- 

**York, George W.**

- 1919 2.23822 [Communication.] *In*: Bees, Men and Things (You may find it here) [SECTION]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, (September): 606. [Notes having called on "Dr. Miller", now aged 88, and reminiscing of a convention in Los Angeles: "You will remember that was the time when 'A. I.' and four others of our party *walked* down and up the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, and nearly collapsed in the effort. But Dr. Miller was wise as usual, and staid [*sic*] at the hotel 'with the rest of the women!'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Regarding that visit to Grand Canyon, see C. C. Miller (1902, *ITEM NO.* 2.22683) and A. I. Root (1903, *ITEM NOS.* 2.22680, 2.22682).]

**Yoshida, Hiroshi** [吉田博]

- 1987      2.27960      吉田博全木版画集 [Yoshida Hiroshi zen mokuhangashū]. *The complete woodblock prints of Yoshida Hiroshi*. (小倉忠夫 [Ogura Tadao], ed.) Tōkyō: 阿部出版 [Abe shuppan] [Abe Publishing], 203 pp. [Includes [no. 11] “グランドキャニオン Grand Canyon” (1925), from Yoshida’s United States series.] [NOTE: Original production of print about 50; identified and signed in Japanese and English.] [In Japanese and English.]
- 1996      2.27961      吉田博全木版画集 [Yoshida Hiroshi zen mokuhangashū]. *The complete woodblock prints of Yoshida Hiroshi*. (小倉忠夫 [Ogura Tadao], ed.) Tōkyō: 阿部出版 [Abe shuppan] [Abe Publishing], 2nd ed., 203 pp. [Includes “グランドキャニオン Grand Canyon” (1925), from Yoshida’s United States series.] [NOTE: Original production of print about 50; identified and signed in Japanese and English.] [In Japanese and English.]

**Yoshizumi, Takashi** [吉積 隆二]

- 2007      2.28844      国産車で5万キロ走破! : 40年前の : 南北 アメリカ大陸 : 縦断記 ② [kokusansha de 5 man-kiro sōha! : 40-Nen mae no : Nanboku Amerikatairiku : Tate dan-ki 2] [Run 50,000 kilometers with a domestic car! : 40 years ago : North and South America : trip notes 2]. 福商会報 [Fuku-shō kaihō] [Fukushokai News] (一般社団法人福生会 [Fukushokai Association], Fukuoka City, Japan), (149) (September): 18. [Brief travel notes relating to a 1967 automobile trip the length of the American continent. This installment mentions, *in passing*, Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.]

**Youn, Jason**

- 2013      2.19749      *Jason Youn’s simple photography guide*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 2nd ed., 58 pp. [An on-demand publication. The 1st ed. is apparently the digital-only Kindle™ book, *Jason Youn’s 99¢ Photography Guide*.] [Grand Canyon, see p. 6 (start of Introduction), and cover photo (“Canyon Sunrise”, a view of Mount Hayden).]

**Young, A. H.**

- 1919      2.16256      Industrial personnel relations. *Western Society of Engineers, Journal*, 24(6) (June): 341-358. [See in Discussions, remarks by Mr. Bibbens, p. 354 and following; specifically, p. 355, comment on having met McKenzie King at the bottom of the Grand Canyon and long discussion during ride regarding “the Rockefeller movement in Colorado”.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Young, Brigham**

- 1865     *2.20590*     [Letter to Daniel H. Wells and Brigham Young, Jr.] *In*: Correspondence [SECTION]. *Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 28(13) (April 1): 205-207. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River.]
- 1867     *2.16306*     [Letter to Bvt. Maj. Gen. Ingalls, September 28, 1866.] *In*: Ingalls, Rufus, General Ingalls's inspection report. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to A resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls's inspection made in 1866. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 111*, p. 19. [Includes comments regarding shipping via the lower Colorado River.]
- 1870     *2.13369*     [Letter to President Horace S. Eldredge, October 4, 1870.] *In*: Correspondence [SECTION]. *Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 32(44) (November 1): 701-702. [Includes notes of Pipe Spring.]
- 1872     *2.13370*     [Letter to Elder George Reynolds, December 11, 1871.] *In*: Correspondence [SECTION]. *Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 34(2) (January 9): 28. [Visit to Kanab, St. George, and Fort Pierce (Pearce Ferry).]

**Young, Christine**

- 1995     2.7096     Old man fence. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4) (Winter): 4-5. [North Rim boundary fence.]

**Young, Edward**

- 1871     2.7097     *Information for immigrants*. Philadelphia: Samuel D. Burlock and Co., 235+ pp. [See "Territory of Arizona", pp. 175-176.]  
       ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52]

**Young, Ernest**

- 1949     2.9490     *West of the Rockies*. London: Edward Stanford Ltd., 236 pp.

**Young, Gerald L.**

- 1994     2.7098     Powell, John Wesley (1834-1902). *In*: Cunningham, William P., Ball, Terence, Cooper, Terence H., Gorham, Eville, Hepworth, Malcolm T., and Marcus, Alfred A. (eds.), *Environmental Encyclopedia*. Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., pp. 651-652.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Young, Heidi**

- 2013 2.21206 Spotlight—Heidi Young. *Southern Comfort Gaited Horse Club* (Idaho), (November): 3-5. [See p. 3, reminiscence of work at a small ranch near South Rim of Grand Canyon, while husband flew helicopter tourist flights over Grand Canyon.]

**Young, Helen Minshall**

- 1918 2.21524 Wherever the flag goes. II. *In*: Womankind [COLUMN]. *The Christian Advoate* (New York), 93(37) (September 12): 1160. [Includes inspirational story of a flag seen atop " Battleship Rock" (The Battleship) in Grand Canyon, planted there by a Hopi boy.]

**Young, J. A.**

- 1894 2.7099 The mighty Colorado; an account of the discovery, exploration and characteristics of a famous river of arid America. *Irrigation Age*, 7(4) (October): 165-170.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52| GOODMAN 949

**Young, Jack, AND McFarland, Beverly N.**

- 2014 *2.21235* Appraising unique assets. *Receivership News* (California Receivers Forum, Laguna Beach, California), (51) (Spring): 5-. [See p. 5, "Maritime Vessels", which includes note of Joseph W. Rogers' appraisal of "Desert Princess" paddle-wheel boat on Lake Mead.]

**Young, John V.**

- 1966 2.7100 The place where nobody goes. *Westways*, 58 (March): 5-7. [Toroweap.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|
- 1969 2.7101 Grand Canyon river run. *Travel*, 131 (February): 40-45, 62.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52|
- 1969 2.7102 In the wake of John Wesley Powell. *Westways*, 61(6, Part 1): 26-29, 50.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52| THOMAS 959
- 1969 2.7103 *The Grand Canyon*. Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 44 pp. (Wild and Wooly West Books, 13.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52| FQ1:137 FQ3:199 FQ6:276 FQ7:258 FQ12A:262A [1977 printing], 262B [1986 printing] FQ13:514 [1986 printing] FQ15:562A [1969], 562B [1986] FQ17:546 FQ19:683 [1986] FQ24/2:1011 FQ27:246 [1974] FQ29:193 [1971] GUIDON 673
- 1986 2.7104 *The state parks of Arizona*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 204 pp. [Grand Canyon in casual notes, pp. 114, 151, 152.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|

- 2012     *2.23429*     A place of enchantment on the lower Colorado. *In*: Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip*. San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 19-29. [Facsimile reprinting from *The New York Times*, April 27, 1969 (ITEM NO. 3.1880).]
- 2015     *2.23421*     A place of enchantment on the lower Colorado. *In*: Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition*. San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 49-52. [Facsimile reprinting from *The New York Times*, April 27, 1969 (ITEM NO. 3.1880).]

**Young, Joseph I., AND Wilson, Thane**

- 1923     2.29374     What in the world would you like most to see? If you are the average traveler, you would be most interested in places with romantic and thrilling association—Surprising experiences in taking hundreds of thousands of tourists to all parts of the world. An interview with Joseph I. Young; as reported by Thane Wilson. *The American Magazine* (New York), 96(1) (July): 44-46, 147-152. ("Mr. Young is American manager for Thomas Cook and Sons, who have been conducting 'Cook's Tours' for eighty-two years".) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 46 (photo), 151 (*in passing*).]

**Young, Joseph W.**

- 1868     *2.13716*     A visit to the Muddy. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 30(32) (August 8): 507-510. [Muddy River region.]
- 1868     *2.16359*     [Letter.] *Deseret News*, (September 9): 2 [issue pagination]. [News of explorations with John R. Young, Samuel Miles, "and several other brethren". Muddy River region.]
- 1869     *2.16360*     Exploring expedition. *Deseret News*, (August 18): 12 [issue pagination]. [Colorado River region.]

**Young, Levi Edgar**

- 1920     2.30199     The great West in American history. *University of Utah, Bulletin*, 11(9) (October) (Extension Division Series, 1(6)), 11 pp. [See p. 4: ". . . from the southern desert land came Gardenas [*sic*], a captain under Coronado. He discovered the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and possibly came into the present confines of Utah." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Young, Lottie Claridge**

- 1967     *2.21932*     Lottie Claridge Young. *From: First Pioneers 1865-1871* [SECTION]. *In: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), 100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 66-68. [Quotation, "Used by permission".]

**Young, May E.**

- 1957     *2.20570*     Jim Mahone, Hualpai scout. *Desert Magazine*, 20(2) (February): 8. [Hualapai.]

**Young, Otis E.**

- 1970     2.7105     (WITH Robert Lenon) *Western mining : an informal account of precious-metals prospecting, placering, lode mining, and milling on the American frontier from Spanish times to 1893.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 342 pp. [Historical perspective. See p. 275.]

**Young, Rob**

- 1937     2.20317     In the Valley of the Sun. *The Lufkin Line* (Lufkin Foundry and Machine Co., Lufkin, Texas), 16(4) (4th Quarter): 8, 9, 18. [Text pertains to the Valley of the Sun, Arizona; photographs include places that may be reached on trips away from the area. See photo, p. 9, "Thunderstorm—making up over unreclaimed desert in the Valley of the Sun. This scene is on the Desert View Drive south of Indian Watch Tower on the Grand Canyon's south rim."] [The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.]

**Young, Robert W.**

- 1961     2.7106     (COMPILER) *The Navajo yearbook, 1951-1961 : a decade of progress.* Window Rock, Arizona: Old West Publishing Co., 609 pp. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 674

**Young, Roy**

- 2005     2.10427     In reference to "Regan Dale" by Lew Steiger in bqr 18:2. *In: Dear Eddy* [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 6. [Dale Regan interview; see under Dale and Steiger in this bibliography.]

**Young, Steve T-Berry**

- 1998     2.7107     From the Prez. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 1-2, 3. [Includes item on "Filming documentaries of Powell".]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Yoxen, Jackie**

- 2016      *2.25790*      Counting our blessings; St. Jude’s Ranch for Children, celebrating 50 years of saving children. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Yu, HyunJu [유현주]**

- 2021      *2.30663*      ‘지구에 대한 감각’을 일깨우는 생태예술가로서의 정재철 [‘jigug daehan gamgag’eul ilkkaeuneun saengtaeyesulgaloseoui jeongjaecheol] / Jeoung Jae Choul: An ecological artist awaking our awareness of the planet. *In: 조한울 / Cho, Hanul (ed.), 정재철: 사랑과 평화 [jeongjaecheol: salang-gwa pyeonghwa] / Jeoung Jae Choul: For Love and Peace.* Seoul: 아르코미술관 [aleukomisulgwan] / ARKO Art Center, pp. 25-28 [Korean], 29-32 [English]. [Includes comments on “The Lagoon Cycle” of Helen Mayer Harrison and Newton Harrison (pp. 27, 31), significant parts of which focus on the Salton Sea and Colorado River (regarding which, see Harrison and Harrison, 1993, *ITEM NO.* 2.30662).] [In Korean and English.]

**Yuan, Xinchang, AND Bao, Shengwu [渊新昌; 宝生物]**

- 2014      2.25191      国邦和宝·美国西海岸；考察团行纪 [guó bānghé bǎo·měiguó xīhǎi'àn; kǎochá tuán xíng jì] [The United States and the United States West Coast; Inspection Line Team]. 国邦通讯 [guó bāng tōngxùn] [Company News] (Shandong Guobang Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Beijing), 2014(5): 3. [Photos with legends from a corporate visit to the U.S. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese.]

**Yukahashi, Kazu [カズ タカハシ]**

- 2008      2.29684      アメリカ国立公園の旅② 灼熱の渓谷をイテく [Amerika kokuritsu kōen no tabi ② shakunetsu no keikoku ote ku] [A trip to the American National Parks ② Trek through the scorching canyon]. *U.S. FrontLine* [フロントライン (furonto rain)] (STS Innovation, Inc., New York, and Rancho Dominguez, California), (410) (2nd week of July): cover, 24-31. [See pp. 25-27, “親友になった大峡谷；グランドキャニオン園宜公置、アリゾナ州 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona” [Shin’yū ni natta dai kyōkoku; Gurandokyanion-en mube kō, Arizona-shū; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona] [The canyon that became my best friend; Grand Canyon Village, Arizona; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona].] [In Japanese, with serial title in English, and section title in mixed Japanese and English.]

**Yucca [pseudonym]**

- 1893      2.17366      A woman’s trip to the Grand Cañon. *Goldthwaite’s Geographical Magazine* (New York), 5(7/9) (July/September): 258-267. [Regarding the identity of “Yucca”, Shane Murphy (2020, *John Hance*, *ITEM NO.* 2.29619), p. 126, suggests that, based on the date of visit and the signers of Hance’s guest book (Woods, 1899, *ITEM NO.* 2.7036, though Murphy referred to the original book now in the Arizona Historical Society), “Yucca” might be one or both Harriet Colton and Florence Dukes, both of Brooklyn,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

New York; but Murphy (*fide* correspondence, April 20, 2023) now suggests it may have been anyone in the same party. Other obviously women's names are Mrs. William Carroll, Flagstaff; Emma Spaulding, Prescott; and Alice Metz, Cincinnati.]

---

**Yüksel, Şefika**

- 2013      2.28170      *Atıştırmalık ürün reklamlarının gösterge bilimsel açıdan incelenmesi*. Master's thesis, Selçuk Üniversitesi (Konya, Turkey), 99 pp. ["A scientific analysis of snack product ads". See section 4.6.3, "Cool Original/Doritos" (pp. 64-66), which includes an advertisement for the corn chip snack with a Grand Canyon background as representing "America".] [In Turkish.]

---

**Yulsman, Tom**

- 1995      2.7109      Earth unveiled. *Earth* 4(6) (December): 36-43. [See p. 40.]

---

**Yuma Chamber of Commerce**

- 1906      2.7110      *Yuma, the gate city of the Great Southwest*. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Chamber of Commerce.

---

**Yuma County (Arizona)**

- NO DATE      2.7111      *Yuma and Yuma Valley : a true pictorial story*. Yuma County [Arizona].

---

**Yuma County Chamber of Commerce**

- NO DATE      2.15532      *Yuma, the sunshine capital of the United States*. Yuma: Yuma County Chamber of Commerce, [20] pp. [Ca. 1934.]

---

**Yuma County Commercial Club**

- NO DATE      2.7112      *Wonderland of the Southwest*. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Commercial Club, 31 pp.
- 1909      2.7113      *A true pictorial story of the American Egypt*. [No imprint], 4 pp., 29 plates. (Engraved and printed by Van Ornum Colorprint Co., Los Angeles.)
- 1909      2.25716      *Yuma and Yuma Valley : a true pictorial history of the most promising city and the most richly endowed section of the great Southwest*. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Commercial Club, [24] pp. + 4-panel fold-out with text and illustrations on recto and verso; illustrated wraps.
- 1920      2.7114      *The land of perpetual sunshine : facts, figures and pictures of the most promising city and the mostly richly endowed agricultural section of the Great Southwest*. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Commercial Club, 46 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area**

- 2017     *2.26486*     *Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area : Strategic Plan review and update 2017.*  
Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area, 72 pp. [including wraps].
- 

**Yurcik, Della**

- 2011     2.15215     Get to know your Park: A Backcountry Ranger shares her Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 10.
- 

**Yurdatapan, Fatih**

- 2017     2.28717     Özgürlüğe doğru. *İstasyon* (Tüvtürk Kuzey Taşıt Muayene İstasyonları Yapım ve İşletim A.Ş., Maslak-Şişli-İstanbul), (April/June): cover, 40-43. [See "Route 66: Efsane Rota" (pp. 40, 42). *Grand Canyon, in passing.*] [In Turkish.]
- 

**Yuzhkova, S. N.**

- 1903     2.14980     (ED.) *Большая энциклопедия. Первый Том.* [*Bolshaya entsiklopediya. Pervyy Tom, A-Arbros.*] [Great encyclopedia. Volume 1.] St. Petersburg [Russia]: Типография Товарищества "Просвещение" [Tipografiya Tovarishchestva "Prosvishchenie"] ["Education" Partnership Printing House], 800 pp. + advertisements. [See "Америка" [Amerika], pp. 490-511; specifically, map between pp. 490/491, and note *in passing* of "Большой Каньон" [Bolshoi Kanyon (Grand Canyon)], p. 495.] [In Russian.]
- 

**Yuzo, Fujitake [富賀来 祐蔵]**

- 2011     2.25179     地球の騙し方(極めて私的な地球歩き紀行文) グランドキャニオン コロラド川までいく [Chikyū no damashi-kata (kiwamete shitekina chikyū aruki kikō bun) Gurandokyanion Kororado-gawa made]. [How to deceive the earth (extremely private hiking travelogue) Grand Canyon to the Colorado River.] ハビタット通信 (明治学院大学服部研究室) [Habitatto tsūshin (Meijigakuindaigaku Hattori kenkyūshitsu)] [*Habitat Communication* (Meiji Gakuin University Hattori Laboratory, Tokyo)], (7) (Summer): 44-49. [In Japanese.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## Z

### Z., Ed

- 2011 *2.18653* Starting line. *Footprints* (Lake Forest-Lake Bluff Running Club, Lake Forest, Illinois), ("FeBRRRuary" [February]), [1-2]. [Report of a run with the Las Vegas, Nevada, local "The Wild Bunch" group on the Hoover Dam Railroad Trail.]

### Z., X. Y. [1] [*pseudonym*]

- 1910 2.12966 The western tour of the American Chemical Society. *Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering*, 8(9) (September): 517-518. [Letter to Editor.]

### Z., X. Y. [2] [*pseudonym*]; AND Editors of *National Geographic Magazine*

- 1906 *2.14782* [Lower California.] *In*: Correspondence [SECTION]. *National Geographic Magazine*, 17(1) (January): 52-53. [General request for information about "Lower California"; with response by editors, largely about Colorado River and Salton Sea.] [See also "Erratum", *in* "Correspondence" [SECTION], 17(2) (February).]

### Zaagsma, Carol

- 2014 2.21310 From the pastor. *The Centenarian Newsletter* (Centenary United Methodist Church, Mankato, Minnesota), (March 26): [2]. [Inspirational message, including experience at Yavapai Observation Station, Grand Canyon. Item signed "Rev. Carol".]

### Zacharias, Lee

- 2009 2.12249 A Grand Canyon. *Prairie Schooner*, 83(1) (Spring): 142-155.
- 2014 2.20422 *The only sounds we make : essays*. Spartanburg, South Carolina: Hub City Press, 215 [216] pp. [See "A Grand Canyon", pp. 94-112.]

### Zafar, Nathan

- 2001 2.8206 Top 10 contender. *Paddler*, (March/April): 18. [Letter. See editorial response.]

### Zagdoun, Benoît

- 2019 2.28663 Des photos d'Américains tirées de banques d'images ont-elles été utilisées pour illustrer le Service national universel? *In*: Revue de Presse [SECTION]. *L'US Magazine*





PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Zamacois, Niceto de**

- 1880      *2.21729*      *Historia de Méjico, desde sus tiempos mas remotos hasta nuestros dias . . . . Tomo XII.* Barcelona and Méjico: J. F. Parres y Comp<sup>a</sup>., 863 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 91, 759-760.] [In Spanish.]

**Zamburlin, Daniela**

- 2019      *2.30323*      Emanuele Mengotti. Dice il regista: "Il mio cinema, esperienze ed emozioni". *Nexus* (Comunicazione, Culturae e Attualita nella Citta Metropolitana di Venezia) (Supernova Edizioni srl, Venezia-Lido), 26(111) (Quaderno 21) (Autumn): 6. [Includes remarks on the filmmakers work in Slab City, California.] [In Italian.]

**Zamkovský, Juraj**

- 1994      2.15058      *Prečo a Ako získavať nových členov.* [Why and how to obtain new members.] Banská Bystrica, Slovakia: Centrum pre podporu miestneho aktivizmu, 33 pp. [Center for Public Advocacy. See p. 23, "Platená Inzercia", which includes historical note of the Sierra Club advertisements against the building of dams in Grand Canyon.] [In Slovak.]

**Zamora y Coronado, José Maria**

- 1845      *2.20059*      *Biblioteca de legislacion ultramarina en forma de diccionario alfabético. Tomo 4.º—Letras J, L, M, N, O.* Madrid: J. Martin Alegria, 565 [567] pp. [See: "Misiones y Misioneros", p. 372 and following; specifically, p. 373, notice, *in passing*, of missions established for the native inhabitants of Sonora in the lower Colorado River area.] [In Spanish.]

**Zander, C. M.**

- 1919      2.13303      Address of Chairman Zander. *In: Report of Proceedings of the Arizona Tax Conference : Seventh Annual Session, El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona, July twenty-first to twenty-sixth 1919.* [No imprint], pp. 6-8. [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

**Zanzucchi, Yvonne**

- 2001      2.8478      A trip to remember. *In: Humor* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(8) (August): 52.

**Zapa, Karla Wladislawa**

- 1850      *2.28179*      *Wšeobecný zeměpis. Dílu II. Swazek II.* Prazew: Kommissi Frant. Řiwnáče, 804 pp. (*Malá encyklopedie nauk. Nákladem Českého Museum. Díl VI.*) [See under "Řeky sewero-americké", p. 452, brief remarks on "Rio Kolorado".] [In Czech.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1900     *2.17429*     Pioneers of the Far West. The earliest history of California, New Mexico, etc. From documents never before published in English. IV. *Land of Sunshine*, 12(3) (February): 180-187. ("This installment concludes the translation (begun in the November number) of Fray Gerónimo de Zárate-Salmerón's "Relacion" of events in California and New Mexico up to the year 1826.") [Includes lower Colorado River region.] ["Relaciones de todas las cosas en el Nuevo Mexico."]
- 1916     *2.7117*     Journey of Oñate to California by land. *In*: Bolton, H. E. (ed.), *Spanish expeditions of the Southwest, 1542-1706*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. [Juan de Oñate.]

**Zarn, Glade**

- 2018     2.26856     Glade Zarn, age 31 (named after the most recent inductee to the River runners Hall of Fame, Glade Ross). *In*: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 9. [Interview.]
- 2021     2.30954     [Remarks.] *In*: We'll Miss You Peggy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 24. [Regarding the retirement of Lees Ferry ranger Peggy Kolar.]

**Zarras, Nick**

- 2012     *2.20446*     Road test; BMW F800R. *STARreview* (Motorcycle Sport Touring Association, Manchaca, Texas), 32(3): cover, 3, 15-17. [Cover illustration depicts "BMW F800R on Lake Shore Drive, Lake Mead National Park, Nevada" [*sic*].]

**Zarrow, Susan**

- 1987     2.7118     Grand walking at the Grand Canyon. *Prevention* (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 39 (May): 44-46+.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|

**Zaslowsky, Dyan, Watkins, T. H.; The Wilderness Society**

- 1994     2.7119     *These American lands : parks, wilderness, and the public lands*. Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, revised, expanded, 398 pp.

**Zazzera, Bob**

- 1999     2.12234     Chair's corner: "A Grand Experience". *Paddle Splashes* (Appalachian Mountain Club, New York-Northern New Jersey Chapter Canoe Committee), (August/September): 2, 4.

**Zega, Michael E.**

- 2001     2.8706     Advertising the Southwest. *Journal of the Southwest*, 43(3) (Autumn): 281-315.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Zehden, Karl**

- 1903      2.16686      *Handelsgeographie auf Grundlage der neuesten forschungen und Ergebnisse der Statistik. Neunte Auflage. Mit Benützung des vom Verfasser Gesammelten Materials durchgesehen und ergänzt von Dr. Robert Sieger.* Wien: Alfred Hölder, K. U. K. Hof- und Universitäts-Buchhändler, 9th ed., 550 pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 443.] [In German.]

---

**Zelasko, Sandy**

- 2021      2.30672      The Salton Sea persists: A photography destination. *PSA Journal* (Photographic Society of America, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma), (March): 12-17. [Photography is principally of birds.]

---

**Zell, T. Ellwood**

- 1869      2.17121      *Zell's popular encyclopedia : a universal dictionary of knowledge and language.* Philadelphia: T. Ellwood Zell. [See [volume 1, A-H], "Arizona Territory", p. 132; "Colorado, or Rio Colorado", p. 570. Notes supposedly opposing observations of the "Great Cañon" by Col. (*sic*) Powell and Samuel Adams (of which the Samuel Adams account does not relate to the canyons through which Powell passed.) [Also later eds.]

---

**Zeman, Bob**

- 2010      2.17492      Thursday nights at the club; Minutes—July 15, 2010. *Adventurers' Club News* (Los Angeles), 54(7) (August): 16-20. [See pp. 19-20, "Lost Ports and Ships of the Colorado", summary of presentation by David Finnern, regarding early lower Colorado River steamboats and (in a sudden transition of text) the *Charles H. Spencer* at Lees Ferry.]

---

**Zenaida Carcedo, Jo**

- 1983      2.23208      *Maternal and child health in Region V on the United States/Mexico border : Yuma County, Arizona, Imperial County, California, San Luis Rio Colorado, Sonora, Mexicali, Baja California Norte.* University of Texas at Austin, Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs, Policy Research Project Report, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

---

**Zeng, Jian**

- 2010      2.20309      世界十大天然奇景榜首—美國大峽谷遊記 [Shìjiè shí dà tiānrán qí jǐng bǎngshǒu—měiguó dà xiágǔ yóujì] [Top ten natural wonders of the world—Grand Canyon travels]. 技師報 (台灣省土木技師公會發行) [*Ji Shi Bao*] *Engineers Times* (Taiwan Civil Engineers), (693) (March 10): 2-3. [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Zenoff, Morry**

- 1971      2.18832      Morry's story. *Henderson Home News* (Henderson, Nevada), (July 1):. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

---

**Zenzen, Joan Michele**

- 1997      2.7120      *Promoting national parks: Images of the West in the American imagination, 1864-1972*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Maryland at College Park, 468 pp. [Includes artists.]

---

**Zeppelin, Max Graf von**

- 1895      2.13316      Das Grand Canon des Colorado in Arizona. *Vom Fels zum Meer* (Stuttgart), 2: 261-267. [Includes a visit to the canyon.] [In German.]
- 1895      2.13633      Bilder aus dem Westen Nordamerikas. *Vom Fels zum Meer* (Stuttgart), 2: 569-575. [See p. 570.] [In German.]
- 1896      2.30304      *Streifzüge durch Nordamerika*. Stuttgart: Druck der Vereins-Buchdruckeri, 84 pp. [Separate reprinting of articles by Zeppelin in *Vom Fels zum Meer* (which include Zeppelin, 1895, *ITEM NOS.* 2.13316, 2.13633).]  
           ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 1897, *ITEM NO.* 30.1563

---

**Zernel, John Joseph**

- 1983      2.28648      *John Wesley Powell: Science and reform in a positive context*. Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 255 pp.  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* THOMAS 992

---

**Zesiger, Sue**

- 1995      2.7122      100 wild adventures. *Men's Journal*, 4(2) (March): cover, 58-61, 64-66, 68, 70-71. [See "Charting the Grand Canyon", p. 65.]

---

**Zevallos, Francisco**

- 1968      *2.7123*      *The aposolitic life of Fernando Consag, explorer of Lower California*. Los Angeles, Dawson's Book Shop, 94 pp.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Zhan, Chenghan [詹承翰]**

- 2006 2.29996 October 2017 in USA. 大里國光扶輪社 (國際扶輪 3462 地區第 1-4 分區) [dàlǐ guóguāng fú lún shè (guójì fú lún 3462 dìqū dì 1-4 fēnqū)] [Dali Guoguang Rotary Club (Rotary International 3462 Districts 1-4)] (台中市 [Taichung City, Taiwan]), 21(14) (December 7): 13-14. [Report to the Anthem Rotary Club, Anthem, Arizona, regarding a Rotary host-family visit to U.S. Includes note of trip to Havasu Canyon.] [In English and Chinese, with item title in English.]

**Zhang, Meiyu [張美玉]**

- 2018 2.28523 希望種子 個人生活心得；淡江大學 財務金融系畢業；美國大峽谷國家公園打工度假分享 [xīwàng zhǒngzǐ gèrén shēnghuó xīndé; dàn jiāng dàxué cáiwù jīnróng xì biyè; měiguó dà xiágǔ guójīa gōngyuán dǎgōng dùjià fēnxiǎng] [Hope Seeds personal life experience; graduated from Department of Finance, Tamkang University; working in the Grand Canyon National Park, USA]. *In*: 2018 下半年度：希望種子半年報 [2018 Xià bànniándù : xīwàng zhǒngzǐ bàn nián bào cáituán fārén huá gù jiàoyù jījīn huì] [2018 second half : Hope Seeds semi-annual report]. [Taiwan]: 財團法人華固教育基金會 [Cáituán fārén huá gù jiàoyù jījīn huì] [Huagu Education Foundation], pp. 4-9. [The author worked for Xanterra in the food court at Maswik Lodge, Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese.]

**Zhen, Lian Quan**

- 2013 2.18856 *Chinese landscape painting : techniques for watercolor*. Cincinnati, Ohio: North Light Books, 127 [128] pp. [Cover depicts The Lookout (Lookout Studio) at Grand Canyon, which appears in the section, "Planning a Chinese vs. Western Painting", p. 47, where the locale is erroneously cited only as "North Rim of the Grand Canyon". See also p. 52, in the section, "Techniques for Varying the Composition", which shows (without name) Moran Point.]

**Zheng, Pinhui, AND Qiu, Jiaqi [鄭品慧; 邱嘉琪]**

- 2020 2.29875 美國南加大海外實習 [Měiguó nán jiā dà hǎiwài shíxí] [U.S. University of Southern California Overseas Internship]. *In*: 校友小品 [xiàoyǒu xiǎopǐn] [Alumni sketches] [SECTION]. 景福醫訊 [Jǐng fú yī xùn] [Jingfu Medical News] / *Jing-Fu Bulletin* (台大醫院景福館 [táidà yīyuàn jǐng fú guǎn] [National Taiwan University Hospital, Jingfu Hall], Taipei City), 37(11) (November): 28-34. [See p. 32, brief remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

**Zheng, Rebecca**

- 1994 2.7124 The making of a national park. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 39(3) (September/October): 10-13.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Zieliński, Dariusz**

- 2025 2.32202 Wrażenia wywiezione z Las Vegas. *Skaner* (Bezpłatny miesięcznik w języku polskim/Free monthly magazine in Polish) (London, Ontario), 2025(1)(357) (January): 6-7. Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

**Zierer, Clifford M.**

- 1952 2.10664 Tourism and recreation in the West. *Geographical Review*, 42(3) (July): 462-481.

**Ziff, Larzer**

- 1996 2.10646 Conquest and recovery in early writings from America. *American Literature*, 68(3) (September): 509-525. [See p. 525, note 18; callout on p. 523.]

**Zigler, Zelia**

- 1940 2.24711 You take the high road—she'll give you the low-down. *The Key* (Kappa Kappa Gamma Fraternity), 27(2) (April): 159-166. [Regarding trips to the convention in Sun Valley, California. See "Tour to Flaming Canyons, Zion—Bryce and Grand Canyons" (p. 166), which itinerary includes Grand Canyon North Rim.]

**Zilina, Larissa**

- 2014 2.22290 Весь мир у ваших ног! [Ves' mir u vashikh nog!] [The whole world at your feet!] *Аэропорт Шереметьево* [Aeroport Sheremet'yevo] [Sheremetyevo Airport] (Moskva), (July): 42-45. [Panoramic views from high elevations, worldwide. Includes Grand Canyon Lodge (North Rim), South Rim, and the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Russian.]

**Žilionytė, Martyna**

- 2012 2.28244 Nuotykių (O)bama šalyje! *Apžvalga* (Vš) Lietuvos socialios rinkos plėtros institutas, Vilnius), 2012(37)(518) (September 9): 48-50, inside back cover, back cover. [Includes Grand Canyon; see photos, p. 49 and back cover.] [In Lithuanian.]

**Zilliacus, Konni**

- 1893 2.13537 *Amerikas Förenta Stater*. New York: G. A. Grönlunds Boktryckeri, 973+ pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 423-430, 915; map, p. 951.] [In Swedish.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Zimmer, Carl, AND Clark, Robert**

- 2001 2.8632 How old is . . . *National Geographic*, 200(3) (September): 78-101. [See p. 98.] [Ellipsis is part of title. Contents page gives title as "How Old Is It?"]
- 2001 2.28961 ¿Que edad tiene? *National Geographic* (México), 9(3) (September): 78-101. [In Spanish.]

**Zimmer, S. B.**

- 1909 *2.18186* Imperial Valley architecture. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition*. Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 88, 90, 92.

**Zimmerman, Karl**

- 1992 2.7126 All aboard for the South Rim. *Americana*, 20(3) (August): 44-50. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 1999 2.7127 [Excerpt.] *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 117-118. [Excerpt as filler, from Zimmerman (1992).]

**Zimmerman, R., AND Root, M.**

- 1990 2.15024 Powell's expedition of [*sic*] the Colorado River. *Backsights* (Surveyors Historical Society), (January): 6.

**Zimmerman, Susan**

- 2012 2.21231 The unsolved mysteries of the Doolittle raid. *WWII Quarterly*, (Summer): 62-71. [See p. 56, brief note of training including flight "through the Grand Canyon and as close to its walls as possible" (quoting an uncredited source).]

**Zimmermann, E. A. W. von [Zimmermann, Eberhard August Wilhelm von]**

- 1805 *2.30119* *Taschenbuch der Reisen, oder unterhaltende Darstellung der Entdeckung des 18<sup>ten</sup> Jahrhunderts, in Rücksicht der Länder Menschen und Productenkunde. Für jede Klasse von Lesern. Vierter Jahrgang für das Jahr 1805*. Leipzig: Gerhard Fleischer d. Jüng, 283 [286] pp. [See under "Californien", pp. 224, 230, brief notes of Colorado River.] [In German.]
- 1812 *2.30552* *Die Erde und ihre Bewohner nach den neuesten Entdeckungen : ein Lesebuch für Geographie, Völkerkunde Productenlehre und den Handel. Vierter Theil. Die unter Canada gelegenen Theile von Nord-Amerika*. Leipzig: Gerhard Fleischer dem Jüngern, 334 pp. [See pp. 261-264, various remarks relating to the Colorado River.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1814     *2.30553*     *Die Erde und ihre Bewohner nach ben neuesten Entdeckungen : ein Lesebuch für Geographie, Völkerkunde Productenlehre und den Handel. Fünfter Theil. Florida und Mexico.* Leipzig: Gerhard Fleischer dem Jüngern, 268 pp. [See p. 170, Colorado River, *in passing.*] [In German.]
- 1819     *2.25651*     *De aarde en hare bewoners, volgens de nieuwste ontdekkingen, een werk ter bevordering der kennis van landen en volken en van derzelver voortbrengsels en handel, naar het hoogduitsch van E. A. W. von Zimmermann. Vijfde Deel.* Haarlem: François Bohn, 428 pp. (Florida en Mexico, en de Noordelijkste Streken van Zuid-Amerika.) [Lower Colorado River noted, pp. 98, 128.] [In Dutch.]
- 1821     *2.30554*     *Die Erde und ihre Bewohner nach ben neuesten Entdeckungen. En Lesebuch für Geographie, Völkerkunde Productenlehre und den Handel. Vierter Theil. Die unter Canada gelegenen Theile von Nord-Amerika. Neue verbesserte Auflage.* Leipzig: Gerhard Fleischer dem Jüngern, 192 pp. [See p. 152, remarks relating to the Colorado River] [In German.]

**Zimmermann, Harf**

- 2016     2.24317     (PHOTOGRAPHER) A salute to America's national parks; special centennial celebration [FEATURE]. *Travel and Leisure*, (June): cover, 2, 99-113, 132-133. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 104-105.]

**Zimmermann, Karl**

- 1904     2.30333     *Onkel Sam : Amerikanische Reise- und Kulturbilder.* Stuttgart: Verlag von Strecker und Schröder, 2nd revised ed., 251 pp. + advertisement. [See note 23, "Das Territorium Arizona" (pp. 234-235) and note 24, "The grand canon of Colorado" (*sic*) (pp. 235-236) (call-outs for both notes on p. 149).] [In German.]

**Zinck, L. [Zinck, Ludvig]**

- 1873     2.30161     Efterskrift til Forklaring af det medfølgende kort. *Fra alle Lande* (Kjøbenhavn), 1873(2): 374-382, plate. [Item signed, "Af Udgiveren"; name taken from title-page for volume. This item pertains to the preceding article by P. Koch, "Den nordlige Pacific-Jernbane" (pp. 345-373, map), not pertinent to this bibliography, but takes into further consideration the other Pacific Railroad routes. The plate noted here (at the rear of the completed volume) is a night view of "Steans Pas, Arizona". The map that accompanied the Koch article, also at the rear of the volume, has not been seen.] [In Danish.]

**Zink, Orion M.**

- 1949     *2.20077*     Mystery death in the dunes. *Desert Magazine*, 12(4) (February): 11-15. [Massacre site in Algodones Dunes, California.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Zinn, William H.**

- 1899 2.14065 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

**Zinsser, William**

- 1968 2.15322 From 39102 to 36601—from 38101 to 64502—Wherever the four winds blow . . . The ZIP Code caper. *In*: Review [SECTION]. *Life*, 64(8) (February 23): 12. [Place names in article are replaced by their postal ZIP Codes. "86001" (Flagstaff, Arizona) is noted before embarking to Grand Canyon, *in passing*. (Grand Canyon's ZIP Code is not noted; it is 86023.)] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Ziriaux, Robert L.**

- 1941 2.7128 Land of the Supai. *Arizona Highways*, 17(8) (August): 10-17. [Pictorial.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|

**Zirner, Ana**

- 2020 2.29811 *Rivertime : allein auf dem Colorado von den Rocky Mountains bis nach Mexiko.* [No place]: Malik, 285 [288] pp. ("© Piper Verlag GmbH, München 2020".) [In German.]

**Zittel, Karl Alfred von**

- 1884 2.13561 Vom Atlantischen zum Stillen Ozean. *Deutsche Revue* (Breslau), 9(2) (April/June): 95-110. [In German.]
- 1885 2.19560 Das Wunderland am Yellowstone. *Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge* (Berlin), Series 20, (468): 397-428 (and concurrently paginated 1-35). [See p. 3/399, note of "Gran Cañon in Colorado" [*sic*], *in passing*, as noting landscapes of which nothing compares in Europe.] [In German.]

**Zmuda, Gene**

- 2016 2.26364 [Remark.] *In*: Where are You Reading *University of Dayton Magazine*? [SECTION]. *University of Dayton Magazine*, 8(3) (Spring): 17. [Photo of Gene Zmuda '73 and Kathy Baluch Zmuda '72, with brief quote from Gene, posing with a magazine issue at Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Zoellner, Tom**

- 2023     2.31678     *Rim to river : looking into the heart of Arizona*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 352 pp. [See in particular "Heidegger at the Grand Canyon" (pp. 24-33).]
- 2024     2.31605     Beyond words. Like so many writers before him, Tom Zoellner admits that his collection of words is just "another printed attempt to translate the inexpressible sight of the Grand Canyon into the sanity of language." Words aren't enough. Brushstrokes and pixels fall short, too. Nevertheless, our writer gets closer than most. An essay. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 44-51. [See also remarks by Zoellner in "Contributors" section, p. 3.] [See also letter from Harry Wyeth, 100(9) (September): 4.]

**Zogbi, Marina**

- 2001     2.10605     Run me a river; a beginner's guide to whitewater rafting. [Advertisement.] *American Heritage*, (April): [10].

**Zondervan, Henri**

- 1906     2.13472     (ED.) *Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde Encyclopaedie. Vierde Deel* [Volume 4], *Borgia-Catualda*. Amsterdam: Uitgevers-Maatschappij "Elsevier", 834 pp. [See "Cañon", pp. 684-685.] [In Dutch.]
- 1914     2.27819     (ED.) *Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde Encyclopaedie : vierde, herziene en bijgewerkte druk onder hoofdredactie van Henri Zondervan. Eerste Deel* [Volume 1], *Araucanen*. Amsterdam: Uitgevers-maatschappij "Elsevier", 804 [806] pp. [See "America" (pp. 516-537, plates); specifically in "Noord-Amerika" (pp. 517-518), "de gebergten en woestijnen van Californië, Ives met Newberry en Möllhausen (1857-1859) [*sic*] de cañons van de Colorado en het Colorado-plateau" (p. 518, ENTIRE NOTE).] [In Dutch.]
- 1915     2.25652     (ED.) *Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde Encyclopaedie : vierde, herziene en bijgewerkte druk onder hoofdredactie van Henri Zondervan. Vijfde Deel* [Volume 5], *Cellulairpathologie-Daunou*. Amsterdam: Uitgevers-maatschappij "Elsevier", 818 [820] pp. [See "Colorado, Colorado del Occidente, Westelijke Colorado", p. 411.] [In Dutch.]
- 1918     2.12858     (ED.) *Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde Encyclopaedie : vierde, herziene en bijgewerkte druk onder hoofdredactie van Henri Zondervan. Negende Deel* [Volume 9], *Handwerk-Italia irrendta*. Amsterdam: Uitgevers-maatschappij "Elsevier", 808 pp. [See p. 411, brief entry for William Henry Holmes; Grand Canyon work noted.] [In Dutch.]

**Zorilla, Luis G.**

- 1965     2.29635     *Historia de las relaciones entre México y los Estados Unidos de América, 1800-1958*. México: Editorial Porrúa, 2 volumes. (Biblioteca Porrúa, 29, 30.) [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Zsombor, Veress**

- 2024 2.32206 Utazás az amerikai nyugaton. Let's go West, USA! (2024. június 29.-július 23.). 6. Csodák a Colorado folyón. *Népújság* (Marosvásárhely (Târgu Mureș), Romania), 76 (December 5): 6. [Part of a serialized article on travels in the American West. Installment 6 focuses on the area around Page, Arizona, including Glen Canyon Dam and Horseshoe Bend.] [In Hungarian, with article title in mixed Hungarian and English.]

---

**Zubek, Stanisław**

- 2004 2.25116 O naturalności rzek. *Państwo i Społeczeństwo* (Krakowska Szkoła Wyższa im. Andrzeja Frycza Modrzewskiego, Kraków), 4(2): 313-343. [The naturalness of rivers. Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 314, 318, 340.] [In Polish.]

---

**Zucconi, David G.**

- 2014 2.21472 A day off-trail (or, how to almost die in the Grand Canyon). *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 90-98.

---

**Zullo, Frank**

- 2001 2.8207 Arizona nights; heavenly skies allow stellar views. *Arizona Highways*, 77(6) (June): 26-35. [See pp. 34-35.]

---

**Zumwalt, Paul L.**

- 2000 2.8746 *Fifty state summits : guide with maps to state highpoints*. Vancouver, Washington: Jack Grauer, Edition 5-a, 138 pp. [See pp. 14-15, 122.] [Produced xerographically 100 copies at a time, updated; Velo-bound or loose-leaf formats. Edition 5-a copyright 1999, based on 5th ed., 1998. Other eds. not seen.]

---

**Zuñiga, Ignacio**

- 1835 2.7129 *Rápida ojeada al Estado de Sonora*. Méjico: Impreso por Juan Ojeada, 66 pp. [In Spanish.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES Z25
- 1948 2.7130 *Rápida ojeada al Estado de Sonora, Territorios de California, y Arizona, año de 1835*. México: Vargas Rea, 155 pp. (Biblioteca Aportacion Historica, 2. Ser.) [100 numbered copies.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
 HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
 CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1985      *2.23295*      *Rápida ojeada al Estado de Sonora (1835)*. Hermosillo: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, 142 pp. [In Spanish.]

---

**Zurofsky, Rena**

1992      2.7131      Tourism at the Grand Canyon. *In*: O'Connor, Letitia Burns, *The Grand Canyon*. Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., pp. 30-33.

---

**Zwan, Ellen van der**

2009      2.25600      Go West! Fotostory. *Bike en Trekking* (Utrecht), 2009(1):. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Dutch.]

---

**Zwinger, Ann Haymond**

1989      2.7132      *The mysterious lands : a naturalist explores the four great deserts of the Southwest*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 388 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:687

1989      2.7133      *State parks of Utah*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 234 pp. [Grand Canyon, casual notes, pp. 88, 103, 183.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79]

1992      2.7134      Foreword. *In*: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. ix-xiii.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79]

1995      2.7135      *Downcanyon*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 318 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 112** FQ10:387 FQ10A:82 FQ11:452A, 452B FQ11B:181 FQ12:507A, 507B FQ12B:222 FQ13:515A, 515B FQ13A:196A, 196B FQ15:564A, 564B [uncorrected proof], 564C FQ17:549 FQ18:438 FQ19:686 FQ20:480 FQ23:355A, 355B FQ24/2:1016A, 1016B [hardbound]; 1016C [paperbound]; 1016D ["Uncorrected proof"] FQ27:248 FQ28:197 ["uncorrected proof"] FQ29:196 FQ30:308 FQ32:226  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Alcock, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.40; Harvey, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.119; Huser, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.1492; Laird, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.161. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Gorra, 1995 December 3, ITEM NO. 3.1927

1996      2.7136      It flows along forever. *Orion* (Orion Society and the Myrin Institute, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 15(3) (Summer): 29-32.

1998      2.7137      Riversound. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 76-81.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1998 2.7138 Tanner Trail and mesquite thickets. *In*: Murray, John A. (ed.), *The river reader*. New York: Lyons Press, pp. 175-188. (A Nature Conservancy Book.) [Reprinted from Zwinger (1995).]
- 1998 2.7139 Deepening popularity. *In*: Our legacy of land [FEATURE]. *Audubon*, 100(6) (November/December): 56-57.
- 1999 2.7140 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 61. [Excerpt as filler, from Zwinger (1995).]
- 1999 2.7141 Fishing eagles; few see the Canyon this way. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 125-134. [Reprinted from Zwinger (1995).]
- 1999 2.7142 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 228. [Excerpt as filler, from Zwinger (1995).]
- 1999 2.7143 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 242. [Excerpt as filler, from Zwinger (1995).]
- 2000 2.7560 Badger Creek and running rapids. *In*: Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 156-166. [From *Down Canyon*.]
- 2000 2.7561 Introduction. *In*: Jordan, Teresa, *Field notes from the Grand Canyon : raging river, quiet mind : an illustrated journal*. [No imprint], pp. [7]-[8]. (Printed by Johnson Printing, Boulder, Colorado.)
- 2011 2.15761 Bright Angel Trail. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 22-30. [From *Downcanyon* (Zwinger, 1995).]

**Zwinger, Ann, AND Collier, Michael**

- 2006 2.10769 *Grand Canyon : little things in a big place*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 79 [84] pp. (Desert Places series; Gregory McNamee, series ed.)  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23A: 16 FQ24/2:1015 FQ28:196 FQ32:225  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dimock, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.433

**Zwinger, Ann, AND Zwinger, Susan**

- 1995 2.7144 *Women in wilderness : writings and photographs*. San Diego, California: Harcourt Brace and Co., 100 pp.

**Zwinger, Susan**

- 1998 2.7145 Coming of age in the Grand Canyon. *America West Airlines Magazine*, 12(11) (January): cover, 64-70.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1998 2.7146 Travertine grotto. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 96-107.
- 1998 2.7147 Nocturnal cantata. *Plateau Journal*, 2(1) (Summer): 6-19.
- 1999 2.7148 Travertine grotto; a dory trip with the grand master of the Colorado River. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 86-91. [Reprinted from Zwinger (1998) in Ryan.]

**Zyl, Japie van**

- 2006 2.27056 Oudmatie reik na die sterre. In die hartjie van die Amerikaanse ruimteagentskap, NASA, in Kalifornië, is daar 'n Oudmatie wat reik na die sterre. Japie van Zyl is die Direkteur vir Sterrekunde en Fisika by NASA se Jet Propulsion Laboratory. *Matieland* het per e-pos met dié Namibiër van geboorte gesels. *Matieland* (Universiteit van Stellenbosch, Departement van Ontwikkeling, Stellenbosch, South Africa), 2006(1) (Winter): 12-13. [Interview. See p. 13, remark, *in passing*, concerning beginning a family tradition of staying at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, during Christmas.] [*In Afrikaans.*]

**Зыранов, Павел [Зырянов, Павел]**

- 2008 2.29316 *Адмирал Колчак, Верховный Правитель России* [Admiral Kolchak, Verkhovnyy Pravitel' Rossii] [Admiral Kolchak, Supreme Ruler of Russia]. Москва: Молодая Гвардия [Moskva: Molodaya Gvardiya] [Moscow: Young Guard], 635 pp. (Жизнь замечательных людей. Серия биографий, 1359 [Zhizn' zamechatel'nykh lyudey. Seriya biografiy, 1359] [The life of wonderful people. Biography Series, 1359].) [Also later eds.] [Regarding a Russian military mission to America during August-October 1917, includes remarks about the officers' return with the admiral to Russia by way of the Pacific, including, "По пути к западному побережью США русские офицеры посетили Большой Каньон в штате Колорадо [*sic*] и Йосемитский национальный парк." [Po puti k zapadnomu poberezh'yu SShA russkiye ofitsery posetili Bol'shoi Kan'on v shtate Kolorado [*sic*] i Yosemitekiy natsional'nyy park.] [En route to the US west coast, Russian officers visited the Grand Canyon in the state of Colorado [*sic*] and Yosemite National Park.] (ENTIRE NOTE)] ["Supreme Ruler of Russia" was a short-lived Imperial/state title during the Revolutionary period.] [*In Russian.*]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

## SUPPLEMENT TO PART 2

### Potentially Offensive Material Cited Separately

Part 2 includes citations of items that contain potentially offensive material, with sexual or other matter that some users, for religious, moral, or personal reasons, may not wish to encounter. The pertinent citations are grouped in this Supplement. It is additionally important to segregate these citations as this is an internationally focused bibliography with an international audience, whose particular perspectives may not be known to this compiler. The cited items themselves may contain explicit material but a few of them do not; yet these, too, are segregated because the serials in which they appear do contain such matter. (Off-color language is not considered reason for segregation.)

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

#### Anonymous

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1960 | <i>2.7571</i>  | Descent into the Canyon. <i>Escapade</i> , 5(4) (June): 40-43, 70. [Nankoweap Creek.] [NOTE: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]   |
| 1964 | <i>2.32068</i> | Grand Canyon togs. Popular Fashion and Physique model, Jim Stryker, wears GUY RUSSELL's latest for the big outdoors. Sweater is the Kali Kuna with 80% virgin wool and 20% mohair. <i>Go Guys</i> (New York), 1(3) (Winter): 34. [Model poses on Grand Canyon South Rim, facing camera with binoculars around his neck. Also notes there, "See GUY RUSSELL's ad featuring other items", which appears on p. 50. [NOTE: Serial contains themes for mature audience (homosexuality and partial nudity). (The photo cited here shows the model clothed; the separate advertisement likewise is not suggestive.)] |
| 1980 | <i>2.18667</i> | SOA Grand Canyon fun run. <i>Arizona Gay News</i> , 5(22) (May 30): 1, 5, 8-9, 12. [Sons of Apollo Motorcycle Club.] [NOTE: Serial contains themes for mature audience (homosexuality).]  |
| 1983 | <i>2.17106</i> | An insider's guide to Arizona's hot spots; erotic echoes from the Grand Canyon State. <i>Cheri</i> (New York), (September):. [NOTE: Serial contains material for mature audience (nudity).]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1985     2.341     River of no return. *Newlook*, 1(3) (July): 78-91. [Photos credited to John Blaustein, Woodfin Camp & Associates, and Cosmos (see p. 4), but not indicated on individual photos.] [*NOTE*: Serial contains material for a mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1990     2.18677     ??? Pornographic stamp ??? Letter to editor of *The American Philatelist*, Jan. 91. *Lambda Philatelic Journal* (Gay and Lesbian History on Stamps Club, American Topical Association Study Unit 458), 9(4) (Winter): [6]. [Pertains to 25¢ PUAS America (Postal Union of the Americas and Spain) stamp, depicting an artistic view of the Grand Canyon, with a putative depiction of male genitalia therein.] [This issue was delayed from the stated date, issued after the first journal for 1991 (*fide* note on last page).] [*NOTE*: Serial has themes for mature audience (homosexuality).]
- 2016     2.28037     Explore Arizona; celebrate the centennial of America’s national parks with the readers of *ION Arizona*. *ION Arizona* (Phoenix), (180) (June): cover, 59-82. [Photo feature. Grand Canyon, pp. 60, 66, 67; The Wave, pp. 62, 72; Mooney Falls, pp. 62, 76; Horseshoe Bend, p. 64; Havasu Falls, pp. 69, 77, 78; Fifty Foot Falls, pp. 80-81.] [*NOTE*: Serial contains material for mature audience (homosexual themes, nudity).]

**Abbey, Edward**

- 1977     2.946     . . . White water ramblers. (Illustration by Dan Clyne.) *Playboy*, 24(8) (August): 88-90, 114, 167, 172, 174-175. [Ellipsis is part of title, continuing the title of the article by Richard Fegley, “Riverboat gamblers” (pp. 81-87) (see *ITEM NO.* 2.2616).] [Table of contents page for this number gives title as “White-Water Ramblers”.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity), but the Abbey article does not.]  
           ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

**Bennett, R. E.**

- 1977     2.1424     [One of several letters under “Canyon Capers”.] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11-12. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

**Bochmann, Max**

- 2017     2.26274     Life is short; play naked. *N* (Nude and Natural) (Naturist Society, Oshkosh, Wisconsin), 36(3) (Spring):. [Includes remarks on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with the Arizona Wildflowers naturist club in 2015, after cancer surgery and placement of a permanent stoma and ostomy pouch. No illustrations published from the trip, but the author does take note, “The photo on the cover of the 2017 Naturist Society calendar is of our ‘other’ boat, shot from the boat we were on.”] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bokan, Siniša**

- 2015 2.29444 *5th World Biennial of Student Photography : Srbija, Vojvodina, Novi Sad, decembar 2015*. Novi Sad: Univerzitet u Novom Sadu Akademija Umetnosti / University in Novi Sad, Academy of Arts, 167 pp. [See p. 105, photo and legend: "Venus and Cupid during their exile in the Grand Canyon; Maria de Lourdes Sanchez Puig. Ime profesora/Professor's name: Saúl Serrano. Univerzitet/University: CAF (Centro de Estudios Fotográficos Saúl Serrano). Država/Country: Mexico".] [Photograph of a reclining naked woman, back to camera, with naked young girl propping up a mirror; both in front of a Grand Canyon scene behind opened draperies.] [In parallel Bosnian and English texts; with primary cover title and photo legend in English.]
- 

**Butman, Ray**

- 1977 2.1820 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 12. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. Letter itself is not pertinent to Grand Canyon, but editorial reply and photo relate to canyon.] [NOTE: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]
- 

**Díaz, Franklin; Bushaw, Kevin; AND Alfaro, Anthony**

- 2017 2.25922 *Explore Arizona*. *ION Arizona* (Phoenix), (192) (June): cover, 80-101. [Photo feature. Havasu Falls, pp. 88-89; Horseshoe Bend, pp. 89, 93, 100; Hackberry, p. 95; Grand Canyon (Havasu Canyon), p. 95; Grand Canyon, pp. 96, 97.] [NOTE: Publication contains material for mature audience (homosexual themes, nudity).]
- 

**Edmundson, Jerry, AND Edmundson, Becky**

- 2003 2.9564 *Grand Canyon liberated; hiking naturally*. *Nude and Natural*, 23(1) (Autumn): 66-70. [NOTE: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]
- 

**Eisenbooth, Jeff**

- 1977 2.2500 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue.] [NOTE: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]
- 

**Fechter, Brad**

- 1977 2.2615 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue.] [NOTE: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fegley, Richard**

- 1977      2.2616      (PHOTOGRAPHER) Riverboat gamblers. *Playboy*, 24(8) (August): 81-87. [Cover tease: "Wet women! Patti McGuire and friends conquer the Colorado".] [*NOTE*: Publication and article contains material for mature audience (nudity).] [See also letters in November issue, 24(11): 11-12, under heading "Canyon Caper"; see Bennett, R. E.; Butman, Ray; Eisenbooth, Jeff; Fechter, Brad; McGowan, Nathaniel; Smith, DeWayne.]
- 

**Ferrari, Vincent G.**

- 1996      2.2629      Hiking the Grand Canyon. *Naturally*, (21) (Fall): 9-10, 34. [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]
- 

**Foerster, Jeanne F.**

- 1994      2.2711      Into the Grand Canyon; the burdened national park still has natural secluded places. *Nude and Natural*, 14(1): 33. [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]
- 1994      2.2707      Bras across Grand Canyon. *Nude and Natural*, 14(1): 34. [*NOTE*: Publication includes material for mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.]
- 

**Francis, Earl L.**

- 1961      2.8333      "I ran the Colorado River rapids!" (As told to Joseph Stocker.) *Cavalcade*, 4(1) (May): 24-26, 91-95. [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (adult situations).]
- 

**Hooper, R. Scott**

- 1976      2.11639      Sex in the great outdoors; if you're going to do some heavy breathing, why not take in some fresh air? *Playboy*, 23(8) (August): 117-125. [See p. 117.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]
- 

**Hunter, Eva**

- 2013      *2.19447*      *A little Mormon girl : a memoir*. San Miguel de Allende, Guanajuato, Mexico: The Author, 245 pp. [Title-page verso notes, "A memoir of the years 1953-1967 (with a short afterword) spent in Boulder City, Nev., and San Francisco, Calif." Also notes rights reserved by "publisher, St. Michael's Press".] [*NOTE*: Contains material for mature audience (sexual situations and incest).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jordan, Peter**

- 2017      2.32089      *Second global report on LGBT tourism. Affiliate members report: Volume fifteen : IGLTA, International Gay and Lesbian Travel Association.* Madrid, Spain: World Tourism Organization (UNWTO). [See “Specialty tours and resorts” (p. 16), which notes, “Over the decades, some pioneering companies have set up tours to help LGBT people meet socialise and travel safely around new destinations. In 1973 Hanns Ebensten, widely considered the father of gay travel, ran his first tour—a trip down the Grand Canyon’s Colorado River. Today, specialist travel agents and tour operators take LGBT people, their friends and families to some of the most exotic, far-flung locations on earth.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Jude, Ron**

- 2015      *2.27285*      *Lago.* [London]: Mack, [96] pp. [Contains 54 color photographs in the Salton Sea vicinity. No text other than title-page (p. [5]) and publisher’s data page (p. [96]).] [Listen also to the complementary vinyl record of perceptual sound recordings made in and around the Salton Sea by Joshua Bonnetta (2016, *ITEM NO.* 27.275). (“To hear Joshua Bonnetta’s audio accompaniment, go to: [mackbooks.co.uk/ronjudge.html](http://mackbooks.co.uk/ronjudge.html)” [from p. [96] of the book].)] [*NOTE:* Cited in this Supplement due to the presence of one sexually explicit photograph that shows a page from a gay pornographic publication abandoned as trash (nudity and sexual situation).]

**Kania, Elke**

- 2017      *2.25840*      Doug Aitken; *Blow Debris*, 2000; video, 20’27”, Farbe, Ton; video, 20’27”, colour, sound. *In: JSC : Jaguars and Electric Eels : Berlin.* (Julia Stoschek Foundation e.V., ed.) Düsseldorf: Julia Stoschek Foundation e.V., pp. 10-13. [Exhibition, Julia Stoschek Collection Berlin.] [Item describes and illustrations a film by American artist Doug Aitken. Includes Slab City, California.] [*NOTE:* Contains material for mature audience (nudity).] [*In German and English texts.*]

**Marzee, Megan**

- 2015      *2.25848*      *Wastelands, revolutions, failures.* Bachelor’s thesis, Ohio University, 51 pp. [See “Salton Sea”, pp. 30-32, which includes Slab City and Salvation Mountain. See also “BFA Thesis Exhibition: Wastelands, Revolutions, Failures; February 27th-March 22nd at Majestic Galleries in Nelsonville, Ohio”; specifically, p. 44, showing on exhibit “12. Study Photo: Salton Sea—man made sea of bones”.] [*NOTE:* Thesis contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

**McGowan, Nathaniel**

- 1977      2.4442      [One of several letters under “Canyon Capers”.] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue.] [*NOTE:* Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nogueira, Bruno Torturra, AND Koehler, Kelly**

- 2009      2.12846      X-man. *Trip* (São Paulo, Brazil), (174) (February): 6-15. [Including skateboard-parachuting into "Grand Canyon", *i.e.*, Little Colorado River gorge.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.]
- 

**Olesen, Ruth og Vagn**

- 2008      2.12470      Fra Nova Scotia til Grand Canyon (fortsat fra nummer 4-2007). *Nyt Under Solen* (Dansk Naturist Union, Sønderborg, Denmark), 2008(1): 8-12. [See p. 11. Earlier number not pertinent to this bibliography.] [*NOTE*: Serial may contain material for mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.] [In Danish.]
- 

**Paiva, Fred Melo**

- 1998      2.12847      Brincando Deus; Patrick de Gayardon, 1960-1998. *Trip* (São Paulo, Brazil), (62) (June): [105]-110 [probably]. [Including parachuting with wingsuit into Grand Canyon; *i.e.*, Grand Canyon West.] [*NOTE*: Serial contains material for mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.] [In Portuguese.]
- 

**Powers, Cameron**

- 2015      2.24873      *Naked, wild and free in the Grand Canyon : rowing and roaming*. Boulder, Colorado: GL Design, 101 pp. [An on-demand publication.] ["This book contains a small taste of the adventures enjoyed by a communal group of friends from Steamboat Springs, Colorado. The author was fortunate enough to be included on four river trips which took place between 1969 and 1975." (back cover). Not entirely in Grand Canyon; includes other rivers of the Colorado River basin.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]
- 

**Price, Beverly B.**

- 2011      2.19822      Nude rafting the Grand Canyon. *N* (Nude and Natural) (Naturist Society, Oshkosh, Wisconsin), 32(2) (Winter): cover, 2, 3, 14-19 [Commercial trip, with Hatch River Expeditions.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]
- 

**Sbruzzi, Átila**

- 1992      *2.12898*      Os melhores se encontram no Arizona; mundial de Jet Ski. *Trip* (São Paulo, Brazil), (January): 64-68. [Lake Havasu.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).] [In Portuguese.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, DeWayne**

- 1977      2.5859      [One of several letters under “Canyon Capers”.] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]
- 

**Voyles, Traci Brynne**

- 2021      *2.31877*      Toxic masculinity: California’s Salton Sea and the environmental consequences of manliness. *In*: Gallery [SECTION]. *Environmental History*, 26(1) (January): 127-141. [Inspired by the (illustrated) radar-tracked prank played by two Marine Corps pilots who flew courses over the Salton Sea to draw out the image of an erect penis.]
- 2024      *2.31878*      Detail from the study “Toxic Masculinity: California’s Salton Sea and the Environmental Consequences of Manliness.” *In*: Lee, Katherine, Boys will be boys: Uranus, measures, sky, poo; research by and for adolescent males of all ages and sexes. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 30(3) (May/June): 25. [Reproduces from Voyles (2021), “Figure 1. The flight pattern of two Marine Corps aircraft over the Salton Sea, as recorded by a civilian monitor. Courtesy of @AircraftSpots.”]
- 

**X (Ms.)**

- 2004      2.10124      Class VI sex. *In*: El Diablo made me do it [“Guilty Pleasures” FEATURE]. *Outside*, 29(10): 74, 77.
-